

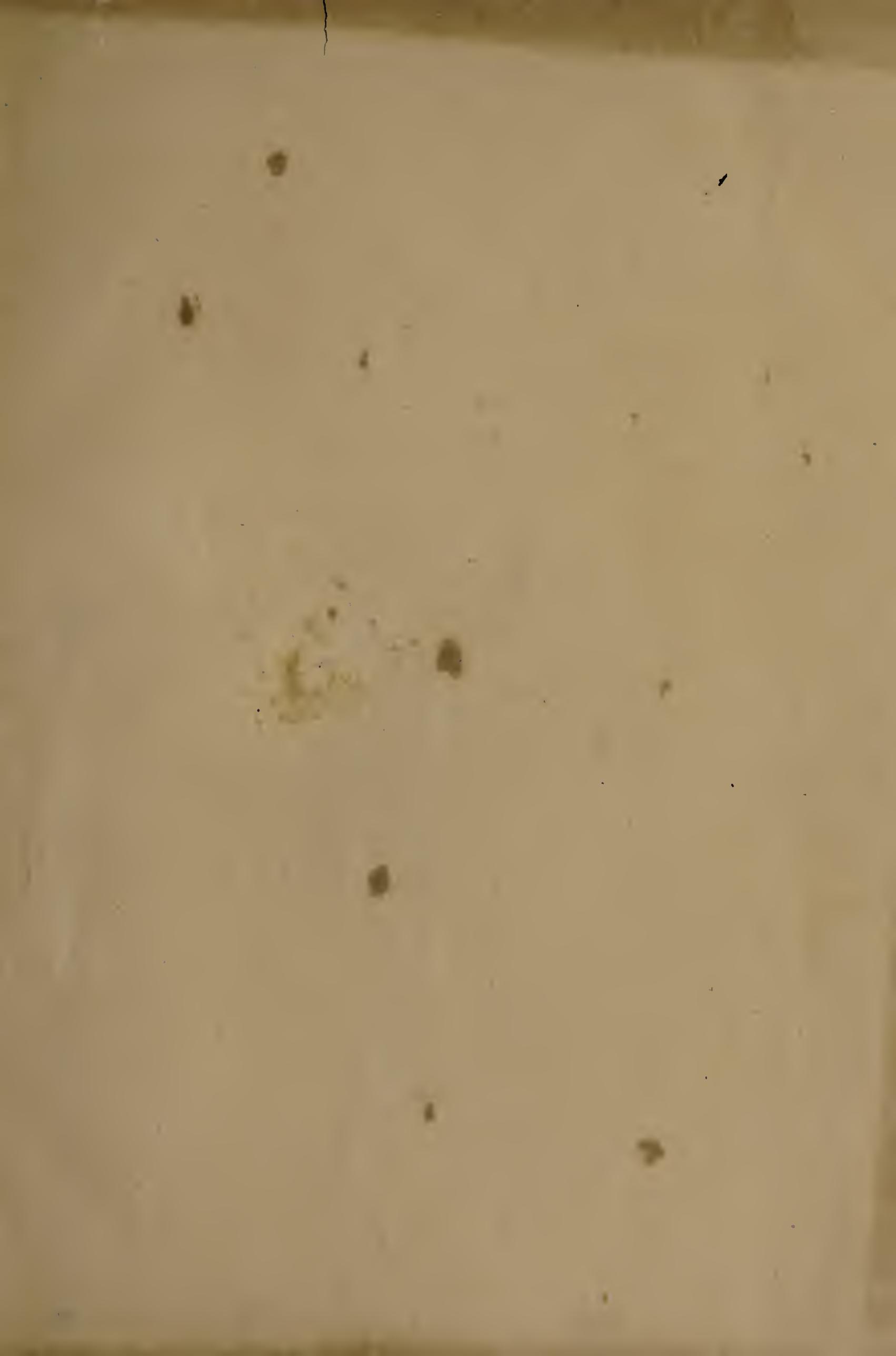
Jacobsen & Co.  
Libreria Europea  
242 Florida 244  
Buenos Aires.

THE UNIVERSITY  
OF ILLINOIS  
LIBRARY

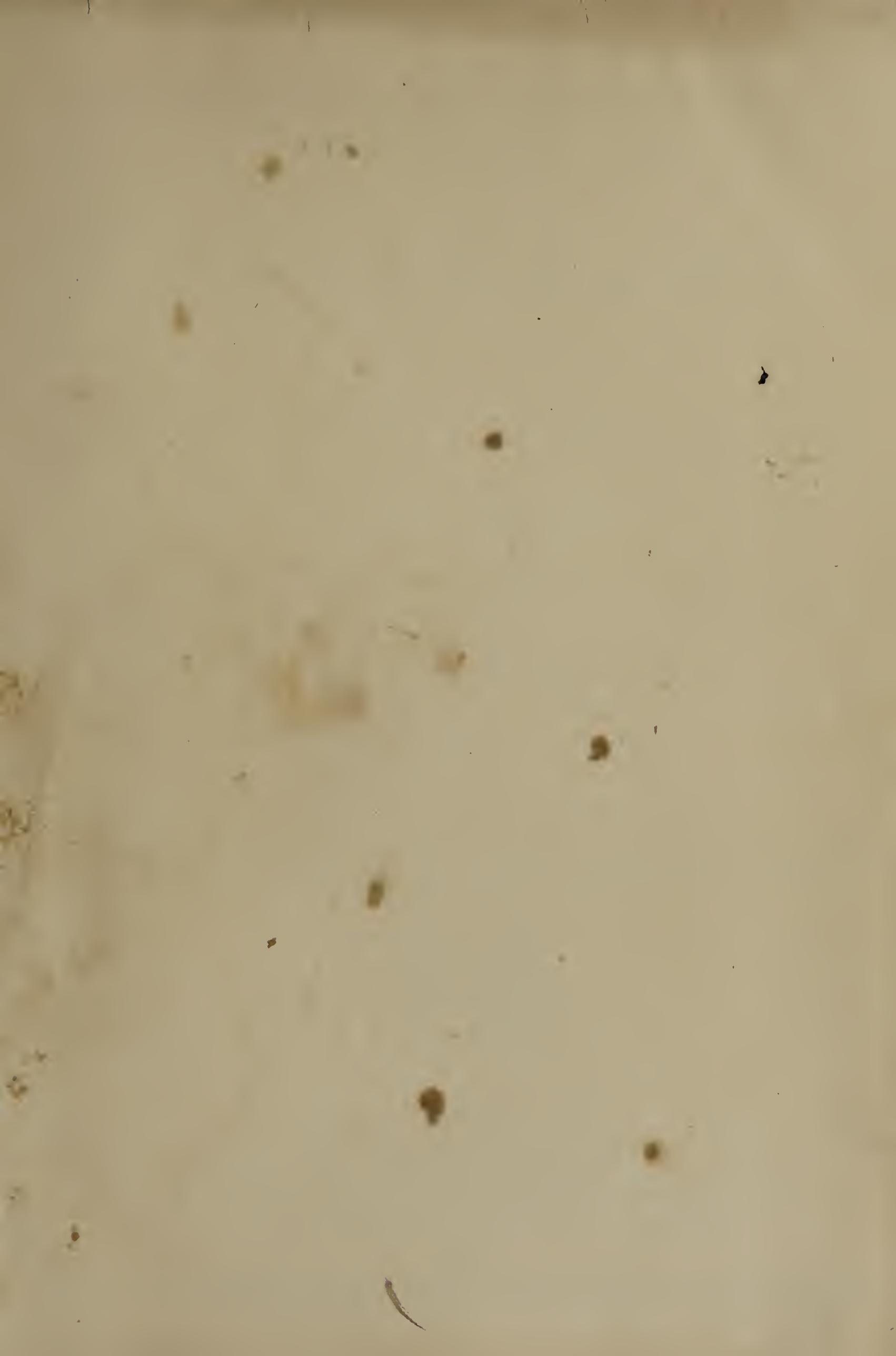
423

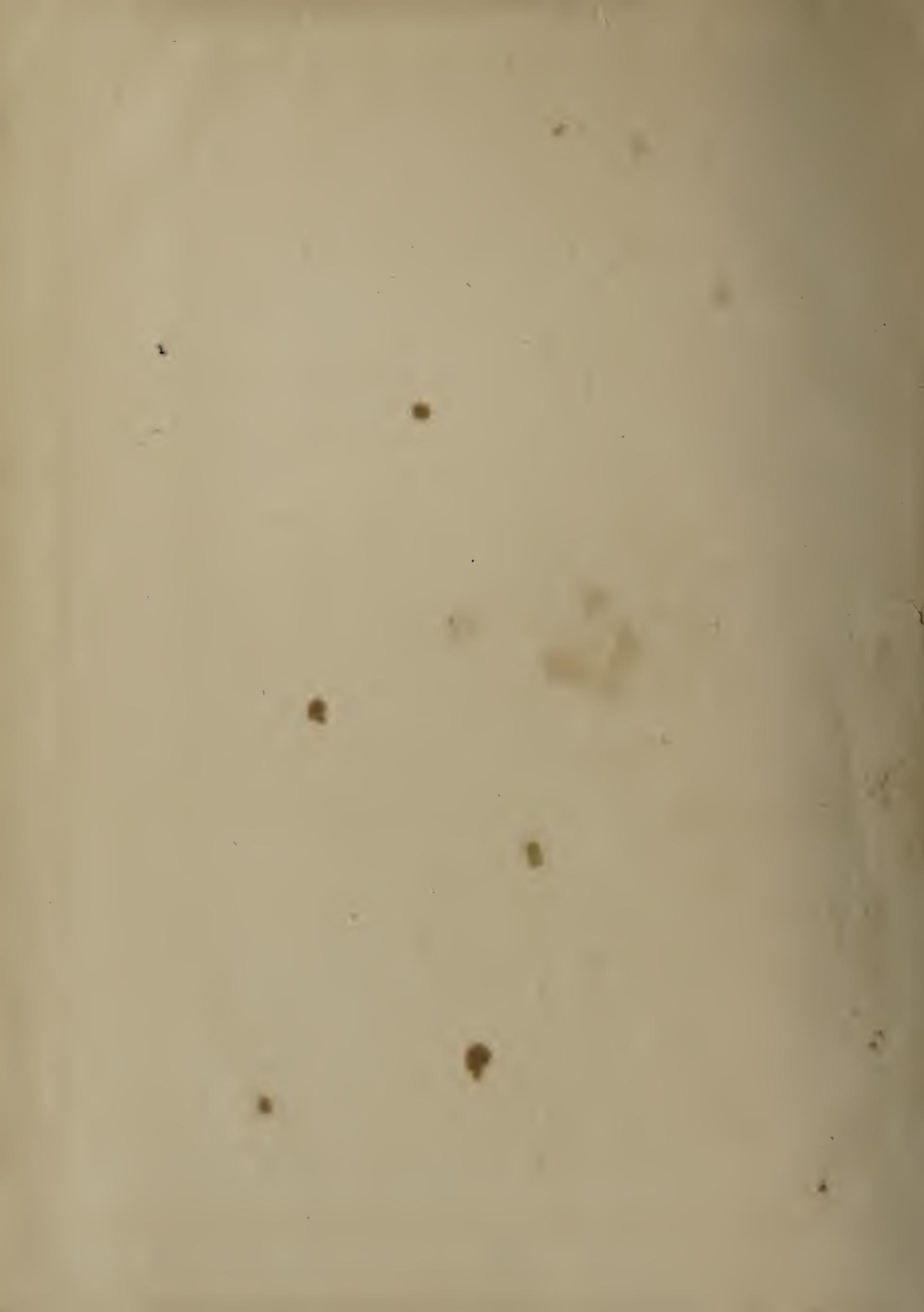
W39d

1881



K. 100





Counting-House Edition.

A

# DICTIONARY

OF THE

# ENGLISH LANGUAGE,

EXPLANATORY, PRONOUNCING, ETYMOLOGICAL,  
AND SYNONYMOUS.

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING COMMERCIAL AND OTHER USEFUL TABLES.  
MAINLY ABRIDGED FROM THE LATEST EDITION OF THE QUARTO DICTIONARY OF

NOAH WEBSTER; LL. D.,

BY WILLIAM G. WEBSTER

AND

WILLIAM A. WHEELER.

Illustrated with more than Three Hundred and Fifty Engravings on Wood.



NEW YORK AND CHICAGO:  
IVISON, BLAKEMAN, TAYLOR & CO.  
G. & C. MERRIAM, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

1881.

ENTERED ACCORDING TO ACT OF CONGRESS, IN THE YEAR 1867, BY  
G. & C. MERRIAM,  
IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS.

423  
W39d

1881

## P R E F A C E .

---

THIS work, originally prepared by Mr. WILLIAM G. WEBSTER, with the co-operation of the late Professor CHAUNCEY A. GOODRICH of Yale College, was first published in 1856. While it was framed with a particular reference to the wants of students in our colleges, academies, and other advanced schools, and also of those engaged in private study, it was at the same time designed for use in the family, the office, and the COUNTING-HOUSE, and among all who might desire to obtain a comprehensive dictionary of small size and cost.

The present revision has been made by Mr. WILLIAM A. WHEELER, one of the editors of the revised edition of Webster's Quarto Dictionary issued in 1864. Keeping in view the general plan of the abridgment as just stated, he has not only brought the work into full conformity with the revised Quarto, but has considerably enlarged its scope, and proportionally increased its usefulness.

In its present form, this volume comprises a copious and careful selection of English words in actual use at the present day, shows their correct orthography and pronunciation, gives their etymology in a concise manner, and exhibits their various shades of signification by means of formal definition conveyed for the most part in brief descriptive sentences or clauses. In some thousands of cases, a list of Synonyms, printed in a separate paragraph and in smaller type, is subjoined to the definitions; and, in addition, synonymous words, to the number of about seventeen hundred, are carefully discriminated in nearly six hundred distinct articles. Wood-cuts, selected and engraved expressly for the work, have been freely introduced, not as mere embellishments, but for the purpose of leading to a better understanding of the terms under which they occur. The Introduction contains a concise and authentic exposition of the subject of English orthoëpy, a very full collection of Rules for Spelling, and an explanatory list of Prefixes and Suffixes, with appropriate examples of their use. The character and range of the Appendix will be best understood by referring to the various Tables included in it, or by an inspection of the Contents on page v. Its leading object, however, is to add to the value of the work as a

(iii)

July 18, 1923

popular manual of reference, by presenting in a form adapted for ready consultation pronouncing vocabularies of proper names, and brief explanations of certain other matters concerning which information is often desired by readers and writers of every class.

The attention of *bankers, merchants, and business men in general*, is particularly requested to the **Commercial Tables** on pages 549-630. These tables are in part the products of original research, and in part they are compilations from the best sources. The portion relating to Money, Weights, and Measures has been prepared by Mr. E. B. Elliott, of the United States Treasury Department, at Washington, a gentleman well known as a statistician and cambist. Mr. Elliott has also revised with scrupulous care the proof-sheets of this portion of the work, which, the Editor confidently believes, will be found comprehensive, practical, and thoroughly satisfactory. The "Table giving the Currency, Rate of Interest, Penalty for Usury, and Laws in regard to the Collection of Debts," etc., presents in a small compass much useful information, and supplies a want not filled by any other similar work of reference.

Such are the chief features of this Dictionary, which, as it now stands, revised in all its departments, and enriched by many important additions, considerably exceeds its original limits; the size of the page having been somewhat increased, and more than one hundred pages added to the number contained in the former edition.

In the arrangement of words, while a strict alphabetical order is followed, words of the same form — whether etymologically related or not — are not treated in distinct articles, but the definition of one immediately follows that of another in the same paragraph, being separated from it only by a dash; as, "ÄB'O-RĪG'I-NAL, *a.* First or primitive. — *n.* A first or original inhabitant." This has been done to save space; but the inspector will find that facility of reference has not been sacrificed to the necessity for compression.

In submitting this work to the judgment of the public, the Editor indulges the hope that the protracted labor and unremitting care he has bestowed upon it have resulted in the production of a Dictionary which will be found to answer all the purposes for which it is intended.

WILLIAM A. WHEELER.

# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE
KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION . . . . .	vi
PRINCIPLES OF PRONUNCIATION . . . . .	vii to xxii
VOWELS, . . . . .	vii
VOWELS IN MONOSYLLABLES AND ACCENTED SYLLABLES, . . . . .	vii
REGULAR OR PROPER DIPHTHONGS, . . . . .	xi
VOWELS IN UNACCENTED SYLLABLES . . . . .	xi
SILENT VOWELS . . . . .	xii
CONSONANTS . . . . .	xiii
ASSIMILATION OF CONSONANTS . . . . .	xix
DUPLICATION OF CONSONANTS . . . . .	xix
ACCENT . . . . .	xix
DIVIDED USAGE . . . . .	xix
DISSYLLABLES . . . . .	xx
TRISYLLABLES AND POLYSYLLABLES . . . . .	xx
SYLLABICATION . . . . .	xxii
RULES FOR SPELLING CERTAIN CLASSES OF WORDS . . . . .	xxii to xxvi
PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES . . . . .	xxvii to xxxi
ABBREVIATIONS AND EXPLANATIONS . . . . .	xxxii

---

A DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE . . . . .	1 to 486
------------------------------------------------	----------

---

## APPENDIX.

PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF GREEK AND LATIN PROPER NAMES . . . . .	487 to 495
PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF SCRIPTURE PROPER NAMES . . . . .	496 to 501
PRONOUNCING VOCABULARIES OF MODERN GEOGRAPHICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL NAMES . . . . .	502 to 519
ELEMENTS OF PRONUNCIATION OF THE PRINCIPAL MODERN LANGUAGES OF CONTINENTAL EUROPE . . . . .	502
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS . . . . .	504
VOCABULARY OF MODERN GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES . . . . .	505
VOCABULARY OF MODERN BIOGRAPHICAL NAMES . . . . .	514
PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF ENGLISH CHRISTIAN NAMES, WITH THEIR DERIVATION, SIGNIFICATION, ETC. . . . .	520 to 525
NAMES OF MEN . . . . .	520
NAMES OF WOMEN . . . . .	523
CLASSIFICATION OF LANGUAGES . . . . .	526, 527
QUOTATIONS, WORDS, PHRASES, PROVERBS, ETC., FROM THE GREEK, THE LATIN, AND MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES . . . . .	528 to 533
METRIC SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES . . . . .	534
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING . . . . .	535 to 538
ARBITRARY SIGNS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING . . . . .	539 to 541
A CONCISE ACCOUNT OF THE CHIEF DEITIES, HEROES, ETC., IN THE GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY . . . . .	542 to 548
TABLES OF MONEY, WEIGHT, AND MEASURE OF THE PRINCIPAL COMMERCIAL COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD . . . . .	549 to 598
TABLE SHOWING THE INTRINSIC VALUES OF THE PRINCIPAL GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF DIFFERENT FOREIGN COUNTRIES, AND THE RATES FIXED BY LAW AT WHICH THEY SHALL BE RECEIVED IN PAYMENT OF CUSTOMS DUES . . . . .	599 to 603
TABLES OF THE CHIEF COMMERCIAL WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF DIFFERENT COUNTRIES, REDUCED TO THE LEGAL STANDARDS OF THE UNITED STATES . . . . .	604 to 608
A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS . . . . .	609 to 620

# KEY

## TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

### VOWELS.

#### REGULAR LONG AND SHORT SOUNDS.

<p>Ā, ā, <i>long</i>, as in . . . . . ĀLE, FĀTE, CHĀMBER, GRĀY.          Ǻ, ǻ, <i>short</i>, as in . . . . . ǺDD, FĀT, HĀVE, RĀNDOM.          Ē, ē, <i>long</i>, as in . . . . . ĒVE, MĒTE, PĒACE, SĒIZURE.          Ĕ, ĕ, <i>short</i>, as in . . . . . ĔND, MĔT, CHĔCK, LĔOPARD.          Ī, ī, <i>long</i>, as in . . . . . ĪCE, FĪNE, MĪRE, THRĪVE.          Ĭ, ĭ, <i>short</i>, as in . . . . . ĬLL, FĪN, ADMĪT, TRĪBUTE.</p>	<p>Ō, ō, <i>long</i>, as in . . . . . ŌLD, NŌTE, LŌAF, DEPŌSE.          Ǫ, ǫ, <i>short</i>, as in . . . . . ǪDD, NŌT, TŌRRID, RESŌLVE.          Ū, ū, <i>long</i>, as in . . . . . ŪSE, TŪBE, LŪTE, FEŪDAL.          Ŭ, ŭ, <i>short</i>, as in . . . . . ŬS, TŬB, BŬT, STŬDY.          Ȳ, ȳ, <i>long</i>, as in . . . . . FLȲ, STȲLE, SKȲ, EDIFȲ.          ȳ, ȳ, <i>short</i>, as in . . . . . CȲST, NȲMPH, LȲRIC, ABȲSS.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### OCCASIONAL SOUNDS.

<p>Â, â, as in . . . . . ÂIR, SHÂRE, PÂIR, BEÂR.          Ā, ā, <i>Italian</i>, as in . . . . . ĀRM, FĀTHER, BĀR, PĀLM.          Ā, ā, as in . . . . . ĀSK, GRĀSS, DĀNCE, BRĀNCII.          Ȧ, ȧ, <i>broad</i>, as in . . . . . ȦLL, TȦLK, HȦUL, SWȦRM.          Ȧ, ȧ, like short <i>o</i>, as in WHAT, WANDER, WALLOW.          Ê, ê, like <i>â</i>, as in . . . . . ÊRE, TIÊRE, HÊIR, WHÊRE.          Ē, ē, like long <i>a</i>, as in ĒIGHT, PREY, OBEY.          Ê, ê, as in . . . . . ÊRMINE, VÊRGE, PREFÊR.          Ī, ī, like long <i>e</i>, as in . . . . . PĪQUE, MACHĪNE, POLĪCE.          Ĭ, ĭ, like <i>e</i>, as in . . . . . ĬRKSOME, VĪRGIN, THĪRSTY</p>	<p>Ô, ô, like short <i>u</i>, as in ÔTHER, DÔNE, SÔN, WÔN.          Ȫ, ȫ, like long <i>oo</i>, as in PROVE, DȪ, MOVE, TȪMB.          Ȫ, ȫ, like short <i>oo</i>, as in BȪSOM, WȪLF, WȪMAN.          Ô, ô, like broad <i>a</i>, as in ÔRDER, FÔRM, STÔRK.          ȪȪ, ȪȪ, as in . . . . . MȪON, FȪOD, BȪOTY.          ȪȪ, ȪȪ, as in . . . . . WȪOL, FȪOT, GȪOD.          Ȫ, Ȫ, preceded by <i>r</i>, as in RȪDE, RȪMOR, RȪRAL.          Ȫ, Ȫ, like short <i>oo</i>, as in BȪLL, PȪT, PȪSH, PȪLL.          Ū, ū, as in . . . . . ŪRGE, BŪRN, FŪRL, CONCŪR.          E, I, O, silent . . . . . TOKEN, COUSIN, MASON.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

#### REGULAR DIPHTHONGAL SOUNDS.

OI, OI, or OY, OY (unmarked), as in . . . . . OIL, JOIN, MOIST, OYSTER.  
 OU, OU, or OW, OW (unmarked), as in . . . . . OUT, HOUND, OWL, VOWEL.

#### CONSONANTS.

<p>Ç, ç, <i>soft</i>, like <i>s sharp</i>, as in . . . . . ÇEDE, ÇITE, MERÇY.          Ć, ć, <i>hard</i>, like <i>k</i>, as in . . . . . ĆALL, ĆONĖUR, SŪCCĖSS.          ĆII, ĆH (unmarked), as in . . . . . ĆHILD, MŪĆII, TŪĆH.          ĆH, ĆH, <i>soft</i>, like <i>sh</i>, as in . . . . . ĆHAISE, MARĆIIIONESS.          ĆH, ĆH, <i>hard</i>, like <i>k</i>, as in . . . . . ĆHORUS, ĆĖHO, DISTĆH.          Ć, Ć, <i>hard</i>, as in . . . . . ĆET, TĆGER, BEĆIN.          Ć, Ć, <i>soft</i>, like <i>j</i>, as in . . . . . ĆEM, ĆNGINE, ĆLEĆY.          S, s, <i>sharp</i> (unmarked), as in SAME, YES, REST.          S, s, <i>soft or vocal</i>, like <i>z</i>, as in HAS, AMUŖE, ROŖEATE.</p>	<p>TH, TH, <i>sharp</i> (unmarked), as in THING, BREATH.          TH, TH, <i>flat or vocal</i>, as in . . . . . THINE, SMOOTH.          NG, NG (unmarked), as in . . . . . SING, SINGLE.          N, n, (See § 82), as in . . . . . LINGER, LINK.          X, x, like <i>gz</i>, as in . . . . . EXIST, AUXILIARY.          PH, PH, like <i>f</i> (unmarked), as in PHANTOM, SYLPH.          QU, QU, like <i>kw</i> (unmarked), as in QUEEN, CONQUEST.          WH, WH, like <i>hw</i> (unmk'd), as in WHAT, AWHILE.          ZH, ZH, as in . . . . . VISION (vĭzh'un).</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*\*\* When one letter of an improper diphthong, or of a triphthong, is marked, it is to be taken as representing the sound of the combination, and the letter or letters which are not marked are to be regarded as silent; as in *āim, clēan, cēil, pēople, rȳute, sōul, jōurnal, tōw*, &c. The combined letters *ce, ci, sci, se, si, or ti*, occurring before a vowel in a syllable immediately preceded by an accented syllable, are generally equivalent to *sh*; as in *ocean, ceta/cēous, so/cial, logi/cian, suspi/cion, auspi/cious, con/science, nau/seous, controver/sial, dissen/sion, ini/tial, ora/tion, ficti/tious*, &c. Such syllables are not always respelled, as, in general, they will naturally be pronounced correctly by an English speaker. But in all exceptional, doubtful, or difficult cases, the appropriate respelling is used.

\*\*\* For an explanation of foreign sounds occurring in the Dictionary see pp. 502-504.

RESPELLING FOR PRONUNCIATION. — (1.) In respelling the French *an, en, on*, &c., the letters *ng* are not to be pronounced themselves, being designed simply to mark the vowel as *nasal*, that is, as pronounced through both the nose and the mouth at the same time. — (2.) The respelling of a word when a number of related words follow, applies to all of them down to some other word which is respelled.

ACCENT. — The principal accent is denoted by a heavy mark; the secondary, by a lighter mark; as in *SU'PERINTEND'ENT*. In the division of words into syllables, these marks, besides performing their proper office, supply the place of the hyphen, except in some compound and derivative words.

# PRINCIPLES OF PRONUNCIATION,

## WITH EXPLANATIONS OF THE KEY.

### VOWELS.

§ 1. The vowel sounds in monosyllables and accented syllables are marked in the Dictionary by pointing the letters according to the Key. Each of the vowels will now be considered under three heads; namely, its *regular long*, and *short*, and its *occasional* sounds, as heard in monosyllables and in accented and unaccented syllables.

#### I. VOWELS IN MONOSYLLABLES AND ACCENTED SYLLABLES.

##### A.

§ 2. Regular long sound, marked  $\bar{a}$ ,  $\bar{a}$ , as in *ale*; heard also in *pāin*, *dāy*, *gāol*, *gāuge*, *āye*, *breāk*, *veil*, *whey*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound of *a* is in most cases diphthongal, having a slight "vanish" in  $\bar{e}$  annexed to its "radical" or initial sound, as in *pay*, where the *y* may be regarded as representing the vanish. Writers are not agreed as to the nature of the radical part, some considering it to be the sound of short *e*, while others assert that it is a distinct, though very similar, element, being like the other long vowels as compared with their true corresponding short sounds, of a slightly less open quality. — See § 11, and § 8, NOTE.

§ 3. Regular short sound, marked  $\check{a}$ ,  $\check{a}$ , as in *add*; heard also in *plāid*, *bāde*, &c.

NOTE. — This is a distinct element from the long *a*. Like the other shut or stopped vowels ( $\check{e}$ ,  $\check{i}$ ,  $\check{o}$ ,  $\check{u}$ ,  $\check{ö}$ ), its sound is exceedingly short, and has a certain abrupt, explosive character, which is hardly found in any language but our own. With respect to its position in the scale of sounds, it is a palatal vowel, intermediate between  $\check{a}$  and  $\check{e}$ , the tongue being raised higher than for  $\check{a}$ , and not so high as for  $\check{e}$ .

#### OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF A.

§ 4. Sound of *a* before *r*, in such words as *air*, *care*, *fare*, *bear*, *prayer*, *parent*, marked  $\hat{a}$ ,  $\hat{a}$ . The letter *e* has the same sound in a few words, such as *there*, *where*, *their*, *heir*, &c.

Two errors in opposite extremes are here to be avoided: 1. That of the vulgar, who pronounce *where*, *whar*; *bear*, *bar*; *careful*, *carful*, &c.; 2. That of some among the educated classes, who pronounce *pair*, *parent*, &c., as if spelt *pay'er*, *pay'rent*, &c.

Some have considered the *a* in *care* as a distinct element; this, however, is not admitted by Smart, who maintains that it is our long *a* in *fate*, and owes all its peculiarity to the subsequent *r*. Such, also, is the statement of Dr Webster and most English orthoëpists. The sound of *r* in these words is what Smart calls a "guttural vibration," — a sound which he represents by *ur*, and Dr Webster by *er*. In *care* we touch lightly on the  $\bar{a}$  sound (*the radical alone*,

*without the vanish*; see § 2), and then pass fully and strongly into the guttural vibration ( $\bar{c}\bar{a}'ur$  or  $\bar{c}\bar{a}'er$ ), drawing the two as closely as possible into the same syllable — so closely that Smart (not aiming at philosophical exactness) speaks of the *r* as actually *blending* with the previous vowel. In like manner, *parent* is sounded  $\bar{p}\bar{a}'ur-ent$ , or  $\bar{p}\bar{a}'er-ent$ ; and *fairy* has the sound of  $\bar{f}\bar{a}'er-y$ , as the word was actually spelt by Spenser in his "Faery Queen." Smart refers, also, with approbation, to another mode of identifying the sound in question; namely, that of prolonging our short *e* before *r*. Thus, *ther* (with the *e* as in *thèn*), drawn out into long quantity, gives us *there* ( $\bar{t}\bar{h}\bar{a}r$ ); and *er* (the first syllable in *error*) gives us *ere* or *e'er* ( $\bar{a}r$ ). Thus, in the view here presented, the *initial* sound should always be that of *a* in *fate* (*the radical without the vanish*; see § 2), though the final impression upon the ear is that of an open or broad sound, in consequence of the "opening power" of the *r*. In primitive words like *flare*, *lair*, *pair*, and the others mentioned above, it is very important not to dwell so long on the *a* as to make it diphthongal; for, if the close vanishing element of the vowel is retained, it is impossible for the open *r* to blend with it in the same syllable. But in derivative words like *flayer*, *layer*, *payer*, it is essential to preserve the terminational sound of the *a*, in order to keep up a distinction between the two classes.

Some, however, especially in New England, give these words a slightly different sound; namely, that of our *short a* before the *r*, in *air*, pronounced  $\bar{a}er$ , with a somewhat lengthened sound of the  $\bar{a}$ . This sound is rather more open than the one mentioned above, and is apt, in the mouths of our common people, to become too broad and coarse. If well executed, however, it is scarcely at all inferior to the other in smoothness and grace. It is frequently heard among the well-educated in England; there is a tendency in many to intermingle the two, and it often requires a nice ear to determine which is used. Dr. Webster, who adopted the former in his own practice, once remarked to the writer that he regarded the difference as unimportant, provided the New England sound be given without coarseness or undue breadth.

§ 5. Sound of the Italian *a*, marked  $\check{a}$ ,  $\check{a}$ , as in *ärm*, *fäther*, *fär*; heard also in *äh*, *heärth*, *aunt*, *guärd*, *are*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound occurs in monosyllables and in the accented syllable of many words, before *r* final or *r* followed by another consonant (as in *scar*, *tar*, *tart*, *yard*, *de-bar'*, *de-part'*), and in the derivatives of such words (as in *scarred*, *tarry*, *of*, or resembling, *tar*, *debarring*). But when *a* occurs in an accented syllable, before *r* followed by a vowel or by another *r*, in a word *not* a derivative, it has its regular short sound, as in *ärable*, *bärrrow*, *tärry*, to delay.

The Italian *a* is the most open of all the vowel sounds,  
(vii)

and is one of the extremes of the vowel scale, the other extremes being  $\bar{e}$  and  $\bar{o}$ . In its formation, the mouth and throat are opened widely, and the tongue is left in its natural position of rest. It was formerly much more common in English than it is at the present day. The loss of it to so great an extent has been an injury to our language, and any further exclusion of it is therefore undesirable.

§ 6. Sound of *a* in certain words (chiefly monosyllables) ending in *ff*, *ft*, *ss*, *st*, *sk*, *sp*, with a few in *nce*, and *nt*, marked  $\bar{A}$ ,  $\bar{a}$ , as in *stăff*, *grăft*, *păss*, *lăst*, *ăsk*, *găsp*, *chănce*, *chănt*, &c.

NOTE. — Down to the close of the last century, words of this class were universally pronounced with the full Italian *a*. Some, especially among the vulgar, gave this too broadly, or with a kind of drawl (as *pass* like *pahss*, *fast* like *fahst*), so that Walker, disgusted with this abuse, and having a prejudice against intermediate sounds, marked all such words in his Dictionary by the sound of short *a*, giving the vowel in *past*, *staff*, &c., the sound of that in *păt*, *Stăffa* (the island), &c. It will not be surprising — if we bear in mind the remark in § 3 on the extreme shortness and abruptness of this sound — that this change was strongly condemned by the orthoëpists. Jones declared it to be “a mincing affectation;” and Mitford said, “No English tongue fails to express, no English ear to perceive, the difference between the sound of *a* in *passing* and in *păssive*. No colloquial familiarity will substitute the one for the other.” Still, the high character of Walker, and the increasing disgust for every thing like a drawl in speaking, gave currency to the change. It prevailed in London, and in some of the larger cities of America, until there sprung up, on both sides of the Atlantic, what Smart has called a “new school” and an “old school” on this subject. The extreme shortness of the *a* as marked by Walker, was still objected to; and Smart, in his Dictionary, first published in 1833, censured Walker on this account, saying, “He allows no compromise between the broad Italian *a*, with which a vulgar mouth pronounces *ass*, and the sound narrower (if possible) than the *a* in *at*, with which an affected speaker minces the same word.” He therefore spoke of a “medium sound” of the *a* in words of this class, saying, “We are apt, even in London, to give a slight *prolongation* to the vowel ( $\bar{a}$ ) which would, in other cases, be quite rustic.” This prolongation has passed into America, and is now heard extensively among the followers of Walker in this country. It is a kind of drawl on the *a* in such words as *lăst*, *păst*, *făst*, &c. Smart states, however, in a recent letter, that in England this prolongation is now wholly laid aside. “Custom with us,” he remarks, “is much changed. It is no longer affectation to say *ăss*; and *grănt*, *grăft*, &c., at present indicate the pronunciation of well-educated London people under sixty-five or sixty years of age.” In other words, Walker’s extreme short sound of *stăff*, like *Stăffa*, and *păss* like *păssive*, is now adopted by many Londoners as the true and only proper sound.

The change introduced by Walker never had any great currency in this country, except in a few large cities and in places immediately affected by their influence. Our leading lexicographers, Webster and Worcester, declared against it. Many who were taught it in childhood have since laid it aside; and there is an increasing disposition among our teachers and literary men to unite on some *intermediate* sound between the extreme broadness, or length, of the *a* in *father*, and the extreme narrowness, or shortness of the *a* in *fat*. That of Smart (mentioned above as now disused was intermediate in *quantity*: and so also is another, which Fulton and Knight have introduced into their Dictionary, namely, a *shortened* sound of the Italian *a*. They give the word “*lard*” as an example of the long Italian sound (as in *father*, &c.), and “*last*” of their short Italian sound; and mark with the latter the entire class of words now under consideration, such as *staff*, *graft*, *pass*, *last*, *ask*, *gasp*, and a few words in *nce* and *nt*, as *dance*, and *chant*. In this way they guard against that undue prolongation of the  $\bar{a}$  which offended Walker, and still retain in

use one of the finest sounds of our language. This is the sound recommended in this volume, and marked  $\bar{A}$ ,  $\bar{a}$ . Some might possibly prefer one a little less open, verging slightly more towards that of *a* in *an*; and there is certainly room here for a diversity of taste and practice among those who agree in the main point of rejecting the extreme shortness of Walker’s sound. If it be proposed, however, to give these words a sound intermediate in *quality* between the Italian *a* and our short *a*, one thing is important to be considered. Mr. Smart states, in answer to an inquiry on the subject, that, although he can exemplify such a sound, he is not aware that any thing of the kind is used among the educated classes in England. The only alternative *there* seems to be between the Italian *a* and the extreme short sound of Walker; and it is natural and desirable that those among *us* who reject the latter should adopt the same sound with those who led the way in that rejection upon the other side of the Atlantic. Any one who heard the lectures of Mr. Thackeray during his visit to this country in 1855–56, and noticed his pronunciation with reference to this subject, must have been struck with the definite sound of the Italian *a* which he gave to all words of this class. He even gave that sound in the word *answer*, which, though common in England, is comparatively rare in America. A gentleman who held for many years a high diplomatic station at the court of St. James, told the writer that, *except among Londoners*, he almost uniformly heard the Italian *a* in such cases, especially among the officers of government, and the nobility and gentry with whom he was led to associate. Such, also, is said by members of Oxford and Cambridge to be the case now at those universities; and some of the most eminent preachers of the kingdom, such as the Bishop of Oxford (Wilberforce), have been mentioned in confirmation of this remark. It is for such reasons that the words in question are here marked with a *shortened or brief sound* of the Italian *a*, in accordance with the views and practice of Dr. Webster.

§ 7. Sound of broad *a*, marked  $\bar{A}$ ,  $\bar{a}$ , as in *ăll*, *tălk*, *hăul*, *swărm*; heard also in *săuce*, *ăve*, *geġrgic*, *fġrk*, *grăat*, *bġught*, &c.

NOTE. — This has sometimes been called the German *a*, but is a broader and more guttural sound, being formed by a depression of the larynx, and a consequent retraction of the tongue, which enlarges the cavity of the mouth posteriorly.

§ 8. Short sound of broad *a*, marked  $\bar{A}$ ,  $\bar{a}$ , as in *whăt*, *wănder*, *wăllow*, &c.; heard also in *knŏwledge*.

NOTE. — This is the extreme short sound of broad *a*, and coincides with the sound of *o* in *not*. It differs, however, in quality as well as quantity from broad *a*, being a more open sound; that is to say, the aperture of the lips and the internal cavity of the mouth, though of the same shape in both cases, are somewhat larger for the former (*a*) than for the latter (*o*), while the position of the tongue remains unaltered throughout. Nor is this difference peculiar to  $\bar{a}$  and  $\bar{o}$ : it also exists between the other pairs of vowel sounds that have essentially the same organic formation, but differ in length or duration: in each case, that which is the briefer in quantity is the more open in quality of the two.

There is a sound of *a*, as heard in *sălt*, *ălthŏugh*, &c., which is intermediate between that in *ăve* and that in *whăt*. No distinctive mark is used to indicate this intermediate sound, but the inquirer is referred to this section from all words in the vocabulary in which the sound occurs. — See § 21, NOTE.

§ 9. An exceptional sound of *a* occurs in the words *ăny*, *măny*. It is as if they were spelled *ġn’y*, *mġn’y*, being the regular short sound of *e*.

## E.

§ 10. Regular long sound, marked  $\bar{E}$ ,  $\bar{e}$ , as in *ġve*, *mġte*.

&c.; heard also in *Cæsar*, *béard*, *feet*, *lèisure*, *péople*, *kéy*, *machîne*, *fiéld*, *æsofagus*, *quay*, &c.

NOTE. — In the formation of this element, the tongue is raised convexly within the dome of the palate, pressing against its sides, and leaving only the smallest possible passage through which a vowel sound can be uttered. *E* is therefore the closest lingual or palatal vowel, and is one of the extremes of the natural vowel scale, *a* and *oo* being the other extremes.

§ 11. Regular short sound, marked Ě, ě, as in *ěnd*, *mět*; heard also in *many*, *aphæresis*, *said*, *says*, *fěather*, *hěifer*, *lěopard*, *friěnd*, *asafětida*, *bury*, *guěss*

NOTE. — This is not a short sound of the long *e*. It has usually been considered as the *shut* or extreme short sound of the *a* in *fate*; but most orthoëpists at the present day, while allowing it to be a nearly related sound, regard it as distinct, being slightly more open than the radical part of *ā*, and lacking the vanish: both are intermediate between *ā* and *ē*, the tongue not being so much depressed as for the former, nor raised so high toward the palate as for the latter. — See § 2, and § 3, NOTE.

OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF E.

§ 12. Sound of *e* like *â* (as in *care*, *fair*, *bear*, &c.), marked Ê, ê, as in *êre*, *thêre*, *hêir*, *ê'er*, &c. This, as is stated in § 4, is the same sound with that of *a* in *care*. — See § 4.

§ 13. Sound of *e* like *ā*, marked Ē, ē, as in *ĕh*, *ĕight*, *prĕy*, *vĕin*, &c. — See § 2.

NOTE. — This is essentially the sound which this letter generally has in the leading modern languages of Continental Europe.

§ 14. Sound of *e* before *r*, verging toward the sound of *u* in *urge*, marked Ĕ, ĕ, as in *ĕrmine*, *vĕrge*, *prĕfĕr*; heard also in *ĕarrest*, *mĕrth*, *myrtle*, &c.

NOTE. — The case here contemplated is that of *e* before *r*, in a monosyllable or in an accented syllable in which the *r* is not followed by a vowel or by another *r*, or in derivatives of such words, when the syllable retains its accent, as in *herd*, *defer*, *deferring*, *err*, *erring*, *term*, *mercy*, *maternal*. When *e* occurs before *r*, followed by a vowel or by another *r*, in a word not derived as above, it either has the short sound, as in *ferry*, *peril*, *perilous*, *heritage*, *ferule*, or the long sound, as in *period*, *hero*, *material*.

The vulgar universally, and many cultivated speakers both in England and America, give the *e* in such words the full sound of *u* in *urge*, as, *murey* for *mercy*, *turm* for *term*, &c. But, in the most approved style of pronunciation, the organs are placed in a position intermediate between that requisite for sounding *û* and that for sounding *ĕ*, thus making (as Smart observes) "a compromise between the two." In other words, this element is radically distinct from both *û* and *ĕ*, being less guttural than the former and less palatal than the latter, from which it was doubtless originally evolved.

I.

§ 15. Regular long sound, marked Ī, ī, as in *īce*; heard also in *āis'le*, *hĕight*, *ĕjĭng*, *ĕjĕ*, *vĕe*, *guĕ'le*, *buĕy*, *thĕy*, *rĕjĕ*, &c.; in *pint*, in *chĕlt*, *mĕld*, *wĕld*; and in monosyllables ending with *nd*, as *bind*, *fin'nd*, *kind*, &c., except *wĕnd*, meaning air in motion, and *wĕnd*, to seent, to ease to lose or to recover wind or breath.

NOTE. — This sound, though represented by a single character, is not a simple element, but a diphthong. It is composed of *ā* and *ē* as extremes, with the *ā* accented, but made so very brief that the ear with difficulty recognizes the precise character of the sound.

§ 16. Regular short sound, marked Ĭ, ĭ, as in *ĭll*; heard also in *Englĭsh*, *beaufĭn*, *beĕn*, *sĭeve*, *women*, *busy*, *guĭ'nea*, *wĕm'ph*, &c.

NOTE. — This is not a short sound of long *i*. Many have considered it as the *shut* or extreme short sound of long *e*; but it is really a distinct, though closely allied, element, and is so regarded by the best orthoëpists at the present time. In its formation, the tongue is slightly relaxed from the position assumed for producing *ē*; this is the only difference between the two sounds. — See § 3, NOTE, and § 8, NOTE.

OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF I.

§ 17. Sound of *i* like that of long *e*, marked Ī, ĭ, as in *pĭque*, *machĭne*, *caprĭce*, &c. — See § 10.

NOTE. — This is appropriately the sound of *i* in all foreign languages. Most of the English words in which this sound is represented by this letter are from the French.

§ 18. Sound of *i* before *r*, verging toward *u* in *urge*, marked Ī, ĭ, as in *ĭrksonne*, *vĭrgĭn*, *thĭrsty*, &c., identical with that of *e* in *ermine*.

NOTE. — *I* in this case is sounded by many speakers like *û*, as *vurgĭn* for *virgĭn*. The observations made under § 14 as to short *e* in words like *ermine*, *verdure*, &c., apply fully to this sound of the *i*.

O.

§ 19. Regular long sound, marked Ō, ō, as in *ōld*; heard also in *haulboy*, *beau*, *yeōman*, *sew*, *rōam*, *hōe*, *dōor*, *shōulder*, *grōw*, *ōwe*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound of *o* is in most cases diphthongal, having a slight "vanish" in *oo* annexed to the "radical" or initial sound, as in *below*, where the *w* may be regarded as representing the vanish. The radical part of the sound is a simple element, intermediate with respect to the mode of its formation, between *a* and *oo*, the tongue being less depressed than for *a*, and the labial aperture greater than for *oo*. It is essentially the same element as that described in the next section, but of a slightly less open quality. The vanish of the *o* is omitted in unaccented syllables, as in *o-pin'ion*, *to-bac'co*, &c., but *ought not to be omitted elsewhere*. This remark is important as bearing on a very prevalent error, which will be mentioned in the next section.

§ 20. It is exceedingly common, in some parts of the United States, to shorten the long *o* of certain words, as *bolt*, *most*, *only*, &c., by dropping the vanishing element which belongs to the vowel, and giving to the radical portion a somewhat more open quality; but this practice is wholly opposed to English usage. The provincialism here pointed out obtains, more or less widely, in respect to the following words, namely: *boat*, *bolster*, *bolt*, *bone*, *both*, *broke*, *broken*, *choke*, *cloak*, *close*, *a.*, *coach*, *coat*, *coax*, *colt*, *colter*, *comb*, *dolt*, *folks*, *goad*, *hold*, *holm*, *holster*, *home*, *homely*, *hope*, *jolt*, *load*, *molten*, *most*, *molt*, *none*, *only*, *open*, *pole*, *polka*, *poultice*, *poultry*, *revolt*, *road*, *rode*, *rogue*, *soap*, *sloth*, *smoke*, *sofa*, *sol* (the name of the note G of the musical scale), *spoke*, *v.*, *spoken*, *stone*, *story*, *swollen* (or *swoln*), *throat*, *toad*, *upholsterer*, *upholstery*, *whole*, *wholly*, *wholesome*, *wrote*, *yoke*, *yolk*, and possibly a few others. Most persons in New England sound the *o* in a part or all of these words without the vanish, while some among the vulgar go further, and give to a number of them almost the sound of short *u*, as *hum* for *home*, &c. They should all, however, have the full sound of the *o* as heard in accented syllables, though not in all cases with quite the same prolongation of the sound. Thus the full *o* of *dome* should be given to *home*; of *hole* to *whole*; of *slope* to *hope*; of *poach* to *coach*; of *moat* to *coat*; of *joke* to *spoke*, *cloak*, *smoke*, and *broke*; of *hone* to *bone* and *stone*; and similarly in the other cases. Still, the theoretic phonologist can not but regard the true short *o* described in this section as an important and legitimate member of the fam-

ily of vowel sounds, and must look upon its absence in the established orthoëpy of our language as a defect and an anomaly. To him, therefore, its rise and growth in the popular speech are interesting facts, and its final prevalence and admittance to equal rights with the other vowels is a thing he would rather desire than deprecate.

§ 21. Regular short sound, marked  $\ddot{O}$ ,  $\ddot{o}$ , as in *odd*, *not*; heard also in *wauder*, *knöwledge*, &c. — See § 3, NOTE, and § 9.

NOTE. — This is the *shut* or extreme short sound of broad *a*, and coincides with the sound of *a* in *what*. There is a medium sound of this letter which is neither so short as in *not*, nor so long as in *naught*. This medium sound is usually given to the short *o* when directly followed by *ss*, *st*, and *th*, as in *cross*, *cost*, *broth*; also, in *gone*, *cough*, *trough*, *off*, and some other words. To give the extreme short sound to such words is affectation; to give them the full sound of broad *a* is vulgar.

#### OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF O.

§ 22. Sound of *o* like short *u*, marked  $\dot{O}$ ,  $\dot{o}$ , as in *öther*, *döve*, &c.; heard also in *döes*, *gün*, *flood*, *döuble*, &c. — See § 31.

§ 23. Sound of *o* like  $\bar{o}$  long, marked  $\ddot{O}$ ,  $\ddot{o}$ , as in *prove*, *dö*, *move*, *tomb*, &c. — See § 26.

§ 24. Sound of *o* like  $\ddot{o}$  short, marked  $\ddot{O}$ ,  $\ddot{o}$ , as in *bösom*, *wölf*, *wöman*, &c. — See § 8, NOTE, and § 27.

NOTE. — This sound coincides with that of *u* in *bull*, which is also used for *oo* short. — See § 33.

§ 25. Sound of *o* like *a* (broad *a*), marked  $\hat{O}$ ,  $\hat{o}$ , as in *öder*, *förm*, *störk*, &c. — See § 7.

NOTE. — The letter *o* generally has this sound when it occurs before *r* in a monosyllable (as in *för*, *förm*, *lörd*, *nörth*) or in an accented syllable when *not* followed by a vowel or by another *r*, as in *för'mer*, *ör'chard*, *abhör'*, and also in the derivatives of such words, as in *förmed*, *värth-ern*, *abhör'ring*. But when *o* occurs, in an accented syllable, before *r* followed by a vowel or by another *r* in a word *not* a derivative, it has its regular short sound, as in *för'eign*, *ör'ange*, *tör'rid*. These two sounds of *o*, namely, the broad, like that of *a* in *call*, and the short, like that of *a* in *what*, have been confounded by some orthoëpists; but there is an obvious difference between them, not only in quantity, but also in quality, the short vowel being more open than the broad. — See § 8, NOTE.

#### OO.

§ 26. Regular long or open sound, marked  $\bar{O}$ ,  $\bar{o}$ , as in *möön*, *fööd*; heard also in *rheym*, *drew*, *tö*, *canöe*, *man-öuvre*, *gröup*, *rüde*, *rüe*, *recrüt*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound is the same element with the *u* of the Germans, Spaniards, and Italians, and coincides with the French *ou* in *route*. It is the closest labial vowel; that is to say, in forming it the lips are more nearly closed than for any other vowel, the sides being brought into contact with each other so as to leave only a small central aperture for the escape of the voice.

§ 27. Regular short sound of *oo*, marked  $\ddot{O}$ ,  $\ddot{o}$ , as in *wööl*, *fööt*; heard also in *wölf*, *shöuld*, *büll*, &c. — See § 8, NOTE.

§ 28. The following words, *rööm*, *root*, *roof*, *rood*, *broom*, and *soon*, have properly the long sound of *oo*, as in *fööd* (see § 26); but many pronounce them with the short sound, as in *foot* (see § 27). New Englanders especially are often recognized abroad by their habit of pronouncing *rööm*, *room*; *rööt*, *rööt*; *rööf*, *rööf*; *rööd*, *rööd*; *brööm*, *brööm*, and *söön*, *söön*.

#### U.

§ 29. Regular long sound, marked  $\bar{U}$ ,  $\bar{u}$ , as in *müte*,

*ünit*, &c.; heard also in *beäuty*, *feödal*, *feüd*, *pew*, *ewe*, *lieü*, *viéw*, *cüe*, *süit*, *yew*, *you*, *yule*, &c.

NOTE. — This is a compound sound, formed of the vowel *oo*, with a slight sound of the consonant *y* or of the vowel  $\ddot{e}$  or  $\ddot{i}$  before it. When the *u* begins a syllable, or is preceded by any one of the palatal or labial sounds *k*, *g*, *p*, *b*, *f*, *v*, *m*, the sound of *y* is clearly perceived, as in the words *usage*, *cube*, *gules*, *puny*, *burin*, *futile*, *mule*.

§ 30. When the long *u* is preceded, in the same syllable, by any one of the consonants *d*, *t*, *l*, *n*, *s*, and *th*, it is peculiarly difficult to introduce the sound of *y*; and hence negligent speakers omit it entirely, pronouncing *duty*, *dooty*; *tune*, *toon*; *lute*, *loot*; *nuisance*, *noosance*; *suit*, *soot*; *thurible*, *thoorible*, &c. The reason is, that, in forming these consonants, the organs are in a position to pass with perfect ease to the sound of *oo*, while it is very difficult in doing so to touch the intermediate *y*; hence the *y* in such cases is very apt to be dropped. On this point Smart remarks, "To say *tube* (*tyoob*), *lucid* (*lyoocid*), with the *u* as perfect [*i. e.* with a distinct sound of *y* prefixed to *oo*] as in *cube*, *cubic*, *mute*, &c., is either northern or laboriously pedantic," — a description which applies to the vulgar in our Eastern States, and to those who are over-nice at the South. The practice of good society is to let the *y* sink into a *very brief* sound of long *e* or of short *i*, both of which have a very close organic relationship to consonant *y*. Special care must be taken not only to make this sound as brief as possible, but to pronounce it in the same syllable with the *oo*. We thus avoid the two extremes, of overdoing, on the one hand, by making too much of the *y*, and, on the other hand, of sounding only the *oo* after the manner of careless speakers.

It ought to be added that wherever the sound of *sh*, *zh*, or *y* consonant, precedes the *u*, the *y* is omitted, as in *sure*, sounded *shoor*; *sugar*, *shoogar*; *azure*, *azh'oor*; *yule*, *yool*, &c.

§ 31. Regular short sound, marked  $\ddot{U}$ ,  $\ddot{u}$ , as in *büt*; heard also in *sün*, *döes*, *blöod*, *töuch*, &c.

NOTE. — This is not the short sound of long *u*. It is a distinct and simple element, and derives its peculiar guttural character from the influence of the pharynx and back part of the mouth. In its organic formation, it is essentially the same sound as *u* in *urge*, but is shorter in quantity, and of a rather more open quality. — See § 3, NOTE, and § 8, NOTE.

#### OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF U.

§ 32. Sound of *u* when preceded by *r* in the same syllable, marked  $\bar{U}$ ,  $\bar{u}$ , as in *rüde*, *rünor*, *rüral*, &c.

NOTE. — All the English orthoëpists agree that the *u* in this case drops the *y* or  $\ddot{i}$  which is generally an element of its compound sound when preceded, in the same syllable, by any other consonant than *r*, and becomes simply *oo*, so that *rue* is pronounced *röo*; *rule*, *rööl*; *ruby*, *röoby*, &c.

§ 33. Sound of *u* like that of short *oo* ( $\ddot{o}$ ), marked  $\ddot{U}$ ,  $\ddot{u}$ , as in *büll*, *put*, *push*, *pull*, &c. — See § 8, NOTE, and § 27.

§ 34. Sound of *u* before *r* in such words as *ürge*, *bürn*, *für*, *concür*, &c., marked  $\hat{U}$ ,  $\hat{u}$ ; heard also in *worm*, *jödurney*, &c.

NOTE. — This is often called *the natural vowel*, because it requires almost no effort to utter it, the mouth being slightly opened in the easiest or most natural and unstrained manner for the passage of voice in a nearly unmodified form. But the name is scarcely appropriate; for the sound is altogether wanting in many languages, and — with the single exception of the English — it occupies a comparatively subordinate place in the vowel systems of the principal tongues in which it occurs. It has been more aptly termed *the neutral vowel*, with reference to its want

of any strongly-marked distinctive character; and this name is here adopted as, on the whole, preferable to any other. The sound differs from that of short *u* (with which it has often been identified) in length, and in a somewhat greater degree of closeness. (See § 8, NOTE.) It occurs, in monosyllables, before *r* not followed by a vowel (as in *cur*, *fur*, *furl*, *hurt*, *burst*, *purr*); in accented syllables, before *r* final or *r* followed by one or more consonants different from itself (as in *recur*', *cur*'few, *fur*'long, *disbursed*''); and in derivatives from any such words (as *currish*, *furry*, *purring*, *recurring*). Except in the cases here specified, the letter *u* before *r* has its short sound, as in *cūr*'ry, *hūr*'ry.

Y.

§ 35. Regular long sound, marked  $\bar{Y}$ ,  $\bar{y}$ , as in *flȳ*, *stȳ*le, *skȳ*, *edifȳ*, &c.

NOTE. — This is the same sound as long *i*. — See § 15.

§ 36. Regular short sound, marked  $\check{Y}$ ,  $\check{y}$ , as in *cȳ*st, *nȳ*mph, *lȳ*ric, *abȳ*ss, coinciding with the sound of short *i*. — See § 16.

OCCASIONAL SOUND OF Y.

§ 37. Y has only one occasional sound; namely, in such words as *myrrh*, *myrtle*, in which it has, like the *e* and *i* in similar circumstances (see § 14 and § 18), very nearly the sound of *u* in *urge*. This is indicated in the Dictionary by respelling, the words in which *y* has this sound being very few in number.

II. REGULAR OR PROPER DIPHTHONGS.

OI or OY.

§ 38. The sound of *oi* or *oy* (unmarked), as heard in *oil*, *join*, *oyster*, &c.

NOTE. — The elements of this diphthong are  $\hat{o}$  as in *cord* (the same as broad *a*), and  $\check{i}$  as in *fin* (short *i*), with the accent on the former. *Oy* is always regular in English words, and *oi* is regular also, except in the following cases; namely, *avoirdupois* (*av-ur-du-poiz*''), *connoisseur* (*kon-is-soor*''), *shamois* (*sham*'my), *choir* (*kwire*), *tortoise* (*tor*'tis), *turquois* (sometimes pronounced *tur-keez*'').

Until near the beginning of the present century, *oi* was extensively pronounced like long *i*, as *jȳ*ne for *join*, *rȳ*le for *roil*, &c.; but this pronunciation is now confined exclusively to the lowest classes.

OW.

§ 39. The sound of *ow* (unmarked), as heard in *owl*, *vowel*, *flower*, &c.

NOTE. — This diphthong is compounded of the elements  $\hat{a}$  and *oo*, the former of which is accented, but made extremely brief. In a considerable number of words, *ow* represents the sound of long *o*; in the single word *knowledge* and in its derivatives, it has the sound of short *o*. These are accordingly distinguished by the proper mark, as *blō*w, *slō*w, *knō*w, *knō*wledge, &c.

OU.

§ 40. This diphthong has two leading sounds.

(1.) That of *ow* in words derived from the Anglo-Saxon, as in *out*, *hound*, &c.

(2.) That of *oo* in words derived from the French, as in *soup*, *group*, &c.

§ 41. The diphthong *ou* has also, in a number of words, the sound of long *o*. as in *sō*ul; in a few cases, the sound of the broad *a*, as in *bought* (*bawt*); sometimes that of short *u*, as in *coū*pie; sometimes that of *u* in *urge*, as in *adjoū*rn (*adjurn*); and, in the three words *could*, *would*, *should*, that of  $\hat{o}$  as in *foot*. These peculiarities are indicated in this Dictionary by the appropriate mark over the significant or sounded vowel, or by respelling.

III. VOWELS IN UNACCENTED SYLLABLES.

§ 42. When an unaccented syllable ends in a consonant, its vowel, if single, has, in strict theory, its regular short or shut sound, though uttered somewhat more faintly, or with a less proportionate force, than in an accented syllable, as in *as*-sign', *con*'duct, *con*'flict, &c. In many words of this class, however, the vowel is apt to suffer a change or corruption of its distinctive quality, passing over into some sound of easier utterance. Thus the vowel sounds in the unaccented syllables *ar*, *er*, *ir*, *or*, *yr* (as in *altar*, *offer*, *tapir*, *mirror*, *zephyr*), are coincident with that of the second *u* in *sulphur*. As a general rule, *a* and *o*, in unaccented syllables ending in a consonant, verge toward, or fall into, the sound of short *u*, particularly in colloquial discourse, as in *bal*'lad, *bar*'rack, *ver*'bal, *bed*'lam, *cap*'stan, *jal*'ap, *bi*'as, *bal*'last, *hav*'oc, *meth*'od, *pis*'tol, *ven*'om, *compel*', *flag*'on, *bish*'op, *pi*'lot, *prov*'ost. In such words, it would ordinarily be the merest pedantry or affectation to give the vowel its regular short sound.

The vowel *e*, in unaccented syllables ending in a consonant, is, in some words, liable to be sounded like short *i* (as in *barrel*), and, in others, like short *u* (as in *silent*); but these changes are usually avoided by good speakers.

It may here be remarked, that some of the diphthongs are similarly affected by the absence of accent. Thus *ai*, which, in an accented syllable, is usually sounded like long *a* (as in *com-plā*n'), sinks into  $\check{e}$  or  $\check{i}$  in an unaccented syllable, as in *mountain*, pronounced *moun*'tēn or *moun*'tīn. So *ei*, *ey*, and *ie* become changed in pronunciation into  $\check{i}$  (as in *sar*'feit, *hon*'eij, *car*'ried), and *ou* is sounded as  $\check{u}$  (as in *griev*'o'is).

It is also to be observed, that, in the unaccented syllables of some words from the Latin, the vowel is long, though followed by a consonant in the same syllable, as in *cantharidēs*; but, in such cases, the long mark is, in the Dictionary, placed over the vowel.

§ 43. When the unaccented syllable does not end in a consonant, two cases arise; namely, —

(1.) The syllable may consist of, or may end in, a vowel, as in the words *a-bound*', *di-rect*', *e-vent*', *mo-lest*', &c.

(2.) The syllable may end in a consonant, with final *e* mute at the close of words, as in *ul*'ti-mate, *fi*'nite, *rep*'tile, &c.

The former of these will, for the sake of brevity, be called No. 1, the latter No. 2. These will now be considered under each of the vowels.

A.

§ 44. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here the *a* has properly a brief sound of the Italian *a*, as in *Cu*'ba, *a-muse*', *A-mer*'i-ca; but, in familiar speech, it is almost always so slighted and obscured as to be indistinguishable from the neutral vowel, or *u* in *urge*, *murmur*, &c. In some words, like *ā*-e-ri-al, *chā*-ot'ic, &c., the *a* has its regular long or name sound, somewhat shortened by the omission of the "vanish." This is due to the influence of the subsequent vowel, which, in fluent utterance, refuses to take the Italian *a* before it without the intervention of one or more consonants. Some speakers in this country give the same brief sound of long *a* to this letter when it occurs in an initial unaccented syllable followed by a consonant in an accented syllable, as in *a-bound*', *fa*-tal'i-ty; but this practice is not sanctioned by the best orthoëpists. In the terminations *-a*-ny and *-a*-ry, the *a* has usually the same sound as short *e* unaccented, as in *mis*'cel-la-ny, *mo*'ment-a-ry, &c.

§ 45. (No. 2. See § 43.) Here the *a* has sometimes its long sound, particularly in verbs ending in *ate*, as, *ded'i-cāte*, *ed'u-cāte*, &c. In other parts of speech, the sound of the *a* is more obscure, verging toward short *e*, as in *ul'ti-mate*, *night'in-gale*, *pref'ace*, &c. In some instances it is apt to verge toward short *i*, as in *vil'lage*.

## E.

§ 46. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here the *e* has its long sound, slightly obscure or abridged, as in *e-vent'*, *e-mo'tion*, *soci'e-ty*, &c. Care should be taken not to sink the *e* into an indefinite sound of short *u*, as, *soci'ūty* for *society*, &c.

§ 47. (No. 2. See § 43.) Here, also, the *e* has usually its long sound a little shortened and slighted, as in *ob'so-lete*. In a few instances, it verges toward short *e*, as in *colle-gue*.

## I.

There is great diversity in the case of this letter. Hence it is difficult to lay down general rules; and, as Smart remarks, "The inquirer must be sent to the Dictionary to learn, in each particular case, the true pronunciation."

§ 48. (No. 1. See § 43.) *I*, when final in a syllable, has more commonly its short sound, as in *phī-los'o-phy*, *dī-rect'*, &c. But the *i* is usually long in the *initial* syllables *i*, *bi*, *chi*, *cli*, *cri*, *pri*, *tri*, as in *ī-de'a*, *bī-ol'o-gy*, *crī-te'ri-on*, *prī-me'val*, &c.

§ 49. (No. 2. See § 43.) In these terminations, usage is greatly divided. On the whole, the *i* is more generally short, as in *ac-com'plice*, *in'fi-nite*, *fer'tile*, *mar'i-tīme*, *ad-a-man'tīne*, *an'ise*, *pos'i-tive*, &c.; but there are some important exceptions, as, *eock'a-trīce*, *ex'ile*, *gen'tile*, *con'cu-bīne*, *ar'chīve*, &c.; also all names of minerals ending in *lite* or *ite*; as *chrys'o-lite*, *ste'a-tite*, &c. Here the Dictionary must be consulted for the several words. According to Smart and Cull, chemical terms ending in *ide* (as *bromide*, *chloride*, &c.) should be pronounced with the *i* long; but all other orthoëpists are unanimous in making the vowel short; and the propriety of the latter mode of pronunciation is established by the fact that this whole class of words is not unfrequently spelled without the final *e*, thus, *bromid*, *chlorid*.

## O.

§ 50. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here the *o* has usually its long sound slightly abbreviated, and without its "vanish" (see § 19), as in *o-pin'ion*, *croc'o-dile*, *to-bac'co*, &c. Care should here be taken not to sink the *o* into short *u*, as careless speakers often do, pronouncing *o-pin-ion*, *up-pin'ion*, &c. An exception, however, is perhaps to be made in the case of the terminations *-o-ny* and *-o-ry*, in which, according to universal usage in England, the *o* is sounded like short *u* unaccented, as in *mat'ri-mo-ny*, *prom'is-so-ry*, &c. Yet most speakers in this country give the *o* in such words its long sound, slightly abbreviated, as in other unaccented syllables. The practice — too common among us — of laying a secondary accent on the *o* is a fault which should be sedulously avoided. — See § 110.

§ 51. (No. 2. See § 43.) The *o* in these terminations has usually its regular long sound, as in *tel'e-scōpe*, *ep'ōde*, &c. Sometimes it has the sound of short *o*, as in *dī'a-lōgue*: in other cases, it verges toward short *u*, as in *pur'pose*.

## U.

§ 52. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here the *u* generally has its long sound slightly abridged, as in *ac'cu-rate*, *e-mol'u-ment*, *man-u-mit'*, *an'nu-al*, *dep'u-tize*, *u-til-i-ty*. But

when the *u* is preceded by *d*, *t*, or *s*, these combinations, *du*, *tu*, and *su*, are by the great majority of speakers changed into *joo*, *choo*, and *shoo* or *zhoo*, respectively, as in *ed'u-cate* (*ēj'oo-kate*), *ha-bit'u-al* (*ha-bīch'oo-al*), *sen'su-ous* (*sēn'shoo-us*), *vis'u-al* (*vīzh'oo-al*). (See §§ 66, 77, 92, 93, 95, and 107.) In the notation of words of this class in the Dictionary, the regular pronunciation is generally given instead of the irregular, in conformity with the views of Dr. Webster; but, in many instances, reference is made to the remarks contained in the present section. When the *u* is preceded by *r*, it simply drops the *y* sound, and is pronounced *oo*, as in *er-u-dī-tion* (*er-oo-dish'un*). (See § 32.)

§ 53. (No. 2. See § 43.) The *u* in these terminations should generally retain its regular long sound (see §§ 29, 30) slightly abridged, as in *grat-i-tūde*, *in'sti-tūte*, *rid-i-cūle*, *trib'ūte*, *im-post'hūme*, *sub'ter-fūge*, &c. There are a few exceptions, as *min'ute* (*min'it*), *n.*, and *let'tuce* (*let'tis*). If the letter *r* precedes the *u*, the initial element of the vowel is dropped, as in *ce'ruse* (*se'roos*), *per'uke* (*pēr'ook*), &c. (See § 32.) On the other hand, when the *u* is immediately preceded by the letter *t*, it should never be changed into mere *oo*, as *grat-i-tood* for *grat-i-tūde*, *in'sti-toot* for *in'sti-tūte* — a practice which prevails among the vulgar.

The terminations *dure*, *ture*, and *sure*, though sometimes pronounced with the regular sounds of the letters, are more commonly pronounced *joor*, *choor*, and *shoor* or *zhoor*, respectively, as in the words *tem'per-a-tūre* (*tem'per-a-choor*), *ver'dure* (*ver'joor*), *cy'no-sure* (*sī'no-shoor*), *ex-po'sure* (*eks-po'zhoor*). (See §§ 66, 77, 92, 93, 95, and 107.) When these terminations are immediately preceded by an accented syllable, many speakers change them still further into *chur*, *jur*, and *shur*, or *zhur*, as in *na'ture* (*na'chur*), *ver'dure* (*ver'jur*), *cen'sure* (*sen'shur*), *ex-po'sure* (*eks-po'zhur*). The Dictionary follows the practice of Dr. Webster in giving to *dure* and *ture* the regular sounds of *d*, *t*, and *u* (pronouncing *verdure*, *vērd'yoor*, *creature*, *kreet'yoor*, &c.), while *sure* is respelt *shoor* or *zhoor*, as in the examples given above. This, it is true, is an inconsistency; but it is one of little moment, inasmuch as general usage is so fluctuating, and as reference is in most cases made to the present section.

## Y.

§ 54. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here *y* has usually its short sound, as in *hŷ-poc'ri-sŷ*, *mŷ-thol'o-gŷ*, *van'i-tŷ*, *mer'ri-lŷ*, *proph'e-cŷ*, &c.; but verbs ending in *fy* have the *y* long, as in *just'i-fŷ*, *mag'ni-fŷ*, &c.; also the three verbs, *oc'cu-pŷ*, *mul'ti-plŷ*, *proph'e-sŷ*.

§ 55. (No. 2. See § 43.) The *y* in these terminations (which are few in number) is generally long, as in *an'o-dŷne*, *per'i-stŷle*, *ne'o-phŷte*, *pros'e-lŷte*, &c.

## IV. SILENT VOWELS.

§ 56. Vowels which are printed in Italics are not to be sounded, as the *e* in *us'd*, *bur'dn*, the *i* in *cous'n*, &c. Some of these eases require a more particular consideration, and will now be mentioned.

## E final.

§ 57. The letter *e* is always mute when final, except in monosyllables containing no other vowel, in classical words, and in some words from modern foreign languages; but, in a monosyllable or in an accented syllable of a word, though silent, it generally serves the purpose of indicating that a preceding single vowel followed by a single consonant, a

consonant digraph, or the combined letters *st* or *ng*, has its regular long sound, as in *plane*, *hope*, *cube*, *inscribe*, *paste*, *change*. When a silent *e* follows *c* or *g* at the end of a word, it serves also to show that the consonant is to have its soft, and not its hard, sound, as in *ace*, *nice*, *age*, *huge*, *oblige*. In a number of monosyllables (as *bide*, *côme*, *give*, *were*, *dône*, &c.) and in the accented syllables of a few words derived from them (as *forbade'*, *becôme'*, *forgive'*), the *e* does not have its usual effect of lengthening the sound of the preceding vowel. In unaccented syllables, it sometimes keeps the vowel in its long sound, as in *gentile*, *supine*, *finite*, *archive*; but in a great many instances it exercises no such influence, as in *justice*, *hostile*, *maritime*, *doctrine*, *anise*, *granite*, *plaintive*.

#### EN with E silent.

§ 58. Most words ending in *en* drop the *e* in pronunciation, as, *often* (of'n), *heaven* (heav'n), *even* (ev'n), &c. One of the most prevalent errors of the present day, especially among our clergy (for the laity have fallen into it much less), is that of pronouncing the words *even* (ev'n) *evun*, *heaven* (heav'n) *heavun* or *heaven*, *often* (of'n) *often*, &c. Walker remarks with great keenness on this error, declaring it to be a "puerile and false pronunciation." If the writer is correctly informed, it is never heard among good speakers in England. The following are nearly all the words in which the *e* should be sounded: *aspen*, *chicken*, *hyphen*, *kitchen*, *jerken*, *latten*, *iichen*, *marten*, *mynchen*, *paten*, *patten*, *platen*, *rowen*, *wicken*, and *yewen*. The *e* is also sounded when preceded by the liquids *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*, as in *woolen*, *omen*, *linen*, *siren*, &c., though *fallen*, *stolen*, and *swollen* omit the *e* in pronunciation. With regard to *Eden*, *bounden*, *heathen*, *mitten*, *sudden*, and *sloven*, there is a diversity of usage among good speakers in this country, some suppressing, and some sounding, the *e*.

#### ON with O silent.

§ 59. Many words ending in *on* preceded by *c*, *ck*, *s*, and *t*, omit the *o* in pronunciation, as in *reckon* (reck'n), *bacon* (bak'n), *treason* (treas'n), *mutton* (mutt'n), &c.

#### ED with E silent.

§ 60. The termination *ed* is usually shortened in pronunciation by dropping the sound of the *e* (as in *loved* (lov'd), *aimed* (aim'd), *diffused* (diffus'd), &c.), unless this letter is preceded by *d* or *t* (as in *amended*, *contented*, &c.), when its omission is organically impossible. But in adverbs formed by adding *ly*, and in nouns formed by adding *ness* to words ending in *ed*, the *e* of this termination is uniformly sounded, as in *assuredly*, *confusedly*, *renewedly*, *amazedness*, *composedness*, &c. There are also some participial adjectives, and some adjectives not derived from verbs, in which the *e* is commonly sounded, as, *aged*, *beloved*, *blessed*, *crabbed*, *cragged*, *crooked*, *crutched*, *cursed*, *cusped*, *deuced*, *dogged*, *hooked*, *jagged*, *learned*, *legged*, *naked*, *peaked*, *picked* (sharp), *ragged*, *rugged*, *stubbed*, *wicked*, *winged*, *wretched*. The *e* is also pronounced in the derivatives formed from such adjectives, as, *learnedly*, *blessedness*; but is generally omitted in the compounds, as, *finl-aged* (ājd), *sheath-winged* (-wingd). In poetry, the meter often requires us to pronounce *ed* as a distinct syllable, when it would not be so pronounced in prose. In all cases where it should properly be sounded, its omission is a mark of great vulgarity.

NOTE. — In reading the Scriptures and Prayer-Book, some persons, chiefly among the clergy, make it a practice

to pronounce the participial termination *-ed*, in most cases in which it is not preceded by a vowel (as in *believed*, *revealed*), as a distinct syllable. Thus, "Whom he did predestinate, them he also call-*ed*; and whom he call-*ed*, them he also justified; and whom he justified, them he also glorified." This usage was formerly a very prevalent one, but at the present time it is much more limited, and is commonly regarded as savoring of affectation or of an old-school education.

#### EL with E silent.

§ 61. As a general rule, the *e* is sounded in these terminations, as in *gravel*, *level*, *vessel*, *chapel*, &c. To omit the *e* in such cases, pronouncing *level*, lev'l, *chapel*, chap'l, &c., is generally regarded as a vulgarism. The following are nearly or quite all the words of this kind in which the *e* is properly omitted; namely, *barbel*, *betel*, *chattel*, *drazel*, *drivel*, *easel*, *grovel*, *hazel*, *mangel wurzel*, *mantel*, *mis-pickel*, *mussel*, *navel*, *ousel*, *ravel*, *rivel*, *scovel*, *shekel*, *shovel*, *shrivel*, *snivel*, *swingel*, *swivel*, *teasel*, *toggel*, *towsel*, *weasel*, and, according to a few orthoëpists, *model*.

## CONSONANTS.

### B.

§ 62. The sound represented by this letter (which is unmarked) is heard in the words *barn*, *rob*, *labor*, *table*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound is formed by the compression of vocalized breath or voice, within the mouth, while the lips are shut and the back nostrils are closed by covering them with the soft palate. When preceded by *m*, or followed by *t*, in the same syllable, *b* is generally silent, as in *bomb*, *climb*, *tomb*, *debt*, *doubt*, *subtle*, &c. *Accumb*, *dithyramb*, *iamb*, *succumb*, *rhomb*, *rhumb*, are said to be exceptions; yet, in this country, the first and the fourth of these words are commonly pronounced without sounding the *b*. *B* is also silent in *bdellium*.

### C.

§ 63. *C* marked thus, Ç, ç (soft *c*), has the sound of *s*, as in *cede*, *trace*, *acid*, *cypress*, &c.

NOTE. — It takes this sound whenever it occurs before *e* (even if silent), *i*, or *y*. — See S, § 90.

When the letters *ce* or *ci* are immediately preceded by an accented syllable, and are followed by a vowel in the next syllable, the *c* combines in pronunciation with the *e* or *i* to form the sound *sh*, as in *ocean*, *social*, *saponaceous*, &c. In some words, *c* alone has this sound, or, rather, the *e* or *i* is used twice, first combining with the *c* to represent the sound of *sh*, and then, in the same syllable, taking on its customary vowel sound, as in *so-ci-al-i-ty*. — See SII, § 95.

§ 64. *C* marked thus, C, c (hard *c*), has the sound of *k* when it comes before *a*, *o*, *u*, *l*, or *r*, before *k*, *s*, or *t*, and when it ends a word or a syllable, as in *call*, *cot*, *cut*, *clot*, *crown*, *black*, *act*, *zinc*, *traffic*, *picture*, *flaccid*, *ethics*. — See K, § 78.

§ 65. *C* has the sound of *z* in the words *sacrifice*, *sice*, *suffice*, and *discern*, and in their derivatives. It is silent in the words *czar*, *victuals*, *indict*, and their derivatives, and also in the termination *scele*, as in *muscle*, *corpuscle*, &c.

### CH.

§ 66. *Ch* unmarked (English *ch*) has very nearly the sound of *tsh*, as in *child*, *much*, *richer*, *speechless*, &c.

NOTE. — The compound sound signified by this digraph is not precisely equivalent to that represented by *tsh*. The ordinary sound of *t* is uttered with the tip of the tongue

pressed against the gum of the upper front teeth. The first element of *ch* is uttered with the upper flat surface of the tongue, near the tip, applied to the gum at a point higher up, just where a relaxation of the contact produces the configuration requisite for sounding *sh*, the second constituent of the compound. The two elements are so closely blended in pronunciation that, like a diphthong or compound vowel, they have the effect of only a single sound or beat upon the ear.

When the letter *t* comes before *u* (= *yoo*) in an unaccented syllable, and is at the same time preceded by an accented syllable (as in *nature*), or when it is preceded by *s* or *x* in an accented syllable, and is immediately followed by *ia* (= *ya*) or *io* (= *yo*) in an unaccented syllable (as in *Christian*, *question*, *admixture*), both this letter and the *y* virtually following it are, by some speakers, preserved in their usual and appropriate sounds; thus, *nature* (nāt'yoor) *Christian* (krist'yan), *question* (kwěst'yun), *admixture* (ad-mīkst'yun), &c. But by others they are suffered to sink into the easier and closely allied sound of *ch* in *church*; thus, *nature* (nā-choor), *Christian* (krīs'chan), *question* (kwěst'chun), *admixture* (ad-mīks'chun), &c. In regard to the pronunciation of words ending in *teous*, when this termination is not under, but is immediately preceded by, the accent (as in *bounteous*), usage is far from being uniform, some calling it *t-yus* (as *bount'yus*), others reducing it to *chus* (as *boun'chus*), while others corrupt it into *che-us* (as *boun'cheus*); but that mode which keeps both the *t* and the *e* in their eustomary sounds (as *boun'te-us*), is the most common, except in the single word *righteous*, which is properly pronounced *rī'yus*, or *rī'chus*.

§ 67. *Ch* marked thus, *Ch*, *ch* (French *ch*), has the sound of *sh*, as in *chaise*, *marchioness*, *machine*, &c. — See III, § 95. Most words of this kind are derived from the French.

§ 68. *Ch* marked thus, *Ch*, *ch* (Latin *ch*), has the sound of *k*, as in *chorus*, *epoch*, *distich*, &c. This is the usual sound in words derived from the ancient languages; but *cherub* and *charity*, with their derivatives, are exceptions. *Ch* is always hard (like *k*) before *l* and *r*, as in *chlorine*, *chrism*.

NOTE. — The prefix *arch*, denoting *chief*, is pronounced *ark* in *archangel* and its derivatives, and in words from foreign languages in which the other component part is not separately current in English, as, *architecture*, *archipelago*, *architrate*, &c. In all other cases, it is pronounced *artch*, as in *arch-bishop*, *arch-enemy*, *arch-fiend*, &c.

§ 69. *Ch* is silent in the word *drachm* (though not in *drachma*, *drak'ma*), and also in *schism*, *yacht* (*yot*), and their derivatives.

#### D.

§ 70. The sound of *d* (unmarked), as in *dale*, *sad*, *rider*, *tradesman*, &c.

NOTE. — The sound of this letter is formed by pressing the end of the tongue against the upper gums, and then forcing up vocalized breath, or voice, into the mouth, the soft palate being raised to prevent its escape through the nose.

This is the regular and usual sound of *d*; but when this letter follows a whispered or non-vocal consonant in the same syllable, it uniformly takes the sound of *t*, as in *hissed* (*hist*). (See § 108.) *D* is silent only in the words *Wednesday* and *handkerchief*.

#### F.

§ 71. The sound of *f* (unmarked), as in *fame*, *leaf*, *define*, *softly*, &c.

NOTE. — This letter, which is never silent, is uttered by applying the lower lip to the upper front teeth, and emitting the breath. *F* has only this one sound, except in the single word *of*, in which it has the power of *v*. In the

compounds *hereof*, *thereof*, and *whereof*, many speakers preserve the customary and regular sound of the *f*; but good usage allows it to be sounded as in the simple word.

#### G.

§ 72. *G* marked thus, *G*, *g* (*g* hard), has the sound of that letter in the word *go*; as in *get*, *gave*, *give*, *begun*, *keg*, *sluggish*, *smuggle*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound is produced by a compression of intonated breath, or voice, confined within the mouth by a contact of the root of the tongue with the posterior part of the palate, which is at the same time raised sufficiently to cover the back nostrils, or openings from the pharynx into the nose.

*G* is hard before *a* (except in the single word *gaol* and its derivatives), *o*, *u*, *h*, *l*, and *r*, as in *gate*, *gore*, *gum*, *ghastly*, *glad*, *grain*. It is sometimes, though not usually, hard before *e*, *i*, and *y*, as in *get*, *give*, *gibbous*, *muggy*. This occurs chiefly in words from the Anglo-Saxon, and in a very few from the Greek. It is also, and always, hard at the end of words, and in the derivatives of such words, even when the *g* is doubled and followed by *e*, *i*, or *y*, as in *crag*, *drug*, *fog*, *cragged*, *druggist*, *foggy*.

When *a*, *i*, or *y*, is preceded in the same syllable by the sound of *g*, or of *k*, very many speakers, particularly in England, interpose a slight sound of *ē*, as in *card*, *kind*, *garden*, *guard*, *girl*, *guile*, *guise*, *sky*. Some persons affect the introduction of a full and distinct sound of long *e*, or of consonant *y*, in such cases; saying *kee-ard* or *k-yard*, *kee-īnd* or *k-yīnd*, *ske-y* or *sk-yī*, &c. The practice of a very large portion, if not a majority, of the best speakers in the United States, and also of many educated persons in England, is to join the sound of the *g* or *k* to that of the *a* or *i*, without suffering any other sound to slip in between them.

§ 73. *G* marked thus, *G*, *g* (*g* soft), has the compound sound of *j*, as in *gem*, *rage*, *engine*, *caged*, &c. — See § 77.

NOTE. — The letter *g* generally takes this sound when it comes before *e*, *i*, or *y*; but there are some exceptions. (See the preceding section.) *G* has also its soft sound before *a* in the single word *gaol* (now commonly spelled *jail*), and in its derivatives and compounds.

§ 74. In a few words from the French, *g* retains the sound of *zh*, which it has before *e* and *i* in that language, as in *rouge* (*roozh*), *mirage* (*mī-rāzh*), &c.

*G* is silent before *m* and *n* final, and also when initial before *n*, as in *phlegm*, *sign*, *gnat*.

For the office which *g* performs in such words as *longer*, *stronger*, &c., see § 82.

#### GH.

§ 75. This digraph (which is unmarked) is sounded, at the beginning of a word, like *g* hard, as in *ghastly*, *ghost*, *gherkin*, &c. It is silent after the vowel *i*, as in *high*, *sigh*, *weigh*; and it is generally silent before *t*, as in *bought*, *fraught*, *taught*, &c. The words *draught* and *laughter*, where it has the sound of *f*, are exceptions. In other cases, *gh* is generally pronounced like *f*, as in *chough*, *cough*, *rough*, *tough*, *trough*, *enough*, &c.; but it sometimes has the sound of *k*, as in *hough*, *lough*, *shough*. In the word *hiccough*, it is usually pronounced like *p*.

#### H.

§ 76. This letter (which is unmarked) is a mere aspiration or breathing, and represents no fixed configuration of the vocal organs.

NOTE. — It is an emission of unvocalized breath through whatever position of the mouth-organs is required by the succeeding element, the organs being always placed to form the next following letter before the *h* is pronounced. Thus, in *he* the tongue is put in a position to sound the *e* before

the *h* is uttered; and similarly in *hall, hard, home, &c.* It differs, however, from a mere whispered vowel, in being an expiration of breath through the open glottis, whereas in whispering a vowel the glottis is almost closed by the approximation of the vocal cords.

In the following words, *heir, heiress, herb, herbage, honest, honor, honorable, hour*, with their derivatives, and also in *hostler* (more properly spelt *ostler*), *h* is silent. It is also marked as silent by most orthoëpists in *hospital, humor*, and *humble*, with their derivatives. There is, however, an increasing tendency to sound the *h* in these words. *H* is silent after *g* initial, as in *ghost, gherkin, &c.*; after *r*, as in *rhyme, myrrh, &c.*; and also when preceded by a vowel in the same syllable, as in *ah, eh, oh, buhl, Jehovah, &c.* In many parts of England, the sound of this letter is almost always omitted where it ought to be uttered, and uttered where it ought to be omitted; as 'ouse for *house, happle* for *apple, &c.* This very gross and vulgar error is rarely, if ever, heard among natives of the United States.

J.

§ 77. This letter (which is unmarked) has very nearly the sound of *dz*, being precisely the same as that of *g* soft, as in *jar, jeer, joke, &c.* — See § 73.

NOTE. — The sound of *j*, though almost identical with that of *dz*, differs from it as the sound of *ch* in *chin* differs from that of *tsh*. (See § 63, NOTE.) *J* is never silent. In the word *hallelujah*, it has the sound of consonant *y*.

In words in which *d* precedes a letter having regularly the sound of *y*, and occurring in an unaccented syllable, as in *modulate* (mod'u-late), *soldier* (söld'yer), the sound of *j* is very often substituted for the combined sounds of the *d* and *y* (thus, möj'oo-late, sölj'er); — just as the sound of *ch* is substituted for the combined sounds of *t* and *y* in *nature, question, righteous, &c.* (See § 63, NOTE.) Smart remarks, "It is possible to preserve the pure sound of the *t* and *d* in *nature* and *verdure*; yet nothing is more certain than that they are not preserved pure by the best and most careful speakers."

K.

§ 78. This letter (which is unmarked) has one uniform sound, as heard in *keep, king, kitchen, &c.*, and is precisely equivalent to *c* hard. — See § 64.

NOTE. — The sound represented by this letter differs from that of *g* in *go* (hard *g*) only in being a whispered and not a vocal utterance; the organs are placed in the same position for forming both sounds. Before *n*, in the same syllable, *k* is silent, as in *knack, knell, knit, know, &c.* It is also silent after *c*, as in *back, barrack, &c.* In regard to the pronunciation sometimes given to such words as *kind, sky, &c.*, see § 72, NOTE.

L.

§ 79. The sound of *l* (unmarked), as heard in *left, bell, chalice, melting, &c.*

NOTE. — This letter has only one sound, which consists of an efflux of vocalized breath, or voice, over the sides of the tongue, while its tip is pressed against the gums of the upper front teeth. *L* is silent in many words, especially before a final consonant, as in *almond, malmsey, palmer, alms, calm, walk, half, could, would, should, &c.*

M.

§ 80. The sound of *m* (unmarked), as heard in *make, aim, clamor, armed, &c.*

NOTE. — This letter has one uniform sound, produced by closing the lips, and letting the voice issue through the nose. It is silent when it precedes *n* in the same syllable, as in *mnemonics*.

N.

§ 81. The sound of *n* (unmarked), as heard in *nail, ten, panel, entry, &c.*

NOTE. — In the production of this sound, the tip of the tongue is pressed against the upper gums, as for *d*; but the voice, instead of being confined within the mouth, is suffered to escape uninterruptedly through the nose, the nasal passages being uncovered for that purpose.

When final after *l* or *m*, *n* is uniformly silent, as in *kiln, condemn, solemn, hymn, limn, &c.*; but it is generally sounded in the derivatives formed from such words by adding to them a termination beginning with a vowel, as in *condemnatory, solemnize, hymnic, limner, &c.* In the present participles of verbs ending in *mn*, as *contemn, hymn, &c.*, the *n*, though often unpronounced, is more properly sounded, as, *contemning, hymning, &c.*

§ 82. The sound of *n* as heard in *linger, link, uncle, &c.* (marked *N*, *n*).

NOTE. — This is essentially the same sound as that represented by *ng*; but its length varies greatly according as it is followed by a whispered or a vocal consonant. When it is followed in the same syllable by the sound of *k*, as in *link*, it is cut so short by the instantaneous and perfect closure of the organs which form this pure mute as to add almost nothing to the length of the syllable. It seems undesirable, therefore, to respell words ending in *nk* by the use of *ng*; and, in this volume, this is not done, a diacritical mark being placed below the *n* instead, as a sufficient indication of the true quality and quantity of the sound. But when this sound of *n* is followed by that of *g* in a separate syllable, as in the primitive words *anger, finger, conger, hunger*, it is long and sonorous, and increases the duration of the syllable utterance very perceptibly. As a general rule, the change of *n* into *n̄* takes place only before *g* and *k* (or before the equivalents of *k*, namely, *c, q, and x = ks*). It takes place before *k* or its equivalents when any one of these letters follows *n* in the same syllable, as in *link, cinque, minx, be-think', adunque', phar'ynx*; and before *g* or *k*, or an equivalent of *k*, when any one of these letters begins an unaccented syllable and the *n* ends a preceding accented one, as in *con'cord, con'gress, un'cle, &c.* *Pen'guin* and a few other words are exceptions; also words beginning with the prefixes *in, non, quinque, and un*; as, *in'come, non'conform'ity, quin'quevalve, un'compound'ed, &c.* It is to be observed that, if the *n* ends an unaccented syllable, and the *g* or *k* begins an accented one, the *n* invariably retains its regular sound; as in *con-eord'ant, con-gres'sional, &c.*

It is also to be observed that in most derivative words, like *hanger, singer, wronger* (from *hang, sing, and wrong*), the *g* is not sounded, but unites with the *n* to represent the sound which in the primitives just cited is represented by *n* alone. But in the comparative and superlative degrees of the three following words, namely, *long, strong, and young*, and also in the words *diphthongal* and *triphthongal* (from *diphthong* and *triphthong*), the *g* is always, though very irregularly, pronounced, taking its hard sound, as in *go*; thus, *lon'ger, stron'ger, &c.* It is further to be observed that there is a small class of words in which the *n* has its ordinary sound, as in *nail*, and the *g* its soft sound, as in *gem*. Of this class, the words *danger, stranger, gin-ger, and plunger* are examples.

§ 83. The sound of *ng* (unmarked), as in *sing, singer, singly, &c.*

NOTE. — This is a simple elementary sound, and is not (as might be supposed) a compound sound made up of the sound of *n* in conjunction with that of *g*. In forming *ng*, the tongue is placed in the same position as for forming *g*; the nostrils, however, are not completely closed, but yet so much so as to produce a marked resonance (somewhat similar to the sound of *n*), which may be continued to any length, as in *sing, bring, &c.* — See § 82.

P.

§ 84. The sound of *p* (unmarked), as heard in *pay, ape, paper, aptly, &c.*

NOTE. — The position of the organs necessary for forming this sound is the same as for *b*, but the sound itself differs

from that of *b* in being an utterance of the breath instead of the voice.

*P* has but one sound; it is silent when initial before *n*, *s*, and *t*, as in *pneumatics*, *psalm*, *pshaw*, *ptarmigan*. It is also silent or very indistinct when it occurs between *m* and *t* in the same syllable, as in *tempt*, *exempt*, &c.; but when preceded by *m* in the same syllable and followed by *t* or by *k* in the next syllable, it is more properly sounded; as in *temptation*, *exemption*, *redemption*, *consumptive*, *sumptuous*, *bumpkin*, *pumpkin*, &c., though, in colloquial utterance, it is very often suppressed in words of this class. It is also mute in the following words, and in their derivatives: namely, *raspberry*, *receipt*, *sempstress*, *accompt*, and *corps*.

#### PH.

§ 85. This digraph (which is unmarked) occurs chiefly in words of Greek derivation, and has usually the sound of *f*, as in *phantom*, *sylph*, *philosophy*, &c. In *Stephen* it has the sound of *v*; and, according to most orthoëpists, it has the same sound in *nephew* (*nev'ew*), though in this country it has commonly its regular sound of *f* in that word.

Before *th* initial, *ph* is silent, as in *phthisis*; it is also silent in apophthegm. In *diphthong*, *triphthong*, *ophthalmy*, *naphtha*, and other allied words, together with their derivatives, the *ph* is often sounded as *p*, or the *h* may be regarded as silent.

#### Q.

§ 86. *Q* is followed in all cases by *u*, and these two letters, taken together, have usually the sound of *kw*, as in *queen* (*kween*), *conquest* (*konk'west*), &c. In a few words derived from the French, *qu* is sounded like *k*, as in *coquette*, *quadrille*, &c. It has the same sound in the common termination *que*, as in *antique*, *oblique*, *burlesque*, &c.

#### R.

§ 87. This letter (which is unmarked) may be viewed under three aspects:—

(1.) *R* as in *rip*, *trip*, *carol*, &c. (sometimes called *rough*, *trilled*, *dental*, or *initial r*).

In forming this sound, the tongue assumes nearly the same position as for *d*; but the voice, instead of being confined within the mouth, is suffered to flow freely over the tip of the tongue, producing a very slightly trilled and peculiarly liquid sound, closely resembling that of *z* in the mode of its formation, but not partaking of its harsh, buzzing quality; the difference between the two sounds, in this respect, resulting from the fact that the tip of the tongue is approximated more closely to the upper gum for *z* than for *r*. *R* is sometimes strongly trilled or rolled by a forcible expulsion of the voice; but in customary speech it is very gently pronounced, and any marked vibration of the tongue should be carefully avoided as a pedantic affectation. The sound here described is heard in English in the two following cases: 1. When *r* is not preceded by a vowel, as in *ream*, *dream*, *prompt*, *spring*; 2. When it stands between two vowels of which the first is short, as in *baron*, *merit*, *spirit*, *florid*. Often the *r* is doubled in the written word, as in *barren*, *merry*, *torrid*; but, in these cases, only one *r* is heard in the pronunciation, providing the preceding vowel is short.—See § 109.

(2.) *R* as in *far*, *form*, *terse*, *surge*, &c. (sometimes called *smooth*, *palatal*, *guttural*, *obscure*, or *final r*).

By most orthoëpists at the present day, the letter *r*, when it occurs before any consonant, or when final, is regarded as a distinct element from the last, and as formed by a slight vibration of the back part, or root, of the tongue

against the extremity of the soft palate. Many writers, however, do not admit any such distinction in the sound of *r*, maintaining that the value of the letter (apart from the obscure vowel element described in No. 3) is uniform in all situations.

(3.) *R*, connected with a guttural vowel sound, as heard in such words as *fare*, *mere*, *ire*, *ore*, *cure*, *poor*, *pure*, &c. Here the character *r* represents two sounds; namely, an obscure vowel sound resembling that of *u* in *urge*, and a smooth or palatal *r*, so that the above words are pronounced *fāur* (see § 4), *mēur*, *īur*, &c.

§ 88. In the pronunciation of accurate speakers, *r* is never silent; but when it occurs after a long vowel or a diphthong in the same syllable, as in *here*, *fur*, *murmur*, *our*, *mire*, &c., it is commonly and entirely suppressed, both in the United States and the south of England. In the northern counties of England, and in Scotland and Ireland, with equal impropriety it is, when so situated, always trilled.

§ 89. In English usage, when the letter *r* is preceded in an accented syllable by a long vowel or a diphthong, and is followed by a vowel in the next syllable, it uniformly represents both the palatal, or smooth, and the dental, or trilled, sound of this letter, as in *hero*, *iris*, *glory*, *lurid*, pronounced *hēr'ro*, *īr'ris*, *glōr'ry*, *lūr'rid*. In the United States, this double power of the letter *r* is chiefly, though not invariably, restricted to the derivatives of words ending in *r* or *re* preceded by a long vowel or a diphthong, as in *poorer* (*poor'rer*), from *poor*; *borer* (*bōr'ring*), from *bore*; *airy* (*āir'ry*), from *air*; *peerage* (*peer'rage*), from *peer*; *wiry* (*wīr'ry*), from *wire*; *securing* (*secūr'ring*), from *secure*; but, on the other hand, we say *he'ro*, *ī'ris*, *glō'ry*, *lū'rid*, &c., because these words are not derived from any other words in the language. In Scotland, however, the universal practice is to join the *r* in all cases to the following vowel; or, in other words, to give it only its dental or trilled sound; thus, *peerage* and *he'ro*, *wīry* and *ī'ris*, *bō'ring* and *glō'ry*, *secū'ring* and *lū'rid*, &c.

It is to be observed that those orthoëpists who maintain that *r* has one invariable sound, assert that the only peculiarity in the English pronunciation of such words as *hero*, *iris*, &c., and in the English and American pronunciation of such words as *poorer*, *borer*, &c., consists in the interposition between the *r* and the preceding vowel of an obscure vowel sound like that of *u* in *urge*, which obscure sound is omitted by the Scotch.

#### S.

§ 90. *S* unmarked has its regular sharp or hissing sound, as in *same*, *yes*, *massy*, *resting*, &c.

NOTE.—This sound is an utterance of unvoiced breath forced between the tip of the tongue and the upper gum, the tongue being placed in the proper position for sounding *t* and *d*. *S* always has this sound at the beginning, and frequently in the middle and at the end, of words.—See § 108.

§ 91. *S*, when marked thus, *ſ*, *ſ̄*, has the buzzing sound of *z* in *zeal*, as in *has*, *amuse*, *rosy*, &c.—See § 108.

NOTE.—There has been much diversity among orthoëpists as to the sound of *s* in words commencing in *dis*, as *disarm*, *disburse*, &c. Walker laid down this rule:—“It [*s*] ought always to be pronounced like *z* when unaccented and followed by an accented flat mute [*b*, *d*, *g* hard, *v*], a liquid [*l*, *m*, *n*, *r*], or a vowel.” Hence he gave pronunciations like the following: *disbud*, *dizbud*: *disedify*, *dizedify*; *disjoin*, *dizjoin*; *dislike*, *dizlike*; *dislodge*, *dizlodge*, &c. Scarcely any subsequent orthoëpist has gone so far. Webster's Dictionary gives *s* the sound of *z* in the following

words only: namely, *disarm, disaster, discern, disease, disheir, dishonest, dishonor, dismal, disown, dissolve.*

There are a few verbs ending in *se*, which are also used as nouns or adjectives. To distinguish between them, the *s* is vocalized in the verb, and whispered in the noun or adjective; as *close*, a., and *close*, v.; *house*, n., and *house*, v.; *use*, n., and *use*, v.; *diffuse*, a., and *diffuse*, v.

§ 92. When the letter *s*, having regularly its sharp or hissing sound, follows a liquid or another *s*, and precedes a letter having the sound of consonant *y*, as *i* in *reversion, mausion, passion*, and, in a few cases, when it precedes *ü* (=yoo), as in *sure, sugar, censure, sensual*, the sounds represented by these letters are exchanged for that of the simple but very similar element represented by *sh*. Thus the examples just given are actually pronounced *re-ver'shun, man'shun, pash'un, shoor, shoög'ar, cen'shoo, sen'shoo-al*, though the theoretical pronunciation would be *re-vers'yun, mans'yun, páss'yun, s-yoor, s-yoög'ar, cens'yoor, sens'yoo-al*.

In a few words, *s* alone takes the sound of *sh*, as in *navsea, Asiatic*; or rather the *e* or *i*, in such cases, does double duty, uniting with the *s* to signify the sound of *sh*, and at the same time retaining its usual vowel character.

§ 93. When *s* is preceded by a vowel in an accented syllable, and is followed by a vowel having regularly or theoretically the sound of consonant *y*, these two letters are commonly pronounced like *zh*, as in *adhesion, revision, explosion, confusion, pleasure, visual, usury, &c.* (See § 107.) So also in *scission, abscission, rescission*, though the *s* is not preceded by a vowel in the accented syllable.

§ 94. *S* is silent in the words *aisle, isle, island, demesne, puisne, viscount*, and generally at the end of French words adopted into English, as *chamois, corps, vis-a-vis, &c.*

### Sh.

§ 95. This digraph (which is unmarked) represents the simple sound heard in *shelf, flesh, usher, &c.*

NOTE. — This element is formed by a partial contact of the upper surface of the tongue, near the tip, with that side of the arch or dome of the palate which is just above the gums of the front teeth, and by an effusion of unvocal breath through the narrow aperture left for its escape. Organically considered, the sound is intermediate between those of *s* and consonant *y*; genetically considered, it has been evolved from the combination of these two sounds, which, in rapid utterance, do not easily maintain their distinct character. Thus, if we pronounce the word *special* in three syllables, *speç'i-al*, and then try to reduce it to two, we shall find that it is difficult to articulate the *c* (= *s*) and the *i* (= *y*) by one continuous effort of the organs, and that the intermediate *sh* is naturally substituted as an easier and a closely allied sound. So with *version, mission, sure, &c.* In *motion*, and other words ending in *tion* not preceded by *s* or by *x*, we may suppose the *t* to have been originally sounded like *s*, as in words of the same class in French; or the process of development may have been, first, *mo'ti-on* (with the *t* kept pure); then *mõt'yun*; next *mõt'shun* or *mo'chun* (see § 66); and finally, by sinking the *t*, *mo'shun*.

*Sh* is never silent. It is expressed: 1. By *c*, as in *oceanic, e-ma-ci-a'tion*; 2. By *s*, as in *nau'se-ate, A-si-at'ic*; 3. By *t*, as in *ne-go-ti-a'tion*; 4. By *ce*, as in *o'cean*; 5. By *ci*, as in *so'cial*; 6. By *se*, as in *nau'seous*; 7. By *si*, as in *ten'sion*; 8. By *ti*, as in *cap'tious*; 9. By the *si* implied in *xi* (= *ksi*), as in *noxious*; 10. By the *sy* implied in *su* (= *syoo*), as in *men-su-ra'tion (men-shoo-ra'shun)*; 11. By the *sy* implied in *xu* (= *ksyoo*), as in *lux'ury (luk'shoo-ry)*; 12. By *ch*, as in *chaise, char'la-tan, ma-chine'*; 13. By *chs*, as in *fu'chsia*; 14. By *sc*, as in *con-sci-en'tious*; 15. By *sch*, as in *scholr*; 16. By *sci*, as in *con'science*. — See §§ 63, 92, 97, 104.

In some words, particularly those ending in *ciate* and *tiate*, some orthoëpists and speakers pronounce the vowel distinctly after the *c* or *t* sounded as *sh*; as, *enunciate*

(*e-nün'shĩ-ate*), *expatiate* (*eks-pā'shĩ-ate*), &c.; others pronounce it with a slight sound, as of a very brief or half-suppressed *e*, represented in the Dictionaries of Smart and Cooley by an apostrophe, thus, *enunciate* (*e-nün'sh'ate*), *expatiate* (*eks-pā'sh'ate*), &c.; others, again, as Sheridan, Perry, and Dr. Webster, considering it an error to use the vowel twice, pronounce these terminations, and others like them, in one syllable; as, *enunciate* (*e-nün'shate*), *expatiate* (*eks-pā'shate*), &c. In this Dictionary, however, these terminations are given in two syllables (-*shĩ-ate*), in accordance with what is believed to be the best and most general usage; but a reference to the present section is generally appended to words of this class, that the inquirer may not be left in ignorance of the fact that there is a want of uniformity in their pronunciation.

### T.

§ 96. The sound of *t* (unmarked) as heard in *tone, note, noted, assets, &c.*

NOTE. — This sound differs from that of *d* (see § 70) only in being a whispered and not a vocal utterance; that is to say, the position or configuration of the articulating organs is the same in both cases, but for *d* the breath, confined within the mouth by a close contact of the fore part of the tongue with the upper gum, is vocalized and rendered audible in a sort of murmur heard before the organs separate, while for *t* it is kept pure or unvocal, and cannot therefore be heard until the contact is forcibly broken.

*T* is silent in the terminations *ten* and *tle* after *s*, as in *fasten, listen, often, castle, gristle, throstle, &c.* It is also silent in the words *chestnut, Christmas, hostler, or ostler, mistletoe, and mortgage.*

§ 97. When *t* precedes any one of the diphthongs *ia, ie, and io*, and at the same time follows an accented syllable not ending in *s* or *x*, it assumes, in some words, the sound of *sh*, as in *negotiation*; but, in most cases, the compound sound resulting from the coalescence of *t* and *i* is exchanged for that of *sh*, as in *patient, station, partial, &c.* When *s* or *x* precedes the *t*, this letter and the *i* following it either preserve their own sounds pure, or exchange them for the sound of *ch* in *chin*, as in *question (kwest'yun or kwes'chun), mixtion (mikst'yun or miks'chun), &c.* — See § 63, NOTE, and § 95.

### Th.

§ 98. *Th* unmarked has its sharp or whispered sound, as in *thing, breath, author, athlete, &c.*

NOTE. — This is the sound made in lispings. It is produced by putting the point of the tongue between the teeth, or by placing it against the back of the upper front teeth, and forcing out unintonated breath.

*Th* has this sound generally at the beginning and at the end of words; but there are some exceptions.

§ 99. *Th* marked thus, *Th, th*, has its soft, flat, or vocal sound, as in *thine, then, with, mother, writhed, &c.*

NOTE. — This sound differs from the foregoing only in being an utterance of voice instead of simple breath. It occurs chiefly between two vowels in words purely English, as in *leather, wither, heathen*; also at the end of the verbs *month, bequeath, and smooth*: and when followed by a final *e* mute, as in *breathe, clothe, &c.*

Nouns which, in the singular, end in *th* sharp, usually preserve the same sound in the plural, as *death, deaths; sabbath, sabbaths, &c.*: but in the plurals of the following seven words the *th* is vocal; namely, *bath, cloth, lath, month, oath, path, and wreath*, as, *baths, cloths, laths, paths, &c.* Some pronounce *truths*, in the plural, with the vocal sound (*truths*), but this is sanctioned by no orthoëpist.

Although *th* in *with* has its vocal sound, yet in the compounds *herewith, therewith, and wherewith*, it is, according to the orthoëpists, pronounced with its sharp or whispered sound. Good usage, however, allows it to retain in the compound the same sound that it has in the simple word.

§ 100. *Th* has the sound of *t* in *phthisic* (tiz'ik), *thyme* (tīm), and their derivatives; and also in the proper names *Thomas* (tom'as) and *Thames* (temz.) This is also its sound in all modern European languages except the Greek. In *asthma* and *isthmus*, it is said by the orthoëpists to have the same sound; but the great majority of speakers, in the United States at least, entirely suppress the *th*, pronouncing the former word āz'mā or ās'mā, and the latter is'mus or iz'mus. — See § 108.

## V.

§ 101. The sound of *v* (unmarked), as in *vane*, *leave*, *civil*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound differs from that of *f* only in being an utterance of the voice instead of the breath, the organs assuming precisely the same position for both sounds.

*V* is never silent, except in *sevensnight* (sen'nit), which is also written *sennight*, and, according to some orthoëpists, in the word *twelvemonth*, colloquially pronounced *twel'munth*.

## W.

§ 102. At the beginning of a word or of a syllable, as *wet*, *worse*, *inward*, this letter (which is unmarked) is a consonant, formed from, and nearly resembling, the vowel *ō*, but requiring for its utterance a closer position, or greater contraction, of the labial aperture; and this compression of the lips changes the quality of the sound, giving it a buzzing and articulative, instead of a smooth and purely vocal, character.

NOTE. — Some writers, however, maintain that the sound is merely that of a brief *oo*; in other words, that it is no consonant at all; but a simple experiment will serve to show the incorrectness of this view. If *w* is the same as *oo*, the word *wōd* must be equivalent to *oo* pronounced twice in succession; but *ōd-ōd'* is evidently a word of two syllables, and *wōd*, as universally pronounced, is confessedly a monosyllable. Another consideration will help to establish the consonantal nature of *w*. Like the other consonants, it is capable of stopping or shutting a vowel, that is, of causing it to assume its regular short sound, as in the cockney pronunciation of *very* as vĕ'wy, of *marry* as mǎ'wy, of *horrid* as hŏ'wid, &c.

After a vowel in the same syllable, *w* is generally silent, as in *glōw*, *thrōwn*, &c.; though sometimes significant, as in *flāw*. With *e* it unites to form a diphthong, which is generally sounded like long *u*, as in *dew*, *few*, *new*; but it is sounded like *ō*, or like *u* in *rude*, if the letter *r* stands before it, as in *crew*, *shrew*, &c. It is often joined with a preceding *o* to represent the diphthongal sound otherwise expressed by *ou*, as in *brow*, *cow*, *town*, &c. — See § 39.

*W* is always silent before *r* in the same syllable, as in *wring* (ring), *wrote* (rŏt), *avry* (a-rĕ'); also in the words *answer* (an'ser), *sword* (sŏrd), *toward* (to'ard), *two* (too).

It is often represented by *u* occurring before another vowel in the same syllable, as *quail*, *query*, *languid*, *assuage*, &c.

## Wh.

§ 103. The true sound of these letters is in the reverse order, namely, *hw*, as they were written by the Anglo-Saxons; e. g., *whet* is pronounced *hwet*. The *h* is here a free emission of breath through the position taken by the lips in the formation of *w*, the vocal cords being all the while completely relaxed. (See § 76.) Many recent phonologists, however, contend that the combination *wh* represents a simple whisper of the ordinary *w*, to which it stands in the same relation as any surd consonant does to its corresponding sonant. Those who hold this opinion not only wrongly apprehend and describe their own pronunciation, but they overlook the fact, that, as a closer approximation of the lips in

pronouncing *oo-et* changes the sound to *wet*, so *hoo-et* in like manner gives rise to *whet*; and they forget that all words of this class originally began with an aspiration or a guttural, as their etymological history clearly shows. Thus *what* is from the A.-S. *hwæt*, O. Sax. *huat*, Icel. *hvater*, &c. Compare also Scot. *quhile* and English *while*, Lat. *quid* and English *what*. In *who*, *whole*, *whoop*, *whore*, and their derivatives, the *w* is silent.

## X.

§ 104. This letter has two sounds; namely, its regular sharp sound (unmarked) like *ks*, as in *expect*, *tax*, &c., and its soft or flat sound (marked *X*, *x*) like *gz*, as in *exist*, *example*, &c.

NOTE. — This latter sound usually occurs when the syllable which immediately follows the *x* begins with an accented vowel, as in *auxiliary*, *exert*, *exalt*, *luxurious*, and sometimes also in the derivatives of such words, even though the *x* is under the accent, as in *exemplary*, *exhalation*, &c.

In *anxious*, *noxious*, *luxury*, and a few other words, the *s* which is the second element of the *x*, and the following *i* or the first element of the following *u*, instead of retaining their usual sound of *y*, are generally exchanged for the sound of *sh*; thus, *ank'shus*, *nok'shus*, *luk'shoo-ry*, &c.

At the beginning of words, *x* has the sound of *z*, as in *xanthic* (zan'-), *zebec* (ze'-), *xylography* (zī-), &c.

## Y.

§ 105. The sound of *y* (unmarked), as in *yawn*, *year*, *young*, *beyond*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound — which is heard in English only at the beginning of a word or a syllable — is formed from the vowel *e* by a closer approximation of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, which destroys the pure vocalicity of the *e*. As *w* is often confounded with *oo*, so *y* is often confounded with *ē*; but it may be proved to be a distinct sound by an experiment on the word *ye* similar to that by which *w* was shown to be distinct from *oo*. — See § 102.

In the middle or at the end of a syllable, *y* is a vowel, and has precisely the sound that *i* would have in the same situation. — See §§ 15, 16, 35, 48, 54, &c.

*Y* is often represented by *i*, when this letter occurs in an unaccented syllable before another vowel, and, at the same time, follows an accented syllable, as in *familiar*, *minion*, *poniard*, &c.

## Z.

§ 106. The regular and leading sound of this letter (which is unmarked) is heard in *zone*, *maze*, *hazy*, *frozen*, &c. It is the vocal or sonant form of *s*. (See § 90.) In a few words it takes the sound of *zh*, as in *seizure* (sĕ'zhoor), &c. (See § 107.) In *rendezvous* it is silent.

## Zh.

§ 107. This sound is the vocal correspondent of *sh*, and is uttered with the organs in precisely the same position.

NOTE. — It has arisen, in all English words, from an attempt to pronounce the sound of *z* in *maze* (see § 106) and that of consonant *y* (see § 105) in immediate succession. On account of the vicinity of the contacts represented by *zh* and *y*, the effort to do this causes the tongue to assume the position requisite for sounding *zh*, or nearly so; and hence *zh* was naturally substituted as being a very similar sound of easier utterance. Thus, *fusion* may be supposed to have been originally pronounced *fūz'yun*, and then *fū-zhun*; *grazier*, first *grāz'yer*, and then *grāzh'er*. — See § 95.

The combination *zh* is used in works on pronunciation to indicate the sound here described, on account of the relationship of this sound to that commonly expressed by the digraph *sh*. But the two letters *zh* never come together in the proper orthography of any English word. The sound

for which they stand is represented by *zi* (when the *z* occurs in, or is immediately preceded by, an accented syllable, and the *i* is followed by another vowel and occurs in an unaccented syllable, as in *glazier*); by the *zy* implied in *zu* (= *zyoo*), as in *azure*; by *s* in *symposium*, &c.; by *si* in certain situations (see § 93); by *ti* in the single word *transi-tion*, as sometimes pronounced; and by *g* in one or two words adopted from the French, as *rouge*.

## ASSIMILATION OF CONSONANTS.

§ 108. When a whispered and a vocal consonant come together in the same syllable, it is generally very difficult, in fluent pronunciation, to preserve each in its regular and appropriate sound. Hence it frequently becomes necessary to change the character of the one or of the other, in order to make the combination readily pronounceable. This is generally done, in English, by assimilating the sound of the second consonant, whether whispered or vocal, to that of the first. Thus, in *chintz*, the vocal consonant *z* assumes the sound of its whispered correspondent *s*, in order to unite with the whispered *t*. On the other hand, the *s* in *winds* is vocalized, or assumes the sound of *z*, for the sake of corresponding with the vocal *d*. Sometimes, though rarely, the sound of the first consonant is assimilated to that of the second, as in *spasm* (spazm).

This affinity between these two classes of consonants is an important fact, and one which needs to be familiarly known. For there are four very common inflectional terminations which invariably come under its influence, namely: 1. Possessive forms in *s*, as *maid's* (maidz); 2. Plurals in *s*, as *tubs* (tubz), *groves* (grōvz); 3. *S* in the third person singular of verbs, as *loads* (loadz), *smooths* (smoothz); 4. Preterits and participles in *d* preceded by *e* mute, as in *dashed* (dasht), *ingulfed* (ingulft).

It is necessary to observe, that there are a few words ending in *dth*, as *breadth*, *hundredth*, &c., where the aspirate *th* is not assimilated to the vocal *d*; and also that, after *ng*, and the liquids *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*, — all of which are vocal consonants, — a whispered consonant can be pronounced without difficulty, and actually is pronounced, as in *melt*, *terse*, *tempt* (temt), *fence*, *strength*, &c.

## DUPLICATION OF CONSONANTS.

§ 109. In many words, a consonant is doubled between two vowels; yet, in such cases, no more than one articulation is ever used in speaking. In *banner*, for example, we close the organs but once between the first and second syllables; nor is it possible to use both of the letters *n* without pronouncing *ban*, then intermitting the voice entirely, opening the organs, and closing them a second time. Hence, in all cases, when the same consonant is written twice between vowels, as in *banner*, *robbing*, *maiden*, *letter*, *horrid*, one of them only is represented by an articulation of the organs; and the only reason for repeating the consonant is to indicate the fact that the preceding vowel has its short sound.

But, although only one articulation is ever used, or, in fluent speech, possibly can be used, where a consonant is written twice, yet in some words the articulation is dwelt upon for an appreciable space of time, producing an apparent duplication of the sound. This effect takes place in many derived words in which the primitive ends or begins with the same letter as that with which a superadded suffix or prefix of English origin respectively begins or ends, as in *soulless*, *fouly*, *keenness*, *miss'ep*, *outrave!*, *unnatura!*. The same effect takes place in most compound words, in which the second part begins with the same sound as that

with which the first part ends, as in *post-town*, *head-dress*, *half-filled*. — See § 127.

## ACCENT.

§ 110. Accent is a particular stress or effort of voice upon certain syllables of words, which distinguishes them from the others by a greater distinctness and loudness of pronunciation. Accent is of two kinds, *primary*, as in *intend'*, where the full force of the voice is on the last syllable, and *secondary*, as in *su'per-in-tend'*, where the first syllable is distinguished by a stress greater than that laid on the second and third syllables, though less than that laid on the last. In some words there are two secondary or subordinate accents, as in *in-com'pre-hen'si-bil'i-ty*.

NOTE. — (1.) The general tendency of accent, whether primary or secondary, is to shorten all vowels but *u*, when further back than the penultimate syllable, as in *ten'ement*, *neç'essariness*, *an'atom'ical*, *person'ification*, &c.; but we say *lū'bricate*, and not *lūb'ricate*; *tru'culency*, and not *trūc'ulency*; *sū'perabun'dant*, and not *sūp'erabun'dant*, &c. This tendency generally fails, if the accented syllable is followed by two unaccented vowels, as in *pe'ri-od*, *ma'ni-ac*; or by two vowels of which the former only is unaccented, as in *de'vi-a'tion*, *o'ri-en'tal*.

(2.) The primary and secondary accents are, in certain cases, so nearly equal that we interchange them freely, "making," as Walker remarks, "the secondary principal and the principal secondary." He specifies *violin*, *referee*, *privateer*, *artisan*, *courtesan*, *charlatan*, and might have added *ambuscade*, *cavalcade*, *caricature*, *etiquette*, *reverie*, *confidante*, *governante*, *invalid*, *n.*, *parachute*, and others. Nearly all of these, except the first three, have now (according to able orthoëpists) transferred the primary accent from the last to the first syllable, as in *artisan*, &c., under the operation of a principle which is stated in § 117.

(3.) Many in this country give a marked secondary accent in certain words which properly have but one accent, and that on a pre-antepenultimate syllable, as in *ter'ri-tō'ry*, *dif'fi-cūl'ty*, *cir'cum-stān'ces*, *in'ter-est'ing*, &c. This droning fault may be corrected by giving the accented syllable a sharp percussion, which carries the voice lightly through the rest of the word. It is also a vulgar American custom, in many words having an unaccented initial syllable followed by an accented one, to lay a nearly equal stress of voice on both, as in *ex'act'ly*, *gī'gan'tic*, *v'tal'ic*, *pō'lit'ical*, *prē'cise'ly*, *sāl'va'tion*, *stū'pen'dous*.

## DIVIDED USAGE.

§ 111. In quite a large number of words, there is a diversity of practice among good speakers as to the place of the primary accent. This arises mainly from a conflict between certain great principles which affect the seat of the accent. A few of these will now be mentioned, with a view to account for this diversity. It is all that can be done in a brief sketch like this.

§ 112. FIRST PRINCIPLE. — *Derivatives* take for a time, if not permanently, the accent of the original words from which they are formed, as *resolve'*, from *resol'vo*, *aspect'* (Shakespeare, Milton), from *aspectus*, *Hindustan'ee*, from *Hindustan'*, &c. So also words derived from other English words by adding one or more syllables to their beginning or end, as *within'*, from *in*, *improp'er*, from *prop'er*, *po'et-ess*, from *po'et*, *pleas'antly*, from *pleas'ant*, *ser'viceable*, from *ser'vice*, *re-adjust'ment*, from *adjust'*, &c.

§ 113. SECOND PRINCIPLE. — *Ease of utterance* has some influence in deciding the place of the accent. *Ac'ceptable*, *reç'eptacle*, and *utensil*, fashionable in the days of Walker, have now taken the easier accentuation of *accept'able*, *re-*

*cept'acle*, and *uten'sil*. *Discrepant* and *discrepancy* are marked *discrep'ant* and *discrep'an'cy* by Richardson, Boag, Craig, Wright, Clarke, and others. *Subal'tern* (instead of Walker's *sub'al'tern*) is the accentuation of Richardson, Knowles, Barclay, Craig, Clarke, and many more. *Dys-pep'sy* has taken the place of *dys'pepsy* in the marking of Webster, Smart, Cull, Wright, Clarke, Cooley, &c., and is now the prevailing accentuation. On the same ground, *ances'tral* is preferred to *an'cestral* by Jameson, Webster, Boag, Clarke, and Cull, in conformity with *campes'tral* and other similar words. *Confes'sor*, like *profes'sor*, has superseded *con'fessor* in this country, and has the support of Perry, Ash, Rees, Barclay, Boag, Clarke, Cull, Webster, and Worcester. *Rem'ediless*, from the difficulty of the sound, has been changed in this country into *remed'iless*, as sanctioned by Perry, Ash, Rees, Fulton and Knight, and Webster. *Con'sistory* has given way to *consist'ory* in the marking of Knowles, Barclay, Reid, Brande, Craig, Boag, Clarke, Cooley, and others. In like manner, *ac'cessary* and *ac'cessory* (as marked in most English Dictionaries) are commonly pronounced in this country *acces'sary* and *acces'sory*, as recommended by Bailey and Ash. These may serve as instances of the application of this principle. It is an important one in its place; and, though it may give rise for a time to a diversity of pronunciation (since some will cling to that which is older and harder), changes of this kind, which promote ease of utterance, will finally prevail.

## DISSYLLABLES.

§ 114. THIRD PRINCIPLE. — In words of two syllables, there is a tendency (though with numerous exceptions) to accent the former or *penultimate* syllable, as in *a'gue*, *bar'ton*, *com'mon*, *dis'cord*, &c.

NOTE. — (1.) This tendency meets with a powerful counteraction in Principle No. 1, namely, that of *derivatives* retaining the accent of their primitives, as in *amuse'*, *deter'*, *offend'*, &c. It is natural, in such formatives, to place the accent on the radical part of the word; and hence some hundreds of our dissyllables, especially verbs and adverbs, have their accent on the last syllable.

(2.) Still, there is a constant struggle (especially among the common people, who are unacquainted with the derivation of words) to draw back the accent to the first syllable. Here arises another conflict, which produces a diversity of accent; and the common people, being a majority, are, on the whole, slowly gaining upon those who are tenacious of Principle No. 1. Hence, *con'nate* and *in'nate* (instead of *connate'* and *innate'*) are generally prevalent in this country, and are now sanctioned by Reid, Boag, Craig, and others. *Al'cove* (for *alcove'*) is more common among us, and it is so marked by recent English orthoëpists, Boag, Craig, Cull, and others. *Con'tents* (for *contents'*) has become the general usage of this country, as sanctioned by Cull, Clarke, Webster, and Worcester. *Re'tail* (for *retail'*) is now the marking of a majority of the orthoëpists. *De'tail* (for *detail'*) is less prevalent, but is sanctioned by Smart, Clarke, Cull, Cooley, &c. *Pro'lix* and *pre'text* (for *prolix'* and *pretext'*) are widely prevalent (especially the former), and are authorized by some recent lexicographers. *Bom'bast* (for *bombast'*) is the accentuation of Walker, Barclay, Richardson, Cull, and Webster; it is admitted by Worcester, and is extensively used in this country. *Bu'reau* (for *bureau'*) was admitted by Dr. Webster, and is very generally applied to the article of furniture, while *bureau'* is sometimes used in reference to a department of the government. *Ac'cess* (for *access'*) is authorized by a number of orthoëpists, and especially, among the later ones, by Knowles, Boag, Wright, Clarke, and Cull.

(3.) No orthoëpist has given any sanction, it is believed, to *ro'mance* and *fi'nance* (for *romance'* and *finance'*), or to *re'search* and *re'source* (for *research'* and *resource'*), though

these pronunciations are not infrequently heard in America. The two last ought especially to be discountenanced; for *search* and *source* are English words, and should therefore remain (as they were from the first) the chief objects of thought.

§ 115. We have about eighty cases among our dissyllables in which the same word is used for a verb on the one hand, and a noun or an adjective on the other. To distinguish between them, we accent the nouns and the adjectives on the *first* syllable, and the verbs on the *last*, as, a *con'vert*, to *convert'*; a *con'tract*, to *contract'*, &c. It is unnecessary to give the list in full, since the accent of nearly all these words has been long settled by general usage.

NOTE. — There are a few cases of divided use in nouns, which will sooner or later be made to conform to the general rule. For example, usage will probably soon fix permanently on *per'fect* for the adjective, and *perfect'* for the verb; *per'mit* for the noun, and *permit'* for the verb; *pro'test* for the noun, and *protest'* for the verb; *per'fume* for the noun, and *perfume'* for the verb; *pro'ceeds* for the noun, and *proceed'* for the verb; *de'tail* for the noun, and *detail'* for the verb; *in'crease* for the noun, and *increase'* for the verb; *re'tail* for the noun, and *retail'* for the verb; *sur'vey* for the noun, and *survey'* for the verb.

There is a tendency among many to accent the *first* syllable of the noun *ally*, *allies*; and, although without sanction as yet from a single orthoëpist, it would not be surprising if this tendency should prevail on the ground stated above, making the noun *al'ly*, *al'lies*, and the verb *ally'*. The noun *cement* has been extensively pronounced *cem'ent*, as distinguished from the verb to *cement'*; but Smart thinks this will not finally prevail; and the tendency does certainly now seem to be toward *cement'* for the noun as well as the verb.

§ 116. We have a few dissyllables which are at once nouns and adjectives. These are distinguished by accenting the nouns on the *first* syllable, and the adjectives on the *last*.

## NOUNS.

Au'gust, the month.

Com'pact, an engagement.

Ex'ile, banishment.

In'stinct, an impulse.

Min'ute (of time).

Su'pine (in grammar).

## ADJECTIVES.

August', noble.

Compact', close.

Exile', small, slender.

Instinct', animated.

Minute', very small.

Supine', indolent.

The word *gallant* departs from the above rule. When it denotes a suitor, or "attentive to ladies," it is accented *gallant'*, and is changed into *gal'lant* when it means high-spirited or daring.

## TRISYLLABLES AND POLYSYLLABLES.

§ 117. FOURTH PRINCIPLE. — In words of three or more syllables, there is a strong tendency to accent the *antepe-nult*, or third syllable from the end, as in *el'oquent*, *ac'ci-dent*, *opportu'nity*.

NOTE. — This tendency is counteracted by that of *derivation* (Principle No. 1. See § 112); and here arises another "conflict," which, to some extent, arrays our scholars on the one side, and the body of the people on the other. Many scholars, for example, are strongly inclined to say *contem'plate*, *demon'strate*, *confis'cate*, *obdu'rate*, &c. (forgetting that they come from participles, *contempla'tus*, *demonstra'tus*, &c.), because by Latin rules their second syllable is long; while the mass of the people, who know nothing of Latin, and are governed by English analogies, are equally bent on saying *con'template*, *dem'onstrate*, *ob'durate*, &c. The latter pronunciation is now very extensively heard, and thus we have a "divided usage" in respect to these and similar words. There is a class of botanical and mineralogical terms ending in *phyllous* and *phyllite* (from

Gr. φύλλον, a leaf), as *quadriphyllous*, *anthophyllite*, &c., in which the same struggle is going on. Words having these terminations are differently accented by different authorities, and sometimes even by the same authority. Knowles, Gray, and Worcester are the only authorities who are self-consistent in their pronunciation of such words — Knowles accenting them all on the antepenult, Gray as uniformly on the penult, and Worcester giving an alternative in every case, the penultimate accentuation being his preference. There can be no doubt that that mode of pronunciation which places the accent on the antepenult is most in accordance with the genius of our language; and, in all probability, it will ultimately prevail over the learning or the pedantry of those who contend for the penultimate accentuation. In like manner, *bal'cony* (for *balco'ny*) has now, according to Smart, become the true English pronunciation, and is so marked by Knowles, Webster, Cull, Wright, Cooley, and many more.

*Ele'giac* (for *el'gi'ac*) is the general pronunciation of this country (in accordance with *maniac* and most other words in *-iac*), and has the sanction of Perry, Knowles, Wright, Clarke, Cull, Cooley, and Webster. *Quan'dary* (for *quanda'ry*), in accordance with *boundary* and nearly every other word of three syllables in *-ary*, is our prevailing pronunciation, and is sanctioned by Maunder, Cull, Craig, Clarke, Cooley, Worcester, and Webster. Many are disposed to reduce *vaga'ry* to the same accentuation (*va'gary*).

§ 118. It is a just principle, laid down by Walker, that "when words come to us *whole* from the Greek or Latin, the same accent ought to be preserved as in the original." Hence the following words ought to be accented as here marked: namely, *Abdo'men*, *hori'zon*, *deco'rum*, *diplo'ma*, *muse'um*, *sono'rous*, *acu'men*, *bitu'men*, and, on like grounds, *furra'go*, and others. Yet the strong tendency of our language to accent the antepenultimate in all words of three or more syllables has caused this principle to be violated in some cases, as in *am'azon*, *cic'atrix*, *min'ister*, *or'ator*, *pleth'ora*, &c.

§ 119. Words of more than two syllables having the same orthography are generally distinguished by a difference of accent, as *at'tribute*, n., and *attrib'ute*, v., *miscon'duct*, n., and *misconduct'*, v., *o'verthrow*, n., and *overthrow'*, v. In such cases, the nouns have the accent further from the end.

§ 120. With a very few exceptions, words of more than two syllables having the following terminations take the accent on the antepenult, or last syllable but two: —

*-cracy*; as, *democ'racy*, *theoc'racy*;  
*-ferous*; as, *somniferous*, *umbelliferous*;  
*-fluent*; as, *affluent*, *circumfluent*;  
*-fluous*; as, *mellifluous*, *superfluous*;  
*-gonal*; as, *diag'onal*, *hexag'onal*;  
*-gony*; as, *cosmog'ony*, *theog'ony*;  
*-grapher*; as, *lexicog'rapher*, *stenog'rapher*;  
*-graphy*; as, *photog'raphy*, *typog'raphy*;  
*-loger*; as, *philol'oger*, *astrol'oger*;  
*-logist*; as, *entomol'ogist*, *physiol'ogist*;  
*-logy*; as, *chronol'ogy*, *mythol'ogy*;  
*-loquy*; as, *colloquy*, *soliloquy*;  
*-machy*; as, *logom'achy*, *theom'achy*;  
*-mathy*; as, *chrestom'athy*, *polym'athy*;  
*-meter*; as, *barom'eter*, *hygrom'eter*;  
*-metry*; as, *altim'etry*, *geom'etry*;  
*-nomy*; as, *astron'omy*, *econ'omy*;  
*-parous*; as, *ovip'arous*, *vivip'arous*;  
*-pathy*; as, *ap'athy*, *antip'athy*;  
*-phony*; as, *antiph'ony*, *coloph'ony*;  
*-scopy*; as, *acros'copy*, *deuteros'copy*;  
*-strophe*; as, *apostrophe*, *catastrope*;

*-tomy*; as, *anat'omy*, *lithot'omy*;  
*-trophy*; as, *at'rophy*, *hyper'trophy*;  
*-vorious*, as, *flammiv'omous*, *igniv'omous*;  
*-vorous*, as, *carniv'orous*, *graminiv'orous*.

§ 121. Words of more than two syllables, ending in *-cate*, *-date*, *-gate*, *-fy*, *-tude*, and *-ty*, preceded by a vowel, have, for the most part, the accent on the antepenult; as, *dep'recate*, *rust'icate*, *recip'rocate*; *an'tedate*, *eluc'itate*, *ac-com'modate*; *prop'agate*, *del'egate*, *fu'migate*; *rar'efy*, *sanc'tify*; *quietude*, *lat'itude*; *soci'ety*, *acid'ity*, *dep'uty*.

§ 122. The penultimate syllable is to be accented in almost all words having the sound of *sh*, of *zh*, or of consonant *y* immediately before their last vowel or diphthong; e. g., *donat'ion*, *conces'sion*, *illu'sion*, *controver'sial*, *ver-mil'ion*, *opin'ion*.

#### THE TERMINATIONS IC AND ICS.

§ 123. Words ending in *ic* and *ics* (derivatives from words in *ikos* or *icus*, in Greek or Latin, or formed after the same analogy) have their accent on the penult; as, *epi-dem'ic*, *scientific*, &c. The following words are exceptions, having the accent on the antepenult; namely, *ag'aric*, *Ar'abic*, *arith'metic*, *ar'senic*, n., *cath'olic*, *chol'eric*, *ephem'eric*, *her'etic*, *lu'natic*, *pleth'oric*, *pol'itic*, *rhet'oric*, and *tur'meric*. *Climacteric* has usually the antepenultimate accent, though some pronounce it *climacter'ic*. In like manner, the nouns *empiric* and *schismatic*, and the noun and adjective *sple-netic*, are sometimes accented on the penult, and sometimes on the antepenult.

#### THE TERMINATIONS E-AL, E-AN, AND E-UM.

§ 124. A part of the words having these terminations follow the English analogy, and take the antepenultimate accent; as, *ceru'lean*, *hyperbo'rean*, *Hercu'lean*, *Mediterra-nean*, *subterra'nean*, *Tarta'rean*, *marmo'rean*; *petro'leum*, *perios'teum*, *succeda'neum*. A part accent the penult; as, *adamante'an*, *Atlant'ean*, *colosse'an*, *empyre'an*, *Epicure'an*, *Europe'an*, *pygme'an*; *mausole'um*, *muse'um*. *Orphean*, being derived from *Or'pheus* (or'fūs), is more properly accented *Or'phean*. Most words ending in *eal* accent the antepenult; as, *lin'eal*, *ethe'real*, *func'real*; but *hymene'al* and *id'eal* take the accent upon the penult.

#### THE TERMINATION OSE.

§ 125. There is a considerable number of adjectives ending in *ose*, as *animose*, *comatose*, *operose*, &c., in the accentuation of which the dictionaries are at variance with each other, and many of them inconsistent with themselves. But all words of this class, as Walker remarks, ought, from their form and derivation, to be pronounced alike. Walker himself accents them all upon the last syllable, and in this he is followed by Worcester and Cooley; but, in trisyllables having this termination, most recent authorities, following the natural tendency of the language, as well as the prevailing usage, give only a secondary accent to the last syllable, placing the principal accent on the antepenult. (See § 110, NOTE, second paragraph.) As to dissyllabic adjectives ending in *ose*, as *jocose*, *verbose*, *mo-rose*, &c., they take the accent on the last syllable, with a few exceptions.

§ 126. In poetry, words are frequently used with an accentuation different from that adopted in ordinary speech, as in the following examples: —

'Twixt that and reason what a nice *barrier*!  
Forever separate, yet forever near. *Pope.*

Ye icefalls! ye that from the mountain's brow  
Adown enormous *rav'ines* slope amain. *Coleridge.*

§ 127. When two words of similar formation and the same accentuation are contrasted with each other, the accent is transferred to the *syllable of difference* (unless this is already accented, as in *em'inent*, *im'minent*), and the regularly accented syllable takes a secondary accent; thus, *un'do'* is pronounced *un'do'* when opposed to *do* or to *out'do'*, and *in'tervenē'* is pronounced *in'tervenē'* when used antithetically to *su'pervenē'*. So also with *am'puta'tion* and *im'puta'tion*, *bi'en'nial* and *tri'en'nial*, *op'pose'*, and *su'p'pose'*; *ex'er'tise*, and *ex'or'tise*, *al-le'gation* and *al-li-gation*; *proph'et'* and *prof'it'*; *do'nor'* and *do'nee'*, *guar'antor'* and *guar'antee'*.

§ 128. When separately pronounced, all monosyllabic words have their vowel as distinctly sounded as if under accent. But in connected discourse, certain classes of monosyllables, such as articles, prepositions, pronouns, conjunctions, and auxiliary verbs, are usually unemphasized, and their vowel is liable to the same corruption of quality as that in an unaccented syllable of a word. But when used antithetically to other words, they are emphasized, receiving a full and distinct stress of voice. Thus, the possessive pronoun *their*, when emphatic, should take the full sound of *ê*; as, "*Their* (thêr) interests, and not *yours*, are to be consulted." But when unemphatic, the sound becomes more obscure, verging toward, or falling into, that of the neutral vowel (*u* in *urge*); as, "They will not neglect *their* (thur) interests." So, also, *there*, when used as an adverb of place, is distinctly pronounced with the appropriate sound of the vowel; as, "I shall be *there* (thêr)." When, however, it serves merely to introduce a verb or a sentence, it takes the obscurer sound; as, "*There* (thur) is no difficulty in the ease." In like manner we say *â*, *your*, *thât*, *thê*, *frôm*, *fôr*, &c., when we pronounce the words by them-

selves; but in actual use they become nearly or quite *ü*, *yur*, *thüt*, *thü*, *früm*, *fur*, &c. The following passage from the "*Spectator*," No. 80, well illustrates this tendency to a corruption of the vowel sound in unemphasized monosyllables:—"My lords, with humble submission *thät* that I say is this, *that* *thät* that *thät* gentleman has advanced is not *thät* that *he* should have proved to your lordships."

## SYLLABICATION.

§ 129. Words are sometimes divided into syllables for the sole purpose of showing their proper pronunciation (as, *a-dorn*, *o-void*); and sometimes in order to exhibit their etymological composition merely, without the least regard to their pronunciation (as, *ad-orn*, *ov-oid*). In ordinary cases—as where a word requires to be divided at the end of a line—these modes of syllabication are to a certain extent combined. In the United States, the etymological principle is allowed to operate only in separating prefixes, suffixes, and grammatical terminations from the radical part of the word, where this can be done without misrepresenting the pronunciation. In English practice, however, words are usually divided in such a manner as to show their constituent parts independently of the pronunciation (as, *hypo-thesis*, *philo-sophy*, *belli-grent*, &c.), and a single consonant or a consonant digraph between two vowels goes to the latter (as, *a-na-to-my*, *de-li-cate*, *ma-the-ma-tics*, &c.). In this Dictionary, words are uniformly divided so as to represent their pronunciation in the most accurate manner; but very frequently the root of a word may be exhibited to the eye without violating the orthoëpical principle of syllabication, and where this is possible it has generally been done, more particularly in the case of accented syllables.

## RULES FOR SPELLING CERTAIN CLASSES OF WORDS.

FOUNDED ON THE ORTHOGRAPHY OF DR. WEBSTER, AS EXHIBITED IN THIS VOLUME.

§ 130 (1). The letters *f* and *l*, at the end of monosyllables, and standing immediately after single vowels, are generally doubled: as in *staff*, *cliff*, *doff*, *puff*; *all*, *bell*, *hill*, *toll*, *null*. The words *clef*, *if*, *of*, and *sol*, are exceptions.

§ 131 (2). The letter *s*, at the end of a monosyllable, and standing immediately after a single vowel, is generally doubled, except when it is used to form the possessive case or plural of a noun, or the third person singular of a verb; as in *grass*, *press*, *hiss*, *moss*, *truss*. The only important exceptions are *as*, *gas*, *has*, *was*, *yes*, *his*, *is*, *thus*, and *us*.

§ 132 (3). Besides *f*, *l*, and *s*, the only consonants that are ever doubled at the end of a word are *b*, *d*, *g*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *r*, *t*, and *z*. The following list contains all, or nearly all, the words in which these letters are doubled; namely, *abb*,

*ebb*; *add*, *odd*, *rudd*; *bigg*, *egg*, *snigg*; *lamm*, *scomm*, *mumm* (to mask); *inn*, *bunn*; *wapp*; *gnarr*, *purr*, *err*, *birr*, *shirr*, *skirr*, *burr*, *hurr*, *murr*, *purr*; *mitt*, *plitt*, *smitt*, *butt*; *fizz*, *fuzz*, *buzz*, *huzz*, *muzz*.

NOTE.—The words *let*, *net*, and *set* are sometimes incorrectly spelled *lett*, *nett*, and *sett*; and some other words which should have the final letter single are spelled, by some writers, with it doubled.

§ 133 (4). A consonant standing at the end of a word immediately after a diphthong or double vowel is never doubled. The words *ail*, *peat*, *haul*, *door*, and *maim*, are examples. The word *guess* is only an apparent exception, as the *u* does not strictly form a diphthong with the *e*, but serves merely to render the *g* hard.

§ 134 (5). Monosyllables ending, as pronounced, with the sound of *k*, and in which *e* follows the vowel, have

usually *k* added after the *c*; as in *black, flock, click, knock,* and *buck*. The words *lac, sac, talc, zinc, ploc, roc, soc, arc, marc, orc,* and *fisc,* are exceptions.

Words of more than one syllable, ending in *ic* or *iac*, which formerly ended in *k*, also words derived from the Latin or Greek languages, or from other sources, and similar to these, or formed in an analogous manner, are now written without the *k*; as, *maniac, elegiac, cubic, music, public*. The word *derrick* is an exception. Words of more than one syllable, in which *c* is preceded by other vowels than *i* or *ia*, commonly end in *ck*; as, *arrack, barrack, hammock, killock, wedlock*. The words *almanac, sandarac, limbec, zebec, manioc,* and *havoc,* are exceptions. *Almanac, limbec,* and *havoc,* however, are sometimes written with *k* after the *c*, especially in England.

§ 135 (6). In derivatives formed from words ending in *c*, by adding a termination beginning with *e, i,* or *y*, the letter *k* is inserted after the *c*, in order that the latter may not be inaccurately pronounced like *s* before the following vowel: as, *colic, colicky; traffic, trafficked, trafficking, trafficker; talc, talcky; zinc, zincky*.

§ 136 (7). In derivatives formed by adding a termination beginning with a vowel to monosyllables and words accented on the last syllable, when these words end in a single consonant (except *x*) preceded by a single vowel, that consonant is doubled; as, *clan, clannish; plan, planned, planning, planner; bag, baggage; hot, hotter, hottest; wit, witty; cabal, cabal'ler; abet, abet'ted, abet'ting, abet'tor; begin, begin'ning, begin'ner; infer, infer'ed, infer'ring*. The consonant is doubled in these words in order to preserve the short sound of the vowel, as otherwise the latter would be liable to be pronounced long. Thus, *plāned, hōttes,* and *abēt'ted,* would naturally be pronounced *plāned, hōttest,* and *abēted,* if the consonant were not doubled. Words of this class, in which the final consonant is preceded by *qu* followed by a single vowel, form no exception to the rule, since the *u* performs the office of the consonant *w*; as, *squab, squabbish, squabby; squat, squatting, squatter; quit, quitted, quitting; acquit, acquit'ted, acquit'ting*.

The derivatives of the word *gas* (except *gassed, gassing,* and *gassy*) are written with but one *s*; as, *gaseous, gascity, gasify*. *Ex'cellence,* as being from the Latin *excellens,* retains the double *l*, though one *l* has been dropped from the termination of *excel*. Besides these, the only exceptions to the rule are those derivatives in which the accent of the primitive is thrown back upon another syllable: as, *cabal, cab'alism, cab'alist; prefer, prefer'ence; refer, refer'ence; defer, defer'ence*. It is no exception to this rule that *chancellor,* and the derivatives of *metal* and *crys'a'l,* as *metalloid, metallurgy, crystalline, crystallize,* and the like, are written with the *l* doubled, since they are derived respectively from the Latin *cancellarius* (through the French), and *metallum,* and the Greek *κρυσταλλος*. So also the word *tranquillity* retains the double *l* as being from the Latin *tranquillitas*, while the English derivatives of *tranquil,* though often written with two *l*'s, are more properly written with only one, as *tranquilize, tranquilizer,* and the like.

§ 137 (8). When a diphthong, or a digraph representing a vowel sound, precedes the final consonant of a word, or the accent of a word ending in a single consonant falls on any other syllable than the last, or when the word ends in two different consonants, the final consonant is not doubled in derivatives formed by the addition of a termination beginning with a vowel: as, *daub, daubed, dauber; need, needy; brief, briefer, briefest; rev'el, rev'eled, rev'eling; trav'el, trav'eling, trav'eler; profit, profit'ed; act, acted, actor; perform, performer; stand, standing*.

The final consonant is doubled in the derivatives of a few words ending in *g*, in order to diminish the liability to its being pronounced like *j*, before *e* or *i*: as, *humbug, humbugged, humbugging; periwig, periwigged*. The word *woolen* is more generally thus written, in the United States, with one *l*; but in England it is written *woollen*.

NOTE.— There is a large class of words ending in a single consonant, and accented on some other syllable than the last, the final consonants of which are, by very many writers and lexicographers, doubled in their derivatives, unnecessarily and contrarily to analogy. This practice appears to have arisen from a desire to prevent the vowel of the final syllable of the primitive from being inaccurately pronounced long in the derivatives. These words are chiefly those ending in *l*, with also a few of other terminations. The following list, the words in which are chiefly verbs, includes the most important of those in regard to which usage varies: namely, *apparel, barrel, bevel, bias, bowel,* and its compounds, *cancel, carburet,* and all similar words ending in *uret, cavit, carol, channel, chisel, compromit, counsel, cudgel, dial, dishevel, dowel, drivel, duel, empanel, enamel, equal, funnel, gambol, gravel, grovel, handsel, hatchet, imperil, jewel, kennel, kidnap, label, laurel, level, libel, marshal, marvel, medal, metal, model, panel, parallel, parcel, pencil, peril, pistol, pommel, quarrel, ravel, revel, rival, rowel, shovel, shrivel, snivel, tassel, tinsel, trammel, travel, tunnel, unravel, vial, victual, worship*. Worcester doubles the final letters of all these words, except *parallel,* in forming derivatives by the addition of terminations beginning with vowels, though he remarks, with respect to those ending in *l*, that "it better accords with the analogy of the language" to spell their derivatives with but one *l*. Smart retains the double consonant in this class of words solely on the ground that usage favors it, but remarks that "the double *p* in *worshipped, worshipper,* &c., the second *l* in *travelling, traveller,* &c., are quite unnecessary on any other score than to satisfy the prejudices of the eye." Cooley doubles the consonant in a majority of the derivatives of words of this class, but writes a single consonant in many, as in those of *apparel, barrel, bevel, channel, drivel, gambol,* &c. Perry wrote the derivatives of these words with but one *l*, according to the rule, and the same practice was advocated by Walker. Conformity to the regular rule has been advocated also by Lowth and other eminent scholars.

§ 138 (9). Derivatives formed from words ending in a double consonant, by adding one or more syllables, commonly retain both consonants: as, *ebb, ebbing; odd, oddly; stiff, stiffness; fell, fellable; skill, skillful, skillfulness; will, willful, willfulness; dull, dullness; full, fullness*. So also the double *l* is retained in the words *installment, intrallment, thralldom,* and *enrollment* (from *install, intrall, thrall,* and *enroll*), in order to prevent the false pronunciation they might receive if spelled with one *l*. Many writers and lexicographers, especially in England, omit one *l* in these words, as also in the derivatives of *skill, will, dull,* and *full,* formed by adding the syllables *ly* and *ness*.

The derivatives of *pontiff* are exceptions to the rule, being written with only one *f*; as, *pontific, pontifica', pontificia',* and the like. One *l* also is dropped in a few words formed by adding the termination *ly* to words ending in *ll*, in order to prevent the concurrence of three *l*'s: as, *ill, illy; dull, dully; full, fully*. Words similarly formed by adding the termination *less,* however, are written either with three *l*'s, a hyphen being inserted before the termination, or with two *l*'s and without the hyphen: as, *bell-less, or bellless, skill-less or skillless, smell-less or smellless*.

§ 139 (10). In derivatives formed from words ending with silent *e*, the *e* is generally retained when the termination begins with a consonant: as, *pale, paleness; hate, hateful; incite, incitement; chaste, chastely, chasteness; move, movement*. When, however, the *e* is immediately preceded

by another vowel (except *el*), it is often dropped from the derivative: as, *due, duly; argue, argument; true, truly; awe, awful*; and the derivatives and compounds of these words.

The words *wholly, nursling, wisdom, abridgment, acknowledgment, lodgment, judgment*, and the compounds of some of these, are exceptions. The last four, however, are written, by many authors, *abridgement, acknowledgement, lodgement, judgement*.

§ 140 (11). In derivatives formed from words ending with silent *e*, when the termination begins with a vowel, the *e* is generally omitted, except in the cases mentioned in the next paragraph: as, *bride, bridal; guide, guidance; plume, plumage; use, usage; grieve, grievance; come, coming; shape, shaping; move, movable; sale, salable; fleece, fleecy; force, forcible; true, truism*.

The *e* is retained in the word *hoeing, shoeing, and toeing* (from *hoe, shoe, and toe*), in order to prevent a doubt as to the pronunciation, that might arise in case it were omitted. It is retained, also, in the words *dyeing, singeing, springeing, swingeing, tingeing* (from *dye, singe, springe, swinge, tinge*), to distinguish them from *dying, singing, springing, swinging, tinging* (from *die, sing, spring, swing, ting*.) The word *mileage*, as commonly written, does not omit the *e*, though it is sometimes, and more correctly, spelled *milage*. The words *lineage, lineal, and pineal*, though apparently exceptions, are not really such, since they are derived not directly from *line* and *pine*, but from the Latin *linea* (through the French), *linealis*, and *pineæ*. The *e*, standing in a derivative, before a termination beginning with *a* or *o*, and immediately after *c* or *g*, is retained in order to preserve the soft sounds of these consonants: as, *peace, peaceable; notice, noticeable; manage, manageable; change, changable; advantage, advantageous; outrage, outrageous; mortgage, mortgageor*. The latter word is sometimes very improperly written *mortgagor*, and pronounced *mor'-ga-jor*.

§ 141 (12). In derivatives formed from words ending in *ie*, by adding the termination *ing*, the *e* is dropped, and the *i* changed to *y*, in order to prevent two *i*'s from coming together: as, *die, dying; hie, hying; lie, lying; tie, tying; vie, vying*.

§ 142 (13). In derivatives of words ending in *y* preceded by a consonant, and formed by appending any termination except one beginning with *i*, the *y* is usually changed into *i*: as, *icy, iciest, icily; mercy, merciless; tidy, tidiness; modify, modifies; foggy, fogginess; earthy, earthiness; pity, pitiful*.

The derivatives of adjectives of one syllable ending in *y* preceded by a consonant, are exceptions, and usually retain the *y*: as, *shy, shyness; sly, slyest; dry, dryly; spy, spyer, spyest; wry, wryness*. But the adjectives *drier* and *driest*, from *dry*, are commonly written with *i* instead of *y*. Derivatives formed by adding the termination *ship*, as *secretaryship, suretyship, ladyship*, and the like, also retain the *y*, though some authors write them with *i*, according to the rule. The words *babyhood* and *ladykin* are likewise exceptions. The *y* is also retained in the possessive case singular of nouns, when formed by adding *s* with the apostrophe: as, *country's, everybody's*.

§ 143 (14). Derivatives formed by affixing a termination to words ending in *y* preceded by a vowel, generally retain the *y* unchanged: as, *gay, gayety, gayly; play, player, plays; sway, swayed; obey, obeying; joy, joyful; enjoy, enjoyed; buy, buying; gluey, glueyness*.

The words *daily, laid, paid, said, saith, slain, and staid* (from *day, lay, pay, say, slay, and stay*), with their com-

pounds, are exceptions. *Staid*, however, is sometimes written *stayed*. Derivatives from words ending in *uy*, as *colloquies*, from *colloquy*, are not exceptions to the rule, as *u*, in such cases, is not strictly a vowel, but stands for the consonant *w*.

§ 144 (15). Derivatives formed by appending a syllable beginning with a vowel to words ending with a vowel sound, generally retain the letter or letters representing such sound: as, *huzza, huzzaed; agree, agreeable, agreeing; weigh, weighing; dough, doughy; echo, echoed; woo, woos; bow, bowed; beau, beauish*.

Derivatives of words of this class ending in silent *e*, as also those formed from words ending in double *e* by adding a termination beginning with *e*, drop the final *e*: as, *hoe, hoed; sue, sued; owe, owed; free, freer, freest; agree, agreed*. The cases mentioned in sections 11, 12, and 13 are also exceptions.

§ 145 (16). Derivatives formed by prefixing one or more syllables to words ending in a double consonant commonly retain both consonants: as, *tipstaff, rebuff, befall, inthrall, disinthrall, foretell, undersell, fulfill, enroll, emboss*, (from *staff, buff, fall, thrall, tell, sell, fill, roll, boss*).

The word *until* is an exception, being always written with one *l*. Those words of this class which end in *ll* are written by some authors, especially in England, with one *l*: as, *befal, inthral, foretel, fulfil, enrol*. The words *distill* and *instill* should be written with the *l* doubled, though they are often written *distil* and *instil*, with only one *l*.

§ 146 (17). Compound words formed by joining two or more words commonly retain all the letters of the simple words: as, *stiff-necked, well-bred, dull-eyed, save-all, wide-mouthed*.

There are numerous exceptions to this rule, many of them compounds which by long use have acquired the force of single words. They are the following: namely, some compounds of *all* and *well*; as, *almighty, almost, alone, already, also, although, altogether, always, withal, therewithal, wherewithal, welcome, welfare*; — compounds of *mass*; as, *Candlemas, Christmas, Lammas, Michaelmas, &c.*; — words of which the second part is the adjective *full*; as, *artful, hateful, rueful, woeful*; — also, the words *chilblain, fulfill, namesake, neckerchief, numskull, pastime, standish, and wherever*.

§ 147 (18). The plural of nouns regularly ends in *s*, or, in certain classes of words, in *es*.

When the noun in the singular ends with such a sound that the sound of *s* can unite with it and be pronounced without forming a separate syllable, *s* only is added in forming the plural: as, *sea, seas; tree, trees; woe, woes; canto, cantos; virtue, virtues; purlieu, purlieus; claw, claws; cab, cabs; panic, panics; bead, beads; chief, chiefs; bag, bags; path, paths; lock, locks; bell, bells; gem, gems; fan, fans; cup, cups; ear, ears; act, acts*. A few plurals from nouns ending in *o* preceded by a consonant, end in *es*: as, *echo, echoes; cargo, cargoes; embargo, embargoes; motto, mottoes; potato, potatoes*. Other nouns of this class generally form their plurals regularly, though usage differs with regard to some of them. Those in which final *o* is preceded by a vowel form their plurals regularly. The plural of *alkali* is written *alkalis* or *alkalies*; that of *rabbi*, either *rabbis* or *rabbies*. With regard to other nouns ending in *i* usage differs, though they are more properly written with the termination *is*.

When the noun in the singular ends with such a sound (as that of *ch, sh, j, s, x, or z*) that the sound of *s* can not unite with it in pronunciation, but must form a separate syllable, *e* is inserted before *s* in forming the plural, unless

the word ends with silent *e*, in which case the latter serves to form a separate syllable with *s*: as, *church, churches; rush, rushes; age, ages; lace, laces; gas, gases; box, boxes; maze, mazes.*

To express the plural of a letter, figure, or any character or sign, or of a word mentioned without regard to its meaning, the letter *s*, generally preceded by the apostrophe, is appended, as in the phrases, "The two *l*'s in *all*;" "Two \*'s in *Orion*;" "The *why*'s and *wherefore*'s of the question." Some writers, however, omit the apostrophe in such cases, joining the *s* immediately to the letter, character, or word, as in the phrases "The two *ls* in *all*;" "Two \*s in *Orion*;" Others still write the names of the letters with their proper plural endings, instead of the letters themselves: as, the two *ees, efs, ells, esses*, and the like. The plurals of letters are also rarely expressed by simply doubling them, without adding any plural sign: as, the two *ee* in *bec*, the two *ll* in *all*; but this practice is not to be commended, as *ee, ll, &c.*, are properly read *double e, double l, &c.*

§ 148 (19). Nouns ending in *y* preceded by a consonant form their plural by adding *es* and changing *y* into *i*: as, *mercy, mercies; lady, ladies; sky, skies; army, armies; pity, pities.* This rule includes words ending in *quy*, in which *u*, being pronounced like *w*, is strictly a consonant: as, *colloquy, colloquies.* The plural of proper nouns ending in *y* preceded by a consonant, is formed by changing *y* into *ies*, according to the rule: as, "The three *Maries.*" Many writers, however, form the plural of such words by simply adding *s*: as, "The three *Marys.*"

When the singular of a noun ends in *y* preceded by a vowel (except *u* having the power of *w*), the plural is regularly formed by adding *s* only: as, *day, days; key, keys; money, moneys; attorney, attorneys; alloy, alloys; guy, guys.* Some plurals of the latter class are often inaccurately written with the termination *ies*: as, *monies, attornies*, and the like.

§ 149 (20). The plurals of a few nouns ending in *f* or *fe* are irregularly formed by changing *f* or *fe* into *ves*. The following words, with their compounds, are the principal examples: namely, *life, lives; knife, knives; wife, wives; leaf, leaves; sheaf, sheaves; loaf, loaves; beef, beeves; thief, thieves; calf, calves; half, halves; elf, elves; shelf, shelves; self, selves; wolf, wolves.* The plural of *staff* is sometimes written *staffs*, but more commonly *staves*, except when it means a corps of officers, either military or civil, in which sense it is always written *staffs*. The plural of *wharf* is generally written *wharfs* in England; in the United States it is more commonly, but improperly, written *wharves*, as it is also by some recent English writers. The plurals of *hoof* and *turf*, formerly written *hooves* and *turves*, are now written *hoofs* and *turfs*. The plurals of other nouns ending in *f*, *fe*, or *ff*, are formed regularly by the addition of *s* only.

§ 150 (21). In the following nouns, the plural is distinguished from the singular only by a change of the vowel or vowel sound of the word: namely, *man, men; woman, women; goose, geese; foot, feet; tooth, teeth; brother, brethren; louse, lice; mouse, mice.* Compounds ending with these words form their plurals in the same manner: as, *foeman, foemen; dormouse, dormice.* Words which end in the syllable *man*, and are not compounds, form their plurals regularly, by adding *s* only: as, *cayman, caymans; desman, desmans; firman, firmans; talisman, talismans; German, Germans; Mussulman, Mussulmans.* The plurals of *talisman* and *Mussulman* are sometimes, by a gross blunder, written *talismen* and *Mussulmen*.

§ 151 (22). A few plurals end in *en*: namely, *brother,*

*brethren; child, children; ox, oxen.* To these may be added the obsolete forms *eyne, kine, shoon, hosen, housen*, (from *eye, cow, shoe, hose, house*), the first three of which, though they have received a slightly different form, end, as pronounced, with the sound of *n*.

§ 152 (23). The words *brother, die, pea, and penny*, have each two plurals of different forms and with different significations: as, *brothers*, male children of the same parent, also, members of the same society, association, class, or profession; *brethren*, members of the same religious or ecclesiastical body, the word in this form being rarely used except in religious writings, or in scriptural language, where it also has the same meaning that *brother* has in ordinary language; *dies*, implements for making impressions by stamping, or for making screws, also the cubical parts of pedestals; *dice*, the cubical blocks used in games of chance; *peas*, seeds of the pea-plant, when a definite number is mentioned; *pease*, the same in bulk, or spoken of collectively; *pennies*, the coins, especially when a definite number is mentioned; *pence*, the amount reckoned by these coins.

§ 153 (24). A few words, mostly names of animals, have the same form in the plural as in the singular: as, *deer, sheep, trout*, and the like.

§ 154 (25). Many nouns adopted from foreign languages retain their original plurals: as, *datum, data; criterion, criteria; genus, genera; larva, larvæ; crisis, crises; matrix, matrices; focus, foci; monsieur, messieurs.*

Many words of this class, while retaining the original plurals, have also a second, formed after the analogy of English words of similar termination: as, *formula, formulæ or formulas; beau, beaux or beaus; index, indices or indexes; stratum, strata or stratum; bandit, banditti or bandits; cherub, cherubim or cherubs; seraph, seraphim or seraphs.* The plurals of the last two words are sometimes incorrectly written *cherubims* and *seraphims*, with double plural terminations, from ignorance or forgetfulness of the fact that, in Hebrew words, *im* is a plural ending.

§ 155 (26). In certain loose compounds consisting of a noun followed by an adjective or other qualifying expression, the plural is commonly formed by making the same change in the noun as when it stands alone: as, *court-martial, courts-martial; cousin-german, cousins-german; son-in-law, sons-in-law.* When, however, the adjective is so closely joined to the noun that the compound has the force of a simple word, the plural of the compound is commonly formed like that of any other word of the same termination: as, *cupful, cupfuls; handful, handfuls.*

§ 156 (27). There are many words, besides those mentioned in the preceding paragraphs, in respect to which usage, even that of the best authors, is variable. The most important of these words are mentioned in this and the succeeding sections.

The derivatives of the word *villain*, as *villainous, villainy, &c.*, though often written *villanous, villany, &c.*, properly retain the *i*, according to the practice of many writers, like those of other words similarly ending in *ain*: as, *mountainous*, from *mountain*; *captaincy*, from *captain*; and the like.

The words *connection, deflection, inflection, and reflection* follow the spelling of the words *connect, deflect, inflect, and reflect*, though often written, especially in England, *connexion, deflexion, inflexion, and reflexion.*

The word *woe*, though often written without the final *e*, should retain it, like most other nouns of one syllable and of similar form: as, *doe, floe, foe, hoe, sloe, toe*, and the like. Monosyllables other than nouns, and words of more

than one syllable, having a similar termination, omit the *e*; as, *do, go, no, so, canto, motto, potato.*

The words *defense, expense, offense, and pretense* are properly written thus, though often spelled with *c* instead of *s*, for the *s* belongs to the words from which they are derived, and is also used in all their derivatives.

The words *drought* and *height* were formerly written *drouth* and *hight*, and are still very often thus written in America.

The verb *practice* is thus written like the noun, in preference to the form *practise*, though the latter spelling is used by many writers, especially in England. The difference in spelling between the noun and the verb is properly observed, in words of this kind, only in such as are accented on the last syllable, as *device, devise.*

Derivatives of the Greek *ἔδρα* (seat, base, side; pronounced *héd'ra*), as *polyhedron, tetrahedron, octahedral*, and the like, are properly thus written with *h* before the *e* of the termination, but are sometimes written *polyedron, tetracdron, octacdral, &c.*, without the *h*.

§ 157 (28). There is a class of adjectives ending either in *able* or in *ible*, of which a large majority have the termination *able*; as, *blamable, laudable, legible, mutable, navigable, vendible.* Many of them are from Latin words ending in *abilis* or *ibilis*; some are from the French; and not a few are formed by adding the termination to English words. Those from Latin words end respectively in *able* or *ible*, according as they are derived from words ending in *abilis* or *ibilis*: as, *mutable* (Lat. *mutabilis*); *credible* (Lat. *credibilis*). Those formed from English words generally end in *able*; as, *avoidable, eatable, laughable, liable, salable, serviceable.* There are a few words respecting which usage is variable: as, *addible* or *addable*; *conversable* or *conversible*; *inferable* or *inferrible*; *referable* or *referrible*.

§ 158 (29). There is a class of words beginning with *en* or *in*, as *enlose* or *inclose, enquire* or *inquire, ensure* or *insure*, and the like, many of which take either form of the prefix indifferently. They are chiefly derived from the Latin, either directly or through the French, the prefix *in* belonging to the former language, and *en* to the latter. In some of these words, *en* is to be preferred; in others, *in*; in many of them, either may be used indifferently.

§ 159 (30). There was formerly considerable diversity of usage in respect to the terminations *ant* and *ent*, both of which were in certain cases used almost indifferently; as in the words *confidant* or *confident, dependant* or *dependent*, and the like. Present usage, however, is definitely settled in favor of one or the other form, in nearly or quite every word of this class, though not always upon uniform principles. In the few words in which both these terminations are retained, it is the more general practice to write the adjective with *ent*, and the common noun with *ant*, while the corresponding abstract noun ends in *ance*, as in the adjectives *confident* and *dependent*, the common nouns *confidant* and *dependant*, and the abstract nouns *confidence* and *dependence*. In the case of very many words, however, the adjective ends in *ant*, as also the common noun; while the abstract noun ends in *ance*, as in the adjectives *attendant* and *repentant*; the common nouns *attendant* and *repentant*; and the abstract nouns *attendance* and *repentance*. It may be remarked that the terminations *ant* and *ance* belong properly to words derived from the French or from Latin verbs of the first conjugation; *ent* and *ence* to words derived from Latin verbs of the other three conjugations.

§ 160 (31). There is a class of words ending in *er*, some of which are written by most authors with the termination

*re*; as, *center, meter, theater, &c.*, which are often written *centre, metre, theatre, &c.* *Acce. chancre, lucre, nacre, mas-sacre, and ogre,* retain the termination *re*, in order to preserve the hard sound of the *c* and *g*.

§ 161 (32). There are two classes of chemical words ending respectively, as more commonly written, in *ide* and *ine*, in regard to which usage has been variable. Most of them were formerly written without the final *e*; but it is now the almost universal practice to retain it: as, *bromide, iodide, chlorine, fluorine, &c.* The word *tannin* is always written without the final *e*. *Oxide* is now generally written with the termination *ide*, though formerly by many written *oxyd*, from the supposition that the *y* of the last syllable represented the *v* of the Greek *ὀξύς*, from which the word is derived; whereas the last syllable is simply the same as the termination of the words *bromide, sulphide, and the like.*

§ 162 (33). There is a class of words ending, as pronounced, with the sound of long *i*, followed by *z*, some of which are differently written, by different authors, with either *ise* or *ize* to represent this sound: as, *criticize* or *criticise*; *civilize* or *civilise*; *naturalize* or *naturalise*; *patronize* or *patronise*. These words are mostly verbs, and are chiefly derived from Greek words ending in *ίζω*, or from French words ending in *iser* or *ise*. There are a few from other sources, but formed in analogy with those derived from these languages. Those formed from Greek words have the termination *ize*; as, *anathematize, characterize, dramatize, tantalize.* The words *catechize* and *exorcise* are exceptions. Those formed in an analogous manner from English words are likewise written with *ize*: as, *albumenize, bastardize, memorize, sensitize.* Those derived from the French verb *prendre* (participle *pris* or *prise*) end in *ise*: as, *apprise, comprise, emprise, enterprise, surprise.* Of those formed from French words other than *prendre*, or which have corresponding forms in the French, a majority end in *ize*, though in respect to some of them usage is variable: as, *civilize, formalize, organize, satirize.* The following are the principal English verbs ending in *ise*: namely, *advertise, advise, affranchise, apprise, catechise, chastise, circumcise, comprise, compromise, criticize, demise, despise, devise, disenfranchise, disfranchise, disguise, divertise, emprise, enfranchise, enterprise, exercise, exorcise, franchise, manumise, misprise, premise, reprise, revise, supervise, surmise, surprise.* It may be remarked that most of those in respect to which usage varies are more frequently written in England with the termination *ise*, and in the United States with the termination *ize*.

§ 163 (34). The words *mold* and *molt*, and their compounds and derivatives, are written in this Dictionary with *o* instead of *ou*, in analogy with the words *bold, bolt, colt, gold, &c.*, from which the *u* has been dropped. Most authors, however, write these words *mould* and *moult*, and their derivatives in like manner.

§ 164. (35). There is a numerous class of words almost universally written, in the United States, with the termination *or*, many of which are written, in England, with the termination *our*: as, *candor, favor, honor, labor, rumor, vigor.* English usage, however, is not uniform with respect to these words, many of them being written with *or* in English books.

§ 165 (36). There is a small class of words ending with the syllable *ped* (from Lat. *pes, pedis*, foot), the termination of some of which was formerly, and is still frequently, written *pede*: as, *biped, centiped, milliped, quadruped, soliped, &c.* The words *biped* and *quadruped* are universally written without the final *e*, and the others, according to the best usage, should be written in the same manner.

# PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES.

\* \* \* The "Exercises" given below are designed to furnish material for instruction and practice in the etymological analysis of English words. For some remarks as to the mode of using them, see the Preface, p. iv.

## PREFIXES.

**A**, a prefix to many English words, is in some cases a contraction of *on*, *in*, *at*, *of*, *to*, *for*; as, ablaze for *in a blaze*, aboard for *on board*, afoot for *on foot*, aground for *on the ground*, ado for *to do*, await for *wait for*. In other cases, it is contracted from the A.-S. inseparable particle *ge-*, which forms verbs from verbs, substantives, adjectives, and is a sort of augment to the past participle. In some cases, it only increases the force of the word, without any essential addition of meaning. — In some words of Greek origin, *a* gives them a negative sense; before a vowel it becomes *an*. In a few words of Latin origin, it is another form of the prefix *ab*.

EXERCISE. — Awake, asleep, ahead, aside, afar, awary; apathetic, amorphous, atheist, abyss, aorist, anonymous, anomaly, anecdote, anarchy; abate, avert.

**ĀB**, a prefix to words of Latin origin, and a Latin preposition, is the same as the Greek *ἀπό*. Goth. *af*, A.-S. and Eng. *of*. It denotes *from*, *separation*, or *departure*. Before *c* and *t*, it is generally changed into *abs*. See **A**.

EXERCISE. — Abduct, abject, abjure, abrupt, abrogate, absurd, abuse, abrade, absolve; abscess, abscond, abstemious, abstain.

**ĀD**. [Cf. W. *at*, *to*, toward, Goth. and Eng. *at*.] A Latin preposition, signifying *to*. In composition, the last letter is usually changed into the first letter of the word to which it is prefixed.

EXERCISE. — Adhere, adjoin, addict, adjure, admit, admonish, adorn, advent, acclaim, aggravate, affirm, allege, applaud, arrogate, ascribe, attain.

**ĀL**. 1. In Arabic, an article or inseparable prefix, answering to the Italian *il*, and the Sp. *el*. Its use is to render nouns definite, like the English *the*.

EXERCISE. — Alcove, alchemy, almbic, almanac, alcohol, alkali.

2. A form of the prefix *ad*. See **AD**.

**ĀMBI**. [Lat. *ambi*, *amb*, *am*, *an* (as *ambidens*, *ambages*, *amicire*, *anhelare*), Gr. *ἀμφί*, A.-S. *emb*, *ymb*.] *About*; *around*; — a prefix used in composition in words derived from the Latin.

EXERCISE. — Ambidexter, ambient, ambition, ambiguous; amelation.

**ĀM'PHI**, *n*. [See *supra*.] A prefix in words of Greek origin, signifying

*about*, *around*, *on both sides*, *on all sides*, &c.

EXERCISE. — Amphibious, amphitheater, amphibology, amphibraeh.

**Ā'NĀ**. [Gr. *ἀνά*.] A prefix in words from the Greek, denoting *on*, *upward*, *up to*, *throughout*, *backward*, *back to*, *again*, *previously*, or *against*.

EXERCISE. — Analogy, analytic, anatomy, anabaptist, anachronism, anagram, anapest, anathema.

**ĀNT-**, **ĀN'TI-**. [Gr. *ἀντί*, against.] A prefix in words from the Greek, meaning *against*, *over against*, or *opposed to*.

EXERCISE. — Antaretic, anthelmintic, antidote, antipathy, antithesis, antifebrile, antipodes, antichristian, antiseptic, antitype.

**ĀN'TE**. A Latin preposition, the Gr. *ἀντί*, A.-S. & Goth. *and* (cf. ANSWER); used in the composition of English words, esp. in words from the Latin and Greek. It signifies *before in place*, *in front*; and figuratively, *before in time*.

EXERCISE. — Antechamber, antecedent, antediluvian, antemundane, antedate, antepenult.

**Ā'PO**. [Gr. *ἀπό*. See **AB**.] A Greek preposition used in composition, and signifying *from*, *away from*, *off*, or *asunder*. It sometimes has the contracted form *ap*.

EXERCISE. — Apoplexy, apothecary, apologue, apostacy, apostrophe, apostle; aphelion, aphorism.

**BĒ**, is originally the same word as *by*, A.-S. *be* and *bi* or *big*, Goth. *bi*. It denotes *nearness*, *closeness*, *about*, *on*, *at*, and generally has an intensive force.

EXERCISE. — Beset, bedeck, become, bestow, bedim, becalm, becloud, befriend, because, before, betimes.

**BĪ**. [From Lat. *bis*, twice, which in composition drops the *s*.] In most branches of science, *bi* in composition denotes *two*, *twice*, *doubly*. In chemistry, it denotes that the compound contains two parts of the first-mentioned ingredient to one of the other; thus, a bichromate of potash contains two parts of chromic acid to one of potash.

EXERCISE. — Bidentate, biternate, bi-axial, bicapsular, bicephalous, bicapitous, bifoliate, bisect, biweekly, binominal.

**BĪS**, *adv*. [Lat. *bis*, twice, for *duis*, from *duo*, two, like *bellum* from *duellum*.] Twice. See **BI**.

EXERCISE. — Bissextile.

**Ā'TĀ**. [Gr. *κατά*.] The Latin and English form of a Greek preposition used in composition to signify *down*, *downward*, *down upon*, *downright*, *completely*, &c. It sometimes drops the final vowel, and is sometimes changed to *cath*.

EXERCISE. — Cataclysm, catacomb, catalogue, cataract, catarrh, catacaustic, catalepsy, catastrophe; catoptric, category; cathartie, catholie, cathedral.

**Ā'ĒUM**. [Accusative of *circus*, a circle, Gr. *κίρκος*.] A Latin preposition, used as a prefix in many English words. In a few words the *m* is dropped.

EXERCISE. — Circumscribe, circumspect, circumvent, circumjacent, circumnavigate, circumlocution; circuit, circuitous, circulate.

**ĀM-** or **ĀN-**. [The same as *cum*, which is akin to Gr. *σύν*.] A Latin preposition signifying *with* or *against*, used in composition as an inseparable prefix. The form *com* is used before *b*, *p*, and *m*, and *con* before the other consonants. Before *l*, however, *con* or *com* is changed into *col*; before *r* into *cor*; while before a vowel or *h*, the *n* or *m* is dropped.

EXERCISE. — Compose, commotion, commerc, command, compact, connect, concur, construct, convoke, contract, collect, corrupt, coalesce, cohabit, co-operate, coheir, cohere.

**ĀN'TRĀ**. A Latin preposition, signifying *against*, *in opposition*, entering into the composition of some English words. In old English, it took the form *counter*.

EXERCISE. — Contradict, contravene, contradistinguish, contravallation; counteract, countermarch, counterpart, countercharm, counterbalance.

**ĀO**. See **CON**.

**ĀOUN'TER**. See **CONTRA**.

**DE**. A Latin prefix denoting a *moving from*, *separation*. Hence, it often expresses a negative. Sometimes it augments the sense. It coincides nearly in sense with the French *des* and Latin *dis*.

EXERCISE. — Debark, decline, de cease, deduct, decamp, deject, deter, descend, detain, depart, detract, denude, denominate, denounce, derange, deprave, despoil.

**DĪ**. 1. [Gr. *δύς*, twice.] In chemistry, a prefix denoting two equivalents of the substance indicated by the noun following that of which the prefix forms a part; as, *dichloride* of mercury; *i. e.*, a compound formed of (xxvii)

two equivalents of mercury and one of chlorine. 2. See DIS

**DĪ'Á** [Gr. *διά*, akin to Lat. *dis*.] A prefix denoting *through*, *right through*.

EXERCISE.—*Diameter, diagram, dialogue, diagonal, diacritical, diatribe, dialect.*

**DĪS**. An inseparable prefix, from the Latin (whence Fr. *des*), denoting *separation, a parting from*; hence it generally has the force of a negative. It sometimes passes into the forms *di* and *dif*.

EXERCISE.—*Distribute, disconnect, disarm, disoblige, disagree, disorder, dispel, discover; divert; differ, diffuse.*

**DYS-**. An inseparable prefix, from the Greek *δυσ-*, hard, ill, and signifying *ill, bad, hard, unlucky, dangerous, &c.*

EXERCISE.—*Dysentery, dyspepsy.*

**E**. A Latin prefix; the same as EX.

**ĒM**. See EN.

**ĒN**. A prefix to many English words, chiefly borrowed from the French; it coincides with the Latin *in*, Gr. *ἐν*. For ease of pronunciation, it is changed to *em*, particularly before a labial.

EXERCISE.—*Echant, enamor, encore, encamp, engrave, enjoy, enlarge, enable, enrich; employ, empower, emboss, embrace.*

**ĒP**, **ĒP'Ī** } [Gr. *ἐπί*. See OB.] A prefix, signifying *on, above, toward, by, to, among, near, &c.*

EXERCISE.—*Epilogue, epithet, epidemic, epitaph, epidermis, epitomize, ephemeral.*

**ĒŪ**. A prefix from the Gr. *εὖ*, well, signifying *well, easy, advantageous, good, and the like*.

EXERCISE.—*Eulogy, euphony, eucharist, euphemism.*

**ĒX**. A Latin preposition or prefix (Gr. *ἐξ* or *ἐκ*), signifying *out of, out, proceeding from*. Hence, in composition, it signifies sometimes *out of*; sometimes *off, from, or out*; sometimes *beyond*. In some words, it intensifies the meaning. The *x* regularly remains only before the vowels and before *c, h, p, q, s, t*; it is assimilated to a following *f*, and drops away altogether before the other consonants. In a few words it changes into *ex*. Prefixed to names of office, it denotes that a person has held that office, but has resigned it, or been left out, or dismissed.

EXERCISE.—*Exhale, exclude, exsiccant, exceed, excel, exact, exert, exist, exonerate, exult, erect, exhaust, expend, exquisite, exsiccant, extort, efflux, effect, effusion, elect, event, edition, emigrate, eject, eccentric; ex-chancellor, ex-governor, ex-president.*

**ĒX'TRĀ**. [Contr. from *exterâ (parte)*, from *exter*, being on the outside, from *ex*, out of, from.] A Latin preposition, denoting *beyond or excess*, often used in composition as a prefix signifying *outside of, or beyond the limits or jurisdiction of* that denoted by the word to which it is joined.

EXERCISE.—*Extradition, extravagant, extraneous, extraordinary, extrajudicial.*

**FOR**. [A.-S. *for*, allied to Gôth. *fair*, Ger. *ver*.] As a prefix to verbs, *for* has usually the force of a negative or privative, denoting *forth, away, out, without*.

EXERCISE.—*Forbid, forsake, forswear, forego.*

**FŌRE**. [A.-S. *fore*, kindred with *for*, prep.] An adjective used in composition, to denote *advancement in place or time*.

EXERCISE.—*Forebode, forefather, foreshorten, foreground, foresee, foretell, foreordain, foreshow, forearm, forewarn, foreknowledge, forerunner, fore-stall.*

**HŪ'PER**. [Gr. *ὑπέρ*, allied to Lat. *super*, Skr. *upare*, Eng. *over*.] A prefix used in composition to denote *excess, or something over or beyond*.

EXERCISE.—*Hyperbolical, hypertrophy, hyperborean, hypercritical, hyperbole.*

**HŪ'PO**. A prefix from the Greek preposition *ὑπό* [allied to Lat. *sub*, Skr. *upar*], *under, beneath*, frequently used in composition to signify *a less quantity, or a low state or degree of that denoted by the word with which it is joined, position beneath it, &c.* In chemistry, prefixed to the name of a compound containing oxygen, it designates another compound containing less oxygen; as *hypo-nitrous acid*, which contains less oxygen than *nitrous acid*.

EXERCISE.—*Hypochondriac, hypostatic, hypothesis, hypotenuse, hyphen.*

**ĪL**. The form of *in* when used before words beginning with *l*. See JN

**ĪM**. A prefix from the Lat. *in*, *n* being changed to *m*, before a labial, for the sake of easy utterance. The same prefix is sometimes used in compounds not of Latin origin. For *in*, the French write *em*, which is used in words introduced into English from the French language. See EM.

EXERCISE.—*Imbibe, immense, impartial, immoral, import, imprint, imbank, imbitter, imprison.*

**ĪN**. 1. [Allied to Gr. *ἐν*, Skr. *ina*.] A prefix from the Latin *in*, often used in composition, and signifying *with-in, into, or among*, or serving to render emphatic the sense of the word to which it is prefixed.—*In* before *l* is changed into *il*; before *r*, into *ir*; before a labial, into *im*. 2. [Allied to Eng. *un*. See UN.] A Latin particle of negation. Before *b* and *p*, it becomes *im*; before *l, m, r*, the *n* assimilates itself to these consonants. In a few words *in* is changed into *ig*.

EXERCISE.—1. *Inbred, incase, inject, inspect, induce, infuse, incluse, increase; illegal, illumine, illusion; irradiate, irrational, irregular; imbitter, immaterial, impatient.*—2. *Inactive, incapable, invincible, intolerable, infirm, impassable; illicit, ilimitable, immortal, irrepressible, irresolute, ignoble, ignorant.*

**ĪN'TER**. [From *in*, with an adverbial ending.] A Latin preposition, sig-

nifying *among or between*;—used as a prefix.

EXERCISE.—*Intercept, interfere, interrupt, intercede, interpose, interchange, intermingle, interview, interpose, intervene, intersperse.*

**ĪN'TRO**. [Lat., contr. from *intero (loco)*.] A prefix signifying *within, into, in, and the like*.

EXERCISE.—*Introduce, intromission, introvert, introit, introspection.*

**MĒT'Á**. [Gr. *μετά*, allied to *μέσος*, Lat. *medius*, Eng. *mid, middle*.] A prefix in words of Greek origin, signifying *in the midst of*; also, *beyond, over, after, behind, with, between, reversely*.

EXERCISE.—*Metaphor, metaphysics, metamorphose, metaphrase.*

**MĪS**. [A.-S., having the same origin with the verb *to miss*.] A prefix denoting *error, wrong, defect, unlikeness, &c.*

EXERCISE.—*Mistake, mismanage, mispronounce, mistrust, misbehave, misbeliever, miscreant, misdemeanor.*

**NŌN, adv.** [Lat. *non*, O. Lat. *nænum, nenum*, from *ne-ænum*, or *neunum*, not one.] *Not*;—used in English as a prefix, generally and properly to substantives and verbs only, giving them a negative sense, ordering and varying their meaning, as do the prefixes *un* and *in* those of adjectives; also, in some cases, prefixed to adjectives.

EXERCISE.—*Non-residence, non-performance, non-arrival, non-intercourse, non-intervention, non-conductor, non-acid, non-electric, non-existent, non-commissioned.*

**OB**. [Kindred with Gr. *ἐπί*.] A Latin preposition, signifying, primarily, *in front, before, and hence against, toward*. In composition the *b* is often changed into the first letter of the word to which it is prefixed. In a few cases the *b* becomes *s*. It means *reversed or back* in *obovate, oeciput, &c.*

EXERCISE.—*Object, obligatory, occasion, offer, oppose, ostentation.*

**PĀ'RĀ**. [Gr., prob. akin to Lat. *præ* and *præter*.] A preposition, used in composition, and signifying *beside, to the side of, to, amiss, wrong, beyond, contrary to, &c.* It is sometimes contracted into *par*.

EXERCISE.—*Paradox, paragon, paralysis, parasite, parallel, paragraph, paraclete, paraphrase; parody, paroxysm, parhelion.*

**PĒR**. A Latin preposition often used in composition as a prefix denoting *through, passing, or over the whole extent*. The *r* is sometimes assimilated. In chemistry, it signifies *very, fully, or to the utmost extent*; as in *peroxide*, a substance oxidated to the utmost degree.

EXERCISE.—*Perambulate, perfunctory, persecute, perforate, permanent, permit, percussion, pervade, peruse, perfection, perdition, pellucid; peroxide.*

**PĒR'Ī**. [Gr. *περί*, Skr. *pari*.] A prefix used in many words derived from

the Greek, and signifying *with, around, about, near, and the like.*

EXERCISE.—*Pericarp, period, periph-  
phrase, peripatetic, periphery, periheli-  
on, perimeter.*

PŌST. A Latin preposition, used in composition as a prefix, signifying *after.*

EXERCISE.—*Postpone, postscript, posterior, posthumous, postobit.*

PRĒ. An English form of the Latin prefix, *præ*, before. It expresses *priority of time, place, or rank.*

EXERCISE.—*Preclude, predict, prefer, preponderate, precursor, precede, prefix, prelude, premonition, pre-eminent.*

PRĒ'TER. A prefix, from the Lat. *præter* (from *præ*, with the adverbial termination *ter*), used in the composition of some English words, and having the signification of *past, beyond; hence, beside, more.*

EXERCISE.—*Preterit, pretermit, preternatural.*

PRŌ. [Orig. neuter dative for *proi*, Gr. *πρό*.] A Latin preposition, used in composition as a prefix, and denoting *fore, forth, forward, in front of, in favor of, for, in the place of.*

EXERCISE.—*Produce, project, profess, promise, protract, pronoun, proceed, provoke, promote, protrude.*

PRŌS. [Gr. *πρός*. Cf. Skr. *prati*.] A Greek preposition, used in composition, and signifying *motion towards, a being on, at, by, or beside, a remaining beside, and hence connection and engagement with any thing.*

EXERCISE.—*Proselyte, prosody.*

PSEŪ'DO (*sū'do*). [From Gr. *ψευδής*, lying, false, from *ψεύδω*, to belie.] A prefix used in words from the Greek, and signifying *false, counterfeit, pretended, or spurious.*

EXERCISE.—*Pseudo-martyr, pseudo-philosophy, pseudonym.*

RA. An inseparable prefix or preposition in words from the French and Italian, coming from the Lat. *re* and *ad* combined. See RE and AD.

EXERCISE.—*Rally, ramble.*

RĒ. [Lat.] A prefix or inseparable particle in the composition of words, denoting *return, repetition, iteration.* It is abbreviated from *red*, which the Latins retained in words beginning with a vowel.

EXERCISE.—*Rechn, reduce, refrain, retract, revert, rebuild, reform, restore, resound, resist, renew, recall, remove, resume, revolve; redeem, redintegrate.*

RĒ'TRO. [Lat., from *re*, and the adverbial termination *ter*.] A prefix in words from the Latin, signifying *back or backward.*

EXERCISE.—*Retrocede, retrospect, retrograde, retroact.*

SE. [Orig. form of *sine*.] An inseparable preposition used in some words from the Latin, and signifying *without, aside, by itself.*

EXERCISE.—*Secure, seduce, seclude, secede, sequester, separate, sedition, segregate.*

SĪ'NE. A Latin preposition signifying

*without, and used in composition. It drops the final e in sincere, and also changes the n into m in simple.*

EXERCISE.—*Sinecure.*

STĒP. [A.-S. *stēop*, fr. *stēopan, stēpan*, to bereave.] A prefix used in composition before *father, mother, brother, &c.*, to indicate that the person thus spoken of is not a blood-relative, but is a relative by the marriage of a parent.

EXERCISE.—*Stepson, stepsister, step-child.*

SŪB. [Allied to Gr. *ὑπό*.] A Latin preposition, denoting *under or below*, used in English as a prefix, to express *an inferior position, or intention, and also a subordinate degree, or imperfect state of a quality.* Before *c, f, g, p, r, and m*, the *b* is changed into those letters.

EXERCISE.—*Subscribe, subsequent, submarine, submerge, submit, subtract, subacid, substitute, subside, subordinate, subterranean; succeed, suffer, suggest, suppose, surrogate, summon.*

When prefixed to the name of a chemical compound, *sub* denotes that this, if an oxysalt, contains a less number of equivalents of the acid than of the base, or that the base is a sub-oxide; or, if it is a haloid salt, or analogous compound, that the electro-negative is in a smaller proportion than the electro-positive constituent, or is combined with it in the smallest proportion possible; as in *sub-bromide, sub-iodide, &c.*

SŪB'TER. [From *sub*, and the adverbial termination *ter*.] A Latin preposition, signifying *under*, used as a prefix in English with the same meaning as *sub*; but it is less general in its application.

EXERCISE.—*Subterfuge.*

SŪ'PER. A Latin preposition (same as Gr. *ὑπέρ*), used as a prefix, and signifying *above, over, or in excess.*

EXERCISE.—*Superfine, superintend, supervise, supernumerary, superadd, superhuman, superfluous, superlative, superstructure.*

SŪ'PRĀ. [Orig. *supera*, from *super*.] A Latin preposition, signifying *above, over, or beyond*, and used in composition.

EXERCISE.—*Supralapsarian.*

SŪR. A prefix, from the French, contracted from the Latin *super, supra*, and signifying *over, above, beyond, upon.*

EXERCISE.—*Surcharge, surmount, surprise, surfeit, surmise, surcoat, surface, surplus.*

SŪN. A prefix from the Greek preposition *σύν* [Lat. *cum*, akin to Lat. *simul*, Skr. *sa-, sam*], *with, along with, together with, at the same time.* Before *b, m, p, ph*, it changes into *sym*; before *l*, into *syl*; and sometimes the *n* is dropped.

EXERCISE.—*Synonym, syntax, synthesis, synod, synopsis, synchronous, synovial; symbol, symmetry, sympathy, symphony, syllogism, system.*

TRĀNS. A Latin preposition, used in English as a prefix, signifying *over, beyond, through, on the other side.* Hence, in a moral sense, it denotes a *complete change.* It sometimes drops

the last consonant, and sometimes the two last consonants.

EXERCISE.—*Transalpine, trans-Atlantic, transport, transfer, transmit, transit, transgress, transform, transcend; tradition, traduce.*

TRĪ. A prefix, signifying *three, thrice*, from Gr. *τρίς*, thrice, *τρεις, τρία*, Lat. *tres, tria*, three.

EXERCISE.—*Triangle, trident, triennial, tricennial, tricuspis, triune.*

UL'TRĀ. [Lat., orig. fem. of *ulter*, being beyond.] A prefix from the Latin, having in composition the signification *beyond, on the other side*, chiefly when joined with words expressing relations of place. In other relations, it has the sense of *excessively, exceedingly, beyond what is common, natural, right, or proper.*

EXERCISE.—*Ultramarine, ultramontane, ultranundane, ultratropical; ultra-conservative, ultra-despotic.*

ŪN. [A.-S. *un*, and sometimes *on*, allied to Gr. *ἀν, ἀ*, Skr. *an, a*, Lat. *in*.] A negative prefix attached at will to almost any English adjective, or participle used adjectively, and to less numerous classes of nouns and verbs. See UN in the Dictionary.

EXERCISE.—*Unable, unfriendly, uncertain, undo, unbar, untruth, unworthy.*

WITH. [A.-S. *widh, wid*, with, at, against, Icel. *vidh*, against. Compare A.-S. *mid, midh*, Goth. *mith*, Ger. *mit*, with.] An English preposition, used in composition, and signifying *opposition, privation, separation, or departure.*

EXERCISE.—*Withdraw, withstand, withhold.*

## SUFFIXES.

ĀĒ. [Gr. *-ακός*.] A suffix signifying *of or pertaining to.*

EXERCISE.—*Demoniac, hypochondriac, cardiac, elegiac, prosodiac.*

ĀĒ. [Fr.] A termination of nouns having a collective or abstract meaning.

EXERCISE.—*Advantage, average, herbage, foliage, pillage, vassalage, appanage, homage, parentage, fruitage.*

ĀL. [Lat. *-alis*.] A termination of words from the Latin, denoting *of, or pertaining to.* See CAL.

EXERCISE.—*Annual, cordial, final, legal, martial, regal, frugal, filial, carnal, casual, floral, manual, judicial, local, decennial.*

ĀN. [Lat. *-anus*.] A termination of some nouns and adjectives from the Latin, denoting *office, profession, or character.*

EXERCISE.—*Christian, comedian, tragedian, elysian, tertian, hyperborean, sylvan, republican, pagan, Roman.*

ĀNÇE, } [Lat. *-antia*.] Terminations  
ĀN-ÇY. } of some nouns having an abstract signification.

EXERCISE.—*Elegance, abundance, brilliancy, vacancy, dissonance, tolerance, ignorance, circumstance, repentance, infancy, necromancy.*

**ĀNT.** [Lat. *-ans, -antis.*] A termination of adjectives from the Latin, expressing *quality* or *habit*; and of nouns denoting the *doer of a thing*.

EXERCISE. — Vagrant, abundant, verdant, extravagant, triumphant, vigilant, dominant, exorbitant; assistant, commandant, dependant, intendant, lieutenant.

**AR.** [Lat. *-aris.*] A termination of adjectives derived from the Latin, and denoting *of, or pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Angular, jocular, perpendicular, similar, linear, familiar, solar, secular, regular.

**ARD,** the termination of many English words, is taken from the Goth. *hardus*, A.-S. *heard*, Icel. & Eng. *hard*, and appears in proper names; as, *Renard*, strong in counsel; *Goddard*, strong in, or through, God, &c. We find it also in appellatives, usually with a bad signification.

EXERCISE. — Drunkard, dotard, bastard, niggard, sluggard, dullard, coward, wizard, laggard, dastard.

**A-RY.** [Lat. *-arius.*] A termination of adjectives from the Latin, denoting *of, or pertaining to*; and of nouns, denoting the *doer of a thing*.

EXERCISE. — Auxiliary, military, biliary, stipendiary, pecuniary, primary, plenary, ordinary, sublunary, adversary, mercenary, vocabulary, lapidary, boundary, granary.

**ĀTE.** [Lat. *-atus.*] A termination; — 1. Of verbs. 2. Of adjectives, implying *nature, likeness, quality, agreement, effect, &c.* 3. Of nouns, denoting (a.) *office or dignity*; (b.) the *possessor of an office or dignity*; (c.) salts containing one degree or more of oxygen.

EXERCISE. — 1. Deliberate, initiate, extricate, permeate, suffocate, navigate, ventilate, fascinate, anticipate, venerate. 2. Moderate, ultimate, temperate, obdurate, fortunate, insensate, passionate, effeminate, immaculate. 3. Pontificate, electorate, palatinate; magistrate, delegate, legate, candidate, advocate, laureate, surrogate; sulphate, phosphate.

**BLE.** [Lat. *-bilis.*] A termination of adjectives derived from the Latin, or formed on the same model, and signifying *capable of being, or worthy to be*.

EXERCISE. — Flexible, mutable, sensible, warrantable, capable, curable, blamable, commendable, incredible, accessible, excusable.

**CAL.** [Lat. *-cus.*] A termination of adjectives derived from the Latin or following the analogy of such, and signifying *of or pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Anatomical, comical, magical, practical, technical, classical, analytical, botanical, practical, dogmatical, periodical.

**DŌM.** A termination denoting *jurisdiction, or property and jurisdiction*. It was originally *doom, judgment*. Hence it is used to denote *state, condition, or quality*.

EXERCISE. — Kingdom, sheriffdom, dukedom, earldom, Christendom, wisdom, freedom, thralldom.

**E-AN.** [Gr. *-aios, or -eios, Lat. -æus, -eus.*] A termination of adjectives derived from Greek adjectives, or formed on the pattern of such adjectives, and denoting *of or pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Cerulean, herculean, hyperborean, subterranean, epicurean, adamantean, tartarean, empyrean.

**EE.** A termination of nouns, denoting *one on or to whom something is done*.

EXERCISE. — Appellee, donee, referee, trustee, lessee, grantee, legatee, patentee.

**EER.** See IER.

**ĒN.** A plural termination of nouns and of verbs formerly in use, as in *housen, escapen*, and retained in *oxen* and *children*. It is also still used as the termination of some verbs, as in *hearken*, from the Anglo-Saxon infinitive. It is also used to form from nouns adjectives expressing the *material of which a thing is made*.

EXERCISE. — Glisten, listen; leaden, wooden, golden, birchen, earthen, oaken, hempen, oaten, flaxen, waxen.

**ĒNCE, } [Lat. *-entia.*] A termination  
ĒN-CY. }** of abstract nouns from the Latin, or of nouns that follow the analogy of nouns so derived.

EXERCISE. — Abstinence, circumference, reticence, agency, contingency, innocence, coalescence, diffidence, providence, intelligence, prudence, presidency, tendency, despondency, exigency, clemency, transparency, solvency.

**ĒNT.** [Lat. *-ens, -entis.*] A termination of nouns from the Latin, denoting the *doer of a thing*; or of participial adjectives expressing *quality or habit*.

EXERCISE. — Dependent, recipient, student, president, agent, adherent; fervent, ardent, indolent, esculent, refulgent, incumbent, evanescent, evident, omnipotent.

**ER.** A termination of many English words, and the Teutonic form of the Latin *er*. It denotes *an agent*, and was originally of the masculine gender, but is now applied to men or things indifferently. At the end of names of places, *er* signifies *a man of the place*; thus, *Londoner* is the same as *London man*.

EXERCISE. — Hater, farmer, heater, grater, builder, waiter, lover, doer, maker, strainer, poker, ruler, pointer, painter, voter.

**ĒS'CENT.** [Lat. *-escens, -escentis.*] A termination of participial adjectives from the Latin, denoting *progression, growing, or becoming*.

EXERCISE. — Convalescent, putrescent, quiescent, effervescent, phosphorescent, incandescent.

**ĒSS.** [Fr., from Lat. *-ix.*] A termination of nouns feminine, distinguishing them from correspondent nouns masculine.

EXERCISE. — Authoress, lioness, negress, shepherdess, actress, giantess, sorceress, tigress, huntress, countess, priestess, hostess, poetess.

**FUL.** [The same as *full.*] A termination of adjectives denoting *plenitude or abundance*, and generally formed from substantives.

EXERCISE. — Artful, beautiful, peaceful, grateful, careful, useful, bashful, fanciful, painful, powerful, doubtful.

**FŪ.** [Lat. *facere, fieri, Fr. fier.*] A termination of verbs, denoting *to make, to become*.

EXERCISE. — Amplify, deify, gratify, liquefy, rarefy, stupefy, pacify, qualify, signify, glorify, ratify, testify, rectify, purify.

**HOŌD.** [A.-S. *hād, from hād, state, sex, order, degree, person, form, manner, Goth. haidus.*] A termination denoting *state or fixedness, condition, quality, character, totality*. Sometimes it is written *head*.

EXERCISE. — Manhood, childhood, knighthood, brotherhood, boyhood, widowhood, neighborhood, priesthood; godhead.

**ĪC.** [Gr. *-ikos, Lat. -icus.*] A termination of adjectives denoting *of, or pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Authentic, concentric, magnetic, scraphic, academic, dogmatic, perodic, theoretic, botanic, cubic, prosaic, apostolic.

**ĪCS.** A termination of nouns, plural in form but singular in signification, applied to certain arts or sciences.

EXERCISE. — Optics, mathematics, hydraulics, mechanics, physics, acoustics, statics, hermeneutics.

**ĪD.** [Lat. *-idus.*] A termination of adjectives denoting *quality*.

EXERCISE. — Acid, liquid, rigid, sordid, arid, fervid, fluid, horrid, humid, torpid, timid, rancid, torrid, vivid.

**IER, }** [Fr. *-ier, -iere.*] A termination  
**EER. }** of nouns denoting men from their occupations or employment.

EXERCISE. — Brigadier, grenadier, cavalier, mountaineer, volunteer, financier, engineer, auctioneer, buccaneer.

**ILE.** [Lat. *-ilis.*] A termination of adjectives from the Latin, denoting *of, or pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Agile, docile, fragile, versatile, facile, puerile, volatile, fertile, hostile, futile, mercantile.

**INE.** [Lat. *-inus.*] A termination of adjectives from the Latin, denoting *of, or pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Adamantine, feminine, pristine, aquiline, canine, clandestine, alpine, serpentine, genuine, equine.

**ION.** [Lat. *-io, genitive -ionis.*] A termination of abstract nouns derived from the Latin, or formed after the same analogy.

EXERCISE. — Ambition, conception, probation, evasion, version, crucifixion, union, action, addition, compassion, extension, opinion, vermilion.

**ĪSH.** [A.-S. *-isc, Goth. -isk, N. H. Ger. -isch.*] A termination of English words denoting *diminution, or a small degree* of the quality. *Ish* annexed to proper names forms a possessive adjective. Annexed to common nouns, it forms an adjective denoting a participation of the qualities expressed by the noun.

EXERCISE. — Whitish, yellowish; Swedish, Danish, English, Spanish, Scottish; foolish, roguish, brutish, childish, doltish, boorish, slavish, feverish, knavish, girlish, womanish.

**ISM.** [Gr. *-ισμος*.] A termination of nouns from the Greek, or of nouns formed on the same model as these, denoting *tenets, doctrines, or principles*.

EXERCISE. — *Atheism, catechism, heroism, mechanism, sophism, skepticism, archaism, barbarism, heathenism, egotism, magnetism.*

**IST.** [Gr. *-ιστης*.] A termination of nouns denoting men from their occupations, pursuits, or principles.

EXERCISE. — *Baptist, chemist, eulogist, theist, oculist, moralist, novelist, philologist, sophist, annalist, chemist, botanist.*

**ITE.** [Lat. *-itus*.] A termination of nouns and adjectives. It is often used to form collective or gentile names.

EXERCISE. — *Appetite, exquisite, favorite, recondite, definite, opposite, requisite, bedlamite, Jacobite.*

**[-TY.** See **TY.**

**IVE.** [Lat. *-ivus*.] A termination of nouns and adjectives from the Latin, denoting *ability, power, or activity*.

EXERCISE. — *Authoritative, incentive, persuasive, vindictive, convulsive, delusive, negative, formative, conducive, furtive, derisive.*

**IZE, } [Gr. *-ιζειν*.] A termination of  
ISE. } verbs from the Greek, or of  
verbs formed on the same model, and  
denoting *to make, to cause to be, to  
become*.**

EXERCISE. — *Agonize, characterize, tantalize, criticize, exercise, equalize, civilize, enfranchise, exorcise, memorize, organize, satirize.*

**KIN.** [A.-S. *cyn, cynd*, kin, kind, offspring, race; allied to Lat. *genus*, Gr. *γένος, γένος*] A diminutive termination, denoting *small*, from the sense of *child*.

EXERCISE. — *Lambkin, manikin, napkin, pipkin, bodkin.*

**LE.** A diminutive termination.

EXERCISE. — *Crumble, bundle, girdle, joggle, fondle, dimple, throttle, thimble, canticle, ruffle, speckle, suckle, sparkle, stopple.*

**LĒSS.** A terminating syllable of many nouns and some adjectives. It is the A.-S. *lēás*, allied to Eng. *loose*, from A.-S. *lēosan*, to lose. Hence, it is a privative word, denoting *destitution*; as, a witless man, a man destitute of wit; childless, without children.

EXERCISE. — *Fatherless, faithless, penniless, lawless, boundless, needless, lifeless, nameless, careless, hopeless, nerveless, worthless, pitiless.*

**LĒT.** [French dim. termination *et*, as in *islet, eaglet, circlet, goblet, floweret, baronet*; with *l* inserted, as in *streamlet, branchlet*.] A termination of diminutives; as, *hamlet*, a little house; *rivulet*, a small stream.

EXERCISE. — *Eyelet, frontlet, tablet, ringlet.*

**LĪNG.** [A.-S.] A termination denoting *condition, offspring, or progeny*.

EXERCISE. — *Hircling, earthling, worldling, foundling, darling, firstling, underling, starling, groundling, gosling, sapling, changeling, fatling, nestling.*

**LY.** [O. Eng. *lich*, being an abbreviation of A.-S. *lic*, Goth. *leiks*, Eng. *like*.] A termination of adjectives, as in *lovely, manly*, that is, *love-like, man-like*. It is also a termination of adverbs [O. Eng. *liche*, A.-S. *lice*].

EXERCISE. — *Courtly, costlly, priestly, portly, gristly, hilly, shelly, bravely, coarsely, purely, chiefly, rashly, tardily, sillily, angrily, meekly.*

**MĒNT.** A termination of nouns (formed often from verbs), denoting *condition, state, or act*.

EXERCISE. — *Engagement, management, impediment, embarrassment, judgment, amusement, investment, arbitration, infringement.*

**MO-NY.** [Lat. *-monium, -monia*.] A termination of nouns from the Latin, signifying *action, or an active faculty, being, or a state of being, viewed abstractly*.

EXERCISE. — *Alimony, matrimony, testimony, ceremony, parsimony, acrimony, sanctimony, patrimony.*

**NĒSS.** [A.-S. *-ness, -niss*, Goth. *-nasus*.] A termination of abstract names, denoting *state, or quality*.

EXERCISE. — *Blindness, goodness, greatness, sweetness, godliness, weariness, stiffness, rashness, boyishness, blackness, usefulness, zealousness.*

**ŌCK.** [A.-S. *-ca* or *-uca*.] A diminutive termination of nouns.

EXERCISE. — *Bullock, hillock, mattock, paddock, pollock.*

**OR.** A termination of Latin nouns, denoting *an agent*. It is annexed to many words of English origin; as in lessor. In general, *or* is annexed to words of Latin, and *er* to those of English, origin. See **ER**.

EXERCISE. — *Actor, creditor, editor, captor, conductor, pastor, inspector, pretor, orator, dictator, professor.*

**O-RY.** [Lat. *-orius*.] A termination of words from the Latin, denoting *of, or pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — *Amatory, consolatory, promissory, satisfactory, compulsory, eursory, prefatory, nugatory, valedictory.*

**ŌSE, } [Lat. *-osus, -us*.] A termina-  
ŌŪS. } tion of English adjectives  
(many of which are derived directly  
from the Latin), denoting *quality or  
property*.**

EXERCISE. — *Dubious, conscious, atrocious, conspicuous, onerous, generous, dangerous, populous, morose, comatose, operose, verbose.*

**RĪC.** [A.-S. *rice, ric*; fr. the same root as Lat. *regere*, to rule, and *regio*, region.] A termination signifying *jurisdiction, or a district over which government is exercised*.

EXERCISE. — *Bishopric.*

**SHĪP.** [A.-S. *scipe, scype*, fr. *scyppan*, to mold, form, shape.] A termination denoting *state, office, dignity, profession, or art*.

EXERCISE. — *Lordship, friendship, chancellorship, stewardship, horseman-*

*ship, copartnership, hardship, clerkship, worship, scholarship, censorship.*

**SION.** See **ION**.

**SŌME.** [A.-S. *sum*, Goth. *sama*, like, the same.] A termination of certain adjectives. It indicates *a considerable degree* of the thing or quantity; as, *mettlesome, full of mettle or spirit; gladsome, very glad or joyous*.

EXERCISE. — *Blithesome, wearisome, loathsome, troublesome, wholesome, lonesome.*

**STĒR.** [A.-S. *-estre, -istre*.] A termination denoting *skill or occupation*. It was originally applied to denote the female agent in an action. Thus, *songster* signified, at first, a female who sings; but the ending *ster* having at length, in a measure, lost its peculiar force, the feminine termination *ess* was appended to it; thus, *songster* became *songsteress*, or *songstress*, with a double ending.

EXERCISE. — *Gamester, songster, spinster, youngster, punster, maltster, tapster.*

**T, } [A.-S.] A termination of abstract  
TH. } nouns of Anglo-Saxon origin.**

EXERCISE. — *Depth, growth, strength, wealth, width, warmth, birth, breadth, depth, mirth, health, truth; draft, joint, flight, height, drift, gift, theft.*

**TION.** See **ION**.

**TŪDE.** [Lat. *-tudo*.] A termination of abstract nouns from the Latin, signifying *action or an active faculty, being, or a state of being*.

EXERCISE. — *Amplitude, fortitude, gratitude, solitude, infinitude, turpitude, altitude, rectitude, servitude, aptitude, magnitude.*

**TY.** [Lat. *-tas, -tatis*, Fr. *-té*.] A termination of words denoting *action or an active faculty, being, or a state of being, viewed abstractly*.

EXERCISE. — *Antiquity, difficulty, humility, necessity, probability, laxity, impiety, society, modesty, majesty, liberty, fatuity.*

**ŪRE.** [Lat. *-ura*.] A termination of words derived from the Latin (often through the Italian or French), and denoting *action or an active faculty, being, or a state of being, viewed abstractly*.

EXERCISE. — *Creature, fracture, legislature, nature, superstructure, lecture, fissure, flexure, exposure, tenure, juncture, verdure.*

**WARD, or WARDŪ.** [A.-S. *-weard, -weardes*; Goth. *-vairths*, allied to Lat. *vertere*, to turn, *versus*, toward.] A suffix used in the composition of a large class of words, and denoting *direction, or tendency to, motion toward, and the like*.

EXERCISE. — *Upward, onwards, westward, backwards, forward, homeward, downwards, inward.*

**WIŪE.** [A.-S. *wiŷe*, allied to *guise*.] A termination of adverbs implying *in the direction or manner of*.

EXERCISE. — *Endwise, lengthwise, sidewise, likewise.*

# ABBREVIATIONS AND EXPLANATIONS.

*a.* . . . stands for adjective.  
*abbrev.* . . . . . abbreviated.  
*adv.* . . . . . adverb.  
*Alg.* . . . . . Algebra.  
*Am., Amer.* . . . . . America, American.  
*Anat.* . . . . . Anatomy.  
*Anc.* . . . . . Ancient.  
*Antiq.* . . . . . Antiquities.  
*Ar.* . . . . . Arabic.  
*Arch.* . . . . . Architecture.  
*Arith.* . . . . . Arithmetic.  
*Armor.* . . . . . Armoric.  
*A.-S.* . . . . . Anglo-Saxon.  
*Astrol.* . . . . . Astrology.  
*Astron.* . . . . . Astronomy.  
*augm.* . . . . . augmentative.

*Bisc.* . . . . . Biscayan.  
*Bot.* . . . . . Botany.  
*Braz.* . . . . . Brazilian.

*Cf.* . . . . . Confer (compare).  
*Chald.* . . . . . Chaldee.  
*Chem.* . . . . . Chemistry.  
*Chin.* . . . . . Chinese.  
*Colloq.* . . . . . Colloquial, colloquially.  
*Com.* . . . . . Commerce, common.  
*comp.* . . . . . compound, compound-  
*compar.* . . . . . comparative. [ed.  
*conj.* . . . . . conjunction.  
*contr.* . . . . . contracted, contraction.  
*corrupt.* . . . . . corrupted; corruption.

*D.* . . . . . Dutch.  
*Dan.* . . . . . Danish.  
*dat.* . . . . . dative.  
*Dim., dim.* . . . . . diminutive.

*Eccl.* . . . . . Ecclesiastical.  
*Eng.* . . . . . England, English.  
*esp.* . . . . . especially.

*f.* . . . . . feminine.  
*Far.* . . . . . Farriery.  
*fig.* . . . . . figuratively.  
*Fort.* . . . . . Fortification.  
*fr.* . . . . . from.  
*Fr.* . . . . . French.  
*fut.* . . . . . future.

*Gael.* . . . . . Gaelic.  
*gen.* . . . . . genitive  
*Geol.* . . . . . Geology.  
*Geom.* . . . . . Geometry.  
*Ger.* . . . . . German.

*Goth.* . . . . . stands for Gothic.  
*Gr.* . . . . . Greek.  
*Gram.* . . . . . Grammar.

*H.* . . . . . High.  
*Heb.* . . . . . Hebrew.  
*Her.* . . . . . Heraldry.  
*Hind.* . . . . . Hindostanee.  
*Hist.* . . . . . History.  
*hypoth.* . . . . . hypothetical.

*Icel.* . . . . . Icelandic.  
*i. e.* . . . . . *id est* (that is).  
*imp.* . . . . . imperfect.  
*impers.* . . . . . impersonally.  
*Ind.* . . . . . Indian.  
*infra.* . . . . . below.  
*intens.* . . . . . intensive.  
*interj.* . . . . . interjection.  
*Ir.* . . . . . Irish.  
*It., Ital.* . . . . . Italian.

*Japan.* . . . . . Japanese.

*L.* . . . . . Low.  
*Lat.* . . . . . Latin.  
*Lit., lit.* . . . . . Literally, literally.

*M.* . . . . . Middle.  
*m.* . . . . . masculine.  
*Mach.* . . . . . Machinery.  
*Malay.* . . . . . Malayan.  
*Math.* . . . . . Mathematics.  
*Mech.* . . . . . Mechanics.  
*Med.* . . . . . Medicine.  
*Mil.* . . . . . Military.  
*Min.* . . . . . Mineralogy.  
*modif.* . . . . . modification.  
*Mus.* . . . . . Music.  
*Myth.* . . . . . Mythology.

*N.* . . . . . New.  
*n.* . . . . . noun.  
*Naut.* . . . . . Nautical.  
*neut.* . . . . . neuter.  
*Norm. Fr.* . . . . . Norman French.

*O.* . . . . . Old.  
*Obs.* . . . . . Obsolete.  
*orig.* . . . . . original, originally.

*p.* . . . . . participle.  
*p. a.* . . . . . participial adjective.  
*Paint.* . . . . . Painting.  
*Per.* . . . . . Persian.

*perh.* . . . . . stands for perhaps.  
*pers.* . . . . . person.  
*Peruv.* . . . . . Peruvian.  
*Pg.* . . . . . Portuguese.  
*pl.* . . . . . plural.  
*Poet.* . . . . . Poetry, poetical.  
*Pol.* . . . . . Polish.  
*p. p.* . . . . . participle past.  
*p. pr.* . . . . . participle present.  
*Pref., pref.* . . . . . Prefix  
*prep.* . . . . . preposition.  
*pret.* . . . . . preterit.  
*Prin.* . . . . . Principles.  
*prin.* . . . . . principally.  
*Print.* . . . . . Printing.  
*priv.* . . . . . privative.  
*Prob., prob.* . . . . . probably.  
*Pron., pron.* . . . . . { Pronunciation, pro-  
nounced; pronoun.  
*prop.* . . . . . properly.  
*Pros.* . . . . . Prosody.  
*Prov.* . . . . . Provincial.

*Rhet.* . . . . . Rhetoric.  
*Rom.* . . . . . Roman.  
*Rom. Cath.* . . . . . Roman Catholic.  
*Russ.* . . . . . Russian.

*Sax.* . . . . . Saxon. [stood).  
*sc.* . . . . . *scilicet* (being under-  
*Scot.* . . . . . Scotland, Scottish.  
*Script.* . . . . . Scripture, Scrip-  
singular. [tural.  
*Skr.* . . . . . Sanskrit.  
*Sp.* . . . . . Spanish.  
*superl.* . . . . . superlative.  
*supra.* . . . . . above.  
*Sw.* . . . . . Swedish.  
*Syn.* . . . . . Synonyms.  
*Syr.* . . . . . Syriac.

*term.* . . . . . termination.  
*Theol.* . . . . . Theology.  
*Turk.* . . . . . Turkish.

*U. S.* . . . . . United States.

*v.* . . . . . verb.  
*vb. n.* . . . . . verbal noun.  
*v. i.* . . . . . verb intransitive.  
*v. t.* . . . . . verb transitive.

*W.* . . . . . Welsh.  
*Zoöl.* . . . . . Zoölogy.

\* \* In this Dictionary, words from foreign languages, both ancient and modern, are usually printed in Italics, though many of them are not ordinarily so printed in other works; as, *ADOBE*, *ADDENDUM*, *ALIBI*.  
\* \* Compound words, which in ordinary writing and printing have their constituent parts separated by a hyphen, are here distinguished from those which are usually and properly written and printed without one, by the use of a longer hyphen than that employed for the mere division of words into syllables; as, *ALE-HOUSE*. Words having prefixes or initial syllables which are commonly separated from other syllables by a hyphen, are distinguished in the same way; as, *RE-ENFORCE*, *ELECTRO-MAGNETIC*.  
\* \* The syllables *-ED*; *-ING*, inclosed within brackets (see *Abandon*), represent respectively the imperfect tense and past participle, and the present participle — which may in all cases be used as a verbal noun — of regular verbs. In like manner, the syllables *-ER*; *-EST* (see *Dark*) represent the comparative and superlative degrees of regular adjectives. The principal parts of irregular verbs (as *Make*) and the comparative and superlative of irregular adjectives (as *Good*) are given in full.  
\* \* The figures which immediately follow certain words in the Vocabulary refer to corresponding sections in the Principles of Pronunciation on pp. vii.-xxii., or in the Rules for Spelling, on pp. xxii.-xxvi.  
\* \* For the "KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION," see page vi. It is desirable that those who use this Dictionary should make themselves familiar with the Key, as they will then find it easy to understand the notation by which the pronunciation of every word is expressed.  
( xxxii )

A  
**DICTIONARY**  
 OF THE  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE.**

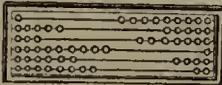
A

ABECEDARIAN

**A** (2-8, 44, 45), an adjective, commonly called the indefinite article, and signifying *one* or *any*, but less emphatically. It is a contraction of *an*, and is substituted for it before all words beginning with a consonant sound, except words beginning with the sound of *h* and having the accent on any other syllable than the first.

**A-BÄCK'**, *adv.* Backward, against the mast; — said of the sails when pressed by the wind.

**ÄB'A-EUS**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. The upper plate upon the capital of a column. 2. An instrument for performing arithmetical calculations by means of sliding balls.



Abacus.

**A-BÄFT'** (6), *prep.* Towards the stern from; back of.

**A-BÄN'DON**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] [Lat. *ad*, and Low Lat. *bandum*.] To give up wholly and finally, or with a view never to resume.

**SYN.** — To relinquish; forsake; desert; surrender; leave; forego. — We *abandon* what we give up finally, as *vice*; we *relinquish* what we have prized or sought, as a *claim* or *hopes*; we *desert* what we ought to adhere to, as *duty*; we *surrender* (usually under a necessity) what we have held as our own or in trust, as a *fortress*; we *renounce* a thing publicly or as a duty, as *allegiance* or *the world*.

**A-BÄN'DONED**, *p. a.* Given up entirely, as to a vice.

**A-BÄN'DON-MENT**, *n.* Entire desertion or relinquishment.

**A-BÄSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 140.] [Fr. *abaisser*.] To bring low, as to the ground; to cast down.

**SYN.** — To depress; degrade; reduce; humiliate; humble.

**A-BÄSE'MENT**, *n.* Act of abasing, or bringing very low.

**SYN.** — Humiliation; depression; degradation. — *Abasement* is a humbling, as of the *proud*; *debasement* is a corrupting, as of *coin*; *depression* is a sinking down,

as of *spirits*; *degradation* is a bringing down from a higher rank or grade, as of a *peer*.

**A-BÄSH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *abaïsser*.] To destroy the self-possession of; to strike with sudden shame or fear.

**SYN.** — To confuse; confound. — We are *confused* when we lose our self-possession; we are *confounded* when our faculties are overwhelmed and brought to a stand.

**A-BÄT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being abated.

**A-BÄTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ab* and *batuere*.] To bring down or reduce from a higher to a lower state, number, degree, or the like; *specifically*, (*Law.*), (*a.*) to cause to fail as a writ; (*b.*) to destroy as a nuisance. — *v. i.* 1. To decrease; to become less in strength or violence. 2. To be defeated; to fail, as a writ.

**SYN.** — To decline; subside; diminish. — *Lessen*, *decrease*, *diminish*, refer to quantity or size; *decline* is to fall off; *abate* supposes previous violence, as, the storm *abates*; *subside*, previous commotion, as, the tumult *subsides*.

**A-BÄTE'MENT**, *n.* Act of abating, or state of being abated; decrease; *specifically*, (*a.*) a remitting, as of a tax; (*b.*) failure, as of a writ; (*c.*) removal, as of a nuisance.

**ÄB'A-TÏS**, *n.* [Fr. See ABATE.]  
**ÄB'AT-TÏS**, *n.* A row of sharpened branches of trees turned outward for defense.

**ÄB'BA'**, *n.* A Syriac word meaning father, used to denote a religious superior.

**ÄB'BA-CY**, *n.* The condition or privileges of an abbot. [abbey.]

**AB-BÄ'TIAL**, *a.* Pertaining to an **ABBÉ** (*ab/bä*), *n.* [Fr.] *Originally*, an abbot; but now, an ecclesiastic devoted to teaching, literature, &c.

**ÄB'BESS**, *n.* Governess of a nunnery.

**ÄB'BEY**, *n.*; *pl.* **ÄB'BEYS**. 1. A residence of monks or nuns. 2. The dwelling of an abbot. 3. A church attached to a monastery.

**ÄB'BOT**, *n.* [Lat. *abba*. See ABBA.] Head of a society of monks.

**ÄB'BOT-SHIP**, *n.* The state or office of an abbot.

**AB-BRË'VI-ÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ab* and *breviare*.] To bring within less space.

**SYN.** — To abridge; contract; curtail; compress; condense.

**AB-BRË'VI-Ä'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of abbreviating. 2. The form to which a word or phrase is reduced by contraction or omission; as, *Gen.* for *Genesis*.

**AB-BRË'VI-Ä'TOR**, *n.* One who abbreviates.

**AB-BRË'VI-A-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Abbreviating; shortening.

**ÄB'DI-CÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abdicare*.] To give up right or claim to; to withdraw from (as an office) with or without formal resignation. — *v. i.* To relinquish an office, right, trust, &c., with, or without resigning.

**SYN.** — To relinquish; renounce; forsake; quit.

**ÄB'DI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* Abandonment of a public office or of a right or trust, with or without a formal surrender.

**ÄB'DI-CÄ'TÏVE**, *a.* Causing, or implying, abdication.

**AB-DÖ'MEN**, *n.* [Lat.] The belly, or the upper part of the belly.

**AB-DÖM'I-NAL**, *a.* Pertaining to the abdomen. [belly; pearly.]

**AB-DÖM'I-NOÛS**, *a.* Having a big belly; pearly.  
**AB-DÛÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abducere*.] To draw away; to draw to a different part.

**AB-DÛÇET'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abductus*.] To take away by stealth or by unlawful force.

**AB-DÛÇ'E'TION**, *n.* A drawing or carrying away, especially of a person, by fraud, or stealth, or force.

**AB-DÛÇ'E'TOR**, *n.* 1. A person guilty of abduction. 2. A muscle which serves to draw a part out.

**ÄB'E-ÇE-DÄ'RÍ-AN**, *n.* One who

Ä, Ê, Ì, Ò, Û, Ȳ, long; Ä, Ë, Ì, Ö, Û, Ȳ, short; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ÄLL, WHAT; ÈRE, VEIL, TËRM; PÏQUE, FÏRM; SÓN, ÒR, DÒ, WÖLF, TÒO, TÒOK; ÜRN, RÛE, PÛLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ç, soft; Ç, Ç, hard; ÄÇ; EXÏST; N ÄS NG; THIS.  
 (1)

teaches or who learns the a, b, c, or letters of the alphabet.

**A-BĒD'**, *adv.* In bed; on the bed.

**A-BĒLE'**, or **Ā'BEL-TREE**, *n.* The white poplar. [or Syrian mallow.]

**Ā'BEL-MÖSK**, *n.* The musk-mallow.

**AB-ĒR'RANĈE**, *n.* [Lat. *aberrans*.] Deviation from rectitude.

**ĀB'ER-RĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Deviation, especially from truth or moral rectitude, or from the natural state. 2. Alienation of mind. 3. A small periodical change of position in a star.

**A-BĒT'**, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [From the root of *bait*.] 1. To encourage or incite by aid or countenance;—used chiefly in a bad sense. 2. To encourage or assist in a criminal act.

**SYN.**—To aid; support; sustain; help; assist; favor; further; succor; promote.

**A-BĒT'TER**, } *n.* One who abets, aids,  
**A-BĒT'TOR**, } or encourages; an instigator.

**SYN.**—Accomplice; accessory.—An *abettor* incites to a crime; an *accomplice* takes part in it; an *accessary* is involved in it by giving countenance or aid.

**A-BĒY'ANĈE**, *n.* [O. Fr. *baer*, *béer*.] 1. A state of suspension or temporary extinction, with the expectation of a revival. 2. Expectation or contemplation of law.

**AB-HŌR'**, *v. t.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] [Lat. *abhorre*.] To regard with horror, detestation, or extreme dislike.

**SYN.**—To detest; loathe; abominate; hate.

**AB-HŌR'RENĈE**, *n.* Detestation; great hatred.

**AB-HŌR'RENT**, *a.* 1. Abhorring; detesting. 2. Contrary; repugnant.

**A-BĪDE'**, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **ABODE**; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **ABIDING**.] [See **BIDE**.] 1. To continue in a place. 2. To continue firm or stable.—*v. t.* 1. To endure or bear without shrinking, or patiently. 2. To await firmly.

**SYN.**—To sojourn; reside; dwell; stay; tarry; remain; hold to; persist.

**A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *habilitas*.] Power to act, whether bodily, moral, intellectual, conventional, or legal;—in the *plural*, intellectual capacity.

**SYN.**—Force; might; potency; capability; faculty; talent; skill; dexterity; efficiency; address.—As to mental powers, *ability* is the generic term; *capacity* is the power of easily gaining or retaining knowledge; *talent* is the power of executing; *dexterity*, *skill*, and *address* relate to ease of execution.

**ĀB'IN-TĒS'TATE**, *a.* Inheriting the estate of one dying without a will.

**ĀB'JECT**, *a.* [Lat. *abjectus*.] Sunk to a low condition; hence, low in estimation.

**SYN.**—Mean; worthless; base; groveling; debased; despicable.

**AB-JĒC'TION**, *n.* Meanness of spirit; baseness.

**ĀB'JECT-LY**, *adv.* Meanly; wretchedly; basely.

**ĀB'JECT-NESS**, *n.* State of being abject; baseness.

**ĀB'JU-RĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of abjuring.

**AB-JŪ'RA-TO-RY**, *a.* Containing, or relating to, abjuration.

**AB-JŪ'RE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abjurare*.] To renounce under oath, or with great solemnity.

**ĀB'LAC-TĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *ab* and *lac*, milk.] 1. A weaning of a child. 2. A method of grafting.

**AB-LĀ'QUE-Ā'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *ablaqueatio*.] A laying bare the roots of trees.

**ĀB'LA-TĪVE**, *a.* [Lat. *ablatus*.] Taking away or removing;—applied to the sixth case of Latin nouns.—*n.* The sixth case of Latin nouns.

**A-BLĀZE'**, *adv.* 1. On fire; in a blaze. 2. Highly excited.

**ĀB'BLE** (ā/bl), *a.* [Lat. *habilis*.] Having ability or competency of any or every kind.

**SYN.**—Strong; powerful; efficient; effective; mighty; skillful; dexterous.

**AB-LŪ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *ablutio*.] 1. Act of cleansing or washing. 2. Religious purification.

**Ā'BLY**, *adv.* With ability or skill.

**ĀB'NE-GĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *abnegatio*.] Denial and renunciation.

**AB-NŌRM'AL**, *a.* [Lat. *ab* and *norma*.] Contrary to rule; irregular.

**A-BŌARD'**, *adv.* In a vessel; on board.—*prep.* On board of.

**A-BŌDE'**, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *abide*.—*n.* [From *abide*.] State or place of residence.

**SYN.**—Dwelling; continuance; habitation; domicile.

**A-BŌL'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abolescere*.] To do away with utterly; to put an end to; hence, to make void.

**SYN.**—To subvert; overturn; destroy; nullify; abrogate; annul; repeal.—*Abolish*, *subvert*, *overturn*, and *destroy* express under different images the same idea, that of doing wholly away with. We *abrogate* and *annul* by an authoritative act, as *customs* or a *treaty*, &c.; we *repeal* by a legislative act, as *laws*; we *nullify* when we set laws, &c., aside, without their being repealed.

**A-BŌL'ISH-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being abolished. [ing.]

**A-BŌL'ISH-MENT**, *n.* Act of abolishing.

**ĀB'O-LŪ'TION** (-lish'un), *n.* A doing away with finally and for ever;—applied particularly to slavery.

**ĀB'O-LŪ'TION-ĪSM** (-lish'un-), *n.* Principles or measures of an abolitionist.

**ĀB'O-LŪ'TION-IST**, *n.* One who favors abolition, especially the abolition of slavery.

**A-BŌM'I-NA-BLE**, *a.* Odious in the highest degree.

**SYN.**—Execrable; detestable; loathsome; hateful; shocking.

**A-BŌM'I-NA-BLY**, *adv.* Detestably; execrably.

**A-BŌM'I-NĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abominare*, *abominari*.] To turn from as ominous of evil; to hate in the highest degree.

**SYN.**—To hate; detest; loathe; abhor.

**A-BŌM'I-NĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Strong aversion. 2. An object of hatred.

**ĀB'O-RĪG'I-NAL**, *a.* First, or primitive.—*n.* A first or original inhabitant.

**ĀB'O-RĪG'I-NĒS**, *n. pl.* [Lat.] The original inhabitants of a country.

**A-BŌR'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *abortio*.] 1. An immature product of conception. 2. Any thing which fails to come to maturity. [its effect.]

**A-BŌR'TIVE**, *a.* Immature; failing in

**A-BOUND'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abundare*.] 1. To be in great plenty; to be prevalent. 2. To be copiously supplied.

**A-BŌUT'**, *prep.* [A.-S. *abutan*.] 1. All over or around. 2. Through or over in various directions. 3. Near, in place, time, quantity, &c. 4. Ready to; relating to.—*adv.* 1. On all sides; around. 2. Here and there. 3. Nearly. 4. In the opposite direction.

**A-BŌVE'** (a-bŭv'), *prep.* [A.-S. *abufan*.] 1. Higher in place than. 2. Superior to in any respect.—*adv.* Overhead; higher; before.

**ĀB'RA-ĈA-DĀB'RĀ**, *n.* A combination of letters  
A B R A C A D A B R A  
w i t h o u t  
A B R A C A D A B R  
sense, formerly used as  
A B R A C A D A  
a c h a r m  
A B R A C A  
against fevers, and ar-  
A B R A C  
ranged as in  
A B R A  
the margin;  
A B R  
hence, unmeaning babble.

**AB-RĀDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abradere*.] To rub or wear off.

**AB-RĀ'SION**, *n.* 1. A rubbing off. 2. Substance worn off. [line.]

**A-BRĒAST'**, *adv.* Side by side; on a

**A-BRĪDGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *abrèger*.] 1. To bring within less space. 2. To deprive; to cut off.

**SYN.**—To contract; shorten; condense; compress; curtail; lessen; reduce; diminish.

**A-BRĪDĜ'MENT**, *n.* 1. A cutting off; contraction or diminution. 2. A work abridged.

**SYN.**—Reduction; restriction; restraint; compend; compendium; epitome; summary; abstract; synopsis.—A *compendium* or *epitome* is a condensed abridgment; an *abstract* or *summary* is a brief statement of a thing in its main points; a *synopsis* is a bird's-eye view of a subject or work in its several parts.

**A-BRŌACH'**, *adv.* Letting out liquor, or in a condition to do so.

**A-BRŌAD'**, *adv.* 1. At large; out of any inclosure. 2. In foreign countries.

**ĀB'RO-GĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abrogare*.] To annul by an authoritative act.

**SYN.**—To abolish; repeal; revoke; rescind; cancel; annul.

**ĀB'RO-GĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of annulling or setting aside.

**AB-RŪPT'**, *a.* [Lat. *abruptus*, *p. p.* of *abrumper*.] 1. Broken, steep, and craggy; precipitous. 2. Without notice; sudden. 3. Having sudden transitions.

SYN.—Bold; broken; unconnected; unceremonious.

AB-RŪPT'ION, *n.* A violent separation of bodies. [ner.]

AB-RŪPT'LY, *adv.* In an abrupt manner.

AB-RŪPT'NESS, *n.* Steepness; suddenness; great haste.

ĀB'SCESS (149), *n.* [Lat. *abscessus.*] A collection of pus in an accidental cavity of the body.

ĀB-SCĪS'SĀ, *n.*; *pl.* Lat. *AB-SCĪS'SĀE*, Eng. *AB-SCĪS'SĀS*. [Lat. *abscessus.*] (*Geom.*) One of the elements of reference by which a point, as of a curve, is referred to a system of fixed rectilinear co-ordinate axes.

AB-SCÖND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abscondere.*] To secrete one's self, in order to avoid a legal process.

AB-SCÖND'ER, *n.* One who absconds.

ĀB'SENCE, *n.* [Lat. *absentia.*] 1. A being absent. 2. Want; destitution. 3. Headlessness.

ĀB'SENT, *a.* 1. Not present in a place. 2. Inattentive to what is passing.

AB-SĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take to such a distance as to prevent intercourse.

ĀB'SEN-TEE', *n.* One who absents himself from his country, office, post, or duty, and the like.

ĀB'SEN-TEE'ISM, *n.* State or habit of an absentee.

ĀB'SO-LŪTE, *a.* [Lat. *absolutus*, *p. p.* of *absolvere.*] 1. Freed or loosed from any limitation or condition. 2. Finished; perfect; total. 3. Capable of being conceived by itself alone.

SYN.—Unlimited; arbitrary; despotic; tyrannical; unconditional; positive; peremptory; certain.

ĀB'SO-LŪTE-LY, *adv.* Positively; arbitrarily.

ĀB'SO-LŪTE-NESS, *n.* Completeness; arbitrary power.

ĀB'SO-LŪ'TION, *n.* 1. An acquittal. 2. A remission of sin.

ĀB'SO-LŪ'TIŠM, *n.* Absolute government or its principles.

AB-SÖL'U-TO-RY, *a.* Absolving; that absolves.

AB-SÖLV'A-TO-RY, *a.* Containing absolution; having power to absolve.

AB-SÖLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *absolvere.*] To set free or release from, as from some obligation, debt, or responsibility, &c.

SYN.—To exonerate; acquit.—We speak of a man as *absolved* from something that binds conscience, as *guilt* or its consequences: *exonerated* from some load, as an imputation or debt; *acquitted* with reference to a trial and a decision thereon.

ĀB-SÖRB', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *absorbere.*] 1. To drink in; to suck up; to imbibe, as a sponge. 2. Hence, to overwhelm; to engage wholly.

ĀB-SÖRB'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being absorbed.

ĀB-SÖRB'ENT, *a.* Sucking up; imbibing.—*n.* A substance or a bodily organ which absorbs.

ĀB-SÖRP'TION (-sörp/shun), *n.* 1. Act or process of being absorbed. 2. En-

tire engrossment or occupation of mind. [absorb.]

AB-SÖRP'TIVE, *a.* Having power to absorb.

AB-STĀIN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abstinere.*] To forbear, or refrain, voluntarily.

AB-STĒ'MI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *abstemius.*] Sparing in diet; temperate; abstinent. [ly.]

AB-STĒ'MI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Temperate.

AB-STĒ'MI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* A sparing use of food or strong drink.

AB-STĒRĜE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abstergere.*] To make clean by wiping.

ĀB-STĒRĜENT, *a.* Serving to cleanse.

ĀB'STI-NENCE, *n.* [See *ABSTAIN.*] Act or practice of abstaining.

SYN.—Temperance.—*Abstinence* is shown in refraining, *temperance* in a moderate and guarded use.

ĀB'STI-NENT, *a.* Refraining from indulgence; temperate.

AB-STRĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abstractus.*] 1. To draw from or separate. 2. To consider by itself. 3. To epitomize or reduce. 4. To purloin.

ĀB'STRACT, *a.* 1. Distinct from something else. 2. Withdrawn from the concrete; separate; hence, difficult; abstruse.—*n.* 1. A summary, or epitome. 2. State of separation from other things.

ĀB-STRĀCT'ED-LY, } *adv.* By itself;  
ĀB'STRACT-LY, } separately.

AB-STRĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of separating, or state of being separated. 2. Analysis. 3. An abstract or theoretical notion. 4. Absence of mind.

AB-STRĀCT'IVE, *a.* Having the power of abstracting. [abstract.]

ĀB'STRACT-NESS, *n.* State of being abstract.

ĀB-STRUSE' (32), *a.* [Lat. *abstrusus.*] Literally, thrust away; hidden; hence, hard to be understood.

ĀB-STRUSE'LY, *adv.* Not plainly.

ĀB-STRUSE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being abstruse.

AB-SŪRD', *a.* [Lat. *absurdus.*] Opposed to manifest truth, reason, or sound judgment.

SYN.—Foolish; irrational; preposterous; ridiculous.—*Absurd* is stronger than *foolish* or *irrational*, but not so strong as *preposterous*, which supposes a total inversion of the order of things.

AB-SŪRD'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being absurd. 2. That which is absurd.

ĀB-SŪRD'LY, *adv.* Preposterously.

ĀB-SŪRD'NESS, *n.* Absurdity.

ĀB-SŪN'DANÇE, *n.* [Lat. *abundantia.*] An overflowing fullness; great plenty.

SYN.—Exuberance; plenteousness; riches; wealth; affluence.—We have a *plenty* when we have *enough*; but *abundance* is more than *enough*, it is an overflowing. *Exuberance* is still stronger, it is a bursting forth.

ĀB-SŪN'DANT, *a.* Fully sufficient; plentiful; copious; ample. [amply.]

ĀB-SŪN'DANT-LY, *adv.* Plentifully;

ĀB-SŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abusus.*] 1. To use ill; to misuse. 2. To treat rudely; to revile. 3. To deceive.

ĀB-SŪSE', *n.* 1. Ill use; improper

treatment. 2. A corrupt practice. 3. Rude or reproachful language.

A-BŪ'SIVE, *a.* 1. Marked by abuse. 2. Perverted; misapplied; improper.

SYN.—Scurrilous; insulting; reproachful; opprobrious.

A-BŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In an abusive manner.

A-BŪ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Ill usage.

A-BŪT', *v. i.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Fr. *aboutir.*] To terminate or border.

A-BŪT'MENT, *n.* That on which a thing abuts, or that which abuts on any thing solid. [ary of land.]

A-BŪT'TAL, *n.* The butting or bounding.

A-BŪSS', *n.* [Gr. *ἄβυσσος.*] A bottomless depth; a gulf; hell.

A-ĒĀ'CI-Ā (-ka/shī-), *n.* [Gr. *ἄκακία.*] A genus of leguminous trees and shrubs.

ĀĒ/A-DĒM'IE, } *a.* Belonging to  
ĀĒ/A-DĒM'IE-AL, } an academy or other institution of learning.

ĀĒ/A-DĒM'IE, *n.* 1. A Platonic philosopher. 2. A member of an academy or university.

ĀĒ/A-DE-MŪ'CIAN (-mīsh'an), *n.* A member of an academy, or society for promoting arts and sciences.

A-ĒĀD'E-MY, *n.* 1. The school of philosophy of which Plato was the head. 2. A place of education of high or of middle rank. 3. A society for the promotion of arts and sciences.

A-ĒĀN'THUS, *n.* [Gr. *ἄκανθος.*] 1. An ornament resembling the foliage or leaves of the acanthus. 2. A prickly plant.

A-ĒĀT'A-LĒĒ'TIE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀκατάληκτος.*] A verse which has the complete number of syllables.

ĀĒ-ĒĒDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accedere.*] To agree or assent; to become a party.

ĀĒ-ĒĒL'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accelerare.*] To quicken the motion or action of; to hasten; to expedite.

ĀĒ-ĒĒL'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Increase of motion or action.

ĀĒ-ĒĒL'ER-A-TIVE, } *a.* Accelerat-  
ĀĒ-ĒĒL'ER-A-TO-RY, } ing; quickening motion.

ĀĒ'ĒĒNT, *n.* [Lat. *accentus.*] 1. A superior force of voice on some particular syllable of a word. (See *Prin. of Pron.* § 110.) 2. A mark in writing to regulate the pronunciation. 3. A peculiar modulation of the voice.

ĀĒ-ĒĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pronounce, utter, or mark with accent. [cent.]

ĀĒ-ĒĒNT'U-AL, *a.* Relating to accent.

ĀĒ-ĒĒNT'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mark or pronounce with an accent.

ĀĒ-ĒĒNT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of writing or of pronouncing accents.

ĀĒ-ĒĒPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *acceptare.*] 1. To receive with a consenting mind. 2. To admit and agree to. 3. To receive as obligatory and promise to pay.

**Æ-ĀPT'BLE**, *a.* Worthy or sure of being accepted; hence, pleasing to a receiver.

**SYN.**—Agreeable; welcome.

**Æ-ĀPT'BLE-NESS**, } *n.* Quality of  
**Æ-ĀPT'BLE-I-TY**, } being acceptable or agreeable.

**Æ-ĀPT'BLE**, *adv.* In an acceptable manner.

**Æ-ĀPT'ANCE**, *n.* 1. Favorable reception. 2. (*a.*) An assent and engagement to pay a bill of exchange when due. (*b.*) The bill itself when accepted. [2. Meaning.]

**Æ-ĀPT'ATION**, *n.* 1. Acceptance.

**Æ-ĀPT'ER**, *n.* One who accepts.

**Æ-ĀSS'US** or **Æ-ĀCESS**, *n.* [Lat. *accessus*. See **ACCEDE**.] 1. Near approach, admittance. 2. Means or way of approach. 3. Increase.

**Æ-ĀSS'ARY**, *a.* 1. Additional; accessory. 2. Uniting in, or contributing to, a crime.—*n.* One who in some way becomes concerned in a crime, either before or after the deed is committed.

**Æ-ĀSS'IBL'ITY**, *n.* Quality of being approachable. [approach.]

**Æ-ĀSS'IBLE**, *a.* Easy of access or  
**Æ-ĀSS'ION** (-sēsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of acceding. 2. Increase by something added; that which is added.

**SYN.**—Addition; augmentation.

**Æ-ĀSS'ORIAL**, *a.* Pertaining to an accessory.

**Æ-ĀSS'ORY**, *a.* 1. Contributing;—used in a bad sense. 2. Additional; accompanying.—*n.* 1. One guilty of a felonious offense, though not present at its perpetration. 2. An accompaniment.

**Æ-ĀDENŒE**, *n.* A book containing the rudiments of grammar.

**Æ-ĀDENT**, *n.* 1. A chance event; casualty; contingency. 2. A property or quality of a being which is not essential to it.

**Æ-ĀDENTAL**, *a.* 1. Happening by chance. 2. Not necessarily belonging.

**SYN.**—Casual; fortuitous; contingent; incidental.—A thing is *accidental* when it comes without being planned or sought, as a *meeting*; it is *incidental* when it comes in as secondary or out of the general course, as a *remark*; it is *casual* or *fortuitous* as opposed to what is constant and regular, as an *occurrence*; it is *contingent* as opposed to what is settled and fixed, as an *event*.

**Æ-ĀDENTAL-LY**, *adv.* By chance; unexpectedly.

**Æ-ĀLAIM'**, } *n.* A shout of as-  
**Æ-ĀLAM'ATION**, } sent, or approbation. [plause.]

**Æ-ĀLIM'ATORY**, *a.* Expressing approval.  
**Æ-ĀLIM'ATE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To habituate to a climate not native.

**Æ-ĀLIM'ATION**, *n.* Process of becoming, or state of being, acclimated.

**Æ-ĀLIV'ITY**, *n.* [Lat. *acclivitas*.] A slope considered as *ascending*; rising ground.

**Æ-ĀLIVOUS**, *a.* Rising with a slope.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accommodare*.] 1. To render fit, suitable, or correspondent. 2.

To furnish with something desired, needed, or convenient. 3. To reconcile.

**SYN.**—To suit; adapt; conform; harmonize; compose; adjust; furnish.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATING**, *a.* Affording, or disposed to afford, accommodation; kind.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATION**, *n.* 1. Act of fitting, or state of being fitted. 2. *pl.* Whatever supplies a want or affords ease, refreshment, or convenience. 3. Reconciliation.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATION**, *n.* Something that attends as a circumstance, or is added by way of ornament to the principal thing.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATOR**, *n.* The performer in music who takes the accompanying part.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATOR**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [See **COMPANY**.] To go with or attend as a companion or associate.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATOR**, *n.* An associate in a crime.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATOR**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *accomplir*.] 1. To finish entirely in time. 2. To bring to pass.

**SYN.**—To execute; fulfill; effect; realize.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATOR** (-kōm'plisht), *p. a.* Complete and perfected.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATOR**, *n.* 1. Act of accomplishing. 2. Acquirement; attainment.

**Æ-ĀCOM'ODATOR** (-kount'-), *n.* See **ACCOUNTANT**.

**Æ-ĀCORD'**, *n.* [From Lat. *cor*, *cordis*, heart.] 1. Concurrence of opinion, will, or action; agreement. 2. Harmony of sounds.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To make to agree or correspond. 2. To grant; to concede.—*v. i.* To be in accordance; to agree. [formity.]

**Æ-ĀCORD'ANCE**, *n.* Agreement; concord.  
**Æ-ĀCORD'ANT**, *a.* Corresponding; consonant; agreeing; agreeable.

**Æ-ĀCORD'ING-LY**, *adv.* In accordance with. [wind-instrument.]

**Æ-ĀCORD'ION**, *n.* A small keyed

**Æ-ĀCOST'** (21), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *ad* and *costa*.] To speak first to.

**Æ-ĀCOST'ABLE**, *a.* Easy of access; affable.

**ACCOCHEMENT** (ak'koosh'mōng') *n.* [Fr.] Delivery in child-bed.

**ACCOCHEUR** (ak'koosh'ūr'), *n.* [Fr.] A man who assists women in childbirth; a man-midwife.

**Æ-ĀCOUNT'**, *n.* 1. A reckoning; a computation. 2. A statement in general. 3. Importance; value; advantage. 4. Reason; consideration.

**SYN.**—Narrative; narration; recital; description; detail.—In giving an *account* of a thing, if we make it a continuous story, it is a *narrative* or *narration*; if we dwell on minute particulars, it is a *recital* or *detail*; if we picture a thing out, it is a *description*.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *computare*.] 1. To reckon. 2. To hold in opinion; to estimate.—*v. i.* 1. To render an account. 2. To constitute a reason. 3. To render reasons or answer.

**Æ-ĀCOUNT'ABLE-I-TY**, *n.* Liability to give account, and to suffer punishment.

**Æ-ĀCOUNT'ABLE**, *a.* Liable to be called to account, and to suffer punishment or pay damages.

**SYN.**—Amenable; responsible.

**Æ-ĀCOUNT'ANT**, *n.* One who keeps, or is skilled in, accounts.

**Æ-ĀCOUT'ER** (160), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

**Æ-ĀCOUT'RE** } [Fr. *accoutrer*.] To furnish with dress or equipments.

**Æ-ĀCOUT'ERMENTS**, } *n. pl.* Dress;  
**Æ-ĀCOUT'REMENTS**, } equipage; trappings.

**Æ-ĀCRĒD'IT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accreditus*.]

1. To receive, as an envoy, in his public character. 2. To send with credentials, as an envoy.

**Æ-ĀCRĒTION**, *n.* [Lat. *accretio*.] 1. An increase by natural growth. 2. A growing together.

**Æ-ĀCRUE'** (32), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *accrue*, increase.] To increase; to be added, as increase, profit, or damage.

**SYN.**—To spring up; follow; arise.

**Æ-ĀCUBATION**, *n.* A reclining on a couch, as practiced by the ancients at their meals.

**Æ-ĀCUMBENT**, *n.* State of being accumbent.

**Æ-ĀCUMBENT**, *a.* Reclining, as the ancients did at their meals.

**Æ-ĀCUMULATE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accumulatus*.] To heap up; to collect or bring together.—*v. i.* To increase greatly.

**Æ-ĀCUMULATION**, *n.* Act of accumulating, state of being accumulated, or that which is accumulated.

**SYN.**—Pile; mass; heap.

**Æ-ĀCUMULATIVE**, *a.* Causing accumulation; accumulating.

**Æ-ĀCUMULATIVE**, } *n.* State of be-  
**Æ-ĀCUMULATIVE**, } ing accurate; exactness; correctness.

**Æ-ĀCUMULATIVE**, *n.* [Lat. *accuratus*.] In careful conformity to truth, or to a standard or rule.

**SYN.**—Correct; precise; just; nice.—A man is *accurate* or *correct* when he avoids faults; *exact* when he attends to all the minutiae, leaving nothing neglected; *precise* when he does anything according to a certain rule or measure.

**Æ-ĀCUMULATIVE-LY**, *adv.* In an accurate manner.

**Æ-ĀCURSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To devote to destruction; to curse.

**Æ-ĀCURSED**, *p. p.* or *a.* (*part. pronounced* ak-kūrst', *a.* ak-kūrsh'ed).

1. Doomed to destruction or misery. 2. Detestable; execrable.

**Æ-ĀCUSEMENT**, *n.* 1. Act of accusing. 2. That of which one is accused.

**Æ-ĀCUSEMENT**, *a.* (*Gram.*) Applied to the case on which the action of a verb terminates or falls.—*n.* The fourth case of Greek and Latin nouns, corresponding to the *objective* in English.

**Æ-ĀCUSEMENT-LY**, *adv.* In relation to the accusative case.

**Æ-ĀCUSEMENTAL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, an accusation.

**ACCUSE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accusare*.] To charge with a crime, offense, or fault.

SYN. — To arraign; censure; impeach. — We *censure* or *accuse* a man for what is wrong; we *arraign* him for trial; we *impeach* him for maladministration or impropriety.

**ACCUSER**, *n.* One who accuses.

**ACCUSTOM**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make familiar by use; to habituate or inure.

**ACCUSE**, *n.* [Lat. *as*.] 1. A single point on a card or die; or the card or die so marked. 2. A particle; an atom.

**ACEPH'ALOUS**, *a.* [Gr. ἀκέφαλος.] Without a head; headless.

**ACERB'ITY**, *n.* [Lat. *acerbitas*.] 1. Sourness of taste, with bitterness and astringency. 2. Harshness, bitterness, or severity. [ing sour.]

**ACESC'ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *acescens*.] Turning to acid.

**ACETATE**, *n.* A salt formed by acetic acid united to a base.

**ACET'IC**, or **ACET'IC**, *a.* [Lat. *acetum*, vinegar.] Composed, as a certain acid, of four parts each of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen.

**ACET'IFICATION**, *n.* Act of making sour; the operation of making vinegar.

**ACET'IFY**, *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *acetum* and *facere*.] To turn into acid or vinegar.

**ACETIM'ETER**, *n.* [Lat. *acetum*, and *metrum*.] An instrument for ascertaining the strength of vinegar or other acids.

**ACETIM'ETRY**, *n.* Art of ascertaining the strength of acids.

**ACETOUS**, *a.* 1. Sour. 2. Causing acidification.

**ACHE** (*āk*), *v. i.* [-ED, -ING, 140.] [A.-S. *acan*, Gr. ἀχεῖν.] To have, or be in, pain, or in continued pain. — *n.* Continued pain. [achieved.]

**ACHIEV'ABLE**, *a.* Capable of being achieved.

**ACHIEVE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *achever*.] To carry on to a final close.

SYN. — To complete; accomplish; fulfill; realize.

**ACHIEVEMENT**, *n.* 1. Act of achieving; accomplishment. 2. A great or heroic deed.

SYN. — Feat; deed; completion.

**ACHIEVER**, *n.* One who accomplishes a purpose.

**ACHROMAT'IC**, *a.* [Gr. ἀχρώματος.] Not showing color, from the decomposition of light.

**ACHROMAT'ICITY**, *n.* State of being achromatic.

**ACHROMATISM**, *n.* being achromatic.

**ACIDULAR**, *a.* Slender, like a needle.

**ACID**, *a.* Sour, sharp, or biting to the taste; tart. — *n.* A sour substance.

**ACIDIFY**, *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make or become acid.

**ACIDIM'ETER**, *n.* An instrument for ascertaining the strength of acids.

**ACIDITY**, *n.* Quality of being acid

**ACIDNESS**, *n.* or sour; sharpness; sourness.

**ACIDULATE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make slightly acid.

**ACIDULOUS**, *a.* [Lat. *acidulus*.] Slightly sour; sourish.

**ACKNOWLEDGE** (-nōl'ej), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From prefix *a* and *knowl-edge*.] To own, avow, or admit; to recognize as a fact, truth, or benefit.

SYN. — To concede; confess; allow; recognize. — We *acknowledge* what we feel bound to make known, as a *fault* or a *favor*; we *concede* and *allow* what is *claimed* or *asked*; we *recognize* when at first we were doubtful; we *confess* what is *wrong* or may appear so.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT** (-nōl'-, 137), *n.* 1. Act of acknowledging. 2. Something given or done in return for a favor.

**ACME**, *n.* [Gr. ἀκμη.] Height, top, or highest point, of a thing.

**ACOLYTE**, *n.* [Gr. ἀκόλουθος.] An inferior church servant.

**ACONITE**, *n.* Wolf's-bane, a poison.

**ACORN**, *n.* [A.-S. *æcern*.] The seed or fruit of an oak.

**ACOTYLEDON**, *n.* [Gr. ἀ priv. and κοτυληδών.] A plant in which the seed-lobes are not present.

**ACOTYLEDONOUS**, *a.* Having either no seed-lobes, or such as are indistinct.

**ACOUSTIC** (-kow'stik), *a.* [Gr. ἀκουστικός.] Pertaining to hearing, or to the doctrine of sounds.

**ACOUSTICS**, *n. sing.* The science of sounds.

**ACQUAINT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *accointer*.] 1. To make familiar. 2. To communicate notice to.

SYN. — To apprise; to inform.

**ACQUAINTANCE**, *n.* 1. Familiar knowledge. 2. A person or persons well known.

SYN. — Familiarity; fellowship; intimacy. — *Intimacy* is the result of close connection, and hence is the stronger word; *familiarity* springs from frequent intercourse.

**ACQUIESCE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *acquiescere*.] To rest satisfied, or apparently satisfied.

SYN. — To accede; assent; consent; comply; concur.

**ACQUIESCENCE**, *n.* A silent assent or submission.

**ACQUIESCENT**, *a.* Submitting; disposed to submit. [acquired.]

**ACQUIR'ABLE**, *a.* Capable of being acquired.

**ACQUIRE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *acquirere*.] To gain, usually by one's own labor or exertions.

SYN. — To attain; obtain; procure; earn; win; secure.

**ACQUIREMENT**, *n.* Act of acquiring, or that which is acquired.

SYN. — Attainment; gain; acquisition.

**ACQUISITION** (-zīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of acquiring. 2. The thing acquired.

**ACQUISITIVE**, *a.* Disposed to make acquisitions.

**ACQUISITIVENESS**, *n.* State or quality of being acquisitive.

**ACQUIT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *acquitter*.] 1. To set free; to release

or discharge, especially from an obligation, accusation, suspicion, &c. 2. *Reflexively*, to bear or conduct one's self.

SYN. — To clear; absolve.

**ACQUIT'TAL**, *n.* Formal deliverance from the charge of an offense.

**ACQUIT'TANCE**, *n.* Discharge from debt.

**ACRE** (ā'ker, 160), *n.* [A.-S. *acer*, *æcer*.] A piece of land containing 160 square rods or perches, or 4840 square yards. [pungent.]

**ACRID**, *a.* Of a biting taste; sharp.

**ACRIDNESS**, *n.* A sharp, harsh quality; pungency.

**ACRIMONY**, *n.* 1. Abounding with acrimony. 2. Sarcastic.

SYN. — Sharp; severe; bitter; caustic.

**ACRIMONY**, *n.* 1. Quality of corroding or dissolving. 2. Sharpness or severity, as of language or temper.

SYN. — Asperity; harshness; tartness. — *Acrimony* springs from an embittered spirit; *tartness* from an irritable temper; *asperity* and *harshness* from disregard for the feelings of others.

**ACRIDITY** (53), *n.* [Lat. *acritudo*.] An acrid quality.

**ACROSTIC**, *a.* [Gr. ἀκροατικός.] Designed only to be heard; oral.

**ACROBAT**, *n.* [Gr. ἀκρος, and βαίνειν.] One who practices high vaulting, rope-dancing, &c. [acrobat.]

**ACROBAT'IC**, *a.* Belonging to an acrobat.

**ACRONYMIC**, *a.* [Gr. ἀκρόνυκτος.] (Astron.) Rising at sunset and setting at sunrise, as a star.

**ACROPOLIS**, *n.* Upper or higher part of a Grecian city; hence, the citadel or castle.

**ACROSPIRE**, *n.* [Gr. ἀκρος and σπείρα.] A sprout at the end of a seed.

**ACROSS** (21), *prep.* From side to side of; crosswise of. — *adv.* From side to side; crosswise.

**ACROSTIC**, *n.* [Gr. ἀκρόστιχον.] A composition, in which the first or the last letter of every line, or of every word, read collectively, form a name or sentence.

**ACT**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] [Lat. *actus*.] 1. To exert power. 2. To be in action or motion. 3. To behave or conduct. — *v. t.* 1. To perform, especially on the stage. 2. Hence, to feign or counterfeit. 3. To assume the office or character of. — *n.* 1. That which is done or doing; performance; deed. 2. A decree, edict, law, judgment, or award. 3. One of the principal divisions of a play. 4. A state of reality, or real existence. 5. A state of preparation.

**ACTINISM**, *n.* A property in the solar rays which produces chemical changes, as in photography.

**ACTION**, *n.* 1. Exertion of power; or the effect of power exerted; agency. 2. An act or thing done; a deed; hence, conduct; behavior. 3. A legal suit or process. 4. An engagement between troops.

**ACTIONABLE**, *a.* Admitting a suit, or an action at law.

**ĀCT'ĪVE**, *n.* 1. Having the power or quality of acting. 2. Constantly engaged in action; hence, energetic; busy. 3. Practical; operative; producing real effects. 4. Expressing the passing of an action from an agent to an object, as certain verbs do; transitive.

**SYN.**—Brisk; alert; agile; nimble; sprightly; prompt.

**ĀCT'ĪVE-LY**, *adv.* In an active manner; nimbly.

**ĀCT'ĪVE-NESS**, } *n.* Quality of being  
**ĀCT'ĪV'Ī-TY**, } active; nimbleness; agility.

**ĀCT'OR**, *n.* One who acts; one who plays on the stage. [plays.]

**ĀCT'RESS**, *n.* A female who acts or

**ĀCT'U-AL**, *a.* 1. Existing in act; really acted or acting. 2. Existing at the present time.

**ĀCT'U-AL-LY**, *adv.* In act or fact; really; truly.

**ĀCT'U-ARY**, *n.* 1. A registrar or clerk. 2. Manager of a joint-stock company.

**ĀCT'U-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put into action; to incite to action.

**SYN.**—To move; impel; instigate; induce; rouse; animate.

**Ā-Ē'LE-ĀTE**, *a.* Having prickles, or sharp points.

**Ā-Ē'MEN**, *n.* Penetration of mind; nice discrimination.

**SYN.**—Acuteness; astuteness; shrewdness; perspicuity; discernment.

**Ā-Ē'MI-NATE**, *a.* Having a long, tapering point.

**Ā-Ē'MI-NĀ'TION**, *n.* A sharpening; termination in a sharp point.

**ĀĒ'U-PŪNET'ŪRE**, *n.* Introduction of needles into the living tissues for remedial purposes.

**Ā-Ē'UTE'**, *a.* 1. Sharp at the end; pointed. 2. Penetrating; shrewd. 3. Susceptible of slight impressions. 4. High, or shrill, in respect to some other sound. 5. Coming speedily to a crisis.

**SYN.**—Penetrating; piercing; pointed; shrewd; subtle.

**Ā-Ē'UTE'LY**, *adv.* Sharply; shrewdly; keenly.

**ĀD'ĀGE**, *n.* [Lat. *adagium*.] An old saying, which has obtained credit by long use.

**SYN.**—Maxim; proverb; aphorism; axiom; saw.

**Ā-DĀ'ĠĪO** (-jo), *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Moving slowly, leisurely, and gracefully.

**ĀD'A-MĀNT**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀδάμας*.] A stone imagined to be of impenetrable hardness;—a name given to the diamond and other very hard substances. [mant.]

**ĀD'A-MAN-TĒ'AN**, *a.* Hard as adamant.

**ĀD'A-MĀNT'ĪNE**, *a.* Made of, or having the qualities of, adamant.

**ĀD'AM'S-ĀP'PLE**, *n.* The projection formed by the thyroid cartilage in the neck.

**Ā-DĀPT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adaptare*.] To make fit or suitable.

**SYN.**—To suit; accommodate; adjust; apply; attune.

**Ā-DĀPT'A-BĪL'Ī-TY**, } *n.* Quality of  
**Ā-DĀPT'A-BLE-NESS**, } being adaptable; suitability.

**Ā-DĀPT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being adapted. [adapted.]

**ĀD'AP-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of adapting, or fitting; the state of being adapted; fitness.

**ĀDD**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *addere*.] To join or unite, as one thing or sum to another.

**SYN.**—To subjoin; to annex.—We add numbers, &c.; we subjoin an afterthought; we annex some adjunct, as *territory*.

**ĀD-DĒN'DUM**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀD-DĒN'DĀ**. [Lat.] A thing to be added.

**ĀD'DER**, *n.* [A.-S. *ætter*.] A venomous serpent; a viper.

**ĀD-DĪET'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *addictus*.] To apply habitually; to accustom; to habituate.

**SYN.**—To devote; to dedicate.—*Addict* is commonly used in a bad sense, the other two in a good one; *addicted* to vice; *devoted* to literature; *dedicated* to religion.

**ĀD-DĪET'ED-NESS**, *n.* Devotedness.

**ĀD-DĪ'TION** (-dīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of adding. 2. Any thing added; increase. 3. A branch of arithmetic. 4. A title annexed to a man's name.

**SYN.**—Accession; augmentation.

**ĀD-DĪ'TION-AL** (-dīsh'un-), *a.* Added.

**ĀD-DĪ'TION-AL-LY**, *adv.* By way of addition.

**ĀD'DLE**, *a.* [A.-S. *adl*.] Putrid; corrupt; hence, unfruitful or barren, as brains.

**ĀD-DRĒSS'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *directus*.] 1. To direct words or discourse to. 2. To direct in writing, as a letter. 3. To court; to woo.

4. To consign to the care of another.—*n.* 1. A formal application, speech, discourse, petition, &c. 2. Manner of speaking to another. 3. *pl.* Attention in the way of courtship. 4. Skill; dexterity. 5. Direction or superscription of a letter.

**ĀD-DŪCE'** (30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adducere*.] To present or offer; to bring forward by way of proof.

**SYN.**—To allege; cite; quote; advance; introduce.

**ĀD-DŪ'CENT**, *a.* Bringing forward.

**ĀD-DŪ'CI-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being adduced. [ward.]

**ĀD-DŪ'CTĪON**, *n.* Act of bringing forward.

**ĀD-DŪ'CTĪVE**, *a.* Bringing forward.

**ĀD'E-NŌL'O-GŪY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀδὴν* and *λόγος*.] The doctrine of the glands, their nature, and their uses.

**Ā-DĒPT'**, *n.* One well skilled in any art.—*a.* [Lat. *adeptus*.] Well skilled; skillful.

**ĀD'E-QUA-ĈY**, *n.* State or quality of being adequate.

**ĀD'E-QUATE**, *a.* [Lat. *adæquatus*.] Equal, proportionate, or correspondent; fully sufficient. [fitly.]

**ĀD'E-QUATE-LY**, *adv.* In proportion; sufficiency.

**ĀD'E-QUATE-NESS**, *n.* Adequacy; sufficiency.

**ĀD-HĒRE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adhære*.] 1. To stick fast or cleave.

2. To hold, be attached, or devoted.

**ĀD-HĒREN'CE** } (89), *n.* Quality or  
**ĀD-HĒREN'ĈY** } state of adhering.

**ĀD-HĒRENT**, *a.* United with or to; sticking.—*n.* One who adheres.

**SYN.**—Partisan; follower; supporter; advocate.

**ĀD-HĒ'SĪON**, *n.* Act or state of sticking, or being attached.

**ĀD-HĒ'SĪVE**, *a.* Sticky; tenacious.

**ĀD-HĒ'SĪVE-LY**, *adv.* In an adhesive manner.

**ĀD-HĒ'SĪVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of sticking, or adhering.

**ĀD-HŌR'TA-TO-RY**, *a.* Containing counsel or warning.

**Ā-DĪĒŪ'** (a-dū', 30), *adv.* Good-by; farewell.—*n.* A farewell; commendation to the care of God.

**ĀD'Ī-PO-ĈĒRE'**, *n.* [Lat. *adeps* and *cera*.] A soft, unctuous, waxy substance, into which the fat and muscular fiber of dead bodies are changed by long immersion in water or spirit.

**ĀD'Ī-POSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *adeps*, fat.] Fat; fatty.

**ĀD'IT**, *n.* [Lat. *aditus*.] 1. A horizontal or inclined entrance into a mine. 2. Passage; access.

**ĀD-JĀ'ĈEN-ĈY**, *n.* State of being adjacent. [actually touching.]

**ĀD-JĀ'CENT**, *a.* Lying near, but not touching.

**ĀD'JĒĈ-TĪVAL**, or **ĀD'JĒĈ-TĪV-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to an adjective.

**ĀD'JĒĈ-TĪVE**, *n.* [Lat. *adjectivum*.] A word used with a noun or substantive, to describe, specify, limit, or define it, or to denote some property of it.

**ĀD'JĒĈ-TĪVE-LY**, *adv.* In the manner of an adjective.

**ĀD-JŌIN'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To be contiguous or next; to be in contact or very near.—*v. t.* To join or unite to.

**ĀD-JŌURN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *adjourner*.] To put off to another time.—*v. i.* To suspend business for a time; to close the session of a public body.

**SYN.**—To postpone; defer; delay; prorogue.—A court, legislature, or meeting is *adjourned*; parliament is *prorogued* at the end of a session; we *delay* or *defer* a thing to a future time; we *postpone* it when we make it give way to something else.

**ĀD-JŌURN'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of adjourning. 2. The interval during which a public body defers business.

**ĀD-JŪDGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adjudicare*.] 1. To award or decree judicially or by authority. 2. To sentence.

**ĀD-JŪ'DI-CĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To try and determine, as a court.

**ĀD-JŪ'DI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Judicial sentence, judgment, or decision.

**ĀD'JUNĈT**, *n.* Something joined to another thing, but not an essential part of it; an appendage.—*a.* Added or united.

**ĀD-JŪNĈT'ĪVE**, *a.* Having the quality of joining.—*n.* One who, or that which, is joined.

**ĀD'JU-RĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of adjuring. 2. The form of oath.

AD-JŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adjurare.*] To charge, command, or entreat solemnly and earnestly, as if under oath.

AD-JŪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *adjustare.*] 1. To make exact or conformable. 2. To reduce to order. 3. To set right.

SYN. — To fit; adapt; suit; regulate.

AD-JŪST'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being adjusted.

AD-JŪST'MENT, *n.* Act of adjusting; arrangement; disposition; settlement. [tant.]

ĀD'JU-TAN-ĀY, *n.* Office of an adjutant.

ĀD'JU-TANT, *n.* An officer who assists the superior officers in the execution of orders, conducting correspondence, placing guards, &c.

ĀD'JU-VANT, *a.* Helping; assisting.

AD-MĒAŠ'URE (-mēzh'ur), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take the dimensions, size, or capacity of.

AD-MĒAŠ'URE-MENT, *n.* 1. Act or process of admeasuring. 2. Dimensions ascertained. [ment.]

AD-MĒN'SU-RĀ'TION, *n.* Admeasuring.

AD-MĪN'IS-TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To manage, as public affairs. 2. To dispense, as justice. 3. To give, as an oath. 4. To settle, as an estate.

— *v. i.* 1. To contribute. 2. To perform the office of administrator.

AD-MĪN'IS-TĒ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to administration.

AD-MĪN'IS-TRA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being administered.

AD-MĪN'IS-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of administering. 2. Executive part of the government. 3. Management of an estate of a deceased person.

AD-MĪN'IS-TRĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Administering.

AD-MĪN'IS-TRĀ'TOR, *n.* One to whom the right of administration has been committed by competent authority.

AD-MĪN'IS-TRĀ'TOR-SHIP, *n.* Office of administrator.

AD-MĪN'IS-TRĀ'TRIX, *n.* A woman who administers. [ration.]

ĀD'MI-RA-BLE, *a.* Worthy of admiration.

SYN. — Wonderful; rare; excellent.

ĀD'MI-RA-BLY, *adv.* In an admirable manner.

ĀD'MI-RAL, *n.* [Ar. *amīr-al-bāhr.*] A naval officer of the highest rank.

ĀD'MI-RAL-TY (112), *n.* The body of officers appointed for the management of naval affairs.

ĀD'MI-RĀ'TION, *n.* Wonder mingled with pleasing emotions, as approbation, esteem, or love.

AD-MĪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *admirari.*] 1. To regard with wonder or surprise, mingled with approbation, reverence, or affection. 2. To estimate or prize highly.

AD-MĪR'ER, *n.* One who admires.

AD-MĪS'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being admissible.

AD-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable or worthy of being admitted.

AD-MĪS'SION (-mīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of admitting. 2. Leave to enter; access.

AD-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *admittere,* concession in argument.]

1. To grant entrance to. 2. To receive as true. 3. To be capable of.

SYN. — To concede; grant; permit; allow. — *Admit* has the widest sense. We *grant* or *concede* what is claimed; we *allow* what we *suffer* to take place or *yield*; we *permit* what we *consent* to.

AD-MĪT'TANCE, *n.* 1. Act of admitting. 2. Permission to enter.

AD-MĪX', *v. t.* To mingle with something else.

AD-MĪX'TION (-mīkst'yunn, 97), *n.* [Lat. *admixtio.*] A union by mixing different substances together.

AD-MĪXT'ŪRE, *n.* 1. A mixing. 2. What is mixed.

AD-MŌN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *admonere.*] 1. To reprove gently. 2. To counsel against wrong practices.

3. To instruct or direct; to inform.

SYN. — To reprove; caution; rebuke; reprimand; warn; advise. — We *advise* as to future conduct; we *warn* of danger or by way of threat; we *admonish* with a view to one's improvement; we *reprove*, *reprimand*, and *rebuke* by way of punishment.

AD-MŌN'ISH-ER, *n.* A reprover.

ĀD'MO-NĪ'TION (-nīsh'un), *n.* Gentle or friendly reproof or counsel.

AD-MŌN'I-TĪVE, } *a.* Containing ad-

AD-MŌN'I-TO-RY, } monition; ad-

AD-NĀS'ĀENT, *a.* [Lat. *adnascens.*] Growing to or on something else.

A-DŌ' (23), *n.* [Prefix *a*, for *to*, and *do*.] Trouble; labor; difficulty.

ADOBE (a-dō'bē), *n.* [Sp.] An unburnt brick dried in the sun.

ĀD'O-LĒS'ĀENCE, *n.* Youth.

ĀD'O-LĒS'ĀENT, *a.* [Lat. *adolescens.*] Advancing from childhood to manhood.

Ā-DŌPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adoptare.*] To select and take as one's own when not so before.

A-DŌP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of adopting, or state of being adopted. 2. The receiving as one's own what is new or not natural. [Adopting.]

A-DŌPT'ĪVE, *a.* 1. Adopted. 2. Worthy of adoration. [being adorable.]

A-DŌR'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of adoration.

A-DŌR'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of adoration.

ĀD'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Worship paid to a divine being. 2. Homage to one in high esteem.

A-DŌRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adorare.*] 1. To worship with profound reverence. 2. To love in the highest degree.

A-DŌR'ER, *n.* A worshiper; a lover.

A-DŌRN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adornare.*] To render beautiful; to decorate.

SYN. — To deck; embellish; set off; beautify; ornament. — We *decorate* and *ornament* for the sake of show; we *embellish* and *adorn* to heighten beauty.

A-DŌRN'MENT, *n.* Embellishment.

AD-ŌS'ĒU-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Impregnation of plants by the falling of the farina on the pistil. 2. A species of grafting.

A-DOWN', *prep.* Down; toward the ground. — *adv.* Downward.

A-DRĪFT', *a.* or *adv.* Floating at random; at large.

A-DROIT', *a.* [Fr. *d droit*, to the right.] Possessing or exercising skill or dexterity.

SYN. — Skillful; expert; clever; dexterous; ingenious.

A-DROIT'LY, *adv.* Ingeniously.

A-DROIT'NESS, *n.* Dexterity; readiness of body or mind.

A-DRŪ', *a.* Thirsty.

ĀD'SĀI-TŪ'TIOŪS (-tīsh'ns), *a.* [Lat. *adsciscere.*] Taken as supplemental.

ĀD'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *adulatio.*] Servile flattery; sycophancy.

ĀD'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* A servile flatterer; a sycophant. [cess.]

ĀD'U-LĀ'TO-RY, *a.* Flattering to excess.

A-DŪLT', *a.* [Lat. *adultus.*] Having arrived at mature years. — *n.* A person or thing grown to maturity.

A-DŪL'TER-ANT, *n.* A person or thing that adulterates.

A-DŪL'TER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adulterare.*] To debase or corrupt by admixture of baser materials.

A-DŪL'TER-ATE, *a.* Debased; corrupted; contaminated.

A-DŪL'TER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of adulterating, or state of being adulterated. [adultery.]

A-DŪL'TER-ER, *n.* A man guilty of adultery.

A-DŪL'TER-ESS, *n.* A woman who commits adultery.

A-DŪL'TER-ĪNE, or A-DŪL'TER-ĪNE, *a.* Proceeding from adultery. — *n.* A child born in adultery.

A-DŪL'TER-OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or guilty of, adultery.

A-DŪL'TER-Y, *n.* 1. A violation of the marriage-bed. 2. (*Script.*) Violation of one's religious covenant.

A-DŪLT'NESS, *n.* State of being an adult. [shadow.]

AD-ŪM'BRANT, *a.* Giving a faint shadow.

AD-ŪM'BRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adumbrare.*] To shadow faintly forth; to typify.

ĀD'UM-BRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of shadowing forth. 2. A faint resemblance.

A-DŪN'ĀI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *aduncitas.*] Hookedness.

A-DŪST', *a.* [Lat. *adustus.*] 1. Burnt or scorched. 2. Looking as if burnt or scorched.

AD-VĀNĀE' (6), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *avancer.*] 1. To bring forward. 2. To raise to a higher rank.

3. To accelerate the growth or progress of. 4. To offer or propose. 5. To supply beforehand. — *v. i.* 1. To move or go forward. 2. To improve.

3. To rise in rank, office, or consequence. — *n.* 1. A moving forward; approach. 2. Improvement or progression of any kind. 3. Additional price or profit. 4. A tender; an offer; a furnishing of something before an equivalent is received toward a capital or stock, or on loan. — *a.* Before in place, or beforehand in time.

AD-VĀNĀE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of advancing or state of being advanced;

progression; improvement; promotion. 2. Payment of money in advance.

AD-VAN'TAGE (6), *n.* [See ADVANCE.] 1. Any state, opportunity, or means particularly favorable to some desired end. 2. Superiority; benefit; gain. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To benefit; to promote.

AD-VAN-TĀ'GEOŪS (-tā'jus, 140), *a.* Being of advantage; furnishing advantage; profitable; useful; beneficial.

AD-VAN-TĀ'GEOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an advantageous manner. [ableness.

AD-VAN-TĀ'GEOŪS-NESS, *n.* Profit-AD'VENT, *n.* 1. A coming; *specifically*, the first or the second coming of Christ. 2. A season of devotion including four Sundays before Christmas.

AD-VEN-TĪ'TIOŪS (-tīsh'us), *a.* Added extrinsically; accidental; casual.

AD-VEN-TĪ'TIOŪS-LY (-tīsh'us-), *adv.* In an adventitious manner.

AD-VĒNT'ŪRE, *n.* [L. Lat. *adventura*.] 1. Hazard; risk; chance. 2. An enterprise of hazard. 3. A remarkable occurrence or event. 4. A thing sent to sea at the risk of the person sending it. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put at hazard; to risk. 2. To run the risk of attempting. — *v. i.* To try the chances; to dare.

AD-VĒNT'ŪR-ER, *n.* One who adventures; one who relies for success on his boldness or good fortune.

AD-VĒNT'ŪRE-SŌME, *a.* Incurring hazard; bold.

AD-VĒNT'ŪR-OŪS, *a.* 1. Daring; courageous; enterprising. 2. Full of hazard. [daringly.

AD-VĒNT'ŪR-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Boldly; AD'VĒRB (14), *n.* [Lat. *adverbium*.] A word used to modify the sense of a verb, participle, adjective, or other adverb.

AD-VĒRB'I-AL, *a.* Relating to or like an adverb. [of an adverb.

AD-VĒRB'I-AL-LY, *adv.* In manner

AD'VER-SA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *adversarius*.] One who is hostile or opposed.

SYN.—Opponent; antagonist; enemy, &c.—Unfriendly feelings mark the *enemy*; habitual hostility the *adversary*; active hostility the *foe*. *Opponents* are those who are pitted against each other; *antagonists*, those who struggle in the contest with all their might.

—*a.* Adverse; opposed; antagonistic.

AD'VĒRSE (14), *a.* [Lat. *adversus*.] 1. Acting in a contrary direction. 2. Contrary to the wishes, or to supposed good; hence, unfortunate; calamitous. [unfortunately.

AD'VĒRSE-LY, *adv.* With opposition; AD'VĒRSE-NESS, *n.* Opposition; unprosperousness.

AD-VĒR'SI-TY, *n.* An event or series of events attended with severe trials or misfortunes.

SYN.—Calamity; affliction; distress; misery.

AD-VĒRT' (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *advertere*.] To turn the mind.

SYN.—To attend; regard; observe.

AD-VĒRT'ENCE, } *n.* Attention; con-  
AD-VĒRT'EN-ÇY, } sideration.

AD-VĒRT'ENT, *a.* Attentive; heedful. AD'VER-TĪSE' (162), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *advertere*.] 1. To inform or apprise. 2. To make known through the press.

AD-VĒR'TĪSE-MENT, or AD'VER-TĪSE'MENT, *n.* 1. Information. 2. Public notice through the press.

AD'VER-TĪS'ER, *n.* One who advertises.

AD-VĪÇE', *n.* 1. An opinion offered as worthy to be followed; counsel; suggestion. 2. Information as to the state of an affair or affairs; intelligence.

AD-VĪS'A-BLE, *a.* Fit to be advised or to be done; expedient.

AD-VĪS'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Fitness to be done; propriety; expediency.

AD-VĪSE' (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See ADVICE.] 1. To give advice to. 2. To apprise; to inform. — *v. i.* To deliberate; to consider. [edge; purposely.

AD-VĪS'ED-LY, *adv.* With full knowl-

AD-VĪSE'MENT, *n.* 1. Counsel. 2. Consultation; deliberation.

AD-VĪS'ER, *n.* One who gives advice.

AD-VĪSŌ-RY, *a.* 1. Having power to advise. 2. Containing advice.

AD'VO-ÇA-ÇY, *n.* A pleading for or supporting; vindication; defense.

AD'VO-ÇATE, *n.* One who pleads any cause, especially the cause of another before some tribunal.

AD'VO-ÇĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *advocare*.] To plead in favor of; to maintain by argument.

SYN.—To defend; support; vindicate.

AD'VO-ÇĀ'TION, *n.* Act of advocating or pleading.

AD'VOW-EE', *n.* [Fr. *advoué*, *avoué*.] One who has the right of presenting to a benefice.

AD-VOW'ISON, *n.* (*Eng. Law*.) The right of presenting or nominating to a vacant benefice.

ADZ, } *n.* A car-  
ADZE, } penter's  
tool for chip-

ping.

AD'ĪLE, *n.* [Lat. *adilis*.] An officer in ancient Rome who had the care of the public buildings, streets, &c.

AD'ĪS, *n.* [Gr. *αἰγίς*.] A shield; hence, any thing that protects.

AD-Ō'LI-AN HĀRP. A box with stretched strings, on which the wind produces musical notes.

AD'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See AIR.] 1. To combine with carbonic acid. 2. To supply with common air. 3. To arterialize.

AD-Ē'RI-AL, *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to, air. 2. High; lofty. 3. Growing, or existing in the air.

ADĒ'RĪE (ē'rĭ or ā'rĭ), *n.* [L. Lat. *æria*.] The nest of an eagle, or other bird of prey. [ing.

AD'ER-I-FĪ-ÇĀ'TION, *n.* Act of aerify-AD'ER-I-FŌRM, *a.* Having the form of air, as gas.

AD'ER-I-FŪ, *v. t.* [Lat. *aër* and *facere*.] To change into an aëriform state.

AD'ER-Ō'G'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *γράφειν*.] A description of the air.

AD'ER-O-LĪTE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *λίθος*.] A stone falling from the air; a meteoric stone.

AD'ER-ŌL'O-ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *λόγος*.] That science which treats of the air and its phenomena.

AD'ER-ŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *μέτρον*.] An instrument for measuring the density of air and gases.

AD'ER-ŌM'E-TRY, *n.* Art or science of ascertaining the mean bulk of gases.

AD'ER-O-NAŪT', *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *ναύτης*.] An aërial navigator.

AD'ER-O-NAŪT'ĪE, *a.* Pertaining to aëronautics.

AD'ER-O-NAŪT'ĪES, *n. sing.* The science or art of sailing in the air by means of a balloon.

AD'ER-O-PHYŪTE', *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *φυτόν*.] A plant deriving its support from the air alone.

AD'ER-O-STĀT', *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *στατός*.] A machine or vessel sustaining weights in the air; — an air balloon.

AD'ER-O-STĀT'ĪE, *a.* Pertaining to aërostatics or aërostation.

AD'ER-O-STĀT'ĪES, *n. sing.* The science that treats of the equilibrium of elastic fluids, or that of bodies sustained in them. [tion.

AD'ER-OS-TĀ'TION, *n.* Aërial navigation.

AD-ŒRU'ÇI-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *æruginosus*.] Pertaining to copper-rust.

AD-THĒT'ĪE, } *a.* Pertaining to æs-  
AD-THĒT'ĪES, } thetics.

AD-THĒT'ĪES, } *n. sing.* [Gr. *αἰσ-  
AD-THĒT'ĪES, } θητικός*.] The theory or philosophy of taste; the science of the beautiful in nature and art.

AD-FĀR', *adv.* At a great distance; remote.

AD'FA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being affable; ease of access.

SYN.—Courtesy; complaisance; urbanity; civility.

AD'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *affabilis*.] Ready to converse; easy of access.

SYN.—Courteous; civil; complaisant; condescending; accessible.

AD'FA-BLY, *adv.* In an affable manner.

AD-FĀIR' (4), *n.* [Lat. *ad* and *facere*.] 1. Business of any kind. 2. An engagement of troops, usually partial or of minor importance.

AD-FĒÇT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *affectare*.] 1. To act upon; to produce a change in. 2. To influence, as the feelings or passions. 3. To aim at; to desire. 4. To tend to. 5. To put on a pretense of.

SYN.—To concern; melt; subdue; assume.

AD'FĒÇ-TĀ'TION, *n.* Assumption of what is not natural or real; artificial appearance; false pretense.

AD-FĒÇT'ED, *p. a.* 1. Pretending to possess what is not natural or real. 2. Assumed artificially.

AD-FĒÇT'ED-LY, *adv.* In an affected manner.

AD-FĒÇT'ING, *p. a.* Having power, or



Adze.

tending, to move the affections; pathetic. [ing manner.]  
**AF-FĒCT'ING-LY**, *adv.* In an affecting manner.  
**AF-FĒC'TION**, *n.* 1. An attribute, quality, or property, inseparable from its subject. 2. A state of the mind in which it is bent toward a particular object. 3. Love; zealous or tender attachment. 4. Disease.  
**AF-FĒC'TION-ATE**, *a.* 1. Having affection. 2. Proceeding from affection.  
 SYN.—Loving; tender; fond; devoted; warm-hearted.  
**AF-FĒC'TION-ATE-LY**, *adv.* With affection; tenderly.  
**AF-FĒC'TIONED**, *a.* Inclined; disposed; affected.  
**AF-FĒCT'IVE**, *a.* Affecting, or exciting emotion.  
**AF-FĪ'ANÇE**, *n.* [O. Fr.] 1. Plighted faith; the marriage contract or promise. 2. Trust; reliance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To betroth; to pledge one's faith in marriage. 2. To trust.  
**AF-FĪ'AN-ÇER**, *n.* One who makes a contract of marriage between parties.  
**AF-FĪ'ANT**, *n.* One who makes an affidavit.  
**ĀF-FĪ-DĀ'VIT**, *n.* [Lat.] A statement in writing, signed and made upon oath before an authorized magistrate. See DEPOSITION.  
**AF-FĪL'I-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *affiliare*.] 1. To adopt as a son; to ally. 2. To receive into a society as a member, and initiate in its mysteries, plans, &c.  
**AF-FĪL'I-Ā'TION**, *n.* Adoption; association in the same family or society.  
**ĀF-FĪN-ĀGE**, *n.* A refining of metals.  
**AF-FĪN'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *affinitas*.] 1. Relationship by marriage. 2. Close agreement; conformity; connection. 3. Chemical attraction which takes place at an insensible distance.  
 SYN.—Agreement; conformity; resemblance; alliance; relationship.  
**AF-FĪRM' (18)**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *affirmare*.] 1. To confirm, establish, or ratify. 2. To assert positively.  
 SYN.—To aver; protest; assert. — We *affirm* a thing with confidence; we *assert* it against all denial; we *aver* its truth with solemnity; we *protest* it, as what ought not to be called in question. — *v. i.* To declare or assert positively.  
**AF-FĪRM'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being affirmed.  
**AF-FĪRM'ANÇE**, *n.* Confirmation.  
**AF-FĪRM'ANT**, *n.* One who affirms.  
**ĀF-FĪR-MĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of affirming. 2. That which is asserted. 3. Confirmation; ratification. 4. (*Law.*) A solemn declaration made by persons who conscientiously decline taking an oath.  
**AF-FĪRM'A-TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Affirming or asserting. 2. Confirmative; ratifying. — *n.* 1. A word expressing affirmation or assent. 2. An affirmative proposition. 3. That side of a question which affirms or maintains.  
**AF-FĪRM'A-TĪVE-LY**, *adv.* Positively; — the opposite of *negatively*.  
**AF-FĪX'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *af-*

*figere*.] 1. To add at the close or end. 2. To attach, unite, or connect. 3. To fix or fasten in any manner.  
**ĀF-FĪX**, *n.* A syllable or letter joined to the end of a word; a suffix; a postfix.  
**AF-FLĀ'TION**, *n.* A blowing or breathing on.  
**AF-FLĪCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *afflictare*.] 1. To strike down. 2. To give continued pain; to cause to suffer dejection, grief, or distress.  
 SYN.—To trouble; distress; harass; torment; grieve.  
**AF-FLĪCT'ING**, *p. a.* Causing pain; grievous; distressing.  
**AF-FLĪC'TION**, *n.* 1. Cause of continued pain of body or mind, &c. 2. State of being afflicted.  
 SYN.—Trouble; distress; sorrow; adversity; misfortune. — *Affliction* is the strongest of these terms, being a state of prolonged suffering; *adversity* and *misfortune* are general states; *distress* is particular, being the case of one under the stress or pressure of severe pain, bodily or mental; the other two words are less strong.  
**AF-FLĪCT'IVE**, *a.* Giving pain; causing affliction.  
**ĀF-FLU-ENÇE**, *n.* Abundance of any thing, especially riches.  
 SYN.—Opulence; wealth; plenty.  
**ĀF-FLU-ENT**, *a.* Wealthy; plentiful; abundant. — *n.* A stream flowing into a river or lake.  
**ĀF-FLU-ENT-LY**, *adv.* In abundance.  
**ĀF-FLUX**, *n.* 1. Act of flowing to. 2. That which flows to.  
**AF-FĪRD'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *afforare*, *asforare*.] 1. To produce as the natural result. 2. To grant, sell, or expend, with profit or without loss.  
 SYN.—To yield; give; impart; confer.  
**AF-FRĀY'**, *n.* 1. The fighting of two or more persons, in a public place. 2. A tumultuous assault.  
 SYN.—Quarrel; scuffle; brawl.  
**AF-FREIGHT' (-frāt')**, *v. t.* To hire, as a ship, for the transportation of goods or freight.  
**AF-FRĪHT' (-frīt')**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *afyrhtan*.] To impress with sudden fear.  
 SYN.—To terrify; appall; dismay; shock; alarm.  
 — *n.* Sudden and great fear; terror.  
**AF-FRŌNT' (-frūnt')**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *frons*.] To offend by some manifestation of disrespect.  
 SYN.—To insult; provoke; abuse.  
 — *n.* Any reproachful or contemptuous action or conduct.  
 SYN.—Insult; offense; ill treatment.  
**AF-FRŌNT'IVE**, *a.* Giving offense.  
**AF-FŪSE'**, *v. t.* To pour out; to sprinkle.  
**AF-FŪ'SION**, *n.* Pouring upon, or sprinkling with, a liquid substance.  
**A-FĪELD'**, *adv.* To, in, or on, the field.  
**A-FĪRE'**, *a. or adv.* On fire.  
**A-FLŌAT'**, *adv.* 1. In a floating state. 2. Passing from place to place. 3. Unfixed; without control.

**A-FŌOT'**, *adv.* 1. On foot. 2. In action; in a condition for action.  
**A-FŌRE'**, *adv. or prep.* Before.  
**A-FŌRE'SAID (-sed)**, *adv.* Spoken of or named before. [old.]  
**A-FŌRE'TĪME**, *adv.* In time past; of old.  
**A-FOUL'**, *a. or adv.* Not free; entangled.  
**A-FRĀID'**, *a.* [p. p. of *affray* (obs.), to frighten.] Struck with fear.  
 SYN.—Fearful; apprehensive; timid; timorous; frightened; alarmed; appalled.  
**A-FRĒSH'**, *adv.* Anew; over again.  
**A-FRŌNT' (-frūnt')**, *adv.* In front.  
**ĀFT**, *adv. or a.* Astern, or toward the stern.  
**ĀFT'ER**, *prep.* [A.-S. *æfter*.] 1. Behind in place. 2. Later in time. 3. Moving toward from behind. 4. In imitation of. 5. According to the direction and influence of. 6. In relation to.  
**ĀFT'ER**, *adv.* Subsequently in time or place. — *a.* 1. Later in time; subsequent. 2. Toward the stern.  
**ĀFT'ER-BĪRTH**, *n.* Membrane inclosing the fetus, and coming away after delivery.  
**ĀFT'ER-CLĀP**, *n.* An unexpected subsequent event. [quent crop.]  
**ĀFT'ER-CRŌP**, *n.* A second or subsequent crop of grass in the same year; rowen.  
**ĀFT'ER-NŌON'**, *n.* Time from noon to evening.  
**ĀFT'ER-PAINŠ**, *n. pl.* Pains attending the delivery of the after-birth.  
**ĀFT'ER-PIĒÇE**, *n.* A piece performed after a play.  
**ĀFT'ER-THŌUGHT (-thawt)**, *n.* Later thought or expedient.  
**ĀFT'ER-WARD**, *adv.* In later or succeeding time;  
**ĀFT'ER-WARDŠ**, *adv.* subsequently.  
**A-GAIN' (a-gĕn')**, *adv.* [A.-S. *āgĕn*, *ongĕn*.] 1. Another time; once more. 2. In return; back.  
**A-GAINST' (a-gĕnst')**, *prep.* [A.-S. *āgĕn*.] 1. Opposite to. 2. In opposition to. 3. In preparation for.  
**A-GĀPE'**, *adv.* Gaping, as with wonder.  
**ĀG'A-RĪC**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀγαρικόν*.] 1. A family of fungi, including the common mushrooms. 2. Touch-wood.  
**ĀG'ATE**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀγάτης*.] 1. A precious stone, a variety of quartz. 2. A kind of type.  
 ☞ This line is printed in Agate.  
**A-GĀ'VE**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀγαπή*.] The American aloe, or century plant.  
**ĀGE (147)**, *n.* [Lat. *ætas*.] 1. Whole duration of a being. 2. That part of the duration of a being between its beginning and any given time. 3. Latter part of life. 4. A certain period of human life, marked by a difference of state. 5. Mature years; period when one may act for himself. 6. A particular period of time in history. 7. People living at a partic-



Agave.

ular period; hence, a generation. 8. A century.  
 SYN.—Epoch; date; era; maturity.  
**ĀGED** (ā'jed), *a.* 1. Advanced in age or years; old. 2. Having lived.  
**Ā'GEN-CY**, *n.* [Low Lat. *agentia*.] 1. Quality of acting: state of being in action; instrumentality. 2. Office or duties of an agent or factor.  
**ĀGENT**, *n.* 1. A person or thing that exerts power; an actor. 2. A substitute; a deputy; a factor. 3. An active power or cause.  
**AG-GLŌM'ER-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *agglomerare*.] To wind into a ball; to gather into a mass.  
**AG-GLŌM'ER-Ā'TION**, *n.* A gathering into a ball or mass.  
**AG-GLŪ'TI-NANT**, *a.* Uniting, as glue. — *n.* Any viscous, adhesive substance.  
**AG-GLŪ'TI-NĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *agglutinare*.] To unite, or cause to adhere, as with glue.  
**AG-GLŪ'TI-NĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of uniting, or state of being united, as by glue. [unite.]  
**AG-GLŪ'TI-NĀ'TĪVE**, *a.* Tending to  
**ĀG'GRAN-DĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *grandis*.] 1. To enlarge; — applied to things. 2. To make great or greater in power, rank, or honor.  
 SYN.—To augment; exalt; promote; advance; increase.  
**AG-GRĀN'DĪZE-MENT**, or **ĀG'GRAN-DĪZE-MENT**, *n.* Act of aggrandizing or state of being aggrandized.  
**ĀG'GRAN-DĪZ'ER**, *n.* One who aggrandizes.  
**ĀG'GRA-VĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *aggravare*.] 1. To make worse, more severe, more enormous. 2. To give an exaggerated representation of. 3. To provoke or irritate; to tease. [Improper.]  
 SYN.—To enhance; heighten; raise; increase; magnify; tease.  
**ĀG'GRA-VĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of aggravating. 2. That which aggravates. 3. Provocation; irritation. [Not legitimate.]  
**ĀG'GRE-GĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *aggregare*.] To bring together; to accumulate.  
**ĀG'GRE-GATE**, *a.* 1. Formed into a whole mass or sum. 2. Formed into clusters. — *n.* Assemblage of particulars; sum total; mass.  
**ĀG'GRE-GĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of aggregating, or state of being aggregated.  
**ĀG'GRE-GĀ'TĪVE**, *a.* Causing aggregation; collective.  
**AG-GRĒS'SION** (-grēsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *aggressio*.] First attack, or act of hostility or injury.  
 SYN.—Attack; assault; invasion; encroachment.  
**AG-GRĒS'SĪVE**, *a.* Making the first attack or encroachment.  
**AG-GRĒS'SOR**, *n.* One who first makes an aggression.  
 SYN.—Assaulter; invader.—An *aggressor* is one who begins a quarrel or encroachment; an *assaulter* is one who makes a violent onset; an *invader* is one

who enters by force into the possessions of another.  
**AG-GRIĒVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *gravis*.] To give pain or sorrow to; to oppress or injure.  
**AG-GROUP'**, *v. t.* To group.  
**Ā-GHĀST'** (-gāst'), *a.* or *adv.* [A contr. of *agazed*, p. p. of (obs.) *agaze*.] Stupefied with sudden fright or horror.  
**ĀĜ'ĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *agilis*.] Quick of motion.  
 SYN.—Nimble; active; lively; brisk.  
**ĀĜ'ĪLE-NESS**, } *n.* Power to move  
**Ā-ĜĪL'I-TY**, } quickly; actively.  
**Ā'ĜĪ-O**, *n.*; *pl.* **Ā'ĜĪ-OŚ**. [It.] 1. Difference in value between metallic and paper money, or between one sort of metallic money and another. 2. Premium.  
**Ā'ĜĪ-O-TAGE**, *n.* Manœuvres of speculators to raise or depress the funds; stock-jobbing.  
**ĀĜ'I-TĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *agitare*.] 1. To move with a violent, irregular action. 2. To disturb or excite. 3. To discuss earnestly. 4. To consider on all sides.  
**ĀĜ'I-TĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of agitating, or state of being agitated. 2. Perturbation of mind. 3. Discussion.  
 SYN.—Disturbance; excitement; debate; deliberation.  
**ĀĜ'I-TĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who agitates.  
**ĀĜ'NĀIL**, *n.* An inflammation round the nail; a whitlow.  
**ĀĜ'NĀTE**, *a.* Related on the father's side. — *n.* Any male relation by the father's side. [ther's side.]  
**AG-NĀ'TION**, *n.* Relation by the father.  
**Ā-GŌ'**, *adv.* or *a.* [Old Eng. *agone*.] Past; gone.  
**Ā-GŌG'**, *a.* or *adv.* [From *a-going*.] Highly excited by eagerness after an object.  
**Ā-GŌ'ING**, *p. pr.* In motion; going; ready to go.  
**ĀĜ'O-NĪSM**, *n.* Contention for a prize.  
**ĀĜ'O-NĪST**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀγωνιστής*.] A contender for the prize in public games.  
**ĀĜ'O-NĪST'IC**, } *a.* Relating to  
**ĀĜ'O-NĪST'IC-AL**, } prize-fighting, or  
 to any violent contest.  
**ĀĜ'O-NĪZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *ἀγωνίζεω*.] To writhe with agony. — *v. t.* To distress with great pain; to torture.  
**ĀĜ'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀγωνία*.] Extreme pain of body or mind.  
 SYN.—Anguish; pang.—*Agony* and *pang* denote a severe paroxysm of pain (agony being the greatest); *anguish* is prolonged suffering. The *anguish* of remorse; the *pangs* or *agonies* of dissolution.  
**A-GRĀ'RI-AN** (89), *a.* Relating or tending to equal division of lands. — *n.* One who favors an equal division of property.  
**A-GRĀ'RI-AN-ĪSM**, *n.* Equal division of land or property, or the principles of those who favor such a division.  
**A-GREE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Lat. *ad* and *gradus*.] 1. To harmonize in opinion, statement, or action. 2. To yield assent. 3. To come to terms. 4. To resemble. 5. To cor-

respond in gender, number, case, or person.  
**A-GREE'A-BLE**, 1. Suitable; conformable. 2. In pursuance, or accordance. 3. Pleasing, either to the mind or senses. 4. Willing to agree or consent.  
**A-GREE'A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being agreeable.  
**A-GREE'A-BLY**, *adv.* 1. Pleasingly. 2. In accordance; conformably.  
**A-GREE'MENT**, *n.* 1. A state of agreeing, or being in harmony or resemblance. 2. Concord or correspondence of one word with another in gender, number, case, or person. 3. A bargain, compact, or contract.  
**A-GRĒS'TIC**, } *a.* [Lat. *agrestis*.]  
**A-GRĒS'TIC-AL**, } Pertaining to the fields; rural; rustic. [agriculture.]  
**ĀĜ'RI-ĀLT'ŪR-AL**, *a.* Relating to  
**ĀĜ'RI-ĀLT'ŪRE**, *n.* [Lat. *agricultura*.] Cultivation of the ground; tillage; husbandry; farming.  
**ĀĜ'RI-ĀLT'ŪR-IST**, *n.* One skilled in agriculture; a farmer.  
**A-GROUND'**, *adv.* On the ground; stranded.  
**Ā'GŪE**, *n.* 1. Chilliness. 2. An intermittent fever, attended by alternate cold and hot fits.  
**Ā'GU-ĪSH**, *a.* Having the qualities of an ague; chilly.  
**ĀH**, *interj.* An exclamation, expressive of surprise, pity, complaint, joy, &c.  
**Ā-IIĀ'**, *interj.* An exclamation, expressing triumph, contempt, or simple surprise. [advance; onward.]  
**A-ĪĒAD'**, *adv.* Farther in front or in  
**ĀID**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adjuvare*.] To support, by furnishing strength or means to effect a purpose.  
 SYN.—To assist; help; succor; support; relieve; sustain.  
 — *n.* 1. Help. 2. A helper. 3. An aid-de-camp.  
**ĀID'-DE-CAMP** (-kōng), *n.*; *pl.* **ĀIDES-DE-CAMP**. [Fr.] An officer selected by a general officer to assist him in his duties. [Written also *Aide-de-camp*.]  
**ĀI'GRET**, } *n.* [Fr.] 1. The small  
**ĀI'GRETTE**, } white heron. 2. A tuft, as of feathers, diamonds, &c.  
**ĀIL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *eglan*.] To affect with pain or uneasiness; to trouble; to be the matter with. — *v. i.* To feel pain; to be troubled. — *n.* Disorder; indisposition; pain.  
**ĀI-LĀN'TUS**, *n.* A genus of beautiful trees, natives of the East. [Improperly spelt *ailanthus*.]  
**ĀIL'MENT**, *n.* Morbid affection of the body; disease.  
**ĀIM**, *v. i.* [Lat. *æstimare*.] 1. To point with a missile weapon. 2. To direct the intention. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct or point, as a weapon. — *n.* 1. Pointing or direction of any thing to a particular point or object, with a view to strike or affect it. 2. Point intended to be hit, or object to be affected. 3. Purpose; intention.  
 SYN.—Direction; end; scope; scheme.  
**ĀIM'LESS**, *a.* Without aim or purpose.

**ÂIR** (4), *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ*.] 1. The fluid we breathe; atmosphere. 2. A melody; a tune. 3. Peculiar look, appearance, or manner. 4. *pl.* An affected manner. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To expose to the air; to ventilate. 2. To expose to heat, for drying or warming.

**ÂIR'-GŪN**, *n.* A gun discharged by the elastic force of air.

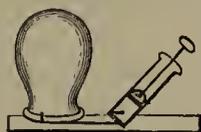
**ÂIR'-HÖLE**, *n.* An opening for air.

**ÂIR'-I-LY**, *adv.* Gayly; merrily.

**ÂIR'-I-NESS**, *n.* 1. Openness to the air. 2. Levity; gayety.

**ÂIR'-ING**, *n.* 1. A short excursion in the open air. 2. Exposure to air and warmth.

**ÂIR'-PŪMP**, *n.* A machine, variously constructed, for exhausting the air from a closed vessel.



Air-pump.

**ÂIR'-SHÂFT**, *n.* A passage for air into a mine.

**ÂIR'-TIGHT** (-tīt), *a.* So tight as not to admit air.

**ÂIR'Y**, *a.* 1. Having the nature or properties of air. 2. Belonging to air; high in air. 3. Exposed to the air. 4. Unsubstantial. 5. Having no solid foundation. 6. Full of vivacity and levity.

**AISLE** (il), *n.* (*Arch.*) (*a.*) The wing of a building. (*b.*) One of the lateral divisions of a Gothic church. (*c.*) A passage in a church into which the pews open.

**A-JÂR'**, *adv.* Partly open, as a door.

**A-KĪM'BO**, *a.* With a crook; bent.

**A-KĪN'**, *a.* 1. Related by blood. 2. Allied by nature.

**ÂL'A-BÂS'TER**, *n.* [Gr.] 1. A variety of sulphate of lime, or gypsum. 2. A variety of carbonate of lime.

**A-LÂCK'**, *interj.* [Corrupted from *alas*.] An exclamation expressive of sorrow.

**A-LÂCK'A-DÂY**, *interj.* An exclamation expressive of regret or sadness.

**A-LÂĀ'RI-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *alacritas*.] Cheerful readiness.

**SYN.** — Briskness; liveliness; glee.

**ÂL'A-MÖDE'**, *adv.* According to the mode or fashion. — *n.* A thin, glossy, black silk.

**A-LÂRM'**, *n.* [It. *allarme*, lit. to arms.] 1. A summons to arms. 2. Any sound or information of approaching danger. 3. Sudden surprise with fear or terror. 4. A contrivance for awaking persons from sleep.

**SYN.** — Fright; terror; consternation; apprehension. — *Alarm* is the dread of impending danger; *apprehension*, fear that it may be approaching; *terror* is agitating and excessive fear; *consternation* is terror which overpowers the faculties.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call to arms for defense. 2. To fill with apprehension; to disturb.

**A-LÂRM'-ĀLÖCK**, *n.* A clock made to ring loudly at a particular hour.

**A-LÂRM'IST**, *n.* One who intentionally excites alarm.

**A-LÂRM'-WÂTCH**, *n.* A watch that

can be so set as to strike frequently at a particular hour.

**A-LÂR'UM**, *n.* Same as **ALARM**.

**A-LÂS'**, *interj.* [Lat. *lassus*, weary.] An exclamation expressive of sorrow, grief, pity, or concern.

**ÂLB**, *n.* [Lat. *albus*.] An ecclesiastical vestment of white linen.

**ÂL'BA-TRÖSS**, *n.* [Sp. *alcatraz*.] A very large web-footed sea-bird.

**ÂL-BË'IT**, *conj.* or *adv.* Although; notwithstanding.

**ÂL'BER-TÛPE**. [From the inventor, *Albert*.] (*Photog.*) A picture printed from a gelatine plate produced by means of a photographic negative.

**AL-BËS'ĀENT**, *a.* [Lat. *albescere*.] Becoming white; whitish.

**ÂL'BI-NĪSM**, *n.* State of an albino.

**AL-BĪ'NŌ**, *n.*; *pl.* **AL-BĪ'NŌS**, *n.* [Lat. *albus*, white.] Any person of a preternatural whiteness of the skin and hair, and a peculiar redness of the iris and pupil of the eye.

**ÂL'BU-GĪN'E-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *albugo*.] Like the white of an egg.

**ÂL'BUM**, *n.* [Lat. *albus*.] 1. A white table or register. 2. A blank book for autographs or literary memorials.

**AL-BŪ'MEN**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A thick, viscous substance, found nearly pure in the white of an egg. 2. A white matter found in seeds.

**AL-BŪ'MI-NOŪS**, *a.* Like albumen.

**AL-BŪR'NUM**, *n.* [Lat.] The white and softer part of wood next to the bark, called *sap-wood*.

**ÂL'CA-IĪĒST**, } *n.* A pretended uni-

**ÂL'KA-IĪĒST**, } versal solvent.

**AL-CÂID'**, *n.* 1. In *Spain*, the governor of a castle or fort. 2. A jailer or warden. [trate or judge.

**AL-CÂL'DE**, *n.* In *Spain*, a magis-

**ÂL-ĀĒM'ĪE-AL**, *a.* Relating to al-

chemy. [chemy.

**ÂL'ĀĒ-MĪST**, *n.* One skilled in al-

**ÂL'ĀĒ-MĪST'ĪE-AL**, *a.* Practicing alchemy, or relating to it.

**ÂL'ĀĒ-MY**, *n.* [Ar. *al-kīmīâ*.] An ancient science which aimed to transmute the baser metals into gold, to find the panacea, the universal solvent, &c.

**ÂL'ĀĒ-HÖL**, *n.* [Ar. *al-kohl*.] Pure or highly rectified spirits; more loosely applied to ardent spirits in general.

**ÂL'ĀĒ-IIÖL'ĪE**, *a.* Relating to alcohol.

**ÂL'ĀĒ-RÂN**, *n.* See **KORAN** and **AL-KORAN**.

**ÂL'ĀĒVE**, or **AL-ĀĒVE'** (114), *n.* [Ar. *al-gubba*.] A recess, or part of a room, separated from the rest by a partition.

**ÂL'DER**, *n.* [A.-S. *æler*.] A tree of several varieties.

**ÂL'DER-MAN**, *n.*; *pl.* **ÂL'DER-MEN**. [A.-S. *ealdorman*.] A magistrate of a city or town, next below the mayor.

**ÂLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *eale*.] A liquor made from malt by fermentation.

**ÂLE'-ĪHOUSE**, *n.* A place where ale is retailed.

**A-LĒM'BĪE**, *n.* [Ar. *al-ambiq*.] A chemical vessel, used in distillation.

**A-LĒRT'** (14), *a.* [It. *all'erta*.] 1. Watchful; vigilant; hence, upon the alert, upon the watch. 2. Moving with celerity. **Alembic.**



**SYN.** — Brisk; prompt; lively; nimble. **A-LĒRT'NESS**, *n.* Watchful activity or readiness.

**ÂLE'WĪFE**, *n.*; *pl.* **ÂLE'WĪVES**. [Ind. *aloof*.] An American fish resembling a herring. [syllables.

**ÂL'ĒX-ÂN'DRĪNE**, *n.* A verse of twelve **A-LĒX'I-PĪÂR'MĪE**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀλεξιφάρμακος*.] What expels or resists poison. — *a.* Expelling poison or infection.

**ÂL'ĒE-BRÂ**, *n.* [Ar. *al-gabr*, *al-jabr*.] That branch of analysis whose object is to investigate the relations and properties of numbers by means of letters and other symbols.

**ÂL'ĒE-BRÂ'ĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining to,

**ÂL'ĒE-BRÂ'ĪE-AL**, } or performed by, algebra. [of algebra.

**ÂL'ĒE-BRÂ'ĪE-AL-LY**, *adv.* By means

**ÂL'ĒE-BRÂ'IST**, *n.* One who is skilled in algebra.

**ÂL'ĒE-RĪTHM**, *n.* [Sp. *algoritmo*.] Art of computing in any particular way.

**ÂL'ĒE-AS**, *adv.* [Lat.] Otherwise called; — a term used in legal proceedings to connect the different names of a party who has gone by two or several. — *n.* 1. A second or further writ. 2. Another name.

**ÂL'ĒE-BĪ**, *n.* [Lat.] A being in another place at the time of the commission of a crime.

**ÂL'ĒE** (*âl'yen*), *a.* [Lat. *alienus*.] 1. Foreign. 2. Wholly different in nature. — *n.* A foreigner; a foreign-born and unnaturalized resident of a country.

**ÂL'ĒE-A-BĪL'Ī-TY**, *n.* Capacity of being alienated.

**ÂL'ĒE-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being alienated.

**ÂL'ĒE-ÂTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *alienare*.] 1. To transfer to another, as title, property, or right. 2. To estrange. [to.

**ÂL'ĒE-ÂTE**, *a.* Estranged; stranger

**ÂL'ĒE-Â'TION**, *n.* 1. Legal conveyance of property to another. 2. State of being alienated. 3. Estrangement, as of the affections. 4. Insanity.

**ÂL'ĒE-Â'TOR**, *n.* One who alienates or transfers property.

**ÂL'ĒE-ĒE'**, *n.* One to whom a thing is sold. [an alien.

**ÂL'ĒE-ĪSM**, *n.* The state of being

**A-LĪGH'T'** (-līt'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *âlīhtan*.] 1. To get down or descend; to dismount. 2. To fall and settle, or lodge.

**A-LĪGN'MENT** (-līn'-), *n.* [Fr. *alignement*.] 1. Act of adjusting to a line; line of adjustment. 2. Ground-plan of a railway or other road.

**A-LĪKE'**, *a.* Having resemblance; similar. — *adv.* In the same manner, form, or degree.

ĀL'I-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *alimentum.*] That which feeds or supports.

SYN. — Food; nourishment; support; nutriment.

ĀL'I-MĒNT'AL, } *a.* Pertaining to  
ĀL'I-MĒNT'A-RY, } food or aliment;  
nutritive.

ĀL'I-MEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act or power of affording nutriment.

ĀL'I-MĒNT'IVE-NESS, *n.* The phrenological organ of appetite for food.

ĀL'I-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *alimonia, alimonium.*] An allowance to a wife out of her husband's estate or income for her support.

ĀL'I-QUĀNT, *a.* [Lat. *aliquantus.*] Not dividing another number without a remainder.

ĀL'I-QUOT, *a.* [Lat. *aliquot.*] Dividing exactly, or without remainder.

A-LIVE', *a.* Having life; active; susceptible.

ĀL'KA-IEST, *n.* A pretended universal solvent.

ĀL'KA-LĒS'CENT, *a.* Tending to the properties of an alkali.

ĀL'KA-LĪ, or ĀL'KA-LĪ, *n.*; *pl.* ĀL'KA-LĪĒS, or ĀL'KA-LĪĒS. [Ar. *al-qali.*] One of a class of caustic chemical bases, soda, potash, ammonia, and lithia.

AL-KĀL'I-FĪ, or ĀL'KA-LI-FĪ, *v. i.* To become changed into an alkali.

ĀL'KA-LĪNE (or -lin), *a.* Having the qualities of alkali.

ĀL'KA-LĪN'I-TY, *n.* Quality which constitutes an alkali.

ĀL'KA-LĪZE, *v. t.* To make alkaline.

ĀL'KA-LOID, *n.* A salifiable base existing in some vegetables as a proximate principle. [ble.]

ĀL'KO-RĀN, *n.* The Mohammedan Bill, *a.* [A.-S. *eall, al.*] Every one, or the whole number of; the whole quantity, extent, duration, amount, quality, or degree of. — *adv.* Wholly; completely; altogether; entirely. — *n.* The whole number, quantity, or amount; the whole; the total.

ĀL'LAH, *n.* The Arabic name of the Supreme Being. [allantois.]

ĀL'LAN-TŌ'IC, *a.* Pertaining to the ĀL-LĀN'TOIS, or ĀL'LAN-TOIS, }  
ĀL-LĀN'TOID, or ĀL'LAN-TOID, } *n.* [Gr. *ἀλλαντοειδής.*] A thin membrane in animals.

AL-LĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Partly from A.-S. *alecgan*, to lay down, lessen, depress; partly from Fr. *allier*, to ally.] 1. To make quiet or put at rest. 2. To abate, mitigate, or subdue.

SYN. — To check; appease; calm; soothe; pacify; assuage.

AL-LĀY'ER, *n.* He who, or that which, allays.

ĀL'LE-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Positive assertion; affirmation. 2. That which is alleged.

AL-LĒGE' (al-lĕj'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *allegare.*] 1. To bring forward with positiveness. 2. To produce, as an argument, plea, or excuse.

SYN. — To declare; affirm; assert; urge; adduce; advance; cite; quote.

AL-LĒGE'A-BLE (140), *n.* Capable of being alleged.

AL-LĒ'ĠI-ANĀE, *n.* [L. Lat. *allegiantia.*] Obligation which a subject owes to his prince or government; loyalty.

ĀL'LE-GŌR'IC, } *a.* In the manner  
ĀL'LE-GŌR'IC-AL, } of allegory;  
figurative.

ĀL'LE-GŌR'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an allegorical manner.

ĀL'LE-GŌ-RĪST, *n.* One who teaches by allegory.

ĀL'LE-GŌ-RĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form or turn into allegory. — *v. i.* To use allegory.

ĀL'LE-GŌ-RY (50), *n.* [Gr. *ἀλληγορία.*] A story in which the direct and literal meaning is not the real or principal one; a figurative manner of speech or description.

AL-LE-GRĒ'TO, *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Quicker than *andante*, but not so quick as *allegro*.

AL-LE'GRO, *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) A quick, sprightly strain or piece.

ĀL'LE-LŪ'IAH, *n.* Praise to Jehovah. See HALLELUIAH.

AL-LĒ'VI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *alleviare.*] To make light or easy to be borne; hence, to remove in part; to make easier to be endured.

SYN. — To lessen; diminish; mitigate; assuage; allay. — These words are all figurative. *Alleviate* supposes a load, as of *care*, which is lightened; *mitigate*, something fierce, which is made mild, as *suffering*; *assuage*, something violent, which is quieted, as *sorrow*; *allay*, something excited, but now brought down, as *grief*; *lessen* and *diminish* refer to amount or degree.

AL-LĒ'VI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of alleviating. 2. That which mitigates.

SYN. — Mitigation; diminution; relief.

AL-LĒ'VI-A-TĪVE, *n.* Something mitigating.

ĀL'LEY (148), *n.* [Fr. *allée.*] 1. A walk in a garden. 2. A narrow passage, as distinct from a public street.

ĀLL-FŌOLS'-DĀY, *n.* The first of April, when it is a popular custom to play off tricks or make fools.

ĀLL-FŌURS', *n. pl.* [From *all* and *four.*] A game at cards.

ĀLL-HĀIL', *interj.* All health; — a phrase of salutation.

ĀLL-HĀL'LŌW, } *n.* All-Saints'-  
ĀLL-HĀL'LŌWS, } day, the first  
ĀLL-HĀL'LŌW-MAS, } day of November; a feast in honor of all the saints. [All-Saints']

ĀLL-HĀL'LŌW-TĪDE, *n.* Time near ĀL-LĪ'ANĀE, *n.* [Fr. *alliance.*] 1. A union or connection of interests. 2. The compact which is the instrument of allying. 3. The persons or parties allied.

SYN. — League; confederacy; affinity; coalition.

ĀL'LI-GĀTE, *v. t.* To tie together; to unite.

ĀL'LI-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *alligatio.*] A rule relating to the solution of questions concerning the compounding together of different ingredients,

or ingredients of different qualities or values.

ĀL'LI-GĀ'TOR, *n.*

[Sp. *el lagarto,*

the lizard.] A

large carnivorous

amphibious

reptile, peculiar

to America.



Alligator.

AL-LĪS'ION (-lĭzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *allisio.*] A striking against.

AL-LĪT'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ad* and *litera.*] Repetition of the same letter.

AL-LĪT'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to alliteration.

ĀL'LO-ĒĀ'TUR, *n.* [Low Lat.] Allowance of a thing or proceeding, by a court or judicial officer.

ĀL'LO-ĒŪ'TION, *n.* An address; particularly an address of the pope to his clergy.

AL-LŌ'DI-AL, *a.* Freehold; free of rent or service; — opposed to *feudal*.

AL-LŌ'DI-UM, *n.* [L. Lat.] Freehold estate; land which is the absolute property of the owner.

AL-LŌNGĒ' (-lŭnj'), *n.* [Fr.] A pass or thrust with a sword. [lopathy.]

ĀL'LO-PĀTH'IC, *a.* Pertaining to al-

AL-LŌP'A-THĪST, *n.* One who practices medicine according to the rules of allopathy.

AL-LŌP'A-THY, *n.* [Gr. *ἄλλος*, and *πάθος.*] The ordinary practice of medicine, as opposed to homeopathy.

AL-LŌT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Old Fr. *allotir, alloter.*] 1. To divide, as by lot. 2. To distribute in parts or portions; hence, to grant, as a portion.

SYN. — To divide; assign; apportion.

AL-LŌT'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of allotting. 2. Part allotted.

AL-LOW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *locare.*] 1. To give, afford, or yield. 2. To own or acknowledge. 3. To abate or deduct. 4. To permit.

AL-LOW'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being, or proper to be, allowed.

AL-LOW'A-BLY, *adv.* In an allowable manner.

AL-LOW'ANĀE, *n.* 1. Act of allowing. 2. That which is allowed: a stated quantity, as of food or drink. 3. Abatement; deduction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put upon allowance.

AL-LOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *aloi, loi.*] 1. To reduce the purity of by mixing with a less valuable metal. 2. To abate, impair, or corrupt. — *n.* (148) 1. Any compound of two or more metals. 2. A baser metal mixed with a finer. 3. Evil mixed with good.

AL-LOY'AGE, *n.* 1. Act of alloying. 2. A mixture of different metals.

ĀLL-SĀINTS'-DĀY, *n.* First day of November; a feast in honor of all the saints.

ĀLL-SŌULS'-DĀY, *n.* Second day of November; a Roman Catholic solemnity held to pray for the souls of the faithful.

ĀLL'SPĪĀE, *n.* The berry of the pimento, an aromatic tree of the West Indies.

AL-LŪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *al-*

*ludere.*] To refer to something not directly mentioned; to have reference.

SYN.—To suggest; intimate.

AL-LŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *ad* and *lure.*] To tempt by the offer of some good, real or apparent.

SYN.—To entice; decoy; seduce.—We are *allured* to evil by some promised good; we are *enticed* into it through our passions; we are *seduced* when drawn aside from the path of rectitude.

AL-LŪRE'MENT, *n.* That which allures.

AL-LŪR'ER, *n.* One who allures; a tempter.

AL-LŪ'SION, *n.* Indirect reference.

AL-LŪ'SIVE, *a.* Referring to indirectly.

AL-LŪ'VI-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, contained in, or composed of, alluvium. 2. Of fresh-water origin.

AL-LŪ'VI-ON, *n.* Same as ALLUVIUM.

AL-LŪ'VI-UM, *n.*; *pl.* AL-LŪ'VI-Ā. [Lat., from *ad*, to, against, and *luere*, to wash.] Deposits of earth, sand, gravel, &c., made by rivers, floods, or other causes.

AL-LŪY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 141, 142.] [Lat. *alligare*, from *ad*, to, and *ligare*, to bind.] 1. To unite, or form a connection between. 2. To connect by similitude, resemblance, or friendship.—*n.* (115, 148) 1. One who is united by compact, marriage, &c.; a confederate. 2. One related to another by any tie.

ĀL'MA-ĠEST, *n.* [Ar. *al*, the, and Gr. μέγιστος, greatest.] A book of problems in astronomy and geometry, drawn up by Ptolemy.

ĀL'MĀ MĀ'TER. [Lat.] A college or seminary where one is educated.

ĀL'MA-NAĠ (134), *n.* [Ar. *manakh.*] A book or table, containing a calendar of days, weeks, months, &c.

ĀL-MĪĠHT'Y (-mīt'-), *a.* All-powerful; omnipotent.—*n.* God; the Supreme Being.

ĀL'MOND (ā'mund), *n.* [Gr. ἀμυγδάλη.] 1. The fruit of the almond-tree. 2. One of the two glands called tonsils.

ĀL'MON-ER, *n.* [See ALMS.] One who distributes alms for another.

ĀL'MON-RY, *n.* A place for distributing alms.

ĀL-MŌST' (146), *adv.* Nearly; well-nigh; for the greatest part.

ĀLMS (āniz), *n. pl.* [A.-S. *almes*, *almesse*, from Gr. ἐλεημοσύνη, fr. ἐλεεῖν, to have pity.] Any thing gratuitously given to relieve the poor; a charitable donation.

ĀLMS'-HOUSE (ānz'-), *n.* A house for the use of the poor; a poor-house.

ĀL'ŌE (āl'o), *n.*; *pl.* ĀL'ŌEŚ. [Gr. ἀλόη, Heb. *ahālīm.*] 1. A genus of evergreen plants. 2. *pl.* The inspissated juice of several species of aloe, used as a purgative.

ĀL'O-ĒT'ICĠ, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
ĀL'O-ĒT'ICĠ-AL, } obtained from, or partaking of the qualities of, aloes.

A-LŌFT' (21), *adv.* 1. On high. 2. At the mast-head; above the deck.

A-LŌNE', *a.* [From *all* and *one.*]

Apart from others; single; solitary.

A-LŌNG' (21), *adv.* [A.-S. *andlang*, *ondlong*, from *and*, *ond*, against, toward, and *long*, long.] 1. Lengthwise. 2. In a line; onward; forward. 3. In company; together.—*prep.* By the length of, as distinguished from across. [ship.

A-LŌNG'SĪDE, *adv.* By the side of a

A-LŌOF' (26), *adv.* [Cf. *aloft.*] At or from a small distance.—*prep.* At or to a distance from; away from.

A-LOUD', *adv.* With a loud voice; loudly.

AL-PĀĠĀ, *n.* 1. An animal of Peru, having long, fine, woolly hair. 2. A thin kind of cloth made of the wool of the alpaca mixed with silk or with cotton.



Alpaca.

ĀL'PHĀ, *n.* The first letter of the Greek alphabet, used to denote *first*.

ĀL'PHA-BET, *n.* [Gr. ἀλφάβητος, fr. ἄλφα and βῆτα, the first two Gr. letters.] The letters of a language in the customary order.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arrange in the order of an alphabet.

ĀL'PHA-BĒT'ICĠ, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
ĀL'PHA-BĒT'ICĠ-AL, } furnished with, or in the order of, the letters of the alphabet.

ĀL'PHA-BĒT'ICĠ-AL-LY, *adv.* According to the alphabet.

ĀL'PINE (-pīn or -pīn), *a.* Pertaining to the Alps, or to any lofty mountain. [now.

ĀL-RĒAD'Y, *adv.* Before this time;   
ĀL'SO (146), *adv.* or *conj.* [all and so.] In like manner; likewise; too.

ĀLT, *a.* or *n.* [Lat. *altus*, high.] The higher part of the scale.

ĀL'TAR, *n.* [Lat.

*altare*, from *altus*, high.] 1. A table or elevated place on which gifts and sacrifices are offered to some deity. 2. A communion table.



Altar.

ĀL'TAR-PIĒĠE, *n.*

A painting placed over the altar.

ĀL'TER, *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] [Low Lat. *alterare*, from Lat. *alter*, another.] 1. To make some change in. 2. To change entirely or materially.—*v. i.* To become, in some respects, different.

ĀL'TER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being altered. [manner.

ĀL'TER-A-BLY, *adv.* In an alterable

ĀL'TER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of altering or state of being altered. 2. The change made.

ĀL'TER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Having power to restore the healthy functions of the body without sensible evacuations.—*n.* A medicine having this power.

ĀL'TER-CĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *altercare*, *altercari*, from Lat. *alter*, another.] To contend in words; to wrangle.

ĀL'TER-CĀ'TION, *n.* Warm contention in words; controversy.

SYN.—Wrangle; dispute.—An *altercation* is an angry dispute between two parties; a *wrangle* is a noisy altercation.

AL-TĒR'NĀTE (14), *a.* [Lat. *alternatus.*] Being by turns; reciprocal.

—*n.* That which happens by turns; vicissitude.

ĀL'TĒR-NĀTE, or AL-TĒR'NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To perform by turns, or in succession; to change reciprocally.—*v. i.* To happen or to act by turns.

AL-TĒR'NĀTE-LY, *adv.* In reciprocal succession; by turns.

ĀL'TĒR-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Reciprocal succession of things in time or place. 2. (*Math.*) The different changes of orders in numbers; permutation.

AL-TĒR'NA-TĪVE, *a.* Offering a choice of two things.—*n.* A choice of two things.

AL-TĒR'NA-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In an alternative manner.

ĀL-THŌUGH' (awl-thō'), *conj.* [all and though.] Grant all this; be it so; suppose that; notwithstanding.

AL-TĪL'O-QUENĠE, *n.* [Lat. *altus*, lofty, and *loquentia*, a speaking.] Pompous language.

AL-TĪM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *altus*, high, and *metrum*, measure.] An instrument for taking altitudes by geometrical principles.

AL-TĪM'E-TRY, *n.* Art of ascertaining altitudes by means of a proper instrument.

AL-TĪS'O-NANT, } *a.* [Lat. *altus*,  
AL-TĪS'O-NOŪS, } high, and *sonans*, sounding.] High-sounding; pompous.

ĀL'TI-TŪDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *altitudo*, fr. *altus*, high.] 1. Space extended upward; height. 2. (*As'ron.*) Elevation of a celestial object above the horizon. 3. Highest point.

ĀL'TO, *n.* The part sung by the lowest female voices. In *instrumental* music, the tenor.

ĀL'TO-ĠĒPH'ER (146), *adv.* [all and together.] 1. Jointly. 2. Without exception; wholly; completely.

ĀL'TO-RE-LIĒ'VO, *n.* [It. *alto rilievo.*] High relief. [each end.

ĀL'U-DEL, *n.* A chemical pot open at

ĀL'UM, *n.* [Lat. *alumen.*] A double sulphate of alumina and potassa. It is very astringent.

A-LŪ'MI-NĀ, } *n.* (*Min.*) One of the  
ĀL'U-MĪNE, } earths.

ĀL'U-MĪN'I-UM, } *n.* A very light,  
A-LŪ'MI-NUM, } white metal, with a bluish tinge.

A-LŪ'MI-NOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, alum, or alumina.

A-LŪM'NUS, *n. pl.*; A-LŪM'NĪ. A graduate of a college, or other seminary.

ĀL'VE-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *alvearium*, *alveare*, from *alvus*, belly, bee-hive.] 1.

- A bee-hive, or something like one. 2. The hollow of the external ear.
- ĀL'VE-O-LATE, *a.* Pitted like a honey-comb.
- ĀL'VĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *alvus*, belly.] Pertaining to the lower belly or intestines.
- ĀL'WĀY, } *adv.* 1. Perpetually; con-  
ĀL'WĀYŚ, } tinually. 2. Invariably.
- ĀM. First person singular present indicative of *Be*.
- A-MĀIN', *adv.* 1. Violently and suddenly. 2. Suddenly, or at once.
- A-MĀL'GAM, *n.* [Gr. *μάλαγμα*, any emollient.] 1. A compound of mercury with another metal. 2. Any mixture.
- A-MĀL'GAM-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To mix, as quicksilver, with another metal. 2. To mix, so as to make a compound. — *v. i.* 1. To unite in an amalgam. 2. To coalesce, as a result of growth.
- A-MĀL'GA-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or operation of compounding mercury with another metal. 2. The mixing of different things or races.
- A-MĀN'U-ĒN'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* A-MĀN'U-ĒN'SĒŚ. [Lat., from *ab*, from, and *manus*, hand.] One who writes what another dictates; a copyist.
- ĀM'A-RANTH, *n.* [Gr. *ἀράρανθος*, lit., not withering.] 1. A genus of ornamental annual plants of many species. 2. An imaginary flower that never fades. 3. A color inclining to purple.
- ĀM'A-RĀNTH'ĪNE, *a.* 1. Not fading or decaying. 2. Of a purplish color.
- A-MĀSS' (6), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *amassare*, from Lat. *massa*, mass.] To collect into a mass or heap.
- SYN. — To accumulate; gather.
- A-MĀSS'MENT, *n.* A heap; accumulation.
- ĀM'A-TEUR', *n.* [Fr.] One who cultivates any study or art, without pursuing it professionally.
- ĀM'A-TĪVE, *a.* Amorous; amatory.
- ĀM'A-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Propensity to love.
- ĀM'A-TŌ'RI-AL, } *a.* Relating to, in-  
ĀM'A-TO-RY, } duced by, or expressive of, love.
- ĀM'A-U-RŌ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *ἀμαύρωσις*.] A loss or decay of sight, without any visible defect in the eye.
- A-MĀZE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confound with fear, sudden surprise, or wonder; to astonish. — *n.* Astonishment; amazement.
- A-MĀZ'ED-LY, *adv.* With amazement.
- A-MĀZE'MENT, *n.* A feeling of surprise and wonder.
- SYN. — Astonishment; admiration; perplexity; confusion.
- A-MĀZ'ING-LY, *adv.* In an amazing degree.
- ĀM'A-ZON, *n.* [Gr. *ἀμαζών*.] One of a fabulous race of female warriors; — hence, a warlike or masculine woman; a virago.
- AM-BĀS'SA-DOR, *n.* An envoy of the highest rank. See EMBASSADOR.
- AM-BĀS'SA-DRESS, *n.* A female ambassador.
- ĀM'BER, *n.* [Ar. *'anbar*, *anbarum*.] A yellowish resin found as a fossil. — *a.* Consisting of or resembling amber.
- ĀM'BER-GRĪS (-grees), *n.* A fragrant substance used in perfumery, &c.
- ĀM'BI-DĒX'TER, *n.* [Lat. *ambo*, both, and *dexter*, right.] 1. One who uses both hands with equal facility. 2. A double-dealer.
- ĀM'BI-DEX-TĒR'I-TY, *n.* 1. Power of using both hands with equal ease. 2. Double-dealing.
- ĀM'BI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *ambiens*, fr. *ambire*, to go around.] Encompassing; surrounding.
- ĀM'BI-GŪ'I-TY, *n.* Doubtfulness or uncertainty, esp. of signification.
- AM-BĪG'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *ambiguus*.] Doubtful or uncertain, particularly in respect to signification.
- AM-BĪG'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an ambiguous manner.
- AM-BĪG'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Ambiguity.
- ĀM'BIT, *n.* [Lat. *ambitus*.] Circuit or compass.
- AM-BĪ'TION (-bĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *ambitio*, a going around, esp. to get votes.] An eager desire of preferment, honor, superiority, or power.
- AM-BĪ'TIOŪS (-bĭsh'us), *a.* 1. Possessing, or controlled by, ambition. 2. Springing from, or indicating, ambition.
- ĀM'BLE, *v. i.* [Lat. *ambulare*.] 1. To move, as a horse, by lifting together the two legs on one side; to pace. 2. To move affectedly. — *n.* A peculiar gait of a horse, in which both legs on one side are moved at the same time.
- ĀM'BLER, *n.* A horse which ambles.
- AM-BRŌ'SĪĀ (-brŏ'zhā), *n.* [Gr. *ἀμβροσία*.] The fabled food of the gods.
- AM-BRŌ'SĪAL, *a.* Partaking of the nature of ambrosia; delicious.
- ĀM'BRO-TĪPE; *n.* [Gr. *ἀμβροτος*, immortal, and *τύπος*, impression.] A photographic picture taken on a prepared glass.
- ĀMBS'ĀCE (āmz'ās), *n.* [O. Fr. *ambes*, *amb*s, both, and *ace*.] A double ace.
- ĀM'BU-LANÇE, *n.* [Lat. *ambulare*, to walk.] A hospital wagon, for carrying sick or wounded soldiers.
- ĀM'BU-LANT, *a.* Ambulance. Walking; moving from place to place.
- ĀM'BU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of walking.
- ĀM'BU-LA-TO-RY, *a.* 1. Walking. 2. Not fixed in its legal character, but capable of being altered, as a will. — *n.* Any part of a building intended for walking in.
- ĀM'BU-RY, } *n.* [A.-S. *ampre*, a crook-  
ĀN'BU-RY, } ed, swelling vein.] A soft swelling on a horse, full of blood.
- ĀM'BUS-CĀDE', *n.* [It. *imboscata*, fr. *im*, in, and *bosco*, a wood.] 1. A lying concealed, for the purpose of attacking an enemy by surprise. 2. A
- concealed place in which troops lie hid; ambush. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lie in wait.
- ĀM'BUSH, *n.* [See AMBUSCADE.] 1. Act of attacking an enemy from a concealed station. 2. An ambush. 3. Troops posted in a concealed place, for attacking by surprise. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lie in wait for; to place in ambush.
- A-MĒL'IO-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *meliorare*, to make better.] To make better; to improve. — *v. i.* To grow better.
- A-MĒL'IO-RĀ'TION, *n.* Improvement.
- Ā-MĒN' (in *singing*, *pron.* ā'mĕn'). [Heb.] An expression used at the end of prayers, meaning, *So be it*.
- A-MĒ'NA-BLE, *a.* [Fr. *amener*, to bring to account, fr. Lat. *minare*, to threaten.] 1. Liable to be brought to account; answerable; responsible. 2. Willing to yield; submissive.
- A-MĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *emendare*, fr. *e*, out, and *menda*, a fault.] To change in any way for the better.
- SYN. — To correct; reform; rectify. — To *amend* is literally to take away blots, and hence to remove faults; to *reform* is to form over again for the better; to *correct* is to make straight or right; to *rectify* is to set right. We *rectify* abuses, mistakes, &c.; we *correct* errors; we *reform* or *amend* our lives.
- *v. i.* To grow better; to improve morally. [amended.]
- A-MĒND'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being amended.
- A-MĒND'A-TO-RY, *a.* Containing amendment; corrective.
- AMENDE (ā'mĕngd'), *n.* [Fr.] A pecuniary fine or punishment; reparation; retraction.
- A-MĒND'MENT, *n.* 1. A change for the better. 2. In public bodies, any alteration in a bill or motion by adding, changing, or omitting.
- A-MĒNDŚ', *n. sing. & pl.* Recompense; satisfaction; equivalent.
- A-MĒN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *amēnitas*.] Quality of being pleasant or agreeable, whether in respect to situation, climate, manners, or disposition.
- A-MĒRÇE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *merces*, wages, penalty.] 1. To punish by a pecuniary penalty. 2. To punish, in general.
- A-MĒRÇE'MENT, *n.* A pecuniary penalty inflicted at the discretion of the court.
- A-MĒR'I-CAN, *a.* Pertaining to America; — in a restricted sense, pertaining to the United States. — *n.* A native of America; — applied esp. to the inhabitants of the United States.
- A-MĒR'I-CAN-ĪSM, *n.* A word, phrase, or idiom peculiar to America.
- ĀM'E-THĪST, *n.* [Gr. *ἀμέθυστος*, without drunkenness.] A subspecies of quartz, of a bluish violet color. It was anciently thought to have the power of preventing intoxication.
- ĀM'E-THĪST'ĪNE, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, amethyst.
- Ā'MI-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Amiability.
- Ā'MI-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *amicabilis*,



Ambulance.

friendly, and *amabilis*, lovely.] Worthy of love; lovable.

SYN.—Lovely; charming; delightful.

Ā'MI-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* The quality of deserving love; loveliness.

Ā'MI-A-BLY, *adv.* In an amiable manner.

Ā'MI-ĀN'THUS, *n.* [Gr. ἀμίαντος λίθος, lit., unsoiled stone.] A mineral substance somewhat resembling flax.

Ā'MI-CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being amicable; friendliness.

Ā'MI-CA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *amicabilis*.] Harmonious in mutual intercourse.

SYN.—Friendly; peaceable; fraternal.

—*Amicable* always supposes two parties; as, an *amicable* arrangement. We cannot say of a single individual that he was *amicable*, though we can say he was *friendly*.

Ā'MI-CA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Friendliness; kindness. [manner.]

Ā'MI-CA-BLY, *adv.* In an amicable

Ā'MI'ŪCE (ām'is), *n.* [Lat. *amicus*.] 1. A loose flowing garment formerly worn by pilgrims. 2. An oblong piece of embroidered linen worn by priests.

A-MĪD', } *prep.* In the midst or  
A-MĪDST', } middle; among.

A-MĪD'SHIPS, *adv.* Half-way between the stem and the stern.

A-MĪSS', *a.* Wrong; faulty; improper. —*adv.* Wrongly; improperly.

Ā'MI-TY, *n.* [Fr. *amitié*.] Friendship, in a general sense; harmony.

AM-MŌ'NI-Ā, *n.* [From *sal ammoniac*.] A volatile alkali of a pungent smell; spirit of hartshorn.

AM-MŌ'NI-AC, } *a.* Pertaining to  
Ā'MO-NĪ-AC-AL, } ammonia, or  
possessing its qualities.

AM-MU-NĪ'TION (-nīsh'un), *n.* [Low Lat. *admunition*.] Military stores or provisions for attack or defense.

Ā'MNES-TY, *n.* [Gr. ἀμνηστία, a forgetting.] A general pardon of political offenses.

A-MŌNG', } *prep.* [A.-S. *amang*, on-  
A-MŌNGST', } *mang*.] 1. Mixed or mingled with. 2. Associated with, or making part of the number of.

Ā'MO-ROŪS, *a.* [Low Lat. *amorous*.] 1. Having a propensity to sexual enjoyment. 2. In love; enamored. 3. Relating to love. [manner.]

Ā'MO-ROŪS'LY, *adv.* In an amorous

A-MŌR'PHIOŪS, *a.* [Gr. ἀμορφος, fr. ἀ priv., and μορφή, form.] 1. Having no determinate form. 2. Of no particular kind or character; anomalous.

A-MŌR'TI-ZĀ'TION, } *n.* 1. Act or  
A-MŌR'TĪZE-MENT, } right of alienating lands to a corporation. 2. Extinction of debt, particularly by means of a sinking fund.

A-MOUNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *mons*, mountain.] 1. To come in the aggregate or whole. 2. To be equivalent. — *n.* 1. The sum total. 2. The effect, substance, or result.

A-MŌUR', *n.* [Fr.] A love intrigue.

AM-PHĪB'I-AN, *n.* An amphibious animal.

AM-PHĪB'I-OŪS, *a.* 1. Having the power of living in air and water. 2. Adapted for living on land or water.

AM-PHĪB'I-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Ability to live in two elements.

Ā'MPHI-BŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. ἀμφιβολογία.] A phrase, proposition, or discourse susceptible of two interpretations.

Ā'MPHI-BRĀĒH, *n.* [Gr. ἀμφίβραχος.] A foot of three syllables, the middle one long, the first and last short.

AM-PHĪ'E'TY-ŌN'IC, *n.* Pertaining to the council of the Amphictyons.

AM-PHĪ'E'TY-ONS, *n. pl.* [Gr. Ἀμφικτύωνος.] (*Gr. Hist.*) An assembly or council of deputies from the different states of Greece.

AM-PHĪS'CI-Ī (-īsh'ī-ī), } *n. pl.*

AM-PHĪS'CI-ANS (-īsh'ī-anz), } [Gr. ἀμφίσκιος, from ἀμφί, on both sides, and σκιά, shadow.] The inhabitants between the tropics, whose shadows in one part of the year are cast to the north, and in the other to the south.

Ā'MPHI-THĒ'A-TER, } *n.* [Gr. ἀμφι-  
Ā'MPHI-THĒ'A-TRE, } θέατρον, from

ἀμφί, about, and θέατρον, theater.] An oval or circular edifice having rows of seats one above another, around an open space, called the arena, and used for combats of gladiators and of wild beasts, and other public sports.

Ā'MPHI-THE-Ā'TRIC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or exhibited in, an amphitheater.

Ā'MPLE, *a.* [Lat. *amplus*.] 1. Of large dimensions. 2. Fully sufficient. 3. Extended; diffusive.

SYN.—Spacious; capacious; extensive; abundant; plentiful.—When we mean by *ample* large in extent, we say *spacious* or *extensive*; large in size, *capacious*; large in quantity, *abundant* or *plentiful*.

Ā'MPLI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Enlargement. 2. Exaggerated description or diffuse narration.

Ā'MPLI-FI-CĀ'TIVE, } *a.* Serving or  
Ā'MPLI-FI-CĀ'TO-RY, } tending to amplify or enlarge.

Ā'MPLI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who amplifies.

Ā'MPLI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

[Lat. *amplificare*, fr. *amplus*, ample, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To render larger, more extended, or more intense, and the like. 2. To treat copiously. — *v. i.* 1. To grow or become large. 2. To be diffuse.

Ā'MPLI-TŪDE (53), *n.* 1. State of being ample; largeness of dimensions. 2. Largeness, in a figurative sense. 3. An arc of the horizon intercepted between the true east or west point and the center of the sun or a star at its rising or setting.

Ā'MPLY, *adv.* Largely; liberally; fully.

Ā'MPU-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *amputare*, from *amb*, about, and *putare*, to prune.] To cut off, as a limb.

Ā'MPU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act or operation of cutting off a limb or other part.

A-MŪCK', *n.* [Malay.] Act of killing.

To *run amuck*, to rush out frantically, attacking all that come in the way, as is done by fanatics in the East.

Ā'M'U-LET, *n.* [Ar. *hamālat*, *himālat*, anything worn.] Something worn to prevent evil.

A-MŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *amuser*.] 1. To entertain agreeably. 2. To keep in expectation.

SYN.—To divert; entertain.—We are *amused* by that which occupies us lightly and pleasantly; *entertained* by that which brings our minds into agreeable contact with others, as *conversation* or a *book*; *diverted* by that which draws off our thoughts to something of livelier interest, especially of a sportive nature, as a humorous story or a laughable incident.

A-MŪSE'MENT, *n.* That which amuses.

SYN.—Diversion; pastime; entertainment; sport.

A-MŪ'SIVE, *a.* Entertaining; diverting; pleasing.

A-MŪG'DA-LATE, *n.* [Gr. ἀμύγδαλον, almond.] An emulsion made of almonds. [almonds.]

A-MŪG'DA-LĪNE, *a.* Pertaining to

Ā'M'Y-LĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Gr. ἄμυλον, starch.] Pertaining to starch.

AN, *a.*, commonly called the *indefinite article*. [A.-S. *an*, *ane*.] It signifies *one* or *any*, but somewhat less emphatically.

ĀN'A-BĀP'TIST, *n.* [Gr. ἀναβαπτίζειν, from ἀνά, again, and βαπτίζειν, to baptize.] One who denies the validity of infant baptism.

AN-ĀCH'RO-NĪSM, *n.* [Gr. ἀναχρονισμός, from ἀνά, against, and χρόνος, time.] An error in chronology.

ĀN'A-CŌN'DĀ, *n.* A large snake which lives in South America.

A-NĀ'E'RE-ŌN'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to, or after the manner of, the Greek poet Anacreon; amatory; convivial. — *n.* A little poem in praise of love and wine.

ĀN'A-DEM, *n.* [Gr. ἀνάδημα.] A garland or fillet.

ĀN'ĀS-THĒT'IC, *a.* [Gr. ἀν priv., and ἀσθησις, feeling.] 1. Capable of rendering insensible by being inhaled. 2. Characterized by insensibility. — *n.* That which produces insensibility, as chloroform, &c.

ĀN'A-GLŪPH, *n.* [Gr. ἀνάγλυφον, from ἀνά, up, and γλύφειν, to engrave.] An embossed or chased ornament, worked in relief, as a cameo.

ĀN'A-GLŪP'TIC, *a.* Relating to the art of carving, engraving, enchasing, or embossing plate.

ĀN'A-GŌG'IE-AL, *a.* [Gr. ἀναγωγή, from ἀνά, up, and ἄγειν, to lead.] Mysterious; mystical; spiritual.

ĀN'A-GRĀM, *n.* [Gr. ἀνάγραμμα, from ἀνά, back, again, and γράμμα, letter.] A transposition of the letters of a name, by which a new word is formed. Thus, *astronomers* may be turned into *moon-starrers*.

ĀN'A-GRAM-MĀT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or making, an anagram.

ĀN'A-LĒ'E'TIC, *a.* Collecting or selecting; made up of selections.

ĀN'A-LĒ'CTS, } *n. pl.* [Gr. ἀνάλεκτα.]

ĀN'A-LĒ'E'TĀ, } A collection of literary fragments.

ĀN'A-LĒP'TIC, *a.* [Gr. ἀναληπτικός.]

Corroborating; invigorating. — *n.* Restorative medicine.

ĀN'A-LŌG'IE-AL, *a.* According to, or founded on, analogy.

ĀN'A-LŌG'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* By way of analogy. [or consider by analogy.]

A-NĀL'O-ĠIZE (162), *v. t.* To explain

A-NĀL'O-GŌŪS, *a.* [Gr. ἀνάλογος, proportionate, fr. ἀνά, according to, and λόγος, proportion.] Having analogy; correspondent. [to some other thing.]

ĀN'A-LŌGUE, *n.* A thing analogous

A-NĀL'O-ĠY, *n.* 1. Likeness between things in some circumstances or effects, when the things are otherwise entirely different. 2. Equality, proportion, or similarity of ratios.

A-NĀL'Y-SĪS, *n.*; *pl.* A-NĀL'Y-SĒS. [Gr. ἀνάλυσις, from ἀνά, again, and λύειν, to loose.] A resolution of any thing, whether an object of the senses or of the intellect, into its constituent or original elements.

ĀN'A-LŪST, *n.* One who analyzes.

ĀN'A-LŪT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to  
ĀN'A-LŪT'IE-AL, } analysis; resolving into component parts. [alysis.]

ĀN'A-LŪT'IES, *n. sing.* Science of analyzing

ĀN'A-LŪZE (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To separate into the component parts; to resolve into first principles or elements. [which, analyzes.]

ĀN'A-LŪZER, *n.* One who, or that

ĀN'A-MŌR'PHŌ-SĪS, or ĀN'A-MORPHŌ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. ἀναμόρφωσις.] A distorted representation of an image on a plane or curved surface, which, viewed in a certain way, appears regular and in proportion.

ĀN'A-PĒST, *n.* [Gr. ἀπάειστος.] A metrical foot consisting of three syllables, the first two short, the last long, or the first two accented and the last unaccented.

ĀN'ĀREĪH, *n.* [Gr. ἀναρχος, from ἀν priv., and ἀρχή, beginning.] Author of anarchy.

A-NĀREĪH'IE, } *a.* Being without  
A-NĀREĪH'IE-AL, } government; lawless; confused. [disorder.]

ĀN'ĀREĪH'IST, *n.* One who promotes

ĀN'ARCH-Y, *n.* 1. Want of government in society; lawlessness. 2. Confusion.

ĀN'A-SĀRE'OŪS, *a.* [Gr. ἀνά, and σάρεξ.] Dropsical.

A-NĀTH'E-MĀ (147), *n.* [Gr. ἀνάθεμα, anything devoted, esp. to evil.] A ban or curse pronounced by ecclesiastical authority, and accompanied by excommunication.

AN-ĀTH'E-MA-TĪZE (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To denounce with curses.

ĀN'A-TŌM'IE, } *a.* Belonging to  
ĀN'A-TŌM'IE-AL, } anatomy or dissection. [of dissection.]

ĀN'A-TŌM'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* By means

A-NĀT'O-MĪST, *n.* One who dissects bodies, or is skilled in anatomy.

A-NĀT'O-MI-ZĀ'TION, *n.* The act of anatomizing.

A-NĀT'O-MĪZE (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dissect. 2. To lay open the interior structure of; to analyze.

A-NĀT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. ἀνατομή, from

ἀνά, up, and τομή, a cutting.] 1. Art of dissection. 2. Science of the structure of animal bodies. 3. A skeleton.

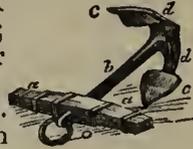
ĀN'ĀCES-TOR, *n.* [From Lat. *antecessor*, one who goes before.] One from whom a person is descended at any distance of time.

SYN. — Forefather; progenitor.

ĀN-ĀĒS'TRAL, *a.* Relating to, or descending from, ancestors.

ĀN'ĀCES-TRY, *n.* 1. A series of ancestors; lineage. 2. Birth or honorable descent.

ĀNĒH'OR, *n.* [Gr. ἄγκυρα.] An iron instrument for holding a vessel at rest in water; any firm support. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place arms.



Anehor.

*a a*, stock; *b*, shank; *c c*, flukes; *d d*, arms.

at anchor. 2. To fasten; to fix. — *v. i.* 1. To come to anchor. 2. To stop; to rest.

ĀNĒH'OR-ĀGE, *n.* 1. A place where a ship can anchor. 2. The anchor and all necessary tackle. 3. A duty on ships for anchoring in a harbor.

ĀNĒH'OR-ESS, *n.* A female hermit.

ĀNĒH'OR-ET, } *n.* [Gr. ἀναχωρητής.]

ĀNĒH'OR-ĪTE, } A hermit; a recluse; a monk.

AN-CHŌ'VY, *n.* [Bisc. *antzuva*, *anchuva*, dry.] A small sea-fish of the herring family.

ĀN'CIENT (ān'shent), *a.* [L. Lat. *antianus*, *anteanus*, fr. Lat. *antea*, *ante*, before.] 1. Old; that happened or existed in former times. 2. Of great age.

SYN. — Primitive; pristine; antiquated; obsolete. — A thing is *ancient* when it is old; it is *antiquated*, *antique*, or *obsolete* when it is gone out of use or fashion.

— *n.* 1. *pl.* Those who lived in former ages. 2. *pl.* Very old men. 3. Bearer of a flag; — now called an *ensign*.

ĀN'CIENT-LY, *adv.* In old times; formerly. [lineage.]

ĀN'CIENT-RY, *n.* Honor of ancient

ĀN'ĀCIL-LA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *ancillaris*, fr.

*ancilla*, a female servant.] Subservient or subordinate, like a handmaid.

AN-ĀĪP'I-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *anceps*, two-headed.] Compressed, and forming two opposite angles.

ĀN'ĀCO-NY, *n.* [Gr. ἄγκων, a bent arm.]

A piece of half-wrought iron, in the shape of a bar in the middle, but rude and unwrought at the ends.

ĀND, *conj.* [A.-S.] A particle which expresses the relation of addition.

AN-DĀN'TE, *a.* [It.] Rather slow.

ĀND'Ī-RON (ī-urn); *n.* [A corrupt.

of *brand-iron*, or of *hand-iron*, or of *end-iron*.] A utensil for supporting wood in a fire-place.

AN-DRŌĠ'Y-NAL, } *a.* [Gr. ἀνδρόγυν-

AN-DRŌĠ'Y-NOŪS, } vos, from ἀνὴρ,

ἀνδρός, man, and γυνή, woman.] Having both sexes, or the mental characteristics of both sexes.

ĀN'DROID, } *n.* [Gr. ἀνὴρ, ἀν-

AN-DROI'DĒS, } δρός, and εἶδος.] A machine in the human form.

ĀN'DROID, } *n.* [Gr. ἀνὴρ, ἀν-

AN-DROI'DĒS, } δρός, and εἶδος.] A machine in the human form.

ĀN'DROID, } *n.* [Gr. ἀνὴρ, ἀν-

AN-DROI'DĒS, } δρός, and εἶδος.] A machine in the human form.

ĀN'DROID, } *n.* [Gr. ἀνὴρ, ἀν-

AN-DROI'DĒS, } δρός, and εἶδος.] A machine in the human form.

ĀN'DROID, } *n.* [Gr. ἀνὴρ, ἀν-

AN-DROI'DĒS, } δρός, and εἶδος.] A machine in the human form.

ĀN'ĒC-DŌ'TAL, *a.* Pertaining to anecdotes.

ĀN'ĒC-DŌTE, *n.* [Gr. ἀνέκδοτος, not published.] A particular or detached incident or fact of an interesting nature.

SYN. — Story; tale; memoir.

ĀN'ĒC-DŌT'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to anecdotes.

ĀN'E-MŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. ἄνεμος, wind, and γραφή, description.] A description of the winds.

ĀN'E-MŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. ἄνεμος, wind, and μέτρον, measure.] An instrument for measuring the force of the wind.

A-NĒM'O-NE, *n.* [Gr. ἀνεμώνη, from ἄνεμος, wind (which easily strips off its leaves).] A genus of plants of the crowfoot family.

A-NĒM'O-SCŌPE, *n.* [Gr. ἄνεμος, wind, and σκοπεῖν, to view.] A contrivance for bringing down the indications of a wind-vane to a dial below.

ĀN'E-ROID, *n.* [Gr. ἄ priv., νηρός, wet, moist, and εἶδος, form.] A portable barometer, shaped like a watch.

ĀN'EŪ-RĪSM, *n.* [Gr. ἀνεύρυσμα, a widening.] A soft tumor, arising from dilatation or rupture of the coats of an artery. [again; afresh.]

A-NEW' (a-nū'), *adv.* Newly; over

ĀN'ĠEL, *n.* [Gr. ἄγγελος, messenger.]

1. A spirit, or a spiritual being. 2. An ancient gold coin of England, worth about ten shillings. — *a.* Resembling, or belonging to, angels.

AN-ĠĒL'IE, } *a.* Belonging to, or

AN-ĠĒL'IE-AL, } resembling, angels.

ĀN'ĠEL-OL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. ἄγγελος, angel, and λόγος, discourse.] Doctrine of angelic beings.

ĀN'ĠER (82), *n.* [Lat. *angor*.] A strong passion or emotion of the mind excited by a real or supposed injury.

SYN. — Indignation; resentment; wrath; fury; rage. — *Anger* is a stronger term than *resentment*, but not so strong as *indignation*, which is awakened by what is flagitious in character or conduct; nor as *wrath*, *fury*, *rage*, in which *anger* is wrought up to a still higher point in the order of these words.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To excite to anger; to rouse to resentment.

SYN. — To provoke; vex; displease;

ĀN'ĠI-ŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. ἀγγεῖον, vessel, and λόγος, discourse.] A treatise or discourse on the vessels of the human body.

ĀN'ĠI-ŌT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. ἀγγεῖον, vessel, and τομή, a cutting.] A dissection of the vessels of the body.

ĀN'ĠLE (äng'gl)

*n.* [Gr. ἀγκύλος.]

1. A corner. 2.

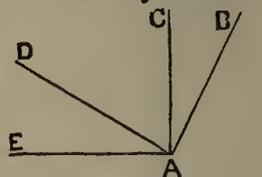
(Geom.) The

difference of direction of two lines in the same plane that

meet or tend to

meet in a point;

or the difference of direction of two planes intersecting, or tending to in-



C A E, right angle; C

meet or tend to A D, acute angle; B

meet in a point; A E, obtuse angle.

or the difference of direction of two

planes intersecting, or tending to in-

tersect, each other. 3. Fishing tackle. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fish with line and hook. 2. To intrigue.

ĀN'GLER, *n.* One who fishes with a hook. [to England.]

ĀN'GLĪ-CAN, *a.* English; pertaining

ĀN'GLI-ÇĪSM, *n.* An English idiom or expression.

ĀN'GLI-ÇĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render conformable to the English idiom, or to English analogies.

ĀN'GLO-, *a.* A prefix meaning the same as *English*; — used in composition.

ĀN'GOR, *n.* Intense bodily pain.

ĀN'GRI-LY, *adv.* In an angry manner.

ĀN'GRY, *a.* [See ANGER.] 1. Inflamed, as a sore. 2. Touched with anger. 3. Showing anger. 4. Stimulated; roused.

SYN. — Passionate; resentful; irritated; indignant; provoked; furious; wrathful; choleric; inflamed; infuriated.

AN-GUĪL'LI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *anguilla*, eel, and *forma*, form.] In the form of an eel.

ĀN'GUISH, *n.* [Lat. *angustia*.] Extreme pain, either of body or mind.

SYN. — Agony; torture; torment; grief; pang; throe.

ĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* 1. Having an angle or angles; pointed. 2. Consisting of an angle. 3. Sharp and stiff in character. [ing angular.]

ĀN'GU-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

ĀN'GU-LAR-LY, *adv.* With angles; in the direction of the angles.

ĀN'GU-LĀT'ED (āng'gu-), *a.* Formed with angles.

ĀN'HE-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *anhelatio*.] Difficult respiration.

ĀN'IL, *n.* [Ar. *an-nīl*, from Skr. *nīla*, dark blue.] A shrub from whose leaves and stalks indigo is made.

ĀN'ĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *aniīs*, fr. *anus*, old woman.] Old-womanish; imbecile.

A-NĪL'I-TY, } *n.* State of being an

ĀN'ĪLE-NESS, } old woman; old age of a woman.

ĀN'I-MAD-VĒR'SION, *n.* Remarks by way of criticism, censure, or reproof.

SYN. — Strictures; comment; blame.

ĀN'I-MAD-VĒRT' (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *animadvertere*, from *animus*, mind, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To turn the mind with intent to notice. 2. To consider by way of criticism or censure

SYN. — To remark; comment.

ĀN'I-MAL, *n.* [Lat., fr. *anima*, breath, soul, *animus*, mind.] 1. An organized living being endowed with sensation and the power of voluntary motion. 2. An irrational being, as distinguished from man. — *a.* 1. Of, or relating to, animals. 2. Pertaining to the merely sentient part of a creature. [animalcules.]

ĀN'I-MĀL'CU LAR, *a.* Pertaining to

ĀN'I-MĀL'ĀLE, *n.* [Dim. of *animal*.] An animal that is invisible, or nearly so, to the naked eye.

ĀN'I-MĀL'CU-LĪST, *n.* One versed in the knowledge of animalcules.

ĀN'I-MĀL'CU-LUM, *n.*; *pl.* Ā'NI-

MĀL'CU-LĀ.] [See ANIMALCULE.] An animalcule.

ĀN'I-MĀL'CU-LĀ, as if from a Lat. singular *animalcula*, is a gross barbarism.

AN-I-MĀL'I-TY, *n.* State of animal existence.

ĀN'I-MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *animare*, fr. *anima*, breath, soul.] 1. To give natural life to. 2. To give powers to, or to heighten the powers or effect of. 3. To give spirit or vigor to. [imal life.]

ĀN'I-MATE, *a.* Alive; possessing an

ĀN'I-MĀT-ED, *p. a.* 1. Endowed with animal life. 2. Spirited; lively.

ĀN'I-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of animating, or state of being animated.

SYN. — Vivacity; spirit; buoyancy; sprightliness; liveliness; promptness.

ĀN'I-MŌS'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *animositas*.] Violent hatred; active enmity.

SYN. — Rancor; malevolence; malignity; rage; wrath.

ĀN'I-MUS, *n.* [Lat.] Intention; purpose; spirit; temper.

ĀN'ĪSE, *n.* [Gr. *ἄνισον*.] A plant bearing aromatic seeds.

ĀN'KLE, *n.* [A.-S. *ancleow*, dim. of *anke*, bent, neck.] The joint connecting the foot and leg.

ĀN'NAL-ĪST, *n.* A writer of annals.

ĀN'NALŌ, *n. pl.* [Lat. *annalis*, fr. *annus*, a year.] 1. A history of events in chronological order. 2. A series of historical events.

ĀN'NATS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *annus*, a year.] First year's whole profits of a spiritual preferment.

AN-NĒAL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *anælan*, *onælan*, to kindle.] 1. To heat nearly to fluidity, and then cool slowly, to render less brittle. 2. To heat, as glass, in order to fix colors.

AN-NĒX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *annectere*, *annexum*, from *ad*, to, and *nectere*, to tie.] 1. To unite at the end; to affix. 2. To add, as a smaller thing to a greater. 3. To connect, especially as a consequence.

ĀN'NEX-Ā'TION, } *n.* Act of annex-

ĀN-NĒX'ION, } ing; addition.

AN-NĪ'HI-LĀ-BLE, *a.* Capable of being annihilated.

AN-NĪ'HI-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *annihilare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *nihil*, nothing.] 1. To cause to cease to be. 2. To destroy the form or properties of.

AN-NĪ'HI-LĀ'TION, *n.* A reducing to nothing; destruction.

ĀN'NI-VĒR'SA-RY (14), *a.* [Lat. *anniversarius*, fr. *annus*, year, and *vertere*, to turn.] Returning with the year, at a stated time. — *n.* A day celebrated yearly as it returns.

AN-NŌM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *annominatio*.] 1. A pun. 2. Alliteration.

AN-NŌ'NĀ, *n.* [Lat.] A year's production; hence, provisions for a year's use.

ĀN'NO-TĀTE, *v. i.* [Lat. *annotare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *nota*, mark.] To make annotations or comments.

ĀN'NO-TĀ'TION, *n.* An explanatory remark, note, or commentary.

ĀN'NO-TĀ'TOR, *n.* A commentator.

AN-NŌT'TO, *n.* A species of red or yellowish-red dyeing material.

AN-NOUNÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *annunciare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *nuncius*, messenger.] To give public notice, or first notice of.

SYN. — To proclaim; publish; advertise. — To *publish* is to make publicly known; to *announce* is to make known for the first time; to *proclaim* is to give the widest publicity; to *advertise* is to make known through the public prints.

AN-NOUNÇE'MENT, *n.* Act of announcing; proclamation; declaration.

AN-NOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ennuyer*, fr. Lat. *in odio*, in hatred.] To injure or disturb by repeated acts.

SYN. — To incommode; vex; disturb; pester; molest; tease; bother; plague.

AN-NOY'ANÇE, *n.* 1. Act of annoying, or state of being annoyed. 2. That which annoys.

SYN. — Vexation; disturbance; injury.

ĀN'NU-AL (ān'yū-al), *a.* [Lat. *annua-lis*, fr. *annus*, year.] 1. Returning or happening every year; yearly. 2. Performed in a year. 3. Lasting only one year or season. — *n.* 1. A literary work published once a year. 2. A plant, living but one year or season.

ĀN'NU-AL-LY, *adv.* Yearly; year by year. [an annuity.]

AN-NŪ'I-TANT, *n.* A person who has

AN-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* [L. Lat. *annuitas*, fr. Lat. *annus*, a year.] A sum of money, payable yearly, for a term of years.

AN-NŪL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 136.] [Low Lat. *annullare*, from Lat. *ad*, to, and *nullum*, nothing.] To make void or of no effect.

SYN. — To repeal; nullify; abolish; abrogate; revoke; cancel; set aside.

ĀN'NU-LAR, } *a.* 1. Having the form

ĀN'NU-LA-RY, } of a ring. 2. Marked with circles, dots, &c.

ĀN'NU-LET, *n.* [Lat. *annulus*.] 1. A little ring. 2. A small, flat fillet, encircling a column, &c.

AN-NŪL'MENT, *n.* Act of annulling.

AN-NŪ'MER-ĀTE (30), *v. t.* [Lat. *annumerare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *numerare*, to number.] To add to a number.

AN-NŪ'MER-Ā'TION, *n.* Addition to a former number.

AN-NŪN'CI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *annunciare*. See AN-NOUNÇE.] To announce.

AN-NŪN'CI-Ā'TION (-shĭ-ā/shun), *n.* 1. Act of announcing. 2. A festival celebrated (March 25) in memory of the angel's announcement to the Virgin Mary.

ĀN'O-DŪNE, *a.* [Gr. *ἀνόδυνοσ*, fr. *ἀν* priv., and *ὀδύνη*, pain.] Serving to assuage pain. — *n.* Any medicine which allays pain.

A-NOINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inungere*, fr. *in*, and *ungere*, to smear.] 1. To rub over with oil or unctuous substances; also to spread over, as oil. 2. To consecrate, by unction. 3. To smear or daub.

A-NOINT'ED, *n.* The Messiah.

A-NOINT'ER, *n.* One who anoints.

A-NOINT'MENT, *n.* Act of anointing; state of being anointed.

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌO, TŌOK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ğ, soft; Ć, Ĝ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N AS NG; THIS.

**A-NŌM'A-LĪSM**, *n.* A deviation from rule; anomaly.

**A-NŌM'A-LOŪS**, *a.* [Gr. ἀνώματος, fr. ἄν priv., and ὄμαλος, even.] Deviating from a general rule or method; irregular.

**A-NŌM'A-LY**, *n.* Deviation fr. the common rule or analogy; irregularity.

**A-NŌN'**, *adv.* [O. Eng. anon, onane, lit. in one (moment).] 1. Quickly; immediately. 2. At another time; again.

*Ever and anon*, now and then; frequently; often.

**A-NŌN'Y-MOŪS**, *a.* [Gr. ἀνόνημος, fr. ἄν priv., and ὄνομα, name.] Without the real name of the author; nameless.

**A-NŌN'Y-MOŪS-LY**, *adv.* Without a name.

**AN-ŌTH'ER**, *a.* 1. Not the same; different. 2. One more. 3. Any other; any one else.

**AN'SER-ĪNE**, *a.* [Lat. anserinus, from anser, a goose.] Pertaining to, or like, a goose, or its skin.

**AN'SWER** (än'ser), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. andswarjan, fr. and, against, and swarjan, to affirm.] 1. To speak or write in return to. 2. To refute. 3. To be or act in return to. — *v. i.* 1. To make response. 2. To make a satisfactory response; hence, to be accountable, liable, or responsible. 3. To be or act in return. — *n.* 1. Something said or written in return. 2. Something done in return for, or in consequence of, something else. 3. A mathematical solution.

**AN'SWER-A-BLE** (än'ser-a-bl), *a.* 1. Capable of being answered. 2. Obligated to answer, pay, or make good; amenable; responsible. 3. Correspondent; hence, comparable. 4. Suitable; suited; proportionate. 5. Equal; equivalent.

**AN'SWER-ER** (än'ser-), *n.* One who answers.

**ANT**, *n.* [A contraction of *antrum*.] An empty; a pismire. [the stomach.]

**ANT-ĀC'ID**, *n.* A remedy for acidity of the stomach.

**AN-TĀG'O-NĪSM**, *n.* [Gr. ἀντί, against, and ἄγων, contest.] Counteraction or contrariety of things or principles.

**AN-TĀG'O-NĪST**, *n.* One who contends with another.

*SYN.* — Enemy; adversary; opponent; foe.

**AN-TĀG'O-NĪST'IC**, *a.* Opposing; acting in opposition.

**AN-TĀG'O-NIZE**, *v. i.* To act in opposition; to contend.

**AN-TĀL'ĒIC**, *a.* [Gr. ἀντί, against, and ἄλγος, pain.] Alleviating pain.

**ANT'APH-RO-DĪS'I-AC**, *a.* [Gr. ἀντί, against, and ἀφροδισιακός, venereal.] Having the quality of extinguishing or lessening venereal desire.

**ANT'ĀRE'TIC**, *a.* [Gr. ἀνταρκτικός, fr. ἀντί, against, and ἄρκτος, bear, the constellation called Northern Bear.] Opposite to the arctic pole; relating to the southern pole or to the region near it.

**ANT'ĀR-THIR'IT'IC**, *a.* [Gr. ἀντί, against, and ἄρθρις, gout.] Counteracting the gout. — *n.* A remedy against the gout.

**AN'TE-ĀED'ENCE**, } *n.* Act or state  
**AN'TE-ĀED'EN-ĀY**, } of preceding in  
time; precedence.

**AN'TE-ĀED'ENT**, *a.* [Lat. antecedens, from ante, before, and cedere, to go.] Going before in time.

*SYN.* — Prior; preceding; foregoing; previous. — *Antecedent* is specific, referring to something consequent; foregoing, preceding, and previous, are more general, being opposed to subsequent; prior, like priority, implies a preference if there is competition, as, a prior claim.

— *n.* 1. That which goes before in time. 2. The first of two things related to each other. 3. *pl.* The earlier events of one's life. 4. The noun to which a relative refers.

**AN'TE-ĀED'ENT-LY**, *adv.* Previously.

**AN'TE-ĀES'SOR**, *n.* One who goes before; a leader.

**AN'TE-ĀIĀM'BER**, *n.* A chamber leading to the chief apartment.

**AN'TE-ĀŪR'SOR**, *n.* A forerunner.

**AN'TE-DĀTE**, *n.* A date before the true time. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To date before the true time. 2. To anticipate.

**AN'TE-DĪ-LŪ'VI-AN**, *a.* Before the deluge. — *n.* One who lived before the flood.

**AN'TE-LŌPE**, *n.* [Gr. ἀνθάλοψ.] One of a group of quadrupeds between the deer and goat.

**AN'TE-LŪ'ĒAN**, *a.* [Lat. antelucanus, fr. ante, before, and lux, light.] Being before light.



Antelope.

**AN'TE-ME-RĪD'IAN**, *a.* Being before noon.

**AN'TE-MŪN'DĀNE**, *a.* Being before the creation of the world.

**AN-TĒN'NĀ**, *n.*; *pl.* AN-TĒN'NĀE. [Lat.] A movable, articulated organ of sensation, attached to the heads of insects and crustacea.



Antennæ.

**AN'TE-NŪP'TIAL** (-nŭp'shal), *a.* Being before marriage.

**AN'TE-PĀS'ĒIAL** (-pās'kal), *a.* Being before Easter.

**AN'TE-PĀST**, *n.* [Lat. ante, before, and pastus, pasture, food.] A foretaste.

**AN'TE-PE-NŪLT'**, *n.* [Lat. antepænultimus, fr. ante, before, pænē, almost, and ultimus, last.] The last syllable but two of a word.

**AN'TE-PE-NŪLT'I-MATE**, *a.* Of the last syllable but two. — *n.* The antepenult. [time or place.]

**AN-TĒ'RI-OR**, *a.* [Lat.] Before in time.

*SYN.* — Antecedent; prior; previous; precedent; preceding; former; foregoing. — *Anterior* is opposed to, and implies, posterior; the other words are opposed to subsequent.

**AN-TĒ'RI-ŌR'I-TY**, *n.* State of being anterior; precedence.

**AN'TE-ROOM**, *n.* A room forming the passage to another.

**AN'THEL-MĪN'TIC**, *a.* [Gr. ἀντί, against, and ἔλμινς, worm.] (*Med.*)

Destroying or expelling worms. — *n.* A medicine which destroys or expels worms; a vermifuge.

**AN'THEM**, *n.* [Gr. ἀντίφωνα, fr. ἀντί, against, and φωνή, sound.] Church music adapted to passages from the Scriptures, a motet.

**AN'THER**, *n.* [Gr. ἀνθηρός, flowery, from ἄνθος, flower.] That part of the stamen containing the pollen.



**AN'THER-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to anthers.

**AN-THŌL'O-ĀY**, *n.* [Gr. ἀνθολογία, from ἄνθος, flower, ther, and λέγειν, to gather.] 1. A collection of flowers. 2. A collection of beautiful passages from authors.

**AN'THO-NY'S-FIRE** (än'to-niz), *n.* The erysipelas.

**AN'THRA-ĀITE**, *n.* [Gr. ἀνθρακίτης, fr. ἀνθραξ, coal.] A hard, compact variety of mineral coal. [thracite.]

**AN'THRA-ĀIT'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to anthracite.

**AN'THRO-POID**, *a.* [Gr. ἄνθρωπος, man, and εἶδος, form.] Resembling man.

**AN'THRO-PŌL'O-ĀY**, *n.* [Gr. ἀνθρωπος, man, and λόγος, description.] 1. Natural history of the human species. 2. The science of man, considered in his entire nature.

**AN'THRO-PO-MŌR'PHĪSM**, *n.* [Gr. ἄνθρωπος, man, and μορφή, form.] Representation of the Deity as having a human form or attributes. [bals.]

**AN'THRO-PŌPH'A-ĀI**, *n. pl.* Cannibalism.

**AN'THRO-PŌPH'A-ĀY**, *n.* [Gr. ἄνθρωπος, man, and φαγεῖν, to eat.] Cannibalism.

**AN'TIC**, *a.* [From *antique*.] Odd; fanciful; fantastic; ludicrously wild.

— *n.* A buffoon or merry-andrew.

**AN'TĪ-ĀHĀIST**, *n.* A great adversary of Christ.

**AN'TĪ-ĀHĪS'TIAN** (-krĭst'yan), *n.* An opposer of Christianity. — *a.* Opposing Christianity.

**AN-TĪĀ'I-PĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. anticipare, fr. ante, before, and capere, to take.] 1. To take or do before another. 2. To take up beforehand, or before the proper time. 3. To foretaste or foresee.

**AN-TĪĀ'I-PĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of anticipating. 2. Previous view or impression. 3. Preconceived opinion.

**AN-TĪĀ'I-PĀ'TIVE**, *a.* Anticipating; or containing anticipation. [pates.]

**AN-TĪĀ'I-PĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who anticipates.

**AN'TĪ-ĀLĪMAX**, *n.* A sentence or expression in which the ideas become less important and striking at the close. [contagion.]

**AN'TĪ-ĀON-TĀ'ĀIOŪS**, *a.* Opposing poison or other evil.

**AN'TĪ-DŌ'TAL**, *a.* Efficacious against poison or other evil.

**AN'TĪ-DŌTE**, *n.* [Gr. ἀντίδοτον, from ἀντί, against, and δίδοναι, to give.] That which tends to counteract poison or other evil.

**AN'TĪ-FĒB'RĪLE** or **AN'TĪ-FĒ'B'RĪLE**, *a.* Having the quality of abating fever. — *n.* A medicine having a tendency to cure fever.

**ĀN'TÍ-MĀ'SON**, *n.* One opposed to freemasonry. [to monarchy.]  
**ĀN'TÍ-MO-NĀRCH'IE-AL**, *a.* Opposed  
**ĀN'TÍ-MŌ'NI-AL**, *a.* Of, or pertaining to, antimony. — *n.* A preparation of antimony.  
**ĀN'TÍ-MO-NY**, *n.* [Ar. *al-ithmidun*, or *al-uthmudun*.] A whitish, brittle metal used in medicine and the arts.  
**ĀN'TÍ-NŌ'MI-AN**, *n.* One of a sect charged with maintaining that, under the gospel dispensation, the moral law is of no use or obligation. — *a.* Pertaining to the Antinomians.  
**ĀN'TÍ-NŌ'MI-AN-ĪSM**, *n.* The tenets of Antinomians.  
**ĀN'TÍ-NO-MY**, or **ĀN-TĪN'O-MY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀντινομία*, fr. *ἀντί*, against, and *νομος*, law.] 1. Opposition of one law or rule to another. 2. A law or other thing opposite or contrary.  
**ĀN'TÍ-PA'PAL**, *a.* Opposing popery.  
**ĀN'TÍ-PA-PĪST'IE**, } *a.* Opposing  
**ĀN'TÍ-PA-PĪST'IE-AL**, } the papacy or popery; antipapal.  
**ĀN'TÍ-PA-THĒT'IE**, } *a.* Having a  
**ĀN'TÍ-PA-THĒT'IE-AL**, } natural contrariety or aversion.  
**ĀN-TĪP'A-THY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀντιπάθεια*, fr. *ἀντί*, against, and *πάθος*, suffering.] 1. Aversion at the presence of a particular object. 2. A contrariety in the properties or affections of matter.  
**SYN.**—Dislike; contrariety; repugnance; disgust; distaste.  
**ĀN'TÍ-PIILO-ĠÍS'TIE**, *a.* Counteracting inflammation. — *n.* Any medicine or diet which tends to check inflammation.  
**ĀN-TĪPH'O-NAL**, } *a.* Pertaining to  
**ĀN'TÍ-PIHŌN'IE**, } antiphonies,  
**ĀN'TÍ-PIHŌN'IE-AL**, } or alternate singing.  
**ĀN-TĪPH'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀντίφωνος*. See **ANTHEM**.] An anthem or psalm sung in alternate parts; a response.  
**ĀN-TĪPH'RA-SĪS**, *n.* [Gr.] Use of words in a sense opposite to their proper meaning.  
**ĀN-TĪP'O-DAL**, *a.* Pertaining to the antipodes; diametrically opposed.  
**ĀN'TÍ-PŌDE**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀN'TI-PŌDES**, or **ĀN-TĪP'O-DĒS**. [Gr. *ἀντίπους*, from *ἀντί*, opposite, and *πούς*, foot.] One of those who live on opposite sides of the globe. [popedom.]  
**ĀN'TÍ-PŌPE**, *n.* One who usurps the  
**ĀN'TÍ-QUĀ'RI-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to antiquity. — *n.* An antiquary.  
**ĀN'TÍ-QUĀ'RI-AN-ĪSM**, *n.* Love of antiquity. [antiquities.]  
**ĀN'TÍ-QUA-RY** (44), *n.* One versed in  
**ĀN'TÍ-QUĀTE**, *v. t.* [Lat. *antiquatus*.] To make obsolete, old, or void.  
**ĀN'TÍ-QUĀT'ED**, *p. a.* Grown old, or out of fashion; obsolete.  
**ĀN-TĪQUE'**, *a.* [Lat. *antiquus*, fr. *ante*, before.] 1. Old; ancient. 2. Of old fashion. 3. Made in imitation of antiquity. — *n.* 1. Any thing very old. 2. A relic of antiquity.  
**ĀN-TĪQ'UI-TY** (-tik'wī-), *n.* 1. Ancient times. 2. The people of ancient times. 3. Great age. 4. *pl.* Any or all of the remains of ancient times.

**ĀN'TÍ-SERĪPT'ŪR-AL**, *a.* Not accordant with Scripture.  
**ĀN'TÍ-SĒP'TIE**, *a.* Opposing putrefaction. — *n.* A substance which resists or corrects putrefaction.  
**ĀN'TÍ-SLĀV'ER-Y**, *n.* Opposition to slavery. [spasm.]  
**ĀN'TÍ-SPAŠ-MŌD'IE**, *a.* Opposing  
**ĀN'TÍ-SPAŠ'TIE**, *a.* [Gr. *ἀντισπαστικός*.] Causing a revulsion of fluids or humors; counteracting spasm.  
**ĀN-TĪS'TRO-PHE**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀντιστροφή*.] (*Anc. Lyric Poetry*.) Part of a song or dance, around the altar, performed by turning from the left to the right, in opposition to the *strophe*, which was performed by turning from the right to the left.  
**ĀN'TÍ-STRŌPH'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to the antistrophe.  
**ĀN-TĪTH'E-SĪS**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀN-TĪTH'E-SĒS**. [Gr. *ἀντιθεσις*, a setting against.] 1. An opposition of words or sentiments occurring in the same sentence; contrast. 2. Hence, any thing directly opposed to another.  
**ĀN'TÍ-THĒT'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**ĀN'TÍ-THĒT'IE-AL**, } to antithesis.  
**ĀN'TÍ-TRĪN'I-TĀ'RI-AN**, *a.* Opposing the doctrine of the Trinity.  
**ĀN'TÍ-TĪPE**, *n.* That which is figured by the type; thus the paschal lamb was a *type* of which Christ is the *antitype*.  
**ĀN'TÍ-TĪP'IE-AL**, *a.* Relating to an antitype; explaining a type.  
**ĀNT'LER**, *n.* [O. Fr. *antoillier*, prob. from Lat. *ante*, before.] A start or branch of a horn of a stag, moose, &c.  
**ĀN'VIL**, *n.* [A.-S. *anfilt*.] An iron block, on which metals are hammered and shaped.  
**ĀNX-Ī'E-TY** (ang-zī'e-tŷ), *n.* Solicitude about some future or uncertain event.  
**ĀNX'IOŪS** (ānk'shus), *a.* [Lat. *anxius*.] 1. Greatly concerned respecting something future or unknown. 2. Accompanied with anxiety.  
**SYN.**—Disturbed; distressed; disquieted; uneasy.  
**ĀNX'IOŪS-LY**, *adv.* With anxiety.  
**Ā'NY** (ēn'y), *a.* [A.-S. *anig*, *ænig*, fr. *an*, *ein*, one.] 1. One out of many, indefinitely. 2. Some; an indefinite number or quantity. — *adv.* To any extent; at all.  
**Ā-Ō'NI-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to the Muses, or to Aonia in Bœotia.  
**Ā'O-RĪST**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀόριστος*, from *ἀ* priv. and *ὄρος*, limit.] A tense in Greek, expressing an action as completed in indeterminate past time.  
**Ā-ŌR'TĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀορτή*, from *ἀειρειν*, to lift.] The great artery from the heart.  
**Ā-PĀĊE'**, *adv.* Quickly; hastily; speedily; fast.  
**ĀP'A-GŌG'IE-AL**, *a.* [Gr. *ἀπαγωγή*, a leading away.] Proving indirectly by showing the absurdity of the contrary.  
**Ā-PĀRT'**, *adv.* 1. Separately; aside. 2. In a state of separation, exclusion,

or of distinction. 3. In two or more parts; asunder.  
**Ā-PĀRT'MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *ab*, or *a*, from, and *pars*, a part.] A room in a building or house.  
**ĀP'A-THĒT'IE**, *a.* Void of feeling; insensible.  
**ĀP'A-THĪST**, *n.* One destitute of feeling.  
**ĀP'A-THY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀπάθεια*, from *ἀ* priv. and *πάθος*, suffering.] Want, or a low degree, of feeling; — applied either to the body or the mind.  
**SYN.**—Insensibility; indifference; unconcern.  
**ĀPE**, *n.* [A.-S. *apa*, Skr. *kapi*.] 1. A kind of monkey having neither a tail nor cheek pouches. 2. One who imitates servilely. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To imitate servilely; to mimic.  
**Ā-PĒ'RI-ENT** (89), *a.* [Lat. *aperiens*.] Having the quality of opening; laxative. — *n.* A laxative medicine.  
**ĀP'ER-TŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *apertura*.] An opening through some solid substance; a hole.  
**Ā-PĒT'AL-OŪS**, *a.* [Gr. *ἀπέταλος*, fr. *ἀ* priv. and *πέταλον*, leaf.] Having no petals.  
**Ā'PEX**, *n.*; *pl.* **Ā'PEX-ES**; Lat. *pl.* **ĀP'I-ĊĒS**. Top, tip, or summit of any thing.  
**Ā-PIĒL'ION** (-fēl'yun), *n.*; *pl.* **Ā-PIĒ'LI-Ā**. [Gr. *ἀπό*, from, and *ἥλιος*, sun.] That point of a planet's or comet's orbit most distant from the sun.  
**ĀPH'O-RĪSM**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀφορισμός*.] A precept or principle expressed in a few words.  
**SYN.**—Axiom; maxim; adage. — An *axiom* is a self-evident proposition of high importance; a *maxim* expresses some great practical truth; an *adage* is a saying which has gained credit by long use.  
**ĀPH'O-RĪST**, *n.* A writer of aphorisms.  
**ĀPH'O-RĪST'IE**, *a.* Having the form of an aphorism.  
**ĀPH'THONG** (āf'thong or āp'thong, 85), *n.* A letter or combination of letters having no sound.  
**ĀPH'YL-LOŪS**, or **Ā-PHŪL'LOŪS** (117), *a.* [Gr. *ἀφύλλος*, fr. *ἀ* priv. and *φύλλον*, leaf.] Destitute of leaves.  
**Ā'PI-A-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *apiarium*, fr. *apis*, a bee.] A place where bees are kept.  
**Ā-PIĒĊE'**, *adv.* 1. To each; to the share of each. 2. Each by itself.  
**ĀP'ISH**, *a.* Having the qualities of an ape; hence, foolish; silly; trifling; insignificant.  
**Ā-PŌĊ'A-LŪPSE**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀποκάλυψις*, disclosure.] Revelation; the last book in the Bible.  
**Ā-PŌĊ'A-LŪP'TIE**, } *a.* Containing  
**Ā-PŌĊ'A-LŪP'TIE-AL**, } or pertaining to revelation.  
**Ā-PŌĊ'O-PĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut off or omit the last letter or syllable of.



Απε.

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ġ, soft; Ċ, Ġ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS.

**A-PŎC'O-PE**, *n.* [Gr.] Omission of the last letter or syllable of a word.

**A-PŎC'RY-PHĀ**, *n. pl.* [Gr. ἀπόκρυφος, hidden, spurious.] Books which are not considered a part of the sacred canon of the Scripture.

**A-PŎC'RY-PHĀL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Apocrypha. 2. Of uncertain authority; false; spurious.

**ĀP'ŌDE**, *n.* [Gr. ἄπους, from ἀ priv. and πούς, foot.] An animal that has no feet.

**ĀP'O-DEĪC'TIC**, } *a.* [Gr. ἀπο-  
**ĀP'O-DEĪC'TIC-AL**, } δεικτικός, from ἀπό, from, and κοπτειν, to cut.] Demonstrative; evident beyond contradiction.

**A-PŎD'O-SŪS**, *n.* [Gr.] The consequent clause or conclusion in a conditional sentence, expressing the result.

**ĀP'O-ĜEE**, *n.* [Gr. ἀπόγειος, fr. ἀπό, from, and γαῖα, earth.] That point in the orbit of the moon at the greatest distance from the earth.

**A-PŎL'O-ĜĒT'IC**, } *a.* Excusatory  
**A-PŎL'O-ĜĒT'IC-AL**, } or defensive.

**A-PŎL'O-ĜĒT'IES**, *n. sing.* That branch of theology which defends the Holy Scriptures, and sets forth the evidence of their divine authority.

**A-PŎL'O-ĜĪST**, *n.* One who makes an apology.

**A-PŎL'O-ĜĪZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make an apology.

**ĀP'O-LŎGUE** (-log), *n.* [Gr. ἀπόλογος. See below.] A moral fable.

**A-PŎL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. ἀπολογία, from ἀπό, from, and λόγος, speech.] 1. Something said or written by way of defense or justification. 2. Expressed regret of some improper or injurious remark or act.

**ĀP'OPH-THEGM** } (āp'o-them), *n.* [Gr.  
**ĀP'O-THEGM** } ἀπόφθεγμα, fr. ἀπό, from, and φθέγμα, saying.] A short, sententious, instructive remark.

**ĀP'O-PLĒC'TIC**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or consisting in, apoplexy. 2. Predisposed to apoplexy.

**ĀP'O-PLĒX'Y**, *n.* [Gr. ἀποπληξία, fr. ἀπό, from, away, and πλήσσειν, to strike.] A disease characterized by sudden loss of sense and voluntary motion.

**A-PŎS'TA-SY**, *n.* [Gr. ἀποστασία, fr. ἀπό, from, and στήναι, to stand.] A total desertion of one's faith, principles, or party.

**A-PŎS'TĀTE**, *n.* One who has forsaken his faith, principles, or party. — *a.* Falling from the faith; renegade.

**A-PŎS'TA-TĪZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To abandon one's faith, party, or profession.

**A-PŎS'TE-MĀTE**, *v. i.* To form into an abscess and fill with pus.

**ĀP'OS-TĒME**, *n.* [Gr. ἀποστήμα.] An abscess.

**A-PŎS'TLE** (-pŏs'l), *n.* [Gr. ἀπόστολος, sent forth.] A person sent forth on some important business; one of the twelve disciples of Christ sent forth to preach the gospel.

**A-PŎS'TLE-SHIP** } (-pŏs'l-), *n.* Office  
**A-PŎS'TO-LATE** } of an apostle.

**ĀP'OS-TŎL'IC**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining  
**ĀP'OS-TŎL'IC-AL**, } to an apostle, or to the apostles. 2. According to the doctrines of the apostles.

**A-PŎS'TRO-PHE**, *n.* [Gr.] 1. A turning away from the real auditory, and addressing an absent or imaginary one. 2. Contraction of a word by the omission of a letter or letters. 3. A mark ['] used to denote that a word is contracted.

**A-PŎS'TRO-PHĪZE** (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To address by apostrophe. 2. To contract by omitting a letter or letters.

**A-PŎTHE-CA-RY**, *n.* [Gr. ἀποθήκη, repository.] One who prepares and sells drugs for medicinal purposes.

**ĀP'O-THEGM** } (āp'o-them), *n.* [Gr.  
**ĀP'OPH-THEGM** } ἀπόφθεγμα.] A short, pithy, and instructive saying; a sententious precept or maxim.

**ĀP'O-THEG-MĀT'IC**, } *a.* In the  
**ĀP'O-THEG-MĀT'IC-AL**, } manner of an apothegm.

**ĀP'O-THĒ'O-SĪS**, *n.* [Gr.] The act of placing a mortal among the number of the gods; deification.

**ĀP'O-THĒ'O-SĪZE**, *v. t.* To exalt to the dignity of a deity; to deify.

**AP-PALL'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *appallir*, lit., to grow or make pale.] To depress or discourage with fear.

*SYN.* — To dismay; daunt; terrify; scare; intimidate.

— *v. i.* To occasion fear or dismay.  
**ĀP'PAN-ĀGE**, *n.* [Low Lat. *appanagium*, from *appanare*, to furnish with bread.] 1. Land assigned by a sovereign prince for the subsistence of his younger sons. 2. Means of nourishing.

**ĀP'PA-RĀ'TUS**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀP'PA-RĀ'TUS** or **ĀP'PA-RĀ'TUS-ES**. [Lat.] Things provided as means to some end; a full collection or set of scientific implements. [ing for the body.]

**AP-PĀR'EL**, *n.* [Fr. *appareil*.] Covering.  
*SYN.* — Clothing; clothes; dress; raiment; vesture; vestment.

— *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To dress or clothe; to attire. 2. To cover with something ornamental; to adorn; to embellish.

**AP-PĀR'ENT** (4), *a.* [Lat. *apparere*, *apparens*, to appear.] 1. Capable of being seen, or easily seen. 2. Beyond question. 3. Appearing to the eye, but not true or real.

*SYN.* — Visible; distinct; plain; obvious; clear; certain; evident; manifest; indubitable; notorious. What is *obvious* is certain beyond doubt or dispute; what is *plain*, *clear*, or *evident*, has ample proof or illustration.

**AP-PĀR'ENT-LY**, *adv.* Evidently; in appearance only.

**ĀP'PA-RŪ'TION** (-rīsh'un), *n.* 1. Appearance. 2. A visible object; a ghost; a specter.

**AP-PĀR'I-TOR**, *n.* A messenger or officer who serves the process of a spiritual court.

**AP-PĒAL'**, *n.* 1. Removal of a cause

or suit from an inferior to a superior judge or court for re-examination. 2. Right of appeal. 3. A summons to answer to a charge. 4. A call upon a person for proof or decision, or to grant a favor. 5. Resort; recourse — *v. i.* [Lat. *appellare*, from *ad*, to, and *pellere*, to drive.] 1. To remove a cause from an inferior to a superior judge or court for re-examination. 2. To refer to another; hence, to call on for aid. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] 1. To remove from an inferior to a superior judge or court. 2. To charge with a crime.

**AP-PĒAL'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being appealed.

**AP-PĒAR'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *apparere*.] 1. To come or be in sight. 2. To be obvious or manifest. 3. To seem.

**AP-PĒAR'ANÇE**, *n.* 1. Act of coming into sight. 2. A thing seen; a phenomenon. 3. Apparent likeness. 4. Personal presence.

*SYN.* — Coming; arrival; presence; semblance; pretense; air; look; manner; mien; figure; aspect.

**AP-PĒAŞ'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being appeased.

**AP-PĒAŞE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *pax*, peace.] To make quiet.

*SYN.* — To pacify; allay; assuage; compose; calm.

**AP-PĒAŞE'MENT**, *n.* Act of appeasing.

**AP-PĒL'LANT**, *n.* A person who makes an appeal.

**AP-PĒL'LATE**, *n.* Belonging to, or having cognizance of, appeals.

**ĀP'PEL-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Name by which a person or thing is called; title.

**AP-PĒL'LA-TŪVE**, *a.* [Lat. *appellativus*.] Pertaining to a common name. — *n.* A common, as distinguished from a proper, name.

**ĀP'PEL-LEE'**, *n.* 1. The defendant in an appeal. 2. One who is prosecuted by a private man for a crime.

**ĀP'PEL-LŎR'**, *n.* He who prosecutes another for a crime.

**AP-PĒND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *appendere*, from *ad*, to, and *pendere*, to hang.] 1. To hang or attach. 2. To add, as an accessory.

**AP-PĒND'AGE**, *n.* Something added as subordinate or incidental.

**AP-PĒND'ANT**, *n.* Any thing appended. — *a.* Hanging; annexed.

**AP-PĒND'IX**, *n.*; *pl.* **AP-PĒND'IX-ES**; Lat. *pl.* **AP-PĒNDI-CĒS**. Something appended; an adjunct; an addition.

**ĀP'PER-TAIN'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *appertinere*, from *ad*, to, and *pertinere*, to pertain.] To belong; to relate.

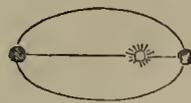
**ĀP'PE-TENÇE**, } *n.* 1. Strong natu-  
**ĀP'PE-TEN-ÇY**, } ral desire; sensual appetite. 2. Tendency to seek or select.

**ĀP'PE-TĪTE**, *n.* [Lat. *appetitus*, from *appetere*, to seek.] Desire of gratification, especially a desire of food or drink.

ĀPPE-TĪZE, *v. i.* To create, or whet, an appetite.  
 ĀPPE-TĪZER, *n.* Something which creates or whets an appetite.  
 AP-PLAUD', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *applaudere*, from *ad*, to, and *plaudere*, to clap the hands.] 1. To praise by clapping the hands, &c. 2. To praise by words; to commend.  
 AP-PLAUD'ER, *n.* One who applauds.  
 AP-PLAUSE', *n.* Approbation and praise publicly expressed; commendation.  
 ĀP'PLE (57), *n.* [A.-S. *wappel*.] 1. A well-known tree and its fruit. 2. The pupil of the eye.  
 AP-PLI'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being applied; applicable.  
 AP-PLI'ANŒ, *n.* Act of applying or thing applied; instrument or means.  
 ĀP'PLI-ŒA-BĪL'I-TY, } *n.* Quality of  
 ĀP'PLI-ŒA-BLE-NESS, } being applicable or suitable.  
 ĀP'PLI-ŒA-BLE (147), *a.* Capable of being, or fit to be, applied; suitable; fit. [petitioner.  
 ĀP'PLI-ŒANT, *n.* One who applies; a  
 ĀP'PLI-ŒATION, *n.* [See APPLY.] 1. Act of applying. 2. The thing applied. 3. Act of making request. 4. Act of fixing the mind; intensesness of thought.  
 ĀP'PLI-ŒATIVE, *a.* Applying.  
 AP-PLY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *applicare*, from *ad*, to, and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. To lay or place; to put, bring, or carry. 2. To use for a particular purpose. 3. To engage and employ diligently. — *v. i.* 1. To suit or to agree. 2. To have recourse.  
 AP-PŒŒ'ŒIA-TŪ'RĀ (-pŒd'ji-), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) A passing tone preceding an essential tone or an accented part of a measure.  
 AP-POINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *appunctare*, from *ad*, to, and *punctum*, a point.] 1. To fix; to establish. 2. To constitute; to ordain. 3. To allot, assign, or set apart. 4. To provide with every necessary.  
 AP-POINT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being appointed.  
 ĀP'POINT-ŒŒ', *n.* A person appointed.  
 AP-POINT'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of appointing. 2. Stipulation; arrangement. 3. Decree; established order. 4. *pl.* Whatever is appointed for use and management.  
 AP-PŒRTION, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *apportionare*, from *ad*, to, and *portio*, a portion.] To divide and assign in just proportion.  
 AP-PŒRTION-MENT, *n.* Act of apportioning.  
 ĀP'PO-SĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *appositus*, from *ad*, to, and *ponere*, to put, place.] Very applicable; well adapted.  
 ĀP'PO-SĪTE-LV, *adv.* Properly; fitly.  
 ĀP'PO-SĪTION (-zĪsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of adding. 2. State of two nouns (one of which explains the other) put in the same case, without a connecting word between them.  
 AP-PRĀIS'AL, *n.* A valuation by authority.

AP-PRĀISE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Lat. *apprĕtiare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *prĕtium*, value, price.] To estimate the worth of, particularly by persons appointed for the purpose.  
 AP-PRĀISE'MENT, *n.* Act of appraising; valuation.  
 AP-PRĀIS'ER, *n.* One who appraises.  
 AP-PRĒ'CI-A-BLE (-prĒ/shĪ-), *a.* Capable of being estimated or appreciated.  
 AP-PRĒ'CI-ĀTE (-prĒ/shĪ-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *apprĕtiare*. See APPRAISE.] To set a price or value on; to estimate justly.  
 SYN. — To esteem; estimate; value. — We estimate things when we learn by calculation their real amount, as profits, &c.; we appreciate when we prize them according to their true value or worth, as a man's services; we esteem when we regard them with moral approbation.  
 AP-PRĒ'CI-Ā'TION (-prĒ-shĪ-), *n.* A just valuation or estimate.  
 AP-PRĒ'CI-A-TĪVE (-shĪ-a-tiv), }  
 AP-PRĒ'CI-A-TO-RY (-shĪ-a-), } *a.*  
 Having or implying a just appreciation.  
 ĀP'PRE-HĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *apprehendere*, from *ad*, to, and *prehendere*, to seize.] 1. To seize or lay hold of. 2. To understand. 3. To entertain suspicion or fear of.  
 SYN. — To catch; arrest; conceive; imagine; believe; fear; dread.  
 — *v. i.* To be of opinion; to believe.  
 ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being apprehended.  
 ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of seizing. 2. A taking by legal process. 3. Mere contemplation of things. 4. Opinion; conception; idea. 5. Distrust or fear at the prospect of evil.  
 ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SĪVE, *a.* Fearful; suspicious; perceptive.  
 ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being apprehensive; fearfulness.  
 AP-PRĒN'TĪŒE, *n.* [L. Lat. *apprenticius*. See APPREHEND.] One bound to another to learn a trade or art. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind out as an apprentice.  
 AP-PRĒN'TĪŒE-SHIP, *n.* Condition of an apprentice; time for which he serves.  
 AP-PRĪSE' (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *apprĕse*. See APPREHEND.] To inform; to give notice, verbal or written; to make known.  
 SYN. — To acquaint; communicate.  
 AP-PRĪZE', *v. t.* See APPRAISE.  
 AP-PRŒACH', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *propiare*, to draw near.] 1. To come or go near. 2. To approximate. — *v. t.* To come near to. — *n.* 1. Act or opportunity of drawing near; access. 2. A passage by which buildings are approached. 3. *pl.* (*Fort.*) Works thrown up to cover an approach.  
 AP-PRŒACH'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being approached; accessible.  
 ĀP'PRO-BĀ'TION, *n.* Act of approving; consent to a thing on the ground of its propriety; approval.  
 SYN. — License; liking; attestation.

ĀP'PRO-BĀ'TO-RY, } *a.* Approving.  
 ĀP'PRO-BĀ'TĪVE, } containing approbation.  
 AP-PRŒPRI-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being appropriated.  
 AP-PRŒPRI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *appropriare*, from *ad*, to, and *proprius*, one's own.] To set apart for a particular purpose, or for one's self, to assign.  
 AP-PRŒPRI-ĀTE, *a.* (45) Set apart for a particular use or person; hence, belonging peculiarly.  
 SYN. — Fit; suitable; proper; adapted; pertinent; well-timed.  
 AP-PRŒPRI-ĀTE-LY, *adv.* In an appropriate manner. [ness.  
 AP-PRŒPRI-ĀTE-NESS, *n.* Suitable.  
 AP-PRŒPRI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of setting apart for a purpose. 2. Any thing, especially money, thus set apart.  
 AP-PRŒPRI-Ā'TOR, *n.* 1. One who appropriates. 2. One who is possessed of an appropriated benefice.  
 AP-PRŒV'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of approbation. [probation.  
 AP-PRŒV'AL, *n.* Act of approving; approval.  
 AP-PRŒVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *approbare*, from *ad*, to, and *probus*, good.] 1. To think well of. 2. To prove. 3. To commend. 4. To sanction officially.  
 AP-PRŒX'I-MĀTE (45), *a.* Near to. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proximare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *proximare*, to come near.] To carry or advance near; to cause to approach. — *v. i.* To come near; to approach.  
 AP-PRŒX'I-MĀ'TION, *n.* An approach; a coming near.  
 AP-PRŒX'I-MA-TĪVE, *a.* Approximating; approaching.  
 ĀP'PULSE, or AP-PŪLSE', *n.* [Lat. *appulsus*, from *ad*, to, and *pellere*, *pulsus*, to drive.] 1. Act of striking against. 2. A touching, or very near approach. [a moving body.  
 AP-PŪL'SION, *n.* A striking against by AP-PŪR'TE-NANŒE, *n.* That which appertains to something else; adjunct. [by right.  
 AP-PŪR'TE-NANT, *a.* Belonging to  
 ĀP'RI-ŒŒT, *n.* [From Lat. *præcoquus* or *præcox* (early ripe), through the Arab.] A fine fruit, allied to the plum.  
 Ā'PRIL, *n.* [Lat. *aprilis*, from *aperire*, to open.] Fourth month of the year.  
 Ā'PRIL-FŒŒL, *n.* One sportively imposed upon on the first of April.  
 Ā'PRŒN (ā'purn or ā'prun), *n.* 1. Something worn on the fore part of the body, to keep the clothes clean. 2. A cover; a boot.  
 ĀP'RO-PŒS' (āp'ro-po'), *adv.* [Fr.] 1. Opportunely. 2. By the way; to the purpose.  
 ĀP'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* ĀP'SI-ŒŒS. [Gr.] 1. One of the two points in an elliptical orbit which are at the greatest and least distance from the central body. 2. Domed part of a church.



Apsides.

**APT**, *a.* [Lat. *aptus*, from *apere*, to fasten, fit.] 1. Fit; suitable. 2. Having a tendency; liable. 3. Disposed customarily. 4. Ready; quick; prompt.

**SYN.** — Appropriate; qualified; inclined; disposed; dexterous; fitted. — One who is *disposed* or *inclined* to any thing is *apt* to do it. He who is *apt* at any employment is *qualified* or *dexterous*. An *apt* quotation is one which is *appropriate*, *suitable*, or *fitted* to the case.

**AP'TER-AL**, *a.* [Gr. *ἄπτερος*, from *ἀ* priv. and *πτερόν*, wing.] 1. Destitute of wings. 2. Having columns only in front.

**AP'TER-OÛS**, *a.* Destitute of wings.

**APT'I-TÛDE** (53 *a*), *n.* 1. Natural or acquired disposition or tendency. 2. Readiness in learning; docility; aptness.

**APT'LY**, *adv.* Properly; fitly; readily.

**APT'NESS**, *n.* Fitness; readiness.

**AP'TÔTE**, *n.* [Gr. *ἄπτωτος*.] An indeclinable noun.

**Ā'QUĀ FOR'TIS**. [Lat.] Nitric acid.

**A-QUĀ'RI-UM**; *n.*; *pl.* **A-QUĀ'RI-Ā**.

[Lat.] 1. An artificial pond for aquatic plants. 2. A tank of glass for aquatic animals.

**A-QUĀ'T'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to, or

**A-QUĀ'T'IE-AL**, } inhabiting water.

**Ā'QUA-TĪNT**, } *n.* [It. *acqua tinta*,

**Ā'QUA-TĪNT'Ā**, } dyed water.] Etch-

ing on copper by means of aqua fortis.

**ĀQ'UE-DUCT** (āk'we-). [Lat. *aqueductus*, fr. *aqua*, water, and *ductus*,

a leading.] An artificial conduit for water.

**Ā'QUE-OÛS** (ā'kwe-us), *a.* Partaking

of the nature of water, or abounding

with it; watery.

**ĀQ'UI-LINE** (-līn or -līn), *a.* [Lat. *aquilinus*, from *aquila*, eagle.] 1.

Belonging to the eagle. 2. Curving;

hooked; like the beak of an eagle.

**ĀR'AB**, *n.* A native of Arabia.

**ĀR'Ā-BĒSQUE** (-bĕsk), *n.* A species of

ornamentation after the Arabian

manner, often intricate and fantastic.

**A-RĀ'BI-AN**, } *a.* Pertaining to Ara-

**ĀR'Ā-BĪC**, } bia, or to its inhabit-

ants. [Arabians.]

**ĀR'Ā-BĪC**, *n.* The language of the

**ĀR'Ā-BĪST**, *n.* One versed in Arabic

literature.

**ĀR'Ā-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *arabilis*, from *ar-*

*are*, to plow.] Fit for tillage or plow-

ing; plowed.

**ĀR'BI-TER**, *n.* [Lat.] Any person who

has the power of judging and deter-

mining, without control.

**ĀR'BI-TRA-BLE**, *a.* 1. Arbitrary. 2.

Determinable.

**AR-BĪT'RA-MENT**, *n.* [L. Lat. *arbitramentum*.] 1. Will; determina-

tion. 2. Award of arbitrators.

**ĀR'BI-TRA-RI-LY**, *adv.* By will only.

**ĀR'BI-TRA-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *arbitrarius*.] 1.

Depending on will or discretion.

2. Founded on mere will or choice.

3. Despotic; bound by no law.

**SYN.** — Tyrannical; imperious; un-

limited; capricious. — When a ruler has

*absolute*, *unlimited*, or *arbitrary* power,

he is *apt* to be *capricious*, if not *imper-*

*ious*, *tyrannical*, and *despotic*.

**ĀR'BI-TRĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] 1. To decide; to determine. 2. To judge or act as arbitrator.

**ĀR'BI-TRĀ'TION**, *n.* The hearing and determination of a cause between parties in controversy, by a person or persons chosen by the parties.

**ĀR'BI-TRĀ'TOR**, *n.* 1. A person chosen by contending parties to determine their differences. 2. An umpire. 3. One who has the power of deciding without control.

**ĀR'BOR**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A bower; a seat

shaded by trees. 2. A spindle or axis.

**AR-BŌ'RE-OÛS**, } *a.* Belonging to, or

**ĀR'BOR-AL**, } having the nature

of, trees. [blance of a tree.]

**ĀR'BO-RĒS'ÇENCE**, *n.* The resem-

**ĀR'BO-RĒS'ÇENT**, *a.* [Lat. *arborescere*,

*arborescens*, to become a tree.] Res-

sembling a tree.

**ĀR'BO-RET**, *n.* A small tree; a shrub.

**ĀR'BOR-I-CÛLT'ÛRE**, *n.* [Lat. *arbor*,

tree, and *cultura*, culture.] Art of

cultivating trees and shrubs.

**ĀRĒ**, *n.* [Lat. *arcus*.]

Part of the circum-

ference of a circle or

curve.

**ĀR-CĀDE'**, *n.* [L. Lat.

*arcata*, fr. Lat. *arcus*, bow, arch.] 1.

A series of arches. 2. A walk arched

above; a range of shops along an

arched passage.

**AR-CĀ'NUM**, *v. i.*; *pl.* **AR-CĀ'NĀ**

[Lat.] A secret.

**ĀRĒCH** (68), *a.*

[From Gr. prefix

*ἀρχι-*.] Chief; of

the first class;

principal; —

much used as a

prefix; cunning

or sly; mischiev-

ous in sport;

roguish. — *n.* 1.

A curve line or

part of a circle.

2. Any work in that form, or covered

by an arch. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.]

To form an arch.

**ĀR'CHĒ-O-LŌG'IE-AL**, *a.* Relating

to archæology.

**ĀR'CHĒ-ŌL'O-ĠIST**, *n.* One versed

in archæology.

**ĀR'CHĒ-ŌL'O-ĠY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχαιολογία*, fr. *ἀρχαῖος*, ancient, and *λόγος*,

discourse.] Science of antiquities; a

treatise on antiquities.

**AR-CHĀ'IE**, } *a.* Ancient; anti-

**AR-CHĀ'IE-AL**, } quated.

**ĀR'CHĀ-ĪSM**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχαῖος*, ancient.]

An ancient or obsolete word, ex-

pression, or idiom.

**ĀRCH-ĀN'ĠEL**, *n.* An angel of the

highest order. [a metropolitan.]

**ĀRCH-BĪSH'OP**, *n.* A chief bishop;

**ĀRCH-BĪSH'OP-RĪC**, *n.* Jurisdiction

or diocese of an archbishop.

**ĀRCH-DEĀ'ÇON** (-dĕ/kn), *n.* An ec-

clesiastical dignitary next in rank

below a bishop.

**ĀRCH-DEĀ'ÇON-RY**, } *n.* Office and

**ĀRCH-DEĀ'ÇON-SHĪP**, } jurisdiction

of an archdeacon.

**ĀRCH-DÛCH'ESS**, *n.* A princess of the house of Austria.

**ĀRCH-DÛCH'Y**, *n.* The territory or jurisdiction of an archduke or archduchess.

**ĀRCH-DÛKE'**, *n.* A grand duke; a chief prince; now, strictly, a son of an Emperor of Austria. [bow.]

**ĀRCH'ER**, *n.* One who shoots with a

**ĀRCH'ER-Y**, *n.* Art of shooting with

a bow and arrow.

**ĀR'CHĒ-TÛP'AL**, *a.* Of or pertaining

to a model or pattern; original.

**ĀR'CHĒ-TÛPE**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχέτυπον*,

fr. *ἀρχή*, beginning, and *τύπος*, type.]

Original pattern; the model from

which a thing is made.

**ĀRCH-FIĒND'**, *n.* The chief of fiends.

**ĀRCH'Ī-DĪ-ĀÇ'O-NAL**, *a.* Pertaining

to an archdeacon.

**ĀRCH'Ī-E-PĪS'ÇO-PAL**, *a.* Belonging

to an archbishop.

**AR-CHĪM'E-DE'AN**, *a.* Pertaining to

Archimedes.

*Archimedean screw*, or *Archimedes'*

*screw*, an instrument for raising water,

formed by winding a flexible tube round

a cylinder in the form of a screw.

**ĀR'CHĪ-PĒL'A-GO**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχι-*,

chief, and *πέλαγος*, sea.] Any water

interspersed with many isles, or a

group of isles.

**ĀRCH'Ī-TEÇT**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχιτέκτων*,

from *ἀρχι-*, chief, and *τέκτων*, work-

man.] 1. One who plans and super-

tends the construction of a build-

ing. 2. A contriver.

**ĀR'CHĪ-TĒÇT'IVE**, *a.* Adapted to use

in architecture

**ĀR'CHĪ-TĒÇT'ÛR-AL**, *a.* Of, or per-

taining to, architecture.

**ĀR'CHĪ-TĒÇT'ÛRE**, *n.* 1. Art or

science of building. 2. Frame or

structure.

**ĀR'CHĪ-TRĀVE**, *n.* [Gr. and Lat. *ar-*

*chi-*, chief, and Lat. *trabs*, beam.]

Lower division of an entablature, or

that part which rests immediately on

the column.

**ĀR'CHĪVES**, *n.* [Lat. *archivum*.] 1.

Place in which public records are

kept. 2. Public records and papers.

**ĀRCH'LY**, *adv.* With sly humor;

shrewdly. [ness.]

**ĀRCH'NESS**, *n.* Sly humor; shrewd-

**ĀRÇ'O-GRĀPH**, *n.* [Lat. *arcus*, bow,

and Gr. *γράφειν*, to write.] An in-

strument for drawing arcs of circles

without the use of a central point.

**ĀRÇ'TIC**, *a.* [Gr. *ἀρκτικός*.] Northern;

lying far north.

**ĀRÇ'U-ATE**, } *a.* [Lat. *arcuatus*.]

**ĀRÇ'U-Ā'TED**, } Bent like a bow.

**ĀRÇ'U-Ā'TION**, *n.* A bending; con-

vexity; incurvation. [zeal.]

**ĀR'DENÇY**, *n.* Ardor; eagerness;

**ĀR'DENT**, *n.* [Lat. *ardens*, burning.]

1. Hot or burning. 2. Having the

quality of fire. 3. Passionate; af-

fectionate.

**SYN.** — Fiery; fierce; vehement; eager;

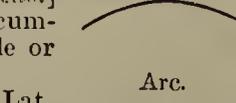
zealous; fervid; fervent.

**ĀR'DOR**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Heat. 2.

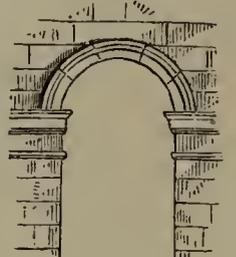
Warmth, or heat of passion or affec-

tion; eagerness.

**ĀRD'U-OÛS** (29, 52), *a.* [Lat. *arduus*.]



Arc.



Arch.

1. High or lofty. 2. Attended with great labor; difficult.  
**ĀRE** (ār). Present indicative plural of the substantive verb *to be*.  
**Ā'RE-Ā**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Any plane surface. 2. The inclosed space on which a building stands; a sunken space around the basement of a building. 3. Superficial contents of any figure.  
**Ā'RE-FĀCT'ION**, *n.* [Lat. *arefacere*.] Act of drying; dryness.  
**Ā-RĒ'NĀ**, *n.* [Lat., sand, a sandy place.] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) The area for gladiators, &c., in the central part of an amphitheater. 2. Any place of public contest.  
**Ā'RE-NĀ'CEOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *arenaceus*.] Having the properties of sand; friable.  
**A-RĒ'O-LĀ**, *n.*; *pl.* **A-RĒ'O-LĒ**. [Lat.] The colored ring around the nipple, and around certain vesicles.  
**A-RĒ'O-LAR**, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, an areola; filled with interstices.  
**Ā'RE-ŌP'A-ĜITE**, *n.* A member of the Areopagus.  
**Ā'RE-ŌP'A-GUS**, *n.* [Gr. Ἀρειόπαγος, lit., hill of Ares, or Mars.] A sovereign tribunal at Athens.  
**ĀR'GAL**, *n.* Unrefined or crude tartar.  
**ĀR'GAND LĀMP**. A lamp in which a hollow wick is surrounded by a glass chimney; — invented by A. *Argand*.  
**ĀR'ĜENT**, *a.* [Lat. *argentum*, silver.] Silvery; bright like silver. — *n.* The white color on a coat of arms.  
**AR-ĜĒNT'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, like, or containing, silver. [silver.  
**ĀR'ĜEN-TĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* Containing  
**ĀR'ĜEN-TINE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, silver; silvery.  
**ĀR'ĜIL**, *n.* [Gr. ἄργιλλος or ἄργιλος.] Clay or potter's earth; sometimes pure clay.  
**ĀR'ĜIL-LĀ'CEOŪS**, *a.* Partaking of the properties of clay.  
**AR-ĜĪL'LOŪS**, *a.* Clayey.  
**ĀR'ĜŌL**, *n.* Crude tartar.  
**ĀR'GO-NAŪT**, *n.* [Gr. Ἀργοναύτης.] 1. One of the persons who sailed to Colchis with Jason, in the *Argo*, in quest of the golden fleece. 2. The nautilus. [Argonauts.  
**ĀR'GO-NAŪT'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to the  
**ĀR'GO-SŪ**, *n.* [From *Argo*. See **ARGONAUT**.] A large ship, either for merchandise or war.  
**ĀR'ĜŪĒ**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Lat. *arguere*.] 1. To use arguments; to reason. 2. To contend in argument; to dispute. — *v. t.* 1. To debate or discuss. 2. To prove. 3. To persuade by reasons.  
**ĀR'ĜU-ER**, *n.* A disputer; a reasoner.  
**ĀR'ĜU-MENT** (139), *n.* 1. A proof or means of proving. 2. Process of reasoning. 3. Subject-matter, or an abstract of the subject-matter, of a discourse, writing, &c.  
**ĀR'ĜU-MEN-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Process or act of reasoning.  
**ĀR'ĜU-MĒNT'A-TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Containing argument. 2. Addicted to argument. [tune.  
**Ā'RI-Ā**, *n.* [It.] An air or song; a

**Ā'RI-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to Arius, or to his doctrines. — *n.* A follower of Arius, who held Christ to be only a superangelic being.  
**Ā'RI-AN-ĪSM**, *n.* Doctrine of the Arians.  
**ĀR'ID**, *a.* [Lat. *aridus*.] Dry; parched up with heat.  
**A-RĪD'TY**, } *n.* Absence of moisture;  
**ĀR'ID-NESS**, } dryness.  
**A-RĪHT'** (a-rīt'), *adv.* Rightly; duly; without mistake.  
**A-RĪSE'**, *v. i.* [*imp.* **AROSE**; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **ARISING**; *p. p.* **ARISEN**.] [A.-S. *arisan*.] 1. To come or get up higher; to mount; to ascend; to rise. 2. To come into action, being, or notice. 3. To proceed; to issue.  
**ĀR'IS-TŌC'RA-CY**, *n.* [Gr. ἀριστοκρατία, fr. ἀριστος, best, and κρατεῖν, to rule.] 1. A government in which the supreme power is vested in a privileged order. 2. The chief persons in a state.  
**A-RĪS'TO-CRĀT**, or **ĀR'IS-TO-CRĀT**, *n.* 1. One who favors an aristocracy. 2. A proud or haughty person.  
**ĀR'IS-TO-CRĀT'IC**, } *a.* Pertain-  
**ĀR'IS-TO-CRĀT'IC-AL**, } ing to, consist-  
ing in, or partaking of, aristocracy.  
**ĀR'IS-TO-TĒ'LI-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to Aristotle, a Greek philosopher.  
**ĀR'ITH-MĀN'CY**, or **A-RĪTH'MAN-CY**, *n.* [Gr. ἀριθμός, number, and μαντεία, divination.] The foretelling of future events, by means of numbers.  
**A-RĪTH'ME-TĪC**, *n.* Science of numbers; art of computation by figures.  
**ĀR'ITH-MĒT'IC-AL**, *a.* According to arithmetic.  
**A-RĪTH'ME-TĪ'CIAN** (-tīsh'an), *n.* One skilled in arithmetic.  
**ĀRK**, *n.* [Lat. *arca*, A.-S. *ark*.] 1. A small, close chest. 2. The vessel in which Noah was preserved during the deluge. 3. A large boat for transporting produce.  
**ĀRM**, *n.* [A.-S. *arm*, Lat. *armus*.] 1. The limb which extends from the shoulder to the hand. 2. Any thing resembling an arm. 3. Power; might. 4. (*Mil.*) (*a.*) A branch of the military service. (*b.*) *pl.* An instrument of warfare. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish or equip with weapons. 2. To furnish with whatever will add strength, force, security, or efficiency. 3. To furnish with means of defense. — *v. i.* To be provided with arms or weapons; to take arms. [armed ships.  
**AR-MĀ'DĀ**, *n.* [Sp.] A fleet of  
**ĀR'MA-DĪL'LO**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀR'MA-DĪL'LŌS**. [Sp., dim. of *armado*, armed.] An animal peculiar to South America, having the body encased in armor.  
**ĀR'MA-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *armamenta*.] 1. A body of land or naval forces equipped for war. 2. All arrangements made for the defense of a fortification with musketry and artillery. 3. Guns and other munitions of a ship.  
**ĀR'MA-TŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *armatura*,

from *armare*, to arm.] A piece of iron used to connect the two poles of a magnet, or electro-magnet, in order to complete the circuit.

**ĀRM'FUL**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀRM'FULS**. As much as the arms can hold.

**ĀR'MIL-LA-RY**, *a.* [L. Lat. *armillarius*.] Of, or resembling, a bracelet; consisting of rings or circles.

**ĀR-MĪN'I-AN**, *n.* A follower of Arminius, who denied predestination and the kindred doctrines.

**ĀR-MĪN'I-AN-ĪSM**, *n.* Tenets of the Arminians.

**ĀR'MIS-TĪCE**, *n.* [Lat. *arma*, arms, and *stare*, to stand still.] A temporary cessation of arms; a truce.

**ĀRM'LET**, *n.* A kind of bracelet.

**ĀRM'OR**, *n.* [Lat. *armatura*.] 1. Defensive arms for the body. 2. Steel or iron covering of ships.

**ĀRM'OR-BĒĀR'ER**, *n.* One who carries the armor or arms of another.

**ĀR'MOR-ER**, *n.* One who makes or has care of arms or armor.

**AR-MŌ'RĪ-AL**, *a.* Belonging to armor, or to the escutcheon of a family.

**ĀR'MO-RY**, *n.* 1. A place where arms, &c., are kept. 2. A place in which arms are manufactured.

**ĀRM'PIT**, *n.* The hollow under the shoulder.

**ĀRMS**, *n. pl.* [Lat. *arma*.] 1. Instruments or weapons of offense or defense. 2. Deeds of war. 3. Ensigns armorial.

**ĀR'MY**, *n.* [From Lat. *armatus*.] 1. A body of men armed for war. 2. A great number; a host. [cine.

**ĀR'NI-CĀ**, *n.* A plant used in medicine.  
**A-RŌ'MĀ**, *n.* [Gr.] The fragrant quality in plants.

**ĀR'O-MĀT'IC**, } *a.* Of, or contain-  
**ĀR'O-MĀT'IC-AL**, } ing, aroma;  
fragrant; spicy.

**ĀR'O-MĀT'IC**, *n.* A fragrant plant, drug, or medicine, having usually a warm, pungent taste.

**A-RŌ'MA-TĪZE**, or **ĀR'O-MA-TĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impregnate with aroma.

**A-RŌSE'**. Past or preterit tense of *arise*.

**A-ROUND'**, *prep.* 1. On all sides of. 2. From one part to another of. — *adv.* 1. On every side. 2. Here and there. [awaken suddenly.

**A-ROUSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
**SYN.** — To excite; animate; rouse.

**ĀR'QUE-BŪSE** (-bŭs), *n.* [D. *haak-bus*, a gun with a hook, or forked rest.] A sort of hand-gun.

**ĀR'QUE-BUS-IĒR'**, *n.* A soldier armed with an arquebuse.

**AR-RĀCK'**, *n.* [Ar. *araq*, from *araq*, to sweat.] A spirit obtained from rice or the cocoa-nut-tree, &c.

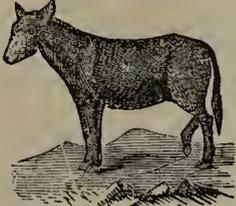
**AR-RĀIGN'** (-rān'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *ad* and *ratio*, reason, in Low Lat. cause, judgment.] 1. To call or set to answer at the bar of a court. 2. To call in question.

**SYN.** — To accuse; impeach; charge; censure.

**AR-RĀIGN'MENT** (-rān'-), *n.* Act of arraigning.



AS-CEN'SION, *n.* Act of ascending.  
 AS-ÇĒNT', *n.* 1. Act of rising. 2. Way by which one ascends. 3. A hill, or high place. 4. Inclination.  
 ĀS'ÇĒR-TAIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *certum*, sure.] 1. To make certain. 2. To find out for a certainty.  
 ĀS'ÇĒR-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being ascertained.  
 ĀS'ÇĒR-TĀIN'MENT, *n.* A making or gaining certainty.  
 AS-ÇĒT'IC, *n.* One who practices undue rigor or self-denial in religious things. — *a.* [Gr. ἀσκητικός, from ἀσκέω, to exercise.] Unduly rigid in religious things.  
 AS-ÇĒT'I-ÇĪSM, *n.* Practice of ascetics.  
 AS-ÇĪT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. ἀσκήτης, from  
 AS-ÇĪT'IC-AL, } ἀσκός, belly.] Tending to dropsy of the abdomen.  
 AS-ÇRĪB'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being ascribed.  
 AS-ÇRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *scribere*, from *ad*, to, and *scribere*, to write.] To attribute to, as a cause or quality; to impute; to assign.  
 AS-ÇRĪP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of ascribing. 2. Thing ascribed.  
 ĀSH, *n.* [A.-S. *æsc*.] A forest tree.  
 A-SHĀMED', *a.* [See SHAME.] Affected by shame; abashed by a consciousness of guilt, &c.  
 ĀSH'EN, *a.* 1. Made or formed of ash-wood. 2. Of the color of ashes.  
 ĀSH'ER-Y, *n.* A place for putting ashes.  
 ĀSH'ES, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *asca*.] 1. Earthy or mineral particles remaining after combustion. 2. Remains of a dead body.  
 ĀSH'LAR, } *n.* 1. Free-stones as they  
 ĀSH'LER, } come from the quarry.  
 2. Hewn stones for facing of walls.  
 A-SHĒRE', *adv.* On or to shore.  
 ĀSH'-WĒDNĒS'DAY (-wĕnz'dÿ), *n.* The first day of Lent.  
 ĀSH'Y, *a.* Ash-colored; like ashes.  
 A-SĪDE', *adv.* On, or to, one side; out of the way; apart.  
 ĀS'I-NĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *asininus*, fr. *asinus*, ass.] Belonging to, or having the qualities of, an ass.  
 ĀSK (ĕ), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ascian*, *acsian*.] To request; to seek to obtain by words; to petition.  
 SYN. — To solicit; beg; entreat; claim; demand; require; interrogate.  
 AS-KĀNÇE', } *adv.* [D. *schuin*, *schu-*  
 AS-KĀNT', } *ins.*] Obliquely; side-wise.  
 A-SKEW' (a-skū'), *adv.* Sideways; askant.  
 A-SLĀNT', *adv.* In a slanting manner; obliquely.  
 A-SLEEP', *adv.* 1. In a state of sleep. 2. Dead. [scent.  
 A-SLĒPE', *adv.* With a slope or de-  
 ĀSP. *n.* [Gr. ἀσπίς.] A small, hooded, and poisonous serpent.  
 AS-PĀR'A-GUS, *n.* [Gr. ἀσπάραγος.] A culinary plant cultivated in gardens.  
 ĀS'PECT, *n.* [Lat. *aspectus*, from *ad*, to, and *spicere*, to look.] 1. Look; countenance; mien. 2. Appearance

to the eye or the mind. 3. Position or situation in relation to the points of the compass.  
 ĀS'PEN, *n.* [A.-S. *æspe*, *æsp*] One of several species of poplar. — *a.* Pertaining to the aspen.  
 AS-PĒR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *asperitas*, from *asper*, rough.] 1. Roughness of surface, taste, or sound. 2. Harshness of spirit and language.  
 SYN. — Acrimony; bitterness; roughness; sourness; tartness; crabbedness; moroseness.  
 AS-PĒRSE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *aspergere*, *aspersum*, fr. *ad*, to, at, and *spargere*, to strew, scatter.] To bespatter with foul reports or false and injurious charges.  
 SYN. — To calumniate; slander; defame. — To *slander* and *calumniate* are to charge with a crime falsely and knowingly; to *aspersere* is to cast blots upon the character of some one; to *defame* is to assail reputation by falsehood.  
 AS-PĒR'SION, *n.* 1. A sprinkling; as of water or dust. 2. Calumny.  
 AS-PHĀLT', } *n.* [Gr. ἄσφαλτος.]  
 AS-PHĀLTUM, } Compact native bitumen.  
 AS-PHĀLT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, asphalt.  
 AS-PHŶX'I-Ā, } *n.* [Gr. ἀσφυξία, fr. ἀ  
 AS-PHŶX'Y, } priv. and σφύξις, throbbing pulse.] Apparent death, or suspended animation  
 AS-PĪR'ANT, *a.* Aspiring. — *n.* One who aspires or seeks eagerly.  
 ĀS'PI-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *aspirare*, from *ad*, to, and *spirare*, to breathe, blow.] To pronounce with a breathing or full emission of breath.  
 ĀS'PI-RĀTE (45), *n.* 1. A letter marked with a note of breathing. 2. A mark of aspiration (') used in Greek. 3. A whispered or non-vocal consonant. — *a.* Pronounced with a rough breathing.  
 ĀS'PI-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Pronunciation of a letter with a full emission of breath. 2. Strong wish or desire.  
 AS-PĪRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To desire with eagerness; to long. 2. To rise; to ascend.  
 AS-PĪR'ER, *n.* One who aspires or seeks earnestly.  
 A-SQUĪNT', *adv.* To the corner of the eye; obliquely.  
 ĀSS, *n.* [A.-S. *assa*.] 1. A quadruped of the horse family, having a peculiarly harsh bray, and long, slouching ears. 2. A dull, heavy, stupid fellow; a dolt.  


Ass.

 ĀS'SA-FĒT'I-DĀ, *n.* See ASAFĒT-IDA.  
 AS-SĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, on, and *salire*, to leap.] 1. To attack with violence, or in a hostile manner. 2. To attack morally.  
 SYN. — To assault; beset; fall upon.  
 AS-SĀIL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being assailed.

AS-SĀIL'ANT, *n.* One who attacks or assaults. — *a.* Assaulting; assailing.  
 AS-SĀS'SIN, *n.* [Ar. *'hashishin*, lit., one who is drunk with *hashish*.] One who kills or attempts to kill by secret assault.  
 AS-SĀS'SIN-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To murder by secret assault or by sudden violence. [sinating.  
 AS-SĀS'SIN-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of assas-  
 AS-SĀS'SIN-Ā'TOR, *n.* An assassin.  
 AS-SĀULT', *n.* [Lat. *ad*, to, on, and *salvus*, a leaping.] 1. A violent attack with blows, weapons, &c. 2. A violent attack with words, arguments, appeals, &c. 3. (*Law.*) An attempt to beat another, accompanied by a degree of violence, but without touching his person.  
 SYN. — Attack; invasion; incursion; descent; onset; onslaught; charge; storm. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To attack with great physical violence. 2. To attack with moral means, or with a view of producing moral effects.  
 SYN. — *Assault* is the strongest term, being literally to *leap upon*; to *attack* is to commence an onset; to *invade* is to *enter upon* forcibly or by arms; to *assail* is nearly the same as *assault*.  
 AS-SĀY', *n.* [Lat. *exagium*, a weighing, a balance.] 1. Determination of the quantity of gold or silver in an ore, or other compound alloy. 2. The substance to be assayed. 3. A trial of weights and measures. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To subject, as an ore or alloy, to chemical examination. — *v. i.* To attempt, try, or endeavor.  
 AS-SĀY'ER, *n.* One who tries or examines metals.  
 AS-SĒM'BLĀGE, *n.* A collection of individuals, or of particular things.  
 AS-SĒM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *simul*, together.] To bring or call together; to congregate. — *v. i.* To meet or come together.  
 AS-SĒM'BLY, *n.* A company of persons collected together in one place.  
 SYN. — Assemblage; company; meeting; collection; group.  
 AS-SĒNT', *n.* Act of assenting.  
 SYN. — Consent. — *Assent* is an act of the understanding, *consent* of the will or feelings. We *assent* to a statement or a proposition; we *consent* to a proposal. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assen-tire*, fr. *ad*, to, and *sentire*, to feel, think.] To admit a thing as true.  
 ĀS'SEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Assent by way of flattery or dissimulation.  
 AS-SĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *asserere*, *assertum*, from *ad*, to, and *serere*, to join together.] 1. To affirm positively. 2. To defend by words or measures.  
 SYN. — To maintain; aver; affirm. — We *assert* against denial, as a *right* or *claim*; we *maintain* against opposition, as the *ground* we have taken; we *affirm* with a great confidence or firmness; we *aver* in a peremptory manner.  
 AS-SĒRT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of asserting. 2. Maintenance; vindication.  
 AS-SĒRT'IVE, *a.* Affirming confidently.  
 AS-SĒRT'OR, *n.* An affirmer.

**AS-SĔSS'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low Lat. *assessare*, fr. Lat. *assidere*, to sit by.] 1. To tax. 2. To value for the purpose of taxation. 3. To fix or ascertain; to estimate.

**AS-SĔSS'A-BLE**, *a.* Liable to be assessed.

**AS-SĔSS'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of assessing. 2. A valuation for the purpose of taxation. 3. Sum charged.

**AS-SĔSS'OR**, *n.* One appointed to assess persons or property.

**ĀS'SETS**, *n. pl.* [Lat. *ad*, to, and *sat* or *satis*, enough.] Property in possession or money due.

**AS-SĔV'ER-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *asseverare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *severus*, severe, serious.] To affirm with solemnity. [mation.]

**AS-SĔV'ER-ĀTION**, *n.* Positive affirm-  
**ĀS'SI-DŪ'I-TY**, *n.* Constant or close application.

**AS-SĪD'U-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *assiduus*, fr. *ad*, to, and *sedere*, to sit.] Constant in application or attention.

**SYN.**—Unwearied; sedulous; persevering; indefatigable.

**AS-SĪD'U-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* Diligently.

**AS-SĪGN'** (-sīn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assignare*, from *ad*, to, and *signare*, to mark.] 1. To appoint; to allot. 2. To fix, specify, or designate. 3. To transfer to another. — *n.* One to whom property or an interest is transferred.

**AS-SĪGN'A-BLE** (-sīn'a-bl), *a.* Capable of being assigned.

**ĀS'SIG-NĀ'TION**, *n.* An appointment to meet; — used of love meetings.

**ĀS'SIGN-EE'** (ās'sī-nē'), *n.* One to whom something is assigned. [signs.]

**AS-SĪGN'ER** (-sīn'-), *n.* One who assigns.  
**AS-SĪGN'MENT** (-sīn'-), *n.* 1. Act of assigning. 2. Transfer of title or interest or property. 3. Writing by which an interest is transferred.

**ĀS'SIGN-ŌR'** (-sī-nōr'), *n.* (*Law.*) One who assigns an interest.

**AS-SĪM'I-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assimilare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *similis*, like.] 1. To cause to resemble. 2. To convert into a like substance. — *v. i.* To become similar.

**AS-SĪM'I-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of assimilating. [of assimilating.]

**AS-SĪM'I-LĀ-TĪVE**, *a.* Having power  
**AS-SĪST'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assistere*, from *ad*, to, and *sistere*, to cause to stand.] To give support to; to succor. [relief.]

**AS-SĪST'ANCE**, *n.* Help; aid; succor;  
**AS-SĪST'ANT**, *a.* Helping; auxiliary. — *n.* One who assists.

**AS-SĪZE'**, *n.* [From Lat. *assidere*, to sit by. See **ASSESS**.] 1. *Lit.*, a sitting. 2. A regulation, particularly about the weight of bread, &c. 3. Periodical sessions of the superior courts in the counties of England; — usually in the pl. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fix the weight, measure, or price of, by authority.

**AS-SŌ'CI-A-BLE** (-sha-), *a.* 1. Capable of being associated. 2. Sociable; companionable.

**AS-SŌ'CI-ĀTE** (-sō/shī-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *associare*, from *ad*, to, and *socius*, companion.] 1. To join in company. 2. To unite in the same mass. — *a.* Closely connected or joined with some other. — *n.* A companion; a mate; a partner.

**AS-SŌ'CI-Ā'TION** (-shī-ā'shun), *n.* 1. Union; connection. 2. Union of persons in a society for some particular purpose.

**AS-SŌ'CI-Ā'TION-AL** (-shī-), *a.* Pertaining to an association.

**AS-SŌ'CI-A-TĪVE** (-shī-), *a.* Tending or pertaining to association.

**ĀS'SO-NANÇE**, *n.* A kind of imperfect rhyme.

**AS-SŌRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *sors*, lot.] To distribute into classes.

**AS-SŌRT'MENT**, *n.* 1. Distribution into classes. 2. Things assorted.

**AS-SUĀGE'** (-swāj'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *suavis*, sweet.] To allay or lessen, as pain or grief; to appease.

**SYN.**—To relieve; soothe; mitigate; alleviate; pacify.

**AS-SUĀGE'MENT**, *n.* Abatement; mitigation. [ing; easing.]

**AS-SUĀ'SĪVE**, *a.* Mitigating; softening.

**AS-SŪME'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assumere*, fr. *ad*, to, and *sumere*, to take.] 1. To take on one's self. 2. To take for granted. 3. To pretend to possess. — *v. i.* To be arrogant; to claim unduly.

**AS-SŪM'ER**, *n.* An arrogant person.

**AS-SŪMP'SIT**, *n.* [Lat.] (*Law.*) A promise or an action to recover damages for a breach of a contract or promise.

**AS-SŪMP'TION** (84), *n.* 1. Act of assuming; supposition. 2. Thing supposed. [assumed.]

**AS-SŪMP'TĪVE**, *a.* That is or may be  
**AS-SŪR'ANCE** (-shūr'-), *n.* 1. Act of assuring. 2. Freedom from doubt. 3. Firmness of mind. 4. Impudence. 5. Insurance.

**AS-SŪR'E'** (a-shūr', 30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *assecurare*, fr. Lat. *ad*, to, and *securus*, sure] 1. To make sure or certain. 2. To confirm. 3. To covenant to indemnify for loss.

**SYN.**—To assert; declare; avouch; protest; insure.

**AS-SŪR'ED-LY**, *adv.* Without doubt.  
**ĀS'TER-ĪSK**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀστερισκός*, dim. of *ἀστήρ*, star.] The mark [\*] in printing and writing.

**AS-STĒRN'**, *adv.* 1. In, at, or toward, the hinder part of a ship. 2. Behind a ship.

**ĀS'TER-OID**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀστεροειδής*, star-like.] One of the small planets between Mars and Jupiter.

**ĀS'TER-OID'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to the asteroids.

**AS-THĒN'IC**, *a.* [Gr. *ἀσθενικός*, from *ἀ* priv. and *σθένος*, strength.] Characterized by debility.

**ĀSTH'MĀ** (āst'mā, ās'mā, or āz'mā, 100), *n.* [Gr., fr. *ἄειν*, to blow.] A disorder of respiration.

**ASTH-MĀT'IC** } (ast-, as-, or az-),  
**ASTH-MĀT'IC-AL** } *a.* Pertaining to, or affected by, asthma.

**AS-TŌN'ISH**, *v. t.* [Lat. *attonare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *tonare*, to thunder. See **ASTOUND**.] To strike dumb with sudden fear, terror, surprise, or wonder; to amaze.

**AS-TŌN'ISH-ING**, *a.* Of a nature to excite astonishment.

**AS-TŌN'ISH-MENT**, *n.* Confusion of mind from fear or surprise, at an extraordinary or unexpected event.

**SYN.**—Amazement; wonder; surprise.

**AS-TŌUND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *astone*, to astonish.] To astonish.

**ĀS'TRA-GAL**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀστράγαλος*.] A little round molding around a column. [starry.]

**ĀS'TRAL**, *a.* Belonging to the stars;  
**A-STRĀY'**, *adv.* Out of, or from the right way; wrong.

**A-STRĪDE'**, *adv.* With the legs apart.

**AS-TRĪNGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *stringere*, fr. *ad*, to, and *stringere*, to strain.] To bind fast; to constrict.

**AS-TRĪN'GEN-ÇY**, *n.* Quality of being astringent.

**AS-TRĪN'GENT**, *a.* Binding; contracting. — *n.* A medicine that causes vital contraction in the organic textures.

**ĀS'TRO-LĀBE**, *n.*

[Gr. *ἀστρολάβος*, from *ἄστρον*, star, and *λαμβάνειν*, λάβειν, to take.] An instrument for taking the altitude of the sun or stars at sea.



Astrolabe.

**ĀS-TRŌL'O-ĜER**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀστρολόγος*, fr. *ἄστρον*, star, and *λόγος*, discourse.] One who pretends to foretell events by the aspects of the stars.

**ĀS'TRO-LŌĜ'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**ĀS'TRO-LŌĜ'IC-AL**, } to astrology.

**AS-TRŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* The science of predicting events by the aspects or situation of the stars.

**AS-TRŌN'O-MER**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀστρονόμος*, from *ἄστρον*, star, and *νομος*, law, rule.] One versed in astronomy.

**ĀS'TRO-NŌM'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**ĀS'TRO-NŌM'IC-AL**, } to astronomy.

**AS-TRŌN'O-MY**, *n.* The science that teaches the knowledge of the heavenly bodies.

**AS-TŪTE'** (29), *a.* [Lat. *astutus*.] Critically examining or discerning.

**SYN.**—Shrewd; discerning; subtle; cunning; sagacious.

**AS-TŪTE'NESS**, *n.* Shrewdness; cunning; subtlety.

**A-SŪN'DER**, *adv.* Apart; separately.

**A-SŪ'LUM**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀσύλον*, fr. *ἄσυλος*, inviolable.] 1. A place of refuge. 2. An institution for the deaf and dumb, or the insane.

**A-SŪM'ME-TRY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἀσυμμετρία*, from *ἀ* priv. and *συμμετρία*, symmetry.] Want of proportion.

**ĀS'YMP-TŌTE** (*sometimes pron. a-*

šym'tōt), *n.* [Gr. ἀσύμπτωτος.] A line which approaches some curve, but, though infinitely extended, would never meet it.

A-SŶN'DE-TON, *n.* [Gr.] A figure which omits the connective, as, *I came, saw, conquered.*

ĀT, *prep.* [A.-S. *æt*, Lat. *ad*.] Primarily, this word expresses the relations of *presence, nearness in place or time, or direction toward.* From this original import are derived all the various uses of *at*, which denotes, — 1. The relation of an external or outward situation, or of attendant circumstances or appendages. 2. The relation of some state or condition. 3. The relation of some employment or action. 4. A relation of degree. 5. The relations of occasion, reason, consequence, or effect.

ĀT'A-BAL, *n.* [Ar. 'at-'*tabl*.] A kettle-drum; a tabor.

ĀTE, *pret.* of *Eat*. See *EAT*.

Ā'THE-ĪSM, *n.* A disbelief in the being of a God.

Ā'THE-ĪST, *n.* [Gr. ἄθεος, without God.] One who denies the existence of God.

Ā'THE-ĪST'ĪE, } *a.* Pertaining to  
Ā'THE-ĪST'ĪE-AL, } atheism; denying a God; impious.

ĀTH'Ē-NĒ'UM, } *n.* [Gr. Ἀθηναῖον,  
ĀTH'Ē-NĒ'UM, } a temple of *Athēna* at Athens.] 1. A literary or scientific association. 2. A public library and reading-room.

A-THĒ'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Athens, in Greece.

A-THĪRST' (18), *a.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Having a keen desire.

ĀTH'LĒTE, *n.* [Gr. ἀθλητής, fr. ἄθλος, ἀθλον, prize.] A contender for victory in wrestling, &c.

ATH-LĒT'ĪE, *a.* Belonging to wrestling, &c.; hence, strong; vigorous.

A-THWĀRT', *prep.* Across. — *adv.* 1. Sidewise. 2. So as to cross and perplex.

A-TĪLT', *adv.* 1. So as to make a thrust. 2. With one end raised.

ĀT'LAN-TĒ'AN, *a.* Pertaining to or resembling Atlas.

AT-LĀN'TĒS, *n. pl.* Figures of men, used to support an entablature.

ĀT'LAS, *n.*; *pl.* ĀT'LAS-ĒS. 1. A collection of maps. 2. A volume of plates. 3. A kind of large drawing paper.

ĀT'MOS-PHĒRE, *n.* [Gr. ἀμός, vapor, and σφαῖρα, sphere.] 1. The æriform fluid surrounding the earth. 2. Pressure of the air on a unit of surface.

ĀT'MOS-PHĒR'ĪE, } *a.* Relating to  
ĀT'MOS-PHĒR'ĪE-AL, } the atmosphere.

ĀT'OM, *n.* [Gr. ἄτομος, indivisible, fr. ἄ priv. and τέμνειν, to cut.] 1. An ultimate or a constituent particle of matter. 2. Any thing extremely small.

A-TŌM'ĪE, } *a.* Relating to atoms.  
A-TŌM'ĪE-AL, }

ĀT'OM-ĪSM, *n.* Doctrine of atoms.

ĀT'OM-ĪST, *n.* One who holds to the atomical philosophy.

A-TŌNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *at one*, i. e., to be, or cause to be, at one.] To stand as an equivalent; to expiate.

A-TŌNE'MENT, *n.* 1. Reconciliation. 2. Satisfaction by giving an equivalent for an injury; expiation.

A-TŌP', *adv.* At or on the top; above.

ĀT'RA-BI-LĒ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *atrabilis*, black bile.] Affected with melancholy.

ĀT'RA-MĒN'TAL, } *a.* [Lat. *atramentum*, ink.]  
ĀT'RA-MĒN'TOŪS, }

Black, like ink; inky.

A-TRŌ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *atrox*, cruel.] Extremely heinous; very wicked.

SYN.—Flagitious; flagrant.—*Flagitious* points to an act as grossly wicked or vile; *flagrant* (*literally*, flaming) marks the vivid impression made upon us by some great crime; *atrocious* represents it as springing from a violent and cruel spirit.

A-TRŌ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Enormously.

A-TRŌČ'I-TY, *n.* Extreme heinousness; enormity, as of guilt.

ĀT'RO-PIIY, *n.* [Gr. ἀτροφία, from ἄ priv. and τρέφειν, to nourish.] A wasting away from lack of nourishment.

AT-TĀCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *attacher*; Eng. *tack*, to fasten.] 1. To bind, fasten, or tie. 2. To take by legal authority. 3. To take or seize by force. 4. To connect.

SYN.—To fasten; affix; win.

ATTACHÉ (ăt'tă/shĕ'), *n.* [Fr.] One attached to the suite of an ambassador.

AT-TĀCH'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of attaching or state of being attached. 2. Any affection that binds a person. 3. That which attaches. 4. An adjunct. 5. Seizure by legal process or a writ for this purpose.

AT-TĀCK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *ATTACH*.] To fall upon with force.

SYN.—To assail; assault.—To *attack* is to commence the contest; to *assail* (*literally*, spring at) is to attack suddenly; to *assault* (*literally*, leap upon) is to attack violently; to *invade* is to enter by force on what belongs to another.

—*n.* Assault; onset; inroad; charge.

AT-TĀIN', *v. i.* [Lat. *attingere*, to hold to, and *attingere*, to touch, reach.] To come or arrive, by motion or efforts; to reach.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reach by efforts; to gain; to compass. 2. To equal.

SYN.—Obtain; acquire.—To *obtain* is generic, viz., to get possession of; to *attain*, is to arrive at or reach something aimed at and thus obtained, as *knowledge*, or one's *object*; to *acquire* is to make one's own by progressive advances, as *property* or a *language*.

AT-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being attained.

AT-TĀIN'DER, *n.* [Fr. *atteindre*. See *ATTAIN*.] Act of attainting.

AT-TĀIN'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of attainting, or obtaining. 2. That which is attained, or obtained.

AT-TĀINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING. See

ATTAINER] 1. To stain; to disgrace. 2. (*Law*.) (*a.*) To taint or corrupt, as blood. (*b.*) To taint, as the credit of jurors.—*n.* A stain, spot, or taint.

AT-TĒM'PER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attemperare*, fr. *ad*, and *temperare*, to temper.] 1. To reduce or qualify, by mixture. 2. To soften. 3. To make suitable; to adapt.

AT-TĒMPT' (84), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attentare*, from *ad*, to, and *tentare*, to try.] 1. To make trial or experiment of. 2. To make an attack upon.—*n.* An essay, trial, or endeavor; an effort to gain a point.

SYN.—*Trial* is the generic term; *attempt* is specific, being directed to some definite object; an *endeavor* is a continued or repeated attempt; an *effort* and *exertion* is a straining of the faculties, the latter being the stronger term.

AT-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attendere*, fr. *ad*, to, and *tendere*, to stretch.] To go or stay with; to wait on; to serve; to accompany; to be united to.—*v. i.* 1. To pay attention; to heed. 2. To wait or be in waiting.

SYN.—To listen; hearken.—We *attend* with a view to hear or learn; we *listen* with a view to hear correctly or to consider. *Hearken* is to hear with interest, and with reference to obeying.

AT-TĒND'ANČE (159), *n.* 1. Act of attending or being in waiting. 2. Persons attending; a train; a retinue.

AT-TĒND'ANT, *a.* Accompanying or connected, as consequential.—*n.* One who, or that which, attends.

AT-TĒN'TION, *n.* 1. Act of attending. 2. Act of civility.

SYN.—Care; heed; consideration; respect; regard; notice.

AT-TĒNT'ĪVE, *a.* Full of attention.

SYN.—Heedful; intent; regardful; mindful; civil; polite.

AT-TĒNT'ĪVE-LY, *adv.* Cheerfully; heedfully; diligently.

AT-TĒNT'ĪVE-NESS, *n.* State of being attentive; carefulness.

AT-TĒN'U-ANT, *a.* Making less viscid; thinning.—*n.* A medicine that thins or dilutes the fluids.

AT-TĒN'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *attenuatus*, fr. *ad*, to, and *tenuis*, thin.] To make thin, or slender.

AT-TĒN'U-Ā'TION, *n.* A making thin, or slender.

AT-TĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attestari*, from *ad*, to, and *testis*, witness.] 1. To bear witness to. 2. To give proof of. 3. To call to witness.

ĀT'TEST-Ā'TION, *n.* Official testimony.

ĀT'TĪE, *a.* Pertaining to Attica, in Greece.—*Attic* wit, *Attic* salt, a poignant, delicate wit.—*n.* A story in the upper part of a house.

ĀT'TĪ-ČĪSM, *n.* Peculiar style or idiom of the Greek language.

AT-TĪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *attirer*.] To dress; to array.—*n.* 1.

Clothes; ornamental dress. 2. Horns of a buck.

ĀT'TI-TŪDE (53), *n.* [For *aptitude*.] Posture or position of a person.

SYN. — An *attitude*, like a *gesture*, is suited, and usually designed to express, some mental state, as an *attitude* of wonder, &c.; a *posture* is either not expressive, as a reclining *posture*, or is less dignified and artistic.

AT-TOR'NEY (-tūr'nĕ) (148), *n.* [O. Fr. *attorné*, fr. Lat. *ad*, to, and *tor-nare*, to turn.] One legally appointed by another to transact any business for him.

AT-TOR'NEY-SHIP (at-tūr-nĕ-ship), *n.* Office of an attorney.

AT-TRĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *attractare*, from Lat. *ad*, to, and *trahere*, to draw.] To draw or cause to tend toward: to draw to, or cause to adhere or combine.

SYN. — To allure; to invite; to engage.

AT-TRĀCT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being attracted.

AT-TRĀCT'ILE, *a.* Having power to attract.

AT-TRĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. An invisible power in a body by which it draws any thing to itself. 2. Act of attracting. 3. Power or act of alluring, or engaging.

AT-TRĀCT'IVE, *a.* Having the power of attracting.

SYN. — Alluring; enticing; inviting.

AT-TRĀCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* With the power of attracting.

AT-TRĀCT'IVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being attractive.

AT-TRĀCT'OR, *n.* One who attracts.

ĀT'TRA-HENT, *n.* That which attracts. [being attributed.]

AT-TRĪB'U-TA-BLE, *a.* Capable of

AT-TRĪB'UTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attribuere*, *attributum*, from *ad*, to, and *tribuere*, to bestow.] To consider as belonging to; to ascribe to.

SYN. — To impute; refer; charge.

ĀT'TRI-BŪTE (119), *n.* A thing that may be attributed; inherent quality; necessary property.

ĀT'TRI-BŪTION, *n.* 1. Act of attributing. 2. Quality attributed.

ĀT'TRĪB'U-TĪVE, *a.* Relating to, or expressing, an attribute. — *n.* A word denoting an attribute.

AT-TRĪTE', *a.* [Lat. *atritus*, from *ad*, to, and *terere*, to rub.] Worn by rubbing or friction.

AT-TRĪTION (-trĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of wearing by friction. 2. State of being worn.

AT-TŪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *ad*, to, and *tune*.] 1. To put in tune. 2. To arrange fitly.

ĀU'BURN, *a.* [Low Lat. *alburnus*.] Reddish brown.

ĀUC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *auctio*, fr. *augere*, to increase.] A public sale of property to the highest bidder; a vendue.

ĀUC'TION-A-RY, *a.* Belonging to an auction.

ĀUC'TION-EER', *n.* One who sells by auction. — *v. t.* To sell by auction.

AU-DĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *audax*, fr. *au-*

*dere*, to dare.] Contemning the restraints of law; bold in wickedness.

AU-DĀ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Impudently.

AU-DĀC'I-TY, *n.* 1. Daring spirit or resolution. 2. Presumptuous impudence.

SYN. — Hardihood; boldness; impudence. — *Hardihood* and *boldness* may be used either in a good or bad sense, the former indicating a disregard of consequences, the latter more of spirit and enterprise.

ĀU'DI-BLE, *a.* [L. Lat. *audibilis*, fr. *audire*, to hear.] Capable of being heard.

ĀU'DI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being audible. [heard.]

ĀU'DI-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to be

ĀU'DI-ENÇE, *n.* 1. Act of hearing. 2. Admittance to a hearing. 3. Assembly of hearers.

ĀU'DIT, *n.* [Lat., fr. *audire*, to hear.] An examination of accounts by proper officers. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To examine and adjust, as accounts.

ĀU'DIT-OR, *n.* 1. A hearer. 2. One authorized to adjust accounts.

ĀU'DI-TŌ'RI-ŪM, *n.* The portion of a public building in which the audience is placed

ĀU'DIT-OR-SHIP, *n.* Office of auditor.

ĀU'DIT-O-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the sense of hearing. — *n.* An audience.

ĀU-GĒ'AN, *a.* Belonging to Augeas or his stable, which contained 3000 oxen; hence filthy; dirty.

ĀU'GER, *n.* [A.-S. *nafegar*, lit., a navel-borer.] A carpenter's tool to bore holes with.

ĀUGHIT (awt), *n.* [A.-S. *auht*, Goth. *vaihts*, a thing.] Any thing.

AUG-MĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *augmentare*, fr. *augere*, to increase.] To enlarge or increase; to make bigger. — *v. i.* To grow larger.

AUG'MENT, *n.* 1. Enlargement; increase. 2. (*Gr. Gram.*) A sign of past time.

ĀUG'MEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of augmenting, or state of being augmented; enlargement.

AUG-MĒNT'A-TĪVE, *a.* Having the quality of augmenting.

ĀU'GUR, *n.* [Lat.] One who pretended to foretell future events by the flight of birds, &c.; a soothsayer. — *v.* [-ED; -ING.] To conjecture or foretell by signs or omens.

ĀU'GU-RAL, } *a.* Pertaining to au-

ĀU-GŪ'RI-AL, } gurs or augury.

ĀU'GU-RY, *n.* 1. A foretelling of events by the actions of birds, &c. 2. An omen; prediction.

AU-GŪST', *a.* [Lat. *augustus*, fr. *augere*, to increase.] Creating extraordinary respect and veneration.

SYN. — Grand; imposing; majestic.

ĀU'GUST, *n.* Eighth month of the year.

AU-GŪS'TAN, *a.* Pertaining to Augustus or to his times.

AU-GŪS'TNESS, *n.* Dignity; majesty; grandeur.

AU-LĒT'ICĒ, *a.* [Gr. *αὐλητικός*, from *αὐλός*, flute.] Pertaining to pipes.

ĀU'LIĒ, *a.* [Gr. *αὐλικός*.] Pertaining to a royal court.

AUNT (änt), *n.* [Lat. *amita*.] A father's or mother's sister.

ĀU'RĀ, *n.*; *pl.* ĀU'RÆ. [Lat.] Any subtle, invisible fluid, supposed to flow from a body.

ĀU'RĀ-TED, *a.* [Lat. *auratus*.] Resembling gold.

ĀU-RĒ'O-LĀ, } *n.* [Lat. *aurculus*, dim.

ĀU'RE-ŌLE, } of  *aureus*, golden.] The circle of rays, with which painters surround the body of Christ, saints, &c.

ĀU'RI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *auricula*, dim. of *auris*, ear.] 1. The external ear. 2. One of two sacs at the base of the heart.

AU-RĪC'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to, or told in, the ear. [ear.]

AU-RĪC'U-LATE, *a.* Shaped like an

AU-RĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *aurifer*, fr. *aurum*, gold, and *ferre*, to bear.] Yielding gold.

ĀU'RI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *auris*, ear, and *forma*, form.] Ear-shaped.

ĀU'RIST, *n.* One skilled in disorders of the ear.

AU-RŌ'RĀ, *n.* [Lat.] 1. The dawning light. 2. A species of crowfoot.

*Auro-ra borealis*, a luminous meteoric phenomenon, seen only at night; called also *northern lights*.

AU-RŌ'RAL, *a.* Belonging to, or resembling, the aurora.

ĀUS'CUL-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *auscultatio*, fr. *auris*, ear.] Act of listening, especially to sounds in the chest, by means of a stethoscope.

ĀU'SPĪÇE, *n.*; *pl.* ĀU'SPĪ-ÇEŞ. [Lat. *auspicium*.] Omens; augury; favor shown; patronage.

ĀU-SPĪ'CIOŪS (-spĭsh'us), *a.* Having omens of success or favorable appearances.

SYN. — Prosperous; fortunate; lucky; favorable; propitious.

ĀU-SPĪ'CIOŪS-LY (-spĭsh'us), *adv.* With favorable tokens; prosperously; happily.

AU-STĒRE', *a.* [Gr. *αῦστρος*.] 1. Sour with astringency. 2. Severe in modes of judging, living, or acting.

SYN. — Rigid; harsh; rough; stern.

AU-STĒRE'LY, *adv.* Severely; rigidly.

AU-STĒR'I-TY, *n.* Severity of manners or living; strictness.

ĀU'STRAL, *a.* [Lat. *auster*, south wind.] Of or tending to the south; southern.

AU-THĒN'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. *αὐθεντι-*

AU-THĒN'TIC-AL, } *κόσ*.] Of approved authority; to be relied on.

SYN. — True; certain; faithful; credible; reliable; genuine. *Authentic* and *genuine* were once used as convertible terms, but a distinction is now made between them, the former being opposed to *false*, and the latter to *spurious*, as, an *authentic* history, a *genuine* manuscript.

AU-THĒN'TI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish by proof. [thenticating.]

AU-THĒN'TI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of authenticating.

ĀU'THEN-TĪC'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being authentic; reliability; genuineness.

**AUTHOR**, *n.* [Lat. *auctor*, fr. *augere*, to increase, produce.] 1. Beginner or former of any thing; creator; originator. 2. One who writes a book.

**AUTHOR-ESS**, *n.* A female author or writer.

**AUTHOR'I-TA-TÍVE**, *a.* 1. Having authority. 2. Positive.

**AUTHOR'I-TA-TÍVE-LY**, *adv.* With authority; positively.

**AUTHOR'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Legal or rightful power; rule; influence; credit. 2. *pl.* Sayings which carry weight; persons in power.  
 SYN.—Foree; rule; sway; command; dominion; control; influence; warrant.

**AUTHOR-I-ZĀ'TION**, *n.* Establishment by authority.

**AUTHOR-ÍZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To clothe with authority. 2. To legalize. 3. To establish by authority. 4. To give authority to. [author.]

**AUTHOR-SHIP**, *n.* State of being an author.

**AUTO-BĪ-ŌG'RA-PHER**, *n.* One who writes a life of himself.

**AUTO-BĪ-Ō-GRĀPH'IC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to autobiography.

**AUTO-BĪ-ŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτός*, self, and Eng. *biography*.] A memoir or biography of a person written by himself.

**AUTO-ŌG'RA-ΦY**, *n.* An absolute government by one person; uncontrolled authority.

**AUTO-ERĀT**, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτοκρατής*, fr. *αὐτός*, self, and *κράτος*, strength.] An absolute prince or sovereign.

**AUTO-ERĀT'IC**, *a.* Absolute.

**AUTO-DĀ-FE'** (-fā'), *n.* [Pg.] 1. Punishment of a heretic by burning. 2. The sentence then read.

**AUTO-GRĀPH**, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτόγραφος*, fr. *αὐτός*, self, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A person's own hand-writing; an original manuscript.

**AUTO-GRĀPH'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining to  
**AUTO-GRĀPH'IC-AL**, } to, or consisting in one's own handwriting.

**AUTO-ŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* A person's own writing.

**AUTO-MĀT'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
**AUTO-MĀT'IC-AL**, } or performed by, an automaton; self-acting.

**AUTO-MĀ-TON**, *n.*; *pl.* **AUTO-MĀ-TONS**; *Lat. pl.* **AUTO-MĀ-TĀ**. [Gr. *αὐτόματον*, from *αὐτός*, self, and *μάειν*, to move.] A machine moved by interior machinery which imitates the actions of men or animals.

**AUTO-NŌ-MY**, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτονομία*, fr. *αὐτός*, self, and *νομός*, law.] Power or right of self-government.

**AUTO-ŌP-SY**, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτοψία*, fr. *αὐτός*, and *ὄψις*, sight.] A post-mortem examination.

**AUTO-TĪPE**, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτός*, self, and *τύπος*, an impression.] (*Photog.*) A photographic transcript of a picture, by a certain process.

**AUTUMN** (aw'tum), *n.* [Lat. *autumnus*, from *augere*, to increase, to furnish abundantly.] The third season of the year; fall.

**AUTUM'NAL**, *a.* Of or belonging to autumn.

**AUX-ĪL'IA-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *auxiliaris*, fr. *augere*, to increase.] Helping; assisting. — *n.* 1. A helper; an assistant; *esp.* in the *pl.*, foreign troops in the service of a nation at war. 2. A verb helping to form the moods and tenses of other verbs.

**A-VĀIL'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *valere*, to be strong, to be worth.] To profit; to assist; to promote. — *v. i.* To be of use or advantage. — *n.* Advantage; use; — *pl.*, profits or proceeds.

**A-VĀIL'A-BĪL'I-TY**, } *n.* State of be-  
**A-VĀIL'A-BLE-NESS**, } ing available.

**A-VĀIL'A-BLE**, *a.* 1. Capable of being used to advantage; profitable; able to effect the object; valid.

**A-VĀIL'A-BLY**, *adv.* With success or effect.

**ĀV'A-LĀNĀCHE'**, *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *ad*, to, and *vallis*, valley.] A vast body of snow, ice, or earth sliding down a mountain.

**ĀV'A-RĪĀCE**, *n.* [Lat. *avaritia*, fr. *avere*, to covet.] Excessive love of gain.

**ĀV'A-RĪ'ĀCIOUS** (-rīsh'us), *a.* Greedy after wealth or gain.  
 SYN.—Covetous; parsimonious; penurious; miserly; niggardly. — The covetous eagerly desire wealth, even at the expense of others; the avaricious hoard it; the penurious, parsimonious, and miserly save it by disgraceful self-denial; and the niggardly, by meanness in their dealings.

**ĀV'A-RĪ'ĀCIOUS-LY** (-rīsh'us), *adv.* Covetously; greedily.

**ĀV'A-RĪ'ĀCIOUS-NESS** (-rīsh'us-), *n.* Undue love of money. [hold; stop.]

**A-VĀST'**, *interj.* [D. *haud fast.*] Cease; **ĀV'A-TĀR'**, *n.* [Sk. *avatāra*, descent.] An incarnation of a Hindoo deity.

**A-VĀUNT'**, *interj.* Begone.

**ĀVE-MĀ'RY**, *n.* A prayer to the Virgin Mary, beginning *Ave Maria* [Hail, Mary.]

**ĀVE-NĀ'CEOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *avena*, oats.] Relating to oats.

**A-VĒNGE'**, *v. t.* [O. Fr. *avengier*, from Lat. *vindicare*.] [-ED; -ING.] To vindicate by inflicting pain or evil on the wrongdoer.  
 SYN.—Revenge. — It may be right to avenge injuries, but never to indulge revenge, which is a spirit of malicious resentment.

**A-VĒNG'ER**, *n.* One who takes vengeance.

**ĀVE-NŪE**, *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *advenire*, to come to.] 1. An entrance to any place. 2. A shady alley or walk. 3. A wide street.

**A-VĒR'** (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low Lat. *averare*, from *ad*, to, and *verus*, true.] To declare positively.  
 SYN.—To affirm; protest; avouch.

**ĀV'ER-ĀGE** (45), *a.* 1. Medial; containing a mean proportion. 2. According to the laws of average. — *n.* [O. Fr. See **AVER**.] A mean proportion; medial sum, quantity, or estimate. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to a mean; to proportion. — *v. i.* To be or form a medial sum or quantity.

**A-VĒR'MENT**, *n.* Positive assertion.

**A-VĒRSE'** (14), *a.* [See **AVERT**.] 1. Turned away. 2. Having a repugnance or opposition of mind.  
 SYN.—Disinclined; backward; reluctant. — *Averse* is stronger than *disinclined* and *backward*, but not so strong as *reluctant*.

**A-VĒRSE'LY**, *adv.* 1. Backwardly. 2. Unwillingly.

**A-VĒR'SION**, *n.* Opposition of mind; dislike.  
 SYN.—Disgust; reluctance; repugnance; antipathy. — *Disgust* is a repugnance of feeling or taste; *antipathy* is properly a constitutional disgust, though sometimes an acquired one.

**A-VĒRT'**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *avertere*, from *a*, *ab*, from, and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn or cause to turn off, aside, or away.

**Ā'VI-A-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *aviarium*] An inclosure for keeping birds.

**A-VĪD'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *aviditas*.] An intense desire; strong appetite.

**ĀV'Ō-ĒĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *avocatio*, fr. *a*, *ab*, from, and *vocare*, to call.] Aside; business that calls off.  
 Sometimes improperly used for *vocation*.

**A-VOID'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *a* and *void*.] 1. To keep at a distance from. 2. To make void.  
 SYN.—To shun. — *Avoid* is negative; it is simply to keep away from. *Shun* is positive; it is to turn from. Prudence may induce us to *avoid* fear or dislike lead us to *shun*. We *avoid* bad habits; we ought to *shun* vices.

**A-VOID'A-BLE** (157), *a.* Capable of being avoided.

**A-VOID'ANCE**, *n.* Act of avoiding.

**ĀV'ŌIR-DU-POIS'** (āv'er-du-pōiz'), *n.* or *a.* [Fr. *avoir du poids*, to have (a fixed) weight.] A weight of 16 ounces to the pound.

**A-VOUCH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *advocare*, from *ad*, to, and *vocare*, to call.] To declare positively.

**A-VŌW'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *avouer*, fr. Lat. *ad*, to, and *vovere*, to vow.] To declare openly; to own.

**A-VŌW'AL**, *n.* An open or frank declaration.

**A-VŌW'ED-LY**, *adv.* In an avowed manner; openly.

**A-VŌWER**, *n.* One who avows.

**A-VŪL'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *avulsio*, from *a* for *ab*, from, and *vellere*, to pluck.] A tearing asunder; forcible separation.

**A-WĀIT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wait for. 2. To be in store for.

**A-WĀKE'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* **AWOKE**, **AWAKED**; *p. p.* **AWAKED**; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **AWAKING**.] 1. To rouse from sleep. 2. To put into action or new life. — *v. i.* To cease to sleep; to come out of a state resembling sleep. — *a.* Not sleeping; in a state of wakefulness.

**A-WĀK'EN**, *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.] To rouse from sleep or torpor

**A-WĀRD'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *awarder*. See **GUARD**.] To assign by sentence; to adjudge. — *v. i.* To make an award. — *r.* 1. A sentence,

or final decision; the decision of arbitrators.

A-WARD'ER, *n.* One who awards.

A-WĀRE', *a.* Apprised; cognizant.

A-WAY', *adv.* At a distance. — *interj.* Begone.

AWĒ, *n.* [A.-S. *oga*, fr. Goth. *agan*, *ogan*, to fear.] Fear mingled with admiration or reverence.

SYN. — Dread; veneration. — *Reverence* is a strong sentiment of respect and esteem, sometimes mingled slightly with fear. *Dread* is strong personal fear; as, *dread* of punishment. *Veneration* is reverence in its strongest manifestation; it is the highest emotion we can exercise toward human beings.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike with fear and reverence.

AW'FUL, *a.* Striking with awe; terrible. [*ngr.*]

AW'FUL-LY, *adv.* In an awful manner.

AW'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of striking with awe.

A-WHĪLE', *adv.* For a short time.

AWK'WARD, *a.* [O. Eng. *awk*, left, and the termination *ward*.] Wanting dexterity, readiness, or grace.

SYN. — Clumsy; uncouth. — One who is *clumsy* is heavy, and, of course, ungraceful in every thing; one who is *awkward* wants grace of movement; one who is *uncouth* is so for want of training.

AWK'WARD-LY, *adv.* In an awkward manner.

AWK'WARD-NESS, *n.* Quality of being awkward.

AWL, *n.* [A.-S. *æl*, *al*.] A pointed instrument for making small holes.

AWN, *n.* [Goth. *ahana*.] Beard of barley, oats, grasses, &c.

AWN'ING, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *helan*, to cover.] A covering from the sun, wind, or rain.

AWN'LESS, *a.* Without awn or beard.

Ā-WŌKE', *imp. & p. p.* of *Awake*.

A-WRŪ' (a-rī'), *a. or adv.* 1. To one side; asquint. 2. Aside from truth or reason.

ĀX, } *n.* [A.-S. *eax*, *ax*; Gr. *ἀξίμη.*]

ĀXE, } An instrument for hewing timber, chopping wood, &c.

AX-ĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *axis* and *ferre*, to bear.] Having an axis, without leaves or other appendages.

ĀX'IL-LAR, } *a.* Pertaining to the

ĀX'IL-LA-RY, } armpit.

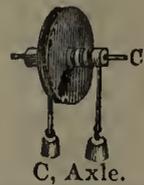
ĀX'I-OM, *n.* [Gr. *ἀξίωμα.*] A self-evident truth or proposition.

SYN. — Maxim; aphorism; adage. — *Axioms* are the foundations of science; *maxims* are guiding principles in our practical concerns. An *aphorism* is a detached sentence expressing a weighty sentiment; an *adage* is a saying of long-established authority.

ĀX'I-O-MĀT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or having the nature of, an axiom.

ĀX'IS, *n.*; *pl.* ĀX'ĒS. [Lat.] The straight line, real or imaginary, on which a body revolves, or may be supposed to revolve.

ĀX'LE (āks'i), *n.* [A.-S. *ax*, *eax*.] A transverse bar or shaft on which wheels turn.



ĀX'LE-TREE (āks'l-), *n.* An axle.

ĀŶ } (āī), *adv.* Yes; — used to affirm or assent. — *n.* 1. An affirmative vote. 2. A voter in the affirmative.

ĀYE (ā), *adv.* [A.-S. *a*, *aa*.] Always; ever; continually.

ĀZ'I-MŪTH, *n.* [Ar. *as-samt*, *pl. as-sumūt*.] An arc of the horizon between the meridian of the place and a vertical circle passing through the centre of any object. — *Magnetic azimuth*, an azimuth from the magnetic meridian.

A-ZŌTE', *n.* [Gr. *ἀ* priv. and *ζωή*, life.] Nitrogen gas.

A-ZŌT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, azote.

ĀZ'URE (āzh'ur or ā'zhur), *a.* [Per. *lājaward* or *lājuward*, a blue color.] Of a sky-blue; cerulean. — *n.* 1. Blue color of the sky. 2. The blue vault above.

## B.

**B** (be), is the second letter, and the first consonant, in the English alphabet. (See *Prin. of Pron.*, § 62)

BĀA, *v. i.* To cry or bleat as sheep.

BĀB'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *babbelen*.] 1. To utter words imperfectly or unintelligibly. 2. To prate.

BĀB'BLE, } *n.* Idle talk; un-

BĀB'BLE-MENT, } meaning words.

BĀB'BLER, *n.* An idle talker; a tell-tale. [*baby.*]

BĀBE, *n.* [W. *baban*.] An infant; a

BĀB-OON', *n.* [Prob. akin to *babe*.] A kind of monkey.

BĀ'BY, *n.* [See BĀBE.] 1. An infant. 2. A doll. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142] To treat like a young child.

BĀ'BY-HŌOD, *n.* State of being a baby.

BĀ'BY-ISH, *a.* Like a baby; childish.

BĀC'EA-LĀU'RE-ATE, *n.* [See BACH-ELOR.] Degree of bachelor of arts.

BĀC'ĒA-TED, *a.* [Lat. *baccatus*.] Having many berries.

BĀC'CHA-NAL, } *n.* A noisy

BĀC'CHA-NĀ'LI-AN, } drunkard. — *a.* Reveling in intemperance.

BĀC'CHA-NĀ'LI-Ā, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Feasts in honor of Bacchus; drunken revels.



Baboon.

BĀC-CĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *baccifer*.] Producing berries.

BĀC-CĪV'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bacca*, a berry, and *vorare*, to devour.] Subsisting on berries.

BĀCH'E-LOR, *n.* [L. Lat. *baccalarus*, from W. *bach*.] 1. A man who has not been married. 2. One who has taken the first degree in the liberal arts. 3. A young knight. [*elor.*]

BĀCH'E-LOR-SHIP, *n.* State of a bachelor.

BĀCK, *n.* [A.-S. *bæc*, *bac*.] 1. Upper or hinder part of an animal. 2. The rear. 3. Outward or upper part of a thing. 4. The part out of sight. — *adv.* 1. To or toward a former place, state, or time. 2. Away from the front. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To get on the back of. 2. To support or strengthen. 3. To force backward. — *v. i.* To move or go back. — *a.* In the rear; remote.

BĀCK'BĪTE, *v. t.* To speak evil of, in the absence of the person traduced.

BĀCK'BĪT-ER, *n.* A secret calumniator. [*Moral principle.*]

BĀCK'BŌNE, *n.* 1. The spine. 2. BĀCK-GĀM'MON, *n.* [W. *bach*, little, and *camman*, combat.] A game played by two persons, with box and dice.

BĀCK'GROUND, *n.* 1. Ground in the rear. 2. A place of obscurity.

BĀCK'SĪDE, *n.* Hinder part; rear.

BĀCK-SLĪDE', *v. i.* [*imp.* BACKSLID; *p. p.* BACKSLIDDEN, BACKSLID.] To fall back or off; to apostatize. [*slides*; a renegade.]

BĀCK-SLĪD'ER, *n.* One who backslides. [*with one sharp edge.*]

BĀCK'SWŌRD (-sōrd), *n.* A sword

BĀCK'WARD, } *adv.* 1. With the

BĀCK'WARDS, } back in advance. 2. Toward the back. 3. Toward or in past time. 4. From a better to a worse state. — *a.* 1. Unwilling; averse. 2. Dull. 3. Late or behind-hand. [*luctance.*]

BĀCK'WARD-NESS, *n.* Aversion; reb-

BĀCK-WŌODS'MAN, *n.* An inhabitant of the forest in new settlements.

BĀCON (bā'kn), *n.* [O. H. Ger. *bacho*, back.] Hog's flesh salted or pickled and dried, usually in smoke.

BĀD, *a.* [*comp.* WORSE; *superl.* WORST.] [Cf. Per. *bad*, Goth. *bauths*.] Wanting good qualities; evil; ill; vicious.

BĀL } (57). *Past tense* of *Bid*.

BĀDE } [A.-S. *beag*.] A mark of distinction.

BĀD'GER, *n.* [L. Lat. *bladarius*, from *blada*, corn.] A burrowing quadruped related to the bear. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pester or worry.

**BADINAGE** (bäd'e-näzh'), *n.* [Fr.] Light or playful discourse. [well.]  
**BÄD'LY**, *adv.* In a bad manner; not  
**BÄD'NESS**, *a.* State of being bad; want of good qualities.  
**BÄF'FLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Ger. *baffen*, *bäffen*.] To check by shifts and turns, or by perplexing.  
 SYN. — To balk; frustrate; disappoint; confound; defeat; elude; foil.  
**BÄG**, *n.* [Goth. *balgs*.] A sack or pouch. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a bag. 2. To seize or intrap. — *v. i.* To swell like a full bag.  
**BAGATELLE** (bag'a-tël'), *n.* [Fr.] 1. A trifle; a thing of no importance. 2. A game played with balls and a roll on a board with holes at one end.  
**BÄG'GÄGE**, *n.* [See BAG.] 1. Tents, clothing, utensils, &c., of an army. 2. Trunks, carpet-bags, &c.; luggage. 3. A playful, saucy young woman. [bags.]  
**BÄG'GING**, *n.* Cloth or materials for  
**BÄGN'IO** (bän'yo), *n.* [It.] 1. A bath-house. 2. A brothel.  
**BÄG'PIPE**, *n.* A musical instrument, used in Scotland. [bagpipe.]  
**BÄG'PIP-ER**, *n.* One who plays on a  
**BÄIL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ba-julare*, to bear a burden.] 1. To set free on giving security for appearance at a certain day and place. 2. To deliver, as goods, upon a contract, expressed or implied. 3. To free from water. — *n.* 1. One who becomes surety for a prisoner's appearance in court. 2. The security given. 3. Handle of a kettle, &c.  
**BÄIL'A-BLE**, *a.* 1. Capable of being bailed. 2. Admitting of bail.  
**BÄIL'-BÖND**, *n.* A bond or obligation given by a prisoner and his surety.  
**BÄIL-EE'**, *n.* One to whom goods are committed in trust.  
**BÄIL'ER** (126), *n.* One who delivers  
**BÄIL'OR** } goods to another in trust.  
**BÄIL'IFF**, *n.* [See BAIL, *v. t.*] A sheriff's deputy.  
**BÄIL'I-WICK**, *n.* [O. Fr. *baillie*, jurisdiction of a bailiff, and A.-S. *wic*, station, abode.] Precincts in which a bailiff has jurisdiction. [trust.]  
**BÄIL'MENT**, *n.* A delivery of goods in  
**BÄIT**, *n.* 1. Any substance to catch fish, &c. 2. Temptation. 3. Refreshment on a journey. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *batan*, fr. *bitan*, to bite.] 1. To put on or in, to allure fish, &c. 2. To give food and drink to, upon the road. 3. To provoke and harass. — *v. i.* To stop to take refreshment.  
**BÄIZE**, *n.* A coarse woolen stuff.  
**BÄKE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *bacan*.] 1. To heat, dry, and harden, to prepare for food, in an oven. — *v. i.* To be baked.  
**BÄKE'HOUSE**, *n.* A house for baking.  
**BÄK'ER**, *n.* One whose occupation is to bake bread, biscuit, &c.  
**BÄK'ER-Y**, *n.* 1. Trade of a baker. 2. A place for baking.  
**BÄK'ING**, *n.* Quantity baked at once.  
**BÄL'ANÇE**, *n.* [Lat. *bilanx*, from *bis*,

twice, and *lanx*, plate, scale.] 1. An apparatus for weighing bodies. 2. That which is necessary to make two quantities or sums equal. 3. Estimate. 4. An equipoise or just proportion. 5. A regulating wheel in a watch. 6. A sign in the zodiac. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring to an equipoise. 2. To render equal. 3. To estimate. 4. To settle and adjust, as an account. — *v. i.* 1. To be in equipoise. 2. To hesitate. 3. (*Dancing*.) To move toward a person opposite, and then back.  
**BÄL'ANÇE-SHEET**, *n.* A paper giving a summation and balance of accounts.  
**BÄL'CO-NY**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *balcho*, *palcho*, Eng. *balk*, beam.] A kind of gallery on the outside of a building.  
**BÄLD**, *a.* 1. Destitute of the natural covering, as of hair, feathers, foliage, &c. 2. Unadorned.  
**BÄL'DA-CHIN** (-kin), *n.* A canopy.  
**BÄL'DER-DASH**, *n.* [Cf. W. *baldorduss*, prattle.] 1. A worthless mixture. 2. Senseless jargon; ribaldry.  
**BÄLD'NESS**, *n.* State of being bald.  
**BÄLD'PÄTE**, *n.* A pate without hair; a bald person.  
**BÄL'DRIE**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *balderich*.] A girdle, or belt, hanging from one shoulder across the breast, and under the opposite arm.  
**BÄLE**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *balla*.] A bundle of goods corded for transportation. — [A.-S. *beal*, *balo*.] Misery; calamity; misfortune; sorrow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make up in a bale.  
**BÄLE'-FIRE**, *n.* A signal-fire; an alarm-fire.  
**BÄLE'FUL**, *a.* 1. Full of bale or misery. 2. Full of grief or sorrow.  
**BA-LÏZE'** (-leez'), *n.* [Fr.] A pole raised on a bank.  
**BÄLK** (bawk), *n.* [A.-S. *balc*.] 1. An unplowed ridge. 2. A great beam. 3. A hindrance or disappointment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To leave untouched in plowing. 2. To disappoint; to frustrate. — *v. i.* To stop abruptly in one's course.  
**BÄLK'Y** (bawk'y), *a.* Apt to turn aside or stop abruptly.  
**BÄLL**, *n.* 1. [O. H. Ger. *balla*.] Any round body. 2. A well-known game. 3. [From Gr. *βάλλειν*, to toss, throw, or *πάλλειν*, to leap, bound.] A social assembly for dancing. — *v. i.* To form, as snow, into balls on the feet  
**BÄL'LAD**, *n.* [It. *ballata*.] A popular song, narrative or sentimental, in simple, homely verses.  
**BÄL'LAST**, *n.* Some heavy substance, in the hold of a vessel, to steady it. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To load or furnish with ballast.  
**BÄL'LET** (or *bäl'lā*), *n.* [Fr.] A theatrical exhibition of dancing, &c.  
**BÄL-LÏS'TÄ**, *n.*; *pl.* **BÄL-LÏS'TÄE**. [Lat.] A machine used by the ancients for throwing stones.  
**BÄL-LÏS'TIE**, *a.* Pertaining to the ballista. [projectiles.]  
**BÄL-LÏS'TIES**, *n. sing.* Science of

**BÄL-LÖÖN'**, *n.* [Augm. of Fr. *balle*, ball, bale.] A bag filled with gas or heated air, so as to rise and float in the atmosphere.



Balloon.

**BÄL'LOT**, *n.* [Fr. *ballote*. See BALL.] 1. A written or printed vote. 2. Act of voting by balls or tickets. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To vote or decide by ballot.  
**BÄL'LOT-BÖX**, *n.* A box for receiving ballots.  
**BÄLM** (bäm), *n.* [Gr. *βάλσαμον*.] 1. An aromatic plant. 2. Sap or juice of certain trees. 3. Any fragrant ointment. 4. Any thing which heals. — *v. t.* 1. To anoint with balm. 2. To assuage.  
**BÄL-MÖR'AL**, *n.* [From *Balmoral*, in Scotland.] A kind of figured petticoat.  
**BÄLM'Y** (bäm'y), *a.* 1. Having the qualities of balm; odoriferous; aromatic; soothing. 2. Producing balm.  
**BÄL'SAM**, *n.* [Gr. *βάλσαμον*.] 1. An aromatic resinous substance. 2. A species of tree; also, an annual garden plant.  
**BÄL-SÄM'IE**, } *a.* Having the qual-  
**BÄL-SÄM'IE-AL**, } ities of balsam;  
 containing, or resembling, balsam.  
**BÄL-SÄM'IE**, *n.* That which has the properties of a balsam.  
**BÄL'US-TER**, *n.* [Gr. *βαλαύστιον*, flower of wild pomegranate, on account of the similarity of form.] A small column used as a support to a rail.  
**BÄL'US-TRÄDE**, *n.* A row of balusters, joined by a rail.  
**BÄM-BÖÖ'**, *n.* [Malay.] A plant growing in tropical countries. [upon.]  
**BÄM-BÖÖ'ZLE**, *v. t.* To play tricks  
**BÄN**, *n.* [L. Lat. *bannus*, *bannum*, O. H. Ger. *ban*.] 1. Edict. 2. *pl.* Public notice of a marriage proposed. 3. Prohibition. 4. A curse.  
**BA-NÄ'NÄ**, *n.* [Sp. *banana*.] A species of the plantain-tree, and its fruit.  
**BÄND**, *n.* [A.-S. *banda*, fr. *bindan*, to bind.] 1. That with which a thing is bound or fastened. 2. Means of union or connection. 3. A linen neckcloth worn by clergymen. 4. A company of persons. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite in a company or confederacy.  
**BÄND'ÄGE**, *n.* [See BAND.] 1. A fillet, roller, or swathe, used in binding up wounds, &c. — *v. t.* To bind with a bandage.  
**BÄN-DÄN'Ä**, } *n.* [Sp. *bandaña*.] A  
**BÄN-DÄN'NÄ**, } species of silk or  
 cotton handkerchief.  
**BÄND'BÖX**, *n.* A slight paper box for light articles.  
**BÄN'DÏT**, *n.*; *pl.* **BÄN'DITS** or **BÄN'DÏT'TÏ**. [It. *bandito*, proclaimed, banished.] A lawless or desperate fellow; a brigand.

**BÄND-LET**, } *n.* [See **BAND**.] Any  
**BÄND'E-LET**, } little band or flat  
molding.

**BÄN'DÖG**, *n.* [*band* and *dog*.] A large, fierce kind of dog, kept chained.

**BÄN'DO-LEER'**, *n.* [Fr. *bandoulière*, fr. *bande*, band.] A large leathern belt, thrown over the right shoulder.

**BÄN'DY**, *n.* [See **BAND**.] A club for striking a ball. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To beat to and fro. 2. To exchange. 3. To agitate.

**BÄN'DY-LÉGGED** (-légd), *a.* Having crooked legs.

**BÄNE**, *n.* [A.-S. *bana*.] 1. A deadly poison. 2. Ruin; destruction.

**BÄNE'FUL**, *a.* Having poisonous qualities.

**BÄNG**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *bang*.] To beat, as with a cudgel; to handle roughly. — *n.* A blow, as with a club; a heavy blow.

**BÄN'IAN** (or *ban-yän'*), *n.* 1. [Skr. *pan*, to sell, *banik*, merchant.] A Hindoo merchant. 2. A morning gown. 3. [Cf. *punya*, holy, the banian tree being held sacred.] The Indian fig-tree.

**BÄN'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low Lat. *bannire*. See **BAN**.] 1. To compel to leave one's country. 2. To drive away.

**SYN.** — To exile, expel. — A man is *banished* when forced to depart; *exiled* when sent from his own into a foreign country; *expelled* when forcibly ejected, usually with disgrace.

**BÄN'ISH-MENT**, *n.* Act of banishing, or state of being banished.

**BÄN'IS-TER**, *n.* [A corrupt. of *baluster*.] A baluster.

**BÄN'JO**, *n.* [A corruption of *bandore*.] A stringed musical instrument.

**BÄNK** (82), *n.* [A.-S. *banc*. See **BENCH**.] 1. A ridge of earth. 2. Any steep acclivity. 3. A flat; a shoal. 4. A bench of rowers. 5. Place where a collection of money is deposited. 6. A company of persons concerned in a bank. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To raise a mound or dike about. — *v. i.* To deposit money in a bank.

**BÄNK'A-BLE**, *a.* Receivable at a bank, as bills; or discountable, as notes.

**BÄNK'-BILL**, *n.* 1. In America, a promissory note of a bank payable to the bearer on demand; a bank-note. 2. In Eng., a note, or a bill of exchange, of a bank, payable to order.

**BÄNK'ER**, *n.* One who receives and remits money, negotiates bills of exchange, &c.

**BÄNK'ING**, *n.* Business of a banker.

**BÄNK'-NÖTE**, *n.* A promissory note issued by a bank, payable to bearer on demand.

**BÄNK'RÜPT**, *n.* [Fr. *banque*, bank, and Lat. *ruptus*, broken.] A person unable to pay his debts. — *a.* Unable to pay debts; insolvent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make insolvent.

**BÄNK'RÜPT-CY**, *n.* State of being bankrupt; failure in trade.

**BÄNK'-STÖCK**, *n.* Shares in the capital stock of a bank.

**BÄN'NER**, *n.* [Fr. *bannière*, fr. *bande*, band.] A military ensign; a flag.

**BÄN'NER-ET**, *n.* [From L. Lat. *banneretus*. See **BANNER**.] A military rank conferred only on such as were able to bring a certain number of vassals into the field.

**BÄN'NOCK**, *n.* [Gael. *bonnach*.] A cake made of oatmeal, &c.

**BÄN'QUET** (bänk'wet), *n.* [Fr.] A feast; a rich entertainment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To treat with a feast. — *v. i.* To regale one's self; to feast.

**BANQUETTE** (ban-kët'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *banc*, bench, seat.] A little raised way, along the inside of a parapet.

**BÄN'SHEE**, } *n.* [Ir. *bean*, woman, and  
**BÄN'SHIÉ**, } *sith*, fairy.] An Irish fairy.

**BÄN'TAM**, *n.* A very small variety of fowl, brought, probably, from *Bantam*, in Java.

**BÄN'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Perhaps from Fr. *badiner*, to joke.] To play upon in words and in good humor.

**SYN.** — To rally. — We *banter* in good humor, turning the laugh upon a person for something he has done or neglected to do. We *rally* when we attack a person with ridicule, raillery, or sarcasm. This is always more pungent, and often ill-natured.

— *n.* Humorous raillery; pleasantry.

**BÄN'TLING**, *n.* [Corrupted from Ger. *bankling*, bastard.] A young or small child; an infant. [of fig-tree.]

**BÄN'YAN**, or **BAN-YÄN'**, *n.* A kind **BÄ'O-BAB**, *n.* [Ethiopic.] The largest known tree in the world, a native of tropical Africa.

**BÄP'TISM**, *n.* [Gr. *βάπτισμα*, from *βάπτειν*, to dip in water.] Application of water to a person, as a religious ceremony. [tism.]

**BÄP'TIS'MAL**, *a.* Pertaining to baptism.

**BÄP'TIST**, *n.* 1. One who administers baptism; esp. John, the forerunner of Christ. 2. One who rejects infant baptism, and holds to adult baptism by immersion.

**BÄP'TIS-TER-Y**, *n.* A place where baptism is administered.

**BÄP'TIST'IC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to baptism; baptismal.

**BÄP'TIZE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To administer the sacrament of baptism to; to christen.

**BÄP'TIZER**, *n.* One who baptizes.

**BÄR**, *n.* [From W. *bar*, branch of a tree, bar, bolt.] 1. A long piece of wood, metal, or other solid matter. 2. An obstacle; a barrier. 3. Bank of sand, at the mouth of a river or harbor. 4. (*a.*) The legal profession. (*b.*) A sufficient answer to the plaintiff's action. 5. Inclosed place of a tavern, where liquors are sold. 6. (*Mus.*) A line drawn across the staff. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 133.] 1. To fasten with a bar. 2. To hinder; to obstruct. 3. To except.

**BÄRB**, *n.* [Lat. *barba*, beard.] 1. Beard. 2. The point that stands backward in an arrow, fish-hook, &c. 3. A horse of the *Barbary*

stock. — *v. t.* 1. To furnish with barbs, as an arrow, &c. 2. To clothe, as a horse, with armor.

**BÄR'BA-CAN**, } *n.* [Fr., of Arabic  
**BÄR'BI-CAN**, } origin.] An advanced work defending the entrance to a castle or city.

**BÄR-BÄ'RI-AN** (89), *n.* [Gr. *βάρβαρος*.] A cruel, savage, brutal man. — *a.* Rude; uncivilized; cruel; inhuman.

**BAR-BÄR'IE**, *a.* 1. Foreign. 2. Barbarous.

**BÄR'BA-RÏSM**, *n.* 1. An uncivilized state. 2. Any form of speech contrary to the pure idioms of a particular language.

**BAR-BÄR'I-TY**, *n.* Savageness; cruelty; inhumanity.

**BÄR'BA-RÏZE**, *v. i.* To use a barbarous mode of speech. — *v. t.* To make barbarous.

**BÄR'BA-ROÛS**, *a.* 1. Uncivilized or savage. 2. Cruel; ferocious. 3. Contrary to the pure idioms of a language. [rous manner.]

**BÄR'BA-ROÛS-LY**, *adv.* In a barbarous manner.

**BÄR'BATE**, *a.* [Lat. *barbatus*, from *barba*, beard.] Bearing tufts of hair; bearded. [points.]

**BÄR'BÄ-TED**, *a.* Having barbed

**BÄR'BE-CÛE**, *n.* [Fr. *barbe-d-queue*, i. e., from snout to tail.] 1. A large animal roasted whole. 2. A large social entertainment, in the open air, at which animals are roasted whole.

**BÄR'BER**, *n.* [Lat. *barba*, beard.] One who shaves beards, &c.

**BÄR'BER-RY**, *n.* [Ar. *barbâris*.] A shrubby plant, common in hedges.

**BÄRD**, *n.* [W. *bardd*.] A minstrel among the ancient Celts; hence, in modern usage, a poet.

**BÄRD'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to bards.

**BÄRE**, *a.* [A.-S. *bar*, *bær*.] 1. Without covering; naked. 2. Without adjuncts of any kind. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strip off the covering of.

**BÄRE'FÄÇED** (-fäst-), *a.* 1. With the face uncovered. 2. Shameless; impudent. [feet bare.]

**BÄRE'FOÖT**, *a.* & *adv.* With the feet bare.

**BÄRE'FOÖT-ED**, *a.* Having the feet bare. [uncovered.]

**BÄRE'HÉAD-ED**, *a.* Having the head bare.

**BÄRE'-LÉGGED**, *a.* Having the legs bare. [kedly.]

**BÄRE'LY**, *adv.* Only; merely; na-

**BÄRE'NESS**, *n.* State of being bare.

**BÄR'GAIN** (42), *n.* [Low Lat. *bar-*

*gania*.] 1. An agreement concerning the sale of property. 2. An agreement of any kind. 3. A gainful transaction.

**SYN.** — Contract; stipulation; purchase; engagement.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To transfer for a consideration. — *v. i.* To make a contract; to agree. [bargain.]

**BÄR'GAIN-ER**, *n.* One who makes a bargain.

**BÄRGE**, *n.* [Low Lat. *bargia*.] See **BARK**.] 1. An elegant pleasure-boat. 2. A large boat for passengers or goods.

**BA-RÏL'LÄ**, *n.* Impure soda obtained from the ashes of any sea-shore plant.



ment for playing the bass or gravest part; the violoncello.

**BÄST**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *bast*, *past*.] Inner bark of the lime-tree; matting, cordage, &c., made of the bark.

**BÄS'TARD**, *n.* [O. Fr. *bast*, a pack-saddle used as beds by the muleteers, and the term. *ard*, *art*.] An illegitimate or spurious child. — *a.* 1. Illegitimate. 2. Spurious; adulterate.

**BÄS'TARD-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or prove to be a bastard.

**BÄS'TAR-DY**, *n.* State of being a bastard; illegitimacy.

**BÄSTE**, *v. t.* [Cf. Icel. *beysta*, to strike, powder.] [-ED; -ING.] 1. To beat; to cudgel. 2. To put flour, salt, and butter on, as on meat in roasting. [O. H. Ger. *bestan*, to sew.] To sew slightly, or with long stitches.

**BAS-TÏLE'** (*bas-teel'* or *bäs'teel*), *n.* [O. Fr. *bastille*, from *bastir*, to build.] Any tower or fortification.

**BÄS'TI-NÄDE'**, } *n.* [O. Fr. *baston*, a stick or staff. Cf. **BASTE**.] A sound beating, especially on the soles of his feet. — *v. t.* To beat, especially on the soles of the feet.

**BÄS'TION** (*bäst'yun*, *n.* [O. Fr. *bastir*, to build.] A part of the main inclosure which projects toward the exterior.



A, Bastion.

**BÄT**, *n.* [A.-S. *bat*, allied to *beatan*, to beat.] 1. A heavy club, used in playing ball. 2. A sheet of cotton. 3. A piece of a brick. [O. Eng. *back*, *backe*, Scot. *back*, *backie*, bird.] An animal that looks as if it were a winged mouse. — *v. i.* To manage a bat, or play with one.



Bat.

**BÄTCH**, *n.* [From *bake*.] 1. Quantity of bread baked at one time. 2. Any business dispatched at once.

**BÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. from *abate*.] To lessen; to abate.

**BATEAU** (*bat-ō'*), *n.*; *pl.* **BATEAUX** (*bat-ōz'*). [Fr.] A light boat, long in proportion to its breadth.

**BÄT'-FOWL'ING**, *n.* A mode of catching birds at night, by torch-light.

**BÄTH**, *n.*; *pl.* **BÄTHS**. [A.-S. *baeth*, Skr. *bâd*, *vâd*, to bathe.] 1. A place to bathe in. 2. Act of exposing the body to water or vapor. 3. A medium, as heated sand, through which heat is applied to a body.

**BÄTHE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wash by immersion. 2. To moisten with a liquid. — *v. i.* 1. To be, or lie, in a bath. 2. To immerse. — *n.* Immersion in water; bath. [ing.]

**BÄTH'ING-TÛB**, *n.* A vessel for bathing.

**BÄ'THOS**, *n.* [Gr. *βάθος*, from *βαθύς*, deep.] (*Rhet.*) A ludicrous descent from the elevated to the mean.

**BÄT'ING**, *prep.*, or a *part.* With the exception of; excepting. [linen.]

**BÄT'LET**, *n.* A small bat for beating

**BÄTON** (*bä-tōng'*) } *n.* [Fr. *bâton*.] **BA-TÖON'** (*ba-tōon'*) } A staff or truncheon.

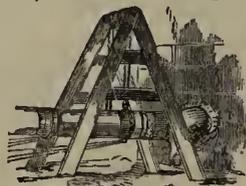
**BÄT-TÄL'IA** (-yâ), *n.* [Lat.] Disposition or arrangement of troops, as for action.

**BÄT-TÄL'ION** (-tälyun), *n.* [Fr. *batillon*. See **BATTLE**.] A body of infantry comprising from two to ten or twelve companies.

**BÄT'TEN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *bat*, increase, and A.-S. *dætl*, deal.] 1. To fatten. 2. To fertilize, as land. 3. To form or fasten with battens. — *v. i.* To grow fat; to live in luxury. — *n.* [Fr. *bâton*, stick.] A narrow piece of board, or scantling.

**BÄT'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *batuere*, to strike, beat.] 1. To beat repeatedly and with violence. 2. To wear or impair with beating or by use. — *n.* A mixture of several ingredients, beaten up with some liquid, in cookery.

**BÄT'TER-ING-RÄM**, *n.* An engine used to beat down the walls of besieged places.



Battering-ram.

**BÄT'TER-Y**, *n.* 1. Act of battering. 2. A body of cannon taken collectively. 3. An apparatus for generating electricity. 4. Unlawful beating of another. [sheets.]

**BÄT'TING**, *n.* Cotton or wool in

**BÄT'TLE**, *n.* [Lat. *battalia*, fighting and fencing exercises, fr. *batuere*, to strike, to beat.] A fight or encounter between enemies or opposing forces.

**SYN.** — Combat; fight; engagement. — *Combat* is a close encounter, and may be (like *fight*) between single individuals; a *battle* is more general and prolonged; *engagement* supposes large numbers on each side *engaged* or intermingled in the conflict.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To contend in fight.

**BÄT'TLE-ÄX**, } *n.* A kind of ax for-

**BÄT'TLE-ÄXE**, } merly used in war.

**BÄT'TLE-DÖOR**, *n.* [Sp. *battallador*, a great combatant.] An instrument used to strike a shuttlecock.

**BÄT'TLE-MENT**, *n.* [Either from *battle*, or from L. Lat. *bastilla*, *bastillus*, tower, fortification.] An indented parapet, originally used only on fortifications.



Battlement.

**BAU'BLE**, *n.* [Fr. *babiole*, Lat. *babulus*, foolish.] A trifling piece of finery; a gew-gaw.

**BAWD**, *n.* [Goth. *balths*, Eng. *bold*.] A person who keeps a brothel, and conducts criminal intrigues. — *v. i.* To procure women for lewd purposes.

**BAWD'I-LY**, *adv.* Obscenely; lewdly.

**BAWD'I-NESS**, *n.* Obscenity; lewdness. [chaste.]

**BAWD'Y**, *a.* Obscene; filthy; un-

**BAWL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *baula*, to low, A.-S. *bellan*.] To cry with vehemence, esp. as a child. — *v. t.* To proclaim by outcry; to cry.

**BÄY**, *a.* [Lat. *badius*.] Red, inclining to a chestnut color. — *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *badh* or *bagh*.] 1. An inlet of the sea. 2. [Lat. *baca*, *bacca*, berry.] The laurel-tree. 3. A state of being obliged to face an antagonist. — *v. i.* [Lat. *ad*, to, at, and *baubari*, to bark moderately.] To bark, as a dog at his game.

**BÄY'O-NET**, *n.* [First made at *Bayonne*.] A kind of dagger fitted to a gun. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stab with a bayonet.

**BÄY'OU** (*bī'ōu*), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *botellus*, a small sausage.] Outlet of a lake; a channel for water. [*Southern States*.]

**BÄY'RÛM**, *n.* A fragrant liquor obtained from the leaves of the bay-tree.

**BÄY'-SÄLT**, *n.* Salt obtained from sea-water, by natural evaporation.

**BÄY'-WÏN'DÖW**, *n.* A projecting window forming a recess in a room.

**BA-ZÄAR'**, } *n.* [Per. *bâzâr*, market.] **BA-ZÄR'**, } A spacious hall or suite of rooms for the sale of goods.

**BDËLL'IUM** (*del'yun*), *n.* [Heb.] A gummy, resinous juice from the East.

**BË**, *v. i.* and *auxiliary*. [*imp.* **WAS**; *p. p.* **BEEN**.] [A.-S. *beon*, *beonne*, Skr. *bhū*, to be.] 1. To exist logically, or actually. 2. To exist in some particular state, or in some relation. 3. To become.

**BËACH**, *n.* A sandy shore; strand. — *v. t.* To run upon a beach.

**BËA'CON**, *n.* [A.-S. *bracen*, *becon*.] 1. A signal-fire. 2. (*Naut.*) A signal as a guide to mariners. 3. That which gives notice of danger.

**BËA'CON-ÄGE**, *n.* Money to maintain a beacon.

**BËAD**, *n.* [A.-S. *bead*, prayer; from *biddan*, to pray.] 1. A little perforated ball. 2. Any small globular body.

**BËA'DLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *bydel*, *bædel*; from *beodan*, to bid.] 1. A messenger or crier of a court. 2. An inferior parish officer.

**BËA'DLE-SHÏP**, *n.* Office of beadle.

**BËAD'-RÖLL**, *n.* A catalogue of deceased persons to be prayed for.

**BËADS'-MÄN**, *n.* A man employed in praying.

**BËA'GLE**, *n.* A small lound.

**BËAK**, *n.* [W. *pig*; D. *bek*.] 1. Bill or nib of a bird, turtle, &c. 2. Any thing ending in a point.

**BËAKED** (*beekt*), *a.* Having a beak; ending in a point.

**BËAK'ER**, *n.* [Lat. *bacar*, *bacchio*, wine-glass.] A large drinking-cup.

**BËAM**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A main timber of a building, ship, loom, &c. 2. The part of a balance, from which the scales hang. 3. A collection of parallel rays. — *v. t.* To send forth; to emit. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To emit rays of light.

**BËAM'Y**, *a.* Shining; radiant.

Ä, Ê, Î, Ò, Û, Ȳ, long; Ä, Ę, İ, Ö, Ů, Ȳ, short; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK; ÄLL, WHAT; ÉRE, VEIL, TËRM; PÏQUE, FÏRM; SÖN,

**BĒAN**, *n.* [A.-S.] A well-known leguminous plant, and its seed.

**BĒAN'-FLŪ**, *n.* A beautiful fly, of a pale purple color, found on bean flowers.

**BEĀR**, *v. t.* [*imp.* BORE (formerly BARE); *p. p.* BORN, BORNE.] [A.-S. *beran*, Goth. *bairan*, Skr. *bhri*.] 1. To support or sustain. 2. To convey. 3. To wear. 4. To possess. 5. To endure; to suffer. 6. To carry on. 7. To behave; to act. 8. To give birth to. — *v. i.* 1. To produce, as fruit. 2. To press. 3. To relate or refer to. — *n.* [A.-S. *bera*.] 1. A wild quadruped. 2. One who contracts to deliver, at a specified future time, stocks



Black Bear.

which he does not own.

**BĒARD**, *n.* [A.-S. *beard*, Lat. *barba*.] 1. The hair that grows on the chin, lips, &c. 2. Long stiff hairs on a plant; awn. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To seize, pluck, or pull the beard of. 2. To set at defiance.

**BĒARD'ED**, *a.* Having a beard.

**BĒARD'LESS**, *a.* Without a beard.

**BEĀR'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, bears, sustains, or carries.

**BEĀR'-GĀR'DEN**, *n.* 1. A place where bears are kept for sport. 2. A rude, turbulent assembly.

**BEĀR'ING**, *n.* 1. The manner in which a person bears himself. 2. Relative situation of an object.

*SYN.*—Deportment; mien; behavior; relation; tendency; influence.

**BEĀR'ISH**, *a.* Having the qualities of a bear.

**BĒAST**, *n.* [Lat. *bestia*, H. Ger. *bestie*.] Any four-footed animal, which may be used for labor, food, or sport; a brute. [ness.]

**BĒAST'LI-NESS**, *n.* Brutality; filthiness.

**BĒAST'LY**, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, a beast; brutal.

**BĒAT**, *v. t.* [*imp.* BEAT; *p. p.* BEAT, BEATEN.] [A.-S. *beatan*, Lat. *batuere*.] 1. To strike repeatedly. 2. To break or pulverize by beating. 3. To form by beating. 4. To range over.

5. To overcome in contest. — *v. i.* 1. To strike repeatedly. 2. To throb. 3. To come or act with violence. 4. To be in agitation or doubt. 5. To sail in a zigzag line against the wind. — *n.* 1. A stroke; a blow. 2. A recurring stroke; a pulsation. 3. A customary round or course. — *a.* Weary; tired; fatigued.

**BĒA-TĪF'IC**, } *a.* Imparting or  
**BĒA-TĪF'IC-AL**, } completing blissful enjoyment.

**BE-ĀT'I-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of beatifying. 2. Act of the pope declaring a person beatified after death.

**BE-ĀT'I-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *beatificare*, fr. *beatus*, happy, and *facere*, to make.] To pronounce or regard as happy.

**BEAT'ING**, *n.* 1. Punishment by

blows. 2. Pulsation; throbbing. 3. Sailing against the wind by tacks.

**BE-ĀT'I-TŪDE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *beatitudo*.] Felicity of the highest kind; blessedness; bliss.

**BEAU** (bō), *n.*; *pl.* Fr. *BEAUX*, Eng. *BEAUS* (bōz). [Fr., from Lat. *bellus*, fine.] A fine, gay man; a lady's attendant.

**BEAU I-DĒ'AL** (bo). [Fr.] A conception of perfect or consummate beauty.

**BEAU'ISH** (bō'ish), *a.* Foppish; fine.

**BEAU MONDE** (bo mōnd). [Fr.] The fashionable world.

**BEAU'TE-OŪS** (bū'te-us), *a.* Very handsome; beautiful.

**BEAU'TE-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* Beauty.

**BEAU'TI-FĪ'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, beautifies.

**BEAU'TI-FŪL** (bā'ti-fŭl), *a.* Having the qualities which constitute beauty.

*SYN.*—Handsome: pretty. — *Pretty* applies to things comparatively small, which please by their delicacy and grace, as a *pretty* girl. *Handsome* is more striking and the pleasure greater, as a *handsome* woman; it implies suitability, and hence we speak of a *handsome* fortune. *Beautiful* implies all the higher qualities which delight the taste and imagination.

**BEAU'TI-FŪL-LY** (bū'ti-fŭl-lŷ), *adv.* In a beautiful manner.

**BEAU'TI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or render beautiful.

*SYN.*—To adorn; grace; ornament; embellish; deck.

— *v. i.* To become beautiful.

**BEAU'TY** (bū'tŷ), *n.* [Fr. *beauté*. See *BEAU*.] 1. An assemblage of graces or of properties which pleases the sight or any of the other senses, or the mind. 2. A particular grace, ornament, or excellence. 3. A beautiful person, esp. a beautiful woman.

**BEAU'TY-SPŌT**, *n.* A patch placed on the face to heighten beauty.

**BEA'VER** (bē'ver), *n.* [A.-S. *beofer*, *befer*, Lat. *fiber*.] 1. An amphibious quadruped and his fur. 2. A hat made of the fur. 3. [Fr. *bavière*.] Part of a helmet in front.



Beaver (1).

**BE-ĀLM'** (be-kām'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render calm; to appease.

2. To keep from motion by want of wind.

**BE-ĀME'**, *imp.* of *Be-*

*come*.

**BE-ĀUZE'**, *conj.* By or for the cause that; for the reason that.

**BE-ĀNCE'**, *v. t.* To happen to.

**BE-ĀRM'**, *v. t.* To charm.

**BĒCK**, *n.* [A.-S. *beacen*, *becen*, sign.] A sign with the head or hand. — *v. i.* To make a sign with the head or hand; to intimate a command to.

**BĒCK'ON**, *v.* [Sec *BECK*.] To make a sign to another; to summon.

**BE-CLOUD'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make dark or gloomy; to overshadow.

**BE-CŌME'** (-kŭm'), *v. i.* [*imp.* BE-



Beaver (2).

*CAME*; *p. p.* BECOME.] [Prefix *be* and *come*.] To pass from one state or condition to another. — *v. t.* To suit or be suitable to; to befit.

**BE-CŌM'ING**, *a.* Appropriate or fit; suitable; graceful.

**BE-CŌM'ING-LY**, *adv.* After a becoming manner.

**BE-CŌM'ING-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being becoming; suitability.

**BĒD**, *n.* [A.-S. *bed*, Goth. *badi*.] 1. An article of furniture to sleep on.

2. A plat of ground in a garden. 3. Bottom of a stream, or other body of water. 4. A layer, seam, or stratum. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING, 136.] 1. To place in a bed. 2. To plant. — *v. i.* To go to bed; to cohabit.

**BE-DĀB'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sprinkle or wet with moisture.

**BE-DAUB'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 36.] To daub over. [dazzle.]

**BE-DĀZ'ZLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

**BĒD'-BŪG**, *n.* An offensive bug which infests beds. [a bed.]

**BĒD'-CHĀM'BER**, *n.* A chamber for

**BĒD'CLŌTHES**, *n. pl.* Blankets, sheets, coverlets, &c., for a bed.

**BĒD'DING**, *n.* Materials of a bed.

**BE-DĒCK'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deck, ornament, or adorn.

**BE-DĒV'IL** (dēv'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To throw into utter confusion, as if by the agency of evil spirits.

**BE-DEW'** (-dū'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To moisten with, or as with, dew.

**BĒD'FEL-LŌW**, *n.* One who lies in the same bed. [make dim.]

**BE-DĪM'**, *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To

**BE-DĪ'ZEN**, or **BE-DĪZ'EN**, *v. t.* To dress or adorn tawdrily.

**BĒD'LAM**, *n.* [Corrupted from *Bethlehem*, a hospital in London for lunatics.] A mad-house.

**BĒD'LAM-ĪTE**, *n.* A madman.

**BĒD'OU-ĪN** (bēd'oo-ēen), *n.* [Ar. *bed-âwî*, rural, living in the desert.] One of a tribe of nomadic Arabs.

**BE-DRĀG'GLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To soil, by dragging in dirt, mud, &c. [drench.]

**BE-DRĒNCH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

**BĒD'RĪD**, } *a.* Confined to the  
**BĒD'RĪD-DEN**, } bed by age or infirmity. [bed.]

**BĒD'ROOM**, *n.* An apartment for a

**BE-DRŌP'**, *v. t.* To sprinkle, or cover as with drops.

**BĒD'SĪDE**, *n.* The side of the bed.

**BĒD'STĒAD**, *n.* A frame for supporting a bed.

**BĒD'TĪCK**, *n.* A case of cloth, for inclosing the materials of the bed.

**BĒD'-TĪME**, *n.* Usual hour of going to bed.

**BE-DŪE'**, *v. t.* To dye or stain.

**BEE**, *n.* [A.-S. *beo*.] A well-known four-winged insect.

**BEE'-BRĒAD**, *n.* The pollen of flowers, collected by bees, as food for their young. [tree.]

**BEECH**, *n.* [A.-S. *bece*, Gr. *φηγός*.] A

**BEECH'EN** (bēch'n), *a.* Consisting of, or pertaining to, the wood or bark of the beech.

**BEEF**, *n.* [Fr. *bœuf*, ox, beef, fr. Lat. *bos*, Gr. *βούς*.] 1. (*pl.* BEEVES.) An animal of the genus *Bos*, including the bull, cow, and ox. 2. The flesh of an ox, bull, or cow.

**BEEF'-EAT'ER**, *n.* 1. One who eats beef; hence, a large, well-fed person. 2. [Corrupt fr. *buffetier*, a keeper of the buffet.] One of the yeomen of the guard, in England. [broiling.]

**BEEF'STEAK**, *n.* A slice of beef for

**BEE'-HIVE**, *n.* A case or box for bees.

**BEEN** (*bīn*), *the past participle of Be.*

**BEER**, *n.* [A.-S. *beor*, *bear*, Icel. *bior*.] A fermented liquor made from any malted grain, or from various plants.

**BEE'S'-WAX**, *n.* Wax secreted by bees.

**BEE'T**, *n.* [Lat. *beta*.] A plant having a root much used for food.

**BEE'TLE**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *bytl*, *bitl*; *beatan*, to beat.] A heavy mallet or wooden hammer. 2. [A.-S. *bītel*, fr. *bītan*, to bite.] An insect having four wings, the outer pair being stiff cases for covering the others when they are folded up. — *v. i.* [Cf. A.-S. *beotan*, to threaten.] To hang or extend out; to jut. [or cow.]

**BEEVE**, *n.* [See BEEF.] A bull, ox,

**BE-FALL'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* BEFELL; *p. p.* BEFALLEN.] To happen to; to occur to. — *v. i.* To come to pass.

**BE-FIT'**, *v. t.* To suit; to become.

**BE-FÖGGED'** (-fögd'), *a.* Involved in a fog. [to deceive.]

**BE-FÖOL'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fool;

**BE-FÖRE'**, *prep.* 1. In front of. 2. Preceding in time, dignity, worth, &c. 3. In presence or sight of. 4. In the power of. — *adv.* 1. In front. 2. In time preceding; already.

**BE-FÖRE'HÄND**, *adv.* 1. In a state of anticipation or pre-occupation. 2. By way of preparation or preliminary. — *a.* In comfortable circumstances as regards property.

**BE-FOUL'**, *v. t.* To make foul; to soil.

**BE-FRIEND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To act as a friend to; to aid, benefit, or countenance. [fringe.]

**BE-FRİNGE'**, *v. t.* To furnish with a

**BĒG** (*or bā*), *n.* [Turk.] A Turkish governor of a town; a bey.

**BĒG**, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 133.] [Prob. a modif. of to *bag*.] 1. To ask earnestly. 2. To take for granted.

**SYN.** — To entreat; solicit; implore; beseech; supplicate.

— *v. i.* To ask alms.

**BE-GÄN'**, *imp. of Begin.*

**BE-GĒT'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* BEGOT, BEGAT; *p. p.* BEGOT, BEGOTTEN.] To generate; to produce.

**BE-GĒT'TER**, *n.* One who begets.

**BĒG'GAR**, *n.* One who begs; a mendicant. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reduce to beggary. 2. To exhaust.

**BĒG'GAR-LI-NESS**, *n.* State of being beggarly. [mean; poor.]

**BĒG'GAR-LY**, *a.* Extremely indigent;

**BĒG'GAR-Y**, *n.* A state of extreme poverty or indigence.

**BE-GĪN'**, *v. i.* [*imp.* BEGAN; *p. p.* BEGUN.] [A.-S. *beginnan*, *ginnan*.] 1. To take rise; to commence. 2.

To take the first step. — *v. t.* To enter on; to commence. [tyro.]

**BE-GĪN'NER**, *n.* One who begins; a

**BE-GĪN'NING**, *n.* 1. First cause. 2. First state; commencement. 3. Rudiments or first materials.

**BE-GĪRD'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* BEGIRT, BEGIRDED; *p. p.* BEGIRT.] To gird; to surround; to encompass.

**BE-GÖNE'** (21), *interj.* Go away; depart.

**BE-GÖT'**, } *p. p. of Beget.* See

**BE-GÖT'TEN**, } BEGET.

**BE-GRĪME'**, *v. t.* To soil with dirt.

**BE-GRŪDĒGE'**, *v. t.* To envy the possession of.

**BE-GŪLE'** (-gīl'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To delude by artifice. 2. To cause to pass without notice.

**SYN.** — To deceive; cheat; amuse.

**BE-GŪN'**, *p. p. of Begin.*

**BE-HÄLF'** (-häf'), *n.* [A.-S. *benefe*, profit, benefit.] Advantage; benefit; interest; defense.

**BE-HÄVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *be* and *have*.] To carry; to conduct; to manage; to bear; — used reflexively. — *v. i.* To act; to carry one's self.

**BE-HÄV'IOR** (-häv'yur), *n.* Manner of behaving, whether good or bad.

**SYN.** — Conduct; deportment. — *Behavior* is the mode in which we *have* or *bear* ourselves toward others; *conduct* is the mode of our *conducting*, and involves the general tenor of our actions. *Behavior* in society; *conduct* of life.

**BE-HĒAD'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take off the head of; to decapitate.

**BE-HĒLD'**, *imp. & p. p. of Behold.*

**BĒ'HE-MÖTH**, *n.* [Heb. beasts, animals, esp. of the larger kind.] An animal described in Job xl, thought by some to be the hippopotamus.

**BE-HĒST'**, *n.* [*be* and *hest*.] Command; mandate; injunction.

**BE-HĪND'**, *prep.* 1. At the back of; on the other side of. 2. Inferior to. — *adv.* 1. In the rear. 2. Backward. 3. Remaining. 4. Past.

**BE-HĪND'HÄND**, *a.* 1. In arrear. 2. In a state of backwardness.

**BE-HÖLD'**, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEHELD.] [A.-S. *behealdan*, to hold in sight.] To look at; to see with attention. — *v. i.* To direct the eyes to an object.

**BE-HÖLD'EN**, *p. a.* [The old *p. p.* of *behold*, used in the primitive sense of the simple verb *hold*.] Obligated; indebted.

**BE-HÖLD'ER**, *n.* A spectator.

**BE-HÖOF'**, *n.* Advantage; benefit.

**BE-HÖÖVE'**, *v. t.* [A.-S. *behofian*, fr. O. H. Ger. *biheffan*, to take, contain.] To be necessary for; to be fit for.

**BĒ'ING**, *n.* 1. Existence. 2. That which exists in any way.

**BE-LÄ'BOR**, *v. t.* 1. To work diligently upon. 2. To beat soundly.

**BE-LÄTE'**, *v. t.* To retard or make too late.

**BE-LÄY'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make fast, as a rope, by taking several turns with it round a pin.

**BĒLCH** (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.

*bealcjan*.] To throw up from the stomach with violence, as wind. — *v. i.* To eject wind from the stomach. — *n.* Act of belching; eructation.

**BĒL'DAM**, } *n.* [Fr. *belle-dame*, fine

**BĒL'DAME**, } lady.] An ugly old woman; a hag.

**BE-LĒA'GUER** (-lē'ger), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*be* and *lequer*, *n.*] To besiege; to block up.

**BEL-ESPRIT** (bĕl'es-prec'), *n.; pl.* **BEAUX-ESPRITS** (bōz'es-prec'). [Fr.] A man of wit.

**BĒL'FRY**, *n.* [Ger. *bergfriede*, *burgfriede*, from *berg*, mountain, or *burg*, castle, citadel, and *friede*, peace, security.] A cupola or turret in which a bell is hung.

**BE-LĪE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To show to be false. 2. To slander.

**BE-LĪĒF'**, *n.* 1. Assent of mind to the truth of something. 2. The thing believed.

**SYN.** — Credence; trust; faith; credit.

**BE-LĪĒV'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable or worthy of being believed.

**BE-LĪĒVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] Prefix *be* and A.-S. *lēfan*, *lyfan*, to allow.] To regard as true; to credit. — *v. i.* 1. To have a firm persuasion. 2. To think; to suppose.

**BE-LĪĒV'ER**, *n.* One who believes.

**BE-LĪKE'**, *adv.* Probably; perhaps.

**BE-LĪT'TLE**, *v. t.* To lower in character; to depreciate.

**BĒLL**, *n.* [A.-S. *belle*, *bellan*, to bellow.] A hollow metallic vessel which gives forth a clear, ringing sound.

**BĒL'LA-DÖN'NÄ**, *n.* [It., prop. fine lady.] Deadly nightshade, and an extract from it.

**BĒLLE**, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *bellus*, beautiful, fine.] A handsome young lady much admired.

**BELLES-LETTRES** (bel-lĕt'ter), *n. pl.* [Fr.] Polite or elegant literature. [beils.]

**BĒLL'-FOUND'ER**, *n.* One who casts

**BĒLL'-FOUND'ER-Y**, } *n.* A place

**BĒLL'-FOUND'RY**, } where bells are cast.

**BĒL-LĪG'ER-ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *bellum*, war, and *gerere*, to wage.] 1. Waging war. 2. Disposed for war. — *n.* A nation or state carrying on war.

**BĒLL'MAN** (150), *n.* A public crier.

**BĒLL'-MĒT'AL** (-mĕt'l or -mĕt'al), *n.* An alloy of copper and tin.

**BĒL'LÖW**, *v. i.* [A.-S. *bellan*.] 1. To make a noise like a bull. 2. To bawl; to roar. — *n.* A loud outcry; roar.

**BĒL'LÖWS** (bĕl'lus), *n. sing. & pl.* [A.-S. *bælg*, bag, belly.] An instrument for propelling air through a tube, for various purposes.

**BĒLL'-RĪNG'ER**, *n.* One whose business is to ring a bell.

**BĒL'LU-ĪNE**, *a.* [Lat. *belluinus*, fr. *bellua*, beast.] Like a beast; brutal.

**BĒLL'-WĒTH'ER**, *n.* A wether or sheep which leads the flock, with a bell on his neck.

**BĒL'LY**, *n.* [A.-S. *bælg*, *bælig*. See BELLOWS.] 1. Part of the body which contains the bowels; abdo-

men. 2. Something which resembles the belly. — *v. i.* To swell out.

**BĒL'LY-BĀND**, *n.* A girth.

**BE-LŌNG'** (21), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Pref. *be* and O. Eng. *long*, *v. i.*, to belong.] 1. To be the property of; to pertain. 2. To have a legal residence.

**BE-LŌVED'** (be-lŭvd' as a *p.*, be-lŭv'ed as an *a.*, 60), *p. p.* or *a.* Greatly loved; dear to the heart.

**BE-LŌW'**, *prep.* 1. Under in place. 2. Inferior to. — *adv.* 1. In a lower place, or state. 2. On the earth, or in hell as opposed to heaven.

**SYN.** — Beneath. — *Below* is opposed to on high; *beneath* is opposed to above. A person who is *below* us at table is not *beneath* us. *Below* has not, therefore, like *beneath*, the sense of unbecoming or unworthy of. We say *beneath* (not *below*) the character of a gentleman, *beneath* contempt, &c.

**BĒLT**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A band or girdle. 2. That which restrains or confines. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To encircle as with a belt; to encompass.

**BE-LŪ'ĠĀ**, *n.* [Russ. *bieluga*.] A fish of the dolphin family.

**BĒL'VE-DĒRE'**, *n.* [It., lit., a beautiful sight.] A small structure on the top of an edifice in a garden.

**BE-MĀZE'**, *v. t.* To bewilder.

**BE-MIRE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To drag or soil in the mire.

**BE-MŌAN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lament; to bewail.

**BE-MŌCK'**, *v. t.* To treat with mockery.

**BĒNCH** (66), *n.* [A.-S. *benc*, W. *bank*.] 1. A long seat. 2. A long table at which mechanics and others work. 3. A judge's seat in court. 4. Judges; the court.

**BĒNCH'ER**, *n.* A senior member of one of the English inns of court.

**BĒND**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **BĒNDED** or **BENT**.] [A.-S. *bindan*, a modif. of *bindan*, to bind.] 1. To crook; to curve. 2. To incline; to apply. 3. To render submissive. — *v. i.* 1. To be strained out of a straight line. 2. To be inclined or directed. — *n.* A turn; a curve.

**BE-NĒATH'**, or **BE-NĒATH'**, *prep.* [A.-S. *beneodh*.] 1. Lower in place than; under. 2. Unworthy of; unbecoming. — *adv.* In a lower place. See **BELOW**.

**BĒN'E-DĪCT**, } *n.* [From *Benedick*,  
**BĒN'E-DĪCK**, } one of the characters  
in Shakespeare's "Much Ado About  
Nothing."] A man newly married.

**BĒN'E-DĪCT'ĪNE**, *a.* Pertaining to the order of monks of St. Benedict.

**BĒN'E-DĪCT'ION**, *n.* [Lat. *benedictio*, a speaking well of.] 1. Act of blessing. 2. Blessing, prayer, or kind wishes.

**BĒN'E-FĀCT'ION**, *n.* [Lat. *benefactio*, a doing good.] 1. Act of conferring a benefit. 2. A benefit conferred.

**BĒN'E-FĀCT'OR**, *n.* One who confers a benefit. [confers a benefit.]

**BĒN'E-FĀCT'RESS**, *n.* A woman who confers a benefit. [Lat. *beneficium*.] An ecclesiastical living; especially a parsonage or vicarage.

**BE-NĒF'I-ĠENĠE**, *n.* Practice of doing good; active goodness, kindness, or charity.

**SYN.** — Benevolence. — *Benevolence* is literally well-willing; *beneficence* is literally well-doing. The former may exist without the latter, but *beneficence* always supposes *benevolence*.

**BE-NĒF'I-ĠENT**, *a.* Doing good.

**SYN.** — Bountiful; liberal; generous. **BE-NĒF'I-ĠENT-LY**, *adv.* In a beneficent manner.

**BĒN'E-FĪ'ĠIAL** (-fĭsh'al), *a.* Confering benefits; useful; profitable.

**BĒN'E-FĪ'ĠIAL-LY** (-fĭsh'al-), *adv.* In a beneficial manner.

**BĒN'E-FĪ'ĠI-A-RY** (-fĭsh'ĭ-), *a.* Holding some valuable possession, in subordination to another. — *n.* 1. One who holds a benefice. 2. One who receives the avails of a charity.

**BĒN'E-FIT**, *n.* [See **BENEFACATION**.] 1. An act of kindness; a favor conferred. 2. Whatever contributes to happiness or prosperity. 3. A performance, the proceeds of which are given to a particular person or object.

**SYN.** — Advantage; profit; service; use; avail.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To do good to; to be useful to. — *v. i.* To gain advantage.

**BE-NĒV'O-LENĠE**, *n.* Disposition to do good; good will.

**SYN.** — Kindness; benignity; tenderness. — *Kindness* and *tenderness* lean to the side of natural feeling; *benevolence* is considerate kindness, and often overrules mere impulse; *benignity* is condescending kindness.

**BE-NĒV'O-LENT**, *a.* [Lat. *benevolens*, from *bene*, well, and *volens*, wishing.] Having a disposition to do good.

**SYN.** — Beneficent; munificent. — Originally, *benevolent* meant well-wishing, and *beneficent* well-doing; but now (with a slight tinge of the original sense) they differ in their outward exercise chiefly in degree; a *beneficent* act being one on a larger scale than a *benevolent* one, while a *munificent* act is greater and more imposing than either.

**BE-NĪHT'** (-nĭt'), *v. t.* 1. To involve in darkness. 2. To involve in moral darkness, or ignorance.

**BE-NĪGN'** (-nĭn'), *a.* [Lat. *benignus*, from *bonus*, good, and *genus*, kind.] Full of benignity.

**SYN.** — Kind; wholesome; liberal; generous.

**BE-NĪG'NANT**, *a.* Kind; gracious.

**BE-NĪG'NI-TY**, *n.* 1. Condescending kindness; graciousness. 2. Wholesome quality.

**BE-NĪG'NLY** (-nĭn'-), *adv.* Favorably; graciously. [diction.]

**BĒN'I-ŠON** (-zn), *n.* Blessing; benediction, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Bend*.

**BĒNT**, *n.* 1. Flexure; curvity. 2. Leaning or bias; inclination. 3. Particular tendency. — 4. [A.-S. *beonet*.] A kind of grass.

**BE-NŪMB'** (-nŭm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of sensibility.

**BĒN'ZĪNE**, *n.* Same as **BENZOLE**.

**BEN-ZOIN'**, *n.* A fragrant resinous substance.

**BĒN'ZŌLE**, *n.* [Eng. *benzoin* and

Lat. *oleum*, oil.] An oily substance, possessing great solvent powers.

**BE-PRĀISE'**, *v. t.* To praise extravagantly.

**BE-QUĒATH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *becvedhan*, fr. pref. *be* and *vedhan*, to say, to speak.] 1. To give or leave by will. 2. To transmit.

**SYN.** — To devise. — *Devise* is properly used to denote a gift by will of real property. *Bequeath* is properly applied to a gift by will of a legacy; *i. e.*, of personal property.

**BE-QUĒST'**, *n.* Something left by will; a legacy.

**BE-RĀTE'**, *v. t.* To chide vehemently.

**BE-RĒAVE'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **BE-RĒAVED**, **BEREFT**.] 1. To deprive. 2. To take away from.

**BE-RĒAVE'MENT**, *n.* State of being bereaved; deprivation.

**BĒR'GA-MŌT**, *n.* [From *Bergamo*, in Italy.] 1. A species of orange-tree. 2. An essence or perfume obtained from it. 3. A variety of pear.

**BĒRG'MĀS-TER**, *n.* Chief officer among the Derbyshire miners.

**BE-RHĪME'** (-rĭm'), *v. t.* To mention in rhyme; — used in contempt.

**BĒR'RY**, *n.* [A.-S. *beria*, *berie*.] A small pulpy fruit containing seeds scattered through it.

**BĒRTH** (14), *n.* [From the root of *bear*.] 1. Place where a ship lies at anchor, or at a wharf. 2. A place in a ship to sleep in. 3. Official situation or employment.

**BĒR'YL**, *n.* [Gr. *βήρυλλος*.] A greenish mineral of great hardness.

**BE-SEECH'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **BE-SOUGHT**] [Pref. *be* and *seek*.] To ask with urgency.

**SYN.** — To entreat; solicit; implore; supplicate. — *Beg* supposes simply a state of want; to *besech*, *entreat*, and *solicit*, a state of urgent necessity; to *implore* and *supplicate*, a state of overwhelming distress.

**BE-SEEM'**, *v. t.* To become; to befit.

**BE-SĒT'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **BESET**.] 1. To put or place, on, in, or around. 2. To waylay; to blockade. 3. To hem in or press on all sides.

**BE-SĒT'TING**, *p. a.* Habitually attending, or pressing. [curse to.]

**BE-SHREW'** (-shrĭ'), *v. t.* To wish a bad will to.

**BE-SĪDE'**, *prep.* 1. At the side of. 2. Aside from; out of.

**BE-SĪDES'**, *adv.* More than that; moreover; in addition. — *prep.* Over and above; in addition to.

**BE-SĪĠE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beset or surround with armed forces.

**BE-SĪĠ'ER**, *n.* The party that besieges.

**BE-SMĒAR'**, *v. t.* To smear with any viscous, glutinous matter.

**BĒ'ŠOM**, *n.* [A.-S. *besma*.] A brush of twigs; a broom.

**BE-SŌT'**, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To make sottish by drink; hence, to make dull or stupid.

**BE-SŌUGHT'** (be-sawt'), *p. p.* of *Be-seech*. [spangles.]

**BE-SPĀN'GLE**, *v. t.* To adorn with spangles.

**BE-SPĀT'TER**, *v. t.* 1. To soil by spattering. 2. To asperse.

BE-SPĒAK', *v. t.* [*imp.* BESPOKE; *p. p.* BESPOKE, BESPOKEN.] To speak for beforehand; to betoken.  
 BE-SPRĚAD', *v. t.* To spread over.  
 BE-SPRĪNK'LE, *v. t.* To sprinkle over.  
 BĚS'SE-MER STEEL. [From the inventor, *Bessemer.*] Steel made directly from cast-iron, by forcing a blast of air through the molten metal.  
 BĚST, *a. superl.* [A.-S. *besta*, *best.*] 1. Most good. 2. Most advanced; most complete.—*n.* Utmost; highest endeavor.—*adv.* 1. In the highest degree. 2. To the most advantage.  
 BĚS'TIAL (bĚst'yal), *a.* [Lat. *bestialis*; *bestia*, *beast.*] Belonging to a beast, or having the qualities of a beast.  
 SYN.—Brutish; beastly; brutal; sensual.  
 BES-TIĀL'I-TY (best-yĀl'-), *n.* 1. Quality of a beast. 2. Unnatural connection with a beast.  
 BĚS'TIAL-ĪZE (bĚst'yal-), *v. t.* To make like a beast.  
 BE-STĪR', *v. t.* To put into brisk or vigorous action.  
 BE-STŌW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See STOW.] 1. To deposit for safe keeping. 2. To make use of; to apply. 3. To give, confer, or impart.  
 BE-STŌW'AL, } *n.* 1. Act of be-  
 BE-STŌW'MENT, } stowing. 2. That which is bestowed; donation.  
 BE-STRĀD'DLE, *v. t.* To bestride.  
 BE-STREW' (-strū' or -strō'), *v. t.* [*imp.* BESTREWED; *p. p.* BESTREWED, BESTROWN.] To scatter over; to strow.  
 BE-STRĪDE', *v. t.* [*imp.* BESTRID or BESTRODE; *p. p.* BESTRID, BESTRIDDEN.] To stride over; to stand or sit with the legs extended across.  
 BE-STRŌDE', *imp.* of *Bestride.*  
 BE-STŪD', *v. t.* To set with studs.  
 BĚT, *n.* [A.-S. *bad*, *pledge*, *stake.*] That which is staked, or pledged, to be won or lost on certain conditions; a wager.—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To stake upon the event of a contest; to wager.  
 BE-TĀKE', *v. t.* [*imp.* BETOOK; *p. p.* BETAKEN.] To have recourse to; to resort.  
 BĚ'TEL (bĚ'tl), *n.* A species of pepper, the leaves of which are chewed in the East Indies.  
 BĚTH'EL, *n.* [Heb., house of God.] 1. A chapel for dissenters. [*Eng.*] 2. A house of worship for seamen.  
 BE-THĪNK', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BETHOUGHT.] To call to mind; to recall.  
 BE-TĪDE', *v. t.* [*imp.* BETID or BETIDED; *p. p.* BETID.] To happen to; to befall.—*v. i.* To come to pass; to happen.  
 BE-TĪME', } *adv.* 1. In good time;  
 BE-TĪMES', } seasonably. 2. In a short time; soon.  
 BE-TŌ'KEN (-tō'kn), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To signify by some visible object. 2. To foreshow by present signs.  
 SYN.—To presage; portend; indicate.

BĚT'O-NY, *n.* A plant used to dye wool of a dark-yellow color.  
 BE-TŌOK', *imp.* of *Betake.*  
 BE-TRĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *be* and Lat. *tradere*, to give up.] 1. To give up treacherously or faithlessly. 2. To discover in violation of trust. 3. To show or to indicate.  
 BE-TRĀY'ER, *n.* One who betrays.  
 BE-TRŌTH', *v. t.* To contract to any one; to affiancé.  
 BE-TRŌTH'MENT, *n.* A mutual engagement for a future marriage; espousals.  
 BĚT'TER, *a.*; *compar.* of *Good.* [A.-S., *bett*, *betera*; Goth. *batiza*, from *bats*, *good.*] 1. Having good qualities in a greater degree than another. 2. Preferable in any respect. 3. Improved in health.—*n.* 1. Advantage or victory. 2. A superior.—*adv.*, *compar.* of *Well.* 1. In a more excellent manner. 2. More correctly. 3. In a higher degree.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To increase the good qualities of.  
 SYN.—To improve; meliorate; amend; correct; advance.  
 BĚT'TER-MENT, *n.* A making better; improvement.  
 BĚT'TOR, *n.* One who bets.  
 BĚT'TY, *n.* A short bar used by thieves to wrench doors open.  
 BE-TWEEN', *prep.* [Pref. *be*, equiv. to *Eng. by*, and *twin*, two.] 1. In the intermediate space of. 2. From one to another of. 3. Shared by two or both of.  
 SYN.—Among.—*Between* applies properly to only two parties; as, a quarrel *between* two men, two nations. *Among* always supposes more than two.  
 BĚV'EL, *n.* [Fr. *beveau.*] 1. A slant of a surface. 2. An instrument for adjusting surfaces to the same inclination.—*a.* Bevel (2). Slanting.—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To cut to a bevel angle.—*v. i.* To slant off.  
  
 BĚV'ER-ĀGE, *n.* [From Lat. *bibere*, to drink.] Liquor for drinking.  
 BĚV'Y, *n.* 1. A flock of birds, especially quails. 2. A collection of ladies.  
 BE-WĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grieve for; to mourn; to lament.  
 BE-WĀRE', *v. i.* To be cautious; to take care; to take heed.  
 BE-WĪL'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lead into perplexity or confusion; to lead astray. [bewildered].  
 BE-WĪL'DER-MENT, *n.* State of being bewildered.  
 BE-WĪTCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To affect by witchcraft or sorcery. 2. To charm or fascinate. [nation].  
 BE-WĪTCH'ER-Y, *n.* Charm; fascination.  
 BE-WĪTCH'ING-LY, *adv.* In a manner to bewitch.  
 BE-WĪTCH'ING-NESS, *n.* Quality of being bewitching.  
 BE-WĪTCH'MENT, *n.* Power of charming; fascination.  
 BE-WRĀY' (-rā'), *v. t.* To betray.  
 BEY (bā), *n.* A Turkish governor. See BEG.

BE-YŌND', *prep.* [A.-S. *begeond.*] 1. On the further side of. 2. Before, in place, or time. 3. Further than; past. 4. Above, as in excellence, or quality of any kind.—*adv.* At a distance; yonder.  
 BĚZ'EL, *n.* Part of a ring which holds the stone.  
 BĪ'AS, *n.* [Fr. *biais*, N. Catalan *bias*, slope.] 1. A weight on the side of a bowl which turns it from a straight line. 2. A leaning of the mind; propensity. 3. A wedge-shaped piece of cloth taken out of a garment.  
 SYN.—Bent; prejudice; prepossession.  
 —*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -SED, -SING, 137.] To incline to one side; to prepossess.  
 BĪB, *n.* [Lat. *bibere*, to drink.] A cloth worn by children over the breast.  
 BĪ-BĀ'CIŌŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bibax.*] Addicted to drinking.  
 BĪB'BER, *n.* A drinker; a tippler.  
 BĪ'BLE, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλίον*, dim. of *βίβλος*, book.] THE BOOK, or that which contains the Scriptures.  
 BĪB'LIĒ-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the Bible.  
 BĪB'LI-ŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλιογράφος*, fr. *βιβλίον*, book, and *γράφειν*, to write.] One versed in bibliography.  
 BĪB'LI-O-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertain-  
 BĪB'LI-O-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } ing to  
 bibliography, or the history of books.  
 BĪB'LI-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* An account of books and manuscripts.  
 BĪB'LI-ŌL'A-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλίον*, book, and *λατρεία*, service, worship.] Homage paid to books, especially to the Bible.  
 BĪB'LI-O-MĀN'CY, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλίον*, book, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by selecting passages of Scripture at hazard.  
 BĪB'LI-O-MĀ'NI-Ā, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλίον*, book, and *μανία*, madness. A rage for possessing rare and curious books.  
 BĪB'LI-O-MĀ'NI-ĀC, *n.* One who has a rage for books.  
 BĪB'LI-O-MA-NĪ'AC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a passion for books.  
 BĪB'LI-ŌP'O-LĪST, } *n.* [Gr. *βιβλιο-  
 BĪB'LI-O-PŌLE', } πωλῆς*, fr. *βιβλίον*, and *πωλεῖν*, to sell.] A bookseller.  
 BĪB'LI-O-THE'CAL, *a.* [Gr. *βιβλιοθήκη*, library.] Belonging to a library.  
 BĪB'LIST, *n.* A biblical scholar.  
 BĪB'U-LOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bibulus*, fr. *bibere*, to drink.] Spongy; porous.  
 BĪ-ĒP'SU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *Eng. capsular.*] Having two capsules to each flower.  
 BĪĒ, } *n.* A pale blue paint or pig-  
 BĪSE, } ment.  
 BĪ-ĒPH'A-LOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and Gr. *κεφαλή*, head.] Having two heads.  
 BĪ-ĒP'I-TAL, } *a.* [Lat. *biceps*; *bis*,  
 BĪ-ĒP'I-TOŪS, } twice, and *caput*, head.] Having two heads or origins.

- BICK'ER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *bicre*, conflict, skirmish.] 1. To contend in words. 2. To quiver.  
 SYN. — To quarrel; scold; wrangle; contend; quiver.
- BĪ-ĈŌL'OR**, } *a.* [Lat. *bicolor*.] Of  
**BĪ-ĈŌL'ORED**, } two colors.  
**BĪ-ĈŌRN**, } *a.* [Lat. *bicornis*.]  
**BĪ-ĈŌR'NOŪS**, } Having two horns.  
**BĪ-ĈŌR'PO-RAL**, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *corpus*, body.] Having two bodies.
- BĪ-ĈŪS'PID**, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice,  
**BĪ-ĈŪS'PID-ATE**, } and *cuspid*, point.]  
 Having two points.
- BĪ-ĈY-ĈLE**, *n.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and Low L. *cyclus*, circle.] A two-wheeled velocipede.
- BĪD**, *v. t.* [imp. **BĪD** or **BĀDE**; *p. p.* **BĪD**, **BĪDDEN**.] [A.-S. *biddan*, to pray, ask, *beodan*, to offer, to command.] 1. To offer to pay. 2. To declare. 3. To order; to direct. 4. To invite. — *n.* An offer of a price.
- BĪD'DER**, *n.* One who bids.
- BĪDE**, *v. i.* [Goth. *beidan*.] To dwell permanently; to inhabit. — *v. t.* 1. To endure; to suffer. 2. To wait for.
- BĪ-DĒN'TAL**, *a.* Having two teeth.
- BĪ-ĒN'NI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *biennalis*; *bis*, twice, and *annus*, year.] 1. Happening once in two years. 2. Continuing for two years, and then perishing. — *n.* A plant lasting for two years.
- BĪ-ĒN'NI-AL-LY**, *adv.* Once in two years.
- BĪĒR**, *n.* [Same root as *to bear*.] A carriage for the dead.
- BĪĒST'INGS**, *n. pl.* First milk given by a cow after calving.
- BĪ-FĀ'ĈIAL**, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *facies*, face.] Having the opposite surfaces alike.
- BĪ-FĀ'RI-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *bifarius*.] 1. In two rows. 2. Pointing two ways.
- BĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *bifer*, from *bis*, twice, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing fruit twice a year.
- BĪF'ID**, } *a.* [Lat. *bifidus*, fr. *bis*,  
**BĪF'ID-ATE**, } twice, and *findere*, to  
 cleave.] Opening with a cleft.
- BĪ-FLŌ'RATE**, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice,  
**BĪ-FLŌ'ROŪS**, } and *flos*, flower, *florere*,  
 to bloom.] Bearing two flowers.
- BĪ-FŌ'LI-ATE**, *a.* Having two leaves.
- BĪF'ORM**, } *a.* [Lat. *biformis*.] Hav-  
**BĪF'ORMED**, } ing two forms.
- BĪ-FŌRM'I-TY**, *n.* A double form.
- BĪ-FŪR'ĈATE**, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice,  
**BĪ-FŪR'ĈĀ-TED**, } and Eng. *furcate*,  
*furcated*.] Having two branches.
- BĪFUR-ĈĀ'TION**, *n.* A forking, or division into two branches.
- BĪG**, *a.* [W. *baich*, burden.] 1. Having largeness of size. 2. Pregnant.  
 SYN. — Bulky; large; great; proud.
- BĪG'A-MĪST**, *n.* One who has committed bigamy.
- BĪG'A-MY**, *n.* Crime of having two wives or husbands at once.
- BĪG'ĈIN**, *n.* [Prob. from the cap worn by the *Béguines*.] A child's cap or hood; a small wooden vessel.
- BĪGHT** (bīt), *n.* [Goth. *bingan*, to bend.] 1. A bend in the sea-coast. 2. Double part of a rope when folded.
- BĪG'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being big.
- BĪG'OT**, *n.* [Fr. *bigot*; Cf. Sp. *bigote*, a whisker; *hombre de bigote*, a man of spirit and vigor; It. *s-bigottire*, to terrify, appall.] One obstinately and unreasonably wedded to a particular creed, opinion, practice, or ritual.
- BĪG'OT-ED**, *a.* Obstinately and unduly wedded to a system or party.
- BĪG'OT-ED-LY**, *adv.* In the manner of a bigot.
- BĪG'OT-RY**, *n.* Perverse or blind attachment to a particular creed, or to certain tenets.
- BIJOU** (be'zhōv'), *n.*; *pl.* **BIJOUX** (be'zhōv') [Fr.] A trinket; a jewel.
- BI-JOU'TRY** (-zhōv'-), *n.* Small articles, such as jewelry, trinkets, &c.
- BĪ-LĀ'BI-ATE**, *a.* Having two lips.
- BĪ-LĀ'M'EL-LATE**, } *a.* Formed of  
**BĪ-LĀ'M'EL-LĀ'TED**, } two plates.
- BĪ-LĀTER-AL**, *a.* Having two sides.
- BĪL'BER-RY**, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *blueberry*.] A shrub and its berry.
- BĪL'BŌ**, *n.*; *pl.* **BĪL'BŌES**. [From *Bilboa*, in Spain, where they were fabricated.] 1. A kind of shackle or fetter. 2. A rapier.
- BĪLE**, *n.* [Lat. *bilis*.] A greenish, bitter fluid secreted by the liver.
- BĪLGE**, *n.* [Another form of *bulge*.] 1. Protuberant part of a cask. 2. Broadest part of a ship's bottom. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To suffer a fracture in the bilge.
- BĪLGE'-WA'TER**, *n.* Water lying on a ship's bilge or bottom.
- BĪL'IA-RY** (bĪl'ya-rĭ), *a.* Pertaining to, or conveying, the bile.
- BĪ-LĪN'GUAL**, *a.* [Lat. *bilinguis*, fr. *bis*, twice, and *lingua*, language.] Containing two languages.
- BĪL'IOŪS** (bĪl'yūs), *a.* Pertaining to the bile; disordered in respect to the bile.
- BĪ-LĪT'ER-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *litera*, letter.] Consisting of two letters.
- BĪLK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Goth. *bilakan*, to mock or deride.] To disappoint, or defraud, by non-fulfillment of engagement.
- BĪLL**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *bile*.] Beak of a fowl. 2. [A.-S. *bill*, *bil*; Skr. *bhil*, to split.] A hook-shaped cutting instrument. 3. An ancient kind of battle-ax. 4. [Lat. *bullā*, any thing rounded.] A written declaration of some wrong or fault, &c. 5. An obligation given for money. 6. A proposed law. 7. Advertisement posted in some public place. 8. An account of goods; a statement of particulars.  
*Bill of Exchange*. — A written order from one person to another, desiring the latter to pay to some person designated a specified sum of money.  
 — *v. i.* To join bills, as doves; to caress.
- BĪLL'-BOŌK**, *n.* A book in which a
- person keeps an account of his notes, bills of exchange, &c.
- BĪL'LET**, *n.* [Fr. See **BILL**, a writing.] A small paper or note; a short letter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To quarter, as soldiers in private houses.
- BILLET-DOUX** (bĪl'le-dōv'), *n.* [Fr.] A love-note or letter. [curved edge.
- BĪLL'-HOŌK**, *n.* A small hatchet with **BĪLL'IARDS**, *n. pl.* [Fr. *billard*, from *bille*, ball.] A game played with ivory balls, on a rectangular table.
- BĪL'LINGS-GĀTE**, *n.* [From a fish-market of this name in London.] Foul or profane language; ribaldry.
- BĪLL'ION** (bĪl'yun), *n.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and L. Lat. *millio*, a million.] According to the French method of numeration, a thousand millions; according to the English method, a million of millions.
- BĪL'LŌW**, *n.* [Ger. *bulge*, fr. root *belgen*, to swell.] A great wave or surge of the sea. [into large waves.
- BĪL'LŌW-Y**, *a.* Swelling, or swelled
- BĪL'LY**, *n.* A watchman's club.
- BĪL'LOBED**, } *a.* Divided into two  
**BĪ-LŌ'BATE**, } lobes.
- BĪ-MĀ'NOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *manus*, hand.] Having two hands.
- BĪ-MĒN'SAL**, } *a.* Occurring once in  
**BĪ-MŌNTH'LY**, } two months.
- BĪN**, *n.* [A.-S. *binn*.] A box or inclosed place, to hold any commodity.
- BĪNA-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *binarius*, fr. *bini*, two by two.] Compounded of two; double. [conples.
- BĪNATE**, *a.* Being double or in
- BĪND**, *v. t.* [imp. **BOUND**; *p. p.* **BOUND**, formerly **BOUNDEN**.] [Goth. *bindan*, Skr. *bandh*.] 1. To tie together. 2. To confine, restrain, or hold in any way. 3. To sew or fasten together, and inclose in a cover. 4. To oblige. — *v. i.* To contract; to grow hard or stiff.
- BĪND'ER**, *n.* 1. One who binds books. 2. Any thing that binds; a bandage.
- BĪND'ER-Y**, *n.* A place where books are bound. [An Americanism.]
- BĪND'ING**, *a.* Having power to bind or oblige; obligatory. — *n.* Any thing that binds, as a bandage, the cover of a book, or something used to secure the edge of cloth from raveling.
- BĪN'NA-ĈLE**, *n.* [Lat. *habitationum*, habitation, from *habitare*, to dwell.] A ship's compass-box.
- BĪN'O-ĈLE** (bĪn'o-kl), *n.* [Lat. *bini*, two and two, and *oculus*, eye.] A telescope, fitted with two Binnacle tubes joining.
- BĪ-NŌĈ'U-LAR**, *a.* 1. Having two eyes. 2. Adapted to the use of both eyes.
- BĪ-NŌ'MI-AL**, *n.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *nomen*, name.] An algebraical expression consisting of two terms connected by the sign plus or minus. — *a.* Consisting of two terms; — pertaining to binomials.
- BĪ-ŌG'RA-PHER**, *n.* One who writes a person's life.





mineral composed of carbon; plum-  
bago; graphite. [and cheat.]

**BLÄCK'LĒG**, *n.* A notorious gambler  
**BLÄCK'-LĒT'TER**, *n.* The old Eng-  
lish or modern Gothic letter. — *a.*  
Written or printed in black-letter.

**BLÄCK'-MÄIL**, *n.* Extortion of money  
from a person by threats. [black.]

**BLÄCK'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being  
**BLÄCK'-PUD'DING**, *n.* A kind of  
sausage made of blood, suet, &c.

**BLÄCK'-RÖD**, *n.* The usher belonging  
to the order of the Garter. [Eng.]

**BLÄCK'SMĪTH**, *n.* A smith who works  
in iron.

**BLÄCK'THÖRN**, *n.* A spiny plant  
bearing a small black fruit.

**BLÄD'DER**, *n.* [A.-S. *blædre*, *bläddre*.]  
A sac in animals, serving as the re-  
ceptacle of some secreted fluid.

**BLÄDE**, *n.* [A.-S. *blæd*, that which  
springs forth.] 1. The leaf, or flat  
part of the leaf, of any plant. 2.  
Cutting part of an instrument. 3.  
Broad part of an oar. 4. A sharp-  
witted, dashing fellow.

**BLÄDE'-BÖNE**, *n.* Upper bone in the  
shoulder. [blades.]

**BLÄD'ED**, *p. p.* Having a blade or  
**BLÄIN**, *n.* [A.-S. *blegen*.] An inflam-  
matory swelling; a blister.

**BLÄM'A-BLE**, *a.* Deserving of cen-  
sure; faulty; culpable.

**BLÄM'A-BLY**, *adv.* In a manner de-  
serving of censure.

**BLÄME**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr.  
*βλασφημεῖν*, to speak ill.] To cen-  
sure; to find fault with. — *n.* 1.  
Expression of disapprobation. 2.  
That which is deserving of censure.

SYN.—Censure; reprehension; con-  
demnation; reproach; fault; sin; crime.

**BLÄME'FUL**, *a.* Meriting blame.

**BLÄME'LESS**, *a.* Without fault; not  
meriting censure.

**BLÄME'LESSLY**, *adv.* Innocently.

**BLÄME'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Freedom from  
blame; innocence.

**BLÄME'WOR-THY** (-wŭr-), *a.* Deserv-  
ing blame; censurable; culpable.

**BLÄNCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr.  
*blanchir*, from *blanc*, white.] 1. To  
take out the color of; to whiten. 2.  
To make white by stripping off the  
peel. — *v. i.* To grow white.

**BLÄNCH'ER**, *n.* 1. One who blanches  
or whitens. 2. One who anneals and  
cleanses money.

**BLÄNC-MANGE** } (blä-mŏnj'), *n.*  
**BLÄNC-MÄNGER** } [Fr., lit. white  
food.] A preparation of dissolved  
isinglass, or sea-moss, milk, sugar,  
cinnamon, &c., boiled.

**BLÄND**, *a.* [Lat. *blandus*.] Marked  
by soft or soothing qualities.

SYN.—Mild; soft; gentle; courteous.

**BLÄN-DĪL'O-QUENCE**, *n.* [Lat. *blan-  
diloquentia*.] Fair, mild, flattering  
speech.

**BLÄND'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*blandiri*, fr. *blandus*, mild.] To flat-  
ter by kind words or affectionate ac-  
tions; to caress.

**BLÄND'ISII-MENT**, *n.* Soft words;  
artful caresses.

**BLÄND'NESS**, *n.* State of being bland.

**BLÄNK**, *a.* [Ger. *blank*, bright, white,  
allied to *blinken*, to shine, glitter.]

1. Of a white or pale color. 2. Dis-  
pirited; dejected. 3. Lacking some-  
thing; empty. 4. Without mixture,  
pure. — *n.* 1. Any void space. 2. A  
ticket in a lottery on which no prize  
is indicated. 3. A paper unwritten.

*Blank verse*, verse without rhyme.

**BLÄNK'ET**, *n.* [Fr. *blanchet*, from  
*blanc*, white.] A coarse woolen cover,  
to protect from cold. — *v. t.* [-ED;  
-ING.] To toss in a blanket.

**BLÄRE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *blar-  
ren*, D. *blaren*, to beat, to cry, to  
weep.] To roar. — *n.* Noise; loud  
sound.

**BLÄR'NEY**, *n.* [Cf. Ir. *bladar*, flat-  
tery.] Smooth, deceitful talk.

**BLÄS-PHĒME'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr.  
*βλασφημεῖν*.] To speak impiously of,  
as of God or Christ. — *v. i.* To utter  
blasphemy.

**BLÄS-PHĒM'ER**, *n.* One who blas-  
phemes.

**BLÄS'PHE-MOŪS**, *a.* Containing blas-  
phemy.

**BLÄS'PHE-MOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a blas-  
phemous manner.

**BLÄS'PHE-MY**, *n.* An indignity offer-  
ed to God by contemptuous words.

**BLÄST**, *n.* [A.-S. *blæst*, a puff, fr. *blæ-  
san*, to blow.] 1. A destructive wind.  
2. Forceful stream of air from an  
orifice. 3. Sound made by blowing  
a wind instrument. 4. The rending  
of rocks by gunpowder. 5. A blight.  
— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wither;  
to blight. 2. To confound, or strike  
with force, by a loud blast. 3. To  
split, as with gunpowder.

**BLÄ'TANT**, *a.* [Prov. Eng. *blate*, to  
bellow.] Bellowing, as a calf; noisy.

**BLÄZE**, *n.* [A.-S. *blæse*.] 1. Flame.  
2. Light, as from flame. 3. A white  
spot on the face of a horse. 4. A spot  
on trees made by chipping off bark.

SYN.—Flame.—A *blaze* and a *flame*  
are both produced by burning gas, but  
the former gives light and the latter heat,  
— the one shines and the other burns.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To shine  
with flame. 2. To send forth a bright  
light. 3. To be conspicuous. — *v. t.*  
1. To make public. 2. To mark, as  
a tree, by chipping off bark.

**BLÄ'ZON**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To  
display. 2. To deck; to adorn. 3.  
To explain, as the figures on armor-  
ial ensigns.—*n.* [From *blaze*, torch,  
*i. e.*, splendor.] 1. Art of drawing or  
explaining coats of arms. 2. Osten-  
tation display.

**BLÄ'ZON-RY**, *n.* Art of describing  
coats of arms in proper terms.

**BLÄCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] A.-S.  
*blæcan*. See BLEAK.] To make  
white by removing the original color.  
— *v. i.* To grow white in any way.

**BLÄCH'ER**, *n.* One who bleaches.

**BLÄCH'ER-Y**, *n.* A place for bleach-  
ing.

**BLĒAK**, *a.* [A.-S. *blæc*, *blæc*, pale,  
wan, from *blican*, to shine.] 1. Des-

olate and exposed. 2. Cold; cheer-  
less. [wind.]

**BLĒAK'LY**, *adv.* Openly as to cold and  
**BLĒAK'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being  
bleak.

**BLĒAR**, *a.* Dim or sore with water  
or rheum. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
affect with soreness of eyes, or a  
watery humor. [eyes.]

**BLĒAR-EYĒD** (-īd), *a.* Having sore  
**BLĒAT**, *v. i.* [A.-S. *blætan*.] To cry  
as a sheep. — *n.* Cry of a sheep.

**BLEED**, *v. i.* [imp. & p. p. BLEED.]  
[A.-S. *bledan*.] 1. To lose blood. 2.  
To die a violent death. 3. To lose  
sap, gum, or juice. 4. To lose money.  
— *v. t.* 1. To take blood from. 2.  
To lose, as blood, sap, or gum.

**BLEED'ING**, *n.* A running or issuing  
of blood; a hemorrhage.

**BLĒM'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr.  
*blemir*, *blesmir*, *bleme*, *blesme*, pale,  
wan.] 1. To mark with deformity;  
to mar. 2. To tarnish, as reputa-  
tion; to defame. — *n.* Any mark of  
deformity.

SYN.—Spot; flaw; fault; taint; re-  
proach; dishonor; disgrace.

**BLĒNCH**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See  
BLANCH.] To shrink; to start back;  
to flinch.

**BLĒND**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Goth.  
*blandan*, to mix.] To mix together;  
to confound. — *v. i.* To be mixed  
or united.

**BLĒNDE**, *n.* [Ger., fr. *blenden*, to daz-  
zle.] An ore of zinc.

**BLĒNT**, *p. p.* of *Blend*.

**BLĒSS**, *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. BLESSED  
or BLEST.] [A.-S. *blætsjan*, *blesjan*,  
fr. *blidhe*, *blithe*.] 1. To make hap-  
py. 2. To invoke a blessing on. 3.  
To praise, or glorify.

**BLĒSS'ED** (60), *a.* Enjoying happiness  
or bliss; happy; prosperous.

**BLĒSS'ED-NESS**, *n.* State of being  
blessed.

SYN.—Happiness; felicity; bliss; joy.

**BLĒSS'ING**, *n.* A wish of happiness  
pronounced; a benediction.

**BLĒST**, *a.* 1. Made happy. 2. Mak-  
ing happy.

**BLEW** (blē), *imp.* of *Blow*.

**BLĒHT** (blīt), *n.* 1. Mildew; decay.  
2. That which frustrates one's plans  
or hopes. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
affect with blight; to blast.

**BLIND**, *a.* [A.-S. *blind*, Goth. *blinds*.]  
1. Destitute of sight. 2. Hidden;  
unseen; obscure. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To deprive of sight or discernment.  
— *n.* Something to hinder sight.

**BLĒND'FÖLD**, *a.* Having the eyes cov-  
ered; blinded. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To cover the eyes of; to hinder from  
seeing.

**BLĒND'LY**, *adv.* Without sight, un-  
derstanding, or discernment.

**BLĒND'-MÄN'S-BUFF**, *n.* A play in  
which one person is blindfolded.

**BLĒND'NESS**, *n.* Want of sight.

**BLĒND'-SIDE**, *n.* Side on which one  
is most easily assailed.

**BLĒND'-WORM** (-wŭrm), *n.* A small  
reptile without feet, like a snake.

**BLINK**, *v. i.* [Ger. *blinken*, *blicken*, to glance.] To wink; to see with frequent winking. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shut out of sight; to avoid. — *n.*

1. A glimpse or glance. 2. A dazzling whiteness about the horizon.

**BLINK'ARD**, *n.* [From *blink*.] One who blinks.

**BLINK'ER**, *n.* 1. One who blinks. 2. A blind for horses.

**BLISS**, *n.* [See BLESS.] Highest degree of happiness.

SYN. — Blessedness: felicity; joy. **BLISS'FUL**, *a.* Supremely happy.

**BLISS'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a blissful manner. [ness; bliss.]

**BLISS'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Exalted happiness.

**BLIS'TER**, *n.* [From *plaster*.] A thin, watery bladder on the skin. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To raise blisters out. — *v. i.* To rise in blisters.

**BLITHE**, *a.* [Goth. *bleiths*.] Gay; merry; joyous; sprightly.

**BLITHE'LY**, *adv.* In a joyful manner.

**BLITHE'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being blithe. [blithe.]

**BLITHE'SOME**, *a.* Gay; merry;

**BLŌAT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to swell or become turgid. — *v. i.* To grow turgid; to puff out; to swell.

**BLŌB'BER-LIP**, *n.* A thick lip.

**BLŌCK**, *n.* [Ger. *block*, Icel. *blökk*.] 1. A solid mass of wood, stone, &c. 2. A connected row of buildings. 3. A system of one or more pulleys arranged in a frame. 4. Any obstruction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stop; to obstruct. Block (3).



**BLOCK-ÅDE'**, *n.* [It. *bloccata*. See BLOCK.] The shutting up of a place by troops or ships. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shut up, as a town or fortress, by troops or ships.

**BLOCK-ÅD'ER**, *n.* One who blockades. [dolt.]

**BLOCK'HĒAD**, *n.* A stupid fellow; a

**BLOCK'-HOUSE**, *n.* A kind of fortress of heavy timber or logs.



**BLOCK'ISH**, *a.* Stupid; dull.

**BLOCK'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Stupidity. Block-house.

**BLOCK'-TĪN**, *n.* Tin in blocks or ingots.

**BLŌM'A-RY** (blōm'-), *n.* The first forge through which iron passes after it is melted from the ore.

**BLŌNDE**, *n.* [Fr.] A person with fair complexion, light hair, and light blue eyes.

**BLŌNDE**, *n.* [Fr. *blonde*, from **BLŌND'-LÅCE**, } its color.] A fine kind of lace made of silk.

**BLŌOD** (blūd), *n.* [A.-S. *blōd*, Goth. *blōth*.] 1. The fluid which circulates through the arteries and veins of animals. 2. Kindred; consanguinity. 3. Descent; lineage. 4. Murder. 5. Temper of mind. 6. Excited feeling; passion. 7. A man of fire or spirit. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.

To let blood from; to bleed. 2. To stain with blood.

**BLŌOD'-GUĪLT'I-NESS**, *n.* Guilt or crime of shedding blood.

**BLŌOD'-HĒAT**, *n.* Heat equal to the temperature of blood, or about 98° Fahr.

**BLŌOD'-HOUND**, *n.* A ferocious, bloodthirsty variety of dog, of keen scent.



**BLŌOD'I-LY**, *adv.* In a bloody manner.

**BLŌOD'I-NESS**, *n.* Blood-hound. State of being bloody. [dead.]

**BLŌOD'LESS**, *a.* Without blood;

**BLŌOD'SHĒD**, *n.* Slaughter; waste of life.

**BLŌOD'-SHĒD'DER**, *n.* A murderer.

**BLŌOD'-SHŌT**, } *a.* Red and inflamed by a turgid state of the blood-vessels.

**BLŌOD'-SHŌT'TEN**, }

**BLŌOD'-SŪCK'ER**, *n.* An animal that sucks blood; the leech.

**BLŌOD'-THĪRST'Y**, *a.* Desirous to shed blood; murderous. [vein.]

**BLŌOD'-VĒS'SEL**, *n.* An artery or a

**BLŌOD'Y** (blūd'-), *a.* 1. Stained with blood. 2. Murderous. — *v. t.* To stain with blood.

**BLŌOD'Y-FLŪX**, *n.* The dysentery.

**BLŌOD'Y-MĪND'ED**, *a.* Cruel; ferocious.

**BLŌOM**, *n.* [A.-S. *blōvan*, to blow, blossom.] 1. A blossom; flower of a plant. 2. Opening of flowers. 3. An opening to higher perfection. 4. Powdery coating on certain newly-gathered fruits. 5. [A.-S. *blōma*, a mass or lump.] A mass of crude iron undergoing the first hammering. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To produce blossoms; to flower. 2. To flourish.

**BLŌOM'ER**, *n.* [From the introducee, Mrs. Bloomer.] A peculiar costume for ladies.

**BLŌOM'ING**, *a.* 1. Flowering. 2. Thriving in health, beauty, and vigor.

**BLŌOM'Y**, *a.* Full of bloom; flowery.

**BLŌS'SOM**, *n.* [A.-S. *blōsma*.] The flower of a plant. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To put forth blossoms; to bloom; to blow; to flower.

**BLŌT**, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Icel. *blotta*.] 1. To spot or stain. 2. To disgrace. 3. To obliterate; to obscure. — *n.* 1. A spot or stain; blur. 2. Disgrace; reproach.

**BLŌTCH**, *n.* [Cf. BLOT.] A pustule or eruption upon the skin.

**BLŌT'TER**, *n.* A waste-book.

**BLOUSE**, *n.* [Fr.] A light, loose

**BLOWSE**, *n.* over-garment.

**BLŌW**, *n.* 1. [O. H. Ger. *phuohi*.] A blossom; a flower. 2. [Goth. *bliggvan*.] A stroke. 3. A calamity. 4. Egg of a fly in flesh. 5. A violent wind. — *v. i.* 1. To flower; to blossom. 2. [imp. BLEW; p. p. BLOWN.] [A.-S. *blāvan*.] To produce a current of air with the mouth; hence, to move, as air. 3. To pant; to puff. — *v. t.* 1. To drive by a current of

air. 2. To sound, as a wind instrument. 3. To deposit, as eggs by flies. 4. To inflate. 5. To put out of breath.

**BLŌW'ER**, *n.* A contrivance for securing a current of air.

**BLŌW'-PĪPE**, *n.* A tube with a small orifice for blowing an intense flame on any substance.

**BLOWZE**, *n.* [Same root as *blush*.] A ruddy, fat-faced woman.

**BLOW'ZY** (blou'zŷ), *a.* Coarse and ruddy-faced.

**BLŪB'BER**, *n.* Fat of whales and other large sea animals. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To weep uoishly, or so as to disfigure the face.

**BLŪD'GEON**, *n.* [Cf. BLOW, *n.*] A short stick, with one end loaded.

**BLŪE**, *n.* [A.-S. *bleoh*, *bleó*.] 1. One of the seven primary colors. 2. *pl.* Low spirits; melancholy. — *a.* 1. Of the color called blue. 2. Low in spirits; melancholy. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make blue. [berry.]

**BLŪE'BĒR-RY**, *n.* A kind of whortle-

**BLŪE'-BŌŌK**, *n.* 1. A parliamentary publication, so called from its blue paper covers. [Eng.] 2. A register of all persons in the employment of the government. [Amer.]

**BLŪE'-BŌT'TLE**, *n.* A fly with a large blue belly.

**BLŪE'-DĒV'ILS** (-dĕv'lz), *n. pl.* Lowness of spirits; hypochondria. [Colloq.]

**BLŪE'-LĪGH** (-līt), *n.* A composition, burning with a blue flame, used as a night signal in ships, &c.

**BLŪE'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being blue.

**BLŪE'-PĒ'TER**, *n.* [Corrupt. of *blue repeater*.] (*British Marine*.) A blue flag with a white square in the center.

**BLŪE'-STŌCK'ING**, *n.* A literary lady; a female pedant.

**BLŪFF**, *a.* 1. Rude or coarse in manner. 2. Roughly frank. 3. Steep; bold. — *n.* 1. A high, steep bank. 2. A game of cards. — *v. t.* To frighten from accomplishing one's ends.

**BLŪ'ING**, *n.* Something to give a bluish tint, as indigo.

**BLŪ'ISH**, *a.* Blue in a small degree.

**BLŪN'DER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *blend*.] To mistake grossly. — *n.* A gross mistake.

SYN. — Error; mistake; bull. — An error is a *wandering* from the right; a mistake is the *mis-taking* of one thing for another, through haste, &c.; a blunder is something more gross, a *blending* or confusion of things through carelessness, ignorance, or stupidity. An error may be corrected; a mistake may be rectified; a blunder is always blamed or laughed at. A bull is a verbal blunder, containing a laughable incongruity of ideas.

**BLŪN'DER-BŪSS**, *n.* [Prob. fr. D. *donderbus*, thunder-tube.] 1. A short gun, with a large bore. 2. A stupid, blundering fellow.

**BLŪN'DER-ER**, } *n.* One apt to blunder; a stupid fellow.

**BLŪN'DER-HĒAD**, }

**BLŪNT**, *a.* 1. Having a thick edge or point; dull. 2. Abrupt in address. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dull the

edge or point of. 2. To repress or weaken.

**BLÜNT'LY**, *adv.* Unceremoniously.

**BLÜNT'NESS**, *n.* 1. Want of edge or point; dullness. 2. Abruptness of address.

**BLÜR**, *n.* 1. A stain; a blot. 2. A dim, confused appearance. 3. Injury, as to character, &c. — *v. t.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] 1. To obscure. 2. To dim. 3. To blemish. **SYN.** — To spot; blot; stain; sully.

**BLÜRT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter suddenly or unadvisedly.

**BLÜSH**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ablisian*, to blush, *blysa*, torch.] To redden in the face, as from a sense of shame, &c. — *n.* 1. A red color suffusing the face. 2. Glance; view.

**BLÜS'TER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Allied to *blast*. 1. To blow fitfully. 2. To talk with noisy violence. — *n.* 1. Fitful noise and violence, as of a storm. 2. Noisy, threatening talk.

**BLÜS'TER-ER**, *n.* One who blusters; a swaggerer; a bully.

**BŌ'Á**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A genus of serpents. 2. A round fur tippet.

**BŌ'Á-CON-STRÍCT'OR**, *n.* [N. Lat. *constrictor*, from Lat. *constringere*, to draw together.] A large and powerful serpent, sometimes thirty or forty feet long. [not castrated.]

**BŌAR**, *n.* [A.-S. *bār*.] The male of swine

**BŌARD**, *n.* [A.-S. *bord*, Goth. *baurd*.] 1. A piece of timber sawed broad and thin. 2. A table. 3. Food; entertainment. 4. Any authorized assembly or meeting. 5. Deck of a vessel. 6. *pl.* The stage in a theater. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay or cover with boards. 2. To go on board of, or enter. 3. To furnish with food, for compensation. — *v. i.* To obtain food stately for compensation.

**BŌARD'ER**, *n.* 1. One who has his meals for pay. 2. One who boards a ship. [boarders.]

**BŌARD'ING-HOUSE**, *n.* A house for

**BŌARD'ING-SCHOOL** (-skool), *n.* A school in which the scholars board with the teacher.

**BŌAR'ISH**, *a.* Swinish; brutal; cruel.

**BŌAST**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To exalt, or extravagantly praise one's self. **SYN.** — To brag; vaunt; vapor; glory. — *v. t.* To speak of with pride or exultation. — *n.* 1. Expression of pride, or vanity. 2. Cause of boasting.

**BŌAST'ER**, *n.* One who boasts.

**BŌAST'FUL**, *a.* Given to boasting.

**BŌAST'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being boastful.

**BŌAT** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *bāt*.] A small open vessel, usually moved by oars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To transport in a boat.

**BŌAT'A-BLE**, *a.* Navigable for boats.

**BŌAT'-HOOK**, *n.* A long pole, with a hook, to pull or push a boat.

**BŌAT'MAN** (150), *n.* A man who manages a boat.

**BŌAT'SWAIN** (*colloq.* bō'sn), *n.* An officer who has charge of a ship's boats, sails, rigging, colors, &c.

**BŌB**, *n.* 1. Any thing that plays loosely, as at the end of a string. 2. Bait used in angling. 3. A short, jerking action. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 136.] To move in a short, jerking manner. — *v. i.* To have a short, jerking motion.

**BŌB'BIN**, *n.* [Lat. *bombus*, a humming, because it makes a humming noise.] A kind of spool.

**BŌB'BIN-ĒT'**, or **BŌB'BIN-ĒT'**, *n.* A kind of lace.

**BŌB'O-LĪNK**, *n.* An American singing-bird.

**BŌB'TAIL**, *n.* 1. A short tail, or a tail cut short. 2. The rabble.

**BŌCK'ING**, *n.* A kind of baize or drugget; — from *Bocking*, Eng.

**BŌDE**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *bodian*. See *BID*.] To presage; to foreshow.

**BŌD'ICE**, } *n.* [Prop. *pl.* of *body*.]  
**BŌD'DICE**, } Stays; a corset.

**BŌD'I-LESS**, *a.* Having no body.

**BŌD'I-LY**, *a.* Having or containing a body; corporeal. — *adv.* 1. Corporeally. 2. Completely.

**BŌD'KIN**, *n.* [W. *bidogyn*, a dim. of *bidog*, short sword.] A pointed instrument for making holes, &c.

**BŌD'Y**, *n.* [A.-S. *bodig*.] 1. Material substance of an animal. 2. Principal part, as of an animal, tree, army, &c. 3. A human being. 4. A collective mass of individuals. 5. A number of things taken together. 6. Any mass. 7. (*Paint.*) Consistency; thickness. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To produce in definite shape; to embody. [teet the person.]

**BŌD'Y-GUARD**, *n.* A guard to protect

**BŌD'Y-SNATCH'ER**, *n.* One who robs graves for the purposes of dissection.

**BŌG**, *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *bog*, soft, moist.] A marsh; a morass. — *v. t.* To overwhelm or plunge, as in mud.

**BŌG'GLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *BUG*.] To exhibit hesitancy.

**BŌG'GY**, *a.* Full of bogs; swampy.

**BŌG'-ŌRE**, *n.* An ore of iron found in bogs.

**BŌG'-TRŌTTER**, *n.* One who lives in a boggy country.

**BŌ'GUS**, *a.* [A corruption of *Borghese*, a noted swindler.] Spurious. [*Amer.*]

**BO-HĒA'**, *n.* [From *Wu-i*, the hills where this kind of tea is grown.] An inferior kind of black tea.

**BOIL**, *v. i.* [Lat. *bullire*.] 1. To be agitated by heat; — used of liquids. 2. To bubble; to effervesce. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cook or form by boiling. — *n.* [A.-S. *byle*, *bile*, sore.] A painful, suppurating tumor.

**BOIL'ER**, *n.* A vessel in which any thing is boiled.

**BOIL'ER-Y**, *n.* A place for boiling.

**BOIL'ING**, *n.* Agitation by heat; ebullition.

**BOIS'TER-OŪS**, *a.* [O. Eng. *boistous*, Icel. *bistr*, stormy, furious.] 1. Exhibiting tumultuous violence. 2. Noisy; turbulent. **SYN.** — Loud; violent; furious; tumultuous; vehement.

**BOIS'TER-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a boisterous manner. [boisterous.]

**BOIS'TER-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* State of being boisterous.

**BŌLD**, *a.* [Goth. *balhs*.] 1. Forward to meet danger. 2. Lacking proper modesty or restraint; rude. 3. Taking liberties in composition or expression. 4. Markedly conspicuous. **SYN.** — Courageous; daring; brave; intrepid; valiant; manful; audacious; forward; impudent.

**BŌLD'LY**, *adv.* In a bold manner.

**BŌLD'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being bold.

**BŌLE**, *n.* [Sw. *bal*.] 1. The body or stem of a tree. 2. A measure.

**BŌLL**, *n.* [Cf. *BOWL*, *n.*] Pod or capsule of a plant, as of flax; pericarp. — *v. i.* To form into a seed-vessel.

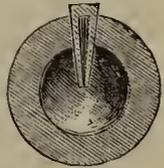
**BŌL'STER** (20), *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A long under-pillow. 2. A pad or support. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To support with a bolster. 2. To hold up; to maintain.

**BŌLT** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *bolt*, Icel. *bolli*.] 1. An arrow. 2. A strong pin to fasten or hold something. 3. Lightning. 4. Twenty-eight ells of canvas. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To secure with a bolt. 2. To fasten. 3. To swallow without chewing. [O. Fr. *bulter*, M. II. Ger. *biuteln*.] To sift; to separate or assort. — *v. i.* 1. To move abruptly. 2. To spring suddenly aside. [bolts.]

**BŌLT'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, bolts.

**BŌLT'-HĒAD**, *n.* A long glass vessel for distillations.

**BŌ'LUS**, *n.* [Lat.] A large pill.

**BŌMB** (būm), *n.* [Gr. *βόμβος*, a hollow, deep sound.] A hollow ball of cast iron filled with explosive materials, to be fired from a mortar.  **Bomb.**

**BŌM'BARD'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attack with bombs.

**BŌM'BAR-DIĒR'**, *n.* A person employed in throwing bombs. [bombs.]

**BŌM-BARD'MENT**, *n.* An attack with bombs.

**BŌM'BĀST** (būm'bāst, 114), *n.* [L. Lat. *bombax*, cotton.] An inflated style; fustian. [flated.]

**BŌM-BĀST'IC**, *a.* High-sounding; inflated.

**BŌM-BĀST'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* With inflation of style.

**BŌM'BA-ZĒT'**, } *n.* A sort of thin  
**BŌM'BA-ZĒTTE'**, } woolen cloth.

**BŌM'BA-ZĪNE'**, } *n.* [Gr. *βόμβυξ*, silk,  
**BŌM'BA-SĪNE'**, } cotton.] A twilled fabric of silk and worsted.

**BŌM'BIE**, *a.* [Lat. *bombyx*, silk-worm.] Pertaining to the silk-worm.

**BŌMB'-KĒTCH** } (būm'-), *n.* A  
**BŌMB'-VĒS'SEL** } strong vessel, carrying mortars for bombs.

**BŌMB'-PRŌOF** (būm'-), *a.* Secure against the force of bombs.

**BŌMB'-SHĒLL** (būm'-), *n.* A bomb.

**BŌN'BŌN** (or *bōng'bōng*), *n.* [Fr.] A sugar-plum.

**BŌND**, *n.* [A.-S. *bond*, bound.] 1. That which binds. 2. A binding force or influence. 3. A legal writ-

ing under seal. 4. Union of stones forming a wall. — *a.* In a state of servitude. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To secure payment of, by giving a bond.

**BÖND'AGE, n.** Involuntary servitude.

**SYN.** — Thralldom; captivity; slavery.

**BÖND'ED-WÄRE'HOUSE, n.** A warehouse for storing bonded goods in.

**BÖND'MÄID, n.** A female slave.

**BÖND'MAN, n.** A man slave.

**BÖND'SERV'ANT, n.** A slave; a bondman. [of slavery.]

**BÖND'SLÄVE, n.** A person in a state

**BÖND'SMAN, n.** One who gives security for another.

**BÖND'WOM'AN, n.** A woman slave.

**BÖNE (20), n.** [A.-S. *bān*, Goth. *bain*.] A hard, whitish substance, composing a skeleton. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take out bones from. 2. To put whalebone into.

**BÖNE'SET, n.** A medicinal plant; thoroughwort.

**BÖNE'SET'TER, n.** One who sets broken and dislocated bones.

**BÖNE'SPÄVIN, n.** A bony excrescence on the hock of a horse's leg.

**BÖNFIRE, n.** [Fr. *bon*, good, and Eng. *fire*.] A fire to express public joy.

**BÖN-MOT (böng'mō'), n.** [Fr.] A witty repartee; a jest.

**BÖN'NET, n.** [Fr.] 1. A covering for the head. 2. Addition to a sail. 3. A dome-shaped casing or appendage.

**BÖN'NI-LY, adv.** Gayly; handsomely.

**BÖN'NY, a.** [Fr. *bon*, *bonne*, good.] Handsome; beautiful.

**BÖN'NY-CLÄB'BER, n.** [Ir. *bainne*, *baine*, milk, and *clabar*, mud.] Thick part of milk that has become sour.

**BÖN TÖN (böng töng).** [Fr., good tone.] Fashionable society.

**BÖ'NUS, n.** [Lat., good.] A premium given for a loan, charter, or other privilege.

**BÖN-VIVANT (böng'vā-vöng'), n.** [Fr. *bon*, good, and *vivant*, living.] A jovial companion.

**BÖN'Y, a.** 1. Full of, or pertaining to, bones. 2. Having large or prominent bones.

**BÖN'ZE, n.** [Japan. *busse*, a pious man] A priest of different Oriental sects.

**BÖÖ'BY, n.** [Fr. *boubie*.] 1. A waterfowl allied to the pelican. 2. A dunce; a stupid fellow.

**BÖÖ'BY-HÜT, n.** A kind of sleigh, with a covered top.

**BÖÖK (27), n.** [A.-S. *bōc*, from *bōce*, beech, because the ancient Saxons wrote on beechen boards.] 1. Sheets of paper bound together, whether printed or not. 2. A sub-division of a work. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enter in a book.

**BÖÖK-BIND'ER, n.** One who binds books. [shelves for books.]

**BÖÖK-CÄSE (109), n.** A case with

**BÖÖK'ISH, a.** Given to reading.

**BÖÖK'ISH-NESS, n.** Addictedness to books; fondness for books.

**BÖÖK'-KEEP'ER (109), n.** One who keeps accounts. [accounts.]

**BÖÖK'-KEEP'ING, n.** Art of keeping

**BÖÖK'-LĒARNĒD (60), a.** Versed in books; ignorant of men.

**BÖÖK'-LĒARN'ING, n.** Learning acquired by reading only. [books.]

**BÖÖK'-SELL'ER, n.** One who sells

**BÖÖK'-STÖRE, n.** A shop where books are kept for sale. [Amer.]

**BÖÖK'WORM (-würm), n.** 1. A worm or mite that eats holes in books. 2. A student addicted to books.

**BÖÖM, n.** [See BEAM.] 1. (Naut.) A spar to extend the bottom of a sail. 2. A line of spars across a river or other water. 3. A hollow roar, as of waves or cannon. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rush with violence. 2. To make a hollow sound or roar, as of waves. 3. To cry, as the bitter.

**BÖÖM'ER-ANG, n.** A remarkable missile weapon used by the natives of Australia. 

**BÖÖN, n.** [Lat. *bonus*, good.] Gift; grant; present. — *a.* 1. Gay; merry. 2. Kind; bountiful.

**BÖÖR, n.** [A.-S. *gebūr*, D. *boer*; fr. A.-S. *būan*, to inhabit, cultivate.] A clown; a rude and illiterate person.

**BÖÖR'ISH, a.** Clownish; rustic.

**BÖÖST, v. t.** [Cf. *BOAST*, *v. i.*] To lift from behind; to push up.

**BÖÖ'SY, } a.** A little intoxicated;

**BÖÖ'ZY, } fuddled.**

**BÖÖT, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] 1. [A.-S. *bōt*, compensation.] To profit; to advantage. 2. To put boots on. — *n.* 1. Profit; gain, advantage. [Fr. *botte*, A.-S. *butte*, *bytte*.] 2. A covering for the foot and leg. 3. An apron for a carriage, to defend from rain and mud. 4. *pl.* A servant at hotels who blacks the boots.

**BÖÖT-EE', n.** A half or short boot.

**BÖÖTH, n.** [Icel. *báth*, W. *bwth*.] A temporary shelter of boards or boughs of trees.

**BÖÖT'-JÄCK, n.** An instrument for drawing off boots. [itable.]

**BÖÖT'LESS, a.** Unavailing; unprofitable.

**BÖÖT'-TREE, } n.** An instrument to

**BÖÖT'-LÄST, } stretch the leg of a boot.**

**BÖÖT'Y, n.** [Icel. *byti*, *byta*, to distribute.] Spoil taken in war, or by violence; plunder.

**BO-PEEP', n.** A child's play.

**BÖR'AGE (bür'rej), n.** [Low Lat. *borago*.] An annual garden plant, formerly esteemed as a cordial.

**BÖ'RAX, n.** [Ar. *būraq*, niter, saltpeter.] A salt formed by a combination of boracic acid with soda.

**BÖR'DER, n.** [A.-S. *bord*. See *BOARD*.] Outer part or edge of any thing.

**SYN.** — Verge; brink; margin; brim; rim; boundary.

— *v. i.* To touch at the edge. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a border for.

**BÖR'DER-ER, n.** One who dwells on a border.

**BÖRE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *bo-ran*.] 1. To penetrate with an auger, gimlet, or the like. 2. To weary by iteration. — *v. i.* To pierce or

enter by boring. — *n.* 1. Hole made by boring; cavity of any fire-arm; caliber. 2. One who, or that which, wearies. — *v., imp.* of *Bear*.

**BÖRE-AL, a.** [Lat. *borealis*, fr. *Boreas*, the north wind.] Northern; pertaining to the north.

**BÖR'ER, n.** 1. One who bores; an instrument for boring. 2. A worm that pierces wood.

**BÖRN and BÖRNE, p. p.** of *Bear*.

**BÖR'ÖUGH (bür'ō), n.** [A.-S. *buruh*, *burh*, *burg*, fr. *beorgan*, to hide, defend, be prominent.] An incorporated town that is not a city.

**BÖR'RÖW (bür'rō), v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *borgian*, fr. *borg*, *borh*, pledge.] 1. To take from another on trust, with intention to return or give an equivalent for. 2. To appropriate.

**BÖR'RÖW-ER, n.** One who borrows.

**BÖSC'AGE, n.** [From O. Eng. *busk*, Eng. *bush*.] Wood; underwood.

**BÖSH, n.** [Prov. Eng. *bosh*, dash, show.] Nonsense; foolishness. [Col.]

**BÖSK'Y, a.** Woody; bushy. [log.]

**BÖSS'OM, n.** [A.-S. *bōsum*.] 1. The breast or its covering. 2. The breast, as the seat of the sensibilities. 3. Any inclosed place. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in the bosom.

**BÖSS, n.** [Ger. *butz*, *butzen*, something cloddy or stumpy, point, tip.] 1. A stud; a knob. 2. Any protuberant part. 3. [D. *baas*, master.] A master workman.

**BÖSS'Y, a.** Containing, or ornamented with, bosses.

**BO-TÄN'IC, } a.** Pertaining to bot-

**BO-TÄN'IC-AL, } any.**

**BO-TÄN'IC-AL-LY, adv.** In a botanical manner.

**BÖT'AN-ĪST, n.** One skilled in botany.

**BÖT'A-NĪZE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] To seek for plants for the purpose of botanical investigation.

**BÖT'A-NY, n.** [Gr. *βοτάνη*, herb, plant.] The science which treats of plants, their classification, &c.

**BÖTCH, n.** [Cf. *BOSS* and *PATCH*.] 1. A patch of a garment. 2. A clumsy performance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mend in a clumsy manner.

**BÖT'-FLY, n.** An insect troublesome to domestic animals.

**BÖTH (20), a. & pron.** [A.-S. *bā*; *bātū*, *bātū*.] The one and the other; the two. — *conj.* It precedes the first of two co-ordinate words or phrases, and is followed by *and* before the other.

**BÖTH'ER, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To tease or perplex. — *n.* One who, or that which, bothers; annoyance.

**BÖT'RY-OID, } a.** [Gr. *βότρυς*, a

**BÖT'RY-OĪD'AL, } cluster of grapes,**

and *εἶδος*, form.] Having the form of a bunch of grapes.

**BÖTS, } n. pl.** [Prob. fr. *bite*.] Small

**BÖTTS, } worms in horses' intestines.**

**BÖT'TLE, n.** [Fr. *bouteille*, fr. *botte*, cask.] 1. A vessel with a narrow mouth, for liquors. 2. Contents of a bottle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in bottles.

**BÖTTLE-HÖLD'ER**, *n.* One who aids a boxer, by giving him refreshment, &c., between the rounds.

**BÖTTOM**, *n.* [A.-S. *botm.*] 1. Lowest part of any thing. 2. Foundation; base. 3. Low land; a dale; a valley. 4. Keel of a vessel; hence, the vessel itself. 5. Power of endurance. 6. Dregā. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To found or build. 2. To furnish with a seat or bottom.

**BÖTTOM-LESS**, *a.* Without a bottom; hence, fathomless.

**BÖTTOM-RY**, *n.* Contract by which a ship is bound as security for the payment of money advanced or lent.

**BOUDOIR** (bōd'wōr), *n.* [Fr.] A lady's private room.

**BOUGH** (bou), *n.* [A.-S. *boga*, from *beogan*, *būgan*, to bow, bend.] A large branch of a tree.

**BÖUGHT** (bawt), *imp. & p. p.* of *Buy*.

**BOUILLON** (bōl'yong), *n.* [Fr.] Broth; soup.

**BÖUL'DER**, *n.* See **BÖWLDER**.

**BOULEVARD** (bōl'vär'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Eng. *bulwark*.] A public walk or street on the site of a demolished fortification.

**BÖUNÇE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *βόμβος*, a hollow, deep sound.] To leap or spring suddenly. — *n.* 1. A sudden leap or bound. 2. A heavy blow or thump.

**BÖUNÇER**, *n.* 1. One who bounces. 2. A bold lie. 3. A liar. 4. Something big.

**BÖUNÇING**, *a.* Stout; lusty.

**BÖUND**, *n.* 1. Limit; confine; extent; boundary. 2. A leap; a jump. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To limit; to restrain; to confine. 2. To mention the boundaries of. — *v. i.* [Gr. *βόμβος*, a hollow, deep sound.] 1. To move forward by leaps; to leap; to jump. 2. To rebound. — *imp. & p. p.* of *Bind*. — *a.* Destined; tending; going.

**BÖUND'A-RY**, *n.* That which fixes a limit; esp. a visible mark.

**BÖUND'EN** (bound'n), *a.* [From *bind*.] Made obligatory; binding.

**BÖUND'LESS**, *a.* Without bounds or confines; infinite.

**BÖUNTE-OÛS** (66), *a.* Disposed to give freely; generous; munificent.

**BÖUNTE-OÛS-LY**, *adv.* Liberally.

**BÖUNTE-OÛS-NESS**, *n.* Liberality.

**BÖUNTI-FÛL**, *a.* Free in giving; munificent; generous.

**BÖUNTI-FÛL-LY**, *adv.* In a bountiful manner.

**BÖUNTY**, *n.* [Lat. *bonitas*, fr. *bonus*, good.] 1. Liberality; generosity. 2. A premium to encourage some object.

**BÖU-QUET'** (bōw'kā' or bōw'kā), *n.* 1. A nosegay; a bunch of flowers. 2. A perfume or aromatic odor.

**BÖUR-GEOIS'** (bur-jois'), *n.* [Prob. from a type-founder of that name.] A small kind of type.

 *Bourgeois type.*

**BÖURN**, } *n.* [Fr. *borne*.] 1. A limit;  
**BÖURNE**, } goal. 2. Stream or rivulet.

**BÖURSE** (bōrss), *n.* [Fr., fr. Gr. *βύρσα*, skin, because a purse was made of leather.] A French exchange.

**BÖUT**, *n.* [O. Eng. *bought*, bend. See **BIGHT**.] 1. A contest; trial. 2. As much of an action as is performed at one time.

**BÖVINE**, *a.* [Lat. *bos*, *bovis*, ox.] Pertaining to cattle of the ox kind.

**BÖW** (bou), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *būgan*, *beogan*, Skr. *bhuj*, to be bent.] To bend; — used esp. of the head or body. — *n.* 1. An inclination of the head, or the body. 2. Rounded part of a ship forward.

**BÖW** (bō), *n.* [See *supra*, and cf. **BOUGH**.] 1. A weapon for shooting arrows. 2. An instrument having a curved form.

**BÖW'EL** (bou'el), *n.* [Lat. *botellus*, a small sausage.] 1. One of the intestines; a gut; — chiefly in the *pl.* 2. Interior part of any thing. 3. Tenderness; compassion. — *v. t.* (137) To take out the bowels of.

**BÖW'ER** (bou'er), *n.* [From *bow*.] 1. An anchor at the bow of a ship. 2. [Ger. *bauer*, a peasant, the knave in cards.] One of the two highest cards in the game of euchre. 3. [A.-S. *būr*, from Goth. *bauan*, to dwell.] A cottage. 4. An arbor.

**BÖW'ER-Y**, *a.* Covering, as a bower; containing bowers.

**BÖW'IE-KNIFE** (-nīf), *n.* A peculiar kind of knife, worn as a weapon; — from its inventor, Col. *Bowie*.

**BÖWL**, *n.* [A.-S. *bolla*, any round vessel.] 1. A concave vessel. 2. Hollow part of any thing. 3. [Lat. *bulla*, any thing rounded by art.] A ball for rolling on a level surface. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To roll as a bowl. — *v. i.* 1. To play with bowls. 2. To roll the ball on a level.

**BÖWL'DER**, *n.* [See **BÖWL**, ball.] A mass of rock, transported by natural agencies from its native bed.

**BÖW'-LĒGGED** (bō'lēgd), *a.* Having crooked legs. [at bowls.]

**BÖWL'ER** (bōl'-), *n.* One who plays

**BÖWL'LINE**, *n.* [Prop. the *line* of the *bow*, or bend.] A rope to keep the weather-edge of the sail tight forward.

**BÖWL'ING-ÄL'LEY**, *n.* A covered place for playing at bowls.

**BÖWL'ING-GREEN**, *n.* A level piece of ground for bowling.

**BÖW'-SHÖT**, *n.* Space which an arrow may pass when shot.

**BÖW'SPRIT** (bō'sprit or bou'sprit), *n.* [*Bow* (of a ship) and *sprit*.] A large spar projecting over the stem of a vessel, to carry sail.

**BÖW'STRING**, *n.* 1. String of a bow. 2. A string used by the Turks for strangling offenders.

**BÖX**, *n.* [Gr. *πύξις*, a box, esp. of box-wood.] 1. A case or receptacle. 2. Inclosed space with seats in a place of amusement. 3. A hollow iron in which an axle-tree runs. 4. Bucket of a lifting pump. 5. Driver's seat on a carriage. 6. [Gr. *πύξος*.] A

tree or a shrub. 7. [Cf. Gr. *πύξις*, with clenched fist.] A blow on the head or ear. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To inclose in a box. 2. To furnish with boxes. 3. To strike with the hand. — *v. i.* To fight with the fist. [fist.]

**BÖX'ER**, *n.* One who fights with his

**BÖX'HAUL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wear, as a ship, in a certain manner.

**BOY**, *n.* [Prov. Ger. *bua*, *bue*, D. *boef*. Cf. Lat. *pupus*; A.-S. & Dan. *pige*, a little girl.] A male child; a lad.

**BOY'HOÖD** (27), *n.* State of a boy.

**BOY'ISH**, *a.* Childish; puerile.

**BOY'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Manners or behavior of a boy.

**BRÄC'EÄTE**, *a.* [Lat. *braccatus*, wearing breeches.] Furnished with feathers which conceal the feet.

**BRÄCE**, *n.* [Lat. *brachia*, the arms (stretched out).] 1. A prop or support. 2. That which holds any thing firmly. 3. A character connecting two or more words or lines, thus, *böll*, } 4. A pair. 5. A strap. — *v. t.* *böwl*. } [-ED; -ING.] 1. To support; to prop. 2. To tighten.

**BRÄC'ELET**, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *brachium*, arm.] Ornament for the wrist.

**BRÄCH'I-AL**, or **BRÄ'CHI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *brachialis*; *brachium*, arm.] Belonging to, or resembling, an arm.

**BRÄ-CHY'G'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *βραχύς*, short, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of writing in short hand; stenography.

**BRÄCK'EN**, *n.* Fern.

**BRÄCK'ET**, *n.* [O. Fr. *braquet*, from Lat. *brachium*, arm.] 1. A small projecting support. 2. One of two hooks, [ ], used to inclose an explanation, note, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place within brackets.

**BRÄCK'ISH**, *a.* [D. & L. Ger. *brak*, brackish.] Saltish; salt. [brackish.]

**BRÄCK'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being

**BRÄCT**, *n.* [Lat. *bractea*, a thin plate.] A small leaf or scale, from the axil of which a flower proceeds.

**BRÄD**, *n.* [Cf. Dan. *braad*, prick, sting.] A kind of nail, with a slight projection at the top on one side.

**BRÄG**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *bragga*, to adorn, W. *bragiaw*, to swell out.] To swagger; to boast. — *n.* 1. A boast. 2. A game at cards.

**BRÄG'GA-DÖ'CI-O** (-dō'shī-o), *n.* [From *Braggadocchio*, a character in Spenser's *Faëry Queen*.] 1. A boaster. 2. Empty boasting.

**BRÄG'GART**, *n.* [O. Fr. *bragord*, vain bragging.] A boaster; a vain fellow. — *a.* Boastful; vainly ostentatious.

**BRÄG'GER**, *n.* One who brags.

**BRÄH'MÄ**, *n.* First person in the trinity of the Hindoos; the creator.

**BRÄH'MAN**, } *n.* One of the upper caste  
**BRÄH'MIN**, } among the Hindoos.

**BRÄID**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *brēdan*.] To weave; to plat. — *n.* A cord or other texture, formed by weaving.

**BRÄILS**, *n. pl.* [Lat. *braca*, *bracæ*, breeches.] Ropes to haul up sails.

**BRÄIN**, *n.* [A.-S. *bragen*.] 1. The

soft whitish mass in the upper cavity of the skull. 2. The understanding. — *v. t.* To dash out the brains of.

**BRĀIN'LESS**, *a.* Without understanding; witless.

**BRĀIN'-PĀN**, *n.* Skull; cranium.

**BRAIN'-SĪCK**, *a.* Disordered in the understanding.

**BRĀKE**, *n.* [L. Ger. *brake*, brushwood.] 1. A fern. 2. A place overgrown with brakes. 3. A thicket. 4. [From root of *break*.] An instrument to break flax. 5. Handle by which a pump, &c., is worked. 6. Mechanism to retard the motion of a carriage.

**BRĀKE'MAN** (150), *n.* One whose business is to manage a brake.

**BRĀM'BLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *brēmbel*.] 1. The raspberry or blackberry shrub. 2. Any rough, prickly shrub.

**BRĀN**, *n.* Coat of the seed of wheat, rye, &c., separated from the flour.

**BRĀNCH**, *n.* [Ger. *branke*, claw, W. *braich*, arm.] 1. A limb; a bough. 2. Any part extended from the main body of a thing. 3. A subdivision; a department. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To spread in branches. 2. To divide into separate parts. — *v. t.* To divide as into branches.

**BRĀNCH'LET**, *n.* A little branch.

**BRĀNCH'Y**, *a.* Full of branches.

**BRĀND**, *n.* [A.-S., from *brinnan*, to burn.] 1. A burning or partly burnt stick. 2. A sword. 3. An iron for burning a mark on something. 4. Quality; kind. 5. A stigma. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To burn with a hot iron. 2. To stigmatize.

**BRĀND'-GOŌSE**, *n.* [See **BRANT**.] A species of wild goose.

**BRĀND'DISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] From *brand*, a sword.] To wave, as a weapon; to shake or flourish. — *n.* A flourish, as with a weapon.

**BRĀND'LING**, *n.* A small red worm.

**BRĀND'-NEW**, *a.* [See **BRAND**.] Quite new, as if fresh from the fire.

**BRĀN'DY**, *n.* [O. Eng. *brandwine*, i. e., burned wine.] A spirit distilled from wine, &c.

**BRĀN'GLE**, *n.* [Probably a modif. of *wrangle*.] A wrangle; a squabble. — *v. i.* To wrangle; to squabble.

**BRĀNK**, *n.* 1. Buckwheat. 2. [Cf. **BRANCH**.] A bridle for scolds.

**BRĀN'-NEW** (109), *a.* See **BRAND-NEW**. [bling, bran.]

**BRĀN'NY**, *a.* Consisting of, or resembling.

**BRĀNT**, *n.* [It. *branta*.] A species of wild goose.

**BRĀ'SIER** (brā'zher), *n.* [From *brass*.] 1. One who works in brass. 2. [Fr. *brasier*, *brasier*, from *braise*, live coals.] A pan for holding coals.

**BRĀSS**, *n.* [A.-S. *brās*.] 1. A yellow alloy of copper and zinc. 2. Impudence.

**BRĀSS'INESS**, *n.* Quality or appearance of brass.

**BRĀSS'Y**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to brass; hard as brass. 2. Impudent.

**BRĀT**, *n.* [A.-S. *bratt*, cloak, rag.] A child; — in contempt.

**BRA-VĀ'DO**, *n.* [See **BRAVE**.] 1. An

arrogant menace; a boast. 2. A boasting fellow.

**BRĀVE**, *a.* [Fr. *brave*, Sp. and It. *bravo*, courageous.] 1. Of noble or admirable courage. 2. Excellent; beautiful.

**SYN.** — Courageous; gallant; valiant; valorous; bold; intrepid; fearless.

— *n.* 1. A brave person; esp., an Indian warrior. 2. A hector; a bully. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To encounter with courage; to defy.

**BRĀVE'LY**, *adv.* In a brave manner.

**BRĀV'ER-Y**, *n.* 1. Quality of being brave. 2. Ostentation.

**SYN.** — Courage; heroism; intrepidity; gallantry; valor; dauntlessness; audacity. — *Courage* is that firmness of spirit which meets danger without fear; *bravery* defies or *braves* it, and shows itself in outward acts; *audacity* is bravery running out into rashness.

**BRĀ'VO**, *n.*; *pl.* **BRĀ'VOES**. [It. See **BRAVE**.] A daring villain; an assassin. — *interj.* Well done.

**BRĀWL**, *v. i.* [W. *bragal*, to vociferate, brag; *brawl*, boast.] 1. To quarrel noisily and indecently. 2. To complain loudly. 3. To roar; as water. — *n.* A noisy quarrel.

**BRĀWL'ER**, *n.* A noisy fellow.

**BRĀWN**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *brāto*, fatness.] 1. Flesh of a boar. 2. Muscular strength; hence, the arm.

**BRĀWN'Y**, *a.* Having large, strong muscles.

**BRĀY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *brāka*, to break, A.-S. *bracan*, to rub.] To pound or grind small. — *v. i.* [Fr. *braire*.] To utter a harsh cry, as an ass. — *n.* Harsh sound of an ass.

**BRĀY'ER**, *n.* One who brays like an ass. — *n.* [From *bray*, to grind.] An instrument for mixing or spreading ink.

**BRĀZE**, *v. t.* [From *brass*.] 1. To solder with an alloy of brass and zinc. 2. To harden to impudence.

**BRĀ'ZEN** (brā'zn), *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or made of, brass. 2. Impudent. — *v. i.* To be impudent.

**BRĀ'ZEN-FĀCED** (-fāst), *a.* Impudent; shameless. [mauncer.]

**BRĀ'ZEN-LY**, *adv.* In an impudent manner.

**BRĀ'ZIER** (brā'zher), *n.* [See **BRASIER**.] 1. An artificer who works in brass. 2. A pan to hold coals.

**BRĒACH**, *n.* [A.-S. *brice*, *bryce*. See **BREAK**.] 1. Act of breaking. 2. Opening made by breaking. 3. Infraction, as of a law. 4. A breaking up of amicable relations.

**SYN.** — Rent; cleft; chasm; break; difference; misunderstanding.

— *v. t.* To make a breach in the walls of.

**BRĒACH'Y**, *a.* Apt to break fences; — applied to unruly cattle.

**BRĒAD**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Food made of flour or meal. 2. Provisions in general. [bread is made.]

**BRĒAD'-ĒORN**, *n.* Grain of which

**BRĒADTH** (108), *n.* [A.-S. *brādo*, *braed*, from *brād*, broad.] Distance from side to side; width.

**BRĒAK**, *v. t.* [*imp.* **BROKE** (**BRAKE**,

*obs.*); *p. p.* **BROKE** or **BROKEN**.] [A.-S. & Goth. *brikan*.] 1. (*a.*) To strain apart; and (*Fig.*) to disclose. (*b.*) To violate. (*c.*) To interrupt; to terminate. 2. To dash to pieces. 3. (*a.*) To bruise. (*b.*) To weaken, impair, or subdue. (*Fig.*) To impart cautiously. (*c.*) To make bankrupt. (*d.*) To cashier. — *v. i.* 1. To come to pieces. 2. To open spontaneously. 3. To appear; to dawn. 4. To burst forth violently. 5. To fail in business. — *n.* 1. An opening. 2. Interruption. 3. The dawn.

**BRĒAK'ĀGE** (45), *n.* 1. A breaking. 2. Allowance for things broken.

**BRĒAK'ER**, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, breaks. 2. *pl.* Waves breaking into foam against the shore, &c.

**BRĒAK'FAST** (brĒk'fast), *n.* The first meal in the day. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To eat the first meal in the morning.

**BRĒAK'WĀ-TER**, *n.* Any structure to break the force of waves.

**BRĒAM**, *v. t.* To burn filth, as grass, seaweed, &c., off from.

**BRĒAST**, *n.* [A.-S. *breost*. The root is A.-S. *berstan*, Eng. *burst*.] 1. Fore part of the body next below the neck. 2. The glands, in females, in which milk is secreted. 3. Seat of consciousness, the affections, &c.; the heart. — *v. t.* To meet with the breast, or manfully.

**BRĒAST'-BŌNE**, *n.* Bone of the breast to which ribs are attached.

**BRĒAST'KNŌT** (-nŏt), *n.* A knot of ribbons worn on the breast.

**BRĒAST'PIN**, *n.* A pin worn for ornament on the breast.

**BRĒAST'PLĀTE**, *n.* 1. Armor worn upon the breast. 2. A strap that runs across a horse's breast.

**BRĒAST'-PLOW**, } *n.* A kind of  
**BRĒAST'-PLOWH**, } plow, driven  
by the breast, for cutting turf.

**BRĒAST'WORK** (-wŭrk), *n.* A defensive earthwork breast-high.

**BRĒATH**, *n.* [A.-S. *brædh*.] 1. Air respired. 2. Act or power of breathing. 3. Time to breathe; respire. 4. A single respiration or act; an instant. 5. A slight breeze.

**BRĒATH'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being breathed.

**BRĒATH'E**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To respire; hence, to live. 2. To take breath; to rest. 3. To pass, as air; to exhale; to emanate. — *v. t.* 1. To respire. 2. To utter softly. 3. To emit, as breath. 4. To suffer to take breath. 5. To put out of breath.

**BRĒATH'ING**, *n.* 1. Respiration. 2. Aspiration. 3. Vent.

**BRĒATH'LESS**, *a.* 1. Out of breath. 2. Dead; expired.

**BRĒATH'LESS-NESS**, *n.* State of being breathless.

**BRĒCCIA** (brĒt'chā), *n.* [It.] A party-colored rock composed of angular fragments, united by a cement.

**BREECH**, *n.* [See **BREECHES**.] 1. Lower part of the body behind. 2. Hinder part of any thing.

**BREECH'ES** (brĒch'ez), *n. pl.* [A.-S.

*brec, bræc*, Lat. *bracæ, braccæ*.] A garment worn by men, covering the hips and thighs.

**BREECH'ING** (brīeh'ing), *n.* Part of a harness round a horse's breech.

**BREECH'-LOAD'ING**, *a.* Receiving the charge at the breech instead of the muzzle.

**BREED**, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BRED.] [A.-S. *brēdan*.] 1. To procreate; to beget. 2. To bring up. 3. To instruct. 4. To produce. — *v. i.* To bear and nourish young. — *n.* 1. A race from the same stock. 2. Offspring; progeny.

**BREED'ER**, *n.* One who breeds.

**BREED'ING**, *n.* 1. Formation of manners. 2. Department or behavior.

**BREEZE**, *n.* A light wind. — *v. i.* To blow gently. [winds.]

**BREEZ'Y**, *a.* Fanned with gentle breeze.

**BRENT**, *n.* A brant, or brand-goose.

**BRĒTH'REN** (152), *n.*; *pl.* of *Brother*.

**BRĒVE**, *n.* [Lat. *brevis*, short.] 1. (*Mus.*) A note, equivalent to two semibreves. 2. A curved mark [—] to indicate the short quantity or sound of a vowel.

**BRE-VĒT'**, *n.* [Fr.] A commission entitling the officer to take rank above his actual rank or pay. — *v. t.* To confer rank or title upon by brevet. — *a.* Taking rank by brevet.

**BRĒVI-ARY**, *n.* [Lat. *brevarium*, fr. *brevis*, short.] 1. An abridgment; a compend; a summary. 2. A book containing the daily service of the Roman Catholic or Greek church.

**BRE-VIĒR'**, *n.* [Prob. from being orig. used in printing a *brevariary*.] A small kind of printing type.

☞ This type is *brevier*.

**BRĒV'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *breuitas*, from *brevis*, short.] 1. Shortness of duration. 2. Conciseness.

**BREW** (brū), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *breovan*, allied to Gr. *φρύγειν*, to roast, fry, broil.] 1. To boil or seethe. 2. To prepare from malt or other materials, by steeping, boiling, and fermentation. 3. To plot. — *v. i.* 1. To carry on brewing. 2. To be forming, or gathering.

**BREW'AGE** (brū'āj), *n.* Malt liquor.

**BREW'ER** (brū'er), *n.* One who brews.

**BREW'ER-Y** (brū'er-y), *n.* A house where brewing is carried on.

**BREW'ING** (brū'ing), *n.* 1. Preparation of liquors from malt and hops &c. 2. Quantity brewed at once.

**BREW'IS** (brū'is), *n.* [A.-S., from *breovan*, Eng. *brew*.] Bread soaked in gravy, or in water and butter.

**BRĪBE**, *n.* [Fr. *bribe*, a hunch of bread, leavings of meals generally given to a beggar.] 1. A gift intended to corrupt. 2. That which seduces. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To corrupt by gifts. 2. To gain by a bribe.

**BRĪB'ER**, *n.* One who bribes.

**BRĪB'ER-Y**, *n.* Act of bribing.

**BRĪCK**, *n.* [Armor. *priek*, clayey, *prî*, clay.] 1. Clay and sand, tempered

with water, molded into regular forms, and dried or burnt. 2. Bricks collectively. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay or pave with bricks.

**BRĪCK'BĀT**, *n.* A fragment of a brick.

**BRĪCK'-KĪLN** (-kĭl), *n.* A kiln, in which bricks are burnt.

**BRĪCK'-LĀY'ER**, *n.* One who builds with bricks.

**BRĪCK'-WORK** (-wŭrk), *n.* A structure of bricks.

**BRĪDAL**, *a.* Belonging to a bride; nuptial; connubial. — *n.* Nuptial festival; marriage.

**BRĪDE**, *n.* [A.-S. *bryd*, Skr. *praudhâ*. Cf. Skr. *prî*, to love.] 1. A woman recently married. 2. A woman contracted to be married. [wedding.]

**BRĪDE'-CAKE**, *n.* Cake for guests at a wedding.

**BRĪDE'GROOM**, *n.* [A.-S. *brydguma*, fr. *bryd*, bride, and *guma*, man.] A man newly married, or about to be married.

**BRĪDE'-MĀID**, } *n.* A woman who at-  
**BRĪDES'-MĀID**, } tends on a bride.

**BRĪDE'-MAN**, } *n.* A man who at-  
**BRĪDES'-MAN**, } tends upon a bridegroom and bride.

**BRĪDE'WELL**, *n.* A house of correction; — from a workhouse near *St. Bride's well*, in London.

**BRĪDGE**, *n.* [A.-S. *brycg*, *brig*.] 1. A structure on which to pass over a watercourse, ravine, &c. 2. Something analogous to a bridge. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To build a bridge over.

**BRĪ'DLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *bridcl*.] 1. An instrument to govern and restrain a horse. 2. A restraint; a check. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put a bridle upon. 2. To restrain.

**BRĪ'DLE-PĀTH**, } *n.* A path for  
**BRĪ'DLE-WĀY**, } horsemen.

**BRĪ-DOON'**, *n.* [Fr. *bridon*, fr. *bride*.] Snaffle and rein of a military bridle, acting independently of the bit.

**BRIĒF**, *a.* [Lat. *brevis*, short.] 1. Short in duration. 2. Short in expression; using few words.

— *n.* 1. An epitome; a concise writing. 2. Abridgment of a client's ease. 3. A writ summoning a man to answer to any action.

**BRIĒF'LESS**, *a.* Having no brief; without clients.

**BRIĒF'LY**, *adv.* Concisely.

**BRIĒF'NESS**, *n.* Conciseness.

**BRĪ'ER**, *n.* [A.-S. *brær*, *brēr*.] A prickly plant or shrub.

**BRĪ'ER-Y**, *a.* Full of briars; rough.

**BRĪG**, *n.* [Abbrev. of *brigantine*.] A vessel with two masts, square-rigged.

**BRĪ-GĀDE'**, *n.* [Orig. a contending troop, fr. O. Fr. *brigue*, trouble, quarrel.] A division of troops, commanded by a general officer, or brigadier. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into brigades.



Brig.

**BRĪG'A-DIĒR'-ĠĒN'ER-AL**, *n.* The officer who commands a brigade.

**BRĪG'AND**, *n.* [W. *brigant*, summit, highlander, plunderer.] A robber; a freebooter. [plunder.]

**BRĪG'AND-AGE**, *n.* Theft; robbery.

**BRĪG'AN-TINE**, *n.* [Fr. *brigantin*, orig. a piratical vessel.] A kind of small brig.

**BRĪGHT** (brīt), *a.* [A.-S. *beorht*, *briht*; Skr. *bhrādsh*, to shine.] 1. Shedding much light. 2. Having qualities that render conspicuous or attractive. 3. Having a clear, quick intellect.

— *SYN.* — Shining; luminous; resplendent; effulgent; radiant.

**BRĪGHT'EN** (brīt'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make bright. 2. To make illustrious. 3. To shed light upon. 4. To make acute. — *v. i.* To grow bright, or more bright.

**BRĪGHT'LY** (brīt'-ly), *adv.* Splendidly.

**BRĪGHT'NESS** (brīt'-ness), *n.* 1. Quality of being bright. 2. Acuteness.

**BRĪLL'IANÇE**, } *n.* Great brightness;  
**BRĪLL'IANÇY**, } splendor.

**BRĪLL'IANȚ** (brīl'yant), *a.* [Fr. *brillant*, p. pr. of *briller*, to shine or sparkle.] 1. Sparkling with luster. 2. Splendid; shining. — *n.* A diamond of the finest cut.

**BRĪLL'IANȚ-LY**, *adv.* In a brilliant manner.

**BRĪM**, *n.* [A.-S. *brymme*.] Rim, or border, of any thing. — *v. i.* To be full to the brim. [pletely full.]

**BRĪM'FUL**, *a.* Full to the top; com-

**BRĪM'MER**, *n.* A bowl full to the top.

**BRĪM'MING**, *a.* Full to the brim.

**BRĪM'STŌNE**, *n.* [A.-S. *bryne*, fire, and *stone*.] Sulphur.

**BRĪN'DED**, *a.* [Equiv. to *branded*.] Having different colors; variegated.

**BRĪN'DLE**, *n.* [A dim. form of *brind*, the root of *brinded*.] State of being brinded. [variegated.]

**BRĪN'DLED** (brīn'dld), *a.* Spotted;

**BRĪNE**, *n.* [A.-S. *bryne*, fr. *brinnan*, *byrnan*, to burn.] 1. Water impregnated with salt. 2. The ocean or sea. 3. Tears.

**BRĪNE'-PĀN**, *n.* A pit of salt-water, for evaporation.

**BRĪNG**, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BROUGHT.] [A.-S. *bringan*.] 1. To convey; to fetch. 2. To make to come. 3. To induce; to influence. [salt.]

**BRĪN'ISH**, *a.* Like brine; somewhat

**BRĪNK** (82), *n.* [Icel. *bringr*, hillock, W. *bryncyn*.] Edge or border of a steep place; verge.

**BRĪN'Y**, *a.* Pertaining to brine; salt.

**BRĪSK**, *a.* [W. *brysg*, fr. *brys*, haste.] 1. Full of liveliness and activity. 2. Effervescing, as liquors.

**BRĪSK'ET**, *n.* [W. *brysced*.] That part of the breast of an animal that lies next to the ribs.

**BRĪSK'LY**, *adv.* In a brisk manner.

**BRĪSK'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being brisk.

**BRĪS'TLE** (brīs'tl), *n.* [A.-S. *bristl*.] A short, stiff, coarse hair. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To erect the bristles of. — *v. i.* To stand erect, like bristles.

BRIS'TLY (brīs'ly), *a.* Thick set with bristles; rough.

BRI-TĀN'NI-Ā, *n.* A compound of tin, antimony, bismuth, and copper.

BRIT'ISH, *a.* Pertaining to Great Britain or its inhabitants.

BRIT'TLE (brīt'tl), *a.* [A.-S. *bryttan*, to break.] Easily broken; apt to break; fragile.

BRIT'TLE-NESS, *n.* Fragility.

BRŌACH, *n.* [Fr. *broche*, spit, It. *brocca*.] A tool for smoothing or enlarging holes in metal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pierce, as with a spit. 2. To tap; to pierce, as a cask. 3. To make public. [who broaches.]

BRŌACH'ER, *n.* 1. A spit. 2. One broad (brawd), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *brād*.] 1. Wide; extended from side to side. 2. Diffused. 3. Having a large measure of any thing or quality.

SYN.—Ample; extensive; comprehensive; vulgar; coarse.

BROAD'-ĀX, } *n.* An ax with a  
BROAD'-ĀXE, } broad edge, for hewing timber.

BROAD'CAST, *n.* A casting seed from the hand in sowing. — *adv.* By scattering at large from the hand. — *a.* 1. Dispersed upon the ground with the hand. 2. Widely diffused.

BROAD'CLŌTH, *n.* A fine kind of woolen cloth more than 29 inches wide.

BROAD'EN, *v. i.* To grow broad. — *v. t.* To make broad.

BROAD'LY, *adv.* In a broad manner.

BROAD'NESS, *n.* Quality of being broad; breadth.

BROAD'-PIECE, *n.* A piece of gold coin broader than a guinea; in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. a 20s. piece. [country or state.]

BROAD'-SEAL, *n.* Public seal of a

BROAD'SIDE, *n.* 1. A discharge of all the guns on one side of a ship at once. 2. The side of a ship above the water. 3. A sheet of paper printed on one side only.

BROAD'SWORD (-sōrd), *n.* A sword with a broad blade.

BRO-ĒADE', *n.* [It. *broccare*, to figure, to stitch.] Silk or other stuff, variegated with gold and silver, or enriched with flowers, &c.

BRO-CĀD'ED, *a.* Woven as brocade.

BRŌ'CAĠE, } *n.* Brokerage.

BRŌ'KAĠE, }

BRŌ'CA-TĒL', *n.* [Sp.] A kind of coarse brocade, commonly made of silk and cotton.

BRŌ'EO-LĪ, *n.* [It., pl. of *broccolo*, cabbage sprout.] A variety of the common cabbage.

BROCHURE (bro-shūr'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *brocher*, to stitch.] A pamphlet.

BRŌCK, *n.* [A.-S. *broc*.] A badger.

BRŌ'GAN, or BRO-GĀN', *n.* A stout, coarse shoe.

BRŌGUE (brōg), *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *brog*.] 1. A stout, coarse shoe. 2. A corrupt manner of pronunciation.

BROIL, *n.* [Of Celtic origin.] A noisy quarrel.

SYN.—Affray; tumult; altercation.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress or cook over coals. — *v. i.* To be subjected to the action of heat.

BROIL'ER, *n.* 1. One who excites broils. 2. A gridiron.

BRŌKE (20), *imp. & p. p.* of *Break*.

BRŌK'EN (brōk'n, 20), *p. a.* [From *break*.] 1. Parted by violence. 2. Made weak; infirm. 3. Subdued; contrite.

BRŌK'EN-HEĀRT'ED, *a.* Crushed by grief or despair.

BRŌK'EN-LY, *adv.* In a broken, interrupted manner.

BRŌK'EN-WIND'ED, *a.* Having short breath, as a horse.

BRŌ'KER, *n.* One who transacts business for another for a certain compensation.

BRŌ'KER-ĀĠE, *n.* 1. Business of a broker. 2. Fee or commission for transacting business as a broker.

BRŌ'MĀ, *n.* [Gr. *βρώμα*, food.] A chocolate preparation from the seeds of the cocoa.

BRŌ'MĪNE, *n.* [Gr. *βρώμος*, bad smell.] One of the elements, related in its chemical qualities to chlorine and iodine.

BRŌN'CHI, } *n. pl.* [Gr. *βρόγχια*,  
BRŌN'CHI-Ā, } *βρόγχος*, windpipe.]  
BRŌN'CHI-Ā, } The ramifications  
of the windpipe in the lungs.

BRŌN'CHI-AL (82), *a.* Belonging to BRŌN'CHIE } the bronchiæ, or ramifications of the windpipe.

BRŌN-CHĪ'TIS, *n.* Inflammation of any part of the bronchial membrane.

BRŌN'CHO-ĠĒLE, *n.* [Gr. *βρόγχος*, windpipe, and *κήλη*, tumor.] A morbid enlargement of the thyroid gland; goiter.

BRŌN-CHŌT'Ō-MY, *n.* [Gr. *βρόγχος*, windpipe, and *τομή*, a cutting.] An incision into the windpipe.

BRONZE (brōnz or brōnz), *n.* [Prob. fr. It. *bruno*, brown.] 1. An alloy of copper with tin. 2. A work of art cast in bronze. 3. A brown color. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give the appearance of bronze. 2. To make hard or unfeeling.

BRŌOCH, *n.* [See BROACH.] A bosom-pin.

BRŌOD, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *brēd*.] See BREED. 1. To sit on and cover eggs or young, as a fowl. 2. To remain in anxious thought; to muse. — *v. t.* To sit over, cover, and cherish. — *n.* 1. Offspring; progeny. 2. That which is bred or produced.

BRŌŌK (27), *n.* [A.-S. *brōc*.] A small natural stream. — *v. t.* [A.-S. *brōcan*, to eat, enjoy, use, bear.] To endure; to be contented with.

BRŌOM (28), *n.* [A.-S. *brōm*.] 1. A genus of plants. 2. A brush with a long handle, for sweeping floors, &c.

BRŌOM'-ĠŌRN, *n.* A plant bearing a head of which brooms are made.

BRŌOM'STICK, *n.* Handle of a broom.

BRŌOM'Y, *a.* Full of broom; consisting of broom.

BRŌTH (21), *n.* [A.-S. *brodh*, from

*breovan*, to brew.] Liquor in which flesh is boiled.

BRŌTH'EL, *n.* [A form of *bordel*, orig. a little hut.] A house of ill-fame.

BRŌTH'ER (brūth'er, 152), *n.* [A.-S. *brōdhor*, *brōdhur*.] 1. He who is born of the same father and mother. 2. One closely united to another by some common tie. 3. One who resembles another.

BRŌTH'ER-HŌOD (27), *n.* 1. State of being a brother. 2. An association; a fraternity. 3. A class of individuals of the same profession.

BRŌTH'ER-IN-LĀW, *n.* Brother of a husband or wife; also, a sister's husband.

BRŌTH'ER-LY, *a.* Pertaining to brothers; kind; affectionate.

BROW, *n.* [A.-S. *brav*, *brūva*, Skr. *bhrū*.] 1. The ridge and hair over the eye. 2. The forehead. 3. Edge of a steep place.

BROW'BEAT, *v. t.* [*imp.* BROWBEAT; *p. p.* BROWBEATEN.] To bear down with haughty, stern looks or arrogant assertions.

BROWN, *n.* A dark color inclining to red or yellow. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *brūn*. The root is A.-S. *beornan*, *byrnan*, Eng. *burn*.] Of a dark color, inclining to red or yellow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make brown.

BROWN'-STOUT, *n.* A superior kind of porter.

BROWN'-STŪD'Y, *n.* Mental abstraction; reverie.

BROWSE, *v. t.* To eat off, as the ends of branches, &c. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed on the tender branches of shrubs or trees.

BROWSE (browz), *n.* [O. H. Ger. *broz*, *prozzen*, to sprout.] Tender branches of trees and shrubs, fit for the food of cattle.

BRU'IN, *n.* [D. *bruin*, brown, from his color.] A bear.

BRU'ISE (32), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *brysan*.] To injure or crush, as by collision; to contuse; to reduce to fragments. — *n.* An injury to the flesh of animals, to plants, &c.; a contusion.

BRU'IS'ER, *n.* A boxer.

BRŪIT (brūt), *n.* [Fr.; W. *brud*, *brwth*.] Report; rumor; fame. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To noise abroad

BRŪ'MAL (32), *a.* [Lat. *brumalis*, fr. *bruma*, winter.] Belonging to winter.

BRU-NĒTTE', *n.* [Fr., brownish.] A woman with a dark complexion.

BRŪNT, *n.* [A.-S. *bront*, boiling, foaming, raging.] 1. Utmost violence of an onset. 2. Force of a blow; shock. 3. A sudden effort.

BRŪSH, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *brusta*, *bursta*, *burst*, bristle.] 1. An instrument of bristles, &c., for various purposes. 2. Branches of trees lopped off. 3. A thicket or coppice. 4. A skirmish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To apply a brush to. 2. To pass lightly over. 3. To remove or gather by brushing. — *v. i.* 1. To move nimbly. 2. To move over with a slight contact.

**BRÜSH'-WOÖD**, *n.* 1. A thicket. 2. Small branches cut from trees.  
**BRÜSH'Y**, *a.* Resembling a brush.  
**BRÜ'TAL** (32), *a.* 1. Pertaining to a brute. 2. Savage; inhuman.  
**BRU-TÄL'I-TY**, *n.* Inhumanity; savageness; cruelty.  
**BRÜ'TAL-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make brutal. [ner; cruelly.  
**BRÜ'TAL-LY**, *adv.* In a brutal manner.  
**BRÜTE** (32), *a.* [Lat. *brutus*.] 1. Senseless; unconscious. 2. Irrational. 3. Unintelligent; animal. 4. Bestial. — *n.* 1. A beast; an animal destitute of reason. 2. A low-bred, unfeeling person.  
**BRÜ'TI-FY**, *v. t.* [Lat. *brutus*, brute, and *facere*, to make.] [-IED; -ING, 142.] To make a brute of.  
**BRÜ'TISH**, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a brute.  
 SYN. — Ignorant; insensible; stupid; savage; cruel; brutal.  
**BRÜ'TISH-LY**, *adv.* In the manner of a brute. [tality.  
**BRÜ'TISH-NESS**, *n.* Stupidity; brutality.  
**BRÜ'TISM**, *n.* Nature or characteristic qualities of a brute.  
**BRÜ'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *βρωνια*.] A genus of climbing plants.  
**BÜB'BLE**, *n.* [D. *bobbel*.] 1. A small vesicle of water or other fluid inflated with air. 2. Any thing that wants solidity; a delusive scheme. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rise in bubbles. 2. To run with a gurgling noise. — *v. t.* To impose on.  
**BÜB'BLY**, *a.* Abounding in bubbles.  
**BÜB'BY**, *n.* A woman's breast.  
**BÜ'BO**, *n.*; *pl.* BÜ'BÖES. [Gr. *βουβών*.] 1. The groin. 2. An inflammation, with enlargement, of a gland in the groin.  
**BU-BÖN'O-ÇELE**, *n.* [Gr. *βουβόν*, groin, and *κήλη*, tumor.] A tumor in the groin.  
**BÜE'EAL**, *a.* [Lat. *bucca*, cheek.] Pertaining to the cheek.  
**BÜE'CA-NEER'**, { *n.* [A word of Amer. origin.] A pirate; a freebooter.  
**BÜE'A-NIËR'**, }  
**BU-ÇEN'TAUR**, *n.* [Gr. *βοῦς*, ox and *κένταυρος*, a centaur.] 1. A fabulous monster, half ox and half man. 2. The state barge of Venice.  
**BÜ'CHU**, *n.* A plant used for diseases of the bladder.  
**BÜCK**, *n.* [L. Ger. *bücke*, prob. fr. *böke*, book, becch, because formerly lye was made of the ashes of this tree.] 1. Lye in which cloth is soaked in bleaching; also, the liquor in which clothes are washed. 2. The clothes soaked or washed. 3. [A.-S. *bucca*, *buc*, W. *bwch*.] 4. Male of the fallow deer, goat, sheep, rabbit, and hare. 5. A gay, dashing young fellow. — *v. t.* To soak or steep in lye.  
**BÜCK'-BÄS'KET**, *n.* A basket to carry clothes in to the wash.  
**BÜCK'ET**, *n.* [A.-S. *buc*.] A vessel

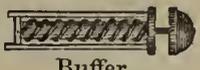


Buck.

for drawing or carrying water or other liquids. [gay; foppish.  
**BÜCK'ISH**, *a.* Pertaining to a buck; [gay; foppish.  
**BÜCK'LE** (bük'l), *n.* [Lat. *buccula*, dim. of *bucca*, cheek.] An instrument attached to a strap. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a buckle. 2. To prepare for action. — *v. i.* 1. To bend; to bow. 2. To struggle. [of shield.  
**BÜCK'LER**, *n.* [See BUCKLE.] A kind of buckle.  
**BÜCK'-MÄST**, *n.* [For *beechnast*.] Fruit of the beech-tree.  
**BÜCK'RAM**, *n.* [Fr. *bougran*, fr. *bou-racan*, &c., by transposing the *r*.] A coarse linen cloth, stiffened with glue.  
**BÜCK'SKIN**, *n.* 1. Leather of a buck. 2. *pl.* Breeches made of buckskin.  
**BÜCK'THÖRN**, *n.* A genus of plants.  
**BÜCK'WHEÄT**, *n.* [Scot. *buck*, beech, and *wheat*.] A plant, the seed of which is used as a grain.  
**BU-ÇÖL'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. *βουκολικός*, fr. *βουκόλος*, cowherd, herdsman.] Relating to shepherds; pastoral; rustic. — *n.* A pastoral poem.  
**BÜD**, *n.* [H. Ger. *butze*, *butz*, core of a fruit, bud.] An undeveloped branch or flower. — *v. i.* [-DED; -DING.] 1. To put forth buds. 2. To begin to grow, as a horn. 3. To be in bloom. — *v. t.* To insert, as the bud of a plant, under the bark of another tree, to raise a different fruit.  
**BÜD'DHĪSM** (bööd'izm), *n.* The doctrine taught by the Hindoo sage, surnamed Buddha, in the 6th century B. C. [of Buddhism.  
**BÜD'DHIST** (bööd'ist), *n.* A votary  
**BÜD'DHIST**, } *a.* Relating to, or connected with, Buddhism, or its founder.  
**BÜD'DHIST'IE**, }  
**BÜDE'-LĪGH** (-lit), *n.* [From *Bude*, the residence of the inventor.] An intense white light, produced by burning purified coal-gas in a lamp of peculiar construction.  
**BÜDGE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *bouger*, to stir; move.] To move off; to stir. — *n.* [Lat. *bulga*, a leathern bag or knapsack.] Lamb-skin fur.  
**BÜDGET**, *n.* [See BUDGE, *n.*] 1. A sack, with its contents; hence, a stock or store. 2. Annual financial statement made in the House of Commons.  
**BÜD'LET**, *n.* A little bud or shoot.  
**BÜFF**, *n.* [Fr. *bœuf*, beef.] 1. A sort of leather, prepared in oil. 2. A color between light pink and light yellow.  
**BÜFF**, *a.* 1. Made of buff leather. 2. Between light pink and light yellow.  
**BÜF'FA-LÖ**, *n.*; *pl.* BÜF'FA-LÖES. [Gr. *βούβαλος*, a wild ox.] 1. A kind of wild ox found in warm countries of the East.  
 The name is erroneously applied to the Bison of North America. See BISON.  
**BÜF'FA-LO-RÖBE**, *n.* The skin of the



Buffalo.

bison, or so-called *buffalo*, prepared with the hair on.  
**BÜF'FER**, *n.* A cushion, or apparatus, to deaden concussion.  Buffer.  
**BÜF'FET**, *n.* [Fr. *buffet*, It. *buffetto*, orig. a wineskin, and then a table where wine in skins was placed and sold.] 1. A cupboard or sideboard at one side of a room. 2. [O. Fr., fr. *buffe*, blow.] 3. A blow with the hand; a cuff. 4. Violent force or resistance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To box; to beat; to cuff. 2. To contend against. [actor in an opera.  
**BÜF'FO**, *n.* [It. See *infra*.] The comic droll; a harlequin; a clown.  
**BÜF-FÖÖN'**, *n.* [It. *buffone*, *buffo*.] A droll; a harlequin; a clown.  
**BÜF-FÖÖN'ER-Y**, *n.* Low jests; vulgar tricks and postures.  
**BÜFF'Y**, *a.* Resembling buff.  
**BÜG**, *n.* [Cf. W. *bug*, hobgoblin, scarecrow.] An insect of many species.  
**BÜG**, } *n.* [W. *bug*, *bugan*, BÜG'BEÄR, } from *bw*, a terrifying BÜG'A-BÖÖ', } object.] Something frightful, as a specter.  
**BÜG'GY**, *a.* Abounding with bugs. — *n.* 1. A light one-horse chaise. 2. A light one-horse, four-wheel vehicle.  
**BÜ'GLE**, } *n.* [From *bugle* BÜ'GLE-HÖRN, } (Lat. *buculus*, a young bullock, dim. of *bos*, ox), a sort of wild ox, buffalo.] A musical wind instrument.   
**BÜ'GLE** (bü'gl), *n.* 1. Bugle-horn. [Ger. *bügel*, a bent piece of metal or wood.] An elongated glass bead. 2. [Lat. *bugillo*.] A plant used in medicine.  
**BÜ'GLÖSS**, *n.* [Gr. *βούγλωσσοσ*, ox-tongue, from *βοῦς*, ox, and *γλώσσα*, tongue;—from its long, rough leaves.] A plant used in dyeing.  
**BUHL** (bül), *n.* [From A. Ch. *Boule*, a French carver in wood.] A figure of brass, unburnished gold, &c., set into surfaces of ebony, &c.  
**BÜHR'-STÖNE** (bür'stön), *n.* [O. Eng. *bur*, a whetstone for scythes.] A variety of flinty quartz.  
**BÜILD**, *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. BUILT.] [A.-S. *byldan*, to build, from *bold*, house, hall.] 1. To construct, as an edifice. 2. To raise on any foundation. 3. To increase and strengthen. — *v. i.* 1. To practice building. 2. To depend, as on a foundation. — *n.* Form of construction.  
**BÜILD'ER**, *n.* One who builds.  
**BÜILD'ING**, *n.* A thing built, as a house, church, &c.; an edifice.  
**BÜLB**, *n.* [Gr. *βολβός*.] 1. A cluster of partially developed leaves (usually below the ground), producing a stem above, and roots below. 2. A protuberance as of a thermometer.  
**BÜLB'OÜS**, *a.* Having or containing bulbs; bulb-like in shape.  
**BÜLGÉ**, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *bälg*, *bälig*, Eng. *belly*.] Protuberant part of a cask; protuberance. — *v. i.* To swell or jut out.

**BULK**, *n.* [Icel. *bulka*, to swell, W. *bulg*, bulk.] 1. Dimensions; size; mass. 2. Largest or principal portion.

**BULK'-HEAD**, *n.* A partition in a ship, to form separate apartments.

**BULK'I-NESS**, *n.* Greatness in bulk, size, or stature. [sions; large.]

**BULK'Y**, *a.* Of great bulk or dimensions.

**BULL**, *n.* [The root is A.-S. *bellan*, to bellow.] 1. The male of any bovine quadruped. 2. One of the twelve signs of the zodiac. 3. One who is interested in raising the value of stocks. 4. [Lat. *bulia*.] Any thing rounded by art. 5. The seal appended to the edicts and briefs of the pope. 6. An edict, or rescript of the pope. 7. An apparent congruity, but real incongruity, of ideas, suddenly discovered.

**BULL'-BÄIT'ING**, *n.* Practice of exciting bulls with dogs.

**BULL'-CÄLF** (-käf), *n.* A male calf; a stupid fellow.

**BULL'-DÖG**, *n.* A kind of dog, of remarkable ferocity and courage.

**BULL'LET**, *n.* [Fr. *boulet*, dim. of *boule*, ball.] A small ball for a gun.

**BULL'LE-TIN**, *n.* [Fr. *bulletin*. See **BULL**.] Any public announcement, especially of news recently received.

**BULL'-FIGHT** (-fīt), *n.* A combat with a bull.

**BULL'-F'INCH** (66), *n.* A singing-bird.

**BULL'-FRÖG**, *n.* A large, noisy species of frog, found in North America.

**BULL'ION** (bööl'yun), *n.* [Lat. *bulia*, any thing rounded by art.] Uncoined gold or silver in the mass.

**BULL'OCK**, *n.* 1. A young bull. 2. An ox, or castrated bull.

**BULL'S'-EYE**, *n.* A thick piece of glass inserted in a deck, roof, &c., to let in light.

**BULL'Y**, *n.* A noisy, blustering fellow; a quarrelsome person. — *a.* Jovial; merry. [Low.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To insult with noise and blustering menaces.

**BULL'RUSH**, *n.* [*Bull*, in the sense of *large*, and *rush*.] A large kind of rush.

**BULL'WARK**, *n.* 1. An outwork for defense. 2. Any means of defense. 3. *pl.* Sides of a ship above the upper deck. — *v. t.* To fortify with a rampart; to protect.

**BUM'BÄIL'IFF**, *n.* [A corruption of *bound-bailiff*.] An under bailiff.

**BUM'BLE-BEE**, *n.* [O. Eng. *bumble*, to make a humming noise, and *bee*.] A large bee.

**BUM'BOAT**, *n.* A clumsy boat, for conveying provisions, &c. to vessels lying off shore.

**BUM'KIN**, *n.* [From *boom*, and the dim. termination *kin*.] Pieces of timber projecting from each bow of a vessel, to haul the foretaek to.

**BUM'MER**, *n.* 1. A houseless vagrant. 2. A forager.

**BUMP**, *n.* [From *bump*, to strike, thump.] 1. A thump; a blow. 2. A swelling or protuberance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike, as with or against any thing large or solid. — *v. i.* To make a loud, heavy noise, as the bittern.

**BUM'PER**, *n.* [A corrupt. of *bombard*, a large drinking vessel.] A eup or glass filled to the brim.

**BUM'PKIN** (84), *n.* [Perh. fr. *bump*, a swelling.] An awkward, heavy rustic; a clown, or country lout.

**BÜN**, } *n.* [Cf. O. H. Ger. *bungo*, bulb]

**BÜN**, } A kind of small sweet-cake.

**BÜNCH**, *n.* [Icel. *bünki*, heap, pile, W. *pwng*, cluster.] 1. A protuberance; a knob or lump. 2. A collection, cluster, or tuft. — *v. i.* To swell out, as into a bunch. — *v. i.* To form or tie in a bunch.

**BÜNCH'Y**, *a.* 1. Swelling out in bunches. 2. Growing in bunches.

**BÜN'DLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *byndel*, from the root of *bind*.] A number of things bound together; a parcel; a roll. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tie or bind in a bundle or roll.

**BÜNG**, *n.* 1. Stopper of the orifice in the bilge of a cask. 2. The orifice itself. — *v. t.* To stop with a bung.

**BÜN'GA-LÖW**, *n.* [Bengalee *bānglā*.] A house or cottage, of a single floor. [India.]

**BÜN'GLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To act or work in a clumsy, awkward manner. [workman.]

**BÜN'GLER**, *n.* A clumsy, awkward

**BÜN'GLING**, *a.* Unskillful; awkward.

**BÜN'ION** (bün'yun), *n.* See **BUNYON**.

**BÜN'K**, *n.* A wooden case, which serves for a seat in the day-time and for a bed at night.

**BÜN'YON**, } *n.* [O. Eng. *bunny*, a

**BÜN'ION**, } small swelling. Cf. **BUN**.]

An enlargement and inflammation of the joint of the great toe.

**BÜNT'ING**, *n.* [Perh. from Ger. *bunt*, variegated, as it is covered with a great many small black spots.] A bird of different species.

**BÜNT'ING**, } *n.* [Prob. from Ger. *bunt*,

**BÜNT'INE**, } variegated, streaked.]

A thin woolen stuff, of which flags are made.

**BUOY** (bwöy or bwöy'), *n.* [D. *boey*, *boei*, buoy, fetter, O. Fr. *buie*, a fetter, Lat. *boja*.] A floating mark



Buoy.

to point out the position of objects beneath the water. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To keep afloat. 2. To fix buoys to; to mark by buoys.

**BUOY'AN-ÇY** (bwöy' or bwöy'-), *n.* 1. Quality of floating; specific lightness. 2. Cheerfulness; vivacity.

**BUOY'ANT** (bwöy' or bwöy'-), *a.* 1. Having the quality of floating in a fluid. 2. Bearing up, as a fluid. 3. Vivacious.

**BUOY'ANT-LY**, *adv.* In a buoyant manner.

**BÜR**, } *n.* [D. *burre*, O. Sw. *borra*,

**BÜR**, } burdock, thistle, Ger. *burre*,

hair, feathers, straw.] Prickly envelope of seeds.

**BÜR'DEN**, *n.* [A.-S. *byrdhen*, fr. the root of *bear*.] 1. That which is borne; a load. 2. That which is grievous or oppressive. 3. Capacity of a ship.

4. [Fr. *bourdon*, great bell, drone, humble-bee.] Verse repeated in a song; chorus; refrain; main topic. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay a heavy load upon. 2. To oppress.

**BÜR'DEN-SÖME**, *a.* Grievous to be borne; oppressive.

**BÜR'DÖCK**, *n.* A genus of plants having a rough, bristly fruit.

**BÜR'EAU** (bü'ro, 114), *n.*; *pl.* **BÜR'EAUX** (bü'röz) or **BÜR'EAUS** (bü'röz). [Fr., from O. Fr. *bure*, drugget, with which, orig. a writing table was covered.] 1. A desk with drawers for papers. 2. Office where business is transacted. 3. A department for the transaction of public business.

4. A chest of drawers for clothes, &c.

**BÜR'EAU'ERA-ÇY** (bu-rö'-), *n.* [Bureau and Gr. *κρατειν*, to govern.] A system in which the business of government is carried on in departments.

**BÜR'G**, *n.* [A.-S. form of *borough*.] A borough.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

**BÜR'GA-MÖT'**, *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

ing to excite laughter by ludicrous images. — *n.* 1. Exaggerated parody; satire. 2. A ludicrous imitation; a caricature. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn into ridicule.

**BUR-LĚT'TĀ**, *n.* [It., dim. of *burla*, mockery.] A comic opera.

**BŪR'LY**, *a.* [O. Eng. *boorely*, equiv. to *boorlike*, clownish.] 1. Of great bulk; stout. 2. Coarse and rough.

**BŪRN**, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BURNED or BURN'T.] [A.-S. *beornan*, *byrnan*, Goth. *brinnan*.] 1. To consume with fire. 2. To injure by fire or heat. 3. To submit to the action of fire or heat. 4. To produce a sensation akin to that of heat. — *v. i.* 1. To be on fire. 2. To be injured by heat. 3. To be hot or in a passion. — *n.* Injury caused by the action of fire.

**BŪRN'ER**, *n.* 1. One who sets on fire. 2. An appendage to a lamp or gas-fixture.

**BŪRN'ING-GLĀSS**, *n.* A convex lens used for producing an intense heat by converging the sun's rays.

**BŪR'NISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *brunir*, It. *brunire*, to make brown, bright, or glossy.] 1. To polish by rubbing. 2. To render bright. — *n.* Effect of burnishing; gloss; luster.

**BŪR'NISH-ER**, *n.* 1. One who burnishes. 2. A tool for burnishing.

**BŪRNT'-ŌFF'ER-ING**, *n.* Something offered and burnt on an altar.

**BŪRR**, *n.* See BUR.

**BŪR'RŌW**, *n.* [A.-S. *beorg*, *beorh*, hill, burrow, fr. *beorgan*, to be prominent, to protect.] A hole in the ground made by certain animals. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excavate a hole to lodge in; to lodge in a hole. 2. To hide; to take refuge in.

**BŪR'SAR**, *n.* [L. Lat. *bursarius*, from *bursa*, *byrsa*, purse.] 1. A treasurer; a purser. 2. A student to whom a stipend is paid.

**BŪR'SA-RY**, *n.* 1. Treasury of a college or monastery. 2. A charitable foundation in a university.

**BŪRSE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *bursa*. See BOURSE.] A public edifice for the meeting of merchants; an exchange.

**BŪRST**, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BURST.] [A.-S. *berstan*.] 1. To fly or break open with force. 2. To make any sudden change to an opposite or different state. — *v. t.* To rend by violence; to open suddenly. — *n.* A sudden breaking forth; a violent rending.

**BŪR'PHEN**, *n. & v.* See BURDEN.

**BŪR'Y** (bēr'y), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [A.-S. *byrgan*, allied to *beorgan*, to keep, cover, hide.] 1. To cover out of sight, as in a grave. 2. To hide in oblivion.

**BUR'Y-ING-GROUND** } (bēr'y-), *n.* A  
**BUR'Y-ING-PLĀÇE** } grave-yard; a  
 } church-yard. [skin.]

**BŪS'BY**, *n.* A military cap of bear-bush.

**BŪSH**, *n.* [O. H. Ger *busc*, Fr. *bois*.] 1. A place abounding in trees or shrubs. 2. A thick shrub; also, a cluster of shrubs. 3. A tavern sign. 4. A lining of metal let into an orifice.

— *v. i.* To grow thick or bushy. — *v. t.* To furnish with a bush.

**BŪSH'EL**, *n.* [Low Lat. *boissel*, *boissellus*, fr. *bustia*, *buxis*, equiv. to Gr. *πυγίς*, box.] A dry measure of four pecks or eight gallons.

**BŪSH'EL-ĀGE**, *n.* A duty payable on commodities by the bushel. [Eng.]

**BŪSH'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being bushy.

**BŪSH'-WILĀCK'ER**, *n.* 1. A raw countryman. 2. One engaged in predatory excursions against an enemy.

**BŪSH'Y**, *a.* 1. Full of bushes. 2. Thick and spreading, like a bush.

**BŪS'I-LY** (bīz'ī-ly), *adv.* In a busy manner.

**BŪS'I-NESS** (bīz'nes), *n.* 1. Employment; occupation. 2. Traffic in general. 3. Concern. 4. Affair; transaction.

**BŪSK**, *n.* [Fr. *busc*, *busque*, from *bois*, *bos*, wood.] A piece of metal, whalebone, or wood, worn in corsets. — *v. t. or v. i.* [L. Lat. *buscus*, *boscus*; orig. to go through a bush; hence, to hunt.] To prepare, make ready, array.

**BŪS'KIN**, *n.* [Contr. fr. O. Fr. *brossequin*; prob. fr. Gr. *βύσσα*, skin, hide.] 1. A covering for the foot and leg, formerly worn by actors in tragedy. 2. Tragedy, as distinguished from comedy. [2. Tragic.]

**BŪS'KINED**, *a.* 1. Dressed in buskins.

**BŪSS**, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *basium*, kiss.] A rude or playful kiss. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To kiss.

**BŪST**, *n.* [Ger. *brust*, breast.] 1. Statuary representing the upper part of the human figure. 2. The trunk of the body.

**BŪS'TARD**, *n.* [Lat. *avis tarda*.] A bird of the ostrich family.

**BŪS'TLE** (bās'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. A.-S. *bysig*, busy, *bysg-ian*, to busy, and the termination *le*.] To stir quickly; to be very active. — *n.* 1. Great stir; hurried activity. 2. A cushion worn by ladies to expand the skirts behind.

**BŪS'TLER** (būs'ler), *n.* An active, stirring person.

**BŪS'Y** (bīz'y), *a.* [A.-S. *bysig*.] 1. Engaged in business. 2. Constantly in motion; restless. 3. Officious. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make or keep busy; to employ; to occupy.

**BŪS'Y-BŌD'Y** (bīz'y-), *n.* A meddling person.

**BŪT**, *prep. & conj.* [A.-S. *butan*, from pref. *be* and *utan*, outward, without, fr. *ūt*, *ūte*, out, without.] 1. Except; besides; unless; save. 2. Otherwise than that; that not. 3. Only; solely; merely. 4. On the contrary; yet; still; nevertheless.

**BŪT**, *n.* See BUTT.

**BŪTCH'ER**, *n.* [Fr. *boucher*, orig. a killer of buck-goats, from Fr. *bouc*, a buck-goat.] 1. One who slaughters animals for food. 2. One who kills in a bloody manner. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To slaughter, as animals, for food. 2. To slay inhumanly.

**BŪTCH'ER-LY**, *a.* Grossly cruel and barbarous; bloody.

**BŪTCH'ER-Y**, *n.* 1. Business of a butcher. 2. Carnage; massacre.

**BŪT'-ĒND**, } *n.* Largest or blut end  
**BŪTT'-ĒND**, } of a thing.

**BŪT'LER**, *n.* [Fr. *bouteillier*, *boutillier*, a bottle-bearer.] A servant who takes charge of the liquors, &c.

**BŪT'LER-SHĪP**, *n.* Office of a butler.

**BŪTT**, } *n.* [Fr. *but*, butt, aim, O. Fr. *būt*, } *bot*, end, extremity.] 1. The larger end of a thing. 2. A mark to be shot at. 3. Object of ridicule. 4. A thrust in fencing or by the head of an animal. 5. A large cask or vessel. 6. Thickest and stoutest part of tanned ox-hides. 7. A kind of hinge. — *v. i.* 1. To be bounded; to abut. 2. To thrust the head forward. — *v. t.* To strike by thrusting the head against.

**BŪT'TER**, *n.* [Gr. *βούτυρον*, fr. *βούς*, ox, cow, and *τύρος*, cheese.] 1. A substance obtained from cream. 2. Any substance resembling butter in degree of consistence, or other qualities. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or spread with butter.

**BŪT'TER-ĒŪP**, *n.* A plant having bright yellow flowers.

**BŪT'TER-FLŪ**, *n.* [From the color of a yellow species.] A lepidopterous insect of different species.

**BŪT'TER-MĪLK**, *n.* The milk that remains after the butter is separated from it. [fruit.]

**BŪT'TER-NŪT**, *n.* A tree and its oily

**BŪT'TER-Y**, *a.* Having the qualities or appearance of butter. — *n.* An apartment where butter, provisions, &c., are kept.

**BŪT'TOCK**, *n.* [From *butt*, end.] 1. The rump. 2. The convexity of a ship behind, under the stern.

**BŪT'TON** (būt'n), *n.* [Fr. *bouton*, fr. *bout*, end, extremity.] 1. A small ball; a knob. 2. A catch to fasten parts of dress. 3. A bud; a germ. 4. A piece of wood or metal to fasten doors, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with a button.

**BŪT'TON-HŌLE**, *n.* The hole in which a button is caught. — *v. t.* To detain in conversation to weariness; to bore.

**BŪT'TON-WŌD** (27), *n.* A large tree growing in North America.

**BŪT'TRESS**, *n.* [Fr. *bouter*, to push, butt, put.] A projecting support to the exterior of a wall; a prop. — *v. t.* To support by a buttress; to prop.

**BŪ'TY-RĀ'CEŌŪS**, } *a.*  
**BŪ'TY-ROŪS**, } [See BUTTER.] Having the qualities of butter; resembling butter.

**BŪX'OM**, *a.* [A.-S. *bocsum*, fr. *beogan*, *būgan*, to bow, bend, and the term. *sum*, equiv. to Eng. *some*.] Brisk; jolly; frolicsome.



Buttress.

**BŪX'OM-LY**, *adv.* In a buxom manner; briskly.

**BUŪ**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BOUGHT (bawt).] [A.-S. *bycgan*, *bygan*.] 1. To purchase; to obtain for a price. 2. To procure by a consideration.

**BUŪ'ER**, *n.* One who buys; a purchaser.

**BŪZZ**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [An onomatopoeia.] To make a low, continuous, humming sound, as bees. — *v. t.* To spread, as report, by whispers. — *n.* 1. A continuous humming noise, as of bees. 2. A whisper; a report.

**BŪZ'ZARD**, *n.* [Lat. *buteo*.] 1. A bird of prey, of the Falcon family. 2. A dunce.

**BŪ** (35), *prep.* [A.-S. *be*, *bi*, *big*.] 1. Near or next to. 2. Near to in motion; hence, from one to the other side of. 3. With, as instrument, means, way, &c.; through.

*By-and-by.*—(a.) Immediately; at once. [Obs.] (b.) Presently; pretty soon; before long.

—*adv.* 1. Near; present. 2. Passing near.

**BŪ**, } *n.* A thing not directly aimed at  
**BŪE**, } at; an object by the way.

*By the bye*, in passing; by way of digression; apropos to the matter in hand.

**BŪ'ĒND**, *n.* Private end or interest.

**BŪ'GŌNE** (21), *a.* Past; gone by. — *n.* A past event.

**BŪ'LAŪ**, *n.* A local or subordinate law; a private law or regulation.

**BŪ'-NĀME**, *n.* A nickname; a sobriquet.

**BŪ'-PĀTH**, *n.* A private path.

**BŪ'-PLAY**, *n.* A scene which is carried on aside, and commonly in dumb show, while the main action proceeds. [spectator.]

**BŪ'-STĀND'ER**, *n.* A looker-on; a

**BŪ'-WĀY**, *n.* A private or secluded way.

**BŪ'-WORD** (bū'wûrd), *n.* A common saying; a proverb.

**BŪZ'ANT**, } *n.* A gold coin worth  
**BŪZ'AN-TĪNE**, } £15 sterling, so

called from being coined at Byzantium.

**BŪ-ZĀN'TĪNE**, or **BŪZ'AN-TĪNE**, *a.* Of, or pertaining to, Byzantium.

## C.

**C** (ce), the third letter in the English alphabet. See §§ 63-69.

**ĈĀB**, *n.* [An abbrev. of *cabriolet*.] A covered carriage drawn by one horse.

**ĈA-BĀL'**, *n.* [Heb. *gabbalah*, fr. *gabal*, to take or receive.] 1. A number of persons united to promote their private views by intrigue; a junto. 2. Intrigue.

*SYN.*—Party; faction.—*Cabal* and *faction* differ from *party*, being always used in a bad sense. A *cabal* intrigues secretly to gain power; a *faction* labors more or less openly to change or break down the existing order of things. — *v. i.* [-LED; -LING, 136.] To unite in secret artifices; to plot.

**ĈĀB'A-LĀ**, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. A mysterious science among Jewish rabbins. 2. Mystery. [cabalists.]

**ĈĀB'A-LĪSM**, *n.* Secret science of the

**ĈĀB'A-LĪST**, *n.* A Jewish doctor conversant with the cabala.

**ĈĀB'A-LĪST'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to  
**ĈĀB'A-LĪST'IE-AL**, } the cabala;

containing an occult meaning.

**ĈA-BĀL'LER**, *n.* One who eabals.

**ĈĀB'BAĜE**, *n.* [O. Eng. *cabbish*, from Lat. *capitatus*, having a head, from *caput*, head.] A common garden vegetable. — *v. i.* To form a head in growing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig. to cut off the heads of cabbages, esp. such as belong to others.] To purloin, as pieces of cloth, after cutting out a garment.

**ĈĀB'IN**, *n.* [W. *caban*, dim. of *cab*, cot, tent.] 1. A cottage; a hut. 2. An apartment in a ship for officers, &c. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To live in a cabin; to lodge. — *v. t.* To confine in a cabin.

**ĈĀB'IN-BOY**, *n.* A boy who waits on the officers and passengers in a ship.

**ĈĀB'IN-ET**, *n.* [Dim. of *cabin*.] 1. A small room. 2. A room in which consultations are held. 3. Select council of a prince or executive government. 4. A piece of furniture with drawers, &c.

**ĈĀ'BLE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *capulum*, *capulum*, a rope, from *capere*, to take.] A large, strong rope or chain.

**ĈA-BOŌSE'**, *n.* A house on deck, where the cooking is done.

**ĈĀ'BRI-O-LET'** (-lā'), *n.* [Fr., dim. of *cabriole*, a goat-leap, caper.] A one-horse pleasure-carriage with two seats.

**ĈA-ĈĀ'O** (or *kā'ko*), *n.* [Mexican *cacaual*.] The chocolate tree.

**ĈĀĈ'A-LŌT** (kāsh'-), *n.* [Greenland *kitutilik*.] The sperm whale.

**CACHE** (kāsh), *n.* [Fr., fr. *cache*, to hide.] A hiding-place for provisions.

**ĈA-ĈĤĤ'TIC**, } *a.* Having, or  
**ĈA-ĈĤĤ'TIC-AL**, } pertaining to, a bad state of body.

**CACHET** (kāsh'ā), *n.* [Fr., fr. *cache*, to conceal.] A seal, as of a letter.

*Lettre de cachet*, a sealed letter of state, formerly much used in France for imprisoning obnoxious persons.

**ĈA-ĈĤĤ'Y**, *n.* [Gr. *καχεξία*, fr. *κακός*, bad, and *ἔξίς*, state.] A depraved condition of the system.

**ĈĀĈ'IN-NĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *cachinnatio*.] Loud or immoderate laughter.

**ĈĀĈ'LE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [II. Ger. *gackeln*, *gackern*.] 1. To make a noise like a goose or hen. 2. To giggle. — *n.* 1. Noise of a goose or hen. 2. Silly prattle.

**ĈĀĈ'O-Ĉ'THĤS**, *n.* [Gr. *τό κακόηθες*, from *κακός*, bad, and *ἦθος*, custom, habit.] 1. A bad custom or habit. 2. An incurable ulcer.

**ĈA-ĈŌĜ'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *κακός*, bad, and *γραφή*, writing.] Bad spelling or writing. [ing.]

**ĈA-ĈŌPH'O-NOŪS**, *a.* Harsh-sound-

**ĈA-ĈŌPH'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *κακοφωνία*, fr. *κακός*, bad, and *φωνή*, sound.] A disagreeable sound of words. 2. A bad voice.

**ĈĀĈ'TUS**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĈĀĈ'TUS-ĈS**, or **ĈĀĈ'TĪ**. [Gr. *κάκτος*, a prickly plant.] A genus of tropical American plants.

**ĈĀD**, *n.* [Abbrev. of *cadet*.] One who stands at the door of an omnibus to open and shut it, &c.

**ĈA-DĀV'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *cadaverosus*, fr. *cadaver*, a corpse.] Resembling a corpse; pale; wan; ghastly.

**ĈĀD'DĪĈE**, } *n.* The larva of the cad-  
**ĈĀD'DĪS**, } dice-fly.

**ĈĀD'DĪĈE-FLŪ**, *n.* A species of insect, frequenting marshy places.

**ĈĀD'DY**, *n.* [Dim. of *cade*, eask.] A small box for tea. [or eask.]

**ĈĀDE**, *n.* [Gr. *κάδος*, jar.] A barrel

**ĈĀ'DENĈE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *cadentia*, fr. Lat. *cadere*, to fall.] 1. A fall of the voice in reading or speaking. 2. A uniform time and pace in marching.

**ĈA-DĤT'**, *n.* [O. Fr. *capdet*, as if from N. Lat. *capitulum*, dim. of *caput*, head, top.] A young man in a military school.

**ĈĀ'DŪ**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĈĀ'DŪS**. [Turk.] The judge of a town or village among the Turks. [zine.]

**ĈĀD'MI-UM**, *n.* A metal related to

**ĈA-DŪ'ĈE-US**, *n.* [Lat.]

Mercury's rod or wand.

**ĈA-DŪ'ĈI-TY**, *n.* [L. Lat. *caducitas*, from Lat. *caducus*.] Tendency to fall.

**ĈA-DŪ'ĈOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *caducus*, from *cadere*, to fall.] Falling off quickly or early.

**ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀ**, or **ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀ**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀS** (or -sū'-); *Lat. pl.* **ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀS**. [Lat., from *cadere*, *cæsum*, to cut off.] A

pause or division in a verse.

**ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀL**, or **ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀL**, *a.* Pertaining to the *cæsura*.

**CAFĒ** (kāf'ā), *n.* [Fr. See **COFFEE**.] A coffee-house.

**CAF-FĒ'IC**, *a.* [See **COFFEE**.] Pertaining to, or obtained from, coffee.

**CAF-FĒ'INE**, *n.* A white, bitter substance, obtained from coffee. [keg.]

**ĈĀG**, *n.* [Heb. *kaggi*.] A small eask; a

**ĈĀGE**, *n.* [Lat. *cavea*, cavity.] A box



or inclosure for confining birds or other animals. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine in a cage.

ĈAI'MAN, *n.* See CAYMAN.

ĈĀ'IQUE, or ĈA-ĪQUE', *n.* [Turk. *qâiq*, boat.] A kind of Turkish skiff or light boat.

ĈĀIRN, *n.* [W. *carn*, heap.] A rounded or conical pile of stones.

ĈĀIS'SON, *n.* [Fr., from *caisse*, case, chest.] A chest containing ammunition.

ĈĀI'TIFF, *n.* [Lat. *captivus*, captive, fr. *capere*, to take.] A mean, despicable person.

ĈĀJ'E-PŪT, *n.* [Of Malayan origin, fr. *kâyû*, tree, and *pŭtih*, white.] An essential oil from the East Indies.

ĈA-JŌLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *cajoler*, to flatter, orig. to allure one into a cage like a bird, fr. *geôle*, dim. of *cage*.] To deceive by flattery.

SYN. — To flatter; wheedle; deceive; delude; coax; entrap.

ĈA-JŌL'ER, *n.* One who cajoles; a flatterer; a wheedler.

ĈA-JŌL'ER-Y, *n.* A wheedling; coaxing language; flattery.

ĈĀKE, *n.* [From Lat. *coquere*, to cook, bake.] 1. A composition of flour, butter, sugar, &c., baked in a small mass. 2. Any mass of matter flat and concrete. — *v. t.* To form into a cake, or mass. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To concrete or form into a hard mass.

ĈĀL'A-BĀSH, *n.* [Ar. *garah*, f, a kind of gourd, and *aibas*, f. *aibasah*, dry, i. e., a dry gourd scooped out.] 1. Fruit of the calabash-tree. 2. A vessel made from the gourd, or the gourd itself.

ĈĀL'A-BŌŌSE', *n.* [A corruption of Sp. *calabozo*, dungeon.] A prison; a jail.

ĈĀL'A-MĀN'ĈO (82), *n.* [L. Lat. *calamancus*, *camelaucus*, a head covering made of camel's hair, whence the name.] A woolen stuff, of a fine gloss, and either ribbed or plain.

ĈĀL'A-MĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *calamus*, reed, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing reeds; reedy.

ĈĀL'A-MĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *cadmia*, d having been, as it often is, changed into l.] The silicate of zinc.

ĈA-LĀM'I-TOŪS, *a.* 1. Suffering calamity; miserable. 2. Producing calamity; making wretched.

SYN. — Deplorable; distressful; afflictive; wretched; sad; grievous; baleful; disastrous; adverse; unhappy.

ĈA-LĀM'I-TOŪS-NESS, *a.* Wretchedness; distress.

ĈA-LĀM'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *calamitas*, orig. injury of crops, fr. *calamus*, reed, straw of grain.] Any great misfortune or cause of misery.

SYN. — Disaster; misfortune; mishap; mischance. — *Calamity* is either private or public, and is a somewhat continuous state; *disaster* (*lit.*, ill-starred) is a sudden and distressing event or stroke, as if from some hostile planet. *Misfortune*, *mishap*, *mischance*, are words which diminish in force according to the order in which they stand.

ĈĀL'A-MUS, *n.*; *pl.* ĈĀL'A-MĪ. [Gr. *κάλamos*.] The Indian cane; a plant of the palm family.

ĈA-LĀSH', *n.* [Of Slavonic origin.] 1. A light carriage having a top that can be raised or lowered. 2. Top of a carriage which can be thrown back at pleasure. 3. A kind of hood.

ĈAL-ĈĀ'RE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *calx*, lime.] Of the nature of limestone.

ĈĀL'ĈE-Ā'TED, *a.* [Lat. *calceatus*, from *calceus*, shoe.] Wearing shoes.

ĈAL-ĈĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *calx*, lime, and *ferre*, to bear.] Containing carbonate of lime.

ĈĀL'ĈI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *calx*, lime, and *forma*, form.] In the form of chalk or lime.

ĈAL-ĈĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being calcined. [calcining.]

ĈĀL'ĈI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Operation of

ĈAL-ĈĪNE, or ĈĀL'ĈINE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *calx*, lime.] To reduce, or to be reduced to a powder, or to a friable state, by heat.

ĈĀL'ĈI-UM, *n.* Metallic basis of lime.

ĈĀL'ĈU-LA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being calculated.

ĈĀL'ĈU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *calcularre*, *calculatus*, fr. *calculus*, pebble.] To ascertain by arithmetical or mathematical processes. — *v. i.* To make a calculation.

SYN. — To compute; reckon; count; estimate; rate. — *Calculate* is generic, referring to the operation as a whole; *compute* relates to the obtaining of a gross sum or amount; *reckon* and *count* to the details in so doing.

☞ In the U. S., *calculate* is often improperly used for *intend* or *purpose*; as, a man *calculates* to go a journey.

ĈĀL'ĈU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Computation; reckoning. [calculation.]

ĈĀL'ĈU-LĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to

ĈĀL'ĈU-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who computes or reckons.

ĈĀL'ĈU-LOŪS, *a.* 1. Like stone; gritty. 2. Affected with the gravel or stone.

ĈĀL'ĈU-LUS, *n.*; *pl.* ĈĀL'ĈU-LĪ. [Lat. Sec CALCULATE.] 1. A concretion in any part of the body; the stone in the bladder. 2. One of the branches of mathematics.

ĈĀL'DRON (kawl'-), *n.* [Lat. *caldarium*, from *caldus*, *calidus*, warm, hot.] A large kettle or boiler.

ĈĀL'E-FĀ'CIENT, *a.* [Lat. *calefacere*, *calefaciens*.] Making warm; heating. — *n.* A substance that excites warmth in the parts to which it is applied. [or heating.]

ĈĀL'E-FĀĈ'TION, *n.* Act of warming

ĈĀL'E-FĀĈ'TĪVE, } *a.* Making warm

ĈĀL'E-FĀĈ'TO-RY, } or hot.

ĈĀL'E-FŪ, *v. i.* [Lat. *calefieri*, from *calefacere*.] To grow hot or warm. — *v. t.* To make warm or hot.

ĈĀL'EN-DAR, *n.* [Lat. *calendarium*, an interest or account book. Sec CALENDERS.] 1. An arrangement of the divisions of time, as days, weeks, months, &c. 2. An almanac. — *v. t.* To write in a calendar.

ĈĀL'EN-DER, *n.* [A modif. of *cylind-*

*der*.] A hot press, to make cloths, paper, &c., smooth, even, and glossy, or to give them a wavy appearance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To press between rollers so as to make smooth, glossy, or wavy.

ĈĀL'ENDS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *calendæ*, from *calare*, to call, proclaim.] First day of each month among the Romans.

ĈĀL'EN-TŪRE (53), *n.* [From Lat. *calere*, to be warm.] A furious delirium caused by the heat of the tropical sun at sea.

ĈA-LĒS'ĈENĈE, *n.* [Lat. *calescere*, *calescens*, to grow warm.] Growing warmth.

ĈĀLF (käf), *n.*; *pl.* ĈĀLVEŠ (kävz). [A.-S. *cealf*.] 1. Young of the cow. 2. Thick, fleshy part of the leg behind, below the knee.

ĈĀL'I-BER, } *n.* [Lat. *qua libra*, of

ĈĀL'I-BRE, } what pound or weight?]

1. Diameter of a round body. 2. Diameter of the bore of any tube. 3. Mental capacity.

ĈĀL'I-ĈO, *n.*; *pl.* ĈĀL'I-ĈŌES. [First imported from *Calicut*, in the E. I.]

1. Plain white cotton cloth. [Eng.]

2. Printed cotton cloth. [Amer.]

ĈĀL'I-DŪCT, *n.* [Lat. *calor*, heat, and *ductus*, lead.] A pipe used to convey heat.

ĈĀ'LIF, *n.* See CALIPH.

ĈA-LĪG'I-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *caliginosus*, from *caligo*, mist, darkness.] Dark.

ĈĀL'I-PĀSH', *n.* Part of a turtle which belongs to the upper shell.

ĈĀL'I-PEE, *n.* Part of a turtle which belongs to the lower shell.

ĈĀL'I-PERŠ, *n. pl.* Compasses with curved legs for measuring the diameter of round bodies.

ĈĀ'LIPH, *n.* [Ar. *khalîfah*, fr. *khalafa*, to succeed.] One of the successors of Mohammed.

ĈĀL'IPH-ATE, } *n.* Office or dignity

ĈĀL'IF-ATE, } of a caliph.

ĈĀL'IS-THĒN'ĪĈ, *a.* Pertaining to calisthenics.

ĈĀL'IS-THĒN'ĪES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *καλός*, beautiful, and *σθένος*, strength.] Exercise of the body and limbs, to promote strength and grace.

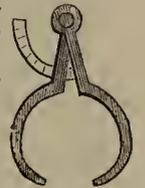
ĈĀ'LIX, *n.* A cup. See CALYX.

ĈĀLK (kawk), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [Prob. fr. Fr. *calfater*, fr. Ar. *galafa*, to fill up crevices with fibers of palm-trees, or with moss.] To drive oak-um into the seams of, to prevent leaking. 2. [See *infra*.] To furnish the shoes of with sharp points; — said of a horse or ox. — *n.* [A.-S. *calc*, shoe, hoof, Lat. *calx*, heel.] A sharp-pointed piece of iron on a shoe for a horse or an ox. [calks.]

ĈĀLK'ER (kawk'er), *n.* One who

ĈĀLK'ING-Ī'RON (kawk'ing-ī'urn), *n.* An instrument like a chisel, used in calking ships.

ĈĀLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *kal-la*, Gr. *καλεῖν*.] 1. To invite or command to be present; to summon; to bid. 2. To name. 3. To designate,



Calipers.

as for an office, duty, &c. 4. To utter in a loud voice. — *v. i.* 1. To cry out. 2. To make a brief stay or visit. — *n.* 1. A summons or invitation. 2. Public claim or demand. 3. A short visit.

CALL'ER, *n.* One who calls.  
 CĀL'LI-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Of, or  
 CĀL'LI-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } pertaining to, calligraphy. [penman.]

CAL-LĪG'RA-PHĪST, *n.* An elegant  
 CAL-LĪG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *καλλιγραφία*, from *καλός*, beautiful, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Elegant penmanship.

CĀLL'ING, *n.* 1. A summons or invitation. 2. Occupation; vocation; business. [of skin.]

CAL-LŌS'I-TY, *n.* A horny hardness  
 CĀL'LOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *callosus*, fr. *callum*, *callus*.] 1. Hardened; indurated. 2. Hardened in mind.

CĀL'LOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a callous or hardened manner. [callous.]

CĀL'LOŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being  
 CĀL'LŌW, *a.* [A.-S. *calo*.] Destitute of feathers; unfledged.

CĀL'LUS, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A preternatural hardness of the skin. 2. New growth of bony matter between the extremities of fractured bones.

CĀLM (kām), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Not stormy. 2. Undisturbed by passion.

SYN. — Still; quiet; tranquil; serene. — *n.* Freedom from motion or disturbance.

SYN. — Tranquillity; stillness; quiet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render still or quiet.

SYN. — To appease; allay; tranquilize.  
 CĀLM'LY (kām'li-), *adv.* In a calm or quiet manner. [calm.]

CĀLM'NESS (kām'ness), *n.* State of being  
 CĀL'O-MĒL, *n.* [Gr. *καλός*, beautiful, and *μέλας*, black, in allusion to its color.] Mild chloride of mercury.

CAL-LŌR'IE, *n.* [Lat. *calor*, heat.] The principle of heat and combustion.

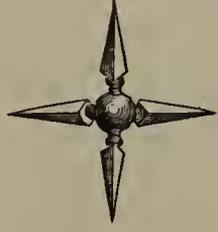
CĀL'O-RĪF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *calorificus*, fr. *calor*, heat, and *facere*, to make.] Causing heat; heating.

CĀL'O-RĪM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *calor*, heat, and Gr. *μέτρον*, measure.] Apparatus for measuring heat in bodies.

CAL-LŌR'I-MŌ'TOR, *n.* [Lat. *calor*, heat, and *motor*, a mover.] A galvanic battery, producing powerful effects.

CAL-LOY'ER, *n.* [Gr. *καλός*, beautiful, and *γέρων*, an old man.] One of a sect of monks of the Greek church.

CĀL'TRAP, } *n.* [It.  
 CĀL'TROP, } *calcatreppo*, *calcatreppolo*, star-thistle, fr. *calcare*, to tread, and *tribolo*, star-thistle, steel-trap.] 1. A plant having a prickly fruit. 2. An instrument with four iron points, so arranged that, three of them being on the ground, the other projects upward.



Caltrop.

CĀL'U-MĒT, *n.* [Lat. *calamus*; reed.]

A kind of pipe, used by the American Indians for smoking tobacco, and as a symbol of peace and war.

CAL-LŪM'NI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *calumniari*.] To accuse falsely and knowingly.

SYN. — To asperse; slander; defame; vilify; traduce; libel.

CAL-LŪM'NI-ĀTION, *n.* False accusation of a crime or offense; slander.

CAL-LŪM'NI-ĀTOR, *n.* One who calumniates.

CAL-LŪM'NI-OŪS, *a.* Slandering; defamatory. [ously.]

CAL-LŪM'NI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Slanderingly.

CĀL'UM-NY, *n.* [Lat. *calumnia*.] False accusation of a crime or offense.

SYN. — Slander; defamation; libel. — *Calumny* properly denotes the *originating* or first uttering of such a charge; the remaining words apply to this, and also to the *circulation* of the charge when originated by others.

CĀL'VA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *calvarium*, *calvaria*, skull.] The place of Christ's crucifixion. [calf.]

CĀLVE (käv), *v. i.* To bring forth a

CĀL'VIN-ĪSM, *n.* Doctrines of Calvin and his followers. [Calvinism.]

CĀL'VIN-ĪST, *n.* One who adheres to

CĀL'VIN-ĪST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining  
 CĀL'VIN-ĪST'IE-AL, } to Calvin, or to his opinions in theology.

CALX, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* CĀLX'EŞ; *Lat. pl.* CĀL'CEŞ. [Lat. *calx*, limestone.] Earthy residuum remaining after the calcination of a metal or mineral.

CĀ'LYX, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* CĀ'LYX-EŞ; *Lat. pl.* CĀL'Y-CEŞ. [Gr. *κάλυξ*, fr. *καλύπτειν*, to cover.] The outer covering, or leaf-like envelope of a flower.



Calyx.

CĀM, *n.* [W. *cam*, crooked, bent.] A projecting part of a wheel or other moving piece, to produce an alternating or variable motion.

CĀM'BER, *n.* [Lat. *camera*, vault, arch.] A convexity on the top of a beam, or of an aperture.

CĀM'BIST, *n.* [Lat. *cambire*, to exchange.] A banker.

CĀM-BOŌSE', *n.* See CABOOSE.

CĀM'BRIE, *n.* [From *Cambray*, in Flanders, where it was first made.] A fine, white fabric of flax, linen, or cotton.

CĀME, *imp.* of Come.

CĀM'EL, *n.* [Gr. *κάμηλος*, Hebrew *gāmāl*.] 1. A large ruminant quadruped of Asia and Africa. 2. A contrivance for lifting ships over shoals.



Camel.

CĀ-MĒL'O-PARD, or CĀM'EL-O-PĀRD', *n.* [Gr. *καμηλοπάρδαλις*, fr. *κάμηλος*, a camel, and *πάρδαλις*, pard, leopard; so named because he has a neck and head like a camel, and is spotted like a pard.] A ruminant quadruped, inhabiting the deserts of Africa; the giraffe.

CĀM'E-O (147), *n.* [It., from Lat. *gemma*, gem, jewel.] A precious stone, or a shell, carved in relief.

CĀM'E-RĀ, *n.* [Lat.] 1. An arched or vaulted roof. 2. Form of the *camera obscura* used by photographers.

CĀM'E-RA-LĪS'TICS, *n. sing.* [Lat. *camera*, vault, arch, Low Lat. *treasury*.] Science of finance or public revenue.

CĀM'E-RĀ OB-SEŪ'RĀ. [Lat., lit. dark chamber.] An apparatus in which the images of external objects are thrown upon a white surface placed on the focus of the glass within a darkened chamber or box.

CĀM'I-SĀDE', } *n.* [O. Fr. *camise*,  
 CĀM'I-SĀ'DO, } shirt.] An attack by surprise at night.

CĀM'LET, *n.* A stuff originally made of camel's hair, now frequently of hair and silk, or of wool and thread.

CĀM'O-MĪLE, *n.* [Gr. *χραιμύλλον*, strictly earth-apple.] A bitter plant used in medicine.

CĀMP, *n.* [Lat. *campus*.] 1. Ground on which tents, huts, &c., are erected for shelter. 2. Arrangement of such tents, huts, &c. 3. Whole company encamped in the same spot. — *v. i.* To rest or lodge; to pitch tents, &c.

CĀM-PĀIGN' (-pān'), *n.* [Lat. *Campania*, the country about Naples, so called from its being level (*campes-tris*).] 1. A large, open plain. 2. Time that an army keeps the field. — *v. i.* To serve in a campaign.

CĀM-PĀIGN'ER (-pān'-), *n.* An old soldier; a veteran.

CĀM-PĀN'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Low Lat. *campana*, bell, and *forma*, form.] In the shape of a bell.

CĀM'PA-NŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Low Lat. *campana*, bell, and Gr. *λόγος*, discourse.] Art of ringing bells.

CĀM-PĀN'U-LATE (45), *a.* [Low Lat. *campanula*, dim. of *campana*, bell.] Bell-shaped.

CĀM-PĒS'TRAL, } *a.* [Lat. *campes-*  
 CĀM-PĒS'TRI-AN, } *ter*, *campestris*, from *campus*, field.] Pertaining to a field, or open ground.

CĀM'PHĒNE', *n.* [A contraction of *camphogen*.] Pure oil of turpentine.

CĀM'PHOR, *n.* [Ar. & Per. *kāfrū*, Skr. *karpūra*.] The solidified sap of an East Indian tree.

CĀM'PHOR-ĀTE, *v. t.* To impregnate with camphor. [phor.]

CĀM'PHŌR'IE, *a.* Pertaining to cam-

CĀMP'-STŌOL, *n.* A stool with cross-legs to fold up.

CĀN, *n.* [Lat. *canna*, reed, a small vessel, Gr. *κάννα*.] A metal cup or vessel for liquors. — *v. i.* [imp. *could*.] [A.-S. *cunnan*, Goth. *kunnan*.] To be able; to have power, either physical or moral.

SYN. — *Can but*; *can not but*. — "I can but perish if I try," means it is the utmost that can befall me: "I can not but think," &c., means, "I can not (morally) but do it" — that is, can not help it. This latter idea of *constraint* is a very common one, and should always be ex-

pressed by the words *can not but*. *Can but* is properly used (as above) only where we refer to the worst that can happen.

**CANAILLE** (ka-nāl' or kā'nā'y'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *canis*, dog.] The rabble; the vulgar.

**CANĀL'**, *n.* [Lat. *canalis*, fr. *canna*, reed, pipe.] 1. An artificial water-course. 2. A duct for the passage of liquids or solids. [COAL.

**CĀN'AL-ĒDĀL**, *n.* See **CANNEL-CANARD** (ka-nār' or ka-nārd'), *n.* [Fr., a duck, in allusion to a certain absurd story about some ducks.] An extravagant and ridiculous fabrication.

**CANĀRY-BĪRD** (18), *n.* A small singing-bird of the finch family, a native of the Canary Islands.

**CĀN'ĀL**, *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137] [Lat. *cancellare*, from *cancelli*, dim. of *cancer*, lattice.] 1. To cross and deface the lines of. 2. To annul, or destroy. — *n.* Suppression and reprinting of a page or more of a work, or the part thus altered.

**CĀN'ĀL-LĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of canceling. 2. Operation of striking out common factors.

**CĀN'ĀL**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. The crab. 2. A sign in the zodiac. 3. (*Med.*) A kind of tumor, usually terminating in an ulcer. [cancerous.

**CĀN'ĀL-Ā'TION**, *n.* A growing of, a cancer.

**CĀN'DE-LĀ'BRUM**, *n.*; *Lat. pl. CĀN'DE-LĀ'BRĀ*; *Eng. pl. CĀN'DE-LĀ'BRUMS*. [Lat., fr. *candela*, candle.] A branched, highly ornamented candlestick.

**CĀN'DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *candens*, -entis.] Heated to whiteness.

**CĀN'DID**, *a.* [Lat. *candidus*, fr. *candere*, to be of a glowing white.] Free from undue bias.

SYN.—Fair; open; ingenuous; frank. — A man is *fair* when he puts things on a just or equitable footing; he is *candid* when he looks impartially on both sides of a subject, doing justice especially to the motives and conduct of an opponent; he is *open* and *frank* when he declares his sentiments without reserve; he is *ingenuous* when he does this from a noble regard for truth.

**CĀN'DI-DA-ĀY**, *n.* The position of a candidate.

**CĀN'DI-DATE**, *n.* [Lat. *candidatus*, from *candidus*, white, because those who sought offices in Rome were clothed in a white toga.] One who seeks, or is selected for some office.

**CĀN'DID-LY**, *adv.* Openly; frankly.

**CĀN'DID-NESS**, *n.* Frankness; candor.

**CĀN'DLE**, *n.* [Lat. *candela*, from *candere*, to be white.] A cylinder of tallow, wax, spermaceti, &c., used to furnish light. [candle.

**CĀN'DLE-LĪHT** (-līt), *n.* Light of a **CĀN'DLE-MAS** (146), *n.* The feast of the purification of the Virgin Mary, Feb. 2:—so called from the great number of lights used on that occasion.

**CĀN'DLE-STĪCK**, *n.* A utensil to hold a candle.

**CĀN'DOR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *candere*, to be white.] Freedom from prejudice or disguise; fairness; impartiality.

**CĀN'DY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To conserve in sugar. 2. To form into crystals, as sugar. — *v. i.* 1. To change into sugar. 2. To be formed into congelations or crystals. — *n.* [Skr. *khanda*, a piece, sugar in lumps, sugar-cane, treacle, fr. *khad*, *khad*, to break.] A preparation of sugar or sirup.

**CĀNE**, *n.* [Lat. *canna*.] 1. A plant of several species belonging to different genera. 2. A walking-stick; a staff. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beat with a cane.

**CĀNE-BRĀKE**, *n.* A thicket of canes.

**CĀNĪ'U-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *canicula*, a little dog.] Pertaining to, or measured by, the rising of the Dog-star.

**CĀNĪNE'**, *a.* [Lat. *caninus*, fr. *canis*, dog.] Pertaining to dogs.

*Canine teeth*, the sharp teeth, on each side, between the incisors and grinders.

**CĀNĪS-TER**, *n.* [Gr. *κάνιστρον*, from *κάνη*, *κάννα*, reed.] A small box or case for tea, coffee, &c.

**CĀNĪKER** (82), *n.* [Lat. *cancer*.] 1. An ulcer in the mouth. 2. Any thing which corrodes, corrupts, or destroys. 3. A kind of wild, worthless rose; dog-rose. 4. A caterpillar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To eat; corrode; corrupt; consume. 2. To infect or pollute. — *v. i.* 1. To be or become venomous. 2. To waste away or grow rusty. [canker.

**CĀNĪKER-OŪS**, *a.* Corroding like a

**CĀNĪKER-RĀSH**, *n.* A variety of the scarlet fever.

**CĀNĪKER-WORM** (-wŭrm), *n.* A worm destructive to certain trees and plants.

**CĀNĪNEL-ĒDĀL**, *n.* [A corruption of *candle-coal*.] A kind of hard black coal. It burns readily, with a clear, yellow flame.

**CĀNĪNĪ-BĀL**, *n.* [Sp. *Caribales* (equiv. to Eng. *Caribbees*), afterward changed into *N. Lat. Canibales*, to express their *canine* appetite for human flesh.] A human being that eats human flesh.

**CĀNĪNĪ-BĀL-ĪSM**, *n.* Act or practice of eating human flesh by mankind.

**CĀNĪNON**, *n.* [Lat. *canna*, reed, pipe, tube.] A large metal cylinder for throwing balls by the force of gun-



Cannon.

**CĀNĪNON-ĀDE'**, *n.* Act of discharging cannon and throwing balls. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attack with heavy artillery.

**CĀNĪNON-BĀLL**, *n.* A ball to be thrown from cannon.

**CĀNĪNON-EER'**, } *n.* A man who

**CĀNĪNON-ĪER'**, } manages cannon.

**CĀNĪNON-SHŌT**, *n.* 1. A ball for cannon. 2. The distance a cannon will throw balls. [able.

**CĀNĪNOT**. [*can* and *not*.] To be un-

**CĀNĪNU-LAR** (kĀn'u-lar), *a.* [Lat. *cannula*, dim. of *canna*, reed, tube.] Having the form of a tube; tubular.

**CĀNĪŌE'** (ka-nōō'), *n.* A boat formed of the trunk of a tree, excavated, or of bark or skins.

**CĀNĪON**, *n.* [Gr. *κάνων*.] 1. A law or rule. 2.

*Genuine* books of the Scriptures. 3.

A catalogue

of saints. 4.

An ecclesiastical digni-

tary. 5. The largest size of type

having a specific name.

**CĀNĪON-ĒSS**, *n.* A woman who enjoys a prebend.

**CĀNĪŌN'ĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining to a

**CĀNĪŌN'ĪE-ĀL**, } canon; according

to rule. [nonical manner.

**CĀNĪŌN'ĪE-ĀL-LY**, *adv.* In a ca-

**CĀNĪŌN'ĪE-ĀL-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being canonical.

**CĀNĪŌN'ĪE-ĀLŌS**, *n. pl.* Full official dress of the clergy.

**CĀNĪŌN'ĪE-ĀTE**, *n.* Office of a canon.

**CĀNĪŌN-ĪĀ-TY**, *n.* State of belonging to the canon, or genuine books of Scripture.

**CĀNĪŌN-ĪST**, *n.* A professor of canon law. [a canonist.

**CĀNĪŌN-ĪST'ĪE**, *a.* Of, or relating to,

**CĀNĪŌN-Ī-ZĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Ceremony

of placing the name of a deceased

person in the catalogue of saints. 2.

State of being canonized.

**CĀNĪŌN-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

place upon the catalogue of saints.

**CĀNĪŌN-LĀW**, *n.* The law sanctioned

by the church of Rome.

**CĀNĪŌN-RY**, } *n.* A benefice, in a

**CĀNĪŌN-SHĪP**, } cathedral or collegi-

ate church, having a prebend an-

nexed.

**CĀNĪŌPY**, *n.* [Gr. *κωνωπέιον*, a net

over a bed to keep off gnats, from

*κωνωψ*, gnat.] 1. A covering over

the head. 2. An ornamental pro-

jection over doors, windows, arches,

&c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To

cover with a canopy.

**CĀNT**, *v. t.* To place on the edge, as

a cask. — *n.* [Icel. *kantr*, edge, an-

gle, Gr. *κάνθος*, corner of the eye,

felly of a wheel.] 1. An inclination

from a horizontal line. 2. A thrust

or push, with a sudden jerk. 3. [Lat.

*cantus*, chant.] A sing-song mode

of speaking. 4. Affected religious

phraseology. 5. Secret language of

gypsies, thieves, &c. — *a.* Affected,

inelegant, or vulgar. — *v. i.* [-ED;

-ING.] 1. To speak in an affected,

singing tone. 2. To make whining

pretensions to goodness.

**CĀN'TA-LEUP**, } *n.* [From *Cantalu-*

**CĀN'TA-LOUPE**, } *po*, a castle in

Italy.] A delicate variety of musk-

melon.

**CĀN'TA-LĒV'ER**, } *n.* [From *cant*, an

**CĀN'TI-LĒV'ER**, } external angle,

and *lever*, a supporter of the roof-

timber of a house.] A bracket for

supporting a balcony, the eaves of a house. &c.

ĀN-TĀ'TĀ, or ĀN-TĀ'TĀ, *n.* [It.] A poem set to music.

ĀN-TEEN', *n.* [Sp. *cantina*.] A vessel for carrying liquor for drink.

ĀN'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING] To move in a moderate gallop. — *v. t.* To ride upon a canter. — *n.* [From pilgrims riding to *Canterbury* at this pace.] A moderate gallop.

ĀN'TER-BUR'Y (-bēr'ry), *n.* A receptacle for music, portfolios, &c., being a stand with divisions in it.

ĀN'TER-BUR'Y-TĀLE, *n.* A fabulous story; — fr. the tales of Chaucer.

ĀN-THĀR'I-DĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat. & Gr.] Spanish flies used for blistering.

ĀN'TI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *canticulum*, dim. of *canticum*, song.] 1. A little song. 2. *pl.* The Song of Solomon.

ĀN'TIL-LĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *cantillare*, from *canere*, to sing.] To chant.

ĀN'TIL-LĀ'TION, *n.* A chanting.

ĀN-TĪNE', *n.* See CANTEEN.

ĀNT'LET, *n.* A piece.

ĀN'TO, *n.*; *pl.* ĀN'TŌS. [It. *canto*, from Lat. *cantus*, singing, song.] 1. A chief division of a poem. 2. (*Mus.*) The soprano, or highest part.

ĀN'TON, *n.* [L. Lat. *cantonus*, corner, district. See CANT, *n.*] A small district constituting a distinct state or government. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] 1. To divide into distinct portions. 2. To allot separate quarters to, as to troops. [cantons.]

ĀN'TON ĪZE, *v. t.* To divide into

ĀN'TON-MENT, *n.* Part of a town or village, assigned to a particular regiment of troops.

ĀN-TŌON', *n.* A kind of strong stuff.

ĀN'VAS, *n.* [Gr. *kánvaβis*, *kánvaβos*, hemp.] 1. A coarse cloth of hemp or flax. 2. The sails of a vessel.

ĀN'VAS-BĀCK, *n.* A kind of sea-duck.

ĀN'VASS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *canvas*, in O. Eng. a sieve.] 1. To sift; to examine thoroughly. 2. To debate. 3. To go through in the way of solicitation. — *v. i.* To solicit votes or interest. — *n.* 1. Close inspection. 2. Discussion. 3. Solicitation, or effort to obtain something.

ĀN'VASS-ER, *n.* 1. One who solicits votes or subscriptions. 2. One who examines the returns of votes.

ĀN-ZŌ'NE, *n.* [It.] A song or air in two or three parts, with passages of fugue and imitation.

ĀN'ZO-NĒT', *n.* [It. *canzonetta*, dim. of *canzone*.] A short song, in one, two, or three parts.

ĀOUT'CHŌUC (kōō'chōok), *n.* [A South American word.] An elastic substance, obtained from the milky juice of several tropical plants; — called also India rubber.

ĀP, *n.* [A.-S. *cappe*.] 1. A covering for the head. 2. Any thing resembling a cap. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To cover the top or end of. 2. To render complete. 3. To provide with a cap. [capable.]

Ā'PA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

Ā'PA-BLE, *a.* [L. Lat. *capabilis*, fr. Lat. *capere*, to take.] 1. Possessing ability or qualification. 2. Possessing intellectual power.

SYN. — Able; competent; efficient.

Ā'PA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Capacity; capability; competence.

Ā-PĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *capax*.] Having capacity; able to contain.

SYN. — Large; spacious; broad; comprehensive.

Ā-PĀ'CI-I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render capable; to qualify.

Ā-PĀ'CI-I-TY, *n.* 1. Extent of room or space. 2. Power of the mind to receive ideas, &c. 3. Solid contents of a body.

SYN. — Ability; faculty; talent; capability; skill; efficiency.

CĀP-Ā-PIE (kĀp'a-pee'). [O. Fr.] From head to foot.

Ā-PĀR'I-SON, *n.* [Sp. *caparazon*, cover for a saddle, coach, &c., fr. *capa*, cloak, cover, and *arzon*, bows of a saddle.] 1. A covering for a saddle or harness; trappings. 2. Gay or rich clothing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a caparison. 2. To dress richly.

ĀPE, *n.* 1. [Lat. *caput*, head, extremity.] A headland. 2. [Fr. *cape*.] Neckpiece of a coat or other garment.

Ā'PER, *v. i.* [Lat. *capere*, a he-goat.] To leap or jump about; to spring. — *n.* 1. A frolicsome leap or spring. 2. [Gr. *kápparis*, *káppari*, Ar. *al-kabar*.] Flower-bud of the caper-bush.

Ā'PI-AS, *n.* [Lat., thou mayest take.] A writ commanding the officer to arrest the person named in it.

Ā'PIL-LĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *capillaceus*, hairy.] Having long filaments.

Ā-PĪL'LA-MĒNT, *n.* [Lat. *capillamentum*, from *capillus*, hair.] A filament; a fine hair-like thread or fiber.

Ā'PIL-LĀ-RY, or Ā-PĪL'LA-RY, *a.* 1. Resembling a hair; long and very slender. 2. Pertaining to capillary tubes. — *n.* A fine vessel or canal.

Ā'PĪ-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *capitalis*, fr. *caput*, head.] 1. Pertaining to the head or to forfeiture of the head or life. 2. First in importance.

SYN. — Chief; principal; leading.

— *n.* 1. Upper part of a column. 2. Chief city or town; metropolis. 3. Stock employed in trade, &c. 4. Means of increasing one's power. 5. A letter of greater size than those ordinarily used in the body of the page. [property.]

Ā'PĪ-TAL-ĪST, *n.* A man of large

Ā'PĪ-TAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* 1. To convert into capital. 2. To print in capital letters. [ner.]

Ā'PĪ-TAL-LY, *adv.* In a capital man-

Ā'PĪ-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *capitatio*, fr. *caput*, head.] 1. A numbering of persons. 2. A tax upon each head; a poll-tax.

Ā'PĪ-TĒ, *n.* [Lat., ablative case of *caput*, head.] A tenure of land.

Ā'PĪ-TOL, *n.* [Lat. *capitolium*, fr. *caput*, head.] 1. Temple of Jupiter, in Rome. 2. A government house.

Ā-PĪT'U-LAR, } *n.* [Lat. *capitulum*, dim. of *caput*, head, chapter.] 1. An act passed in a chapter of knights, canons, &c.

Ā-PĪT'U-LĀ-RY, } 2. A collection of laws or statutes.

3. Member of a chapter.

Ā-PĪT'U-LĀ-RY (44), *a.* Relating to the chapter of a cathedral.

Ā-PĪT'U-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To surrender on stipulated terms.

Ā-PĪT'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act or instrument of capitulation. [pitulates.]

Ā-PĪT'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who capitulates.

Ā-PĪ'VĪ (-pĕ've), *n.* [See COPAIBA.] A balsam.

Ā-POCH' (ka-pōōtsh'), *n.* [L. Lat. *capucium*, fr. *capa*, *cappa*, *cape*, cloak.] A monk's hood.

Ā'PON (kĀ'pn or kĀ'pun), *n.* [Gr. *kápon*.] A cock gelded to improve his flesh for the table.

Ā'PŌ-NĪÈRE', *n.* [Fr. *caponnière*.] A work placed in a ditch for its defense by fire-arms.

Ā-PŌTE', *n.* [Fr. See CAP.] 1. A long cloak worn by women. 2. A coat with a hood, worn by soldiers, &c. [paper.]

ĀP'-PĀ'PER, *n.* A coarse wrapping

ĀP'RE-O-LĀTE, *a.* [Lat. *capreolus*, wild goat, tendril fr. *capere*, he-goat.] Having tendrils, or spiral claspers.

Ā-PRĪ'CE' (ka-prees'), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *capere*, *capra*, goat; orig. a fantastical goat-leap.] Sudden or unreasonable change of mind or humor.

SYN. — Freak; whim; fancy; vagary.

Ā-PRĪ'CIOŪS (-prĭsh'us), *a.* Governed by caprice.

SYN. — Arbitrary; freakish; whimsical; unsteady.

Ā-PRĪ'CIOŪS-LY (-prĭsh'us-), *adv.* In a capricious manner.

ĀP'RI-CŌRN (25), *n.* [Lat. *capricornus*, fr. *capere*, goat, and *cornu*, horn.] Tenth sign of the zodiac.

ĀP'RI-FĪ-Ā'TION, *n.* [Lat. *caprificatio*, from *caprificus*, wild fig.] A process of accelerating the ripening of fruit.

ĀP'RI-ŌLE, *n.* [Lat. *capere*, *capra*, goat.] A leap that a horse makes without advancing.

ĀP'-SHĒAF, *n.* Top sheaf of a stack of grain.

ĀP'SI-CŪM, *n.* [N. Lat., from *capsa*, box, because it is contained in pods.] A plant producing red or Cayenne pepper.

ĀP-SĪZE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. from *cap*, top, head, and *seize*.] To upset or overturn.

ĀP'STAN, *n.* [Lat. *capistrum*, halter.] A machine for weighing anchors, or drawing up any great weight.

ĀP'SU-LAR, } *a.* Hollow, like a cap

ĀP'SU-LĀ-RY, } sule.

ĀP'SU-LĀTE, } *a.* Inclosed in a

ĀP'SU-LĀ'TED, } capsule.

ĀP'SŪLE, *n.* [Lat. *capsula*, a little box, from *capsa*, chest, case.] 1. A seed-pod or pericarp. 2. A small, shallow saucer or dish. 3. A metallic cover for closing a bottle.

ĀP'TĀIN (42), *n.* [Lat. *caput*, the

head.] 1. Commander of a company or troop;—also, the commander of a ship. 2. A military leader.

€ÄP'TAIN-ÇY, *n.* Rank, post, or commission of a captain.

€ÄP'TAIN-RY, *n.* Chieftainship.

€ÄP'TAIN-SHIP, *n.* 1. Rank or authority of a captain. 2. Skill in military affairs.

€ÄP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *captio*, fr. *capere*, to take.] That part of a legal instrument which shows where, when, and by what authority it was taken, found, or executed.

€ÄP'TIOUS, *a.* [Lat. *captiosus*. See *supra*.] Apt to find fault.

SYN.—Caviling; petulant; fretful.—One who is *captious* is ready to catch at the slightest faults; one who is *caviling* does it on trivial or imaginary grounds; one who is *petulant* is apt, from irritability, to make hasty but slight attacks; *fretfulness* is complaining impatience.

€ÄP'TIOUS-LY, *adv.* In a captious manner. [find fault.]

€ÄP'TIOUS-NESS, *n.* Disposition to €ÄP'TI-VÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *captivare*, from *captivus*, captive.] To overpower with excellence or beauty.

SYN.—To enslave; subdue; charm; enchant; fascinate.

€ÄP'TI-VÄ'TION, *n.* Act of taking a prisoner.

€ÄP'TIVE, *n.* [Lat. *captivus*, fr. *capere*, to take.] 1. A prisoner taken in war. 2. One charmed by beauty or affection.—*a.* 1. Made prisoner. 2. Serving to confine.

€ÄP'TIV'I-TY, *n.* State of being a prisoner or under control.

€ÄP'TOR, *n.* One who takes, as a prisoner or a prize.

€ÄP'TÛRE, *n.* 1. A seizing by force; seizure. 2. Thing taken.—*v. t.* To take by force, surprise, or stratagem.

€ÄP'U-ÇHIN', *n.* [Fr. *capucin*, fr. *capuce*, *capuchon*, hood, cowl.] 1. A monk of the order of St. Francis. 2. A cloak with a hood.

€ÄR, *n.* [W. *câr*, allied to Ger. *karre*, *karren*.] 1. A small vehicle on wheels. 2. A railway carriage. [Amer.] 3. A chariot of war.

€ÄR'A-€ÖLE, *n.* 1. A half turn made by a horseman. 2. A spiral staircase.

€ÄR'A-GHEEN, *n.* See CARRAGEEN.

€ÄR'A-MËL, *n.* [Lat. *canna*, reed, and *mel*, *mellis*, honey.] A black, porous substance, obtained by heating sugar to about 400°.

€ÄR'A-PÄÇE, } *n.* Upper shell of the  
€ÄR'A-PÄX, } crab, or other crustaceous animal.

€ÄR'AT, *n.* [Ar. *qirât*, *qirât*, fr. Gr. *κεράτιον*, a little horn, a weight, carat.] 1. The weight of four grains, used for precious stones and pearls. 2. A twenty-fourth part;—used of the fineness of gold.

€ÄR'A-VÄN, or €ÄR'A-VÄN', *n.* [Per. *kârwan*, *qirwan*, traveling through many regions.] 1. A company traveling together for security. 2. A close carriage, or a train of such carriages, for conveying wild beasts, &c.

€ÄR'A-VÄN'SA-RY, } *n.* [Per. *kâr-*  
€ÄR'A-VÄN'SE-RAI, } *wân-sarâi*, fr. *kârwan*, caravan, and *sarâi*, palace, inn.] A kind of inn, in the East.

€ÄR'A-VËL, *n.* [Gr. *κάραβος*, a kind of light ship.] A small boat used for the herring-fishery, on the coast of France.

€ÄR'A-WÄY, *n.* [Ar. *karwiya*, *kara-wiya*, fr. Gr. *κάρων*, *κάρως*.] 1. An aromatic plant, and its seed. 2. A sweetmeat containing caraway seeds.

€ÄR'BÏNE, *n.* [L. Lat. *carabaga*, *cabulus*, for *cadabulus*, engine of war, fr. Gr. *καταβολή*, a throwing down.] A kind of fire-arm used by mounted troops.

€ÄR'BÏ-NEER', *n.* A soldier armed with a carbine.

€ÄR'BON, *n.* [Lat. *carbo*, coal.] An elementary substance, forming the base of charcoal. [carbon.]

€ÄR'BO-NÄ'CEOÛS, *a.* Pertaining to €ÄR'BON-ATE, *n.* A salt formed by union of carbonic acid with a base.

€ÄR'BÖN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to carbon.

€ÄR'BON-ÏFER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *carbo*, coal, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing carbon.

€ÄR'BON-I-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act or process of carbonizing.

€ÄR'BON-ÏZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into carbon.

€ÄR'BOY, *n.* [Cf. Gael. *carb*, basket.] A large, globular glass bottle, inclosed in basket-work.

€ÄR'BUN-ÇLE (-bun-k-l, 82), *n.* [Lat. *carbunculus*, dim. of *carbo*, coal.] 1. A beautiful gem, of a deep red color. 2. A malignant boil of long continuance, having no central core.

€ÄR'BÛN'ÇU-LAR, *a.* Belonging to, or resembling, a carbuncle.

€ÄR'BU-RËT, *n.* A combination of carbon with some other substance.

€ÄR'BU-RËT'ED, } *a.* Combined  
€ÄR'BU-RËT'TED, } with carbon in the manner of a carburet.

€ÄR'EA-NËT, *n.* [Allied to O. H. Ger. *querca*, throat.] A collar of jewels.

€ÄR'ÇASS, *n.* [Lat. *caro*, flesh, and *capsa*, chest, box.] 1. A dead body; a corpse. 2. Decaying remains of a thing. 3. A kind of bomb.

€ÄRD, *n.* [Gr. *χάρτης*, a leaf of paper.] 1. A piece of pasteboard or thick paper. 2. A published note. 3. A paper on which the points of the compass are marked. 4. [Lat. *carduus*, *cardus*, thistle.] An instrument for combing wool, flax, or the hair of animals.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To play at cards.—*v. t.* To comb with a card.

€ÄR'DA-MOM, *n.* [Gr. *καρδάμωμον*, from *άμωμον*, an Indian spice-plant, and *καρδ*, for *σκαρδ*, fr. Skr. *tshhard*, to vomit; lit. enemy to vomiting.] An aromatic plant of the E. Indies.

€ÄRD'ER, *n.* One who cards wool.

€ÄR'DI-ÄÇ, } *a.* [Gr. *καρδιακός*,  
€ÄR-DÏ'AC-AL, } fr. *καρδία*, heart.] 1. Pertaining to or resembling the heart. 2. Pertaining to the upper orifice of the stomach.

€ÄR'DI-ÄL'ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *καρδιαλγία*,

from *καρδία*, heart, and *άλγος*, pain.] Heartburn.

€ÄR'DI-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *cardinalis*, fr. *cardo*, hinge of a door, that on which a thing depends.] Of fundamental importance; superior; chief; principal.

*Cardinal numbers*, the numbers one, two, three, &c., in distinction from *first*, *second*, *third*, &c.—*Cardinal points*, north and south, east and west.—*Cardinal virtues*, prudence, justice, temperance, and fortitude.

—*n.* 1. One of the pope's council. 2. A woman's short cloak.

€ÄR'DI-NAL-ÄTE, } *n.* Office, rank,  
€ÄR'DI-NAL-SHIP, } or dignity of a cardinal.

€ÄR'DI-OID, *n.* [Gr. *καρδιο-ειδής*, heart-shaped.] An algebraic curve.

€ÄR'DI-ÖL'O-ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *καρδία*, heart, and *λόγος*, speech.] A discourse or treatise on the heart.

€ÄR-DÖÖN', *n.* [Lat. *carduus*, *cardus*, thistle.] A plant used as salad.

€ÄRD'TÄ'BLE, *n.* A table having a leaf which folds over upon the other, used for playing cards on.

€ÄRE (4), *n.* [A.-S. *caru*, Goth. *kara*, allied to Lat. *cura*, care.] 1. Charge or oversight. 2. Attention or heed; watchfulness. 3. A burdensome sense of responsibility. 4. Object of watchful attention.

SYN.—Anxiety; solicitude; concern; trouble.—*Care* belongs primarily to the intellect, and becomes painful from overburdening thought; *anxiety* is a state of painful uneasiness from the dread of evil; *solicitude* and *concern* express the same feeling in diminished degrees.

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be anxious. 2. To be inclined.

€Ä-REEN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *carina*, the keel.] To heave on one side, as a ship, for repairing, cleansing, &c.—*v. i.* To incline to one side, as a ship.

€Ä-REER', *n.* [Lat. *carrus*, wagon.] 1. A race-course. 2. Rapidity of motion. 3. General course of proceeding.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To move or run rapidly.

€ÄRE'FUL (4), *a.* 1. Giving good heed. 2. Full of care or solicitude.

SYN.—Anxious; solicitous; provident; thoughtful; cautious; circumspet; heedful; watchful; vigilant.

€ÄRE'FUL-LY, *adv.* With care.

€ÄRE'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being careful.

€ÄRE'LESS, *a.* 1. Having no care; inattentive. 2. Done or said without care. [manner.]

€ÄRE'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a careless

€ÄRE'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being careless.

€Ä-REÛS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *caritia*, caress, fr. Lat. *carus*, dear.] To treat with affection or kindness; to fondle.—*n.* Act of endearment.

€Ä'RET, *n.* [Lat., there is wanting.] A mark [A] used in writing which shows that something is omitted.

€ÄR'GO, *n.*; *pl.* €ÄR'GÖËS. [Sp. *cargar*, to load, charge.] Lading or freight of a ship.

€ÄR'I-ÇA-TÛRE' (53), *n.* [It. *carica-*

*tura*, fr. *caricare*, to charge, exaggerate.] A figure or description in which the peculiarities of a person or thing are so exaggerated as to appear ridiculous. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a caricature of.

ĈĀR'I-ĈA-TŪR/IST, *n.* One who makes caricatures.

ĈĀR'I-ĈĒS, *n.* [Lat., rottenness.] Ulceration of bone.

ĈĀR'I-NĀTE, } *a.* [Lat. *carinatus*,  
ĈĀR'I-NĀ/TED, } from *carina*, keel.]  
Shaped like the keel of a ship.

ĈĀR'I-ŌLE, *n.* [It. *carriola*, dim. fr. Lat. *carrus*.] A small, open carriage, somewhat resembling a calash.

ĈĀR'I-ŌS/I-TY, *n.* Ulceration of a bone.

ĈĀR'I-OŪS, *a.* Affected with caries.

ĈĀRL, *n.* [A.-S. *carl*, Iccl. *karl*, man.] A rude, rustic, rough man.

ĈĀR'MAN (150), *n.* A man who drives a cart.

ĈAR-MĪN'A-TĪVE, *a.* [From Lat. *carminare*, to card, hence to cleanse.] Expelling wind from the body. — *n.* A medicine to expel wind.

ĈĀR'MĪNE, *n.* [Contr. fr. L. Lat. *carmesinus*, purple color, Eng. *crimson*.] A beautiful pigment, of a rich red or crimson color.

ĈĀR'NAGE (45), *n.* [Lat. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh.] 1. Flesh of slain animals. 2. Slaughter; massacre; havoc.

ĈĀR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *carnalis*, fr. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh.] 1. Pertaining to flesh; sensual. 2. Lustful; libidinous.

ĈĀR'NAL-ĪST, *n.* One given to sensuality. [nal; sensuality.]

ĈĀR'NAL'I-TY, *n.* State of being car-

ĈĀR'NAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make carnal. [flesh.]

ĈĀR'NAL-LY, *adv.* According to the

ĈAR-NĀTION, *n.* [Lat. *carnatio*, fleshiness, fr. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh.] 1. Flesh-color. 2. A kind of clove-pink.

ĈAR-NĒL'IAN (-yan), *n.* [N. Lat. *carneolus*, fr. *carneus*, fleshy.] A variety of chalcedony, of a reddish-white color.

ĈĀR'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *carneus*.] Consisting of, or like, flesh. [flesh.]

ĈĀR'NI-FĪ-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* A turning to

ĈĀR'NI-FŪ, *v. i.* [Lat. *carnificare*, fr. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh, and *facere*, to make.] To form flesh.

ĈĀR'NI-VAL, *n.* [It. *carnevalé*, farewell to meat.] A festival celebrated in Roman Catholic countries for a number of days before Lent.

ĈAR-NŪ'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh, and *vorare*, to devour.] Feeding on flesh.

ĈAR-NŌS'I-TY, *n.* 1. A fleshy excrescence. 2. Fleshiness. [tree.]

ĈĀR'OB, *n.* A leguminous evergreen

ĈĀR'OL, *n.* [L. Lat. *carola*, dim. of Lat. *chorus*, a choral dance.] A song of joy or of mirth; a lay. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To praise or celebrate in song. — *v. i.* To sing; to warble.

ĈA-RŌT'ID, *n.* [Gr. pl. *καρωτίδες*, *κάρπα*, head.] A large artery conveying blood from the neck to the head.

ĈA-RŌT'ID, } *a.* Pertaining to the  
ĈA-RŌT'ID-AL, } two great arteries  
of the neck that carry blood to the head. [festival.]

ĈA-ROUŠ'AL, *n.* A jovial feast or  
SYN. — Feast; banquet. — *Feast* is generic; a *banquet* is a sumptuous feast; a *carousal* is unrestrained indulgence in frolic and wine.

ĈA-ROUŠ'E', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *garaus*, end, entire emptying of the eup.] To drink freely and in a jovial manner. — *n.* A drinking match.

ĈA-ROUŠ'ER, *n.* One who carouses.

ĈĀRP, *v. i.* [Lat. *carpere*, to seize.] To censure, cavil, or find fault petulantly. — *n.* [L. Lat. *carpio*, *carpo*, *carpa*, prob. from *carpere*, to seize.] A soft-finned, fresh-water fish.

ĈĀR'PAL, *a.* [N. Lat. *carpus*, wrist.] Pertaining to the wrist.

ĈĀR'PEL, *n.* [Gr. *καρπός*, fruit.] A simple pistil, or one of the parts of a compound pistil.

ĈĀR'PEN-TER, *n.* [L. Lat. *carpentarius*, from Lat. *carpentum*, wagon, carriage.] An artificer who works in timber.

ĈĀR'PEN-TRY, *n.* Art of cutting, framing, and joining timber. [iler.]

ĈĀRP'ER, *n.* One who carps; a cav-

ĈĀR'PET, *n.* [L. Lat. *carpeta*, woolly cloths, from Lat. *carpere*, to pluck.] A covering for a floor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a carpet.

ĈĀR'PET-BĀG, *n.* A traveling-bag.

ĈĀR'PET-ING, *n.* Cloth or materials for carpets.

ĈĀR'RA-ĜEEN', } *n.* A kind of sea-  
ĈĀR'RI-ĜEEN', } weed, used for jellies, &c.; — called also *Irish moss*.

ĈĀR'RĪAGE, *n.* [Sec CARRY.] 1. Act of carrying. 2. A vehicle, especially one for pleasure or for passengers. 3. Personal demeanor.  
SYN. — Conveyance; behavior; conduct.

ĈĀR'RĪER, *n.* One who, or that which, carries.

ĈĀR'RĪ-ON, *n.* [L. Lat. *caronia*, from Lat. *caro*, flesh.] Dead and putrefying flesh — *a.* Relating to carcasses; feeding on carrion.

ĈĀR'ROM, *n.* Act of hitting two billiard balls at once with another.

ĈĀR'RON-ĀDE', *n.* [From *Carron*, in Scotland.] A kind of short cannon.

ĈĀR'ROT, *n.* [Lat. *carota*.] A plant having an esculent root.

ĈĀR'ROT-Y, *a.* Like a carrot in color; reddish-yellow.

ĈĀR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *charrier*, to cart, from *car*, *char*, car.] 1. To convey; to bear. 2. To urge; to impel. 3. To exhibit; to imply. 4. To behave; to demean; — reflexively. — *v. i.* To convey or propel.

ĈĀR'RY-ĀLL, *n.* [Corrupt. fr. *cariole*.] A four-wheeled one horse vehicle.

ĈĀRT, *n.* [L. Lat. *carreta*, from Lat. *carrus*, car.] A two-wheeled carriage, for heavy commodities. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To carry in a cart.

ĈĀRT'ĀGE, *n.* Act or cost of carting.

ĈARTE-BLANCHE (kärt/blöns'), *n.*

[Fr.] 1. A blank paper, signed at the bottom with a person's name, to be filled up as another pleases. 2. Unconditional terms.

ĈARTE-DE-VISITE (kärt/dü-ve/-zeet'), *n.* [Fr.] A small photographic picture fastened upon a card.

ĈAR-TĒL', or ĈĀR'TEL, *n.* [Lat. *charta*, dim. *chartula*.] A writing or agreement, between states at war, as for the exchange of prisoners.

ĈĀRT'ER, *n.* A man who drives a cart.

ĈAR-TĒ'SIAN, *a.* Pertaining to the French philosopher Des Cartes, or to his philosophy.

ĈĀR'TI-LAGE (45), *n.* [Lat. *cartilago*.] A smooth, whitish, elastic substance; gristle.

ĈĀR'TI-LĀĜ'I-NOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or like a cartilage; gristly.

ĈAR-TŌG'RA-PĪY, *n.* [Gr. *χάρτη*, a leaf of paper, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of forming charts or maps.

ĈĀR'TON, *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. Pasteboard. 2. A pasteboard box.

ĈAR-TŌON', *n.* [Fr. *carton*, from Lat. *charta*, paper.] 1. A design on paper, to be painted in fresco. 2. A design colored for working in tapestry, &c.

ĈAR-TOUCH' (kar-tóotch'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *carte*, paper.] 1. A modillion. 2. A case holding a charge for a fire-arm.

ĈĀR'TRIDGE, *n.* [Formerly *carriage*, as if fr. a N. Lat. *chartaragium*, from Lat. *charta*, paper.] A case of paper, pasteboard, &c., containing a charge for a fire-arm. [tridges.]

ĈĀR'TRIDGE-BŌX, *n.* A case for cartridges.

ĈĀRT'-WRĪGHT (-rīt), *n.* A maker of carts.

ĈĀR'UN-ELE (82), *n.* [Lat. *caruncula*, dim. of *caro*, flesh.] A small, fleshy excrescence on the head of a bird.

ĈĀRVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ceorfan*.] 1. To cut, as wood, stone, &c., in an artistic manner. 2. To make or shape by cutting. 3. To cut into small pieces or slices. — *v. i.* 1. To exercise the trade of a carver. 2. To cut up meat. [small ship.]

ĈĀR'VEL, *n.* [Contr. from *caravel*.] A

ĈĀR'VER, *n.* One who carves.

ĈĀR'Y-Ā'TĒS, } *n. pl.* [Gr. *Καρύ-  
ĈĀR'Y-Ā'T'I-DEŪS,* } *ἀτίδες*, priestesses of *Caryæ* serving in the temple of Diana.] Figures of women, serving to support entablatures.

ĈĀR'Y-ĀT'ID, *n.* A female figure supporting an entablature.

ĈĀS'ĈA-BĒL, *n.* [Lat. *scabillum*, *scabellum*, an instrument resembling the castanet.] That part of a cannon in rear of the base-ring.

ĈAS-ĈĀDE', *n.* [Lat. *casare*, to be ready to fall, from *cadere*, to fall.] A water-fall less than a cataract.

ĈĀS'ĈA-RĪL'LĀ, *n.* [Sp., dim. of *cáscara*, peel, bark.] A plant, the bark of which is used as a tonic.

ĈĀSE, *n.* [Lat. *capsa*.] 1. A covering, box, or sheath. 2. Quantity contained in a box. 3. A frame containing boxes for holding type. 4. [Lat. *casus*, fr. *cadere*, to fall, to happen.] An event; a circumstance. 5. A par-

ticular instance. 6. A question for discussion or decision. 7. Form of a noun, showing its relation to other parts of the sentence.

SYN.— Situation; condition; state; plight; predicament.

— *v. t.* [-ED, -ING.] To cover with, or put in, a case.

€ASE'HÄRD-EN, *v. t.* To harden by converting the surface into steel.

€ÄSE'-KNIFE (-nif), *n.* A large table-knife.

€ÄSE'MÄTE, *n.* [It. *casamatta*, from *casa*, house, and *matto*, *matta*, mad, weak, feeble.] A bomb-proof chamber, in which cannon may be placed, to be fired through embrasures.

€ÄSE'MENT, *n.* [From *case*, frame.] A glazed frame or sash, opening on hinges.

€ÄSE-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *caseus*, cheese.] Pertaining to, or like, cheese.

€Ä'SERN, *n.* [Lat. *casā*, shed, house.] A lodging for soldiers in garrison towns; barracks.

€ÄSE'-SHÖT, *n.* Small projectiles, included in a case or envelope.

€ÄSH, *n.* [Fr. *caisse*. See CASE, a box.] Coin or specie;—sometimes, bank-notes, drafts, bonds, &c.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn into cash; to exchange for money.

€ÄSH'-BOOK (27), *n.* A book in which is kept an account of money received or paid.

€A-SHEW' (ka-shō'), *n.* [A corrupt. of *acajou*, the Fr. form of the native name, *acajiba*.] A tropical tree of the same family with the sumac.

€ASH-IËR', *n.* One who has charge of money in a bank, &c.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cassare*, equiv. to *casum reddere*, to annul.] To dismiss from an office or place of trust, by annulling the commission of.

€ÄSH'MËRE, *n.* A rich and costly kind of shawl.

€ÄS'ING, *n.* 1. Act of covering with a thin substance. 2. An outside covering.

€ÄSK, *n.* [Sp. *casco*, skull, helmet, cask, Fr. *casque*.] A close wooden vessel for liquors.

€ÄSK'ET, *n.* [Dim. of *casck*.] A small chest or box, for jewels.

€ÄSQUE, *n.* [See CASK, *n.*] A helmet.

€ÄS'SA-DÄ, *n.* Same as CASSAVA.

€ÄS-SÄ'TION, *n.* [L. Lat. *cassatio*, fr. *cassare*, to annul.] Act of annulling.

€ÄS'SA-VÄ, *n.* [Haytian *kasabi*.] A plant from which tapioca is obtained.

€ÄS'SE-PÄ'PER, *n.* [Fr. *papier cassé*.] Broken paper; two outside quires of a ream.

€ÄS'SIÄ (käsh'ä), *n.* [Heb. *qes'âh*, fr. *qâsa'*, to cut or peel off.] The cheaper kinds of cinnamon.

€ÄS'SI-MËRE, *n.* [Perh. of the same origin as *cashmere*.] A thin, twilled, woolen cloth.

€ÄS-SÏ'NO, *n.* [It. *casino*, a small house.] A game at cards, generally played by four persons.

€ÄS'SOCK, *n.* [Fr. *casaque*, from Lat. *casa*, cottage.] A close fitting eccle-

siastical garment, worn under the surplice or gown.

€ÄS'SO-WA-RY, *n.* [Hindost. *kassuwaris*.] A large bird, resembling the ostrich.

€ÄST (6), *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. CAST.] [Icel. *kasta*.] 1. To send or drive from, by force; to throw. 2. To direct, as the sight. 3. To throw on the ground, as in wrestling. 4. To shed. 5. To compute; to reckon. 6. To form from liquid metal; to found.—*v. i.* 1. To receive form or shape. 2. To warp.—*n.* 1. A throw. 2. A chance or venture. 3. Act of casting in a mold. 4. Form into which any thing is cast. 5. Assignment of parts in a play to the actors. 6. Look; glance; squint.

€ÄS'TA-NËT', *n.* [Lat. *castanea*, a chestnut.] A small concave shell of ivory or hard wood, fastened with another to the thumb, and beat with the middle finger.

€ÄST'A-WÄY, *n.* An abandoned person; a reprobate.

€ÄSTE (6), *n.* [From Lat. *castus*, pure, chaste.] A separate and fixed class of society, as in India.

€ÄS'TEI-LAN, *n.* [Lat. *castellanus*, from *castellum*, castle.] A governor of a castle. [longing to a castle.

€ÄS'TEL-LÄ-NY (44), *n.* Lordship be-

€ÄS'TEL-LÄ'TED, *a.* Adorned with turrets and battlements, like a castle.

€ÄST'ER, *n.* 1. One who casts. 2. A stand to contain phials with condiments. 3. A small wheel on a swivel, on which furniture is rolled.

€ÄS'TI-GÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *castigare*, fr. *castus*, pure, chaste, and *agere*, to move, drive.] To punish by stripes; to chastise.

€ÄS'TI-GÄ'TION, *n.* Punishment by whipping. [gates or corrects.

€ÄS'TI-GÄ'TOR, *n.* One who casti-

€ÄS'TI-GA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Tending to correction; punitive.

€ÄS'TILE SOAP. [From *Castile*, whence it originally came.] A kind of fine, hard, white, or mottled soap.

€ÄST'ING, *n.* 1. Act of one who casts. 2. That which is cast in a mold.

€ÄST'ING-NËT, *n.* A net which is cast and drawn.

€ÄST'ING-VÖTE, *n.* Vote of a presiding officer, when the votes of the assembly are equally divided.

€ÄS'TLE (käsl), *n.* [Lat. *castellum*, dim. of *castrum*, a fortified place.] A fortified residence; a fortress.—*v. t.* In chess, to cover with a castle;—said of the king.

*Castle in the air*, a visionary project.

€ÄS'TLE-BÜILD'ER (käsl-), *n.* One who builds castles in the air.

€ÄS'TOR, *n.* [Gr. *κάστωρ*, akin to Skr. *kastūrī*, musk.] 1. A genus of animals, in which the beaver is included. 2. A hat, esp. one made of the fur of the beaver. 3. A heavy quality of broadcloth. 4. [See CASTER.] A small wheel for supporting furniture.

€ÄS'TOR-OIL, *n.* [A corruption of *Castus*-oil, the plant producing it

having formerly been called *Agnus castus*.] The mild cathartic oil of a plant found in the West Indies.

€ÄS'TRA-ME-TÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *castrametari*, to measure a camp.] Art of laying out a camp.

€ÄS'TRÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *castrare*.] To deprive of the testicles; to geld.

€ÄS'U-AL (käzh'ü-al), *a.* [Lat. *casualis*, from *casus*, fall, accident, from *cadere*, to fall.] 1. Happening without design, and without being foreseen. 2. Coming without regularity.

SYN.— Accidental; fortuitous; incidental; occasional.— *Casual* and *fortuitous* are substantially the same; a thing is *accidental* when not planned or sought, as a *meeting*; *incidental* when it falls in as secondary, or out of the regular course of things, as a *remark*; *occasional* when it occurs only now and then.

€ÄS'U-AL-LY (käzh'ü-ly), *adv.* By chance; accidentally.

€ÄS'U-AL-TY (käzh'ü-ty), *n.* 1. An accident. 2. An accidental injury; hence, death; misfortune.

€ÄS'U-IST (käzh'ü-ist), *n.* [Lat. *casus*, fall, case.] One who studies and resolves cases of conscience.

€ÄS'U-IST'IC, } *a.* Relating to cases

€ÄS'U-IST'IC-AL, } of conscience.

€ÄS'U-IST-RY, *n.* Science of determining the right or wrong of acts and opinions of doubtful propriety

€ÄT, *n.* [A.-S. *cat*, W. *câth*, Late Lat. *catulus*, Ar. *qitt*.] 1. A well-known domestic animal. 2. A kind of ship. 3. A double tripod. 4. A kind of whip.

€ÄT'A-CHRË'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *κατάχρησις*, misuse.] A harsh or far-fetched metaphor.

€ÄT'A-CHRË'STIC, } *a.* Forced;

€ÄT'A-CHRË'STIC-AL, } far-fetched.

€ÄT'A-CLÛSM, *n.* [Gr. *κατακλυσμός*, from *κατακλύζειν*, to inundate.] A deluge; a flood; an inundation.

€ÄT'A-CÖMB (-kôm), *n.* [Gr. *κατά*, downward, and *κύμβη*, cavity.] A cave, or subterraneous place for the burial of the dead.

€ÄT'A-COUS'TIES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *κατά*, against, and Eng. *acoustics*.] That part of acoustics which treats of reflected sounds.

€ÄT'A-DÏ-ÖP'TRIC, } *a.* [Gr. *κατά*,

€ÄT'A-DÏ-ÖP'TRIC-AL, } against, and *δίωπτρα*, a geometrical instrument.] Pertaining to the reflection and refraction of light.

€ÄT'A-FÄLQUE', *n.* [O. Sp. *catar*, to see, to view, and It. *falco*, for *palco*, scaffold, stage.] A temporary structure, used in funeral solemnities.

€ÄT'A-LËC'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *καταληκτικός*, fr. *καταλήγειν*, to leave off.] Wanting a syllable at the end.

€ÄT'A-LËP'SY, *n.* [Gr. *κατάληψις*, a grasping.] Sudden suspension of the action of the senses and of volition.

€ÄT'A-LËP'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to catalepsy.

€ÄT'A-LÖGUE (-lög), *n.* [Gr. *κατάλογος*, from *κατά*, down, completely, and *λέγειν*, to say.] A list or enumeration of names, titles, or articles.

*Catalogue raisonné* (rā/zo-nā) (*Bibliography*), a catalogue of books classed according to their subjects.

— *v. t.* To make a list of.

- ĀT'A-MA-RĀN', *n.* [*Cāthā-mārān*, floating trees, the native name in Ceylon.] A raft moved by a large sail.
- ĀT'A-MĒ'NI-Ā, *n.* [Gr.] The monthly courses of females.
- ĀT'A-MĒ'NI-AL, *a.* [Gr. *καταμήνιος*, monthly.] Pertaining to menstrual discharges.
- ĀT'A-MOUNT, *n.* [Cat of the mountain.] The North American tiger; the cougar, or puma.
- ĀT'A-PIRĀCT, *n.* [Gr. *καταφράκτης*, fr. *κατά*, down, quite, and *φράσσειν*, to inclose.] Heavy, defensive armor, anciently used by horsemen.
- ĀT'A-PLĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *κατάπλασμα*, fr. *κατά*, down, quite, and *πλάσσειν*, to form, mold.] A poultice.
- ĀT'A-PŪLT, *n.* [Lat. *catapulta*, Gr. *καταπέλτης*.] An ancient engine used for throwing stones, arrows, &c.
- ĀT'A-RĀCT, *n.* [Gr. *καταράκτης*, fr. *κατά*, down, and *ρήγνυμαι*, to break.] 1. A great cascade or waterfall. 2. Opacity of the crystalline lens, or of its capsule.
- Ā-TĀRRH' (-tār'), *n.* [Gr. *κατάρροος*, from *κατά*, down, and *ρέειν*, to flow.] Inflammation of the air passages, attended with a discharge of a watery or glairy fluid.
- Ā-TĀRRH'AL, } *a.* Pertaining to, or  
Ā-TĀRRH'OŪS, } attending, catarrh.
- Ā-TĀS'TRO-PHE, *n.* [Gr. *καταστροφή*, fr. *κατά*, down, and *στρέφειν*, to turn.] 1. A final event, usually calamitous. 2. The unfolding and winding up of the plot of a play.
- ĀT'-CALL, *n.* A squeaking instrument, used to condemn plays.
- ĀTCH, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CAUGHT.] [O. Eng. *cacche*, perh. akin to A.-S. *ceac*, fetter, or from Lat. *captiare*, fr. *capere*, to take.] 1. To seize, especially with the hand. 2. To ensnare. 3. To take by sympathy, contagion, or infection.—*v. i.* 1. To be held or impeded. 2. To spread by infecting.—*n.* 1. Act of seizing; seizure. 2. That which is caught. 3. A humorous round, in which the singers catch up each other's sentences.
- ĀTCH'PĒN-NY, *n.* Something worthless, intended to gain money.
- ĀTCH'PŌLL, *n.* [From *catch* and *poll*, the head.] A bailiff's assistant.
- ĀTCH'UP, } *n.* [Chin. *kitjap*.] Sauce  
ĀT'SUP, } made from mushrooms, tomatoes, &c.
- ĀTCH'-WORD (-wŏrd), *n.* 1. Last word of an actor; cue. 2. First word of every page of a book put at the right-hand bottom corner of the preceding page to assist the reader.
- ĀT'E-CHĒT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *κατη-*  
ĀT'E-CHĒT'IC-AL, } *χητής*, an instructor.] Consisting in asking questions and receiving answers.
- ĀT'E-CHĪSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *κατηχίζειν*, from *κατά*, down, against,

and *ἵκειν*, to sound.] 1. To instruct by questions and answers. 2. To question.

- [chises.]
- ĀT'E-CHĪS'ER, *n.* One who catechises.
- ĀT'E-CHĪSM, *n.* A system of instruction by means of questions and answers.
- ĀT'E-CHĪST, *n.* One who catechises.
- ĀT'E-CHĪST'IC, } *a.* Pertaining  
ĀT'E-CHĪST'IC-AL, } to a catechist, or to catechism.
- ĀT'E-CHŪ, *n.* A brown, astringent, vegetable extract, from India.
- ĀT'E-CHŪ'MEN, *n.* [Gr. *κατηχούμενος*, instructed, fr. *κατηχέειν*, to instruct.] One who is receiving instruction in the elements of Christianity.
- ĀT'E-GŌR'IC-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a category. 2. Absolute; positive; express.
- ĀT'E-GŌR'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Absolutely; directly; expressly.
- ĀT'E-GO-RY (50), *n.* [Gr. *κατηγορία*, from *κατά*, down, against, and *ἀγορεύειν*, to harangue, assert.] 1. One of the highest classes to which the objects of knowledge or thought can be reduced, as quantity, quality, relation, &c. 2. State; condition.

SYN.—*Predicament.*—*Category* and *predicament* are both popularly used to express the idea of *condition* or *situation*, but with this difference, that *predicament* supposes it to be a bad or unfortunate one. Hence to say, "I am in the same *category* with you," is not of necessity to say, "I am in the same *predicament*."

- ĀT'E-NĀ'RI-AN, } *a.* [Lat. *cate-*  
ĀT'E-NA-RY (44), } *narius*; *catena*,  
chain.] Relating to, or like, a chain.
- ĀT'E-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *catenare*, fr. *catena*, chain.] To connect by links. [as in a chain.]
- ĀT'E-NĀ'TION, *n.* Union of parts.
- Ā'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *captare*, to strive, to lay hold of, intrans. form of *capere*, to take.] To provide food; to purvey. [provider.]
- Ā'TER-ER, *n.* One who caters; a caterer.
- Ā'TER-ESS, *n.* A woman who caters.
- Ā'TER-PĪLLAR, *n.* [O. Eng. *caterpillar*, prob. fr. *cate*, *cat*, food, and O. Eng. *pillar*, plunderer, because it eats up leaves and fruits.] The larve or larval state of a butterfly or any lepidopterous insect.
- Ā'TER-WĀUL, *v. i.* [From *cat* and *waul*, to cry as a cat.] To cry as cats in rutting time.
- ĀTES, *n. pl.* [O. Fr. *acat*, buying, purchase.] Luxurious food; delicacies; dainties.
- ĀT'-FĪSH, *n.* 1. A large and voracious fish of the shark kind. 2. A fresh-water fish of different species.
- ĀT'GŪT, *n.* 1. A cord made from the intestines of animals. 2. A coarse sort of linen or canvas.
- ĀTH'A-RĪST, *n.* [Gr. *καθαρός*, clean, pure.] One who pretends to be purer than others.
- ĀT'-HĀRP-IN, } *n.* A rope to braze  
ĀT'-HĀRP-ING, } in the shrouds of the lower masts.

Ā-THĀR'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. *καθαρι-*  
Ā-THĀR'TIC-AL, } *κός*, fr. *καθαρός*, pure.] Cleansing the bowels; purgative. [cine.]

- Ā-THĀR'TIC, *n.* A purgative medicine.
- ĀT'-HĒAD, *n.* A projecting timber through which the ropes pass by which a ship's anchor is raised.
- ĀTH'E-DRĀ, or Ā-THĒ'DRĀ, *n.* [Gr. *καθέδρα*, seat.] A chair; seat of a person in authority.
- Ā-THĒ'DRAL, *n.* The principal church in a diocese.—*a.* 1. Pertaining to the head church of a diocese. 2. Official; authoritative.
- ĀTH'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *καθετήρ*, a thing put in, from *κατά*, down, and *θέναι*, to send.] A tubular instrument to draw off the urine.
- ĀT'-HŌLE, *n.* A small hole astern, through which a hawser may be passed.
- ĀTH'O-LIC (123), *a.* [Gr. *καθολικός*, fr. *κάθολος*, whole.] 1. Universal or general. 2. Liberal. 3. Pertaining to the Roman Catholics.—*n.* A member of the Roman Catholic church.
- Ā-THŌL'I-CĪSM, *n.* 1. The faith of the whole Christian church. 2. The Roman Catholic faith. 3. Liberality of sentiment.
- ĀTH'O-LĪC'I-TY, *n.* 1. System of doctrine held by all parts of the orthodox Christian church. 2. Doctrines of the church of Rome. 3. Liberality of sentiments.
- Ā-THŌL'I-CĪZE, *v. i.* To become catholic or a Roman Catholic.
- Ā-THŌL'I-CON, *n.* A remedy for all diseases; a panacea.
- ĀT'KIN, *n.* [Dim. of *cat*, from its resemblance to a cat's tail.] A kind of inflorescence, consisting of overlapping scales.
- ĀT'MĪNT, } *n.* A well-known plant,  
ĀT'NĪP, } having a strong scent;—so called because cats have a peculiar fondness for it. [with uine lashes.]
- ĀT'-O'-NĪNE'-TĀILS, *n.* A whip.
- Ā-TŌP'TRIC, } *a.* [Gr. *κατοπτρι-*  
Ā-TŌP'TRIC-AL, } *κός*, fr. *κάτοπτρον*, mirror.] Relating to catoptrics.
- Ā-TŌP'TRIES, *n. sing.* That part of optics which explains the properties and phenomena of reflected light.
- ĀT'S'-PAW, *n.* A dupe; the tool of another;—from the fable of the moukey who used the paws of the cat to draw roasting chestnuts out of the fire. [Ketchup.]
- ĀT'SUP, *n.* Same as *Catchup*, or
- ĀT'TLE, *n. pl.* [Lat. *capitalis*, chief, because in early ages beasts were the chief part of a man's property.] Domestic quadrupeds collectively, esp. those of the bovine genus.
- ĀT'TLE-SHŌW, *n.* An exhibition of domestic animals for prizes, &c.
- ĀU Ā'SIAN, *n.* Any one belonging to the Indo-European race, or the race originating near Mt. Caucasus.



Catkin.

CAU'EUS, *n.* [A corrupt. of *calkers*, alluding to an association of *calkers* in Boston, Mass., in the time of the American Revolution.] A preparatory meeting for political purposes.

CAU'DAL, *a.* [Lat. *cauda*, tail.] Pertaining to a tail.

CAU'DATE, } *a.* Having a tail, or  
CAU'DA-TED, } tail-like appendage.

CAU'DLE, *n.* [Lat. *calidus*, warm.] A kind of warm drink for sick persons.

CAUF, *n.* A chest with holes for keeping fish alive in water.

CAU'FLE, *n.* A gang or drove of captured negroes. [Catch.]

CAUGHT (kawt), *imp. & p. p.* of CAUL, *n.* [Prob. a modif. of *cowl*.] 1. A membrane covering the lower intestines. 2. A part of the membrane enveloping the fetus.

CAU-LĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *caulis*, stalk, stem.] Having a perfect stem.

CAU-LĪFER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *caulis*, stalk, and *ferre*, to bear.] Cauleseent.

CAU'LI-FLOWER, *n.* [Lat. *caulis*, *cōlis*, stalk, stem, cabbage, and *flower*.] A variety of cabbage.

CAUS'AL, *a.* Relating to a cause or causes. [cause.]

CAU-SĀL'I-TY, *n.* The agency of a CAU-SĀ'TION, *n.* Act of causing.

CAUS'A-TIVE, *a.* 1. Expressing a cause or reason. 2. Effecting, as a cause or agent.

CAUSE (kawz), *n.* [Lat. *causa*.] 1. That which produces a result, or is the occasion of an action. 2. A legal process; case. 3. One side of a question or controversy.

SYN.—Agency; motive; inducement. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To effect by agency, power, or influence; produce.

CAUSE'LESS, *a.* 1. Uneased or uncreated. 2. Without just cause, reason, or motive.

CAUS'ER, *n.* One who causes.

CAUSE'WAY, } *n.* [L. Lat. *calceata*,  
CAU'SEY, } *calciata*, via *calciata*,  
fr. Lat. *calceare*, *calciare*, to pave with limestone.] A raised way over wet or marshy ground.

CAUS'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. *καυστικός*, fr.  
CAUS'TIC-AL, } *καίειν*, to burn.] 1. Burning; corrosive. 2. Severe; satirical; sharp.

CAUS'TIC, *n.* Any substance which, applied to animal substances, burns or destroys the texture.

CAUS-TIC'I-TY, *n.* 1. Property which characterizes caustic bodies. 2. Severity of language; sarcasm.

CAU'TER, *n.* A hot, searing iron.

CAU'TER-ISM, *n.* Application of caustics; cautery.

CAU'TER-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* A burning or searing some morbid part by the application of fire.

CAU'TER-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To burn or sear with fire or a hot iron, as morbid flesh.

CAU'TER-Y, *n.* [Sec CAUTER.] A burning, as of morbid flesh, by a hot iron, or by caustic medicines.

CAU'TION, *n.* [Lat. *cautio*, fr. *cavere*, to take care.] 1. Prudence in re-

gard to danger; wariness. 2. Exhortation to wariness.

SYN.—Forethought; forecast; prudence; vigilance; circumspection.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give notice of danger to; to warn.

CAU'TION-A-RY (44), *a.* 1. Containing caution. 2. Given as a pledge.

CAU'TIOUS, *a.* Prudent; watchful.

SYN.—Wary; circumspect.—A man is *cautious* chiefly as the result of timidity; one may be *wary*, i. e., watchful in a high degree against danger, and yet bold and active; a *circumspect* man looks around him to weigh and deliberate.

CAU'TIOUS-LY, *adv.* With caution.

CAU'TIOUS-NESS, *n.* Watchfulness; provident care.

CAV'AL-CADE', *n.* [Lat. *caballus*, Gr. *καβάλλης*, an inferior horse.] A procession of persons on horseback.

CAV'A-LIĒR', *n.* [See CAVALCADE.] 1. A horseman; a knight. 2. One of the leaders of the court party in the time of King Charles I.—*a.* 1. Gay; sprightly. 2. Brave; warlike. 3. Haughty; disdainful.

CAV'A-LIĒR'LY, *adv.* In a haughty manner. [horseback.]

CAV'AL-RY, *n.* Troops that serve on CAV'A-TĪ'NĀ, *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) An air of one movement, with little repetition of the words.

CAVE, *n.* [Lat. *cavus*, hollow, *cavea*, cavity.] A hollow place in the earth; a den.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make hollow.—*v. i.* 1. To dwell in a cave. 2. To fall and leave a hollow.

CAV'E-ĀT, *n.* [Lat., let him beware.] 1. A notice to some officer not to do a certain act until the party is heard in opposition. 2. A description of some invention, lodged in the patent-office before the patent right is taken out, operating as a bar to other applications respecting the same invention. 3. Warning. [and pressed.]

CAV'EN-DĪSH, *n.* Tobacco softened CAV'ERN, *n.* [Lat. *caverna*, fr. *cavus*, hollow.] A large cave. [hollow.]

CAV'ERN-OŪS, *a.* Full of caverns; CA-VĪARE' (ka-veer'), } *n.* [Turk. *ha-*

CAV'I-ĀR (kāv'e-ār), } *v. i.* Roes of certain large fish, prepared and salted.

CAV'IL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [Lat. *cavillari*, fr. *cavilla*, bantering jests.] To raise captious and frivolous objections.—*n.* A frivolous objection.

CAV'IL-ER, } *n.* A captious dispu-

CAV'IL-LER, } tant. [Hollowness.]

CAV'I-TY, *n.* 1. A hollow place. 2. CAW, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the sound.] To cry like a crow, or raven.

—*n.* The noise made by the crow or raven.

CAV-ĒNNE' PĒP'PER. [From *Cayenne*, in South America.] A very pungent red pepper.

CAV'MAN (150), *n.* An alligator.

CA-ZĪQUE' (ka-zeek'), *n.* [From the language of Hayti] A chief among some tribes of Indians.

CEASE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cesare*, intens. form of *cedere*, to with-

draw.] 1. To come to an end. 2. To be wanting.

SYN.—To desist; forbear; fail.

—*v. t.* To put a stop to. [ineessant.]

CEASE'LESS, *a.* Without cessation; CĒ'DAR, *n.* [Gr. *κέδρος*.] An evergreen tree of different species.

CEDE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cedere*.] To yield or surrender; to give up.

CE-DĪL'LĀ, *n.* [It. *zediglia*, dim. of *zeta*, Gr. name of *z*, which letter was formerly written after *c*, and then below it, to give it the pronunciation of *s*.] A mark placed under the letter *c* [thus, *ç*], to show that it is to be sounded like *s*.

CE'DRINE, *a.* Belonging to cedar.

CEIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *celare*, to cover, arch, Lat. *caelum*, heaven, vault, arch.] To overlay or cover the inner roof of.

CEIL'ING, *n.* Upper, interior surface of an apartment, opposite the floor.

CEL'AN-DĪNE, *n.* A genus of plants belonging to the poppy family.

CEL'E-BRATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *celebrare*, *celebratus*; *celeber*, famous.] 1. To mention with praise. 2. To honor by appropriate ceremonies; to solemnize.

SYN.—To praise; extol; commemorate.—*Extol* is stronger than *praise*; we *commemorate* events which we desire to cherish in affectionate remembrance by appropriate rites, as the death of our Savior; we *celebrate* by demonstrations of public joy, processions, &c., as the birthday of our independence.

CEL'E-BRĀ'TED, *a.* Having celebrity.

SYN.—Distinguished; famous; renowned; illustrious.

CEL'E-BRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of celebrating. [brates.]

CEL'E-BRĀ'TOR, *n.* One who celebrates.

CE-LĒB'RĪ-TY, *n.* 1. Condition of being celebrated. 2. A person of distinction.

SYN.—Renown; honor; repute; fame.

CE-LĒR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *celeritas*, from *celer*, swift.] Rapidity of motion.

SYN.—Swiftness; speed; velocity; quickness.

CEL'ER-Y, *n.* [Gr. *σέλινον*.] A plant of the parsley family.

CE-LĒS'TIAL (-lēst'yal), *a.* [Lat. *caelestis*, *caelestis*, from *caelum*, *caelum*, heaven.] Heavenly.—*n.* An inhabitant of heaven.

CE'LI-AC, *a.* [Gr. *κοιλιακός*, fr. *κοιλία*, belly.] Pertaining to the belly.

CE-LĪB'A-ÇY, or CE'L'I-BA-ÇY, *n.* [Lat. *caelibatus*, from *caelebs*, unmarried.] Bachelorship. [bachelor.]

CE'L'I-BATE, *n.* 1. Celibacy. 2. A CE'LL, *n.* [Lat. *cella*, akin to *celare*, to conceal.] 1. A very small and close apartment. 2. Any small, closed cavity; a minute sae.

CE'L'LAR, *n.* [Lat. *cellarium*, a pantry.] A room under a building.

CE'L'LAR-AGE, *n.* 1. Exeavation for a cellar; a cellar, or a series of cellars. 2. Charge for storage in a cellar.

CE'LL-U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *cellula*, a little cell.] Consisting of, or containing, cells.

CELL'ULE, *n.* A small cell.  
 CELL'U-LOID, *n.* [Eng. *cellulose*, and Gr. *éidos*, form.] A compound in imitation of coral, ivory, tortoise-shell, etc.; — made chiefly from gun-cotton and camphor.  
 CELL'U-LOSE', *n.* One of the substances constituting the cellular tissue of plants.  
 CELT, *n.* [W. *Celtiad*, Celt, from *celt*, covert, shelter.] One of an ancient race of people, who inhabited Central and Western Europe, and from whom are descended the Irish, Welsh, &c.  
 CELT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to the Celts, or to their language. — *n.* The language of the Celts.  
 CEMENT, or CE-MĒNT' (115), *n.* [Lat. *cementum*, chips of marble, from which mortar was made.] 1. Any adhesive substance used to unite bodies. 2. Bond of union.  
 CE-MENT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To unite by the use of cement. 2. To unite firmly and closely. — *v. i.* To unite and cohere.  
 CĒM'EN-TĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of cementing. 2. The process by which iron is turned into steel, glass into porcelain, &c.  
 CĒM'E-TĒR'Y, *n.* [Gr. *κοιμητήριον*, fr. *κοιμάν*, to sleep.] A grave-yard.  
 CĒN'O-BĪTE, *n.* [Gr. *κοινός*, common, and *βίος*, life.] One of a religious order, dwelling in a convent.  
 CĒN'O-BĪT'IE, } *a.* Living in com-  
 CĒN'O-BĪT'IE-AL, } munity, as monks.  
 CĒN'O-TĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *κενοτάφιον*, fr. *κενός*, empty, and *τάφος*, tomb.] A monument erected to one who is buried elsewhere.  
 CĒNSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. from *incense*.] To perfume with odors from burning substances.  
 CĒNS'ER, *n.* A pan in which incense is burned.  
 CĒN'SOR, *n.* [Lat., from *censere*, to value, to tax.] 1. One empowered to examine manuscripts and books, before publication. 2. A harsh critic.  
 CĒN-SŌ'RI-AL (89), *a.* Belonging to a censor.  
 CĒN-SŌ'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* 1. Apt to blame or condemn. 2. Implying or expressing censure.  
 CĒN-SŌ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a censorious manner. [being censorious.  
 CĒN-SŌ'RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of  
 CĒN'SOR-SHIP, *n.* Office of a censor.  
 CĒN'SUR-A-BLE (sĕn'shur-), *a.* Worthy of censure; blamable.  
 CĒN'SUR-A-BLY, *adv.* In a censurable manner.  
 CĒN'SURE (sĕn'shur), *n.* [Lat. *sensura*.] Act of blaming or finding fault; blame; reproof. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To find fault with and condemn.  
 SYN. — To blame; reprove; condemn; reprehend; reprimand.  
 CĒN'SUS, *n.* [Lat. See CENSOR.] An official enumeration of the people, registration of the value of their estates, &c.  
 CĒNT, *n.* [Lat. *centum*.] 1. A hundred. 2. An American coin of cop-

per, or of copper and nickel, worth the 100th part of a dollar.  
 CĒNT'ĀGE, *n.* Rate by the hundred.  
 CĒN'TĀUR, *n.* [Gr. *Κένταυρος*, orig. a herdsman.] A fabulous being, half man and half horse.  
 CĒN'TE-NĀ'RI-AN, *n.* [See CENT.] A person a hundred years old.  
 CĒN'TE-NA-RY (44), *n.* A hundred; a century. — *a.* 1. Relating to a hundred. 2. Occurring once in a hundred years.  
 CĒN-TĒN'NI-AL, *a.* 1. Belonging to the hundredth anniversary. 2. Happening once in a hundred years.  
 CĒN'TER, } *n.* [Lat. *centrum*, Gr.  
 CĒN'TRE, } *κέντρον*, fr. *κεντείν*, to prick.] 1. Exact middle point of any thing. 2. Middle portion; the midst. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be placed in a center. 2. To be collected to a point. — *v. t.* 1. To place on a center. 2. To collect to a point.  
 CĒN'TER-BĪT, } *n.* An instrument for  
 CĒN'TRE-BĪT, } boring holes.  
 CĒN'TER-ING, } *n.* Temporary fram-  
 CĒN'TRING, } ing on which any vaulted work is constructed.  
 CĒN-TĒS'I-MAL, *a.* Hundredth; by the hundred. — *n.* A hundredth part.  
 CĒN'TI-FŌ'LI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *centifolius*, fr. *centum*, hundred, and *folium*, leaf.] Having a hundred leaves.  
 CĒN'TI-GRĀDE, *a.* [Lat. *centum*, hundred, and *gradus*, degree.] Divided into a hundred degrees, as a thermometer between the freezing point and the boiling point of water.  
 CENTIME (sŏng'teem'), *n.* [Fr.] The 100th part of a franc.  
 CĒN'TI-PED (165), *n.* [Lat. *centipeda*, fr. *centum*, hundred, and *pes*, *pedis*, foot.] A species of land articulates, having a great number of feet.  
 CĒN'TO, *n.*; *pl.* CĒN'TŌS. [Lat.] A composition formed by passages from different authors.  
 CĒN'TRAL, *a.* Relating to, placed in, or containing, the center.  
 CĒN-TRĀL'I-TY, *n.* State of being central. [tralizing.  
 CĒN'TRAL-I-ZĀTION, *n.* Act of cen-  
 CĒN'TRAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw to a central point. [manner.  
 CĒN'TRAL-LY, *adv.* In a central  
 CĒN'TRE (sĕn'ter), *n.* See CENTER.  
 CĒN'TRIC, } *a.* Placed in the  
 CĒN'TRIC-AL, } center; central.  
 CĒN'TRIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a central position. [being centric.  
 CĒN-TRĪÇ'I-TY (-trīs'-), *n.* State of  
 CĒN-TRĪF'U-GAL, *a.* [Lat. *centrum*, center, and *fugere*, to flee.] Tending to recede from the center.  
 CĒN-TRĪP'E-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *centrum*, center, and *petere*, to move toward.] Tending toward the center.  
 CĒN-TŪM'VIR, *n.*; *pl.* CĒN-TŪM'VI-RĪ. [Lat., fr. *centum*, hundred, and *vir*, man.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A judge appointed to decide common causes among the people.  
 CĒN-TŪM'VI-RAL, *a.* Pertaining to a centumvir.

CĒN'TU-PLE, *a.* [Lat. *centuplex*, fr. *centum*, hundred, and *plicare*, to fold.] Hundred-fold. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To increase a hundred-fold.  
 CĒN-TŪ'RI-AL, *a.* Relating to a century.  
 CĒN-TŪ'RI-ON, *n.* [Lat. *centurio*.] (*Roman Antiq.*) A military officer over a hundred foot-soldiers.  
 CĒNT'U-RY, *n.* [Lat. *centuria*, fr. *centum*, hundred.] 1. A hundred. 2. A period of a hundred years.  
 CE-PHĀL'IE, *a.* [Gr. *κεφαλικός*, from *κεφαλή*, head.] Pertaining to the head. — *n.* A medicine for a disorder in the head.  
 CĒPH'A-LO-PŌD', or CE-PHĀL'O-POD, *n.* [Gr. *κεφαλή*, head, and *πούς*, *ποδός*, foot.] A molluscous animal, having a distinct head, surrounded by a circle of long arms.  
 CE-RĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cera*, wax.] Of the nature of wax.  
 CE-RĀM'IE, *a.* [Gr. *κεραμικός*, from *κέραμος*, earthenware.] Pertaining to pottery. [oil, &c.  
 CĒRATE, *n.* An ointment of wax,  
 CĒRĀ-TED, *a.* Covered with wax.  
 CĒRE, *n.* [Lat. *cera*, wax.] Naked wax-like skin covering the base of the bill in some birds. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wax, or cover with wax.  
 CĒ'RE-AL (89), *a.* [Pertaining to *Ceres*, or to grain.] Pertaining to edible grain. — *n.* Any edible grain.  
 CĒR'E-BĒL'LUM, *n.* [L., dim. of *cerebrum*, brain.] Hinder and lower division of the brain.  
 CĒR'E-BRAL, *a.* Pertaining to the cerebrum, or brain.  
 CĒR'E-BRŪM, *n.* [Lat.] Superior and larger division of the brain.  
 CĒRE'CLŌTH, } *n.* [Lat. *cera*, wax.]  
 CĒRE'MENT, } A cloth dipped in melted wax, used for embalming.  
 CĒR'E-MŌ'NI-AL, *a.* Relating to ceremony; ritual. — *n.* A system of rules and ceremonies.  
 CĒR'E-MŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* 1. According to prescribed rules and forms. 2. Precise; formal.  
 CĒR'E-MŌ'NI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a ceremonious manner.  
 CĒR'E-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *cærimonia*.] 1. External form in religion. 2. Forms of civility.  
 CĒ'RO-GRĀPH'IE, } *a.* Pertaining  
 CĒ'RO-GRĀPH'IE-AL, } to cerography.  
 CE-RŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *κηρός*, wax, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Engraving on wax, from which a stereotype plate is taken.  
 CE-RŌON', *n.* [Sp. *seron*, augmentative of *sera*, a large basket.] A bale or package of skins.  
 CĒR'TĀIN, *a.* [Lat. *certus*, orig. p. p. of *cernere*, to perceive, decide.] 1. Having no doubts. 2. Not to be doubted or denied. 3. Fixed or stated. 4. Indeterminate; one or some.  
 SYN. — Sure; undeniable; indubitable; indisputable; undoubting.  
 CĒR'TĀIN-LY, *adv.* Without failure.  
 CĒR'TĀIN-TY, *n.* 1. Exemption from

doubt or failure. 2. An established fact.

ÇER-TÍF'I-EATE, *n.* 1. A written testimony. 2. A written declaration legally authenticated.

ÇER-TÍF'I-EÁTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *certus*, certain, and *facere*, to make.] To verify by certificate.

ÇER'TI-FI-CÁTION, *n.* Act of certifying. [or assures.]

ÇER'TI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who certifies.

ÇER'TI-FĪ (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To establish as a fact. 2. To give certain information of or to.

ÇER'TI-TŪDE (53), *n.* Assurance; certainty.

ÇE-RŪ'LE-AN (124), *a.* [Lat. *cæruleus.*] Sky-blue.

ÇE-RŪ'MEN, *n.* [Lat. *cera*, wax.] Yellow matter secreted by the ear.

ÇĒ'RŪSE (52), *n.* [Lat. *cerussa.*] 1. White lead. 2. Native carbonate of lead.

ÇĒR'VIE-AL, *a.* [Lat. *cervix*, neck.] Belonging to the neck.

ÇĒR'VINE, *a.* [Lat. *cervinus*, fr. *cervus*, deer.] Pertaining to the deer.

ÇE-ŠÁ'RE-AN, *a.* Relating to Cæsar. *Cæsarean section*, an incision made to extract a fetus; — said to have been done at the birth of Julius Cæsar.

ÇĒS'PI-TŌSE' (125), } *a.* [Lat. *cæspes*, }  
ÇĒS'PI-TOŪS, } turf.] Growing in tufts; turf-like.

ÇĒS-SÁ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *cessatio*, from *cessare*, to cease.] Act of ceasing. *SYN.* — Stop; rest; pause; intermission. — *Stop* is generic; *cessation* is a ceasing from action, either temporary or final; *pause*, temporary stopping; *rest*, stopping for the sake of relief or repose; *intermission*, stopping at intervals to recommence.

ÇĒS'SION (sĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *cessio*, from *cedere*, *cessum*, to give way.] A yielding or surrender, as of property.

ÇĒSS'-POOL (23), *n.* [See *SESS-POOL.*] A cavity in the earth, to receive the sediment of drains.

ÇĒS'TUS, *n.* [Gr. *κεστός.*] 1. The girdle of Venus, on which was represented every thing that could awaken love. 2. A loaded leather covering for the hand.

ÇE-SŪ'RÁ, *n.* See *CÆSURA.*

ÇE-TÁ'CEAN, *n.* [Gr. *κῆτος*, whale.] An animal of the Cestus. whale kind. [whale kind.]

ÇE-TÁ'CEOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to the

ÇE-TŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *κῆτος*, whale, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Natural history of cetaceous animals

CHÁFE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cal-efacere*, to make warm.] 1. To excite heat or irritation in by means of friction. 2. To irritate; to vex. 3. To fret and wear by rubbing. — *v. i.* 1. To be excited or heated. 2. To be fretted and worn by rubbing. — *n.* 1. Heat or irritation excited by friction. 2. Agitation of the mind.

CHÁFER, *n.* 1. One who chafes. 2. [A.-S. *ceafor.*] An insect.

CHÁFER-Y, *n.* A forge in which iron is subjected to a welding heat.



CHÁFF (6), *n.* [A.-S. *ceaf*, O. H. Ger. *cheva*, pod, husk.] 1. The husk, or light, dry covering of grains and grasses. 2. Worthless matter. 3. Light, idle talk, by way of turning into ridicule. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use light, idle language by way of ridicule. — *v. t.* To make fun of.

CHÁFF'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *chaffare*, *chepefare*, fr. A.-S. *cca-pan*, to buy; to attempt to buy, and Eng. *fare*, to go.] 1. To bargain; to haggle. 2. To talk much or idly.

CHÁFF'ER-ER, *n.* One who chaffers.

CHÁF'FINCH, *n.* A bird of the finch family, said to delight in chaff.

CHÁFF'Y, *a.* 1. Containing, resembling, or consisting of, chaff. 2. Light; worthless. [for coals.]

CHÁF'ING-DĪSH, *n.* A portable grate

ÇHA-GRĪN' (sha-grĭn'), *n.* [Fr., from *chagrin*, or *chagrain*, shagreen.] Ill-humor; peevishness; fretfulness. *SYN.* — Vexation; mortification. — *Vexation* springs from a sense of loss, disappointment, &c.; *mortification* from wounded pride; *chagrin* may spring from either, and is not usually so keen nor lasting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To vex; to mortify.

CHĀIN (66), *n.* [Lat. *catena.*] 1. A series of links connected together. 2. That which confines or secures; a bond. 3. A series of things connected. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with, or as with, a chain. 2. To enslave. 3. To unite.

CHĀIN'-BRĪDGE, *n.* A bridge suspended on chains.

CHĀIN'-GĀNG, *n.* A number of convicts chained together.

CHĀIN'-PŪMP, *n.* A pump consisting of an endless chain, carrying disks or buckets.

CHĀIN'-SHŪT, *n.* Two balls connected by a chain, used to cut down masts, &c. *Chain-shot.*

CHĀIR (4), *n.* [Lat. *cathedra*, Gr. *καθῆδρα.*] 1. A movable seat with a back. 2. An official seat; hence, the office itself. 3. A presiding officer. 4. A vehicle for one person. 5. An iron to support the rails on a railway. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To carry publicly in a chair in triumph.

CHĀIR'MAN (150), *n.* A presiding officer.

ÇHĀISE (67), *n.* [Fr. *chaise*, for *chaire.* See *CHAIR.*] A two-wheeled carriage for two persons.

ÇHAL-ÇĒD'O-NY, or ÇHĀL'ÇE-DO-NY, *n.* [From *Chalcedon*, in Asia Minor.] An uncrystallized translucent variety of quartz.

ÇHAL-ÇŌG'RA-PHER, } *n.* An en-  
ÇHAL-ÇŌG'RA-PHĪST, } graver on copper and brass.

ÇHAL-ÇŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *χαλκός*, copper, brass, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of engraving on copper or brass.

ÇHAL-DĀ'IE, *a.* Pertaining to Chaldea. — *n.* Language of the Chaldeans.

ÇHĀL'DEE, or ÇHAL-DEE', *a.* Per-

taining to Chaldea. — *n.* Language or dialect of the Chaldeans.

CHĀL'DRON, *n.* [Same as *caldron.*] A dry measure for coals, containing, at London, thirty-six bushels.

CHĀL'ÍÇE (chāl'is), *n.* [Lat. *calix*, Gr. *κύλιξ.*] A cup; especially a communion-cup.

CHĀLK (chawk), *n.* [A.-S. *cealc*, from Lat. *calx*, limestone.] A soft, earthy substance, consisting of carbonate of lime. *Red chalk*, an indurated clayey ocher. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rub or mark with chalk.

CHĀLK'-STŌNE (chawk'-, 20), *n.* A concretion in the hands and feet.

CHĀLK'Y (chawk'y), *a.* Consisting of, or resembling chalk.

CHĀL'LENGE, *n.* [Lat. *calumniā*, false accusation.] 1. Invitation to a contest of any kind. 2. A claim or demand made of a right. 3. Exception to a juror or voter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call to a contest of any kind; to defy. 2. To claim as due. 3. To make exception or objection to.

CHĀL'LENGE-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being challenged. [lenges.]

CHĀL'LEN-ĠER, *n.* One who challenges.

ÇHĀL'LIS (shāl'lĭ), *n.* [Fr. *chaly.*] A fine, twilled, woolen fabric.

ÇHA-LŪB'E-ATE, *a.* [N. Lat. *chalybeatus*, from Gr. *χάλυψ*, still.] Impregnated with some salt of iron. — *n.* Any water or liquor into which iron enters.

ÇHAMADE (shā'mād'), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *clamare*, to call.] Beat of a drum, or sound of a trumpet, inviting to a parley.

CHĀM'BER, *n.* [Lat. *camara*, *camera*, vault, arched roof, Gr. *καμάρα.*] 1. An upper room for lodging, privacy, or study. 2. A hollow, closed space. 3. A place where an assembly meets, and the assembly itself. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To occupy as a chamber; 2. To be wanton. — *v. t.* To shut up, as in a chamber.

CHĀM'BER-COUNSEL, } *n.* A  
CHĀM'BER-COUNSEL-OR, } coun-  
selor who gives his opinion in private.

CHĀM'BER-LĀIN, *n.* [Ger. *kammer* (Lat. *camera*), and the term. *ling.*] 1. An officer having charge of the private chambers of a nobleman or monarch. 2. One of the high officers of a court. 3. A receiver of public money. [chamberlain.]

CHĀM'BER-LĀIN-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a

CHĀM'BER-MĀID, *n.* A woman who has the care of chambers.

ÇHA-MĒ'LE-ON, *n.* [Gr. *χμαιλέων*, lit. ground lion, from *χμαί*, on the ground, and *λέων*, lion.] A lizard-like reptile of changeable hues. *Chameleon.*

CHĀM'FER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cut a groove in. 2. To bevel.



ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ġ, soft; Ç, Ġ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS-

CHĀM'OIS (shām/mý or sham-oi'), *n.* [Sp. *camuza*, from O. Ger. *gamz*.] 1. A species of antelope. 2. A kind of soft leather.

CHĀM'O-MĪLE, *n.* See CAMOMILE.

CHĀMP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *campus*, field.] To chew; to bite.—*v. i.* To bite frequently.

CHĀM-PĀGNE' (sham-pān'), *n.* A brisk, sparkling wine, from Champagne, in France.

CHĀM-PĀIGN' (sham-pān'), *n.* [See CAMPAIGN.] A flat, open country.—*a.* Flat or open, as a country.

CHĀM'PER-TY, *n.* [O. Fr. *champart*, field-rent; *champ*, Lat. *campus*, field, and *part*, Lat. *pars*, share.] Maintenance of a lawsuit, with an agreement to divide the thing in suit in case of success.

CHĀM'PI-ON, *n.* [Lat. *campus*, field.] One who engages in any contest for another or for a cause.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with, or to attend as, a champion.

CHĀNCE, *n.* [Fr., from *cheoir*, Lat. *cadere*, to fall, as dice.] 1. Absence of any recognized cause. 2. An event happening without assigned cause.

SYN.—Luck; accident; casualty; hazard; fortune; opportunity.

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To happen.—*a.* Happening by chance; casual; fortuitous.

CHĀN'CEL, *n.* [Lat. *cancelli*, lattices, cross-bars, inclosing the place.] That part of a church where the altar is placed.

CHĀN'CEL-LOR, *n.* A high officer of state, or chief judge of a court of chancery. [chancellor.]

CHĀN'CEL-LOR-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a CHANCE'—MED'LEY, *n.* [See CHANCE and MEDLEY.] Unpremeditated killing of another in self-defense.

CHĀN'ČER-Y, *n.* [See CHANCEL.] A high court of equity.

CHĀN'ČRE (shānk'er, 67, 160), *n.* [Fr. See CANKER and CANCER.] An ulcer, especially a venereal sore.

CHĀN'ČROŪS (shānk'rus), *a.* Like a chancre; ulcerous.

CHĀN'DE-LIĒR' (shān'-), *n.* [Lat. *candela*, candle.] A frame with branches for lights.

CHĀND'LER, *n.* [Fr. *chandelier*, candlestick, tallow-chandler.] 1. A manufacturer of, or dealer in candles. 2. A dealer in other commodities. [by a Chandler.]

CHĀND'LER-Y, *n.* Commodities sold

CHĀNGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cambire*.] 1. To alter or make different. 2. To substitute another thing for; to exchange.—*v. i.* 1. To be altered. 2. To become acid or tainted.—*n.* 1. Any variation or alteration. 2. That which makes a variety. 3. Small pieces of money.

SYN.—Variety; mutation; transition; vicissitude; innovation; novelty; transmutation; revolution; reverse.

CHĀNGE'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Changeableness; mutability.

CHĀNGE'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of

change. 2. Appearing different under different circumstances.

SYN.—Mutable; variable; fickle; inconstant; unstable; unsteady; unsettled; versatile; wavering; erratic; volatile.

CHĀNGE'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being changeable; fickleness; inconstancy. [ble manner.]

CHĀNGE'A-BLY, *adv.* In a changeable manner.

CHĀNGE'FUL, *a.* Full of change; inconstant.

CHĀNGE'LESS, *n.* Not admitting alteration; constant.

CHĀNGE'LING, *n.* 1. A child left or taken in the place of another, as by fairies. 2. One apt to change.

CHĀNG'ER, *n.* One who changes.

CHĀN'NEL, *n.* [A different spelling of canal.] 1. Bed of a stream of water. 2. A strait or narrow sea. 3. That through which any thing passes. 4. A furrow, as in a column.—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To form a channel or channels in.

CHĀNT, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cantare*, *v. intens.* of *canere*, to sing.] 1. To sing; to warble. 2. To sing after the manner of a chant.—*n.* 1. Song; melody. 2. Words recited to musical tones without musical measure.

CHĀNT'ER, *n.* One who chants.

CHĀNT'I-CLEER, *n.* [From *chant* and *clear*.] A cock, so called from the clearness of his voice in crowing.

CHĀNT'RY, *n.* An endowed chapel where masses for the souls of the donors are celebrated.

CHĀ'OS (kā'os), *n.* [Lat. *chaos*, Gr. *χάος*, from *χαίρειν*, to open widely.] 1. Unorganized condition of matter before the creation of the universe. 2. Confusion; disorder. [confused.]

CHĀ'ŌT'IE (44), *a.* Resembling chaos; CHĀP, or CHĀP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cleave; to split; to crack.—*v. i.* To crack or open in long slits.—*n.* A longitudinal cleft in the flesh.

CHĀP (chōp), *n.* [From *chap*, to open longitudinally.] The jaw;—generally in the pl.

CHĀP, *n.* [An abbrev. of *chapman*.] A man or boy; a youth.

CHĀP'AR-RĀL', *n.* [Sp.] A thicket of low evergreen oaks.

CHĀPE, *n.* [Fr.] 1. Catch of any thing, as of a buckle. 2. A plate of metal at the end of a scabbard.

CHĀPEAU (shāp'o'), *n.*; *pl.* CHĀPEAUS (shāp'ōz'). [Fr.] A hat.

CHĀP'EL, *n.* [L. Lat. *capella*, a short cloak, hood, or cowl; hence, chapel, orig., the tent in which St. Martin's cowl was preserved.] A place of worship usually connected with a church or some establishment.

CHĀP'EL-RY, *n.* Bounds or jurisdiction of a chapel.

CHĀP'ER-ŌN (shāp'er-ōn), *n.* [Fr.] 1. A hood or cap. 2. One who attends a lady in public places as a guide and protector.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attend in public places as a guide and protector. [jected.]

CHĀP'-FĀLLEN (chōp'fawln), *a.* De-

CHĀP'I-TER, *n.* [Late Lat. *capitellum*, *capitulum*, dim. of *caput*, head.] A summary in writing of such matters as are to be inquired of or presented before justices.

CHĀP'LAIN (-lĭn, 42), *n.* 1. An ecclesiastic who performs service in a chapel. 2. A clergyman attached to a ship of war, an army, some public institution, or a family.

CHĀP'LAĪN-ČY, } *n.* Office of a CHĀP'LAĪN-SHĪP, } chaplain.

CHĀP'LET, *n.* [Fr. *chapelet*, dim. of O. Fr. *chapel*, garland.] 1. A garland or wreath. 2. A string of beads used by Roman Catholics in counting their prayers.

CHĀP'MAN, *n.*; *pl.* CHĀP'MEN. [A.-S. *ceapman*, fr. *ceapan*, to buy.] One who buys or sells.

CHĀPS, *n. pl.* The jaws. See CHAP.

CHĀP'TER, *n.* [From Lat. *capitulum*, dim. of *caput*, head.] 1. A division of a book or treatise. 2. An organized branch of some body. 3. A decretal epistle.

CHĀP'TREL, *n.* [From *chapiter*.] Capital of a pier or pilaster which receives an arch.

CHĀR, } *n.* [A.-S. *cerr*, *cyrr*, turn, CHĀRE, } time, business, fr. *cerran*, *cirran*, to turn.] Work done by the day; a task. See CHORE. [Eng.]

CHĀR, *v. t.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] [Cf. Ir. *caor*, brand, flame, spark of fire.] To reduce to charcoal.

CHĀR'ĀE-TER, *n.* [Gr. *χαρακτήρ*, fr. *χαράσσειν*, to engrave.] 1. A letter, figure, or sign. 2. Sum of distinguishing qualities. 3. Estimate put upon a person or thing; reputation. 4. A person.

CHĀR'ĀE-TER-ĪS'TIC, } *a.* Serving CHĀR'ĀE-TER-ĪS'TIC-AL, } to constitute the character; peculiar.

CHĀR'ĀE-TER-ĪS'TIC, *n.* That which constitutes a character.

CHĀR'ĀE-TER-ĪS'TIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a manner to distinguish character.

CHĀR'ĀE-TER-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act or characterizing.

CHĀR'ĀE-TER-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To mark with a peculiar stamp. 2. To give an account of the personal qualities of. 3. To distinguish or express the character of.

CHĀ-RĀDE' (sha-rād'), *n.* [Fr.] A composition in which are described enigmatically the objects expressed by each syllable of a word, separately, and then by the word as a whole.

CHĀR'ĒŌAL, *n.* [See CHĀR, *v. t.*] Coal made by charring wood.

CHĀRGE, *n.* [Fr.] 1. Person or thing intrusted to one's care or custody. 2. Office; commission. 3. Earnest command, or instruction. 4. Costs; expense. 5. Account of that which is due from one party to another. 6. Imputation; accusation. 7. Quantity which any apparatus, as a gun, machine, &c., is intended to receive. 8. Attack, or signal for attack. 9. (*Her.*) A bearing or emblem on a field.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr.

*charger*, fr. L. Lat. *carricare*, fr. Lat. *carrus*, wagon.] 1. To impose, as a load, task, duty, or trust. 2. To command, request, or exhort earnestly or authoritatively; to give instructions to. 3. To place to the account of. 4. To accuse of. 5. To load, as a gun, &c. 6. To rush upon; to fall on. — *v. i.* To make an onset.

**CHARGE'ABLE**, *a.* 1. Capable of being charged. 2. Subject to be charged or accused. 3. Costly; burdensome. [being expensive.]

**CHARGE'ABLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of *CHARGE D'AFFAIRES* (shär'zhä' dafär'). [Fr. *chargé*, p. p. of *charger*, to charge, and *affaire*, affair.] An inferior diplomatic representative at a foreign court.

**CHÄR'GER**, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, charges. 2. A large dish. 3. A horse used in battle.

**CHÄR'I-LY**, *adv.* In a careful, wary manner. [chary.]

**CHÄR'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being *CHÄR'I-OT*, *n.* [Fr. *chariot*, fr. *char*, car.] 1. A war car or vehicle. 2. A four-wheeled pleasure or state carriage, having one seat.

**CHÄR'I-OT-EER'**, *n.* One who drives or conducts a chariot.

**CHÄR'I-TA-BLE**, *a.* [See **CHARITY**.] 1. Full of love and good will. 2. Liberal to the poor.

**CHÄR'I-TA-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being charitable. [manner.]

**CHÄR'I-TA-BLY**, *adv.* In a charitable

**CHÄR'I-TY** (88), *n.* [Lat. *caritas*, fr. *carus*, dear, costly, loved.] 1. Disposition to think favorably of others, and to do them good. 2. Liberality to the poor. 3. Alms. 4. Any act of kindness or benevolence.

**SYN.** — Love; benevolence; affection; tenderness; liberality.

**CHARIVARI** (shä-ree'vä-ree'), *n.* [Fr.] A mock serenade.

**CHÄR'LA-TAN**, *n.* [Sp. *charlar*, It. *ciarlare*, to chatter, prate.] A quack; an empiric.

**CHÄR'LA-TAN-ISM**, } *n.* Undue pre-  
**CHÄR'LA-TAN-RY**, } tensions to  
skill; quackery; empiricism.

**CHARLES'S WÄIN** (chärلز'ez wän.) [A.-S. *carles-wæn*, or *ceorles-wæn*, the churl's or farmer's wain.] The cluster of seven stars, commonly called the *Dipper*.

**CHÄRM**, *n.* [Lat. *carmen*, song, incantation, for *casmen*, Skr. *çasman*, a laudatory song, fr. *çans*, to praise.] 1. Something possessing, or imagined to possess, occult power or influence. 2. Enchantment; fascination. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To subdue or control by occult influence. 2. To attract irresistibly; to fascinate.

**CHÄRM'ER**, *n.* One who charms.

**CHÄRM'ING**, *p. a.* Pleasing in the highest degree.

**SYN.** — Enchanting; bewitching; captivating; enrapturing; alluring; fascinating; delightful; pleasurable.

**CHÄRM'ING-LY**, *adv.* Delightfully.

**CHÄR'NEL**, *a.* [Lat. *carnalis*, fr. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh.] Containing the remains of dead men or animals.

**CHÄR'NEL-HOUSE**, *n.* A place under or near a church, for the bones of the dead.

**CHÄR'RY**, *a.* [See **CHAR**.] Pertaining to, or like, charcoal.

**CHÄRT**, *n.* [Lat. *charta*, Gr. *χάρτης*, a leaf of paper.] 1. A sheet of paper containing information arranged methodically. 2. A map representing a portion of water and land.

**CHAR-TÄ'CEOUS**, *a.* Resembling paper or parchment.

**CHÄR'TER**, *n.* [Lat. *charta*, paper.] 1. An instrument in writing, bestowing rights and privileges; an act of incorporation. 2. A special privilege or immunity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To establish by charter. 2. To hire or let, as a ship.

**CHÄR'TER-PÄR'TY**, *n.* [Fr. *chartre partie*, or *charte partie*, a divided charter, from the practice of cutting the instrument in two, and giving one part to each of the contractors.] A conditional agreement respecting the hire of a vessel.

**CHÄRT'ISM**, *n.* [Fr. *charte*, charter. Cf. **CHART**.] The principles of a political party in England.

**CHÄRT'IST**, *n.* A supporter of chartism. [Eng.]

**CHÄR'Y**, *a.* [A.-S. *cearig*; *cear*, *cearu*, care.] Careful; close; cautious.

**CHÄSE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *captiare*, for *capiare*, to strive to seize, intens. form of *capere*, to take.] 1. To pursue, as game; to hunt. 2. To urge onward; to persecute. 3. [A contr. of *enchase*.] To engrave, as plate. — *n.* 1. Hunting, as of an enemy, game, &c. 2. That which is hunted. 3. A private hunting-ground. 4. [Lat. *capsa*, box, case.] An iron frame used by printers to confine type.

**CHÄSER**, *n.* 1. One who chases. 2. A gun at the head or stern of a vessel for firing when in chase.

**CHÄSM** (käzm), *n.* [Gr. *χάσμα*, from *χαίρειν*, to gape, to open wide.] 1. A deep opening; a cleft; a fissure. 2. A gap or break.

**CHÄS'SEÜR** (shäs'sür), *n.* [Fr., a huntsman, fr. *chasser*, to hunt.] One of a body of cavalry trained for rapid movements.

**CHÄSTE**, *a.* [Lat. *castus*.] 1. Pure from unlawful sexual intercourse; virtuous. 2. Pure from obscenity, from barbarous words, or the like.

**CHÄSTE'LY**, *adv.* In a chaste manner.

**CHÄS'TEN** (chäs'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *castigare*, to punish, fr. *castus*, pure, and *agere*, to lead, drive.] 1. To correct by punishment; to chastise. 2. To purify from errors or faults.

**CHÄS'TEN-ER** (chäs'n-er), *n.* One who chastens. [chastisement.]

**CHAS-TIS'A-BLE**, *a.* Deserving of *CHAS-TISE'*, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *castigare*. See **CHASTEN**.] 1. To

inflict pain upon, in any manner, for the purpose of correction. 2. To free from faults or excesses.

**SYN.** — To punish; chasten. — *Punish* and *chastise* differ in the object aimed at. The former is designed to uphold law by the infliction of penalty; the latter to prevent the repetition of faults and reclaim the offender. In a rarer and somewhat irregular sense, *chastise* denotes to disgrace publicly by stripes.

**CHÄS'TISE-MENT**, *n.* Pain inflicted for punishment and correction.

**CHAS-TIS'ER**, *n.* One who chastises.

**CHÄS'TI-TY**, *n.* 1. Purity from unlawful sexual intercourse. 2. Freedom from corrupt or extravagant thought.

**CHÄS'U-BLE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *casubula*, a hooded garment, covering the person like a little house; from Lat. *casa*, house.] A vestment worn by the priest in saying mass.

**CHÄT**, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Cf. A.-S. *cwædan*, Goth. *gvithan*, to speak. See **CHATTER**.] To talk in a light and familiar manner. — *n.* Light familiar talk.

**CHATEAU** (sha-tō'), *n.*; *pl.* **CHATEAUX** (sha-tōz') [Fr.] 1. A castle. [France.] 2. A country-seat.

**CHÄT'EL-LA-NY**, *n.* [See **CASTEL-LANY**.] Lordship or jurisdiction of the governor of a castle.

**CHÄT'TEL** (chät'tl), *n.* [See **CATTLE**.] Any kind of property except the freehold, or things parcel of it.

**CHÄT'TER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. D. *koeteren*, to jabber.] 1. To utter inarticulate and indistinct sounds. 2. To talk idly and rapidly; to jabber; to prate. — *n.* Sounds like those of a magpie; idle talk.

**CHÄT'TER-BÖX**, } *n.* One who talks  
**CHÄT'TER-ER**, } incessantly.

**CHÄT'TY**, *a.* Given to conversation; talkative.

**CHÄUD'-MĒD'LEY** (shöd'mēd'lý), *n.* [Fr. *chaude mēllé*, fr. *chaud*, hot, and *mesler*, *meler*, to mingle.] The killing of a person in an affray, while under the influence of passion.

**CHÄUNT**, *n.* & *v.* See **CHANT**.

**CHÄW**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To chew. — *n.* As much as is put in the mouth at once; a chew. [Low.]

**CHĒAP**, *a.* [An abbrev. of good *cheap*, a good bargain; A.-S. *ceap*, bargain, price.] 1. Of small cost. 2. Being of small value.

**CHĒAP'EN** (chĕp'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ceapan*, *ceapian*, to buy, sell, Goth. *kaupōn*.] 1. To attempt to buy. 2. To beat down the price of.

**CHĒAP'EN-ER**, *n.* One who cheapens.

**CHĒAP'LY**, *adv.* At a low rate.

**CHĒAP'NESS**, *n.* Lowness in price.

**CHĒAT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deceive and defraud in any way. — *n.* [Prob. an abbrev. of *escheat*, because fraudulent measures were often taken in procuring *escheats*.] 1. An act of deception; a fraud; a trick; imposition. 2. A person who cheats.

**CHĒAT'ER**, *n.* One who cheats.

**CHĒCK**, *n.* [Fr. *échec*, check (No. 5).]

See CHIESS.] 1. Restraint, physical or moral; hindrance; obstruction. 2. [From the *Exchequer Chamber*, where the king's accounts were settled on a checkered cloth.] A mark put against items in going over a list. 3. A token given to identify a thing or person. 4. An order on a bank for money. 5. (*Chess*.) Exposure of the king to the attack of an adversary. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To hinder; to repress; to curb. 2. To rebuke, chide, or reprove. 3. To make a mark against in going over a list. 4. To provide with checks, as luggage.

CHÉCK'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See CHECK.] 1. To form into little squares. 2. To diversify.—*n.* 1. One who checks. 2. A piece in the game of draughts.

CHÉCK'ER-BÓARD, *n.* A board for playing checkers, or draughts.

CHÉCK'ERS, *n. pl.* A common game, called also *draughts*.

CHÉCK'MÁTE, *n.* [Ger. *schachmatt*, fr. Per. *shah mât*, checkmate, lit. the king is conquered or dead, from Ar. *mâta*, is dead; because, when the king is made prisoner, the game is finished.] 1. The movement in chess which ends the game. 2. A complete check or defeat.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To defeat by checkmate. 2. To arrest or defeat completely.

CHÉEK, *n.* [A.-S. *ceac*, fr. *ceowan*, to chew.] Either side of the face below the eyes. [To chirp.]

CHÉEP, *v. i.* [A modification of *chirp*.]

CHÉER, *n.* [Gr. *κάρα*, head, face.] 1. A state of feeling or spirits. 2. A state of gayety or mirth. 3. Entertainment. 4. Applause; encouragement.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cause to rejoice. 2. To infuse life, courage, or hope, into. 3. To urge or salute by cheers.—*v. i.* To utter cheers.

CHÉER'FUL, *a.* Having, promoting, or expressing, good spirits or joy.

CHÉER'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a cheerful manner.

CHÉER'FUL-NESS, *n.* Good spirits; moderate joy or gayety.

SYN.—Gayety; mirth; merriment.—*Cheerfulness* is a habit of mind; *gayety* is an occasional excitement of animal spirits; *mirth* or *merriment* is noisy gayety.

CHÉER'I-LY, *adv.* With cheerfulness.

CHÉER'LESS, *a.* Gloomy; comfortless; dreary.

CHÉER'LY, *a.* Gay; cheerful.—*adv.* In a cheerful manner.

CHÉER'Y, *a.* 1. In good spirits; cheerful. 2. Promoting cheerfulness.

CHÉESE, *n.* [Lat. *caseus*.] Curd of milk, separated from the whey, and pressed.

CHÉESE'-CÁKE, *n.* A cake made of soft curds, sugar, and butter.

CHÉESE'-MÓN'GÉR (-müng'ger, 82), *n.* One who deals in cheese.

CHÉESE'-PRÉSS, *n.* A press for expelling whey from curd.

CHÉESE'Y, *a.* Having the qualities or taste of cheese.

CHÉF-D'ŒUVRE (shā'dōvr'), *n.*; *pl.* CHÉFS-D'ŒUVRE. [Fr.] A master-piece in art, literature, &c.

CHĒG'RE, } *n.* See CHIGOE.  
CHĒG'ŌE, }

CHĒL'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Gr. *χηλή*, claw, and Lat. *forma*, form.] Having a movable joint closing against a preceding joint or a projecting part of it, as in the claw of a crab.

CHÉ-LŌ'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to animals of the tortoise kind.

CHĒM'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to chem-  
CHĒM'IE-AL, } istry.

CHĒM'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* According to chemical principles.

CHĒM'IE-ALS, *n. pl.* Substances for producing chemical effects.

CHÉ-MĪSE' (she-meez'), *n.* [Fr., from Ar. *kamīs*, shirt, linen under-garment.] An under-garment worn by females.

CHĒM'I-SĒTTE' (shēm'e-zēt'), *n.* [Fr., dim. of *chemise*.] An under-garment worn over the chemise. [chemistry.]

CHĒM'IST, *n.* A person versed in

CHĒM'IS-TRY (kēm'is-trý), *n.* [See ALCHEMY.] That branch of science which treats of the composition of substances, and of the changes which they undergo.

CHÉ-NĪLLE' (she-neel'), *n.* [Fr., a caterpillar.] Tufted cord, used in ladies' dresses.

CHĒQUE (chĕk), *n.* See CHECK.

CHĒQ'UER (chĕk'er), *n. & v.* See CHECKER.

CHĒR'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *chérir*, fr. *cher*, dear, Lat. *carus*.] 1. To treat with tenderness and affection. 2. To hold dear.

SYN.—To nourish; foster; nurse; entertain; encourage; comfort; support.

CHĒR'ISH-ER, *n.* One who cherishes.

CHÉ-ROŌT', *n.* A kind of cigar.

CHĒR'RY, *n.* [Lat. *cerasus*, fr. *Cerasus*, a city in Pontus, whence the tree was imported into Italy.] 1. A tree and its fruit. 2. A cordial of cherry-juice and spirit, sweetened.—*a.* Like a red cherry in color; ruddy.

CHĒR'SO-NĒSE, *n.* [Gr. *χερσόνησος*, fr. *χέρσος*, land, and *νήσος*, an isle.] A peninsula.

CHĒR'UB (68, 154), *n.* [Heb. *kerûb*, from *kârab*, to grasp.] 1. One of an order of angels. 2. A symbolical figure, used in the tabernacle and temple. 3. A beautiful child.

CHÉ-RŪ'BIE, } *a.* Of, or pertain-  
CHÉ-RŪ'BIE-AL, } ing to, cherubs;  
angelic. [of *Cherub*.]

CHĒR'Ū-BĪM, *n.* The Hebrew plural

CHĒR'ŪP, *v. i.* [Prob. from *chirp*.] To make a short, shrill sound; to chirp.—*n.* A short, sharp noise, as of a cricket.

CHĒSS, *n.* [Per. *shâh*, king, as being the principal figure.] A game played by two persons, on a board containing sixty-four squares. [in chess.]

CHĒSS'-BŌARD, *n.* The board used

CHĒSS'-MÁN (150), *n.* A piece used in the game of chess.

CHĒST, *n.* [Lat. *cista*, Gr. *κίστη*.] 1.

A box in which articles are deposited. 2. The thorax.

CHĒST'NUT (chĕs'nut), *n.* [Gr. *κάστανον*, fr. *Κάστανα*, a city of Pontus.]

1. The fruit, seed, or nut of a certain tree. 2. The tree itself, or its timber.—*a.* Being of the color of a chestnut; of a reddish brown color.

CHÉVAL-DE-FRISE (shvāld'-freez'), *n.*; *pl.* CHÉVAUX-DE-FRISE

(shĕv'o-de-freez; Fr. pron. shvōd'-freez'). [Fr., fr. *cheval*, horse, and *Frise*, Friesland.] A piece of timber traversed with pointed spikes.

CHĒV'A-LIĒR' (shĕv'-), *n.* [Fr., from *cheval*, horse.] 1. A horseman; hence, a knight. 2. A member of certain orders of knighthood.

CHĒV'I-SÁNÇE (shĕv'-), *n.* [O. Fr., fr. *chevir*, to come to an end, to perform.] 1. A making of contracts; a bargain. 2. An unlawful agreement.

CHĒV'RON, *n.* [Fr., rafter, *chevron*, equiv. to Lat. *capriolus*, a support of timber, from *caper*, goat.] 1. An honorable ordinary, representing two rafters meeting at the top. 2. Distinguishing marks on the sleeves of non-commissioned officers' coats.

CHEW (chō), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ceowan*.] 1. To bite and grind with the teeth. 2. To ruminate mentally; to meditate.—*n.* That which is chewed; a cud. [Low.]

CHĪ-Ā'RO-ŌS-ĒV'RO, } The same as  
CHĪ-ĀR'-OS-ĒV'RO, } CLARE-

OBSCURE, *q. v.*

CHĪ-BŌUQUE' } (che-bōok'), *n.*  
CHĪ-BŌUK' } [Turkish.] A Turk-

ish tobacco-pipe.

CHĪ-EĀNE' (shĭ-kān'), *n.* [Fr., orig. a crumb, a small part.] An artful subterfuge; cavil; sophistry.

CHĪ-EĀN'ER-Y, *n.* Mean or unfair artifice to perplex a cause; chicane.

SYN.—Triek; sophistry; quibble; fetch; stratagem.

CHĪ'E-O-RY, *n.* [Lat. *cichorium*, Gr. *κίχόριον*.] A plant used for adulterating coffee; succory; endive.

CHĪCK, } *n.* [A.-S. *cicen*, D. *kieken*,  
CHĪCK'EN, } *kuiken*.] 1. The young of fowls. 2. A young person.

CHĪCK'A-DEE', *n.* A bird of North America; — named from its note.

CHĪCK'EN-HEĀRT'ED, *a.* Timid; fearful; cowardly.

CHĪCK'EN-PŌX, *n.* A mild, contagious, eruptive disease. [cant weed.]

CHĪCK'-WEED, *n.* A kind of insignificant weed.

CHĪDE, *v. t.* [*imp.* CHID; *p. p.* CHID, CHIDDEN.] [A.-S. *cidan*, *chidan*.] To rebuke; to reproach; to blame.

—*v. i.* 1. To find fault. 2. To make a clamorous, roaring noise.

CHĪEF, *a.* [O. Fr. *chief*, *chef*, fr. Lat. *caput*, head.] 1. Highest in office or rank. 2. Principal or most eminent in any quality or action.—*n.* 1. Leader of any band or community. 2. Principal person or thing.

SYN.—Chieftain; commander; leader.—A *chief* has the pre-eminence or rule in civil matters, as, the *chief* of police or of a tribe; a *chieftain* and *commander*

occupy high military stations; a *leader* takes the direction of enterprises.

CHIEF'-JŪS/TÍŤE, *n.* The presiding judge of a court.

CHIEF'LY, *adv.* 1. In the first place; principally. 2. For the most part.

CHIEF'TAÍN (42), *n.* [L. Lat. *capitaneus*, from Lat. *caput*, head. See CHIEF.] Head of a troop, army, or clan. [of a chieftain.]

CHIEF'TAÍN-SHÍP, *n.* Rank or office

CHÍG'ŌE, } *n.* A small tropical insect  
CHÍG'RE, } of the flea family.

CHÍL'BLÁIN, *n.* A sore caused by cold.

CHÍLD, *n.*; *pl.* CHÍL'DREN. [A.-S. *cild*, *pl.* *cildru*, *cildra*.] 1. A son or a daughter. 2. A young person of either sex. [ducing children.]

CHÍLD'-BEÁRING, *n.* Act of producing children.

CHÍLD'BĒD, *n.* State of a woman in labor; parturition.

CHÍLD'BÍRTH, *n.* Act of bringing forth a child; travail; labor.

CHÍLDE (*in Eng.* *child* or *child*), *n.* A title formerly prefixed to his name by the oldest son, until he succeeded to the titles of his ancestors, or gained new honors.

CHÍLD'HOŌD (27), *n.* State of a child; time in which persons are children.

CHÍLD'ISH, *a.* Of, or pertaining to, a child; puerile. [a child.]

CHÍLD'ISH-LY, *adv.* In the manner of

CHÍLD'ISH-NESS, *n.* State or qualities of a child; simplicity.

CHÍLD'LESS, *a.* Destitute of children.

CHÍLD'-LÍKE, *a.* Like or becoming a child; submissive; docile.

CHÍL'I-ĀD, *n.* [Gr. *χιλιάς*, fr. *χίλιον*, thousand.] A thousand; especially, a thousand years.

CHÍL'I-ĀRĒH, *n.* [Gr. *χιλιάρχης*, fr. *χίλιον*, thousand, and *ἀρχός*, leader.] Commander of a thousand men.

CHÍLL, *a.* [A.-S. *cyle*, *cele*, fr. *celan*, *calan*, to be cold] 1. Moderately cold; cool. 2. Affected by cold. 3. Formal; distant. — *n.* A disagreeable sensation of coolness; shivering. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make chilly; to affect with cold. 2. To depress; to discourage.

CHÍLL'I-NESS, *n.* A sensation of coolness.

CHÍLL'NESS, *n.* Coolness; coldness.

CHÍLL'Y, *n.* Moderately cold.

CHÍMB (chím), *n.* [D. *kim*.] Edge of a cask, &c. See CHINE, 2.

CHÍME, *n.* [It. *campana*, bell.] 1. Harmonious sound of bells. 2. A set of bells musically tuned to one another. 3. [See CHIMB.] Edge of a cask or tub. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sound in harmonious accord, as bells. 2. To be in harmony; to correspond. 3. To jingle, as in rhyming.

CHÍ-MĒ'RÁ, *n.* [Lat. *chimæra*, Gr. *χιμαίρα*, orig. a she-goat.] 1. A fabulous fire-spouting monster. 2. A vain or foolish fancy.

CHÍ-MĒR'IC-AL, *a.* Merely imaginary; existing only in thought.

CHÍ-MĒR'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Wildly; vainly; fancifully.

CHÍM'NEY (148), *n.* [Fr. *cheminée*, fr.

Gr. *κάμινος*, furnace, oven.] Passage through which the smoke is carried off; a flue.

CHÍM'NEY-SWEEP, } *n.* One who  
CHÍM'NEY-SWEEP'ER, } sweeps and  
scrapes chimneys.

CHIM-PÁN'ZEE, *n.* A kind of African monkey resembling man.

CHÍN, *n.* [A.-S. *cinne*, *cin*, Goth. *kin-nus*, cheek, akin to Lat. *gena*, Gr. *γένυς*, Skr. *ganda*.] The lower extremity of the face, below the mouth.

CHÍ'NÁ, *n.* A fine species of earthen ware; porcelain.

CHÍN'CA-PÍN, *n.* The dwarf chestnut.

CHIN-CHÍL'LÁ, *n.* [Sp.] A small rodent animal, remarkable for its fine fur. [cough.]

CHÍN'ĒŌUGH (-kŏf, 21), *n.* Pooping-prickle.] 1. Back-bone of an animal. 2. The chimb or chime of a cask.

CHÍN'K, *n.* [A.-S. *cine*, fissure, chink, from *cinan*, to gape.] 1. A gap or crack. 2. [See JINGLE.] A short, sharp sound, as of metal. — *v. i.* To crack; to open; to jingle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To jingle.

CHÍNTZ (chints, 108), *n.* [Hind. *chhint*, spotted cotton cloth.] Cotton cloth, printed with flowers and colors.

CHÍP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] [II. Ger. *kippen*, to clip, pare.] To cut into small pieces. — *v. i.* To break in small pieces. — *n.* A piece cut or broken off.

CHÍ-RO-GRÁPH, *n.* [Gr. *χειρόγραφος*, written with the hand; *χείρ*, hand, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A writing requiring a counterpart. It answered to what is now called a *charter-party*.

CHÍ-RŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who practices writing.

CHÍ-RO-GRÁPH'IC, } *a.* Pertain-  
CHÍ-RO-GRÁPH'IC-AL, } ing to chi-  
rography. [pher.]

CHÍ-RŌG'RA-PHÍST, *n.* A chirographer.

CHÍ-RŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* 1. Art of writing. 2. A writing done with one's own hand; handwriting.

CHÍ-RŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *χείρ*, hand, and *λόγος*, speech.] Art of communicating thoughts by signs made by the hands and fingers.

CHÍ-RO-MĀN'ŤY, *n.* [Gr. *χείρ*, hand, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by inspection of the hand; palmistry.

CHÍ-RŌN'O-MY (kī-), *n.* [Gr. *χειρονομία*, fr. *χείρ*, hand, and *νόμος*, law, rule.] Gesture.

CHÍ-RŌP'O-DÍST, *n.* [Gr. *χείρ*, hand, and *πούς*, *ποδός*, foot.] One who removes corns, &c., from the feet.

CHÍRP (18), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *zirpen*, *tshirpen*.] To make a short, sharp sound, as is done by fowls or crickets. — *n.* A short, sharp note.

CHÍR'RUP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See CHIRP.] To quicken or animate by chirping. — *n.* Act of chirping.

CHÍ-RŪR'ĠEON (kī-rār'jun, 34), *n.* See SURGEON.

CHÍŤ'EL, *n.* [O. Fr. *cisel*, Fr. *ciseau*, fr. Lat. *sicilicula*, dim. of *sicilis*,

sickle.] An instrument for paring, hewing, or gouging. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To cut, pare, gouge, or engrave with a chisel.

CHÍT, *n.* [A.-S. *cidh*, shoot, sprig, fr. the root *cian*, to germinate.] 1. A shoot; a sprout. 2. A child or babe.

CHÍT'CHĀT, *n.* [From *chat*, by reduplication.] Familiar or trifling talk.

CHÍT'TER-LÝNGS, *n. pl.* [Cf. A.-S. *cwidh* and *cwidha*, belly, womb, stomach.] The smaller intestines of swine, &c.; fried for food.

CHÍV'AL-RĠE } (shív'-), *a.* Pertain-  
CHÍV'AL-ROŪS } ing to chivalry; gal-  
lant.

CHÍV'AL-RY (shív'-, 67), *n.* [Fr. *chevalerie*, fr. *chevalier*, knight.] 1. A body of cavaliers or knights serving on horseback; cavalry. 2. Dignity or system of knighthood. 3. Qualifications or character of knights.

CHÍVES, *n. pl.* [See CIVES.] 1. Slender filaments in the blossoms of plants. 2. A small species of onion.

CHLŌ'RATE, *n.* A salt formed by the union of chloric acid with a base.

CHLŌ'RĠE, *a.* Pertaining to chlorine, or obtained from it.

CHLŌ'RĠDE (49), *n.* A compound of chlorine with another element.

CHLŌ'RĠNE, *n.* [Gr. *χλωρός*, pale-green; — from its color.] A heavy gas of greenish color, which forms a constituent of common salt.

CHLŌ'RO-FŌRM (25), *n.* [From *chlorine* and *formyl*, it being a terchloride of formyl.] An oily, volatile liquid, used to produce insensibility.

CHŌCK, *v. t.* To stop or fasten as with a wedge. — *n.* Something to confine a cask or other body, by fitting into the space around or beneath it.

CHŌCK'-FULL, *a.* Completely full.

CHŌE'O-LATE, *n.* [Mexican *cacuatl*, cacao.] A paste composed of the roasted and ground kernel of the cacao, or a beverage obtained from it.

CHOÍCE (66), *n.* [Fr. *choix*, fr. *choisir*, to choose, fr. Goth. *kausjan*, to examine.] 1. Act of choosing; election. 2. Power of choosing; option. 3. The thing chosen. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Worthy of being chosen. 2. Selected with care.

SYN. — Precious; costly; uncommon.

CHOÍCE'LY, *adv.* With care in choosing. [choice.]

CHOÍCE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being

CHOIR (kwīr) (38), *n.* [Lat. *chorus*, Gr. *χορός*.] 1. An organized company of singers. 2. That part of a church appropriated to the singers.

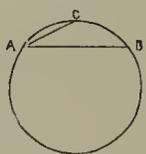
CHŌKE (20), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *æceðcan*, to suffocate; *ceace*, *ceac*, jaw, cheek.] 1. To stifle; to suffocate. 2. To obstruct by filling up or clogging. — *v. i.* To have the wind-pipe stopped.

CHŌKE'-DĀMP, *n.* Carbonic acid gas accumulated in wells, mines, &c.

CHŌKE'-FULL, *a.* Full as possible; quite full. [chokes.]

CHŌK'ER, *n.* He who, or that which,

CHÖK'Y, *a.* Tending to choke.  
 CHÖL'ER (köl'er), *n.* [Gr. χολέρα, fr. χόλος, χολή, bile.] 1. The bile;—formerly supposed to be the seat of irascibility. 2. Anger; wrath.  
 CHÖL'ER-Ä, *n.* A disease characterized by vomiting and purging, and also by griping and spasms in the legs and arms.  
*Cholera morbus*, a milder and more common form of the cholera.  
 CHÖL'ER-IE (123), *a.* 1. Easily irritated; irascible. 2. Angry; indicating anger.  
 CHÖÖSE (66), *v. t.* [*imp.* CHOSE; *p. p.* CHOSEN. CHOSE.] [A.-S. *ceosan*, Goth. *kiusan*.] To make choice of.  
 SYN.—Prefer; elect.—Choose is generic; to prefer is to choose one thing as more desirable than another; to elect is to choose or take for some purpose, office, &c., usually by suffrage, as, to elect a president.  
 —*v. i.* 1. To prefer. 2. To have the power of choice.  
 CHÖÖS'ER, *n.* One who chooses; an elector.  
 CHÖP (66), *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Gr. κόλαφος, buffet.] 1. To cut into pieces. 2. To sever by one or more blows.—*v. i.* 1. To come upon or seize suddenly. 2. To shift suddenly.—*n.* 1. Act of chopping. 2. A piece chopped off; a slice or small piece. 3. [Chinese.] Quality; brand.  
 CHÖP'-HOUSE, *n.* A house where chops, &c., are sold. [which, chops.  
 CHÖP'PER, *n.* One who, or that  
 CHÖP'PING, *a.* [Cf. CHUBBY.] 1. Stout or plump. 2. Coming from different directions.  
 CHÖP'STICK, *n.* One of two small sticks used by the Chinese to convey food to the mouth.  
 CHÖRAL, *a.* [Lat. *choralis*, fr. *chorus*, Gr. χορός.] Belonging to a choir; sung in chorus.—*n.* A hymn-tune.  
 CHÖRD, *n.* [Lat. *chorda*, Gr. χορδή, string.] 1. String of a musical instrument. 2. An harmonious combination of tones simultaneously performed. 3. A right line, uniting the extremities of the arc of a circle.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provide with musical chords or strings.  
 CHÖRE, *n.* [Eng. *char*.] A small job;—commonly in the pl. [Amer.]  
 CHÖRI-ÄMB, *n.* [Gr. χορίαμβος, fr. χορείος, trochee, and ἰαμβος, iambus] (*Ancient Pros.*) A foot consisting of four syllables, the first and last long, and the others short.  
 CHÖRIST, *n.* A singer in a choir.  
 CHÖRIS-TER, *n.* 1. One of a choir; a singer in a concert. 2. A leader of a choir.  
 CHO-RÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who makes a map of a particular country.  
 CHÖRO-GRÄPHIC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to chorography.  
 CHO-RÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. χωρογραφία, fr. χώρος, place, and γράφειν, to describe.] Art of making a map or



description of a particular region or country.  
 CHÖRUS, *n.* [Lat. *chorus*, Gr. χορός.] 1. (*Gr. Drama*.) A company supposed to behold what passes in the acts of a tragedy, and who sing their sentiments between the acts. 2. A company of singers singing in concert. 3. What is said or sung by the chorus in a tragedy; part of a song in which the company join.  
 CHÖÖSE (shöz), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *causa*, cause.] A thing; personal property.  
*Chose in action*, a thing of which one has not possession or actual enjoyment, but only a right to it.  
 CHÖSE, *imp.* & *p. p.* of Choose.  
 CHÖS'EN (chöz'n), *p. p.* of Choose.  
 CHÖUGH (chűf), *n.* [A.-S. *ceo*, Fr. *choucus*.] A bird of the crow family.  
 CHÖUSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Turk. *chiaous*, a messenger of the Turkish emperor, one of whom, in 1609, committed a gross fraud upon the Turkish merchants resident in England.] To cheat, trick, defraud.—*n.* 1. A simpleton; a gull. 2. A trick; imposition.  
 CHÖW'CHÖW, *n.* [Chin.] A kind of mixed pickles.  
 CHÖW'DER, *n.* A dish of fresh fish, pork, onions, &c., stewed together.  
 CHRES-TÖM'A-THY, *n.* [Gr. χρηστομάθεια, from χρηστός, useful, and μαθεῖν, to learn.] A selection of passages, with notes, &c., to be used in acquiring a language.  
 CHRİS'M, *n.* [Gr. χρίσμα, fr. χρίειν, to anoint.] Oil consecrated by a bishop.  
 CHRİS-MÄ'TION, *n.* Act of applying consecrated oil. [the chrism.  
 CHRİS'MA-TO-RY (50), *n.* A vessel for  
 CHRİST, *n.* [Gr. χριστός, anointed, fr. χρίειν, to anoint.] THE ANOINTED; the Savior; the Messiah.  
 CHRİS'TEN (krıs'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cristnian*, fr. *cristen*, *cristena*, a Christian.] 1. To baptize. 2. To give a name to.  
 CHRİS'TEN-DÖM (krıs'n-), *n.* [A.-S. *cristendom*, from *cristen*, a Christian, and the term. *dom*.] 1. That portion of the world in which Christianity prevails. 2. Whole body of Christians.  
 CHRİS'TIAN (krıs'tyan, 66), *n.* [See CHRIST.] A believer in Christ.—*a.* 1. Pertaining to Christ or his religion. 2. Professing Christianity.  
*Christianname*, the name given in baptism, as distinct from the family name, or surname.  
 CHRİS-TIÄN'I-TY (krıs'tyän'i-tŷ), *n.* The religion taught by Christ.  
 CHRİS'TIAN-İZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert to Christianity.  
 CHRİS'TIAN-LY, *adv.* In a Christian manner. [Christ.  
 CHRİST'LESS, *a.* Having no faith in  
 CHRİST'MAS (krıs'mas, 146), *n.* 1. Festival of Christ's nativity; the 25th of December. 2. Christmas-day.  
 CHRİST'MAS-BÖX (krıs'mas-), *n.* A box in which presents are put at Christmas.  
 CHRİS-TÖL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Gr. χριστός,

Christ, and λόγος, discourse.] A discourse or treatise concerning Christ.  
 CHRO-MÄT'IE, *a.* [Gr. χρωματικός, suited for color, fr. χρώμα, color.] 1. Relating to color. 2. (*Mus.*) Proceeding by the smaller intervals (half-steps or semitones) of the scale.  
 CHRO-MÄT'IES, *n.* Science of colors.  
 CHRÖME, } *n.* [Gr. χρώμα, color.]  
 CHIRÖ'MI-UM, } A hard, brittle metal of a grayish-white color.  
 CHIRÖ'MO, *n.* [Gr. χρώμα, color.] A chromo-lithograph.  
 CHRÖ'MO-LİTH'O-GRÄPH, *n.* A lithograph printed in colors.  
 CHRÖN'IE, } *a.* [Gr. χρονικός, fr.  
 CHRÖN'IE-AL, } χρόνος, time.] Continuing for a long time.  
 CHRÖN'I-ELE (krön'i-kl), *n.* A register of events in the order of time.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To record in history; to register. [chronicle.  
 CHRÖN'I-ELER, *n.* A writer of a  
 CHRÖN'O-GRÄM, } *n.* [Gr. χρόνος,  
 CHRÖN'O-GRÄPH, } time, and γράμμα, writing, γράφειν, to write.] An inscription which includes in it the date of an event. [oger.  
 CHRO-NÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* A chronol-  
 CHRO-NÖL'O-ÖER, } *n.* One skilled  
 CHRO-NÖL'O-ÖİST, } in chronology.  
 CHRÖN'O-LÖG'IE, } *a.* Relating  
 CHRÖN'O-LÖG'IE-AL, } to chronology; according to the order of time.  
 CHRÖN'O-LÖG'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a chronological manner.  
 CHRO-NÖL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Gr. χρονολογία, fr. χρόνος, time, and λόγος, discourse.] Science of computing time by regular divisions and which assigns to events their proper dates.  
 CHRO-NÖM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. χρόνος, time, and μέτρον, measure.] A time-keeper; esp. a portable time-keeper of superior construction and accuracy.  
 CHRÖN'O-MĒTRIC, } *a.* Pertain-  
 CHRÖN'O-MĒTRIC-AL, } ing to, or measured by, a chronometer.  
 CHRŶS'A-LİS (krıs-), *n.*; *pl.* CHRŶSÄL'I-DĒS. [Gr. χρυσαλλίς, gold-colored sheath of butterflies, from χρυσός, gold.] A form into which the caterpillar of butterflies, moths, &c., passes, and from which the perfect insect, after a while, emerges.  
 CHRŶS'O-PRÄSE, *n.* [Gr. χρυσόπρασος, from χρυσός, gold, and πράσον, leek.] A kind of massive quartz.  
 CHŬB, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *chabot*, a chub, Lat. *capito*, a fish with a large head, *caput*, head.] A fresh-water fish of the carp family.  
 CHŬB'BED, } *a.* Like a chub; plump,  
 CHŬB'BY, } short, and thick.  
 CHŬCK, *v. i.* [Formed in imitation of the sound.] To make a noise like that of a hen calling her chickens.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike gently. 2. To throw; to pitch.—*n.* 1. The call of a hen. 2. A slight blow under the chin. 3. A contrivance fixed to the mandrel of a turning-lathe for holding the material to be operated upon.  
 CHŬCK'-FÄR'THING, *n.* A play in

Ä, Ê, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ȳ, long; Ä, Ě, Ī, Ŏ, Ů, Ȳ, short; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ÄLL, WHAT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SÖN,

which a farthing is pitched into a hole.

CHÛCK'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *chuck*.] To call, as a hen her chickens. — *v. i.* To laugh in a suppressed or broken manner. — *n.* A short, suppressed laugh of exultation or derision.

CHÛFF, *n.* [Perhaps a modif. of *chub*.] A coarse, dull, or surly fellow.

CHÛFF'Y, *a.* Surly; clownish.

CHÛM, *n.* [Prob. a contr. from *comrade*.] A room-mate, esp. in a college.

CHÛNK, *n.* A short, thick piece of any thing.

CHÛRCH (66), *n.* [Gr. *κυριακή*, *κυριακόν*, Lord's house, fr. *κύριος*, lord.] 1. A building for Christian worship. 2. An organized body of Christian believers. 3. The collective body of Christians. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite with in returning thanks in church, as after childbirth.

CHÛRCH'MAN (150), *n.* 1. An ecclesiastic or clergyman. 2. An Episcopalian. [a churchman.]

CHÛRCH'MAN-SHIP, *a.* State of being

CHÛRCH'-WARD'EN, *n.* An officer whose duties respect the temporal interests of a church or parish.

CHÛRCH'-YARD, *n.* A grave-yard adjoining to a church; a cemetery.

CHÛRL (66), *n.* [A.-S. *ceorl*.] 1. A rustic; a countryman or laborer. 2. A rough, surly, ill-bred man. 3. A niggard.

CHÛRL'ISH, *a.* Like a churl; illiberal.

CHÛRL'ISH-NESS, *n.* Rudeness of manners or temper; indisposition to kindness or courtesy.

CHÛRN (66), *n.* A vessel for making butter in. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cernan*, Icel. *kirna*, from *kiarni*, marrow, cream.] To agitate, as cream, in order to make butter.

CHÛRN'ING, *n.* Quantity of butter made at one operation.

CHÛLE (kīl), *n.* [Gr. *χυλός*, juice, from *χέειν*, to pour.] A milky fluid, derived from chyme, and conveyed into the circulation.

CHÛL'I-FÄ'CTION, *n.* [Gr. *χυλός*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] Process by which chyle is formed. [chyle.]

CHÛL'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Formation of

CHÛL'OÛS (kīl'us), *a.* Consisting of chyle, or partaking of it.

CHÛME (kīm), *n.* [Gr. *χυμός*, juice, from *χέειν*, to pour.] Pulp formed by the food after it has been for some time in the stomach.

CHÛM'IS-TRY, &c. See CHEMISTRY.

CHÛM'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *chymus*, chyme, and *facere*, to make.] Act or process of becoming or of forming chyme. [chyme.]

CHÛM'OÛS (kīm'us), *a.* Pertaining to

CHÛA-TRĪZE, *n.* A scar remaining after a wound is healed.

CHÛÄ'TRIX, *n.*; *pl.* CHÛÄ-TRĪ-CEÆ. [Lat.] A scar; a cicatrice.

CHÛA-TRI-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Process of forming a cicatrice.

CHÛA-TRĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To heal and induce the formation of a

cicatrice in, as in wounded flesh. — *v. i.* To heal or be healed.

CICERONE (chē-che-rō'ne or sīs'e-rō'ne), *n.* [It. *Cicerone*, Cicero, the Roman orator; fr. the talkativeness of such a guide.] One who shows strangers the curiosities of a place.

CHÛ'E-RŌ'NI-AN, *a.* Resembling Cicero in style or action.

CICISBEO (chē'chis-bā'o or se-sīs'bc-o), *n.* [It.] The professed gallant of a married woman.

CHÛ'DER, *n.* [Fr. *cidre*, Gr. *σίκερα*; of Oriental origin.] A drink made from the juice of apples.

CI-DEVANT (sēd'vōng'), *a.* [Fr.] Former; previous.

CHÛ-GÄR', *n.* [Sp. *cigarro*.] A small roll of tobacco, used for smoking.

CHÛ'AR-ËTTE', *n.* A little cigar.

CHÛ'IA-RY (sil'ya-), *a.* Belonging to the eye-lashes.

CHÛ-LÛCIOÛS (sī'lish'us), *a.* [Lat. *cilicium*, a covering, orig. of Cilician goat's hair, from *Cilicia*, in Asia Minor.] Made, or consisting, of hair.

CHÛ'E-TER, *n.* [Biscayan *cimetarra*, with a sharp edge.] A short sword with a recurved point.

CHÛ-ME'RĪ-AN (89), *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Cimmerii, a fabulous people, said to have dwelt in caves, in utter darkness. 2. Intensely dark.

CHÛ-CHŌ'NÄ, *n.* [Named from the Countess *Cinchon*.] Peruvian bark, or the tree which produces it.

CHÛ'CT'ÛRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *cinctura*, from *cingere*, to gird.] 1. A belt; a girdle. 2. That which encompasses; inclosure.

CHÛ'NDER, *n.* [A.-S. *sinder*, fr. *syndrian*, to separate.] 1. A particle of matter remaining after combustion. 2. A small coal with ashes; an ember.

CHÛ'E-MÄT'IES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *κινέω*, to move.] Science which treats of motions considered apart from their causes.

CHÛ'ER-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *cinerarius*, fr. *cinis*, ashes.] Pertaining to, or containing, ashes. [thing to ashes.]

CHÛ'ER-A'TION, *n.* Reducing of any

CHÛ'ER-Û'TIOÛS (-ish'us), *a.* Having the color or consistence of ashes.

CHÛ'NA-BÄR, *n.* [Gr. *κιναβάρις*, Per. *qinbār*.] Red sulphuret of mercury; vermilion.

CHÛ'NA-MON, *n.* [Gr. *κίναμον*, *κινάμωνμον*, from a Phœnician word.] Aromatic inner bark of a tree growing in Ceylon.

CHÛ'QUE (sīnk, 82), *n.* [Lat. *quinque*, five.] Five, upon dice or in cards.

CHÛ'QUE'-FOIL, *n.* [Fr. *cinque*, five, and *feuille*, leaf.] 1. A plant of different species. 2. An ornamental foliage having five points, used in windows, panels, &c.

CHÛ'ON, *n.* [O. Fr. fr. Lat. *sectio*, a cutting.] A young shoot, twig, or sprout.

CHÛ'PHER, *n.* [Ar. *sifrūn*, empty, cipher, zero.] 1. The character 0 in arithmetic. 2. A person of no worth or character. 3. An enigmatical character. 4. A private alphabet or

system of characters. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To practice arithmetic.

CHÛ'CLE (18), *n.* [Lat. *circulus*, dim. of *circus*, circle.] 1. A plane figure, bounded by a single curve line, every part of which is equally distant from a point within it called the center. 2. The line that bounds such a figure; a circumference. 3. A round body; a sphere. 4. Compass; circuit. 5. A company. 6. A series ending where it begins. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move or revolve around. 2. To surround; to inclose. — *v. i.* To move circularly.

CHÛ'ÆLET, *n.* A little circle.

CHÛ'ÆUIT (sīr'kit, 18), *n.* [Lat. *circuitus*, from *circum*, around, and *ire*, to go.] 1. Act of moving or revolving around. 2. The region over which the jurisdiction, as of a judge, &c., extends. 3. The distance around any space. — *v. t.* To move or make to go round. [circuit; indirect.]

CHÛ'Æ'U-I-TOÛS, *a.* Going round in a

CHÛ'Æ'U-I-TOÛS-LY, *adv.* In a circuit.

CHÛ'ÆU-LÄR (18), *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or in the form of, a circle; round. 2. Addressed to a number of persons. — *n.* A letter, or paper, copies of which are addressed to various persons.

CHÛ'ÆU-LÄR'I-TY, *n.* State of being circular. [manner.]

CHÛ'ÆU-LÄR-LY, *adv.* In a circular

CHÛ'ÆU-LÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move or pass round. 2. To pass from place to place, from person to person, or from hand to hand. — *v. t.* To cause to pass round.

CHÛ'ÆU-LÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of circulating. 2. Currency; coin, or notes, bills, &c., current as money. 3. Extent to which any thing circulates.

CHÛ'ÆUM-ÄM'BI-ËNT, *a.* [Lat. *circum*, around, and *ambire*, to go round.] Surrounding; encompassing.

CHÛ'ÆUM-ÄM'BU-LÄTE, *v. i.* [Lat. *circumambulare*, fr. *circum*, around, and *ambulare*, to walk.] To walk round about. [walking around.]

CHÛ'ÆUM-ÄM'BU-LÄ'TION, *n.* Act of

CHÛ'ÆUM-ÇISE (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *circumcidere*, *circumcisum*, fr. *circum*, around, and *cadere*, to cut.] 1. To cut off the foreskin of. 2. To render spiritual or holy.

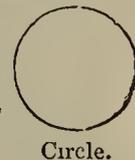
CHÛ'ÆUM-ÇIS'ER, *n.* One who performs circumcision.

CHÛ'ÆUM-ÇIS'ION (-sīzh'un), *n.* 1. Act of cutting off the prepuce or foreskin. 2. (*Script.*) (a.) Spiritual purification, and acceptance of the Christian faith. (b.) The Jews as distinguished from the Gentiles.

CHÛ'ÆUM'FER-ENÇE, *n.* [Lat. *circumferentia*, from *circum*, around, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. Line that encompasses a circular figure; periphery. 2. Any thing circular. 3. External surface of a sphere.

CHÛ'ÆUM'FER-ËN'TIAL, *a.* Pertaining to a circumference.

CHÛ'ÆUM'FER-ËN'TOR, *n.* An instru-



Circle.

ment used by surveyors for taking horizontal angles and bearings.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-FLĒX, *n.* [Lat. *circumflexus*, a bending round.] 1. A wave of the voice. 2. A character, denoting in Greek a rise and fall of the voice on the same long syllable [marked thus, ~ or ^]; and in Latin and some other languages, denoting a long and contracted syllable [marked ^].

ÇĪR'ĒUM-FLU-ĒNT, } *a.* [Lat. *circumfluens*, from *circum*, around, and *fluere*, to flow.] Flowing around.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-FO-RĀ'NE-AN, } *a.* [Lat. *circumforanens*, fr. *circum*, around, and *forum*, a market-place.] Going about or from house to house.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-FŪSE', *v. t.* [Lat. *circumfundere*, -*fusum*, fr. *circum*, around, and *fundere*, to pour.] To pour or spread round. [spreading around.]

ÇĪR'ĒUM-FŪSION, *n.* A pouring or

ÇĪR'ĒUM-ĠY-RĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *circum*, around, and *gyrare*, to turn around.] A turning, rolling, or whirling round.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-JĀ'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *circumjacere*, *circumjacens*, from *circum*, around, and *jacere*, to lie.] Lying around; bordering.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-LO-ĒŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *circumlocutio*, fr. *circum*, around, and *loqui*, to speak.] A circuit of words; a periphrase.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-LŌE'U-TO-RY, *a.* Relating to a circumlocution; periphrastic.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-NĀV'I-GA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being sailed around.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-NĀV'I-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *circumnavigare*, fr. *circum*, around, and *navigare*, to navigate.] To sail around.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-NĀV'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of circumnavigating. [sails around.]

ÇĪR'ĒUM-NĀV'I-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who

ÇĪR'ĒUM-PŌ'LAR, *a.* [Lat. *circum*, around, and Eng. *polar*.] About or near the pole.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-RŌ'TA-RY, *a.* Turning, rolling, or whirling round.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-RO-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *circumrotare*, from *circum*, around, and *rota*, wheel.] A rolling or revolving round, as a wheel.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-RŌ'TA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Turning, rolling, or whirling round.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SĒRĪB'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being circumscribed.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SĒRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *circumscribere*, from *circum*, around, and *scribere*, to write, draw.] To inclose within a certain limit.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SĒRĪP'TI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being circumscribed.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SĒRĪP'TION, *n.* Limitation by conditions, restraints, &c.; confinement; limit. [external form.]

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SĒRĪP'TĪVE, *a.* Defining the

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SPĒCT, *a.* [Lat. *circumspicere*, *circumspicere*, from *circum*, around, and *spicere*, to look.] Cautious; prudent; watchful; wary; vigilant.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SPĒCT'ION, *n.* Attention to all the facts and circumstances of a case; caution; watchfulness.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SPĒCT'IVE, *a.* Cautious; careful of consequences; wary.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SPĒCT'LY, *adv.* With circumspection. [circumspection.]

ÇĪR'ĒUM-SPĒCT'NESS, *n.* Caution;

ÇĪR'ĒUM-STANÇE (113), *n.* [Lat. *circumstantia*, fr. *circum*, around, and *stare*, to stand.] 1. Something attending on a fact, though not essential thereto. 2. *pl.* Condition in regard to property.

SYN.—Fact; event; incident.—A *fact* is a thing done: an *event* a thing which turns up or occurs; an *incident* something that falls in to some general course of events. A *circumstance* is some adjunct to an event which more or less affects it.

ÇĪR'ĒUM STĀNTIAL, *a.* 1. Consisting in, or pertaining to, particular incidents. 2. Abounding with circumstances; minute; particular.—*n.* Something incidental, but of minor importance;—in the plural.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-STĀNTIAL-LY, *adv.* 1. According to circumstances. 2. In every particular.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-STĀNTI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place in particular circumstances. 2. To enter into details concerning.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-VĀL'LĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *circumvallare*, fr. *circum*, around, and *vallare*, to wall.] To surround with a rampart.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-VAL-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of surrounding with a wall or rampart. 2. A line of field works surrounding the camp of a besieging army.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-VĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *circumvenire*, from *circum*, around, and *venire*, to come.] To overreach; to deceive; to delude.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-VĒNTION, *n.* Deception; fraud; imposture. [artifices.]

ÇĪR'ĒUM-VĒNT'IVE, *a.* Deceiving by

ÇĪR'ĒUM-VĒST', *v. t.* [Lat. *circumvestire*, fr. *circum*, around, and *vestire*, to clothe.] To cover round, as with a garment.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-VO-LŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of rolling round. 2. A thing rolled round another.

ÇĪR'ĒUM-VŌLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *circumvolvere*, from *circum*, around, and *volvere*, to roll.] To cause to revolve.—*v. i.* To revolve.

ÇĪR'ĒUS, *n.*; *pl.* ÇĪR'ĒUS-ES. [Lat. *circus*, Gr. *kirkos*.] 1. An inclosed place for games or feats of horsemanship. 2. Performers in a circus.

ÇĪR'ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cirrus*, lock, curl.] Terminating in a curl or tendril.

ÇĪS-ĀL'PINE, *a.* [Lat. *Cisalpinus*; *cis*, on this side, and *alpinus*, Alpine.] On the hither or south side of the Alps.

ÇĪS-ĀT-LĀN'TIE, *a.* Being on this side of the Atlantic Ocean. [mountains.]

ÇĪS-MŌNTĀNE, *a.* On this side of the

ÇĪS-PA-DĀNE, *a.* [Lat. *cis*, on this side, and *Padanus*, fr. *Padus*, the Po.] On the hither or south side of the Po.

ÇĪS'SOID, *n.* [Gr. *κισσοειδής*, like ivy,

fr. *κισσός*, ivy, and *εἶδος*, form.] A certain geometrical curve.

ÇĪS-TĒR'CIAN (63), *n.* One of an order of Benedictine monks established at Citeaux, in France.

ÇĪS'TERN, *n.* [Lat. *cisterna*, fr. *cista*, chest.] A reservoir for water, beer, or other liquids.

ÇĪT, *n.* [Contr. from *citizen*.] A citizen;—used contemptuously.

ÇĪT'A-DĒL, *n.* [It. *citadella*, dim. of *città*, city.] A fortress or castle in or near a fortified city.

ÇĪ-TĀ'TION, *n.* [L. Lat. *citatio*, fr. *citare*, to cite.] 1. A summons; a notice to appear. 2. A passage from a book, or from another person, in his own words; a quotation.

ÇĪ'TA-TO-RY, *a.* Having the power or form of citation.

ÇĪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *citare*, intens. form of *circ*, *ciere*, to put in motion, to excite.] 1. To summon. 2. To quote, name, or repeat. 3. To call or name, in support, proof, or confirmation of. [or quotes.]

ÇĪT'ER, *n.* One who cites, summons,

ÇĪTH'ERN, *a.* Same as CITTERN.

ÇĪT'I-ZEN, *n.* [From *city*.] 1. A freeman of a city. 2. An inhabitant in any city, town, or place. 3. Any native born or naturalized inhabitant of a country. [Amer.] [citizen.]

ÇĪT'I-ZEN-SHIP, *n.* State of being a

ÇĪT'RĀTE, *n.* [Lat. *citreum*, citron, lemon.] A salt formed by the union of citric acid and a base.

ÇĪT'RĪE, *a.* Pertaining to an acid in the juice of the lemon, &c.

ÇĪT'RĪNE, *a.* Like a citron or lemon; of a lemon color.

ÇĪT'RON, *n.* [Gr. *κίτρον*.] Fruit of the citron-tree, resembling a lemon.

ÇĪT'Y, *n.* [Lat. *civitas*, fr. *civis*, citizen.] 1. A large town. 2. A corporate town. 3. Inhabitants of a city.

ÇĪVES (sĭvz), *n. pl.* [Lat. *cepa*, *cepa*, *cepe*, onion.] A species of garlic.

ÇĪV'ET, *n.* [L. Gr. *ζαβέτιον*, from Per. *zabād*, civet.] 1.

A strong, musky substance, used as a perfume. 2. The animal that produces civet;—a native of North Africa.



Civet.

ÇĪV'IE, *a.* [Lat. *civicus*, fr. *civis*, citizen.] Relating to, or derived from, a city or citizen.

ÇĪV'IL, *a.* [Lat. *civilis*, fr. *civis*, citizen.] 1. Lawful or political, as opposed to military. 2. Pertaining to an organized community; civilized. 3. Courteous; complaisant.

ÇĪ-VĪL'IAN, *n.* 1. One skilled in the civil law. 2. One whose pursuits are those of civil life.

ÇĪ-VĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Courtesy; politeness. 2. *pl.* Acts of politeness.

ÇĪV'IL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of civilizing, or state of being civilized.

ÇĪV'IL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reclaim from a savage state; to educate; to refine.

ÇIV'IL-ĪZED, *a.* Reclaimed from savage life and manners; cultivated.

ÇIV'IL-ĪZ'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, civilizes.

ÇIV'IL-LY, *adv.* 1. In a civil manner, in reference to civil society. 2. Politely.

ÇIV'ISM, *n.* State of citizenship.

ĒLAB'BER, *n.* [See BONNY-CLABBER.] Milk turned thick.

ĒLÄCK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a sudden, sharp noise; to clink; to cлик. 2. To talk rapidly. — *n.* [Fr. *claque*, a slap or smack, M. H. Ger. *klac*, crack.] 1. A sharp, abrupt sound made by striking an object. 2. Any thing that causes a clacking noise. 3. Continual talk.

ĒLÄIM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *clamare*, to cry out, call.] To call for; to challenge as a right. — *n.* 1. A demand of a right. 2. A right to demand; a title to any thing in possession of another. 3. The thing demanded. [elaimed.]

ĒLÄIM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being elaimed.

ĒLÄIM'ANT, *n.* One who elaims.

ĒLÄIR-VOY'ANÇE, *n.* A power of discerning objects not present to the senses.

ĒLÄIR-VOY'ANT, *a.* [Fr., from *clair*, clear, and *voyant*, p. pr. of *voir*, to see.] Discerning objects which are not present. — *n.* One who discerns objects not present to the senses.

ĒLÄM, *n.* [Another form of *clamp*.] 1. A bivalve shell-fish. 2. *pl.* A kind of vise. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *clæmian*.] To clog, as with glutinous matter.

ĒLÄM'BER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *klempern*, O. H. Ger. *chlimban*, *chlimpan*.] To climb with difficulty, or with hands and feet.

ĒLÄM'MI-NESS, *n.* State of being clammy. [ous.]

ĒLÄM'MY, *a.* Soft and sticky; glutinous.

ĒLÄM'OR, *n.* [Lat.] Loud and continued shouting or noise.

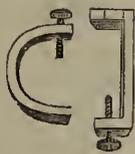
SYN. — Outery; exclamation; noise; uproar; vociferation.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To salute or stun with noise. — *v. i.* To vociferate; to make importunate demands.

ĒLÄM'OR-OÜS, *a.* Noisy; vociferous; turbulent. [noise or words.]

ĒLÄM'OR-OÜS-LY, *adv.* With loud shouting.

ĒLÄMP, *n.* [D. *klamp*, fr. *klampen*, to fasten.] 1. A piece of timber or iron, used to fasten work together.

2. One of a pair of movable pieces of soft material, to cover the jaws of a vise. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with a clamp.  Clamp (1).

ĒLÄN, *n.* [Of Celtic origin.] 1. A tribe under one chieftain, and bearing the same surname. 2. A clique.

ĒLAN-DĒS'TĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *clandestinus*, fr. *clam*, secretly.] Kept secret.

SYN. — Hidden; secret; private; concealed; underhand; sly; fraudulent.

ĒLAN-DĒS'TĪNE-LY, *adv.* Secretly.

ĒLÄNG, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*clangere*, Ger. *klingen*.] To strike together with a ringing metallic sound.

— *v. i.* To produce a sharp, shrill sound. — *n.* A sharp, ringing sound.

ĒLÄN'GOR (82), *n.* [Lat.] A sharp, shrill, harsh sound.

ĒLÄNK (82), *n.* [See CLANG.] The loud, ringing sound made by a collision of sonorous bodies. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] To cause to make a sharp, ringing sound. — *v. i.* To make a sharp, ringing noise.

ĒLÄN'NISH, *a.* Closely united, like a clan; disposed to unite.

ĒLÄN'NISH-NESS, *n.* Close adherence or disposition to unite.

ĒLÄN'SHIP, *n.* A state of union as in a family or clan.

ĒLÄP, *v. t.* [PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *clappan*.] 1. To strike with a quick motion. 2. To thrust, drive, or put hastily. 3. To applaud, by striking the hands together. — *n.* 1. A loud noise made by sudden collision. 2. A stroke; a thrust. 3. A sudden explosion. 4. A striking of hands to express approbation.

ĒLÄP'BOARD (kläb'burd), *n.* A strip of board for covering the outside of houses.

ĒLÄP'PER, *n.* 1. A person who elaps. 2. That which strikes, as the tongue of a bell.

ĒLÄP'PER-CLAW, *v. t.* [From *clap* and *claw*.] To fight and scratch.

ĒLÄP'-TRAP, *n.* A trick to gain applause.

ĒLÄRE'-OB-SCÛRE', *n.* [Lat. *clarus*, clear, and *obscurus*, obscure.] Light and shade in painting.

ĒLÄR'ET, *n.* [Fr. *clairer*, prop. dim. of *clair*, clear.] A light French wine.

ĒLÄR'I-FI-ÇÄ'TION, *n.* Act of clearing or fining.

ĒLÄR'I-FÛER, *n.* 1. That which clarifies. 2. A vessel in which clarification is conducted.

ĒLÄR'I-FÛY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *clarificare*, from *clarus*, clear, and *facere*, to make.] To make clear; to defecate; to fine. — *v. i.* 1. To become pure, as liquors. 2. To grow clear or bright.

ĒLÄR'I-ON, *n.* [Lat. *clarus*, clear.] A kind of trumpet, whose note is clear and shrill.

ĒLÄR'I-O-NĒT', } *n.* A wind instrument, of the reed kind.

ĒLÄR'I-NĒT', } [OBSCURE.]

ĒLÄR'O-OB-SCÛ'RO, *n.* See ULARE-CLASH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *klatschen*, *klitschen*.] 1. To dash noisily together. 2. To come in collision; to interfere. — *v. t.* To strike noisily against. — *n.* 1. A violent meeting of bodies. 2. Contradiction.

ĒLÄSP (6), *n.* 1. A catch, for holding parts together. 2. A close embrace. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *clapse*, Ger. *klappen*, to tap, clack, slap.] 1. To fasten with a clasp. 2. To embrace.

ĒLÄSP'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, clasps, as a tendril.

ĒLÄSP'-KNĪFE (-nĭf), *n.* A large

knife, the blade of which shuts into the handle.

ĒLÄSS (6), *n.* [Lat. *classis*, from Gr. *κλάσις*, *κλήσις*, the people assembled or called together.] 1. A group of individuals ranked together. 2. A number of students pursuing the same studies. 3. An order or division. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into a class; to arrange in classes.

ĒLÄS'SIC, } *a.* 1. Of the first class

ĒLÄS'SIC-AL, } or rank, esp. in literature or art. 2. Pertaining to the Greeks and Latins.

ĒLÄS'SIC, *n.* 1. A work of acknowledged excellence. 2. One learned in the classics.

ĒLÄS'SIC-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. In a classical manner. 2. According to a regular order.

ĒLAS-SÏF'IC, *a.* Constituting a class.

ĒLÄS'SI-FI-ÇÄ'TION, *n.* Act of forming into a class or classes.

ĒLÄS'SI-FÛY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *classis*, class, and *facere*, to make.] To distribute into classes.

ĒLÄSS'MÄTE, *n.* One who is in the same class with another.

ĒLÄT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *klateren*, A.-S. *clatrun*, drum, rattle.] To make rattling sounds. — *v. t.* To strike and make a rattling noise. — *n.* A repeated rattling noise.

ĒLÄUSE, *n.* [Lat. *claudere*, to shut, to end.] 1. A separate portion of any writing. 2. A portion of a sentence containing a finite verb and its adjunct.

ĒLÄUS'TRAL, *a.* [Lat. *claustrum*, lock, bar, inclosure.] Relating to a cloister.

ĒLÄVÄTE, } *a.* [Lat. *clava*, club.]

ĒLÄVÄ-TED, } Club-shaped.

ĒLÄV'I-ÇHÔRD, *n.* [Lat. *clavis*, key, and *chorda*, string.] A musical instrument with keys and strings, now disused.

ĒLÄV'I-ÇLE (kläv'ĭ-kl), *n.* [Lat. *clavicula*, dim. of *clavis*, key.] The collar-bone.

ĒLÄVI-ER (klä'vi-er or klä've-ä'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *clavis*, key.] The keyboard of a musical instrument.

ĒLÄW, *n.* [A.-S. *clawn*, *clā*.] 1. A sharp, hooked nail, as of a beast. 2. Any thing resembling the claw of an animal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pull, tear, or scratch with claws.

ĒLÄY, *n.* [A.-S. *clæg*.] 1. A soft earth, consisting of alumina and silica, with water. 2. Earth in general; hence, the human body. [less.]

ĒLÄY'-ÇÖLD, *a.* Cold as clay; lifeless.

ĒLÄY'EY, *a.* Consisting of clay; abounding with clay; like clay.

ĒLÄY'MÖRE, *n.* [Gael. *claidheamh-mòr*, a broadsword, from Gael. *claidheamh*, sword, and *mòr*, great, large.] A large two-handed sword.

ĒLÄN, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *clænc*.] 1. Free from dirt or filth. 2. Without defects. 3. Adroit; dexterous. 4. Complete. 5. Sinless; pure. 6. (*Script.*) Free from ceremonial defilement. — *adv.* 1. Quite; perfectly;

wholly; entirely. 2. Adroitly.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To free from dirt.

CLĒAN'LI-NESS (klĕn'li-nes), *n.* 1. Freedom from dirt. 2. Neatness of person or dress; purity.

CLĒAN'LY (klĕn'ly), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *clean.*] 1. Habitually clean. 2. Innocent; pure. 3. Cleansing.

CLĒAN'LY (klĕn'ly), *adv.* In a clean manner.

CLĒAN'NESS (109), *n.* State or quality of being clean. [cleansed.]

CLĒANS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being cleansed.

CLĒANSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *clansjan*, fr. *clane*, clean.] To render clean. [which, cleanses.]

CLĒANS'ER, *n.* One who, or that

CLĒAR, *n.* Full extent; distance between extreme limits.

CLĒAR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *clarus*, clear; bright.] 1. Free from opacity, uncertainty, passion, blemish, guilt, obstacle, &c. 2. Able to perceive clearly; acute; discriminating; unbiased. 3. Easily or distinctly heard; audible.—*adv.* 1. Plainly. 2. Wholly; quite; entirely.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To free from obscurity, perplexity, or impediment, &c. 2. To pass by, or over, without touching or failure. 3. To remove so as to leave something unobstructed.

To clear a ship, to procure a permission to sail, and such papers as the law requires.

—*v. i.* 1. To become free from clouds or fog. 2. To become disengaged.

CLĒAR'AGE, *n.* Act of removing any thing; clearance.

CLĒAR'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of clearing. 2. A certificate that a vessel has been cleared at the custom-house.

CLĒAR'ING, *n.* 1. Act of making clear. 2. A tract of land cleared of wood.

CLĒAR'ING-HOUSE, *n.* A place where the accounts of different banks are adjusted. [obstruction, &c.]

CLĒAR'LY, *adv.* Without obscurity.

CLĒAR'NESS, *n.* Freedom from whatever obscures, obstructs, injures, or defiles, &c.

CLĒAR'-SIGHT'ED (-sīt'ed), *a.* Having acuteness of sight.

CLĒAR'-STÄRCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stiffen with starch, and then clear by clapping with the hands.

CLĒAT, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *clead*, to clothe.] A narrow strip of wood of different forms for strengthening, fastening, or other uses.

CLĒAV'AGE, *n.* Act or quality of cleaving.  Cleat.

CLĒAVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *clifan*, *clifjan*.] To adhere closely; to stick.—*v. t.* [*imp.* CLEFT (CLAVE, obs., CLOVE, obsolescent); *p. p.* CLEFT or CLEAVED.] [A.-S. *cleofan*, *clūfan*.] 1. To part by force; to split. 2. To open naturally; to divide.

CLĒAV'ER, *n.* A butcher's instrument for cutting up meat.

CLĒF, *n.* [Lat. *clavis*, key.] (*Mus.*)

A character to determine the position and pitch of the scale.

CLĒFT, *imp. & p. p.* from *Cleave.* —*n.* 1. An opening made by splitting. 2. A piece made by splitting.

SYN.—Crack; crevice; fissure; chink.

CLĒM'A-TĪS, *n.* [Gr. *κληματίς*, from *κλήμα*, twig, shoot.] A genus of climbing plants.

CLĒM'EN-CY, *n.* [Lat. *clementia*, fr. *clemens*, mild, calm.] Disposition to treat with lenity.

SYN.—Mildness; tenderness; indulgence; mercy; gentleness; compassion.

CLĒM'ENT, *a.* Mild in temper and disposition. [of temper.]

CLĒM'ENT-LY, *adv.* With mildness

CLĒNCH, *v. t.* See CLINCH.

CLĒP'SY-DRÄ, or CLĒP-SY'DRÄ, *n.* [Gr. *κλεψύδρα*, fr. *κλέπτειν*, to steal, and *ὑδωρ*, water.] An ancient kind of clock, in which water was discharged from small apertures, as if by stealth.

CLĒR'GY (14), *n.* [Gr. *κληρικός*, priest; *κλήρος*, the clergy.] 1. The whole body of ecclesiastics. 2. The privilege or benefit of clergy.

Benefit of clergy, the exemption of clergymen from criminal process before a secular judge—a privilege extended at one time to all who could read, but now abolished.

CLĒR'GY-A-BLE, *a.* Entitled to, or admitting, the benefit of clergy.

CLĒR'GY-MAN, *n.*; *pl.* CLĒR'GY-MEN. One of the clergy.

CLĒR'IE, *n.* A clerk, or clergyman.

CLĒR'IE, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to the } clergy. 2. Pertaining to a clerk or copyist.

CLĒR'IE-AL, }

CLĒRK (14), *n.* [Lat. *clericus*. See CLERGY.] 1. An educated person. [Obs.] 2. [Eng.] A parish officer, who assists in the church service. 3. An assistant in a shop or store.

☞ Pronounced *klark* in England.

CLĒRK'LY, *a.* Scholar-like.

CLĒRK'SHĪP, *n.* Condition, office, or business of a clerk.

CLĒV'ER, *a.* [A.-S. *gleaw*, skillful, wise.] 1. Possessing skill, dexterity, talent, or adroitness. 2. Showing skill or adroitness in the doer or former. 3. Kind-hearted. [*Amer.*]

SYN.—Expert; dexterous; skillful; adroit; talented.

CLĒV'ER-LY, *adv.* In a clever manner; skillfully. [ing clever.]

CLĒV'ER-NESS, *n.* Quality of being clever.

CLĒV'IS, } *n.* [Eng. *cleave*, } to fasten.] The } draft-iron on the end of a } cart-tongue. 

CLĒW (klū), *n.* [A.-S. *cleow*; Clevis. akin to Lat. *globus* and *glomus*.] 1. A ball of thread. 2. That which guides one in any thing doubtful or intricate. 3. Lower corner of a square-sail, and aftmost corner of a fore-and-aft sail.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw up to the yard, as a sail.

CLĒCK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [An onomatopoeic word.] To make a small, sharp noise; to tick.—*n.* 1. A small,

sharp sound. 2. A small iron, falling into a notched wheel.

CLĪ'ENT, *n.* [Lat. *cliens*, from *cluere*, Gr. *κλύειν*, to hear.] 1. A Roman citizen who put himself under the protection of a patron. 2. One who applies to a lawyer or counselor for advice, direction, &c.

CLĪ-ĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a client.

CLĪ'ENT-SHĪP, *n.* State or condition of a client.

CLĪFF, *n.* [A.-S. *clif*, fr. *cleofan*, *clūfan*, to cleave, split.] A high, steep rock; a precipice.

CLĪFF'Y, *a.* Having cliffs; craggy.

CLĪ-MÄ'ETER-IE, or CLĪM'ÄE-TĒR'IE, *a.* [Gr. *κλιμακτηρικός*, fr. *κλίμαξ*, a ladder.] Relating to a critical period of human life.—*n.* 1. A critical period in human life. 2. Any critical period.

Grand or great climacteric, 63d year.

CLĪ'MATE, *n.* [Gr. *κλίμα*, *κλίματος*, zone of the earth, fr. *κλίνειν*, to slope, incline.] Condition of a place in relation to temperature, moisture, &c.

CLĪ-MÄT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to a } climate or cli-

CLĪ-MÄT'IE-AL, } mates; limited by a climate.

CLĪ'MA-TĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To accustom to a climate.

CLĪ'MA-TÖL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *κλίμα*, zone of the earth, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The science of climates.

CLĪ'MÄX, *n.* [Gr. *κλίμαξ*, ladder, fr. *κλίνειν*, to bend, to lean.] A figure in which a sentence rises as it were step by step in importance, force, or dignity.

CLĪMB (klīm), *v. i. or t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *climban*.] To ascend by means of the hands and feet.

CLĪMB'A-BLE (klīm'-), *a.* Capable of being climbed. [climbs.]

CLĪMB'ER (klīm'er), *n.* One who

CLĪME, *n.* A climate; a region.

CLĪNCH (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make, or hold, fast; to grasp. 2. To confirm; to establish.—*n.* 1. A holding fast, or that which holds fast. 2. A kind of knot and seizings used to fasten a cable, &c., to ringbolts.

CLĪNCH'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, clinches:

CLĪNG, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLUNG.] [A.-S. *clingan*.] To hold fast, especially by winding round or embracing; to adhere closely.

CLĪNG'Y, *a.* Apt to cling; adhesive.

CLĪN'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *κλινικός*, fr. *κλί-*

CLĪN'IE-AL, } *νη*, couch, bed.] Per- } taining to a bed; bed-ridden.—*n.* } One confined to the bed by sickness.

CLĪNK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *klinkan*, *chlingan*.] To make a small, sharp, ringing sound.—*n.* A sharp, ringing sound.

CLĪNK'ER, *n.* [From *clink*, because it makes a sharp and sonorous sound.] Refuse of a furnace; vitrified matter ejected from a volcano.

CLĪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *clýppan*.] 1. To cut off, as with a single stroke of scissors. 2. To cur-

tail. — *n.* 1. A cutting; a shearing. 2. Product of a single shearing.

CLIPPER, *n.* 1. One who clips. 2. A kind of vessel built for fast sailing.

CLIPPING, *n.* 1. Act of cutting off, or curtailing. 2. That which is clipped off.

CLIQUE (kleek), *n.* [Fr.] A narrow circle of persons; a party.

CLÖAK (20), *n.* [L. Lat. *cloca*, O. Fr. *cloche*.] 1. A loose outer garment. 2. A disguise or pretext. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a cloak; hence, to hide.

CLÖCK, *n.* [A.-S. *clucge*, O. H. Ger. *glocca*, *clocca*, fr. *cloccōn*, to strike, beat.] An instrument for measuring time.

CLÖCK'-WORK (-wŭrk), *n.* Machinery and movements like those of a clock.

CLÖD, *n.* [A.-S. *clud*, rock, stone.] 1. A lump of earth, turf, or clay. 2. The ground; the earth. 3. A dull, stupid fellow. — *v. i.* To collect into concretions; to clot.

CLÖD'DY, *a.* 1. Full of clods. 2. Earthy; mean; gross.

CLÖD'-HÖP'PER, *n.* A rude, rustic fellow; a clown; a dolt.

CLÖD'PÄTE, *n.* A stupid fellow.

CLÖD'PÄT-ED, *a.* Stupid; dull.

CLÖG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [Icel. *kleggi*, a compact mass.] 1. To encumber, or load, esp. with something that sticks fast. 2. To obstruct; to choke up. 3. To hinder; to embarrass. — *n.* 1. That which hinders motion. 2. A heavy shoe with a wooden sole; hence, a wooden shoe.

SYN.—Load; weight; hindrance; impediment.

CLÖG'GI-NESS, *n.* State of being clogged. [adhesive.]

CLÖG'GY, *a.* Having power to clog;

CLÖIS'TER, *n.* [Lat. *claustrum*, from *claudere*, to close, to shut.] 1. A covered arcade. 2. A monastic establishment.

SYN.—Monastery; nunnery; convent; abbey; priory. — *Cloister* is generic, being a place of seclusion from the world; a *monastery* is usually for men called monks; a *nunnery* is for women; a *convent* is a *community* of recluses; an *abbey* and a *priory* are named from their heads, an abbot or prior.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine in a cloister.

CLÖIS'TRAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or confined to, a cloister.

CLÖKE, *n.* See CLOAK.

CLÖSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring together the parts of; to stop; to shut. 2. To bring to an end. 3. To inclose; to encompass. — *v. i.* 1. To come together; to unite. 2. To end; to terminate. — *n.* 1. Union of parts; junction. 2. Conclusion; termination; end. 3. A grapple in wrestling. 4. An inclosed place. 5. Narrow passage fr. a street to a court.

CLÖSE (klös, 20), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *clausus*, p. p. of *claudere*, to shut.] 1. Shut fast; closed. 2. Confined; secret; retired. 3. Stagnant;

oppressive. 4. Reticent; taciturn. 5. Parsimonious; penurious. 6. Dense; solid; compact. 7. Near. 8. Evenly balanced; doubtful.

*Close communion*, with Baptists, communion restricted to those who have received baptism by immersion. — *Close corporation*, a corporation which fills its own vacancies, and is not open to the public.

— *adv.* In a close manner or state.

CLÖSE'-FĪST'ED, *a.* Covetous; niggardly.

CLÖSE'LY, *adv.* In a close manner.

CLÖSE'NESS, *n.* State of being close.

CLÖSE'-STÖOL, *n.* A stool, in which a chamber vessel is placed, for the sick.

CLÖS'ET, *n.* [O. Fr., dim. of *clos*, an inclosure.] 1. A small private room. 2. A small, close apartment, in the side of a room, for utensils, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To shut up in a closet. 2. To take into a private room for consultation.

CLÖS'ÛRE (klō'zhŭr), *n.* 1. A closing. 2. That which closes. 3. That which incloses; an inclosure.

CLÖT, *n.* [See CLOD.] A concretion, especially of a soft, slimy character; a coagulation. — *v. i.* [-TED; -TING, 133.] 1. To concrete, as soft matter. 2. To be formed into clots.

CLÖTH (21), *n.*; *pl.* CLÖTHS. [A.-S. *clādth*.] 1. A stuff of some fibrous material, formed by weaving. 2. A profession, or the members of it.

CLÖTHE, *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. CLOTHED or CLAD; p. pr. & vb. n. CLOTHING.] [A.-S. *clādthjan*.] 1. To put garments upon. 2. To furnish with raiment. 3. To cover or invest.

CLÖTHEŞ (klōthz, colloq. klōz), *n. pl.* [From *cloth*.] 1. Covering for the human body. 2. Covering of a bed.

SYN.—Garments; dress; apparel; attire; vesture; raiment; garb.

CLÖTHEŞ'-WRĪNG'ER (-rĭng'er), *n.* A machine for pressing water from clothes after they have been washed.

CLÖTH'IER (klōth'yer), *n.* 1. One who makes cloths. [Eng.] 2. One who sells cloth. 3. One who dresses or fulfs cloth. [Amer.]

CLÖTH'ING, *n.* Garments in general; clothes; dress.

CLÖTTY, *a.* Full of clots.

CLÖUD, *n.* [Prob. from A.-S. *clūd*, a rock or hillock, as clouds often resemble rocks or hillocks.] 1. Visible vapor suspended in the atmosphere. 2. A mass of smoke, flying dust, &c. 3. A dark spot, as in marble. 4. A dark, lowering, or threatening aspect. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To overspread with clouds. 2. To render dark. 3. To variegate with colors.

CLÖUD'-CÄPT, *a.* Capped with clouds.

CLÖUD'I-LY, *adv.* Darkly; obscurely.

CLÖUD'I-NESS, *n.* State of being cloudy. [unclouded.]

CLÖUD'LESS, *a.* Without a cloud;

CLÖUD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Obscured with clouds; clouded. 2. Lacking clearness or brightness. 3. Not easily understood. 4. Having the

appearance of gloom. 5. Marked with spots, as marble.

CLÖUGH (klŭf), *n.* [A.-S., fr. *cleofan* or *clūfan*. See CLEAVE, *v. t.*] A narrow valley between two hills.

CLÖUGH (klōf), *n.* An allowance of two pounds in every hundred weight, after deducting tare and tret.

CLÖUT, *n.* [A.-S. *clūt*.] 1. A patch. 2. Center of the butt at which archers shoot. 3. Iron plate on an axle-tree. 4. [O. Fr. *clouet*, dim. of *clou*, nail.] A small nail. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To patch; to mend. 2. To guard with an iron plate.

CLÖVE, *n.* [From Lat. *clavus*, nail, from its likeness to a nail.] 1. The aromatic unexpanded flower-bud of the clove-tree. 2. [A.-S. *clufe*, from *cleofan*, *clūfan*, to cleave, split.] One of the small bulbs in the axils of the scales of a large bulb.

CLÖ'VEN (klō'vn), *p. p.* from *Cleave*.

CLÖ'VEN-FOÖT'ED (27, 108), *a.* CLÖ'VEN-HÖÖF'ED } Having the foot or hoof divided into two parts.

CLÖ'VER, *n.* [A.-S. *clæfer*.] A plant of different species.

CLÖWN, *n.* [Lat. *colonus*, husbandman, from *colere*, to till.] 1. A husbandman; rustic. 2. An ill-bred man. 3. Buffoon in a play, circus, &c.

CLÖWN'ISH, *a.* Of, or relating to, a clown; like a clown; rude; ill-bred; boorish; rustic. [manner.]

CLÖWN'ISH-LY, *adv.* In a clownish

CLÖWN'ISH-NESS, *n.* Rusticity; incivility; awkwardness.

CLÖY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *cloer*, Fr. *clouer*, to nail up.] To glut, or satisfy; to satiate; to surfeit.

CLÛB, *n.* 1. [O. H. Ger. *chlofōn*, *chlophōn*, to knock.] A heavy staff or piece of wood. 2. One of the four suits of cards. 3. Of uncertain origin. 4. An association of persons for a particular purpose. — *v. i.* 1. To combine for some common object. 2. To pay an equal proportion of a common expenc. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To unite for the accomplishment of a common end.

CLÛB'-FOÖT (27), *n.* A short, deformed foot.

CLÛB'-FOÖT'ED, *a.* Having deformed or crooked feet. [by a club.]

CLÛB'-HOUSE, *n.* A house occupied

CLÛB'-LAW, *n.* Government by clubs, or violence. [a club meets.]

CLÛB'-RÖÖM, *n.* Apartment in which

CLÛCK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *clöccan*, W. *clöcian*, *clöcian*.] To make the noise of a brooding hen.

CLÛE, *n.* [See CLEW.] 1. A ball of thread. 2. Any thing serving to guide or direct. 3. One of the two lower corners of a square-sail.

CLÛMP, *n.* [Icel. *klumpr*, fr. the root *klimpa*, preserved in M. H. Ger. *klimpfen*, to press together.] 1. A shapeless mass. 2. A cluster of trees or shrubs.

CLÛM'SI-LY, *adv.* Awkwardly.

CLÛM'SI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being clumsy.

**CLŪM'SY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *clump*.] 1. Without grace; unhandy. 2. Ill-made; badly constructed.  
**CLŪNG**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Cling*.  
**CLŪS'TER**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A number of things of the same kind together. 2. A crowd. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To grow in clusters; to gather or unite in a mass.  
**CLŪS'TER-Y**, *a.* 1. Growing in clusters. 2. Full of clusters.  
**CLŪTCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Akin to Ger. *kluppe*, O. H. Ger. *chluppa*, claw, tongs.] 1. To seize, or gripe with the hand. 2. To close tightly; to clinch. — *v. i.* To catch; to snatch. — *n.* 1. A gripe; grasp. 2. A projecting piece of machinery, for connecting shafts. 3. *pl.* The hands: hence, power; rapacity.  
**CLŪT'TER**, *n.* [Cf. O. Sw. *kluttra*, to quarrel, W. *chluder*, heap, pile.] A confused collection; confusion; disorder. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To crowd together in disorder. — *v. i.* To make a bustle, or fill with confusion.  
**CLŪP'E-ATE**, *a.* [Lat. *clipeus*, *clipeus*, shield.] Shaped like a round shield.  
**CLŪS'TER**, *n.* [Gr. *κλυστήρ* and *κλυστήριον*, fr. *κλύζειν*, to wash out.] A liquid substance injected into the lower intestines with a syringe.  
**CLŪCH** (20), *n.* [Lat. *conchula*, dim. of *concha*, muscle-shell, vessel.] A large, close, four-wheeled carriage.  
**CLŪCH'-BOX**, *n.* Seat on which the driver of a coach sits. [a coach].  
**CLŪCH'MAN** (150), *n.* One who drives  
**CLŪ-ĀCT'ION**, *n.* [Lat. *coactio*, fr. *coactere*, to force.] Force; compulsion.  
**CLŪ-ĀCT'IVE**, *a.* 1. Serving to compel or constrain. 2. Acting in concurrence.  
**CLŪ-ĀD'JU-TANT**, or **CLŪ-ĀD-JŪ'TANT**, *a.* Mutually assisting or operating.  
**CLŪ-ĀD-JŪ'TOR**, *n.* 1. One who aids another. 2. One empowered to perform the duties of another.  
**CLŪ-ĀD-JŪ'TRIX**, *n.* A female assistant.  
**CLŪ-Ā'GENT**, *n.* An assistant or associate. [ing coagulated].  
**CLŪ-ĀG'U-LA-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being  
**CLŪ-ĀG'U-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *coagulare*, from *cogere*, to drive together.] To cause to change into a curd-like state. — *v. i.* To undergo coagulation: to curdle.  
**CLŪ-ĀG'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of curdling.  
**CLŪ-ĀG'U-LĀ-TIVE**, *a.* Having the power to coagulate.  
**CLŪ-ĀG'U-LĀ'TOR**, *n.* That which causes coagulation.  
**CLŪ-ĀG'U-LŪM**, *n.* [Lat.] A coagulated mass, as curd.  
**CLŪAL**, *n.* [A.-S. *col* or *coll*, akin to Lat. *calere*, to be hot.] 1. Wood charred; charcoal. 2. A combustible substance, found embedded in the earth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To burn to coal. 2. To supply with coal. — *v. i.* To take in coal. [is dug].  
**CLŪAL'ER-Y**, *n.* A place where coal  
**CLŪ'A-LĒS'CE'** (-lēs'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *coalescere*, from *con* and

*alescere*, to grow up.] 1. To grow together. 2. To unite in society.  
**CLŪ'A-LĒS'CENT**, *n.* Act of coalescing; union. [gether; uniting].  
**CLŪ'A-LĒS'CENT**, *a.* Growing to  
**CLŪAL'-HĒAV'ER**, *n.* One who discharges coal from ships.  
**CLŪ'A-LĪ'TION** (-līsh'un), *n.* 1. Union in a body or mass. 2. A temporary combination of parties, or states.  
 SYN. — Alliance; confederation; confederacy; league; conspiracy.  
**CLŪAL'-MĒAS'ŪRE** (-mez'h'ūr), *n. pl.* Strata of coal with the attendant rocks.  
**CLŪAL'-PĪT**, *n.* 1. A pit where coal is dug. 2. A place where charcoal is made. [Amer.] [holding coal].  
**CLŪAL'-SCŪT'TLE**, *n.* A utensil for  
**CLŪAL'Y**, *a.* Pertaining to, or like coal.  
**CLŪAM'INGS**, *n. pl.* Raised borders or edges of the hatches.  
**CLŪARSE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Large in bulk, or composed of large parts. 2. Not refined or nice; rude.  
**CLŪARSE'LY**, *adv.* Without fineness or refinement. [being coarse].  
**CLŪARSE'NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of  
**CLŪAST**, *n.* [Lat. *costa*, rib, side.] Margin of the land next to the sea; sea-shore. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sail by or near a coast. 2. To slide down a hill on a sled. [Amer.]  
*Coasting trade*, trade carried on between different ports of the same country, as distinguished from foreign trade.  
**CLŪAST'ER**, *n.* A person or trading vessel that sails along a coast.  
**CLŪAST'WĪSE**, *adv.* By way of, or along, the coast.  
**CLŪAT** (20), *n.* [L. Lat. *cota*, *cotta*, *cottus*, tunic, mattress.] 1. An outer garment worn by men. 2. An external covering, as the hair of a beast. 3. A layer of any substance covering another. 4. That on which ensigns armorial are portrayed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a coat.  
**CLŪAT-EE'**, *n.* A coat with short flaps.  
**CLŪAT'ING**, *n.* 1. Any substance used as a cover. 2. Cloth for coats.  
**CLŪAX** (20), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. O. Eng. *cokes*, fool, W. *coeg*, empty, foolish.] To persuade by a gentle, insinuating courtesy, flattering, or fondling.  
**CLŪB**, *n.* [A.-S. *cop* or *copp*, Gr. *κυβή.*] 1. Top or head; hence, that which is large, round, &c. 2. A lump or piece of any thing. 3. A spider. 4. A short-legged and stout variety of horse. [Eng.] 5. The spike on which the grains of maize grow. [Amer.]  
**CLŪ'BALT**, *n.* [M. H. Ger. *kobolt*, goblin, Gr. *κόβαλος*, knave; because a poisonous metal and troublesome to miners.] A metal of a reddish-gray color, brittle and difficult of fusion.  
**CLŪ-BALT'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to cobalt.  
**CLŪ'BLE**, *n.* See **COBLE**.  
**CLŪ'BLE** } (20), *n.* [From *cob*,  
**CLŪ'BLE-STŌNE** } 2.] A rounded fragment, as of stone, coal, &c.  
**CLŪ'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*copulare*, to couple, join.] 1. To mend coarsely, as shoes. 2. To make or do bunglingly.  
**CLŪ'BLER**, *n.* 1. A mender of shoes. 2. A clumsy workman. 3. A beverage of wine, sugar, lemon, and ice finely broken up.  
**CLŪ'BLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *cuople*.] A boat used in the herring fishery.  
**CLŪ'WĒB**, *n.* [From *cob*, 3, and *web*.] 1. A spider's web or net. 2. Any snare.  
**CLŪ-ĀGNE'** (kok-ān'), *n.* [From It. *cucca*, dainties, sweet-meats, fr. Lat. *coquere*, to cook; because the houses were thought to be covered with cakes.] An imaginary country of idleness, luxury, and delight; — a term applied to London and its suburbs.  
**CLŪ-ĀIF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *coccum*, Gr. *κοκκός*, a berry, and Lat. *ferre*, to bear.] Producing berries.  
**CLŪ-ĀIF'ER-OŪS**, *n.* [Dim. of Lat. *coccum*, Gr. *κοκκός*, berry.] A dye-stuff consisting of dried insects, found on the cactus.  
**CLŪ-ĀLE-A-RY**, } *a.* [Gr. *κοχλίας*,  
**CLŪ-ĀLE-ATE**, } from *κόχλος*, a  
**CLŪ-ĀLE-Ā'TED**, } shell-fish with a  
 spiral shell.] Having the form of a snail-shell; spiral; turbinated.  
**CLŪCK**, *n.* [A.-S. *coc*, or *cocc*.] 1. Male of birds. 2. A vane; a weathercock. 3. A spout to let out liquids. 4. Part of the lock of a fire-arm. 5. A small conical pile of hay. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set erect. 2. To turn up the brim of. 3. To place jauntily or pertly on the head. 4. To set up in small conical piles, as hay. 5. To draw back the cock, in order to fire.  
**CLŪCK-ĀDE'**, *n.* [Fr. *cocardie*, from *coq*, cock, from its resemblance to the crest of a cock.] A knot of ribbons worn on the hat, as a badge.  
**CLŪCK'A-TOŪ'**, *n.* [Malayan *kakatua*.] A bird of the parrot kind.  
**CLŪCK'A-TRĪCE**, *n.* The basilisk; a fabulous serpent, produced from a cock's egg brooded by a serpent.  
**CLŪCK'-BŌAT**, *n.* A small boat of a ship.  
**CLŪCK'-CHĀF'ER**, *n.* An insect.  
**CLŪCK'-ERŌW**, } *n.* The time at  
**CLŪCK'-ERŌW'ING**, } which cocks  
 crow; early morning.  
**CLŪCK'ER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Eng., to crow like a *cock*, to boast; hence, to be wanton.] To fondle; to indulge; to pamper.  
**CLŪCK'ER-EL**, *n.* A young cock  
**CLŪCK'ET**, *n.* A custom-house certificate.  
**CLŪCK'-FĪGHT** } (-fīt), *n.* A con-  
**CLŪCK'-FĪGHT'ING** } test of game-  
 cocks. [horse].  
**CLŪCK'-HŌRSE**, *n.* A child's rocking-  
**CLŪCK'LE** (kōk'l), *n.* [A.-S. *coccel*, *cocel*, or *cocle*.] 1. A weed that grows among corn. 2. The darnel. 3. [Gr. *κογχύλιον*, a muscle or cockle.] A kind of bivalve shell-fish with a corrugated shell. — *v. t.* To contract into wrinkles.

€OCK'LE-STAIRS (4), *n. pl.* Winding or spiral stairs. [room.]  
 €OCK'-LÓFT (21), *n.* Top-loft; upper  
 €OCK'NEY, *n.*; *pl.* €OCK'NEYS. [Cf. COCAGNE.] A resident of London.  
 €OCK'NEY-ÍSM, *n.* Qualities, manners, or dialect of a cockney.  
 €OCK'PÍT, *n.* 1. An area where game-cocks fight. 2. A room in a ship under the lower gun-deck.  
 €OCK'RÓACH, *n.* A very troublesome insect, infesting houses and ships.  
 €OCKS'€OMB (-kóm), *n.* 1. The caruncle or comb of a cock. 2. A fop.  
 €OCK'SWAIN (*colloq.* kók'sn), *n.* The person who steers or pulls the after oar in a boat.

€O'€OÁ (kō'ko), *n.* [Sp. and Pg. *coco.*] 1. A palm-tree producing the coconut. 2. [Corrupted fr. *cacao.*] A beverage made from the crushed kernels of the chocolate tree.  
 €O-€OON', *n.* [Fr. *cocoon*, fr. Lat. *concha*, muscle-shell.] 1. A case in which the silk-worm lies in its chrysalis state. 2. Case constructed by any insect to contain its larva.  
 €O-€OON'ER-Y, *n.* A place for silk-worms, when forming cocoons.  
 €O€'TÍLE, *a.* [Lat. *coctilis*, from *coquere*, to bake.] Made by baking.  
 €O€TION, *n.* 1. Act of boiling. 2. Alteration experienced by morbid matter before elimination.  
 €OD, *n.* [A.-S. *codd*, small bag.] 1. Any envelope containing seeds; a pod. 2. The scrotum. 3. [Ger. *gaidde.*] A fish



Cocoa-tree.



Cod.

inhabiting the northern seas.  
 €O'DDLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. Lat. *coquere*, to cook.] 1. To par-boil. 2. To treat with tenderness.  
 €ODE, *n.* [Lat. *codex*, or *caudex*, stock of a tree, tablet of wood, hence, book, writing.] A collection, system, or digest of laws.  
 €O'DEX, *n.*; *pl.* €O'DI-€EŠ. [Lat. See CODE.] A manuscript; a code.  
 €O'D'€ER, *n.* [Either from A.-S. *codd*, scrip, bag, or a corruption of *cottager.*] A covetous or mean person; a rustic; a clown; a miser.  
 €O'D'I-€ÍL, *n.* [Lat. *codicillus*, dim. of *codex.*] A supplement to a will.  
 €O'DI-FI-€Á'TION, *n.* Act of reducing laws to a code or system.  
 €O'DI-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *codex*, code, and *facere*, to make.] To reduce to a code, as laws.  
 €O'D'LIN, } *n.* A kind of cooking  
 €O'D'LING, } apple. [ciency.]  
 €O'-EF-FÍCIEN-€Y, *n.* Joint effi-  
 €O'-EF-FÍCIENT (-fish'ent, 63), *a.* Acting in union to the same end. — *n.* 1. That which unites in action with something else. 2. A number

put before letters or quantities, to show how often they are to be taken.  
 €E'LI-€E, } *a.* [Lat. *caeliacus*, Gr. €E'LI-€E, } *κοιλιακός*, from *κοιλία*, belly.] Pertaining to the belly, or to the intestinal canal.  
 €O-€MP'TION (82), *n.* [Lat. *coemptio*, fr. *con* and *emere*, to buy.] Act of purchasing the whole quantity.  
 €O-€'QUAL, *a.* Of the same rank, dignity, or power. — *n.* One who is equal to another.  
 €O'-E-QUAL'I-TY, *n.* Equality in rank, dignity, or power.  
 €O-€R€E' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *coercere*, fr. *con* and *arcere*, to shut up.] To restrain by force; to constrain; to repress.

SYN. — To compel. — *Coerce* had at first only the negative sense of checking or restraining by force, as, to *coerce* subjects within the bounds of law; it has now also gained a positive sense, that of driving forward or compelling, as, to *coerce* the performance of a contract.

€O-€R'€I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being, or deserving to be, coerced.  
 €O-€R'€ION (14, 63), *n.* Act or process of compelling; restraint.  
 €O-€R'€ÍVE, *a.* Compelling; compulsory. [the same essence.]  
 €O'-ES-SÉN'TIAL, *a.* Partaking of  
 €O'E-TÁ'NE-OŶS, *a.* [Lat. *coævaneus*, from *con* and *ævus*, age.] Of the same age; beginning to exist at the same time. [nal.]  
 €O'-E-TÉR'NAL (14), *a.* Equally eter-  
 €O'-E-TÉR'NI-TY, *n.* Equal eternity with another.  
 €O-€'VAL, *a.* [Lat. *coævus*, fr. *ævum*, life-time, age.] Of the same age. — *n.* One of the same age.  
 €O'-EX-ÍST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To exist at the same time.  
 €O'-EX-ÍST'ENCE, *n.* Existence at the same time with another.  
 €O'-EX-ÍST'ENT, *a.* Existing at the same time with another.  
 €O'-EX-TÉND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To extend through the same space with another. [sion.]  
 €O'-EX-TÉN'SION, *n.* Equal exten-  
 €O'-EX-TÉN'SÍVE, *a.* Equally extensive.

€O'FFEE, *n.* [Ar. *qahuah*, or *qahoh*, which the Turks pronounce *qahveh*, wine, coffee.] 1. The berries of a tree growing in the warm climates of Asia and America. 2. A drink made from the roasted berry of the coffee-tree.  
 €O'FFEE-HOUSE, *n.* A house of entertainment. [grinding coffee.]  
 €O'FFEE-MÍLL, *n.* A small mill for  
 €O'FFEE-PÓT, *n.* A covered pot in which coffee is boiled.  
 €O'FFER, *n.* [Gr. *κόφινος*, basket.] 1. A chest for money. 2. A hollow work across a dry moat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place in a coffer.  
 €O'FFER-DÁM, *n.* A water-tight box of timber used in laying the founda-



Coffee.

tion of piers and abutments in deep water.  
 €O'FFIN, *n.* [See COFFER.] 1. The case in which a dead human body is inclosed. 2. Hollow part of a horse's hoof. 3. (*Print.*) A wooden frame inclosing the stone on which forms are imposed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a coffin.  
 €O'FFLE (kóf'fl), *n.* [Ar. *kafala*, caravan.] A gang of slaves going to market.  
 €O€'G, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [Cf. COAX.] 1. To wheedle; to deceive. 2. To thrust in, by deception. 3. To furnish with cogs. — *v. i.* To deceive; to cheat; to wheedle. — *n.* [Cf. W. *cog*, a short piece of wood, cog of a wheel.] A projection on a wheel, by which it receives or imparts motion.  
 €O'GEN-€Y, *n.* Power of constraining; urgency; force.  
 €O'€ENT, *a.* [Lat. *cogens*, p. pr. of *cogere*, to force.] Having great force; not easily resisted.  
 SYN. — Forceful; powerful; weighty.  
 €O€'I-TA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being made the subject of thought.  
 €O€'I-TÁTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cogitare*, to think, from *con* and *agitare*, to agitate.] To engage in continuous thought; to reflect.  
 €O€'I-TÁ'TION, *n.* Act of thinking; thought; meditation; contemplation.  
 €O€'I-TÁ'TÍVE, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the power of thinking. 2. Given to thought; contemplative.  
 €O€'NÁTE, *a.* [Lat. *cognatus*, fr. *con* and *gnatus*, p. p. of *nasci*, anciently *gnasci*, to be born.] 1. Allied by blood or birth. 2. Kindred in origin, formation, &c. — *n.* One of a number of things allied in origin.  
 €OG-NÁ'TION, *n.* 1. Relation by descent from the same original; kindred. 2. Participation of the same nature.  
 €OG-NÍ'TION (-nísh'un), *n.* 1. Act of knowing, by any means. 2. An object known.  
 €O€'NI-ZA-BLE (kög'ní-za-bl or kón'-í-za-bl), *a.* 1. Capable of being known. 2. Fitted to be a subject of judicial investigation.  
 €O€'NI-ZAN€E (kög'ní- or kón'-í-), *n.* 1. Knowledge or notice. 2. Judicial knowledge or jurisdiction. 3. Acknowledgment or confession. 4. A badge worn by a retainer or dependent.  
 €O€'NI-ZANT (kög'ní-zant or kón'-í-zant), *a.* Having knowledge.  
 €O€'NI-ZEE' (kög'- or kón'-), *n.* One to whom a fine of land is acknowledged.  
 €O€'NI-ZÓR' (kög'- or kón'-), *n.* One who acknowledges the right of the plaintiff in a fine; the defendant.  
 €OG-NÓ'MEN, *n.* [Lat.] A surname; family name of an individual among the ancient Romans.  
 €OG-NÓM'I-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to a surname. [ing known.]  
 €OG-NÓS'€I-BLE, *a.* Capable of be-  
 €OG-NÓ'VIT, *n.* [Lat., he acknowl-

edges.] An acknowledgment by a defendant of the justice of a plaintiff's claim. [or teeth.]

€ÖG'-WHEEL, *n.* A wheel with cogs  
€O-HÄB'IT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Lat. *cohabitare*, from *con* and *habitare*, to dwell.] To live together as husband and wife.

€O-IIÄB'IT-Ä'TION, *n.* State of living together as man and wife.

€O-HEIR' (ko-är', 13), *n.* A joint-heir. [heir.

€O-HEIR'ESS (ko-är'es), *n.* A joint-heir.  
€O-HÈRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cohære*, from *con* and *hære*, to stick, adhere.] 1. To stick together. 2. To follow regularly in the natural order.

€O-HÈR'ENÇE, } *n.* 1. A sticking or  
€O-HÈR'EN-ÇY, } cleaving together.  
2. Suitable connection or dependence.

€O-HÈR'ENT, *a.* 1. Sticking together. 2. Consistent. [manner.

€O-HÈR'ENT-LY, *adv.* In a coherent  
€O-HÈ'SION, *n.* [See COHERE.] 1. Act of sticking together. 2. A state of connection or dependence.

€O-HÈ'SIVE, *a.* Having the power of sticking. [ing cohesive.

€O-HÈ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being €O'HÏRT, *n.* [Lat. *cohors*. See COURT.]

1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A body of about five or six hundred soldiers. 2. Any band of warriors.

€OIF, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *kuppa*, *kuppha*, miter.] A covering for the head; a cap. [dress.

€OIF'FÛRE, *n.* [See COIF.] A head-€OIGNE (koin), *n.* [See QUOIN.] 1. An external angle; a corner-stone. 2. A wedge.

€OIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *colligere*, from *con* and *legere*, to gather.] To wind in rings, as a rope. — *n.* Ring, or rings, into which a rope or other like thing is wound.

€OIN, *n.* [Lat. *cuneus*, wedge.] 1. A corner or external angle. 2. A piece of metal stamped, making it legally current as money. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To stamp and convert into money. 2. To make or fabricate.

€OIN'AGE, *n.* 1. Act of coining. 2. Money coined. 3. Formation; invention; fabrication.

€O-IN-ÇIDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *coincidere*, fr. Lat. *con* and *incidere*, to fall on.] 1. To fall together; to agree in position. 2. To correspond; to be identical.

€O-ÏN'ÇI-DENÇE, *n.* Act or result of coinciding; agreement; concurrence.

€O-ÏN'ÇI-DENT, *a.* Having coincidence; agreeing; corresponding.

€OIN'ER, *n.* 1. One who makes coin. 2. An inventor.

€O-Ï'TION (-ish'un), *n.* [Lat. *coitio*, fr. *coire*, to come together.] Sexual intercourse.

€ÖKE, *n.* [Akin to *cook* and *cake*.] Mineral coal charred.

€ÖL'AN-DER, *n.* [Lat. *colum*, a strainer.] A vessel with little holes in the bottom for straining liquors.

€ÖLD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *cald*, *ceald*, Icel. *caldr*, from Icel. *kala*, to blow cold.] Wanting warmth, physical or moral.

SYN. — Bleak; frigid; chill; indifferent; spiritless; reserved; coy.

— *n.* 1. Absence of warmth. 2. Sensation of chilliness or chillness. 3. A disorder produced by cold; a catarrh.  
€ÖLD'-BLÖÖD'ED (-blüd'-), *a.* Without sensibility; hard-hearted.

€ÖLD'LY, *adv.* In a cold manner.

€ÖLD'NESS, *n.* Quality of being cold.

€ÖLE, *n.* [Lat. *colis*, *caulis*, Gr. *καυλός*, stalk of a plant, cabbage-stalk, cabbage.] A plant of the cabbage family.

€Ö'LE-ÖP'TER-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *κολεόπτερος*, sheath-winged.] Having wings covered with a case or sheath, as the beetles.  
€Ö'LE-ÖP'TER-OÛS, }

€ÖLE'-WORT (-würt), *n.* A cabbage cut young.

€ÖL'IC, *n.* [Gr. *κολική* (sc. *διάθεσις*, state, illness), from its being seated in the colon and parts adjacent.] An acute pain in the abdomen or bowels.

€ÖL'ICK-Y, *a.* Pertaining to colic.

€ÖL'I-SÈ'UM, *n.* See COLOSSEUM.

€OL-LÄB'O-RÄ'TOR, *n.* [From Lat. *collaborare*, fr. *con* and *laborare*, to labor.] An associate in labor; a co-worker; an assistant.

€OL-LÄPSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *collabi*, *collapsum*, from *con* and *labi*, to fall, slide.] To fall together suddenly, as the sides of a hollow vessel. — *n.* 1. A falling together suddenly. 2. A sudden failing of the vital powers.

€OL-LÄP'SION, *n.* A state of falling together, or shrinking up.

€ÖL'LAR, *n.* [Lat. *collum*, neck.] 1. Something worn round the neck. 2. A ring or cineture. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To seize by the collar. 2. To put a collar on.

€ÖL'LAR-BÖNE, *n.* The clavicle; a bone shaped like the mark , connecting the breast-bone and the shoulder-blade.

€OL-LÄTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conferre*, *collatum*, fr. *con* and *ferre*, *latum*, to bear.] 1. To compare critically. 2. To see that the signatures run consecutively, as of sheets gathered for binding. 3. To present and institute in a benefice.

€OL-LÄT'ER-AL, *a.* [L. Lat. *collateralis*, fr. *con* and *lateralis*, lateral.] 1. Subordinately connected; indirect. 2. Deseending from the same ancestor, but not one from the other. — *n.*

1. A collateral relation. 2. Security in addition to a principal promise or bond.

€OL-LÄT'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* In a collateral manner or relation.

€OL-LÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of bringing together and comparing. 2. Act of conferring or bestowing. 3. Presentation of a clergyman to a benefice by a bishop. 4. An unceremonious repast or lunch. [collation.

€OL-LÄ'TÏVE, *a.* Passing or held by

€OL-LÄ'TOR, *n.* One who collates.

€ÖL'LÈAGUE, *n.* [Lat. *collega*, one chosen at the same time with another.] One united with another in some office; a partner or associate.

€OL-LÈCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *colligere*, *collectum*, fr. *con* and *legere*, to gather.] 1. To gather; to bring together. 2. To infer as a consequence. — *v. i.* 1. To accumulate. 2. To infer; to conclude. [sive prayer.

€ÖL'LECT, *n.* A short, comprehensive  
€ÖL'LEC-TÄ'NE-Ä, *n. pl.* [Lat., things collected.] Passages selected from various authors.

€ÖL'LEC-TÄ'NE-OÛS, *a.* Collected.

€OL-LÈCT'ED, *a.* Self-possessed; cool; composed.

€OL-LÈCT'ED-NESS, *n.* A self-possessed state of the mind. [ing collected.

€OL-LÈCT'Ï-BLE, *a.* Capable of being €OL-LÈCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of collecting. 2. That which is collected. 3. A contribution.

SYN. — An assembly; assemblage; group; crowd; meeting; mass; heap; compilation; selection.

€OL-LÈCT'ÏVE, *a.* 1. Formed by gathering. 2. Deducing consequences. 3. Expressing an aggregate of individuals. [or body.

€OL-LÈCT'ÏVE-LY, *adv.* In a mass

€OL-LÈCT'OR, *n.* 1. One who collects or gathers. 2. An officer to collect duties, taxes, or toll.

€OL-LÈCT'OR-SHÏP, } *n.* Office of a  
€OL-LÈCT'OR-ATE, } collector of customs or taxes.

€ÖL'LEGE (47), *n.* [Lat. *collegium*, fr. *colligere*, to collect.] 1. A collection or society of men. 2. An establishment for students who are acquiring the languages and sciences.

€OL-LÈ'GI-AL, *a.* Relating to a college. [college.

€OL-LÈ'GI-AN, *n.* A member of a

€OL-LÈ'GI-ATE, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a college. — *n.* A member of a college.

€ÖL'LET, *n.* [Lat. *collum*, neck.] That part of a ring in which the stone is set.

€OL-LÏDE', *v. i.* [Lat. *collidere*, fr. *con* and *ludere*, to strike.] To strike or dash against each other.

€ÖLL'IER (köl'yer), *n.* [From *coal*.] 1. A digger of coal. 2. A dealer in coal. 3. A vessel employed in the coal trade. [coal is dug.

€ÖLL'IER-Y (köl'yer-), *n.* Place where

€ÖL'LI-MÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *collimare*, to aim, for *collineare*, fr. *con* and *lineare*, fr. *linea*, line.] Act of leveling or of directing the sight to a fixed object.

€ÖL'LI-MÄ'TOR, *n.* A telescope to determine errors of collimation.

€OL-LÏN'GUAL (-lîng'gwal, 82), *a.* Pertaining to the same language.

€OL-LÏQ'UE-FÄ'CTION, *n.* [Lat. *colliquefacere*, to melt, from *con* and *lique*, to be liquid, and *facere*, to make.] A melting of different bodies into one mass.

€OL-LÏS'ION, *n.* [See COLLIDE.] 1.

A striking together, as of two hard bodies. 2. A state of opposition.

SYN.—Conflict; clashing; encounter.

COL/LO-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *collocare*, from *con* and *locare*, to place.] To set or place; to station.

COL/LO-CĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of placing. 2. State of being placed, or placed with something else.

COL-LŌ'DI-ON, *n.* [Gr. *κόλλα*, gluc.] A strongly adhesive solution of gun-cotton in ether.

COL/LOP, *n.* [Gr. *κόλαφος*, buffet, cuff.] 1. A small slice of meat. 2. A piece of any thing.

COL-LŌ'QUI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to common conversation.

COL-LŌ'QUI-AL-ĪSM, *n.* A colloquial form of expression.

COL-LŌ'QUI-AL-LY, *adv.* By mutual conversation. [aloguc.]

COL/LO-QUĪST, *n.* A speaker in a di-

COL/LO-QUY, *n.* [Lat. *colloquium*, fr. *colloqui*, to converse.] Mutual discourse of two or more.

SYN.—Conference; dialogue.

COL-LŪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *colludere*, fr. *con* and *ludere*, to play.] To conspire in a fraud; to act in concert.

COL-LŪ'SION, *n.* A secret agreement and co-operation for a fraudulent purpose.

SYN.—Connivance.—In *connivance*, one overlooks and thus sanctions what he was bound to prevent; in *collusion*, he unites with others for fraudulent purposes. The *connivance* of public men at what is wrong is often the result of the basest *collusion*.

COL-LŪ'SIVE, *a.* Fraudulently concerted; deceitful.

COL-LŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* By collusion.

COL-LŪ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* The quality of being collusive.

COL-LŪ'SO-RY, *a.* Characterized by collusion; collusive.

COL-LŪ'VI-ĒS, *n. sing. & pl.* [Lat., from *con* and *luere*, to wash.] A mixed mass of refuse matter; filth.

COL/LY, *n.* [From *coal*.] The black grime of coal or burnt wood.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To render black, as if with coal smut.

CO-LŌGNE' (ko-lōn'), *n.* A perfumed liquid used in the toilet;—originally made in *Cologne*.

COL/LON, *n.* [Gr. *κῶλον*.] 1. Largest of the large intestines. 2. A point [;], marking a pause greater than a semicolon.

COLONEL (kūr/nel), *n.* [Fr. *colonel*, Sp. *coronel*, from Lat. *columna*, column.] Chief commander of a regiment of troops.

COLONEL-CY } (kūr/nel-), *n.* Office,  
COLONEL-SHIP } rank, or com-  
mission of a colonel.

CO-LŌ'NI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a colony. [colony.]

COL/O-NĪST, *n.* An inhabitant of a

COL/O-NI-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of colo-  
nizing, or state of being colonized.

COL/O-NI-ZĀ'TION-ĪST, *n.* A friend  
to colonization.

COL/O-NĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

plant a colony in.—*v. i.* To remove  
and settle in a distant country.

COL/ON-NĀDE', *n.* [It. *colonna*, Lat. *columna*, column.] A series of col-  
umns placed at regular intervals.

COL/O-NY, *n.* [Lat. *colonia*, fr. *colonus*, farmer.] 1. A company trans-  
planted to a remote country, and re-  
maining subject to the parent state.

2. The country colonized.

COL/O-PHON, *n.* [Gr. *κολοφών*, sum-  
mit, top, finishing stroke.] An in-  
scription on the last page of old books,  
containing the place or year of its  
publication, &c.

COL/O-PHŌ'NY, or CO-LŌPH'O-NY,  
*n.* [From *Colophon*.] The dark-col-  
ored resin obtained by the distilla-  
tion of turpentine.

COL/OR (kūl'ur), *n.* [Lat.] 1. A  
property of light, in consequence of  
which differences in the appearance  
of objects are apprehended by the  
vision. 2. Any hue or tint as dis-  
tinguished from white. 3. Paint;  
pigments. 4. False show; pretense.

5. *pl.* A flag, ensign, or standard.—  
*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To change the  
hue or tint of; to dye. 2. To palliate;  
to excuse.—*v. i.* To turn red; to  
blush.

COL/OR-A-BLE, *a.* Designed to cover  
or conceal; specious; plausible.

COL/OR-A-BLY, *adv.* Speciously;  
plausibly. [of coloring.]

COL/OR-Ā'TION, *n.* Act or practice

COL/ORED (kūl'urd), *a.* 1. Having  
color. 2. Having a specious or plausi-  
ble appearance.

*Colored people*, black people; negroes,  
mulattoes, &c.

COL/OR-ĪF'IC (kūl'ic), *a.* [Lat. *color*,  
and *facere*, to make.] Communi-  
cating or producing color.

COL/OR-ĪST, *n.* One who excels in  
giving color to his designs.

COL/OR-LESS, *a.* Destitute of color.

CO-LŌS'SAL, } *a.* Of enor-  
COL/OS-SĒ'AN (124), } mous size;  
gigantic. [Vespasian in Rome.]

COL/OS-SĒ'UM, *n.* Amphitheater of  
CO-LŌS'SUS, *n.*; Lat. *pl.* CO-LŌS'SI;  
Eng. *pl.* CO-LŌS'SUS-EŞ. [Lat.; Gr.  
*κολοσσός*.] A gigantic statue.

COL/PŌRT-ĀGE, *n.* Distribution of  
religious books, tracts, &c., by col-  
porteurs.

COL/PŌRT-EUR, } *n.* [Fr. *colporteur*,  
COL/PŌRT-ER, } fr. *col*, neck, and  
*porter*, to carry.] One who peddles  
religious tracts and books.

COL/PŌRT-ER, }  
COL/STĀFF (6), *n.* [Lat. *collum*,  
neck, and Eng. *staff*.] A staff for  
carrying burdens by two persons on  
their shoulders.

COLT (20), *n.* [A.-S., prob. akin to  
*collen*, swelling, audacious.] Young  
of the horse kind.

COL/TER } (20), *n.* [Lat. *cul-*  
COL/TER } *ter*, fr. *colere*, to  
cultivate.] Sharp fore iron  
of a plow. [frisky.]

COLT'ISH, *a.* Like a colt;

COL/U-BRĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *colu-*  
*brinus*, from *coluber*, serpent.] Colter.



Relating to serpents; cunning;  
crafty.

COL/UM-BA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *columbari-*  
*um*, fr. *columba*, dove.] A dove-coö;  
a pigeon-house.

CO-LŪM'BI-AD, *n.* [From *Columbia*,  
or the United States.] A species of  
heavy cannon.

COL/UM-BĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *columbinus*,  
dove-like, fr. *columba*, dove;—from  
the beak-like spurs of its flowers.] A  
genus of plants.

COL/U-MĒL'LĀ, *n.* [Lat., dim. of *col-*  
*umen*, *columna*, column.] An axis  
to which a carpel of a compound pis-  
til may be attached.

COL/UMN (kōl'um), *n.* [Lat. *columna*,  
fr. *cellere*, Gr. *κέλλειν*, to urge, ex-  
tend upward.] 1. A cylindrical sup-  
port for a roof, ceiling, &c.; a pillar.

2. Any upright, cylindrical body. 3.  
A body of troops in files with a nar-  
row front. 4. (*Naut.*) A body of  
ships arranged in a line. 5. A per-  
pendicular set of lines.

CO-LŪM'NAR, *a.* Formed in columns;  
having the form of columns.

CO-LŪRE', *n.*; *pl.* CO-LŪREŞ'. [Gr.  
*κόλουρος*, dock-tailed;—so named  
because a part is always beneath the  
horizon.] One of two great circles  
intersecting at right angles in the  
poles of the equator.

COMĀ, *n.* [Gr. *κῶμα*, lethargy.] A  
morbid propensity to sleep; lethargy.

COMĀTE, *a.* [Lat. *comatus*, fr. *coma*,  
hair.] Hairy.

COMĀ-TŌSE', } *a.* Relating to coma;  
COMĀ-TOŪS, } drowsy; lethargic.

COMB (kōm), *n.* [Prob. fr. A.-S. *camb*,  
a valley or hollow.] The cells in  
which bees store their honey.

COMB (kōm, 20), *n.* [A.-S. *cambr*, Icel.  
*kambr*.] 1. An instrument for separ-  
ating and adjusting hair, wool, &c.

2. Crest on a cock's head. 3. Top,  
or crest, of a wave.—*v. t.* [-ED;  
-ING.] To disentangle, cleanse, and  
adjust.—*v. i.* To break with a white  
foam.

COMBAT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr.  
*combattre*, from *com* and *battre*, to  
strike, beat.] To struggle or con-  
tend, as with an opposing force.—  
*v. t.* To fight with; to contend  
against.—*n.* 1. A struggle to resist  
or conquer. 2. A military engage-  
ment of no great magnitude.

*Single combat*, a combat with one on  
either side; a duel.

COMBAT-ANT, *a.* Contending; dis-  
posed to contend.—*n.* One who en-  
gages in combat.

COMBAT-ĪVE, *a.* Disposed to combat.

COMBAT-ĪVE-NESS, *n.* Disposition  
to contend.

COMBER (kōm'er), *n.* 1. One who  
combs. 2. A long, curling wave.

COM-BĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of com-  
bining.

COM/BĪ-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Close union or  
connection. 2. Alliance.

SYN.—Cabal; confederacy; coalition.

COM-BĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L.  
Lat. *combinare*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and

COM-BĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L.  
Lat. *combinare*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and

*binus*, pl. *bini*, two and two, double.] To unite or join.—*v. i.* 1. To form a union. 2. To unite by affinity.

COM-BĪN'ER, *n.* One who combines.

COM-BŪS'TI-BLE, *a.* [From Lat. *comburare*, *combustus*, from *com*, for *con*, and *burere*, to burn.] 1. Capable of taking fire; inflammable. 2. Irascible.—*n.* A substance that will take fire and burn.

COM-BŪS'TI-BLE-NESS, } *n.* Quality  
COM-BŪS'TI-BĪL'I-TY, } of being combustible.

COM-BŪS'TION (-bŭst'yun), *n.* A taking fire and burning; conflagration.

COME (kŭm, 57), *v. i.* [*imp.* CAME; *p. p.* COME.] [A.-S. *cuman*, for *criman*, Goth. *quiman*.] 1. To draw near; to approach. 2. To arrive at some state or condition; to occur; to happen. 3. To become manifest or evident; to appear.

COM-Ē'DI-AN, *n.* An actor in comedy.

COM'E-DY, *n.* [Gr. *κωμῳδία*, from *κῶμος*, a festal procession, an ode sung at this procession, and *αἰδεῖν*, to sing.] A light and amusing dramatic composition.

COM'E-LI-NESS (kŭm'li-), *n.* Quality of being comely; gracefulness.

COM'E-LY (kŭm'ly), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *come*, in the sense of *become*, to suit or be suitable.] Handsome; graceful; well-proportioned.

COM'ER, *n.* One who comes, or who has come.

COM'ET, *n.* [Gr. *κομήτης*, long-haired, from *κόμη*, hair.] A member of the solar system, usually moving in a very eccentric orbit, and consisting of a nucleus, an envelop, and a tail.

COM'ET-A-RY, } *a.* Pertaining to, or  
COM-MĒT'IC, } resembling a comet.

COM'ET-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *κομήτης*, comet, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A description of, or a treatise on comets.

COM'FIT, } *n.* [Lat. *confi-*  
COM'FIT-ŪRE (53), } *cere*, to prepare.] A dry sweetmeat.

COM'FORT (kŭm'furt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confortare*, fr. *con* and *fortis*, strong.] To relieve or cheer under affliction or depression.—*n.* 1. Strength and relief received under affliction. 2. A state of quiet enjoyment, or whatever contributes to it. 3. A wadded quilt. [*Amer.*]

SYN.—Consolation; solace.—*Consolation* supposes some definite and pretty severe affliction, as, a friend *consoles* under bereavement; *comfort* may refer to lighter evils or continuous trials, as, the *comfort* of love, *comforts* of old age. *Solace* is a thing we make or find for ourselves, as, the *solace* of books, society, &c.

COM'FORT-A-BLE, *a.* Affording or enjoying comfort.—*n.* A heavy, quilted coverlet. [*Amer.*]

COM'FORT-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being comfortable.

COM'FORT-A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to give comfort.

COM'FORT-ER, *n.* 1. One who comforts. 2. The Holy Spirit. 3. A knit woolen tippet. 4. A wadded quilt.

COM'FORT-LESS, *a.* Without comfort; miserable.

COM'FREY, *n.* [Lat. *conferva*.] A genus of plants used in medicine.

COM'IC, *a.* 1. Relating to comedy. 2. Fitted to excite merriment.

COM'IC-AL, *a.* Exciting mirth; laughable.

SYN.—Droll; diverting; ludicrous.

COM'IC-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* That which is comical; something ludicrous.

COM'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a comical manner; ludicrously. [comical.]

COM'IC-AL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being comical.

COM-MĪ'TIAL (ko-mīsh'al), *a.* [Lat. *comitia*, popular assembly, fr. *comire*, to come together.] 1. Relating to the popular assemblies of the Romans. 2. Pertaining to assemblies of the people.

COM'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *comitas*, fr. *comis*, affable.] Courtesy of intercourse.

COM'MĀ, *n.* [Gr. *κόμμα*, segment, elause; *κόπτειν*, to cut off.] A character [,] marking the smallest grammatical division of a sentence.

COM-MĀND' (6), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *con* and *mandare*, to commit to, to command.] 1. To order with authority. 2. To exercise supreme authority over. 3. To have within a sphere of influence, control, or vision.

SYN.—To bid; order; direct; charge; govern; lead; overlook; challenge.—*v. i.* To have or exercise supreme authority.—*n.* 1. An authoritative order. 2. Exercise of authority. 3. Ability to overlook, control, or watch. 4. A body of troops under a particular officer.

COM'MAN-DĀNT', *n.* [Fr., from *commander*, to command.] A commanding officer.

COM-MĀND'ER, *n.* 1. Chief officer of an army, or of any division of it. 2. An officer next above a lieutenant.

COM-MĀND'ING, *a.* Fitted to impress or control.

SYN.—Authoritative; imperative.

COM-MĀND'MENT, *n.* An order given by authority; charge; precept.

COM-MĒAS'UR-A-BLE (-mĕzh'ur), *a.* Reducible to the same measure; commensurate.

COM-MĒM-O-R-A-BLE, *a.* Worthy to be commemorated.

COM-MĒM'O-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commemorare*, *commemoratus*, to remember.] To celebrate with honor and solemnity.

COM-MĒM'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of calling to remembrance by some solemnity.

COM-MĒM'O-RĀ-TĪVE, } *a.* Tending  
COM-MĒM'O-RĀ-TO-RY, } to preserve in remembrance.

COM-MĒNÇE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *com*, for *con*, and *initiare*, to begin.] To begin; to originate.—*v. t.* To enter upon; to originate.

COM-MĒNÇE'MENT, *n.* 1. Rise; origin; beginning. 2. Day when degrees are conferred by colleges.

COM-MĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commendare*, from *com* and *man-*

*dare*, to commit to.] 1. To intrust for care or preservation. 2. To praise. 3. To recommend.

COM-MĒND'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being commended; laudable; praiseworthy.

COM-MĒND'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being commendable.

COM-MĒND'A-BLY, *adv.* In a commendable manner.

COM-MĒN-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of commending. 2. A message of affection or respect; compliments.

SYN.—Praise; approbation; applause.

COM-MĒND'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Serving to commend.

COM-MĒN'SU-RA-BĪL-I-TY } (-mĕn'/  
COM-MĒN'SU-RA-BLE-NESS } shŭ-),  
*n.* Capacity of having a common measure.

COM-MĒN'SU-RA-BLE (-mĕn'shŭ-), *a.* [Lat. *com*, for *con*, and *mensurare*, to measure.] Having a common measure.

COM-MĒN'SU-RĀTE (-mĕn'shŭ-), *a.* 1. Having a common measure. 2. Equal in measure or extent.

COM-MĒN'SU-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to a common measure.

COM-MĒN'SU-RĀ'TION, *n.* State of being commensurate.

COM'MENT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commentari*, to meditate upon, to explain.] To explain by means of remarks, observations, or criticisms.—*n.* An explanatory or illustrative remark, observation, or criticism; annotation.

COM'MEN-TA-RY, *n.* A collection, or book of comments.

COM'MEN-TĀ'TOR, *n.* One who comments; an annotator. [ments.]

COM'MENT-ER, *n.* One who comments.

COM'MERÇE, *n.* [Lat. *commercium*, fr. *com* and *merx*, *mercis*, merchandise.] 1. Extended trade or traffic; 2. Social or personal intercourse; familiarity.

COM-MĒRÇE' (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold intercourse with.

COM-MĒR'CIAL (14, 63), *a.* Pertaining to, or engaged in, commerce; mercantile. [mercian manner.]

COM-MĒR'CIAL-LY, *adv.* In a commercial manner.

COM-MĒNĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *comminationis*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *minari*, to threaten.] Denunciation of punishment or vengeance.

COM-MĒN'A-TO-RY, *a.* Threatening or denouncing punishment.

COM-MĒN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mingle together in one mass; to blend.—*v. i.* To mix or unite together.

COM-MĒNŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *comminuere*, *comminutum*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *minuere*, to lessen.] To reduce to minute particles; to pulverize.

COM-MĒNŪ'TION, *n.* Act of reducing to small particles; pulverization.

COM-MĒS'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commiserari*, *commiseratus*, fr. *con* and *miserari*, to pity.] To be sorry for; to pity; to compassionate.

COM-MĪS'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of commiserating.

SYN.—Pity; sympathy; compassion; condolence.

COM-MĪS'ER-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who commiserates, or pities.

COM-MIS-SĀ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a commissary.

COM-MIS-SĀ'RI-AT, *n.* 1. A military department charged with the supply of provisions. 2. Body of officers in that department.

COM-MIS-SA-RY, *n.* [L. Lat. *commissarius*, fr. *committere*, to commit.] An officer having charge of a special department, esp. that of subsistence.

COM-MIS-SA-RY-SHIP, *n.* Office or employment of a commissary.

COM-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of committing. 2. A warrant committing some charge to a person. 3. A company of persons joined in the exercise of some duty. 4. A thing to be done as agent for another. 5. Allowance made to an agent.

SYN.—Charge; authority; mandate.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a commission to; to empower or authorize.

COM-MĪS'SION-ER, *n.* One who has a commission to execute some business.

COM-MĪS'SŪRE (-mĭsh'jūr, 95), *n.* A joint or seam; line of junction; point of union.

COM-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *committere*, to send to, to connect, to commit.] 1. To give in trust. 2. To do; to perform; to perpetrate. 3. To pledge or bind;—used reflexively.

COM-MĪT'MENT, *n.* Act of committing; committal.

COM-MĪT'TAL, *n.* 1. Act of committing. 2. A pledge, actual or implied.

COM-MĪT'TEE, *n.* [From *commit*.] A select number of persons appointed to attend to any business.

COM-MĪX', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commiscere*, *commixtum*, from *com*, for *con*, and *miscere*, to mix.] To mix or mingle; to blend.

COM-MĪXT'ŪRE (-mĭkst'yūr), *n.* 1. Act of mixing. 2. Mass formed by mixing; compound.

COM-MŌDE', *n.* [Lat. *commodus*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *modus*, measure, mode.] A chest of drawers, often with shelves, &c., added.

COM-MŌ'DI-OŪS, *a.* Affording ease and convenience.

SYN.—Convenient; suitable; fit; proper; comfortable.

COM-MŌ'DI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a commodious manner.

COM-MŌ'DI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Suitableness for its purpose; convenience.

COM-MŌD'I-TY, *n.* [See *COMMODE*.] That which affords convenience; hence, goods, merchandise, &c.

COM-MŌ-DŌRE', *n.* [Prob. from Ital. *comandatore*, commander.] 1. Commander of a squadron. 2. Leading ship in a fleet of merchantmen.

COM-MŌN, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *communis*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *munis*, ready to be of service.] 1. Belonging equally to more than one.

2. Often met with. 3. Not distinguished by rank or character.

*Common council*, a representative council for the government of a city.—*Common law*, the unwritten law; the law that receives its binding force from immemorial usage and universal reception, in distinction from the written or statute law.—*Common Pleas*, a court for trying civil actions. In the United States, it sometimes has criminal jurisdiction.—*Common prayer*, the liturgy of the Protestant Episcopal church.—*Common sense*, sound, practical judgment; the instantaneous decision of unperverted reason.

SYN.—General; public; frequent; ordinary; customary; usual; familiar; habitual; vulgar.

—*n.* 1. An uninclosed tract of public ground. 2. Right of taking a profit in the land of another.—*v. i.* 1. To have a joint right with others in common ground. 2. To board together. [mon.]

COM-MŌN-A-BLE, *a.* Held in common.

COM-MŌN-ĀGE, *n.* Right of pasturing on a common.

COM-MŌN-AL-TY, *n.* The common people; the commons.

COM-MŌN-ER, *n.* 1. One not noble. 2. A member of the House of Commons. 3. One who has a joint right in common ground. 4. A student of the second rank at Oxford.

COM-MŌN-LY, *adv.* Usually; generally; ordinarily; frequently; for the most part.

COM-MŌN-NESS (109), *n.* State of being common or usual.

COM-MŌN-PLĀCE, *a.* Common; trite; hackneyed.—*n.* 1. A general idea applicable to different subjects. 2. A trite remark.—*v. t.* To enter in a commonplace-book, or to reduce to general heads.

COM-MŌN-PLĀCE'-BŌŌK (27), *n.* A book in which things to be remembered are recorded.

COM-MŌNŪ, *n. pl.* 1. Mass of the people. 2. Lower house of parliament. 3. Food at a common table.

COM-MŌN-WĒAL', } *n.* 1. A free  
COM-MŌN-WĒALTH', } state; a popular government. 2. Whole body of people in a state.

COM-MŌTION, *n.* [Lat. *commotio*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *movere*, to move.] 1. Violent motion; agitation. 2. A popular tumult. 3. Perturbation of mind. [munc.]

COM-MŌN'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a common.

COM-MŌNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *communicare*, to communicate.] 1. To converse together familiarly. 2. To partake of the Lord's supper.

COM-MŌNE, *n.* [Fr.] A small territorial district in France.

COM-MŌNI-Ā-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being communicable.

COM-MŌNI-Ā-BLE, *a.* Capable of being communicated.

COM-MŌNI-Ā-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being communicable.

COM-MŌNI-ĀNT, *n.* One who partakes of the Lord's supper.

COM-MŌNI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *communicare*, *communicatus*,

fr. *communis*, common.] 1. To impart for joint possession. 2. To give, as information.

SYN.—To impart; reveal.—To *communicate* is generic; it is allowing others to enjoy in common with us. *Impart* is more specific; it is giving to others a part of what we had held as our own, as, to impart our feelings, of our property, &c. Hence there is something more intimate in imparting intelligence than in communicating it. To *reveal* is to disclose something hidden or concealed, as a secret.

—*v. i.* To have intercourse or the means of intercourse.

COM-MŌNI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of communicating. 2. Means of passing from place to place. 3. That which is communicated or imparted.

SYN.—Commerce; correspondence.

COM-MŌNI-Ā-TĪVE, *a.* Inclined to communicate; ready to impart to others.

COM-MŌNI-Ā-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being communicative.

COM-MŌN'ION, *n.* 1. Mutual intercourse. 2. Union in religious faith; fellowship. 3. A body of Christians having one common faith. 4. Celebration of the Lord's supper.

COM-MŌNĪSM, *n.* [Fr. *communisme*, fr. *commun*, common.] Community of property among citizens; socialism. [communism.]

COM-MŌNĪST, *n.* An advocate for

COM-MŌNI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *communitas*.] 1. Common possession. 2. A society of people having common interests. 3. The public, or people in general.

COM-MŌTA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being commutable.

COM-MŌTA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exchanged or given for another.

COM-MŌTĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Change. 2. Barter; exchange. 3. Substitution of one penalty for another.

COM-MŌTA-TĪVE, *a.* Relative to exchange; interchangeable.

COM-MŌTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commutare*, from *com*, for *con*, and *mutare*, to change.] 1. To exchange; to substitute. 2. To pay less for in the gross than would be paid for the separate trips.—*v. i.* 1. To obtain or bargain for exemption. 2. To make an arrangement to pay in gross.

COM-PĀCT', *a.* [Lat. *compingere*, *compactus*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *pangere*, to fasten, fix.] 1. Closely united. 2. Brief; succinct.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To consolidate. 2. To unite or connect firmly, as in a system.—*n.* An agreement; a covenant.

COM-PĀCT'LY, *adv.* Closely; densely.

COM-PĀCT'NESS, *n.* Close union of parts; density.

COM-PĀN'ION, *n.* [From L. Lat. *companium*, fellowship, a mess.] One who accompanies, or is associated with, another.

COM-PĀN'ION-A-BLE, *a.* Agreeable as a companion; fit for good fellowship; sociable. [association.]

COM-PĀN'ION-SHIP, *n.* Fellowship; COM-PA-NY (kŭm'-), *n.* 1. State of

- being a companion. 2. An assemblage of persons. 3. Guests. 4. A corporation; a firm. 5. Partners whose names are not mentioned in the title of the firm. 6. A subdivision of a regiment. — *v. i.* To associate.
- COM'PA-RA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being compared; worthy of comparison.
- COM'PA-RA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner worthy to be compared.
- COM-PÄR'A-TÏVE, *a.* 1. Estimated by comparison. 2. Having the power of comparing. 3. (*Gram.*) Expressing a greater or less degree than the positive.
- COM-PÄR'A-TÏVE-LY, *adv.* In a comparative manner; relatively.
- COM-PÄRE' (4), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. comparare, fr. compar, like or equal to another.*] 1. To examine the mutual relations of. 2. To represent as similar; to liken. 3. To inflect according to degrees of comparison. — *v. i.* To be like or equal.
- SYN. — Compare *to*; compare *with*. — A thing is compared *with* another to learn their relative value or excellence; *to* another, with a view to show their similarity.
- COM-PÄR'I-SON (-sun or -sn), *n.* 1. Act of comparing; a comparative estimate. 2. Inflection of an adjective or adverb. 3. A simile or similitude.
- COM-PÄRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. compartiri, from com, for con, and partiri, partire, to share.*] To divide; to mark out into parts.
- COM-PÄR-TÏTION (-tish'un), *n.* Act of dividing into parts.
- COM-PÄRT'MENT, *n.* One of the separate parts into which any thing is divided.
- COM-PÄSS (küm'-), *n.* [*L. Lat. compassus, eirele.*] 1. A eircuit; circumference. 2. An inclosing limit; boundary. 3. An inclosed space; extent; capacity. 4. Range of notes of any voice or instrument. 5. A magnetic instrument, used to determine the north and other cardinal points. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To go around. 2. To inclose on all sides. 3. To besiege or invest. 4. To get within one's power. 5. To purpose; to intend; to plot.
- SYN. — To surround; environ; inclose; contrive; gain; secure; obtain.
- COM-PÄSS-ES, *n. pl.* An instrument for describing circles, &c.
- COM-PÄS'SÏON (-päsh'un), *n.* [*Lat. compassio, fr. compati, fr. com and pati, to bear, suffer.*] Sorrow excited by the distress or misfortunes of another.
- SYN. — Pity; sympathy; commiseration.
- COM-PÄS'SÏON-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pity; to commiserate.
- COM-PÄS'SÏON-ATE (-päsh'un-, 45), *a.* Full of compassion.
- SYN. — Sympathizing; tender; merciful.
- COM-PÄS'SÏON-ATE-LY, *adv.* With compassion; mercifully.
- COM-PÄT'I-BÏL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being compatible.
- COM-PÄT'I-BLE, *a.* [*L. Lat. compatibilis. See COMPASSION.*] Capable of existing in harmony.
- SYN. — Consistent; suitable; agreeable; accordant; congruous.
- COM-PÄT'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Compatibility; consistency. [*sistently.*]
- COM-PÄT'I-BLY, *adv.* Fitly; consistently.
- COM-PÄ'TRI-OT, *n.* A fellow-patriot of the same country.
- COM-PEER', *n.* One who is an equal; a companion; a peer.
- COM-PËL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING.] [*Lat. compellere, fr. com, for con, and pellere, to drive.*] 1. To drive or urge irresistibly. 2. To take by force.
- SYN. — To constrain; oblige; necessitate.
- COM-PËL'LA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being compelled.
- COM-PËL-LÄ'TÏON, *n.* [*Lat. compellatio, fr. compellare, to accost.*] Manner of address; appellation.
- COM-PËL'LER, *n.* One who compels.
- COM-PËND, *n.* [*Lat. compendium, fr. compendere, to weigh.*] A brief compilation; an abridgment.
- COM-PËND'I-OÛS, *a.* Summed up within narrow limits.
- COM-PËND'I-OÛS-LY, *adv.* Summarily; in brief. [*ness; brevity.*]
- COM-PËND'I-OÛS-NESS, *n.* Shortness.
- COM-PËN'DI-UM, *n.*; *pl.* COM-PËN'DI-UMS. [*See COMPEND.*] An abridgment or epitome.
- COM-PËN-SÄTE, or COM-PËN'SÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. compensare, compensatus, to weigh.*] 1. To give an equivalent to. 2. To be equivalent to in value or effect. — *v. i.* To make amends.
- COM-PËN-SÄ'TÏON, *n.* 1. Act or principle of compensating. 2. An equivalent.
- SYN. — Recompense; reward; remuneration; requital; satisfaction.
- COM-PËN'SÄ-TÏVE, } *a.* Affording  
COM-PËN'SÄ-TO-RY, } compensation; making amends.
- COM-PËTE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. competere, from con and petere, to seek.*] To contend, as rivals, for a prize.
- COM-PË-TËNÇE, } *n.* [*Lat. competentia.*] 1. State of being competent; fitness; power; capacity. 2. Sufficiency, especially of property.
- COM-PË-TËNÇY, }
- COM-PË-TËNT, *a.* 1. Answering to all requirements. 2. Having adequate power or right.
- SYN. — Sufficient; fitted; suitable; qualified; adequate.
- COM-PË-TËNT-LY, *adv.* Adequately.
- COM-PË-TÏTION (kôm'pe-tish'un), *n.* Common strife for the same object; strife for superiority.
- SYN. — Emulation; rivalry; contest; struggle; contention.
- COM-PËT'I-TÏVE, *a.* Pertaining to competition.
- COM-PËT'I-TOR, *n.* [*Lat.*] One who claims what another claims; a rival.
- COM-PI-LÄ'TÏON, *n.* 1. Act of compiling. 2. A book compiled.
- COM-PÏLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. compilare, to serape together and carry off.*] To compose out of materials from other works.
- COM-PÏL'ER, *n.* One who makes a compilation.
- COM-PLÄ'ÇENÇE, } *n.* 1. A feeling  
COM-PLÄ'ÇENÇY, } of quiet pleasure. 2. Cause of pleasure. 3. Manifestation of pleasure.
- SYN. — Gratification; satisfaction; civility.
- COM-PLÄ'ÇËNT, *a.* [*Lat. complacere, complacens, from con and placere, to please.*] Accompanied with pleasure; gratified. [*placent manner.*]
- COM-PLÄ'ÇËNT-LY, *adv.* In a complacent manner.
- COM-PLÄIN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*L. Lat. complangere, fr. con and plangere, to beat the breast, bewail.*] 1. To express distress, pain, or censure. 2. To bring an accusation.
- SYN. — To murmur; accuse; lament; regret; repine.
- COM-PLÄIN'ANT, *n.* 1. One who makes a complaint. 2. A plaintiff.
- COM-PLÄIN'ER, *n.* One who complains.
- COM-PLÄINT', *n.* 1. Expression of grief, pain, censure, or resentment. 2. Cause of complaining. 3. A disease; a disorder.
- SYN. — Lamentation; sorrow; grief.
- COM-PLÄI-SÄNÇE', *n.* [*Fr. See COMPLACENT.*] Obliging compliance with the wishes of others.
- SYN. — Civility; courtesy; urbanity; suavity; affability.
- COM-PLÄI-SÄNT', *a.* Kindly attentive; affable. [*vility.*]
- COM-PLÄI-SÄNT-LY, *adv.* With civility.
- COM-PLË-MËNT, *n.* [*Lat. complementum. See COMPLETE.*] That which supplies a deficiency; something required to make a thing complete.
- COM-PLË-MËNT'AL, *a.* Supplying, or tending to supply, a deficiency.
- COM-PLË-MËNT'A-RY, *a.* Serving to complete.
- COM-PLËTE', *a.* 1. Free from deficiency; perfect; consummate. 2. Finished; ended; concluded.
- SYN. — Whole; entire; total. — *Whole* has reference to parts, as, a whole week; *total* to parts taken collectively, as, the total amount; *entire* sets aside parts, and regards a thing as continuous or unbroken, as, an entire year; *complete* supposes progress, end, or object, as, a complete victory.
- *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. complere, completum, fr. con and plere, to fill.*] 1. To bring to a state in which there is no deficiency. 2. To bring to pass.
- COM-PLËTE'LY, *adv.* In a complete manner; fully.
- COM-PLËTE'NESS, *n.* State of being complete.
- COM-PLË'TÏON, *n.* 1. Act of completing. 2. Fulfillment; accomplishment.
- COM-PLË'TÏVE, *a.* Making complete.
- COM-PLËX, *a.* [*Lat. complecti, complexus, to comprise, fr. con and plectere, to twist.*] Composed of two or more parts.

SYN.—Composite; compounded; complicated.  
 —*n.* Assemblage; collection.  
**COM-PLĒX'ED-NESS, n.** Quality of being complex.  
**COM-PLĒX'ION (-plĕk'shun), n.** [Lat. *complexio*.] 1. Connection of parts. 2. Color or hue of the face or skin. 3. General appearance or aspect.  
**COM-PLĒX'ION-AL, } a.** Pertaining  
**COM-PLĒX'ION-A-RY, }** to the complex-ion.  
**COM-PLĒX'I-TY, n.** State of being complex; intricacy. [manner.  
**COM-PLĒX-LY, adv.** In a complex  
**COM-PLĒX'ŪRE, n.** Complication of one thing with others.  
**COM-PLĪ'A-BLE, a.** Inclined to comply or yield; compliant.  
**COM-PLĪ'ANĀE, n.** 1. Act of complying. 2. A disposition to yield to others.  
**COM-PLĪ'ANT, a.** 1. Bending; pliant. 2. Inclined to comply.  
**COM-PLĪ-ĒA-ĀX, n.** State of being complex or intricate.  
**COM-PLĪ-ĒĀTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *complicare, complicatus*, fr. *con* and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. To fold or twist together. 2. To render complex; complicated.  
**COM-PLĪ-ĒĀ'TION, n.** Intricate or confused blending of parts; complexity. [volve.  
**COM-PLĪ-ĒĀ'TĪVE, a.** Tending to in-  
**COM-PLĪĀ'I-TY, n.** Condition of being an accomplice.  
**COM-PLĪ-MĒNT, n.** [From Lat. *com- plere*, to fill up.] Manifestation of regard or admiration; delicate flattery. —*v. t.* To flatter, or gratify with praises. —*v. i.* To use or pass compliments.  
**COM-PLĪ-MĒNT'AL, } a.** Express-  
**COM-PLĪ-MĒNT'A-RY, }** sive of civil- ize, regard, or praise; civil.  
**COM-PLĪT, n.** [Lat. *complicitum*, equiv. to *complicatio*, complication.] A conspiracy; a cabal.  
**COM-PLĪT', v. t. & i.** [-TED; -TING, 136.] To plot together; to conspire.  
**COM-PLU-TĒN'SIAN, a.** Pertaining to the polyglot edition of the Bible published at *Complutum*, or *Alcala*, in Spain, in 1522.  
**COM-PLŪ', v. i.** [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *complicare*, to fold up or together, to bend; or from *complere*, to fill up, to fulfill.] To yield assent; to accord, agree, or acquiesce.  
**COM-PŌ'NĒNT, a.** [See COMPOSE.] Serving or helping to form. —*n.* A constituent part; an ingredient.  
**COM-PŌRT', v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *comportare*, from *con* and *portare*, to bear, conduct.] To agree; to accord; to suit. —*v. t.* To behave; to conduct.  
**COM-PŌRT'A-BLE, a.** Consistent.  
**COM-PŌSE', v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *componere, compositum*, to put together, from *con* and *ponere*, to put.] 1. To form by uniting two or more things 2. To constitute. 3. To be-

come the author of. 4. To reduce to order. 5. To set at rest. 6. To place in order for printing, as type.  
 SYN.—To construct; settle; quiet; calm; appease; allay.  
**COM-PŌSĒD', p. a.** Calm; quiet.  
**COM-PŌSĒD-LY, adv.** In a composed manner. [dateness.  
**COM-PŌSĒD-NESS, n.** Calmness; se-  
**COM-PŌSĒR, n.** One who composes; an author; especially an author of a piece of music.  
**COM-PŌS'ING-STĪĒK, n.** An instru- ment of adjustable width, in which types are arranged into words and lines.  
**COM-PŌS'ITE, a.** [See COMPOSE.] 1. Made up of distinct parts or elements. 2. Belonging to an order of architecture made up of the Ionic grafted upon the Corinthian.  


Composite Order.  
*Composite number*, one which can be measured exactly by a number exceeding unity.  
**COM-PO-SŪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), n.** 1. Act of composing. 2. State of being composed. 3. That which is formed by composing.  
 SYN.—Work; production; mixture; agreement; adjustment.  
**COM-PŌS'I-TĪVE, a.** Compounded, or having the power of compounding.  
**COM-PŌS'I-TOR, n.** One who sets type.  
**COM-PŌST, n.** [Lat. *compositum*. See COMPOSE.] A mixture for fertilizing land. —*v. t.* To manure with compost.  
**COM-PŌS'ŪRE, n.** 1. Act of compos- ing, or that which is composed; a composition. 2. Calmness; tranquility.  
**COM-POUND', v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *componere*, from *con* and *ponere*, to put, set.] 1. To combine or unite. 2. To settle amicably. —*v. i.* To settle by compromise.  
**COM-POUND, a.** [O. Eng. *compownd*, p. p. of *compowne*, *compone*, fr. Lat. *componere*.] Composed of elements, ingredients, or parts. —*n.* Mixture of elements, ingredients, or parts.  
**COM-PRE-HĒND', v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *comprehendere*, from *con* and *prehendere*, to grasp, seize.] 1. To include by construction or implication. 2. To take into the mind; to apprehend the meaning of.  
**COM-PRE-HĒN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, n.** State of being comprehensible.  
**COM-PRE-HĒN'SI-BLE, a.** Capable of being comprehended.  
**COM-PRE-HĒN'SION, n.** 1. Act of com- prehending. 2. That which is com- prehended. 3. Capacity of the mind to perceive and understand.  
**COM-PRE-HĒN'SĪVE, a.** Including much within narrow limits.  
 SYN.—Extensive; wide; large; full.

**COM-PRE-HĒN'SĪVE-LY, adv.** In a comprehensive manner.  
**COM-PRE-HĒN'SĪVE-NESS, n.** Quali- ty of being comprehensive.  
**COM-PRĒSS', v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *comprimere, compressum*, from *con* and *primere*, to press.] To bring within narrower limits or space.  
 SYN.—To crowd; press; squeeze; con- dense.  
**COM-PRĒSS, n.** A folded piece of lincn, to make due pressure on any part.  
**COM-PRĒSS'I-BĪL'I-TY, n.** Quality of being compressible.  
**COM-PRĒSS'I-BLE, a.** Capable of be- ing compressed. [pressibility.  
**COM-PRĒSS'I-BLE-NESS, n.** Com-  
**COM-PRĒS'SION (-prĕsh'un), n.** Act of compressing, or state of being com- pressed.  
**COM-PRĒSS'ŪRE (-prĕsh'ūr), n.** Act or force of one body pressing against another; pressure.  
**COM-PRĪS'AL, n.** Act of comprising or comprehending.  
**COM-PRĪSE', v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *compris, comprise*, p. p. of *compre- dre*, from Lat. *comprehendere*.] To comprehend; to include.  
 SYN.—To embrace; contain; inclose; imply.  
**COM-PRO-MĪSE, n.** [Lat. *compromis- sum*, from *compromittere*, to promise mutually to abide by the decision of an arbiter.] Adjustment of differ- ences by mutual concessions. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adjust by mutu- al concessions. 2. To put to hazard.  
**COM-PRO-MĪS'ER, n.** One who com- promises.  
**COM-PRO-MĪT, v. t.** [-ED, -ING; or -TED, -TING, 137.] [See COMPROMISE.] 1. To promise. 2. To put to hazard; to compromise.  
**COMP-TRŌL'LER (kon-), n.** A con- troller;—a title of certain officers.  
**COM-PŪL'SA-TĪVE, } a.** [Fr. Lat.  
**COM-PŪL'SA-TO-RY, }** *compulsare*, to compel.] Operating by force; compelling.  
**COM-PŪL'SION, n.** 1. Act of compel- ling. 2. State of being compelled.  
 SYN.—Constraint; restraint. —*Re- straint* is a holding back from some act; *constraint* is a driving one into it by an urgency which overrules the will; *compulsion* is the use of overpowering force.  
**COM-PŪL'SĪVE, a.** Forcing; con- straining; compulsory.  
**COM-PŪL'SĪVE-LY, adv.** By compul- sion. [straining.  
**COM-PŪL'SO-RY, a.** Compelling; con-  
**COM-PŪNĒ'TION, n.** [From Lat. *com- pungere*, from *con* and *pungere*, to prick, sting.] Poignant grief.  
 SYN.—Remorse. —*Remorse* (lit. gnaw- ing) is anguish of soul under a sense of guilt; *compunction* is pain from a wound- ed and awakened conscience.  
**COM-PŪNĒ'TĪŌŪS, a.** Attended with compunction.  
**COM-PUR-GĀ'TION, n.** [Lat. *compur- gare*, to purify wholly.] Act of jus- tifying a man's veracity by the oath of others.

ΕὐΜ'PUR-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who bears testimony to the veracity of another.

ΕὐΜ-PŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being computed.

ΕὐΜ'PU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of computing.

SYN.—Reckoning; calculation; estimate; account.

ΕὐΜ-PŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *computare*, from *con* and *putare*, to clean; fig., to set in order, reckon.] To determine by calculation.

SYN.—To calculate; number; count; reckon; estimate.

ΕὐΜ-PŪT'ER, *n.* One who computes.

ΕὐΜ'RADE (22), *n.* [O. Eng. *camerade*, from Lat. *camera*, chamber.] A companion or associate.

ΕὐΝ, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING, 136.] [A.-S. *cunnan*, to know, to be able.] To study over; to peruse.

Εὐ'NA-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *conari*, *conatus*, to attempt.] Endeavoring; attempting.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀM'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *concamerare*, from *con* and *camerare*, to arch.] To arch over; to vault.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀM'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* An arch or vault.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀT'E-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concatenare*, *-natum*, from *con* and *catena*, chain.] To link together; to unite in a successive series.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀT'E-NĀ'TION, *n.* A series of links united; a successive series of things depending on each other.

ΕὐΝ'ΕAVE (82), *a.* [Lat. *concarus*, fr. *con* and *cavus*, hollow.] Hollow and curved or rounded.—*n.* A hollow; an arched vault.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀV'I-TY, *n.* Internal surface of a hollow rounded body; or the space within such body.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀ'VO-ΕὐΝ'ΕĀVE, *a.* Concave or hollow on both surfaces.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀ'VO-ΕὐΝ'VEX, *a.* Concave on one side and convex on the other.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀ'VOŪS, *a.* Concave; hollow.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concelare*, fr. *con* and *celare*, to hide.] 1. To withdraw from observation. 2. To withhold from utterance or declaration.

SYN.—To hide; disguise; dissemble; secrete.—To *hide* is generic; to *conceal* is simply not to make known what we wish to keep secret; to *disguise* or *dissemble* is to *conceal* by assuming some false appearance; to *secrete* is to *hide* in some place of secrecy. A man may *conceal* facts, *disguise* his sentiments, *dissemble* his feelings, or *secrete* stolen goods.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being concealed.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀL'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of concealing, or state of being concealed. 2. Place of hiding.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concedere*, from *con* and *cedere*, to yield.] 1. To yield or suffer to pass. 2. To admit to be true.

SYN.—To grant; allow; admit; yield; surrender.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀIT', *n.* 1. A conception; idea. 2. A quaint fancy. 3. Over-estimation of one's self; vanity.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀIT'ED, *a.* Entertaining a flattering opinion of one's self; vain.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀIT'ED-LY, *adv.* In a conceited manner.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀIT'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being conceived; imaginable.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀIV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being conceived; imaginable.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀIV'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being conceivable.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀIV'A-BLY, *adv.* In a conceivable manner.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀIVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concipere*, from *con* and *capere*, to seize.] 1. To receive into the womb and breed. 2. To form in the mind. 3. To picture to the imagination.

SYN.—To apprehend; imagine; suppose; believe; think.

—*v. i.* 1. To become pregnant. 2. To think.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀNT', *n.* [Lat. *concentus*.] Concert of voices; harmony.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TER, } *v. t. or i.* [-ED;

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TRE, } -ING.] [Lat. *con* and *centrare*, to center.] To come or bring to a point.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN-TRĀTE, or ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring to a common center, or to unite more closely; to combine.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN-TRĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of concentrating. 2. Volatilization of part of a liquid, to increase the strength of the remainder.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TRĀ-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Power of concentrating the intellectual force.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TRĪC, *a.* Having a common center.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TRĪC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a concentric manner.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN-TRĪC'I-TY, *n.* State of being concentric.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } [conception.]

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* An abstract general

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* 1. Act of conceiving. 2. State of being conceived.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } 3. Formation in the mind of an idea or notion. 4. Idea or notion formed in the mind. 5. Faculty of forming ideas.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* A theory that the mind has the power of forming for itself general conceptions of individual or single objects.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *concernere*, to mix together, as in a sieve.] 1. To relate or belong to. 2. To take an interest in. 3. To disturb.—*n.* 1. That which belongs to one. 2. Interest in, or care for, any person or thing. 3. Persons connected in business.

SYN.—Anxiety; solicitude; interest; regard; affair.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *prep.* Pertaining to; regarding; with respect to.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* 1. Affair; business. 2. Importance; moment. 3. Interposition. 4. Anxiety.

ΕὐΝ-ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concertare*, to contend.] 1. To plan together. 2. To plan; to devise.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* 1. Agreement. 2. Musical accordance or harmony. 3. A public musical entertainment.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* (Mus.) The

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } pitch generally adopted for a given tone, and by which the other tones are governed.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* [Lat. *concessio*.] 1. Act of granting. 2. The thing granted; a boon. [sion.]

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *a.* Implying concession.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* [Gr. *κόγχη*.] A marine shell.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* [Gr. *κογχοειδής*, from *κόγχη*, shell, and *είδος*, form.] (Geom.) A curve of the fourth order.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *a.* Having elevations or depressions like the valve of a bivalve shell.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* One versed in the natural history of shells.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* [Gr. *κόγχη*, shell, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Doctrine or science of shells.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conciliare*, *conciliatus*, to bring together.] To win over from a state of indifference or hostility.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* Act of conciliating; reconciliation.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* One who conciliates or reconciles.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *a.* Tending to conciliate.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concilium*, *conciliatus*, to bring together.] To win over from a state of indifference or hostility.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* Act of conciliating; reconciliation.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* One who conciliates or reconciles.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *a.* Tending to conciliate.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concisus*, cut off, short.] Expressing much in a few words.

SYN.—Laconic; terse; brief; short; compendious; comprehensive; summary; succinct.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *adv.* In few words.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* Brevity in speaking or writing.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* 1. A cutting off; a faction. 2. Circumcision.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* [Lat. *conclave*, fr. *con* and *clavis*, key.] 1. Assembly of the cardinals. 2. A private meeting.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concludere*, fr. *con* and *cludere*, *cludere*, to shut.] 1. To close, as an argument, by inferring. 2. To bring to an end. 3. To make a final determination of.

SYN.—To infer; decide; determine; finish; terminate; end.

—*v. i.* 1. To come to an end; to terminate. 2. To form a final judgment.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* One who concludes.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* 1. Last part of any thing. 2. Final decision. 3. Consequence or deduction.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *a.* Putting an end to debate or question.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *adv.* Decisively; definitively.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* Quality of being conclusive.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concoquere*, from *con* and *coquere*, to cook, to digest.] 1. To digest. 2. To mature or perfect. 3. To contrive; to plot.

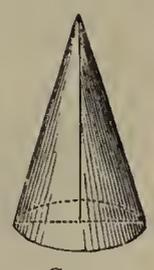
ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *n.* 1. Digestion. 2. A bringing to maturity. 3. Contrivance.

ΕὐΝ'ΕĀN'TRĪC-I-TY, } *a.* Having the power of digesting or ripening.

CON-COM'ITANCE, } *a.* State of ae-  
 CON-COM'ITAN-CY, } accompanying;  
 accompaniment.  
 CON-COM'ITANT, *a.* [Lat. *con* and  
*comitari*, to accompany.] Accompa-  
 nying, or conjoined. — *n.* A com-  
 panion; an accompaniment.  
 CON-CORD (82), *n.* [Lat. *concordia*,  
 fr. *con* and *cor*, heart.] 1. Harmony;  
 union. 2. Grammatical agreement  
 of words with one another. 3. A con-  
 sonant chord; consonance.  
 CON-CORD'ANCE (82), *n.* 1. Agree-  
 ment. 2. A minute verbal index to  
 a work. [monious.  
 CON-CORD'ANT, *a.* Agreeing; har-  
 CON-CORD'ANT-LY, *adv.* In a con-  
 cordant manner.  
 CON-COR'DAT, *n.* An agreement be-  
 tween the pope and a government for  
 the regulation of ecclesiastical mat-  
 ters.  
 CON-COR'PO-RATE, *v. i.* To unite in  
 one mass or body. [one body.  
 CON-COR'PO-RATE, *a.* United in  
 CON-COURSE (82), *n.* [Lat. *concursum*,  
 from *concurrere*, to run together.] 1.  
 A moving or running together. 2.  
 An assembly; a crowd.  
 CON-CRE-MENT, *n.* [See CONCRETE.]  
 Mass formed by concretion or natu-  
 ral union.  
 CON-CRÈS'ÇENCE, *n.* A growing by  
 spontaneous union, or by coales-  
 cence.  
 CON-CRETE, *a.* [Lat. *concretus*, p. p.  
 of *concrecere*, to grow together.] 1.  
 United in growth; united in a solid  
 form. 2. Existing in a subject; not  
 abstract. — *n.* 1. A mass formed by  
 concretion. 2. A term designating  
 both a quality and the subject in  
 which it exists.  
 CON-CRÈTE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
 unite, as separate particles, into a  
 mass. — *v. t.* To form into a mass.  
 CON-CRÈTE'LY, *adv.* In a concrete  
 manner. [concrete.  
 CON-CRÈTE'NESS, *n.* State of being  
 CON-CRÈ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of concret-  
 ing. 2. Mass formed by congelation,  
 or other like natural process.  
 CON-CRÈ'TIVE, *a.* Promoting con-  
 cretion. [concube.  
 CON-CŪ'BI-NAGE, *n.* State of being a  
 CON-CŪ'BI-NAL, } *a.* Pertaining to  
 CON-CŪ'BI-NARY, } a concubine or  
 to concubinage.  
 CON-CŪ-BINE (82), *n.* [Lat. *concubi-  
 na*, fr. *concubare*, to lie together.] A  
 woman who cohabits with a man  
 without being his wife.  
 CON-CŪ'PIS-ÇENCE, *n.* Unlawful or  
 irregular desire; lust.  
 CON-CŪ'PIS-ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *concupis-  
 cere*, *concupiscens*, to long for.] De-  
 siring of unlawful pleasure.  
 SYN.—Libidinous; lustful; lecherous.  
 CON-CŪR', *v. i.* [-RED; -RING, 136.]  
 [Lat. *concurrere*, to run together.] 1.  
 To meet in the same point. 2. To  
 act jointly. 3. To unite in opinion.  
 SYN.—To agree; unite; combine;  
 coincide.  
 CON-CŪR'RENÇE, *n.* 1. Union; con-

junction. 2. Agreement in opinion.  
 3. Joint rights.  
 CON-CŪR'RENT, *a.* 1. Acting in con-  
 junction; co-operating. 2. Conjoined;  
 associate. 3. Joint and equal in au-  
 thority. — *n.* Joint or contributory  
 cause. [currence.  
 CON-CŪR'RENT-LY, *adv.* With con-  
 junction.  
 CON-CŪS'SION (-kūsh'un), *n.* [Lat.  
*concussio*, fr. *concutere*, to shake vio-  
 lently.] Act of shaking or agitating;  
 agitation; shock.  
 CON-CŪS'SIVE, *a.* Having the power  
 or quality of shaking.  
 CON-DEMN' (-dēm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
 [Lat. *condemnare*, from *con* and *dam-  
 nare*, to condemn.] 1. To pronounce  
 to be wrong. 2. To pronounce a ju-  
 dicial sentence against. 3. To pro-  
 nounce unfit for service.  
 SYN.—To blame; censure; reprove;  
 doom; sentence.  
 CON-DEMN'ABLE, *a.* Worthy of  
 condemnation.  
 CON-DEM-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of con-  
 demning, or state of being con-  
 demned.  
 SYN.—Sentence; judgment; reprob-  
 ation; blame.  
 CON-DEMN'NA-TO-RY, *a.* Bearing con-  
 demnation or censure. [demns.  
 CON-DEMN'NER, *n.* One who con-  
 CON-DENS'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being  
 condensed.  
 CON-DENS'ATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
 To condense. — *v. i.* To become more  
 dense, close, or hard.  
 CON-DENS-SĀ'TION, *n.* Act of mak-  
 ing more dense or compact.  
 CON-DENS'SA-TIVE, *a.* Having power  
 to condense.  
 CON-DENSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*condensare*, from *con* and *densare*, to  
 make thick or dense.] To make more  
 close, compact, or dense. — *v. i.* To  
 become close or more compact.  
 CON-DENS'ER, *n.* One who, or that  
 which, condenses.  
 CON-DE-SCĒND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]  
 [L. Lat. *condescendere*, from Lat. *con*  
 and *descendere*.] 1. To relinquish  
 rank or dignity. 2. To recede from  
 one's rights; to stoop.  
 CON-DE-SCĒN'SION, *n.* Voluntary  
 descent from rank, dignity, or just  
 claims to equality with another.  
 CON-DIGN' (-dīn'), *a.* [Lat. *condig-  
 nus*, very worthy.] Deserved; mer-  
 ited; suitable.  
 CON-DIGN'LY (-dīn'ly), *adv.* Accord-  
 ing to merit.  
 CON-DIGN'NESS (-dīn'-, 109), *n.* Agree-  
 ableness to deserts; suitability.  
 CON-DI-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *condimentum*,  
 from *condire*, to preserve, pickle.]  
 Something to give relish to food;  
 seasoning.  
 CON-DIS-CĪ'PLE, *n.* [Lat. *condiscipu-  
 lus*, fr. *con* and *discipulus*, disciple.]  
 A fellow-disciple; a school-fellow.  
 CON-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *con-  
 ditio*, from *condere*, to put or join to-  
 gether.] 1. State or situation as to  
 external circumstances. 2. Quali-  
 ty; property; attribute. 3. That

which must exist as the occasion or  
 concomitant of something else.  
 SYN.—Circumstances; station; case;  
 terms.  
 — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To stipulate;  
 to make terms. — *v. t.* 1. To con-  
 tract. 2. To impose conditions on.  
 CON-DĪ'TION-AL (-dīsh'un-), *a.* 1.  
 Implying conditions; not absolute.  
 2. Expressing a condition or supposi-  
 tion.  
 CON-DĪ'TION-AL-LY (-dīsh'un-), *adv.*  
 With certain limitations.  
 CON-DŌLE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*condolere*, from *con* and *dolere*, to feel  
 pain.] To express sorrow at the dis-  
 tress of another.  
 CON-DŌLE'MENT, } *n.* Expression of  
 CON-DŌLENÇE, } grief for the  
 sorrow of another.  
 CON-DŌNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*condonare*, to forgive.] To forgive  
 for a violation of the marriage-vow.  
 CON'DOR, *n.* [Peruv. *cuntur*.] A  
 very large bird of the vulture family,  
 found in the Andes.  
 CON-DŪÇE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*conducere*, fr. *con* and *ducere*, to lead.]  
 To promote, answer, or further an  
 end; to tend.  
 CON-DŪÇI-BLE, } *a.* Having a ten-  
 CON-DŪÇIVE, } dency to conduce.  
 CON-DŪÇIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of  
 conducting.  
 CON'DUCT, *n.* 1. Act or method of  
 leading. 2. Skillful guidance. 3.  
 That which leads or brings safely. 4.  
 Manner of carrying one's self.  
 SYN.—Behavior; carriage; deport-  
 ment; demeanor; management.  
 CON-DŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To  
 lead, or guide. 2. To direct; to con-  
 trol. 3. To manage; to regulate. —  
*v. i.* To behave; to act.  
 CON-DŪC'TION, *n.* Transmission by  
 means of a conductor.  
 CON-DŪCT'IVE, *a.* Having the power  
 of conducting.  
 CON-DUC-TĪV'I-TY, *n.* Power of giv-  
 ing passage to some molecular action.  
 CON-DŪCT'OR, *n.* 1. A leader; a  
 manager; a director. 2. A sub-  
 stance capable of forming a medium  
 for the transmission of heat or elec-  
 tricity.  
 CON-DŪCT'RESS, *n.* A woman who  
 conducts.  
 CON'DUIT (kōn'dit or kūn'dit), *n.* [O.  
 Fr. *conduit*, Lat. *conductus*. See  
*supra*.] A pipe, canal, or the like.  
 CON-DŪ'PLI-CATE, *a.* [Lat. *condu-  
 plicatus*, fr. *conduplicare*, to double.]  
 Doubled together.  
 CONE, *n.* [Gr. *κωνος*.] 1.  
 A solid body, tapering  
 regularly to a point  
 from a circular base.  
 2. Conical fruit of the  
 pine, cedar, &c.  
 CON-FĀB'U-LĀTE, *v. i.*  
 [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *con-  
 fabulatus*, p. p. of *con-  
 fabulari*, from *con* and  
*fabulari*, to speak.] To  
 talk familiarly together; to chat.



Cone.

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ğ, soft; Ć, Ĝ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS

CONFĀB/U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Familiar talk or conversation.

CONFĒCT, } *n.* [From Lat. *con-*  
CONFĒCTĪON, } *ficere, confectum,*  
to prepare.] A preparation of fruit,  
&c., with sugar; a confit.

CONFĒCTĪON-ER, *n.* One who makes and sells candies, &c.

CONFĒCTĪON-ER-Y, *n.* 1. Confections; candies. 2. A place where candies, sweetmeats, &c., are made or sold.

CONFĒD'ER-A-CY, *n.* 1. A league or covenant. 2. Persons or states, united by a league. 3. An unlawful combination; a conspiracy.

SYN. — League; alliance; coalition.

CONFĒD'ER-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *confæderatus*, *p. p.* of *confæderare*, to join by a league.] United in a league. — *n.* A person or nation engaged in a confederacy; an ally.

CONFĒD'ER-ĀTE, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite in a league; to ally.

CONFĒD'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. A league; an alliance. 2. Parties to a league.

CONFĒD'ER-Ā'TĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to a confederation.

CONFĒR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *conferre*, from *con* and *ferre*, to bear, carry, bring.] To bestow; to award. — *v. i.* To discourse or converse in a serious manner.

CONFĒR-ENÇE, *n.* 1. Act of conversing seriously. 2. A meeting for consultation; an interview.

CONFĒR-ABLE, *a.* Capable of being conferred.

CONFĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confiteri, confessum*, fr. *con* and *fateri*, to confess.] 1. To acknowledge or admit. 2. To own or recognize. 3. To assent to. 4. To acknowledge, as one's sins to a priest.

SYN. — To avow. — We acknowledge what we feel must or ought to be made known, as a fault or a favor; we avow with solemnity, as against opposition or obloquy, as our principles; we confess what we feel to have been wrong, as our sins or errors.

CONFĒSS'ED-LY, *adv.* Avowedly; undeniably.

CONFĒSSĪON (-fĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Acknowledgment; avowal. 2. Act of disclosing sins to a priest. 3. A formulary of articles of faith.

CONFĒSSĪON-AL, *n.* Seat where a priest sits to hear confessions.

CONFĒSS'OR (113), *n.* 1. One who confesses. 2. One who makes a profession of his faith in the Christian religion. 3. A priest who hears the confessions of others.

CONFĪ-DĀNT', *n. m.* } [O. Fr.] A con-  
CONFĪ-DĀNTE', *n. f.* } fidential friend.

CONFĪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confidere*, fr. *con* and *fidere*, to trust.] To put faith; to believe. — *v. t.* To intrust; to give in charge.

CONFĪ-DENÇE, *n.* 1. Act of confiding. 2. That in which faith is put. 3. Feeling of security.

CONFĪ-DENT, *a.* 1. Having confidence; trustful. 2. Having an ex-

cess of assurance. 3. Giving occasion for confidence.

CONFĪ-DĒNTĪAL, *a.* 1. Enjoying confidence; trustworthy. 2. Communicated in confidence. [dence.

CONFĪ-DĒNTĪAL-LY, *adv.* In confidence. CONFĪ-DENT-LY, *adv.* With confidence; positively.

CONFĪG'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *configuratio*, fr. *configurare*, to form.] 1. External form or figure. 2. Relative position of the planets.

CONFĪG'ÛRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arrange in a certain form or shape.

CONFĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being confined.

CONFĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *confinium*, from *confinis*, bordering.] Common boundary; border; limit.

CONFĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To restrain within limits.

SYN. — To bound; limit; restrict.

CONFĪNE, or CONFĪNE', *v. i.* To have a common boundary; to border.

CONFĪNE'MENT, *n.* 1. Restraint within limits; imprisonment. 2. Detention within doors by sickness.

CONFĪRM' (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confirmare*, fr. *con* and *firmare*, to make firm.] 1. To make firm, fixed, or certain. 2. To render valid by formal assent. 3. To administer the rite of confirmation to.

SYN. — To strengthen; establish; verify; assure.

CONFĪRM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being confirmed.

CONFĪR-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of confirming. 2. Convincing testimony. 3. Ratification. 4. Right of confirming baptized persons.

CONFĪRM'A-TĪVE, } *a.* 1. Hav-  
CONFĪRM'A-TO-RY (50), } ing the power of confirming; serving to confirm; corroborative. 2. Pertaining to the rite of confirmation.

CONFĪRM-ER, *n.* One who confirms.

CONFĪS'EA-BLE, *a.* Liable to forfeiture.

CONFĪS-ĒĀTE, or CONFĪS'ĒĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confiscatus*, *p. p.* of *confiscare*, from *con* and *fiscus*, basket, state treasury.] To appropriate, as a penalty, to the public use.

CONFĪS-ĒĀTE, or CONFĪS'ĒĀTE, *a.* Appropriated, as a penalty, to the public use.

CONFĪS-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* The act of appropriating, as a penalty, to the public use. [cates.

CONFĪS-ĒĀ'TOR, *n.* One who confiscates.

CONFĪS'ĒĀ-TO-RY, *a.* Consigning to confiscation.

CONFĪLĀ'GRANT, *a.* [Lat. *conflagrare*, fr. *con* and *flagrare*, to blaze.] Burning together in a common flame.

CONFĪLA-GRĀ'TION, *n.* A fire on a great scale.

CONFĪLIET, *n.* 1. Violent collision. 2. A striving to oppose or overcome.

CONFĪLIET', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confligere, conflictum*, from *con* and *figere*, to strike.] 1. To strike or dash together. 2. To engage in strife.

CONFĪLU-ENÇE, *n.* 1. Meeting of two or more streams; place of meeting. 2. The running together of people.

CONFĪLU-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *confluere, confluens*, from *con* and *fluere*, to flow.] Flowing together; running one into another. — *n.* A small stream which flows into a large one.

CONFĪLUX, *n.* 1. A flowing together. 2. A large assemblage; a crowd.

CONFĪRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conformare*, fr. *con* and *formare*, to form.] To shape in accordance with; to make like. — *v. i.* 1. To comply; to yield. 2. To be a conformist.

CONFĪRM'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Similar; like. 2. In proper or appropriate form. 3. Disposed to compliance; submissive.

CONFĪRM'A-BLY, *adv.* Suitably; agreeably; consistently.

CONFĪR-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Agreement; harmony. 2. Structure of a body; form; make.

CONFĪRM-ER, *n.* One who conforms.

CONFĪRMĪST, *n.* One who complies with the worship of the church of England.

CONFĪRMĪ-TY, *n.* 1. Resemblance; agreement; congruity. 2. Compliance with the usages of the established church.

CONFĪND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confundere*, to pour together, fr. *con* and *fundere*, to pour.] 1. To mingle and blend, so as to be indistinguishable. 2. To throw into confusion or disorder.

CONFĪND'ED, *p. a.* 1. Confused. 2. Very great; enormous. [Colloq.]

CONFĪND'ED-LY, *adv.* Enormously; greatly. [founds.

CONFĪND'ER, *n.* One who confounds. CONFĪRA-TĒR'NI-TY, *n.* A brotherhood.

CONFĪRI-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *confricatio*, fr. *confricare*, to rub vigorously.] Act of rubbing against or together; friction.

CONFĪRONT' (-frunt'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *con* and *frons*, the forehead or front.] 1. To stand facing, or in front of. 2. To stand in direct opposition to. 3. To compare. [fronting.

CONFĪRONTĀ'TION, *n.* Act of confounding. CONFĪŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confundere, confusum*. See CONFĪND.] 1. To render indistinct or obscure. 2. To throw into disorder.

SYN. — To abash; disconcert; perplex; confound; distract.

CONFĪŪS'ED-LY, *adv.* In a confused manner. [confusion.

CONFĪŪS'ED-NESS, *n.* A state of

CONFĪŪSĪON, *n.* 1. A promiscuous mingling together. 2. Loss of self-possession. 3. Overthrow; defeat.

CONFĪŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being confuted.

CONFĪŪT'ANT, *n.* One who confutes.

CONFĪŪTĀ'TION, *n.* Act of confuting or disproving.

CONFĪŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confutare*, fr. *con* and *futare*, to ar-

gue.] 1. To put to silence. 2. To disprove.

SYN.—To refute.—In *refuting*, we prove an assertion to be untrue; in *confuting*, we prove it to be positively false, absurd, &c.

CON-FŪT'ER, *n.* One who confutes.

ĀÖN'ĠĒ (kōn'jee), *n.* [Fr. *congé.*] 1. Act of taking leave; farewell. 2. A bow or a courtesy.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To take leave with customary civilities.

ĀÖN'ĠĒAL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *congelare*, from *con* and *gelare*, to freeze.] 1. To freeze; to stiffen with cold. 2. To stiffen, as from the effect of terror.—*v. i.* To grow hard or stiff from cold. [ing congealed.]

ĀÖN'ĠĒAL'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being *CONĠĒ D'ĒLIRE* (kōn'jā-dā-leer'). [Fr. leave to choose.] King's permission to a dean and chapter to choose a bishop.

ĀÖN'ĠĒ-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Process of congealing. 2. Thing congealed.

ĀÖN'ĠĒ-NĒR, *n.* [Lat., from *con* and *gener*, birth, kind.] A thing of the same kind or nature.

ĀÖN'ĠĒ-NĒL, or ĀÖN'ĠĒ-NĒLIAL (-yal), *a.* [Lat. *con* and *genialis*, genial.] 1. Partaking of the same nature or feeling. 2. Naturally suited.

ĀÖN'ĠĒ-NĒLĒLĒ-TY, *n.* Natural affinity; suitability.

ĀÖN'ĠĒ-NĒLĒLĒ-NESS, *n.* Congeniality.

ĀÖN'ĠĒ-NĒLĒLĒ, } *a.* [Lat. *congeni-*  
ĀÖN'ĠĒ-NĒLĒLĒ, } *tus*, from *con* and  
*genitus*, born.] 1. Begotten together.  
2. Dating from birth.

ĀÖN'ĠĒR (kōng'gur, 82), *n.*  
ĀÖN'ĠĒR-EĒL } [Lat. *conger*, Gr.  
*γόγγυρος.*] A large species of eel.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒ-ĒS, *n. sing. & pl.* [Lat., fr. *congerere*, to bring together.] A collection of particles or bodies into one mass. [lect into a mass.]

ĀÖN'ĠĒST', *v. t.* [See *supra.*] To collect  
ĀÖN'ĠĒST'TION (-jĒst'yun), *n.* Unnatural accumulation of blood.

ĀÖN'ĠĒST'TĒVE, *a.* Indicating, or attended by, an accumulation of blood in some part of the body.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒ-CĒ-Ā'TION (-glā'shĒ-), *n.* [Lat. *conglaciare*, to freeze.] Act of changing into ice; congelation.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒBĒTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into a ball.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒBĒTE, *a.* [Lat. *conglobare*, *conglobatus*, to gather into a ball.] Formed or gathered into a ball.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒBĒTE-LY, *adv.* In a round or roundish form.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒBĒTION, *n.* Act of forming into a ball; a round body.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To gather into a ball.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒBĒ-LĒTE, *v. i.* To gather into a little round mass.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒMĒR-ĀTE (45), *a.* [Lat. *conglomerare*, *conglomeratus*, to roll together.] Gathered together in a mass; collected.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒMĒR-ĀTE, *n.* 1. Collection; accumulation. 2. A rock, composed of pebbles, cemented to-

gether.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To gather into a ball or round body.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒMĒR-Ā'TION, *n.* A gathering into a mass; collection.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒMĒR-ĀNT, *a.* [Lat. *conglutinare*, *-nans.*] Serving to unite closely; healing.—*n.* A medicine that heals wounds by closing them up.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒMĒR-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conglutinare*, *conglutinatus*, to glue together.] To glue together; to unite by some glutinous or tenacious substance.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒMĒR-ĀTION, *n.* Act of gluing together; junction; union.

ĀÖN'ĠĒLĒMĒR-ĀTĒVE, *a.* Uniting by glue or other like substance.

ĀÖN'ĠĒO, } *n.* [Chin. *kung-foo*, labor.]  
ĀÖN'ĠĒO, } A kind of black tea.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒT'U-LĒTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *congratulari*, *congratularis*, fr. *con* and *gratulari*, to wish joy.] To wish joy to on account of some happy event.

SYN.—To felicitate.—We may *felicitate* a friend on his marriage, meaning that we wish him all joy; but to *congratulate*, means to unite our joy with his. A man whose mistress has married his rival may *felicitate*, but can hardly *congratulate* that rival on such an event.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒT'U-LĒTION, *n.* Act of congratulating. [fers congratulation.]

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒT'U-LĒTOR, *n.* One who offers

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒT'U-LĒ-TORRY, *a.* Expressive of congratulation.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒ-GĒTE (82), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *congregare*, *congregatum*, from *con* and *gregare*, to collect into a flock.] To collect into an assembly.—*v. i.* To come together; to assemble.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒ-GĒTION, *n.* 1. Act of assembling. 2. A collection of separate things. 3. An assembly of persons, esp. a religious assembly.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒ-GĒTION-ĀL (82), *a.* Pertaining to a congregation, or to Congregationalism.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒ-GĒTION-ĀLĒĒM, *n.* A system of church government which vests all power in the assembled brotherhood of each local church.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒ-GĒTION-ĀLĒĒST, *n.* One who belongs to a Congregational church or society.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒS (82), *n.* [Lat. *congressus*, fr. *congrēdi*, to go or come together.] 1. A meeting of two or more. 2. A formal assembly, as of representatives. 3. An assembly of senators and representatives.

In the United States, the whole body of senators and representatives for the two years during which the representatives hold their seats, is called *one Congress*.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒSĒSION-ĀL (-grĒsh'un-), *a.* Pertaining to a congress.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒSĒSĒVE, *a.* Coming together.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒS-MĒN (150), *n.* A member of the United States Congress.

ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒ-ĒNĠĒ, *n.* [Lat. *congruentia*, fr. *congruere*, to agree.] Suitable-ness; agreement; consistency.  
ĀÖN'ĠĒRĒ-ĒNT (82), *a.* Suitable; agreeing; consistent.

ĀÖN'ĠRĒLĒ-TY, *n.* Quality of being congruent; fitness; consistency.

ĀÖN'ĠRĒLĒ-OŪS (kōng'grĒ-us, 82), *a.* Being suitable or pertinent.

SYN.—Accordant; fit; appropriate; consistent.

ĀÖN'ĠRĒLĒ-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a congruous manner.

ĀÖN'Ē, } *a.* 1. Having the form  
ĀÖN'Ē-ĀL, } of a cone. 2. Pertaining to a cone.

*Conic section*, a curved line formed by the intersection of a cone and plane. The conic sections are the parabola, hyperbola, and ellipse.

ĀÖN'ĒRĒ-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *conus*, cone, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing cones, as the pine, fir, &c.

ĀÖN'Ē-FĒRM, *a.* [Lat. *conus*, cone, and *forma*, shape.] In form of a cone; conical.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒT'ŪR-ĀBLE, *a.* Capable of being conjectured. [conjecture.]

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒT'ŪR-ĀL, *a.* Depending on  
ĀÖN'ĒĠĒT'ŪR-ĀL-LY, *adv.* In a conjectural manner.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒT'ŪRE (53), *n.* Formation of an opinion on defective evidence.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *conjecturare*, from Lat. *con* and *jacere*, to throw.] To infer on slight evidence; to surmise; to guess.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒT'ŪR-ĒR, *n.* One who conjectures.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conjungere*, from *con* and *jungere*, to join.] 1. To join together. 2. To associate.—*v. i.* To unite; to join.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒNT', *a.* United; associated.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒNT'LY, *adv.* In a conjoint manner.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒ-GĀL, *a.* [Lat. *conjugalis*, fr. *conjux*, husband, wife.] Belonging to the marriage state; matrimonial; connubial.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒ-GĀL-LY, *adv.* Connubially.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒ-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conjugare*, *conjugatus*, from *con* and *jugare*, to yoke, join.] To inflect, as verbs.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒ-GĀTE, *n.* One of two or more words of the same stock.—*a.* 1. United in pairs. 2. Agreeing in derivation with other words.

*Conjugate diameter*, a diameter parallel to a tangent at the vertex of the primitive diameter.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒ-GĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of inflecting, as a verb. 2. A scheme in which are arranged all the parts of a verb. 3. A class of verbs inflected in the same manner.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒ-ĠĒ-ĀL, *a.* Conjugal.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒĠĒT', *a.* [Lat. *conjungere*, *conjunctus.*] United; conjoined.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒĠĒTION, *n.* 1. Act of conjoining. 2. Meeting of two or more stars or planets in the same degree of the zodiac. 3. A connecting word.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒĠĒTĒVE, *a.* 1. Closely united. 2. Serving to unite. [junction.]

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒĠĒTĒVE-LY, *adv.* In conjunction.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒĠĒT'LY, *adv.* In union; conjointly.

ĀÖN'ĒĠĒĠĒT'ŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Union; connection. 2. An occasion or crisis

as the effect of a concurrence of circumstances.

ĀON/JU-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Earnest or solemn entreaty. 2. Incantation.

ĀON-JŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conjurare*, to swear together, to conspire.] To call on in a solemn manner; to adjure.

ĀON'JURE (kŭn'jur), *v. t.* To enchant; to charm; to bewitch. — *v. i.* To practice magical arts.

ĀON-JŪR'ER, *n.* One who conjures, or entreats. [practices magic.]

ĀON'JUR-ER (kŭn'jur-er), *n.* One who

ĀON'NATE, or ĀON-NĀTE' (114), *a.* [Lat. *connatus*, from *con* and *natus*, born.] Born with another; existing from birth.

ĀON-NĀT'U-RĀL, *a.* 1. Inborn; inherent; natural. 2. Participating of the same nature.

ĀON-NĀT'U-RĀL'I-TY, *n.* Participation of the same nature.

ĀON-NĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *connectere*, from *con* and *nectere*, to bind.] To fasten together; to unite. — *v. i.* To have a close relation.

ĀON-NĒCT'ĒD-LY, *adv.* By connection.

ĀON-NĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of uniting, or state of being united. 2. Persons or things connected together. 3. One connected by family ties.

SYN.—Union; coherence; continuity; junction; intercourse.

ĀON-NĒCT'IVE, *a.* Having the power of connecting. — *n.* A word that connects other words, or that connects sentences.

ĀON-NĒCT'OR, *n.* One who, or that which, connects. [CONNECTION.]

ĀON-NĒX'ION (-nĕk'shun), *n.* Same as ĀON-NĪV'ANCE, *n.* Intentional failure or forbearance to see a fault.

ĀON-NĪVE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convivere*, to shut the eyes.] To fail or forbear, by intention, to see.

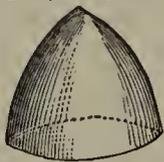
ĀON-NĪV'ENT, *a.* 1. Forbearing to see. 2. Brought close together.

ĀON-NĪV'ER, *n.* One who connives.

ĀON'NOIS-SEUR' (kŏn'nis-sŭr' or kŏn'nis-sŭr', 33), *n.* [Fr.] A critical judge or master of any art.

ĀON-NŪ'BI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *connubialis*, fr. *connubium*, marriage.] Pertaining to marriage; conjugal; nuptial.

ĀO'NOID, *n.* [Gr. *κωνοειδής*, fr. *κῶνος*, cone, and *εἶδος*, form.] A solid formed by the revolution of a conic section about its axis.



Conoid.

ĀO'NOID, } *a.* Near-  
ĀO-NOID'AL, } ly, but not exactly, conical.

ĀO-NOID'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to a  
ĀO-NOID'IC-AL, } conoid; having the form of a conoid.

ĀON'QUER (kŏnk'er, 82), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conquirere*, to seek for, to bring together.] 1. To gain or acquire by force. 2. To subdue or overcome by mental or moral power.

SYN.—To subdue; vanquish; subjugate. — *Conquer* is generic; to *vanquish* is to conquer by fighting, as a foe; to

*subdue* is to bring completely under, as one's enemies; to *subjugate* is to bring under the yoke of bondage.

— *v. i.* To gain the victory.

ĀON'QUER-A-BLE (kŏnk'er-), *a.* Capable of being conquered.

ĀON'QUER-OR (kŏnk'er-ur), *n.* One who conquers.

ĀON'QUEST (kŏnk'west, 82), *n.* 1. Act of conquering. 2. That which is conquered.

SYN.—Victory; subjugation; subjection; triumph.

ĀON'SAN-GUĪN'E-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *con-sanguineus*, fr. *con* and *sanguis*, blood.] Related by birth.

ĀON'SAN-GUĪN'I-TY, *n.* Relationship by blood or birth.

ĀON'SCIENCE (kŏn'shenss), *n.* [Lat. *conscientia*, fr. *conscire*, to know.]

1. The faculty which decides on the lawfulness or unlawfulness of our actions and affections. 2. The estimate or determination of conscience. 3. Reasonableness.

ĀON'SCI-ĒN'TIOŪS (kŏn'shŭ-), *a.* 1. Governed by a strict regard to the dictates of conscience. 2. Characterized or regulated by a regard to conscience.

ĀON'SCI-ĒN'TIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In accordance with the directions of conscience. [ious regard to conscience.]

ĀON'SCI-ĒN'TIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Scrupulous regard to conscience.

ĀON'SCION-A-BLE (-shun-), *a.* [Irregularly formed from *conscience*.] Governed by conscience; reasonable.

ĀON'SCIOŪS (kŏn'shus, 63), *a.* [Lat. *consciūs*, fr. *con* and *scire*, to know.]

1. Possessing the power of knowing one's own thoughts. 2. Possessing knowledge. 3. Made the object of consciousness.

ĀON'SCIOŪS-LY, *adv.* With knowledge of one's own mental operations.

ĀON'SCIOŪS-NESS, *n.* 1. Knowledge of what passes in one's own mind. 2. Immediate knowledge of any object whatever.

ĀON'SCRIPT, *a.* [Lat. *conscribere*, *conscriptus*, to enroll.] Enrolled; written; registered. — *n.* One taken by lot, and compelled to serve as a soldier or sailor.

ĀON-SERĪP'TION, *n.* 1. A registering. 2. A compulsory enrollment of individuals liable to draft.

ĀON'SE-CRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consecrare*, *consecratus*, fr. *con* and *sacrare*, to consecrate.] 1. To make, or declare to be, sacred. 2. To enroll among the gods or saints. 3. To dignify. [sacred.]

ĀON'SE-CRĀTE (45), *a.* Consecrated; consecrated.

ĀON'SE-CRĀ'TION, *n.* Act or ceremony of consecrating. [secerates.]

ĀON'SE-CRĀ'TOR, *n.* One who consecrates.

ĀON'SĒ'U-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *consequi*, *consecutus*, to follow.] 1. Following in a train; successive. 2. Following, as a consequence or result.

ĀON'SĒ'U-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* By way of consequence, or succession.

ĀON-SĒNT', *n.* 1. Agreement in opinion. 2. Correspondence in parts,

qualities, &c. 3. Voluntary accordance with what is done by another.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consentire*, from *con* and *sentire*, to feel, perceive, think.] 1. To agree in opinion. 2. To give assent.

SYN.—To yield; assent; agree; allow.

ĀON'SEN-TĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* Consistent; agreeable or accordant.

ĀON'SEN-TĀ'NE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Agreeably; consistently.

ĀON'SEN-TĀ'NE-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being consistent.

ĀON-SĒNT'ER, *n.* One who consents.

ĀON-SĒN'TIENT (-sĕn'shent), *a.* [See CONSENT.] Agreeing in opinion.

ĀON'SE-QUENCE, *n.* 1. That which follows something on which it depends. 2. A logical conclusion; inference; deduction. 3. Connection of cause and effect.

SYN.—Effect; result. — An *effect* is the most immediate, springing directly from some cause; a *consequence* is more remote, not being strictly cause nor yet a mere sequence, but flowing out of and following something on which it truly depends; a *result* is still more remote and variable, like the rebound of an elastic body which falls in very different directions. We may foresee the *effects* of a measure, may conjecture its *consequences*, but can rarely discover its *final results*.

ĀON'SE-QUENT, *a.* [Lat. *consequi*, *consequens*.] 1. Following as a result or inference. 2. Following by necessary inference, or rational deduction.

— *n.* That which naturally follows or results; a conclusion or inference.

ĀON'SE-QUĒN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Following as a consequence or result. 2. Assuming an air of consequence.

ĀON'SE-QUĒN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* 1. By consequence. 2. With assumed importance.

ĀON'SE-QUENT-LY, *adv.* By natural or logical sequence or connection.

ĀON-SĒRV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being kept or preserved.

ĀON-SĒRV'AN-ĀY (14), *n.* Act of preserving; preservation.

ĀON-SĒRV'ANT, *a.* Having the power of preserving from decay.

ĀON'SĒRV'Ā'TION, *n.* Act of preserving; preservation.

ĀON-SĒRV'A-TĪSM, *n.* [From *conservative*.] Disposition to preserve what is established.

ĀON-SĒRV'A-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Preservative. 2. Disposed to maintain existing institutions. — *n.* 1. One who, or that which, preserves. 2. One who desires to maintain existing institutions.

ĀON'SĒRV'Ā-TŌR, or ĀON'SĒRV'Ā-TŌR, *n.* One who preserves from injury, violation, or innovation.

ĀON-SĒRV'A-TO-RY (Ē0), *a.* Having the quality of preserving. — *n.* 1. A green-house for tender plants. 2. A public place of instruction in some branch of learning or the fine arts.

ĀON-SĒRVE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conservare*, fr. *con* and *servare*, to keep, guard.] 1. To save; to preserve. 2. To prepare with sugar, &c., as fruits, &c.

€ÖN'SERVE, *n.* A sweetmeat made of fruit, &c., prepared with sugar.

€ÖN-SID'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *considerare*.] 1. To think on with care. 2. To take into view or account. 3. To estimate; to think. — *v. i.* To reflect; to deliberate.

€ÖN-SID'ER-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Possessing consequence or importance; respectable. 2. Of importance or value.

€ÖN-SID'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* In a considerable degree.

€ÖN-SID'ER-ATE (45), *a.* Mindful of the rights, claims, and feelings of others.

€ÖN-SID'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a considerate manner.

€ÖN-SID'ER-Ä'TION, *n.* 1. Act of considering; deliberation. 2. Appreciative regard. 3. Claim to notice or regard. 4. Motive; reason; influence. 5. Compensation; equivalent.

€ÖN-SID'ER-ER, *n.* One who considers.

€ÖN-SIGN' (-sĭn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consignare*, to seal or sign.] 1. To give in a formal manner. 2. To commit; to intrust. 3. To give into the hands of an agent for sale, &c.

SYN.—To commit; deliver; intrust. — To *commit* is generic; to *intrust*, is to commit as a trust or deposit; to *consign* is to deliver over in a formal manner. A man may *commit* a lawsuit to his attorney, may *intrust* a child to his friend, may *consign* goods to an agent.

€ÖN-SIGN-EE' (kŭn'sĭ-nee'), *n.* One to whom goods are delivered in trust, for sale or superintendence.

€ÖN-SIGN'ER (-sĭn'er), *n.* One who consigns.

€ÖN-SIGN'MENT (-sĭn'-), *n.* 1. Act of consigning. 2. Thing consigned.

€ÖN-SIGN'OR (-sĭn'-), *n.* One who consigns or makes a consignment.

€ÖN-SIST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consistere*, fr. *con* and *sistere*, to stand.] 1. To be; to exist; to subsist. 2. To be consistent or harmonious.

€ÖN-SIST'ENCE, } *n.* 1. Condition  
€ÖN-SIST'EN-ÇY, } of standing together. 2. Degree of firmness or density. 3. Agreement or harmony.

€ÖN-SIST'ENT, *a.* 1. Possessing firmness or fixedness. 2. Having harmony among its parts.

SYN.—Accordant; harmonious; congruous; compatible; uniform.

€ÖN-SIST'ENT-LY, *adv.* In a consistent manner. [consistory.]

€ÖN-SIS-TÖ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a

€ÖN-SIS'TO-RY (113), *n.* [See CON-SIST.] 1. Any solemn assembly. 2. A spiritual court. 3. College of cardinals at Rome.

€ÖN-SÖ'CI-ÄTE (-sŏ'shĭ-, 63), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consociare*, *consociatum*, fr. *con* and *sociare*, to join.] To associate. — *v. i.* To form an association.

€ÖN-SÖ'CI-Ä'TION (-sŏ'shĭ-), *n.* 1. Intimate union. 2. A confederacy or union of neighboring churches.

€ÖN-SÖL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of receiving consolation.

€ÖN'SO-LÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Alleviation of misery. 2. That which comforts.

€ÖN-SÖL'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Tending to give consolation.

€ÖN-SÖLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consolari*, fr. *con* and *solari*, to comfort.] To cheer in distress or depression.

SYN.—To comfort; solace; soothe; cheer; sustain; encourage; support.

€ÖN'SOLE, *n.* [Fr.] A bracket; or a projecting ornament on the keystone of an arch.

€ÖN-SÖL'I-DÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consolidare*, *consolidatum*, from *con* and *solidare*, to make firm.] 1. To unite together into a compact mass. 2. To unite, as various particulars, into one body. — *v. i.* To unite and become solid.

€ÖN-SÖL'I-DATE (45), *a.* Formed into a solid mass. [solidating.]

€ÖN-SÖL'I-DÄ'TION, *n.* Act of consolidating.

€ÖN-SÖLS', or €ÖN'SOLS, *n. pl.* The leading English funded government security, formed by the consolidation of different annuities.

€ÖN'SO-NANÇE, } *n.* 1. A pleasing  
€ÖN'SO-NAN-ÇY, } accord of sounds produced simultaneously. 2. A state of agreement.

€ÖN'SO-NANT, *a.* [Lat. *consonare*, *consonans*, to sound at the same time.] 1. Having agreement; consistent. 2. Harmonizing together. — *n.* An articulate sound, usually combined with a more open sound called a vowel; also, a letter representing such a sound.

€ÖN'SO-NANT-LY, *adv.* Agreeably.

€ÖN'SO-NOÜS, *a.* Agreeing in sound.

€ÖN'SÖRT, *n.* [Lat. *consors*, from *con* and *sors*, lot, fate.] A companion or partner; especially, a wife or husband; a spouse. [associate.]

€ÖN-SÖRT' (25), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To

€ÖN-SPIÇ'U-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *conspicuus*, fr. *conspicere*, to behold attentively.] 1. Obvious to the eye; manifest. 2. Clearly or extensively known, perceived, noted.

SYN.—Distinguished; eminent; illustrious; prominent; celebrated.

€ÖN-SPIÇ'U-OÜS-LY, *adv.* In a conspicuous manner.

€ÖN-SPIÇ'U-OÜS-NESS, *n.* State of being conspicuous.

€ÖN-SPIR'A-ÇY, *n.* 1. A combination of two or more for an evil purpose. 2. A concurrence or general tendency to one event

SYN.—Combination; plot; cabal.

€ÖN-SPIR'A-TOR, *n.* One who conspires.

€ÖN-SPIRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conspirare*, from *con* and *spirare*, to breathe.] 1. To unite or covenant together for an evil purpose; to plot together. 2. To concur to one end; to agree.

€ÖN-SPIR'ER, *n.* One who conspires.

€ÖN'STA-BLE (kŭn'sta-bl), *n.* [L. Lat. *constabulus*, *comestabulus*, *comes stabuli*, orig. count of the stable, master of the horse.] 1. A high officer in the monarchical establishments of the middle ages. 2. An officer of the peace.

€ÖN-STÄB'U-LÄ-RY, *a.* Pertaining to constables.

€ÖN'STAN-ÇY, *n.* 1. Quality of being constant. 2. Steady, unshaken determination.

SYN.—Fixedness; stability; steadiness; steadfastness; resolution.

€ÖN'STANT, *a.* [Lat. *constans*, p. pr. of *constare*, to stand firm.] 1. Not liable or given to change. 2. Remaining unchanged or invariable. — *n.* That which is not subject to change. [ey; firmly.]

€ÖN'STANT-LY, *adv.* With constancy.

€ÖN'STEL-LÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *constellatio*, fr. *con* and *stellare*, to set with stars.] A cluster of fixed stars.

€ÖN'STER-NÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *consternatio*, fr. *consternare*, to overcome, perplex.] Amazement or terror that confounds the faculties.

SYN.—See ALARM.

€ÖN'STI-PÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *constipare*, *constipatus*, fr. *con* and *stipare*, to crowd together.] 1. To stop, as a passage. 2. To render costly.

€ÖN'STI-PÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of crowding or stuffing; condensation. 2. Costiveness. [constituents.]

€ÖN-STIT'U-EN-ÇY, *n.* A body of

€ÖN-STIT'U-ENT, *a.* 1. Serving to form; component; elemental. 2. Having the power of electing or appointing. — *n.* 1. The person or thing that constitutes. 2. A component part; an element. 3. One who assists to elect a representative.

€ÖN'STI-TÜTE (30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *constituere*, *constitutum*, fr. *con* and *statuere*, to place, set.] 1. To establish; to enact. 2. To compose; to form. 3. To appoint or depute.

€ÖN'STI-TÜ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of constituting. 2. Natural condition. 3. Fundamental laws of a state or other organized body of men. 4. An authoritative ordinance or enactment.

€ÖN'STI-TÜ'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Belonging to the constitution. 2. In accordance with the constitution of a government or society.

€ÖN'STI-TÜ'TION-ÄL'I-TY, *n.* State of being constitutional.

€ÖN'STI-TÜ'TION-ÄL-LY, *adv.* In accordance with the constitution.

€ÖN'STI-TÜ'TIVE, *a.* Tending, or having power, to constitute.

€ÖN-STRAIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *constringere*, fr. *con* and *stringere*, to draw tight.] 1. To hold back by force. 2. To urge with irresistible power.

SYN.—To compel; force; drive; impel.

€ÖN-STRAIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being constrained. [strains.]

€ÖN-STRAIN'ER, *n.* One who constrains.

€ÖN-STRAINT', *n.* 1. Act of constraining, or state of being constrained. 2. That which constrains.

€ÖN-STRIC'T', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *constringere*, *constrictum*. See CONSTRAIN.] To contract or cause to shrink.

€ÖN-STRIC'TION, *n.* Act of constricting, or state of being constricted.

CON-STRĪCT'OR, *n.* That which constricts, draws together, or contracts.

CON-STRĪNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See CONSTRRAIN.] To draw together; to contract.

CON-STRĪN'GENT, *a.* Having the quality of contracting.

CON-STRŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *construere, constructum*, fr. *con* and *struere*, to pile up, set in order.] 1. To put together the constituent parts of. 2. To devise and arrange.

SYN.—To build; erect; form; make; fabricate.

CON-STRŪCT'ER, *n.* One who constructs.

CON-STRŪC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of constructing; fabrication. 2. Structure conformation. 3. Syntactical arrangement. 4. Interpretation; sense.

CON-STRŪC'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to construction.

CON-STRŪC'TION-ĪST, *n.* One who construes a public instrument.

CON-STRŪCT'ĪVE, *a.* 1. Having ability to construct. 2. Derived by interpretation. [of construction.]

CON-STRŪCT'ĪVE-LY, *adv.* By way

CON-STRŪCT'ĪVE-NESS, *n.* The faculty which leads to the formation of parts into a whole.

CON'STRŪE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See CONSTRUCT.] To explain the construction of, as of a sentence; to interpret.

CON'STU-PRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *constuprare, constupratus*, from *con* and *stuprare*, to ravish.] To violate the person of. [ing.]

CON'STU-PRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of ravishing.

CON'SUB-STĀN'TIAL, *a.* Having the same substance.

CON'SUB-STĀN'TI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt) *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *con* and *substantia*, substance.] To unite in one common substance or nature.

CON'SUB-STĀN'TI-Ā'TION (-shĭ-ā'-shun), *n.* Actual, substantial presence of the body of Christ with the bread and wine of the Lord's supper.

CON'SUL, *n.* [Lat., from *consulere*, to deliberate, consult.] 1. One of two chief magistrates of the Roman republic. 2 (*Fr. Hist.*) One of three supreme magistrates of France from 1799 to 1804. 3. An officer appointed by a government to protect the commercial and other interests of its citizens in some foreign country. [sul.]

CON'SU-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to a consul.

CON'SU-LATE, *n.* Office, jurisdiction, or residence, of a consul.

CON'SUL-SHĪP, *n.* Office or term of office of a consul.

CON-SŪLT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consulere, consultum*.] To seek opinion or advice. — *v. t.* 1. To ask advice of. 2. To decide or to act in favor of. 3. To deliberate upon.

CON'SUL-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of consulting. 2. A meeting of persons to consult together.

CON-SŪLT'ER, *n.* One who consults.

CON-SŪM'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being consumed.

CON-SŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consumere*, to take.] To destroy, as by decomposition, dissipation, waste, or fire. — *v. i.* To waste away slowly.

SYN.—To destroy; absorb; waste; expend; squander; lavish; dissipate.

CON-SŪM'ER, *n.* One who consumes.

CON'SUM-MĀTE, or CON-SŪM'MĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *consummare, consummatum*, fr. *con* and *summa*, sum.] To bring to completion; to perfect.

CON-SŪM'MĀTE (45), *a.* Carried to the utmost extent; complete; perfect.

CON-SŪM'MĀTE-LY, *adv.* In a consummate manner.

CON'SUM-MĀ'TION, *n.* Completion; termination; perfection.

CON-SŪM'PTION (84), *n.* 1. Act of consuming. 2. State of being consumed. 3. A gradual decay of the body; especially a disease seated in the lungs, &c.

CON-SŪM'PTĪVE, *a.* 1. Destructive; wasting. 2. Affected with, or inclined to, consumption.

CON-SŪM'PTĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a way tending to consumption.

CON'TACT, *n.* [Lat. *contingere, contactum*, to touch on all sides.] A close union of bodies; a touching.

CON-TĀ'GION, *n.* [See CONTACT.] 1. Communication of a disease from one person to another, by contact. 2. Pestilential influence.

CON-TĀ'GĪOŪS, *a.* 1. Communicable by contact or approach; catching. 2. Pestilential. 3. Spreading from one to another.

SYN.—Contagious; infectious.—These words have been used in very diverse senses; but, in general, a *contagious* disease is one which is caught from another by contact, by the breath, by bodily effluvia, &c., while an *infectious* one supposes some entirely different cause acting by a hidden influence, like the miasma of prison-ships, of marshes, &c., infecting the system with disease.

CON-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *continere*, fr. *con* and *tenere*, to hold.] 1. To comprehend; to comprise. 2. To be able to hold; to inclose.

CON-TĀIN'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being contained.

CON-TĀM'INĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contaminare, contaminatus*, fr. *con* and *taminare*, to violate.] To corrupt by defiling contact.

SYN.—To pollute; defile. — *a.* Polluted; corrupt; tainted.

CON-TĀM'INĀ'TION, *n.* Pollution; defilement.

CON-TĒM'(-tĕm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contemnere*, fr. *con* and *temnere*, to slight, despise.] To consider and treat with disdain.

SYN.—Despise; scorn; disdain.—*Contemn* is generic; to *despise* is to regard or treat as mean, unbecoming, or worthless; to *scorn* is stronger, expressing a quick, indignant contempt; *disdain* is still stronger, denoting either a generous abhorrence of what is base, or an warrantable pride and haughtiness.

CON-TĒM'NER, *n.* One who contemns.

CON-TĒM'PER, *v. t.* [Lat. *contemperare*, from *con* and *temperare*, to temper.] To temper; to moderate.

CON-TĒM'PER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of

moderating; moderation. 2. Proportionate mixture.

CON'TEM-PLĀTE, or CON-TĒM'-PLĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contemplari, contemplatus*, to look around carefully, to consider.]

1. To regard with deliberate care; to meditate on; to study. 2. To look forward to.

SYN.—To meditate; intend.—We *meditate* a design when we are looking out or waiting for the means of its accomplishment; we *contemplate* it when the means are at hand, and our decision is nearly or quite made; to *intend* is stronger.

— *v. i.* To think studiously; to ponder.

CON'TEM-PLĀ'TION, *n.* Act of contemplating; meditation.

CON-TĒM'PLĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to, or given to, contemplation; studious; thoughtful.

CON-TĒM'PLĀ-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* With contemplation.

CON-TĒM'PLĀ-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* State of being contemplative.

CON'TEM-PLĀ'TOR, *n.* One who contemplates.

CON-TĒM'PO-RĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *contemporaneus*, fr. *con* and *tempus*, time.] Living, acting, or transpiring at the same time.

CON-TĒM'PO-RĀ'NE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* At the same time with some other event.

CON-TĒM'PO-RĀ-RY, *a.* [Lat. *con* and *temporarius*, of or belonging to time.] Contemporaneous.— *n.* One who lives at the same time with another.

CON-TĒMPT' (84), *n.* [Lat. *contemptus* See CONTEMN.] 1. Act of contemning. 2. State of being despised.

SYN.—Disdain; scorn; contumely.

CON-TĒMPT'I-BLE, *a.* Worthy of contempt.

SYN.—Contemptuous; despicable; paltry; pitiful.—*Despicable* is stronger than *contemptible*, and *pitiful* than *paltry*. A man is *despicable* for what is base or wicked; *contemptible* for what is weak, foolish, &c. A thing is *pitiful* when it indicates meanness and timidity, *paltry* when low and worthless.

CON-TĒMPT'I-BLY, *adv.* In a contemptible manner.

CON-TĒMPT'U-OŪS, *a.* Expressing contempt or disdain; scornful.

CON-TĒMPT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a contemptuous manner.

CON-TĒND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contendere*, from *con* and *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. To strive in opposition. 2. To strive in debate.

CON-TĒND'ER, *n.* One who contends.

CON-TĒNT', *a.* [Lat. *contentus*, p. p. of *continere*, to hold together.] Having the desires limited by present enjoyment; satisfied.— *v. t.* 1. To satisfy the mind of. 2. To please or gratify.— *n.* 1. Satisfaction; moderate happiness. 2. That which contents.

CON'TENT, or CON-TĒNT', *n.* 1. That which is contained;— usually in the pl. 2. Power of containing; capacity.

CON-TĒNT'ED, *a.* Content; satisfied.

CON-TĒNT'ED-LY, *adv.* In a contented manner.

CON-TĒN'TION, *n.* 1. A violent struggle. 2. Strife in debate.

SYN.— Strife; contest; quarrel; dissension; variance.

CON-TĒN'TIOŪS, *a.* 1. Apt to contend. 2. Relating to contention.

CON-TĒNT'MENT, *n.* 1. Satisfaction of mind; acquiescence; content. 2. That which affords satisfaction.

CON'TENTS, or CON-TĒNTS' (114), *n. pl.* See CONTENT, *n.*

CON-TĒR'MI-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *conterminus*, from *con* and *terminus*, border.] Bordering; contiguous.

CON-TĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contestari*, to call to witness.] 1. To make a subject of dispute. 2. To strive earnestly to hold or maintain.

SYN.— To dispute; controvert; debate. — *v. i.* To contend; to vie.

CON'TEST, *n.* 1. Strife in argument. 2. Strife in arms.

SYN.— Conflict; combat; encounter; strife.— *Strife* is generic; an *encounter* is a sudden and hostile meeting; a *conflict* is a violent meeting of the parties; a *combat* is a deadly conflict of two or more.

CON-TĒST'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being contested. [tests; an opponent.]

CON-TĒST'ANT, *n.* One who contends.

CON'TEXT, *n.* [Lat. *contextus*, from *contexere*, to knit together.] Parts of a discourse which precede or follow a sentence quoted.

CON-TĒXT'ŪRE (53), *n.* Composition of parts; constitution. [contiguous.]

CON'TI-GŪ'I-TY, *n.* State of being contiguous.

CON-TĪG'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *contiguus*, fr. *contingere*, to touch on all sides.] In actual or close contact; touching.

SYN.— Adjoining; adjacent.— Things are *adjacent* when they lie near to each other without touching, as, *adjacent* fields; *adjoining* when they meet or join at some point, as, *adjoining* farms; *contiguous* when they are brought more continuously in contact, as, *contiguous* buildings.

CON-TĪG'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a manner to touch. [contact.]

CON-TĪG'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of contiguity.

CON'TI-NENÇE, } *n.* Voluntary re-

CON'TI-NENÇY, } strait put on one's desires and passions; chastity.

CON'TI-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *continens*, fr. *continere*, to hold together.] Restraining the indulgence of desires or passions; temperate; chaste.— *n.* 1.

One of the larger bodies of land on the globe. 2. Main land of Europe.

CON'TI-NĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a continent. 2. Pertaining to the main land of Europe. 3. Pertaining to the American colonies in the time of the Revolutionary war.

CON'TI-NĒNT-LY, *adv.* Chastely.

CON-TĪN'ĠENÇE, } *n.* 1. Quality of

CON-TĪN'ĠENÇY, } being contingent. 2. An event which may occur; possibility.

CON-TĪN'ĠENT, *a.* [Lat. *contingens*, p. pr. of *contingere*, to happen.] 1.

Possible, or liable to occur. 2. Dependent on what is undetermined or unknown.— *n.* 1. A contingency. 2. That which falls to one in an apportionment; a quota.

CON-TĪN'ĠENT-LY, *adv.* Accidentally or incidentally.

CON-TĪN'U-AL, *a.* 1. Proceeding without interruption. 2. Very frequent; often repeated.

SYN.— Constant; continuous; perpetual.— A thing is *continuous* which flows on without interruption through its whole course, as, a *continuous* discourse or train of thought; it is *continual* when, with perhaps brief interruptions, it steadily reurs again, as, *continual* showers. *Perpetual* is sometimes used for *continual* in a stronger sense, as, *perpetual* applications; sometimes for *continuous* and *lasting*, as, *perpetual* motion.

CON-TĪN'U-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. Without cessation. 2. Very often.

CON-TĪN'U-ANÇE, *n.* 1. Permanence, as of condition, habits, abode, &c. 2. Uninterrupted successiou; continuation.

CON-TĪN'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Uninterrupted extension or succession. 2. That which extends or increases, &c.

CON-TĪN'U-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who continues.

CON-TĪN'ŪE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *continuare*.] 1. To remain in a given place or condition. 2. To be permanent or durable. 3. To be steadfast or constant; to endure.— *v. t.* To prolong; to persist in.

CON'TI-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* Uninterrupted connection; cohesion.

CON-TĪN'U-OŪS, *a.* Without break, cessation, or interruption.

CON-TĪN'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a continuous manner.

CON-TŌRT', *v. t.* [Lat. *contorquere*, *contortum*, from *con* and *torquere*, to twist.] To twist together.

CON-TŌR'TION, *n.* A twisting; a writhing; wry motion.

CON-TŌUR' (kon-tōr'), *n.* [Fr., from *con* and *tour*, Gr. *τόρνος*, lathe.] Bounding line; outline.

CON'TRA-BĀND, *a.* [L. Lat. *contrabannum*, prop., contrary to public proclamation.] Prohibited by law or treaty; forbidden.— *n.* 1. Prohibited merchandise or traffic. 2. A negro slave. [Amer.]

CON'TRĀET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contrahere*, *contractum*, from *con* and *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To draw together or nearer. 2. To bring on; to be liable to. 3. To make a bargain for. 4. To betroth; to affiancé. 5. To unite into one long vowel or diphthong.

SYN.— To shorten; condense; reduce.— *v. i.* 1. To be drawn together. 2. To make an agreement; to bargain.

CON'TRĀET, *n.* 1. An agreement between two or more parties. 2. A word in which concurrent vowels are contracted.

SYN.— Covenant; compact; stipulation.— A *covenant* is a mutual agreement; a *contract* is such an agreement reduced to writing; a *stipulation* is one of the articles or parts of a contract; a *compact* is a more solemn and binding contract.

CON'TRĀET'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capability of being contracted. [contraction.]

CON'TRĀET'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of

CON'TRĀET'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Contractibility. [tract.]

CON'TRĀET'ĪLE, *a.* Tending to contract.

CON'TRĀE-TĪL'I-TY, *n.* Inherent force by which bodies contract.

CON'TRĀE'TION, *n.* 1. Act of contracting. 2. Any thing in a state of abbreviation or contraction.

CON'TRĀET'OR, *n.* [Lat.] One who contracts, or makes a contract.

CON'TRA-DĀNÇE, *n.* A dance in which the partners are arranged in opposite lines.

CON'TRA-DĪET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contradicere*, *contradictum*, fr. *contra* and *dicere*, to say, speak.] 1. To assert the contrary of; to deny. 2. To oppose.

CON'TRA-DĪE'TION, *n.* 1. An assertion of the contrary; denial. 2. Direct oppositio; incongruity; contrariety.

CON'TRA-DĪE'TIOŪS, *a.* 1. Filled with contradictions. 2. Inclined to contradict. [contradiction.]

CON'TRA-DĪE'TĪVE, *a.* Containing contradiction.

CON'TRA-DĪE'T'O-RY, *a.* 1. Affirming the contrary. 2. Inconsistent.

CON'TRA-DIS-TĪN'E'TION, *n.* Distinction by contrast.

CON'TRA-DIS-TĪN'E'TĪVE, *a.* Distinguishing by contrast.

CON'TRA-DIS-TĪN'ĠUISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To distinguish by contrast.

CON'TRĀL'TO, *n.* [It., from *contra*, against, and *alto*.] (*Mus.*) (*a.*) Part sung by the highest male or lowest female voices; the alto or counter-tenor. (*b.*) Voice or singer performing this part.

CON'TRA-RĪEŞ, *n. pl.* (*Logic.*) Propositions opposed in quality only, but of which the falsehood of one does not establish the truth of the other.

CON'TRA-RĪ'E-TY, *n.* 1. State of being contrary to. 2. Something which is contrary to something else.

SYN.— Inconsistency; opposition; disagreement.

CON'TRA-RĪ-LY, *adv.* In a contrary manner; in opposition.

CON'TRA-RĪ-WĪŞE, *adv.* 1. On the contrary. 2. In a contrary order.

CON'TRA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *contrarius*, fr. *contra*.] 1. Opposite; different; contradictory. 2. Given to opposition.— *n.* 1. A thing of contrary or opposite qualities. 2. A proposition contrary to another.

CON'TRĀST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contra*, against, and *stare*, to stand.] To set in opposition, with a view to show the superiority of one thing over another.— *v. i.* To be or stand in contrast or opposition.

CON'TRĀST, *n.* Opposition of things or qualities.

CON'TRA-VAL-LĀ'TION, *n.* A trench guarded with a parapet, formed by the besiegers between their camp and the place besieged.

CON'TRA-VĒNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *contravenire*, fr. Lat. *contra*, against, and *venire*, to come.] To come in conflict with.

SYN.—To contradict; obstruct; oppose.

CON'TRA-VĒN'TION, *n.* Opposition; obstruction. [to the opposite side.

CON'TRA-VĒR'SION, *n.* A turning

CON'TRĪB'U-TA-RY, *a.* Paying tribute; contributing aid.

CON'TRĪB'UTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contribuere*, *contributum*, from *con* and *tribuere*, to grant, impart.] To give to a common stock or for a common purpose.—*v. i.* To give a part; to lend assistance or aid.

CON'TRĪB'UTION, *n.* 1. Act of contributing. 2. That which is contributed.

CON'TRĪB'U-TĪVE, *a.* Tending to contribute. [tributes.

CON'TRĪB'U-TOR, *n.* One who con-

CON'TRĪB'U-TO-RY, *a.* Contributing to the same stock or purpose.

CON'TRĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *conterere*, *contritrus*, to grind, to bruise.] Broken down with grief or penitence.

SYN.—Penitent; repentant.

CON'TRĪTE-LY, *adv.* In a contrite manner. [itence.

CON'TRĪTE-NESS, *n.* Contrition; pen-

CON'TRĪT'ION (-trĭsh'un), *n.* State of being contrite; deep sorrow for sin.

SYN.—Repentance.—*Contrition* is a continuous state of grief and self-condemnation; *repentance* is an act in which, with sorrow for our sins, we renounce them.

CON'TRĪV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being contrived.

CON'TRĪV'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of contriving. 2. Thing contrived; device.

CON'TRĪVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *contreuver*, from *con* and *trouver*, to find.] To form by an exercise of ingenuity.

SYN.—To devise; invent; plan; project; plot.

CON'TRĪVER, *n.* One who contrives.

CON'TRŌL', *n.* [Fr. *contrôle*, a counter register, fr. *contre-rôle*, fr. *contre*, against, and *rôle*, roll, catalogue.] 1. That which serves to check, restrain, or hinder. 2. Restraining influence.—*v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 133.] To exercise a restraining influence over.

CON'TRŌL'LA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being controlled.

CON'TRŌL'LER, *n.* 1. An officer to oversee, control, or verify the accounts of other officers. 2. One who controls. [controller.

CON'TRŌL'LER-SHIP, *n.* Office of a

CON'TRŌL'MENT, *n.* Power or act of controlling; state of being controlled. [disputes.

CON'TRO-VĒR'SIAL, *a.* Relating to

CON'TRO-VĒR'SIAL-ĪST, *n.* One who carries on a controversy.

CON'TRO-VĒR'SY, *n.* A protracted contest or dispute.

SYN.—Contention; wrangle; strife.

CON'TRO-VĒRT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contra*, against, and *vertere*, to turn.] To contend against in words or writings: to deny.

CON'TRO-VĒRT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being controverted; disputable.

CON'TRO-VĒRT'IST, *n.* One who controverts.

CON'TU-MĀ'CIOUS, *a.* Willfully and perseveringly disobedient.

CON'TU-MĀ'CIOUS-LY, *adv.* In a contumacious manner.

CON'TU-MĀ'CIOUS-NESS, *n.* Obstinacy; stubbornness.

CON'TU-MA-ÇY, *n.* [Lat. *contumacia*, fr. *contumax*, insolent.] Persistent obstinacy.

SYN.—Stubbornness; perverseness.

CON'TU-MĒ'LI-OŪS, *a.* Overbearingly contemptuous; insolent.

CON'TU-MĒ'LI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Reproachfully; rudely; insolently.

CON'TU-ME-LY, *n.* [Lat. *contumelia*.] Rudeness compounded of haughtiness and contempt.

CON-TŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contundere*, *contusum*, from *con* and *tundere*, to beat.] 1. To beat or pound. 2. To bruise or injure by beating.

CON-TŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of beating and bruising. 2. State of being bruised.

CON-NŪN'DRUM, *n.* [Cf. O. Eng. *conne*, *cunne*, to know.] A puzzling question, of which the answer is or involves a pun.

CON'VA-LĒSÇE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convalescere*, fr. *con* and *valescere*, to grow strong.] To recover health and strength after sickness.

CON'VA-LĒS'ÇENÇE, } *n.* Recovery  
CON'VA-LĒS'ÇEN-ÇY, } of health and strength after disease.

CON'VA-LĒS'ÇENT, *a.* Recovering health and strength.—*n.* One recovering from sickness. [convened.

CON-VĒN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

CON-VĒNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convenire*, from *con* and *venire*, to come.] To come together; to meet.—*v. t.* To cause to assemble; to call together.

CON-VĒN'IENCE, } *n.* 1. Fitness or  
CON-VĒN'IENT-ÇY, } suitability, as of place, time, &c.; adaptedness. 2. Freedom from discomfort. 3. That which is convenient; an accommodation.

CON-VĒN'IENT (-yent), *a.* [Lat. *conveniens*, p. pr. of *convenire*. See CONVENE.] 1. Adapted to an end. 2. Promotive of comfort or advantage.

SYN.—Fit; suitable; adapted; suited.

CON-VĒN'IENT-LY, *adv.* In a convenient manner.

CON'VENT, *n.* [Lat. *conventus*. See CONVENT.] 1. A body of monks or nuns. 2. An abbey; a monastery; a nunnery.

CON-VĒNT'I-ELE, *n.* [See CONVENT, *n.*] An assembly or gathering, especially for religious worship.

CON-VĒN'TION, *n.* [See CONVENE.] 1. Act of coming together. 2. Arbitrary custom; conventionalism. 3. Assembly of delegates or representatives. 4. An informal or preliminary compact, as between commanders of armies.

CON-VĒN'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Formed by agreement. 2. Sanctioned by usage.

CON-VĒN'TION-AL-ĪSM, *n.* That

which is received or established by informal agreement.

CON-VĒN'TION-AL-ĪST, *n.* One who is governed by conventionalism.

CON-VĒN'TION-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* State of being conventional.

CON-VĒN'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* In a conventional manner.

CON-VĒRGE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. Lat. *convergere*, fr. *con* and *vergere*, to turn, incline.] To incline and approach nearer together.

CON-VĒR'GENÇE, } *n.* Tendency to  
CON-VĒR'GEN-ÇY, } one point.

CON-VĒR'GENT, *a.* Tending to one point. [conversation; sociable.

CON-VĒR'SA-BLE, *a.* Qualified for

CON'VER-SANT, *a.* 1. Having frequent intercourse. 2. Acquainted by use or study; versed. 3. Having relation.

CON'VER-SĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Behavior; deportment. [Obs.] 2. Familiar discourse; informal talk.

SYN.—Talk; chat; conference.—*Talk* is broken, familiar, and versatile; *chat* is still more so; *conversation* is more continuous and sustained; a *conference* is held for the discussion of some important topic.

CON'VER-SĀ'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to conversation; colloquial.

CON'VER-SĀ'TION-AL-ĪST, *n.* One who excels in conversation.

CON-VĒRSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conversari*, fr. *con* and *versari*, to be turned, to live, remain.] 1. To keep company; to commune. 2. To talk familiarly; to chat.

CON'VERSE, *n.* 1. Familiarity; acquaintance. 2. Conversation. 3. A proposition which is the reverse of another.—*a.* Turned about; reversed in order. [manner.

CON'VERSE-LY, *adv.* In a converse

CON-VĒR'SION, *n.* 1. A turning or changing from one state to another. 2. A radical change of heart.

CON-VĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convertere*, from *con* and *vertere*, to turn.] To change from one form, substance, religion, party, intended use, or the like, to another.

CON'VERT, *n.* A person who is converted from one opinion or practice to another.

SYN.—Proselyte; neophyte; pervert.—*Convert* is generic, and refers to a change of mind or feelings; a *proselyte* is one who, leaving his former sect or system, becomes the adherent of another; a *pervert* is one who is drawn off or perverted from the true faith.

CON-VĒRT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being convertible.

CON-VĒRT'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being converted; susceptible of change; transmutable; transformable. 2. Capable of being exchanged or interchanged; reciprocal.

CON-VĒRT'I-BLY, *adv.* In a convertible manner.

CON'VEX, *a.* [Lat. *convexus*, fr. *convexere*, to bring together.] Swelling into a rounded form.

CON-VĒX'I-TY, *n.* Exterior surface of a convex body.

€ÖN'VEX-LY, *adv.* In a convex form.  
€ÖN'VEX-NESS, *n.* State of being convex; convexity.

€ON-VĒX'O-€ÖN'€ĀVE, *a.* Convex on one side, and concave on the other. [both sides.]

€ON-VĒX'O-€ON'VEX, *a.* Convex on  
€ON-VEY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *con* and *via*, way.] 1. To carry; to bear; to transfer. 2. To impart or communicate.

€ON-VEY'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act or means of conveying; transmission. 2. A writing by which property is conveyed to another.

€ON-VEY'AN-€ER, *n.* One who employs himself in drawing up conveyances of property.

€ON-VEY'AN-€ING, *n.* Act or practice of drawing up conveyances of property.

€ON-VEY'ER, *n.* One who conveys.

€ON-VĪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convincere*, *convictum*, fr. *con* and *vincere*, to conquer.] 1. To prove guilty of an offense or crime. 2. To show by evidence.

€ÖN'VICT, *n.* A person proved guilty of a crime; a criminal.

SYN.—Malefactor; culprit; felon.

€ON-VĪCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of convicting. 2. Act of convincing of error. 3. State of being convinced or convicted.

€ON-VIN€E', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convincere*, from *con* and *vincere*, to conquer.] To overcome by argument; to satisfy by proof.

SYN.—To persuade.—To *convince* is an act of the understanding; to *persuade*, of the will or feelings. The one is effected by argument, the other by motives. When we say, "I am persuaded it is so," "I can not persuade myself of the fact," there is a degree of feeling mingled with the conviction which gives rise to the expression.

€ON-VIN'€ER, *n.* One who convinces.

€ON-VIN'€I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being convinced.

€ON-VĪV'I-AL, *a.* Relating to a feast or entertainment.

SYN.—Festive; festal; jovial; social.

€ON-VĪV'I-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* The mirth indulged in on festive occasions.

€ÖN'VO-€ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convocare*.] To convoke.

€ÖN'VO-€Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of calling or assembling. 2. An assembly or meeting. (*Church of Eng.*) A general assembly of the clergy.

SYN.—Convention; synod; council.

€ON-VÖKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See CONVOCATE.] To call together.

SYN.—To summon; assemble; convene.

€ÖN'VO-LŪ'TED, *a.* Curved or rolled together.

€ÖN'VO-LŪ'TION, *n.* A rolling or winding together, or one thing on another.

€ON-VÖLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convolvere*, fr. *con* and *volvere*, to roll.] To roll or wind together.

€ON-VOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *convoyer*. See CONVEY.] To accompany for protection.

€ÖN'VOY, *n.* 1. A protecting force accompanying ships or property on their way from place to place. 2. That which is convoyed.

€ON-VŪLSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convellere*, *convulsum*, from *con* and *vellere*, to pluck.] To draw or contract violently and irregularly.

€ON-VŪL'SION, *n.* 1. A violent and involuntary contraction of the muscular parts of an animal body. 2. Any violent and irregular motion.

€ON-VŪL'SIVE, *a.* Producing, or attended with, convulsion or spasms.

€Ö'NY, or €ÖN'Y, *n.* [Lat. *cuniculus*, a rabbit, cony.] A rabbit.

€ÖÖ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Formed from the sound.] To make a low cry, as pigeons.

€ÖÖK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *coquere*.] To prepare, as food for the table, by boiling, roasting, baking, &c.—*v. i.* To prepare food for the table.—*n.* One who prepares food for the table. [cooking.]

€ÖÖK'ER-Y, *n.* Art or practice of

€ÖÖK'Y, *n.* [D. *koek*, dim. of *koekje*, cake.] A small, flat, hard, sweetened cake.

€ÖÖL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *cōl*. See COLD.] 1. Moderately cold. 2. Calm, or free from excitement by passion.

SYN.—Calm; dispassionate; self-possessed; composed; repulsive; frigid; alienated; impudent.

—*n.* A moderate state of cold.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make cool or cold. 2. To moderate the excitement of; to allay, as passion of any kind.—*v. i.* 1. To become less hot. 2. To become more moderate.

€ÖÖL'ER, *n.* 1. That which cools. 2. A vessel for cooling.

€ÖÖL'ISH, *a.* Somewhat cool.

€ÖÖL'LY (109), *adv.* In a cool manner; with coolness.

€ÖÖL'NESS, *n.* State of being cool.

€ÖÖ'LY, } [Hind. *kūli*, a laborer,  
€ÖÖ'LĪE, } porter.] A laborer transported from the East, for service in some other country.

€ÖÖMB (kōm), *n.* [A.-S. *cumb*, a liquid measure, Gr. *κύμβος*, eup, basin.] A dry measure of four bushels.

€ÖÖP, *n.* [Heb. *kupa*, O. H. Ger. *chubfa*.] A grated box or a cage for keeping small animals.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine in a coop; to shut up.

€ÖÖP'ER, *n.* One who makes barrels, casks, &c.

€ÖÖP'ER-AGE, *n.* 1. Price for cooper's work. 2. A place where cooper's work is done. 3. Business of a cooper.

€O-ÖP'ER-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *co*, for *con*, and *operari*, *operatus*, to work.] To act or operate jointly with another.

€O-ÖP'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Concurrent effort or labor; joint operation.

€O-ÖP'ER-A-TIVE, *a.* Operating jointly to the same end.

€O-ÖP'ER-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who labors jointly with others.

€O ÖR'DI-NATE (45), *a.* [Lat. *co*, for

*con*, and *ordinare*, *ordinatus*, to regulate.] Equal in rank or order.—*n. pl.* Lines, or other elements of reference, by means of which the position of any point, as of a curve, is defined with respect to certain fixed lines, or planes.

€O-ÖR'DI-NATE-LY, *adv.* In the same order or rank.

€ÖÖT (26), *n.* [W. *cwtiar*, from *cwta*, short, bob-tailed.] 1. A water-fowl, which frequents lakes and other still waters. 2. A stupid fellow.

€O-PĀI'BA, } [Brazil. *cupaíba*.] A  
€O-PĀI'VĀ, } liquid, resinous juice used in medicine.

€Ö'PAL, *n.* [Mexican *copalli*.] A resinous substance used in the manufacture of varnishes.

€O-PĀR'€E-NA-RY, *n.* Partnership in inheritance.

€O-PĀR'€E-NER, *n.* A joint heir.

€O-PĀR'T'NER, *n.* A joint partner; an associate.

€O-PĀR'T'NER-SHĪP, *n.* Joint interest or concern in any matter.

€ÖPE, *n.* [W. *cob*, A.-S. *cappe*.] 1. A covering for the head. 2. Any thing regarded as extended over the head. 3. A cloak worn during divine service by the clergy.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To contend, especially on equal terms; to match.

€ÖP'I-ER, *n.* One who copies; a transcriber. [sonry in a wall.]

€ÖP'ING, *n.* Highest course of ma-

€Ö'PI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *copiosus*, from *copia*, abundance.] Large in quantity or amount.

SYN.—Ample; abundant; plentiful; exuberant.

€Ö'PI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Plentifully.

€Ö'PI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being copious.

€ÖP'PER, *n.* [Gr. *χαλκός Κύπριος*, Cyprian brass, fr. *Cyprus*, renowned for its copper mines.] 1. A metal of a reddish color. 2. A coin made of copper. 3. A large boiler of copper.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with copper.

€ÖP'PER-AS, *n.* [Lat. *cupriosa*, equiv. to Gr. *χαλκάρθος*, *i. e.* copper-flower.] Sulphate of iron, or green vitriol.

€ÖP'PER-HĒAD, *n.* [From its color.] 1. A poisonous American serpent. 2. A northern sympathizer with the southern rebellion of 1861-65. [Am.]

€ÖP'PER-PLĀTE, *n.* An engraved plate of copper, or a print taken from such a plate.

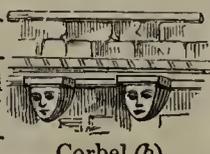
€ÖP'PER-SMĪTH, *n.* One who manufactures copper utensils.

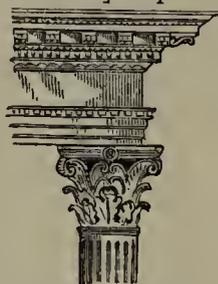
€ÖP'PER-Y, *a.* Mixed with, containing, made of, or like, copper.

€ÖP'PĪ€E, } [O. Fr. *coppiz*, from  
€ÖPSE, } *cooper*, *couper*, to cut.]  
A wood of small growth.

€ÖP'TĪE, *a.* Relating to the Copts, an ancient Egyptian race.—*n.* The language of the Copts.

€ÖP'U-LĀ, *n.* [Lat., from *co*, for *con*, and *apere*, to take, seize upon.] The word which unites the subject and predicate of a proposition.

**ĈOP'U-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [Lat. *copulare*, *copulatum*, to couple.] [-ED; -ING.] To unite in sexual embrace.  
**ĈOP'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Embrace of the sexes in the act of generation.  
**ĈOP'U-LĀ-TĪVE**, *a.* Serving to couple, unite, or connect. — *n.* A conjunction that unites the sense as well as the words.  
**ĈOP'Y**, *n.* [Lat. *copia*, abundance, L. Lat., a pattern for writing.] 1. A writing like another writing; a transcript. 2. One of a series of repetitions of an original work. 3. Manuscript placed in a compositor's hands. 4. A model; pattern. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To imitate; to transcribe; to model after. — *v. i.* To do a thing in imitation of something else.  
**ĈOP'Y-BOŌK**, *n.* A book in which copies are written for learners to imitate.  
**ĈOP'Y-ER**, *n.* One who copies or transcribes.  
**ĈOP'Y-HŌLD**, *n.* (*Eng. Law.*) (*a.*) A tenure of estate by copy of court-roll. (*b.*) Land held in copy-hold.  
**ĈOP'Y-ĪST**, *n.* A copier; a transcriber.  
**ĈOP'Y-RĪGHIT** (-rīt), *n.* Exclusive right of an author to print and publish his own literary works for his own benefit. — *v. t.* To secure by copyright, as a book.  
**ĈO-QUĒT'** (-kĕt'), *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [See **COQUETTE**.] To attempt to attract admiration or love, from vanity. — *v. i.* To trifle in love.  
**ĈO-QUĒT'RY**, *n.* Affectation of amorous advances; trifling in love.  
**ĈO-QUĒTTE'** (-kĕt'), *n.* [Fr., coquettish, originally strutting like a cock.] A vain, trifling woman, who endeavors to gain matrimonial offers, with the intention to reject her suitor.  
**ĈO-QUĒT'TISH** (ko-kĕt'tish), *a.* Practicing or exhibiting coquetry.  
**ĈŌR'AL**, *n.* [Gr. *κοράλλιον*.] 1. The solid secretion of zoöphytes, produced within the tissues of the polyps. 2. A plaything made of coral.  
**ĈŌR'AL-LĪNE**, *a.* Consisting of eoral; like coral.  
**ĈŌR'AL-LOID**, } *a.* [Gr. *κοράλλιον*, } coral, and *είδος*, } form.] Having the form of coral; branching like coral.  
**ĈŌR'AL-LOID'AL**, }  
**ĈŌRB**, *n.* [Lat. *corbis*, basket.] A basket used in coaleries.  
**ĈŌR'BAN**, *n.* [Heb.] 1. An alms-basket. 2. (*Jewish Antiq.*) A vow by which a person bound himself not to give to another, or to receive from him, some particular object.  
**ĈŌR'BEL**, *n.* [Lat. *corbicula*, dim. of *corbis*, basket.] (*Arch.*) (*a.*) Vase of the Corinthian column. (*b.*) Carved end of a piece of timber or stone projecting from a wall.  

**ĈŌRD**, *n.* [Lat. *corda*, Gr. *χορδή*.] 1. A string, or small rope. 2. A solid measure, equivalent to 128 cubic feet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind with

a cord. 2. To pile up, as wood, for sale by the cord. [used collectively.  
**ĈŌRD'ĀGE**, *n.* Ropes or cords; —  
**ĈŌR'DATE**, } *a.* Having the shape  
**ĈŌR'DĀ-TED**, } or form of a heart.  
**ĈŌR'DE-LĪĒR'**, *n.* [Fr., from O. Fr. *cordel*, fr. *corde*, rope or girdle worn by that order.] One of a religious order founded by St. Francis.  
**ĈŌR'DI-AL**, or **ĈŌR'DIAL**, *a.* [Lat. *cor*, heart.] 1. Proceeding from the heart. 2. Tending to cheer or invigorate.  
 SYN. — Hearty; sincere; warm; affectionate.  
 — *n.* Any thing that cheers or invigorates, esp. a medicine which does so.  
**ĈŌR'DI-ĀL'I-TY**, or **ĈŌRD-IĀL'I-TY**, *n.* Sincere affection and kindness.  
**ĈŌR'DI-AL-LY**, or **ĈŌRD'IAL-LY**, *adv.* Heartily; sincerely.  
**ĈŌR'DON** (or *kôr'dōng*), *n.* [Fr., from *corde*. See **CORD**.] 1. The projecting coping of a searp-wall. 2. A series of military posts.  
**ĈŌR'DU-ROY'**, or **ĈŌR'DU-ROY'**, *n.* [Probably fr. Fr. *corde du roi*, king's cord.] A thick cotton stuff, corded or ribbed on the surface.  
*Corduroy road*, a roadway formed of logs laid side by side across it, as in marshy places.  
**ĈŌRD'WĀIN-ER**, *n.* [From O. Eng. *cordwain*, a corruption of *Cordovan*, a kind of leather.] A shoemaker.  
**ĈŌRE**, *n.* [Norm. Fr., from Lat. *cor*, heart.] Heart or inner part of a thing.  
**ĈŌRĪ-Ā'CEOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *corium*, leather.] Consisting of, or resembling, leather; leathery.  
**ĈŌRĪ-ĀN'DER**, *n.* [Gr. *κορίαννον*, *κόριον*, fr. *κόρις*, bug, on account of the bug-like smell of its leaves.] A plant, the seeds of which have a strong smell.  
**ĈŌRĪN'THI-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to Corinth, or to a certain order of architecture.  
**ĈŌRK**, *n.* [Lat. *cortex*, *corticis*.] 1. Outer bark of the cork-  

 tree. 2. A stopper cut out of cork. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To stop with corks. 2. To furnish with cork.  
**ĈŌRK'-JĀCK'ET**, *n.* A jacket having pieces of cork inclosed within canvas, and used to aid in swimming.  
**ĈŌRK'SCREW** (-skry), *n.* A kind of screw used for drawing corks.  
**ĈŌRK'Y**, *a.* Pertaining to cork.  
**ĈŌR'MO-RANT**, *n.* [W. *môrbran*, a sea-raven, fr. *môr*, sea, and *bran*, raven, with *corb*, equiv. to Lat. *corvus*, raven, pleonastically prefixed.] 1. A genus of sea-birds, of the pelican family. 2. A glutton, or gluttonous servant.  
**ĈŌRN**, *n.* [A.-S. *corn*, Goth. *kaurn*, allied with Lat. *granum*.] 1. A single seed of certain plants: a grain. [In this sense it has a pl.] 2. The

various grains which grow in ears, and are used for food, as wheat, oats, rye, barley, maize; — used collectively. 3. A small, hard particle; a grain. 4. [Lat. *cornu*, horn.] A hard, horn-like induration of the skin on the toes. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To preserve and season with salt. 2. To granulate. 3. To render intoxicated.  
**ĈŌRN'-ĈRĀKE**, *n.* A bird which frequents corn-fields.  
**ĈŌR'NE-Ā** (147), *n.* [Lat. *corneus*, horny.] The horny transparent membrane in the front part of the eye.  
**ĈŌR'NEL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *cornolium*, fr. Lat. *cornu*, horn, from its hardness.] A shrub and its fruit; the dog-wood.  
**ĈŌR'NE-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *corneus*, from *cornu*, horn.] Horn-like; horny.  
**ĈŌR'NER**, *n.* [Lat. *cornu*, horn, end, angle.] 1. The point where two converging lines meet, or the space between them. 2. A secret or retired place. 3. Any part. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To drive into a corner. 2. To get control of; — said of stocks.  
**ĈŌR'NER-STŌNE**, *n.* Stone which forms the corner of a foundation.  
**ĈŌR'NER-WĪSE**, *adv.* Diagonally; with the corner in front.  
**ĈŌR'NET**, *n.* [From Lat. *cornu*, horn.] 1. (*Music.*) (*a.*) A wind instrument blown with the mouth. (*b.*) A species of trumpet. 2. The officer who carries the standard in a cavalry troop.  
**ĈŌR'NET-ĈY**, *n.* Commission or rank of a cornet.  
**ĈŌR'NĪĈE**, *n.* [Lat. *coronis*, Gr. *κορωνίς*, a curved line.] Any molded projection which crowns the part to which it is affixed.  
**ĈŌR'NU-ĈŌ'PI-Ā**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĈŌR'NU-ĈŌ'PI-ĀE**. [Lat. *cornu*, a horn, and *copia*, plenty.] The horn of plenty; — an emblem of abundance.  

**ĈŌRN'Y**, *a.* [Lat. *cornu*, horn.] 1. Strong, Cornucopia. stiff, or hard, like a horn. 2. Producing eorn or grain. 3. Containing corn or grain.  
**ĈŌR'OL**, } *n.* [Lat. *corol-*  
**ĈŌ-RŌL'LĀ**, } *la*, dim. of *corona*, crown.] The inner part of a flower, composed of one or more leaves, called  

 petals.  
**ĈŌR'OL-LĀ-RY** (44), *n.* [Lat. *corollarium*, coronet, from *corolla*.] An inference; a deduction; a consequence.  
**ĈŌ-RŌ'NĀ**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĈŌ-RŌ'NĀE**. [Lat., crown, Gr. *κορώνη*, anything eurved.] 1. *a*, many-petaled; *b*, single petaled.  
 A large, flat member of a cornice. 2. A circle around a luminous body, as the sun or moon.  
**ĈŌR'O-NAL**, *a.* Pertaining to the kingly crown, or to coronation. — *n.* A crown; wreath; garland.

€ÖR'O-NA-RY, *a.* Relating to, or resembling, a crown.

€ÖR'O-NÄ'TION, *n.* Act or ceremony of crowning a sovereign.

€ÖR'O-NER, *n.* [L. Lat. *coronarius*, fr. Lat. *corona*, crown.] An officer whose duty is to inquire into the manner of a violent death.

€ÖR'O-NET, *n.* [Lat. *corona*, crown.] 1. An inferior crown, worn by noblemen. 2. Upper part of a horse's hoof.

€ÖR'PO-RAL, *n.* [Corrupted from Fr. *caporal*, fr. Lat. *caput*, head.] Lowest officer of a company of infantry, next below a sergeant. — *a.* [Lat. *corporalis*, fr. *corpus*, body.] 1. Belonging to the body. 2. Having a body or substance; not spiritual.

€ÖR'PO-RAL-LY, *adv.* In or with the body; bodily.

€ÖR'PO-RATE, *a.* [Lat. *corporare*, *corporatus*, to shape into a body, from *corpus*, body.] United in, or belonging to, a corporation.

€ÖR'PO-RATE-LY, *adv.* In a corporate capacity.

€ÖR'PO-RÄ'TION, *n.* A body politic or corporate, formed and authorized by law to act as a single person.

€ÖR'PO-RÄ'TOR, *n.* A member of a corporation.

€ÖR-PÖ'RE-AL (89), *a.* Having a material body or substance; material.

SYN. — Corporal; bodily. — *Bodily* is opposed to *mental*; as, *bodily* affections. *Corporeal* refers to the interior animal structure; as, *corporeal* substance or frame. *Corporal*, as now used, refers more to the exterior; as, *corporal* punishment. To speak of *corporeal* punishment is now a gross error.

€ÖR-PÖ'RE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a bodily form or manner.

€ÖR-PO-RÉ'I-TY, *n.* Materiality.

€ÖRPS (kôr, *pl.* kôrz), *n. sing. & pl.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *corpus*, body.] An organized part or division of an army.

€ÖRPS-D'ARMÉE (kôr'där'mä'), *n.* [Fr., body of the army.] A portion of a grand army possessed of all the constituents of a separate or an independent army.

€ÖRPSÉ, *n.* [Lat. *corpus*, body.] Dead body of a human being.

€ÖR'PU-LENÇE, } *n.* Excessive fat-

€ÖR'PU-LENÇY, } ness; obesity.

€ÖR'PU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *corpulentus*,

fr. *corpus*, body.] Having an excessive quantity of flesh; obese.

SYN. — Stout; fleshy; large; fat; pury.

€ÖR'PUS-ÇLE (-pus-l, 65), *n.* [Lat. *corpusculum*, dim. of *corpus*, body.] A minute particle.

€ÖR-PÛS'ÇU-LAR, *n.* Pertaining to, or composed of, corpuseles, or small particles.

€ÖR-RÄ'DI-Ä'TION, *n.* Conjunction of rays in one point.

€ÖR-RÉET', *a.* [See *infra*.] Conformable to truth, rectitude, or propriety; free from error.

SYN. — Accurate; right; exact.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corrigere*, *correctum*, fr. *con* and *regere*, to lead straight.] 1. To make or set right. 2. To punish for faults. 3. To obviate or remove; to counteract or change.

€ÖR-RÉET'ION, *n.* 1. Act of correcting; change for the better; amendment. 2. Punishment; discipline. 3. That which is substituted in the place of what is wrong. 4. Counteraction of what is hurtful in its effects.

€ÖR-RÉET'ION-AL, *a.* Tending to correction; corrective.

€ÖR-RÉET'IVE, *a.* Tending to rectify. — *n.* That which has the power of correcting. [manner.

€ÖR-RÉET'LY, *adv.* In a correct

€ÖR-RÉET'NESS, *n.* State of being correct.

SYN. — Accuracy; regularity; precision; exactness.

€ÖR-RÉET'OR, *n.* One who, or that which, corrects.

€ÖR'RE-LÄ'TION, *n.* [L. Lat. *correlatio*.] Reciprocal or mutual relation.

€ÖR-RÉL'A-TIVE, *a.* Having or indicating a reciprocal relation; reciprocal. — *n.* One who, or that which, stands in a reciprocal relation to some other person or thing.

€ÖR'RE-SPÖND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *correspondere*, from *con* and *respondere*, to answer.] 1. To be adapted. 2. To have intercourse, esp. by sending and receiving letters.

SYN. — To correspond *with*; correspond *to*. — *We correspond with a friend by letters*; one thing *corresponds to another, i. e.* answers to it.

€ÖR'RE-SPÖND'ENÇE, } *n.* 1. Mutu-

€ÖR'RE-SPÖND'ENÇY, } al adapta-

€ÖR'RE-SPÖND'ENT-LY, } tion of one thing to another. 2.

€ÖR'RE-SPÖND'ING-LY, } Intercourse by means of letters. 3.

€ÖR'RI-DÖR', *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *currere*, to run.] A passage-way to apartments independent of each other.

€ÖR'RI-ĞĒN'DUM, *n.*; *pl.* €ÖR'RI-ĞĒN'DÄ. [Lat.] A word or thing to be corrected.

€ÖR'RI-ĞI-BLE, *a.* [L. Lat. *corrigibilis*, from Lat. *corrigere*, to correct.] 1. Capable of being set right or amended. 2. Worthy of being chastised. [competitor.

€ÖR-RĪ'VAL, *n.* A fellow-rival; a

€ÖR-RÖB'O-RANT, *a.* Having the quality of giving strength; confirming. — *n.* A medicine that strengthens the body.

€ÖR-RÖB'O-RÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corroborare*, *corroboratus*, from *con* and *roborare*, to strengthen.] To make more certain; to confirm.

€ÖR-RÖB'O-RÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of corroborating; confirmation. 2. That which corroborates.

€ÖR-RÖB'O-RA-TIVE, *a.* Corroborating, or tending to corroborate.

€ÖR-RÖDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corrodere*, from *con* and *rodere*, to gnaw.] To eat away or consume by degrees; to wear away.

SYN. — To canker; gnaw; rust; waste.

€ÖR-RÖD'ENT, *n.* Any substance that corrodes.

€ÖR-RÖD'I-BLE, } *a.* Capable of be-

€ÖR-RÖ'SI-BLE, } ing corroded.

€ÖR-RÖ'SION, *n.* Action of eating or wearing away by slow degrees.

€ÖR-RÖ'SIVE, *a.* 1. Eating away; acrimonious. 2. Having the quality of fretting or vexing.

€ÖR-RÖ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* Like a corrosive; in a corrosive manner.

€ÖR-RÜ-GANT, *a.* Having the power of corrugating.

€ÖR-RÜ-GÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corrugare*, *corrugatus*, from *con* and *rugare*, to wrinkle.] To form into wrinkles or folds.

€ÖR-RÜ-GÄ'TION, *n.* A contraction into wrinkles.

€ÖR-RÜPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corrumpere*, *corruptum*, from *con* and *rumpere*, to break.] 1. To make putrid; to putrefy. 2. To change from good to bad. — *v. i.* 1. To become putrid; to rot. 2. To become vitiated; to lose purity. — *a.* 1. Changed from a sound to a putrid state; spoiled; tainted. 2. Vitiated; depraved; debased; perverted.

€ÖR-RÜPT'ER, *n.* One who corrupts.

€ÖR-RÜPT'I-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Possibility of being corrupted. [ing corrupted.

€ÖR-RÜPT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of be-

€ÖR-RÜPT'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Susceptibility of corruption.

€ÖR-RÜPT'I-BLY, *adv.* So as to be corrupted.

€ÖR-RÜP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of corrupting, or state of being corrupt. 2. Product of corruption. 3. Perversion of moral principles. 4. Taint or impurity of blood.

€ÖR-RÜPT'IVE, *a.* Having the quality of corrupting. [manner.

€ÖR-RÜPT'LY, *adv.* In a corrupt

€ÖR-RÜPT'NESS, *n.* State of being corrupt.

€ÖR'SÄIR, *n.* [L. Lat. *corsarius*, from Lat. *currere*, *cursum*, to run.] 1. A pirate. 2. A piratical vessel.

€ÖRSE, or €ÖRSE, *n.* [See CORPSE.] A corpse.

€ÖRSE'LET, *n.* [Fr., dim. of O. Fr. *cors*, Lat. *corpus*, body.] A kind of light breastplate worn by pikemen.

€ÖR'SET, *n.* [Fr., dim. of O. Fr. *cors*, Lat. *corpus*, body.] An article of dress worn by women to support or correct the figure; stays.

CORTÈGE (kôr'täzh'), *n.* [Fr., fr. It. *corte*, court.] A train of attendants.

CORTES (kôr'tes), *n. pl.* [Sp. & Pg. *corte*, court.] The legislative assemblies of Spain and Portugal.

€ÖR'TI-CAL, *a.* [Lat. *cortex*, bark.] Belonging to, consisting of, or resembling, bark; external.

€ÖR'TI-CÖSE', } *a.* [Lat. *corticosus*.]

€ÖR'TI-CÖÜS, } Resembling bark; made of bark.

€Ö-RÛN'DUM, *n.* [Hind. *kurand*, corundum stone.] The earth alumina, as found native in a crystalline state.

€Ö-RÛS'ÇANT, *a.* Glittering by flashes.

€ÖR'US-ÇÄTE, or €Ö-RÛS'ÇÄTE, *v. i.*

[Lat. *coruscare*, *coruscatus*, to flash.] To throw off vivid flashes of light.

€ÖR'US-€Ā'TION, *n.* A sudden flash or play of light.

€ÖR'VET, } *n.* [Lat. *corbita*, a slow sailing ship, fr. *corbis*, basket.] A sloop of war.

€ÖR-VËTTE', } sailing ship, fr. *corbis*, basket.] A sloop of war.

€ÖR'VINE, *a.* [Lat. *corvinus*, fr. *corvus*, crow.] Pertaining to the crow or raven.

€ÖR'YMB (*the b is sounded*), *n.* [Gr. *κόρυμβος*.] Inflorescence, in which the lesser flower-stalks are produced along the common stalk on both sides, and rise to the same height.

€ÖR'Y-PHĒ'US, *n.* [Gr. *κορυφαῖος*, standing at the head.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) The leader of the dramatic chorus; hence, any chief or leader.

€Ö-SĒ'€ANT, *n.* [For *co. secans*, an abbrev. of Lat. *complementi secans*.] The secant of the complement of an arc or angle.

€Ö'SĒY (kō'zÿ), *a.* See COZY.

€Ö-SĪNE, *n.* [For *co. sinus*, an abbrev. of Lat. *complementi sinus*.] Sine of the complement of an arc or angle.

€ÖS-MĒT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *κοσμητικός*, €ÖS-MĒT'IC-AL, } fr. *κόσμος*, order, ornament.] Improving the beauty of the complexion. — *n.* Any external application to improve the complexion.

€ÖS'MIC, } *a.* [Gr. *κοσμικός*. See €ÖS'MIC-AL, } COSMOS.] 1. Pertaining to the universe. 2. Rising or setting with the sun.

€ÖS-MÖG'O-NY, *n.* [Gr. *κοσμογονία*, fr. *κόσμος*, the world, and *γένειν*, to beget, bring forth.] Science of the formation of the world or universe.

€ÖS-MÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One versed in cosmography.

€ÖS'MO-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to cosmography.

€ÖS'MO-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } ing to cosmography.

€ÖS-MÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *κοσμογραφία*, fr. *κόσμος*, world, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A description of the world or universe. [cosmology.]

€ÖS-MÖL'O-€ĪST, *n.* One versed in cosmology.

€ÖS-MÖL'O-€Y, *n.* [Gr. *κόσμος*, the world, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of the world or universe; or a treatise relating to its structure and various parts.

€ÖS'MO-PÖL'I-TAN, } *n.* [Gr. *κοσμο-*

€ÖS-MÖP'O-LĪTE, } *πολίτης*, from *κόσμος*, the world, and *πολίτης*, citizen.] A person who has no fixed residence, but is at home in every place; a citizen of the world

€ÖS'MO-RĀ'MĀ, or €ÖS'MO-RĀ'MĀ, *n.* [Gr. *κόσμος*, the world, and *δραμα*, a sight.] An exhibition, through a lens or lenses, of a number of drawings or paintings.

€ÖS'MOS, *n.* [Gr. *κόσμος*, order, harmony.] The universe, — so called from its perfect arrangement.

€ÖS'SET, *n.* 1. A lamb brought up by hand. 2. A pet in general.

€ÖST (21), *n.* [See the verb.] 1. Amount paid; charge; expense. 2. Loss of any kind; detriment; pain.

— *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COST.] [Lat. *constare*, to stand at, to cost.] 1. To require to be given or expended for. 2. To require to be borne or suffered.

€ÖS'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *costa*, rib.] Relating to the side of the body or the ribs.

€ÖS'TARD, *n.* [A modif. of *custard*, *custard-apple*.] 1. A large apple. 2. The head; — used contemptuously.

€ÖS'TĪVE, *a.* [Contr. fr. It. *costipativo*, from Lat. *constipare*, to press closely together.] Retaining fecal matter in the bowels; constipated.

€ÖS'TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Constipation.

€ÖST'LI-NESS, *n.* Great cost or expense. [pensive.]

€ÖST'LY, *a.* Of great cost; dear; expensive.

€ÖS-TŪME', or €ÖS'TŪME, *n.* [From Lat. *consuetumen*, for *consuetudo*, custom.] 1. An established mode or style, esp. of dress. 2. Adaptation of accessories, as in a picture, statue, poem, &c., to the time, place, or other circumstances.

€Ö'SY, *a.* See COZY.

€ÖT, } *n.* [A.-S. *cote*, *cyte*, Icel. *kot*.] €ÖTE, } 1. A cottage or hut; also, a shed or inclosure for beasts. 2. A cover for a sore finger.

€ÖT, } *n.* [A.-S. *cote*, *cyte*, cottage, €ÖTT, } bed, couch.] A little bed; a bedstead which can be folded together.

€Ö-TĀN'€ENT, *n.* [For *co. tangens*, an abbrev. of Lat. *complementi tangens*.] The tangent of the complement of an arc or angle.

€Ö-TĒM'PO-RĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* Living or being at the same time.

€Ö-TĒM'PO-RA-RY, *a.* Living or being at the same time. — *n.* One who lives at the same time with another.

€Ö'TE-RIĒ', *n.* [Fr., fr. *cote*, share, portion.] A set of persons who meet familiarly; a club. [ty in the tides.]

€Ö-TĪD'AL, *a.* Indicating an equality.

€Ö-TĪL'ION (ko-tĭl'yun), *n.* [Fr. €Ö-TĪLL'ION } *cotillon*, from O. Fr. *cote*, tunic.] A brisk dance of eight persons; a quadrille

€ÖT'TAGE (45), *n.* [From *cot*.] A small dwelling; a cot.

€ÖT'TA-€ER, } *n.* One who lives in a €ÖT'TER, } cottage.

€ÖT'TON (kōt'tn), *n.* [Ar. *goton*, *algoton*.] 1. A downy vegetable substance, resembling fine wool. 2. Cloth made of cotton. — *v. i.* 1. To rise with a regular nap. 2. To agree; to adhere.

€ÖT'TON-€ĪN, *n.* A machine to separate the seeds from cotton.

€ÖT'TON-PLĀNT, *n.* A plant growing in warm climates, and bearing the cotton of commerce.

€ÖT'TON-WÖÖL', *n.* Cotton in its raw state.

€ÖT'Y-LĒ'DON, *n.* [Gr. *κοτυληδών*, fr. *κοτύλη*, a cup.] One of the seed-lobes of a plant.



Cotton-plant.

€ÖT'Y-LĒD'O-NOŪS, *a.* Having a seed-lobe.

€OUCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *collocare*, to lay, put, place.] 1. To lay down upon or in a bed, or other resting-place. 2. To express; to phrase. 3. To depress, as a cataract in the eye, by means of a needle in order to its removal. — *v. i.* 1. To lie down or recline. 2. To lie down for concealment. — *n.* A place for rest or sleep. [ting.]

€OUCH'ANT, *a.* Lying down; squat.

€OU'GAR (kōŭ'gar), *n.* A carnivorous American quadruped.

€OUGH (kawf, 21), *n.* [D. *kuch*, from M. H. Ger. *küchen*, to breathe, *küchen*, to gasp.] A violent effort of the lungs to throw off irritating matter. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make the violent effort just described. — *v. t.* To eject by a cough; to expectorate.

€OULD (kōöd), *imp. of Can.*

€OUL'TER, *n.* Same as COLTER.

€OUN'€IL, *n.* [Lat. *concilium*, fr. *concire*, *concire*, to assemble together.] Assembly for consultation or advice.

€OUN'€IL-OR, } *n.* A member of a €OUN'€IL-LOR, } council.

€OUN'SEL, *n.* [Lat. *consilium*, fr. the root of *consulere*, to consult.] 1. Mutual interchange of opinions. 2. Exercise of deliberate judgment. 3. Result of deliberation. 4. Deliberate purpose. 5. One who gives advice, esp. in legal matters. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or LED, -LING, 137.] To advise or instruct.

€OUN'SEL-OR } *n.* One who coun- €OUN'SEL-LOR, } sels; an advi-er.

€OUNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *computare*, to reckon.] 1. To number; to enumerate. 2. To consider or esteem as belonging to one. — *v. i.* 1. To be counted; hence, to swell the number; to add strength or influence. 2. To depend; to rely. — *n.* 1. A numbering; reckoning. 2. Statement of a plaintiff's case in court. 3. One of several charges in an indictment. 4. [Fr. *comte*, from Lat. *comes*, *comitis*, companion.] A nobleman on the continent of Europe.

€OUN'TE-NAN€E, *n.* [Fr. *contenance*, fr. *contenir*, from Lat. *continere*, to hold together.] 1. Appearance or expression of the face; aspect; mien. 2. The features. 3. Favor; aid; encouragement. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To encourage by a favoring aspect.

SYN. — To sanction; favor; support.

€OUN'TER, *n.* 1. One who counts, or aids in counting; that which indicates a number. 2. A shop-table. 3. (*Mus.*) Counter-tenor. 4. Back-leather or heel part of a boot. — *a.* Contrary; opposite. — *adv.* In opposition; in an opposite direction.

€OUN'TER-€ET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To act in opposition to.

€OUN'TER-€E'TION, *n.* Action in opposition; hindrance; resistance.

€OUN'TER-€E'T'IVE, *a.* Tending to counteract.

€OUN'TER-BĀL'AN€E, *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To act against with equal power or effect.

ĈOUN'TER-BĀL'ANĈE, *n.* Equal opposing weight; equivalent.

ĈOUN'TER-ĈHĀNGE', *v. t.* To exchange; to reciprocate.

ĈOUN'TER-ĈHĀNGE', *n.* Exchange; reciprocation.

ĈOUN'TER-ĈHĀRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To destroy the effect of a charm on.

ĈOUN'TER-ĈHĀRM', *n.* That which has the power of opposing the effect of a charm.

ĈOUN'TER-ĈĤECK', *v. t.* To oppose; to check. [rebuke.

ĈOUN'TER-ĈĤECK', *n.* Check; stop;

ĈOUN'TER-ĈŪR'RENT, *n.* A current running in an opposite direction from that of the main current.

ĈOUN'TER-FĤĤIT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *contrefaire*, p. p. *contrefait*, from *contre*, against, and *faire*, to make.] 1. To put on a semblance of. 2. To imitate, with a view to deceive; to forge. — *a.* Similar; forged; false; deceitful. — *n.* 1. A likeness; a counterpart. 2. A cheat; a forgery. 3. An impostor.

ĈOUN'TER-FĤĤIT-ER, *n.* One who counterfeits; a forger.

ĈOUN'TER-GUĀRD, *n.* A low work before the salient point of a bastion.

ĈOUN'TER-JŪMP'ER, *n.* A salesman in a shop; — used contemptuously.

ĈOUN'TER-MĀND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *contremander*, fr. *contre*, against, and *mander*, to command.] To revoke, as a former command.

ĈOUN'TER-MĀND', *n.* Revocation of a former command.

ĈOUN'TER-MĀRĈI', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To march back, or in a reversed order.

ĈOUN'TER-MĀRĈII', *n.* A change of the wings or face of a battalion.

ĈOUN'TER-MĀRK', *n.* An additional mark on goods.

ĈOUN'TER-MĀINE', *v. t.* [ED; -ING.] 1. To oppose by means of a countermine. 2. To frustrate by secret opposition.

ĈOUN'TER-MĀINE', *n.* A gallery under ground to reach and destroy those of an enemy.

ĈOUN'TER-MŌ'TION, *n.* An opposing motion.

ĈOUN'TER-MŌVE'MENT, *n.* A movement in opposition to another. [bed.

ĈOUN'TER-PĀNE, *n.* Coverlet for a

ĈOUN'TER-PĀRT, *n.* A part corresponding to another part; a copy; a duplicate; an opposite. [a plea.

ĈOUN'TER-PLĤĤĀ, *n.* A replication to

ĈOUN'TER-PLŌT', *v. t.* To oppose, as another plot, by plotting.

ĈOUN'TER-PLŌT', *n.* A plot or artifice opposed to another.

ĈOUN'TER-POINT, *n.* 1. A cover for a bed, made in squares. 2. [Point against point.] Art of composing music in parts; harmony.

ĈOUN'TER-POIŖE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To act against with equal weight, power, or effect.

ĈOUN'TER-POIŖE', *n.* Equal weight, power, or force, acting in opposition.

ĈOUN'TER-POIŖSON, *n.* A poison that destroys the effect of another.

ĈOUN'TER-RĤV'O-LŪ'TION, *n.* A revolution reversing a former one.

ĈOUN'TER-ŖĀRP, *n.* (Fort.) Exterior slope of the ditch; the whole covered way.

ĈOUN'TER-SĖGN (-sĖn), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sign in addition and opposite to the signature of a principal or superior. — *n.* 1. Signature of a subordinate officer to a writing signed by the principal or superior. 2. A private military signal or watchword. [sponding signal.

ĈOUN'TER-SĖGNAL, *n.* A corresponding signal.

ĈOUN'TER-SĖNK, *v. t.* [-SUNK; -SINKING.] To form, as a depression, for the reception of the head of a screw or bolt below the surface. — *n.* A tool for forming a depression to receive the head of a screw.

ĈOUN'TER-TĤĤN'OR, *n.* (Mus.) One of the middle parts, between the tenor and the treble.

ĈOUN'TER-VĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [counter and Lat. *valere*, to be strong.] To act against with equal force, power, or effect; to balance.

ĈOUN'TER-WŌRK' (-wŏrk'), *v. t.* To work in opposition to. [count.

ĈOUNT'ESS, *n.* Consort of an earl or

ĈOUNT'ING-HŌUSE, } *n.* House or

ĈOUNT'ING-RŌŌM, } room for the keeping of books, papers, and accounts.

ĈOUNT'LESS, *a.* Incapable of being counted; innumerable; numberless.

ĈOUN'TRI-FĖED, *a.* Having the appearance and manners of the country; rustic; rude.

ĈOUN'TRY (kŏn'trĭ), *n.* [Fr. *contrée*, from Lat. *contra*, on the opposite side.] 1. A region; — as distinguished from any other, and with a personal pronoun, region of one's birth or residence. 2. Rural regions. — *a.* Pertaining to the country; rural; rustic; rude; ignorant.

ĈOUN'TRY-DĀNĈE, *n.* See CONTRADANCE.

ĈOUN'TRY-MAN (150), *n.* 1. A fellow-inhabitant of a country. 2. A rustic.

ĈOUN'TRY-SĖAT, *n.* A dwelling in the country, used as a place of retirement from the city.

ĈOUNTY, *n.* [Fr. *comté*, L. Lat. *comitatus*. See COUNT.] A division of a state; a shire.

ĈOŪP'LE (kŏp'l), *n.* [From Lat. *copula*. See COPULA.] 1. Two things of the same kind. 2. A betrothed or married pair. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To connect together; to join. — *v. i.* To come together as male and female; to embrace.

ĈOŪP'LET, *n.* [Fr., dim. of *couple*.] Two lines of verse rhyming with each other.

ĈOŪP'LING, *n.* 1. Connection; sexual union. 2. That which serves to connect one thing with another.

ĈOŪPON (or kŏp'pŏng), *n.* [Fr., fr.

*couper*, to cut.] An interest certificate attached to a transferable bond, designed to be cut off for payment when interest is due.

ĈOŪR'ĀGE, *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *cor*, heart.] Quality of mind enabling one to meet danger and difficulties.

SYN. — Bravery; intrepidity; valor; boldness; gallantry; daring.

ĈOU-RĀ'ĖGEOŪS (kŏ-rĀ'jus), *a.* Possessing, or characterized by, courage.

ĈOU-RĀ'ĖGEOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a courageous manner. [courage.

ĈOU-RĀ'ĖGEOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of

ĈOU-RĀNT', *n.* [Fr., p. pr. of *courir*, to run.] 1. A piece of music in triple time. 2. A lively dance. 3. A newspaper.

ĈOŪRI-ER (kŏo'rĭ-er), *n.* [Fr. *courier*, *courrier*, from *courir*, to run.] 1. A messenger sent in haste; an express. 2. An attendant on travelers.

ĈOŪRSE, *n.* [Lat. *cursus*, fr. *currere*, to run.] 1. Act of moving from one point to another. 2. Ground or path traversed. 3. Line of progress. 4. Usual, stated, or methodical action. 5. Conduct; behavior. 6. A succession of acts or practices. 7. Part of a meal served at one time. 8. A continued level range as of bricks. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To hunt or chase after; to pursue. 2. To run through or over. — *v. i.* To run as if in a race, or in hunting.

ĈOŪRS'ER, *n.* A swift or spirited horse; a racer.

ĈOŪRT, *n.* [O. Fr., fr. Lat. *cohors*, *cohortis*, inclosure, crowd, Gr. *χορός*.] 1. An inclosed space. 2. Residence of a sovereign or nobleman; a palace. 3. Retinue of a sovereign. 4. Conduct designed to gain favor; politeness. 5. A legal tribunal. 6. The judge or judges in any case. 7. Session of a judicial assembly. 8. Any jurisdiction, civil, military, or ecclesiastical. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strive to please; to pay court to. 2. To seek in marriage; to woo. 3. To solicit.

ĈOŪRT'E-OŪS (kŏrt'e-us), *a.* Pertaining to, or expressive of, courtesy.

SYN. — Civil; obliging; well-bred; polite; complaisant.

ĈOŪRT'E-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a courteous manner. [being courteous.

ĈOŪRT'E-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of

ĈOŪRT'E-SĀN (kŏrt'e-zĀn), *n.* [See COURT.] A prostitute; a strumpet.

ĈOŪRT'E-SY, *n.* [From *court*.] 1. Elegance and politeness of manners. 2. Act of civility. 3. Favor or indulgence.

ĈOŪRTE'SY (kŏrt'sy), *n.* An expression of civility by women, — now little used, — consisting of a slight bending of the knees and inclination of the body. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make a courtesy.

ĈOŪRT'-HĀND, *n.* Manner of writing used in records.

ĈOŪRT'IER (kŏrt'yer), *n.* 1. One who frequents the courts of princes. 2. One who solicits favor.

€OÛRT'LI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being courtly.

€OÛRT'LY, *a.* 1. High-bred; dignified and elegant. 2. Obsequious; sycophantic.

€OÛRT'-MÄR'TIAL (155), *n.* A court for the trial of offenses against military or naval laws.

€OÛRT'-PLÄS'TER, *n.* Sticking-plaster made of silk.

€OÛRT'SHÏP, *n.* 1. Act of soliciting favor by complaisance. 2. Act of wooing in love. [a house.]

€OÛRT'-YÄRD, *n.* Inclosure round

€OÛS'IN (küž'n), *n.* [L. Lat. *cosinus*, contr. fr. Lat. *consobrinus*, child of a mother's sister.] One collaterally related more remotely than a brother or sister.

€OÛS'IN-ĜËR'MAN (155), *n.* A cousin in the first generation.

€OÛVE, *n.* [A.-S. *cofa*, cave, room, Lat. *cavum*, cavity.] 1. A small inlet, creek, or bay. 2. A boy or man. [Slang.]

€OÛVE-NANT, *n.* [O. Fr. *covenant*, *covenant*, p. pr. of *convenir*, to agree.] 1. A mutual agreement in writing; a contract. 2. Conditional promises of God as revealed in the Scriptures. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To enter into a formal agreement.

SYN. — To agree; contract; bargain.

— *v. t.* To grant or promise by covenant.

€OÛVE-NANT-ER, *n.* One who makes or who subscribes a covenant.

€OÛVER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cooperire*, from *con* and *operire*, to cover.] 1. To overspread the surface or whole body of. 2. To hide from sight; to conceal. 3. To protect; to defend. 4. To comprehend or include; to account for or solve. 5. To put the usual head-dress on. — *n.* 1. Any thing laid, set, or spread upon, about, or over another. 2. Any thing which veils or conceals. 3. [Fr. *couverte*.] Table furniture for the use of one person at a meal.

€OÛVER-LET, *n.* [O. Fr. *covrelict*, equiv. to *couvre-lit*, from *couvrir*, to cover, and *lit*, bed.] Uppermost cover of a bed.

€OÛVERT (küv'ert), *a.* [O. Fr. *covert*, p. p. of *covrir*. See COVER.] 1. Covered over; hid. 2. Sheltered. 3. Under authority or protection, as a married woman. — *n.* A shelter; a defense. [vate.]

€OÛVERT-LY, *adv.* Secretly; in privacy.

€OÛVERT-ÛRE (53), *n.* 1. Covering; shelter; defense. 2. Condition of a woman during marriage.

€OÛV'ET (küv'et), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *covoiter*, *coveiter*, from Lat. *cupidus*, eager.] To wish for with eagerness or inordinately.

€OÛV'ET-OÛS (küv'et-us), *a.* Very or inordinately desirous; excessively eager. [ariciously.]

€OÛV'ET-OÛS-LY, *adv.* Eagerly; av-

€OÛV'ET-OÛS-NESS, *n.* Strong or inordinate desire of gaining some supposed good.

SYN. — Avarice; cupidity; greed.

€OÛVEY (küv'y), *n.* [Fr. *covée*, from *cové*, p. p. of *couver*, to sit or brood on.] 1. A small flock or number of birds together. 2. A company; set.

€OÛVIN (küv'in), *n.* [O. Fr. *covine*, *covaine*, from *convenir*, to agree.] A deceitful agreement between two or more persons to prejudice a third.

€OÛW (kou), *n.* [A.-S. *cû*, Icel. *kû*, Skr. *gô*.] Female of the bovine genus of animals. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *kuga*, to depress.] To sink the spirits or courage of.

€OÛWARD, *n.* [O. Fr. *coward*, orig. short-tailed, as an epithet of the hare, fr. Lat. *cauda*, tail.] One who lacks courage to meet danger.

SYN. — Craven; poltroon; dastard. — A *craven* is literally one who *begs off*, or shrinks at the approach of danger; a *poltroon* is a *mean-spirited coward*; *dastard* is one of the strongest terms of reproach in our language.

€OÛWARD-ÏCE, *n.* Want of courage.

€OÛWARD-LI-NESS, *n.* Cowardice.

€OÛWARD-LY, *a.* 1. Wanting courage to face danger. 2. Proceeding from fear of danger. — *adv.* In the manner of a coward.

€OÛW'-€\TCH'ER, *n.* A strong frame in front of a locomotive for catching or throwing off obstructions, such as cows, &c.

€OÛWER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *curian*, to cower, from *cwr*, corner.] To crouch, especially through fear.

€OÛW'HËRD, *n.* One whose occupation it is to tend cows.

€OÛW'HÏDE, *n.* 1. Hide of a cow. 2. Leather made of the hide of a cow. 3. A coarse riding-whip. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beat with a cowhide.

€OÛWL, *n.* [A.-S. *cuhle*, *cugle*, fr. Lat. *cucullus*, cap, hood.] 1. A monk's hood. 2. A cowl-shaped cap for the top of chimneys.

€OÛW'LICK, *n.* A tuft of hair turned up over the forehead, as if licked by a cow.

€OÛ'-WORK'ER (-wûrk'er), *n.* One who works with another; a fellow-laborer.

€OÛW'-PÖX, *n.* A pustular eruption of the cow; the vaccinal disease.

€OÛW'RY (kou'ry), *n.* [Hind. *kaurî*.] A small shell, used for money in the East.

€OÛW'SLIP, } *n.* A species of prim-  
€OÛW'S'-LÏP, } rose.

€OÛX'€OMB (-kôm), *n.* [A corrupt. of *cock's comb*.] 1. A vain, superficial pretender; a fop. 2. A plant of several species, bearing red flowers.

€OÛX-€OMB'Ï€-AL (-kôm'-), *a.* Foppish; conceited; fanciful.

€OÛX'€OMB-RY (-kôm-), *n.* Manners of a coxcomb.

€OÛY, *a.* [O. Fr. *coy*, *coi*, fr. Lat. *quietus*, quiet.] Shrinking from approach or familiarity.

SYN. — Shy; shrinking; reserved; modest; bashful.

€OÛY'ISH, *a.* Somewhat coy.

€OÛY'LY, *adv.* With reserve; slyly.

€OÛY'NESS, *n.* Unwillingness to become familiar.

€OÛZ (küž), *n.* A contraction of *Cousin*.

€OÛZ'EN (küž'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Either fr. *cousin*, to deceive through pretext of relationship, or from Ger. *kosen*, *liebkosen*, to wheedle.] To cheat; to defraud; to deceive.

€OÛZ'EN-ÄGE (küž'n-), *n.* Artifice; trick; fraud.

€OÛZ'EN-ER, *n.* One who cheats.

€OÛZI-LY, *adv.* Snugly; comfortably.

€OÛZY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Fr. *causer*, to talk, chat.] Snug; comfortable; easy.

€RÄB, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *crabba*, fr. Gr. *kápa-βos*.] A crustaceous animal, having ten legs.



Crab.

2. [Akin to W. *garv*, *garw*, rough, harsh, Lat. *acerbus*, sour.] A wild apple, or the tree producing it. 3. A contrivance for launching ships.

€RÄB'BED (60), *a.* Harsh; rough, or austere, like a crab-apple.

SYN. — Peevish; sour; morose.

€RÄB'BED-LY, *adv.* In a crabbed manner.

€RÄCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *cracker*, D. *kraken*, Gael. *crac*.] 1. To open in a fissure. 2. To cause to sound abruptly and sharply; to snap. — *v. i.* To be fractured without breaking to pieces. — *n.* 1. A chink or fissure; a crevice. 2. A sound as of any thing suddenly rent.

€RÄCK'ER, *n.* 1. One who cracks. 2. A small firework. 3. A kind of hard biscuit.

€RÄCK'LE, *v. i.* To make slight cracks; to make small, abrupt, snapping noises.

€RÄ'DLE (krä'dl), *n.* [A.-S. *cradel*, *cradol*.] 1. A kind of movable bed for infants. 2. A framework for receiving the grain as cut, and laying it evenly. 3. A framework to support a vessel about to be launched. 4. A case for a broken bone. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay or rock in a cradle. 2. To cut and lay with a cradle.

€RÄFT (6), *n.* [A.-S. *cräft*, Icel. *kraptr*.] 1. Dexterity. 2. A trade. 3. Cunning; artifice; guile. 4. Vessels or ships of any kind.

€RÄFT'I-LY, *adv.* With craft or guile.

€RÄFT'I-NESS, *n.* Cunning; artifice.

€RÄFTS'MAN (150), *n.* An artificer; a mechanic. [others.]

€RÄFT'Y, *a.* Skillful at deceiving

SYN. — Cunning; artful; wily; sly.

€RÄG, *n.* [W. *craig*.] A steep, rugged rock.

€RÄG'GED (60), *a.* Full of crags or broken rocks. [craggy.]

€RÄG'GI-NESS, *n.* State of being

€RÄG'GY, *a.* Full of crags; abounding with broken rocks.

€RÄM, *v. t.* [-MED; -MING, 136.] [A.-S. *cramman*.] 1. To stuff; to

crowd. 2. To fill with food beyond satiety. — *v. i.* 1. To eat greedily or beyond satiety. 2. To prepare for an examination by a hasty review of studies.

**CRÄMP, n.** 1. [D. *kramp*, German *krampf*.] A restraint. 2. [O. H. Ger. *chrampf*, crooked.] An iron instrument to hold together pieces of timber, &c. 3. A painful spasmodic contraction of muscles. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To hold tightly pressed together. 2. To afflict with cramp.

**CRÄM-PÖONS', n. pl.** [Fr. *crampon*, from O. H. Ger. *chrampf*, crooked.] Hooked pieces of iron, for raising stones, boxes, &c.

**CRÄN'BËR-RY, n.** [From *crane*, because its slender stalk has been compared to the long legs and neck of a crane.]



Crane (1).

A red, sour berry, used for sauce.

**CRÄNE, n.** [A.-S. *cran*, allied to Gr. *γέρανος*.] 1. A wading bird, having a long, straight bill, and long legs and neck. 2. A machine for raising, lowering, and moving heavy weights. 3. A bent pipe, to draw liquors out of a cask.



Crane (2).

**CRÄNI-ÄL, a.** Belonging to the cranium.

**CRÄNI-ÖL'O-ĞİST, n.** One versed in craniology; a phrenologist.

**CRÄNI-ÖL'O-ĞY, n.** [Gr. *κράνιον*, skull, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The science which investigates the structure of the skull; phrenology.

**CRÄNI-ÖM'E-TER, n.** [Gr. *κράνιον*, skull, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring skulls.

**CRÄNI-ÛM, n.; pl. CRÄNI-Ä.** [N. Lat., from Gr. *κράνιον*.] Skull of an animal; brain-pan.

**CRÄNK, n.** [Cf. Icel. *kringr*, circle.] 1. A bent portion of an axis, serving as a handle. 2. Any bend, turn, or winding. 3. A verbal conceit. — *a.* [A.-S. *cranc*, weak.] 1. Liable to be overset, as a ship. 2. Brisk; lively.

**CRÄNK'LE, v. i.** [See *CRANK, n.*, and *CRINKLE*.] To run in a winding course. — *n.* A bend or turn.

**CRÄN'NY, n.** [Lat. *crena*, notch.] 1. A fissure, crevice, or chink. 2. A secret, retired place.

**CRÄPE, n.** [Fr. *crêpe*, fr. Lat. *crispus*, crisped.] A thin stuff, made of raw silk gummed and twisted. It is much used for mourning garments.

**CRÄSH, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Goth. *kriustan*, to gnash, crash, grate.] To break to pieces violently. — *v. i.* To make a loud, clattering sound, as of things falling and breaking at once. — *n.* 1. Sound of many things

falling and breaking at once. 2. [Lat. *crassus*.] A kind of coarse linen.

**CRÄSS'A-MENT, n.** [Lat. *crassamentum*, fr. *crassus*, thick.] Thick part of any fluid; a clot. [coarseness.]

**CRÄSS'I-TÛDE (53), n.** Grossness; **CRÄTCH, n.** [O. H. Ger. *krippa*, *krippa*.] A manger or open frame for hay; a crib.

**CRÄTE, n.** [Lat. *crates*.] A hamper of wicker-work for crockery.

**CRÄTER, n.** [Gr. *κρατήρ*, a mixing vessel, crater, fr. *κερᾶνύειν*, to mix.] Mouth of a volcano.

**CRÄTËR'I-FÖRM, a.** [Lat. *cratera*, bowl, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a goblet.

**CRÄUNCH, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To crush with the teeth; to crunch.

**CRÄ-VÄT', n.** [From Fr. *Cravate*, an inhabitant of Croatia, from whom this article of dress was adopted in France.] A neck-cloth.

**CRÄVE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cræfan*.] 1. To ask with earnestness and humility. 2. To long for; to require or demand.

**CRÄ'VEN, n.** One who, being vanquished in trial by battle, has *craved* his life of his antagonist.

SYN. — Coward; poltroon; dastard.

— *a.* Cowardly with meanness; spiritless.

**CRÄW, n.** [D. *kraag*.] Crop or first stomach of fowls.

**CRÄW'-FİSH, } n.** [O. H. Ger. *krebiz*.] **CRÄY'-FİSH, }** A crustaceous animal, resembling the lobster.

**CRÄWL, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [D. *krabbelen*, dim. of *krabben*.] 1. To move slowly, as a worm; to creep. 2. To have a sensation as if insects were creeping about the body.

**CRÄY'ON, n.** [Fr., fr. *cräie*, Lat. *creta*, chalk, fr. *Creta*, the island Crete.] 1. A soft, earthy substance, in form of a cylinder, for use in drawing. 2. A drawing made with a pencil or crayon. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sketch, as with a crayon.

**CRÄZE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [From Icel. *krassa*, to grind.] 1. To confuse; to impair. 2. To render insane.

**CRÄ'ZI-LY, adv.** In a crazy manner.

**CRÄ'ZINESS, n.** State of being crazy.

**CRÄZY, a.** 1. Decrepit; broken. 2. Deranged; weakened; shattered.

**CRÄÄK, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of *crack*.] To make a sharp, harsh, grating sound.

**CRÄÄM, n.** [Lat. *cremor*, thick juice or broth.] 1. The oily substance which forms a scum on milk. 2. Best part of a thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take off by skimming, as cream. — *v. i.* To become covered with cream. [sembling cream.]

**CRÄÄM'Y, a.** Full of cream; re-

**CRÄÄSE, n.** [Cf. H. Ger. *kräusen*, *kräusen*, to crisp, curl.] A mark made by folding any pliable substance; any similar mark. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a crease or mark in.

**CRÄ-ÄTE', v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *creare*, *creatum*.] 1. To bring into being; to originate. 2. To be the occasion of. 3. To constitute; to make.

**CRÄ-Ä'TION, n.** 1. Act of creating. 2. Constitution; formation. 3. That which is created. [create.]

**CRÄ-Ä'TİVE, a.** Having the power to **CRÄ-Ä'TOR, n.** One who creates; the Supreme Being.

**CRÄÄT'ÛRE (53), n.** 1. Any thing created; an animal; a man. 2. A human being, in contempt or endearment. 3. A servile dependent.

**CRÄ'DËNÇE, n.** [L. Lat. *credentia*; Lat. *credere*, to believe.] 1. Belief; credit. 2. That which gives a claim to credit.

**CRÄ'DËNT, a.** Believing.

**CRÄ-DËN'TIAL, a.** Giving a title to credit. — *n.* That which gives credit or a title to confidence. [credible.]

**CRÄD'I-BİL'I-TY, n.** Quality of belief

**CRÄD'I-BLE, a.** Worthy of belief.

**CRÄD'I-BLE-NESS, n.** Worthiness of belief. [deserves belief.]

**CRÄD'I-BLY, adv.** In a manner that

**CRÄD'IT, n.** [Lat. *credium*, loan, &c., fr. *credere*, to trust, loan.] 1. Belief; faith. 2. Esteem; honor; reputation. 3. Influence; interest. 4. Trust given or received. 5. Amount due from one to another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put trust in; to believe. 2. To set to the credit of.

**CRÄD'IT-A-BLE, a.** Reputable; estimable. [with credit.]

**CRÄD'IT-A-BLY, adv.** Reputably;

**CRÄD'IT-OR, n.** One who gives credit in business matters; one to whom money is due.

**CRÄ-DÛ'LI-TY, n.** Disposition to believe on slight evidence.

**CRÄD'U-LOÛS, a.** [Lat. *credulus*; *credere*, to believe.] Easily convinced or imposed upon; unsuspecting. [lity.]

**CRÄD'U-LOÛS-LY, adv.** With credu-

**CRÄED, n.** [Lat. *credo*, I believe.] A summary of religious belief.

**CRÄEK, n.** [A.-S. *crecca*.] 1. A small inlet, bay, or cove. 2. A small river or brook. [osier basket.]

**CRÄEL, n.** [Gael. *cräidhleag*.] An

**CRÄEP, v. i.** [*imp.* *CRÄPT*; *p. p.* *CRÄPT*.] [A.-S. *creopan*.] 1. To move along, as a worm; to crawl. 2. To move slowly or feebly. 3. To move in a stealthy manner. 4. To fawn. 5. To grow, as a vine.

**CRÄEP'ER, n.** 1. One who creeps; any creeping thing. 2. A fixture worn on a shoe to prevent slipping. 3. *pl.* An instrument with iron claws for dragging the bottom of any water.

**CRÄ-MÄ'TION, n.** [Lat. *crematio*, fr. *cremare*, to burn.] A burning of the dead. [violin.]

**CRÄ-MÖ'NÄ, n.** A superior kind of

**CRÄ'NÄTE, } a.** [Lat. *crena*, notch.]

**CRÄ'NÄ-TED, }** Notched in the form of a scallop-shell.

**CRÄ'OLE, n.** [Sp. *criollo*, prop. created, nursed, grown up.] One born in tropical America, or the adjacent islands, of any color.

CRĒ'O-SŌTE, *n.* [Gr. κρέας, generally κρέας, flesh, and σώζειν, to preserve.] An oily liquid, having the smell of smoke, and strong antiseptic properties.

CRĒP'I-TĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *crepitare*, *crepitatum*.] To crackle; to snap. [crackling.]

CRĒP'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* A snapping or

CRĒPT, *imp. & p. p.* of *Creep*.

CRĒ-PŪS'EU-LAR, } *a.* [See *supra*.]

CRĒ-PŪS'EU-LOŪS, } Pertaining to

twilight; glimmering.

CRĒS-ĈĒN'DO, *a.*

[It.] With a constantly increasing

volume of voice; — indicated as in

the margin. Creseendo.

CRĒS'ĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *crescens*, *p. pr.*

of *crecere*, to increase.] Increasing;

growing. — *n.* 1. The moon in her

first quarter. 2. The Turkish flag

itself, on which is a figure of the new

moon. 3. The Turkish power.

CRĒSS, *n.* [A.-S. *cresse*, Ger. *kresan*,

to creep.] A plant of various species

used as a salad.

CRĒS'SET, *n.* [Fr. *croisette*, dim. of

*croix*, cross, because beacons formerly

had crosses on their tops.] An

open lamp placed on a beacon, or

carried on a pole.

CRĒST, *n.* [A.-S. *cræsta*, Lat. *crista*.]

1. A tuft; the comb of a cock. 2.

Plume or other decoration on a hel-

met; hence, the helmet itself. 3.

The rising part of a horse's neck. 4.

The foamy top of a wave. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a

crest; to serve as a crest for.

CRĒST'-FĀLLEN (-fawlŋ), *a.* With

hanging head; hence, dejected.

CRĒ-TĀ'ĈEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cretaceus*,

fr. *creta*, chalk.] Having the quali-

ties of chalk.

CRĒ'TIN, *n.* [Fr. *crétin*.] An idiot in

the low valleys of the Alps, generally

afflicted with goiter.

CRĒ'TIN-ĪSM, *n.* A species of idiocy.

CRĒ-VĀSSE', *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *crepare*,

to crack, to burst.] A deep crevice

or split, as in a glacier.

CRĒV'ĪĈE, *n.* [Fr. *crevasse*. See *su-*

*pra*.] A narrow opening; a fissure.

CREW (krŷ), *n.* [Fr. *crue*, increase,

accession.] 1. A company; an as-

semblage. 2. Seamen belonging to

a vessel. — *v.*, *imp.* of *Crow*.

CREW'EL (krŷ'el), *n.* [For *clewel*,

dim. of *clew*, a ball of thread.]

Worsted yarn slackly twisted.

CRĪB, *n.* [A.-S. *crybb*.] 1. Manger or

rack of a stall. 2. A stall. 3. A

small inclosed bedstead. 4. A box.

— *v. t.* [-BED; -BING. 137.] 1. To

confine in a narrow habitation. 2.

To pilfer.

CRĪB'BAĈE, *n.* A game at cards.

CRĪB'BLE, *n.* [L. Lat. *criblus*.] A

coarse sieve or screen.

CRĪCK, *n.* A spasmodic and painful

affection as of the neck or back.

CRĪCK'ET, *n.* 1. [W. *criead*, *cricell*,

cricket, and *criellu*, to chirp.] A

small insect, characterized by a chirp-

ing note. 2. [A.-S. *cricc*, crooked staff,

eruteh.] A game with a bat, ball,

and wicket. 3. A sort of low stool.

CRĪCK'ET-ER, *n.* One who plays at

cricket. [makes proclamation.]

CRĪ'ER, *n.* One who cries; one who

CRĪME, *n.* [Lat. *crimen*, from *cernere*,

to decide judicially.] Any violation

of law, either divine or human.

*Capital crime*, a crime punishable with

death.

SYN. — Sin; vice. — *Sin* is generic, em-

bracing wickedness of every kind. *Crime*

is a violation of law, and springs from

our passions; *vice* from the inordinate

indulgence of natural appetites, which

in themselves are innocent. Intemper-

ance is a *vice*, sometimes leading to the

*crime* of murder.

CRĪM'I-NĀL, *a.* 1. Guilty of, or in-

volving, a crime. 2. Relating to

crime. — *n.* One who has committed

a crime. [criminal; guiltiness.]

CRĪM'I-NĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

CRĪM'I-NĀL-LY, *adv.* Wickedly.

CRĪM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

accuse or charge with a crime; to

impeach.

CRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of accusing;

accusation. [sorious.]

CRĪM'I-NA-TO-RY, *a.* Accusing; cen-

CRĪMP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Ger.

*krimmen*, to seize with the claws or

beak.] 1. To form into ridges or

plaits. 2. To pinch and hold. 3.

To decoy into the power of a recruit-

ing officer. — *n.* One who decoys

into the power of a recruiting officer.

CRĪMPLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

contract; to curl; to corrugate.

CRĪM'SON (krīm'zn), *n.* [Ar. *qarmaz*,

*germez*, cochineal insect, and a liquid

expressed from it.] A deep-red color,

tinged with blue. — *a.* Of a deep red

color. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dye

with crimson. — *v. i.* To become

crimson; to blush.

CRĪNGE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel.

*kringi*, to make round.] To draw

one's self together as in fear or tim-

id servility; to fawn. — *n.* Servile

civility; a mean bow.

CRĪN'GLE (krīng'gl), *n.* [Icel. *kringla*,

orb, round cake, from *kringr*, circle.]

A rope, having its end formed into a

ring to secure it to a sail.

CRĪNK'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D.

*krinkenel*, to wind or twist.] To

form with short turns or wrinkles. —

*v. i.* To run in and out in little

bends.

CRĪN'O-LĪNE, *n.* [Fr., fr. *crin*, hair.]

A lady's skirt expanded by hoops, or

by being made of hair cloth, &c.

CRĪP'PLE, *n.* [Prop. one that must

*creep*.] One who creeps, halts, or

limps. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To

deprive of the use of the limbs; to

lame. 2. To disable.

CRĪ'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* CRĪ'SĒS. [Gr. *κρίσις*,

fr. *κρίνειν*, to separate, decide.] The

decisive moment; the turning point.

CRĪSP, *a.* [Lat. *crispus*.] 1. Formed

into stiff curls. 2. Full of indenta-

tions. 3. Brittle. 4. Effervescing;

sparkling. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.

To curl, as the hair. 2. To wrinkle

CRĪSP'LY, *adv.* With crispness.

CRĪSP'NESS, *n.* State of being crisp.

CRĪSP'Y, *a.* 1. Frizzled; crisp. 2.

Brittle.

CRĪ-TĒ'RI-ON, *n.*; *pl.* CRĪ-TĒ'RI-Ā.

[Gr. *κρίτηριον*, from *κρίνειν*, to sepa-

rate, decide.] A standard of judging.

CRĪT'ĪE, *n.* [Gr. *κριτικός*, fr. *κρίνειν*,

to separate, judge.] 1. One skilled

in judging of literary works or pro-

ductions of art. 2. A caviler.

CRĪT'ĪE-AL, *a.* 1. Exact; nicely ju-

dicious. 2. Inclined to find fault;

eatipous. 3. Relating to criticism.

4. Decisive; hence of doubtful issue.

CRĪT'ĪE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a critical

manner; exactly.

CRĪT'ĪE-AL-NESS, *n.* State of being

critical.

CRĪT'Ī-ĈĪSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

examine and judge as a critic. — *v. i.*

To act as a critic; to animadvert.

CRĪT'Ī-ĈĪSM, *n.* 1. Art of judging of

a literary performance, or of a pro-

duction in the fine arts. 2. A de-

tailed examination and review.

CRĪ-TĪQUE' (-teek'), *n.* [See CRITIC.]

A critical examination or estimate of

a work.

CRŌAK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.

*cracetan*, Gr. *κράζειν*, *κράζειν*.] 1.

To make a low, hoarse noise, as a

frog, or crow. 2. To forbode evil;

to grumble. — *n.* Low, harsh sound,

as of a frog or raven.

CRŌAK'ER, *n.* One who croaks.

CRŌ-ĈHET' (kro-shā'), *n.* [Fr., small

hook, fr. Icel. *krökr*, hook.] A kind

of netting made by means of a small

hook. — *v. t.* To perform the kind

of netting called *crochet*.

CRŌCK, *n.* [Cf. W. *croeg*, cover.]

soot; smut; lamp-black. — *v. t.* or

*i.* [-ED; -ING.] To blacken with

soot, or coloring matter of cloth.

CRŌCK'ER-Y, *n.* [*Crock*, obs. an earth-

en vessel.] Earthen-ware; pottery.

CRŌCK'ET, *n.* [Cf. CROOK, curve.]

(Arch.) An imitation of curved and

bent foliage.

CRŌĈ'O-DĪLE,

*n.* [Gr. *κροκό-*

*δειλος*.] A

large reptile,

growing to the

length of six-

teen or eigh-

teen feet.

CRŌĈ'US, *n.* [Gr.

*κρόκος*, Skr.

*Crocodylus*.

1. A genus of plants.

2. A mineral powder of a yellow or

red color.

CRŌFT, *n.* [A.-S. *croft*, Gr. *κρύπτη*,

*κρυπτός*, concealed.] A small close,

or inclosed field.

CRŌ-MŌR'NĀ, *n.* [Ger. *krummhorn*,

crooked horn.] A certain reed stop

in the organ.

CRŌNE, *n.* [A.-S. *crone*, an old ewe.]

An old woman; — in contempt.

CRŌ'NY, *n.* [See CRONE.] An inti-

mate companion. [Colloq.]

CRŌŌK (27), *n.* [Icel. *krökr*.] 1. A

bend, turn or curve. 2. A trick or



artifice. 3. A shepherd's or a bishop's staff. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To turn from a straight line; to bend; to curve. 2. To pervert. — *v. i.* To be bent or curved.

CRÖÖK'ED (60), *p. a.* 1. Bent; not straight. 2. Devious; perverse.

CRÖÖK'ED-LY, *adv.* In a crooked manner.

CRÖÖK'ED-NESS, *n.* Curvity; inflexion; deformity.

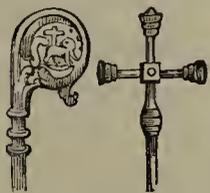
CRÖÖN, *v.* [-ED; -ING.] To sing in a low tone; to sing softly.

CRÖP, *n.* [A.-S. *cropp*, *cropp*.] 1. Upper receptacle of food of a bird, situated in the throat. 2. Highest part of any thing. 3. That which is cropped or gathered from a single field; fruit; harvest. 4. Any thing cut off or gathered. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To cut off the ends of; to pluck. — *v. i.* 1. To appear above the surface, as a bed of coal. 2. To come to light.

CRÖP'-EARED, *a.* Having the end of the ears cut off.

CRÖ-QUET' (kro-kī'), *n.* [Fr., from *croc*, crooked stick.] An open-air game played with wooden balls and long-handled mallets.

CRÖ'SIER (krō'-zher), *n.* [L. Lat. *cruciarium*, from *crux*, cross.] Official staff of an archbishop, or pastoral staff of a bishop.



CRÖSS (21), *n.* [Lat. *a*, Archbishop's; *crux*, *crucis*.] 1. A

gibbet, consisting of two pieces of timber placed on one another, in various forms, as T or T, or X. 2.

Symbol of Christ's death, and hence, of Christianity. 3. Affliction as a test of patience or virtue. 4. Mark, symbol, or ornament, in form of a cross. 5. A mixing of breeds or stock. — *a.* 1. Lying athwart; transverse. 2. Adverse; contrary. 3. Peevish; fretful. 4. Interchanged. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put, lay, or draw across. 2. To pass from one side to the other of. 3. To thwart; to interfere with. 4. To cancel; to crase. 5. To mix the breed of. — *v. i.* 1. To lie or be athwart. 2. To pass from one side toward the other, or from place to place.

CRÖSS'-BILL, *n.* 1. A defendant's bill in a chancery or equity suit. 2. A kind of bird. [wise on a stock.]

CRÖSS'-BÖW, *n.* A bow put cross-

CRÖSS'-BREED, *n.* A breed produced from parents of different breeds.

CRÖSS'-BÜN, *n.* A bun or cake marked with a cross.

CRÖSS'-EX-ÄM'I-NÄ'TION, *n.* Examination of a witness, called by one party, by the opposite party.

CRÖSS'-EX-ÄM'INE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To subject to cross-examination.

CRÖSS'-EYED (-ī), *a.* Having the eyes turned, so that they look in directions which cross one another.

CRÖSS'-GRÄINED, *a.* 1. Having the

grain crossed or irregular. 2. Ill-natured; contrary.

CRÖSS'LY, *adv.* In a cross way.

CRÖSS'NESS, *n.* Quality of being cross.

CRÖSS'-PÜR'POSE (pür'pus), *n.* An opposing purpose; inconsistency.

CRÖSS'-QUÉS'TION (-kwěst'yun), *v. t.* To cross-examine.

CRÖSS'-RÖAD, } *n.* A road that crosses

CRÖSS'-WÄY, } another.

CRÖSS'WĪSE, *adv.* In the form of a cross; across.

CRÖTCH, *n.* [Cf. CRUTCH.] 1. Forkings of a trunk. 2. A forked piece of wood, &c.

CRÖTCH'ET, *n.* [See CROCHET.] 1. A crotch. 2. A note, equal in duration to half a minim. 3. (*Print.*) A bracket. 4. A whim; a conceit.

CRÖUCH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *crooch*, from *crook*, to bend.] 1. To stoop or lie low. 2. To bend obsequiously; to cringe.

CRÖUP, *n.* 1. [Fr. *croupe*. Cf. CROP.] Buttocks of a horse; hence, the place behind the saddle. 2. [Cf. CROP.] An inflammatory affection of the wind-pipe.

CRÖUPI-ER (krō'pī-er), *n.* [Fr., fr. *groupe*, group.] 1. One who watches the cards and collects the money at a gaming-table. 2. An assistant chairman at a public dinner party.

CRÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *craue*, so named from its cry.] 1. A large black bird, having a harsh, croaking note. 2. An iron lever. 3. Voice of the cock. — *v. i.* [*imp.* CREW or CROWED; *p. p.* CROWED.] 1. To make the shrill sound of a cock. 2. To exult; to brag. [as a lever.]

CRÖW'-BÄR, *n.* A bar of iron used

CRÖWD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To press or drive together. 2. To encumber. — *v. i.* 1. To press together in numbers. 2. To urge forward. — *n.* [A.-S. *croda*, *crudh*.] A throng; a multitude. [2. A caltrop.]

CRÖW'-FÖÖT, *n.* 1. A genus of plants.

CRÖWN, *n.* [Gr. *κορώνη*.] 1. A wreath, garland, or any ornament worn on the head, esp. as a badge of dignity or power. 2. A sovereign. 3. A certain denomination of coin. 4. Chief or topmost part of any thing, as of the head. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To invest with a crown, or with royal dignity. 2. To adorn; to dignify. 3. To complete; to perfect.

CRÖWN'-GLÄSS, *n.* The finest sort of window-glass.

CRÖWN'-PRINCE, *n.* The prince royal who inherits the crown.

CRÖWN'-SÄW, *n.* A species of tubular saw.

CRÖWN'-WHEEL, *n.* A wheel with cogs at right angles to its plane.

CRÜ'CIAL (32), *a.* [Lat. *crux*, *crucis*, cross.] 1. Having the form of a cross. 2. Trying or searching.

CRÜ'CI-ATE (krü'shī-, 45, 95), *a.* [Lat. *cruciare*, *cruciat*, to torture, from *crux*, cross.] Having the leaves arranged in the form of a cross.

CRÜ'CI-BLE, *n.* [Prob. from L. Ger.

*kreos*, *kruus*, mug, jug, jar, English *cruse*.] A chemical vessel or melting-pot, capable of enduring great heat.



Crucibles.

CRÜ'CI-FĪ'ER, *n.*

One who crucifies.

CRÜ'CI-FĪX, *n.* [Lat. *crux*, cross, and *figere*, *fixum*, to fix.] A cross, with the figure of Christ crucified upon it.

CRÜ'CI-FĪX'ION (-fik'shun), *n.* Act of fastening a person to a cross.

CRÜ'CI-FÖRM, *a.* [Lat. *crux*, cross, and *forma*, form.] Cross-shaped.

CRÜ'CI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *crux*, cross, and *figere*, to fix.] 1. To fasten to a cross. 2. To destroy the power of.

CRÜDE (32), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *crudus*, prop. bloody.] 1. In its natural state; raw. 2. Unripe; immature. 3. Not reduced to order or form. 4. Coarsely colored.

CRÜDE'LY, *adv.* In a crude manner.

CRÜDE'NESS, *n.* Rawness; unripeness; immaturity.

CRÜDI-TY, *n.* 1. Rawness. 2. That which is in a crude state.

CRÜ'EL, *a.* [Lat. *crudelis*, fr. *crudus*. See CRUDE.] 1. Pleased to give pain to others. 2. Causing pain, grief, or misery.

SYN. — Savage; barbarous; inhuman.

CRÜ'EL-LY, *adv.* With cruelty.

CRÜ'EL-TY, *n.* 1. Inhumanity; barbarity. 2. A cruel deed.

CRÜ'ET, *n.* [Contr. fr. Fr. *cruchette*, dim. of *cruche*, jug, jar.] A small glass bottle for vinegar, oil, &c.

CRÜISE, *n.* A small bottle. See CRUSE.

CRÜISE (krüz, 32), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *kruisen*, from *cruis*, a cross.] To go back and forth on the ocean. — *n.* A voyage made without settled course. [cruises.]

CRÜIS'ER, *n.* One who, or a ship that,

CRÜMB (krüm), *n.* [A.-S. *crume*, fr. *cruman*, to break into small pieces.] [Written also *crum*.] A small fragment, especially of bread or cake. — *v. t.* To break into crumbs.

CRÜM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *crumb*.] To break into small pieces. — *v. i.* To fall to decay.

CRÜM'MY, *a.* 1. Full of crumbs. 2. Soft.

CRÜM'PET, *n.* [Cf. CRUMB.] A kind of soft cake, not sweetened.

CRÜM'PLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. CRIMP and CRAMP.] To press into wrinkles or folds. — *v. i.* To shrink irregularly; to wrinkle.

CRÜNCH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To chew with violence and noise.

CRÜP'PER (kröp'per in Amer.; krüp'per in Eng.), *n.* [Fr. *croupière*. See CROUP, buttocks.] 1. Rump of a horse. 2. Strap of leather to prevent the saddle from slipping forward. — *v. t.* To place a crupper upon.

CRÜ'RAL (32), *a.* [Lat. *cruralis*, from *crus*, *cruris*, leg.] Belonging to, or shaped like, a leg.

CRU-SĀDE', *n.* [Fr. *croisade*, fr. Lat. *crux*, cross.] 1. A mediæval military expedition to recover the Holy Land. 2. Any fanatical enterprise.

CRU-SĀD'ER, *n.* A person engaged in a crusade. [small cup or bottle.]

CRUSE (32), *n.* [See CRUCIBLE.] A

CRŪ'SET, *n.* [See CRUCIBLE.] A goldsmith's crucible.

CRŪSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *kras-sa*, to grind. Cf. CRASH.] 1. To press and bruise between two hard bodies. 2. To overwhelm by pressure. 3. To subdue; to ruin. — *n.* A violent collision or compression.

CRŪST, *n.* [Lat. *crusta*, W. *crest*, fr. *crusu*, to harden by heat.] The hard, external covering of any thing; hence, any concretion. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a hard case, or crust. — *v. i.* To gather or contract into a hard crust.

CRUS-TĀ'CE-Ā (-tā'she-), *n. pl.* [Lat. *crusta*, crust, rind, shell.] One of the classes of the articulated animals, having a crust-like shell, including lobsters, shrimps, and crabs.

CRUS-TĀ'CE-AN (-she-an), *n.* An animal belonging to the *Crustacea*.

CRUS-TĀ'CE-ŌL'O-ĜY (-tā'she-), *n.* [From *crustacea*, and Gr. *lógos*, discourse.] Science which treats of the *Crustacea*.

CRUS-TĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or having, a crust-like shell. 2. Belonging to the *Crustacea*.

CRŪST'I-LY, *adv.* In a crusty manner.

CRŪST'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being crusty.

CRŪST'Y, *a.* 1. Like crust; hard. 2. Peevish; surly; morose.

CRŪTCH, *n.* [L. Lat. *croccia*, fr. *crux*, cross.] A staff with a cross-piece at the head, placed under the arm.

CRŪ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *crier*, fr. Lat. *queritare*, freq. form of *queri*, to complain.] 1. To speak, call, or exclaim loudly. 2. To weep and sob. — *v. t.* 1. To utter loudly. 2. To advertise by outcry. — *n.* 1. The inarticulate sound made by an animal. 2. Outcry; clamor. 3. Loud expression of triumph or wonder, of pain, &c. [rious; heinous.]

CRŪ'ING, *a.* Calling for notice; notable.

CRŪPT, *n.* [Gr. *κρύπτη*, fr. *κρύπτειν*, to hide.] 1. A subterranean cell; a vault under a church, used for burial purposes. 2. A subterranean chapel; hence, a hiding-place.

CRŪP'TIC, } *a.* Hidden; con-

CRŪP'TIC-AL, } cealed; secret.

CRŪP'TO-GĀM, *n.* [Gr. *κρυπτός*, hidden, and *γάμος*, marriage.] A flowerless plant.

CRŪP'TO-GĀ'MI-AN, } *a.* Pertaining

CRŪP'TO-GĀM'IC, } to cryptogams;

CRŪP-TŌG'A-MŌUS, } having the

fructification concealed.

CRŪP-TŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *κρυπτός*, secret, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of writing in secret characters.

CRŪP-TŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *κρυπτός*, secret, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Secret or enigmatical language.

CRŪS'TAL, *n.* [Gr. *κρύσταλλος*, ice, crystal, from *κρύος*, frost.] 1. Regular form which a substance tends to assume in solidifying. 2. A fine kind of glass. 3. Glass of a watch case. 4. Any thing resembling crystal. — *a.* Clear; transparent; crystalline.

CRŪS'TAL-LĪNE, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, crystal; pure; clear; pellucid.

CRŪS'TAL-LI-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of becoming crystallized.

CRŪS'TAL-LĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to form crystals. — *v. i.* To be converted into crystals.

CRŪS'TAL-LŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *κρύσταλλος*, ice, crystal, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Science of crystallization.

CRŪB, *n.* [Prob. from Lat. *cubare*, to lie down.] A young animal, especially the young of the bear. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] To bring forth; — said of animals.

CRŪBA-TŪRE (53), *n.* Process of finding the cubic contents of a body.

CRŪBE, *n.* [Gr. *κύβος*, a cube, a cubical die.] 1. A regular solid body, with six equal square sides. 2. Product of a number multiplied twice into itself. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To multiply into itself twice.

CRŪ'BEB, *n.* [Ar. *kabābat*.] The small, spicy berry of a tropical plant.

CRŪ'BIC, } *a.* Having the form or

CRŪ'BIC-AL, } properties of a cube.

CRŪ'BIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a cubical method.

CRŪ'BIC-AL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being cubical.

CRŪ'BI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *cubus*, cube, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a cube.

CRŪ'BIT, *n.* [Lat. *cubitum*, *cubitus*, elbow, ell, cubit.] 1. The fore-arm. 2. Distance from the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger.

CRŪ'BIT-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the cubit.

CRŪ'BOID, } *a.* [Gr. *κυβοειδής*, fr.

CRŪ-BOID'AL, } *κύβος*, cube, and *εἶδος*, form.] Having nearly the form of a cube.

CRŪCK'ING-STŌOL, *n.* [Perh. a corrupt. of *ducking-stool*.] An instrument for punishing scolds, by plunging them into water.

CRŪCK'OLD, *n.* [From Lat. *cuculus*, cuckoo, in allusion to the habit of the female cuckoo, who lays her eggs in the nests of other birds, to be hatched by them.] A man whose wife is false to his bed; husband of an adulteress.

CRŪCK'ŌŌ (kŏok'ŏŏ), *n.* [Gr. *κόκκυξ*, Skr. *kŏkila*.] A well-known bird, deriving its name from its note.

CRŪ'CUL-LATE, or } *a.* [Lat. *cu-*

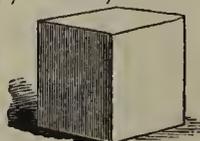
CRŪ-CŪ-LĀTE, (45) } *culus*, a

CRŪ'CUL-LĀ'TED, or } cap, hood,

CRŪ-CŪ-LĀ-TED, } cowl.] 1.

Covered, as with a hood or cowl. 2. Having the shape of a hood.

CRŪ'CUM-BER, *n.* [Lat. *cucumis*.] A well-known plant and its fruit.



Cube.

CRŪ-CŪR'BIT, } *n.* [Lat. *cucurbita*, a

CRŪ-CŪR'BITTE, } gourd.] A chemical vessel in the shape of a gourd.

CRŪ-CŪR'BI-TĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* Belonging to, or like, the melon and cucumber.

CRŪD, *n.* [A.-S. *cud*; *cedwan*, to chew.] 1. Food brought up into the mouth by ruminating animals from their first stomach, and chewed a second time. 2. A piece of chewing tobacco.

CRŪD'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *cuddiaw*, to hide.] To lie close

CRŪD'DY, *n.* [Prob. a contr. from D. *kajuit*, Fr. *cabute*, cabin, hut.] A small cabin in a lighter or boat.

CRŪD'ĜEL, *n.* [W. *cogel*, from *cog*, a mass or lump.] A short, thick stick; a club. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To beat with a cudgel.

CRŪD'ĜEL-ER, *n.* One who beats with a cudgel.

CRŪE (kŭ), *n.* [O. Fr. *coe*, *coe*, now *queue*, fr. Lat. *cauda*, tail.] 1. A tail-like twist of hair at the back of the head. 2. A hint or intimation. 3. The part one is to perform. 4. A straight rod used in playing billiards.

CRŪFF, *n.* 1. A blow with the open hand. 2. [Perh. fr. Fr. *coiffe*, *coiffe*, head-dress, hood, or coif.] Fold at the end of a sleeve. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Sw. *kuffa*, to knock, to push.] To strike with the flat of the hand, as a man.

CRŪ'RĀSS' (kwe-rās' or kwē'ras), *n.* [L. Lat. *coratia*, *curacia*, orig. a breast-plate of leather, fr. *corium*, leather.] Defensive armor, covering the body from the neck to the girdle.

CRŪ'RAS-SIĒR', *n.* A soldier armed with a cuirass.

CRŪ'ISH (kwīs), *n.* [Fr. *cuisse*, thigh, leg.] Defensive armor for the thighs.

CRŪ'ISINE (kwe-zēn'), *n.* [Fr.] 1. The kitchen. 2. Style of cooking.

CRŪ-DEE', *n.* [Lat. *Cultores Dei*, worshipers of God.] One of an ancient monkish fraternity in Scotland and Ireland.

CRŪ'LI-NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *culinarius*, fr. *culina*, kitchen.] Relating to the kitchen, or to cookery.

CRŪLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *colligere*, to collect.] To select or pick out.

CRŪLL'ER, *n.* One who culls; especially, an inspector who selects wares suitable for market.

CRŪ'LY, *n.* [Lat. *coleus*, *culeus*, a leather bag, scrotum, O. Fr. *couillon*, *coillon*, a vile fellow.] A person easily deceived. — *v. t.* To deceive.

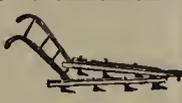
CRŪLM, *n.* 1. [Lat. *culmus*, stalk, stem.] Stalk or stem of corn and grasses. 2 [W. *cŭlm*, knot.] Anthracite coal in small masses.

CRŪ-LMĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *culmus*, stalk, stem, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing culms; containing culm.

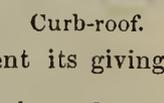
CRŪ'MI-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *culmen*, top, ridge.] To reach the highest point or position. [ward.]

CRŪ'MI-NĀTE (45), *a.* Growing up-

CRŪ'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Attainment of the highest point of altitude. 2.

Arrival at the highest pitch of glory, power, &c.  
 CŪL'PA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being culpable; blameworthiness.  
 CŪL'PA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *culpabilis*, fr. *culpare*, to blame.] Deserving censure; worthy of blame.  
 SYN.—Wrong; blamable; censurable.  
 CŪL'PA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of deserving blame. [manner.]  
 CŪL'PA-BLY, *adv.* In a culpable  
 CŪL'PRIT, *n.* [Prob. for *culpit* (with *r* inserted), an ancient form of *culpedit*, accused, from a supposed O. Eng. verb *to culpe*, Lat. *culpare*, to accuse.]  
 1. One accused of a crime. 2. One convicted of crime; a criminal.  
 CŪLT, *n.* [Lat. *cultus*, care, reverence.] Homage; worship.  
 CŪL'TI-VA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being cultivated.  
 CŪL'TI-VĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *cultivare*, fr. Lat. *colere*, to till.]  
 1. To till; to fertilize. 2. To foster; to cherish. 3. To improve by care or study. 4. To produce by tillage.  
 CŪL'TI-VĀTION, *n.* 1. Tillage; production by tillage. 2. Fostering care; civilization. 3. Refinement.  
 CŪL'TI-VĀTOR, *n.* 1. One who cultivates.  Cultivator.  
 2. Agricultural implement to loosen the surface of the earth.  
 CŪLT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *cultura*, fr. Lat. *colere*, to cultivate.] 1. Cultivation. 2. Result of cultivation; refinement.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cultivate.  
 CŪL'VER-IN, *n.* [Lat. *coluber*, a serpent, *colubrinus*, like a serpent.] A long, slender piece of ordnance, formerly in use.  
 CŪL'VERT, *n.* [Prob. corrupt. fr. Fr. *couvert*, covered.] An arched drain under a road or canal, &c.  
 CŪL'VER-TĀILED, *a.* United by a dove-tailed joint.  
 CŪM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *cumbrus*, a heap of earth.] To be burdensome or oppressive to.  
 CŪM'BER-SŌME, *a.* Burdensome.  
 CŪM'BER-SŌME-LY, *adv.* So as to encumber.  
 CŪM'BER-SŌME-NESS, *n.* Quality of being cumbersome. [hindrance.]  
 CŪM'BRANÇE, *n.* Encumbrance;  
 CŪM'BROŪS, *a.* 1. Burdensome. 2. Giving trouble.  
 CŪM'FREY, *n.* See COMFREY.  
 CŪM'IN, *n.* [Gr. *κύνιον*, Ar. *kam-mūn*.] A dwarf plant, having aromatic seeds.  
 CŪMU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cumulare*, *cumulatum*, fr. *cumulus*, a heap.] To heap together.  
 CŪMU-LĀTION, *n.* Act of heaping together; a heap.  
 CŪMU-LĀ-TIVE, *a.* 1. Forming a mass. 2. Augmenting.  
 CŪNE-AL, *a.* [Lat. *cuneus*, a wedge.] Wedge-shaped; cuneiform.  
 CŪNE-ATE, } *a.* [See SUPRA.] Hav-  
 CŪNE-Ā'TED, } ing the shape of a  
 CŪNE-ĀT'ĪE, } wedge; cuneiform.

CŪ-NE'Ī-FŌRM, } *a.* [Lat. *cuneus*, a  
 CŪ'NI-FŌRM, } wedge, and *forma*,  
 form.] Having the form of a wedge.  
 CŪN'NING, *a.* [From A.-S. *cunnan*,  
 to know, to be able ] 1. Skillful; ex-  
 perienced. 2. Artfully deceitful. 3.  
 Ingenious; curious.  
 SYN.—Artful; sly; wily; crafty.—  
*Cunning* is usually low, as a *trick*; *art-  
 ful* more ingenious and inventive, as a  
*device*; *sly* implies a turn for what is  
 double or concealed, as, *sly* humor, a *sly*  
 evasion; *crafty*, a talent for dexterously  
 deceiving, as, a *crafty* manager; *wily*, a  
 talent for the use of stratagems, as, a  
 wily politician.  
 —*n.* Faculty or art of using strata-  
 gem to accomplish a purpose; deceit;  
 art; craft.  
 CŪN'NING-LY, *adv.* With cunning.  
 CŪP, *n.* [A.-S. *cupp*, *cuppa*, from Lat.  
*cupa*, *cuppa*, tub, cask.] 1. A small  
 vessel to drink from. 2. Contents of  
 a cup. 3. Any thing formed like a  
 cup.—*v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 133.] To  
 bleed by scarification and a cupping-  
 glass.  
 CŪP'-BEĀR'ER, *n.* One who fills and  
 hands the cups at an entertainment.  
 CŪP'BOARD (kŭb'urd), *n.* A small  
 closet for cups, plates, &c.  
 CŪ'PEL, *n.* [Lat. *cupella*, small cask.]  
 A small cup used in refining precious  
 metals.  
 CŪ'PEL-LĀTION, *n.* The refining of  
 gold, silver, &c., in a cupel.  
 CŪ-PĪD'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *cupiditas*, from  
*cupidus*, longing.] Eager desire to  
 possess something, especially wealth;  
 covetousness; lust.  
 CŪ'PO-LĀ (147), *n.* [Lat. *cupula*, fr.  
*cupa*, a tub, cask.] A spherical vault  
 on the top of an edifice.  
 CŪPPING, *n.* Operation of drawing  
 blood with a cupping-glass.  
 CŪPPING-GLĀSS, *n.* A glass vessel  
 like a cup, used in letting blood.  
 CŪ'PRE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cupreus*, fr. *cu-  
 prum*, copper.] Of or like copper;  
 coppery.  
 CŪ-PRĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cuprum*,  
 copper, and *ferre*, to bear.] Contain-  
 ing or affording copper.  
 CŪ'PULE, *n.* [Lat. *cupula*.] A little  
 cup, as of the acorn.  
 CŪR, *n.* [Contr. fr. L. Ger. *köter*, *kö-  
 ther*, a common dog, orig. dog of a  
 cot, fr. Ger. *koth*, Eng. *cot*.] A worth-  
 less or degenerate dog.  
 CŪR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being cured.  
 CŪR'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Possibility of  
 being cured.  
 CŪ'RA-ÇŌA' (kŭ'ra-sŏ'), *n.* A cordial,  
 flavored with orange-peel, cinnamon,  
 and mace; so called from the island  
 of *Curaçoa*. [of a curate.]  
 CŪ'RA-ÇŪ, *n.* Office or employment  
 CŪ'RĀTE, *n.* [L. Lat. *curatus*, prop.  
 one charged with the *care* (Lat. *cura*)  
 of souls.] A minister employed as an  
 assistant to the rector or vicar.  
 CŪ'RA-TĪVE, *a.* Relating or tending  
 to cure.  
 CŪ-RĀ'TOR, *n.* [Lat., from *curare*, to  
 take care of.] 1. A superintendent.  
 2. A trustee; a guardian.

CŪRB, *n.* 1. A check; part of a bri-  
 dle. 2. A wall to hold back a mass  
 of earth. 3. A wall within a well or  
 round the mouth of it.—*v. t.* [-ED;  
 -ING.] [Fr. *courber*, to bend, curve,  
 Lat. *curvare*.] 1. To restrain; to  
 confine. 2. To furnish with or re-  
 strain by a curb.  
 CŪRB'-RŌOF, *n.* A   
 roof having a double  
 slope.  
 CŪRB'-STŌNE, *n.* A   
 stone placed edgewise *Curb-roof.*  
 against earth to prevent its giving  
 way.  
 CŪRD, *n.* [Ir. *gruth*, *cruth*, curd, *cru-  
 thaim*, I milk.] Coagulated part of  
 milk or of any liquid.  
 CŪR'DLE, *v. i.* [From *curd*.] 1. To  
 change into curd. 2. To thicken;  
 to congeal.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
 change into curd.  
 CŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *cura*, care.] 1. Spirit-  
 ual charge; office of a curate. 2. Med-  
 ical care. 3. Restoration to health.  
 4. Remedy; restorative.—*v. t.* [-ED;  
 -ING.] 1. To restore to health. 2.  
 To remedy; to remove. 3. To pre-  
 serve by drying, salting, &c.  
 CŪRE'LESS, *a.* Incapable of cure;  
 incurable. [cian.]  
 CŪR'ER, *n.* One who cures; a physi-  
 CŪR'FEW (kŭr'fŭ), *n.* [O. Fr. *couvre-  
 feu*, from *couvrir*, to cover, and *feu*,  
 fire.] A bell at night-fall, orig. a  
 signal to cover fires, extinguish lights,  
 and retire to rest.  
 CŪ'RI-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being  
 curious; accuracy; scrupulousness.  
 2. Disposition to inquire; inquisi-  
 tiveness. 3. That which is curious.  
 CŪ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *curiosus*, fr. *cura*,  
 care.] 1. Solicitous to be correct;  
 careful. 2. Artfully constructed. 3.  
 Eager to learn; habitually inquisi-  
 tive. 4. Singular; odd. [manner.]  
 CŪ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a curious  
 CŪ'RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality  
 of being curious.  
 CŪRL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *krul-  
 la*, to curl, to crisp.] To twist or  
 form into ringlets or coils.—*v. i.* 1.  
 To bend into curls or ringlets. 2.  
 To move in curves.—*n.* 1. A ringlet.  
 2. An undulating or curving line.  
 CŪR'LEW (kŭr'lŭ), *n.* [Fr. *courlieu*.]  
 A wading bird, with a long bill.  
 CŪRL'I-NESS, *n.* State of being curly.  
 CŪRL'Y, *a.* Having curls or a tend-  
 ency to curl.  
 CŪR-MŪD'GEON (-jun), *n.* [O. Eng.  
*corn-mudgin*, a corrupt. of *corn-mer-  
 chaot*, — this class being accused of  
 withholding bread from others.] An  
 avaricious, churlish fellow; a miser.  
 CŪR'RANT, *n.* [From *Corinth*, in  
 Greece.] 1. A small dried grape,  
 used in cookery. 2. Fruit of a well-  
 known shrub.  
 CŪR'REN-ÇY, *n.* 1. State of being  
 current; circulation. 2. Current  
 value. 3. That which is in circula-  
 tion; money.  
 CŪR'RENT, *a.* [Lat. *currere*, *currēns*,  
 to run.] 1. Running or moving rap-

idly. 2. Now passing or present. 3. Generally received; common. — *n.*  
1. A stream. 2. General course; ordinary procedure.

ĒŪR'RENT-LY, *adv.* In a current manner; commonly.

ĒŪR'RENT-NESS, *n.* General reception; currency.

ĒŪR'RI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *curriculum*, fr. *currere*, to run.] A chaise drawn by two horses.

ĒŪR'RI-ER, *n.* One who curries, dresses, and colors tanned leather.

ĒŪR'RISH, *a.* [See CUR.] Like a cur; snarling; quarrelsome.

ĒŪR'RISH-LY, *adv.* Like a cur.

ĒŪR'RISH-NESS, *n.* Churlishness.

ĒŪR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *corroyer*, from Lat. *corium*, leather.] 1. To dress by a particular process, as leather. 2. To comb or rub the skin of; — said of a horse. — *n.* [Per. *khûrdi*, broth, juicy meats.] 1. A kind of sauce. 2. A stew of fowl, fish, &c.

ĒŪR'RY-ĒOMB (-kōm), *n.* An instrument for cleaning horses.

ĒŪRSE, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CURSED or CURST.] [A.-S. *cursian*, prob. at first to imprecate evil in the name of the cross.] 1. To utter a wish of evil against; to execrate. 2. To vex, harass, or torment. — *v. i.* To use profane language; to swear. — *n.* Wish of evil; malediction; imprecation; execration.

ĒŪRS'ED (60), *a.* 1. Blasted by a curse. 2. Deserving a curse.  
SYN. — Execrable; hateful; detestable.

ĒŪRS'ED-LY, *adv.* Miserably; enormously; detestably.

ĒŪRS'ER, *n.* One who utters a curse.

ĒŪR'SIVE, *a.* [L. Lat. *cursivus*, from *cursare*, to run hither and thither.] Running; rapid; flowing.

ĒŪR'SO-RI-LY, *adv.* In a cursory manner; superficially. [attention.]

ĒŪR'SO-RI-NESS, *n.* Hasty view or

ĒŪR'SO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *cursorius*, from *currere*, *cursum*, to run.] Characterized by haste; hastily or superficially performed; superficial; careless.

ĒŪRST, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Curse*.

ĒŪRT, *a.* [Lat. *curtus*.] Short; concise; abrupt; crusty.

ĒŪR-TAIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *curt*, short, and *tailleur*, to cut.] To cut short; to abridge; to diminish.

ĒŪR'TAIN (kûr'tin, 42), *n.* [Lat. *cor-tina*, kettle, circle, circle of a theater.] 1. A movable cloth screen or covering. 2. Part of the rampart and parapet between the flanks of two bastions. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose as with curtains.

ĒŪR'TI-LAGE (45), *n.* [L. Lat. *curtilagium*; *cortile*, *curtile*, court, courtyard.] A yard or piece of ground pertaining to a dwelling-house, and included within the same fence.

ĒŪRT'LY, *adv.* Briefly; abruptly.

ĒŪR'ULE, *a.* [Lat. *curulis*, fr. *currus*, a chariot.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) Belonging to a chariot; — applied to a kind of chair.

ĒŪR'VATE, } *a.* [Lat. *curvare*, *cur-*  
ĒŪR'VĀ-TED, } *vatus*, to curve.]  
Bent in a regular form; curved.

ĒŪR-VĀ'TION, *n.* Act of bending.

ĒŪR'VA-TŪRE (53), *n.* Continual bending of a line or surface.

ĒŪRE, *a.* [Lat. *curvus*, allied to Gr. *κρῦτός*, curved.] Bent without angles; curved.

ĒŪRVE, *n.* 1. A bending without angles; a flexure. 2. A line of which no three consecutive points are in the same direction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bend; to crook; to inflect.

ĒŪR'VET, *n.* [Fr. *courbette*. See CURVE.] 1. Leap of a horse, in which all his legs are in the air at once. 2. A prank; a frolic. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a curvet. 2. To leap and frisk.

ĒŪR'VI-LIN'E-AL, } *a.* [N. Lat. *curva*,  
ĒŪR'VI-LIN'E-AR, } a curve, and  
Lat. *linea*, line.] Consisting of, or bounded by, curved lines.

ĒŪR'VI-TY, *n.* State of being curved.

ĒŪSH'AT (kōosh'at), *n.* [A.-S. *cusceote*.] The ring-dove, or wood-pigeon.

ĒŪSH'ION (kōosh'un), *n.* [Fr. *cousin*, Ger. *küssen*.] 1. A stuffed case to sit upon. 2. Any stuffed or padded surface. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with cushions.

ĒŪSP, *n.* [Lat. *cuspis*, point.] 1. A projecting point in arches, panels, &c. 2. Point or horn of the crescent.

ĒŪSP'I-DAL, *a.* Ending in a point.

ĒŪSP'I-DATE, } *a.* Having a sharp  
ĒŪSP'I-DĀ'TED, } end.

ĒŪS'TARD, *n.* [O. Fr.] A dish composed of milk and eggs.

ĒŪS'TARD-ĀP'PLE, *n.* A plant growing in the West Indies, and its yellowish pulpy fruit.

ĒŪS-TŌ'DI-AN, *n.* [Lat. *custos*, a guard.] One who has custody of some public building; a superintendent.

ĒŪS'TO-DY, *n.* 1. A keeping or guarding. 2. Confinement; imprisonment.

ĒŪS'TOM, *n.* [L. Lat. *costuma*, from Lat. *consuetudo*, or from a later secondary form *consuetumen*, custom.] 1. Habitual or long-established practice. 2. Business support; patronage. 3. Customary toll or tax. 4. *pl.* Duties on commodities.

ĒŪS'TOM-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Common; habitual. 2. Subject to the payment of duties.

ĒŪS'TOM-A-RI-LY, *adv.* Habitually.

ĒŪS'TOM-A-RY, *a.* According to custom; conventional.

ĒŪS'TOM-ER, *n.* One who frequents any place for buying what he wants; a purchaser.

ĒŪS'TOM-HOUSE, *n.* The building where customs and duties are paid, and where vessels are entered or cleared.

ĒŪT, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CUT.] [Norm. Fr. *cotu*, cut. Cf. W. *cwttau*, to curtail.] 1. To separate the parts of with a sharp instrument; to divide; to sever. 2. To hew, as wood; or

mow and reap. 3. To carve. 4. To intersect; to cross. — *v. i.* 1. To serve in dividing. 2. To admit of incision or severance. — *n.* 1. A cleft; a gash. 2. An injury or wound. 3. That which wounds the feelings. 4. A notch or channel made by cutting. 5. A portion cut off. 6. An engraved block, or an impression from it. 7. Shape; style; fashion.

ĒŪ-TĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cutis*, skin.] Belonging to, or affecting, the skin.

ĒŪTE, *a.* [An abbrev. of *acute*.] Clever; keen; sharp.

ĒŪ'TI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *cuticula*, dim. of *cutis*, skin.] The outer skin; epidermis. [cuticle.]

ĒŪ-TĪE'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to the

ĒŪ'TIS, *n.* [Lat.] A dense membrane, next below the cuticle.

ĒŪT'LASS, *n.* [L. Lat. *cultellacius*, augm. of Lat. *cultellus*, dim. of *culter*, knife.] A broad, curving sword.

ĒŪT'LER, *n.* [Lat. *cutellus*, dim. of *culter*, knife.] A dealer in cutlery.

ĒŪT'LER-Y, *n.* 1. Business of a cutler. 2. Cutting instruments in general.

ĒŪT'LET, *n.* [Fr. *côtelette*, little rib, dim. of *côte*, rib.] A piece of meat, cut for broiling.

ĒŪT'PŪRSE, *n.* One who cuts purses for the sake of stealing their contents. Hence, a pickpocket.

ĒŪT'TER, *n.* 1. One who cuts. 2. A vessel rigged nearly like a sloop.

ĒŪT'-THRŌAT, *n.* A murderer; an assassin; a ruffian.

ĒŪT'TING, *n.* 1. Act of one who cuts. 2. Something cut, cut off, or cut out.

ĒŪT'TLE, } *n.* [A.-  
ĒŪT'TLE-FISH, } S. *cuttle*,  
Ger. *kuttel-fisch*; fr. Ger. *küttel*, *kötel*, dirt from the guts.] A molluscous animal, which, when pursued, throws out a blackish liquor to conceal itself.

ĒŪT'-WĀ'TER, *n.* Fore part of a ship's prow.

ĒŪT'-WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* Any caterpillar which eats young plants.

ĈŪ'A-NĪDE, *n.* A basic compound of cyanogen with some other element or compound.

ĈŪ-ĀN'O-ĜEN, *n.* [Gr. *κύανος*, dark blue, and root of *γεννάειν*, to beget.] A gas composed of one equivalent of nitrogen and two of carbon.

ĈŪ'A-NŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *κύανος*, dark blue, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for estimating degrees of blueness, as of the sky.

ĈŪ'ELE, *n.* [Gr. *κύκλος*, ring or circle.] 1. An imaginary circle in the heavens. 2. An interval of time marked by the recurrence of certain events.

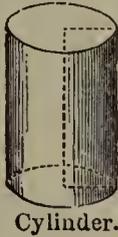


Cutter.



Cuttle-fish.

**ÇYÉ'LIC**, } *a.* Pertaining to a cy-  
**ÇYÉ'LIC-AL**, } cle; moving in cycles.  
**ÇYÉ'LOID**, *n.* [From Gr. κύκλος, circle,  
 and εἶδος, form.] A curve generated  
 by a point in the plane of a circle,  
 when the circle is rolled along a  
 straight line. [eloid.  
**ÇYÉ-LOID'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a ey-  
**ÇYÉ-LOM'E-TRY**, *n.* [Gr. κύκλος, cir-  
 cle, and μέτρον, measure.] Art of  
 measuring eircles.  
**ÇYÉ'ELÖNE**, *n.* [Gr. κύκλος, circle.]  
 A rotatory storm or whirlwind.  
**ÇYÉ'LO-PÉ'AN**, *a.* Pertaining to the  
 Cyclops; huge; gigantic; massive.  
**ÇYÉ'LO-PÉ'DI-Á**, } *n.* [Gr. κύκλος,  
**ÇYÉ'LO-PÉ'DI-Á**, } circle, and παι-  
 δεία, the bringing up of a child, edu-  
 cation, erudition, from παιδεύειν, to  
 bring up a child, fr. παῖς, child.] The  
 circle of the arts and sciences. Hence,  
 a dictionary of arts and  
 sciences.  
**ÇYÉ'NET**, *n.* [Lat. cygnus,  
 Gr. κύκνος, swan.] A  
 young swan.  
**ÇYL'IN-DER**, *n.* [Gr. κύ-  
 λινδρος, fr. κυλίνδειν, κυ-  
 λίειν, to roll.] A body of  
 which the longitudinal sec-



tion is oblong, and the cross sec-  
 tion is circular.

**ÇY-LĪN'DRIC**, } *a.* Having the  
**ÇY-LĪN'DRIC-AL**, } form of a cylin-  
 der, or partaking of its properties.  
**ÇYL'IN-DROID**, *n.* [Gr. κύλινδρος,  
 cylinder, and εἶδος, form.] A solid  
 body resembling a right cylinder.  
**ÇYM'BAL**, *n.* [Gr. κύμβαλον; κύμβος,  
 any thing hollow.] A  
 musical instrument.  
**ÇYME**, *n.* [Gr. κῦμα,  young sprout of a cab-  
 bage.] A flat-topped or  
 convex flower-cluster. Cymbals.  
**ÇY'MÖSE**, } *a.* Containing a eyme;  
**ÇY'MÖUS**, } in the form of a eyme.  
**ÇYN'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. κυνικός, dog-like.]  
**ÇYN'IE-AL**, } 1. Snarling; captious;  
 surly; eurrish. 2. Belonging to the  
 sect of philosophers called Cynics.  
**ÇYN'IE**, *n.* 1. One of the sect of an-  
 cient philosophers. 2. A snarler; a  
 misanthrope.  
**ÇYN'I-ÇĪSM**, *n.* Practice or principles  
 of a eynic.  
**ÇYN'O-SURE** (sĭn'o-shÿr or sĭno-  
 shÿr), *n.* [Gr. κυνοσουρά, fr. κύων,  
 κυνός, dog, and οὐρά, tail.] 1. Con-  
 stellation of the Lesser Bear, which

contains the polar star. 2. A center  
 of attraction.

**ÇY'PHER**, *n.* See CIPHER.  
**ÇY'PRESS**, *n.* [Gr. κυπάρισσος.] A  
 coniferous tree, generally evergreen.  
 It is an emblem of mourning.  
**ÇY'PRI-AN**, *n.* 1. A native of Cyprus.  
 2. A lewd woman. — *a.* 1. Belonging  
 to Cyprus. 2. Pertaining to lewdness.  
**ÇYR'I-O-LÖG'IE**, *a.* [Gr. κυριολογικός;  
 κύριος, chief, and λόγος, dis-course.]  
 Pertaining to capital letters.  
**ÇYST**, *n.* [Gr. κύστις, from κύειν, to  
 hold.] A pouch or sac without  
 opening, containing morbid matter.  
**ÇYST'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or con-  
 tained in, a cyst.  
**ÇYS'TO-ÇELE**, *n.* [Gr. κύστις, bag,  
 and κήλη, tumor.] Hernia of the  
 urinary bladder.  
**ÇYS-TÖT'O-MY**, *n.* [Gr. κύστις, blad-  
 der, and τέμνειν, to eut.] Act or  
 practice of opening eysts.  
**CZÄR** (zär), *n.* [O. Pol., fr. Lat. Cæ-  
 sar.] Title of the emperor of Russia.  
**CZA-RĪ'NÄ** (za-rĕ'nä), *n.* Title of the  
 empress of Russia.  
**CZÄR'O-WĪTZ** (zär'o-wĭts), *n.* [Russ.  
 tsarévitch.] Title of the eldest son  
 of the czar of Russia.

## D.

**D** (de), is the fourth letter, and the  
 third consonant of the alphabet.  
 See *Prin. of Pron.* § 70.  
**DÄB**, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] [Cf.  
*dap, dip, tap, tip.*] To strike gently,  
 as with the hand or with a soft sub-  
 stance. — *n.* 1. A gentle blow. 2. A  
 small lump of any thing soft. 3. An  
 expert. 4. A small flat fish.  
**DÄB'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim.  
 of *dab.*] To wet by little dips or  
 strokes. — *v. i.* 1. To play in water. 2.  
 To touch here and there; to tamper.  
**DÄB'BLER**, *n.* 1. One who dabbles.  
 2. A superficial meddler. [ness.  
**DÄB'STER**, *n.* A master of his busi-  
**DA CAPO** (dä-kä'po). [It.] (*Mus.*)  
 A direction to return to, and end  
 with, the first strain.  
**DÄÇE**, *n.* A small river fish.  
**DÄÇ'TYL**, *n.* [Gr. δάκτυλος, prop. a  
 finger.] A poetical foot of three syl-  
 lables, one long, followed by two  
 short, or one accented followed by  
 two unaccented.  
**DÄÇ-TYL'IE** (123), *a.* Pertaining to,  
 or consisting of, daetyls. — *n.* A  
 line chiefly or wholly of daetyls.  
**DÄÇ'TYL-ĪST**, *n.* One who writes dac-  
 tylic verse.  
**DÄÇ'TYL-ÖL'O-ÇY**, *n.* [Gr. δάκτυλος,  
 finger, and λόγος, discourse.] A  
 method of communication by certain  
 positions and motions of the hand  
 and fingers.  
**DÄD**, } *n.* Father; — a word used  
**DÄD'DY**, } by little children.

**DÄ'DO**, *n.* [It. & Sp.] Square part  
 in the middle of the pedestal of a  
 column.  
**DÄF'FO-DĪL**, *n.* [Fr. *d'asphodèle*, Gr.  
 ἀσφόδελος, a flowering plant.] A  
 plant with beautiful yellow flowers  
**DÄFT** (6), *a.* Delirious; insane; cra-  
 zy; foolish.  
**DÄG'GER**, *n.* [D. *dagge*, a dagger, W.  
*dager, dagger.*] 1. A short sword; a  
 poinard. 2. (*Print.*) A mark of ref-  
 erence in the form of a dagger  
 [thus, †]. — *v. t.* To stab.  
**DÄG'GLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
 trail so as to wet or befoul.  
**DÄG'GLE-TÄIL**, *n.* A filthy person.  
**DÄG'-LÖCK**, *n.* [O. Eng. *dag*, dew,  
 and *lock*.] A dirty lock of wood.  
**DA-GUËR'RE-AN** } (-gĕr'ĭ-an), *a.* Per-  
**DA-GUËR'RE'IAN** } taining to Da-  
 guerre, or to his invention of the da-  
 guerreotype.  
**DA-GUËR'RE'O-TÛPE** (-gĕr'o-tĭp), *n.*  
 [From *Daguerre*, the discoverer.] 1.  
 A method of taking pictures by pho-  
 tography, on plates of silvered cop-  
 per. 2. The picture thus produced.  
 — *v. t.* 1. To represent by photo-  
 graphs. 2. To impress with great  
 distinctness.  
**DÄHL'IÄ** (däl'yä or däl'yä), *n.* [From  
*Dahl*, a Swedish botanist.] A genus  
 of beautiful flowering plants.  
**DÄI'LY**, *a.* Happening or belonging to  
 each successive day. — *adv.* Every  
 day.  
**DÄIN'TI-LY**, *adv.* Fastidiously; nicely.

**DÄIN'TI-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of  
 being dainty.  
**DÄIN'TY**, *a.* [Prob. from Lat. *dignus*,  
 worthy, suitable.] 1. Delicious to the  
 taste. 2. Elegant in form, manner,  
 or breeding. 3. Hard to please; fas-  
 tidious. — *n.* That which is delicious,  
 delicate, or nice.  
 SYN. — Delicacy. — A *delicacy* is a  
 nice article of any kind; a *dainty* is an  
 exquisite article of cookery.  
**DÄI'RY** (dä'rÿ, 89), *n.* [From a sup-  
 posed O. Eng. *day* or *dey*, milk.]  
 Place where milk is kept, and made  
 into butter or cheese.  
**DÄ'IS**, *n.* [Gr. δίσκος, quoit, It. *desco*,  
 Ger. *tisch*, a table.] 1. A raised floor  
 at the upper end of the dining-hall.  
 2. A seat with a high wainseot back,  
 for the use of those who sat at the  
 high table.  
**DÄI'SY**, *n.* [A.-S. *dæges-éage*, day's  
 eye, daisy.] A well-known plant.  
**DÄLE**, *n.* [Goth. *dal*, Icel. *dalr*, *dala*.]  
 A vale or valley.  
**DÄL'LI-ANÇE**, *n.* Act of dallying;  
 interchange of caresses.  
**DÄL'LI-ER**, *n.* One who dallies.  
**DÄL'LY**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Icel.  
*thylia*, to talk, A.-S. *dol*, foolish.] 1.  
 To waste time in trifles; to delay.  
 2. To use fondling or wantonness; to  
 sport.  
**DÄM**, *n.* [See DAME.] 1. A female  
 parent; — used of beasts. 2. [Icel.  
*dammr*.] A bank of earth, or any  
 wall to obstruct the flow of water. —

*v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To obstruct the flow of, by a dam. 2. To confine.

**DÄM'ÄGE, n.** [O. Fr., from Lat. *damnum*, damage.] 1. Any permanent injury or harm. 2. *pl.* Compensation for a wrong or injury done. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hurt; to injure.

**DÄM'ÄGE-A-BLE, a.** Capable of being damaged.

**DÄM'AS-ÇÈNE, n.** [From *Damascus*, a city celebrated for its plums.] A damson.

**DÄM'ÄSK, a.** 1. Pertaining to, or resembling the products of, Damascus. 2. Having the color of the damask-rose. — *n.* 1. A kind of stuff with raised figures woven in the loom. 2. Linen woven in imitation of damask silk. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To decorate with ornamental figures by weaving, etching, or inlaying.

**DÄM'ÄSK-EN, } *v. t.* [See DAMAS-**  
**DÄM'ÄSK-EEN', } CENE.] To dam-**  
**ask.**

**DÄM'ÄSK-IN, n.** A kind of saber; — so called from Damascus.

**DÄME, n.** [Lat. *domina*, mistress, lady, fr. *domus*, house.] 1. A lady. 2. Mistress of a family or of a school.

**DÄMN (däm), v. t.** [DAMNED; *p.* DAMNING (däm'ing or däm'ning, Sl.)] [Lat. *damnare*, fr. *damnum*, damage, fine.] 1. To condemn; to sentence. 2. To condemn to punishment in the future world.

**DÄM'NA-BLE, a.** Worthy of, or liable to, damnation.

**DÄM'NA-BLY, adv.** So as to incur or deserve damnation.

**DÄM-NÄ'TION, n.** Condemnation to everlasting punishment.

**DÄM'NA-TO-RY, a.** Condemning to damnation.

**DÄMNED (däm'd; in serious discourse, däm'ned), p. a.** 1. Sentenced to punishment in a future state. 2. Hatelul; detestable.

**DÄMP, a.** [-ER; -EST.] Moderately wet; moist. — *n.* [Icel. *dampi*, Ger. *dampf*, steam, vapor, smoke.] 1. Moisture; fog. 2. Dejection; discouragement. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To moisten. 2. To render chilly; to deject. 3. To discourage.

**DÄMP'EN, v. t. or i.** [ED; -ING.] To make or become damp.

**DÄMP'ER, n.** That which damps or cheeks; as a valve in the flue of a stove, to regulate the draught.

**DÄMP'NESS, n.** Moderate humidity; moisture.

**DÄM'SËL, n.** [L. Lat. *domicalla*, *dominicella*. See DAME.] A young unmarried woman.

**DÄM'SËN (däm'zn), n.** [Contr. from *damascene*.] A small black plum.

**DÄNÇE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [O. II. Ger. *dansēn*, to draw, fr. *dānsan*, to draw.] 1. To move with measured steps to a musical accompaniment. 2. To caper; to frisk. — *v. t.* To cause to dance. — *n.* 1. Movements regulated by art, and the sound of instruments. 2. A tune for dancing.

**DÄNÇER, n.** One who dances.

**DÄN'DE-LĪ'ON, n.** [Fr. *dent de lion*, lion's tooth, from the size and form of its leaves.] A plant, with large yellow flowers.

**DÄN'DER, n.** [Corrupted fr. *dandruff*.] 1. Dandruff or scurf. 2. Anger or vexation. [Low.]

**DÄN'DI-PRÄT, n.** [From *dandy* and *brat*, child.] A little fellow; a child.

**DÄN'DLE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *tändeln*, fr. *tand*, trifle, prattle.] 1. To caress; to fondle. 2. To treat as a child; to pet. [dren.]

**DÄN'DLER, n.** One who dandles children.

**DÄN'DRUFF, n.** [Cf. A.-S. *tun*, a tetter, and *drof*, dirty.] A scurf of the head. [a coxcomb.]

**DÄN'DY, n.** [Allied to *dandle*.] A fop;

**DÄN'DY-ISM, n.** Manners and character of a dandy.

**DÄN'GER, n.** [L. Lat. *dangerium*, fr. Lat. *damnum*, damage.] Exposure to injury, loss, pain, or other evil.

**SYN.** — Peril; hazard; risk; jeopardy. — *Danger* is generic; *peril* is instant or impending danger, as, in *peril* of one's life. *Hazard* arises from something fortuitous or beyond our control, as, the *hazard* of the seas. *Risk* is doubtful or uncertain danger, often incurred voluntarily, as, to *risk* an engagement. *Jeopardy* is extreme danger.

**DÄN'GER-OÜS, a.** 1. Attended with danger; perilous; unsafe. 2. Causing danger.

**DÄN'GER-OÜS-LY, adv.** In a dangerous manner. [exposed to evil.]

**DÄN'GER-OÜS-NESS, n.** State of being dangerous.

**DÄN'GLE, v. i.** [Icel. *dingla*.] To hang loosely, or with a waving motion.

**DÄN'GLER, n.** One who hangs about or follows others. [moist; humid.]

**DÄNK, a.** [Allied to *damp*.] Damp;

**DÄPH'NE (däf'ne), n.** [Gr. *δάφνη*.] The laurel, a genus of diminutive flowering shrubs.

**DÄP'PER, a.** [D. *dapher*, brave, valiant, Ger. *tapfer*.] Little and active; lively; spruce; smart.

**DÄP'PLE, a.** [Perh. fr. *apple*.] Spotted; variegated. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To variegated with spots; to spot.

**DÄRE, v. i.** [imp. & *p. p.* DURST.] [A.-S. *dearr*, Goth. *dars*, *daursun*, *darusta*, allied to Gr. *θαρσεῖν*, *θάρρειν*.] To have sufficient courage; to venture. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To venture to do. 2. To challenge; to defy. [some fellow.]

**DÄRE'-DËV'IL, n.** A rash, venture-daring.

**DÄRK, a.** [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *dearc*, *deorc*.] 1. Destitute of light; obscure. 2. Obscure; mysterious. 3. Unrefined; ignorant. 4. Vile; wicked. — *n.* 1. Absence of light; obscurity. 2. Ignorance; secrecy.

**DÄRK'EN, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make dark or black. 2. To render dim. 3. To render less intelligible. — *v. i.* To grow dark or darker.

**DÄRK'ISH, a.** Somewhat dark; dusky.

**DÄRK'LING, a.** In the dark, or without light.

**DÄRK'LY, adv.** With imperfect light; obscurely; dimly; blindly.

**DÄRK'NESS, n.** 1. Absence of light. 2. Privacy; secrecy. 3. A state of ignorance or error; wickedness.

**SYN.** — Dimness; obscurity; gloom. — *Darkness* arises from a total, and *dimness* from a partial want of light. A thing is *obscure* when so overclouded or covered as not to be easily perceived. As the shade or *obscurity* increases, it deepens into *gloom*. When taken figuratively, these words have a like use, as, the *darkness* of ignorance; *dimness* of discernment; *obscurity* of reasoning; *gloom* of superstition.

**DÄRK'SÖME (-sum), a.** Dark; gloomy.

**DÄR'LING, n.** [A.-S. *deorling*; *deore*, dear.] One dearly beloved; a favorite. — *a.* Dearly beloved; favorite.

**DÄRN, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *dearnan*, *dyrnan*, to hide.] To mend, as a rent, with yarn or thread. — *n.* A place mended by darning.

**DÄR'NEL, n.** A plant; rye-grass.

**DÄRT, n.** [A.-S. *daradh*, Icel. *daradhr*, O. H. Ger. *tart*, javelin, dart.] A pointed, missile weapon, to be thrown by the hand. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw with a sudden effort; to hurl. 2. To emit; to shoot. — *v. i.* 1. To be let fly or launched, as a dart. 2. To start and run swiftly.

**DÄRT'ER, n.** 1. One who throws a dart. 2. A bird of the pelican family; — so called from the way it darts out its long neck at its prey.

**DÄSH, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *dashka*, to beat, strike.] 1. To throw with violence or haste. 2. To break, as by throwing. 3. To touch here and there. 4. To form or sketch rapidly. — *v. i.* To rush with violence; to come into collision. — *n.* 1. Collision; crash. 2. Admixture, infusion, or adulteration. 3. Capacity for quick, bold movements against an enemy. 4. A vain show; parade. 5. A mark or line [thus —], in writing or printing.

**DÄSH'-BOARD, n.** A board on the fore part of a vehicle, to intercept water, mud, or snow.

**DÄSH'ER, n.** 1. That which dashes. 2. A dash-board.

**DÄS'TARD, n.** [From *dastriged*, *p. p.* of A.-S. *dastrigan*, to frighten.] An arrant coward; a poltroon. — *a.* Meanly shrinking from danger; cowardly.

**DÄS'TARD-IZE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To make a dastard of.

**DÄS'TARD-LY, a.** Meanly timid; cowardly; sneaking.

**DÄ'TÄ, n. pl.** [Lat., neut. pl. of *datum*, given.] See DATUM.

**DÄTE, n.** [Lat., *datus*, given.] 1. Specification of the time when a writing, inscription, &c., was given or executed. 2. Precise period or time. 3. [Gr. *δάκτυλος*, a finger, a date, fr. the fancied resemblance of this fruit to the finger.] Fruit of the date-palm. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To note the time of. — *v. i.* 1. To have beginning. 2. To have a date.

**DÄTE'LESS, a.** Without date; having no fixed term.

DĀTE'-PĀLM (pām), } *n.*  
DATE'-TREE, } The  
genus of palms which  
bear dates.



Date-tree.

DĀ'TĪVE, *n.* [Lat. *dativus*,  
fr. *dare*, to give.] The  
case of a noun which ex-  
presses the remoter ob-  
ject. — *a.* Pertaining to  
the case named dative.

DĀ'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* DĀ'TĀ. [Lat.]  
Something given or admitted.

DAUB, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *dvbiaw*.]  
1. To smear with soft, adhesive mat-  
ter. 2. To paint in a coarse manner.  
— *n.* A picture coarsely executed.

DAUB'ER, *n.* One who daubs; a  
coarse painter. [tion.]

DAUB'ER-Y, *n.* A daubing; imposi-

DAUGH'TER (daw'ter, 75), *n.* [A.-S.  
*dohter*, *dohter*, Gr. *θύγατηρ*, Skr.  
*duhitri*.] A female child or descend-  
ant. [of one's son.]

DAUGH'TER-IN-LAW (daw'-), *n.* Wife

DAUGH'TER-LY (daw'-), *a.* Becom-  
ing a daughter; filial.

DĀUNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*domitare*, intens. form of *domare*, to  
tame.] To repress the courage of.

SYN.—To dismay; appall; intimidate.

DĀUNT'LESS, *a.* Bold; fearless.

DAU'PHIN, *n.* [Fr. *dauphin*, a dol-  
phin, — a name given, from some  
reason unexplained, to Guigo, count  
of Vienne, in the 12th century.] Eld-  
est son of the king of France.

DAU'PHIN-ESS, *n.*

Wife of the dauphin.

DĀVIT, or DĀ'VIT,

*n.* One of two

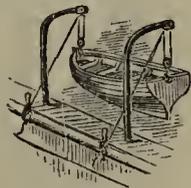
pieces of timber or

iron, projecting over

a ship's side or

stern to raise a boat

by.



Davits.

DAW, *n.* A kind of crow; a jackdaw.

DAW'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied  
to *dandle*.] To waste time in trifling  
employment. — *v. t.* To waste by  
trifling.

DAW'DLER, *n.* One who dawdles.

DĀWN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *dagi-*  
*an*, from *dæg*, day.] 1. To begin to  
grow light. 2. To begin to open and  
give promise. — *n.* 1. Break of day.  
2. First opening or expansion.

DĀY, *n.* [A.-S. *dæg*, Goth. *dags*, Skr.  
*dyu*, from *dyu*, *div*, to shine.] 1.  
Period from sunrise to sunset. 2.  
Period of the earth's revolution on  
its axis, — divided into 24 hours. 3.  
A specified time. 4. Victory.

DĀY'-BŌOK, *n.* A book in which are  
recorded the accounts of the day, in  
their order.

DĀY'-BREĀK, *n.* First appearance of  
light in the morning.

DĀY'-DRĒAM, *n.* A vain fancy or  
speculation

DĀY'-LĀ'BOR, *n.* Labor by the day.

DĀY'LĪGHT (-lit), *n.* Light of day.

DĀYS'MAN (l50), *n.* An umpire.

DĀY'SPRĪNG, *n.* Beginning of the  
day; the dawn.

DĀY'-STĀR, *n.* The morning star.

DĀY'-TĪME, *n.* Time between sunrise  
and sunset.

DĀZE, *v. t.* [O. D. *daesen*, to be fool-  
ish, insane, A.-S. *dwǣs*, *dwǣsig*,  
stupid, foolish.] To dazzle; hence,  
to confuse; to bewilder.

DĀZ'ZLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim.  
of *daze*.] 1. To overpower with  
light. 2. To surprise with any  
brilliancy or display.

DĒA'EON (dē'kn), *n.* [Gr. *διάκονος*, a  
servant.] A subordinate officer in  
Christian churches.

DĒA'EON-ESS (dē'kn-es), *n.* A female  
deacon in the primitive church.

DĒA'CON-RY, } *n.* Office or ministry  
DĒA'CON-SHIP, } of a deacon.

DĒAD, *a.* [A.-S. *dead*, Goth. *dauths*.]

1. Deprived or destitute of life; in-  
animate; lifeless. 2. Resembling  
death in any respect. 3. Inactive;  
unprofitable; dull; monotonous;  
fixed. — *adv.* To the last degree;  
completely; wholly. — *n.* 1. The  
most quiet or death-like time. 2. *pl.*  
Those who are dead.

DĒAD'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To  
impair in vigor, &c. 2. To retard.  
3. To make vapid. 4. To deprive of  
brilliancy.

DĒAD'-HĒAD, *n.* One who receives  
free tickets for theaters, public cou-  
veyances, &c. [main strength.]

DĒAD'-LĪFT, *n.* A lift made with

DĒAD'-LĪGHT (-lit), *n.*

A strong shutter, for

a cabin window.

DĒAD'LI-NESS, *n.* Qual-

ity of being deadly;

destructiveness.

DĒAD'LY, *a.* 1. Capa-

ble of causing death;

Dead-light.

mortal; fatal. 2. Implacable; des-

perately hostile. — *adv.* 1. So as to

resemble death. 2. So as to occa-

sion death. [a funeral.]

DĒAD'-MĀRCH, *n.* Solemn music at

DĒAD'NESS, *n.* State of being dead;

dullness; languor; coldness.

DĒAD'-RĒCK'ON-ING, *n.* Method of

determining the place of a ship with-

out the aid of celestial observations.

DĒAD'-WĀ'TER, *n.* The eddy that

closes behind a ship as she passes on.

DĒAD'-WEIGHT (dēd'wāt), *n.* A heavy

or oppressive burden.

DEAF (dēf or dēf), *a.* [A.-S. *deaf*,

Goth. *daubs*.] 1. Wanting the sense

of hearing either wholly or in part.

2. Unwilling to hear or listen.

DEAF'EN (dēf'n or dēf'n), *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] 1. To make deaf; to stun.

2. To render impervious to sound,

as a floor.

DEAF'-MŪTE (dēf'mūt or dēf'mūt), *n.*

One who is deaf and dumb.

DEAF'NESS (dēf'- or dēf'-), *n.* 1. Want

of the sense of hearing. 2. Unwill-

ingness to hear.

DĒAL, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DEALT.]

[A.-S. *dælan*, Goth. *daifjan*.] To di-

vide; to distribute. — *v. i.* 1. To

make distribution. 2. To trade; to

carry on business. 3. To act; to

manage; to treat. — *n.* [A.-S. *dæl*,

Goth. *dails*.] 1. A part or portion.  
2. Distribution of cards; also, the  
portion distributed. 3. A pine or fir  
board or plank. 4. Wood of the  
pine or fir.

DĒAL'ER, *n.* One who deals.

DĒAN, *n.* [From Lat. *decanus*, chief  
of ten, from *decem*, ten.] 1. An ec-  
clesiastical dignitary, subordinate to  
a bishop. 2. An officer in the uni-  
versities of Oxford and Cambridge,  
Eng. 3. Head of the faculty in some  
English universities. 4. A secretary  
of the faculty in a department of a  
college. [*Amer.*]

DĒAN'ER-Y, *n.* Office, residence, or  
jurisdiction of a dean.

DĒAN'SHIP, *n.* Office of a dean.

DĒAR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *deore*,  
*deor*, *dior*.] 1. Bearing a high price;  
costly. 2. Scarce and of high price.  
3. Much esteemed; precious. — *n.*  
One dearly beloved; a darling.

DĒAR'BORN (-burn), *n.* A light four-  
wheeled carriage. [a dear rate.]

DĒAR'LY, *adv.* In a dear manner; at

DĒAR'NESS, *n.* State of being dear.

DĒARTH (l4), *n.* 1. Scarcity which  
renders dear. 2. Want; need;  
famine. 3. Poverty; sterility.

DĒATH, *n.* [A.-S. *death*. See DEAD  
and DIE.] 1. Cessation or extinction  
of bodily life. 2. Total loss. 3. Man-  
ner of dying. 4. Cause or instru-  
ment of loss of life. 5. A skeleton.  
6. Danger of death.

SYN.—Decease; demise; departure;  
release.— *Death* applies to every form  
of existence; the other words only to the  
human race. *Decease* is the term used  
in law for the removal of a human being  
out of life; *demise* was formerly confined  
to the decease of princes, but is now  
sometimes used of distinguished men,  
as, the *demise* of Mr. Pitt; *departure* and  
*release* are peculiarly terms of Christian  
affection and hope.

DĒATH'-BĒD, *n.* Bed on which a  
person dies. [or extinction.]

DĒATH'LESS, *a.* Not subject to death

DĒATH'LY, *a.* Resembling death or

a dead body.

DĒATH'S'-HĒAD, *n.* An image rep-  
resenting the head of a human skel-  
eton.

DĒATH'S'MAN, *n.* An executioner.

DĒATH'-WAR'RANT, *n.* An order  
from the proper authority for the  
execution of a criminal.

DĒATH'-WATCH, *n.* A small beetle,  
whose ticking noise (the call of the  
male for its mate), has been thought  
to forebode death.

DE BĀR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING, 136.]  
[From *de* and *bar*.] To cut off from  
entrance, as if by a bar; to exclude;  
to deny.

DE-BĀRK', *v. t.* [Fr. *débarquer*, from  
*barque*. See BARK.] To land; to  
disembark. [barking.]

DĒ'BAR-KĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disem-

DE-BĀSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From

*de* and *base*.] To reduce from a

higher to a lower state.

SYN.—To abase; degrade; lower.

DE-BĀSE'MENT, *n.* Act of debasing;  
state of being debased; degradation.

DE-BĀS'ER, *n.* One who debases.  
 DE-BĀT'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be debated; disputable.  
 DE-BĀTE', *n.* Contention in words or arguments. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See BEAT and ABATE.] To contend for in words or arguments. — *v. i.* To dispute; to deliberate.  
 DE-BĀT'ER, *n.* One who debates.  
 DE-BAUCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *débaucher*, orig. to entice away from the workshop.] To corrupt; to lead astray; to seduce. — *n.* 1. Intemperance; gluttony; lewdness. 2. Act of debauchery.  
 DĒB'AUCHEE' (dĕb'o-shĕ'), *n.* A sensual or dissipated person.  
 DE-BAUCH'ER, *n.* One who debauches.  
 DE-BAUCH'ER-Y, *n.* Excessive indulgence of the appetites; intemperance; sensuality. [ing.]  
 DE-BAUCH'MENT, *n.* Act of debauching.  
 DE-BĒNT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *debentur*, 3d pers. pl. pres. pass. of *debere*, to owe.] 1. A writing acknowledging a debt. 2. Certificate entitling an exporter of imported goods to a drawback. 3. Bonds and securities for money loans.  
 DE-BĪL'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *debilitare*, *debilitatum*, fr. *debilis*, feeble.] To make feeble, faint, or languid.  
 DE-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being feeble or weak; languor.  
 SYN. — Infirmary; imbecility. — An *infirmary* belongs, for the most part, to individual members, and is often temporary, as of the eyes, &c.; *debility* is more general, and prevents, while it lasts, the ordinary functions of nature; *imbecility* attaches to the whole frame, and renders it more or less powerless. These words, in their figurative uses, have the same distinctions; we speak of *infirmary* of will, *debility* of intellect, and an *imbecility* which affects the whole man.  
 DĒB'IT, *n.* [Lat. *debitum*, debt, from *debere*, to owe.] A recorded item of debt; debtor side of an account. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To charge with debt. 2. To enter on the debtor side of a book.  
 DĒB'O-NĀIR', *a.* [Fr. *débonnaire*, fr. *de*, of, *bon*, good, and *air*, air, look, manner.] Characterized by courteousness; complaisant.  
 DE-BOUCH' (-bōosh'), *v. i.* [Fr. *déboucher*; from *de* and *boucher*, to stop up.] To issue out of a confined place.  
 DÉBOUCHURE (dā'boo/shūr'), *n.* [Fr.] Outward opening, as of a valley, river, &c.  
 DÉBRIS (dā'bree'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *briser*, to break.] 1. Fragments from a rock or mountain, piled up at the base. 2. Rubbish; remains.  
 DĒBT (dĕt), *n.* [O. Fr. *debte*, fr. Lat. *debita*, pl. of *debitum*. See DEBIT.] 1. Due; obligation; liability. 2. A fault; a crime; a trespass.  
 DĒBT'OR (dĕt/or), *n.* One who owes another money, goods, or services.  
 DÉBUT (dā-bū' or dā-bij'), *n.* [Fr., prop. first cast or throw at play.] A

beginning, first attempt, or first appearance.

DĒBUTANT (dā'bu-tōng'), *n.* [Fr.] One who makes his first appearance before the public.  
 DĒC'ADE, *n.* [Gr. *δεκάς*, from *δέκα*, ten.] Sum or number of ten.  
 DE-CĀ'DENCE, } *n.* [Lat. *de* and *ca-*  
 DE-CĀ'DEN-ÇY, } *dere*, to fall.] Decay; fall; deterioration.  
 DĒC'A-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *γωνία*, corner, angle.] A plane figure of ten sides and ten angles.  
 DĒC'A-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Having ten sides.  
 DĒC'A-HĒ'DRON, *n.*; *pl.* DĒC'A-HĒ'DRA. [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *ἔδρα*, a seat, a base.] A solid body having ten sides.  
 DE-CĀL'O-ĜĪST, *n.* One who explains the decalogue.  
 DĒC'A-LŌGUE (-lōg), *n.* [Gr. *δεκάλογος*, from *δέκα*, ten, and *λόγος*, speech.] The ten commandments.  
 DE-CĀM'E-RON, *n.* [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *μέρος*, part.] A work in ten books.  
 DE-CĀMP', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *décamp*, from *camp*, a camp.] To move away from a camp; to depart suddenly.  
 DE-CĀMP'MENT, *n.* Departure from a camp; a marching off.  
 DE-CĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *décant*, prop. to pour off from the edge of a vessel, from *de* and *O. Fr. cant*, edge.] To pour off gently, as liquor from its sediment.  
 DĒCAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of pouring off a fluid gently. [cant liquors.]  
 DE-CĀNT'ER, *n.* A vessel used to decant.  
 DE-CĀP'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *decapitare*, *decapitatum*, fr. Lat. *de* and *caput*, head.] To cut off the head of; to behead. [ing.]  
 DE-CĀP'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of beheading.  
 DĒC'A-PŌD, *n.* [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *ποῦς*, *ποδός*, foot.] A crustacean with ten feet or legs, as the crab.  
 DE-CĀR'BON-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Process of depriving a substance of carbon.  
 DE-CĀR'BON-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of carbon.  
 DĒC'A-STĪLE, *n.* [Gr. *δεκάστυλος*, fr. *δέκα*, ten, and *στυλος*, column.] A building having a portico with ten columns in front.  
 DĒC'A-SYL-LĀB'IE, *a.* [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *σλλαβή*, a syllable.] Consisting of ten syllables.  
 DE-CĀY', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *de* and *cadere*, to fall.] To pass gradually from a sound or perfect state to a worse one; to fail. — *v. t.* To bring to a worse state. — *n.* Gradual failure of health, strength, soundness, or prosperity.  
 SYN. — Decline. — *Decay* is stronger than *decline*. What is declining leans toward a fall; what is decaying is on the way to destruction.  
 DE-CĒASE', *n.* [Lat. *decessus*, fr. *decidere*, to depart, die.] Departure from this life.  
 SYN. — Death; demise; release. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To depart from this life; to die.  
 DE-ÇĒIT', *n.* [O. Eng. *deceit*, from

Lat. *deceptus*, deception.] Attempt or disposition to deceive.

SYN. — Deception; fraud; imposition.  
 DE-ÇĒIT'FUL, *a.* Full of deceit; trickish. [ful manner.]  
 DE-ÇĒIT'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a deceitful manner.  
 DE-ÇĒIT'FUL-NESS, *n.* Disposition to deceive. [or imposition.]  
 DE-ÇĒIV'A-BLE, *a.* Subject to deceit.  
 DE-ÇĒIVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decipere*, fr. *de* and *capere*, to catch.] To lead into error; to impose upon.  
 SYN. — To delude; insnare; entrap.  
 DE-ÇĒIVER, *n.* One who deceives.  
 SYN. — Impostor. — A *deceiver* operates by stealth and in private; an *impostor* practices his arts on the community at large. The one succeeds by artful falsehood; the other, by bold assumption.  
 DE-ÇĒM'BER, *n.* [Lat., from *decem*, ten; this being the 10th month among the early Romans.] The last month in the year.  
 DE-ÇĒM'VIR, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* DE-ÇĒM'VIRI; *Lat. pl.* DE-ÇĒM'VI-RĪ. [Lat., from *decem*, ten, and *vir*, a man.] One of ten magistrates in ancient Rome from 447 to 447 B. C.  
 DE-ÇĒM'VI-RAL, *a.* Pertaining to the decemvirs.  
 DE-ÇĒM'VI-RATE (45), *n.* 1. Office of the decemvirs. 2. A body of ten men in authority.  
 DĒ'ÇEN-ÇY, *n.* 1. State of being decent; proper formality; modesty. 2. That which is decent or becoming.  
 DE-ÇĒN'NA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *decem*, ten, and *annus*, a year.] A period of ten years.  
 DE-ÇĒN'NI-AL, *a.* Consisting of ten years, or happening every ten years.  
 DĒ'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *decens*, p. pr. of *decet*, *decere*, to be fitting.] 1. Suitable in words, behavior, &c. 2. Modest. 3. Moderate, but competent; sufficient; hence, respectable.  
 DĒ'ÇENT-LY, *adv.* In a decent manner.  
 DE-ÇĒP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *deceptio*. See DECEIVE.] 1. Act of deceiving. 2. State of being deceived. 3. That which deceives.  
 SYN. — Deceit; fraud; imposition. — *Deception* usually refers to the act, and *deceit* to the habit of the mind; hence we speak of a person as skilled in *deception* and addicted to *deceit*. An *imposition* is an act of deception practiced upon some one to his annoyance or injury; a *fraud* implies the use of stratagem, with a view to some unlawful gain or advantage.  
 DE-ÇĒP'TIVE, *a.* Tending to deceive; deceitful; misleading.  
 DE-ÇĒP'TO-RY, *a.* Tending to deceive.  
 DE-ÇĀRM', *v. t.* To disenchant.  
 DE-ÇĪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decidere*, from *de* and *cadere*, to cut.] To settle; to end; to conclude. — *v. i.* To form a definite opinion; to come to a conclusion.  
 DE-ÇĪD'ED, *a.* 1. Free from ambiguity; unequivocal. 2. Determined; of fixed purpose. 3. Undeniable; clear. [manner.]  
 DE-ÇĪD'ED-LY, *adv.* In a decided manner.  
 DE-ÇĪD'ER, *n.* One who decides.  
 DE-ÇĪD'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *deciduus*, fr.

- decidere*, to fall off.] Having but a temporary existence.
- DE-ÇILL'ION**, *n.* [Lat. *decem*, ten.] According to the English notation, a million involved to the tenth power, or a unit with 60 ciphers annexed; according to the French notation, a unit with 33 ciphers annexed.
- DĚÇ'I-MAL**, *a.* [Lat. *decimus*, tenth, fr. *decem*, ten.] Pertaining to decimals; proceeding by tens.
- Decimal fractions*, fractions in which the denominator is some power of 10.
- *n.* A number or fraction expressed in the scale of tens.
- DĚÇ'I-MĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decimare*, -*matum*, from *decem*, ten.] 1. To take the tenth part of. 2. To select by lot and punish with death every tenth man of.
- DĚÇ'I-MĀ'TION**, *n.* A selection of every tenth by lot.
- DĚÇ'I-MĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who decimates.
- DE-ÇI'PHER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *de* and *cipher*.] 1. To translate from a cipher into intelligible terms. 2. To find out the meaning of.
- DE-ÇI'PHER-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being deciphered.
- DE-ÇI'PHER-ER**, *n.* One who decipheres.
- DE-ÇI'S'ION** (-sīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *decisio*. See **DECIDE**.] 1. Determination; settlement. 2. A report of a legal adjudication. 3. Prompt and fixed determination.
- DE-ÇI'S'IVE**, *a.* 1. Having the quality of deciding a question or controversy, &c. 2. Marked by promptness and decision.
- DE-ÇI'S'IVE-LY**, *adv.* So as to end deliberation, doubt, or contest.
- DE-ÇI'S'IVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of ending doubt, controversy, &c.; conclusiveness. [determine.]
- DE-ÇI'SO-RY**, *a.* Able to decide or
- DĚCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *decan*, *gedecan*, allied to Lat. *tegere*, to cover] 1. To cover. 2. To dress; to clothe with elegance. 3. To furnish with a deck. — *n.* 1. Floor-like covering of a ship. 2. A pile of cards.
- DĚCKER**, *n.* 1. One who decks or adorns. 2. A vessel which has a deck or decks; — used in composition.
- DE-CLĀIM'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *declamare*, fr. *de* and *clamare*, to cry out.] 1. To make a formal speech or oration; to harangue. 2. To speak pompously and elaborately.
- DE-CLĀIM'ER**, *n.* One who declaims.
- DĚÇ/LA-MĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of declaiming. 2. A set speech. 3. Pre-tentious rhetorical display.
- DE-CLĀM'A-TO-RY**, *a.* Characterized by mere rhetorical display.
- DĚÇ/LA-RĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of declaring. 2. That which is declared or proclaimed; distinct statement.
- DE-CLĀR'A-TĪVE**, } *a.* Making dec-
- DE-CLĀR'A-TO-RY**, } laration; ex-
- planatory; assertive.
- DE-CLĀRE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *declarare*, fr. *de* and *clarare*, to make clear.] 1. To make known publicly; to proclaim. 2. To assert; to af-
- firm. — *v. i.* To make a declaration; to proclaim one's self.
- DE-CLĀR'ED-LY**, *adv.* Avowedly.
- DE-CLĒN'SION**, *n.* [See **DECLINE**.] 1. Declination; descent. 2. Deterioration; decay. 3. Act of courteously refusing. 4. Inflection of a word, according to its grammatical forms.
- DE-CLĪN'A-BLE**, *a.* Admitting of de- [ward.]
- clension.
- DĚÇ/LI-NĀTE** (45), *a.* Curved down-
- DĚÇ/LI-NĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. A bending downward. 2. Deterioration; decay; decline. 3. Act of deviating; obliquity. 4. Angular distance of any object from the celestial equator.
- DE-CLĪN'A-TO-RY**, *a.* Containing or involving a declination. [ing.]
- DE-CLĪN'A-TŪRE** (53), *n.* Act of refus-
- DE-CLĪNE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *declinare*, fr. *de* and a supposed *clinare*, to lean, incline.] 1. To bend over or hang down. 2. To fail; to sink; to decay. 3. To deviate; to stray. 4. To refuse. — *v. t.* 1. To turn off or away from; to reject courteously. 2. To inflect in order in the changes of grammatical form. — *n.* 1. A falling off; diminution; deterioration. 2. A gradual wasting away of the physical faculties.
- SYN.** — Decay; consumption. — The first stage of the downward progress is *decline*; *decay* follows, tending to ultimate destruction; *consumption* is steady decay from an inward wasting of strength.
- DE-CLIN'ER**, *n.* One who declines.
- DE-CLĪV'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *declivitas*, fr. *declivis*, sloping.] 1. Inclination downward; slope. 2. An inclining surface; a slope.
- DE-CLĪVOŪS**, } *a.* Gradually de-
- DE-CLĪV'I-TOŪS**, } clining or de-
- scending; sloping.
- DE-ÇŌCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decoquere*, *decoctum*, from *de* and *coquere*, to cook.] 1. To prepare by boiling. 2. To digest.
- DE-ÇŌC'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of preparing for use by boiling. 2. An extract prepared by boiling.
- DE-ÇŌL'LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decollare*, *decollatum*, from *col-lum*, neck.] To behead; to decapitate. [ing.]
- DĚÇOL-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of behead-
- DE-ÇŌL'OR** (-kŭl'ur), *v. t.* To deprive of color. [absence of color.]
- DE-ÇŌL'OR-Ā'TION**, *n.* Removal or
- DĚÇOM-PŌS'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being decomposed.
- DĚÇOM-PŌSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To resolve into original elements.
- DĚÇOM-PŌS'ĪTE**, *a.* Compounded more than once.
- DE-ÇŌM'PO-ŞĪ'TION** (zīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of decomposing; analysis. 2. State of being decomposed.
- DĚÇOM-POUND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To mix with that which is already compound. 2. To decompose. — *a.* Compound of what is already compounded.
- DĚÇOM-POUND'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being decomposed.
- DĚÇ'O-RĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decorare*, *decoratum*, fr. *decus*, ornament.] To deck with that which is becoming or ornamental.
- SYN.** — To adorn; embellish; ornament; beautify.
- DĚÇ'O-RĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of decorating. 2. That which decorates.
- DĚÇ'O-RA-TĪVE**, *a.* Suited to em- [rates.]
- bellish; adorning.
- DĚÇ'O-RĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who deco-
- DE-ÇŌROŪS**, or **DĚÇ'O-ROŪS** (118), *a.* [Lat. *decorosus*.] Becoming; proper; seemly.
- DE-ÇŌROŪS-LY**, or **DĚÇ'O-ROŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a becoming manner.
- DE-ÇŌR'TI-ÇĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decorticare*, *decorticutum*, from *de* and *cortex*, bark.] To take off the bark of; to husk; to peel.
- DE-ÇŌR'TI-ÇĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of stripping off the bark or husk.
- DE-ÇŌ'RUM** (118), *n.* [Lat. See **DECOROUS**.] Propriety of speech, manner, or conduct.
- SYN.** — Dignity. — *Decorum* is that which is *becoming* in outward act or appearance; *dignity* springs from an inward elevation of soul producing a correspondent effect on the manners. — The *decorum* of a public assembly; the *dignity* of the men who compose it.
- DE-ÇŌY'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *de* and *coy*; orig. to soothe, entice.] To lead into a snare.
- SYN.** — To deceive; entrap; insnare. — *n.* 1. A lure for birds used by sportsmen. 2. A place into which wild fowl are enticed.
- DE-ÇŌY'-DŪCK**, *n.* A duck, or an imitation of one, used to draw others into a net; — often used figuratively.
- DE-ÇRĒASE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decrescere*, from *de* and *crecere*, to grow.] To become less. — *v. t.* To make less; to diminish gradually.
- SYN.** — To diminish. — Things usually *decrease* or fall off by degrees, and from within, or through some cause which is imperceptible; as, the flood *decreases*; the cold *decreases*; their affection has *decreased*. Things commonly *diminish* or are *diminished* by an action from without, or one which is apparent; as, their affection has *diminished* since their separation. The turn of thought, however, is often such that these words may be interchanged.
- *n.* A becoming less; gradual diminution.
- DE-ÇRĒE'**, *n.* [Lat. *decretum*, fr. *decernere*, to decide.] An order or decision made by some competent authority. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To determine by authority; to order; to appoint.
- DĚÇRE-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *decrementum*, from *decrecere*. See **DECREASE**.] 1. Decrease; waste; loss. 2. Quantity lost by gradual diminution.
- DE-ÇRĒP'IT**, *a.* [Lat. *decrepitus*, orig. noised out, noiseless, as old people.] Wasted by the infirmities of old age.
- DE-ÇRĒP'I-TĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To roast or calcine, so as to cause a continual crackling — *v. i.* To crackle, as salts when roasting.
- DE-ÇRĒP'I-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of decrepitating.

DE-CRĒP'IT-NESS, } *n.* Broken state  
 DE-CRĒP'I-TŪDE, } produced by decay and the infirmities of age.  
 DE-CRĒS'CENT, *a.* Decreasing.  
 DE-CRĒ'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *decretalis*. See DECREE.] Containing a decree. — *n.* 1. An authoritative decree; esp. a letter of the pope, determining some point in ecclesiastical law. 2. A collection of the pope's decrees.  
 DE-CRĒ'TIST, *n.* One who studies, or is versed in, the decretals.  
 DE-CRĒ'TĪVE, *a.* Having the force or nature of a decree.  
 DÉC'RE-TO-RY (50), *a.* Established by a decree; definitive.  
 DE-CRĪ'AL, *n.* A crying down; a clamorous censure.  
 DE-CRĪ'ER, *n.* One who decries.  
 DE-CRĪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *décrier*. See CRY.] To ensure as faulty, mean, or worthless.

SYN. — To depreciate; detract; disparage. — *Decry* and *depreciate* refer to the estimation in which a thing is held, the former seeking to *cry* it down, and the latter to *run* it down in the opinion of others. *Detract* and *disparage* refer to merit or value, which the former assails with eaviling, &c., while the latter willfully underrates and seeks to degrade it. Men *decry* their rivals and *depreciate* their measures. The envious *detract* from the merit of a good action, and *disparage* the motives of him who performs it.

DE-CŪM'BEŒÇE, } *n.* Act, posture, or  
 DE-CŪM'BEŒÇY, } state of lying down.  
 DE-CŪM'BENT, *a.* [Lat. *decumbere*, *decumbens*, from *de* and *cumbere*, for *cubare*, to lie down.] Lying down; prostrate; recumbent.  
 DÉC'U-PLĒ, *a.* [Gr. *δεκαπλοῦς*, from *δέκα*, ten.] Tenfold; multiplied by ten. — *n.* A number ten times repeated. — *v. t.* To make tenfold.  
 DE-CŪ'RĪ-ON, *n.* [Lat. *decurio*, fr. *decuria*, a division of ten.] A Roman officer who commanded ten soldiers.  
 DE-CŪ'R'RENT, *a.* [Lat. *decurrere*, *decurrens*, to run down.] Extending downward.  
 DE-CŪS'SĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decussare*, -atum, from *decussis*, (orig. equiv. to *decem asses*), the number X, or ten.] To cross at an acute angle. [the form of an X.]  
 DÉ'CUS-SĀ'TION, *n.* Intersection in  
 DE-DĒC'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *dedecorus*. See DECOROUS.] Disgraceful; unbecoming; infamous.  
 DĒD'I-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dedicare*, -atum, from *de* and *dicare*, to declare, dedicate.] 1. To set apart and consecrate. 2. To inscribe or address.  
 DĒD'I-CATE (45), *a.* Set apart; devoted; consecrated.  
 DĒD'I-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of dedicating. 2. Address to a patron or friend, prefixed to a book.  
 DĒD'I-CĀ'TOR, *n.* One who dedicates.  
 DĒD'I-CA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Composing, or serving as, a dedication.  
 DE-DŪÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deducere*, from *de* and *ducere*, to lead,

draw.] To obtain as the result of reasoning; to infer.  
 DE-DŪÇE'MENT, *n.* Act of deducing; that which is deduced. [deduced.  
 DE-DŪÇI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being  
 DE-DŪÇĪVE, *a.* Performing the act of deduction.  
 DE-DŪÇET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deducere*, *deductum*. See DEDUCE.] To take away; to subtract.  
 DE-DŪÇ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or method of deducing. 2. Act of deducting. 3. That which is deduced; inference. 4. That which is deducted; part taken away.  
 DE-DŪÇ'TĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to deduction; deducible. [deduction.  
 DE-DŪÇ'TĪVE-LY, *adv.* By way of  
 DEED, *n.* [A.-S. *dæd*, fr. *don*, to do.] 1. That which is done; an act. 2. Achievement; exploit. 3. A sealed instrument in writing, containing some transfer or contract, especially in regard to real estate. — *v. t.* To convey by deed.  
 DEEM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *deoman*, *domian*.] To think; to judge; to be of opinion.  
 DEEP, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *deop*, *diop*, from *dyppan*, to dip, immerse.] 1. Extending far below the surface. 2. Extending far back from the front. 3. Low in situation. 4. Hard to penetrate or comprehend; profound. 5. Profoundly learned. 6. Penetrating; thorough. 7. Complete and overmastering. 8. Depressed; abject. 9. Dark; intense. 10. Of low tone; grave. — *adv.* Far down; profoundly; deeply. — *n.* 1. Deep water. 2. That which is profound. 3. The midst; the depth.  
 DEEP'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make deep or deeper. 2. To make darker. — *v. i.* To become deeper.  
 DEEP'LY, *adv.* 1. At or to a great depth. 2. Profoundly.  
 DEER, *n. sing. & pl.* [A.-S. *deor*, an animal, esp. a wild animal.] A ruminant quadruped of several species.  
 DE-FĀÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *de* and *facies*, face.] To mar the appearance of; to disfigure.  
 DE-FĀÇE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of defacing; injury to the external appearance. 2. That which defaces.  
 DE-FĀÇER, *n.* One who defaces.  
 DE-FĀL'CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *defalcare*, *defalcatum*, to deduct, orig. to cut off with a sickle.] To cut off; to deduct a part off.  
 DÉ'FAL-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A cutting off; deficit. 2. That which is cut off. 3. An abstraction of money, &c.; an embezzlement.  
 DÉF'A-MĀ'TION, *n.* [See DEFAME.] Slander; detraction; calumny.  
 DE-FĀM'A-TO-RY, *a.* Containing defamation; calumnious; slanderous.  
 DE-FĀME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.



Deer.

*defamare*, from *de* and *fama*, fame.] To speak evil of; to asperse.  
 SYN. — To slander; calumniate.  
 DE-FĀM'ER, *n.* One who defames.  
 DE-FĀULT', *n.* [L. Lat. *defalta*, from *de* and *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. Omission of what ought to be done. 2. Defect; want; failure; lack. 3. Failure to take some step necessary to secure the benefit of law. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fail to appear in court. — *v. t.* 1. To fail to perform. 2. (Law.) To call, as a defendant, and make an entry of his default, if he fails to appear in court.  
 DE-FĀULT'ER, *n.* One who fails to account for public money intrusted to his care.  
 DE-FĒA'SANCE, *n.* [Norm. Fr. *defesance*, fr. *défaire*, to undo.] A rendering null or void. [defeated.  
 DE-FĒA'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being  
 DE-FĒAT', *n.* [Fr. *défaite*, from *défaire*, to undo.] 1. An overthrow, as of an attack, an army, &c. 2. Frustration. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render null and void. 2. To overcome, as an army. 3. To resist with success.  
 SYN. — To overthrow; ruin; overpower; subdue; rout; foil; discomfit; baffle; disappoint; frustrate.  
 DÉF'E-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *defæcare*, *defæcatum*, from *de* and *fæx*, dregs.] To clear from lees, dregs, &c.; to purify.  
 DÉF'E-CATE, *a.* Freed from any thing that can pollute; refined; purified. [from impurities.  
 DÉF'E-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of separating  
 DE-FĒCT', *n.* [Lat. *defectus*, from *deficere*, to desert, fail, be wanting.] 1. Want or absence of something necessary. 2. Blemish; deformity.  
 SYN. — Fault. — *Defect* is negative, denoting the absence of that which is necessary to a thing's completeness or perfection; *fault* is positive, denoting something improper or wrong. The *faults* of a friend are too often palliated into mere *defects*.  
 DE-FĒCT'ION, *n.* Act of abandoning a person or cause; apostasy.  
 DE-FĒCT'IVE, *a.* Wanting in some important respect; deficient; faulty.  
 DE-FĒCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* Imperfectly.  
 DE-FĒCT'IVE-NESS, *n.* State of being imperfect.  
 DE-FĒŒÇE', *n.* See DEFENSE.  
 DE-FĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *defendere*.] 1. To guard from injury. 2. To contest, as a suit.  
 SYN. — To protect. — To *defend* is literally to *ward off*; to *protect* is to *cover over*. We *defend* those who are attacked; we *protect* those who are liable to injury or invasion. A fortress is *defended* by its guns, and *protected* by its walls. See also VINDICATE.  
 DE-FĒND'ANT, *n.* 1. One who makes defense. 2. (Law.) The party that opposes a complaint, demand, or charge.  
 DE-FĒND'ER, *n.* One who defends.  
 DE-FĒN'SĀ-TĪVE, *n.* That which serves to guard or defend.  
 DE-FĒNSE', } *n.* [Fr. *défense*, Lat. *de-*  
 DE-FĒŒÇE', } *fensa*. See DEFEND.]

1. Act of defending. 2. That which defends. 3. Defendant's plea.  
 SYN.—Protection; guard; fortification; vindication; apology; justification.  
 DE-FĒNSE'LESS, } *a.* Destitute of  
 DE-FĒNÇE'LESS, } defense or protection. [defended.  
 DE-FĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being  
 DE-FĒN'SĪVE, *a.* 1. Serving to defend. 2. Carried on by resisting attack. 3. In a state to defend.—*n.* That which defends; a safeguard.  
 DE-FĒN'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a defensive manner.  
 DE-FĒR' (14), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *deferre*, to bear away, deliver, report; *differre*, to bear apart, put off, delay.] 1. To put off; to postpone. 2. To submit in a respectful manner.—*v. i.* 1. To delay; to wait. 2. To yield from respect to another.  
 DĒF'ER-ENÇE, *n.* A yielding of judgment or preference; complaisance.  
 SYN.—Respect.—*Deference* usually, but not always, implies respect. We may *defer* on some one point to a man who knows better than we do, while we have no general respect for his character.  
 DĒF'ER-ENT, *a.* Serving to convey.—*n.* That which carries or conveys.  
 DĒF'ER-ĒN'TIAL, *a.* Expressing deference.  
 DE-FĪ'ANÇE, *n.* 1. Act of defying; a challenge. 2. State of opposition; willingness to fight. [insolent.  
 DE-FĪ'ANT, *a.* Full of defiance; bold;  
 DE-FĪ'CIENÇE, } *n.* State of being  
 DE-FĪ'CIEN-ÇY, } deficient; inadequacy; failure.  
 DE-FĪ'CIENT (-fīsh'ent), *a.* [Lat. *deficere*, *deficiens*, to be wanting.] Wanting to make up completeness.  
 SYN.—Inadequate; defective; imperfect; short.  
 DE-FĪ'CIENT-LY (-fīsh'ent-), *adv.* In a deficient manner.  
 DĒF'I-ÇĪT, *n.* [Lit. *it is wanting*.] Deficiency in amount or quality.  
 DE-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who defies.  
 DE-FĪLE', or DĒ'FĪLE, *n.* [Fr. *défilé*, fr. *défiler*.] A long, narrow pass, as between hills, &c.  
 DE-FĪLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *defyle*, *defoul*, A.-S. *fylan*, to pollute, from *fūl*, fowl.] 1. To pollute; to corrupt. 2. To make impure or turbid. 3. To make ceremonially unclean.—*v. i.* [Fr. *défiler*, from *dé*, for *des*, and *file*, a row or line.] To march off file by file.  
 DE-FĪLE'MENT, *n.* State of being defiled; foulness; pollution.  
 DE-FĪL'ER, *n.* One who defiles or pollutes. [defined.  
 DE-FĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being  
 DE-FĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *definire*, fr. *de* and *finire*, to limit, to end.] 1. To end. 2. To mark the limits of. 3. To determine with precision. 4. To explain; to interpret.  
 DE-FĪN'ER, *n.* One who defines.  
 DĒF'I-NĪTE, *a.* 1. Having certain limits. 2. Precise in signification. 3. Fixed; exact. 4. Serving to define or restrict.

DĒF'I-NĪTE-LY, *adv.* In a definite manner; exactly. [definite.  
 DĒF'I-NĪTE-NESS, *n.* State of being  
 DĒF'I-NĪ'TION (-nīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of defining. 2. An explanation of the meaning of a word or term.  
 SYN.—Explanation; description.—A *definition* is designed to settle a thing in its compass and extent; an *explanation* is intended to remove some obscurity or misunderstanding, and is therefore more extended and minute; a *description* enters into striking particulars with a view to interest or impress by graphic effect.  
 DE-FĪN'I-TĪVE, *a.* Determinate; final; conclusive; unconditional.—*n.* A word used to limit the extent of the signification of a common noun.  
 DE-FĪN'I-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Finally; conclusively; positively. [ness.  
 DE-FĪN'I-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Conclusive-  
 DE-FLĀ'GRA-BLE, or DĒF'LA-GRAB-LE, *a.* Burning with a sudden and sparkling combustion.  
 DĒF'LA-GRĀTE, *v.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deflagrare*, *deflagratum*, fr. *de* and *flagrare*, to flame.] To burn with a sudden and sparkling combustion.  
 DĒF'LA-GRĀ'TION, *n.* A sudden and sparkling combustion, without explosion.  
 DĒF'LA-GRĀ'TOR, *n.* A form of the voltaic battery for producing rapid and powerful combustion.  
 DE-FLĒCT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deflectere*, fr. *de* and *flectere*, to bend.] To deviate from a right line, proper position, course, or direction.—*v. t.* To cause to turn aside.  
 DE-FLĒCT'ION, *n.* Act of turning aside from a right line or proper course; deviation.  
 DE-FLĒX'ŪRE, *n.* A bending or turning aside; deflection. [ing.  
 DĒF'LO-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of deflour-  
 DE-FLOUR', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *deflorare*, fr. *de* and *florare*, to flower.] To deprive of virginity; to ravish; to seduce.  
 DE-FLŪX'ION (-flūk'shun), *n.* [Lat. *defluxio*, fr. *defluere*, to flow down.] A discharge of humors.  
 DE-FŌ'LI-Ā'TION, *n.* [Low Lat. *defoliare*, to shed leaves.] The fall of the leaf, or shedding of leaves.  
 DE-FŌRÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *deforcer*, *deforcier*. See FORCE.] To keep from the lawful possession of the owner.  
 DE-FŌRÇEMENT, *n.* A wrongful withholding, as of lands or tenements.  
 DE-FŌRÇIANT, *n.* One who keeps out of possession the rightful owner of an estate.  
 DE-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deformare*, fr. *de* and *formare*, to form.] 1. To mar; to disfigure. 2. To render displeasing or ugly. [uring.  
 DĒF'OR-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disfiguring.  
 DE-FŌRM'ER, *n.* One who deforms.  
 DE-FŌRM'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being deformed; irregularity of shape. 2. Any thing that destroys beauty, grace, or propriety.

SYN.—Distortion; ugliness; defect.  
 DE-FRAUD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *defraudare*, from *de* and *fraudare*, to cheat.] To deprive of right by fraud, deception, or artifice.  
 SYN.—To cheat; cozen; deceive.  
 DE-FRAUD'ER, *n.* One who defrauds.  
 DE-FRĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *defrayer*, fr. *dé* and *frais*, expense.] To bear or pay the expense of.  
 DE-FRĀY'AL, *n.* Act of defraying.  
 DE-FRĀY'ER, *n.* One who pays expenses.  
 DĒFT, *a.* [A.-S. *dāft*; *dafan*, to be fit or apt.] Apt; fit; neat. [ously.  
 DĒFT'LY, *adv.* Aptly; fitly; dexter-  
 DE-FŪNCT', *a.* [Lat. *defunctus*, p. p. of *fungi*, to discharge, depart, die.] Dead; deceased.—*n.* A dead person.  
 DE-FŪY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *défier*, from Lat. *dis* and *fides*, faith.] To provoke to combat or strife; to challenge; to dare.  
 DE-GĀR'NISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *dégarnir*, from *dé* and *garnir*, to furnish.] To deprive of entirely, as of furniture or troops.  
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-A-ÇY, *n.* A becoming degenerate; a growing worse.  
 SYN.—Decay; deterioration.  
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *degenerare*, -atum, fr. *degener*, degenerate.] To be or grow worse; hence, to be inferior; to deteriorate.  
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-ATE (45), *a.* Deteriorated; degraded; mean; base; low.  
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a degenerate manner.  
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-ATE-NESS, *n.* State of being degenerate. [worse.  
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* A growing  
 SYN.—Decline; degradation; debasement; deterioration.  
 DE-GLŪ'TI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deglutinare*, -atum, fr. *de* and *glutinare*, to glue.] To unglue.  
 DĒG'LU-TĪ'TION (-fīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *deglutire*, to swallow down.] Act or power of swallowing.  
 DĒG'RA-DĀ'TION, *n.* [L. Lat. *degradatio*. See DEGRADE.] 1. A reducing in rank, character, or reputation. 2. A gradual wearing down, as of rocks, banks, and the like.  
 DE-GRĀDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reduce from a higher to a lower rank or degree. 2. To reduce in estimation or reputation. 3. To wear down, as hills and mountains.  
 SYN.—To abase; demean; lower.  
 DE-GREE', *n.* [Fr. *degré*, fr. Lat. *de* and *gradus*, step, degree.] 1. One step upward or downward; grade; gradation. 2. Position; station; rank; extent. 3. Academic rank indicated by a diploma. 4. 360th part of the circumference of a circle. 5. A division on a mathematical or other instrument. 6. (Mus.) Difference in position between two notes.  
 DE-HĪS'ÇENÇE, *n.* [Lat. *dehiscere*, *dehiscens*, to gape.] 1. Act of gaping. 2. Opening of pods, &c., at maturity.  
 DE-HĪS'ÇENT, *a.* Opening, as the capsule of a plant.  
 DE-HŌRT', *v. t.* [Lat. *dehortari*, from

- de* and *hortari*, to urge, exhort.] To dissuade. [ing.]
- DE'HOR-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of dissuade.
- DE-HŌRT'A-TO-RY, *a.* Fitted to dissuade.
- DE'I-ĀIDE, *n.* [Lat. *deus*, god, and *cædere*, to eut, kill.] 1. Act of putting to death a being possessing a divine nature. 2. One concerned in putting Christ to death.
- DE-ĪF'IE, } *a.* [Lat. *deificus*, from  
DE-ĪF'IE-AL, } *deus*, a god, and *facere*, to make.] Making divine.
- DE'I-FI-CA'TION, *n.* Act of deifying; apotheosis.
- DE'I FĪ'ER, *n.* One who deifies.
- DE'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *deus*, a god, and *forma*.] Like a god; of a godlike form.
- DE'I-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *deificare*. See DEIFIC.] 1. To make a god of. 2. To treat as an object of supreme regard.
- DEIGN (dān), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *daigner*, from Lat. *dignus*, worthy.] To vouchsafe; to condescend. — *v. t.* To condescend to give or bestow.
- DE'ISM, *n.* Doctrine or creed of a deist.
- DE'IST, *n.* One who believes in the existence of a God, but denies revealed religion; a freethinker.
- DE-ĪST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to de-  
DE-ĪST'IE-AL, } ism or to deists.
- DE'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *deitas*, from *deus*, god.] 1. Divinity; godhead. 2. A divine being.
- DE-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dejacere*, *dejectum*, fr. *de* and *jacere*, to throw.] To cast down the spirits of. SYN. — To dispirit; dishearten; depress.
- DE-JĒCT'ED-LY, *adv.* In a dejected manner.
- DE-JĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Lowness of spirits; melancholy; disheartenment. 2. A low condition; weakness. 3. (*Med.*) (*a.*) Act of voiding the excrements. (*b.*) Matter voided.
- DE-LĀPSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *declabi*, *delapsus*, to fall down.] To fall or slide down.
- DE-LĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put off; to defer. 2. To stop or hinder, for a time.  
SYN. — To procrastinate; prolong. — *v. i.* To move slowly; to linger. — *n.* [Fr. *délai*, fr. Lat. *dilatatum*, from *differre*, to defer.] 1. A putting off or deferring; procrastination. 2. Stay; detention; hindrance.
- DE-LĀY'ER, *n.* One who delays.
- DE'LE, *v. t.* [Lat., imp. sing. of *dele*, to destroy.] Erase; remove; — a direction to cancel something which has been put in type. [ted out.]
- DE'LE-BLE, *a.* Capable of being blotted.
- DE-LĒC'TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *delectabilis*, from *delectare*, to delight.] Highly pleasing; delightful.
- DE-LĒC'TA-BLY, *adv.* In a delectable manner. [delight.]
- DE'LEC-TĀ'TION, *n.* Great pleasure.
- DE'LE-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *delegare*, *delegatum*, from *de*, and *legare*, to send as ambassador, to depute.] 1. To send as one's representative. 2. To assign; to commit.
- DE'LE-GATE (45), *n.* One deputed to represent another. — *a.* Sent to act for or represent another.
- DE'LE-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of delegating. 2. One or more persons deputed to represent others.
- DE-LĒTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See DELE.] To blot out; to erase.
- DE'LE-TĒ'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* Having the quality of destroying, or extinguishing, life.
- DE-LĒ'TION, *n.* Act of deleting.
- DĒLF, *n.* Earthen ware, covered with white glazing.
- DE-LĪB'ER-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deliberare*, *deliberatum*, from *de* and *librare*, to weigh.] To take counsel with one's self; to reflect; to consider.
- DE-LĪB'ER-ATE, *a.* 1. Carefully considering the probable consequences; circumspect. 2. Formed with deliberation. 3. Not hasty; slow.
- DE-LĪB'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* Circumspectly; slowly. [being deliberate.]
- DE-LĪB'ER-ATE-NESS, *n.* Quality of
- DE-LĪB'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of deliberating. 2. Careful discussion and examination of the reasons for and against a measure.
- DE-LĪB'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Proceeding or acting by deliberation.
- DĒL'I-CA-ÇY, *n.* 1. State of being delicate; delightfulness. 2. Nicety of form or texture; hence, frailty or weakness. 3. Susceptibility or tenderness of feeling; and hence, effeminacy. 4. Critical niceness. 5. A luxury or pleasure. 6. Something pleasant to the taste; a dainty.
- DĒL'I-CATE, *a.* [Lat. *delicatus*, from *delicia*, delight.] 1. Delightful. 2. Pleasing to the senses. 3. Fine or slender. 4. Slight or smooth. 5. Soft and fair. 6. Refined. 7. Tender; not able to endure hardship. 8. Requiring nice handling.  
SYN. — Nice; fine; elegant; gentle; considerate; feeble; frail; effeminate; critical; luxurious.
- DĒL'I-CATE-LY, *adv.* In a delicate manner. [delicate.]
- DĒL'I-CATE-NESS, *n.* State of being
- DE-LŪCIOŪS (-līsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *deliciosus*, fr. *delicia*, delight.] Sweet or grateful to the senses, especially to the taste.  
SYN. — Delightful. — *Delicious* refers to the pleasure derived from certain of the senses, as, *delicious* food, a *delicious* fragrance; *delightful* may also refer to most of the senses, but has a higher application to matters of taste, feeling, and sentiment, as, a *delightful* abode, conversation, prospect, &c.
- DE-LŪCIOŪS-LY (-līsh'us-), *adv.* In a delicious manner.
- DĒL'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *deligatio*, fr. *deligare*, to bind up.] A binding up; a bandaging.
- DE-LĪGH'T' (-līt'-), *n.* [From Lat. *delectare*.] 1. Lively pleasure or happiness; joy. 2. That which affords delight. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *deliter*, from Lat. *delectare*, from
- de* and *lacere*, to entice.] To please highly. [delight.]
- DE-LĪGH'T'ED (-līt'-), *p. a.* Full of  
SYN. — Glad; pleased; gratified; charmed.
- DE-LĪGH-T'FUL (-līt'-), *a.* Affording great pleasure and satisfaction.
- DE-LĪGH'T'FUL-LY (de-līt'-), *adv.* In a manner to delight.
- DE-LĪN'E-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *delineare*, -atum, fr. *de* and *lineare*.] 1. To represent by sketch or diagram. 2. To portray to the mind.
- DE-LĪN'E-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of delineating.  
SYN. — Sketch; portrait; outline; draught.
- DE-LĪN'E-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who delineates.
- DE-LĪN'QUEN-ÇY (de-līnk'wen-), *n.* Omission of duty; fault; misdeed.
- DE-LĪN'QUENT (-līnk'went), *a.* Failing in duty. — *n.* [Lat. *delinquere*, *delinquens*, to be wanting in duty.] One who fails to perform his duty; an offender or transgressor.
- DĒL'I-QUĒSÇE' (-kwēs'), *v. i.* [-ED (-kwēs't'); -ING.] [Lat. *deliquescere*, fr. *de* and *liquescere*, to become fluid.] To dissolve gradually by absorbing moisture from the air.
- DĒL'I-QUĒS'ÇENÇE, *n.* Act or state of being deliquescent. [the air.]
- DĒL'I-QUĒS'ÇENT, *a.* Liquefying in
- DE-LĪR'I-OŪS, *a.* Having a delirium; lightheaded; insane.
- DE-LĪR'I-UM, *n.* [Lat., from *delirare*, orig. to go out of the furrow.] 1. Mental aberration. 2. Strong excitement.  
*Delirium tremens*, a violent delirium induced by the excessive use of intoxicating liquors.  
SYN. — Insanity; frenzy; madness.
- DE-LĪV'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *délivrer*, fr. Lat. *de* and *liberare*, to set free.] 1. To set at liberty; to save from evil. 2. To give or transfer. 3. To communicate. 4. To relieve of a child in child-birth.  
SYN. — To release; discharge; liberate; surrender; resign; pronounce; utter. — One who *delivers* a package *gives it forth*; one who *delivers* a cargo *discharges* it; one who *delivers* a captive *liberates* him; one who *delivers* a message or a discourse *utters* or *pronounces* it; when a platoon of soldiers *deliver* their fire, they *set it free* or *give it forth*.
- DE-LĪV'ER-ANÇE, *n.* 1. Act of delivering. 2. State of being delivered; freedom.
- DE-LĪV'ER-ER, *n.* One who delivers.
- DE-LĪV'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Act of delivering; rescue; surrender. 2. Style of utterance. 3. Parturition. 4. Freedom; preservation.
- DĒLL, *n.* [See DALE.] A small retired dale or valley.
- DĒL'PIIN, } *a.* Pertaining to the  
DĒL'PIĪNE, } dauphin of France or to an edition of the classics, prepared for his use.
- DĒL'TĀ, *n.* 1. The Greek letter Δ. 2. A tract of land of a similar figure; esp. between two mouths of a river.
- DE-LŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deludere*, fr. *de* and *ludere*, to play,

mock.] 1. To lead into error. 2. To frustrate or disappoint.

DE-LŪD'ER, *n.* One who deludes.

DĒL'ŪGE, *n.* [Fr. *déluge*, fr. Lat. *diluvium*, from *diluvare*, to wash away.]

1. An inundation; a flood. 2. Any great calamity.— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To overflow; to inundate.

DE-LŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of deluding; deception. 2. State of being deluded. 3. False belief.

SYN.— Illusion; fallacy.— An *illusion* is a false show, a mere cheat on the fancy or senses; a *delusion* is a false judgment, usually affecting the real concerns of life; a *fallacy* is something (like an argument, &c.) having a specious appearance, but destitute of reality and truth. The *illusions* of youth; the *delusions* of stock-jobbing; a *fallacy* in reasoning.

DE-LŪ'SIVE, *a.* Fitted to delude; deceptive; beguiling. [lacious.]

DE-LŪ'SO-RY, *a.* Apt to delude; fallacious.

DĒLVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *deľfan*.] 1. To dig. 2. To penetrate; to trace out.— *v. i.* To labor with the spade.

DĒLVER, *n.* One who delves.

DĒM'A-GŌG'ĪSM, *n.* Practices of a demagogue.

DĒM'A-GŌGUE (-gŏg), *n.* [Gr. *δημαγωγός*, fr. *δήμος*, the common people, and *αγωγός*, leading.] An artful politician.

DE-MĀIN', *n.* See DEMESNE.

DE-MĀND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *demandare*, to intrust.] 1. To ask or call for with authority. 2. To ask; to question. 3. To be in urgent need of.— *n.* 1. Act of demanding; exaction. 2. Earnest inquiry. 3. Diligent search. 4. Thing claimed.

DE-MĀND'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being demanded. [a plaintiff.]

DE-MĀND'ANT, *n.* One who demands;

DĒ'MAR-CĀ'TION, *n.* [Fr. *démarcation*. See MARK.] 1. Act of marking, or setting a limit. 2. A limit ascertained.

DE-MĒAN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [O. Fr. *demener*, *demesner*, from *de* and *mener*, to lead, drive, conduct.] To manage; to conduct; to treat.— *v. t.* 2. To carry or conduct; to behave. 3. [From *de* and *mean*.] To debase; to lower.

SYN.— To degrade.— Among our early writers, *demean* was taken to be connected with *mien* and *demeanor*, and not with *mean*. This is still the approved use of the word; yet it is not unusual, even at the present day, to speak of a man's *demeaning* [i. e. *degrading*], himself by improper conduct.

DE-MĒAN'OR, *n.* Manner of behaving. SYN.— Behavior; deportment; carriage; bearing; mien; conduct.

DĒ'MEN-ÇY, *n.* [Lat. *dementia*, from *demens*, mad.] Insanity.

DE-MĒN'TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dementare*, *dementatus*.] To deprive of reason. [reason.]

DĒ'MEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Deprivation of reason. DE-MĒN'TĪ-Ā (-shĭ'ā), *n.* [Lat.] 1. Insanity. 2. A total loss of reason; idiocy.

DE-MĒPH'I-TĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *de* and Fr. *méphitiser*, to infect

with *mephitis*.] To purify from foul, unwholesome air.

DE-MĒR'IT, *n.* [Fr. *démérite*, from *dé* and *mérite*, merit.] 1. That which deserves blame; fault; crime; vice. 2. Ill-desert.

DE-MĒR'SION, *n.* 1. A drowning; immersion. 2. State of being overwhelmed.

DE-MĒS'MER-ĪZE, *v. t.* To relieve from mesmeric influence.

DE-MĒSNE' (-meen'), *n.* [From Lat. *dominium*, prop. right of ownership.] Chief manor-place, with part of the lands belonging thereto.

DĒM'I-GŌD, *n.* A fabulous hero.

DĒM'I-JŌHN (-jŏn), *n.* [A corrupt. of *Damaghan*, in Khorassan.] A glass vessel inclosed in wicker-work.

DĒM'I-LŪNE, *n.* A work constructed beyond the main ditch of a fortress, to defend the curtain; a ravelin.

DE-MĪSE', *n.* [From Fr. *démètre*, p. p. *démis*, *démise*, to put away, lay down.] 1. Transmission; transference. 2. Decease of a royal or princely person, or of any distinguished individual. 3. Conveyance or transfer of an estate.

SYN.— Death; decease; departure. See DEATH.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To transmit by succession or inheritance; to bequeath.

DĒM'I-SĒM'I-QUĀ'VER, *n.* A short note, equal to half of a semi-quaver.

DE-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *demissio*.] Degradation; humiliation.

DĒM'I-TĪNT', *n.* A gradation of color between positive light and positive shade.

DĒM'I-ŪRGE, *n.* [Gr. *δημιουργός*, working for the people, a workman.] An exalted and mysterious agent, employed in the creation of the world and of man from matter.

DĒM'I-VŌLT, *n.* An artificial motion of a horse, in which he raises his fore-legs in a peculiar manner.

DE-MŌE'RA-ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *δημοκρατία*, fr. *δήμος*, the people, and *κρατείν*, to rule.] Government in which the supreme power is in the hands of the people. [mocracy.]

DĒM'O-CRĀT, *n.* An adherent of democracy. DĒM'O-CRĀT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to, or favoring, democracy.

DĒM'O-CRĀT'IC-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to, or favoring, democracy.

DĒM'O-CRĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a democratical manner.

DE-MŌL'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *demoliri*, from *de* and *moliri*, to construct.] To throw or pull down; to pull to pieces; to ruin. SYN.— To overturn; overthrow; destroy; dismantle; raze.— That is *overturned* or *overthrown*, which had stood upright; that is *destroyed* whose component parts are scattered; that is *demolished* which had formed a mass or structure; that is *dismantled* which is stripped of its covering, as a vessel of its sails, or a fortress of its bastions, &c.; that is *razed*, which is brought down smooth and level to the ground.

DE-MŌL'ISH-ER, *n.* One who demolishes.

DĒM'O-LŪ'TION (-lĭsh'un), *n.* Act of demolishing; ruin; destruction.

DĒ'MON, *n.* [Gr. *δαίμων*, a divinity.] 1. (*Gr. Antiq.*) A spirit holding a middle place between men and the gods; also, a departed soul. 2. An evil spirit; a devil.

DE-MŌ'NI-ĀE, } *a.* Pertaining to, DEM'O-NI'ĀE-AL, } or influenced by, demons; devilish.

DE-MŌ'NI-ĀE, *n.* A human being possessed by a demon. [false gods.]

DĒ'MON-ĪSM, *n.* Belief in demons or demon-worship.

DĒ'MON-ŌL'A-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *δαίμων*, demon, and *λατρεία*, worship.] Worship of demons.

DĒ'MON-ŌL'O-ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *δαίμων*, demon, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A treatise on demons.

DE-MŌN'STRA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being demonstrable.

DE-MŌN'STRA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being demonstrated.

DE-MŌN'STRA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to demonstrate

DĒM'ON-STRĀTE, or DE-MŌN'STRĀTE (117), *v. t.* [Lat. *demonstrare*, *demonstratus*, fr. *de* and *monstrare*, to show.] 1. To point out; to indicate. 2. To prove, or establish so as to exclude possibility of doubt. 3. To exhibit and describe the parts of when dissected.

DĒM'ON-STRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of demonstrating; proof. 2. A manifestation. 3. Exhibition and description of the parts of a subject for dissection. 4. (*Mil.*) A decisive exhibition of force.

DE-MŌN'STRA-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Having the power of demonstration. 2. Frank; open.

DE-MŌN'STRA-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Certainly; clearly; openly.

DĒM'ON-STRĀ'TOR, *n.* One who demonstrates. [demonstrate.]

DE-MŌN'STRA-TO-RY, *a.* Tending to subvert morals, or of corrupting discipline, courage, &c.

DE-MŌR'AL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of subverting morals, or of corrupting discipline, courage, &c.

DE-MŌR'AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render corrupt in morals, or in discipline, courage, &c.

DE-MŌT'IC, *a.* [Gr. *δημοτικός*, from *δήμος*, the people.] Pertaining to the people; popular; common.

DE-MŪL'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *demulcens*, p. pr. of *demulcere*, to soften.] Softening, mollifying.— *n.* A substance of a bland, mucilaginous nature.

DE-MŪR', *v. i.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] [Lat. *demorari*, fr. *de* and *morari*, to delay.] 1. To delay; to suspend proceedings in view of a doubt. 2. To raise an objection, and rest upon it for a decision by the court.— *n.* Stop; hesitation as to proceeding.

DE-MŪRE', *a.* [O. Fr. *de murs*, i. e. *de bonnes murs*, of [good] manners.] 1. Of modest appearance; grave. 2. Making a show of gravity.

DE-MŪRE'LY, *adv.* In a demure manner. [demure.]

DE-MŪRE'NESS, *n.* State of being demure.

DE-MŪR'RAGE, *n.* 1. Detention of a

vessel by the freighter. 2. Payment made for such detention.

DE-MÛR'RER, *n.* 1. One who demurs. 2. (*Law.*) A stop in an action upon a point of difficulty which must be determined by the court before further proceedings can be had.

DE-MÛY', *n.* A size of paper next smaller than medium.

DĒN, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A cave used for concealment or security. 2. A haunt; a retreat.

DĒN'A-RY, *a.* [La. *denarius*, from *decem*, ten.] Containing ten; tenfold. — *n.* The number ten.

DE-NĀ'TI'ON-AL-ĪZE (-nāsh'un-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To divest of national character or rights.

DE-NĀT'U-RAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render unnatural. 2. To denationalize.

DĒN'DRI-FŌRM, *a.* [Gr. *δένδρον*, a tree, and Lat. *forma*, form.] Having the appearance of a tree.

DĒN'DRĪTE, *n.* [Gr. *δενδρίτης*, from *δένδρον*, a tree.] A mineral, on or in which are branching figures.

DEN-DRĪT'IC, } *a.* Containing de-  
DEN-DRĪT'IC-AL, } lineations which  
branch like shrubs or trees.

DĒN'DROID, *a.* [Gr. *δενδροειδής*, from *δένδρον*, tree, and *είδος*, form.] Resembling a shrub or tree in form.

DEN-DRŌL'O-ĜĪST, *n.* One who is acquainted with the natural history of trees.

DEN-DRŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *δένδρον*, a tree, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Natural history of trees.

DEN-DRŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *δένδρον*, a tree, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument to measure the height and diameter of trees. [denied.]

DE-NĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being denied.

DE-NĪ'AL, *n.* 1. Act of denying. 2. A contradiction. 3. Refusal to grant. 4. Refusal to acknowledge; disavowal.

DE-NĪ'ER, *n.* One who denies.

DĒN'I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of making one a denizen or adopted citizen.

DĒN'I-ZEN (-zn), *n.* [Norm. Fr. *deinszein*.] 1. An adopted or naturalized citizen. 2. A dweller; an inhabitant.

DE-NŌM'I-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being denominated or named.

DE-NŌM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *denominare*, *denominatum*, fr. *de* and *nomen*, a name.] To give a name to; to entitle; to designate.

DE-NŌM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A name, esp. a general name indicating a class of like individuals. 2. A collection of individuals called by the same name; a sect. [a denomination.]

DE-NŌM'I-NĀ'TION-AL, *a.* Relating to a denomination.

DE-NŌM'I-NA-TĪVE, *a.* Conferring or possessing a denomination or title.

DE-NŌM'I-NĀ'TOR, *n.* 1. One who gives a name. 2. That number placed below the line in vulgar fractions. [denoted.]

DE-NŌT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being denoted.

DĒN'O-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of denoting.

DE-NŌTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*denotare*, fr. *de* and *notare*, to mark.] 1. To indicate; to mark. 2. To signify; to mean.

DĒNOUEMENT (d'nōo'mōng'), *n.* [Fr.] 1. Catastrophe. 2. Solution of a mystery; event.

DE-NOUNÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *denunciare*, from *de* and *nunciare*, to announce.] 1. To threaten. 2. To inform against.

DE-NOUNÇE'MENT, *n.* Denunciation.

DĒNSE, *a.* [Lat. *densus*.] Having the constituent parts closely united; close; compact. [compactness.]

DĒN'SI-TY, *n.* Quality of being dense.

DĒNT, *n.* [A modif. of *dint*.] Mark made by a blow; indentation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a dent upon; to indent.

DĒN'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *dens*, *dentis*, a tooth.] Pertaining to the teeth.

DĒN'TATE, } *a.* [Lat. *dentatus*, fr.  
DĒN'TĀ-TED, } *dens*, a tooth.]  
Toothed; notched. [of teeth.]

DEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Form or formation of teeth.

DĒNT'ED, *a.* Impressed with little hollows. [point.]

DĒN'TI-CLE, *n.* A small projecting tooth.

DEN-TĪC'U-LATE, } *a.* Notched into  
DEN-TĪC'U-LĀ'TED, } little tooth-  
like projections.

DEN-TĪC'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* State of being set with small notches.

DĒN'TI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *dens*, tooth, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a tooth.

DĒN'TI-FRĪÇE, *n.* [Lat. *dentifricium*, fr. *dens*, a tooth, and *fricare*, to rub.] A powder to clean the teeth with.

DĒN'TIL, *n.* [Lat. *denticulus*.] A square block in cornices.

DĒN'TIST, *n.* One who cleans, extracts, repairs, or fills teeth, and inserts artificial ones. [a dentist.]

DĒN'TIST-RY, *n.* Art or profession of a dentist.

DEN-TĪ'TION (-tish'un), *n.* 1. Process of cutting the teeth. 2. System of teeth peculiar to an animal.

DĒN'TOID, *a.* [Lat. *dens*, tooth, and Gr. *είδος*, form.] Shaped like a tooth.

DE-NŪDE', *v. t.* [Lat. *denuolare*, from *de* and *nudare*, to make naked.] To make bare or naked; to strip.

DĒN'U-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of making bare. 2. The wearing away of rocks, as by running water. [nounce.]

DE-NŪN'CI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* To denounce.

DE-NŪN'CI-Ā'TION (-shĭ-ā'shun), *n.* 1. Act of denouncing. 2. Public menace or accusation. [denounces.]

DE-NŪN'CI-Ā'TOR (-shĭ-), *n.* One who denounces.

DE-NŪN'CI-A-TO-RY (-shĭ-), *a.* Containing a denunciation.

DE-NŪY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [O. Eng. *denay*, Lat. *denegare*, from *de* and *negare*, to say no.] 1. To contradict. 2. To refuse; to reject. 3. To withhold. 4. To disown.

DE-ŌB'STRŪ-ENT, *a.* Removing obstructions; aperient. — *n.* A medicine which removes obstructions; an aperient.

DĒ'O-DĀND', *n.* [Lat. *Deo dandum*, to be given to God.] A personal chattel given to God, that is, for-

feited to the crown, to be applied to pious uses. [odor.]

DE-Ō'DOR-ĪZE, *v. t.* To deprive of odor.

DE-Ō'DOR-ĪZ'ER, *n.* He who, or that which, deodorizes. [deontology.]

DĒ'ON-TŌL'O-ĜĪST, *n.* One versed in deontology.

DĒ'ON-TŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *δέον*, an obligation, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of that which is morally binding.

DE-ŌX'I-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of oxygen.

DE-ŌX'I-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of reducing from the state of an oxide. [deoxidate.]

DE-ŌX'I-DĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deoxidize.

DE-PĀRT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *de* and *partire*, *partiri*, to part, divide, distribute.] 1. To go forth or away. 2. To quit this world; to die.

DE-PĀRT'MENT, *n.* 1. A distinct portion or course. 2. Subdivision of business or official duty. 3. Territorial division. 4. Military subdivision of a country.

DE-PĀRT-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a department.

DE-PĀRT'ŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Act of departing. 2. Death. 3. Distance east or west from the meridian from which a vessel or course departs. [See DEATH.]

DE-PĒND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dependere*, from *de* and *pendere*, to hang.] 1. To hang. 2. To be in suspense. 3. To rely for support. 4. To trust; to confide. 5. To be in a condition of service.

DE-PĒND'ANT, *n.* See DEPENDENT.

DE-PĒND'ENÇE, *n.* 1. Act or state of depending or of being dependent; concatenation; subjection; reliance. 2. That which depends.

DE-PĒND'EN-ÇY, *n.* 1. State of being dependent. 2. A thing hanging down. 3. That which is attached to something else. 4. A colony.

DE-PĒND'ENT, *a.* [See DEPEND.] 1. Hanging down. 2. Contingent or conditioned; subordinate. — *n.* 1. One who depends; a retainer. 2. That which depends; a corollary.

DE-PHLĒG'MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *de* and *phlegma*, phlegm, Gr. *φλέγμα*.] To deprive of superabundant water; to rectify.

DĒPH'LEG-MĀ'TION, *n.* Operation of dephlegmating; concentration.

DĒPH'LO-ĜĪS'TI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of phlogiston, or the supposed principle of inflammability.

DE-PĪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *depingere*, *depictum*; from *de* and *pingere*, to paint.] 1. To form a painting or picture of. 2. To represent in words; to describe.

DE-PĪCT'ŪRE (53), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *de* and *pictura*, painting.] To paint; to picture.

DE-PĪL'A-TO-RY, *a.* [From Lat. *depilare*, to strip of hair.] Having power to remove the hair and make bald.

DĒ'PLAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *deplan-*

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, long; Ă, Ĕ, Ĭ, Ŏ, Ŭ, Ÿ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĒRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

*tare*, to take off a twig, from *de* and *planta*, plant.] Act of taking up plants from beds.

DE-PLĒTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deplere*, *depletum*, to empty out.] 1. To empty by venesection. 2. To exhaust the strength or resources of.

DE-PLĒ'TION, *n.* Act of depleting.

DE-PLĒ'TO-RY, *a.* Calculated to deplete. [ing deplored.]

DE-PLŌR'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being deplete. [ing deplored.]

SYN.—Lamentable. — Literally, the word *lamentable* denotes mourning aloud, and *deplorable*, mourning with tears. The last is, therefore, the strongest.

DE-PLŌR'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being deplorable.

DE-PLŌR'A-BLY, *adv.* Lamentably.

DE-PLŌRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deplorare*, from *de* and *plorare*, to cry out.] To express poignant grief for.

DE-PLŌR'ER, *n.* One who depletes.

DE-PLOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *déployer*, from *dé*, equiv. to Lat. *dis*, and *ployer*, equiv. to *plier*, to fold, fr. Lat. *plicare*.] To open; to extend.

DĒP'LU-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. The stripping or falling off of plumes or feathers. 2. A disease of the eyelids.

DE-PLŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *de* and *plumare*, to cover with feathers.] 1. To deprive of plumes or plumage. 2. To lay bare.

DE-PŌNENT, *a.* [Lat. *deponens*, laying down (its proper passive meaning).] Having a passive form with an active meaning; — said of certain verbs. — *n.* [Lat. *deponens*, laying down (evidence).] 1. One who gives a deposition under oath. 2. A deponent verb.

DE-PŌP'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *depopuler*.] To deprive of inhabitants; to dispeople.

DE-PŌP'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of depopulating. [populates.]

DE-PŌP'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who de-

DE-PŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deportare*, fr. *de* and *portare*, to carry.] 1. To transport; to carry away. 2. To demean; to behave.

DĒ'POR-TĀ'TION, *n.* Banishment; exile; transportation.

DE-PŌRT'MENT, *n.* Manner of demeaning one's self with respect to the courtesies and duties of life.

SYN.—Carriage; behavior; conduct.

DE-PŌS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being deposited.

DE-PŌS'AL, *n.* Act of depositing.

DE-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *déposer*, fr. Lat. *de* and *ponere*, to put, place.] 1. To degrade; to divest of office. 2. To bear written testimony to. — *v. i.* To bear witness.

DE-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who deposes.

DE-PŌS'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deponere*, *depositum*. See *supra*.] 1. To lay down; to place; to put. 2. To lay away for safe keeping. — *n.* 1. That which is deposited, or laid or thrown down. 2. That which is entrusted to the care of another.

DE-PŌS'I-TA-RY, *n.* One with whom any thing is left in trust; a trustee.

DĒP'O-SĪ'TION (-zīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act

of depositing or depositing. 2. Act of setting aside a public officer; removal. 3. That which is deposited; sediment. 4. (Law.) Testimony in writing, under oath or affirmation.

SYN.—Affidavit. — An *affidavit* is simply a declaration under oath; a *deposition* is the testimony of a witness who is unable to attend on a trial. It must so be taken before a magistrate that both parties have an opportunity to ask questions.

DE-PŌS'I-TOR, *n.* One who makes a deposit.

DE-PŌS'I-TO-RY, *n.* Place where any thing is deposited for sale or keeping.

DE-PŌT' (de-pŏ' or dĕ'po), *n.* [Fr. *dépôt*. See DEPOSIT.] 1. A warehouse; a storehouse. 2. A military station. 3. A railway station.

DĒP'RA-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of depraving. 2. State of being depraved; corruption; profligacy.

DE-PRĀVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *depravare*, fr. *de* and *pravus*, crooked, wicked.] To make bad or worse.

SYN.—To corrupt; vitiate; contaminate; pollute.

DE-PRĀV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *de* and *pravitus*, crookedness, perverseness.] State of being depraved; extreme wickedness.

SYN.—Depravation; corruption. — *Depravation* is a disposition or settled tendency to evil; *depravation* is the act or process of making depraved, as, the *depravation* of morals. *Corruption* applies to any thing which is greatly vitiated, as, a *corruption* of morals, of taste, of language, &c.

DĒP'RE-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deprecari*, *deprecatum*, from *de* and *precari*, to pray.] To pray for deliverance from; to regret deeply.

DĒP'RE-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of deprecating. 2. Entreaty for pardon.

DĒP'RE-CĀ'TIVE, *a.* Deprecatory.

DĒP'RE-CĀ'TOR, *n.* One who deprecates. [to deprecate.]

DĒP'RE-CA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Serving

DE-PRĒ'CI-ĀTE (-shĭ'at, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *depretiare*, *depretiatum*; *de* and *pretiare*, to prize.] To lessen in price or estimated value.

SYN.—To decry; disparage; traduce; lower; underrate. See DECRY.

— *v. i.* To fall in value; to become of less worth; to sink in estimation.

DE-PRĒ'CI-Ā'TION (-prĕ'shĭ-), *n.* 1. Act of lessening reputation, price, or value. 2. Falling of value.

DE-PRĒ'CI-Ā'TIVE (-prĕ'shĭ-), *a.* Inclined to underrate.

DĒP'RE-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deprædari*, *deprædatum*, fr. *de* and *prædari*, to plunder.] 1. To plunder; to despoil. 2. To devour.

DĒP'RE-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act of deprecating, or state of being depredated.

DĒP'RE-DĀ'TOR, *n.* One who commits depredations.

DE-PRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deprimere*, *depressum*, from *de* and *primere*, to press.] 1. To press down; to cause to sink. 2. To humble. 3. To cast a gloom upon. 4. To embarrass, as trade, commerce, &c. 5. To cheapen.

DE-PRĒS'SION (de-prĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of depressing. 2. State of being depressed. 3. A cavity or hollow. 4. Humiliation. 5. Despondency. 6. Embarrassment or hindrance, as of trade, &c. 7. Angular distance of a celestial object below the horizon.

SYN.—Reduction; sinking; fall; dejection; melancholy.

DE-PRĒSS'IVE, *a.* Able or tending to depress.

DE-PRĪV'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be deprived, dispossessed, or deposed.

DĒP'RI-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of depriving. 2. Loss; want; bereavement.

DE-PRĪVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *de* and *privare*, to bereave, deprive.] 1. To take away; to remove. 2. To dispossess. 3. To divest of office.

SYN.—To strip; bereave; rob; despoil; debar; abridge.

DE-PRĪV'ER, *n.* One who deprives.

DĒPTH, *n.* [From *deep*.] 1. Quality of being deep. 2. Profundity; obscurity; poignancy; completeness; darkness; lowness. 3. That which is deep; a deep, or the deepest part.

DĒP'U-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *depurare*, *depuratum*, fr. Lat. *de* and *purare*, to purify.] To free from impurities or feculence. [ing.]

DĒP'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of depurating.

DĒP'U-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of appointing a substitute or representative. 2. Person or persons deputed to act on behalf of another.

DE-PŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deputare*, to esteem, in late Lat. to destine, allot.] To appoint as substitute or agent; to delegate.

DĒP'U-TY, *n.* One appointed as the substitute of another, and empowered to act for him.

Deputy is used in composition with the names of various executive officers, to denote an assistant empowered to act in their name.

DE-RĀNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *déranger*, fr. *dé*, for *des*, and *ranger*, to range, arrange.] 1. To put out of place. 2. To disturb in the action or function. 3. To render insane.

SYN.—To disorder; embarrass; disarrange; disturb; ruffle; disconcert.

DE-RĀNGE'MENT, *n.* The act of deranging, or the state of being deranged; mental disorder.

DĒR'E-LĪCT, *a.* [Lat. *derelictus*, p. p. of *derelinquere*, to forsake wholly.] 1. Abandoned. 2. Abandoning responsibility. — *n.* A thing voluntarily abandoned by its proper owner.

DĒR'E-LĪE'TION, *n.* 1. Abandonment. 2. State of being abandoned.

DE-RĪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deridere*, fr. *de* and *ridĕre*, to laugh.] To laugh at with contempt.

SYN.—To ridicule; mock; taunt. — A man may *ridicule* without unkindness of feeling; his object may be to correct. He who *derides* is actuated by a severe and contemptuous spirit; to *mock* is stronger, denoting open and scoffing derision; to *taunt* is to reproach with bitter insult.

DE-RĪD'ER, *n.* One who derides.

DE-RĪD'ING-LY, *adv.* In derision.

DE-RĪS'ION (-rĭzh'un), *n.* 1. Scornful or contemptuous treatment. 2. An object of contempt.

SYN.—Scorn; mockery; insult; ridicule.

DE-RĪS'IVE, *a.* Expressing, or characterized by derision. [manner.]

DE-RĪS'IVE-LY, *adv.* In a derisive

DE-RĪV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being derived; inferrible.

DĒR'I-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A drawing or descending from a source. 2. That which is derived; a derivative.

DE-RĪV'A-TĪVE, *a.* Derived; secondary.—*n.* That which is derived; any thing obtained, or deduced from, another. [ative manner.]

DE-RĪV'A-TĪVE-LŸ, *adv.* In a derivative

DE-RĪVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *derivare*, from *de* and *rivus*, stream.] 1. To receive as from a source. 2. To trace the origin, descent, or derivation of.

SYN.—To trace; deduce; infer; draw.—*v. i.* To flow; to proceed.

DE-RĪVER, *n.* One who derives.

DĒRM (14), *n.* [Gr. *δέρμα*] Natural covering of an animal; skin.

DĒRM'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the skin.

DĒR'NI-ER, *a.* [Fr.] Last; final.

DĒR'O-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *derogare*, *derogatum*, from *de* and *rogare* to ask the people about a law.] 1. To annul in part; to restrict. 2. To detract from; to disparage.—*v. i.* To take away.

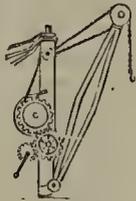
DĒR'O-GATE (45), *a.* Diminished in value; damaged.

DĒR'O-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of derogating, partly repealing, or lessening in value.

DE-RŌG'A-TO-RI-LY, *adv.* In a derogatory manner.

DE-RŌG'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Tending to lessen in value; injurious.

DĒR'RICK, *n.* [Orig. an abbrev. of *Theodoric*; the name of a celebrated executioner at Tyburn in the 17th century; hence it became a general term for a hangman.] A spar supported at the top by stays, with suitable



Derrick Crane.

tackle for raising heavy weights.

DĒR'VIS, } *n.* [Per. *derwēsich*, poor.]

DĒR'VĪSE, } A Turkish or Persian

DĒR'VISH, } monk who professes extreme poverty.

DĒS'CANT, *n.* [O. Fr. *deschant*, from Lat. *dis* and *cantus*, singing.] 1. A variation of an air. 2. A comment or comment. 3. (*Mus.*) A composition in parts, or the art of composing in parts.

DES-CĀNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sing a variation. 2. To comment.

DE-SĀEND' (-sĕnd'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *descendere*, fr. *de* and *scandere*, to climb.] 1. To come or go down in any way. 2. To lower one's self; to condescend. 3. To pass from the more general or important to the particular or more

trivial.—*v. t.* To go down upon or along.

DE-SĀEND'ANT, *n.* One who descends, as offspring, however remotely.

DE-SĀEND'ENT, *a.* Proceeding from an ancestor or source.

DE-SĀEND'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Admitting descent. 2. Capable of descending.

DE-SĀEN'SION (-sĕn'shun), *n.* Act of going downward; descent.

DE-SĀEN'SION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to descension or descent.

DE-SĀENT', *n.* 1. Act of descending. 2. Incursion. 3. Progress downward, as in station, virtue, or the like. 4. Lineage, birth, extraction. 5. Inclined or sloping surface.

DE-SĀRĪB'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being described.

DE-SĀRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *describere*, from *de* and *scribere*, to write.] 1. To form or represent by lines. 2. To sketch in writing of.

SYN.—To delineate; recount; narrate; explain; depict; portray.

DE-SĀRĪBER, *n.* One who describes.

DE-SĀRĪER, *n.* One who describes.

DE-SĀRĪP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of describing. 2. A sketch of any thing in words. 3. The class to which a certain representation applies.

SYN.—Account; recital; relation; detail; narrative; narration; explanation; delineation; sort.

DE-SĀRĪP'TĪVE, *a.* Tending to describe; containing description.

DE-SĀRŸ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] Norm. Fr. *descrier*, to discover, perceive.] To discover by the eye, as objects at a distance.

SYN.—To behold; espy; detect; discern.

DĒS'E-CRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *desecrare*, -*cratum*, fr. *de* and *sacrare*, to declare as sacred.] To treat in a sacrilegious manner. [iug.]

DĒS'E-CRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of desecrating.

DE-SĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deserere*, *desertum*, fr. *de* and *serere*, to join.] To part from; to leave without permission; to run away.

SYN.—To abandon; forsake; leave; quit; relinquish. See ABANDON.

—*n.* [O. Fr. *deserte*, *desserte*, merit, recompense.] That which is deserved;—usually in a good sense.

SYN.—Merit; worth; excellence; due.

DĒS'ERT, *a.* Forsaken; without life or cultivation.—*n.* A deserted tract of land; an unproductive region.

DE-SĒRT'ER, *n.* One who forsakes duty, post, or party, or friend.

DE-SĒR'TION, *n.* 1. Act of deserting. 2. State of being deserted.

DE-SĒRVE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deservire*, to serve zealously, fr. *de* and *servire*, to serve.] To earn by service; to merit.—*v. i.* To be worthy of recompense.

DE-SĒRV'ED-LY, *adv.* According to desert, whether good or evil; justly.

DE-SĒRV'ER, *n.* One who deserves.

DE-SĒRV'ING-LY, *adv.* In a deserving manner.

DESHABILLE (dĕs'a-bĭl'), *n.* [Fr. *dĕshabillĕ*; *dĕshabiller*, to undress.] An undress; a careless toilet.

DE-SĪC'ANT, *a.* Drying.—*n.* A medicine that dries a sore.

DĒS'IC-CĀTE, or DE-SĪC'ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *desiccare*, *desiccatum*, from *de* and *siccare*, to dry.] To exhaust of moisture; to dry.—*v. i.* To become dry. [ing.]

DĒS'IC-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of desiccating.

DE-SĪC'Ā-TĪVE, *a.* Tending to dry.

DE-SĪD'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *desiderare*, -*atum*, to desire, to miss.] To be sensible of the lack of; to miss; to desire. [desire.]

DE-SĪD'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Expressing

DE-SĪD'E-RĀ'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* DE-SĪD'E-RĀ'TĀ. [Lat.] A want generally felt and acknowledged.

DE-SĪGN' (-sĭn' or -zĭn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *designare*, from *de* and *signare*, to mark, mark out.] 1. To sketch for a pattern or model. 2. To mark out and exhibit; to designate. 3. To form a plan of; to contrive. 4. To intend or purpose.

SYN.—To sketch; delineate; plan; project; mean.

—*v. i.* To have a purpose.—*n.* 1. Preliminary sketch; a delineation. 2. Preliminary conception; scheme. 3. Contrivance. 4. Object for which one plans; aim; intent.

SYN.—Intention; purpose.—*Design* has reference to something aimed at; *intention* (*lit.*, straining after) to the feelings or desires with which it is sought; *purpose* to a settled choice or determination for its attainment. "I had no *design* to injure you," means, it was no part of my aim or object. "I had no *intention* to injure you," means, I had no wish or desire of that kind. "My *purpose* was directly the reverse" makes the case still stronger.

DĒS'IG-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See DESIGN.] 1. To mark out and make known; to indicate. 2. To set apart for a purpose or duty.

DĒS'IG-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of pointing out. 2. Selection and appointment. 3. Distinctive title; appellation. [ignate.]

DĒS'IG-NĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Serving to describe.

DE-SĪGN'ED-LY (-sĭn' or -zĭn'), *adv.* By design; purposely.

DE-SĪGN'ER (-sĭn' or -zĭn'), *n.* One who designs.

DE-SĪP'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *desipiens*, *p.* pr. of *desipere*, to be foolish.] Trifling; foolish; sportive.

DE-SĪR'A-BLE (89), *a.* Worthy of desire or longing. [ing desirable.]

DE-SĪR'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being desirable.

DE-SĪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *dĕsirer*, Lat. *desiderare*.] 1. To wish for. 2. To express a wish for.

SYN.—To request.—To *desire* is to feel a wish or want; to *request* is to ask for its gratification. A man *desires* food, and requests to have it prepared. *Desire* may be used for *request* when the relations of the parties are such that the expression of a *wish* is all that is felt to be necessary. A man *desires* his friend to write often; a merchant *desires* his clerk to be more careful in future. In this latter case, *desire* is stronger than *request*; it implies a command or injunction.

—*n.* 1. Eagerness to obtain any good. 2. A request; petition. 3. Any good which is desired. <sup>^</sup>  
 SYN.—Wish; craving; aspiration; longing.  
 DE-SİR'OŪS (89), *a.* Feeling desire; solicitous; eager. [eagerly.  
 DE-SİR'OŪS-LY, *adv.* With desire;  
 DE-SİST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *desistere*, fr. *de* and *sistere*, to stop.] To cease to proceed or act; to forbear.  
 DE-SİST'ANCE, *n.* Act of desisting.  
 DĒSK, *n.* [A.-S. allied to Gr. *δέσκος*, a round plate, quoit.] 1. A table with a sloping top. 2. Pulpit.  
 DĒS'MAN (150), *n.* An amphibious animal.  
 DĒS'O-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *desolare*, *desolatum*, from *de* and *solare*, to make lonely.] 1. To deprive of inhabitants. 2. To lay waste; to ravage.  
 DĒS'O-LĀTE (45), *a.* 1. Deprived of inhabitants. 2. Laid waste; ruinous. 3. Left alone; solitary.  
 SYN.—Desert; uninhabited; lonely; waste.  
 DĒS'O-LĀTE-LY, *adv.* In a desolate manner.  
 DĒS'O-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of laying waste. 2. State of being laid waste. 3. A desolate place or country.  
 DE-SPĀIR', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *desperare*, from *de* and *sperare*, to hope.] To give up all hope; to despond.—*n.* 1. Loss of hope. 2. That which is despaired of.  
 SYN.—Desperation; despondency.  
 DE-SPĀIR'ING-LY, *adv.* In a despairing manner.  
 DE-SPĀTCH', *n.* See DISPATCH.  
 DĒS'PER-Ā'DO, *n.* [O. Sp.] A desperate fellow; a madman.  
 DĒS'PER-ĀTE (45), *a.* 1. Beyond hope; despaired of. 2. Proceeding from despair.  
 SYN.—Despairing; rash; precipitate; mad; furious; frantic.  
 DĒS'PER-ĀTE-LY, *adv.* In a desperate manner.  
 DĒS'PER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. A giving up of hope. 2. State of despair.  
 DĒS'PI-Ā-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *despicabilis*, fr. *despicari*, to despise.] Deserving to be despised.  
 SYN.—Contemptible; mean; vile; worthless; pitiful; paltry; sordid; degrading. See CONTEMPTIBLE.  
 DĒS'PI-Ā-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being despicable. [manner.  
 DĒS'PI-Ā-BLY, *adv.* In a despicable  
 DE-SPĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *despicere*, to despise, fr. *de* and *spicere*, to look.] To look down upon with contempt.  
 DE-SPĪS'ER, *n.* One who despises.  
 DE-SPĪTE', *n.* [O. Fr. *despite*, from Lat. *despectus*, contempt] Extreme malice; malignity.—*prep.* In spite of; notwithstanding.  
 DE-SPĪTE'FUL, *a.* Full of despite; malicious; malignant.  
 DE-SPĪTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a despiteful manner.  
 DE-SPOIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*despoliare*; *de* and *spoliare*, to strip.] To strip or divest, as of clothing.  
 SYN.—To rob; bereave; rifle.  
 DE-SPOIL'ER, *n.* One who despoils.  
 DE-SPŌLI-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of despoiling.  
 DE-SPŌND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *despondere*, to promise away, to lose courage.] To give up; to abandon hope; to become despirited.  
 DE-SPŌND'ENCE, } *n.* State of de-  
 DE-SPŌND'EN-CY, } sponding; discouragement; permanent dejection.  
 DE-SPŌND'ENT, *a.* Marked by, or given to, despondence.  
 DE-SPŌND'ENT-LY, *adv.* In a despondent manner.  
 DE-SPŌND'ING-LY, *adv.* In a desponding manner.  
 DĒS'POT, *n.* [Gr. *δεσπότης*, master, lord.] 1. A sovereign invested with absolute power. 2. A tyrant.  
 DES-PŌT'IC, } *a.* Having the char-  
 DES-PŌT'IC-AL, } acter of, or pertaining to, a despot; tyrannical; arbitrary. [potic manner.  
 DES-PŌT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a des-  
 DĒS'POT-ĪSM, *n.* 1. Power or principles of a despot; tyranny. 2. A government directed by a despot.  
 DĒS'PU-MĀTE, or DE-SPŪ'MĀTE (117), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *despumare*, *despumatum*, from *de* and *spumare*, to foam, froth.] To throw off impurities; to form scum.  
 DĒS'PU-MĀ'TION, *a.* Separation of scum; clarification.  
 DĒS'QUA-MĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *desquamare*, to scale off.] Separation of the cuticle in the form of scales.  
 DE-SĒRT' (dez-zĕrt', 14), *n.* [Fr. *dessert*, fr. *desservir*, to clear the table.] A service of pastry, fruits, &c., at the close of an entertainment.  
 DES-TĒM'PER, } *n.* [Fr. *détrempe*,  
 DIS-TĒM'PER, } from Lat. *dis*, and *temperare*, to temper.] A peculiar sort of painting with opaque colors.  
 DĒS'TI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Predetermined end, object, or use. 2. Place or point aimed at.  
 DĒS'TĪNE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *destinare*, fr. *de* and the root *stan-o*, allied to Gr. *ιστάω*, lit. to set, to make fast.] 1. To set apart by design or intention. 2. To establish irrevocably.  
 SYN.—To design; intend; devote; doom.—We may speak of goods as *destined* to a certain port, and of a ship as *bound* thither. We may also speak of a city as *destined* to become a great commercial emporium; but to say it is *bound* to become so, or that a man is *bound* to succeed in life, is a gross abuse of language. *Bound* always implies some obligation or engagement; and yet the above use of the word is common in some parts of our country, and is finding its way into our newspapers.  
 DĒS'TI-NY, *n.* 1. Foreordained condition; doom. 2. The power conceived of as determining the future.  
 DĒS'TI-TŪTE (30), *a.* [Lat. *destituere*, *destitutus*, to leave alone, to forsake.] 1. In want; deficient. 2. Needy; poor; indigent.

DĒS'TI-TŪ'TION, *n.* State of being destitute; want; poverty.  
 DE-STROY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *distruye*, Lat. *destruere*, fr. *de* and *struere*, to pile up.] 1. To pull down. 2. To put an end to; to lay waste.  
 SYN.—To demolish; consume; ruin; overthrow; subvert; annihilate; kill.  
 DE-STROY'ER, *n.* One who destroys.  
 DE-STRŪE'TI-ĒL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being capable of destruction.  
 DE-STRŪE'TI-BLE, *a.* Liable to destruction.  
 DE-STRŪE'TION, *n.* 1. Act of destroying. 2. State of being destroyed. 3. Destroying agency.  
 SYN.—Demolition; subversion; overthrow; extinction; extermination.  
 DE-STRŪE'TIVE, *a.* Causing destruction; ruinous.—*n.* One who destroys; a radical reformer.  
 DE-STRŪE'TIVE-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of destroying. 2. Faculty which impels to acts of destruction.  
 DĒS'U-DĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *desudatio*, from *de* and *sudare*, to sweat.] A copious sweating.  
 DĒS'UE-TŪDE (dĕs'we-, 53), *n.* [Lat. *desuetudo*, fr. *desuescere*, to become unaccustomed.] Cessation of use; disuse.  
 DĒS'UL-TO-RI-LY, *adv.* In a desultory manner.  
 DĒS'UL-TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *desultorius*, fr. *desultor*, a leaper.] Leaping from one thing to another, without order or rational connection.  
 SYN.—Immethodical; discursive; disconnected; inconstant; eursory; loose.  
 DE-TĀCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *détacher*, from *dé*, *des*, and the root of Eng. *tack*, to fasten.] 1. To part; to disunite. 2. To separate for a special object or use.  
 DE-TĀCH'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of detaching. 2. State of being detached. 3. A body of troops or part of a fleet detailed for special service.  
 DE-TĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *détailler*, to cut up in pieces, from *dé* and *tailler*, to cut.] 1. To particularize. 2. To appoint for a particular service, as an officer, a troop, or a squadron.  
 DĒ'TĀIL, or DE-TĀIL' (114), *n.* 1. A minute portion; a particular. 2. Selection for a particular service of a person or company; hence, the person or company so selected.  
 DE-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detinere*, fr. *de* and *tenere*, to hold.] 1. To keep back or from. 2. To restrain from proceeding. 3. To hold in custody.  
 SYN.—To withhold; retain; stop; stay; retard; delay; hinder.  
 DE-TĀIN'DER, *n.* A writ. See DETINUE.  
 DE-TĀIN'ER, *n.* 1. One who detains. 2. Detention of what is another's.  
 DE-TĒET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detegere*, *detectum*, fr. *de* and *tegere*, to cover.] To uncover; to bring to light; to expose.  
 DE-TĒET'ER, *n.* One who detects.

DE-TĒC'TION, *n.* Act of detecting; discovery.

DE-TĒC'TIVE, *a.* Fitted for, or employed in, detecting. — *n.* A policeman whose business is to detect rogues. [which, detects.

DE-TĒC'TOR, *n.* One who, or that  
DE-TĒNT', *n.* That which locks or unlocks a movement, as the wheel-work in the striking part of a clock.

DE-TĒNT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of detaining; a withholding. 2. Confinement; restraint; delay.

DE-TĒR' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -RING, 136.] [Lat. *deterere*, fr. *de* and *terere*, to frighten.] To prevent by fear; hence, to hinder, or prevent by opposing motives.

DE-TĒRĜE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detergere*, fr. *de* and *tergere*, to rub off.] To cleanse; to purge away.

DE-TĒRĜENT, *a.* Cleansing; purging. — *n.* A medicine that cleanses the vessels or the skin.

DE-TĒRI-O-RĀTE (89), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deteriorare*, -*ratum*, fr. *deterior*, worse.] To make worse. — *v. i.* To grow worse; to degenerate.

DE-TĒRI-O-RĀTION, *n.* State of growing, or of having grown, worse.

DE-TĒRMENT, *n.* 1. Act of deterring. 2. That which deters.

DE-TĒRMI-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being determined.

DE-TĒRMI-NATE (45), *a.* 1. Having defined limits; fixed; established. 2. Conclusive; decisive.

DE-TĒRMI-NATE-LY, *adv.* Definitely; distinctly.

DE-TĒRMI-NĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of determining, or state of being determined. 2. Termination. 3. Tendency to a certain end. 4. Result of deliberation. 5. Decision of mind.

SYN. — Decision; resolution. — *Decision* is a *cutting short*, and supposes energy and promptitude; *determination* is the settling of a thing with a fixed purpose to adhere; *resolution* is a spirit to face danger or suffering in carrying out one's determinations. Luther was distinguished for his prompt *decision*, steadfast *determination*, and inflexible *resolution*.

DE-TĒRMI-NA-TĪVE, *a.* Having power to determine.

DE-TĒRMIÑE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *determinare*, fr. *de* and *terminare*, to limit.] 1. To mark off and separate. 2. To bring to an end. 3. To fix the form or character of. 4. To fix the course of. 5. To ascertain definitely. 6. To resolve on. — *v. i.* To come to a decision; to resolve. [as a sore.

DE-TĒRSION, *n.* Act of cleansing,

DE-TĒRŚIVE, *a.* Having power to free from offending matter; cleansing.

DE-TĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detestari*, to curse while calling a deity to witness, to execrate.] To hate or dislike extremely.

SYN. — Hate; abhor; abominate; loathe. — *Hate* is generic. We *abhor* what is repugnant to our sensibilities or feelings; we *detest* what contradicts our

moral principles. What we *abominate* does equal violence to our religious and moral sentiments; what we *loathe* is offensive to our nature, and excites unmingled disgust.

DE-TĒST'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being detested.

SYN. — Abominable; execrable.

DE-TĒST'A-BLY, *adv.* Very hatefully; abominably.

DĒT'ES-TĀTION, or DĒ'TES-TĀTION, *n.* Extreme hatred or dislike; abhorrence.

DE-THRŌNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To drive from a throne; to depose.

DE-THRŌNE'MENT, *n.* Removal from a throne; deposition. [tained.

DĒT'I-NŪE, *n.* A person or thing de-  
DĒT'O-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detonare*, -*atum*, to thunder down or away.] To explode with a sudden report. — *v. t.* To cause to explode.

DĒT'O-NĀTION, *n.* Explosion by the inflammation of combustible bodies.

DĒT'O-NĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to explode; to burn with an explosion. — *v. i.* To explode; to detonate.

DE-TŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detorquere*, -*tortum*, fr. *de* and *torquere*, to twist.] To pervert; to wrest.

DE-TŌRTION, *n.* Act of detorting, or state of being detorted.

DĒTOUR (dĕ'tōor'), *n.* [Fr.] A turning; a circuitous way.

DE-TRĀET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detrahere*, *detractum*, fr. *de* and *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To take away. 2. To take credit or reputation from.

SYN. — To decry; disparage; depreciate; abuse; vilify; traduce.

— *v. i.* To remove a part; to take away reputation.

DE-TRĀE'TION, *n.* Act of depreciating another, from envy or malice.

DE-TRĀET'OR, *n.* One who detracts.

DE-TRĀET'O-RY, *a.* Defamatory; derogatory.

DĒTRI-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *detrimentum*, from *deterere*, to rub or wear away.] That which injures; diminution.

SYN. — Injury; loss; damage; hurt; mischief; harm.

DĒTRI-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Causing detriment; injurious. [ing away.

DE-TRĪTION (-trĭsh/un), *n.* A wear-

DE-TRĪTUS, *n.* [Lat.] A mass of substances worn off from solid bodies.

DE-TRŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detrudere*, from *de* and *trudere*, to thrust.] To push down with force.

DE-TRŪN'ĒATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detruncare*, -*atum*, fr. *de* and *truncare*, to maim, by cutting off.] To shorten by cutting; to lop. [off.

DĒTRUN-ĒĀTION, *n.* Act of cutting

DE-TRŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of thrusting down. 2. The slipping of one portion of a substance over another.

DEŪÇE, *n.* 1. [Fr. *deux*, two.] Two; a card or a die with two spots. 2. [Amor. *dus*, *tefuz*, phantom, specter.] An evil spirit; the devil.

DEŪÇED (60), *a.* Devilish; excessive. [Low.]

DEŪTER-ŌĜ'A-MY, *n.* [Gr. *δευτερο-*

*γαμία*, fr. *δευτερος*, second, and *γάμος*, marriage.] A second marriage.

DEŪTER-ŌN'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *δευτερονόμιον*, from *δευτερος*, second, and *νόμος*, law.] Fifth book of the Pentateuch, containing the second giving of the law by Moses.

DEU-TŌX'IDE, *n.* [Gr. *δευτερος*, the second, and Eng. *oxide*.] A compound of two equivalents of oxygen with one of a base.

DĒV'AS-TĀTE, or DE-VĀS'TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devastare*, -*tatum*, from *de* and *vastare*, to lay waste.] To lay waste; to desolate.

DĒV'AS-TĀTION, *n.* Act of devastating, or state of being devastated.

DE-VĒL'OP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *développer*, fr. *dé* and O. Fr. *voluper*, from Lat. *volup*, *volupe*, agreeably; hence, orig. to make agreeable or comfortable by enveloping. to keep snug.] To uncover; to disclose; to unfold gradually; to lay open, to view by degrees.

DE-VĒL'OP-MENT, *n.* Act of developing; a series of progressive changes.

DE-VĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devestire*, to undress.] 1. To divest. 2. To alienate, as title or right.

DĒVI-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deviare*, -*atum*, fr. *de* and *viare*, to go, travel.] To turn aside from a course or direction.

SYN. — To swerve; stray; digress; depart; deflect; err.

DĒVI-ĀTION, *n.* 1. A wardering from one's course. 2. State of having deviated; error.

DE-VĪÇE', *n.* [From Lat. *dividere*, *divisus*, to distinguish.] 1. A contrivance; a stratagem. 2. An heraldic motto, connected with an emblematic picture. 3. Invention; genius.

SYN. — Contrivance. — A *device* implies more of invention; a *contrivance* more of skill in manipulation. The former word is often used in a bad sense; the latter almost always in a good one, as a crafty *device*, a useful *contrivance*.

DĒV'IL (dĕv'l), *n.* [A.-S. *deofl*, Gr. *διάβολος*, the devil, the slanderer.] 1. The evil one, Satan. 2. An evil spirit. 3. A machine for tearing or cutting raw materials, as cotton, wool, &c. 4. A very wicked person. 5. An errand boy or youngest apprentice in a printing office. [treme.

DĒV'IL-ĪSH, *a.* Wicked in the ex-

SYN. — Diabolical; infernal; hellish; satanic; fiendish.

DĒV'IL-TRY, *n.* Diabolism; malignant mischief.

DĒVI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *devius*; *de* and *via*, way.] 1. Out of a straight line. 2. Going out of the right or common course; erring.

DĒVI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a devious manner. [devised.

DE-VĪŞ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

DE-VĪŞE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form in the mind; to strike out by thought. 2. To plan or scheme. 3. To give by will, as real estate. —

*v. i.* To form a scheme; to lay a plan. — *n.* 1. Act of giving real estate by a will. 2. A will or testament. 3. Property given by will.

**DĒV'I-SEE'**, *n.* One to whom a devise is made. [inventor.]

**DE-VĪS'ER**, *n.* One who devises; an

**DE-VĪS'OR** (127), *n.* One who devises or gives real estate by will; a testator. [session.]

**DE-VOID'**, *a.* Destitute; not in possession.

**DEVOIR** (dev-wôr'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *debere*, to owe.] Duty; service owed; hence, due respect; compliment.

**DĒV'O-LŪ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of rolling down. 2. A passing or falling upon a successor.

**DE-VOLVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devolvere*, fr. *de* and *volvere*, to roll.] 1. To roll onward or downward. 2. To transfer from one person to another; to hand down. — *v. i.* To pass by transmission or succession.

**DE-VŌTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devovere*, *devotum*, fr. *de* and *vovere*, to vow.] 1. To appropriate by vow. 2. To doom to evil. 3. To direct the attention of wholly or chiefly.

**SYN.** — To addict; consecrate; destitute; consign.

**DE-VŌT'ED-NESS**, *n.* State of being devoted; addictedness.

**DĒV'O-TEE'**, *n.* One wholly devoted, especially to religion; a bigot.

**DE-VŌ'TION**, *n.* 1. Affection; esp., feelings toward God implied in acts of worship. 2. Act of devoutness. 3. Object of affection.

**SYN.** — Consecration; devoutness; religiousness; piety; attachment; earnestness.

**DE-VŌ'TION-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or used in, devotion.

**DE-VOUR'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devorare*, fr. *de* and *vorare*, to eat greedily.] 1. To consume ravenously. 2. To seize on and destroy or appropriate. 3. To enjoy with avidity.

**SYN.** — To waste; destroy; annihilate.

**DE-VOUR'ER**, *n.* One who devours.

**DE-VOUT'**, *a.* [See DEVOTE.] 1. Pious; reverent. 2. Expressing piety. 3. Hearty; earnest. [ner.]

**DE-VOUT'LY**, *adv.* In a devout manner.

**DE-VOUT'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being devout.

**DEW** (30), *n.* [A.-S. *deaw*.] Moisture from the atmosphere condensed by cool bodies upon their surfaces. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wet with dew.

**DEW'-DRŌP**, *n.* A drop of dew.

**DEW'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being dewy.

**DEW'LĀP**, *n.* [From *dew* and *lap*, to lick.] Flesh hanging from the throats of oxen, which laps the dew in grazing.

**DEW'-POINT**, *n.* Temperature at which dew begins to form.

**DEW'Y** (dū'ŷ'), *a.* 1. Covered with dew. 2. Pertaining to, or resembling, dew. [posed to left.]

**DĒX'TER**, *a.* [Lat.] Right, as opposed to left.

**DĒX-TĒR'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Readiness and grace in physical activity. 2. Mental activity and expertness.

**SYN.** — Skill; adroitness; address; taet; cleverness; aptness; aptitude.

**DĒX'TER-OŪS**, *a.* 1. Ready and expert in the use of the body. 2. Quick at inventing expedients. 3. Done with dexterity.

**SYN.** — Adroit; expert; skillful; clever; apt; handy.

**DĒX'TER-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a dexterous manner.

**DEX-TRŌR'SAL**, } *a.* [Lat. *dextror-*

**DĒX'TRORSE**, } *sum*, toward the right, fr. *dexter*, right, and *versus*, *versus*, turned.] Rising from right to left, as a spiral line [OUS.]

**DĒX'TROŪS**, *a.* Same as DEXTER-DEY (dā), *n.* [Turk. *dāi*, orig. a maternal uncle.] Governor of Algiers.

**DĪ'A-BĒ'TĒS**, *n.* [Gr. *διαβήτης*, fr. *διαβαίνειν*, to pass through.] A disease attended with a persistent, excessive discharge of urine.

**DĪ'A-BĒT'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to,

**DĪ'A-BĒT'IE-AL**, } or afflicted with, diabetes.

**DIABLERIE** (de-āb'lŭ-rē'), } *n.* [Fr.,

**DI-ĀB'LER-Y** (de-āb'ler-ŷ'), } from *diable*, devil.] Deviltry; sorcery; mischief.

**DĪ'A-BŌL'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. *διαβολικός*.

**DĪ'A-BŌL'IE-AL**, } See DEVIL.] Pertaining to, resembling, or appropriate to, the devil; devilish.

**DĪ'A-BŌL'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a diabolical manner.

**DĪ-Ā'E'O-NAL**, *a.* [See DEACON.] Pertaining to a deacon.

**DĪ'A-ĒOUS'TIE**, *a.* [Gr. *διακούειν*, to hear through.] Pertaining to the science of refracted sounds.

**DĪ'A-ĒOUS'TIES**, *n. sing.* Science which treats of the properties of sound refracted by passing through different mediums.

**DĪ'A-ĒRĪT'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. *διακρί-*

**DĪ'A-ĒRĪT'IE-AL**, } *ικός*, fr. *διακρίνειν*, to separate, distinguish.] Indicating something to be distinguished.

**DĪ'A-DEM**, *n.* [Gr. *διάδημα*, fr. *διαδέειν*, to bind round.] 1. A badge of royalty; a crown. 2. Royalty; sovereignty.

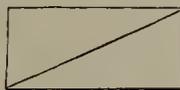
**DĪ-ĒR'E-SĪS**, } *n.*; *pl.* DĪ-ĒR'E-SĒS,

**DĪ-ĒR'E-SĪS**, } or DĪ-ĒR'E-SĒS. [Gr. *διαίρεσις*, fr. *διαρῆν*, to divide, Lat. *diæresis*.] A mark [·] over the second of two adjacent vowels, to denote that they are to be pronounced as distinct letters, as, *aërial*.

**DĪ'AG-NŌ'SIS**, *n.* [Gr. *διάγνωσις*, fr. *διαγιγνώσκειν*, to distinguish.] Determination of a disease by means of distinctive characteristics.

**DĪ'AG-NŌS'TIE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or furnishing, a diagnosis. — *n.* Symptom by which a disease is known.

**DĪ-ĀG'O-NAL**, *a.* [Gr. *διαγώνιος*, from angle to angle, fr. *διά*, through, and *γωνία*, an angle.] Joining two not adjacent angles, and dividing the figure into two parts; crossing at an angle with one of the sides.



Diagonal.

— *n.* A right line from one angle to another not adjacent. [direction.]

**DĪ-ĀG'O-NAL-LY**, *adv.* In a diagonal

**DĪ'A-GRĀM**, *n.* [Gr. *διάγραμμα*, fr. *διαγράφειν*, to mark out by lines.] 1. A figure to illustrate a statement, or facilitate a demonstration. 2. Any illustrative outline or drawing.

**DĪ'A-GRĀPH**, *n.* [See DIAGRAM.] An instrument used in perspective.

**DĪ'AL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *dialis*, daily, fr. Lat. *dies*, day.] 1. An instrument to show the time of day from the shadow of a style. 2. The graduated face of a time-piece.

**DĪ'A-LECT**, *n.* [Gr. *διάλεκτος*, fr. *διαλέγειν*, to converse; discourse.] 1. Language; tongue. 2. Local form of a language.

**DĪ'A-LĒC'TIE**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining

**DĪ'A-LĒC'TIE-AL**, } to a dialect. 2. Pertaining to dialectics; logical.

**DĪ'A-LEC-TĪ'CIAN** (-tīsh'an), *n.* A logician; a reasoner.

**DĪ'A-LĒC'TIES**, *n. sing.* [Gr. *διαλεκτική* (sc. *τέχνη*).] That branch of logic which teaches the rules of reasoning. [structuring dials.]

**DĪ'AL-ING**, *n.* Science or art of conducting a dialogue.

**DĪ-ĀL'O-ĠĪST**, *n.* 1. A speaker in a dialogue. 2. A writer of dialogues.

**DĪ-ĀL'O-ĠĪST'IE**, } *a.* Relating to,

**DĪ-ĀL'O-ĠĪST'IE-AL**, } or having the form of, a dialogue. [dialogue.]

**DĪ-ĀL'O-ĠĪZE**, *v. i.* To discourse in

**DĪ'A-LŌGUE** (-lŏg), *n.* [Gr. *διάλογος*, fr. *διαλέγεσθαι*, to converse.] 1. A formal conversation between two or more. 2. A composition in which two or more persons are represented as conversing.

**DĪ-ĀL'Y-SĪS**, *n.* [Gr. *διάλυσις*, from *διαλύειν*, to part asunder.] (*Med.*) (*a.*) Debility. (*b.*) A solution of continuity.

**DĪ'A-MAG-NĒT'IE**, *a.* [Gr. *διά*, through, or across, and *μαγνήτης*, magnet.] Pertaining to the phenomena of diamagnetism. — *n.* Any substance which in a field of magnetic force is differently affected from the ordinary magnetic bodies.

**DĪ'A-MĀG'NET-ĪSM**, *n.* That form of magnetic action which characterizes diamagnetic bodies.

**DĪ-ĀM'E-TER**, *n.* [Gr. *διάμετρος*, fr. *διά*, through, and *μέτρον*, measure.] 1. A right line through the center of a figure or body, and terminated by the opposite boundaries. 2. Width; thickness.  Diameter.

**DĪ'A-MĒT'RIE**, } *a.* 1. Relating

**DĪ'A-MĒT'RIE-AL**, } to a diameter. 2. Directly adverse.

**DĪ'A-MĒT'RIE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a diametrical direction; directly.

**DĪ'A-MOND** (or *dī'mund*), *n.* [Corrupt. from Lat. *adamans*, *-mantis*, Gr. *ἀδάμας*, *-μαντος*, steel, diamond.] 1. A mineral remarkable for its hardness;  Diamond (2).

crystallized carbon. 2. A geometrical figure; a lozenge. 3. One of a suit of playing cards. 4. The smallest kind of type.

This line is printed in the type called DIAMOND.

**DĪ'A-PĀ'ΞON**, *n.* [Gr. διαπασών, from διά, through, and πασών, gen. pl. of πᾶς, all.] 1. The octave or interval which includes all the tones. 2. Harmony. 3. One of certain stops in the organ, extending through the scale of the instrument.

**DĪ'A-PER**, *n.* [Fr. *diaper*, *diaspre*, *jaspe*, variegated, L. Lat. *diaspra*, a kind of costly stuff, fr. Lat. *jaspis*, a green-colored precious stone. See **JASPER**.] 1. Figured linen cloth, for towels, napkins, &c. 2. A towel or napkin; an infant's breech-cloth. 3. Paneling filled up with arabesque gilding and painting, or with carving, &c.—*v. t.* 1. To diversify with figures, as cloth. 2. To put a diaper on.

**DĪ'A-PIA-NĒ'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being diaphanous.

**DĪ-ĀPH'A-NOŪS**, *a.* [Gr. διαφανής, from διαφαίνεω, to show, or shiue through.] Pellucid; transparent.

**DĪ'A-PHŌN'IES**, *n. sing.* [Gr. διά, through, and φωνή, a sound, tone.] Doctrine of refracted sound.

**DĪ'A-PHO-RĒ'SIS**, *n.* [Gr. διαφόρησις, fr. διαφορεῖν, to carry through.] Augmentation of the insensible perspiration.

**DĪ'A-PHO-RĒT'IE**, } *a.* Capable  
**DĪ'A-PHO-RĒT'IE-AL**, } of increasing the insensible perspiration.

**DĪ'A-PHO-RĒT'IE**, *n.* A medicine which promotes insensible perspiration.

**DĪ'A-PHRĀGM** (-frām), *n.* [Gr. διάφραγμα, fr. διαφραγνύναι, to fence by a partition wall.] 1. A dividing membrane or thin partition. 2. The muscle that separates the chest from the abdomen; midriff.

**DĪ'A-RĪST**, *n.* One who keeps a diary.

**DĪ'AR-RHĒ'Ā** } (-rĕ'ā), *n.* [Gr. διάρ-  
**DĪ'AR-RHĒ'Ā** } ροία, fr. διαρρῆν, to flow through.] A morbidly frequent evacuation of the intestines.

**DĪ'AR-RHĒT'IE**, } *a.* Producing diar-  
**DĪ'AR-RHĒT'IE**, } rhea, or a purging.

**DĪ'A-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *diarium*, from *dies*, day.] A register of daily occurrences; a journal.

**DĪ-ĀS'TO-LE**, *n.* [Gr. διαστολή, fr. διαστέλλειν, to separate.] 1. Dilatation of the heart. 2. A figure by which a syllable naturally short is made long.

**DĪ-ĀTH'E-SIS**, *n.* [Gr. διάθεσις, fr. διατιθέναι, to place separately, to arrange.] Bodily condition that predisposes to a particular disease.

**DĪ'A-TŌN'IE**, *a.* [Gr. διατονικός; διατένειν, to stretch out.] Pertaining to the scale of eight tones, the eighth of which is the octave of the first.

**DĪ'A-TRĪBE**, *n.* [Gr. διατριβή, fr. διατριβεῖν, to rub away, spend time.] An invective harangue.

**DĪB'BER**, } *n.* A pointed hand instru-  
**DĪB'BLE**, } ment, to make holes for planting seeds, &c.

**DĪB'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plant with a dibble. 2. To make holes in, as with a dibble.

**DĪCE**, *n.*; *pl.* of *Die*. A game. See **DIE**—*v. i.* To play with dice.

**DĪC'ER**, *n.* A player at dice.

**DĪ'CHRO-ŪSM**, *n.* [Gr. δίχροος, two-colored.] Property of presenting different colors by transmitted light, when viewed in two different directions.

**DĪ'CHRO-MĀT'IE**, *a.* [Gr. δίχρωμος, two-colored.] Having or producing two colors.

**DĪCK'ER**, *n.* [Lat. *decuria*, a division of ten, fr. *decem*, ten.] 1. Number of teu, particularly, ten hides or skins. 2. A chaffering exchange of small wares.—*v. i.* To barter.

**DĪCK'EY**, } *n.* 1. A seat behind a

**DĪCK'Y**, } carriage, for servants, &c.  
2. A false shirt-bosom. 3. A gentleman's shirt-collar.

**DĪC'TĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dic-tare*, -*tatum*, freq. form of *dicere*, to say.] 1. To state, or utter, for another to reduce to writing. 2. To deliver to a subordinate, as a command.

**SYN.**—To suggest; prescribe; enjoin; urge; admonish.

—*v. i.* To deliver or communicate commands.—*n.* An authoritative rule or principle.

**SYN.**—Command; order; injunction.

**DĪC-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of dictating.

**DĪC-TĀ'TOR**, *n.* 1. One who dictates. 2. One invested with absolute authority.

**DĪC'TA-TŌRI-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or characteristic of, a dictator.

**SYN.**—Absolute; imperious; overbearing.

**DĪC-TĀ'TOR-SHIP**, *n.* Office, or term of office, of a dictator.

**DĪC-TĀ'TRESS**, } *n.* A female dicta-  
**DĪC-TĀ'TRIX**, } tor.

**DĪC'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *dictio*, from *dicere*, to say.] Choice of words; manner of expression.

**SYN.**—Style; phraseology.—*Style* relates both to language and thought; *dic-tion*, to language only; *phraseology*, to the mechanical structure of sentences, or the mode in which they are *phrased*. The *style* of Burke was enriched with all the higher graces of composition; his *diction* was varied and copious; his *phraseology*, at times, was careless and cumbersome.

**DĪC'TION-ARY**, *n.* [N. Lat. *dictio-narium*, from *dictio*. See *supra*.] A book in which words are alphabetically arranged and explained; a lexicon; a word-book.

**DĪC'TUM**, *n.*; *pl.* **DĪC'TĀ**. [Lat., fr. *dicere*, to say.] An authoritative saying or assertion.

**DĪD**, *imp.* of *Do*.

**DĪ-DĀC'TIE**, } *a.* [Gr. διδακτικός,  
**DĪ-DĀC'TIE-AL**, } from διδάσκειν, to teach.] Fitted or inclined to teach; preceptive. [of teaching.]

**DĪ-DĀC'TIES**, *n. sing.* Art or science

**DĪD'ĀP-PER**, *n.* [For *dip-dabber*, fr.

*dip*, and *dab*.] A certain bird that dives into the water.

**DĪDST**. *Second person imperfect of Do*.

**DĪE**, *v. t.* [**DIED**; **DYING**.] [Icel. *deya*, *deyja*, Goth. *divan*.] 1. To cease to live. 2. To become lost or extinct. 3. To sink; to faint. 4. To grow fainter or imperceptible.

**SYN.**—To expire; decessate; perish; depart; vanish.

—*n.* [Fr. *dé*, fr. Lat. *dare*, to give, to throw.] 1. [*pl.* **DICE**.] A small cube used in gaming. 2. Any small cubical body. 3. [*pl.* **DIES**.] Cubical part of a pedestal, between its base and cornice. 4. A piece of metal on which a device is cut for stamping money, medals, &c.

**DĪ-ĒR'E-SIS**, *n.* Same as **DIÆRESIS**.

**DĪ'ET**, *n.* [Lat. *dieta*, Gr. *δίαιτα*, manner of living.] 1. Habitual food. 2. Course of food selected with reference to health. 3. [L. Lat. *dieta*, *diata*, an assembly, from Lat. *dies*, day.] A legislative or administrative assembly.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed; esp. to cause to eat and drink sparingly, or by prescribed rules.—*v. i.* To eat sparingly, or according to prescribed rules.

**DĪ'ET-ARY**, *a.* Pertaining to diet, or rules of diet.—*n.* Allowance of food.

**DĪ'E-TĒT'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to  
**DĪ'E-TĒT'IE-AL**, } diet, or to the rules for diet.

**DĪ'E-TĒT'IES**, *n. sing.* That part of the medicine which relates to diet.

**DĪF'FER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *differre*, from *dis* and *ferre*, to bear] 1. To disagree; to be unlike. 2. To have a difference or quarrel.

**SYN.**—Differ *with*; differ *from*.—Differ *with* is used in reference to opinions, as, "I differ *with* my friend on that point." In all other cases, expressing simple unlikeness, differ *from* is used, as, "These two persons or things differ entirely *from* each other." This distinction is fully established in England, and, to a great extent, in America.

**DĪF'FER-ENCE**, *n.* 1. State of being different. 2. Disagreement in opinion; dissension, or cause of dissension. 3. Characteristic quality.

**SYN.**—Distinction; dissimilarity; diversity; contrariety; disagreement; variance; dispute; controversy; quarrel.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to differ.

**DĪF'FER-ENT**, *a.* 1. Distinct; not the same. 2. Unlike; dissimilar.

**DĪF'FER-ĒN'TIAL**, *a.* 1. Creating a difference; discriminating; special. 2. (*Mech.*) (*a.*) Differing in amount or in the producing force. (*b.*) Intended to produce or indicate difference of motion or effect.

*Differential calculus*, one of the higher branches of mathematics.

—*n.* An increment, usually an indefinitely small one, given to a variable quantity.

**DĪF'FER-ĒN'TI-ĀTE** (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* To obtain the differential, or differential coefficient, of.

**DĪF'FER-ĒN'TI-Ā'TION** (-shĭ-ā'shun), *n.* 1. Act of distinguishing a thing,

by giving its specific difference. 2. Act of differentiating.

**DIF'FER-ENT-LY**, *adv.* In a different manner.

**DIF'FI-CULT**, *a.* [Lat. *difficilis*, *difficul.*] 1. Hard to make or do. 2. Beset with difficulty. 3. Not easily wrought upon; not complaisant.

**DIF'FI-CULT-LY**, *adv.* With difficulty.

**DIF'FI-CUL-TY** (110), *n.* 1. State of being difficult. 2. Something difficult. 3. A controversy; disagreement.

**DIF'FI-DEN-CE**, *n.* A being diffident; want of confidence in one's self.

**SYN.**—Bashfulness; modesty; distrust; timidity; hesitation.

**DIF'FI-DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *diffidens*, *p. pr.* of *diffidere*, to distrust.] 1. Wanting confidence in others. 2. Wanting confidence in one's self.

**DIF'FI-DENT-LY**, *adv.* In a diffident manner.

**DIF-FRÄCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *diffringere*, *diffractum*, to break in pieces.] To break or separate into parts.

**DIF-FRÄCT'ION**, *n.* Deflection and decomposition of light in passing by the edges of opaque bodies or through narrow slits.

**DIF-FÜSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *diffundere*, *diffusum*, from *dis* and *fundere*, to pour.] To pour out and spread, as a fluid; to send out in all directions.

**DIF-FÜSE'** (*dif-fäs'*), *a.* Poured out; not restrained, especially as to style; verbose; prolix.

**DIF-FÜSE'LY**, *adv.* In a diffuse manner: verbosely. [diffuse.]

**DIF-FÜSE'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being diffuse.

**DIF-FÜ'SI-BİL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being diffusible. [diffused.]

**DIF-FÜ'SI-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being diffused.

**DIF-FÜ'SION**, *n.* Act of diffusing; dissemination; extension; dispersion.

**DIF-FÜ'SIVE**, *a.* Having the quality of diffusing; extending. [manner.]

**DIF-FÜ'SIVE-LY**, *adv.* In a diffusive manner.

**DIF-FÜ'SIVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being diffusive or diffuse;—said especially of style.

**DİG**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **DUG** or **DİGGED**.] [A.-S. *dician*, Goth. *digagan*, *deigan*, to form.] 1. To turn and throw up, as the earth. 2. To excavate.—*v. i.* To work with a spade; to delve.

**Dİ-GÄM'MÄ**, *n.* [Gr. *δίγαμμα*, fr. *δί*, for *δύς*, twice, and *γάμμα*, the letter Γ;—because it resembled two *gammas*, one above the other.] A letter (F) of the Greek alphabet, which early fell into disuse.

**Dİ-ĞĖST'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *digerere*, *digestum*, to separate, arrange, dissolve.] 1. To arrange methodically. 2. To prepare in the stomach for conversion into blood; to turn into chyme. 3. To think over; to reflect upon.

**SYN.**—To arrange; distribute; dispose.

**Dİ-ĞĖST**, *n.* 1. That which is classified and arranged. 2. A collection of Roman laws, arranged under pro-

per titles by order of the emperor Justinian.

**SYN.**—Compendium; summary; abridgment; pandect.

**Dİ-ĞĖST'ER**, *n.* 1. One who digests. 2. Something that aids digestion. 3. A strong, closed vessel, for gradually dissolving bones or other substances.

**Dİ-ĞĖST'I-BİL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being digestible. [digested.]

**Dİ-ĞĖST'I-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being digested.

**Dİ-ĞĖS'TION** (66), *n.* 1. Act of digesting. 2. Conversion of food into chyme. 3. Gradual solution.

**Dİ-ĞĖST'İVE**, *a.* Causing to digest; producing digestion.

**Dİ-ĞĖR**, *n.* One who digs.

**Dİ-ĞĖNG**, *n.* 1. Act of one who digs. 2. *pl.* Places where ore, especially gold, is dug.

**DİGH** (*dīt*), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **DİGH**, or **DİGHED**.] [A.-S. *dih-tan*, to dictate, arrange, fr. Lat. *dic-tare*, to say often, dictate.] To put in order; to array; to adorn.

**Dİ-ĞIT**, *n.* [Lat. *digitus*, a finger, an inch.] 1. A finger. 2. One of the ten figures, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, by which all numbers are expressed. 3. A twelfth part of the diameter of the sun or moon.

**Dİ-ĞI-TAL**, *a.* Pertaining to the fingers, or to digits.

**Dİ-ĞI-TATE**, } *a.* [See *supra.*] Hav-  
**Dİ-ĞI-TÄ'TED**, } ing several leaflets,  
arranged like the fingers of the hand.

**Dİ-ĞI-TÄ'TION**, *n.* A division into finger-like processes.

**Dİ-ĞI-TI-GRÄDE'**, *a.* [Lat. *digitus*, finger, toe, and *gradi*, to walk.] Walking on the toes.—*n.* An animal that walks on its toes, as the lion, wolf, &c.

**Dİ-ĞNI-FV**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *dignus*, worthy, and *facere*, to make.] To invest with dignity or honor.

**Dİ-ĞNI-TA-RY**, *n.* One who possesses exalted rank, esp. ecclesiastical rank.

**Dİ-ĞNI-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *dignitas*, fr. *dignus*, worthy.] 1. Elevation of mind or character. 2. Elevation of rank. 3. Loftiness and elegance. 4. A dignitary.

**Dİ-ĞRÄPII**, *n.* [Gr. *δί*, for *δύς*, twice, double, and *γραφή*, a writing.] A combination of two characters to express a single sound.

**Dİ-ĞRĖSS'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *digredi*, *digressus*, fr. *di*, for *dis*, and *gradi*, to walk.] 1. To turn aside, esp. in writing or speaking, from the main subject. 2. To turn aside from the right path.

**SYN.**—To deviate; wander; depart.

**Dİ-ĞRĖS'SION** (*-grĖsh/un*), *n.* Act of digressing, especially in writing and speaking.

**Dİ-ĞRĖS'SION-AL** (*-grĖsh/un-*), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting in, digression. [main subject.]

**Dİ-ĞRĖSS'İVE**, *a.* Departing from the **DİKE**, *n.* [A.-S. *dīc*. See **DİG**.] 1. A ditch. 2. A mound to prevent low lands from being inundated. 3. A

wall-like mass of mineral matter, filling up fissures.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To protect with a dike or bank. 2. To drain by a dike.

**Dİ-LÄÇ'ER-ÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dilacerare*, *dilaceratum*, fr. *di*, for *dis*, and *lacerare*, to tear.] To rend asunder. [ing asunder.]

**Dİ-LÄÇ'ER-Ä'TION**, *n.* Act of rending.

**Dİ-LÄP'I-DÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dilapidare*, *-datum*, to scatter like stones, from *di*, for *dis*, and *lapidare*, to throw stones.] 1. To suffer to fall into a condition of decay. 2. To squander.

**Dİ-LÄP'I-DÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of dilapidating, or state of being dilapidated.

**Dİ-LÄT'A-BİL'I-TY**, *a.* Quality of being dilatable. [sion or extension.]

**Dİ-LÄT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of expanding.

**Dİ-LÄT'A-TÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of dilating; expansion; dilation.

**Dİ-LÄTE'**, or **Dİ-LÄTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dilatare*, fr. *di*, for *dis*, and *latus*, wide.] To enlarge or extend in all directions.

**SYN.**—To expand; distend; enlarge.—*v. i.* 1. To swell or extend in all directions. 2. To expatiate; to desecant.

**Dİ-LÄ'TION**, or **Dİ-LÄ'TION**, *n.* [From **DİLUTE**.] Act of dilating, or state of being dilated; dilatation. [tardily.]

**DİL'A-TO-RI-LY**, *adv.* With delay;

**DİL'A-TO-RY** (50), *a.* [Lat. *dilatatorius*, fr. *differere*, *dilatatum*, to delay.] 1. Inclined to put off what ought to be done at once. 2. Marked with delay. 3. Intended to make delay.

**SYN.**—Slow; sluggish; backward; procrastinating; tardy.

**Dİ-LĖM'MÄ**, or **Dİ-LĖM'MÄ**, *n.* [Gr. *δίλημμα*, fr. *δί*, for *δύς*, twice, double, and *λήμμα*, an assumption.] 1. An argument which presents an antagonist with two or more alternatives, but is equally conclusive against him, whichever he chooses. 2. A difficult or doubtful choice.

**DİL'ET-TÄN'TE**, *n.*; *pl.* **DİL'ET-TÄN'TY**. [It., fr. Lat. *delectare*, to delight.] An admirer of the fine arts; an amateur.

**DİL'ET-TÄN'TE-İSM**, *n.* Quality of being a dilettante.

**DİL'I-ĞEN-CE**, *n.* Quality of being diligent; sedulousness; assiduity.

**SYN.**—Industry.—*Industry* has the wider sense of the two, implying an habitual devotion to labor for some valuable end, as knowledge, property, &c.; *diligence* denotes earnest application to some specific object or pursuit. A man may be *diligent* for a time, or in seeking some favorite end, without meriting the title of *industrious*. Such was the case with Fox, while Burke was eminent not only for *diligence*, but *industry*; he was always at work, and always looking out for some new field of mental effort.

**DILIGENCE** (*d3'l3zhöngss'*), *n.* [Fr.] A four-wheeled public stage-coach, used in France.

**DİL'I-ĞENT**, *a.* [Lat. *diligens*, *p. pr.* of *diligere*, to esteem highly.] Steady in application to business.

**SYN.**—Active; assiduous; sedulous; attentive; industrious.

**DĪL'I-ĠENT-LY**, *adv.* With industry or assiduity; not carelessly.

**DĪLL**, *n.* [A.-S. *dil.*] A plant having aromatic seeds.

**DĪLL'Y**, *n.* [Contr. fr. *diligence.*] A kind of stage-coach.

**DĪL'U-ENT**, *a.* [See **DILUTE.**] Making thinner or weaker by admixture.

— *n.* That which dilutes or weakens any thing (especially the blood) by mixture with it.

**DĪ-LŪTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *diluere, dilutum*, fr. *di*, for *dis*, and *luere*, to wash.] 1. To make thinner, by admixture with something. 2. To reduce, especially by the addition of water. — *a.* Thin; reduced in strength, as spirit or color.

**DĪ-LŪ'TION**, *n.* Act of diluting, or state of being diluted.

**DĪ-LŪ'VI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *diluvialis*, fr. *diluvium.*] Pertaining to, or produced by, a deluge.

**DĪ-LŪ'VI-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to a deluge, or to the Noachian deluge.

**DĪ-LŪ'VI-ON**, *n.* [Lat.] A deposit of loam, sand, gravel, pebbles, &c., caused by former action of the sea.

**DĪM**, *a.* [-MER; -MEST, 136.] [A.-S. *dim*, allied to Skr. *tamas*, darkness.] 1. Not bright or distinct; obscure. 2. Of obscure vision; hence, dull of apprehension.

SYN. — Dusky; dark; dull; obtuse. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To render dim; to darken; to dull. 2. To darken the senses or understanding of.

**DĪME**, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *decem*, ten.] A silver coin of the United States, of the value of ten cents.

**DĪ-MĒN'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *dimensio*, fr. *dimetiri, dimensus*, to measure out.] Measurement in a single direction; extent; size. [sions or limits.]

**DĪ-MĒN'SĪVE**, *a.* Marking the dimension. **DĪ-MĪD'I-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dimidiare, -atum*, fr. *dimidius*, half.] To divide into two equal parts.

**DĪ-MĪD'I-ATE**, *a.* Divided into two equal parts.

**DĪ-MĪN'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *diminuere*, from *dis* and *minuere*, to lessen.] To make smaller in any manner.

SYN. — To decrease; lessen; reduce. — *v. i.* To become or appear less or smaller.

**DĪ-MĪN'U-ĒN'DO**, *adv.* [It.] (*Mus.*) In a gradually diminishing manner; — indicated as in the margin. Diminuendo.

**DĪM'I-NŪ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of diminishing; reduction in size, quantity, or degree. 2. A lessening of dignity or consideration.

**DĪ-MĪN'U-TĪVE**, *a.* Of small size; minute. — *n.* A derivative from a noun denoting a small or young object of the same kind as the primitive.

**DĪ-MĪN'U-TĪVE-LY**, *adv.* In a diminutive manner. [littleness.]

**DĪ-MĪN'U-TĪVE-NESS**, *n.* Smallness;

**DĪM'IS-SO-RY** (50), *a.* [Lat. *dimissorius*, from *dimittere*, to send away.] Dismissing to another jurisdiction.

**DĪM'I-TY**, *n.* [Gr. *δίμιτος*, lit. of double thread.] A stout, white, cotton cloth, ribbed or figured.

**DĪM'LY**, *adv.* In a dim or obscure manner. [tinct.]

**DĪM'MISH**, *a.* Somewhat dim; indistinct.

**DĪM'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being dim. SYN. — Darkness; indistinctness; obscurity. See **DARKNESS.**

**DĪ-MŌR'PHĪSM**, *n.* [Gr. *δίς*, twice, double, and *μορφή*, form.] Property of being dimorphous.

**DĪ-MŌR'PHŌŪS**, *a.* Occurring under two distinct forms.

**DĪM'PLE**, *n.* [Cf. Ger. *dümpel*, a pool.] A slight natural depression on the cheek or chin. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To form dimples or little inequalities.

**DĪN**, *n.* [A.-S. *dync.*] Loud, stunning noise; clamor. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING, 133.] To stun with noise.

**DĪNE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *dîner*, from Lat. *dis* and *jejunare*, to fast.] To take dinner. — *v. t.* To give a dinner to.

**DĪNG**, *v. i.* [A.-S. *dingan, denggan*, to knock.] 1. To bluster. 2. To ring or tinkle. — *n.* A stroke, esp. of a bell.

**DĪNG'DŌNG**, *n.* Sound of bells or some similar sound.

**DĪN'ĠI-NESS**, *n.* State of being dingy.

**DĪN'ĠLE** (dĭng'gl), *n.* [Cf. **DEN.**] A narrow dale.

**DĪN'ĠY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Allied to *dim* and *dun.*] Of a dark or dusky color; dun.

**DĪN'NER**, *n.* [See **DINE.**] Principal meal of the day, between breakfast and supper.

**DĪNT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a small cavity on, as by a blow.

**DĪ-ŌŒ'E-SAN**, or **DĪ'O-ŒĒ'SAN**, *a.* Pertaining to a diocese. — *n.* A bishop.

**DĪ'O-ŒĒSE**, *n.* [Gr. *διοίκησις*, house-keeping, administration, province, jurisdiction.] District of a bishop's ecclesiastical authority.

**DĪ-ŌP'TRIĒ**, *a.* [Gr. *διοπτρικός*, belonging to the *δίοπτρα*, a geometrical instrument.] Relating to dioptics.

**DĪ-ŌP'TRIES**, *n. sing.* That part of optics which treats of the laws of the refraction of light in passing through different lenses.

**DĪ'O-RĀ'MĀ**, or **DĪ'O-RĀ'MĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *διά*, through, and *ὄραμα*, a sight.] 1. A painting seen from a distance through a large opening. 2. A building for such an exhibition.

**DĪ'O-RĀM'ĪĒ**, *a.* Of, or pertaining to, a diorama.

**DĪP**, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *dippan, dyppan*, 133.] 1. To plunge into a fluid and withdraw again. 2. To take out, by immersing and removing again a dipper, ladle, or pail, &c. — *v. i.* 1. To immerse one's self. 2. To take out something, by immersing and withdrawing a receptacle. 3. To enter slightly. 4. To incline downward. — *n.* 1. Action of dipping. 2.

Inclination downward; slope. 3. Gravy or sauce.

**DĪ-PĒT'AL-OŪS**, *a.* [Gr. *δίς*, double, and *πέταλον*, a leaf.] Having two petals.

**DĪPH-TĪĒ'RI-Ā** (dĭp'- or dĭf'-), *n.* [Gr. *διφθέρα*, a membrane.] An epidemic disease in which the throat becomes coated with a false membrane.

**DĪPH'THONG** (dĭf'- or dĭp'-), *n.* [Gr. *δίφθογγος*, from *δίς*, twice, and *φθόγγος*, voice.] 1. A union of two vowel sounds pronounced in one syllable; as, *ou* in *out*, *oi* in *noise*. 2. A union of two vowels in the same syllable, only one of them being sounded; as, *ai* in *rain*, *eo* in *people*.

**DĪPH-TĪŌN'ĠAL** (dĭf- or dĭp-, 82), *a.* Belonging to a diphthong.

**DĪ-PLŌ'MĀ** (150), *n.* [Gr. *δίπλωμα*, fr. *διπλοῦν*, to double.] A deed of privilege; a certificate of a literary degree.

**DĪ-PLŌ'MA-ŒY**, *n.* 1. Conduct of negotiations between nations. 2. Dexterity in securing advantages. 3. Body of ministers or envoys.

**DĪP'LO-MAT**, *n.* One skilled in diplomacy; a diplomat. **DĪP'LO-MATE**, *n.* One skilled in diplomacy; a diploma; to diplomacy, or to diplomatics.

**DĪP'LO-MĀT'ĪĒ**, *a.* Pertaining to diplomacy, or to diplomatics. **DĪP'LO-MĀT'ĪĒ-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to diplomacy, or to diplomatics. **DĪP'LO-MĀT'ĪĒS**, *n. sing.* Art of reading ancient writings, public documents, &c.; paleography.

**DĪ-PLŌ'MA-TĪST**, *n.* One skilled in diplomacy; a diplomat. [dips.]

**DĪP'PER**, *n.* One who, or that which, dips. **DĪP'PING-NEE'DLE**, *n.* A magnetic needle suspended so as to move freely in a vertical plane.

**DĪP'TER-AL**, *a.* [Gr. *δίπτερος*, with two wings.] 1. Having two wings only. 2. Having a double row of columns on each of the flanks.

**DĪP'TER-OŪS**, *a.* Having two wings, or wing-like processes.

**DĪP'TYCH**, *n.* [Gr. *δίπτυχος*, folded, doubled.] 1. A writing tablet among the ancients, consisting of two leaves. 2. A list of bishops and saints.

**DĪ-RĀ'DI-Ā'TION**, *n.* [N. Lat. *divinatio*, fr. *dis* and *radiatio*, radiation.] Emission and diffusion of rays of light.

**DĪRE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *dirus*.] Dreadful; horrible; terrible.

**DĪ-RĒCT'**, *a.* 1. Straight. 2. Straightforward; sincere; outspoken. 3. Unambiguous; absolute. 4. In the line of descent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dirigere, directum*, fr. *dis* and *regere*, to keep straight.] 1. To give direction to. 2. To determine the course of. 3. To put upon the right track. 4. To instruct as a superior. 5. To superscribe.

**DĪ-RĒCT'ION**, *n.* 1. Act of directing. 2. Guiding or authoritative instruction. 3. Name and residence of a person; superscription; address. 4. Line or point of tendency.

SYN. — Control; command. — These words, as here compared, have reference

to the exercise of power over the actions of others. *Control* is negative, denoting power to restrain; *command* is positive, implying a right to enforce obedience; *directions* are commands containing *instructions* how to act. A shipmaster has the *command* of his vessel; he gives *directions* to the seamen as to the mode of sailing it; and exercises a due *control* over the conduct of the passengers.

**DĪ-RĒCT'ĪVE**, *a.* Having power to direct; directing.

**DĪ-RĒCT'LY**, *adv.* In a direct manner; immediately.

**SYN.**—Immediately; instantly; instantaneously.—“I will do it *directly*,” means, “I will go *straightway* about it.”—“I will do it *immediately*,” means, “I will do it as the very *next* thing.”—“I will do it *instantly* or *instantaneously*,” allows not a particle of delay.

**DĪ-RĒCT'NESS**, *n.* State of being direct.

**DĪ-RĒCT'OR**, *n.* One who, or that which, directs; especially one of a body of persons who manage the affairs of a corporation.

**DĪ-RĒCT'O-RATE**, *n.* A body of directors, or the office of director.

**DĪ-RĒCT'Ō-RI-AL**, *a.* 1. Directive. 2. Pertaining to a director or to a directory.

**DĪ-RĒCT'Ō-RY**, *a.* Containing directions.—*n.* 1. A collection of directions. 2. A book of the names and residences of the inhabitants of any place. 3. A body of directors.

**DĪ-RĒCT'RESS**, *n.* A female director.

**DĪRE'FUL**, *a.* Dire; dreadful; terrible. [ribly.]

**DĪRE'FUL-LY**, *adv.* Dreadfully; terribly. **DĪRĠE** (13), *n.* [From the first word of a hymn, “*Dirige gressus meos*,” formerly sung at funerals.] A piece of music of a mournful character.

**DĪRK** (13), *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *duirc*, *duirc*, a dagger.] A kind of dagger.—*v. t.* To stab with a dirk.

**DĪRT** (13), *n.* [Icel. *drit*, excrement, *drita*, to dung, A.-S. *dritan*, id.] Any foul or filthy substance, as excrement, mud, &c.—*v. t.* To soil; to dirty. [ily.]

**DĪRT'I-LY**, *adv.* Foully; nastily; filthily. **DĪRT'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Defiled with dirt. 2. Sordid; base; groveling.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To foul; to soil. 2. To scandalize.

**DĪS'A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being disabled; incapacity. 2. Want of legal qualification.

**SYN.**—Inability.—*Inability* is want of power in itself considered; *disability* arises from some *depravation* or loss of the needed competency. One who becomes deranged is under a *disability* of holding his estate; and one who is made a judge, of deciding in his own case.

**DĪS-Ā'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render unable or incapable. 2. To deprive of legal qualification.

**DĪS'A-BŪZE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To undeceive; to set right. [commode.]

**DĪS'AC-EŌM'MO-DĀTE**, *v. t.* To indispose.

**DĪS'AC-EŌM'MO-DĀ'TION**, *n.* A state of being unaccommodated or unsuited. [accustomed.]

**DĪS'AC-EŪS'TOM**, *v. t.* To render undisciplined.

**DĪS'AD-VĀN'TAGE**, *n.* 1. Deprivation

of advantage. 2. Prejudice to interest, fame, profit, or other good.

**DĪS-ĀD'VAN-TĀ'ĠEOŪS**, *a.* Attended with disadvantage; prejudicial; detrimental.

**DĪS-ĀD'VAN-TĀ'ĠEOŪS-LY**, *adv.* With loss or inconvenience.

**DĪS-ĀD'VAN-TĀ'ĠEOŪS-NESS**, *n.* Inconvenience; loss.

**DĪS'AF-FĒCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fill with unfriendliness. 2. To disorder.

**DĪS'AF-FĒCT'ION**, *n.* State of being disaffected; want of good-will.

**DĪS'AF-FĪRM'** (18), *v. t.* To contradict; to deny.

**DĪS'AF-FĪRM'ANĈE**, *n.* Act of disaffirming; denial; negation.

**DĪS'A-GREE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fail to agree; to be at variance.

2. To differ in opinion. 3. To be unsuited.

**DĪS'A-GREE'A-BLE**, *a.* Not agreeable; exciting repugnance.

**SYN.**—Unpleasant; offensive; displeasing.

**DĪS'A-GREE'A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Unpleasantness. [agreeable manner.]

**DĪS'A-GREE'A-BLY**, *adv.* In a disagreeing manner.

**DĪS'A-GREE'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of disagreeing. 2. Difference of opinion. 3. Unsuitableness. 4. A controversy.

**SYN.**—Diversity; discrepance; variance; dissent; dispute; discord.

**DĪS'AL-LOW'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To refuse to allow; to disown and reject.—*v. i.* To refuse permission.

**DĪS'AL-LOW'A-BLE**, *a.* Not allowable; not to be suffered.

**DĪS'AL-LOW'ANĈE**, *n.* Refusal to admit or permit.

**SYN.**—Disapprobation; rejection.

**DĪS-ĀN'I-MĀTE**, *v. t.* To deprive of spirit; to discourage; to dishearten.

**DĪS'AN-NĒX'**, *v. t.* To separate.

**DĪS'AN-NŪL'**, *v. t.* To annul.

**DIS-** The prefix in this word is intensive.

**DĪS'AP-PĒAR'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To vanish from the sight; to become invisible. 2. To cease to be or exist.

**DĪS'AP-PĒAR'ANĈE**, *n.* Act of disappearing.

**DĪS'AP-POINT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Pref. *dis* and *appoint*, prop., to unfix or unsettle.] 1. To defeat of expectation or hope. 2. To hinder of result.

**SYN.**—To frustrate; balk; baffle; foil.

**DĪS'AP-POINT'MENT**, *n.* 1. Defeat or failure of expectation or hope. 2. That which disappoints.

**DĪS-ĀP'PRO-BĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of disapproving.

**DĪS-ĀP'PRO-BA-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Containing disapprobation.

**DĪS'AP-PRŌV'AL**, *n.* Disapprobation.

**DĪS'AP-PRŌVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To regard as wrong or inexpedient; to censure. 2. To decline to sanction; to disallow.

**DĪS-ĀRM'** (91), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of arms, or of the means of attack or defense.

**DĪS-ĀRM'A-MENT**, *n.* Act of disarming.

**DĪS'AR-RĀNĠE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To disturb the due arrangement of.

**DĪS'AR-RĀNĠEMENT**, *n.* Act of disarranging; confusion; disorder.

**DĪS'AR-RĀY'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To break the array of. 2. To undress; to unrobe.—*n.* 1. Disorder; confusion. 2. Undress; dishabille.

**DĪS-ĀS'TER** (91), *n.* [Lat. *dis* and *astrum*, Gr. *ἄστρον*, *ἀστήρ*, star.] A sudden misfortune.

**SYN.**—Calamity; mishap; mischance.

**DĪS-ĀS'TROŪS**, *a.* Unfortunate; calamitous.

**DĪS-ĀS'TROŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a disastrous manner. [ness.]

**DĪS-ĀS'TROŪS-NESS**, *n.* Unfortunate-ness.

**DĪS'A-VOUCH'**, *v. t.* To disavow.

**DĪS'A-VOW'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To refuse to own or acknowledge. 2. To disprove. [disclaimer.]

**DĪS'A-VOW'AL**, *n.* Act of disavowing;

**DĪS-BĀND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To disperse; esp. to break up the military organization of.—*v. i.* To become separated or broken up.

**DĪS-BĀRK'**, *v. t.* To put on shore; to disembark.

**DĪS'BE-LĪĒF'**, *n.* 1. Act of disbelieving; denial of belief. 2. System of error.

**SYN.**—Unbelief.—*Unbelief* is a mere failure to admit; *disbelief* is a positive rejection. One may be an *unbeliever* in Christianity from ignorance or want of inquiry; a *disbeliever* has the proofs before him, and incurs the guilt of setting them aside.

**DĪS'BE-LĪĒVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold not to be true; to refuse credit to. [lieves.]

**DĪS'BE-LĪĒVER**, *n.* One who disbelieves.

**DĪS-BOW'EL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To take out the bowels of; to gut.

**DĪS-BŪR'DEN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rid of a burden. 2. To become relieved of.—*v. i.* To ease the mind.

**DĪS-BŪRSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pay out; to expend.

**DĪS-BŪRSE'MENT**, *n.* Act of disbursing; expenditure. [money.]

**DĪS-BŪRS'ER**, *n.* One who disburses.

**DĪSC**, *n.* A circular plate. See **DISK**.

**DĪS-CĀRD'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cast off or dismiss; to discharge.

**DĪS-CĒRN'** (-zĕrn', 14, 65), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *discernere*, fr. *dis*, and *cernere*, to separate, perceive.] 1. To note the distinctive character of. 2. To perceive and recognize. 3. To perceive with the mind.

**DĪS-CĒRN'ER**, *n.* One who discerns.

**DĪS-CĒRN'I-BLE** (diz-zĕrn'ī-bl), *a.* Capable of being discerned.

**DĪS-CĒRN'MENT** (diz-zĕrn'-), *n.* 1. Act of discerning. 2. Faculty of the mind by which it distinguishes one thing from another.

**SYN.**—Discrimination; penetration; sagacity.—*Discernment* is accuracy and keenness of mental vision; *penetration* is the power of seeing deeply into a subject in spite of every thing that intercepts the view; *discrimination* is a capacity of tracing out minute distinctions and the nicest shades of thought. A *discerning* man is not easily misled; one of a *penetrating* mind sees a multitude of

things which escape others; a *discriminating* judgment detects the slightest differences.

DIS-ÇĒRP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *discerpere*, to rend.] Act of pulling to pieces.

DIS-CHĀRĒGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To relieve of a charge or burden; to unload. 2. To let go the charge of. 3. To relieve of a debt, obligation, accusation, office, &c. 4. To perform or execute, as an office or part. 5. To give vent to; to utter.—*v. i.* To throw off a charge, or burden.—*n.* 1. Act of discharging. 2. That which discharges. 3. That which is discharged.

DIS-CHĀR'GER, *n.* One who, or that which, discharges.

DIS-ÇĪ'PLE, *n.* [Lat. *discipulus*, from *discere*, to learn.] A learner; a scholar; a pupil; a follower. [disciple.]

DIS-ÇĪ'PLE-SHIP, *n.* State of being a

DĪS'ÇI-PLIN-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being disciplined.

DĪS'ÇI-PLIN-Ā'RI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to discipline.—*n.* One who enforces rigid discipline.

DĪS'ÇI-PLIN-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or intended for, discipline.

DĪS'ÇI-PLĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *disciplina*. See DISCIPLE.] 1. Treatment suited to a disciple or learner. 2. Training; subjection to rule. 3. Corrective punishment.

SYN.—Education; instruction; culture; correction; chastisement.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To educate; to bring under control; to drill. 2. To correct; to chastise. 3. To inflict ecclesiastical penalties upon.

DIS-ÇLĀIM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reject all claim to; to disavow; to disown.

DIS-ÇLĀIM'ER, *n.* 1. One who disclaims. 2. (*Law.*) A denial or renunciation, as of a title, estate or trust. 3. A public disavowal.

DIS-ÇLŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To uncloset; to open; to bring to light; to make known.

DIS-ÇLŌS'ER, *n.* One who discloses.

DIS-ÇLŌS'ŪRE, *n.* 1. Act of disclosing. 2. That which is disclosed.

DĪS'ÇOID, *n.* Any thing having the form of a disc.

DĪS'ÇOID, } *a.* [Gr. *δισκοειδής*, fr.  
DIS-ÇOID'AL, } *δίσκος*, a quoit, and  
                  } *εἶδος*, shape.] Having the form of a disk.

DIS-ÇŌL'OR (-kŭl'ur), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To alter the color or appearance of; to stain; to tinge.

DIS-ÇŌL'OR-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Change of coloring. 2. Discolored spot; stain.

DIS-ÇŌM'FIT (-kŭm'fit), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dis* and *conficere*, to prepare.] 1. To scatter in fight. 2. To break up and frustrate the plans of.

SYN.—To disconcert; defeat; rout.

DIS-ÇŌM'FIT-ŪRE (-kŭm'fit-yŭr, 53), *n.* Act of discomfiting; rout; defeat; frustration.

DIS-ÇŌM'FORT (-kŭm'furt), *n.* Want of comfort; uneasiness; inquietude.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To destroy or disturb the comfort of.

DĪS-ÇŌM-MĒND', *v. t.* To blame.

DĪS'ÇŌM-MŌDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dis* and *commodare*, to make fit.] To put to inconvenience; to inconmode. [ous.]

DĪS'ÇŌM-MŌ'DI-OŪS', *a.* Inconmodi-

DĪS'ÇŌM-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To disarrange. 2. To destroy the composure of.

SYN.—To disorder; derange; disturb; disconcert; ruffle.

DĪS'ÇŌM-PŌS'URE, *n.* 1. Disorder; agitation. 2. Discordance; inconsistency.

DĪS'ÇŌN-ÇĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw into disorder. 2. To disturb the composure of. [formity.]

DĪS'ÇŌN-FŌRM'I-TY, *n.* Want of con-

DĪS'ÇŌN-NĒET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To separate; to sever.

DĪS'ÇŌN-NĒCT'ION, *n.* Separation; want of union.

DIS-ÇŌN'SO-LATE (45), *a.* 1. Destitute of consolation; deeply dejected; melancholy. 2. Cheerless.

DIS-ÇŌN'SO-LATE-LY, *adv.* In a disconsolate manner.

DĪS'ÇŌN-TĒNT', *n.* Want of content; dissatisfaction.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of content; to dissatisfy.

DĪS'ÇŌN-TĒNT'ED-LY, *adv.* In a discontented manner. [inquietude.]

DĪS'ÇŌN-TĒNT'MENT, *n.* Uneasiness;

DĪS'ÇŌN-TĪN'U-ANÇE, *n.* Act of discontinuing; want of continued connection.

SYN.—Cessation; intermission; interruption; disjunction; disruption.

DĪS'ÇŌN-TĪN'ŪE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To interrupt the continuance of; to put an end to. 2. To cease attention to. 3. To disunite.—*v. i.* To cease; to part.

DIS-ÇŌN-TI-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* Want of continuity or cohesion.

DĪS'ÇŌN-TĪN'U-OŪS, *a.* Not continuous; interrupted; broken up.

DĪS'ÇORD, *n.* [Lat. *discordia*, fr. *dis* and *cors*, *cordis*, heart.] 1. Want of concord; variance. 2. Union of musical sounds which strikes the ear disagreeably.

SYN.—Difference; dissension; contention; strife; dissonance.

DIS-ÇŌRD'ANÇE, } *n.* Disagreement;  
DIS-ÇŌRD'AN-ÇY, } inconsistency.

DIS-ÇŌRD'ANT, *a.* 1. Being at variance; opposing. 2. Not in harmony or musical concord.

SYN.—Incongruous; repugnant; contrary; dissonant; harsh.

DIS-ÇŌRD'ANT-LY, *adv.* In a discordant manner.

DĪS'ÇOUNT, *n.* [Prefix *dis* and *count*.] 1. An allowance made on an account, debt, price asked, &c. 2. A deduction for interest, in advancing money upon a bill or note not due.

DĪS'ÇOUNT, or DIS-ÇOUNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To deduct from an account, debt, charge, &c. 2. To loan money upon, deducting allowance for interest.—*v. i.* To lend money, abating the discount.

DIS-ÇOUNT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being discounted.

DIS-ÇOUN'TE-NANÇE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put out of countenance; to abash. 2. To discourage.—*n.* Cold treatment; disapprobation.

DĪS'ÇOUNT-ER, *n.* One who discounts.

DIS-ÇŌŪR'ĀGE (-kŭr'ej), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To extinguish the courage of. 2. To deter one from.

SYN.—To dishearten; dispirit; depress; dissuade.

DIS-ÇŌŪR'ĀGE-MENT (-kŭr'ej)-*n.* 1. Act of discouraging; dejection. 2. That which discourages.

DIS-ÇŌURSE', *n.* [Lat. *discursus*, fr. *discurrere*, to run to and fro.] 1. Oral treatment of a subject; talk; conversation. 2. A formal dissertation; a sermon.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To exercise reason. 2. To talk or treat in a continuous or formal manner.—*v. t.* To utter or give forth.

DIS-ÇŌURS'ŪVE, *a.* 1. Reasoning; discursive. 2. Containing conversation.

DIS-ÇŌŪR'TE-OŪS (-kŭr'te-us), *a.* Uncivil; rude.

DIS-ÇŌŪR'TE-SY, *n.* Want of courtesy; rudeness.

DĪS'ÇŌŪS, *a.* Disk-like; circular, wide, and flat.

DIS-ÇŌV'ER (-kŭv'-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To remove the covering from; to expose to view. 2. To make known. 3. To find out.

SYN.—To invent.—We *discover* what existed before but remained unknown; we *invent* by forming combinations which are either entirely new or which attain their end by means unknown before. Columbus *discovered* America; Whitney *invented* the cotton-gin.

DIS-ÇŌV'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being discovered.

DIS-ÇŌV'ER-ER, *n.* One who discovers; an explorer.

DIS-ÇŌV'ER-Y (-kŭv'-), *n.* 1. Action of discovering; disclosure. 2. Revelation. 3. Finding out for the first time. 4. That which is discovered.

DIS-ÇRĒD'IT, *n.* 1. Want of credit; disesteem. 2. Act of discrediting, or state of being discredited.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To disbelieve. 2. To deprive of credibility. 3. To bring reproach upon.

DIS-ÇRĒD'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Tending to injure credit; disgraceful.

DIS-ÇREET', *a.* [Lat. *discretus*, p. p. of *discernere*. See DISCERN.] Possessed of discernment or discretion.

SYN.—Prudent; sagacious; circumspect.

DIS-ÇREET'LY, *adv.* Prudently.

DIS-ÇRĒP'ANÇE } (113), *a.* Disagree-  
DIS-ÇRĒP'AN-ÇY } ment; variance;  
                  } inconsistency.

DIS-ÇRĒP'ANT (113), *a.* [Lat. *discrepare*, *discrepans*, to sound discordantly.] Discordant; disagreeing; different.

DIS-ÇRĒTE', *a.* [See DISCREET.] 1. Separate; distinct. 2. Disjunctive.

DIS-ÇRĒ'TION (-krĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *discretio*, separation, difference. See DISCREET.] 1. Sagacity; prudence. 2. Freedom to act according to one's own judgment.

DIS-ĀRĒ'TION-AL } (-krēsh'un-), *n.*  
DIS-ĀRĒ'TION-A-RY } Left to discre-  
tion; unrestrained except by discre-  
tion.

DIS-ĀRĒ'TION-AL-LY } (-krēsh'un),  
DIS-ĀRĒ'TION-A-RI-LY } *adv.* At  
discretion; according to discretion.

DIS-ĀRĒ'TĪVE, *a.* Disjunctive; sep-  
arating.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[Lat. *discriminare*, -atum, fr. *discrimen*,  
division, distinction.] 1. To sep-  
arate; to distinguish. 2. To distin-  
guish by a peculiar note or sign.—*v. i.*  
To make a difference or distinction.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀTE-LY, *adv.* Distinctly.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of dis-  
criminating. 2. Faculty of nicely  
distinguishing. 3. Mark of distinc-  
tion.

SYN.—See DISCERNMENT.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NA-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Distin-  
guishing; distinctive. 2. Observing  
distinctions. [prive of a crown.]

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [-ED; -ING.] To de-  
DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *discum-  
bere*, -cumbens, to lie down, recline.]  
Act of reclining at meat, after the  
manner of the ancients.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

DIS-ĀRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Sec DISCOURSE.]  
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-  
ing.

ical term, and is less used than formerly  
in literature.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To afflict  
with sickness;—used almost exclu-  
sively in the past participle.

DĪS'EM-BĀRK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To put on shore; to land.—*v. i.*  
To go on land. [embarking.]

DĪS'EM-BĀR-KĀ'TION, *n.* Act of dis-  
DĪS'EM-BĀR'RASS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To free from embarrassment; to  
clear.

DĪS'EM-BĀR'RASS-MENT, *n.* Act of  
disembarrassing.

DĪS'EM-BĒL'LISH, *v. t.* To deprive of  
embellishment. [bitterness.]

DĪS'EM-BĪT'TER, *v. t.* To free from  
DĪS'EM-BŌD'Y, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]  
To divest of the body.

DĪS'EM-BŌGUE' (-bōg'), *v. t.* [-ED;  
-ING.] To discharge at the mouth,  
as a stream.

DĪS'EM-BOW'EL (137), *v. t.* To take  
out the bowels; to eviscerate; to gut.

DĪS'EM-BROIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To free from perplexity or confusion.

DĪS'EN-CHĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To free from enchantment.

DĪS'EN-CHĀNT'MENT, *n.* Act of dis-  
enchancing.

DĪS'EN-ĀM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To free from encumbrance.

DĪS'EN-ĀM'BRANĀ, *n.* Deliverance  
from any thing burdensome or trou-  
blesome.

DĪS'EN-GĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
release from some previous connec-  
tion or engagement.

SYN.—To liberate; free; loose; de-  
tach; withdraw.

DĪS'EN-GĀGE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of  
disengaging; extrication. 2. Free-  
dom from engrossing occupation;  
leisure.

DĪS'EN-NŌ'BLE, *v. t.* To deprive of  
what ennobles; to degrade.

DĪS'EN-RŌLL', *v. i.* To erase from a  
roll or list.

DĪS'EN-TĀN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To free from entanglement.

SYN.—To unravel; untwist; loose;  
extricate; disengage.

DĪS'EN-TĀN'GLE-MENT, *n.* Act of  
disentangling.

DĪS'EN-TŌMB' (-tōm'), *v. t.* To take  
out from a tomb.

DĪS'ES-TEEM', *n.* Want of esteem;  
disfavor.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
regard with disapproval; to slight.

DIS-FĀ'VOR, *n.* 1. Want of favor;  
disesteem. 2. An unkindness.—*v. t.*  
[-ED; -ING.] To withhold or with-  
draw favor from.

DIS-FĪG'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disfig-  
uring, or state of being disfigured.

DIS-FĪG'ŪRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
mar the figure or appearance of.

SYN.—To deface; deform; injure.

DIS-FĪG'ŪRE-MENT, *n.* Deformity;  
defacement.

DIS-FRĀN'CHĪSE (-chiz), *v. t.* [-ED;  
-ING.] To deprive of a franchise or  
chartered right; to dispossess of any  
right of a citizen.

DIS-FRĀN'CHĪSE-MENT (-chiz-), *n.*  
Act of disfranchising.

DIS-FŪR'NISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
deprive of furniture; to strip.

DIS-GĀR'NISH, *v. t.* To divest of garni-  
ture, ornaments, or furniture; to  
dismantle.

DIS-GŌRGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.  
To vomit. 2. To throw out with  
violence, as from a mouth. 3. To  
make restitution of.

DIS-GŌRGE'MENT, *n.* Act of dis-  
gorging, that which is disgorged.

DIS-GRĀCE', *n.* 1. Lack or loss of  
favor. 2. Ignominy; infamy. 3.  
Cause of shame.

SYN.—Opprobrium; dishonor; shame;  
disrepute.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dis-  
miss with dishonor. 2. To bring re-  
proach or shame upon.

SYN.—To degrade; dishonor; debase.

DIS-GRĀCE'FUL, *a.* Bringing dis-  
grace; shameful; infamous.

DIS-GRĀCE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a dis-  
graceful manner. [pleasing.]

DIS-GRĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* Ungracious; un-  
DIS-GŪISE' (72), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
1. To change the guise or appear-  
ance of; especially to conceal by an  
unusual dress. 2. To intoxicate.—  
*n.* 1. Something put on to conceal  
or deceive. 2. Slight intoxication.

DIS-GŪIS'ER, *n.* One who disguises

DIS-GŪST', *n.* [Lat. prefix *dis* and  
*gustus*, tasting, taste.] Repugnance  
to what is offensive;—said of any  
thing which offends the organ of  
taste, or the sensibilities of the soul.

SYN.—Aversion; disrelish; dislike.  
See AVERSION.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provoke  
disgust in; to displease.

DIS-GŪST'FUL, *a.* Provoking dis-  
gust; nauseous. [to disgust.]

DIS-GŪST'ING-LY, *adv.* In a manner

DĪSH, *n.* [A.-S. *disc*. See DESK and  
DISK.] 1. A vessel for serving up  
food. 2. Any particular kind of  
food.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To  
put in a dish. 2. To make like a  
dish. 3. To frustrate. [Low.]

DĪS'HA-BĪLLE' (dīs'a-bīl'), *n.* An un-  
dress; deshabelle.

DĪSH'ĒLOTH, } *n.* A cloth for wiping  
DĪSH'ĒLOUT, } dishes.

DIS-HEĀRT'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To deprive of heart, courage, or hope.

SYN.—To dispirit; discourage; de-  
press; deject.

DĪ-SHĒV'ĒL (-shēv'), *v. t.* [-ED,  
-ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [Fr.  
*décheveler*, fr. Lat. *dis* and *capillus*,  
hair.] To suffer to hang in a loose  
or negligent manner, as the hair.

DĪSH'FUL, *n.* As much as a dish holds.

DIS-HŌN'EST (-ōn'est, 91), *a.* 1.  
Wanting in honesty; fraudulent. 2.  
Characterized by fraud

DIS-HŌN'EST-LY (-ōn'est-), *adv.* In  
a dishonest manner.

DIS-HŌN'ES-TY (-ōn'es-tý), *n.* 1.  
Want of honesty. 2. Violation of  
trust or of justice.

DIS-HŌN'OR (diz-ōn'ur, 91), *n.* Want  
of honor.

SYN.—Disgrace; ignominy; shame;  
reproach; opprobrium.

- *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring reproach or shame on. 2. To violate the chastity of. 3. To refuse to accept or pay; — said of a draft which is due and is presented.  
 SYN. — To disgrace; shame; degrade.
- DIS-HÖN'OR-A-BLE (-ön'ur-), *a.* Bringing or deserving dishonor; base; wanting in honor.
- DIS-HÖN'OR-A-BLY (-ön'-), *adv.* In a dishonorable manner. [mor.]
- DIS-HÜ'MOR, *n.* Peevishness; ill humor.
- DIS-IN'CLINÄ'TION, *n.* State of being disinclined.  
 SYN. — Unwillingness; aversion; repugnance.
- DIS-IN'CLINE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To excite the dislike or aversion of.
- DIS-IN'FECT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cleanse from infection.
- DIS-IN'FECT'ANT, *n.* That which disinfects. [ing.]
- DIS-IN'FECT'ION, *n.* Act of disinfecting.
- DIS-IN'GÉN'U-OÜS, *a.* 1. Mean; unworthy. 2. Wanting in candor or frankness.
- DIS-IN'GÉN'U-OÜS-LY, *adv.* Unfairly; not openly and candidly. [candor.]
- DIS-IN'GÉN'U-OÜS-NESS, *n.* Want of candor.
- DIS-IN'HÉR'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of an inheritance.
- DIS-IN'HÉR'IT-ANCE, *n.* Act of disinheriting, or condition of being disinherited.
- DIS-IN'TE-GRÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *integrare*, -atum, to renew, from *integer*, whole.] To separate into integrant parts. [to integrant parts.]
- DIS-IN'TE-GRÄTION, *n.* Reduction of an integer into parts.
- DIS-IN'TÉR', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 136.] To take out of the grave or tomb.
- DIS-IN'TER-EST-ED, *a.* Not influenced by regard to personal advantage.  
 SYN. — Unbiased; impartial.
- DIS-IN'TER-EST-ED-LY, *adv.* In a disinterested manner.
- DIS-IN'TER-EST-ED-NESS, *n.* State of being disinterested; impartiality.
- DIS-IN'TÉR'MENT, *n.* Act of disinterring.
- DIS-IN'THRÄLL', *v. t.* To release from thralldom; to emancipate.
- DIS-IN'THRÄLL'MENT, *n.* Emancipation. [part; to separate.]
- DIS-JOIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To separate at junctures.
- DIS-JOINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put out of joint; to dislocate. 2. To separate at junctures. 3. To break the natural order and relations of. [state.]
- DIS-JOINT'LY, *adv.* In a disjointed manner.
- DIS-JÜNCT', *a.* [Lat. *disjungere*, *disjunctus*, to disjoin.] Disjoined; separated. [tion.]
- DIS-JÜNCT'ION, *n.* Disunion; separation.
- DIS-JÜNCT'IVE, *a.* Tending to disjoin; separating. — *n.* A conjunction connecting grammatically two words or clauses expressing at the same time an opposition inherent in the notions. [junctive manner.]
- DIS-JÜNCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* In a disjointed manner.
- DISK, *n.* [Gr. *δίσκος*. See DESK and DISH.] 1. A flat, circular plate. 2. A quoit. 3. Face of a celestial body.
- DIS-LIKE', *n.* Positive aversion.  
 SYN. — Disapprobation; displeasure; distaste; antipathy; repugnance.  
 — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To have an aversion to.
- DIS-LO-CATE (45), *a.* Dislocated.
- DIS-LO-CÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. prefix *dis* and *locare*, to place.] To displace; to put out of joint.
- DIS-LO-CÄTION, *n.* 1. A displacing; displacement. 2. A disjuncting; luxation.
- DIS-LÖDGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To drive from a lodge, or place of rest or hiding.
- DIS-LÖDGE'MENT, *n.* Act of dislodging.
- DIS-LOY'AL, *a.* Not loyal; false to allegiance.  
 SYN. — Faithless; treacherous; perfidious; inconstant.
- DIS-LOY'AL-LY, *adv.* Treacherously.
- DIS-LOY'AL-TY, *n.* Want of loyalty; violation of allegiance.
- DIS'MÄL (diz'mäl, 91), *a.* [Orig. a *n.*; from Lat. *dies malus*, evil day.] Gloomy to the eye or ear; sorrowful and depressing.  
 SYN. — Dreary; doleful; direful.
- DIS'MÄL-LY, *adv.* In a dismal manner; dolefully.
- DIS-MÄN'TLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of dress, apparatus, furniture, equipments, or fortifications.
- DIS-MÄSK', *v. t.* To strip a mask from.
- DIS-MÄST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of masts.
- DIS-MÄY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *esmaier*, from *des*, *es*, equiv. to Lat. *dis*, *ex*, and Goth. *magan*, to be strong.] To fill with distressing fear.  
 SYN. — Daunt; appall. — *Dismay* denotes a continuous state of gloomy apprehension; to *daunt* supposes something more sudden and startling; to *appall* is the strongest term, implying a sense of terror which overwhelms the faculties.  
 — *n.* Loss of firmness and energy through fear.  
 SYN. — Fear; fright; terror; consternation.
- DIS-MÉM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To divide limb from limb. 2. To strip of its essential parts.  
 SYN. — To disjoin; mutilate.
- DIS-MÉM'BER-MENT, *n.* A dismembering; mutilation.
- DIS-MISS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dimittere*, for *dismittere*, -missum, from *dis* and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To send away; to cause or permit to go. 2. To remove from office or employment. 3. To lay aside or reject.
- DIS-MISS'AL, *n.* Dismission; discharge.
- DIS-MISS'ION (-mish'un), *n.* Act of dismissing; removal; discharge.
- DIS-MISS'IVE, *a.* Giving dismission, or leave to depart.
- DIS-MOUNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To descend; to alight from a horse. — *v. t.* To throw or bring down from an elevation, place of honor and authority, &c.
- DIS/O-BÉ'DI-ENCE, *n.* Neglect or refusal to obey.
- DIS/O-BÉ'DI-ENT, *a.* Neglecting or refusing to obey.
- DIS/O-BÉ'DI-ENT-LY, *adv.* In a disobedient manner.
- DIS/O-BÉY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To neglect or refuse to obey.
- DIS-ÖB'LI-GÄ'TION, *n.* Act of disobliging. [ing obligation.]
- DIS-ÖB'LI-GÄ-TO-RY (50), *a.* Releasing from obligation.
- DIS/O-BLIGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To offend by an act of unkindness or incivility.
- DIS/O-BLIGING-LY, *adv.* In a disobliging manner. [proper orbit.]
- DIS-ÖRBED', *a.* Thrown out of the regular orbit.
- DIS-ÖR'DER, *n.* 1. Want of order. 2. Neglect of order or system. 3. Disturbance of the peace. 4. Disturbance of functions of body or mind.  
 SYN. — Disease: irregularity; confusion; tumult; bustle; illness; malady; distemper. See DISEASE.  
 — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw into confusion. 2. To make sick. 3. To disturb the regular operations of.  
 SYN. — To disarrange; confuse; decompose.
- DIS-ÖR'DER-LI-NESS, *a.* State of being disorderly.
- DIS-ÖR'DER-LY, *a.* 1. Marked by disorder. 2. Not acting in an orderly way. 3. Not complying with the restraints of law. 4. Not regulated by the restraints of morality.
- DIS-ÖR'GAN-I-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act of disorganizing or state of being disorganized.
- DIS-ÖR'GAN-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To destroy the organic structure or connected system of. [organizes.]
- DIS-ÖR'GAN-IZ'ER, *n.* One who disorganizes.
- DIS-ÖWN' (91), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To refuse to own.  
 SYN. — To disavow; disclaim; deny; disallow.
- DIS-PÄR'ÄGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *disparagare*, fr. *dis* and *paragium*, parity of condition or birth, fr. *par*, equal.] To injure by depreciating comparisons; to detract or derogate from.  
 SYN. — To decri; undervalue; vilify; degrade. See DECRY.
- DIS-PÄR'ÄGE-MENT, *n.* Injurious comparison with an inferior; unjust depreciation.  
 SYN. — Derogation; detraction.
- DIS-PÄR'A-GER, *n.* One who disparages.
- DIS-PÄR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *dispar*, unlike, unequal.] Difference in age, rank, condition, or excellence.  
 SYN. — Inequality; disproportion.
- DIS-PÄRT', *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To part asunder; to separate.
- DIS-PÄS'SION (-pash'un), *n.* Freedom from passion.
- DIS-PÄS'SION-ATE (45), *a.* 1. Free from passion. 2. Not dictated by passion.  
 SYN. — Calm; cool; composed; temperate.
- DIS-PÄS'SION-ATE-LY, *adv.* Without passion; calmly.
- DIS-PÄTCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. pref. *dis* and *pangere*, *pactum*, to fasten, fix.] 1. To send off on a

special errand. 2. To put out of the way; to put to death. 3. To dispose of, as business.  
 SYN.—To expedite; hasten; speed; conclude; slay; kill.  
 —*n.* 1. The sending of a messenger in haste. 2. Any sending away. 3. Rapid performance. 4. A message dispatched or sent off. [cating, haste.]

DIS-PĀTCH'FUL, *a.* Bent on, or indisposed to give up.  
 DIS-PAU'PER, *v. t.* To deprive of the claim of a pauper to public support.

DIS-PĒL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 136.] [Lat. *dispellere*, pref. *dis* and *pellere*, to push.] To drive away; to cause to disappear.

DIS-PĒN'SA-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being dispensed or administered. 2. Capable of being dispensed with.

DIS-PĒN'SA-RY, *n.* A place where medicines and medical advice are given gratis to the poor.

DĪS-PĒN-SĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of dispensing or dealing out;—often used of the dealing of God with his creatures. 2. A system of principles, promises, and rules ordained and administered. 3. The granting of a license, or the license itself, to do what is forbidden.

DIS-PĒN'SA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Granting, or authorized to grant, dispensations.  
 —*n.* A book of directions for compounding medicines.

DIS-PĒNSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dispensare*, from *dis* and *pendere*, to weigh.] 1. To deal out in portions. 2. To apply, as laws to particular cases.  
 SYN.—To distribute; administer; execute.  
 —*v. i.* To permit neglect or omission.

DĪS-PĒNS'ER, *a.* One who dispenses.

DIS-PĒO'PLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To depopulate.

DĪ-SPĒRM'OŪS, *a.* [Gr. *δῖς*, twice, double, and *σπέρμα*, seed.] Containing two seeds only.

DIS-PĒRSE' (53), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dispergere*, from pref. *dis* and *spargere*, to scatter.] 1. To scatter here and there; to spread, as knowledge, light, &c. 2. To cause to separate.  
 SYN.—To dissipate; dispel; diffuse; distribute; disseminate.

DIS-PĒR'SION, *n.* 1. Act of dispersing. 2. State of being scattered.

DIS-PĪR'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To depress the spirits of.  
 SYN.—To dishearten; discourage; deject.

DĪS-PLĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To change the place of; to remove. 2. To discharge; to depose.

DIS-PLĀCE'MENT, *n.* 1. A displacing; removal; discharge. 2. Quantity of water displaced.

DIS-PLĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To remove from the place where any thing has been planted.

DĪS-PLAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of displacing; removal.

DIS-PLĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *desployer*, fr. *des* and *ployer*, to un-

fold.] 1. To unfold; to spread wide. 2. To exhibit to the view. 3. To set in view ostentatiously.  
 SYN.—To show; parade; expand.  
 —*n.* 1. Exhibition; manifestation. 2. Ostentatious show; parade.

DIS-PLĒASE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] Not to please; to make angry.  
 SYN.—To offend; dissatisfy; disgust; vex; chafe; provoke.

DIS-PLĒAS'ŪRE (-plĕzh'ur), *n.* 1. Feeling of one who is displeased. 2. That which displeases.  
 SYN.—Dissatisfaction; disapprobation; dislike; anger.

DIS-PLŌDE', *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *displodere*, fr. *dis* and *plodere*, *plaudere*, to clap, strike.] To discharge; to explode.

DIS-PLŌ'SION, *n.* An explosion.

DIS-PLŌ'SIVE, *a.* Tending to displode.

DIS-PLŪME', *v. t.* To strip of plumes.

DIS-PŌRT', *n.* Play; sport; diversion.  
 —*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [As if from a Lat. word *disportare*, to carry to and fro.] To play; to sport.

DIS-PŌS'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be disposed of.

DIS-PŌS'AL, *n.* 1. Act of disposing, or disposing of. 2. Regulation of the condition, application, &c., of any thing. 3. Authority to dispose of.  
 SYN.—Dispensation; management; arrangement; regulation.

DIS-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *disponere*, -positum, fr. *dis* and *ponere*, to lay, set.] 1. To set in order. 2. To regulate. 3. To assign to a service or use. 4. To give a tendency or inclination.  
 To dispose of, (a.) To exercise the power of control over. (b.) To part with; to get rid of.

DIS-PŌS'ED', *p. a.* Inclined; minded.

DIS-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who disposes.

DĪS-PO-SĪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of disposing; disposal; distribution; arrangement. 2. Tendency resulting from natural constitution. 3. Aptitude of mind resulting from constitution. 4. Moral character.  
 SYN.—Inclination; tendency.—A man's *disposition* is the prevailing spirit or governing purpose of his mind; his *inclinations* are excited states of desire or aptency; *tendency* is a strong determination or proclivity toward some particular mode of action. A man's *inclinations* are variable; his natural *tendencies* are apt ultimately to prevail; but a *disposition* formed and sustained on the side of virtue will give him the control of both.

DĪS-POS-SĒSS' (-pos-sĕs' or -poz-zĕs'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put out of possession.

DĪS-POS-SĒS'SION (-sĕsh'un or -zĕsh'un), *n.* 1. A putting out of possession. 2. Result of the act.

DIS-PRĀISE', *n.* Blame; censure; reproach; disparagement.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To censure; to blame.

DIS-PRĒAD', *v. t.* To spread abroad.

DIS-PRŌOF', *n.* A proving to be false; confutation.

DĪS-PRO-POR'TION, *n.* 1. Want of proportion or of symmetry. 2. Want of suitableness.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make unsuitable.

DĪS-PRO-PŌR'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Disproportional; inadequate.

DĪS-PRO-PŌR'TION-AL, *a.* Not having due proportion.

DĪS-PRO-PŌR'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* Un-suitably with respect to form, quantity, or value. [proportioned.]

DĪS-PRO-PŌR'TION-ATE (45), *a.* Not proportioned.

DĪS-PRO-PŌR'TION-ATE-LY, *adv.* Un-suitably; inadequately.

DIS-PROV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being disproved.

DIS-PROVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To prove to be false; to confute.

DĪS-PU-TA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being disputed; controvertible.

DĪS-PU-TANT, *n.* One who disputes.

DĪS-PU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disputing; controversy in words.

DĪS-PU-TĀ'TIOUS, } *a.* Inclined to dis-  
 DIS-PŪ-TĀ-TIVE, } pute; apt to cavil.

DIS-PŪTE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *disputare*, from *dis* and *putare*, to clean, set in order, reckon.] 1. To contend in argument; to debate. 2. To strive in opposition to a competitor.—*v. t.* 1. To argue for and against. 2. To struggle for the possession of. 3. To call in question.  
 SYN.—To controvert; contest; debate.  
 —*n.* 1. Verbal controversy; debate. 2. Contest; struggle.  
 SYN.—Altercation; quarrel; disagreement; difference.

DIS-PŪTER, *n.* One who disputes.

DIS-QUAL'I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A disqualifying; disability; especially legal disability. 2. Want of qualification. 3. That which disqualifies.

DIS-QUAL'I-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To render unfit; to incapacitate. 2. To deprive of legal capacity.

DIS-QUI'ET, *n.* Want of quiet; uneasiness; restlessness.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render unquiet; to disturb.

DIS-QUI'E-TŪDE (30), *n.* Uneasiness; disturbance; agitation.

DĪS-QUI-SĪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *disquisitio*, fr. *disquirere*, to investigate.] A formal or systematic inquiry into, or discussion of, any subject.

DĪS-RE-GĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pay no heed to; to neglect; to slight.—*n.* Omission to notice.

DIS-RĒL'ISH, *n.* 1. Want of relish; distaste; aversion. 2. Bad taste.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feel a degree of disgust at. 2. To make nauseous.

DIS-RĒP'U-TA-BLE, *a.* Tending to bring into discredit.  
 SYN.—Dishonorable; low; mean; disgraceful.

DIS-RĒP'U-TA-BLY, *adv.* In a disreputable manner.

DIS-RĒP'U-TĀ'TION, } *n.* Loss or  
 DĪS-RE-PŪTE', } want of reputation or credit.  
 SYN.—Dishonor; disgrace.

DĪS-RE-SPĒCT', *n.* Want of respect or reverence; disesteem; incivility.

DĪS-RE-SPĒCT'FUL, *a.* Wanting in respect; uncivil.

**DĪS'RE-SPĒCT'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a disrespectful manner.

**DIS-RŌBE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To divest of a robe; to strip.

**DIS-RŌOT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tear up by the roots; to extirpate.

**DIS-RŪPT'**, *a.* [Lat. *disrumpere*, *disruptus*, to break asunder.] Rent asunder; broken.

**DIS-RŪP'TION**, *n.* A rending asunder; disruption. [asunder.]

**DIS-RŪPT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* A rending

**DIS-SĀT'IS-FĀC'TION**, *n.* State of being dissatisfied.

**SYN.** — Discontent; displeasure; dislike.

**DIS-SĀT'IS-FĀC'TO-RY**, *a.* Causing dissatisfaction.

**DIS-SĀT'IS-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To render discontented.

**DIS-SĒCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissecare*, *dissectum*, from *dis* and *secare*, to cut.] 1. To cut in pieces for the purpose of examining the structure. 2. To analyze into its constituent parts.

**DIS-SĒCT'I-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being dissected.

**DIS-SĒC'TION**, *n.* Act of dissecting; anatomy.

**DIS-SĒCT'OR**, *n.* One who dissects.

**DIS-SĒIZE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dispossess wrongfully.

**DĪS'SĒI-ZEE'**, *n.* One put out of possession of an estate unlawfully.

**DIS-SĒI'ZIN**, *n.* An unlawful dispossession of a person actually seized of the freehold.

**DIS-SĒI'ZOR**, *n.* One who disseizes.

**DIS-SĒM'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissimulare*, fr. *dis* and *simulare*, to make like another.] 1. To hide under a false semblance; to disguise; to mask. 2. To make pretense of; to feign. — *v. i.* To conceal the real fact, motives, or sentiments, under some pretense. [bles.]

**DIS-SĒM'BLER**, *n.* One who dissembles. **SYN.** — Hypocrite. — A *dissembler* conceals what he is. A *hypocrite* feigns to be what he is not. When André passed within the American lines in a citizen's dress he was a *dissembler*; Arnold, whom he went to visit, had long been a *hypocrite*.

**DIS-SĒM'I-NĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *disseminare*, -*natum*, from *dis* and *seminare*, to sow.] 1. To sow, as seed. 2. To spread or extend by dispersion.

**SYN.** — To diffuse; propagate; circulate; disperse.

**DIS-SĒM'I-NĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of disseminating; diffusion; dispersion.

**DIS-SĒM'I-NĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who disseminates.

**DIS-SĒN'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *dissensio*. See **DISSENT**.] Violent disagreement in opinion; strife; quarrel.

**DIS-SĒNT'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissentire*, fr. *dis* and *sentire*, to feel, think.] 1. To differ in opinion. 2. To differ from the established church.

— *n.* 1. Act of dissenting; disagreement. 2. Separation from an established church, esp. that of England.

**DIS-SĒNT'ER**, *n.* One who dissents;

esp. a Protestant who dissents from the church of England.

**DIS-SĒN'TIENT**, *a.* Disagreeing; declaring dissent. — *n.* One who dissents.

**DĪS'SER-TĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *dissertatio*, from *dissertare*, to discuss.] A formal or elaborate discourse; a disquisition.

**DIS-SĒRVE'** (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To injure; to harm. [chief.]

**DIS-SĒRV'ĪCE**, *n.* Injury; harm; mischief.

**DIS-SĒRV'ĪCE-A-BLE**, *a.* Mischievous; harmful.

**DIS-SĒVER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [In this word *dis* augments the significance.] To disunite; to sever.

**DIS-SĒVER-ANÇE**, *n.* Act of dis severing. [sent.]

**DĪS'SI-DENÇE**, *n.* Disagreement; dissent.

**DĪS'SI-DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *dissidere*, *dissidens*, to sit apart; to disagree.] Dissenting. — *n.* One who dissents from the established religion; a dissenter. [neous.]

**DIS-SĪM'I-LAR**, *a.* Unlike; heterogeneous.

**DIS-SĪM'I-LĀR'I-TY**, *n.* Want of resemblance; unlikeness.

**DIS-SĪM'I-LAR-LY**, *adv.* In a dissimilar manner.

**DĪS'SI-MĪL'I-TŪDE** (30), *n.* Unlikeness; dissimilarity. [to feign.]

**DIS-SĪM'U-LĀTE**, *v. i.* To dissemble;

**DIS-SĪM'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of dissembling; hypocrisy.

**DĪS'SI-PĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissipare*, -*patum*, from *dis* and an obs. *sipare*, to throw.] 1. To drive asunder. 2. To destroy by wasteful extravagance.

**SYN.** — To disperse; scatter; dispel; squander; waste; lavish.

**DĪS-SI-PĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. A dissipating or dispersing. 2. A dissolute course of life. 3. A state of distracted attention.

**DIS-SŌ'CIA-BLE**, *a.* Not well associated or assorted; incongruous.

**DIS-SŌ'CIAL**, *a.* Unfriendly to society.

**DIS-SŌ'CI-ĀTE** (-shĭ-ĭt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissociare*, -*atum*, fr. *dis* and *sociare*, to unite.] To separate; to disunite.

**DIS-SŌ'CI-Ā'TION** (-shĭ-ĭ-shūn), *n.* Act of dissociating; disunion.

**DĪS'SO-LU-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being dissolved.

**DĪS'SO-LUTE** (30), *a.* [Lat. *dissolvere*, *dissolutus*. See **DISSOLVE**.] Abandoned to vicious pleasures.

**SYN.** — Wild; wanton; luxurious; licentious; rakish; debauched.

**DĪS'SO-LUTE-LY**, *adv.* In a loose or dissolute manner. [dissipation.]

**DĪS'SO-LUTE-NESS**, *n.* Debauchery;

**DĪS'SO-LŪ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of dissolving. 2. Change from a solid to a fluid state. 3. Change of form by chemical agency. 4. The breaking up of an assembly or a partnership. 5. Death.

**DIS-SŌLV'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being dissolved.

**DĪS-SŌLVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissolvere*, from *dis* and *solvere*, to

loose, free.] 1. To separate into component parts. 2. To disconnect. 3. To melt; to liquefy. 4. To destroy the power of. 5. To cause to disappear. 6. To annul; to rescind. — *v. i.* 1. To waste or fade away. 2. To be melted.

**DIS-SŌLV'ENT**, *a.* Having power to dissolve. — *n.* That which has the power of dissolving; a solvent.

**DIS-SŌLV'ER**, *n.* One who dissolves.

**DIS'SO-NANÇE**, *n.* 1. A mingling of discordant sounds; discord. 2. Disagreement; inconsistency.

**DĪS'SO-NANT**, *a.* [Lat. *dissonare*, *disonans*, to be discordant, from *dis* and *sonare*, to sound.] 1. Discordant; unharmonious. 2. Incongruous.

**DIS-SUĀDE'** (-swād'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissuadere*, fr. *dis* and *suadere*, to persuade.] To advise or exhort against.

**DIS-SUĀD'ER**, *n.* One who dissuades.

**DIS-SUĀ'SION** (-swā'zhun), *n.* 1. Act of dissuading. 2. A dissuasive.

**DIS-SUĀ'SIVE** (-swā'siv), *a.* Tending to dissuade. — *n.* An argument to deter one from a measure.

**DĪS'SYL-LĀB'IC**, *a.* Consisting of two syllables only.

**DIS-SŪL'LA-BLE**, or **DĪS'SYL-LA-BLE**, *n.* [Gr. *δισσύλλαβος*, fr. *dis*, twice, and *συλλαβή*, syllable.] A word consisting of two syllables only.

**DĪS'TAFF** (149), *n.* [A.-S. *distaf*.] Staff for holding the material from which the thread is drawn in spinning.

**DIS-TĀIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stain.

**DĪS'TANÇE**, *n.* 1. Space between two objects. 2. Remoteness of place; a remote place. 3. Interval of time. 4. Reserve; ceremoniousness. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place at a distance. 2. To leave behind, as in a race.

**DĪS'TANT**, *a.* [Lat. *distare*, *distans*, to stand apart.] 1. Standing apart; separate. 2. Far separated; remote. 3. Reserved in manners; cold.

**DĪS'TANT-LY**, *adv.* At a distance; remotely; with reserve.

**DIS-TĀSTE'**, *n.* 1. Dislike of food or drink. 2. Alienation of affection.

**SYN.** — Disrelish; disinclination; dislike; disgust.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dislike the taste of; to disrelish.

**DIS-TĀSTE'FUL**, *a.* 1. Unpleasant to the taste. 2. Displeasing to the feelings. [pleasing manner.]

**DIS-TĀSTE'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a displeasing manner.

**DIS-TĒM'PER**, *n.* 1. A morbid state of the animal system; — often restricted to the diseases of brutes. 2. Ill humor, or bad temper. 3. A preparation of opaque colors. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To derange the functions of. 2. To disturb; to ruffle.

**DIS-TĒM'PER-A-TŪRE** (53), *n.* 1. Confusion; disorder. 2. Violent dis-



Distaff.

turbance. 3. Slight illness. 4. Mental uneasiness.

**DIS-TĒND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distendere*, from *dis* and *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. To lengthen out. 2. To stretch or spread in all directions. SYN. — To dilate; expand; enlarge.

**DIS-TĒN'SI-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being distended.

**DIS-TĒNTION**, *n.* 1. Distending. 2. Space occupied by the thing distended.

**DĪS'TĪCH** (-tik), *n.* [Gr. *δίστιχος*, *δίσ-τιχον*, with two rows, of two verses.] A couple of verses making complete sense.

**DĪS'TĪCH-OŪS**, *a.* Having two rows.

**DIS-TĪLL'**, } *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED,  
**DIS-TĪL'**, } -LING, 137.] [Lat. *destillare*, fr. *de* and *stillare*, to drop.] 1. To fall in drops. 2. To flow gently. — *v. t.* 1. To let fall in drops. 2. To obtain by distillation; to rectify.

**DĪS'TĪL-LĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of falling in drops. 2. Operation of extracting spirit from a substance; rectification.

**DIS-TĪLL'ER**, *n.* One who distills.

**DIS-TĪLL'ER-Y**, *n.* Building and works where distilling is carried on.

**DIS-TĪNET'**, *a.* [Lat. *distinguere*, *distinguere*, to distinguish.] 1. Distinguished. 2. Spotted; variegated. 3. Not united by growth or otherwise. 4. Different; individual. SYN. — Separate; clear; plain; obvious.

**DIS-TĪNE'TION**, *a.* 1. Marking off by visible signs. 2. Discrimination. 3. distinguishing quality. 4. Regard to distinguishing circumstances. 5. Conspicuous station.

**DIS-TĪNET'IVE**, *a.* Marking or expressing distinction.

**DIS-TĪNET'IVE-LY**, *adv.* With distinction; plainly.

**DIS-TĪNET'LY**, *adv.* With distinctness; clearly. [of being distinct.]

**DIS-TĪNET'NESS**, *n.* Quality or state

**DIS-TĪN'GUISH** (-tĭng'gwish), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distinguere*, fr. *dis* and *stinguere*, to quench.] 1. To note as different. 2. To recognize by characteristic qualities. 3. To make to differ. 4. To make eminent. SYN. — To mark; discriminate; discern; perceive; signalize. — *v. i.* To make distinctions; to exercise discrimination.

**DIS-TĪN'GUISH-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being distinguished.

**DIS TĪN'GUISHED** (-tĭng'gwisht), *p. a.* Having distinction; noted. SYN. — Eminent; conspicuous; celebrated; illustrious. — A man is *eminent* when he stands *high* as compared with others around him; *conspicuous* when he is so elevated as to be generally seen and observed; *distinguished* when he has something which makes him stand apart from others in the public view; *celebrated* when he is widely spoken of with honor and respect; *illustrious* when a splendor is thrown around him which confers the highest dignity.

**DIS-TŌRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distorquere*, *distortum*, from *dis* and

*torquere*, to twist.] To twist out of shape. SYN. — To twist; wrest; deform; pervert; bend.

**DIS-TŌRT'ION**, *n.* A twisting out of shape; visible deformity.

**DIS-TRĀCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distrāhere*, *distractum*, from *dis* and *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To perplex; to confuse. 2. To agitate by conflicting passions. 3. To craze.

**DIS-TRĀCT'ION**, *n.* 1. Confusion of attention. 2. Confusion of affairs. 3. Perturbation of mind. 4. A state of disordered reason. SYN. — Perplexity; disorder; dissension; derangement; madness.

**DIS-TRĀCT'IVE**, *a.* Causing perplexity; distracting.

**DIS-TRĀIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distringere*, to draw asunder, hinder, molest.] To seize for debt, without legal process.

**DIS-TRĀIN'OR**, *n.* One who distrains.

**DIS-TRĀUGHT'** (-traw't'), *a.* Distracted.

**DIS-TRĒSS'**, *n.* [Lat. *distringere*, *districtus*. See **DISTRAIN**.] 1. Extreme pain of body or mind. 2. That which occasions suffering. 3. State of danger or necessity. 4. Act of distraining, or thing taken by distraining. SYN. — Suffering; pain; agony; misery; calamity; misfortune. See **AFFLICTION**. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause pain or anguish to.

**DIS-TRĒSS'FUL**, *a.* Inflicting, indicating, or proceeding from, distress.

**DIS-TRĪB'U-TA-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being distributed.

**DIS-TRĪB'ŪTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distribuere*, -*butum*, fr. *dis* and *tribuere*, to assign.] 1. To divide among several. 2. To administer. 3. To separate, as into classes, orders, &c. [utes.]

**DIS-TRĪB'U-TER**, *n.* One who distributes.

**DĪS'TRĪ-BŪ'TION**, *n.* Act of distributing. SYN. — Apportionment; allotment; dispensation; classification.

**DIS-TRĪB'U-TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Tending to distribute; dealing to each his proper share. 2. Expressing separation or division. [tribution; singly.]

**DIS-TRĪB'U-TĪVE-LY**, *adv.* By distribution.

**DĪS'TRICT**, *n.* [L. Lat. *districtus*, district, from Lat. *distringere*, to draw asunder.] 1. A defined portion of a state or city for legislative or elective purposes. 2. Any portion of territory. SYN. — Division; quarter; province; region. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To divide into districts.

**DIS-TRŪST'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] Not to confide in; to mistrust. — *n.* 1. Doubt of reality or sincerity. 2. Suspicion of evil designs.

**DIS-TRŪST'FUL**, *a.* 1. Apt to distrust; suspicious. 2. Diffident; modest.

**DIS-TŪRB'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *disturbare*, from *dis* and *turba*, disorder, crowd.] 1. To throw into con-

fusion. 2. To interfere with. 3. To agitate the mind of.

SYN. — To disorder; disquiet; agitate; trouble; ruffle; stir; move.

**DIS-TŪRB'ANÇE**, *n.* 1. Derangement of the regular course of things. 2. Confusion of the mind. 3. Public commotion. [or disquiets.]

**DIS-TŪRB'ER**, *n.* One who disturbs

**DIS-ŪN'ION**, *n.* 1. Termination of union. 2. A breach of concord and its effect. [disunion.]

**DIS-ŪN'ION-ĪST**, *n.* An advocate of

**DĪS'U-NĪTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To destroy the union of. — 2. To break the concord of. — *v. i.* To part; to become separate.

**DIS-Ū'NI-TY**, *n.* State of separation.

**DIS-Ū'SĀGE**, *n.* Neglect of use, exercise, or practice.

**DIS-ŪSE'**, *n.* 1. Cessation of use. 2. Cessation of custom; desuetude.

**DIS-ŪSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cease to use or practice. [disesteem.]

**DIS-VĀL'ŪE**, *v. t.* To undervalue; to

**DĪTCH**, *n.* [A.-S. *dīc*. See **DIKE** and **DIG**.] A trench in the earth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dig a ditch or ditches in; to trench.

**DĪTCH'ER**, *n.* One who digs ditches.

**DĪ'THE-ĪSM**, *n.* [Gr. *δῖς*, twice, and *theism*.] Doctrine of the existence of two gods, one good and one evil.

**DĪTH'Y-RĀMB**, } *n.* [Gr. *διθύραμ-*

**DĪTH'Y-RĀM'BUS**, } *βος*, a kind of lyric poetry in honor of Bacchus.] An ancient Greek hymn in honor of Bacchus.

**DĪTH'Y-RĀM'BIÇ**, *a.* Wild; impetuous and boisterous, like a dithyramb. — *n.* 1. A dithyramb. 2. A wild, enthusiastic poem.

**DĪ'TŌNE**, *n.* [Gr. *δίτονος*, of two tones.] An interval comprehending two whole tones.

**DĪT'TA-NY**, *n.* [From Mt. *Dicté*, in Crete.] A kind of aromatic perennial plant.

**DĪT'TO**, *n.* [It. *detto*, fr. Lat. *dictum*, said.] That which has been said; the aforesaid thing. — *adv.* As before; in the same manner.

**DĪT'TY**, *n.* [A.-S. *dih*, said, dictated, Lat. *dictum*, something said.] A little poem to be sung.

**DĪ'U-RĒ'SIS**, *n.* [Gr. *δί*, for *διά*, through, and *οὐρον*, urine.] Excretion of urine.

**DĪ'U-RĒT'IE**, *a.* Exciting the discharge of urine. — *n.* A medicine with diuretic properties.

**DĪ-ŪR'NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *diurnalis*, from *dies*, day.] 1. Relating to the daytime. 2. Daily; recurring every day. 3. Constituting a day.

**DĪ-ŪR'NAL-LY**, *adv.* Daily; every day.

**DĪ'U-TŪR'NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *diuturnus*, fr. *diu*, a long time.] Of long continuance; lasting.

**DĪ-VĀN'**, *n.* [Per. *diwān*.] 1. A book; a collection of poems. 2. A council of state; the royal court; the court of justice; office for customs. 3. An audience chamber or saloon for company. 4. A kind of cushioned seat.

**DĪ-VĀR'I-CĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *divaricare*, -*catum*, fr. *di*, for *dis*, and *varicare*, to straddle.] To part into two branches; to fork. — *v. i.* To divide into two branches.

**DĪ-VĀR'I-CATE** (45), *a.* Widely divergent.

**DĪ-VĀR'I-CĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. A parting; a forking. 2. A wide divergence.

**DĪVE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *dyfan*. Cf. **DIP**.] 1. To plunge into water head first. 2. To plunge into any business or condition. 3. To sink; to penetrate.

**DĪVER**, *n.* One who dives.

**DĪ-VĒRGE'** (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dis* and *vergere*, to bend, incline.] 1. To deviate gradually from a given course. 2. To vary from a type, a normal state, or the truth.

**DĪ-VĒR'GENÇE**, } *n.* A reeding from  
**DĪ-VĒR'GEN-ÇY**, } each other in radiating lines.

**DĪ-VĒR'GENT**, *a.* Deviating gradually from a given point or direction.

**DĪVERS** (*dī'verz*), *a.* [Lat. *diversus*, turned in different directions, different, *p. p.* of *divertere*.] Several; sundry.

**DĪVERSE**, *a.* [See **DIVERS**.] Different in kind; unlike; dissimilar. — *adv.* In different directions.

**DĪVERSE-LY**, *adv.* 1. Differently; variously. 2. In different directions.

**DĪ-VĒR'SI-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of diversifying.

**DĪ-VĒR'SI-FŌRM**, *a.* [Lat. *diversus*, different, and *forma*, form.] Of varied forms.

**DĪ-VĒR'SI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *diversus*, different, and *facere*, to make.] To make diverse or various in form or qualities.

**DĪ-VĒR'SION** (14), *n.* 1. A turning aside. 2. That which diverts. 3. A drawing of the attention and force of an enemy from the point where the principal attack is to be made.

**SYN.** — Amusement; pastime; recreation.

**DĪ-VĒR'SĪ-TY**, *n.* 1. A state of difference; unlikeness. 2. Variety.

**DĪ-VĒRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *divertere*, fr. *dis* and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To turn off from any course, direction, or intended application. 2. To turn from business or study.

**SYN.** — To please; gratify; amuse; entertain.

**DĪ-VĒRTER**, *n.* One who, or that which, diverts.

**DIVERTISEMENT** (*de'ver'tēz-mong'*), *n.* [Fr.] A short entertainment between the acts of longer pieces.

**DĪ-VĒRT'IVE**, *a.* Tending to divert.

**DĪ-VĒST'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **DEVEST**.] 1. To strip, as of clothes. 2. To deprive. [vesting.]

**DĪ-VĒST'I-TŪRE** (53), *n.* Act of dividing.

**DĪ-VĒDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dividere*, from *dis* and root *vid*, to part.] 1. To sever into parts. 2. To cause to be separate. 3. To apportion. 4. To separate into two parts,

for ascertaining opinions for and against a measure.

**SYN.** — To sever; sunder; distribute; share; allot.

**DĪV'I-DĒND**, *n.* 1. Share of the interest or profit of stock which belongs to each proprietor. 2. A number to be divided.

**DĪ-VĪD'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, divides; esp., *pl.*, an instrument for dividing lines, describing circles, &c.

**DĪV'I-NĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of divining; augury.

**DĪ-VĪNE'**, *a.* [Lat. *divinus*, fr. *divus*, belonging to a deity.] Belonging to, or proceeding from, God.

**SYN.** — Supernatural; godlike; heavenly; holy; sacred.

— *n.* 1. A priest; a clergyman. 2. A man skilled in divinity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To foresee or foreknow.

**SYN.** — To foretell; predict; presage. — *v. i.* To conjecture.

**DĪ-VĪNE'LY**, *adv.* In a divine manner; by divine agency.

**DĪ-VĪN'ER**, *n.* One who divines.

**DĪV'ING-BĒLL**, *n.* A hollow vessel in which one may descend into deep water.

**DĪ-VĪN'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being divine. 2. The Deity; God. 3. A false god. 4. A celestial being. 5. Science of divine things; theology.

**DĪ-VĪS'I-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being divisible. [vided.]

**DĪ-VĪS'I-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being divided.

**DĪ-VĪS'ION** (-vĪzh'un), *n.* 1. Act of dividing. 2. That which divides. 3. Portion separated by dividing. 4. Difference in opinion or feeling. 5. Section of an army or fleet, complete in itself.

**SYN.** — Compartment; section; separation; variance; discord.

**DĪ-VĪS'ION-AL**, *a.* 1. Expressing or making division. 2. Belonging to a division. [eord.]

**DĪ-VĪS'IVE**, *a.* Creating division or dividing.

**DĪ-VĪSOR**, *n.* Number by which the dividend is divided.

**DĪ-VŌRÇE'**, *n.* [Lat. *divortium*, fr. *divortere*, *divertere*, to separate.] 1. A legal dissolution of the marriage contract. 2. Separation of things closely united. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate by divorce. 2. To disunite.

**DĪ-VŌRÇE'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being divorced.

**DĪ-VŌRÇER**, *n.* One who produces divorce. [voree.]

**DĪ-VŌRÇIVE**, *a.* Having power to divide.

**DĪ-VŪLGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *divulgare*, from *dis* and *vulgare*, to make public.] To reveal; to disclose.

**DĪ-VŪL'GER**, *n.* One who divulges.

**DĪ-VŪL'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *divulsio*, from *divellere*.] A rending asunder.

**DĪ-VŪL'SIVE**, *a.* Tending to pull asunder or rend.

**DĪZ'EN** (*dīz'n* or *dīzn*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress gaudily; to overdress.

**DĪZ'ZI-NESS**, *n.* Giddiness; vertigo.

**DĪZ'ZY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] A.-S. *dysig*, *gedysig*, foolish, insipid.] 1.

Giddy; hence, confused. 2. Causing giddiness. 3. Heedless.

**DO**, *n.* A syllable attached to the first tone of the major diatonic scale for solmization.

**DO** (*dō*), *v. t.* or *auxiliary*. [*imp.* **DID**; *p. p.* **DONE**.] [A.-S. *dōn*, Goth. *taugan*.] 1. To perform; to execute. 2. To produce; to effect. 3. To finish; to accomplish. 4. To cook completely. 5. To translate. — *v. i.* 1. To act or behave. 2. To fare. 3. To answer an end.

**DŌAT**, *v. i.* See **DOTE**.

**DŌÇ'I-BĪL'I-TY**, } *n.* Quality of being  
**DŌÇ'I-BLE-NESS**, } docible; teach-  
ableness; docility.

**DŌÇ'I-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *docibilis*, from *docere*, to teach.] Easily taught; teachable; docile.

**DŌÇ'ILE**, *a.* [Lat. *docilis*, fr. *docere*, to teach.] Teachable; ready to learn; tractable. [ness to learn.]

**DO-ÇĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Teachableness; readability.

**DŌÇ'I-MA-ÇY**, *n.* [Gr. *δοκιμασία*, examination.] Art of applying tests to ascertain the nature, quality, &c., of objects. [ments.]

**DŌÇ'I-MĀS'TIC**, *a.* Proving by experiment.

**DŌCK**, *n.* [A.-S. *doce*.] 1. A plant having a long root. 2. [Icel. *dockr*.] Stump of a tail, or part left after eutting. 3. [Lat. *doga*, sort of vessel, Gr. *δοχή*, receptacle.] An artificial inclosure for the reception of vessels. 4. Space between two piers for ships. 5. Place where a criminal stands in court. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cut off; to curtail. 2. To deduct from. 3. To destroy or defeat. 4. To place in a dock. [a dock.]

**DŌCK'AGE**, *n.* Charge for the use of dock.

**DŌCK'ET**, *n.* [From *dock*, to cut off a part.] 1. A summary. 2. A label tied to goods. 3. A list of causes in court ready for hearing or trial. 4. Any list of business matters to be acted on. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enter in a docket; to mark the contents of on the back.

**DŌCK'-YĀRD**, *n.* A yard near a harbor, for naval stores and timber.

**DŌÇ'TOR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *docere*, to teach.] 1. A learned man. 2. One who has received the highest degree in a faculty; especially, a physician. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attend or treat as a physician.

**DŌÇ'TOR-AL**, *a.* Relating to the degree or practice of a doctor. [tor.]

**DŌÇ'TOR-ATE** (45), *n.* Degree of a doctor.

**DŌÇ'TOR-ESS**, } *n.* A female doctor;  
**DŌÇ'TRESS**, } a woman who is a physician.

**DŌÇ'TOR-SHĪP**, *n.* Degree of a doctor.

**DŌÇ'TRI-NAL**, *a.* Pertaining to doctrine.

**DŌÇ'TRĪNE**, *n.* [Lat. *doctrina*, fr. *doctor*.] Instruction; body of principles, in any branch of knowledge; tenet.

**SYN.** — Precept. — A doctrine is something to be believed; a precept, something to be obeyed.

**DŌÇ'U-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *documentum*,

- fr. *docere*, to teach.] An original or official paper, relied on as the proof or support of any thing else. — *v. t.* To furnish with documents.
- DŌC'U-MĒNT'AL, } *a.* Pertaining to  
DŌC'U-MĒNT'A-RY, } documents, or  
written evidence; consisting in documents.
- DŌD'DER, *a.* A parasitical vine, which, decaying at the root, is nourished by the plant that supports it.
- DO-DĒC'A-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. δώδεκα, twelve, and γωνία, angle.] A polygon having twelve equal sides, and twelve equal angles.
- DO-DĒC'A-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Pertaining to a dodecahedron.
- DO-DĒC'A-IĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. δώδεκα, twelve, and ἔδρα, seat, base.] A solid having twelve equal faces. 
- DŌDGE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Dodeca-Prob. a modif. of *dog*, *v. t.* hedrons.  
1. To start suddenly aside.  
2. To play tricks. — *v. t.* To escape by starting aside. — *n.* Act of skillfully evading; hence, a dexterous trick.
- DŌ'DO, *n.*; *pl.* DŌ'DŌEŞ. An extinct bird of large size, once inhabiting the Island of Mauritius. [fallow-deer.
- DŌE, *n.* [A.-S. *dā.*] Female of the DŌE'SKIN, *n.* A compact, twilled woolen cloth.
- DO'ER (dŌ'er), *n.* One who does; an actor; an agent.
- DŌFF, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *do* and *off.*] 1. To put off, as dress. 2. To rid one's self of.
- DŌG, *n.* [Icel. *doggr.*] 1. A well-known quadruped. 2. A mean, worthless fellow. 3. An andiron. 4. (*Mech.*) (*a.*) A grappling-iron. (*b.*) An iron with fangs for securing a log. (*c.*) A kind of eatch or clutch. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] To follow insidiously or indefatigably; to hunt.
- DŌG'-ĈART, *n.* A one-horse vehicle for sportsmen. [or offal.
- DŌG'-CHĒAP, *a.* Cheap as dog's meat
- DŌG'-DĀY, *n.* One of the days when the Dog-star rises and sets with the sun, beginning the latter part of July, and ending the beginning of September.
- DŌGE, *n.* [It., fr. Lat. *dux*, a leader.] Chief magistrate in the republics of Venice and Genoa.
- DŌG'-ĒARED, *a.* Having the corners of the leaves turned down by careless usage. [lily obstinate.
- DŌG'GED (60), *a.* [From *dog.*] Sur-DŌG'GED-LY, *adv.* In a dogged manner; sullenly. [roseness.
- DŌG'GED-NESS, *n.* Sullenness; mo-DŌG'GER-EL, *a.* [Cf. DOG-LATIN.] Low in style, and irregular in measure. — *n.* Mean, irregular verse.
- DŌG'GISI, *a.* Like a dog; churlish.
- DŌG'-LĀT'IN, *n.* Barbarous Latin.
- DŌG'MĀ, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* DŌG'MĀS; *Lat. pl.* DŌG'MĀ-TĀ. [Lat., fr. Gr. δόγμα, fr. δοκέειν, to think.] 1. That which is held as an opinion. 2. An established tenet. 3. A principle of doctrine asserted without sufficient evidence.
- SYN. — Tenet. — A tenet is an article of faith, which is firmly held. *Dogma* has now a somewhat odious sense, from its carrying with it the idea of authority or undue assumption, as in its derivative *dogmatism.*
- DOG-MĀT'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to  
DOG-MĀT'IC-AL, } a dogma. 2. Mag-  
isterial. 3. Positive; authoritative.
- DOG-MĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Arrogantly.
- DOG-MĀT'ICS, *n. sing.* Doctrinal theology. [ion.
- DŌG'MA-TĪŞM, *n.* Arrogance in opin-DŌG'MA-TĪŞT, *n.* A dogmatizer.
- DŌG'MA-TĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To assert with bold and undue confidence. [tizés.
- DŌG'MA-TĪZ'ER, *n.* One who dogma-DŌG'S'-ĒAR, *n.* Corner of a leaf, turned down like the ear of a dog.
- DŌG'-STĀR, *n.* Sirius, a star of the first magnitude. [that of a dog.
- DŌG'-TRŌT, *n.* A gentle trot like DŌG'-WATCH, *n.* (*Naut.*) One of two watches of two hours each, the first being from 4 to 6, P. M., the second from 6 to 8, P. M.
- DŌG'WOŌD, *n.* A genus of large shrubs or small trees.
- DO'ILY (148), *n.* [Cf. TOWEL.] A small napkin, generally colored.
- DOIT, *n.* [D. *duit*, perh. fr. Fr. *d'huit*, of eight, as it is the eighth part of a stiver.] 1. A small Dutch coin, worth about half a farthing. 2. Any trifle.
- DO-LĀB'RI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *dolabra*, pick-ax, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of an ax or hatchet.
- DOLCE (dŌl'chā), } *adv.*  
DOLCEMENTE (-mĕn'tā), } [It.]  
(*Mus.*) Softly; sweetly.
- DOLE, *n.* [A.-S. *dāl*; *dælan*, to divide.] 1. Act of dealing. 2. That which is dealt or distributed. 3. Alms; charity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deal out in small portions.
- DŌLE'FUL, *a.* Full of dole or grief.
- SYN. — Piteous; sorrowful; woful; melancholy; sad; gloomy.
- DŌLE'FUL-LY, *adv.* Sadly. [mal.
- DŌLE'SŌME (-sum), *a.* Doleful; dis-DŌLL, *n.* [A contr. of *Dorothy.*] A puppet or baby for a child.
- DŌL'LAR, *n.* [Abbrev. of *Joachims-thaler*, i. e., a piece of money first coined, about 1518, in the valley of *St. Joachim*, in Bohemia.] 1. A silver coin of the United States, equal to one hundred cents. 2. A coin of the same general weight and value, in several other countries.
- DŌ'LOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *dolere*, to feel pain.] Pain; grief; distress.
- DŌL'OR-ĪF'IE, } *a.* Lat. *dolor*, and  
DŌL'OR-ĪF'IE-AL, } *facere*, to make.]  
Causing pain or grief; dolorous.
- DŌL'OR-OŪS, *a.* 1. Full of grief. 2. Occasioning pain or grief.
- SYN. — Doleful; dismal; sorrowful.
- DŌL'OR-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a dolorous manner.
- DŌL'PHIN, *n.* [Lat. *delphin*, Gr. δελφίν.] 1. A cetaceous mammal. 2. A fish celebrated for its surprising changes of color when dying.
- DŌLT (20), *n.* [A.-S. *dol*, *dvol*, *dval*, erring, foolish. Cf. DULL.] A heavy, stupid fellow.
- DŌLT'ISH, *a.* Dull; stupid.
- DO-MĀIN', *n.* [Lat. *dominium*, property, ownership, fr. *dominus*, master, owner.] 1. Territory over which dominion is exerted. 2. Landed property; estate, esp. an estate or patrimony which one has in his own right.
- DŌME, *n.* [Lat. *domus*, a house.] 1. A building. 2. A cupola. 3. Any similar erection.
- DOMĒŞ'DĀY, *n.* See DOOMSDAY.
- DO-MĒŞ'TIC, *a.* [Lat. *domesticus*, fr. *domus*, house.] 1. Belonging to the house or home. 2. Pertaining to a nation considered as a family, or home. 3. Remaining much at home. 4. Living in or near human habitations. 5. Made in one's own house or country. — *n.* A house-servant.
- DO-MĒŞ'TI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *domesticare*, -*catum*, from *domus*, house.] 1. To make domestic. 2. To act as if at one's own home. 3. To tame. [ticing.
- DO-MĒŞ'TI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of domes-DŌ'MES-TĪĈ'I-TY, *n.* State of being domestic; a household act.
- DŌM'I-ĈĪLE, *n.* [Lat. *domicilium*, fr. *domus*, a house.] Place of permanent residence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish in a fixed residence; to domiciliate.
- DŌM'I-ĈĪL'I-A-RY (or -sĭl'ya-ry), *a.* Pertaining to domicile.
- DŌM'I-ĈĪL'I-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish in a permanent residence; to domicile. [residence.
- DŌM'I-ĈĪL'I-Ā'TION, *n.* Permanent DŌM'I-NANT, *a.* [See *infra.*] Ruling; prevailing; predominant. — *n.* Fifth tone of the scale.
- DŌM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dominari*, -*natus*, fr. *dominus*, master, lord.] To rule; to govern.
- DŌM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Dominion; government. 2. Fourth of the supposed orders of angelical beings.
- DŌM'I-NA-TĪVE, *a.* Ruling; imperious. [power.
- DŌM'I-NĀ'TOR, *n.* A ruler or ruling DŌM'I-NEER', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To rule with insolence or arbitrary sway.
- DO-MĪN'IE-AL, *a.* [From Lat. *dominus*, lord.] Indicating the Lord's day, or Sunday.
- Dominical letter*, one of the first seven letters of the alphabet, used in almanacs to denote the Sabbath or Lord's day.
- DO-MĪN'I-ĈAN, *n.* A monk of an order founded by *Dominic* de Guzman.
- DO-MĪN'ION, *n.* [See DOMAIN.] 1. Supreme authority. 2. Predominance. 3. Territory over which authority is exercised. 4. A governing power of high rank.
- SYN. — Sovereignty; control; rule; authority; government; region.
- DŌM'I-NO, *n.*; *pl.* DŌM'I-NŌŞ, or DŌM'I-NŌEŞ. [It. & Sp., from Lat.

*dominus*, master.] 1. A kind of hood. 2. A long, loose cloak, with a hood removable at pleasure, used as a disguise. 3. A person wearing a domino. 4. *pl.* A game, or one of the pieces with which it is played.

**DŌN**, *n.* [Sp., from Lat. *dominus*, master.] 1. Sir; Mr.; — a title of courtesy in Spain. 2. A grand personage. — *v. t.* [-NED; -ING, 142.] [To *do on.*] To put on.

**DŌNĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *donare*, *donatum*, from *donum*, gift.] To give. [Recent.]

**DO-NĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of giving. 2. That which is given; a grant.

**SYN.** — Gift; present. — *Gift* is generic; a *present* is a gift intended as a compliment or expression of kindness; a *donation* is a word of more dignity, denoting a gift to some public object, and usually large in amount.

**DŌN'A-TĪVE**, *n.* A gift; a gratuity.

**DŌNE** (57), *p. p.* from *do*. 1. Performed; executed. 2. [Fr. *donné*, corrupted in law to *doné*, or *done*, fr. *donner*, to give.] Given out; made public; — used in the clause expressing the date of an official public document. [made.]

**DO-NEE'**, *n.* One to whom a gift is

**DŌN'JON** (dŭn'jun), *n.* [See DUNGEON.] A massive tower in ancient castles; — also called the *keep*.

**DŌN'KEY** (150), *n.* 1. An ass, or mule. 2. A stupid fellow.

**DŌN'NĀ**, *n.* [It., from Lat. *domina*, mistress.] A lady; madam; — title given a lady in Italy. [gratuitously.]

**DŌ'NOR**, *n.* One who gives or bestows

**DŌ'OM**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To condemn. 2. To mulct or fine. 3. To destine; to fate. — *n.* [A.-S. *dom*.] Judicial sentence; penal decree.

**DŌ'OMS'DĀY**, *n.* 1. A day of doom or condemnation. 2. Day of the final judgment.

**DŌ'OMS'DĀY-BOŌK**, *n.* A book compiled by order of William the Conqueror, containing a survey of all the lands in England, their ownership, &c.

**DŌOR**, *n.* [A.-S. *duru*, *dora*, Gr. *δύρα*, Skr. *dvār*, *dvāra*.] 1. An opening in the wall of a house for going in and out at. 2. Frame by which such an opening is closed. 3. Means of access.

**DŌOR'-KEEP'ER**, *n.* One who guards a door; a porter; a janitor.

**DŌOR'-WĀY**, *n.* The passage of a door.

**DŌR'IC**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Doris, or the Dorian race, in ancient Greece. 2. Belonging to an order of columns, between the Tuscan and Ionic.

**DŌR'I-ÇĪSM**, *n.* A phrase of the Doric dialect.

**DŌR'MAN-ÇY**, *n.* Doric Order. State of being dormant.

**DŌR'MANT**, *a.* [Fr., *p. pr.* of *dormir*, to sleep.] Sleeping; hence, quies-

cent; not disclosed, asserted, or insisted on.

**DŌR'MER**, } *n.* [Lit., the

**DŌR'MER-WĪN'DŌW**, } window of a sleeping apartment. Lat. *dormire*, to sleep.] A window placed vertically on the inclined plane of a roof.



**DŌR'MI-TĪVE**, *n.* Dormer-window. [Lat. *dormire*, to sleep.] A medicine to promote sleep; an opiate; a soporific. — *a.* Causing sleep.

**DŌR'MI-TO-RY** (50), *n.* [Lat. *dormitorium*, from *dormire*, to sleep.] A room or building used to sleep in.

**DŌR'MOUSE**, *n.*; *pl.* **DŌR'MĪÇE**. [Lat. *dormire*, to sleep, and *mouse*.] A small rodent mammal which lives on trees like the squirrel. It is usually torpid during the winter.

**DŌR'SAL**, *a.* [Lat. *dorsualis*, fr. *dorsum*, back.] Pertaining to the back.

**DOR-SĪF'ER-OŪS**, } *a.* [Lat. *dorsum*,  
**DOR-SĪP'A-ROŪS**, } back, and *ferre*,  
to bear, *parere*, to bring forth, bear.] Bearing seeds on the back of the leaves.

**DŌ'RY**, *n.* A canoe or small boat.

**DŌSE**, *n.* [Gr. *δόσις*, a giving, dose, fr. *διδόναι*, to give.] 1. Quantity of medicine given at one time. 2. As much as one can take. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form into suitable doses. 2. To give potions to constantly and without need.

**DŌS'SIL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *ducillus*, fr. Lat. *ducere*, to lead, draw.] A portion of lint in a cylindrical form.

**DŌT**, *n.* 1. [Perh. corrupt. fr. *jot*, or allied to A.-S. *dyttan*, to close up.] A small point or spot. 2. [Fr., fr. Lat. *dos*.] A dowry. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To mark with dots.

**DŌ'TĀGE**, *n.* [From *dote*.] 1. Childishness; senility. 2. Weak and foolish affection.

**DŌ'TAL**, *a.* [Lat. *dotalis*, fr. *dos*, *dotis*, marriage portion.] Pertaining to, or constituting, dower, or comprised in it.

**DŌ'TARD**, *n.* [From *dote*.] A man whose intellect is impaired by age.

**DO-TĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *dotare*, to endow, fr. *dos*, *dotis*, dower.] 1. Act of endowing a woman. 2. Endowment; establishment of funds for support of any object.

**DŌTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *dotio*, *dotiaw*.] 1. To have the intellect impaired, especially by age. 2. To be foolishly fond.

**DŌT'ER**, *n.* One who dotes.

**DŌT'TARD**, *n.* [For *dotard*, fr. *dote*.] A decayed tree.

**DŌT'TER-EL**, } *n.* [From *dote*.] A  
**DŌT'TREL**, } wading bird allied to the plover.

**DOŪBLE** (dŭb'l), *a.* [Lat. *duplus*, fr. *duplex*, twofold, double.] 1. Twofold; multiplied by two. 2. In pairs; coupled. 3. Vacillating; deceitful. 4. Having several rows of petals produced by cultivation. — *adv.* Twice;

twofold. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To multiply by two; to duplicate. 2. To fold one part on another part of. 3. To contain or be worth twice as much as. 4. To pass around or by. 5. (*Mil.*) To unite, as ranks or files, so as to form one. — *v. i.* 1. To increase to twice as much. 2. To return upon one's track. — *n.* 1. Twice as much. 2. That which is doubled over or together; a fold. 3. A trick; an artifice. 4. A counterpart.

**DOŪBLE-BĀSE**, } *n.* The largest and  
**DOŪBLE-BĀSS**, } lowest-toned instrument in the violin form.

**DOŪBLE-DĒAL'ER**, *n.* A deceitful, trickish person. [plicity.]

**DOŪBLE-DĒAL'ING**, *n.* Artifice; duplicity.  
**DOŪBLE-ĔN'TRY**, *n.* A mode of book-keeping in which two entries are made of every transaction.

**DOŪBLE-MĪND'ED**, *a.* Having different minds at different times; wavering; unstable.

**DOŪBLE-NESS**, *n.* State of being double or doubled.

**DOŪBLE-QUĪCK**, *n.* Fastest step, in marching, next to the run, requiring 165 steps, each 33 inches in length, to be taken in one minute.

**DOŪBLER**, *n.* One who, or that which, doubles.

**DOŪBLET**, *n.* [O. Fr. *doublet*, dim. of *double*.] 1. Two of the same kind; a pair; a couple. 2. Inner garment of a man; a waistcoat.

**DOŪBLETS**, *n. pl.* Two dice, which, when thrown, have each the same number of spots on the upper face.

**DOŪB-LŌŌN'**, *n.* [Fr. *doublon*. See **DOUBLE**, *a.*] A Spanish gold coin, worth about 16 dollars.

**DOŪB'LY**, *adv.* In twice the quantity.

**DOUBT** (dout), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dubitare*, fr. *duo*, two.] 1. To be in suspense or uncertainty. 2. To fear; to be apprehensive. — *v. t.* 1. To question. 2. To fear; to suspect; to believe. — *n.* 1. Uncertainty of mind. 2. Suspicion; apprehension. 3. Difficulty urged for solution.

**SYN.** — Hesitation. — *Doubt* belongs to the understanding, and *hesitation* to the will. While there are serious doubts in the mind, there must be a painful *hesitation* as to the course to be pursued.

**DOUBT'A-BLE** (dout'a-bl), *a.* Capable of being doubted. [doubts.]

**DOUBTER** (dout'-), *n.* One who doubts.

**DOUBT'FUL** (dout'-), *a.* 1. Not settled in opinion. 2. Admitting of doubt; not clear or certain. 3. Of uncertain issue.

**DOUBT'FUL-LY** (dout'-), *adv.* In a doubtful manner.

**DOUBT'FUL-NESS** (dout'-), *n.* State of being doubtful. [tionably.]

**DOUBT'LESS** (dout'-), *adv.* Unquestionably.

**DOUCEUR** (dŏ'sŭr'), *n.* [Fr., from *doux*, sweet.] A present; a bribe.

**DOUCHE** (dŏsh), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *ducere*, to conduct (water).] A jet or current of water or vapor directed on some part of the body.

**DOUGH** (dŏ), *n.* [A.-S. *dah*, *dag*, fr.

Goth. *daigan*, to form, mold.] Flour or meal moistened and kneaded, but not yet baked.

**DŌUGH'NŪT** (dō'nūt), *n.* A small, roundish cake, fried in lard.

**DOUGH'TI-NESS** (dou'ti-nes), *n.* Valor; bravery.

**DOUGH'TY** (dou'ty), *a.* [A.-S. *dohtig*, *dyhtig*, from *dugan*, to be able or strong.] Valiant; redoubtable.

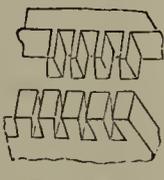
**DŌUGH'Y** (dō'y), *a.* Like dough; soft; yielding to pressure.

**DOUSE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Gr. *δύειν*, fut. *δύσω*, to plunge into.] 1. To thrust into water; to dip. 2. To strike or lower in haste. 3. [Corrupt. fr. *dout* (obs.), i. e. *do out*.] To extinguish.

**DŌVE**, *n.* [A.-S. *duva*, *dufe*, fr. *dūfan*, to dive.] A bird of the pigeon family, especially a tame pigeon.

**DŌVE'-CŌT** (dūv'kōt), *n.* A small box for doves.

**DŌVE'TAIL**, *n.* A joint made by letting one piece, in the form of a dove's tail spread, into a corresponding cavity in another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite by a tenon in form of a dove's tail spread.



Dovetails.

**DOW'A-ĠER**, *n.* [See **DOWER**.] 1. A widow endowed, or having a jointure. 2. A title in England of a widow of rank, distinguishing her from the wife of her husband's heir bearing the same name.

**DOW'DY**, *a.* [Scot. *dawdie*, slovenly, *daw*, *da*, sluggard. Cf. **DEAD**.] Awkward; ill-dressed. — *n.* An awkward, ill-dressed woman.

**DOW'DY-ĠSH**, *a.* Like a dowdy.

**DOW'EL**, *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To fasten together by dowels. — *n.* A pin of wood or metal for joining two pieces of wood, &c.

**DOW'ER**, *n.* [Fr. *douaire*, from Lat. *dotare*, to endow.] 1. Endowment; gift. 2. Property with which a married woman or a widow is endowed.

**DOW'LAS**, *n.* [Prob. fr. *Doullens*, in France.] A kind of coarse linen cloth.

**DOWN**, *n.* [Icel. *dūn*.] 1. Fine, soft, hairy outgrowth from the skin of animals or plants. 2. [A.-S. *dūn*, fr. Ir. *dūn*, hill, fortified hill.] A hillock of sand thrown up by the wind near the shore. 3. A tract of sandy, level, and barren land. [Eng.] 4. *pl.* A road for shipping in the English Channel. — *prep.* [A.-S. *dūne*, from *dūn*, mountain, hill.] 1. In a descending direction along. 2. Toward the mouth of a river. — *adv.* 1. In a descending direction. 2. From a higher to a lower condition. 3. In a low position or condition. — *a.* 1. Downcast; dejected. 2. Proceeding from the chief terminns.

**DOWN'ĠAST**, *a.* Cast downward; directed to the ground.

**DOWN'FALL**, *n.* 1. A falling downward. 2. Sudden descent, as from rank or position; destruction; ruin.

**DOWN'FALLEN** (-fāwn), *a.* Fallen; ruined. [spirits.]

**DOWN'HEART-ED**, *a.* Dejected in

**DOWN'HĠLL**, *n.* Declivity; descent; slope. — *a.* Descending; sloping.

**DOWN'RĠIGHT** (-rīt), *adv.* 1. Straight down; perpendicularly. 2. In plain terms; absolutely. — *a.* Plain; artless; undisguised; absolute.

**DOWN'SĠT'TING**, *n.* Act of sitting down; repose.

**DOWN'TRŌD'DEN**, *a.* Trodden down; trampled under foot.

**DOWN'WARD**, } *adv.* 1. From a  
DOWN'WARDS, } higher to a lower  
place or condition. 2. From a remote time.

**DOWN'WARD**, *a.* Moving or extending from a higher to a lower place.

**DOWN'Y**, *a.* 1. Covered with down. 2. Made of, or resembling, down; hence, soft; soothing; quiet.

**DOW'RY**, *n.* [See **DOWER**.] 1. A gift. 2. Portion given with a wife; dower.

**DŌX'O-LŌĠ'ĠE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to doxology.

**DOX-ŌL'O-ĠY**, *n.* [Gr. *δοξολογία*, fr. *δόξα*, opinion, glory, praise.] A short hymn of praise and honor to God.

**DŌX'Y**, *n.* [Cf. Ger. *docke*, doll, baby.] 1. A mistress or paramour. 2. A prostitute.

**DŌZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *dūwās*, *dūwasig*, *dūsig*, dull, stupid, foolish.] To slumber; to sleep lightly. — *v. t.* To spend in drowsiness. — *n.* A light sleep; a drowse.

**DŌZ'EN** (dūz'n), *n.*; *pl.* **DŌZ'EN** (before another noun), or **DŌZ'ENS**. [Fr. *douzaine*, fr. *douze*, twelve.] A set of twelve.

**DŌZ'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being dozy.

**DŌZ'Y**, *a.* Drowsy; heavy; sleepy.

**DRĀB**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *drabbe*, dregs, lees.] A strumpet; a prostitute. 2. [Fr. *drap*, cloth.] A dull brownish-yellow or gray color. — *a.* Of a dun color.

**DRĀB'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *drabbe*, dregs.] To drabble; to wet and befoul. [DRACHMA.]

**DRĀCHM** (drām), *n.* See **DRAM** and **DRĀCH'MĀ**, *n.*; Eng. *pl.* **DRĀCH'MĀS**, Lat. *pl.* **DRĀCH'MĀE**. [Gr. *δραχμή*, lit. a handful.] 1. A Grecian silver coin of various value. 2. A Grecian weight of about 2 dwt. 7 gr. Troy.

**DRĀFF**, *n.* [A.-S. *drof*, druffy, dirty.] Refuse; dregs; wash for swine.

**DRĀFF'Y**, *a.* Dreggy; waste; worthless.

**DRĀFT**, *n.* [Orig. a corrupt spelling of *draught*.] 1. Act of drawing. 2. A selection of men from a military band, or from the people at large. 3. An order directing the payment of money. 4. A sketch; outline. [See **DRAUGHT**.] 5. Depth of water necessary to float a ship. [See **DRAUGHT**.] 6. A current of air. [See **DRAUGHT**.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To delineate. 2. To compose and write. 3. To draw from any company or collection.

**DRĀG**, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] [A.-S. *dragan*. Cf. **DRAW**.] 1. To draw

along by main force; to pull. 2. To break or harrow, as land. 3. To draw along, slowly or laboriously. — *v. i.* 1. To be drawn along on the ground. 2. To move slowly onward. — *n.* Any thing that is dragged, as a net or harrow.

**DRĀG'GLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *drag*.] To wet and dirty by drawing on mud, &c. — *v. i.* To become wet or dirty by being drawn on the mud or wet grass.

**DRĀG'-NĠT**, *n.* A fish-net to be drawn along the bottom of a river or pond.

**DRĀG'O-MAN** (150), *n.* [Ar. *tardjuman*, *turdjuman*, fr. *tardjama*, to interpret.] An interpreter in the East.

**DRĀG'ON**, *n.* [Gr. *δράκων*, prob. from *δρακείν*, to look, from its terrible eyes.] 1. A monstrous winged serpent or lizard. 2. A fierce, violent person. 3. A northern constellation.

**DRĀG'ON-NĀDE'**, *n.* [Fr., fr. *dragon*, dragon.] A rapid and devastating incursion, as of dragoons.

**DRĀG'ON'S-BLŌOD** (-blūd), *n.* A resinous substance brought from tropical countries.

**DRA-GŌON'**, *n.* [Lat. *draconarius*, standard-bearer, bearing a banner on which was the figure of a dragon.] A soldier taught and armed to serve on horseback or on foot. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To enslave, or persecute, by soldiers. 2. To harass; to force. [ONNADE.]

**DRĀG'ŌON-ĀDE'**, *n.* Same as **DRAG-DRĀIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *drehnigean*, from *drachen*, *drēn*, drop, tear.] 1. To empty or exhaust of. 2. To make gradually dry or empty. 3. To filter. — *v. i.* 1. To flow off gradually. 2. To be emptied by flowing. — *n.* 1. Act of draining, or of drawing off. 2. A channel; a trench; a sewer. [drained.]

**DRĀIN'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being

**DRĀIN'AGE**, *n.* 1. A draining. 2. System of drains and their operation.

**DRĀKE**, *n.* [L. Ger. *drake*, O. H. Ger. *antrache*, fr. *anit*, duck, A.-S. *encd*, Lat. *anas* and *rīh*, ruler, chief.] The male of the duck kind.

**DRĀM**, *n.* [Contr. from *drachma*.] 1. (*Apothecaries' Weight*.) A weight of the eighth part of an ounce. 2. (*Avoirdupois Weight*.) Sixteenth part of an ounce. 3. As much liquor as is drank at once.

**DRĀ'MĀ**, or **DRĀ'MĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *δράμα*, fr. *δρᾶν*, to act.] 1. A composition, designed to be acted on the stage. 2. A real series of events invested with a dramatic interest.

**DRA-MĀT'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining or  
DRA-MĀT'IC-AL, } appropriate to a  
drama. [tation.]

**DRA-MĀT'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* By representation

**DRĀM'A-TIS PER-SŌ'NĀE**. [Lat.] The characters represented in a play.

**DRĀM'A-TĠST**, *n.* Author of a dramatic composition.

**DRĀM'A-TĠZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To compose in the form of a drama; to represent in a drama.

**DRĀPE**, *v. t.* [Fr. *draper*, from *drap*, cloth.] To adorn with drapery.  
**DRĀ'PER**, *n.* A dealer in cloths.  
**DRĀ'PER-Y**, *n.* 1. Cloth, or woolen stuffs in general. 2. Garments with which any thing is draped; hangings of any kind.  
**DRĀS'TIC**, *a.* [Gr. *δραστικός*, fr. *δρᾶν*, to act.] Acting with strength or violence.  
**DRĀUGHT** (*drāft*), *n.* [A.-S. *drōht*, fr. *dragan*, to draw.] 1. Act of drawing. 2. That which is drawn; as, (a.) A potion. (b.) (*Mil.*) Forces drawn; a detachment. (c.) A sketch, outline, or representation. (d.) (*Com.*) An order for the payment of money. (e.) A current of air. 3. That which draws. 4. Capacity of being drawn. 5. (*Naut.*) Depth a ship sinks in water. 6. *pl.* A game played on a checkered board.  
**DRĀUGHTS'MAN** (*drāfts'*, 150), *n.* One who draws writings or designs.  
**DRAW**, *v. t.* [*imp.* DREW; *p. p.* DRAWN.] [A.-S. *dragan*. See DRAG.] 1. To pull along; to haul; to drag. 2. To attract; hence, to entice. 3. To bring forth; to extract; to force out; to derive; to win; to gain. 4. To remove the contents of. 5. To inhale; to inspire. 6. To lengthen out; to stretch. 7. To produce, as a sketch, figure, or picture. 8. To form a sketch, figure, or picture of; to depict. 9. To write in due form. — *v. i.* 1. To pull. 2. To practice the art of delineation; to sketch. 3. To make a written demand for payment of money. — *n.* Part of a bridge which is raised up or drawn aside.  
*Drawn game, or battle*, one in which neither party wins.  
**DRAW'BACK**, *n.* 1. A discouragement or hindrance. 2. Money paid back.  
**DRAW'-BRIDGE**, *n.* A bridge of which a part is made to be raised up, let down, or drawn aside.  
**DRAW-EE'**, *n.* One to whom an order or bill of exchange is addressed.  
**DRAW'ER**, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, draws. 2. That which is drawn; as, (a.) A sliding box in a case. (b.) *pl.* A close under-garment for the lower limbs.  
**DRAW'ING**, *n.* 1. Act of pulling. 2. A representation on a plain surface of the appearance of objects.  
**DRAW'ING-ROOM** (28), *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *withdrawing room*.] 1. A room to which company withdraws from the dining-room. 2. Company assembled in such a room.  
**DRAWL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *draelen*, to linger.] To utter in a slow, lengthened tone. — *n.* A lengthened utterance of the voice.  
**DRĀY**, *n.* [A.-S. *drage*, fr. *dragan*, to draw.] 1. A low cart on wheels used for heavy burdens. 2. A drag.  
**DRĀY'MAN** (150), *n.* A man who attends a drag.  
**DRĒAD**, *n.* 1. Overwhelming apprehension of danger. 2. Reverential fear. 3. An object of fear. — *a.* 1.

Exciting great fear; terrible; frightful. 2. Venerable in the highest degree. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fear in a great degree. — *v. i.* To be in great fear.  
**DRĒAD'FUL**, *a.* 1. Inspiring dread; fearful. 2. Inspiring awe.  
 SYN. — Terrible; shocking. — *Terrible* is stronger and more vivid than *dreadful*; *shocking* strikes with all its force on the moral feelings. A *dreadful* accident; a *terrible* catastrophe; a *shocking* exhibition of wickedness.  
**DRĒAD'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a dreadful manner; awfully. [dreadful.  
**DRĒAD'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being  
**DRĒAD'NAUGHT** (-*nawt*), *n.* 1. A garment of very thick cloth, that can defend against storm and cold. 2. The cloth itself.  
**DRĒAM**, *n.* [Icel. *draumr*. Cf. A.-S. *dream*, joy, gladness.] 1. Series of thoughts of a person in sleep. 2. An idle fancy; a revery. — *v. i.* [-ED or -T; -ING.] 1. To have images in the mind, in sleep. 2. To indulge in idle revery; to imagine. — *v. t.* To imagine in a dream, or in an analogous state.  
**DRĒAM'ER**, *n.* One who dreams.  
**DRĒAM'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of dreams; visionary.  
**DRĒAR**, *a.* [See DREARY.] Dismal; gloomy. [ly.  
**DRĒAR'I-LY**, *adv.* Gloomily; dismal.  
**DRĒAR'I-NESS**, *n.* Gloomy solitude.  
**DRĒAR'Y** (89), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *dreorig*, bloody, sorrowful, fr. *dreór*, blood.] Comfortless; dismal.  
**DRĒEDGE**, *n.* [A.-S. *dræge*.] Any instrument to gather or take by dragging. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch, gather, or deepen with a dredge. 2. To sprinkle flour on, as on roast meat.  
**DRĒDĠ'ER**, *n.* 1. One who fishes with a dredge. 2. A utensil for dredging meat. 3. A dredging-machine.  
**DRĒDĠ'ING-MA-CHĪNE'**, *n.* An engine to take up mud from the bottom of rivers, docks, &c.  
**DRĒGS**, *n. pl.* [Icel. *drægg*, Ger. *dreck*, dirt, mud, trash.] Feculence; lees; grounds; sediment; hence, the vilest part of any thing. [or lees.  
**DRĒG'CI-NESS**, *n.* Fullness of dregs  
**DRĒG'ĠY**, *a.* Containing dregs or lees; feculent.  
**DRĒNCH** (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *drencean*, *drencan*, to give to drink, to drench.] 1. To cause to drink; to dose by force; to purge violently. 2. To wet thoroughly; to soak; to saturate. — *n.* A drink; a potion of medicine, especially one that causes purging.  
**DRĒSS**, *v. t.* [DRESSED or DREST.] [Fr. *dresser*, to make straight, to raise, prepare.] 1. To make straight; hence, to arrange in a straight line; to align. 2. To adjust; to put in good order; to arrange. — *v. i.* 1. To arrange one's self in due position in a line. 2. To put on one's garments. — *n.* 1. Clothes; garments. 2. A

lady's gown. 3. Attention to apparel.  
**DRĒSS'ER**, *n.* 1. One who dresses. 2. A set of shelves for dishes, &c.  
**DRĒSS'ING**, *n.* 1. Dress. 2. Application to a sore. 3. Manure spread over land. 4. (*Cookery*.) Stuffing.  
**DRĒSS'ING-RĒOM**, *n.* An apartment for dressing in.  
**DRĒSS'Y**, *a.* Showy in dress.  
**DRĒB'BLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [For *drippl*, dim. of *drip*.] 1. To fall in drops. 2. To slaver; to drivel.  
**DRĒB'BLET**, *n.* [From *dribble*.] A small piece or sum.  
**DRĒFT**, *n.* [From *drive*.] 1. That which is driven; as, (a.) A mass of matter which has been forced onward together into its present position. (b.) A drove or flock. 2. Act or motion of drifting. 3. Direction along which any thing is driven. 4. Tendency; object aimed at or intended. 5. (*Mining*.) A passage for a road under ground. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To be driven along by a current of water. — *v. t.* To drive into heaps. [floated by water.  
**DRĒFT'WOĒD**, *n.* Wood drifted or  
**DRĒLL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thyrlian*, fr. *thurh*, through.] 1. To pierce with a drill. 2. To sow, as seeds, in rows. 3. To train in the military, or any other art. — *n.* 1. A pointed instrument for boring holes. 2. A light furrow to put seed into. 3. Act of training soldiers; hence, diligent and strict instruction and exercise.  
**DRĒLL'ING**, *n.* 1. Act of piercing with a drill. 2. [L. Lat. *trilex*, from Lat. *tres*, three, and *licium*, a thread of the warp.] A coarse linen or cotton cloth.  
**DRĒLL'-PLOW**, *n.* A plow for sowing grain in drills.  
**DRĒLL'-PLOWH**, *n.* ing grain in drills.  
**DRĒNK**, *v. i.* [*imp.* DRANK (formerly DRUNK); *p. p.* DRUNK or DRANK; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRINKING.] [A.-S. *drincan*.] 1. To swallow any thing liquid. 2. To take spirituous liquors to excess. — *v. t.* 1. To swallow. 2. To absorb. 3. To hear or see. — *n.* Liquor of any kind to be swallowed.  
**DRĒNK'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being drunk; fit for drink.  
**DRĒNK'ER**, *n.* One who drinks, especially to excess.  
**DRĒP**, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] [A.-S. *dripan*. Cf. DROP.] To fall in drops. — *v. t.* To let fall in drops. — *n.* 1. A falling in drops; that which drips. 2. Edge of a roof.  
**DRĒP'PING**, *n.* That which falls in drops, as fat from meat in roasting.  
**DRĒP'PING-PĀN**, *n.* A pan for the fat from meat in roasting.  
**DRĒP'-STĒNE**, *n.* A tablet over windows, &c., to throw off rain.  
**DRĒVE**, *v. t.* [*imp.* DROVE; *p. p.* DRIVEN.] [A.-S. *drifan*.] 1. To push forward. 2. To chase; to hunt. 3. To urge on as the beasts which draw a vehicle, or the vehicle itself. 4. To urge, impel, hurry forward.

5. To carry on. — *v. i.* 1. To rush and press with violence. 2. To be forced along. 3. To proceed by urging on a vehicle or the animals that draw it. 4. To aim or tend to a point. — *n.* 1. An excursion in a carriage. 2. A road for driving.

**DRIV'EL**, *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [From the root of *drip*.] 1. To let spittle flow from the mouth. 2. To dote. — *n.* 1. Slaver; saliva. 2. Inarticulate or unmeaning utterance.

**DRIV'EL-ER** } (driv'l-er), *n.* A slab-  
**DRIV'EL-LER** } lerer; an idiot; a fool.

**DRIV'ER**, *n.* 1. One who drives. 2. One who drives beasts or a carriage. 3. (*Mach*) That which communicates motion to something else.

**DRIZ'ZLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *dreosan*, to fall.] To rain gently. — *n.* Fine rain or mist.

**DRIZ'ZLY**, *a.* Shedding small rain.

**DRÖLL**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *dröle*, Ger. *drollig*.] Fitted to provoke laughter; queer; amusing; funny.

**SYN.** — Laughable; comical. — *Laughable* is generic, denoting any thing calculated to excite laughter; *comical* denotes something humorous of the kind exhibited in comedies; *droll* stands lower on the scale, being derived from the French *dröle*, a buffoon or antic, who awakened laughter by queer tricks, &c.

*n.* 1. A jester; buffoon; antic. 2. A farce.

**DRÖLL'ER-Y**, *n.* Quality of being droll; sportive tricks; comicality.

**DRÖLL'ISH**, *a.* Somewhat droll.

**DRÖM'E-DA-RY** (dräm'-), *n.* [Lat. *dromas* (se. *camelus*), from Gr. *δρομάς*, running.] A species of camel having one bunch or protuberance on the back.

**DRÖNE**, *n.* [A.-S. *dran*, *dræn*.] 1. Male of the honey-bee. 2. A lazy, idle fellow. 3. A low humming sound. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To live in idleness. 2. To give a low, heavy sound. [bagpipe.]

**DRÖNE'-PIPE**, *n.* Largest tube of a

**DRÖN'ISH**, *a.* Like a drone; lazy.

**DRÖOL**, *v. i.* [Contr. fr. *drivel*.] To drivel, or drop saliva.

**DRÖOP**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *drop*.] 1. To hang down, as an animal, plant, &c., from weakness. 2. To grow weak or faint.

**SYN.** — To bend; flag; languish.

**DRÖP**, *n.* [A.-S. *dropa*, *drypa*. See *infra*.] 1. A globule falling or about to fall. 2. That which resembles a liquid drop. 3. Whatever is arranged to drop, hang, or fall from an elevated position. 4. *pl.* Any medicine the dose of which is measured by drops.

*Drop serene* (*Med.*), an affection of the retina, causing blindness.

— *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] 1. To pour or let fall in drops. 2. To let fall. 3. To dismiss; to set aside.



Dromedary.

4. To bestow indirectly. 5. To lower, as a curtain. — *v. i.* 1. To distill; to fall in drops. 2. To let drops fall. 3. To descend suddenly. 4. To die suddenly. 5. To cease. 6. To come unexpectedly. 7. To fall or be depressed.

**DRÖP'LET**, *n.* A little drop.

**DRÖP'-LËT'TER**, *n.* A letter dropped into a post-office box, for delivery in the same town.

**DRÖP'-SCËNE**, *n.* A painted curtain which drops in front of the stage, in a theater.

**DRÖP'SIC-AL**, *a.* Diseased with dropsy.

**DRÖP'SY**, *n.* [Abbrev. from *hydropsy*, fr. Gr. *ὑδρωψ*, dropsy.] An unnatural collection of serous fluid in any part of the body.

**DRÖS'KY**, *n.* [Russ. *drozhki*, dim. of *drogi*, a kind of carriage.] A peculiar kind of low four-wheeled carriage, used in Russia and Prussia.

**DRÖSS**, *n.* [A.-S. *dros*, fr. *dreosan*, to fall.] 1. Scum of metals, thrown off in melting. 2. Rust. 3. Waste; refuse. [of being drossy.]

**DRÖSS'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state

**DRÖSS'Y**, *a.* Composed of dross; impure; worthless.

**DROUGHT** (drou't), *n.* [A.-S. *drugâdh*, fr. *dryge*, Eng. *dry*.] Dryness of the weather; want of rain.

**DROUGHT'I-NESS** (drou't-), *n.* Dryness of the weather.

**DROUGHT'Y** (drou't-) *a.* Wanting rain; dry; arid.

**DROUTH**, *n.* Same as **DROUGHT**.

**DRÖVE**, *imp.* of *drive*. — *n.* [A.-S. *drâf*, fr. *drîfan*, Eng. *drive*.] 1. A collection of cattle, driven or for driving. 2. Any crowd.

**DRÖVER**, *n.* One who drives cattle.

**DROWN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *drunenian*, to immerse, drown.] 1. To overwhelm in water; to deluge; 2. To sink under water till dead. 3. To overpower. — *v. i.* To be suffocated in water.

**DROWSE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *dreosan*, *drusian*, to fall, droop.] To slumber; to doze. — *n.* Imperfect sleep; a doze. [ner.]

**DROW'SI-LY**, *adv.* In a drowsy manner.

**DROW'SI-NESS**, *n.* State of being drowsy.

**DROW'SY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Inclined to drowse. 2. Disposed to sleep. 3. Dull; stupid.

**DRÛB**, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] [Icel. *drabba*, to beat.] To beat with a stick.

**SYN.** — To thrash; cudgel; beat; pummel; thump.

— *n.* A blow with a cudgel.

**DRÛB'BER**, *n.* One who drubs.

**DRÛDGE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. a dialectic form of *drag*.] To work hard. — *n.* One who drudges.

**DRÛDGER**, *n.* One who drudges; a drudge. [hard labor.]

**DRÛDGER-Y**, *n.* Act of drudging;

**DRÛG**, *n.* [Fr. *drogue*, fr. A.-S. *dryge*, *drige*, Eng. *dry*, orig. dry substance.] 1. Any substance used in the compo-

sition of medicine, in dyeing, or in chemical operations. 2. Any commodity not salable. — *v. i.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] To prescribe or administer drugs. — *v. t.* 1. To affect with drugs. 2. To tincture with something offensive or injurious. 3. To dose to excess.

**DRÛG'GET**, *n.* [Fr. *droguet*, dim. of *drogue*, drug, trash.] A coarse, woolen cloth, generally used over carpets.

**DRÛG'GIST**, *n.* A dealer in drugs.

**DRÛ'ID**, *n.* [W. *derwydd*, fr. *dâr*, pl. *dêrw*, oak, and *gwydd*, knowledge.] A priest or minister of religion.

**DRÛ'ID-ESS**, *n.* A female druid.

**DRÛ-ID'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining to  
**DRÛ-ID'IC-AL**, } Druids, or their religion. [the druids.]

**DRÛ'ID-YISM**, *n.* System of religion of

**DRÛM**, *n.* [Icel. *trumba*, trumpet; O. Sax. *drom*, noise.] 1. An instrument of music. 2. Any thing resembling a drum in form. — *v. i.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To play a tune on a drum. 2. To beat with the fingers. 3. To throb. 4. To go about to gather recruits, &c. — *v. t.* To execute on a drum, as a tune; with out, to expel with beat of drum.

**DRÛM'-MÄ'JOR**, *n.* Chief drummer of a regiment.

**DRÛM'MER**, *n.* One who beats a drum.

**DRÛM'MOND-LIGHT** (-lit), *n.* [From Capt. *Drummond*.] An intense light, produced by turning two streams of ignited gas, one oxygen and the other hydrogen, upon a ball of lime.

**DRÛM'STICK**, *n.* 1. A stick with which a drum is beaten. 2. Any thing resembling a drumstick.

**DRÛNK**, *a.* Overcome by drinking; intoxicated; inebriated.

**DRÛNK'ARD**, *n.* One who habitually drinks to excess; a sot; a toper.

**DRÛNK'EN** (drünk'n), *a.* 1. Intoxicated; inebriated. 2. Pertaining to intoxication.

**DRÛNK'EN-NESS** (109), *n.* 1. State of being drunken; intoxication; inebriety. 2. Disorder of the faculties, resembling intoxication by liquors.

**SYN.** — Intoxication; inebriation; inebriety. — *Drunkenness* refers more to the habit of excessive drinking; *intoxication* and *inebriation* to specific acts. The first two words are extensively used in a figurative sense.

**DRÛPE**, *n.* [Lat. *drupa*, an over-ripe olive, Gr. *δρῦππα*, fr. *δρυπετής*, ripened on the tree.] A pulpy pericarp or fruit, containing a nut or stone with a kernel.

**DRÛY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *dryg*, *dryge*.] 1. Free from moisture of any kind; arid; thirsty. 2. Unembellished; plain. 3. Shrewd; sharp; sarcastic.

*Dry goods*, cl' ths, laces, ribbons, &c., in distinction from groceries.

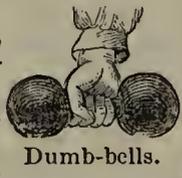
— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To free from moisture of any kind. — *v. i.* To grow dry; to lose moisture.

**DRÛY'AD**, *n.* [Gr. *δρῦάς*, fr. *δρῦς*, oak, tree.] A nymph of the woods.

**DRÛY'ER**, *n.* One who dries.

DRY'ING, *a.* Having the quality of rapidly becoming dry.  
 DRȲ'LY, *adv.* In a dry manner.  
 DRȲ'NESS, *n.* State of being dry.  
 DRȲ'-NŪRSE, *n.* A nurse who attends and feeds a child by hand.  
 DRȲ'-RŌT, *n.* A rapid decay of timber, by which it is converted into a dry powder.  
 DRȲ'-SĀLT'ER, *n.* 1. A dealer in salted or dry meats, pickles, &c. 2. A dealer in drugs, dye-stuffs, and chemicals.  
 DŪ'AD, *n.* [Gr. *dvás*, fr. *dvó*, two.] Union of two; duality.  
 DŪ'AL, *a.* [Lat. *dualis*, fr. *duo*, two.] Expressing, or consisting of, two.  
 DŪ'AL-YĪGM, *n.* Any thing divided into two; a twofold division.  
 DŪ'AL-ĪST'IC, *a.* Consisting of two.  
 DU-ĀL'Ī-TY, *n.* 1. Division; separation. 2. State of being two.  
 DŪB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [A.-S. *dubban*, to strike.] 1. To strike with a sword and make a knight. 2. To entitle.  
 DŪ'BI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *dubius*, fr. *dubare*, to doubt.] 1. Doubtful in opinion. 2. Occasioning doubt. 3. Of uncertain issue.  
 SYN. — Doubting; unsettled; doubtful; ambiguous; equivocal; uncertain.  
 DŪ'BI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Doubtfully; uncertainly. [certainty.  
 DŪ'BI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Doubtfulness; uncertainty.  
 DŪ'EAL (30), *a.* [Lat. *ducalis*, from *dux*, leader.] Pertaining to a duke.  
 DŪE'AT, *n.* [L. Lat. *ducatu*, fr. *dux*, leader.] A coin of several countries in Europe, struck in the dominions of a duke.  
 DŪE'A-TŌŌN', *n.* A silver coin of several countries of Europe.  
 DŪCH'ESS, *n.* 1. Consort or widow of a duke. 2. Female sovereign of a duchy.  
 DŪCH'Y, *n.* Territory of a duke.  
 DŪCK, *n.* 1. [Ger. *tuch*, cloth.] A coarse cloth for small sails, sacking of beds, &c. 2. [From the verb to *duck*.] A well-known water-fowl. 3. An inclination of the head. 4. A pet; a darling. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *tūhan*, to stoop, dive.] 1. To plunge and withdraw; to immerse. 2. To bow, stoop, or nod. — *v. i.* 1. To plunge the head in water. 2. To drop the head or person suddenly. [cringing person.  
 DŪCK'ER, *n.* 1. One who ducks. 2. A  
 DŪCK'ING-STŌOL, *n.* A stool in which common scolds were formerly tied, and plunged into water.  
 DŪCK'LING, *n.* A young duck.  
 DŪCT, *n.* [Lat. *ductus*, a conduit.] Any tube or canal for conveying a fluid.  
 DŪC'TĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *ductilis*, fr. *ducere*, to lead.] 1. Easily led or drawn out; flexible; pliable. 2. Capable of being drawn out or extended.  
 DŪC'TĪLE-NESS, } *n.* Quality of being  
 DŪC'TĪL'Ī-TY, } ductile; flexibility; pliability.  
 DŪD'GEON (dŭd'jun), *n.* 1. [Cf. Ger.

*degen*, sword.] A small dagger or its hilt. 2. [W. *dygen*, anger, grudge.] Anger; resentment; ill-will.  
 DŪDŖ, *n. pl.* Old clothes.  
 DŪE, *a.* [Fr. *dù*, p. p. of *devoir*, to owe, Lat. *debere*.] 1. Owed; proper to be paid or done to another. 2. Required by the circumstances; becoming; fit. 3. Appointed; exact. 4. Liable to come at any moment. 5. Owing; occasioned. — *adv.* Directly; exactly. — *n.* 1. That which is owed; a fee; an emolument. 2. Just title or claim.  
 DŪ'EL, *n.* [Lat. *duellum*, orig., a contest between two.] A fight between two persons to decide some private difference. — *v. i.* To fight a duel. — *v. t.* To attack or fight singly.  
 DŪ'EL-ĪST, } *n.* One who fights in  
 DŪ'EL-LĪST, } single combat.  
 DU-ĒN'NĀ, *n.* [Sp. *duenna*, *dueña*, from Lat. *domina*. See DON.] An old woman kept to guard a younger one; a governess.  
 DU-ĒT', *n.* [From Lat. *duo*, two.] A composition for two performers.  
 DŪG, *n.* [Dan. *dægge*, to suckle (a child.)] A teat, or nipple, especially of a cow or other beast. — *v.*, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Dig*.  
 DŪKE (30), *n.* [Lat. *dux*, *ducis*, leader, commander, fr. *ducere*, to lead.] 1. One of the highest order of nobility next below the Prince of Wales. [Eng.] 2. A sovereign prince, in some European countries.  
 DŪKE'DŌM, *n.* 1. Possessions of a duke. 2. Title of a duke  
 DŪL'ÇET, *a.* [O. Fr. *dulcet*, dim. of *dols*, now *doux*, Lat. *dulcis*, sweet.] 1. Sweet to the taste or the ear. 2. Pleasing to any of the senses or to the mind. [ening.  
 DŪL'ÇI-FĪ-CA'TION, *n.* Act of sweetening.  
 DŪL'ÇI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *dulcis*, sweet, and *facere*, to make.] To make sweet; to sweeten.  
 DŪL'ÇI-MER, *n.* [Lat. *dulcis*, sweet, and Gr. *μελος*, melody.] A stringed instrument, played on with little sticks.  
 DŪLL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *dol*, *dvcl*, *dral*, erring, foolish.] 1. Slow of understanding. 2. Slow in action, motion, perception, sensibility, &c. 3. Dull. 4. Not bright or clear. 5. Furnishing little delight or variety.  
 SYN. — Stupid; doltish; obtuse. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make dull. — *v. i.* To become dull. [dolt.  
 DŪLL'ARD, *n.* A stupid person; a  
 DŪLL'NESS, } *n.* State of being dull;  
 DŪL'NESS, } stupidity.  
 DŪ'LY, *adv.* In a fitting manner.  
 DŪMB (dŭm), *a.* [A.-S.] 1. Destitute of the power of speech. 2. Not willing to speak; silent.  
 DŪMB'-BĒLLŖ (dŭm'-),  
*n.* Weights for swinging in the hands.  
 DŪMB'LY (dŭm'lŷ), *adv.*  
 In silence; mutely.  
 DŪMB'NESS (dŭm'nes),



*n.* Quality or state of being dumb; muteness  
 DŪMB'-SHŌW (dŭm'shō), *n.* Gesture without words; pantomime.  
 DŪMB'-WĀIT'ER (dŭm-), *n.* A movable frame by which dishes, &c., are passed from one story to another.  
 DŪM'FOUND, } *v. t.* To strike  
 DŪM'FOUND-ER, } dumb; to confuse. [Colloq.]  
 DŪM'MY, *n.* 1. One who is dumb. 2. a dumb-waiter. 3. A figure on which clothing is exhibited. 4. A locomotive with condensing engines, and, hence, without the noise of escaping steam.  
 DŪMP, *n.* [Cf. DAMP.] Sadness; melancholy; despondency; — usually in the pl. — *v. t.* To unload from a cart by tilting it up.  
 DŪMP'ISH, *a.* Dull; stupid; moping.  
 DŪMP'ISH-LY, *adv.* In a dumpish manner. [dumpish.  
 DŪMP'ISH-NESS, *n.* State of being  
 DŪMP'LING, *n.* [Cf. Eng. *dump*; also D. *dompelen*, to dip.] A kind of pudding or mass of paste, in cookery.  
 DŪMP'Y, *a.* [Cf. Icel. *dŭmp*, a stout servant-maid.] Short and thick.  
 DŪN, *a.* [A.-S. *dunn*.] 1. Of a dark color; swarthy. 2. Gloomy; obscure. — *v. t.* 1. To cure, as codfish, so as to give them a dun color. 2. [-NED; -NING.] [A.-S. *dynian*.] To beset for payment. — *n.* 1. One who duns. 2. Urgent demand of payment.  
 DŪNÇE, *n.* [Orig. a nickname from *Duns* Scotus, called the *subtle doctor*, who died in 1308.] A person of weak intellect; a dullard; a dolt.  
 DŪN'DER-HEAD, } *n.* [Prov. Eng.  
 DŪN'DER-PĀTE, } *dunder*, same as  
*thunder*, used to increase the bad sense of a word.] A dunce.  
 DŪN'-FĪSH, *n.* Cod-fish prepared so as to give it a dun or brown color.  
 DŪNG, *n.* [A.-S.] Excrement of an animal. — *v. i.* To void excrement.  
 DŪN'GEON (-jun), *n.* 1. Donjon. 2. A dark, subterranean prison.  
 DŪNG'HĪLL, *n.* 1. A heap of dung. 2. Any mean situation or condition.  
 DŪNG'Y, *a.* Full of dung; filthy.  
 DŪN'NĀGE, *n.* [Cf. *dun*, mound, and *dune*.] (*Naut.*) (*a.*) Loose materials laid on the bottom of a ship to raise heavy goods above the bottom to prevent injury by water.  
 DŪ'O, *n.* [Lat., two.] (*Mus.*) A duet.  
 DŪ'O-DĒÇ'Ī-MĀL, *a.* [Lat. *duodecim*, twelve.] Proceeding in computation by twelves.  
 DŪ'O-DĒÇ'Ī-MĀLŖ, *n. pl.* A kind of multiplication in which the denominations proceed by twelves.  
 DŪ'O-DĒÇ'Ī-MŌ, *a.* [Latin *duodecimo*, fr. *duodecim*, twelve.] Formed of sheets folded so as to make twelve leaves. — *n.*; *pl.* DŪ'O-DĒÇ'Ī-MŌŖ. 1. A book in which a sheet is folded into 12 leaves. 2. Size of a book thus composed; — usually indicated 12mo or 12°.  
 DŪ'O-DE'NUM, *n.* [From Lat. *duodeni*, twelve each; because its length

is about 12 fingers' breadth.] First of the small intestines.

**DUPE**, *n.* [Prov. Fr. *dupe*, *duppe*, hoopoe, a foolish bird, easily caught.] One who is duped; a gull. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deceive; to trick.

**DŪ'PLE** (dū'pl), *a.* [Lat. *duplus*.] Double.

**DŪ'PLI-CATE**, *a.* [Lat. *duplicare*, -*cat*, to double.] Double; two-fold. — *n.* That which exactly resembles or is of the same kind as something else.

**DŪ'PLI-CĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To double; to make a copy of.

**DŪ'PLI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of duplicating. [of a membrane.]

**DŪ'PLI-CĀ-TŪRE** (53), *n.* A fold, as

**DU-PLIČ'I-TŪ**, *n.* [Lat. *duplicitas*, fr. *duplex*, double.] Doubleness of heart, speech, or dealing.

**SYN.** — Double-dealing; deceit; guile.

**DŪ'RA-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* State or quality of being durable.

**DŪ'RA-BLE** (89), *a.* [Lat. *durabilis*, fr. *durare*, to last.] Able to endure or continue in a particular condition.

**SYN.** — Lasting; permanent; stable.

**DŪ'RA-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Durability.

**DŪ'RA-BLY**, *adv.* In a durable manner.

**DŪ'RĀ-MĀ'TER**, *n.* [Lat., lit., hard mother; — called *mater*, because it was thought to give rise to every membrane.] Outer membrane of the brain.

**DŪ'RĀNCE**, *n.* [Lat. *durare*, *durans*, to endure.] 1. Continuance; duration. 2. Imprisonment.

**DU-RĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Durability. 2. Continuance in time.

**DŪ'RESS**, or **DU-RĒSS'**, *n.* [Lat. *duritia*, *durities*, fr. *durus*, hard.] Hardship; constraint; imprisonment.

**DŪ'R'ING**. [Originally the *p. pr.* of *dure* (*obs.*), to last, now used as a *prep.*] In the time of; as long as the action or existence of.

**DŪRST**, *imp.* of *Dare*.

**DŪSK**, *a.* [Cf. A.-S. *thystre*, *theōstre*, tarnish.] Tending to darkness; darkish. — *n.* 1. Imperfect obscurity; twilight. 2. A color partially black.

**DŪSK'I-LY**, *adv.* In a dusky manner; darkly; dimly.

**DŪSK'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being dusky.

**DŪSK'ISH**, *a.* Moderately dusky.

**DŪSK'Y**, *a.* 1. Partially dark or obscure. 2. Tending to blackness. 3. Gloomy; melancholy.

**DŪST**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Very fine, dry par-

ties of earth, or other matter. 2. The grave. 3. A low condition. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To free from dust. 2. To sprinkle with dust.

**DŪST'ER**, *n.* 1. One who dusts; a utensil for dusting. 2. A light overgarment, to protect the clothing from dust.

**DŪST'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being dusty.

**DŪST'-MĀN** (150), *n.* One whose employment is to carry away dirt and filth.

**DŪST'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Covered with dust. 2. Like dust.

**DŪTCH**, *a.* [N. D. *duitsch*, German, orig. popular, national.] Pertaining to Holland, its inhabitants, or their language.

**DŪ'TE-OŪS**, *a.* Performing what duty, law, justice, or propriety requires.

**DŪ'TI-A-BLE**, *a.* Subject to the payment of a duty.

**DŪ'TI-FŪL**, *a.* 1. Performing duties required. 2. Controlled by a sense of duty.

**SYN.** — Dutious; obedient; reverent; submissive; respectful.

**DŪ'TI-FŪL-LY**, *adv.* In a dutiful manner. [dutiful.]

**DŪ'TI-FŪL-NESS**, *n.* State of being dutiful.

**DŪ'TY**, *n.* 1. That which is due from one person to another. 2. Service rendered; — said esp. of military service. 3. Respect; reverence; regard. 4. Tax; toll; impost, or customs.

**DU-ŪM'VIR**, *n.*; *pl.* **DU-ŪM'VI-RĪ**. [Lat., fr. *duo*, two, and *vir*, man.] One of two Roman magistrates united in the same public functions.

**DU-ŪM'VI-RATE** (45), *n.* Union of two men in the same office.

**DWARF**, *n.* [A.-S. *dveorg*, Icel. *dvergr*.] An animal or plant much below the ordinary size of the species. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hinder from growing to the natural size; to stunt.

**DWARF'ISH**, *a.* Like a dwarf; very small. [stature.]

**DWARF'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Smallness of

**DWĒLL**, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **DWĒLLED**, usually **DWELT**.] [Icel. *dvelia*, to linger, delay.] To abide as a permanent resident, or to inhabit for a time.

**SYN.** — To reside; sojourn; continue; stay; rest; remain.

**DWĒLL'ER**, *n.* An inhabitant; a resident. [domicile.]

**DWĒLL'ING**, *n.* Habitation; abode;

**DWĒLL'ING-HOUSE**, *n.* A house intended for residence.

**DWĪN'DLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *dwine*, A.-S. *dvinan*, to pine, vanish.] To diminish; to waste away. — *v. t.* To make less.

**DŸE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *deagan*, *deagian*, fr. *deág*, color.] To stain; to give a new and permanent color to. [dye cloth, &c.]

**DŸ'ER**, *n.* One whose occupation is to

**DŸ'ING**, *a.* 1. Destined to death; mortal. 2. Supporting a dying person. 3. Pertaining to death.

**DŸKE**, *n.* See **DIKE**.

**DŸ-NĀM'E-TER**, *a.* [Gr. *δύναμις*, power, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument to determine the magnifying power of telescopes.

**DŸ-NĀM'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. *δυναμικός*, } fr. *δύναμις*, power.] }  
**DŸ-NĀM'IE-AL**, } Pertaining to dynamics.

**DŸ-NĀM'IES**, *n. sing.* 1. Science of moving forces. 2. The moving moral forces, or the laws which relate to them. 3. Department of musical science relating to the force of musical sounds.

**DŸN'A-MŌM'E-TER**, *n.* An instrument for measuring force, especially that of animals or machines.

**DŸ-NĀST'IE**, *a.* Relating to a dynasty or line of kings.

**DŸ'NAS-TY**, *n.* [Gr. *δυναστεία*, fr. *δυναστεύειν*, to hold power.] A race of kings, of the same line or family.

**DŸS'CRĀ-SY**, *n.* [Gr. *δυσκρασία*, from inseparable pref. *δυσ-*, ill, and *κράσις*, mixture.] An ill habit or state of the constitution.

**DŸS'EN-TĒR'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining }  
**DŸS'EN-TĒR'IE-AL**, } to, or afflicted }  
with, dysentery.

**DŸS'EN-TĒR'Y**, *n.* [Gr. *δυσεντερία*, fr. *δυσ-*, ill, and *έντερα*, intestines.] Inflammation of the rectum or colon, with frequent discharges of mucus and blood.

**DYS-PĒP'SI-Ā**, } *n.* [Gr. *δυσπεψία*, fr. }  
**DYS-PĒP'SY**, } *δυσ-*, ill, and *πέπ-* }  
τείν, to digest.] Chronic difficulty }  
of digestion.

**DYS-PĒP'TIC**, } *a.* Afflicted with, }  
**DYS-PĒP'TIC-AL**, } or pertaining to, }  
dyspepsia. [with dyspepsia.]

**DYS-PĒP'TIE**, *n.* A person afflicted

**DYSP-NŌE'Ā** (-nē'ā), *n.* [Gr. *δύσπνοια*, fr. *δυσ-*, ill, and *πνοή*, *πνοή*, breathing.] A difficulty of breathing.

**DŸS'U-RY**, *n.* [Gr. *δυσουρία*, fr. *δυσ-*, ill, and *ούρον*, urine.] Difficulty in discharging the urine.

## E.

**E** (ē). The second vowel and the fifth letter of the alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 10-14, 46, and 47.

**EĀCH**, *a.* [A.-S. *alc*, *elc*, equiv. to *ā-līc*, fr. *ā*, *aa*, ever, and *līc*.] Denoting every one of the two or more in-

dividuals composing a whole, considered separately from the rest.

**EĀ'ĠER**, *a.* [Lat. *acer*, sharp.] Excited by desire in the pursuit of any object.

**SYN.** — Earnest. — *Eager* marks an ex-

cited state of desire or passion; *earnest* denotes a permanent state of moral sentiment or feeling. A child is *eager* for a plaything; a hungry man is *eager* for food; a covetous man is *eager* for gain. A preacher is *earnest* in his appeals to the conscience; an agent is *earnest* in his solicitations.

**ĒA'ĠER-LY**, *adv.* With great ardor of desire ; earnestly.

**ĒA'ĠER-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being eager.

**ĒA'ĠLE** (ē'gl), *n.*

[Lat. *aquila*.] 1. A rapacious bird of the falcon family. 2. A gold coin of the United States, worth ten dollars.



Eagle.

**ĒA'ĠLE-EYED**, *a.* Sharp-sighted, as an eagle. [eagle.]

**ĒA'ĠLET**, *n.* A young, or diminutive, **ĒAR**, *n.* [A.-S. *care*, Lat. *auris*.] 1. Organ or sense of hearing. 2. Attention ; heed. 3. Any thing resembling an ear in shape or position. 4. Spikes of grain. — *v. i.* To form ears, as corn.

**ĒARL** (14), *n.* [A.-S. *eorl*, man, noble.] A nobleman of England ranking below a marquis.

**ĒAR'LĀP**, *n.* The tip of the ear.

**ĒAR'LĀM**, *n.* Jurisdiction or dignity of an earl.

**ĒAR'LESS**, *a.* Without ears ; deaf.

**ĒARL'-MĀR'SHĀL**, *n.* An officer of state in England who orders all great ceremonials, and is the head of the herald's office. [ear.]

**ĒAR'LÖCK**, *n.* A curl of hair near the **ĒAR'LY** (14), *a.* [A.-S. *arlice*, from *är*, before.] In advance of the usual or appointed time. — *adv.* Soon ; in good season.

**ĒAR'-MĀRK**, *n.* 1. A mark on the ear. 2. Any distinguishing mark.

**ĒARN**, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [A.-S. *earnian*.] 1. To merit by labor. 2. To acquire by labor or service.

**ĒAR'NEST**, *a.* [A.-S. *cornost*.] 1. Ardent in the pursuit of an object. 2. Intent ; fixed.

*SYN.* — Eager ; warm ; zealous ; animated ; fervent. See **EAGER**.

— *n.* 1. Seriousness ; reality. 2. A pledge or token of what is to come.

*SYN.* — Pledge. — An *earnest*, like *first-fruits*, gives assurance that more is coming of the same kind ; a *pledge*, like money deposited, affords security and ground of reliance. Washington gave *earnest* of his talent as a commander by saving his troops after Braddock's defeat ; his fortitude and that of his soldiers during the winter at Valley Forge were a *pledge* of their ultimate triumph.

**ĒAR'NEST-LY**, *adv.* In an earnest manner. [earnest ; zeal.]

**ĒAR'NEST-NESS**, *n.* State of being **ĒARN'ING**, *n.* That which is earned ; wages ; stipend.

**ĒAR'-RING**, *n.* An ornament suspended from the ear.

**ĒARTH** (14), *n.* [A.-S. *eordhe*, earth, *earð*, region, country.] 1. The globe ; world. 2. The dry land. 3. Soil of all kinds ; ground. 4. A region ; a country. 5. A tasteless and inodorous, earthy-looking, metallic oxide. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To hide, or cause to hide, in the earth. — *v. i.* To burrow.

**ĒARTH' BŌARD**, *n.* Board of a plow, that turns over the earth.

**ĒARTH'ĒN** (ērth'n), *a.* Made of earth or baked clay.

**ĒARTH'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being earthy.

**ĒARTH'LI-NESS**, *n.* 1. Quality of being earthy ; grossness. 2. Worldliness.

**ĒARTH'LING**, *n.* An inhabitant of the earth ; a mortal.

**ĒARTH'LY**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to earth ; not spiritual. 2. Of all things on earth ; possible.

**ĒARTH'-NŪT**, *n.* 1. Root of a certain umbelliferous plant. 2. Seed-vessel and seed of a leguminous plant.

**ĒARTH'QUAKE**, *n.* A shaking of the earth, due to subterranean causes.

**ĒARTH'-WORK** (ērth'wûrk), *n.* 1. Removal of large masses of earth, in the construction of public works. 2. A fortification made by throwing up embankments of earth.

**ĒARTH'-WORM** (-wûrm), *n.* The common worm found in the soil.

**ĒARTH'Y**, *a.* 1. Consisting of, or relating to, earth. 2. Gross ; unrefined.

**ĒAR'-WĀX**, *n.* A viscous substance, secreted by the glands of the ear.

**ĒAR'WĪG**, *n.* [A.-S. *ear-wigga*, from *ear*, ear, and *wigga*, beetle.] An insect which has been erroneously supposed to creep into the human brain through the ear.

**ĒASE**, *n.* [Fr. *aise*, A.-S. *caðh*, ready, easy.] Freedom from pain, disturbance, trouble, toil, constraint, stiffness, &c.

*SYN.* — Rest ; repose ; tranquillity ; facility ; readiness.

— *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To free from any thing that pains, disquiets, or oppresses. 2. To shift a little.

**ĒA'SĒL**, *n.* [Ger. *esel*, ass, *donkey*.] A wooden frame on which pictures are placed while being painted.



Easel.

**ĒASE'MENT**, *n.* That which gives ease ; convenience.

**ĒA'SI-LY**, *adv.* With ease ; readily ; gently.

**ĒA'SI-NESS**, *n.* 1. Freedom from distress ; ease. 2. Act of moving as if with ease.

**ĒAST**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Point in the heavens where the sun is seen to rise at the equinox. 2. Southern parts of Asia, which lie east of southern Europe. — *a.* Toward the rising sun.

**ĒAST'ER**, } *n.* [A.-S. *Eastre*, a goddess of light or spring, in honor of whom a festival was celebrated in April.] A festival commemorating Christ's resurrection.

**ĒAST'ER-LY**, *a.* 1. Coming from the eastward. 2. Situated or directed toward the east.

**ĒAST'ERN**, *a.* 1. Situated in the east ; oriental. 2. Going toward the east.

**ĒAST'WARD**, *adv.* Toward the east.

**ĒA'SY**, *a.* [-ER ; -EST, 142.] 1. Free from pain, care, disgust, or constraint. 2. Affording rest. 3. Not difficult. 4. Furnishing comfort. 5. Not making resistance. 6. Not straitened as to money matters.

*SYN.* — Quiet ; tranquil ; secure ; calm.

**ĒAT**, *v. t.* [imp. **ĒAT**, or **ĀTE** ; *p. p.* **ĒAT**, or **EATEN**.] [A.-S. *etan*.] 1. To swallow as food. 2. To rust ; to waste or wear away.

*SYN.* — To consume ; devour ; corrode. — *v. i.* 1. To take food. 2. To taste or relish.

**ĒAT'A-BLE**, *a.* Fit to be eaten ; edible. — *n.* Any thing to be eaten.

**ĒAT'ER**, *n.* One who eats.

**ĒAVES**, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *efisc*.] Lower edges of the roof of a building.

**ĒAVES'DRŌP**, *v. i.* To watch for opportunities of hearing the private conversation of others. [drops.]

**ĒAVES'DRŌP-PER**, *n.* One who eaves-drops.

**ĒEBB**, *n.* [A.-S. *ebba*, *ebbe*.] 1. Return of tide-water toward the sea. 2. Decline ; decay. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To flow back. 2. To decline ; to decay ; decrease.

**ĒEBB'-TĪDE**, *n.* Reflux of tide-water.

**ĒB'ON**, *a.* Consisting of, or like, ebony.

**ĒB'ON-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To make black like ebony.

**ĒB'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἔβενος*, *ἔβηνη*, from Heb. *ōben*, *ēben*, stone.] A hard, heavy wood, of a black color.

**E-BRĪ'E-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *ebrietas*, fr. *ebrius*, intoxicated.] Drunkenness.

**Ē/BRI-ŌS'I-TY**, *n.* Partial intoxication.

**E-BŪL'LIENCE** (-bŭl'yens), } *n.* A

**E-BŪL'LIENCE-ŪY** (-bŭl'yen-sŷ), } boiling over.

**E-BŪL'LIENT** (e-bŭl'yent), *a.* [Lat. *ebullire*, *ebulliens*, to boil up, fr. *lulla*, bubble.] Boiling over, as a liquor.

**ĒB'UL-LĪ'TION** (-lĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Operation of boiling. 2. Effervescence. 3. Exhilaration.

**E-BŪR'NE-AN**, *a.* [Lat. *eburneus*, from *ebur*, ivory.] Made of ivory.

**EC-ĈĒN'TRIC**, } *a.* [Gr. *ἑκκεντρος*, from *ἐκ*, out of, and *κέντρον*, center.] 1. Deviating from the center. 2. Pertaining to eccentricity or to an eccentric. 3. Not having the same center. 4. Deviating from the usual course.

**EC-ĈĒN'TRIC-AL**, } *n.* 1. A wheel or disk, having its axis of revolution out of its center of figure, for obtaining alternate motion. 2. An odd person.

**EC-ĈĒN'TRIC-AL-LY**, *adv.* In an eccentric manner.

**ĒC'ĈEN-TRĪC'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being eccentric ; oddity, whimsicalness. 2. Deviation from the center.

**EC-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TIC**, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐκκ-*

**EC-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TIC-AL**, } *κλήσια*, the church.] Pertaining to the church.

**EC-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TIC**, *n.* A clergyman ; a priest.

**EC-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TIC-AL-LY**, *adv.* In an ecclesiastical manner.

**EC-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TI-ĈĪSM**, *n.* Strong attachment to ecclesiastical observances. [ing to ecclesiology.]

**EC-CLĒ'SI-O-LŌĠ'IC-AL**, *a.* Belong-

**EC-CLĒ'SI-ŌL'O-ĠY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἐκκλη-*

*σία*, church, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of church building and decoration.

**ĒĈH'E-LON** (ēsh'e-lon), *n.* [Fr., from

*échelle*, ladder, scale.] Position of a military body with one division more advanced than another.

ĒCH'I-NATE, } *a.* [Lat. *echinatus*, fr. ĒCH'I NĀ'TED, } *echinus*.] Prickly, like a hedgehog.

ĒCH'I-NĪTE, *n.* A fossil echinus. E-CHĪ'NUS, *n.*; *pl.* E-CHĪ'NĪ. [Lat., fr. Gr. *ἐχῖνος*.] 1. A hedgehog. 2. A sea-hedgehog. 3. A form of molding.

ĒCH'O (ĕk'o), *n.*; *pl.* ĒCH'ŌES. [Lat., from Gr. *ἠχώ*.] A sound reflected or reverberated to the ear.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reverberate or send back. 2. To repeat with assent.—*v. i.* To be echoed; to cause an echo.

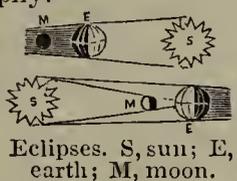
E-CLĀIR'ÇISSE-MENT (*or* e-klār'sizmōng'), *n.* [Fr.] The clearing up of any thing not easily understood.

ĒCLAT (e-klā'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *éclater*, to burst, explode, shine brilliantly.] 1. Brilliancy of success or effort. 2. Applause.

EĒ-LĒC'TĪE, *a.* [Gr. *ἐκλεκτικός*, from *ἐκλέγειν*, to pick out.] Selecting; choosing at will.—*n.* One who follows an eclectic method in science, religion, &c.

EĒ-LĒC'TI-ÇĪSM, *n.* An eclectic system, as of philosophy.

E-CLĪPSE', *n.* [Gr. *ἔκλειψις*, prop. a forsaking, falling.] 1. An intereception or obscuration of the light of the sun or moon, by the intervention of some other body. 2. Temporary obscuration.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To darken or hide;—said of a heavenly body. 2. To throw into the shade.



E-CLĪP'TĪE, *n.* The apparent path of the sun, or the real path of the earth.—*a.* [Gr. *ἐκλειπτικός*, belonging to an eclipse.] 1. Pertaining to, or described by, the ecliptic. 2. Pertaining to an eclipse.

ĒC'LOGUE (ĕk'log), *n.* [Gr. *ἐκλογή*, a picking out, collection, especially of passages in authors.] A pastoral poem; a bucolic; an idyl.

ĒCO-NŌM'ĪE, } *a.* 1. Domestic. 2. ĒCO-NŌM'ĪE-AL, } Saving of waste and unnecessary expense. 3. Managed with frugality. [omy.]

ĒCO-NŌM'ĪE-AL-LY, *adv.* With economical management. ĒCO-NŌM'ĪES, *n. sing.* 1. Science of domestic and internal management. 2. Political economy.

E-CŌN'O-MĪST, *n.* 1. One who economizes. 2. One who is conversant with political economy.

E-CŌN'O-MĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To expend with frugality.—*v. i.* To make a prudent use of money.

E-CŌN'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *οἰκονομία*, from *οἶκος*, house, and *νόμος*, law, rule.] 1. Management of domestic affairs. 2. Internal, pecuniary management of any undertaking, corporation, &c. 3. System of rules and regulations. 4. Thrifty and frugal housekeeping.

SYN.—Frugality; parsimony.—*Economy* avoids all waste and extravagance,

and applies money to the best advantage; *frugality* cuts off all indulgences, and proceeds on a system of rigid and habitual saving; *parsimony* is frugality carried to an extreme, involving meanness of spirit and a sordid mode of living. *Economy* is a virtue, and *parsimony* a vice. *Frugality* may lean to the one or the other according to the motives from which it springs.

ĒC'STA-SY, *n.* [Gr. *ἔκστασις*, from *ἐξιστάειν*, to put out of place.] 1. A state in which the mind is carried away beyond the reach of ordinary impressions. 2. Excessive joy; rapture; transport. 3. Insanity.

EĒ-STĀT'ĪE, } *a.* 1. Rendering one EĒ-STĀT'ĪE-AL, } beside one's self. 2. Rapturous.

ĒC'U-MĒN'ĪE, } *a.* [Gr. *οἰκουμένη* EĒC'U-MĒN'ĪE-AL, } *κός*, from *οἰκουμένη* (se. *γῆ*), the inhabited world.] General; universal.

E-DĀ'CĪOUS, *a.* [Lat. *edax*, fr. *edere*, to eat.] Greedy; voracious.

E-DĀÇ'I-TY, *n.* Greediness; voracity.

ĒD'DĀ, *n.* [Icel., lit. *great-grandmother* (i.e., of Scandinavian poetry).] One of two mythological books of the old Scandinavian tribes of German origin.

ĒD'DY, *n.* [A.-S. *ed*, backward, and *ca*, running water.] 1. A backward current. 2. A whirlpool.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To move as an eddy.

E-DĒM'A-TOŪS, } *a.* [Gr. *οἴδημα*, a E-DĒM'A-TŌSE, } swelling.] Pertaining to, or affected with, a serous humor.

Ē'DEN, *n.* [Heb. *eden*, delight.] The garden where Adam and Eve first dwelt.

E-DĒN'TATE, } *a.* [Lat. *edentare*, E-DĒN'TĀ-TĒD, } *edentatus*, to render toothless.] Destitute of teeth.

ĒDGE (ĕj), *n.* [A.-S. *ecg*.] 1. Thin cutting side of an instrument; hence, that which cuts as an edge does. 2. Any sharp terminating border. 3. Acrimony; severity. 4. Early part; beginning.

SYN.—Rim; verge; skirt; margin; brink; keenness.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with an edge; to sharpen. 2. To urge or egg on. 3. To move by little and little.—*v. i.* To move sideways and gradually.

ĒDGE'-BŌNE (20), *n.* A bone of the rump, which, in dressed beef, presents itself edgewise to view.

ĒDGE'-TŌOL, *n.* An instrument having a sharp edge.

ĒDGE'WIŞE, *adv.* In the direction of the edge. [edge or border.]

ĒDĠ'ING, *n.* That which forms an edge.

ĒD'Ī-BLE, *a.* [From Lat. *edere*, to eat.] Fit to be eaten; eatable.

Ē'DĪCT, *n.* [Lat. *edictum*, fr. *edicere*, to declare, proclaim.] A special proclamation of command or prohibition.

SYN.—Regulation; decree; ordinance; manifesto.

ĒD'Ī-FĪ-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* Act of edifying; a building up, especially in a religious sense.

ĒD'Ī-FĪÇE, *n.* [Lat. *œdificium*, from *œdificare*, to build.] A large building; a structure; a fabric.

ĒD'Ī-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who edifies.

ĒD'Ī-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *œdificare*, from *œdes*, a building, and *facere*, to make.] To instruct and improve, especially in moral and religious knowledge.

Ē'DĪLE, *n.* [Lat. *œdilis*, from *œdes*, a building.] A Roman magistrate, who had the care of buildings, highways, public places, &c.

Ē'DĪLE-SHĪP, *n.* The office of edile.

ĒD'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *edere*, *editum*, to give out, publish.] To prepare for publication.

E-DĪ'TION (-dĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Publication of any literary work. 2. Whole number of copies published at once.

ĒD'IT-ŌR, *n.* One who prepares, superintends, and corrects a book or newspaper, &c., for publication.

ĒD'IT-Ō'RĪ-AL (89), *a.* Pertaining to an editor.—*n.* An article by the editor of a newspaper.

ĒD'IT-Ō'RĪ-AL-LY, *adv.* In the manner or character of an editor.

ĒD'IT-ŌR-SHĪP, *n.* Business or office of an editor.

ĒD'U-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *educare*, *educatum*, from *educere*, to lead forth, bring up.] To bring up; to cultivate and discipline the various powers of the mind.

SYN.—To instruct; teach; inform; breed; train.

ĒD'U-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of educating; tuition; nurture.

SYN.—Instruction; teaching; breeding.—*Education* includes the whole course of training, moral, intellectual, and physical. *Instruction* and *teaching* apply to the communication of knowledge, the latter term being the more familiar of the two. *Breeding* relates to the manners and outward conduct.

ĒD'U-CĀ'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to education. [notes education.]

ĒD'U-CĀ'TION-ĪST, *n.* One who professes education.

ĒD'U-CĀ'TOR, *n.* One who educates.

E-DŪÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *educere*, from *e*, out, and *ducere*, to lead.] To draw forth, as if from concealment.

SYN.—To elicit; extract.

E-DŪÇ'TION, *n.* Act of drawing out.

E-DŪL'CO-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *e*, out, and *dulcorare*, -*ratum*, to sweeten.] 1. To render sweet; to sweeten. 2. (*Chem.*) To purify.

E-DŪL'CO-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of edulcorating.

EEL, *n.* [A.-S. *æl*.] A species of soft-finned, snake-like fishes.

EEL'PŌT, *n.* A kind of basket used for catching eels.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (âr). A contraction for *Ever*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

ĒF-FĀÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. Fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

SYN.—To expunge; erase; obliterate; cancel; destroy.

EF-FĀĀCE'MENT, *n.* Act of effacing.  
EF-FĒCT', *n.* [Lat. *effectus*, from *efficere*, to produce.] 1. That which is produced by an agent or cause. 2. Impression produced. 3. Efficiency. 4. General intent. 5. *pl.* Goods; movables; personal estate.

SYN.—Consequence; result.  
—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *efficere*, *effectum*, from *ex*, out, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To produce, as a cause, or agent. 2. To bring to pass.

EF-FĒCT'IBLE, *a.* Capable of being effected.

EF-FĒCT'ION, *n.* Creation or production.  
EF-FĒCT'IVE, *a.* Suited or tending to produce effects.

SYN.—Efficient; efficacious; effectual; operative; forcible.

EF-FĒCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* With effect.  
EF-FĒCT'IVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being effective.

EF-FĒCT'OR, *n.* One who effects; a maker.  
EF-FĒCT'U-AL, *a.* Producing, or having power to produce, an intended effect; adequate.

EF-FĒCT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* With effect.  
EF-FĒCT'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring to pass.

EF-FĒM'I-NA-CY, *n.* Unmanly delicacy; womanly weakness.

EF-FĒM'I-NATE (45), *a.* [Lat. *effeminare*, -*natus*, to make womanish.] Soft or delicate to an unmanly degree.  
EF-FĒM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make womanish.

EF-FĒM'I-NATE-LY, *adv.* Weakly; softly; delicately.

EF-FĒM'I-NATE-NESS, *n.* Unmanly softness.  
EF-FĒN'DĪ, *n.* [Turk.] Master; sir; — title of a Turkish state official.

ĔF-FĒR-VĒSĀCE' (-vĒs'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *effervesce*, fr. *ex*, out of, and *fervere*, to begin boiling.] To bubble and hiss.

ĔF-FĒR-VĒS'ĀCENCE, } *n.* A kind of  
ĔF-FĒR-VĒS'ĀCEN-CY, } natural ebullition.

ĔF-FĒE-VĒS'ĀCENT, *a.* Gently boiling or bubbling by disengagement of gas.

ĔF-FĒR-VĒS'ĀCIBLE, *a.* Capable of producing effervescence.

EF-FĒTE', *a.* [Lat. *effatus*, from *ex*, out, and *fatus*, pregnant, productive.] Worn out; barren.

ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *efficax*, fr. *efficere*, to produce.] Producing the effect intended; effectual; powerful.

ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪOŪS-LY, *adv.* Effectually.

ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪOŪS-NESS, } *n.* Power to  
ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪ, } produce effects; production of the effect intended.

SYN.—Virtue; force; energy.

EF-FĪ'CIENCE (-fĪsh'enss), } *n.* 1.  
EF-FĪ'CIEN-CY (-fĪsh'en-), } Quality of being efficient. 2. Power of producing the effect intended.

EF-FĪ'CIENT (ef-fĪsh'ent), *a.* [See EFFECT, *v. t.*] Causing effects. — *n.* Agent or cause which produces.

EF-FĪ'CIENT-LY, *adv.* With effect.

ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪ, *n.* [Lat. *effigies*, fr. *effingere*, to form, fashion.] Image; a

likeness in sculpture, painting, bas-relief, or drawing.

ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *efflorescere*, from *ex*, out, and *florescere*, to begin to blossom.] 1. To change to a whitish, mealy powder. 2. To become covered with a whitish crust.

ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪ, } *n.* 1. Time of  
ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪ-CY, } flowering. 2. Eruption, as in rash, &c. 3. Formation of the whitish loose powder on the surface of efflorescing bodies. 4. Powder or crust itself thus formed.

ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪ, *a.* 1. Liable to effloresce. 2. Covered with an efflorescence.

ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪ, *n.* 1. A flowing out. 2. That which issues.

ĔF-FĒ-ĒĀ'ĀCĪ, *a.* [Lat. *effluere*, *effluens*, to flow out.] Flowing out.

EF-FLŪ'VI-ŪM, *n.*; *pl.* EF-FLŪ'VI-Ā. [Lat., fr. *effluere*, to flow out.] Noxious exhalation.

ĔF-FLUX, *n.* [Lat. *effluere*, *effluxum*.] Emanation; effluence.

EF-FLŪ'X'ION, *n.* Effusion; effluvi-um; emanation.

ĔF-FORT (Ĕffurt), *n.* [Lat. *fortis*, strong.] Exertion of strength, whether physical or mental.

SYN.—See ENDEAVOR.

EF-FRŌNT'ĒE-Y, *n.* [Lat. *effrons*, shameless.] Excessive assurance; saueiness.

EF-FŪL'ĀCENCE, *n.* Extreme brilliancy; great luster.

EF-FŪL'ĀCENT, *a.* [Lat. *effulgere*, *effulgens*, to flash forth.] Diffusing a flood of light; shining; bright.

EF-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *effundere*, *effusum*.] To pour out, as a fluid; to spill.

EF-FŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of pouring out. 2. That which is poured out.

EF-FŪ'SIVE, *a.* Pouring forth largely.

ĔFT, *n.* [A.-S. *efete*.] The common smooth newt.

ĔGG, *n.* [A.-S. *æg*.] A spheroidal body containing the germ of a bird or other animal.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See EDGE.] To urge on; to instigate.

ĔGG-NŌG', *n.* A drink of eggs beaten up with sugar, milk, and wine.

ĔG'LAN-TINE (-tĪn or -tĪn), *n.* [Fr. *églantine*, fr. O. Fr. *aiglant*, brier, fr. *aiguille*, needle.] A species of rose; the sweet-brier.

ĔGO-ĪSM, *n.* [Lat. *ego*, I.] 1. Subjective idealism. 2. Excessive love of self; egotism.

ĔGO-ĪST, *n.* A believer in subjective idealism; one given to egotism.

ĔGO-TĪSM, *n.* Practice of too often using the word *I*; hence, self-praise.

SYN.—Self-conceit; vanity.—*Self-conceit* is an overweening opinion of one's self; *egotism* is the expression of self-conceit in words or actions; *vanity* is inflation of mind arising from the idea of being thought highly of by others. A man may be vain or self-conceited, and yet have sense enough to avoid egotism.

ĔGO-TĪST, *n.* One who repeats the word *I* very frequently.

ĔGO-TĪST'ĪE, } *a.* Addicted to, or  
ĔGO-TĪST'ĪE-AL, } showing, egotism.

SYN.—Conceited; vain; self-important.

E-GRĒ'ĀCĪOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *egregius*, lit. chosen from the herd, *i. e.*, distinguished.] Distinguished from common men or actions; — generally in a bad sense.

SYN.—Extraordinary; remarkable; monstrous; precious.

E-GRĒ'ĀCĪOŪS-LY, *adv.* Greatly; remarkably.

ĔGRESS, *n.* [Lat. *egressus*, fr. *egredi*, to go or come out.] Act of leaving or power to leave.

E-GRĒ'SION (-grĒsh'un), *n.* Act of going out; egress.

ĔGRET, *n.* [See AIGRET.] 1. The lesser white heron. 2. Feathery or hairy crown of seeds. [monds, &c.]

E-GRĒTTE', *n.* A tuft of feathers, dia-

E-ĀYPTIAN, *a.* Pertaining to Egypt. — *n.* 1. A native of Egypt. 2. A gypsy.

ĔH (ā), *interj.* An expression of inquiry or slight surprise.

ĔDER (Īder), } *n.* A  
ĔDER-DŪCK, } species of sea-duck, which produces an uncommonly fine down.



ĔDEE-DOWN, *n.* Eider-duck.

Down of the eider-duck.

EIGHT (āt), *a.* [A.-S. *eahta*, *āhta*.] Twice four in number. — *n.* Sum of four and four.

EIGHT'EEN (āt'een), *a.* Twice nine. — *n.* Sum of ten and eight.

EIGHT'EENTH (āt'eenth), *a.* Next in order after the seventeenth. — *n.* 1. One of eighteen equal parts. 2. Eighth after the tenth.

EIGHTH (āth), *a.* Next in order after the seventh. — *n.* One of eight equal parts. [eighth place.]

EIGHTHLY (āth/lĪ), *adv.* In the

EIGHT'I-ETH (āt'i-eth), *a.* Next in order after the seventy-ninth. — *n.* One of eighty equal parts.

EIGHT'Y (āt'y), *a.* Eight times ten. — *n.* Sum of eight times ten.

ĔTHER (Ēther or Īth'er; but analogy, as well as the best and most general usage, is decidedly in favor of *ēther*), *a.* or *pron.* [A.-S. *ægdher*, fr. *ā*, *iv*, ever, and *hradher*, whether.] 1. One or the other. 2. Each of two. — *conj.* Used as correlative to *or*.

E-JĀ'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ejaulari*, -*latum*, fr. *e*, out, and *jaulari*, to throw the javelin.] To throw out, as an exclamation.

E-JĀ'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Uttering of a short, sudden exclamation or prayer, or the exclamation or prayer uttered.

E-JĀ'U-LĀ-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Casting out. 2. Suddenly darted out.

E-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ejacere*, *ejectum*, fr. *e*, out, and *jacere*, to throw.] 1. To throw out. 2. To

drive away. 3. To dispossess of ownership or occupancy.

E-JĚĚ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of ejecting; expulsion. 2. State of being ejected.

E-JĚĚ'TMENT, *n.* 1. Expulsion; ejection. 2. A species of mixed action, for the recovery of possession of real property.

E-JĚĚ'TOR, *n.* One who ejects.

ĚKE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *eacan*, Gr. *αὔξειν*.] 1. To increase; to extend. 2. To add or supply; to prolong. — *adv.* [From the preceding.] In addition; also; likewise.

E-LĀB'O-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *elaborare*, -*ratum*, fr. *e* out, and *laborare*, to labor.] To produce or perfect with labor.

E-LĀB'O-RATE (45), *a.* Wrought with labor; highly finished. [labor.]

E-LĀB'O-RATE-LY, *adv.* Wit'ly great

E-LĀB'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of producing with labor; state of being so produced. 2. Natural process of formation or assimilation. [rates.]

E-LĀB'O-RĀ'TOR, *n.* One who elaborates.

E-LĀ'INE, *n.* [Gr. *ἐλάϊνος*, of the olive.] Liquid principle of oils and fats.

E-LĀPSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *elabi*, *elapsus*, fr. *e*, out, and *labi*, to slide.] To glide by; to pass away silently, as time.

E-LĀS'TIC, *a.* [From Gr. *ελαύνειν*, to drive.] Springing back; recovering its former figure. — *n.* A garter.

ĚLAS-TÍĚ'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being elastic; springiness. 2. Power of recovery from depression or overwork.

E-LĀTE', *a.* 1. Lifted up; raised; elevated. 2. Flushed with confidence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *efferre*, *elatum*, to carry out, to raise.] To exalt the spirit of; to flush with success. [of mind.]

E-LĀ'TION, *n.* Inflation or elevation

ĚL'BŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *ēlboga*, *ēlboga*, from *eln*, an ell, orig. fore-arm, and *boga*, bow.] 1. Joint connecting the arm and fore-arm. 2. Any bend or angle, especially if obtuse. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To push with the elbow. — *v. i.* To jut into an angle; to project. [arms for the elbows.]

ĚL'BŌW-ĈĀĪR, *n.* A chair with elbow-rests.

ĚL'BŌW-RŌDM, *n.* Room to move the elbows; room for motion or action.

ĚLD, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Old age. 2. Old people. 3. Old times.

ĚLD'ER, *a.* [A.-S. *ildra*, compar. of *ald*, *eald*, old.] Older; more advanced in age; senior. — *n.* 1. One who is older; a senior. 2. An ancestor. 3. A person occupying any office appropriate to such as have the experience and dignity which age confers. 4. [A.-S. *ellarn*.] A genus of plants having white flowers and dark-red berries.

ĚLD'ER-LY, *a.* Somewhat old.

ĚLD'ER-SĪP, *n.* 1. Seniority. 2. Office of an elder.

ĚLD'EST, *a.* Oldest.

ĚL DO-RĀ'DO, or ĚL DO-RĀ'DO. [Sp.] A fabulous region in South

America, immensely rich in gold, gems, &c.; hence, any country abounding in gold, or other precious products of nature.

ĚL'E-CAM-PĀNE', *n.* [Lat. *inula*, *hel-enium*, and L. Lat. *campana*, a bell.]

1. A plant whose root has a pungent taste. 2. A sweet-meat from the root.

E-LĚĚ'T', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eligere*, *electum*, fr. *e*, out, and *legere*, to choose.] 1. To pick out. 2. To select for an office by vote.

SYN. — To choose; prefer; select. See CHOOSE.

— *a.* 1. Chosen; selected. 2. Set apart to eternal life. 3. Chosen, but not invested with office. — *n.* 1. One chosen or set apart. 2. *pl.* Those who are chosen for salvation.

E-LĚĚ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *electio*, fr. *eligere*, to choose.] 1. Act of choosing, esp. of choosing a person to fill an office or employment. 2. Power of choosing; free will. 3. Discriminating choice. 4. Predetermination of individuals as objects of salvation. 5. Those who are elected.

E-LĚĚ'TION-EER', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use arts for securing the election of a candidate.

E-LĚĚ'TIVE, *a.* 1. Making selection. 2. Pertaining to, or consisting in, choice. 3. Dependent on choice.

*Elective affinity* (*Chem.*), a tendency to unite with certain things rather than with others.

E-LĚĚ'TIVE-LY, *adv.* By choice or preference.

E-LĚĚ'TOR, *n.* One who elects, or has the right of choice or vote.

E-LĚĚ'TOR-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, electors.

E-LĚĚ'TOR-ATE (45), *n.* 1. Dignity of an elector. 2. Territory of an elector.

E-LĚĚ'TRESS, *n.* Wife or widow of an elector in the German empire.

E-LĚĚ'TRIC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining  
E-LĚĚ'TRIC-AL, } to, or containing,  
electricity. 2. Capable of occasion-  
ing electrical phenomena.

ĚL'EE-TRĪĈIAN (-trĪsh'an), *n.* One versed in electricity.

ĚL'EE-TRĪĈ'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *electrum*, Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, amber; — so named as being produced by the friction of amber.] 1. A subtle agent, evolved in any disturbance of molecular equilibrium, and exhibiting itself in a variety of ways. 2. Science which unfolds the phenomena and laws of the electric fluid.

E-LĚĚ'TRI-FĪA-ELE, *a.* Capable of receiving electricity.

E-LĚĚ'TRI-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *electrum* and *facere*, to make.] 1. To charge with electricity. 2. To give an electric shock to. 3. To excite suddenly; to surprise.

E-LĚĚ'TRĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To electrify.

E-LĚĚ'TRO-ĈĪĚM'IS-TRY, *n.* That science which treats of the agency of electricity in effecting chemical changes.

E-LĚĚ'TRO-MĀG'NET, *n.* A mass of soft iron, rendered temporarily

magnetic by being placed within a coil of wire through which a current of electricity is passing.

E-LĚĚ'TRO-MĀG-NĚT'IC, *a.* Designating what pertains to magnetism, as connected with electricity, or affected by it.

E-LĚĚ'TRO-MĀG'NET-ĪSM, *n.* Science which treats of the development of magnetism by means of voltaic electricity, and of the currents evolved.

ĚL'EE-TRŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, amber (for electricity), and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring the quantity or intensity of electricity.

E-LĚĚ'TRO-SĈŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, amber (for electricity), and *σκοπός*, spying.] An instrument to detect changes in the electric state of bodies.

E-LĚĚ'TRO-TĪPE, *n.* [Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, amber (for electricity), and *τύπος*, an impression.] A stereotype taken by electric deposition, or the process by which this is effected. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take copies of by electric deposition.

E-LĚĚ'TRO-TĪP'ER, *n.* One who makes electrolyses.

E-LĚĚ'TU-A-RY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐκλεκτόν*, *ἐκλεγμα*, a medicine that melts in the mouth.] A medicine composed of powders, made up into a confection.

ĚL'EE-MŌS'Y-NA-RY, *a.* [Gr. *ἐλεημοσύνη*, pity, mercy, alms.] 1. Relating to charity. 2. Given in charity of alms. 3. Supported by charity. — *n.* One who subsists on charity.

ĚL'E-GANĈE, } *n.* 1. Beauty result-  
ĚL'E-GAN-ĈY, } ing from the com-  
plete absence of that which deforms  
or impresses unpleasantly. 2. That  
which is elegant.

SYN.—Grace.—*Elegance* implies something which is produced by training and art, as, *elegance* of manners, composition, handwriting, &c.; *elegant* furniture, an *elegant* house, an *elegant* mansion, &c. *Grace* is a lower order of beauty. It may be a natural gift; the manner of a peasant-girl may be *graceful*, but would be hardly called *elegant*. *Grace* is opposed to awkwardness.

ĚL'E-GANT, *a.* [Lat. *elegans*, fr. *eligere*, to select.] 1. Pleasing by grace and beauty. 2. Exercising a nice choice.

SYN.—Beautiful; polished; refined. ĚL'E-GANT-LY, *adv.* In an elegant manner.

E-LĚĚ'ĜI-ĀĈ, or ĚL'E-ĜĪ'AC (117), *a.* 1. Belonging to elegy, or written in elegiacs. 2. Used in elegies. — *n.* Elegiac verse. [egy; elegiac.]

ĚL'E-ĜĪ'AC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to elegies.

ĚL'E-ĜĪST, *n.* A writer of elegies.

ĚL'E-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐλεγία*, fr. *ἐλεγεινός*, a lament, fr. *ἐ* *λέγειν*, to cry woe! woe!] A mournful or plaintive poem; a funeral song.

ĚL'E-MENT, *n.* 1. [Lat. *elementum*.] One of the simplest parts or principles of which any thing consists. 2. One of the essential ingredients. 3. *pl.* Fundamental principles of any system in philosophy, science, or art;

rudiments. 4. That which ancient philosophy supposed to be simple and undecomposable; as, air, earth, water, and fire; hence, the state natural to any thing, or suited for its existence.

**ĔL'E-MĔNT'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to elements. **ĔL'E-MĔNT'A-RY** (44), *a.* 1. Having only one principle or constituent part. 2. Pertaining to, or treating of, elements.

**SYN.**— Simple; uncompounded; rudimentary; primary.

**ĔL'E-PHANT**, *n.* [Gr.

*ἐλέφας*.] A quadruped characterized by a proboscis, and two large ivory tusks. It is the largest quadruped now existing.



**ĔL'E-PHAN-TĪA-**

Elephant.

**SIS**, *n.* [From its likeness to the elephant's hide.] A disease of the skin, attended with destruction or deformity of the part affected.

**ĔL'E-PHĀN'TĪNE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, the elephant; huge.

**ĔL'EŪ-SĪN'I-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to secret rites in honor of Ceres, celebrated at Eleusis, in Greece.

**ĔL'E-VĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *elevare*, -*vatum*, fr. *e*, out, and *levare*, to lift up.] 1. To lift to a higher place. 2. To raise to a higher station, intellectually, socially, or morally. 3. To make louder, as the voice.

**SYN.**— To exalt; erect; elate; cheer; flush; excite; animate.

**ĔL'E-VĀTION**, *n.* 1. Act of raising. 2. Condition of being raised; exaltation. 3. An elevated place or station. 4. Drawing of the front view of a machine, building, or other object.

**ĔL'E-VĀTOR**, *n.* One who, or that which, elevates; especially, a mechanical contrivance for lifting grain, &c., to an upper floor.

**E-LĔV'EN** (e-lĕv'n), *a.* [A.-S. *endleof*, fr. Goth. *ains*, *ain*, one, and *lif*, ten.] Ten and one added. — *n.* Sum of ten and one.

**E-LĔV'ENTH**, *a.* Next in order after the tenth. — *n.* One of eleven equal parts of a thing.

**ĔLF**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĔLVES**. [A.-S. *elf*, *älf*, *elfen*.] A diminutive and mischievous spirit, supposed to inhabit wild and desert places. — *v. t.* To entangle intricately.

**ĔLF'-LÖCK**, *n.* Hair twisted into knots, as if the work of fairies.

**ĔLF'IN**, *a.* Relating or pertaining to elves. — *n.* A little elf or urchin.

**ĔLF'ISH**, *a.* Elf-like; mischievous, as though caused by elves.

**E-LĪC'IT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *elicere*, *elicatum*, fr. *e*, out, and *lacere*, to entice.] To draw out; to bring to light.

**E-LĪDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *elidere*, fr. *e*, out, and *ludere*, to strike with force against.] To cut off or suppress, as a syllable.

**ĔL'I-ĜI-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Capability of being elected. 2. Fitness to be chosen.

**ĔL'I-ĜI-BLE**, *a.* 1. Legally qualified. 2. Worthy to be chosen; desirable.

**ĔL'I-ĜI-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Suitableness; desirableness. [ner.

**ĔL'I-ĜI-BLY**, *adv.* In an eligible manner.

**E-LĪM'I-NĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eliminare*, -*natum*, fr. *e*, out, and *limen*, threshold.] 1. To cause to disappear from an equation. 2. To set aside as unimportant in a process of inductive inquiry.

**E-LĪM'I-NĀTION**, *n.* 1. Act of expelling. 2. The causing a quantity to disappear from an equation.

**E-LĪZ'ION** (-lĭzh'un), *n.* [See **ELIDE**.] The cutting off of a vowel at the end of a word standing before another vowel in the following line.

**ĔLITE** (ā'leet'), *n.* [Fr. See **ELECT**.] A choice or select body.

**E-LĪX'IR**, *n.* [Ar. *el-iksīr*, the philosopher's stone, the life-prolonging tincture of gold.] 1. A compound tincture. 2. (*Alchemy*.) A liquor for transmuting metals into gold. 3. Quintessence. 4. Any thing which invigorates.

**E-LĪZ'A-BĒTH-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to Queen Elizabeth or her times, or to a style of architecture then prevalent.

**ĔLK**, *n.* [A.-S. *elch*.] A quadruped of the stag kind.



Elk.

**ĔLL**, *n.* [A.-S. *eln*, Lat. *ulna*.] A cloth-measure, of different lengths in different countries.

The English ell is 45 inches.

**EL-LĪPSE'**, *n.* [See *infra*.] An oval or oblong figure, bounded by a regular curve.



**EL-LĪP'SIS**, *n.*; *pl.* **EL-LĪP'SĒS**. [Gr. *ἔλλειψις*, a defect, fr. *ἔλλειψις*, to fall short.] Omission; a figure of syntax, by which one or more words are omitted.

Ellipse.

**EL-LĪP'SOID**, *n.* [Gr. *ἔλλειψις*, and *κῆδος*, form.] A solid, all plane sections of which are ellipses or circles.

**EL-LĪP'TIC**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to, **EL-LĪP'TIC-AL**, } or having the form of, an ellipse. 2. Defective.

**EL-LĪP'TIC-AL-LY**, *adv.* 1. According to the form of an ellipse. 2. With a part omitted.

**ĔL'LIP-TĪC'I-TY**, *n.* Deviation from the form of a circle or sphere.

**ĔLM**, *n.* [A.-S.] A tree of several species, much used as a shade tree.



Elm.

**ĔL'O-CŪ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *elocutio*, from *eloqui*, to speak out, declare.] Mode of utterance or delivery, accompanied with gesture.

**ĔL'O-CŪ'TION-A-RY**, *a.* Pertaining to elocution.

**ĔL'O-CŪ'TION-ĪST**, *n.* One who is versed in elocution; a teacher of elocution.

**ĔLOGE** (ā'lōzh'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *elogium*, a short saying.] A funeral oration.

**E-LŌN'GATE**, *a.* Drawn out at length.

**E-LŌN'GĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *elongare*, -*gatum*, from Lat. *longus*, long.] To lengthen; to extend.

**E-LŌN-GĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. A lengthening out; protraction; extension. 2. That which lengthens out. 3. Departure; intervening space.

**E-LŌPE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hleápan*, to run, jump, leap.] To run away; — said especially of a woman who runs away with a lover.

**E-LŌPE'MENT**, *n.* Private or unlicensed departure.

**ĔL'O-QUENÇE**, *n.* 1. Expression of strong emotion so as to excite like emotions in others. 2. That which is eloquently uttered or written.

**ĔL'O-QUENT**, *a.* [Lat. *eloqui*, *eloquens*, to speak out, to declaim.] Expressing, or adapted to express, strong emotions with eloquence.

**ĔL'O-QUENT-LY**, *adv.* In an eloquent manner.

**ĔLSE**, *a.* & *pron.* [A.-S. *elles*, same as *eljes*, otherwise.] Other; one or something beside. — *adv.* & *conj.* 1. Beside. 2. Otherwise; if the facts were different.

**ĔLSE'WHĒRE**, *adv.* 1. In any other place. 2. In other places indefinitely.

**E-LŪ'ÇI-DĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *elucidare*, -*datum*, from *lucidus*, light, clear.] To make clear; to explain; to illustrate.

**E-LŪ'ÇI-DĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of elucidating. 2. That which elucidates; explanation; illustration.

**E-LŪ'ÇI-DĀ'TĪVE**, *a.* Making clear.

**E-LŪ'ÇI-DĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who elucidates.

**E-LŪDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eludere*, fr. *e*, out, and *ludere*, to play.] 1. To avoid by artifice or dexterity. 2. To remain unexplained or undiscovered by.

**SYN.**— To evade; avoid; escape; shun; flee; mock.

**E-LŪD'I-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being eluded. [or deception.]

**E-LŪ'SION**, *n.* An escape by artifice.

**E-LŪ'SĪVE**, *a.* Tending to elude.

**E-LŪ'SO-RI-NESS**, *n.* State of being elusory.

**E-LŪ'SO-RY**, *a.* Tending to elude.

**SYN.**— Evasive; fraudulent; fallacious; deceitful.

**E-LŪ'TRI-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *elutriare*, -*atum*.] To purify by washing.

**ĔLVE**, *n.* The same as **ELF**.

**ĔLV'ISH**, *a.* Pertaining to elves.

**E-LŪS'I-AN** (-lĭzh'ī-an), *a.* Pertaining to Elysium, or the abode of the blessed after death.

**E-LŪS'I-ŪM** (-lĭzh'ī-), *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **E-LŪS'I-ŪMS** (-lĭzh'ī-); *Lat. pl.* **E-LŪS'I-Ā** (-lĭzh'ī-). [Lat. *Elysium*,

Gr. Ἠλύσιον.] (*Myth.*) A dwelling place of happy souls after death; hence, any delightful place.

ĒL'Y-TRŌN, } *n.*; *pl.* ĒL'Y-TRĀ. [Gr. ĒL'Y-TRŪM, } ἑλυτρον, fr. ἐλύειν, to roll round.] One of the wing-sheaths in the tribe of beetles.

ĒM, *n.* Space formerly occupied by the letter *m* — then a square type, — used as a unit by which to measure the amount of any printed matter.

E-MĀ'CI-ĀTE (-mā'shī-, 95), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emaciare*, -atum, fr. *e*, out, and *macies*, leanness.] To lose flesh gradually. [cd.]

E-MĀ'CI-ATE (-mā'shī-), *a.* Emaciated.

E-MĀ'CI-Ā'TION (-shī-ā/shun), *n.* Condition of becoming lean.

ĒM'A-NANT, *a.* [See *infra.*] Emanating; passing forth into an act.

ĒM'A-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emanare*, -atum, fr. *e*, out, and *manare*, to flow.] 1. To issue forth from a source. 2. To take origin.

ĒM'A-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of flowing forth. 2. That which issues or flows forth; effluvia.

E-MĀN'CI-PĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emancipare*, -patum, fr. *e*, out, and *mancipare*, to transfer ownership in.] To set free; to liberate.

E-MĀN'CI-PĀTE, *a.* Set at liberty.

E-MĀN'CI-PĀ'TION, *n.* A setting free from slavery or subjection.

SYN. — Deliverance; liberation; release; freedom.

E-MĀN'CI-PĀ'TOR, *n.* One who emancipates.

E-MĀS'CU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emasculare*, -latum, fr. *e*, out, and *masculus*, male.] 1. To castrate; to geld. 2. To render effeminate.

E-MĀS'CU-LĀTE (45), *a.* Deprived of virility; castrated.

E-MĀS'CU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of emasculating; castration.

EM-BĀLM' (-bālm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *embaumer*, fr. *baume*, balm.] To preserve from decay by means of balm or other aromatics. [embalms.]

EM-BĀLM'ER (-bām'-), *n.* One who embalms.

EM-BĀNK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose with a bank; to bank up.

EM-BĀNK'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of embanking. 2. A bank raised for any purpose.

EM-BĀR'GO, *n.* [Sp., fr. *barra*, bar.] A prohibition by public authority, and for a limited time, of departure from a port; hence, any restraint. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hinder from sailing out of port, by some law or edict, for a limited time.

EM-BĀRK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put or cause to go on board a vessel. — *v. i.* 1. To go on board of a ship, boat, or vessel. 2. To engage in any business.

ĒM'BAR-KĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of embarking. 2. That which is embarked.

EM-BĀR'RASS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *embarrasser*, fr. L. Lat. *barra*, a bar.] 1. To hinder through perplexity; to confound. 2. To incumber with debt.

SYN. — To perplex: puzzle. — We are puzzled when our faculties are confused by something we do not understand. We are perplexed when our feelings as well as judgment, are so affected that we know not how to decide or act. We are embarrassed when there is some bar or hindrance upon us which impedes our powers of thought, speech, or motion. A school-boy is puzzled by a difficult sum; a reasoner is perplexed by the subtleties of his opponent; a youth is sometimes so embarrassed before strangers as to lose his presence of mind.

EM-BĀR'RASS-MENT, *n.* State of perplexity, entanglement, or confusion.

EM-BĀS'SA-DOR, } *n.* [Fr. *ambassa-*  
AM-BĀS'SA-DOR, } *deur*, *ambassa-*  
*deur*, Goth. *andbahts*, servant, messenger.] A minister of the highest rank sent by one government to another, as the personal representative of the appointing power.

ĒM'BĀS-SY, *n.* 1. Public function of an ambassador. 2. Person or persons sent as ambassadors. 3. Dwelling or office of an ambassador.

EM-BĀT'TLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To arrange in order of battle. 2. To prepare for battle.

EM-BĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a bay or inlet.

EM-BĒD', *v. t.* [-DED; -DING, 133.] To lay as in a bed.

EM-BĒL'LISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *embellir*, fr. *em*, for *en*, and *bel*, beautiful.] To make beautiful or elegant by ornaments.

SYN. — See ADORN.

EM-BĒL'LISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of embellishing. 2. That which adds beauty or elegance; ornament.

ĒM'BER, *n.* [A.-S. *ǣmyric*, hot ashes.] A lighted coal, smoldering amid ashes; — chiefly in the pl.; cinders.

EM-BĒZ'ZLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *embeasier*, to fileh.] To appropriate fraudulently to one's own use.

EM-BĒZ'ZLE-MENT, *n.* Fraudulent appropriation to one's own use of what is intrusted to one's care.

EM-BĒZ'ZLER, *n.* One who embezzles.

EM-BĪT'TER, *v. t.* See IMBITTER.

EM-BLĀZE', *v. t.* 1. To adorn with glittering embellishments. 2. To emblazon.

EM-BLĀ'ZON (-blā'zn), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To decorate. 2. To adorn with figures of heraldry.

EM-BLĀ'ZON-ER, *n.* One who emblazons.

EM-BLĀ'ZON-RY, *n.* Heraldic or ornamental decoration.

ĒM'BLEM, *n.* [Gr. ἔμβλημα, inlaid work.] An object or picture symbolizing and suggesting some other object, quality, or the like.

SYN. — Figure; type; sign; symbol.

ĒM'BLEM-ĀT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining  
ĒM'BLEM-ĀT'IC-AL, } to, or comprising, an emblem.

ĒM'BLEM-ĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By way or means of emblems.

EM-BLĒM'A-TĪST, *n.* A writer or inventor of emblems.

EM-BLĒM'A-TĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To represent, as by an emblem.

EM-BŌD'I-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of embodying. 2. That which is embodied.

EM-BŌD'Y, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To form into a body; to invest with matter. 2. To collect into a whole; to incorporate.

EM-BŌGUE', *v. i.* [Fr. *s'emboucher*, It. *imboccare*, of a river, to empty, fr. Lat. *bucca*, cheek, cavity.] To discharge, as a river, its water, into the sea or into another river.

EM-BŌLD'EN (-bōld'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give boldness to; to encourage.

EMBONPOINT (ōng'bong'pwōng'), *n.* [Fr., from *en bon point*, in good condition.] Plumpness of person; fleshiness. [border.]

EM-BŌR'DER, *v. t.* To adorn with a

EM-BŌSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with bosses; to ornament in relief. 2. To fashion raised work on.

EM-BŌSS'MENT, *n.* Raised work.

EMBOUCHURE (ōng'bōō'shūr'), *n.* [Fr. See EMOGUE.] A mouth, as of a river, cannon, &c.

EM-BOW'EL, *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To eviscerate; hence, to embalm. 2. To bury; to secrete.

EM-BOW'ER, *v. i.* To lodge or rest in a bower. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a bower.

EM-BRĀÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *embrasser*, fr. *em*, for *en*, and *bras*, arm.] 1. To clasp in the arms. 2. To cherish with affection. 3. To surround or inclose. 4. To include. 5. To seize eagerly; to welcome. — *n.* Close encircling with the arms; clasp; hug. [arms; embrace.]

EM-BRĀÇE'MENT, *n.* A clasp in the

EM-BRĀ'ÇER, *n.* One who embraces.

EM-BRĀ'ÇER-Y, *n.* Attempt to corrupt a jury, or court, &c.

EM-BRĀ'SURE (-brā'zhūr), *n.* [Fr., fr. *embraser*, to widen an opening.] An opening in a wall or parapet through which cannon are discharged.

EM-BRO-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Gr. ἐμβροχή, equiv. to ἔβρεγμα, lotion.] To moisten and rub, as a diseased part, with a liquid.

EM-BRO-CĀ'TION, *n.* A moistening and rubbing a diseased part with some lotion; or the lotion itself.

EM-BROID'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with ornamental needle-work.

EM-BROID'ER-ER, *n.* One who embroiders. [work.]

EM-BROID'ER-Y, *n.* Variegated needle-work.

EM-BROIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See BROIL.] To throw into perplexity, contention, or trouble.

SYN. — To perplex; entangle; distract; disturb.

EM-BROIL'MENT, *n.* A state of contention, perplexity, or confusion.

ĒM'BRY-O, *n.* [Gr. ἔμβρυον, i. e., τὸ ἐντὸς βρύον, from ἐμ, for ἐν, in, and



EMBRASURES in a parapet. A A, Merlons.

*βρέειν*, to be full of.] First rudiments of an organized being or thing.

ĔM'BRY-ŌL'O-ŪY, *n.* [Gr. *ἔμβρυον*, an embryo, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Doctrine of the development of the embryo and fetus of animals.

Ĕ-MĔND', *v. t.* See AMEND.

ĔM'EN-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A correction. 2. Alteration of a text so as to give a better reading.

ĔM'EN-DĀ'TOR, *n.* One who amends by removing faults. [emendation.]

Ĕ-MĔND'A-TO-RY, *a.* Pertaining to

ĔM'ER-ALD, *n.* [From Gr. *σμάραγδος*, *μάραγδος*, Skr. *marakata*.] 1. A precious stone of a rich green color. 2. A kind of type. [Eng.]

This line is printed in Emerald type.

Ĕ-MĔRĜE' (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emergere*, fr. *e*, out, and *mergere*, to dip.] To rise out of, or as out of, a fluid.

Ĕ-MĔRĜENCE, } *n.* 1. Sudden up-  
Ĕ-MĔRĜEN-ŪY, } risal or appearance. 2. An unforeseen occurrence. 3. Pressing necessity.

Ĕ-MĔRĜENT, *a.* 1. Rising out of a fluid; issuing. 2. Suddenly appearing; urgent.

Ĕ-MĔR'I-TŪS, *n.*; *pl.* Ĕ-MĔR'I-TĪ. [Lat., one who has served his time.] One honorably discharged from public service.—*a.* Honorably discharged from the performance of public duty.

ĔM'E-RODS, } *n. pl.* [Corrupted from  
ĔM'E-ROIDS, } *hemorrhoids*.] Hemorrhoids; piles.

Ĕ-MĔR'SION, *n.* [From Lat. *emergere*. See EMERGE.] Act of rising out of any enveloping substance.

ĔM'ER-Y, *n.* [Gr. *σμίρις*, *σμήρις*.] Corundum intimately blended with oxide of iron, used for grinding and polishing metals, &c.

Ĕ-MĔT'IE, *a.* [Gr. *ἔμετικός*, fr. *ἔμειν*, to vomit.] Inducing to vomit.—*n.* A medicine which causes vomiting.

ĔMEUTE (ī'mūt'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *emovere*, to stir up.] A seditious commotion; a riot.

ĔM'I-EĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *emicatio*, fr. *emicare*, to spring forth.] A flying off in small particles, as heated iron; scintillation.

Ĕ-MĪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *e*, out, and *mictum*, to make water.] 1. Discharge of urine. 2. Urine.

ĔM'I-GRANT, *a.* Removing from one country to another.—*n.* One who quits one country to settle in another.

ĔM'I-GRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emigrare*, -*gratum*.] To leave one country or state to reside in another.

ĔM'I-GRĀTION, *n.* 1. Change of residence from one country or state to another. 2. A body of emigrants.

ĔM'I-NENCE, } *n.* 1. A height; ele-  
ĔM'I-NEN-ŪY, } vation. 2. High rank; distinction. 3. A title of a cardinal.

ĔM'I-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *eminere*, *eminens*, to stand out, be prominent.] 1. High; lofty. 2. Exalted in rank.

SYN.—Distinguished; conspicuous;

prominent; famous; celebrated. See DISTINGUISHED.

ĔM'I-NENT-LY, *adv.* In an eminent or high degree.

Ĕ'MIR, } *n.* [Ar. *emir*, *amir*, a com-  
Ĕ'MEER, } mander.] Arabian prince and military commander; also, an honorary title given in Turkey to the descendants of Mohammed.

ĔM'IS-SA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *emissarius*, fr. *emittere*, to send out.] A secret agent; a spy.

Ĕ-MĪS'SION (-mīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of sending out; issue. 2. That which is sent or put out at one time; issue.

Ĕ-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 133.] [Lat. *emittere*, out.] 1. To send forth; to cause to issue. 2. To print and send into circulation, as notes.

ĔM'MET, *n.* An ant or pismire.

ĔM'MOL-LĔS'ŪENŪE, *n.* [Lat. *e*, out, and *mollescere*, to become soft.] First or lowest degree of fusibility.

Ĕ-MŌL'LI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emollire*, to soften.] To soften.

Ĕ-MŌL'LIENT (-mŏl'yent), *a.* Softening; making supple.—*n.* An external application to allay irritation, and alleviate soreness. [softening.]

ĔM'OL-LY'TION (-līsh'un), *n.* Act of

Ĕ-MŌL'U-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *emolumentum*, lit. a working out.] 1. Profit from office or employment. 2. Gain in general.

Ĕ-MŌTION, *n.* [From Lat. *emovere*, to move, excite.] A state of excited feeling of any kind.

SYN.—Feeling; agitation.—*Feeling* is the weaker term, and may be of the body or the mind; *emotion* is of the mind alone, being the excited action of some inward susceptibility or feeling, as an emotion of pity, terror, &c. *Agitation* may be bodily or mental, and usually arises in the latter case from a vehement struggle between contending desires or emotions.

Ĕ-MŌTION-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to  
Ĕ-MŌTIVE, } emotion, or the capacity for emotion.

ĔM-PĀLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *empaler*, fr. *em*, for *eu*, in, and *pal*, Lat. *palus*, a stake.] 1. To inclose; to shut in. 2. To put to death by fixing on a stake.

ĔM-PĀLE'MENT, *n.* 1. A fencing with stakes. 2. A putting to death by thrusting a stake into the body.

ĔM-PĀNEL, *n.* A panel.

ĔM-PĒR'IL (137), *v. t.* To put in peril.

ĔM'PER-OR, *n.* [Lat. *imperator*, from *imperare*, to command.] The sovereign of an empire.

ĔM'PHA-SIS, *n.*; *pl.* ĔM'PHA-SĔS. [Gr. *ἔμφασις*, significance, force of expression, fr. *ἐμφαίνειν*, to indicate.] Stress of utterance, given to the words or parts of a discourse, intended to be impressed specially on an audience.

ĔM'PHA-SIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter or pronounce with a particular stress of voice; to make emphatic.

ĔM-PHĀT'IC, } *a.* Uttered with, or  
ĔM-PHĀT'IC-AL, } requiring, emphasis.

SYN.—Forcible; impressive; striking.

EM-PHĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* With emphasis; forcibly. [tumor.]

ĔM'PHY-SĔ'MĀ, *n.* [Gr.] A puffy

ĔM'PIRE, *n.* [Lat. *imperium*.] 1. Supreme power in governing. 2. Dominion of an emperor, or, rarely, of a king. 3. Predominant influence.

SYN.—Sway; dominion; sovereignty; rule.

EM-PĪR'IE or ĔM'PIR-IE (123), *n.* 1. One who relies on experiment and observation. 2. A quack doctor; a charlatan.

EM-PĪR'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐμπειρικός*, ex-  
EM-PĪR'IE-AL, } perience.] 1. Pertaining to, or founded upon, experiment or experience. 2. Depending on experience or observation alone.

EM-PĪR'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By experiment or experience; without science.

EM-PĪR'I-ŪISM, *n.* 1. Method or practice of an empiric. 2. Charlatanism; quackery.

EM-PLĀS'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *ἐμπλαστικός*, fr. *ἐμπλάσσειν*, to plaster up.] Glutinous; adhesive.

EM-PLOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *implicare*, to infold, engage.] 1. To use. 2. To use as an instrument or means, or as materials. 3. To use as an agent or servant.—*n.* Employment. [Poet.]

EMPLOYĒ (ĕm'ploy-ā' or ōng'plwō-yā'), *n.* [Fr.] One who is employed.

The English form of this word, viz., *employee*, though perfectly conformable to analogy, and therefore perfectly legitimate, is not sanctioned by the usage of good writers.

EM-PLOY'ER, *n.* One who employs.

EM-PLOY'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of employing, or state of being employed. 2. That which engages or occupies.

EM-PŌ'RI-ŪM, *n.*; *Lat. pl.* EM-PŌ'RI-Ā, *Eng. pl.* EM-PŌ'RI-UMS. [Lat.; Gr. *ἐμπόριον*, from *ἔμπορος*, traveler, trader.] A commercial city or town; a mart.

EM-POWER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give power or authority to.

ĔM'PRESS, *n.* 1. Consort of an emperor. 2. A woman who governs an empire.

EM-PRĪSE', *n.* [O. Fr.] An enterprise.

ĔM'PTI-NĔSS (84), *n.* 1. State of being empty; vacuum; exhaustion; destitution. 2. Unsatisfactoriness. 3. Want of knowledge or sense.

ĔMPTY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *emtig*, *ämtig*, fr. *emta*, *ämta*, quiet, rest.] 1. Containing nothing; void. 2. Destitute of effect, sincerity, or sense. 3. Unsatisfactory. 4. Destitute of reality; unsubstantial.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To exhaust; to deprive of the contents.—*v. i.* 1. To pour or flow out. 2. To become empty.

ĔMPTY-ING, *n.* 1. Act of making empty. 2. *pl.* Lees of beer, cider, &c.; yeast. [ple color.]

EM-PŪR'PLE, *v. t.* To tinge of a pure

EM-PŪR'E-AL, *a.* [See EMPYREAN, *n.*] Formed of pure fire or light.

ĔM'PY-RĔ'AN (124), *a.* Empyrean.—*n.* [L. Lat. *empyræum*, fr. Gr. *ἔμψυρος*, in fire.] The highest heaven,

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, Ū, long; Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĒRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

where the pure element of fire was supposed by the ancients to subsist. **ĔM'PY-REU-MĀT'IE**, } *a.* Pertain-  
**ĔM'PY-REU-MĀT'IC-AL**, } ing to the  
taste or smell of burnt animal or  
vegetable substances.

**ĔM'U-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emulari*, -*latum*, from *emulus*, emulous.] To strive to equal or excel; to vie with; to rival.

**ĔM'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of attempting to equal or excel. 2. Contention; contest.

**SYN.**— Competition; rivalry.—*Competition* is the struggle of two or more persons for the same object. *Emulation* is an ardent desire for superiority, arising from competition, but not implying, of necessity, any improper feeling. *Rivalry* is a personal contest, and almost of course gives rise to envy, resentment, or detraction.

**ĔM'U-LĀ'TOR**, *n.* A rival; a competitor.

**E-MŪL'ĠENT**, *a.* [Lat. *emulgere*, *emulgens*, fr. *e*, out, and *mulgere*, to milk.] Milking or draining.

**ĔM'U-LOŪS**, *a.* 1. Desirous to equal or excel. 2. Engaged in competition.

**ĔM'U-LOŪS-LY**, *adv.* With desire to equal or excel.

**E-MŪL'SION**, *n.* [From Lat. *emulgere*, *emulsum*.] A soft, liquid remedy, resembling milk.

**E-MŪL'SĪVE**, *a.* 1. Softening; milk-like. 2. Yielding oil by expression.

**E-MŪNĠ'TO-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *emunctorium*, from *emungere*, to blow the nose, to cleanse.] Any organ of the body carrying off excrementitious matter.

**EN-Ā'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. & Norm. Fr. *enhabler*, from *en*, in, and *hable*, Eng. *able*.] To give strength or ability to.

**EN-ĀCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To decree; to make into a law. 2. To perform. 3. To act the part of.

**EN-ĀCT'MENT**, *n.* 1. The passing of a bill into a law. 2. A decree; a law. 3. The acting a part or character.

**EN-ĀCT'OR**, *n.* One who passes a law.

**E-NĀL'LAGĒ**, *n.* [Gr. *ἐναλλαγή*, an exchange.] Substitution of one gender, number, case, person, tense, mode, or voice, of the same word, for another.

**EN-ĀM'EL**, *n.* [Prefix *en* and obs. *amel*.] 1. A substance resembling glass, but more fusible and nearly opaque. 2. That which is enameled. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To cover with, or paint in, enamel. 2. To form a glossy surface upon.

**EN-ĀM'EL-AR**, } *a.* Like enamel;  
**EN-ĀM'EL-LAR**, } glossy.

**EN-ĀM'OR**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *enamourer*, from *en*, in, and *amour*, love.] To inflame with love.

**EN-CĀGE'**, *v. t.* To confine in a cage.

**EN-CĀMP'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To form and occupy a camp. — *v. t.* To form into a camp.

**EN-CĀMP'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of pitching tents or forming a camp. 2. A camp.

**EN-CAUS'TIC**, *a.* [Lat. *encausticus*, Gr. *ἐγκαυστικός*, fr. *ἐγκαίειν*, to burn in.] Pertaining to the art of burning in colors. — *n.* Method of painting in heated or burnt wax, or in any way where heat is used to fix the colors.

**ENCEINTE** (ōng'sānt'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *enceindre*, to surround.] (*Fort.*) The main inclosure. — *a.* Pregnant.

**ĔN'CE-PHĀL'IC**, *a.* [Gr. *ἐγκέφαλον*, the brain.] Belonging to the head or brain.

**EN-CHĀIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a chain. 2. To hold fast.

**EN-CHĀIN'MENT**, *n.* Act of enchaining.

**EN-CHĀNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incantare*, tochant a magic formula over or against one.] 1. To charm by sorcery. 2. To delight in a high degree.

**SYN.**— To captivate; fascinate; ravish; enrapture.

**EN-CHĀNT'ER**, *n.* One who enchants; a sorcerer or magician.

**EN-CHĀNT'MENT**, *n.* 1. Use of magic arts, spells, or charms. 2. That which enchants.

**EN-CHĀNT'RESS**, *n.* A woman who enchants; a sorceress.

**EN-CHĀSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *enchâsser*, fr. *châsse*, frame.] 1. To encircle; to inclose. 2. To adorn with embossed or engraved work.

**EN-CHŌ'RI-AL**, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐγχώριος*, do-  
**EN-CHŌ'RIC**, } mestic, native.] Na-  
tive; popular; common; — said esp. of the written characters employed by the common people of Egypt, in distinction from the hieroglyphics.

**EN-ĠĪR'CLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form a circle about; hence, to embrace. 2. To go or come round.

**SYN.**— To encompass; inclose; surround; environ.

**EN-ELĪT'IC**, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐγκλιτικός*,  
**EN-ELĪT'IC-AL**, } inclined, inclining.]

Subjoined; — said of a word so closely united to the preceding word as to seem to be a part of it, and to lose its own independent accents. — *n.* A word joined to another so closely as to lose its proper accent.

**EN-ELŌSE'**, *v. t.* See INCLOSE.

**EN-EŌ'MI-ĀST**, *n.* [Gr. *ἐγκωμιστής*, fr. *ἐγκωμιάζειν*, to praise.] One addicted to praise; a eulogist.

**EN-EŌ'MI-ĀST'IC**, } *a.* Bestowing  
**EN-EŌ'MI-ĀST'IC-ĀL**, } praise; eu-  
logistic; laudatory.

**EN-EŌ'MI-ŪM**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **EN-EŌ'MI-ŪMS**, *Lat. pl.* **EN-EŌ'MI-Ā**. [Gr. *ἐγκώμιον*, (sc. *κέλος*, song), chanted in a Bacchic festival.] Formal praise; high commendation.

**SYN.**— Eulogy; panegyric. See EULOGY.

**EN-EŌM'PASS**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To describe a circle about.

**SYN.**— To encircle; inclose; surround; environ.

**EN-EŌM'PASS-MENT**, *n.* A surrounding or encircling.

**EN-EŌRE'** (ōng-kōr'), *adv.* [Fr., from Lat. *in hanc horam*, till this hour.] One more; again; — a call for a

repetition. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call for a repetition of.

**EN-COUNT'ER**, *n.* [O. Fr. *encontre*, fr. Lat. *in* and *contra*, against.] 1. A meeting face to face. 2. A meeting, with hostile purpose.

**SYN.**— Contest; fight; skirmish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To meet face to face; to meet with hostile intent. — *v. i.* To meet together, especially as enemies.

**EN-CŌUR'AGE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *encourager*, from prefix *en* and *courage*.] To give courage to.

**SYN.**— To embolden; animate; incite; cheer; stimulate.

**EN-CŌUR'AGE-MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of giving courage; incentive. 2. That which serves to support or promote.

**EN-CŌUR'A-ĠING**, *a.* Furnishing ground to hope for success; favoring.

**EN-CŌUR'A-ĠING-LY**, *adv.* In a manner to give courage or hope of success.

**EN-CRŌACH'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *encroer*, L. Lat. *incrocare*, to hang by a hook.] To enter gradually into the rights and possessions of another.

**SYN.**— Intrude; trench; infringe; invade; trespass.

**EN-CRŌACH'ER**, *n.* One who encroaches.

**EN-CRŌACH'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of encroaching. 2. That which is taken by encroaching.

**EN-CŪM'BER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *encombrer*, fr. Lat. *cumulus*, heap.] 1. To impede the motion or action of. 2. To load with mortgages, or other legal claims.

**SYN.**— To load; clog; oppress; embarrass.

**EN-CŪM'BRANCE**, *n.* 1. That which impedes action; clog; impediment. 2. That which encumbers an estate, as a debt; a lien.

**EN-CŪ'LIC-AL**, *a.* [Gr. *ἐγκύκλιος*, fr. *ἐν*, in, and *κύκλος*, circle.] Sent to many persons or places; circular.

**EN-CŪ'LO-PĒ'DI-Ā**, } *n.* [Gr. *ἐγκυκ-*  
**EN-CŪ'LO-PĒ'DI-Ā**, } *λοπαιδεία*, for  
*ἐγκύκλιος παιδεία*, instruction in a circle.] A work in which the various branches of science or art are treated of, usually in alphabetical order.

**EN-CŪ'LO-PĒ'DI-AN**, *a.* Embracing the whole circle of learning.

**EN-CŪ'LO-PĒD'IC**, } *a.* Pertain-  
**EN-CŪ'LO-PĒD'IC-AL**, } ing to an  
encyclopedia; universal in knowl-  
edge. [an encyclopedia.]

**EN-CŪ'LO-PĒ'DIST**, *n.* Compiler of

**EN-CŪST'ED**, *a.* Inclosed in a cyst.

**END**, *n.* [A.-S. *ende*.] 1. Extreme or last portion. 2. Conclusion; result. 3. Destruction or that which causes destruction or death. 4. Object aimed at. 5. That which is left. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring to an end. 2. To destroy; to put to death.

**SYN.**— To finish; conclude; close; terminate.

— *v. i.* To come to the ultimate point; to cease. [put to hazard.]

**EN-DĀN'ĠER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
**EN-DĒAR'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
make dear, or more dear.

EN-DEAR'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of endearing. 2. That which endears.

EN-DĒAV'OR, *n.* [Fr. *en devoir*, in duty.] An attempt or trial.

SYN.—Effort; exertion; struggle.—*Endeavor* is the widest term. An *effort* is a vigorous *endeavor* or taxing of our powers; an *exertion* is a peculiarly earnest and prolonged effort; a *struggle* is a violent and exhausting effort of the body.—“Ordinary *endeavors* will not now avail; every possible *effort* must be made; we must strain all our *exertions*, and *struggle* to the utmost.”

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To exert strength of body or mind for the accomplishment of an object.

SYN.—To attempt; try; strive; struggle; essay; aim.

—*v. t.* To attempt to gain.

EN-DĒMI-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐνδημος*, *ἐν-*  
EN-DĒM'IC, } *δημος*, fr. *ἐν*, in,  
EN-DĒM'IC-AL, } and *δημος*, the people.] Peculiar to a people or nation

ĒND'ING, *n.* 1. Termination; result; conclusion. 2. Terminating syllable or letter.

ĒND'LESS, *a.* Having no end.

SYN.—Eternal; everlasting; interminable; infinite; incessant; perpetual.

ĒND'LESS-LY, *adv.* Without end.

ĒND'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being endless.

ĒN'DO-GĒN, *n.* A plant which increases in size by internal growth and elongation at the summit, and has no distinction of pith, wood, and bark, as the palm, cornstalk, &c.



Endogen.

EN-DŌG'E-NOŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ἐνδογενής*, fr. *ἐνδον*, within, and *γενέσθαι*, to be produced.] Increasing by internal growth and elongation at the summit.

EN-DŌRSE', *v. t.* [More correctly *indorse*.] To write on the back of.

EN-DŌRSE'MENT, *n.* Act of indorsing. See INDORSEMENT.

EN-DŌRS'ER, *n.* An indorser.

EN-DOW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *endouer*, from Lat. *dotare*, to endow.] 1. To make pecuniary provision for; esp. to furnish with dower. 2. To enrich; to induce.

EN-DOW'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of settling a fund or permanent provision for the support of any one. 2. Property, fund, or revenue permanently appropriated. 3. Talents; natural capacity.

EN-DŪE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *induere*.] 1. To invest; to clothe. 2. To endow.

EN-DŪR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being endured. EN-DŪR'ANCE, *n.* 1. A state of duration; continuance. 2. Act of bearing pain or distress without being overcome.

SYN.—Sufferance; patience; fortitude.

EN-DŪRE', *v. t.* 1. To remain firm under; to sustain. 2. To bear with patience.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *durare*, to harden, to persist.] 1. To continue in the same state; to

abide; to last. 2. To remain firm under trial or suffering.

ĒND'WĪSE, *adv.* 1. On the end. 2. With the end forward.

ĒN'E-MY, *n.* [Lat. *inimicus*, from *in*, negative, and *amicus*, friend.] One actuated by unfriendly feelings.

The *enemy*, (*a.*) The evil one; the devil. (*b.*) (*Mil.*) The opposing force.

SYN.—Adversary; opponent; antagonist; foe.

ĒN'ER-GĒT'IC, } *a.* 1. Exerting  
ĒN'ER-GĒT'IC-AL, } force; active.  
2. Exhibiting energy.

SYN.—Forcible; powerful; potent; vigorous; effective.

ĒN'ER-GĒT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an energetic manner.

ĒN'ER-GĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To act with force or vigor.—*v. t.* To give strength or force to.

ĒN'ER-GŪY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐνέργεια*, fr. *ἐν*, in, and *εργον*, work.] 1. Inherent power. 2. Power efficiently exerted. 3. Strength of expression.

SYN.—Force; vigor; strength; spirit; efficiency; resolution.

EN-NĒR'VATE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *enervare*, -vatum, fr. *enervis*, nerveless.] To deprive of nerve, strength, or courage.

SYN.—To weaken; enfeeble; unnerve; debilitate.

ĒN'ER-VĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of weakening. 2. State of being weakened.

EN-FEE'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render feeble.

SYN.—To weaken; debilitate; enervate.

EN-FEE'BLE-MENT, *n.* Enervation.

EN-FĒOFF' (-fĕf'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See FĒOFF.] To give a feud to; to invest with a fee.

EN-FĒOFF'MENT (-fĕf'ment), *n.* Act of giving, or deed which gives, the fee-simple of an estate.

ĒN'FI-LĀDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. *enfiler*, to thread, to rake with shot.] (*Mil.*) A line or straight passage.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rake with shot through the whole length of, as a line of troops.

EN-FŌLD', *v. t.* See INFOLD.

EN-FŌRĈE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To force; to compel. 2. To make or gain by force. 3. To give force to; to strengthen. 4. To give effect to.

EN-FŌRĈE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of enforcing; compulsion. 2. A putting in execution. 3. That which enforces.

EN-FŌRĈER, *n.* One who enforces.

EN-FRĀN'CHĪSE (-frān'chĭz), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set free. 2. To make free of a city, corporation, or state; to naturalize.

EN-FRĀN'CHĪSE-MENT (-frān'chĭz-), *n.* Act of enfranchisement.

EN-GĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *engager*, from *en* and *gage*, pledge, pawn.] 1. To put under pledge; to bind. 2. To win and attach. 3. To enter into contest with; to encounter.—*v. i.* 1. To become bound. 2. To take a part; to enlist. 3. To enter into conflict.

EN-GĀGED', *p. a.* 1. Pledged; prom-

ised; especially, promised in marriage: affianced; betrothed. 2. Greatly interested.

EN-GĀGE'MENT, *n.* 1. An engaging or being engaged. 2. That which is engaged. 3. That which engages; obligation; engrossing occupation. 4. A general action or battle.

EN-ĠĒN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *engendrer*, Lat. *ingenerare*, fr. *in* and *generare*, to beget.] 1. To procreate. 2. To produce; to sow the seeds of.

SYN.—To breed; generate; beget; occasion; cause.

—*v. i.* To be caused.

ĒN'ĠĪNE (ĕn'jin), *n.* [Lat. *ingenium*, natural capacity, invention.] 1. A machine in which two or more mechanical powers are combined. 2. An instrument to wound and kill. 3. Any thing used to effect a purpose; means.

ĒN'ĠI-NEER', *n.* 1. A person skilled in the principles and practice of engineering. 2. One who manages an engine.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To perform the work of an engineer. 2. To carry through a measure.

ĒN'ĠI-NEER'ING, *n.* Science and art of utilizing the forces and materials of nature.

ĒN'ĠĪNE-RY (ĕn'jin-rĭ), *n.* 1. Act of managing engines, or artillery. 2. Engines in general.

EN-ĠĪRD', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EN-ĠIRDED, or ENĠIRT.] To encircle.

ĒN'ĠLISH (ĭng'glĭsh), *a.* [From the *Angles*, a tribe of Germans who settled in Britain.] Belonging to England, or to its inhabitants, or to their language.—*n.* 1. People of England. 2. Language of the English, and of their descendants in other countries.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To translate into English.

EN-GŌRGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *engorger*, fr. *gorge*, throat.] To swallow with greediness.—*v. i.* To feed with eagerness or voracity.

EN-GRĀFT', *v. t.* Same as INGRAFT.

EN-GRĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *engrĕler*, fr. *grĕle*, hail.] To variegate, spot, or indent, as with hail.

EN-GRĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dye in grain, or in the raw material.

EN-GRĀSP', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold fast; to gripe.

EN-GRĀVE', *v. t.* [*imp.* ENGRAVED; *p. p.* ENGRAVED or ENGRAVEN.] 1. To carve letters or devices upon. 2. To form by means of incisions on wood, metal, &c. 3. To impress deeply; to infix.

EN-GRĀV'ER, *n.* One who engraves. EN-GRĀV'ING, *n.* 1. Act or art of the engraver. 2. An engraved plate. 3. Impression from an engraved plate.

EN-GRŌSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To copy in a large, fair hand. 2. To occupy wholly. 3. To take or assume in undue quantity.

SYN.—To absorb; engulf; forestall; monopolize.

EN-GRŌSS'ER, *n.* One who engrosses. EN-GRŌSS'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of en-

grossing. 2. That which has been engrossed. [up as in a gulf.]  
**EN-GULF'**, *v. t.* To absorb or swallow  
**EN-IIANCE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *enhaucner, enhancer.*] To raise to a higher point; to advance; to increase.  
**EN-IIANCE'MENT**, *n.* Augmentation; aggravation.  
**EN-NIG'MÁ**, *n.* [Gr. *αἰνύμα*, fr. *αἰνίσσασθαι*, to speak darkly.] 1. A puzzle; a riddle. 2. A statement, the hidden meaning of which is to be discovered; an action which cannot be satisfactorily explained.  
**EN-NIG-MÁT'IE**, } *a.* Relating to, or  
**EN-NIG-MÁT'IE-AL**, } containing, an enigma; obscure.  
**EN-NIG-MÁT'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In an obscure manner.  
**EN-NIG'MA-TIST**, *n.* One who makes or talks in enigmas.  
**EN-NIG'MA-TÍZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To deal in riddles.  
**EN-JOIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *enjoindre*, fr. Lat. *injungere*, to join into, to charge.] 1. To put an injunction on; to order. 2. To prohibit or restrain by a judicial order.  
**EN-JOY'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feel or perceive with pleasure. 2. To have and use with satisfaction.  
**EN-JOY'ABLE**, *a.* Capable of being enjoyed.  
**EN-JOY'MENT**, *n.* 1. Condition of enjoying; pleasure. 2. Cause of joy.  
**EN-KÍN'DLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set on fire; to kindle. 2. To excite; to rouse.  
**EN-LÁRGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make larger. 2. To increase the capacity of. — *v. i.* 1. To grow large or larger. 2. To expatiate.  
**EN-LÁRGE'MENT**, *n.* 1. An increase in size or bulk. 2. Expansion, as of the mental powers. 3. Release from confinement, distress, &c. 4. Diffusiveness.  
**EN-LÍGH'T'EN** (-lít'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To supply with light; to illuminate. 2. To inform; to instruct.  
**EN-LÍGH'T'EN-ER** (-lít'n-) *n.* One who, or that which, enlightens.  
**EN-LÍGH'T'EN-MENT** (-lít'n-) *n.* Act of enlightening, or state of being enlightened.  
**EN-LÝST'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To enroll; to register. 2. To engage in public service. 3. To unite firmly to a cause. — *v. i.* 1. To engage in public service by enrolling one's name. 2. To enter heartily into a cause.  
**EN-LÝST'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of enlisting, or state of being enlisted. 2. Writing by which a soldier is bound.  
**EN-LÍV'EN** (-lív'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give life to; to animate.  
**EN-LÍV'EN-ER**, *n.* One who enlivens.  
**EN'MI-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being an enemy. 2. A state of opposition.  
**SYN.** — Rancor; hostility; hatred; animosity; ill-will.  
**EN-NŌ'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make noble; to dignify.

**EN-NŌ'BLE-MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of ennobling. 2. That which ennobles.  
**ENNŪI** (óng'nwē'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *in odio*, in hatred.] A feeling of weariness and disgust; lassitude.  
**EN-NŌR'MI-TY**, *n.* That which is enormous; atrocious crime; an atrocity.  
**EN-NŌR'MOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *enormis*, out of rule.] 1. Deviating from the usual rule or measure. 2. Great beyond the common measure. 3. Exceedingly wicked; atrocious.  
**SYN.** — Immense; excessive. — We speak of a thing as *enormous* when it overpasses its ordinary law of existence, and becomes — so to speak — *abnormal* in its magnitude, degree, &c.; as, a man of *enormous* strength, a deed of *enormous* wickedness. *Immense* and *excessive* are figurative terms used to intensify, and are somewhat indefinite in their degree of strength.  
**EN-NŌR'MOŪS-LY**, *adv.* Beyond measure; excessively. [enormous.]  
**EN-NŌR'MOŪS-NESS**, *n.* State of being enormous.  
**EN-NOŪGH'** (e-nūf'), *a.* [A.-S. *genôh*, *genôg*, from *geneah*, it is sufficient.] Adequate; sufficient. — *adv.* 1. Sufficiently. 2. Fully; quite. 3. In a tolerable degree. — *n.* A sufficiency.  
**EN-QUÍRE'**, *v. i. & t.* See INQUIRE.  
**EN-RÁGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fill with rage; to provoke to frenzy.  
**EN-RÁNK'**, *v. t.* To place in ranks or in order.  
**EN-RÁPT'ŪRE** (53), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To transport with pleasure.  
**EN-RÁV'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enchant. [enraptured.]  
**EN-RÁV'ISH-MENT**, *n.* State of being enraptured.  
**EN-RÝCH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make rich; to adorn. 2. To fertilize. 3. To store with knowledge.  
**EN-RÝCH'MENT**, *n.* Act of making rich, or that which enriches.  
**EN-RŌBE'**, *v. t.* To invest with a robe.  
**EN-RŌLL'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To write in a roll or register; hence, to record; also, reflexively, to enlist. 2. To envelop.  
**EN-RŌLL'MENT**, } *n.* 1. Act of enrolling.  
**EN-RŌL'MENT**, } rolling. 2. That in which any thing is enrolled.  
**EN-RŌŌT'**, *v. t.* To fix by the root; to implant deep.  
**EN-SÁM'PLE**, *n.* An example. [Obs.]  
**EN-SÁN'GUÍNE** (-sǎng'gwin), *v. t.* To stain with blood.  
**EN-SCŌNCE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or shelter, as with a sconce; to protect.  
**EN-SĒAL'**, *v. t.* To impress with a seal.  
**EN-SĒAM'**, *v. t.* To inclose by a seam; hence, to include.  
**ENSEMBLE** (óng'sǒm/bl), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *insimul*, at the same time.] The whole; all parts taken together.  
**EN-SHRÍNE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a shrine; hence, to cherish.  
**ĔN'SI-FŌRM**, *a.* [Lat. *ensis*, sword, and *forma*, form.] Having the shape of a sword.  
**ĔN'SÍGN** (ĕn'sín), *n.* [Fr. *enseigne*, from Lat. *insignia*, pl. of *insigne*, badge, flag.] 1. Banner which distinguishes a company of soldiers, or

a vessel; a badge. 2. An officer, who formerly carried the ensign or flag.  
**ĔN'SÍGN-ÇY** (ĕn'sín), *n.* Rank or office of an ensign.  
**ĔN'SÍGN-SHÍP** }  
**EN-SLÁVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to slavery or bondage.  
**EN-SLÁVE'MENT**, *n.* Slavery; bondage; servitude.  
**EN-SLÁV'ER**, *n.* One who enslaves.  
**EN-SNÁRE'**, *v. t.* See INSNARE.  
**EN-SPHĒRE'**, *v. t.* To place in, or form into, a sphere.  
**EN-STÁMP'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impress as with a stamp.  
**EN-SŪE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *ensuer*, from Lat. *insequi*, to follow.] To follow; to pursue. — *v. i.* To come after; to succeed.  
**EN-SŪRE'** (-shŷr'), *v. t.* See INSURE.  
**EN-TÁB'LA-TŪRE** (53), *n.* [O. Fr., fr. Lat. *in* and *tabula*, board, table.] That part of an order which is over the columns, including the architrave, frieze, and cornice.  
**EN-TÁIL'**, *n.* [Fr. *entaille*, fr. *entailer*, to cut away.] 1. An estate limited to a particular heir or heirs. 2. Rule by which the descent is fixed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To settle inalienably on a person or thing, or on a person and his descendants.  
**EN-TÁIL'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of entailing. 2. Condition of being entailed.  
**EN-TÁN'GLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To twist or interweave so as not to be easily separated. 2. To perplex; to embarrass; to puzzle.  
**EN-TÁN'GLE-MENT** (-tǎng'gl-), *n.* Intricacy; perplexity.  
**ĔN'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *entrer*, Lat. *intrare*, fr. *intro*, inward.] 1. To come or go into. 2. To unite in; to join. 3. To engage in. 4. To attain; to begin. 5. To insert. 6. To inscribe; to record. — *v. i.* 1. To go or come in; also, to begin. 2. To get within; to form or constitute a part. 3. To penetrate deeply.  
**ĔN'TER-PRÍSE**, *n.* [Fr. *entreprise*, fr. *entreprendre*, to undertake.] 1. That which is undertaken; an adventure. 2. Willingness to engage in labor requiring boldness, &c.  
**ĔN'TER-PRÍS'ING**, *a.* Bold or forward to undertake.  
**ĔN'TER-TÁIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *entretenir*, from *entre*, between, and *tenir*, to hold.] 1. To maintain; to support. 2. To show hospitality to. 3. To divert. 4. To receive and take into consideration. 5. To harbor; to cherish.  
**SYN.** — See AMUSE.  
**ĔN'TER-TÁIN'ER**, *n.* One who entertains. [entertainment.]  
**ĔN'TER-TÁIN'ING**, *a.* Affording entertainment.  
**SYN.** — Pleasing; amusing; diverting.  
**ĔN'TER-TÁIN'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of entertaining. 2. That which entertains, or with which one is entertained; especially a repast; a feast.  
**SYN.** — Amusement; diversion; recreation; pastime; banquet.  
**EN-THRÁLL'**, *v. t.* See INTHRALL.

**EN-THRŌNE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place on a throne; to invest with sovereign authority. 2. To induct or install, as a bishop.

**EN-THRŌNE'MENT**, *n.* Act of enthroning.

**EN-THŪ'SI-ĀSM**, *n.* [Gr. ἐνθουσιασμός, fr. ἐνθουσιάζειν, to be inspired by the god.] An ardent zeal, in respect to some object or pursuit.

**SYN.**—Fanaticism. — *Enthusiasm* was formerly used for heat of imagination, especially in religion; but this sense is now more commonly confined to *fanaticism*, which denotes wild and extravagant notions on this subject, often leading to the most dangerous delusions. *Fanaticism* is also sometimes extended to other subjects besides religion.

**EN-THŪ'SI-ĀST**, *n.* One who is moved by enthusiasm.

**EN-THŪ'SI-ĀST'IC**, } *a.* Filled with  
**EN-THŪ'SI-ĀST'IC-AL**, } enthusi-  
asm; zealous in the pursuit of an  
object. [enthusiasm.]

**EN-THŪ'SI-ĀST'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* With  
**ĒN'THY-MĒME**, *n.* [Gr. ἐνθύμημα, fr. ἐνθυμείσθαι, to keep in mind, to consider.] An argument of only two propositions, an antecedent and a consequent deduced from it.

**EN-TĪCE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *enticer*, *enticer*, fr. pref. *en*, and O. H. Ger. *stechan*, *stechōn*, to prick, goad.] To draw on by exciting hope or desire; especially, in a bad sense, to lead astray; to tempt.

**SYN.**—See **ALLURE**.

**EN-TĪCE'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act or practice of enticing. 2. That which incites to evil.

**EN-TĪCER**, *n.* One who entices.

**EN-TĪRE'**, *a.* [Lat. *integer*.] 1. Complete; full and perfect. 2. Not participated with others. 3. Comprising all requisites in itself. 4. Without mixture or alloy.

**EN-TĪRE'LY**, *adv.* Wholly; fully.

**EN-TĪRE'NESS**, *n.* Completeness; fullness; totality. or whole.

**EN-TĪRE'TY**, *n.* State of being entire  
**EN-TĪTLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *intitulare*, from *in*, in, and *titulus*, title.] 1. To give a title to; to call. 2. To give a claim to; to furnish grounds for seeking.

**SYN.**—To name; designate; denominate; style; characterize.

**ĒN'TI-TY**, *n.* [L. Lat. *entitas*, fr. *ens*, thing.] A real being, whether in thought or fact; essence; existence.

**EN-TOMB'** (en-tōm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay in a tomb; to bury.

**ĒN'TO-MŌLŌG'IC'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to the science of entomology

**ĒN'TO-MŌLŌG'IST**, *n.* One versed in entomology.

**ĒN'TO-MŌLŌG'Y**, *n.* [Gr. ἔντομον, insect, and λόγος, discourse.] That part of zoölogy which treats of insects.

**ĒN'TRAILS**, *n. pl.* [Fr. *entrailles*, as if fr. a Lat. word, *intra*, fr. *intra*, within.] 1. The bowels. 2. Internal parts, as of the earth.

**ĒN'TRANÇE**, *n.* 1. Act of entering; hence, act of taking possession. 2.

Door or passage. 3. Act of beginning; commencement; initiation.

**EN-TRANÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a trance. 2. To enrapture.

**EN-TRĀP'**, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] To catch as in a trap.

**EN-TRĒAT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To treat; to use or manage. 2. To ask earnestly; to supplicate.

**SYN.**—To beseech; beg; solicit; crave.

**EN-TRĒAT'Y**, *n.* Act of entreating.

**ENTRÉE** (ōng'trā'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *entrer*, to enter.] 1. Permission or right to enter. 2. A course of dishes.

**ENTREPÔT** (ōng'tr-pō'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *interpositum*, fr. *interponere*, to interpose.] 1. A warehouse for the deposit of goods. 2. A free port.

**ĒN'TRY**, *n.* 1. Act of entering; entrance; ingress. 2. Act of recording. 3. A passage; a vestibule. 4. Any account entered on record.

**EN-TWĪNE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To twine. [twist around.]

**EN-TWĪST'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

**E-NŪ'CLE-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *enucleare*, -atum, fr. *e*, out, and *nucleus*, kernel.] To bring out, as a kernel from its enveloping husks; to clear; to explain. [striking.]

**E-NŪ'CLE-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of enucleating

**E-NŪ'MER-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *enumerare*, -atum, from *e*, out, and *numerare*, to count.] To count; to reckon; to compute; hence, to recount.

**E-NŪ'MER-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of enumerating. 2. A detailed account. 3. A recapitulation in the peroration of the heads of an argument.

**E-NŪ'MER-A-TĪVE**, *n.* Reckoning up one by one.

**E-NŪ'CI-ĀTE** (-nŭn/shī-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *enunciare*, -atum, from *e*, out, and *nuncius*, messenger.] 1. To announce; to proclaim. 2. To utter; to pronounce.

**E-NŪ'CI-Ā'TION** (-nŭn/shī-), *n.* 1. Act of enunciating. 2. Mode of utterance or pronunciation. 3. Announcement; declaration.

**E-NŪ'CI-A-TĪVE** (-shī-a-), *a.* Pertaining to enunciation.

**E-NŪ'CI-A-TO-RY** (-shī-a-), *a.* Pertaining to enunciation or utterance.

**EN-VĒL'OP**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *envelopper*. See **DEVELOP**.] 1. To surround as a covering. 2. To wrap up.

**ĒN'VEL-ŌPE**, } *n.* A wrapper, espe-  
**EN-VĒL'OP**, } cially of a letter.

This word, in the orthography *envelope*, often has a semi-French pronunciation, ōng've-lop', or ōng've-lop'.

**EN-VĒL'OP-MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of enveloping. 2. That which envelops.

**EN-VĒN'OM**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To taint with venom; to poison. 2. To taint with bitterness.

**ĒN'VI-A-BLE**, *a.* Fitted to excite envy.

**ĒN'VI-ER**, *n.* One who envies.

**ĒN'VI-OŪS**, *a.* Feeling or exhibiting envy. [manner.]

**ĒN'VI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In an envious  
**EN-VĪ'RON** (89), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Fr. *environner*, fr. *environ*, about, fr. *viron*, circle, circuit.] 1. To surround; to encompass. 2. To involve; to envelop.

**EN-VĪ'RON-MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of environing. 2. That which environs.

**EN-VĪ'RONŌ**, or **ĒN'VI-RONŌ**, *n. pl.* Places which surround another place, or lie near it.

**ĒN'VOY**, *n.* [Fr. *envoyé*, fr. *envoyer*, to send.] A person deputed to negotiate a treaty, or transact other business with a foreign government.

**ĒN'VY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1.

To regard with discontent and malevolent longing. 2. To desire strongly; to covet.—*v. i.* To be filled with envious feelings.—*n.* [Lat. *invidia*, fr. *invidere*, to look askance at, or with enmity.] 1. Pain, or discontent excited by another's superiority or success. 2. Object of envious notice or feeling.

**Ē'O-ÇĒNE**, *a.* [Gr. ἠώς, dawn, and *καινός*, new.] Pertaining to the earliest part of the tertiary period.

**E-Ō'LI-AN**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to Æolia  
**E-ŌL'IC**, } or Æolis, in Asia Minor.

2. Pertaining to Æolus, the god of the winds, and hence to the wind.

**Ē'ON**, *n.* See **ÆON**.

**Ē'PĀCT**, *n.* [Gr. ἐπακτός, brought on or in, added.] Excess of the solar year or month beyond the lunar.

**ĒP'ĀRCH**, *n.* [Gr. ἐπαρχος, fr. ἐπί, and ἀρχή, supreme power.] Governor or prefect of a province.

**ĒP'ĀRCH-Y**, *n.* A province under an eparch.

**E-PAULE'MENT**, *n.* [Fr. fr. *épauler*, to protect by the shoulder of a bastion, fr. *épaule*, shoulder.] (*Fort.*) A side-work, made of earth heaped up.

**ĒP'ĀU-LĒT'**, } *n.* [Fr. *épaulette*,  
**ĒP'ĀU-LĒTTE'**, } fr. *épaule*, shoulder.] A badge worn on the shoulder by military and naval officers.

**E-PĒN'THE-SĪS**, *n.*; *pl.* **E-PĒN'THE-SĒS**. [Gr., fr. ἐπιενθίναι, to insert.] Insertion of a letter or syllable in the middle of a word.

**ĒPERGNE** (ē-pārn'), *n.* [Fr., economy.] An ornamental stand for a large dish.

**EP-ĒX'E-GĒ'SIS**, *n.* [Gr. ἐπεξηγήσθαι, to explain in detail.] Exegesis; interpretation.

**E-PHĒM'E-RĀ**, *n.* [Gr. ἐφήμερος, daily, lasting but a day.] A fly that lives one day only; any insect that is very short-lived.

**E-PHĒM'E-RAL**, *a.* 1. Beginning and ending in a day. 2. Existing for a short time only.

**E-PHĒM'E-RĪS**, *n.*; *pl.* **ĒPH'E-MĒR-I-DĒS**. [Gr. ἐφήμερίς, fr. ἐφήμερος.]

1. A journal. 2. An astronomical almanac.

**ĒPH'OD**, *n.* [Heb. *ephōd*, fr. *āplad*, to put on.] A girdle worn by Jewish priests.

**ĒP'IC**, *a.* [Gr. ἐπικός, fr. ἔπος, word, tale.] Containing heroic narration.—*n.* An epic or heroic poem.

**ĒP'I-ÇĒNE**, *a.* or *n.* [Gr. ἐπίκοινος,

fr. *ἐπι*, and *κοινός*, common.] Common to both sexes; — applied to such nouns as have but one form of gender for both sexes.

ĒP'I-EŪRE, *n.* A follower of Epicurus, a Greek philosopher; one addicted to sensual enjoyments.

SYN. — Voluptuary; sensualist.

ĒP'I-EŪRE-AN, or ĒP'I-CU-RĒ'AN, (124), *a.* 1. Pertaining to Epicurus, or his philosophy. 2. Given to luxury; luxurious. — *n.* 1. A follower of Epicurus. 2. One given to the luxuries of the table.

ĒP'I-EŪRE-AN-ĪSM, *n.* Attachment to the doctrines of Epicurus.

ĒP'I-CU-RĪSM, *n.* 1. The doctrines, or a doctrine of Epicurus. 2. Sensual enjoyments; voluptuousness.

ĒP'I-ĊŸ'CLE, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίκυκλος*, from *ἐπί* and *κύκλος*, circle.] (*Ptolemaic Astron.*) A circle, whose center moves round in the circumference of a greater circle.

ĒP'I-ĊŸ'ELOID, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίκυκλος*, and *εἶδος*, form. See *supra*.] A curve generated by a point in the circumference of a movable circle, which rolls on the circumference of a fixed circle, as by the point *a* or *á*, in the circle *A* or *A'*.

ĒP'I-ĊŸ'ELOID'AL, *a.* Relating to the epicycloid, or having its properties.

ĒP'I-DĒM'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐπιδήμιος*,  
ĒP'I-DĒM'IC-AL, } among the people.] 1. Affecting a whole people or community. 2. Generally prevailing. — *n.* A disease which affects numbers of persons at the same time.

ĒP'I-DĒR'MIS, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιδερμῖς*, fr. *ἐπί* and *δέρμα*, skin.] 1. Outer layer of the skin of animals. 2. External layer of the bark of a plant.

ĒP'I-DŌTE, *n.* A hard vitreous mineral of a greenish or grayish color.

ĒP'I-GĀS'TRIC, *a.* [Gr. *ἐπιγαστρικός*.] Pertaining to the upper and anterior part of the abdomen.

ĒP'I-GLŌT'TIS, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιγλωττίς*.] A leaf-shaped cartilage, whose use is to prevent food or drink from entering the larynx while eating.

ĒP'I-GRĀM, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίγραμμα*, from *ἐπιγράφειν*, to write upon.] A short pointed poem.

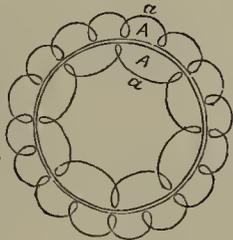
ĒP'I-GRAM-MĀT'IC, } *a.* 1. Writing  
ĒP'I-GRAM-MĀT'IC-AL, } epigrams. 2. Belonging to epigrams; like an epigram; concise; pointed.

ĒP'I-GRAM-MĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an epigrammatic style.

ĒP'I-GRĀM'MA-TĪST, *n.* One who composes epigrams.

ĒP'I-GRĀM'MA-TĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express by epigrams.

ĒP'I-GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιγραφή*, from *ἐπιγράφειν*, to write upon.] 1. An inscription on a building denoting its use. 2. A motto.



Epicycloid.

ĒP'I-LĒP'SY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιληψία*, from *ἐπιλαμβάνειν*, to attack.] A disease of the brain attended by paroxysms and loss of consciousness.

ĒP'I-LĒP'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to, or affected with, epilepsy. [epilogue.

ĒP'I-LO-ĠS'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to

ĒP'I-LŌGUE (-lōg), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίλογος*, conclusion.] A short address to the spectators recited after the conclusion of a play.

E-PĪPH'A-NY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιφάνια* (sc. *ιερά*), *ἐπιφάνεια*, appearance.] A church festival on the 6th day of January, in commemoration of the appearance of our Savior to the wise men who came to adore him.

E-PĪS'CO-PA-CY, *n.* [Lat. *episcopatus*, fr. *episcopus*, bishop. See BISHOP.] Government of the church by bishops, priests, and deacons.

E-PĪS'CO-PAL, *a.* 1. Governed by bishops. 2. Belonging to bishops.

E-PĪS'CO-PĀ'LI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to episcopacy. — *n.* One who adheres to the episcopal form of church government; a churchman. [paey.

E-PĪS'CO-PĀ'LI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* Episco-

E-PĪS'CO-PAL-LY, *adv.* In an episcopal manner.

E-PĪS'CO-PATE (44), *n.* 1. A bishopric. 2. Collective body of bishops.

ĒP'I-SŌDE, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπεισόδος*, fr. *ἐπί* and *εἴσοδος*, a coming in.] An incidental narrative, naturally arising from the main subject.

ĒP'I-SŌD'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
ĒP'I-SŌD'IC-AL, } or contained in, an episode.

E-PĪS'TLE (-pīs'tl), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιστολή*, fr. *ἐπιστελλέειν*, to send to.] A writing sent to a person; a letter.

E-PĪS'TO-LA-RY, *a.* 1. Pertaining to epistles. 2. Contained in letters.

ĒP'I-TĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιτάφιον*, fr. *ἐπί*, and *τάφος*, tomb.] An inscription on a funeral monument.

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC, *a.* Pertaining to an epitaph, or to epitaphs.

ĒP'I-TĪA-LĀ'MI-ŪM, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. *ἐπιθαλάμιον* (sc. *μέλος*), fr. *ἐπί* and *θάλαμος*, bride-chamber, bridal bed.] A nuptial song.

ĒP'I-TĪET, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίθετον*, fr. *ἐπί*-*θετος*, added.] An adjective expressing some quality, attribute, or relation, specially appropriate to a person or thing.

SYN. — Title; appellation.—The name *epithet* was formerly extended to *nouns* which give a title or describe character (as *liar*, &c.,) but is now confined wholly to adjectives. Some rhetorical writers restrict it still further, considering the term *epithet* as belonging only to a limited class of adjectives, viz., those which add nothing to the sense of their noun, but simply hold forth some quality necessarily implied therein, as the *bright sun*, the *lofty heavens*, &c. But this restriction is not sanctioned by Johnson, and it certainly does not prevail in general literature.

ĒP'I-TĪĒT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or abounding in, epithets.

E-PĪT'O-ME (147), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιτομή*, fr. *ἐπιτέμνειν*, to cut on the surface.] A brief summary.

SYN. — Abridgment; compendium; compend; abstract.

E-PĪT'O-MĪST, *n.* One who makes an epitome.

E-PĪT'O-MĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To abridge, as a writing or discourse.

ĒP'O-CH, *n.* [Gr. *ἐποχή*, a check, pause, stop, in the reckoning of time.] A fixed point of time, from which succeeding years are numbered.

ĒP'ODE, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπῶδος*, fr. *ἐπῶδος*, sung or said after.] The third or last part of an ancient ode.

ĒP'O-PEE', *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιποιία*, fr. *ἔπος*, song, and *ποιεῖν*, to make.] An epic poem or its action or fable.

Ē'QUA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Evenness or uniformity.

Ē'QUA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *æquabilis*, from *æquare*, to make level or equal.] 1. Continuing the same at different times. 2. Uniform in action or intensity. [ner.

Ē'QUA-BLY, *adv.* In an equable manner.

Ē'QUAL, *a.* [Lat. *æqualis*, fr. *æquus*, even, equal.] 1. Having the same magnitude, dimensions, value, &c. 2. Having competent power, or means; fit. 3. Not variable; equable. 4. Characterized by fairness. — *n.* One not inferior or superior to another. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To be or become equal to. 2. To recompense fully. 3. To make equal or equal to; hence, to compare as equals.

E-QUAL'I-TY, *n.* Condition of being equal. [ing.

Ē'QUAL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of equalizing.

Ē'QUAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make equal. 2. To pronounce equal. [ner or degree.

Ē'QUAL-LY, *adv.* In an equal manner.

Ē'QUA-NĪM'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *æquanimitas*, from *æquus*, equal, and *animus*, mind.] Evenness of mind; composure.

E-QUĀ'TION, *n.* 1. An expression of the condition of equality between two algebraic quantities or sets of quantities. 2. Difference between the true and the mean place or other element of a celestial body.

E-QUĀ'TOR, *n.* [From Lat. *æquare*. See *supra*.] 1. A great circle on the earth's surface, everywhere equally distant from the two poles. 2. A great circle of the celestial sphere, coincident with the plane of the earth's equator.

Ē'QUA-TŌ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the equator. — *n.* An astronomical instrument.

E-QUĒ'RY, } *n.* [Fr. *écurie*, stable.]  
Ē'QUE-RY, } 1. A large stable for horses. 2. An officer of princes, charged with the care of their horses.

E-QUĒS'TRI-AN, *a.* [Lat. *equestris*, fr. *equus*, horseman.] 1. Pertaining to horses or horsemanship. 2. Riding on horseback. — *n.* A horseman.

E-QUĒS'TRI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* Horsemanship. [angles.

Ē'QUI-ĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* Having equal

Ē'QUI-DĪS'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *æquidis-*

tans, fr. *æquus*, equal, and *distant*, distant.] Being at an equal distance.

Ē'QUI-LĀT'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *æquilateralis*; *æquus*, equal, and *latus*, side.] Having all the sides equal.

Ē'QUI-LĪBRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *æquilibrare*, -*bratum*, fr. *æquus*, equal, and *librare*, to weigh, poise.] To balance equally; to keep in equipoise. [balance even; equipoise.]

Ē'QUI-LĪBRĀTION, *n.* A keeping the

Ē'QUI-LĪBRĪ-TY, *n.* Equilibrium.

Ē'QUI-LĪBRĪ-ŪM, *n.* 1. Equality of weight or force. 2. A just poise or balance in respect to an object. 3. Equal balancing of the mind between motives or reasons.

Ē'QUĪ'NAL, } *a.* [Lat. *equinus*, from  
Ē'QUĪNE, } *æquus*, horse.] Pertaining to, or resembling, a horse.

Ē'QUI-NŌC'TIAL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the equinoxes, or to the regions or climate of the equinoctial line or equator. 2. Pertaining to the time when the sun enters the equinoctial points. — *n.* The celestial equator.

Ē'QUI-NŌX, *n.* [Lat. *æquinodium*, fr. *æquus*, equal, and *nox*, night.] The precise time when the sun passes the equinoctial.

E-QUĪP', *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] [Fr. *équiper*, to supply, O. Fr. *esquiper*, fr. *esquif*, boat.] 1. To supply with whatever is necessary; — said of ships or of troops. 2. To dress up; to array.

Ē'QUI-PĀGE, *n.* 1. Furniture; equipment. 2. Ornamental furniture; accouterments. 3. Attendance; retinue.

E-QUĪP'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of equipping. 2. Any thing used in equipping; furniture; equipage.

Ē'QUI-POĪSE, *n.* [Lat. *æquus*, equal, and Eng. *poise*.] Equality of weight or force; equilibrium; hence, equality.

Ē'QUI-PŌL'LENCE, } *n.* Equality of  
Ē'QUI-PŌL'LEN-ŶY, } power or force.

Ē'QUI-PŌL'LENT, *a.* [Lat. *æquipollens*, from *æquus*, equal, and *pollens*, strong, powerful.] Having equal force; equivalent.

Ē'QUI-PŌN'DER-ANCE, *n.* Equality of weight; equipoise. [same weight.]

Ē'QUI-PŌN'DER-ANT, *a.* Having the

Ē'QUI-PŌN'DER-ĀTE, *v. i.* [Lat. *æquus*, equal, and *ponderare*, to weigh.] To be equal in weight.

Ē'QUI-TA-BLE (ĕk'wĭ-), *a.* [See EQUITY.] 1. Possessing equity; giving, or disposed to give, each his due. 2. Pertaining to the tribunal or the rule of equity.

SYN. — Just; fair; right; impartial; upright.

Ē'QUI-TA-BLY, *adv.* In an equitable manner.

Ē'QUI-TY (ĕk'wĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Lat. *æquitas*, fr. *æquus*, even, equal.] 1. The giving, or desiring to give, to each man his due. 2. An equitable claim. 3. A system of jurisprudence, the object of which is to supply the deficiencies of the courts of law.

SYN. — Impartiality; rectitude; fairness; honesty; uprightness.

E-QUĪV'A-LENCE, } *n.* 1. Condition  
E-QUĪV'A-LEN-ŶY, } of being equiv-  
alent. 2. Equal power or force.

E-QUĪV'A-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *æquivalere*, -*valens*, to have equal power.] 1. Equal in value, worth, power, import, &c. 2. (*Geom.*) Equal in dimensions, but not superposable. — *n.* 1. That which is equal in value, weight, dignity, or force. 2. Atomic weight of a substance.

E-QUĪV'O-CAL, *a.* [Lat. *æquivocus*, from *æquus*, equal, and *vox*, word.] Having different significations equally appropriate; uncertain.

SYN. — Ambiguous. — An expression is *ambiguous* when different parts of it can be so construed as to bring out a diversity of meanings. An expression is *equivocal* when, taken as a whole, it expresses a given thought with perfect clearness and propriety, and also another thought with equal propriety and clearness. The former is a mere blunder of language; the latter is usually intended to deceive, though it may occur at times from mere inadvertence.

E-QUĪV'O-CĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use words of equivocal signification with a view to mislead.

SYN. — To prevaricate; evade; shuffle.

E-QUĪV'O-CĀ'TION, *n.* Ambiguity of speech. [ocates.]

E-QUĪV'O-CĀ'TOR, *n.* One who equivocates to love; amatory. [TOLOGY.]

Ē'QUI-VŌQUE, } *n.* 1. An ambiguous  
Ē'QUI-VŌKE, } term. 2. Equivocation.

Ē'RĀ (89, 147), *n.* [Late Lat. *æra*.] 1. A fixed point of time, from which a series of years is reckoned. 2. A succession of years comprehended between two fixed points.

E-RĀ'DI-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Lat. *e*, out, and *radius*, ray, beam.] To shoot forth, as rays of light.

E-RĀ'DI-Ā'TION, *n.* Emission of light or splendor.

E-RĀ'DI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eradicare*, -*catum*, from *e*, out, and *radix*, root.] 1. To extirpate; to root out. 2. To destroy thoroughly.

E-RĀ'DI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of rooting out; extirpation.

E-RĀ'DI-CA-TĪVE, *a.* Tending or serving to eradicate. [erased.]

E-RĀS'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being

E-RĀSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eradere*, *erasum*, fr. *e*, out, and *radere*, to scrape.] 1. To rub or scrape out; to efface. 2. To obliterate, as ideas.

E-RĀSE'MENT, *n.* Obliteration; destruction. [erases.]

E-RĀS'ER, *n.* One who, or that which,

E-RĀS'ŪRE (-rĕzhŭr), *n.* Act of erasing; obliteration.

ĒRE (ār), *adv.* [A.-S. *ær*, Goth. *air*.] Before; sooner than. — *prep.* Before in respect to time.

E-RĒCT', *a.* [See *infra*.] 1. Upright, or in a perpendicular posture. 2. Raised; uplifted. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *erigere*, *erectum*, fr. *e*, out, and *regere*, to lead straight.] 1. To set upright; to raise. 2. To raise, as a

building. 3. To give loftiness or high tone to. 4. To cheer. 5. To set up as an assertion or consequence. 6. To establish anew. [erected.]

E-RĒCT'ILE, *a.* Capable of being

E-RĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of erecting.

2. Any thing erected; any building.

E-RĒCT'LY, *adv.* In an erect posture.

ĒRE-LŌNG' (21), *adv.* Soon; before long. [ret.]

ĒR'E-MĪTE, *n.* A hermit; an ancho-

ĒR'GO, *adv.* [Lat.] Therefore; consequently.

ĒR'GOT (14), *n.* [Fr. *ergot*, *argot*.] 1.

A parasitic fungus, found in rye. 2.

A protuberance below the pastern-

joint of a horse's leg.

ĒR'MĪNE, *n.* [The

Armenian rat, because these ani-

mal are found in

Armenia.] 1. An animal allied to the weasel. 2. Fur of the ermine, which in winter is white. 3. Dignity of judges and magistrates.

E-RŌDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *erodere*, from *e*, out, and *rodere*, to gnaw.] To eat into; to corrode.

E-RŌ'SION, *n.* Act of eating away; corrosion; canker.

E-RŌT'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *ἔρωτικός*, fr.

E-RŌT'IE-AL, } *ἔπος*, love.] Pertaining to love; amatory. [TOLOGY.]

ĒR'PE-TŌL'O-ŶY, *n.* See HERPE-

ĒRR, *v. i.* [ERRED; ERRING (ĕr'-ring).] [Lat. *errare*.] 1. To wander from the right way. 2. To mistake in judgment. 3. To fail morally.

ĒR'RAND, *n.* [A.-S. *ærrende*, *ærrend*, fr. *ār*, messenger.] A message; a commission.

ĒR'RANT, *a.* [Lat. *errare*, *errans*. See ERR.] 1. Deviating; wandering; roving; rambling. 2. Wild; extravagant; notorious.

ER-RĀT'IE, } *a.* [Lat. *erraticus*, fr.

ER-RĀT'IE-AL, } *errare*, to wander.] 1. Roving about; eccentric. 2. Moving; not fixed.

ER-RĀT'IE-AL LY, *adv.* Without rule, order, or established method.

ER-RĀ'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* ER-RĀ'TĀ. [Lat., fr. *errare*, to wander.] An error or mistake in writing or printing.

ER-RŌ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *erroneus*, fr. *errare*, to err.] 1. Deviating from a right course or right way. 2. Liable to mislead.

SYN. — Irregular; false; mistaken.

ER-RŌ'NE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* By mistake.

ER-RŌ'NE-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being erroneous.

ĒR'ROR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A wandering from the right course or standard. 2. Want of truth; inaccuracy. 3. Violation of law or duty.

SYN. — Blunder; mistake; fault.

ĒRSE, *n.* [A modif. of *Irish*.] Language of the descendants of the Gael or Celts in the Highlands of Scotland. — *a.* Pertaining to the ancient inhabitants of Scotland.

ĒRST, *adv.* [A.-S. *ærst*, superl. of



Ermine (1).

*ær.* See ERE.] 1. First; at first.  
2. Once; formerly; long ago.

ĔR/Ū-BĔS'ÇENÇE } (52), *n.* Act of  
ĔR/Ū-BĔS'ÇEN-ÇY } becoming red;  
a blushing.

ĔR/Ū-BĔS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *erubescere*,  
*erubescens*, to grow red.] Red, or  
reddish; blushing.

E-RŪCT', } *v. i.* [Lat. *eructare*,  
E-RŪCT'ATE, } *-atum*, from *e*, out,  
and *ructare*, to belch.] To eject, as  
wind, from the stomach; to belch.

ĔR/ŪE-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of belch-  
ing wind from the stomach. 2. A  
violent bursting forth.

ĔR/Ū-DĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *erudire*, *-ditus*, to  
polish, instruct.] Characterized by  
extensive knowledge; learned.

ĔR/Ū-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* State of  
being erudite or learned.

E-RŪ'GI-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *æruiginosus*,  
fr. *ærugo*, rust.] Partaking of cop-  
per or of its rust.

E-RŪP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *eruptio*, from  
*erumpere*, to break forth.] 1. Act of  
bursting forth. 2. That which bursts  
forth in a sudden manner. 3. The  
breaking out of a cutaneous disease.  
4. The disease itself.

E-RŪP'TĪVE, *a.* 1. Breaking or burst-  
ing forth. 2. Attended with erup-  
tion, or producing it.

ĔR/Y-SĪP'E-LAS, *n.* [Gr. *έρυσιπέλας*,  
fr. *έρυθός*, red, and *πέλλα*, skin.] A  
febrile disease with a diffused inflam-  
mation of the skin.

ĔR/Y-SĪ-PĔL'A-TOŪS, } *a.* Resem-  
ĔR/Y-SĪP'E-LOŪS, } bling crysip-  
elas, or partaking of its nature.

ĔS'CA-LĀDE', *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *scala*,  
ladder.] An attack by troops on a  
fortified place, in which ladders are  
used.

ES-CAL'OP' (es-skōl'up), *n.* [D. *schulp*,  
shell.] 1. A bivalve shell, with the  
face usually marked with ribs. 2.  
A regular, curving indenture in the  
margin of any thing.

ĔS'EA-PĀDE', *n.* [Fr. See ESCAPE.]  
1. Fling, or backward kick, of a  
horse. 2. An unconscious improp-  
riety of speech or behavior.

ES-CĀPE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Sp.  
*escapar*, O. Fr. *eschapper*, *escamper*,  
prob. fr. O. H. Ger. *champf*, combat,  
fight, hence, orig., to escape from  
battle.] To flee from and avoid; to  
shun.—*v. i.* 1. To hasten away.  
2. To be passed without harm.—  
*n.* Act of fleeing from danger, of  
evading harm, or of avoiding notice.

ES-CĀPE'MENT, *n.* Con-  
trivance in a time-piece  
which connects the  
wheel-work with the  
pendulum or the bal-  
ance;—so called be-  
cause it allows a tooth  
to *escape* from a pallet at  
each vibration.

ES-CĀRP', *n.* [Fr. *escarpe*,  
fr. *escarper*, to cut steep, fr. O. H.  
Ger. *scarp*, sharp, acute.] Any  
thing high and precipitous, as the  
side of the ditch next the parapet.

Escape-  
ment.

ES-CĀRP'MENT, *n.* A steep descent or  
declivity.

ĔSÇH'A-LŌT' (ěsh'a-lōt'), *n.* [Fr. *es-  
calotte*, *éschalotte*, Lat. *cepa Ascalo-  
nia*, it having been orig. brought fr.  
*Ascalon*.] A species of small onion.

ĔS'CHĀR (ěs'kār), *n.* [Gr. *έσχαρά*.]  
A dry crust or scab.

ĔS'CHA-RŌT'IC, *a.* Producing a scar;  
caustic.

ES-CHĒAT', *n.* [O. Fr. *eschet*, a thing  
fallen to, fr. *eschéoir*, to fall to, to  
fall to the lot of.] 1. The reverting  
of lands to the lord of the fee, in  
consequence of the extinction of the  
blood of the tenant. 2. (U. S.) The  
falling or reverting of real property  
to the state.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To revert, return, or become forfeit-  
ed, to the lord, the crown, or the  
state.

ES-CHĒAT'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to es-  
cheat.

ES-CHEW', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From  
O. H. Ger. *skiuhan*, to shun, avoid.]  
To flee from; to shun.

ĔS'ÇORT, *n.* [It. *scorta*, fr. *scorgere*,  
to perceive, lead, fr. Lat. *ex* and *cor-  
rigere*, to correct.] 1. A guard;  
persons giving attendance to afford  
safety, or as a mark of respect. 2.  
Protection on a journey or excursion.  
—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To accom-  
pany as safeguard.

ĔS'ÇRI-TOIRE' (-twōr'), *n.* [O. Fr.,  
from Lat. *scriptorius*, belonging to  
writing.] A writing-desk.

ĔS'ÇU-LĀ'PI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Es-  
culapius, the god of the healing art;  
hence, medical; curative.

ĔS'ÇU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *esculentus*, fr.  
*escare*, to eat.] Fit to be eaten; eat-  
able; edible.—*n.* Any thing that  
is eatable.

ES-ÇŪTCH'EON (-kūch'un), *n.* [O.  
Fr. *escusson*, from Lat. *scutum*,  
shield.] The shield or ground on  
which a coat of arms is represented.

E-SŌPH'A-GŪS, *n.* [Gr. *οἰσοφάγος*, fr.  
*οἶσω*, fut. of *φέρειν*, to carry, and  
*φαγεῖν*, to eat.] The gullet. [Written  
also *æsophagus*.]

ĔS'O-TĔR'IC, *a.* [Gr. *έσωτερικός*, fr.  
*έσωτερος*, inner.] Designed for the  
specially initiated alone;—said of  
the instructions of philosophers;  
—opposed to *exoteric*.

ES-PĀL'IER (-pāl'yer), *n.* [Fr., fr. O.  
Fr. *espalde*, N. Fr. *épaule*, shoulder.]  
1. A row of trees trained up to a lat-  
tice. 2. A lattice-work to train fruit-  
trees on.

ES-PĔ'CIAL (-pěsh'al), *a.* [O. Fr. *es-  
pecial*, from Lat. *species*, a particular  
sort.] Distinguished among others  
of the same kind.

SYN.—Peculiar; special; particular;  
principal; chief.

ES-PĔ'CIAL-LY (-pěsh'al-), *adv.* In an  
especial manner.

ES-PĪ'AL, *n.* Act of spying.

ĔS'PI-ON-ĀGE' (ěs'pe-on-āj' or ěs'pe-  
on-āzh'), *n.* [Fr. *espionage*, fr. *espi-  
onner*, to spy.] Practice or employ-  
ment of spies.

ĔS'PLA-NĀDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *expla-  
nare*, to flatten or spread out.] 1.  
(Fort.) The sloping of the parapet of  
the covered way toward the country.  
2. A grass plat.

ES-POUS'AL, *n.* 1. Act of espousing;  
especially, in the pl., betrothal or  
marriage ceremony. 2. Adoption.

ES-POUSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O.  
Fr. *espouser*, fr. Lat. *sponsare*, to be-  
troth.] 1. To betroth; to affiancé;  
to unite by a promise of marriage or  
by a marriage ceremony. 2. To take  
as a spouse; to wed. 3. To take up  
the cause of; to adopt.

ES-POUS'ER, *n.* One who espouses.

ES-PŪ', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *es-  
pier*. See SPY.] 1. To catch sight  
of. 2. To examine and keep watch  
upon.—*v. i.* To look narrowly.

ES-QUĪRE', *n.* [O. Fr. *escuyer*, *esquier*,  
fr. *escu*, now *écu*, shield.] A shield-  
bearer or attendant on a knight; in  
modern times, a title of dignity next  
in degree below a knight, given by  
courtesy to any gentleman.—*v. i.*  
[-ED; -ING.] To wait on; to attend.

ES-SĀY', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To  
try; to attempt. 2. To make an ex-  
periment or trial of.—*n.* [Fr. *essai*,  
from Lat. *exagium*, weight, balance.]  
1. A trial; attempt; endeavor. 2. A  
composition shorter and less method-  
ical than a formal treatise. 3. Ex-  
periment.

ĔS'SĀY-ĪST, or ES-SĀY'IST, *n.* A writer  
of essays.

ĔS'SENÇE, *n.* [Lat. *essentia*, fr. *esse*,  
to be.] 1. Formative nature of a  
complex notion. 2. Constituent qual-  
ities of a thing. 3. Solution in spirits  
of wine of a volatile or essential oil.  
4. Perfume; odor.

ES-SĔN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Really existing.  
2. Important in the highest degree.  
3. Highly rectified; pure. 4. Necess-  
ary; indispensable.—*n.* First or  
constituent principle.

ES-SĔN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* In an essential  
manner or degree.

ES-TĀB'LISH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O.  
Fr. *établir*, fr. Lat. *stabilis*, firm,  
stable.] 1. To make stable or firm.  
2. To enact or decree; to ordain. 3.  
To found; to institute.

ES-TĀB'LISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Settle-  
ment; confirmation. 2. State of  
being established. 3. That which is  
established, as a permanent civil,  
military, or commercial force or or-  
ganization.

ĔS'TA-FĔT', } *n.* [Fr. *estafette*, fr.  
ĔS'TA-FĔTTE', } O. H. Ger. *staph*,  
footstep, footprint.] One of a series  
of couriers in relay.

ES-TĀTE', *n.* [O. Fr. *estat*, from  
Lat. *status*, fr. *stare*, to stand.] 1.  
Fixed condition; rank; state; posi-  
tion. 2. Property, esp. property in  
land. 3. One of the classes of men  
which are considered as constituting  
the state.

ES-TEEM', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*æstimare*, fr. *æs*, brass, copper, mon-  
ey.] 1. To set a value on. 2. To re-

gard with respect or affection. — *n.* High value or estimation.  
 SYN.— To estimate; appreciate. — We esteem a man for his moral qualities; we estimate a person or thing according to our views of their real value. The former implies respect and attachment; the latter is a mere exercise of judgment or computation. — See APPRECIATE.  
 ES-THĒT'IES, *n. sing.* Science of the beautiful, or of the theory of taste. See ÆSTHETICS.  
 ĔS'TI-MA-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being estimated. 2. Worthy of esteem.  
 ĔS'TI-MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *æstimare*, -*matum*.] To judge and form an opinion of the value of, without actually measuring or weighing.  
 ĔS'TI-MATE (45), *n.* An approximate judgment as to amount, cost, &c.  
 ĔS'TI-MĀ'TION, *n.* An opinion of the worth, extent, or quantity of any thing.  
 ĔS'TI-MĀ'TOR, *n.* One who estimates.  
 ĔS'TI-VAL, *a.* [Lat. *æstivalis*, fr. *æstas*, summer.] Pertaining to, or continuing through, the summer.  
 ES-TŌP', *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] [O. Fr. *estoper*, *estoppare*, to hinder, fr. Lat. *stupa*, *stuppa*, tow, oakum.] To bar; to stop the progress of.  
 ES-TŌP'PEL, *n.* A conclusive admission, which cannot be denied or controverted.  
 ES-TŌ'VERS, *n. pl.* [O. Fr. *estover*, *estovoir*, necessary, need.] (*Law.*) Necessaries or supplies.  
 ES-TRĀNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See STRANGE.] 1. To keep at a distance. 2. To divert from its original use or possessor. 3. To alienate the affections of.  
 ES-TRĀNGE'MENT, *n.* Act of estranging; alienation; removal.  
 ES-TRĀY', *n.* Any animal found wandering from its owner.  
 ĔST'U-A-RY (64), *n.* [Lat. *æstuarium*, fr. *æstuarē*, to boil up.] A narrow passage, as the mouth of a river, where the tide meets the current.  
 ĔTAGĒRE (ĕt'ā-zhâr'), *n.* [Fr., from *étage*, a shelf, story, floor.] A piece of furniture having a number of shelves, one above another.  
 ĔTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. H. Ger. *atzen*, *atzen*, to feed, corrode, etch.] To produce, as designs, on metal or glass, by means of lines eaten in by strong acid.  
 ĔTCH'ING, *n.* 1. Act of one who etches. 2. Impression from an etched plate.  
 E-TĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *æternalis*, from *æternus*.] 1. Without beginning or end of existence. 2. Without end; everlasting; endless. 3. Perpetual; ceaseless. 4. Existing at all times without change; immutable. — *n.* The Deity; God. [ning or end.  
 E-TĒR'NAL-LY, *adv.* Without beginning or end.  
 E-TĒR'NI-TY, *a.* 1. Condition of being eternal. 2. Condition which begins at death.  
 E-TĒR'NĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make eternal; to immortalize.  
 E-TĒ'SIAN, *a.* [Gr. *ἐτήσιος*, pl. *ἐτη-*

*σίαι* (se. *ἄνεμοι*), winds, from *ἐτήσιος*, annual.] Blowing at stated times of the year; periodical.  
 Ĕ'THER, *n.* [Gr. *αἰθήρ*, fr. *αἶθειν*, to kindle.] 1. A subtle fluid supposed to pervade all space. 2. A very light, volatile, and inflammable fluid.  
 E-THĒ'RE-AL (89, 124), *a.* 1. Pertaining to the ether; celestial. 2. Consisting of ether; exceedingly light or airy. 3. Relating to ether.  
 E-THĒ'RE-AL-IZE, *v. t.* 1. To convert into, or saturate with, ether. 2. To render ethereal.  
 Ĕ'THER-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To convert into ether. 2. To put under the influence of ether.  
 ĔTH'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *ἠθικός*, fr. *ἠθος*,  
 ĔTH'IE-AL, } eustom, moral nature.]  
 Relating to manners or morals.  
 ĔTH'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* According to ethics. [duty; rules of duty.  
 ĔTH'IES, *n. sing.* Science of human  
 ĔTH'NIĒ, } *a.* [Gr. *ἔθνικός*, from  
 ĔTH'NIĒ-AL, } *ἔθνος*, nation.] 1. Belonging to races; based on distinctions of race. 2. Heathen; pagan.  
 ETH-NŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who cultivates ethnography.  
 ĔTH'NO-GRĀPH'IE, } *a.* Pertain-  
 ĔTH'NO-GRĀPH'IE-AL, } ing to ethnography.  
 ETH-NŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *ἔθνος*, nation, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A description of the different races of men, with their different characteristics, habits, &c.  
 ĔTH'NO-LŌG'IE, } *a.* Pertaining  
 ĔTH'NO-LŌG'IE-AL, } to ethnology.  
 ETH-NŌL'O-ĜIST, *n.* One versed in ethnology.  
 ETH-NŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ἔθνος*, nation, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the division of man into races, their origin, relations, &c.  
 ĔTH'O-LŌG'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to  
 ĔTH'O-LŌG'IE-AL, } ethics.  
 E-THŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ἠθος*, *ἔθος*, custom, manners, morality, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of ethics.  
 Ĕ'TI-O-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *étioiler*, orig. to become slender, prob. fr. Ger. *stiel*, stalk.] To be whitened by excluding the light of the sun, as plants. — *v. t.* To blanch.  
 Ĕ'TI-O-LĀ'TION, *n.* Operation of blanching so as to render plants white, crisp, and tender.  
 Ĕ'TI-QUĒTTE' (ĕt'i-kĕt'), *n.* [Fr., prop. a label, ticket.] Observance of the proprieties of rank and occasion.  
 ĔTUI (ĕt'wĕ'), *n.* [Fr., fr. O. H. Ger. *stücha*, a short and narrow muff.] A ladies' reticule or work-box.  
 ĔT'Y-MO-LŌG'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to etymology.  
 ĔT'Y-MO-LŌG'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* According to etymology. [etymology.  
 ĔT'Y-MŌL'O-ĜIST, *n.* One versed in  
 ĔT'Y-MŌL'O-ĜIZE, *v. t.* To search into the origin of words.  
 ĔT'Y-MŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ἔτυμολογία*, from *ἔτυμον* and *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. That part of philology which explains the origin of words. 2. That

part of grammar which relates to the changes in the forms of words in a language.

ĔT'Y-MON, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* ĔT'Y-MONS;  
*Gr. pl.* ĔT'Y-MA. [Gr. *ἔτυμον*, true literal sense of a word, from *ἔτυμος*, true, real.] A primitive word; root.  
 EŪ'CHA-RĪST, *n.* [Gr. *εὐχαριστία*, thanksgiving, fr. *εὖ*, well, and *χάρις*, favor, thanks.] The Lord's supper; the communion.  
 EŪ'CHA-RĪST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining  
 EŪ'CHA-RĪST'IE-AL, } to the Lord's supper.  
 EŪ'CHRE (yū'ker), *n.* A game at cards.  
 EŪ'DI-ŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *εὐδία*, fair, clear weather, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for ascertaining the purity of the air.  
 EŪ'LO-ĜIST, *n.* One who eulogizes.  
 EŪ'LO-ĜIST'IE, *a.* Commendatory; laudatory.  
 EŪ-LŌ'ĜI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *εὐλογία*, eulogy.] A formal eulogy. [praise.  
 EŪ'LO-ĜIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
 EŪ'LO-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *εὐλογία*, fr. *εὐλογος*, well speaking.] A commendatory speech or writing.  
 SYN.— Encomium; panegyric. — The word *encomium* is used as to both persons and things, and denotes warm praise; *eulogium* and *eulogy* apply only to persons, and are more prolonged and studied; a *panegyric* was originally a set speech in a full assembly of the people, and hence denotes a more formal eulogy, couched in terms of warm and continuous praise.  
 EI'NUCH (yū'nuk), *n.* [Gr. *εὐνοῦχος*, prop. guarding the couch, fr. *εὐνή*, couch, bed, and *ἔχειν*, to keep.] A castrated man, often employed as a chamberlain.  
 EŪ-PĒP'SY, *n.* [Gr. *εὖ*, well, and *πέψις*, digestion.] Good digestion.  
 EŪ-PĒP'TIE, *a.* Having good digestion.  
 EŪ'PHE-MĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *εὐφημισμός*, fr. *εὖ*, well, and *φημί*, to speak.] A delicate word used for one that is harsh or indelicate.  
 EŪ'PHE-MĪS'TIE, } *a.* Pertaining  
 EŪ'PHE-MĪS'TIE-AL, } to, or containing, euphemism.  
 EŪ-PHŌN'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
 EŪ-PHŌN'IE-AL, } or exhibiting, euphony; euphonious.  
 EŪ-PHŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Agreeable in sound; euphonic.  
 EŪ'PHO-NĪSM, *n.* An agreeable combination of sounds; euphony.  
 EŪ'PHO-NY, *n.* [Gr. *εὐφωνία*, fr. *εὖ*, well, and *φωνή*, sound.] An agreeable sound or enunciation of sounds.  
 EŪ'PHU-ĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *εὐφύης*, well-grown, graceful.] Affectation of excessive elegance of language.  
 EŪ'PHU-ĪST, *n.* One who affects excessive refinement of language.  
 EŪ'PHU-ĪST'IE, *a.* Belonging to the euphuists, or to euphuism.  
 EŪ-RŌC'LY-DON, *n.* [Gr. *εὐροκλύδων*, fr. *εὐρος*, the south-east wind, and *κλύδων*, wave.] A tempestuous easterly wind in the Mediterranean; a levanter. [Europe.  
 EŪ'RO-PĒ'AN (124), *a.* Pertaining to

EŪ-TĒR'PE-AN, *a.* Relating to the muse Euterpe; hence, pertaining to music.

EŪ'THA-NĀ'SI-Ā, } *n.* [Gr. *εὐθανασία*,  
EŪ-THĀN'A-SY, } fr. *εὖ*, well, and  
*θάνατος*, death.] An easy death.

E-VĀĒ'U-ANT, *a.* Purgative; cathartic. — *n.* A cathartic medicine.

E-VĀĒ'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *evacuare*, -atum, fr. *e*, out, and *vacuus*, empty.] 1. To make empty. 2. To remove; to eject. 3. To withdraw from, or desert. 4. To make void; to nullify.

E-VĀĒ'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of evacuating. 2. That which is evacuated; esp. a discharge by stool. [ates.]

E-VĀĒ'U-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who evacuates. E-VĀDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *evadere*, fr. *e*, out, from, and *vadere*, to go.] To get away from by artifice; to elude; to escape.

ĒV'A-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *evagatio*, fr. *evagari*, to wander forth.] Act of wandering. [away.]

ĒV'A-NĒS'ČENČE, *n.* A vanishing. E-VĀNĒS'ČENT, *a.* [Lat. *evanescere*, *evanesco*, fr. *e*, out, and *vanescere*, to vanish.] 1. Vanishing; fleeting. 2. Imperceptible.

E-VĀN'ĜEL, *n.* [Lat. *evangelium*, Gr. *εὐαγγέλιον*, glad tidings, the gospel.] Good news; the gospel.

ĒVAN'ĜĒL'IC, } *a.* 1. Contained  
ĒVAN'ĜĒL'IC-AL, } in, or relating  
to, the Gospels. 2. Belonging to, or  
consonant with, the gospel. 3. Techni-  
cally applied to a party in the  
English and other churches.

ĒVAN'ĜĒL'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an evangelical manner. [the gospel.]

E-VĀN'ĜEL-ĪSM, *n.* Promulgation of

E-VĀN'ĜEL-ĪST, *n.* 1. One of the writers of the gospel history. 2. A preacher authorized to preach, but not having charge of a particular church, and not allowed to administer the eucharist.

E-VĀN'ĜEL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To preach the gospel to; to convert to a belief of the gospel.

E-VĀN'ISH, *v. i.* To vanish.

E-VĀP'O-RA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being evaporated.

E-VĀP'O-RĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *evaporare*, -atum, from *e*, out, and *vaporare*, to emit vapor.] 1. To pass off in vapor. 2. To be dissipated. — *v. t.* To dissipate in vapor or fumes.

E-VĀP'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of turning into, or passing off in, vapor.

E-VĀP'O-RĀ'TIVE, *a.* Pertaining to, or producing, evaporation.

E-VĀ'SION, *n.* Act of evading, particularly an accusation, interrogation, &c.

SYN. — Shift; subterfuge; prevarication; equivocation.

E-VĀ'SIVE, *a.* Tending to evade, or marked by evasion.

E-VĀ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* By evasion.

ĒVE, } *n.* [A.-S. *efen*,  
ĒVEN (ē/vn, 58), } *āfen*, allied to  
*even*, level.] 1. Latter part of the  
day; evening. 2. Evening preceding

some particular day, also, the period just preceding some important event.

E-VĒĒ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *evectio*, from *evēhere*, to carry out.] 1. An inequality of the moon's motion in its orbit. 2. Libration of the moon.

Ē'VEN (ē/vn), *a.* [A.-S. *even*, *efen*, Goth. *ibns*.] 1. Level, smooth, or equal in surface; not rough. 2. Equable; not easily ruffled. 3. Parallel; on a level. 4. Equally balanced; fair; equitable. 5. Capable of division by 2; — said of numbers. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make even or level; to level. 2. To balance accounts. — *adv.* 1. In an equal manner; exactly. 2. At the very time. 3. So much as. 4. As was not to be expected. [impartial.]

Ē'VEN-HĀND'ED (ē/vn), *a.* Fair or  
Ē'VEN-ING (ē/vn-ing), *n.* [See EVEN.]  
1. Close of the day, and beginning  
of night. 2. Latter portion, as of  
life. [roughness.]

Ē'VEN-LY (ē/vn-lý), *adv.* Without

Ē'VEN-NESS (ē/vn-, 109), *n.* State of being even, level, or undisturbed.  
E-VĒNT', *n.* [Lat. *eventus*, fr. *evenire*, fr. *e*, out, and *venire*, to come.] 1. That which falls out; any incident. 2. Consequence of any thing.

SYN. — Occurrence; adventure; issue; result; termination; conclusion; end.

E-VĒNT'FUL, *a.* Full of, or distinguished for, events.

E-VĒNT'U-AL, *a.* 1. Happening as a consequence or result. 2. Final; ultimate.

E-VĒNT'U-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Disposition to take cognizance of events.

E-VĒNT'U-ĀL-LY, *adv.* Finally.

E-VĒNT'U-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To issue; to terminate. [Rare in Eng.]

ĒV'ER, *adv.* [A.-S. *āfre*, *āfer*, fr. *āv*, age, eternity.] 1. At any time. 2. At all times; always. 3. Without cessation or interruption.

ĒV'ER-GLĀDE, *n.* A tract of land covered with water and interspersed with patches of high grass.

ĒV'ER-GREEN, *a.* Green throughout the year. — *n.* A plant that retains its verdure through all the seasons.

ĒV'ER-LĀST'ING, *a.* 1. Lasting or enduring forever; immortal. 2. Continuing indefinitely.

SYN. — Eternal. — *Eternal* denotes that which has neither beginning nor end; *everlasting* is sometimes used in our version of the Scriptures, in the sense of *eternal*, but in modern usage each word has its distinctive meaning, and these ought not to be confounded.

— *n.* 1. Eternity. 2. A plant whose flowers keep their color when dry.

ĒV'ER-LĀST'ING-LY, *adv.* Eternal-ly; perpetually; continually.

ĒV'ER-MŌRE', *adv.* 1. Always; eternally. 2. For an indefinite future period.

E-VĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *evertere*, from *e*, out, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To overturn. 2. To turn inside out.

ĒV'ER-Y, *a.* [O. Eng. *everyche*, *everich*, A.-S. *āfre alc*, i. e., ever each.]

The separate individuals which constitute a whole, regarded one by one.

ĒV'ER-Y-WĒRE, *adv.* In every place; in all places.

E-VĪĒT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *evincere*, *evictum*, from *e*, out, and *vincere*, to conquer.] To dispossess by a judicial process.

E-VĪĒ'TION, *n.* Act of dispossessing by judicial process.

ĒV'I-DENČE, *n.* 1. That which makes evident; conclusive testimony. 2. A witness. 3. Means of proof. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render evident; to prove; to evince.

ĒV'I-DENT, *a.* [Lat. *evidens*, from *e*, out, and *videns*, seeing.] Clear to the vision or to the understanding.

ĒV'I-DĒN'TIAL, *a.* Relating to, or furnishing, evidence.

ĒV'I-DENT-LY, *adv.* In an evident manner; clearly.

ĒV'IL (ē/vl), *a.* [A.-S. *efel*, *yfel*.] 1. Having bad natural qualities. 2. Having bad moral qualities. 3. Producing or threatening sorrow, injury, or calamity. — *n.* 1. That which causes suffering of any kind. 2. Moral badness. 3. A malady or disease. — *adv.* In an evil manner; ill.

E-VĪNČE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *evincere*, from *e*, out, and *vincere*, to vanquish.] To prove beyond any reasonable doubt. [proved.]

E-VĪNČI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

E-VĪNČIVE, *a.* Tending to prove.

E-VĪSČER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eviscerare*, -atum, from *e*, out, and *viscera*, bowels.] To take out the entrails of; to disembowel.

E-VĪSČER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of eviscerating.

ĒV'I-TA-BLE, *n.* [Lat. *evitabilis*, from *evitare*, to shun.] Capable of being shunned; avoidable.

E-VŌKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *evocare*, from *e*, out, and *vocare*, to call.] To call out; to summon forth.

ĒV'O-LŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *evolvere*, *evolutus*, to unroll.] 1. Act of unrolling or unfolding; hence development.

2. A series of things unrolled. 3. Formation of an involute by unwinding a thread from another curve. 4. Extraction of mathematical roots. 5. A regular movement of a body of troops, or of a vessel or fleet. [to evolution]

ĒV'O-LŪ'TION-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining

E-VŌLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See EVOLUTE.] 1. To unfold or unroll; to develop. 2. To throw out; to emit. — *v. i.* To become developed.

E-VŪL'SION, *n.* [Lat. *evulsio*, from *evellere*, to pluck out.] Act of plucking out.

EWE (yū), *n.* [A.-S. *eowu*, Skr. *avis*, Lat. *ovis*, Gr. *ōis*.] A female sheep.

EW'ER (yūr), *n.* [O. Fr. *evière*, from Lat. *acqua*, water.] A pitcher with a wide spout.

EX-ĀČ'ER-BĀTE, or ĒX'A-ČĒR'BĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exacerbare*, -atum, from *ex*, out, and *acerbare*, to make harsh or bitter.]

To render more violent or bitter; to irritate; to exasperate.

**EX-ĀC'ER-BĀ'TION** (egz-), *n.* 1. A rendering more violent or bitter. 2. A periodical increase of violence in a disease.

**EX-ĀCT'** (egz-akt'), *a.* [Lat. *exigere*, *exactus*, to drive out, demand, measure.] 1. Precisely agreeing with a standard, a fact, or the truth. 2. Accurate; methodical; punctual. 3. Marked by habitual or constant nicety or care. 4. Proceeding from, or characterized by, exactness.

**SYN.**—Correct; precise; nice; careful. See ACCURATE.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To demand or require authoritatively; to extort.

**EX-ĀCT'ER**, *n.* One who exacts.

**EX-ĀCT'ION**, *n.* 1. Authoritative demand; hence, extortion. 2. That which is exacted.

**EX-ĀCT'Ī-TŪDE**, *n.* Exactness.

**EX-ĀCT'LY** (110), *adv.* In an exact manner; accurately. [exact.]

**EX-ĀCT'NESS**, *n.* Condition of being exact.

**EX-ĀCT'OR**, *n.* One who exacts; hence, an extortioner.

**EX-ĀG'GER-ATE** (egz-āj'er-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exaggerare*, *-rūtum*, from *ex* and *aggerare*, to heap up.] 1. To amplify; to represent as greater than truth or justice will warrant. 2. (*Paint.*) To heighten in coloring or design.

**EX-ĀG'GER-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Representation beyond the truth; hyperbole. 2. (*Paint.*) A representation of things beyond natural life.

**EX-ĀLT'** (egz-awlt'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exaltare*, from *ex* and *altare*, to make high.] 1. To elevate; to lift up. 2. To elevate in rank, dignity, power, &c. 3. To extol; to glorify. 4. To elate.

**EX-ĀL-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of exalting; state of being exalted; elevation.

**EX-ĀM'I-NA'TION**, *n.* 1. An examining; careful search or inquiry. 2. A process for testing qualification.

**SYN.**—Search; inquiry; investigation; research; scrutiny; inquisition.

**EX-ĀM'INE** (egz-ām'in), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *examinare*, fr. *examen*, means of examining, examination.] 1. To try and assay by the appropriate methods or tests. 2. To inquire into and determine. 3. To try, as an offender; to test the attainments of, as a scholar; to question; to prove by a moral standard.

**EX-ĀM'I-NER**, *n.* One who examines.

**EX-ĀM'PLE**, *n.* [Lat. *exemplum*, orig., what is taken out of a larger quantity, as a *sample*.] 1. A portion taken to show the character of the whole; a sample. 2. A pattern or copy. 3. Something serving for illustration of a rule or precept.

**SYN.**—Instance.—Any thing brought forward as an *example* must represent a class of objects; an *instance* may be a single and solitary case. A man's life may present many *examples* of virtue, with only one *instance* of departure from rectitude.

**EX-ĀN'I-MATE**, *a.* [Lat. *exanimare*,

*exanimatum*, to deprive of life or spirit.] 1. Destitute of life; inanimate. 2. Spiritless.

**ĒX'AN-THĒ'MĀ**, *n.*; *pl.* ĒX'AN-THĒM'A-TĀ. [Lat.; Gr. ἐξάνθημα, fr. ἐξανθεῖν, to burst forth as flowers.] An efflorescence or redness of the skin; an eruption.

**EX-ĀS'PER-ĀTE** (egz-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exasperare*, *-ratum*, fr. *ex* and *asperare*, to make rough.] 1. To irritate in a high degree. 2. To aggravate; to imberber.

**SYN.**—To provoke; inflame; enrage.

**EX-ĀS'PER-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of exasperating; irritation; provocation.

**ĒX'CAN-DES'CEŅCE**, *n.* A white or glowing heat.

**ĒX'CAN-DES'CENT**, *a.* [Lat. *exandescere*, *exandescens*, to kindle, glow.] White or glowing with heat.

**ĒX'CA-VĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excavare*, *-vatum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *cavare*, to make hollow.] 1. To hollow out. 2. To form by hollowing.

**ĒX'CA-VĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of excavating. 2. A cavity formed by removing the interior. 3. A tunnel.

**ĒX'CA-VĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who, or that which, excavates.

**EX-ĀCEED'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excedere*, from *ex*, out, and *cedere*, to go, to pass.] 1. To pass or go beyond. 2. To surpass; to excel.—*v. i.* 1. To go too far. 2. To be more or larger. [degree.]

**EX-ĀCEED'ING**, *adv.* In a very great degree.

**EX-ĀCEED'ING-LY**, *adv.* Very much.

**EX-ĀĀL'**, *v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 133.] [Lat. *excellere*, from *ex*, out, and root *cell*, akin to Gr. κέλλειν, to impel.] To exceed; to surpass, esp. in good qualities.—*v. i.* To have good qualities in an unusual degree.

**ĒX'ĀCEL-LENĀCE**, *n.* 1. State of being excellent; eminence. 2. An excellent quality. 3. A title of honor.

**SYN.**—Superiority; perfection; worth.

**ĒX'ĀCEL-LEN-ĀCY**, *n.* 1. Valuable quality; excellence. 2. A title of honor.

**ĒX'ĀCEL-LENT**, *a.* Excelling others in virtue, worth, dignity, attainments, &c.

**SYN.**—Worthy; choice; prime; valuable; select; exquisite; transcendent.

**ĒX'ĀCEL-LENT-LY**, *adv.* Exceedingly; transcendently.

**EX-ĀĀPT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excipere*, *exceptum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *capere*, to take.] To leave out of; to exclude.—*v. i.* To take exception to; to object.—*prep.*, but orig. and prop. a *verb* in the imperative mode. With exclusion of; leaving out; excepting.

**SYN.**—But.—Both *except* and *but* are used in excluding, but with this difference, that *except* does it more pointedly. "I have finished all the letters *except* one," is more marked than "I have finished all the letters *but* one." The same remarks apply to *excepting*, and *with the exception of*.

—*conj.* Unless; if not.

**EX-ĀĀPT'ING**, *prep.*, but prop. a *participle*. Excluding; except.

**EX-ĀĀPT'ION**, *n.* 1. Act of excepting;

exclusion. 2. That which is excepted; something not included. 3. An objection; dissent.

**EX-ĀĀPT'ION-A-BLE**, *a.* Liable to exception; objectionable. [ception.]

**EX-ĀĀPT'ION-AL**, *a.* Forming an exception.

**EX-ĀĀPT'IVE**, *a.* 1. Including an exception. 2. Being an exception; exceptional.

**EX-ĀĀPT'OR**, *n.* One who takes exceptions.

**EX-ĀĀRPT'**, *n.* [From Lat. *excerpere*, *excerptum*, to extract, select.] An extract; a passage selected.

**EX-ĀĀSS'**, *n.* [Lat. *excessus*, from *excedere*. See EXCEED.] 1. State of going beyond limits; superfluity. 2. Intemperance; dissipation. 3. That which exceeds what is usual or proper. 4. Amount by which one thing exceeds another; remainder.

**EX-ĀĀSS'IVE**, *a.* 1. Exhibiting excess. 2. Transgressing the laws of morality, prudence, or propriety, &c.

**SYN.**—Extreme; vehement.—Anger or any other feeling may be *extreme* or *vehement* without being of necessity wrong; the occasion may justify it; but to be *excessively* angry, or *excessive* in any thing, involves a want of self-command which is blameworthy. See ENORMOUS.

**EX-ĀĀSS'IVE-LY**, *adv.* In an extreme degree.

**EX-ĀĀNGĒ'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *exchanger*. See CHANGE.] 1. To give or take in return for something; to barter. 2. To part with for a substitute.

**SYN.**—To change; commute; interchange; bargain; swap; traffic.

—*n.* 1. A giving or taking one thing in return for another; a giving and receiving reciprocally. 2. The thing given or received in return for something. 3. (*Com.*) Process of settling accounts or debts between parties at a distance from each other, by exchanging orders or drafts, called *bills of exchange*.

The term *bill of exchange* is often abbreviated into *exchange*; as, to buy *exchange*; to sell *exchange*.

4. Place where business men meet to transact business, at certain hours.

**EX-ĀĀNGĒ'A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality or state of being exchangeable.

**EX-ĀĀNGĒ'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being, or fit to be, exchanged.

**EX-ĀĀN'ĀGER**, *n.* One who exchanges.

**EX-ĀĀĒQUER** (-chĕk'er), *n.* [See CHECKER and CHIEF.] 1. One of the superior courts of law. [*Eng.*] 2. The treasury; hence, pecuniary possessions in general.

**EX-ĀĀISE'**, *n.* [Lat. *excisum*, cut off, from *excidere*, to cut off.] An inland duty of the nature of a direct tax on the consumer; also levied on certain licenses.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay or impose an excise upon.

**EX-ĀĀISE'MAN** (150), *n.* An officer charged with collecting the excise.

**EX-ĀĀS'ION** (ek-sizh'un), *n.* 1. Act of cutting off; extirpation; destruction. 2. Excommunication.

EX-CĪT'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being readily excited. [excited.]

EX-CĪT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being excited.

EX-CĪ-TA'TION, *n.* Act of exciting; also, the excitement produced.

EX-CĪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call to activity in any way. 2. To increase the vital activity.

SYN. — To incite. — When we *excite* we rouse into action feelings which were less strong; when we *incite* we urge forward to acts correspondent to the feelings awakened. Demosthenes *excited* the passions of the Athenians against Philip, and thus *incited* the whole nation to unite in the war against him.

EX-CĪTE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of exciting. 2. That which excites.

EX-CĪTER, *n.* One who excites.

EX-CĪTING, *p. a.* Rousing into action.

EX-CLAIM', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exclamare*, fr. *ex*, out, and *clamare*, to cry out.] To cry out from earnestness or passion; to vociferate.

EX-CLĀIM'ER, *n.* One who exclaims.

EX-CLA-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of exclaiming. 2. An uttered expression of surprise, joy, and the like. 3. An interjection. 4. A sign by which emphatical utterance or outcry is marked: thus [!]

EX-CLĀM'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing, or expressing, exclamation.

EX-CLŪDE' (30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excludere*, fr. *ex*, out, and *cludere*, to shut.] 1. To thrust out or eject. 2. To hinder from entrance or admission.

EX-CLŪ'SION, *n.* Act of excluding.

EX-CLŪ'SION-ĪST, *n.* One who would exclude another from some privilege.

EX-CLŪ'SIVE, *a.* 1. Having the power of excluding. 2. Not taking into the account. — *n.* One of a coterie who exclude others.

EX-CLŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In a manner to exclude. [ing exclusive.]

EX-CLŪ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being exclusive.

EX-CŌG'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excogitare*, -*tatum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *cogitare*, to think.] To produce as the result of thinking.

EX-CŌG'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of devising in the thoughts; contrivance.

EX-CŌM-MŪ'NI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excommunicare*, -*catum*, to put out of the community.] 1. To expel from the communion of the church. 2. To denounce excommunication against.

EX-CŌM-MŪ'NI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of excommunicating.

EX-CŌ'RI-ĀTE (89), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excoriare*, -*atum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *corium*, skin, hide.] To wear off the skin of; to abrade; to gall. [ing.]

EX-CŌ'RI-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of excoriating.

EX-CŌR'TI-CĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ex*, out of, from, and *cortex*, bark.] Act of stripping off bark.

EX-CRE-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *excrementum*, from *excernere*, *excretum*, to sift out, discharge.] 1. An outgrowth, as the hair and nails. 2. Matter ejected; dung.

EX-CRE-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or of the nature of, excrement.

EX-CRE-MEN-TĪ'TIOUS (-tīsh'us), *a.* Pertaining to excrement.

EX-CRĒS'ÇENCE, *n.* Any thing growing out unnaturally from any thing else.

EX-CRĒS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *ex crescere*, *ex crescens*, to grow out.] Growing out in a preternatural or morbid manner.

EX-CRĒTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To discharge from the body as useless; to eject.

EX-CRĒ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of throwing off effete matter from the system. 2. That which is excreted.

EX-CRĒ-TIVE, *a.* Having the power of excreting.

EX-CRE-TO-RY (50), *a.* Having the quality of throwing off excrementitious matter. — *n.* A vessel that serves to receive and excrete matter.

EX-CRŪ'CI-ĀTE (-shī-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excruciare*, -*atum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *cruciare*, to crucify, torment.] To torture; to torment.

EX-CRŪ'CI-Ā'TION (-krŭ/shī-), *n.* Infliction of extreme pain; torture.

EX-CŪL'PA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exculpated.

EX-CŪL'PĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ex*, out of, from, and *culpare*, *culpatum*, to blame.] To clear from the charge or imputation of guilt.

SYN. — To exonerate; absolve; excuse.

EX-CŪL-PĀ'TION, *n.* Act of exculpating; exoneration. [taining excuse.]

EX-CŪL'PA-TO-RY, *a.* Excusing; con-

EX-CŪR'SION, *n.* [Lat. *excursio*, from *excurre*, to run out.] 1. A setting out from some point; an expedition. 2. A trip for pleasure or health. 3. Digression.

SYN. — Journey; tour; ramble; jaunt.

EX-CŪR'SIVE, *a.* Wandering; rambling.

EX-CŪR'SUS, *n.* [Lat. See *supra*.] A dissertation appended to a work, and containing a more full exposition of some important topic.

EX-CŪS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable or worthy of being excused; pardonable.

EX-CŪS'A-BLY, *adv.* In an excusable manner; pardonably.

EX-CŪS'A-TO-RY, *a.* Making, or containing, excuse; apologetical.

EX-CŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excusare*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *causa*, cause.] 1. To exculpate; to absolve. 2. To pardon, as a fault. 3. To overlook. 4. To free from an obligation. 5. To ask pardon for.

EX-CŪSE' (-kūs', 91), *n.* 1. A plea offered in extenuation of a fault or irregular deportment. 2. That which extenuates a fault.

SYN. — Apology. — An *excuse* refers to what is wrong, an *apology*, to what is unbecoming or indecorous. A pupil offers an *excuse* for absence, and an *apology* for rudeness to his instructor. When an *excuse* has been accepted, an *apology* may still, in some cases, be necessary or appropriate.

EX-CRA-BLE, *a.* Deserving to be

execrated; very hateful; detestable; abominable.

EX-CRA-BLY, *adv.* Detestably.

EX-CRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excerari*, -*cratum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *sacer*, holy.] To imprecate evil upon; hence, to abhor; to curse.

EX-CRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of cursing; a curse pronounced.

EX-CŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exsequi*, *exsecutus*, to pursue, fr. *ex*, out, and *sequi*, to follow.] 1. To carry into complete effect. 2. To perform what is required to give validity to. 3. To give effect to. 4. To put to death. 5. To perform, as a piece of music.

SYN. — To accomplish; effect; fulfill; achieve; consummate; finish.

EX-CŪ'TER, *n.* One who carries into effect.

EX-CŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of executing; performance; hence, legal accomplishment. 2. A putting to death as a legal penalty. 3. Act or mode of performing. 4. Effect.

EX-CŪ'TION-ER, *n.* One who carries into effect a judgment of death.

EX-ĒC'U-TIVE, *a.* Designed for execution, or carrying into effect; pertaining to the execution of the laws. — *n.* The officer who superintends the execution of the laws.

EX-ĒC'U-TOR, *n.* The person appointed by a testator to execute his will after his decease. [executor.]

EX-ĒC'U-TOR-SHIP, *n.* Office of an executor.

EX-ĒC'U-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Performing official duties; executive. 2. Designed to be executed in future.

EX-ĒC'U-TRESS, } *n.* A female executor.

EX-ĒC'U-TRIX, } tor.

EX'E-GĒ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *ἐξήγησις*.] Exposition; explanation; interpretation of the Holy Scriptures.

EX'E-GĒ'TIC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to exegesis; explanatory.

EX-ĒM'PLAR (egz-ēm'plar), *n.* [Lat. See EXAMPLE.] A model, original, or pattern, to be copied or imitated.

EX-ĒM-PLA-RI-LY, *adv.* By way of example.

EX-ĒM-PLA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *exemplaris*, from *exemplar*.] Acting as an exemplar; serving as a pattern.

EX-ĒM'PLI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of exemplifying. 2. That which exemplifies. [plifies.]

EX-ĒM'PLI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who exemplifies.

EX-ĒM'PLI-FĪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *exemplum*, example, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To show by example. 2. To make an attested copy of. 3. To prove or show by an attested copy.

EX-ĒMPT' (84), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eximere*, *exemptum*, to remove.] To take out or from; to release. — *a.* Taken out or removed; released. — *n.* One freed from duty; one not subject.

EX-ĒMPT'ION (84), *n.* Act of exempting; state of being exempt; immunity; privilege.

EX'E-QUĀ'TUR, *n.* [Lat., let him

perform.] A written official recognition of a commercial agent.

ĒX'E-QUY (148), *n.* [Lat. *exequiā*, *exsequiā*, a funeral procession.] A funeral rite.

ĒX'ER-ÇISE, *n.* [Lat. *exercitium*, fr. *exercere*, *exercitum*, to drive on, keep busy.] 1. Act of exercising; exertion; application. 2. Performance; practice. 3. Performance of a public office, esp. of religious worship. 4. Exertion for the sake of training or health. 5. A disquisition; a lesson; a task. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set in action; to train; to busy. 2. To exert for the sake of training or improvement; hence, to discipline. 3. To task; to tax; to afflict. 4. To put in practice; to use. — *v. i.* To use action or exertion.

ĒX'ER-ÇİŞ'ER, *n.* One who exercises.

ĒX'ER-ÇİŞ'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exercised.

EX-ĒRGUE' (egz-ĕrg'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Gr. *ἔξ*, out, and *ἔργον*, work.] The place on a coin or medal, in which the date and engraver's name is placed.

EX-ĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exerere*, (or *exserere*), *exertum*, from *ex* and *serere*, to join or bind together.] 1. To put forth, as strength or ability. 2. To do or perform.

EX-ĒRTION, *n.* Effort; struggle.

EX-FŌ'LI-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exfoliare*, -*atum*, to strip of leaves.] To come off in scales, as pieces of carious bone.

EX-FŌ'LI-ĀTION, *n.* Scaling off of a bone, or a rock. [exhaled.]

EX-IIĀL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exhaled.

ĒX'IIĀ-LĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of exhaling; evaporation. 2. That which is exhaled.

EX-IIĀLE' (egz-hāl'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhalare*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *halare*, to breathe.] 1. To emit, as vapor, or an odor. 2. To cause to be emitted; to evaporate. — *v. i.* To be given off, as vapor.

EX-IIĀUST' (egz-hawst'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhaurire*, -*haustum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *haurire*, to draw.] 1. To draw out or drain off completely. 2. To empty. 3. To wear out; to weary.

EX-IIĀUST'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, exhausts. [exhausted.]

EX-IIĀUST'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exhausted.

EX-IIĀUST'ION, *n.* 1. Act of exhausting. 2. The state of being exhausted.

EX-IIĀUST'LESS, *a.* Not to be exhausted; inexhaustible.

EX-IIĒR'E-DĀTION, *n.* [Lat. *exhereditatio*, from *exheres*, disinherited.] A disinheriting.

EX-IIIB'IT (egz-hīb'it), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhibere*, *exhibitum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *habere*, to have or hold.] 1. To hold forth to view; to show; to display. 2. To present in a public or official manner. — *n.* Any paper serving as a voucher.

EX'III-BĪTION (-bīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of exhibiting; manifestation. 2.

That which is exhibited; any public show.

ĒX'III-BĪTION-ER (-bīsh'un-), *n.* (Eng. *Universities*.) One who has a pension granted for support.

EX'HĪL'A-RATE (egz-hīl'-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhilarare*, -*ratum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *hilarare*, to make merry.] To make cheerful or merry; to enliven; to cheer.

EX'IIĪL'A-RĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of exhilarating. 2. State of being exhilarated.

SYN. — Animation; joyousness; gladness; cheerfulness.

EX-HŌRT' (egz-hōrt'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhortari*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *hortari*, to encourage.] To incite; to advise, warn, or caution. — *v. i.* To deliver exhortation.

ĒX'IIOR-TĀTION (-eks-), *n.* 1. Act of exhorting. 2. Language intended to incite and encourage; advice.

EX-IIŌR'TA-TĪVE } (egz-), *a.* Con-

EX-HŌR'TA-TO-RY } taining, or serving for, exhortation; hortatory.

EX-IIŌRT'ER, *n.* One who exhorts.

ĒX'IIU-MĀTION, *n.* Act of exhuming.

EX-IIŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ex*, out, and *humus*, ground.] To dig up, as from a grave; to disinter.

ĒX'I-ĜENÇE, } *n.* Urgent or exacting

ĒX'I-ĜEN-ÇY, } want.

SYN. — Demand; urgency; emergency; necessity.

ĒX'I-ĜENT, *a.* [Lat. *exigens*, -*gentis*, driving forth, exacting.] Requiring immediate aid or action; pressing.

ĒX'I-GŪ'I-TY, *n.* State of being small; slenderness.

EX-ĪG'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *exiguus*.] Small; slender; minute.

ĒX'ILE (ĕks'il), *n.* [Lat. *exilium*, *exsilium*, banishment.] 1. Forced separation from one's native country. 2. One expelled from his country. — SYN. — Banishment; expulsion. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To banish or expel from one's own country.

EX-ĪLE' (egz-īl'), *a.* [Lat. *exilis*.] Small; thin; fine.

EX-ĪST' (egz-īst'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *existere*, *existere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *sistere*, to set, place.] 1. To be; to have an actual or real being. 2. To live; to have life.

EX-ĪST'ENÇE, } *n.* 1. State of exist-

EX-ĪST'EN-ÇY, } ing. 2. That which exists; a being; a creature. [isting.]

EX-ĪST'ENT, *a.* Having being; existing.

ĒX'IT, *n.* [Lat., 3d pers. pres. of *exire*, to go out.] 1. Departure of a player from the stage. 2. Any departure; death; decease. 3. Way of departure.

ĒX'O-DŪS, *n.* [Gr. *ἔξοδος*, fr. *ἔξ*, out, and *ὁδός*, way.] 1. Departure from a place; esp. the departure of the Israelites from Egypt under Moses. 2. Second book of the Old Testament.

ĒX'O-ĜEN, *n.* [Gr. *ἔξω*, outside, and

*γένειν*, *γενέσθαι*, to bring forth.] A plant characterized by having distinct bark, wood, and pith, and increasing by the annual addition of a new layer to the outside next to the bark.

EX-ŌĜ'E-NOŪS, *a.* Growing by successive additions to the outside of the wood.

EX-ŌN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exonerare*, -*atum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *onerare*, to load.] To relieve of, as a charge, obligation, or load of blame.

SYN. — To acquit; exculpate; clear; justify. See ABSOLVE.

EX-ŌN'ER-ĀTION, *n.* Act of exonerating; a disburdening.

ĒX'O-RA-BLE *a.* [Lat. *exorabilis*, fr. *exorare*, to obtain by request.] Capable of being moved by entreaty.

EX-ŌR'BI-TANÇE, } *n.* Enormity;

EX-ŌR'BI-TAN-ÇY, } extravagance.

EX-ŌR'BI-TANT, *a.* Lat. *exorbitare*, *exorbitans*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *orbita*, track or rut.] Departing from the usual track; hence, excessive; extravagant; enormous.

ĒX'OR-ÇISE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *ἐξορκίζειν*, fr. *ἔξ*, out, and *ὀρκίζειν*, to bind by an oath.] To drive away, as an evil spirit, by adjuration.

ĒX'OR-ÇİŞ'ER, *n.* One who exorcises.

ĒX'OR-ÇİŞM, *n.* Act of exorcising; also, a prayer or incantation for this end. [expel evil spirits.]

ĒX'OR-ÇİST, *n.* One who pretends to

EX-ŌR'DI-AL (egz-), *a.* Introductory.

EX-ŌR'DI-UM, *n.* [Lat., fr. *exordiri*, to begin a web, to begin.] Beginning; especially, the beginning of a discourse.

ĒX'O-TĒR'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *ἔξωτερικός*,

ĒX'O-TĒR'IE-AL, } fr. *ἔξω*, outside.] Public; not secret; hence, capable of being readily comprehended; — opposed to *esoterie*.

EX-ŌT'IE, *a.* [Gr. *ἔξωτικός*, fr. *ἔξω*, outside.] Not native; foreign. — *n.* Any thing of foreign origin, as a plant.

EX-ŌT'I-ÇİŞM, *n.* 1. State of being exotic. 2. Any thing foreign.

EX-PĀND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expandere*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *pandere*, to spread out, to open.] 1. To lay open. 2. To make larger; to dilate; hence, to enlarge; to extend. — *v. i.* To become opened, dilated, or enlarged. [or body.]

EX-PĀNSE', *n.* A wide extent of space

EX-PĀN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capacity of being expanded. [expanded.]

EX-PĀN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being expanded.

EX-PĀN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of expanding; enlargement. 2. That which is expanded; expanse. 3. Extension of space; room. 4. Increase of the circulation of bank-notes.

EX-PĀN'SİVE, *a.* Serving or tending to expand. [one side only.]

EX-PĀR'TE, *a.* [Lat.] Upon or from

EX-PĀTI-ĀTE (-pā'shī-), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expatiari*, *exspatiari*, -*atum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *spatiari*, to



Exogen.

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, Ū, long; Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĒRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN.

walk about.] 1. To wander without restraint. 2. To enlarge in discourse or writing. [of expatiating.]  
**EX-PĀ'TI-Ā'TION** (-shī-'ā-), *n.* Act  
**EX-PĀ'TRI-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ex*, out, and *patria*, (sc. *terra*), one's fatherland.] To banish; reflexively, to remove from one's native country.  
**EX-PĀ'TRI-Ā'TION**, *n.* A banishing; state of banishment; exile.  
**EX-PĒCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expectare*, *expectare*, to look out for, to expect.] 1. To wait for; to await. 2. To look forward to; to anticipate.  
 SYN.—To think; believe.—*Expect* always relates to the future. To use it for *think* or *believe*, with reference to the past and present, as, "I expect the mail has arrived," "I expect he is at home," is a blunder (very common in this country) which should be studiously avoided.  
**EX-PĒCT'ANCE**, } *n.* 1. Act or state  
**EX-PĒCT'ĀN-ÇY**, } of expecting; expectation. 2. That which is expected.  
**EX-PĒCT'ANT**, *a.* Waiting; looking for; in medicine, waiting for the efforts of nature.—*n.* One who waits in expectation.  
**ĔX'PEĒ-TĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act or state of expecting. 2. State of being expected. 3. That which is expected. 4. Ground of expecting.  
 SYN.—Anticipation; confidence; trust.  
**EX-PĒCT'ER**, *n.* One who expects.  
**EX-PĒC'TO-RANT**, *a.* Tending to promote discharges from the lungs or throat.—*n.* A medicine which promotes expectoration.  
**EX-PĒC'TO-RĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expectorare*, -*ratum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *pectus*, breast.] To discharge, as phlegm, by coughing and spitting.  
**EX-PĒC'TO-RĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of expectorating. 2. That which is expectorated. [expectoration.]  
**EX-PĒC'TO-RĀ'TĪVE**, *n.* Promoting  
**EX-PĒ'DI-ENÇE**, } *n.* 1. State or  
**EX-PĒ'DI-EN-ÇY**, } quality of being expedient; desirableness. 2. Self-interest; self-seeking.  
**EX-PĒ'DI-ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *expedire*, *expediens*. See EXPEDITE.] 1. Hastening forward; hence, proper under the circumstances; advisable. 2. Tending to self-interest, or selfish ends.—*n.* 1. Suitable means to accomplish an end. 2. Means employed in an exigency.  
 SYN.—Shift; contrivance; resort; resource.  
**EX-PĒ'DI-ENT-LY**, *adv.* Suitably.  
**ĔX'PE-DĪTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expedire*, -*ditum*, to free one caught in a snare by the feet.] 1. To relieve of impediments; to quicken. 2. To dispatch; to issue officially.—*a.* Free of impediment; expeditious.  
**ĔX'PE-DĪTE-LY**, *adv.* With expedition; readily; speedily.  
**ĔX'PE-DŪ'TION** (-dīsh'un), *n.* 1. Efficient promptness; haste; speed. 2. An important enterprise or attempt at some distance; also, the persons engaged in it.

**ĔX'PE-DŪ'TIOŪS** (-dīsh'us), *a.* Characterized by expedition.  
 SYN.—Prompt; ready; speedy; quick.  
**ĔX'PE-DŪ'TIOŪS-LY** (-dīsh'us-), *adv.* With dispatch.  
**EX-PĒL'**, *v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 136.] [Lat. *expellere*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *pellere*, to drive.] 1. To drive out; to eject. 2. To banish.  
**EX-PĒND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expendere*, to weigh out, pay out.] To employ in any way; to consume by use; to waste.  
**EX-PĒND'I-TŪRE** (53), *n.* 1. Act of expending; disbursement. 2. That which is expended.  
**EX-PĒNSE'** (155), *n.* 1. Act of expending; disbursement; outlay. 2. That which is expended.  
**EX-PĒN'SĪVE**, *a.* 1. Occasioning expense; costly. 2. Very liberal; lavish. [expense.]  
**EX-PĒN'SĪVE-LY**, *adv.* With great  
**EX-PĒ'RI-ENÇE** (89), *n.* [Lat. *experientia*, fr. *experiri*, to try.] 1. Practical personal acquaintance with any matter. 2. Instruction and enlightenment gained by repeated trials.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make practical acquaintance with.  
**EX-PĒ'RI-ENÇED** (-cust), *p. a.* Taught by experience.  
**EX-PĒ'R'I-MENT**, *n.* A trial deliberately instituted; practical test.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To test by trial.  
**EX-PĒ'R'I-MĒNT'AL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to experiment. 2. Taught by, or derived from, experience.  
**EX-PĒ'R'I-MĒNT'AL-ĪST**, *n.* One who experiments. [periment.]  
**EX-PĒ'R'I-MĒNT'AL-LY**, *adv.* By  
**EX-PĒ'R'I-MĒNT'ER**, *n.* One who makes experiments.  
**EX-PĒRT'** (14), *a.* [Lat. *experiri*, *expertus*. See EXPERIENCE.] Taught by use or experience; having a facility from practice.  
 SYN.—Adroit; dexterous; skillful.  
**ĔX'PERT**, or **EX-PĒRT'**, *n.* A skillful or practiced person. [ner.]  
**EX-PĒRT'LY**, *adv.* In a skillful manner.  
**EX'PĒRT'NESS**, *n.* Skill derived from practice. [piated.]  
**ĔX'PI-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being ex-  
**ĔX'PI-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expiare*, -*atum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *piare*, to seek to appease.] To make reparation for; to atone for.  
**ĔX'PI-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of expiating; atonement. 2. Means by which atonement is made.  
**ĔX'PI-A-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Having power to make expiation.  
**ĔX'PI-RĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of breathing out air. 2. Last emission of breath; death. 3. Cessation; termination. 4. Matter breathed forth; exhalation.  
**EX-PĪ'RA-TO-RY** (89), *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, the expiration of breath.  
**EX-PĪ'RE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expirare*, *expirare*; *ex*, out of, from, and *spirare*, to breathe.] 1. To breathe out. 2. To emit in minute

particles; to exhale.—*v. i.* 1. To emit the last breath; to die. 2. To come to an end; to perish.  
**EX-PLĀIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *explanare*; *ex*, out of, from, and *planare*, to make level or plain.] To make plain, manifest, or intelligible.  
 SYN.—To expound; interpret; elucidate.  
**ĔX'PLA-NĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of explaining. 2. That which explains. 3. Meaning attributed to any thing. 4. A mutual exposition of meaning or motives  
 SYN.—Explication; exposition; interpretation; illustration; recital. See DEFINITION.  
**EX-PLĀN'A-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Serving to explain; containing explanation.  
**ĔX'PLE-TĪVE**, *a.* [Lat. *expletivus*.] Filling up; hence, superfluous.—*n.* A word or syllable not necessary to the sense. [fluous.]  
**ĔX'PLE-TO-RY**, *a.* Expletive; super-  
**ĔX'PLI-ÇA-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being explicated.  
**ĔX'PLI-ÇĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *explicare*, -*atum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *plicare*, to fold.] To unfold the meaning of; to explain.  
**ĔX'PLI-ÇĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of explaining; explanation. 2. Sense given by an expositor.  
**ĔX'PLI-ÇĀ'TIVE**, } *a.* Serving to un-  
**ĔX'PLI-ÇĀ'TO-RY**, } fold or explain.  
**EX-PLĪÇ'IT**, *a.* [Lat. *explicitum*, p. p. of *explicare*, to unfold.] 1. Distinctly stated; clear. 2. Having no disguised meaning or reservation.  
 SYN.—Express.—*Express* is stronger than explicit; it adds force to clearness. An *express* promise or engagement is not only unambiguous, but stands out (*expressed*) in bold relief, with the most binding hold on the conscience.  
**EX-PLĪÇ'IT-LY**, *adv.* Plainly; expressly. [explicit.]  
**EX-PLĪÇ'IT-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being  
**EX-PLŌDE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *explodere*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *plaudere*, *plodere*, to clap, to burst with noise.] To burst with a loud report; to detonate.—*v. t.* 1. To cause to explode. 2. To bring into disrepute.  
**EX-PLOIT'**, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *explicitum*, fr. *explicare*, to unfold, display.] An heroic act; a feat.  
**ĔX'PLO-RĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of exploring.  
**ĔX'PLO-RĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who explores.  
**EX-PLŌR'A-TO-RY**, *a.* Serving to explore.  
**EX-PLŌRE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *explorare*, from *ex* and *plorare*, to cry out.] To search through; to examine thoroughly.  
**EX-PLŌR'ER**, *n.* One who explores.  
**EX-PLŌ'SION**, *n.* 1. Act of exploding. 2. Detonating, or suddenly shattering. 3. Violent manifestation of passionate feeling.  
**EX-PLŌ'SĪVE**, *a.* Causing explosion.  
**EX-PŌ'NENT**, *n.* [Lat. *exponere*, *exponens*, to put out, to set forth, to expose.] 1. (*Alg.*) A number, or letter, on the right hand of and above

a quantity, and denoting how many times the latter is repeated as a factor. 2. An index or representative.

ĒX'PO-NĒNTIAL, *a.* Pertaining to exponents.

EX-PŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exportare*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *portare*, to carry.] To carry from a state or country to other nations.

ĒX'PŌRT, *n.* 1. Act of exporting; exportation. 2. That which is exported.

EX-PŌRT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exported. [ing.]

ĒX'POR-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of export.

EX-PŌRT'ER, *n.* One who exports.

EX-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exponere*, -positum; *ex*, out of, from, and *ponere*, to place.] 1. To place so as to be seen. 2. To explain. 3. To deprive of cover or protection. 4. To deprive of concealment.

EXPOSÉ (ĕks'pŏ/zĕ'), *n.* [Fr.] A formal statement, recital, or exposition.

ĒX'PO-SĪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of exposing; hence, a public exhibition. 2. Act of expounding; explanation; interpretation; hence, a work containing explanations.

EX-PŌS'I-TĪVE, *a.* Serving to expose or explain; explanatory.

EX-PŌS'I-TOR, *n.* One who, or that which, expounds; an interpreter.

EX-PŌS'I-TO-RY (50), *a.* Belonging to an expositor, or to exposition; explanatory; illustrative.

EX PŌST FĀE'TO. [Lat.] (*Law.*) Done after another thing.  
*Ex post facto law*, a law which operates retrospectively.

EX-PŌST'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expostulare*, -latum, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *postulare*, to ask, require.] To reason earnestly with on some impropriety of conduct.

EX-PŌST'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of expostulating; remonstrance.

EX-PŌST'U-LĀ-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing expostulation.

EX-PŌS'URE, *n.* 1. Act of exposing. 2. State of being exposed. 3. Position as to points of compass, or influences of climate, &c.

EX-POUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *expondre*. See EXPOSE.] To explain; to interpret.

EX-POUND'ER, *n.* One who expounds.

EX-PRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exprimere*, *expressum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *primere*, to press.] 1. To press or squeeze out. 2. To represent and exhibit by a look or gesture, or by language. 3. To make known one's opinions or feelings. 4. To denote; to designate. 5. To send by express messenger.

SYN. — To declare; utter; signify; intimate.  
— *a.* 1. Closely resembling. 2. Clear; plain. 3. Dispatched with special speed.  
SYN. — Explicit; open; unambiguous. See EXPLICIT.  
— *n.* A special messenger; hence, a

regular and quick conveyance for packages, &c.

EX-PRĒSS'AGE (45), *n.* Charge for carrying a parcel by express.

EX-PRĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being expressed.

EX-PRĒSS'ION (-prĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of expressing. 2. Utterance. 3. Lively or vivid representation of meaning, feeling, &c. 4. Look or appearance, as indicative of thought or feeling. 5. A mode of speech.

EX-PRĒSS'IVE, *a.* 1. Serving to express; indicative. 2. Full of expression; significant. [pressive manner.]

EX-PRĒSS'IVE-LY, *adv.* In an expressive manner; in direct terms; plainly.

EX-PŪGN' (-pŭn'), *v. t.* [Lat. *expugnare*.] To take by assault. [pugns.]

EX-PŪGN'ER (-pŭn'-), *n.* One who expels.

EX-PŪL'SION, *n.* [Lat. *expulsio*, from *expellere*.] 1. Act of expelling. 2. State of being expelled.

EX-PŪL'SĪVE, *a.* Serving to expel.

EX-PŪNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expungere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *pungere*, to puncture.] 1. To blot out, as with a pen. 2. To wipe out or destroy.

SYN. — To efface; erase; obliterate; cancel.

ĒX'PUR-GĀTE, or EX-PŪR'GĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expurgare*, -gatum, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *purgare*, to cleanse.] To purify from any thing noxious, offensive, or erroneous; to cleanse. [ing.]

ĒX'PUR-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of expurgating.

ĒX'PUR-GĀ'TOR, or EX-PŪR'GA-TOR, *n.* One who expurgates.

EX-PŪR'GA-TO-RY, *a.* Serving to purify from any thing noxious or erroneous.

ĒX'QUI-SĪTE (ĕks/kwĭ-zit), *a.* [Lat. *exquirere*, *exquisitum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *querere*, to seek.] 1. Carefully selected; hence, of surpassing excellence. 2. Exceeding; extreme. 3. Not easy to satisfy.

SYN. — Nice; delicate; exact; accurate; refined; consummate; perfect.  
— *n.* One over-nice in dress; a fop; a dandy. [manner.]

ĒX'QUI-SĪTE-LY, *adv.* In an exquisite manner.

EX-SĪC'ĀNT (117), *a.* Having the quality of drying up. — *n.* A drying medicine.

ĒX'SĪC'ĀTE, or EX-SĪC'ĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exsiccare*, -catum, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *siccare*, to make dry.] To dry.

ĒX'SĪC'Ā'TION, *n.* Act or operation of drying. [dry.]

EX-SĪC'Ā-TĪVE, *a.* Tending to make dry.

EX-SŪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *exsugere*, *exsuctum*, to suck out.] Act of sucking out.

ĒX'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *extans*, *extantis*, p. pr. of *extare*, or *extare*, to stand forth.] Continuing to exist; in being.

EX-TĒM'PO-RĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *extempore*.] Proceeding from the impulse of the moment; unpremeditated; off-hand.

EX-TĒM'PO-RA-RY (44), *a.* Extemporaneous.

EX-TĒM'PO-RE, *adv.* [Lat., fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *tempus*, time.] Without preparation; suddenly.

EX-TĒM'PO-RE, *a.* Without previous study; extemporaneous.

EX-TĒM'PO-RIZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To speak extempore, or without preparation. [temporizes.]

EX-TĒM'PO-RĪZ'ER, *n.* One who extemporizes.

EX-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extendere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. To prolong, as a line; to protract. 2. To enlarge, as a surface or volume; to expand. 3. To continue, as time. 4. To hold out or reach forth. 5. To bestow on; to offer. — *v. i.* To stretch; to reach. [extended.]

EX-TĒND'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being extended.

EX-TĒN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capacity of being extended. [extended.]

EX-TĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being extended.

EX-TĒN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of extending; a stretching. 2. State of being extended. 3. That property of a body by which it occupies a portion of space. 4. A written grant to a debtor of further time to pay a debt.

EX-TĒN'SĪVE, *a.* Having wide extent; expanded; broad; wide.

EX-TĒN'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* To a great extent; widely.

EX-TĒNT', *n.* 1. Superficies; bulk; size; length. 2. A levy of an execution upon real estate. [Amer.]

EX-TĒN'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extenuare*, -atum, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *tenuare*, to make thin.] 1. To make thin, lean, or slender. 2. To lessen; to palliate as a crime.

EX-TĒN'U-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of extenuating; palliation. [tenuates.]

EX-TĒN'U-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who extenuates.

EX-TĒ'RI-OR (89), *a.* [Lat., compar. of *exterus*, on the outside, outward.] 1. External. 2. Extrinsic. 3. Relating to foreign nations; foreign. — *n.* 1. Outward surface or part of a thing. 2. External deportment, form, or ceremony.

EX-TĒR'MI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extermīnare*, -natum, from *ex*, out of, from, and *terminus*, boundary.] 1. To drive from within the limits of. 2. To put an end to the power of; to eradicate.

EX-TĒR'MI-NĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of exterminating; eradication; extirpation. 2. Elimination. [terminates.]

EX-TĒR'MI-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who exterminates.

EX-TĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *externus*, from *exter*, *exterus*, on the outside.] 1. Outward; exterior. 2. Foreign; relating to foreign nations.

ĒX'TĒR-NĀL'I-TY, *n.* Existence in space; exteriority.

EX-TĒR'NAL-LY, *adv.* Outwardly.

EX-TĒR'NALS, *n. pl.* Whatever things are external; outward parts.

EX-TĪNĒT', *a.* [See EXTINGUISH.] 1. Extinguished; quenched. 2. Ended; terminated.

EX-TĪNĒ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of extin-

- guishing. 2. State of being extinguished.
- EX-TĪN'GUISII**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extinguere*, *extinguere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *stinguere*, to quench.] 1. To smother; to quench. 2. To put an end to; to destroy. 3. To obscure by superior splendor.
- EX-TĪN'GUISH-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being extinguished.
- EX-TĪN'GUISH-ER**, *n.* 1. One who extinguishes. 2. A utensil to put out a light.
- EX-TĪN'GUISH-MENT**, *n.* Act of extinguishing; extinction; destruction.
- ĒX'TĪR-PĀTE**, or **EX-TĪR'PĀTE** (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extirpare*, *-patum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *stirps*, stock, stem.] To pull up by the roots; to destroy totally.
- ĒX'TĪR-PĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of extirpating; total destruction.
- ĒX'TĪR-PĀ'TOR**, or **EX-TĪR'PA-TOR**, *n.* One who extirpates.
- EX-TŌL'**, *v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 135.] [Lat. *extollere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *tollere*, to lift, raise.] To elevate by praise; to eulogize; to magnify.   
 SYN. — To praise; applaud; commend; celebrate; laud; glorify. See **CELEBRATE**.
- EX-TŌRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extorquere*, *-tortum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *torquere*, to turn about.] To wrest from by physical or other means; to exact. — *v. i.* To practice extortion.
- EX-TŌR'TION**, *n.* Illegal exaction; oppression; rapacity.
- EX-TŌR'TION-A-RY**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**EX-TŌR'TION-ATE**, } to, or characterized by, extortion.
- EX-TŌR'TION-ER**, *n.* One who practices extortion.
- ĒX'TRĀ**, *n.* Something in addition; — commonly in the pl. — *a.* [Lat. *extra*, beyond or outside of.] Over and above; uncommon.
- EX-TRĀCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extrahere*, *extractum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To draw out. 2. To remove forcibly. 3. To withdraw by distillation, &c. 4. To take by selection.
- ĒX'TRACT**, *n.* 1. That which is extracted, as a passage from a book. 2. Any thing drawn from a substance by distillation, or other process.
- EX-TRĀCT'ION**, *n.* 1. A drawing out. 2. Lineage; birth; descent.
- EX-TRĀCT'IVE**, *a.* 1. Capable of being extracted. 2. Tending to extract.
- ĒX'TRA-DĪ'TION** (-dīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *ex*, out of, from, and *traditio*, a delivering up.] Delivery, by one government to another, of fugitives from justice.
- ĒX'TRA-JU-DĪ'CIAL** (-dīsh'al), *a.* Out of the ordinary course of legal procedure. [yond the walls.]
- ĒX'TRA-MŪ'RAL**, *a.* Without or beyond.
- EX-TRĀ'NE-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *extraneus*, fr. Lat. *extra*, on the outside.] Not dependent; not essential; foreign.
- EX-TRAŌR'DI-NA-RI-LY** (-trōr'- or -tra-ōr'-), *adv.* In a manner out of the ordinary method.
- EX-TRAŌR'DI-NA-RY** (eks-trōr'- or ěks'tra-ōr'-), *a.* [Lat. *extraordinarius*, from Lat. *extra*, and *ordinarius*.] 1. Out of the common order or method. 2. Remarkable; uncommon; rare. 3. Sent for an unusual or special object.
- EX-TRĀV'A-GANĀE**, } *n.* 1. A wand-  
**EX-TRĀV'A-GAN-ĀY**, } dering beyond proper limits. 2. State of being extravagant, or prodigal beyond bounds.   
 SYN. — Wildness; irregularity; excess; prodigality; profusion; waste.
- EX-TRĀV'A-GANT**, *a.* [Lat. *extra* and *vagans*, wandering.] 1. Wandering beyond bounds. 2. Wild; excessive; unrestrained. 3. Profuse in expenses; prodigal.
- EX-TRĀV'A-GĀN'ZĀ**, *n.* A musical composition, characterized by its wild irregularity.
- EX-TRĀV'A-SĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extra* and *vas*, vessel.] To let out of the proper vessels, as blood.
- EX-TRĀV'A-SĀ'TION**, *n.* The act of forcing or letting out of its proper vessels, as blood.
- EX-TRĒME'**, *a.* [Lat. *extremus*, superl. of *exter*, *exterus*, on the outside.] 1. Utmost; furthest. 2. Last; final; conclusive. 3. Worst or best; greatest; highest. — *n.* 1. Utmost point of a thing; extremity. 2. Utmost limit or degree; hence, great necessity; — often in the plural.
- EX-TRĒME'LY**, *adv.* In the utmost degree; to the utmost point.
- EX-TRĒM'IST**, *n.* One who holds extreme opinions.
- EX-TRĒM'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Utmost limit. 2. Highest degree. 3. Greatest need or peril.   
 SYN. — Verge; border; extreme; end; termination.
- ĒX'TRI-Ā-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being extricated.
- ĒX'TRI-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extricare*, *-catum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *tricæ*, hindrances, vexations.] 1. To free from difficulties or perplexities. 2. To cause to be emitted. [ing.]
- ĒX'TRI-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of extricating.
- EX-TRĪN'SIĒ**, } *a.* [Lat. *extrinse-*  
**EX-TRĪN'SIĒ-AL**, } *cus*.] External; outward; unessential.
- EX-TRĪN'SIĒ-AL-LY**, *adv.* In an extrinsic manner; externally.
- EX-TRŪDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extrudere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *trudere*, to thrust.] 1. To thrust out; to expel. 2. To drive away.
- EX-TRŪ'SION**, *n.* Act of thrusting out; expulsion.
- EX-TŪ'BER-ANĀE**, } *n.* A swelling; a  
**EX-TŪ'BER-AN-ĀY**, } protuberance.
- EX-Ū'BER-ANĀE** (egz-yū'), } *n.* State  
**EX-Ū'BER-AN-ĀY** (egz-yū'), } of being exuberant; superfluous abundance.   
 SYN. — Plenty; abundance. — *Plenty* is a *plenum* or fullness of all that could
- be desired; *abundance* is overflowing plenty; *exuberance* is abundance carried to excess.
- EX-Ū'BER-ANT** (egz-yū'ber-ant), *a.* [Lat. *exuberans*, p. pr. of *exuberare*.] Over-abundant; superfluous.
- EX-Ū'BER-ANT-LY**, *adv.* Abundantly.
- ĒX'Ū-DĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of exuding. 2. Substance exuded.
- EX-ŪDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exudare*, *exsudare*, to come out or discharge by sweating.] To discharge through pores, as moisture, &c.
- ĒX'ŪL'Ā'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *exulceratio*, from *exulcerare*, to make sore.] 1. Act of causing ulcers; process of becoming ulcerous. 2. Exacerbation; corrosion.
- EX-ŪLT'** (egz-ült'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exultare*, *exultare*, intens. form of *exsilire*, to spring out or up.] To leap for joy; to rejoice in triumph.
- EX-ŪLT'ANT**, *a.* Inclined to exult; triumphant.
- ĒX'UL-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of exulting; rapturous delight. [manner.]
- EX-ŪLT'ING-LY**, *adv.* In an exulting manner.
- ĒX'ŪVI-Æ**, *n. pl.* [Lat., from *exuere*, to draw out or off.] 1. Cast skins, shells, or coverings of animals. 2. (*Geol.*) Organic remains.
- EY'AS** (ī'as), *n.* [Fr. *niais*, fresh from the nest.] A young hawk.
- EYE** (ī), *n.* [A.-S. *eage*, allied to Skr. *akshi*, Gr. *ōkos*, *ōkkos*, Lat. *oculus*.] 1. Organ of sight. 2. Power of seeing; range or delicacy of vision. 3. Sight; view; opinion; estimate. 4. Observation; watch; inspection. 5. That which resembles the organ of sight, in form, position, or appearance. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fix the eye on; to observe. [eye.]
- EYE'BALL**, *n.* Ball or globe of the eye. [sight.]
- EYE'BROW**, *n.* Hairy arch above the eye. [sight.]
- EYE'GLASS**, *n.* A glass to assist the eye.
- EYE'LASH**, *n.* Hair on the edge of the eyelid.
- EYE'LET**, *n.* [Fr. *aillet*, dim. of *œil*, eye.] A small hole for a lace or cord, as in garments, &c.
- EYE'LID**, *n.* Cover of the eye.
- EYE'SERV'ANT**, *n.* A servant who attends to his duty only when watched.
- EYE'SIGHT** (ī'sīt), *n.* 1. Sight of the eye; view; observation. 2. Power of seeing. [to the sight.]
- EYE'SŌRE**, *n.* Something offensive to the eye.
- EYE-STŌNE**, *n.* A small, calcareous stone used for taking substances from between the lid and ball of the eye.
- EYE-TOOTH**, *n.* A pointed tooth in the upper jaw next to the grinders.
- EYE-WĀ'TER**, *n.* A lotion for the eyes. [thing done.]
- EYE-WĪT'NESS**, *n.* One who sees a thing.
- EYRE** (ār), *n.* [O. Fr. *erre*, journey, *errer*, to travel, march.] 1. A journey or circuit. 2. A court of itinerant justices.
- EY'RIE** (ā'rī), *n.* [See **AERIE**.] The place where birds of prey construct their nests.

## F.

**F** (ef), the sixth letter of the English alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.* §71.

**FĀ.** A syllable applied to the fourth tone of the gamut.

**FĀ'BLE, n.** [Lat. *fabula*, fr. *fari*, to speak.] 1. A fictitious tale intended to enforce some useful truth; an apologue. 2. Plot of an epic or dramatic poem. 3. Fiction; falsehood. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To feign; to write or speak fiction. — *v. t.* To feign; to invent. [fabulist.]

**FĀ'BLER, n.** A writer of fables; a

**FĀ'BRIC, n.** [Lat. *fabrica*, fr. *faber*, a worker in hard materials.] 1. Structure of any thing; workmanship; texture. 2. That which is fabricated. 3. Act or purpose of building.

**FĀ'RI-CĀTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fabricare*, -*catus*.] 1. To frame; to construct; to build. 2. To manufacture. 3. To forge; to devise falsely.

**FĀ'RI-CĀ'TION, n.** 1. Act of fabricating; construction; manufacture. 2. That which is fabricated

SYN. — See FICTION.

**FĀ'RI-CĀ'TOR, n.** One who constructs or makes. [writes fables.]

**FĀ'U-LĪST, n.** One who invents or

**FĀ'U-LOŪS, a.** Feigned, as a story or fable; fictitious.

**FĀCADE** (fa-sād' or fa-sād'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *face*, face.] Front view or elevation of an edifice.

**FĀCE, n.** [Lat. *facies*, make, shape, face, fr. *facere*, to make.] 1. Exterior form of any thing; esp., the front part or surface. 2. Bounding plane of a solid. 3. (*Mach.*) Principal flat surface of a part. 4. Outside appearance; look. 5. Visage; countenance. 6. Cast of features; look; air. 7. Boldness; effrontery. 8. Presence; sight; front. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To meet in front; to oppose with firmness. 2. To stand opposite to. 3. To confront. 4. (*Mach.*) To make flat or smooth the surface of. — *v. i.* To turn the face.

**FĀÇ'ET, n.** [Fr. *facette*, dim. of *face*.] A little face; a small surface.

**FA-ÇĒ'TĪ-Æ** (fa-sē'shī-ē), *n. pl.* [Lat., from *facetus*, witty.] Witty writings or sayings; witticisms.

**FA-ÇĒ'TIOŪS, a.** 1. Given to wit and good humor; merry; sportive. 2. Characterized by pleasantry.

**FA-ÇĒ'TIOŪS-LY, adv.** In a facetious manner.

**FĀ'CIAL, a.** [L. Lat. *facialis*, from *facies*, face.] Pertaining to the face.

**FĀÇ'ILE, a.** [Lat. *facilis*, fr. *facere*, to make, do.] 1. Easy to be done. 2. Easy to be surmounted or removed. 3. Easy of access; affable. 4. Easily persuaded; pliant; flexible.

**FA-ÇĪL'I-TĀTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To make easy. [tating.]

**FA-ÇĪL'I-TĀ'TION, n.** Act of facilitating.

**FA-ÇĪL'I-TY, n.** 1. Ease of performance. 2. Readiness proceeding from skill or use; dexterity. 3. Easiness to be persuaded. 4. Easiness of access; affability. 5. Advantage; assistance.

SYN. — Expertness; readiness. — *Facility* supposes a natural or acquired power of dispatching a task with lightness and dexterity. *Expertness* is facility acquired by long-continued practice. *Readiness* marks the promptitude with which any thing is done. A merchant needs great *facility* in dispatching business; a banker, great *expertness* in casting accounts; both need great *readiness* in passing from one employment to another.

**FĀ'ÇING, n.** A covering in front for ornament or other purposes.

**FĀC-SĪM'I-LE** (147), *n.* [An abbrev. of Lat. *factum simile*, made like.] An exact copy or likeness, as of handwriting.

**FĀCT, n.** [Lat. *factum*, fr. *facere*, to do.] 1. A thing done; an act; an event. 2. Reality; truth.

SYN. — Deed; performance; occurrence; circumstance. See CIRCUMSTANCE.

**FĀCT'ION, n.** [Lat. *factio*, fr. *facere*, to make or do.] A party acting from selfish motives; a clique.

SYN. — Cabal; junto. See CABAL.

**FĀCT'ION-ĪST, n.** One who promotes faction.

**FĀCT'IOŪS, a.** 1. Given to faction. 2. Pertaining to, or proceeding from, faction.

**FĀCT'IOŪS-LY, adv.** In a factious manner. [factious.]

**FĀCT'IOŪS-NESS, n.** State of being

**FACT'ITIOŪS** (fak-tīsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *factitius*, fr. *facere*, to make.] Made by art; artificial.

SYN. — Unnatural. — A thing is *unnatural* when it departs in any way from its simple or normal state; it is *factitious* when it is wrought out or wrought up by labor and effort, as, a *factitious* excitement. There is much that is *unnatural* in Europe, but far more that is *factitious* in America.

**FĀCT'OR, n.** 1. A mercantile agent, who transacts business for others on commission. 2. One of the quantities which, when multiplied together, form a product.

**FĀCT'OR-AGE, n.** Allowance given to a factor as a compensation.

**FĀCT'OR-RY, n.** 1. House where factors reside. 2. Body of factors. 3. Building for the manufacture of goods; manufactory.

**FACT'OTUM** (147), *n.* [Lat., do every thing.] A person employed to do all kinds of work.

**FĀCT'UL-TY, n.** [Lat. *facultas*, from *facere*, to make.] 1. Ability to act or perform; intellectual endowment

or gift. 2. Privilege or license. 3. Members of a profession or calling. 4. Professors and tutors in a college.

SYN. — Talent; dexterity; adroitness.

**FĀD'DLE, v. i.** [Cf. FIDDLE.] To trifle; to toy.

**FĀDE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. D. *vadden*.] 1. To wither, as a plant.

2. To lose freshness or color. 3. To sink away; to grow dim.

**FĀDE-LESS, a.** Not liable to fade; unfading.

**FĀDGE** (fāj), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fegan*, *gefegan*, to join, fit together.] To come close, as parts of things united.

**FÆ'ÇĒS, n. pl.** [Lat. *pl.* of *fæx*.] Excrement; also, settlings; sediment.

**FĀG, n.** A school-boy who is obliged to do menial services for another boy of a higher form or class in English schools. — *v. i.* [Cf. A.-S. *fage*, dying, weak, timid.] 1. To act as a fag; to drudge. 2. To become weary. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] 1. To compel to drudge. 2. To tire by labor.

**FĀG-ĒND, n.** 1. An end of poorer quality, or in a spoiled condition. 2. Meaner part of any thing.

**FĀG'OT, n.** [Fr., augm. of Lat. *fax*, *facis*, torch, orig., a bundle of sticks.]

1. A bundle of sticks for fuel, &c. 2. A bundle of pieces of iron or of steel in bars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a fagot of; to bundle together.

**FĀIL, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. To be wanting; to fall short. 2. To be affected with want. 3. To decline; to decay.

4. To fall off in respect to vigor, resources, &c. 5. To become extinct; to perish; to die. 6. To miss. 7. To be baffled or frustrated. 8. To become bankrupt or insolvent. — *v. t.* To be wanting to; to disappoint.

— *n.* Failure; deficiency; want.

**FĀIL'ING, n.** Act of one who fails; imperfection.

SYN. — Fault; foible. — A *fault* is positive, something definite and marked, which impairs excellence; a *falling* is negative, some weakness in a man's character, disposition, or habit; a *foible* is a less important weakness, which we overlook or smile at. A man may have many *fallings*, and yet commit but few *faults*; or his *faults* and *fallings* may be few, while his *foibles* are obvious to all.

**FĀIL'URE** (53), *n.* 1. Cessation of supply; deficiency. 2. Omission; non-performance. 3. Decay, or defect from decay. 4. Bankruptcy.

**FĀIN, a.** [A.-S. *fāgen*, *fagen*, glad.] Disposed; inclined; especially, content to accept. — *adv.* Gladly.

**FĀINT, a.** [O. Fr. *fain*; negligent, sluggish, lazy, from Lat. *fungere*, to contrive, devise, feign.] 1. Lack-

ing strength; weak; languid. 2. Wanting in courage, spirit or energy; timorous; cowardly. 3. Lacking distinctness. 4. Done in a feeble manner. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To become weak; to swoon. 2. To lose courage or spirit. 3. To decay; to disappear.

**FĀINT'-HEĀRT'ED**, *a.* Cowardly; timorous. [manner.]

**FĀINT'LY**, *adv.* In a faint or feeble

**FĀINT'NESS**, *n.* State of being faint; feebleness; dejection.

**FĀINTS**, *n. pl.* Impure spirit which comes over first and last in the distillation of whiskey.

**FĀIR**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *fāger*.] 1. Free from spots, dirt, or imperfection; spotless; pure. 2. Handsome; beautiful. 3. Of a light shade. 4. Cloudless; propitious; favorable. 5. Unincumbered; open. 6. Characterized by frankness, honesty, or impartiality. 7. Inspiring confidence. 8. Distinct; legible. 9. Moderate; middling. — *adv.* Clearly; openly; frankly; honestly; favorably. — *n.* 1. A handsome woman. 2. [Lat. *feriæ*, holidays, festivals, because fairs were generally held in holidays and feasts.] A gathering of buyers and sellers, with their merchandise at a stated, regular, or appointed time.

**FĀIR'LY**, *adv.* In a fair manner; clearly; distinctly; frankly; honestly; favorably.

**FĀIR'NESS**, *n.* State of being fair or free from spots; agreeableness; clearness; honesty; candor; distinctness.

**FĀIR'Y**, *n.* [Fr. *féerie*, enchantment. Late Lat. *Fata*, for *Parca*, one of the goddesses of fate.] An imaginary supernatural being, supposed to assume a human form.

**FĀITH**, *n.* [Lat. *fides*, from *fidere*, to trust.] 1. Belief; reliance on testimony. 2. Firm belief, on probable evidence of any kind, especially in regard to important moral truth. 3. That which is believed on any subject; especially, a system of religious belief. 4. Adherence to duty and fulfillment of promises. 5. Promise given.

**FĀITH'FUL**, *a.* 1. Full of faith; disposed to believe. 2. Firm in adherence to promises or other engagements. 3. Loyal; of true fidelity. 4. Conformable to truth. 5. Worthy of belief. [manner.]

**FĀITH'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a faithful

**FĀITH'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Fidelity; truth; loyalty; constancy.

**FĀITH'LESS**, *a.* 1. Not believing; esp. not believing in God or religion. 2. Not true to allegiance, duty, or vows. 3. Serving to disappoint or deceive.

**FĀKE**, *n.* [A.-S. *facc*, space, interval.] A single turn or coil of a cable.

**FĀ'KIR** (fā'ker), } *n.* An Oriental

**FĀ-QUĪR'** (fā'keer'), } religious ascetic.

**FĀL'CĀTE**, } *a.* [Lat. *falcatus*, fr.

**FĀL'CĀ-TED**, } *falx*, *falcis*, sickle, scythe.] Bent like a sickle or scythe.

**FĀL'CHION** (faw'chun), *n.* [L. Lat. *falcio*, from Lat. *falx*, a sickle.] A short, broad sword, with a slightly curved point.

**FĀL'CON** (faw'kn), *n.* [Late Lat. *falcon*, from *falx*, sickle or scythe, — from its curving talons.] One of a family of raptorial birds; especially, one trained to the pursuit of game; a hawk.

**FĀL'CON-ER** (faw'kn-er), *n.* One who trains hawks for taking game.

**FĀL'CON-RY** (faw'kn-ry), *n.* 1. Art of training hawks. 2. Practice of taking game by means of hawks.

**FĀLL**, *v. i.* [imp. **FELL**; *p. p.* **FALL-EN**.] [A.-S. *feallan*.] 1. To descend from a higher position to a lower; to drop down. 2. To become prostrate. 3. To empty. 4. To perish; to vanish. 5. To lose strength. 6. To be brought forth. 7. To decline in power, glory, value, or the like. 8. To sink into vice, error, or sin. 9. To become ensnared. 10. To pass into a new state; to become. 11. To happen. 12. To pass or be transferred by chance, lot, or otherwise. — *n.* 1. Descent. 2. Act of dropping from an erect posture. 3. Death; destruction. 4. Degradation. 5. Depreciation. 6. A sinking of tone. 7. A slope. 8. A cascade; a cataract. 9. Extent of descent. 10. Autumn. 11. Lapse from innocence; apostasy. 12. Part of a tackle to which the power is applied in hoisting.

**FĀLL'Ā'CIOŪS**, *a.* Pertaining to a fallacy; fitted to deceive.

**FĀLL'Ā'CY**, *n.* [Lat. *fallacia*, from *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. Deceptive or false appearance; deceitfulness. 2. A deceptive argument.

**SYN.** — Sophistry. — A *fallacy* is an argument which professes to be decisive, but in reality is not; *sophistry* is also false reasoning, but of so specious and subtle a kind as to render it difficult to expose its *fallacy*. Many *fallacies* are obvious, but the evil of *sophistry* lies in its consummate art.

**FĀLL'EN** (fawn, 58), *p. a.* Dropped; descended; degraded; ruined.

**FĀL'LI-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Liableness to deceive or to be deceived.

**FĀL'LI-BLE**, *a.* [From Lat. *fallere*, to deceive.] Liable to deceive or be deceived.

**FĀLL'ING-SĪCK'NESS**, *n.* Epilepsy; a disease in which the patient suddenly loses his senses and falls down.

**FĀL'LŌW**, *a.* [A.-S. *fealu*, *fealo*, allied to Lat. *pallidus*, *fulvus*, and *flavus*.] 1. Left untilled or unsowed after having been plowed. 2. Pale red or pale yellow. — *n.* Land that has lain a year or more plowed without being sowed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To plow and harrow, as land, without seeding.

**FĀL'LŌW-DEER**, *n.* [From its *fallow* or pale-yellow color.] A species of deer, smaller than the stag.

**FĀLSE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *falsus*, *p. p.* of *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. Utter-

ing falsehood; dishonest; treacherous; perfidious. 2. Fitted or likely to deceive or disappoint. 3. Not genuine or real; counterfeit; hypocritical. 4. Not well founded; erroneous.

**FĀLSE'HŌŌD**, *n.* 1. Want of truth or veracity; an untrue assertion. 2. Want of honesty or integrity; perfidy. 3. Counterfeit; imposture.

**FĀLSE'LY**, *adv.* In a false manner.

**FĀLSE'NESS**, *n.* Want of integrity.

**FĀLS-ĒTTE'**, } *n.* [See **FĀLSE**.] That

**FĀLS-ĒT'TO**, } peculiar species of voice in a man, the compass of which lies above his natural voice.

**FĀL'SI-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of making false; a counterfeiting. 2. Confutation.

**FĀLS'I-FI'ER**, *n.* One who falsifies.

**FĀLS'I-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *falsificare*, fr. Lat. *falsus*, false, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To counterfeit; to forge. 2. To prove to be false. 3. To violate; to break by falsehood. — *v. i.* To tell lies.

**FĀLS'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being false; contrariety to truth. 2. A false assertion.

**SYN.** — Falsehood; lie; deceit. — *Falsity* denotes the state or quality of being false. A *falsehood* is a false declaration designedly made. A *lie* is a gross, unblushing falsehood. It is a vulgar error to speak of "telling a *falsity*." It is an equal error to say, "I perceive the *falsehood* of your declaration or statement."

**FĀL'TER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *faulter*, from *fault*.] 1. To fail; to hesitate, to stammer. 2. To tremble; to totter. 3. To fail in distinctness or regularity of exercise.

**FĀME**, *n.* [Lat. *fama*, fr. Gr. *φῆμι*, I say, tell.] 1. Public report or rumor. 2. Renown; celebrity.

**SYN.** — Reputation; credit; honor.

**FĀ-MĪL'IAR** (-yar), *a.* [Lat. *familiaris*, from Lat. *familia*, family.] 1. Pertaining to a family; domestic. 2. Closely acquainted or intimate. 3. Unceremonious; free. 4. Well known; well understood. — *n.* 1. An intimate; a close companion. 2. A demon supposed to attend a call. 3. One employed in the service of the inquisition.

**FĀ-MĪL-IĀR'I-TY** (-yār'ī-tē), *n.* State of being familiar; freedom from ceremony and constraint.

**SYN.** — Acquaintance; fellowship; intimacy. See **ACQUAINTANCE**.

**FĀ-MĪL'IAR-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make familiar; to habituate; to accustom. 2. To make easy by practice. [manner.]

**FĀ-MĪL'IAR-LY**, *adv.* In a familiar

**FĀM'I-LY**, *n.* [Lat. *familia*, fr. *famulus*, servant.] 1. Those living together in the same house; a household. 2. A tribe or race; kindred. 3. Genealogy; lineage. 4. Honorable descent. 5. A group of kindred individuals, more comprehensive than a genus.

**FĀM'ĪNE**, *n.* [Lat. *fames*.] Scarcity of food; dearth; destitution.

**FĀM'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To

destroy with hunger. 2. To exhaust the strength of by hunger. 3. To kill by deprivation of any thing necessary. — *v. i.* 1. To die of hunger; to starve. 2. To be distressed with want. [hunger.]

FÄM'ISH-MENT, *a.* Pain of extreme

FÄ'MOÛS, *n.* Celebrated in fame or public report.

SYN. — Renowned; illustrious. — *Famous* is applied to a person or thing widely spoken of as extraordinary; *renowned* is applied to those who are named again and again with honor; *illustrious* to those who have dazzled the world by the splendor of their deeds or their virtues. Napoleon was *famous*; Alexander was *renowned*; Washington was *illustrious*.

FÄ'MOÛS-LY, *adv.* With great fame.

FÄN, *n.* [A.-S. *fann*, allied to Lat. *vannus*, fan.] An instrument for producing artificial currents of air, by the wafting or revolving motion of a broad surface. — *v. i.* [-NED; -NING, 136.] 1. To move as with a fan. 2. To cool by moving the air with a fan. 3. To ventilate. 4. To winnow.

FÄ-NÄT'IE, } *a.* [See FANE.] Per-  
FÄ-NÄT'IE-AL, } taining to, or indi-  
cating, fanaticism. — *n.* A person affected by excessive enthusiasm.

FÄ-NÄT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a fanatical manner.

FÄ-NÄT'I-ÇÏSM, *n.* Wild and extravagant enthusiasm, especially in regard to religion.

SYN. — See ENTHUSIASM.

FÄN'ÇI-ER, *n.* 1. One governed by fancy. 2. One who has a special liking for or interest in; hence, one who keeps for sale.

FÄN'ÇI-FÛL, *a.* 1. Full of fancy; whimsical. 2. Dictated by fancy; abounding in wild images.

SYN. — Fantastical; visionary. — *Fanciful* notions are the product of a heated fancy, without any support in reason or truth; *fantastical* schemes or systems are made up of oddly-assorted fancies, often of the most whimsical kind; *visionary* expectations are those which can never be realized in fact.

FÄN'ÇI-FÛL-LY, *adv.* In a fanciful manner. [being fanciful.]

FÄN'ÇI-FÛL-NESS, *n.* Quality of

FÄN'ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *φαντασία*, fr. *φαντάζειν*, to make visible.] 1. Faculty by which the mind forms an image or a representation of any thing perceived before; power of readily and happily creating and recalling such objects for the purpose of amusement or embellishment. 2. A representation of any thing formed in the mind; conception. 3. Caprice; whim; impression. 4. Liking; hence, the object of liking.

The *fancy*, those who exhibit some special or peculiar taste or fancy, as for sporting, boxing, and the like; — used collectively.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To figure to one's self; to imagine. — *v. i.* 1. To form a conception of; to imagine. 2. To have a liking for. — *a.* Adapted to please the fancy or taste.

FÄN-DÄN'GO, *n.* [Sp.] A lively Spanish dance.

FÄNE, *n.* [Lat. *fanum*, fr. *fari*, to speak.] A temple; a church.

FÄN-FÄR'ON-ÄDE', *n.* [Fr. *fanfaronnade*, from *fanfaron*, a bully.] Vain boasting; ostentation; bluster.

FÄNG, *n.* [A.-S. *fang*, a taking, seizing, grasp.] 1. Tusk of a boar or other animal; a long pointed tooth. 2. A claw or talon. 3. Any shoot or other thing by which hold is taken.

FÄN'-LİGH'T (-lit), *n.* A window resembling in form an open fan.

FÄN'-PÄLM (fän'päm), *n.* The talipot-tree, a native of the East Indies. It attains to the height of 60 or 70 feet, with a straight trunk crowned by a tuft of enormous leaves. The leaves, when they first appear, are folded together like a fan, and afterward spread open. Fan-palm.



FÄN-TÄ'SI-Ä (-tä'ze-ä), *n.* [It. See FANCY.] (*Mus.*) A continuous composition, not governed by the ordinary rules of musical design.

FÄN'TÄSM, *n.* Something not real. See PHANTASM.

FÄN-TÄS'TIE, } *a.* 1. Existing only  
FÄN-TÄS'TIE-AL, } in imagination.  
2. Having the nature of a phantom.  
3. Indulging the vagaries of imagination. 4. Irregular; wild; capricious.

SYN. — See FANCIFUL.

— *n.* A person given to fantastic dress, manners, &c.; hence, a dandy.

FÄN-TÄS'TIE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a fantastic manner.

FÄN'TÄ-SY, *n.* Same as FANCY. [Obs.]

FÄ QÛIR' (fä-keer'), *n.* See FAKIR.

FÄR, *a.* [-THER; -THEST.] A.-S. *feorr*, *feor*, allied to Lat. *porro*.] 1. Distant; remote. 2. Contrary to design or wishes. 3. Alienated. 4. More or most distant of the two. — *adv.* 1. To a great distance or time. 2. In great part or proportion. 3. To a certain point, degree, or distance.

FÄRÇE, *n.* [Lat. *farsus*, p. p. of *farcire*, to stuff.] 1. Stuffing, like that used in dressing a fowl. 2. A low style of comedy. 3. Ridiculous or empty show.

FÄR'ÇI-EAL, *a.* Belonging or appropriated to farce; ludicrous; deceptive.

FÄRE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *faran*.] 1. To go; to pass; to travel. 2. To be in any state. 3. To be treated or entertained. 4. To happen well or ill. — *n.* 1. Price of passage by land or water. 2. Experience. 3. Food; provisions for the table.

FÄRE-WĒLL', *interj.* [Of *fare*, in the imper. and *well*.] Go well; good-by; adieu.

FÄRE'WĒLL, or FÄRE-WĒLL', *n.* 1. A wish of happiness at parting; adieu. 2. Departure.

FÄRE'WĒLL, *a.* Parting; valedictory. FÄR'-FĒTCHED (fär'fētcht), *a.* 1. Brought from far. 2. Forced; strained.

FÄ-RĪ'NÄ, or FÄ-RĪ'NÄ, *n.* [Lat., meal, flour.] Flour of any species of corn or starchy root.

FÄR'I-NÄ'ÇEOÛS, *a.* 1. Consisting of, or yielding, meal or flour. 2. Like meal; mealy.

FÄRM, *n.* [From Lat. *firmus*, firm, fast, either because farms were at first inclosed with walls, or because the leases were confirmed by signature.] 1. A tract of land cultivated by a tenant. 2. A landed estate. 3. A lease. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lease or let for an equivalent. 2. To give up to another, as a business, &c., for a percentage of what it yields. 3. To cultivate as a farm.

FÄRM'ER, *n.* One who farms; esp., an agriculturalist; a husbandman.

FÄRM'ING, *n.* Business of cultivating land.

FÄR'O (89), *n.* [From an Egyptian king or *Pharaoh* formerly on one of the cards.] A game at cards, in which a person plays against the *bank*, kept by the proprietor of the table.

FÄR-RÄG'I-NOÛS, *a.* [From *farrago*.] Formed of various materials; mixed.

FÄR-RÄ'GO (118), *n.* [Lat., mixed fodder, medley.] A mass composed of various materials confusedly mixed; a medley.

FÄR'RI-ER, *n.* [From Lat. *ferrum*, iron; L. Lat. *ferrarius equorum*, one who shoes horses.] 1. A smith who shoes horses. 2. A veterinary surgeon.

FÄR'RI-ER-Y, *n.* 1. Art of shoeing horses. 2. Art of curing diseases of horses and cattle.

FÄR'RÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *feorh*, pig.] A litter of pigs. — *v. t.* & *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring forth, as pigs. — *a.* [Allied to O. H. Ger. *far*, *farro*, A.-S. *fearr*, bull, ster.] Not producing young in a given season or year; — said only of cows.

FÄR'-SİGH'T'ED (-sit'/-), *a.* 1. Seeing to a great distance. 2. Incapable of seeing near objects distinctly.

FÄR'THER, *a.*, *compar.* of *far*. 1. More remote; additional. 2. Tending to a greater distance; longer. — *adv.* 1. At or to a greater distance; more remotely; beyond. 2. Moreover.

FÄR'THEST, *a.* [*superl.* of *far*.] Most distant or remote; furthest. — *adv.* At or to the greatest distance. See FURTHEST.

FÄR'THING, *n.* [A.-S. *feordhung*, fr. *feordha*, fourth.] The fourth of a penny.

FÄR'THIN-GÄLE, *n.* [O. Eng. *vardingale*, fr. O. Fr. *vertugade*, prob. corrupt. from *vertu-garde*, i. e., virtue-guard.] A hoop petticoat.

FÄS'ÇI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *fasciculus*, dim. of *fascis*, bundle.] A close cluster with the flowers much crowded together.

**FÄS'ÇI-NÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fascinare*.] 1. To bewitch; to enchant. 2. To excite and allure irresistibly; to charm; to enrapture.

**FÄS'ÇI-NÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of fascinating; enchantment; witchcraft. 2. That which fascinates; a charm; a spell.

**FÄS'ÇINE'** (-seen'), *n.* [Lat. *fascina*, fr. *fascis*, bundle.] A bundle of rods or of small sticks, used in raising batteries, &c.

**FÄSH'ION** (fäsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *factio*, a making.] 1. Make or form of any thing; pattern; model. 2. Prevailing mode or style, esp. of dress. 3. Mode of action; manner; way. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form. 2. To fit; to adapt; to accommodate.

**FÄSH'ION-A-BLE**, *a.* 1. Conforming to the fashion. 2. Established by custom or use; current. 3. Observant of the fashion or customary mode. 4. Genteel; well bred. — *n.* A person of fashion.

**FÄSH'ION-A-BLY**, *adv.* In a manner according to fashion.

**FÄST**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *fäst*.] 1. Firmly fixed; closely adhering. 2. Firm against attack. 3. Firm in adherence; steadfast. 4. Not easily disturbed; deep; sound. 5. Moving rapidly; rapid. 6. Rash and inconsiderate; extravagant. — *adv.* 1. In a fast or fixed manner. 2. In a rapid manner; quickly; swiftly; rapidly. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fastan*, to keep, to observe, to fast, allied to *fast*, firm.] To abstain from food; to go hungry. — *n.* 1. Abstinence from food. 2. A time of fasting.

**FÄST'-DÄY**, *n.* A day on which fasting is observed.

**FÄST'EN** (fäs'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fix firmly; to make fast. 2. To hold together by any means.

SYN. — To fix; cement; affix; annex.

**FÄST'EN-ER** (fäs'n-er), *n.* One who, or that which, makes fast.

**FÄST'EN-ING** (fäs'n-ing), *n.* Any thing that binds and makes fast.

**FÄS-TID'I-OÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *fastidiosus*, fr. *fastidium*, loathing.] Difficult to please; delicate to a fault.

SYN. — Squeamish. — *Fastidious* is applied to one whose taste or feelings are offended by trifling defects or errors; *squeamish* (*lit.*, having a stomach which is easily turned) to one who is excessively nice on minor points, or else over-scrupulous.

**FÄST'NESS**, *n.* 1. State of being fast. 2. A stronghold; a fortress or fort.

**FÄT**, *a.* [-TER; -TEST, 136.] [A.-S. *fät*.] 1. Abounding with fat; plump; corpulent; oily; greasy. 2. Coarse; gross; dull. 3. Productive. — *n.* 1. An oily, concrete animal substance. 2. Best or richest part. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] To make fat; to fatten. — *v. i.* To grow fat. — *n.* [A.-S. *fät*, allied to O. H. Ger. *fazzôn*, to contain.] A large tub; a vat.

**FÄ'TAL**, *a.* 1. Proceeding from fate. 2. Causing death; deadly; mortal.

**FÄ'TAL-ÏSM**, *n.* Doctrine of fate, or inevitable necessity.

**FÄ'TAL-ÏST**, *n.* One who maintains that all things happen by inevitable necessity.

**FÄ-TÄL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being fatal; invincible necessity. 2. State of being productive of death.

**FÄ'TAL-LY**, *adv.* In a fatal manner.

**FÄ'TÄ MOR-GÄ'NÄ**. [It., *Fairy Morgana*, it being looked upon as her work.] A remarkable phenomenon depending on atmospheric refraction.

**FÄTE**, *n.* [Lat. *fatum*, fr. *fari*, to speak.] 1. Inevitable necessity. 2. Final lot; death; destruction. 3. *pl.* (*Myth.*) Three goddesses, who were supposed to determine the course of human life.

SYN. — Destiny; lot; doom; fortune; chance.

**FÄ'TED**, *a.* Deceed by fate; doomed.

**FÄ'THER**, *n.* [A.-S. *fader*, allied to Gr. *πατήρ*.] 1. Male parent. 2. A male ancestor; a progenitor. 3. He who is to be venerated for age, kindness, wisdom, &c. 4. A producer, author, or contriver; the first of a series. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To beget. 2. To adopt; hence, to acknowledge one's self author of. [father; paternity.

**FÄ'THER-HOÖD**, *n.* State of being a father.

**FÄ'THER-IN-LÄW**, *n.* Father of one's husband or wife. [one's ancestors.

**FÄ'THER-LÄND**, *n.* Native land of father.

**FÄ'THER-LESS**, *a.* Having no father.

**FÄ'THER-LI-NESS**, *n.* Qualities of a father; parental care and kindness.

**FÄ'THER-LY**, *a.* 1. Like a father; paternal. 2. Pertaining to a father.

**FÄTH'OM**, *n.* [A.-S. *fadhem*, *fädhm*, embrace.] A measure of length, containing six feet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To measure by a sounding line; to get to the bottom of.

**FÄTH'OM-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being fathomed. [fathomed.

**FÄTH'OM-LESS**, *a.* Incapable of being fathomed.

**FÄ-TÏGUE'** (-teeg'), *n.* 1. Weariness from labor. 2. Cause of weariness; toil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 140.] [Lat. *fatigare*.] To weary with any bodily or mental exertion; to jade; to tire.

**FÄT'LING**, *n.* A young animal fattened for slaughter.

**FÄT'NESS**, *n.* [From *fat*.] 1. Quality of being fat; corpulency. 2. Richness; fertility. 3. That which is fat or which makes fat.

**FÄT'TEN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make fat; to fat. 2. To make fertile; to enrich. — *v. i.* To grow fat or corpulent.

**FÄT'TI-NESS**, *n.* State of being fatty; grossness. [its qualities.

**FÄT'TY**, *a.* Containing fat, or having fat.

**FÄ-TÛ'I-TY**, *n.* Imbecility of mind.

**EÄT'U-OÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *fatuus*.] 1. Feeble in mind. 2. Without reality; illusory.

**FAUBOURG** (fö'böorg), *n.* [Fr., for *faur-bourg*, i. e., a false town.] A suburb in French cities.

**FAU'ÇET**, *n.* [Lat. *fauces*, throat.] A fixture for drawing liquor from a cask.

**FAULT**, *n.* [O. Fr. *faulte*, *falte*, fr. Lat. *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. Want; absence; lack. 2. Any thing that is wanting, or that impairs excellence. 3. A moral failing. 4. A displacement of strata or veins at a fissure, so that they are not continuous. 5. (*Hunting.*) A lost scent.

SYN. — Error; blemish; defect; imperfection; weakness; blunder; failing; vice.

**FAULT'I-LY**, *adv.* In a faulty manner; blamably. [faulty.

**FAULT'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being faulty.

**FAULT'LESS**, *a.* Without fault; free from blemish.

**FAULT'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Freedom from faults or defects.

**FAULT'Y**, *a.* 1. Containing faults or defects; imperfect. 2. Guilty of a fault; blamable.

**FAUN**, *n.* [Lat. *Faunus*, protecting deity of agriculture and shepherds.] (*Rom Myth.*) A god of fields and shepherds, half goat and half man.

**FAU'NÄ**, *n.* [See *supra*.] The animals of any given area or epoch.

**FÄ'VOR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *favere*, to be favorable.] 1. Kind regard. 2. Countenance; support. 3. A kind act or office. 4. A gift or present; something worn as a token of affection. 5. A letter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To regard with kindness; to support; to aid. 2. To facilitate.

**FÄ'VOR-A-BLE**, *a.* 1. Kind; propitious; friendly. 2. Advantageous.

**FÄ'VOR-A-BLY**, *adv.* In a favorable manner; kindly.

**FÄ'VOR-ÏTE**, *n.* A person or thing regarded with peculiar favor. — *a.* Regarded with particular kindness.

**FÄ'VOR-IT-ÏSM**, *n.* Disposition to promote the interest of a favorite; partiality.

**FAWN**, *n.* [Fr. *faon*, young of any beast, from Lat. *fetus*, filled with young.] A young fallow deer; a buck or doe of the first year. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fagnian*, *fahnian*, to rejoice, flatter. See *FAIN*.] 1. To court favor by low cringing, &c., as a dog. 2. To court servilely.

**FAWN'ER**, *n.* One who fawns; a sycophant.

**FÄY**, *n.* [See *FAIRY*.] A fairy; an elf. — *v. t.* [Contr. fr. *fadge*.] To fit; to suit. — *v. i.* To unite closely; to fit; to fadge.

**FÄ'AL-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *fidelitas*.] Fidelity to a superior power, or to a government.

**FÄAR**, *n.* [A.-S. *fär*, a coming suddenly upon, deceit, fear.] 1. A painful emotion excited by expectation of evil; apprehension; alarm; dread. 2. Respectful or awful reverence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be afraid of. 2. To have a reverential awe of. — *v. i.* To be afraid.

**FÄAR'FUL**, *a.* 1. Full of fear; frightened. 2. Inclined to fear. 3. Inducating, or caused by, fear. 4. Inspiring fear.

SYN. — Apprehensive; afraid; timid;

timorous; horrible; distressing; frightful; dreadful; awful; terrible.

**FĒAR'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a fearful manner. [fearful.]

**FĒAR'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State of being fearful.

**FĒAR'LESS**, *a.* Free from fear.

**SYN.** — Bold; daring; courageous; intrepid; valiant; brave; undaunted.

**FĒAR'LESS-LY**, *adv.* In a fearless manner.

**FĒAR'LESS-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being fearless; courage; intrepidity.

**FĒAR'NAUGHT** (-nawt), *n.* A woolen cloth of great thickness; dreadnought. [feasible.]

**FĒA'SI-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being feasible.

**FĒA'SI-BLE**, *a.* [From *Lat. facere*, to make or do.] Capable of being done; practicable.

**FĒA'SI-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Feasibility; practicability.

**FĒAST**, *n.* [*Lat. festum*, pl.  *festa.*] 1. A festival; a holiday. 2. A rich repast; a banquet. 3. Something delicious or highly agreeable; entertainment.

**SYN.** — Banquet. — A *feast* sets before us viands superior in quantity, variety, and abundance; a *banquet* is a luxurious feast; a *festival* is the joyful celebration by good cheer of some agreeable event. A *feast* which was designed to be a *festival*, may be changed into a *banquet*. A *carousal* is unrestrained indulgence in frolic and drink.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To eat sumptuously. 2. To be highly gratified. — *v. t.* 1. To entertain with sumptuous provisions. 2. To delight.

**FĒAT**, *n.* [*Lat. factum*, fr. *facere*, to make or do.] A deed; an exploit.

**FĒATH'ER**, *n.* [A.-S. *fedher*, allied to Gr. *πτερόν*, for *πτερερον*.] One of the growths which make up the covering of a bird; a plume. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dress in feathers; to furnish with a feather. 2. To adorn. — *v. i.* To become feathered or horizontal.

**FĒATURE**, *n.* [From *Lat. factura*, a making, formation.] 1. Make or appearance of the human face, especially of any single part of the face; a lineament. 2. Cast or structure of any thing.

**FE-BRĪ'FĒ**, *a.* [*Lat. febris*, fever, and *facere*, to make.] Producing fever.

**FĒB'RI-FŪGE**, *n.* [*Lat. febris*, fever, and *fugare*, to put to flight.] A medicine to mitigate or remove fever. — *a.* Having the quality of mitigating or subduing fever.

**FĒBRĪLE**, or **FĒB'RĪLE**, *a.* [*Lat. febris*, fever.] Pertaining to, or indicating, fever.

**FĒB'RŪ-A-RY**, *n.* [*Lat. Februarius*, lit. month of expiation.] Second month in the year.

**FĒ'CAL**, *a.* [*Lat. fæx*, pl. *fæces*.] Pertaining to, or containing, dregs or feces.

**FĒ'ĈĒS** (fē'sēz), *n. pl.* Dregs; feces.

**FĒĈ'U-LĀ**, *n.* [*Lat. fæcula*, dim. of *fæx*, sediment.] Nutritious part of wheat; starch or farina.

**FĒĈ'U-LENCE**, *n.* 1. State of being feculent. 2. Sediment; lees; dregs.

**FĒĈ'U-LENT**, *a.* [*Lat. fæculentus*, fr. *fæx*, *fæcula*.] Foul; muddy; thick.

**FĒĈ'UN-DĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. fecundare*, -*datum*.] 1. To make fruitful. 2. To impregnate.

**FĒĈ'UN-DĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of fecundating; impregnation.

**FE-ĈŪN'DI-TY**, *n.* 1. Fruitfulness. 2. Power of germinating, as in seeds. 3. Richness of invention.

**FĒD**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Feed*.

**FĒD'ER-AL**, *a.* [*Lat. fædus*, league, treaty.] 1. Pertaining to a league, contract, or treaty. 2. Composed of states which retain only a subordinate and limited sovereignty.

**FĒD'ER-AL**, } *n.* An advocate  
**FĒD'ER-AL-ĪST**, } of confederation; specifically, a friend of the Constitution of the United States at its formation. [eralists.]

**FĒD'ER-AL-ĪSM**, *n.* Principles of Federalism.

**FĒD'ER-ATE** (45), *a.* United by compact, as states; confederate.

**FĒD'ER-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of uniting in a league. 2. A league; a confederacy. [in a league.]

**FĒD'ER-A-TĪVE**, *a.* Uniting; joining

**FĒE**, *n.* [A.-S. *feoh*, cattle; hence, value, price, property, wealth.] 1. Property; possession. 2. Reward for services; charge. 3. (*Eng. Law.*) An estate of inheritance supposed to be held from the sovereign. 4. (*Amer. Law.*) An estate of inheritance belonging to the owner, absolutely and simply. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reward for services; to recompense.

**FĒE'BLE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From *Lat. febilis*, lamentable, wretched.] 1. Deficient in physical strength. 2. Wanting force, vigor, or efficiency. 3. Indicating feebleness.

**SYN.** — Infirm; weak; languid; imbecile.

**FĒE'BLE-MĪND'ED**, *a.* Weak in intellectual power.

**FĒE'BLE-NESS**, *n.* Weakness of body or mind; infirmity. [strength.]

**FĒE'BLY**, *adv.* Weakly; without strength.

**FĒED**, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **FĒD**.] [A.-S. *fēdan*, Cf. **FOOD**.] 1. To give food to. 2. To satisfy. 3. To graze. 4. To give for food. — *v. i.* To take food; to eat. — *n.* 1. That which is eaten by beasts; provender; fodder. 2. Parts that move work to the cutting-tool, or the tool to the work.

**FĒED'ER**, *n.* 1. One who feeds. 2. Any tributary fountain or medium of supply.

**FĒE'-FĀRM**, *n.* Land held of another in fee, in consideration of an annual farm or rent.

**FĒEL**, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **FĒLT**.] [A.-S. *fēlan*.] 1. To perceive by the touch. 2. To touch; to examine by touching. 3. To experience; to be affected by. 4. To have an inward persuasion of. — *v. i.* 1. To have perception by the touch. 2. To have the sensibilities moved or affected. 3. To perceive one's self to be. 4. To

know certainly. 5. To appear to the touch. — *n.* Sensation communicated by touching.

**FĒEL'ER**, *n.* 1. One who feels. 2. An organ with which certain animals are furnished, for trying objects by the touch. 3. A proposal, observation, &c., put forth to ascertain the views of others.

**FĒEL'ING**, *p. a.* Possessing, or expressive, of great sensibility; sensitive. — *n.* 1. Sense of touch. 2. Consciousness. 3. Capacity of the soul for emotional states. 4. Any mental state.

**SYN.** — Sensation; emotion; passion. See **EMOTION**.

**FĒEL'ING-LY**, *adv.* In a feeling manner. [ditions or limits.]

**FĒE'-SĪM'PLE**, *n.* A fee without conditions.

**FĒET**, *n.*; *pl.* of *Foot*.

**FĒIGN** (fān), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *feindre*, *Lat. fingere*.] 1. To imagine; to pretend. 2. To make a show of.

**FĒINT** (fānt), *n.* 1. That which is feigned; a pretense. 2. A seeming aim at one part when another is intended to be struck.

**FĒLD'SPĀR**, *n.* [Ger. *feldspath*, from *feld*, field, and *spath*, spar.] A crystalline mineral, consisting of silica, alumina, and potash.

**FE-LĪĈ'I-TĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. *Lat. felicitare*, -*tatum*; *felix*, happy.] 1. To delight. 2. To express joy or pleasure to; to congratulate.

**SYN.** — See **CONGRATULATE**.

**FE-LĪĈ'I-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Congratulation.

**FE-LĪĈ'I-TOŪS**, *a.* [From *Lat. felix*, happy.] Happy; delightful; appropriate. [tous manner.]

**FE-LĪĈ'I-TOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a felicitous manner.

**FE-LĪĈ'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being happy. 2. That which promotes happiness.

**SYN.** — Happiness; bliss; blessedness.

**FĒ'LĪNE**, *a.* [*Lat. felinus*, from *felis*, cat.] Pertaining to cats.

**FĒLL**, *imp.* of *fall*. — *a.* [From Celtic *fall*, *fal*, *feal*, bad, evil.] Cruel; barbarous; savage. — *n.* [A.-S. *fell*, allied to *Lat. pellis*.] Skin or hide of a beast. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fellan*, causative form of *fallan*, to fall.] 1. To cause to fall; to prostrate. 2. To hem, as a seam.

**FĒL'LŌE**, *n.* See **FĒLLY**.

**FĒL'LŌW**, *n.* [A.-S. *fellow*, from *feligean*, *fylgan*, to follow.] 1. One who follows; a companion; an associate. 2. A man without good breeding or worth. 3. An equal in power, rank, &c. 4. One of a pair; a mate. 5. A person. 6. One of the associates in an English college; member of a literary or scientific society. 7. One of the trustees of a college. [Amer.]

**FĒL'LŌW-ĈRĒAT'ŪRE**, *n.* One of the same race or kind.

**FĒL'LŌW-FĒEL'ING**, *n.* Sympathy; a like feeling

**FĒL'LŌW-SHĪP**, *n.* 1. State of being a fellow or associate. 2. Familiar intercourse; companionship. 3. A state of being together. 4. Partner-

ship. 5. An association, a company. 5. (*Eng. Univ.*) A foundation for the maintenance of a resident scholar.

**FĒL'LY, n.** [A.-S. *felg, felge.*] Exterior rim, or a part of the rim, of a wheel.

**FĒ'LO-DE-SĒ', n.** [L. Lat. See *infra.*] A self-murderer; a suicide.

**FĒL'ON, n.** [L. Lat. *felo, fello.* See **FELL, a.**] 1. One who has committed felony. 2. A person guilty or capable of heinous crime. 3. A painful inflammation of a finger or toe. — *a.* 1. Malignant. 2. Traitorous; disloyal.

**FĒ-LŌ'NI-OŪS, a.** Malignant; traitorous; perfidious. [manner.]

**FĒ-LŌ'NI-OŪS-LY, adv.** In a felonious

**FĒL'O-NY, n.** [See **FELON.**] A heinous crime; especially one punishable by death or imprisonment.

**FĒL'SPĀR, n.** See **FELDSPAR.**

**FĒLT, imp. & p. p. or a.** from *Feel.* — *n.* [A.-S. *felt*, allied to Lat. *pilus*, hair.] A stuff of wool, or wool and fur, made by rolling and pressure, without weaving. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make into, or cover with, felt.

**FĒ-LŪC'ĒĀ, n.** [It., fr. Ar. *felūkah*, fr. *fulk*, a ship.] A boat or vessel, used in the Mediterranean.

**FĒ'MALE, n.** [Lat. *femella*, dim. of *femina*, woman.] One of the sex that bears young. — *a.* 1. Belonging to the sex which bears young. 2. Belonging to, or characteristic of, the sex; feminine. 3. Having pistils and no stamens.

SYN. — See **FEMININE.**

**FĒM'I-NĪNE, a.** [Lat. *femininus*, fr. *femina*, woman.] 1. Pertaining to a woman, or to women; womanly. 2. Having the qualities of a female. 3. Having a form belonging more especially to words which are epithets of females.

SYN. — *Female.* — *Female* is applied to the sex merely as opposed to male; *feminine* to the appropriate characteristics of the sex. A *female* school should teach *feminine* accomplishments.

**FĒM'O-RAL, a.** [From Lat. *femur*, thigh.] Belonging to the thigh.

**FĒN, n.** [A.-S. *fen*, or *fenn*, marsh, mud, dirt.] Boggy land; meor.

**FĒNĈE, n.** [Abbrev. from *defence.*] 1. A defense. 2. A wall, hedge, or other inclosing structure. 3. Fencing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fend off danger from; to protect. 2. To inclose with a fence. — *v. i.* 1. To make a fence. 2. To defend one's self by use of the sword.

**FĒN'ĈER, n.** One who fences.

**FĒN'ĈI-BLE, a.** Capable of being defended. — *n.* A soldier enlisted for the defense of the country, and not liable to be sent abroad.

**FĒN'ĈING, n.** Art or practice of self-defense with the sword.

**FĒND, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. fr. *defend.*] To keep off; to shut out. — *v. i.* To act in opposition; to resist.

**FĒND'ER, n.** One who, or that which,

fends or wards off; especially a metallic frame placed before a fire.

**FĒ-NĒS'TRAL, a.** [Lat. *fenestra*, window.] Pertaining to windows.

**FĒN'NEL, n.** [A.-S. *fenol*, from Lat. *feniculum*, dim. of *fenum*, hay.] An aromatic plant.

**FĒN'NY, a.** Pertaining to a fen; swampy; boggy.

**FĒOD (iūd), n.** A feud.

**FĒOFF (fĕf), v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *fĕoffer*, from *fief*. See **FIEF.**] To invest with a fee or feud. — *n.* A fief. See **FIEF.** [a feoffment is made.]

**FĒOFF-FĒE' (fef-fee'), n.** One to whom

**FĒOFF'FER (fĕf'-), n.** One who grants

**FĒOFF'FOR } a fee. [a feud or fee.**

**FĒOFF'MENT (fĕf'ment), n.** Grant of

**FĒR'E-TO-RY, n.** [Lat. *feretrum*, fr. *ferre*, to bear.] The bier or shrine for the relics of saints.

**FĒ'RI-AL, a.** [L. Lat. *ferialis*, fr. *feria*, holiday.] Pertaining to holidays.

**FĒ'RĪNE, a.** [Lat. *ferinus*, fr. *ferus*, or *fera*, a wild animal.] Wild; untamed; savage.

**FĒR'MENT, n.** [Lat. *fermentum*, contr. for *fervimentum*, fr. *fervere*, to boil, ferment.] 1. That which causes fermentation. 2. Tumult; agitation. 3. Fermentation.

**FĒR-MĒNT', v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To cause fermentation in. — *v. i.* 1. To undergo fermentation; to work. 2. To be active or excited.

**FĒR'MEN-TĀ'TION, n.** That change of organic substances by which their starch, sugar, gluten, &c., are decomposed, and their elements recombined in new compounds.

**FĒRN, n.** [A.-S. *fearn.*] An order of cryptogamous plants.

**FĒ-RŌ'CIOUS, a.** [Lat. *ferox*, fierce.] Indicating cruelty; rapacious; wild.

SYN. — *Fierce*; *savage*; *barbarous.* — When these words are applied to human feelings or conduct, *ferocious* describes the disposition; *fierce*, the haste and violence of an act; *barbarous*, the coarseness and brutality by which it was marked; *savage*, the cruel and unfeeling spirit which it showed. A man is *ferocious* in his temper, *fierce* in his actions, *barbarous* in the manner of carrying out his purposes, *savage* in the spirit and feelings expressed in his words or deeds.

**FĒ-RŌĈ'I-TY, n.** Savage wildness or fierceness; cruelty; barbarity.

**FĒR'RE-OŪS, a.** [Lat. *ferreus*, fr. *ferrum*, iron.] Pertaining to iron; like iron.

**FĒR'RET, n.** [L. Lat. *furetum*, fr. *furo*, ferret, fr. Lat. *fur*, thief.] 1. An animal of the weasel kind. 2. A narrow woolen tape. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To drive out of a lurking-place, as a ferret does the cony. [ferry.]

**FĒR'RI-AGE, n.** Fare to be paid at a

**FĒR'RO-TĪPE, n.** [From Lat. *ferrum*, iron, and Gr. *τύπος*, an impression.] A photographic picture taken on an iron plate by a collodion process.

**FĒR-RŪ'GI-NOŪS, a.** 1. Partaking of, or containing, iron. 2. Resembling iron-rust.

**FĒR'RULE (fĕr'ril or fĕr'ryl), n.** [Lat.

*ferrum*, iron.] A ring of metal put round a cane, or other thing, to strengthen it.

**FĒR'RY, v. t.** [-ED; -ING, 142.] [See *infra.*] To carry over a river, or other water, in a boat. — *n.* [A.-S. *ferjan*, to carry, convey, fr. *faran*, to go.] 1. A vessel for passing over narrow waters. 2. A place for passing across a river or other water, in ferry-boats. 3. Right of maintaining a ferry-boat.

**FĒR'RY-BŌAT (20), n.** A boat for conveying passengers over streams and other narrow waters.

**FĒR'RY-MAN (150), n.** One who keeps a ferry.

**FĒR'TĪLE, a.** [Lat. *fertilis*, fr. *ferre*, to bear.] Prolific; productive; rich.

SYN. — *Fruitful.* — *Fertile* denotes the power of producing; *fruitful*, the act. The prairies of the West are *fertile* by nature, and will soon be turned by cultivation into a *fruitful* field.

**FĒR-TĪL'I-TY, n.** State of being fertile; fruitfulness. [deriving fertile.]

**FĒR'TI-LI-ZĀ'TION, n.** Act of rendering fertile, fruitful, or productive.

**FĒR'TI-LĪZE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To make fertile, fruitful, or productive.

**FĒR'TI-LĪZ'ER, n.** One who, or that which, renders fertile.

**FĒR'ULE (fĕr'ril or fĕr'ryl), n.** [Lat. *ferula.*] A flat piece of wood, used for punishment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To punish with a ferule.

**FĒR'VEN-ĈY, n.** State of being fervent; ardor; warmth of devotion.

**FĒR'VENT, a.** [Lat. *fervens*, fr. *fervere*, to boil, to glow.] 1. Hot; ardent; boiling. 2. Warm in feeling; ardent [manner.]

**FĒR'VENT-LY, adv.** In a fervent

**FĒR'VID, a.** [Lat. *fervidus*, from *fervere*, to boil, glow.] 1. Very hot; boiling. 2. Ardent; vehement.

**FĒR'VID-LY, adv.** In a fervid manner.

**FĒR'VOR, n.** 1. Heat. 2. Intensity of feeling; zeal.

**FĒS'ĈŪE, n.** [O. Eng. *festue*, fr. Lat. *festuca*, a straw.] A straw, stick, or the like, to point out letters to children.

**FĒS'TAL, a.** [Lat. *festum*, a feast.] Pertaining to a holiday or feast; gay; mirthful.

**FĒS'TER, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of *foster.*] 1. To grow virulent; to rankle. 2. To become malignant and invincible. — *n.* A sore which discharges corrupt matter; a pustule.

**FĒS'TI-VAL, a.** [Lat. *festivum*, festive jollity, from *festum*, feast.] Pertaining or appropriate to a feast; festive; festal. — *n.* A time of feasting or celebration.

**FĒS'TĪVE, a.** Pertaining to, or becoming, a feast; festal; joyous.

**FĒS-TĪV'I-TY, n.** 1. Joyfulness; gaiety. 2. A festival.

**FĒS-TŌŌN', n.** [Orig.  an ornament for a *festival.*] A garland or wreath hanging in a curve. — *v. t.* [-ED; Festoon.

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪEN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ĉ, Ĝ, soft; Ĉ, Ĝ, hard; AŒ; EXIST; N as NG; THIC.

-ING.] To form in festoons, or to adorn with festoons.

FĒ'TAL, *a.* Pertaining to a fetus.

FĒTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fetian*. Cf. *fecan*, to draw, lead.] 1. To go and bring; to get. 2. To bring; to sell for. 3. To make; to do. 4. To reach; to attain. — *n.* A stratagem; an artifice.

FĒTE (fāt), *n.* [Fr. Sec FEAST.] A festival, holiday, or celebration. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To honor with a festive entertainment.

FĒTIČH (fē'tish), *n.* [Pg. *feitico*, sorcery, charm, fr. Lat. *facticus*, artificial.] A material thing, worshiped among certain African tribes.

FĒT'I-ČHĪSM, } *n.* The low idolatry of  
FĒT'I-ČĪSM, } Western Africa.

FĒT'ID, *a.* [Lat. *fatidus*, fr. *fatere*, to have an ill smell.] Having an offensive smell; stinking.

FĒT'LOCK, *n.* [From *feet*, or *foot*, and *lock*.] Part of the leg where the tuft of hair grows behind the pastern joint in horses.

FĒT'ŌR, *n.* [Lat. *fator*.] Stench.

FĒT'TER, *n.* [A.-S. *fetor*.] [Chiefly used in the pl.] 1. A chain for the feet. 2. Any restraint. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put fetters on; to shackle. 2. To impose restraints on.

FĒTUS (147), *n.* [Lat. *fatus*, *fetus*, a bringing forth, offspring.] The unborn young of animals after it is perfectly formed.

FEŪD, *n.* [A.-S. *fādh*, fr. *figan*, *fian*, to hate.] 1. An inveterate strife between families, clans, or parties in a state. 2. [L. Lat. *feudom*, *feodom*. See FEE.] A stipendiary estate in land, held of a superior, by service; a fief; a fee.

FEŪD'AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to feuds, fiefs, or fecs. 2. Embracing tenures by military services.

FEŪD'AL-ĪSM, *n.* Principles and constitution of feuds. [being feudal.]

FEŪ-DĀL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of

FEŪD'A-TO-RY, *a.* Held from another on some conditional tenure.

FĒ'VER, *n.* [A.-S. *fefer*, Lat. *febris*, prob. fr. *fervere*, to be hot, boil.] 1. A diseased state of the system, marked by increased heat and acceleration of the pulse. 2. Strong excitement of any kind.

FĒ'VER-ĪSH, *a.* Pertaining to, indicating, or resembling, a fever.

FĒ'VER-ĪSH-NESS, *n.* State of being feverish.

FEW (fū), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *feā*, pl. *feāve*.] Not many; small, limited, or confined in number.

FEW'NESS (fū'nes), *n.* State of being few; paucity.

FĒZ, *n.* A red cap without a brim, worn by Turks, &c. [cree.]

FĒ'AT, *n.* [Lat., let it be done.] A de-  
FĒ'IB, *n.* [Prob. corrupt. fr. *fable*.] A lie or falsehood. — *v. i.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] To lie.

FĒ'BER, } *n.* [Lat. *fibra*.] Any fine,  
FĒ'BRE, } slender thread, or thread-  
like substance.

FĒ'BRIL, *n.* A small fiber.

FĒ'BRĪNE, *n.* A peculiar organic compound found in animals and vegetables. [ing of, fibers.]

FĒ'BROŪS, *a.* Containing, or consisting

FĒCK'LE (fik'l), *a.* [A.-S. *ficol*, from *ficān*, to touch lightly, to flatter.] Liable to change; of a changeable mind; irresolute; capricious.

FĒCK'LE-NESS, *n.* State of being fickle.

FĒC'TILE, *a.* [Lat. *fictilis*, fr. *ficere*, to form.] Molded into form by art.

FĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *fictio*, fr. *ficere*, to form, feign.] 1. Act of feigning or inventing. 2. That which is feigned or invented; especially, a feigned story.

SYN. — Fabrication; falsehood. — *Fic-tion* is opposed to what is real, it may or may not be intended to deceive; a *fabrication*, as here spoken of, is a fiction wrought up for the purpose of deceiving; a *falsehood* requires less invention, being merely a false statement.

FĒC'TĪ'TIOŪS (-tish'us), *a.* Feigned; imaginary; counterfeit.

FĒC'TĪ'TIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Counterfeitly.

FĒD, *n.* 1. A square bar to support the top-mast. 2. A pin of hard wood, tapering to a point.

FĒD'DLE (fid'dl), *n.* A violin; a kit. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To play on a fiddle. 2. To trifle.

FĒD'DLE-FĀD'DLE, *n.* A trifle; nonsense. [Colloq. and low.]

FĒD'DLER, *n.* One who plays on a fiddle.

FĒD'DLE-STĪCK, *n.* Bow and string for playing on a violin.

FĒ-DĒL'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *fideltas*, from *fides*, faith.] Faithfulness; adherence to right or truth.

SYN. — Integrity; faith; loyalty; fealty.

FĒD'GET, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *fika*, to hasten. Cf. FICKLE.] To move uneasily one way and the other. — *n.* Uneasiness; restlessness.

FĒD'GET-Y, *a.* Restless; uneasy.

FĒ-DŪ'CIAL, *a.* [Lat. *fiducia*, trust, confidence.] 1. Having faith or trust; confident. 2. Having the nature of a trust.

FĒ-DŪ'CIAL-LY, *adv.* With confidence.

FĒ-DŪ'CI-ARY (-dū'shī-), *a.* [See *supra*.] 1. Confident; undoubting. 2. Holding or held, or founded, in trust. — *n.* A trustee. [like.]

FĒE, *interj.* Denoting contempt or dis-  
FĒEF, *n.* [Fr. *fief*. See FEUD and FEE.] An estate held of a superior on condition of military service.

FĒELD, *n.* [A.-S. *feld*.] 1. Cleared land. 2. Plain where a battle is fought; also, the battle itself. 3. An open space of any kind.

FĒELD'-BOOK, *n.* A book used in surveying for making entries of measurements taken in the field.

FĒELD'-MĀR'SHAL, *n.* Commander of an army in some European countries.

FĒELD'-ŌF-FI-ČER, *n.* A military officer above the rank of captain, and below that of general.

FĒELD'-PIĒČE, *n.* A small cannon used in the field of battle.

FĒELD'-SPŌRT, *n.* Diversion in the field, as shooting and hunting.

FIĒND, *n.* [A.-S. *feōnd*, *fiēnd*, from *fian*, *feon*, to hate.] An implacable foe; the devil.

FIĒND'ISH, *a.* Like a fiend; malignant.

FIĒRČE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. Eng. *fers*, *fiers*, from Lat. *ferus*, wild, savage.] 1. Furious; violent. 2. Excessively earnest, eager, or ardent. SYN. — See FEROCIOUS.

FIĒRČE'LY, *adv.* In a fierce manner, or with a fierce expression.

FIĒRČE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being fierce.

FĒE-RĪ-FĀ'CI-ĀS (fī'e-rī-fā'shĭ-ās), *n.* [Lat., *i. e.*, cause it to be done.] A judicial writ that lies for him who has recovered in debt or damages.

FĒER-I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being fiery.

FĒER-Y, *a.* 1. Consisting of, heated by, or resembling, fire. 2. Vehement; ardent. 3. Passionate; fierce.

FĒFE, *n.* [Cf. PIPE.] A small pipe used as a wind-instrument. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To play on a fife.

FĒFER, *n.* One who plays on a fife.

FĒF'TEEN, *a.* Five and ten. — *n.* Sum of five and ten.

FĒF'TEENTH, *a.* 1. Next in order after the fourteenth. 2. Being one of fifteen equal parts of a thing. — *n.* One of fifteen equal parts of a unit or whole.

FĒFTH, *a.* 1. Next after the fourth. 2. Being one of five equal parts. — *n.* 1. One of five equal parts. 2. Interval between any tone and that represented on the fifth degree above it.

FĒFTH'LY, *adv.* In the fifth place.

FĒF'TI-ETH, *a.* 1. Next after the forty-ninth. 2. Being one of fifty equal parts of a thing. — *n.* One of fifty equal parts of a unit.

FĒF'TY, *a.* Five times ten. — *n.* Sum of five tens.

FĒG, *n.* [Lat. *ficus*.] 1. A tree and its fruit, growing in warm climates. 2. A small piece of tobacco. [Amer.]

FĒIGHT (fīt), *v. i.* [imp. & p. p. FOUGHT.] [A.-S. *feohian*.] 1. To contend in arms. 2. To act in opposition. — *v. t.* 1. To carry on, as a conflict. 2. To contend with in battle. — *n.* A battle; a struggle for victory.

SYN. — Combat; engagement; contest; fray; affray; conflict.

FĒIGHT'ER (fīt'er), *n.* One who fights.

FĒG'MENT, *n.* [Lat. *figmentum*, from *ficere*, to form, invent.] An invention; a fiction.

FĒG'U-RA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *figurare*, to form, shape.] Capable of a certain fixed form or shape. [nate figure.]

FĒG'U-RATE, *a.* Of a certain determi-

FĒG'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of giving figure or determinate form.

FĒG'U-RA-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Representing by a figure; typical; representative. 2. Tropical; metaphorical; not literal.

FĒG'U-RA-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a figurative manner.

**FĪG'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *figura*, fr. *fin-gere*, to form, shape.] 1. Form of any thing; shape. 2. An image; a drawing. 3. Appearance or impression made by the conduct of a person. 4. A character representing a number; a numeral. 5. Value; price. 6. A type or representative. 7. Pictorial language; a trope. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make an image of. 2. To embellish with designs. 3. To indicate by numerals; also, to calculate. 4. To state or represent by a metaphor; to signify or symbolize. 5. To image in the mind. — *v. i.* To make a figure; to be distinguished.

**FĪ-LĀ'CEOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *filum*, thread.] Composed of threads.

**FĪL'A-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *filum*, thread.] A thread-like object or appendage.

**FĪL'A-MĒNT'OŪS**, *a.* Resembling a thread; consisting of fine filaments.

**FĪL'A-TŪRE** (53), *n.* [L. Lat. *filatura*, from *filare*, to spin.] 1. The reeling of silk from cocoons. 2. A reel for drawing off silk.

**FĪL'BERT**, *n.* [Perhaps from *full* and *beard*, from its long beards or husks.] Nut of the cultivated hazel.

**FĪLCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *filhan*, to stick to, come upon, hide.] To steal or take privily; to pilfer.

**FĪLCH'ER**, *n.* One who filches.

**FĪLE**, *n.* [Lat. *filum*, thread.] 1. A line; a row, as of soldiers ranged behind one another. 2. An orderly collection of papers; also, the wire, or contrivance, by which they are kept in order. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set in order; to place on file. 2. To bring before a court or legislative body by presenting proper papers in a regular way. 3. To put among the records of a court. — *v. i.* To march in a line, as soldiers. — *n.* [A.-S. *feol*.] A steel instrument for abrading other substances. — *v. t.* 1. To rub or smooth with a file, or as with a file. 2. To smooth; to polish.

**FĪLE'-LĒAD'ER**, *n.* The soldier placed in the front of a file.

**FĪL'IAL** (fī'yal), *a.* [From Lat. *filius*, son, *filia*, daughter.] 1. Pertaining to a son or daughter. 2. Bearing the relation of a child.

**FĪL'I-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Relation of a child to a father. 2. The fixing of a bastard child on some one as its father.

**FĪL'I-BŪS'TER**, *n.* [Sp. *filibote* or *filibote*, a small, fast-sailing vessel, named from the river *Vly* in Holland.] A lawless military adventurer; a free-booter; a pirate. — *v. i.* To act as a filibuster.

**FĪL'I-FŌRM**, *a.* [Lat. *filum*, thread, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a thread.

**FĪL'I-GREE**, *n.* [Lat. *filum*, thread, and *granum*, grain.] Ornamental work of fine gold or silver wire.

**FĪLL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fyllan*, fr. *full*, full.] 1. To make full. 2. To supply abundantly. 3. To sat-

isfy. 4. To occupy; to hold. 5. To supply with an incumbent. — *v. i.* 1. To become full; to be satiated. 2. To give to drink. — *n.* 1. A full supply. 2. Shaft of a carriage.

**FĪL'LET**, *n.* [Fr. *filet*, thread, dim. of *fil*, thread, from Lat. *filum*.] 1. A little band, esp. one to tie about the hair. 2. A piece of meat made up of muscles. 3. A little square member or ornament; a listel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind, furnish, or adorn with a fillet.

**FĪL'LI-BĒG**, *n.* [Gael. *filleadhbeag*, i. e., little plaid.] A Highland dress reaching nearly to the knees.

**FĪL'LI-BŪS'TER**, *n.* See **FILIBUSTER**.

**FĪLL'ING**, *n.* That which fills, or with which anything is filled.

**FĪL'LIP**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. from the sound.] To strike with the nail of the finger, first placed against the ball of the thumb, and forced from that position with a sudden spring. — *n.* A jerk of the finger forced suddenly from the thumb.

**FĪL'LI-PEEN'**, *n.* Same as **PHILO-PENA**.

**FĪL'LY**, *n.* [W. *ffilog*. See **FOAL**.] 1. A young mare. 2. A lively or wanton girl.

**FĪLM**, *n.* [A.-S. *film*, skin.] 1. A thin skin; a pellicle. 2. A slender thread. — *v. t.* To cover with a thin skin.

**FĪLM'Y**, *a.* Composed of film; membranous.

**FĪL'ŌSE** (125), *a.* [Lat. *filum*, thread.] Ending in a thread-like process.

**FĪL'TER**, *n.* [L. Lat. *filtrum*, *feltrum*, properly *felt*.] A piece of woolen cloth, paper, or the like, for straining liquors. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To purify, as liquor, by passing it through a filter. — *v. i.* To pass through a filter; to percolate.

**FĪLTH**, *n.* [A.-S. *fylth*, fr. *ful*, foul.] 1. Foul matter; dirt. 2. Corruption; pollution.

**FĪLTH'I-LY**, *adv.* In a filthy manner.

**FĪLTH'I-NESS**, *n.* 1. State of being filthy. 2. That which is filthy, or makes filthy.

**FĪLTH'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] De-filed with filth; morally impure.  
SYN. — Nasty; foul; dirty; squalid; gross; impure; polluted.

**FĪL'TRĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To filter.

**FĪL'TRĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of filtering.

**FĪM'BRI-ATE**, *a.* [Lat. *fimbriatus*, fringed; *fimbria*, fringe.] Bordered by filiform processes thicker than hairs.

**FĪM'BRI-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hem; to fringe.

**FĪN**, *n.* [A.-S., allied to Lat. *pinna*, fin, *penna*, wing, feather.] An organ of a fish, serving to balance and propel it in the water.

**FĪN'A-BLE**, *a.* Subject to a fine.

**FĪ'NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *finalis*, from *finis*, limit, end.] 1. Pertaining to the end; last. 2. Decisive; mortal. 3. Respecting the purpose or ultimate end in view.  
SYN. — Conclusive; ultimate. — *Final*

is now appropriated to that which brings with it an end, as a final adjustment, the final judgment, &c. *Conclusive* implies the closing of all future discussion, negotiation, &c., as a *conclusive* argument or fact, a *conclusive* arrangement. *Ultimate* has reference to something earlier or preceding, as, a temporary reverse may lead to an *ultimate* triumph. The statements which a man *finally* makes may be perfectly *conclusive* as to his *ultimate* intentions.

**FINALE** (fe-nā'lā), *n.* [It.] Last note, or end, of a piece of music; termination. [ment.]

**FĪ-NĀL'I-TY**, *n.* Final state; a settled state.

**FĪ'NAL-LY**, *adv.* 1. At the end; ultimately; lastly. 2. Completely.

**FĪ-NĀN'CE'** (fī-nānss', 114), *n.* [L. Lat. *financia*, payment of money, money, fr. *finare*, to pay a fine.] Income of a ruler or of a state; revenue; — often in the pl., funds.

**FĪ-NĀN'CIAL** (fī-nān'shal), *a.* Pertaining to finance.

**FĪ-NĀN'CIAL-LY**, *adv.* In a financial manner.

**FĪN'AN-ÇIĒR'**, *n.* 1. An officer who administers the public revenue. 2. One skilled in financial operations. — *v. i.* To conduct financial operations.

**FĪNCH** (66), *n.* [A.-S. *finc*, allied to W. *pinch*, a finch, smart, gay.] A small singing bird.

**FĪND**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **FOUND**.] [A.-S. *findan*.] 1. To meet with accidentally; to fall in with. 2. To perceive; to experience; to feel. 3. To discover by study or experiment. 4. To provide for; to supply. 5. To arrive at, as a conclusion. — *v. i.* To determine an issue of fact, and to declare such a determination to a court. [finds.]

**FĪND'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, finds.

**FĪND'ING**, *n.* 1. That which is found; discovery; especially, *pl.*, that which a journeyman provides for himself. 2. A verdict.

**FĪNE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Abbrev. fr. Lat. *finitus*, finished.] 1. Finished; perfected; hence, excellent; superior; showy. 2. Aiming at show or effect; over-dressed. 3. Nice; delicate; exquisite. 4. Sly; fraudulent. 5. Not coarse, gross, or heavy.

*Fine arts*, those arts which depend chiefly on the imagination, as poetry, painting, sculpture, engraving, and architecture; — sometimes restricted to the first two.

SYN. — Beautiful. — When used as a word of praise, *fine* denotes "no ordinary thing of its kind." It is not as strong as *beautiful*, in reference to the single attribute implied in the latter; but when we speak of a *fine* woman, we embrace more: viz., all the qualities becoming a woman — breeding, sentiment, tact, &c. The same is true of a *fine* garden, landscape, horse, poem, &c.; and the word, though applied to a great variety of objects, has still a very definite sense, denoting a high degree of characteristic excellence, though not the very highest. When used in dispraise, it denotes that the *fineness* is carried to an extreme.

— *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To make fine; to refine. 2. To impose a pecuniary penalty upon. — *n.* A pay-

ment of money imposed as a punishment for an offense.

*In fine*, in conclusion; by way of termination or summing up,

FINE'-DRAW, *v. t.* [-DRAWN; -DRAWING.] To sew up, as a rent, so that the seam is not perceived.

FINE'-DRAWN, *p. a.* Drawn out with too much subtilty.

FINE'LY, *adv.* In a finished manner.

FINE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being fine.

FIN'ER, *n.* One who fines or purifies.

FIN'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Decoration; especially showy or excessive decoration. 2. A refinery.

FĪ-NĒSSE' (fī-něss'), *n.* [Fr. Cf. FINE-NESS.] Artifice; stratagem. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use artifice.

FĪN'GER, *n.* [A.-S. *finger*, fr. *fangan*, to take or seize.] One of the extremities of the hand, including or excluding the thumb. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To touch with the fingers; to handle. 2. To touch lightly. 3. To pilfer.

FĪN'GER-BŌARD, *n.* Part of a stringed instrument on which the fingers are pressed to vary the tone.

FĪN'GER-GLĀSS, *n.* A glass for water to wet the fingers at the dinner-table.

FĪN'GER-PŌST, *n.* A post with a finger pointing, for directing passengers.

FĪN'IC-AL, *a.* [From *fine*.] Affectedly fine; unduly particular.

SYN. — Spruce; foppish. — One who is spruce is elaborately nice in dress; one who is *finical* shows his affectation in language and manner as well as dress; one who is *foppish* seeks to distinguish himself by the cut of his clothes, the tawdriness of his ornaments, and the ostentation of his manner.

FĪNIS, *n.* [Lat.] An end; conclusion.

FĪN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *finire*, fr. *finis*, limit, end.] 1. To put an end to; to terminate. 2. To bestow the utmost labor upon. — *n.* That which finishes; esp., the last, hard, smooth coat of plaster on a wall.

FĪN'ISH-ER, *n.* 1. One who finishes. 2. A machinist.

FĪNĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *finitus*, *p. p.* of *finire*. See FINISH.] Limited in quantity, degree, or capacity.

FĪNĪTE-LY, *adv.* Within limits.

FĪN'NY, *a.* Furnished with, or pertaining to, fins.

FĪN'-TŌED, *a.* Having toes connected by a membrane, as aquatic fowls.

FĪR (18), *n.* [A.-S. *furh*.] A tree allied to the pines.

FĪRE, *n.* [A.-S. *fyr*, allied to Gr. *πῦρ*.] 1. Combustion; state of ignition. 2. Fuel in a state of combustion; a conflagration. 3. Ardor of passion. 4. Liveliness and warmth of imagination. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set on fire; to kindle. 2. To irritate, as the passions. 3. To animate. 4. To discharge, as a gun. — *v. i.* 1. To take fire; to kindle. 2. To be irritated or inflamed. 3. To discharge guns.

FĪRE'-ĀRM, *n.* A weapon acting by the force of gunpowder.

FĪRE'-BŌARD, *n.* A chimney-board, to close a fire-place.

FĪRE'-BRĀND, *n.* 1. A piece of wood kindled or on fire. 2. An incendiary.

FĪRE'-DĀMP, *n.* The explosive carbureted hydrogen of coal-mines.

FĪRE'-ĒAT'ER, *n.* One who pretends to eat fire; hence, a fighting character.

FĪRE'-ĒN'ĠĪNE (-ĕn'jin), *n.* An engine for throwing water to put out fires.

FĪRE'-FLŪ, *n.* A winged, luminous insect; also, the female glow-worm.

FĪRE'-LŌCK, *n.* A gun-lock or musket, discharged by striking fire with flint and steel.

FĪRE'MAN (150), *n.* 1. A man whose business is to help to extinguish fires in towns. 2. A man who tends the fires, as of a steam-engine.

FĪRE'-NEW (-nū), *a.* Fresh from the forge; quite new.

FĪRE'-PLĀCE, *n.* Part of a chimney appropriated to the fire; a hearth.

FĪRE'-PRŌOF, *a.* Proof against fire; incombustible.

FĪRE'-SHĪP, *n.* A vessel filled with combustibles to burn an enemy's ships.

FĪRE'SĪDE, *n.* A place near the fire; home; domestic life.

FĪRE'WĀRD'EN, *n.* An officer whose duty is to direct in the extinguishing of fires

FĪRE'-WŌOD, *n.* Wood for fuel.

FĪRE'-WORK (-wŭrk), *n.* Preparations of gunpowder and other inflammable materials, for making explosions in the air.

FĪR'KIN (18), *n.* [A.-S. *feover*, four, and the dim. term. *kin*.] 1. A measure of capacity, equal to nine ale gallons. 2. A small cask of indeterminate size. [Amer.]

FĪRM (18), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *firma*.] 1. Fixed; hence, closely compressed. 2. Not easily excited or disturbed. 3. Solid. 4. Indicating firmness.

SYN. — Compact; dense; hard; steady; resolute; constant.

— *n.* [It. *firma*, the (confirming) signature.] The name, title, or style, under which a company transact business; hence, a partnership.

FĪR'MA-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *firmaamentum*, fr. *firma*, firm.] The sky; heavens.

FĪR'MA-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the firmament.

FĪR'MAN, or FĪR-MĀN' (150), *n.* [Pers. *fermān*, Skr. *pramāna*, measure, authority.] A decree of the Turkish or other Oriental government. [ily.]

FĪRM'LY, *adv.* Solidly; closely; steadily.

FĪRM'NESS, *n.* State of being firm; fixedness; stability; certainty.

SYN. — Firmness; constancy. — *Firmness* belongs to the will, and *constancy* to the affections and principles; the former prevents us from yielding, and the latter from fluctuating. Without *firmness* a man has no character; "without *constancy*," says Addison, "there is neither love, friendship, nor virtue in the world."

FĪRST (18), *a.* [A.-S., superl. of *fore*, before.] 1. Preceding all others. 2.

Most eminent or exalted. — *adv.* Before any thing else in time, space, rank, &c. [eldest.]

FĪRST'-BŌRN, *a.* First brought forth;

FĪRST'-FLŌOR, *n.* 1. Floor next above the ground-floor. [Eng.] 2. The ground-floor. [Amer.]

FĪRST'-FRŪIT, *n.* [Usually in the pl.] Fruits earliest gathered; the earliest results or profits of any action or position. [nestic animals.]

FĪRST'LING, *n.* First offspring of do-

FĪRST'LY, *adv.* In the first place.

FĪRST'-RĀTE, *a.* Of the highest excellence; pre-eminent.

FĪSC, *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *fiscus*, basket, money-basket.] Treasury of a prince or state.

FĪSC'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the public treasury. — *n.* A treasurer.

FĪSH, *n.*; *pl.* FĪSH'ES, instead of which the sing. is often used collectively. [A.-S. allied to Lat. *piscis*.]

1. An animal that lives in water. 2. An oviparous, vertebrate, aquatic animal, covered with scales, and breathing by means of gills. 3. Flesh of fish. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To attempt to catch fish. 2. To seek to obtain by artifice. — *v. t.* 1. To draw out or up. 2. To search as for fish.

FĪSH'ER, *n.* One who is employed in catching fish.

FĪSH'ER-MAN (150), *n.* One whose occupation is to catch fish.

FĪSH'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Business of catching fish. 2. A place for catching fish. [fish.]

FĪSH'HOŌK, *n.* A hook for catching fish.

FĪSH'INESS, *n.* State of being fishy.

FĪSH'MŌN'GER (-mŭng'ger), *n.* A seller of fish. [viding fish at table.]

FĪSH'-SLĪCE, *n.* A broad knife for dividing fish.

FĪSH'-WĪFE (149), *n.* A woman that cries fish for sale. [who sells fish.]

FĪSH'-WŌM'AN (150), *n.* A woman who sells fish.

FĪSH'Y, *a.* Consisting of fish; fish-like; filled with fish.

FĪS'SĪLE (fĭs'sil), *a.* [Lat. *fissilis*, fr. *findere*, to split.] Capable of being split or cleft. [sile.]

FĪS-SĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being fissile.

FĪS'SĪON (fĭsh'nŭn), *n.* A cleaving, splitting, or breaking up into parts.

FĪS'SŪRE (fĭsh'ŭr), *n.* A cleft; a longitudinal opening.

FĪST, *n.* [A.-S. *fyst*.] The hand with the fingers doubled. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike with the fist.

FĪST'IE, *a.* Pertaining to boxing; pugilistic.

FĪST'I-CŪFFS, *n. pl.* Blows, or a combat with the fists.

FĪST'U-LĀ (fĭst'ŭl-ā), *n.*; *pl.* FĪST'U-LĀE. [Lat.] 1. A reed; hence, a pipe. 2. A deep, narrow abscess.

FĪST'U-LAR, *a.* Hollow like a pipe.

FĪST'U-LĀTE, *v. i.* To become a pipe or fistula. — *v. t.* To make hollow like a pipe.

FĪST'U-LOŪS, *a.* 1. Having the form or nature of a fistula. 2. Hollow like a pipe.

FĪT, *a.* [-TER; -TEST, 136.] [Cf. *feat*, neat, well made.] 1. Adapted

to an end, object, or design. 2. Suitable to a standard of duty, propriety, or taste.

SYN.— Proper; appropriate; meet; becoming; apposite; adapted.

—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To make fit or suitable; to qualify. 2. To bring into a required form. 3. To furnish duly; to be suitable to.—*v. i.* 1. To be proper or becoming. 2. To suit.—*n.* 1. Adjustment; adaptedness. [Prob. from the root of *fight*.] 2. A sudden and violent attack of a disorder; hence, in general, an attack of disease. 3. Any sudden and overpowering attack. 4. A passing humor. 5. A sudden emission. [the pole-eat.]

FITCH, *n.* [Contr. of *fitchet*.] Fur of FÍT'FUL, *a.* Full of fits; irregularly variable; spasmodic.

FÍT'LY, *adv.* Suitably; properly.

FÍT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being fit.

FÍT'TING, *n.* Any thing used in fitting up.—*p. a.* Fit; appropriate.

FIVE, *n.* [A.-S. *fiſf*.] Sum of four and one.—*a.* Four and one added.

FIVE'FÖLD, *a. & adv.* Five times repeated; quintuple.

FIVE<sub>3</sub>, *n. pl.* A kind of play with a ball;—so named because three *fives* are counted to the game.

FIX, *n.* A position of embarrassment; predicament. [Colloq.]—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *fixer*, Sp. & Pg. *fixar*. It. *fixare*, fr. Lat. *figere*, *fixum*.] 1. To make firm, stable, or fast. 2. To hold steadily, or without moving. 3. To adjust; to set to rights; to put in order.

SYN.— To prepare; place; establish; settle; determine; arrange.—*Fix* denotes to set firmly, as, to *fix* the eye on some one; his teeth were *fixed*; and hence arises the vulgarity to be in a "*fix*," or a "*bad fix*." It is a gross error to give this word the sense of *arrange* or *put in order*, as, to *fix* a clock; to *fix* the fire; to *fix* one's hair; to *fix* up, &c.—This very common Americanism has no sanction in English usage.

—*v. i.* 1. To settle or remain permanently. 2. To become firm or hard.

FÍX'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being fixed.

FÍX'ÁTION, *n.* 1. Act of fixing. 2. State of being fixed; steadiness; constancy. [lished; firm.]

FÍXED (fíkst), *p. a.* Settled; established.

FÍX'ED-LY, *adv.* In a fixed manner.

FÍX'ED-NESS, *a.* A state of being fixed; stability; firmness; steadfastness.

FÍX'ING, *n.* A fixture;—used chiefly in the pl.; arrangements, embellishments, trimmings, &c. [Colloq. Am.]

FÍX'I-TY, *n.* Fixedness; coherence of parts.

FÍXT'ÛRE (fíkst'yūr, 53), *n.* 1. That which is attached to something as a permanent appendage. 2. Fixedness.

FÍZZ, { *v. i.* [Icel. *fiſa*, to vent-

FÍZ'ZLE, } late, Gr. *φύσα*.] 1. To make a hissing sound. 2. To bungle.

FÍZ'ZLE, *n.* A failure or abortive effort. [by.]

FLÄB'RI-NESS, *n.* State of being flabby.

FLÄB'BY, *a.* [See FLAP.] Wanting firmness; flaccid.

FLÄC'CID, *a.* [Lat. *flaccidus*, fr. *flaccus*, flabby.] Yielding to pressure; soft and weak; flabby.

FLÄC'CID-I-TY, { *n.* State of being  
FLÄC'CID-NESS, } flaccid; flabbiness.

FLÄG, *v. i.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] [Allied to Lat. *flaccus*, flabby, Goth. *thlapvus*, soft, tender.] 1. To be loose and yielding. 2. To grow spiritless or dejected.—*v. t.* 1. To let fall into feebleness. 2. To lay with flat stones.—*n.* 1. [Allied to Ger. *flach*, flat.] A flat stone used for paving. 2. [From *flag*, to hang loose.] An aquatic plant with long leaves. 3. [See FLAG, *v. i.*] An ensign; a banner; a standard.

FLÄG'EL-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *flagellare*, -*latus*, fr. *flagellum*, whip, scourge.] To whip, to scourge.

FLÄG'EL-LÄ'TION, *n.* A whipping; a flogging.

FLÄG'EO-LËT' (fläg'o-), *n.* [Fr., dim. of *flaute*, N. Fr. *flûte*.] A small wind-instrument, having a mouth-piece at one end.

FLÄG'ËING, *n.* A pavement or sidewalk of flag-stones.

FLÄG'ËY, *a.* 1. Weak; flexible. 2. Insipid. 3. Abounding with the plant called *flag*.

FLÄ-GÏ'TIOÛS (-jish'us), *a.* [Lat. *flagitiosus*, fr. *flagitium*, a disgraceful act.] 1. Shamefully criminal. 2. Guilty of enormous crimes.

SYN.— Atrocious; villainous; profligate.

FLÄ-GÏ'TIOÛS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being flagitious; extreme wickedness.

FLÄG'-ÖF'FI-ÇER, *n.* Commander of a squadron.

FLÄG'ON, *n.* [Fr. *flacon*, for *flacon*, prob. fr. Lat. *vasculum*, a small vessel.] A vessel for holding and conveying liquors. [mity.]

FLÄ'GRAN-ÇY, *n.* Heinousness; enormity.

FLÄ'GRANT, *a.* [Lat. *flagrans*, p. pr. of *flagrare*, to flame; blaze.] 1. Flaming; burning. 2. Raging. 3. Notorious. [manner.]

FLÄ'GRANT-LY, *adv.* In a flagrant manner.

FLÄG'-SHÏP, *n.* The ship which bears the commanding officer of a squadron.

FLÄG'-STÄFF (149), *n.* A staff on which a flag is hung. [pavement.]

FLÄG'-STÖNE, *n.* A flat stone for scourge.] An instrument for threshing grain.

FLÄKE, *n.* [A.-S. *flace*, Lat. *floccus*.] 1. A film; flock; scale. 2. A platform of hurdles, for drying codfish, &c. 3. A small changing stage or scaffold.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into flakes.—*v. i.* To scale off.

FLÄK'Y, *a.* Consisting of flakes.

FLÄM'BEAU (fläm'bo), *n.*; *pl.* FLÄM'BEAUX, or FLÄM'BEAUS (fläm'böz). [Fr., from Lat. *flamma*, a little flame.] A flaming torch used in the streets at night.

FLÄME, *n.* [Lat. *flamma*.] 1. Burning gas; a blaze. 2. Burning zeal

or passion; fervency. 3. A sweet-heart. [Colloq.]—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To burn with a blaze. 2. To break out in violence of passion.

FLÄ'MEN, *n.* [Lat., so called from the *filum*, or fillet around his head.] (Rom. Antiq.) A priest devoted to the service of a particular god.

FLÄ-MÏN'GO, *n.*

[From Lat. *flamma*, flame.] A bird of a bright red color, having long legs and neck.

FLÄM'ÍF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *flammi-fer*, from *flamma*, flame, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing flame.

FLÄM'Y, *a.* Flaming; blazing; flame-like.

FLÄNGE, *n.* [See FLANK.] Projecting edge, rib, or rim as of a car-wheel.

FLÄNK, *n.* [Prob. from Lat. *flaccus*, flabby.] 1. Fleishy part of the side of an animal. 2. (Mil.) (a.) The side of an army or of any division of it. (b.) Part of a bastion. 3. Side of any building.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To stand at the flank or side of, 2. To command the flank of; to pass around or turn the flank of.—*v. i.* To border; to touch. [cloth.]

FLÄN'NEL, *n.* A soft, nappy, woolen cloth.

FLÄP, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *flaccus*, flabby.] 1. Any thing broad and limber that hangs loose. 2. Motion of any thing broad and loose, or a stroke with it. 3. *pl.* (Far.) A disease in the lips of horses.—*v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.]

1. To beat with a flap. 2. To move, as something broad and loose.—*v. i.* 1. To move as wings. 2. To fall and hang like a flap.

FLÄP'-ËARED, *a.* Having broad, loose ears. [eake.]

FLÄP'JÄCK, *n.* A sort of broad pan-flap.

FLÄP'PER, *n.* One who, or that which, flaps.

FLÄRE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Contr. fr. Prov. Eng. *flacker*, to flutter.]

1. To burn or shine out unsteadily. 2. To open or spread outward.—*n.* An unsteady, broad, offensive light.

FLÄRE'-ÛP, *n.* A sudden passion.

FLÄSH, *n.* [Fr. *flèche*, arrow, from M. H. Ger. *vliſ*, arrow, bow.]

1. A sudden burst of light. 2. A momentary brightness. 3. An instant. 4. Slang language of thieves, robbers, &c.—*a.* Low and vulgar; slang.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

To break forth, as a sudden flood of light or flame.—*v. t.* To send out in flashes; to convey by a quick and startling motion.

FLÄSH'Y, *a.* 1. Dazzling for a moment. 2. Showy; gaudy. 3. Insipid; vapid.

FLÄSK, *n.* [A.-S. *flasc*, *flara*. See FLAGON.]

1. A narrow-necked vessel for fluids. 2. A powder-horn. 3. (Founding.) A box containing the sand that forms the mold.

FLÄT, *a.* [-TER; -TEST, 136.] [Icel. *flatr*, O. H. Ger. *flaz*.] 1. Level with-



Flamingo.

out inclination. 2. Prostrate; fallen; laid low; ruined. 3. Monotonous. 4. Depressed; dull. 5. Clear; absolute; downright. 6. (*Mus.*) (*a.*) Below the true pitch. (*b.*) Not sharp or shrill; not acute. — *n.* 1. A level surface. 2. A low, level tract of ground. 3. Flat part, or side, of any thing. 4. A simpleton; a numskull. 5. (*Mus.*) A character [*b*] before a note, indicating a tone a half-step or semitone lower. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] To make flat; to flatten. — *v. i.* To become flat or flattened.

**FLĀT'—ĪRON** (-Īurn), *n.* An iron for smoothing cloth.

**FLĀT'LY**, *adv.* In a flat manner; evenly; frigidly; positively; plainly.

**FLĀT'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being flat.

**FLĀT'TEN** (flāt'tn), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To level; to make flat. 2. To throw down; hence, to depress; to deject. 3. To make insipid. 4. To lower the pitch of. — *v. i.* To become even, dejected, dull, or depressed below pitch.

**FLĀT'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *flat*; orig., to stroke, *i. e.*, to make flat, or smooth.] 1. To gratify; to coax. 2. To please by artful and interested commendation. 3. To please with false hopes.

**FLĀT'TER-ER**, *n.* One who flatters.

**FLĀT'TER-Y**, *n.* Act of flattering.

**FLĀT'U-LENCE**, } *n.* State of being  
**FLĀT'U-LEN-CY**, } flatulent.

**FLĀT'U-LENT**, *a.* [From Lat. *flatus*, a blowing.] 1. Windy. 2. Generating wind in the stomach. 3. Turgid with air.

**FLĀUNT**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Goth. *flautan*, to boast.] To throw or spread out ostentatiously.

**FLĀ'VOR**, *n.* [O. Eng. *flayre*, smell, odor, fr. Lat. *fragrare*, to emit fragrance, changed into *fragrare*.] 1. Odor; fragrance. 2. Relish; savor. 3. That which imparts a peculiar odor or taste. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To give flavor to. [taste or smell.]

**FLĀ'VOR-OŪS**, *a.* Pleasant to the

**FLAW**, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *flāh*, fragment, fr. *flēan*, to flay.] 1. A bursting or cracking; a gap or fissure. 2. A sudden gust of short duration. 3. Any defect made by violence or occasioned by neglect.

**SYN.** — Blamish; imperfection. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To break; to crack; to violate.

**FLĀW'Y**, *a.* 1. Full of flaws. 2. Subject to flaws or sudden gusts.

**FLĀX**, *n.* [A.-S. *flēax*, from the same root with Ger. *flechten*, to braid, plait.] 1. A plant, the fiber of the bark of which is used for making thread and cloth. 2. Fibrous part of the plant, when broken and cleaned.

**FLĀX'EN** (flāks'n), *a.* 1. Made of flax. 2. Resembling flax. [flax-plant.]

**FLĀX'SEED**, *n.* Seed of the



Flax.

**FLĀX'Y**, *a.* Like flax; of a light color.

**FLĀY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *flēan*.] To skin; to strip off the skin of.

**FLĒA**, *n.* [A.-S. *flēa*, allied to Lat. *pulex*.] An insect remarkable for its agility and troublesome bite.

**FLĒA'-BĪTE**, *n.* 1. The bite of a flea. 2. A trifling wound or pain.

**FLĒAM**, *n.* [Gr. φλεβοτόμον, fr. φλέψ, φλεβός, vein, and τομή, a cutting.] A lancet.

**FLĒCK**, *n.* A spot; a streak; a speckle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger.] To spot; to streak or stripe; to dapple.

**FLĒC'TION**, *n.* [See FLEXION.] Act of bending, or state of being bent.

**FLĒD**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Flee*.

**FLĒDGE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To supply with feathers. [flēdged.]

**FLĒDGE'LING**, *n.* A young bird just

**FLEE**, *v.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLED.] [A.-S. *flēohan*, *flēon*.] To run away, as from danger or evil.

**FLEECE**, *n.* [A.-S. *flēós*, *flýs*.] 1. Coat of wool shorn from a sheep at one time. 2. Any soft woolly covering. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To deprive of a fleece. 2. To rob; to steal from.

**FLEE'ÇER**, *n.* One who fleeces.

**FLEE'ÇY**, *a.* Covered with, made of, or resembling, a fleece.

**FLEER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *flyra*, to smile; to laugh often.] To deride; to sneer; to mock. — *v. t.* To mock; to flout at. — *n.* Derision expressed by words or looks. [manner.]

**FLEER'ING-LY**, *adv.* In a fleering

**FLEET**, *n.* [A.-S. *fliet*, *flota*, ship, fr. *flēotan*, to float.] A navy or squadron of ships. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Icel. *flīctr*, quick. See FLIT.] Swift in motion; nimble. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fly swiftly; to hasten.

**FLEET'ING**, *p. a.* Not durable.

**SYN.** — Transient; transitory. — *Transient* represents a thing as short at the best; *transitory* as liable at any moment to pass away. *Fleeting* goes further, and represents it as in the act of taking its flight. Life is *transient*; its joys are *transitory*; its hours are *fleeting*.

**FLEET'LY**, *adv.* Swiftly; rapidly.

**FLEET'NESS**, *n.* Swiftiness; rapidity; velocity; celerity; speed.

**FLĒNSE**, *v. t.* [Cf. Icel. *flisia*, to flay, skin.] To cut up and obtain the blubber of; — said of a whale.

**FLĒSH**, *n.* [A.-S. *flāsc*.] 1. The muscles covering the frame-work of bones in animals. 2. Animal food; meat. 3. The human race; mankind. 4. Human nature; tenderness of feeling; carnality. — 5. Soft, pulpy substance of fruit. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To train by feeding flesh; hence, to use upon flesh, as a murderous weapon. 2. To glut; to satiate; hence, to accustom.

**FLĒSH'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being fleshy; plumpness; corpulence.

**FLĒSH'LI-NESS**, *n.* Carnal passions and appetites.

**FLĒSH'LY**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the flesh. 2. Animal; not vegetable. 3.

Human; not celestial; not spiritual. 4. Carnal.

**FLĒSH'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of flesh; plump; corpulent.

**FLEUR-DE-LIS** (flūr'de-lī'), *n.* [Fr., flower of the lily.] The royal insignia of France.

**FLEW** (flū), *imp.* of *Fly*.

**FLĒX**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *flectere*, *flexum*.] To bend.

**FLĒX'I-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being flexible; pliancy.

**FLĒX'I-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *flexibilis*, from *flectere*, to bend.] 1. Pliable; yielding to pressure. 2. Too easy and compliant; wavering. 3. Capable of being adapted.

**SYN.** — Pliant; tractable; manageable.

**FLĒX'I-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being flexible. [bent.]

**FLĒX'ILE**, *a.* Pliant; pliable; easily

**FLĒX'ION**, *n.* 1. Act of flexing or bending. 2. A part bent; a fold.

**FLĒX'U-OŪS** (flēk'shŭ-), *a.* [Lat. *flexuosus*, fr. *flexus*, a bending.] Having turns, windings, or flexures.

**FLĒX'ŪRE** (flēk'shŭr), *n.* 1. A flexing or bending. 2. A turn; a bend.

**FLĒCK'ER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *flyccerian*, *flīccerian*, fr. *flycge*, able to fly.] To flutter; to flap without flying; to waver.

**FLĒ'ER**, *n.* 1. One who flies or flees; a fugitive. 2. *pl.* Arms attached to the spindle of a spinning-wheel. 3. A straight flight of steps.

**FLĒIGHT** (flīt), *n.* [A.-S. *flīht*, *flyht*, a flying, fr. *flēogan*, to fly.] 1. Act of fleeing; hasty departure. 2. Act, mode, or style of flying. 3. A soaring; an extravagant sally. 4. A flock of birds flying in company. 5. A reach of steps or stairs.

**FLĒIGHT'I-NESS** (flīt'ī-), *n.* State of being flighty.

**SYN.** — Levity; giddiness; volatility; lightness; wildness.

**FLĒIGHT'Y** (flīt'ī), *a.* 1. Fleeting; swift. 2. Volatile; giddy.

**FLĒM'SY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See LIMSY.] Of loose and unsubstantial structure; without reason or plausibility.

**SYN.** — Weak; feeble; slight; superficial; shallow; vain.

**FLĒNCH**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *blench*.] To shrink; to wince.

**FLĒN'DERS**, *n. pl.* [D. *flēnters*, rags, broken pieces.] Small pieces; fragments.

**FLĒNG**, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLUNG.] [Icel. *flēygia*.] 1. To cast or throw; to hurl. 2. To emit. 3. To prostrate; hence, to baffle; to defeat. — *v. i.* 1. To wince; to flounce. 2. To cast in the teeth. — *n.* 1. A throw. 2. A sarcasm. 3. A kind of dance.

**FLĒNT**, *n.* [A.-S., allied to Gr. *πλίυθος*, brick.] A hard variety of quartz.

**FLĒNT'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Consisting of, or resembling, flint.

**FLĒP**, *n.* A mixture of beer and spirit sweetened and heated by a hot iron.

**FLĒP'PAN-CY**, *n.* State or quality of being flippant.

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ȳ, long; Ă, Ĕ, Ȳ, Ŏ, Ŭ, Ȳ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

FLIP'PANT, *a.* [Prov. Eng. *flip*, to move nimbly.] 1. Voluble; talkative. 2. Pert; petulant. [manner. FLIP'PANT-LY, *adv.* In a flippanant FLIP'PER, *n.* Paddle of a sea-turtle; broad fin of a fish.

FLIRT (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *blurt*, to throw at random.] 1. To throw or fling suddenly. 2. To move playfully to and fro. — *v. i.* To play the coquette. — *n.* 1. A sudden jerk. 2. One who flirts; a coquette.

FLIR-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A quick, sprightly motion. 2. Playing at courtship; coquetry.

FLIT, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Dan. *flytte*, to remove. See FLEET.] 1. To fly away with a rapid motion. 2. To pass rapidly from one place to another.

FLITCH, *n.* [A.-S. *flisce*.] Side of a hog salted and cured.

FLĀT, *n.* [A.-S. *flēbt*, river.] 1. Any thing which floats. 2. A wooden instrument, with which masons smooth plastering. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *flotan*, *flotian*, to float, swim.] To rest on the surface of any fluid; to be buoyed up. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to rest or move on the surface of a fluid. 2. To flood; to inundate. 3. To smooth with a float.

FLĀT'ĀGE (45), *n.* Any thing that floats on the water.

FLĀT'-BĀRD, *n.* One of the boards on the rim of a steamer's paddle wheels.

FLĀT'ER, *n.* One who floats or swims.

FLĀT'ING-BRĪDGE, *n.* A bridge of rafts or timber.

FLĀC'IL-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *floccus*, a lock of wool.] A delirious picking of bed-clothes, as if to pick off locks of wool, &c. [flocculent.

FLĀC'U-LENCE, *n.* State of being

FLĀC'U-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *floccus*, a lock of wool.] Adhering in flocks or flakes.

FLĀCK, *n.* [A.-S. *flocc*, flock, company.] 1. A company or collection of living creatures, esp. sheep and birds. 2. A Christian congregation. 3. A lock of wool or hair. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To gather in companies or crowds.

FLĀCK'-BĒD, *n.* A bed filled with locks of wool, or pieces of cloth.

FLĀE, *n.* [Dan. *flæg*.] An extensive surface of ice floating in the ocean.

FLĀG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [Cf. Lat. *flagrum*, whip, *flagere*, to strike.] To beat with a rod or whip; to whip.

FLĀD (flūd), *n.* [A.-S. *flōd*. See FLOAT, *v. i.*] 1. A body of moving water; a deluge; a freshet; an inundation. 2. The flowing in of the tide. 3. A great quantity; abundance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To overflow; to inundate.

FLĀD'-GĀTE, *n.* A gate to stop or to let out water. [tide rises.

FLĀD'-MĀRK, *n.* Mark to which the FLĀOR (flōr), *n.* [A.-S. *flōr*, *flōre*.] 1. Bottom of a room or building. 2. A suite of rooms; a story. 3. Any plat-

form. 4. (*Legislative Assemblies.*) (*a.*) Part of the house assigned to members. (*b.*) The right to speak. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a floor. 2. To lay level with the floor; hence, to put to silence.

FLĀP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] A different spelling of *flap*.] 1. To flap. 2. To let down the brim of.

FLĀRĀ, *n.* [Lat., fr. *flos*, flower.] 1. The goddess of flowers. 2. Complete system of vegetable species native in a given locality, or period. [ers.

FLĀRAL (89), *a.* Pertaining to flow-

FLO-RĒS'ÇENCE, *n.* [Lat. *florescere*, *florescens*, to begin to blossom.] A bursting into flower.

FLĀRET (89), *n.* [Dim. of Lat. *flos*, flower.] A little flower; the separate little flower of an aggregate flower.

FLĀRI-CŪLT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *flos*, flower, and *cultura*, culture.] Cultivation of flowering plants.

FLĀRID, *a.* [Lat. *floridus*, from *flos*, flower.] 1. Bright in color; of a lively red. 2. Excessively ornate.

FLO-RĪD'I-TY, } *n.* Freshness or

FLĀRID-NESS, } brightness of color.

FLO-RĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *florifer*, fr. *flos*, flower, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing flowers.

FLĀR'IN, *n.* [Orig. a *Florentine* coin.] A coin of gold or silver, of different values.

FLĀRIST (89), *n.* A cultivator of flowers. [LOUS.

FLĀS'CU-LAR, *a.* Same as FLOSCU-

FLĀS'CŪLE, *n.* [Lat. *flosculus*, dim. of *flos*, flower.] A floret of an aggregate flower.

FLĀS'CU-LOŪS, *a.* Consisting of many tubulose, monopetalous florets.

FLĀSS, *n.* [Lat. *flos*, flower.] 1. A silken substance in the husks of maize, &c. 2. Untwisted filaments of silk.

FLO-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of floating. 2. Science of floating bodies.

FLO-TIL'LĀ, *n.* [Dim. of Sp. *flota*, a fleet.] A little fleet, or a fleet of small vessels.

FLĀT'SAM, } *n.* [Eng. *float*.] Goods

FLĀT'SON, } lost by shipwreck, and floating on the sea.

FLOUNCE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Sw. *flunsa*, to immerge.] To spring or twist with sudden effort; to flounder. — *v. t.* To deck with flounces. — *n.* 1. A sudden, jerking motion of the body. 2. [Cf. Ger. *flaus*, *frisch*, a tuft of wool or hair.] An ornamental strip or frill around the skirt of a lady's dress.

FLOUN'DER, *n.* [Ger. *flunder*.] A flat fish, allied to the halibut. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *flounce*.] To fling the limbs and body, as in making efforts to move; to flounce.

FLOUR, *n.* [See FLOWER.] Finely ground meal of wheat, or other grain; hence, any fine and soft powder. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To grind and bolt. 2. To sprinkle with flour.

FLOŪR'ISH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*florescere*, to begin to bloom, fr. *flos*, flower.] 1. To grow luxuriantly. 2. To be prosperous. 3. To use florid language. 4. To make bold sweeping, fanciful, movements. 5. To execute an irregular or fanciful strain of music. — *v. t.* 1. To embellish. 2. To grace with ostentatious eloquence. 3. To move in bold or irregular figures; to brandish. — *n.* 1. Showy splendor. 2. Ambitious copiousness, or amplification. 3. A fanciful stroke, as of the pen. 4. A fantastic or decorative musical passage. 5. A brandishing.

FLĀUT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Goth. *flautan*, to boast.] To mock; to treat with contempt. — *v. i.* To sneer. — *n.* A mock; an insult.

FLĀW, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *flōvan*, Lat. *fluere*.] 1. To move, as a liquid. 2. To glide smoothly; to issue forth. 3. To abound; to be copious. 4. To hang loose and waving. 5. To rise, as the tide. — *v. t.* To cover with water; to overflow. — *n.* 1. A stream; a current. 2. Any gentle, gradual movement. 3. Abundance. 4. The setting in of the tide.

FLOW'ER (flou'er), *n.* [Lat. *flos*, *floris*.] 1. A bloom or blossom. 2. Fairest and choicest part of any thing. 3. A figure of speech. 4. *pl.* Bodies in the form of a powder. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To blossom; to bloom. 2. To come into the finest condition. — *v. t.* To embellish with flowers.

FLOW'ER-DE-LŪCE, *n.* [Fr. *fleur-de-lis*, flower of the lily.] A plant of several species.

FLOW'ER-ĒT, *n.* A small flower; a floret. [flowery.

FLOW'ER-I-NESS, *n.* State of being

FLOW'ER-Y (flou'er-y), *a.* 1. Full of flowers. 2. Highly figurative; florid.

FLĀWN, *p. p.* of *Fly*.

FLŪ'ATE, *n.* [From *fluor*.] A salt once supposed to be formed by fluorine acid combined with a base.

FLŪCT'U-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fluctuare*, -atum, from *fluctus*, wave.] 1. To move as a wave. 2. To be irresolute or undetermined.

SYN. — To waver; vacillate. — *Fluctuate* is applied both to things and persons, and denotes that they move as they are acted upon. The stocks *fluctuate*; a man *fluctuates* between conflicting influences. *Vacillate* and *waver* apply only to persons, and represent them as acting themselves. A man *vacillates* when he goes backward and forward in his opinions and purposes, without any fixity of mind or principles. A man *wavers* when he shrinks back or hesitates at the approach of difficulty or danger.

FLŪCT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Unsteadiness; a sudden rise or fall. 2. Undulation.

FLŪE, *n.* [Cf. O. Fr. *flue*, a flowing, fr. *fluere*, to flow.] 1. A passage for carrying away smoke. 2. (*Steam boilers.*) A passage surrounded by water, for the gaseous products of combustion. 3. [Cf. D. *flauw*, weak.] Soft down, fur or hair.

FLŪ'EN-ÇY, *n.* Quality of being fluent; smoothness; volubility.  
 FLŪ'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *fluere, fluens*, to flow.] 1. Liquid; gliding; current. 2. Voluble; copious; hence, flowing; smooth.  
 FLŪ'GEL-MAN (flā'gl-man), *n.* [Ger. *flügelmann*, fr. *flügel*, file, and *mann*, man.] Leader of a file; a fugleman.  
 FLŪ'ID, *a.* [Lat. *fluidus*, fr. *fluere*, to flow.] Capable of flowing. — *n.* A body whose particles move easily among themselves.  
 FLU'ID'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being fluid.  
 FLŪKE, *n.* [L. Ger. *flunk*, *flunka*, wing.] 1. Part of an anchor which fastens in the ground. 2. One of the points of a whale's tail.  
 FLŪME, *n.* [A.-S. *flum*, a stream; Lat. *flumen*, from *fluere*, to flow.] A passage or channel for the water that drives a mill-wheel.  
 FLŪM'MER-Y, *n.* [W. *llymry*, *llymru*, oatmeal steeped until sour, boiled, and eaten with milk; *llymrig*, harsh, crude.] 1. A light kind of food, formerly made of flour or meal. 2. Mere flattery; nonsense.  
 FLŪNG, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Fling*.  
 FLŪNK'Y, *n.* [Prob. fr. *flank*.] 1. A livery servant. 2. One who is obsequious or cringing.  
 FLŪ'OR, *n.* [Lat. fr. *fluere*, to flow.] A mineral of beautiful colors.  
 FLU'ÖR'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, fluor-spar.  
 FLŪ'OR-INE, *n.* An element related to both chlorine and oxygen.  
 FLŪ'OR-SPÄR, *n.* See FLUOR.  
 FLŪR'RY, *n.* 1. A sudden gust. 2. Violent agitation; commotion. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To agitate; to excite or alarm.  
 FLŪSH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. O. H. Ger. *fluzan*, to flow.] 1. To flow and spread suddenly. 2. To turn red; to blush. 3. To shine suddenly; to glow. — *v. t.* 1. To redden suddenly. 2. To make red or glowing. 3. To elate; to elevate. — *n.* 1. A sudden flowing. 2. A rush of blood to the face; a blush. — *a.* 1. Fresh; glowing; bright. 2. Affluent; liberal; prodigal. 3. Forming a continuous surface.  
 FLŪS'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *bluster*.] To make hot and rosy, as with drinking; to confuse. — *n.* Heat or glow, as from drinking; confusion; disorder.  
 FLŪTE, *n.* [From Lat. *flatus*, a blowing.] 1. (*Mus.*) A wind instrument, with holes along its length. 2. A channel in a column or pillar. 3. A similar channel in wood or other work. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form flutes or channels in.  
 FLŪT'ING, *n.* A channel or furrow in a column or a ruffle. [flute.]  
 FLŪT'IST, *n.* A performer on the flute.  
 FLŪT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Ger. *fladdern*.] 1. To move or flap the wings rapidly. 2. To move with quick vibrations. 3. To move irregularly. — *v. t.* 1. To vibrate

quickly. 2. To agitate; to disorder. — *n.* 1. Quick and irregular motion. 2. Tumult; confusion.  
 FLŪ'VI-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *fluvialis*, and  
 FLŪ'VI-ÄT'IC, } *fluvaticus*, fr. *fluvius*, stream.] Belonging to, or living in, streams or ponds.  
 FLŪ'VI-A-TĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *fluvialis*, fr. *fluvius*, river.] Belonging to, existing in, or formed by, rivers.  
 FLŪX, *n.* [Lat. *fluxus*, fr. *fluere*, to flow.] 1. Act of flowing; quick succession. 2. The matter which flows. 3. State of being liquid. 4. A substance used to promote the fusion of metals. 5. Discharge of a fluid from the bowels or other part. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fusc.  
 FLŪX'ION (flük'shun), *n.* 1. Act of flowing. 2. The matter that flows. 3. *pl.* (*Math.*) A method of analysis.  
 FLŪX'ION-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to  
 FLŪX'ION-A-RY, } fluxions; variable.  
 FLŪ, *v. i.* [*imp.* FLEW; *p. p.* FLOW-ED.] [A.-S. *fleogan*.] 1. To move with wings. 2. To float or move in the air, as clouds, &c. 3. To move rapidly like a bird. 4. To attempt to escape; to flee. 5. To burst in pieces. — *v. t.* 1. To avoid. 2. To cause to fly. — *n.* 1. A winged insect of various species. 2. A kind of light carriage. 3. Part of a flag from the union to the extreme end. 4. A contrivance to equalize motion or accumulate power in a machine.  
 FLŪ'BLÖW, *n.* Egg of a fly. — *v. t.* To deposit an egg in, or upon, as a fly.  
 FLŪ'CATCH'ER, *n.* 1. One who hunts flies. 2. One of several species of birds. [flies or flees.]  
 FLŪ'ER, *n.* One who, or that which,  
 FLŪ'ING-AR-TĪL'LER-Y, *n.* Artillery trained to very rapid evolutions.  
 FLŪ'ING-BŪT'TRESS, *n.* A curved brace or half arch between a part of a building and the opposite face of some lower part.  
 FLŪ'ING-FĪSH, *n.* A fish which can sustain itself in the air for a short time, by means of its fins.  
 FLŪ'ING-SQUIR'REL (-skwŭr'ril or -skwŕ'ril), *n.* A squirrel having an expansive skin on each side, by which it is borne up in leaping.  
 FLŪ'LEÄF, *n.* A blank leaf at the beginning or end of a book.  
 FLŪ'WHEEL, *n.* See FLY, *n.*, 4.  
 FÖAL, *n.* [A.-S. *föla*.] A colt or filly. — *v. i.* To bring forth young, as a horse.  
 FÖAM, *n.* [A.-S. *fäm*.] Bubbles on the surface of liquors; froth; spume. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To froth. 2. To become filled with foam.  
 FÖAM'Y, *a.* Covered with foam; frothy.  
 FÖB, *n.* A little pocket for a watch. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] [Ger. *foppen*. Cf. FOP.] To cheat; to trick.  
 FÖ'CAL, *a.* Belonging to a focus.  
 FÖ'CUS, *n.*; Eng. *pl.* FÖ'CUS-ES; Lat. *pl.* FÖ'ÇĪ. [Lat., hearth, fire-place.] 1. A point in which rays of light meet. 2. A point on the principal

axis of a conic section. 3. A central point.  
 FÖD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *födher*, *födder* food.] Food given to cattle, horses, and sheep. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed, as cattle, with dry food.  
 FÖE, *n.* [A.-S. *fä*, *fäh*, from *feón*, to hate.] 1. An enemy. 2. A national enemy. 3. An opponent.  
 FÖE'MAN (150), *n.* An enemy in war.  
 FÖE'TUS, *n.* Same as FETUS.  
 FÖG, *n.* 1. [Icel. *fök*, *fük*.] Watery vapor precipitated in the lower part of the atmosphere. 2. [W. *ffug*, dry grass.] A second growth of grass. 3. Long grass that remains in pastures till winter. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 133.] To envelop, as with fog.  
 FÖG'GI-LY, *adv.* With fog; darkly.  
 FÖG'GI-NESS, *n.* State of being foggy.  
 FÖG'GY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *fog*.] 1. Filled with fog; cloudy; misty. 2. Darkened; dull; obscure.  
 FÖ'GY, *n.* [A dim. of *folk*. Cf. D. *volkje*.] A person behind the times; a conservative.  
 FÖ'GY-İSM, *n.* Principles and conduct of a foggy.  
 FÖH, *interj.* An exclamation of contempt; poh; fy.  
 FÖ'BLE, *n.* [See FEEBLE.] A failing; a weak point; a frailty.  
 FÖIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *fouler*, to trample, to oppress, ruin.] To frustrate; to defeat; to balk. — *n.* 1. Defeat. 2. A blunt sword used in fencing. 3. [From Lat. *folium*, *pl. folia*.] A thin leaf of metal under a precious stone to increase its brilliancy; hence, any thing which serves to set off another thing to advantage. 4. A rounded or leaf-like ornament, in windows, niches, &c.  
 FÖIST, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. Fr. *fausser*, to falsify. See FALSE.] To insert surreptitiously; to interpolate.  
 FÖLD, *n.* [A.-S. *feald*, *fald*, from *fealdan*, to fold up.] 1. A doubling; a fold. 2. Times or repetitions. 3. That which is folded together, or which infolds. 4. A sheep-pen. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay in plaits; to double. 2. To inclose within folds; to infold. 3. To confine in a fold.  
 FÖLD'ER, *n.* One who folds; a flat instrument for folding paper.  
 FÖ'LI-Ä'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *foliaceus*, fr. *folium*, leaf.] 1. Belonging to leaves. 2. Consisting of leaves or thin laminae.  
 FÖ'LI-ÄGE, *n.* [Lat. *folium*, leaf.] Leaves as produced or arranged by nature.  
 FÖ'LI-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To spread over with a thin coat of tin and quicksilver. [leaves or plates.]  
 FÖ'LI-Ä'TION, *n.* Act of forming into  
 FÖ'LI-O (or föl'yo), *n.* [Lat. *folium*, leaf.] 1. A sheet of paper once folded. 2. A book made of sheets of paper each folded once. 3. A page in a book. 4. A certain number of words in a writing. — *a.* Formed of

sheets folded so as to make two leaves.

**FÖLK** (fōk), *n.*; *pl.* **FÖLKŲ** (fōks, 20). [A.-S. *folc*.] People in general.

**FÖL'LI-ELE**, *n.* [Lat. *folliculus*, a small bag, husk, pod.] 1. (*a.*) A simple pod opening down the inner suture. (*b.*) A vessel distended with air. 2. A gland.

**FÖL'LÖW**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *folgian*.] 1. To go or come after. 2. To strive to obtain. 3. To accept as authority. 4. To copy after. 5. To succeed in order of time, rank, or office. 6. To result from. 7. To watch, as a receding object. 8. To attend upon closely.

**SYN.**—To pursue.—To *follow* (*v. t.*) denotes simply to go after; to *pursue* denotes to follow with earnestness, and with a view to attain some definite object; as, a hound *pursues* the deer.

—*v. i.* To go or come after; — in the various senses of the transitive verb.

**SYN.**—To succeed.—To *follow* (*v. i.*) means simply to come after; as, a crowd *followed*; to *succeed* means to come after in some regular series or succession; as, day *succeeds* to day, and night to night.

**FÖL'LÖW-ER**, *n.* 1. One who follows. 2. The cover of a piston. 3. The part of a machine that receives motion from another part. [ing.]

**FÖL'LÖW-ING**, *a.* Succeeding; ensuing. **FÖL'LY**, *n.* [See **FOOL**.] 1. State of being a fool; want of good sense. 2. A foolish act.

**FO-MÉNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fomentare*, from *fomentum*, a warm lotion.] 1. To apply warm lotions to. 2. To encourage; to abet.

**FÖ'MEN-TÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. (*Med.*) (*a.*) Act of fomenting. (*b.*) Lotion applied to a diseased part. 2. Instigation; encouragement.

**FO-MÉNT'ER**, *n.* One who foment.

**FÖND**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [For *fanned*, *p. p.* of O. Eng. *fonne*, to be foolish, to dote.] 1. Foolishly tender and loving; in a good sense, loving; tender. 2. Relishing highly.

**FÖND'LE** (fōnd'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **FOND**.] To treat with tenderness; to caress. [fondled.]

**FÖND'LING**, *n.* A person or thing **FÖND'LY**, *adv.* Foolishly; tenderly.

**FÖND'NESS**, *n.* Affection; kindness.

**FÖNT**, *n.* [Lat. *fons*, fountain.] 1. A fountain; a spring. 2. A baptismal basin. 3. [From Lat. *fundere*, to cast.] A complete assortment of printing type of one size and style.

**FÖNT'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a fount.

**FÖÖD**, *n.* [A.-S. *foda*, from *fedan*, to feed.] 1. Victuals; provisions. 2. Anything that sustains or nourishes.

**SYN.**—Aliment; sustenance; nutriment; fare; meat.

**FÖÖL**, *n.* [Of Celtic origin.] 1. An idiot; a natural. 2. A simpleton; a dunce. 3. A professional jester or buffoon.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To act like a fool; to trifle.—*v. t.* 1. To make foolish. 2. To make a fool of; to impose upon.

**FÖÖL'ER-Y**, *n.* Practice or act of folly. **FÖÖL'-HÄRD'I-NESS**, *n.* Courage without sense or judgment.

**FÖÖL'-HÄRD'Y**, *a.* Daring without judgment.

**SYN.**—Rash; venturesome; venturesome; precipitate; headlong; incautious. **FÖÖL'ISH**, *a.* 1. Void of understanding; weak in intellect. 2. Exhibiting a want of judgment. 3. Ridiculous; despicable. [ner.]

**FÖÖL'ISH-LY**, *adv.* In a foolish manner. **FÖÖL'ISH-NESS**, *n.* 1. Quality of being foolish. 2. A foolish practice.

**FÖÖLS'ČÄP**, *n.* [From an old watermark of a *fool's cap and bells*.] A long folio writing paper.

**FÖÖT**, *n.*; *pl.* **FEET**. [A.-S. *fōt*, *pl. fēt*, allied to Gr. *ποῦς*, *ποδός*.] 1. Part of a leg below the ankle. 2. Any thing which resembles an animal's foot. 3. Lowest part or foundation. 4. A measure of twelve inches. 5. Foot-soldiers; the infantry. 6. A combination of syllables constituting an element of a verse.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dance. 2. To walk.—*v. t.* 1. To kick. 2. To tread. 3. To sum up, as numbers in a column.

**FÖÖT'-BALL**, *n.* An inflated ball, kicked about in sport.

**FÖÖT'-BOY**, *n.* An attendant in livery; a footman. [for foot passengers.]

**FÖÖT'-BRIDGE**, *n.* A narrow bridge

**FÖÖT'FÄLL**, *n.* A footstep.

**FÖÖT'-GUÄRDŲ** (-gärdz), *n. pl.* Guards of infantry.

**FÖÖT'-HÖLD**, *n.* That on which one may tread or rest securely.

**FÖÖT'ING**, *n.* 1. Firm foundation to stand on. 2. Relative condition. 3. Sum total.

**FÖÖT'-LİHT** (-līt), *n.* One of a row of lights at the front of the stage in a theater, &c.

**FÖÖT'MAN** (lē0), *n.* A male servant to attend the door, carriage, table, &c.

**FÖÖT'-NÖTE**, *n.* A note of reference at the foot of a page.

**FÖÖT'-PÄČE**, *n.* A slow pace or step.

**FÖÖT'-PÄD**, *n.* A highwayman.

**FÖÖT'-PRINT**, *n.* A trace or footstep.

**FÖÖT'-SÖL'DIER** (-söl'jer), *n.* A soldier who serves on foot.

**FÖÖT'STÄLK** (-stawk), *n.* Stalk of a leaf or of a flower.

**FÖÖT'STĒP**, *n.* Mark of the foot; hence, token; visible sign.

**FÖÖT'STÖÖL**, *n.* A stool for the feet.

**FÖP**, *n.* A gay, trifling fellow; a coxcomb; a dandy.

**FÖP'PER-Y**, *n.* 1. Behavior or dress of a fop. 2. Folly; impertinence.

**FÖP'PISH**, *a.* Vain of dress; affected in manners. [ner.]

**FÖP'PISH-LY**, *adv.* In a foppish manner.

**FÖR**, *prep.* [A.-S.] In the place of; instead of; because of; with respect to; in the direction of; during, &c.—*conj.* 1. Because. 2. Since.

**FÖR'ÄGE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *foragium*, from O. H. Ger. *fuotar*, *folar*, Eng. *fodder*.] 1. Act of providing food. 2. Food of any kind for horses and cattle.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To wander or rove

in search of food.—*v. t.* To strip of provisions for horses.

**FÖR'A-ĞER**, *n.* One who forages.

**FO-RÄ'MEN**, *n.*; *pl.* **FO-RÄM'I-NÄ**. [Lat., fr. *forare*, to pierce.] A little opening; a perforation.

**FÖR'ÄŲ-MÜCH'**, *conj.* In consideration of; because that; — with *as*.

**FO-RÄY'**, or **FÖR'ÄY**, *n.* A sudden incursion in a border war.

**FOR-BÄDE'** (-bäd'), *imp.* of *Forbid*.

**FOR-BEÄR'**, *v. i.* [*imp.* **FORBORE**; *p. p.* **FORBORNE**] [A.-S. *forberan*.]

1. To delay. 2. To refuse; to decline.

—*v. t.* 1. To avoid; to abstain from.

2. To indulge; to bear with.

**FOR-BEÄR'ANČE**, *n.* 1. Exercise of patience. 2. Quality of being forbearing.

**SYN.**—Abstinence; lenity; mildness.

**FOR-BİD'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* **FORBADE**; *p. p.* **FORBIDDEN** (**FORBID**, *obs.*)] [A.-S. *forbeodan*.]

1. To command not to do; to prohibit.

2. To oppose; to obstruct.

**FOR-BİD'DING**, *p. a.* Repelling approach; repulsive; disagreeable.

**FOR-BÖRNE'**, *p. p.* of *Forbear*.

**FÖRČE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *fortia*, *fortia*, fr. Lat. *fortis*, strong.] 1. Strength or energy of body or mind, esp. power to persuade, convince, or impose obligation. 2. A body of land or naval combatants; hence, a body of men prepared for action in other ways. 3. Violence. 4. Validity; efficacy.

**SYN.**—Strength.—*Strength* looks

rather to power as an *inward* capability or energy; *e. g.*, the *strength* of timber, bodily *strength*, mental *strength*, *strength* of emotion, &c., while *force* looks more to the *outward*, as the *force* of momentum, *force* of circumstances, *force* of habit, &c. We do, indeed, speak of *strength* of will and *force* of will; but even here the former may lean toward the internal tenacity of purpose, and the latter toward the outward expression of it in action. But, though the two words do in a few cases touch thus closely on each other, there is, on the whole, a marked distinction between our use of *force* and *strength*.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To constrain to do, or to forbear. 2. To do violence to; especially, to ravish. 3. To capture by assault. 4. To impel, drive, extort, &c., by violence. 5. To produce by unnatural effort.

**SYN.**—To compel; oblige; necessitate; coerce; drive; press; impel.

**FÖRČE'-MĒAT**, *n.* [For *farce-meat*, fr. Fr. *farce*, stuffing.] Meat chopped fine and highly seasoned.

**FÖR'ČEPS**, *n.* [Lat.] A pair of pincers or tongs; especially one for delicate operations.

**FÖR'ČER**, *n.* One who forces.

**FÖR'ČI-BLE**, *a.* 1. Possessing or characterized by force. 2. Marked by excessive force. 3. Using force against opposition. 4. Obtained by compulsion.

**SYN.**—Violent; powerful; efficacious; strong; potent; cogent.

**FÖR'ČI-BLY**, *adv.* In a forcible manner; strongly.

FÖR'ÇING-PÜMP, *n.* A kind of pump used to throw water to a distance.

FÖRD, *n.* [A.-S., allied to *faran*, Eng. *fare*.] 1. A place where water may be passed on foot 2. A stream; a current. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass through by wading. [forded.]

FÖRD'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

FÖRE, *a.* [A.-S. *fore*. See FOR.] Advanced in place, time, order, or series; — much used in composition. — *adv.* In advance; at the front.

FÖRE'-ÄRM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arm before the time of need. — *n.* Part between the elbow and wrist.

FÖRE-BÖDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To foretell; to prognosticate. 2. To have an inward conviction of, as of an impending calamity.

FÖRE-BÖD'ER, *n.* One who forebodes.

FÖRE-CÄST', *v. t. or i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FORECAST.] 1. To contrive beforehand; to scheme. 2. To foresee.

FÖRE'CÄST, *n.* 1. Previous contrivance. 2. Foresight.

FÖRE'CÄS-TLE (-käs-sl), *n.* The forward part of a vessel, under the deck, where the sailors live.

FÖRE-ÇIT'ED, *a.* Cited before or above.

FÖRE-ÇLÖSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shut up or out; to preclude; to bar.

FÖRE-ÇLÖS'ÜRE (-klözh'ür), *n.* Act of foreclosing; deprivation of the right of redeeming a mortgaged estate.

FÖRE'FÄ-THER, *n.* An ancestor.

FÖRE-FEND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fend off; to avert. 2. To defend; to guard.

FÖRE'FÏN-GER (-fïng-ger), *n.* Finger next to the thumb.

FÖRE'FOÖT (150), *n.* 1. One of the anterior feet of an animal. 2. A piece of timber which terminates the keel at the fore-end. [place.]

FÖRE'FRÖNT, *n.* Foremost part or

FÖRE-GÖ', *v. t.* [*imp.* FOREWENT; *p. p.* FOREGONE.] 1. To quit; to relinquish. 2. To give up; to resign; to renounce. 3. To precede.

FÖRE'GROUND, *n.* Part of the field of a picture which seems to lie nearest the spectator.

FÖRE'HÄND-ED, *a.* 1. Early; timely; seasonable. 2. In easy circumstances. [*Amer.*]

FÖRE'HEAD (fö'r'ed), *n.* Upper part of the face; the brow.

FÖRE'IGN (fö'r'in), *a.* [L. Lat. *foraneus*, fr. Lat. *foras*, *foris*, out of doors.] 1. Not native; alien. 2. Remote; not pertinent or appropriate. 3. Excluded.

SYN. — Outlandish; exotic; extrinsic.

FÖRE'IGN-ER (fö'r'in-), *n.* One who belongs to a foreign country; an alien.

FÖRE'IGN-NESS (fö'r'in-nes, 109), *n.* Remoteness; want of relation.

FÖRE-KNÖW' (-nō'), *v. t.* [*imp.* FOREKNEW; *p. p.* FOREKNOWN.] To have previous knowledge of.

FÖRE-KNÖWL'EDGE (-nöl'ej), *n.* Knowledge of a thing before it happens; prescience.

FÖRE'LÄND, *n.* A promontory; a head-land.

FÖRE'LÖCK, *n.* The lock of hair that grows from the forepart of the head.

FÖRE'MAN (150), *n.* First or chief man, as of a jury, or a body of workmen.

FÖRE'MÄST, *n.* Forward mast of a vessel, or the one nearest the bow.

FÖRE'MÖST, *a.* First in place or order. [name.]

FÖRE'NÄME, *n.* A first or Christian

FÖRE'NÖÖN, *n.* Part of the day from morning to noon.

FO-RËN'SIE, } *a.* [Lat. *forensis*, fr. FO-RËN'SIE-AL, } *forum*, a public place, market-place, court.] Belonging to courts or to public discussion and debate; argumentative.

FÖRE'-OR-DÄIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To ordain beforehand; to predestinate.

FÖRE-ÖR'DI-NÄ'TION, *n.* Previous appointment; predestination.

FÖRE'PÄRT, *n.* The part most advanced; anterior part.

FÖRE-RÛN', *v. t.* [*imp.* FORERAN; *p. p.* FORERUN.] 1. To run before; to precede. 2. To announce.

FÖRE-RÛN'NER, *n.* A messenger sent before; a harbinger; hence, a prognostic.

FÖRE'SÄIL, *n.* A sail on a yard which is supported by the foremast.

FÖRE-SEE', *v. t.* [*imp.* FORESAW; *p. p.* FORESEEN.] To see beforehand; to foreknow.

FÖRE-SEER', *n.* One who foresees.

FÖRE-SHÄD'ÖW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shadow or typify beforehand.

FÖRE-SHÖRT'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shorten by representing in an oblique position.

FÖRE-SHÖRT'EN-ING, *n.* Representation or appearance of objects, when viewed obliquely.

FÖRE-SHÖW', *v. t.* [*imp.* FORESHOWN; *p. p.* FORESHOWN.] To show or exhibit beforehand.

FÖRE'SÏGHT (-sît), *n.* 1. Act or power of foreseeing; prescience; foreknowledge. 2. Wise forethought.

FÖRE'SKÏN, *n.* Skin that covers the *glans penis*.

FÖR'EST, *n.* [From Lat. *foris*, *foras*, out of doors, abroad, because forests are out of, or beyond, towns.] An extensive wood; in the United States, a wood of native growth.

FÖRE-STÄLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *foresteallan*. See STALL.] 1. To take beforehand. 2. To exclude; hinder, or prevent, by prior occupation.

SYN. — To anticipate; preoccupy; monopolize; engross.

FÖRE-STÄLL'ER, *n.* One who fore-stalls; one who purchases provisions before they come to the fair or market, with a view to raise the price.

FÖR'EST-ER, *n.* 1. One who has charge of a forest. 2. An inhabitant of a forest.

FÖRE-TÄSTE', *n.* A taste beforehand; anticipation.

FÖRE'TÄSTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To taste before; to anticipate.

FÖRE-TËLL', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.*

FORETOLD] To tell before occurrence. — *v. i.* To utter prediction.

FÖRE-TËLL'ER, *n.* One who predicts.

FÖRE'THÖUGHT (-thawt), *n.* 1. Anticipation; prescience. 2. Provident care; forecast.

FÖRE-TÖK'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To foreshow. — *n.* Prognostic.

FÖRE'-TÖÖTH (150), *n.* One of the teeth in the forepart of the mouth.

FÖRE'TÖP, *n.* 1. Hair on the forepart of the head. 2. Platform at the head of the foremast.

FOR-ËVER, *adv.* 1. To eternity; eternally. 2. At all times.

☞ In England, *for* and *ever* are usually printed as two separate words.

SYN. — Constantly; incessantly; always; perpetually; ceaselessly; interminably; endlessly.

FÖRE-WÄRN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To warn beforehand; to inform previously.

FÖR'FEÏT, *a.* Lost for an offense or crime; liable to penal seizure. — *n.* [Fr. *forfait*, L. Lat. *forisfactum*, fr. Lat. *foris*, out of doors, abroad, and *facere*, to do.] Thing lost by a crime or offense; hence, fine; penalty. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lose, or lose the right to, by some fault, offense, or crime. [forfeited.]

FÖR'FEÏT-A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be forfeited. 2. That which is forfeited.

SYN. — Fine; mulct; amercement.

FOR-GÄVE', *imp.* of *Forgive*.

FÖRGE, *n.* [Lat. *fabrica*, work-shop of a *faber*, or smith.] A place where iron is wrought by heating and hammering; a smithy. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form by heating and hammering. 2. To form in any way; to produce. 3. To make falsely.

SYN. — To fabricate; counterfeit; feign; falsify.

— *v. i.* To commit forgery.

FÖR'GER, *n.* One who forges; a fabricator; esp., one guilty of forgery.

FÖR'GER-Y, *n.* 1. Act of forging or counterfeiting. 2. That which is forged.

FÖR-GËT', *v. t.* [*imp.* FORGOT; *p. p.* FORGOT, FORGOTTEN.] [A.-S. *forgetan*, fr. *for* and *getan*, to get.] 1. To lose the remembrance of. 2. To slight; to neglect.

FOR-GËT'FUL, *a.* 1. Apt to forget. 2. Heedless; neglectful.

FOR-GËT'FUL-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being forgetful. 2. Loss of remembrance or recollection. 3. Careless omission. [forgiven.]

FOR-GÏV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

FOR-GÏVE', *v. t.* [*imp.* FORGAVE; *p. p.* FORGIVEN.] [A.-S. *forgifan*, from *for* and *gifan*, to give.] 1. To cease to impute; to pardon. 2. To absolve.

FOR-GÏVE'NESS, *n.* 1. Act of forgiving. 2. Willingness to forgive.

SYN. — Pardon; remission. — *Forgiveness* is Anglo-Saxon, and *pardon* Norman-French, both denoting to *give back*. *Forgive* points to inward feeling, and supposes alienated affection; when we

ask *forgiveness*, we primarily seek the removal of anger. *Pardon* looks more to outward things, or consequences, and is often applied to trifling matters, as when we beg *pardon* for interrupting a man, or for jostling him in a crowd. The civil magistrate also grants a *pardon*, and not *forgiveness*. The two words are, therefore, very clearly distinguished from each other in most cases which relate to the common concerns of life.

**FOR-GĪV'ER**, *n.* One who pardons.

**FOR-GĪV'ING**, *p. a.* Disposed to forgive; mild; merciful.

**FOR-GÖT'**, } *p. p.* of *Forget*.

**FOR-GÖT'TEN**, }

**FÖRK**, *n.* [A.-S. *forc*, Lat. *furca*.] 1. An instrument with two or more prongs. 2. Any thing like a fork in shape; also, a prong; a point. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To divide into two branches. — *v. t.* 1. To raise or pitch with a fork; to dig and break with a fork. 2. To form into a fork-like shape. [forked.]

**FÖRK'ED-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being

**FÖRK'Y**, *a.* Opening into two or more parts; forked; furcated.

**FOR-LÖRN'**, *a.* [A.-S. *forleósan*, *forloren*, to lose, from *for* and *leósan*, to go.] 1. Deserted; lost. 2. In pitiful plight; despicable.

**FOR-LÖRN'-HÖPE**, *n.* A detachment of men to lead in an assault, or perform other perilous service.

**FÖRM**, *n.* [Lat. *forma*.] 1. Shape of any thing; configuration; external appearance. 2. Mode of construction, arrangement, or organization. 3. Established method or practice. 4. Conventionality; formality. 5. That which has form; a shape. 6. Pattern; model. 7. A long bench or seat; hence, a class in a school. 8. The seat or bed of a hare. 9. A page, or pages, imposed and locked up in a chase. —

In the 7th and 8th senses, this word is, in England, pronounced *förm*.

*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give form or shape to; to construct; to make. 2. To model; to mold; to train. 3. To act as constituent of.

**FÖRM'AL**, *a.* 1. Belonging to the form or external appearance of a thing. 2. Belonging to the constitution of a thing; essential. 3. Done in due form; express. 4. Regular; methodical. 5. Having the form or appearance only. 6. Conventional.

*SYN.* — Precise; ceremonious. — A man is *precise* who reduces things to an exact rule or standard; *formal* who shapes himself by some set *form* or pattern; *ceremonious* when he lays much stress on the conventional laws of social intercourse. Men are *formal* in their manners, *precise* in their language or observances, *ceremonious* in receiving and entertaining strangers.

**FÖRM'AL-ĪSM**, *n.* Quality of being formal, esp. in matters of religion.

**FÖRM'AL-ĪST**, *n.* One who is over-attentive to forms.

**FOR-MÄL'Ī-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being formal, regular, strictly ceremonious, precise, &c. 2. That which is formal. 3. Established order or method.

**FÖRM'AL-LY**, *adv.* In a formal manner.

**FOR-MÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of giving form, shape, or being, to. 2. Structure; construction. 3. Series of rocks belonging to an age, period, or epoch.

**FÖRM'A-TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Giving form; plastic. 2. (*Gram.*) Derivative; not radical. — *n.* (*Gram.*) (*a.*) That which serves merely to give form. (*b.*) A word formed in accordance with some rule or usage.

**FÖRM'ER**, *n.* One who forms.

**FÖR'MER**, *a. compar.* [A.-S. *forma*, *m. forme*, *f.* and *n.*, first.] 1. Preceding in time, hence, ancient. 2. First mentioned. [old.]

**FÖR'MER-LY**, *adv.* In time past; of

**FÖR'MI-DA-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *formidabilis*, fr. *formidare*, to fear.] Exciting, or adapted to excite, fear.

*SYN.* — Dreadful; fearful; terrible; frightful; horrible; tremendous.

**FÖR'MI-DA-BLY**, *adv.* In a formidable manner.

**FÖRM'LESS**, *a.* Shapeless; without a determinate form.

**FÖR'MU-LÄ**, *n.*; Lat. *pl. FOR'MU-LÆ*; Eng. *pl. FÖR'MU-LÄS*. [Lat., dim. of *forma*, form, model.] 1. A prescribed or set form. 2. A written confession of faith. 3. A rule or principle expressed in algebraic language. 4. A prescription or recipe.

**FÖR'MU-LA-RY** (44), *n.* 1. A book of prescribed forms. 2. Prescribed form; formula. — *a.* Stated; prescribed.

**FÖR'MU-LÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to, or express in, a formula.

**FÖR'NI-CÄTE**, *v. i.* [Lat. *fornicare*, -*catum*, fr. *fornix*, vault, brothel.] To have unlawful sexual intercourse.

**FÖR'NI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Incontinence of an unmarried person; also, the criminal conversation of a married man with an unmarried woman. 2. (*Script.*) Idolatry. [nication.]

**FÖR'NI-CÄ'TOR**, *n.* One guilty of for-

**FÖR'RÄY**, or **FOR-RÄY'**, *n.* A ravaging; a predatory excursion.

**FOR-SÄKE'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* FORSOOK; *p. p.* FORSAKEN.] [A.-S. *forsacan*, to oppose, refuse.] To quit or leave entirely; to depart or withdraw from.

*SYN.* — To abandon; desert; fail; relinquish; renounce; reject.

**FOR-SÖÖTH'**, *adv.* [A.-S. *forsodh*, fr. *for* and *södth*, sooth, truth.] In truth; certainly; — often used ironically.

**FOR-SWEÄR'**, *v. t.* [*imp.* FORSWORE; *p. p.* FORSWORN.] [A.-S. *forswerian*, from *for* and *swerian*, to swear.] To reject or deny upon oath. — *v. i.* To swear falsely; to commit perjury.

**FÖRT**, *n.* [Lat. *fortis*, strong.] A fortified place; fortress; fortification.

**FÖRTE**, *n.* [See *supra*.] Strong point; that in which one excels.

**FÖRTH**, *adv.* [A.-S. *fördh*, fr. *for*. See **FOR**.] 1. Forward; onward. 2. Out into view. 3. Away; abroad.

**FÖRTH'-CÖM'ING**, *a.* Ready to come forth, or appear.

**FÖRTH-WĪTH'**, or **FÖRTH-WĪTH'** (99), *adv.* Immediately; directly.

**FÖR-TI-ETH**, *a.* [See **FORTY**.] 1. Following the thirty-ninth. 2. Being one of forty parts of a thing. — *n.* One of forty equal parts into which one whole is divided.

**FÖR'TI-FI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of fortifying. 2. A fortified place.

*SYN.* — Fortress; castle; citadel.

**FÖR'TI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *fortificare*, fr. *fortis*, strong, and *facerē*, to make.] 1. To add strength to; to strengthen. 2. To strengthen by forts, batteries, &c.

**FÖR'TI-TŪDE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *fortitudo*, fr. *fortis*, strong.] Resolute endurance; firmness in bearing up against danger.

*SYN.* — Courage; resolution.

**FÖRT'NĪGHT** (-nīt), *n.* [Contr. from *fourteen nights*.] Two weeks.

**FÖR'TRESS**, *n.* [From Lat. *fortis*, strong.] A fortified place; a fort; a stronghold.

*SYN.* — Fortification; castle; citadel. A *fortress* is constructed for military purposes only, and is permanently garrisoned; a *fortification* is built to defend harbors, cities, &c.; a *castle* is an antique fortress, which was ordinarily a palatial dwelling; a *citadel* is the strong hold of a fortress or city, &c.

**FOR-TŪ'I-TOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *fortuitus*, fr. *forte*, by chance.] Happening by chance.

*SYN.* — Accidental; casual.

**FOR-TŪ'I-TY**, *n.* Accident; chance.

**FÖRT'U-NATE**, *a.* 1. Coming by good luck. 2. Receiving some unforeseen or unexpected good; lucky.

*SYN.* — Successful; prosperous. — A man is *fortunate* when unusual blessings fall to his lot; *successful* when he gains what he aims at; *prosperous* when he succeeds in those things which men commonly aim at. One may be *fortunate* in some cases where he is not *successful*; he may be *successful*, but, if his plans are badly formed, he may for that reason fail to be *prosperous*.

**FÖRT'U-NATE-LY**, *adv.* Luckily; successfully; happily.

**FÖRT'UNE** (*fört'yun*, 30), *n.* [Lat., *fortuna*, a protracted form of *fors*, chance.] 1. Chance; accident; luck. 2. Appointed lot in life; fate. 3. That which befalls one; esp., favorable issue. 4. Estate; wealth; esp., great wealth. — *v. i.* To happen.

**FÖRT'UNE-HŪNT'ER**, *n.* A man who seeks to marry a rich woman.

**FÖRT'UNE-TĒLL'ER**, *n.* One who tells the future events of one's life, or pretends to do so.

**FÖR'TY**, *a.* [A.-S. *feówertig*, fr. *feówer*, four, and the term. *tig*, fr. *tyn*, ten] Four times ten; thirty-nine and one added. — *n.* Sum of forty units.

**FÖ'RUM**, *n.*; Eng. *pl. FÖ'RUMS*; Lat. *pl. FÖ'RA*. [Lat., allied to *foris*, out of doors.] 1. A public place in Rome, where causes were tried, and orations delivered. 2. A tribunal; a court.

**FÖR'WARD**, } *adv.* [See **FOR**, **FORE**, **FÖR'WARDS**, } and **WARD**.] Toward a part in front; and ward; in advance.

**FÖR'WARD**, *a.* 1. Near or at the fore part. 2. Ready; prompt; in an ill

sense, over ready. 3. Ardent; eager. 4. Premature. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To help onward; to promote. 2. To transmit.

FÔR'WARD-ER, *n.* One who forwards.

FÔR'WARD-LY, *adv.* Eagerly; hastily.

FÔR'WARD-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being forward. 2. Precocity.

FÔR'WARDS, *adv.* See FORWARD.

FÖSSE, *n.* [Lat. *fossa*, fr. *fodere*, to dig.] (*Fort.*) A ditch or moat.

FÖS'SIL, *a.* [Lat. *fossilis*, fr. *fodere*, to dig.] 1. Dug out of the earth. 2. Pertaining to fossils; petrified. — *n.* 1. A substance dug from the earth. 2. Petrified form of a plant or animal.

FÖS'SIL-IF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *fossilis*, fossil, and *ferre*, to bear.] Containing fossil or organic remains.

FÖS'SIL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into a fossil.

FÖS'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fōstrian*, from *fōster*, food, nourishment.] 1. To feed; to nourish; to rear up. 2. To cherish.

FÖS'TER-BRÖTH'ER (-brūth'er), *n.* A male fed by the same nurse, but not the offspring of the same parents.

FÖS'TER-CHILD, *n.* A child nursed by one not its parent.

FÖS'TER-FÄ'THER, *n.* One who takes the place of a father in bringing up a child.

FÖS'TER-MÖTH'ER (-mūth'er), *n.* One who takes the place of a mother in the care of a child.

FÖS'TER-SÍS TER, *n.* One not a sister, but brought up as such.

FÖS'TER-SÖN (-sūn), *n.* One fed and educated as if he were a son.

FÖTH'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Ger. *jüttern*, *futtern*, to cover, to line.] To try to stop, as a leak in a bottom of a ship, by letting down a sail under her bottom.

FOUGHT (fawt), *imp. & p. p.* of *Fight*.

FOUL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *fūl*, sordid.] 1. Containing extraneous matter which is injurious or offensive. 2. Morally defiled. 3. Cloudy or rainy. 4. Loathsome; hateful. 5. Entangled.

SYN. — Nasty; filthy; dirty; impure; abusive; obscene; unfair; dishonest.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make filthy; to defile. 2. To bring into collision with something that impedes motion.

FOUL'LY (109), *adv.* Filthily; nastily.

FOUL'-MOUTHED (-mouthd), *a.* Using foul language; abusive.

FOUL'NESS, *n.* Quality of being foul; filthiness; pollution.

FOUND, *imp. & p. p.* of *find*. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [Lat. *fundare*, fr. *fundus*, bottom.] To fix upon a basis; to establish firmly; to base. 2. To begin to raise. 3. [Lat. *fundere*.] To cast, as a metal.

FOUND-DÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of founding; establishment. 2. Groundwork; basis. 3. An endowment. 4. An endowed institution of charity.

FOUND'ER, *n.* 1. One who founds or lays a foundation. 2. One who casts

metals. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *fundus*. See FOUND.] 1. To fill with water, and sink, as a ship; hence, to fail. 2. To stumble and go lame, as a horse. — *v. t.* To cause inflammation in the limbs of, so as to lame; — said of a horse.

FOUND'ER-Y, *n.* See FOUNDRY.

FOUND'LING, *n.* [From *found*, *p. p.* of *find*.] A child found without a parent or owner.

FOUND'RESS, *n.* A female founder.

FOUNDRY, *n.* A building arranged and fitted for casting metals.

FOUNT, } *n.* [Lat. *fons*, *fontis*.]  
FOUNT'AIN, } 1. A spring of water.  
2. An artificial jet or stream of water.  
3. Origin; first cause. — See FONT.

FÖUR (fōr), *a.* [A.-S. *fōwer*.] One more than three; twice two. — *n.* The sum of four units.

FÖUR'FÖLD, *a.* Four double; quadruple. — *n.* Four times as much.

FÖUR'FOÖT'ED, *a.* Having four feet.

FÖUR-ER-ÏSM (fō'-), *n.* The system of Charles Fourier, who recommends the re-organization of society into small communities, living in common. [Fourierism.]

FÖUR-ER-ÏTE, *n.* One who favors

FÖUR'SCÖRE, *a.* Four times twenty; eighty. — *n.* Eighty units.

FÖUR'TEEN, *n.* [A.-S. *fōwertyne*, fr. *fōwer*, four, and *tyn*, ten.] Sum of ten and four. — *a.* Four and ten more.

FÖUR'TEENTH, *a.* 1. Succeeding the thirteenth and preceding the fifteenth. 2. Making one of fourteen parts of any thing. — *n.* One of fourteen equal parts of one whole.

FOURTH, *a.* 1. Next following the third. 2. Forming one of four parts into which any thing is divided. — *n.* One of four equal parts into which one whole is divided. [place.]

FÖURTH'LY, *adv.* In the fourth

FOWL, *n.*; *pl.* FOWL or FOWLS. [A.-S. *fugol*, *fugel*, allied to *fleógan*, to fly.] 1. A bird; esp. a wild bird. 2. A barn-door fowl; a cock or hen. — *v. i.* To catch or kill wild fowl.

FOWL'ER, *n.* A sportsman who takes or kills wild fowl.

FOWL'ING-PIÉÇE (fowl'-), *n.* A light gun for shooting wild fowl.

FÖX, *n.* [A.-S. *fox*, prob. allied to Icel. *fax*, hair, so that it orig. signifies the hairy animal.] 1. An animal remarkable for its cunning. 2. A sly, cunning fellow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *fox*, imposture.] To cover the feet of, as of boots, with new front upper leather — *v. i.* To turn sour; — said of beer, &c.

FÖX'-CHÄSE, } *n.* Pursuit of a fox  
FÖX'-HÜNT, } with hounds.

FÖX'Y, *a.* 1. Pertaining to foxes; wily. 2. Of a yellowish or reddish-brown color. 3. Sour; not properly fermented; — said also of grapes.

FRÄ'ÇAS, *n.* [It. *fracasso*, from *fra*,



Fox.

among, and *cassare*, to break, annul.] An uproar; a noisy quarrel.

FRÄ'ÇTION, *n.* [Lat. *fractio*, fr. *frangere*, *fractum*, to break.] 1. A portion; a fragment. 2. A division or aliquot part of a whole number.

FRÄ'ÇTION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to fractions; constituting a fraction.

FRÄ'ÇTIOÛS, *a.* [Prob. from *fract* (obs.), to break.] Apt to fret.

SYN. — Snappish; peevish; cross; irritable; pettish.

FRÄÇT'ÛRE, *n.* [Lat. *fractura*, from *frangere*, to break.] 1. Act of breaking; rupture; breach. 2. The breaking of a bone. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To break; to crack.

FRÄÇ'ILE, *a.* [Lat. *fragilis*, fr. *frangere*, to break.] Easily broken or destroyed; weak; frail.

FRA-GİL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being fragile; brittleness.

FRÄÇ'MENT, *n.* [Lat. *fragmentum*, fr. *frangere*, to break.] A part broken off; a small, detached portion.

FRÄÇ'MENT-A-RY (44), *a.* Composed of fragments.

FRÄÇ'GRANÇE, } *n.* Sweetness of smell;  
FRÄÇ'GRANÇY, } grateful odor.

FRÄÇ'GRANT, *a.* [Lat. *fragrare*, *fragrans*, to emit a fragrance.] Having an agreeable perfume.

SYN. — Odorous; odoriferous; sweet-scented; balmy; spicy; aromatic.

FRÄÇ'GRANT-LY, *adv.* With sweet scent.

FRÄIL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [See FRAG-ILE.] 1. Easily broken; fragile; weak; infirm. 2. Of easy virtue; weak in resolution. — *n.* [Norm. Fr. *fraille*, basket.] 1. A basket of rushes, for figs and raisins. 2. Quantity of raisins — about 70 pounds — in such a basket. 3. A rush for weaving baskets.

FRÄIL'TY, *n.* 1. Weakness of resolution. 2. A fault proceeding from weakness.

SYN. — Frailness; infirmity; imperfection; failing; feeble.

FRÄME, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fremman*.] 1. To construct; to adjust and put together. 2. To originate; to devise; to fabricate. 3. To provide with a frame. — *n.* 1. Any thing composed of parts put together. 2. Any kind of case for admitting, inclosing, or supporting things. 3. Make or build of a person; skeleton. 4. Form; constitution. 5. Particular state, as of the mind; humor.

FRÄM'ER, *n.* One who frames.

FRÄME'-WORK (wûrk), *n.* A frame.

FRÄÑE, *n.* [Eng. *Frank*, a Germanic people that founded the French monarchy.] A French silver coin equal to about 19 cents, or 10 pence.

FRÄN'ÇHÏSE (-ehiz), *n.* [Fr., from *franc*, *franche*, free.] A particular privilege vested in individuals. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make free.

FRÄN'ÇHÏSE-MENT, *n.* Release; freedom.

FRAN-ÇÏS'ÇAN, *n.* A monk of the order of St. Francis, founded in 1209.

FRÄN'GI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *frangere*, to break.] Brittle; fragile.

FRÄN'GI-PÄN'NI, *n.* [From the inventor, Marquis *Frangipani*.] A perfume derived from, or imitating the odor of, a West Indian flower.

FRÄNK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *franc*. Cf. FREE.] Free in uttering real sentiments; not reserved.

SYN.—Ingenuous; candid; artless; plain; open; sincere.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To exempt from charge for postage. —*n.* [See FRANK, *a.*] A signature which makes a letter free of postage.

FRÄNK'IN'ÇENSE, or FRÄNK'IN'ÇENSE, *n.* A dry resinous substance, used as a perfume.

FRÄNK'LY, *adv.* Without reserve.

FRÄNK'NESS, *n.* Quality of being frank; candor; openness.

FRÄN'TIË, *a.* [For *frenetic*, contr. fr. *frenetic*, *phrenetic*.] 1. Mad; raving. 2. Noisy; wild.

FRÄN'TIË-LY, *adv.* Madly; distractedly. [traction.]

FRÄN'TIË-NESS, *n.* Madness; distraction.

FRÄ-TËR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *frater*, brother.] Relating to, or becoming, brothers; brotherly. [nal manner.]

FRÄ-TËR'NAL-LY, *adv.* In a fraternal manner.

FRÄ-TËR'NI-TY, *n.* 1. State of being fraternal. 2. A body of men associated for some common interest; a brotherhood.

FRÄ-TËR-NÏZE, or FRÄ-TËR'NÏZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To associate as brothers. [fratricide.]

FRÄT'RI-ÇÏDAL, *a.* Pertaining to

FRÄT'RI-ÇÏDE, *n.* [Lat. *frater*, brother, and *cædere*, to cut down, kill.] 1. The murder of a brother. 2. One who kills a brother.

FRAUD, *n.* [Lat. *fraus*, *fraudis*.] 1. Deception deliberately practiced. 2. A deceptive trick.

SYN.—Deceit; guile; wile; stratagem; cheat.

FRAUD'FUL, *a.* Full of fraud; trickish.

FRAUD'U-LËNÇE, } *n.* Deceitfulness;

FRAUD'U-LËNÇY, } trickishness.

FRAUD'U-LËNT, *a.* 1. Using fraud in contracts. 2. Containing, or proceeding from, fraud. 3. Obtained by artifice.

SYN.—Deceitful; crafty; trickish; wily; cunning; treacherous; dishonest; knavish.

FRAUD'U-LËNT-LY, *adv.* In a fraudulent manner.

FRAUGHT (frawt), *a.* 1. Freightened; laden. 2. Filled; stored.

FRÄY, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *affray*.] 1. Affray; contest. 2. [See *infra*.] A fret or chafe in cloth.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To frighten. 2. [Lat. *fricare*, to rub.] To rub; to wear off by rubbing.—*v. i.* 1. To rub. 2. To wear out in consequence of rubbing.

FRËAK, *n.* [A.-S. *fræc*, *fric*, *frac*, bold, greedy.] A sudden, causeless change of the mind; whim; caprice.

FRËAK'ISH, *a.* Whimsical; capricious.

FRËAK'ISH-LY, *adv.* Capriciously.

FRËCK'LE (frëk'l), *n.* [Cf. FLECK.]

A yellowish spot in the skin.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To color or spot with freckles.—*v. i.* To become covered with freckles.

FRËCK'LY, *a.* Full of freckles.

FREE, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 144.] [A.-S. *frî*, *frîb*, *frëb*.] 1. Not under restraint; at liberty. 2. Enjoying political liberty. 3. Not parsimonious; liberal. 4. Exempt; clear; released. 5. Invested with a franchise. 6. To be enjoyed without limitations.

*Free agency*, power of choosing or acting freely.—*Free port*, (*Com.*) (*a.*) a port where ships of all nations may load and unload free of duty, provided the goods are not carried into the adjoining country. (*b.*) A port where goods of all kinds are received from ships of all nations at equal rates of duty.—*Free wind* (*Naut.*) a fair wind.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To make free; to set at liberty; to release.

FREE'BÖÖT-ER, *n.* [See BOOTY.] One who wanders about for plunder.

FREE'BÖRN, *a.* Born free.

FREED'MAN (150), *n.* A man who has been a slave and is freed.

FREED'DÖM, *n.* [A.-S. *frëdödm*.] 1. Exemption from the power and control of another. 2. Particular privileges. 3. Improper familiarity.

SYN.—Liberty; independence; frankness; openness; separation; liberality; franchise; immunity; license.

FREE'-HEÄRT'ED, *a.* Liberal; generous.

FREE'HÖLD, *n.* An estate in real property, of inheritance or for life, or the tenure by which it is held.

FREE'HÖLD-ER, *n.* One who owns a freehold.

FREE'LY, *adv.* In a free manner; without restraint or compulsion.

FREE'MAN (150), *n.* 1. One who enjoys liberty. 2. One who enjoys a peculiar privilege.

FREE'MÄ'SON (-mä'sn), *n.* One of an ancient and secret association, originally composed of masons.

FREE'MÄ'SON-RY, *n.* Institutions or the practices of freemasons.

FREE'NESS, *n.* Openness; liberality.

FREE'STÖNE, *n.* A stone composed of sand or grit, and easily wrought.

FREE'THÏNK'ER, *n.* One who discards revelation; an unbeliever; an infidel; a skeptic.

FREE-WÏLL', *n.* Power of choosing or willing without restraint. [untary.]

FREE'-WÏLL, *a.* Spontaneous; voluntary.

FREEZE, *v. i.* [*imp.* FROZE; *p. p.* FROZEN.] [A.-S. *frëosan*.] 1. To become congealed by cold. 2. To become chilled.—*v. t.* 1. To congeal; to harden into ice. 2. To chill.

FREIGHT (frät), *n.* 1. Lading; cargo. 2. Payment for the transportation of merchandise.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To load with goods, as a ship or vehicle of any kind.

FREIGHT'ER (frät'er) *n.* 1. One who loads a ship. 2. One who receives and forwards freight. 3. One for whom freight is transported.

FRËNCH, *a.* Pertaining to France or

its inhabitants.—*n.* The language of France; collectively, the people of France. [ment of music.]

FRËNCH'-HÖRN, *n.* A wind-instrument.

FRËNCH'I-FÏ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Eng. *French*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To make French; to Gallicize.

FRËN'ZY, *n.* [Lat. *phrenesis*, *phrenitis*, Gr. *φρενίτις* (sc. *νόσος*), fr. *φρήν*, mind.] Any violent agitation of the mind, approaching to distraction.

SYN.—Insanity; lunacy; madness; rage; derangement; delirium.

FRË'QUËN-ÇY, *n.* Condition of returning frequently.

FRË'QUËNT, *a.* [Lat. *frequens*.] Happening at short intervals.

FRË-QUËNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To visit often; to resort to habitually.

FRË'QUËN-TÄ'TION, *n.* Habit of frequenting.

FRË-QUËNT'A-TÏVE, *a.* Expressing the frequent repetition of an action.—*n.* A verb expressing the frequent repetition of an action.

FRË-QUËNT'ER, *n.* One who frequents.

FRË'QUËNT-LY, *adv.* At frequent intervals; often; commonly.

FRË'SÇO, *n.* [It., from *fresco*, fresh.] A method of painting on walls on a freshly laid stucco-ground.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To paint in fresco.

FRËSH, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *fersc*, Icel. *frískr*.] 1. New and strong. 2. Recently made or obtained. 3. In a raw or untried state. 4. Renewed in vigor or readiness for action; hence, tending to renew in vigor; brisk. 5. Not salt, as water or meat.

SYN.—Sound; green; rare; ruddy; florid; sweet; good; unpracticed; lively; vigorous; strong.

—*n.* 1. A spring of fresh water. 2. A freshet.

FRËSH'ËN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make fresh; to take saltiness from any thing.—*v. i.* 1. To lose saltiness. 2. To grow brisk or strong.

FRËSH'ËT, *n.* A flood or overflowing of a river in consequence of heavy rains or melted snow. [*Amer.*]

FRËSH'LY, *adv.* In a fresh manner.

FRËSH'MAN (150), *n.* A student during his first year's residence at a college. [briskness.]

FRËSH'NESS, *n.* Newness; vigor;

FRËT, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Fr. *frotter*, from Lat. *fricare*, *fritum*, to rub, A.-S. *fretan*, to eat, to gnaw.]

1. To wear away by friction; hence, to eat away; to corrode. 2. To impair. 3. To make rough, agitate, or disturb. 4. To tease; to irritate; to vex. 5. [A.-S. *fratvjan*, to adorn.]

—*v. i.* 1. To be worn away; to be corroded. 2. To be vexed or irritated; to worry.—*n.* 1. Agitation of the surface of a fluid. 2. Agitation of mind; irritation. 3. (*Arch.*) Small fillets intersecting each other at right angles. 4. A short piece of wire on the finger-board of a guitar, &c, to

show where the finger is to be placed in playing. [humored.]

**FRĚT'FUL**, *a.* Disposed to fret; ill-

**SYN.** — Peevish; cross.—*Peevish* marks the inward spirit, and *fretful* the outward act, while both imply a complaining impatience. *Crossness* is peevishness mingled with vexation or anger.

**FRĚT'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a fretful manner; peevishly.

**FRĚT'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State of being fretful; peevishness. [with frets.]

**FRĚT'WORK** (-wŭrk), *n.* Work adorned

**FRĪ'A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being friable; friableness.

**FRĪ'A-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *friabilis*, fr. *friare*, to rub, break, or crumble.] Easily crumbled or pulverized.

**FRĪ'A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Friability.

**FRĪ'AR**, *n.* [Fr. *frère*, fr. Lat. *frater*, brother.] A member of any religious order. [of friars.]

**FRĪ'A-RY**, *n.* A monastery; a convent

**FRĪB'BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *frivolus*.] Frivolous; trifling; silly.—*n.* A frivolous fellow; a coxcomb.

**FRĪC'AS-SEE'**, *n.* [Fr. *fricassée*, fr. *fricasser*, to fry.] A dish made of fowls or small animals cut into pieces, and stewed or fried.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To make a fricassée of.

**FRĪC'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *frictio*, fr. *fricare*, to rub.] 1. A rubbing the surface of one body against that of another; attrition. 2. Effect of rubbing, or resistance a moving body meets with from the surface on which it moves.

**FRĪ'DAY**, *n.* [A.-S. *frīgedæg*, fr. *Frig*, the goddess of marriage, and A.-S. *dag*, day.] Sixth day of the week.

**FRĪED**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Fry*.

**FRĪEND**, *n.* [Goth. *frijōnds*, friend, from *frijōn*, *friōn*, to love.] 1. One who is attached to another by affection. 2. One not a foe or enemy. 3. A favorer. 4. A Quaker.

**FRĪEND'LESS**, *a.* Destitute of friends.

**FRĪEND'LI-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being friendly; good-will.

**FRĪEND'LY**, *a.* 1. Like a friend. 2. Befitting friends. 3. Not hostile. 4. Promoting the good of any person or persons.

**SYN.** — Amicable; kind; favorable.

**FRĪEND'SHIP**, *n.* 1. Attachment to a person. 2. Friendly intimacy. 3. Friendly aid, office, or kindness.

**FRĪEZE**, *n.* [Orig. a woolen cloth from *Friesland*.] 1. A coarse woolen cloth with a nap on one side. 2. Part of the entablature of a column between the architrave and cornice.—*v. t.* To make a nap on, as on cloth.

**FRĪG'ATE**, *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *fabricata*, something constructed.] A ship of war larger than a corvette, and less than a ship of the line.

**FRĪGHT** (frīt), *n.* [A.-S. *fyghtu*.] Sudden and violent fear.

**SYN.** — Alarm; terror; consternation.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To alarm suddenly with danger.

**SYN.** — To affright; terrify; scare; dismay; daunt.

**FRĪGHT'EN** (frīt'n), *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To disturb with fear; to fright.

**FRĪGHT'FUL** (frīt'-), *a.* 1. Full of fright; alarmed. 2. Exciting alarm; impressing terror.

**SYN.** — Frightful; dreadful; awful.— These words all express fear. In *frightful*, it is a sudden emotion; in *dreadful*, it is deeper and more prolonged; in *awful* the fear is mingled with the emotion of awe, which subdues us before the presence of some invisible power. An accident may be *frightful*; the approach of death is *dreadful* to most men; the convulsions of the earthquake are *awful*.

**FRĪGHT'FUL-LY** (frīt'-), *adv.* In a frightful manner.

**FRĪGHT'FUL-NESS** (frīt'-), *n.* Quality of being frightful.

**FRĪG'ID**, *a.* [Lat. *frigidus*, fr. *frigere*, to be cold.] 1. Cold. 2. Wanting warmth, fervor, vivacity, &c.

**FRĪ-ĠĪD'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being frigid; coldness. 2. Want of warmth, ardor, vivacity, &c. [fection.]

**FRĪG'ID-LY**, *adv.* Coldly; without affect.

**FRĪLL**, *n.* [Cf. **FRĪLL**, *v. t.*] 1. A ruffle. 2. The ruffling of a hawk's feathers when shivering with cold.—*v. t.* To provide with frills.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *friller*, fr. Lat. *frigidulus*, somewhat cold.] To shake or shiver as with cold.

**FRĪNGE**, *n.* [Lat. *fimbria*, thread, fringe.] 1. A trimming consisting of loose threads. 2. A border; a confine.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To adorn or border with fringe.

**FRĪP'PER-Y**, *n.* [Fr. *friperie*, fr. *friper*, to rumble, fumble.] 1. Old clothes; hence, second-hand finery; useless matter. 2. Place where old clothes are sold.

**FRĪSK**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *friskr*. See **FRESH**.] To leap, skip, or gambol, in gayety.—*n.* A frolic; a fit of wanton gayety.

**FRĪSK'ET**, *n.* [From the frequency of its motion. See **FRISK**.] A frame to keep a sheet of paper in place in printing.

**FRĪSK'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being frisky.

**FRĪSK'Y**, *a.* Frolicsome; gay.

**FRĪT**, *n.* [From Lat. *frigere*, *frictum*, *fricum*, to roast, fry.] Material of which glass is made, after it has been baked, but before fusion.

**FRĪTH**, *n.* [Scot. *firth*, Dan. *fiord*.] A narrow arm of the sea; an estuary.

**FRĪT'TER**, *n.* [From Lat. *frigere*, *frictum*, to fry.] 1. A kind of pancake; also, a small piece of meat fried. 2. A fragment; a small piece.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cut into small pieces for frying. 2. To break into small pieces.

**FRĪ-VŌL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being frivolous; unbecoming levity of disposition.

**FRĪV'O-LOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *frivolus*.] 1. Of little weight or worth. 2. Given to trifling.

**SYN.** — Trifling; trivial; slight; petty.

**FRĪZ**, *v. t.* [-ZED; -ZING, 136.] [Fr. *friser*, to curl, crisp.] 1. To form into small curls, as hair. 2. To form

into little burs, as the nap of cloth.—*n.* Any thing crisped or curled.

**FRĪZ'ZLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *friz*.] To curl or crisp, as hair.

**FRŌ**, *adv.* [A.-S. *fra*, from *fram*. See **FROM**.] From; away; backward.

**FRŌCK**, *n.* [L. Lat. *fioccus*, *floccus*, from Lat. *floccus*, a flock of wool; hence, orig. a flocky garment.] A loose, outer garment of men; or a gown, open behind, worn by women and children. [broad skirts.]

**FRŌCK'-CŌAT**, *n.* A body-coat with

**FRŌG**, *n.* [A.-S. *frogga*.] 1. A well-known amphibious animal. 2. A tender, horny substance in the middle of a horse's foot. 3. A kind of cloak-button. 4. (Railways.) A triangular crossing plate where one track branches off from or crosses another.

**FRŌL'IE**, *a.* [O. H. Ger. *frōlih*, fr. *frō*, *frāo*, glad.] Full of levity; gay; merry.—*n.* 1. A wild prank. 2. A scene of gayety and mirth; a merry-making.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 135.] To play wild pranks; to sport

**FRŌL'IE-SŌME**, *a.* Full of frolic.

**FRŌM**, *prep.* [A.-S. *fram*, from.] Out of the neighborhood of; leaving behind; by reason of; out of: by aid of;—used whenever departure, commencement of action, being, occurrence, &c., or procedure, emanation, separation, &c., are to be expressed.

**FRŌND**, *n.* [Lat. *frons*, *frondis*, a heavy branch, foliage.] Organ formed by combination, into one body of stalks and leaves, as in the ferns.

**FRON-DĒS'ÇENCE**, *n.* [Lat. *frondescente*, *frondescens*, to begin to put forth leaves.] 1. Time at which each species of plants unfolds its leaves. 2. Act of bursting into leaf.

**FRON-DĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *frons*, leaf, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing fronds.

**FRON-DŌSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *frondosus*.] 1. Frond-bearing; resembling a frond. 2. Leafy.

**FRŌND'OŪS**, *a.* Producing leaves and flowers in one organ.

**FRŌNT** (frŭnt), *n.* [Lat. *frons*, *frontis*.]

1. The forehead; sometimes, the whole face. 2. The fore part of any thing. 3. Position directly before a person, or foremost part of a thing.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To oppose face to face. 2. To stand opposed, or over against.—*v. i.* 1. To stand foremost. 2. To have the front toward any point of compass.—*a.* Relating to the forward part; foremost. [of an edifice or lot.]

**FRŌNT'AGE** (frŭnt'-), *n.* Front part

**FRŌNT'AL**, *a.* Belonging to the front.—*n.* [Lat. *frontale*, frontlet.] 1. Something worn on the forehead or face. 2. A little pediment over a small door or window.

**FRŌNT'IER**, *n.* [Lat. *frons*, forehead, front.] That part of a country which fronts or faces another country; border.—*a.* Bordering; conterminous.

**FRŌNT'IS-PIĒÇE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *frontis-*

*picium*, that which is seen in front.] An ornamental engraving fronting the first page of a book. [dent.]

**FRONT'LESS**, *a.* Shameless; impudent.

**FRONT'LET**, *n.* [Eng. *front*, and the diu. term. *let*.] A frontal.

**FRÖST** (21), *n.* [A.-S., fr. *frēosan*, to freeze.] 1. Act of freezing; congelation of fluids. 2. Severe cold weather. 3. Frozen dew. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with any thing resembling hoar-frost, as cake with powdered white sugar.

**FRÖST'-BÍT'TEN** (-bít'tn), *p. a.* Nipped or affected by frost.

**FRÖST'-FISH**, *n.* A small fish, abundant on the coasts of the United States soon after frö's commences.

**FRÖST'I-LY**, *adv.* With frost; coldly.

**FRÖST'ING**, *n.* Composition, resembling hoar-frost, to cover cake, &c.

**FRÖST'Y**, *a.* 1. Attended with, or containing, frost. 2. Without warmth of affection. 3. White; gray-haired.

**FRÖTH** (21), *n.* [A.-S. *frēoðhan*, to rub, to froth.] 1. A collection of bubbles; foam. 2. Empty show of wit or eloquence. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to foam. 2. To cover with froth. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To throw up foam.

**FRÖTH'I-LY**, *adv.* In a frothy manner.

**FRÖTH'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Full of froth. 2. Vain; empty.

**FROUNÇE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *froncer*, to wrinkle, to frown.] To frizzle about the face, as the hair. — *n.* A wrinkle, plait, or curl.

**FROU'ZY**, *a.* [From *frounce*.] Fetid; musty; rank.

**FRÖ'WARD**, *a.* [A.-S. *framweard*, averse, perverse.] Not willing to comply with what is required.

**SYN.** — Perverse; untoward; wayward; unyielding; ungovernable; refractory; disobedient; petulant; cross.

**FRÖ'WARD-LY**, *adv.* In a froward manner.

**FRÖ'WARD-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being froward.

**FROWN**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *frogner*, in *se refrogner*, to knit the brow.] 1. To contract the brow, to scowl. 2. To look on with disfavor; to lower. — *v. t.* To rebuke with a look. — *n.* A wrinkling of the brow in displeasure; a scowl.

**FROW'Y**, *a.* [Contr. fr. *frouzy*.] Mstiv; rancid; rank.

**FRÖZ'EN** (fröz'n), *p. a.* Subject to frost; congealed; chilly.

**FRUC-TÉS'ÇENCE**, *n.* [Fr. from Lat. *fructus*, fruit.] The time when the fruit of a plant arrives at maturity.

**FRUC-TÍF'ER-OÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *fructifer*, fr. *fructus*, fruit, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing or producing fruit.

**FRUC-TI-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of fructifying. 2. Those parts of a plant, taken collectively, which compose the flower and fruit.

**FRUC'TI-FĪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *fructificare*, fr. *fructus*, fruit, and *facere*, to make.] To make fruitful; to render productive. — *v. i.* To bear fruit.

**FRU'GAL**, *a.* [Lat. *frugal*, fr. *frugi*, fit for food, useful, temperate.] Economical in the use of means; sparing; saving.

**FRU-GĀL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being frugal; prudent economy.

**FRU'GAL-LY**, *adv.* With economy.

**FRŪIT**, *n.* [Lat. *fructus*, fr. *frui*, to enjoy.] 1. Whatever is to be enjoyed, partaken of, or made use of; result. 2. The juicy, pulpy products of certain plants. 3. Offspring; young.

**FRUIT'AGE** (45), *n.* Fruit collectively.

**FRUIT'ER-ER**, *n.* One who deals in fruit.

**FRUIT'ER-Y**, *n.* A repository for fruit.

**FRUIT'FUL**, *a.* Full of fruit; richly productive.

**SYN.** — Fertile; prolific; fecund; plentiful; rich; abundant; plenteous.

**FRUIT'FUL-LY**, *adv.* Abundantly.

**FRUIT'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being fruitful.

**FRŪ-I'TION** (frū-īsh'un), *n.* [From Lat. *frui*, *fruitus*, to use or enjoy.] Pleasure derived from possession or use; enjoyment.

**FRUIT'LESS**, *a.* 1. Lacking fruit. 2. Productive of no good effect.

**SYN.** — Useless; unprofitable; ineffectual; vain; idle; profitless.

**FRUIT'LESS-LY**, *adv.* Idly; vainly.

**FRUIT'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being fruitless. [taste of fruit.]

**FRUIT'Y**, *a.* Resembling fruit, or the fruit.

**FRŪ-MEN-TĀ'CEOÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *frumentaceus*, fr. *frumentum*, grain.] Made of, or like, wheat or other grain.

**FRŪ-MEN-TY**, *n.* [From Lat. *frumentum*.] Wheat boiled in milk, and seasoned with sugar, cinnamon, &c.

**FRŪSH**, *n.* [See FROG.] 1. A tender substance in the sole of a horse; frog. 2. A discharge of a fetid matter from the frog of a horse's foot.

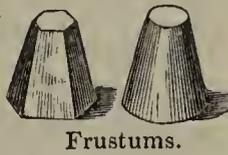
**FRŪSTRĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *frustrare*, *frustrari*, -*tratum*, fr. *frustra*, in vain.] 1. To bring to nothing; to prevent from attaining a purpose. 2. To make of no effect.

**SYN.** — To baffle; defeat; balk.

**FRŪS'TRATE**, *a.* Vain; useless.

**FRUS'TRĀTION**, *n.* Disappointment; defeat.

**FRŪS'TUM**, *n.*; *pl.* **FRŪS'TĀ**, or **FRŪS'TUMS**. [Lat. piece, bit.] Part of a solid next the base, formed by cutting off the top.



**FRU-TÉS'ÇENT**, *a.* [Lat. *frutex*, shrub, bush.] Becoming shrubby, or having the appearance of a shrub.

**FRŪ-TI-CŌSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *fruticosus*, fr. *frutex*, shrub.] Pertaining to shrubs; shrubby.

**FRŪ-TI-CŌÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *fruticosus*, fr. *frutex*, shrub.] Pertaining to shrubs; shrubby.

**FRŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *fire*, Lat. *frigere*.] To cook with fat in a pan over a fire. — *v. i.* To be heated and agitated, as meat in a frying pan. — *n.* 1. [Fr. *frai*.] A swarm, esp. of little fishes; a large number. 2. [See FRY, *v.*] Any thing fried.

**FRŪ'ING-PĀN**, *n.* A pan used for frying.

**FŪ'CEATE**, *a.* [Lat. *fulcare*, -*catus*, FŪ'CEĀ-TED, } to color, paint.] Painted; disguised with false show.

**FŪCH'SI-A** (fū/shī-ā or fōok/sī-ā), *n.* [From L. *Fuchs*, a Ger. botanist.] A genus of beautiful flowering plants.

**FŪ'EÛS**, *n.*; *pl.* **FŪ'ÇĪ**. [Lat., rock-lichen, orchil.] A genus of sea-weeds of a tough, leathery kind.

**FŪD'DLE**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become partially drunk.

**FŪD'GE**, *n.* Stuff; nonsense; — an exclamation of contempt.

**FŪ'EL**, *n.* [Norm. Fr. *fuayl*, L. Lat. *focale*, fr. Lat. *focus*, fire-place.] 1. Any combustible matter. 2. Any thing that serves to feed passion or excitement.

**FU-GA'CIÛS**, *a.* Lat. *fugax*, fr. *fugere*, to flee.] Flying, or disposed to fly; volatile.

**FU-GĀÇ'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being fugacious; volatility.

**FŪ'GI-TIVE**, *a.* 1. Apt to disappear. 2. Escaping from duty, service, or danger.

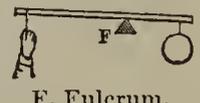
**SYN.** — Fleeting; unstable; uncertain; volatile; evanescent.

— *n.* 1. A runaway; a deserter. 2. One hard to be caught or detained.

**FŪ'GLE-MAN** (150), *n.* [Ger. *flügelmann*, file-leader, fr. *flügel*, wing.] One who stands in front of soldiers at drill, as an example or model to them; hence, a director.

**FŪGUE** (fūg), *n.* [Lat. *fuga*, flight.] A musical composition, in which a subject is proposed by one part, and then responded to by the others.

**FŪL'ERUM**, *n.*; *Lat. pl.* **FŪL'CRĀ**; *Eng. pl.* **FŪL'ERŪMS**. [Lat., bed-post.] 1. A prop or support.



2. Point about which a lever turns in lifting or moving a body.

**FŪL-FĪLL'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A **FŪL-FĪL'**, } tautological compound of *full* and *fill*.] 1. To make full or complete. 2. To accomplish or carry into effect; to bring to pass.

**FŪL-FĪLL'MENT**, *n.* 1. Accomplishment; completion.

**FŪL-FĪL'MENT**, *n.* 2. Execution; performance.

**FŪL'ĜEN-ÇY**, *n.* Brightness; splendor.

**FŪL'ĜENT**, *a.* [Lat. *fulgere*, *fulgens*, to flash, glitter.] Shining; effulgent.

**FU-LĪĜ'I-NOÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *fuliginosus*, fr. *fuligo*, soot.] Sooty; dark; dusky.

**FŪLL**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. Cf. **FILL**.] 1. Filled up; replete; not empty or vacant. 2. Abundantly furnished; copious; ample. 3. Complete; perfect. — *n.* Complete measure; utmost extent. — *adv.* Quite; completely; entirely. — *v. i.* To become wholly illuminated. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fullian*, to make full or perfect, to whiten as a fuller.] To cleanse, scour, and thicken in a mill, as cloth. [is to full cloth.]

**FŪLL'ER**, *n.* One whose occupation is to full cloth.

**FŪLL'ER-Y**, *n.* Place or works where the fulling of cloth is carried on.

FULL'ING-MÍLL, *n.* A mill for fulling cloth.

FULL'NESS, } *n.* State of being full;  
FUL'NESS, } completeness.

FUL'LY, *adv.* In a full manner.

SYN. — Completely; entirely; abundantly; sufficiently; perfectly.

FUL'MI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fulminare*, -*natum*, to lighten, from *fulmen*, thunderbolt.] 1. To cause to explode. 2. To seud out, as a denunciation or censure.

FUL'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fulminating; detouation. 2. Menace or censure. [striking terror.]

FUL'MI-NA-TO-RY, *a.* Thundering;

FUL'SÓME, *a.* [A.-S. *fūl*, foul, and the termination *some*.] Disgusting by over-fullness, excess, or grossness.

FUL'SÓME-NESS, *n.* Nauseousness; offensive grossness.

FUL'VID, } *a.* [L. Lat. *fulvidus*, fr.  
FUL'VOŪS, } Lat. *fulvus*.] Tawny; dull yellow, with a mixture of gray and brown.

FŪM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *fambles*, hands.] 1. To feel or grope about. 2. To seek awkwardly. 3. To turn over and over.

FŪM'BLER, *n.* An awkward person.

FŪME, *n.* [Lat. *fumus*.] 1. Vapor; smoke; reek. 2. Any thing unsubstantial or airy. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To smoke; to throw off vapor. 2. To pass in vapors. 3. To be in a rage. — *v. t.* 1. To smoke. 2. To disperse in vapor.

FŪMI-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fumigare*, -*gatum*, fr. *fumus*, smoke.] To expose to smoke or gas, as in cleansing clothing, &c.

FŪMI-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fumi-gating. 2. Vapor; scent raised by fire. [vapor.]

FŪM'Y, *a.* Producing fume; full of fūn, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *fean*, joys.] Sport; merriment. [or dancer.]

FU-NĀM'BU-LĪST, *n.* A rope-walker

FŪN'CTION, *n.* [Lat. *functio*, fr. *fun-gi*, to perform.] 1. Peculiar or appointed action. 2. A quantity so connected with another, that, if any alteration be made in the latter, there will be a consequent alteration in the former. [tions.]

FŪN'CTION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to func-tion

FŪN'CTION-A-RY, *n.* One charged with the performance of a function.

FŪND, *n.* [Lat. *fundus*, foundation.] 1. A stock or capital. 2. A store laid up, from which one may draw at pleasure; a supply. 3. *pl.* The stock of a national debt; public securities.

*Sinking fund*, a sum of money set apart, usually at fixed intervals, for the redemption of the debts of government or of a corporation.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To provide a fund for the payment of the interest of. 2. To place in a fund, as money.

FŪN'DA-MĒNT, *n.* [Lat. *fundamentum*, fr. *fundus*, bottom.] The seat; the buttocks; also, the orifice of the intestines.

FŪN'DA-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the foundation; hence, essential; elementary. — *n.* A leading or primary principle; an essential.

FŪNER-AL, *n.* [Lat. *funus*.] 1. Burial. 2. Procession attending a burial. — *a.* Pertaining to burial.

FU-NĒ'RE-AL (89), *a.* Suiting a funeral; hence, dismal. [cence.]

FUN-GŌS'I-TY, *n.* Fungous excre-scent

FŪN'GOŪS, *a.* Like fungus, or a mushroom; excrescent.

FŪN'GUS, *n.*; Lat. *pl.* FŪN'ĀT, Eng. *pl.* FŪN'GUS-ES [Lat., mushroom.]

1. An order of plants, comprehend-ing mushrooms, toad-stools, &c. 2. A spongy, morbid growth in animal bodies; proud-flesh.

FŪNI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *funiculus*, dim. of *funis*, cord, rope.] A small cord or ligature; a fiber.

FŪN'NEL, *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *infundibulum*, funnel.] 1. A kind of inverted hollow cone with a pipe; a tunnel. 2. A stove-pipe.

FŪN'NY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *fun*.] Droll; comical; sportive.

FŪR, *n.* [L. Lat. *furra*, a hairy skiu, Icel. *fōdr*, lining.] 1. Short, fine hair of certain animals. 2. Peltry.

3. Any coating considered as resembling fur. — *v. t.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] 1. To line or cover with fur.

2. To cover with morbid matter. 3. To nail strips of board on for lathing.

FŪR'BE-LŌW, *n.* [Prov. Fr. *farbala*, Fr. *falbald*.] A flounce; plaited border. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put a furbelow on.

FŪR'BISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *furban*, to clean.] To rub or scour to brightness; to polish.

FŪR'ĀTE, } *a.* [Lat. *furca*, fork.]

FŪR'Ā-TED, } Forked; branching.

FUR-Ā'TION, *n.* A branching like the tines of a fork.

FŪR'FU-RĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *furfuraceus*, fr. *furfur*, bran.] Made of, or like, bran; scurfy.

FŪRI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *furiosus*, fr. *furia*, rage.] 1. Transported with passion.

2. Moving with violence.

SYN. — Impetuous; vehement; boisterous; raging; fierce; violent; mad.

FŪRI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With fury.

FŪRL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Contr. fr. *furdle*, a corrup. of *fardel*, to make up in bundles.] To wrap, as a sail, close to the yard.

FŪR'LONG, *n.* [A.-S. *furlang*, prop. the length of a furrow.] Eighth part of a mile.

FŪR'LŌUGH (fūr'lō), *n.* [Ger. *verlaub*, *urlaub*. See LEAVE.] Leave of absence given to an officer or soldier. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grant leave of absence.

FŪR'NAÇE (45), *n.* [Lat. *furnax*.] An inclosed place where a hot fire is kept, as for melting ores, for warming a house, or for baking.

FŪR'NISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *frumjan*, to do, act, send.] 1. To supply; to provide. 2. To offer for use; to afford. 3. To fit up.

FŪR'NI-TŪRE (53), *n.* 1. That with which any thing is furnished. 2. Chattels; movables; effects; also, necessary appendages to any thing, as to a machine, &c.

FŪR'RI-ER, *n.* A dealer in furs.

FŪR'RING, *n.* 1. The nailing on of thin strips for lathing, boarding, &c.

2. The strips thus laid on.

FŪR'RŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *furh*.] 1. A trench in the earth made by a plow.

2. Any trench or channel; a wrinkle on the face. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plow. 2. To mark with channels or wrinkles.

FŪR'THER, *a. compar.* [positive want-ing; superl. FURTHEST.] 1. More remote; more in advance; farther.

2. Additional. — *adv.* To a greater distance; moreover. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fyrðherian*. See FARTHER.] To promote; to advance, to forward.

FŪR'THER-ANÇE, *n.* Act of furthering; advancement.

FŪR'THER-ER, *n.* A promoter.

FŪR'THER-MŌRE, *adv. or conj.* More-over; besides.

FŪR'THER-MŌST, *a.* Most remote.

FŪR'THEST, *a. superl.* Most remote; farthest. — *adv.* At the greatest distance.

FŪR'TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *furtivus*, fr. *furtum*, theft.] Stolen; obtained by stealth; sly; secret; stealthy.

FŪR'RUNC-LE, *n.* [Lat. *furunculus*, lit. a petty thief.] A boil.

FŪRY (89), *n.* [Lat. *furia*, fr. *furere*, to rage.] 1. Violent passion. 2. Violent anger; extreme wrath. 3. A goddess of vengeance; hence, a turbulent, violent woman.

FŪRZE, *n.* [A.-S. *fyrz*.] A thorny evergreen shrub with beautiful yellow flowers. [or grayish-black.]

FŪS'EOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *fuscus*.] Brown

FŪSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fundere*, *fusum*, to pour, melt.] To dissolve; to melt. — *v. i.* To be melted; to melt. — *n.* A tube filled with combustible matter, used in blasting, &c.

FŪ-SEE', *n.* 1. [Lat. *fusos*, spindle.] Conical wheel of a watch or clock,



Fusee.

designed to equalize the power of the main-spring. 2. [See FUSE and FUSIL.] A small, light musket; a fusil. 3. A fuse. [fusible.]

FŪ'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

FŪ'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *fundere*, *fusum*, to melt.] Capable of being melted.

FŪ'SI-FŌRM, *n.* [Lat. *fusos*, spindle, and *forma*, shape.] Shaped like a spindle.

FŪ'SIL, *n.* [From Lat. *focus*, fire place.] A light musket or firelock.

FŪ'SIL-LĀDE', *n.* A simultaneous discharge of fire-arms in a military exercise.

FŪ'SIL-LĀDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 'to shoot down by a simultaneous discharge of fire-arms.

FŪ'SIL-EER', } *n.* Formerly a soldier  
 FŪ'SIL-IER', } armed with a fusil;  
 in modern times, an infantry soldier  
 wearing a bear-skin cap like that of  
 a grenadier.

FŪ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *fusio*, from *fundere*,  
 to melt.] 1. Act or operation of melt-  
 ing, without the aid of a solvent.  
 2. State of being melted. 3. Union  
 or blending of things into oneness, as  
 if melted together.

FŪSS, *n.* [A.-S. *fūs*, ready, quick.] A  
 tumult; a bustle; an annoying ado.  
 — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a bus-  
 tle or ado.

FŪSS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Mak-  
 ing, or disposed to make, a fuss, or  
 unnecessary ado about trifles.

FŪST, *n.* [Cf. FOIST and O. Fr. *fust*,  
 cask, mustiness.] A strong, musty  
 smell; mustiness.

FŪS'TIAN (fŪst'yan, 66, 97), *n.* [From  
*Fostat*, or *Fossat*, *i. e.*, Cairo, where  
 it was made.] 1. A kind of coarse

twilled cotton stuff, including cordu-  
 roy, velveteen, &c. 2. An inflated  
 style of writing; a swelling style;  
 bombast. — *a.* 1. Made of fustian.  
 2. Swelling; too pompous; inflated;  
 turgid; bombastic.

FŪS'TIC, *n.* [Sp. *fustoc*, *fustete*. Cf.  
 Lat. *fustis*, stick, staff, in *L. Lat.* tree.]  
 Wood of a tree growing in the West  
 Indies, used in dyeing yellow.

FŪST'INESS, *n.* A fusty quality;  
 moldiness.

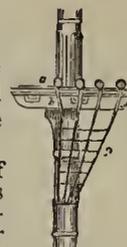
FŪST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See  
 FUST.] Moldy; musty; rank; ill-  
 smelling.

FŪ'TĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *futilis*, worthless,  
 from *fundere*, to pour out.] Of no  
 weight or importance; answering no  
 valuable purpose; failing of the de-  
 signed effect.

SYN. — Useless; vain; worthless; tri-  
 fling.

FU-TĪL'I-TY, *n.* Want of importance  
 or effect; uselessness.

FŪT'TOCK, *n.* [Corrupt.  
 either fr. *foot-lock* or fr.  
*foot-hook*.] One of the  
 middle timbers of a vessel  
 between the floor and the  
 upper timbers.



*Futtock-plates*, plates of  
 iron to which the dead-eyes  
 are secured. — *Futtock-*  
*shrouds*, small shrouds over  
 the lower ones.

FŪT'ŪRE (53), *a.* [Lat. *fu-*  
*turus*, prop. fut. p. of *esse*,  
 to be.] About to be; lia-  
 ble to come hereafter. — *c.*  
*n.* Time to come.

FU-TŪ'RI-TY, *n.* 1. State of being  
 yet to come. 2. Time to come.

FŪZZ, *v. i.* [See *infra*.] To fly off in  
 minute particles. — *n.* [Cf. Ger.  
*fase*, *fusen*, filament, fiber.] Fine,  
 light particles.

FŪ, *interj.* [H. Ger. *pfui*, Gr. *φευ*.  
 Cf. FIE.] A word expressing blame,  
 dislike, disapprobation, or contempt.

## G.

G (je), the seventh letter of the Eng-  
 lish alphabet, has two sounds:  
 one simple (the *hard* sound), as in  
*gave*, *go*, *gull*; the other compound,  
 like that of *j* (the *soft* sound), as in  
*gem*, *gin*, *gyve*. See *Principles of*  
*Pronunciation*, §§ 72-75.

GĀB, *n.* [See GĀPE.] The mouth;  
 hence, idle prate; loquacity. — *v. i.*  
 [-BED; -BING, 136.] [A.-S. *gabban*,  
 to scoff, jeer. See *supra*] To talk  
 idly; to prate.

GĀB'AR-DĪNE' (-decn'), *n.* [Sp. *gab-*  
*ardina*, *gabán*, a great-coat, with a  
 hood.] A kind of coarse frock or  
 loose upper garment.

GĀB'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim.  
 of *gab*.] To prate; to jabber; to  
 babble, to chatter. — *n.* Loud or  
 rapid talk without meaning.

GĀB'BLER, *n.* One who gabbles.

GĀ'BI-ON, *n.* [Lat. *cavea*. See CAGE.]  
 A wicker cylinder filled with earth,  
 and used in constructing temporary  
 defenses.

GĀ'BLE, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *gabala*, fork,  
*gibil*, gable, housetop.] Vertical tri-  
 angular end of a building, from the  
 eaves to the top.

GĀD, *n.* [A.-S. *gād*.] 1. Point of a spear.  
 2. A wedge-shaped instrument of  
 metal. 3. A goad. — *v. i.* [-DED;  
 -DING, 136.] [Cf. Ir. *gad*, to steal,  
 orig. to rove.] To rove idly.

GĀD'-A-BOU'T', } *n.* One who roves  
 GĀD'DER, } idly; a rambler.

GĀD'FLŪ, *n.* [Eng. *gad*; goad, and  
*fly*.] An insect which stings cattle.

GĀE'LIE (gā'lik), *a.* Belonging to the  
 Gael, tribes of Celtic origin inhabit-  
 ing the Highlands of Scotland. — *n.*  
 Language of the Highlanders.

GĀFF, *n.* [Fr. *gaffe*, Gael. *gaf*, *gafá*.]

1. A light spear used by fishermen.  
 2. A boom, extending the upper edge  
 of a fore-and-aft sail.

GĀF'FER, *n.* [Contr. fr. *godfather*.]  
 An old fellow; an aged rustic.

GĀF'FLE, *n.* [Icel. *gáffall*, fork, W.  
*gafl*, fork, angle.] An artificial spur  
 put on game-cocks.

GĀG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] [A.-S.  
*cgggian*, to lock, shut.] 1. To stop  
 the mouth of, by thrusting in some-  
 thing; hence, to silence. 2. To  
 cause to heave with nausea. — *v. i.*  
 To heave with nausea. — *n.* Some-  
 thing thrust into the mouth to hin-  
 der speaking.

GĀGE, *n.* [Fr. *gage*, from Goth. *vadi*,  
 pledge, A.-S. *wedd*.] 1. A pledge or  
 pawn. 2. A challenge to combat; a  
 glove cast on the ground by the  
 challenger, and taken up by the ac-  
 ceptor. 3. A measure or standard.  
 See GAUGE. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
 To bind by pledge or security; to en-  
 GĀ'E-TY, *n.* See GAYETY. [gage.  
 GĀ'LY, *adv.* See GAYLY.

GĀIN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *gai-*  
*nare*, to plow, till, fr. O. H. Ger. *wei-*  
*danon*, *weidanjan*, to feed, hunt.]  
 1. To get, as a profit; to acquire;  
 to win. 2. To be successful in. 3.  
 To conciliate. 4. To arrive at.

SYN. — To win. — *Gain* implies only  
 that we get something by exertion; *win*,  
 that we do it in competition with others.  
 A person *gains* knowledge, or *gains* a  
 prize, simply by striving for it; he *wins*  
 a victory, or *wins* a prize, by taking it  
 from others in a struggle between them.  
 — *v. i.* To have advantage or profit;  
 to advance in interest or happiness.  
 — *n.* 1. That which is gained; profit;  
 advantage; benefit. 2. Acquisition;  
 accumulation.

GĀIN'ER, *n.* One who gains.

GĀIN'FUL, *a.* 1. Producing profit or  
 advantage; profitable; advantageous.  
 2. Lucrative.

GĀIN'FUL-LY, *adv.* With gain.

GĀIN-SĀY', or GĀIN'SĀY, *v. t.* [*imp.*  
 & *p. p.* GAINSAID.] [A.-S. *geán*,  
 against, and *say*.] To contradict;  
 to dispute.

GĀIN-SAY'ER, or GĀIN'SĀY-ER, *n.*  
 One who gainsays or denies.

GĀIR'ISH, *a.* [Cf. A.-S. *gearn*, ready,  
*gare*, streak, stripe, and O. Eng. *gare*,  
 to stare.] Gaudy; showy; affectedly  
 fine.

GĀIT, *n.* [See GATE.] 1. Walk;  
 march; way. 2. Manner of walking.

GĀI'TER, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *guêtre*.] 1. A  
 covering of cloth for the ankle. 2. A  
 kind of shoe, covering the ankle.

GĀ'LĀ, *n.* [Fr. *gala*, show, pomp, A.-  
 S. *gál*, wanton, merry.] Pomp, show,  
 or festivity.

*Gala-day*, a day of mirth and festivity;  
 a holiday.

GĀL'AX-Y, *n.* [Gr. *γαλαξίας* (sc. *κύκ-*  
*λος*, fr. *γάλα*, milk.) 1. The Milky  
 Way. 2. Any splendid assemblage.

GĀLE, *n.* [Icel. *giöla*, *göla*, cool wind;  
 allied to Lat. *gelu*, cold, A.-S. *gālan*,  
 to congeal.] 1. A wind stronger than  
 a stiff breeze. 2. A current of air; a  
 light breeze. 3. A state of excite-  
 ment or hilarity.

GĀ'LE-ATE, } *a.* [Lat. *galeare*, -atus,  
 GĀ'LE-Ā'TED, } to cover with a hel-  
 met.] Covered as with a helmet.

GĀ-LĒ'NĀ, *n.* [Lat.] Sulphuret of  
 lead; an ore of lead.

GĀL'I-OT, *n.* [O. Fr. *galiot*, N. Fr.  
*galiole*, Sp. *galeota*, It. *galeotta*.  
 See GALLEY.] A small galley or  
 sort of brigantine, built for chase.

**GÄL'I-PÖT, n.** [Fr. *galipot*, wild pine or pitch tree. Cf. GALLIPOT.] A white resinous juice from pine or fir trees.

**GALL, n.** [A.-S. *gealla*, allied to Gr. *χολή*.] 1. The bitter liquid in the gall-bladder, beneath the liver. 2. Any thing bitter; spite; malignity. 3. [Lat. *galla*.] Excrescence on the bark or leaves of a plant. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *galer*, to scratch, *gale*, scurf, scab. See *supra*.] 1. To excoriate; to chafe. 2. To tease; to vex. 3. To harass; to annoy.

**GÄL'LANT, a.** [See GALA.] 1. Showy; splendid; magnificent. 2. High-spirited; heroic. 3. (Pron. gal-länt'.) Polite and attentive to ladies.

SYN. — Courageous; brave. — *Courageous* is generic, denoting an inward spirit which rises above fear; *brave* is more outward, marking a spirit which braves or defies danger; *gallant* rises still higher, denoting bravery on extraordinary occasions in a spirit of adventure. A *courageous* man is ready for battle; a *brave* man courts it; a *gallant* man dashes into the midst of the conflict.

**GAL-LÄNT' (116), n.** 1. One fond of paying attention to ladies. 2. A lover; a suitor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attend or wait on, as a lady.

**GÄL'LANT-LY, adv.** Gayly; nobly; bravely. [woor.]

**GAL-LÄNT'LY, adv.** Like a gallant or GÄL'LANT-NESS, *n.* State of being gallant; gayety; nobleness; bravery.

**GÄL'LANT-RY, n.** 1. Bravery. 2. Polite attention to ladies; in a bad sense, intrigue.

**GÄL'LE-ON, n.** [See GALLEY.] A large ship, with three or four decks, formerly used by the Spaniards.

**GÄL'LER-Y, n.** [Fr. *galerie*, a gallery, orig. a banqueting hall, from *gale*, magnificence. See GALA.] 1. A long connecting passage-way. 2. A collection of paintings, sculptures, &c. 3. A long platform attached to the side of the interior of a building. 4. A frame like a balcony, projecting from the stern of a ship.

**GÄL'LEY, n.** [Cf. Lat. *galea*, helmet, dim. *galeola*, a hollow vessel.] 1. A low, flat-built vessel, navigated with sails and oars. 2. Cook-room of a ship of war. 3. A frame for holding type that has been set up.

**GÄL'LEY-SLÄVE, n.** One condemned to work at the oar on a galley.

**GÄL'LIÉ, a.** 1. Belonging to, or derived from, galls. 2. Pertaining to Gaul or France.

**GÄL'LI-ÇÏSM, n.** A mode of speech peculiar to the French.

**GÄL'LI-ÇÏZE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To render conformable to the French language.

**GÄL'LI-GÄS'KING, n. pl.** [Either because first worn by the *Gallie Gascons*, or corrupted from Lat. *caligæ Vasco rum*, Gascon hose.] 1. Large, open hose or trowsers. 2. Leather guards worn on the legs by sportsmen.

**GÄL'LI-NÄ'CEOŠ, a.** [Lat. *gallinace-*

*us*, from *gallina*, hen, *gallus*, cock.] Belonging to an order of birds including the common domestic fowls.

**GÄL'LI-NÏP'PER, n.** [Prob. from *gall* and *nip*.] A large mosquito.

**GÄL'LI-PÖT, n.** [Prob. a fine painted pot, from Fr. *gala*, show, finery.] A small, glazed earthen pot, used by apothecaries.

**GÄL'LON, n.** [O. Fr. *galon*, *jalon*.] A measure of capacity containing four quarts.

**GAL-LOON', n.** [Fr. *galon*, from *gala*, show. See GALA.] A ribbon or tape-like tissue for binding garments, &c.

**GÄL'LOP, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Goth. *ga-hlaupan*, A.-S. *gehleapan*. See LEAP.] 1. To run with leaps or bounds, as a horse. 2. To move very rapidly. — *n.* A mode of running by a quadruped in successive leaps or bounds.

**GÄL'LO-WÄY, n.** A species of horses, of a small size, first bred in Galloway, in Scotland.

**GÄL'LOWS (gäl'lus), n. sing.; pl. GÄL'LOWS-EŠ.** [A.-S., Goth. *galga*.]

1. An instrument for hanging a criminal. 2. *pl.* A pair of suspenders or braces.

**GA-LÖCHE' (ga-lösh'), n.** [Fr., fr. Lat. *galliba*, (sc. *crepida*), a Gallic shoe.] 1. An overshoe. 2. A gaiter to cover the upper part of the foot.

**GAL-VÄN'IE, a.** Pertaining to, containing, or exhibiting, galvanism.

**GÄL'VA-NÏSM, n.** [From *Galvani*, the discoverer.] Electricity developed by chemical action between different substances. [vanism.]

**GÄL'VA-NÏST, n.** One versed in gal-

**GÄL'VA-NÏZE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] 1. To affect with galvanism. 2. To plate or coat with metal, as zinc, properly by means of galvanism.

**GÄM'BIT, n.** [Fr., fr. O. Fr. *gambier*, to march, walk, fr. *gambe*, for *jambe*, leg.] (*Chess-playing*.) A mode of opening the game.

**GÄM'BLE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *game*.] To play for money or other stake.

**GÄM'BLER, n.** One who gambles.

**GÄM-BÖGE', or GAM-BÖGE', n.** A concrete vegetable juice, of a beautiful reddish-yellow color.

**GÄM'BOL, v. i.** [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To dance and skip about in sport. — *n.* [Fr. *gambade*, fr. O. Fr. *gambe*, for *jambe*, leg.] A skipping about in frolic; a skip.

**GÄM'BREL, n.** [O. Fr. *gambe*, for *jambe*, leg.] 1. Hind leg of a horse. 2. A stick crooked like a horse's leg, used by butchers.

**GÄME, n.** [A.-S. *gamen*, *gomen*.] 1. Sport of any kind; jest; frolic. 2. A contrivance or arrangement to furnish sport or amusement. 3. A single match at play. 4. Animals hunted. 5. Scheme pursued. — *a.* Ready to fight to the last, like a game-cock; courageous; brave. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To play at any sport. 2. To play for a stake; to gamble.

**GÄME'-CÖCK, n.** A cock bred to fight.

**GÄME'-LËG, n.** [W. *cam*, or *gam*, crooked.] A lame or crooked leg.

**GÄME'SÖME, a.** Gay; frolicsome.

**GÄME'STER, n.** [Eng. *game* and the suffix *ster*.] A gambler.

**GÄM'MER, n.** [Contr. fr. *godmother*.] An old wife; — correlative of *gaffer*.

**GÄM'MON, n.** [O. Fr. *gambon*, N. Fr. *jambon*, from *gambe*, *jambe*, leg.] 1. A smoked ham. 2. Backgammon. 3. An imposition or hoax. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make bacon of. 2. To beat in a certain way at backgammon. 3. To impose on; to humbug.

**GÄM'UT, n.** [Gr. *γάμμα*, third letter of the Gr. alphabet, and *ut*, name of musical note.] The musical scale.

**GÄM'Y, a.** 1. Having the flavor of dead game on the verge of being tainted. 2. Showing an unyielding spirit to the last.

**GÄN'DER, n.** [A.-S. *gandra*, *ganra*, from *gôs*, Eng. *goose*.] Male of the goose.

**GÄNG, n.** [A.-S. *gang*, a going pace, way, gallery.] 1. A company; — ordinarily used of persons in low or servile positions. 2. See GANGUE.

**GÄN'GLI-ON, n.** [Gr. *γαγγλίον*, a swelling, tumor.] 1. A collection of nerve cells from which nerve fibers proceed. 2. A lymphatic gland. 3. A hard, indolent tumor, on a tendon.

**GÄN'GRENE, n.** [Gr. *γάγγρανα*, from *γαίειν*, to gnaw, eat.] First stage of mortification of living flesh. — *v. i.* To become mortified; to lose vitality.

**GÄN'GRE-NOŠ, a.** Mortified; putrified.

**GÄNGUE (gäng), n.** [Fr., equiv. to Ger. *gang*, a metallic vein.] Mineral substance inclosing any metallic ore in the vein.

**GÄNG'WÄY, n.** A passage or way, into or out of any inclosed place.

**GÄNT'LET, } n.** [ *Gantlet*, for *gaunt-*

**GÄNT'LOPE, } let**, an iron glove, corrupted fr. *gantlope*; *gantlope*, for *gatelope*, fr. l. Ger. *gate*, a lane, and *lopen*, to run.] A military punishment in which the offender is made to run between two files of men, who strike him as he passes.

**GÄOL (jäl), n.** See JAIL.

**GÄP, n.** [See GAB and GAPE.] An opening made by breaking or parting; breach.

**GÄPE (in Eng. commonly pron. gäp), v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *geapan*, to open.] 1. To open the mouth wide; to yawn. 2. To open, as a gap. — *n.* 1. Act of gaping. 2. Width of the mouth when opened, as of birds.

**GÄRB, n.** [O. H. Ger. *garawî*, *garwî*, ornament, dress.] 1. Clothing; dress. 2. Fashion of dress; hence, exterior appearance.

**GÄR'BÄGE, n.** [O. Fr. *garber*, to make fine, neat, fr. A.-S. *gearwian*, to prepare.] Offal; the refuse matter from a kitchen.

**GÄR'BLE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *cribellum*, dim. of *cribrum*, sieve.] 1. To sift or bolt. 2. To pick

out such parts of as may serve a purpose; to mutilate. [or selects.]  
**GÄR'BLER**, *n.* One who garbles, sifts,  
**GÄR'DEN** (72), *n.* [From A.-S. *geard*,  
 Eng. *yard*. See **GIRD**, *v.*] 1. Place  
 for the cultivation of fruits, flowers,  
 or vegetables. 2. A rich, well-cultivated  
 tract of country. — *v. i.* [-ED;  
 -ING.] To cultivate a garden.  
**GÄR'DENER** (gär/dn-er), *n.* One who  
 makes and tends a garden.  
**GÄR'DEN-ING**, *n.* Art of cultivating  
 gardens; horticulture.  
**GÄR'GLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger.  
*gurgel*, throat. See **GURGLE**.] To  
 wash or rinse, as the mouth or throat.  
 — *n.* A liquid preparation for wash-  
 ing the mouth.  
**GÄR'GOYLE**, *n.* [See **GARGLE**.] A  
 projecting water-spout in ancient  
 buildings.  
**GÄR'LAND**, *n.* [O. Sp. *guarlanda*, fr.  
 O. II. Ger. *wiara*, *wiera*, crown, with  
 the suffix *unda*.] A wreath or chap-  
 let of branches, flowers, feathers,  
 &c.; a coronal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
 To crown or deck with a garland.  
**GÄR'LIC**, *n.* [A.-S. *gärleac*, from *gär*,  
 spear, and *leak*, leek, from the leaves  
 rising like spears.] A plant, having  
 a strong smell, and an acrid, pungent  
 taste.  
**GÄR'MENT**, *n.* [O. Eng. *garnement*,  
 fr. *garnir*, to garnish.] Any article  
 of clothing.  
**GÄR'NER**, *n.* [Lat. *granarium*. See  
**GRAIN**.] A granary; place where  
 grain is stored. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
 To store in a granary.  
**GÄR'NET**, *n.* [L. Lat. *granatus* (sc.  
*lapis*), from Lat. *granatum* (sc. *ma-  
 lum*), pomegranate, from its resemb-  
 lance to the seeds of the pomegran-  
 ate.] A mineral of a deep-red color.  
**GÄR'NISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr.  
*guarnir*, *warnir*, to warn, protect, fr.  
 A.-S. *warnian*, to take care, beware.]  
 1. To adorn; to embellish. 2. To  
 ornament, as a dish with something  
 laid about it. 3. (*Law*.) To give  
 notice to. — *n.* 1. Decoration; orna-  
 ment. 2. Something set round a  
 dish as an embellishment.  
**GÄR'NISH-EE'**, *n.* One in whose hands  
 the property of another has been at-  
 tached; a trustee.  
**GÄR'NISH-MENT**, *n.* 1. Ornament;  
 decoration. 2. Legal notice to one  
 to appear and give information to a  
 court.  
**GÄR'NI-TÛRE** (53), *n.* That which  
 garnishes; embellishment.  
**GÄR'RET**, *n.* [O. Fr. *garite*, place of  
 refuge; sentinel-box, from *garir*, to  
 preserve, fr. Goth. *varjan*.] Part of a  
 house immediately under the roof.  
**GÄR'RET-EER'**, *n.* An inhabitant of  
 a garret; a poor author.  
**GÄR'RISON** (-sn), *n.* [O. Eng. *garni-  
 soun*. See **GARNISH**.] 1. A body of  
 troops in a fort or fortified town. 2.  
 A strong place, in which troops are  
 quartered. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
 secure by a garrison.  
**GÄR-RÖTE'**, *n.* [Sp., fr. *garra*, claw,

talon.] A Spanish mode of execution  
 by strangulation, with an iron collar  
 screwed tight. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
 To strangle with the garrote; hence,  
 to seize by the throat from behind,  
 so as to strangle and rob.  
**GÄR-RÖTER**, *n.* One who garrotes a  
 person. [quacity.  
**GÄR-RÜ'LI-TY**, *n.* Talkativeness; lo-  
**GÄR'RÜ-LOÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *garrulus*, fr.  
*garric*, to chatter.] Indulging in  
 long, prosy talk, with repetition.  
 SYN. — Talkative; loquacious. — A  
*garrulous* person indulges in long, prosy  
 talk, with frequent repetitions and  
 lengthened details; *talkative* implies  
 simply a great desire to talk; and *loqua-  
 cious* a great flow of words at command.  
 A child is *talkative*; a lively woman is  
*loquacious*; an old man in his dotage is  
*garrulous*.  
**GÄR'TER**, *n.* [Fr. *jarretière*. See **GAR-  
 ROTE**.] 1. A band used to tie a  
 stocking to the leg. 2. Highest order  
 of knighthood in Great Britain. —  
*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind with  
 a garter. 2. To invest with the order  
 of the Garter.  
**GÄS**, *n.* [Fr. *gaz*; a word invented by  
 Van Helmont. Cf. A.-S. *gäst*, Ger.  
*geist*, spirit, ghost.] An æiform  
 elastic fluid, especially one used for il-  
 luminating purposes.  
**GÄS'CON-ÄDE'**, *n.* [Fr., fr. *Gascon*,  
 an inhabitant of Gaseony.] A boast  
 or boasting; a vaunt. — *v. i.* [-ED;  
 -ING.] To boast; to brag; to vaunt.  
**GÄS'E-OÛS**, *a.* 1. In the form of gas.  
 2. Lacking solidity; tenuous.  
**GÄS'-FÏXTÛRE**, *n.* A bracket or  
 chandelier for gas.  
**GÄSH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr.  
 Fr. *hacher*, to hew, chop.] To make  
 a gash, or long, deep incision in. —  
*n.* A deep and long cut, particularly  
 in flesh. [verting into gas.  
**GÄS'I-FI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of con-  
**GÄS'I-FÏ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]  
 [Eng. *gas* and Lat. *facere*, to make.]  
 To convert into gas.  
**GÄS'KET**, *n.* [Fr. *garcette*.] A flat,  
 plaited cord used to furl the sail, or  
 tie it to the yard.  
**GÄS'-MÛTER**, *n.* An instrument for  
 measuring the quantity of gas con-  
 sumed in a given time.  
**GÄS-ÖM'E-TER**, *n.* A gas-holder or  
 reservoir. [gases.  
**GÄS-ÖM'E-TRY**, *n.* Art of measuring  
**GÄSP**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *geis-  
 pa*, to gape.] 1. To labor for breath.  
 2. To pant with eagerness. — *v. t.*  
 To emit with gaspings. — *n.* A pain-  
 ful catching of the breath.  
**GÄS'TRIC**, *a.* [Gr. *γαστήρ*, belly, stom-  
 ach.] Belonging to the stomach.  
**GÄS-TRÏL'O-QUY**, *n.* [Gr. *γαστήρ*, bel-  
 ly, and Lat. *loqui*, to speak.] A  
 voice or utterance appearing to pro-  
 ceed from the stomach; ventriloquy.  
**GÄS-TRÖN'O-MER**, *n.* [Gr. *γαστήρ*,  
 belly, and *νόμος*, law.] One fond of  
 good living; an epicure.  
**GÄS'TRO-NÖM'IC**, } *a.* Relating to  
**GÄS'TRO-NÖM'IC-AL**, } gastronomy.  
**GÄS-TRÖN'O-MÏST**, *n.* A gastronomer.

**GÄS-TRÖN'O-MY**, *n.* Art or science of  
 good eating; epicurism.  
**GÄTE**, *n.* [A.-S. *geat*, *gat*, gate, door,  
 fr. A.-S. *getan*, Eng. *get*.] 1. A pas-  
 sage-way in the wall of a city, a  
 grand edifice, &c.; also, the frame-  
 work which closes the passage. 2.  
 An avenue; a means of entrance.  
**GÄTE'-WÄY**, *n.* A passage through a  
 fence or wall; a gate.  
**GÄTH'ER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.  
*gaderian*, *gadherian*, from *gador*, at  
 the same time.] 1. To bring togeth-  
 er; to collect. 2. To harvest; to  
 pick. 3. To draw together, as a piece  
 of cloth, by a thread; to plait. 4.  
 To infer; to conclude. — *v. i.* 1. To  
 come together; to collect. 2. To  
 come to a head, as a sore. — *n.* A  
 fold made by drawing a thread  
 through.  
**GÄTH'ER-ING**, *n.* That which is  
 brought together, as a crowd.  
**GÄT'LING-GÛN**, *n.* [From the in-  
 ventor, *Gatling*.] A revolving ma-  
 chine-gun.  
**GÄUD'I-LY**, *adv.* In a gaudy manner.  
**GÄUD'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Osten-  
 tationally fine; showy.  
**GÄUGE** (gǔj), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O.  
 Fr. *gauger*, *gaugier*.] To ascertain  
 the contents of, as of a pipe or hogs-  
 head. — *n.* 1. An instrument to de-  
 termine dimensions or capacity. 2. Di-  
 mensions; estimate. 3. Apparatus  
 for measuring the state of a phenom-  
 enon. 4. Position with reference to  
 a vessel and to the wind. 5. Dis-  
 tance between the rails of a railway.  
**GÄU'GER**, *n.* An officer whose busi-  
 ness is to ascertain the contents of  
 casks.  
**GÄUNT** (günt), *a.* [Perh. contr. from  
 A.-S. *gewaned*, *waned*, diminished.]  
 Lean; meager.  
**GÄUNT'LET**, *n.* [Fr. *gantlet*, from  
*gant*, glove.] 1. A large glove with  
 plates of metal on the back. 2. A  
 long glove, covering the wrist.  
**GÄUZE**, *n.* [Introduced from *Gaza*,  
 in Palestine.] A very thin, transpar-  
 ent stuff, of silk or linen.  
**GÄVE**, *imp. of Give*.  
**GÄV'EL**, *n.* [O. Fr. *gavelle*, dim. from  
 Lat. *capulus*, handle.] 1. A small  
 heap of grain, not tied up. 2. Mallet  
 of a presiding officer.  
**GÄWK**, *n.* [A.-S. *geac*, *gac*, euekoo,  
 simpleton.] 1. A euekoo. 2. A sim-  
 pleton; a booby.  
**GÄWK'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Foolish  
 and awkward; clumsy and clownish.  
 — *n.* An awkward, stupid fellow;  
 a clown; a lout.  
**GÄY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. II. Ger.  
*gähi*, headlong, swift, excellent.] 1.  
 Excited with merriment or delight.  
 2. Having many or showy colors.  
 SYN. — Merry; gleeful; blithe; lively;  
 frolicsome; jovial; vivacious.  
**GÄY'E-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being gay;  
 merriment. 2. Finery; show.  
**GÄY'LY**, *adv.* 1. With mirth; mer-  
 rily. 2. Splendidly; showily.  
**GÄZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Gr.

ἀγάζεσθαι, to be astonished, and A.-S. *gāsan*, to smite.] To fix the eyes in a steady and earnest look.

SYN. — To gape; stare. — To gaze is to look with fixed and prolonged attention, awakened by excited interest or elevated emotion; to gape is to look fixedly, with open mouth and feelings of ignorant wonder; to stare is to look with the fixedness of insolence or of idiocy. The lover of nature gazes with delight on the beauties of the landscape; the rustic gazes with wonder at the strange sights of a large city; the idiot stares on those around with a vacant look.

— *n.* 1. A fixed or eager look. 2. Object gazed on.

GA-ZĒLLE', *n.* [Ar. *gāzal*, a wild goat.] A small, swift, graceful antelope, found in northern Africa.

GĀZ'ER, *n.* One who gazes.

GA-ZĒTTE', *n.* [From *gazzetta*, a Venetian coin, worth about 3 farthings, price of the first newspaper published at Venice.] A newspaper; esp., an official newspaper or journal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To publish in a gazette; to announce officially.

GĀZ'ET-TEER', *n.* A geographical dictionary.

GĀZ'ING-STÖCK, *n.* A person gazed at with scorn.

ĠĒAR, *n.* [A.-S. *geara*, *gearwa*, provision, furniture.] 1. Manufactured material; goods. 2. Clothing; ornaments; dress. 3. Horse-trappings. 4. A toothed wheel, or toothed wheels collectively, or their connection with each other. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress; to put on gear; to harness.

ĠĒAR'ING, *n.* 1. Harness. 2. A train of wheels for transmitting and varying motion in machinery.

ĠĒE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. from A.-S. *gegan*, to go.] To turn from the driver, said of cattle; — used in the imperative.

ĠĒESE, *n. pl.* of *Goose*.

ĠĒL'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *gelare*, to congeal.] Capable of being congealed or converted into jelly.

ĠĒ-LĀT'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into gelatine, or into a substance resembling jelly.

ĠĒL'A-TĪNE, *n.* [From Lat. *gelare*, to congeal.] An animal substance that dissolves in hot water, and forms a jelly on cooling.

ĠĒ-LĀT'I-NOŪS, *a.* Of the nature of gelatine; resembling jelly.

ĠĒLD, *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. GĒLDED, or GĒLT.] [A.-S. *gylte*, castrated.] 1. To castrate. 2. To deprive of any thing essential. 3. To expurgate.

ĠĒLD'ING, *n.* 1. Act of castrating. 2. A castrated horse.

ĠĒL'ID, *a.* [Lat. *gelidus*, from *gelu*, frost.] Cold; very cold.

ĠĒM, *n.* [Lat. *gemma*.] 1. A bud. 2. A precious stone of any kind; a jewel. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING, 136.] To adorn with gems.

ĠĒM-MĀ'TION, *n.* Formation of a new individual by protrusion of any part of an animal or plant, which may then become free or remain connected with the parent stalk.

ĠĒM'ME-OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, gems.

ĠĒM-MĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *gemmifer*; *gemma*, bud, and *ferre*, to produce.] Producing, or multiplying by, buds.

GĒNDARME (zhōng'dārm'), *n.*; *pl.* GĒNS-D'ARMES, or GĒNDARMES. [Fr., a man at arms.] An armed policeman.

ĠĒN'DER, *n.* [Lat. *genus*, *generis*, birth, descent, kind, gender.] 1. Sex.

2. A difference in words to express distinction of sex. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beget; to engender.

ĠĒN'E-A-LŌG'IC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to genealogy.

ĠĒN'E-ĀL'O-ĠYST, *n.* One who traces the descent of persons or families.

ĠĒN'E-ĀL'O-ĠIZE, *v. i.* To relate the history of descents.

ĠĒN'E-ĀL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. γενεαλογία; γενεά, birth, descent, and λόγος, discourse.] 1. History of the descent of a person or family from an ancestor; pedigree. 2. Lineage.

ĠĒN'ER-Ā, *n.*; *pl.* of *Genus*.

ĠĒN'ER-AL, *a.* 1. Relating to a genus or kind. 2. Comprehending many species or individuals. 3. Lax in signification. 4. Widely spread; prevalent; extensive. 5. Having a relation to all.

SYN. — Common; universal. — *Common* denotes that a thing is very often met with; *general* is stronger, denoting that it pertains to a majority of the individuals which compose a genus or whole; *universal*, that it pertains to all without exception. To be able to read and write is so common an attainment in this country that we may pronounce it *general*, though by no means *universal*.

— *n.* 1. The whole. 2. Chief officer in an administration; especially, one of the chief military officers of a government.

ĠĒN'ER-AL-ĪS'SI-MO, *n.* [It.] Chief commander of an army force.

ĠĒN'ER-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being general. 2. A general or vague statement or phrase. 3. Main body; the bulk. [generalizing.]

ĠĒN'ER-AL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of generalizing.

ĠĒN'ER-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring under a genus or under genera. 2. To make universal in application, as a formula or rule.

ĠĒN'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. In general; commonly; extensively. 2. In the main; on the whole.

ĠĒN'ER-AL-SHĪP, *n.* 1. Office of a general. 2. Skill and conduct of a general officer.

ĠĒN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *generare*, -*atum*. See GĒNDER.] 1. To beget; to procreate. 2. To originate; to produce; to cause.

ĠĒN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of generating or begetting. 2. Origination by some process; formation. 3. Progeny; offspring. 4. A single succession in natural descent; hence, the people living at one period; also, an age. 5. Race; kind; breed.

ĠĒN'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Having the power of generating.

ĠĒN'ER-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who, or that which, generates.

ĠĒ-NĒR'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to  
ĠĒ-NĒR'IC-AL, } a genus or kind.

2. Very comprehensive.

ĠĒN'ER-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being generous; nobleness of birth or of soul. 2. Liberality in giving.

SYN. — Magnanimity; liberality; munificence.

ĠĒN'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *generosus*. See GĒNDER.] 1. Noble; honorable; spirited. 2. Open-handed; munificent. 3. Abundant. 4. Strong; exciting.

SYN. — Liberal; magnanimous; bountiful.

ĠĒN'ER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a generous manner.

ĠĒN'E-SĪS, *n.* [Gr. γενέσις, fr. γένειν, to beget, be born.] 1. Act of giving birth or origin to any thing; formation; origination. 2. First book of the Old Testament.

ĠĒN'ET, *n.* [O. Sp. *ginete*, horse, Gr. γίννος, a dwarfed horse.] 1. A small-sized Spanish horse; a jennet. 2. [Fr. *genette*.] A carnivorous animal, allied to the civet.

ĠĒ-NĒT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to, or  
ĠĒ-NĒT'IC-AL, } concerned with, the  
genesis of any thing. [to origin.]

ĠĒ-NĒT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In reference

ĠĒ-NĒ'VĀ, *n.* [Fr. *genèvre*, *genièvre*, juniper, gin.] A spirit distilled from grain, and flavored with juniper-berries.

ĠĒ'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *genialis*. See GĒNIUS.] 1. Contributing to propagation; generative; productive. 2. Sympathetically cheerful and cheering.

ĠĒ'NI-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being genial; sympathetic cheerfulness.

ĠĒ-NĪC'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *geniculum*, a little knee.] State of being bent abruptly at an angle.

ĠĒN'I-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *genitalis*; *genere*, to beget.] Pertaining to generation.

ĠĒN'I-TALS, *n. pl.* The sexual organs.

ĠĒN'I-TĪVE, *n.* [Lat. *genitivus*, from *gignere*, to beget.] A case in the declension of nouns, expressing such relations as are expressed in English by *of*. — *a.* Pertaining to, or indicating, origin, possession, &c.

ĠĒN'I-TOR, *n.* A sire; a father.

ĠĒN'IUS (jĕn'yus, 147), *n.* [Lat., prop. the divine nature which is innate in every thing, talent, from *genere*, to beget.] 1. Special taste, inclination, or disposition. 2. Distinguished mental superiority; esp., superior power of invention. 3. A man endowed with uncommon vigor of mind. 4. Peculiar character.

SYN. — Talent. — *Genius* implies high and peculiar gifts of nature, impelling the mind to certain favorite kinds of mental effort, and producing new combinations of ideas, imagery, &c. *Talent* supposes general strength of intellect, with a peculiar aptitude for being molded and directed to specific employments, and valuable ends and purposes. *Genius* is connected more or less with the exercise of imagination, and reaches its ends by a kind of intuitive power. *Tal-*

ent depends more on high mental training, and a perfect command of all the faculties, memory, judgment, sagacity, &c. Hence we speak of a *genius* for poetry, painting, &c., and a *talent* for business or diplomacy.

**ĜĒ'NI-ŪS**, *n.*; *pl.* ĜĒ'NI-Ī. 1. A tutelary deity supposed by the ancients to preside over a man's destiny in life; hence, a supernatural being. 2. Animating spirit.

**ĜEN TEEL'**, *a.* [Lat. *gentilis*, belonging to the same race, fr. *gens*, race, stock, family.] 1. Well bred; easy in manners. 2. Elegant in appearance, dress, or manner.

SYN. — Polite; refined; fashionable.

**ĜEN-TEEL'LY** (109), *adv.* In a genteel manner.

**ĜĒN'TIAN** (jĕn'shan), *n.* [Lat. *gentiana*, fr. a certain king *Gentius*.] A bitter plant used in stomachic bitters.

**ĜĒN'TILE**, *n.* [Lat. *gentilis*, belonging to the same clan or stock.] One of a non-Jewish nation; a worshiper of false gods; a heathen. — *a.* 1. Of pagan or heathen people. 2. Denoting a race or country. [ganism.

**ĜĒN'TIL-ĪSM**, *n.* Heathenism; paganism. **ĜEN-TĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Politeness of manner; graceful and easy behavior.

**ĜĒN'TLE** (jĕn'tl), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *gentilis*.] 1. Of a good family or respectable birth. 2. Soft and refined in manners. 3. Quiet and docile. 4. Soothing.

SYN. — Mild; meek; tame. — *Gentle* describes the natural disposition; *tame*, that which is subdued by training; *mild* implies a temper which is, by nature, not easily provoked; *meek*, a spirit which has been schooled to mildness by discipline or suffering. The lamb is *gentle*; the domestic fowl is *tame*; John, the apostle, was *mild*; Moses was *meek*.

**ĜĒN'TLE-FŌLK** (-fōk), or **ĜĒN'TLE-FŌLKS** (-fōks), *n. pl.* Persons of good breeding and family.

**ĜĒN'TLE-MAN** (150), *n.* [See **GEN-TEEL**.] 1. A man who is well born. 2. One of gentle or refined manners. 3. One who bears arms, but has no title.

**ĜĒN'TLE-MAN-LY**, *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming a gentleman; polite.

**ĜĒN'TLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being gentle.

**ĜĒN'TLE-WŌM'AN** (150), *n.* A woman of good family or good breeding.

**ĜĒN'TLY**, *adv.* Softly; meekly.

**ĜĒN'TRY**, *n.* [For *gentlery*, fr. *gentle*.] People of education and good breeding; in England, people between the nobility and the vulgar.

**ĜĒ'NU-FLĒĒ'TION**, or **ĜĒN'U-FLĒĒ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *genu*, knee, and *flexio*, a bending.] Act of bending the knee, particularly in worship.

**ĜĒN'U-ĪNE**, *a.* [Lat. *genuinus*, from *genere*, to beget, to be born.] Belonging to the original stock; hence, not spurious.

SYN. — Authentic; real; true; pure.

**ĜĒN'U-ĪNE-LY**, *adv.* In a genuine manner. [of being genuine.

**ĜĒN'U-ĪNE-NESS**, *n.* State or quality

**ĜĒ'NUS**, *n.*; *pl.* ĜĒN'E-RĀ. [Lat., fr. *genere*, *gignere*, to engender.] 1. (*Logic*.) A class of objects divided into several subordinate species. 2. (*Science*.) An assemblage of species subordinate to *tribe* and *sub-tribe*.

**ĜĒ'O-ĜĒN'TRIC**, } *a.* [Gr. *γέα*, or **ĜĒ'O-ĜĒN'TRIC-AL**, } *γῆ*, earth, and *κέντρον*, center.] Having reference to the earth as center.

**ĜĒ-ŌD'E-SY**, *n.* [Gr. *γεωδασία*, from *γέα*, *γῆ*, earth, and *δαίειν*, to divide.] That branch of surveying in which the curvature of the earth is taken into account.

**ĜĒ-ŌG'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *γονή*, generation.] Doctrine of the formation of the earth.

**ĜĒ-ŌG'RA-PHER**, *n.* One who is versed in geography.

**ĜĒ'O-GRĀPH'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining **ĜĒ'O-GRĀPH'IC-AL**, } to geography.

**ĜĒ-ŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *γεωγραφία*, *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *γραφή*, description.] The science which treats of the world and its inhabitants.

**ĜĒ'O-LŌG'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining to **ĜĒ'O-LŌG'IC-AL**, } geology.

**ĜĒ-ŌL'O-ĜĪST**, *n.* One versed in geology. [study geology.

**ĜĒ-ŌL'O-ĜĪZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To

**ĜĒ-ŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the structure and mineral constitution of the globe and of its history.

**ĜĒ'O-MĀN'ÇY**, *n.* [Gr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by means of figures or lines, formed by little dots or points.

**ĜĒ-ŌM'E-TER**, *n.* A geometrician.

**ĜĒ'O-MĒT'RIC**, } *a.* Pertaining to, **ĜĒ'O-MĒT'RIC-AL**, } or according to, the rules or principles of geometry.

**ĜĒ-ŌM'E-TRĪCIAN** (-trīsh'an), *n.* One skilled in geometry; a geometer.

**ĜĒ-ŌM'E-TRY**, *n.* [Gr. *γεωμετρία*, fr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *μετρέειν*, to measure.] That branch of mathematics which treats of solids, surfaces, lines, and angles.

**ĜĒ'O-PŌN'IES**, *n. sing.* [Gr. *τὰ γεωπονικά*, fr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *πονικός*, toilsome.] Art or science of cultivating the earth. [poem.

**ĜĒŌR'ĜIC**, *n.* [See *infra*.] A rural

**ĜĒŌR'ĜIC**, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, **ĜĒŌR'ĜIC-AL**, } belonging to tillage, fr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth.] Relating to agriculture and rural affairs.

**ĜĒ-RĀ'NI-ŪM**, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. *γέρανιον*, from *γέρας*, crane.] A genus of plants having a beak-like receptacle.

**ĜĒRM** (14), *n.* [Lat. *germen*, fr. *gerere*, to bear.] 1. That which is to develop an embryo; an ovary; a bud. 2. Origin; first principle.

**ĜĒR-MĀIN'**, *a.* Same as **GERMANE**.

**ĜĒR'MAN**, *a.* [Lat. *germanus*, full, own (said of brothers and sisters who have the same parents).] Nearly related; closely akin.

*Cousins german*, cousins having the same grandfather.

— *a.* Belonging to Germany. — *n.*

(150). 1. A native of Germany. 2. The German language.

**ĜĒR-MĀNE'**, *a.* Lit., near akin; hence, closely allied; relevant.

**ĜĒR'MĀN-ĪSM**, *n.* An idiom of the German language.

**ĜĒR'MI-NAL**, *a.* Pertaining to a germ.

**ĜĒR'MI-NĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *germinare*, -*natum*.] To sprout; to bud; to shoot. — *v. t.* To cause to sprout.

**ĜĒR'MI-NĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of sprouting. 2. Time in which seeds vegetate, after being planted.

**ĜĒR'UND**, *n.* [Lat. *gerundium*, from *gerere*, to bear.] (*Lat. Gram.*) A kind of verbal neuter noun, governing cases like a participle.

**ĜĒS-TĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *gestatio*, fr. *gestare*, to bear, to carry.] 1. Act of carrying young in the womb; pregnancy. 2. Passive exercise.

**ĜĒS'TIC**, *a.* [Lat. *gestus*, carriage, gesture.] Pertaining to feats of arms; legendary.

**ĜĒS-TĪC'U-LĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *gesticulari*, -*latum*.] To make gestures or motions. — *v. t.* To represent by gesture.

**ĜĒS-TĪC'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of gesticulating. 2. A gesture. [ticulates.

**ĜĒS-TĪC'U-LĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who gesticulates.

**ĜĒST'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *gerere*, *gestum*, to bear, act.] A motion of the body or limbs expressive of sentiment or passion. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make gestures; to gesticulate.

**ĜĒT**, *v. t.* [*imp.* GOT; *p. p.* GOT (*GOTTEN*, *obsolescent*).] [A.-S. *gatan*, *gitan*.] 1. To procure; to obtain; to acquire, by almost any means. 2. To have; to possess. 3. To beget; to procreate. 4. To prevail on; to induce. 5. To procure to be, or to occur. — *v. i.* To come to be; to become.

**ĜĒW'ĜAW**, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *joujou*, plaything, and Eng. *gaud*, ornament.] A showy trifle.

**ĜĒY'SER**, *n.* [Icel. *géysa*, to be impelled.] A fountain in Iceland which spouts forth boiling water.

**ĜĪĀST'LI-NESS** (gāst'-), *n.* A death-like look.

**ĜĪĀST'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *gāstlic*, ghostly, spiritual.] 1. Ghost-like; death-like; pale. 2. Horrible; shocking.

**ĜĪĪR'KIN** (gār'kin), *n.* [Ger. *gurke*.] A small cucumber for pickling.

**ĜĪŌST** (gōst), *n.* [A.-S. *gāst*.] 1. The spirit; the soul. 2. Soul of a deceased person; an apparition.

*Holy Ghost*, the Holy Spirit; (*Theol.*) the third person in the Trinity.

**ĜĪŌST'LY** (gōst'ly), *a.* 1. Relating to the soul; spiritual. 2. Pertaining to apparitions.

**ĜĪŌUL** (gōol), *n.* [Per. *ghōl*.] An imaginary evil being among Eastern nations, thought to prey on the dead.

**ĜĪV'ANT**, *n.* [Gr. *γίγας*, *γίγαντος*, prop. the same as *γῆγενής*, earth-born.] A man of extraordinary stature. — *a.*

Like a giant; extraordinary in size or strength.

**GIANT-ESS**, *n.* A female giant.

**GIAOUR** (jour), *n.* [Turk. *giàour*.] An infidel; — applied by the Turks to disbelievers in Mohammedanism.

**GIB'BER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *jabber*, and *gabble*.] To speak rapidly and inarticulately. [late talk.]

**GIB'BER-ISH**, *n.* Rapid and inarticulate.

**GIB'BET**, *n.* [It. *giubetto*.]

A kind of gallows. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] 1. To hang and expose on a gibbet.

2. To expose to infamy.

**GIB-BÖS'I-TY**, *n.* State of being gibbous.



Gibbet.

**GIB'BOÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *gibbosus*, from *gibbus*, *gibba*, hunch.] Protuberant; convex. [convexity.]

**GIB'BOÜS-NESS**, *n.* Protuberance;

**GÏBE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **GABBLE**.] To rail; to utter taunting, sarcastic words. — *v. t.* To deride;

to scoff at. — *n.* A scoff; a railing.

**GÏB'LETS**, *n. pl.* [O. Fr. *giblet*, equiv.

to *gibier*, game.] Heart, liver, gizzard, &c., of a fowl. [inconstantly.]

**GÏD'DI-LY**, *adv.* In a giddy manner;

**GÏD'DI-NESS**, *n.* 1. State of being giddy.

2. Levity.

**GÏD'DY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S.

*gîdig*.] 1. Light-headed; dizzy.

2. Inducing giddiness.

3. Inconstant; unstable.

4. Wild; thoughtless.

**GÏFT**, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *gifan*, to give.] 1.

Any thing given.

2. Quality or endowment given to man by God. —

*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To endow with some faculty.

**GÏG**, *n.* [M. H. Ger. *gigen*, to fiddle,

Icel. *geiga*, to tremble.] 1. A top or whirligig.

2. A light carriage with one pair of wheels.

3. A ship's wherry.

4. A dart or harpoon.

**GÏGAN-TË'AN**, *a.* Like a giant; gigantic.

**GÏ-GÄN'TIË** (110), *a.* [See **GIANT**.] 1.

Of extraordinary size; huge.

2. Enormous; mighty.

**GÏG'GLE**, *n.* A laugh with short catches. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D.

*gigchelen*, fr. M. H. Ger. *kachen*, to laugh aloud.] To laugh in a light or silly manner; to titter.

**GÏLD**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **GÏLDED** or **GÏLT**.] [A.-S. *gildan*, fr. *gold*, gold.]

1. To overlay with gold.

2. To illuminate; to brighten.

3. To give a specious appearance to.

**GÏLD'ER**, *n.* One who gilds.

**GÏLD'ING**, *n.* 1. Art of overlaying things with gold.

2. A thin surface of gold covering.

**GÏLL**, *n.* [A.-S. *geágl*, *geáhl*, jaw.] A ciliated organ of respiration, in fishes.

**GÏLL** (jil), *n.* 1. [L. Lat. *gillo*, flask. Cf. **GALLON**.] The fourth part of a pint.

2. [See *infra*.] The ground-ivy, or malt liquor medicated with it.

3. [From *Gillian*, a woman's name.] A sportive or wanton girl.

**GÏL'LY-FLOW'ER**, *n.* [Fr. *giroflée*, fr. *girofle*, clove, from Gr. *καρυόφυλλον*.] A plant called also stock.

**GÏLT**, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Gild*. — *n.* Gold laid on the surface of a thing.

**GÏM'BAL**, *n.* [Lat. *gemellus*.] A combination of rings for suspending any thing, as a compass, so that it may keep a constant position.



Gimbal.

**GÏM'ERÄCK** (jim'-), *n.* A trivial mechanism; a device; a toy.

**GÏM'LET**, *n.* [O. Fr. *guimbelet*, from O. D. *wemelen*, to bore.] A small instrument for boring holes.

**GÏMP**, *n.* [O. Fr. *guimpe*, pennon of a lance, from O. H. Ger. *wimpal*, a summer garment.] A kind of silk, woolen, or cotton twist or edging.

**GÏN** (jin), *n.* 1. [Corrupted from *Geneva*.] A spirit distilled from rye and barley, and flavored with juniper berries.

2. [A contr. of *engine*.] A machine by which the mechanical powers are employed in aid of human strength; especially a machine for separating the seed from cotton. —

*v. t.* [-NED; -NING, 136.] To clear of seeds by a machine.

**GÏN'GER**, *n.* [O. Eng. *gingiber*, from Lat. *zingiber*, fr. Skr. *sringa-wëra*, i. e., horn-shaped.] A tropical plant and its hot, spicy root.

**GÏN'GER-BRËAD**, *n.* A cake flavored with ginger.

**GÏN'GER-LY**, *adv.* [Prov. Eng. *ginger*, brittle, tender.] Nicely; cautiously; fastidiously.

**GÏNG'HAM**, *n.* [Javanese *ginggang*.] A kind of cotton cloth, the yarn of which is dyed before weaving.

**GÏN'SENG**, *n.* [A Chinese word; said to mean *first of plants*.] A plant, the root of which is highly valued as a medicine by the Chinese.

**GÏP'SY**, *n.* & *a.* See **GYPSEY**.

**GÏ-RÄFFE'**, *n.* [Ar. *zirâfah*, Egypt. *soraphé*, i. e., long-neck.] An African quadruped; the camelopard. It is the tallest of animals.

**GÏR'AN-DÖLE**, *n.* [Lat. *gyrare*, to turn round in a circle; Gr. *γῦπος*, circle.] A chandelier.

**GÏRD** (18), *n.* [A.-S. *gird*, *gyrd*, rod, stick, twig.] 1. Stroke of a rod; hence, a severe twitch or pang.

2. A sarcastic remark; a jibe. — *v. t.* [GÏRDED, or GÏRT; GÏRDING.] [A.-S. *gyrdan*.] 1. To bind with a cord, bandage, &c.

2. To surround; to encircle.

3. To invest. — *v. i.* To gibe; to sneer.

**GÏRD'ER**, *n.* 1. A satirist.

2. Principal timber in a floor, binding the others together.

3. Any beam supported at both ends.

**GÏRD'LE**, *n.* A band which girds or encircles the body, and binds together the clothing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind with a belt; to gird.

2. To inclose.

3. To remove the bark of



Giraffe.

in a circular ring, in order to kill a tree.

**GÏRL** (72), *n.* [In O. Eng. applied to a male as well as a female. Cf. A.-S. *ceorl*, man, husband.] A female child, or young woman. [a girl.]

**GÏRL'HOÖD**, *n.* State or time of being

**GÏRL'ISH**, *a.* Like, befitting, or pertaining to, a girl. [girlish.]

**GÏRL'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being

**GÏRT**, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Gird*. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To gird; to surround.

**GÏRT**, { *n.* [A.-S. *gyrd*. See **GIRD**, **GÏRTH**, } *v. t.* 1. A strap to fasten a saddle on the back of a horse.

2. Circumference of any thing.

**GÏST**, *n.* [O. Fr. *gist*, situated, placed, fr. Lat. *jacere*, to lie.] Main point of a question; pith of a matter.

**GÏVE** (57), *v. t.* [*imp.* **GAVE**; *p. p.* **GIVEN**; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **GIVING**.] [A.-S. *gifan*.] 1. To bestow without receiving a return; to grant.

2. To pay.

3. To announce as tidings; to render or utter, as an opinion, judgment, shout, &c.

4. To permit; to allow.

5. To exhibit as a result; to produce.

6. To devote; to apply. — *v. i.* 1. To yield to force or pressure.

2. To move; to recede.

**SYN.** — To confer; grant. — To give is generic. To confer was originally used of persons in power, who gave permanent grants or privileges, as, to confer the order of knighthood; and hence it still denotes the giving of something which might have been withheld, as, to confer a favor. To grant is to give in answer to a petition or request, or to one who is in some way dependent or inferior.

**GÏV'ER**, *n.* One who gives; a donor.

**GÏZ'ZARD**, *n.* [Fr. *gésier*, allied to *gosier*, throat.] An enlarged part of the alimentary canal in birds.

**GLÄ'BROÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *glaber*.] Smooth; without any unevenness.

**GLÄ'CIAL**, *a.* [Lat. *glacialis*, fr. *glacies*, ice.] Pertaining to ice or its action; icy.

**GLÄ'CI-Ä'TION** (-shī-), *n.* 1. Act of freezing.

2. Ice.

3. Process of becoming covered with glaciers.

**GLÄ'CIER** (glä'seer or gläs'i-er), *n.* [Fr. fr. Lat. *glacies*, ice.] An immense mass of snow and ice, moving slowly down mountain slopes or valleys.

**GLÄ'ÇIS**, or **GLÄ-ÇÏS'**, *n.* [Fr., fr. Ger. *glatt*, smooth, even.] An easy, insensible slope.

**GLÄD**, *a.* [-DER; DEST, 136.] [A.-S. *glad*.] 1. Joyous; pleased.

2. Expressing or exciting joy.

**SYN.** — Gratified; exhilarated; animated; delighted; cheerful; joyful; cheering; exhilarating; pleasing; animating. — *Delighted* expresses a much higher degree of pleasure than *glad*. *Gratified* always refers to a pleasure conferred by some human agent, and the feeling is modified by the consideration that we owe it in part to another. A person may be *glad* or *delighted* to see a friend, and *gratified* at the attention shown by his visits.

— *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] To make glad; to gladden.

GLÄD'DEN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make glad; to please; to exhilarate. — *v. i.* To be or become glad.

GLÄDE, *n.* [Cf. W. *golead*, *goleuad*, illumination, fr. *goleu*, light, bright.] An opening through a wood; cleared space in a forest.

GLÄD'I-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *gladius*, sword.] Sword-shaped.

GLÄD'I-Ä'TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *gladius*, sword.] A sword-player or prize-fighter, in ancient Rome.

GLÄD'I-A-TÖ'RI-AL, (*a.* Pertaining to gladiators.

GLÄD'I-A-TO-RY, } to gladiators.

GLÄD'LY, *adv.* With pleasure; joyfully. [joy.]

GLÄD'NESS, *n.* Quality of being glad; GLÄD'SÖME, *a.* 1. Pleased; joyful.

2. Causing gladness; pleasing.

GLÄIR, *n.* [A.-S. *gläre*, amber, glare.] 1. White of an egg. 2. Any similar substance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To smear with the white of an egg.

GLÄIR'Y, *a.* Like glair.

GLÄNÇE, *n.* [Ger. *glanz*, luster, brightness, glimpse, glance.] 1. A sudden shoot of light. 2. A sudden look. 3. A dark-colored metallic sulphuret. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dart a ray of light. 2. To fly off in an oblique direction. 3. To snatch a hasty view. 4. To allude. — *v. t.* To dart suddenly or obliquely.

GLÄND, *n.* [Lat. *glans*, acorn, *glandula*, gland.] A collection of celis, in animals or plants, secreting some peculiar substance.

GLÄND'ERS, *n.* [From *gland.*] A contagious disease of the mucous membrane in horses.

GLÄND'U-LAR, *a.* Containing, or consisting of, glands. [small gland.]

GLÄND'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *glandula.*] A gland.

GLÄND'U-LOÛS, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, glands.

GLÄRE, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *clarus*, clear.] 1. A bright dazzling light; 2. A fierce, piercing look. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To shine with a clear, bright light. 2. To look with fierce, piercing eyes. — *v. t.* To emit, as a dazzling light. — *a.* Smooth; slippery; glib. [open and bold.]

GLÄR'ING, *p. a.* Clear; notorious; GLÄSS, *n.* [A.-S. *glas.*] 1. A transparent substance, formed by fusing sand with fixed alkalies. 2. Any thing made of glass; esp., (*a.*) A mirror. (*b.*) A drinking-glass; a tumbler. (*c.*) A lens; a spy-glass; — in the pl. spectacles. (*d.*) A barometer. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To see, as in a glass. 2. To reflect, as in a mirror. 3. To glaze.

GLÄSS'-BLÖW'ER, *n.* One who blows and fashions glass.

GLÄSS'-HOUSE, *n.* A manufactory of glass. [glassy.]

GLÄSS-I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being GLÄSS' WORK (-wûrk), *n.* 1. Manufactory of glass. 2. *pl.* Place where glass is made.

GLÄSS'Y, *a.* 1. Made of glass; vitreous. 2. Resembling glass.

GLÄU'BER'S-SÄLT, *n.* [From *Glauber*, a German chemist.] Sulphate of soda, a well-known cathartic.

GLÄU-Ö'MÄ, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. *γλαύκωμα*, from *γλαυκός*, light-gray, blue-gray.] A disease of the eye, giving it a bluish or greenish tinge.

GLÄU'EOÛS, *a.* [Gr. *γλαυκός.*] 1. Of a sea-green color. 2. Covered with a fine white powder, as that on a cabbage-leaf.

GLÄZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *glass.*] 1. To furnish with glass. 2. To overlay with a thin surface like glass; to render smooth or glossy. — *n.* A vitreous coating; glazing.

GLÄ'ZIER (glä'zher), *n.* One whose business is to set glass.

GLÄZ'ING, *n.* 1. Act of setting glass, of crusting with a vitreous substance, or of rendering smooth and glossy. 2. Glass or glass-like surface or covering. 3. Transparent colors passed thinly over other colors, to modify the effect.

GLĒAM, *n.* [A.-S., from *glāwan*, to shine.] 1. A shoot of light; a ray. 2. Brightness; splendor. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dart, as rays of light. 2. To shine.

SYN.—To glimmer; glitter.—To gleam denotes a faint but distinct emission of light. To glimmer describes an indistinct and unsteady light. To glitter imports a brightness that is intense, but varying. The morning light gleams upon the earth; a distant taper glimmers through the mist; a dew-drop glitters in the sun.

GLĒAN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *glaner*; *glane*, handful, cluster.] 1. To gather after a reaper, as grain. 2. To collect with patient labor.

GLĒAN'ER, *n.* One who gleans.

GLĒBE, *n.* [Lat. *gleba.*] 1. Turf; soil; ground. 2. Land belonging to a parish church.

GLEE, *n.* [A.-S. *glie*, *gléó*, joy, song.] 1. Joy; merriment; mirth. 2. A light musical composition for three or more voices.

GLEET, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *glidan*, to glide.] A transparent mucous discharge from the urethra.

GLĒN, *n.* [A.-S. fr. W. *glyn.*] A secluded and narrow valley.

GLIB, *a.* [-BER; -BEST, 136.] [Fr. *glib*, D. *glibberig.*] 1. Smooth; slippery. 2. Voluble; fluent; flippant.

GLIB'LY, *adv.* In a glib manner.

GLIB'NESS, *n.* Quality of being glib.

GLIDE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glidan*, D. *glyden* or *glijden*, M. H. Ger. *gliten.*] To pass rapidly and easily, as over a smooth surface.

GLIM'MER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Ger. *glimmer*; *glimmern*, to glimmer.] To shine faintly.

SYN.—To gleam; to glitter. — *n.* A faint light; a gleam.

GLIMPSE, *n.* [See *supra.*] 1. A sudden flash; transient luster. 2. A short, hurried view.

GLIS'TEN (glis'ten), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glisian*, *glisnian.*] To shine with a mild, subdued, fitful luster.

GLIS'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger.

*glistern*, *glinstern.*] To sparkle; to glisten.

GLIT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glitan*, *glitnian.*] 1. To sparkle with light. 2. To be showy, specious, or striking.

SYN.—To gleam; to glisten; to shine. See GLEAM.

— *n.* A bright, sparkling light.

GLÖAT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *glozen.*] To gaze with malignant satisfaction, or passionate desire.

GLÖ'BATE, (*a.* [Lat. *globatus*, fr. *globus*, ball.] Having the form of a globe; spherical.

GLÖBE, *n.* [Lat. *globus.*] 1. A spherical body; a ball; a sphere. 2. Any thing nearly spherical in shape. 3. The earth.

SYN.—Sphere; orb; ball.—*Globe* denotes a round (and usually a solid) body; *sphere* is the mathematical term for such a body; *orb* is used in the same sense, and also (contracted from *orbit*) for the pathway of a heavenly body; *ball* is applied to a heavenly body conceived of as thrown or impelled through space.

GLÖBE'-FISH, *n.* A fish which can swell out its body to a globular shape. [globular.]

GLO-BÖSE', *a.* Round; spherical; GLO-BÖS'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being round; sphericity. [bose.]

GLÖ'BOÛS, *a.* Round; spherical; GLO-BÖB'U-LAR, *a.* Spherical.

GLÖB'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *globulus*, dim. of *globus.*] A little globe; a small spherical particle of matter.

GLÖM'ER-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *glomerare*, *-ratus*, from *glomus*, ball.] To gather or wind into a ball.

GLÖM'ER-Ä'TION, *n.* 1. Act of forming into a ball. 2. That which is formed into a ball.

GLÖÖM, *n.* [A.-S. *glōm.*] 1. Partial or total darkness. 2. Cloudiness or heaviness of mind. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To shine obscurely. 2. To appear dismal or gloomy. — *v. t.* To render gloomy. [mally.]

GLÖÖM'I-LY, *adv.* Obscurely; GLOÖM'I-NESS, *n.* State of being gloomy; obscurity.

GLÖÖM'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Imperfectly illuminated. 2. Expressing gloom; heavy of heart.

SYN.—Dark; dim; dusky; dismal; cloudy; moody; sullen; morose; melancholy; sad; dejected; disheartened.

GLÖ'RI-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of giving glory. 2. State of being glorified.

GLÖ'RI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *glorificare*; *gloria*, glory, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make glorious or illustrious. 2. To render homage to; to adore.

GLÖ'RI-OÛS (89), *a.* Exhibiting attributes, qualities, or acts that are worthy of, or receive glory.

SYN.—Eminent; noble; renowned; illustrious; magnificent; grand.

GLÖ'RI-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a glorious manner.

GLÖ'RY (89), *n.* [Lat. *gloria.*] 1. High reputation. 2. An object of pride or boast. 3. Pride; boastfulness. 4.

- Celestial honor; heaven. 5. (*Paint.*) A circle of rays round a head or entire figure.
- SYN.—Renown; celebrity; distinction; grandeur; nobleness.
- v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To exult with joy. 2. To boast; to be proud of.
- GLÖSS, *n.* 1. [Cf. Ger. *gleiszen*, to shine, glitter.] Luster from a smooth surface; polish. 2. A specious appearance or interpretation. 3. [Gr. γλῶσσα, a word that requires explanation.] Comment; explanation.
- v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make smooth and shining. 2. To render specious. 3. To illustrate; to explain.
- GLÖSS-SÄ'RI-AL, *a.* Containing explanation.
- GLÖSS'A-RĪST, *n.* A writer of glosses or of a glossary.
- GLÖSS'A RY, *n.* [See GLOSS, 3.] A vocabulary of words requiring special elucidation.
- GLÖSS'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being glossy.
- GLOSS-ÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. γλῶσσα, and γράφειν, to write. See GLOSS, 3.] The writing of glossaries or glosses.
- GLOSS-ÖL'O-GĪST, *n.* One who defines and explains terms.
- GLOSS-ÖL'O-GĪY, *n.* [Gr. γλῶσσα and λόγος, discourse. See GLOSS, 3.] 1. Definition and explanation of terms. 2. Science of language; philology.
- GLÖSS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 133.] 1. Smooth and shining. 2. Specious; plausible.
- GLÖT'TIS, *n.* [Gr. γλωττίς, fr. γλωττα, tongue.] Narrow opening at the upper part of the larynx.
- GLÖVE (gläv), *n.* [A.-S. *glöf*.] A cover for the hand, with a separate sheath for each finger.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a glove.
- GLÖV'ER, *n.* One who makes and seals gloves.
- GLÖW, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glōwan*.] 1. To shine with an intense or white heat. 2. To be bright or red. 3. To feel hot. 4. To feel the heat of passion.—*n.* 1. Shining heat, or white heat. 2. Brightness of color; redness. 3. Intense earnestness.
- GLÖW'-WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* An insect, the female of which emits, in the night-time, a shining green light.
- GLÖZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glōse*, interpretation.] 1. To flatter; to wheedle. 2. To misinterpret.—*v. t.* To palliate or extenuate.—*n.* Flattery.
- GLŪE, *n.* [Lat. *glus*, *glutis*.] A hard gelatine, used as a cement.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To join with glue. 2. To unite.
- GLŪ'EY, *a.* Viscous; glutinous.
- GLŪM, *a.* [See GLOOM.] Sullen; moody; silent.
- GLŪME, *n.* [Lat. *glumæ*.] Floral covering of grain or grasses.
- GLŪT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 136.] [Lat. *glutire*.] 1. To swallow greedily. 2. To satiate; to sate.—*n.* 1. That which is swallowed down. 2. Supply beyond sufficiency or to loathing.
- GLŪ'TEN, *n.* [Lat. See GLUE.] The tenacious substance which gives adhesiveness to dough.
- GLŪ'TI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *glutinare*, -*natum*.] To unite with glue.
- GLŪ'TI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of uniting
- GLŪ'TI-NOŪS, *a.* Resembling glue; viscous; viscid; tenacious.
- GLŪT'TON (glŭt'tn), *n.* [Lat. *glutto*, *gluto*.] 1. One who eats voraciously; a gormandizer. 2. A carnivorous mammal; the wolverine.
- GLŪT'TON-OŪS, *a.* Belonging to a glutton or to gluttony.
- GLŪT'TON-Y (glŭt'tn-ŷ), *n.* Excess in eating; voracity.
- GLŪÇ'ER-ĪNE, *n.* [From Gr. γλυκερός, equiv. to γλυκύς, sweet.] A sweet, viscid liquid, formed from fatty substances.
- GLŪPHI, *n.* [Gr. γλυφή, fr. γλύφειν, to hollow out, carve.] A sunken channel.
- GLŪP'TIC, } *n. sing.* Art of engraving  
GLŪP'TICS, } ing figures on precious stones.
- GNĀRL (närl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gnyrnan*.] To growl; to murmur; to snarl.—*n.* A knot in wood.
- GNĀRLED (närl'd), } *a.* Knotty; full  
GNĀRL'Y (närl'-), } of knots.
- GNĀSH (näsh), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *gnaste*, *gnaysie*.] To strike together, as in anger or pain.—*v. i.* To grind or strike together the teeth.
- GNĀT (nä't), *n.* [A.-S. *gnat*, fr. *gnidan*, to rub.] A delicate blood-sucking fly.
- GNĀW (naw), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gnagan*.] 1. To wear away with the teeth. 2. To corrode.—*v. i.* To use the teeth in biting.
- GNĀW'ER (naw'er), *n.* One who gnaws.
- GNĒISS (nĕs), *n.* [Ger. *gneis* or *gneisz*.] Rock consisting of quartz, feldspar, and mica.
- GNŌME (nŏm), *n.* [Gr. γνώμων, one that knows, a guardian.] 1. An imaginary subterranean being, supposed to be the guardian of mines, &c. 2. A dwarf; a goblin.
- GNŌ'MON (nŏ'mon), *n.* [Gr. γνώμων, fr. γινώσκειν, to know.] 1. Style or pin of a sun-dial. 2. Index of the hour-circle of a globe.
- GNŌS'TIC (nŏs'tik), *n.* [Gr. γνωστικός, sagacious.] One of a sect of so-called philosophers in the first ages of Christianity.—*a.* Pertaining to the Gnostics or their doctrines.
- GNŌS'TI-CĪSM (nŏs'ti-sĭzm), *n.* Doctrines taught by the Gnostics.
- GNŪ. (nŭ), *n.* [Hottentot.] A South African antelope.
- GŌ, *v. i.* [*imp.* WENT; *p. p.* GONE; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GOING.] [A.-S. *gangan*, *gân*.] 1. To pass from one place to another; to proceed; to advance;—em-
- ployed in the most various applications. 2. To walk. 3. To pass; to circulate. 4. To be pregnant. 5. To pass away; to depart. 6. To be lost. to perish; to die.—*v. t.* To take, as a share in an enterprise; to bear a part in.
- GŌAD (20), *n.* [A.-S. *gād*. See GAD.] A pointed instrument to urge on a beast.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To drive with a goad; to urge forward.
- SYN.—To excite; irritate; incite; instigate.
- GŌAL, *n.* [Fr. *gauler*, pole; from Goth. *valus*, staff, stick, rod.] 1. Point or mark set to bound a race. 2. End or final purpose.
- GŌAT, *n.* [A.-S. *gāt*, allied to Lat. *hædus*.] A mammiferous quadruped allied to the sheep.
- GŌAT-EE', *n.* Part of the beard depending from the chin.
- GŌAT'HĒRD, *n.* One who tends goats.
- GŌAT'ISH, *a.* Resembling a goat, especially in smell or lustfulness.
- GŌB, *n.* [O. Fr. *gob*, morsel; Gael. *gob*, mouth, snout.] A mouthful.
- GŌB'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See GOB, *n.*] To swallow hastily or voraciously.—*v. i.* To make a noise in the throat, as a turkey.
- GŌ'-BE-TWEEN', *n.* An interposer.
- GŌB'LET, *n.* [Lat. *cupa*, tub, cask.] A drinking vessel without a handle.
- GŌB'LIN, *n.* [Lat. *gobelinus*, fr. Gr. κόβαλος, knave, a mischievous goblin; Ger. *kobold*.] An evil spirit; a gnome; an elf.
- GŌ'-BŪ, *n.* 1. Evasion. 2. A thrusting away.
- GŌ'-CĀRT, *n.* A small machine, to support children learning to walk.
- GŌD, *n.* [A.-S. *god*, allied to Pers. *khodā*.] 1. A divinity; a deity. 2. The Supreme Being; Jehovah.
- GŌD'DAUGH-TER (-daw-ter), *n.* A girl for whom one becomes sponsor.
- GŌD'DESS, *n.* A female god.
- GŌD'FĀ-THĒR, *n.* [Cf. GOSSIP.] A man who becomes sponsor for a child at baptism.
- GŌD'HĒAD, *n.* [Erg. *god*, and suffix *head*.] 1. Deity; divine nature or essence. 2. A god or goddess. 3. God; the Supreme Being.
- GŌD'LESS, *a.* Acknowledging no God; ungodly; irreligious. [God.]
- GŌD'LIKE, *a.* Resembling a god or
- GŌD'LI-NESS, *n.* Reverence for God; devoutness; a religious life.
- GŌD'LY, *a.* 1. Reverencing God, and his character and laws. 2. Formed or influenced by a regard for God.
- SYN.—Pious; holy; devout; religious; righteous.
- GŌD'MŌTH-ER (-mŭth-er), *n.* A woman who becomes sponsor for a child in baptism.
- GŌD'SĒND, *n.* Something sent by God; an unexpected piece of good fortune.
- GŌD'SHĪP, *n.* Deity; divinity.
- GŌD'SŌN (-sŭn), *n.* One for whom another has been sponsor. [goes.]
- GŌ'ER, *n.* One who, or that which



Gnu.

**GÖFFER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To plait or flute, as lace, &c.

**GÖG'GLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Lat. *coctes*, surname of a person blind with one eye.] To strain or roll the eyes.—*a.* Full and staring;—said of the eyes.—*n.* 1. A strained rolling of the eye. 2. *pl.* A kind of spectacles.

**GÖ'ING**, *n.* 1. A moving in any manner. 2. Departure. 3. Course of life.

**GÖI'TER**, } *n.* [Lat. *guttur*, throat.]

**GÖI'TRE**, } An enlargement of the thyroid gland.

**GÖLD**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A precious metal of a yellowish color. 2. Money; riches. 3. A yellow color like that of the metal. [particles.]

**GÖLD'-DÜST'**, *n.* Gold in very fine

**GÖLD'EN** (göld'n), *a.* 1. Made or consisting of gold. 2. Of the color of gold. 3. Very precious.

**GÖLD'FINCH**, *n.* A singing-bird with gold-colored wings.

**GÖLD'-FISH**, *n.* A small fish, of a golden color. [thin leaf.]

**GÖLD'-LĒAF**, *n.* Gold beaten into a

**GÖLD'SMĪTH**, *n.* One who manufactures articles of gold.

**GÖLF**, *n.* [D. *kolf*, club or bat.] A game played with a small ball and a club crooked at the lower end.

**GÖN'DO-LĀ**, *n.*

[It., dim. of

*gonda*, id.] 1.

A pleasure-

boat used at

Venice, on the

canals. 2. A

kind of flat-

bottomed boat. [Amer.]



Gondola.

**GÖN'DO-LĪER'**, *n.* A man who rows a gondola.

**GONE** (21), *p. p.* of *Go*.

**GÖNG**, *n.* [Malay; an *gong*.] A circular instrument of copper and tin, producing, when struck, a loud, harsh sound.

**GÖNI-ÖM'E-TER**, *n.* [Gr. *γωνία*, angle, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring angles, especially the angles of crystals.

**GÖNI-ÖM'E-TRY**, *n.* Art of measuring solid angles.

**GÖN'OR-RHĒ'Ā** (-rĕ'ā), *n.* [Gr. *γονόρροια*, from *γονή*, semen, and *ρέειν*, to flow.] A contagious inflammatory discharge from the genital organs.

**GÖÖD**, *a.* [BETTER; BEST.] [A.-S. *god*.] 1. Possessing desirable qualities. 2. Possessing moral excellence. 3. Kind; benevolent. 4. Suited; adapted. 5. Clever; skillful. 6. Adequate; sufficient. 7. Considerable. 8. Full; complete. 9. Fair; honorable.—*n.* 1. That which possesses desirable qualities, promotes success or happiness, is serviceable, excellent, kind, or the like. 2. Welfare; advantage. 3. *pl.* Wares; commodities; chattels.—*adv.* 1. Well; equally well. 2. Quite; considerably.

**GÖÖD'-BREED'ING**, *n.* Polite manners or education.

**GÖÖD-BY'**, } *n.* or *interj.* [Either a

**GÖÖD-BYE'**, } contr. of *God be with ye*, or compounded with *by*, *bye*, *way*, *journey*.] Farewell.

**GÖÖD-FRĪ'DAY**, *n.* A fast, in memory of our Savior's crucifixion.

**GÖÖD-HŪ'MORED**, *a.* Having a cheerful spirit and demeanor.

**GÖÖD'LI-NESS**, *n.* Beauty; grace.

**GÖÖD'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Pleasant; agreeable. 2. Comely; graceful. [of a house.]

**GÖÖD'MĀN**, *n.* A husband; master

**GÖÖD'-NĀT'ŪRED**, *a.* Naturally mild in temper.

**SYN.**—Good-tempered; kind.—*Good-natured* denotes a disposition to please and be pleased; *good-tempered*, a spirit which is not easily ruffled by provocation or other disturbing influences; *kind*, a disposition to make others happy by supplying their wants and granting their requests.

**GÖÖD'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being good in any of its various senses; excellence; virtue; kindness; benevolence.

**GÖÖD'-TĒM'PERED**, *a.* Not easily irritated or annoyed.

**GÖÖD-WĪLL'**, *n.* 1. Benevolence. 2. Custom of any trade or business.

**GÖÖD'Y**, *n.* [Prob. contr. from *good-wife*.] Good-wife; good-woman;—a low term.

**GÖÖSE** (150), *n.* [A.-S. *gōs*.] 1. A well-known aquatic fowl. 2. A tailor's smoothing iron. 3. A sim-pleton.

**GÖÖSE'BĒR-RY**, *n.* [A corruption of *gorseberry*, a name taken from the roughness of the shrub.] The fruit of a thorny shrub, and the shrub itself.

**GÖ'PIHER**, *n.* 1. [Fr. *gaufre*, waffle, honeycomb.] A burrowing animal.

2. [Heb. *gopher*.] A wood used in the construction of Noah's ark.

**GÖR'-CÖCK**, *n.* [Either from *gore*, blood, *i. e.*, red, or fr. *gorse*.] A gallinaceous bird; the moor-cock or red-grouse.

**GÖR'DI-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to Gordius, king of Phrygia, or to a knot tied by him, which could not be untied, but was cut by Alexander the Great; hence, intricate; complicated.

**GÖRE**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *gor*.] Thick or clotted blood. 2. [A.-S. *gār*, dart, lance.] A wedge-shaped piece sewed into a garment, &c. 3. A triangular piece of land.—*v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To pierce; to stab. 2. To cut in a triangular form.

**GÖRGE**, *n.* [Lat. *gurgēs*, whirlpool, abyss.] 1. The throat. 2. A narrow passage, as between mountains.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To swallow with greediness. 2. To glut; to satiate.—*v. i.* To feed greedily.

**GÖR'GEOŪS** (gôr'jus), *a.* [O. Fr. *gor-gias*, beautiful, vain, luxurious, fr. *gor-gias*, ruff, neck-handkerchief.] Showy; fine; magnificent.

**GÖR'GEOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a gorgeous manner. [magnificence.]

**GÖR'GEOŪS-NESS**, *n.* Splendor.

**GÖR'GET** (gôr'jet), *n.* [O. Fr. *gorgeite*. See *GORGE*.] 1. Armor for defend-

ing the throat or neck. 2. A pendent metallic ornament, worn by officers when on duty. [Eng.]

**GÖR'GON**, *n.* [Gr. *Γοργώ*, *Γοργών*.] 1. A fabled monster, the sight of which turned the beholder to stone. 2. Any thing very ugly or horrid.

**GO-RĪL'LĀ**, *n.* A large monkey, inhabiting the western shores of Africa.



Gorilla.

**GÖR'MAND**, *n.*

[Cf. Prov. Fr. *gourmer*, to sip, to lap.] A glutton; a gourmand.

**GÖR'MAND-ĪZE**, *v. i.* or *t.* To eat greedily. [racious eater.]

**GÖR'MAND-ĪZ'ER**, *n.* A greedy, vor-

**GÖRSE**, *n.* [A.-S. *gorst*, *gost*. See *GRASS*.] A thick, prickly shrub, bearing yellow flowers; furze; whin.

**GÖR'Y**, *a.* Covered with gore; bloody.

**GÖS'HAWK**, *n.* [A.-S. *goshâfuc*, *i. e.*, goosehawk.] A short-winged, slender hawk.

**GÖS'LING**, *n.* [A.-S. *gōs*, a goose, and the dim. term. *ling*.] A young goose.

**GÖS'PEL**, *n.* [A.-S. *godspell*, fr. *gōd*, good, and *spell*, tidings.] 1. The good news concerning Christ and his salvation. 2. One of the historical narratives of the life and sayings of Jesus Christ. 3. Any system of religious truth.

**GÖS'SA-MER**, *n.* [Prob. fr. *gorse* and *summer*, as it is often seen on gorse.] A filmy substance, like cobwebs, floating in the air.

**GÖS'SIP**, *n.* [A.-S. *godsibb*, a relation or spousor, from *god*, God, and *sib*, alliance, relation.] 1. A sponsor. [Obs.] 2. An idle tattler. 3. Idle and groundless rumor.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To prate. 2. To run about and tattle.

**GÖT**, *imp.* of *Get*.

**GÖT**,

**GÖT'TEN**, } *p. p.* of *Get*.

**GÖTH**, *n.* 1. One of an ancient tribe, who took part in subverting the Roman empire. 2. A barbarian.

**GÖTH'IE**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Goths. 2. Pertaining to a style of architecture with high and sharply-pointed arches, &c. 3. Rude; barbarous.—*n.* Language of the Goths.

**GÖTH'I-ÇĪSM**, *n.* 1. A Gothic idiom. 2. Conformity to the Gothic style of building. 3. Rudeness of manners; barbarousness.

**GOUGE** (gowj; *in most Eng. authorities*, gooj), *n.* [Lat. *gubia*.] A curved chisel.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To scoop out with a gouge.

**GÖURD**, *n.* [From Lat. *cucurbita*.] A fleshy, one-celled, many-seeded fruit.

**GOURMAND** (gōor'mänd), *n.* [Fr.] A greedy eater; a glutton.

**GOUT**, *n.* [From Lat. *gutta*, drop, it being considered as a defluxion.] A painful inflammation of the joints.

**GOÛT** (gōo), *n.* [Fr.] Taste; relish.

GOUT'I-NESS, *n.* State of being gouty.  
GOUT'Y, *a.* Diseased with, or pertaining to, the gout.

GÓV'ERN (güv'ern), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *gubernare*, Gr. κυβερνάω.] 1. To regulate by authority. 2. To influence; to manage. 3. To require to be in a particular case. — *v. i.* To exercise authority; to have the control.

GÓV'ERN-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being governed; manageable; obedient.

GÓV'ERN-ANÇE, *n.* Government; control.

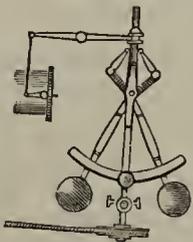
GÓV'ERN-ÄNTE' (110), *n.* A lady who has the care of young women; a governess. [an instructress.]

GÓV'ERN-ESS, *n.* A female governor;

GÓV'ERN-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of governing. 2. System of polity in a state. 3. Authority. 4. The ruling power; the administration. 5. A commonwealth; a state. 6. Influence of a word in regard to construction.

GÓV'ERN-MÉNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to government.

GÓV'ERN-OR, *n.* 1. One who governs; esp., a chief ruler or magistrate. 2. A contrivance connected with machinery, for maintaining uniform velocity with a varying resistance.



Governor (2).

GOWN, *n.* [Lat. *gūna*, Late Gr. γούνα, a leathern garment, W. *gwn*, gown.] A loose flowing upper garment; esp., the ordinary outer dress of a woman.

GOWN'Y-MAN (150), *n.* One whose professional habit is a gown, as a divine or lawyer; hence, a civilian.

GRÄB, *n.* A sudden grasp or seizure. — *v. t. & i.* [-BED; -BING, 150.] [O. Ger. *grabben*, *grappen*, for *gerappen*, from H. Ger. *raffen*, to snatch away.] To gripe suddenly; to seize.

GRÄÇE, *n.* [Lat. *gratia*, from *gratus*, beloved.] 1. Favor bestowed. 2. Divine favor toward man. 3. Inherent excellence. 4. Beauty; commonly, easy elegance of manners. 5. *pl.* (*Myth.*) Beautiful females, represented as the attendants of Venus. 6. Title of a duke or of an archbishop of England. 7. A short prayer before or after meat.

SYN. — Mercy. — *Grace* is free, spontaneous favor to the undeserving; *mercy* is kindness or compassion to the suffering or condemned. It was the *grace* of God that opened a way for the exercise of *mercy* toward men. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adorn; to decorate. 2. To honor.

GRÄÇE'FUL, *a.* Displaying grace or beauty in form or action; elegant; easy. [manner.]

GRÄÇE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a graceful

GRÄÇE'FUL-NESS, *n.* Elegance of manner or deportment.

GRÄÇE'LESS, *a.* Wanting in grace, especially divine grace; hence, depraved; corrupt.

GRÄ'CIOÜS (grä'shus), *a.* 1. Abounding in grace or mercy. 2. Winning favor; acceptable. 3. Beautiful; graceful. 4. Produced by divine grace.

SYN. — Favorable; kind; benevolent; friendly; beneficent; benignant; merciful.

GRÄ'CIOÜS-LY, *adv.* In a gracious manner. [of being gracious.]

GRÄ'CIOÜS-NESS, *n.* Quality or state

GRA-DÄ'TION, *n.* 1. State of being graded. 2. Any degree in an order or series.

GRÄD'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Proceeding step by step; gradual. — *n.* A step from the cloisters into the church.

GRÄDE, *n.* [Lat. *gradus*, from *gradi*, to step.] 1. A step or degree in any series, or order. 2. Rate of ascent or descent. 3. A graded ascending or descending portion of a road. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to a level, or to an evenly progressive ascent.

GRÄ'DI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *gradi*, *gradiens*, to step, to go.] 1. Walking. 2. Having regular degrees of inclination. — *n.* 1. Rate of ascent or descent in a road, &c.; grade. 2. Part of a road which slopes upward or downward.

GRÄD'U-AL, *a.* Proceeding by degrees; progressive. — *n.* 1. An order of steps. 2. An ancient book of hymns and prayers. [manner.]

GRÄD'U-AL-LY, *adv.* In a gradual

GRÄD'U-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *graduare*, -atum, fr. Lat. *gradus*, a step.] 1. To mark with degrees. 2. To admit to an academical degree. 3. To prepare gradually. — *v. i.* To receive an academical degree.

GRÄD'U-ATE, *n.* One who has been admitted to an academical degree.

GRÄD'U-Ä'TION, *n.* 1. Act or art of graduating. 2. Marks on an instrument to indicate degrees.

GRÄFF, *n. & v.* Same as GRAFT.

GRÄFT (6), *n.* [Gr. γράφειν, pencil; from the resemblance of a scion to a pointed pencil.] A small shoot of a tree inserted in another tree. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To insert, as a cutting from one tree in a branch of another; hence, to implant or incorporate.

GRÄIN, *n.* [Lat. *granum*.] 1. A kernel; esp. of corn, wheat, &c. 2. The fruit of wheat, rye, oats, barley, &c.; — used collectively. 3. Any small, hard particle; hence, any small portion. 4. A small weight. 5. A red color of any tint or hue. 6. Texture. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To paint in imitation of the grain of wood. 2. To form into grain, as powder.

GRÄL/LA-TÖ'RI-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *grad-*  
GRÄL/LA-TO-RY (50), } *lator*, *grad-*  
 } *læ*, stilts, from *gradus*. See GRADE.]  
 } Pertaining to wading birds.

GRÄM'I-NÄ'CEOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *gramen*, *graminis*, grass.] Pertaining to the grasses; gramineous.

GRA-MÏN'E-AL, } *a.* Resembling, or  
GRA-MÏN'E-OÜS, } pertaining to,  
 } grass; grassy.

GRÄM'I-NÏV'O-ROÜS, *a.* [Lat. *gramen*, grass, and *vorare*, to eat greedily.] Feeding on grass and the like food.

GRÄM'MAR, *n.* [Fr. *grammaire*, from Gr. γράμμα, letter, γράφειν, to write.]

1. Art of speaking or writing with propriety. 2. A treatise on the principles of language. 3. A treatise on the elements or principles of any science.

GRAM-MÄ'RI-AN, *n.* 1. A philologist.

2. One who teaches grammar.

GRAM-MÄT'IE, } *a.* 1. Belonging  
GRAM-MÄT'IE-AL, } to grammar. 2.  
 } According to the rules of grammar.

GRAM-MÄT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* According to the principles and rules of grammar.

GRAMME (gräm), *n.* [Fr.] The French unit of weight, equivalent to 15.433 grains troy or avoirdupois.

GRÄM'PUS, *n.* [Fr. *grand poisson*, great fish.] A fish having conical teeth, and breathing by a spout-hole on the top of the head.

GRÄN'A-RY, *n.* A storehouse for grain after it is thrashed.

GRÄND, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *grandis*.] 1. Of large size or extent; great; hence, relatively great; chief; principal. 2. Great and fine or imposing. 3. Holding an elevated rank.

SYN. — Magnificent; sublime. — *Grand*, in reference to objects of taste, is applied to that which expands the mind by a sense of vastness and majesty; *magnificent* is applied to any thing which is imposing from its splendor; *sublime* describes that which is awful and elevating. A cataract is *grand*; a rich and varied landscape is *magnificent*; an overhanging precipice is *sublime*.

GRÄN'DAM, *n.* [See *supra* and DAME.] A grandmother. [ter's child.]

GRÄND'CHÏLD, *n.* A son's or daughter's

GRÄND'DAUGH'TER (-daw'ter), *n.* Daughter of a son or daughter.

GRAN-DEE', *n.* A man of rank; a nobleman.

GRÄND'EÜR, *n.* [Fr. See GRAND.] Quality of being grand; splendor of appearance; elevation of thought or expression, or of mien or deportment.

SYN. — Sublimity; majesty; stateliness; augustness; loftiness; magnificence.

GRÄND'FÄ-THER, *n.* A father's or mother's father.

GRAN-DÏL'O-QUENÇE, *n.* Lofty words or phrases; bombast.

GRAN-DÏL'O-QUENT, *a.* [Lat. *grandis*, grand, and *loqui*, to speak.] Pompous; bombastic.

GRÄND'I-ÖSE' (125), *a.* [Lat. *grandis*, grand.] 1. Imposing. 2. Turgid; bombastic. [manner.]

GRÄND'LY, *adv.* In a grand or lofty

GRÄND'MÖTH-ER (-müth-er), *n.* Mother of one's father or mother.

GRÄND'SÏRE, *n.* A grandfather; any ancestor. [or daughter.]

GRÄND'SÖN (-sün), *n.* Son of a son

GRÄNGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *grangia*, from Lat. *granum*, grain.] A granary; also, a farm, with its stables, &c.

GRÄN'ÏTE, *n.* [Lat. *granum*, grain.] A rock consisting of quartz, feldspar, and mica.

GRA-NÍT'IC, } *a.* Consisting of, or  
GRA-NÍT'IC-AL, } like, granite.

GRA-NÍV'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *granum*,  
grain, and *vorare*, to eat greedily.]  
Eating grain or seeds.

GRĀNT (6), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O.  
Fr. *granter*, *cranter*, to promise,  
yield, fr. Lat. *credere*, to believe.] 1.  
To yield; to concede. 2. To bestow,  
in answer to prayer. 3. To give pos-  
session or title of.

SYN.—To give; confer; convey; trans-  
fer; admit; allow.

—*n.* 1. Act of granting. 2. Thing  
granted; a gift; a boon. 3. An ap-  
propriation or conveyance by gov-  
ernment. [is made.]

GRĀNT-EE', *n.* One to whom a grant  
GRĀNT'OR (127), *n.* One by whom a  
grant or conveyance is made.

GRĀN'U-LAR, } *a.* Consisting of, or  
GRĀN'U-LA-RY, } resembling, grains.

GRĀN'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
1. To form into grains. 2. To make  
rough on the surface. — *v. i.* To  
be formed into grains.

GRĀN'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process  
of forming into grains.

GRĀN'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *granum*, grain.]  
A little grain; a small particle.

GRĀN'U-LOŪS, *a.* Full of grains;  
granular.

GRĀPE, *n.* [Fr. and D. *grappe*.] 1.  
Fruit of the vine; commonly a single  
berry of the vine. 2. Grape-shot.

GRĀP'ER-Y, *n.* A building for the  
cultivation of grapes.

GRĀPE'-SHŪT, *n.* A number of iron  
balls, put together by means of cir-  
cular plates and a connecting pin.

GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to  
GRĀPH'IC-AL, } writing. 2. Writ-  
ten; inscribed. 3. Well delineated  
or described. [manner,

GRĀPH'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a graphic

GRĀPH'ITE, *n.* [From Gr. *γράφειν*,  
to write.] A form of carbon, used for  
pencils; plumbago or black-lead.

GRĀP'NEL, *n.* [From  
Eng. *grapple*.]  A  
small anchor, with  
four or five claws, to  
hold boats, &c.

GRĀP'PLE, *v. t.* Grapnl.  
[-ED; -ING.] [Dim.

of *grap*, for *grab*.] To seize either  
with the hands or with hooks. — *v. i.*  
To contend in close fight. — *n.*

[See *supra*, and cf. CRAPLE.] 1. A  
seizing; close hug in contest. 2. A  
hook by which one ship may fasten  
on another.

GRĀSP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See GRAB.]  
To seize and hold; to catch. — *n.* 1.  
Gripe of the hand. 2. Power of seiz-  
ing. 3. Power of intellect to com-  
prehend subjects.

GRĀSS (6), *n.* [A.-S. *grās*, *gārs*.]  
Herbage; the plants which consti-  
tute the food of cattle. — *v. t.* To  
cover with grass or with turf.

GRĀSS'HŪP-PER, *n.* A well-known  
jumping insect, which feeds on grass  
or leaves. [with grass.]

GRĀSS'I-NESS, *n.* State of abounding

GRĀSS'-PLŪT, *n.* A plot covered with  
grass; a lawn.

GRĀSS'Y, *a.* 1. Covered with grass.  
2. Resembling grass; green.

GRĀTE, *n.* [Lat. *crates*, hurdle.] 1. A  
kind of lattice-work, such as is used  
in the windows of prisons. 2. A  
frame of iron bars for coals. — *v. t.*  
[-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with  
grates. 2. [O. H. Ger. *krazōn*.] To  
rub roughly or harshly. 3. To wear  
away, by rubbing. 4. To fret; to  
vex; to irritate. — *v. i.* 1. To rub  
hard, so as to offend. 2. To make a  
harsh sound by friction.

GRĀTE'FUL, *a.* [Lat. *gratus*, agree-  
able, and Eng. termination *ful*.] 1.  
Having a due sense of benefits. 2.  
Affording pleasure to the senses.

SYN.—Thankful; pleasing; accept-  
able; gratifying; welcome; delightful.

GRĀTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a grateful  
manner.

GRĀTE'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of be-  
ing grateful; gratitude; agreeable-  
ness.

GRĀT'ER, *n.* [See GRATE.] He who  
grates; an instrument for grating.

GRĀT'I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of  
gratifying. 2. That which gratifies.

GRĀT'I-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]  
[Lat. *gratificari*, fr. *gratus*, pleasing,  
and *facere*, to make.] To please by  
satisfying some wish; to give pleas-  
ure to.

SYN.—To indulge; humor. — *Gratify*  
is the generic term, and has reference  
simply to the pleasure communicated.  
To *indulge* a person implies that we  
concede something to his wishes or his  
weaknesses which he could not claim,  
and which had better, perhaps, have  
been spared. To *humor* is to adapt our-  
selves to the varying moods, and perhaps  
caprices, of others. We *gratify* a child  
by showing him the sights of a large  
city; we *indulge* him in some extra ex-  
pense on such an occasion; we *humor*  
him, if he is taken ill when away from  
home.

GRĀT'ING, *n.* [See GRATE.] 1. A  
harsh sound of rubbing. 2. A par-  
tition of parallel or cross bars.

GRĀ'TIS, *adv.* [Lat., contr. fr. *grati-  
tis*, out of kindness.] For nothing;  
freely.

GRĀT'I-TŪDE (53), *n.* [L. Lat. *grati-  
tudo*, fr. Lat. *gratus*, grateful.] State  
of being grateful; thankfulness.

GRA-TŪ'I-TOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *gratuitus*,  
fr. *gratis*, q. v.] 1. Given without  
an equivalent. 2. Without reason,  
cause, or proof. [ent.

GRA-TŪ'I-TY, *n.* A free gift; a pres-  
ent.

GRĀT'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[Lat. *gratulari*, -*latum*, from *gratus*,  
pleasing.] To congratulate.

GRĀT'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of gratulat-  
ing or felicitating; congratulation.

GRĀT'U-LĀ-TO-RY, *a.* Expressing  
joy; congratulatory.

GRĀVE, *v. t.* [*imp.* GRAVED; *p. p.*  
GRAVEN, or GRAVED; *p. pr.* & *vb.*  
*n.* GRAVING.] [Goth. *graban*, A.-S.  
*grafan*.] 1. To carve; to engrave. 2.

To clean, as a ship's bottom. — *n.*  
1. An excavation in the earth as a  
place of burial; hence, any place of

interment. 2. Death, or destruction.  
— *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *gravis*,  
heavy.] 1. Of importance; influen-  
tial;—said of character, relations,  
&c. 2. Solemn; sober; plain. 3  
(Mus.) Not acute or sharp; low; deep.

SYN.—Solemn; sober; serious. — *So-  
ber* supposes the absence of all exhilara-  
tion of spirits, and is opposed to *flighty*;  
as, *sober* thought. *Serious* implies con-  
siderateness or reflection, and is opposed  
to *jocose* or *sportive*; as, *serious* and im-  
portant concerns. *Grave* denotes a state  
of mind, appearance, &c., which results  
from the pressure of weighty interests,  
and is opposed to *hilarity* of feeling or  
*vivacity* of manner; as, a *grave* remark,  
*grave* attire. *Solemn* is applied to a case  
in which *gravity* is carried to its highest  
point; as, a *solemn* admonition, a *solemn*  
promise.

GRĀV'EL, *n.* [O. Fr. *gravele*, of Celt-  
ic origin.] 1. Small stones. 2.  
Small, calculous concretions in the  
kidneys and bladder. — *v. t.* [-ED,  
-ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To  
cover with gravel. 2. To stick in the  
sand; hence, to embarrass.

GRĀV'EL-LY, *a.* Abounding with, or  
consisting of, gravel. [manner.

GRĀVE'LY, *adv.* In a grave, solemn

GRĀV'ER, *n.* 1. One who engraves;  
a sculptor. 2. An engraving tool;  
a burin.

GRĀVE'-STŌNE, *n.* A stone set by a  
grave, as a memorial.

GRĀVE'-YĀRD, *n.* A yard for the  
interment of the dead; a cemetery.

GRĀV'ID, *a.* [Lat. *gravidus*; *gravis*,  
heavy.] Being with child; pregnant.

GRĀV'ING-DŪCK, *n.* A dock into  
which ships are taken to have their  
bottoms cleaned.

GRĀV'I-TĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To obey the law of gravitation; to  
tend toward the center.

GRĀV'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* That force by  
which all particles of matter in the  
universe tend toward each other.

GRĀV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *gravitas*, fr. *gra-  
vis*, heavy.] 1. Sobriety of charac-  
ter or demeanor. 2. Relative im-  
portance, dignity, &c. 3. Tendency  
of a body toward the center of the  
earth. 4. Lowness of sound.

GRĀV'VY, *n.* [A.-S. *greofa*, pot.] Juices  
obtained from meat in cooking.

GRĀY, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *græg*,  
*græg*, *grīg*.] 1. Hoary; white mixed  
with black. 2. Old; mature. — *n.*  
Any mixture of white and black.

GRĀY'-BĒARD, *n.* An old man.

GRĀY'HOUND, *n.* See GREYHOUND.

GRĀY'ISH, *a.* Somewhat gray.

GRĀY'NESS, *n.* Quality of being gray.

GRĀY'WĀCKE, *n.* [Ger. *grauwacke*;  
*grau*, gray, and *wacke*, wacke.] A  
conglomerate, consisting of rounded  
pebbles and sand firmly united.

GRĀZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.  
*grasian*, fr. *grās*, grass.] 1. To touch  
lightly in passing. 2. To supply, as  
cattle, with grass. 3. To eat from  
the ground. 4. To tend grazing cat-  
tle. — *v. i.* 1. To eat grass. 2. To  
supply grass.

GRĀ'ZIER (grā'zher), *n.* One who

pastures cattle, and rears them for market.

GRĒASE, *n.* [Lat. *crassus*, L. Lat. *grassus*, thick, fat.] 1. Animal fat in a soft state. 2. An inflammation of the heels of a horse.

GRĒASE, or GRĒASE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To smear with grease.

GRĒAS'I-LY, or GRĒAS'I-LY, *adv.* With grease, or an appearance of it.

GRĒAS'I-NESS, or GRĒAS'I-NESS, *n.* State of being greasy.

GRĒAS'Y, or GRĒAS'Y, *a.* [-ER; EST, 142.] 1. Composed of grease; oily; fat; unctuous. 2. Smearred with grease. 3. Like grease; smooth. 4. Affected with the disease called *grease*.

GRĒAT, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *grĕat*, allied to Lat. *grandis*.] 1. Large in solidity or surface; big; expanded. 2. Numerous. 3. Long continued. 4. Superior; commanding. 5. Uncommonly gifted; powerful; mighty. 6. Eminent; distinguished. 7. Weighty; important. 8. Older, younger, or more remote, by a single generation.

GRĒAT'LY, *adv.* 1. In a great degree; much. 2. Nobly.

SYN. — Badly. — In some parts of this country, not by the vulgar alone, but by educated persons, the word *badly* is used for *greatly*. Instead of saying, "I wish *greatly* to see him," they say, "I wish to see him *very badly*." This is a gross error, and often becomes ridiculous, because the words seem to say of a friend, "I wish to see him in a *very bad* state of health.

GRĒAT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being great; largeness of bulk, dimensions, number, quantity, &c.

GRĒAVES, *n. pl.* [Lat. *gravis*, heavy.] Ancient armor for the legs.

GRĒCIAN, *a.* Pertaining to Greece. — *n.* 1. A native of Greece; a Greek. 2. One versed in the Greek language or literature. [language.]

GRĒC'ISM, *n.* An idiom of the Greek

GREED, *n.* [Goth. *grēdus*, hunger.] An eager desire; greediness.

GREED'I-LY, *adv.* Eagerly; voraciously. [greedy.]

GREED'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

SYN. — Ravenousness; voracity; eagerness; avidity.

GREED'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *grādīg*, *grēdig*; *gradan*, to cry, call.] 1. Having a keen appetite; ravenous; voracious. 2. Eager to obtain.

GREEK, *a.* Pertaining to Greece; Grecian. — *n.* 1. A native of Greece; a Grecian. 2. Language of Greece.

GREEN, *a.* [-ER; EST.] [A.-S. *grēne*, fr. *grōwan*, Eng. *grow*.] 1. Having the color of growing plants; verdant. 2. Fresh; new; recent. 3. Not ripe; not fully grown. 4. Young; raw; awkward. 5. Not seasoned; not dry. — *n.* 1. Color of growing plants. 2. A grassy plat. 3. *pl.* Leaves and stems of young plants dressed for food. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make green.

GREEN'-GRŌ'ČER, *n.* A retailer of fresh vegetables or fruits.

GREEN'IIŌRN, *n.* A raw youth. [Low.]

GREEN'HOUSE, *n.* A house to preserve tender plants in during cold weather. [green color.]

GREEN'ING, *n.* A sort of apple, of a

GREEN'ISH, *a.* Somewhat green.

GREEN'ROOM, *n.* The retiring-room of actors in a theatre.

GREEN'-SĪCK'NESS, *n.* A disease of young women. [grass.]

GREEN'SWARD, *n.* Turf green with

GREET, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *grĕtan*.] To salute; to hail; to accost. — *v. i.* To give salutations.

GREET'ING, *n.* Salutation at meeting; compliment addressed from one absent.

GRE-GĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *gregarius*, fr. *grex*, herd.] Living in a flock or herd.

GRE-GŌ'RI-AN, *a.* Belonging to, or established by, Gregory; as, the *Gregorian* chants, calendar, &c.

GRE-NĀDE', *n.* [Fr. *grenade*, pomegranate, grenade.] A hollow ball filled with powder, and fired by means of a fuse.

GRĒN'A-DIĒR', *n.* Formerly, a soldier who threw grenades; now, one of a company of tall, stout soldiers.

GRĒN'A-DĪNE, *n.* A thin silk used for ladies' dresses.

GREW (grɪ), *imp.* of *Grow*.

GREY, *a.* See GRAY.

GREY'HOUND, *n.* [A.-S. *grāghund*, *greghund*, *grīghund*.] A slender, graceful dog, remarkable for its keen sight and swiftness.



Greyhound.

GRĪD'DLE, *n.* [W. *greidell*, fr. *greidiaw*, to heat, scorch.] 1. A shallow pan for baking cakes. 2. An iron cover for a stove.

GRĪD'IRON (-i-urn), *n.* A grated utensil for broiling.

GRIĒF, *n.* [Lat. *gravis*, heavy.] 1. Pain of mind; a painful sense of loss.

2. Cause of sorrow or pain.

SYN. — Sorrow; sadness. — *Sorrow* is generic; *grief* is sorrow for some definite cause — one which commenced, at least, in the past; *sadness* is applied to a permanent mood of the mind. *Sorrow* is transient in many cases; but the *grief* of a mother for the loss of a favorite child too often turns into habitual *sadness*.

GRIĒV'ANČE, *n.* 1. A cause of grief or uneasiness. 2. Grief; affliction.

GRIĒVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inflict mental pain upon. — *v. i.* To feel grief; to sorrow; to mourn.

GRIĒV'OŪS, *a.* 1. Causing grief; painful; hard to bear. 2. Heinous; flagitious.

GRIĒV'OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a grievous manner.

GRĪF'FIN, } *n.* [Lat. *gryphus*, equiv.

GRĪF'FON, } to *gryps*, Gr. γρύψ, γρυπός, fr. γρυπός, curved, hook-nosed.]

1. An imaginary animal, generated

between the lion and the eagle. 2. A species of vulture.

GRĪLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *griller*, fr. Lat. *craticula*, a small gridiron, dim. of *crates*, hurdle.] 1. To broil on a gridiron. 2. To torment as if by broiling.

GRĪM, *a.* [-MER; -MEST, 136.] [A.-S., from *grimman*, to rage.] Of forbidding or fear-inspiring aspect.

SYN. — Fierce; grisly; hideous; stern.

GRĪ-MĀČE', *n.* [Fr. from A.-S. *grīma*, mask, ghost.] A distortion of the countenance, to express some feeling; a made-up face.

GRĪ-MĀL'KIN, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *graymalkin*, fr. *gray* and *malkin*, a drab.] An old cat.

GRĪME, *n.* [A.-S. *hryme*, *hrūm*, scot.] Dirt deeply insinuated. — *v. t.* To sully or soil deeply.

GRĪM'LY, *a.* Having a hideous or stern look. — *adv.* Fiercely; sullenly. [sternness.]

GRĪM'NESS, *n.* Fierceness of look;

GRĪM'Y, *a.* [-ER; EST, 142.] Full of grime; dirty; foul.

GRĪN, *v. i.* [-NED; -NING, 136.] [A.-S. *grinnian*.] To show the teeth, as in laughter, scorn, or pain. — *n.* Act of closing the teeth and showing them. — *v. t.* To express by grinning.

GRĪND, *v. t.* [GROUND; GRINDING.] [A.-S. *grindan*.] 1. To reduce to powder by friction, as in a mill. 2. To polish or sharpen by friction. 3. To oppress by severe exactions. — *v. i.* To perform the operation of grinding.

GRĪND'ER, *n.* 1. One who grinds. 2. One of the double teeth; a molar.

GRĪND'STŌNE (*colloq.* grīn'stōn), *n.* A flat, circular stone for grinding tools.

GRĪN'NER, *n.* One who grins.

GRĪP, *n.* [See GRİPE.] 1. A grasping or seizing. 2. A peculiar mode of clasping the hand. — *v. t.* To grasp; to gripe.

GRĪPE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gripan*. Cf. GRAB.] 1. To clutch; to seize and hold fast. 2. To give pain to the bowels of. 3. To pinch; to distress. — *v. i.* 1. To hold or pinch as with a gripe. 2. To suffer griping pains. — *n.* 1. Seizure; clutch. 2. A handle. 3. Oppression; pinching distress. 4. Pinching and spasmodic pain in the intestines.

GRĪSETTE (grē-zĕt'), *n.* [Fr., from *gris*, gray, because women of the inferior classes wore gray gowns.] A young, laboring French woman kept as a servant and mistress.

GRĪS'LY (grīs'lĭ), *a.* [A.-S. *grislīc*, fr. *grīsan*, *agrīsan*, to dread.] Frightful; horrible; terrible.

GRĪST, *n.* [A.-S. *grist*, *gerst*, pearled barley.] 1. That which is ground at one time. 2. Supply; provision.

GRĪS'TLE (grīs'l), *n.* [A.-S. *gristl*.] A smooth, elastic substance in animal bodies; cartilage.

GRĪST'LY (grīs'ly), *a.* Consisting of, or like, gristle; cartilaginous.

GRIST'-MILL, *n.* A mill for grinding grists, or portions of grain brought by different customers.

GRIT, *n.* [A.-S. *grytt*, *grytte*, bran, dust, *grūt*, barley.] 1. Coarse part of meal. 2. Oats or wheat coarsely ground. 3. Sand or gravel. 4. A hard, coarse-grained silicious sandstone. 5. Spirit; resolution. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To grind; to grate.

GRIT'TY, *a.* 1. Full of sand or grit. 2. Spirited and resolute.

GRIZ'ZLE, *n.* [From Fr. *gris*, gray.] Gray; a mixture of white and black.

GRIZ'ZLED, *a.* Gray; of a mixed white and black.

GRIZ'ZLY, *a.* Somewhat gray.

GRÖAN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *grānian*. Cf. GRUNT.] To give forth a low, moaning sound. — *n.* A low, moaning sound, uttered in pain or in derision.

GROAT (grawt), *n.* [D. *groot*, that is, a *great* piece of coin.] 1. An old English coin equal to four pence. 2. *pl.* [A.-S. *grāt*. See GRIT.] Oats or wheat deprived of the hulls.

GRÖ'ÇER, *n.* [Orig. *grosser*, one who sells by the *gross*, or by wholesale.] A dealer in tea, sugar, spices, coffee, fruits, &c.

GRÖ'ÇER-Y, *n.* 1. *pl.* Commodities sold by grocers. 2. A grocer's store. [Amer.]

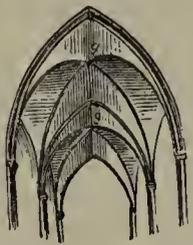
GRÖG, *n.* [From Adm. Vernon (nicknamed "Old Grog," because he wore a *grogam* cloak.)] A mixture of spirit and water, usually not sweetened.

GRÖG'GER-Y, *n.* A grog-shop.

GRÖG'RAM, } *n.* [O. Fr. *gros-grain*,  
GRÖG'RAN, } *i. e.*, gross-grain.] A coarse stuff of silk and mohair; also, a strong, coarse silk.

GROIN, *n.* [Icel. *grein*, division, branch.] 1. Depressed part of the body between the belly and the thigh. 2. Angular curve made by the intersection of two arches. — *v. t.* To fashion into, or adorn with, groins.

GROINED, *a.* Having an angular curve made by the intersection of two semi-cylinders or arches.



Groined Arch.

GROOM, *n.* [O. D. *grom*, boy, youth; A.-S. *guma*, man.] 1. A man or boy who has the charge of horses. 2. One of several officers of the English royal household. 3. A man recently married or about to be married; a bridegroom. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tend or care for, as a horse.

GRÖVE, *n.* [A.-S. *grōf*, ditch, pool, fr. *grafan*, to dig.] A furrow, channel, or long hollow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut a groove or channel in; to furrow.

GRÖPE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gropian*, allied to *gripe*.] To attempt to find something in the dark, by

feeling; to feel one's way. — *v. t.* To search out by feeling in the dark.

GRÖSS, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [L. Lat. *grossus*, fr. Lat. *crassus*, thick, fat.] 1. Great; large; bulky. 2. Coarse; rough. 3. Not easily aroused; stupid. 4. Vulgar; indelicate; low. 5. Thick; dense. 6. Great; palpable. 7. Whole; total. — *n.* 1. The bulk; the mass. 2. Twelve dozen.

GRÖSS'LY, *adv.* Greatly; coarsely.

GRÖSS'NESS, *n.* Quality of being gross.

GRÖT, *n.* A grotto.

GRO-TËSQUE', *a.* Like the figures found in grottoes; whimsical; extravagant. [manner.]

GRO-TËSQUE'LY, *adv.* In a grotesque

GRO-TËSQUE'NESS, *n.* State of being grotesque.

GRÖT'TO, *n.*; *pl.* GRÖT'TÖES. [A.-S. *grut*, fr. Lat. *crypta*, Gr *κρυπτή*, concealed subterranean passage.] A natural cavern; also, an ornamental, artificial cave or cavern-like apartment.

GROUND, *n.* [A.-S. *grund*, fr. *grindan*, Eng. *grind*.] 1. Surface of the earth; hence, surface of a floor, &c. 2. Region; land; estate. 3. Foundation. 4. (*Paint.*) Surface on which a figure or object is represented. 5. *pl.* Sediment; dregs. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay on the ground. 2. To found; to fix, as on a foundation. 3. To instruct in elements. — *v. i.* To run aground; to strike and remain fixed. — *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Grind*. [house.]

GROUND'-FLÖOR, *n.* Lower floor of a

GROUND'LESS, *a.* Without ground or foundation; false.

GROUND'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a groundless manner. [being groundless.]

GROUND'LESS-NESS, *n.* Quality of

GROUND'LING, *n.* 1. A fish that keeps at the bottom of the water. 2. A spectator in the pit of the theater.

GROUND'-NÜT, *n.* 1. The peanut. 2. A leguminous, twining plant.

GROUND'-PLÄN, *n.* Surface representation of the divisions of a building.

GROUND'-PLÖT, *n.* 1. Ground on which a building is placed. 2. Plan of the lower part of a building.

GROUND'-RËNT, *n.* Rent paid for building on another man's land.

GROUND'SILL, *n.* Timber of a building which lies next to the ground; the sill.

GROUND'SWËLL, *n.* A broad, deep swell or undulation of the ocean.

GROUND'WORK (-wûrk), *n.* 1. Foundation; basis. 2. The essential part. 3. First principle.

GROUP (grōop) *n.* [Fr. *groupe*, *groupe*, cluster, bunch.] 1. A cluster; an assemblage. 2. An assemblage of objects in a certain order or relation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form a group of.

GROUSE, *n.* A stout-legged bird, highly prized for food.

GROUT, *n.* [A.-S. *grut*. See GROAT.] 1. Coarse meal. 2. A thick ale. 3. Lees; dregs. 4. A thin, coarse mortar.

GRÖVE, *n.* [A.-S. *gräf*, grave, grove, from *grafan*, to dig.] A cluster of trees shading an avenue; a wood of small extent.

GRÖV'EL (gröv'el), *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [Icel. *grufa*, to lie prostrate on the ground.] 1. To creep on the earth; to act in a prostrate posture. 2. To be low or mean.

GRÖV'EL-ER, } *n.* One who grovels;  
GRÖV'EL-LER, } a servile person.

GRÖW, *v. i.* [*imp.* GREW; *p. p.* GROWN.] [A.-S. *growan*.] 1. To increase in size by natural process. 2. To increase in any way. 3. To thrive; to flourish. 4. To result; to become. 5. To become attached; to adhere. — *v. t.* To produce; to raise.

GROWL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *grolen*, to grunt, be angry.] To murmur or snarl, as a dog. — *v. t.* To express by growling. — *n.* The murmur of a cross dog.

GRÖWN, *p. p.* of *Grow*.

GRÖWTH, *n.* 1. Process of growing; augmentation; production. 2. That which has grown; product; result.

GRÜB, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] [Goth. *graban*, to dig.] 1. To be occupied in digging. 2. To beg; esp. to beg food. [*Colloq. and low.*] — *v. t.* To dig; to dig up by the roots. — *n.* [So called from *grubbing*.] 1. A larve of a beetle or weevil. 2. A short, thick man. 3. Victuals. [*Colloq. and low.*]

GRÜB'BER, *n.* 1. One who grubs. 2. An instrument for grubbing.

GRÜDGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *grutche*, *gruiche*, fr. *grunt*.] To part with reluctantly; to desire to get back again. — *v. i.* To be covetous or envious; to be unwilling. — *n.* Uneasiness at the possession of something by another; secret enmity.

SYN. — Pique; aversion; dislike; hatred; spite.

GRÜDGE'ING-LY, *adv.* In a grudging manner.

GRÜ'EL, *n.* [O. Fr. *gruel*, for *grutel*, fr. A.-S. *grūt*. See GRIT.] A light food, made by boiling meal in water.

GRÜFF, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [D. *grof*, N. II. Ger. *grob*.] Of a rough or stern manner, voice, or countenance.

GRÜFF'LY, *adv.* In a gruff manner.

GRÜFF'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being gruff.

GRÜM, *a.* [A.-S. See GRIM.] 1. Morose; severe of countenance. 2. Low; guttural.

GRÜM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *grummeln*, *grumen*.] 1. To murmur with discontent. 2. To growl. 3. To rumble; to roar.

GRÜM'BLER, *n.* One who grumbles.

GRÜME, *n.* [Lat. *grumus*, a little heap.] A clot, as of blood.

GRÜM'LY, *adv.* In a grum manner.

GRÜNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *grunzen*, A.-S. *grunan*.] To make a deep guttural noise, like a hog. — *n.* A deep, guttural sound.

GRÛPH'ON, *n.* See GRIFFIN.

GUÄ'IA-CÛM (gwä'ya-), *n.* [From the

language of Hayti.] 1. A small, crooked West Indian tree. 2. Resin of the *lignumvitæ*, much used in medicine.

GUANO (gwä'no), *n.* [Sp., fr. Peruv. *huano*, dung.] Excrement of certain sea-fowls; — used as a manure.

GUAR'AN-TEE' (gär'an-tee'), *n.* 1. A promise to answer for the performance of some duty, in case of the failure of another person primarily liable; a security. 2. A guarantor. 3. One to whom a guaranty is made. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sure; to warrant. [surety.]

GUAR'AN-TÖR', *n.* A warrantor; a GUAR'AN-TY (gär'an-tý), *n.* [O. Fr. *garantie*, from O. H. Ger. *werên*, to warrant, keep.] An undertaking to answer in case of the failure of another person to pay or perform; a warranty; a security. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To engage that another shall perform what he has stipulated. 2. To undertake to secure to another. 3. To indemnify; to save harmless.

GUARD (gärd, 72), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *garder*, *warder*, from A.-S. *weardian*, Eng. *ward*.] 1. To protect from danger; to secure against surprise or attack. 2. To protect the edge of.

SYN.—To defend; shield; watch. — *v. i.* To watch by way of caution or defense. — *n.* 1. That which guards or secures. 2. Any fixture or attachment to protect against injury or defacement, theft or loss. 3. (*Fencing*.) A posture of defense.

SYN.—Defense; shield; protection; safeguard; escort; watch; heed.

GUARD'IAN (gärd'i-an), *n.* [O. Fr. *gardain*, *gardian*. See GUARD, *v.*] 1. One who guards; a warden. 2. One who has custody of the person or property of a minor, or of a person incapable of managing his own affairs. — *a.* Guarding; protecting. GUARD'IAN-SHIP, *n.* Office of a guardian.

GUARD'-ROOM, *n.* A room for the accommodation of guards.

GUÄ'VÄ (gwä'vä), *n.* A tropical tree, or its fruit.

GÜBER-NA-TÖ'R-IAL (89), *a.* [Lat. *gubernator*, governor.] Pertaining to government, or to a governor.

GÜD'GEON (güd'jun), *n.* [Lat. *gobio*, or *gobius*, Gr. *κωβίος*.] 1. A small fresh-water fish, easily caught and often used for bait. 2. A person easily cheated. 3. A bait; allurement. 4. The part of any horizontal shaft on which it runs. 5. An eye fastened to the stern-post to hang the rudder on.

GUER'DON (gēr'don, 14), *n.* [O. Fr., fr. O. H. Ger. *widar*, again, against, and Lat. *donum*, gift.] A reward.

GUER-RIL'LÄ (gēr-ril'lä), *n.* [Sp., lit. little war, skirmish.] 1. An irregular, predatory mode of carrying on war. 2. One who carries on irregular or predatory warfare.

GUËSS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to A.-S. *gitan*, Eng. *get*.] 1. To judge of at random. 2. To form an opinion of, from reasons that are not decisive. 3. To conjecture rightly. 4. To hit upon by accident.

SYN.—To think; reckon.—It is a gross vulgarism to use the word *guess*, not in its true and specific sense, but simply for *think* or *believe*, as, "I guess the mail has arrived;" "I guess he is at home." It is equally vulgar to use *reckon* in the same way, as, "I reckon the mail has arrived;" "I reckon he is at home." These words are the *shibboleth* of the North and the South in this country. It would be better for each (in order to avoid so gross a vulgarism) to drop *entirely* its peculiar and abused term, substituting therefor some such word as *think*, *believe*, *imagine*, *fancy*, &c.

— *v. i.* To make a guess; to conjecture. — *n.* Judgment without sufficient evidence; conjecture.

GUËST, *n.* [A.-S. *gest*, Goth. *gasts*.] A visitor entertained for a short time. [ter.]

GUF-FAW', *n.* A loud burst of laughter. GUID'ANCE, *n.* Act of guiding; direction; government.

GUIDE (gīd, 72), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *guider*, fr. Goth. *vitān*, to watch over, give heed to.] 1. To lead or direct. 2. To train; to influence. — *n.* 1. One who directs another in his way. 2. A regulator.

GUIDE'-PÖST, *n.* A post to direct travelers in the way.

GUI'DON (gī'don), *n.* [Fr. See GUIDE.] A small flag or streamer, as that carried by cavalry.

GUILD (gīld), *n.* [A.-S., fr. *gildan*, to pay.] An association of men formed for mutual aid and protection.

GUILE (gīl, 72), *n.* [O. Fr., fr. A.-S. *wīle*, Eng. *wile*.] Craft; cunning; duplicity.

GUILE'FUL, *a.* Full of guile.

GUILE'LESS (109), *a.* Free from guile.

GUİL'LO-TINE' (gīl'lo-teen'), *n.* [From *Guillotín*, a French physician.] A machine for beheading a person by the stroke of a heavy axe. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To behead with the guillotine.

GUILT (gīlt), *n.* [A.-S. *gylt*, fr. *geldan*, *gildan*, to pay; orig. the fine paid for an offense, afterward the offense itself.] 1. Criminality and consequent exposure to punishment. 2. Exposure to any legal penalty.

GUILT'LY, *adv.* In a guilty manner.

GUILT'INESS, *n.* State of being guilty.

GUILT'LESS, *a.* 1. Innocent. 2. Without experience.

GUILT'LESS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being guiltless.

GUILT'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Evincing guilt; criminal and ill-deserving.

GUIN'EA (gīn'e), *n.* [From *Guinea*, in Africa, abounding in gold.] An old gold coin of England, current for twenty-one shillings sterling, or about five dollars.

GUIN'EA-PİG (gīn'e-), *n.* [Prob. a mistake for *Guiana-pig*.] A small Brazilian rodent.

GUISE (gīz, 72), *n.* [Fr. *guise*, from

A.-S. & Eng. *wise*.] 1. External appearance; garb; behavior. 2. Custom; practice.

GUI-TÄR' (gī-tär'), *n.* [Fr. *guitarre*, from Gr. *κιθάρα*.] A stringed instrument of music resembling the violin.



Guitar.

GÜLCH, *n.* A ravine; a gully.

GÜLES (gūiz), *n.* [L. Lat. *gula*, reddened skin.] A red color; — indicated in engraving by perpendicular lines.

GÜLF, *n.* [Gr. *κόλπος*.] 1. An abyss; a deep chasm. 2. A large bay; an open sea.

GÜLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. GULE, and GULL, a sea-fowl.] To deceive; to cheat; to trick. — *n.* 1. A trick; fraud. 2. A dupe. 3. [W. *gwylan*.] A web-footed sea-fowl, with long, narrow wings. [agus.]

GÜL'LET, *n.* [Lat. *gula*.] The esophagus. GÜL'LI-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being gullible. [Colloq.]

GÜL'LY, *n.* [See GULLET.] A channel worn in the earth by water: a gulch. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To wear into gullies.

GÜLP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *gulpen*, *golpen*, fr. *golpe*, whirlpool.] To swallow eagerly; to swallow up. — *n.* As much as is swallowed at once.

GÜM, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *gōma*, palate.] The hard, fleshy substance covering the jaws. 2. [A.-S. *gōma*, Lat. *gummi*, Gr. *κόμμι*.] A hard vegetable secretion, soluble in water.

*Gum arabic*, a gum from trees of several species of the genus *Acacia*.

— *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To smear with gum; to unite or stiffen by gum. [sees on the gum.]

GÜM'-BOIL, *n.* A boil or small abscess. GUM-MİF'ER-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *gummi*, gum, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing gum. [gummy.]

GÜM'MI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being gummy. GÜM'MOÜS, *a.* Composed of gum; gummy.

GÜM'MY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Consisting of gum; adhesive. 2. Covered with gum.

GÜMP, *n.* A dolt; a dunce. [Low.]

GÜMP'TION (84), *n.* [Cf. O. Eng. *gaum*, to understand.] Capacity; shrewdness.

GÜM'-RËŞ'IN, *n.* Milky juice of a plant solidified by exposure to air.

GÜN, *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *canna*, reed, tube, perh. fr. O. Eng. *gyn*, *gin*, abbrev. of *engine*.] Any fire-arm except the pistol and mortar.

GÜN'-BÖAT, *n.* A small vessel fitted to carry one or more guns.

GÜN'-CÖT'TON, *n.* A highly explosive substance obtained by soaking cotton, &c., in nitric and sulphuric acids.

GÜN'NER, *n.* One who works a gun.

GÜN'NER-Y, *n.* The art and science of firing guns.

**GŪN'NING**, *n.* Act or practice of hunting game with a gun.  
**GŪN'NY**, *n.* [Hind. *gon.*] A strong, coarse kind of sacking.  
**GŪN'POW-DER**, *n.* A mixture of saltpeter, sulphur, and charcoal pulverized, granulated, and dried.  
**GŪN'SHOT**, *n.* 1. Distance of the point-blank range of a cannon-shot. 2. Distance to which shot can be effectively thrown from a gun.  
**GŪN'SMITH**, *n.* A maker of guns.  
**GŪN'WALE** (commonly pron. *gun'nel*), *n.* [From *gun* and *wale*, because the upper guns are pointed from it.] Upper edge of a ship's side.  
**GŪR'GLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *gurgeln*, to gargle.] To flow in a broken, irregular, noisy current. — *n.* A gush or flow of liquid.  
**GŪSH**, *v. i.* [ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *giozan*, *gūzan*, A.-S. *geotan*, to pour out.] 1. To flow forth copiously. 2. To act with a sudden and rapid impulse.  
 SYN. — To flow. — To *gush* is to break forth with violence; to *flow* is to move on gently with little or no opposition. The fountain *gushes* from beneath the rocks, and *flows* quietly away in a winding stream.  
**GŪS'SET**, *n.* [Fr. *gousset*, dim. of *gousse*, pod, husk.] A piece of cloth inserted in a garment, to strengthen or enlarge some part.  
**GŪST**, *n.* 1. [Lat. *gustus*.] Pleasure from tasting; relish. 2. Gratification; enjoyment. 3. [Icel. *gustr*, fr. *gusta*, to blow cold.] A sudden squall. 4. A violent burst of passion.  
**GŪS'TO**, *n.* [It. See **GUST**.] Nice appreciation or enjoyment; relish.

**GŪST'Y**, *a.* Subject to, or attended by, gusts.  
**GŪT**, *n.* [Allied to Goth. *qvithus*, belly, womb.] 1. Intestinal canal of an animal. 2. *pl.* The whole mass of intestines. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 142.] 1. To take out the bowels from; to eviscerate. 2. To destroy the interior of.  
**GŪT'TĀ-PĒR'CHĀ**, *n.* [Malay. *gutta*, gum, and *percha*, tree from which it is procured.] An inspissated sap from various trees in the Malayan archipelago.  
**GŪT'TĀ SE-RĒ'NĀ**. [Lat., lit. serene or clear drop.] Blindness occasioned by a palsied retina.  
**GŪT'TĒR**, *n.* [Lat. *gutta*, drop.] 1. A channel to convey away rain from a roof. 2. A small channel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into small channels.  
**GŪT'TUR-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *guttur*, throat.] Pertaining to, or formed in, the throat. — *n.* A letter pronounced in the throat. [manner.  
**GŪT'TUR-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a guttural  
**GŪY**, *n.* [See **GUIDE**.] A rope or rod attached to any thing to steady it.  
**GŪZ'ZLE** (*gūz'zl*), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modification of *guttle*.] To swallow liquor greedily or frequently.  
**GŪYBE**, *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.] To shift from one side of a vessel to the other.  
**GŪM-NĀ'SI-UM**, *n.*; *pl.* **GŪM-NĀ'SI-Ā**. [Gr. *γυμνάσιον*, fr. *γυμνός*, naked.] 1. A place for athletic exercises. 2. A school for the higher branches of learning.  
**GŪM'NAST**, *n.* One who teaches or practices gymnastic exercises.

**GŪM-NĀS'TIE**, } *a.* Relating to ath-  
**GŪM-NĀS'TIE-AL**, } letic exercises.  
**GŪM-NĀS'TIE**, *n.* 1. Athletic exercises. 2. One who practices or teaches athletic exercises.  
**GŪM-NĀS'TIES**, *n. sing.* Art of performing athletic exercises.  
**GŪM'NO-SPĒRM**, *n.* [Gr. *γυμνός*, naked, and *σπέρμα*, seed.] A plant bearing naked seeds, as the hemlock.  
**GŪN'E-ŌĒ'RA-ÇY**, *n.* [Gr. *γυνή*, *γυναικός*, woman, and *κρατεῖν*, to rule.] Government administered by a woman. [taining gypsum.  
**GŪP'SE-OŪS**, *a.* Resembling or con-  
**GŪP'SUM**, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. *γύψος*.] A mineral consisting of sulphate of lime, and 21 per cent. of water.  
**GŪP'SY** (148), *n.* [O. Eng. *Gyptian*, fr. *Egyptian*.] 1. One of a vagabond race, coming originally from India. 2. A cunning person. [tory.  
**GŪYRAL** (*jī'ral*), *a.* Whirling; gyra-  
**GŪYRĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *gyrare*, *gyratum*. See **GYRE**.] To revolve round a central point; to move spirally.  
**GŪY-RĀ'TION**, *n.* A circular or spiral motion; rotation.  
**GŪYRE**, *n.* [Lat. *gyrus*, Gr. *γυρός*, fr. *γυρός*, round.] A circular motion, or a circle described by a moving body.  
**GŪY'FĀL-ĒON** (*jēr'faw-kn*), *n.* [L. Lat. *gyrofalco*, a *gyrando*, from its circling around before descending on the prey.] A species of falcon.  
**GŪY'RO-SEŌPE**, *n.* [Gr. *γυρός*, ring, circle, and *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] A rotating wheel mounted in a ring or rings, for illustrating the dynamics of rotating bodies, &c. [a fetter.  
**GŪYVE** (*jīv*), *n.* [W. *gefyn*.] A shackle;

## H.

**H** (aitch), the eighth letter of the English alphabet. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, § 76.  
**HĀ**, *interj.* An exclamation denoting surprisc, joy, or grief.  
**HĀ'BE-AS ŌOR'PUS**. [Lat., you may have the body.] A writ to inquire into the cause of a person's imprisonment or detention, with the view to protect the right to personal liberty.  
**HĀB'ER-DĀSH'ER**, *n.* [Of uncertain etymology.] A seller of small wares, such as pins, needles, thread, &c.  
**HA-BĪL'I-MENT**, *n.* [Fr. *habillement*, fr. Lat. *habitus*, dress.] A garment; clothing.  
**HĀB'IT**, *n.* [Lat. *habitus*, fr. *habere*, to have, be in a condition.] 1. Ordinary state; esp., physical temperament. 2. Fixed or established custom; acquired involuntary tendency to perform certain actions. 3. Attire; dress; hence, a garment.  
 SYN.— Practice; mode; manner; way;

custom. — *Habit* is an internal principle which leads us to do easily, naturally, and with growing certainty, what we do often; *custom* is external, being habitual use or the frequent repetition of the same act. The two operate reciprocally on each other. The *custom* of giving produces a *habit* of liberality; *habits* of devotion promote the *custom* of going to church. *Custom* also supposes an act of the will, selecting given modes of procedure; *habit* is a law of our being, a kind of "second nature" which grows up within us.  
 — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress; to clothe.  
**HĀB'IT-A-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *habitabilis*, fr. *habitare*, to dwell.] Capable of being inhabited. [ITANCY.  
**HĀB'IT-AN-ÇY**, *n.* Same as **INHAB**.  
**HĀB'I-TĀT**, *n.* Natural abode or locality of a plant or animal.  
**HĀB'I-TĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of inhabiting. 2. Place of abode; a residence.  
**HA-BĪT'U-AL**, *a.* 1. Formed by habit. 2. According to habit. 3. Rendered permanent by continued causes.

SYN. — Customary; accustomed; usual; common.  
**HA-BĪT'U-AL-LY**, *adv.* Customarily; usually; commonly.  
**HA-BĪT'U-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make accustomed; to familiarize.  
**HĀB'I-TŪDE**, (53), *n.* [Lat. *habitus*.] Customary manner or mode of living, feeling, or acting.  
**HACIENDA** (*ă'the-ĕn'dä*), *n.* [Sp.] An isolated farm or farm-house.  
**HĀCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A -S. *haccan*.] 1. To cut irregularly and awkwardly. 2. To speak with hesitation. — *v. i.* 1. To be exposed to common use for hire. 2. To make an effort to raise phlegm. — *n.* [Cf. Icel. *fäkr*, horse. See **HACKNEY**.] 1. A horse, or carriage, let out for common hire; also, a family horse. 2. A drudge. — *a.* Hackneyed; hired; mercenary.  
**HĀCK'LE** (*hăk'l*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate, as the coarse part of flax or hemp from the fine. 2. To

- tear rudely asunder. — *n.* [Allied to *hook*.] An instrument with teeth for separating the coarse part of flax or hemp from the fine.
- HÄCK'MA-TÄCK'**, *n.* [Of Indian origin.] The tamarack tree.
- HÄCK'NEY** (149), *n.* [Fr. *haquenée*, a pacing horse. Cf. **HACK**.] 1. A nag; a pony. 2. A horse, or a horse and carriage kept for hire; a hack. 3. A hireling; a prostitute. — *a.* 1. Let out for hire. 2. Common; trite. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make trite or commonplace. [for hire; a hack.]
- HÄCK'NEY-ĊÖACH**, *n.* A coach kept
- HÄD**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Have*. [Contr. fr. A.-S. *häfde*, that is, *haved*.] See **HAVE**.
- HÄD'DOCK**, *n.* [W. *hadog*, fr. *hadawg*, having seed.] A sea-fish a little smaller than the cod.
- HÄ'DĒS**, *n.* [Gr. *ἄδης, αἰδης*.] The habitation of the dead.
- HÄFT**, *n.* [A.-S. *häft*, *haft*, *haftan*, to take, seize.] A handle as of a knife or dagger.
- HÄG**, *n.* [A.-S. *hages*.] 1. An ugly old woman; a fury. 2. A witch; a sorceress.
- HÄG'GARD**, *a.* [Fr. *hagard*, Ger. *hagart*, from O. Eng. *hauke*, now *hawk*, and the suffix *ard*.] 1. Wild or intractable. 2. Having the expression of one wasted by want or suffering.
- HÄG'ĠESS**, } *n.* [Scot. *hag*, to hack,  
**HÄG'ĠIS**, } to chop.] A pudding containing the entrails of a lamb, chopped with fine herbs and suet, highly seasoned, and boiled in the maw. [Scot.]
- HÄG'ĠISH**, *a.* Like a hag; ugly.
- HÄG'GLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of Scot. *hag*, for *hack*.] 1. To cut into small pieces. 2. To tease; to worry. — *v. i.* To be difficult in bargaining; to chaffer.
- HÄ'ĠI-ÖG'RA-PHÄ**, *n. pl.* [Gr. *ἀγιογράφα* (sc. *βιβλία*), fr. *ἀγιογράφος*, written by inspiration.] 1. That part of the Old Testament not embraced by the Law and the Prophets. 2. The lives of the saints.
- HÄ'ĠI-ÖG'RA-PHER**, *n.* One of the writers of the hagiographa.
- HÄ'ĠI-ÖG'RA-PHY**, *n.* Same as **HAGIOGRAPHIA**.
- HÄH**, *interj.* An exclamation expressing surprise or effort.
- HÄ-HÄ'**, *n.* [Prob. from *haw-haw*, a reduplication of *haw*, hedge.] A fence or bank in a slope so as not to be seen until one is close upon it.
- HÄIL**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hagal*, *hagel*.] Frozen rain. 2. [A.-S. *hal*, *hällo*, safety.] A wish of health; a salutation. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pour down masses of ice or frozen vapor. 2. To report one's self. — *v. t.* 1. To call after loudly; to salute. 2. To name; to call. — *interj.* An exclamation of salutation.
- HÄIL'STÖNE**, *n.* A frozen rain-drop.
- HÄIR**, *n.* [A.-S. *har*.] 1. A small animal filament, or a mass of such. 2. A filament on the surface of plants.
- HÄIR'-BRĒADTH**, *n.* Breadth of a hair; a very small distance.
- HÄIR'-BRÜSH**, *n.* A brush for smoothing the hair.
- HÄIR'-ĊLÖTH**, *n.* Stuff made of hair.
- HÄIR'-DRĒSS'ER**, *n.* One who dresses or cuts hair.
- HÄIR'I-NESS**, *n.* State of abounding, or being covered, with hair.
- HÄIR'-PĪN**, *n.* A pin used in dressing the hair.
- HÄIR'-SPRĪNG**, *n.* A fine wire in a watch, which gives motion to the balance-wheel. [in writing.]
- HÄIR'-STRÖKE**, *n.* A delicate stroke
- HÄIR'Y**, *a.* Made of, covered with, or resembling hair.
- HÄKE**, *n.* A sea-fish of the cod family.
- HÄL'BERD** (*höl'berd*), *n.* [M. H. Ger. *helmbart*, *helmbarte*, i. e., an ax to split a helmet, fr. *barte*, a broad ax, and *helbn*, helmet.] A pole having a steel pointed head, and a steel cross-piece, with a cutting edge.
- HÄL'ĊY-ON** (*häll'si-on*), *n.* [Gr. *ἀλκυών, ἀλκυών*.] The kingfisher. — *a.* 1. Pertaining to the halcyon, which was said to lay her eggs in nests near the sea during calm weather. 2. Hence, calm; quiet; undisturbed.
- HÄLE**, *a.* [A.-S. *hāl*. See **WHOLE**.] Sound; healthy; robust.
- HÄLE**, or **HÄLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **HAUL**.] To drag; to haul.
- HÄLF** (*häf*, 169), *n.* [A.-S. *healf*, *half*.] One of two equal parts of a thing. — *a.* Consisting of half. — *adv.* In an equal part or degree.
- HÄLF'-AND-HÄLF'** (*häf'-and-häf'*, 128), *n.* A mixture of beer or porter and ale.
- HÄLF'-BĪND'ING** (*häf'-*), *n.* Book-binding in which the backs and corners are in leather, and the sides in paper or cloth.
- HÄLF'-BREED** (*häf'-*), *n.* A person who is half-blooded; especially, the offspring of Indians and whites.
- HÄLF'-BRÖTH'ER** (*häf'-*), *n.* A brother by one parent only.
- HÄLF'-HEÄRT'ED** (*häf'-*), *a.* Wanting in true affection.
- HÄLF'PÄY** (*häf'pā*), *n.* Diminished or reduced pay.
- HÄLF'-PĒN-NY** (*häf'pĕn-nÿ*, *hăp'pĕn-nÿ*, or *hă'pĕn-nÿ*, 152), *n.* An English coin of the value of half a penny.
- HÄLF'-SĪS'TER** (*häf'-*), *n.* A sister by one parent only.
- HÄLF'-WÄY** (*häf'wā*), *adv.* In the middle; at half the distance. — *a.* Equally distant from the extremes.
- HÄLF'-WĪT'TED** (*häf'-*), *a.* Silly; foolish. [sea-fish.]
- HÄL'I-BUT** (*höl'i-but*), *n.* A large flat
- HÄLL**, *n.* [A.-S. *heal*, *heall*; Gr. *αὐλή*, palace.] 1. A large covered edifice or a room for public or private purposes. 2. A passage-way at the entrance. 3. A manor-house. 4. A college in an English university.
- HÄL'LE-LŪ'IAH** } (*-lū'yā*), *n.* & *in-*  
**HÄL'LE-LŪ'JAH** } *terj.* [See **ALLE-**  
**LUIAH**.] Praise ye Jehovah.
- HÄL-LOŌ'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To call by name, or by the word *halloo*. — *v. t.* 1. To encourage with shouts. 2. To chase with shouts. 3. To call or shout to. — *n.* A shout; a call. — *interj.* Ho, there! — an exclamation to excite attention.
- HÄL'LÖW**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hālgian*, *hāligan*, fr. *hālig*, holy.] To make holy; to consecrate.
- HÄL'LÖW-MAS** (146), *n.* Feast of All Souls, All Saints, or All Hallows.
- HÄL-LŪ'ĊI-NÄ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *hallucinatio*, fr. *hallucinari*, to wander in mind.] 1. Error; delusion. 2. An illusion of sensible perception.
- HÄ'LÖ**, *n.*; *pl.* **HÄ'LÖS**. [Gr. *ἅλως*, lit., a circular threshing-floor.] A circle of light, especially a circle round the sun or moon.
- HÄ'LOID**, *a.* [Gr. *ἅλς, ἅλος*, salt, and *εἶδος*, form.] Resembling a salt; — applied to binary compounds.
- HÄLS'ER** (*haws'er*), *n.* [Ger. *halse*, a collar of hounds, *halser*, from *hals*, neck.] A hawser. See **HAWSER**.
- HÄLT**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *healtian*, to limp.] 1. To stop in walking or marching. 2. To limp. — *v. t.* To cause to cease marching. — *a.* Halting in walking; lame. — *n.* 1. A stop in marching; a stopping. 2. Limping; lameness.
- HÄLT'ER**, *n.* 1. One who halts or limps. 2. [A.-S. *halfter*.] A strap and head-stall for a horse. 3. A rope for hanging malefactors. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put a halter on.
- HÄLVE** (*häv*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *half*.] To divide into two equal parts.
- HÄL'YARD**, *n.* [From *hale*, or *haul*, and *yard*.] A rope or tackle for hoisting or lowering yards or sails.
- HÄM**, *n.* [A.-S. *ham*, fr. O. H. Ger. *ham*, crooked.] 1. Inner or hind part of the knee. 2. Thigh of a hog salted and smoked.
- HÄM'A-DRY'AD**, *n.*; *Lat. pl.* **HÄM'A-DRY'A-DĒS**. [Gr. *ἄμαδρυσ*, from *ἄμα*, together, and *δρῦς*, oak, tree.] A wood-nymph, feigned to live and die with a particular tree.
- HÄMES**, *n.* [Allied to O. H. Ger. *ham*, crooked.] The curved pieces by which the traces of a horse are attached to the collar.
- HÄM'LET**, *n.* [A.-S. *hām*, home, and *let*, a dim. termination.] A little cluster of houses in the country; a small village.
- HÄM'MER**, *n.* [A.-S. *hamer*.] 1. An instrument for driving nails, &c. 2. Something which resembles a hammer. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To beat or fashion with a hammer. 2. To contrive by intellectual labor.
- HÄM'MER-ĊLÖTH**, *n.* The cloth which covers a coach-box; — probably so called from the old practice of carrying a *hammer*, nails, &c., in a pocket hid by this cloth.
- HÄM'MER-HÄRD'EN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To harden, as a metal, by hammering in the cold state.

HÄM'MOCK, *n.*  
[Of Indian origin.] A kind of hanging bed.



HÄM'PER, *n.* 1. Hammock.  
[Contr. from *hanaper*, a basket.] A large basket for conveying things to market, &c. 2. [Cf. Icel. *hanpr*, hemp.] A fetter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in a hamper. 2. To put a hamper on; to shackle; to embarrass.

HÄM'STRING, *n.* One of the tendons of the ham. — *v. t.* [HAMSTRUNG, or HAMSTRINGED; HAMSTRINGING.] To disable by cutting the tendons of the ham.

HÄND, *n.* [A.-S. *hand*, *hond*.] 1. Outer extremity of the human arm. 2. That which resembles a human hand, esp., the pointer of a dial. 3. A measure of four inches. 4. Slide; part. 5. Actual performance; hence, manner of performance. 6. An agent or servant. 7. Penmanship. 8. *pl.* Possession; ownership. 9. Agency in transmission. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give or transmit with the hand.

HÄND'-BÄR'RÖW, *n.* A vehicle or frame borne by the hands of men.

HÄND'BILL, *n.* A loose printed advertisement for circulation.

HÄND'-BÖÖK, *n.* A small book of reference; a manual.

HÄND'-BRÉADTH, *n.* A space equal to the breadth of the hand.

HÄND'CUFF, *n.* A fastening for the wrists; a manacle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put handcuffs on; to manacle.

HÄND'FUL (155), *n.* 1. As much as the hand will hold. 2. A small quantity or number. [gallop.]

HÄND'-GÄL'LOP, *n.* A slow and easy occupation. [ner.]

HÄND'I-LY, *adv.* In a handy manner.

HÄND'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being handy. [by the hands.]

HÄND'I-WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Work done

HÄND'KER-CHEEF (hänk'er-), *n.* 1. A cloth to wipe the face, &c. 2. A neckcloth.

HÄND'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *hand*.] 1. To touch. 2. To manage or wield. 3. To deal with; to practice. 4. To treat. — *n.* Part of a vessel or instrument which is held in the hand when used.

HÄND'MÄID, } *n.* A female servant  
HÄND'MÄID-EN, } or attendant.

HÄND'-ÖR'GAN, *n.* A portable organ played by turning a crank.

HÄND'SÄW, *n.* A saw to be used with the hand.

HÄND'SEL, *n.* [A.-S. *handselen*, *hand-sylen*, a giving into hands.] A sale, gift or delivery which is the first of a series.

HÄND'SÖME (hän'sum), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From *hand*, and the term. *some*.] 1. Having a pleasing appearance; comely. 2. Becoming; appropriate. 3. Liberal; generous; ample.

HÄND'SÖME-LY (hän'sum-), *adv.* In a handsome manner.

HÄND'SPIKE, *n.* A bar, used with the hand as a lever.

HÄND'WRIT-ING (-rit-ing), *n.* 1. Form of writing peculiar to each hand or person. 2. Manuscript.

HÄND'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Skillful in using the hand; dexterous. 2. Ready to the hand; convenient.

HÄNG, *v. t.* [HANGED, or HUNG; HANGING.] [A.-S. *hangan*, *hangian*.] 1. To suspend. 2. To put to death by suspending. 3. To decorate with hanging pictures, trophies, &c. 4. To droop. — *v. i.* 1. To be suspended; to dangle. 2. To depend. 3. To hover; to impend. — *n.* Connection; arrangement; plan.

HÄNG'DÖG, *n.* A base man, fit only to be the hangman of dogs.

HÄNG'ER, *n.* A short, broad sword, curved toward the point.

HÄNG'ER-ÖN, *n.* One who hangs on a person or place; a dependent.

HÄNG'ING, *n.* 1. Death by suspension. 2. *pl.* Lining or drapery for a room.

HÄNG'MAN (150), *n.* A public executioner.

HÄNK, *n.* [Icel. *hänki*, cord.] Two or more skeins of yarn or thread tied together.

HÄNK'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *hunger*.] To desire vehemently.

HÄP, *n.* [Icel. *happ*.] That which happens unexpectedly; chance; fortune; lot. — *v. i.* To happen; to befall.

HÄP'-HÄZ'ARD, *n.* [See HAZARD.] Extra hazard; accident.

HÄP'LESS, *a.* Without hap or luck; unfortunate; unlucky.

HÄP'LY, *adv.* By hap or chance; perhaps.

HÄP'PEN (håp'pn), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To come by chance. 2. To take place; to occur.

HÄP'PI-LY, *adv.* 1. By good fortune. 2. In a happy manner or state. 3. With address or dexterity.

HÄP'PI-NESS, *n.* 1. The state of being happy. 2. Good luck; good fortune. 3. Unstudied grace.

SYN. — Felicity; blessedness; bliss. — *Happiness* is generic, and is applied to almost every kind of enjoyment except that of the animal appetites; *felicity* is a more formal word, and is used more sparingly in the same general sense, but with elevated associations; *blessedness* is applied to the most refined enjoyment arising from the purest social, benevolent, and religious affections; *bliss* denotes still more exalted delight, and is applied more appropriately to the joy anticipated in heaven.

HÄP'PY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Eng. *hap*.] 1. Favored by hap or fortune; lucky; fortunate; successful. 2. Enjoying good of any kind; satisfied. 3. Prosperous; blessed. 4. Furnishing enjoyment. 5. Propitious; favorable.

HÄ-RÄNGUE' (-rång'), *n.* [From O. H. Ger. *hring*, arena, ring.] A speech to a large public assembly; declamation.

SYN. — Speech; oration. — *Speech* is generic: an *oration* is an elaborate and prepared speech; a *harangue* is a vehement appeal to the passions, or a noisy, disputatious address. A general makes a *harangue* to his troops on the eve of a battle; a demagogue *harangues* the populace on the subject of their wrongs.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a speech to a large assembly. — *v. t.* To address by a harangue.

HÄR'ASS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *harasser*, prob. fr. O. Fr. *harasse*, a very heavy shield.] 1. To fatigue to excess. 2. To weary with care or perplexity. 3. To annoy by repeated and unlooked-for attacks.

HÄR'BIN-ÖER, *n.* [Ger. *herberger*, one who provides or gives lodging.] A forerunner; a precursor.

HÄR'BOR, *n.* [A.-S. *hereberga*, a military station, from A.-S. *here*, army, and *beorgan*, to shelter.] 1. A place of security and comfort; a lodging. 2. A port or haven. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To entertain as a guest. 2. To protect, as a ship from storms. — *v. i.* To take shelter.

HÄR'BOR-MÄS'TER, *n.* An officer who executes the regulations respecting harbors.

HÄRD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *heard*.] 1. Not easily penetrated or yielding to pressure. 2. Difficult to understand. 3. Difficult to accomplish. 4. Difficult to bear; severe; oppressive. 5. Difficult to please or touch. 6. Rough; sour, as liquors.

SYN. — Compact; solid; arduous; unyielding.

— *adv.* 1. With pressure; hence, diligently; earnestly. 2. With difficulty. 3. Uneasily; vexatiously. 4. Vehemently; vigorously. 5. Forcibly; violently.

HÄRD'EN (hård'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng. *hard*.] 1. To make hard or more hard. 2. To strengthen; to inure; also, to confirm, as in wickedness. — *v. i.* 1. To become hard, or more hard. 2. To become confirmed. [features.]

HÄRD'-FÄ'VORED, *a.* Having coarse

HÄRD'-FIST'ED, *a.* 1. Having hard or strong hands. 2. Covetous.

HÄRD'HÄCK, *n.* A very astringent plant. [ing.]

HÄRD'-HEÄRT'ED, *a.* Cruel; unfeeling.

HÄRD'I-HÖÖD, *n.* [Eng. *hardy*, and the term. *hood*.] Boldness, united with firmness and constancy of mind.

HÄRD'I-LY, *adv.* Boldly; stoutly.

HÄRD'I-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being hardy. 2. Boldness; firmness.

HÄRD'LY, *adv.* 1. In a hard manner. 2. Scarcely; barely. 3. Severely.

HÄRD'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being hard, in any sense of the word.

HÄRD'SHIP, *n.* That which is hard to

HÄRD'-TÄCK, *n.* Sea-bread. [bear.]

HÄRD'WÄRE, *n.* Ware made of metal.

HÄRD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See HARD.] 1. Bold; brave; intrepid. 2. Impudent. 3. Firm; compact. 4. Inured to fatigue. 5. Able to bear exposure.

HĀRE, *n.* [A.-S. *hara*.] A small, swift, timid animal, having a divided upper lip.



Harc.

HĀRE'BĒLL, *n.* A plant having blue bell-shaped flowers. [heedless.]

HĀRE'-BRĀINED, *a.* Wild; giddy;

HĀRE'LĪP, *n.* A lip, having a fissure like that of a hare.

HĀ'REM, *n.* [Ar. *haram*, anything forbidden or sacred.] 1. Apartments allotted to females in the East. 2. Wives and concubines of one man.

HĀR'I-COT (hār'e-ko), *n.* [Fr.] 1. A ragout of meat and vegetables. 2. The kidney-bean. [RIER.]

HĀR'I-ER, *n.* A harrier. See HAR-HĀRK, *v. i.* [From *hearken*.] To listen. [Obs., except in the imperative.]

HĀR'LE-QUĪN (-kīn or -kwīn), *n.* [Prob. from O. Fr. *hierlekin*, *hellequin*, goblin, elf, from O. Ger. *helle*, hell.] A buffoon; a merry-andrew; a zany.

HĀR'LE-QUIN-ĀDE' (-kīn- or -kwīn-), *n.* Exhibitions of harlequins.

HĀR'LOT, *n.* [Old Fr. *harlot*, *herlot*, *arlot*, from O. II. Ger. *harl*, for *karl*, man, husband.] A prostitute; a strumpet.

HĀR'LOT-RY, *n.* Prostitution.

HĀRM, *n.* [A.-S.] Injury; hurt; damage; misfortune. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hurt; to injure; to damage. [rious.]

HĀRM'FUL, *n.* Full of harm; injurious.

HĀRM'LESS, *a.* 1. Free from harm; unhurt. 2. Free from power or disposition to harm. [manner.]

HĀRM'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a harmless manner.

HĀR-MŌN'IC, } *a.* 1. Concordant; musical; consonant. 2. Harmonious.

HĀR-MŌN'IC-AL, } *a.* 1. Concordant; musical; consonant. 2. Harmonious.

HĀR-MŌN'I-Ā, *n.* A small, flat, wind instrument of music; — used as a toy.

HĀR-MŌN'IES, *n. sing. & pl.* 1. *sing.* Doctrine or science of musical sounds. 2. *pl.* Secondary tones which accompany any principal, and apparently simple, tone.

HĀR-MŌNI-OŪS, *a.* 1. Having the parts proportioned to each other; symmetrical. 2. Agreeing in action or feeling. 3. Musically concordant; symphonious.

HĀR-MŌNI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a harmonious manner.

HĀR-MŌNI-ŪM, *n.* A keyed instrument of music, in which the tones are produced by the vibration of metallic reeds.

HĀR'MO-NĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To agree in action or effect. 2. To be in peace and friendship. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to agree. 2. To accompany with harmony.

HĀR'MO-NY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρμονία*, fr. *ἀρμόζειν*, to fit together] 1. Just adaptation of parts to each other. 2. Concord or agreement. 3. A work which brings together parallel passages, and shows their consistency. 4. (*Mus.*) A regulated succession of chords.

SYN.—Melody. — *Harmony* results from the concord of two or more musical strains which differ in pitch and quality; the term may also be applied to sounds which are not musical. *Melody* denotes the pleasing alternation and variety of musical and measured sounds, as they succeed each other in a single verse or strain. "*Harmonious* accents greet my ear;" "Sing me some *melodious* measure."

HĀR'NESS, *n.* [W. *harnais*, fr. *haiarn*, iron.] 1. Iron covering or dress of a soldier; also the armor of a horse. 2. Equipments of a draught horse; tackling. 3. Part of a loom. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dress in armor. 2. To furnish for defense. 3. To make ready for draught.

HĀRP, *n.* [A.-S.

*hearpe*, allied to

Gr. *ἄρπη*, *sickle*.]

A stringed instrument

played with the

fingers. — *v. i.*

[-ED; -ING.] 1.

To play on the

harp. 2. To dwell

tediously or monotonously.

HĀRP'ER, *n.* A

player on the harp.

HĀRP'INGS, *n. pl.* Fore parts of the

wales encompassing the bow of a

ship.

HAR-POŌN', *n.* [L. Lat.

*harpo*, allied to Gr. *ἄρπη*,

*sickle*.] A spear used to

strike and kill large fish.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

strike with a harpoon.

HAR-POŌN'ER, *n.* One

who throws the harpoon. Harpoon.

HĀRP'SI-ĈHŌRD, *n.* A

harp-shaped instrument of music.

HĀR'PY (148), *n.* [Lat. *harpypia*, Gr.

*ἄρπυια*, fr. *ἄρπυιαν*, to snatch.] 1. A

fabulous winged monster, ravenous

and filthy. 2. An extortioner; a

plunderer.

HĀR'RI-ER, *n.* [From *hare*.] 1. A

kind of hound for hunting hares. 2.

[From *harry*.] A European buzzard.

HĀR'RŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *herewe*.] An iron-

toothed instrument to level and pre-

pare plowed land. — *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] [A.-S. *hyrwian*, *herewian*, to

vex, afflict.] 1. To draw a harrow

over for breaking clods and leveling

the surface. 2. To torment; to

harass.

HĀR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

[A.-S. *herian*, to ravage, plunder, fr.

*here*, army.] 1. To strip; to pillage.

2. To worry; to harrow.

HĀRSH, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Ger. *harsch*.]

Rough to the touch, taste, or feeling.

SYN.—Grating; austere; crabbed;

severe.

HĀRSH'LY, *adv.* In a harsh manner.

HĀRSH'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of

being harsh.

SYN.—See ACRIMONY.

HĀRT, *n.* [A.-S. *heort*.] A stag; male

of the red deer. [male deer.]

HĀRTS'HŌRN, *n.* Horn of the hart, or

*Spirit of hartshorn*, a solution of carbonate of ammonia.

HĀ-RŪS'PIĈE, *n.* [Lat. *haruspex*.] A diviner; a soothsayer.

HĀR'VEST, *n.* [A.-S. *hārefest*, *har-*

*fest*.] 1. Season of gathering a crop.

2. That which is reaped. 3. Product

of any labor; gain. — *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To gather, as corn and other

fruits.

HĀR'VEST-HŌME, *n.* 1. The song

sung by reapers at the feast made at

harvest time. 2. Time of harvest.

HĀR'VEST-MŌON, *n.* The moon near

the full at the time of harvest in

England, or about the autumnal

equinox, when it rises nearly at the

same hour for several days.

HĀSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See HACK,

*v.*] To chop into small pieces; to

mince. — *n.* 1. Meat and vegetables

minced. 2. A second preparation.

HĀS'LET, *n.* Inwards of a beast (espe-

cially of a hog), used for food.

HĀSP, *n.* [A.-S. *hāspe* or *hāps*.] A clasp

that passes over a staple to be fast-

ened by a padlock. — *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To fasten with a hasp.

HĀS'SOCK, *n.* [W. *hesg*, sedge, rushes,

*hesor*, a *hassoek*.] A mat to kneel

on in church.

HĀSTE, *n.* [Icel. *hastr*.] 1. Celerity

of voluntary motion. 2. State of

being urged or pressed by business.

SYN.—Speed; quickness; nimble-

ness; swiftness; expedition; dispatch-

hurry; precipitance; vehemence; pre-

cipitation. — *Haste* denotes quickness of

action and a strong desire for getting on;

*hurry* includes a confusion and want of

collected thought not implied in *haste*

*speed* denotes the actual progress which

is made; *dispatch*, the promptitude and

rapidity with which things are done. A

man may properly be in *haste*, but never

in a *hurry*. *Speed* usually connotes *dis-*

*patch*.

HĀSTE, } *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

HĀS'TEN (hās'n), } To drive or urge

forward; to expedite; to hurry. —

*v. i.* To move with celerity; to be

quick.

HĀST'I-LY, *adv.* 1. In haste. 2. Rash-

ly. 3. Passionately; impatiently.

HĀST'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

hasty; haste; rashness; irritability.

HĀST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See

HASTE.] 1. Quick; speedy. 2.

Eager; rash. 3. Caused by, or in-

dicating, passion.

HĀST'Y-PUD'DING, *n.* A pudding

made of Indian meal stirred into

boiling water; mush. [*Amer.*]

HĀT, *n.* [A.-S. *hāt*. Cf. HOOD.] A

covering for the head.

HĀTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger.

*hecken*.] 1. To produce from eggs.

2. To contrive or plot. — *v. i.* 1. To

produce young. 2. [Fr. *hacher*, to

chop, hack.] To cross with lines in a

peculiar manner in drawing and en-

graving. — *n.* 1. A brood. 2. Ex-

clusion from the egg. 3. [Cf. HEDGE.]

The opening in a ship's deck; the

frame of cross-bars laid over it; the

cover of an opening in a deck or

floor, or into a cellar.

**HÄTCH'EL**, *n.* [Ger. *hechel*.] An instrument with long teeth for cleansing flax or hemp. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To draw through the teeth of a hatchel.

**HÄTCH'ET**, *n.* [Fr. *hachette*, dim. of *hache*. See **HASH**.] A small ax with a short handle.

**HÄTCH'MENT**, *n.* [Corrupted from *achievement*.] A fraime bearing the escutcheon of a dead person.

**HÄTCH'WÄY**, *n.* An opening in a deck or floor.

**HÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hatian*.] To have a great aversion to; to dislike.

**SYN.** — To abhor; detest; loathe. — *Hate* is generic; to *loathe* is to regard with deep disgust; to *abhor* is to contemplate with horror; to *detest* is to reject utterly.

— *n.* Extreme dislike or aversion; hatred.

**HÄTE'FUL**, *a.* 1. Manifesting hate. 2. Exciting or deserving great dislike.

**SYN.** — Odious; detestable; execrable; abhorrent; repugnant.

**HÄT'TRED**, *n.* Very great dislike or aversion.

**HÄT'TER**, *n.* One who makes or sells hats.

**HAUGH'TI-LY** (*haw'ti-lý*), *adv.* In a haughty manner.

**HAUGH'TI-NESS** (*haw'ti-*), *n.* Quality of being haughty.

**SYN.** — Arrogance; disdain. — *Haughtiness* denotes the expression of conscious and proud superiority; *arrogance* is a disposition to claim for one's self more than is justly due, and enforce it to the utmost; *disdain* is the exact reverse of condescension toward inferiors, since it expresses and desires others to feel how far below ourselves we consider them. A person is *haughty* in disposition and demeanor; *arrogant* in his claims of homage and deference; *disdainful* even in accepting the deferences which his *haughtiness* leads him *arrogantly* to exact.

**HAUGH'TY** (*haw'tý*), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [O. Eng. *haught*, *haulie*, from Lat. *altus*, high.] 1. Lofty. 2. Proud and contemptuous.

**SYN.** — Disdainful; arrogant; scornful; imperious.

**HAUL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hala*.] To pull with force; to drag. — *v. i.* To sail with changed course. — *n.* 1. A pulling with force. 2. That which is taken at once, as by hauling a net.

**HAULM** (*hawm*), *n.* [A.-S. *halm*, allied to Gr. *κάλamos*, reed.] Stem or stalk of grain.

**HÄUNCH** (*hänch*), *n.* [Fr. *hanche*.] The hip; part of the body between the last ribs and the thigh.

**HÄUNT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *hanter*, fr. A.-S. *hentan*, to pursue.] 1. To frequent; also, to visit pertinaciously. 2. To visit as a ghost. — *v. i.* To persist in visiting. — *n.* A place to which one frequently resorts.

**HAUT'BOY** (*hō'boy*), *n.* [Fr. *hautbois*, i. e., high wood, on account of its high tone.] A wind instrument of music, similar to the clarinet.

**HAUTEUR** (*ō-tûr'*), *n.* [Fr.] Haughtiness; pride.

**HÄVE** (*häv*), *v. t.* [IAD.] [A.-S. *habban*, *hübban*.] 1. To own; to hold; to possess. 2. To regard or esteem. 3. To obtain; hence, to beget or bear. 4. To cause to be; to effect. 5. To cause or force to go. 6. To take or hold one's self. 7. To be under necessity.

**HÄV'EN**, *n.* [A.-S. *häfen*.] 1. A harbor; a port. 2. A shelter; an asylum.

**HÄV'ER-SÄCK**, *n.* [Ger. *habersack*, sack for oats, *haber*, *hafer*, Prov. Eug. *haver*, oats.] A bag or case, in which a soldier carries his rations.

**HÄV'OE**, *n.* [A.-S. *hafoc*, hawk, being a cruel and rapacious bird.] Wide and general destruction; devastation. — *v. t.* To destroy; to lay waste.

**HÄW**, *n.* [A.-S. *haga*.] 1. A hedge. 2. Berry and seed of the hawthorn. 3. An hesitation of speech. — *v. i.* 1. [Cf. *ha*, interj.] To speak with hesitation. 2. [-ED; -ING.] [Perh. connected with *here*, *hither*.] To turn toward the driver; — said of cattle.

**HÄW-HÄW**, *n.* [Duplication of *haw*, a hedge.] A fence or bank sunk between slopes, so that it is not perceived till approached.

**HÄWK**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hafoc*, Icel. *haukr*.] A bird resembling the falcon. 2. An effort to force up phlegm from the throat, accompanied with noise. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch birds by means of trained hawks. 2. To strike or pounce like a hawk. 3. [W. *hochi*.] To make an audible effort to force up phlegm. — *v. t.* 1. To raise by hawking, as phlegm. 2. [Ger. *höken*, to higgle, to retail, fr. *hocken*, *hucken*, to take upon the back.] To sell by outcry.

**HÄWK'ER**, *n.* 1. One who hawks; a peddler. 2. A falconer. [eable.

**HÄWS'ER**, *n.* [See **HÄLSER**.] A small **HÄW'THÖRN**, *n.* A shrub having a fruit called *haw*. It is much used for hedges.

**HÄY**, *n.* [A.-S. *hæg*, fr. *heávan*, to cut.] Grass cut and dried for fodder. — *v. i.* To dry grass for preservation.

**HÄY-CÖCK**, *n.* A conical pile of hay, in the field.

**HÄZ'ARD**, *n.* [Ar. *sehâr*, *sâr*, a die, with the article *al*.] 1. Chance; accident; casualty. 2. Danger; peril; risk.

**SYN.** — See **DANGER**.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To expose to chance. 2. To venture to incur.

**SYN.** — To adventure; risk; jeopard; peril; endanger.

**HÄZ'ARD-OÛS**, *a.* Exposed to hazard.

**SYN.** — Perilous; dangerous; adventurous; precarious; risky; uncertain.

**HÄZE**, *n.* [Armor. *æz*, warm vapor, zephyr.] A slight lack of transparency in the air.

**HÄZEL** (*hā'zl*), *n.* [A.-S. *häsl*, *häsel*.] A shrub bearing a nut; the filbert. — *a.* Of a light brown color, like the hazel-nut.

**HÄZI-NESS**, *n.* State of being hazy.

**HÄZY**, *a.* Thick with haze.

**HĒ**, *pron.* [A.-S.] 1. The man or male person named before. 2. Any man; any male person.

**HĒAD**, *n.* [A.-S. *heáfud*, *heáfd*.] 1. Foremost or uppermost part of the body. 2. Uppermost, foremost, largest, or most important part of an inanimate object. 3. The leader. 4. The brain; understanding. 5. Source, fountain, spring, or beginning, as of a stream or river. 6. A separate topic. 7. Strength; force; height. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lead; to direct. 2. To furnish with a head. 3. To get in front of, so as to stop. — *v. i.* 1. To originate. 2. To go or tend. 3. To form a head.

**HĒAD'ÄCHE** (-äk), *n.* Pain in the head.

**HĒAD'DRĒSS** (109), *n.* Ornamental covering worn on the head.

**HĒAD'GĒAR**, *n.* Covering or ornament of the head.

**HĒAD'ING**, *n.* 1. That which stands at the head; title. 2. Material for the heads of casks.

**HĒAD'LAND**, *n.* A promontory.

**HĒAD'LESS**, *a.* Having no head.

**HĒAD'LÖNG**, *adv.* 1. With the head foremost. 2. Rashly; precipitately. 3. Hastily. — *a.* 1. Rash; precipitate. 2. Steep; precipitous.

**HĒAD'MAN** (150), *n.* A chief; leader.

**HĒAD'QUÄR'TERS**, *n. pl.* or *sing.* Place of residence of any chief officer.

**HĒAD'STÄLL**, *n.* Part of a bridle encompassing the head.

**HĒAD'STÖNE**, *n.* 1. Principal stone in a foundation; corner-stone. 2. Stone at the head of a grave.

**HĒAD'STRÖNG**, *a.* 1. Not easily restrained. 2. Proceeding from obstinacy.

**SYN.** — Violent; obstinate; ungovernable; untractable; stubborn.

**HĒAD'WÄY**, *n.* Progress made by a ship in motion; hence, progress or success of any kind.

**HĒAD'WIND**, *n.* A wind that blows in a direction opposite to the ship's course.

**HĒAD'Y**, *a.* [See **HEAD**.] 1. Willful; rash; hasty. 2. Apt to affect the head; intoxicating.

**HĒAL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hālan*, fr. *hāl*, hale, sound.] 1. To cure; to restore to health or soundness. 2. To reconcile. — *v. i.* To grow sound.

**HĒAL'ER**, *n.* One who heals.

**HĒALTH**, *n.* [See **HALE**.] 1. State of being sound or whole in body, mind, or soul. 2. A wish of health and happiness.

**HĒALTH'FUL**, *a.* 1. Well; healthy. 2. Serving to promote health; wholesome; salubrious. 3. Indicating health. [healthful.

**HĒALTH'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State of being **HĒALTH'I-LY**, *adv.* In a healthy manner.



Haversack.

**HEALTH'I-NESS, n.** State of being healthy.

**HEALTH'Y, a.** [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Being in a state of health. 2. Conducive to health.

SYN. — Vigorous; sound; hale; salubrious; healthful; wholesome.

**HEAP, n.** [A.-S. *heap.*] A pile or mass. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw or lay in a heap; to pile. 2. To accumulate.

**HEAR, v. t.** [HEARD (hĕrd); HEARING.] [A.-S. *hĕran, hyran.* Cf. EAR.] To perceive by the ear. — *v. i.* 1. To have the sense of perceiving sound. 2. To listen. 3. To be told. [ditor.]

**HEAR'ER, n.** One who hears; an auditor.

**HEAR'ING, n.** 1. Sense by which sound is perceived. 2. Audience. 3. A judicial listening to facts and evidence. 4. Extent within which sound may be heard.

**HEAR'EN, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hĕrcnian.* See HEAR.] To listen; to give heed.

**HEAR'SĀY, n.** Report; rumor.

**HEARSE (14), n.** [O. II. Ger. *hirz.*] A carriage for conveying the dead.

**HEART, n.** [A.-S. *heorte*, allied to Gr. *καρδία*, Skr. *hrid.*] 1. Organ that serves to keep up the circulation of the blood. 2. Seat of the affections or sensibilities, or of moral life and character. 3. The chief or vital portion. 4. Courage; spirit. 5. That which resembles a heart in shape.

**HEART'-ACHE (hĕrt'āk), n.** Sorrow; anguish of mind.

**HEART'-BRÖK'EN, a.** Deeply grieved.

**HEART'-BURN, n.** A burning sensation in the stomach.

**HEARTH (hĕrth, ĥ), n.** [A.-S. *heordh.*] 1. Floor of a fire-place. 2. A house, as the abode of comfort and hospitality.

**HEARTH'-STÖNE, n.** Stone forming the hearth; fire-side.

**HEART'I-LY, adv.** From the heart; zealously; freely; largely. [ness.]

**HEART'I-NESS, n.** Sincerity; earnestness.

**HEART'LESS, a.** 1. Without a heart. 2. Unsympathetic; cruel.

**HEART'LESS-LY, adv.** Without courage, spirit, or affection.

**HEART'LESS-NESS, n.** State of being heartless. [heart.]

**HEART'-RĒND-ING, a.** Breaking the heart.

**HEART'S'-EĀSE, n.** 1. Peace of mind. 2. A species of violet; — called also *pansy*.

**HEART'-SĪCK, a.** Sick at heart; depressed; low-spirited.

**HEART'-STRĪNG, n.** A nerve or tendon, supposed to brace the heart.

**HEART'Y, a.** [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Proceeding from the heart. 2. Exhibiting strength; sound; firm. 3. Promoting strength; nourishing.

SYN. — Sincere; cordial.

**HEAT, n.** [A.-S. *hĕte.*] 1. Caloric; agent, or principle on which depends the state of bodies as solid, fluid, or æriform. 2. Sensation caused by caloric, when in excess. 3. A single effort, as in a race. 4. Rage; vehemence.

5. Animation; ardor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make hot; to communicate heat to. — *v. i.* To grow warm or hot. [heats.]

**HEAT'ER, n.** One who, or that which, bearing beautiful flowers. 2. A place overgrown with heath.

**HEATH, n.** [A.-S. *hĕadh.*] 1. A plant, bearing beautiful flowers. 2. A place overgrown with heath.

**HEATHEN (hĕthn, ĥ8), n.** [From *heath*, i. e., one who lives in the country or on the heaths.] A pagan; an idolater; an irreligious person. — *a.* Gentile; pagan.

**HEATHEN-DÖM, n.** 1. Part of the world where heathenism prevails. 2. Heathen nations collectively.

**HEATHEN-ISH, a.** 1. Pertaining to the heathen. 2. Rude; savage; cruel. [ism.]

**HEATHEN-ISM, n.** Idolatry; paganism.

**HEATH'ER (hĕth'er), n.** [See HEATH.] Heath. [Scot.]

**HEATH'Y, a.** Abounding with heath.

**HEAVE, v. t.** [HEAVED, or HOVE; HEAVING.] [A.-S. *hebban, hefan.*]

1. To lift; to raise; to elevate. 2. To throw; to cast. 3. To force from or into any position. 4. To raise or force from the breast. — *v. i.* 1. To be raised. 2. To rise and fall with alternate motions; to swell; to expand; to pant. 3. To try to vomit. — *n.* 1. An upward motion: swell or distension. 2. An effort to raise up something. 3. *pl.* A disease of horses characterized by difficult breathing.

**HEAV'EN (hĕv'n, 58), n.** [A.-S. *heofon, heben*, prob. fr. *hefan, hebban*, to heave.] 1. The sky; the atmosphere; — often in the *pl.* 2. The dwelling-place of God and of the blessed. 3. Supreme happiness; bliss.

**HEAV'EN-LY (hĕv'n-lĕ), a.** 1. Pertaining to, or resembling, heaven; celestial. 2. Perfect; supremely blessed.

**HEAVES, n. pl.** See HEAVE, *n.* 4.

**HEAV'I-LY, adv.** With great weight; with difficulty. [being heavy.]

**HEAV'I-NESS, n.** State or quality of being heavy.

**HEAV'Y, a.** [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *hefig, hĕfig.* See HEAVE.] 1. Weighty; ponderous; bulky; difficult to move. 2. Burdensome; oppressive. 3. Incumbered; burdened. 4. Slow; sluggish; lifeless; dull; stupid. 5. Violent; forcible. 6. Clammy; solid. 7. Dark with clouds.

**HEB-DÖM'A-DAL, } a.** [Gr. *ἑβδομῆς*, seven; seven days.] Weekly; occurring every seven days.

**HĒB'E-TĀTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To dull; to blunt.

**HĒB'E-TĀ'TION, n.** Act of making blunt or dull. [Hebrews.]

**HE-BRĀ'JE, a.** Pertaining to the Hebrew language.

**HĒBRA-ĪSM, n.** A Hebrew idiom.

**HĒBRA-ĪST (44), n.** One versed in the Hebrew language.

**HĒBRA-ĪST'IE, a.** Pertaining to, or resembling, Hebrew.

**HĒ'BREW (-brĕ), n.** [Heb. *ibrĕ*, i. e., coming from beyond the Euphrates.]

1. An Israelite; a Jew. 2. The language of the Jews. — *a.* Pertaining to the Hebrews.

**HĒC'A-TÖMB (-tōm), n.** [Gr. *ἑκατόμβη*, fr. *ἑκατόν*, hundred, and *βοῦς*, ox.] A sacrifice of a hundred oxen or beasts; hence, any large number of victims.

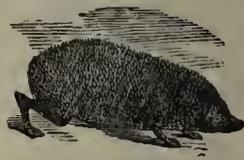
**HĒC'TIE, a.** [Gr. *ἑκτικός*, habitual, consumptive.] 1. Habitual; constant. 2. Affected with hectic fever. — *n.* The fever of irritation and debility.

**HĒC'TOR, n.** [From *Hector*, a brave Trojan warrior.] A bully; a blustering fellow; hence, one who teases. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bully; to bluster; to tease; to vex.

**HĒDGE, n.** [A.-S. *hege, hegge, haga.*] A thicket of bushes; esp., such a thicket planted as a fence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To inclose with a hedge. 2. To protect; to hem in. — *v. i.* 1. To skulk. 2. To bet on both sides.

**HĒDGE'HÖG, n.**

A small animal having the hair on the upper part of its body mixed with prickles or spines.



Hedgehog.

**HĒDGE'-RÖW, n.** A row of shrubs, or trees, planted as a hedge.

**HEED, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hĕdan.*] To mind; to take notice of; to observe. — *n.* Attention; notice; observation.

**HEED'FUL, a.** Cautious; circumspect; attentive.

**HEED'FUL-LY, adv.** Attentively.

**HEED'FUL-NESS, n.** State of being heedful. [less.]

**HEED'LESS, a.** Without heed; careless.

**HEED'LESS-LY, adv.** Carelessly.

**HEED'LESS-NESS, n.** Inattention; carelessness.

**HEEL, n.** [A.-S. *hĕl.*] 1. Hind part of the foot, or of a covering for it. 2. Latter or remaining part. 3. Something resembling a human heel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To use the heels in. 2. To add a heel to. — *v. i.* To lean, as a ship.

**HEEL'-TĀP, v. t.** To add a piece of leather to the heel of, as of a shoe.

**HĒFT, n.** [From Eng. *heave*.] Weight. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lift. 2. To try the weight of by raising.

**HE-GĪ'RĀ, or HĒG'I-RĀ, n.** [Ar. *hidjrah*, departure.] The flight of Mohammed from Mecca, July 16, A. D. 622; — from which date time is reckoned by the Mohammedans; hence, any flight.

**HĒIF'ER, n.** [A.-S. *heahfore.*] A young cow.

**HĒIGH'-HÖ (hĭ/hō), interj.** An exclamation of surprise or weariness.

**HĒIGHT } (hĭt), n.** [A.-S. *heahdho*, *hĕahdho*, from *heah, heā*, high.] 1. Elevated position. 2. Measure of the distance to which any thing rises; altitude. 3. An emi-

- nenee. 4. Elevation of any kind. 5. Utmost degree.
- HEIGHT'EN { (hīt'n), v. t. [-ED; ΠIGHT'EN } -ING.] 1. To raise higher. 2. To increase; to intensify. 3. To set off to advantage.
- HEIR'NOŪS (hā'nus), a. [Fr. *haineux*, fr. *haine*, hatred.] Hatful; hence, great; enormous.
- HEIR (ār), n. [Lat. *heres*.] One who inherits any property.  
*Heir apparent*, one whose right to an estate is indefeasible if he survives the person in possession. — *Heir presumptive*, one who, if the person in possession of an estate should die immediately, would be his heir.
- HEIR'ESS (ār'es), n. A female heir.
- HEIR'LOOM (ār'lōm), n. [Eng. *heir*, and A.-S. *loma*, household stuff.] Any piece of personal property, which descends to the heir.
- HEIR'SHIP (ār'ship), n. State, character, or privileges of an heir.
- HELD, imp. & p. p. of *Hold*.
- HE'LI-ĀC, } a. [Gr. ἡλιακός, from HE-LĪ'ĀC-AL, } ἡλιος, sun.] Rising or setting at the same time as the sun. [spiral.]
- HEL'I-ĀL, a. Having a spiral form;
- HE'LI-O-ĀEN'TRĪC, } a. [Gr. ἡλι- HE'LI-O-ĀEN'TRĪC-AL } ος, sun, and κέντρον, center.] Appearing to be seen from the sun's center.
- HE'LI-ŌG'RA-PHY, n. [Gr. ἡλιος, the sun, and γράφειν, to write.] The art of taking pictures on any prepared material by means of the sun and a camera obscura; photography.
- HE'LI-ŌL'A-TRY, n. [Gr. ἡλιος, sun, and λατρεία, worship.] Worship of the sun.
- HE'LI-O-TRŌPE, n. [Gr. ἡλιοτρόπιον; ἡλιος, sun, and τρέπειν, to turn.] A plant with very fragrant flowers.
- HE'LI-O-TŪPE, n. [Gr. ἡλιος, the sun, and τύπος, an impression.] A picture printed from a gelatine plate produced by means of a photographic negative.
- HE'LIX, n.; pl. HEL'I-ĀĒS. [Gr. ἕλιξ, twisted, spiral.] 1. A spiral line, as of wire in a coil. 2. A little volute in the Corinthian capital.
- HELL, n. [A.-S. *hell*, from *helan*, to conceal.] 1. The grave. 2. Place or state of punishment for the wicked after death. 3. A gambling-house.
- HEL'LE-BŌRE, n. [Gr. ἑλλέβορος.] A plant used in medicine.
- HEL-LĒN'IC, or HEL-LĒ'NIC, a. Pertaining to Greece; Greek; Grecian.
- HEL'LEN-ĪSM, n. A Greek idiom.
- HEL'LEN-ĪST, n. A Jew who spoke Greek; one skilled in Greek.
- HELL'-HOUND, n. An agent of hell.
- HELL'ISH, a. Infernal; wicked.
- HELL'ISH-NESS, n. Extreme wickedness or malignity.
- HELM, n. [A.-S. *helma*.] Instrument by which a ship is steered. — v. t. To cover with a helmet.
- HELM, } n. [A.-S. *helm*, fr. *helan*, HELM'ET, } to hide.] 1. Defensive armor for the head. 2. That which resembles in some way a helmet.
- HEL-MĪN'THIC, a. [Gr. ἑλμινς, ἑλμινθος, worm.] Relating to, or expelling, worms. — n. A medicine for expelling worms; a vermifuge.
- HELM'S'MAN (150), n. The man at the helm.
- HE'LOT, or HEL'OT, n. A slave in ancient Sparta; hence, a slave.
- HEL'P, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *helpan*.] 1. To aid; to assist. 2. To furnish with relief. 3. To remedy. 4. To prevent. — v. i. To lend aid. — n. 1. Aid; assistance. 2. Remedy; relief. [sistant.]
- HEL'PER, n. One who helps; an assistant.
- HEL'P'FUL, a. Furnishing help.
- HEL'LESS, a. Destitute of help; feeble; weak. [helpless.]
- HEL'LESS-NESS, n. State of being helpless.
- HEL'P'MATE, } n. [Meet is corrupted HEL'P'MEET, } for *mate*.] An assistant; a helper; a wife.
- HEL'TER-SKĒL'TER, adv. In hurry and confusion. [Colloq.]
- HELVE, n. [A.-S. *hielfa*, *helf*.] Handle of an ax or hatchet. — v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a helve.
- HEM, n. [A.-S.] 1. Border of a garment, doubled and sewed. 2. A particular sound of the voice, expressed by *hem* or *hm*. — v. t. [-MED; -MING, 133.] 1. To fold and sew down the edge of. 2. To border; to edge. — v. i. To hesitate in speaking.
- HEM'A-TĪTE, n. [Gr. αιματίτης, blood-like.] An important ore of iron.
- HEM'I-PLĒ'GY, n. [Gr. ἡμιπληγία.] A palsy that affects one side only of the body.
- HEM'I-SPHĒRE, n. [Gr. ἡμισφαίριον, from ἡμι, half, and σφαῖρα, sphere.] One half of a sphere or globe.
- HEM'I-SPHĒR'IC, } a. Pertaining HEM'I-SPHĒR'IC-AL, } to a hemisphere.
- HEM'I-STĪCH (-stik), n. [Gr. ἡμιστίχιον, fr. ἡμι, half, and στίχος, line, verse.] Half a poetic verse, or a verse not completed.
- HEM'LOCK, n. [A.-S. *hemleac*.] 1. A poisonous, umbelliferous plant. 2. An evergreen tree.
- HEM'OR-RHĀGE, n. [Gr. αιμορραγία, from αἷμα, blood, and ῥηγνύναι, to burst.] A discharge of blood from the blood-vessels.
- HEM'OR-RHOID'AL, a. Pertaining to the hemorrhoids.
- HEM'OR-RHOIDS, n. pl. [Gr. αιμορροῖδες.] The piles.
- HEMP, n. [A.-S. *henep*, *hānep*.] 1. A plant whose fibrous bark is used for cloth and cordage. 2. The bark of the plant, prepared for spinning.
- HEMP'EN, a. Made of hemp.
- HEN, n. [A.-S. *henn*, *hen*, fr. *hana*.] Female of any fowl; especially, the domestic fowl.
- HEN'BĀNE, n. A plant poisonous to domestic fowls.
- HENÇE, adv. [O. Eng. *hennes*, A.-S. *hinan*, hence, thither.] From this place, time, cause, or source.
- HENÇE-FŌRTH', or HENÇE'FŌRTH, adv. From this time forward.
- HENÇE-FŌR'WARD, adv. From this time forward.
- HENCH'MAN (150), n. [For *haunchman*, from following the *haunch* of his master.] A page; a servant.
- HEN'NER-Y, n. An inclosed place for hens. [one's wife.]
- HEN'-PĒCKED (-pĕkt), a. Governed by
- HE-PĀT'IC, } a. [Gr. ἡπατικός, fr. HE-PĀT'IC-AL, } ἡπαρ, the liver.] Pertaining to the liver.
- HEP'TA-GŌN, n. [Gr. ἑπτάγωνος, fr. ἑπτα, seven, and γωνία, angle.] A plane figure consisting of seven sides and as many angles.
- HEP-TĀG'O-NAL, a. Having seven angles and sides. [angles.]
- HEP-TĀN'GU-LAR, a. Having seven
- HEP'TARCH-Y, n. [Gr. ἑπτα, seven, and ἀρχή, sovereignty.] Government by seven persons.
- HEER, pron. & a. 1. Objective case of *She*. 2. Belonging to a female.
- HEER'ALD, n. [Ger. *herold*, from *hari*, *heri*, army, and *valtan*, to manage.] 1. An officer who proclaimed war or peace. 2. One who regulates public ceremonies; also, one who records and blazons coats of arms. 3. A fore-runner; a precursor. — v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To introduce, as by a herald; to proclaim.
- HE-RĀL'DIC, a. Pertaining to heralds or heraldry.
- HEER'ALD-RY, n. Art, practice, or science of recording genealogies, and blazoning arms.
- HEERB (ēr'b, 14), n. [Lat. *herba*.] An annual plant having a soft or succulent stalk.
- HEER-BĀ'CEOŪS, a. Pertaining to herbs; having the nature of an herb.
- HEERB'ĀGE (ēr'b'ej or hēr'b'ej, 45), n. Herbs collectively; grass; pasture.
- HEERB'AL (hēr'b'al), n. 1. A book on plants. 2. A collection of dried plants; an herbarium. — a. Pertaining to herbs.
- HEERB'AL-ĪST (hēr'b'al-īst), n. A person skilled in plants.
- HEER-BĀ'RI-ŪM, n.; Eng. pl. HEER-BĀ'RI-ŪMS; Lat. pl. HEER-BĀ'RI-Ā. [L. Lat.] 1. A collection of dried plants. 2. A book for preserving plants.
- HEER-BĒS'ÇENT, a. [Lat. *herbescens*.] Growing into herbs.
- HEER-BĪF'ER-OŪS, a. [Lat. *herbifer*, fr. *herba*, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing herbs.
- HEER-BĪV'O-ROŪS, a. [Lat. *herba*, herb, and *vorare*, to devour.] Eating herbs; subsisting on herbs.
- HEERB'O-RĪZE (hēr'b'-), v. i. [-ED; -ING.] To search for plants.
- HEER-Ā'LE-AN (124), a. [From *Hercules*, a Grecian hero celebrated for his strength.] 1. Very great, difficult, or dangerous. 2. Of extraordinary strength and size.
- HEERD (14), n. [A.-S. *heord*.] 1. A collection of beasts. 2. A crowd; a rabble. — v. i. [-ED; -ING.] 1. To unite in a herd, as beasts. 2. To

unite in a company. — *v. t.* To form or put into a herd.

HĒRD'MAN (150), *n.* The owner  
HĒRDS'MAN } or keeper of herds.

HĒRDS'-GRĀSS, *n.* One of several species of grass for hay.

HĒRE, *adv.* [A.-S. *hēr*, fr. Goth. *his*, this.] In this place or state.

HĒRE'A-BOUT', } *adv.* About this  
HĒRE'A-BOUITS', } place; in this vicinity.

HĒRE-ĀFT'ER, *adv.* In time to  
HĒRE-ĀT', *adv.* At, or by reason of, this.

HĒRE-BŪ', *adv.* By means of this.

HE-RĒD'I-TA-BLE, *a.* [L. Lat. *hereditabilis*, from *hereditare*, to inherit.] Capable of being inherited.

HĒR'E-DĪT'A-MENT, *n.* Any species of property that may be inherited.

HE-RĒD'I-TA-RI-LY, *adv.* By inheritance.

HE-RĒD'I-TA-RY (44), *a.* Descended or descending by inheritance.

HĒRE-ĪN', *adv.* In this.

HĒRE-ŌF' (heer-ōff' or heer-ōv', 71), *adv.* Of this: concerning this.

HĒRE-ŌN', *adv.* On this.

HĒR'E-SI-ĀRĒH, or HE-RĒ'SI-ĀRĒH, *n.* [Gr. *αἰρεσιάρχης*, from *αἵρεσις*, heresy, and *ἀρχός*, leader.] A leader in heresy.

HĒR'E-SY, *n.* [Gr. *αἵρεσις*, a taking, a choosing.] A lack of orthodox or sound belief; heterodoxy.

HĒR'E-TIC (123), *n.* One who believes some doctrine contrary to the Christian religion.

SYN.—Schismatic; sectarian. — A *heretic* is one whose errors are doctrinal, and usually of a malignant character, tending to subvert the true faith. A *schismatic* is one who creates a *schism*, or division in the church, on points of faith, discipline, practice, &c., usually for the sake of personal aggrandizement. A *sectarian* is one who originates or promotes a *sect*, or distinct organization, which separates from the main body of believers.

HE-RĒT'IC-AL, *a.* Containing heresy.

HĒRE-TO', *adv.* To this.

HĒRE'TO-FŌRE', *adv.* Formerly.

HĒRE'UN-TO', *adv.* Unto this or this time; hereto.

HĒRE'UP-ŌN', *adv.* On this; hereon.

HĒRE-WĪTH', or HĒRE-WĪTH', *adv.* With this.

HĒR'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being inherited; inheritable.

HĒR'IT-AGE, *n.* That which is inherited; inheritance.

HER-MĀPH'RO-DĪTE, *n.* [From a fabulous *Hermaphroditus*, who, when bathing, grew together with *Salma-cis*, a nymph, into one person.] An animal or plant having the characteristics of both sexes.

HĒR'ME-NEŪ'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *ἐρμηνευτικός*, from *Ἑρμῆς*, Mercury.] Pertaining to interpretation.

HĒR'ME-NEŪ'TICS, *n. sing.* Science of interpretation, especially of the Scriptures.

HER-MĒT'IC, } *a.* [From *Hermes*  
HER-MĒT'IC-AL, } *Trismegistus*, the fabled inventor of alchemy.] 1. Pertaining to chemistry; chemical. 2.

Pertaining to an occult species of philosophy. 3. Perfectly close, so that no fluid can escape.

HER-MĒT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an hermetical manner.

HĒR'MIT, *n.* [Gr. *ἐρημίτης*, fr. *ἐρήμος*, solitary.] A recluse; one who lives in solitude from religious motives.

HĒR'MIT-AGE, *n.* Habitation of a hermit.

HĒRN, *n.* The same as *HERON*.

HĒR'NI-Ā, *n.* [Lat., prob. from Gr. *ἔρνος*, a young shoot.] An external tumor formed by a rupture.

HĒR'NI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to hernia.

HĒ'RO (89, 147), *n.* [Gr. *ἥρωσ*.] 1. A map of distinguished valor. 2. Principal personage in a poem, story, &c.

HE-RŌ'IC, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or like, a hero. 2. Becoming a hero.

SYN.—Brave; intrepid; courageous; daring; gallant; noble; magnanimous.

HE-RŌ'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Courageously; bravely.

HĒ'RO-I-ĒŌM'IC, } *a.* Consisting  
HĒ'RO-I-ĒŌM'IC-AL, } of the heroic and the ludicrous.

HĒR'O-ĪNE, *n.* A female hero.

HĒR'O-ĪSM, *n.* Qualities or character of a hero.

SYN.—Courage; fortitude; bravery; valor; intrepidity; gallantry. — *Courage* is generic, denoting fearlessness of danger; *fortitude* is *passive* courage, the habit of bearing up nobly under trials, dangers, and sufferings; *bravery* and *valor* are courage in battle or other conflicts with living opponents; *intrepidity* is *firm* courage, which shrinks not amid the most appalling dangers; *gallantry* is *adventurous* courage, dashing into the thickest of the fight. *Heroism* may call into exercise all these modifications of courage.

HĒR'ON, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *heigir*, *heigro*.] A wading bird with long legs and neck. [ons breed.]

HĒR'ON-RY, *n.* A place where her-

HĒR'PĒS, *n.* [Gr. *ἔρπης*, from *ἔρπειν*, to creep.] An itching eruption of the skin in small distinct clusters.

HĒR'PE-TŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ἔρπετόν*, reptile, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Natural history of reptiles.

HĒR'RING, *n.* [A.-S. *hāring*, *hering*.] A small fish. [HER.]

HĒRS, *pron.* Belonging to her. See

HĒRSE (14), *n.* Same as *HEARSE*. See *HEARSE*. [form of *She*.]

HER-SĒLF', *pron.* An emphasized

HĒS'I-TAN-ĈY, *n.* 1. Act of hesitating; doubt. 2. Indecision.

HĒS'I-TĀTE, *v. i* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *hēsitare*, -*tatum*, intens. form of *hæ-rere*, to hold fast.] 1. To be in suspense or uncertainty. 2. To stop in speaking.

SYN.—To doubt; waver; scruple; deliberate; falter.

HĒS'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Doubt; vacillation. 2. A stopping in speech; stammering.

HĒS'PER, *n.* The evening star.

HES-PĒ'RI-AN, *a.* [Lat. *hesperius*, fr. *hesperus*, the evening star, Gr. *ἑσπερος*.] Western; occidental.

HĒS'SIAN FLY. A small two-winged

fly, nearly black, very destructive to young wheat.

HĒT'ER-O-CLĪTE, *n.* A noun irregular or anomalous in declension.

HĒT'ER-O-CLĪT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *ἑτε-*  
HĒT'ER-O-CLĪT'IC-AL, } *ρόκλιτος*, otherwise (*i. e.*, irregularly) declined.] Irregular; anomalous; abnormal.

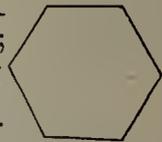
HĒT'ER-O-DŌX, *a.* [Gr. *ἑτερόδοξος*, fr. *ἕτερος*, other, and *δόξα*, opinion.] Contrary to some acknowledged standard, as the Bible; not orthodox.

HĒT'ER-O-DŌX'Y, *n.* Heresy; doctrine contrary to the true faith.

HĒT'ER-O-ĜĒ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ἑτερογενής*, from *ἕτερος*, other, and *γένος*, race, kind.] Differing in kind; dissimilar.

HEW (hū), *v. t.* [*imp.* HEWED; *p. p.* HEWED, or HEWN.] [A.-S. *heāwan*.] 1. To cut with an ax. 2. To shape with a sharp instrument. 3. To chop; to hack.

HĒX'A-GON, *n.* [Gr. *ἕξ-άγωνος*, six-cornered; *ἕξ*, six, and *γωνία*, angle.] A plane figure of six sides and six angles.



Hexagon.

HEW (hū), *v. t.* [*imp.* HEWED; *p. p.* HEWED, or HEWN.] [A.-S. *heāwan*.] 1. To cut with an ax. 2. To shape with a sharp instrument. 3. To chop; to hack.

HĒX'A-GON, *n.* [Gr. *ἕξ-άγωνος*, six-cornered; *ἕξ*, six, and *γωνία*, angle.] A plane figure of six sides and six angles.

HEW (hū), *v. t.* [*imp.* HEWED; *p. p.* HEWED, or HEWN.] [A.-S. *heāwan*.] 1. To cut with an ax. 2. To shape with a sharp instrument. 3. To chop; to hack.

HĒX'A-GON, *n.* [Gr. *ἕξ-άγωνος*, six-cornered; *ἕξ*, six, and *γωνία*, angle.] A plane figure of six sides and six angles.

HEW (hū), *v. t.* [*imp.* HEWED; *p. p.* HEWED, or HEWN.] [A.-S. *heāwan*.] 1. To cut with an ax. 2. To shape with a sharp instrument. 3. To chop; to hack.

HĒX'ĀG'O-NAL, *a.* Having six sides and six angles.

HĒX'A-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. *ἕξ*, six, and *ἔδρα*, seat, base.] A regular solid body of six equal faces; a cube.

HEX-ĀM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *ἑξάμετρος*, fr. *ἕξ*, six, and *μέτρον*, measure.] A verse of six feet, either dactyls or spondees. — *a.* Having six metrical feet, especially dactyls and spondees.

HEX-ĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* Having six angles or corners.

HEY (hā), *interj.* An exclamation of joy or exhortation.

HEY'DĀY, *interj.* [Ger. *heida*, or *heida*.] An expression of frolic and exultation.

HĪ-Ā'TUS (147), *n.* [Lat., fr. *hiare*, to gape.] A gap; a chasm.

HĪ-BĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *hibernus*.] Relating to winter; wintry.

HĪ'BER-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass the winter in seclusion, as some beasts. [nating.]

HĪ'BER-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of hibernating.

HĪ-BĒR'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Hibernia, now Ireland. — *n.* A native of Ireland.

HĪ-BĒR'NI-ĈĪSM, *n.* A mode of speech peculiar to the Irish.

HĪ'E'COUGH (hik'kup), *n.* [O. Eng. *hicket*, W. *ig*, *igiad*.] A spasmodic and audible inspiration; also, the sound itself. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To have a hiccup.

HĪCK'O-RY, *n.* An American tree.

HĪD, } *p. p.* of *Hide*. 1. Concealed.  
HĪD'DEN, } 2. *p. a.* Not seen or known; mysterious.

SYN.—Secret; covert. — Hidden may denote either "known to no one," as a *hidden* disease, or "intentionally concealed," as a *hidden* purpose of revenge.

A *secret* must be known to some one; as, a *secret* conspiracy. *Covert* (covered) means not *open* or *avowed*; as, a *covert* plan; the word, however, is

SYN.—Secret; covert. — Hidden may denote either "known to no one," as a *hidden* disease, or "intentionally concealed," as a *hidden* purpose of revenge.

A *secret* must be known to some one; as, a *secret* conspiracy. *Covert* (covered) means not *open* or *avowed*; as, a *covert* plan; the word, however, is

SYN.—Secret; covert. — Hidden may denote either "known to no one," as a *hidden* disease, or "intentionally concealed," as a *hidden* purpose of revenge.

A *secret* must be known to some one; as, a *secret* conspiracy. *Covert* (covered) means not *open* or *avowed*; as, a *covert* plan; the word, however, is

SYN.—Secret; covert. — Hidden may denote either "known to no one," as a *hidden* disease, or "intentionally concealed," as a *hidden* purpose of revenge.

A *secret* must be known to some one; as, a *secret* conspiracy. *Covert* (covered) means not *open* or *avowed*; as, a *covert* plan; the word, however, is

often applied to what we mean to be understood without openly expressing it; as, a *covert* allusion. *Secret* is opposed to *known*, and *hidden* to *concealed*.

**HÍ-DĀL'GO**, *n.* [Sp.] A nobleman of the lowest class. [*Spain.*]

**HĪDE**, *v. t.* [*imp.* HĪD; *p. p.* HĪD, HIDDEN; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HĪDING.] [A.-S. *hydān*; Icel. *hyda*, to spread skins over.] 1. To withhold, or withdraw from sight. 2. To keep secret.—*v. i.* To lie concealed; to keep one's self out of view.—*n.* [A.-S. *hyd*, allied to Lat. *cutis*.] 1. Skin of a beast. 2. The human skin;—in contempt.

**HĪDE'-BOUND**, *a.* Having the skin stuck closely to the ribs and back.

**HĪD'E-OŪS** (77), *a.* [O. Fr. *hidous*, *hideus*, fr. Armor. *heüz*, *éüz*, horror.] Shocking to the eye or ear.

**SYN.**—Frightful; ghastly; horrid; dreadful; terrible.

**HĪD'E-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a hideous manner. [hideous.]

**HĪD'E-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* State of being

**HĪD'ER**, *n.* One who hides.

**HĪE**, *v. i.* [HĪED; HĪING.] [A.-S. *higan*, *higian*, to strive, make haste, *hige*, mind, thought.] To hasten.

**HĪ'E-RĀRCH**, *n.* [Gr. *ἱεράρχης*; *ἱερός*, sacred, and *ἀρχός*, leader.] One who rules in sacred things.

**HĪ'E-RĀRCH'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a hierarch. [a hierarchy.]

**HĪ'E-RĀRCH'ĪE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to

**HĪ'E-RĀRCH'Y**, *n.* 1. Authority in sacred things. 2. The body of persons having ecclesiastical authority. 3. A form of government administered solely by the priesthood.

**HĪ'E-RĀT'ĪE**, *a.* [Gr. *ἱερατικός*; *ἱερός*, sacred.] Consecrated to sacred uses; sacerdotal;—applied to a mode of ancient Egyptian writing.

**HĪ'E-RO-GLŪPH**, } *n.* 1. The piet-

**HĪ'E-RO-GLŪPH'ĪE**, } ure-writing of the ancient Egyptian priests. 2. Any character having a mysterious significance.

**HĪ'E-RO-GLŪPH'ĪE**, } *a.* [Gr. *ἱε-*

**HĪ'E-RO-GLŪPH'ĪE-AL**, } *ρογλυφικόν* (sc. *γράμμα*), an hieroglyphic character; *ἱερός*, sacred, and *γλύφειν*, to carve.] 1. Expressive of some meaning by characters or pictures. 2. Obscure; enigmatical.

**HĪ'E-RO-GRĀPH'ĪE**, } *a.* [Gr. *ἱε-*

**HĪ'E-RO-GRĀPH'ĪE-AL**, } *ρογραφικός*.] Pertaining to sacred writing.

**HĪ'E-RŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἱερολογία*; *ἱερός*, sacred, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the ancient writings and inscriptions of the Egyptians.

**HĪ'E-RO-MĀN'ÇY**, *n.* [Gr. *ἱερομαντία*, fr. *ἱερός*, sacred, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by observing the things offered in sacrifice.

**HĪ-ĒR'O-PHĀNT**, or **HĪ'E-RO-PHĀNT**, *n.* [Gr. *ἱεροφάντης*; *ἱερός*, sacred, and *φαίνειν*, to show.] One who teaches the mysteries of religion.

**HĪG'GLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See HAGGLE.] 1. To carry provisions about for sale. 2. To chaffer.

**HĪGH** (hī), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *heah*, *heag*, *heā*.] 1. Elevated; lifted up; lofty; sublime. 2. Regarded as raised up or elevated; remarkable; sometimes equivalent to *great*, used indefinitely. 3. Possessing some characteristic quality in a marked degree. 4. Prominent; eminent;—used in various technical senses.

*High-mass* (Rom. Cath. Church), that mass which is performed by a choir in a specially formal and solemn manner.—*High treason*, treason against the state, being the highest civil offense.—*High water*, the greatest elevation of the tide; also, the time of such elevation.—*High wine*, distilled wine; brandy; also, pure alcohol.

—*adv.* To a great height; eminently; powerfully.—*n.* An elevated place; superior region.

**HĪGH'-BŌRN**, *a.* Being of noble birth.

**HĪGH'-CHŪRCH**, *a.* Inclined to attach the highest importance to episcopacy.

**HĪGH'-CHŪRCH'MAN**, *n.* One who holds high-church principles.

**HĪGH'-FLĪER**, *n.* One who is extravagant in pretensions or manners.

**HĪGH'-FLŌWN**, *a.* 1. Elevated; proud. 2. Turgid; extravagant.

**HĪGH'LAND**, *n.* Elevated land.

**HĪGH'LAND-ER**, *n.* An inhabitant of highlands; esp. those of Scotland.

**HĪGH'LY** (hī'ly), *adv.* In a high manner, or to a high degree.

**HĪGH'-MĪND'ED**, *a.* 1. Proud; arrogant. 2. Magnanimous.

**HĪGH'NESS** (hī'nes), *n.* 1. State of being high, in its various senses. 2. A title of honor given to princes, &c.

**HĪGH'-PRĒSS'ŪRE** (hī'prĕsh'ūr), *a.* Exceeding about fifty pounds on the square inch.

**HĪGH'-SĒA'S ONED** (hī'sē'znd), *a.* Enriched with spices or other seasoning.

**HĪGH'-SPĪR'IT-ED**, *a.* 1. Full of spirit; irascible. 2. Bold; daring.

**HĪGHT** (hīt), *n.* The same as HEIGHT.

**HĪGH'WĀY**, *n.* A public road.

**SYN.**—Way; road; path; course.

**HĪGH'WĀY-MAN** (150), *n.* One who robs on the public road.

**HĪGH'-WROUGHT** (hī'rawt), *a.* 1. Wrought with exquisite skill. 2. Inflamed to a high degree.

**HĪ-LĀ'RĪ-OŪS** (hī- or hī-), *a.* [Lat. *hilarus*, Gr. *ἱλαρός*.] Mirthful; merry; jolly.

**HĪ-LĀ'R'I-TY** (hī- or hī-), *n.* A pleasurable excitement of the animal spirits.

**HĪLL**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. An eminence less than a mountain. 2. Earth raised about the root of a plant.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To surround with earth.

**HĪLL'OCK**, *n.* A small hill.

**HĪLL'Y**, *a.* Abounding with hills.

**HĪLT**, *n.* [A.-S.] Handle of a cutting instrument.

**HĪM**, *pron.* Objective case of *Ho*.

**HĪM-SĒLF'**, *pron.* An emphasized form of *He* or *Him*.

**HĪND**, *n.* 1. [A.-S.] Female of the red deer. 2. [A.-S. *hine*, with *d* suffixed.] A rustic.—*a.* [HINDER;

**HINDMOST**, or **HINDERMOST**] [A.-S.] Placed in the rear.

**HĪND'ER**, *a.* [*compar.* of *hind*.] Belonging to that part which is in the rear.

**HĪN'DER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hindrian*, fr. *hinder*, back, after.] 1. To prevent from moving forward. 2. To check or retard. 3. To embarrass; to shut out.

**SYN.**—To stop; interrupt; counteract; debar; arrest; impede; delay.

—*v. i.* To interpose obstacles.

**HĪN'DER-ANÇE**, *n.* [Written also *hindrance*.] 1. Act of impeding or restraining motion. 2. That which stops advance.

**HĪN'DER-MŌST**, } *a.* Superlative of

**HĪND'MŌST**, } *Hind*.

**HĪN'DŌO**, } *n.* A native inhabitant of

**HĪN'DU**, } Hindostan.

**HĪN'DŌO-STĀN'EE** } (112), *a.* Of, or

**HĪN'DU-STĀN'Ī** } pertaining to, the Hindoos or their language.—*n.* Language of the Hindoos.

**HĪN'DRANÇE**, *n.* See HINDERANCE.

**HĪNGE**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *ango*, connected with *hang*.] 1. The joint on which a door, lid, &c., hangs or turns. 2. That on which any thing depends or turns.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with hinges.—*v. i.* To stand, depend, or turn, as on a hinge.

**HĪNT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hentan*, to pursue, seize.] To bring to mind by a slight allusion.

**SYN.**—To suggest; intimate; insinuate; imply.

—*v. i.* To make an indirect reference, suggestion, or allusion.—*n.* A distant allusion; intimation.

**HĪP**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Lateral parts of the pelvis, with the flesh covering them; haunch. 2. Fruit of the dog-rose.

**HĪP'PO-ÇĒN'TAUR**, *n.* [Gr. *ἵπποκένταυρος*; *ἵππος*, horse, and *κένταυρος*, centaur.] A fabulous monster, half man and half horse.

**HĪP'PO-DRŌME**, *n.* [Gr. *ἵπποδρόμος*; *ἵππος*, horse, and *δρόμος*, course.] A circus for horse-races and chariot-races.

**HĪP'PO-PŌT'A-MŪS**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* HĪP'PO-PŌT'A-MŪS-ES; *Lat. pl.* HĪP'PO-PŌT'A-MĪ.

[Gr. *ἵπποπόταμος*; *ἵππος*, horse, and *ποταμός*, river.] A pachydermatous mammal of Africa, allied to the hog.

**HĪP'-RŌOF**, *n.* A roof having sloping ends and sloping sides.

**HĪRE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hyrian*.] 1. To procure from another, and for temporary use, for a compensation. 2. To contract with for wages. 3. To bribe. 4. To let; to lease.—*n.* Compensation for the temporary use of a thing or for personal service.

**SYN.**—Wages; salary; stipend; allowance; pay.

**HĪRE'LING**, *n.* One who is hired; a



mercenary. — *a.* Serving for wages; venal; mercenary.

**HIR-SŪTE'**, *a.* [Lat. *hirsutus*.] Rough with hair; shaggy.

**HĪS**, *pron.* Of him; possessive of *He*; — formerly used as the possessive of *it*, for *its*.

**HĪS'PID**, *a.* [Lat. *hispidus*.] Rough with bristles; bristly.

**HĪSS**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hysian*] To make a sound like that of the letter *s*, esp. in contempt. — *v. t.* To condemn by hissing. — *n.* A sound like that made in pronouncing the letter *s*, esp. as a mark of disapprobation. [of contempt.]

**HĪSS'ING**, *n.* 1. A hiss. 2. Occasion

**HĪST**, *interj.* [Cf. **WHĪST**.] Hush; be silent.

**HIS-TŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. *ιστός*, tissue, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the minute structure of the tissues of plants, animals, &c.

**HIS-TŌ'RI-AN**, *n.* A writer or compiler of history.

**HIS-TŌR'IC**, } *a.* Containing, or  
**HIS TŌR'IC-AL**, } pertaining to history.

**HIS-TŌ'RI-ŌG'RA-PHER**, *n.* [Gr. *ιστορία*, history, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A historian; a writer of history.

**HIS-TŌ'RI-ŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* Art or employment of a historian.

**HĪS'TO-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *historia*, Gr. *ιστορία*, fr. *ιστορεῖν*, to learn by inquiry.] 1. A record; a description. 2. A continuous narrative of events.

*Natural History*, a description and classification of objects in nature, as minerals, plants, animals, &c.

**SYN.** — *Chronicle*; *annals*; *relation*; *narration*. — *History* is a methodical record of the important events which concern a community of men, usually so arranged as to show the connection of causes and effects. A *chronicle* is a record of such events, when it conforms to the order of time as its distinctive feature. *Annals* are a chronicle divided out into distinct years.

**HĪS'TRI-ŌN'IC**, } *a.* [Lat. *histrion-*  
**HĪS'TRI-ŌN'IC-AL**, } *icus*, fr. *histrion*, a player.] Pertaining to a stage-player; theatrical.

**HĪT**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **HĪT**; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **HĪTTING**.] [Icel. *hitta*, to hit, find; A.-S. *hettan*, *hetian*, to pursue, drive.] 1. To reach or touch an object aimed at. 2. To accord with; to suit. — *v. i.* 1. To meet or come in contact. 2. To succeed. — *n.* A collision; the stroke that touches any thing; — often with implied luck or chance.

**HĪTCH**, *v. i.* 1. To become caught as by a hook. 2. To move by jerks, as if caught on a hook. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch or fasten as by a hook. — *n.* 1. A catch. 2. Act of catching. 3. A sudden halt. 4. A knot or noose in a rope.

**HĪTH'ER**, *adv.* [A.-S. *hidher*.] To this place. — *a.* Being on the side toward the speaker.

**HĪTH'ER-TO'**, *adv.* 1. To this place. 2. Up to this time.

**HĪVE**, *n.* [A.-S. *hyfe*, hive, *hīw*, fam-

ily.] 1. A box for bees to live in. 2. A swarm of bees. 3. A company; a crowd. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To collect into a hive. — *v. i.* To take shelter together.

**HĪVES**, *n.* [Scot. allied to *heave*.] A disease; the croup.

**HŌ**, } *interj.* Hullo! oho! oh! at-  
**HŌA**, } tend!

**HŌAR**, *a.* [A.-S. *hār*.] White, or grayish white, especially with age.

**HŌARD**, *n.* [A.-S. *hord*, *heord*.] A large quantity of any thing laid up. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To collect and lay up; to store secretly.

**HŌAR'-FRŌST**, *n.* White particles formed by the congelation of dew.

**HŌAR'HOUND**, *n.* [A.-S. *hune*, *hāra-hune*, fr. *hār*, hoar, gray.] A plant which has a bitter taste.

**HŌAR'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being hoary.

**HŌARSE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. H. Ger. *haersch*.] 1. Having a harsh, rough, grating voice. 2. Rough; discordant. [harsh sound.]

**HŌARSE'LY**, *adv.* With a rough, harshness of voice or sound.

**HŌAR'Y**, *a.* [See **HOAR**.] White or whitish, especially with age; hoar.

**HŌAX**, *n.* [A.-S. *huax*, *hūx*, *hch*, *hcc*, mockery, contempt, or conr. from *hocus*, in *hocus-pocus*.] A triek playcd off in sport. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To play a triek upon for sport.

**HŌB**, *n.* Flat part of a grate at the side, where things are placed to be kept warm.

**HŌP'BLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *hop*.] To walk lamely; to limp. — *n.* 1. An unequal, halting gait. 2. Difficulty; perplexity.

**HŌB'BLY**, *a.* Full of holes; rough; uneven; — said of a road.

**HŌB'BY**, } *n.* [Dan. *hoppe*, a  
**HŌB'BY-HŌRSE**, } mare.] 1. A strong, active horse; a nag. 2. A stick on which boys ride. 3. A favorite theme of discourse or effort.

**HŌB'GŌB-LIN**, *n.* [See **HŌB** and **GOB-LIN**.] A frightful apparition; an imp.

**HŌB'NĀIL**, *n.* [Ger. *hufnagel*, hoof-nail.] A thick-headed nail for shoes.

**HŌB'NŌB**, *adv.* [A.-S. *habban*, to have, and *nabban*, to have not.] Take or not take; — a familiar invitation to reciprocal drinking. — *v. i.* To drink familiarly.

**HŌB'SON'S CHOICE**. A choice without an alternative; this or none.

*This expression is said to have had its origin in the name of one Hobson, at Cambridge, England, who let horses, and obliged every customer to take in his turn the horse which stood next the stable-door.*

**HŌCK**, *n.* [From *Hochheim*, in Germany.] A light-yellowish Rhenish wine.

**HŌ'EUS**, *v. t.* To deceive or cheat.

**HŌ'EUS-PŌ'EUS**, *n.* [According to Turner, from *Ochus Bochus*, a magician of the northern mythology; according to Tillotson, a corruption of *hoc est corpus*, uttered by Romish

priests on the elevation of the host.] A juggler; a juggler's trick. — *v. t.* To cheat.

**HŌD**, *n.* [Fr. *hotte*, a basket for the back.] 1. A kind of tray for carrying mortar and bricks. 2. A coal-scuttle.

**HŌDGE'-PŌDGE**, *n.* [Fr. *hochepot*, fr. *hocher*, to shake, and *pot*, pot.] A medley of ingredients. [Colloq.]

**HŌ'DĪ-ĒR'NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *hodiernus*; *hodie*, to-day.] Belonging to the present day.

**HŌD'MAN** (150), *n.* A mason's tender.

**HŌE**, *n.* An instrument for cutting up weeds. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut, dig, or clean with a hoe. — *v. i.* To use a hoe.

**HŌE'-ĒAKE**, *n.* A coarse cake, of Indian meal; a johnny-cake.

**HŌG**, *n.* [W. *hwch*, swine, sow.] A well-known domesticated animal; swine; *specifically*, a castrated boar. — *v. t.* To cut short the hair of. — *v. i.* To become bent upward in the middle. [mean; selfish.]

**HŌG'GISH**, *a.* Gluttonous; filthy;

**HŌG'S'HEAD**, *n.* [Either from its form or make.] 1. A measure containing 63 wine gallons, or about 52½ imperial gallons. 2. A large cask, of indefinite contents. [Amer.] [hogs.]

**HŌG'STĪ**, *n.* A pen or inclosure for

**HŌID'EN**, *n.* [W. *hoeden*, flirt, wanton.] A rude, bold girl; a romp. — *a.* Rude; bold; inelegant; rustic.

**HOIST**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hisa*.] To raise; to lift by means of tackle. — *n.* 1. Act of hoisting. 2. Perpendicular height of a flag or sail.

**HOITY-TOITY**, *interj.* [From *hoit*, (*obs.*) to caper.] An exclamation denoting surprise or disapprobation.

**HŌLD** (20), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **HĒLD**; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **HŌLDING**. **HŌLD-EN**, *p. p.* is used in legal language.] [A.-S. *healdan*.] 1. To sustain; to restrain; to retain. 2. To keep; to defend. 3. To be in possession of. 4. To carry on; to continue. 5. To contain, or have capacity for. 6. To maintain. 7. To consider; to regard. — *v. i.* 1. To keep one's self in a given position or condition; to remain fixed. 2. To derive right or title. — *n.* 1. Seizure; grasp; clasp. 2. Binding power and influence. 3. Custody. 4. A fortified place. 5. Interior cavity of a vessel.

**HŌLD'BACK**, *n.* The iron or strap on the thill of a vehicle, to which a part of the harness is attached.

**HŌLD'ER**, *n.* 1. One who holds. 2. Something by which a thing is held.

**HŌLD'-FĀST**, *n.* Something used to hold in place something else, as a hook, &c.

**HŌLD'ING**, *n.* 1. A tenure; any thing that is held. 2. Influence; power.

**HŌLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *hol*, from *helan*, to conceal.] 1. A hollow place. 2. An excavation, or a natural cavity.

**SYN.** — *Hollow*; *aperture*; *interstee*; *perforation*; *excavation*.

**HŌL'I-DĀY**, *n.* [*holy* and *day*.] 1. A

religious anniversary. 2. A day of exemption from labor.  
**HÖ'LI-LY**, *adv.* In a holy manner.  
**HÖ'LI-NESS**, *n.* 1. State of being holy; freedom from sin. 2. State of any thing consecrated to God.  
*His Holiness*, a title of the pope.  
 SYN. — Piety; devotion; godliness; religiousness; sanctity; sacredness.  
**HÖL'LÄ**, *interj.* Hollo. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To hollo. See **HOLLO**.  
**HÖL'LANDS**, *n.* Gin made in Holland.  
**HÖL'LO**, } *interj. & n.* [Fr. *holà*, fr.  
**HÖL'LÖA**, } *ho* and *lä*, there.] Ho; attend; here. [or exclaim.  
**HÖL'LO** (or *hol-lö'*), *v. i.* To call out  
**HÖL'LÖW**, *a.* [See **HOLE**.] 1. Containing an empty space, within a solid substance. 2. Reverberated from a cavity. 3. Not sincere or faithful.  
 SYN. — Concave; sunken; low; vacant; empty; void; false; faithless; deceitful.  
 — *n.* A cavity; a hole; an excavation; a concavity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make hollow; to excavate. — *adv.* Completely.  
**HÖL'LÖW-NESS**, *n.* 1. Cavity; excavation. 2. Insincerity; deceitfulness.  
**HÖL'LY**, *n.* [A.-S. *holen*, *holegn*.] An evergreen tree or shrub having glossy green leaves.  
**HÖL'LY-HÖCK**, *n.* A plant bearing flowers of various colors.  
**HÖLM** (*höm*), *n.* 1. [From A.-S. *holen*, holly, as the holly is also called *holm*.] The evergreen oak; the ilex. 2. [A.-S. *holm*.] A river isle.  
**HÖL'O-CAUST**, *n.* [Gr. *όλόκαυστον*; *όλος*, whole, and *καυστός*, burnt.] A sacrifice, the whole of which was consumed by fire.  
**HÖL'O-GRÄPH**, *n.* [Gr. *όλόγραφος*, wholly written.] Any writing wholly in the hand of the one from whom it proceeds.  
**HÖL'STER** (20), *n.* [O. II. Ger. *hulst*, *hulft*, covering, saddle, Icel. *hulstr*, case.] A horseman's leathern case for a pistol.  
**HÖLT**, *n.* [A.-S.] A wood, or piece of woodland; especially, a woody hill.  
**HÖ'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *hālig*, fr. *hāl*, *hālo*, safety, from *hāl*, sound, safe.] 1. Set apart to the service of God; sacred. 2. Free from sinful affections; pure; guiltless.  
**HÖ'LY-DÄY**, *n.* A religious festival.  
**HÖ'LY-STÖNE**, *n.* A stone used by seamen for cleaning decks.  
**HÖM'ÄGE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *homagium*, fr. Lat. *homo*, a man, L. Lat. *client*, servant.] 1. Respect paid by external action; obeisance. 2. Reverential worship; devout affection.  
**HÖME** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *hām*, Goth. *haims*.] 1. House in which one lives; residence. 2. Place or country in which one dwells.  
 SYN. — Tenement; house; dwelling; abode.  
 — *adv.* 1. To one's home or country. 2. Close: to the point.  
**HÖME'-BRĒD**, *a.* Native; domestic.  
**HÖME'LESS**, *a.* Destitute of a home.

**HÖME'LI-NESS**, *n.* 1. Plainness of features. 2. Rudeness; coarseness.  
**HÖME'LY** (20), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Plain; rude in appearance. 2. Of plain features; not handsome.  
**HÖME'-MÄDE** (109), *a.* Of domestic manufacture. [to homeopathy.  
**HÖ'ME-O-PÄTH'IC** (110), *a.* Relating  
**HÖ'ME-ÖP'A-THĪST**, *n.* A believer in, or practitioner of, homeopathy.  
**HÖ'ME-ÖP'A-THY**, *n.* [Gr. *όμοιοπαθεία*, likeness of condition or feeling.] The theory and its practice that a medicine which will cause will also cure disease, the remedies being usually administered in minute doses.  
**HÖ'MER**, *n.* [Heb. *khömer*] A Hebrew measure containing, as a liquid measure, 75 wine gallons, and, as a dry measure, 11 $\frac{1}{9}$  bushels.  
**HÖME'SICK**, *a.* Affected with sickness caused by grief at a separation from home.  
**HÖME'SICK-NESS**, *n.* A morbid sorrowing for home when absent.  
**HÖME'SPUN**, *a.* 1. Wrought at home; coarse; plain. 2. Plain; rude.  
**HÖME-STĒAD**, *n.* A person's dwelling-place, with that part of his landed property which is about and contiguous to it.  
**HÖME'WARD**, *adv.* Toward home.  
**HÖM'I-ÇĪ'DAL**, *a.* Pertaining to homicide; murderous.  
**HÖM'I-ÇĪDE**, *n.* [Lat. *homicidium*; *homo*, man, and *cædere*, to kill.] 1. The killing of one human being by another; manslaughter. 2. A person who kills another.  
**HÖM'I-LĒT'IC**, } *a.* [Gr. *όμιλητι-*  
**HÖM'I-LĒT'IC-AL**, } *κος*, fr. *όμιλείν*, to be together, to converse.] Pertaining to homiletics. [preaching.  
**HÖM'I-LĒT'IES**, *n. sing.* Science of  
**HÖM'I-LY**, *n.* [Gr. *όμιλία*. See **HOMILETIC**.] A plain and familiar sermon; a serious discourse.  
**HÖM'I-NY**, *n.* [Ind. *auhiminea*, parched corn.] Maize hulled and broken, but coarse. [Amer.]  
**HÖM'MOCK**, *n.* [Probably an Indian word.] A hillock. [MEOPATHY.  
**HÖ'ME-ÖP'A-THY**, *n.* Same as **HÖMÖ'MO-ĞĒ'NE-AL**, } *a.* [Gr. *όμογε-*  
**HÖ'MO-ĞĒ'NE-OÜS**, } *νής*, fr. *όμός*, the same, and *γένος*, race, kind.] Of the same kind or nature.  
**HÖ'MO-ĞĒ-NĒ'I-TY**, *n.* Sameness of kind or nature.  
**HÖ-MÖL'O-ĞOÜS**, *a.* [Gr. *όμόλογος*, agreeing.] Having the same relative position, proportion, value, or structure.  
**HÖM'O-NY**, *n.* See **HOMINY**. [ure.  
**HÖM'O-NŸM**, } *n.* A word having the  
**HÖM'O-NŸME**, } same sound as another, but differing from it in meaning; as *bear* (noun) and *bear* (verb).  
**HÖ-MÖN'Y-MOÜS**, *a.* [Gr. *όμώνυμος*, fr. *όμός*, the same, and *όνομα*, name.] Having different significations, or applied to different things; equivocal.  
**HÖ-MÖN'Y-MY**, *n.* Sameness between words which differ in signification.  
**HÖ-MÖPH'O-NOÜS**, *a.* [Gr. *όμόφωνος*;

*όμός*, the same, and *φωνή*, sound.] 1. Of the same pitch. 2. Expressing the same sound or letter with another.  
**HÖNE**, *n.* [A.-S. *hanan*, to stone; prob. allied to Gr. *άκόννη*, whetstone.] A stone of a fine grit, for sharpening instruments. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rub and sharpen on a houe.  
**HÖN'EST** (*ön'est*), *a.* [Lat. *honestus*, from *honos*, *honor*, honor.] 1. Fair in dealing with others; upright; just. 2. Proceeding from pure or just principles, or directed to a good object. 3. Chaste; virtuous.  
 SYN. — Trusty; faithful; rightful; sincere; frank; candid; unreserved.  
**HÖN'EST-LY** (*ön'est-lŷ*), *adv.* In an honest manner.  
**HÖN'ES-TY** (*ön'es-tŷ*), *n.* Quality or state of being honest.  
**HÖN'EY** (*hün'ŷ*), *n.* [A.-S. *hunig*.] 1. A sweet, thick fluid, collected by bees. 2. Sweet one; darling. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use endearments; also, to fawn. — *v. t.* To sweeten.  
**HÖN'EY-BÄG** (*hün'ŷ-bäg*), *n.* Receptacle for honey in a bee.  
**HÖN'EY-CÖMB** (*hün'ŷ-köm*), *n.* 1. Cells, formed by bees, and used as repositories for their honey. 2. Any substance, with cells like those of a honey-comb.  
**HÖN'EY-DEW**, *n.* A sweet, saccharine substance, found on the leaves of plants in small drops.  
**HÖN'EY-MÖÖN**, *n.* First month after marriage.  
**HÖN'EY-SÜCK'LE**, *n.* One of several species of flowering plants.  
**HÖN'OR** (*ön'ur*), *n.* [Lat.] 1. Esteem due or paid to worth. 2. Excellence of character; — esp. in men, integrity; in women, chastity. 3. A nice sense of what is right, with a life correspondent thereto. 4. Dignity; reputation. 5. A mark of respect. 6. *pl.* Academic prizes or distinctions. 7. *pl.* The four highest cards — ace, king, queen, and jack. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To regard or treat with honor; to worship. 2. To dignify. 3. (*Com.*) To accept and pay when due.  
**HÖN'OR-A-BLE** (*ön'ur-*), *a.* 1. Worthy of honor. 2. Actuated by principles of honor. 3. Proceeding from an upright and laudable cause. 4. Conferring honor. 5. An epithet of distinction.  
**HÖN'OR-A-BLY** (*ön'ur-*), *adv.* In an honorable manner.  
**HÖN'OR-A-RY** (*ön'ur-*), *a.* Conferring honor, or intended merely to do so.  
**HÖÖD**, *n.* [A.-S. *hōd*, from *hēdan*, to take care of.] 1. A covering for the head and shoulders. 2. Any thing resembling a hood in form or uses. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or furnish with a hood.  
**HÖÖD'WĪNK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *hood* and *wink*.] 1. To blind by covering the eyes. 2. To cover; to hide.  
**HÖÖF**, *n.* [A.-S. *hōf*.] The horny substance that covers or terminates the feet of certain animals.  
**HÖÖF'-BOUND**, *a.* Having a dryness

- and contraction of the hoof, occasioning pain and lameness.
- HÖÖK** (27), *n.* [A.-S. *hōc.*] Some hard material, bent for catching or holding any thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch or fasten with a hook. 2. To steal or rob. [*Colloq.*] — *v. i.* To bend; to be curved.
- HÖÖK'ED** (hōök'ed or hōökt), *a.* Having the form of a hook; curved.
- HÖÖP**, or **HÖÖP**, *n.* [A.-S. *hōp.*] 1. A band of wood or metal, for a cask. 2. Any thing circular. 3. A combination of elastic rings for expanding the skirts of ladies' dresses; — chiefly in the pl. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind or fasten with hoops. 2. To elasp; to encircle. 3. To whoop.
- HÖÖP'ING-COUGH** (-kawf), *n.* A cough in which the patient whoops, with a deep inspiration of breath.
- HÖÖP'ÖE**, } *n.* [So called from its  
**HÖÖP'ÖÖ**, } *whooping cry.*] A bird whose head is adorned with a beautiful crest.
- HÖÖP'-SKIRT** (hōöp' - or hōöp' -), *n.* A frame-work of hoops for expanding the skirts of a lady's dress.
- HÖÖ'SIER** (hōö'zher), *n.* [Either from *husher*, because they were considered as bullies, or from their rough exclamation when one knocks at a door; "Who's yere?"] A citizen of the State of Indiana. [*Amer.*]
- HÖÖT**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Fr. *houter*, *hutier*, to call, cry.] 1. To cry out in contempt. 2. To cry as an owl. — *v. t.* To utter contemptuous cries or shouts at. — *n.* A cry or shout in contempt.
- HÖÖP**, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hoppan.*] To leap or jump on one leg; also, to skip, as birds do. — *n.* 1. A leap on one leg. 2. An informal dance. [*Colloq.*] 3. [D. *hop*, *hoppe*, O. H. Ger. *hopfo*, W. *hopez.*] A climbing plant, the flower-seeds and fruit of which are used in brewing.
- HÖÖPE** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *hōpa.*] 1. Desire of some good, with at least a slight expectation of obtaining it. 2. That which furnishes ground of expectation. 3. That which is hoped for.
- SYN.** — Confidence; expectation; anticipation; trust; belief.
- *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To entertain or indulge hope. 2. To place confidence. — *v. t.* To desire with expectation. [Promising.]
- HÖÖPE'FUL**, *a.* 1. Full of hope. 2. **HÖÖPE'FUL-LY**, *adv.* With hope.
- HÖÖPE'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being hopeful.
- HÖÖPE'LESS**, *a.* 1. Destitute of hope. 2. Giving no ground of hope; desperate.
- HÖÖPE'LESS-LY**, *adv.* Without hope.
- HÖÖPE'LESS-NESS**, *n.* A state of being hopeless; despair.
- HÖÖP'PER**, *n.* [See **HÖÖP.**] 1. One who hops. 2. A wooden trough through which grain passes into a mill.
- HÖÖP'PLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *hop.*] To tie the feet of loosely together, to prevent running or leap-
- ing. — *n.* A fetter for horses, or other animals.
- HÖÖP'-SEÖTCH**, *n.* A child's game, in which a stone is driven by the foot of the player from one compartment to another of a figure traced on the ground.
- HÖÖRAL**, *a.* [Lat. *horalis*; *hora*, hour.] Relating to an hour.
- HÖÖRA-RY**, *a.* [L. Lat. *horarius*; Lat. *hora*, hour.] 1. Pertaining to an hour; noting the hours. 2. Occurring once an hour; hourly.
- HÖÖRDE**, *n.* [Hind. *urdü*, army, camp, market.] A wandering troop or gang.
- HÖÖRE'HOUND**, *n.* See **HOARHOUND.**
- HÖÖR-I'ZON** (118), *n.* [Gr. *ὁρίζων* (sc. *κύκλος*), the bounding line; *ὄρος*, boundary.] 1. Apparent junction of the earth and sky; — called the *sensible horizon*. 2. A plane parallel to the sensible horizon of a place, and passing through the earth's center; — called also the *rational* or *celestial horizon*.
- HÖÖR'I-ZÖN'TAL**, *a.* Parallel to the horizon; on a level.
- HÖÖR'I-ZÖN'TAL-LY**, *adv.* On a level.
- HÖÖRN**, *n.* [A.-S. *horn*, Goth. *haurn*, allied to Lat. *cornu*.] 1. A hard projection from the heads of certain animals. 2. Hence, something made of a horn, or resembling a horn in form, use, and the like. 3. The material of which horns are composed.
- HÖÖRN'BÍLL**, *n.* A large tropical bird, having a bill curving downward, on which is a process resembling another growing upward.
- HÖÖRN'BLÉNDE**, *n.* [Ger. from *horn*, horn, and *blende*, blende.] A common mineral of various colors, consisting of silica combined with magnesia, lime, or iron.
- HÖÖRN'-BÖÖK**, *n.* A primer.
- HÖÖRNED** (hōrned, 60), *a.* 1. Furnished with horns. 2. Shaped like a horn.
- HÖÖR'NET**, *n.* [A.-S. *hyrnet*, so called from its antennæ, or *horns*.] A large, strong kind of wasp.
- HÖÖRN'PIPE**, *n.* [W. *piß-gorn.*] (*Mus.*) (*a.*) An instrument of music. (*b.*) A lively tune, of compound triple time. (*c.*) A dance.
- HÖÖRN'WORK** (-wûrk), *n.* (*Fort.*) An outwork composed of two demi-bastions joined by a curtain.
- HÖÖRN'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Consisting of, or composed of, horn. 2. Hard; callous.
- HÖÖR'O-LÖGE**, *n.* [Gr. *ὥρολόγιον*; *ῥα*, hour, and *λέγειν*, to tell.] A time-piece of any kind.
- HÖÖR'O-LÖG'IE-AL**, *a.* Relating to a horologe, or to horology.
- HÖÖRÖL'O-GY**, *n.* Science of measuring time
- HÖÖRÖM'E-TRY**, *n.* [Gr. *ῥα*, hour, and *μέτρον*, measure.] Art or method of measuring time by hours.
- HÖÖR'O-SEÖPE**, *n.* [Gr. *ῥοσκοπος*, observing hours or times.] (*Astrol.*) The scheme of twelve houses or signs of the zodiac, into which the whole circuit of the heavens was divided for the purposes of predicting a person's fortune.
- HÖÖRÖS'EO-PY**, *n.* Prediction of future events by the disposition of the stars.
- HÖÖR'RI-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *horribilis*; *horere*, to bristle.] Exciting, or tending to excite, horror.
- SYN.** — Dreadful; frightful; fearful; terrible; awful; terrific; shocking; hideous; horrid.
- HÖÖR'RI-BLY**, *adv.* So as to excite horror.
- HÖÖR'RID**, *a.* 1. Rough; ragged; bristling. 2. Very disagreeable.
- SYN.** — Frightful; hideous; alarming; shocking; dreadful; awful; terrific; terrible; horrible.
- HÖÖR'RID-LY**, *adv.* Dreadfully.
- HÖÖR'RIF'IE**, *a.* [Lat. *horrificus*, from *horror*, and *facere*, to make.] Causing horror.
- HÖÖR'RI-FY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make horrible; to strike with horror.
- HÖÖR'ROR**, *n.* [Lat. *horror*, from *horere*, to bristle, to shiver, to be dreadful.] 1. A shaking, shivering, or shuddering. 2. A painful emotion of fear and abhorrence. 3. That which excites fear.
- HÖÖRSE**, *n.* [A.-S. *hors*, for *hros*, Icel. & O. H. Ger. *hros*.] 1. A well-known hoofed quadruped. 2. The male of the genus horse. 3. Mounted soldiery; cavalry. 4. A frame with legs, used for supporting something. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provide with a horse, or with horses.
- HÖÖRSE'BÄCK**, *n.* 1. The back of a horse. 2. State of being mounted on the back of a horse.
- HÖÖRSE'-BLÖCK**, *n.* A block on which one steps in mounting and dismounting from a horse. [by horses.]
- HÖÖRSE'-EÄR**, *n.* A railroad car drawn
- HÖÖRSE'-CHËST'NUT** (-chës/nut), *n.* [So called because the nut was formerly ground and given to horses.] A large nut, the fruit of a tree, common in the temperate zones of both hemispheres. [a horse.]
- HÖÖRSE'-ELÖTH**, *n.* A cloth to cover
- HÖÖRSE'-DÖE'TOR**, *n.* One whose business is to cure sick horses; a farrier.
- HÖÖRSE'-GUÄRDS** (-gärdz, 72), *n. pl.* A body of cavalry for guards.
- HÖÖRSE'-HÄIR**, *n.* Hair of the mane and tail of a horse. [horses.]
- HÖÖRSE'-JÖCK'EY**, *n.* A dealer in
- HÖÖRSE'-LÄUGH** (-läf), *n.* A loud, coarse laugh. [einary surgeon.]
- HÖÖRSE'-LEECH**, *n.* A farrier; a veterinarian.
- HÖÖRSE'-LÍT'TER**, *n.* A carriage on poles borne between two horses.
- HÖÖRSE'-MÄCK'ER-EL**, *n.* 1. A spiny-finned fish, about the size of the mackerel. 2. A gigantic kind of mackerel; the tunny.
- HÖÖRSE'MAN** (150), *n.* 1. A rider on horseback. 2. (*Mil.*) A mounted soldier.
- HÖÖRSE'MAN-SHIP**, *n.* The act or art of riding and training horses.
- HÖÖRSE'-PLÄY**, *n.* Rough, rude play.

**HORSE'-POWER**, *n.* 1. The power which a horse is capable of exerting. 2. A standard by which the capabilities of steam-engines, &c., are measured; — estimated as 33,000 pounds raised one foot in a minute.

**HORSE'-RACE**, *n.* A race by horses.

**HORSE'-RÄD'ISH**, *n.* A species of scurvy grass having a root of a pungent taste. [horse-power.]

**HORSE'-RAKE**, *n.* A rake worked by horses.

**HORSE'-RAIL'ROAD**, *n.* A railroad on which the cars are drawn by horses. [for horses.]

**HORSE'SHOE** (-shō), *n.* An iron shoe

**HORSE'WHIP**, *n.* A whip for driving or striking horses. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike with a horsewhip.

**HOR-TÄ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *hortatio*.] Act of exhorting; advice.

**HÖR'TA-TIVE**, *a.* Giving exhortation. — *n.* A precept; exhortation.

**HÖR'TA-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Giving exhortation or advice. [horticulture.]

**HÖR'TI-ÖULT'ÜR-AL**, *a.* Relating to

**HÖR'TI-ÖULT'ÜRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *hortus*, garden, and *cultura*, culture.] Art of cultivating gardens.

**HÖR'TI-ÖULT'ÜR-IST**, *n.* One who practices the art of gardening.

**HÖR'TUS SIE'EUS**. [Lat., a dry garden.] A collection of plants dried for preservation; an herbarium.

**HO-SÄN'NÄ**, *n.* [Gr. *ὠσαννά*, fr. Heb. *hōshāhnnā*, save now, save, we pray.] An exclamation of praise to God

**HÖSE**, *n.*; *pl.* **HÖSE**. [A.-S.] 1. Close-fitting breeches reaching to the knee. 2. Stockings. 3. A flexible pipe for conveying water. [in hose, &c.]

**HÖ'SIER** (hō'zier), *n.* One who deals

**HÖ'SIER-Y** (-zher-), *n.* 1. Business of a hosier. 2. Stockings in general.

**HÖS'PIÇE** (hōs'pees), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *hospitium*, hospitality.] A convent and place of refuge for travelers among the Alps, kept by monks.

**HÖS'PI-TA-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *hospitalis*, from *hospes*, guest.] 1. Kind to strangers and guests. 2. Proceeding from, or indicating kindness to, guests. [manner.]

**HÖS'PI-TA-BLY**, *adv.* In a hospitable

**HÖS'PI-TAL** (76), *n.* [Lat. *hospitalis*, *hospitalia*, apartments for guests.] A building for the sick or insane.

**HÖS'PI-TAL-ER**, *n.* One of an order of knights who built a hospital at Jerusalem, in A. D. 1042, for pilgrims.

**HÖS'PI-TÄL'I-TY**, *n.* Act or practice of one who is hospitable.

**HÖS'PO-DÄR'**, *n.* [O. Slav. & Russ. *gospodarj*, lord, master.] Title of a Turkish governor in Moldavia and Wallachia.

**HÖST**, *n.* 1. [Fr. *hoste*, fr. Lat. *hospes*, a guest, a host.] One who entertains strangers; a landlord. 2. [Lat. *hostis*, enemy, L. Lat. *army*.] An army. 3. Any great number or multitude. 4. [Lat. *hostia*, sacrifice, victim.] (*Rom. Cath. Church*.) The consecrated wafer, in the celebration of mass.

**HÖS'TÄGE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *hostagium*, *hostaticum*, as if contr. from a Lat.

word *obsidaticum*, fr. *obses*, *obsidis*, hostage.] A person given as a pledge for the performance of conditions.

**HÖST'ESS**, *n.* 1. A female host. 2. A female innkeeper.

**HÖS'TILE**, *a.* [Lat. *hostilis*, fr. *hostis*, enemy.] Belonging or appropriate to an enemy.

**HÖS-TİL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being hostile. 2. *pl.* Acts of warfare. **SYN.** — Animosity; enmity; opposition; violence; aggression.

**HÖS'TLER** (hōs'ler or ös'ler), *n.* One who has the care of horses.

**HÖT**, *a.* [-TER; -TEST.] [A.-S. *hāt*.] 1. Having much sensible heat. 2. Characterized by ardor, or animation. 3. Lustful. 4. Acrid; pungent. **SYN.** — Fiery; fervid; glowing; eager; vehement; violent; furious; lewd.

**HÖT'-BËD**, *n.* A bed of earth covered with glass, for raising early plants.

**HÖTCH'PÖTCH**, *n.* [Fr. *hochepot*, fr. *hocher*, to shake.] A confused mixture of ingredients.

**HÖT'-ÖÖCK'LEŞ** (-kōk'lz), *n.* A play in which one covers his eyes, and guesses who strikes him.

**HÖ-TËL'**, *n.* [Fr. *hōtel*, fr. Lat. *hospitalis*. See **HOSPITAL**.] A public house of some style or pretensions.

**HÖT'-HËAD'ED**, *a.* Of ardent passions; vehement.

**HÖT'-HOUSE**, *n.* A house kept warm to shelter tender plants from cold air.

**HÖT'LY**, *adv.* 1. Ardently; violently. 2. Lustfully.

**HÖT'-PRËSS**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To press between hot plates for giving a smooth and glossy surface.

**HÖT'SPUR**, *n.* A man violent, passionate, and rash.

**HÖUGH** (hōk), *n.* [A.-S. *hōh*, *hō*.] Joint on the hind leg of a quadruped, between the knee and fetlock. — *v. t.* [ED; -ING.] To disable by cutting the sinews of the ham; to hamstring.

**HOUND**, *n.* [A.-S. *hund*, allied to Lat. *canis*, Gr. *κύων*, *κυνός*.] A dog used for hunting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To incite, as a hound, to pursuit. 2. To incite or spur on.

**HOUR** (our), *n.* [Lat. *hora*, Gr. *ὥρα*.] 1. Sixty minutes. 2. Fixed or appointed time; conjuncture.

**HOUR'-GLÄSS** (our'gläs), *n.* A glass instrument for measuring time. 

**HOUR'-HÄND** (our'-), *n.* The hand which shows the hour on a time-piece.

**HOUR'Í** (hour'ý), *n.* [Ar. *Hour-glass*, *hūr*, *pl.* of *ahwar*, beautiful-eyed, black-eyed.] A nymph of paradise; — so called by the Mohammedans.

**HOUR'LY** (our'lý), *a.* Happening or done every hour. — *adv.* Every hour.

**HOUSE**, *n.*; *pl.* **HOUS'ES**. [A.-S. *hūs*.] 1. A building to live in; a dwelling. 2. A household; a family. 3. A race; a tribe. 4. A body of men united in a legislative capacity. 5. (*Com.*) A firm or commercial establishment.

**HOUSE** (houz), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

shelter. — *v. i.* To take shelter or lodgings; to abide.

**HOUSE'-BRËÄK'ER**, *n.* One who feloniously breaks into a house.

**HOUSE'-BRËÄK'ING**, *n.* Act of feloniously breaking into a house.

**HOUSE'HÖLD**, *n.* A family living together. — *a.* Belonging to the house and family; domestic. [family.]

**HOUSE'HÖLD-ER**, *n.* Master of a

**HOUSE'KEEP-ER**, *n.* 1. One who occupies a house with his family. 2. A female servant who has the chief care of the family.

**HOUSE'KEEP-ING**, *n.* Care of domestic concerns.

**HOUSE'LESS**, *a.* Destitute of a house.

**HOUSE'MÄID**, *n.* A female servant.

**HOUSE'-WÄRM'ING**, *n.* A merry-making on entering a new house.

**HOUSE'WIFE** (or *hüz'wif*), *n.* 1. The mistress of a family. 2. A little case for materials used in sewing, &c.

**HOUSE'WIFE-RY** (or *hüz'wif-rý*), *n.* Female management of domestic concerns.

**HOUS'ING**, *n.* [From *house*, *v. t.*] 1. A saddle-cloth. 2. Act of putting under shelter.

**HÖVE**, *imp.* of **HEAVE**.

**HÖV'EL**, *n.* [Cf. W. *hogyl*, *hogl*, *hov-el*, A.-S. *hōf*, house, cave, den.] A small, mean house. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 147.] To put in a hovel.

**HÖV'ER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *hofian*, *hofiav*.] 1. To hang fluttering in the air, or upon the wing. 2. To move to and fro in the neighborhood of.

**HOW**, *adv.* [A.-S. *hū*, *hwū*.] 1. In what way; by what means. 2. To what degree. 3. For what reason. 4. In what state. **SYN.** — *How* is used in each sense, interrogatively, interjectionally, and relatively.

**HOW-BË'IT**, *conj.* [Compounded of *how*, *be*, and *it*.] Be it as it may; nevertheless.

**HOW'DAH**, *n.* [Hind. & Ar. *haudah* or *haudadj*.] A seat on the back of an elephant or camel, to ride in.

**HOW-ËV'ER**, *adv.* 1. In whatever manner or degree. 2. At all events; at least. — *conj.* Nevertheless; not withstanding; yet; still; though. **SYN.** — At least; nevertheless; yet. — *However* signifies that in whatever way a truth or fact may be viewed, certain other facts are true, as "However, we shall perform our duty." *At least* indicates the lowest estimate or concession, as, "This, at least, must be done." *Nevertheless*, denotes that though the concession be fully made, it has no effect on the question, as, "Nevertheless, we must go forward." *Yet* signifies that, admitting every thing supposed down to the present moment, the expected consequence can not be drawn, as, "Though he slay me, yet will I trust in him."

**HOW'ITZ-ER** (109), *n.* [Ger. *haubitze*.] A short, light cannon, for throwing large projectiles with comparatively small charges.

**HOWL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *hiuwilōn*, Gr. *ὕλαν*.] To utter a loud, protracted, and mournful sound; to

wail. — *v. t.* To utter or speak with outcry. — *n.* The cry of a dog or wolf, or other like sound.

**HOWLET**, *n.* [Equivalent to *owlet*, dim. of *owl*.] An owl.

**HOW/SO-ĒV'ER**, *adv.* [Compounded of *how*, *so*, and *ever*.] In what manner soever; to whatever degree; however.

**HOY**, *n.* [D. & Fr. *heu*.] A small coasting vessel for passengers and goods.

**HÜB**, *n.* 1. Central part or nave of a wheel. 2. Hilt of a weapon.

**HÜB'BÜB**, *n.* [Cf. *WHOOP*.] A tumult; uproar; riot.

**HÜCK'A-BÄCK**, *n.* A kind of linen for table-cloths and towels.

**HÜCK'LE-BĒR'RY**, *n.* [Cf. *whortleberry*.] A low branching shrub, and its small, black, edible berry.

**HÜCK'STER**, *n.* [From Eng. *huck*, to haggle. Cf. *HAWK*.] A retailer of small articles.

**HÜD'DLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *huden*, to bungle.] To hurry in disorder; to crowd. — *v. t.* 1. To hurry and slight. 2. To put on or do in haste or roughly. — *n.* A crowd; tumult; confusion.

**HÜ'DI-BRÄS'TIC**, *a.* Similar in manner to *Hudibras*, the hero of a burlesque poem; hence, in the style of doggerel poetry.

**HÜE**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hiw*, *hiow*, appearance, form, color.] Color; tint; dye. 2. [Norm. Fr.] A shouting.

**HÜFF**, *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. A fit of disappointment and anger. 2. A boaster. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of O. Eng. *hoove*, equiv. to *heave*.] 1. To swell; to puff up. 2. To treat with insolence; to bully. — *v. i.* 1. To dilate; to swell up. 2. To bluster.

**HÜFF'ISH**, *a.* Arrogant.

**HÜFF'Y**, *a.* Puffed up; arrogant.

**HÜG**, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *hēgan*, *hēgian*, to wall in, guard. See *HEDGE*.] 1. To clasp to the bosom. 2. To hold fast; to treat with fondness. 3. (*Naut.*) To keep close to. — *n.* A close embrace.

**HÜGE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [See *HIGH*.] 1. Very large or great; monstrous. 2. Extended; carried to a high degree.

**HÜGE'LY**, *adv.* Immensely. [grce.]

**HÜG'GER-MÜG'GER**, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *hugger*, to lurk, *mug*, fog, *muggard*, sullen.] Privacy; secrecy.

**HÜ'GUE-NOT** (*hū'ge-*), *n.* [Fr., from *Hugo*, a heretic and conspirator of this name.] A French Protestant of the sixteenth century.

**HÜLK**, *n.* [A.-S. *hulce*, a swift ship, fr. Gr. *ὄλας*.] Body of an old ship.

**HÜLL**, *n.* [A.-S. *hule*, *hulu*, hard shell, hull, or crust; *hēlan*, to conceal.] 1. Outer covering of any thing; husk. 2. Frame of a vessel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strip off the hull or hulls of. 2. To pierce the hull of, as of a ship.

**HÜM**, *v. i.* [-MED; -MING.] [Ger. *hümen*.] 1. To make a dull, nasal sound, like that of a bee; to drone; to murmur. 2. To mumble. — *v. t.*

To sing with shut mouth. — *n.* 1. Noise of bees in flight, or any buzzing sound. 2. An imposition. — *interj.* A sound with a pause, implying doubt.

**HÜ'MAN**, *a.* [Lat. *humanus*] Belonging to man or mankind.

**HÜ-MANE'**, *a.* [See *HUMAN*.] Having the feelings and dispositions proper to man, and a disposition to treat others with kindness.

*SYN.* — Kind; sympathizing; benevolent; mild; compassionate; tender; merciful.

**HÜ-MÄNE'LY**, *adv.* Kindly.

**HÜ-MÄN'I-TÄ'RI-AN**, *n.* One who holds that Christ was merely a man.

**HÜ-MÄN'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being human. 2. Mankind collectively. 3. Kindness; benevolence. 4. *pl.* The branches of polite learning; belles-lettres.

**HÜ'MAN-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render human or humane.

**HÜ'MAN-LY**, *adv.* In a human manner; after the manner of men.

**HÜM'BLE** (76), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *humilis*, on the ground, low; *huanus*, ground.] 1. Low; mean. 2. Modest; lowly; meek. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring low. 2. To abase the pride of.

*SYN.* — To lower; depress; humiliate; disgrace; degrade; sink.

**HÜM'BLE-BEE**, *n.* [Prob. from *hum*.] A large, hairy bee, of a black color.

**HÜM'BLY**, *adv.* With humility.

**HÜM'BÜG**, *n.* [Prob. fr. *hum*, to deceive, and *bug*, a bugbear.] [*Colloq.*] 1. A piece of trickery. 2. One who deceives or hoaxes — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To deceive; to impose on.

**HÜM'DRUM**, *a.* [Prob. fr. *hum* and *drum*, for *drone*.] Dull; stupid.

**HÜ'MER-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *humerus*, shoulder.] Belonging to the shoulder.

**HÜ'MID**, *a.* [Lat. *humidus*.] Damp; moist. [ness.]

**HÜ-MİD'I-TY**, *n.* Moisture; damp.

**HÜ-MİL'I-ÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *humiliare*, -*atum*.] To humble; to depress; to abase.

**HÜ-MİL'I-Ä'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of humiliating; abasement of pride. 2. State of being humiliated.

**HÜ-MİL'I-TY**, *n.* Lowliness of mind.

*SYN.* — Modesty; diffidence. — *Diffidence* is a distrust of one's powers, and, as it may be carried too far, is not always (like modesty and humility) a virtue; *modesty*, without supposing self-distrust, implies an unwillingness to put ourselves forward, and an absence of all over-confidence in our own powers: *humility* consists in rating our *claims* low, in being willing to waive our rights, and take a lower place than might be our due. It does not require us to underrate ourselves.

**HÜ'MING-BİRD**, *n.* A very small bird remarkable for the swift motion and noise of its wings in flight.

**HÜM'MOCK**, *n.* [Prob. an Ind. word.] 1. A rounded knoll or hillock. 2. A pile of ice on an ice-field.

**HÜ'MOR** (or *yü'mur*, 76), *n.* [Lat., fr. *humere*, to be moist.] 1. Moisture or

fluids of animal bodies. 2. (*Med.*) (*a.*) A morbid animal fluid. (*b.*) An eruptive affection of the skin. 3. State of mind; disposition; temper. 4. Quality of the imagination which tends to excite mirth by ludicrous images.

*SYN.* — Wit; satire; pleasantry; temper; disposition; mood; frame; whim; fancy; caprice. See *WIT*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To indulge by gentle and skillful adaptation. 2. To help on by indulgence.

*SYN.* — See *GRATIFY*.

**HÜNT'ER**, *n.* 1. One who hunts; a huntsman. 2. A dog or a horse used in the chase. 3. A watch having the crystal protected by a metallic cover.

**HÜNT'RESS**, *n.* A female hunter.

**HÜNTS'MAN** (150), *n.* 1. One who hunts. 2. A servant whose office it is to manage the chase.

**HÛR'DLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *hyrde*.] A texture of twigs; a crate.

**HÛR'DY-GÛR'DY**, *n.* A stringed instrument of music.

**HÛRL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] [Perh. only a modif. of *whirl*.] To throw with violence. — *n.* Act of hurling; a fling.

**HÛR'LY-BÛR'LY**, *n.* Tumult; bustle; confusion.

**HÛR-RÄ'**, } *interj.* Huzza! a shout of joy or exultation.

**HÛR-RÄH'**, }

**HÛR'RI-CÄNE**, *n.* [A Carib word.] A violent storm, characterized by the extreme fury of the wind and its sudden changes.

*Hurricane deck*, upper deck of steamboats.

**HÛR'RY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Ger. *hurren*, to move hastily.] To hasten; to urge onward.

**SYN.** — To precipitate; expedite; quicken; accelerate.

— *v. i.* To move or act with haste.

— *n.* Act of driving or pressing forward.

**SYN.** — Haste; speed; dispatch; expedition; pressure; urgency; precipitation; bustle.

**HÛRT**, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HURT; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HURTING.] [A.-S. *hyrt*, hurt, wounded.] 1. To wound or bruise painfully. 2. To damage; to injure; to harm. 3. To annoy; to grieve. — *n.* 1. A physical injury causing pain. 2. Damage; detriment.

**SYN.** — Wound; bruise; injury; harm.

**HÛRT'FUL**, *a.* Tending to impair or destroy.

**SYN.** — Pernicious; baneful; prejudicial; disadvantageous; mischievous; injurious; noxious; unwholesome.

**HÛRT'FUL-LY**, *adv.* Injuriously.

**HÛR'TLE**, *v. i.* [Dim. of *hurt*.] 1. To clash; to jostle. 2. To move rapidly; to skirmish. 3. To make a clashing, terrifying, or threatening sound.

**HÛR'TLE-BÛR'RY**, *n.* [A.-S. *heortberie*, i. e., *hart-berry*.] Same as HUCKLEBERRY.

**HÛS'BAND**, *n.* [A.-S. *hūsbonða*, master of the house.] A married man. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct and manage with frugality.

**HÛS'BAND-MAN** (150), *n.* A farmer; a cultivator of the ground.

**HÛS'BAND-RY**, *n.* 1. Care of domestic affairs. 2. Agriculture; tillage.

**HÛSH**, *a.* [An onomatopoeic word.] Silent; still. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To still; to silence. 2. To calm, as commotion. — *v. i.* To be still; to be silent. [silence.]

**HÛSH'-MÓN'EY**, *n.* A bribe to secure

**HÛSK**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *hulsa*, from *hül-lan*, to conceal.] External covering

of certain fruits. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strip off the external covering of.

**HÛSK'I-NESS**, *n.* 1. State of being husky. 2. Harshness; harshness.

**HÛSK'ING**, *n.* 1. Act of stripping off husks. 2. A meeting of neighbors to assist in husking.

**HÛSK'Y**, *a.* 1. Abounding with husks. 2. Rough in tone; hoarse.

**HÛS-SÄR'** (hōöz-zär'), *n.* [Hung. *huszär*, from *husz*, twenty, because every twenty houses were to furnish one horse soldier.] One of the light cavalry of European armies.

**HÛS'SY**, *n.* [Contracted from *huswife*, housewife.] An ill-behaved woman; a jade.

**HÛS'TINGS**, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *husting*, place of council.] Place where the election of a member of Parliament is held; hence, the platform on which candidates stand.

**HÛS'TLE** (hüs'tl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *hutselen*, *hutsen*, to shake.] To handle roughly.

**HÛS'WIFE** (hüz'zif or hüz'wif), *n.* [From *house-wife*.] A female housekeeper.

**HÛT**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *hutta*.] A small house, hovel, or cabin. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To place in huts, as troops.

**HÛTCH**, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *hwecca*, chest.] A chest, box, or coop.

**HÛZ-ZÄ'**, *n.* A shout of joy. — *interj.* Hurrah; — an expression of joy or exultation. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter a loud shout of joy.

**HÛ'A-CÛNTH**, *n.* [Gr. *ύάκινθος*.] 1. A bulbous plant with beautiful flowers. 2. A red gem.

**HÛ'A-CÛNTH'ÛNE**, *a.* Pertaining to hyacinth; of a violet, purple, or brown color.

**HÛ'A-LÛNE**, *a.* [Gr. *ύάλινος*, fr. *ύαλος*, glass.] Glassy; crystalline.

**HÛ'BRID**, or **HÛ'B'RID**, *n.* [Lat. *hybrida*.] A mongrel animal or plant. — *a.* Produced from the mixture of two species; mongrel.

**HÛ'DRÄ**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδρα*, *ύδωρ*, water.] 1. (*Myth.*) A water-serpent having many heads. 2. A multifarious evil.

**HÛ'DRÄN'GE-Ä**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *άγγελον*, vessel.] A genus of plants bearing showy flowers.

**HÛ'DRANT**, *n.* A pipe at which water may be drawn from the mains of an aqueduct.

**HÛ'DRATE**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water.] A compound formed by the union of water with some other substance.

**HÛ'DRÄU'LIË**, } *a.* [Gr. *ύδραυλικός*, from *ύδραυλις*, a water-organ.] Pertaining to hydraulics, or to fluids in motion.

**HÛ'DRÄU'LIË-AL**, }

**HÛ'DRÄU'LIËS**, *n. sing.* Science which treats of fluids in motion.

**HÛ'DRO-CÛPH'A-LÛS**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδροκέφαλος*, fr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *κεφαλή*, head.] Dropsy of the brain.

**HÛ'DRO-DÛ-NÄM'Û**, *a.* Pertaining to the force or pressure of water.

**HÛ'DRO-DÛ-NÄM'ÛS**, *n. sing.* The

principles of dynamics, as applied to water and other fluids.

**HÛ'DRO-GEN**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *γενειν*, to beget.] An inflammable gas, one of the elements of water.

**HÛ'DRO-GEN-ÄTE**, } *v. t.* To combine with hydrogen.

**HÛ'DRO-GEN-ÛZE**, }

**HÛ'DRÖG'E-NOÛS**, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, hydrogen.

**HÛ'DRÖG'RA-PHER**, *n.* One who practices hydrography.

**HÛ'DRO-GRÄPH'Û**, } *a.* Relating to hydrography.

**HÛ'DRO-GRÄPH'Û-AL**, }

**HÛ'DRÖG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *γράφειν*, to describe.] Measurement and description of the sea, lakes, rivers, and other waters, or of forming charts of the same.

**HÛ'DRÖL'O-GÛ**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of water, its properties, laws, &c.

**HÛ'DRO-MÛL**, *n.* [Lat., fr. Gr. *ύδρομελι*, fr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *μέλι*, honey.] A liquor consisting of honey diluted in water.

**HÛ'DRÖM'E-TER**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for determining the specific gravities and strength of liquids.

**HÛ'DRÖM'E-TRY**, *n.* The art of determining the specific gravity, and thence the strength, of liquids.

**HÛ'DRO-PÄTH'Û**, } *a.* Pertaining to hydropathy.

**HÛ'DRO-PÄTH'Û-AL**, }

**HÛ'DRÖP'A-THÛST**, *n.* One who practices hydropathy.

**HÛ'DRÖP'A-THÛ**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *πάθος*, suffering.] A mode of treating diseases by the use of pure water.

**HÛ'DRO-PHÖ'BI-Ä**, *n.* [Gr. *ύδροφοβία*; *ύδωρ*, water, and *φόβος*, fear.] A preternatural dread of water; eanine madness. [nine madness.]

**HÛ'DRO-PHÖB'Û**, *a.* Relating to ca-

**HÛ'DRÖP'Û-AL**, *a.* [See DROPSY.] 1. Dropsical. 2. Resembling dropsy.

**HÛ'DRO-STÄT'Û**, } *a.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *στατικός*, causing to stand, skilled in weighing.] Relating to hydrostatics.

**HÛ'DRO-STÄT'ÛS**, *n. sing.* Science which relates to the pressure and equilibrium of non-elastic fluids, as water, mercury, &c. [tery.]

**HÛ'DRÖÛS**, *a.* Containing water; wa-

**HÛ'-Ë'MÄL**, *a.* [Lat. *hyemalis*, from *hyems*, or *hiems*, winter.] Belonging to winter.

**HÛ'-Ë'NÄ**, *n.* [Lat. *hyæna*, Gr. *ύαινα*, orig. a sow.] A carnivorous mammal of Asia and Africa, allied to the dog.

**HÛ'GI-ËNE'**, *n.* Hyæna.

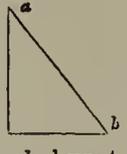
[Lat. *Hygiea*, the goddess of health.] That department of medical science which treats of the preservation of health.

**HÛ'-GRÖM'E-TER**, *n.* [Gr. *ύγρός*, wet, moist, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An



Hyæna.

instrument for measuring the moisture of the atmosphere.  
**HÛ'GRO-MËT'RÏC**, } *a.* Pertain-  
**HÛ'GRO-MËT'RÏC-AL**, } ing to, or  
 according to, the hygrometer.  
**HÛ-GRÛM'E-TRY**, *n.* Determination  
 of the humidity of the atmosphere.  
**HÛ'MEN**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. The god of mar-  
 riage and nuptial solemnities. 2. The  
 virginal membrane.  
**HÛ'MEN-Ë'AL**, } *a.* Pertaining to mar-  
**HÛ'MEN-Ë'AN**, } riage or a wedding;  
 nuptial. — *n.* A marriage song.  
**HÛMN** (hÛm), *n.* [Gr. ὕμνος.] A song  
 of praise; a sacred lyric. — *v. t.* [-ED;  
 -ING.] To worship by singing hymns.  
**HÛM'NÏC**, *a.* Relating to hymns.  
**HÛM-NÛL'O-ÛY**, *n.* [Gr. ὕμνος, hymn,  
 and λόγος, discourse.] 1. A body or  
 collection of hymns. 2. Science per-  
 taining to hymns; a treatise on  
 hymns.  
**HÛP**, *n.* [Contr. of *hypochondria*.] A  
 morbid depression of spirits; melan-  
 choly. — *v. t.* To make melancholy.  
**HÛ-PËR'BO-LÄ**, *n.* [Gr. ὑπερ-  
 βολή, overshooting, excess.]   
 A curve formed by a section  
 of a cone, when the cut-  
 ting-plane makes a greater  
 angle with the base than the  
 side of the cone makes.  
**HÛ-PËR'BO-LE**, *n.* [See *su-* Hyper-  
*pra.*] A figure of speech bola.  
 which expresses more or less than  
 the truth; exaggeration.  
**HÛ'PER-BÛL'ÏC**, } *a.* 1. Belong-  
**HÛ'PER-BÛL'ÏC-AL**, } ing to the hy-  
 perbola. 2. Relating to, or contain-  
 ing, hyperbole.  
**HÛ'PER-BÛRE-AN** (89, 124), *a.* [Gr.  
 ὑπερβόρεος, ὑπερβόρειος, beyond Bo-  
 reas, *v. e.*, in the extreme north.]  
 Northern; arctic; frigid.  
**HÛ'PER-ËRÏT'ÏC**, *n.* [Gr. ὑπέρ, over,  
 beyond, and κριτικός, critical.] One  
 who is critical beyond reason; a cap-  
 tious censor.  
**HÛ'PER-ËRÏT'ÏC**, } *a.* Critical be-  
**HÛ'PER-ËRÏT'ÏC-AL**, } yond use or  
 reason. [or of criticism.]  
**HÛ'PER-ËRÏT'Ï-ÛÏSM**, *n.* Excessive rig-  
**HÛ-PËR'TRO-PHÛY**, *n.* [Gr. ὑπέρ, over,  
 beyond, and τροφή, nourishment.]

State of an organ in which, from in-  
 creased nutrition, its bulk is aug-  
 mented.  
**HÛ'PHEN**, *n.* [Gr. ὑφέν, for ὑφ'έν,  
 under one, into one, together.] A  
 mark, thus [-], used to connect syl-  
 lables or compound words.  
**HÛ'NO-TÏSM**, *n.* [Gr. ὑπνοῦν, to lull  
 to sleep, fr. ὕπνος, sleep.] A kind of  
 mesmeric sleep or somnambulism.  
**HÛ'P'O-ËHÛN'DRÏ-Ä**, *n.* A mental dis-  
 order, in which one is tormented by  
 melancholy and gloomy views.  
**HÛ'P'O-ËHÛN'DRÏ-ÄË**, *a.* 1. Pertain-  
 ing to the hypochondrium. 2. Af-  
 fected by hypochondria, or low spir-  
 its. — *n.* A person affected with hyp-  
 ochondria.  
**HÛ'P'O-ËHÛN'DRÏ-ÛM**, *n.*; *pl.*  
**HÛ'P'O-ËHÛN'DRÏ-Ä**. [Gr. ὑπο-  
 χόνδριον, fr. ὑποχονδριός, under the  
 cartilage of the breast-bone.] That  
 part of the cavity of the abdomen  
 which, on either side, is beneath the  
 cartilages of the false ribs.  
**HÛ-PÛË'RÏ-SÛY**, *n.* [Gr. ὑπόκρισις, sim-  
 ulation, outward show.] Act or prac-  
 tice of a hypocrite; dissimulation.  
**HÛ'P'O-ËRÏTE**, *n.* A false pretender  
 to virtue or piety.  
**HÛ'P'O-ËRÏT'ÏC**, } *a.* Belonging to  
**HÛ'P'O-ËRÏT'ÏC-AL**, } a hypocrite;  
 exhibiting hypocrisy.  
**HÛ'P'O-ËRÏT'ÏC-AL-LÛY**, *adv.* In a  
 hypocritical manner.  
**HÛ-PÛS'TA-SÏS**, or **HÛ-PÛS'TA-SÏS**, *n.*;  
*pl.* **HÛ-PÛS'TA-SËÏ** (hÛ- or hÛ-). [Gr.  
 ὑποστασις, subsistence, substance.]  
 Substance or subsistence.  
**HÛ'PO-STÄT'ÏC**, **HÛ'PO-STÄT'ÏC-AL**,  
 or **HÛ'P'O-STÄT'ÏC**, **HÛ'P'O-STÄT'ÏC-AL**  
 (110), *a.* 1. Relating to hyposta-  
 sis, or substance; hence, constitu-  
 tive, or elementary. 2. Distinctly  
 personal.  
**HÛ-PÛT'E-NÛSE**, or **HÛ-  
 PÛT'E-NÛSE**, *n.* [Gr. ὑποτείνουσα,  
 subtending (sc. γραμμή), from ὑπό,  
 under, and τείνειν, to stretch.] Longest side of  
 a right-angled triangle.   
**HÛ-PÛTH'E-ËÄTE**, or **HÛ-  
 PÛTH'E-ËÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING].

[Gr. ὑποθήκη, support, pledge, secu-  
 rity.] To subject, as property, to lia-  
 bility for a debt or engagement with-  
 out delivery of possession or transfer  
 of title.  
**HÛ-PÛTH'E-ËÄ'TÏON**, or **HÛ-PÛTH'E-  
 ËÄ'TÏON**, *n.* 1. Act or contract  
 by which property is hypothecated.  
 2. A contract whereby, in consider-  
 ation of money advanced for the  
 necessities of a ship, the vessel,  
 freight, or cargo is made liable for  
 its repayment.  
**HÛ-PÛTH'E-NÛSE**, or **HÛ-PÛTH'E-  
 NÛSE**, *n.* See **HÛPOTENUSE**.  
**HÛ-PÛTH'E-SÏS**, or **HÛ-PÛTH'E-SÏS**,  
*n.*; *pl.* **HÛ-PÛTH'E-SËÏ** (hÛ- or hÛ-).  
 [Gr. ὑπόθεσις, fr. ὑποτιθέναι, to place  
 under.] A supposition; something  
 not proved, but assumed for the pur-  
 pose of argument.  
**HÛ'PO-TÛHËT'ÏC**, or **HÛ'PO-TÛHËT'-  
 ÏC**, **HÛ'PO-TÛHËT'ÏC-AL**, or **HÛ'PO-  
 TÛHËT'ÏC-AL**, *a.* Characterized by  
 a hypothesis; conditional.  
**HÛ'PO-TÛHËT'ÏC-AL-LÛY**, or **HÛ'PO-  
 TÛHËT'ÏC-AL-LÛY**, *adv.* Condition-  
 ally.  
**HÛ'SON**, *n.* [Chin. *hi-tshun*, i. e., lit.,  
 first crop.] A fragrant species of  
 green tea.  
**HÛS'SOP** (hÛs/sup or hÛ/zup), *n.* [Gr.  
 ὕσσωπος.] A plant, the leaves of  
 which are aromatic and pungent.  
**HÛS-TË'RÏ-Ä**, *n.* [Gr. τὰ ὑστερικά (sc.  
 πάθη), fr. ὑστέρα, womb.] A nervous  
 affection, marked by alternate fits of  
 laughing and crying, with a sensa-  
 tion of strangulation.  
**HÛS-TË'R'ÏC**, } *a.* Of, or pertain-  
**HÛS-TË'R'ÏC-AL**, } ing to, hysterics;  
 convulsive.  
**HÛS-TË'R'ÏCS**, *n. pl.* (*Med.*) See **HÛS-  
 TERIA**.  
**HÛS'TE-RÛN-PRÛT'E-RÛN**, *n.*  
 [Gr. ὕστερος, the latter, following,  
 and πρότερος, before others.] (*Rhet.*)  
 (*a.*) A figure in which the word that  
 should follow comes first. (*b.*) An  
 inversion of logical order.  
**HÛS'TER-ÛT'O-MÛY**, *n.* [Gr. ὑστέρα,  
 womb, and τομή, a cutting.] The  
 operation of cutting into the uterus,  
 for taking out a fetus.

I.

**I** (i), the ninth letter, and the third  
 vowel, of the English alphabet,  
 has two principal sounds: the long  
 sound, as in *pine*, *fine*, *ice*; and the  
 short sound, as in *pin*, *fin*, *gift*. See  
*Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 15-18, 48, 49. *I*  
 and *J* were formerly regarded as the  
 same character.  
**I**, *pron.* [A -S. *ic*, Goth. *ik*, N. H. Ger.  
*ich*; allied to Lat. *ego*.] The nom-  
 inative case of the pronoun of the  
 first person; the word which ex-  
 presses one's self.

**I-ÄM'BÏC**, } *a.* [Gr. ἰαμβικός, Lat.  
**I-ÄM'BÏC-AL**, } *iambicus*.] 1. Cons-  
 isting of a short or an unaccented  
 syllable followed by a long or an ac-  
 cented one. 2. Pertaining to, or  
 composed of, iambs.  
**I-ÄM'BÏC**, *n.* (*Pros.*) 1. A foot of two  
 syllables, the first short and the sec-  
 ond long, or the first unaccented, and  
 the second accented. 2. A verse  
 composed of short and long, or of  
 accented and unaccented, syllables  
 alternately. 3. A satirical poem.

**I-ÄM'BÛS**, *n.*; *Lat. pl.* **I-ÄM'BÏ**; *Eng*  
*pl.* **I-ÄM'BÛS-ËÏ**. [Lat.; Gr. ἰαμβός.]  
 (*Pros.*) A foot con-  
 sisting of a short  
 syllable followed  
 by a long one, or of  
 an unaccented syl-  
 lable followed by  
 an accented one.  
**I'BEX**, *n.* [Lat.] A  
 species of goat,  
 found in the Alps  
 and other moun-  
  
 tains.  
 Ibex.

tainous parts of Europe, having long, recurved horns.

**I'BIS**, *n.* [Gr. ἰβίς.] A bird which was regarded in ancient Egypt with a degree of respect bordering on adoration.



Ibis.

**I'CE**, *n.* [A.-S. & Icel. ís; Goth. eisan, to shine.] 1. Water in a solid state. 2. Concreted sugar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To cover with ice; to convert into ice. 2. To cover with concreted sugar; to frost. 3. To freeze.

**I'CE-BERG**, *n.* [Ger. eisberg, from eis, ice, and berg, mountain.] A mountain of ice floating on the ocean.

**I'CE-BLÍNK**, *n.* A bright appearance near the horizon, occasioned by the reflection of light from ice out of sight.

**I'CE-CRĒAM**, *n.* Cream or milk, sweetened, flavored, and congealed by a freezing mixture. [ing ice.]

**I'CE-FLŌE**, *n.* A large mass of float-

**I'CE-HOUSE**, *n.* A place for preserving ice during warm weather.

**I'CH-NEŪ'MON**, *n.*

[Gr. ἰχνεύμων, the tracker, because it hunts



Ichneumon.

out the eggs of the crocodile.]

A carnivorous animal which inhabits Egypt, and is very destructive to the eggs of the crocodile.

**I'CH-NŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. ἰχνογραφία, fr. ἰχνος, track, footstep, and γράφειν, to describe.] A horizontal section of a building or other object; a ground-plan.

**I'CHOR** (i'kor), *n.* [Gr. ἰχώρ.] 1. A fluid that supplied the place of blood in the veins of the gods. 2. Colorless matter flowing from an ulcer.

**I'CHOR-OŪS**, *a.* Resembling ichor.

**I'CH'THY-ŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. ἰχθύς, fish, and λόγος, discourse.] Science of the systematic arrangement or classification of fishes.

**I'CI-ELE** (i'sí-kl), *n.* [A.-S. ísgicel, or íses-gicel, fr. ís, ice, and gicel, icicle.] A pendent, conical mass of ice.

**I'CI-NESS**, *n.* State of being icy.

**I'ÇING**, *n.* A covering of concreted sugar; frosting.

**I-EŌN'O-ELĀST**, *n.* [Gr. εἰκονοκλάστης, from εἰκών, image, and κλάστης, a breaker.] A destroyer of images or idols. [ages.]

**I-EŌN'O-ELĀST'IC**, *a.* Breaking images.

**I'EON-SA-HE'DRON**, *n.* [Gr. εἰκοσι, twenty, and ἔδρα, seat, base.] A regular solid, consisting of twenty equal and similar triangular pyramids whose vertices meet in the center of a sphere supposed to circumscribe it.

**IC-TĒR'IC**, } *a.* [Gr. ἰκτερικός, fr. ἰκτερος, jaundice.]

**IC-TĒR'IC-AL**, }

Pertaining to, affected with, or good against, the jaundice.

**I'ÇY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Pertaining to, or abounding in, ice; cold.

**I-DE'Á**, *n.* [Gr. ἰδέα, fr. ἰδεῖν, to see.]

1. Image or picture of any object whatever, whether sensible or spiritual. 2. A notion, conception, or thought. 3. A belief, doctrine, or opinion. 4. Complete conception of an object when thought of in its necessary elements or constituents.

**I-DE'AL**, *n.* A conception proposed by the mind for imitation, realization, or attainment. — *a.* Existing in idea or thought.

SYN. — Intellectual; mental; visionary; fanciful; imaginary; unreal.

**I-DE'AL-ĪZM**, *n.* The doctrine that we have no rational grounds to believe in the reality of any thing but ideas and their relations.

**I-DE'AL-ĪST**, *n.* A believer in idealism.

**I-DE-ĀL'I-TY**, *n.* A lively imagination, united to a love of the beautiful.

**I-DE'AL-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give an ideal form or value to.

**I-DĒN'TIC-AL**, *n.* [Lat. idem, the same.] 1. The same; not different. 2. Uttering the same truth.

**I-DĒN'TIC-AL-LY**, *adv.* In an identical manner. [tifying.]

**I-DĒN'TI-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of identifying.

**I-DĒN'TI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

[From Lat. idem, the same, and facere, to make.] 1. To treat as being one and the same. 2. To determine or establish the identity of. — *v. i.* To become the same; to coalesce in interest, use, effect, &c.

**I-DĒN'TI-TY**, *n.* State of being identical, or the same; sameness.

**I-DE'Ō-GRĀPH'IC** } (110), *a.* [Gr. ἰδέο-γράφη

**I-DE'Ō-GRĀPH'IC-AL** } ἰδέα, idea, and γράφειν, to write.] Representing an idea, without reference to the name given to it, as by means of figures or symbols.

**I-DE-ŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* Science of representing ideas in an ideographic manner, as in short-hand writing.

**IDĒS**, *n. pl.* [Lat. idus.] (*Anc. Rom. Calendar.*) The fifteenth day of March, May, July, and October, and the thirteenth day of the other months.

**I'D'I-Ō'ÇRA-SY**, *n.* [Gr. ἰδιος, peculiar, and κράσις, mixture.] Peculiarity of constitution; idiosyncrasy.

**I'D'I-O-ÇY**, *n.* [See IDIOT.] Condition of being idiotic.

**I'D'I-OM**, *n.* [Gr. ἰδίωμα, from ἰδιος, proper, peculiar.] 1. A peculiar mode of expression. 2. Peculiar form or variety of language.

SYN. — Dialect. — The idioms of a language belong to its very structure; its dialects are varieties of expression ingrafted upon it in different localities or by different professions. Each county of England has some peculiarities of dialect, and so have most of the professions, while the great idioms of the language are every where the same.

**I'D'I-O-MĀT'IC**, } *a.* Peculiar to a

**I'D'I-O-MĀT'IC-AL**, }

**I'D'I-O-PĀTH'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to a disease not preceded and occasioned by any other disease.

**I'D'I-ŌP'A-TIHY**, *n.* [Gr. ἰδιοπάθεια, fr. ἰδιος, peculiar, and πάθος, suffering.] A morbid condition not preceded and occasioned by any other disease.

**I'D'I-O-SŪN'ÇRA-SY**, *n.* [Gr. ἰδιοσυγκρασία, fr. ἰδιος, peculiar, and σύγκρασις, a mixing together.] A peculiarity of constitution and susceptibility.

**I'D'I-OT**, *n.* [Gr. ἰδιώτης, a private, uneducated, ignorant, ill-informed person.] A natural fool; a simpleton.

**I'D'I-ŌT'IC**, } *a.* Relating to, or like,

**I'D'I-ŌT'IC-AL**, }

**I'DLE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. idel.] 1. Useless; unprofitable. 2. Inactive; doing nothing. 3. Averse to labor or employment.

SYN. — Indolent; lazy. — *Indolent* denotes an habitual love of ease, a settled dislike of movement or effort; *idle* is opposed to *busy*, and denotes a dislike of continuous exertion. An *idle* person may be active in his way, but is reluctant to force himself to what he does not like. *Lazy* is only a stronger and more contemptuous term for *indolent*.

— *v. t.* To spend in idleness; to waste. [of being idle.]

**I'DLE-NESS**, *n.* Condition or quality

SYN. — Inaction; indolence; sluggishness; sloth; laziness.

**I'DLER**, *n.* One who idles; a lazy person. [ly; lazily.]

**I'DLY**, *adv.* In an idle manner; vainly.

**I'DOL**, *n.* [Gr. εἶδωλον, fr. εἶδος, form, figure.] 1. An image made an object of worship. 2. Any thing loved to excess.

**I-DŌL'A-TER**, *n.* 1. A worshiper of idols; a pagan. 2. A great admirer.

**I-DŌL'A-TRESS**, *n.* A female worshiper of idols.

**I-DŌL'A-TROŪS**, *a.* Pertaining to, or partaking of the nature of, idolatry.

**I-DŌL'A-TRY**, *n.* 1. Worship of idols. 2. Excessive attachment or veneration.

**I'DOL-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make an idol of. 2. To love or reverence to adoration.

**I'DYL**, or **ID'YL**, *n.* [Gr. εἰδύλλιον, dim. of εἶδος, form.] A short pastoral poem; also an elevated narrative or descriptive poem.

**I'F**, *v. t.*, but commonly called a *conj.* [O. Eng. and A.-S. gif.] 1. In case that; granting, allowing, or supposing that. 2. Whether.

**I'G'NE-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. igneus, fr. ignis, fire.] 1. Pertaining to, or consisting of, fire. 2. (*Geol.*) Resulting from the action of fire.

**I'G-NĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. ignifer, fr. ignis, fire, and ferre, to produce.] Producing fire.

**I'G-NĪP'O-TENT**, *a.* [Lat. ignipotens, fr. ignis, fire, and potens, powerful.] Presiding over fire.

**I'G'NIS-FĀT'U-ŪS**, *n.*; *pl.* **I'G'NĒS-FĀT'U-Ī**. [Lat. ignis, fire, and fatuus, foolish; — from its misleading

travelers.] A light that appears, in the night, over marshy grounds.

IG-NITE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To kindle, or set on fire. — *v. i.* To take fire.

IG-NIT'IBLE, *a.* Capable of being ignited.

IG-NI'TION (ig-nish'un), *n.* 1. Act of igniting. 2. State of being ignited.

IG-NO'BLE, *a.* [Lat. *ignobilis*, fr. *in*, not, and *nobilis*, noble.] 1. Of low birth or family. 2. Mean; worthless. 3. Not honorable, or generous.

SYN. — Degenerate; degraded; base; dishonorable; reproachful; disgraceful; shameful; scandalous; infamous.

IG-NO'BLY, *adv.* In an ignoble manner.

IG-NO-MĪN'I-OŪS, *a.* 1. Incurring public disgrace; infamous; shameful. 2. Deserving ignominy; despicable.

IG-NO-MĪN'I-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an ignominious manner.

IG-NO-MĪN'Y, *n.* [Lat. *ignominia*, fr. *in*, not, and *nomen*, name.] 1. Public disgrace or dishonor. 2. An act deserving disgrace.

SYN. — Opprobrium; reproach; dishonor; shame; contempt; infamy.

IG-NO-RĀ'MUS, *n.*; *pl.* IG-NO-RĀ'MUS-ES. [Lat., we are ignorant.] An ignorant person.

IG-NO-RANĀE, *n.* [Lat. *ignorantia*.] Condition of being ignorant.

IG-NO-RANT, *a.* 1. Destitute of knowledge. 2. Unacquainted; unaware. 3. Displaying ignorance; resulting from ignorance.

SYN. — Illiterate. — *Ignorant* denotes want of knowledge, either as to a single subject or to information in general; *illiterate* refers to an ignorance of letters, or of knowledge acquired by reading and study. In the Middle Ages, a great proportion of the higher classes were *illiterate*, and yet were far from being *ignorant*, especially in regard to war and other active pursuits.

IG-NO-RANT-LY, *adv.* In an ignorant manner.

IG-NŌRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ignorare*, fr. *ignarus*, ignorant, from *in*, un-, not, and *gnarus*, knowing.] 1. To be ignorant of. 2. (*Law.*) To throw out as false or ungrounded; — said of a bill. 3. Hence, to refuse to take notice of; to leave out of account or consideration.

ĪL'I-ĀE, } *a.* [N. Lat. *iliacus*, fr. *ilia*, }  
Ī-LĪ'AC-AL, } flank, small intestines.]  
1. Pertaining to the ilium, or flank bone. 2. Pertaining to the third division of the lower intestine.

ĪLK, *a.* [Scot. *ilk*. See EACH.] The same; also: each; every.

ĪLL, *a.* [Contr. from *evil*.] 1. Contrary to good in a physical or a moral sense. 2. Sick; unwell. 3. Not accordant with rule, fitness, or propriety.

SYN. — Evil; bad; unfortunate; disagreeable; unfavorable; wicked; wrong; iniquitous; naughty; incorrect; rude; unpolished; inelegant.

— *n.* 1. Evil of any kind; misfortune; calamity. 2. Wickedness;

depravity; iniquity. — *adv.* 1. Not easily. 2. Not rightly; not well.

ĪL-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *illatio*, from *in-ferre*, *illatum*, to bring in.] Inference; deduction; conclusion.

ĪL'LA-TĪVE, *a.* Relating to illation; inferential. — *n.* An illative particle. [lite; uncivil.]

ĪLL'-BRĒD, *a.* Not well-bred; impo-IL-LĒ'GAL, *a.* Contrary to law; unlawful; illicit.

ĪL'LE-GĀL'I-TY, *n.* Unlawfulness.

IL-LĒ'GAL-LY, *adv.* Unlawfully.

IL-LĒĜ'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being illegible. [read.]

IL-LĒĜ'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being

IL-LĒĜ'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be read. [illegitimate.]

ĪL'LE-ĜĪT'I-MA-ĀY, *n.* State of being

ĪL'LE-ĜĪT'I-MATE (45), *a.* 1. Not regular or authorized; unlawful. 2. Born out of wedlock. 3. Illogical.

ĪLL'-FĀ'VORED, *a.* Ill-looking; deformed; ugly.

IL-LĪB'ER-AL, *a.* Not liberal; niggardly; mean; base; narrow-minded.

IL-LĪB'ER-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being illiberal.

IL-LĪB'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* In an illiberal manner; ungenerously.

IL-LĪĀ'IT, *a.* [Lat. *illicitus*, from *in*, not, and *licitus*, permitted.] Not permitted; prohibited; unlawful.

IL-LĪM'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being limited.

IL-LĪT'ER-A-ĀY, *n.* Ignorance.

IL-LĪT'ER-ATE (45), *a.* Ignorant of letters or books.

SYN. — Ignorant; untaught; unlearned; ignorant. See IGNORANT.

ĪLL'-NĀT'URED, *a.* Of habitual bad temper; peevish; fractious; cross; crabbed; surly.

ĪLL'NESS, *n.* 1. Disease; indisposition. 2. Wrong moral conduct; wickedness; iniquity.

SYN. — *Sickness*. — Originally *sickness* was the English term for a continuous disease, as in our version of the Scriptures, &c. Within the present century, there has been a tendency in England to use *illness* exclusively in this sense, and to confine *sickness* more especially to a sense of nausea, or "sickness of the stomach;" hence it is there common to say of a friend, "He has been *ill* for some weeks," "He has had a long *illness*." This practice is gaining ground in America to some extent; but as the Scriptures, the Book of Common Prayer, and most of the great English writers use "sick" and "sickness" in these cases, it is probable the change will be slow, if ever made.

IL-LŌĜ'ĪE-AL, *a.* 1. Ignorant or negligent of the rules of logic. 2. Contrary to logic.

IL-LŌĜ'ĪE-AL-LY, *adv.* In an illogical manner. [unate.]

ĪLL'-STĀRRED, *a.* Fated to be unfort-

IL-LŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *illudere*, fr. prefix *il*, for *in*, and *ludere*, to play.] To deceive; to mock.

IL-LŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See ILLUMINATE.] To illuminate.

IL-LŪ'MI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *illuminare*; *in* and *luminare*, to enlighten.] 1. To enlighten; to

supply with light. 2. To light up, as a building. 3. To adorn with colored decorations or illustrations.

IL-LŪ'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of illuminating. 2. Festive decoration of buildings with lights. 3. Adornment of books, &c., with colored illustrations. 4. That which is illuminated, as a house; also, an ornamented book or manuscript. 5. Brightness; splendor. [adorn.]

IL-LŪ'MĪNE, *v. t.* To illuminate; to

IL-LŪ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *illusio*.] An unreal image presented to the bodily or mental vision.

SYN. — Delusion; mockery; deception; chimera; fallacy; error; hallucination. See DELUSION.

IL-LŪ'SĪVE, *a.* Deceiving by false show; deceitful.

IL-LŪ'SO-RY, *a.* Deceiving by false appearances; fallacious.

IL-LŪS'TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *illustrare*, -*tratum*, fr. *illustris*, bright.] 1. To make clear or bright.

2. To exhibit distinctly. 3. To explain; to exemplify. 4. To ornament and elucidate with pictures.

ĪL'LUS-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Explanation; elucidation. 2. State of being illustrated. 3. That which illustrates; especially an illustrative engraving.

IL-LŪS'TRA-TĪVE, *a.* Tending, or intended, to illustrate. [illustrates.]

IL-LŪS'TRA-TOR, *n.* [Lat.] One who

IL-LŪS'TRI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *illustris*.] 1. Characterized by greatness, nobleness, &c. 2. Conferring luster or honor; brilliant.

SYN. — Distinguished; famous; remarkable; conspicuous; noted; celebrated; signal; renowned; eminent; exalted; noble; glorious. See DISTINGUISHED.

ĪLL'-WĪLL', *n.* Enmity; malevolence.

ĪL'LY, *adv.* In an ill or evil manner.

⚡ A word sometimes used, though improperly, for *ill*.

ĪM'ĀGE, *n.* [Lat. *imago*.] 1. A similitude of any person or thing; a likeness; an effigy. 2. An idol. 3. Semblance; appearance. 4. A representation of any thing to the mind.

5. (*Rhet.*) A lively description. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form an image of. 2. To represent to the mental vision.

ĪM'ĀGE-RY, *n.* 1. Images in general. 2. Unreal show. 3. Work of the imagination. 4. Rhetorical decoration.

IM-ĀĜ'I-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being imagined.

IM-ĀĜ'I-NA-RY, *a.* Existing only in imagination or fancy.

SYN. — Ideal; fanciful; chimerical; visionary; fancied; unreal.

IM-ĀĜ'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Power to create or reproduce an object of sense previously perceived, or to recall a mental or spiritual state. 2. Power to recreate or recombine with readiness, under the stimulus of excited feeling, for the accomplishment of an elevated purpose.

SYN. — Fancy. — These terms are often confounded, but more properly apply to

distinct exercises of the same general power, the plastic or creative faculty. *Imagination* is the higher exercise; it creates by laws more closely connected with the reason; it has *strong emotion* as its actuating and formative cause; it aims at results of a definite and weighty character. Milton's fiery lake, the debates of his Pandemonium, the exquisite scenes of his Paradise, are all products of the *imagination*. *Fancy* moves on a lighter wing; it is governed by laws of association which are more remote, and sometimes arbitrary or capricious; it has for its actuating spirit feelings of a lively, gay, and versatile character; it seeks to please by unexpected combinations of thought, startling contrasts, flashes of brilliant imagery, &c. Pope's "Rape of the Lock" is an exhibition of fancy, which has scarcely its equal in the literature of any country.

**ĪM-ĀĠ'Ī-NĀ'TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Proceeding from, and characterized by, the imagination. 2. Full of images, &c.

**ĪM-ĀĠ'ĪNE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form in the mind a notion or idea of. 2. To contrive in purpose. 3. To represent to one's self.

SYN.—To fancy; conceive; apprehend; think; believe; suppose; deem; plan; scheme; devise; frame.

—*v. i.* 1. To form conceptions. 2. To think; to suppose.

**ĪM-BĀNK'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of surrounding with a bank. 2. Banks or mounds of earth.

**ĪM'BE-ĈĪLE** (or *im'be-seel'*), *a.* [Lat. *imbecillus*, fr. *in* upon, and *bacillum*, a small staff.] Destitute of strength, either of body or of mind; decrepit.

SYN.—Weak; debilitated; feeble; infirm; impotent.

**ĪM'BE-ĈĪL'Ī-TY**, *n.* Feebleness of body or of mind.

SYN.—See DEBILITY.

**IM-BĒD'**, *v. t.* To lay, as in a bed.

**IM-BĪBE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imbibere*; prefix *in* and *bibere*, to drink.] To drink in; to absorb.

**ĪM'BI-BĪ'TION** (-bish'un), *n.* Act of imbibing.

**IM-BĪT'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make bitter or unhappy. 2. To render more violent; to exasperate.

**IM-BŌD'Y**, *v. i.* See EMBODY.

**IM-BŌLD'EN**, *v. t.* See EMBOLDEN.

**IM-BŌR'DER**, *v. t.* 1. To furnish or adorn with a border. 2. To set as in a border.

**IM-BŌŷ'OM**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold in the bosom; hence, to admit to the heart or affection.

**ĪM'BRI-CATE**, } *a.* [Lat. *imbricatus*,  
**ĪM'BRI-CĀ'TED**, } covered with tiles,  
*imbrex*, a hollow tile.] 1. Bent and hollowed like a gutter-tile. 2. Lying over each other in regular order, like tiles. [of the edges.]

**ĪM'BRI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* An overlapping  
**IM-BRŌGL'IO** (-brŏl'yo), *n.* [It. See BROIL.] A complicated and embarrassing state of things.

**IM-BROWN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make brown; to tan.

**IM-BRUE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *im* for *in*, and O. Eng. *brue*, allied to *brew*.] To soak; to drench in a fluid, as in blood.

**IM-BRUTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To degrade to the state of a brute. —*v. i.* To sink to the state of a brute.

**IM-BŪE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imbuerē*.] 1. To tinge deeply; to dye. 2. To cause to become penetrated.

**ĪM'Ī-TA-BLE**, *a.* 1. Capable of being imitated. 2. Worthy of imitation.

**ĪM'Ī-TĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imitari*, *imitatus*.] To follow as a pattern or example; to copy, in form, qualities, &c.; to counterfeit.

**ĪM'Ī-TĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of imitating. 2. That which is made as a copy; likeness; resemblance.

**ĪM'Ī-TĀ'TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Inclined to imitate; imitating. 2. Formed after a model or pattern.

**ĪM'Ī-TĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who imitates.

**IM-MĀĈ'U-LATE**, *a.* [Lat. *immaculatus*.] 1. Spotless; without blemish; unstained. 2. Limpid; pure.

**ĪM'MA-NENĈE**, } *n.* Condition of be-  
**ĪM'MA-NEN-ĈY**, } ing immanent; an indwelling.

**ĪM'MA-NENT**, *a.* [Lat. *immanens*, remaining in or near.] Inherent; internal or subjective.

**IM-MĀN'U-EL**, *n.* [Heb.] God with us; — an appellation of the Savior.

**ĪM'MA-TĒ'RI-AL**, *a.* 1. Not consisting of matter; incorporeal; spiritual. 2. Of no essential consequence; unimportant.

**ĪM'MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪSM**, *n.* Doctrine that immaterial substances or spiritual beings exist or are possible.

**ĪM'MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪST**, *n.* One who believes in immaterialism.

**ĪM'MA-TĒ'RI-ĀL'Ī-TY**, *n.* Quality of being immaterial.

**ĪM'MA-TŪRE'**, *a.* 1. Not mature; unripe; not arrived at perfection or completion; erude. 2. Too early; premature.

**ĪM'MA-TŪRE'LY**, *adv.* Unseasonably; prematurely.

**ĪM'MA-TŪ'RI-TY**, *n.* Condition or quality of being immature.

**IM-MĒĀŠ'UR-A-BLE** (-mĕzh'ur-), *a.* Incapable of being measured; illimitable.

**IM-MĒĀŠ'UR-A-BLY**, *adv.* To an extent not to be measured.

**IM-MĒ'DI-ATE**, *a.* [L. Lat. *immediatus*; prefix *in* and *medius*, middle.] 1. Not separated in respect to place by any thing intervening; proximate. 2. Not deferred by an interval of time. 3. Acting directly.

**IM-MĒ'DI-ATE-LY**, *adv.* Without delay or intervention of any thing.

**IM-MĒ'DI-ATE-NESS**, *n.* Exemption from second or intervening causes.

**ĪM'ME-MŌ'RI-AL**, *a.* 1. Beyond memory; out of mind. 2. (*Eng. Law.*) Previous to the reign of Richard I.

**IM-MĒNSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *immensus*; prefix *in* and *mensus*, measured.] Unlimited; unbounded; very great.

SYN.—Infinite; immeasurable; illimitable; interminable; vast; prodigious; enormous; monstrous; huge.

**IM-MĒNSE'LY**, *adv.* Without limits.

**IM-MĒN'SI-TY**, *n.* 1. Unlimited exten-

sion; infinity. 2. Vastness in extent or bulk; greatness.

**IM-MĒN'SU-RA-BLE**, *a.* Not to be measured; immeasurable.

**IM-MĒRSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *immergere*, -mersum.] 1. To plunge into a fluid. 2. To engage deeply; to involve.

**IM-MĒR'SION**, *n.* 1. Act of immersing, or state of being immersed. 2. Disappearance of a celestial body, by passing either behind another, or into its shadow.

**IM-MĒSH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To entangle in meshes.

**ĪM'ME-THŌD'ĪE-AL**, *a.* Without method or systematic arrangement.

SYN.—Irregular; confused; disorderly.

**ĪM'MI-GRANT**, *n.* One who removes into a country for the purpose of permanent residence.

**ĪM'MI-GRĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *immigrare*, -gratum.] To remove into a country for the purpose of permanent residence. [grating.]

**ĪM'MI-GRĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of immigrating.

**ĪM'MI-NENĈE**, *n.* 1. Quality or condition of being imminent. 2. Impending evil or danger.

**ĪM'MI-NENT**, *a.* [Lat. *imminens*, projecting, hanging over.] Threatening immediately to fall or occur.

SYN.—Impending; threatening. —

*Imminent* is the strongest; it denotes that something is ready to fall on the instant; as, in *imminent* danger of one's life. *Impending* denotes that something hangs suspended over us, and may so remain indefinitely; as, the *impending* evils of war. *Threatening* supposes some danger in prospect, but more remote; as, *threatening* indications for the future.

**IM-MĪS'ĈI-BĪL'Ī-TY**, *n.* Incapacity of being mixed. [being mixed.]

**IM-MĪS'ĈI-BLE**, *a.* Not capable of being mixed.

**IM-MĪS'ĈI-BLE**, *a.* Not capable of sending or thrusting in.

**IM-MĪT'**, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *immittere*; *in* and *mittere*, to send.]

To inject; to infuse.

**IM-MĪT'Ī-GA-BLE**; *a.* [Lat. *immitigabilis*.] Not capable of being mitigated.

**ĪM'MO-BĪL'Ī-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *immobilitas*.] Condition or quality of being immovable; fixedness.

**IM-MŌD'ER-ATE**, *a.* Not moderate; not confined to suitable limits.

SYN.—Excessive; exorbitant; extravagant.

**IM-MŌD'ER-ATE-LY**, *adv.* Excessively; unreasonably.

**IM-MŌD'ER-ATE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being immoderate; excess; extravagance.

**IM-MŌD'EST**; *a.* 1. Not limited to due bounds. 2. Wanting in the reserve or restraint which decorum and decency require.

SYN.—Indecorous; indelicate; shameless; indecent; impure; unchaste.

**IM-MŌD'EST-LY**, *adv.* Without modesty; indecently.

**IM-MŌD'EST-Y**, *n.* 1. Want of modesty. 2. Want of delicacy or decent reserve.

ĪM/MO-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *immolare, -latum.*] To sacrifice; to kill, as a victim.

ĪM/MO-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of immolating. 2. A sacrifice.

IM-MŌR'AL, *a.* Inconsistent with rectitude; contrary to conscience or the divine law.

SYN. — Wicked; vicious; depraved; profligate; dissolute; licentious.

ĪM/MO-RĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being immoral. 2. An immoral act or practice.

IM-MŌR'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *immortalis.*] 1. Not mortal; exempt from liability to die. 2. Connected with immortality. 3. Destined to perpetual fame.

SYN. — Eternal; everlasting; ceaseless; perpetual; endless; imperishable; incorruptible; deathless.

ĪM/MOR-TĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Unending existence. 2. Exemption from oblivion.

IM-MŌR'TAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render immortal.

IM-MŌR'TAL-LY, *adv.* In an immortal manner; with exemption from death.

IM-MŌV'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Condition or quality of being immovable.

IM-MŌV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being moved, altered, or affected.

SYN. — Fixed; stable; steadfast; unalterable; unchangeable; unimpressible. *pl.* (*Civil Law.*) Lands, and things adherent thereto.

IM-MŌV'A-BLY, *adv.* Unalterably; unchangeably.

IM-MŪ'NI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *immunitas.*] 1. Exemption from any charge, duty, office, or tax; a particular privilege. 2. Freedom.

IM-MŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose within walls; to imprison.

IM-MŪ'TA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being unchangeable.

IM-MŪ'TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *immutabilis.*] Not mutable; unchangeable; invariable.

IM-MŪ'TA-BLY, *adv.* Unchangeably.

ĪMP, *n.* A young or inferior devil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *impan, impanian*, fr. Gr. *ἐμψυτεύειν*, to plant in.] To insert as a feather into a broken wing; hence, to increase; to plume.

IM-PĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impingere, -pactum*, to push, strike against.] To press or drive firmly together. [nicated.]

ĪM'PAET, *n.* Collision; force communiting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *pejorare*, to make worse.] To make worse; to diminish in quantity, value, excellence, or strength.

SYN. — To diminish; decrease; injure; weaken; enfeeble.

IM-PĀLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fix on a stake; to put to death by doing so. 2. To inclose, as with stakes.

IM-PĀLE'MENT, *n.* Act of impaling.

IM-PĀL'PA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of not being palpable.

IM-PĀL'PA-BLE, *a.* Not palpable; not to be felt.

IM-PĀL'PA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not readily felt.

ĪM'PA-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat: *in* and *panis*, bread.] Supposed real presence and union of Christ's material body with the bread, in the eucharist.

IM-PĀN'EL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To form, as a list of jurors.

IM-PĀR'A-DĪSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put in a state of supreme felicity.

IM-PĀR'I-TY, *n.* Difference of degree, rank, excellence, number, &c.

IM-PĀRK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose for a park.

IM-PĀRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impartire, impartire; in* and *partire*, to part, divide.] 1. To bestow a share or portion of. 2. To make known.

SYN. — To share; yield; confer; grant; give; reveal; disclose; discover; divulge. See COMMUNICATE.

IM-PĀR'TIAL, *a.* Not partial; unprejudiced; disinterested; equitable; just.

IM-PĀR'TI-ĀL'I-TY (-pār/shī-āl'i-tŷ or -par-shāl'i-tŷ), *n.* Freedom from bias; disinterestedness; equitableness.

IM-PĀR'TIAL-LY, *adv.* In an impartial manner. [ing impartial.]

IM-PĀRT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being impartible.

IM-PĀRT'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Not partible; indivisible. 2. Capable of being imparted. [passed.]

IM-PĀSS'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being passed. SYN. — Impervious; impenetrable; pathless.

IM-PĀS'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or condition of being impassible.

IM-PĀS'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *impassibilis.*] Incapable of suffering.

IM-PĀS'SION (-pāsh'un), *v. t.* To move or affect strongly with passion.

IM-PĀS'SIONED (-pāsh'und), *p. a.* Actuated or agitated by passion; animated; excited.

IM-PĀS'SIVE, *a.* Not susceptible of pain or suffering; insensible.

ĪM'PAS-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of making into paste. 2. A combination of different substances by means of cements capable of resisting fire or air.

IM-PĀSTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To knead; to make into paste. 2. To lay on colors thick and bold.

IM-PĀ'TIENCE, *n.* 1. Want of patience. 2. Violence of temper; vehement passion.

IM-PĀ'TIENT, *a.* 1. Not patient; not bearing with composure. 2. Prompted by, or exhibiting, impatience.

IM-PĀ'TIENT-LY, *adv.* In an impatient manner. [paw.]

IM-PĀWN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To prevent, bar, fr. Lat. *impingere*, to thrust or drive against.] 1.

To charge, as an officer, with misbehavior in office. 2. To call in question.

SYN. — To accuse; arraign; censure; criminate; indict. See ACCUSE.

IM-PĒACH'MENT, *n.* Act of impeaching, or state of being impeached.

IM-PĒARL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form into pearls. 2. To decorate with pearls.

IM-PĒC'CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Exemption from sin, error, or offense.

IM-PĒC'CA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *impeccabilis.*] Not liable to sin; perfect.

ĪM'PE-ĒŪ'NI-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* Want of money.

ĪM'PE-ĒŪ'NI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *in*, not, and *pecunia*, money.] Not having money; poor.

IM-PĒDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impedire*, lit. to entangle the feet.] To hinder; to obstruct.

IM-PĒD'I-MENT, *n.* That which impedes or hinders progress or motion.

SYN. — Hindrance; obstruction; obstacle; difficulty. — An *impediment* literally strikes against our feet, checking our progress, and we remove it. An *obstacle* rises up before us in our path, and we surmount it. A *difficulty* sets before us something hard to be done, and we encounter it and overcome it. A *hindrance* holds us back for a time, but we break away from it.

IM-PĒL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING.] [Lat. *impellere; in* and *pellere*, to drive.] To drive or urge forward; to incite to action in any way.

SYN. — To instigate; incite; induce; influence; actuate; move.

IM-PĒL'LENT, *a.* Having the quality of impelling. — *n.* A force that drives forward.

IM-PĒND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impendēre.*] To hang over; to be suspended above; to be imminent.

IM-PĒND'ENCE, } *n.* State of im-  
IM-PĒND'EN-ÇY, } pending; near approach. [minent.]

IM-PĒND'ENT, *a.* Impending; im-  
IM-PĒND'ING, *p. a.* Hanging over; impendent.

SYN. — Imminent; menacing; threatening. See IMMINENT.

IM-PĒN'E-TRA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being impenetrable.

IM-PĒN'E-TRA-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of being penetrated. 2. Inaccessible, as to knowledge, sympathy, &c.

IM-PĒN'E-TRA-BLY, *adv.* In an impenetrable manner.

IM-PĒN'I-TENÇE, } *n.* Condition of  
IM-PĒN'I-TEN-ÇY, } being impenitent; obduracy of heart.

IM-PĒN'I-TENT, *a.* Not penitent; not repenting of sin; obdurate. — *n.* A hardened sinner. [repentance.]

IM-PĒN'I-TENT-LY, *adv.* Without

IM-PĒR'A-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *imperativus*, fr. *imperare*, to command.] 1. Expressive of command; authoritative. 2. Obligatory; binding.

IM-PĒR'A-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Authoritatively.

ĪM'PER-ÇĒP'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being imperceptible.

ĪM'PER-ÇĒP'TI-BLE, *a.* 1. Not perceptible; insensible. 2. Very small; fine or very slow in progress.

ĪM'PER-ÇĒP'TI-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be perceived.

IM-PĒR'FECT-(14), *a.* 1. Not perfect or complete. 2. Wanting in some essential elementary organ. 3. Not fulfilling its design. 4. Marked by defects or evil.

ĪM'PER-FĒC'TION, *n.* Quality of being imperfect; want of perfection.

SYN. — Defect; deficiency; incompleteness; fault; failing; weakness; frailty; foible; blemish; vice.

IM-PĒR'FECT-LY, *adv.* In an imperfect manner.

IM-PĒR'FO-RA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being perforated. [or pierced.]

IM-PĒR'FO-RATE, *a.* Not perforated.

IM-PĒ'RI-AL (89), *a.* [Lat. *imperialis*; *imperium*, command, empire.] 1. Relating to an empire, or to an emperor. 2. Sovereign; supreme. — *n.* A tuft of hair on a man's lower lip.

IM-PĒ'RI-AL-ĪST, *n.* A subject or soldier of an emperor. [al manner.]

IM-PĒ'RI-AL-LY, *adv.* In an imperial manner.

IM-PĒ'RIL, *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To bring into peril.

IM-PĒ'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* Commanding; authoritative; dictatorial; haughty; arrogant; overbearing.

SYN. — Domineering; lordly. — One who is *imperious* exercises his authority in a manner highly offensive for its spirit and tone; one who is *lordly* assumes a lofty air in order to display his importance; one who is *domineering* gives orders in a way to make others feel their inferiority.

IM-PĒ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an imperious manner.

IM-PĒR'ISH-A-BLE, *a.* Not perishable; indestructible.

IM-PĒR'ME-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being impermeable.

IM-PĒR'ME-A-BLE, *a.* Not permeable; not permitting passage, as of a fluid, through its substance.

IM-PĒR'SON-AL, *a.* Not personal; not representing a person; not having personality.

IM-PĒR'SON-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Condition or quality of being impersonal.

IM-PĒR'SON-AL-LY, *adv.* In an impersonal manner.

IM-PĒR'SON-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To ascribe the qualities of a person to; to personify. 2. To represent the person of; to personate.

IM-PĒR'SON-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of impersonating; personification.

ĪM'PER-SPIĒ'U-OŪS, *a.* Not perspicuous; obscure; vague.

IM-PĒR'TI-NENŒE, } *n.* 1. Quality

IM-PĒR'TI-NEN-ŒY, } of being impertinent; irrelevance. 2. Unbecoming conduct; rudeness; incivility. 3. A thing out of place, or of no value, &c.

IM-PĒR'TI-NENT (14), *a.* 1. Not pertinent; having no bearing on the subject; irrelevant. 2. Offending against the rules of good-breeding.

SYN. — Officious. — A person is *officious* who obtrudes his *offices* or assistance where they are not needed; he is *impertinent* when he intermeddles in things with which he has no concern. The former shows a want of tact, the latter a want of breeding, or, more commonly, a spirit of sheer impudence.

IM-PĒR'TI-NENT-LY, *adv.* In an impertinent manner.

ĪM'PER-TŪR'BA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being imperturbable; self-possession; coolness.

ĪM'PER-TŪR'BA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *imperturbabilis*.] Incapable of being disturbed.

IM-PĒR'TUR-BĀ'TION, *n.* Freedom from agitation of mind; calmness.

IM-PĒR'VI-OŪS, *a.* Not pervious; not admitting of entrance or passage through.

SYN. — Impassible; pathless; impenetrable; impervious.

IM-PĒR'VI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Impenetrably.

IM-PĒT'U-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being impetuous; fury; violence. 2. Vehemence of temper.

IM-PĒT'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *impetuosus*. See IMPETUS.] 1. Rushing with force and violence. 2. Vehement in feeling.

SYN. — Forcible; rapid; hasty; precipitate; furious; boisterous; violent; fierce; passionate.

IM-PĒT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an impetuous manner.

ĪM'PE-TŪS, *n.* [Lat., fr. *impetere*, to rush upon, attack.] Force with which any body is driven or impelled; momentum.

ĪM'PHEE, *n.* The African sugar-cane.

IM-PĪ'E-TY, *n.* [Lat. *impietas*.] 1. Quality of being impious. 2. An impious act.

SYN. — Ungodliness; irreligion; unrighteousness; sinfulness; profaneness.

IM-PĪNGE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impingere*; *in* and *pangere*, to fix, strike.] To fall or dash against; to strike.

ĪM'PI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *impius*; *in*, not, and *pius*, pious.] 1. Not pious; irreligious; profane. 2. Proceeding from, or manifesting, a want of reverence for the Supreme Being.

ĪM'PI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Profanely.

ĪM'PI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Impiety.

IM-PLĀ'CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being implacable.

IM-PLĀ'CA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *implacabilis*.] Not placable; incapable of being pacified.

SYN. — Unappeasable; inexorable; irreconcilable; unrelenting; relentless.

IM-PLĀ'CA-BLY, *adv.* With unappeasable enmity.

IM-PLĀNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To set, plant, or infix, for the purpose of growth.

ĪM'PLAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of implanting, or state of being implanted.

IM-PLĒAD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sue at law.

ĪM'PLĒ-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *implementum*, fr. *implere*, to fill up.] An instrument or utensil as supplying a requisite to an end.

IM-PLĒ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of filling; state of being full. 2. That which fills up; filling.

ĪM'PLEX, *a.* [Lat. *implexus*, infolded, entangled.] Intricate; entangled; complicated.

ĪM'PLI-ĒATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *implicare*, -*catum*; *in* and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. To infold; to connect in many relations. 2. To bring

into connection with: to show to be connected or concerned.

ĪM'PLI-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of implicating, or state of being implicated. 2. That which is implied, but not expressed. [plicate.]

ĪM'PLI-ĒĀ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to implicate.

IM-PLĪĈ'IT, *a.* [Lat. *implicitus*.] 1. Fairly to be understood, though not expressed; implied. 2. Trusting to another, without doubting or reserve.

IM-PLĪĈ'IT-LY, *adv.* 1. Implicitly. 2. With unreserved confidence.

IM-PLĪĈ'IT-NESS, *n.* State of trusting without reserve.

IM-PLĪĈ'IT-LY, *adv.* By implication.

IM-PLŌRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *implorare*; *in* and *plorare*, to cry aloud.] To call upon, or for, in supplication; to pray earnestly.

SYN. — To beseech; supplicate; crave; entreat; beg; solicit.

IM-PLŪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [See IMPLICATE.] To contain by implication; to include virtually.

SYN. — To comprise; import; denote; signify. See INVOLVE.

IM-POI'ŒON, *v. t.* To impregnate or affect with poison. [policy.]

IM-PŌL'I-ŒY, *n.* Inexpedience; bad

ĪM'PO-LĪTE', *a.* Not polite; uncivil.

ĪM'PO-LĪTE'LY, *adv.* In an impolite manner; uncivilly.

ĪM'PO-LĪTE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being impolite.

IM-PŌL'I-TIE, *a.* Not politic; wanting in policy or prudent management.

SYN. — Indiscreet; incautious; imprudent; inexpedient.

IM-PŌN'DER-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being imponderable.

IM-PŌN'DER-A-BLE, *a.* Without sensible weight.

ĪM'PO-RŌS'I-TY, *n.* Want of porosity.

IM-PŌ'ROŪS, *a.* Destitute of pores; compact.

IM-PŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *importare*; *in* and *portare*, to bear.]

1. To bring in from abroad. 2. To imply; to signify. 3. To be of importance or consequence to.

ĪM'PŌRT, *n.* 1. That which is brought in from abroad. 2. Purport; meaning. 3. Importance; consequence.

IM-PŌR'TANŒE, *n.* Quality of being important; consequence; moment.

IM-PŌR'TANT, *a.* Possessing weight or consequence; significant; weighty.

ĪM'POR-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or practice of importing. 2. Goods introduced into a country from abroad.

IM-PŌRT'ER, *n.* One who imports.

IM-PŌRT'U-NATE (45), *a.* Pertinacious in solicitation.

IM-PŌRT'U-NATE-LY, *adv.* In an importunate manner.

ĪM'POR-TŪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *importunare*, from Lat. *importunus*.] To request with urgency; to tease.

ĪM'POR-TŪ'NI-TY, *n.* Pressing solicitation; urgent request. [imposed.]

IM-PŌŒ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being imposed.

IM-PŌŒ'E', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imponere*, *impositum*; *in* and *po-*

*nerē*, to place.] 1. To lay as a charge, tax, duty, command, or the like; to levy. 2. To pass off; to palm. 3. To lay, as the hands in confirmation or ordination. 4. To prepare for printing, as a form, by arranging the pages upon a stone, and confining them in the chase.

İM-PÖŞ'ER, *n.* One who imposes or enjoins. [manding.]

İM-PÖŞ'ING, *p. a.* Impressive; convincing.

İM-PÖŞ'ING-STÖNE, *n.* A stone on which pages or columns of type are made into forms.

İM-PO-Sİ'TION (-zış'un), *n.* 1. Act of imposing. 2. That which is imposed; charge: levy; tax. 3. A trick or deception. 4. Act of laying on the hands as a religious ceremony.

SYN.— See DECEPTION.

İM-PÖŞ/SI-BİL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being impossible. 2. An impossible thing.

İM-PÖŞ/SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *impossibilis*] Not possible; incapable of being done.

SYN.— See IMPRACTICABLE.

İM-PÖST, *n.* [See IMPOSE.] 1. A duty or tax on goods imported into a country. 2. The capital of a pillar or cornice which receives an arch.

SYN.— Tribute; toll; excise; custom.

İM-PÖST/HU-MÄTE, *v. i.* [See IMPOSTHUME.] To form an abscess.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with an imposthume or abscess.

İM-PÖST/HU-MÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of forming an abscess. 2. An abscess.

İM-PÖST/HÜME, *n.* [A corruption of *aposteme*.] A collection of pus or purulent matter; an abscess.

İM-PÖŞ'TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *imponere*, to deceive.] One who imposes upon others.

İM-PÖST'ÜRE, *n.* Deception practiced under a false or assumed character.

SYN.— Cheat; fraud; trick; imposition; delusion.

İM-PO-TENÇE, } *n.* Want of strength  
İM-PO-TENÇY, } or power, animal,  
intellectual, or moral; especially,  
want of procreative power.

İM-PO-TENT, *a.* [Lat. *impotens*; *in*, not, and *potens*, powerful.] Wanting power, strength, or vigor, whether physical, intellectual, or moral.

İM-PO-TENT-LY, *adv.* Without power.

İM-POUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine, as in a pound.

İM-PÖVER'İSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *im*, not, and O. Fr. *povere*, *povre*, poor.] 1. To make poor. 2. To exhaust the fertility of. [to poverty.]

İM-PÖVER'İSH-MENT, *n.* Reduction

İM-PRÄE'TI-CA-BİL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being impracticable.

İM-PRÄE'TI-CA-BLE, *a.* 1. Not practicable; incapable of being accomplished. 2. Not easily managed; untractable. 3. Not capable of being easily dealt with. 4. Incapable of being passed or traveled.

SYN.— Impossible; infeasible.— A thing is *impracticable* when it cannot be

accomplished by any human means at present possessed; a thing is *impossible* when the laws of nature forbid it. The navigation of a river may now be *impracticable*, but not *impossible*, because the existing obstructions may yet be removed.

İM-PRÄE'TI-CA-BLY, *adv.* In an impracticable manner.

İM-PRE-ÇATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imprecari*, -*catum*; *in* and *pre-cari*, to pray.] To call down by prayer, as something hurtful; to invoke, as evil.

İM-PRE-ÇÄ'TION, *n.* Act of invoking evil on any one.

SYN.— Malediction; curse; execration.

İM-PRE-ÇA-TO-RY, *a.* Of the nature of imprecation.

İM-PRE-ÇİŞ'ION (-sış'un), *n.* Want of precision or exactness.

İM-PRĒG'NA-BLE, *a.* 1. Not to be taken by assault. 2. Not to be moved; invincible.

İM-PRĒG'NÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *prægnans*, *prægnas*, pregnant.] 1. To make pregnant. 2. To render fruitful or fertile. 3. To infuse particles of another substance into.

İM-PREG-NÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of impregnating. 2. State of being impregnated. 3. Intimate mixture of parts.

İM-PRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imprimere*, *impressum*.] 1. To press in or upon; to stamp; to imprint. 2. To produce by pressure. 3. To inculcate. 4. To take by force for public service.

İM-PRESS, *n.* 1. A mark made by pressure; imprint; stamp. 2. Influence wrought on the mind.

İM-PRĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Yielding to an impression; susceptible.

İM-PRĒSS'ION (-prĒsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of impressing. 2. That which is produced by pressure;— as, (a.) A stamp or copy made by pressure; mark. (b.) Sensible result of an influence from without. (c.) An indistinct notion, remembrance, or belief. (d.) An edition.

İM-PRĒSS'İVE, *a.* 1. Making, or tending to make, an impression. 2. Capable of being impressed; susceptible.

İM-PRĒSS'İVE-LY, *adv.* In an impressive manner; forcibly.

İM-PRĒSS'İVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being impressive.

İM-PRĒSS'MENT, *n.* Act of seizing for public use or service.

İM-PRI-MÄ'TUR, *n.* [Lat., let it be printed.] A license to print a book.

İM-PRINT, *n.* Name of the printer or publisher of a book, on the title-page, with the time and place of publication.

İM-PRİNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To impress; to stamp; to print. 2. To fix indelibly, as on the memory.

İM-PRİŞ'ON, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a prison. 2. To limit or restrain in any way. [liberty.]

İM-PRİŞ'ON-MENT, *n.* Restraint of

SYN.— Incarceration; custody; confinement; durance.

İM-PRÖB'A-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being improbable; unlikelihood.

İM-PRÖB'A-BLE, *a.* Not probable; unlikely to be true.

İM-PRÖB'A-BLY, *adv.* In an improbable manner.

İM-PRÖB'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *improbitas*.] Absence of probity; want of integrity; dishonesty.

İM-PRÖMP'TU, *adv.* or *a.* [Lat. *in promptu*, in readiness, at hand.] Off-hand; without previous study.— *n.* An extemporaneous composition.

İM-PRÖP'ER, *a.* Not proper; not fitted to the circumstances, design, or end; unfit; indecent.

İM-PRÖP'ER-LY, *adv.* In an improper manner.

İM-PRÖPRI-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *propriare*, -*atum*, to appropriate.] (*Eng. Eccl. Law.*) To place the profits of, for care and disbursement, in the hands of a layman.

İM-PRÖPRI-Ä'TION, *n.* Act of putting an ecclesiastical benefice in the hands of a layman, or lay corporation.

İM-PRO-PRĒE-TY, *n.* 1. Unfitness or unsuitableness to character, time, place, or circumstances. 2. An unsuitable act or expression.

İM-PROV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being improved.

İM-PROVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *im*, and O. Fr. *prover*, Lat. *probare*, to esteem as good.] 1. To make better. 2. To employ to good purpose.

SYN.— To better; meliorate; advance; heighten; mend; correct; rectify.

— *v. i.* 1. To grow better. 2. To grow worse. 3. To increase; to be enhanced.

İM-PROVE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of improving, or state of being improved. 2. Practical application, as of the principles of a discourse. 3. That which improves any thing, or is added by way of improving it. [foresight.]

İM-PRÖV'I-DENÇE, *n.* Neglect of

İM-PRÖV'I-DENT, *a.* Not provident; wanting forecast.

İM-PRÖV'I-DENT-LY, *adv.* Without foresight or forecast.

İM-PRÖV'I-SÄTE, *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To improvise.

İM-PRÖV'I-SÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or art of making poetry, or of performing music extemporaneously. 2. That which is improvised.

İM-PRÖV'İ-SÄ-TRİ'CE (-chā), *n.* See IMPROVISATRICE.

İM-PRÖV'İ-SÄ-TRİ'CE, *n.* See IMPROVISATRICE.

İM-PRO-VİŞE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *improvisus*; *in* and *provisus*, provided.] 1. To speak extemporaneously, esp. in verse. 2. To bring about without previous preparation.— *v. i.* To make verses without previous preparation; hence, to do any thing off-hand.

İM-PRÖV'Vİ-SÄ-TÖ'RE, *n.* [It. See IMPROVISE.] A man who composes and sings or recites rhymes and short poems extemporaneously.

**IM-PRŌV'VĪ-SĀ-TRĪ'CE** (-trĕ/chā), *n.* [It.] A woman who composes and sings or recites rhymes or short poems extemporaneously.

**IM-PRŪ'DENÇE**, *n.* Want of prudence; indiscretion; rashness.

**IM-PRŪ'DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *imprudens*.] Wanting prudence or discretion.  
 SYN.—Indiscreet; injudicious; incautious; unadvised; heedless; rash.

**IM-PRŪ'DENT-LY**, *adv.* In an imprudent manner.

**ĪM'PU-DENÇE**, *n.* Quality of being impudent; shamelessness; want of modesty.  
 SYN.—Effrontery; sauciness.—*Impudence* refers more especially to the feelings; *effrontery* (*lit.*, meeting face to face) to some gross and public exhibition of shamelessness; *sauciness*, to a sudden outbreak of impudence, especially from an inferior.

**ĪM'PU-DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *impudens*; *in*, not, and *puđens*, ashamed, modest.] Unblushingly forward; wanting modesty.  
 SYN.—Shameless; audacious; brazen; bold-faced; pert; insolent; rude; saucy; impertinent.

**ĪM'PU-DENT-LY**, *adv.* In an impudent manner.

**IM-PŪGN'** (-pūn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impugnare*; *in* and *pugnare*, to fight.] To attack by words or arguments; to contradict.

**ĪM'PULSE**, *n.* [Lat. *impulsus*.] 1. Act of impelling. 2. Effect of an impelling force. 3. Sudden motion exciting to action; instigation.

**IM-PŪL'SION**, *n.* 1. Act of impelling or driving onward. 2. Influence acting unexpectedly or temporarily on the mind.

**IM-PŪL'SĪVE**, *a.* 1. Having the power of impelling. 2. Actuated by impulse. [impulse.]

**IM-PŪL'SĪVE-LY**, *adv.* With force; by

**IM-PŪ'NI-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *impunitas*, fr. *impunis*, without punishment.] Exemption from punishment, penalty, injury, or loss.

**IM-PŪRE'**, *a.* 1. Mixed with extraneous substances; not pure; foul. 2. Defiled by sin; unholy. 3. Unchaste; lewd; unclean. 4. Obscene.

**IM-PŪRE'LY**, *adv.* In an impure manner; with impurity.

**IM-PŪ'RI-TY**, *n.* 1. Want of purity; pollution; defilement. 2. Foul matter, action, language, &c.

**IM-PŪT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being imputed; chargeable.

**ĪM'PU-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of imputing or charging; any thing imputed.

**IM-PŪT'A-TĪVE**, *a.* Coming by imputation; imputed.

**IM-PŪTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imputare*; *in* and *putare*, to think.] 1. To charge; to ascribe. 2. To charge to one as the author, originator, or possessor of. 3. (*Theol.*) To set to the account of another as the ground of judicial procedure.

**ĪM'PU-TRĒS'ÇI-BLE**, *a.* Not subject to putrefaction or corruption.

**ĪN**, *prep.* [A.-S.] Within; inside of;

surrounded by; not outside of;—used to indicate a variety of relations.—*adv.* Not out; within; inside.

**ĪN'A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being unable; lack of ability.  
 SYN.—Disability; impotence; incapacity; incompetence; weakness. See **DISABILITY**.

**ĪN'AC-ÇĒSS'I-BĪL'I-TY**, } *n.* Quality  
**ĪN'AC-ÇĒSS'I-BLE-NESS**, } or state  
 of being inaccessible, or not to be reached.

**ĪN'AC-ÇĒSS'I-BLE**, *a.* Not to be reached, obtained, or approached.

**ĪN'AC-ÇĒSS'I-BLY**, *adv.* In an inaccessible manner.

**IN-ĀC'ĒU-RA-ÇY**, *n.* Want of accuracy or exactness.  
 SYN.—Mistake; fault; defect; error.

**IN-ĀC'ĒU-RATE** (45), *a.* Not accurate; erroneous.

**IN-ĀC'ĒU-RATE-LY**, *adv.* Incorrectly.

**IN-ĀC'TION**, *n.* Want of action; idleness; rest.

**IN-ĀC'T'IVE**, *a.* 1. Not in action. 2. Not disposed to action or effort; idle.  
 SYN.—See **INERT**.

**IN-ĀC'T'IVE-LY**, *adv.* Idly; sluggishly.

**ĪN'ĀE-TĪV'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being inactive; inertness. 2. Idleness; sluggishness.

**IN-ĀD'E-QUA-ÇY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being inadequate; defectiveness; inequality. 2. Unjust or improper defect.

**IN-ĀD'E-QUATE** (45), *a.* Not adequate; unequal to the purpose.  
 SYN.—Unequal; incommensurate; disproportionate; insufficient; incompetent; incapable.

**IN-ĀD'E-QUATE-LY**, *adv.* Not fully or sufficiently.

**IN-ĀD'E-QUATE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being inadequate; inadequacy; inequality; incompleteness.

**ĪN'AD-MĪS'SI-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being inadmissible.

**ĪN'AD-MĪS'SI-BLE**, *a.* Not proper to be admitted, allowed, or received.

**ĪN'AD-VĒRT'ENÇE**, } *n.* 1. Quality  
**ĪN'AD-VĒRT'EN-ÇY**, } of being inadvertent; lack of attentiveness. 2. An oversight or fault, proceeding from negligence of thought.

**ĪN'AD-VĒRT'ENT**, *a.* Not turning the mind to a matter.

**ĪN'AD-VĒRT'ENT-LY**, *adv.* From want of attention.

**IN-ĀL'IEN-A-BLE** (-āl'yen-), *a.* Incapable of being alienated, or transferred to another.

**IN-ĀL'IEN-A-BLY**, *adv.* In a manner forbidding alienation.

**IN-ĀM'O-RĀ'TĀ**, *n. f.* } [It. *innamo-*  
**IN-ĀM'O-RĀ'TO**, *n. m.* } *rata*, *innamorato*.] A lover.

**IN-ĀNE'**, *a.* [Lat. *inanis*.] Empty; void of sense or intelligence.

**IN-ĀN'I-MATE**, *a.* Destitute of life or spirit.  
 SYN.—Lifeless; dead; inert; inactive; dull; spiritless.

**ĪN'A-NĪ'TION** (-nĭsh'un), *n.* Emptiness; exhaustion from want of food.

**IN-ĀN'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Void space; emptiness. 2. Deficiency of contents; senselessness.

**IN-ĀP'PE-TENÇE**, } *n.* 1. Want of  
**IN-ĀP'PE-TEN-ÇY**, } appetite, or  
 of a disposition for nutriment. 2. Want of inclination.

**IN-ĀP'PLI-ĒA-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being inapplicable; unfitness.

**IN-ĀP'PLI-ĒA-BLE**, *a.* Not applicable; not suited or suitable to the purpose.  
 SYN.—Unsuitable; unsuited; unadapted; inappropriate.

**IN-ĀP'PLI-ĒĀ'TION**, *n.* Want of application or attention; negligence.

**IN-ĀP'PO-ŞĪTE**, *a.* Not apposite; not suitable.

**ĪN'AP-PRĒ'CI-A-BLE** (-prĕ/shĭ-, 92), *a.* Not appreciable; incapable of being duly valued.

**IN-ĀP'PRE-HĒNS'Ī-BLE**, *a.* Not apprehensible; unintelligible.

**ĪN'AP-PRŌACH'A-BLE**, *a.* Not approachable; inaccessible.

**ĪN'AP-PRŌ'PRI-ATE**, *a.* Unsuitable, as in manners, moral conduct, &c.

**IN-ĀPT'I-TŪDE** (53), *n.* Want of aptitude; unfitness; unsuitableness.

**IN-ĀRCH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To graft by uniting, as a scion, to a stock, without separating it from its parent tree.

**ĪN'AR-TĪC'U-LATE**, *a.* 1. Not articulate; not distinct, or with distinction of syllables. 2. (*Zool.*) Not jointed or articulated.

**ĪN'AR-TĪC'U-LATE-LY**, *adv.* Not with distinct syllables; indistinctly.

**ĪN'AR-TĪC'U-LATE-NESS**, } *n.* Indis-  
**ĪN'AR-TĪC'U-LĀ'TION**, } tinctness  
 of sounds in speaking.

**IN-ĀR'TI-FĪ'CIAL** (-fĭsh'al), *a.* Not artificial; not done by art; simple and natural.

**ĪN'ĀŞ-MŪCH'**, *adv.* Seeing that; considering that; since;—with *as*.

**ĪN'AT-TĒN'TION**, *n.* Want of attention or consideration.  
 SYN.—Inadvertence; heedlessness; thoughtlessness; neglect.—We miss seeing a thing through *inadvertence*, when we do not look at it; through *inattention* when we give no heed to it, though directly before us. The latter is therefore the worse. *Inadvertence* may be an involuntary accident; *inattention* is culpable neglect. A versatile mind is often *inadvertent*; a careless or stupid one is *inattentive*.

**ĪN'AT-TĒN'TĪVE**, *a.* Not attentive; not fixing the mind on an object.  
 SYN.—Careless; heedless; regardless; thoughtless; negligent; remiss.

**ĪN'AT-TĒN'TĪVE-LY**, *adv.* Without attention; carelessly.

**IN-ĀUD'I-BLE**, *a.* Not audible; incapable of being heard. [heard.]

**IN-ĀUD'I-BLY**, *adv.* So as not to be

**IN-ĀU'GU-RAL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or pronounced at, an inauguration.—*n.* An inaugural address.

**IN-ĀU'GU-RĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inaugurare*, -*ratum*, fr. pref. *in*, and *augurare*, to augur.] 1. To induct into office. 2. To set in motion

or action; also, to make a public exhibition of for the first time.

IN-ĀU'GU-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inaugurating. 2. Solemn or formal beginning of any movement, public exhibition, &c.

IN'ĀUS-PI'CIŌŪS (-pīsh'us), *a.* Not auspicious; unfortunate; unlucky.

IN'ĀUS-PI'CIŌŪS-LY (-pīsh'us-), *adv.* Unfortunately; unfavorably.

IN-BĒ'ING, *n.* Inherence; inherent existence. [innate.]

IN'BŌRN, *a.* Implanted by nature;

IN-BRĒATHE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To infuse by breathing.

IN'BRED, *a.* Bred within; natural.

IN'ĒĀ, *n.* A king or prince of Peru, before the conquest of that country by the Spaniards. [fine in a cage.]

IN-ĒĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To con-

IN-ĒĀL'ĒU-LĀ-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being calculated.

IN'ĒA-LĒS'ĒENĒE, } *n.* A growing  
IN'ĒA-LĒS'ĒEN-ĒY, } warm; incipient or increasing heat.

IN'ĒA-LĒS'ĒENT, *a.* [Lat. *incalescens*, p. pr. of *incalescere*, to grow hot.] Growing warm; increasing in heat.

IN'ĒAN-DĒS'ĒENĒE, *n.* A white heat.

IN'ĒAN-DĒS'ĒENT, *a.* [Lat. *incandescens*, becoming hot.] White or glowing with heat.

IN'ĒAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *incantatio*. See ENCHANT.] Act of enchanting; enchantment.

IN-ĒĀ'PA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incapable; incapacity; want of power or qualification.

IN-ĒĀ'PA-BLE, *a.* 1. Not large or wide enough to contain. 2. Wanting physical strength for an effort or effect. 3. Mentally insufficient. 4. Morally weak. 5. Not in a state to suffer or receive. 6. Disqualified, in a legal sense.

SYN. — See INCOMPETENT.

IN'ĒA-PĀĒ'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of capacity or power; to disqualify.

IN'ĒA-PĀĒ'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Want of capacity; disqualification.

IN'ĒA-PĀĒ'I-TY, *n.* 1. Want of capacity; defect of intellectual power. 2. Want of legal competency.

SYN. — Inability; incapability; incompetency; disqualification.

IN-ĒĀR'ĒER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. prefix *in* and *carcerare*, to imprison.] 1. To imprison. 2. To shut up or inclose. [ment.]

IN-ĒĀR'ĒER-Ā'TION, *n.* Imprison-

IN-ĒĀR'NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *incarnare*, -*natum*.] To clothe with flesh. [flesh.]

IN-ĒĀR'NĀTE (45), *a.* Invested with

IN'ĒAR-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of assuming flesh, or of taking a human body and the nature of man. 2. A striking manifestation.

IN-ĒĀSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a case.

IN-ĒĀU'TIŌŪS, *a.* Not cautious; not circumspect.

SYN. — Unwary; indiscreet; incon-

siderate; imprudent; impolitic; careless; heedless; thoughtless.

IN-ĒĀU'TIŌŪS-LY, *adv.* In an incautious manner.

IN'ĒA-VĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *incavare*, to make hollow.] 1. Act of making hollow. 2. A hollow; excavation.

IN-ĒĒN'DI-A-RĪSM, *n.* Act or practice of maliciously setting fire to buildings.

IN-ĒĒN'DI-A-RY, *n.* 1. One who maliciously sets fire to another's building. 2. An agitator. — *a.* [Lat. *incendiarius*; *incendium*, a fire.] 1. Pertaining to the malicious burning of a dwelling. 2. Inflammatory; seditious.

IN'ĒENSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *incensare*. See *supra*.] To perfume with incense. — *n.* 1. Odors of spices and gums burned in religious rites. 2. The materials used for producing a perfume by burning.

IN-ĒENSE', *v. t.* [Lat. *incendere*, -*ensum*; *in* and *candere*, to glow.] To enkindle or inflame to violent anger.

SYN. — To enrage; exasperate; provoke; anger; irritate; heat; fire.

IN-ĒĒN'TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *incitivus*, fr. *incinere*, to set the tune.] Inciting; encouraging or moving. — *n.* That which incites to determination or action.

SYN. — Motive; spur; stimulus; incitement; encouragement.

IN-ĒĒP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *inceptio*.] Beginning; commencement.

IN-ĒĒP'TIVE, *a.* Beginning; commencing.

IN-ĒĒR'TI-TŪDE (53), *n.* Uncertainty.

IN-ĒĒS'SAN-ĒY, *n.* Unintermitted continuance.

IN-ĒĒS'SANT, *a.* [Lat. *in*, not, and *cessare*, to cease.] Continuing or following without interruption.

SYN. — Unceasing; uninterrupted; unintermitted; ceaseless; continual; constant; perpetual.

IN-ĒĒS'SANT-LY, *adv.* Without ceasing.

IN'ĒĒST, *n.* [Lat. *incestum*, fr. *incestus*, unchaste.] Cohabitation between persons related within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited.

IN-ĒĒST'U-OŪS, *a.* Guilty of, or involving, incest.

IN-ĒĒST'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a manner to involve the crime of incest.

INCH (66), *n.* [A.-S. *inca*, fr. Lat. *uncia*, twelfth part.] 1. Twelfth part of a foot. 2. A small distance or degree.

INCH'-MĒAL, *n.* A piece an inch long; a small degree. — *adv.* By small degrees.

IN'ĒHO-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *inchoatus*, p. p. of *inchoare*, to begin.] Recently, or just, begun; also, incomplete.

IN'ĒHO-Ā'TION, *n.* Commencement; inception.

IN-ĒHŌ'A-TĪVE, *a.* Inceptive.

IN'ĒI-DĒNĒE, *n.* 1. An accident or casualty. 2. Direction in which a body, or a ray of light or heat, falls on any surface.

IN'ĒI-DĒNT, *a.* [Lat. *incidens*, p. pr. of *incidere*, to fall into or upon.] 1.

Falling upon, as a ray of light. 2. Coming or happening accidentally; casual. 3. Liable to happen; hence, naturally happening. — *n.* 1. That which usually takes place. 2. An episode or subordinate action.

SYN. — Circumstance; event; fact; adventure; contingency; chance; accident; casualty. See CIRCUMSTANCE.

IN'ĒI-DĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Happening as an occasional event. 2. Not necessary to the chief purpose; occasional.

SYN. — Accidental; casual; fortuitous; contingent. — *Incidental* should never be confounded with *accidental*. A meeting with a friend is *accidental* when it is simply casual or undesigned: it is *incidental* to a journey which brings us together, whether by design or not. A remark *incidentally* made during a conversation, may be taken up by one *accidentally* present, and reported to our disadvantage.

— *n.* An incident; an occasional event.

IN'ĒI-DĒNT'AL-LY, *adv.* 1. Without intention; accidentally; casually. 2. Beside the main design.

IN-ĒĪN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incinerare*, -*ratum*, from *in* and *cinis*, ashes.] To burn to ashes.

IN-ĒĪN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* The act of reducing to ashes by combustion.

IN-ĒĪP'I-ENĒE, } *n.* Beginning; com-

IN-ĒĪP'I-EN-ĒY, } mencement.

IN-ĒĪP'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *incipiens*, fr. *incipere*, to begin.] Beginning; commencing. [ent manner.]

IN-ĒĪP'I-ENT-LY, *adv.* In an incipient-

IN-ĒĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incidere*, -*cisum*; *in* and *cadere*, to cut.] To cut in; to carve; to engrave.

IN-ĒĪS'ION (-sīzh'un), *n.* 1. Act of cutting into a substance. 2. A cut; a gash.

IN-ĒĪS'IVE, *a.* Having the quality of cutting; hence, sharp; acute; sarcastic. [tooth.]

IN-ĒĪ'SOR, *n.* A cutter; hence, a fore

IN-ĒĪ'SO-RY, *a.* Having the quality of cutting. [incision.]

IN-ĒĪS'ŪRE (-sīzh'ūr), *n.* A cut; an

IN-ĒĪ'TANT, *n.* That which incites.

IN'ĒI-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inciting; incitement. 2. That which incites; incentive.

IN-ĒĪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incitare*; *in* and *citare*, to rouse.] To move to action; to stir up; to spur on.

SYN. — See EXCITE.

IN-ĒĪTE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of inciting. 2. That which incites.

SYN. — Motive; incentive; spur; stimulus; impulse; encouragement.

IN'ĒI-VĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Want of civility. 2. Any act of rudeness or ill-breeding.

IN-ĒĪV'ĪSM, *n.* Want of patriotism.

IN-ĒĪSP', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To clasp; to embrace.

IN-ĒĪM'EN-ĒY, *n.* 1. Want of elemency; harshness; severity. 2. Storminess; severe cold.

IN-ĒĪM'ENT, *a.* 1. Not clement; void of tenderness. 2. Physically severe; stormy; rigorously cold, &c.

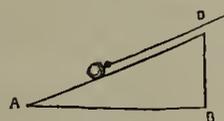
IN-CLĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Somewhat disposed.

ĪN'CLĪ-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inclining; leaning. 2. (*Geom.*) The angle made by two lines or planes, which meet, or which would meet, if produced. 3. A disposition more favorable to one thing than to another. 4. Love; affection.

SYN.—Bent; disposition; tendency; proneness; bias; propensity; prepossession; attachment. See DISPOSITION.

IN-CLĪNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inclinare*, fr. *in* and *clinare*, to bend, incline.] 1. To deviate from a line, direction, or course toward an object; to lean. 2. To be disposed. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to deviate from a line, position, or direction. 2. To give a tendency or propensity to. 3. To cause to stoop or bow.

*Inclined plane* (*Mech.*), a plane that makes an oblique angle with the plane of the horizon; a sloping plane.



AD, Inclined Plane.

— *n.* An ascent or descent, as in a road; a grade.

IN-CLOŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To surround; to shut in. 2. To put within a case or envelope.

IN-CLOŪS'ŪRE (-klō'shūr), *n.* 1. Act of inclosing; state of being inclosed. 2. That which is inclosed. 3. That which incloses.

IN-CLŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cludere*, fr. *in* and *cludere*, *cludere*, to shut.] 1. To confine within; to shut up. 2. To comprehend; to embrace.

IN-CLŪ'SION, *n.* Act of including, or state of being included.

IN-CLŪ'SĪVE, *a.* 1. Inclosing; encircling. 2. Comprehending the stated limit or extremes. [clude.]

IN-CLŪ'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* So as to include. IN-CŌG', *adv.* [Contr. fr. *incognito*.] In concealment; in disguise.

IN-CŌG'I-TA-TĪVE, *a.* Wanting the power of thought.

IN-CŌG'NI-TO, *a.* or *adv.* [It., Sp., & Fr.] Unknown; in an assumed character, and under an assumed title. — *n.* 1. One unknown or under an assumed character. 2. Assumption of a feigned character.

ĪN'CO-HĒR'ENÇE, } *n.* 1. Want of  
ĪN'CO-HĒR'EN-ÇY, } coherence, cohesion, or adherence. 2. Want of connection; incongruity.

ĪN'CO-HĒR'ENT, *a.* 1. Not coherent; wanting cohesion. 2. Incongruous; inconsistent.

ĪN'CO-HĒR'ENT-LY, *adv.* In an incoherent manner; inconsistently.

ĪN'COM-BŪS'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incombustible.

ĪN'COM-BŪS'TI-BLE, *a.* Not combustible; not capable of being burned.

ĪN'CŌME, *n.* Annual gain from labor, business, or property of any kind; revenue; receipts.

ĪN'CŌM-ING, *a.* Coming in; accruing.

ĪN'COM-MĒN'SU-RA-BĪL'I-TY (-mĕn'shŷ-), *n.* The quality or state of being incommensurable.

ĪN'COM-MĒN'SU-RA-BLE (-mĕn'shŷ-), *a.* Having no common measure or standard of comparison.

ĪN'COM-MĒN'SU-RATE (45), *a.* Not commensurate; not admitting of a common measure.

ĪN'COM-MŌDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incommodare*, fr. *incommodus*, inconvenient.] To give inconvenience or trouble to.

SYN.—To annoy; disturb; trouble; molest; inconvenience; disquiet; vex.

ĪN'COM-MŌ'DI-OŪS (77), *a.* Tending to incommode; not affording ease or advantage; giving trouble.

ĪN'COM-MŌ'DI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Inconveniently; unsuitably.

ĪN'COM-MŪ'NI-ĒA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incommunicable.

ĪN'COM-MŪ'NI-ĒA-BLE, *a.* Not communicable; incapable of being imparted to others.

ĪN'COM-MŪ'NI-ĒA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be communicated.

ĪN'COM-MŪ'NI-ĒA-TĪVE, *a.* Not disposed to hold conversation or intercourse with; unsocial.

ĪN'COM-MŪT'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incommutable.

ĪN'COM-MŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Not commutable; not capable of being exchanged with another.

IN-CŌM'PA-RA-BLE, *a.* Not comparable; admitting of no comparison with others; matchless.

IN-CŌM'PA-RA-BLY, *adv.* Beyond comparison; without competition.

ĪN'COM-PĀS'SION-ATE (-pāsh'un-), *a.* Not compassionate; void of compassion or pity.

ĪN'COM-PĀT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incompatible; inconsistency.

ĪN'COM-PĀT'I-BLE, *a.* Not compatible; irreconcilably opposed.

SYN.—Inconsistent; incongruous; dissimilar; irreconcilable; discordant; repugnant; contradictory. See INCONSISTENT.

ĪN'COM-PĀT'I-BLY, *adv.* Inconsistently; incongruously.

IN-CŌM'PE-TENÇE, } *n.* 1. Want of  
IN-CŌM'PE-TEN-ÇY, } sufficient power, either physical, intellectual, or moral. 2. Want of legal fitness.

IN-CŌM'PE-TENT, *a.* Not competent; wanting in adequate strength, power, capacity, means, qualifications, &c.

SYN.—Incapable.—*Incompetent* is a relative term, denoting a want of the requisite qualifications for performing a given act, service, &c.; *incapable* is absolute in its meaning, denoting want of power, either natural or moral. We speak of a man as *incompetent* to a certain task, of an *incompetent* judge, &c. We say of an idiot, that he is *incapable* of learning to read; and of a man distinguished for his honor, that he is *incapable* of a mean action.

IN-CŌM'PE-TENT-LY, *adv.* Inadequately; not suitably.

ĪN'COM-PLĒTE', *a.* Not complete; unfinished; imperfect; defective.

ĪN'COM-PLĒTE'NESS, *n.* An unfinished state; imperfectness.

ĪN'COM-PLĪ'ANÇE, *n.* 1. Unyielding temper or constitution. 2. Refusal or failure to comply. [simple.]

ĪN'COM-PŌS'ĪTE, *n.* Not composite; IN-CŌM/PRE-HĒN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* The quality of being incomprehensible

incomprehensibility.

IN-CŌM/PRE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Not comprehensible; inconceivable.

IN-CŌM/PRE-HĒN'SI-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be intelligible.

ĪN'COM-PRĒSS'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incompressible.

ĪN'COM-PRĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Not compressible; resisting compression.

ĪN'CON-ÇĒAL'A-BLE, *a.* Not concealable; not to be hid.

ĪN'CON-ÇĒIV'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Inconceivableness.

ĪN'CON-ÇĒIV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being conceived by the mind; incomprehensible.

ĪN'CON-ÇĒIV'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inconceivable.

ĪN'CON-ÇĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner beyond comprehension.

ĪN'CON-CLŪ'SĪVE, *a.* Not conclusive; not settling a doubtful question.

ĪN'CON-CLŪ'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* In an inconclusive manner.

ĪN'CON-CLŪ'SĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inconclusive.

IN-CŌN'GRŪ-ENÇE, *n.* Want of congruence or agreement. [consistent.]

IN-CŌN'GRŪ-ENT, *a.* Unsuitable; incongruous; unsuitableness of one thing to another; inconsistency; impropriety.

IN-CŌN'GRŪ-OŪS, *a.* Not congruous; not reciprocally agreeing.

SYN.—Inconsistent; unsuitable; unsuited; inappropriate; unfit; improper. See INCONSISTENT.

IN-CŌN'GRŪ-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Unsuitably.

IN-CŌN'SE-QUENT, *a.* 1. Not following from the premises; illogical. 2. Inconsistent.

IN-CŌN'SE-QUĒN'TIAL (-kwĕn'shal), *a.* 1. Not regularly following from the premises. 2. Of little moment.

ĪN'CON-SĪD'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Unworthy of consideration; unimportant; trivial.

ĪN'CON-SĪD'ER-ATE, *a.* Not considerate; not attending to the circumstances which regard safety or propriety.

SYN.—Thoughtless; inattentive; inadvertent; heedless; negligent; improvident; careless; imprudent; indiscreet; incautious; injudicious; rash; hasty.

ĪN'CON-SĪD'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* Without due regard to consequences.

ĪN'CON-SĪD'ER-ATE-NESS, *n.* Want of due regard to consequences.

ĪN'CON-SĪD'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Want of due consideration.

ĪN'CON-SĪST'ENÇE, } *n.* 1. Quality  
ĪN'CON-SĪST'EN-ÇY, } of being inconsistent; such contrariety between two things that both can not exist or be true together. 2. Unsteadiness; changeableness.

ĪN'ĀON-SĪST'ĒNT, *a.* Not consistent; at variance, especially as regards character, sentiment, or action.

SYN. — Incompatible; incongruous; discordant; contradictory. — Things are *incongruous* when they are not suited to each other, so that their union is unbecoming; *inconsistent* when they are opposed to each other, so as to render it improper or wrong; *incompatible* when they *can not* co-exist, and it is therefore impossible to unite them. Habitual levity of mind is *incongruous* with the profession of a clergyman; it is *inconsistent* with his ordination vows; it is *incompatible* with his permanent usefulness.

ĪN'ĀON-SĪST'ĒNT-LY, *adv.* In an inconsistent manner.

ĪN'ĀON-SŌL'Ā-BLE, *a.* Not consolable; not to be consoled.

ĪN'ĀON-SŌL'Ā-BLY, *adv.* So as not to admit of consolation.

IN-ĀŌN'SO-NANĀE, } *n.* Want of con-  
IN-ĀŌN'SO-NAN-ĀY, } sonance or harmony.

ĪN'ĀON-SPIĀU-OŪS, *a.* Not conspicuous; hardly discernible.

IN-ĀŌN'STAN-ĀY, *n.* Want of constancy; mutability; fickleness.

IN-ĀŌN'STANT, *a.* Subject to change of opinion, inclination, or purpose.

SYN. — Mutable; fickle; volatile; unsteady; unstable.

IN-ĀŌN'STANT-LY, *adv.* In an inconstant manner. [able.]

ĪN'ĀON-SŪM'Ā-BLE, *a.* Not consumable; too clear to be controverted.

SYN. — Incontrovertible; indisputable; irrefragable; undeniable; unquestionable; indubitable.

ĪN'ĀON-TĒST'Ā-BLY, *adv.* Indisputably; incontrovertibly.

ĪN'ĀON-TĪG'U-OŪS, *a.* Not contiguous; separate.

IN-ĀŌN'TI-NENĀE, } *n.* Quality of  
IN-ĀŌN'TI-NEN-ĀY, } being incontinent; want of restraint of the passions or appetites.

IN-ĀŌN'TI-NENT, *a.* Not continent; not restraining the passions or appetites, particularly the sexual appetite. — *n.* One who is unchaste.

IN-ĀŌN'TI-NENT-LY, *adv.* 1. Without due restraint; unchastely. 2. Immediately; at once.

ĪN'ĀON-TRŌL'Ā-BLE, *a.* Not controllable; uncontrollable.

IN-ĀŌN'TRO-VĒRT'Ā-BLE, *a.* Too clear or certain to admit of dispute.

IN-ĀŌN'TRO-VĒRT'Ā-BLY, *adv.* Beyond dispute.

ĪN'ĀON-VĒN'ĪENĀE, } *n.* 1. Want  
ĪN'ĀON-VĒN'ĪEN-ĀY, } of convenience. 2. That which gives trouble or uneasiness.

SYN. — Incommodiousness; disadvantage; disquiet; uneasiness; disturbance; annoyance; molestation; trouble.

ĪN'ĀON-VĒN'ĪENĀE, *v. t.* To occasion inconvenience to; to incommode.

ĪN'ĀON-VĒN'ĪENT, *a.* 1. Unfit; inexpedient. 2. Giving trouble or uneasiness; disadvantageous; inopportune.

ĪN'ĀON-VĒN'ĪENT-LY, *adv.* Unsuit-

ably; incommodiously; unseasonably.

ĪN'ĀON-VĒRT'Ā-BĪL'Ī-TY, *n.* Not capable of being converted into something else.

ĪN'ĀON-VĒRT'Ā-BLE, *a.* Not convertible; not capable of being changed into something else.

ĪN'ĀON-VĪN'ĀI-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being convinced.

IN-ĀŌR'PO-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incorporare, -atum*, fr. *in*, not, and *corpus*, body.] 1. To combine, as different ingredients, into one mass. 2. To form into a legal body, or body politic. — *v. i.* To unite so as to make a part of another body.

IN-ĀŌR'PO-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of incorporating, or state of being incorporated. 2. Formation of a legal or political body.

ĪN'ĀOR-PŌ'RE-AL (89), *a.* Not corporeal; not consisting of matter.

SYN. — Immaterial; unsubstantial; bodiless; spiritual.

ĪN'ĀOR-PŌ'RE-ĀI-LY, *adv.* Without body; immaterially.

ĪN'ĀOR-RĒĒT', *a.* 1. Not correct; not according to a model, or to established rules. 2. Not in accordance with the truth or with morality.

SYN. — Inaccurate; erroneous; wrong.

ĪN'ĀOR-RĒĒT'LY, *adv.* Inaccurately.

ĪN'ĀOR-RĒĒT'NESS, *n.* Want of conformity to truth or to a standard; inaccuracy.

IN-ĀŌR'RI-ĀI-BĪL'Ī-TY, *n.* Quality of being incorrigible.

IN-ĀŌR'RI-ĀI-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being corrected or amended.

IN-ĀŌR'RI-ĀI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Incorrigibility.

IN-ĀŌR'RI-ĀI-BLY, *adv.* In an incorrigible manner.

ĪN'ĀOR-RŪPT', *a.* 1. Not affected with corruption or decay. 2. Not defiled or depraved; pure; untainted.

ĪN'ĀOR-RŪPT'Ā-BĪL'Ī-TY, *n.* Incapability of corruption.

ĪN'ĀOR-RŪPT'Ā-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of corruption or decay. 2. Inflexibly just and upright.

ĪN'ĀOR-RŪPT'Ā-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being incorruptible, or not liable to decay.

ĪN'ĀOR-RŪPT'ĀTION, *n.* Absence of, or exemption from, corruption.

ĪN'ĀOR-RŪPT'ĀNESS, *n.* 1. Exemption from decay or corruption. 2. Purity of mind or manners; integrity.

IN-ĀRĀS'SĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incrassare, -atum*, fr. *in* and *crassus*, thick.] To make thick or thicker; to thicken. — *v. i.* To become thick or thicker.

IN-ĀRĀS'SĀTE, } *a.* Made thick or  
IN-ĀRĀS'SĀ-TĒD, } fat; thickened; inspissated.

ĪN'ĀRAS-SĀ'TION, *n.* Act of thickening, or becoming thick; inspissation.

IN-ĀRĀS'SĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Having the quality of thickening.

IN-ĀRĒĀSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *increscere*, fr. *in* and *crecere*, to grow.] To become greater in bulk, quantity,

number, degree, value, intensity, authority, reputation, &c.; to grow; to augment.

SYN. — Enlarge. — *Enlarge* implies a widening of extent; *increase* an accession in point of size, number, strength, &c. A kingdom is *enlarged* by conquest, and the mind by knowledge; a man has *enlarged* views, plans, prospects, &c. Riches, wisdom, appetite, &c. are *increased*.

— *v. t.* To make greater in bulk, quantity, or amount; to improve in quality.

IN-ĀRĒĀSE', or ĪN'ĀRĒĀSE (115), *n.*

1. A growing larger in size, extent, quantity, &c. 2. That which results from growth. 3. Progeny; issue; offspring.

SYN. — Augmentation; enlargement; extension; growth; increment; addition; accession.

IN-ĀRĒD'Ā-BĪL'Ī-TY, *n.* Quality of being incredible, or surpassing belief

IN-ĀRĒD'Ā-BLE, *a.* Not credible; impossible to be believed. [ity.]

IN-ĀRĒD'Ā-BLE-NESS, *n.* Incredible

IN-ĀRĒD'Ā-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to preclude belief.

ĪN'ĀRE-DŪ'Ī-TY, *n.* Quality of being incredulous; indisposition to believe.

IN-ĀRĒD'Ū-LOŪS (77), *a.* Not credulous; indisposed to believe; skeptical. [ity.]

IN-ĀRĒD'Ū-LOŪS-NESS, *n.* Incredulous

ĪN'ĀRE-MĒNT, *n.* [Lat. *incrementum*.]

1. Increase; augmentation. 2. Matter added; increase; produce.

IN-ĀRĒS'ĀENT, *a.* Increasing; growing; augmenting.

IN-ĀRŪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a crust.

ĪN'ĀRUS-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of incrusting, or state of being incrustated.

2. A crust or coat on the surface of a body.

ĪN'ĀU-BĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incubare, -atum*, to lie on.] To sit, as on eggs for hatching.

ĪN'ĀU-BĀ'TION, *n.* Act of sitting on eggs for the purpose of hatching young.

ĪN'ĀU-BŪS, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* ĪN'ĀU-BŪSES; *Lat. pl.* ĪN'ĀU-BĪ. [Lat.] The nightmare; hence, any oppressive or stupefying influence.

IN-ĀŪL'ĀATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inculcare, -atum*, to tread on.] To impress by frequent admonitions.

ĪN'ĀŪL-ĀĀ'TION, *n.* Act of impressing by repeated admonitions.

IN-ĀŪL'ĀĀ-BLE, *a.* Without fault.

IN-ĀŪL'ĀĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *inculpare, -atum*, fr. *in* and *culpa*, fault.] To blame; to censure; to criminate. [crimination.]

ĪN'ĀŪL-ĀĀ'TION, *n.* Blame; censure;

IN-ĀŪL'ĀĀ-TO-RY, *a.* Imputing blame or guilt.

IN-ĀŪM'BEN-ĀY, *n.* 1. State of being incumbent. 2. That which is incumbent. 3. That which is imposed, as a rule or a duty. 4. State of holding a benefice, or office.

IN-ĀŪM'BENT, *a.* [Lat. *incumbens*,

p. pr. of *incumbere*, to lie down upon.] 1. Lying or resting upon. 2. Lying or resting, as duty. — *n.* One who is in present possession of a benefice, or any office.

IN-EŪR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *incurrere*, to run into or toward.] To meet or fall in with, as something from which inconvenience or harm is to be apprehended. [incurable.]

IN-EŪR'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being incurable.

IN-EŪR'A-BLE, *a.* Not curable; incapable of being cured or remedied.

SYN. — Irremediable; remediless; irrecoverable; irretrievable.

— *n.* A sick person who can not be cured.

IN-EŪR'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be incurable.

IN-EŪ'RI-OŪS, *a.* Not curious; destitute of curiosity; uninquisitive.

IN-EŪR'SION, *n.* [Lat. *incursio*.] Act of entering into a territory with hostile intention.

SYN. — Invasion; inroad; raid; foray.

IN-EŪR'SĪVE, *a.* Making an incursion.

IN-EŪRV'ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incurvare*, -vatum.] To bend; to crook. [upward.]

IN-EŪRV'ĀTE, *a.* Curved inward or

IN'EŪR-VĀ'TION, *n.* Act of bending or state of being bent; curvature.

IN-EŪRVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bend; to make crooked. [ature.]

IN-EŪRV'I-TY, *n.* Crookedness; curv-

IN-DĒBT'ED (-dēt'-), *a.* 1. Placed in debt; being under obligation. 2. Obligated by something received; held to pay.

IN-DĒBT'ED-NESS (-dēt'-), *n.* State of being indebted.

IN-DĒ'ĈEN-ĈY, *n.* 1. Want of decency. 2. An indecent word, act, or the like.

SYN. — Indelicacy; indecorum; immodesty; impurity; obscenity.

IN-DĒ'ĈENT, *a.* Not decent; unfit to be seen or heard.

SYN. — Unbecoming; indecorous; indelicate; unseemly; immodest; gross; shameful; impure; unehaste; obscenc.

IN-DĒ'ĈENT-LY, *adv.* In a manner to offend delicacy. [evergreen.]

IN'DĒ-ĈĪD'U-OŪS, *a.* Not deciduous;

IN'DĒ-ĈĪ'PHĒR-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being deciphered.

IN'DĒ-ĈĪ'S'ION (-sĭzh'un), *n.* Want of decision; irresolution.

IN'DĒ-ĈĪ'SĪVE, *a.* 1. Not decisive; not bringing to a final close. 2. Wavering; hesitating.

IN'DĒ-ĈĪ'SĪVE-NESS, *n.* State of being indecisive.

IN'DĒ-ĈLĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Not varied by terminations.

IN'DĒ-ĈLĪN'A-BLY, *adv.* Without variation of termination.

IN'DĒ-ĈŌ'ROŪS, or IN-DĒĈ'Ō-ROŪS, *a.* Not decorous; violating good manners.

SYN. — Unbecoming; unseemly; rude; coarse; impolite; uncivil.

IN'DĒ-ĈŌ'ROŪS-LY, or IN-DĒĈ'Ō-ROŪS-LY, *adv.* In an unbecoming manner.

IN'DĒ-ĈŌ'RUM, *n.* Want of decorum; impropriety of behavior.

IN-DEED', *adv.* In reality; in fact; — sometimes used interjectionally.

IN'DĒ-FĀT'I-GA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being fatigued.

SYN. — Unwearied; untiring; persevering; assiduous.

IN'DĒ-FĀT'I-GA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Unweariedness.

IN'DĒ-FĀT'I-GA-BLY, *adv.* Without yielding to fatigue.

IN'DĒ-FĒA'SĪ-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being indefeasible.

IN'DĒ-FĒA'SĪ-BLE, *a.* Not to be defeated; incapable of being made void.

IN'DĒ-FĒĈT'I-BLE, *a.* Not liable to defect, failure, or decay.

IN'DĒ-FĒN'SĪ-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being defended, maintained, or justified. [fense.]

IN'DĒ-FĒN'SĪVE, *a.* Having no de-

IN'DĒ-FĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being defined.

IN-DĒF'I-NĪTE, *a.* 1. Not defined or limited. 2. Having no determined or certain limits.

IN-DĒF'I-NĪTE-LY, *adv.* In an indefinite manner; not precisely.

IN-DĒF'I-NĪTE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being undefined, or not precise and certain.

IN'DĒ-HĪS'ĈENĈE, *n.* Property of not opening at maturity.

IN'DĒ-HĪS'ĈENT, *a.* Not opening spontaneously at maturity.

IN-DĒL'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being indelible.

IN-DĒL'I-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *indelebilis*; *in*, not, and *delebilis*, capable of being destroyed.] Not to be blotted out; incapable of being effaced.

IN-DĒL'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be effaced.

IN-DĒL'I-ĈA-ĈY, *n.* Want of delicacy; coarseness of manners or language.

IN-DĒL'I-ĈATE (45), *a.* Not delicate; offensive to good manners, or to purity of mind.

SYN. — Indecorous; unbecoming; unseemly; rude; coarse; broad; impolite; gross; indecent.

IN-DĒL'I-ĈATE-LY, *adv.* In an indelicate manner.

IN-DĒM'NI-FĪ-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of indemnifying; reimbursement of loss. 2. That which indemnifies.

IN-DĒM'NI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L. Lat., fr. *in*, not, and *damnificare*, fr. *damnum*, damage, loss.] 1. To secure against future loss. 2. To reimburse.

IN-DĒM'NI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *indemnitas*, fr. *indemnis*, uninjured.] 1. Exemption from loss or damage, past or to come. 2. Compensation or remuneration for loss or injury.

IN-DĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *dens*, tooth.] 1. To cut into points; to notch. 2. To bind out by indenture. 3. (*Print.*) To begin further in from the margin than the rest of a paragraph.

IN'DĒN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of in-

denting; a notch; a cut in the margin. 2. A recess or depression.

IN-DĒNT'ŪRE (53), *n.* An agreement in writing between two or more parties, whereof each party has usually a part.

IN'DĒ-PĒND'ENĈE, *n.* State or quality of being independent; exemption from reliance on others, or control from them.

IN'DĒ-PĒND'ENT, *a.* 1. Not dependent; not subject to the control of others. 2. Affording a comfortable livelihood. 3. Not subject to bias or influence. 4. Free; easy; bold. 5. Belonging or pertaining to the Independents. — *n.* One who believes that an organized church is complete in itself, and independent of all ecclesiastical authority. [control.]

IN'DĒ-PĒND'ENT-LY, *adv.* Without

IN'DĒ-SĒRĪB'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being described.

IN'DĒ-SĒRT', *n.* Want of merit.

IN'DĒ-STRŪĈ'TĪ-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being indestructible.

IN'DĒ-STRŪĈ'TĪ-BLE, *a.* Not destructible; incapable of decomposition.

IN'DĒ-TĒR'MI-NA-BLE, *a.* Impossible to be determined, or fixed.

IN'DĒ-TĒR'MI-NĀTE (45), *a.* Not determinate; not fixed; uncertain.

IN'DĒ-TĒR'MI-NĀTE-LY, *adv.* Indefinitely; not with precise limits.

IN'DĒ-TĒR'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Want of determination; an unsettled state, as of the mind. 2. Want of fixed or stated direction. [tion; impiety.]

IN'DĒ-VŌ'TION, *n.* Want of devotion.

IN'DĒ-VOUT', *a.* Not devout.

IN'DĒX, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* IN'DĒX-ĒS; *Lat. pl.* IN'DĒ-ĈĒS. [Lat.] 1. That which points out, or indicates; a pointer or a hand that directs to any thing. 2. Any table for facilitating reference in a book. 3. The fore finger. 4. (*Arith. & Alg.*) An exponent. [In this sense, the pl. is *indices*.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provide with an index.

IN'DĪA-MAN (ĭnd'yā- or ĭn'dī-ā, 150), *n.* A large ship employed in the India trade.

IN'DĪAN (ĭnd'yān or ĭn'dī-an), *a.* Pertaining to the Indies, East or West, or to the aborigines of America. — *n.* 1. A native or inhabitant of the Indies. 2. One of the aboriginal inhabitants of America.

*Indian ink*, a substance from China, used for water colors. It consists of lamp-black and animal glue.

IN'DĪA RŪB'BER (ĭnd'yā or ĭn'dī-ā). See CAOUTCHOUC.

IN'DĪ-ĈANT, *a.* Serving to point out, as a remedy. — *n.* That which indicates or points out.

IN'DĪ-ĈĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *indicare*, -catum, fr. *in* and *dicare*, to proclaim.] 1. To point out; to show. 2. (*Med.*) To manifest by symptoms; to point to as the proper remedies.

IN'DĪ-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of indi-

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ĉ, Ĝ, soft; Ĉ, Ĝ, hard; ĀS; EXIST; N as NG; THIS.

ating. 2. That which serves to indicate; mark; token; sign; symptom.

IN-DĪC'A-TĪVE, *a.* Pointing out; bringing to notice; giving intimation or knowledge of something not visible or obvious.

*Indicative mode (Gram.)*, that mode of the verb which indicates, that is, which affirms or denies.

IN-DĪC'A-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a manner to indicate.

IN'DI-ĒA'TOR, *n.* One who, or that which, shows or points out.

IN'DI-ĒA-TO-RY, *a.* Serving to show.

IN-DĪCT' (in-dīt'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *indicare*, *indictum*, to proclaim; *in* and *dicere*, to say, speak.] To charge with a crime, in due form of law, by the finding of a grand jury.

IN-DĪCT'A-BLE (-dīt'a-bl), *a.* Subject to indictment. [dicts.]

IN-DĪCT'ION (-dīt'/-), *n.* One who in-

IN-DĪCT'ION, *n.* [See *supra*.] A cycle of fifteen years, instituted by Constantine the Great.

IN-DĪCT'IVE, *a.* Proclaimed.

IN-DĪCT'MENT (-dīt'/-), *n.* A formal charge of a crime preferred to a court by a grand jury under oath; hence, an accusation in general.

IN-DĪF'FER-ENCE, *n.* 1. Quality of being indifferent, or not making or measuring a difference. 2. Mediocrity. 3. Impartiality. 4. A state of the mind when it feels no anxiety or interest.

SYN. — Carelessness; negligence; unconcern; apathy; insensibility.

IN-DĪF'FER-ENT, *a.* 1. Not making a difference; of no account. 2. Passable; mediocre. 3. Impartial; unbiased. 4. Feeling no interest, anxiety, or care, respecting any thing.

IN-DĪF'FER-ENT-LY, *adv.* In an indifferent manner.

IN'DI-ĠENCE, } *n.* Want of means  
IN'DI-ĠEN-ÇY, } of comfortable subsistence.

SYN. — Poverty; want; need; pauperism. — *Poverty* is generic, denoting a deficiency in the means of living; *indigence* is stronger, implying an absence of the *necessaries* of life. Both express permanent states. *Want* and *need* are applied usually to states which are temporary or occasional, as *want* of clothing, *need* of fuel; but are sometimes used in a more abstract sense, as a state of *want* or of *need*, being then identical with *poverty*.

IN-DĪĠ'E-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *indigenus*.] Native; born or originating in, as in a country.

IN'DI-ĠENT, *a.* [Lat. *indigens*, p. pr. of *indigere*, to stand in need of.] Destitute of means of comfortable subsistence; needy; poor.

IN'DĪ-ĠĒST'ED, *a.* 1. Not digested; erude. 2. Not regularly disposed and arranged.

IN'DĪ-ĠĒST'I-BLE, *a.* Not digestible.

IN'DĪ-ĠĒS'TION (-ġĒst'yun), (66). *n.* Want of due digestion; dyspepsia.

IN-DĪĠ'NANT, *a.* [Lat. *indignans*.] Affected with anger and scorn or contempt. [nant manner.]

IN-DĪĠ'NANT-LY, *adv.* In an indig-

IN'DIG-NĀ'TION, *n.* A strong disapprobation of what is flagitious in character or conduct; anger mingled with contempt, disgust, or abhorrence.

SYN. — Anger; ire; wrath; resentment; fury; rage. See ANGER.

IN-DĪĠ'NI-TY, *n.* Unmerited contemptuous treatment; contumely; injury with insult.

IN'DI-GO, *n.* [Lat. *indicum*, indigo, from *India*.] A blue coloring matter from certain plants.

IN'DĪ-RĒCT', *a.* 1. Not direct; not straight. 2. By remote means. 3. Unfair; dishonest. [tices.]

IN'DĪ-RĒCT'ION, *n.* Dishonest practice.

IN'DĪ-RĒCT'LY, *adv.* In an indirect manner.

IN'DĪS-CĒRN'I-BLE (-diz-zĕrn'/-), *a.* Incapable of being discerned.

IN'DIS-ÇĒRP'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Incapacity of dissolution.

IN'DIS-ÇĒRP'TI-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being destroyed by dissolution.

IN'DIS-ÇŌV'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being discovered.

IN'DIS-ÇREET', *a.* Not discreet; wanting in discretion.

SYN. — Imprudent; injudicious; inconsiderate; rash; hasty; heedless.

IN'DIS-ÇREET'LY, *adv.* Not discreetly; inconsiderately. [separated.]

IN'DIS-ÇRĒTE', *a.* Not discrete or

IN'DIS-ÇRĒT'ION (-krĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Want of discretion; imprudence.

2. Indiscreet act or behavior.

IN'DIS-ÇRĪM'I-NATE, *a.* Wanting discrimination; not making any distinction.

IN'DIS-ÇRĪM'I-NATE-LY, *adv.* Without distinction; in confusion.

IN'DIS-ÇRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Want of discrimination or distinction.

IN'DIS-PĒN'SA-BLE, *a.* Not dispensable; impossible to be spared.

IN'DIS-PĒN'SA-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being indispensable.

IN'DIS-PĒN'SA-BLY, *adv.* Necessarily.

IN'DIS-PŌŞE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render unfit; to disqualify. 2. To make somewhat ill. 3. To disinceline.

IN'DIS-PŌŞ'ED-NESS, *n.* Condition or quality of being indisposed.

IN-DĪS'PO-ŞĪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Condition of wanting adaptation. 2. Slight disorder of the body. 3. Disinclination; aversion.

IN-DĪS'PU-TA-BLE, *a.* Not disputable; too evident to admit of dispute.

SYN. — Incontestible; unquestionable; incontrovertible; undeniable; irrefragable; indubitable; certain; positive.

IN-DĪS'PU-TA-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being indisputable.

IN-DĪS'PU-TA-BLY, *adv.* Without dispute; unquestionably.

IN-DĪS'SO-LU-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being indissoluble. 2. Perpetuity of union or binding force.

IN-DĪS'SO-LU-BLE, *a.* 1. Not capable of being dissolved or melted. 2. Perpetually binding.

IN-DĪS'SO-LU-BLY, *adv.* In a man-

ner resisting separation; inseparably.

IN'DIS-TĪNET', *a.* 1. Not distinct or distinguishable. 2. Obscure to the mind; confused.

SYN. — Undefined; undistinguishable; obscure; indefinite; vague; uncertain.

IN'DIS-TĪNĒ'TION, *n.* 1. Want of distinction; confusion. 2. Equality of rank or condition.

IN'DIS-TĪNĒ'TLY, *adv.* In an indistinct manner; not clearly.

IN'DIS-TĪNĒ'TNESS, *n.* Want of distinctness. [be distinguished.]

IN'DIS-TĪN'ĠUISH-A-BLE, *a.* Not to

IN-DĪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. INDICT.] 1. To direct what is to be uttered or written. 2. To compose; to write.

IN-DĪTE'MENT, *n.* Act of inditing.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-AL, *a.* [Lat. *individus*, fr. *in*, not, and *dividus*, divisible.]

1. Not divided, or not to be divided; single. 2. Pertaining to one only; hence, distinctive. — *n.* A single person, animal, or thing.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-AL-ĪSM, *n.* 1. Quality of being individual. 2. Excessive regard to one's personal interest.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Separate or distinct nature or existence. 2. Distinctive character.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To select or mark as an individual.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. Separately. 2. Inseparably; incommunicably.

IN'DĪ-VĪŞ'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or property of being indivisible.

IN'DĪ-VĪŞ'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Not divisible; not separable into parts. 2. Not capable of exact division; incommensurable. — *n.* 1. That which is indivisible. 2. (*Geom.*) One of the elements or principles, supposed to be infinitely small, into which a body or figure may be resolved; an infinitesimal.

IN'DĪ-VĪŞ'I-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be capable of division.

IN-DŌÇ'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being taught, or not easily instructed; intractable. [intractable.]

IN-DŌÇ'ĪLE, *a.* Not teachable; dull;

IN'DŌ-ÇĪL'I-TY, *n.* Dullness of intellect; intractableness.

IN-DŌÇ'TRI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To instruct in the rudiments or principles of learning.

IN-DŌÇ'TRI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of indoctrinating; information.

IN'DŌ-LENÇE, } *n.* [Lat. *indolentia*,  
IN'DŌ-LEN-ÇY, } fr. *in*, not, and *do-*  
*lere*, to feel pain.] Habitual idleness; laziness.

IN'DŌ-LENT, *a.* Habitually idle.

*Indolent tumor (Med.)*, a tumor causing little or no pain.

SYN. — Idle; lazy; sluggish; listless; inactive. See IDLE.

IN'DŌ-LENT-LY, *adv.* In an indolent manner; lazily.

IN-DŌM'I-TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *in* and *domitare*, to tame.] Not to be subdued; invincible.

IN-DÔR'SA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being indorsed.

IN-DÔRSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *dorsum*, the back.] 1. To write one's name upon the back of, as a note, draft, &c., for the purpose of securing the payment of it. 2. To give one's support to; to sanction.

IN'DOR-SEE', *n.* One to whom a note or bill is assigned by indorsement.

IN-DÔRSE'MENT, *n.* 1. A writing on the back of a note, bill, or the like. 2. Sanction or support given.

IN-DÛ'BI-OÛS, *a.* Not dubious or doubtful; certain.

IN-DÛ'BI-TA-BLE, *a.* Not dubitable; too plain to admit of doubt.

SYN. — Unquestionable; evident; incontrovertible; incontestable; undeniable; irrefragable.

IN-DÛ'BI-TA-BLY, *adv.* Udoubtedly; unquestionably.

IN-DÛÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inducere*, fr. *in* and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To lead in; to introduce. 2. To prevail on; to influence. 3. To cause by mere proximity.

SYN. — To move; instigate; urge; impel; incite; press; effect; cause.

IN-DÛÇE'MENT, *n.* That which induces or leads on to action.

SYN. — Motive; reason; incitement; influence.

IN-DÛÇI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being induced.

IN-DÛÇET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inducere*, *inductum*. See INDUCE.] 1. To bring in; to introduce. 2. To introduce, as to a benefice or office.

IN-DÛÇE'TILE, *a.* Not ductile; incapable of being extended by drawing.

IN-DÛÇE'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inducing or bringing in; introduction. 2. Act of reasoning from a part to a whole, or from particulars to generals. 3. Formal introduction of a person into an office. 4. Property by which one body, having electrical, galvanic, or magnetic polarity, causes it in another body without direct contact.

SYN. — Deduction. — In *induction* we observe a sufficient number of individual facts, and, on the ground of analogy, extend what is true of them to others of the same class, thus arriving at *general* principles or laws. This is the kind of reasoning in physical science. In *deduction* we begin with a *general* truth, and seek to connect it with some individual case by means of a middle term, or class of objects, known to be equally connected with both. Thus we bring down the general into the individual, affirming of the latter the distinctive qualities of the former. This is the syllogistic method. By *induction* Franklin established the identity of lightning and electricity; by *deduction* he inferred that dwellings might be protected by lightning-rods.

IN-DÛÇE'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to induction.

IN-DÛÇE'TIVE, *a.* 1. Leading or drawing. 2. Proceeding or derived by induction. 3. Operating by, or facilitating, induction.

IN-DÛÇE'TIVE-LY, *adv.* By induction.

IN-DÛÇT'OR, *n.* One who inducts another into office.

IN-DÛÈ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *induere*.] 1. To put on, as clothes. 2. To invest; hence, to endow; to supply.

IN-DÛLÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *indulgere*, fr. *in* and *dulcis*, sweet, kind.] 1. To yield to the desire of. 2. To grant as by favor.

SYN. — To gratify; humor; cherish; foster; harbor; allow; favor. See GRATIFY.

— *v. i.* To practice a forbidden or questionable act without restraint.

IN-DÛLÇENÇE, } *n.* 1. Forbearance  
IN-DÛLÇENÇE-CY, } of restraint or control. 2. Favor granted; liberality. 3. (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) Remission of the punishment due to sins, granted by the pope or church.

IN-DÛLÇENT, *a.* Prone to indulge or humor.

IN-DÛLÇENT-LY, *adv.* With indulgence; mildly; favorably.

IN'DU-RATE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *indurare*, -atum, fr. *in* and *durare*, to harden.] To grow hard; to harden — *v. t.* 1. To make hard. 2. To render obdurate.

IN'DU-RATE, *a.* 1. Hardened; not soft. 2. Unfeeling; obdurate.

IN'DU-RATE-TION, *n.* 1. Act or process of hardening. 2. Obduracy; stiffness.

IN-DÛS'TRI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting in, industry.

IN-DÛS'TRI-OÛS, *a.* 1. Given to industry. 2. Diligent in a particular pursuit.

IN-DÛS'TRI-OÛS-LY, *adv.* Diligently.

IN'DUS-TRY, *n.* [Lat. *industria*.] Habitual diligence in any employment, either bodily or mental.

SYN. — See DILIGENCE.

IN-DWĒLL'ING, *n.* Residence in the heart or soul; interior abode.

IN-Ē'BRI-ANT, *a.* Intoxicating.

IN-Ē'BRI-ATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inebriare*, -atum; *in*, used intensively, and *ebriare*, to make drunk.] To make drunk; to intoxicate. — *v. i.* To be or become intoxicated.

IN-Ē'BRI-ATE (45), *n.* An habitual drunkard; a sot. [intoxication.]

IN-Ē'BRI-ATE-TION, *n.* Drunkenness;

IN-Ē'BRI-ATE-TY, *n.* Drunkenness; inebriation. [Ished.]

IN-ĒD'IT-ED, *a.* Not edited; unpub-

IN-ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being expressed in words; unspeakable; unutterable.

IN-ĒF'FA-BLY, *adv.* Unspeakably; unutterably. [being effaced.]

IN-ĒF-FĂÇE'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of

IN-ĒF-FĒCT'IVE, *a.* Incapable of producing any effect, or the effect intended. [the proper effect.]

IN-ĒF-FĒCT'U-AL, *a.* Not producing

SYN. — Useless; inefficient; inefficacious; vain; fruitless; weak.

IN-ĒF-FĒCT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* Without effect; in vain.

IN-ĒF-FER-VĒSÇENT, *n.* Not susceptible of effervescence.

IN-ĒF-FI-CĂ'ÇIOÛS, *a.* Not efficacious; not having power to produce the effect desired, or the proper effect.

IN-ĒF-FI-ÇA-ÇY, *n.* Want of power to produce the desired or proper effect; inefficiency.

IN-ĒF-FIÇIENÇY (-ef-fish'en-sÿ), *n.* Want of power or exertion of power to produce the effect; inefficacy.

IN-ĒF-FIÇIENT (-fish'ent), *a.* 1. Not efficient; inefficacious. 2. Habitually remiss; effecting nothing.

IN-Ē-LĂS'TIE, *a.* Wanting elasticity.

IN-ĒL'E-GANÇE, } *n.* Quality of be-  
IN-ĒL'E-GANÇY, } ing inelegant; want of elegance.

IN-ĒL'E-GANT, *a.* Not elegant; wanting in any thing which correct taste requires. [gant manner.]

IN-ĒL'E-GANT-LY, *adv.* In an inelegant manner.

IN-ĒL'I-ÇI-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Incapacity of being elected to an office.

IN-ĒL'I-ÇI-BLE, *a.* Not eligible; incapable of being elected to an office; not worthy to be chosen.

IN-ĒPT', *a.* [Lat. *ineptus*, fr. *in*, not, and *aptus*, apt, fit.] 1. Not apt or fit; unfit; unsuitable. 2. Foolish; silly. [being inept.]

IN-ĒPT'I-TÛDE (53), *n.* Quality of ineptness.

IN-Ē-QUĂL'I-TY (-kwŏl'i-tÿ), *n.* 1. Want of equality or uniformity; diversity. 2. Want of levelness. 3. Disproportion to any office or purpose; inadequacy.

IN-ĒQ'UI-TA-BLE, *a.* Not equitable; not just.

IN-ĒRT' (14), *a.* [Lat. *iners*, *inertis*, unskilled, idle.] 1. Without power of moving itself, or of active resistance to motion impressed. 2. Indisposed to exertion; dull.

SYN. — Inactive; sluggish. — A man may be *inactive* from mere want of stimulus to effort, but one who is *inert* has something in his constitution or his habits which operates like a weight holding him back from exertion. *Sluggish* (from *slug*) is still stronger, implying some defect of temperament which directly impedes action.

IN-ĒR'TI-Ă (in-ēr'shĭ-ă), *n.* 1. Property of matter by which it tends when at rest to remain so, and when in motion to continue in motion. 2. Indisposition to move. [sluggishly.]

IN-ĒRT'LY, *adv.* Without activity;

IN-ĒRT'NESS, *n.* 1. Want of activity or exertion; sluggishness. 2. Absence of the power of self-motion.

IN-ĒS'TI-MA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being estimated; invaluable.

IN-ĒS'TI-MA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be estimated.

IN-ĒV'I-TA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being avoided; unavoidable.

IN-ĒV'I-TA-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being unavoidable.

IN-ĒV'I-TA-BLY, *adv.* Unavoidably; certainly.

IN-ĒX-ĂCT', *a.* Not exact; not precisely correct or true.

IN-ĒX-CÛŞ'A-BLE, *a.* Not admitting excuse or justification.

IN-ĒX-CÛŞ'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of not being excusable.

ĪN'EX-CŪS'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be excusable. [or effort.]

ĪN'EX-ĒR'TION, *n.* Want of exertion

ĪN'EX-HAUST'ED, *a.* Not exhausted; not emptied; not spent.

ĪN'EX-IIAUST'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being exhausted or emptied. [ence.]

ĪN'EX-ĪST'ENĀE, *n.* Want of exist-

ĪN'EX-ĪST'ENT, *n.* Not having being; not existing.

ĪN-ĒX'O-RA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being inexorable, or unyielding to entreaty.

ĪN-ĒX'O-RA-BLE, *a.* Not to be persuaded or moved by entreaty or prayer; unyielding; unchangeable.

ĪN-ĒX'O-RA-BLY, *adv.* So as to be immovable by entreaty.

ĪN'EX-PĒ'DI-ENĀE, } *n.* Want of  
ĪN'EX-PĒ'DI-EN-ĀY, } fitness; impropriety; unsuitableness to the purpose.

ĪN'EX-PĒ'DI-ENT, *a.* Not expedient; not tending to a good end; hence, unfit; improper.

ĪN'EX-PĒN'SĪVE, *a.* Not expensive.

ĪN'EX-PĒ'RI-ENĀE, *n.* Absence or want of experience.

ĪN'EX-PĒ'RI-ENĀED (-pĒ'rĪ-enst), *a.* Not having experience; unskilled.

ĪN'EX-PĒRT' (14), *a.* Not expert; without knowledge or dexterity derived from practice.

ĪN-ĒX'PI-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Admitting of no atonement or satisfaction. 2. Implacable.

ĪN-ĒX'PI-A-BLY, *adv.* To a degree that admits of no atonement.

ĪN-ĒX'PLI-ĀA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being explained or accounted for.

ĪN-ĒX'PLI-ĀA-BLY, *adv.* In an inexplicable manner.

ĪN'EX-PRĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Not capable of expression; not to be uttered.

SYN. — Unspeakable; unutterable; ineffable; indescribable; untold.

ĪN'EX-PRĒSS'I-BLY, *adv.* Unspeakably; unutterably.

ĪN'EX-PRĒSS'ĪVE, *a.* Not expressing or tending to express; inexpressible.

ĪN'EX-TĪNCT', *a.* Not quenched; not extinct.

ĪN'EX-TĪN'GUISH-A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being extinguished; unquenchable.

ĪN-ĒX'TRI-ĀA-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being extricated.

ĪN-ĒX'TRI-ĀA-BLY, *adv.* In an inextricable manner.

ĪN-EYE' (in-ī'), *v. t.* To inoculate, as a tree, by insertion of a bud.

ĪN-FĀL/LI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being infallible, or exempt from error.

ĪN-FĀL/LI-BLE, *a.* 1. Not fallible; exempt from liability to mistake. 2. Not liable to fail; certain.

ĪN-FĀL/LI-BLY, *adv.* Certainly; un-faillingly.

ĪN'FA-MOŪS, *a.* Having a reputation of the worst kind; held in abhorrence.

SYN. — Detestable; odious; scandalous; disgraceful; base; shameful; ignominious.

ĪN'FA-MOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an infamous manner; disgracefully.

ĪN'FA-MY, *n.* Total loss of reputation; public disgrace; loss of character, which a convict incurs.

ĪN'FAN-ĀY, *n.* 1. State of being an infant. 2. First age of any thing.

3. (*Law.*) Nonage; minority.

ĪN'FANT, *n.* [Lat. *infans*, fr. *in*, not, and *fari*, to speak.] 1. A young babe; sometimes, a child several years of age. 2. (*Law.*) A minor. — *a.* Pertaining to infancy.

ĪN-FĀN'TĀ, *n.* [Sp. & Pg.] Any princess of the royal blood, except the eldest daughter when heiress apparent. [*Spain and Portugal.*]

ĪN-FĀN'TĒ, *n.* [Sp. & Pg.] Any son of the king, except the eldest, or heir apparent. [*Spain and Portugal.*]

ĪN-FĀNT'I-ĀĪDE, *n.* [Lat. *infanticidium*, and *infanticida*; *infans*, child, and *cedere*, to kill.] The murder of the murderer of a newly-born child.

ĪN'FAN-TĪLE, or ĪN'FAN-TĪLE, } *a.*

ĪN'FAN-TĪNE, or ĪN'FAN-TĪNE, } Pertaining to infancy; characteristic of infants or young children.

ĪN'FANT-RY, *n.* [Sp. *infanteria*, from *infante*, infant, child, servant, foot-soldier.] Foot-soldiers, in distinction from cavalry.

ĪN-FĀT'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infatuare*, -atum; *in* and *fatuus*, foolish.] 1. To make foolish.

2. To inspire with an extravagant or foolish passion.

ĪN FĀT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of infatuating. 2. State of being infatuated; folly.

ĪN-FĒA'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being infeasible; impracticability.

ĪN-FĒA'SI-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being done; impracticable.

ĪN-FĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inficere*, *infectum*, fr. *in* and *facere*, to make.] 1. To taint with disease, or with morbid or noxious matter.

2. To communicate bad qualities to.

SYN. — To poison; vitiate; pollute.

ĪN-FĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of infecting.

2. That which infects. 3. Result of infecting influence; a prevailing disease.

4. That which poisons or corrupts, by communication.

SYN. — Contagion. — Medical writers in Europe do not, most of them, recognize any difference between *contagion* and *infection*. In America, the distinction referred to under *CONTAGION*, is, to a considerable extent, admitted. In general literature, this distinction is well established. We use *contagion* and *contagious* in respect to things which spread by intercourse or imitation; as, the *contagious* influence of example; while we apply *infection* and *infectious* to a more hidden and diffusive power; as, the *infection* of vice; the *infectious* influence of evil principles.

ĪN-FĒCT'IOŪS, *a.* 1. Having qualities that may infect; pestilential.

2. Corrupting, or tending to corrupt.

3. Capable of being easily diffused.

SYN. — See *CONTAGIOUS*.

ĪN-FĒCT'IOŪS-LY, *adv.* By infection.

ĪN-FĒCT'IOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being infectious.

ĪN-FĒCT'UND, *a.* Unfruitful; barren.

ĪN'FE-CŪN'DI-TY, *n.* Want of fecundity; unfruitfulness; barrenness.

ĪN'FE-LĪĀ'I-TOŪS, *a.* Not felicitous; unhappy.

ĪN'FE-LĪĀ'I-TY, *n.* 1. Unhappiness; misery; misfortune. 2. Unfortunate state; unfavorableness.

ĪN-FĒR' (14), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *inferre*, from *in* and *ferre*, to carry, bring.] To draw or derive, as a fact or consequence. [inferred.]

ĪN-FĒR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

ĪN'FER-ENĀE, *n.* 1. Act of inferring.

2. That which is inferred.

SYN. — Conclusion; deduction; consequence. — A *conclusion* is stronger than *inference*; it *shuts us up* to the result, and terminates inquiry. In a chain of reasoning we have many *inferences*, which lead to the ultimate *conclusion*.

ĪN'FER-ĒN'TIAL, *a.* Deduced or deducible by inference.

ĪN-FĒ'RI-OR (89), *a.* [Lat., compar. of *inferus*, that is, below, underneath.]

Lower in place, social rank, or excellence; subordinate. — *n.* One who is younger, or subordinate.

ĪN-FĒ'RI-ŌR'I-TY, *n.* State of being inferior; a lower state or condition

ĪN-FĒR'NAL (14), *a.* [Lat. *infernalis*; fr. *infernus*, lying beneath.] 1. Pertaining to the lower regions, or regions of the dead.

2. Pertaining to, or resembling, hell; hellish; diabolical.

SYN. — Devilish; satanic; fiendish.

— *n.* An inhabitant of hell, or of the lower regions.

ĪN-FĒR'NAL-LY, *adv.* In an infernal manner. [BLE.]

ĪN-FĒR'RĪ-BLE, *a.* Same as *INFERA-*

ĪN-FĒR'TĪLE, *a.* Not fertile or productive; barren. [ness.]

ĪN'FER-TĪL'I-TY, *n.* Unproductive-

ĪN-FĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infestare*, from *infestus*, disturbed, troublesome.] To disturb; to annoy; to harass.

ĪN'FES-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of infesting;

ĪN-FĒS'TĪVE, *a.* Having no mirth; dull; cheerless. [ty; dullness.]

ĪN'FES-TĪV'I-TY, *n.* Want of festivi-

ĪN'FI-DEL, *a.* [Lat. *infidelis*, fr. prefix *in*, not, and *fidelis*, faithful.] Dis-

believing the inspiration of the Scriptures, or the divine institution of Christianity. — *n.* A disbeliever;

a freethinker; especially one who disbelieves in the divine origin and authority of Christianity.

SYN. — Unbeliever; freethinker; deist; atheist; skeptic. — Some have endeavored to widen the sense of *infidel* so as to embrace atheism and every form of unbelief, but this has failed. A *freethinker* is now only another name for an *infidel*.

An *unbeliever* is not necessarily a *disbeliever* or *infidel*, because he may still be inquiring after evidence to satisfy his mind.

ĪN'FI-DĒL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Disbelief of the divine origin of Christianity; unbelief.

2. Unfaithfulness to the marriage contract.

3. Breach of trust; treachery.

ĪN-FĪL'TER, *v. t.* To filter or sift in.

ĪN-FĪL'TRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To

enter by penetrating the pores of a substance.

IN/FIL-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of infiltrating. 2. Substance which has entered the pores of a body.

IN/FI-NĪTE, *a.* 1. Unlimited or boundless in time or space. 2. Without limit in power, capacity, or moral excellence; perfect. 3. Indefinitely large or extensive.

SYN.—Immeasurable; illimitable; interminable; limitless; unbounded.

IN/FI-NĪTE-LY, *adv.* Without limit.

IN/FI-NĪTE-NESS, *n.* State of being infinite; infinity.

IN/FIN-I-TĒS'I-MAL, *a.* Infinitely small.—*n.* An infinitely small quantity, or one less than any assignable quantity.

IN-FĪN'I-TĪVE, *a.* Unlimited; not restricted.

*Infinitive mode (Gram.),* that mode of the verb which expresses the action of the verb without limitation of person or number; as, *to love*.

IN-FĪN'I-TŪDE (53), *n.* 1. Quality of being infinite; infiniteness. 2. Infinite extent. 3. Boundless number.

IN-FĪN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *infinitus*, fr. *in*, not, and *finis*, limit.] Unlimited extent of time, space, or quantity.

IN-FĪRM' (18), *a.* 1. Not firm or sound; weak. 2. Weak of mind; irresolute. 3. Not solid or stable.

SYN.—Debilitated; sickly; feeble; imbecile.

IN-FĪRM'A-RY, *n.* A hospital, or place where the infirm or sick are lodged or nursed.

IN-FĪRM'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being infirm; an imperfection or weakness; specifically, a disease. 2. Weakness; failing; foible.

SYN.—Debility; imbecility; imperfection.

IN-FĪRM'NESS, *n.* Infirmary; feebleness; debility.

IN-FĪX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infigere*, -*fixum*, fr. *in* and *figere*, to fix.] 1. To fix by piercing or thrusting in. 2. To implant or fix, as principles.

IN-FLĀME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inflammare*, and *flammare*, to flame.] 1. To set on fire; to kindle. 2. To excite, as passion or appetite. 3. To provoke to anger or rage.

SYN.—To provoke; fire; irritate; exasperate; incense; enrage; anger.

—*v. i.* To grow hot, angry, and painful.

IN-FLĀM'MA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Susceptibility of readily taking fire.

IN-FLĀM'MA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being set on fire.

IN-FLĀM'MA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inflammable.

IN/FLAM-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inflaming. 2. State of being on fire. 3. A redness and swelling of any part of an animal body, with heat, pain, and febrile symptoms. 4. Violent excitement; passion.

IN-FLĀM'MA-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Tending to, or showing, inflammation. 2.

Tending to excite anger, or animosity; seditious.

IN-FLĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inflare*, -*flatum*, fr. *in* and *flare*, to blow.] 1. To swell or distend with air. 2. To puff up; to elate. 3. To cause to become unduly expanded.

IN-FLĀTE', } *a.* 1. Filled with air;  
IN-FLĀT'ED, } blown up. 2. Turgid;  
swelling; bombastic.

IN-FLĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inflating. 2. State of being inflated.

IN-FLĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inflectere*, -*flexum*, fr. *in* and *flectere*, to bend.] 1. To bend. 2. To vary, as a noun or verb, in its terminations. 3. To modulate, as the voice.

IN-FLĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of inflecting, or state of being inflected. 2. A bend; a fold. 3. Modulation of the voice in speaking. 4. Variation of nouns, &c., by declension, and of verbs by conjugation.

IN-FLĒCT'ION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to inflection.

IN-FLĒCT'IVE, *a.* Capable of inflection.

IN-FLĒX'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Unyielding stiffness. 2. Obstacity of will or temper; unbending pertinacity.

IN-FLĒX'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Not capable of being bent; firm. 2. Firm in purpose; not to be changed. 3. Incapable of change.

SYN.—Unbending; unyielding; rigid; inexorable; pertinacious; obstinate; stubborn; unrelenting.

IN-FLĒX'I-BLY, *adv.* In an inflexible manner.

IN-FLĒX'ION, *n.* Same as INFLECTION.

IN-FLĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infigere*, -*flictum*, fr. *in* and *figere*, to strike.] To lay, or send, as a punishment, &c.; to apply.

IN-FLĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of inflicting. 2. That which is inflicted or imposed.

IN-FLĒCT'IVE, *a.* Tending to inflict.

IN/FLO-RĒS'ÇENÇE, *n.* [Lat. *inflorescens*, *p. pr.* of *inflorescere*, to begin to blossom.] 1. The unfolding of blossoms. 2. Mode of flowering. 3. An axis on which all the buds are flower-buds.

IN/FLU-ENÇE, *n.* [Lat. *influens*, *p. pr.* of *influere*, to flow in.] 1. A flowing in or upon. 2. The bringing about of an effect by a gradual, unobserved, and easy process. 3. Power arising from elevated station, intellect, wealth, &c.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To control or move by hidden power; to lead; to direct.

IN/FLU-ĒN'TIAL, *a.* Exerting influence or power by invisible operation.

IN/FLU-ĒN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* So as to incline, move, or direct.

IN/FLU-ĒN'ZĀ, *n.* [It. See INFLUENCE.] A violent form of catarrh.

IN/FLUX, *n.* [Lat. *influxus*.] 1. Act of flowing in. 2. Introduction; importation in abundance.

IN-FŌLD', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wrap up; to inclose. 2. To embrace.

IN-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *informare*; *in* and *formare*, to form.] 1. To animate. 2. To make known to.

3. To communicate a knowledge of facts to, by way of accusation.

SYN.—To acquaint; apprise; tell; teach; instruct.

—*v. i.* To give information.

IN-FŌR'MAL, *a.* Not in the regular form; hence, without ceremony.

IN/FŌR-MĀL'I-TY, *n.* Want of regular or customary form.

IN-FŌR'MAL-LY, *adv.* Without the usual forms.

IN-FŌR'MANT, *n.* One who informs or gives intelligence.

SYN.—Informer.—These two words should never be confounded. An *informer* is one who, for selfish ends or the public good, volunteers accusations with a view to have others punished; an *informant* is one who simply acquaints us with something we had not known before.

IN/FŌR-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Communicating knowledge. 2. News communicated; intelligence; knowledge derived from reading or instruction. 3. A proceeding in the nature of a prosecution for an offense against the government.

IN-FŌR'MER, *n.* One who informs; esp., one who informs against another for the violation of some law.

SYN.—See INFORMANT.

IN-FRĀ'CTION, *n.* [Lat. *infractio*.] Breach; violation; non-observance.

IN-FRĀCT'OR, *n.* One who infringes; a violator.

IN/FRA-LAP-SĀ'RI-AN, *n.* [Lat. *infra*, below, after, and *lapsus*, fall.] A Calvinist who considers the decree of election as contemplating the apostasy as past, and the elect as being already in a fallen and guilty state.

IN-FRĀN'GI-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being broken or separated into parts.

IN-FRĒ'QUENÇE, } *n.* State of rarely  
IN-FRĒ'QUENÇY, } occurring; un-

commonness; rareness.

IN-FRĒ'QUENT, *a.* Seldom happening or occurring to notice; un-frequent; rare; uncommon. [quently.]

IN-FRĒ'QUENT-LY, *adv.* Not frequently.

IN-FRĪNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infringere*, from *in* and *frangere*, to break.] 1. To break, as contracts. 2. To transgress; to neglect to fulfill or obey.

IN-FRĪNGE'MENT, *n.* Breach; violation; non-fulfillment.

IN/FUN-DĪB'U-LAR, } *a.* [Lat. *infund-*  
IN/FUN-DĪB'U-LATE, } *dibulum*, fun-

nel.] Having the form of a funnel.

IN-FŪ'RI-ATE, *a.* Enraged; mad; furiously angry.

IN-FŪ'RI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *infuriare*, -*atum*, fr. Lat. *in* and *furia*, fury.] To render furious; to enrage.

IN-FŪS'ĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *infuscare*, -*catum*, fr. *in* and *fuscare*, to make dark.] To darken; to obscure.

IN/FUS-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of darkening.

IN-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infundere*, *infusum*, fr. *in* and *fundere*, to pour.] 1. To pour in, as a liquid. 2. To instill, as principles. 3. To steep without boiling, for the

purpose of extracting medicinal qualities.

IN-FŪ'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. [From *infuse*.] Capability of being infused, or poured in. 2. [Prefix *in*, not, and *fusibility*.] Incapability of being fused or dissolved.

IN-FŪ'SI-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being infused. 2. Not fusible; incapable of fusion.

IN-FŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of infusing, or pouring in; instillation. 2. That which is infused. 3. Act of steeping any insoluble substance in water to extract its virtues. 4. The liquid obtained by this process.

IN-FŪ-SŌ'RĪ-Ā, *n. pl.* [N. Lat. See INFUSE.] Microscopic animals found in water and other fluids.

IN'GĀTH-ER-ING, *n.* Act of collecting and securing the fruits of the earth; harvest. [congealed.]

IN-GĒL'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being IN-GĒM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Reduplication.

IN-GĒN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ingenerare*, -*atum*.] To generate or produce within.

IN-GĒN'ER-ATE, *a.* Inborn; innate.

IN-GĒN'IOŪS (-jĕn'yus), *a.* [Lat. *ingeniosus*, fr. *ingenium*, natural capacity, genius.] 1. Possessed of genius, or the faculty of invention; hence, skillful or prompt to invent. 2. Characterized by genius or ingenuity. 3. Witty; well adapted.

IN-GĒN'IOŪS-LY (-jĕn'yus-), *adv.* In an ingenious manner. [nuitly.]

IN-GĒN'IOŪS-NESS (-yus-), *n.* Ingenuity.

IN'GĒ-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality or power of ready invention. 2. Curiousness in design.

SYN. — Cleverness. — *Ingenuity* is a form of genius, and *cleverness*, of talent. The former implies invention, the latter a peculiar dexterity and readiness of execution. Sir James Matkintosh remarks, that the English overdo in the use of the words *clever* and *cleverness*, applying them loosely to almost every form of intellectual ability. Thus they speak of a *clever* article in a magazine; a *clever* review; a *clever* speech in Parliament; of a book very *cleverly* written; of great *cleverness* in debate; and, in accordance with this use of language, Macaulay would be called a very *clever* writer of history, and Fox a very *clever* debater.

IN-GĒN'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *ingenuus*.] 1. Of honorable extraction. 2. Noble; generous. 3. Free from reserve, equivocation, or dissimulation.

SYN. — Open; frank. — One who is *open* speaks out at once what is uppermost in his mind; one who is *frank* does it from a natural boldness, or dislike of self-restraint; one who is *ingenuous* is actuated by a noble candor and love of truth, which makes him willing to confess his faults, and make known all his sentiments without reserve.

IN-GĒN'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Openly; candidly.

IN-GĒN'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Openness of heart; frankness; fairness.

IN-GĒS'TION (-jĕst'yun), *n.* [Lat. *ingerere*, fr. *ingerere*, to place in.] Act of throwing into the stomach.

IN'GLE, *n.* [Lat. *igniculus*, dim. of *ignis*, fire.] A fire or fire-place.

IN-GLŌ'RĪ-OŪS (89), *a.* 1. Not glorious. 2. Shameful; disgraceful.

IN-GLŌ'RĪ-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an inglorious manner.

IN'GOT, *n.* [L. Lat. *lingotus*, fr. Lat. *lingua*, a tongue.] A mass or wedge of gold, silver, or other metal, cast in a mold.

IN-GRĀFT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To insert, as a scion into a tree or plant, for propagation; hence, to introduce. 2. To set or fix deeply and firmly.

IN-GRĀFT'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of ingrafting. 2. Thing ingrafted; scion.

IN'GRĀIN, *a.* Dyed in the grain; thoroughly inwrought, as color.

*Ingrain carpet*, a double or two-ply carpet.

IN'GRĀIN, or IN-GRĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dye before manufacture. 2. To work into the natural texture.

IN'GRĀTE, *a.* [Lat. *ingratus*, from *in*, not, and *gratus*, grateful.] 1. Ungrateful. 2. Unpleasing to the sense. — *n.* An ungrateful person.

IN-GRĀ'TI-ĀTE (-grā'shī-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *gratia*, favor.] To introduce or commend to the favor of another.

IN-GRĀ'TI-TŪDE (53), *n.* Want of gratitude; unthankfulness.

IN-GRĒ'DI-ENT (77), *n.* [Lat. *ingrediens*, p. pr. of *ingredi*, *ingressus*, to enter.] A component part of any compound or mixture; an element.

IN'GRESS, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. Entrance. 2. Power, liberty, or means, of entrance.

IN'GUI-NAL (-gwī-), *a.* [Lat. *inguinalis*.] Pertaining to the groin.

IN-GŪLF', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To swallow up in a vast gulf or whirlpool; to overwhelm.

IN-GŪR'GĪ-TĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *ingurgitare*, -*tatum*.] To swallow greedily.

IN-HĀB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhabitare*.] To live or dwell in. — *v. i.* To dwell; to live.

IN-HĀB'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being inhabited.

IN-HĀB'IT-ANCE, } *n.* Condition of  
IN-HĀB'IT-AN-ÇY, } an inhabitant;  
legal residence.

IN-HĀB'IT-ANT, *n.* One who dwells or resides permanently in a place.

IN-HĀB'IT-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inhabiting, or state of being inhabited. 2. Place of dwelling.

IN-HĀB'IT-A-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* An organ supposed to indicate the desire of permanence in abode.

IN-HĀ-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of inhaling.

IN-HĀLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhalare*, from *in* and *halare*, to breathe.] To draw into the lungs.

IN-HĀL'ER, *n.* 1. One who inhales. 2. An apparatus for inhaling vapor.

IN'HAR-MŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Not harmonious; discordant.

IN-HĒARSE' (14), *v. t.* To put in a hearse; to bury.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inherere*, fr. *in* and *herere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒR'ENCE, } *n.* State of inher-  
IN-HĒR'EN-ÇY, } ing; existence in  
something.

IN-HĒR'ENT, *a.* 1. Existing in something, so as to be inseparable from it. 2. Naturally pertaining.

SYN. — Innate; inborn; native; natural; inbred; inwrought.

IN-HĒR'ENT-LY, *adv.* By inherence

IN-HĒR'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhereditare*, to appoint as an heir.] 1. To take by descent from an ancestor. 2. To receive by birth. 3. To become possessed of. — *v. i.* To take or have as an inheritance.

IN-HĒR'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being inherited, or of taking by inheritance. [ance.]

IN-HĒR'IT-A-BLY, *adv.* By inherence

IN-HĒR'IT-ANCE, *n.* 1. An estate which a man has by descent as heir, or which he may transmit to another. 2. That which is or may be inherited. [an heir.]

IN-HĒR'IT-OR, *n.* One who inherits;

IN-HĒR'IT-RESS, } *n.* An heiress; a  
IN-HĒR'IT-RĪX, } female inheritor.

IN-HĒ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *inhæsiō*.] State of existing, or belonging to something; inherence.

IN-HĪB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĪ-BĪ'TION (-bīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of inhibiting; restraint. 2. Prohibition.

IN-HŌS'PI-TA-BLE, *a.* Not hospitable; not disposed to entertain strangers. [of hospitality.]

IN-HŌS'PI-TA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Want

IN-HŌS'PI-TA-BLY, *adv.* In an inhospitable manner.

IN-HŌS'PI-TĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being inhospitable.

IN-HŪ'MAN, *a.* 1. Destitute of kindness and tenderness. 2. Characterized by cruelty.

SYN. — Cruel; unfeeling; pitiless; merciless; savage; barbarous.

IN-HU-MĀN'I-TY, *n.* Cruelty; barbarousness. [barously.]

IN-HŪ'MAN-LY, *adv.* Cruelly; barbarously.

IN-HU-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of burying.

IN-HŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhumare*; *humus*, the ground.] To bury; to inter.

IN-ĪM'I-CAL, *a.* [Lat. *inimicalis*.] 1. Unfriendly. 2. Repugnant; adverse.

IN-ĪM'I-CAL-LY, *adv.* In an inimical manner. [ing inimitable.]

IN-ĪM'I-TA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

IN-ĪM'I-TA-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being imitated or copied.

IN-ĪM'I-TA-BLY, *adv.* In an inimitable manner. [iniquity.]

IN-ĪQ'UI-TOŪS, *a.* Characterized by

SYN. — Wicked; nefarious. — *Wicked* is the generic term. *Iniquitous* is stronger, denoting a violation of the rights of others, usually by fraud or circumvention. *Nefarious* is still stronger, implying a breach of the most sacred obligations.

IN-ĪQ'UI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *iniquitas*; in-

- iquus*, unjust.] 1. Want of rectitude. 2. An act of injustice or unrighteousness.
- SYN. — Injustice; unrighteousness; wickedness; sin; crime.
- IN-ĪTIAL (-īsh'al), *a.* [Lat. *initialis*; *initium*, beginning.] 1. Pertaining to the beginning. 2. Placed at the beginning or head. — *n.* First letter of a word.
- IN-ĪTI-ĀTE (-īsh'ī-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To begin. 2. To instruct in rudiments. 3. To introduce into a society or organization.
- IN-ĪTI-ĀTION (-īsh'ī-), *n.* 1. Act of initiating. 2. Introduction into the principles of any thing unknown.
- IN-ĪTI-A-TĪVE (-īsh'ī-), *a.* Serving to initiate. — *n.* An introductory step or movement.
- IN-ĪTI-A-TO-RY (-īsh'ī-), *a.* 1. Suitable for an introduction. 2. Tending or serving to initiate.
- IN-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in-jicere*, *injectum*.] To throw or dart in.
- IN-JĒCTION, *n.* 1. Act of injecting. 2. That which is injected; especially, liquid medicine injected into a cavity of the body.
- IN-JU-DĪCIOŪS (-dīsh'us), *a.* 1. Not judicious. 2. Not according to sound judgment.
- SYN. — Indiscreet; inconsiderate; incautious; unwise; rash.
- IN-JU-DĪCIOŪS-LY (-dīsh'us-), *adv.* In an injudicious manner.
- IN-JU-DĪCIOŪS-NESS (-dīsh'us-), *n.* Quality of being injudicious.
- IN-JŪNCTION, *n.* [Lat. *injunctio*.] 1. Act of enjoining. 2. An order; a command. 3. A writ granted by a court of equity, whereby a party is required to do or to refrain from doing certain acts.
- IN-JURE (53), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *injuriari*.] To do harm to; to hurt; to damage; — used in a variety of senses.
- IN-JŪRĪ-OŪS (89), *a.* 1. Prejudicial to the rights of another. 2. Tending to injure; pernicious.
- IN-JŪRĪ-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Hurtfully.
- IN-JŪRĪ-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being injurious.
- IN-JU-RY, *n.* [Lat. *injuria*.] That which injures, or which occasions loss or diminution of good; mischief; detriment; damage.
- IN-JŪS'TĪCE, *n.* Violation of the rights of an individual; wrong.
- INK, *n.* [Lat. *encaustum*, fr. Gr. *ἐγκαιστος*, burnt in.] A fluid, used in writing and printing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To black or daub with ink.
- INK'HORN, *n.* An inkstand; — formerly made of horn.
- INK'I-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being inky.
- INK'LING, *n.* [Contr. fr. *inclining*.] A hint or whisper; an intimation.
- INK'STĀND, *n.* A vessel for holding ink. [ink; black.
- INK'Y, *a.* Consisting of, or resembling,
- IN-LACE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To work in, as lace.
- IN'LAND, *a.* 1. Remote from the sea; interior. 2. Domestic; not foreign.
- IN-LĀY', *v. t.* [INLAID; INLAYING.] To insert, as pieces of pearl, ivory, &c., in a groundwork of some other material.
- IN'LĀY, *n.* Pieces of wood, ivory, &c., inlaid or prepared for inlaying.
- IN-LAY'ER, *n.* One who inlays.
- IN'LET, *n.* Passage or opening into an inclosed place.
- IN'LY, *a.* Internal; interior; secret. — *adv.* Internally; secretly.
- IN'MĀTE, *n.* [Eng. *inn* and *mate*.] One who lives in the same house.
- IN'MŌST (20), *a.* Deepest or furthest within.
- INN, *n.* [A.-S. *inne*, *inn*.] 1. A house for the lodging and entertainment of travelers. 2. A college of students of law. [Eng.]
- IN'NATE, or IN-NĀTE', *a.* [Lat. *innatus*.] Inborn; native; natural.
- IN'NATE-LY, or IN-NĀTE'LY, *adv.* Naturally.
- IN'NĀTE-NESS, or IN-NĀTE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being innate or inborn.
- IN-NĀV'I-GA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being navigated. [ternal.
- IN'NER, *n.* Further in; interior; in-
- IN'NER-MŌST (20), Furthest inward.
- INN'HŌLD-ER, *n.* A person who keeps an inn.
- INN'ING, *n.* [Eng. *in*.] 1. Ingathering of grain. 2. (*Cricket Playing*.) Time or turn for using the bat.
- INN'KEEP-ER, *n.* An innholder.
- IN'NO-ÇENÇE, *n.* 1. State of being innocent; purity of heart. 2. Ignorance; imbecility. [ÇENÇE.
- IN'NO-ÇEN-ÇY, *n.* Same as INNO-
- IN'NO-ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *innocens*.] 1. Free from that which can injure. 2. Free from guilt; guiltless.
- SYN. — Harmless; inoffensive; pure.
- n.* 1. One free from guilt. 2. A dolt. [harmlessly.
- IN'NO-ÇENT-LY, *adv.* Without guilt;
- IN-NŌÇ'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *innocuus*.] Harmless; safe; producing no ill effect. [jurious effects.
- IN-NŌÇ'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Without in-
- IN'NO-VĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *innovare*, -*vatum*; *in* and *novare*, to make new.] 1. To change by introducing something new. 2. To introduce as a novelty. — *v. i.* To introduce novelties.
- IN'NO-VĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of innovating. 2. A change effected by innovating.
- IN'NO-VĀTOR, *n.* One who innovates.
- IN-NŌX'IOŪS (-nŏk'shus), *a.* 1. Harmless in effects; innocent. 2. Free from crime; guiltless.
- IN'NU-ĒN'DO (52), *n.*; *pl.* IN'NU-ĒN'DŌEŞ. [Lat., fr. *innuere*, to give a nod.] An oblique hint; a remote intimation or allusion.
- SYN. — Insinuation. — An *innuendo* supposes a representation so framed as to point distinctly (*lit.*, by nodding) at something *beyond* which is injurious to the character, &c., of the person aimed at. An *insinuation* turns on no such
- double use of language; but consists in artfully *winding* into the mind imputations of an injurious nature without making any direct charge, and is therefore justly regarded as one of the basest resorts of malice and falsehood.
- IN-NŪ'MER-A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being numbered, for multitude.
- IN-NŪ'MER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being innumerable. [number.
- IN-NŪ'MER-A-BLY, *adv.* Without
- IN'NU-TRĪTION (-nu-trīsh'un), *n.* Want of nutrition.
- IN'NU-TRĪTIOŪS (-nu-trīsh'us), *a.* Not nutritious, or nourishing.
- IN'OB-SĒRV'ANÇE, *n.* Want or neglect of observance; negligence.
- IN'OB-SĒRV'ANT, *a.* Not taking notice; heedless.
- IN-ŌÇ'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inoculare*, -*latum*, *in* and *oculus*, an eye.] 1. To insert, as the bud of a tree in another tree, for the purpose of propagation. 2. To communicate, as a disease, by inserting infectious matter in the skin. — *v. r.* To practice inoculation. [oculating.
- IN-ŌÇ'U-LĀTION, *n.* Act or art of in-
- IN-Ō'DOR-OŪS, *a.* Wanting scent.
- IN'OF-FĒN'SĪVE, *a.* 1. Giving no offense. 2. Harmless; doing no injury.
- IN'OF-FĒN'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* Without giving offense.
- IN'OF-FĒN'SĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inoffensive.
- IN'OF-FĪÇIAL (-fīsh'al), *a.* Not done in the usual forms or by the proper officer.
- IN'OF-FĪÇIOŪS (-fīsh'us), *a.* 1. Not civil or attentive. 2. Contrary to natural duty.
- IN-ŌP'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Not operative; producing no effect. [unseasonable.
- IN-ŌP'POR-TŪNE', *a.* Not opportune;
- IN-ŌP'POR-TŪNE'LY, *adv.* Unseasonably; at an inconvenient time.
- IN-ŌP'U-LENT, *a.* Not opulent; not wealthy. [of moderation.
- IN-ŌR'DI-NA-ÇY, *n.* Excess, or want
- IN-ŌR'DI-NĀTE (45), *a.* Not limited to rules prescribed, or to usual bounds.
- SYN. — Irregular; disorderly; excessive; immoderate.
- IN-ŌR'DI-NĀTE-LY, *adv.* Irregularly; immoderately.
- IN-ŌR'DI-NĀTE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inordinate; want of moderation; inordinacy.
- IN'OR-GĀN'ĪE, } *a.* Not organic;
- IN'OR-GĀN'ĪE-AL, } devoid of an organized structure; unorganized.
- IN-ŌS'ÇU-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *osculari*, -*latum*, to kiss.] To unite, as two vessels at their extremities. — *v. t.* 1. To unite by apposition or contact. 2. To unite intimately.
- IN-ŌS'ÇU-LĀTION, *n.* Junction of different branches of tubular vessels, so that their contents pass from one to the other.
- IN'QUEST, *n.* [Lat. *inquisita*, fr. *inquirere*. See INQUIRE.] 1. Inquiry; quest. 2. Judicial inquiry. 3. A jury, particularly a coroner's jury.

IN-QUI'E-TŪDE (53), *n.* Disturbed state; uneasiness of body or of mind.

IN-QUIRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inquirere*; *in* and *querere*, to seek.]

1. To ask a question or questions.
2. To make examination. — *v. t.* To ask about; to make examination.

IN-QUIR'ER, *n.* One who inquires.

IN-QUIR'Y (89), *n.* 1. Act of inquiring. 2. Search for truth. 3. A question; a query.

IN-QUI-SĪ'TION (-zish'un), *n.* 1. Inquiry; investigation. 2. Judicial inquiry. 3. (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) A tribunal for examining and punishing heretics.

IN-QUI-SĪ'TION-AL (-zish'un-), *a.* Relating to inquiry or inquisition.

IN-QUIŚ'I-TĪVE, *a.* Apt to ask questions; given to research.

SYN. — Prying; curious. — *Curious* denotes a feeling, and *inquisitive* a habit. We are *curious* when we desire to learn something new; we are *inquisitive* when we set ourselves to gain it by inquiry or research. *Prying* implies *inquisitiveness* when carried to an extreme, and is more commonly used in a bad sense, as indicating a desire to penetrate into the secrets of others.

IN-QUIŚ'I-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* With curiosity to inquire.

IN-QUIŚ'I-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inquisitive.

IN-QUIŚ'I-TOR, *n.* (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) A member of the Court of Inquisition.

IN-QUIŚ'I-TŌ'RI-AL (89), *a.* Pertaining to the Court of Inquisition, or resembling its practices.

IN-RĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose with rails.

IN'RŌAD, *n.* A sudden or desultory incursion; irruption; raid.

IN'SA-LŪ'BRI-OŪS, *a.* Not salubrious; not healthful; unwholesome.

IN'SA-LŪ'BRI-TY, *n.* Unhealthfulness; unwholesomeness.

IN-SĀN'A-BLE, *a.* Not admitting of cure; incurable.

IN-SĀNE', *a.* 1. Unsound in mind. 2. Used by, or appropriated to, insane persons.

SYN. — Crazy; distracted; delirious; demented; frantic; raving; mad.

IN-SĀNE'LY, *adv.* Without reason; madly.

IN-SĀN'I-TY, *n.* State of being insane; unsoundness of mind.

SYN. — Lunacy; madness; derangement; alienation; aberration; mania; delirium; frenzy; monomania; dementia. — *Insanity* is the generic term for all such diseases; *lunacy* has now an equal extent of meaning, though once used to denote periodical insanity; *madness* has the same extent, though originally referring to the rage created by the disease; *derangement*, *aberration*, *alienation*, are popular terms for insanity; *delirium*, *mania*, and *frenzy* denote excited states of the disease; *dementia* denotes the loss of mental power by this means; *monomania* is insanity upon a single subject.

IN-SĀ'TI-A-BLE (-sā'shī-, 95), *a.* [Lat. *insatiabilis*.] Incapable of being satisfied.

IN-SĀ'TI-A-BLE-NESS (-sā'shī-), *n.* Greediness that can not be satisfied.

IN-SĀ'TI-A-BLY (-sā'shī-), *adv.* With greediness not to be satisfied.

IN-SA'TI-ATE (-sā'shī-, 95), *a.* Not to be satisfied; insatiable.

IN-SA-TĪ'E-TY, *n.* Insatiableness.

IN'SCĪ-ENT (in'shī-), or IN-SĀ'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *insciens*, -*entis*.] Having little or no knowledge; ignorant.

IN-SCRIBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inscribere*; *in* and *scribere*, to write.]

1. To write or engrave; to imprint.
2. To commend by a short address.
3. (*Geom.*) To draw within, as one figure within another.

IN-SCRĪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inscribing. 2. That which is inscribed. 3. An address of a book to a person.

IN-SCRĪ'TIVE, *a.* Bearing inscription.

IN-SERŌLL', *v. t.* To write on a scroll.

IN-SERŪ'TA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being inscrutable.

IN-SERŪ'TA-BLE, *a.* 1. Unsearchable. 2. Undiscoverable by human reason.

IN-SERŪ'TA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inscrutable; inscrutability.

IN-SERŪ'TA-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be found out. [with a seam]

IN-SĒAM', *v. t.* To impress or mark

IN'SĒCT, *n.* [Lat. *insectum*, fr. *insecare*, to cut in.] 1. An articulate animal divided into three distinct parts, having six legs, and never more than four wings. 2. Any thing small or contemptible.

IN-SĒCT'LE, *a.* Having the nature of insects. [cision.]

IN-SĒCT'ION, *n.* A cutting in; in-

IN'SĒ-TĪV'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *insectum*, an insect, and *vorare*, to devour.] Subsisting on insects.

IN'SĒ-CŪRE', *a.* 1. Not secure; not safe. 2. Exposed to danger or loss.

IN'SĒ-CŪRE'LY, *adv.* Without security.

IN'SĒ-CŪ'RI-TY, *n.* 1. Condition of being insecure. 2. Want of confidence in safety. [stupid.]

IN-SĒN'SATE, *a.* Destitute of sense;

IN-SĒN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Want of sensibility, or the power of feeling. 2. Want of tenderness.

IN-SĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* 1. Destitute of the power of feeling. 2. Wanting tenderness. 3. Progressing by imperceptible degrees.

SYN. — Imperceptible; imperceivable; dull; stupid; torpid; senseless; unfeeling; indifferent; unsusceptible; hard.

IN-SĒN'SI-BLY, *adv.* Imperceptibly.

IN-SĒN'TIENT, *a.* Not having perception.

IN-SĒP'A-RA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being disjoined.

IN-SĒP'A-RA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inseparable.

IN-SĒP'A-RA-BLY, *adv.* So as to prevent separation.

IN-SĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inserere*, *insertum*.] To bring into; to introduce.

IN-SĒRT'ING, *n.* 1. A setting in. 2. Something set in, as lace, &c., into garments.

IN-SĒR'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inserting. 2. Condition of being inserted; mode, place, or the like, of inserting. 3. That which is set in, as lace, or cambric, in narrow strips, &c.

IN'SĒT, *n.* That which is set in; an insertion.

IN'SĪDE, *prep.* or *adv.* In the interior. — *a.* Interior; internal. — *n.* 1. The part within. 2. *pl.* Entrails; bowels.

IN-SĪD'I-OŪS (77), *a.* [Lat. *insidiosus*.] 1. Lying in wait. 2. Intending or intended to entrap.

SYN. — Crafty; wily; sly; designing; deceitful; deceptive.

IN-SĪD'I-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an insidious manner. [treachery.]

IN-SĪD'I-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Deceitfulness;

IN'SĪGHT (in'sīt), *n.* Penetrating discernment; thorough knowledge.

IN-SĪG'NI-Ā, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Badges or marks of office, honor, or distinction.

IN'SĪG-NĪF'I-EANĀE, } *n.* 1. Want  
IN'SĪG-NĪF'I-EAN-ĀY, } of significance. 2. Want of force or effect; unimportance.

IN'SĪG-NĪF'I-EANT, *a.* 1. Destitute of meaning. 2. Having no weight or effect. 3. Without weight of character.

SYN. — Unimportant; immaterial; inconsiderable; trivial; trifling; mean; contemptible.

IN'SĪG-NĪF'I-EANT-LY, *adv.* 1. Without meaning. 2. Without importance.

IN'SIN-ĀĒRE', *a.* 1. Not being in truth what one appears to be. 2. Not to be relied upon.

SYN. — Dissembling; hollow; deceptive; disingenuous.

IN'SIN-ĀĒRE'LY, *adv.* Without sincerity.

IN'SIN-ĀĒR'I-TY, *n.* Want of sincerity; dissimulation; deceitfulness.

IN-SĪN'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *insinuare*, -*atum*; *in* and *sinus*, bosom.] 1. To introduce gently. 2. To introduce artfully; to instill. 3. To hint. — *v. i.* 1. To creep, wind, or flow, in. 2. To ingratiate one's self.

IN-SĪN'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of insinuating. 2. Art or power of stealing on the affections. 3. A hint.

IN-SĪN'U-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who insinuates.

IN-SĪP'ID, *a.* [Lat. *insipidus*; *in*, not, and *sapidus*, savory.] 1. Destitute of taste. 2. Wanting spirit or animation.

SYN. — Tasteless; vapid; dull; spiritless; unanimated; lifeless; flat.

IN'SĪP'ID-I-TY, } *n.* Quality of being  
IN-SĪP'ID-NESS, } insipid; tasteless-  
[manner.]

IN-SĪP'ID-LY, *adv.* In an insipid

IN-SĪST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *insistere*.] To be persistent, urgent, or pressing. [on.]

IN-SĪST'ENT, *a.* Standing or resting

IN-SĪ'TION (-sīsh'un or -sīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *insitio*.] Insertion of a scion in a stock.

IN-SNĀRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch in a snare. 2. To seduce by artifice.

IN-SNĀR'ER, *n.* One who insnares.

IN'SO-BRĪ'E-TY, *n.* Intemperance.

IN'SO-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *insolare, -latum*; *in* and *sol*, the sun.] To dry, ripen, or prepare by exposure to the sun.

IN'SO-LENÇE, *n.* Pride or haughtiness with contempt.

SYN.—Insult.—*Insolence* is a spirit engendered by bloated pride or unbridled passion, an *insult* is a personal attack (*lit.*, leaping or dancing upon), indicating scorn and triumph. The one leads usually to the other.

IN'SO-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *insolens*; *in* and *solens*, accustomed.] Proud and haughty, with contempt of others.

SYN.—Overbearing; insulting; impudent; audacious; impertinent.

IN'SO-LENT-LY, *adv.* In an insolent manner.

IN'SO-LĪD'I-TY, *n.* Want of solidity; weakness. [being soluble.]

IN-SŌL'U-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of not

IN-SŌL'U-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of being dissolved. 2. Not to be explained.

IN-SŌLV'A-BLE, *a.* Not solvable; not capable of solution or explication.

IN-SŌLV'EN-CY, *n.* Condition of one who is unable to pay his debts.

IN-SŌLV'ENT, *a.* Not solvent; not having sufficient estate to pay one's debts.—*n.* One unable to pay his debts.

IN-SŌM'NI-OŪS, *a.* Restless in sleep.

IN'SO-MŪCH', *adv.* To such a degree.

IN-SPĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inspicere, inspectum*; *in* and *specere*, to look at.] To view narrowly and critically or officially.

IN-SPĒC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inspecting; close survey; official examination. 2. Superintendence.

IN-SPĒCT'OR, *n.* One who inspects, views, or oversees.

IN-SPĒCT'OR-ATE, { *n.* Office, resi-  
IN-SPĒCT'OR-SHĪP, } dence, or district of an inspector.

IN-SPĒRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place in a sphere. [ing inspired.]

IN-SPĪR'A-BLE (89), *a.* Capable of being inspired; a breathing in; inhalation. 2. Extraordinary elevation of the imagination. 3. A supernatural divine influence on the sacred writers.

IN-SPĪR'A-TO-RY, or IN'SPI-RA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Pertaining to inspiration.

IN-SPĪRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inspirare*.] To inhale air into the lungs.—*v. t.* 1. To breathe into. 2. To infuse by breathing. 3. To affect, as with a supernatural influence. 4. To inhale.

IN-SPĪR'ER, *n.* One who inspires.

IN-SPĪR'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To infuse or excite spirit in; to give new life to.

SYN.—To enliven; invigorate; exhilarate; animate; cheer; encourage.

IN-SPĪS'SĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inspissare, -satum*; *in* and *spissare*, to thicken.] To thicken, as fluids, by evaporation.

IN-SPĪS'SATE, *a.* Thick; inspissated.

IN'SPIS-SĀ'TION, *n.* Act of rendering a fluid thicker by evaporation.

IN'STA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Want of stability or firmness in purpose.

SYN.—Inconstancy; changeableness; fickleness; wavering; unsteadiness.

IN-STĀ'BLE, *a.* Mutable; inconstant.

IN-STĀLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *in* and *stall*.] To instate in an office, rank, or order, with the usual ceremonies.

IN'STAL-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A giving possession of an office with customary ceremonies. 2. Act of instating an ordained minister in a parish.

IN-STĀLL'MENT, { *n.* Part of a sum  
IN-STĀL'MENT, } of money paid or to be paid at a particular period.

IN'STANÇE, *n.* 1. Quality of being pressing. 2. Occurrence; occasion. 3. A case occurring.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mention as an example.

IN'STANT, *a.* [Lat. *instans*, p. pr. of *instare*, to stand upon, to press upon.] 1. Pressing; urgent. 2. Immediate. 3. Present; current.—*n.* 1. A point in duration; a moment. 2. A particular time.

IN'STAN-TĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* Done in an instant. [instant.]

IN'STAN-TĀ'NE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an instant.

IN-STĀN'TER, *adv.* [Lat.] Immediately; instantly. [delay.]

IN'STANT-LY, *adv.* Without the least delay.

SYN.—Directly; immediately. See DIRECTLY.

IN-STĀR', *v. t.* To set with stars

IN-STĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish, as in a rank or condition.

IN-STĀU'RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *instaurare, -ratum*.] To renew or renovate.

IN'STĀU-RĀ'TION, *n.* Restoration of a thing to its former state; renewal.

IN-STĒAD', *adv.* 1. In the stead, place, or room. 2. Equivalent to.

IN-STĒEP', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To steep or soak.

IN'STEP, *n.* [Prefix *in* and *step*.] Projection on the upper side of the human foot.

IN'STI-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *instigare, -gatum*.] To goad or urge forward; to set on.

SYN.—To stimulate; urge; spur; provoke; incite; impel; encourage.

IN'STI-GĀ'TION, *n.* Incitement as to evil or wickedness.

IN'STI-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who instigates.

IN-STĪLL', { *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
IN-STĪL', } *instillare*; *in* and *stillare*, to drop.] 1. To pour in by drops. 2. To infuse slowly.

IN'STIL-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of infusing by drops or by small quantities.

IN-STĪNET', *a.* [Lat. *instinctus*.] Urged from within; animated.

IN-STĪNET, *n.* Unconscious, involuntary, or unreasoning prompting to action.

IN-STĪNET'IVE, *a.* Prompted by instinct. [instinct.]

IN-STĪNET'IVE-LY, *adv.* By force of instinct.

IN'STI-TŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *instituere, -tutum*; *in* and *statuere*, to cause to stand, to set.] 1. To set up; to establish. 2. To originate; to found. 3. To begin; to commence. 4. To invest with the spiritual part of a benefice.—*n.* 1. Established law; settled order. 2. An institution; a literary and philosophical society. 3. *pl.* A book of elements or principles.

IN'STI-TŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of instituting. 2. That which is instituted or established, as a seminary, or an organized society. 3. A treatise or text-book.

IN'STI-TŪ'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Instituted by authority. 2. Elementary; rudimentary.

IN'STI-TŪ'TIVE, *a.* 1. Having the power to establish. 2. Established; depending on institution.

IN'STI-TŪ'TOR, *n.* One who institutes.

IN-STRŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *instruere, instructum*.] To furnish with requisite preparation; specifically, (*a.*) To impart information to; to teach. (*b.*) To furnish with directions.

SYN.—To direct; command.—The word *instruct* is used as a milder term for *direct* or *command* in issuing orders to officers under the government; as, the President has *instructed* ministers at foreign courts so and so.

IN-STRŪC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of instructing. 2. That which instructs, or with which one is instructed; precept; direction; order; command. [struct.]

IN-STRŪCT'IVE, *a.* Serving to instruct.

IN-STRŪCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* In an instructive manner.

IN-STRŪCT'IVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being instructive.

IN-STRŪCT'OR, *n.* One who instructs; a teacher. [structor.]

IN-STRŪCT'RESS, *n.* A female instructor.

IN'STRŪ-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *instrumentum*. See INSTRUCT.] 1. That by which work is performed; implement. 2. A contrivance, by which musical sounds are produced. 3. A legal writing or deed. 4. One who, or that which, is made a means.

IN'STRŪ-MĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Conducive; helpful. 2. Pertaining to, or made by, musical instruments.

IN'STRŪ-MEN-TĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or condition of being instrumental; agency.

IN'STRŪ-MĒNT'AL-LY, *adv.* 1. In the nature of an instrument. 2. With instruments.

IN'STRŪ-MEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Agency. 2. Manner of playing on musical instruments. [government.]

IN'SUB-JĒC'TION, *n.* Disobedience to

IN'SUB-ŌR'DI-NATE (45), *a.* Not submissive; mutinous.

IN'SUB-ŌR'DI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Want of subordination; disobedience.

IN-SŪF'FER-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of being suffered; insupportable; intolerable. 2. Disgusting beyond endurance.

IN-SŪF'FER-A-BLY, *adv.* To a degree beyond endurance.

IN/SUF-FĪ'CIEN-ÇY (-fīsh/en-), *n.* Want of sufficiency; inadequacy.

IN/SUF-FĪ'CIENT (-fīsh/ent), *a.* 1. Not sufficient; inadequate to any need, use, or purpose. 2. Wanting in strength, power, ability, or skill.

SYN. — Inadequate; unequal; incompetent; unfit; incapable.

IN/SU-LAR, { *a.* [Lat. *insularis*;  
IN/SU-LA-RY, } *insula*, island.] Be-  
longing to an isle; surrounded by  
water. [sular.

IN/SU-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* State of being in-  
IN/SU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*insulare*; *insula*, island.] 1. To  
place in a detached situation; to iso-  
late. 2. To prevent the transfer to  
or from, of electricity or heat, by  
non-conductors.

IN/SU-LĀ'TED, *p. a.* 1. Standing by  
itself. 2. Separated from other bod-  
ies, by means of non-conductors.

IN/SU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of insulating,  
or state of being insulated.

IN/SU-LĀ'TOR, *n.* 1. One who insu-  
lates. 2. A non-conductor.

IN/SULT, *n.* [Lat. *insultus*, fr. *insilire*,  
to leap upon.] Gross abuse offered  
to another.

SYN. — Affront; indignity; outrage.  
See *INSOLENCE*.

IN-SŪLT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To treat  
with gross abuse, or insolence. — *v.*  
*i.* To behave with insolent triumph.

IN-SŪLT'ER, *n.* One who insults.

IN-SŪ'PER-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of  
being insuperable.

IN-SŪ'PER-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of  
being overcome or surmounted.

IN-SŪ'PER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality  
of being insuperable.

IN-SŪ'PER-A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to  
be overcome.

IN/SUP-PŌRT'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable  
of being supported; insufferable.

IN/SUP-PŌRT'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Qual-  
ity of being insupportable.

IN/SUP-PŌRT'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not  
to be endured.

IN/SUP-PŌS'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of  
being supposed. [pressed.

IN/SUP-PRĒSS'ABLE, *a.* Not to be sup-  
IN-SŪR'A-BLE (-shūr'a-bl), *a.* Capa-  
ble of being insured against loss or  
damage.

IN-SŪR'ANÇE (-shūr'-), *n.* Act of in-  
suring against loss or damage; a  
contract for a stipulated considera-  
tion, to indemnify against loss by  
certain risks.

IN-SURE' (-shūr'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
1. To make sure or secure. 2. To  
secure against a possible loss on cer-  
tain stipulated conditions, or at a  
given rate. — *v. i.* To underwrite;  
to practice making insurance.

IN-SŪR'ER (-shūr'-), *n.* One who in-  
sures; an underwriter.

IN-SŪR'ĜENT, *a.* [Lat. *insurgens*, *p.*

*pr.* of *insurgere*, to rise up.] Insub-  
ordinate; rebellious. — *n.* One who  
rises in revolt against lawful author-  
ity.

IN/SUR-MOUNT'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable  
of being surmounted or overcome.

IN/SUR-MOUNT'A-BLY, *adv.* So as  
not to be overcome.

IN/SUR-RĒ'CTION, *n.* [Lat. *insurrec-  
tio*.] A rising against civil or politi-  
cal authority.

SYN. — Sedition; revolt; rebellion. —  
*Sedition* is the raising of commotion in a  
state without aiming at open violence  
against the laws; *insurrection* is a rising  
up of individuals to prevent the execu-  
tion of law by force of arms; *revolt* is a  
casting off the authority of a govern-  
ment with a view to put it down by force;  
*rebellion* is an extended insurrection and  
revolt.

IN/SUR-RĒ'CTION-AL, *a.* Pertaining  
to, or consisting in, insurrection.

IN/SUR-RĒ'CTION-ARY, *a.* Rebel-  
lious; seditious. [susceptibility.

IN/SUS-ÇĒP'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Want of  
IN/SUS-ÇĒP'TI-BLE, *a.* Not suscep-  
tible; not capable of being affected  
or impressed. [touched.

IN-TĀCT', *a.* [Lat. *intactus*.] Un-  
IN-TĀGL'IO (in-tāl'yo), *n.* [It., fr.  
*intagliare*, to engrave.] A figure cut  
into a material, as a seal; a gem in  
which a figure is cut.

IN-TĀN'GI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of  
being intangible.

IN-TĀN'GI-BLE, *a.* Not tangible;  
not perceptible to the touch.

IN-TĀN'GI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of  
being intangible.

IN-TE-ĜER, *n.* [Lat., entire.] A  
whole number, in contradistinction  
to a fraction.

IN-TE-GRAL, *a.* 1. Complete; whole;  
entire; not fractional. 2. Pertain-  
ing to, or being a whole number. —  
*n.* A whole; an entire thing; a  
whole number.

IN-TE-GRANT, *a.* Necessary to con-  
stitute an entire thing.

IN-TE-GRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
make entire; to restore. [entire.

IN-TE-GRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of making  
IN-TĒĜ'RI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *integritas*.]  
1. State of being entire; wholeness.  
2. Honesty; uprightness. 3. Unim-  
paired state; purity.

SYN. — Probity; honesty; uprightness;  
virtue: rectitude.

IN-TĒĜ'U-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *integumen-  
tum*, fr. *integere*, to cover.] That  
which naturally invests or covers  
another thing, as the skin.

IN/TEL-LĒCT', *n.* [Lat. *intellectus*,  
fr. *intelligere*, to understand.] Fac-  
ulty of the soul by which it knows;  
the power to judge and comprehend;  
the understanding.

IN/TEL-LĒCT'ION, *n.* Simple appre-  
hension of ideas; intuition.

IN/TEL-LĒCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Having pow-  
er to understand. 2. Produced by  
the understanding.

IN/TEL-LĒCT'U-AL, *a.* 1. Belonging  
to, or performed by, the mind; men-  
tal. 2. Having the power of under-

standing. 3. Relating to the under-  
standing.

IN/TEL-LĒCT'U-AL-ĪST, *n.* One who  
overrates the understanding.

IN-TĒL'LI-ĜENÇE, *n.* [Lat. *intelli-  
gentia*.] 1. Capacity for the higher  
functions of the intellect. 2. Infor-  
mation communicated. 3. General  
information.

SYN. — Understanding; intellect; in-  
struction; advice; news.

IN-TĒL'LI-ĜEN-ÇER, *n.* One who, or  
that which, sends or conveys intelli-  
gence.

IN-TĒL'LI-ĜENT, *a.* 1. Endowed with  
reason. 2. Well informed; sensible.

IN-TĒL'LI-ĜĒNTIAL, *a.* 1. Intellec-  
tual. 2. Consisting of unbodied mind.

IN-TĒL'LI-ĜENT-LY, *adv.* In an in-  
telligent manner.

IN-TĒL'LI-ĜI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality  
of being intelligible.

IN-TĒL'LI-ĜI-BLE, *a.* Capable of be-  
ing understood or comprehended.

SYN. — Comprehensible; perspicuous;  
plain; clear.

IN-TĒL'LI-ĜI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Intelli-  
gibility. [telligible manner.

IN-TĒL'LI-ĜI-BLY, *adv.* In an in-  
IN-TĒM'PER-ANÇE, *n.* 1. Want of  
moderation or due restraint; excess  
in any kind of action or indulgence.  
2. Habitual indulgence in drinking  
spirituous liquors.

IN-TĒM'PER-ATE, *a.* 1. Indulging  
to excess any appetite or passion. 2.  
Excessive; inordinate. 3. Addicted  
to an excessive or habitual use of  
spirituous liquors.

IN-TĒM'PER-ATE-LY, *adv.* Immod-  
erately; excessively. [held.

IN-TĒN'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being  
IN-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*intendere*; in and *tendere*, to stretch.]  
To fix the mind upon, as the object  
to be effected.

SYN. — To contemplate; meditate;  
purpose; design; mean.

IN-TĒND'AN-ÇY, *n.* Office, employ-  
ment, or district of an intendant.

IN-TĒND'ANT, *n.* A superintendent;  
overseer.

IN-TĒND'ED, *n.* An affianced lover.

IN-TĒN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of mak-  
ing soft or tender.

IN-TĒNSE', *a.* [Lat. *intensus*,  
stretched, tight.] 1. Strained;  
tightly drawn. 2. Extreme in de-  
gree. [degree.

IN-TĒNSE'LY, *adv.* To an extreme

IN-TĒNSE'NESS, *n.* State of being  
intense; intensity.

IN-TĒN'SI-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]  
[Lat. *intensus* and *facere*, to make.]  
To render more intense.

IN-TĒN'SION, *n.* 1. A straining, or  
the state of being strained. 2. In-  
crease of power.

IN-TĒN'SI-TY, *n.* State of being in-  
tense; intenseness; extreme degree.

IN-TĒN'SĪVE, *a.* 1. Stretched, or ad-  
mitting of extension. 2. (*Gram.*)  
Serving to give force. [to give force.

IN-TĒN'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a manner

IN-TĒNT', *a.* Having the mind bent

on an object; fixed closely. — *n.* A design; a purpose; meaning; aim.

IN-TĒN'TION, *n.* 1. Fixed direction of the mind to a particular object. 2. Object intended. 3. State of being strained.

SYN. — Design; purpose; aim; intent; drift. See DESIGN.

IN-TĒN'TION-AL, *a.* Done by intention; intended; designed.

IN-TĒN'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* With intention; by design. [ner.]

IN-TĒNT'LY, *adv.* In an intent manner.

SYN. — Fixedly; steadfastly; earnestly; attentively; diligently; eagerly.

IN-TĒNT'NESS, *n.* State of being intent; close application.

IN-TĒR' (14), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *in* and *terra*, the earth.] To deposit and cover in the earth; to bury.

IN-TĒR'CA-LAR, } *a.* Inserted in  
IN-TĒR'CA-LA-RY, } the midst of others; applied particularly to the odd day (Feb. 29th) inserted in leap-year.

IN-TĒR'CA-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intercalare*, -*latum*; *inter*, between, and *calare*, to proclaim.] To insert between others, as a day in a calendar.

IN-TĒR'CA-LĀTION, *n.* Insertion of any thing between others.

IN'TĒR-CĒDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intercedere*; *inter*, between, and *cedere*, to pass.] To act between parties in order to effect a reconciliation; to interpose; to mediate.

IN'TĒR-CĒD'ENT, *a.* Mediating.

IN'TĒR-CĒD'ER, *n.* One who intercedes; a mediator.

IN'TĒR-CĒPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intercipere*, -*ceptum*; *inter*, between, and *capere*, to take.] 1. To take or seize by the way. 2. To obstruct the progress of. 3. To interrupt communication with. 4. To include or comprehend between.

IN'TĒR-CĒPT'ION, *n.* Act of intercepting or stopping; hindrance.

IN'TĒR-CĒS'SION (-sĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of interceding; mediation; interposition between parties at variance. 2. Solicitation.

IN'TĒR-CĒS'SOR, *n.* A mediator.

IN'TĒR-CĒS'SO-RY, *a.* Containing intercession; interceding.

IN'TĒR-CHĀNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put each in the place of the other; to exchange. — *v. i.* To succeed alternately.

IN'TĒR-CHĀNGE', *n.* 1. Act of mutually changing; exchange. 2. Alternate succession.

IN'TĒR-CHĀNGE'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* The state of being interchangeable.

IN'TĒR-CHĀNGE'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Admitting of exchange. 2. Following each other in alternate succession.

IN'TĒR-CHĀNGE'A-BLY, *adv.* In an interchangeable manner; alternately.

IN'TĒR-ĈĪP'I-ENT, *a.* Intercepting.

IN'TĒR-ĈLŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intercludere*; *inter*, between, and *cludere*, *cludere*, to shut.] To intercept; to interrupt.

IN'TĒR-ĈLŪ'SION, *n.* Interception; a stopping.

IN'TĒR-ĈO-LŪM'NI-Ā'TION, *n.* The clear space between two columns, measured at the lower parts of their shafts.

IN'TĒR-ĈŌM'MON, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed at the same table.

IN'TĒR-ĈOM-MŪ'NI-ĈĀTE, *v. i.* To communicate mutually; to hold mutual communication.

IN'TĒR-ĈOM-MŪ'NI-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* Reciprocal communication.

IN'TĒR-ĈOM-MŪN'ION, *n.* Mutual communion.

IN'TĒR-ĈŌS'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *costa*, rib.] Lying between the ribs.

IN'TĒR-ĈŌURSE, *n.* Connection by concurrent or reciprocal action or dealings between persons or nations.

SYN. — Communication; commerce; communion; fellowship; familiarity; acquaintance.

IN'TĒR-ĈŪR'RENĈE, *a.* A passing or running between.

IN'TĒR-ĈŪR'RENT, *a.* [Lat. *intercurrere*.] Running between or among.

IN'TĒR-DĪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interdicere*, -*dictum*; *inter*, between, and *dicere*, to say.] 1. To forbid by order or charge; to prohibit. 2. To cut off from communion with a church.

IN'TĒR-DĪCT', *n.* A prohibition; especially, a prohibition of the pope.

IN'TĒR-DĪĈ'ION, *n.* Act of interdicting; prohibition; inhibition.

IN'TĒR-DĪĈ'IVE, } *a.* Having the  
IN'TĒR-DĪĈ'Ō-RY, } design, power, or effect, to prohibit.

IN'TĒR-ĈST, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite emotion or passion in, in behalf of a person or thing. 2. To excite in behalf of another, or of some other object. — *n.* [From Lat. *interest*, it interests, is of interest.] 1. Concern; sympathy. 2. Excitement of feeling, especially, of gratified feeling. 3. Share; part. 4. Advantage. 5. Premium paid for the use of money.

IN'TĒR-ĈST-ED, *p. a.* Having an interest; liable to be affected.

IN'TĒR-ĈST-ING (110), *p. a.* Engaging the attention or curiosity; exciting emotions or passions.

IN'TĒR-FĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inter*, between, and *ferire*, to strike.] 1. To come in collision; to clash. 2. To take a part in the concerns of others. 3. To strike one foot against its opposite.

SYN. — To interpose; intermeddle. See INTERPOSE.

IN'TĒR-FĒR'ENĈE, *n.* 1. Act or state of interposition. 2. Collision; clashing.

IN-TĒR'FLU-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *interfluens*.] Flowing between.

IN'TĒR-FŪL'ĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *interfulgens*.] Shining between.

IN'TĒR-FŪ'SION (-fū'zhun), *n.* A pouring or spreading out between.

IN'TĒR-ĪM, *n.* [Lat.] The mean time.

IN-TĒR'RI-OR (89), *a.* [Lat.] 1. Being within any limits; internal; inner. 2. Remote from the frontier or shore; inland. — *n.* 1. Internal part; the inside. 2. Inland country.

IN'TĒR-JĀ'ĈEN-ĈY, *n.* A region between some other places.

IN'TĒR-JĀ'ĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *interjacens*.] Lying between.

IN'TĒR-JĒĈT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interjicere*, -*jectum*; *inter*, between, and *jacere*, to throw.] To throw in between; to insert.

IN'TĒR-JĒĈ'ION, *n.* 1. Act of throwing between. 2. A word thrown in to express some emotion or passion.

IN'TĒR-JĒĈ'ION-AL, *a.* Thrown in between other words or phrases.

IN'TĒR-LĀĈE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite, as by lacing together; to insert one thing with another.

IN TER-LĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mix in, as fat with lean; to diversify by mixture.

IN'TĒR-LĀY', *v. t.* [-LAID; -LAY-ING.] To lay or place among or between. [serted.]

IN'TĒR-LĒAF', *n.* A blank leaf inserted between.

IN'TĒR-LĒAVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To insert a blank leaf or leaves into.

IN'TĒR-LĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To write between lines already written or printed.

IN'TĒR-LĪN'E-AL, } *a.* Written or in-  
IN'TĒR-LĪN'E-AR, } serted between other lines.

IN'TĒR-LĪN'E-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of interlining. 2. A passage, word, or line inserted between lines.

IN'TĒR-LĪNK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To connect by uniting links. [tween.]

IN'TĒR-LO-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* A placing between.

IN'TĒR-LŌĈK', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To embrace, communicate with, or flow into one another.

IN'TĒR-LO-ĈŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *interlocutio*.] 1. Dialogue. 2. An intermediate act or decree.

IN'TĒR-LŌĈ'U-TOR, *n.* One who speaks in dialogue; a dialogist.

IN'TĒR-LŌĈ'U-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Consisting of dialogue. 2. Not final or definitive.

IN'TĒR-LŌPE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To traffic without a proper license; to prevent right.

IN'TĒR-LŌP'ER, *n.* One who interlopes; one who interferes wrongfully or officiously.

IN'TĒR-LŪDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *ludus*, play.] 1. Theatrical entertainment between the acts of a play or between the play and the afterpiece. 2. A short piece of music between the parts of a hymn.

IN'TĒR-LŪ'NAR, } *a.* Belonging to  
IN'TĒR-LŪ'NA-RY, } the time when the moon is invisible.

IN'TĒR-MĀR'RĀĈE, *n.* Marriage between two families, where each takes one and gives another.

IN'TĒR-MĀR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To become connected by a marriage between two of their members.

ĪN'TĒR-MĒD'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To meddle in the affairs of others.

SYN.—To interpose; interfere. See INTERPOSE.

ĪN'TĒR-MĒD'DLER, *n.* One who intermeddles.

ĪN'TĒR-MĒ'DI-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *inter-*  
ĪN'TĒR-MĒ'DI-A-RY, } *medias.*] Lying between; intervening; intermediate.

ĪN'TĒR-MĒ'DI-ATE, *a.* Lying or being in the middle between two extremes; intervening.

ĪN'TĒR-MĒ'DI-ATE, *v. i.* To intervene; to interpose.

ĪN'TĒR-MĒ'DI-ATE-LY, *adv.* By way of intervention.

ĪN'TĒR-MĒ'DI-Ā'TION, *n.* Intervention.  
ĪN'TĒR-MĒ'DI-ŪM, *n.* An intervening agent or instrument.

IN-TĒR'MENT, *n.* Act of depositing a dead body in the earth; burial; sepulture.

IN-TĒR'MI-NA-BLE, *a.* Admitting no  
SYN.—Boundless; endless; limitless; illimitable; immeasurable; infinite; unbounded; unlimited.

IN-TĒR'MI-NA-BLY, *adv.* Without end or limit.

ĪN'TĒR-MĪN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To mingle or mix together.—*v. i.*  
To be mixed or incorporated.

ĪN'TĒR-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *intermissio.* See INTERMIT.] Cessation for a time.

SYN.—Interruption; interval; pause; stop; rest.

ĪN'TĒR-MĪS'SIVE, *a.* Coming by fits, or after temporary cessations.

ĪN'TĒR-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.]  
[Lat. *intermittere*; *inter*, between, and *mittere*, to send.] To cause to cease for a time.—*v. i.* To cease for a time.

ĪN'TĒR-MĪT'TENT, *a.* Ceasing at intervals.—*n.* A disease which ceases at certain intervals.

ĪN'TĒR-MĪX', *v. t.* To mix together.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To be mixed together.

ĪN'TĒR-MĪXT'ŪRE (53), *n.* A mass formed by mixture.

ĪN'TĒR-MŌN'TANE, *a.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *montanus*, relating to a mountain.] Between mountains.

ĪN'TĒR-MŪN'DANE, *a.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *mundanus*, mundane.] Being between worlds.

ĪN'TĒR-MŪ'RAL, *a.* [Lat. *intermuralis.*] Lying between walls.

IN-TĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *internus.*] 1. Inward; interior; not external. 2. Pertaining to its own interests; domestic.

IN-TĒR'NAL-LY, *adv.* Inwardly.

ĪN'TĒR-NĀ'TION-AL (-nāsh'un), *a.*  
Pertaining to the relations of two or more nations.

ĪN'TĒR-NĒ'ČINE, *a.* [Lat. *interne-care*, to kill.] Mutually destructive; deadly.

ĪN'TĒR-NĒ'ČIVE, *a.* Killing; tending to kill.

ĪN'TĒR-NŪN'CI-O (-nŭn'shi-o), *n.*  
[Lat. *internuncius*; *inter*, between, and *nuncius*, messenger.] The pope's

representative at republics and small courts.

ĪN'TĒR-Ō'CE-ĀN'IC (-ŏ'she-), *a.* Between oceans.  
ĪN'TĒR-PEL-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *interpellatio.*] 1. Interruption. 2. Interposition; intercession.

ĪN'TĒR-PLĒAD', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To discuss first a point incidentally happening.

ĪN'TĒR-PLĒAD'ER, *n.* 1. One who interpleads. 2. A proceeding to enable a person, of whom the same debt, duty, or thing is claimed adversely by two or more parties, to compel them to litigate the right or title between themselves.

ĪN'TĒR-PLĒDGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To give and take as a mutual pledge.

IN-TĒR'PO-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[Lat. *interpolare*, -*latum*; *inter*, between, and *polire*, to polish.] To insert, as spurious matter in a writing; to foist in.

IN-TĒR'PO-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of foisting a word or passage into a manuscript or book. 2. A spurious word or passage in the genuine writings of an author.

ĪN'TĒR-PŌS'AL, *n.* Act of interposing; interposition.

ĪN'TĒR-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interponere*, -*positum*; *inter*, between, and *ponere*, to place.] 1. To place between. 2. To intrude, as an interruption or inconvenience. 3. To offer, as aid or services.

SYN.—To interfere; intermeddle.—A man may often *interpose* with propriety in the concerns of others; he can never *intermeddle* without being impertinent or officious; nor can he *interfere* without being liable to the same charge, unless he has rights which are *interfered* with.

ĪN'TĒR-PŌSE', *v. i.* To step in between parties at variance.

ĪN'TĒR-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who interposes.  
ĪN'TĒR-PO-SĪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* 1. A being, placing, or coming between. 2. Interventive agency. 3. Mediation. 4. Any thing interposed.

IN-TĒR'PRET, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[Lat. *interpretari.*] To explain the meaning of; to expound.

IN-TĒR'PRE-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of interpreting; explanation of what is not obvious. 2. Meaning; sense.

SYN.—Exposition; elucidation; translation; version; construction.

IN-TĒR'PRE-TĀ'TIVE, *a.* 1. Fitted to explain. 2. Known by interpretation.

IN-TĒR'PRET-ER, *n.* One who interprets.  
ĪN'TĒR-PŪNČ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *interpunctio.*] Punctuation.

ĪN'TĒR-RĒG'NUM, *n.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *regnum*, reign.] Time during which the executive branch of a government is for any cause suspended or interrupted.

ĪN'TĒR-RĒX, *n.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *rex*, king.] A regent.

IN-TĒR'RO-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[Lat. *interrogare*, -*gatum*; *inter*, between, and *rogare*, to ask.] To examine by asking questions.

SYN.—To question; inquire; ask. See QUESTION.

—*v. i.* To ask questions.

IN-TĒR'RO-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Examination by questions. 2. A question put; an inquiry. 3. A mark (?) indicating a question.—*a.* Denoting a question; expressed in the form of a question.—*n.* A word used in asking questions.

ĪN'TĒR-RŌG'A-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In the form of a question.

IN-TĒR'RO-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who asks questions; a questioner.

ĪN'TĒR-RŌG'A-TO-RY (50), *n.* A question.—*a.* Containing or expressing a question.

ĪN'TĒR-RŪPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[Lat. *interrumpere*, -*ruptum*; *inter*, between, and *rumpere*, to break.] 1. To interfere with the current or motion of. 2. To break the continuity or order of.

ĪN'TĒR-RŪP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of interrupting. 2. Obstruction caused by breaking in upon; hindrance. 3. Stop; cessation; intermission.

ĪN'TĒR-SCRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[Lat. *interscribere*; *inter*, between, and *scribere*, to write.] To write between.

ĪN'TĒR-SĒ'ČANT, *a.* [Lat. *intersecans.*] Dividing into parts; crossing.

ĪN'TĒR-SĒČT', *v. t.* [Lat. *intersecare*, -*sectum*; *inter*, between, and *secare*, to cut.] To divide into parts.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To meet and cross each other.

ĪN'TĒR-SĒČ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of intersecting. 2. Point or line in which two lines or two planes cut each other.

ĪN'TĒR-SPĀČE, *n.* An intervening space.

ĪN'TĒR-SPĒRSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[Lat. *interspergere*, -*spersum*; *inter*, between, and *spargere*, to scatter.] To scatter, or set here and there.

ĪN'TĒR-SPĒR'SION, *n.* Act of interspersing.

ĪN'TĒR-STĒL'LAR, } *a.* Situated  
ĪN'TĒR-STĒL'LA-RY, } among the stars.

ĪN'TĒR-STĪČE, or IN-TĒR'STĪČE, *n.*  
[Lat. *interstitium.*] An empty space between things closely set, or the parts which compose a body.

ĪN'TĒR-STĪČIAL (-stĭsh'al), *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, interstices.

ĪN'TĒR-TĒXT'ŪRE, *n.* Act of interweaving, or state of things interwoven.

ĪN'TĒR-TWĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To unite by twining one with another.

ĪN'TĒR-TWĪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
To twist one with another.

ĪN'TĒR-VAL, *n.* [Lat. *intervallum.*] 1. A space between things. 2. Space of time between any two events. 3. Difference in pitch between any two tones.

ĪN'TĒR-VĒNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[Lat. *intervenire*; *inter*, between, and *venire*, to come.] 1. To come or be between persons or things. 2. To

come between events. 3. To happen in a way to disturb or interrupt.

ĪN'TER-VĒN'TION, *n.* 1. Act of intervening; interposition. 2. Any interference that may affect the interests of others. [a conference.]

ĪN'TER-VIEW, *n.* A mutual view;

ĪN'TER-VŌLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intr.*, between, among, and *volvere*, to roll.] To involve one within another.

ĪN'TER-WĒAVE', *v. t.* [INTERWOVE; INTERWOVEN; INTERWEAVING.] To weave together; to unite in texture or construction.

ĪN-TĒS'TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *intestabilis*.] Not legally qualified to make a will.

ĪN-TĒS'TA-ĀY, *n.* State of one dying without having made a valid will.

ĪN-TĒS'TATE, *a.* [Lat. *intestatus*; *in*, not, and *testari*, to make a will.] 1. Dying without a valid will. 2. Not disposed of by will. — *n.* One who dies without making a valid will.

ĪN-TĒS'TI-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to the intestines of an animal body.

ĪN-TĒS'TINE, *a.* [Lat. *intestinus*; *intus*, within.] 1. Internal; inward. 2. Subjective. 3. Domestic, not foreign. — *n. pl.* The canal extending from the right orifice of the stomach to the anus.

ĪN-THIRĀLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to bondage; to enslave.

ĪN-THIRĀLL'MENT, } *n.* Servitude; slavery.

ĪN-THIRĀL'MENT, } very; bondage.

ĪN'TI-MĀ-ĀY, *n.* Close familiarity.

ĪN'TI-MĀTE (45), *a.* 1. Innermost; inward. 2. Near; close. 3. Close in friendship or acquaintance; familiar. — *n.* A familiar friend.

ĪN'TI-MĀTE (45), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intimare*, -*matum*; *intimus*, innermost.] To suggest obscurely or indirectly; to give slight notice of; to hint. [manner.]

ĪN'TI-MĀTE-LY, *adv.* In an intimate

ĪN'TI-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of intimating; that which is intimated; a hint.

ĪN-TĪM'I-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *intimidare*, -*datum*; Lat. *in* and *timidus*, timid.] To make timid; to inspire with fear.

SYN. — To dishearten; dispirit; abash.

ĪN-TĪM'I-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act of making timid; state of being abashed.

ĪN-TĪT'ULE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To entitle.

ĪN'TO, *prep.* To the inside of; within; — used in a variety of applications.

ĪN-TŌL'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Not tolerable; not capable of being borne or endured; insufferable.

ĪN-TŌL'ER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being not tolerable.

ĪN-TŌL'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* In an intolerable manner.

ĪN-TŌL'ER-ANĀE, *n.* State of being intolerant: illiberality; bigotry.

ĪN-TŌL'ER-ANT, *a.* Not enduring difference of opinion or sentiment, especially in relation to religion.

ĪN-TŌL'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Want of toleration; intolerance.

ĪN-TOMB' (-tōm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bury.

ĪN'TO-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intonare*, -*natum*; *in* and *tonare*, to thunder.] 1. To sound the tones of the musical scale. 2. To read in a musical manner.

ĪN'TO-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. (*Mus.*) (*a.*) Act of sounding the tones of the musical scale. (*b.*) Peculiar quality of a voice or musical instrument. 2. Act or manner of modulating the voice musically.

ĪN-TŌNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To give forth a deep, protracted sound. — *v. t.* To chant.

ĪN-TŌX'I-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *intoxicare*, -*atum*, to drug or poison.] 1. To make drunk; to inebriate. 2. To excite to a kind of delirium.

ĪN-TŌX'I-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. State of being intoxicated; act of making drunk. 2. Extreme elation.

SYN. — Drunkenness; inebriety; infatuation; delirium.

ĪN-TRĀĀT'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being intractable.

ĪN-TRĀĀT'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not tractable, easily governed or managed. 2. Indisposed to be taught or disciplined.

SYN. — Stubborn; perverse; obstinate; cross; unmanageable; unruly; headstrong; ungovernable; unteachable.

ĪN-TRĀĀT'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being not tractable. [able manner.]

ĪN-TRĀĀT'A-BLY, *adv.* In an intractable

ĪN-TRĀN'SI-TĪVE, *a.* Expressing an action that is limited to the agent, or that does not pass over to, or operate on, an object.

ĪN-TRĀN'SI-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Without an object following.

ĪN'TRANS-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being transmitted.

ĪN'TRANS-MŪT'A-BĪL'I-TY, *a.* Quality of not being transmutable.

ĪN'TRANS-MŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being changed into another substance.

ĪN-TRĒNĀH' (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To surround with a trench, as in fortification. 2. To make hollows in or upon. — *v. i.* To encroach.

ĪN-TRĒNĀH'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of intrenching. 2. (*Mil.*) A trench or ditch dug out for a defense; also, a slight fortification. 3. Any defense or protection.

ĪN-TRĒP'ID, *a.* [Lat. *intrepidus*.] Fearless; bold; brave; undaunted.

ĪN'TRE-PĪD'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being intrepid.

SYN. — Courage; heroism; bravery; fortitude; gallantry; valor.

ĪN-TRĒP'ID-LY, *adv.* In an intrepid manner; fearlessly.

ĪN'TRI-Ā-ĀY, *n.* State of being intricate; complication; complexity.

ĪN'TRI-ĀTE, *a.* [Lat. *intricatus*, *p. p.* of *intricare*, fr. *in* and *tricae*, hindrances.] Involved; perplexed.

SYN. — Complex; complicated. — A thing is *complex* when it is made up in parts; it is *complicated* when those parts

are so many or so arranged as to make it difficult to grasp them: it is *intricate* (*lit.*, having many folds) when it has numerous windings and confused involutions which it is hard to follow out. *Complexity* puzzles; *complication* confounds; *intricacy* bewilders.

ĪN'TRI-ĀTE-LY, *adv.* In an intricate manner.

ĪN-TRĪGUE', *n.* 1. A secret and complicated plot to effect some purpose. 2. Plot of a play or romance. 3. Secret commerce of forbidden love; amour. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *intriguer*. See INTRICATE.] 1. To form a secret plot or scheme. 2. To carry on a commerce of forbidden love. [intrigues.]

ĪN-TRĪGU'ER (in-trĪg'er), *n.* One who

ĪN-TRĪN'SIĀE, *a.* [Lat. *intrinsecus*; *intra*, within, and *secus*, side.] Inward; internal; hence, true; genuine; real; essential; inherent.

ĪN-TRĪN'SIĀE-AL-LY, *adv.* Internally; really; truly.

ĪN'TRO-ĀĒS'SION (-sĒsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *introcedere*, to go in; *intro*, within, and *cedere*, to go.] A depression, or sinking of parts inward.

ĪN'TRO-DŪĀE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *introducere*; *intro*, within, and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To lead or bring in. 2. To bring to be acquainted. 3. To bring into notice. 4. To cause to exist; to begin. [duces.]

ĪN'TRO-DŪĀ'ER, *n.* One who introduces

ĪN'TRO-DŪĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of bringing to notice. 2. Act of making persons known to each other. 3. Preliminary matter. 4. A formal and elaborate preliminary treatise.

ĪN'TRO-DŪĀ'TO-RY, *a.* Serving to introduce; preliminary; prefatory.

ĪN-TRŌ'IT, *n.* [Lat. *introitus*, from *introire*, to go into.] A vocal composition appropriate to the opening of church services, or to church service in general.

ĪN'TRO-MĪS'SION (-mĪsh'un), *n.* Action of sending or conveying in.

ĪN'TRO-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Lat. *intromittere*; *intro*, within, and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To send or let in. 2. To allow to enter.

ĪN'TRO-SPĒĀT', *v. t.* [Lat. *introspicere*, -*spectum*; *intro*, inward, and *spicere*, to look.] To look into or within. [interior.]

ĪN'TRO-SPĒĀ'TION, *n.* A view of the

ĪN'TRO-SPĒĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Inspecting within: seeing inwardly.

ĪN'TRO-VĒR'SION, *n.* Act of introverting, or state of being introverted.

ĪN'TRO-VĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intro*, within, and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn inward.

ĪN-TRŪDE', *v. i.* [Lat. *intrudere*; *in* and *trudere*, to thrust.] To thrust one's self in; to enter, unwelcome or uninvited. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To thrust in without right or welcome. 2. To force or cast in.

SYN. — To encroach; infringe; intrench; trespass.

ĪN-TRŪD'ER, *n.* One who intrudes.

ĪN-TRŪ'SION (-trŪ'zhun), *n.* Act of

intruding; entrance without invitation, right, or welcome.

IN-TRU'SIVE, *a.* Apt to intrude; entering without right or welcome.

IN-TRUST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deliver in trust; to confide to the care of.

IN'TU-Ī'TION (-īsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *intueri*, *intuitus*, to look on.] 1. An act of immediate knowledge. 2. A truth that can not be acquired by, but is assumed in, experience.

IN'TU-Ī'TION-AL (-īsh'un-), *a.* Obtained by intuition; intuitive.

IN-TŪ'I-TĪVE (30), *a.* 1. Seeing clearly. 2. Knowing by intuition. 3. Obtained by intuition. [tīve manner.]

IN-TŪ'I-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In an intuitive manner.

IN'TU-MĒSCE' (-mēs'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intumescere*.] To expand with heat; to swell.

IN'TU-MĒS'CENCE, *n.* 1. Action of swelling. 2. A tumid state.

IN-TWĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To twine into, or together.

IN-TWĪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To twist into or together.

IN-ŪM'BRĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *inumbare*, *-bratum*; *in* and *umbare*, to shade.] To shade.

IN-ŪN'DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inundare*, *-datum*; *in* and *unda*, a wave.] 1. To overflow; to flood. 2. To fill with an overflowing abundance or superfluity.

IN'UN-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inundating, or state of being inundated; a flood. 2. Superfluous abundance.

IN'UR-BĀN'I-TY, *n.* Want of urbanity or courtesy.

IN-ŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *in* and *ure* (obs.), to use.] To apply or expose in use or practice till use gives little or no pain or inconvenience; to habituate. — *v. i.* To take or have effect; to serve to the use or benefit of.

IN-ŪRE'MENT, *n.* Use; habit.

IN-ŪRN', *v. t.* 1. To bury; to inter. 2. To put in an urn.

IN'U-TĪL'I-TY, *n.* Uselessness; unprofitableness.

IN-VĀDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invadere*, *invasum*; *in* and *vadere*, to go.] 1. To enter with hostile intentions; to attack. 2. To infringe; to encroach on.

IN-VĀD'ER, *n.* One who invades; an assailant.

IN-VĀL'ID, *a.* [Lat. *invalidus*; *in*, not, and *validus*, strong.] 1. Of no force, weight, or cogency; weak. 2. Void; null.

IN'VA-LĪD, *a.* Feeble; infirm. — *n.* A person who is weak and infirm. — *v. t.* To enroll on the list of invalids in the military or naval service.

IN-VĀL'I-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render invalid; to destroy the validity of.

IN-VĀL'I-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of rendering invalid.

IN'VA-LĪD'I-TY, *n.* Want of cogency; want of legal force or efficacy.

IN-VĀL'U-A-BLE, *a.* [Prefix *in*, used

intensively, and *valuable*.] Inestimable. [being invariable.]

IN-VĀ'RĪ-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of invariability.

IN-VĀ'RĪ-A-BLE, *a.* Not given to variation; immutable; unalterable; unchangeable.

IN-VĀ'RĪ-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Constancy of state, or quality; unchangeableness. [tion or change.]

IN-VĀ'RĪ-A-BLY, *adv.* Without alteration.

IN-VĀ'SION, *n.* [See INVADE.] 1. Encroachment. 2. Hostile entrance into the possessions of another. 3. Approach of any thing hurtful.

SYN. — Incursion; irruption; inroad. — *Invasion* is generic, denoting a forcible entrance into a foreign country. *Incursion* signifies a hasty and sudden invasion; *irruption* denotes a particularly violent invasion; *inroad* includes the idea of invasion with a design to occupy.

IN-VĀ'SĪVE, *a.* Tending to invade.

IN-VĒE'TĪVE, *n.* A harsh or reproachful accusation.

SYN. — Abuse; censure; reproach.

— *a.* [Lat. *invectivus*. See INVEIGH.] Satirical; abusive; railing.

IN-VEĪGH' (-vā'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invehere*; *in* and *vehere*, to carry.] To exclaim or rail against.

IN-VEĪGH'ER (-vā'-), *n.* One who rails; a railer.

IN-VĒI'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *enveogler*, to inveigle, to blind; Lat. *oculus*, eye.] To persuade to something evil by flattery; to entice; to wheedle. [gling.]

IN-VĒI'GLE-MENT, *n.* Act of inveigling.

IN-VĒI'GLER, *n.* One who inveigles.

IN-VĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invenire*, *-ventum*, to come upon, to find.] 1. To discover by study or inquiry; to find out. 2. To make; to fabricate.

SYN. — To contrive; devise; frame. See DISCOVER.

IN-VĒNT'FUL, *a.* Full of invention.

IN-VĒNT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of finding out; contrivance of something new. 2. That which is invented. 3. Power of inventing.

IN-VĒNT'IVE, *a.* Able to invent; quick at contrivance.

IN-VĒNT'OR, *n.* One who finds out something new.

IN'VEN-TO-RY (50), *n.* [See INVENT.] Any catalogue of movables, as the goods of a merchant, &c.

SYN. — List; register; roll; schedule.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make an inventory of. [vents.]

IN-VĒNT'RESS, *n.* A woman who invents.

IN-VĒRSE' (14), *a.* [See INVERT.] Opposite in order or relation, or in nature and effect; reciprocal.

IN-VĒRSE'LY, *adv.* In an inverted order or manner.

IN-VĒR'SION, *n.* 1. Act of inverting. 2. A complete change of order.

IN-VĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invertere*, *inversum*; *in* and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn upside down; to place in a contrary order; to reverse.

IN-VĒR'TE-BRAL, *a.* Destitute of a vertebral column; invertebrate.

IN-VĒR'TE-BRATE, *n.* An animal having no vertebral column. — *a.* Having no back-bone; invertebral.

IN-VĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *investire*; *in* and *vestire*, to clothe.] 1. To clothe; to dress. 2. To endow; hence, to confer. 3. To clothe, as with office or authority; to grace. 4. (*Mil.*) To surround; to lay siege to. 5. To place, as property, so that it will yield a profit.

IN-VĒS'TI-GĀ-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being investigated.

IN-VĒS'TI-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *investigare*, *-gatum*; *in* and *vestigare*, to track.] To follow up; to pursue; to search into.

IN-VĒS'TI-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of investigating; research; study; inquiry.

IN-VĒS'TI-GĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Given to investigation; inquisitive.

IN-VĒS'TI-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who searches diligently into a subject.

IN-VĒST'I-TŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Act or right of investing or giving possession. 2. That with which any one is invested.

IN-VĒST'MENT, *n.* 1. Action of investing. 2. That with which one is invested; a vestment. 3. Act of besieging by an armed force. 4. The laying out of money in the purchase of property.

IN-VĒT'ER-A-ĀCY, *n.* Deep-rooted obstinacy of any quality or state acquired by time.

IN-VĒT'ER-ATE (45), *a.* [Lat. *inveterare*, *-ratum*, to render old; *in* and *vetus*, old.] 1. Firmly established; deep-rooted. 2. Confirmed; habitual.

IN-VĒT'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* With obstinacy; violently.

IN-VĒD'I-OŪS (77), *a.* [Lat. *invidiosus*; *invidia*, envy.] Likely to incur ill-will or hatred, or to provoke envy; hateful. [manner.]

IN-VĒD'I-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an invidious manner.

IN-VĒD'I-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of provoking envy or hatred.

IN-VĒG'OR-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *vigore*, strength, vigor.] To give vigor to; to strengthen.

IN-VĒG'OR-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of invigorating, or state of being invigorated.

IN-VĒN'Ā-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being invincible.

IN-VĒN'Ā-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being conquered or overcome; unconquerable; insuperable.

IN-VĒN'Ā-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being unconquerable.

IN-VĒN'Ā-BLY, *adv.* Unconquerably.

IN-VĒO-LĀ-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being inviolable.

IN-VĒO-LĀ-BLE, *a.* 1. Not violable; not to be profaned; sacred. 2. Not susceptible of injury. [lation.]

IN-VĒO-LĀ-BLY, *adv.* Without violation.

IN-VĒO-LĀTE, } *a.* [Lat. *inviolatus*; *in*, not, and *violatus*, violated.] Unhurt; uninjured; unprofaned; unpolluted.

IN-VĒO-LĀ'TED, }

IN-VĒS'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being invisible. [seen.]

IN-VĒS'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being

IN-VĪS'Ī-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to escape the sight.

ĪN'VI-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of inviting; request of a person's company.

IN-VĪTA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Using or containing invitations.

IN-VĪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invitare*.] 1. To ask; especially, to ask to an entertainment or visit. 2. To allure; to tempt to come.

SYN.—To solicit; bid; call; summon; attract; entice.

—*v. i.* To ask or call to any thing pleasing.

ĪN'VO-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invocare*, -*catum*; *in* and *vocare*, to call.] To invoke.

ĪN'VO-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of addressing in prayer. 2. Form or act of calling upon some divinity. 3. (*Law*.) A judicial call or order.

ĪN'VOIČE, *n.* [Fr. *envois*, things sent. See ENVOY.] (*Com.*) A written account or bill of the particulars of merchandise sent to a purchaser, consignee, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a written account of, as goods; to insert in a priced list.

IN-VŌKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call for or ask earnestly. 2. To address in prayer.

ĪN'VO-LŪ'CRE, *n.* [Lat., fr. *involvere*, to wrap up.] A whorl or set of bracts around a flower, umbel, or head.

IN-VŌL'UN-TA-RI-LY, *adv.* Not by choice; not spontaneously.

IN-VŌL'UN-TA-RY, *a.* 1. Independent of will or choice. 2. Not proceeding from choice.

ĪN'VO-LŪTE, *n.* A curve traced by the end of a string wound upon another curve, or unwound from it.

ĪN'VO-LŪTE, } *a.* [Lat. *involutus*.  
ĪN'VO-LŪTED, } See INVOLVE.]  
Rolled inward from the edges.

ĪN'VO-LŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *involutio*.] 1. Act of involving. 2. State of being involved. 3. Envelope. 4. Act of raising a quantity to any power assigned.

IN-VŌLVE', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* INVOLVED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* INVOLVING.] [Lat. *involvere*, *involutum*, to roll about, wrap up.] 1. To roll up; to wind round. 2. To envelop. 3. To complicate. 4. To connect by way of natural consequence or effect. 5. To comprise; to contain. 6. To raise to any assigned power.

SYN.—To imply.—*Imply* is opposed to *express*, or set forth; thus, an *implied* engagement is one fairly to be understood from the words used or the circumstances of the case, though not set forth in form. *Involve* goes beyond the mere interpretation of things into their necessary relations; and hence, if one thing *involves* another, it so contains it that the two must go together by an indissoluble connection.

IN-VŌLV'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being involved.

IN-VŌLVE'MENT, *n.* Act of involving.

IN-VŪL'NER-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being invulnerable.

IN-VŪL'NER-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of

being wounded, or of receiving injury. [nerability.]

IN-VŪL'NER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Invulnerability.

IN-WĀLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose with a wall.

ĪN'WARD, *a.* Placed or being within; interior. — *n.* That which is within; especially in the pl., the intestines; the entrails.

ĪN'WARD, } *adv.* 1. Toward the in-  
ĪN'WARDS, } side or interior. 2. Into the mind or thoughts.

ĪN'WARD-LY, *adv.* 1. In the inner parts; internally. 2. In the heart; secretly.

IN-WĒAVE', *v. t.* [*imp.* INWOVE; *p. p.* INWOVEN, INWOVE; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* INWEAVING.] To weave together; to intermix by weaving.

IN-WRĀP' (-rāp'), *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To cover by wrapping. 2. To involve in difficulty or perplexity.

IN-WRĒATHE' (-recth), *v. t.* To surround as with a wreath.

IN-WRŌUGHT' (-rawt'), *a.* Wrought or worked in among other things.

Ī'O, *n.*; *pl.* Ī'ŌS. [Lat., oh! huzza!] An exclamation of joy or triumph; — often used interjectionally.

Ī'O-DĪDE (49), *n.* A non-acid compound of iodine with a metal or other substance.

Ī'O-DĪNE, *n.* [Gr. *ιώδης*, violet-like, fr. *ἴον*, a violet, and *ἔδος*, form.] A grayish or bluish-black solid from the ashes of sea-weed. At 347° Fahrenheit, it becomes a beautiful violet vapor.

Ī-ŌN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to Ionia, in Greece, or to a dialect of the Greek language, used in Ionia, or to an order of architecture.

Ī-Ō'TĀ, *n.* [Gr. *ἰώτα*, the smallest letter of the Greek alphabet (ι).] A Ionic Order. tittle; a very small quantity; a jot.

ĪP'E-CĀC, } *n.* [Braz.] A  
ĪP'E-CĀC'U-ĀN'HĀ, } plant, the root of which is used as an emetic.

Ī-RĀS'ČI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Irritability of temper.

Ī-RĀS'ČI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *irascibilis*; *ira*, anger.] Easily provoked; irritable.

Ī-RĀS'ČI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Irascibility.

Ī-RĀTE', *a.* [Lat. *iratus*.] Angry; enraged. [*Recent*.]

ĪRE, *n.* [Lat. *ira*.] Anger; wrath.

ĪRE'FUL, *a.* Angry; wroth.

ĪR'I-DĒS'ČENČE, *n.* Exhibition of colors like those of the rainbow.

ĪR'I-DĒS'ČENT, *a.* [Lat. *iris*, the rainbow.] Having colors like the rainbow.

Ī-RĪD'I-ŪM, *n.* [Lat. *iris*, *iridis*, the rainbow, in allusion to the iridescence of some of its solutions.] A metallic element, the heaviest of known substances.

Ī'RIS (89), *n.* [Lat. *iris*, Gr. *ἶρις*, the rainbow.] 1. The rainbow. 2. A colored membrane at the anterior part of the eye. 3. A genus of plants.

Ī'RISH (89), *a.* Pertaining to Ireland.

— *n.* 1. *pl.* The natives of Ireland. 2. The language of the Irish.

Ī'RISH-ĪSM, *n.* An Irish idiom.

ĪRK, *v. t.* [A.-S. *carg*, lazy, timid, evil.] To weary; — used impersonally.

ĪRK'SŌME (18), *a.* Wearisome; tiresome; giving uneasiness.

SYN.—Tedious.—A task is *irksome* from the kind or severity of the labor it involves; it is rendered *tedious* by the length of time occupied in its performance.

ĪRK'SŌME-LY, *adv.* In a wearisome manner.

ĪRK'SŌME-NESS, *n.* Wearisomeness.

Ī'RON (ī'urn), *n.* [A.-S. *īren*, *isen*.]

1. One of the most common and the most useful of all the metals. 2. An instrument made of iron. 3. *pl.* Fetters; manacles. — *a.* Made of or like iron. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To smooth with a heated flat-iron.

2. To fetter or handcuff. 3. To furnish or arm with iron.

Ī'RON-BOUND (ī'urn-), *a.* 1. Bound with iron. 2. Surrounded with rocks.

Ī'RON-ELĀD (ī'urn-), *a.* Protected or covered with iron, as a vessel. — *n.* A war-vessel having the parts above water plated with iron.

Ī-RŌN'IC-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or containing, irony. 2. Expressing one thing and meaning the opposite.

Ī-RŌN'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By way of irony.

Ī'RON-MŌN'ĜER (ī'urn-), *n.* A dealer in iron wares, or hardware.

Ī'RON-WŌOD (ī'urn-), *n.* A tree of species belonging to different genera.

Ī'RON-WORK (ī'urn-wŭrk), *n.* 1. Any thing made of iron. 2. *pl.* A furnace where iron is smelted, or a forge, rolling-mill, or foundry.

Ī'RON-Y (ī'urn-ŷ), *a.* 1. Consisting or partaking of iron. 2. Resembling iron.

Ī'RON-Y (ī'run-ŷ), *n.* [Gr. *είρωνεία*, dissimulation.] A kind of ridicule which exposes the faults of others by seeming to adopt or approve them.

IR-RĀ'DI-ANČE, } *n.* 1. Emission of  
IR-RĀ'DI-AN-ČY, } rays of light. 2. Luster; splendor.

IR-RĀ'DI-ĀTE (77), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *irradiare*, -*atum*; *in*, and *radicare*, to shine.] 1. To illuminate. 2. To enlighten intellectually. 3. To animate by heat or light.

IR-RĀ'DI-ATE, *a.* Adorned with brightness, or any thing shining.

IR-RĀ'DI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of emitting beams of light. 2. That which is irradiated; illumination.

IR-RĀ'TION-AL (-rāsh'un-), *a.* 1. Void of reason. 2. Contrary to reason. 3. Not capable of being exactly expressed by an integral number, or by a vulgar fraction.

SYN.—Absurd; foolish; preposterous; unreasonable.

IR-RĀ'TION-ĀL'I-TY (-rāsh'un-), *n.* Want of reason or understanding.

IR-RĀ'TION-AL-LY (-rāsh'un-), *adv.* Without reason; absurdly.

Ī'RE-CLĀIM'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being reclaimed.

ĪR'RE-CLĀIM'A-BLY, *adv.* In an ir-reclaimable manner.

ĪR-RĒC'ON-ĀIL'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being reconciled, appeased, or made to harmonize.

SYN. — Incongruous; incompatible; inconsistent.

ĪR-RĒC'ON-ĀIL'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being irreconcilable.

ĪR-RĒC'ON-ĀIL'A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner that precludes reconciliation.

ĪR'RE-ĀOV'ER-A-BLE (-kūv'er-), *a.* Not capable of being recovered, restored, or remedied.

SYN. — Irreparable; irretreivable; ir-remediable; incurable.

ĪR'RE-ĀOV'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* Beyond recovery. [able.]

ĪR'RE-DEEM'A-BLE, *a.* Not redeem-

ĪR'RE-DŪ'ĀI-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being reduced.

ĪR-RĒF'RA-GA-BLE, *a.* Not refragable; not to be refuted.

ĪR-RĒF'U-TA-BLE, or ĪR'RE-FŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being refuted.

ĪR-RĒF'U-TA-BLY, or ĪR'RE-FŪT'A-BLY, *adv.* Beyond the possibility of refutation.

ĪR-RĒG'U-LAR, *a.* 1. Not regular; not according to common form or rules, or established principles. 2. Not straight. 3. Not uniform.

SYN. — Unsystematic; eccentric; unsettled; changeable; wild.

ĪR-RĒG'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* 1. Deviation from established form, custom, or rule. 2. An act of vice.

ĪR-RĒG'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* Without rule, method, or order.

ĪR-RĒL'A-TĪVE, *a.* Not relative; without mutual relations.

ĪR-RĒL'E-VAN-ĀY, *n.* Quality of not being applicable.

ĪR-RĒL'E-VANT, *a.* Not relevant; not applicable or pertinent.

ĪR-RĒL'E-VANT-LY, *adv.* In an ir-relevant manner.

ĪR'RE-LĪG'ION, *n.* Want of religion, or contempt of it.

SYN. — Ungodliness; worldliness; wickedness; impiety.

ĪR'RE-LĪG'IOŪS (-lĳ'us), *a.* 1. Impious; ungodly. 2. Profane; wicked.

ĪR'RE-LĪG'IOŪS-LY, *adv.* With impiety; wickedly.

ĪR'RE-MĒ'DI-A-BLE, *a.* Not to be remedied, cured, or corrected.

ĪR'RE-MĒ'DI-A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner or degree that precludes remedy.

ĪR'RE-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Not remissible; unpardonable. [be remitted.]

ĪR'RE-MĪS'SI-BLY, *adv.* So as not to

ĪR'RE-MOV'A-BLE, *a.* Not removable; immovable.

ĪR-RĒP'A-RA-BLE, *a.* Not reparable; not capable of being recovered or regained.

ĪR-RĒP'A-RA-BLY, *adv.* In an ir-reparable manner.

ĪR'RE-PĒAL'A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being repealed.

ĪR-RĒP'RE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Not reprehensible; not to be blamed.

ĪR'RE-PRĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being repressed.

ĪR'RE-PRŌACH'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being justly reproached; free from blame; upright.

ĪR'RE-PRŌACH'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to deserve reproach; blamelessly.

ĪR'RE-PROV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being justly reproved; blameless.

ĪR'RE-PROV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be liable to reproof or blame.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'ANĀE, *n.* Forbearance to resist; passive submission.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being irresistible.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being successfully resisted.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being irresistible.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be successfully resisted.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LU-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being dissolved.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LŪTE, *a.* Not resolute; not decided; given to doubt.

SYN. — Wavering; vacillating; undetermined; undecided; unsettled; unstable; unsteady.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LŪTE-LY, *adv.* Without resolution.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LŪTE-NESS, *n.* Want of resolution; irresolution.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LŪ'TION, *n.* Want of resolution; fluctuation of mind.

ĪR'RE-ŠŌLV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being resolved.

ĪR'RE-SPĒCT'ĪVE, *a.* Not having respect or regard.

ĪR'RE-SPĒCT'ĪVE-LY, *adv.* Without regard to circumstances. [piration.]

ĪR-RĒS'PI-RA-BLE, *a.* Unfit for res-

ĪR'RE-SPŌN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Want of responsibility.

ĪR'RE-SPŌN'SI-BLE, *a.* Not responsible; not liable or able to answer for consequences. [apt to retain.]

ĪR'RE-TĒN'TĪVE, *n.* Not retentive or

ĪR'RE-TRĪEV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of recovery or repair.

SYN. — Irremediable; incurable; ir-reparable; irrecoverable.

ĪR'RE-TRĪEV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be retrieved; irreparably.

ĪR-RĒV'ER-ENĀE, *n.* Absence or defect of reverence.

ĪR-RĒV'ER-ENT, *a.* 1. Not reverent; wanting in a due regard to the Supreme Being or in respect to superiors. 2. Proceeding from irreverence.

ĪR-RĒV'ER-ENT-LY, *adv.* In an ir-reverent manner. [ing reversed.]

ĪR'RE-VĒRS'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of le-

SYN. — Irrevocable; ir repealable; un-changeable.

ĪR'RE-VĒRS'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being irreversible.

ĪR'RE-VĒRS'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to preclude reversal.

ĪR-RĒV'O-ĀA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being irrevocable.

ĪR-RĒV'O-ĀA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being revoked.

ĪR-RĒV'O-ĀA-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being irrevocable.

ĪR-RĒV'O-ĀA-BLY, *adv.* Beyond recall; in a manner precluding recall or reversion.

ĪR'RI-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *irrigare*, -*gatum*; *in* and *rigare*, to water.] 1. To water; to wet. 2. To water, as land, by causing a stream to flow over it.

ĪR'RI-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of watering, especially, of watering lands by artificial means.

ĪR-RĪG'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *irriguus*.] Watered; watery.

ĪR'RI-TA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being easily irritated; susceptibility to excitement.

ĪR'RI-TA-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being irritated. 2. Easily inflamed or exasperated.

ĪR'RI-TANT, *a.* Irritating. — *n.* That which irritates, or in any way causes pain, heat, or tension.

ĪR'RI-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *irritare*, -*tatum*.] 1. To excite heat and redness in, as the skin; to fret. 2. To increase the action or violence of. 3. To excite anger in.

SYN. — To provoke; exasperate. — Whatever comes across our feelings *irritates*; whatever excites anger *provokes*; whatever raises anger to a high point *exasperates*.

ĪR'RI-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of irritating; excitement of anger or passion; provocation; exasperation; anger.

ĪR'RI-TĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Serving to excite or irritate.

ĪR-RŪP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *irruptio*; *ir-rumpere*, to break in.] 1. A sudden, violent rushing into a place. 2. A sudden invasion.

ĪS, *v. i.* [A.-S.; Lat. *esse*, to be.] The third person singular of the verb *To be*, indicative mode, present tense.

ĪSA-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. *ἴσος*, equal, and *γωνία*, angle.] A figure whose angles are equal

ĪŠĪN-GLĀSS, *n.* [That is, *iceglass*, fr. *icing*, ice, and *glass*.] 1. A kind of gelatine prepared from the air-bladders of sturgeons. 2. Sheets of mica; — popularly so called.

ĪŠ'LAM, *n.* [Ar. *islām*, obedience to the will of God.] The religion of Mohammed; also, the whole body of its professors.

ĪŠ'LAM-ĪSM, *n.* Mohammedanism.

ĪŠ'LAM-ĪT'ĪE, *a.* Pertaining to Islam.

ĪSL'AND (il'and), *n.* [A.-S. *caland*; *ea*, *eah*, water, and *land*. The *s* is corruptly inserted.] 1. Land wholly surrounded by water. 2. Any large, floating mass.

ĪSL'AND-ER (il'and-er), *n.* An inhabitant of an island.

ĪSLE (il), *n.* [O. Fr. *isle*, Lat. *insula*.] An island. [little isle.]

ĪSL'ET (il'et), *n.* [Dim. of *isle*.] A

Ī-SŌCH'RO-NAL, } *a.* [Gr. *ἴσος*; *χρόνος*, } *ἴσος*, equal, and *χρόνος*, time.] Uniform in time; performed in equal times.

ĪS'O-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [It. *isolare*, fr. Lat. *insula*, island.] To place by itself; to insulate.

ĪS'O-LĀ'TION, *n.* State of being isolated.

ĪSO-MĒR'ĪE, *a.* [Gr. *ἴσος*, equal, and

μέρος, part.] Having the quality of isomerism.

**Ī-SŌM'ER-ĪSM**, *n.* (*Chem.*) An identity of elements and of atomic proportions, with a difference in the amount combined in the compound molecule, and of its essential qualities.

**ĪSO-MĒT'RĪC**, } *a.* [Gr. ἴσος, equal,  
**ĪSO-MĒT'RĪC-AL**, } and μέτρον, measure.] Pertaining to, or characterized by, equality of measure.

**ĪSŌS'ŪE-LĒS**, *a.* [Gr. ἴσοσκελής; ἴσος, equal, and σκέλος, leg.] Having only two sides that are equal; — said of a triangle.

**ĪSO-THĒRM**, *n.* [Gr. ἴσος, equal, and θερμη, heat.] An imaginary line over the earth's surface passing through points having the same mean annual temperature.

**ĪSO-THĒRM'AL**, *a.* Having the nature of an isotherm; illustrating the distribution of temperature by means of isotherms.

**ĪS'RA-EL-ĪTE** (44), *n.* A descendant of Israel or Jacob; a Jew.

**ĪS'RA-EL-ĪT'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining to  
**ĪS'RA-EL-ĪT'ISH**, } Israel; Jewish; Hebrew.

**ĪS'SU-A-BLE** (ish'shū-), *a.* Leading to, producing, or relating to, an issue.

**ĪS'SUĒ** (ish'shū), *n.* [Fr., from O. Fr. *issir*, to go out, from Lat. *exire*.] 1. Act of passing or flowing out; egress. 2. Act of sending out; delivery. 3. That which passes, flows, or is sent out; ultimate result or end; offspring; produce; profit. 4. A flux

or running. 5. An artificial ulcer. 6. (*Law.*) A single material point presented for determination. 7. Any point made in debate or controversy. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pass, flow, or rush out. 2. To proceed, as from a source: to spring. 3. To end; to result; to terminate. — *v. t.* 1. To put into circulation. 2. To deliver for use.

**ĪSTH'MUS** (is'mus or ist'mus, 100), *n.* [Lat. *isthmus*, Gr. ἵσθμός.] A narrow strip of land by which a peninsula is united to the main land.

**ĪT**, *pron.* [O. Eng. *hit*, A.-S. *hit*, Skr. *it*.] An impersonal or neuter demonstrative pronoun, corresponding to the masculine *he* and the feminine *she*, and having the same plural.

**Ī-TĀL'IAN** (i-tal'yan), *a.* Pertaining to Italy, its inhabitants, or their language. — *n.* 1. A native of Italy. 2. The language used by the Italians.

**Ī-TĀL'IAN-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make Italian.

**Ī-TĀL'IE** (110), *a.* Relating to Italy, or to a kind of type in which the letters do not stand upright but *slope from right to left*. — *n.* A letter or character such as *the letters in which this clause is printed*.

**Ī-TĀL'I-ŪIZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To write or print in Italic characters.

**ĪTCH**, *n.* [A.-S. *gictha*.] 1. A cutaneous disease attended with severe itching. 2. The sensation occasioned by the disease. 3. A constant irritating desire. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feel uneasiness in the skin,

which inclines one to scratch the part. 2. To have a constant desire.

**ĪTEM**, *adv.* [Lat.] Also; at the same time. — *n.* An article; a separate particular in an account. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a memorandum of.

**ĪT'ER-ATE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *iterare*, -*ratum*; *iterum*, again.] To do a second time; to repeat.

**ĪT'ER-ĀTION**, *n.* Repetition.

**ĪT'ER-A-TĪVE**, *a.* Repeating. [ating.]

**Ī-TĪN'ER-A-ŪY**, *n.* Practice of itiner-

**Ī-TĪN'ER-ANT**, *a.* [L. Lat. *itinerans*, p.

pr. of *itinerare*, to make a journey.]

Traveling about a country; wander-

ing. — *n.* One who travels from place

to place, particularly a preacher;

one who is unsettled.

**Ī-TĪN'ER-A-RY**, *n.* An account of

travels, or a register of places and

distances. — *a.* Traveling.

**Ī-TĪN'ER-ĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

[See **ITINERANT**.] To travel from

place to place, for the purpose of

preaching, lecturing &c.

**ĪT-SĒLF'**, *pron.* The neuter reciprocal

pronoun.

**ĪVO-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *ebur*, *eboris*, ivory,

Skr. *ibha*, elephant.] 1. The sub-

stance constituting the tusks of the

elephant. 2. The tusks themselves.

3. Any substance resembling ivory.

**ĪVO-RY-BLĀEK**, *n.* A black powder,

made by charring bones.

**ĪVO-RY-TĪPE**, *n.* A photographie

picture taken upon a surface like

that of ivory.

**ĪVY**, *n.* [A.-S. *ifig*.] A climbing plant.

## J.

**J** (jā) is the tenth letter, and seventh consonant of the English alphabet. The letter *i* was written formerly in words where *j* is now used. See *Prin. of Pron.* § 77.

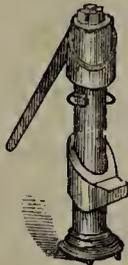
**JĀB'BER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *gibber* and *gabble*.] To talk rapidly or indistinctly. — *n.* Rapid and indistinct talk.

**JĀB'BER-ER**, *n.* One who jabbbers.

**JĀ'ŪINTH**, *n.* Same as **HYACINTH**.

**JĀCK**, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *Jacques*, James.] 1. A nickname of *John*. 2. A playing-

card bearing the figure of a servant. 3. A seafaring man. 4. An instrument that supplies the place of a boy. 5. A portable machine, variously constructed, for raising great weights through a small space. 6. Any appendage to a machine, rendering convenient service. 7. The male of certain animals. 8. A small flag containing only the union.



Lifting Jack (5).



American Jack.



English Jack.

*Jack-at-all-trades*, one who can turn his hand to any kind of business. — *Jack-at-a-pinch*, one who receives unexpected calls to do any thing. — *Jack-with-a-lantern*, a meteor that appears in low, moist lands.

**JĀCK'-A-DĀN'DY**, *n.* A foppish, impertinent fellow.

**JĀCK'ĀL**, *n.* [Per. *shagāl*, *shigāl*.] A nocturnal car-

nivorous animal of India and Persia, allied to the wolf.



Jackal.

**JĀCK'A-LĒNT**, *n.* [For *Jack of Lent*.] 1. A sort of puppet, formerly thrown

at in Lent. 2. Hence, a boy, in ridicule.

**JĀCK'A-NĀPES**, *n.* [Eng. *jack* and

*ape*.] 1. A monkey; an ape. 2. A coxcomb. [2. A blockhead.]

**JĀCK'ĀSS**, *n.* 1. The male of the ass.

**JĀCK'-BŌOTS**, *n. pl.* Large boots reaching above the knee.

**JĀCK'DĀW**, *n.* A small bird allied to the crows.



Jackdaw.

**JĀCK'ET**, *n.* [Fr. *jaquette*.] A short, close garment,

extending downward to the hips.

**JĀCK'KNĪFE** (-nīf), *n.* A large clasp-knife for the pocket. [work.]

**JĀCK'-PLĀNE**, *n.* A plane for coarse

**JĀCK'-SCREW** (-skry), *n.* A machine for raising heavy weights through a small distance.

**JĀĒ'O-BĪN**, *n.* [From the place of meeting, a monastery of the monks called *Jacobines*.] One of a society of violent revolutionists in France, during the revolution of 1789. Hence, a factious demagogue.

**JĀĒ'O-BĪN'IE**, } *a.* Relating to, or  
**JĀĒ'O-BĪN'IE-AL**, } like, the Jacobins;  
holding revolutionary principles.

**JÄC'O-BÏN-ÏSM, n.** Violent and factious opposition to legitimate government.

**JÄC'O-BÏTE, n.** [Lat. *Jacobus*, James.] (*Eng. Hist.*) A partisan or adherent of James the Second.

**JÄC'O-BIT-ÏSM, n.** The principles of the adherents of James the Second.

**JÄC'O-NËT, n.** A thin cotton fabric.

**JÄC'U-LÄTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *jaculari*, -*latus*; *jaculum*, dart, javelin.] To throw out; to dart.

**JÄC'U-LÄTION, n.** Action of darting.

**JÄC'U-LÄ-TO-RY, a.** Throwing out suddenly; suddenly thrown out.

**JÄDE, n.** 1. A mean or poor horse. 2. A mean woman; a wench. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tire out; to exhaust by excessive labor.

*SYN.* — To fatigue; tire; weary. — *Fatigue* is the generic term; *tire*, denotes fatigue which wastes the strength; *weary* implies that a person is worn out by exertion; *jade* refers to the weariness created by a long and steady repetition of the same act or effort.

**JÄD'ISH, a.** 1. Vicious. 2. Unchaste.

**JÄG, n.** 1. A small load, as of hay. 2. [W. *gag*, cleft, chink.] A notch; a ragged protuberance. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] To cut into notches; to notch. [or teeth.]

**JÄG'GED (60), p. a.** Having notches

**JÄG'GED-NESS, n.** State of being jagged; unevenness.

**JÄG'U-ÄR', n.**

[Braz. *jagóara*.] A carnivorous animal often called the American tiger.



Jaguar.

**JÄIL, n.** [Fr. *geôle*.] A prison; a place for the confinement of debtors and criminals.

**JÄIL'-BÏRD, n.** A prisoner; one who has been confined in prison.

**JÄIL'ER, n.** The keeper of a jail.

**JÄIL'-FË'VER, n.** A dangerous fever of the typhoid character, generated in jails.

**JÄL'AP, n.** [From *Jalapa*, in Mexico.] The root of a certain plant, used in powder as a cathartic.

**JÄM, n.** [Cf. Ar. *jamad*, ice, jelly.] 1. A crowd, or the pressure from a crowd. 2. A conserve of fruit boiled with sugar and water. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To press; to crowd.

**JÄMB (jäm), n.** [O. Fr. *gambe*, from Celt. *cam*, bent, crooked.] Side-piece of a door, a fire-place, &c.

**JÄN'GLE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. & D. *jangelen*, *janken*, to whimper, chide, quarrel.] 1. To sound harshly or discordantly. 2. To wrangle. — *v. t.* To cause to sound harshly. — *n.* Discordant sound; contention.

**JÄN'I-TOR, n.** [Lat., from *janua*, a door.] A door-keeper; a porter.

**JÄN'I-ZA-RY, n.** [Turk. *yenî-shêri*, new troops.] A soldier of a privileged military class in Turkey. [senists.]

**JÄN'SEN-ÏSM, n.** Doctrine of the Jan-

**JÄN'SEN-ÏST, n.** A follower of Jansen, a Roman Catholic bishop who re-

ceived certain views of grace similar to those taught by Calvin.

**JÄN'U-A-RY, n.** [Lat. *Januarius*, fr. *Janus*, an old Italian deity.] The first month of the year.

**JÄ-PÄN', n.** 1. Work varnished and figured in the manner of the natives of Japan. 2. The peculiar varnish used in jappanning. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] To cover with a hard brilliant varnish.

**JÄP'A-NËSE' (91), a.** Pertaining to Japan. — *n.*; *pl.* JÄP'A-NËSE'. 1. A native, or the people, of Japan. 2. The language of the people.

**JÄR, v. i.** [-RED; -RING.] [Allied to O. H. Ger. *kerran*, to chatter, croak.] 1. To vibrate harshly or discordantly. 2. To clash; to interfere. — *v. t.* To cause to tremble; to shake. — *n.*

1. A vibration or shaking. 2. Clash of interest or opinion; discord. 3. [Ar. *jarrah*, *jar*, ewer.] A vessel with a large belly and broad mouth.

**JÄR'GON, n.** [Fr.] 1. Confused talk; gibberish. 2. Slang.

**JÄS'MÏNE, or JÄS'MÏNE, n.** [Fr. Ar. *jäsaman*, *jäsmin*.] A climbing plant, bearing fragrant flowers.

**JÄS'PER, n.** [Gr. *ιασπις*, from Heb. *yâshpneh*.] An impure variety of quartz, of red, yellow, and other dull colors.

**JÄUN'DÏÇE (jän'dis), n.** [Fr. *jaunisse*, fr. *jaune*, yellow.] A disease, characterized by yellowness of the eyes, skin, and urine.

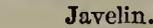
**JÄUN'DÏÇED (jän'dist), n.** 1. Affected with the jaundice. 2. Prejudiced.

**JÄUNT, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] To ramble here and there; to stroll. — *n.* An excursion; a short journey.

**JÄUNT'I-LY, adv.** In a jaunty manner.

**JÄUN'TY, a.** [-ER; -EST, 147.] Airy; showy; finical; fantastical.

**JÄVE'LIN (jäv'lin), n.** [M. H. Ger. *gâbilôt*, Ir. *gabhla*, spear, lance.] A sort of spear.



Javelin.

**JÄW, n.** [A modif. of *chaw*.] 1. The bone in which the teeth are fixed. 2. Scolding. [Low.] — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To scold; to clamor. — *v. t.* To abuse by scolding.

**JÄY, n.** [O. Fr. *gai*, *jaie*.] 1. A European bird, of red-brown color above, and a faint yellow below. 2. A common American bird, having the feathers of a brilliant sky-blue.

**JËAL'OÛS, a.** [Gr. *ζῆλος*, zeal, jealousy.] 1. Filled with anxious apprehension. 2. Suspiciously vigilant. 3. Pained by suspicions of preference given to another.

*SYN.* — Suspicious. — *Suspicious* is the wider term. We *suspect* a person when we distrust his honesty and imagine he has some bad design. We are *jealous* when we suspect him of aiming to deprive us of what is our own, and what we dearly prize. Iago began by awakening the *suspicious* of Othello, and converted them at last into the deadliest *jealousy*.

**JËAL'OÛS-LY, adv.** With jealousy.

**JËAL'OÛS-Y, n.** Quality of being jeal-

ous; painful apprehension of rivalry.

**JËÄN (jän), n.** A twilled cotton cloth.

**JËER, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Perh. a modif. of *cheer*, in an ironical sense.] To make a mock of some thing or person.

*SYN.* — To sneer; scoff; gibe; mock.

— *v. t.* To treat with scoffs or derision; to deride; to flout. — *n.* A scoff; taunt; gibe; mockery.

**JË-HÖ'VAH, n.** [Heb. *hâvâh*, to be.] A Scripture name of God.

**JË-JÛNE', a.** [Lat. *jejunus*.] 1. Hungry; starving. 2. Empty; void of interest; barren. [ren manner.]

**JË-JÛNE'LY, adv.** In a jejune, barren manner.

**JË-JÛNE'NESS (109), n.** Quality of being jejune; want of interest.

**JËL'LÏED (jël'lid), a.** Brought to the consistence of jelly.

**JËL'LY, n.** [Fr. *gelée*, from *geler*, to freeze.] 1. A stiffened solution of gelatine or gum, &c. 2. Inspissated juice of fruits.

**JËN'NET, n.** A small Spanish horse. See GENET.

**JËN'NY, n.** [A corruption of *gin*, for *engine*.] A machine for spinning.

**JËOP'ARD, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To put in danger.

*SYN.* — To hazard; risk; peril; endanger.

**JËOP'ARD-ÏZE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To jeopard. [*Illegitimate*.]

**JËOP'ARD-OÛS, a.** Exposed to danger; perilous; hazardous.

**JËOP'ARD-Y, n.** [Fr. *jeu parti*, an even game; afterward confounded with *jeu perdu*, a lost game.] Exposure to death, loss, or injury.

*SYN.* — Danger; peril; hazard; risk. See DANGER.

**JËR'BO-Ä, or**

**JËR-BÖ'Ä, n.**

A small jumping, rodent animal.



Jerboa.

**JËR'E-MÏ'AD, }**

**JËR'E-MÏ'ADE, }**

*n.* [From *Jere-*

*miah*, author of the book of "Lamentations." ] A doleful story or complaint.

**JËRK (14), v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give a sudden pull, twitch, thrust, or push. 2. To cut into thin slices, and dry in the sun. — *n.* 1. A short, sudden thrust, or twitch. 2. Unsteady motion.

**JËR'KÏN, n.** [Dim. of D. *jurk*, a frock.] A jacket; a kind of short coat.

**JËR'SËY, n.** [From the island of the same name.] Finest part of wool.

**JË-RÛ'SA-LEM ÄR'TI-CHÖKE.** [*Jerusalem* is here a corruption of It. *girasóle*, sunflower.] A plant, the roots of which are used as food, and the leaves given to cattle.

**JËSS, n.** [L. Lat. *jactus*, a jess.] A short strap tied round the legs of a hawk, to fasten it to the wrist.

**JËS'SA-MÏNE, n.** A plant; jasmine.

**JËST, n.** [O. Eng. *jest* and *gest*, deed, tale.] 1. Something done or said in



Eng. *jolle*, to beat.] To shake with short, abrupt risings and fallings. — *v. t.* To shake with sudden jerks. — *n.* A shake by a sudden jerk.

**JOLT'-HEAD**, *n.* A great head; a dunce; a blockhead.

**JÖN'QUIL**, } *n.* [Lat. *juncus*, a }  
**JÖN'QUILLE**, } rush, because it has }  
 } rush-like leaves.] A bulbous plant, }  
 } allied to the daffodil.

**JÖSS'-STICK** (109), *n.* [Chinese *joss*, deity.] A small cylinder of gum mixed with the dust of odoriferous woods.

**JÖS'TLE** (jos'tl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To run against and shake.

**JÖT**, *n.* [Gr. *ιώτα*, the letter *i*, Heb. *yod*.] An iota; least quantity assignable. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To set down; to make a memorandum of.

**JOUNÇE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To jolt; to shake; especially, by rough riding. — *n.* A jolt; a shake.

**JOÛR'NAL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *journalis*, from Lat. *diurnalis*, diurnal, from *dies*, a day.] 1. An account of daily transactions and events; *specifically*, (*a.*) An account book for daily entries. (*b.*) A paper published daily; also, a periodical publication giving the proceedings of societies, &c. 2. Portion of a shaft which turns in some other piece, or in a journal-box.

**JOÛR'NAL-BÖX**, *n.* Part of a machine in which the journal of a shaft or axle bears and moves.

**JOÛR'NAL-ISM**, *n.* 1. The keeping of a journal. 2. The profession of editing, or writing for, journals.

**JOÛR'NAL-IST**, *n.* 1. Writer of a diary. 2. Conductor of, or contributor to, a public journal.

**JOÛR'NAL-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enter in a journal an account of.

**JOÛR'NEY**, *n.* [Fr. *journee*, a day, a day's work or journey.] Travel from one place to another; passage; voyage.

**SYN.** — Tour; excursion; pilgrimage. — The word *journeys* suggests the idea of a somewhat prolonged traveling for a specific object, leading a person to pass directly from one point to another. In a *tour*, we take a round-about course from place to place, more commonly for pleasure, though sometimes on business. An *excursion* is never on business, but always for pleasure, health, &c. In a *pilgrimage*, we travel to a place hallowed by our religious affections, or by some train of sacred or tender associations.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To travel from place to place.

**JOÛR'NEY-MAN** (150), *n.* A mechanic hired to work for another.

**JOÛR'NEY-WÖRK** (-wûrk), *n.* Work done for hire by a mechanic.

**JOÛST**, *n.* A mock fight on horseback.

**JÖ'VI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *Jovialis*, because the planet Jupiter was thought to make those who were born under it joyful.] Gay; merry; joyous; jolly.

**JÖ'VI-ÄL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being jovial; jovialness.

**JÖ'VI-ÄL-LY**, *adv.* Merrily; gayly.

**JÖ'VI-ÄL-NESS**, *n.* Noisy mirth; gaiety.

**JÖ'VI-ÄL-TY**, *n.* Merriment; joviality.

**JÖWL**, *n.* [Fr. *gueule*, mouth, jaws; Lat. *gula*, throat.] The cheek.

**Check by jowl**, with the cheeks close together.

**JÖWL'ER**, or **JÖWL'ER**, *n.* A hunting-dog, or other dog.

**JOY**, *n.* [O. Fr. *joye*, fr. Lat. *gaudium*.] 1. Emotion excited by the acquisition or expectation of good. 2. Cause of happiness.

**SYN.** — Gladness; pleasure; delight; happiness; exultation; transport; felicity; ecstasy; rapture; bliss; gayety.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To rejoice; to be glad; to exult.

**JOY'FUL**, *a.* Full of joy; very glad; gay; exulting; joyous.

**JOY'FUL-LY**, *adv.* With joy; gladly.

**JOY'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Great gladness.

**JOY'LESS**, *a.* 1. Wanting joy. 2. Giving no joy.

**JOY'LESS-LY**, *adv.* Without joy.

**JOY'LESS-NESS**, *n.* State of being joyless.

**JOY'OÛS**, *a.* Full of joy; joyful.

**SYN.** — Merry; lively; blithe; gleeful; gay; glad; mirthful; sportive; festive; happy; blissful; charming; delightful.

**JOY'OÛS-LY**, *adv.* With joy or gladness.

**JOY'OÛS-NESS**, *n.* State of being joyous.

**JÛ'BI-LANT**, *a.* [Lat. *jubilans*.] Rejoicing; shouting with joy.

**JÛ'BI-LÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of declaring triumph.

**JÛ'BI-LEE**, *n.* [Heb. *yôbêl*, blast of a trumpet, and the grand sabbatical year, announced by sound of trumpet.] 1. A church solemnity celebrated at stated intervals. 2. A season of great public festivity and joy.

**JU-LÄ'IE**, } *a.* [See **JEW**.] Per- }  
**JU-DÄ'IE-ÄL**, } taining to the Jews.

**JÛ'DÄ-ISM** (44), *n.* 1. Religious doctrines and rites of the Jews. 2. Conformity to Jewish rites and ceremonies.

**JÛ'DÄ-IZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To conform to the religious doctrines and rites of the Jews.

**JÛDGE**, *n.* [Lat. *judex*, fr. *jus*, law, right.] 1. A civil officer authorized to hear and determine causes. 2. The Supreme Being. 3. One who has skill to decide on the merits of a question. 4. (*Jewish Hist.*) A chief magistrate.

**Judge-Advocate** (*Mil.*), a person appointed to act as public prosecutor at a court-martial.

**SYN.** — Umpire; arbitrator; referee. — A *judge*, in the legal sense, is a magistrate appointed to determine questions of law. An *umpire* is a person selected to decide between two or more who contend for a prize. An *arbitrator* is one chosen to allot to two contestants their portion of a claim, usually on grounds of equity and common sense. A *referee* is one to whom a case is referred for final adjustment.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To hear and determine, as in causes on trial; to pass sentence. 2. To assume authority to try any thing and pass judgment on it. 3. To form an opinion; to determine; to distinguish. —

*v. t.* 1. To hear and determine, as a case before a court. 2. To examine and pass sentence on. 3. To think; to reckon.

**JÛDGE'SHIP**, *n.* The office of a judge.

**JÛDGE'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of judging. 2. Opinion; notion. 3. Facility in judging; taste. 4. Faculty of comparing objects of any kind, and discerning their relations, &c.; result of the act thus performed. 5. Sentence of the law, pronounced by a court or judge. 6. A calamity regarded as sent by God. 7. Final punishment of the wicked.

**JÛDGE'MENT-SÉAT**, *n.* Seat on which judges sit in court. [judge.]

**JÛ'DI-ÉÄ'TIVE**, *a.* Having power to

**JÛ'DI-ÉÄ-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Dispensing justice. — *n.* A court of justice; a tribunal.

**JÛ'DI-ÉÄ-TÛRE** (53), *n.* 1. Power of distributing justice. 2. A court of justice.

**JU-DÛ'CIAL** (-dÛsh'al), *a.* [Lat. *judicialis*.] 1. Pertaining to courts of justice. 2. Proceeding from a court of justice. 3. Established by statute.

**JU-DÛ'CIAL-LY** (-dÛsh'al-), *adv.* 1. In the forms of legal justice. 2. By way of penalty.

**JU-DÛ'CI-A-RY** (-dÛsh'ÿ-, 44, 95), *a.* Pertaining to the courts of justice. — *n.* Judges taken collectively.

**JU-DÛ'CIOÛS** (-dÛsh'us), *a.* Possessed of, or according to, sound judgment.

**SYN.** — Prudent; rational; wise; skillful; discerning; sagacious.

**JU-DÛ'CIOÛS-LY** (-dÛsh'us-), *adv.* In a judicious manner; with good judgment.

**JU-DÛ'CIOÛS-NESS** (-dÛsh'us-), *n.* Quality of being judicious.

**JÛG**, *n.* [A.-S. *ceac*, basin, cup, pitcher.] 1. A large earthen or stone bottle. 2. A pitcher; a ewer. [*Eng.*] — *v. t.* To commit to jail; to imprison. [*Low.*]

**JÛG'GLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *joculari*, to jest.] 1. To play tricks by sleight of hand. 2. To practice artifice. — *v. t.* To deceive by trick or artifice. — *n.* 1. A trick of legerdemain. 2. An imposture.

**JÛG'GLER**, *n.* One who practices or exhibits tricks by sleight of hand; a cheat; a deceiver. [ery.]

**JÛG'GLER-Y**, *n.* Legerdemain; trick.

**JÛ'GU-LÄR**, *a.* [Lat. *jugulum*, collarbone, throat.] Pertaining to the neck or throat. — *n.* One of the large veins by which the blood is returned from the head to the heart.

**JÛIÇE**, *n.* [Lat. *jus*.] Watery part of vegetables; also, the fluid part of animal substances. [dry.]

**JÛIÇE'LESS**, *a.* Destitute of juice;

**JÛI'ÇI-NESS**, *n.* State of being juicy; succulence.

**JÛI'ÇY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Abounding with juice; moist; succulent.

**JÛ'JUBE**, *n.* [Gr. *ζύζυφον*, Ar. *zivzûf*, *zufayzaf*.] Fruit of a plant, having a sweet, granular pulp.

**Jujube paste**, gum arabic sweetened.

**JŪ'LEP**, *n.* [Per. *julāb*, *jullāb*, fr. *gulāb*, rose-water and *julep*.] 1. A sweet drink. 2. A spirituous beverage, with sugar, ice, and sprigs of mint.

**JŪL'IAN** (*jūl'yan*), *a.* Belonging to, or derived from, Julius Cæsar.

*Julian year*, the year of 365 days, 6 hours.

**JU-LŪ'**, *n.* The seventh month of the year; — named from *Julius Cæsar*.

**JŪM'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED: -ING.] [Prob. fr. Lat. *cumulare*, to heap.] To mix in a confused mass. — *v. i.* To mix or unite in a confused manner. — *n.* 1. Confused mixture; orderless mass or collection. 2. A small, sweet cake.

**JŪMP**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To skip; to spring; to bound. — *v. t.* To pass by a leap; to skip over. — *n.* Act of jumping; a leap; a spring.

**JŪMP'ER**, *n.* 1. One who jumps. 2. A rude kind of sleigh.

**JŪMP'-SĒAT**, *n.* A carriage with a movable seat.

**JŪN'CTION**, *n.* [Lat. *unctio*.] 1. Act of joining, or state of being joined; union. 2. Place or point of union, especially of two lines of railway.

**JŪNĒT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *unctura*.] 1. Joint or articulation. 2. A point of time; an exigency; an emergency.

**JŪNE**, *n.* [Lat. *Junius*, fr. *Juno*.] The sixth month of the year.

**JŪN'GLE** (*jūng'gl*), *n.* [Hind. *jangal*.] Land mostly covered with forest-trees, brush-wood, &c.

**JŪN'IOR**, *a.* [Lat., fr. *juvenis*, young.] 1. Younger. 2. Belonging to a younger person, or to a junior. — *n.* 1. A younger person. 2. One of a lower standing; esp., one in the third year of his course in an American college.

**JŪ'NI-PER**, *n.* [Lat. *juniperus*. See **GENEVA**.] An evergreen coniferous shrub or tree.

**JŪNK**, *n.*

[Lat. *juncus*, a bulrush, of which ropes were made in early ages.] 1. Pieces of old cable or cordage. 2. A Junk.



ship used in China. 3. A thick piece. [See **CHUNK**.] 4. Hard salted beef supplied to ships.

**JŪNK'ET**, *n.* [Lat. *juncata*, cream-cheese.] 1. A sweetmeat. 2. A stolen entertainment. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To make a private entertainment. 2. To feast; to banquet.

**JŪNK'ET-ING**, *n.* A private feast.

**JŪN'TĀ**, *n.* [Sp., from Lat. *unctus*, joined.] A grand council of state in Spain.

**JŪN'TO**, *n.*; *pl.* **JŪN'TŌS**. [See *supra*.] A faction; a cabal.

**JŪ'PI-TER**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. (*Rom. Myth.*) The supreme deity. 2. The largest of the planets.

**JU-RĪD'IC**, } *a.* [Lat. *juridicus*, fr. *JU-RĪD'IC-AL, } *jus*, *juris*, right, law, and *dicare*, to pronounce.] 1. Pertaining to a judge. 2. Used in courts of law.*

**JU-RĪD'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* According to forms of law.

**JŪ'RIS-CŌN'SULT** (110), *n.* [Lat. *jurisconsultus*.] A man learned in the law; a jurist; a counselor.

**JŪ'RIS-DĪC'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *jurisdictio*; *jus*, right, law, and *dicare*, to pronounce.] 1. Legal power or authority. 2. Power of governing or legislating. 3. Limit within which power may be exercised.

**JŪ'RIS-PRŪ'DENCE**, *n.* [Lat. *jurisprudencia*; *jus*, right, law, and *prudencia*, a foreseeing, knowledge.] Science of law; knowledge of the laws, customs, &c. [law.]

**JŪ'RIS-PRŪ'DENT**, *n.* One skilled in

**JŪ'RIS-PRŪ-DĒN'TIAL**, *a.* Pertaining to jurisprudence.

**JŪ'RIST** (89), *n.* One versed in the law.

**JŪ'ROR**, *n.* [Lat. *jurator*, a sworn witness or magistrate.] One who serves on a jury.

**JŪ'RY** (89), *n.* 1. (*Law*.) A body of men, selected and sworn to inquire into any matter of fact, and to declare the truth of it on the evidence given them. 2. A committee for adjudging prizes at a public exhibition.

**JŪ'RY-MAN** (150), *n.* One who serves as a juror.

**JŪ'RY-MĀST**, *n.* [Probably for *in-jury-mast*.] A temporary mast.

**JŪST**, *a.* [Lat. *justus*; *jus*, right, law.] 1. Rendering to each one his due. 2. Conformed to fact, to a proper standard, to reasonable expectations, &c.

**SYN.** — Equitable; upright; honest; true; fair; impartial; proper; exact; normal; orderly; regular; tasteful.

— *adv.* Precisely; exactly; nearly.

— *n.* A mock encounter on horseback; a tilt. — *v. i.* [O. Fr. *juster*, *jouster*, fr. Lat. *juxta*, near to, L. Lat. *juxtare*, to approach.] To engage in a mock fight on horseback.

**JŪS'TICE**, *n.* [Lat. *justitia*.] 1. Quality of being just; the rendering to

every one his due. 2. Conformity to truth and reality. 3. Just treatment. 4. Equity; justness. 5. A person commissioned to hold courts.

**SYN.** — Equity; law. — *Justice* and *equity* are the same; but human laws, though designed to secure justice, are of necessity imperfect, and hence what is strictly *legal* is at times far from being *equitable* or *just*.

**JŪS'TICE-SHĪP**, *n.* Office or dignity of a justice. [or justice.]

**JUS-TĪ'CI-A-RY** (-tīsh'ī-), *n.* A judge

**JŪS'TI-FĪ'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being proved to be just.

**JŪS'TI-FĪ'A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being justifiable. [justified.]

**JŪS'TI-FĪ'A-BLY**, *adv.* So as to be

**JŪS'TI-FĪ-ĒĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of justifying; vindication; defense. 2. State of being justified. 3. (*Theol.*)

The treating of sinful man as though he were just. [defensory.]

**JŪS'TI-FĪ-ĒĀ'TO-RY**, *a.* Vindictory;

**JŪS'TI-FĪ'ER**, *n.* One who justifies.

**JŪS'TI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

[Lat. *justificare*; *justus*, just, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To prove or show to be just. 2. To pronounce free from guilt or blame. 3. (*Theol.*) To treat as just, though guilty and deserving punishment

**SYN.** — To defend; maintain; vindicate; excuse; exculpate; absolve.

**JŪS'TLE** (*jūs'tl*), *v. i.* [Dim. of *just*, *v. i.*] To run or strike against; to encounter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To push; to force by rushing against.

**JŪST'LY**, *adv.* Fairly; exactly.

**JŪST'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being just; justice; reasonableness; equity.

**JŪT**, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [A different spelling of *jet*.] To shoot forward; to project beyond the main body. — *n.* A shooting forward; a projection.

**JŪTE**, *n.* A substance resembling hemp, used in the manufacture of mats, coarse carpets, &c.

**JŪT'TY**, *n.* [See **JETTEE**.] A pier or mole. [young.]

**JŪ'VE-NĒS'ÇENÇE**, *n.* A growing

**JŪ'VE-NĒS'ÇENT**, *a.* [Lat. *juvenescens*; *juvenis*, young.] Becoming young.

**JŪ'VE-NĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *juvenilis*.] 1. Young; youthful. 2. Pertaining or suited to youth. — *n.* A young person or youth.

**JŪ'VE-NĪLE-NESS**, } *n.* Youthfulness;

**JŪ'VE-NĪL'I-TY**, } youthful age.

**JŪX'TA-PŌS'IT**, *v. t.* [Lat. *juxta*, near, and Eng. *posit*.] [-ED; -ING.] To place in close connection.

**JŪX'TA-PO-SĪ'TION** (-zīsh'un), *n.* A placing or being placed in nearness.

## K.

**K** (kā) is the cleventh letter and eighth consonant of the English alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.*, § 78.

**KĀLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *cal*. See **COLE**.] A kind of cabbage.

**KA-LEĪ'DO-SEŌPE**, *n.* [Gr. *καλός*, beautiful, *εἶδος*, form, and *σκοπεῖν*, to look carefully.] An optical instrument which exhibits an endless variety of beautiful colors and symmetrical forms.

**KĀL'ENDS**, *n.* See **CALENDS**.

**KĀ'LĪ**, *n.* [Ar. *qali*.] A plant, the ashes of which are used in making glass.

**KĀL'MI-Ā**, *n.* [Named in honor of Peter *Kalm*.] An evergreen shrub, having showy flowers;—sometimes called *laurel*.

**KĀM'SIN**, *n.* [Ar. *khamṣin*; *khamṣūn*, fifty, because it blows for about fifty days.] A hot southerly wind in Egypt.

**KĀN'GA-RŌŌ'**, *n.*

An animal found in Australia and the neighboring islands. The long hind legs enable it to make enormous bounds.



Kangaroo.

**KĀ'O-LĪN**, } *n.* [Chin.] A kind of  
**KĀ'O-LĪNE**, } clay for making porcelain.

**KĀ'TY-DĪD**, *n.* [From the noise it makes.] An insect of a pale-green color, allied to the grasshoppers.

**KĒB'LAH**, *n.* [Ar. *kiblah*, any thing opposite.] The point toward which Mohammedans turn in prayer, being the direction of the temple at Mecca.

**KĒCK**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To heave the stomach; to retch.—*n.* A heaving of the stomach.

**KĒCK'LE** (kēk'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wind old rope round, as a cable, to preserve its surface.

**KĒCK'SY**, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *cicuta*.] Dry stalk of the hemlock, &c.

**KĒDGE**, *n.* A small anchor to keep a ship steady.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Scot. *kedje*, *cadje*, to toss about, to move quickly.] To warp, as a ship; to move by means of a kedje.

**KEEL**, *n.* [A.-S. *ceol*.] 1. Principal timber in a ship, extending from stem to stern at the bottom. 2. The two lowest petals of the corolla of a papilionaceous flower inclosing the stamens and pistil.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plow with a keel; to navigate. 2. To turn up the keel; to show the bottom.



Keel (2).

**KEEL'-BŌAT**, *n.* A large, covered boat, with a keel, but no sails.

**KEEL'ER**, *n.* A shallow tub for various uses.

**KEEL'HAUL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To haul under the keel of a ship, as a punishment.

**KĒEL'SON** (kēl'sun), *n.* [From *keel*.] A piece of timber laid on the middle of the floor timbers over the keel.

**KEEN**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *cēne*, *cēn*.] 1. Eager; vehement. 2. Sharp; having a fine edge. 3. Piercing; penetrating. 4. Bitter; acrimonious. 5. Acute of mind.

**KEEN'LY**, *adv.* In a keen manner; sharply; eagerly.

**KEEN'NESS** (109), *n.* Quality of being keen; eagerness; sharpness.

**KEEP**, *v. t.* [KEPT; KEEPING.] [A.-S. *cepan*, to intercept.] 1. To cause to remain within one's control. 2. To maintain unchanged. 3. To take care of. 4. To conduct; to manage. 5. To entertain. 6. To have and maintain, as an assistant or a servant. 7. To adhere to; to practice or perform. 8. To remain in; hence, to haunt; to frequent. 9. To celebrate.

**SYN.**—To retain; preserve.—*Keep* is the generic term, and is often used where *retain* or *preserve* would too much restrict the meaning; as, to *keep* silence, &c. *Retain* denotes that we *keep* or *hold* things, as against influences which might deprive us of them, or reasons which might lead us to give them up; as, to *retain* vivacity in old age; to *retain* counsel in a lawsuit; to *retain* one's servant after a reverse of fortune. *Preserve* denotes that we *keep* a thing against agencies which might lead to its being destroyed or broken in upon; as, to *preserve* one's health amid many exposures, to *preserve* appearances, &c.

—*v. i.* 1. To remain in any state; 2. To last; to endure. 3. To dwell.—*n.* The strongest and securest part of a castle; the donjon.

**KEEP'ER**, *n.* One who keeps, preserves, or guards; one who remains.

**KEEP'ING**, *n.* 1. A holding; restraint; custody. 2. Maintenance; support. 3. Just proportion; congruity.

**KEEP'ING-ROOM**, *n.* A common parlor or sitting-room.

**KEEP'SAKE**, *a.* A token of friendship.

**KEEVE**, *n.* [A.-S. *cyf*, fr. Lat. *cupa*, tub, cask.] A large vessel for fermenting liquors.—*v. t.* To set in a keeve for fermentation.

**KĒG**, *n.* [See **CAG**.] A small eask.

**KĒLP**, *n.* The calcined ashes of seaweed, or the sea-weed itself.

**KĒLP'IE**, } *n.* An imaginary spirit of  
**KĒLP'Y**, } the waters, in the form of a horse. [Scot.]

**KĒLT**, *n.* Same as **CELT**.

**KĒL'TER**, *n.* [Written also *kilter*.] [Gael. *cealtair*, clothes, cause or matter.] Regular order or condition.

**KĒN**, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] [A.-S. *cunnan*, Goth. *kunnan*, *kannjan*.] 1. To know; to understand. 2. To

recognize; to descry.—*n.* View; especially, reach of sight or knowledge.

**KĒN'NEL**, *n.* [Fr. *chenil*, fr. Lat. *canis*, dog.] 1. A house for dogs. 2. A pack of hounds. 3. Hole of a fox or other beast.—*v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To lodge; to lie:—as a dog or a fox.—*v. t.* To keep or confine in a kennel.

**KĒN'TLE**, *n.* [Eng. *quintal*.] A hundred pounds; a quintal.

**KĒNT'LEDGE**, *n.* [D. *kant*, edge, corner, and the termination *ledge*.] Pigs of iron for ballast laid on the floor of a ship.

**KĒPT**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Keep*.

**KĒR'CHIEF**, *n.* [O. Fr. *couvrechief*, *couvrechef*; *couvrir*, to cover, and *chief*, *chef*, the head.] A square of fine linen used by women to cover the head.

**KĒRF** (14), *n.* [A.-S. *cyrf*, a cutting off.] The notch or slit made in wood by cutting or sawing.

**KĒR'MES**, *n.* [Ar., fr. Skr. *krimidja*, engendered by a worm.] The dried bodies of a species of insect; a red coloring matter.

*Kermes mineral*, a brilliant red sulphuret of mercury, in the state of fine powder.

**KĒRN**, *n.* 1. [Ir. *cearn*, a man.] An idle person or vagabond. 2. [A.-S. *cweorn*.] A hand-mill. 3. That part of a type which hangs over the body.

**KĒR'NEL**, *n.* [A.-S. *cyrnel*, a little corn, allied to Eng. *corn*.] 1. Any thing included in a shell, husk, or integument. 2. A nucleus; central part of any thing.

**KĒR'O-SĒNE**, *n.* [Gr. *κηρός*, wax, with termination *ene*, as in *camphene*.] An oil from bituminous coal, used for illumination.

**KĒR'SEY**, *n.* [D. *karsai*.] A coarse, woolen cloth, usually ribbed.

**KĒR'SEY-MĒRE**, *n.* A thin woolen cloth, woven from the finest wool; cassimere.

**KĒTCH**, *n.* [Fr. *caiche*, *quaiche*, D. *kits*.] A two-masted vessel from one hundred to two hundred and fifty tons burden. [UP.]

**KĒTCH'UP**, *n.* A sauce. See **CATCH**.

**KĒT'TLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *cetel*, *cytel*; Lat. *catillus*, dim. of *catinus*, bowl.] A metallic vessel for heating water, &c.

**KĒT'TLE-DRŪM**, *n.* A drum made of a copper vessel, usually hemispherical, covered with parchment.



Kettle-drum.

**KĒY**, *n.* [A.-S. *cæg*, *cage*.] 1. That which fastens, as a piece of wood in the frame of a building. 2. An instrument which serves to shut or open a lock. 3. An instrument used by being inserted

and turned. 4. That which serves to unlock a secret; a solution; an explanation. 5. That which serves to lock up and make fast. 6. (*Mus.*) (*a.*) A lever in an instrument struck or pressed by the fingers in playing. (*b.*) Key-note. 7. [*Fr. quay, quai*, of Celtic origin.] An island rising little above the surface. 8. A quay. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with keys.

**KĒY'ĀGE** (45), *n.* Money paid for the use of a key or quay.

**KĒY'-BŌARD**, *n.* The whole range of the keys of an organ or piano-forte.

**KĒYED** (keed), *a.* 1. Furnished with keys. 2. Set to a key, as a tune.

**KĒY'-HŌLE**, *n.* A hole in a door or lock, for receiving a key.

**KĒY'-NŌTE**, *n.* The first tone of the scale in which a piece is written.

**KĒY'-STŌNE**, *n.* The wedge-shaped stone on the top of an arch which binds the work.

**KĪĀN** (kawn or kǎn), *n.* [*Turk. khān.*] A prince or king; — so called among the Tartars, &c.

**KĪĀN**, *n.* [*Per., house, tent, inn.*] An Eastern inn or caravansary.

**KĪBE**, *n.* [*W. cib*, a vessel, shell, husk.] An ulcerated chilblain, as in the heels.

**KĪCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*W. ciciaw*, *fr. cic*, foot.] To strike, thrust, or hit violently with the foot. — *v. i.* 1. To practice striking with the foot. 2. To thrust out the foot with violence; to manifest opposition. 3. To recoil. — *n.* A blow with the foot or feet.

**KĪD**, *n.* [*Icel. kidh*, *O. H. Ger. kiz*, *kizzi.*] 1. A young goat. 2. A bundle of furze.

**KĪD'NĀP**, *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -PED, -PING, 137.] [*Prov. Eng. k'd*, child, and *nap*, to seize.] To steal and carry away or secrete, as a human being.

**KĪD'NĀP-ER**, } *n.* One who steals a  
**KĪD'NĀP-PER**, } human being.

**KĪD'NEY**, *n.* [*Prob. from A.-S. quidh*, *Goth. qvithus*, belly, womb, and *Eng. nigh.*] 1. One of two oblong, flattened glands, constituting the secretory organs of the urine. 2. Habit; disposition; sort; kind.

**KĪL'DER-KĪN**, *n.* A small barrel.

**KĪLL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*A.-S. cwellen*, *cwelian*. See **QUELL**.] To deprive of life, in any manner; to put to death.

**SYN.** — To murder; assassinate; slay. — To *kill* does not necessarily mean any more than to deprive of life. A man may *kill* another by accident or in self-defense, without the imputation of guilt. To *murder* is to kill with malicious forethought and intention. To *assassinate* is to *murder* suddenly and by stealth.

**KĪLL'ER**, *n.* One who kills.

**KĪL'LI-KI-NĪCK'**, *n.* See **KĪNNI-KĪNIC**.

**KĪLN** (kĭl), *n.* [*A.-S. cyln*, *W. cyl.*] 1. A large stove or oven, for hardening, burning, or drying any thing. 2. A pile of brick for burning.

**KĪLN'-DRĪ** (kĭl'-), *v. t.* [-DRIED; -DRYING.] To dry in a kiln.

**KĪLT**, *n.* [*Ir. cealt*, clothes, kilt.] A kind of short petticoat. [*Scotland.*]

**KĪM'BO**, *a.* [*Celt. cam*, crooked, and *Eng. bow*, to bend.] Crooked.

**KĪN**, *n.* [*A.-S. cyn*, *cynd.*] 1. Relationship; consanguinity. 2. Relatives; kindred. — *a.* Of the same nature; kindred; akin

**KĪND** (72), *n.* 1. Race; genus; generic class. 2. Sort; manner; character. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [*A.-S. cynde*, *gecynde*, natural. See **KIND** and **KIN**, *n.*] Disposed to do good to others.

**SYN.** — Obliging; benevolent; benign; gracious; generous; indulgent; humane.

**KĪN'DER-GĀR'TEN**, *n.* [*Ger. kinder*, children, and *garten*, garden; — children's garden.] A school for young children, in which play or active exercise is combined with study, and especial attention is paid to object-teaching.

**KĪN'DLE** (kĭn'dl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Icel. kinda*, to kindle.] 1. To set on fire; to light. 2. To exasperate; to rouse; to provoke. — *v. i.* 1. To take fire. 2. To begin to be excited.

**KĪN'DLER**, *n.* One that kindles.

**KĪN'DLI-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being kindly; benignity.

**KĪN'DLY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Sympathetic; congenial; hence, benevolent; gracious. 2. Favorable; gentle. — *adv.* With good will.

**KĪN'DNESS**, *n.* 1. Good will; benevolence. 2. A kind act.

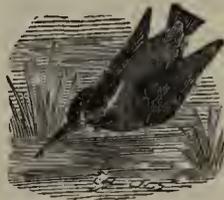
**KĪN'DRED**, *n.* [*O. Eng. kinrede*, from *A.-S. cynn*, offspring, and term, *ræden*, orig. a state or condition.] 1. Consanguinity; kin. 2. Relatives by blood. — *a.* Related; congenial.

**KĪNE**, *n.*; *pl.* of *Cow*.

**KĪNG**, *n.* [*A.-S. cyng*, *cynig.*] 1. A sovereign. 2. Chief piece in chess.

**KĪNG'DŌM**, *n.* [*Eng. king*, and the termination *dom.*] 1. Royal authority. 2. Territory or dominion of a king. 3. An extensive scientific division; a department.

**KĪNG'FĪSH-ER**, *n.*  
A bird that lives on fish, which it takes by darting down on its prey in the water.



**KĪNG'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Monarchical; royal. 2. Relating to, or becoming, a king.

**SYN.** — Regal. — *Kingly* is Saxon, and refers especially to the character of a king; *regal* is Latin, and now relates more to his office.

**KĪNG'-PŌST**, *n.* A beam in a roof, rising from the tie-beam to the ridge.

**KĪNG'S' Ē'VĪL** (ē'vī), *n.* A disease of the scrofulous kind, which was formerly thought to be healed by the touch of a king.

**KĪNK**, *n.* [*D. kink*, a bead.] A self-formed twist in a rope or thread. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To twist spontaneously.

**KĪN'NI-KI-NĪE'**, *n.* [*Indian.*] Bark and leaves of red sumac or the red willow, prepared for smoking.

**KĪ'NO**, *n.* An astringent vegetable extract.

**KĪNŠ'FŌLK** (-fōk), *n.* Kindred; persons of the same family.

**KĪN'SHIP**, *n.* Relationship; consanguinity.

**KĪNŠ'MAN** (150), *n.* A man of the same race or family.

**KĪNŠ'WŌM-AN** (150), *n.* A woman of the same race or family; a female relation.

**KĪP'PER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cure, as fish, by means of salt and pepper, and by hanging up. — *n.* 1. A salmon in the state of spawning. 2. A salmon split open, salted, and dried or smoked.

**KĪP'-SKĪN**, *n.* Leather prepared from the skin of young cattle.

**KĪRK** (18), *n.* [*A.-S. circe.*] 1. A church. [*Scot.*] 2. The established church in Scotland.

**KĪR'TLE**, *n.* [*A.-S. cyrtel.*] An upper garment; a short jacket.

**KĪSS**, *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*A.-S. cyssan.*] To salute with the lips. — *n.* 1. A salute with the lips. 2. A small piece of confectionery.

**KĪT**, *n.* [*D. kit*, a large bottle.] 1. A vessel of various kinds and uses. 2. That which contains a necessary outfit; hence, a whole outfit. 3. A small violin.

**KĪTCH'EN** (58), *n.* [*Lat. coquina*, *fr. coquere*, to cook.] A room or place for cooking.

**KĪTCH'EN-GĀR'DEN** (-gār'dn), *n.* A garden for raising vegetables for the table.

**KĪTE**, *n.* [*A.-S. cita*, *cyta*] 1. A rapacious bird of the hawk kind. 2. A light wooden frame covered with paper, for flying. — *v. i.* To raise money, or sustain one's credit, by the use of mercantile paper which is fictitious.



Kite.

**KĪTH**, *n.* [*A.-S. cydh.*] Acquaintance.

*Kith and kin*, intimate acquaintance and relationship.

**KĪT'TEN**, *n.* [*Dim. of cat.*] A young cat; the young of the cat. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring forth young, as a cat.

**KNĀB** (nǎb), *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To seize with the teeth; to lay hold of; to nab. [*Vulgar.*]

**KNĀCK** (nǎk), *n.* 1. A toy. 2. Dexterity; adroitness.

**KNĀG** (nǎg), *n.* [*Ir. cnag*, peg, knob.] 1. A knot in wood. 2. A peg. 3. A shoot of a deer's horn.

**KNĀG'ĜY** (nǎg'ĝy), *a.* Knotty; rough with knots.

**KNĀP** (nǎp), *n.* [*A.-S. cnāp.*] A protuberance; a knob or button. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To bite off. 2. To snap.

KNÄP'SÄCK (näp'säk), *n.*

[D. *knapsack*, fr. *knappen*, to eat.] A leather bag, for food and clothing, borne on the back by soldiers, &c.



KNÄR (när), } *n.* [O. D. Knapsack.  
KNÄRL (närl), } *knorre*; Ger. *knorre*,  
*knorren*.] A knot in wood.

KNÄRLED (närlēd), *a.* See GNARLED.

KNÄVE (nāv), *n.* [A.-S. *cnafa*, a boy, young man, servant, rogue.] 1. A dishonest person; a rascal; a villain. 2. A playing-card with the figure of a servant or soldier.

KNÄV'ER-Y (nāv'er-ÿ), *n.* Petty villainy; fraud; trickery.

KNÄV'ISH (nāv'ish), *a.* Like a knave; villainous. [honestly.]

KNÄV'ISH-LY (nāv'ish-lÿ), *adv.* Dish-

KNÄV'ISH-NESS (nāv'ish-nes), *n.* Quality or habit of knavery; dishonesty.

KNĒAD (need), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cnedan*.] To work and press into a mass, as bread or paste.

KNEE (nee), *n.* [A.-S. *kneó*, *kneðw*.] 1. Joint connecting the two principal parts of the leg. 2. A piece of timber somewhat in the shape of the knee when bent.

KNEE'-DEEP (nee/deep), *a.* Rising or sunk to the knees.

KNEE'-HIGH (nee/hî), *a.* Reaching upward to the knees.

KNEEL (neel), *v. i.* [KNELT or KNEELED; KNEELING.] To bend the knee; to fall on the knees.

KNEE'-PÄN (nee/-), *n.* A flattened round bone on the front of the knee-joint.

KNĒLL (nēl), *n.* [A.-S. *cnyll*.] Stroke of a bell, rung at a funeral, &c.; hence, a death-signal. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To sound as a knell.

KNEW (nū), *imp. of Know.*

KNĪCK'KNÄCK (nĭk'näk), *n.* A trifle or toy; a gewgaw.

KNĪFE (nĭf), *n.* [A.-S. *cnĭf*.] An edged instrument for cutting.

KNĪGHT (nĭt), *n.* [A.-S. *cnĭht*, *cnēht*.]

1. A military attendant. 2. One admitted, in feudal times, to a certain military rank. 3. One on whom knighthood is conferred, entitling him to be addressed as *Sir*. 4. A piece used in chess. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dub or create a knight.

KNĪGHT'-ĒR'RANT (nĭt-), *n.* A knight who traveled in search of adventure.

KNĪGHT'-ĒR'RANT-RY (nĭt-), *n.* Practice of wandering in quest of adventures.

KNĪGHT'HOŌD (nĭt'-), *n.* Character, dignity, or condition of a knight.

KNĪGHT'LY (nĭt'lÿ), *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming, a knight — *adv.* In a manner becoming a knight.

KNĪT (nĭt), *v. t.* [KNIT or KNITTED; KNITTING.] [A.-S. *cnylan*, *cnyttan*.]

1. To form, by continued interlooping of yarn or thread, by means of needles. 2. To join; to unite; to connect. 3. To draw together; to contract. — *v. i.* 1. To unite any thing by making knots. 2. To be united closely. [knits.]

KNĪT'TER (nĭt'ter), *n.* One who

KNĪT'TING (nĭt'ting), *n.* The work of a knitter.

KNĪT'TING-NEE'DLE (nĭt'ting-), *n.* A long needle used for knitting.

KNĪVES (nĭvz), *n.*; *pl. of Knife.*

KNŌB (nŏb), *n.* [A modif of *knop*.] A hard protuberance; a bunch; a round ball at the end of any thing.

KNŌB'BI-NESS (nŏb'bĭ-), *n.* Quality of having knobs or protuberances.

KNŌB'BY (nŏb'bÿ), *a.* Full of knobs.

KNŌCK (nŏk), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cnocian*.] 1. To strike with something hard or heavy. 2. To clash.

— *v. t.* 1. To strike; to drive against. 2. To strike for admittance, as a door. — *n.* A stroke with something thick or heavy; a rap.

KNŌCK'ER (nŏk'er), *n.* One who knocks; *specifically*, a kind of hammer to rap on a door.

KNŌCK'-KNEED (nŏk/need), *a.* Having the legs bent inward, so that the knees touch.

KNŌLL (nŏl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cnyllan*, *cnellan*. See KNELL.] To ring, as a bell; to knell. — *v. i.* To sound, as a bell; to knell. — *n.* [A.-S. *cnoll*.] A little round hill or elevation of earth.

KNŌP (nŏp), *n.* [A.-S. *cnæp*, *cnæpp*.] 1. A knob; a button. 2. (*Arch.*) A bunch of flowers or leaves.

KNŌT (nŏt), *n.* [A.-S. *cnot*, allied to Lat. *nodus*.] 1. A complication of cords, formed by tying or knitting.

2. Bond of union. 3. A difficulty; a perplexity. 4. Joint of a plant. 5. (*Naut.*) A division of the log-line, serving to measure the rate of the vessel's motion. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To form a knot. 2. To unite closely. 3. To entangle; to perplex. — *v. i.* To form knots or joints.

KNŌT'TED (nŏt'ted), *a.* Full of knots

KNŌT'TI-NESS (nŏt'tĭ-nes), *n.* 1. Quality of being knotty. 2. Difficulty of solution; intricacy.

KNŌT'TY (nŏt'-), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.]

1. Having many knots. 2. Hard; rugged. 3. Difficult; intricate.

KNOUT (nowt or nŏt), *n.* [Russ. *knut*.] An instrument of punishment in Russia, with which stripes are inflicted on the bare back. — *v. t.* To punish with the knout.

KNŌW (nŏ), *v. t.* [KNEW; KNOWN; KNOWING.] [A.-S. *cnāwan*, allied to Lat. *gnoscere*, *noscere*.] 1. To perceive or apprehend clearly. 2. To possess experience of. 3. To recognize. 4. To countenance; to approve. 5. To have sexual commerce with. — *v. i.* To have knowledge; to possess information.

KNŌW'A-BLE (nŏ'a-bl), *a.* Capable of being known.

KNŌW'ING (nŏ'ing), *p. a.* Skillful; well-informed; intelligent.

KNŌW'ING-LY (nŏ'ing-lÿ), *adv.* Intelligently.

KNŌWL'EDGE (nŏl'ej, 39), *n.* [*Know* and the termination *ledge*.] 1. Act of knowing. 2. That which is known; a cognition. 3. Learning; scholarship. 4. Practical skill. 5. Information; cognizance. 6. Sexual intercourse.

KNŌWN (nŏn), *p. p. from Know.*

KNŪCK'LE (nŭk'l), *a.* [A.-S. *cnuckl*.] 1. Joint of a finger. 2. Knee-joint of a calf. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To submit in contest.

*☞* This use is derived from the old custom of striking the under side of a table when defeated in argument.

KNŪRL (nŭrl), *n.* A knot; a hard substance.

KNŪRL'Y (nŭrl'ÿ), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Cf. GNARLY.] Full of knots; hard.

KŌ'RAN (89), *n.* [See ALCORAN.] The sacred writings of the Mohamedans.

KRÄAL, or KRAAL (kräl or krawl), *n.* [D.] A collection of huts; sometimes a single hut. [*South Africa*.]

KRÄ'KEN, *n.* [O. Sw. *krake*, trunk or stem of a tree.] A fabled sea animal of enormous size.

KRĒ'O-SŌTE, *n.* See CREOSOTE.

KŸ'AN-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *Kyan*, the inventor.] To render proof against decay, as wood, by the use of corrosive sublimate, &c.

KŸR'I-O-LŌG'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *κυριο-*  
KŸR'I-O-LŌG'IE-AL, } *λογικός*, speaking or describing literally or properly.] Denoting objects by means of conventional signs or alphabetical characters.

## L.

**L** (el), the twelfth letter of the English alphabet, has only one sound, as in *loll*. See *Prin. of Pron.*, § 79.

*L* of a house, a wing, or part attached

to the main building, giving the building the shape of the letter L.

LA, *interj.* [See LO.] Look; behold.

LÄ'BEL, *n.* [Lat. *labellum*, dim. of *la-*

*brum*, lip, margin.] A slip of paper, &c., affixed to any thing, denoting its contents, ownership, &c. — *v. t.* (137). To affix a label to.

Ä, Ê, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ÿ, *long*; Å, Ę, Ý, Ö, Ŭ, Ȳ, *short*; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ÄLL, WHAT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PÏQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

LĀ'BI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *labium*, lip.] Pertaining to, or uttered with, the lips. — *n.* A letter representing a sound formed chiefly with the lips.

LĀ'BI-O-DĒNT'AL, *a.* [Lat. *labium*, lip, and *dens*, tooth.] Pronounced by the co-operation of the lips and teeth, as *f* and *v*.

LĀ'BOR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Physical toil; bodily exertion. 2. Intellectual exertion. 3. That which requires hard work for its accomplishment. 4. Pangs and efforts of childbirth.

SYN. — Work; toil; task; exertion; pains; travail.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To work; to toil. 2. To exert one's powers of mind. 3. To be in travail. 4. To pitch and roll heavily, as a ship. — *v. t.* To work at; to form with toil, exertion, or care.

LĀB'O-RA-TO-RY (50), *n.* [Lat. *laborare*, to labor.] 1. A place for operations and experiments in chemistry, pyrotechny, &c. 2. A workshop.

LĀ'BORED, *a.* Bearing marks of constraint in execution.

LĀ'BOR-ER, *n.* One who labors in a toilsome occupation.

LA-BŌ'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* 1. Requiring or employing labor; toilsome; tiresome. 2. Diligent; industrious.

LA-BŌ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With labor or difficulty.

LA-BŌ'RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being laborious; toilsomeness. 2. Diligence; assiduity.

LĀB'Y-RĪNTH, *n.* [Gr. *λαβύρινθος*.] 1. A place full of winding passages. 2. Any thing extremely intricate.

SYN. — Maze. — A *labyrinth* among the ancients was a building constructed with a multitude of winding passages, so that a person could hardly avoid being lost. Hence, figuratively, the word denotes any thing extremely intricate, as the *labyrinth* of the human heart. *Maze* (*lit.*, whirlpool) denotes the perplexity and confusion in which the mind is thrown by unexpected or inexplicable events; as, a *maze* of thought.

LĀB'Y-RĪNTH'I-AN, *a.* Winding; intricate.

LĀB'Y-RĪNTH'INE, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, a labyrinth.

LĀe, *n.* 1. [Per. *lak*, Skr. *lākschā*.] A resinous substance produced by an insect, mainly upon the banyan tree. 2. [Hind. *lak*, *lākh*, *laksh*, Skr. *laksha*.] One hundred thousand; — as, a *lac* of rupees. [East Indies.]

LĀĈE, *n.* [Lat. *laqueus*, noose.] 1. A string or cord. 2. A fabric of fine threads interwoven in a net. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a lace or string. 2. To adorn or deck with lace.

LĀĈ'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *lacerare*, -*ratum*; *lacer*, mangled.] To tear; to rend; to injure.

LĀĈ'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of tearing. 2. Breach made by tearing. [erate.]

LĀĈ'ER-Ā'TIVE, *a.* Tending to lacerate.

LĀĈ'HEŒ, *n.* [O. & Norm. Fr. *lachesse*, fr. Lat. *laxus*, loose.] (*Law*.) Negligence; remissness.

LĀĈ'RY-MAL, *a.* 1. Secreting tears. 2. Pertaining to, or conveying, tears.

LĀĈ'RY-MA-TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *lacryma*, a tear.] A vessel found in sepulchers of the ancients, supposed to have held the tears of a deceased person's friends.

LĀĈ'RY-MŌSE', *a.* Generating or shedding tears.

LĀĈING, *n.* 1. A fastening with a string or chord through eyelet-holes. 2. A chord used in drawing tight or fastening.

LĀĈ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Sw. *lacka*, to fail, lack.] To be destitute of; to be in need of; to want. — *v. i.* 1. To be in want. 2. To be wanting. — *n.* Want; failure. — *n.* See LAC.

LĀĈ'A-DĀI'SIE-AL, } *a.* Affectedly

LĀĈ'A-DĀI'SY, } pensive.

LĀĈ'A-DĀY', *interj.* [Abbrev. from *alack-a-day*.] Alas! — an expression of sorrow and regret.

LĀĈ'ER, *n.* See LACQUER.

LĀĈ'EY, *n.* [Goth. *laikan*, to run, jump.] An attending servant; a footman. — *v. t.* To attend as a lackey. [or brightness.]

LĀĈ'LŪS-TER, *a.* Wanting luster

LA-CŌN'IE, *a.* Expressing much in few words.

SYN. — Concise. — The term *laconic* is derived from the *Lacones*, or Spartans, who affected to give short, pithy answers. *Laconic*, then, implies few words; *concise*, only the necessary words. A work may be a long one, and yet the language be *concise*; a reply can not be long and yet *laconic*. *Laconic* carries with it the idea of incivility or affectation; *concise* is a term of unmixed praise.

— *n.* 1. A concise, sententious method of speaking; laconicism. 2. A concise phrase or expression. [cisely.]

LA-CŌN'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* Briefly; concisely.

LA-CŌN'IE-ISM, } *n.* 1. A laconic style. 2. A brief, sententious phrase.

LĀĈ'QUER (lăk'er), *n.* [See LAC.] A yellowish varnish, made of shell-lac and alcohol. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To varnish with lacquer.

LAĈ-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of giving suck, or time of suckling.

LĀĈ'TE-AL, *a.* [See *infra*.] 1. Pertaining to milk; milky. 2. Conveying chyle. — *n.* An absorbent vessel, that conveys chyle from the intestines to the thoracic duct.

LĀĈ'TE-AN, } *a.* [Lat. *lacteus*, from

LĀĈ'TE-ŌUS, } *lac*, milk.] 1. Milky; consisting of milk. 2. Conveying chyle.

LAĈ-TĒS'ĈENĈE, *n.* 1. Tendency to milk; milkiness. 2. Milky juice of a plant.

LAĈ-TĒS'ĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *lactescens*, turning to milk.] 1. Producing milk or white juice. 2. Abounding with a thick, colored juice.

LĀĈ'TIE, *a.* Pertaining to milk; procured from sour milk.

LAĈ-TŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *lac*, *lactis*, milk, and Gr. *μέτρον*, measure.] 1. An instrument for ascertaining the proportion of cream in milk. 2. A

kind of hydrometer for ascertaining the specific gravity of milk.

LA-CŪS'TRAL, } *a.* [Lat. *lacus*, lake.]

LA-CŪS'TRINE, } Pertaining to lakes or swamps.

LĀD, *n.* [A.-S. *leod*.] A young man, or boy; a stripling.

LĀD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *hlædder*.] A frame of wood, rope, &c. with rounds forming steps.

LĀDE, *v. t.* [*imp.* LADED; *p. p.* LADED or LADEN; *p. pr. & vb. n.* LADING.] [A.-S. *hladan*. Cf. LOAD.]

1. To load; to freight. 2. To throw in or out with a ladle.

LĀD'ING, *n.* That which lades; a load or cargo; freight; burden.

LĀ'DLE, *n.* [A.-S. *hlādle*, fr. *hladan*, to load.] 1. A cup with a long handle. 2. Float of a mill-wheel. 3. An instrument for drawing the charge of a cannon.

LA-DRŌNE', *n.* [Sp., fr. Lat. *latro*, servant, robber.] A pirate; hence, a rascal.

LĀ'DY, *n.* [A.-S. *hlæfdige*; i. e. *hlæf-weardige*, bread-keeper.] 1. A woman of social distinction or position, or of gentle or refined manners. 2. A wife.

Our Lady, the Virgin Mary.

LĀ'DY-DĀY, *n.* Day of the annunciation to the Virgin Mary, March 25.

LĀ'DY-LŌVE, *n.* A sweetheart.

LĀ'DY-SHIP, *n.* Rank or position of a lady; — given as a title.

LĀG, *a.* [Ir. *lag*, weak, feeble, faint. Cf. LOW.] Slow; tardy. — *n.* 1. One who lags. 2. Fag-end; rump; lowest class. — *v. i.* [-GED; -GING.] To walk or move slowly; to stay behind.

SYN. — To loiter; linger; saunter; delay. See LOITER.

LĀ'GER-BEER, *n.* [Ger. *lager*, bed, storehouse, and *bier*, beer.] A German beer; — stored for some months before use.

LĀG'GARD, *a.* [Eng. *lag*.] Sluggish; backward. — *n.* One who lags; a loiterer.

LĀG'GER, *n.* A loiterer; an idler.

LA-GŌON', *n.* [Lat. *laguna*, from Gr. *λάκος*, hole, pit.] A marsh, shallow pond, or lake; especially, a lake in a coral island.

LĀ'IE, *a.* [Gr. *λαϊκός*, from *λαός*, the people.] Belonging to a layman or the laity. — *n.* A layman.

LĀ'IC-AL, *n.* Same as *laic*. See LAIC.

LĀID, *imp. & p. p.* of Lay.

Laid paper, writing paper having a ribbed surface, as if *inlaid* with lines.

LĀIN, *p. p.* of Lie.

LĀIR, *n.* [Ger. *lager*, couch, lair.] 1. Bed or couch of a wild beast. 2. Any resting-place.

LĀIRD, *a.* [Contr. from A.-S. *hlāford*. See LORD.] 1. A lord. [Scot.] 2. A landholder under the degree of a knight or squire. [Scot.]

LĀ'I-TY, *n.* [See LAY, *a.*] The people, as distinguished from the clergy.

LAKE, *n.* 1. [Lat. *lacus*, A.-S. *lāc*.] A

large collection of water contained in a cavity or hollow. 2. [See LAC.] A deep-red coloring matter.

LÄKE'LET, *n.* A little lake.

LÄ'MÄ, *n.* [Thibetan *llama*, chief, high priest.] A superior; the name of a Buddhist priest in Thibet, &c.

LÄMB (läm), *n.* [A.-S.] The young of the sheep kind.

*Lamb of God (Script.)*, Jesus Christ, who was typified by the paschal lamb.

LÄM'BENT, *a.* [Lat. *lambens*, licking.] 1. Playing on the surface. 2. Twinkling or gleaming.

LÄMB'KIN (läm'kin), *n.* A small lamb.

LÄMB'S'-WOÖL (lämz'-), *n.* 1. Wool of lambs. 2. [From the resemblance of the pulp to the wool of a lamb.] Ale mixed with the pulp of roasted apples.

LÄME, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *lam*.] 1. Disabled in a limb, or otherwise injured. 2. Imperfect. 3. Hobbling; not smooth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make lame; to cripple; to render imperfect and unsound.

LÄM'EL-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *lamella*, dim. of *lamina*, plate, layer.] Composed of, or disposed in, thin plates, layers, or scales.

LÄM'EL-LATE, } *a.* Composed of,  
LÄM'EL-LÄ'TED, } or covered with,  
thin plates or scales.

LÄME'LY, *adv.* 1. In a lame or disabled manner. 2. Weakly; unsteadily. [lame.]

LÄME'NESS, *n.* Condition of being  
LA-MËNT', *v. i.* [Lat. *lamentari*.] 1. To weep; to mourn. 2. To feel deep sorrow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mourn for; to deplore; to bewail. — *n.* Grief expressed in complaints or cries; lamentation.

LÄM'ENT-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Fitted to awaken lament; pitiable. 2. Miserable; pitiful; low.

LÄM'ENT-A-BLY, *adv.* 1. With sorrow. 2. Pitifully; despicably.

LÄM'EN-TÄ'TION, *n.* Act of bewailing; expression of sorrow.

LA-MËNT'ER, *n.* One who laments.

LÄM'I-NÄ, *n.*; *pl.* LÄM'I-NÆ. [Lat.] 1. A thin plate or scale. 2. (*Anat.*) A bone, or part of a bone, resembling a thin plate. 3. (*Bot.*) The blade of a leaf.

LÄM'I-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being formed into laminæ. [layers.]

LÄM'I-NAR, *a.* Consisting of thin  
LÄM'I-NATE, } *a.* Consisting of  
LÄM'I-NÄ'TED, } plates, scales, or  
layers, one over another.

LÄM'MAS, *n.* [A.-S. *hlammesse*, *hlafmæsse*, loaf-mass, bread-feast.] First day of August.

LÄM'MER-GËIR, } *n.* [Ger. *läm-*  
LÄM'MER-GËY'ER, } *mergeier*; *lam-*  
*mer*, lambs, and *geier*, vulture.] A vulture of the Eastern hemisphere, having the neck covered with feathers.

LÄMP, *n.* [Gr. *λαμπάς*, torch, from *λάμπειν*, to shine.] A vessel for the combustion of inflammable liquids, for producing artificial light.

LÄMP'-BLÄCK, *n.* A fine soot from the smoke of resinous substances.

LÄM'PER-EEL, *n.* Same as LAMPREY.

LÄM-POÖN', *n.* [O. Fr. *lampon*, a drinking song, fr. *lampons*, let us drink.] A personal satire in writing.

SYN. — Satire. — The appropriate object of *satire* is found in the vices and follies of the times. It is usually general, and designed to expose and reform. A *lampoon* is a bitter personal satire, dictated by malignant feelings, and intended only to distress and degrade. Most of the pieces published by Pope under the name of *satires* were a string of *lampoons*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To abuse in written satire.

SYN. — Tolibel; defame; slander.

LÄM-POÖN'ER, *n.* Writer of a lampoon.

LÄM'PREY, *n.* [Lat. *lampetra*; *lambere*, to lick, and *petra*, rock.] An eel-like fish, having a round, sucking mouth.

LÄ'NA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *lanaria*; *lana*, wool.] A store-place for wool.

LÄ'NATE, } *a.* 1. Woolly. 2. Cov-  
LÄ'NÄ-TED, } ered with a substance  
like curled hairs.

LÄNÇE, *n.* [Lat. *lancea*, of

Celtic origin.] 1. A spear.

2. A soldier armed with a

spear; a lancer. — *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] 1. To pierce with

a lance. 2. To open with a

lance. 3. To throw, as a

lance.

LÄNÇE-O-LATE, } *a.* [Lat.

LÄNÇE-O-LÄ'TED, } *lan-*

*ceolatus*; *lanceola*, a little

lance.] Oblong and gradu-

ally tapering toward the outer ex-

trimity.

LÄNÇER, *n.* One who carries a lance.

LÄNÇET, *n.* [Dim. of *lancea*.] 1. A

surgical instrument, sharp-pointed

and two-edged. 2. A high and nar-

row window.

LÄNCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *lan-*

*ceare*, to wield the lance.] 1. To

throw, as a lance; to dart. 2. To

pierce with, or as with, a lance.

LÄNÇI-NÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*lancinare*, -*natum*.] To tear; to

lacerate.

LÄND, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Earth, or the

solid matter which constitutes the

globe. 2. Any portion of the solid

surface of the globe. 3. Ground;

soil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To set

on shore; to disembark. — *v. i.* To

go on shore; to disembark.

LÄN'DAM-MÄN, *n.* [Ger. *landamt-*

*mann*, land-bailiff.] A chief magis-

trate in some of the Swiss cantons.

LÄN'DÄU, *n.* A kind of coach or

carriage whose top may be thrown

back; — from *Landau*, in Germany.

LÄND'ED, *a.* 1. Having an estate in

land. 2. Consisting in real estate.

LÄND'FÄLL, *n.* 1. A sudden trans-

ference of property in land by the

death of its owner. 2. First land

discovered after a voyage.

LÄND'-FÖRÇE, *n.* A military force

serving on land.

LÄND'GRÄVE, *n.* [Ger. *landgraf*, *land*, land, and *graf*, earl.] A German nobleman of a rank corresponding to that of an earl in England.

LÄND'-HÖLD'ER, *a.* A holder or owner of land.

LÄND'ING, *n.* 1. Act of, or place for, going or setting on shore. 2. Broad, level part of a staircase.

LÄND'LÄ-DY, *n.* 1. A woman who has tenants holding from her. 2. Mistress of an inn or lodging-house.

LÄND'LÖCK, *v. t.* To inclose by land.

LÄND'LÖRD, *n.* 1. An owner of land or houses having tenants under him. 2. Master of an inn or lodging-house.

LÄND'LÜB-BER, *n.* One who passes his life on land; — so called by seamen in contempt.

LÄND'MAN (150), *n.* A man who lives or serves on land.

LÄND'MÄRK, *n.* 1. A mark to designate the boundary of land. 2. Any elevated object on land serving as a guide to seamen.

LÄND'-ÖF'FICE, *n.* A government office in which business respecting the public land is transacted.

LÄND'SËAPE, *n.* [A.-S. *landscipe*; *land*, land, and *scipe*, equiv. to Eng. *ship*.] 1. A portion of land which the eye can take in at once. 2. A picture exhibiting such a view.

LÄND'-SLIDE, } *n.* A portion of land  
LÄND'-SLIP, } sliding down from  
a mountain.

LÄNDS'MAN (150), *n.* One who lives on the land; — opposed to *seaman*.

LÄND'-TÄX, *n.* A tax on land and buildings.

LÄND'WARD, *adv.* Toward the land.

LÄNE, *n.* [D. *laan*.] 1. A narrow or private passage. 2. A passage between lines of people on each side.

LÄN'GRÄGE, } *n.* Shot used at sea for  
LÄN'GREL, } tearing sails and rigging. It consists of pieces of old iron fastened together.

LÄN'GUAGE (45), *n.* [L. Lat. *lingu-*  
*gium*, fr. Lat. *lingua*, tongue.] 1. Human speech. 2. Expression of ideas by signs, writing, &c. 3. Forms of speech peculiar to a nation. 4. Ideas associated with inanimate objects.

SYN. — Speech; tongue; idiom; dialect. — *Language* is generic, denoting any mode of conveying ideas, as the *language* of the deaf and dumb, &c.; *speech* is the language of articulate sounds; *tongue* is the Saxon term for the language of a particular people; as, the English *tongue*. *Idiom* denotes the forms of construction peculiar to a language; *dialects* are varieties of expression which spring up in different parts of a country, or in different professions, &c.

LÄN'GUID, *a.* [Lat. *languidus*.] 1. Indisposed to exertion. 2. Promoting or indicating weakness.

SYN. — Feeble; weak; faint; weary.

LÄN'GUID-LY, *adv.* Weakly; feebly.

LÄN'GUID-NESS, *n.* 1. Weakness from exhaustion of strength. 2. Sluggishness; languor.



Lances.

**LÄN'GUISII**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To become languid or weak. 2. To suffer, as from heat or drought. 3. To grow dull. 4. To look with softness or tenderness.

SYN. — To pine; wither; fade; droop.

**LÄN'GUISII-MENT**, *n.* 1. State of languishing. 2. Softness of mien.

**LÄN'GUOR** (läng'gwur), *n.* [Lat.] 1. Lassitude of body. 2. Dullness of the intellectual faculty.

SYN. — Feebleness; weakness; faintness; weariness; heaviness; lassitude.

**LÄN'IARD** (län'yard), *n.* See **LAN-YARD**.

**LÄ'NI-A-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *laniarius*; *lanius*, butcher.] Lacerating or tearing.

**LÄ-NĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *lanifer*; *lana*, wool, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing wool.

**LÄ-NĪG'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *laniger*; *lana*, wool, and *gerere*, to bear.] Bearing wool.

**LÄNK**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hlanc*.] 1. Loose, and easily yielding to pressure. 2. Weak and slender; slim.

**LÄNK'NESS**, *n.* Condition of being lank; flabbiness. [slim.]

**LÄNK'Y**, *a.* Somewhat lank; slender;

**LÄN'TERN**, *n.* [Lat. *lanterna*.] 1. Something inclosing and protecting a light. 2. A little dome over the roof of a building to give light.

*Dark lantern*, a lantern which may be closed so as to conceal the light.

**LÄ-NŪ'GI-NOSE'**, } *a.* [Lat. *lanugilana-nū'gi-noūs*, } *nosus*, fr. *lana*, wool.] Covered with fine, soft hair; downy.

**LÄN'YARD**, *n.* [Fr. *lanière*, thong.] A short piece of rope or line for fastening something in ships.

**LÄP**, *n.* [A.-S. *læppa*, *lappa*.] 1. The loose part of a coat. 2. Part of the clothing that lies on the knees when one sits down; that part of the body thus covered. 3. That part of one body which lies upon another; an edge; a border or hem. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To bend and lay over or on. 2. To lick up. — *v. i.* 1. To be spread or laid on or over. 2. [A.-S. *lappian*, *lappian*.] To drink by licking. [the lap.]

**LÄP'-DÖG**, *n.* A small dog fondled in

**LÄ-PĒL'**, *n.* [Eng. *lap*.] That part of a coat which laps over the facing.

**LÄP'FUL**, *n.* As much as the lap can contain.

**LÄP'I-DA-RY** (44), *n.* [Lat. *lapidarius*, fr. *lapis*, stone.] 1. An artificer who cuts and polishes precious stones. 2. A dealer in precious stones. — *a.* Relating to the art of cutting stones.

**LÄP'I-DĒS'ÇENÇE**, *n.* 1. A hardening into a stony substance. 2. A stony concretion.

**LÄP'I-DĒS'ÇENT**, *a.* [Lat. *lapidescens*, becoming stone.] Growing or turning to stone.

**LÄP'I-DĪF'IC**, } *a.* [Lat. *lapis*, *lapidifical*, } *pidis*, stone, and *facere*, to make.] Converting into stone.

**LÄ-PĪD'I-FI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* Operation of converting into a stony substance.

**LÄ-PĪD'I-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To form into stone. — *v. i.* To become stone or stony.

**LÄP'I-DĪST**, *n.* A lapidary.

**LÄP'PER**, *n.* 1. One who wraps or folds. 2. One who takes up with his tongue.

**LÄP'PET**, *n.* [Dim. of *lap*.] Part of a garment that hangs loose. [falling.]

**LÄPS'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of lapsing or lapsing.

**LÄPSE**, *n.* [Lat. *lapsus*.] 1. A gliding, slipping, or gradual falling. 2. An error; a failing in duty. 3. Omission of a patron to present a clerk to a benefice within six months after it becomes void. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pass slowly or silently. 2. To commit a fault by inadvertence or mistake. 3. To pass from one proprietor to another, by the negligence or failure of some one.

**LÄP'SĪD-ED** (löp'sid-ed), *a.* Having one side heavier than the other, as a ship.

**LÄP'STÖNE**, *n.* A stone on which shoemakers beat leather.

**LÄP'-STRĒAK**, *a.* Made with boards whose edges lap one over another.

**LÄR**, *n.*; *pl.* **LÄ'RES**. [Lat.] A household deity among the ancient Romans.

**LÄR'BOARD** (-burd), *n.* [*Lar* seems to be contracted from *lower*, i. e., humbler in rank.] Left-hand side of a ship facing the head; port.

**LÄR'ÇE-NY**, *n.* [From obs. *latrociny*, from Lat. *latro*, a robber.] Unlawful taking of things with intent to deprive the owner of the same; theft.

**LÄRCH**, *n.* [Gr. *λάρξ*.] A coniferous tree, having deciduous leaves.

**LÄRD**, *n.* [Lat. *lardum*.] The fat of swine. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To smear or mix with lard; to grease. 2. To fatten; to enrich. 3. To interlard.

**LÄRD'ER**, *n.* A room where meat, &c., is kept; a pantry.

**LÄ'RES**, *n. pl.* See **LÄR**.

**LÄRGE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *largus*.] Having great size; *specifically*, (a.) Wide, extensive, broad. (b.) Abundant; plentiful; numerous; populous. (c.) Bulky; huge. (d.) Diffuse. (e.) Liberal; comprehensive. (f.) Generous; noble.

SYN. — Big; capacious; ample; copious; diffusive.

**LÄRGE'LY**, *adv.* In a large, abundant, or copious manner; amply.

**LÄRGE'NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being large.

SYN. — Bigness; magnitude; bulk; greatness; extent; generosity; liberality.

**LÄR'GESS**, *n.* [Fr. *largesse*, fr. *large*.] A present; a gift.



Larch.

**LARGHETTO** (lar-gēt/to), *a.* [It., dim. of *largo*, large.] (*Mus.*) Somewhat slowly.

**LÄR'GO**, *a.* [It., broad, large.] (*Mus.*) Slowly.

**LÄR'I-AT**, *n.* [Sp. *lariata*.] The lasso.

**LÄRK**, *n.* [A.-S. *läwerce*, *läwerc*.] 1. A small singing-bird. 2. A frolic; a jolly time. [Colloq.] — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch larks. 2. To make sport; to frolic. [Colloq.]

**LÄRK'SPÜR**, *n.* A plant with showy flowers.

**LÄR'RUP**, *v. t.* To beat or flog.

**LÄR'UM**, *n.* [Abbrev. of *alarum*.] Any thing used for giving an alarm.

**LÄR'VÄ**, *n.*; *pl.* **LÄR'VÆ**. [Lat. ghost, mask.] An insect in the first stage after leaving the egg; a caterpillar, grub, or maggot. [LARVA.]

**LÄRVE**, *n.*; *pl.* **LÄRVEŠ**. Same as **LÄR'YN-ĜĒ'AL**, or **LÄ-RŪN'ĜĒ-AL**, } **LÄR'YN-ĜĒ'AN**, or **LÄ-RŪN'ĜĒ-AN**, } *a.* Pertaining to the larynx.

**LÄR'YNX**, *n.* [Gr. *λάρυγξ*.] Upper part of the windpipe, constituting the organ of voice.

**LÄS'ÇÄR**, or **LÄS-ÇÄR'**, *n.* [Hind. *lashkar*.] A native sailor, employed in European vessels. [East Indies.]

**LÄS-ÇĪV'I-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *lascivia*, wantonness.] 1. Loose; lewd; lustful. 2. Tending to produce lewd emotions.

**LÄS-ÇĪV'I-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a lascivious manner.

**LÄS-ÇĪV'I-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being lascivious.

**LÄSH**, *n.* [Ger. *lasche*, latchet; Icel. *laska*, to tear.] 1. Thong of a whip; a cord. 2. A stroke with a whip or any thing similar. 3. A stroke of satire. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike with a lash; to scourge. 2. To satirize. 3. To tie or bind with a cord. — *v. i.* To ply the whip; to make a severe attack.

**LÄSS**, *n.* [Contracted for *laddess*, f. of *lad*.] A young woman; a girl.

**LÄS'SI-TŪDE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *lassitudo*, fr. *lassus*, faint.] Languor of body or mind; weakness; weariness.

**LÄS'SO**, *n.*; *pl.* **LÄS'SOŠ**. [Sp. *lazo*, fr. Lat. *laqueus*.] A rope or cord with a noose, used for catching wild horses, &c.

**LÄST** (6), *a.* [Contr. fr. *latest*.] 1. Following all the rest; final; hindmost. 2. Next before the present. 3. Utmost. 4. Most unlikely. — *adv.* 1. The last time. 2. In conclusion. 3. After all others. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *læstan*, to perform, follow.] 1. To continue; to endure. 2. To remain unimpaired; to hold out. — *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hlæst*, fr. *hladan*, to lade.] A certain weight or measure, generally estimated at 4000 lbs. 2. Burden of a ship. 3. [A.-S. *last*, *læst*. See **LAST**, *v. i.*] A mold made of wood, on which shoes are formed.

**LÄST'ING**, *p. a.* Of long continuance.

SYN. — Durable; permanent. — *Lasting* is more commonly applied to things abstract, which from their very nature

endure; as, a *lasting* remembrance, effect, &c. *Permanent* applies chiefly to things established, and designed to remain unchanged; as, a *permanent* situation, a *permanent* change, &c. *Durable* is applied to material substances or fabrics, so far as they resist agencies which tend to destroy them; as, a *durable* foundation, &c.

— *n.* A species of very durable woolen stuff.

LĀST'ING-LY, *adv.* Durably.  
LĀST'LY, *adv.* 1. In conclusion. 2. At last; finally.

LĀTCH, *n.* [Cf. LATCHET.] A small catch to fasten a door. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch or fasten by means of a latch.

LĀTCH'ET, *n.* [Dim. of *latch*.] The string that fastens a shoe.

LĀTE, *a.* [compare. LATER, or LATTER; *superl.* LATTER, or LAST.] [A.-S. *lūt*.] 1. Coming after others; slow; tardy. 2. Far advanced. 3. Deceased; out of office. 4. Recent. — *adv.* 1. After the usual or appointed time. 2. Not long ago. 3. Far in the night, day, week, &c.

LĀTE'LY, *adv.* Not long ago; recently.

LĀTE'NESS, *n.* 1. State of being late or tardy. 2. Time far advanced.

LĀ'TENT, *a.* [Lat. *latens*, lying hid.] Not visible or apparent; hid; concealed; secret.

LĀT'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *lateralis*; *latus*, side.] Proceeding from, attached to, or directed to, the side.

LĀT'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. By the side; sidewise. 2. In the direction of the side.

LĀTH, *n.*; *pl.* LĀTHS (läthz). [A.-S. *lattu*.] A narrow slip of wood to support plastering, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or line with laths.

LĀTHE, *n.* [Allied to *lath*.] A machine-tool for turning or shaping articles.

LĀTH'ER (99), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To form a foam with water and soap. — *v. t.* To spread over with lather. — *n.* [A.-S. *leadhor*, *leadhur*, *niter*.] 1. Foam made by soap and water. 2. Froth from profuse sweat, as of a horse. [slender.]

LĀTH'Y, *a.* Thin as a lath; long and

LĀT'IN, *a.* Pertaining to the Latins, a people in Italy, or to their language; Roman. — *n.* The language of the ancient Romans.

LĀT'IN-ĪSM, *n.* A Latin idiom.

LĀT'IN-ĪST, *n.* One skilled in Latin.

LA-TĪN'I-TY, *n.* The Latin tongue, style, or idiom, or the use thereof.

LĀT'IN-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn or translate into Latin.

LĀT'ISH, *a.* Somewhat late.

LĀT'I-TĀT, *n.* [Lat., he lies hid.] A writ by which a person was summoned into the King's Bench, to answer, as supposing he lay concealed.

LĀT'I-TŪDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *latitudo*; *latus*, broad.] 1. Extent from side to side; breadth; width. 2. Room; space. 3. Extent of signification, application, deviation, &c. 4. Angular

distance of a heavenly body from the ecliptic. 5. Distance of any place from the equator.

LĀT'I-TŪD'I-NAL, *a.* In the direction of latitude.

LĀT'I-TŪD'I-NĀ'RĪ-AN, *a.* Lax in religious principles or views. — *n.* One who indulges freedom in thinking; one who departs from strict orthodoxy.

LĀT'I-TŪD'I-NĀ'RĪ-AN-ĪSM, *n.* Freedom of opinion in matters pertaining to religious belief.

LĀ'TRĪ-Ā, or LA-TRĪ'Ā, *n.* [Gr. *λατρεία*, from *λατρεύειν*, to serve.] The highest kind of worship, or that paid to God.

LĀT'TEN, *n.* [It. *latta*, tin-plate.] Sheet tin; also, iron plate, covered with tin.

LĀT'TER, *a.* 1. More late or recent. 2. Mentioned the last of two. 3. Modern. 4. Last; latest; final.

LĀT'TER-LY, *adv.* In time not long past; lately.

LĀT'TICE, *n.* [Fr. *lattis*, lath-work, fr. *latte*, lath.] Net-work made by crossing laths, rods, or bars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into, or furnish with, a lattice.

LĀUD, *n.* [Lat. *laus*, *laudis*.] 1. Praise; commendation. 2. Music or singing in honor of any one. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To praise in words alone, or with words and singing.

LĀUD'A-BLE, *a.* Praiseworthy; commendable. [ness.]

LĀUD'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Praiseworthiness.

LĀUD'A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner deserving praise.

LĀU'DA-NŪM, *n.* [Lat. *ladanum*, a certain resinous juice.] Tincture of opium. [dation.]

LĀU-DĀ'TION, *n.* Praise; commendation.

LĀUD'A-TO-RY, *a.* Containing or expressing praise. — *n.* That which contains praise.

LĀUGH (läf), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hleahhan*.] 1. To express merriment visibly and audibly. 2. To appear gay. — *v. t.* 1. To express by laughing. 2. To ridicule. — *n.* An expression of mirth peculiar to the human species.

LĀUGH'A-BLE (läf'a-bl), *a.* Fitted to excite laughter.

SYN. — Droll; ludicrous; comical. See LUDICROUS.

LĀUGH'A-BLY (läf'-), *adv.* In a manner to excite laughter.

LĀUGH'ER (läf'er), *n.* One who laughs.

LĀUGH'ING-GĀS (läf'ing-), *n.* Nitrous oxide; — so called from the laughter it often produces when inhaled.

LĀUGH'ING-STÖCK (läf'ing-), *n.* An object of ridicule.

LĀUGH'TER (läf'ter), *n.* A peculiar movement of the muscles of the face, usually attended by a sonorous and interrupted expulsion of air.

LĀUNCH (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. LANCH.] 1. To cause to slide from the land into the water. 2. To throw, as a spear. — *v. i.* 1. To go forth, as a ship into the water. 2. To expati-

ate in language. — *n.* 1. The sliding of a ship from the land into the water. 2. Largest boat belonging to a ship.

LĀUN'DER-ER (län'der-er), *n.* A man who follows the business of washing clothes. [woman.]

LĀUN'DRESS (län'dres), *n.* A washer.

LĀUN'DRY (län'dry), *n.* [O. Eng. *lavendry*, from Lat. *lavare*, to wash.] A place where clothes are washed.

LĀU'RE-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *laureatus*; *laurea*, laurel-tree.] Decked or invested with laurel.

*Poet laureate*, an officer of the king's household; a royal poet. [Eng.]

LĀU'RE-ATE-SHIP, *n.* Office of a laureate.

LĀU'REL, *n.* [Lat. *laurus*.] An evergreen shrub, having aromatic leaves. Academic honors were formerly indicated by a crown of laurel.

LĀ'VĀ, or LĀ'VĀ, *n.* [It., fr. *lavare*, to wash.] Melted rock ejected by a volcano.

LĀV'A-TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *lavatorium*.] 1. A place for washing. 2. A wash or lotion for a diseased part.

LĀVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *lavare*.] To wash; to bathe. — *v. i.* To wash one's self.

LĀV'EN-DER, *n.* [L. Lat. *lavendula*.] An aromatic plant.

LĀ'VE-R, *n.* [Lat. *lavare*, to wash.] A vessel for washing.

LĀV'ISH, *n.* [Eng. *lave* (*obs.*), to throw out, from Lat. *levare*, to raise.] 1. Expending or bestowing profusely or excessively. 2. Wild; unrestrained.

SYN. — Profuse; prodigal; wasteful; extravagant.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To expend with profusion. 2. To expend prodigally; to squander. [pense.]

LĀV'ISH-LY, *adv.* With profuse expenditure.

LĀV'ISH-MENT, } *n.* Profusion; prodigality.  
LĀV'ISH-NESS, }

LĀW, *n.* [A.-S. *legu*, *lag*, *lah*, fr. the root of *lay*.] 1. A rule of order or conduct. 2. The appointed rules of a community or state. 3. (*Nature*.) The regular method by which certain phenomena or effects follow certain conditions or causes, &c.; hence, any force, tendency, propension, or instinct. 4. Established usage; a principle or maxim of science or art. 5. The Jewish or Mosaic code; hence, the Old Testament. 6. Litigation. 7. Legal science; jurisprudence.

SYN. — Statute; common law; regulation; edict; decree.

LĀW'FUL, *a.* 1. Agreeable to law; conformable to law; competent; legal. 2. Constituted by law.

LĀW'FUL-LY, *adv.* In accordance with law; legally.

LĀW'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being conformable to law; legality.

LĀW'GĪV-ER, *n.* One who makes a law; a legislator.

LĀW'LESS, *a.* 1. Not restrained by law. 2. Contrary to, or unauthorized by, law. [manner.]

LĀW'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a lawless

**LAW'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being lawless.

**LAWN**, *n.* 1. [*W. llan*, an open, clear place.] An open space covered with grass, generally in front of or around a mansion. 2. [From *Fr. linon*, lawn.] A sort of fine linen or cambric.

**LAWN'Y**, *a.* 1. Level, as a plain; like a lawn. 2. Made of lawn.

**LAW'SUIT**, *n.* A process in law to recover a supposed right; an action.

**LAW'YER**, *n.* One versed in the laws, or a practitioner of law.

**LAX**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [*Lat laxus*.] 1. Not tense; flabby; soft. 2. Of loose texture. 3. Easy or indulgent in principle or discipline. 4. Having too frequent discharges.

**LAX'A-TÍVE**, *a.* Having the quality of loosening the intestines. — *n.* A gentle purgative.

**LAX'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being lax; slackness; looseness; openness.

**LAX'NESS**, *n.* Same as *Lazity*.

**LĀY**, *imp.* of *Lie*.

**LĀY**, *v. t.* [**LAID**; **LAYING**.] [*A.-S. lægan*.] 1. To cause to lie flat; to put down; to establish. 2. To place in order. 3. To prepare; to make ready. 4. To spread on a surface. 5. To calm; to allay. 6. To wager; to stake; to hazard. 7. To bring forth, as eggs. 8. To apply. 9. To impose, as a burden. — *v. i.* To bring or produce eggs. — *n.* 1. A stratum; a layer. 2. [*A.-S. ley*, *legh*, *fr. W. llais*, sound, voice.] A song. 3. A species of narrative poetry. — *a.* [See **LAIC**.] Pertaining to the laity; not clerical.

*Lay figure*, a figure made of wood or cork, in imitation of the human body, used by artists.

**LĀY'ER** (4), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, lays. 2. That which is laid; as, (*a.*) A stratum; a course, as of bricks, &c. (*b.*) A shoot of a plant, laid under ground for growth.

**LĀY'MAN** (150), *n.* One of the people, in distinction from the clergy; sometimes, a man who does not belong to one of the other learned professions.

**LĀ'ZAR**, *n.* [From *Lazarus*. See *Luke xvi*.] A person infected with a pestilential disease.

**LĀZ'A-RĒT'**, } *n.* A pest-house for  
**LĀZ'A-RĒT'TO**, } diseased persons.

**LĀ'ZAR-HOUSE**, *n.* A lazaretto; also, a hospital for quarantine.

**LĀZE**, *v. i.* [See **LAZY**.] To live in idleness.

**LĀ'ZI-LY**, *adv.* In a lazy manner.

**LĀ'ZI-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being lazy; habitual sloth.

**LĀ'ZY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [*O. H. Ger. laz*, weary, lazy, *fr. lāzan*, to leave, cease.] 1. Naturally or habitually slothful. 2. Moving slowly; sluggish.

**SYN.** — Idle; indolent; slothful.

**LĀZ'ZA-RŌ'NĪ**, *n. pl.* [*It.*] (*Naples*.) The poor who live by begging, or who have no permanent habitation.

**LĒA**, *n.* [*A.-S. leag*, *leah*.] A meadow; a field.

**LĒACH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *infra*.] To wash, as ashes, by causing water to pass through them. — *v. i.* To pass through by percolation. — *n.* [*A.-S. leah*. See **LYE**.] Woodashes, through which water passes, and thus imbibes the alkali.

**LĒAD** (lēd), *n.* [*A.-S.*] 1. A well-known metal. 2. An article made of lead; as, (*a.*) A plummet. (*b.*) A thin plate of type-metal, to separate lines in printing. (*c.*) A small cylinder of plumbago in pencils. (*d.*) (*pl.*) Sheets of lead used as a covering for roofs; hence, a roof so covered. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with lead. 2. To widen, as the space between lines, by inserting leads.

**LĒAD**, *v. t.* [**LED**; **LEADING**.] [*A.-S. lædan*.] 1. To show the way to; to conduct or guide. 2. To guide by the hand, as a child or animal. 3. To govern. 4. To precede. 5. To pass; to spend. 6. To cause to spend. — *v. i.* 1. To go before and show the way. 2. To conduct. 3. To put forth, or exercise, an influence. — *n.* Precedence; guidance.

**LĒAD'ED** (lēd'ed), *p. a.* 1. Fitted with lead; set in lead. 2. Separated by leads, as the lines of a page.

**LĒAD'EN** (lēd'n), *a.* 1. Made of lead. 2. Heavy; dull.

**LĒAD'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, leads or conducts; a guide; a conductor; a chief; the principal editorial article in a newspaper.

**LĒAD'ER-SHIP**, *n.* Command; guidance; lead.

**LĒAD'ING**, *p. a.* Chief; principal; most influential.

**LĒAD'ING**, *n.* Lead, or sheets or articles of lead collectively.

**LĒAD'ING-STRINGS**, *n. pl.* Strings by which children are supported when beginning to walk.

**LĒAD'-PĒN'ČIL**, *n.* An instrument for drawing, made of black lead.

**LĒAF** (149), *n.* [*A.-S. leaf*, *Icel. lauf*, *Goth. laufs*.] 1. One of the principal parts or organs of vegetation. 2. Something which folds, bends over, or otherwise resembles a leaf; as, (*a.*) A part of a book containing two pages. (*b.*) A side, or part, as of folding-doors, a table, &c. (*c.*) A very thin plate, as of gold. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To shoot out leaves. [*liage*.]

**LĒAF'AGE**, *n.* Leaves collectively; foliage.

**LĒAF'-BRIDGE**, *n.* A drawbridge having a platform on each side.

**LĒAF'-BŪD**, *n.* Rudiment of a young branch, or a growing point covered with rudimentary leaves. [*leaves*.]

**LĒAF'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being full of leaves.

**LĒAF'LESS**, *a.* Destitute of leaves.

**LĒAF'LET**, *n.* 1. A little leaf. 2. One of the divisions of a compound leaf. [*of leaves*.]

**LĒAF'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of leaves.

**LĒAGUE**, *n.* [*Lat. ligare*, to bind.] 1. A combination of two or more parties for promoting their mutual interest; alliance; coalition. 2. A

national compact. 3. [Low *Lat. lega*, of Celtic origin.] A measure of distance, equal to three geographical miles. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite in a confederacy; to confederate. [*ate*.]

**LĒAG'UER** (leeg'er), *n.* A confederate.

**LĒAK**, *n.* 1. A crack or hole, that permits a fluid to enter or escape. 2. The oozing of a fluid through a crack, or hole. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Icel. leka*, to drop; *A.-S. leccan*, to wet.] To let any liquor in or out through a hole or crevice.

**LĒAK'AGE**, *n.* 1. A leaking; quantity that enters or issues by leaking. 2. Allowance for the leaking of casks.

**LĒAK'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being leaky.

**LĒAK'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Permitting a fluid to leak in or out. 2. Apt to disclose secrets; tattling.

**LĒAN**, *v. i.* [**LEANED**, sometimes **LEANT**, **LEANING**.] [*A.-S. hlinian*, *linian*.] 1. To deviate from a perpendicular position. 2. To incline in opinion or desire. 3. To bend. — *v. t.* To cause to lean; to support or rest. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [*A.-S. læne*.] 1. Wanting in flesh. 2. Deficient in good qualities; bare; barren. 3. Barren of thoughts.

**SYN.** — Slender; spare; thin; meager; lank; gaunt; jejune.

— *n.* That part of flesh which consists of muscle alone.

**LĒAN'NESS** (109), *n.* Condition of being lean; hence, poverty; want.

**LĒAN'-TO**, *n.* A building whose rafters lean against another building, or against a wall.

**LĒAP**, *v. i.* [**LEAPED**, rarely **LEAPT**; **LEAPING**.] [*A.-S. hleapan*.] 1. To spring from the ground; to jump; to vault. 2. To make a sudden jump; to bound. 3. To manifest joy or vivacity. — *v. t.* 1. To pass over by leaping. 2. To copulate with. — *n.* 1. Act of leaping. 2. Space passed by leaping.

**LĒAP'-FRŌG**, *n.* A play among boys.

**LĒAP'-YEAR**, *n.* Bissexile; every fourth year, which gives to February 29 days.

**LĒARN** (14), *v. t.* [**LEARNED**, or **LEARNT**; **LEARNING**.] [*A.-S. leornian*, *liornian*.] 1. To acquire new ideas from or concerning. 2. To acquire skill in any thing.

**SYN.** — To teach; instruct; inform. — *Learn* originally had the sense of *teach*. This usage has now passed away. To *learn* is to receive, and to *teach* is to give instruction. He who is *taught* learns, not he who *teaches*.

— *v. i.* 1. To receive information. 2. To gain or receive knowledge.

**LĒARN'ED** (60), *a.* 1. Versed in literature and science. 2. Well acquainted with arts; skillful. 3. Containing or exhibiting learning.

**LĒARN'ED-LY**, *adv.* With learning.

**LĒARN'ER**, *n.* One who learns, or is disposed to learn.

**LĒARN'ING** (lērn'ing), *n.* 1. Knowledge received by instruction or

study. 2. Knowledge acquired by experience or observation.

SYN.—Literature; erudition; lore; scholarship; science; letters. See LITERATURE.

**LĒASE**, *n.* 1. A letting of lands or tenements to another for hire. 2. Contract for such letting. 3. Any tenure by grant or permission.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *laisser*, to leave, transmit, from Lat. *lazare*, to loose.] To grant temporary possession of to another, for rent; to let.

**LĒASE'HŌLD**, *a.* Held by lease.—*n.* A tenure held by lease.

**LĒASH**, *n.* [Lat. *laxa* (sc. *restis*), a rope.] 1. A thong of leather, or long line. 2. (*Sporting.*) A brace and a half; three creatures. 3. A band to tie any thing.

**LĒAST**, *a.* [A.-S. *lāst*, *lāsest*, superl. of *lāssa*, compar. of *lytel*, little.] 1. Smallest; little beyond others. 2. Of the smallest worth or importance.—*adv.* In the smallest or lowest degree.

**LĒATH'ER**, *n.* [A.-S. *ledher*.] 1. Skin of an animal dressed for use. 2. Dressed hides collectively.

**LĒATH'ER-DRĒSS'ER**, *n.* One who dresses leather; one who prepares hides for use. [leather.]

**LĒATH'ERN**, *a.* Made or consisting of **LĒATH'ER-Y**, *a.* Resembling leather; tough.

**LĒAVE**, *n.* [A.-S. *leaf*.] 1. Liberty granted; allowance. 2. A formal parting of friends; farewell.

SYN.—Liberty; permission; license.—*Leave* denotes that he who obtains it may decide whether to use it or not; *liberty*, that all obstructions in the way of his using it are removed and set aside. *Permission* implies a formal consent given by one who had the right to refuse it. *License* denotes that this consent extends to a mode of acting for which special permission is required.

—*v. t.* [LEFT; LEAVING.] 1. To depart from. 2. To forsake; to abandon; to relinquish. 3. To suffer to remain. 4. To give by will; to bequeath. 5. To intrust. 6. To refer. 7. To cease from; to forbear.

SYN.—To quit; commit; give; desist.

—*v. i.* 1. To cease; to desist. 2. [Eng. *leaf*.] To put forth leaves.

**LĒAV'EN**, *n.* [Fr. *levain*, fr. *lever*, to raise.] 1. A mass of sour dough for producing fermentation in a larger quantity. 2. Any thing which makes a general change in the mass.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite fermentation in. 2. To taint; to imbue.

**LĒAV'EN-ING**, *n.* That which leavens or makes light. [offal.]

**LĒAV'INGŚ**, *n. pl.* Things left; refuse;

**LĒCH'ER**, *n.* [O. Fr. *lecherre*, *lecheur*.] A man given to lewdness.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To practice lewdness; to indulge lust.

**LĒCH'ER-OŪS**, *a.* Lustful; lewd.

**LĒCH'ER-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* Lustfully; lewdly. [lust.]

**LĒCH'ER-Y**, *n.* Free indulgence of

**LĒC'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *lectio*, from *legere*,

to read.] A difference in copies of a manuscript or book.

**LĒC'TION-A-RY**, *n.* The Roman Catholic service-book.

**LĒC'TŪRE** (lĕkt'yūr, 53), *n.* [L. Lat. *lectura*, from *legere*, to read.] 1. A formal discourse on any subject. 2. A formal reproof.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To instruct by discourses. 2. To instruct authoritatively; to reprove.—*v. i.* 1. To read or deliver a formal discourse. 2. To practice reading lectures for instruction.

**LĒC'TŪR-ER**, *n.* One who reads or pronounces lectures. [urer.]

**LĒC'TŪRE-SHĪP**, *n.* Office of a lecturer.

**LĒC'TURN**, *n.* [Lat. *lectrinum*, *lectrum*, fr. *legere*, to read.] A reading-desk, in churches.

**LĒD**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Lead*.

**LĒDGE**, *n.* [A.-S. *biggan*, *liggan*, to lie.] 1. A shelf, or that which resembles one. 2. A ridge of rocks near the surface of the sea. 3. A small molding.

**LĒDGE'ER**, *n.* [A.-S. *leger*, a lying down, a couch.] A book in which a summary of accounts is laid up or preserved. [LINE.]

**LĒDGE'ER-LĪNE**, *n.* See **LEGER-LEE**, *n.* 1. (*pl.* LEES.) [Lat. *levare*, to lift up, raise.] Sediment, dregs. 2. [A.-S. *hleow*, *hleow*, shelter, refuge.] A place defended from the wind; hence, side toward which the wind blows.—*a.* Pertaining to the side opposite to that against which the wind blows.

**LEECH**, *n.* [A.-S. *læce*, *læce*, physician, leech.] 1. A doctor of medicine; a physician. 2. An aquatic sucking worm; a blood-sucker.—*v. t.* 1. To heal. 2. To bleed by the use of leeches.

**LEEK**, *n.* [A.-S. *læc*.] A plant having succulent and edible leaves.

**LEER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To look obliquely.—*n.* [A.-S. *hleor*, *hlear*, check, face.] 1. An oblique view. 2. An affected cast of countenance.

**LEES**, *n.* See **LEE**.

**LEE'WARD** (*or* lū'ard), *a.* Pertaining to, or in the direction of, the part toward which the wind blows.—*adv.* Toward the lee.

**LEE'WĀY**, *n.* Lateral movement of a ship to the leeward of her course.

**LĒFT**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Leave*.—*a.* [Prob. allied to O. Sax. *lîf*, weak, infirm.] On the side of the part opposed to the *right* of the body.—*n.* 1. Side opposite to the right. 2. (*Legislative Bodies.*) Left side of the speaker's chair, where the opposition usually sits.

**LĒFT'HĀND'ED**, *a.* Having the left hand more strong and dexterous than the right.

**LĒG**, *n.* [Jeel. *leggr*.] 1. Limb of an animal supporting the body. 2. That which resembles a leg in form or use.

**LĒG'A-CY**, *n.* [Lat. *legatum*; *legare*, to bequeath as a legacy.] A gift, by will, of personal property; a bequest.

**LĒ'GAL**, *a.* [Lat. *legalis*; *lex*, law.]

1. According to, or relating to, law.

2. Lawful, permitted by law.

3. According to the Mosaic dispensation.

**LE-GĀL'I-TY**, *n.* State of being legal; conformity to law.

**LĒ'GAL-ĪZE** *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make lawful. [lawfully.]

**LĒ'GAL-LY**, *adv.* According to law;

**LĒG'ATE**, *n.* [Lat. *legatus*, fr. *legare*,

to send with a commission.] An em-

bassador or envoy.

**LĒG'A-TEE'**, *n.* One to whom a leg-

acy is bequeathed

**LĒG'ATE-SHĪP**, *n.* Office of a legate.

**LĒG'A-TĪNE**, *a.* Pertaining to a legate.

**LE-GĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. The sending forth

of a legate. 2. An envoy, and the

persons associated with him. 3. Of-

ficial residence of a diplomatic min-

ister at a foreign court. [a legacy.]

**LĒG'A-TŌR'**, *n.* One who bequeathes

**LĒG'-BĀIL**, *n.* Flight. [*Colloq.*]

To give leg-bail, to escape from cus-

tody and run away.

**LĒ'GEND**, or **LĒG'END**, *n.* [Fr.; Lat.

*legendus*, to be read, fr. *legere*, to

read.] 1. A register of the lives of

saints. 2. Any remarkable story

handed down from early times; or,

less exactly, any story. 3. A motto

inscribed.

**LĒG'END-A-RY** (110), *a.* Consisting

of legends; strange; fabulous.

**LĒG'ER-DE-MAIN'**, *n.* [Fr. *léger*,

light, nimble, *de*, of, and *main*,

hand.] A trick performed with

adroitness; sleight of hand.

**LĒG'ER LĪNE**. (*Mus.*) A line added

above or below the staff to extend its

compass. [in composition.]

**LĒGGED** (60), *a.* Having legs;—used

**LĒG'GIN**, } *n.* A cover for the

**LĒG'GING**, } leg. [being legible.]

**LĒG'I-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality or state of

**LĒG'I-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *legibilis*, from

*legere*, to read.] Capable of being

read, discovered, or understood.

**LĒG'I-BLY**, *adv.* So as to be read.

**LĒ'GION** (lĕ'jun), *n.* [Lat. *legio*, fr.

*legere*, to collect.] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*)

A body of infantry, consisting of

from three to five thousand men. 2.

A military force. 3. A multitude.

**LĒ'GION-A-RY**, *a.* Relating to, or

consisting of, a legion, or legions.

**LĒG'IS-LĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*lex*, *legis*, law, and *ferre*, *latum*, to

bear, propose.] To enact laws.

**LĒG'IS-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of legislat-

ing, or enacting laws.

**LĒG'IS-LĀ'TĪVE**, *a.* Pertaining to the

enactment of laws.

**LĒG'IS-LĀ'TOR**, *n.* A lawgiver; one

who makes laws for a state.

**LĒG'IS-LĀTŪRE** (-lāt'yūr, 53), *n.* The

body of men in a state that make

and repeal the laws.

**LE-ĜĪT'I-MA-CY**, *n.* 1. Accordance

with law. 2. Lawfulness of birth.

3. Genuineness, or reality. 4. Log-

ical validity.

**LE-ĜĪT'I-MATE** (45), *a.* 1. Accordant

with law. 2. Lawfully begotten. 3.

Genuine; real. 4. Following by

logical or natural sequence.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *legitimare*, -*matum*, fr. Lat. *lex*, law] 1. To make lawful; to legalize. 2. To render legitimate.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MĀTE-LY, *adv.* Lawfully; genuinely.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of rendering legitimate.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MA-TĪST, *n.* Same as LEGITIMIST.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MĪST, *n.* An adherent of divine or hereditary rights.

LĒG'UME, or LE-GŪME', *n.* [Lat. *legumen*.] 1. A pod splitting into two valves. 2. *pl.* Fruit of plants of the pea kind; pulse.

LE-GŪMI-NOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, pulse.

LĒI'SURE (lĕ'zhur), *n.* [Fr.; Lat. *licere*, to be permitted.] 1. Freedom from occupation or business; vacant time. 2. Convenient opportunity.

LĒI'SURE-LY (lĕ'zhur-), *a.* Deliberate; slow. — *adv.* In a deliberate manner; slowly.

LĒM'MĀ, *n.*; Lat. *pl.* LĒM'MĀ-TĀ; *Eng. pl.* LĒM'MĀS [Gr. *λήμμα*, any thing received, an assumption.] An auxiliary proposition demonstrated for use in the demonstration of some other proposition.

LĒM'ON, *n.* [Turk. *limûn*, Ar. *laimûn*.] 1. A roundish acid fruit resembling the orange. 2. The tree that produces lemons.

LĒM'ON-ĀDE', *n.* Lemon-juice and water sweetened.

LĒND, *v. t.* [LENT; LENDING.] [A.-S. *lĕnan*.] 1. To grant for temporary use; to loan. 2. To afford; to furnish. 3. To let for hire or compensation.

LĒND'ER, *n.* One who lends; especially, one who makes a business of lending money.

LĒNGTH, *n.* [A.-S. *lengdh*, fr. *lang*, long.] 1. Longest measure of any object. 2. A superficial measure. 3. A determined portion of time; long continuance. 4. Detail or amplification.

LĒNGTH'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To extend in length; to make longer. 2. To protract. 3. To draw out in pronunciation. — *v. i.* To grow longer. [of the length.]

LĒNGTH'WĪSE, *adv.* In the direction

LĒNGTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Having length; very long; prolix.

LĒ'NI-ENÇE, } *n.* Lenity; element-

LĒ'NI-EN-ÇY, } *cy.*

LĒ'NI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *leniens*, softening, fr. *lenis*, soft.] 1. Softening; mitigating. 2. Mild; clement; merciful. — *n.* That which assuages; an emollient.

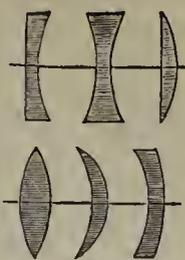
LĒ'NI-ENT-LY, *adv.* In a lenient manner.

LĒ'NI-TĪVE, *a.* Softening or mitigating pain; emollient. — *n.* A medicine or application that eases pain.

LĒ'NI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *lenitas*; *lenis*, soft, mild.] Mildness of temper; gentleness of treatment.

SYN. — Gentleness: kindness; tenderness; softness; humanity; elemeny.

LĒNS, *n.* [Lat. *lens*, lentil, on account of the resemblance of shape.] A glass with two opposite regular surfaces, used for magnifying objects, or otherwise modifying vision.



Lenses.

LĒNT, *n.* [A.-S. *lengten*, *lenceten*, perh. fr. *lencgan*, to lengthen, because at this season the days lengthen.] A fast of forty days, beginning with Ash Wednesday and continuing till Easter.

LĒNT'EN, *a.* Pertaining to Lent; used in Lent: hence, spare, plain.

LEN-TĪC'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *lenticularis*. See LENS.] 1. Resembling a lentil in size or form. 2. Having the form of a double convex lens.

LĒNTIL, *n.* [Lat. *lenticula*, dim. of *lens*, lentil.] A leguminous weed, the seed of which is used for food.

LĒ'O-NĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *leoninus*; *leo*, lion.] Belonging to, or like, a lion.

LĒOP'ARD (lĕp'ard), *n.* [Gr. *λεόπαρδος*, from *λέων*, lion, and *πάρδος*, pard.] A carnivorous mammal of a yellow color, with black spots along the back and sides.



Leopard.

LĒP'ER, *n.* [Gr. *λέπρα*, leprosy, fr. *λεπρός*, scaly.] A person affected with leprosy.

LĒP'O-RĪNE, or LĒP'O-RĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *leporinus*; *lepus*, hare.] Pertaining to, or like, a hare.

LĒP'RO-SY, *n.* [See LEPER.] A cutaneous disease with scaly spots, usually of a white color.

LĒP'ROŪS, *a.* Infected with leprosy.

LĒ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *læsio*, fr. *lædere*, to hurt.] A hurt; an injury; a wound.

LĒSS, *a.* [A.-S. *læssa*, *m.*, *læsse*, *f.* and neut., for *læsra*, *læsre*.] Smaller; not so great. — *adv.* Not so much; in a smaller degree. — *n.* 1. A smaller portion. 2. The inferior or younger.

LĒS-SEE', *n.* One to whom a lease is given.

LĒSS'EN, *v. t.* 1. To make less or smaller in bulk, size, quantity, number, &c. 2. To diminish in quality or degree. 3. To reduce in dignity.

SYN. — To abate; decrease; lower; impair; degrade.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To become less; to be diminished; to decrease.

LĒSS'ER, *a.* [A.-S. *læssa*, *læsse*, for *læsra*, *læsre*. See LESS, *a.*] Less; smaller.

LĒS'SON (lĕs'n), *n.* [Fr. *leçon*, Lat. *lectio*.] 1. Any thing read or recited to a teacher. 2. That which is learned. 3. A portion of Scripture read in divine service. 4. Reproof; rebuke.

LĒS'SŌR, *n.* One who leases.

LĒST, *conj.* [A.-S. *læst*, leastly. See LEAST.] That not; for fear that.

LĒT, *v. t.* 1. [LET; LETTING.] [A.-S. *lætun*.] To give leave; to withhold restraint; to permit; to allow; to suffer. 2. To grant use for a compensation; to lease. 3. [A.-S. *lætian*, *lætian*, fr. *lāt*, late.] To retard; to hinder. — *n.* A hindrance; impediment; delay.

LĒTCH, *v. t.* See LEACH.

LĒ'THAL, *a.* [Lat. *lethalis*; *lethum*, death.] Deadly; fatal.

LE-THĀR'ĠIÇ, } *a.* 1. Given to

LE-THĀR'ĠIÇ-AL, } lethargy; drowsy. 2. Pertaining to lethargy.

LĒTH'AR-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *ληθαργία*; *λήθαργος*, forgetful.] 1. Morbid drowsiness. 2. Dullness; inaction.

LĒ'THE, *n.* [Gr. *λήθη*, forgetfulness.] 1. (*Gr. Myth.*) One of the rivers of hell, which caused forgetfulness to those who drank of it. 2. Oblivion; a draught of oblivion. [ness.]

LE-THĒ'AN, *a.* Inducing forgetfulness.

LE-THĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *lethifer*; *lethum*, death, and *ferre*, to bear.] Deadly; bringing destruction.

LĒT'TER, *n.* [Lat. *littera*, *litera*.] 1. An alphabetic character. 2. A written message; an epistle. 3. The literal statement. 4. A printing type, or type collectively. 5. *pl.* Learning; erudition. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impress or form letters on.

LĒT'TERED, *a.* 1. Educated. 2. Belonging to learning. 3. Furnished or marked with letters.

LĒT'TER-ING, *n.* 1. Act of impressing letters. 2. The letters impressed.

LĒT'TER-PRĒSS, *n.* Print; reading matter, in distinction from plates or engravings.

LĒT'TUÇE (lĕt'tis), *n.* [Lat. *lactuca*, fr. *lac*, milk, on account of its milky juice.] A plant, the leaves of which are used as salad.

LĒ'VANT, *a.* Eastern.

LE-VĀNT', *n.* [Fr. *levant*, from *lever*, to raise.] The countries which are washed by the eastern part of the Mediterranean.

LE-VĀNT'ER, *n.* A strong easterly wind in the Mediterranean.

LE-VĀNT'ĪNE, or LĒV'ANT-ĪNE, *a.* Pertaining or belonging to the Levant. — *n.* 1. A native of the Levant. 2. A kind of silk cloth.

LĒV'EE, *n.* [Fr. *levée*, from *lever*, to raise.] 1. A morning assembly of visitors; also, a miscellaneous gathering of guests, usually in the evening. 2. A bank along a river, to prevent inundation.

LĒV'EL, *a.* 1. Even; flat. 2. Horizontal. 3. Even with anything else. 4. Equal in rank or degree. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To make even. 2. To make horizontal. 3. To reduce or bring to the same height with something else; to lay flat. 4. To reduce to equality of condition. 5. To point, in taking aim. — *n.* [A.-S. *læfel*, fr. Lat. *libella*, dim. of *libra*, balance, level.]

1. A line or plane, everywhere parallel to the surface of still water. 2.

A smooth or a horizontal line or surface. 3. Equal elevation with something else. 4. Line of direction in which a weapon is aimed. 5. An instrument by which to find a horizontal line. 6. Rule; plan; scheme.

LĒV'EL-ER, } *n.* 1. One who levels. 2.  
LĒV'EL-LER, } One who would destroy  
distinctions, and reduce to equality.

LĒV'EL-ING, } *n.* 1. Reduction of  
LĒV'EL-LING, } uneven surfaces to a  
level. 2. Operation of ascertaining  
the differences of level between differ-  
ent points of the earth's surface in-  
cluded in a survey.

LĒ'VER, or

LĒV'ER, *n.*[Fr. *levier*, fr.*lever*, to raise.]

A bar used to

exert a press-

ure, or sustain

a weight, at one point of its length.

LĒV'ER-AGE (110), *n.* Mechanical

advantage gained by the use of a

lever.

LE-VĪ'A-THAN, *n.* [Heb. *livyâthân*.]

A large sea-animal, described in Job

xli. and thought to be the whale.

LĒV'I-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.*levigare*, -*gatum*; *levis*, smooth.] 1.

To grind to a fine powder. 2. To

polish. [of levigating.]

LĒV'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act or operationLĒVĪTE, *n.* (*Jewish Hist.*) One of

the tribe of Levi employed in duties

connected with the temple. [vites.]

LE-VĪT'IC-AL, *a.* Relating to the Le-

vitical degrees, degrees of relation-

ship within which marriage is forbidden.

LĒV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *levitas*; *levis*,

light in weight.] 1. Want of weight

in a body; lightness. 2. Buoyancy;

hence, frivolity; vanity. 3. Want

of seriousness.

SYN.—Inconstancy; thoughtlessness;

unsteadiness; inconsideration; volat-

ility; flightiness.—*Levity*, *volatility*, and*flightiness* relate to outward conduct.*Levity* springs from a lightness of mind

which produces a disregard of the prop-

rieties of time and place. *Volatility*

is a degree of levity which causes the

thoughts to fly from one object to another,

without resting on any for a moment.

*Flightiness* is volatility carried to an ex-

treme which often betrays its subject

into gross impropriety or weakness.

LĒV'Y, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr.*levcr*.] 1. To raise; to collect;—

said of troops. 2. To raise or collect

by assessment.—*n.* 1. Act of levying

or taking by authority or force

for public service, as troops, taxes,

&amp;c. 2. That which is levied. 3. A

small coin, or its value, being 12½

cents. [*Local Amer.*]LEWD (lūd), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S.*læwed*, *læwd*, belonging to the laity.]

1. Eager for sexual indulgence. 2.

Proceeding from unlawful lust.

SYN.—Lustful; libidinous; licen-

tious; profligate; dissolute; sensual;

unchaste; lascivious; lecherous.

LEWD'LY (lūd'lý), *adv.* Lustfully.LEWD'NESS (lūd'nes), *n.* Unlawful

indulgence of lust; lasciviousness.

LEW'IS (lū'is), } *n.* An

LEW'IS-SON, } iron

clamp dove-tailed into

a large stone to lift it

by.

LĒX'IE-AL, *a.* Pertain-

ing to a lexicon, or to

lexicography.

LĒX'I-ĒŌG'RA-PHER,

*n.* [Gr. *λεξικογράφος*;*λεξικός*, dictionary, and *γράφειν*, to

write.] Author or compiler of a dic-

tionary.

LĒX'I-ĒŌ-GRĀPH'IE,

} *a.* Pertain-

LĒX'I-ĒŌ-GRĀPH'IE-AL, } ing to lex-

icography.

LĒX'I-ĒŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* Art of com-

posing dictionaries.

LĒX'I-ĒŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *λεξικός*, re-lating to words, and *λόγος*, discourse.]

Science of the derivation and signifi-

cation of words.

LĒX'I-ĒŌN, *n.* [Gr. *λεξικόν* (se. *βιβλι-**όν*), fr. *λέξις*, speech.] A dictionary;

a word-book.

LEY'DEN-JĀR } (lī'dn- or lā'dn-),

LEY'DEN-PHĀL } *n.* A glass jar

used to accumulate electricity;—in-

vented in *Leyden*.LĪ'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being

liable or bound; responsibility. 2.

Tendency. 3. *pl.* That which one is

under obligation to pay; debts.

LĪ'A-BLE, *a.* [From Lat. *ligare*, to

bind.] 1. Obligated in law or equity;

answerable. 2. Exposed;—used

with reference to evils.

SYN.—Subject.—*Liabie* denotes some-thing external which may befall us; *sub-**ject* refers to evils which arise chieflyfrom internal necessity, and are *likely*

to do so. Hence the former applies more

to what is accidental, the latter to things

from which we often or inevitably suffer.

LIAISON (lī'ā-zōng'), *n.* [Fr., fromLat. *ligare*, to bind.] A secret, illicit,

intimacy between a man and woman.

LĪ'AR, *n.* [Eng. *lie*.] One who know-

ingly utters falsehood; one who lies.

LĪ-BĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *libatio*; *libare*, to

pour out as an offering.] An offer-

ing of wine in honor of some deity.

LĪ'BEL, *n.* [Lat. *libellus*; dim. of *liber*,a book; *libellus famosus*, a defama-

tory book or pamphlet.] 1. A pub-

lished defamation. 2. A written

declaration by a plaintiff of his cause

of action, and of the relief he seeks.

—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING,

137.] 1. To defame, or expose to pub-

lic contempt. 2. To proceed against by

filing a libel, as against a ship or

goods.

LĪ'BEL-ANT, } *n.* One who insti-

LĪ'BEL-LANT, } tutes a suit in an ec-

clesiastical or admiralty court.

LĪ'BEL-ER, } *n.* One who libels or

LĪ'BEL-LER, } defames.

LĪ'BEL-OŪS, } *a.* Relating to a libel;

LĪ'BEL-LOŪS, } defamatory

LĪB'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *liberalis*; *liber*,

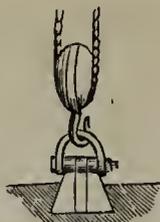
free.] 1. Bestowing with a free

hand. 2. Not narrow or contracted

in mind; catholic. 3. Bestowed

with a free hand; not confined or re-

stricted. 4. Not bound by established



Lever.



Lever.

tenets in politics or religion; evinc-

ing, or caused by, such a spirit.

SYN.—*Generous*.—*Liberal* is *free-born*, and *generous* is *high-born*. The former is opposed to the ordinary feelings of a servile state, and implies largeness of spirit in giving, judging, acting, &c. The latter expresses that nobleness of soul which is peculiarly appropriate to those of high rank—a spirit that goes out of self, and finds its enjoyment in consulting the feelings and happiness of others. *Generosity* is measured by the extent of the sacrifices it makes; *liberal-ity*, by the warmth of feeling which it manifests.

—*n.* One who advocates greater free-

dom, especially in politics or religion.

LĪB'ER-AL-ĪSM, *n.* Liberal principles

or feelings.

LĪB'ER-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Munificence;

bounty. 2. A donation; a gratuity.

3. Largeness of mind; candor; im-

partiality.

LĪB'ER-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To render liberal; to free from nar-

row views or prejudices.

LĪB'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* In a liberal man-

ner; generously; freely.

LĪB'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.*liberare*, -*ratum*; *liber*, free.] To re-

lease from restraint or bondage.

LĪB'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of delivering,

or state of being delivered, from re-

straint.

LĪB'ER-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who liberates.LĪB'ER-TĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *libertinus*; *li-**ber*, free.] One who leads a disso-

lute, licentious life; a rake; a deb-

auchee.—*a.* Dissolute; licentious.LĪB'ER-TIN-ĪSM, *n.* Conduct of a lib-

ertine; debauchery; licentiousness.

LĪB'ER-TY, *n.* [Lat. *libertas*; *liber*,

free.] 1. Ability to do as one pleases;

freedom from restraint. 2. Per-

mission granted; leave. 3. Privilege;

immunity. 4. Place within which

certain privileges are enjoyed. [*Eng.*]SYN.—Freedom.—*Liberty* and *free-**dom*, though often interchanged, are dis-tinct in some of their applications. *Liberty*has reference to previous restraint, *free-**dom* to the simple, spontaneous exerciseof our powers. A slave is set at *liberty*;

his master had always been in a state of

*freedom*. A prisoner under trial mayask *liberty* (exemption from restraint)to speak his sentiments with *freedom*

(the spontaneous and bold utterance of

his feelings).

LĪ-BĪD'I-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *libidinosus*;*libido*, pleasure, lust.] Eager for

sexual indulgence.

SYN.—Lewd; lustful; lascivious; li-

centious; lecherous.

LĪBRĀ, *n.* [Lat.] The balance; the

seventh sign in the zodiac.

LĪBRĀ'RI-AN, *n.* [Lat. *librarius*,bookseiler, *liber*, book.] One who

has the care of a library.

LĪBRĀ-RY, *n.* [Lat. *librarium*, book-

case.] 1. A collection of books. 2.

An edifice or an apartment for a col-

lection of books.

LĪBRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.*librare*, -*bratum*; *libra*, a balance.]To poise; to balance.—*v. i.* To os-

cillate; to be poised.

LĪBRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of balancing;

equipoise. 2. (*Astron.*) A real or apparent libratory motion, like that of a balancee.

**LĪ'BRĀ-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Balancing; moving like a balancee.

**LĪ-BRĒT'TO**, *n.*; *pl.* LĪ-BRĒT'TŌŠ. [It.] A book containing the words of an opera, or the words themselves.

**LĪCE**, *n.*; *pl.* of *Louse*.

**LĪ'ČENSE**, *n.* [Lat. *licentia*, fr. *licere*, to be permitted.] 1. Authority given to do or forbear any act. 2. Document by which a permission is conferred. 3. Excess of liberty; exorbitant freedom. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To permit by grant of authority. 2. To tolerate; to permit.

**LĪ'ČEN-SEE'**, *n.* One to whom a license is given. [mission.]

**LĪ'ČENS-ER**, *n.* One who grants permission. **LĪ-ČĒN'TI-ATE** (95), *n.* One who has a license to exercise a profession.

**LĪ-ČĒN'TIOŪS**, *a.* 1. Using license; indulging excessive freedom. 2. Unrestrained by law or morality; dissolute.

**LĪ-ČĒN'TIOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a licentious manner; dissolutely.

**LĪ-ČĒN'TIOŪS-NESS**, *n.* State of being licentious; dissoluteness.

**LĪ'ČHEN** (lĭ'ken or lich'en), *n.* [Gr. *λεχών*.] 1. A cellular, flowerless plant. 2. A eutaneous eruption.

**LĪCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *liccian*.] 1. To draw the tongue over. 2. To lop; to take in by the tongue. 3. To flog; to beat; to whip. — *n.*

1. A blow; a stroke. (*Colloq.*) 2. A place where salt is deposited from springs, resorted to by animals. [*Western States.*]

**LĪCK'ER-ĪSH**, *a.* [Cf. **LECHER**.] 1. Dainty. 2. Eager to swallow or taste. 3. Tempting the appetite.

**LĪCK'ING**, *n.* A flogging or castigation. [*Low.*] [site. [*Low.*]

**LĪCK'-SPĪT'TLE**, *n.* An abject parasite. **LĪ'E'O-RĪČE**, *n.* [Gr. *γλυκύριζα*; *γλυκός*, sweet, and *ρίζα*, root.] A plant the root of which abounds with a sweet juice, from which a dark-colored extract is obtained.

**LĪC'TOR**, *n.* [Lat.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) An officer who bore an ax and fasces.

**LĪD**, *n.* [A.-S. *hlid*, *hlidan*, to cover.] 1. A cover of a vessel or box. 2. Cover of the eye; eyelid.

**LĪE**, *n.* 1. An intentional violation of truth. 2. Any thing which misleads or disappoints.

**SYN.** — Untruth; falsehood. — A man may state what is *untrue* from ignorance or misconception; but to say he *lies* is to charge him with the highest dishonor. Hence, the word *untruth* is sometimes used as a softened expression when we do not wish to make the charge of *lying* in the grossest form.

— *v. i.* 1. [LIED; LYING.] [O. Eng. *lee*, A.-S. *leogan*.] To utter falsehood with an intention to deceive. 2. [LAY; LAIN; LYING.] [A.-S. *liggan*, *ligean*, *liggan*, Goth. *ligan*, Icel. *liggia*.] To be in a horizontal position, or nearly so. 3. To be situated. 4. To remain. 5. To

belong; to consist. 6. To lodge; to sleep. 7. To be capable of being maintained.

**SYN.** — To lay. — *Lay* is a transitive verb, and has for its preterit *laid*; as, he told me to *lay* it down, and I *laid* it down. *Lie* is intransitive, and has for its preterit *lay*; as, he told me to *lie* down, and I *lay* down. Some persons blunder by using *laid* for the preterit of *lie*; as, he told me to *lie* down, and I *laid* down. So persons often say, the ship *laid* at anchor; they *laid* by during the storm; the book *laid* on the shelf, &c. It is only necessary to remember, in all such cases, that *laid* is the preterit of *lay*, and not of *lie*.

**LĪĒF**, *adv.* [A.-S. *leof*, dear. See **LOVE**.] Gladly; willingly; freely; — used in the phrase, "had as *lief*."

**LĪĒGE**, *a.* [Prob. fr. Ger. *ledig*, free from bonds.] 1. Bound by a feudal tenure; subject. 2. Sovereign. — *n.* 1. One who owes allegiance; a vassal. 2. A lord or superior.

**LĪ'EN** (lĭ'en or lĭ'en), *n.* [Lat. *ligamen*; *ligare*, to bind.] A legal claim; a charge on property to satisfy some debt.

**LĪĒŪ** (lĭ), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *locus*, place.] Room; stead.

**LĪĒŪ-TĒN'AN-CY** (lĭ- or lĕf-), *n.* Office or commission of a lieutenant.

**LĪĒŪ-TĒN'ANT** (lĭ- or lĕf-), *n.* [Fr., fr. *lieu*, place, and *tenant*, holding.]

1. An officer who supplies the place of a superior in his absence. 2. (*a.*) A commissioned officer in the army, next below a captain. (*b.*) A commissioned officer in the navy, next below a commander.

**LĪĒŪ-TĒN'ANT-SHĪP** (lĭ- or lĕf-), *n.* The same as **LIEUTENANCY**.

**LĪĒVE**, *a.* Same as **LĪEF**.

**LĪFE**, *n.*; *pl.* **LĪVES**. [A.-S. *līf*. See **LIVE**.] 1. Animate existence; vitality. 2. Present state of existence.

3. Manner of living; conduct. 4. Animation; vivacity. 5. A human being. 6. Biographical narration. 7. Happiness in the favor of God.

**LĪFE'-BLŪD** (-blūd), *n.* 1. The blood necessary to life. 2. That which gives strength and energy.

**LĪFE'-BŌAT**, *n.* A boat constructed for preserving lives in cases of shipwreck or other disaster.

**LĪFE'-ES-TĀTE'**, *n.* An estate during the life of the possessor.

**LĪFE'-GUĀRD**, *n.* A body-guard.

**LĪFE'LESS**, *a.* 1. Dead; deprived or destitute of life. 2. Destitute of power, vigor, or spirit.

**SYN.** — Dead; inanimate; dull. — In a moral sense, *lifeless* denotes a want of vital energy; *inanimate*, a want of expression as to any feeling that may be possessed; *dull* implies a torpor of soul which checks all mental activity; *dead* supposes a destitution of feeling.

**LĪFE'LESS-LY**, *adv.* In a lifeless manner.

**LĪFE'-PRE-SĒRV'ER**, *n.* An apparatus for preserving life in cases of shipwreck.

**LĪFE'-TĪME**, *n.* Duration of life.

**LĪFT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *luftan*, fr. Goth. *luftus*, air.] 1.

To raise; to elevate. 2. To exalt; to improve in estimation or rank. 3. To elate. 4. To remove by stealing. — *v. i.* 1. To try to raise something heavy. 2. To rise; to seem to rise. — *n.* 1. Act of lifting. 2. That which is to be lifted. 3. Assistance in lifting. 4. An elevator; a lifter.

**LĪG'A-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *ligamentum*; *ligare*, to bind.] 1. Any thing that ties or unites; a bond. 2. A strong substance, serving to bind one bone to another.

**LĪG'A-MĒNT'AL**, } *a.* Of the nature  
**LĪG'A-MĒNT'ŌŪS**, } of, or compos-  
ing, a ligament.

**LĪ-GĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *ligatio*.] 1. Act of binding, or state of being bound. 2. Bond; ligature.

**LĪG'A-TŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *ligatura*; *ligare*, to bind.] 1. A band or bandage. 2. Act of binding. 3. State of being bound. 4. A line connecting notes. 5. A type consisting of two or more letters united.

**LĪGHT** (lĭt), *n.* [A.-S. *leoht*, *lyht*.] 1. That agent or force by the action of which objects are rendered visible. 2. That which gives light, or renders objects distinct, as the sun, a candle, &c. 3. Enlightenment; instruction; information. 4. Point of view, or position in which any thing is seen. 5. One who is noteworthy. — *a.* 1.

[-ER; -EST.] Not dark or obscure; bright. 2. White or whitish. 3. [A.-S. *liht*, *leoht*, *lēht*.] Having little weight; not heavy. 4. Easy to be lifted or performed, &c. 5. Active; nimble. 6. Slight; trifling. 7. Not violent; moderate. 8. Inconsiderate; volatile. 9. Trifling; gay; airy. 10. Wanton; unchaste. — *v. t.* [-ED (sometimes, but less properly, **LIT**); -ING.] 1. To set fire to; to kindle. 2. To give light to. 2. To attend or conduct with a light. — *v. i.* [A.-S. *lihtan*, to raise, lighten, *alihtan*, to leap out.] 1. To happen to find; to fall. 2. To stoop from flight. 3. To alight.

**LĪGHT'EN** (lĭt'n), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To burst forth or dart, as lightning; to flash. 2. To grow lighter. — *v. t.* 1. To make light or clear; to illuminate; to enlighten. 2. To illuminate with knowledge. 3. To free from trouble and fill with joy. 4. [A.-S. *lihtan*, to lift, *gelihthan*, to alleviate.] To make lighter, or less heavy.

5. To make less burdensome or afflictive. 6. To cheer; to exhilarate.

**LĪGHT'ER** (lĭt'er), *n.* 1. One who lights. 2. A large, open boat or barge, used in lightening or unloading ships.

**LĪGHT'ER-MAN** (lĭt'-lĭs), *n.* A man who manages a lighter; a boatman.

**LĪGHT'-HĒAD'ED** (lĭt'-), *a.* 1. Dizzy; delirious. 2. Thoughtless; volatile.

**LĪGHT'-HOUSE** (lĭt'-), *n.* A tower with a powerful light at top, to serve as a guide to mariners at night.

**LĪGHT'-ĪN'FANT-RY** (lĭt'-), *n.* Troops trained for rapid evolutions.



LINING, *n.* Inner covering of any thing.

LINK, *n.* [Icel. *hlecker*, chain, Ger. *lenken*, to bend.] 1. A single ring of a chain. 2. Any thing like a link. 3. Any constituent part of a connected series. 4. Length of one joint of Gunter's chain, being 7.92 inches. 5. [Allied to Gr. *λύχνος*, light, lamp.] A torch made of tow and pitch. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To complicate. 2. To connect by means of something intervening.

LINK'BOY, *n.* A boy who carried a link or torch to light passengers.

LIN-NÆ'AN, } *a.* Relating to Linnæus,  
LIN-NĒ'AN, } the celebrated naturalist, or to his system of botany.

LIN'NET, *n.* [Lat. *linum*, flax, on the seeds of which it feeds.] A small European singing-bird.

LIN'SEED, *n.* [Eng. *line*, *lint*, flax, and *seed*.] Flax-seed.

LIN'SEY-WOOL'SEY, *n.* 1. Made of linen and wool. 2. Stuff made of linen and wool mixed.

LIN'STOCK, *n.* [Ger. *luntstock*.] A staff to hold a lighted match in firing cannon.

LINT, *n.* [A.-S. *linet*, flax, hemp.] 1. Flax. 2. Linen raveled, or scraped for dressing wounds and sores.

LIN'TEL, *n.* [Lat. *linellus*, from Lat. *limen*, threshold.] A horizontal piece over a door, window, &c.

LION, *n.* [Gr. *λέων*.]

1. A carnivorous mammal found in Asia, and all over Africa. 2. A sign in the zodiac. 3. An object of interest and curiosity.



Lion.

LION-ESS, *n.* A female lion.

LION-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To treat as a lion, or object of interest.

LIP, *n.* [A.-S. *lippa*, allied to Lat. *labium*.] 1. The exterior of the mouth. 2. The edge of any thing. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To touch with the lips; hence, to kiss.

LIP'O-GRĀM, *n.* [Gr. *λείπειν*, to omit, and *γράμμα*, letter.] A writing in which a particular letter is wholly omitted.

LIP'OTH'Y-MY, *n.* [Gr. *λιποθυμία*.] A fainting; a swoon.

LIP'PI-TŪDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *lippitudo*.] Soreness of eyes.

LĪ-QUĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of melting. 2. Capacity of being melted. 3. Process of separating an easily fusible metal from one less fusible.

LĪ'QUE-FĀC'TION, *n.* 1. Operation of melting or dissolving, &c. 2. State of being melted.

LĪ'QUE-FĪ'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being melted.

LĪ'QUE-FŪ (-we-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *liquefacere*; *liquere*, to be liquid, and *facere*, to make.] To melt; to dissolve; to melt by heat alone. — *v. i.* To become liquid.

LĪ-QUĒS'ÇEN-ÇY, *n.* Aptness to melt.

LĪ-QUĒS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *liquescens*,

becoming liquid.] Tending to become liquid.

LĪ'QUID (lik'wid), *a.* [Lat. *liquidus*; *liquere*, to be fluid.] 1. Having liquidity. 2. Flowing smoothly or easily. 3. Pronounced without jar or harshness. — *n.* 1. A fluid not aëriiform. 2. A letter which has a smooth, flowing sound, as *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*.

LĪ'QUI-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low Lat. *liquidare*, -*datum*.] 1. To make liquid. 2. To settle; to pay.

LĪ'QUI-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act of liquidating, or settling and adjusting debts.

LĪ-QUĪD'I-TY, *n.* State of being liquid; fluidity; agreeableness of sound.

LĪ'QUOR (lik'ur), *n.* [Lat.] 1. Any liquid substance. 2. Alcoholie or spirituous fluid.

LĪ'QUOR-ĪÇE (lik'ur-), *n.* See LICORICE.

LĪSP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wlisp*, stammering, lisp.] 1. To give the sound of *th*. 2. To speak imperfectly. — *v. t.* To pronounce with a lisp. — *n.* Habit or act of lisp.

LĪST, *n.* [A.-S. *list*, O. II. Ger. *listâ*.] 1. Outer edge or selvage of cloth. 2. A limit or boundary. 3. A roll or catalogue, that is, a row or line. 4. (Arch.) A little square molding. 5. [L. Lat. *licia*, fr. Lat. *licium*, thread.] A line inclosing a field of combat. 6. An inclination to one side. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a list. 2. To enroll; to enlist. 3. To listen to. — *v. i.* 1. To enlist. 2. [A.-S. *lystan*, *lustan*. See LUST.] To lean; hence, to desire. 3. [See LISTEN.] To hearken; to listen.

LĪST'EN (līs'n), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hlystan*.] 1. To attend closely so as to hear; to hearken. 2. To obey.

LĪST'EN-ER (līs'n-), *n.* One who listens; indifferent to what is passing.

LĪST'LESS-LY, *adv.* Without attention; heedlessly. [what is passing.]

LĪST'LESS-NESS, *n.* Indifference to LĪT'A-NY, *n.* [Gr. *λιτανεία*; *λιτανεύειν*, to pray.] A solemn form of supplications for mercy and deliverance.

LĪT'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *literalis*; *litera*, a letter.] 1. According to the letter; not figurative. 2. Following the exact words; not free. 3. Consisting of, or expressed by, letters.

LĪT'ER-AL-ĪSM, *n.* A mode of interpreting literally.

LĪT'ER-AL-ĪST, *n.* One who adheres to the letter or exact word.

LĪT'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. According to the primary import. 2. Word by word.

LĪT'ER-A-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *literarius*.] Pertaining to, or acquainted with, literature.

LĪT'ER-ATE, *a.* Learned; lettered.

LĪT'ER-Ā'TĪ, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Learned men; men of erudition.

LĪT'ER-Ā'TĪM, *adv.* [Low Lat.] Letter for letter.

LĪT'ER-A-TŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *literatura*; *litera*, a letter.] 1. Learning;

acquaintance with letters or books. 2. Literary productions collectively. 3. Writings distinguished for beauty of style or expression, as poetry, essays, or history.

SYN. — Science; learning; erudition; belles-lettres. See SCIENCE. — A man of literature is one who is versed in the *belles-lettres*; a man of learning excels in what is taught in the schools, and has a wide extent of knowledge, especially in respect to the past; a man of erudition is one who is skilled in the more reccondite branches of learned inquiry.

LĪTH'ARÇE, *n.* [Gr. *λιθάργυρος*; *λίθος*, stone, and *ἀργυρος*, silver.] Protoxide of lead, produced by exposing melted lead to a current of air.

LĪTHE, *a.* [A.-S. *lidhe*.] Pliant; flexible; limber.

LĪTHE'NESS, *n.* State of being lithe.

LĪTHE'SÔME, *a.* Pliant; limber.

LĪTH'IC, *a.* [Gr. *λιθικός*; *λίθος*, stone.] Relating to the stone in the bladder.

LĪTH'O-GRĀPH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *λίθος*, stone, and *γράφειν*, to write.] To trace on stone, and transfer to paper by printing. — *n.* A print from a drawing on stone.

LĪ-THÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who practices lithography.

LĪTH'O-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Relating to  
LĪTH'O-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } lithography.

LĪ-THÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* Art by which prints are obtained by a chemical process, from designs made on stone.

LĪ-THÖL'O-ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *λίθος*, stone, and *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. The science which treats of rocks. 2. A treatise on stones found in the body.

LĪ-THÖT'O-MĪST, *n.* One who cuts the stone in the bladder.

LĪ-THÖT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *λιθοτομία*; *λίθος*, stone, and *τόμη*, a cutting.] Operation, art, or practice of cutting for the stone in the bladder.

LĪTH'O-TRĪP'SY, *n.* [Gr. *λίθος*, stone, *τρίψις*, a rubbing.] Operation of triturating the stone in the bladder.

LĪ-THÖT'RĪ-TY, *n.* [Gr. *λίθος*, stone, and Lat. *terere*, *tritum*, to grind.] Operation of breaking a stone in the bladder into small pieces.

LĪT'I-GANT, *a.* Disposed to litigate; engaged in a lawsuit. — *n.* One engaged in a lawsuit.

LĪT'I-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *litigare*, -*gatum*; *lis*, contest, and *agere*, to carry on.] To contest in law. — *v. t.* To carry on a suit by judicial process.

LĪT'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* A suit at law.

LĪ-TĪĜ'IOŪS (-tij'us), *a.* Contentious; fond of litigation.

LĪ-TĪĜ'IOŪS-NESS (-tij'us-), *n.* Disposition to engage in lawsuits.

LĪT'MUS, *n.* [H. Ger. *lackmus*; *lack*, lacker, and *mus*, pap.] A purple dye, which turns blue with alkalies and red with acids.

LĪT'TER, *n.* [Low Lat. *lectaria*; Lat. *lectus*, couch.] 1. A bed that may be easily carried about. 2. A coarse bed of straw or hay for animals; also, a covering of straw for plants. 3. A confused mass of objects little val-

ued; rubbish. 4. The number of pigs or kittens, &c., born at once. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a disordered condition. 2. To give birth to.

**LITTERATEUR** (lĕ-tā'rā-tūr'), *n.* [Fr.] A literary man.

**LIT'TLE**, *a.* [LESS; LEAST.] [A.-S. *lytel*, *litel*.] 1. Small in size or extent; diminutive. 2. Brief; short. 3. Small in quantity or amount. 4. Insignificant; contemptible. 5. Slight; inconsiderable. — *n.* A small quantity, amount, or space. — *adv.* In a small quantity or degree; not much.

**LIT'TLE-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being little.

**LIT'TO-RAL**, *a.* [Lat. *littoralis*, fr. *lit-tus*, the sea-shore.] Belonging to a shore, as of the sea.

**LĪ-TŪR'ĠĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining to a  
**LĪ-TŪR'ĠĪE-AL**, } liturgy.

**LĪT'UR-ĠY**, *n.* [Gr. *λειτουργία*, public worship; *λεῖτος*, public, and *ἔργειν*, to work.] Established formulas or entire ritual for public worship.

**LĪVE** (lĭv), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *libban*, *lifian*.] 1. To have life. 2. To pass one's life or time as to habits or constitution. 3. To abide; to reside. 4. To remain; to last. 5. To feed; to subsist. 6. To acquire a livelihood. — *v. t.* 1. To spend, as one's life. 2. To act habitually in conformity to.

**LĪVE**, *a.* 1. Having life. 2. Full of earnestness; active; wide awake. 3. Ignited.

**LĪVE/LĪ-HŌŌD**, *n.* Means of living.

**LĪVE/LĪ-NESS**, *n.* State of being lively. 2. Effervescence, as of liquors.

**SYN.** — Sprightliness; gayety; animation; vivacity; smartness; briskness; activity. — *Liveliness* is an habitual feeling of life and interest; gayety refers more to a temporary excitement of the animal spirits; *animation* implies a warmth of emotion and a corresponding vividness of expressing it, awakened by the presence of something which strongly affects the mind; *vivacity* is a feeling between liveliness and animation, having the permanency of the one, and, to some extent, the warmth of the other.

**LĪVE/LŌNG**, *a.* Long in passing.

**LĪVE/LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Endowed with or manifesting life; living. 2. Brisk; vivacious; active. 3. Gay; animated. 4. Representing life; life-like. 5. Bright; vivid; glowing. — *adv.* With strong resemblance of life.

**LĪV'ER**, *n.* 1. One who lives. 2. A resident. 3. An eater or provider of food, &c. 4. [A.-S. *lifer*.] The largest gland of the body. It secretes the bile.

**LĪV'ER-WORT** (-wŭrt), *n.* A plant between the lichens and mosses, found in moist places, on rocks, &c.

**LĪV'ER-Y**, *n.* [O. Fr. *livrée*, a thing delivered, a gift of clothes: *livrer*, to deliver.] 1. Act of delivering possession of lands or tenements. 2. That which is delivered out stately or formally, as clothing, food, &c.; esp. the peculiar dress of the serv-

ants of a nobleman or gentleman; also, the whole body of those wearing such a dress.

**LĪV'ER-Y-MAN** (150), *n.* 1. One who wears a livery. 2. A freeman of the city in London.

**LĪV'ER-Y-STĀ'BLE**, *n.* A stable where horses are kept for hire, and where stabling is provided. See **LIVERY**, No. 2.

**LĪV'ID**, *a.* [Lat. *lividus*.] Black and blue; discolored, as flesh, by a bruise.

**LĪV'ING**, *a.* 1. Having life; active; lively. 2. Continually flowing. 3. Solid or unquarried, as rock. 4. Producing action and vigor. — *n.* 1. Means of subsistence; livelihood. 2. Benefice of a clergyman. 3. One who is alive, or those who are alive.

**LĪV'RE** (lĭ'ver or lĕ'vr), *n.* [Fr.] A French money equal to 18½ cents; — not now in use.

**LĪX-ĪV'I-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *lixivius*; *lix*, ashes, *lyc*.] 1. Obtained from, or resembling lye. 2. Containing, or having the qualities of, the alkaline salts from the ashes of wood.

**LĪX-ĪV'I-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To leach.

**LĪX-ĪV'I-ATE**, *a.* Pertaining to lye.

**LĪX-ĪV'I-ŪM**, *n.* [Lat.] Water impregnated with alkaline salts from wood ashes; lye.

**LĪZ'ARD**, *n.* [Lat. *lacerta*.] A four-footed reptile, having an elongate, round body, a very long, round tail, and a free tongue.

**LĪĀMĀ** (lĭ'mā or lā'mā), *n.* [Peruv.] A ruminating mammal found in South America, and allied to the camel.

**LŌ**, *interj.* [A.-S. *lā*.] Look; see; behold.

**LŌAD**, *n.* [See **LĀDE**.] 1. A burden; a weight. 2. Quantity which one can carry; contents of a cart, vessel, &c.; hence, a heavy burden. 3. That which oppresses or grieves the mind or spirits.

**SYN.** — Burden; lading; weight; cargo. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay a burden on; to lade; to freight. 2. To encumber; to bestow in abundance. 3. To charge, as a gun.

**LŌAD'STĀR**, *n.* [A.-S. *lādu*, *lād*, course, a leading.] The star that leads; the polestar. [Written also *lodestar*.]

**LŌAD'STŌNE**, *n.* A piece of magnetic iron ore possessing polarity. [Written also *lodestone*.]

**LŌAF** (149), *n.* [A.-S. *hlāf*, *lāf*.] A large regularly-shaped mass, as of bread or sugar. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To spend time in idleness; to loiter. — *v. t.* To waste lazily.

**LŌAF'ER**, *n.* [Ger. *läufer*, fr. *laufen*,



Lizard.



Llama.

*lofen*, to run.] An idle man; a vagrant.

**LŌAM**, *n.* [A.-S. *lām*.] A rich friable soil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with loam.

**LŌAM'Y**, *a.* Consisting of, or like, loam.

**LŌAN**, *n.* [A.-S. *læn*, fr. *lihen*, to lend.] 1. Act of lending. 2. That which is lent. 3. A permission to use. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lend.

**LŌATH**, *a.* [A.-S. *lādth*, hostile, odious.] Unwilling; reluctant. See **LOTH**.

**LŌATHE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To have a great disgust of the appetite for. 2. To dislike greatly.

**SYN.** — To abhor; detest; abominate. See **DETEST**.

**LŌATH'FUL**, *a.* 1. Full of loathing. 2. Exciting loathing; disgusting.

**LŌATH'ING**, *n.* Extreme disgust.

**LŌATH'SŌME** (lŏth'sum), *a.* 1. Exciting great disgust. 2. Exciting hatred or abhorrence; odious.

**LŌATH'SŌME'NESS**, *n.* Quality of exciting great disgust or abhorrence.

**LŌAVEŞ** (lŏvz), *n.*; *pl.* of *Loaf*.

**LŌB'BY**, *n.* [Low Lat. *lobia*, *lobbia*, a covered portico; Ger. *laube*, arbor, bower.] 1. An inclosed place communicating with an apartment; also, a small waiting-room. 2. The men who frequent such a place in a hall of legislation for the sake of business with the legislators. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To solicit members of a legislature in the lobby or elsewhere, with a view to influence their votes.

**LŌBE**, *n.* [Gr. *λοβός*.] Any division of a somewhat rounded form.

**LŌBED**, *a.* Having lobes.

**LŌ-BĒ'LI-Ā**, *n.* [From *Lobel*, botanist to James I.] A plant used in medicine as an emetic, &c.

**LŌB'LOL-LY**, *n.* Water-gruel, or spoon-meat; — so called by seamen.

**LŌB'LOL-LY-BOY**, *n.* A surgeon's attendant on shipboard.

**LŌB'STER**, *n.* [Prob. corrupted from Lat. *locusta*, *locusta marina*, a marine shell-fish.] A large, long-tailed crustacean, used for food.

**LŌB'ULE**, *n.* A small lobe.

**LŌ'CAL**, *a.* [Lat. *localis*; *locus*, place.] Pertaining or confined to a particular spot, place, or district.

**LŌ'CAL-ĪŞM**, *n.* State of being local.

**LŌ-ĀL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Existence in a place. 2. Position; situation. 3. Limitation to a place.

**LŌ'CAL-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fix in, or assign to, a definite place.

**LŌ'CAL-LY**, *adv.* As to place.

**LŌ'ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *locare*, -*catum*; *locus*, place.] 1. To place; to set in a particular spot. 2. To designate the place of. 3. To select or determine the bounds of.

**LŌ-Ā'TION** (110), *n.* 1. The act of placing. 2. Place where something is located. 3. A tract of land designated in place. 4. Identification of a place or site, according to the description given in a plan, map, &c.

**LŌ'ĒA-TĪVE**, *a.* (*Gram.*) Indicating place, or the place where, or wherein.

**LŌCH** (lók), *n.* [*Gael.* See LAKE.] A lake; a bay. [*Scot.*]

**LŌCK**, *n.* [*A.-S. loc*, inclosure, fastening of a door.] 1. A fastening, as for a door, a lid, &c. 2. A state of being fixed. 3. A place which is locked up. 4. Works which confine the water in a canal. 5. Part of a fire-arm. 6. A tuft of hair; a flock. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a lock. 2. To fasten so as to impede motion. 3. To shut up or confine. 4. To close fast. 5. To encircle or inclose. 6. To furnish with locks, as a canal. — *v. i.* 1. To become fast. 2. To unite closely by mutual insertion.

**LŌCK'AGE**, *n.* 1. Materials for locks in a canal. 2. Toll for passing locks. 3. Amount of elevation and descent made by locks.

**LŌCKED'-JAW** (lŏkt'-), *n.* A violent contraction of the muscles of the jaw, suspending its motion.

**LŌCK'ER**, *n.* A close place, that may be closed with a lock.

**LŌCK'ET**, *n.* [*Dim. of lock.*] 1. A catch to fasten a necklace, &c. 2. A little gold case worn as an ornament.

**LŌCK'-JAW**, *n.* See LOCKED-JAW.

**LŌCK'-SMĪTH**, *n.* A maker or mender of locks.

**LŌCK'-ŪP**, *n.* A place where arrested persons are temporarily confined.

**LŌ'ĒO-MŌ'TION**, *n.* [*Lat. locus*, place, and *motio*, motion.] Act or power of moving from place to place.

**LŌ'ĒO-MŌ'TĪVE** (110), *a.* 1. Changing place, or able to change place. 2. Occupied in producing motion.

**LŌ'ĒO-MŌ'TĪVE**, } *n.* A  
**LŌ'ĒO-MŌ'TĪVE-ĒN'ĠĪNE**, } wheel-  
 carriage supporting and driven by a  
 steam-engine.

**LŌ'ĒUST**, *n.* [*Lat. locusta.*] A jumping insect, closely resembling the grasshopper.

**LŌ'ĒUST-TREE**, } *n.* A large  
 North American tree, producing  
 white, fragrant flowers.

**LŌDE**, *n.* [*A.-S. lād, lādu*, course, *lādan*, to lead.] 1. A metallic vein, or any regular vein or course. 2. A cut or reach of water.

**LŌDE'STĀR**, *n.* See LOADSTAR.

**LŌDE'STŌNE**, *n.* See LOADSTONE.

**LŌDGE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*See infra.*] 1. To lay or deposit for keeping. 2. To throw in; to place. 3. To fix in the memory. 4. To furnish with a temporary habitation; to harbor. — *v. i.* 1. To reside; to dwell. 2. To dwell for a time. — *n.* [*O. H. Ger. lauba*, *N. H. Ger. laube*, arbor, bower.] 1. A place in which one may find shelter. 2. House of the gate-keeper on a gentleman's estate. 3. A secret association; also, the place in which they assemble.



Locust.

**LŌDĠ'ER**, *n.* One who lives at board, or in a hired room.

**LŌDĠ'ING**, *n.* 1. A place of rest for a night, or of residence for a time. 2. Harbor; cover.

**LŌDĠ'MENT** (139), *n.* 1. Act of lodging. 2. A lodging-place; room. 3. Occupation and intrenchment of a position, by a besieging party.

**LŌFT** (21), *n.* [*Allied to lift.*] 1. Floor or space under a roof. 2. A gallery in a church, hall, &c. 3. A room placed above another.

**LŌFT'I-LY**, *adv.* In a lofty manner or position.

**LŌFT'I-NESS**, *n.* 1. Elevation; height. 2. Grandeur; sublimity. 3. Haughtiness; arrogance.

**LŌFT'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [*A.-S. loften*, airy, high.] 1. Lifted high up; towering. 2. Elevated in character, rank, or style. 3. Characterized by pride.

**LŌG**, *n.* [*Cf. clog* and *D. log*, heavy.] 1. A bulky piece or stiek of wood. 2. An apparatus for measuring the rate of a ship's motion. 3. The record of the rate of a ship's velocity.

**LŌG'A-RĪTHM**, *n.* [*Gr. λόγος*, word, account, proportion, and *ἀριθμός*, number.] The exponent of a power to which another given invariable number must be raised in order to produce that given number.

**LŌG'A-RĪTH'MĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**LŌG'A-RĪTH'MĪE-AL**, } to, or con-  
 sisting of, logarithms.

**LŌG'-BŌŌK**, *n.* A book in which is entered the daily progress of a ship at sea, as indicated by the log, with notes on the weather, &c.

**LŌG'-ĒAB'IN**, *n.* A log-house.

**LŌG'ĠER-ĠĒAD**, *n.* [*From log* and *head.*] 1. A blockhead; a dunce. 2. A spherical mass of iron used to heat tar.  
*To be at loggerheads*, to be at strife.

**LŌĠ'ĪE**, *n.* [*Gr. λογική* (se. τέχνη); fr. λόγος, speech, reason.] Science of the laws according to which the process of pure thinking should be conducted.

**LŌĠ'ĪE-AL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to logic; used in logic. 2. According to the rules of logic. 3. Skilled in logic.

**LŌĠ'ĪE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a logical manner. [*in logic.*]

**LŌ-ĠĪ'CIAN** (-jġsh'an), *n.* One skilled

**LŌĠ'-LĪNE**, *n.* A line about 150 fathoms in length, used for ascertaining the speed of a vessel.

**LŌĠ'MAN** (150), *n.* One who cuts and conveys logs to a mill. [*Amer.*]

**LŌ-ĠŌM'A-ĠHY**, *n.* [*Gr. λογομαχία*, fr. λόγος, word, and μάχη, fight.] A war of words.

**LŌĠ'O-TĪPE**, *n.* [*Gr. λόγος*, word, and τύπος, type.] A type, containing two or more letters; as, *x*, *fi*, *ff*.

**LŌĠ'-RŌLL**, *v. i.* 1. To assist in rolling and collecting logs for burning.



Log, Line, and Glass.

2. To help another in consideration of help from him in return, especially in matters of legislative action.

**LŌĠ'WŌŌD**, *n.* [*From being imported in logs.*] The heart-wood of a South American tree, used in red dyes.

**LŌIN**, *n.* [*Lat. lumbus*] 1. Part of an animal just above the hip-bone, on either side. 2. *pl.* A corresponding part of the human body; reins.

**LŌI'TER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*O. H. Ger. lotar.*] To be slow in moving; to be dilatory.

**SYN.** — To linger; lag; saunter. — *Loiter* and *lag* have a bad sense, denoting that a person is *dilatory* through laziness, or *remains behind* while others are advancing. One may *linger* or *lengthen out* his time or stay from a regret to leave scenes which had been dear to him. To *saunter* is the act of a mere idler, who moves about carelessly with no definite end or object.

**LŌI'TER-ER**, *n.* One who loiters.

**LŌLL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Icel. lolla.*] 1. To act lazily; hence, to lie at ease. 2. To hang extended from the mouth, as the tongue. — *v. t.* To thrust out, as the tongue.

**LŌNE**, *a.* [*Abbrev. fr. alone.*] 1. Having no company; solitary; single. 2. Unmarried, or in widowhood.

**LŌNE'LI-NESS**, *n.* 1. Condition of being lonely. 2. Love of retirement.

**LŌNE'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Sequestered from company or neighbors. 2. Alone, or in want of company.

**SYN.** — Solitary; lone; lonesome; retired; unfrequented; secluded.

**LŌNE'SŌME**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Secluded from society; solitary. 2. Depressed by solitude; lonely.

**LŌNG** (21), *a.* [-ER; -EST (82).] [*A.-S.*] 1. Drawn out in a line; protracted. 2. Extended in time. 3. Far away; distant. 4. Dilatory. 5. Continued through a considerable time, or to a great length. — *adv.* 1. To a great extent in space or time. 2. At a point of duration far distant. 3. Through the whole extent. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*A.-S. langian*, to stretch out the mind after, to crave.] 1. To desire earnestly. 2. To have an eager or craving appetite.

**LŌNGE**, *n.* [*Abbreviated from alonge.*] A thrust. See LUNGE.

**LŌN-ĠĒV'I-TY**, *n.* Length or duration of life; esp., great length of life.

**LŌNG'ING**, *n.* Eager desire; craving.

**LŌNG'ISH**, *a.* Somewhat long.

**LŌN'ĠI-TŪDE** (53), *n.* [*Lat. longitudo*, fr. *longus*, long.] 1. Length. 2. Portion of the equator between the meridian of a given place, and the meridian of some other given place.

**LŌN'ĠI-TŪD'I-NAL**, *a.* 1. Relating to longitude. 2. Running lengthwise.

**LŌN'ĠI-TŪD'I-NAL-LY**, *adv.* In the direction of length.

**LŌNG'-MĒAŠ'URE** (-mġzh'ur), *n.* A measure of length.

**LŌNG'-PRĪM'ER**, *n.* A kind of type between small pica and bourgeois.

 This type is *long-primer*.

**LÖNG'SHÖRE-MAN**, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *along shore man.*] A laborer employed about the wharves of a seaport in loading vessels, &c.

**LÖNG-SİGH'TED** (-sīt/-), *a.* 1. Able to see to a great distance; hence, sagacious. 2. Able to see objects distinctly at a distance, but not close at hand.

**LÖNG-SÛF'FER-ANÇE**, *n.* Forbearance to punish.

**LÖNG-SÛF'FER-ING**, *a.* Patient; not easily provoked. — *n.* Long endurance; patience of offense.

**LÖNG-WİND'ED**, *a.* Tedious in argument, or narration; prolix.

**LÖÖ**, *n.* [Prob. fr. Fr. *lot* (pronounced *lō*), lot, prize.] A game at cards. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beat by winning every trick in the game.

**LÖÖF**, or **LÖÖF**, *n.* [Also written *luff.*] [Allied to A.-S. *lyft*, Goth. *lufius*, the air.] After-part of a ship's bow.

**LOOK** (27), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *lōcian.*] 1. To direct the eye toward an object. 2. To consider. 3. To wait for expectantly. 4. To penetrate; to solve. 5. To watch; to observe narrowly; to scrutinize. 6. To seem; to appear. 7. To face; to front. — *v. t.* 1. To subdue or influence by looks or presence. 2. To manifest by a look. — *n.* 1. Cast of countenance; aspect. 2. Act of looking. 3. View; watch.

**LOOK'ING-GLASS**, *n.* A glass which reflects images; a mirror.

**LOOK'OUT**, *n.* 1. A careful looking for any object or event. 2. Place from which observation is made. 3. One engaged in watching.

**LÖÖM**, *n.* [A.-S. *lōma.*] A frame or machine in which a weaver forms cloth. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *lōmian*, to shinc.] To appear above the surface, or to appear indistinctly and larger than the reality, as a distant object.

**LÖÖN**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *lun*, poor, needy.] A sorry fellow; a rascal. 2. [Icel. *lōmr*, Ger. *lomme.*] A swimming and diving bird, of the arctic regions.

**LÖÖP**, *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *lub*, *luba*, loop, noose, fold.] 1. A doubling of a string. 2. A small, narrow opening. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten or ornament, by means of loops.

**LÖÖP'HÖLE**, *n.* 1. A small opening in the walls of a fortification, or in the bulk-head of a ship. 2. A hole that gives the means of escape.

**LÖÖSE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *lōsan*, *lysan.*] 1. To untie or unbind; to relieve. 2. To release from any thing obligatory; to absolve. 3. To relax; to loosen. 4. To undo; to unlock. — *v. i.* To set sail. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Allied to *lose.*] 1. Unbound; untied. 2. Not tight or close. 3. Not close or compact. 4. Not concise or precise; vague. 5. Not strict or rigid. 6. Having lax bowels. 7. Dissolute; unchaste.

**LÖÖSE'LY**, *adv.* 1. In a loose manner; not firmly. 2. Wantonly; unchastely; negligently.

**LÖÖS'EN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.

*lōsan*, *lysan.* See **LOOSE**, *v. t.*] To make loose; to free from restraint; to relax. — *v. i.* To become loose.

**LÖÖSE'NESS**, *n.* State of being loose.

**LÖÖT**, *n.* [Hind.] Act of plundering in a conquered city; also, plunder.

**LÖP**, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [D. *lubben*, to cut, geld.] 1. To cut off, as the top of any thing. 2. To cut partly off and bend down. — *n.* That which is cut off, as from trees.

**LÖP'PLR**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. II. Ger. *liberen*, to curdle.] To turn sour and coagulate, as milk.

**LÖP'SİD-ED**, *a.* Heavier on one side than the other, as a ship.

**LO-QUĀ'CIÖÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *loquax*, *loquacis*, fr. *loqui*, to speak.] 1. Given to continual talking. 2. Speaking; noisy.

SYN.— See **GARRULOUS**.

**LO-QUĀC'I-TY**, *n.* Habit or practice of talking continually or excessively.

SYN.— **TALKATIVENESS**; **GARRULITY**.

**LÖRD**, *n.* [A.-S. *hlāford*, *lāford*, i. e., bread-keeper; *hlāf*, bread, loaf, and *weardian*, to take care of.] 1. A master; a ruler; a governor. 2. A nobleman of any rank above that of a baronet; also a bishop, if a member of Parliament. [Eng.] 3. A title bestowed on the persons above named. 4. A husband. 5. The Supreme Being. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To play the lord; to domineer.

**LÖRD'LI-NESS**, *a.* 1. Dignity; high station. 2. Pride; haughtiness.

**LÖRD'LİNG**, *n.* A little or petty lord.

**LÖRD'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Becoming a lord; relating to a lord. 2. Proud; haughty; imperious.

SYN.— **OVERBEARING**; **TYRANNICAL**; **DESPOTIC**; **DOMINEERING**; **ARROGANT**; **INSOLENT**.

**LÖRD'SHİP**, *n.* 1. State of being a lord; hence, a title applied to a lord. 2. Territory of a lord; a manor. 3. Dominion; power; authority.

**LÖRE**, *n.* [A.-S. *lār*; *læran*, to teach.] Knowledge gained from reading or study; learning.

**LÖRGNETTE** (lorn-yēt'), *n.* [Fr.] An opera-glass.

**LÖR'I-CĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *loricare*, -*catum*; *lorica*, a leather cuirass.] 1. To plate over. 2. To cover with a fire-proof coating, as a chemical vessel.

**LÖRN**, *a.* [A.-S. *loren*, p. p. of *lōsan*, to lose.] Forsaken; lonely.

**LOSE** (lōz), *v. t.* [LOST; LOSING.] [A.-S. *lōsan.*] 1. To part with or to be deprived of; to forfeit. 2. To throw away; to waste; to squander. 3. To miss, so as not to be able to find. 4. To perplex or bewilder. 5. To ruin; to destroy. 6. To fail to obtain. — *v. i.* 1. To forfeit any thing in contest. 2. To suffer loss by comparison.

**LOS'ER**, *n.* One who loses.

**LÖSS** (21), *n.* [A.-S. *los.* See **LOSE.**] 1. Act of losing; failure; destruction; privation. 2. State of having lost. 3. That which is lost; waste.

SYN.— **DETTRIMENT**; **INJURY**; **DAMAGE**.

**LÖST** (21), *a.* 1. Unintentionally rid of; missing. 2. Forfeited. 3. No longer held or possessed. 4. Thrown away; wasted; squandered. 5. Bewildered; perplexed. 6. Ruined or destroyed. 7. Hardened beyond recovery. 8. Not visible.

**LÖT**, *n.* [A.-S. *hlot*, lot.] 1. Chance; accident; hazard; fortune. 2. A contrivance to determine a question by chance. 3. That which falls to one by chance. 4. A distinct parcel; a separate part. 5. A quantity or large number. [Colloq.] 6. Any distinct portion of land. [Amer.] — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To allot; to assign. 2. To separate; to assort.

**LÖTH**, *a.* [See **LOATHE.**] 1. Hating; detesting. 2. Unwilling; reluctant.

**LÖT'ION**, *n.* [Lat. *lotio*, fr. *lavare*, *lotum*, to wash.] 1. A washing, especially of the skin. 2. A liquid preparation for the skin.

**LÖT'TER-Y**, *n.* [See **LOT.**] A distribution of prizes by lot or chance.

**LÖT'US**, *n.* [Lat. *lotus*, Gr. *λωτός*.] 1. A plant of several genera. 2. An ornament in the form of the Egyptian water-lily.

**LOUD**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hlūd.*] 1. Making a great sound. 2. Clamorous; boisterous. 3. Emphatical; impressive. — *adv.* With loudness; loudly. [noisily.]

**LOUD'LY**, *adv.* In a loud manner;

**LOUD'NESS**, *n.* Great sound or noise.

**LOUGH** (lök), *n.* [Celt. *loch*, *llwch.*] A loch. See **LOCH**.

**LOUIS-D'OR** (lō'c-dōr'), *n.* [Fr., a Louis of gold.] An old French gold coin, equal to about \$4.84.

**LOUNGE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *longe*, for a long time; hence, O. Eng. *lungis*, a slow, heavy fellow.] 1. To spend time lazily. 2. To recline at ease; to loll. — *n.* 1. An idle gait or stroll. 2. Act of reclining at ease. 3. A place for lounging. 4. A sort of couch. [loiters.]

**LOUN'GER**, *n.* An idler; one who

**LOUSE** (150), *n.* [A.-S. *lūs*, fr. Goth. *liusan*, to devour.] A parasitic insect, having a sucking mouth.

**LOUS'Y**, *a.* Swarming with lice; infested with lice.

**LOUT**, *n.* A mean, awkward fellow.

**LÖU'VE** (lō'ver), *n.* [Fr. *l'ouvert*, **LÖU'VRE** } the opening.] An opening in the roof of ancient buildings for the escape of smoke, &c.

*Lower window*, an opening in a steeple, crossed by a series of sloping boards.

**LÖV'A-BLE**, *a.* Worthy of love; amiable.

**LÖV'AGE**, *n.* [From Fr. *livèche*, fr. Lat. *ligusticum*, a plant of Liguria.] A plant, sometimes used in medicine.

**LÖVE** (lūv), *n.* [A.-S. *lufe*, *lufu.*] 1. Devotion or attachment to another, esp., to one of the opposite sex; affection. 2. Courtship. 3. Object of affection. 4. Benevolence; kindness; charity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *lufian.*] 1. To be pleased or delighted

with; to be fond of; to like. 2. To have benevolence or good-will toward. 3. To delight in with pre-eminent affection. — *v. i.* To delight; to take pleasure; to be in love.

**LÓVE'-FĒAST**, *n.* A religious festival of the Methodists, &c.

**LÓVE'-KNŌT** (lŭv'nŏt), *n.* An intricate kind of knot; — emblematical of love. [ing love.]

**LÓVE'-LĒT'TER**, *n.* A letter professing love.

**LÓVE'LI-NESS**, *n.* State of being lovely; amiableness. [love.]

**LÓVE'-LŌRN**, *a.* Forsaken by one's love.

**LÓVE'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Fitted to excite, or worthy of, love.

**SYN.** — Amiable; pleasing; charming; delectable; delightful; enchanting.

**LÓV'ER**, *n.* 1. One who loves. 2. One in love with a person of the opposite sex. 3. One who likes. [love.]

**LÓVE'-SĪCK**, *a.* Languishing with love.

**LÓV'ING-KĪND'NESS**, *n.* Tender regard; mercy; favor.

**LŌW** (lō), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Allied to *lie*.] 1. Occupying an inferior position. 2. Not rising to the usual height. 3. Deep. 4. Below the usual rate, amount, or value. 5. Depressed in the scale of sounds; grave. 6. Not very distant from the equator. 7. Depressed; dejected. 8. Humble in rank. 9. Vulgar; base; dishonorable. 10. Feeble; weak. 11. Impoverished. 12. Moderate; reasonable. — *adv.* 1. In a low position or manner. 2. Cheaply. 3. Humbly; meanly. 4. With a depressed voice. 5. In a state of subjection, poverty, or disgrace. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hlōwan*.] To bellow as an ox or cow.

**LŌW'ER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng. *lower*, compar. of *low*.] 1. To cause to descend; to let down. 2. To bring down; to humble. 3. To reduce in value, amount, &c. — *v. i.* To fall; to grow less; to diminish.

**LŌW'ER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. H. Ger. *lauern*, to lurk.] 1. To be clouded; to threaten a storm. 2. To look sullen.

**LŌW'ER-CĀSE**, *a.* (*Print.*) Pertaining to the lower case; — used to denote the small letters in distinction from capitals.

**LŌW'ER-MŌST**, *a.* Lowest. [gloomy.]

**LOW'ER-Y** (lou'er-ý), *a.* Cloudy;

**LŌW'LAND**, *n.* A low or level country. [ly; humility.]

**LŌW'LI-NESS**, *n.* State of being low.

**LŌW'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Not high or elevated. 2. Mean; low. 3. Humble. 4. Meek; free from pride. — *adv.* 1. Humbly; meekly. 2. Meanly. [ing low.]

**LŌW'NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being low.

**LŌW'-PRĒSS'ŪRE**, *a.* Exerting a pressure of less than fifty pounds to the square inch. [pressed.]

**LŌW'-SPĪR'IT-ED**, *a.* Dejected; dejected.

**LŌX'O-DRŌM'IES**, *n. sing.* [Gr. *λοξός*, slanting, and *δρόμος*, course.] Art or method of oblique sailing by the rhumb line.

**LOY'AL**, *a.* [Lat. *legalis*; *lex*, *legis*,

law.] 1. Faithful to the sovereign or the lawful government. 2. Faithful to a lover or friend.

**LOY'AL-ĪST**, *n.* One who is loyal.

**LOY'AL-LY**, *adv.* In a loyal manner.

**LOY'AL-TY**, *n.* State or quality of being loyal; fidelity to a superior, or to duty, love, &c.

**LŌZ'ENGE**, *n.* [Prob. from Gr. *λοξός*, oblique, and Lat. *angulus*.] 1. A rhomb. 2. A small cake of sugar, enge (1). &c., often medicated.

**LŪB'BER**, *n.* A heavy, clumsy fellow; a clown. [sy.]

**LŪB'BER-LY**, *a.* Like a lubber; clumsy.

**LŪ'BRI-CĀNT**, *n.* That which lubricates.

**LŪ'BRI-CĀTE**, *v. t.* [Lat. *lubricare*, -*catum*.] To make smooth or slippery. [cating.]

**LŪ'BRI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of lubricating.

**LŪ-BRĪÇ'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Slipperiness. 2. Aptness to glide over any thing. 3. Instability. 4. Lasciviousness.

**LŪ'BRI-ÇŌŪS**, *a.* 1. Smooth; slipperiness. 2. Wavering.

**LŪ'ÇĒNT**, *a.* [Lat. *lucens*, shining; *lux*, light.] Shining; bright.

**LŪ'ÇERN**, *n.* [Fr. *luzerne*, of Celtic origin.] A leguminous plant cultivated for fodder.

**LU-ÇĒR'NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *lucerna*, lamp.] Of, or pertaining to, a lamp.

**LŪ'ÇĪD**, *a.* [Lat. *lucidus*; *lux*, light.] 1. Shining; bright. 2. Clear; transparent. 3. Easily understood.

**SYN.** — Luminous; sane; reasonable. See LUMINOUS.

**LŪ'ÇĪD-NESS**, *n.* State of being lucid.

**LŪ'ÇĪ-FĒR**, *n.* [Lat., light-bringing, the morning star.] 1. The planet Venus, when morning star. 2. Satan. 3. A match tipped with a combustible substance, and ignited by friction.

**LŪ'ÇĪ-FŌRM**, *a.* [Lat. *lux*, *lucis*, light, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of light; resembling light.

**LŪCK**, *n.* [Icel. *lukka*, N. H. Ger. *glück*.] 1. That which happens to a person; chance; hap; fate; fortune. 2. Good fortune.

**LŪCK'I-LY**, *adv.* By good fortune.

**LŪCK'I-NESS**, *n.* 1. Quality of being fortunate. 2. A favorable issue or event. [fortunate.]

**LŪCK'LESS**, *a.* Without luck; unlucky.

**LŪCK'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Favored by luck; fortunate. 2. Producing good by chance.

**SYN.** — Successful; fortunate; prosperous; auspicious.

**LŪ'ÇĒRĀ-TĪVE**, *a.* [Lat. *lucratus*.] Gainful; profitable.

**LŪ'ÇĒRE** (lū'ker), *n.* [Lat. *lucrum*.] Gain in money or goods; profit.

**LŪ'ÇĒ-BRĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *lucubrare*, -*bratum*, *lux*, light.] To study by candle-light or a lamp.

**LŪ'ÇĒ-BRĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Nocturnal study. 2. That which is composed by night.

**LŪ'ÇĒ-LENT**, *a.* [Lat. *luculentus*, from *lux*, light.] 1. Clear; transparent. 2. Evident.

**LŪ'DI-ÇRŌŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *ludricus*; *ludus*, play, sport.] Adapted to raise laughter, without scorn or contempt.

**SYN.** — Laughable; ridiculous. — We speak of a thing as *ludicrous* when it tends to produce laughter; as *laughable* when the impression is stronger, resulting in a hearty laugh; as *ridiculous* when contempt is more or less mingled with the merriment created.

**LŪ'DI-ÇRŌŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a ludicrous manner.

**LŪ'DI-ÇRŌŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being ludicrous.

**LŪFF**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *loeven*.] To turn the head of a ship toward the wind; to sail nearer the wind. — *n.* [See LOOF.] 1. Side of a ship toward the wind. 2. Act of sailing close to the wind.

**LŪG**, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *lucan*, to pluck out.] 1. To haul; to drag. 2. To convey with labor. — *n.* Any thing drawn with difficulty; also, the effort of drawing or carrying any thing heavy.

**LŪG'GĀGE**, *n.* [From *lug*.] 1. A traveler's trunks, &c. 2. Something of more weight than value.

**LŪG'ĠER**, *n.* A small vessel with three masts and a running bowsprit.

**LU-GŪ'BRI-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *lugubris*.] Mournful; indicating sorrow.

**LŪKE'WĀRM**, *a.* [A.-S. *wlæc*, warm, remiss.] 1. Moderately warm; tepid. 2. Not zealous; indifferent. [ence.]

**LŪKE'WĀRM-LY**, *adv.* With indifference.

**LŪKE'WĀRM-NESS**, *n.* State of being lukewarm; indifference.

**LŪLL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *lullen*, to cry like a cat, sing badly.] To soothe to sleep; to quiet. — *v. i.* To become gradually calm; to subside. — *n.* 1. Power of soothing. 2. A season of temporary quiet after a storm.

**LŪLL'A-BŪ**, *n.* [From *lull*.] A song to quiet babes. [bago.]

**LUM-BĀÇ'I-NOŪS**, *a.* Relating to lumbar.

**LUM-BĀ'ÇŌ**, *n.* [O. Lat., from *lumbus*, loin.] Rheumatic pain in the loins and small of the back.

**LŪM'BAR**, *a.* [Lat. *lumbus*, loin.] Pertaining to the loins.

**LŪM'BER**, *n.* [Prob. from *Lombard*, the Lombards being the pawnbrokers of the middle ages.] 1. Any thing useless and cumbrous; things thrown aside as useless. 2. Timber sawed or split for use. [Amer.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To heap together in disorder. 2. To fill with lumber. — *v. i.* 1. To move heavily. 2. To rumble. 3. To cut lumber in the forest, and prepare it for market. [Amer.]

**LŪM-BRĪC-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *lumbricus*, a worm.] Resembling a worm.

**LŪ'MI-NA-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *luminar*, *luminaris*, a light.] 1. Any orb or body that gives light. 2. One that illustrates any subject, or enlightens mankind.

**LŪ'MI-NĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *lumen*, light, and *ferre*, to produce.] Producing light. [luminous.]

**LŪ'MI-NŌS'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being

LŪ'MI-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *luminosus.*] 1. Shining; emitting light. 2. Bright. 3. Clear, as if illuminated.

SYN. — Lucid. — A thing is lucid when pervaded by light, as a *lucid* stream; it is *luminous* when it sends forth light to surrounding objects, as, a *luminous* body. Hence, we speak of an argument as *lucid*, when it is remarkably clear, and as *luminous*, when it pours upon a subject the mingled light of reasoning and illustration.

LŪ'MI-NOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a luminous manner. [clearness.]

LŪ'MI-NOŪS-NESS, *n.* Brightness;

LŪMP, *n.* [Allied to *clump.*] 1. A small shapeless mass of matter. 2. A mass of things thrown together without order or distinction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw into a mass. 2. To take in the gross.

LŪMP'ISH, *a.* 1. Bulky; gross. 2. Dull; stupid. [of lumps.]

LŪMP'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full

LŪ'NA-ÇY, *n.* [See LUNATIC.] A species of insanity, formerly supposed to be influenced by the changes of the moon.

SYN. — Insanity; derangement; mania.

LŪ'NAR, *a.* [Lat. *lunaris; luna*, the moon.] 1. Pertaining to the moon. 2. Resembling the moon; orbcd. 3. Measured by the revolutions of the moon.

*Lunar caustic*, fused nitrate of silver; — so named because silver was called *luna* by the old chemists. — *Lunar month*, the time in which the moon completes a revolution about the earth. — *Lunar year*, the period of twelve lunar months, or 354 days, 8 hours, 48 minutes, and 34.28 seconds.

LŪ'NATE, } *a.* Having a form like  
LŪ'NĀ-TED, } that of the half-moon.

LŪ'NA-TĪC, *a.* [Lat. *lunaticus; luna*, the moon.] Affected by lunacy; moon-struck; insane. — *n.* A person affected by lunacy; a madman.

LU-NĀ'TION, *n.* Time from one new moon to the next.

LŪNCH (66), *n.* [Prov. Eng., a large lump of bread, *nunc*, a thick lump.] 1. A slight repast between breakfast and dinner. 2. A place for taking a luncheon. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To take a lunch.

LŪNCH'EON (lūneh'un), *n.* [From *lunch.*] A portion of food taken at any time except at a regular meal.

LU-NĒTTE', *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *luna*, the moon.] 1. A detached bastion. 2. An aperture for admitting light into a concave ceiling.

LŪNG, *n.* [A.-S. *lunge.*] One of the two organs of respiration in an air-breathing animal.

LŪNGE, *n.* A sudden push or thrust.

LŪ'NI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *luna*, moon, and *forma*, shape.] Resembling the moon in shape.

LŪ'NI-SŌ'LAR, *a.* [Lat. *luna*, moon, and *sol*, sun.] Resulting from the united action of the sun and moon.

LŪ'NU-LAR, *a.* Crescent-shaped.

LŪ'PĪNE, *n.* [From Lat. *lupus*, wolf, because it eagerly penetrates into the soil.] A leguminous plant.

LŪ'PU-LĪNE, *n.* [L. Lat. *lupulus*, dim. of Lat. *lupus*, hops.] Bitter principle or fine yellow powder of hops.

LŪRCH, *n.* [W. *lurch*, a frisking, a lurking.] A sudden roll of a ship to one side. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lie in ambush; to lurk. 2. To roll suddenly to one side, as a ship.

LŪRE, *n.* [M. H. Ger. *luoder*, lure, decoy.] 1. An object held out to call a hawk. 2. Any enticement. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To entice; to attract.

LŪ'RID (89), *n.* [Lat. *luridus.*] Ghastly pale; gloomy.

LŪRK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See LURCH, *n.*] 1. To lie hid; to lie in wait. 2. To keep out of sight.

LŪRK'ING-PLĀCE, *n.* A place in which one lurks.

LŪS'CIOŪS (lūsh'us), *a.* [Prob. a corruption of *luxurious.*] 1. Sweet; delicious. 2. So sweet or rich as to cloy.

LŪS'CIOŪS-LY (lūsh'us-), *adv.* In a luscious manner.

LŪSH, *a.* [Prob. an abbrev. of *luscious.*] Full of juice or succulence.

LŪST, *n.* [A.-S.; Icel. *liósta*, to strike, beat.] 1. Longing desire. 2. Carnal appetite; concupiscence. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To desire eagerly; to long, especially for the gratification of carnal appetite. 2. To have irregular desires.

LŪS'TER, } *n.* [Lat. *lustrum*, a puri-  
LŪS'TRE, } ficatory sacrifice, fr. *lu-*

*lucere*, to be light, to shine.] 1. Brilliancy; splendor; brightness. 2. Renown; distinction. 3. A candlestick with pendants of cut glass.

LŪST'FUL, *a.* 1. Having lust. 2. Inciting to lust. [ner.]

LŪST'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a lustful manner.  
LŪST'FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being lustful.

LŪS'TI-LY, *adv.* In a lusty manner.

LŪS'TI-NESS, *n.* State of being lusty.

LŪS'TRAL, *a.* [See LUSTER.] Used in, or pertaining to, purification.

LUS-TRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of purifying.

LŪS'TRING, *n.* [Eng. *luster*, *lustre*, q. v.] A species of glossy silk cloth.

LŪS'TROŪS, *a.* Bright; shining.

LŪS'TRUM, *n.* [Lat., a purification of the whole Roman people once in five years.] The space of five years.

LŪS'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *lust.*] 1. Exhibiting vigor; able of body. 2. Bulky; large.

LŪT'AN-ĪST, *n.* One who plays on the lute.

LU-TĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *lutarius; lutum*, mud.] Pertaining to, or of the color of, mud.

LU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act or method of luting vessels.

LŪTE, *n.* 1. [Ar. *al'ūd*; *al*, the, and *'ūd*, wood, branch, staff, lute.] (*Mus.*) A stringed instrument formerly much in use. 2. [Lat. *lutum*, mud.] A composition of clay for making



Lute.

the joints air-tight when exposed to heat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To coat with lute.

LŪ'THER-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Luther, the reformer. — *n.* A disciple or follower of Luther.

LŪ'THERN, *n.* [From Lat. *lucerna*, lamp.] A kind of window in the roof of a building; a dormer.

LŪT'ING, *n.* See LUTE.

LŪX'ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *luxare*, -atum; *luxus*, dislocated.] To put out of joint; to dislocate.

LUX-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of luxating or putting out of joint. 2. That which is luxated.

LUX-Ū'RI-ANÇE } (lugz- or luks-), *n.*  
LUX-Ū'RI-AN-ÇY } State of being luxuriant; rank growth; exuberance.

LUX-Ū'RI-ANT (lugz- or luks-), *a.* 1. Exuberant in growth. 2. Being in great abundance.

LUX-Ū'RI-ANT-LY (lugz- or luks-), *adv.* Very abundantly; exuberantly.

LUX-Ū'RI-ĀTE (lugz- or luks-), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To grow exuberantly. 2. To feed or live luxuriously. 3. To indulge to excess.

LUX-Ū'RI-OŪS (lugz- or luks-), *a.* 1. Given or administering to luxury. 2. Furnished with luxuries. 3. Softening by pleasure.

LUX-Ū'RI-OŪS-LY (lugz or luks-), *adv.* In a luxurious manner.

LUX-Ū'RI-OŪS-NESS (lugz- or luks-), *n.* State of being luxurious.

LŪX'U-RY (lūk'shū-), *n.* [Lat. *luxuria.*] 1. Excess in eating or drinking, or in costly dress and equipage. 2. Any thing delightful to the senses; a dainty.

SYN. — Voluptuousness; epicurism; effeminacy; sensuality; delicacy.

LŪ-ÇĒ'UM (118), *n.* [Lat., fr. Gr. *λύκειον*, so named after the temple of Apollo *Λύκειος*.] 1. A place in Greece, where Aristotle taught philosophy. 2. A house or apartment appropriated to instruction by lectures or disquisitions. 3. A higher school in Europe. 4. A literary association.

LŪD'I-AN, *a.* Pertaining to one of the ancient Greek modes or keys, the music in which was of a soft, pathetic character.

LŪE, *n.* [A.-S. *leah*, *læg*.] Water impregnated with alkaline salt imbibed from wood-ashes.

LŪMPH, *n.* [Lat. *lympa.*] 1. A pure, transparent fluid. 2. A colorless fluid in animal bodies.

LŪM-PHĀ'T'IE, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, containing, or conveying lymph. 2. Frantic. — *n.* A vein-like vessel in vertebrate animals, containing a transparent fluid.

LŪNCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inflict punishment on without the forms of law. [*Amer.*]

LŪNCH'-LAW, *n.* [Said to be derived fr. a Virginia farmer, named *Lynch*.] The practice of punishing men for crimes, by private unauthorized persons, without a legal trial.

LŸNX, *n.* [Lat. *lynx*, Gr. *λύγξ*.]

An animal of several species, much resembling the common cat, but having longer ears and a shorter tail. It prowls about at night, and is commonly thought to be very sharp-sighted.



Lynx.

LŸRE, *n.* [Lat. *lyra*, Gr. *λύρα*.] 1.

A stringed instrument of music; a kind of harp much used by the ancients as an accompaniment to poetry. 2. One of the constellations.



Lyre.

LŸRE'-BĪRD, *n.* An Australian bird. The male is remarkable for hav-

ing his sixteen tail-feathers arranged in the form of a lyre.

LŸR'IE, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to a  
LŸR'IE-AL, } lyre. 2. Fitted to be sung to the lyre; hence, also, appropriate for song.

LŸR'IE, *n.* 1. A lyric poem; a song. 2. A verse of the kind usually employed in lyric poetry; — chiefly in the plural. [harp or lyre.]

LŸR'IST, *n.* One who plays on the

M.

**M** (em), is the thirteenth letter of the English alphabet, and represents a labial articulation. See *Prin. of Pron.*, § 80. — (*Print.*) A square quadrat, taken as the unit of measurement in ascertaining the amount of type in any work. [Written also *em.*]

MAC-ĀD'AM-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *Mac Adam*, the inventor.] To cover, as a road, with small, broken stones.

MĀĀ-RŌ'NĪ, *n.* [Prov. It., from Gr. *μακαρία*, bliss, also, a very dainty food.] 1. An edible paste, made into long, slender tubes. 2. A medley. 3. A fop; an exquisite.

MĀĀ-RŌN'IE, *a.* 1. Relating to, or like, a macaroni; empty; trifling; vain; affected. 2. Consisting of a medley of Latin and vernacular words.

MA-ĀW', *n.* [The native name.] A tropical American large and very showy bird, allied to the parrots.



Macaw.

MĀĀ-Ā-BOY, *n.* [Called after a district in the Island of Martinique.] Rose-flavored snuff.

MĀĀ, *n.* 1. [O. Fr.] A heavy staff or club. 2. A scepter. 3. A rod used in billiards. 4. [Gr. *μάκερ*.] The aromatic second coat covering the nutmeg.

MĀĀ-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *macerare*, -*ratum*, from *macer*, lean.] To soften and separate by steeping, or by digestion, so as almost to dissolve.

MĀĀ-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of softening and almost dissolving by steeping.

MĀĀ-I-A-VĒL'IAN (-vĒl'yan), *a.* Politically cunning, like *Machiavel*, an Italian writer; crafty.

MĀĀ-I-A-VĒL'I-AN-ĪSM, } *n.* Political  
MĀĀ-I-A-VĒL-ĪSM, } cunning and artifice.

MĀĀ-I-NAL (māk'-), *a.* [See *MACHINE*.] Pertaining to machines.

MĀĀ-I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *MACHINE*.] To form, as a plot or a scheme.

MĀĀ-I-NĀ'TION, *n.* A hostile or treacherous scheme formed with deliberation and cunning.

MA-ĀHĪNE' (-sheen'), *n.* [Lat. *machina*, machine, device.] 1. Any body or assemblage of bodies, esp. a complex construction, used to transmit and modify force and motion; an engine. 2. Supernatural agency in a poem.

MA-ĀHĪN'ER-Y (ma-sheen'er-ŷ), *n.* 1. Machines collectively. 2. Working parts of a machine. 3. Means and appliances by which any thing is kept in action. 4. Extraordinary or supernatural agency in a poem or fictitious work.

MA-ĀHĪN'IST (ma-sheen'ist), *n.* A constructor of machines and engines.

MĀĀ-Ā-EL, *n.* [O. Fr. *maquerel*.] A marine fish, spotted with blue, and largely used for food.



Mackerel.

MĀĀ-Ā-TŌSH, *n.* [From the inventor.] A water-proof outer garment.

MĀĀ-LE (māk'l), *n.* [Lat. *macula*, a spot, stain.] (*Print.*) A blur causing a part of the impression to appear double.

MĀĀ-RO-ĀSM, or MĀĀ-Ā-ĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *μακρός*, great, and *κόσμος*, the world.] The great world; the universe; — opposed to *microcosm*, or the little world constituted by man.

MA-ĀRŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *μακρός*, long, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring inaccessible objects by means of two reflectors on a common sextant.

MĀĀ-U-LĀ, *n.*; *pl.* MĀĀ-U-LĀE. [Lat.] A spot, as on the skin, or on the sun.

MĀĀ-U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *maculare*, *maculatum*. See *supra*.] To spot; to stain; to blur.

MĀĀ-U-LĀ'TION, *n.* The act of spotting; a spot; a blemish; a stain.

MĀD, *a.* [-DER; -DEST.] [A.-S. *gemæd*; Goth. *gamáids*, weak, broken.] 1. Disordered in intellect; crazy. 2. Excited with passionate desire or with wrath; enraged. 3. Proceeding from, or indicating, madness. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] To make mad.

MĀD'AM, *n.* The same as *MADAME*.

MADAME (mā-dām'), *n.*; *pl.* MESSDAMES (mā-dām'). [Fr. *ma*, my, and *dame*, dame.] A form of address to a lady, especially an elderly or a married lady. [son.]

MĀD'ĀP, *n.* A rash, hot-headed person.

MĀD'DEN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make mad; to craze; to enrage. — *v. i.* To become mad.

MĀD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *māddre*.] A certain plant, the root of which is much used in dying red.

MĀD'E-FŸ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *mādere*, to be wet, and *facere*, to make.] To make wet; to moisten.

MA-DĒI'RĀ (-dĒ- or -dā-), *n.* A rich wine made in *Madeira*.

MADemoiselle (mād'mwā-zĒl'), *n.*; *pl.* MESdemoiselles (mād'mwā-zĒl'). [Fr., from *ma*, my, and *demoiselle*, young lady.] Young woman; miss; — used in address.

MĀD'-HOUSE, *n.* A house where insane persons are confined.

MĀD'LY, *adv.* 1. In a mad manner; rashly; wildly. 2. With extreme folly. [person.]

MĀD'MAN (150), *n.* A lunatic or crazy

MĀD'NESS, *n.* Condition of being mad; disorder of intellect.

SYN. — Insanity; distraction; delirium; craziness; lunacy; rage; fury.

MA-DŌN'Ā, *n.* [It., my lady.] 1. Madam; my lady. 2. A picture of the Virgin Mary.

MĀD'RĪ-GAL, *n.* [Gr. *μάνδρα*, stall, herd of cattle.] A little amorous poem, called also a *pastoral* poem.

MĀG'A-ZĪNE' (māg'a-zĒn'), *n.* [Ar. *makhzan*, a storeroom, granary; or cellar.] 1. A storehouse; esp. one for military stores. 2. Place where the powder is kept in a fortification or ship. 3. A miscellaneous pamphlet periodically published.

MĀG'DA-LEN, *n.* [From *Mary Magdalene*. See *Luke vii. 36*.] A reformed prostitute.

MĀG'GOT, *n.* [Allied to A.-S. *māðha*, *madhu*, earth-worm.] 1. A grub; a worm. 2. A whim.

MĀG'GOT-Y, *a.* 1. Full of maggots. 2. Capricious; whimsical.

MĀ'ĀĪ, *n. pl.* [Lat., *pl.* of *Magus*.] Holy men or sages of the East.

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ċ, Ğ, soft; Ć, Ĝ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS.



**MĀIN'TŌP**, *n.* Top of the mainmast of a ship or brig.

**MĀIZE**, *n.* [From *mahiz* or *mahis*, the native name in Hayti.] A plant and its fruit, indigenous to America; Indian corn.

**MA-JĒS'TIĒ**, *a.* Possessing or exhibiting majesty; of imposing grandeur.

**SYN.** — August; splendid; grand; sublime; magnificent; imperial; regal; royal; pompous; stately; lofty; dignified.

**MA-JĒS'TIĒ-AL-LY**, *adv.* With majesty.

**MĀJĒS-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *majestas*, fr. O. Lat. *majus*, great.] 1. Grandeur; exalted dignity. 2. Title of a king or queen [in this sense taking a pl.].

**MĀ'JOR**, *a.* [Lat. compar. of *magnus*, great.] 1. Greater in number, quantity, or extent. 2. More important. — *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) An officer next in rank above a captain. 2. A person of full age. 3. That premise which forms the predicate of the conclusion in a syllogism.

**MĀ'JOR-DŌ'MO**, *n.* [Lat. *major*, greater, and *domus*, house.] A steward. [AL.]

**MĀ'JOR-ĜĒNER-AL**, *n.* See **GENER-**

**MA-JŌR'I-TY**, *n.* [L. Lat. *majoritas*.] 1. Rank of a major. 2. Condition of being of age to manage one's own concerns. 3. More than half.

**SYN.** — Plurality. — In elections, he has a *plurality* who has more votes than any other candidate; he has a *majority* who has more than half the votes given for all the candidates.

**MAĶE**, *v. t.* [MADE; MAKING.] [A.-S. *macian*.] 1. To cause to exist; to produce; to frame; to fashion; to create; hence, to construct; to effect; to do; to gain. 2. To cause to be or become. 3. To esteem, or represent. 4. To require; to compel. 5. To compose; to constitute; to form. 6. To reach or arrive at. — *v. i.* 1. To tend; to proceed; to move. 2. Hence, to contribute; to have effect. 3. To increase; to accrue. — *n.* Structure; texture; construction; shape; form. [tense.]

**MAĶE'-BE-LIĒVE'**, *n.* A mere pre-

**MAĶ'ER**, *n.* One who makes, forms, shapes, or molds; a manufacturer; often, *specifically*, the Creator.

**MAĶE'-SHĪFT**, *n.* A temporary expedient.

**MAĶE'-WEĪGH** (-wāt), *n.* That which is thrown into a scale to make weight.

**MĀL'A-ĶĪTE** (49), *n.* [Gr. *μαλάχη*, a mallow; — from its resembling the green color of the leaf.] Native carbonate of copper.

**MĀL'A-ĶŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. *μαλακός*, soft, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The science which relates to the structure and habits of mollusks.

**MĀL'AD-MĪN-IS-TRĀ'TION**, *n.* Bad management of business.

**MĀL'A-DROIT'**, *a.* [Fr.] Clumsy; awkward; unskillful.

**MĀL'A-DY**, *n.* [Fr. *maladie*, fr. Lat. *male aptus*, ill-fitted, *i. e.*, indis-

posed.] 1. A lingering or deep-seated disease or sickness. 2. A moral defect or disorder.

**SYN.** — Disorder; distemper; sickness; ailment; disease; illness. See **DISEASE**.

**MĀL'A-PĒRT'**, *a.* [O. Fr. *ill*, bad, and *apert*, open, intelligent.] Saucy; forward. — *n.* A pert, saucy person.

**MĀL-ĀP'RO-PŌS'** (māl-āp'ro-pō'), *adv.* [Fr. *mal à propos*.] Unseasonably; unsuitably.

**MA-LĀ'RI-Ā**, *n.* [It., fr. *mala aria*, bad air.] Air tainted by deleterious emanations from organic matter.

**MA-LĀ'RI-OŪS**, *a.* Pertaining to, or infected by, malaria.

**MĀL-ĶŌN'FOR-MĀ'TION**, *n.* Imperfect formation; ill form.

**MĀL'ĶON-TĒNT'**, *n.* A discontented subject of government. — *a.* Discontented with the government.

**MĀLE**, *a.* [Fr. *mâle*, fr. Lat. *masculus*, male, masculine.] Relating to the sex that begets young; masculine. — *n.* An animal of the male sex.

**MĀL'E-DĪCT'ION**, *n.* Denunciation of evil; declaration of a wish of evil.

**SYN.** — Curse; imprecation; execration. — *Malediction* is the most general term, denoting bitter reproach or wishes and predictions of evil. *Curse* implies the desire or threat of evil, declared upon oath or in the most solemn manner. *Imprecation* is literally the *praying down* of evil upon a person. *Execration* is literally a putting under the ban of excommunication, a curse which excludes from the kingdom of God.

**MĀL'E-FĀĶTOR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *malefacere*, to do evil.] One who commits a crime.

**MA-LĒV'O-LENĶE**, *n.* Quality of being malevolent. See **MALICE**.

**MA-LĒV'O-LENT**, *a.* [Lat. *malevolens*; *male*, ill, and *volens*, disposed.] Wishing evil; disposed to injure others.

**SYN.** — Evil-minded; resentful; malicious; malignant; rancorous.

**MA-LĒV'O-LĒNT-LY**, *adv.* In a malevolent manner.

**MAL-FĒA'SANĶE**, *n.* [Fr. *malfaisance*. See **MALEFACTOR**.] Evil conduct; illegal deed.

**MĀL'FOR-MĀ'TION**, *n.* Irregular formation or structure.

**MĀL'ĶE**, *n.* [Lat. *malitia*; *malus*, bad, ill.] Unprovoked malignity or spite.

**SYN.** — Malevolence; malignity. — There is the same difference between *malevolence* and *malice* as between *wishes* and *intentions*. A *malevolent* man desires to see others unhappy, and rejoices when they are so; a *malicious* man is habitually bent upon injuring others without cause. *Malignity* goes further; it is not only bent on evil, but loves it for its own sake.

**MA-LĪ'ĶIOŪS** (-līsh'us), *a.* 1. Indulging or exercising malice. 2. Proceeding from hatred or malice.

**MA-LĪ'ĶIOŪS-LY** (-līsh'us-), *adv.* With malice, enmity, or ill-will.

**MA-LĪGN'** (-līn'), *a.* [Lat. *malignus*, for *maligenus*, of a bad kind or nature.] 1. Having a very evil disposition; malignant; malicious. 2.

Unfavorable; pernicious. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING:] To traduce; to vilify.

**MA-LĪG'NAN-ĶY**, *n.* 1. Extreme malevolence; malice. 2. Virulence; tendency to mortification.

**MA-LĪG'NANT**, *a.* [Lat. *malignans*, doing maliciously.] 1. Disposed to do harm, or cause distress. 2. Pernicious; heinous. 3. Tending to produce death.

**SYN.** — Malicious; malevolent; bitter; rancorous; spiteful; resentful; envious; malign. See **MALICIOUS**.

**MA-LĪG'NANT-LY**, *adv.* With extreme malevolence.

**MA-LĪGN'ER** (ma-līn'er), *n.* One who maligns; a traducer; a defamer.

**MA-LĪG'NI-TY**, *n.* 1. Extreme malevolence; virulent enmity. 2. Deadly quality.

**MA-LĪN'ĶER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *malingre*, sickly, weakly.] To feign illness or to protract disease, in order to avoid duty.

**MĀL'I-ŶON** (-zn), *n.* [O. Fr., contracted fr. *malédiction*.] Malediction.

**MĀLL** (mawl), *n.* [Lat. *malleus*.] A large wooden beetle; a maul. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beat with a maul; to maul.

**MĀLL** (māl), *n.* [Orig. a walk where they played with *malls* and balls.] A level, shaded public walk.

**MĀL'LARD**, *n.* [Fr. *malart*, fr. *mâle*, male, and the termination *art*, *ard*.] The common duck in its wild state.

**MĀL'LĒ-A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being malleable.

**MĀL'LE-A-BLE**, *a.* [From Low Lat. *malleare*.] Capable of being drawn out and extended by beating.

**MĀL'LE-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *malleare*, -atum; Lat. *malleus*, a hammer.] To draw into a plate or leaf by beating.

**MĀL'LE-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of beating into a plate or leaf.

**MĀL'LET**, *n.* [Fr. *maillet*. See **MALL**.] A wooden hammer for driving the chisel.

**MĀL'LŌW**, } *n.* [A.-S. *mealwe*, *malu*, } from Lat. *malva*.] A plant of the genus *Malva*.

**MĀLM'ŶEY** (mām'zŷ), *n.* [O. Eng. *malvesie*, from *Malvasia*, in the Morea.] A sort of grape; also, a kind of sweet wine.

**MAL-PRĀĶ'TIĶE**, *n.* Professional misconduct of a physician.

**MĀLT**, *n.* [A.-S. *meltan*, to melt, cook.] Barley, or other grain, steeped in water till it germinates, and then dried in a kiln. It is used in brewing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make into malt. — *v. i.* To become malt.

**MĀLT'MAN** (149), *n.* A man whose occupation is to make malt.

**MĀL-TRĒAT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To treat ill; to abuse. [abuse.]

**MĀL-TRĒAT'MENT**, *n.* Ill treatment; maltster.

**MĀL'VER-SĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *male*, ill, and *versatio*, from *versari*, to move about, to occupy one's self.] Corruption or extortion in office.

MĀM'A-LŪKE, } *n.* [Ar. *mamlūk*, a  
MĀM'E-LŪKE, } purchased slave or a  
captive.] One of the former mount-  
ed soldiery of Egypt.

MAM-MĀ', *n.* Mother;—a word of  
tenderness and familiarity, used  
chiefly by young children.

MĀM'MAL, *n.* [Lat. *mammalis*, belong-  
ing to the breast; *mamma*, breast.]  
An animal of the highest class of  
vertebrates, characterized by the fe-  
male suckling its young.

MAM-MĀ'LI-Ā, *n. pl.* [See *supra*.] A  
class of animals, comprehending the  
mammals.

MĀM'MA-RY, *ā.* Pertaining to the  
breasts or paps.

MĀM'MI-FĒR, *n.* [Lat. *mamma*, the  
breast, and *ferre*, to bear.] A mam-  
mal.

MAM-MĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* Having breasts;  
nourishing the young by suckling.

MĀM'MIL-LA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *mammilla*,  
dim. of *mamma*, breast, pap.] Per-  
taining to the paps.

MĀM'MON, *n.* [Chald. *mammôn*,  
treasury.] Riches; wealth; also, the  
god of riches.

MĀM'MOTH, *n.* [Russ. *māmōt*, from  
Tartar *mamma*, the earth, because  
it was thought that this animal  
worked its way in the earth like a  
mole.] An extinct elephant.—*a.*  
Very large; gigantic.

MĀN, *n.*; *pl.* MĒN. [A.-S. *mann*, *man*;  
Skr. *man*, to think.] 1. A human  
being. 2. An adult male person. 3.  
The human race; sometimes, the  
male part of the race. 4. One of  
manly strength or virtue. 5. A male  
attendant. 6. A husband. 7. A  
piece with which a game is played.—  
*Man-of-war*, a first-class ship of war.

—*v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To sup-  
ply with men. 2. To furnish with  
strength for action; to fortify.

MĀN'A-ĒLE, *n.* [Lat. *manicula*; *ma-  
nus*, hand.] A handcuff; a shackle.  
—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put hand-  
cuffs on; to shackle.

MĀN'ĀGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From  
Lat. *mansio*, habitation.] 1. To have  
under control and direction. 2. To  
guide by careful or delicate treat-  
ment. 3. To train, as a horse.—*v. i.*  
To conduct affairs.

MĀN'ĀGE-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of be-  
ing managed. 2. Easily made sub-  
servient to one's views or designs.

MĀN'ĀGE-MENT, *n.* 1. Act or man-  
ner of treating, directing, or carry-  
ing on. 2. Cunning practice. 3.  
Board of managers.

MĀN'A-ĠER, *n.* 1. One who manages;  
a conductor or director. 2. A good  
economist.

MĀNCH'I-NEEL' (māntch'-), *n.* [From  
Lat. *malum Malianum*, a kind of  
apple, because its fruit resembles an  
apple.] A poisonous tree of the  
West Indies.

MAN-DĀ'MUS, *n.* [Lat., we com-  
mand.] A writ from a superior court,  
commanding the performance of  
some specified duty.

MĀN'DA-RĪN', *n.* [Skr. *mantrin*, a  
counselor.] A Chinese public officer.

MĀN'DA-TA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *mandata-  
rius*; *mandatum*, a charge.] One to  
whom a command or charge is given.

MĀN'DATE, *n.* An official or author-  
itative command. [command.]

MĀN'DA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing a

MĀN'DI-BLE, *n.* [Lat. *mandibulum*;  
*mandere*, to chew.] The lower jaw  
of vertebrates;—also applied to de-  
signate both jaws of birds, and the  
upper pair in invertebrates.

MAN-DĪB'U-LAR, *a.* Belonging to the  
jaw, or mandible.

MĀN'DRĀKE, *n.* [Gr. *μανδραγόρας*.]  
A low plant, having a fleshy root,  
often forked.

MĀN'DREL, *n.* [Gr. *μάνδρα*, an in-  
closed space.] 1. A bar of metal in-  
serted in the work to hold it as in a  
lathe. 2. The spindle which carries  
the center-chuck of a lathe.

MĀNE, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *mana*.] The  
long hair on the neck of some quad-  
rupeds.

MĀ-NEGE' (mā-nāzh'), *n.* [Fr. *manège*,  
fr. L. Lat. *managium*, management.]  
1. Art of horsemanship, or of train-  
ing horses. 2. A school for teach-  
ing horsemanship, &c.

MĀ'NĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat., fr. O. Lat. *ma-  
nus*, good.] (*Rom. Myth.*) Souls of  
the departed.

MA-NEŪ'VER, } *n.* [Fr. *manœuvre*,  
MA-NĒŪVRE, } L. Lat. *manopera*,  
lit. hand-work.] 1. An evolution, or  
change of position, among troops or  
ships. 2. Adroit proceeding; strata-  
gem.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make  
an evolution. 2. To manage with  
address.—*v. t.* To change the posi-  
tions of, as troops or ships.

MA-NEŪ'VER-ER, } *n.* One who ma-  
MA-NĒŪVRER, } neuvers.

MĀN'FUL, *a.* Showing manliness, or  
manly spirit. [ner.]

MĀN'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a manful man-  
ner.

MĀN'GA-NĒSE', *n.* [Corrupt. fr. Lat.  
*magnes*, magnet, because of its re-  
semblance to the magnet.] A very  
hard metal of a dusky white color.

MĀNGE, *n.* [Fr. *manger*, to eat.] The  
itch in cattle, dogs, &c.

MĀN'GEL-WŪR'ZEL (māng'gl-wŭr'-  
zl), *n.* [From Ger. *mangold*, beet,  
*mangoldwurzel*, beet-root.] A plant  
of the ordinary beet kind.

MĀN'ĠER, *n.* [Fr. *mangeoire*, from  
*manger*, to eat.] A trough or box in  
which fodder is put for cattle.

MĀN'ĠI-NESS, *n.* Condition of being  
mangy; scabbiness.

MĀN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.  
*be-mancian*, to maim.] 1. To hack,  
as flesh; to lacerate; to mutilate. 2.  
To take by piecemeal. 3. To smooth  
with a mangle, as linen.—*n.* [Gr.  
*μάγανον*, axis of a pulley.] A roll-  
ing-press for smoothing linen.

MĀN'GO, *n.* [Malay. *mangga*.] 1. The  
fruit of a tree, of the East Indies,  
often pickled. 2. A green musk-  
melon pickled.

MĀN'GRŌVE, *n.* [Malay. *manggi-*

*manggi*.] A tropical tree, forming  
dense forests.

MĀN'ĠY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] In-  
fected with the mange; scabby.

MĀN'HŌŌD, *n.* [Eng. *man*, and suffix  
*hood*.] 1. State of being man. 2.  
Manly quality; courage; resolution.

MĀ'NI-Ā, *n.* [Gr. *μανία*.] 1. Violent  
derangement of mind; madness. 2.  
Excessive or unreasonable desire.

MĀ'NI-ĀE, *a.* Raving with madness;  
mad.—*n.* One raving with mad-  
ness; a madman. [ness.]

MA-NĪ'AC-AL, *a.* Affected with mad-  
ness.

MĀN'I-CHĒ'AN, } *n.* A follower of  
MĀN'I-CHĒE, } Manes, a Persian,  
who held that there are two supreme  
principles—*light*, author of all good,  
and *darkness*, author of all evil.

MĀN'I-FEST, *a.* [Lat. *manifestus*.]  
Clearly visible to the eye; obvious to  
the understanding.

SYN.—Clear; evident; plain; obvious.  
—What is *clear* can be seen in all its  
bearings; what is *plain* can be seen by  
any man without study or reflection;  
what is *obvious* lies directly in our way,  
and must be seen by every one: what is  
*evident*, is seen forcibly, and leaves no  
hesitation on the mind; what is *manifest*  
is evident in a very high degree, striking  
upon the mind at once with overpower-  
ing conviction.

—*n.* An invoice of a ship's cargo, to  
be exhibited at the custom-house.—  
*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To show plainly.  
2. To exhibit prepared invoices of, at  
the custom-house.

MĀN'I-FES-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of man-  
ifesting or disclosing; exhibition;  
display; revelation. [dently.]

MĀN'I-FĒST-LY, *adv.* Clearly; evi-  
dently.

MĀN'I-FĒS'TO, *n.*; *pl.* MĀN'I-FĒS'-  
TŌES. A public declaration, usually  
of a sovereign or ruler, showing his  
intentions.

MĀN'I-FŌLD, *a.* [Eng. *many* and  
*fold*.] 1. Various in kind or qual-  
ity; numerous. 2. Exhibited at di-  
vers times or in various ways.

MĀN'I-KĪN, *n.* [Eng. *man* and dim.  
suffix *kin*.] An artificial preparation  
exhibiting the different parts of the  
human body.

MĀ'NI-ŌE, *n.* [Braz. *mandioca*.] 1. The  
plant from which cassava and tapioca  
are prepared. 2. The cassava itself.

MĀN'I-PLĒ, *n.* [Lat. *manipulus*,  
*manipulus*, a handful.] 1. A hand-  
ful. 2. A small band of soldiers. 3.  
A kind of scarf worn by Roman  
Catholic priests.

MA-NĪP'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to the  
maniple, or company.

MA-NĪP'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
[L. Lat. *manipulare*, -*latum*, to lead  
by the hand.] To treat, work, or op-  
erate with the hands.

MA-NĪP'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of manip-  
ulating; use of the hands in an ar-  
tistic or skillful manner. [nipulates.]

MA-NĪP'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who ma-  
nipulates.

MAN-KĪND' (72), *n.* 1. The human  
race; man. 2. Men as distinguished  
from women.

**MÄN'LI-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being manly.

**MÄN'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *man* and *ly*.] Having qualities becoming a man; firm; brave; undaunted; dignified; noble; stately.

**SYN.** — Manful. — *Manful* refers to vigor and resolution as attributes of our race, and is opposed to weak or cowardly; *manly* has reference to maturity of years or elevation of spirit, and is opposed to puerile or mean. Hence we speak of a *manful* endurance of evil, and of *manly* conduct or deportment.

**MÄN'-MID'WIFE**, *n.* A man who practices obstetrics.

**MÄN'NÄ**, *n.* [Heb. *mân*, gift, *mânan*, to bestow.] 1. A substance miraculously furnished as food for the Israelites in the wilderness. 2. A sweetish secretion from many trees.

**MÄN'NER**, *n.* [Lat. *manarius*, from *manus*, the hand.] 1. Mode of action. 2. Characteristic mode of acting; habitual style; behavior; deportment; habit. 3. Certain degree or measure. 4. Sort; kind; style.

**SYN.** — See **METHOD**.

**MÄN'NER-ÏZM**, *n.* Adherence to a peculiar style or manner. [mannerism.]

**MÄN'NER-ÏST**, *n.* One addicted to **MÄN'NER-LY**, *a.* Showing good manners; civil; respectful. [line.]

**MÄN'NISH**, *a.* Like a man; masculine. — **MA-NŒŪ'VRE**, *n.* See **MANEUVER**.

**MÄN'-OF-WAR'**, *n.* A government vessel employed in war.

**MÄN'OR**, *n.* [O. Fr. *manoir*, *maner*, habitation, fr. Lat. *manere*, to stay, dwell.] The land belonging to a lord or nobleman.

**MÄN'OR-HOUSE**, *n.* The house belonging to a manor. [a manor.]

**MA-NŌ'RI-AL** (89), *a.* Pertaining to **MÄN'SARD-ROOF**, *n.* [So called from its inventor.] A kind of roof formed with an upper and under set of rafters. See **ROOF**.

**MÄNSE**, *n.* [Low Lat. *mansa*. Cf. **MANSION**.] 1. A house; especially, a prison-house. 2. A farm.

**MÄN'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *mansio*, a remaining, a dwelling, from *manere*, *mansum*, to stay, dwell.] A house; esp., one of some size or pretension.

**MÄN'SLAUGH-TER** (-slaw-ter), *n.* The unlawful killing of a man without malice.

**MÄN'TEL** (män'tl), *n.* The work, or a narrow shelf, over the fire-place.

**MÄN'TEL-ET**, *n.* [Fr. *mantilet*, dim. of O. Fr. *mantel*. See **MANTLE**.] A small cloak worn by women.

**MÄN'TEL-PIĒÇE**, }  
**MÄN'TEL-SHĒLF**, } *n.* See **MANTEL**.  
**MÄN'TEL-TREE**, }

**MAN-TĪL'LÄ**, *n.* [See **MANTLE**] A lady's cloak of silk or velvet.

**MÄN'TLE** (män'tl), *n.* [Lat. *mantellum*, *mantelum*.] 1. A loose garment to be worn over others; hence, a concealing envelope. 2. A mantel. [See **MANTEL**.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or envelop; to cloak; to hide. — *v. i.* 1. To rise and spread;

to expand. 2. To become covered on the surface.

**MÄN'TLE-PIĒÇE**, } *n.* A mantel. See  
**MÄN'TLE-SHĒLF**, } **MANTEL**.  
**MÄN'TLE-TREE**, }

**MÄN'TU-Ä** (män'tu-ä or män'tū), *n.* [Either fr. Fr. *manteau*, or fr. *Mantua*, in Italy. See **MANTLE**.] A woman's gown or dress.

**MÄN'TUA-MÄK'ER** (män'tu-mäk'er), *n.* A ladies' dressmaker.

**MÄN'U-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *manualis*; *manus*, the hand.] 1. Pertaining to, or performed by, the hand. 2. Used or made by hand. — *n.* 1. A small book, such as may be conveniently handled. 2. Service-book of the Roman Catholic church. 3. Key-board of an organ or harmonium.

**MÄN'U-FÄĀ'TO-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *manus*, the hand, and *factorium*, a place where something is made, from *factor*, a maker, from *facere*, *factum*, to make.] A house or place where any thing is manufactured; a factory.

**MÄN'U-FÄĀ'TŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *manus*, the hand, and *factura*, a making.] 1. Operation of making any wares, by the hands, by art, or machinery. 2. Any thing made from raw materials. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make or fabricate from raw materials. 2. To work into suitable forms for use. [manufactures.]

**MÄN'U-FÄĀ'TŪR-ER**, *n.* One who

**MÄN'U-MĪS'SION** (-mĪsh'un), *n.* Act of manumitting

**MÄN'U-MĪT'** (110), *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *manumittere*; *manus*, the hand, and *mittere*, to send off.] To release from slavery.

**MA-NŪRE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Contr. fr. *manœuvre*.] To enrich by application of a fertilizing substance. — *n.* Any fertilizing substance.

**MÄN'U-SĒRĪPT**, *a.* Written with the hand; not printed. — *n.* [Lat. *manus*, the hand, and *scribere*, *scriptum*, to write.] A book or paper written with the hand.

**MAN'Y** (mĕn'y), *a.* [MORE; MOST.] [A.-S. *manig*, *menig*.] Comprising a great number of individuals.

**SYN.** — Numerous; frequent; manifold; various; divers; sundry.

— *n.* A great number; a crowd.

**MÄP**, *n.* [Lat. *mappa*, napkin, signal-cloth.] A delineation of the surface of the earth, or of any part of it; a chart. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To delineate, as the figure of any portion of land. [species.]

**MÄ'PLE**, *n.* A genus of tree of several

**MÄR**, *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [A.-S. *meran*, to obstruct, dissipate.] 1. To injure by making defective; to damage; to hurt. 2. To impair the good looks of; to disfigure. — *n.* A blemish made by bruising, scratching, &c.; an injury.

**MÄR'A-NÄTH'Ä**, or **MÄR-A-NÄ'THÄ**, *n.* [Syriac.] The Lord comes, or has come, — a word used in anathematizing persons.

**MÄR'AS-CHĪ'NO** (-kĕ'no), *n.* [It.,

*marasca*, a sour cherry.] A delicate spirit distilled from cherries.

**MA-RÄS'MUS**, *n.* [Gr. *μαρασμός*.] A wasting of flesh without apparent disease; atrophy.

**MA-RAUD'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *marauder*, fr. *maraut*, rascal, Lat. *male ruptus*, badly broken, debauched.] To rove in quest of plunder.

**MA-RAUD'ER**, *n.* A rover in quest of booty or plunder.

**MÄR'BLE**, *n.* [Gr. *μαρμαρος*, fr. *μαρμαίρειν*, to sparkle.] 1. Calcareous stone, of a compact texture. 2. A thing made of, or resembling, marble; esp., a little ball used as a plaything by children. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stain or vein like marble.

**MÄRE**, *n.* [Fr.] Refuse matter from the pressure of grapes, &c.

**MÄR-ĀS'ĀENT**, *a.* [Lat. *marcescens*, withering.] Drooping; fading.

**MÄRCH**, *n.* 1. [Fr.; Lat. *Martius*, belonging to *Mars*, the god of war.] Third month of the year. 2. Military progress. 3. Measured and regular advance, as of soldiers. 4. A piece of music to march by. 5. Distance passed over. 6. [A.-S. *mearc*, mark, boundary; allied to Lat. *margo*, margin. See **MARK**.] Frontier of a territory; a confine. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig., to go to the boundary to defend it. See **MARCH**, *n.*] 1. To move by steps and in order, as soldiers. 2. To walk in a deliberate or stately manner. — *v. t.* To cause to move in military array.

**MÄR'ĀHION-ESS** (-shun-), *n.* [L. Lat. *marchionissa*, fr. *marchio*, marquis.] Wife or widow of a marquis.

**MÄR'ĀID**, *a.* [Lat. *marcidus*.] Pining; wasted away; lean.

**MÄR-ĀID'I-TY**, *n.* Great leanness.

**MÄRE**, *n.* [A.-S. *mere*, from *meare*, *meareh*, horse.] Female of the horse.

*Mare's nest*, any thing very absurd or ludicrous, or a hoax.

**MÄRE'SCHAL** (mär'shal), *n.* [O. Fr.] A marshal.

**MÄRĀE**, *n.* A margin.

**MÄR'ĀIN**, *n.* [Lat. *margo*, *marginis*.] 1. Border; edge; verge. 2. The part of a page at the edge left uncovered in writing or printing. 3. Difference between the price and sale of an article, or between actual and estimated cost. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with a margin; to border; to leave room to be filled up by anticipated profits. 2. To enter in the margin of a page.

**MÄR'ĀIN-AL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a margin. 2. Inserted in the margin.

**MÄR'GRÄVE**, *n.* [Ger. *markgraf*, i. e., lord chief justice of the march. See **MARCH**.] A German nobleman of a rank equivalent to that of an English marquis. [grave.]

**MÄR'GRA-VĪNE**, *n.* Wife of a marquis.

**MÄR'I-GÖLD**, *n.* [From *Mary* and *gold*.] A plant with a yellow flower.

**MA-RĪNE'**, *a.* [Lat. *marinus*; *mare*, the sea.] Pertaining to the sea, or to naval affairs; naval; nautical. —

*n.* 1. A soldier serving on ship-board. 2. Naval economy; the collective shipping of a country.

MÄR'I-NER, *n.* A seaman or sailor.

MÄR'I-ÖL'A-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *Μαρία*, Mary, and *λατρεία*, worship.] Worship of the Virgin Mary.

MÄR'I-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *maritalis*; *maritus*, a married man.] Pertaining to a husband.

MÄR'I-TÍME, *a.* [Lat. *maritimus*; *mare*, the sea.] 1. Bordering on, or connected with, the sea. 2. Relating to navigation.

SYN.—Marine.—*Maritime* denotes primarily, "bordering on the sea," as a *maritime* town, coast, nation, &c., and secondarily, "belonging to those who border on the sea," as *maritime* laws, rights, pursuits, &c. *Marine* denotes, primarily, "of or pertaining to the sea," as a *marine* shell, *marine* productions, &c.; and secondarily, "transacted at sea," as *marine* service; or "doing duty on the sea," as *marine* forces, &c.

MÄR'JO-RAM, *n.* [L. Lat. *majoraca*, fr. Gr. *ἀμάρακον*.] A plant of several species, one of which is very aromatic and fragrant.

MÄRK, *n.* [A.-S. *mearc*.] 1. A line, point, or figure, made on any thing; a trace. 2. A significative token. 3. Distinguished pre-eminence. 4. A character made, instead of signature, by one who can not write. 5. A thing aimed at. 6. A characteristic or essential attribute.

SYN.—Impress; impression; stamp; vestige; characteristic; token; badge.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a visible sign upon. 2. To give attention to; to remark.—*v. i.* To take particular notice; to note.

MÄRK'ER, *n.* One who marks.

MÄR'KET, *n.* [Lat. *mercatus*; *merx*, *mercis*, merchandise.] 1. A public place where provisions or cattle are exposed to sale. 2. A town, region, &c., where there is a demand for an article; hence, demand and sale, or exchange.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To buy or sell; to make bargains.

MÄR'KET-A-BLE, *a.* Fit to be offered for sale; salable. [well.]

MÄRKS'MAN (149), *n.* One who shoots

MÄRL, *n.* [L. Lat. *margila*, W. *marl*.] A mixed earthy substance, consisting of carbonate of lime, clay, and silicious sand.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To overspread or manure with marl.

MÄRL-Ä'CEOÛS, *a.* Resembling marl, or partaking of its qualities.

MÄR'LÍNE, *n.* [Of uncertain derivation.] A small line composed of two strands, a little twisted, used for winding round cables, &c.—*v. t.* To wind marline around.

MÄR'LÍNE-SPIKE, *n.* A tool to separate the strands of a rope, in splicing.

MÄRL'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Consisting of, or resembling, or abounding with, marl.

MÄR'MA-LÄDE, *n.* [Gr. *μέλι-μηλον*, a sweet apple; *μέλι*, honey, *μήλον*, apple.] A



Marline-spike.

pastry preserve made of the pulp of any of the firmer fruits, as the quince, pear, &c.

MÄR-MÖ'RE-AL } (124), *a.* [Lat. *mar-*  
MÄR-MÖ'RE-AN } *moreus*; *marmor*,  
marble.] Of, or like, marble.

MÄR'MO-SËT', *n.* [Fr. *marmouset*, an ugly little boy.] A small monkey, much resembling a squirrel.

MÄR'MOT, *n.* [Lat. *mus montanus*, i. e., mountain-mouse.] A rodent, of about the size of the rabbit.

MA-RÖÖN', *n.* [From Sp. *cimarrón*, wild, unruly.] A fugitive slave living on the mountains in the West Indies.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put ashore on a desolate isle, for some crime.—*a.* [Fr. *marron*, chestnut-colored.] Brownish-crimson.—*n.* A brownish-crimson or claret color.

MÄR'PLÖT, *n.* One who officiously interferes, and so mars or defeats a design.

MÄRQUE (märk), *n.* [See MARK.] A license to pass the limits of a jurisdiction, and make reprisals.

*Letters of marque*, a license to make reprisals at sea on the subjects of another government.

MÄR-QUEE' (-kē'), *n.* A large field-tent.

MÄR'QUESS (-kwess), *n.* See MARQUIS.

MÄR'QUET-RY (-ket-), *n.* [Fr. *marqueterie*, fr. *marque*, mark, sign.] Work inlaid with different pieces of colored wood, shells, &c.

MÄR'QUIS (-kwis), *n.* [Fr., fr. Ger. *mark*, bound, march.] A nobleman, of a rank next below that of duke.

MÄR'QUIS-ATE, *n.* Dignity or lordship of a marquis.

MÄR'RIÄGE (mär'rij), *n.* Act of marrying, or state of being married.

SYN.—Matrimony; wedlock.—*Marriage* is properly the act which unites the two parties, and *matrimony* the state into which they enter. *Marriage* is, however, often used for the state as well as the act.

MÄR'RIÄGE-A-BLE (-rij-), *a.* Of an age suitable for marriage.

MÄR'RÍED, *a.* Formed by marriage; conjugal; eonnubial.

MÄR'RÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *mearg*, *meaerh*.] 1. A soft substance in the cavities of bones. 2. Essence; best part.

MÄR'RÖW-BÖNE, *n.* 1. A bone containing marrow. 2. *pl.* [Marybones, in allusion to the genuflections made to the Virgin Mary.] The knees.

MÄR'RÖW-FÄT, *n.* A rich kind of pea.

MÄR'RÖW-Y, *a.* Full of marrow.

MÄR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *maritare*; *maritus*, husband.] 1. To unite in matrimony. 2. To give away as wife. 3. To take for husband or wife.—*v. i.* To enter into the conjugal state.

MÄRS, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) The god of war. 2. One of the planets.

MÄRSH, *n.* [A.-S. *mersc*, fr. *mere*, *mare*, sea, lake.] Low land, often covered with water; fen; morass.

MÄR'SHAL, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *marah-scalk*; *marah*, horse, and *scalc*, servant.] An officer of high rank,

charged with the arrangement of ceremonies, the conduct of operations, &c.; specifically, (*a.*) (*France.*) The highest military officer. (*b.*) A kind of sheriff, whose duty it is to execute the process of the courts of the United States.—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 130.] 1. To dispose in order; to arrange suitably. 2. To lead as a harbinger.

MÄR'SHAL-SHÍP, *n.* Office of a marshal. [mon in marshes.]

MÄRSII'-MÄL'LÖW, *n.* A plant common to, a marsh; boggy; fenny.

MÄR-SÜ'PI-AL, *a.* [Gr. *μαρσύπιον*, pouch, bag.] Having, or pertaining to, a pouch for carrying the immature young, or to animals so furnished.—*n.* One of the marsupial animals.

MÄR-SÜ'PI-ATE, *a.* Related to the marsupial animals; furnished with a pouch for the young.

MÄRT, *n.* [Contracted from *market*.] A market.

MÄR-TËL'LO TOW'ER. [It. *martello*, hammer.] A round tower on the sea-coast, with a gun on the summit.

MÄR'TEN (58), *n.* 1. See MARTIN. 2. [A.-S. *meardh*.] A carnivorous animal allied to the weasel.

MÄR'TIAL (mär'shal), *a.* [Lat. *martialis*; *Mars*, god of war.] 1. Pertaining to war; military. 2. Given to war; brave. 3. Belonging to war or to an army and navy.

*Martial law*, an arbitrary kind of law, extending to matters of civil as well as of criminal jurisdiction. It is quite distinct from *military law*.

SYN.—Warlike.—*Martial* refers more to war in *action*, its array, its attendants, &c., as, *martial* music, a *martial* appearance, *martial* array, *courts-martial*, &c. *Warlike* describes the feeling or temper which leads to war, and the adjuncts connected with it, as, a *warlike* nation, *warlike* preparations, a *warlike* attitude of things, &c.

MÄR'TIN, *n.* A bird of the swallow kind.

MÄR'TIN-ËT', *n.* [From an officer of that name in the Fr. army under Louis XIV.] A strict disciplinarian.

MÄR'TIN-GAL, } *n.* [Fr. *martin-*  
MÄR'TIN-GALE, } *gale*, It. *martin-*  
gala, a sort of hose.] A strap passing between a horse's fore legs, and ending in two rings, through which the reins pass. [Nov. 11.]

MÄR'TIN-MAS, *n.* Feast of St. Martin,

MÄR'TYR, *n.* [Lat. *martyr*, Gr. *μάρτυρ*, a witness who testifies with his blood.] 1. One who suffers death for the truth of the gospel. 2. One who sacrifices his life, or whatever is of great value to him, for the sake of any cause.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put to death for adhering to what one believes to be the truth. 2. To torment; to torture.

MÄR'TYR-DÖM, *n.* Condition or death of a martyr. [of martyrs.]

MÄR'TYR-ÖL'O-ĞÏST, *n.* An historian

MÄR'TYR-ÖL'O-ĞY, *n.* [Gr. *μάρτυρ*,

martyr, and λόγος, discourse.] A history of martyrs, with their sufferings; a register of martyrs.

**MÄR'VEL**, *n.* [Lat. *mirabilia*, wonderful things.] That which arrests the attention, and causes surprise.

**SYN.**—Wonder; admiration; astonishment; miracle; prodigy.

—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To be struck with astonishment.

**MÄR'VEL-OÛS**, { *a. l.* Exciting wonder-  
**MÄR'VEL-JOÛS**, } der or surprise;  
prodigious. 2. Surpassing belief.

**SYN.**—Wonderful; astonishing; surprising; incredible.—We speak of a thing as *wonderful* when it awakens our surprise and admiration; as *marvelous* when it is so much out of the ordinary course of things as to seem nearly or quite incredible. The victories of Napoleon were *wonderful*; the sleight-of-hand tricks which are sometimes exhibited are so *marvelous* that they would appear incredible if not publicly performed.

**MÄR'VEL-OÛS-LY**, { *adv.* In a mar-  
**MÄR'VEL-LOÛS-LY**, } velous manner.

**MÄS'CU-LÏNE**, *a.* [Lat. *masculus*; *masculus*, male, manly.] 1. Of the male sex. 2. Having the qualities of a man; not feminine or effeminate. 3. Having inflections pertaining especially to male beings.

**MÄSH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *meischen*, *maischen*.] To crush by beating or pressure.—*n.* 1. A mixture of ingredients, beaten together promiscuously. 2. (*Brewing*.) A mixture of ground malt and warm water.

**MÄSK**, *n.* [Ar. *maskharat*, buffoon, pleasantry, any thing ridiculous.] 1. A cover or disguise for the face. 2. A pretext or subterfuge. 3. A festive entertainment in which all wear masks. 4. A kind of dramatic performance in which the actors are masked.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To conceal with a mask. 2. To disguise; to hide.—*v. i.* 1. To reveal. 2. To be disguised in any way.

**MÄSK'ER**, *n.* One who wears a mask.

**MÄ'SON** (mä'sn), *n.* [From Lat. *maceria*, wall.] 1. A man who lays bricks and stones in structures of any kind. 2. A Freemason.

**MÄ-SÖN'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to Freemasons.

**MÄ'SON-RY**, *n.* 1. Art, occupation, or work, of a mason. 2. The craft or mysteries of Freemasons.

**MÄSQUE** (mäsk), *n.* A mask; a masquerade.

**MÄS'QUER-ÄDE'** (mä'sker-äd'), *n.* [See MASK.] 1. A festive assembly of persons wearing masks. 2. Intentional disguise.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To assemble in masks. 2. To go in disguise.

**MÄSS**, *n.* [Lat. *massa*; Ger. *masse*, allied to Gr. μάζα, a barley-cake.] 1. A great quantity collected; a heap; an assemblage. 2. Bulk; magnitude. 3. Principal part; main body. 4. Quantity of matter which a body contains. 5. [L. Lat. *missa*, fr. Lat. *mittere*, to dismiss, because it was

celebrated after the catechumens were dismissed.] The communion service in Roman Catholic churches.

*The masses*, people in general.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into a mass; to assemble.

**MÄS'SA-CRE** (-ker), *n.* [Prov. Ger. *metzger*, to kill cattle.] Cold-blooded destruction of life.

**SYN.**—Butchery; carnage.—*Massacre* denoted originally the killing of victims for sacrifice, and now denotes the promiscuous slaughter of many without restraint or remorse. *Butchery* refers to cold-blooded cruelty in slaughtering, as if brute beasts. *Carnage* refers to the heaped-up bodies of the slain.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To murder with circumstances of cruelty; to butcher; to slaughter.

**MÄSS'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being massy.

**MÄSS'IVE**, *a.* Forming a mass; weighty; heavy; massy. [massive.]

**MÄSS'IVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being

**MÄSS'-MEET'ING**, *n.* A large assembly to be addressed on some public occasion. [*Amer.*]

**MÄSS'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Consisting of a mass; weighty; ponderous; bulky and heavy.

**MÄST**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mast*.] An upright pole or timber in a boat or vessel, to sustain the sails, rigging, &c. 2. [A.-S. *mäst*, fr. Goth. *matan*, to nourish. Cf. MEAT.] Fruit of the oak, beech, &c.; nuts; acorns.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a mast or masts. [or masts.]

**MÄST'ED**, *a.* Furnished with a mast

**MÄS'TER**, *n.* [Lat. *magister*.] 1. A superior; a chief;—used as a title of respectful address; also applied familiarly to an inferior or a boy. 2. A ruler, governor, director, manager, or possessor, *specifically*, (a.) A teacher; an instructor. (b.) An officer on a ship of war, who takes rank immediately after the lieutenants.—*v. t.* [-ED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MÄS-TERING.] 1. To become the master of; to conquer. 2. To become an adept in.

**MÄS'TER-KÛY**, *n.* A key that opens many locks; hence, a clue to lead out of many difficulties.

**MÄS'TER-LY**, *a.* 1. Indicating thorough knowledge or superior skill. 2. Imperious. [for *performance*.]

**MÄS'TER-PIËCE**, *n.* A capital per-

**MÄS'TER-STROKE**, *n.* Capital performance; a masterly achievement.

**MÄS'TER-Y**, *n.* 1. Act of mastering. 2. Supremacy. 3. Superiority in competition; pre-eminence. 4. Victory in war. 5. Eminent skill.

**MÄS'TIC**, *n.* [Gr. *μαστίχη*, from *μασθαί*, to chew, because used for chewing.] 1. A low, shrubby tree, producing a valuable resin. 2. The resin itself. 3. A kind of cement for plastering walls, &c.

**MÄS'TI-CÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *masticare*, -*catum*.] To grind with the teeth; to chew.

**MÄS'TI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of masticating or chewing.

**MÄS'TI-CÄ-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Adapted to perform the office of chewing food.—*n.* A substance to be chewed.



Mastiff.

**MÄS'TIFF**, *n.*; *pl.* **MÄS'TIFFS**. [Low Lat. *mastivus*.] A large and strong variety of dog.

**MÄS'TO-DON**, *n.*

[Gr. *μαστός*, the breast of a woman, and *ὀδούς*, *ὀδόντος*, a tooth;—from conical projections on its molar teeth.]



Mastodon.

An extinct mammal resembling the elephant, but larger.

**MÄS'TOID**, *a.* [Gr. *μαστοειδής*; *μαστός*, breast of a woman, and *εἶδος*, form, shape.] Resembling the nipple or breast.

**MÄS'TUR-BÄ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *manus*, hand, and *stuprare*, to defile.] Self-pollution.

**MÄT**, *n.* [Lat. *matta*, a rush mat.] 1. A texture of rushes or husks, &c., to be laid on a floor. 2. Any similar fabric; any thing growing thickly.—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To cover, with mats. 2. To interweave like a mat.

**MÄT'A-DÖRE'**, *n.* [Sp. *matador*, a murderer, fr. Lat. *mactare*, to kill.]

1. One of the three principal cards in ombre and quadrille. 2. A man appointed to kill the bull in bull-fights.

**MÄTCH**, *n.* 1. [From Lat. *myxus*, Gr. *μύξα*, a lamp-nozzle.] A combustible substance for lighting a fire, &c.

2. [A.-S. *maca*. See MAKE.] An equal; a mate; a companion. 3. A bringing together of two parties for a union, a trial of skill or force, or a contest; *specifically*, a marriage. 4. A candidate for matrimony.—*v. t.*

1. To be a match for; to rival successfully. 2. To bring a match, or equal, against. 3. To make equal or proportionate.—*v. i.*

1. To be united in marriage. 2. To tally; to correspond.

**MÄTCH'LESS**, *a.* Having no equal.

**MÄTCH'LOCK**, *n.* The lock of a musket fired by a match; hence, the musket itself.

**MÄTCH'-MÄK'ER**, *n.* One who contrives a union by marriage.

**MÄTE**, *n.* [Icel. *máti*.] 1. Companion. 2. A husband or wife. 3. Second officer in a merchant-vessel. 4. A suitable companion; a match.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To match; to marry. 2. To compete with.

**MÄTE'LESS**, *a.* Having no mate.

**MÄ-TË'RI-ÄL** (89), *a.* 1. Consisting of matter; physical. 2. Pertaining to, or affecting, the physical nature. 3. Of solid or weighty character; of consequence. 4. Pertaining to the matter, as opposed to the form, of a thing.

**SYN.**—Corporal; bodily; important; weighty; momentous; essential.

**OR, DO, WOLF, TOÖ, TOÖK; ÖRN, RÛE, PÛLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ç, soft; C, G, hard; A; EXIST; N as NG; THIS.**

—*n.* The substance or matter of which any thing is made.  
**MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪSM.** *n.* The doctrine of the materialists.  
**MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪST,** *n.* One who maintains that the soul is the result of a particular organization of matter.  
**MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪST'IC,** } *a.* Per-  
**MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪST'IC-AL,** } taining to materialism or materialists.  
**MA-TĒ'RI-ĀL'I-TY,** *n.* 1. Material existence. 2. Importance.  
**MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪZE,** *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reduce to a state of matter; to regard as matter. 2. To occupy with material interests solely.  
**MA-TĒ'RI-AL-LY,** *adv.* 1. In the state of matter. 2. In its essence. 3. In an important manner or degree.  
**MA-TĒ'RI-Ā MĒD'I-Ā.** [Lat.] 1. All substances used as curative agents in medicine. 2. That branch of medical science which treats of the nature and properties of the substances used for the cure of diseases.  
**MATĒRIEL** (mä-tā're-ĕl'), *n.* [Fr. See MATTER.] That in a complex system which constitutes the *materials*, or instruments employed.  
**MA-TĒR'NAL,** *a.* [Lat. *maternus*; *mater*, mother.] Pertaining to, or becoming, a mother; motherly.  
**MA-TĒR'NI-TY,** *n.* State or relation of a mother.  
**MĀTH'E-MĀT'IC,** } *a.* [Gr. μαθη-  
**MĀTH'E-MĀT'IC-AL,** } ματικός, be-  
 belonging to learning, esp. to mathe-  
 matics, fr. *μαθάνειν*, to learn.] 1.  
 Pertaining to mathematics. 2. Theo-  
 retically precise.  
**MĀTH'E-MĀT'IC-AL-LY,** *adv.* Accord-  
 ing to the laws of mathematics.  
**MĀTH'E-MA-TĪ'CIAN** (-tish'an), *n.*  
 One versed in mathematics.  
**MĀTH'E-MĀT'ICS,** *n. sing.* [Gr. μαθη-  
 ματική (se. ἐπιστήμη), science.] That  
 science, or class of sciences, which  
 treats of quantities or magnitudes.  
**MĀT'IN,** *a.* Pertaining to, or used in,  
 the morning.—*n.* [Lat. *matutinum*,  
 the morning.] 1. Morning worship  
 or service. 2. Time of morning service.  
**MATINÉE** (mat'e-nā'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *ma-  
 tin*. See MATIN.] A musical enter-  
 tainment in the early part of the day.  
**MĀT'RASS,** *n.* [O. Fr. *matras*, large  
 arrow;—from its narrow, long neck.]  
 A chemical vessel formerly in use.  
**MĀ'TRĪCE,** or **MĀ'TRĪCE,** *n.* Same as  
**MATRIX.** [matricide.  
**MĀ'TRĪ-ĀL-** *a.* Pertaining to  
**MĀ'TRĪ-ĀL-** *n.* [Lat. *matricidium*  
 and *matricida*; *mater*, mother, and  
*caedere*, to slay.] The killing or the  
 killer of a mother.  
**MA-TRĪ'U-LĀTE,** *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
 [Lat. *matricula*, a public register.]  
 To admit to membership, especially  
 in a college or university.  
**MA-TRĪ'U-LĀ'TION,** *n.* Act of reg-  
 istering a name, and admitting to  
 membership.  
**MĀ'TRĪ-MŌ'NI-AL,** *a.* Pertaining to,  
 or derived from, marriage.  
**MĀ'TRĪ-MO-NY,** *n.* [Lat. *matrimo-*

*nium*; *mater*, mother.] Union of man  
 and woman as husband and wife.  
 SYN.—See MARRIAGE.  
**MĀ'TRIX,** *n.*; *pl.* **MĀ'TRĪ-ĀL-** [Lat.,  
 fr. *mater*, mother.] 1. The womb.  
 2. A mold. 3. The earthy sub-  
 stance in which ores or crystalline  
 minerals are found. 4. (*Dyeing.*)  
 The five simple colors, black, white,  
 blue, red, and yellow.  
**MĀ'TRON,** *n.* [Lat. *matrona*; *mater*,  
 mother.] 1. An elderly woman; the  
 female head of a household. 2. A  
 nurse in a hospital.  
**MĀ'TRON-ĀGE,** *n.* State of a matron.  
**MĀ'TRON-AL,** or **MĀ'TRĪ-ĀL-** *a.* Re-  
 lating to a matron; grave; motherly.  
**MĀ'TRĪ-ĀL-** *a.* Like, or befitting, a  
 matron; grave; sedate.  
**MĀ'TTER,** *n.* [Lat. *materia*, fr. *mater*,  
 mother.] 1. That of which all exist-  
 ent bodies are composed; body; sub-  
 stance. 2. Material; also, material or  
 substantial part of any thing. 3.  
 That with regard to which any thing  
 takes place. 4. Concern; affair; busi-  
 ness. 5. Importance; moment. 6. In-  
 definite amount, quantity, or portion.  
 7. Pus. 8. That which is permanent;  
 —opposed to *form*.—*v. i.* [-ED;  
 -ING.] 1. To be of importance. 2.  
 To form pus; to mature.  
**MĀ'TTER-ŌF-FĀĀT'** (-ov-), *a.* Ad-  
 hering to facts; not imaginative.  
**MĀ'TTING,** *n.* 1. Mats collectively.  
 2. Materials for mats.  
**MĀ'TTOCK,** *n.* [A.-S. *mattoec*.]  
 A kind of pick-ax, having the  
 iron ends broad in-  
 stead of pointed.  
**MĀ'TTRESS,** *n.* [Ar. *mathrah*,  
*mathrah*, something  
 thrown under, fr. *tharaha*, to throw.]  
 A bed stuffed and quilted.  
**MĀ'TU-RĀTE,** *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.  
*maturare*, -atum; *maturus*, ripe.] 1.  
 To bring to ripeness or maturity. 2.  
 To promote the perfect suppuration  
 of.—*v. i.* To suppurate perfectly.  
**MĀ'TU-RĀ'TION,** *n.* 1. Process of  
 coming to maturity. 2. Suppuration.  
**MĀ'TU-RĀ'TIVE,** *a.* 1. Ripening. 2.  
 Conducing to perfect suppuration.  
**MA-TŪRE'**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat.  
*maturus*.] 1. Brought to complete-  
 ness or perfection of growth. 2.  
 Completely worked out. 3. Come  
 to suppuration.  
 SYN.—Ripe.—Both *mature* and *ripe*  
 describe *fullness* of growth. *Mature*  
 brings to view the process; *ripe* indicates  
 the result. We speak of a thing as *ma-  
 ture* when thinking of the successive  
*stages* through which it has passed; as  
*ripe*, when our attention is directed to  
 its *ends* or *uses*.  
 —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring to  
 perfection; to ripen. 2. To make  
 fit or ready for a special use.—*v. i.*  
 1. To become ripe or perfect. 2. To  
 become due, as a note.  
**MA-TŪRE'LY,** *adv.* In a mature man-  
 ner; with ripeness; completely.  
**MĀ'TU-RĒS'ĀL-** *a.* [Lat. *matures-*  
*centis*.] Approaching to maturity.



Mattock.

**MA-TŪ'RI-TY,** *n.* 1. State of being ma-  
 ture; ripeness. 2. Termination of  
 the period a note has to run.  
**MĀ'TU-TĪ'NAL,** *a.* [Lat. *matutinalis*.]  
 Pertaining to the morning; early.  
**MAUD'LIN,** *a.* [Contr. fr. *Magdalen*,  
 who is painted with eyes swelled and  
 red with weeping.] 1. Drunk; fud-  
 dled. 2. Sickly sentimental.  
**MAU'GER,** } *prep.* [O. Fr. *maugré*,  
**MAU'GRE,** } Lat. *male gratum*, some-  
 thing not agreeable.] In spite of;  
 notwithstanding.  
**MAUL,** *n.* [See MALL.] A heavy  
 wooden hammer.—*v. t.* [-ED;  
 -ING.] To beat with a heavy stick.  
**MAUL'-STĪCK,** *n.* [Ger. *maler-stock*;  
*maler*, a painter, and *stock*, stick.]  
 The stick used by painters to keep  
 the hand steady.  
**MAUND,** or **MAUND,** } *v. i.* [Fr.  
**MAUND'ER,** or **MAUND'ER,** } *men-*  
*dier*, to beg.] To mutter; to mur-  
 mur; to beg.  
**MAUN'DY-THŪRS'DAY,** *n.* [O. Eng.  
*maund*, a basket, because on that  
 day alms were given by the king from  
 baskets to poor persons.] The Thurs-  
 day next before Good Friday.  
**MAU'SO-LĒ'AN,** *a.* Pertaining to a  
 mausoleum.  
**MAU'SO-LĒ'UM** (124), *n.* [Lat. *Mau-*  
*soleum*, fr. the stately tomb of *Mau-*  
*solus*, king of Caria.] A magnificent  
 tomb or sepulchral monument.  
**MAW,** *n.* [A.-S. *maga*.] The stomach  
 of a beast, or, in contempt, of a man.  
**MAWK'ISH,** *a.* [See MAGGOT.] Apt  
 to cause satiety or loathing.  
**MAW'-WORM** (-würm), *n.* An intes-  
 tinal worm.  
**MĀX'IL-LĀR,** } *a.* [Lat. *maxillaris*;  
**MĀX'IL-LĀ-RY,** } *maxilla*, jawbone.]  
 Pertaining to the upper jaw.  
**MĀX'IM,** *n.* [Lat. *maxima* (se. *senten-*  
*tia*), greatest or most important  
 sentiment.] A condensed proposition  
 of important practical truth.  
 SYN.—Axiom; aphorism; apothegm;  
 adage; proverb; saying.  
**MĀX'I-MŪM,** *n.*; *pl.* **MĀX'I-MĀ.**  
 [Lat., from *maximus*, the greatest.]  
 The greatest quantity or value at-  
 tainable in a given case.  
**MĀY,** *v.* [imp. MIGHT.] [A.-S. *ma-*  
*gan*, to be able.] An auxiliary verb  
 expressing, (a.) Ability or competen-  
 cy. (b.) Moral power, liberty, or per-  
 mission. (c.) Contingency or liability.  
 (d.) Modesty, courtesy, or concession.  
 (e.) Desire or wish.—*n.* 1. [A.-S.  
*mæg*.] Early part of life. 2. Flowers  
 of the hawthorn;—because they  
 bloom in the last of May, old style.  
 3. [Named for the goddess *Maia*.]  
 Fifth month of the year.—*v. i.* To  
 gather flowers on May morning.  
**MĀY'-ĀP'PLE,** *n.* The fruit of the  
 mandrake, a drastic American plant.  
**MĀY'-BŪG,** *n.* A kind of beetle; a  
 cockchafer.  
**MĀY'-DĀY,** *n.* The first day of May.  
**MĀY'-FLOW'ER,** *n.* A flower that ap-  
 pears in May; in Eng. the hawthorn;  
 in New Eng., the trailing arbutus.

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, long; Ă, Ĕ, Ĭ, Ŏ, Ŭ, Ÿ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĒRE, VEIL, TĒRM: PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN.

**MĀY'HEM**, *n.* (*Law.*) The maiming of a person by depriving him of the use of any of his members which are necessary for defense.

**MĀY'OR** (*colloq. mār*), *n.* [Lat. *major*, greater, higher.] Chief magistrate of a city or borough.

**MĀY'OR-AL-TY** (*colloq. mār'al-tŷ*), *n.* Office of a mayor.

**MĀY'OR-ESS** (*colloq. mār'es*), *n.* Wife of a mayor. [in May.]

**MĀY'-PŌLE**, *n.* A pole to dance round

**MĀY'-QUEEN**, *n.* A young woman crowned with flowers as queen at the celebration of May-day.

**MĀZE**, *n.* [A.-S. *māse*, whirlpool, gulf.] 1. A confusing network of paths or passages. 2. Confusion of thought. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confound with intricacy; to bewilder.

**MĀ'ZY**, *a.* Perplexed with turns and windings; intricate; perplexing.

**ME**, *pron. pers.* [A.-S., allied to Lat. *me*, Gr. *μέ*, Skr. *mā*.] Objective case of *I*.

**MĒAD**, *n.* [A.-S. *medu*, *medo*, allied to Skr. *madhu*, honey.] A drink made of honey and water; also, of a sirup of sarsaparilla and water.

**MĒAD**, *n.* [A.-S. *mæd*, *mædu*, **MĒAD'ŌW**, } *meadu*.] A tract of low or level grass land.

**MĒAD'ŌW-Y**, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, meadow.

**MĒA'ĠER**, } *a.* [A.-S. *māger*, Lat. *ma-*  
**MĒA'ĠRE**, } *cer.* 1. Having little flesh; thin; lean. 2. Defective in quantity, or poor in quality.

**MĒA'ĠER-LY**, } *adv.* In a meager  
**MĒA'ĠRE-LY**, } manner; poorly.

**MĒA'ĠER-NESS**, } *n.* Quality of being  
**MĒA'ĠRE-NESS**, } meager; leanness; poorness; barrenness; scantiness.

**MĒAL**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mæle*.] A portion of food taken at one time; a repast. 2. [A.-S. *melu*, from Goth. *malan*, to grind in a mill.] Flour, especially of a coarser kind, as of maize.

**MĒAL'-TIME**, *n.* Usual time of eating meals. [mealy.]

**MĒAL'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being

**MĒAL'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Having the qualities of meal; soft; smooth. 2. Like meal; dry and friable. 3. Covered with meal, or with something like it.

**MĒAL'Y-MOUTHED**, *a.* Unwilling to tell the truth in plain language.

**MĒAN**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *mān*, *mæne*, *gemæne*, allied to Lat. *communis*.] 1. Destitute of distinction. 2. Wanting dignity of mind. 3. Of little value or account.

**SYN.** — Base; ignoble; abject; vile. [Lat. *medianus*, fr. *medius*, middle.] 4. Middle; intervening. 5. Intermediate in excellence of any kind; average. — *n.* 1. Middle point, place, rate, or degree; medium. 2. A quantity; having an intermediate value between several others; average. 3. Intermediate agency or measure; instrument. [See **MEANS**.] 4. *pl.* Resources; property, revenue, &c. — *v. t.* [MEANT; MEANING.] [A.-S.

*mænan*.] 1. To have in view; to intend. 2. To purpose; to design. 3. To signify; to denote.

**ME-ĀN'DER**, *n.* [From *Mæander*, a river in Phrygia, proverbial for its windings.] 1. A winding course. 2. An intricate or tortuous movement. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To wind or turn in a course or passage. — *v. t.* To wind, turn, or flow round.

**MĒAN'ING**, *n.* 1. That which is meant; intent; purpose; aim. 2. Signification; sense.

**MĒAN'LY**, *adv.* In a mean manner; dishonorably and unworthily.

**MĒAN'NESS** (109), *n.* Quality of being mean; poorness; lowness; humility; baseness; sordidness.

**MĒANS**, *n. pl.* but usually employed with a singular attribute or predicate. See **MEAN**, *n.*, 3.

**MĒANT** (mĕnt), *imp. & p. p.* of *Mean*.

**MĒAN'TIME**, } *adv.* In the inter-  
**MĒAN'WHILE**, } vening time.

**MĒA'SLES** (mĕ'zlez), *n. pl.* [D. *mazelen*, Ger. *masern*, *pl.*, fr. *mase*, *masel*, *maser*, a speck, spot.] A contagious febrile and eruptive disorder.

**MĒA'SLY** (mĕ'zly), *a.* Infected with measles.

**MĒAŠ'ŪR-A-BLE** (mĕzh'yŭr-), *a.* 1. Capable of being measured. 2. Moderate.

**MĒAŠ'ŪR-A-BLY** (mĕzh'yŭr-), *adv.* To a limited extent; moderately.

**MĒAŠ'ŪRE** (mĕzh'yŭr), *n.* [Lat. *mensura*, fr. *metiri*, to measure.] 1. Dimensions reckoned according to some standard. 2. Limit; allotted share. 3. Moderation; due restraint. 4. A rule by which any thing is adjusted or judged. 5. An instrument to measure size or quantity. 6. A stated or limited quantity or amount. 7. Undefined quantity or degree. 8. Regulated division or movement; as, (a.) A grave, solemn style of dance. (b.) That division of the time by which music is regulated. (c.) Meter; rhythm. 9. An act or proceeding designed for the accomplishment of an object. 10. *pl.* Beds or strata. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take the dimensions of; hence, to estimate. 2. To pass through or over. 3. To adjust; to proportion. 4. To allot by measure. — *v. i.* To have a certain length, breadth, or thickness.

**MĒAŠ'URE-LESS** (mĕzh'yŭr-), *a.* Without measure; boundless; endless.

**MĒAŠ'URE-MENT** (mĕzh'yŭr-ment), *n.* 1. Act of measuring; mensuration. 2. The area. [measures.]

**MĒAŠ'UR-ER** (mĕzh'yŭr-), *n.* One who

**MĒAT**, *n.* [A.-S. *māte*, *mete*.] 1. Food in general. 2. The flesh of animals used as food.

**ME-CHĀN'IC**, *n.* A workman or laborer other than agricultural.

**SYN.** — Artificer; artisan; operative.

**ME-CHĀN'IC**, } *a.* [Lat. *mechani-*  
**ME-CHĀN'IC-AL**, } *cus*, fr. Gr. *μηχανή*, a machine.] 1. Pertaining to mechanics, mechanism, or machinery. 2. Done as if by a machine. 3.

Relating to those who live by hand labor. 4. Made by mechanical means.

**ME-CHĀN'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a mechanical manner.

**MĒCH'A-NĪ'CIAN** (-nĭsh'an), *n.* One skilled in mechanics.

**ME-CHĀN'ICS**, *n. sing.* That science which treats of the action of forces on bodies.

**MĒCH'A-NĪSM**, *n.* Construction of a machine; parts of a machine.

**MĒCH'A-NĪST**, *n.* A maker of machines; one skilled in mechanics.

**MĒD'AL**, *n.* [From Lat. *metallum*, metal.] A coin intended as a memento of any event or person. [als. **MĒD'AL-ĪST**, } *n.* One skilled in  
**MĒD'AL-LIST**, } medals.]

**ME-DĀLL'ION**, *n.* A large antique medal, or any thing resembling one.

**MĒD'DLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *middelen*, to mediate, from *middel*, means.] To interpose officiously.

**MĒD'DLER**, *n.* One who meddles.

**MĒD'DLE-SŌME**, *a.* Given to meddling; officious.

**MĒ'DI-Æ'VAL** (110), *a.* [Lat. *medius*, middle, and *ævum*, age.] Relating to the middle ages.

**MĒ'DI-AL** (110), *a.* [Lat. *medialis*; *medius*, middle.] Pertaining to an average; mean.

**MĒ'DI-AN**, *a.* [Lat. *medianus*.] Running through the middle.

**MĒ'DI-ĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To interpose between parties, as the equal friend of each. — *v. t.* To effect by mediation.

**MĒ'DI-ATE**, *a.* [Lat. *mediare*, -atus, to halve.] 1. Middle; intervening. 2. Acting by means. [cause.]

**MĒ'DI-ATE-LY**, *adv.* By a secondary

**MĒ'DI-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of mediating; interposition; intervention. 2. Agency between parties at variance, with a view to reconcile them.

**MĒ'DI-Ā'TOR**, *n.* One who mediates or interposes to reconcile. Christ is called the *Mediator*.

**SYN.** — Intercessor; advocate; propitiator; interceder; arbitrator; umpire.

**MĒ'DI-A-TŌ'RI-AL**, *a.* Belonging to a mediator. [mediator.]

**MĒ'DI-Ā'TOR-SHĪP**, *n.* Office of a

**MĒD'I-Ā-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *medicabilis*; *medicari*, to heal.] Capable of being cured.

**MĒD'IC-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *medicus*, fr. *mederi*, to heal.] 1. Pertaining to medicine or medical science. 2. Tending to cure; medicinal.

**MĒD'I-Ā-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *medicamentum*.] A healing application.

**MĒD'I-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To tincture with any thing medicinal. 2. To heal; to cure.

**MĒD'I-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of medicating.

**MĒD'I-Ā'TIVE**, *a.* Tending to cure.

**ME-DĪÇ'I-NAL**, *a.* Having the property of healing or of mitigating disease.

**ME-DĪÇ'I-NAL-LY**, *adv.* With medicinal qualities.

**MĒD'I-ÇĪNE** (*colloq. mĕd'sin* or *mĕd'sn*), *n.* [Lat. *medicinus*, medical.]

1. Any substance administered in the treatment of disease. 2. The science which relates to the cure or alleviation of disease.

**MĒ/DI-Ē'VAL**, *a.* See **MEDIÆVAL**.

**MĒ/DI-Ō'CRE** (-ker), *a.* [Lat. *mediocris*; *medius*, middle.] Of a middle quality; indifferent.

**MĒ/DI-ŌE'RI-TY**, *n.* Quality of being mediocre; moderate degree.

**MĒD'I-TĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *meditari*, -tatus.] To dwell on any thing in thought.

SYN.—To contemplate; to intend; to muse; to think; to cogitate; to study.

—*v. t.* To plan; to contrive.

**MĒD'I-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Close or continued thought; contemplation.

**MĒD'I-TĀ'TIVE**, *a.* Addicted to meditation.

**MĒD'I-TER-RĀ'NE-AN** (124), *a.* [Lat. *mediterraneus*; *medius*, middle, and *terra*, land.] Inclosed with land, or nearly so.

**MĒ/DI-ŪM**, *n.*; *Lat. pl. MĒ/DI-Ā*, *Eng. pl. MĒ/DI-ŪMS*. [Lat., the middle.] 1. Intervening body or quantity; specifically, (*a.*) Middle place or degree; mean. (*b.*) The mean or middle term of a syllogism. 2. Instrumentality of communication; agency of transmission.

**MĒD'LEY**, *n.* [O Fr. *meslee*, *medlee*, *mellee*, fr. L. Lat. *misculare*, to mix.] 1. A mixture; a jumble. 2. A musical miscellany.

**ME-DŪL'LAR**, } *a.* [Lat. *medulla-*  
**MĒD'UL-LA-RY**, } *ris*; *medulla*, mar-  
row.] Consisting of, or resembling, marrow. [recompense.]

**MEED**, *n.* [A.-S. *mēd*.] Reward;

**MEEK**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Icel. *miúkr*, mild, soft.] 1. Not easily provoked or irritated. 2. Submissive to the divine will.

SYN.—Gentle; mild; soft; yielding; pacific; humble. See **GENTLE**.

**MEEK'LY**, *adv.* In a meek manner; mildly; gently. [tleness.]

**MEEK'NESS**, *n.* Forbearance; gentleness.

**MEER'SCHAUM** (meer'shawn), *n.* [Ger., lit. sea-foam.] 1. A fine white clay, which when first taken out, makes lather like soap. 2. A tobacco-pipe made of this mineral, or of some substance resembling it.

**MEET**, *v. t.* [MET; MEETING.] [A.-S. *mētan*.] 1. To come in contact with; to fall in with. 2. To encounter. 3. To light on; to find.—*v. i.* To come together; to assemble; to converge.—*a.* [A.-S. *gemēt*, with prefix *ge*, from *mētan*, to meet, find.] Adapted; fit; suitable.

**MEET'ING**, *n.* 1. A coming together. 2. A congregation; a collection of people. 3. A religious assembly.

SYN.—Conference; company; auditory; junction; confluence.

**MEET'ING-HOUSE**, *n.* A place of worship; in Eng., one for dissenters.

**MEET'LY**, *adv.* Fitly; suitably.

**MEET'NESS**, *n.* Fitness; propriety.

**MĒG'A-LO-SĀUR'**, } *n.* [Gr. *μέγας*,  
**MĒG'A-LO-SĀURUS**, } *μεγάλη*, great,

and *σαῦρος*, lizard.] A gigantic saurian or lizard, now extinct.

**MĒG'A-THĒ'RI-ŪM**, *n.* [Gr. *μέγας*, great, *θηρίον*, beast.] An extinct and gigantic quadruped allied to the sloth.

**MĒ'GRIM**, *n.* [Fr. *migraine*, for *hemicrane*, Gr. *ἡμικρανία*, *ἡμι*, half, and *κρανίον*, skull.] 1. A vehement pain in one side of the head. 2. A whim; a freak. [ancholy.]

**MĒL'AN-CHŌL'IC**, *a.* Depressed; melancholy.

**MĒL'AN-CHOL-Y**, *n.* [Gr. *μελαγχολία*, fr. *μέλας*, black, and *χολή*, bile.] A gloomy state of mind; depression or dejection of spirits.—*a.* 1. Depressed in spirits. 2. Causing dejection.

SYN.—Gloomy; sad; dispirited; unhappy; disconsolate; doleful.

**MĒLANGÉ** (mā-lōngzh'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *mêler*, to mix.] A mixture; medley.

**MĒLÉÉ** (mā-lā'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *mêler*, to mix.] A hand-to-hand conflict.

**MĒL'IOR-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *méliorare*, -atum; *mélior*, better.] To make better; to improve.—*v. i.* To grow better.

**MĒL'IOR-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of meliorating; improvement.

**MEL-LIF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *mellifer*; *mel*, *mellis*, honey, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing honey.

**MEL-LIF'LU-ENÇE**, *n.* A sweet, smooth flow. [liffuous.]

**MEL-LIF'LU-ENT**, *a.* Smooth; mellifluous.

**MEL-LIF'LU-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *mellifluus*; *mel*, honey, and *fluere*, to flow.] Flowing as with honey; smooth; sweetly flowing.

**MĒL'LŌW**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Cf. A.-S. *mīlisc*, *mīlsc*, sweet, ripe.] 1. Soft; not hard, harsh, tough, or unyielding. 2. Well-matured; genial; jovial. 3. Slightly intoxicating.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make mellow; to soften by ripeness or age.—*v. i.* To become soft or ripened.

**MĒL'LŌW-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being mellow.

**MĒL'O-CO-TŌN'** } (-tōn'), *n.* [Sp.  
**MĒL'O-CO-TŌN'** } *melocoton*; Lat.  
*malum cotionium*, or *cotioneum*, or *Cydonium*, a quince or quince-apple.] A quince; also, a large peach.

**ME-LŌ'DE-ON**, *n.* [Gr. *μέλος*, a song, and *ὠδεῖον*, odeon.] 1. A reed instrument, furnished with a keyboard, and bellows. 2. A music hall.

**ME-LŌ'DI-OŪS** (77), *a.* Containing melody; agreeable to the ears.

**ME-LŌ'DI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* Musically.

**MĒL'O-DĪST**, *n.* A composer or singer of melodies.

**MĒL'O-DĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make melodious.

**MĒL'O-DRĀ'MĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *μέλος*, song, *δράμα*, drama.] A dramatic performance in which songs are intermixed, and startling effects are sought.

**MĒL'O-DRA-MĀT'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to melodrama; done for effect merely.

**MĒL'O-DRĀME**, *n.* Same as **MELODRAMA**.

**MĒL'O-DY**, *n.* [Gr. *μελωδία*, a singing, a choral song, fr. *μέλος*, song, tune, and *ὠδή*, *ἀοιδή*, song.] 1. A

rh, thmical succession of single tones, so related as to form a musical whole.

2. Air or tune of a musical piece. See **HARMONY**.

**MĒL'ON**, *n.* [Lat. *melo*, for *melopecto*, an apple-shaped melon.] A cucurbitaceous plant and its edible fruit.

**MĒLT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *meltan*.] 1. To make liquid by heat. 2. To soften by kindly influence.

SYN.—To liquefy; dissolve; fuse; thaw; mollify; soften; subdue.

—*v. i.* 1. To become liquid; to dissolve. 2. To be softened to love, pity, or tenderness, &c.

**MĒM'BER**, *n.* [Lat. *membrum*.] 1. A vital organ of an animal body; a limb. 2. A part of a whole; an independent constituent of a body.

**MĒM'BER-SHĪP**, *n.* State of being a member.

**MĒM'BRANE**, *n.* [Lat. *membrana*, fr. Lat. *membrum*, member.] A thin, extended tissue covering some part of the body.

**MĒM'BRA-NĀ'CEOŪS**, } *a.* Belonging  
**MEM-BRĀ'NE-OŪS**, } to, or like,  
a membrane; consisting of membranes.

**MĒM'BRA-NĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *membrana*, membrane, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing membranes.

**MĒM'BRA-NOŪS**, *a.* Relating to, consisting of, or like, membranes.

**ME-MĒN'TO**, *n.*; *pl. ME-MĒN'TŌS*. [Lat., remember.] A hint to awaken memory; a souvenir.

**MĒM'OIR** (mēm'wor or mēm'wor), *n.* [Lat. *memoria*, memory.] 1. A memorial account; a kind of familiar history. 2. A biography. 3. Journals and proceedings of a society.

**MĒM'O-RA-BĪL'I-Ā**, *n. pl.* [Lat., fr. *memorabilis*, memorable.] Things worthy of remembrance or record.

**MĒM'O-RA-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *memorabilis*, fr. *memorare*, to bring to remembrance.] Worthy to be remembered.

SYN.—Illustrious; celebrated; distinguished; remarkable; famous.

**MĒM'O-RA-BLY**, *adv.* In a memorable manner.

**MĒM'O-RĀN'DUM**, *n.*; *Eng. pl. MĒM'O-RĀN'DUMS*, *Lat. pl. MĒM'O-RĀN'DĀ*. [Lat.] A record of something which it is desired to remember.

**ME-MŌ'RI-AL**, *n.* 1. Preservative of memory. 2. Contained in memory.—*a.* 1. Any thing intended to preserve the memory of a person, an occurrence, &c. 2. A written representation of facts.

**ME-MŌ'RI-AL-ĪST**, *n.* One who writes or presents a memorial.

**ME-MŌ'RI-AL-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To petition by memorial.

**MĒM'O-RĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cause to be remembered; esp., to record. 2. To commit to memory.

**MĒM'O-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *memoria*, from *memor*, mindful.] 1. Faculty of the mind by which it retains the knowledge of previous thoughts or events. 2. Time within which past events

can be remembered. 3. State of being remembered.

SYN. — Remembrance; recollection; reminiscence. — *Memory* is generic, denoting the power by which we reproduce past impressions. *Remembrance* is an exercise of that power when things occur spontaneously to our thoughts. In *recollection*, we make a distinct effort to collect again, or call back, what we know has been formerly in the mind. *Reminiscence* is intermediate between *remembrance* and *recollection*, being a conscious process of recalling past occurrences, but without that distinct reference to particular things which characterizes *recollection*.

MĚN, *n.*; *pl.* of *Man*.

MĚN'ACE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To threaten. — *n.* [From Lat. *minacis*, for *minis*.] Show of a disposition or intention to inflict an evil; a threat.

MEN-ĀG'E-RIE (men-āzh'c-rĭ), *n.* [Fr. *ménagerie*.] 1. A place where animals are kept and trained. 2. An exhibition of wild or exotic animals.

MĚND, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. fr. *amend*.] 1. To repair. 2. To alter for the better; to set right. 3. To quicken. 4. To help; to further. — *v. i.* To become improved.

MEN-DĀ'CIŌŪS, *a.* [Lat. *mendax*, *mendacis*.] Lying; false.

MEN-DĀÇ'I-TY, *n.* 1. A habit of lying. 2. A falsehood; a lie.

MĚN'DI-CAN-ÇY, *n.* Beggary.

MĚN'DI-CANT, *a.* [Lat. *mendicans*, *begging*.] 1. Begging; poor. 2. Practising beggary. — *n.* A beggar.

MEN-DĪÇ'I-TY, *n.* State of begging; life of a beggar.

MEN-HĀ'DEN, *n.* A salt-water fish.

MĚ'NI-AL, *a.* [O. Fr. *meignial*, from *meignee*, *maisnie*, family, household.] 1. Performing servile offices. 2. Servile; low; mean. — *n.* 1. A domestic servant. 2. One of a servile disposition.

ME-NĪS'EUS, *n.* [Gr. *μηνίσκος*, dim. of *μήνη*, moon.] A lens convex on one side and concave on the other.

MĚN'I-VER, *n.* [O. Fr. *menuver*, a grayish fur, from *menu*, small, and *vair*, a kind of fur.] A small animal in Russia, or its fine white fur.

MĚN'SAL, *a.* [Lat. *mensis*, month.] monthly.

MĚN'SĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat., months.] A periodic flow of blood from the mucous coat of the uterus.

MĚN'STRU-AL, *a.* Recurring once a month; monthly.

MĚN'STRU-ANT, *a.* Subject to monthly flowing.

MĚN'STRU-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To discharge the menses.

MĚN'STRU-ĀTION, *n.* 1. Discharge of the menses. 2. State or the period of menstruating.

MĚN'STRU-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *menstruus*, fr. *mensis*, month.] Having or pertaining to the monthly flow.

MĚN'STRU-ŪM, *n.*; Eng. *pl.* MĚN'STRU-ŪMS; Lat. *pl.* MĚN'STRU-Ā. [See *supra*.] Any fluid which dissolves a solid body; a solvent.

MĚN'SU-RA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being mensurable.

MĚN'SU-RA-BLE (-shŭ-), *a.* [Lat. *mensurabilis*, fr. *mensurare*, to measure.] Capable of being measured.

MĚN'SU-RĀTION (-shŭ-), *n.* Act, process, or art, of measuring.

MĚN'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *mentalis*, from *mens*, the mind.] Pertaining to the mind; intellectual. [Intellectually.]

MĚN'TAL-LY, *adv.* In the mind; intellectually.

MĚN'TION, *n.* [Lat. *mentio*, from *meminisse*, to remember.] A cursory speaking of any thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct attention to by a simple reference; to name.

MĚN'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being mentioned.

MĚN'TOR, *n.* [From *Mentor*, counselor of Telemachus.] A wise and faithful counsellor.

ME-PHĪT'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *mephitic*, } Offensive  
ME-PHĪT'IC-AL, } *cus.* } to the smell; foul; noxious.

ME-PHĪ'TIS, } *n.* [Lat. *mephitic*.] } Offensive or noxious  
MĚPH'I-TĪSM, } } exhalations from decomposing substances.

MĚR'CAN-TĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *mercans*, *mercantis*, trafficking.] Pertaining to merchants, or their business.

SYN. — Commercial. — *Commercial* is the wider term, being sometimes used to embrace *mercantile*. In their stricter use, *commercial* relates to the shipping, freighting, forwarding, and other business connected with the commerce of a country (whether external or internal), that is, the exchange of commodities; while *mercantile* applies to the sale of merchandise and goods when brought to market.

MĚR'CE-NA-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *mercenarius*; *merces*, wages.] 1. Serving for pay. 2. Moved by considerations of profit.

SYN. — Paid; hired; hireling; venal; sordid; selfish.

— *n.* A hireling; especially, a soldier hired into foreign service.

MĚR'ÇER, *n.* [Lat. *merx*, *mercis*, merchandise.] One who deals in silks and woolen cloths. [mercers.]

MĚR'ÇER-Y, *n.* Trade or goods of

MĚR'CHAN-DĪSE, *n.* [See *MER-CHANT*.] 1. Trade; traffic; commerce. 2. Wares; goods; commodities. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To trade; to carry on commerce.

MĚR'CHANT, *n.* [Lat. *mercans*, *pr.* of *mercari*, to trade.] One who carries on trade, especially on a large scale; a trader. — *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, trade.

MĚR'CHANT-A-BLE, *a.* Fit for market, or to be bought and sold.

MĚR'CHANT-MAN (150), *n.* A trading vessel.

MĚR'ÇI-FŪL, *a.* 1. Having or exercising mercy. 2. Unwilling to give pain. [manner.]

MĚR'ÇI-FŪL-LY, *adv.* In a merciful manner.

MĚR'ÇI-FŪL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being merciful; readiness to forgive.

MĚR'ÇI-LESS, *a.* Destitute of mercy.

MĚR'ÇI-LESS-LY, *adv.* In a merciless manner.

MĚR-ÇŪ'RI-AL, *a.* 1. Active; sprightly; full of vigor. 2. Pertaining to, containing, or consisting of, mercury.

MĚR-ÇŪ'RI-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with mercury; to expose to the vapor of mercury.

MĚR'ÇU-RY, *n.* [Lat. *Mercurius*.] 1. (*Rom. Myth.*) The messenger and interpreter of the gods. 2. A silvery metal, liquid at common temperatures; quicksilver. 3. A preparation of mercury, used in medicine. 4. One of the planets. 5. A messenger; also, a newspaper. 6. A plant of several kinds.

MĚR'ÇY, *n.* [Lat. *merces*, *mercedis*, pay, reward, L. Lat. *pity*.] 1. Disposition to overlook injuries, or to treat an offender better than he deserves. 2. Act or exercise of mercy.

SYN. — Clemency; tenderness; pity; compassion. See *GRACE*.

MĚR'ÇY-SĒAT, *n.* The covering of the ark, among the Jews.

MĚRE, *a.* [-EST.] [A.-S. *mære*, Lat. *merus*.] 1. Pure; absolute. 2. Only this, and nothing else; simple. — *n.* [A.-S. *mere*, *mære*.] 1. A pool or lake. 2. [A.-S. *mære*.] A boundary.

MĚRE'LY, *adv.* 1. Purely; absolutely; utterly. 2. Simply; barely; solely.

MĚR'E-TRĪ'CIŌŪS (-trĭsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *meretricius*; *meretrix*, a prostitute.] Resembling the arts of a harlot; tawdry; showy; gaudy.

MĚRGE (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *mergere*.] To immerse; to sink. — *v. i.* To be sunk or swallowed up.

ME-RĪD'I-AN (77), *n.* 1. Noon. 2. The highest point, as of success; culmination. 3. A great circle of the sphere passing through the poles of the heavens and the zenith of the spectator. 4. A great circle on the earth, passing through the poles and any given place. — *a.* [Lat. *meridianus*; *meridies*, noon.] Pertaining to mid-day, or to the highest point.

ME-RĪD'I-ON-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the meridian.

ME-RĪ'NO (-rĭ'-), *n.* [Sp. *merino*, moving from pasture to pasture.] 1. A variety of sheep of very fine wool. 2. A thin fabric, of merino wool.

MĚR'IT, *n.* [Lat. *meritum*.] 1. Quality of deserving well or ill; desert. 2. Excellence entitling to honor or reward; worth. 3. Reward deserved. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To earn; to be entitled to; to deserve.

MĚR'I-TŌ'RI-OŪS, *a.* Deserving of reward or honor; valuable.

MĚR'LON, *n.* [Lat. *mærus*, for *murus*, wall, dim. *mæculus*.] Part of a parapet lying between two embrasures.

MĚR'MĀID, *n.* [Fr. *mer*, Lat. *mare*, the sea, and Eng. *maid*.] A fabled sea animal, the upper part like that of a woman, and the lower like a fish.

MĚR'MAN (150), *n.* A fabled sea-man, with the tail of a fish instead of legs.

MĚR'RI-LY, *adv.* In a merry manner.

MĚR'RI-MENT, *n.* Gayety, with laughter or noise; noisy sport.

**MĒR'RY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *merh*, *mirig*.] 1. Brisk; lively. 2. Noisily gay. 3. Causing laughter or mirth.

SYN. — Blithe; lively; sprightly; vivacious; joyous; mirthful; jocund.

**MĒR'RY-ĀN'DREW**, *n.* [From *Andrew* Borde, a physician in the time of Henry VIII.] A buffoon; a zany.

**MĒR'RY-MĀK'ING**, *n.* A meeting for mirth.

**MĒR'RY-THOUGHT** (-thawt), *n.* The forked bone of a fowl's breast; a wish-bone.

**ME-SEEMS'**, *v. impers.* [-ED.] It seems to me. [the mesentery.]

**MĒS'EN-TĒR'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to **MĒS'EN-TĒR'Y**, or **MĒS'EN-TĒ'RY**, *n.* [Gr. *μεσεντέριον*; *μέσος*, middle, and *έντερον*, intestine.] A membrane which keeps the intestines, &c., in a proper position.

**MĒSH**, *n.* [A.-S. *masc*.] Space inclosed between the knots of a net. *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch in a mesh.

**MĒS'LIN**, *n.* The same as *maslin*. See **MASLIN**. [merism.]

**MĒS-MĒR'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to mes-

**MĒS'MER-ĪSM**, *n.* [From *Mesmer*, who first brought it into notice.] Art of inducing an abnormal state of the nervous system.

**MĒS'MER-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring into a state of mesmeric sleep.

**MĒS'MER-ĪZ'ER**, *n.* One who practices mesmerism.

**MĒSNE** (meen), *a.* [Norm. Fr., middle. Cf. **MEAN**, *a.*] (*Law.*) Middle; intervening.

**MĒSS**, *n.* [A.-S. *mese*, *myse*, Goth. *mes*, a table, *mats*, food.] 1. A dish, or quantity of food. 2. A number of persons who eat together. 3. A medley; a mixed mass. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To eat in company. — *v. t.* To supply with a mess.

**MĒS'SĀGE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *messagium*, fr. Lat. *mittere*, to send.] 1. A notice or communication from one person to another. 2. An official communication delivered by a messenger.

**MĒS'SEN-ĠEP**, *n.* [O. Eng. *messenger*.] One who bears a message.

SYN. — Carrier; courier; harbinger.

**MĒS-SĪ'AH**, *n.* [Heb. *māshīah*, anointed.] Christ, the anointed; the Savior.

**MĒS-SĪ'AH-SHĪP**, *n.* Character, or office of the Savior.

**MĒS'SI-ĀN'IC**, *a.* Relating to the Messiah.

**MĒS-SĪ'AS**, *n.* The Messiah.

**MĒS'SIEURS** (mēsh'yerz), *n. pl.* [Fr.; pl. of *monsieur*.] Sirs, gentlemen; — abbrev. to *Messrs.*, and used as the pl. of Mr.

**MĒSS'MĀTE**, *n.* One who eats ordinarily at the same table.

**MĒS'SUĀGE** (mēs'sweĵ), *n.* [Low Lat. *messuagium*, *mansionaticum*, from Lat. *mansio*, a dwelling.] A dwelling-house, with the adjacent buildings and lands.

**MĒS-TEE'**, *n.* Offspring of a white person and a quadroon.

**MĒS-TĪ'ZO**, *n.* [Sp., fr. Lat. *mixtus*, mixed.] Child of a Spaniard or creole and a native Indian.

**MĒT**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Meet*.

**MĒT'A-ĒĀR'PUS**, *n.* [Gr. *μετακάρπιον*; *μετά*, beyond, between, and *καρπός*, wrist.] Part of the hand between the wrist and the fingers.

**MĒT'AL** (mēt'al or mēt'l), *n.* [Lat. *metallum*, Gr. *μέταλλον*.] A substance having a peculiar luster, a good conductor of heat and electricity, and usually solid at ordinary temperatures.

**ME-TĀL'LIĒ**, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, metal.

**MĒT'AL-LĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *metallier*; *metallum*, metal, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing metals.

**ME-TĀL'LI-FŌRM**, *a.* Having the form of metals; like metal.

**MĒT'AL-LĪNE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, metal.

**MĒT'AL-LĪST**, *n.* A worker, or one skilled, in metals.

**MĒT'AL-LĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give its proper metallic properties to.

**MĒT'AL-LOID**, *n.* [Gr. *μέταλλον*, metal, and *είδος*, form.] The metallic base of a fixed alkali, or alkaline earth. — *a.* Like metal.

**MĒT'AL-LŪR'ĠIC**, } *a.* Pertain-  
**MĒT'AL-LŪR'ĠIC-AL**, } ing to met-  
allurgy. [metallurgy.]

**MĒT'AL-LŪR'ĠIST**, *n.* One skilled in

**MĒT'AL-LŪR'ĠY**, *n.* [Gr. *μεταλλουργός*, working metals; *μέταλλον*, metal, and *έργειν*, to work.] Operation of obtaining metals from their ores.

**MĒT'A-MŌR'PHIC**, *a.* [See **METAMORPHOSIS**.] 1. Changeable; variable. 2. Pertaining to changes which minerals or rocks may have undergone since their deposition.

**MĒT'A-MŌR'PHISM**, *n.* State or quality of being metamorphic.

**MĒT'A-MŌR'PHOSE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To change into a different form; to transform. — *n.* Same as **METAMORPHOSIS**.

**MĒT'A-MŌR'PHO-SĪS**, *n.*; *pl.* **MĒT'A-MŌR'PHO-SĒS**. [Gr. *μεταμόρφωσις*; *μετά*, beyond, over, and *μορφή*, form.] Change of form or shape; transformation.

**MĒT'A-PHOR**, *n.* [Gr. *μεταφορά*, fr. *μεταφέρειν*, to carry over, to transfer.] A word expressing similitude without the signs of comparison.

**MĒT'A-PHŌR'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**MĒT'A-PHŌR'IC-AL**, } to, or com-  
prising, a metaphor; figurative.

**MĒT'A-PHŌR'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* Not literally; figuratively.

**MĒT'A-PHRĀSE**, *n.* [Gr. *μετάφρασις*; *μετά*, beyond, and *φράσις*, a speaking.] A literal or verbal translation.

**MĒT'A-PHRĀST'IC**, } *a.* Close, or  
**MĒT'A-PHRĀST'IC-AL**, } literal, in  
translation.

**MĒT'A-PHYŚ'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**MĒT'A-PHYŚ'IC-AL**, } to, or accord-  
ing to, metaphysics.

**MĒT'A-PHY-SŪCIAN** (-zish'an), *n.* One who is versed in metaphysics.

**MĒT'A-PHYŚ'IES**, *n. sing.* [Gr. *μετὰ τὰ φυσικά*, after physics; — so called by Aristotle, who considered *physics* to be the first in the order of studies, and the science of mind to be the second.] 1. Science of being, as such; philosophy in general. 2. Scientific knowledge of mental phenomena; mental philosophy.

**MĒT'A-PLĀSM**, *n.* [Gr. *μεταπλασμός*; *μεταπλάσσειν*, to transform.] A change in a word by augmentation, diminution, or insertion, of a syllable or letter.

**MĒT'A-TĀR'SUS**, *n.* [Gr. *μετά*, beyond, after, and *ταρσός*, flat of the foot.] Part of the foot between the ankle and the toes.

**ME-TĀTH'E-SĪS**, *n.*; *pl.* **ME-TĀTH'E-SĒS**. [Gr. *μετάθεσις*, fr. *μετατιθέναι*, to transpose.] Transposition of the letters or syllables of a word.

**MĒTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *metan*.] To measure. — *n.* Measure; limit; boundary; — chiefly in the pl.

**ME-TĒMP'SY-CHŌ'SIS**, *n.* [Gr. *μετεμψύχωσις*; *μετά*, beyond, over, *έν*, in, and *ψυχή*, life, soul.] The passing of the soul after death into some other body; transmigration.

**MĒ'TE-OR**, *n.* [Gr. *μετέωρα*, things in the air; *μετά*, beyond, and *έώρα*, *αίωρα*, a being suspended in the air.] 1. Any phenomenon. 2. A transient fiery or luminous body, seen in the atmosphere.

**MĒ'TE-ŌR'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to, or proceeding from, a meteor.

**MĒ'TE-OR-ITE** (49), *n.* A meteorolite.

**MĒ'TE-ŌR'O-LĪTE** (49), *n.* [Gr. *μετέωρος*, high in air, and *λίθος*, stone.] A meteoric stone; an aërolite.

**MĒ'TE-ŌR'O-LŌĠ'IC**, } *a.* Relat-  
**MĒ'TE-ŌR'O-LŌĠ'IC-AL**, } ing to  
the atmosphere and its phenomena.

**MĒ'TE-OR-ŌL'O-ĠIST**, *n.* One skilled in meteorology.

**MĒ'TE-OR-ŌL'O-ĠY**, *n.* [Gr. *μετεωρολογία*; *μετέωρα*, meteor, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the atmosphere and its phenomena.

**MĒ'TER**, *n.* [Eng. *mete*.] One who, or that which, *metes* or *measures*; *specifically*, (*a.*) An instrument for measuring the consumption of gas. (*b.*) An instrument for measuring the consumption of water. (*c.*) A licensed measurer of coals before they are delivered out for sale.

**MĒ'TER**, } *n.* [Lat. *metrum*, fr. the  
**MĒ'TRE**, } root *met* in *metiri*, to  
measure.] Rhythmical arrangement of syllables into verses, stanzas, &c.; rhythm; measure; verse.

**ME-THĒG'LIN**, *n.* [W. *meddyglynn*; *medd*, mead, and *llyn*, liquor, juice.] A liquor made of honey and water boiled and fermented.

**ME-THĪNK'S'**, *v. impers.* [**ME-THOUGHT**.] It seems to me; I think. [Rare, except in poetry.]

**MĒTH'OD**, *n.* [Gr. *μέθοδος*; *μετά*, after, *όδος*, way.] 1. Regular mode

or manner of doing any thing. 2. Orderly arrangement or classification.

SYN. — Mode; manner. — *Method* implies arrangement; *mode*, mere action or existence. An instructor may adopt a good *method* of teaching to write; the scholar may acquire a bad *mode* of holding his pen; the *manner* in which he is corrected will greatly affect his success or failure.

ME-THÖD'IC, } *a.* Arranged in  
ME-THÖD'IC-AL, } convenient order; regular.

ME-THÖD'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a methodical manner.

MĒTH'OD-ĪSM, *n.* Doctrines and worship of the Methodists.

MĒTH'OD-ĪST, *n.* One of a sect of Christians, founded by John Wesley.

MĒTH'OD-ĪST'IC, *a.* Resembling the Methodists, or partaking of their strictness.

MĒTH'OD-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arrange in a convenient manner.

ME-THOUGHT' (me-thawt'), *imp.* of *Methinks*.

MĒT'O-NŪM'IC, } *a.* Used by way  
MĒT'O-NŪM'IC-AL, } of metonymy.

ME-TÖN'Y-MY, or MĒT'O-NŪM'Y, *n.* [Gr. μετωνυμία; μετά, indicating change, and ὄνομα, name.] A trope in which one word is put for another, as *table* for provisions.

MĒT'O-PE, *n.* [Gr. μετόπη; μετά, with, between, and ὀπή, hole, open space.] The space between the triglyphs of the Doric frieze.

MĒ'TRE, *n.* See METER. [volumes.]

MĒT'RIC, *a.* Noting a measurement of

MĒT'RIC-AL, *a.* [Gr. μετρικός, from μέτρον, measure.] 1. Pertaining to measure. 2. Consisting of verses poetically measured. 3. Employed in, or obtained by, measurement.

MĒT'RIC SŪS'TEM, See Metric System, p. 534.

ME-TRÖP'O-LĪS, *n.* [Gr. μητρόπολις; μήτηρ, mother, and πόλις, city.] The mother city; the chief city.

MĒT'RO-PÖL'I-TAN, *a.* Belonging to a metropolis. — *n.* 1. The bishop who presides over the other bishops of a province. 2. (*Lat. Church.*) An archbishop.

MĒT'TLE (mĕt'tl), *n.* [Eng. *metal*, used in a tropical sense.] 1. Element; material. 2. Constitutional ardor.

MĒT'TLED, *a.* High-spirited; full of fire or vigor.

MĒT'TLE-SOME (mĕt'tl-sum), *a.* Full of spirit; easily excited; fiery.

MĒT'TLE-SÖME-NESS, *n.* State of being mettlesome.

MEW, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mæw*.] A sea-fowl; a gull. 2. [Fr. *mue*, change of feathers, scales, &c., time when, or place where, the change occurs, fr. *muer*, Lat. *mutare*, to change.] A cage for hawks while mewing; hence, a place of confinement. 3. A stable. 4. The cry of a cat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [From Lat. *mutare*, to change.] To shed or cast; to molt its feathers. 2. To shut up; to confine. — *v. i.* 1. To

cast the feathers; to molt. 2. [An onomatopœia.] To cry as a cat.

MEWL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *miauler*.] To cry from uneasiness, as a child; to squall.

MEWS, *n.*; *pl.* MEWS'ES. 1. *sing.* An inclosed space; an inclosure. 2. *pl.* See MEW.

MĒZ'ZO-TĪNT } (mĕd'zo- or mĕz'  
MĒZ'ZO-TĪN'TO } zo-), *n.* [It., fr. *mezzo*, half, and *tinto*, tint.] A manner of engraving on copper, in imitation of painting in India ink.

MĪ'ASM, *n.* Same as MIASMA.

MĪ-ĀS'MĀ, *n.*; *pl.* MĪ-ĀS'MĀ-TĀ. [Gr. μίασμα, defilement.] Infection floating in the air; deadly exhalation.

MĪ-ĀS'MĀL, *a.* Containing miasma; miasmatic.

MĪ'AS-MĀT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
MĪ'AS-MĀT'IC-AL, } or partaking of the qualities of, miasma.

MĪ'ĒĀ, *n.* [Lat. *mica*, crumb, particle.] A mineral capable of being cleaved into plates of extreme thinness. [like, mica.]

MĪ-ĒĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or

MĪĈE, *n.*; *pl.* of *Mouse*.

MĪĈH'ĀĒL-MAS (146), *n.* Feast of St. Michael, celebrated September 29th.

MĪĈ'LE (mĪĈ'l), *a.* [A.-S. *micel*, *mycel*. Cf. MUCH.] Much; great.

MĪ'ERO-EÖSM, *n.* [Gr. μικρόκοσμος; μικρός, little, and κοσμός, the world.] 1. A little world. 2. Hence, man, as an epitome of the universe.

MĪ'ERO-EÖS'MIC, } *a.* Relating to  
MĪ'ERO-EÖS'MIC-AL, } the microcosm.

MĪ-ERÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. μικρός, little, and γράφειν, to describe.] Description of microscopic objects.

MĪ-ERÖM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. μικρός, small, and μέτρον, measure.] An instrument to measure very small distances.

MĪ'ERO-PHÖNE, *n.* [Gr. μικρός, small, and φωνή, sound.] An instrument for intensifying feeble sounds.

MĪ'ERO-SĒÖPE, *n.* [Gr. μικρός, small, σκοπεῖν, to view.] An optical instrument for viewing minute objects

MĪ'ERO-SĒÖP'IC, } *a.* Pertaining  
MĪ'ERO-SĒÖP'IC-AL, } to the microscope; very minute.

MĪ-ERÖS'ĒÖ-PY, *n.* Use of the microscope.

MĪD, *a.* [MIDST or MIDMOST.] [A.-S. *midd*, Goth. *midja*, allied to Lat. *medius*.] Middle; intervening.

MĪD'ĀY, *a.* Pertaining to noon; meridional. — *n.* Noon.

MĪD'DLE (mĪd'dl), *a.* [A.-S. See MID] 1. Equally distant from the extremes; mean; mid. 2. Intermediate; intervening. — *n.* Point equally distant from the extremities; midst; central portion.

SYN. — See MIDST.

MĪD'DLE-ĀĜED (-Āĝd, 60), *a.* Being midway between youth and age.

MĪD'DLE-MĀN (150), *n.* An agent between two parties; a broker.

MĪD'DLE-MÖST, *a.* In, or nearest to, the middle.

MĪD'DLING, *a.* Of middle rank or quality; moderate; ordinary.

MĪDĜE, *n.* [A.-S. *mygge*, *mycg*.] A very delicate fly.

MĪD'LAND, *a.* 1. Being in the interior country. 2. Surrounded by the land.

MĪD'NĪGH'T (-nĪt), *n.* Twelve o'clock at night. — *a.* Being in the middle of the night; hence, very dark.

MĪD'RĪB, *n.* A continuation of the petiole, extending from the base to the apex of the laminae of a leaf.

MĪD'RĪFF, *n.* [A.-S. *midhrif*; *midd*, *mid*, middle, and *hrif*, bowels.] The diaphragm.

MĪD'SHIP-MAN (150), *n.* A naval cadet in a ship of war. [ship.]

MĪD'SHIPS, *adv.* In the middle of a

MĪDST, *n.* [Contr. fr. *middest*, superl. of *mid*.] Interior or central part; the middle.

SYN. — Middle. — *Midst* is the superlative of *mid* (middle), denoting the *very* center, and hence implies *surrounded* by, *involved* in, in the *thickest* of; as, in the *midst* of a forest. *Middle* has no such intensive sense, and is often applied to extent in only one direction: as, the *middle* of the street, &c. *Midst* is very frequently used abstractly or figuratively; as, in the *midst* of afflictions; *middle* is never thus used with propriety. We cannot say in the *middle* of my contemplations on that subject, but in the *midst*.

— *adv.* In the middle. [stice.]

MĪD'SŪM-MER, *n.* The summer sol.

MĪD'WĀY, *n.* The middle of the way. — *adv.* Half-way.

MĪD'WĪFE (149), *n.* [A.-S. *mid*, with and *wĭf*, woman.] A woman that assists in childbirth.

MĪD'WĪFE-RY, or MĪD'WĪFE-RY, *n.* Art or practice of assisting women in childbirth; obstetrics.

MĪD'WĪN-TER, *n.* The middle of winter; also, the middle of severe winter weather, — usually, much later.

MIĒN, *n.* [Fr. *mine*.] External appearance; carriage; bearing.

MĪFF, *n.* [Prov. Ger. *muff*, sulkiness.] A slight degree of resentment.

MĪGH'T (mĪt), *imp.* of *May*. — *n.* [A.-S. *meaht*, *miht*. See MAY.] Force or power of any kind, whether of body or mind.

MĪGH'T'I-LY (mĪt'i-lŷ), *adv.* 1. Powerfully. 2. Greatly; very much.

MĪGH'T'I-NESS (mĪt'i-nes), *n.* 1. Power; greatness. 2. Excellence; — used as a title of dignity.

MĪGH'T'Y (mĪt'ŷ), *a.* 1. Possessing might; forcible; strong. 2. Very great; remarkable for size, effect, or qualities. 3. Very excellent; great; fine. [*Colloq.*] — *adv.* In a great degree; very. [*Colloq.*]

MĪGN'ON-ĒTTE' (mĪn'yon-ĕt') *n.* [Fr; dim. of *mignon*, darling.] An annual flowering plant.

MĪ'GRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *migrare*, -*gratum*.] To change one's place of residence; to pass to another climate, as birds.

MĪ-GRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of migrating.

MĪ'GRA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Removing from one state or country to another.

**MĪL'ĀĠĒ**, *n.* Same as MILEAGE.  
**MĪLCH** (66), *a.* [See MILK.] Giving milk; — applied only to beasts.  
**MĪLD**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S.] 1. Gentle in temper or disposition. 2. Not showing severity or harshness. 3. Not acrid, pungent, or corrosive, &c. 4. Not violent or intense.  
**MĪL'DEW** (mīl'du), *n.* [A.-S. *mildrāw.*] A thin, whitish coating, consisting of minute fungi. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To taint with mildew. — *v. i.* To become tainted with mildew. [gently.  
**MĪLD'LY**, *adv.* In a mild manner;  
**MĪLD'NESS**, *n.* 1. Quality of being mild; tenderness. 2. Temperateness; pleasant condition.  
**MĪLE**, *n.* [Lat. *millia*, pl. of *mille*, a thousand (paecs).] A measure of distance, being equivalent to 320 rods, or 5280 feet.  
**MĪLE'ĀĠE**, *n.* An allowance for traveling, as so much by the mile.  
**MĪLE'-PŌST**, } *n.* A post or stone to  
**MĪLE'-STŌNE**, } mark the distance of a mile.  
**MĪL'IA-RY** (mīl'ya-rŷ), *a.* [Lat. *miliaris*; *mīlium*, millet.] Resembling millet seeds.  
**MĪL'I-TANT**, *a.* [Lat. *militans*, fighting.] Engaged in warfare; serving as a soldier. [manner.  
**MĪL'I-TA-RI-LY**, *adv.* In a military  
**MĪL'I-TA-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *militaris*; *miles*, soldier.] 1. Pertaining to soldiers, to arms, or to war. 2. Warlike; becoming a soldier. — *n.* Soldiery; militia; the army.  
**MĪL'I-TĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To stand opposed; to contend.  
**MĪ-LŪ'TIĀ** (mī-lish'ā), *n.* [Lat., from *miles*, soldier.] Body of soldiers enrolled for discipline, but engaged in actual service only in emergencies.  
**MĪ-LŪ'TIĀ-MAN** (mī-lish'ā-, l), *n.* One who belongs to the militia.  
**MĪLK**, *a.* [A.-S. *miluc*, *milc.*] 1. A white fluid secreted by female mammals for the nourishment of their young. 2. White juice of certain plants. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To draw milk from. 2. To draw from the breasts. 3. To supply with milk.  
**MĪLK'ER**, *n.* One who milks; also, one who gives milk. [of milk.  
**MĪLK'I-NESS**, *n.* Qualities like those  
**MĪLK'MĀID**, *n.* A woman that milks or is employed in the dairy.  
**MĪLK'SŌP**, *n.* A soft, effeminate man.  
**MĪLK'TŌŌTH** (l50), *n.* 1. The fore tooth of a foal. 2. One of the first set of teeth of a child.  
**MĪLK'Y**, *a.* Relating to, made of, or resembling, milk.  
*Milky way* (*Astron.*), a broad, irregular, luminous zone in the heavens, supposed to be the blended light of innumerable fixed stars; the galaxy.  
**MĪLL**, *n.* 1. [Lat. *mille*, a thousand.] An imaginary money, the tenth of a cent, or the thousandth of a dollar. 2. [U. S.] [A.-S. *mylen.*] An engine or machine for grinding any substance. 3. A machine.

In modern usage, the term *mill*

includes various other machines or combinations of machines, for transforming some raw material by mechanical processes into a state or condition for use.

4. The building where grinding or some manufacture is carried on. 5. A pugilistic encounter. [Cant.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To grind; to comminute. 2. To shape or finish by passing through a machine. 3. To full, as cloth. 4. To beat severely with the fists, as if in a fulling-mill.  
**MĪLL'-DĀM**, *n.* A dam to raise running water to a height sufficient to turn a mill-wheel.  
**MĪL'LE-NĀ'RI-AN**, *a.* Consisting of a thousand years; pertaining to the millennium. — *n.* One who believes in a millennium.  
**MĪL'LE-NA-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *millenarius*; *mille*, a thousand.] The space of a thousand years. [millenium.  
**MĪL-LĒN'NI-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to the  
**MĪL-LĒN'NI-AL-ĪST**, *n.* One who believes that Christ will reign personally on earth a thousand years.  
**MĪL-LĒN'NI-ŪM**, *n.* [Lat. *mille*, a thousand, and *annus*, a year.] The thousand years, during which period Satan will be bound, and holiness become triumphant throughout the world. See Rev. xx.  
**MĪL'LE-PŌRE**, *n.* [Lat. *mille*, a thousand, *porus*, pore.] A species of coral, with very minute cells on the surface.  
**MĪLL'ER**, *n.* 1. One who attends a grist-mill. 2. A moth.  
**MĪL-LĒS'I-MAL**, *a.* [Lat. *millesimus.*] Thousandth.  
**MĪL'LET**, *n.* [Lat. *mīlium.*] 1. An endogenous plant, and its grain. 2. A hardy grass.  
**MĪL'LI-NER**, *n.* [Orig. a *Milaner*, or inhabitant of *Milan.*] One who makes and sells head-dresses, bonnets, &c., for women.  
**MĪL'LI-NĒ'R'Y**, *n.* The articles made or sold by milliners.  
**MĪLL'ION** (mīl'yun), *n.* [L. Lat. *millio*, fr. Lat. *mille*, a thousand.] The number of ten hundred thousand; 1,000,000.  
**MĪLL'ION-ĀIRE'**, *n.* One whose wealth is counted by millions; a very rich person. [a million.  
**MĪLL'IONTH**, *a.* Constituting one of  
**MĪLL'-RĀĈE**, *n.* A canal to convey water to a mill-wheel.  
**MĪLL'STŌNE**, *n.* A stone used for grinding grain.  
**MĪLL'-TĀIL**, *n.* The current of water flowing from a water-wheel.  
**MĪLT**, *n.* [A.-S. *milte.*] 1. The spleen. 2. [See MILK.] The spermatic glands, or the sperm of the male fish.  
**MĪME**, *n.* [Lat. *mimus.*] 1. A kind of farce, among the ancients. 2. An actor in such representations.  
**MĪ-MĒT'ĪE**, } *a.* Apt to imitate;  
**MĪ-MĒT'ĪE-AL**, } given to aping or mimicry; imitative.  
**MĪM'ĪE**, } *a.* [Gr. *μιμικός*, fr. *μι-*  
**MĪM'ĪE-AL**, } *μῆσθαι*, to imitate.]  
 1. Inclined to imitate; imitative. 2. Formed in imitation.

**MĪM'ĪE**, *n.* 1. One who mimics. 2. A mean or servile imitator. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 135.] To imitate for sport; to ridicule by imitation.

SYN.—To ape; counterfeit; mock.

**MĪM'ICK-ER**, *n.* One who mimics.  
**MĪM'ĪE-RY**, *n.* Act of one who mimics.  
**MĪN'A-RET**, *n.* [Ar. *manārat*, lamp, lantern, turret.] A slender, lofty turret on Mohammedan mosques.  
**MĪN'A-TO-RY** (50), *a.* [Lat. *minatorius.*] Threatening; menacing.  
**MĪNĈE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *minsian*, fr. *minn*, minor, weak.] 1. To cut into very small pieces; to hash. 2. To clip, as words, or expressions. — *v. i.* 1. To walk with short steps, or affected nicety. 2. To speak softly, or with affected nicety.  
**MĪNĈE'-PĪE**, *n.* A pie made with minced meat, &c. [manner.  
**MĪNĈING-LY**, *adv.* In a mincing  
**MĪND**, *n.* [A.-S. *mynd.*] 1. The intellectual faculty in man; the understanding; also, the spiritual nature; the soul. 2. Opinion; sentiment; judgment. 3. Choice; inclination; desire. 4. Memory; remembrance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attend to; to fix the thoughts on.

SYN.—To notice; mark; note; regard; observe; obey.

— *v. i.* To be inclined, or disposed to incline.

**MĪND'ED**, *a.* Disposed; inclined.  
**MĪND'FUL**, *a.* Attentive; observant.  
**MĪND'FUL-LY**, *adv.* Attentively.  
**MĪNE**, *a.* [A.-S. *mīn.*] Belonging to me; my. — *n.* [See *infra.*] 1. A subterranean cavity or passage; esp. one from which minerals are dug. 2. A source of wealth or other good. — *v. i.* 1. To dig a mine. 2. To form a burrow or lodge in the earth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *minare*, to drive.] To dig away the foundation of; to sap; to undermine; to ruin or destroy slowly.  
**MĪN'ER**, *n.* One who mines; a digger of mines.

**MĪN'ER-AL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *minerale.* See MINE, *n.*] Any inorganic substance having a definite chemical composition. — *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or consisting of, minerals. 2. Impregnated with minerals. [minerals.  
**MĪN'ER-AL-ĪST**, *n.* One versed in  
**MĪN'ER-AL-I-ZĀ'TION**, *n.* Process of mineralizing.  
**MĪN'ER-AL-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make mineral; to communicate the properties of a mineral to. — *v. i.* To go on an excursion for minerals.  
**MĪN'ER-AL-ĪZ'ER**, *n.* A substance which mineralizes another, or combines with it in an ore.

**MĪN'ER-AL-ŌĠ'ĪE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to mineralogy. [mineralogy.  
**MĪN'ER-ĀL'O-ĠĪST**, *n.* One versed in  
**MĪN'ER-ĀL'O-ĠY**, *n.* [From *mineral*, and Gr. *λόγος*, discourse.] The science of mineral substances.

**MĪN'E-VER**, *n.* See MENIVER.  
**MĪN'GLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *mengan.*] To unite in one body; to

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ȳ, long; Ǻ, Ę, Ĩ, Ŏ, Ŭ, Ȳ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WĀT; ĘRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

blend; to mix. — *v. t.* To be mixed; to be united.

**MÍN'I-A-TŪRE** (mín'í-at-yŭr or mín'-it-yŭr, 53), *n.* [From Lat. *miniare*, to tinge with vermilion.] A painting on a reduced scale; hence, greatly diminished style or form. — *a.* On a small scale.

**MÍN'I-KĪN**, *a.* Small; diminutive. — *n.* [Dim. of *minion*.] A darling.

**MÍN'IM**, *n.* [Lat. *minus*, the least, smallest.] 1. Any thing very minute. 2. A single drop. 3. A half note, equal to two quarter notes.

**MÍN'I-MĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to the smallest part or proportion possible.

**MÍN'I-MŪM**, *n.*; *pl.* **MĪN'I-MĀ.** [Lat. See *supra*.] Least quantity; assignable in a given case; hence, a trifle.

**MÍN'ION** (-yun), *n.* [O. H. Ger. *minni*, *minnia*, affection.] 1. A favorite; particularly one who gains favors by mean adulation. 2. A small kind of printing type.

 This type is *minion*.

**MÍN'IS-TER**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *minus*, less.] 1. A servant; a subordinate. 2. One to whom is intrusted the direction of affairs of state. 3. Representative of a government at a foreign court. 4. One who serves at the altar; pastor of a church. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish; to afford; to supply.

**MÍN'IS-TĒ'RĪ-AL** (89), *a.* 1. Pertaining to ministry, and executive officers. 2. Pertaining to a minister.

*SYN.* — Official; clerical; priestly; sacerdotal; ecclesiastical.

**MÍN'IS-TRANT**, *a.* Performing service as a minister.

**MÍN'IS-TRĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Ministry; agency. 2. Ecclesiastical function.

**MÍN'IS-TRY**, *n.* [See **MINISTER**.] 1. Act of ministering; ministrations; agency. 2. Office or duties of a minister. 3. A body of ministers; the clergy; ministers of state.

**MÍN'IVER**, *n.* Same as **MENEVER**.

**MĪNK**, *n.* A carnivorous quadruped of the weasel tribe.

**MĪN'NE-SĪNG'ER**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *minni*, love, *singen*, to sing.] One of a class of German poets and musicians of the 12th and 14th centuries.

**MĪN'NŌW** (mĪn'no), *n.* [Prob. from Fr. *menu*, little, small.] A very small fresh-water fish.

**MĪ'NOR**, *a.* [Lat.] 1. Inferior in bulk, degree, importance, &c.; less; smaller. 2. Lower by a semitone. — *n.* 1. A person of either sex under age. 2. (*Logic*.) The minor term, that is, the subject of the conclusion; also, the minor premise. 3. A Minorite.

**MĪ'NOR-ĪTE**, *n.* A Franciscan friar.

**MĪ-NŌR'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being a minor. 2. The smaller number.

**MĪN'O-TĀUR**, *n.* [Gr. *Μινώταυρος*, fr. *Μίνως*, Minos, and *ταύρος*, a bull.] A fabled monster, half man and half bull.

**MĪN'STER**, *n.* [A.-S., fr. Lat. *monasterium*.] A church to which a mon-

astery is or has been attached; sometimes, a cathedral church.

**MĪN'STREL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *ministerialis*, servant, workman. See **MINISTRY**.] A bard; a singer and a harper.

**MĪN'STREL-SY**, *n.* 1. A collective body of minstrels. 2. A collective body of songs.

**MĪNT**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mynet*, coin, Lat. *moneta*, from *Moneta*, a surname of Juno, in whose temple at Rome money was coined.] The place where money is coined. 2. [A.-S. *mint*, fr. Lat. *mentha*.] An aromatic plant of various species. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make by stamping, as money; to coin. 2. To invent; to forge; to fabricate; to fashion.

**MĪNT'ĀGE**, *n.* 1. That which is coined. 2. Duty paid to the mint for coining.

**MĪN'U-ĒND**, *n.* [Lat. *minuendus*, to be diminished.] A number from which another is to be subtracted.

**MĪN'U-ĒT**, *n.* [Fr. *menuet*, fr. *menu*, small, on account of the small steps.] A slow, graceful dance.

**MĪN'US**, *a.* [Lat.] Less; also, requiring to be subtracted.

**MĪ-NŪTE'**, *a.* [Lat. *minutus*, p. p. of *minuere*, to lessen.] 1. Very small; slight. 2. Attentive to small things.

*SYN.* — Little; diminutive; circumstantial; particular. A *circumstantial* account embraces all the leading events; a *particular* account goes further, and includes each event and movement, though of but little importance; a *minute* account goes further still, and omits nothing as to person, time, place, adjuncts, &c.

**MĪN'UTE** (mĪn'it), *n.* [Lat. *minutum*, i. e., a small portion. See *supra*.] 1. Sixty seconds. 2. Sixtieth part of a degree. 3. A note or memorandum in writing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a note of; to jot down.

**MĪN'UTE-BOŌK** (mĪn'it-, 27), *n.* A book of short hints.

**MĪN'UTE-GŪN** (mĪn'it-), *n.* A gun discharged every minute, as a signal.

**MĪN-UTE-IIĀND** (mĪn'it-), *n.* The hand that points to the minutes on a clock or watch.

**MĪ-NŪTE'LY**, *adv.* In a minute manner; exactly. [minute.]

**MĪN'UTE-LY** (mĪn'it-lŷ), *adv.* Every

**MĪN'UTE-MĀN** (mĪn'it-, 150), *n.* A man ready to march at a moment's notice.

**MĪ-NŪTE'NESS**, *n.* 1. Quality of being minute. 2. Critical exactness.

**MĪ-NŪ'TI-Ē** (-nŭ'shī-, 95), *n. pl.* [Lat.] Minute particulars.

**MĪNX**, *n.* [Contr. fr. *miniken*.] A pert, wanton girl.

**MĪR'A CLE** (mĪr'a-kl), *n.* [Lat. *miraculum*; *mirari*, to wonder.] 1. A wonder or wonderful thing. 2. A supernatural event

**MĪ-RĀC'U-LOŪS**, *a.* 1. Performed supernaturally. 2. Extraordinarily wonderful.

**MĪ-RĀC'U-LOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a miraculous manner; wonderfully.

**MĪ-RĀGE'** (mĪ-rāzh'), *n.* [Fr. *se mirer*, to reflect.] An optical illusion caus-

ing remote objects to be seen double, or to appear as if suspended in the air.

**MĪRE**, *n.* [A.-S. *myre*.] Earth wet and soft; deep mud. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plunge and fix in mire. 2. To soil with mud.

**MĪR'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being miry.

**MĪRK'Y**, *a.* See **MURKY**.

**MĪR'ROR**, *n.* [Fr. *miroir*.] 1. A looking-glass. 2. A pattern; an exemplar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reflect, as in a mirror.

**MĪRTH**, *n.* [A.-S. *mirdh*. See **MERRY**.] High excitement of pleasurable feelings in company; noisy gaiety.

*SYN.* — Merriment; joyousness; gladness; fun; frolic; glee; hilarity; festivity; jollity. See **GLADNESS**.

**MĪRTH'FUL**, *a.* Full of mirth; merry.

**MĪRTH'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a mirthful manner.

**MĪRTH'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State of mirth.

**MĪRTH'LESS**, *a.* Without mirth.

**MĪR'Y**, *a.* Full of, or consisting of, mire.

**MĪS-ĀC'CEP-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Understanding in a wrong sense. [dent.]

**MĪS-AD-VENT'ŪRE**, *n.* Unlucky accident.

**MĪS'AL-LĒGE'** (-al-lĕj'), *v. t.* To state erroneously.

**MĪS'AL-LĪ'ANŒE**, *n.* Improper association; a degrading connection by marriage.

**MĪS'AN-THRŌPE**, } *n.* [Gr. *μισάν-*  
**MĪS'AN'THRO-PĪST**, } *θρῶπος*; *μισ-*  
*σεῖν*, to hate, and *ἄνθρωπος*, a man.]  
A hater of mankind.

**MĪS'AN-THRŌP'ĪE**, } *a.* Hating  
**MĪS'AN-THRŌP'ĪE-AL**, } mankind.

**MĪS'AN'THRO-PY**, *n.* Hatred or dislike to mankind. [plication.]

**MĪS-ĀP'PLI-ĒĀ'TION**, *n.* A wrong application.

**MĪS'AP-PLŪ'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To apply wrongly.

**MĪS-ĀP'PRE-HĒND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take in a wrong sense.

**MĪS-ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SION**, *n.* A wrong apprehension of one's meaning or of a fact.

*SYN.* — Misconception; misunderstanding; mistake.

**MĪS'AP-PRŌ'PRI-Ā'TION**, *n.* Wrong appropriation. [ill.]

**MĪS'BE-ĒŌME'** (-kŭm'), *v. t.* To suit

**MĪS'BE-GŌT'TEN**, *p. a.* Unlawfully or irregularly begotten.

**MĪS'BE-HĀVE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To behave ill or improperly.

**MĪS'BE-HĀV'IOR**, *n.* Improper, or uncivil behavior; ill-conduct.

**MĪS'BE-LĪĒF'**, *n.* Erroneous belief.

**MĪS'BE-LĪĒV'ER**, *n.* One who holds a false belief.

**MĪS-ĒĀL'ĒU-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To calculate erroneously.

**MĪS-ĒĀL'ĒU-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Erroneous calculation.

**MĪS-ĒĀLL'** (mĪs-kawl'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call by a wrong name.

**MĪS-ĒĀR'RIĀGE** (mĪs-kār'rij, 45), *n.* 1. Unfortunate event of an undertaking; failure. 2. Improper behavior. 3. Premature birth.

**MĪS-ĒĀR'RY**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

1. To fail of the intended effect. 2. To fail to reach its destination. 3. To bring forth young before the proper time.
- MIS'ÇE-GE-NĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *miscere*, to mix, and *genere*, to beget.] Amalgamation of races.
- MIS'ÇEL-LĀ'NE-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *miscellaneus*, from *miscellus*, mixed.] Mixed; consisting of several kinds.
- MIS'ÇEL-LĀ-NY** (44), *n.* 1. A mixture; a medley. 2. A collection of compositions on various subjects.
- MIS-CHĀNÇE'**, *n.* Ill fortune.
- SYN.** — Calamity; misfortune; misadventure; mishap; infelicity; disaster.
- MIS-CHĀRGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in charging, as an account. — *n.* A mistake in charging.
- MIS'CHĪEF**, *n.* [O. Fr. *meschef*; *mes*, and *chef*, properly, ill end.] 1. Evil produced or effected; often, trivial evil or vexation. 2. Cause of trouble or vexation.
- SYN.** — Damage; harm. — *Damage* is an injury which diminishes the value of a thing; *harm* is an injury which causes trouble or inconvenience; *mischievous* is an injury which disturbs the order and consistency of things. We often suffer *damage* or *harm* from accident, or from the course of Providence, but *mischievous* always springs from the perversity or folly of man.
- MIS'CHĪEF-MĀK'ER**, *n.* One who makes mischief.
- MIS'CHĪEV-OŪS**, *a.* 1. Making mischief. 2. Inclined to do harm.
- MIS'CHĪEV-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a mischievous manner.
- MIS'CHĪEV-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being mischievous.
- MIS-CHŌŌSE'**, *v. t.* [-CHOSE; -CHOS-EN; -CHOOSE.] To choose wrongly.
- MIS'ÇĪ-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Erroneous quotation.
- MIS'ÇĪTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cite erroneously.
- MIS-ELĀIM'**, *n.* A mistaken claim.
- MIS-ĒŌM'PU-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Erroneous computation.
- MIS'ĒON-ÇĒIT'**, *n.* Misconception.
- MIS'ĒON-ÇĒIVE'**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To conceive or interpret wrongly.
- SYN.** — To misapprehend; misunderstand; misjudge; mistake.
- MIS'ĒON-ÇĒP'TION**, *n.* Erroneous conception; wrong notion or understanding of a thing.
- MIS-ĒŌN'DUET**, *n.* Wrong conduct; ill-behavior.
- MIS'ĒON-DŪET'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To conduct amiss; to mismanage.
- MIS'ĒON-JĒCT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* A wrong conjecture. — *v. t. or i.* To guess wrongly.
- MIS'ĒON-STRŪE'TION**, *n.* Wrong interpretation.
- MIS-ĒŌN'STRŪE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To interpret erroneously.
- MIS-ĒOUNT'**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in counting. — *n.* An erroneous counting.
- MIS'ĒRE-ANT**, *n.* [O. Fr. *mescreant*, lit., wrongly believing.] 1. An infidel; a misbeliever. 2. A vile wretch.
- MIS-DĀTE'**, *n.* A wrong date. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To date erroneously.
- MIS-DEED'**, *n.* An evil deed; a wicked action.
- MIS-DEEM'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To judge erroneously; to misjudge.
- MIS'DE-MĒAN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To behave ill.
- MIS'DE-MĒAN'OR**, *n.* 1. Ill behavior. 2. Any crime less than a felony.
- SYN.** — Misdeed; misconduct; misbehavior; fault; trespass; transgression.
- MIS'DĪ-RĒET'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give a wrong direction to. 2. To direct to a wrong person or place.
- MIS'DĪ-RĒE'TION**, *n.* Act of directing wrongly.
- MIS-DO'**, *v. t.* [-DID; -DONE; -DO-ING.] To do wrongly.
- MIS-DO'ER** (-dō'er), *n.* One who misdoes; a wrong-doer.
- MIS-DO'ING** (-dō'ing), *n.* A wrong done; a fault or crime; an offense.
- MIS'EM-PLOY'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To employ to no purpose, or to a bad purpose.
- MIS'EM-PLOY'MENT**, *n.* Ill employment.
- MIS-ĒN'TRY**, *n.* An erroneous entry or charge.
- MIS'ER**, *n.* [Lat. *miser*, wretched.] An extremely covetous person; a niggard.
- MIS'ER-A-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *miserabilis*; *miser*, wretched.] 1. Very unhappy; wretched. 2. Causing misery. 3. Worthless; despicable.
- SYN.** — Abject; forlorn; pitiable.
- MIS'ER-A-BLY**, *adv.* In a miserable manner.
- MIS'E-RĒ'RE**, *n.* [Lat., have mercy.] The 51st psalm, which commences with this word.
- MIS'ER-LY**, *a.* Very covetous.
- MIS'ER-Y**, *n.* [Lat. *miseria*, from *miser*, wretched.] 1. Great unhappiness; extreme pain of body or mind. 2. Natural evils which are the cause of misery.
- SYN.** — Wretchedness; anguish; distress; calamity; misfortune.
- MIS-FĒA'SANCE**, *n.* [O. Fr. *mes*, wrong, and *faisance*, deed.] (*Law.*) A trespass; a wrong done.
- MIS-FŌRTUNE**, *n.* Ill fortune; ill luck; an evil accident.
- MIS-GĪVE'**, *v. t.* [-GAVE; -GIVEN; -GIVING.] To fill with doubt and apprehension. [denec; distrust.]
- MIS-GĪV'ING**, *n.* A failing of confidence.
- MIS-GŌT'TEN**, *a.* Unjustly obtained.
- MIS-GŌV'ERN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To govern ill.
- MIS-GŌV'ERN-MENT**, *n.* 1. Ill administration of public or private affairs. 2. Irregularity; disorder.
- MIS-GUĪD'ANCE**, *n.* Wrong direction or guidance.
- MIS-GUĪDE'** (72), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct ill; to lead into error.
- MIS-HĀP'**, *n.* Ill chance; evil accident; ill luck.
- MIS'IM-PROVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To use for a bad purpose; to abuse; to misuse.
- MIS'IM-PROVE'MENT**, *n.* Ill use or
- MIS'IN-FŌRM'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give erroneous information to.
- MIS'IN'FOR-MĀ'TION**, *n.* Wrong information.
- MIS'IN-TĒR'PRET**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To interpret erroneously; to understand or to explain amiss.
- MIS'IN-TĒR'PRE-TĀ'TION**, *n.* A mistaken interpretation.
- MIS-JŪDGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in judging of. — *v. i.* To err in judgment; to form false opinions or notions.
- MIS-JŪDĠ'MENT**, *n.* A wrong or unjust determination.
- MIS-LĀY'**, *v. t.* [-LAID; -LAYING.] 1. To lay in a wrong place. 2. To lay in a place not recollected; to lose.
- MIS'LE** (miz'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *mist*; prop. *mistle*.] To rain in very fine drops, like a thick mist. — *n.* A fine rain; a thick mist.
- MIS-LĒAD'**, *v. t.* [-LED; -LEADING.] To lead astray; to deceive.
- SYN.** — To delude. — *To mislead* is to lead astray in any manner; *to delude* is to do it by exciting the imagination. The former does not of necessity imply any bad design; but the latter always supposes more or less of conscious intention.
- MIS'LE-TŌE**, *n.* See MISTLETOE.
- MIS'LY** (miz'ly), *a.* Raining in very small drops.
- MIS-MĀN'AGE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To behave or manage ill. — *v. t.* To manage ill; to administer improperly.
- MIS-MĀN'AGE-MENT**, *n.* Ill or improper management.
- MIS-MĀN'A-ĠER**, *n.* One who manages ill.
- MIS-MĀTCH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To match unsuitably.
- MIS-NĀME'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call by the wrong name.
- MIS-NŌ'MER**, *n.* [O. Fr. *mes*, amiss, wrong, and *nommer*, to name.] 1. A misnaming. 2. A wrong or inapplicable name or title.
- MIS-SŌĠ'A-MĪST**, *n.* [Gr. *μισόγαμος*; *μισεῖν*, to hate, and *γάμος*, marriage.] A hater of marriage.
- MIS-SŌĠ'A-MY**, *n.* Hatred of marriage.
- MIS-SŌĠ'Y-NĪST**, *n.* [Gr. *μισογύνης*; *μισεῖν*, to hate, and *γυνή*, woman.] A woman-hater. [sex.]
- MIS-SŌĠ'Y-NY**, *n.* Hatred of the female.
- MIS'PER-SUĀDE'** (-swād'), *v. t.* To persuade amiss.
- MIS'PER-SUĀ'SION** (-swā'zhun), *n.* A false persuasion.
- MIS-PIĠK'EL** (-pġk'l), *n.* [Ger.] Arsenical iron pyrites.
- MIS-PLĀÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put in a wrong place.
- MIS-PRĪNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in printing; to print wrong. — *n.* A mistake or error in printing.
- MIS-PRĪZ'ION** (mis-prġzh'un), *n.* [Low Lat. *misprisiō*, Fr. *mépris*, contempt.] Neglect; contempt; as, *misprision of treason* or *felony*, a neglect of treason or felony, by not revealing it, when one has a bare knowledge of it.
- MIS'PRO-NOUNÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To pronounce erroneously. — *v. i.*  
To pronounce incorrectly.

**MIS/PRO-NŪN/CI-Ā'TION** (-shĭ-ā'-shun), *n.* Wrong or improper pronunciation. [quotation.]

**MIS/QUO-TĀ'TION**, *n.* An erroneous

**MIS-QUŌTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To quote erroneously. [cital.]

**MIS/RE-ĈIT'AL**, *n.* An inaccurate

**MIS/RE-MĒM'BER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in remembering.

**MIS/RE-PŌRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To report erroneously. — *n.* An erroneous report.

**MIS-RĚP'RE-SĔNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To represent falsely or incorrectly.

**MIS-RĚP'RE-SĔNT-Ā'TION**, *n.* False or erroneous representation; an incorrect account.

**MIS-RŪLE'**, *n.* 1. Disorder; confusion; tumult from insubordination. 2. Unjust domination.

**MIS**, *n.* 1. [Contr. from *mistress*.] Young woman or girl; — a title of address to an unmarried woman. 2. Loss; want; felt absence. 3. Mistake; error. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *missian*.] 1. To fail of hitting or reaching, or finding. 2. To do without; to forego. 3. To omit; to pass by. 4. To feel the want of. — *v. i.* 1. To fail to hit. 2. Not to succeed. 3. To mistake.

**MIS/SAL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *missale*, from *missa*, mass. See MASS.] The Roman Catholic mass-book.

**MIS-SĔND'**, *v. t.* To send amiss.

**MIS-SHĀPE'**, *v. t.* [-ED (*p. p.* also -EN); -ING.] To shape ill; to deform.

**MIS/SĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *missilis*, fr. *mittere*, *missum*, to send, throw.] Capable of being thrown. — *n.* A weapon thrown, or intended to be thrown.

**MIS/SION** (mĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *missio*, fr. *mittere*, to send.] 1. A sending, or being sent; commissioun. 2. Duty on which one is sent. 3. Persons sent; delegation. 4. A station of missionaries.

**MIS/SION-A-RY** (mĭsh'un-), *n.* One sent; — especially to propagate religion. — *a.* Pertaining to missions.

**MIS/SĪVE**, *a.* [Lat. *mittere*, *missum*, to send.] 1. Intended to be sent. 2. Intended to be thrown or hurled. — *n.* That which is sent; a message.

**MIS-SPĔLL'**, *v. t.* [-ED (or MIS-SPĔLT); -ING.] To spell wrong; to write or utter with wrong letters.

**MIS-SPĔND'**, *v. t.* [-SPENT; -SPENDING.] To spend amiss; to squander.

**MIS-STĀTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To state wrongly; to falsify.

**MIS-STĀTE'MENT**, *n.* An incorrect statement. [step.]

**MIS-STĔP'** (109), *n.* A wrong or false

**MĪST**, *n.* [A.-S. *mist*, Icel. *mistr*.] 1. Fog. 2. Coarse, watery vapor, approaching the form of rain. 3. Any thing which dims or darkens. — *v. t.* To cloud; to cover with mist. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To rain in very fine drops. [taken.]

**MIS-TĀK'A-BLE**, *a.* Liable to be mis-

**MIS-TĀKE'**, *v. t.* [-TOOK; -TAKEN;

-TAKING.] 1. To take wrongly; to misunderstand. 2. To substitute erroneously, as a thought or thing. — *v. i.* To err in opinion or judgment. — *n.* 1. A taking or apprehending wrongly. 2. A fault in opinion, judgment, or conduct.

**MIS-TAK'EN** (-tāk'n), *p. a.* 1. Guilty of a mistake; in error. 2. Erroneous; incorrect; wrong.

**MIS-TĒACH'**, *v. t.* [-TAUGHT; -TEACHING.] To teach wrongly.

**MIS-TĔLL'**, *v. t.* [-TOLD; -TELLING.] To tell erroneously.

**MĪS'TER**, *n.* [Contr. fr. Lat. *magister*.] Sir; master; — abbreviated *Mr.*

**MIS-TĪME'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To time wrongly; not to adapt to the time. — *v. i.* To neglect the proper time.

**MĪST'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being misty.

**MĪS'TLE** (mĭz'l), *v. i.* [Eng. *mist*.] To fall in very fine drops, as rain.

**MĪS'TLE-TŌE** (mĭz'l-), *n.* [A.-S. *misteltā*.] A parasitic evergreen plant, bearing a glutinous fruit.

**MIS/TRANS-LĀTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To translate erroneously.

**MIS/TRANS-LĀ'TION**, *n.* An erroneous translation.

**MĪS'TRESS**, *n.* [O. Eng. *maistress*. See MASTER.] 1. The female head of a family, a school, &c. 2. A woman well skilled in any thing. 3. A sweetheart. 4. A paramour. 5. Madam; — a title of address, now superseded by the abbreviated form *Missis*, written *Mrs.*

**MIS-TRŪST'**, *n.* Want of confidence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To regard with jealousy or suspicion; to suspect; to doubt. 2. To surmise.

**MIS-TRŪST'FUL**, *a.* Suspicious; wanting confidence. [tune wrong.]

**MIS-TŪNE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

**MĪST'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Over-spread with mist. 2. Obscured as if by mist.

**MIS-ŪN'DER-STĀND'**, *v. t.* [-STOOD; -STANDING.] To misconceive; to take in a wrong sense.

**MIS-ŪN'DER-STĀND'ING**, *n.* 1. Mistake of meaning; error; misconception. 2. Disagreement; difference; slight quarrel.

**MIS-ŪS'ĀGE**, *n.* Ill usage; abuse.

**MIS-ŪS'E'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To treat or use improperly. 2. To treat ill.

**MIS-ŪSE'**, *n.* 1. Wrong application or use; misapplicatiou. 2. Morally wrong use; abuse.

**MĪTE**, *n.* [A.-S. *mite*.] 1. Any thing very small. 2. A minute spider. 3. The smallest coin of the Hebrews.

**MĪTER**, } *n.* [Gr. *μίτρα*, head-band.] 1. A head covering, worn by bishops, cardinals, &c. 2. The joint formed by the ends of two pieces, each cut off at an an-



Miter.

gle of 45°. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To meet and match together, as two pieces of molding, each cut at an angle of 45°. — *v. t.* 1. To adorn with a miter. 2. To unite at an angle of 45°. [alleviated.]

**MĪT'I-GA-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being

**MĪT'I-GANT**, *a.* Tending to mitigate.

**MĪT'I-GĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *mitigare*, -*gatum*, from *mitis*, mild] 1. To alleviate, as suffering. 2. To soften in severity or harshness. 3. To reduce in amount, as a penalty.

**SYN.** — To assuage. — He who *mitigates* relaxes in respect to harshness; he who *assuages* actively lessens the pain of others. We *mitigate* by being less severe; we *assuage* by being positively kind. A judge *mitigates* a sentence; friends *assuage* our afflictions.

**MĪT'I-GĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of mitigating, or state of being mitigated.

**SYN.** — Alleviation; abatement; relief.

**MĪT'I-GĀ'TĪVE**, *a.* Tending to mitigate. [which, mitigates.]

**MĪT'I-GĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who, or that

**MĪTRAILLEUSE** (mĭ'trā'yūh'z'), *n.* [Fr., from *mitrailleur*, to fire grape-shot.] A machine-gun for rapid firing.

**MĪ'TRE**, *n. & v.* See MITER.

**MĪTT**, *n.* [Abbrev. from *mitten*.] A mitten; also, a thin, fingerless cover for the wrist and hand.

**MĪT'TEN** (58), *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *mutan*, from *math*, the hand.] A cover for the hand, without fingers.

**MĪT'TI-MŪS**, *n.* [Lat., we send.] A warrant of commitment to prison.

**MĪX**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *miscan*.] 1. To unite; to blend. 2. To join; to associate. 3. To produce by stirring ingredients together; to mingle. — *v. i.* 1. To become blended. 2. To be joined; to associate.

**MĪX'TI-LĪN'E-AL**, } *a.* [Lat. *mixtus*,  
**MĪX'TI-LĪN'E-AR**, } mixed, and Eng. *lineal*, *linear*.] Containing, or consisting of, straight and curved lines.

**MĪXT'ŪRE**, *n.* [Lat. *mixtura*; *miscere*, *mixtum*, to mix.] 1. Art of mixing, or state of being mixed. 2. That which is mixed. 3. An ingredient entering into a mixed mass.

**SYN.** — Union; association; admixture; intermixture; medley.

**MĪZ'ZEN** (mĭz'zn), *a.* [It. *mezzana*, fr. *mezzo*, middle.] Nearest the stern. — *n.* The hindmost of the fore and aft sails of a vessel.

**MĪZ'ZLE**, *v. i.* See MISLE.

**MNE-MŌN'IC** } (ne-), *a.* [Gr. *μνη-*  
**MNE-MŌN'IC-AL** } *μονικός*, fr. *μνη-*  
*μη*, memory.] Assisting the memory.

**MNE-MŌN'ICS** (ne-), *n. sing.* A system of rules to assist the memory.

**MŌAN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *mānan*.] To bewail; to lament. — *v. i.* To make a low, dull sound of grief or pain. — *n.* 1. A low, dull sound, as of grief.

**MŌAT**, *n.* [O. Fr. *mote*, hill, dike, bank] A deep trench round the rampart of a castle or other fortified place; a ditch.

**MÖB**, *n.* [Lat. *mobile vulgus*, the movable common people.] A disorderly and tumultuous crowd.

**SYN.** — Populace. — *Populace* signifies the lower orders of the people taken collectively; a *mob* is a riotous assembly of persons. A *mob* may be gathered and dispersed in an hour; the *populace* is a permanent portion of society.

— *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To attack in a disorderly crowd.

**MÖB'-CÄP**, *n.* A head-dress, tying under the chin by a very broad band.

**MÖ'BÏLE**, *a.* [Lat. *mobilis*, fr. *movere*, to move.] Capable of being excited.

**MÖ-BÏL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Susceptibility of being moved. 2. Activity. 3. Fickleness.

**MÖB'I-LÏZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call into active service, as troops.

**MÖB-Ö'RA-CY**, *n.* [Eng. *mob*, and Gr. *κρατείν*, to rule.] Rule of the mob.

**MÖ'CA-SIN**, *n.* [Indian.] 1. A shoe of soft leather, without a sole. 2. A poisonous water serpent.

**MÖCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *μωκᾶν*.] 1. To imitate in contempt or derision. 2. To treat with scorn. 3. To disappoint the hopes of.

**SYN.** — To deride; ridicule; jeer.

— *v. i.* To make sport in contempt or in jest. — *n.* Ridicule; derision; mockery. — *a.* Imitating reality, but not real; false.

**MÖCK'ER**, *n.* One who mocks.

**MÖCK'ER-Y**, *n.* 1. Act of mocking or deriding. 2. Derision; ridicule. 3. Subject of laughter; sport. 4. Vain imitation or effort.

**MÖCK'ING-BÏRD**, *n.* A singing-bird that imitates the notes of other birds.

**MÖ'DAL**, *a.* Pertaining to a mode or mood; consisting in mode or form only.

**MÖ-DÄL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being modal, or being in form only.

**MÖDE**, *n.* [Lat. *modus*, measure, manner.] 1. Manner of existing. 2. Prevailing popular custom. 3. Variety; gradation; degree. 4. Condition, or state of being. 5. A difference of form in the inflection of a verb; mood. 6. (*Mus.*) Arrangement of the intervals in a scale.

**SYN.** — Method; manner; form; fashion; way; style.

**MÖD'EL** (61), *n.* [Lat. *modulus*, dim. of *modus*. See *supra*.] 1. Standard. 2. Pattern; example. 3. Something to be copied. 4. A representation; a fac-simile. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To plan or form after a pattern.

**MÖD'EL-ER**, } *n.* One who models.

**MÖD'EL-LER**, } *n.* Aet or art of making a model from which a work of art is to be executed.

**MÖD'ER-ATE** (45), *a.* Kept within due bounds.

**MÖD'ER-ÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *moderare* - *ratum*, fr. *modus*. See *MODE*.] To restrain from excess; to keep within bounds; to allay; to repress; to temper; to qualify. —

*v. i.* To become less violent, severe, rigorous, or intense.

**MÖD'ER-ATE-LY**, *adv.* In a moderate manner or degree.

**MÖD'ER-Ä'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of moderating. 2. State of being moderate; freedom from excess. 3. Calmness of mind; equanimity.

**MÖD'ER-Ä'TOR**, *n.* 1. One who moderates or restrains. 2. One who presides over a meeting.

**MÖD'ERN**, *a.* [Lat. *modernus*; *modo*, just now.] Relating to the present time, or time not long past.

**SYN.** — Recent; new; novel; late. — *Modern* is opposed to ancient; *recent*, to what has been past for no considerable length of time; as, *modern* civilization, improvements, &c.; *recent* advices, intelligence, &c.

— *n.* A person of modern times.

**MÖD'ERN-IŠM**, *n.* Modern practice; a thing of recent date.

**MÖD'ERN-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to conform to recent or present usage or taste.

**MÖD'EST**, *a.* [Lat. *modestus*, fr. *modus*, measure.] 1. Restrained within limits of propriety. 2. Free from familiarity or indecency. 3. Evincing modesty in the actor or author.

**SYN.** — Reserved; unobtrusive; bashful; shy; chaste.

**MÖD'EST-LY**, *adv.* In a modest manner.

**MÖD'EST-Y**, *n.* 1. Absence of self-confidence, arrogance, and presumption. 2. Purity of manners.

**MÖD'I-EŠM**, *n.* [Lat.] A small quantity. [being modified.]

**MÖD'I-FÏA-BLE**, *a.* Admitting of modification. **MÖD'I-FÏ-Ä'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of modifying. 2. Particular form or manner.

**MÖD'I-FÏ-Y**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *modificare*, fr. *modus*, measure, and *facere*, to make.] To change the form or external qualities of; to vary. [fashionable.]

**MÖD'ISH**, *a.* According to the mode;

**MÖD'IST**, *n.* One who follows the mode.

**MÖD'U-LÄTE** (77), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *modulari*; -*latus*, fr. *modulus*, a small measure, melody.] To vary or inflect in a natural, customary, or musical manner.

**MÖD'U-LÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of modulating. 2. Sound modulated; melody. 3. (*Mus.*) A change or passing from one key to another.

**MÖD'ULE**, *n.* [Lat. *modulus*.] A model or representation [lian race.]

**MÖ-GÛL'**, *n.* A person of the *Great Mogul*, the former emperor of Delhi.

**MÖ'HÄIR**, *n.* [Prob. of oriental origin.] The long, silky hair of the Angora goat, or the fabric made from it.

**MÖ-HÄM'MED-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to Mohammed or his religion. — *n.* A follower of Mohammed.

**MÖ-HÄM'MED-ÄN-IŠM**, } *n.* The religion or doctrines of Mohammed; Islamism.

**MÖI'DÖRE**, *n.* [From Pg. *moeda d'ouro*, lit. coin of gold.] A gold coin of Portugal, valued at about \$6.

**MÖI'E-TY** (or *maw'e-tý*), *n.* [Fr. *moitié*, Lat. *medietas*.] A half.

**MÖIL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *moliri*, to struggle.] To work with painful effort; to toil; to drudge.

**MÖIST**, *a.* [O. Fr. *moiste*, prob. from Lat. *humectus*.] Moderately wet; damp; humid.

**MÖIST'EN** (*mois'n*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make damp; to wet slightly.

**MÖIST'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being moist.

**MÖIST'ÛRE**, *n.* 1. Moderate wetness. 2. That which moistens.

**MÖ'LAR**, *n.* A grinding or a double tooth. — *a.* [Lat. *molaris*, fr. *mola*, mill.] Having power to grind.

**MÖ-LÄS'SES**, *n. sing.* [Fr. *mélasse*, fr. Lat. *mellaceus*, honey-like.] The syrup which drains from sugar in manufacturing it.

**MÖLD**, } *n.* 1. [A.-S. *molde*.] Fine, soft earth. 2. Matter of which any thing is formed. 3. A substance like down on bodies that lie long in the damp. 4. [Lat. *modulus*. See *MODEL*.] Matrix. 5. Any thing to regulate the size, form, &c. 6. Cast; form; shape. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cause to contract mold. 2. To cover with mold or soil. 3. To shape; to model; to fashion. — *v. i.* To gather mold.

**MÖLD'A-BLE**, } *a.* Capable of being molded or formed.

**MÖLD'ER**, } *n.* One who, or that which, molds. — *v. i.*

[See *MÖLD*.] 1. To turn to dust; to crumble; to perish. 2. To waste away. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn to dust; to waste.

**MÖLD'I-NESS**, } *n.* State of being moldy.

**MÖLD'ING**, } *n.* 1. Any thing east beyond a wall, column, &c.

**MÖLD'Y**, } *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Over-grown or filled with mold.

**MÖLE**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mäl*.] A small permanent protuberance on the body. 2. [Lat. *mola*.] A mass of fleshy matter in the uterus. 3. [Lat. *moles*.] A massive work of stones to defend a port from the violence of the sea. 4. [From its burrowing into the *mold*, or ground.] A small, insect-eating mammal, with minute eyes and very soft fur.

**MÖ-LË'U-LAR**, *a.* Belonging to, or consisting of, molecules.

**MÖL'E-ËÛLE**, *n.* [Dim. of Lat. *moles*, a mass.] One of the invisible particles supposed to constitute matter.

**MÖLE'-HÏLL**, *n.* A little elevation thrown up by moles under ground.

**MÖ-LËST'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *molestare*, fr. *molestus*, troublesome.] To trouble; to render uneasy.

**SYN.** — To disturb; incommode; inconvenience; annoy; vex; tease.

**MÖL'ES-TÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of molesting, or state of being molested.

**MÖL'LI-ENT** (or möl'yent), *a.* [Lat. *molliens.*] Assuaging; emollient.  
**MÖL'LI-FI'ABLE**, *a.* Capable of being mollified.  
**MÖL'LI-FI-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of mollifying; mitigation.  
**MÖL'LI-FÛ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *mollificare*; *mollis*, soft, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make soft. 2. To assuage, as pain. 3. To appease; to pacify.  
**MÖL-LÛS'ĀN**, *n.* A mollusk.  
**MÖL-LÛS'ĀN**, } *a.* Relating to, or re-  
**MÖL-LÛS'ĀN**, } sembling, mollusks.  
**MÖL'LÛSK**, *n.* [Lat. *molluscus*, soft.] An invertebrate animal, having a soft, fleshy body.  
**MÖLT** (20), } *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Prov.  
**MÖULT**, } Ger. *mutern*, *mütern*, Fr. *muer*. See MEW.] To shed or cast the hair, feathers, skin, &c.  
**MÖLT'EN** (mölt'n, 20), *p. a.* Melted.  
**MÖ-LÛB'DATE**, *n.* A compound of molybdic acid with a base.  
**MÖL'YB-DĒ'NĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *μόλυβδαινα*, fr. *μόλυβδος*, lead.] An ore of a dark lead color; sulphuret of molybdenum.  
**MÖ-LÛB'DE-NOÛS**, *a.* Pertaining to molybdena.  
**MÖL'YB-DĒ'NUM**, *n.* [See MOLYBDENA.] A rare metal.  
**MÖ'MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *momentum.*] 1. A minute portion of time; an instant. 2. Impulsive power; momentum. 3. Importance in influence or effect. 4. Essential element.  
 SYN. — Instant. — A *moment* allows of a beginning and end; an *instant* is indivisible. The latter, therefore, expresses more brevity and urgency than the former. "Do it this *instant*" requires the utmost haste; "Do it this *moment*" admits of no hesitation or delay.  
**MÖ'MENT-A-RILY**, *adv.* Every moment.  
**MÖ'MENT-A-RY** (44), *a.* Done in a moment: continuing only a moment.  
**MÖ'MENT-LY**, *adv.* 1. For a moment. 2. Every moment.  
**MÖ-MĒNT'OÛS**, *a.* Of moment; important.  
**MÖ-MĒNT'OÛS-NESS**, *n.* State of being of great importance.  
**MÖ-MĒN'TUM**, *n.*; *Lat. pl. MÖ-MĒN'TĀ*; *Eng. pl. MÖ-MĒN'TUMS.* [Lat.] 1. The quantity of motion in a moving body; velocity; impetus. 2. Essential or constituent element.  
**MÖN'A-ĀHAL**, *a.* [Gr. *μοναχός*, a monk.] Pertaining to monks or a monastic life.  
**MÖN'A-ĀHĪSM**, *n.* System and influences of a monastic life.  
**MÖN'AD**, *n.* [Gr. *μονάς*, *μονάδος*, unity, unit.] An ultimate atom, or simple, unextended point.  
**MÖ-NĀD'ĪĀ**, } *a.* Relating to mo-  
**MÖ-NĀD'ĪĀ-ĀL**, } nads; having the nature of a monad.  
**MÖN'ARĀH**, *n.* [Gr. *μόναρχος*; *μόνος*, alone, and *ἄρχειν*, to rule.] A sole ruler; an autocrat; a sovereign; an emperor, king, prince, or chief.  
**MÖ-NĀRĀH'ĀL**, *a.* Pertaining to a monarch; sovereign; regal.

**MÖ-NĀRĀH'I-ĀL**, } *a.* 1. Vested in  
**MÖ-NĀRĀH'ĪĀ**, } a single ruler.  
**MÖ-NĀRĀH'ĪĀ-ĀL**, } 2. Pertaining to monarchy or a monarch.  
**MÖN'ARĀH-ĪSM**, *n.* Principles of monarchy; preference of monarchy.  
**MÖN'ARĀH-ĪST**, *n.* An advocate of monarchy.  
**MÖN'ARĀH-Y**, *n.* 1. A government in which the supreme power is in the hands of a monarch. 2. Territory ruled over by a monarch.  
**MÖN'AS-TĒ'RĪ-ĀL**, *a.* Pertaining to a monastery.  
**MÖN'AS-TĒR'Y** (*colloq. mön'as-trÿ*), *n.* [Gr. *μοναστήριον*, fr. *μοναστήρ*, a solitary, a monk.] A house of religious retirement for monks.  
**MÖ-NĀS'TĪĀ**, *n.* A monk.  
**MÖ-NĀS'TĪĀ**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to  
**MÖ-NĀS'TĪĀ-ĀL**, } monasteries, or to monks and nuns. 2. Secluded from temporal concerns.  
**MÖ-NĀS'TĪ-ĀISM**, *n.* Monkish life.  
**MÖN'DAY**, *n.* [A.-S. *mōnandæg*, day of the moon.] Second day of the week.  
**MÖN'E-TA-RY** (mün'e-tēr-ÿ), *a.* Pertaining to money; pecuniary.  
**MÖN'EY** (mün'ÿ, 148), *n.* [O. Fr. *monnaie*, Lat. *moneta*. See MINT.] 1. Coin; cash. 2. Any currency employed in buying and selling.  
**MÖN'EY-BRÖ'KER**, *n.* A broker who deals in money.  
**MÖN'EY'ED** (mün'id), *a.* 1. Rich in money. 2. Consisting in money.  
**MÖN'EY-ER**, *n.* An authorized manufacturer of coin. [ey.  
**MÖN'EY-LESS**, *a.* Destitute of money.  
**MÖN'EY-ÖR'DER**, *n.* An order for a sum of money deposited at one post-office, on some other office where the payment is to be made.  
**MÖN'GER** (müñg'ger), *n.* [A.-S. *mangere*, fr. *mangian*, to trade.] A trader; a dealer.  
**MÖN'GREL** (müñg'grel), *a.* [See MINGLE.] Of a mixed breed; hybrid. — *n.* An animal of a mixed breed.  
**MÖ-NĪ'TION** (-nĪsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *monitio*; *monere*, to warn.] 1. Admonition; warning. 2. Information; notice. [tion; admonitory.  
**MÖN'I-TĪVE**, *a.* Conveying admonition.  
**MÖN'I-TÖR**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. One who admonishes. 2. A pupil selected to look to the scholars in the absence of an instructor, or to instruct a division or class. 3. A kind of turreted iron-clad war-vessel.  
**MÖN'I-TÖ'RĪ-ĀL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a monitor. 2. Conducted, taught, or communicated by monitors.  
**MÖN'I-TÖ-RY**, *a.* Giving admonition.  
**MÖNK** (müñk), *n.* [Gr. *μοναχός*, fr. *μόνος*, alone.] One of a religious community inhabiting a monastery.  
**MÖNK'ER-Y**, *n.* Monastic life.  
**MÖNK'EY** (müñk'ÿ, 148), *n.* [Cf. O. It. *monicchio*, a little ape.] 1. A four-footed mammal with a prehensile tail; esp., a long-tailed individual of this sort. 2. Weight of a pile-driver.  
**MÖNK'EY-JĀCK'ET**, *n.* A long, tailless, close-fitting jacket.

**MÖNK'EY-WRĒNĀH** (-rĒñch), *n.* A wrench or spanner having a movable jaw. [to monks.  
**MÖNK'ISH**, *a.* Like a monk; relating [to monks.  
**MÖN'O-ĀHRO-MĀT'ĪĀ**, *a.* Consisting of one color.  
**MÖN'O-ĀHRÖME**, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, and *χρῶμα*, color.] A painting with a single color.  
**MÖ-NÖ'E'U-LĀR**, } *a.* [Gr. *μόνος*, sin-  
**MÖ-NÖ'E'U-LOÛS**, } gle, and Lat. *oculus*, eye.] 1. Having one eye only. 2. Adapted to be used with only one eye.  
**MÖN'O-DĪST**, *n.* One who writes a monody.  
**MÖN'O-DY**, *n.* [Gr. *μονωδία*, fr. *μόνος*, single, and *ᾠδή*, song.] A mournful poem, by a single mourner.  
**MÖ-NÖG'A-MĪST**, *n.* One who disallows second marriages.  
**MÖ-NÖG'A-MY**, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, and *γάμος*, marriage.] A marriage to one wife only.  
**MÖN'O-GRĀM**, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, and *γράμμα*, letter.] A character or cipher composed of two or more letters interwoven.  
**MÖN'O-GRĀPH**, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, *γραφή*, a writing.] A written account of a single thing, or class of things.  
**MÖN'O-GRĀPH'ĪĀ**, } *a.* Pertain-  
**MÖN'O-GRĀPH'ĪĀ-ĀL**, } ing to a monograph.  
**MÖ-NÖG'RA-PHY**, *n.* 1. An outline drawing; a sketch. 2. A monograph.  
**MÖN'O-LĪTH**, *n.* [Gr. *μονόλιθος*; *μόνος*, single, and *λίθος*, stone.] A column consisting of a single stone.  
**MÖN'O-LÖGUE**, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, and *λόγος*, speech.] A soliloquy.  
**MÖN'O-MĀ'NĪ-Ā**, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, *μανία*, madness.] Derangement of a single faculty of the mind, or with regard to a particular subject only.  
**MÖN'O-MĀ'NĪ-ĀĀ**, *n.* A person affected by monomania. — *a.* Affected with monomania.  
**MÖ-NÖ'MĪ-ĀL**, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, and *νομή*, distribution.] A single algebraic expression.  
**MÖN'O-PĒT'A-LOÛS**, *a.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, and *πέταλον*, flower-leaf.] Having only one petal, or the corolla in one piece.  
**MÖN'OPH-THÖNG** (mön'of-thöng or mö-nöp'thong), *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, and *φθογγός*, sound.] A single uncompounded vowel sound.  
**MÖN'OPH-THÖN'GĀL** (-of- or -op-), *a.* Consisting of a monophthong.  
**MÖ-NÖP'O-LĪST**, } *n.* One who  
**MÖ-NÖP'O-LĪZ'ER**, } monopolizes.  
**MÖ-NÖP'O-LĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To purchase or obtain possession of the whole of. 2. To obtain by any means the exclusive right of, esp. the right of trading to any place. 3. To engross or obtain the whole of.  
**MÖ-NÖP'O-LY**, *n.* [Gr. *μονοπώλιον*; *μόνος*, alone, and *πωλείν*, to sell.] Sole permission and power of dealing in any goods, or with a particular country or place.  
**MÖN'OP-TÖTE**, or **MÖ-NÖP'TÖTE**, *n.*

[Gr. *μονόπτωτος*.] A noun having only one case.

**MÖN'O-STĪCH** (-stik), *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, and *στίχος*, verse.] A composition consisting of one verse only.

**MÖN'O-SYL-LÄB'IE**, *a.* Consisting of one syllable, or of words of one syllable.

**MÖN'O-SŸL/LA-BLE**, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, and *συλλαβή*, syllable.] A word of one syllable.

**MÖN'O-THE'ISM**, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, only, and *Θεός*, God.] Doctrines that there is but one God.

**MÖN'O-THE'IST**, *n.* One who believes there is but one God.

**MÖN'O-TÖNE**, *n.* [See **MONOTONY**.] A single unvaried tone or sound.

**MO-NÖT'O-NOÛS**, *a.* Uttered in one unvarying tone; continued with dull uniformity.

**MO-NÖT'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *μονοτονία*, from *μόνος*, alone, single, and *τόνος*, tone.] Absence of variety, as in speaking or singing.

**MONSIEUR** (mo-seer' or mōs-yŭr'), *n.*; *pl.* **MESSIEURS** (mes-seer'). [Fr. *mon*, my, and *sieur*, lord.] 1. Sir, or mister. 2. A Frenchman;—in contempt.

**MON-SÖON'**, *n.* [Ar. *mausim*, a time, a season.] A periodical wind in the Indian Ocean.

**MÖN'STER**, *n.* [Lat. *monstrum*, from *monstrare*, to show, point out.] Something of unnatural size, shape, or quality; a prodigy.

**MON-STRO'SI-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being monstrous. 2. An unnatural production.

**MÖN'STROÛS**, *a.* 1. Deviating greatly from the natural form; abnormal. 2. Enormous; extraordinary; marvelous. 3. Horrible; dreadful.

**MÖN'STROÛS-LY**, *adv.* 1. Shockingly; terribly. 2. To a great degree.

**MON-TÄN'IE**, *a.* [Lat. *mons*, *montis*, mountain.] Pertaining to, or consisting in, mountains.

**MÖNTH** (mŭnth), *n.* [A.-S. *mōnādh*, *mōndh*, fr. *mōna*, the moon.] One of the twelve portions into which the year is divided.

**MÖNTH'LY** (mŭnth/lŷ), *a.* 1. Continued a month, or performed in a month. 2. Happening once a month. — *n.* A publication appearing once a month. — *adv.* Once a month.

**MÖN'U-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *monumentum*, from *monere*, to remind.] 1. Any thing intended to remind or give notice. 2. A building, pillar, stone, or the like, erected to preserve the remembrance of a person or thing.

**SYN.**—Memorial; remembrance; cenotaph; tomb.

**MÖN'U-MENT'AL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or inscribed on, a monument. 2. Memorial.

**MÖÖD**, *n.* 1. [Lat. *modus*.] Manner; style; mode; logical form; musical style; grammatical form; manner of action or being. 2. [A.-S. *mōd*.] Temper or temporary state of mind.

**MÖÖD'I-LY**, *adv.* In a moody manner. [moody.]

**MÖÖD'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being moody.

**MÖÖD'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *mōdig*.] 1. Indulging moods, or varying and capricious frame of mind. 2. Out of humor; peevish; angry.

**SYN.**—Gloomy.—*Moody* agrees with *gloomy* in being an unhappy state, but differs from it in expressing a wide range of fitful emotions, such as discontent, ill-humor, peevishness, anger, &c.

**MÖÖN**, *n.* [A.-S. *mōna*, allied to Gr. *μήνη*.] 1. The earth's satellite. 2. Any secondary planet or satellite. 3. A month; a complete revolution of the moon. [the moon.]

**MÖÖN'BĒAM**, *n.* A ray of light from the moon.

**MÖÖN'-EYĒD** (-id), *a.* 1. Having eyes affected by the moon. 2. Purlind.

**MÖÖN'LĪGH** (-līt), *n.* The light afforded by the moon.—*a.* Illuminated by the moon.

**MÖÖN'SHĪNE**, *n.* 1. Light of the moon. 2. Show without substance.

**MÖÖN'-STRÜCK**, *a.* Affected by the moon; lunatic.

**MÖÖN'Y**, *a.* 1. Relating to, or like, the moon. 2. Bearing a crescent.

**MÖÖR**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mōr*, waste land.] An extensive waste covered with heath; a heath; a fen. 2. [Gr. *Μαῦρος*.] A native of the northern coast of Africa.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *merran*, to hinder.] To secure, as a ship, by cables and anchors.

**MÖÖR'ÄGE**, *n.* A place for mooring.

**MÖÖR'ING**, *n.* 1. Act of securing a ship, by means of anchors, &c. 2. That which serves to confine a ship to a place. 3. *pl.* Place or condition of a ship thus confined.

**MÖÖR'ISH**, *a.* 1. Marshy; fenny. 2. Pertaining to the Moors.

**MÖÖR'-LÄND**, *n.* 1. A marsh. 2. A cold, hilly, boggy land.

**MÖÖSE**, *n.* [Indian.] An animal of the deer kind. The males have antlers.

**MÖÖSE'-DEER**, *n.* The elk. See **ELK**.

**MÖÖT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *mōt*, to dispute, fr. *mōt*, a meeting.] To debate; to discuss, esp. in a mock court.—*v. i.* To argue or plead on a supposed cause.—*a.* Undecided; debatable.—*n.* A discussion or debate.

**MÖÖT'-CÄSE**, *n.* A case, or question, to be debated. [mooted.]

**MÖÖT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being mooted.

**MÖÖT'-CÖURT**, *n.* A court for the purpose of arguing or trying feigned cases. [CASE.]

**MÖÖT'-POINT**, *n.* Same as **MÖÖT**.

**MÖP**, *n.* [W. *mop*, *mopa*.] An instrument made of cloth, &c. with a handle,—used for washing floors.—*v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To wipe with a mop.

**MÖP'-BÖARD**, *n.* A narrow board nailed against the wall of a room next to the floor.



Moose.

**MÖPE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. D. *moppen*, to pout.] To be very stupid; to be dull.—*v. t.* To make spiritless or stupid.—*n.* A dull, stupid person.

**MÖP'ISH**, *a.* Dull; spiritless; dejected.

**MÖP'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Dullness; stupidity; dejection.

**MÖP'PET**, *n.* [Eng. *mop*.] A rag baby; also, in fondness, a little girl.

**MÖP'SEY**, *n.* 1. A moppet. 2. A slatternly woman.

**MO-RÄINE'**, *n.* [Fr.] A line of rocks and gravel along the sides of glaciers.

**MÖR'AL**, *a.* [Lat. *moralis*; *mos*, *moris*, manner, habit.] 1. Pertaining to those intentions and actions of which right and wrong are predicated. 2. Conformed to rules of right; virtuous. 3. Subject to the moral law. 4. Probable.—*n.* 1. Manners; conduct; behavior;—usually in the *pl.* 2. Meaning or significance of a fable, &c.

**MÖR'AL-ĪST**, *n.* One who teaches or practices morality.

**MO-RÄL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Conformity to the true moral standard or rule. 2. Doctrines or system of moral duties; ethics. 3. Practice of the moral and social duties.

**MÖR'AL-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To apply to a moral purpose; to explain in a moral sense.—*v. i.* To make moral reflections.

**MÖR'AL-ĪZ'ER**, *n.* One who moralizes.

**MÖR'AL-LY**, *adv.* 1. In a moral sense. 2. Virtuously; honestly. 3. Probably.

**MO-RÄSS'**, *n.* [O. Ger. *morasz*.] A tract of soft, wet ground; a marsh.

**MO-RÄ'VI-AN**, *n.* One of a religious sect called the *United Brethren*.

**MÖR'BID**, *a.* [Lat. *morbidus*, fr. *morbus*, disease.] Not sound and healthful.

**SYN.**—Diseased; sickly; sick.—*Morbid* is sometimes used interchangeably with *diseased*, but is commonly applied, in a somewhat technical sense, to cases of a prolonged nature; as, a *morbid* condition of the nervous system, a *morbid* sensibility, &c.

**MÖR'BID-LY**, *adv.* In a morbid or diseased manner.

**MOR-BĪF'IE**, } *a.* [Lat. *morbus*, } disease, and *facere*, } to make.] Tending to produce disease.

**MOR-BĪF'IE-AL**, }

**MOR-BÖSE'**, *a.* Unsound; unhealthy.

**MORCEAU** (mor-sō'), *n.* [Fr.; Lat. *morsus*, a bite.] A bit; a morsel.

**MOR-DÄ'CIOÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *mordax*, *mordacis*, fr. *mordere*, to bite.] 1. Given to biting. 2. Sarcastic; severe. [quality.]

**MOR-DÄÇ'I-TY**, *n.* Biting or sarcastic.

**MÖR'DANT**, *a.* [Fr., *p. pr.* of *mordre*, to bite.] 1. Biting; caustic. 2. Serving to fix colors.—*n.* Any substance serving to give fixity to dyes.

**MÖRE**, *n.* Greater quantity, amount, or number.—*a., comp.* [A.-S. *māra*.] Greater in any way; superior.—*adv.* 1. In a greater quantity or degree; rather. 2. In addition; further.

MO-REEN', *n.* [Cf. MOHAIR.] A stout woolen stuff.

MÖRE-Ö'VER, *adv.* Beyond what has been said; further; also; likewise.

SYN. — Besides.

MO-RÈSQUE' (-rèsk'), *n.* [Fr., from It. *Moro*, a Moor.] A species of ornamentation used by the Moors to enrich flat surfaces; arabesque.

MÔR'GA-NÄT'IE, *a.* [From L. Lat. *morganatica*, a morning gift, dowry paid on the morning before or after marriage.] Pertaining to a marriage between a man of superior and a woman of inferior rank, in which neither the latter nor her children can enjoy the rank or inherit the possessions of her husband.

MÖR'I-BÜND, *a.* [Lat. *moribundus*; *moriri*, to die.] At the point of death; dying.

MÖRI-ON, *n.* [Fr.] An open helmet without visor or beaver.

MÖR'MON, *n.* One of a sect in the United States, followers of one Joseph Smith, who claim to have found an addition to the Bible, called the *Book of Mormon*. [Mormons.]

MÖR'MON-ISM, *n.* Doctrine of the MÖR'MON-ITE, *n.* A Mormon.

MÖRN, *n.* [A.-S. *morn*, *morgen*.] 1. Morning. 2. Following day; morrow.

MÖRN'ING, *n.* 1. Early part of the day. 2. First or early part. — *a.* Pertaining to, or being in, the early part of the day.

MÖRN'ING-GLÖ'RY, *n.* A climbing plant, having funnel-shaped flowers.

MO-RÖE'EO, *n.* A fine kind of leather, from goatskin, tanned with sumach; — first prepared by the Moors.

MO-RÖSE', *a.* [Lat. *morosus*, fr. *mos*, manner, habit] Of a sour temper.

SYN. — Sullen; gruff; severe; austere; gloomy; splenetic; crabbed; crusty; churlish; surly.

MO-RÖSE'LY, *adv.* Sourly; with sullen austerity.

MO-RÖSE'NESS, *n.* Sourness of temper; sullenness.

MÖR'PHI-Ä, } *n.* [Gr. Μορφεύς, god of dreams or sleep.]  
MÖR'PHINE, }  
A vegetable alkaloid from opium.

MÖR'RIS, *n.* [Fr. *moresque*.] 1. A Moorish dance, usually performed with castanets, by a single person. 2. A game played on a board by two persons, with nine pieces each.

MÖR'RÖW, *n.* [O. Eng. *morwe*, *morwening*. See MORN] 1. Morning. 2. The next following day. 3. The day following the present; to-morrow. [rus.]

MÖRSE, *n.* [Lapp. *morsk*.] The wal-

MÖR'SEL, *n.* [O. Fr. *morsel*. See MORCEAU.] 1. A bite; a mouthful. 2. A small quantity; a fragment.

MÖRT, *n.* [Fr. *mort*, death.] A note or tune sounded at the death of game.

MÖR'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *mortalis*; *mors*, death.] 1. Subject to death. 2. Causing death. 3. Affecting as if with power to kill; extreme. 4. Human. — *n.* A human being; man.

MOR-TÄL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being mortal. 2. Death; destruction. 3. Whole number of deaths in a given time or community. 4. The human race.

MÖR'TAL-LY, *adv.* 1. In a mortal manner; irrecoverably. 2. In the highest possible degree.

MÖR'TAR, *n.* 1. [Lat. *mortarium*.]



Mortar.

A vessel in which substances are pounded. 2. A short piece of ordnance, for throwing bombs, shells, &c. 3. [Lat. *mortarium*.] A mixture of lime and sand with water, used as a cement.

MÖRT'GÄGE (mört'gëj), *n.* [Fr. *mortgage*; *mort*, dead, and *gage*, pledge.]

1. A conveyance of property, on condition, as security for the payment of a debt, and to become void upon payment. 2. State of being pledged. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To grant or convey, as property, for the security of a debt. 2. To pledge.

MÖRT'GÄ-GEE' (mört'gä-jee'), *n.* One to whom a mortgage is given.

MÖRT'GÄGE-ÖR' (mört'gä-jë-ör'), } *n.*

MÖRT'GÄ-GER (mört'gä-jër), } One who conveys property conditionally as security for debt.

MÖRTI-FI-ĒÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of mortifying, or the condition of being mortified. 2. That which mortifies.

MÖRTI-Fÿ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *mortificare*; *mors*, death, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To destroy the organic texture and vital functions of. 2. To deaden by religious discipline, as the carnal affections; to abase. 3. To vex, chagrin, or humiliate. — *v. i.* 1. To lose vitality, as flesh. 2. To practice penance from religious motives. 3. To be subdued.

MÖR'TISE (mört'tis), *n.* [Fr. *mortaise*.]



A cavity cut to receive a tenon. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a mortise in. 2. To join by a tenon and mortise.

MÖRT'MÄIN, *n.* [Fr. *mort*, *morte*, dead, and *main*, hand.] Possession of lands or tenements in dead hands, or hands that can and Tenon. not alienate.

MÖRT'U-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *mortuarinus*; *mortuus*, dead.] Belonging to burials. — *n.* A customary gift to the minister of a parish on the death of a parishioner.

MO-SÄ'IE, *n.* [Late Gr. μουσαϊκόν, fr. Μούσεος, belonging to the Muses.] Inlaid work of pieces of colored stone, &c., to imitate painting. — *a.* 1. Variegated; tessellated; also, composed of various materials. 2. Pertaining to Moses.

MÖS'LEM, *n.* [Ar., a true believer, fr. *salama*, to submit to God.] An orthodox Mohammedan.

MÖSQUE (mösk), *n.* [Ar. *masjid*, fr.

*sajada*, to bow, adore.] A Mohammedan place of worship.

MOS-QUÍ'TO (mus-kí'to) *n.*; *pl.* MOS-QUÍ'TOES. [Sp., from Lat. *musca*, fly.] A small blood-sucking insect.

MÖSS (21), *n.* 1. [A.-S. *meós*, Icel. *mosi*, allied to Lat. *muscus*.] A cryptogamous plant of a cellular structure, with leaves and a distinct root. 2. [O. H. Ger. *mos*.] A bog. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] To cover with moss. [grown with moss.]

MÖSS'I-NESS, *n.* State of being over-

MÖSS'-TROÖP'ER, *n.* [From *moss*, a bog, and *trooper*.] A marauder of the border country between England and Scotland. [with moss.]

MÖSS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] Overgrown

MÖST (20), *a.*; *superl.* of *More*. [A.-S. *mæst*.] Consisting of the greatest number or quantity; greatest.

☞ *Most* is used as a noun, the words *part*, *quantity*, &c., being omitted.

— *adv.* In the greatest degree.

MÖST'LY, *adv.* For the greatest part; chiefly; in the main.

MÖTE, *n.* [A.-S. *mot*.] A small particle; a spot. — *v.* Old form of *Must*.

MO-TÉT', *n.* [It. *mottetto*, dim. of *motto*, word, device.] A musical composition adapted to sacred words.

MÖTH (21), *n.*; *pl.* MÖTHS. [A.-S. *modhdhe*.] A lepidopterous insect of nocturnal habits. [does cloth.]

MÖTH'-ĒAT, *v. t.* To eat, as a moth

MÖTH'ER (müth'er), *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mōdor*.] A female parent; esp. one of the human race. 2. Source of birth or origin. 3. [Allied to *mud*.] A thick, slimy substance in vinegar. — *a.* Received by birth; native; natural. — *v. i.* To become concreted, as the thick matter of liquors.

MÖTH'ER-HÖÖD, *n.* State of being a mother.

MÖTH'ER-IN-LÄW', *n.* Mother of one's husband or wife. [mother.]

MÖTH'ER-LESS, *a.* Destitute of a

MÖTH'ER-LY (müth'er-ly), *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming, a mother; tender; parental.

SYN. — Maternal. — *Motherly*, being Saxon, is the more familiar word of the two when both have the same meaning. Besides this, *maternal* is confined to the feelings of a mother toward her own children, whereas *motherly* (mother-like) has a secondary sense, as in the expression *motherly care*, &c., denoting a care like that of a mother for her offspring.

MÖTH'ER-OF-PĒARL', *n.* The hard, brilliant lining of several kinds of shells; naacre. [mon sense.]

MÖTH'ER-WIT, *n.* Native wit; com-

MÖTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of moths; eaten by moths.

MÖ'TION, *n.* [Lat *motio*, fr. *movere*, *motum*, to move.] 1. Act or process of changing place. 2. Manner of moving; gait. 3. Power of moving. 4. Movement of the mind, will, or passions. 5. A proposition made in a deliberative assembly. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a significant movement or gesture. 2. To offer a proposition.

MŌ'TION-LESS, *a.* Being at rest.

MŌ'TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *movere*, *motum*, to move.] Having power to move, or tending to move. — *n.* That which incites to action; any thing moving the will.

SYN. — Incentive; inducement; reason. — *Motive* is the word ordinarily used in speaking of that which determines the choice. We call it an *inducement* when it is attractive in its nature, leading us forward by an appeal to our natural desires for good. We call it a *reason* when it is more immediately addressed to the intellect in the form of argument.

MO-TĪVĪ-TY, *n.* Power of producing motion.

MŌT'LEY, *a.* [W. *mudliw*, a changing color.] 1. Variegated in color; dappled. 2. Heterogeneously made up.

MŌ'TOR, *n.* [Lat., from *movere*, to move.] A source or originator of mechanical power, &c.

MŌT'TLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *motley*.] To mark with spots of different color.

MŌT'TO, *n.*; *pl.* MŌT'TŌES. [It.] An apposite sentence or phrase prefixed to an essay, poem, &c.

MŌULD, MŌULD'ER, MŌULD'Y, &c. See MOLD, MOLDER, MOLDY, &c.

MŌULT, *v. & n.* See MOLT.

MOUND, *n.* [A.-S. *mund*, protection.] An artificial hill; a raised bank; a rampart. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fortify with a mound.

MOUNT, *n.* [A.-S. *mont*, Lat. *mons*.] A mass of earth or rock, rising above the surrounding land; a mountain. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rise on high; to go up. 2. To get on horseback. 3. To amount. — *v. t.* 1. To get upon; to ascend; to climb. 2. To put on horseback. 3. To put on any thing that sustains and fits for use; also, to prepare for being worn.

MOUNT'AIN (42), *n.* [Lat. *mons*, *montis*.] A large mass of earth and rock, rising above the common level. — *a.* Pertaining to a mountain; vast; huge.

MOUNT'AIN-EER', *n.* An inhabitant of a mountain. [tains.]

MOUNT'AIN-OŪS, *a.* Full of mountains. [It. *montimbanco*; *montare*, to mount, *in*, in, on, and *banco*, bench.] 1. An itinerant quack-doctor. 2. Any boastful and false pretender; a charlatan.

MOUNT'ING, *n.* 1. Act of preparing for use, or embellishing. 2. That by which any thing is prepared for use, or set off; embellishment.

MŌURN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *murnan*.] To express grief or sorrow. — *v. t.* 1. To grieve for. 2. To utter in a sorrowful manner.

SYN. — To lament; bewail; deplore.

MŌURN'ER, *n.* One who mourns.

MŌURN'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of sorrow; expressing, or intended to express, sorrow. 2. Causing sorrow.

SYN. — Sorrowful; sad; doleful; afflictive; grievous; calamitous.

MŌURN'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a manner expressive of sorrow.

MŌURN'FUL-NESS, *n.* Sorrow; grief.

MŌURN'ING, *n.* 1. Act of sorrowing.

2. Dress worn by mourners.

MOUSE (150), *n.* [A.-S. *mūs*, *pl. mys*, Skr. *mūshikā*, fr. *mush*, to steal.] A well-known small quadruped.

MOUSE (91), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch mice.

MOUŠ'ER, *n.* A cat that catches mice.

MOUSE'-TRAP, *n.* A trap for catching mice.

MŌUS-TAČHE', *n.* See MUSTACHE.

MOUTh, *n.*; *pl.* MŌUThS. [A.-S. *mūdh*.] 1. Aperture between the lips, or the cavity within them. 2. Any opening; orifice; aperture. 3. A principal speaker. 4. A wry face; a grimace.

MOUTh, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To chew; to devour. 2. To utter with a voice affectedly big or swelling. — *v. i.* To vociferate; to rant.

MOUTh-FŪL (155), *n.* As much as the mouth contains at once.

MOUTh'-PIĒCE, *n.* 1. Piece of a wind instrument to which the mouth is applied. 2. One who speaks for another.

MŌV'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being moved; susceptible of motion; not fixed. 2. Changing from one time to another. — *n.* An article of goods; generally, in the pl., goods; wares.

MŌVE (mōv), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *movere*.] 1. To alter the position of; to set in motion. 2. To affect, as the mind, will, or passions. 3. To excite to tenderness or compassion. 4. To offer publicly for consideration and determination. — *v. i.* 1. To change place; to go, in any manner. 2. To change residence. 3. To bring forward a motion. — *n.* Act of moving; a movement.

MŌVE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of moving; change of place. 2. Mental action; emotion. 3. Manner of moving. 4. That which imparts motion.

MŌV'ING, *p. a.* 1. Changing place or posture; causing motion. 2. Touching; pathetic.

MŌW (mō), *n.* [A.-S. *muwa*.] A pile of hay in a barn. — *v. t.* To pile and stow away in a barn.

MŌW (mō), *v. t.* [-ED; -ED or -N; -ING.] [A.-S. *māwan*.] 1. To cut with a scythe. 2. To cut the grass from. 3. To cut down indiscriminately. — *v. i.* To cut grass.

MŌW'ER (mō'er), *n.* One who mows.

MŌX'Ā, *n.* [Prob. an oriental word.] A soft, woolly substance burnt on the skin to produce an ulcer.

MŪCH, *a.* [MORE; MOST.] [O. Eng. *moche*, A.-S. *mucl*, *mycel*. See MICKLE.] Great in quantity; long in duration; abundant. — *n.* 1. A great quantity. 2. A thing uncommon or wonderful. — *adv.* 1. To a great degree; greatly. 2. Often, or long.

MŪČID, *a.* [Lat. *mucidus*.] Musty; slimy.

MŪČI-LĀGE, *n.* [Lat. *muccilago*, fr.

*mucus*, slime.] 1. One of the proximate elements of vegetables. 2. An aqueous solution of gum.

MŪČI-LĀG'I-NOŪS, *a.* 1. Moist, soft, and slimy. 2. Pertaining to, or secreting, mucilage.

MŪCK, *n.* [A.-S. *mix*, *meox*.] 1. Dung in a moist state. 2. Decaying vegetable matter. 3. Something mean or filthy. — *v. t.* To manure with muck.

MŪCK'-WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* 1. A worm that lives in muck. 2. A miser.

MŪ'COŪS, *a.* [Lat. *mucosus*.] Pertaining to, or like, mucus; slimy.

MŪ'ERO-NATE, } *a.* [Lat. *mucrona-*  
MŪ'ERO-NĀ'TED, } *tus*, fr. *micro*, a sharp point.] Terminating abruptly, or in short, spinous processes.

MŪ'EU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *muculentus*.] Slimy; moist and viscous.

MŪ'EUS, *n.* [Lat.] A viscid fluid secreted by the mucous membrane.

MŪD, *n.* [L. Ger. *mudde*.] Earth wet, soft, and adhesive. — *v. t.* To make foul with dirt; to muddy. [ner.]

MŪD'DI-LY, *adv.* In a muddy manner.

MŪD'DI-NESS, *n.* Condition or quality of being muddy.

MŪD'DLE, *n.* A state of being turbid; hence, intellectual dullness. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make turbid, or muddy. 2. To stupefy.

MŪD'DY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *mud*.] 1. Besmeared with mud. 2. Containing, or consisting of, mud. 3. Dull; stupid. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To soil with mud; to dirty.

MŪD'-SĪLL, *n.* Lowest sill of a structure, usually imbedded in the soil.

MŪ-ĒZ'ZIN, *n.* [Ar., from *azzana*, to inform.] A Mohammedan crier of the hour of prayer.

MŪFF, *n.* [Icel. *muffa*.] A warm cover for receiving the hands.

MŪF'FIN, *n.* [From Eng. *muff*.] A light, spongy cake.

MŪF'FLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Ger. *muffeln*, fr. *muff*, *muff*.] 1. To wrap up in something that conceals. 2. To wrap with something that dulls or renders sound inaudible. — *n.* [L. Lat. *muffula*, *muff*, fr. the resemblance of its form.] A vessel for purifying gold and silver.

MŪF'FLER, *n.* A wrapper for the face, head, or neck.

MŪF'TĪ (147), *n.* [Ar.] An official expounder of Mohammedan law in Turkey.

MŪG, *n.* [Ir. *mugan*.] A kind of cup.

MŪG'ĒY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Icel. *mugga*, *mist*.] Moist or damp and close.

MŪ-LĀT'TO, *n.*; *pl.* MŪ-LĀT'TŌES. [Sp. *mulato*, from Lat. *mulus*, mule.] Offspring of a negress by a white man, or of a white woman by a negro.

MŪL'BĒR-RY, *n.* [A.-S. *mur*, *murberie*, from Lat. *morum*, mulberry.] Berry or fruit of a tree; also, the tree itself.

MŪLCH (66), *n.* [Allied to *mull*.] Half-rotten straw, &c., strown over the roots of plants to protect from

heat or cold. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To protect with mulch.

**MŪLET**, *n.* [Lat. *mulcta*.] A fine; a pecuniary penalty. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To punish by a fine; to fine.

**MŪLE**, *n.* [Lat. *mulus*, A.-S. *mūl*.] 1. A quadruped of a mongrel breed. 2. A plant of a mongrel kind; a hybrid. [mules.]

**MŪLE-TEER'**, *n.* One who drives

**MŪL'ISH**, *a.* Like a mule; sullen.

**MŪLL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Either from Lat. *mollire*, to soften, or from W. *mull*, warm, or allied to Goth. *mīlith*, honey.] 1. To heat, sweeten, and enrich with spices. 2. To dispirit or deaden. — *n.* [Perh. contr. fr. *mossul*, muslin.] A thin, soft kind of muslin.

**MŪL'LEIN**, } *n.* [Fr. *molène*, fr. *mol*,  
**MŪL'LEN**, } soft.] A plant growing  
in roads, &c.

**MŪLL'ER**, *n.* [Cf. Lat. *molere*, to grind.] A stone to grind pigments.

**MŪL'LET**, *n.* [Lat. *mullus*.] A fish which roots in the sand like a hog.

**MŪLL'ION**, *n.* [Perh. fr. Fr. *mouler*, to mold.] A slender bar between the lights of windows, screens, &c.

**MULT-ĀN'GU-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *multus*, many, and *angulus*, angle.] Having many angles; polygonal.

**MŪL'TI-FĀ'RI-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *multifarius*; *multus*, much, many.] Having multiplicity; of various kinds.

**MŪL'TI-FĀ'RI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* With great multiplicity and diversity.

**MŪL'TI-FŌLD**, *a.* [Lat. *multus*, many, and Eng. *fold*.] Manifold.

**MŪL'TI-FŌRM**, *a.* [Lat. *multiformis*; *multus*, much, many, and *forma*, shape.] Having many forms, shapes, or appearances.

**MŪL'TI-FŌRM'I-TY**, *n.* Diversity of forms or appearances.

**MŪL'TI-LĀT'ER-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *multus*, much, many, and *latus*, lateris, side.] Having many sides.

**MUL-TĪL'O-QUENCE**, *n.* [Lat. *multus*, much, many, and *loquens*, speaking.] Use of many words.

**MUL-TĪP'A-ROŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *multus*, much, many, and *parere*, to bear.] Producing many at a birth.

**MUL-TĪP'AR-TĪTE**, *a.* [Lat. *multipartitus*; *multus*, much, many, and *partitus*, divided.] Divided into many parts.

**MŪL'TI-PLE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *multiplus*.] A quantity containing another a certain number of times without a remainder.

**MŪL'TI-PLĪ'A-BLE**, } *a.* Capable of  
**MŪL'TI-PLI-CA-BLE**, } being multiplied.

**MŪL'TI-PLI-CĀND'**, *n.* [Lat. *multiplicandus*, to be multiplied.] The number to be multiplied by another.

**MŪL'TI-PLI-CATE**, or **MUL-TĪP'LI-CATE**, *a.* Consisting of many; multifold.

**MŪL'TI-PLI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of multiplying; increasing number.

**MŪL'TI-PLI-CĀ'TOR**, *n.* The number by which another is multiplied.

**MŪL'TI-PLIČ'I-TY**, *n.* A state of being multiple, manifold, or various.

**MŪL'TI-PLĪ'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, multiplies.

**MŪL'TI-PLŪ** (54), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *multiplex*; *multus*, much, and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. To increase in number. 2. To add to itself any given number as many times as there are units in any other given number. — *v. i.* To become numerous.

**MŪL'TI-TŪDE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *multitudo*; *multus*, much, many.] 1. State of being many. 2. A great number of individuals.

**MŪL'TI-TŪ'DI-NA-RY**, } *a.* Consist-  
**MŪL'TI-TŪ'DI-NOŪS**, } ing of a mul-  
titude; manifold.

**MŪL'TI-VĀLVE**, *n.* A mollusk which has a shell of many valves.

**MŪL'TI-VĀLVE**, } *a.* [Lat. *mul-*  
**MŪL'TI-VĀLV'U-LAR**, } *tus*, much,  
many, and *valva*, valve.] Having many valves.

**MŪM**, *a.* [Cf. MUMBLE.] Silent; not speaking. — *interj.* Be silent; hush. — *n.* [From Chr. *Mumme*, who first brewed it.] A sort of strong beer.

**MŪM'BLE**, *v. i. or t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *mompelen*, *mommelen*. Cf. MUMP.] 1. To speak with the lips closed; to mutter. 2. To eat with the lips closed.

**MŪM'BLER**, *n.* One who mumbles.

**MŪMM**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. H. Ger. *mummen*.] To sport in a mask or disguise; to mask.

**MŪM'MER**, *n.* A masker; a buffoon.

**MŪM'MER-Y**, *n.* 1. Masking; diversion; buffoonery. 2. Farcical show.

**MŪM'MI-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of making into a mummy.

**MŪM'MI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Eng. *mummy*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To embalm as a mummy.

**MŪM'MY**, *n.* [Per. *mūniyā*, fr. *mām*, *mām*, wax.] A dead body embalmed and dried, or otherwise preserved.

**MŪMP**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *mumpa*, to take into the mouth.] 1. To nibble. 2. To talk imperfectly.

**MŪMP'ER**, *n.* A beggar.

**MŪMP'ISH**, *a.* Dull; sullen; sour.

**MŪMPS**, *n. pl.* [Prov. Eng. *mump*, to be sulky.] A peculiar inflammation of the parotid glands.

**MŪNCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *manger*, to eat.] To chew without opening the mouth.

**MŪN'DĀNE**, *a.* [Lat. *mundanus*; fr. *mundus*, the world.] Belonging to the world; worldly.

**MŪN'DI-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *mundificare*, to make clean.] Act of cleansing from dross, &c.

**MŪN'GO**, *n.* A fibrous material obtained by deviling fine woolen rags.

**MU-NIČ'I-PAL**, *a.* [Lat. *municipalis*; *municipium*, a free town.] 1. Pertaining to a corporation or city. 2. Pertaining to a state, kingdom, or nation. [district.]

**MU-NIČ'I-PĀL'I-TY**, *n.* A municipal

**MU-NĪF'I-ČENCE**, *n.* Quality of being munificent; great liberality.

**MU-NĪF'I-ČENT**, *a.* [Lat. *munificus*; *munus*, gift, and *facere*, to make.] Very liberal in giving or bestowing.

SYN. — Beneficent; bounteous; bountiful; liberal; generous.

**MŪ'NI-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *munimentum*; *munire*, to fortify.] 1. A place or means of defense. 2. A record; tit deeds.

**MU-NĪ'TION** (-nīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *munilio*; *munire*, to fortify.] Materials used in war; military stores.

**MŪ'RAL**, *a.* [Lat. *muralis*; *murus*, wall.] Pertaining to a wall.

**MŪR'DER**, *n.* [A.-S. *mordhur*, allied to Lat. *mors*, death.] Act of killing a human being with malice aforethought. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To kill with premeditated malice. 2. To put an end to. [der.]

**MŪR'DER-ER**, *n.* One guilty of murder.

**MŪR'DER-ESS**, *n.* A woman who commits murder.

**MŪR'DER-OŪS**, *a.* 1. Guilty of, consisting in, or accompauied with, murder. 2. Premeditating murder.

**MŪR'DER-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a murderous manner.

**MŪ'RI-ATE**, *n.* [From Lat. *muria*.] A compound formed by the union of muriatic acid with a base.

**MŪ'RI-ĀT'ĪE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, sea-salt.

**MŪRK'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *myrc*.] Dark; obscure; gloomy.

**MŪR'MUR**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A low, confused, and indistinct sound. 2. A half-suppressed complaint. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a low, continued noise, like the hum of bees, or a stream of water. 2. To utter complaints in a low, half-articulated voice; to grumble.

**MŪR'MUR-ER**, *n.* One who murmurs.

**MŪR'RAĪN** (42), *n.* [Lat. *mori*, to die.] An infectious disease among cattle.

**MŪS'EA-DĪNE** (or -dīn), *n.* [Ar. *muskat*, nutmeg, fr. *musk*, *misk*, musk.] 1. A rich, spicy grape, or a wine made from it. 2. A fragrant pear.

**MŪS'ČLE** (mūs/sl), *n.* [Lat. *musculus*, dim. of *mus*, a mouse.] 1. A fleshy organ of motion in animal bodies. 2. A bivalvular shell-fish.

**MŪS'CO-VĀ'DO**, *a.* [Sp. *mascabado*, fr. *mascabar*, to lessen, impair.] Relating to unrefined or raw sugar.

**MŪS'CU-LAR**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a muscle, or constituting a muscle or muscles. 2. Well furnished with muscles; brawny; powerful.

**MŪS'CU-LĀR'I-TY**, *n.* State of being muscular.

**MŪSE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *moozon*, *muozon*, to be idle.] 1. To think closely, or in silence. 2. To be absent-minded.

SYN. — To ponder; consider; meditate; ruminate.

— *v. t.* To think on; to meditate on. — *n.* 1. Deep thought; hence, sometimes, absence of mind. 2. [Gr. *μοῦσα*.] One of the nine goddesses who presided over the liberal arts.

**MU-ŠĒ'UM** (124), *n.* [Lat. *museum*, Gr.

*μουσείον*, temple of the Muses.] A collection of curiosities, or works of art.

**MÜSH**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *muos*, *muus*, pap.] Indian meal boiled in water.

**MÜSH'ROOM**, *n.* [Fr. *mousseron*, fr. *mousse*, moss, because it grows in it.] 1. One of a large class of cryptogamic plants, esp. such species as are used as food. 2. An upstart.

**MÜ'SIE**, *n.* [Gr. *μουσική*, (sc. *τέχνη*), any art over which the Muses presided, esp. music.] 1. A succession of sounds so modulated as to please the ear. 2. Science of harmonical sounds. 3. Art of combining sounds in a manner to please the ear.

**MÜ'SIE-AL**, *a.* 1. Relating to music. 2. Producing music. 3. Pleasing to the ear; melodious; harmonious.

**MÜ'SIE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a musical manner. [in music.]

**MU-ŞI'CIAN** (-zish'an), *n.* One skilled

**MÜSK**, *n.* [Ar. *musk*, *misk*, fr. Skr. *mushka*, testicle.] A strong-scented substance from a bag behind the navel of a kind of deer.

**MÜSK'KET**, *n.* [L. Lat. *muscheta*, *muschetta*.] A kind of fire-arm.

**MÜSK'KET-EER'**, *n.* A soldier armed with a musket.

**MÜSK'KET-OON'**, *n.* A short musket.

**MÜSK'KET-RY**, *n.* Muskets in general or collectively. [mnsky.]

**MÜSK'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being

**MÜSK'-MËL'ON**, *n.* A species of melon of a musky fragrance.

**MÜSK'-OX**, *n.* A bovine ruminant inhabiting the country about Hudson's Bay.

**MÜSK'-RÄT**, *n.* A rodent animal, allied to the beaver, but about the size of a eat, having a strong, musky smell.

**MÜSK'Y**, *a.* Having the odor of musk; fragrant.

**MÜŞ'LIN**, *n.* [From *Mossoul*, where it was first manufactured.] A thin cotton cloth of any kind; especially, a kind of cotton gauze.

*Muslin de laine* [Fr. *mousseline de laine*, woolen muslin], a woolen fabric of light texture, also, a fabric of cotton and wool.

**MÜŞ'QUASH**, *n.* [Indian.] Same as MUSK-RAT. [QUITO.]

**MUS-QUÍ'TO** (-kē'to), *n.* See MOS-

**MÜŞ'RÖLE**, *n.* [Fr. *muserolle*, from *museau*, a muzzle.] The nose-band of a bridle.

**MÜSS**, *n.* [O. Fr. *mousche*.] A confused struggle.

**MÜS'SEL**, *n.* [Written also *muscle*.] A marine bivalve shell-fish.

**MÜS'SUL-MAN** (150), *n.* [Ar. *moslemna*, pl. of *moslem*, *muslim*. See MOSLEM.] A follower of Mohammed; a Moslem.

**MÜS'SUL-MÄN'ISIL**, *a.* Mohammedan.

**MÜST**, *v. i.* or *auxiliary*. [O. Sax. *müste*.] 1. To be obliged. 2. To be necessary or essential. — *n.* [Lat. *mustum* (sc. *vinum*); *mustus*, new,

fresh.] New wine unfermented. — *v. i.* [Cf. MOIST.] To grow moldy and sour.

**MÜS-TÄCHE'** (-täsh'); *pl.* MUS-TÄCH'EŞ. [Gr. *μύσταξ*, upper lip.] That part of the beard growing on the upper lip. [prairies.]

**MÜS'TANG**, *n.* The wild horse of the

**MÜS'TARD**, *n.* [From Lat. *mustum*, must, because mixed with it] A plant and its pungent seeds.

**MUS-TEE'**, *n.* [Cf. MESTIZO.] Child of a white person and a quadroon.

**MÜS'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *monstrare*, to show.] 1. To assemble for parade, inspection, &c. 2. To get together. — *v. i.* To come together as parts of a force or body. — *n.* 1. An assembling of troops. 2. Assemblage and display; gathering.

**MÜS'TER-RÖLL**, *n.* A register of troops. [musty.]

**MÜST'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being

**MÜST'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Moldy; sour; fetid. 2. Spoiled by age. [inconstancy.]

**MÜ'TA-BİL'I-TY**, *n.* Changeableness;

**MÜ'TA-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *mutabilis*; *mutare*, to change.] 1. Subject to change. 2. Inconstant.

SYN. — Changeable; unstable; unsteady; unsettled; wavering; variable; irresolute; fickle.

**MÜ'TA-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being mutable; mutability.

**MU-TÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act or process of changing. 2. Change; alteration.

**MÜTE**, *a.* [Lat. *mutus*.] 1. Uttering no sound. 2. Incapable of speaking. 3. Unpronounced; also, produced by complete closure of the mouth-organs.

SYN. — Silent; dumb. — One is *silent* who does not speak; one is *dumb* who can not, for want of the proper organs, as a child born dumb, a dumb beast, &c.; one is *mute* who is held back from speaking by some special cause, as, he was *mute* through fear, *mute* astonishment, &c.

— *n.* 1. One who is silent or speechless, from whatever cause; *specifically*, a dumb attendant of a seraglio. 2. A silent letter. 3. An element of speech formed by a complete closure of the mouth-organs; as *p*, *b*, *t*. — *v. i.* [Fr. *mutir*.] To eject the contents of the bowels, as birds.

**MÜTE'LY**, *adv.* Without uttering words or sounds. [ing; silence.]

**MÜTE'NESS**, *n.* Forbearance of speak-

**MÜ'TI-LÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *mutilare*, -*latus*, from *mutilus*, maimed.] 1. To cut off a limb or essential part of; to maim; to cripple. 2. To deform in any way.

**MÜ'TI-LÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of mutilating, or state of being mutilated.

**MÜ'TI-LÄ'TOR**, *n.* One who mutilates.

**MÜ'TI-NEER'**, *n.* One guilty of mutiny. [turbulent.]

**MÜ'TI-NOÜS**, *a.* Disposed to mutiny;

**MÜ'TI-NY**, *n.* [From L. Lat. *movita*, fr. *movere*, to move.] Insurrection against constituted authority, esp. military or naval authority. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To rise against

lawful authority, especially in military and naval service.

**MÜT'TER**, *v. i.* or *t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *muttire*.] To speak low and indistinctly; to grumble; to murmur.

**MÜT'TON** (müt'tn), *n.* [Fr. *mouton*, fr. Lat. *mutilus*, mutilated.] Flesh of sheep, raw or dressed.

**MÜT'TON-CHÖP**, *n.* A rib of mutton for broiling, having the bone chopped at the small end.

**MÜT'U-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *mutuus*, fr. *mutare*, to change] Reciprocally acting, related, or given and received.

SYN. — Reciprocal; common. — *Common* is applied to that which belongs alike, or *in common*, to the parties concerned; as, our *common country*, a *common friend*. *Mutual* implies an *interchange* of the thing spoken of between the parties; as, *mutual friendship*. Hence, to speak of "a *mutual friend*" (as if a friend could be interchanged), is a gross error; while it is proper to speak of having a *mutual* desire to promote the interests of a *common* friend.

**MÜT'U-ÄL'I-TY**, *n.* Reciprocation; interchange. [ner.]

**MÜT'U-ÄL-LY**, *adv.* In a mutual man-

**MÜT'ULE**, *n.* [Lat. *mutulus*] A projecting block, worked under



Mutule.

the corona of the Doric cornice, in the same situation as the modillion of the Corinthian order.

**MÜZ'ZLE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *musellus*.] 1. Mouth and nose of an animal. 2. Mouth of a thing. 3. A fastening for the mouth to stop biting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind the mouth of

so as to prevent biting or eating.

**MÛ** (35), *a.* [See MINE.] Belonging to me.

**MYN-HEER'**, *n.* [D., my lord or master.] Sir; Mr.; — among the Dutch; hence, a Dutchman.

**MÛ-ÖL'O-ËY**, *n.* [Gr. *μῦς*, muscle, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A description of the muscles.

**MÛ'OPE**, *n.* [Gr. *μυῖψ*; *μύειν*, to shut the eyes.] A short-sighted person.

**MÛ'O-PY**, *n.* Short-sightedness.

**MÛ'R'I-AD**, *n.* [Gr. *μυριάς*, *μυριάδος*, fr. *μυρίος*, numberless.] 1. Number of ten thousand. 2. An immense number.

**MÛ'R'I-A-PÖD**, *n.* [Gr. *μύριοι*, ten thousand, and *ποῦς*, *ποδός*, foot.] An air-breathing, very ornamental, having many jointed legs.

**MÛ'R'I-O-RÄ'MÄ**, or **MÛ'R'I-O-RÄ'MÄ**, *n.* [Gr. *μυρίος*, numberless, and *ὄραμα*, a sight.] A picture made up of several smaller pictures, which admit of very many combinations.

**MÛ'R'MI-DON** (mür'tl), *n.* [Gr. *Μυρμιδόνες*, pl.] A soldier of a rough or desperate character.

**MYRRH** (mür), *n.* [Lat. *myrrha*, Heb. *môr*, fr. *mar*, bitter.] A transparent aromatic gum-resin.

**MÛR'TLE** (mür'tl), *n.* [Gr. *μύρτος*, fr. Per. *mûrd*.] A genus of plants of several species. [emphasis.]

**MÛ-SËLF'**, *pron.* I or me; — used for **MÛS-TË'R'I-OÜS**, *a.* Difficult or impossible to understand.



Musk-ox.

MYS-TĒ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a mysterious manner.  
 MŪS'TĒR-Y, *n.* [Gr. *μυστήριον*, from *μύειν*, to shut the eyes.] 1. A profound secret; that which is beyond human comprehension until explained. 2. A trade; any mechanical occupation. 3. A kind of rude religious drama. [ticism.  
 MŪS'TĪE, *n.* One who holds to mysticism.  
 MŪS'TĪE, } *a.* [See *supra.*] 1. Remarkable; mote from human comprehension; obscure. 2. Involving some secret meaning; allegorical.

MŪS'TĪE-AL-LY, *adv.* With a secret meaning.  
 MŪS'TĪ-ĪSM, *n.* 1. Obscurity of doctrine. 2. Doctrine of the Mystics, who maintain that they have direct intercourse with the divine Spirit.  
 MŪS'TĪ-FĪ-Ē'TĪON, *n.* Act of involving in mystery.  
 MŪS'TĪ-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Gr. *μύσσειν*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To involve in mystery; to perplex purposely.  
 MŪTH, *n.* [Gr. *μῦθος.*] A fabulous statement or narrative.

MŪTH'ĪE, } *a.* Relating to myths; described in a myth; of the nature of a myth; fabulous; imaginary.  
 MŪTH'ĪE-AL, }  
 MŪTH'O-LŌG'ĪE, } *a.* Relating to mythology; fabulous.  
 MŪTH'O-LŌG'ĪE-AL, }  
 MŪ-THŌL'O-ĠĪST, *n.* One versed in mythology.  
 MŪ-THŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *μυθολογία*; *μῦθος*, fable, and *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. The science that treats of myths; a treatise on myths. 2. A collective body of myths.

N.

N (en) is the fourteenth letter of the English alphabet, and the eleventh consonant. See *Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 81-83.  
 NĀB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [Ger. *knappen.*] To catch suddenly.  
 NĀ'BOB, *n.* [Hind. *nawāb*, fr. Ar. *nāba*, to take one's turn.] 1. A deputy or viceroy in India. 2. A very rich man.  
 NĀ'ERE (nā'ker), *n.* [Sp. *nacar*, fr. Ar. *nakir*, hollowed.] Mother-of-pearl. [nacre.  
 NĀ'ERE-OŪS, *a.* Consisting of, or like,  
 NĀ'DIR, *n.* [Ar. *nadir*, opposite.] That point of the heavens directly opposite to the zenith.  
 NĀG, *n.* [D. *negge*, allied to A.-S. *hnægan*, to neigh.] A pony; any horse.  
 NĀ'ĪAD (nā'yad), *n.* [Gr. *ναῖάς*, fr. *ναίειν*, to flow.] A female deity, fabled to preside over rivers and springs.  
 NĀIL, *n.* [A.-S. *nāgel.*] 1. Horny scale at the end of the fingers and toes. 2. Claw or talon of a bird, &c. 3. A metal pin to fasten boards, &c. 4. Two inches and a quarter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a nail or nails. 2. To fix; to catch.  
 NĀIL'ER-Y, *n.* A manufactory where nails are made.  
 NĀ'IVE (nā'iv), *a.* [Fr. *naïf*, *naïve*, fr. Lat. *nativus*, natural.] Having native or unaffected simplicity; ingenuous. [tive simplicity.  
 NĀ'IVETĒ (nā'iv'tē), *n.* [Fr.] Naivety.  
 NĀ'KED (60), *a.* [A.-S. *naced.*] 1. Having no clothes on; uncovered; bare; nude. 2. Open to view. 3. Without addition, exaggeration, excuses, &c. 4. Destitute, unaided. 5. Mere; simple.  
 NĀ'KED-LY, *adv.* In a naked manner; barely. [naked.  
 NĀ'KED-NESS, *n.* Condition of being naked.  
 NĀM'BY-PĀM'BY, *a.* [From *Ambrose Phillips*, an English poet.] Weakly and affectedly sentimental.  
 NĀME, *n.* [A.-S. *nama.*] 1. Title by which any person or thing is known. 2. Reputation; exalted reputation. SYN.—Appellation; title; denomina-

tion; epithet. — *Name* is generic, denoting that combination of sounds or letters by which a person or thing is known and distinguished. *Appellation* denotes, properly, a *descriptive term*, used by way of marking some individual peculiarity or characteristic; as, Charles the Bold. A *title* is a term employed to point out one's rank, office, &c.; as, the Duke of Bedford. *Denomination* is to particular bodies what *appellation* is to individuals; thus, the church of Christ is divided into different *denominations*, as, Episcopalians, Presbyterians, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give an appellation to. 2. To mention by name. 3. To designate. SYN.—To denominate; style; term.  
 NĀME'LESS, *a.* Without a name.  
 NĀME'LY, *adv.* To wit; that is to say.  
 NĀME'SĀKE, *n.* One that has the same name as another.  
 NAN-KEEN', *n.* [Originally manufactured at *Nankin.*] A species of stout yellowish cotton cloth.  
 NĀP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hnāppian.*] To have a short sleep; to doze. — *n.* [A.-S. *hnoppa.*] Woolly surface, as of felt, &c.  
 NĀPE, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *cnāp*, a top.] Back part of the neck.  
 NĀPI'THĀ (nāp'thā or nāf'thā), *n.* [Syr. *naphtha*, Ar. *nafth*, fr. *nafatha*, to boil.] A volatile, bituminous liquid, very inflammable, occurring in nature; rock-oil.  
 NĀP'KIN, *n.* [Dim. of Fr. *nappe*, a table-cloth, fr. Lat. *mappa*, napkin.] A cloth for wiping the mouth.  
 NĀP'PI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being nappy.  
 NĀPPY, *a.* [From *nap.*] 1. Inclined to sleep; sleepy. 2. Tending to cause sleepiness. 3. Downy; shaggy.  
 NĀR-ĒŌT'ĪE, } *a.* [Gr. *ναρκωτικός*, fr. *ναρκωδν*, to benumb.] 1. Producing sleep. 2. Producing stupor and convulsions.  
 NĀR-ĒŌT'ĪE-AL, }  
 NĀR-ĒŌT'ĪE, *n.* A medicine which relieves pain, and produces sleep, and sometimes stupor, or even death.  
 NĀR'ĒŌ-TĪNE, *n.* An alkaloid obtained from opium.  
 NĀRD, *n.* [Gr. *νάρδος*, fr. Skr. *nalada*, fr. *nala*, perfume, and *da*, giving.]

An aromatic plant, or an unguent prepared from the plant.  
 NĀR-RĀTE', or NĀR'RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *narrare*, *narratum.*] To tell, rehearse, or recite.  
 NĀR-RĀ'TĪON, *n.* 1. Act of relating the particulars of an event; recital; rehearsal. 2. That which is related.  
 NĀR'RA-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Giving a particular account. 2. Inclined to relate stories. — *n.* The recital of a story.  
 NĀR-RĀ'TOR, *n.* One who narrates.  
 NĀR'RŌW, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *nearu*, *nearo.*] 1. Of little breadth. 2. Of little extent; circumscribed. 3. Contracted in mind, disposition, views, feelings, &c. 4. Within a small distance; near; hence, involving serious exposure. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lessen the breadth of. 2. To make less liberal; to limit. — *v. i.* To become less broad.  
 NĀR'RŌW-LY, *adv.* With little breadth; closely; carefully; barely; merely. [mean-spirited.  
 NĀR'RŌW-MĪND'ED, *a.* Illiberal;  
 NĀR'RŌW-NESS, *n.* Quality of being narrow; penuriousness; illiberality.  
 NĀR'RŌWS, *n. pl.* A narrow passage through a mountain, or a narrow channel between one body of water and another; a strait.  
 NĀR'WĀL, } *n.*  
 NĀR'WHĀL, } [Icel.  Narwhal. *nálvalr*, fr. Icel. *hvalr*, Eng. *whale*, and Icel. *nár*, *ná*, corpse, on account of its whitish skin.] A cetaceous mammal. The male has a long, twisted tusk, projecting from the upper jaw.  
 NĀ'SĀL, *a.* [Lat. *nasus*, the nose.] Pertaining to, or spoken through, the nose. — *n.* An elementary sound uttered through the nose, or through both the nose and mouth.  
 NĀ-SĀL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being nasal.  
 NĀS'ĀNT, *a.* [Lat. *nascens.*] Beginning to exist or to grow.  
 NĀS'TĪ-LY, *adv.* Filthily; dirtily.  
 NĀS'TĪ-NESS, *n.* Quality of being nasty; extreme filthiness; obscenity.

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ć, Ġ, soft; Ć, Ġ, hard; AŌ; EXĪST; N as NG; THIS.

NAS-TÛR'TIUM, *n.* [Lat.] A genus of plants, with yellow flowers.

NÁS'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Prob. allied to Ger. *nasz*, wet.] 1. Offensively filthy. 2. Indecent; indelicate; obscene.

SYN. — Wet; filthy; foul; dirty. — Any thing *nasty* is wet or damp, and disgusts by its stickiness or odor. Not so with *filthy* and *foul*, which imply only that a thing is *filled* or covered with offensive matter, as *filthy* clothing, *foul* vapors, &c. The English have a peculiar use of this word, calling a rain in fine drops a *nasty* rain, a day of such rain a *nasty* day, a sky which portends it a *nasty* sky, thus retaining the original sense of *wet* as the leading idea.

NĀ'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *natalis*, from *natus*, p. p. of *nasci*, to be born.] Relating to one's birth.

NĀ'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *natans*, swimming.] Floating on the surface of water, as the leaf of an aquatic plant.

NĀ'TA-TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *natatorius*; *natare*, to swim.] Enabling to swim.

NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *natio*.] A body of people under the same government, and generally of the same origin and language.

SYN. — See PEOPLE.

NĀ'TION-AL (nāsh'un-), *a.* 1. Pertaining to a nation; public; general. 2. Attached to one's own country.

NĀ'TION-AL-ĪSM (nāsh'un-), *a.* State of being national.

NĀ'TION-ĀL'I-TY (nāsh'un-), *n.* 1. Quality of being national. 2. National character. 3. A race or people; a nation.

NĀ'TION-AL-IZE (nāsh'un-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make national.

NĀ'TION-AL-LY (nāsh'un-), *adv.* In a national manner.

NĀ'TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *nativus*; *nasci*, *natus*, to be born.] 1. Pertaining to one's birth. 2. Born with one; indigenous. 3. Produced by nature; unartificial.

SYN. — Natural; natal. — *Natural* refers to the *nature* of a thing; *native* to one's birth or origin, as a *native* country, language, &c.; *natal* to the circumstances of one's birth, as a *natal* day or star. *Native* talent is that which is inborn; *natural* talent is that which springs from the structure of the mind.

— *n.* One born in a place or country.

NA-TĪV'I-TY, *n.* 1. Birth. 2. Time, place, or circumstances of birth.

NĀ'TTY, *a.* [Allied to *neat*.] Neat; fine; spruce.

NĀ'TU-RAL (66), *a.* [See NATURE.] 1. Pertaining to the constitution of a thing. 2. Conformed to the order or laws of nature; regular. 3. Having to do with the existing system of things. 4. Conformed to truth or reality. 5. Illegitimate. 6. Pertaining to the animal nature merely. 7. Pertaining to a key which has neither a flat nor a sharp for its signature. — *n.* 1. An idiot. 2. (*Mus.*) A character [thus, ♮] used to remove the effect of a preceding sharp or flat.

NĀ'TU-RAL-ĪSM, *n.* 1. Mere state of

nature. 2. Denial of a supernatural agency in the miracles and revelations of God.

NĀ'TU-RAL-ĪST, *n.* One who studies natural history or physics.

NĀ'TU-RAL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Investment of an alien with the rights and privileges of a citizen.

NĀ'TU-RAL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make natural or easy and familiar. 2. To confer the rights and privileges of a citizen on. 3. To accustom; to habituate.

NĀ'TU-RAL-LY, *adv.* 1. According to nature. 2. Without art or affectation. [natural.]

NĀ'TU-RAL-NESS, *n.* State of being

NĀ'TÛRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *natura*; *natus*, born.] 1. Native character. 2. Kind; sort; species. 3. Established course of things. 4. The creation; the universe. 5. The agencies which carry on the processes of the creation. 6. Adherence to what is natural. 7. Nakedness.

NAUGHT (nawt, 75), *n.* [A.-S. *nāht*, fr. *ne*, not, and *āht*, aught.] Nothing. — *adv.* In no degree. — *a.* 1. Worthless; bad. 2. Vile; naughty.

NAUGHT'I-LY (nawt'i-lŷ), *adv.* In a naughty manner; wickedly; corruptly.

NAUGHT-I-NESS (nawt'i-) *n.* Quality of being naughty.

NAUGHT'Y (nawt'ŷ) *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Corrupt; wicked. [*Obs.*] 2. Mischievous.

NAU'SE-Ā (naw'she-ā), *n.* [Lat., from Gr. *naūs*, ship.] Seasickness, or any similar sickness; qualm.

NAU'SE-ĀTE (-she-), *v. i.* To become squeamish; to feel disgust. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with nausea.

NAU'SEOÛS (naw'shus), *a.* Causing, or fitted to cause, nausea. [manner.]

NAU'SEOÛS-LY, *adv.* In a loathsome

NAU'SEOÛS-NESS, *n.* Loathsomeness.

NAU'TIC-AL, *a.* [Gr. *ναυτικός*, from *naūs*, ship.] Pertaining to seamen, or to navigation.

SYN. — Naval; marine; maritime. See NAVAL.

NAU'TI-LÛS, *n.* [Gr. *ναυτίλος*, a seaman.] A small cephalopodous mollusk, having the mouth surrounded by numerous small tentacles.



Nautilus.

NĀ'VAL, *a.* [Lat. *navalis*; *navis*, ship, Gr. *naūs*.] Pertaining to, or consisting of, ships.

SYN. — Nautical; marine; maritime. — *Naval* is applied to ships or a navy; *nautical*, to seamen and the art of navigation. Hence, we speak of a *naval*, as opposed to a *military*, engagement: *naval* equipments or stores, a *naval* triumph, a *naval* officer, &c., and of *nautical* pursuits or instruction, &c.

NĀVE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *nafu*.] The hub or centre piece of timber or part of a wheel. 2. [From Lat. *navis*, ship.] Middle or body of a church.

NĀ'VEL (nā'vl), *n.* [A.-S. *nafola*, na-

*folā*. Cf. *supra*.] A depression in the center of the abdomen.

NA-VĪ'U-LAR, *a.* 1. Relating to small ships or boats. 2. Shaped like a boat. [being navigable.]

NĀV'I-GA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Condition of

NĀV'I-GA-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being navigated.

NĀV'I-GA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Navigability.

NĀV'I-GATE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *navigare*, *-gatum*; *navis*, ship, and *agere*, to move.] To go in a vessel or ship; to sail. — *v. t.* 1. To pass over in ships. 2. To steer.

NĀV'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of navigating. 2. Method of determining a ship's position, course, &c. 3. Vessels; shipping.

NĀV'I-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who is skillful in the art of navigation.

NĀV'VY, *n.* [From *navigator*.] A laborer on canals, docks, or railroads.

NĀ'VY, *n.* [Lat. *navis*, ship.] 1. A fleet of ships. 2. Ships of war, collectively. 3. Officers and men of the war-vessels of a nation.

NĀY, *adv.* [A.-S. *nā*.] 1. No. 2. Not only so. — *n.* Denial; refusal.

NĀZ'A-RĒNE', *n.* An inhabitant of Nazareth; one of the early converts to Christianity.

NĀZ'A-RĪTE, *n.* A Jew bound by a vow to extraordinary devotion and purity of life.

NĒAP, *n.* [Cf. NEB.] 1. Tongue or pole of a cart, &c. 2. A prop for the front of a cart, &c. — *a.* [A.-S. *nēp*, *neap*. Cf. A.-S. *hnipan*, *hnīpian*, to cast down, fall.] Low.

NĒA-PŌL'I-TAN, *a.* [Gr. *Νεάπολις*, (*i. e.*, New-town), Naples.] Pertaining to Naples.

NĒAR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *neāra*, compar. of *neāh*, high.] 1. Not far distant, in place, time, or degree; closely connected. 2. Next to the driver of a team. 3. Immediate; direct. 4. Parsimonious. — *adv.* 1. At a little distance only. 2. Almost. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To approach; to come nearer. — *v. i.* To draw near. — *prep.* Close by; not far from.

NĒAR'LY, *adv.* 1. At no great distance. 2. Closely. 3. Intimately. 4. Almost.

NĒAR'NESS, *n.* 1. Closeness. 2. Close alliance by blood. 3. Intimacy.

NĒAR'-SĪGH'T'ED (-sīt'), *a.* Seeing at small distance only.

NĒAT, *n.* [A.-S. *neāt*.] Cattle of the bovine genus, as bulls, oxen, and cows. — *a.* 1. Belonging to the bovine genus. 2. [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *nitidus*.] Free from that which soils or defiles; clean. 3. Pleasing with simplicity. 4. Good in its kind. 5. Adroit. 6. With all deductions made; net. [care of cattle.]

NĒAT'-HĒRD, *n.* One who has the

NĒAT'LY, *adv.* With neatness.

NĒAT'NESS, *n.* State of being neat.

NĒB, *n.* [A.-S. *nebb*, head, face; Icel. *nebbi*, beak; nose.] The nose; snout; beak of a bird; rib, as of a pen.

NĒB'U-LĀ, *n.*; *pl.* NĒB'U-LĒE. [Lat.

mist, cloud.] A faint, misty appearance among the stars, composed of innumerable stars.

**NĒB'U-LAR**, *a.* Pertaining to nebulae.  
**NĒB'U-LŌS'I-TY**, *n.* State of being nebulous. [a nebula.]

**NĒB'U-LOŪS**, *a.* Pertaining to, or like  
**NĒÇ'ES-SA-RI-LY**, *adv.* By necessity; unavoidably.

**NĒÇ'ES-SA-RY** (44), *a.* [Lat. *necessarius*, from *necesse*, unavoidable] 1. Such as must be; inevitable. 2. Requisite; essential. 3. Involuntary. — *n.* 1. A thing indispensable; — chiefly in the pl. 2. A privy.

**NE-ÇĒS'SI-TĀ'RI-AN**, *n.* One who maintains the doctrine of philosophical necessity in human volitions and all events.

**NE-ÇĒS'SI-TĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *necessitare*, *necessitatum*, to force.] 1. To make necessary or indispensable. 2. To force; to compel.

**NE-ÇĒS'SI-TOŪS**, *a.* Very needy or indigent.

**NE-ÇĒS'SI-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *necessitas*. See **NECESSARY**.] 1. Quality of being necessary. 2. Indigence; want. 3. That which is necessary; — chiefly in the pl. 4. Irresistible force; fate.

**NĒCK**, *n.* [A.-S. *hnecca*.] 1. Part of an animal's body, connecting the head and the trunk. 2. Any part corresponding to a neck; especially, a narrow connecting tract of land.

**NĒCK'ELŌTH**, *n.* A piece of cloth worn on the neck.

**NĒCK'ER-CHĪEF**, *n.* [For *neck-kerchief*, 146.] A kerchief to be worn around the neck.

**NĒCK'LAÇE** (45), *n.* A string of beads, &c., worn upon the neck.

**NĒCK'-TĪE**, *n.* A neck-kerchief.

**NĒÇ'RO-LŌĠ'IE**, } *a.* Relating to  
**NĒÇ'RO-LŌĠ'IE-AL**, } an account of deaths.

**NE-ÇRŌL'O-GY**, *n.* [Gr. *νεκρός*, dead, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A register of deaths.

**NĒÇ'RO-MĀN'ÇER**, *n.* One who practices necromancy; a sorcerer.

**NĒÇ'RO-MĀN'ÇY**, *n.* [Gr. *νεκρομαντεία*; *νεκρός*, a dead body, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Art of revealing future events by means of a pretended communication with the dead; conjuration.

**NĒÇ'RO-MĀN'TIE**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**NĒÇ'RO-MĀN'TIE-AL**, } to, or performed by, necromancy.

**NE-ÇRŌP'O-LĪS**, *n.* [Gr. *νεκρόπολις*; *νεκρός*, dead, and *πόλις*, city.] A city of the dead; a cemetery.

**NĒÇ'TAR**, *n.* [Gr. *νεκταρ*.] The drink of the gods; hence, any delicious beverage.

**NE-ÇTĀ'RE-AL**, } *a.* Relating to, con-  
**NE-ÇTĀ'RE-AN**, } sisting of, or re-  
**NE-ÇTĀ'RE-OŪS**, } sembling, nectar.  
**NĒÇ'TAR-ĪNE**, *n.* A kind of peach.  
**NĒÇ'TAR-OŪS**, *a.* Sweet as nectar; nectareous.

**NĒÇ'TA-RY**, *n.* [From *nectar*.] The honey-gland of a flower.

**NEED**, *n.* [A.-S. *neād*, *nēd*.] 1. State

of urgent want. 2. Poverty; indigence.

**SYN.**— *Necessity*.— *Necessity* is stronger than *need*; it places us under positive compulsion. We are frequently under the *necessity* of going without that of which we stand very greatly in *need*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To be in want of; to lack. — *v. i.* To be wanted; to be necessary.

**NEED'FUL**, *a.* 1. Needy. 2. Requisite.

**NEED'FUL-LY**, *adv.* Necessarily.

**NEED'I-LY**, *adv.* In a needy condition or manner. [digence.]

**NEED'I-NESS**, *n.* Want; poverty; in-

**NEE'DLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *nædl*, *nēdl*; O. H. Ger. *nājan*, to sew.] 1. A small instrument of steel; — used in sewing.

2. A magnetized bar of steel in a compass, placed so as to turn freely toward the magnetic poles of the earth. 3. A pointed crystal, &c.

**NEE'DLE-FUL** (155), *n.* As much thread as is put at once into a needle.

**NEE'DLE-GŪN**, *n.* A fire-arm loaded at the breech, and exploded by means of a slender pin, or needle.

**NEED'LESS**, *a.* 1. Having no need. 2. Unnecessary.

**NEED'LESS-LY**, *adv.* Unnecessarily.

**NEE'DLE-WŌM'AN** (150), *n.* A seamstress.

**NEEDS**, *adv.* [Orig. genitive of *need*, used as an adv.] Necessarily.

**NEED'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Indigent; necessitous. [never.]

**NĒ'ER** (nār), *adv.* A contraction of **NE-FĀ'RI-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *nefarius*; *nefas*, impious.] Wicked in the extreme; atrociously villainous.

**SYN.**— See **INIQUITOUS**.

**NE-FĀ'RI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* With extreme wickedness.

**NE-GĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *negatio*; *negare*, to say no.] 1. Act of denying; denial. 2. Statement of what a thing is not, or has not, &c.

**NĒG'A-TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Implying denial or absence. 2. Having the power of stopping or restraining. — *n.* 1. A proposition by which something is denied or forbidden. 2. A word that denies. 3. Veto. 4. A photographic picture upon glass which reverses the natural lights and shades. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To disprove. 2. To refuse to enact or sanction.

**NĒG'A-TĪVE-LY**, *adv.* In a negative manner or form.

**NEG-LĒCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *negligere*, *neglectum*; *nec*, not, and *legere*, to gather.] 1. To suffer to pass unimproved, unheeded, undone, &c.; to omit. 2. To slight.

**SYN.**— To overlook; disregard; disesteem; contemn.

— *n.* 1. Omission of proper attention. 2. State of being disregarded.

**SYN.**— *Negligence*; inattention; disregard; disesteem; slight; indifference.

**NEG-LĒCT'FUL**, *a.* 1. Headless; careless; inattentive. 2. Treating with slight. [lectful manner.]

**NEG-LĒCT'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a neg-

**NĒG'LI-ĠENCE**, *n.* 1. Quality of being negligent; habitual neglect. 2. A negligent act.

**SYN.**— *Neglect*.— *Negligence* is the habit, and *neglect* the act of leaving things undone. The one naturally leads to the other. *Negligent* men are *neglectful* of their duties.

**NĒG'LI-ĠENT**, *a.* [Lat. *negligens*, neglecting.] Apt to neglect; customarily neglectful.

**NĒG'LI-ĠENT-LY**, *adv.* In a negligent manner.

**NE-GŌ'TI-A-BĪL'I-TY** (-gō/shī-), *n.* Quality of being negotiable.

**NE-GŌ'TI-A-BLE** (-gō/shī-), *a.* Capable of being negotiated.

**NE-GŌ'TI-ĀTE** (-gō/shī-, 95), *v. i.* [Lat. *negotari*, -atus; *negotium*, business.] 1. To transact business.

2. To treat with respecting peace or commerce. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To settle by dealing and management. 2. To sell; to pass.

**NE-GŌ'TI-Ā'TION** (-shī-ā/shun), *n.* Act of negotiating; transaction of business. [who negotiates.]

**NE-GŌ'TI-Ā'TOR** (-shī-ā'tor), *n.* One

**NĒ'GRESS**, *n.* A black woman; a female negro.

**NĒ'GRO**, *n.*; *pl.* **NĒ'GRŌES**. [Sp., fr. Lat. *niger*, black.] A black man; an African by birth, or the descendant of one.

**NĒ'GUS**, *n.* A liquor made of wine, water, sugar, nutmeg, and lemon-juice; — named from Col. *Negus*.

**NEIGH** (nā), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hnægan*.] To cry as a horse. — *n.* The natural cry of a horse.

**NEIGH'BOR** (nā'bur), *n.* [A.-S. *neahbūr*; *neah*, nigh, and *gebūr*, a dweller.] 1. A person who lives near one.

2. One of the human race; a fellow-being. — *a.* Near to another; adjoining; next. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To adjoin; to be near to.

**NEIGH'BOR-HŌŌD** (nā'bur-), *n.* 1. Quality of being a neighbor. 2. An adjoining district or its inhabitants.

**SYN.**— *Vicinity*.— These words differ in degree. *Vicinity* does not denote so close a connection as *neighborhood*. A *neighborhood* is a more immediate *vicinity*.

**NEIGH'BOR-ING** (nā'bur-ing), *a.* Living or being near.

**NEIGH'BOR-LY** (nā'bur-), *a.* 1. Social; friendly. 2. Cultivating familiar intercourse.

**NEI'THER** (nē'ther or nī'ther. The former mode is preferable, and more usual), *pron.* or *pronominal adjective*. [A.-S. *nāðher*.] Not either; not the one or the other. — *conj.* Not either. [ology.]

**NĒ'O-LŌĠ'IE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to **NE-ŌL'O-ĠĪSM**, *n.* 1. Introduction of new words or new doctrines. 2. A new word, expression, or doctrine.

**NE-ŌL'O-ĠĪST**, *n.* One who holds doctrines subversive of supernatural religion.

**NE-ŌL'O-ĠĪST'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**NE-ŌL'O-ĠĪST'IE-AL**, } to neology; neological.

NE-ÖL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Gr. νέος, new, and λόγος, word, discourse.] 1. Introduction of new words. 2. New doctrines, especially in theology.

NĒ'O-PHŪTE, *n.* [Gr. νεόφυτος, lit. newly planted.] 1. A new convert. 2. A novice; a tyro.

NĒ'O-TĒR'IE, } *a.* [Gr. νεωτερι-  
NĒ'O-TĒR'IE-AL, } κόσ] Recent in origin.

NE-PĒN'THE, } *n.* [Gr. νηπενθήs, re-  
NE-PĒN'THIĒS, } moving all sorrow.]  
A drug used by the ancients to relieve pain.

NĒPH'EW (nĕf'yū, 85), *n.* [A.-S. *nefa*, allied to Lat. *nepos*.] Son of a brother or sister.

☞ The English pronounce this word *nĕv'yū*.

NE-PIRĪT'IE, } *a.* [Gr. νεφριτικός;  
NE-PHRĪT'IE-AL, } νεφρός, kidney.]  
Pertaining to the kidneys.

NE-PIRĪT'IE, *n.* A medicine for curing diseases of the kidneys.

NĒP'O-TĪSM (110), *n.* [Lat. *nepos*, nephew.] Favoritism to nephews and other relations.

NĒPT'UNE (30), *n.* 1. The god of the sea. 2. A large planet distant from the sun about 2,850,000,000 miles.

NĒP-TŪ'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to the ocean.

NĒP-TŪ'NI-AN, } *n.* One who holds  
NĒPT'U-NĪST, } that the solid parts  
of the globe were formed from aqueous solution.

NĒ'RE-ID, *n.* (*Myth.*) A sea-nymph.

NĒRVE (14), *n.* [Lat. *nervus*, Gr. νεῦρον.] 1. Physical force or steadiness; also, self-command. 2. One of the bundles of fibres which establish a communication between the parts of the body and the brain.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give strength or vigor to.

NĒRVE'LESS, *a.* Destitute of strength; wanting vigor.

NĒRV'INE, *a.* Quieting nervous excitement.—*n.* A medicine that acts upon the nerves.

NĒRV'OŪS, *a.* 1. Possessing nerve; strong; vigorous. 2. Possessing or manifesting mental vigor. 3. Relating to, or seated in, the nerves. 4. Having weak nerves; easily agitated.

NĒRV'OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a nervous manner.

NĒRV'OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being nervous.

NĒS'CIENCE (nĕsh'ens, 95), *n.* [Lat. *nescientia*; *ne*, not, and *sciens*, knowing.] Want of knowledge; ignorance.

NĒST, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Retreat of a bird for laying eggs. 2. Place where the eggs of other animals are laid. 3. A snug abode. 4. A collection of boxes, cases, or the like, of graduated size.

NĒST'-ĒGG, *n.* An egg left in the nest, to prevent the hen from forsaking it.

NĒST'LE (nĕs'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]  
1. To lie close and snug, as a bird.  
2. To move about in one's seat.—*v. t.* 1. To house. 2. To cherish.

NĒST'LING (nĕs'ling), *n.* A young

bird in the nest, or just taken from the nest.

NĒT, *n.* [A.-S. *nett*.] 1. An instrument of mesh-work for catching game. 2. A cunning device; a snare.—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To make into net-work. 2. To take in a net. 3. To produce as clear profit.—*v. i.* To form net-work.—*a.* [Cf. NEAT.] Clear of all charges and deductions, &c.

NĒTH'ER, *a.* [A.-S. *nidhera*.] Lower.

NĒTH'ER-MŌST, *a.* Lowest.

NĒT'TING, *n.* A piece of net-work.

NĒT'TLE (nĕt'tl), *n.* [A.-S. *netele*.] A plant covered with minute sharp and brittle hairs containing a poison.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fret or sting; to irritate or vex. [ease.]

NĒT'TLE-RĀSH, *n.* An eruptive disease.

NĒT'-WORK (-wŭrk), *n.* A fabric of threads, crossing each other at certain intervals.

NEŪ-RĀL'GI-Ā, *n.* [Gr. νεῦρον, nerve, and ἄλγος, pain.] A painful disease which seems to be seated in a nerve.

NEŪ-RĀL'GIE, *a.* Pertaining to neuralgia.

NEŪ-RŌL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Gr. νεῦρον, nerve, and λόγος, discourse.] Doctrine of the nerves.

NEŪ-RŌT'IE, *a.* [Gr. νεῦρον, nerve.]  
1. Relating to, or seated in, the nerves. 2. Useful in disorders of the nerves.

NEŪ'TER, *a.* [Lat.] 1. Of neither side; neutral. 2. (*Gram.*) (*a.*) Of neither gender. (*b.*) Neither active nor passive.—*n.* 1. One who takes no part in a contest; a neutral. 2. The working bee.

NEŪ'TRAL, *a.* 1. Not engaged on either side. 2. Of medium quality.—*n.* One that takes no part in a contest between others. [neutral.]

NEŪ'TRAL-I-TY, *n.* State of being neutral.

NEŪ'TRAL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of neutralizing. 2. State of being neutralized.

NEŪ'TRAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]  
1. To render neutral. 2. To destroy the effect or peculiar properties of.

NEŪ'TRAL-ĪZER, *a.* One who, or that which, neutralizes.

NEŪ'TRAL-LY, *adv.* In a neutral manner; indifferently.

NĒVER, *adv.* [A.-S. *næfre*; *ne*, not, and *æfre*, ever.] 1. Not ever; not at any time. 2. In no degree. 3. Not.

NĒVER-THE-LĒSS', *adv.* Not the less; notwithstanding.

NEW (nū), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *niwe*, *neowe*.] 1. Of late origin. 2. Recently invented, discovered, or established as true. 3. Starting anew. 4. Unaccustomed; unfamiliar. 5. Fresh from any thing.

SYN.—See NOVEL.

NEW'EL, *n.* [Lat. *nucalis*, like a nut.] The upright post about which the steps of a circular staircase wind.

NEW-FĀN'GLED (nū-fāng'gld), *a.* New-made; novel.

NEW-FĀSH'IONED (nū-fāsh'und), *a.* Lately come into fashion.

NEW'LY, *adv.* Freshly; recently.

NEW-MŌD'EL, *v. t.* To give a new form to. [being new.]

NEW'NESS, *n.* State or quality of

NEWS, *n.* [From *new*; pl. in form, but united with a verb in the sing.] Recent account; fresh information.

SYN.—Tidings; intelligence; information; advicc. See TIDINGS.

NEWS'PĀ-PER (nūz'-), *n.* A public print that circulates news, advertisements, &c.

NEWT (nūt), *n.* [O. Eng. *ewt*, *ewet*. See EFT.] A small lizard.

NĒXT, *a.*; *superl.* of *nigh*. [A.-S., *nĕxta*, *nyxta*, *nĕsta*, *nyhsta*.] Nearest in place, time, degree, quality, or relation.—*adv.* At the time or turn immediately succeeding.

NĪB, *n.* [See NEB.] Something small and pointed, as the bill of a bird, or the point of a pen.—*v. t.* To furnish with a nib.

NĪB'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *nib*.] To eat slowly or in small bits.—*v. i.* To bite a little at a time.—*n.* A little bite, or seizing to bite.

NĪB'BLER, *n.* One that nibbles.

NĪCE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *nescius*, ignorant, A.-S. *hnesce*, *nesc*, soft, tender.] 1. Pleasing to the senses. 2. Wrought or made by a skillful workman; refined. 3. Showing delicacy or refinement. 4. Hard to please or satisfy. 5. Scrupulously cautious.

SYN.—Pleasing.—*Nice* implies a union of delicacy and exactness. In *nice* food, cookery, taste, &c., delicacy predominates; in *nice* discrimination, management, workmanship, a *nice* point to manage, &c., exactness predominates. Of late a new sense has been introduced, which excludes them both, namely, *pleasing*; as, a *nice* girl, a *nice* excursion, &c.

NĪCE'LY, *adv.* 1. In a nice manner; delicately; accurately; exactly. 2. Well; cleverly.

NĪÇĒNE, or NĪ-ÇĒNE', *a.* Relating to Nice, in Asia Minor, where the Nicene creed was composed, A. D. 325.

NĪCE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being nice.

NĪÇ'E-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being nice; delicacy; daintiness. 2. A delicacy;—especially in the plural.

NĪCHE (nĭch), *n.* [It. *nicchia*, fr. *nicchio*, shell-fish.] A recess within the thickness of a wall, for a statue, &c.

NĪCK, *n.* 1. [A modif. of *noek*.] A notch cut into something; hence, a score for an account. 2. [Icel. *hnickia*, to seize and carry off.] A hit: the exact point of time.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cut in nicks or notches; to notch. 2. To suit or fit into, as one notch into another. 3. To hit; to strike at the precise point or time. 4. Hence, to cozen; to defeat.

NĪCK'EL, *n.* [Ger. *nickel*, fr. *kupfernickel*, copper nickel, copper of *Nick* or *Nicholas*.] A grayish-white metal used in various alloys.

NĪCK'NĀCK, *n.* [See KNICKKNACK.] A small thing; a trifle;—chiefly in the plural.

NĪCK'NĀME, *n.* [Perh. fr. O. Eng. *neke-name*, *eke-name*, surname.] A

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ȳ, long; Ǻ, Ę, Ĩ, Ŏ, Ŭ, ȳ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

name given in contempt or familiarity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a name of reproach or familiarity to.

**NÍ-ĊŌ'TIAN, a.** [Fr. *Nicot*, who introduced it into France.] Pertaining to, or denoting, tobacco.

**NÍĊ'TÁTE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *nictare, -atum.*] To wink.

**NÍĊ-TÁ'TION, n.** Act of winking.

**NÍĊ'TI-TÁTE, v. i.** [Sec **NICTATE.**] To wink.

**NÍĊ'TI-TÁ'TION, n.** Act of winking.

**NÍD'I-FI-CATE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *n d ficare, -catum; nidus, nest, and facere, to make.*] To make a nest.

**NÍD'I-FI-ĊÁ'TION, n.** Act of building a nest, and hatching and feeding of young. [ing in the nest.]

**NÍD'U-LÁ'TION, n.** Time of remaining.

**NÍ'DUS, n.** [Lat.] A nest.

**NÍĊĊE, n.** [Lat. *neptis*, a granddaughter.] Daughter of a brother or sister.

**NÍĊ'ĊARD, n.** [Icel. *hnöggr*, economical.] A person meanly close and covetous; a miser. — *n.* Meanly covetous; miserly. [niggardly.]

**NÍĊ'ĊARD-LI-NESS, n.** State of being

**NÍĊ'ĊARD-LY, a.** Meanly covetous; sordidly parsimonious.

**NÍĊ'ĊĊER, n.** A negro; — in derision.

**NÍĊH (ní), a.** [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *neah, neh.*] 1. Not distant; near. 2. Closely allied. — *adv.* 1. In a situation near. 2. Almost; nearly. — *prep.* Near to.

**NÍĊHT (nít), n.** [A.-S. *neah, niht*, allied to Lat. *nox.*] 1. Time from sunset to sunrise. 2. In figurative uses. (a.) Obscurity. (b.) Ignorance. (c.) Adversity. (d.) Death.

**NÍĊHT'-ĊÁP (nít'-), n.** A cap worn in bed. [day; evening.]

**NÍĊHT'-FÁLL (nít'-), n.** Close of the

**NÍĊHT'-ĊŌWN (nít'-), n.** A loose gown used for undress.

**NÍĊHT'IN-GÁLE (nít'in-gál, 45), n.** [A.-S. *nihtegale*, fr. *niht*, night, and *gálan*, to sing.] A small bird that sings sweetly at night.

**NÍĊHT'LY (nít'ly), a.** Done by night or every night. — *adv.* 1. By night; in the night. 2. Every night.

**NÍĊHT'MÁRE (nít'-), n.** [See **MARE.**] A sensation in sleep as of a weight on the chest.

**NÍĊHT'-SŌIL (nít'-), n.** The contents of privies, carried away by night.

**NÍĊHT'WÁLK-ER (nít'wawk-er), n.** 1. One who walks in his sleep. 2. A prostitute.

**NÍĊHT'-WÁĊH (nít'wöteh), n.** 1. A period in the night. 2. A guard to afford protection in the night.

**NÍ-ĊRĊ'SĊENT, a.** [Lat. *nigrescens.*] Changing to a black color.

**NÍ'HÍL-ÍSM, n.** [Lat. *nihil, nihilum*, nothing.] 1. Nothingness. 2. Doctrine that nothing can be known.



Nightingale.

**NÍ-HÍL'I-TY, n.** Nothingness; a state of being nothing.

**NÍLL, v. i.** To be unwilling.

**NÍM'BLE, a.** [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *nēmol, numol*, capable, catching.] Light and quick in motion. **SYN.** — Agile; quick; active; brisk.

**NÍM'BLE-NESS, n.** Quickness; celerity; speed; agility.

**NÍM'BLY, adv.** With agility.

**NÍM'BUS, n.** [Lat.] 1. A circle of rays around the heads of saints, &c.; a halo. 2. A rain-cloud.

**NÍN'ĊŌM-PŌŌP, n.** [A corruption of Lat. *non compos.*] A silly fool.

**NÍNE, a. & n.** [A.-S. *nigon, nigan.*] One more than eight.

**NÍNE'PENĊE (152), n.** A silver coin of the value of nine pence, or, in New England, 12½ cents.

**NÍNE'-PÍNS, n.** A play with nine pins, at which a ball is rolled.

**NÍNE'TEEN, a. & n.** Nine and ten.

**NÍNE'TEENTH, a. & n.** Noting nineteen.

**NÍNE'TI-ETH, a. & n.** Ordinal of ninety.

**NÍNE'TY, a. & n.** Nine times ten.

**NÍN'NY, n.** [Cf. It. *ninno, ninna*, a baby.] A fool; a simpleton.

**NÍNTH, a.** Ordinal of nine.

**NÍP, v. t.** [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hnīpan*, to bend or cast down.] 1. To incline and compress tightly; to pinch. 2. To remove by pinching, biting, &c. 3. To blast, as by frost. — *n.* 1. A seizing or closing in upon; a pinch. 2. A cutting off the end. 3. Destruction by frost.

**NÍP'PERŠ, n. pl.**  Small pincers for holding, breaking, or cutting. **Nippers.**

**NÍP'PLE, n.** [Al-  
lied to *nibble.*] 1. A teat; a pap. 2. Any small projection in which there is an orifice.

**NÍ'SAN, n.** [Heb. *nīsān.*] A month of the Jewish calendar, answering to the month of April.

**NÍ'SÍ PRÍ'US, [Lat., unless before.]** A term of court, held generally by a single judge, with a jury.

**NÍT, n.** [A.-S. *hmitu.*] Egg of a louse, or other small insect.

**NÍ'TER, n.** [Gr. *νίτρον.*] A white, crystalline salt; nitrate of potassa; salt-peter.

**NÍ'TRATE (45), n.** A salt formed by the union of nitric acid with a base.

**NÍ'TRÍĊ, a.** Containing nitrogen.

**NÍ'TRÍ-FŪ, v. t.** [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *nitrum*, niter, and *facere*, to make.] To convert into niter.

**NÍ'TRŌ-ĊEN, n.** [Gr. *νίτρον*, and *γενέειν, γενέσθαι*, to produce.] A gaseous element, without taste, odor, or color, forming nearly four fifths of common air.

**NÍ-TRŌĊ'E-NOŪŠ, a.** Pertaining to, or containing, nitrogen.

**NÍ'TRŌ-ĊLŪĊ'ER-ÍNE, n.** (Chem.) A powerful explosive compound formed of nitric and sulphuric acids mixed with glycerine.

**NÍ'TRŌŪŠ, } a.** Pertaining to, contain-  
**NÍ'TRY, } ing, or resembling niter**

**NÍT'TY, a.** Abounding with nits.

**NÍV'E-ŌŪŠ, a.** [Lat. *niveus.*] Snowy; resembling snow.

**NŌ, adv.** [A.-S. *nā.*] Nay; — a word of denial or refusal. — *a.* Not any; not one; none. — *n.* (pl. **NŌĊĊ.**) 1. A denial. 2. A negative vote.

**NŌ-BÍL'I-TY, n.** [Lat. *nobilitas.*] 1. Quality of being noble; as, (a.) Dignity; elevation; superiority of mind. (b.) Noble birth; distinction by rank. 2. The peerage.

**NŌ'BLE, a.** [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *nobilis; noscere*, to know.] 1. Possessing eminence, elevation, or dignity, &c. 2. Grand; magnificent; splendid. 3. Of aristocratic or patrician family. **SYN.** — Honorable; elevated; exalted; illustrious; renowned; generous; free. — *n.* 1. A nobleman; a peer. 2. An old English gold coin, worth about \$1.61.

**NŌ'BLE-MAN (150), n.** One of the nobility; a peer.

**NŌ'BLE-NESS, n.** Nobility; elevation of mind or of station.

**NŌ-BLĊSS', or NŌ'BLESS, } n.** [See  
**NŌ-BLĊSSE', or NŌ'BLESSE, } NO-  
BLE.]** The nobility.

**NŌ'BLY, adv.** 1. Of noble extraction. 2. With greatness of soul. 3. Magnificently.

**NŌ'BŌD-Y, n.** No person; no one.

**NŌ'ĊENT, a.** [Lat. *nocens*, hurting.] Doing hurt; hurtful; mischievous.

**NŌĊ-TÁM'BU-LÍŠT, n.** [Lat. *nox, noctis*, night, and *ambulare*, to walk.] One who walks in his sleep.

**NŌĊ-TÍV'A-GANT, a.** [Lat. *nox, noctis*, night, and *vagans*, wandering.] Wandering in the night.

**NŌĊ'TURN, n.** [Lat. *nocturnus*, belonging to the night.] An act of religious service by night.

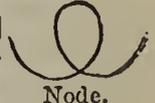
**NŌĊ-TŪR'NAL, a.** Pertaining to, or done or occurring at, night.

**NŌD, v. i.** [Prob. allied to Lat. *nutare.*] 1. To bend the upper part, with a quick motion. 2. To make a slight bow. 3. To be drowsy. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] 1. To incline or bend, as the head. 2. To signify by a nod. — *n.* 1. A bending forward of the top of any thing. 2. A quick, downward or forward bow.

**NŌD'AL, a.** Relating to a node.

**NŌD'DLE, n.** [Prob. fr. *nod*, as it is the nodding part of the body.] The head; — used jocosely.

**NŌD'DY, n.** [Prob. from *nod.*] A simpleton; a fool.

**NŌDE, n.** [Lat. *nodus.*]  1. A knot; a knob. 2. One of the two points where the orbit of a planet intersects the ecliptic. 3. Joint of a stem. 4. The oval figure formed by the folding of a curve upon itself.

**NŌ-DŌSE', a.** Having knots or swelling joints. [a nodule.]

**NŌD'U-LAR, a.** Being in the form of

**NŌD'ULE (77), n.** [Lat. *nodulus*, dim.

of *nodus*, knot.] A rounded mass of irregular shape. [wooden cup.]  
**NÖG'GIN**, *n.* [Ir. *noigin*.] A small  
**NOISE**, *n.* [O. Fr. *noise*, strife, noise, from Lat. *noxa*, hurt, injury.] 1. Sound of any kind. 2. Over-loud, confused, or senseless sound. 3. Frequent talk. — *v. i.* To sound loud. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To spread by rumor or report.  
**NOISE'LESS**, *a.* Making no noise.  
**NOIS'I-LY**, *adv.* With noise or clamor.  
**NOIS'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being noisy.  
**NOI'SÖME** (noi'sum), *a.* [Lat. *noxa*, injurious, and the Eng. termination *some*.] 1. Injurious to health; unwholesome. 2. Offensive to the smell or other senses.  
**SYN.** — Noxious. — A thing which is *noxious* inflicts evil directly, as a *noxious* plant, *noxious* practices, &c.; a thing which is *noisome* operates with a remoter influence, as *noisome* vapors, a *noisome* pestilence, &c., and has the additional sense of *disgusting*.  
**NOI'SÖME-LY** (noi'sum-), *adv.* With a fetid stench.  
**NOI'SÖME-NESS**, *n.* Unwholesomeness; offensiveness to the smell.  
**NOIS'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Making a noise; clamorous; boisterous.  
**NÖL'LE PRÖS'E-QUÏ**. [Lat., to be unwilling to prosecute.] A formal discontinuance of a prosecution.  
**NÖM'AD**, *n.* [Gr. *νομάς*, *νομάδος*, pasturing, roaming; *νομός*, a pasture.] One of a tribe that wanders from place to place for game or pasture.  
**NO-MÄD'IC**, *a.* Wandering; moving from place to place.  
**NÖM'BLĒS** (nüm'blz), *n. pl.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *lumbulus*, dim. of *lumbus*, a loin.] Entrails of a deer.  
**NÖ'MEN-CLÄ'TÖR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *nomen*, name, and *calare*, to call.] One who gives names to things.  
**NÖ'MEN-CLÄT'ÜRE** (53), *n.* System of technical names in any branch of science; terminology.  
**NÖM'I-NÄL**, *a.* [Lat. *nominalis*; *nomen*, a name.] 1. Pertaining to a name. 2. Existing in name only.  
**NÖM'I-NÄL-ÏSM**, *n.* Principles of the nominalists.  
**NÖM'I-NÄL-ÏST**, *n.* One of a sect of philosophers who held that general conceptions exist in name only.  
**NÖM'I-NÄL-LY**, *adv.* In name only.  
**NÖM'I-NÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *nominare*, -*natum*.] 1. To name. 2. To appoint; also, to propose by name, as a candidate.  
**NÖM'I-NÄ'TION**, *n.* Act or power of nominating; state of being nominated.  
**NÖM'I-NA-TÏVE**, *a.* Naming; designating; — said of the first case of a noun. — *n.* Case in which the subject of a verb stands. [nates.]  
**NÖM'I-NÄ'TÖR**, *n.* One who nominates.  
**NÖM'I-NEE'**, *n.* One who has been proposed for an office.  
**NÖN'ÄGE**, *n.* [Prefix *non*, not, and *age*.] Time of life before one becomes of age; minority.  
**NÖN'A-GE-NÄ'RÏ-ÄN**, *n.* [Lat. *nona-*

*genarius*; *nonageni*, ninety each.] One who is ninety years old.  
**NÖN'A-GÖN**, *n.* [Lat. *nonus*, the ninth, and Gr. *γωνία*, angle.] A polygon having nine sides and nine angles.  
**NÖN'-ÄT-TĒND'ÄNÇE**, *n.* A failure to attend.  
**NÖNÇE**, *n.* [A corruption of *then once*.] The present occasion.  
**NÖNCHÄLÄNÇE** (nöng'shä'löngss'), *n.* [Fr.] Indifference; coolness.  
**NÖNCHÄLÄNT** (nöng'shä'löng'), *a.* [Fr.] Indifferent; careless; cool.  
**NÖN-CÖM-MÏS'SÏÖNĒD** (-mish'und), *a.* Not having a commission.  
*Non-commissioned officer* (*Mil. & Naval*), an officer of a grade below a warrant officer, as a corporal, a gunner's mate, &c.  
**NÖN'-CÖM-MÏT'TÄL**, *n.* A state of not being pledged to any course.  
**NÖN CÖM'PÖS**, } [Lat.]  
**NÖN CÖM'PÖS MĒN'TÏS** } Not of sound mind; hence, an idiot; a lunatic.  
**NÖN'-CÖN-CÛR'**, *v. i.* To dissent or refuse to concur. [to concur.]  
**NÖN'-CÖN-CÛR'RENÇE**, *n.* A refusal  
**NÖN'-CÖN-DÛET'ÖR**, *n.* A substance which transmits another substance or fluid with difficulty or not at all.  
**NÖN'-CÖN-FÖRM'ÏST**, *n.* One who does not conform to an established church.  
**NÖN'-CÖN-FÖRM'I-TY**, *n.* Neglect of conformity; in England, refusal to unite with the established church.  
**NÖN'-CÖN-TĒNT'**, *n.* (*British House of Lords*.) One who gives a negative vote.  
**NÖN'DE-SCRIPT**, *a.* [Lat. *non*, not, and *descriptus*, described.] Not hitherto described; novel; odd. — *n.* A thing not yet described; something abnormal.  
**NÖNE** (nün or nön, 20), *a. & pron.* [A.-S. *nän*; *ne*, not, and *än*, one.] 1. No one; not any thing; — frequently used as a pl. 2. No; not any.  
**NÖN-ĒN'TÏ-TY**, *n.* 1. Non-existence. 2. A thing not existing.  
**NÖNEŠ**, *n. pl.* [Lat. *nonæ*; *nonus*, the ninth.] (*Roman Calendar*.) The 5th day of January, February, April, June, August, September, November, and December, and the 7th of the other months.  
**NÖN'-ES-SĒN'TÄL**, *n.* A thing not essential. [its equal.]  
**NÖNE'SÛCH**, *n.* A thing that has not  
**NÖN'-EX-ÏST'ENÇE**, *n.* Absence of existence; nonentity.  
**NÖN'-FUL-FÏLL'MĒNT**, *n.* Neglect or failure to fulfill.  
**NO-NÏLL'ÏÖN** (-nïl'yun), *n.* [Lat. *nonus*, ninth, and Eng. *million*.] According to the Fr. notation, a thousand octillions; according to the Eng. notation, a million octillions.  
**NON-JÛ'RÖR**, or **NÖN'-JÛ-RÖR**, *n.* One who refused to swear allegiance to William and Mary; a Jacobite.  
**NÖN'-ÖB-SĒRVÄNÇE**, *n.* Neglect or failure to observe.  
**NÖN'PÄ-RĒIL'** (-pärë'l'), *a.* [Fr., from

*non*, not, and *pareil*, equal.] Having no equal; peerless. — *n.* 1. Something of unequaled excellence. 2. A printing type like that here used. [ment.]  
**NÖN-PÄY'MĒNT**, *n.* Neglect of pay-  
**NÖN'PLUS**, *n.* [Lat. *non*, not, and *plus*, more.] Insuperable difficulty; puzzle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To puzzle; to confound.  
**NÖN-RĒS'Ï-DENÇE**, *n.* Neglect of residing at the place where one is stationed.  
**NÖN-RĒS'Ï-DĒNT**, *a.* Not residing in a particular place. — *n.* One who does not reside in a particular place; especially, a clergyman who lives away from his cure.  
**NÖN'-RE-ŞÏST'ÄNÇE**, *n.* Passive obedience.  
**NÖN'-RE-ŞÏST'ÄNT**, *a.* Making no resistance. — *n.* One who maintains that no resistance should be made to constituted authority.  
**NÖN'SĒNSE**, *n.* 1. That which has no sense. 2. Trifles; things of no importance.  
**NÖN-SĒNS'ÏC-ÄL**, *a.* Unmeaning; foolish. [meaning.]  
**NÖN-SĒNS'ÏC-ÄL-LY**, *adv.* Without  
**NON SĒQ'ÛI-TUR** (sëk'wï-). [Lat., it does not follow.] An inference not following from the premises.  
**NÖN'SÛIT**, *n.* A neglect or failure by the plaintiff to follow up his suit. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To adjudge or record, as having dropped his suit.  
**NÖN-ÛŞ'ER**, *n.* 1. Failure to use. 2. Neglect or omission to use an easement or other right.  
**NÖÖ'DLE**, *n.* [Cf. **NÖDDLE** and **NÖDDY**.] A simpleton.  
**NÖÖK** (27), *n.* [Cf. O. Eng. *nock*, a notch.] A corner; a recess; a secluded retreat.  
**NÖÖN**, *n.* [Lat. *nona* (sc. *hora*), the ninth hour (i. e., 3 o'clock, P. M.), which was the diuner-hour among the Romans.] The middle of the day; twelve o'clock.  
**NÖÖN'DÄY**, *n.* Midday; twelve o'clock in the day. — *a.* Pertaining to midday. [noon.]  
**NÖÖN'ING**, *n.* Repose, or a repast, at  
**NÖÖN'TÏDE**, *n.* Midday; noon. — *a.* Pertaining to noon.  
**NÖÖSE** (or *nööz*), *n.* [Cf. Ir. *nas*, band or tie.] A running knot, which binds the closer the more it is drawn.  
**NÖÖŞE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tie or catch in a noose. [dian fig.]  
**NÖ'PÄL**, *n.* [Mexican *nopalli*.] In-  
**NÖR**, *conj.* [Contr. fr. A.-S. *nādhor*. See **ÖR**.] A negative connective or particle, following *neither* or *not*.  
**NÖR'MÄL**, *a.* [Lat. *normalis*; *norma*, rule, pattern.] According to an established rule, or principle; conformed to a type or regular form.  
*Normal school*, one whose methods of instruction are designed to serve as a model for imitation.  
**SYN.** — Regular; ordinary. — *Regular* and *ordinary* are popular terms of well-known signification; *normal* has now a more specific sense, arising out of its use

- in science. A thing is *normal*, or in its *normal* state, when strictly conformed to those principles of its constitution which make it what it is. It is *abnormal* when it departs from those principles.
- NÔR'MAN**, *n.* A native of Normandy.  
— *a.* Pertaining to Normandy, or to the Normans.
- NÔRSE**, *a.* Pertaining to ancient Scandinavia. — *n.* [Icel. *Norvegr*, Norway.] Language of ancient Scandinavia.
- NÔRSE'MAN** (150), *n.* An inhabitant of ancient Scandinavia.
- NÔRTH**, *n.* [A.-S. *nordh*.] Direction opposite to the south. — *a.* Lying toward, or situated at, the north.
- NÔRTH-ĒAST'**, *n.* A point between, and equally distant from, the north and east. — *a.* Pertaining to, or proceeding from, the north-east.
- NÔRTH-ĒAST'ER-LY**, *a.* Toward, or from, the north-east.
- NÔRTH-ĒAST'ERN**, *a.* Pertaining to, or being in, the north-east.
- NÔRTH'ER**, *n.* A wind or gale from the north.
- NÔRTH'ER-LY**, *a.* 1. Being toward the north; northern. 2. From the north. — *adv.* 1. Toward or from the north. 2. In a northern direction.
- NÔRTH'ERN**, *a.* Being in, or near to, or toward, the north.
- NÔRTH'ERN-ER**, *n.* A native or resident in the north.
- NÔRTH'ING**, *n.* Distance northward from any point of departure.
- NÔRTH'MAN** (150), *n.* One of the inhabitants of the north of Europe.
- NÔRTH'WARD**, *a.* Being toward the north; northern.
- NÔRTH'WARD**, } *adv.* Toward the  
**NÔRTH'WARDS**, } north; in a northerly direction.
- NÔRTH-WĒST'**, *n.* Point between, and equally distant from, the north and west. — *a.* 1. Pertaining to, being in the direction of, or being in, the north-west. 2. Proceeding from the north-west.
- NÔRTH-WĒST'ER-LY**, *a.* Toward, or from, the north-west.
- NÔRTH-WĒST'ERN**, *a.* Pertaining to, or being in, the north-west.
- NOR-WĒ'ĠI-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to Norway. — *n.* A native of Norway.
- NÔSE**, *n.* [A.-S. *nosu*, *nasu*.] 1. The prominent part of the face, which is the organ of smell. 2. Power of smelling; scent. 3. A projecting vent; a nozzle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To smell; to scent. 2. To oppose to the face. — *v. i.* To pry officiously into what does not concern one.
- NÔSE'ĠĀY**, *n.* A bunch of flowers; a bouquet.
- NÔS/O-LÔĠ'ĠE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to nosology. [in nosology.]
- NO-SÔL'O-ĠĪST**, *n.* One who is versed
- NO-SÔL'O-ĠY**, *n.* [Gr. *vôsos*, disease, and *lógos*, discourse.] 1. A systematic classification of diseases. 2. That branch of medical science which treats of the classification of diseases.
- NÔS'TRIL**, *n.* [O. Eng. *nosethril*, A.-S. *nasthyrl*, fr. *nosu*, nose, and *thyrl*, a hole.] One of the two channels through the nose.
- NÔS'TRUM**, *n.* [Lat., ours, our own.] A quack or patent medicine.
- NÔT**, *adv.* [Contr. from *naught*.] A word that expresses negation, denial, or refusal.
- NÔT'A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being notable. 2. A notable person or thing.
- NÔT'A-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *notabilis*; *notare*, to mark.] 1. Plain; evident. 2. Worthy of notice; noticed or distinguished. — *n.* A person of distinction.
- NÔT'A-BLE**, *a.* Distinguished for good management; actively industrious.
- NÔT'A-BLY**, *adv.* In a notable manner; memorably.
- NÔT'A-BLY**, *adv.* With bustling activity. [done by, a notary.]
- NO-TĀ'RI-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or
- NÔTA-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *notarius*; *nota*, mark, letter.] A public officer who attests deeds and other writings.
- NO-TĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *notatio*.] Act, practice, or method of recording any thing, esp. numbers or quantities, by marks, figures, or characters.
- NÔTCH**, *n.* [O. Eng. *nock*.] 1. A nick; an indentation. 2. A deep, narrow pass or defile. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut in small hollows.
- NÔTE**, *n.* [Lat. *nota*; *noscere*, *notum*, to know.] 1. A mark or token; a visible sign. 2. A mark, or sign, to call attention, to point out something, &c. 3. A memorandum; a minute. 4. *pl.* A writing intended to be spoken from. 5. An annotation; a comment. 6. A short letter. 7. A paper acknowledging a debt, and promising payment. 8. A musical sound, or a character representing it. 9. Observation; notice. 10. Reputation; distinction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To observe; to heed. 2. To record in writing. 3. To denote.
- NÔTE'-BÔOK**, *n.* A book in which memorandums or notes are written.
- NÔT'ED**, *a.* Well known by reputation.
- NÔT'ED-LY**, *adv.* With observation.
- NÔTE'WOR-THY** (-wâr'thy), *a.* Worthy of observation or notice.
- NOTH'ING** (nũth'ing or nõth'ing), *n.* [No and thing.] 1. Not any thing; no thing. 2. Non-existence; non-entity. 3. A trifle. — *adv.* In no degree; not at all.
- NOTH'ING-NESS** (nũth'ing- or nõth'ing-), *n.* 1. Non-existence. 2. A thing of no value.
- NÔ'TIĠE**, *n.* [Lat. *notitia*; *noscere*, *notum*, to know.] 1. Act of noting or observing. 2. Intelligence; intimation. 3. A writing containing information. 4. Respectful treatment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pay attention to. 2. To remark upon; to make observations on. 3. To treat with attention and civilities.
- SYN. — To perceive; see; note; heed.
- NÔ'TIĠE-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being observed; worthy of observation.
- NÔ'TI-FI-ĠĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of notifying. 2. Notice given. 3. An advertisement, citation, &c.
- NÔ'TI-FY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *notificare*; *notus*, known, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To declare; to publish. 2. To give notice to.
- NÔ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *notio*.] 1. Any mental apprehension; idea; conception. 2. Judgment; opinion. 3. A small article; — chiefly in the pl.
- NÔ'TION-AL**, *a.* 1. Existing in idea only; visionary; imaginary. 2. Given to visionary expectations.
- NÔ'TION-AL-LY**, *adv.* In conception; not in reality.
- NÔ'TO-RĪ'E-TY**, *n.* 1. Condition of being notorious. 2. Knowledge by people in general.
- NO-TÔ'RĪ-OÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *notorius*; *notare*, to mark.] Generally known and talked of, — usually, to disadvantage.
- NO-TÔ'RĪ-OÛS-LY**, *adv.* In a notorious manner; publicly; openly.
- NO-TÔ'RĪ-OÛS-NESS**, *n.* Notoriety.
- NÔT'WĪTH-STĀND'ING**, *prep.* Without opposition from; in spite of.
- Commonly classed as an *adv.* or *conj.*, but really the *p. pr.* of *withstand*, with *not* prefixed.
- NÔUGHT** (nawt), *n.* See NAUGHT.
- NOUN**, *n.* [O. Fr., from Lat. *nomen*, name.] The name of a creature or thing, existing in fact or in thought.
- NOÛR'ISH** (nũr'ish), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feed and cause to grow. 2. To encourage. 3. To comfort.
- NOÛR'ISH-ER** (nũr'ish-er), *n.* One who, or that which, nourishes.
- NOÛR'ISH-MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of nourishing, or state of being nourished. 2. That which serves to nourish.
- SYN. — Nutriment; food; sustenance.
- NÔV'EL**, *a.* [Lat. *novellus*, dim. of *novus*, new.] Of recent origin or introduction; hence, unusual; strange.
- SYN. — New. — Every thing at its first occurrence is *new*; a thing is *novel* when it is so much out of the ordinary course of things as to strike us with surprise. We have daily *new* inventions, but a *novel* one supposes some very peculiar means of attaining its end.
- *n.* A fictitious tale in prose.
- NÔV'EL-ĠTTE'**, *n.* [Fr.] A small novel. [or of novels.]
- NÔV'EL-ĠST**, *n.* A writer of a novel.
- NÔV'EL-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being novel; newness; recentness. 2. A new or strange thing.
- NO-VĒM'BER**, *n.* [Lat., from *novem*, nine, it being the ninth month of the old Roman year.] The eleventh month of the year.
- NÔV'E-NA-RY** (110), *a.* [Lat. *novenarius*; *novem*, nine.] Pertaining to the number nine.
- NO-VĒN'NI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *novennis*, of nine years; *novem*, nine, and *annus*, year.] Done every ninth year.
- NÔV'ĠĠE**, *n.* [Lat. *novicius*, *novitius*, new; *novus*, new.] 1. A beginner. 2. One newly received into a church.
- NO-VĪ'TI-ATE** (-vish'ī-, 95), *n.* 1. State of being a novice. 2. A probationer; a novice.

**NOW**, *adv.* [A.-S. *nū*.] 1. At the present time. 2. Things being as they are.

*Now and then*, occasionally; at intervals.

**NOW'A-DĀYS**, *adv.* At the present period.

**NŌ'WĀY**, } *adv.* In no manner or  
**NŌ'WĀYS**, } degrec; not at all.

**NŌ'WHĒRE**, *adv.* Not in any place or state.

**NŌ'WIŠE**, *adv.* Not in any manner.

**NŌX'IOŪS** (nŏk/shus), *a.* [Lat. *noxius*; *noxa*, harm.] Productive of injury or evil consequences; baneful.

**SYN.**—Hurtful; injurious; pernicious.

**NŌX'IOŪS-LY** (nŏk/shus-), *adv.* Hurtfully; perniciously.

**NŌX'IOŪS-NESS** (nŏk/shus-), *n.* Hurtfulness; perniciousness. [cordial.

**NŌ'YAU** (nŏ'yo), *n.* [Fr.] A rich

**NŌZ'ZLE** (nŏz/zl), *n.* [From *nose*.] Nose; snout; any projecting vent.

**NŪ'CLE-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [Lat. *nucleare*, -atum.] To gather, as about a nucleus.

**NU-CLĒ'I-FŌRM**, *a.* [Lat. *nucleus*, and *forma*.] Formed like a kernel.

**NŪ'CLE-ŪS**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **NŪ'CLE-US-ES**, *Lat. pl.* **NŪ'CLE-Ī**. [Lat., fr. *nux*, *nucis*, nut.] 1. A kernel; hence, a central mass or point about which matter is gathered. 2. Central part of the body of a comet.

**NU-DĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *nudatio*; *nudus*, naked.] Act of making bare.

**NŪDE**, *a.* [Lat. *nudus*.] 1. Bare; naked. 2. Of no force; void.

**NŪDGE**, *v. t.* [Cf. Prov. Germ. *knütt-schen*, to squeeze, pinch.] To touch gently, as with the elbow, in order to call attention or convey intimation. — *n.* A gentle push, as with the elbow.

**NŪ'DI-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality or condition of being nude; nakedness. 2. Naked part; undraped portion.

**NŪ'GA-TO-RY** (50), *a.* [Lat. *nugatorius*; *nugæ*, jests, trifles.] Trifling; vain; futile.

**NŪG'GET**, *n.* [Prob. fr. *nigot*, an old inversion of *ingot*.] A lump, especially of a precious metal.

**NŪ'SANÇE** (nū'sans), *n.* [O. Eng. *noysance*, fr. Lat. *nocere*.] That which annoys or gives trouble and vexation.

**NŪLL**, *a.* [Lat. *nullus*, not any; *ne*, not, and *ullus*, any.] Of no legal force; invalid; void; nugatory.

**NŪL'LI-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of nullifying; a rendering void and of no legal effect.

**NŪL'LI-FĪ'ER**, *n.* One who nullifies, or holds to a right of doing so.

**NŪL'LI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *nullificare*; *nullus*, none, and *facere*, to make.] To make void; to render invalid.

**NŪL'LI-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being null or void. 2. Any thing void, or of no efficacy.

**NŪMB** (nūm), *a.* [O. Eng. *num*, dull, stupid; A.-S. *numen*, taken, seized.] Enfeebled in, or destitute of, the power of sensation and motion.

**SYN.**—Torpid; paralyzed; benumbed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make torpid; to benumb.

**NŪM'BER**, *n.* [Lat. *numerus*.] 1. A single unit, or two or more units. 2. A multitude. 3. Numerousness. 4. Poetry; verse. 5. Distinction of objects, as one, or more than one. 6. Numerical value. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To ascertain the units of. 2. To reckon as one of a multitude. 3. To amount to.

**SYN.**—To count; enumerate; calculate; tell.

**NŪM'BER-LESS**, *a.* Not admitting of being counted; innumerable.

**NŪM'BERS**, *n.* Fourth book of the Pentateuch.

**NŪMB'NESS** (nūm'-), *n.* Condition of being numb. [numbered.

**NŪ'MER-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being numbered.

**NŪ'MER-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or expressing, number. — *n.* A figure or character used to express a number.

**NŪ'MER-AL-LY**, *adv.* According to number. [tain number.

**NŪ'MER-A-RY**, *a.* Belonging to a certain number. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *numerare*, -atum.] To divide off and read according to the rules of numeration.

**NŪ'MER-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Act or art of numbering. 2. Act or art of reading numbers, esp. by the Arabic method.

**NŪ'MER-Ā'TOR**, *n.* The term in a fraction which shows how many parts are taken; the number above the line in a vulgar fraction.

**NU-MĒR'IE**, } *a.* Belonging to  
**NU-MĒR'IE-AL**, } number; expressed by number.

**NU-MĒR'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* With respect to numbers.

**NŪ'MER-OŪS**, *a.* 1. Being many. 2. Rhythmical; musical.

**NŪ'MER-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In or with great number.

**NŪ'MIŠ-MĀT'IE**, } *a.* [Lat. *numisma*, a coin.]  
**NŪ'MIŠ-MĀT'IE-AL**, } Pertaining to coins or medals.

**NŪ'MIŠ-MĀT'IES**, *n. sing.* Science of coins and medals.

**NŪM'MA-RY**, } *a.* Lat. *nummulari-*  
**NŪM'MU-LAR**, } us; *nummus*, a coin.] Pertaining to coin or money.

**NŪM'SKŪLL** (146), *n.* [From *numb* and *skull*.] A dunce; a dolt.

**NŪN**, *n.* [Coptic *nane*, *nanu*, good, beautiful.] A woman devoted to a religious life, who lives in a cloister.

**NŪN'CI-O** (nūn/shi-ō, 95), *n.* [Lat. *nuncius*, messenger.] An ambassador from the pope to an emperor or king.

**NUN-CŪ'PA-TĪVE** or **NŪN'EU-PĀ-TĪVE**, *a.* [From Lat. *nuncupare*, to dedicate.] 1. Publicly declaratory. 2. Oral; not written.

**NUN-CŪ'PA-TO-RY** or **NŪN'EU-PA-TO-RY**, *a.* Same as **NUNCUPATIVE**.

**NŪN'DI-NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *nundinalis*, fr. *nundinæ*, market-day.] Pertaining to a fair, or to a market-day.

**NŪN'NER-Y**, *n.* A cloister in which nuns reside.

**SYN.**—See **CLOISTER**.

**NŪP'TIAL**, *a.* [L. *nuptialis*; *nubere*, to marry.] 1. Pertaining to marriage; done at a wedding. 2. Constituting marriage. — *n. pl.* Marriage; wedding.

**NŪRSE**, *n.* [A.-S. *norice*, fr. Lat. *nurtrix*, nurse.] One who tends a child, or the sick; one who suckles an infant not her own. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To nourish; to foster; to suckle; to tend, as a sick person.

**NŪRS'ER-Y**, *n.* 1. An apartment appropriated to the care of children. 2. A plantation of young trees. 3. That which forms and educates.

**NŪRS'LING**, *n.* [From *nurse* and termination *ling*.] One who is nursed.

**NŪRT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [O. Eng. *nouriture*. See **NOURISIL**.] 1. Act of nourishing; education; instruction. 2. Food; diet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feed. 2. To bring or train up.

**SYN.**—To nourish; cherish; educate; tend. — *Nourish* denotes to supply with food, or cause to grow; as, to *nourish* a plant, to *nourish* rebellion. To *nurture* is to train up with a fostering care, like that of a mother; as, to *nurture* into strength, to *nurture* in sound principles. To *cherish* is to hold and treat as dear; as, to *cherish* hopes or affections.

**NŪT**, *n.* [A.-S. *hnutu*, *hnut*.] 1. Fruit consisting of a shell and kernel. 2. A small block containing a concave screw. — *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] To gather nuts.

**NŪTANT**, *a.* [Lat. *nutans*.] Nodding.

**NU-TĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *nutatio*, a nodding.] A vibratory motion of the earth's axis.

**NŪT'-CRĀCK'ER**, *n.* An instrument for cracking nuts. [the oak.

**NŪT'-GĀLL**, *n.* An excrescence of **NŪT'MĒG**, *n.* [L. *nux muscata*, from Lat. *muscus*, musk.] The aromatic kernel of the fruit of an East Indian tree.

**NŪ'TRI-Ā**, *n.* [Sp. *nutria*, *lutria*, *lutra*, otter, fr. Lat. *lutra*.] Fur of a rodent quadruped resembling the beaver.

**NŪ'TRI-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *nutrimentum*.] 1. That which nourishes; food; aliment. 2. That which promotes enlargement or improvement.

**NŪ'TRI-MĒNT'AL**, *a.* Having the qualities of food; alimental.

**NU-TRĪ'TION** (-trīsh'un), *n.* [L. Lat. *nutritio*.] 1. Act or process of promoting the growth. 2. That which nourishes; nutriment.

**NU-TRĪ'TIOŪS** (-trīsh'us), *a.* Nourishing; promoting growth.

**NŪ'TRI-TĪVE**, *a.* Having the quality of nourishing.

**NU'TRI-TĪVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being nutritive.

**NŪT'SHĒLL**, *n.* Shell in which the kernel of a nut is inclosed.

**NŪX VŌM'I-ĒĀ**. [N. Lat., fr. *nux*, a nut, and *vomicus*, from *vomere*, to vomit.] The poisonous seed of an East Indian tree.

**NŪZ'ZLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. a corruption of *nestle*.] To nestle. — *v. i.* [From *nozzle*.] 1. To work

with the nose. 2. To hide the head in the mother's bosom; to nestle.  
**NÝMPH**, *n.* [Gr. *νύμφη*.] 1. A goddess of the mountains, forests, meadows, or waters. 2. A lovely girl.

**NÝMPH**, } *n.* [See *supra*.] An insect in the pupa state; a chrysalis.  
**NÝM'PHÁ**, }  
**NÝMPH'AL**, *a.* Relating to nymphs; nymphen.

**NYMPH-Ē'AN**, *a.* Pertaining to, or appropriate to, nymphs; inhabited by nymphs.  
**NÝMPH'-LÍKE**, } *a.* Resembling or be-  
**NÝMPH'LY**, } coming to nymphs

O.

**O** (*ō*), is the fifteenth letter, and the fourth vowel, in the alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 19-25, 50, 51. — *interj.* An exclamation used in calling or addressing a person; — also as expressive of pain, grief, surprise, desire, &c.

**ŌAF**, *n.* [O. Eng. *auf*, *aulf*, A.-S. *ælf*. See *ELF*.] 1. A changeling; a foolish child left by fairies in place of another. 2. A blockhead.

**ŌAF'ISH**, *a.* Like an oaf; stupid; dull.  
**ŌAK**, *n.* [A.-S. *ác*.] A valuable tree, or its wood.

**ŌAK'-ĀP'PLE**, *n.* A spongy excrescence on oak leaves, &c.

**ŌAK'EN** (58), *a.* Made of oak.

**ŌAK'LING**, *n.* A young oak.

**ŌAK'UM**, *n.* [A.-S. *ácumba*, *cumba*, tow.] Old ropes untwisted and pulled into loose hemp.

**OAR**, *n.* [A.-S. *ár*.] An instrument for rowing boats. — *v. i.* To row. — *v. t.* To impel by rowing.

**ŌARS'MAN** (150), *n.* One who rows.

**ŌAR'Y**, *a.* Having the form or use of an oar.

**Ō'A-SÍS**, or **O-Ā'SIS**, *n.*; *pl.* **Ō'A-SĒŠ**, or **O-Ā'SĒŠ**. [Lat. *oasis*, Copt. *ouahe*, *ouahsoi*.] A fertile place in a desert.

**ŌAST**, *n.* [Cf. Gael. *áth*.] A kiln to dry hops or malt.

**ŌAT**, *n.*; chiefly in *pl.* [A.-S. *ata*, *ate*.] A well-known plant and its seed.

**ŌAT'EN** (*ōt'n*), *a.* 1. Pertaining to oats. 2. Made of oat-meal.

**ŌATH**, *n.*, *pl.* **ŌATHŠ**. [A.-S. *ádh*.] A solemn or a blasphemous affirmation, with an appeal to God for its truth.

**ŌAT'-MĒAL**, *n.* Meal made of oats.

**ŌB'DU-RA-ÇY**, or **OB-DŪ'RA-ÇY**, *n.* Invincible hardness of heart.

**ŌB'DU-RATE**, or **OB-DŪ'RATE** (117), *a.* [Lat. *obdurus*.] 1. Harsh; rugged. 2. Hardened in feelings.

*SYN.* — Hardened; callous. — *Callous* denotes a deadening of the sensibilities; as, a *callous* conscience. *Hardened* implies a general and settled disregard for the claims of interest, duty, and sympathy; as, *hardened* in vice. *Obdurate* rises still higher, and implies an active resistance of the heart and will against the pleadings of compassion and humanity.

**ŌB'DU-RATE-LY**, or **OB-DŪ'RATE-LY**, *adv.* With obstinate impenitence.

**Ō'BE-AH**, *n.* A species of negro witchcraft. [what is required.]

**O-BĒ'DI-ENÇE**, *n.* Compliance with

**O-BĒ'DI-ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *obediens*, obeying.] Submissive to authority; willing to obey.

**O-BĒ'DI-ENT-LY**, *adv.* In an obedient manner.

**O-BĒI'SANÇE**, or **O-BEI'SANÇE**, *n.* A bow; a courtesy.

**O-BĒI'SANT**, or **O-BEI'SANT**, *a.* [Fr. *obéissant*, obeying.] Reverent; submissive.

**ŌB'E-LÍSK**, *n.* [Gr. *ὀβελίσκος*, dim. of *ὀβελός*, a spit.] 1. A four-sided pillar. 2. A reference-mark [thus, †], called also a dagger.



**O-BĒSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *obesus*, fr. prefix *ob*, and *edere*, *esum*, to eat.] Excessively corpulent; fat.

**O-BĒSE'NESS**, } *n.* Ex-

**O-BĒS'I-TY**, } cessive fatness.

**O-BĒY'** (*o-bā'*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obedire*.] 1. To comply with the orders of. 2. To yield to the impulse, power, or operation of.

**OB-FŪS'ĒATE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obfuscare*, -*catum*; prefix *ob* and *fuscare*, to make dark.] To darken; to obscure; to confuse. [confusing.]

**ŌB'FUS-ĒĀ'TION**, *n.* A darkening or

**Ō'BIT**, or **ŌB'IT**, *n.* [Lat. *obitus*.] 1. Death. 2. Funeral solemnities.

**O-BÍT'U-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to the days of funeral solemnities.

**O-BÍT'U-A-RY** (44), *a.* Relating to the decease of a person. — *n.* A brief biographical notice of the death of a person.

**ŌB'JECT**, *n.* 1. That with which the mind is occupied in the act of knowing. 2. End; aim; motive; final cause. 3. That toward which an activity is directed.

**OB-JĒCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obicere*, -*jectum*; prefix *ob* and *jacere*, to throw.] To present or offer in opposition. — *v. i.* To make opposition in words or argument.

**OB-JĒCT'ION**, *n.* 1. Act of objecting. 2. Adverse reason or argument.

**OB-JĒCT'ION-A-BLE**, *a.* Justly liable to objections.

**OB-JĒCT'ÍVE**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to an object. 2. Outward; external; extrinsic. 3. Designating the case which follows a transitive verb or a preposition.

*SYN.* — Subjective. — *Objective* is applied to things which are exterior to the mind, and *objects* of its attention; *subjective*, to the operations of the mind itself. Hence, an *objective* motive is some outward thing awakening desire; a *subjective* motive is some internal feeling or propensity.

— *n.* 1. The objective case. 2. Object-glass of a microscope.

**OB-JĒCT'ÍVE-LY**, *adv.* 1. In an objective manner. 2. In the state of an object.

**OB-JĒCT'OR**, *n.* One who objects.

**OB-JŪR'GĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *objurgare*, -*gatum*; prefix *ob* and *jurgare*, to quarrel.] To chide.

**ŌB'JUR-GĀ'TION**, *n.* Reproof; chiding.

**OB-LĀTE'**, *a.* [Lat. *offerre*, *oblatus*, to bring forward.] Flattened at the poles.

**OB-LĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *oblatio*.] An offering; a sacrifice.

**ŌB'LI-GĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obligare*, -*gatum*; prefix *ob* and *ligare*, to bind.] 1. To bring under obligation. 2. To bind to an act of duty or courtesy.

**ŌB'LI-GĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Binding power of a vow, promise, oath, or law, &c. 2. Any act by which one becomes bound to do something to or for another, or to forbear something. 3. A bond with a condition annexed.

**ŌB'LI-GA-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Binding in law or conscience.

**O-BLÍGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To constrain by physical, moral, or legal force. 2. To do a favor to; to accommodate.

**ŌB'LI-ĠEE'**, *n.* The one to whom another is bound.

**O-BLÍ'ĠING**, *a.* Having the disposition to oblige.

*SYN.* — Civil; complaisant; courteous; kind. — One is *kind* who desires to see others happy; one is *complaisant* who endeavors to make them so in social intercourse by attentions calculated to please; one who is *obliging* performs some actual service, or has the disposition to do so.

**O-BLÍ'ĠING-LY**, *adv.* With civility.

**ŌB'LI-GŌR'**, *n.* One who binds himself, or gives his bond to another.

**OB-LIQUE'** (*ob-leek'* or *ob-lik'*), *a.* [Lat. *obliquus*.] 1. Not perpendicular; slanting. 2. Indirect; obscure; underhand.

*Oblique case* (*Gram.*), any case except the nominative.

**OB-LIQUE'LY** (*ob-leek'-* or *ob-lik'-*), *adv.* Not directly.

**OB-LIQUE'NESS** (*ob-leek'-* or *ob-lik'-*), *n.* Obliquity.

**OB-LÍQ'UI-TY** (*-lík'wí-*), *n.* 1. Deviation from a right line. 2. Deviation from moral rectitude.

**OB-LÍT'ER-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obliterare*, -*ratum*; prefix *ob* and *litera*, letter.] 1. To erase or

blot out; to efface. 2. To destroy by time. [extinction.]

OB-LĪT'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of effacing; OB-LĪV'I-ON, *n.* [Lat. *oblivio.*] 1. Forgetfulness. 2. An amnesty, or general pardon.

OB-LĪV'I-OŪS, *a.* 1. Causing forgetfulness. 2. Forgetful.

ŌB'LONG, *a.* [Lat. *oblongus*; *ob*, against, and *longus*, long.] Longer than broad. — *n.* A figure which is longer than it is broad.

ŌB'LONG-LY, *adv.* In an oblong form.

ŌB'LO-QUY, *n.* [Lat. *obloquium*; *obloqui*, to speak against.] Censorious speech; reproachful language.

SYN.—Censure; contumely; calumny; slander; detraction.

OB-NŌX'IOŪS (-nŏk'shus), *a.* [Lat. *obnoxius.*] 1. Reprehensible; blameworthy. 2. Odious; hateful. 3. Liable; exposed.

OB-NŌX'IOŪS-LY (-nŏk'shus-), *adv.* In an obnoxious manner.

Ō'BO-E, *n.* [It. See HAUTBOY.] A wind instrument sounded by means of a reed; a hautboy.

ŌB'OLE, *n.* A weight of 10 or 12 grains.

ŌB'O-LŪS, *n.* [Gr. *ὀβολός.*] An ancient silver coin worth about 3 cents.

OB-Ō'VATE, *a.* [Lat. *ob* and *ovatus*, egg-shaped.] Ovate with the narrow end downward.

OB-SĀ'ĒNE', *a.* [Lat. *obscenus.*] 1. Grossly indelicate and disgusting. 2. Inauspicious. [A Latinism.]

SYN.—Impure; immodest; indecent.

OB-SĀ'ĒNE'LY, *adv.* Impurely; unchastely.

OB-SĀ'ĒN'I-TY, *n.* The quality of presenting what is offensive to chastity or purity of mind.

ŌB'SĒU-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of obscuring. 2. State of being obscured.

OB-SĒŪRE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *obscurus.*] 1. Imperfectly illuminated. 2. Remote from observation. 3. Unknown; humble. 4. Not easily understood. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render obscure; to darken; to make less intelligible. [ly; darkly.]

OB-SĒŪRE'LY, *adv.* Imperfectly; dimly.

OB-SĒŪ'RI-TY, *n.* State or quality of being obscure; unintelligibility.

SYN.—See DARKNESS.

ŌB'SĒ-ĒRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obsecrare*, -*cratum*; pref. *ob* and *sacrare*, to declare sacred.] To beseech.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *obsequiosus.*] Servilely or meanly condescending; compliant to excess.

SYN.—Yielding; attentive.—In many cases, a man may be *attentive* or *yielding* in a high degree without any sacrifice of his dignity; but he who is *obsequious* seeks to curry favor by excessive and mean compliance for some selfish end.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With prompt compliance.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Ready obedience; servile submission.

ŌB'SĒ-QUY, *n.*; *pl.* ŌB'SĒ-QUYĒS. [Lat. *obsequium*, compliance.] A funeral rite or solemnity; — chiefly in the plural.

OB-SĒRV'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy or capable of being observed; remarkable.

OB-SĒRV'A-BLY, *adv.* [able manner.] In an observable manner.

OB-SĒRV'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of observing. 2. That which is to be observed; rule of practice. 3. Performance of religious ceremonies, &c.

SYN.—Observation.—*Observance* and *observation* branch out from two distinct senses of *observe*. 1. To *observe* means to keep strictly; as, to *observe* the Sabbath; and hence, *observance* denotes the keeping of a rule or law with strictness; as, the *observance* of the Sabbath, &c. 2. To *observe* means to consider attentively, or remark; and hence, *observation* denotes either the act of *observing*, or some remark made as the result thereof.

OB-SĒRV'ANT, *a.* 1. Taking notice; attentively viewing. 2. Adhering in practice.

ŌB'SĒR-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or power of observing. 2. That which is observed. 3. A remark. 4. Observance. 5. Act of noting some fact or occurrence in nature.

SYN.—See OBSERVANCE.

OB-SĒRV'A-TO-RY (50), *n.* 1. A place from which a view may be observed. 2. A place for making astronomical or other observations.

OB-SĒRVE' (-zĕrv', 14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *observare*; prefix *ob* and *servare*, to preserve, heed.] 1. To pay attention to. 2. To regard with religious care; to celebrate. 3. To utter as a remark. 4. To comply with; to obey. — *v. i.* 1. To take notice. 2. To make a remark.

OB-SĒRV'ER, *n.* One who observes.

OB-SĒRV'ING, *a.* Giving particular attention.

OB-SĒS'SION (-sĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *obsessio.*] A besieging. [glass.]

OB-SĪD'I-AN, *n.* A kind of volcanic

OB-SĪD'I-O-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *obsidionalis*; *obsidio*, a siege.] Pertaining to a siege. [coming obsolete.]

ŌB'SO-LĒS'ĀNCE, *n.* State of being

ŌB'SO-LĒS'ĀNT, *a.* [Lat. *obsolescens.*] Going out of use.

ŌB'SO-LĒTE, *a.* [Lat. *obsoletus.*] No longer common; disused. [obsolete.]

ŌB'SO-LĒTE'NESS, *n.* State of being

ŌB'STA-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *obstaculum*, fr. *obstare*, to stand before or against] Any thing that hinders progress; obstruction.

OB-STĒT'RIC, } *a.* [Lat. *obstetricus*;  
OB-STĒT'RIC-AL, } *cus*; *obstetrix*,  
*obstetricis*, a midwife.] Pertaining to midwifery. [midwifery.]

OB-STĒT'RICS, *n. sing.* Science of

ŌB'STI-NA-CY, *n.* 1. Unyielding fixedness in opinion or resolution. 2. Fixedness that will not yield to application or that yields with difficulty.

SYN.—Pertinacity.—*Pertinacity* denotes great firmness in holding on to a thing; as, *pertinacity* of opinion, &c. *Obstinacy* is great firmness in holding out against persuasion, attack, &c.; as, *obstinacy* of will. The former consists in adherence, the latter in resistance.

ŌB'STI-NATE, *a.* [Lat. *obstinatus.*] 1. Pertinaciously adhering to an

opinion or purpose. 2. Not easily subdued or removed.

ŌB'STI-NATE-LY, *adv.* Stubbornly.

ŌB'STI-PĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *obstipare*, to lean to one side.] A stopping up, as of a passage.

OB-STREP'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *obstrepereus.*] Loud; clamorous; noisy.

OB-STREP'ER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With tumultuous noise.

OB-STRIĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *obstringere*, *strictum*, to bind to or about.] Obligation; bond.

OB-STRŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obstruere*, *obstructum*, fr. *ob* and *struere*, to pile up.] 1. To stop up or close, as a passage. 2. To hinder from passing. 3. To render slow.

SYN.—To bar; stop; check; interrupt; impede; retard.

OB-STRŪCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of obstructing, or state of being obstructed. 2. That which obstructs.

SYN.—Obstacle.—*Obstacle* is stronger than *obstruction*; the latter serves to impede or hinder; the former acts with direct resistance. We remove *obstructions*; we surmount *obstacles*.

OB-STRŪCT'IVE, *a.* Hindering; causing impediment.

ŌB'STRŪ-ENT, *a.* Blocking up; hindering. — *n.* [Lat. *obstruens*, obstructing.] Any thing that obstructs a passage.

OB-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obtinere*; prefix *ob* and *tenere*, to hold.] To get hold of by effort; to gain possession of; to win; to earn.

SYN.—To attain; procure; acquire.

— *v. i.* To become prevalent or general. [obtained.]

OB-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

OB-TĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obtestari*; prefix, *ob* and *testari*, to witness.] 1. To call to witness. 2. To beseech.

ŌB'TES-TĀ'TION, *n.* Supplication.

OB-TRŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obtrudere*; prefix *ob* and *trudere*, to thrust.] To thrust or force in or upon.

SYN.—To intrude.—To *intrude* is to thrust one's self into a place, society, &c., without right, or uninvited; to *obtrude* is to force one's self, remarks, opinions, &c., upon persons with whom one has no such intimacy as to justify such boldness.

— *v. i.* To enter without right.

OB-TRŪD'ER, *n.* One who obtrudes.

OB-TRŪ'SION (-zhun), *n.* A thrusting upon others by force or unsolicited.

OB-TRŪ'SIVE, *a.* Disposed to obtrude.

OB-TŪSE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *obtusus.*] 1. Not pointed or acute; applied to angles greater than a right angle. 2. Not having acute sensibility. 3. Not sharp or shrill. [ner.]

OB-TŪSE'LY, *adv.* In an obtuse manner.

OB-TŪSE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being obtuse.

OB-VĒRSE' (14), *a.* [Lat. *obversus*. See OBVERT.] Having the base narrower than the top, as a leaf.

ŌB'VERSE, *n.* The face of a coin, having the principal image or inscription upon it.

OB VĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obvertere*; prefix *ob* and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn toward or downward.

ŎB'VI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obviare*, -*atum*; *ob*, against, and *viare*, to go.] To prevent by interception; to clear the way of.

ŎB'VI-ĀTION, *n.* Act of obviating.  
ŎB'VI-OŪS, *a.* Easily discovered, seen, or understood.

SYN. — See MANIFEST.

ŎB'VI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a manner that is obvious.

ŎE-Ā'ŠION, *n.* [Lat. *occasio*; prefix *ob*, and *cadere*, to fall.] 1. An occurrence, casualty, or incident. 2. A favorable opportunity. 3. Accidental cause. 4. Incidental need; requirement.

SYN. — See OPPORTUNITY.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give occasion to; to cause incidentally.

ŎE-Ā'ŠION-AL, *a.* 1. Occurring at times, but not regular or systematic; casual; incidental. 2. Produced or made on some special event.

ŎE-Ā'ŠION-AL-LY, *adv.* On occasion; at times.

ŎE'ĀI-DENT, *n.* [Lat. *occidens*; *occidere*, to fall or go down.] The west.

ŎE'ĀI-DĒNT'AL, *a.* Western.

ŎE'ĀI-TAL, *a.* Pertaining to the back part of the head.

ŎE'ĀI-PŪT, *n.* [Lat., fr. prefix *ob* and *caput*, head.] Part of the skull forming the hind part of the head.

ŎE-ĒLŪ'ŠION, *n.* [From Lat. *occlusus*, to shut up.] Act of shutting up; state of being shut up.

ŎE-ĒULT', *a.* [Lat. *occultus*, covered up.] Hidden from the eye or understanding; invisible; secret; unknown.

ŎE'ĒUL-TĀTION, *n.* The hiding of a heavenly body from sight by the intervention of some other heavenly body.

ŎE'ĒU-PAN-CY, *n.* Act of taking or holding possession. [occupies.]

ŎE'ĒU-PANT, *n.* [See *infra*.] One who

ŎE'ĒU-PĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of occupying. 2. State of being occupied. 3. The principal business of one's life.

ŎE'ĒU-PŪ (54), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *occupare*, fr. *ob* and *capere*, to take.] 1. To take or hold in possession. 2. To cover or fill. 3. To employ; to use. 4. To busy; — reflexively. 5. To follow as a business. — *v. i.* To follow business; to negotiate.

ŎE-ĒŪR', *v. i.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *occurrere*; *ob*, against, and *currere*, to run.] 1. To be found here and there; to appear. 2. To meet or come to the mind.

ŎE-ĒŪRENĀ, *n.* Any incident or accidental event; any single event.

ŎCEAN (ō'shun), *n.* [Gr. *ὠκεανός*.] The vast body of water surrounding the land or one of the smaller bodies into which it is divided.

ŎCE-ĀN'IC (-she-), *a.* Relating to the ocean.

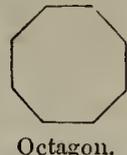
Ŏ'ĒHER } (ō'ker), *n.* [Gr. *ὄχρα*, from  
Ŏ'ĒHRE } *ὠχρός*, pale, pale yellow.]

A variety of fine clay containing iron.

Ŏ'ĒHER-OŪS, } *a.* Consisting of, or  
Ŏ'ĒHRE-OŪS, } like, ochre.

Ŏ'ĒHER-Y, } *a.* Relating to, contain-  
Ŏ'ĒHREY, } ing, or like, ochre.

ŎE'TA-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. *ὀκτάγωνος*, eight-cornered.] A plane figure of eight sides and eight angles.

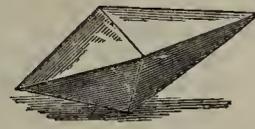


Octagon.

ŎE-TĀG'O-NAL, *a.* Having eight sides and eight angles.

ŎE'TA-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Having eight equal faces.

ŎE'TA-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. *ὀκτάεδρον*, fr. *ὀκτάεδρος*, eight-sided.]



Octahedron.

A solid contained by eight equal and equilateral triangles.

ŎE-TĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *octangulus*; *octo*, eight, and *angulus*, angle.] Having eight angles.

ŎE'TAVE, *n.* [Lat. *octavus*, eighth.]

1. Eighth day after a church festival. 2. (*Mus.*) (*a.*) The eighth tone in the scale. (*b.*) The scale itself.

ŎE-TĀ'VO, *n.*; *pl.* ŎE-TĀ'VŌS. [See *supra*.] 1. A book composed of sheets each folded so as to make eight leaves. 2. Size of a book thus composed.

ŎE-TĒN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *octennis*; *octo*, eight, and *annus*, year.] 1. Happening every eighth year. 2. Lasting eight years.

ŎE-TŌ'BER, *n.* [Lat., fr. *octo*, eight, the eighth month of the old Roman year.] The tenth month.

ŎE'TO-DĒĀI-MŌ, *n.*; *pl.* ŎE'TO-DĒĀI-MŌS. [Lat. *octodecim*, eight-teen.] A book composed of sheets, each folded to make eighteen leaves.

ŎE'TO-ĒE-NĀ'RI-AN, *n.* A person eighty years old.

ŎE-TŌĒ'E-NA-RY, or ŎE'TO-ĒE-NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *octogenarius*.] Of eighty years of age.

ŎE'TO-RŌŌN', *n.* [Lat. *octo*, eight.] The offspring of a quadron and a white person.

ŎE'TO-SYL-LĀB'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *oc-*  
ŎE'TO-SYL-LĀB'IC-AL, } *tosyllabus*;  
ŎE'TO-SYL-LĀ-BLE, } *octo*, eight,  
and *syllaba*, syllable.] Consisting of eight syllables. [eight syllables.]

ŎE'TO-SYL-LĀ-BLE, *n.* A word of eight syllables. [eight syllables.]

ŎE'TU-PLĒ, *a.* [Gr. *ὀκταπλοῦς*; *ὀκτώ*, eight, and *πλοῦς*, single.] Eightfold.

ŎE'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *ocularis*, *oculus*, eye.] Depending on, or perceived by, the eye. [diseases of the eyes.]

ŎE'U-LĪST, *n.* One skilled in treating

ŎDD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [W. *od*.] 1. Not paired with another; alone. 2. Left over; remaining; hence, insignificant. 3. Not divisible by two without a remainder. 4. Peculiar; unique. 5. Unsuitable or inappropriate.

SYN. — Quaint; unmatched; unusual; strange; queer; droll; comical.

ŎDD'-FĒL/LŌW, *n.* A member of a certain secret society.

ŎDD'I-TY, *n.* 1. Singularity; queer-ness. 2. One who, or that which, is odd.

ŎDD'LY, *adv.* Unevenly; strangely.

ŎDD'NESS, *n.* State of being odd.

ŎDDS, *n. sing. & pl.* [See *ODD*, *a.*] 1. Difference; inequality; superiority. 2. Variance; disagreement.

ŎDE, *n.* [Gr. *ὠδή*, fr. *ἀείδειν*, to sing.] A poem, proper to be sung; a lyric poem.

Ŏ-DĒ'ON, *n.* [Gr. *ὠδεῖον*.] A hall or chamber for musical or dramatic performances.

Ŏ'DI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *odiosus*; *odium*, hatred.] 1. Deserving hatred. 2. Causing disgust. 3. Causing hate. 4. Exposed to hatred.

Ŏ'DI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Hatefully.

Ŏ'DI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being odious; hatefulness.

Ŏ'DI-ŪM, *n.* [Lat., from *odi*, to hate.] 1. Hatred; dislike. 2. Quality that provokes hatred; offensiveness.

SYN. — Hatred. — *Hatred* is a thing we exercise; *odium* is a thing we endure; in this sense, the former is active and the latter passive. We speak of having a *hatred* for a man, but not of having an *odium* toward him. A tyrant incurs the *hatred* of all good men, and, by his actions, brings upon himself the public *odium*.

Ŏ-DŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *ὀδός*, way, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument to measure distance in traveling.

Ŏ'DON-TĀL'ĒI-Ā, *n.* [Gr. *ὀδονταλγία*; *ὀδούς*, *ὀδόντος*, tooth, and *ἄλγος*, pain.] Toothache.

Ŏ'DON-TĀL'ĒIE, or Ŏ'DON-TĀL'ĒIE (110), *a.* Relating to the toothache.

Ŏ'DON-TŌL'O-ĒY, or Ŏ'DON-TŌL'O-ĒY, *n.* [Gr. *ὀδούς*, *ὀδόντος*, a tooth, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That branch of anatomy which treats of the teeth.

Ŏ'DOR, *n.* [Lat.] Any smell; scent.

Ŏ'DOR-ĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *odorifer*; *odor*, odor, and *ferre*, to bear.] Giving scent; fragrant; usually, sweet of scent.

Ŏ'DOR-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *odorus*.] Having a sweet odor; fragrant.

ŎE'U-MĒN'IC-AL, *n.* See ECUMENICAL. [Over.]

Ŏ'ER, *prep. & adv.* A contraction for

Ŏ-SŌPH'A-GŪS, *n.* See ESOPHAGUS.

ŎF (ōv), *prep.* [A.-S.] From; proceeding from; belonging to; concerning.

ŎFF, *a.* Most distant. — *adv.* [From *of*.] From; away from. — *prep.* Not on. — *interj.* Away; begone; — a command to depart.

ŎFF'FAL, *n.* [From *off* and *fall*.] 1. Waste meat; parts rejected as unfit for use. 2. Carrion. 3. Refuse; rubbish.

ŎF-FĒNĀ, *n.* See OFFENSE.

ŎF-FĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *offendere*, *offensum*; prefix *ob*, and *fendere*, to thrust.] 1. To displease; to make angry. 2. To pain; to annoy. 3. To hinder in obedience. —

*v. i.* 1. To commit a crime. 2. To cause dislike or anger.

OF-FĒND'ER, *n.* One who offends.

OF-FENSE' (156), *n.* 1. Act of offending. 2. An open violation of law. 3. That which offends. 4. State of being offended.

OF-FĒN'SĪVE, *a.* 1. Causing displeasure or anger. 2. Giving pain or unpleasant sensations. 3. Used in attack. 4. Making the first attack.

SYN. — Displeasing; disagreeable; assailing; invading.

— *n.* State or posture of one who makes attack. [sive manner.]

OF-FĒN'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* In an offensive condition.

OF-FĒN'SĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality or condition of being offensive.

ŌF'FER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *offerre*; prefix *ob* and *ferre*, to bring.] 1. To present for acceptance or rejection. 2. To make a proposal to. 3. To attempt; to undertake. 4. To present in prayer. 5. To bid, as a price. — *v. i.* 1. To present itself. 2. To declare a willingness. 3. To make an attempt. — *n.* That which is offered; a proposal.

ŌF'FER-ING, *n.* That which is offered.

ŌF'FER-TO-RY, *n.* 1. An anthem chanted, during the offering of the mass. 2. Verses of Scripture, read while alms are collecting.

ŌFF'-HĀND, *a. & adv.* Without study or preparation.

ŌFF'ŪCE, *n.* [Lat. *officium*.] 1. Duty; esp. customary duty. 2. A special duty, trust, or charge, conferred for a public purpose. 3. That which is performed by a particular thing. 4. Place in which officers transact business. 5. *pl.* Apartments in which domestics discharge their several duties. 6. (*Eccl.*) The service appointed for a particular occasion.

ŌFF'ŪCER, *n.* One who holds an office; a magistrate. — *v. t.* To furnish with officers.

OF-FĪ'CIAL (-fīsh'al), *a.* [See OFFICE.] Pertaining to, or derived from, the proper office, officer, or authority. — *n.* An officer.

OF-FĪ'CIAL-LY (-fīsh'al-), *adv.* By the proper officer or authority.

OF-FĪ'CI-ĀTE (-fīsh'ī-), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To perform the duties of an office.

OF-FĪC'I-NAL, or ŌF'FI-Ā'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *officina*, a workshop.] 1. Used in a shop, or belonging to it. 2. Approved by a college of medicine.

OF-FĪ'CIOŪS (-fīsh'us), *a.* [See OFFICE.] 1. Excessively forward in kindness. 2. Intermeddling in affairs in which one has no concern.

SYN. — Impertinent; meddlesome.

ŌF-FĪ'CIOŪS-LY (-fīsh'us-lŷ), *adv.* In an officious manner.

OF-FĪ'CIOŪS-NESS (-fīsh'us-), *n.* Kindness; undue forwardness.

ŌFF'ING, *n.* [From *off*.] The sea at a good distance from the shore, or where there is deep water. [matter.]

ŌFF'SCOUR-ING, *n.* Refuse; rejected

ŌFF'SĒT, *n.* 1. A sprout or a shoot.

2. A short distance measured at right angles from a line actually run. 3. A sum, account, or value set off against another; a set-off.

OFF-SĒT', or ŌFF'SĒT, *v. t.* [-SET; -SETTING.] To place over against; to balance. [off or separates.]

ŌFF'SHOŌT, *n.* That which shoots

ŌFF'SPRĪNG, *n.* A child or children; descendants; posterity.

ŌFT (21), *adv.* [A.-S.] Often.

ŌFT'EN (ŏf'n, 21, 58), *adv.* [-ER; -EST.] Frequently; many times.

ŌFT'EN-TĪMĒS (ŏf'n-), *adv.* Frequently; often; many times.

ŌFT'TĪMĒS, *adv.* Frequently; often.

O-ĜEE' (o-jē'), *n.* A molding, somewhat like an S.

Ō'GLE (ŏ'gl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr.; Lat. *oculus*, the eye.] To view with side glances. — *n.* A side glance or look.

Ō'GLER, *n.* One who ogles.

Ō'GRE (ŏ'ger), *n.* [Fr., hell, fr. Lat. *Orcus*.] An imaginary monster, who lived on human beings.

Ō'GRESS, *n.* A female ogre.

ŌH, *interj.* An exclamation expressing various emotions.

OIL, *n.* [Lat. *oleum*.] An unctuous substance, animal or vegetable. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To smear or anoint with oil.

OIL'-CLŌTH, *n.* Cloth oiled or painted for covering floors, &c.

OIL'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being oily.

OIL'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Consisting of, or containing, oil; unctuous. 2. Like oil. 3. Fatty; greasy.

OINT'MENT, *n.* That which serves to anoint; an unguent.

Ō'KER, *n.* See ŌCHER.

Ō'KRĀ, } *n.* A plant, whose pods are  
Ō'KRO, } used for soups or pickles.

ŌLD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *ald*, *eald*, fr. Goth. *alan*, to grow up.] 1. Advanced far in years or life. 2. Not new or fresh. 3. Formerly existing. 4. Skilled; experienced. 5. Long existing; hence, worn out; decayed. 6. Aged; antiquated; hence, bad; mean.

ŌLD'EN (ŏld'n), *a.* Old; ancient.

ŌLD'-FĀSH'IONED, *a.* Formed according to obsolete fashion or custom.

ŌLD'ISH, *a.* Somewhat old.

ŌLD'NESS, *n.* State of being old.

Ō'LE-ĀĜ'I-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *oleaginus*; *olea*, olive.] Oily; unctuous

Ō'LE-ĀN'DER, *n.* [L. Lat. *lorandrum*, corrupted, from Gr. *podódendron*, lit., rose-tree.] A beautiful evergreen flowering shrub.

Ō'LE-ĀS'TER, *n.* [Lat. *olea*, olive-tree.] A shrub resembling the olive.

Ō'LE-FĪ'ANT, *a.* [Lat. *oleum*, oil, and *facere*, to make.] Forming or producing oil; — applied to a gas.

Ō'LE-O-MĀR'GA-RĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *oleum*, oil, and Eng. *margarine*, the pearly solid portion of oils and fats.] Artificial butter made chiefly from animal fat.

OL-FĀC'TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *olfacere*, -*factum*, from *olere*, to smell.] Per-

taining to, or having the sense of smelling. — *n.* An organ of smelling.

O-LĪB'A-NŪM, *n.* [L. Lat., from Ar. *lubān*, frankincense, with the Ar. article *al*, the, changed into *ol*, *o*.] An inspissated aromatic sap.

ŌL'I-GĀRĀCH, *n.* One of an oligarchy.

ŌL'I-GĀRĀCH'AL, } *a.* Pertaining  
ŌL'I-GĀRĀCH'IE, } to oligarchy.  
ŌL'I-GĀRĀCH'IE-AL, }

ŌL'I-GĀRĀCH'Y, *n.* [Gr. *ὀλιγαρχία*; *ὀλίγος*, few, and *ἄρχειν*, to rule.] Government by a few persons.

Ō'LI-O, or ŌL'IO, *n.* [Sp. *olla*, a dish of boiled or stewed meat.] 1. A dish of stewed meat. 2. A medley. 3. A collection of various pieces.

ŌL'I-VĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* Of the color of the olive; olive-green.

ŌL'ĪVE, *n.* [Lat. *oliva*.] 1. A tree cultivated in the south of Europe, and its fruit. It is the emblem of peace. 2. A color composed of violet and green.

ŌL'LĀ-PO-DRĪ'DĀ, *n.* [Sp., lit. a rotten pot. See OLIO.] 1. A mixture of all kinds of meat chopped fine and stewed with vegetables. [*Spain*.] 2. Any incongruous mixture. [years.]

O-LŪM'PI-ĀD, *n.* A period of four

O-LŪM'PI-AN, } *a.* Pertaining to  
O-LŪM'PIC, } Olympus; also, to  
Olympia in Greece, and to the games there celebrated.

ŌM'BER, } *n.* [Fr. *ombre*, fr. Lat. *homo*,  
ŌM'BRE, } *mo*, man.] A game at cards, usually played by three persons.

O-MĒ'GĀ, or O-MĒG'Ā, *n.* [Gr. *ὀμέγα*, great or long *o*.] The last letter of the Greek alphabet.

ŌM'E-LET (*colloq.* ŏm'let), *n.* [Fr. *omelette*; *œufs mêlés*, mixed eggs.] A fritter made chiefly of eggs.

Ō'MEN, *n.* [Lat.] Sign of some future event; a prognostic; a presage.

O-MĒN'TUM, *n.* [Lat.] A membranaceous covering of the bowels; caul.

ŌM'I-NOŪS, *a.* 1. Pertaining to an omen. 2. Containing an omen; auspicious; also, inauspicious.

ŌM'I-NOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an ominous manner.

O-MĪS'SION (-mīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *omissio*.] 1. Neglect or failure to do something required. 2. That which is omitted.

O-MĪT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *omittere*, *omissum*.] 1. To leave out; to drop. 2. To neglect.

ŌM'NI-BUS, *n.* [Lat., for all.] A large four-wheeled carriage, for carrying many people.

ŌM'NI-FĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *omnifarius*; *omnis*, all.] Of all varieties, forms, or kinds.

OM-NĪF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *omnis*, all, and *facere*, to make.] All-creating.

ŌM'NI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *omniformis*; *omnis*, all, and *forma*, form.] Having every form.

ŌM'NI-PĀ'R'I-TY, *n.* [Lat., fr. *omnis*,



Olive-tree.

Ogee.

all, and *paritas*, equality.] General equality.  
**OM-NĪP'O-TENÇE**, *n.* State of being omnipotent; hence, one who is omnipotent.  
**OM-NĪP'O-TENT**, *a.* [Lat. *omnipotens*; *omnis*, all, and *potens*, potent.] Possessing unlimited power; all-powerful.  
**ŌM'NI-PRĒS'ENÇE**, *n.* Presence in every place at the same time.  
**ŌM'NI-PRĒS'ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *omnis*, all, and *præsens*, present.] Present in all places at the same time.  
**OM-NĪS'CIENÇE** (-nĭsh'ens), *n.* Quality of being omniscient.  
**OM-NĪS'CIENT** (-nĭsh'ent), *a.* [Lat. *omnis*, all, and *sciens*, knowing.] Having knowledge of all things.  
 SYN. — All-knowing; all-discerning; all-searching; all-seeing; all-beholding.  
**ŌM'NI-ŪM**, *n.* [Lat., of all.] Average value of the different stocks in which a loan to government is funded.  
**OM-NĪV'O-ROŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *omnivorus*; *omnis*, all, and *vorare*, to devour.] Eating every thing indiscriminately.  
**ŌN**, *prep.* [A.-S.] 1. In contact with the upper part of a thing, and supported by it. 2. To the upper surface of. 3. Upon; by means of; with. 4. Besides. 5. At or near. 6. In dependence upon. 7. At the time of. 8. To the account of. 9. In consequence of. 10. In relation to. — *adv.* 1. Forward. 2. In succession. 3. Without interruption. 4. With adherence.  
**Ō'NAN-ĪSM**, *n.* Self-pollution.  
**ONÇE** (wŭnss), *adv.* [O. Eng. *ones*, fr. *one*.] 1. On one occasion. 2. Formerly; in time past.  
**ONE** (wŭn), *a.* [A.-S. *ān*, *ain*.] 1. Single; individual. 2. Denoting a person indefinitely. 3. Pointing out a contrast. 4. Undivided; united. 5. The same; a common.  
**O-NEĪ'RO-ERĪT'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. *ὄνει-*  
**O-NEĪ'RO-ERĪT'IE-AL**, } *ροκριτικός*,  
 fr. *ὄνειρος*, dream, and *κριτικός*, critical.] Pertaining to the interpretation of dreams.  
**ONE'NESS** (wŭn'nes, 109), *n.* Singleness; individuality; unity.  
**ŌN'ER-A-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *onerarius*; *onus*, *oneris*, load.] Fitted or intended for burdens. [densome; oppressive.  
**ŌN'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *onerosus*.] Burdened.  
**ONE'-SĪD'ED** (wŭn'-), *a.* Limited to one side; partial; unfair.  
**ŌN'ION** (ŭn'yun), *n.* [Lat. *unio*, a kind of single onion, fr. *unus*, one.] A plant, and its edible bulbous root.  
**ŌN'LY** (20), *a.* [O. Eng. *onely*, *i. e.*, one-like.] 1. One alone; single. 2. Alone in its class. 3. Pre-eminent. — *adv.* Solely; singly; merely.  
**ŌN'O-MĀT'O-PĒ'IĀ** (-pĕ'yā), *n.* [Gr. *ὀνοματοποιία*, fr. *ὄνομα*, *ὄνόματος*, a name, and *ποιεῖν*, to make.] Correspondence of the sound of a word to the thing signified.  
**ŌN'SET**, *n.* [From *on* and *set*.] A violent attack; esp., the assault of a body of troops on an enemy or a fort.  
**ŌN'SLAUGHT** (ŏn'slawt), *n.* [A.-S.

*onslagan*, to strike or dash against.] Attack; onset; assault.  
**ON-TŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. *ὄντα*, things which exist, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which explains the nature and relations of all beings, as such.  
**Ō'NVUS**, *n.* [Lat.] The burden.  
**ŌN'WARD**, *a.* 1. Advanced; advancing. 2. Increased; improved. — *adv.* Forward; progressively; in advance.  
**Ō'NYX**, *a.* [Gr. *ὄνυξ*, lit., a finger-nail.] Chalcedony consisting of parallel layers of different shades.  
**OOZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To flow gently; to percolate. — *n.* [A.-S. *wōs*, juice, ooze, broth.] 1. Soft mud or slime. 2. Soft flow; spring.  
**OOZ'Y**, *a.* Miry; soft and muddy.  
**Ō-PĀÇ'I-TY**, *n.* State of being opaque; want of transparency.  
**O-PĀKE'**, *a.* See OPAQUE.  
**Ō'PAL**, *n.* [Lat. *opalus*, fr. Skr. *upala*, a stone.] A silicious mineral of changeable colors.  
**Ō'PAL-ĒS'ÇENÇE**, *n.* A milky reflection from the interior of a mineral.  
**Ō'PAL-ĒS'ÇENT**, *a.* Reflecting a milky or pearly light. [opal.  
**Ō'PAL-ĪNE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or like,  
**O-PĀQUE'** (-pāk'), *a.* [Lat. *opacus*.] Impervious to light; not transparent. [being opaque.  
**O-PĀQUE'NESS** (-pāk'-), *n.* Quality of  
**ŌPE**, *v. t. & i.* To open. [Poet.]  
**Ō'PEN** (ŏ'pn, 20), *a.* [A.-S.] 1. Not shut up; not closed. 2. Not private; public. 3. Expanded. 4. Without reserve. 5. Not concealed or secret. 6. Not frozen up; not cold or frosty. 7. Not settled or adjusted. 8. Not deaf; listening. 9. Spoken without closing the mouth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make open; to unclose; to unlock. 2. To bring to view; to exhibit; to explain; to disclose. 3. To speak without reserve. 4. To begin; to commence. — *v. i.* 1. To unclose. 2. To begin to appear. 3. To commence; to begin.  
**Ō'PEN-HĀND'ED**, *a.* Generous; liberal. [generous.  
**Ō'PEN-HEĀRT'ED**, *a.* Candid; frank;  
**Ō'PEN-ING** (ŏ'pn-ing), *n.* 1. A breach; an aperture. 2. Beginning; commencement.  
**Ō'PEN-LY** (ŏ'pn-ly), *adv.* 1. Publicly; without secrecy. 2. Plainly.  
**ŌP'ER-Ā**, *n.* [Lat. *opera*, pains, work.] A musical drama consisting of airs, choruses, recitations, &c.  
**ŌP'ER-ĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *operari*, -*ratus*, from *opus*, work.] 1. To exert power or strength. 2. To produce an appropriate physical effect. 3. To exert an influence. 4. To perform some manual act upon a human body. — *v. t.* 1. To cause; to occasion. 2. To put into or to continue in operation.  
**ŌP'ER-ĀT'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
**ŌP'ER-ĀT'IE-AL**, } or appropriate to,  
 the opera.  
**ŌP'ER-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Act or process of operating; exertion of power. 2. Method of working. 3. An effect

brought about by a definite plan. 4. Action of the hand, or with instruments, on the human body.  
 SYN. — Agency; work; process; effort.  
**ŌP'ER-A-TĪVE**, *n.* 1. Having the power of acting. 2. Efficient in work; efficacious. — *a.* A laboring man.  
**ŌP'ER-Ā'TOR**, *n.* One who operates.  
**ŌP'ER-ŌSE'** (125), *a.* [Lat. *operosus*; *opus*, work.] Laborious; tedious.  
**ŌPH'I-ELEIDE**, *n.* [Gr. *ὄφις*, a serpent, and *κλεῖς*, a key.] A large brass wind instrument.  
**O-PHĪD'I-AN**, *n.* [Gr. *ὄφιδιον*, dim. of *ὄφις*, serpent.] An animal of the group of snakes.  
**Ō'PHI-ŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. *ὄφις*, serpent, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That part of natural history which treats of serpents. [OPHTHALMY.  
**OPH-THĀL'MI-Ā** (ŏf- or ŏp-), *n.* See  
**OPH-THĀL'MIĒ** (ŏf- or ŏp-), *a.* Pertaining to the eye.  
**ŌPH'THAL-MY** (ŏf'- or ŏp'-), *n.* [Gr. *ὀφθαλμία*, fr. *ὀφθαλμός*, the eye.] An inflammation of the coats of the eye.  
**Ō'PI-ATE**, *n.* [See OPIUM.] Any medicine that contains opium; a narcotic. — *a.* 1. Inducing sleep. 2. Hence, causing rest or inaction.  
 SYN. — Soporific; somniferous.  
**O-PĪNE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *opinari*.] To think; to suppose.  
**O-PĪN'ION** (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *opinio*.] 1. A conviction of the truth of some statement founded on a low degree of probable evidence. 2. Formal decision of a judge, &c.  
 SYN. — Notion; persuasion; idea; view; estimate.  
**O-PĪN'ION-Ā'TED**, *a.* Obstinate in opinion.  
**O-PĪN'ION-A-TĪVE**, *a.* Unduly attached to one's own opinions.  
**O-PĪN'ION-ĪST**, *n.* One unduly attached to his own opinions.  
**Ō'PI-ŪM**, *n.* [Lat.] Inspissated juice of the poppy.  
**Ō'PO-DĒL'DŌE**, *n.* [An unmeaning word.] A saponaceous camphorated liniment.  
**O-PŌS'SUM**, *n.* [Indian.] A marsupial quadruped found in America.  
**OP-PŌ'NENT**, *a.* [Lat. *opponens*, opposing.] 1. Adverse; antagonistic. 2. Situated in front; opposite. — *n.* Opossum. One who opposes, especially in a disputation, or other verbal controversy.  
**ŌP'POR-TŪNE'** (53), *a.* [Lat. *opportunus*, lit. at or before the port.] Recurring or furnished at a needed or suitable occasion.  
 SYN. — Timely; seasonable; well-timed.  
**ŌP'POR-TŪNE'LY**, *adv.* Seasonably.  
**ŌP'POR-TŪNE'NESS** (109), *n.* Quality or condition of being opportune.  
**ŌP'POR-TŪ'NI-TY**, *n.* Fit or convenient time.  
 SYN. — Occasion; convenience; occurrence. — An *occasion* is that which



falls in our way, or presents itself in the course of events; an *opportunity* is a convenience or fitness of time, place, &c., for the doing of a thing. Hence, *opportunities* often spring out of occasions. We may have *occasion* to meet a person frequently without getting an *opportunity* to converse with him.

**OP-PŌSĒ'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *opponere, oppositum*, fr. *ob*, against, and *ponere*, to put.] 1. To set opposite. 2. To put in opposition, with a view to hinder or defeat, &c. 3. To resist. 4. To compete with.

SYN.—To combat; withstand; contravene; check; obstruct.

**OP-PŌS'ER**, *n.* One who opposes.

**ŎPPO-SĪTE**, *a.* [Lat. *oppositus*.] 1. Situated in front; facing. 2. Hostile; adverse. 3. Inconsistent. — *n.* 1. One who opposes. 2. That which is contrary.

**ŎPPO-SĪTE-LY** (-zīt-), *adv.* 1. In a situation to face each other. 2. Adversely.

**ŎPPO-SĪ'TION** (-zīsh'un), *n.* 1. Situation so as to front something else. 2. Act of opposing; resistance. 3. That which opposes; an obstacle. 4. The party that opposes the existing administration. 5. Situation of two heavenly bodies 180° apart.

**ŎPPO-SĪ'TION-ĪST** (-zīsh'un-), *n.* One of an opposing party.

**OP-PŌS'I-TĪVE**, *a.* Capable of being put in opposition.

**OP-PRĒSS'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *opprimere, oppressum*; prefix *ob*, against, and *primere*, to press.] 1. To press or treat severely, cruelly, or unjustly. 2. To sit or lie heavy on.

**OP-PRĒS'SION** (-prēsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of oppressing. 2. State of being oppressed. 3. That which oppresses. 4. A sense of heaviness or weight.

**OP-PRĒSS'ĪVE**, *a.* 1. Unreasonably burdensome. 2. Proceeding from a design to oppress. 3. Overwhelming. SYN.—Cruel; severe; tyrannical.

**OP-PRĒSS'ĪVE-LY**, *adv.* In a manner to oppress. [being oppressive.]

**OP-PRĒSS'ĪVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of

**OP-PRĒSS'OR**, *n.* One who oppresses.

**OP-PRŌ'BRI-OŪS**, *a.* 1. Reproachful and contemptuous; scurrilous. 2. Rendered hateful.

**OP-PRŌ'BRI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In an opprobrious manner.

**OP-PRŌ'BRI-UM**, *n.* [Lat., fr. pref. *ob* and *probrum*, reproach.] Reproach mingled with contempt or disdain.

**OP-PŪGN'** (-pūn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *oppugnare*, fr. *ob*, against, and *pugnare*, to fight.] To fight against.

**OP-PŪG'NAN-ĀY**, *n.* Act of oppugning: opposition; resistance. [poses.]

**OP-PŪGN'ER** (-pūn'), *n.* One who oppresses desire or wish.

**ŎP'TĪE**, *n.* An eye.

**ŎP'TĪE**, } *a.* [Gr. ὀπτικός, fr. the  
**ŎP'TĪE-AL**, } root ὀπ, to see.] 1. Pertaining to sight, or the organ of sight. 2. Relating to optics.

**OP-TĪ'CIAN** (-tīsh'an), *n.* One who deals in optical instruments.

**ŎP'TĪCS**, *n. sing.* Science which treats of the nature and properties of light.

**ŎP'TĪ-MA-ĀY**, *n.* Nobility; peerage.

**ŎP'TĪ-MATE**, *n.* [Lat. *optimas, optimatis*, fr. *optimus*, the best.] A nobleman; a chief man.

**ŎP'TĪ-MĒ**, *n.* [Lat. *optimus*, the best.] One who stands in the second rank of honors, in Cambridge. Eng.

**ŎP'TĪ-MĪSM**, *n.* [Lat. *optimus*, the best.] The doctrine that every thing is for the best.

**ŎP'TĪ-MĪST**, *n.* One who holds that all events are ordered for the best.

**ŎP'TĪON**, *n.* [Lat. *optio*, from *optare*, to choose.] Power, or right of choice, or exercise of the power; election; preference.

SYN.—Choice.—We speak of *option* in respect to freedom or opportunity of choosing, while *choice* is an act of the will itself. We leave a thing to a man's *option*, and he makes his *choice*.

**ŎP'TĪON-AL**, *a.* Left to one's choice; depending on choice.

**ŎP'U-LENĀE**, *n.* Wealth; riches.

**ŎP'U-LENĀ**, *a.* [Lat. *opulentus*, from *ops, opis*, power, wealth.] Wealthy; rich; affluent.

**ŎR**, *conj.* [Contr. fr. A.-S. *ādher, ādhor*, one of two.] A connective that marks an alternative.

**ŎR'A-ĀLE**, *n.* [Lat. *oraculum*, from *orare*, to speak.] 1. Answer of a pagan god, to an inquiry; also, the deity who was supposed to give the answer, and also the place where it was given. 2. An angel; a prophet; hence, also, any very wise person. 3. A wise sentence or decision.

**Ŏ-RĀĀ'U-LAR**, *a.* 1. Uttering oracles. 2. Resembling an oracle; authoritative; ambiguous.

**Ŏ-RĀL** (87), *a.* [Lat. *os, oris*, the mouth.] Pertaining to the mouth; spoken, not written.

**Ŏ-RĀL-LY**, *adv.* By mouth.

**ŎR'ĀNGE** (ŏr'enj), *n.* [Ar. & Per. *nārānj* or *nārang*.] A tree, and its yellow fruit.

**ŎR'ĀNGE-ĀDE'** (ŏr'enj-), *n.* A drink made of orange-juice.

**ŎR'ĀN-ĀER-Y**, *n.* A plantation of orange-trees.

**Ŏ-RĀNG'-ŎU-TĀNG'**, *n.* [Malayan, *orāng ūtan*, i. e., man of the woods.]

A large monkey, in many respects closely resembling man.

**Ŏ-RĀ'TĪON**, *n.* [Lat. *oratio*, fr. *orare*, to speak, pray.] An elaborate discourse, delivered in public.

SYN.—Harangue; address; speech; discourse.

**ŎR'A-TŎR**, *n.* 1. One who delivers an oration. 2. One distinguished for eloquent speech.

**ŎR'A-TŎRĪ-AL**, } *a.* Belonging or  
**ŎR'A-TŎRĪE-AL**, } pertaining to an orator, or to oratory; oratorical.

SYN.—Rhetorical; eloquent; flowery.

**ŎR'A-TŎRĪE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a rhetorical manner.

**ŎR'A-TŎRĪ-O**, *n.* [It., from Lat. *oratorius*, belonging to praying.] A kind of sacred drama set to music.

**ŎR'A-TŎ-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *oratoria* (sc. *ars*), the oratorical art.] 1. Art of effective public speaking. 2. A chapel for private devotions. [sphere.]

**ŎRB**, *n.* [Lat. *orbis*.] A round body; a **ŎRBED** (ŏrbd), *a.* Having the form of an orb; round; circular.

**ŎR-BĪE'U-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *orbicularis; orbis, orb*.] Having the form of an orb.

SYN.—Round; circular; orbicular; spherical; globular.

**ŎR-BĪE'U-LATE**, *a.* Being in the form of an orb.

**ŎRB'IT**, *n.* [Lat. *orbita*, a track made by a wheel, circuit.] 1. The path described by a heavenly body. 2. Cavity in which the eye is situated.

**ŎRB'IT-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to an orbit.

**ŎR'ĀHARD**, *n.* [A.-S. *ortgeard, wrytgeard, i. e.*, woryard.] An inclosure for, or an assemblage of, fruit trees.

**ŎR'ĀHARD-ĪST**, *n.* One who cultivates orchards.

**ŎR'ĀHES-TRĀ**, or **ŎR-ĀHĒS'TRĀ**, *n.* [Gr. ὀρχήστρα, orig. the place for the chorus of dancers.] 1. Space in a theatre for the musicians. 2. A band of instrumental musicians.

**ŎR'ĀHES-TRĀL** (ŏr'kes-tral), *a.* Pertaining to an orchestra. [ing plant.]

**ŎR'ĀHIS** (ŏr'kis), *n.* [Lat.] A flower-

**ŎR-DĀIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ordinare*, fr. *ordo*, order.] 1. To regulate; to establish. 2. To appoint; to decree. 3. To set apart for an office.

**ŎR'DE-AL**, *n.* [A.-S. *ordāl, ordæġ*, a judgment, just judgment.] 1. An ancient form of trial to determine guilt or innocence. 2. Severe scrutiny.

**ŎR'DER**, *n.* [Lat. *ordo*.] 1. Regular or methodical arrangement. 2. Proper condition; normal state. 3. Customary mode of procedure. 4. Regular government; general tranquillity. 5. A regulation; a standing rule. 6. Injunction; command. 7. A direction, in writing, to pay money. 8. A number of things or persons arranged in a fixed or suitable place or position. 9. Rank of deacon, priest, or bishop; — often in the pl. 10. A method of constructing and ornamenting the columns of an edifice. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in order; to systematize. 2. To manage; to conduct. 3. To command.

SYN.—To regulate; adjust; direct. — *v. i.* To give command or direction.

**ŎR'DER-LESS**, *a.* Without order or regularity: disorderly.

**ŎR'DER-LĪ-NESS**, *n.* Regularity.

**ŎR'DER-LY**, *a.* 1. Methodical; regular; systematic. 2. Observant of



Orange.



Orang-outang.

order; quiet; peaceable. 3. Well-regulated. 4. Being on duty. — *adv.* According to due order. — *n.* A non-commissioned officer who attends a superior officer.

ÔR'DI-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *ordinalis*; *ordo*, *ordinis*, order.] Indicating the established order. — *n.* 1. A number noting order. 2. A book containing a service for the ordination of deacons, &c.

ÔR'DI-NANCE, *n.* [See ORDAIN.] 1. An ordaining by authority; appointment. 2. A rule established by authority. 3. An established rite.

ÔR'DI-NA-RI-LY, *adv.* According to established rules; hence, usually.

ÔR'DI-NA-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *ordinarius*.] 1. According to established order. 2. Of common rank. 3. Common; usual. 4. Plain; not handsome.

SYN. — Normal; common; usual; customary. — A thing is *common* in which many persons share or partake; as, a *common* practice. A thing is *ordinary* when it is apt to come round in the *orderly* or regular succession of events; as, the *ordinary* course.

— *n.* 1. A judicial officer. 2. A dining-room where there is a fixed price; also, the meal at such a dining-room. 3. A place where ships are in actual service, but laid up under the charge of officers. 4. A portion of an escutcheon between lines.

ÔR'DI-NATE, *a.* [Lat. *ordinatus*.] Regular; methodical. — *n.* Distance of any point in a curve measured on a line called the *axis of ordinates*, from another line called the *axis of abscissas*.

ÔR'DI-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ordinatio*.] 1. Act of ordaining. 2. State of being ordained or appointed.

ÔRD'NANCE, *n.* [From *ordinance*.] Heavy weapons of warfare; artillery.

ÔR'DON-NĀNÇE, *n.* [Fr.] (*Fine Arts*.) Disposition of the parts.

ÔRD'ÛRE, *n.* [From Lat. *horridus*, horrid.] Dung; excrements.

ÔRE, *n.* [A.-S. *ôr*, *ôre*.] Compound of a metal and some other substance by which its properties are disguised.

ÔRE-ĀD (87), *n.* [Gr. *Ὀρειάς*, fr. *ôpos*, mountain.] A mountain nymph.

ÔR'GAN, *n.* [Gr. *ὄργανον*.] 1. An instrument of action or motion. 2. A medium of communication. 3. (*Mus.*) An instrument filled with wind from a bellows, and played upon by keys.

ÔR'GAN-DÏE, } *n.* A light muslin or  
ÔR'GAN-DÏ, } cotton fabric.

OR-GĀN'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to,  
OR-GĀN'IC-AL, } or consisting of,  
organs, or containing them. 2. Produced by the organs. 3. Instrumental.

ÔR'GAN-ĪSM, *n.* An organic structure; an organized being. [organ.]

ÔR'GAN-ĪST, *n.* One who plays on the

ÔR'GAN-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of organizing. 2. State of being organized; the relations included in such a state. 3. An organism.

ÔR'GAN-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with organs. 2. To ar-

range or constitute in parts, each having a special function. [stands.]

ÔR'GAN-LÖFT, *n.* Loft where an organ

ÔR'GAN-ÔG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *ὄργανον*, an organ, and *γράφειν*, to describe.] A description of the organs of plants or animals.

ÔR'GAN-ZĪNE' (110), *n.* Silk of very fine texture, twisted like a rope.

ÔR'GĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *ὄργασμός*, fr. *ὄργαν*, to swell.] Immoderate excitement.

ORGEAT (ôr'zhat or ôr'zhā), *n.* [Fr.; *orge*, barley.] A liquor extracted from barley and sweet almonds.

ÔR'GĪEŞ (ôr'jiz), *n. pl.* [Gr. *ὄργια*.] Drunken revelry; nocturnal carousals.

ÔRI-EL, *n.* [L. Lat. *oriolum*, portico, hall.] A large bay or recessed window.

ÔRI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *oriens*.] 1. Rising, as the sun. 2. Eastern. 3. Bright; shining. — *n.* The East.

ÔRI-ĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to, proceeding from, or situated in, the east. — *n.* A native of the East.

ÔRI-ĒNT'AL-ĪSM, *n.* Any system or doctrine peculiar to orientals.

ÔRI-ĒNT'AL-ĪST, *n.* 1. An inhabitant of the East. 2. One versed in eastern literature.

ÔRI-FĪÇE, *n.* [Lat. *orificium*; *os*, *oris*, a mouth, and *facere*, to make.] Mouth of a tube, &c.

ÔRI-GĪN, *n.* [Lat. *origo*, *originis*, fr. *oriri*, to rise.] 1. Beginning of any thing. 2. That from which any thing primarily proceeds.

SYN. — Source. — *Origin* denotes the rise or commencement of a thing; *source* presents itself under the image of a fountain flowing forth in a continuous stream of influences. The *origin* of moral evil has been much disputed, but no one can doubt that it is the *source* of most of the calamities of our race.

O-RĪG'I-NAL, *n.* 1. Origin; source. 2. The first of its class; archetype. 3. The precise language employed by a writer. 4. A person of marked peculiarity. [*Colloq.*] 5. Also, one who has new and striking ideas. — *a.* 1. Pertaining to the origin. 2. Preceding all others. 3. Not translated. 4. Having the power to suggest new thoughts or combinations of thought.

SYN. — First; primitive; pristine; inventive; peculiar.

O-RĪG'I-NĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being original. [first.]

O-RĪG'I-NAL-LY, *adv.* Primarily; at

O-RĪG'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give an origin to; to bring into existence. — *v. i.* To begin to exist or act.

O-RĪG'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A bringing or coming into existence. 2. Mode of production. [nates.]

O-RĪG'I-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who originates.

ÔRI-ÔLE, *n.* [O. Fr. *oriol*, from Lat. *aureolus*, golden.] A bird of several species, allied to the thrushes.

O-RĪ'ON, *n.* A large and bright constellation.

ÔRI-SON, *n.* [O. Fr., fr. Lat. *orare*, to pray.] A prayer or supplication.

ÔR'LOP, *n.* [D. *overloop*, upper deck,

from *overloopen*, to run over.] The deck on which the cables are stowed.

ÔR'MO-LÛ', *n.* [Fr. or *moulu*, fr. *or*, gold, and *moulu*, ground.] A variety of brass made to resemble gold.

ÔR'NA-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *ornamentum*; *ornare*, to adorn.] Embellishment; decoration. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make beautiful or furnish with embellishments.

SYN. — To adorn; embellish; deck; decorate; beautify. See ADORN.

ÔR'NA-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Serving to ornament; embellishing.

ÔR'NA-MEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of ornamenting, or state of being ornamented. 2. That which ornaments.

ÔR'NATE, *a.* [Lat. *ornatus*.] Adorned; decorated. [ner.]

ÔR'NATE-LY, *adv.* In an ornate manner.

OR-NĪTH'ICĪ-NĪTE (49), *n.* [Gr. *ὄρνις*, *ὄρνιθος*, bird, and *ἵχνος*, track.] The foot-mark of a bird, occurring in strata of stone.

ÔR'NI-THO-LÖG'ICĒ, } *a.* Pertain-  
ÔR'NI-THO-LÖG'ICĒ-AL, } ing to ornithology. [in ornithology.]

ÔR'NI-THÖL'O-GĪST, *n.* One skilled

ÔR'NI-THÖL'O-GÏY, *n.* [Gr. *ὄρνις*, *ὄρνιθος*, bird, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That branch of natural science which treats of the form, structure, and habits of birds.

O-RÖL'O-GÏY, *n.* [Gr. *ὄρος*, mountain, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science or description of mountains.

ÔRO-TÛND' (110), *a.* [Lat. *os*, *oris*, mouth, and *rotundus*, round.] Characterized by fullness, clearness, strength, and smoothness.

ÔR'PHAN, *n.* [Gr. *ὀρφανός*.] A child bereaved of both father and mother.

ÔR'PHAN-ĀGE, } *n.* State of being an  
ÔR'PHAN-ĪSM, } orphan.

OR-PHĒ'AN, or ÔR'PHE-AN (124), *a.* Pertaining to Orpheus, a poet, who is said to have moved inanimate bodies by the music of his lyre.

ÔR'PHĪE, *a.* Pertaining to Orpheus.

ÔR'PI-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *auripigmentum*; *aurum*, gold, and *pigmentum*, pigment.] Trisulphide of arsenic, occurring in crystals of a lemon-yellow color.

ÔR'RE-RY, *n.* [Named in compliment to the Earl of Orrery.] An apparatus to illustrate the relative size, orbits, &c., of the planets.

ÔR'RIS, *n.* [Prob. corrupted fr. *Iris*.] A plant; flower-de-luce.

ÔR'THO-DÖX, *a.* [Gr. *ὀρθόδοξος*; *ὀρθός*, right, and *δόξα*, opinion.] 1. Sound in the Christian faith; — opposed to *heretical*. 2. According with the doctrines of Scripture.

ÔR'THO-DÖX'LY, *adv.* With soundness of faith.

ÔR'THO-DÖX'Y, *n.* 1. Soundness of faith. 2. Consonance to genuine scriptural doctrines.

ÔR'THO-DRÖM'ICĒ, *n. sing.* [Gr. *ὀρθόδρομος*, running straight forward.] Art of sailing in a direct course.

ÔR'THO-ĒP'ICĒ, } *a.* Pertaining to  
ÔR'THO-ĒP'ICĒ-AL, } orthoëpy.

ÔR'THO-E-PÏST, *n.* One skilled in orthoëpy.  
 ÔR'THO-E-PY, *n.* [Gr. ὀρθοέπεια; ὀρθός, right, and ἔπος, a word.] A correct pronunciation of words.  
 OR-THÏÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who spells words correctly.  
 (R'THO-GRÄPH'IE, } *a.* Pertain-  
 ÔR'THO-GRÄPH'IE-AL, } ing to orthography.  
 ÔR'THO-GRÄPH'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In an orthographical manner.  
 OR-THÏÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. ὀρθογραφία; ὀρθός, right, and γράφειν, to write.] 1. The writing of words with the proper letters; spelling. 2. The part of grammar which treats of this subject. 3. Delineation of an object by lines and angles corresponding to those of the object.  
 OR-THÏÖP'E-DY, *n.* [Gr. ὀρθός, straight, and παῖς, παιδός, child.] Art of curing the deformities of children.  
 OR-THÏÖP'TER-OÛS, *a.* [Gr. ὀρθός, straight, and πτερόν, feather, wing.] Having wing-covers of a uniform texture, that generally overlap at the top when shut.  
 ÔR'TÏVE, *a.* [Lat. *ortivus*, fr. *oriri*, *ortus*, to rise.] Relating to the rising, as of a star; eastern.  
 ÔR'TO-LAN, *n.* [Lat. *hortulanus*, fr. *hortulus*, dim. of *hortus*, garden.] A small singing bird, with black wings.  
 ÔS'ÇIL-LÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *oscillare*, -*latum*; *oscillum*, a swing.] To move backward and forward; to vibrate; to swing; to sway.  
 ÔS'ÇIL-LÄ'TION, *n.* Vibration.  
 ÔS'ÇIL-LÄ-TO-RY, *a.* Moving like a pendulum. [drowsiness.  
 ÔS'ÇI-TAN-ÇY, *n.* Act of gaping;  
 ÔS'ÇI-TANT, *a.* [Lat. *oscitans*, p. pr. of *oscitare*, to yawn.] 1. Yawning; gaping. 2. Sleepy; drowsy.  
 ÔS'ÇI-TÄ'TION, *n.* Act of yawning from sleepiness.  
 ÔS'ÇU-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.] 1. To kiss. 2. (*Geom.*) To touch, as two curves.  
 ÔS'ÇU-LÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *osculari*, -*latum*, to kiss, fr. *osculum*, a little mouth, a kiss.] 1. Act of kissing. 2. Contact of one curve with another.  
 ÔS'ÇU-LÄ-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Of, or pertaining to, kissing. 2. Capable of osculation.  
 ÔS'IER (ô'zher), *n.* [Gr. οἶσος, οἶσύα.] A species of willow, or a twig of it; — used in making baskets.  
 ÔS'NA-BÛRG, *n.* A coarse linen, originally from *Osnaburg*, in Germany.  
 ÔS'SE-LËT, *n.* [Fr. *osselet*, lit. a little bone.] A hard substance on the inside of a horse's knee.  
 ÔS'SE-OÛS (*collog.* ôsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *osseus*, fr. *os*, *ossis*, bone.] Composed of, or resembling, bone; bony.  
 ÔS'SI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *ossiculum*.] A small bone.  
 OS-SÏF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *os*, *ossis*, bone, and *ferre*, to bear.] Containing or yielding bone.  
 OS-SÏF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *os*, *ossis*, a bone,

and *facere*, to make.] Having power to ossify.  
 ÔS'SI-FI-EÄ'TION, *n.* Change into a bony substance.  
 ÔS'SI-FÏ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *os*, *ossis*, bone, and *facere*, to make.] To change from a soft animal substance into bone. — *v. i.* To become bone or bony.  
 OS-SÏV'O-ROÛS, *a.* [Lat. *os*, *ossis*, bone, and *voraie*, to devour.] Feeding on bones.  
 ÔS'SU-A-RY (-shÏ-a-, 95), *n.* [Lat. *ossuarium*; *os*, *ossis*, bone.] A place where the bones of the dead are deposited.  
 OS-TËN'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *ostendere*, -*tentum*, to show.] Shown, declared, or avowed; apparent.  
 OS-TËN'SI-BLY, *adv.* In an ostensible manner. [ing.  
 OS-TËN'SÏVE, *a.* Showing; exhibiting.  
 ÔS'TEN-TÄ'TION, *n.* Act of making an ambitious display; pretentious parade.  
 SYN. — Parade; pomp; pompousness; vaunting; boasting. See PARADE.  
 ÔS'TEN-TÄ'TIOÛS, *a.* 1. Fond of excessive or offensive display. 2. Pretentious. [vain display.  
 ÔS'TEN-TÄ'TIOÛS-LY, *adv.* With  
 ÔS'TE-ÖL'O-ËY, } *n.* One who de-  
 ÔS'TE-ÖL'O-ËÏST, } scribes the bones of animals.  
 ÔS'TE-ÖL'O-ËY, *n.* [Gr. ὀστέον, bone, and λόγος, discourse.] That part of anatomy which treats of the bones.  
 ÔST'LER, *n.* The same as HOSTLER.  
 ÔS'TRA-ÇÏSM, *n.* [Gr. ὀστρακισμός; fr. ὀστρακον, a tile, a voting tablet.] Banishment; expulsion; separation.  
 ÔS'TRA-ÇÏZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To exile; to banish; to exclude from society; to put under ban.  
 ÔS'TRICH, *n.* [Fr. *autruche*, fr. Lat. *avis struthio*; *struthio*, an ostrich.] A large bird, having long legs and short wings. It is remarkable for its speed.  
 ÔT'A-ÇOÛS'TÏE, *a.* [Gr. οὖς, ὠτός, an ear, and ἀκουστικός, belonging to hearing.] Assisting the sense of hearing.  
 ÔTH'ER (Ïth'er) *pron. & a.* [A.-S. *ôdher*.] 1. Additional; second of two. 2. Not this, but the contrary.  
 ÔTH'ER-WÏSE, *adv.* In a different manner; in different respects.  
 ÔT'TAR, *n.* [See ATTAR.] A highly fragrant oil obtained from the rose.  
 ÔT'TER, *n.* [A.-S. *otor*, *oter*.] An amphibious carnivorous animal of several species.  
 ÔT'TO, *n.* Same as OTTAR.  
 ÔT'TO-MAN, *a.* [From the Sultan *Othoman* or *Othman*.] Pertaining



Ostrich.

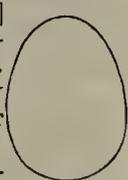


Otter.

to Turkey. — *n.* (150) 1. A Turk. 2. A stuffed seat without a back.  
 OUCH, *n.* [L. Lat. *nusca*, *nochia*, clasp, necklace.] A bezel, or socket, in which a gem is set.  
 ÔUGHT (awt), *n.* See AUGHT. — *v. imperfect.* [Orig. the preterit tense of the verb *to owe*. It is used in all persons, both in the present and past tenses.] Is fit, proper, or necessary; — used impersonally.  
 SYN. — Should. — Both *ought* and *should* imply obligation, but *ought* is the stronger. *Should* denotes an obligation of propriety, expediency, &c.; *ought* denotes an obligation of duty. We *should* be neat in our persons; we *should* avoid giving offense. We *ought* to speak truth; we *ought* to obey the laws.  
 OUNÇE, *n.* [Lat. *uncia*, a twelfth of a pound and of a foot.] 1. The twelfth part of a pound troy, and the sixteenth of a pound avoirdupois. 2. A carnivorous animal.  
 OUR, *possessive pron.* [A.-S. *ûre*, fr. *us*.] Pertaining to us. See I.  
 ⚡ When the noun is not expressed, *ours* (not *our*) is used.  
 OUR-SËLF' (149), *pron.* 1. We; us; — by way of emphasis, chiefly in the pl. 2. Myself; used reciprocally, chiefly in the regal or formal style, and generally in the singular.  
 OUST (owst), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *oster*.] 1. To take away. 2. To eject; to turn out. [ejection.  
 OUST'ER (owst'er), *n.* Dispossession;  
 OUT, *adv.* [A.-S. *ût*.] Without; on the outside; not within; on the exterior, or beyond the limits of any inclosed place or given line; — opposed to *in* or *within*; used in a variety of special senses. — *interj.* Away; off; begone.  
 OUT-ÄET', *v. t.* To do or go beyond.  
 OUT-BÏD', *v. t.* To bid more than.  
 OUT'BOUND, *a.* Destined to a distant country or port. [eruption.  
 OUT'BREÄK, *n.* A bursting forth;  
 OUT'-BUÏLD'ING, *n.* A building separate from the main building; an outhouse.  
 OUT'BÛRST, *n.* A bursting out.  
 OUT'ÇÄST, *n.* One who is cast out; an exile; a vagabond.  
 OUT'ÇÖME, *n.* Issue; result.  
 OUT'ÇRÏP, *n.* The coming out of a stratum to the surface of the ground.  
 OUT'ÇRÏP', *v. i.* To come out to the surface of the ground, as strata.  
 OUT'ÇRÏY, *n.* 1. A loud cry; a cry of distress. 2. Noisy opposition.  
 OUT'DO', *v. t.* [-DID; -DONE; -DOING.] To excel; to surpass.  
 OUT'DÏORS', *adv.* Abroad; out of the house.  
 OUT'ER, *a.* [*compar.* of *out*.] Being on the outside; external.  
 OUT'ER-MÏST, *a.* [*superl.*, fr. *outer*.] Being on the extreme external part.  
 OUT-FÄÇE', *v. t.* To look out of countenance.  
 OUT'FIT, *n.* A fitting out, as of a ship for a voyage; hence, an allowance for paying special expenses.  
 OUT'ËËN'ER-AL, *v. t.* To gain ad-

Ä, Ë, Ì, Ö, Û, Y, long; Ä, Ë, Ì, Ö, Û, Y, short; ÇÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ÄLL, WHÄT; ÈRE, VEIL, TËRM; PÏQUE, FÏRM; SÏN.

vantage over by superior military skill, &c.  
**OUT-GO'**, *v. t.* [-WENT; -GONE; -GOING.] 1. To go faster than. 2. To surpass; to excel. 3. To circumvent.  
**OUT'GO**, *n.* Outlay; expenditure.  
**OUT'GO-ING**, *n.* 1. Act or state of going out. 2. Expense; outlay. 3. Limit; border; end.  
**OUT-GRŌW'**, *v. t.* [-GREW; -GROWN; -GROWING.] 1. To surpass in growth. 2. To become too large, or too old for use or exhibition.  
**OUT'GRŌWTH**, *n.* That which has grown out from any thing; result.  
**OUT'GUĀRD**, *n.* A guard at a distance from the main body of an army.  
**OUT-HĒR'OD**, *v. t.* To surpass in violence or cruelty.  
**OUT-HOUSE**, *n.* A small building a little way from the main house.  
**OUT-LĀND'ISH**, *a.* Not according with usage; strange; rude; barbarous.  
**OUT-LĀST'**, *v. t.* To last longer than.  
**OUT'LAW**, *n.* One excluded from the benefit of the law. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of the benefit and protection of law.  
**OUT'LAW-RY**, *n.* Act of putting a man out of the protection of law.  
**OUT'LĀY**, *n.* 1. A laying out or expending. 2. That which is laid out.  
**OUT'LET**, *n.* Place or means by which any thing is let out; exit.  
**OUT'LĪNE**, *n.* 1. Exterior line of a figure; contour. 2. A sketch; delineation of a figure without shading. 3. A preliminary or general indication. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw in outline; to sketch.  
**OUT-LĪVE'**, *v. t.* To live longer than; to survive.  
**OUT'LOŌK**, *n.* 1. Act of looking out, or place from which one looks out. 2. Prospect; sight; view.  
**OUT'LŪ-ING**, *a.* 1. Being at a distance from the main body or design. 2. Being on the exterior or frontier.  
**OUT-MĀRCH'**, *v. t.* To march faster than; to march so as to leave behind.  
**OUT-MĒĀS'URE** (-mĕzh'ur), *v. t.* To exceed in measure or extent.  
**OUT-NŪM'BER**, *v. t.* To exceed in number.  
**OUT'-OF-THE-WĀY'**, *a.* Different or remote from the ordinary way; uncommon; unusual; singular.  
**OUT'PŌST**, *n.* 1. A station at a distance from the main body of an army. 2. Troops at such a station.  
**OUT-PŌUR'**, *v. t.* To pour out; to send forth in a stream.  
**OUT'RĀGE** (126), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See the *n.*] To treat with violence and wrong. — *n.* [L. Lat. *ultrajium*, from Lat. *ultra*, beyond.] Injurious violence; gross injury.  
 SYN. — Affront; insult; abuse.  
**OUT-RĀ'GĒOŪS**, *a.* Involving or performing an outrage; exceeding all bounds.  
 SYN. — Violent; furious; exorbitant.

**OUT-RĀ'GĒOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In an outrageous manner.  
**OUT-RĪDE'**, *v. t.* To ride faster than. — *v. i.* To travel about.  
**OUT'RĪD-ER**, *n.* A servant on horseback who attends a carriage.  
**OUT'RIG-ĜER**, *n.* A projecting spar or piece for extending ropes or sails, &c.  
**OUT'RĪGH** (out'rīt), *adv.* 1. Immediately; at once; instantly. 2. Completely; utterly.  
**OUT-RŪN'**, *v. t.* [-RAN; -RUN; -RUNNING.] 1. To exceed in running. 2. To exceed in degree, quality, &c.  
**OUT-SELL'**, *v. t.* [-SOLD; -SELLING.] To exceed in amount of sales or in prices. [ning.]  
**OUT'SET**, *n.* First attempt or beginning.  
**OUT'SIDE**, *n.* 1. External part; exterior. 2. Furthest limit; the utmost. 3. One who, or that which, is without. — *a.* On the outside; external.  
**OUT'SĪD-ER**, *n.* One not belonging to the concern, party, &c., spoken of.  
**OUT'SKĪRT**, *n.* Border; suburb.  
**OUT-SPRĒAD'**, *v. t.* To extend; to spread.  
**OUT-STĀND'**, *v. i.* [-STOOD; -STANDING.] 1. To project outward. 2. To remain unpaid, as a debt, &c.  
**OUT-STRETCH'**, *v. t.* To stretch or spread out; to expand.  
**OUT-STRĪP'**, *v. t.* To outrun; to advance beyond.  
**OUT-TĀLK'** (-tawk'), *v. t.* To overpower by talking.  
**OUT-VĪE'**, *v. t.* To exceed; to surpass.  
**OUT-VŌTE'**, *v. t.* To exceed in the number of votes given.  
**OUT-WĀLK'** (-wawk'), *v. t.* To walk faster than; to leave behind in walking.  
**OUT'WĀLL**, *n.* Exterior wall.  
**OUTWARD**, *a.* 1. Forming the superficial part; exterior. 2. Extrinsic; adventitious. 3. Tending to the exterior part.  
 SYN. — Outer; visible; external; foreign; public; earned; corporeal.  
 — *adv.* 1. To the outer parts. 2. To some foreign region.  
**OUTWARD-LY**, *adv.* Externally.  
**OUTWARDS**, *adv.* See **OUTWARD**.  
**OUT-WĀTCH'** (-wotch'), *v. t.* To surpass in watching.  
**OUT-WEĀR'**, *v. t.* [-WORE; -WORN; -WEARING.] To wear longer than.  
**OUT-WEIGH'** (-wā'), *v. t.* To exceed in weight or in importance.  
**OUT-WĪT'**, *v. t.* To surpass in design or cunning; to overreach.  
**OUT'WORK** (-wĭrk), *n.* A part of a fortress without the principal wall.  
**Ō'VAL**, *a.* [Lat. *ovum*, egg.]  
 1. Resembling the longitudinal section of an egg.  
 2. Elliptical. — *n.* A body in the shape of an egg, or of an ellipse.  
  
**O-VĀ'RĪ-ŪM**, *n.*; *pl.* O-VĀ'RĪ-Ā. [Lat.] An ovary. Oval.  
**Ō'VA-RY**, *n.* [From Lat. *ovum*, egg.]  
 1. That part of the pistil which contains the seed. 2. Organ of a female animal in which the eggs are formed.

**Ō'VATE**, *a.* Egg-shaped, with the lower extremities broadest.  
**O-VĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *ovatio*, fr. *ovare*, to exult.] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A lesser triumph allowed to a commander. 2. An expression of popular homage.  
**Ō'VĒN**, *n.* [A.-S. *ofen*.] An arched place, for baking, heating, &c.  
**Ō'VER**, *prep.* [A.-S. *ofer*.] 1. Across; from side to side. 2. Above, in place. 3. Above, denoting superiority in excellence, &c. 4. Upon the surface; through the whole extent. 5. During the whole time.  
 SYN. — Under. — It has always been English usage to say "under one's signature," as we say "under one's hand," "under one's seal." Some, in this country, have imagined "over one's signature" to be more correct, not considering that the reference is to the paper containing the instrument or mass of thought to be verified. This is *under* the hand in signing, as it is under the seal when affixed, though, in either case, the written words may be above. Thus the three phrases all stand on the same footing, and if one is changed, all must be changed.  
 — *adv.* 1. From side to side. 2. On the opposite side. 3. From one to another by passing. 4. From one country to another, by passing. 5. Above the top. 6. More than the quantity assigned. 7. Throughout.  
 — *a.* Upper; covering.  
**Ō'VER-ĀET'**, *v. t.* To act or perform to excess. — *v. i.* To act more than is necessary.  
**Ō'VER-ĀLLS**, *n. pl.* A kind of loose trousers worn over others.  
**Ō'VER-ĀWE'**, *v. t.* To restrain by awe.  
**Ō'VER-BĀL'ANĀE**, *v. t.* To exceed in weight or value.  
**Ō'VER-BĀL'ANĀE** (119), *n.* Excess of weight or value.  
**Ō'VER-BĒĀR'**, *v. t.* [-BORE; -BORNE; -BEARING.] To bear down; to repress; to subdue.  
**Ō'VER-BĒĀR'ING**, *p. a.* Haughty and dogmatical: tending to repress by insolence or effrontery.  
**Ō'VER-BĪD'**, *v. i.* [-BADE; -BID or -BIDDEN; -BIDDING.] To offer more than an equivalent.  
**Ō'VER-BŌARD'**, *adv.* Out of a ship or from on board.  
**Ō'VER-BŪR'DEN** (-būr'dn), *v. t.* To load with too great weight.  
**Ō'VER-ĒĀST'**, *v. t.* [-CAST; -CASTING.] 1. To cloud; to darken. 2. To rate too high. 3. To sew over and over.  
**Ō'VER-ĀHĀRĜE'**, *v. t.* 1. To load with too heavy a charge; to burden. 2. To make too great a charge of, or against.  
**Ō'VER-ĀHĀRĜE'**, *n.* 1. An excessive load. 2. A charge of more than is just. [clouds.]  
**Ō'VER-ĒLOUD'**, *v. t.* To cover with  
**Ō'VER-ĒŌAT**, *n.* A coat worn over the other clothing.  
**Ō'VER-ĒŌME'** (-kŭm'), *v. t.* [-CAME; -COME; -COMING.] To get the better of.  
 SYN. — To conquer. — To overcome is

to gain the superiority or mastery in any trial of strength; to *conquer* is to overpower and bring under our control.

—*v. i.* To gain the superiority.

Ō'VER-DO', *v. t.* [-DID; -DONE; -DOING.] 1. To do too much. 2. To harass; to fatigue. 3. To cook too much. —*v. i.* To labor too hard.

Ō'VER-DŌSE', *n.* Too great a dose.

Ō'VER-DRAW', *v. t.* [-DREW; -DRAWN; -DRAWING.] To draw upon for a sum beyond one's credit.

Ō'VER-DRĪVE', *v. t. & i.* To drive too hard or beyond strength.

Ō'VER-DŪE', *a.* Past the time of payment.

Ō'VER-FEED', *v. t.* [-FED; -FEEDING.] To feed to excess.

Ō'VER-FLŌW', *v. t.* To flow over; to inundate; to overwhelm. —*v. i.* 1. To run over. 2. To be abundant.

Ō'VER-FLŌW' (119), *n.* An inundation; also, superabundance.

Ō'VER-FLŌW'ING, *n.* Exuberance; copiousness.

Ō'VER-GRŌW', *v. t.* [-GREW; -GROWN; -GROWING.] 1. To cover with herbage. 2. To grow beyond. —*v. i.* To grow beyond the fit or natural size.

Ō'VER-HĀNG', *v. t.* [-HUNG; -HANGING.] To hang or project over.

Ō'VER-HĀUL', *v. t.* 1. To examine thoroughly with a view to repairs. 2. To gain upon in a chase; to overtake.

Ō'VER-HĒAD', *adv.* Aloft; above.

Ō'VER-HĒAR', *v. t.* [-HEARD; -HEARING.] To hear by accident.

Ō'VER-JŌY', *v. t.* To make excessively joyful.

Ō'VER-LĀND', *a.* Made or performed on or across the land.

Ō'VER-LĀY', *v. t.* [-LAID; -LAYING.] To lay over; to spread over; to cover completely.

Ō'VER-LĒAP', *v. t.* To leap over.

Ō'VER-LĒATH'ER, *n.* Upper-leather of a shoe.

Ō'VER-LĪE', *v. t.* [-LAY; -LAIN; -LYING.] To lie over or upon. [ily.]

Ō'VER-LŌAD', *v. t.* To load too heavily.

Ō'VER-LŌOK', *v. t.* To look over or beyond as from an elevated position; *specifically*, (a.) To inspect; hence, to review. (b.) To neglect; to pass by. (c.) To excuse; to pardon. (d.) To look over the shoulder of.

Ō'VER-MĀS'TER, *v. t.* To overpower; to subdue.

Ō'VER-MĀTCH', *v. t.* To be too powerful for; to conquer; to subdue.

Ō'VER-MĀTCH', *n.* One superior in power; one able to overcome.

Ō'VER-MŪCH', *adv.* In too great a degree. —*n.* More than sufficient.

Ō'VER-NĪGH'T' (-nīt'), *n.* The night following yesterday. —*adv.* During the night previous; last night.

Ō'VER-PĀY', *v. t.* [-PAID; -PAYING.] To pay too much or more than is due.

Ō'VER-PLŪS, *n.* [over and Lat. *plus*.] more.] That which remains after a supply; surplus.

Ō'VER-POIŪE', *v. t.* To cut-weigh.

Ō'VER-POW'ER, *v. t.* 1. To affect with a power that cannot be borne. 2. To vanquish by force. [overwhelm.]

Ō'VER-PRĒSS', *v. t.* To crush; to

Ō'VER-PRĪZE', *v. t.* To prize at too high a rate. [ly.]

Ō'VER-RĀTE', *v. t.* To rate too high.

Ō'VER-RĒACH', *v. t.* 1. To reach or extend beyond. 2. To get the better of; to cheat.

Ō'VER-RĪDE', *v. t.* [-RODE; -RIDEN; -RODE, or -RID; -RIDING.] 1. To ride beyond the strength of the horse. 2. To ride too far, or beyond. 3. To set aside or annul.

Ō'VER-RŪLE', *v. t.* 1. To influence or control by predominant power. 2. To set aside, reject, annul, or rule against.

Ō'VER-RŪL'ING, *p. a.* Exerting superior and controlling power.

SYN.—Prevailing; predominant; prevalent.

Ō'VER-RŪN', *v. t.* [-RAN; -RUN; -RUNNING.] 1. To run or spread over; to grow all over. 2. To overcome by an invasion. 3. To subdue; to oppress. 4. To change the arrangement of, as of type, and carry those of one line into another. —*v. i.* 1. To run over; to overflow. 2. (*Print.*) To extend beyond its due or desired length.

Ō'VER-SEE', *v. t.* [-SAW; -SEEN; -SEEING.] To superintend; to overlook. [supervisor.]

Ō'VER-SEER', *n.* A superintendent; a

Ō'VER-SĒT', *v. t. or i.* [-SET; -SETTING.] To turn on the side, or bottom upward. [shade.]

Ō'VER-SHĀDE', *v. t.* To cover with

Ō'VER-SHĀD'ŌW, *v. t.* 1. To throw a shadow over; to overshadow. 2. To shelter; to protect.

Ō'VER-SHOĒ (-shō), *n.* A waterproof-shoe, worn over another.

Ō'VER-SHOŌT', *v. t.* [-SHOT; -SHOOTING.] 1. To shoot beyond, as a mark. 2. To pass swiftly over.

*Overshot wheel*, one which is turned by water which shoots over, or flows upon the top of it.

Ō'VER-SĪGH'T' (ō'ver-sīt), *n.* 1. Watchful care. 2. An overlooking; omission. [or by.]

Ō'VER-SLEEP', *v. t.* To sleep beyond

Ō'VER-SPRĒAD', *v. t.* [-SPREAD; -SPREADING.] 1. To spread, or to cover over. 2. To scatter over.

Ō'VER-STĀTE', *v. t.* To state in too strong terms; to exaggerate.

Ō'VER-STĒP', *v. t.* To step over or beyond.

Ō'VER-STRAĪN', *v. i.* To strain to excess; to make too violent efforts.

Ō'VERT, *a.* [O. Fr. *overt*, p. p. of *ovrir*, to open.] 1. Open to view; public; apparent. 2. (*Law.*) Not covert; open; manifest.

Ō'VER-TĀKE', *v. t.* [-TOOK; -TAKEN; -TAKING.] 1. To come up with; to catch. 2. To come upon by surprise. [heavy a task on.]

Ō'VER-TĀSK', *v. t.* To impose too

Ō'VER-THRŌW', *v. t.* [-THREW;

-THROWN; -THROWING.] 1. To throw over; to turn upside down. 2. To ruin; to defeat utterly.

SYN.—See DEMOLISH.

Ō'VER-THRŌW' (119), *n.* State of being overturned.

SYN.—Subversion; ruin; destruction; defeat; downfall.

Ō'VERT-LY, *adv.* Publicly; openly.

Ō'VER-TŌP', *v. t.* To exceed in height; to transcend; to excel.

Ō'VER-TRĀDE', *v. i.* To purchase goods beyond the means of payment.

Ō'VERT-ŪRE (53), *n.* [O. Fr. See OVERT.] 1. A proposal; an offer. 2. A topic or resolution proposed for consideration by a proper person or committee. 3. (*Mus.*) An introductory composition, for a full instrumental band.

Ō'VER-TŪRN', *v. t.* 1. To turn or throw from a foundation. 2. To ruin; to destroy.

SYN.—See DEMOLISH.

Ō'VER-TŪRN' (119), *n.* State of being overturned; overthrow.

Ō'VER-VĀL'ŪE, *v. t.* To value excessively.

Ō'VER-WEEN', *v. i.* [See WEEN.] 1. To be too favorable or flattering in one's judgment. 2. To be arrogant in one's claims.

Ō'VER-WEIGH' (-wā'), *v. t.* To exceed in weight; to outweigh.

Ō'VER-WEIGH'T' (-wāt'), *n.* 1. Weight above what is required. 2. Preponderance.

Ō'VER-WHĒLM', *v. t.* 1. To overspread and crush. 2. To immerse and bear down.

Ō'VER-WHĒLM'ING-LY, *adv.* In a manner to overwhelm.

Ō'VER-WORK' (-wŭrk'), *v. i. & t.* [-WORKED, or -WROUGHT; -WORKING.] To work beyond the strength; to tire.

Ō-VĒ'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *ovum*, an egg.] Pertaining to an egg.

Ō'VI-DŪĒT, *n.* [Lat. *ovum*, egg, and *ductus*, duct.] A passage for the egg from the ovary.

Ō'VI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *ovum*, egg, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of an egg.

Ō'VĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *ovinus*; *ovis*, sheep.] Pertaining to, or consisting of, sheep.

Ō-VĪP'A-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *oviparus*; *ovum*, egg, and *parere*, to bring forth.] Producing eggs, from which young are hatched.

Ō'VI-PŌ-Ū'ŪTION (-pŏ-zīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *ovum*, an egg, and *ponere*, *positum*, to lay.] The laying of eggs, especially by insects.

Ō'VI-SĀĒ, *n.* [Lat. *ovum*, egg, and *saccus*, a sack.] The cavity in an ovary which contains the egg.

Ō'VOID, } *a.* [Lat. *ovum*,  
Ō-VOID'AL, } egg, and Gr.  
ēidos, shape.] Having the shape of an egg.

Ō'VO-LO, *n.* [Lat. *ovum*, an egg.] A round molding, the quarter of a circle.

Ō'VŪLE, *n.* [Dim. of Lat. Ovoid.



*ovum*, an egg.] Rudimentary state of a seed.

*O'VUM*, *n.*; *pl.* *Ō'VA*. [Lat.] An egg.

*OWE* (*ō*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *āgan*, to have or possess.] 1. To be obliged or bound to pay. 2. To be obliged to ascribe to. — *v. i.* To be due to; to be the result of.

*OWL*, *n.* [A.-S. *ūle*.]

A well-known nocturnal carnivorous bird.

*OWL'ER*, *n.* One who conveys contraband goods.

*OWL'ET*, *n.* [Dim. of *owl*.] A little owl; also, an owl.

*OWL'ING*, *n.* The offense of transporting wool or sheep out of England contrary to the statute.

*OWL'ISH*, *a.* Resembling an owl.

*OWN*, *a.* [O. Eng. *owen*, A.-S. *āgen*, *p. pr.* of *āgan*, to possess.] Belonging to; peculiar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To have a legal or rightful title to. 2. To acknowledge the possession of. 3. To avow as one's own.

*SYN.*—To have; possess; recognize; confess.

*OWN'ER*, *n.* A rightful proprietor.

*OWN'ER-SHIP*, *n.* State of being an owner; proprietorship.



Owl.

*ŌX*, *n.*; *pl.* *ŌX'EN* (*ōks'n*). [A.-S. *oxa*, *ohsa*.] A castrated male of the bovine genus of quadrupeds.

*ŌX-ĀL'IE*, *a.* [Gr. *ὄξαις*, a sort of sorrel, from *ὄξύς*, sharp.] Pertaining to sorrel.

*ŌX'I-DĀTE*, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

convert into an oxide, as metals, &c.

*ŌX'I-DĀ'TION*, *n.* Operation of converting into an oxide.

*ŌX'IDE*, *n.* [See *p. xx*, § 161.] A compound of oxygen and a base destitute of acid and salifying properties.

*SYN.* This word has been variously written *oxide*, *oxyd*, *oxyde*, and *oxid*. It was at first spelled *oxide*, the first syllable of Fr. *oxygène*, being prefixed to the last syllable of *acide*, to denote a substance, not acid, formed by the combination of some simple body with oxygen.

*ŌX'ID-ĪZE*, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into an oxide; to oxidate.

*ŌX'Y-ĜEN*, *n.* [Gr. *ὄξύς*, sharp, acid, and *γενεῖν*, to generate;—as it was orig. supposed to be an essential part of every acid.] A gaseous element, which forms about 22 per cent. of the atmosphere. By composition with hydrogen, it forms water.

*ŌX'Y-ĜEN-ĀTE*, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to combine with oxygen.

*ŌX'Y-ĜEN-Ā'TION*, *n.* Act or process of combining with oxygen.

*ŌX'Y-ĜEN-ĪZE*, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into an oxide.

*OX-ŶĜ'EN-OŪS*, *a.* Pertaining to ox-ygen.

*ŌX'Y-HŶ'DRO-ĜEN*, *a.* Relating to a combination of oxygen and hydrogen.

*ŌX'Y-MĒL*, *n.* [Gr. *ὄξύμελι*, *ὄξύς*, acid, and *μέλι*, honey.] A mixture of vinegar and honey.

*ŌX'Y-TŌNE*, *a.* [Gr. *ὄξύτονος*; *ὄξύς*, sharp, and *τόνος*, tone.] Having an acute sound. — *n.* 1. An acute sound. 2. (*Gr. Gram.*) A word having the acute accent on the last syllable.

*Ō'YER*, *n.* [Norm. Fr., hearing.] The hearing, as of a deed, bond, &c.

*Ō'YĒZ* (*ō'yēs*), *interj.* [O. Fr. *oyez*, hear ye.] Hear; attend;—a term used by criers of courts to secure silence and attention before making a proclamation.

*OYS'TER*, *n.* [Lat. *ostrea*, Gr. *ὄστρεον*, allied to *ὄστέον*, bone.] A mollusk having a bivalve shell, much used for food.

*OYS'TER-PLĀNT*, *n.* A plant, the root of which, when cooked, resembles the oyster in taste; salsify.

*Ō'ZŌNE*, *n.* [Gr. *ὄζειν*, to smell, because it is attended by a peculiar smell.] Oxygen in an active or electro-negative state.

## P.

**P** (pe) is the twelfth consonant, and the sixteenth letter of the alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 84, 85.

*PĀB'U-LAR*, *a.* [Lat. *pabularis*.] Pertaining to, or affording, food.

*PĀB'U-LŪM*, *n.* [Lat., fr. *pascere*, to feed.] 1. Food. 2. Fuel.

*PĀCE*, *n.* [Lat. *passus*, orig. a stretching out of the feet in walking.] 1. A step; esp., the space between the two feet in walking, about 2½ feet. 2. Manner of walking; gait. 3. A mode of stepping among horses, in which the legs on the same side are lifted together. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To go; to walk. 2. To walk slowly. 3. To move by lifting the legs on the same side together, as a horse; to amble. — *v. t.* 1. To walk over with measured steps. 2. To measure by paces.

*PĀ'ČER*, *n.* One who, or a horse that, paces.

*PA-ČHĀ'*, or *PĀ'ČHĀ*, *n.* [Fr.] See *PASHA*. [*shalic*.]

*PA-ČHĀ'LIĒ* (-shaw'-), *n.* Same as *Pa-PĀCH'Y-DĒRM*.

*PĀCH'Y-DĒRM*, *n.* [Gr. *παχύδερμος*, thick-skinned.] A non-ruminant hoofed animal, having a thick skin, as the elephant, &c.

*PĀCH'Y-DĒRM'A-TOŪS*, *a.* Pertaining to a pachyderm.

*PA-ČĪF'IE*, *a.* [Lat. *pacificus*; *pax*, *pacis*, peace, and *facere*, to make.]

1. Suited to make peace. 2. Characterized by peace.

*PA-ČĪF'IE-Ā'TION*, or *PĀČ'IE-FI-Ā'Ā'TION*, *n.* Act of pacifying; reduction to a peaceful state.

*PA-ČĪF'IE-Ā'TOR*, or *PĀČ'IE-FI-Ā'Ā-TOR*, *n.* A peace-maker.

*PA-ČĪF'IE-Ā-TO-RY* (50), *a.* Tending to make peace.

*PĀČ'IE-FĪ'ER*, *n.* One who pacifies.

*PĀČ'IE-FŶ*, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *pacificare*. See *PACIFIC*.] 1. To appease, as wrath or any violent passion. 2. To restore peace to.

*PĀČK*, *n.* [Cf. *BAG*.] 1. A bundle or bale. 2. A number of connected or similar things; as, (*a.*) A set of playing cards. (*b.*) A number of dogs kept for hunting. 3. A large area of floating pieces of ice driven together. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make up into a bundle. 2. To fill or load. 3. To bring together unfairly, so as to attain some unjust end. 4. To send off; to dispatch. — *v. i.* 1. To form things into packs. 2. To admit of stowage. 3. To unite in bad measures. 4. To depart in haste.

*PĀČK'ĀĜE*, *n.* 1. A bundle; a packet; a bale. 2. A charge for packing goods.

*PĀČK'ET*, *n.* [See *PACK*.] 1. A small pack. 2. A vessel for conveying dispatches and passengers or goods. —

*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To ply in a packet.

*PĀČK'ET-SHĪP*, *n.* A ship that sails regularly between distant countries for the conveyance of dispatches, letters, passengers, &c.

*PĀČK'-HŌRSE*, *n.* A horse to carry packs or burdens.

*PĀČK'-MAN* (150), *n.* A peddler.

*PĀČK'-SĀD'DLE*, *n.* A saddle on which packs are borne.

*PĀČK'-STĀFF*, *n.* A staff on which a traveler supports his pack. [*parcels*.]

*PĀČK'-THRĒAD*, *n.* Twine to tie up *PĀČK'WĀX*, *n.* A large tendon in the neck of an animal.

*PĀČT*, *n.* [Lat. *pactum*.] An agreement; a compact; a covenant.

*PĀČ'TION-AL*, *a.* By way of agreement.

*PAĒ-TĪ'TIOŪS* (-tish'us), *a.* [See *PACT*.] Settled by agreement.

*PĀD*, *n.* [A.-S. *pad*, *pādh*. See *PATH*.] 1. A foot-path. 2. An easy-paced horse. 3. A highwayman. 4. [Prob. allied to Eng. *wad*.] Any thing flattened or laid flat. 5. A package of blotting paper. 6. A soft, stuffed saddle, cushion, or bolster. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] 1. To travel; to tread. 2. To tread or beat smooth or level. 3. To stuff with padding. — *v. i.* 1. To travel slowly. 2. To rob on foot.

**PÄD'DING, n.** 1. Act of making a pad. 2. Material with which a saddle, &c., is stuffed.

**PÄD'DLE, v. i.** [Dim. of *pad*, to go.] 1. To beat water with the hands or feet. 2. To propel a boat with a paddle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To propel by an oar or paddle. — *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. A sort of short oar. 2. Blade of an oar or weapon. 3. One of the broad boards at the circumference of a water-wheel.

**PÄD'DLE-WHEEL, n.** A water-wheel used in propelling steamboats.

**PÄD'DOCK, n.** 1. [Augm. of A.-S. *padde*, frog, toad.] A large toad or frog. 2. [Corrupt. fr. *parrock*.] A small inclosure under pasture.

**PÄD'DY, n.** [From St. *Patrick*, the tutelary saint of Ireland.] An Irishman; — in joke or contempt.

**PÄD'LÖCK, n.** [Prob. because it was originally a *lock* for a gate opening to a *pad* or path.] A lock having a semicircular link jointed at one end. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with a padlock; to shut; to confine.

**PÄD'U-Ä-SOY' (or päd'u-soi), n.** [Prob. from *Padua*, in Italy, and Fr. *soie*, silk.] A kind of silk stuff.

**PÆ'AN, n.** [Lat., from Gr. *παῖάν*, a hymn, orig. in honor of *Παῖάν*, or Apollo.] A loud and joyous song; a song of triumph.

**PÆ'O-NY, n.** See **PEONY**.

**PÄ'GAN, n.** [Lat. *paganus*, a countryman, villager.] One who worships false gods.

**SYN.** — Gentle; heathen; idolater. — *Gentile* was applied to the other nations of the earth as opposed to the Jews. *Pagan* was the name given to idolaters in the early Christian church, because the *villagers*, being most remote from the centers of instruction, remained for a long time unconverted. *Heathen* has the same origin. *Pagan* is now more properly applied to rude and uncivilized idolaters, while *heathen* embraces all who practice idolatry.

— *a.* Pertaining to the worship or worshipers of false gods; heathen; heathenish.

**PÄ'GAN-ÏSM, n.** Heathenism.

**PÄ'GAN ÏZE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To render pagan or heathenish.

**PÄGE, n.** 1. [L. Lat. *pagius*, fr. Gr. *παῖδιον*, dim. of *παῖς*, a boy, servant.] A youthful attendant on a great person, or a legislative body. 2. A contrivance to hold up the skirt of a lady's dress. 3. [Lat. *pagina*, from Lat. *pagere*, to fasten, compose.] One side of a leaf. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To number the pages of.

**PÄG'EANT (päj'ant or pä'jant), n.** [Prob. fr. A.-S. *pxceand*, deceiving, as by false appearances.] 1. Something showy, without stability. 2. A spectacle or pompous exhibition.

**PÄG'EANT-RY (päj'ant- or pä'jant-), n.** Pompous exhibition or spectacle; show.

**PÄG'I-NAL, a.** [See **PAGE**.] Consisting of pages.

**PÄ'GING, n.** The marking of the pages of a book.

**PA-GÖ'DÄ, n.** [Hind. *butkadah*, a house of idols.] An Eastern temple in which idols are worshiped.

**PÄIL, n.** [L. Ger. *balje*, D. *balie*.] An open vessel for water, milk, &c.

**PÄIN, n.** [Lat. *pæna*, Gr. *ποινή*.] 1. Punishment suffered or denounced. 2. Sensation of uneasiness; bodily distress; suffering. 3. Mental distress. 4. Labor; toilsome effort; chiefly in the plural.

**SYN.** — *Pains*, as used in this sense, although really in the plural, is commonly used as a singular noun.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To afflict or render uneasy in body or mind.

**SYN.** — To trouble; distress; torment.

**PÄIN'FUL, a.** 1. Full of pain; occasioning distress. 2. Requiring labor; difficult.

**PÄIN'FUL-LY, adv.** In a painful manner.

**PÄIN'FUL-NESS, n.** Uneasiness or distress.

**PÄI'NIM (pä'nim), n.** [Norm. Fr. *paynim*, fr. Lat. *paganus*. See **PAGAN**.] A pagan; an infidel.

**PÄIN'LESS, a.** Free from pain or trouble.

**PÄINS, n.** Care; trouble. See **PAIN**.

**PÄINS'TÄK-ING, a.** Sparing no pains. — *n.* Careful and conscientious exertion.

**PÄINT, n.** 1. Coloring matter used in painting; pigment. 2. A cosmetic. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *peindre*, *peint*, fr. Lat. *pingere*, *picture*.] 1. To apply paint to; to color. 2. To represent by means of colors. 3. To describe vividly; to delineate.

**SYN.** — To color; picture; portray. — *v. i.* 1. To practice painting. 2. To color one's face.

**PÄINT'ER, n.** 1. One whose occupation is to paint. 2. [Cf. Ir. *painteir*, a net, snare, *painte*, a lace, cord.] A rope to fasten a boat.

**PÄINT'ING, n.** 1. Act of laying on colors. 2. Art of representing objects by means of colors; also, vivid description. 3. A painted picture.

**PÄIR (4), n.** [Lat. *par*, from *par*, a., equal.] Two things of a kind, similar in form, suited to each other, or used together; a couple; a brace.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be joined in pairs; to couple. 2. To suit.

**To pair off,** to make an arrangement with one of an opposite opinion by which votes, &c., of both are withheld.

**PÄL'ÄCE, n.** [Lat. *palatium*, fr. *Palatium*, a hill in Rome, on which Augustus had his residence.] A magnificent house for an emperor, a king, &c.

**PÄL'A-DÏN, n.** [L. Lat. *palatinus*; *palatium*, palace.] An eminent knight.

**PÄL'AN-KEEN' (-kën'), n.** [Javan. *päl'an-quïn'*] *pälankê*, Hind. *pälkê*.] A covered carriage used in the East, borne on men's shoulders.



Pagoda.

**PÄL'A-TÄ-BLE, a.** Agreeable to the palate or taste; savory.

**PÄL'A-TÄL, a.** Pertaining to, or uttered by the aid of, the palate. — *n.* A letter pronounced by the aid of the palate.

**PÄL'ÄTE, n.** [Lat. *palatum*.] 1. The roof of the mouth. 2. Relish; taste. 3. Mental relish.

**PÄ-LÄ'TÄL, a.** Pertaining to, or becoming, a palace.

**PÄ-LÄT'I-NÄTE, n.** Province of a palatine.

**PÄL'A-TÏNE, a.** 1. [Lat. *palatinus*, fr. *palatium*, palace.] Pertaining to a palace, or to a high officer of a palace. 2. Pertaining to the palate. — *n.* A count possessing royal jurisdiction.

**PÄ-LÄ'VER, n.** [Sp. *palabra*, a word, from Gr. *παραβολή*, a comparison, a parable.] 1. Idle talk; flattery. 2. A conference. — *v. t.* or *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use idle, deceitful talk.

**PÄLE, a.** [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *päle*, Lat. *pallidus*.] Not ruddy or fresh of color; dusky white. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn pale. — *n.* [A.-S., fr. Lat. *palus*.] 1. A pointed stake; a picket. 2. An inclosing boundary; a fence. 3. An inclosure; a limited territory. 4. One of the greater ordinaries. — *v. t.* To inclose with pales or stakes.

**PÄLE'LY (109), adv.** Wanly; not fresh.

**PÄLE'NESS, n.** Quality or state of being pale; defect of color; wanness.

**PÄ'LE-ÖG'RA-PHY, n.** [Gr. *παλαιός*, ancient, and *γράφειν*, to write.] 1. An ancient manner of writing. 2. The deciphering of ancient documents.

**PÄ'LE-ÖL'O-ĞÏST, n.** One conversant with paleography.

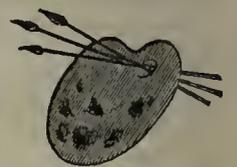
**PÄ'LE-ÖL'O-ĞY, n.** [Gr. *παλαιός*, ancient, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A discourse or treatise on antiquities.

**PÄ'LE-ÖN-TÖL'O-ĞY, n.** [Gr. *παλαιός*, ancient, *ὄντα*, beings, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The science of fossil organic remains.

**PA-LËS'TRÄ, n.** [Gr. *παλαίστρα*, from *παλαίειν*, to wrestle.] (*Antiq.*) (*a.*) A wrestling. (*b.*) Place of wrestling.

**PA-LËS'TRI-AN, a.** Relating to the **PA-LËS'TRIË**, } exercise of wrestling.

**PÄL'ETTE, n.** [Fr.] A thin oval tablet, on which a painter mixes his pigments.



Palette.

**PÄL'FREY (pawl-frÿ), n.** [Lat. *paraveredus*, a horse for extraordinary occasions, from Gr. *παρά*, along, beside, and Lat. *veredus*, a post-horse.] 1. A saddle-horse for the road. 2. A small horse for ladies.

**PA-LÏL'O-ĞY, n.** [Gr. *παλιλλογία*; *πάλιν*, again, and *λόγος*, speech.] Repetition of a word, &c., for greater energy.

**PÄL'IMP-SËST (84), n.** [Gr. *παλίμψηστος*, scratched or scraped again.] A manuscript written upon twice, the first writing having been erased.

**PÄL'IN-DRÖME, n.** [Gr. *παλίνδρομος*,

running back again.] A word, verse, or sentence, that is the same when read backward or forward.

PĀL'ING, *n.* Pales in general; a fence of pales.

PĀL'I-SĀDE', *n.* [L. Lat. *palissata*; Lat. *palus*, a stake, pale.] A strong, sharp stake, one end of which is set firmly in the ground; also, a fence formed of such stakes.

PĀL'ISH, *a.* Somewhat pale.

PĀLL (pawl), *n.* [Lat. *pallium*.] 1. A cloak; a mantle. 2. A consecrated vestment in the form of a scarf. 3. A large, black cloth thrown over a coffin. — *v. t.* To cloak; to cover or invest. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *pale*, *palle*, pale, wan.] To become vapid or insipid.

PĀL-LĀ'DI-ŪM, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. Παλλάδιον, fr. Παλλάς, Pallas.] 1. A statue of Pallas, on the preservation of which depended the safety of Troy. 2. Something that affords effectual defense. 3. A certain metal.

PĀL'LET, *n.* [Dim. of Lat. *pala*, a shovel] 1. A palette. 2. A wooden instrument used by potters, &c. 3. A lever connected with the pendulum of a clock, or the balance of a watch, &c. 4. [From Lat. *palea*, chaff.] A small, rude bed.

PĀL'LI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *palliare*, -atum, to clothe, cover; *pallium*, a cloak, mantle.] To cover with excuse; to soften by favorable representations.

SYN. — To extenuate. — We *extenuate* a crime when we endeavor to show that it is less than has been supposed; we *palliate* a crime when we endeavor to cover or conceal its enormity, at least in part.

PĀL'LI-Ā'TION, *n.* Concealment or extenuation of the most flagrant circumstances of an offense.

PĀL'LI-A-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Serving to extenuate; palliating. 2. Relieving, as pain. — *n.* That which extenuates.

PĀL'LID, *a.* [Lat. *pallidus*.] Pale; wan. [ness.]

PĀL'LID-NESS, *n.* Paleness; wan-  
PĀLL-MĀLL' (pāl-mēl'). *n.* [O. Fr. *palemail*, from It. *palla*, a ball, and *mail*, fr. Lat. *malleus*, a mallet.] An old game in which a ball was driven with a mallet through an arch.

PĀL'LOR, *n.* [Lat.] Paleness.

PĀLM (pām), *n.* [Lat. *palma*, Gr. *παλάμη*.] 1. Inner part of the hand. 2. A hand's breadth; a measure of length equal to 4 or sometimes to 3 inches. 3. Broad part of the horns of a deer. 4. An instrument to force a needle through canvas. 5. A perennial endogenous tree. 6. A token of success or triumph. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To conceal in the hand. 2. To impose by fraud.

PĀL'MAR, } *a.* [Lat. *palmaris*, from  
PĀL'MA-RY, } *palma*, palm of the  
hand.] Having the breadth of a palm.

PĀL'MA-RY, *a.* Worthy of the palm; palmy; chief.

PĀL'MATE, } *a.* [Lat. *palmatus*, fr.  
PĀL'MĀ-TED, } *palma*, palm of the

hand.] Having the shape of the hand, with the fingers spread.

PĀLM'ER (pām'er), *n.* One who bore a branch of palm in token of having visited the Holy Land.

PĀL-MĒT'TO, *n.* [Dim. of Lat. *palma*, a palm.] A species of palm-tree.

PĀL-MĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *palmifer*; *palma*, a palm, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing palms.

PĀL'MI-PĒD, *a.* [Lat. *palmipes*, -pedis, broad-footed; *palma*, palm of the hand, and *pes*, a foot.] Web-footed.

PĀL'MIS-TER, *n.* [Lat. *palma*, palm of the hand.] One who practices palmistry.

PĀL'MIS-TRY, *n.* [See *supra*.] Art of telling fortunes by the lines in the palm of the hand.

PĀLM'-SŪN'DAY (pām'sūn'dŷ), *n.* The Sunday next before Easter. See Matthew, xxi. 8.

PĀLM'Y (pām'ŷ), *a.* Worthy of the palm; flourishing; prosperous.

PĀL'PA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being palpable.

PĀL'PA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *palpabilis*, fr. *palpare*, to stroke.] 1. Capable of being felt. 2. Plain; obvious.

PĀL'PA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being palpable. [ner; plainly.]

PĀL'PA-BLY, *adv.* In a palpable manner.

PĀL-PĀ'TION, *n.* [See PALPABLE.] Act of touching or feeling.

PĀL'PE-BRAL, *a.* [Lat. *palpebralis*; *palpebra*, an eyelid.] Pertaining to the eyebrow. [brows.]

PĀL'PE-BROŪS, *a.* Having large eyelids.

PĀL'PI-TĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *palpitare*, -atum, intensive form of *palpare*. See PALPABLE.] To beat rapidly and excitedly, as the heart; to throb; to flutter.

PĀL'PI-TĀ'TION, *n.* A violent, irregular beating of the heart.

PĀLS'GRĀVE (pawlz'-) *n.* [Ger. *pfalzgraf*, from *pfalz*, palace, and *graf*, a count.] A count who has the superintendence of the king's palace.

PĀLS'GRA-VĪNE', *n.* Consort of a palsgrave. [paralytic.]

PĀL'SIE-AL, *a.* Affected with palsy; PĀL'SIED (pawl'zid), *p. a.* Affected with palsy.

PĀL'SY, *n.* [Contr. fr. *paralysis*.] Paralysis. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To paralyze.

PĀL'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See PALTRY.] To act insincerely; to trifle; to haggle. [try.]

PĀL'TRI-NESS, *n.* State of being paltry.

PĀL'TRY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [L. Ger. *paltrig*, ragged.] Destitute of worth; characterized by meanness.

SYN. — See CONTEMPTIBLE:

PA-LŪ'DAL, *a.* [Lat. *palus*, *paludis*, a marsh.] Pertaining to marshes; marshy.

PĀL'Y, *a.* [From *pale*, *a.*] Pale. [Poet.]



Palmetto.

PĀM'PER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *pamprer*, to cover with vine-leaves; hence, to nurse into luxuriant growth.] To feed to the full; to glut.

PĀM'PHLET, *n.* [O. Fr. *palme*, palm of the hand, and *feuille*, a leaf; or from Lat. *pagina filata*, a threaded page.] A sheet, or a few sheets, of paper, stitched together, but not bound. [pamphlets.]

PĀM'PHLET-EER', *n.* A writer of PĀN, *n.* [A.-S. *panne*.] 1. A shallow, open dish or vessel. 2. Part of a flint-lock to hold the priming. 3. Hard stratum of earth below the soil.

PĀN'A-ĈĒ'Ā, *n.* [Gr. *πανάκεια*; *πανακῆς*, all-healing.] A remedy for all diseases.

PA-NĀ'DĀ, } *n.* [Lat. *panis*, bread.]  
PA-NĀDE', } Bread boiled in water  
PA-NĀ'DO, } and sweetened.

PĀN'ĒĀKE, *n.* A thin cake fried in a pan or baked on a griddle.

PĀN'ĈRE-AS, or PĀN'ĈRE-AS, *n.* [Gr. *πάγκρεας*; *πᾶν*, all, and *κρέας*, flesh.] A gland in the abdomen, beneath the stomach; the sweetbread.

PĀN'ĈRE-ĀT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to the pancreas. [ing to Pan.]

PAN-DE'AN, *a.* [From *Pan*.] Relat-

PĀN'DEĈT, *n.* [Gr. *πανδέκτης*, all-receiving, all-containing.] 1. A treatise containing the whole of any science. 2. *pl.* The digested code of Roman civil law of Justinian.

PĀN'DE-MŌ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *πᾶς*, *πᾶν*, all, and *δαίμων*, demon.] Council-chamber of demons or evil spirits.

PĀN'DER, *n.* [From *Pandarus*, who procured for Troilus the love of Chryseis.] 1. A pimp; a procurer. 2. A minister to the evil passions of another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To procure the gratification of the lust of. — *v. i.* To minister to the lusts or passions of others.

PAN-DŌRE', or PĀN'DŌRE, *n.* [See BANDORE.] An instrument of music of the lute kind.

PĀNE, *n.* [Lat. *pannus*, a cloth, fillet.] 1. Distinct patch or compartment. 2. Square plate of glass.

PĀN'E-ĜŶR'IE, *n.* [Gr. *πανηγυρικός*, sc. *λόγος*.] An oration in praise of some person or achievement; encomium; eulogy.

SYN. — See EULOGY.

PĀN'E-ĜŶR'IE, } *a.* Containing  
PĀN'E-ĜŶR'IE-AL, } praise; encomiastic. [To praise highly.]

PĀN'E-ĜY-RĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

PĀN'EL, *n.* [O. Fr., dim. of *pan*, skirt, side. See PANE.] 1. A compartment, as in doors, &c. 2. A thin board on which a picture is painted. 3. A schedule of the names of persons summoned as jurors; hence, the whole jury. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To form with panels.

PĀNG, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *pyngan*, to prick.] A momentary and violent pain.

PĀN'IE, *a.* [Gr. *πανικός*, belonging to Pan, because a sudden fright was ascribed to Pan.] Extreme, sudden,

and causeless; — said of fright. — *n.* A sudden fright without real or sufficient cause.

PÄN'IE-GRASS, *n.* A plant; oatmeal.

PÄN'I-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *panicula*, a tuft on plants.] A form of inflorescence, as in oats.

PÄN-NÄDE', *n.* [O. Fr., fr. *pannader*, to prance.] The curvet of a horse.

PÄN'NIER (pän'yer or pä'n'ni-er), *n.* [Lat. *panarium*, a bread basket.] A wicker-basket for carrying fruit, &c., on a horse.

PÄN'O-PLY, *n.* [Gr. *πανοπλία*; *päs*, *päv*, all, and *ὄπλον*, tool, arms.] A full suit of defensive armor.

PÄN'O-RÄ'MÄ, or PÄN'O-RÄ'MÄ, *n.* [Gr. *päs*, *päv*, all, and *ὄραμα*, a view.] 1. A complete view. 2. A picture unrolled and made to pass continuously before the spectator.

PÄN'O-RÄM'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
PÄN'O-RÄM'IE-AL, } or resembling, a panorama.

PÄN'SY, *n.* [Fr. *pensée*, thought, pansy.] A plant and flower; the garden violet.

PÄNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *pantū*, to depress, *pant*, a depression.] 1. To breathe quickly; to gasp. 2. To be overpowered with eagerness or longing. 3. To throb, as the heart, in terror, &c. — *n.* 1. A quick breathing. 2. A violent palpitation.

PÄN'TA-LËTS', *n. pl.* [Dim. of *pantaloons*.] Loose drawers worn by children and women; or the lower part of such a garment, often made in separate pieces.

PÄN'TA-LOÖNS', *n. pl.* [From It. *Pantalone*, a masked character in the Italian comedy, who wore breeches and stockings that were all of one piece.] Long, loose coverings for the legs reaching from the waist to the heel; trousers.

PÄN'THE-ÏSM, *n.* [Gr. *päs*, *päv*, all, and *θεός*, god.] The doctrine that the universe is God. [pantheism.]

PÄN'THE-ÏST, *n.* One who holds to PÄN'THE-ÏST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining  
PÄN'THE-ÏST'IE-AL, } to, or founded in, pantheism.

PÄN-THE'ON, or PÄN'THE-ON, *n.* [Gr. *πάνθειον*, also *πάνθειον*, fr. *päs*, *päv*, all, and *θεός*, a god.] A temple dedicated to all the gods.

PÄN'THER, *n.* [Gr. *πάνθηρ*. Cf. Skr. *pundarika*, a leopard.] 1. A fierce, dark-colored variety of Panther.  2. The American tiger, a feline mammal of several species.

PÄN-TO'FLE (-tō'fl), *n.* [Upper Ger. *band-tafel*, a wooden sole (*tafel*) with a leather string (*band*) to put the foot through.] A slipper for the foot.

PÄN'TO-GRÄPH, *n.* [Gr. *päs*, *παντός*, all, and *γράφειν*, to write.] An instrument for copying on the same, or a different scale.

PÄN-TO-MÏME, *n.* [Gr. *παντόμιμος*,

lit. all-imitating.] 1. One who acts his part by mute gesticulation. 2. A theatrical entertainment given in dumb show.

PÄN'TO-MÏM'IE, } *a.* Representing  
PÄN'TO-MÏM'IE-AL, } characters and actions by dumb show.

PÄN'TRY, *n.* [From Lat. *panis*, bread.] An apartment in which provisions are kept.

PÄP, *n.* 1. [Cf. Lat. *papilla*.] A nipple; a teat. 2. [D. *pap*, Lat. *papa*, *pappa*.] Soft food for infants; hence, nourishment; support. [children.]

PA-PÄ', *n.* Father; — a word used by PÄ'PA-ÇY, *n.* [L. Lat. *papatia*, from Lat. *papa*, a father, a bishop, the pope.] Office of the pope; papal authority or jurisdiction. [ish.]

PÄ'PAL, *a.* Relating to the pope; pop-  
PÄ'PAL-ÏZE, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To conform to popery.

PA-PÄV'ER-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *papaverus*; *papaver*, the poppy.] Resembling the poppy.

PA-PÄW', *n.* [Malay. *päpaya*.] A tree and its fruit, of warm countries.

PÄ'PER, *n.* [From *papyrus*. See PÄPYRUS.] 1. A substance to be written on or printed on, to be used in wrapping, &c. 2. A single sheet or piece of such substance. 3. A printed or written instrument. 4. A newspaper; a journal. 5. Notes; bills of exchange. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with paper. 2. To inclose in paper.

PÄ'PER-HÄNG'INGS, *n. pl.* Paper ornamented with figures for covering walls. [pap.]

PA-PËS'ÇENT, *a.* Containing, or like, PÄPIER-MÄCHÉ (päp'yä-mä'shä), *n.* [Fr.; lit., chewed or mashed paper.] A hard substance made of a pulp from rags or paper.

PA-PÏL'IO-NÄ'CEOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *papilio*, a butterfly.] Resembling the butterfly.

PA-PÏL'LÄ, *n.*; *pl.* PA-PÏL'LÄE. [Lat.] A minute elevation of the surface of the skin or tongue, &c.

PÄP'IL-LÄ-RY, } *a.* Pertaining  
PÄP'IL-LÖSE' (125), } to, or resembling, the nipples or the papillæ.

PÄP'IL-LÖTE, *n.* [Fr., either fr. *papier*, paper, or fr. *papillon*, butterfly, on account of their resemblance to a butterfly.] A paper on which ladies roll up their hair.

PÄ'PIST, *n.* [See POPE.] A Roman Catholic; — an opprobrious term.

PA-PÏST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to  
PA-PÏST'IE-AL, } popery; popish.

PÄ'PIST-RY, *n.* Popery.

PA-PÖÖSE', } *n.* An Indian babe or  
PÄP'ÖÖSE', } young child.

PÄP'ÖSE', } *a.* [Lat. *pappus*, a woolly  
PÄP'POÜS, } or hairy seed.] Downy, as the seeds of certain plants.

PA-PÏ'RUS, *n.*; *pl.* PA-PÏ'RÏ. [Lat.; Gr. *πάπυρος*.] A reed from which the ancients made a sort of paper.

PÄR, *n.* [Lat. *par*, equal.] 1. State of equality; value expressed in the words of any certificate of value. 2.

Equality of condition or circumstances.

PÄR'A-BLE, *n.* [Gr. *παραβολή*, a comparison.] An allegory from which a moral is drawn.

PA-RÄB'O-LÄ, *n.*; *pl.* PA-RÄB'O-LÄS. [N. Lat.; — because its axis is parallel to the side of the cone. See *supra*.] The section of a cone made by cutting it with a plane parallel to one of its sides.  Parabolä.

PÄR'A-BÖL'IE, } *a.* 1. Expressed  
PÄR'A-BÖL'IE-AL, } by parable. 2. Having the form or nature of a parabola.

PA-RÄB'O-LOID, *n.* [Gr. *παραβολή*, parabola, and *εἶδος*, form.] The solid generated by the rotation of a parabola about its axis.

PÄR'A-ÇËN'TRIE, } *a.* [Gr. *παρά*,  
PÄR'A-ÇËN'TRIE-AL, } beside, beyond, and *κέντρον*, center.] Deviating from circularity.

PA-RÄCH'RO-NÏSM, *n.* [Gr. *παρά*, beyond, and *χρόνος*, time.] An error in chronology, by which a date is made later than it really was.

PÄR'A-ÇHUTE (-shüt, 110), *n.* [Fr., from *parer*, to ward off, and *chute*, a fall.] A contrivance somewhat like an umbrella, to prevent a too rapid descent from a balloon.  Parachute.

PÄR'A-ELËTE, *n.* [Gr. *παράκλητος*, fr. *παράκαλεῖν*, to exhort, encourage.] The Comforter or Intercessor; — applied to the Holy Spirit.

PA-RÄDE', *n.* [Lat. *parare*, *paratum*, to provide.] 1. Pompous exhibition. 2. Military display; also, the place where such display is held.

SYN. — Ostentation. — *Parade* is a pompous exhibition of things for the purpose of display; *ostentation* now generally indicates a *parade* of virtues or other qualities for which one expects to be honored.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To show off. 2. To assemble and array in military order.

PÄR'A-DÏGM (-dīm), *n.* [Gr. *παραδειγμα*, fr. *παραδεικνύναι*, to set up as an example.] An example of a word, as a verb, noun, &c., conjugated, declined, compared, &c.

PÄR'A-DÏSE, *n.* [Gr. *παράδεισος*, fr. Skr. *paradēsa*, a foreign land, the most beautiful land.] 1. The garden of Eden. 2. A place of bliss. 3. Heaven.

PÄR'A-DÏ-SÏ'AC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to paradise, or to a place of felicity.

PÄR'A-DÖX, *n.* [Gr. *παράδοξον*; *παρά*, beside, contrary to, and *δόξα*, opinion.] A proposition seemingly absurd, yet true in fact.

PÄR'A-DÖX'IE-AL, *a.* Having the nature of a paradox. [doxical manner.]

PÄR'A-DÖX'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a parabolic manner.

PÄR'AF-FÏNE, *n.* [Lat. *parum*, too

Ä, Ê, Ì, Ò, Û, Ȳ, long; Ä, Ë, Ï, Ö, Ȳ, ȳ, short; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ALL, WHAT; ÊRE, VEIL, TËRM; PÏQUE, FÏRM; SÖN,

little, and *affinis*, akin.] A white, translucent substance used for making candles. It has its name from its resistance to chemical action.

**PÄR'A-GÖ'GĒ**, *n.* [Gr. παραγωγή, fr. παράγειν, to protract.] Addition of a letter or syllable to the end of a word.

**PÄR'A-GÖG'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
**PÄR'A-GÖG'IE-AL**, } or constituting,  
a paragoge.

**PÄR'A-GÖN**, *n.* [Sp. *paragon*, from *para con*, in comparison with.] A model or pattern by way of distinction, implying superior excellence.

**PÄR'A-GRÄPH**, *n.* [Gr. παράγραφος, (sc. γραμμή), a stroke drawn in the margin.] 1. A character [¶], used as a reference, or to mark a division. 2. A portion of a writing relating to a particular point. 3. A notice or brief remark, as in a newspaper.

**PÄR'A-GRÄPH'IE**, *a.* Consisting of paragraphs.

**PÄR'AL-LÄ'ETIE**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**PÄR'AL-LÄ'ETIE-AL**, } to the paralax of a heavenly body.

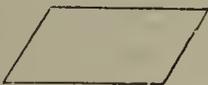
**PÄR'AL-LÄX**, *n.* [Gr. παράλαξις, fr. παραλλάσσειν, to alter a little.] Difference between the position of a body as seen from the earth's surface, and its position as seen from some other conventional point.

**PÄR'AL-LEL**, *a.* [Gr. παράλληλος; παρά, beside, and ἀλλήλων, of one another.] **Parallel lines.**

1. Equally distant in all parts. 2. Having the same direction or tendency. 3. Continuing a resemblance through many particulars. — *n.* 1. A line equidistant in all its parts from another. 2. A circle on a globe, marking latitude. 3. Resemblance; likeness. 4. A comparison made. 5. Counterpart. 6. A wide trench between batteries and approaches. 7. A sign of reference (thus, ||). — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] 1. To cause to be parallel. 2. To resemble in all essential points.

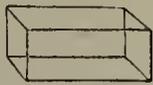
**PÄR'AL-LEL'ISM**, *n.* State of being parallel; comparison; resemblance.

**PÄR'AL-LÄI'O-GRÄM**, *n.* [Gr. παραλληλόγραμμον, fr. παράλληλος, parallel, and γραμμή, a stroke, line.] A right-lined quadrilateral figure, whose opposite sides are parallel.



Parallelogram.

**PÄR'AL-LÄL'O-PĪ'PED**, *n.* [Gr. παραλληλεπίπεδον, fr. παράλληλος, parallel, and ἐπίπεδον, a plane surface.] A regular solid, the faces of which are six parallelograms.



Parallelepiped.

**PÄR'AL-LÄL'O-PĪ'PE-DÖN** (110), *n.* A parallelepiped.

**PÄ-RÄL'O-GĪSM**, *n.* [Gr. παραλογισμός; παραλογίζεσθαι, to reason falsely.] A reasoning which is false in point of form.

**PA-RÄL'O-GY**, *n.* False reasoning.

**PA-RÄL'Y-SĪS**, *n.* [Gr. παράλυσις; παραλύειν, to loosen, disable at the side.] Loss of voluntary motion, with or without that of sensation, in any part of the body; palsy.

**PÄR'A-LY'T'IE**, *a.* Affected with paralysis. — *n.* One who has the palsy.

**PÄR'A-LYZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with paralysis; to palsy.

**PÄR'A-MOUNT** (110), *a.* [O. Fr. *paramont*, above, fr. *par*, through, thoroughly, and *amont*, upward.] Superior to all others; of highest rank.

**SYN.** — Principal; pre-eminent; chief. — *n.* Highest in rank or order; chief.

**PÄR'A-MOUR**, *n.* [Fr. *par amour*, i. e., by or with love.] A lover of either sex; a wooer or a mistress; — in a bad sense.

**PÄR'A-NYMPH**, *n.* [Gr. παράνυμφος; παρά, beside, and νύμφη, a bride.] A bridegroom or bridemaid.

**PÄR'A-PĒT**, *n.* [It. *parapetto*, from *parare*, to ward off, and *petto*, the breast.] A wall or rampart for defense; a breast-work.

**PÄR'A-PHER-NÄ'LI-Ä**, *n. pl.* [Gr. παράφερνα; παρά, beyond, and φέρνῃ, dowry.] 1. Goods of a wife beyond her dowry. 2. Ornaments; trappings.

**PÄR'A-PHRÄSE**, *n.* [Gr. παράφρασις, from παρά, beside, and φράζειν, to speak.] A re-statement of a text, or passage in other words. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To explain, interpret, or translate with latitude. — *v. i.* To interpret or explain amply.

**PÄR'A-PHRÄST**, *n.* One who paraphrases.

**PÄR'A-PHRÄST'IE**, } *a.* Not verb-  
**PÄR'A-PHRÄST'IE-AL**, } al or literal; diffuse; free.

**PÄR'A-PLĒ'GĪ-Ä**, } *n.* [Ionic Gr. παρ-  
**PÄR'A-PLĒ'GY**, } απληγία.] Palsy of the lower half of the body.

**PÄR'A-QUĒT'** (-kēt'), *n.* A small species of parrot.

**PÄR'A-SE-LĒ'NE**, *n.*; *pl.* **PÄR'A-SE-LĒ'NÆ**. [Gr. παρά, beside, and σελήνη, moon.] A luminous circle encompassing the moon.

**PÄR'A-SITE**, *n.* [Gr. παράσιτος, lit., eating beside, or at the table of, another.] 1. A hanger-on; a dependent companion and flatterer. 2. A plant or animal that grows and lives on another.

**PÄR'A-SĪT'IE**, } *a.* Of the nature  
**PÄR'A-SĪT'IE-AL**, } of a parasite; fawning; wheedling.

**PÄR'A-SÖL'** (110), *n.* [Fr., fr. *parer*, to ward off, and Lat. *sol*, the sun.] A small umbrella to defend the face from the sun. [sol.]

**PÄR'A-SOL-ĒTTE'**, *n.* A small parapet. **PÄR'BOIL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. from Eng. *part* and *boil*.] To cook partially by boiling.

**PÄR'ÇEL** (*colloq.* pâr'sl), *n.* [Fr. *parcelle*, dim. of *part*, a part.] 1. Any mass or quantity. 2. A bundle; a package. 3. (*Law.*) A part; a portion. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To distribute by parts.

**PÄR'ÇE-NA-RY**, *n.* Coheirship.

**PÄR'ÇE-NER**, *n.* [Norm. & O. Fr. *parçonnier*, fr. *parzon*, *parçun*, portion.] A co-heir; a joint-heir.

**PÄRÇH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Perh. fr. Lat. *perarescere*, to grow very dry.] To burn the surface of; to scorch. — *v. i.* To be scorched.

**PÄRÇH'MENT**, *n.* [Gr. περγαμηνή, fr. Περγαμενός, of Pergamus, where it was invented.] Skin of a sheep or goat prepared for writing on.

**PÄRD**, *n.* [Gr. πάρδος.] The leopard; any spotted beast.

**PÄR'DON**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *perdonare*, from Lat. *per*, through, thoroughly, and *donare*, to give.] 1. To refrain from exacting as a penalty. 2. To suffer to pass without punishment.

**SYN.** — To forgive; absolve; excuse; remit; acquit.

— *n.* 1. Remission of a penalty. 2. Release of an offense.

**SYN.** — See FORGIVENESS.

**PÄR'DON-A-BLE**, *a.* Admitting of pardon; excusable.

**PÄR'DON-A-BLY**, *adv.* So as to admit of pardon.

**PÄR'DON-ER**, *n.* One who forgives.

**PÄRE** (4), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *parare*, to prepare.] 1. To cut or shave off the surface of. 2. To diminish by little and little.

**PÄR'Ē-GÖR'IE**, *a.* [Gr. παρηγορικός; παρηγορεῖν, to console.] Mitigating; assuaging pain. — *n.* A medicine that mitigates pain; an anodyne.

**PÄR'ENT** (*improperly pron.* pâr'ent), *n.* [Lat. *parens*, *parentis*, for *pariens*, begetting.] 1. A father or mother. 2. That which produces.

**SYN.** — Cause; source; origin; producer; creator.

**PÄR'ENT-ÄGE**, *n.* Extraction; stock.

**PA-RĒNT'AL**, *a.* Relating to, or becoming, parents; tender; affectionate.

**PA-RĒN'THE-SĪS**, *n.*; *pl.* **PA-RĒN'THE-SĒS**. [Gr. παρένθεσις, fr. παρεντιθέναι, to insert.] 1. A word or sentence, in the midst of another, enclosed within curved lines or dashes. 2. Sign of a parenthesis, thus ( ).

**PÄR'EN-THĒT'IE**, } *a.* 1. Pertain-  
**PÄR'EN-THĒT'IE-AL**, } ing to a parenthesis. 2. Using or containing parentheses.

**PÄR'ĒT**, *n.* [Lat. *paries*, *parietis*, a wall.] Plaster for covering the walls, ceilings, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To plaster, as walls.

**PAR-HĒ'LI-ON** (*or* par-hĕl'yun), *n.*; *pl.* **PAR-HĒ'LI-Ä** (*or* par-hĕl'yä). [Gr. παρήλιον; παρά, beside, and ἥλιος, the sun.] A mock sun.

**PÄ'RĪ-AH**, or **PÄ'RĪ-AH**, *n.* [Hind. *pahārīyā*, a mountaineer, as the primitive inhabitants, vanquished and degraded, were driven into the mountains.] One belonging to the lowest class in parts of India; hence, an outcast.

**PÄ'RĪ-AN** (89), *n.* 1. A native of Paros. 2. A fine quality of porcelain clay, resembling Parian marble.

PA-RĪ'E-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *parietalis*; *paries*, a wall.] 1. Pertaining to a wall. 2. Pertaining to buildings or the care of them.

PĀR'ING, *n.* That which is pared off.

PĀR'ISH, *n.* [Lat. *parochia*, Gr. *παροικία*, fr. *παρά*, beside, and *οἶκος*, a house.] 1. Precinct of a secular priest or ecclesiastical society. 2. Any religious society. [*Amer.*] — *a.* Relating to a parish.

PA-RĪSH'ION-ER, *n.* One who belongs to a parish.

PĀR'I-SYL-LĀB'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *par*,  
PĀR'I-SYL-LĀB'IC-AL, } *paris*, equal,  
and *syllaba*, syllable.] Having the same number of syllables.

PĀR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *paritas*.] Equality or equivalence; close correspondence; analogy.

PĀRK, *n.* [A.-S. *pearruc*, from Goth. *baigan*, to save, keep.] 1. A tract of ground for the preservation of game, or for walking, riding, &c. 2. A group of cannon or of wagons. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a park.

PĀR'LANÇE, *n.* [O. Fr. *parlance*, fr. *parler*, to speak.] Discourse; talk; phrase.

PĀR'LEY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *parler*, fr. *parabola*, a comparison, L. Lat., a sentence, a word. See PAR-ABLE.] To confer with another; specifically, with an enemy. — *n.* Mutual discourse; specifically, a conference between antagonists.

PĀR'LĪA-MENT, *n.* [Fr. *parlement*, fr. *parler*. See *supra*.] The legislative assembly of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or of some of the dependencies of the British crown.

PĀR'LĪA-MENT-Ā'RĪ-AN, *n.* One who adhered to the parliament in the time of Charles I.

PĀR'LĪA-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or done by, parliament. 2. According to the usage of legislative bodies.

PĀR'LOR, *n.* [Fr. *parloir*, fr. *parler*, to speak.] A room for society and conversation, or for family use.

PA-RŌ'CHI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *parochia*. See PARISH.] Belonging to a parish.

PĀR'O-DĪST, *n.* One who writes a parody.

PĀR'O-DY, *n.* [Gr. *παρωδία*; *παρά*, beside, and *ὄδῃ*, a song.] A burlesque poetical composition, in which what is written on one subject is applied to another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To burlesque in verse.

PA-RŌL', } *n.* [Fr. *parole*. See PAR-  
PA-RŌLE', } LEY.] 1. Oral declaration. 2. Word of honor; plighted faith. 3. A kind of countersign. — *a.* Oral; not written.

PĀR'O-NO-MĀ'ŠI-Ā (-mā'zhī-ā), *n.* [Gr. *παρονομασία*; *παρονομάζειν*, to form a word by a slight change.] A play upon words; punning.

PĀR'O-NŪM, } *n.* A paronymous  
PĀR'O-NŪME, } word.

PA-RŌN'Y-MŌŪS, *a.* [Gr. *παρώνυμος*;

*παρά*, near, and *ὄνομα*, a name.] Having a similar sound, but of different spelling and meaning.

PĀR'O-QUĒT (11), *n.* [See PARROT.] A small bird, allied to the macaw.

PA-RŌT'ID, *n.* [Gr. *παρωτίς*, -τίδος, fr. *παρά*, near, and *ὄτις*, ὠτός, the ear.] The salivary gland nearest the ear. — *a.* Pertaining to the parotid.

PĀR'OX-ŶSM, *n.* [Gr. *παροξυσμός*, fr. *παροξύνειν*, to irritate.] 1. The fit or exacerbation of a disease that has decided remissions. 2. Any sudden and violent action.

PĀR'OX-ŶS'MAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or caused by, paroxysms.

PAR-QUET' (par-kā' or par-kēt'), *n.* [Fr. See PARQUETRY.] Seats, or the whole lower floor of a theater, behind the orchestra.

PĀR'QUET-RY, *n.* [Fr. *parqueterie*, fr. *parquet*, French inlaid floor, flooring.] Joinery, consisting of inlaid work, used especially for floors.

PAR-QUĒTTE' (-kēt'), *n.* Same as PARQUET.

PĀR'RA-KEET', *n.* See PAROQUET.

PĀR'RĪ-ÇĪD'AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or committing, parricide.

PĀR'RĪ-ÇĪDE, *n.* [Lat. *parricida* and *parricidium*, from *pater*, father, and *cedere*, to kill.] 1. One who murders his father or mother. 2. Murder of a parent.

PĀR'ROT, *n.* [Contr. fr. Fr. *perroquet*, prob. fr. *Pierrot*, dim. of *Pierre*, Peter.] A tropical climbing bird of brilliant color, having a short, hooked bill.

PĀR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [From Lat. *parare*, to prepare.] 1. To ward off; to prevent. 2. To avoid; to evade. — *v. i.* To ward off, or turn aside something.

PĀRSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pars*, a part (of speech).] To analyze and describe grammatically, as a sentence.

PĀR'SEE, or PAR-SEE', *n.* [Hind. *pārsī*, a Persian.] One of the Indian adherents of the Zoroastrian or ancient Persian religion; a fire-worshiper. [cess.]

PĀR'SI-MŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Frugal to excess. — See AVARICIOUS.

PĀR'SI-MŌ'NI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Sparingly; covetously.

PĀR'SI-MŌ'NI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* A very sparing use of money.

PĀR'SI-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *parsimonia*, from *parcere*, to spare.] Closeness in the expenditure of money or means; excessive economy. — See ECONOMY.

PĀRS'LEY, *n.* [Gr. *πετροσέλινον*, rockparsley, fr. *πέτρος*, a rock, and *σέλινον*, parsley.] A plant, the leaves of which are used in cookery.

PĀRS'NIP, *n.* [Corrupt fr. Lat. *pastinaca*.] A plant and its root, which is much used for food.

PĀR'SON (pār'sn), *n.* [L. Lat. *persona* (sc. *ecclesiæ*).] 1. Priest of a parish. 2. A clergyman.

PĀR'SON-AGE, *n.* House and glebe

appropriated for the use of the minister of a church. [*Amer.*]

PĀRT, *n.* [Lat. *pars*, *partis*.] 1. One of the portions into which any thing is divided, or regarded as divided; specifically, (*a.*) *pl.* Qualities; faculties; talents. (*b.*) *pl.* Quarters; regions. 2. Share; lot. 3. Concern; interest. 4. Side; party. 5. Allotted duty. 6. Character appropriated to one in a play, &c.

SYN. — See PORTION.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To divide, to separate. 2. To distribute; to allot. 3. To sunder. 4. To stand or intervene between. — *v. i.* 1. To be divided into parts. 2. To separate; to leave.

PĀR-TĀKE', *v. i.* [-TOOK; -TAKEN; -TAKING.] [From *part* and *take*.] To take a part with others; to participate. [takes a part.]

PĀR-TĀK'ER, *n.* One who has or PĀR-TĒRRE' (-târ'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *par*, on, and *terre*, earth.] An ornamental arrangement of beds in a flower-garden.

PĀR'TIAL, *a.* [L. Lat. *partialis*; Lat. *pars*, a part.] 1. Affecting a part only. 2. Biased to one party. 3. Inclined to favor unreasonably.

PĀR'TI-ĀL'I-TY (pār'shī-, 95), *n.* 1. Quality of being partial. 2. Special fondness.

PĀR'TIAL-LY, *adv.* 1. In part only. 2. With undue bias of mind.

PĀR'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Susceptibility of division or severance.

PĀR'TI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *partibilis*, fr. *partire*, to part.] Admitting of being parted; divisible; separable.

PĀR-TĪÇ'I-PANT, *a.* [Lat. *participans*.] Sharing; having a part. — *n.* A partaker.

PĀR-TĪÇ'I-PĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *participare*, -*patum*, fr. *pars*, *partis*, a part, and *capere*, to take.] To have a share with others.

PĀR-TĪÇ'I-PĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of sharing in common with others. 2. Division into shares.

PĀR-TĪÇ'I-PĀ'TOR, *n.* One who partakes.

PĀR'TI-ÇĪP'I-AL, *a.* Having the nature and use of a participle.

PĀR'TI-ÇĪ-PLE, *n.* [Lat. *participium*, fr. *particeps*, sharing.] A word having the nature of an adjective, derived from a verb.

PĀR'TI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *particula*, dim. of *pars*, a part.] 1. A minute portion of matter. 2. A word that is never inflected.

PĀR-TĪÇ'U-LĀR, *a.* 1. Relating to a part of any thing, or to a single person or thing. 2. Clearly distinguishable from others of its kind. 3. Worthy of special attention or regard. 4. Entering into details. 5. Hard to suit; difficult.

SYN. — See MINUTE.

— *n.* A single point, or circumstance; a detail.

PĀR-TĪÇ'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* 1. Distinctiveness; minuteness in detail. 2.

That which is particular; peculiarity; minute detail.

PAR-TÍC'U-LAR-ÍZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mention in particulars; to enumerate in detail. — *v. i.* To be attentive to particulars.

PAR-TÍC'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* Distinctly; singly; especially.

PÄRT'ING, *n.* Act of dividing; division made; any thing divided.

PÄR'TI-SÄN' (110), *n.* [Fr., fr. *parti*, a party.] 1. An adherent to a party.

2. Commander or member of a corps of light troops designed to carry on a desultory warfare. 3. [Fr. *pertuisane*, fr. O. Fr. *pertuiser*, to pierce.] A kind of halberd. — *a.* 1. Adherent to a party. 2. Engaged in irregular warfare on outposts. [partisan.]

PÄR'TI-SÄN'SHIP, *n.* State of being a

PAR-TÏ'TION (-tish'un), *n.* [Lat. *partitio*.] 1. Act of dividing, or state of being divided. 2. That which divides or separates; an interior dividing wall. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To divide into shares. 2. To divide into distinct parts by walls.

PÄR'TI-TÏVE, *a.* [Lat. *partitivus*, fr. *partire*, to divide.] Denoting a part of any thing; distributive. [gree.]

PÄRT'LY, *adv.* In part; in some

PÄRT'NER, *n.* [From *part*.] 1. An associate, esp. in business. 2. One who dances with another. 3. A husband or wife.

PÄRT'NER-SHÏP, *n.* 1. State of being a partner. 2. Association in business; a firm or house.

PÄR'TRIDGE, *n.* [O. Eng. *partrich*, Gr. *περδική*.] A grayish bird, having the feet bare, found in Europe, Siberia, and North Africa.

☞ In America the name is applied to the American quail and the ruffed grouse.

PAR-TÛ'RÍ-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *parturiens*, desiring to bring forth.] Bringing forth, or about to bring forth, young.

PÄR'TU-RÏ'TION (-rÏsh'un), *n.* Act of bringing forth; delivery.

PÄR'TY; *n.* [From Lat. *partire*, *partiri*, to divide.] 1. A number of persons, united by some tie; as, (*a.*) A faction. (*b.*) A social assembly; a company. (*c.*) A small number of troops dispatched upon some special service. 2. Partaker or participator. 3. One who takes part in a lawsuit. 4. A person; an individual.

PÄR'TY-CÓL'ORED, *a.* Colored with different tints; variegated.

PÄS'CHAL, *a.* [Lat. *paschalis*, fr. Heb. *pesach*, fr. *päsach*, to pass over.] Pertaining to the Passover.

PA-SHÄ', or PÄ'SHÄ', *n.* A Turkish viceroy or governor. [Sha.]

PA-SHÄ'LIÉ, *n.* Jurisdiction of a

PÄS'QUIN-ÄDE' (-kwïn-), *n.* A lampoon or satirical writing; — so called from a statue at Rome named Pasquin, on which satiric papers are pasted.

PÄSS (6), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *passus*, step. See PACE.] 1. To go; to move. 2. To undergo transition.

3. To circulate; to be current. 4. To be regarded. 5. To go by; to cross one's path, &c. 6. To happen; to take place. 7. To disappear; to vanish; to die. 8. To be enacted. 9. To do well enough; to answer. 10. To proceed without hindrance. 11. To go beyond bounds; to surpass. 12. To make a lunge; to thrust. — *v. t.* 1. To go by, beyond, over, through, &c. 2. To spend; to live through; hence, to undergo. 3. To omit; to disregard. 4. To transcend; to surpass. 5. To receive the legislative or official sanction of. 6. To cause to move or go; to send; to deliver. 7. To utter; to pronounce. 8. To accomplish. 9. To give legal or official sanction to; to enact. 10. To give currency to. 11. To cause to obtain admission or conveyance. 12. To pay regard to; to take notice of. — *n.* [Lat. *passus*, step.] 1. A passage; a way. 2. A passport; a ticket of free transit or admission. 3. A thrust; a push. 4. A movement of the hand over or along any thing. 5. State of things; condition.

PÄSS'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being passed. 2. Tolerable; moderate.

PÄSS'A-BLY, *adv.* Tolerably.

PAS-SÄ'DO, or PAS-SÄ'DO, *n.* [See PASS.] (*Fencing*.) A push or thrust.

PÄS'SÄGE, *n.* 1. Act of passing; a going by, over, or through. 2. Way by which one passes. 3. A room giving access to others; a hall. 4. Event; incident; occurrence. 5. Part of a book or text; extract. 6. Enactment. 7. A pass or encounter.

PÄSS'-BÓOK, *n.* A book in which a trader enters articles bought on credit, and then passes or sends it to the purchaser.

PÄS'SEN-GER, *n.* [O. Eng. *passager*.] A passer or passer-by; a traveler.

PASSE-PARTOUT (päs'-par'tóó'), [Fr., fr. *passer*, to pass, and *partout*, every where.] 1. A master-key; a latch-key. 2. A light picture-frame serving for several pictures.

PÄSS'ER, *n.* One who passes.

PÄS'SIM, *adv.* [Lat.] Here and there; every where.

PÄSS'ING, *adv.* Exceedingly.

PÄSS'ING-BÉLL, *n.* A bell that rings at the time of death or interment.

PÄS'SION (päh'un), *n.* [Lat. *passio*; *pati*, *passus*, to suffer.] 1. A suffering; the suffering or crucifixion of the Savior. 2. A capacity for emotion. 3. Strong feeling prompting to action. 4. Object of love or fondness, &c.

SYN. — Feeling; emotion. — When any feeling or emotion completely masters the mind, we call it a *passion*; as, a *passion* for music, dress, &c.; especially is anger (when thus extreme) called *passion*. The mind, in such cases, is considered as having lost its self-control, and become the passive instrument of the feeling in question.

PÄS'SION-ATE (päh'un-), *a.* 1. Easily moved to anger. 2. Moved to strong feeling, love, desire, &c.

PÄS'SION-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a passionate manner. [ing passionate.]

PÄS'SION-ATE-NESS, *n.* State of being

PÄS'SION-IÉSS, *a.* Void of passion.

PÄS'SION-WÉEK, *n.* The week preceding Easter; — in which week our Savior's passion took place.

PÄS'SÏVE, *a.* [Lat. *passivus*; *patis*, *passus*, to suffer.] 1. Not active, but acted upon. 2. Incapable of the excitement or emotion which is appropriate.

SYN. — Inactive; inert; unresisting; suffering; submissive; patient.

PÄS'SÏVE-LY, *adv.* In a passive manner. [passive.]

PÄS'SÏVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

PÄSS'Ó-VER, *n.* [From *pass* and *over*.] A feast of the Jews, commemorating the time when God, smiting the first-born of the Egyptians, *passed over* the houses of the Israelites.

PÄSS'PÓRT, *n.* [Fr. *pasport*, orig. a permission to leave a port or to sail into it.] 1. A document, permitting a person to pass from place to place by land or water. 2. A safe-conduct. 3. That which enables one to pass with safety, certainty, or general acceptance.

PÄSS'-WORD (-wúrd), *n.* A word to be given before one is allowed to pass; a watch-word.

PÄST (6), *p. a.* Gone by; elapsed; ended. — *prep.* 1. Further than; beyond the reach of. 2. Beyond in time.

PÄSTE, *n.* [Lat. *pastus*, pasture, food, fr. *pascere*, to feed.] 1. A composition of flour moistened as with water. 2. Dough for pies, &c. 3. A fine kind of glass for gems. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cement or fasten with paste. [of paper board.]

PÄSTE'BÓARD, *n.* A stiff, thick kind

PÄS'TERN, *n.* [O. Fr. *pasturon*.] Part of a horse's leg between the fetlock joint and the hoof.

PÄS'TIL, } *n.* [Lat. *pastillus*, a little loaf, a lozengc.]

PÄS-TÏLLE', } 1. A small aromatic cone to be burned for cleansing the air of a room. 2. An aromatic or medicated lozengc of confectionery.

PÄS'TIME, *n.* [From *pass* and *time*.] That which serves to make time pass agreeably.

PÄS'TOR (6), *n.* [Lat., fr. *pascere*, to pasture.] 1. A shepherd. 2. A settled minister of the gospel.

PÄS'TOR-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to shepherds. 2. Relating to the care of souls, or to the pastor of a church. — *n.* A poem describing the life of shepherds; an idyl; a bucolic.

PÄS'TOR-ATE (45), *a.* Office or

PÄS'TOR-SHÏP } state of a pastor.

PÄS'TRY, *n.* [See PASTE.] Food made of paste, as pies, tarts, &c.

PÄS'TRY-CÓÓK, *n.* One who makes and sells articles of food made of paste.

PÄST'ÛR-ÄGE, *n.* 1. Land appropriated to grazing. 2. Grass for feed.

PÄST'ÛRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *pastura*, pas-

*cere*, to pasture, feed.] 1. Grass for cattle. 2. Land used for grazing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed on growing grass, or to supply grass or food. — *v. i.* To feed on growing grass; to graze.

PĀS'TY, *n.* [O. Fr. *pasté*. See PASTE.] A pie made of paste, and baked without a dish.

PĀT, *a.* [Cf. Scot. *pat*, imp. of *put*. See *pat*, to tap.] Exactly suitable; fit; convenient. — *adv.* Seasonably; fitly. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Cf. BAT.] To strike gently with the hand; to tap. — *n.* 1. A light, quick blow with the hand. 2. A small mass beat into shape by pats.

PĀTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. BOTCH.] 1. To mend with pieces; to repair clumsily. 2. To put together of ill-sorted parts. — *n.* 1. A piece of cloth sewed on a garment to repair it. 2. A small piece of ground; a plot.

PĀTCH'WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Work composed of pieces sewed together.

PĀTE, *n.* Top of the head.

PĀT'E-FĀC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *patefactio*; *patere*, to lie or be open, and *facere*, to make.] Act of laying open.

PA-TĒL'LĀ, *n.*; *pl.* PA-TĒL'LĒ; *Eng. pl.* PA-TĒL'LĀS. [Lat., a small pan, the knee-pan.] The knee-pan.

PĀT'EN, *n.* [Lat. *patina*, *patena*.] The plate for the consecrated bread in the eucharist.

PĀ'TENT, or PĀT'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *patens*, being open.] 1. Open; evident; public; apparent. 2. Open to public perusal; as, letters *patent*. 3. Appropriated by letters patent. — *n.* A grant, for a term of years, of the exclusive right to an invention. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To secure the exclusive right of to a person.

PĀ'TENT-EE', or PĀT'ENT-EE', *n.* One to whom a patent is granted.

PA-TĒR'NAL (14), *a.* [Lat. *paternus*; *pater*, a father.] 1. Pertaining to a father; fatherly. 2. Derived from a father; hereditary.

PA-TĒR'NI-TY, *n.* Relation of a father to his offspring; fatherhood; hence, authorship.

PĀTH (99), *n.* [A.-S. *pādh*, *padh*, Skr. *patha*, from *path*, to go.] 1. A way, course, or track; road; passage. 2. A narrow way beaten by the foot. 3. Course of action.

PA-THĒT'IC, *a.* [Gr. *παθητικός*; *παθεῖν*, to suffer.] Affecting or moving the tender emotions.

SYN.—Affecting; moving; touching.

PA-THĒT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a pathetic manner.

PĀTH'LESS, *a.* Destitute of paths.

PA-TIŌG'NO-MŌN'IE, *a.* [Gr. *παθολογικός*, skilled in judging of diseases.] Characteristic of a disease.

PA-THŌG'NO-MY, *n.* [Gr. *πάθος*, passion, and *γνώμη*, judgment.] Science of the signs by which the passions are indicated.

PĀTH'O-LŌG'IC, } *a.* Pertaining  
PĀTH'O-LŌG'IC-AL, } to pathology.

PA-THŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *πάθος*, a suffering, and *λόγος*, speech, discourse.] The science which has for its object the knowledge of disease.

PĀ'THŌS, *n.* [Gr. *πάθος*, suffering, passion.] That which excites emotions, especially tender emotions.

PĀTH'WĀY, *n.* A path; usually, a narrow one.

PĀ'TIENŒE (pā'shenss), *n.* 1. Quality of being patient; calmness under toil or trials. 2. Act of waiting long for justice or expected good without discontent. 3. Perseverance.

SYN.—Resignation. — *Patience* refers to the quietness or self-possession of one's own spirit under sufferings, provocations, &c.; *resignation*, to his submission to the will of another.

PĀ'TIENT (pā'shent), *a.* [Lat. *patiens*, suffering.] 1. Suffering with meekness and submission; persevering. 2. Expectant without discontent; not hasty. — *n.* A diseased person under medical treatment.

PĀ'TIENT-LY, *adv.* In a patient manner; with calmness.

PĀT'IN, *n.* See PATEN.

PATOIS (pāt-wā'), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *pagus*, the country.] A provincial form of speech.

PĀ'TRI-ĀRĒH, *n.* [Gr. *πατριάρχης*; *πατήρ*, father, and *ἀρχός*, a leader, chief.] 1. The father and ruler of a family. 2. An ecclesiastical dignitary superior to archbishops.

PĀ'TRI-ĀRĒH'AL, *a.* Relating to, or possessed by, patriarchs.

PĀ'TRI-ĀRĒH'ATE, *n.* Office, dignity, or jurisdiction of a patriarch.

PĀ'TRI-ĀRĒH'Y, *n.* A patriarchate.

PA-TRĪ'CIAN (-trīsh'an), *a.* [Lat. *patricius*, fr. *patres*, fathers, senators.] Pertaining to a person of high birth; noble. — *n.* One of high birth; a nobleman.

PĀ'TRI-MŌ'NI-AL, *a.* Inherited from

PĀ'TRI-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *patrimonium*; *pater*, father.] An estate inherited from one's ancestors.

PĀ'TRI-ŌT, *n.* [Gr. *πατριότης*, a fellow-countryman.] One who loves and defends his country.

PĀ'TRI-ŌT'IE, *a.* Full of patriotism.

PĀ'TRI-ŌT'ISM, *n.* Love of country.

PA-TRĪS'TIE, *a.* [Lat. *pater*, *patris*, a father.] Pertaining to the ancient fathers of the Christian church.

PA-TRŌL', *n.* A guard who goes the rounds in a camp or garrison for observation. — *v. i.* [-LED; -LING.]

[Fr. *patrouiller*, O. Fr. *patouiller*, to paddle, to paw about, to patrol, fr. *patte*, a paw.] To go the rounds in a camp or garrison.

PĀ'TRON, *n.* [Lat. *patronus*; *pater*, a father.] 1. One who countenances, supports, or protects; an advocate. 2. One who has the gift of a benefice.

PĀ'TRON-ĀGE, *n.* 1. Countenance or support. 2. Guardianship as of a saint. 3. Right of presentation to a benefice.

PĀ'TRON-ESS, *n.* A female patron.

PĀ'TRON-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.

To act as patron toward. 2. To assume the air of a superior toward.

PĀT'RON-ĪZ'ER, *n.* One who patronizes.

PĀT'RO-NŪM'IE, *n.* [Gr. *πατρωνυμικόν*; *πατήρ*, father, and *ὄνομα*, name.] A modification of a father's name borne by the son.

PĀT'RO-NŪM'IE, } *a.* Derived from  
PĀT'RO-NŪM'IE-AL, } ancestors, as a name.

PĀT'TEN, *n.* [Fr. *patin*, a high-heeled shoe.] 1. A clog of wood worn to elevate the feet from the wet. 2. Base of a column.

PĀT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A frequentative of *pat*, to strike gently.] To strike, as falling drops of water.

PĀT'TERN, *n.* [Fr. *patron*, patron and pattern.] 1. A model for imitation. 2. A specimen; a sample; an example. 3. A quantity of cloth sufficient for a garment. 4. Figure or style of ornamental execution. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To copy. 2. To serve as an example to be followed.

To pattern after, to imitate; to follow.

PĀT'TY, *n.* [Fr. *pâté*. See PASTY.] A little pie.

PAU'CI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *paucitas*; *paucus*, few, little.] 1. Fewness; smallness of number. 2. Smallness of quantity.

PAUNCH, or PĀUNCH, *n.* [Lat. *pantex*, *panticis*.] The belly and its contents; the abdomen.

PAU'PER, *n.* [Lat.] A poor person; especially, one supported by public provision.

PAU'PER-ISM, *n.* State of being a pauper, or destitute of the means of support. [reduce to pauperism.]

PAU'PER-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

PAUSE, *n.* [Gr. *παύσις*, fr. *παύειν*, to make to cease, to cease.] 1. A temporary stop or rest. 2. Suspense; hesitation. 3. A mark of cessation or intermission. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cease for a time. 2. To be intermitted.

SYN.—To intermit; stop; stay; wait; delay; tarry; hesitate; demur.

PĀVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *pavare*, from Lat. *pavire*, to beat or tread down.] 1. To lay or cover with stone or brick. 2. To prepare the way for. [of solid material.]

PĀVE'MENT, *n.* A floor or covering

PĀV'ER, *n.* One who lays stones for a pavement.

PĀV'IER (pāv'yer), *n.* A paver.

PA-VĪL'ION (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *papilio*, a butterfly and a tent.] 1. A tent. 2. A building, usually insulated and having a roof sometimes square and sometimes in the form of a dome. 3. A tent on posts. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish or cover with pavilions. [stones or bricks.]

PĀV'ING, *n.* Pavement; a floor of PĀV'IOR (pāv'yur), *n.* One who paves: a paver.

PĀV'O-NĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *pavoninus*, *pavo*, peacock.] Resembling the tail of a peacock.

**PAW**, *n.* [W. *pawen*.] 1. The foot of beasts of prey having claws. 2. The hand; — in contempt. — *v. i.* To scrape with the fore foot. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To handle with the paws, or awkwardly. 2. To scrape with the fore foot.

**PAWL**, *n.* [W. *pawl*, a pole, stake.] A catch to check the backward revolution of a wheel, windlass, &c.

**PAWN**, *n.* [O. Fr. *pan*, pledge, assurance, Icel. *pantr*.] 1. Goods, chattels, or money deposited as security for payment of a loan. 2. [O. Fr. *peon*, a walker.] A common man, in chess. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To deposit as security. 2. To stake; to wager.

**PAWN-BROKER**, *n.* One who lends money on pledge, or the deposit of goods.

**PAWNER**, *n.* One who pawns.

**PAW-PAW'**, *n.* See PAPA.

**PAX**, *n.* [Lat., *peace*.] A small plate, with the image of Christ on the cross on it.

**PAY**, *v. t.* [PAID; PAYING.] [Lat. *pacare*, to pacify, appease.] 1. To discharge one's obligations to; to requite. 2. To revenge upon; to punish. 3. To discharge, as a debt or obligation. 4. To cover, as the bottom of a vessel, with tallow, resin, &c. — *v. i.* To recompense: to be remunerative. — *n.* An equivalent given for money due, or services performed; compensation; recompense.

**PAYABLE**, *a.* Capable of being paid; justly due. [ment is to be made.]

**PAY-DAY**, *n.* A day on which pay is made.

**PAYEE**, *n.* One to whom money is to be paid.

**PAYER** (4), *n.* One who pays.

**PAYMASTER**, *n.* An officer whose duty it is to pay wages.

**PAYMENT**, *n.* 1. Act of paying. 2. That which is paid; reward; recompense; requital.

**PAYNIM**, *n.* & *a.* See PAINIM.

**PĒA**, *n.*; *pl.* PĒAS, or PĒASE (152). [Gr. *πίσων*.] A plant and its fruit, cultivated for food.

**PĒACE**, *n.* [Lat. *pax*, *pacis*, A.-S. *país*.] 1. A state of quiet or tranquillity; calm; repose. 2. Freedom from war. 3. Public tranquillity. 4. Quietness of mind or conscience.

**PĒACEABLE**, *a.* 1. Free from war, tumult, &c. 2. Disposed to peace.   
 SYN. — Peaceful; pacific; tranquil; quiet; undisturbed; serene; mild; still. — *Peaceable* describes the state of an individual, nation, &c., in reference to external hostility, attack, &c.; *peaceful*, in respect to internal disturbance.

**PĒACEABLY**, *adv.* In a peaceable manner; quietly.

**PĒACEFUL**, *a.* 1. Not disturbed by war, tumult, or commotion. 2. Pacific; mild.   
 SYN. — See PEACEABLE.

**PĒACEFULLY**, *adv.* Quietly; calmly.

**PĒACEFULNESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being peaceful. [peace.]

**PĒACE-MAKER**, *n.* One who restores peace.

**PĒACE-OFFERING**, *n.* An offering to procure peace or to express thanks.

**PĒACE-OFFICER**, *n.* A civil officer whose duty it is to preserve the public peace.

**PĒACH**, *n.* [Lat. *persicum* (sc. *malum*), a Persian apple, peach.] A tree and its fruit, of many varieties. — *v. i.* To turn informer. [Low.]

**PĒA-COCK**, *n.* [*Pea-* is from A.-S. *pāwa*, Lat. *pavo*.] The male of a fowl, about the size of the turkey, with a brilliant tail.

**PĒAHIEN**, *n.* The hen or female of the peacock. [jacket.]

**PĒA-JACKET**, *n.* A thick woolen blanket.

**PĒAK**, *n.* [A.-S. *peac*. Cf. BEAK.] A point; end of any thing; the sharp top of a hill.

**PĒAKED** (pĕk'ed or peekt, 60), *a.* Pointed; ending in a point.

**PĒAL**, *n.* [An abbrev. of Fr. *appel*, a call, appeal, fr. Lat. *appellare*. Cf. APPEAL.] 1. A succession of loud sounds. 2. A set of bells tuned to each other. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter loud and solemn sounds.

**PĒAN**, *n.* [See PĒAN.] A song of praise and triumph. [nut.]

**PĒA-NŪT**, *n.* A plant; the earth-nut.

**PĒAR** (pār, 4), *n.* [A.-S. *peru*.] A tree of many varieties, and its fruit.

**PĒARL** (14), *n.* [L. Lat. *perla*, as if fr. Lat. *pirum*, a pear.] 1. A white, hard, smooth, lustrous substance, found in a species of oyster. 2. Something very precious. 3. A variety of printing-type.   
 This line is printed in pearl.

**PĒARL-ASH**, *n.* Impure carbonate of potassa.

**PĒARL-OYSTERS**, *n.* The oyster which yields pearls.

**PĒARLY**, *a.* 1. Containing pearls. 2. Resembling pearls.   
 SYN. — Clear; pure; transparent.

**PĒASANT**, *n.* [N. Fr. *paysan*, fr. Lat. *pagus*, the country.] One of the lowest class of tillers of the soil in European countries.   
 SYN. — Countryman; rustic; swain.

**PĒASANTRY**, *n.* Lowest class of tillers of the soil; peasants.

**PĒAS-OD**, *n.* The legume or pericarp of the pea. [used as food.]

**PĒASE**, *n. pl.* Pease collectively, or

**PĒAT**, *n.* [Allied to *pit*.] A substance consisting of vegetable matter, used for fuel.

**PĒAT-MOSS**, *n.* A fen producing peat.

**PĒABLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *pabol*.] 1. A small, roundish stone worn by the action of water. 2. Transparent and colorless rock-crystal.

**PĒEBLY**, *a.* Abounding with pebbles.

**PE-CAN** (pe-kān' or pe-kawn'), *n.* [Sp. *pacana*.] A kind of hickory, and its fruit.

**PĒE-CABILITY**, *n.* Liability to sin.

**PĒE-CABLE**, *a.* [From Lat. *peccare*, to sin.] Liable to sin.

**PĒE-CADILL**, *n.* [Sp., dim. of *peccado*, a sin.] A slight offense; a petty crime or fault.

**PĒE-CANT**, *a.* [Lat. *peccans*, sinning.] 1. Sinning; criminal. 2. Morbid; corrupt.

**PĒE-CARY**, *n.* [The native name.] A South American animal of about the size and shape of a small hog.

**PĒECK**, *n.* [Prob. a modif. of *pack*.] 1. Fourth part of a bushel; eight quarts. 2. A great deal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of *pick*.] 1. To strike with the beak. 2. To dig with any thing pointed. 3. To strike with small and repeated blows.

**PĒCKER**, *n.* One who pecks.

**PĒECTINAL**, *a.* [Lat. *pecten*, *pectinis*, a comb.] Resembling a comb.

**PĒECTINATE**, *a.* [Lat. *pectinata*.] Resembling the teeth of a comb.

**PĒECTORAL**, *a.* [Lat. *pectoralis*; *pectus*, the breast.] Pertaining to the breast. — *n.* 1. A breastplate. 2. A medicine for complaints of the breast and lungs.

**PĒE-U-LATE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *peculari*, *latus*, fr. *peculium*, private property.] To steal public moneys committed to one's care; to embezzle.

**PĒE-U-LATION**, *n.* Embezzlement of public money. [the public.]

**PĒE-U-LATOR**, *n.* One who defrauds.

**PE-CULIAR** (-kūl'yar), *a.* [Lat. *peculiaris*; *peculium*, private property.] 1. Belonging to an individual; not general. 2. Particular.   
 SYN. — Special; especial. — *n.* Exclusive property.

**PE-CULIARITY** (-kūl-yār'ē-), *n.* 1. Quality of being peculiar. 2. That which is peculiar; individuality.

**PE-CULIARIZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To appropriate; to make peculiar.

**PE-CULIARLY** (pe-kūl'yar-lē), *adv.* In a peculiar manner; particularly.

**PE-CUNIARY** (-kūn'ya-), *a.* [Lat. *pecuniarius*, fr. *pecunia*, money.] 1. Relating to money, or to property. 2. Consisting of money.

**PĒD-A-GOGUE**, *a.* Suiting, or

**PĒD-A-GOGUE-AL**, *a.* belonging to, a pedagogue.

**PĒD-A-GOGISM**, *n.* Business or character of a pedagogue.

**PĒD-A-GOGUE**, *n.* [Gr. *παιδαγωγός*, from *παῖς*, a boy, and *ἀγειν*, to lead.] 1. A teacher of children; a schoolmaster. 2. A formal, positive, or pedantic teacher; a pedant.

**PĒDAL**, *a.* [Lat. *pedalis*; *pes*, foot.] Pertaining to a foot.

**PĒDAL**, *n.* Foot-key of a musical instrument.

**PĒDANT**, *n.* [It. *pedante*, orig. a pedagogue, contr. fr. *pedagogante*, Lat. *pedagogans*, teaching children.] A pretender to superior knowledge.

**PE-DANTIC**, *a.* Ostentatious of learning.

**PE-DANTIC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a pedantic manner.

**PĒDANTRY**, *n.* Vain ostentation of learning.

**PĒD-DLE**, *v. i.* or *t.* [A modif. of *pad-dle*, dim. of *pad*, to go.] 1. To go from place to place and retail goods; to hawk. 2. To be busy about trifles.

**PĒDDLER**, *n.* One who peddles.

**PĒD'ES-TAL, n.** [Lat. *pes, pedis*, foot, and O. H. Ger. *stal*, station, place.] Base of a column, statue, vase, &c.



Pedestal.

**PE-DĒS'TRI-AN, a.** Going on foot; performed on foot. — **n.** One who goes on foot.

**PE-DĒS'TRI-AN-ĪSM, n.** Act of walking or going on foot.

**PE-DĒS'TRI-AN-IZE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] To practice walking.

**PĒD'I-GREE, n.** [Contr. fr. Fr. *par degrés*, by degrees, or fr. *pied-de-grue* (crane's foot), from the form of an heraldic genealogical tree.] Line of ancestors; lineage; register of a line of ancestors.

**PĒD'I-MENT, n.** [Lat. *pes, pedis*, a foot.] The triangular or arched decoration over doors, windows, &c.



Pediment.

**PĒD'LAR, } n.** See  
**PĒD'LER, } PED-**  
**DLER.**

**PĒDO-BĀP'TISM, n.** [Gr. *παῖς, παιδός*, a child, and *βάπτισμα*, baptism.] The baptism of infants or of children.

**PE-DŪN'CLE (-dūnk'l), n.** [Lat. *pedunculus*, dim. of *pes*, a foot.] The stem that supports the flower and fruit of a plant.

**PEEK, v. i.** To peep; to look with the eyes half closed.

**PEEL, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pilare*, to deprive of hair, to plunder, pillage, fr. *pilus*, a hair.] 1. To strip off the skin, bark, or rind of; to flay. 2. To plunder; to pillage. — **v. i.** To come off, as the skin, bark, or rind. — **n.** 1. Skin or rind of any thing. 2. [Lat. *pala*.] Any large fire-shovel.

**PEEL'ER, n.** One who peels; a pillager.

**PEEP, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [D. *piepen*, Ger. *pipen*, Lat. *pipire*, to peep, pip, chirp.] 1. To cry, as a chicken newly hatched; to chirp. 2. To look out slyly, through a crevice, or with the eyes half closed. — **n.** 1. Cry of a young chicken; chirp. 2. First outlook or appearance.

**PEEP'ER, n.** 1. A chicken. 2. One who peeps. 3. The eye. [Cant.]

**PEER, n.** [Lat. *par*, equal.] 1. An equal; a match; a mate. 2. A comrade; an associate. 3. A nobleman. — **v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *perer*, equiv. to Fr. *paraître*, Lat. *parere*.] To look curiously or sharply; to peep.

**PEER'AGE, n.** 1. Rank or dignity of a peer. 2. Body of peers.

**PEER'ESS, n.** Consort of a peer.

**PEER'LESS, a.** Having no peer; unequaled; matchless.

**PEER'LESS-LY, adv.** In a peerless manner.

**PEE'VISH, a.** [Prob. corrupt. fr. *perverse*, the letter *r* being omitted.] 1.

Easily vexed or fretted. 2. Expressing discontent and fretfulness.

**SYN.** — Fretful; cross; testy; irritable.

**PEE'VISH-LY, adv.** In a peevish manner.

**PEE'VISH-NESS, n.** Quality of being peevish; fretfulness; petulance.

**PĒG, n.** [Cf. A.-S. *pic*, a little needle or pin.] A wooden nail or pin. — **v. t.** [-GED; -GING.] 1. To fasten with pegs. 2. To confine, or restrain.

**PĒ'KŌE, or PĒK'ŌE, n.** [Chin. *pih-haou*.] A kind of black tea.

**PE-LĀ'GI-AN, n.** A follower of *Pelagius*, who denied the received doctrines in respect to original sin, free will, grace, and the merit of good works.

**PĒLF, n.** [Abbrev. fr. O. Eng. *pel fry*, booty. Cf. *PILFER*.] Money; riches; wealth; — esp. when ill-gotten.

**PĒL'I-EAN, n.**

[Gr. *πελεκάν, πελεκάς*.] A large web-footed waterfowl with an enormous bill to which a pouch is attached.



Pelican.

**PE-LĪSSE' (-lees'), n.** [Lat. *pellicea*, made of skins; *pellis*, a skin.] A silk habit worn by ladies.

**PĒLL, n.** [Lat. *pellis*, a skin.] 1. A skin or hide. 2. A roll of parchment.

**PĒL'LET, n.** [L. Lat. *pelota*, fr. Lat. *pila*, a ball.] A little ball.

**PĒL'LI-CLE, n.** [Lat. *pellicula*, dim. of *pellis*, skin.] A thin skin or film.

**PĒLL-MĒLL', adv.** [Fr. *pêlemêle*, prob. fr. *pelle*, a shovel, and *mêler*, to mix.] In utter confusion.

**PEL-LŪ'CID, a.** [Lat. *pellucidus*; *per*, very, and *lucidus*, clear.] Translucent; clear.

**PĒLT, n.** 1. [Ger. *pelz*, a pelt, fur.] Skin of a beast with the hair on. 2. A blow from something thrown. — **v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *peloter*, fr. *pelote*, a ball; or contracted from *pellet*.] To strike with missiles.

**PĒLTRY, n.** [Fr. *pelletterie*. See *PELT*.] Skins with the fur on; furs.

**PĒL'VIC, a.** Pertaining to the pelvis.

**PĒL'VIS, n.** [Lat. *pelvis*, a basin.] The open, bony structure at the lower extremity of the body.

**PĒM'MI-CAN, n.** Meat dried, pounded, mixed with fat and dried fruit, and compressed into bags.

**PĒN, n.** 1. [Lat. *penna*.] An instrument used for writing; hence, a writer. 2. [See *infra*.] A small inclosure for beasts. — **v. t.** 1. [-NED; -NING.] To write; to compose. 2. [-NED or -T; -NING.] [O. Eng. *pinne*, to bolt a door.] To confine in a small inclosure.

**PĒ'NAL, a.** [Lat. *pœnalis*; *pœna*, punishment.] Relating to, threatening, incurring, or inflicting, punishment.

**PĒ'NAL-TY, n.** [Contracted fr. *pen-*

*ality*.] 1. Punishment for crime or offense. 2. Forfeiture; fine.

**PĒN'ANCE, n.** [O. Fr. *penance*. See *PAIN*.] Suffering imposed or submitted to as a punishment for faults.

**PE-NĀ'TĒG, n. pl.** [Lat.] Household gods of the ancient Italians.

**PĒNÇE, n.; pl. of Penny.**

**PĒNCHANT (pŏng'shŏng'), n.** [Fr., fr. *pencher*, to incline.] Inclination; decided taste.

**PĒN'ÇIL, n.** [Lat. *penicillum* and *penicillus*, from *penis*, a tail.] 1. A small brush used by painters. 2. An instrument for writing and drawing. 3. Art of painting, drawing, or describing. 4. A collection of rays of light. — **v. t.** [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To paint or draw; to mark with a pencil.

**PĒN'DANT, n.** [Fr., from *pendre*, to hang.] 1. A hanging appendage, esp. an ornamental one; also, an appendix or addition. 2. A pennant. See *PENNANT*. [Cided; suspense.]

**PĒN'DEN-ÇY, n.** State of being undecided.

**PĒN'DENT, a.** [Lat. *pendens*, hanging.] 1. Suspended; hanging. 2. Projecting; overhanging.

**PĒND'ING, p. a.** Remaining undecided; in suspense. — *prep.* During.

**PĒND'U-LOŪS (77), a.** [Lat. *pendulus*, from *pendere*, to hang.] Hanging; swinging.

**PĒND'U-LŪM (147), n.** [See *supra*.] A body so suspended from a fixed point as to swing freely to and fro.

**PĒN'E-TRA-BĪL'I-TY, n.** Quality of being penetrable.

**PĒN'E-TRA-BLE, a.** 1. Capable of being penetrated. 2. Susceptible of moral or intellectual impression.

**PĒN'E-TRĀ'LI-Ā, n. pl.** [Lat.] Recesses of a temple or palace, &c.; hence, hidden things or secrets.

**PĒN'E-TRĀTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *penetrare*, -*tratum*.] 1. To enter into; to pierce. 2. To touch with feeling; to affect. 3. To comprehend. — **v. i.** To pass; to make way.

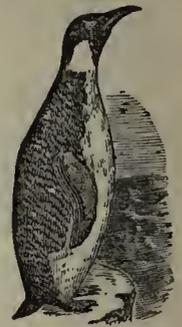
**PĒN'E-TRĀ'TION, n.** 1. Act of penetrating; entrance into the interior of any thing. 2. Acuteness.

**SYN.** — See *DISCERNMENT*.

**PĒN'E-TRĀ'TIVE, a.** Tending to penetrate; piercing.

**PĒN'GUIN (pĕn'gwin), n.** [From Lat. *pinguis*, fat.] A web-footed marine bird.

**PEN-ĪN'SU-LĀ (-sū- or -shy-), n.** [Lat. *peninsula*; *pæne*, almost, and *insula*, island.] A portion of land nearly surrounded by water.



Penguin.

**PEN-ĪN'SU-LAR (-sū- or -shy-), a.** In the form of a peninsula; pertaining to a peninsula.

**PĒN'I-TENÇE, n.** Condition of being penitent; repentance.

**SYN.** — Contrition; compunction.

**PĚN'I-TENT**, *a.* [Lat. *pœnitens*, repenting.] Sincerely affected by a sense of guilt, and resolved on amendment of life. — *n.* One who repents of sin.

**PĚN'I-TĚN'TIAL**, *a.* Pertaining to, proceeding from, or expressing, penitence.

**PĚN'I-TĚN'TIA-RY** (-sha-rŷ), *a.* Relating to penance, or to a penitentiary. — *n.* 1. One who prescribes rules of penance. 2. One who does penance. 3. A house of correction.

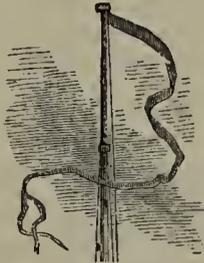
**PĚN'I-TENT-LY**, *adv.* With penitence.

**PĚN'KNIFE** (pĚn'if, 149), *n.* A small knife for making pens.

**PĚN'MAN** (150), *n.* 1. One who writes a good hand. 2. An author or composer.

**PĚN'MAN-SHĪP**, *n.* Art or manner of writing; chirography.

**PĚN'NANT**, *n.* [Either fr. Lat. *penna*, feather, or from *pannus*, a cloth.] A small flag long, narrow banner; a streamer.



Pennant.

**PĚN'NATE**, *a.* Winged; plume-shaped.

**PĚN'NI-LESS** (142), *a.* [From *penny*.] Destitute of money.

**PĚN'NON**, *n.* 1. A wing; a pinion. 2. A pennant; a streamer.

**PĚN'NY**, *n.*; *pl.* **PĚN'NIES**, or **PĚNĀE** (152). [A.-S. *penig*.] The twelfth of a shilling, worth 4 farthings, or about 2 cents.

**PĚN'NY-A-LĪN'ER**, *n.* One who writes for a public journal at so much a line; a writer for pay.

**PĚN'NY-PŌST**, *n.* One who carries letters from the post-office.

**PĚN'NY-ROY'AL**, *n.* An aromatic herb.

**PĚN'NY-WEIGHT** (-wāt), *n.* A troy weight of 24 grains. It was anciently the weight of a silver penny.

**PĚN'NY-WĪSE'**, *a.* Saving small sums at the risk of larger.

**PĚN'NY-WORTH** (-wŭrth, *colloq.* pĚn'nurth), *n.* 1. As much as is bought for a penny. 2. A small quantity.

**PĚN'SĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *pensilis*, fr. *pendere*, to hang.] Hanging; pendent.

**PĚN'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *pensio*, payment.] A stated allowance to a person in consideration of past services. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] To grant a pension to.

**PĚN'SION-A-RY**, *a.* Maintained by a pension. — *n.* One who receives a pension for past services.

**PĚN'SION-ER**, *n.* 1. One who receives an annual allowance for services. 2. [Fr. *pensionnaire*, one who pays for his board. See **PENSION**.] A student at Cambridge (Eng.) and at Dublin, who is not dependent on the foundation for support.

**PĚN'SIVE**, *a.* [It. *pensare*, to reflect, from *pensare*, to weigh, ponder] 1. Thoughtful, sober, or sad. 2. Ex-

pressing thoughtfulness with sadness. [ner.]

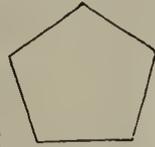
**PĚN'SIVE-LY**, *adv.* In a pensive manner.

**PĚN'-STŌCK**, *n.* 1. [Prob. from *pen*, i. e., quill (or small pipe) and *stock*.] A tube for conducting water, as to a water-wheel. 2. Barrel of a wooden pump. 3. Handle of a pen.

**PĚNT**, *p. p.* or *a.* [From *pen*.] Shut up; closely confined.

**PĚN'TA-CHŌRD**, *n.* [Gr. *πεντάχορδος*, five-stringed.] 1. An instrument of music with five strings. 2. A system of five sounds.

**PĚN'TA-GŌN**, *n.* [Gr. *πεντάγωνον*; *πέντε*, five, and *γωνία*, angle.] A plane figure having five equal angles.



Pentagon.

**PĚN-TĀG'O-NAL**, *a.* Hav'ing five angles.

**PĚN'TA-GRĀPH**, *n.* Same as **PANTOGRAPH**.

**PĚN'TA-HĒ'DRON**, *n.* [Gr. *πέντε*, five, and *ἔδρα*, seat, base.] A solid figure having five equal sides.

**PĚN-TĀM'E-TER**, *n.* [Gr. *πεντάμετρος*; *πέντε*, five, and *μέτρον*, measure.] A peculiar verse of five feet.

**PĚN-TĀN'GU-LAR**, *a.* [Gr. *πέντε*, five, and Lat. *angulus*, angle.] Having five angles.

**PĚN'TA-STŪLE**, *n.* [Gr. *πέντε*, five, and *στῦλος*, pillar.] An edifice with five columns in front.

**PĚN'TA-TEŪCH**, *n.* [Gr. *πεντάτευχος*; *πέντε*, five, and *τεῦχος*, book.] The first five books of the Bible.

**PĚN'TE-ĀŌST**, *n.* [Gr. *πεντηκοστή* (sc. *ἡμέρα*), fiftieth day.] 1. A festival of the Jews, on the 50th day after the Passover. 2. Whitsuntide. See **Acts**, ii. [Pentecost.]

**PĚN'TE-ĀŌST'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to **PĚN'T-HOUSE**, *n.* [From Lat. *pendere*, to hang down, and Eng. *house*.] A shed standing aslope from the main wall.

**PĚ'NULT**, or **PE-NŪLT'**, *n.* [Abbrev. from *penultima*.] Last syllable but one of a word.

**PE-NŪLT'I-MĀ**, *n.* [Lat. (sc. *syllaba*), from *pæne*, almost, and *ultimus*, the last.] Same as **PENULT**.

**PE-NŪLT'I-MATE** (45), *a.* Next before the last. — *n.* Last syllable but one of a word; penult.

**PE-NŪM'BRĀ**, *n.* [Lat. *pæne*, almost, and *umbra*, shade.] A partial shadow in an eclipse.

**PE-NŪ'RI-OŪS** (89), *a.* Excessively saving in the use of money; parsimonious to a fault.

**PE-NŪ'RI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a penurious manner.

**PE-NŪ'RI-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being penurious.

**PĚN'U-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *penuria*.] Want; indigence; poverty.

**PĚ'ON**, *n.* [Sp., a foot-traveler, foot-soldier, a pawn. See **PAWN**.] In Mexico, a debtor held by his creditor in a form of servitude, to work out a debt.

**PĚ'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *παιωνία*, fr. *Παιονία*,

a country north of Macedonia.] A plant having beautiful flowers.

**PĚO'PLE** (pĚ'pl), *n.* [O. Eng. *peple*, *popl*, Lat. *populus*.] 1. The body of persons composing a community, tribe, nation, or race. 2. Persons generally; folks. 3. The populace; the vulgar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stock with inhabitants; to populate.

**PĚP'PER**, *n.* [Gr. *πέπερι*.] A climbing plant and its pungent seed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sprinkle with pepper. 2. To pelt with shot.

**PĚP'PER-ĀŌRN**, *n.* The berry of the pepper-plant.

**PĚP'PER-GRĀSS**, *n.* A kind of cress.

**PĚP'PER-MĪNT**, *n.* [*pepper* and *mint*.] An aromatic and pungent plant.

**PĚP'PER-SĀUCE**, *n.* A condiment of small red peppers in vinegar.

**PĚP'PER-Y**, *a.* 1. Relating to pepper; hot; pungent. 2. Irritable.

**PĚP'SIN**, *n.* [Gr. *πέψις*, a cooking, digestion.] A substance secreted by the stomach of animals, and present in the gastric juice. [digestion.]

**PĚP'TIC**, *a.* Relating to, or promoting, **PĚR'AD-VĚN'TŪRE**, *adv.* [Prefix *per*, by, and *adventure*.] By chance; perhaps.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perambulare*, -*latum*, from *per*, through, and *ambulare*, to walk.] To walk through, over, or round.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Passing or walking through or over.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ'TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

**PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ-TOR**, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

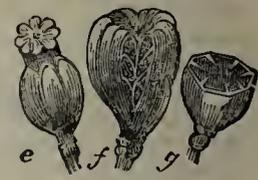
PER-CĪP'I-ENCE, *n.* Perception.  
 PER-CĪP'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *percipiens*, perceiving.] Having the faculty of perception; perceiving.  
 PĒR'CO-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percolare*, -*latum*, from *per*, through, and *colare*, to strain.] To cause to pass through small interstices.—*v. i.* To pass through small interstices; to filter.  
 PĒR'CO-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of percolating or filtering.  
 PĒR'CO-LĀ'TOR, *n.* A filtering machine.  
 PER-CŪS'SION (-kūsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *percussio*, fr. *per*, through, and *quātere*, to shake, strike.] 1. Act of striking one body against another; forcible collision. 2. Vibratory shock.  
*Percussion cap*, a small copper cap, containing fulminating powder, used to explode gunpowder.—*Percussion-lock*, a lock of a gun in which fulminating powder is exploded.  
 PER-CŪ'TIENT (-shent), *n.* [Lat. *percutiens*, striking.] That which strikes.  
 PER-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *perditio*, fr. *perdere*, to ruin, lose.] 1. Utter destruction; ruin. 2. Future misery or eternal death.  
 PER-DŪ', or PĒR'DU, } *a.* [Fr. *per-*  
 PER-DŪE', or PĒR'DUE, } *du*, from  
*perdue*, lost.] Lost to view; being in concealment.  
 PĒR'E-GRI-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *peregrinari*, -*natus*, fr. *peregrinus*, foreign.] To travel fr. place to place; to live in a foreign country.  
 PĒR'E-GRI-NĀ'TION, *n.* A traveling from one country to another; abode in foreign countries.  
 PĒR'EMP-TO-RI-LY, *adv.* Absolutely; positively.  
 PĒR'EMP-TO-RI-NESS, *n.* Positiveness; absolute decision.  
 PĒR'EMP-TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *peremptorius*, decisive, final, fr. *perimere*, to take away entirely.] 1. Precluding debate or expostulation. 2. Positive in opinion or judgment.  
 PER-ĒN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *perennis*; *per*, through, and *annus*, year.] 1. Lasting through the year. 2. Continuing without stop. 3. Continuing more than two years.  
 PER-ĒN'NI-AL-LY, *adv.* Continually.  
 PER-ĒN'NI-TY, *n.* Quality of being perennial.  
 PĒR'FECT (14, 115), *a.* [Lat. *perfectus*, performed, finished.] 1. Completed; filled up. 2. Not defective; having all that is requisite to its nature and kind.  
 SYN.—Consummate; complete.  
 PĒR'FECT, or PER-FĒCT' (115), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To finish or complete, so as to leave nothing wanting.  
 PER-FĒCT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being perfectible.  
 PER-FĒCT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of becoming or of being made perfect.  
 PER-FĒCT'ION, *n.* State of being perfect or complete.  
 PER-FĒCT'ION-ĪST, *n.* One who believes that some persons actually at-

tain to moral perfection in the present life. [tending to perfect.  
 PER-FĒCT'IVE, *a.* Calculated or  
 PĒR'FECT-LY, *adv.* In a perfect manner or degree; completely.  
 PĒR'FECT-NESS, *n.* Quality of being perfect; perfection.  
 PER-FĪ'CIENT (-fīsh'ent), *n.* [Lat. *perficiens*, performing.] One who endows a charity.  
 PER-FĪD'I-OŪS, *a.* False to trust or confidence reposed; treacherous; faithless. [ious manner.  
 PER-FĪD'I-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a perfidious manner.  
 PER-FĪD'I-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being perfidious.  
 PĒR'FI-DY, *n.* [Lat. *perfidia*; *perfidus*, faithless.] Act of violating faith, a promise, or allegiance; faithlessness; treachery.  
 PĒR'FO-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perforare*, -*atum*; *per*, through, and *forare*, to bore, pierce.] To bore through; to pierce.  
 PĒR'FO-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of perforating. 2. A hole or aperture.  
 PĒR'FO-RA-TĪVE, *a.* Having power to perforate. [that perforates.  
 PĒR'FO-RĀ'TOR, *n.* An instrument  
 PER-FŌRCE', *adv.* [Lat. *per*, through, by, and Eng. *force*.] By force; violently.  
 PER-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *performare*, to form thoroughly. See FURNISH.] 1. To carry through; to bring to completion. 2. To execute; to discharge.  
 SYN.—To accomplish; fulfill; effect.—*v. i.* To acquit one's self in any work.  
 PER-FŌRM'ABLE, *a.* Admitting of being performed; practicable.  
 PER-FŌRM'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of performing. 2. That which is performed; esp. an act of an elaborate or public character; an exhibition.  
 PER-FŌRM'ER, *n.* One who performs; an actor.  
 PĒR'FŪME, or PER-FŪME' (115), *n.* [Lat. *per*, through, thoroughly, and *fumus*, smoke.] A sweet scent, or the substance emitting it.  
 PER-FŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impregnate with a grateful odor; to scent.  
 PER-FŪM'ER, *n.* One who perfumes, or who sells perfumes. [eral.  
 PER-FŪM'ER-Y, *n.* Perfumes in general.  
 PER-FŪNCT'O-RY, *a.* [Lat. *perfuntorius*, fr. *perfungi*, to discharge, dispatch.] Done merely to get rid of a duty; hence, indifferent; careless.  
 PER-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perfundere*, *perfusum*; *per*, through, and *fundere*, to pour.] To sprinkle, or spread over.  
 PER-FŪS'IVE, *a.* Sprinkling; adapted to spread or sprinkle.  
 PER-IIĀPS', *adv.* [Lat. *per*, through, by, and Eng. *hap*.] By chance; peradventure; possibly.  
 PĒR'RĪ, *n.*; *pl.* PĒR'RĪS. [Per. *perī*, a female genius, a fairy.] (*Per. Myth.*) An imaginary being of the female sex.

PĒR'I-CĀR'DI-AN, } *a.* Relating to  
 PĒR'I-CĀR'DIC, } the pericardium.  
 PĒR'I-CĀR'DI-ŪM, *n.* [N. Lat.; Gr. *περικάρδιον*, fr. *περί*, about, and *καρδιά*, heart.] The membranous sac which incloses the heart.



PĒR'I-CĀRP, *n.* [Gr. *περικάρπιον*, fr. *περί*, about, and *καρπός*, fruit.] The ripened ovary of a plant.  
 PĒR'I-CRĀ-NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *περί*, around, and *κρανίον*, the skull.] The membrane that immediately invests the skull.



Pericarps.  
 a, b, drupe of peach; c, nut, filbert; d, strobile of pine; e, f, capsule of poppy; g, capsule of Aristolochia.

PĒR'I-GĒE, *n.* [Gr. *περί*, about, near, and *γη*, earth.] That point in the moon's orbit which is nearest to the earth.  
 PĒR'I-GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *περιγραφή*, fr. *περί*, round about, and *γραφή*, a writing.] An inaccurate delineation.  
 PĒR'I-HĒL'ION (or -hē'li-on), *n.*; *pl.* PĒR'I-HĒ'LI-Ā. [Gr. *περί*, about, near, and *ἥλιος*, the sun.] That point in a planet's or a comet's orbit which is nearest the sun.  
 PĒR'IL, *n.* [Lat. *periculum*, *periculum*, from *periri*, to attempt.] Exposure to injury, loss, or destruction.  
 SYN.—See DANGER.  
 —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To expose to danger. [ous.  
 PĒR'IL-OŪS, *a.* Full of peril; danger-  
 PĒR'IL-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With hazard.  
 PE-RĪM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *περίμετρος*; *περί*, around, and *μέτρον*, measure.] Outer boundary of a body or figure.  
 PĒR'I-OD (89), *n.* [Gr. *περίοδος*, a going round, a period of time.] 1. A stated and recurring interval of time. 2. A certain series of years, months, or days, &c., or the termination of such a series. 3. A complete sentence. 4. A point [thus .] that marks the end of a complete sentence.  
 SYN.—Time; date; epoch; era; age.  
 PĒR'I-ŌD'IC, } *a.* 1. Returning  
 PĒR'I-ŌD'IC-AL, } regularly, after a certain period of time. 2. Pertaining to, or constituting, a period.  
 PĒR'I-ŌD'IC-AL, *n.* A magazine or other publication appearing at stated intervals. [periods.  
 PĒR'I-ŌD'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* At stated  
 PĒR'I-O-DĪC'I-TY, *n.* State of having regular periods.  
 PĒR'I-ŌS'TE-ŪM (124), *n.* [N. Lat.; Gr. *περιόστεον*, fr. *περί*, around, and *ὀστέον*, a bone.] A fibrous membrane investing the bones.

PĒR'I-PA-TĒT'IC, *a.* [Gr. περιπατητικός, from περιπατεῖν, to walk about.] Pertaining to the philosophy of Aristotle, who gave his instructions while walking. — *n.* 1. A follower of Aristotle. 2. One who is obliged to walk.

PE-RĪPH'ER-Y, *n.* [Gr. περιφέρεια; περί, around, and φέρειν, to bear.] The circumference of any regular curvilinear figure.

PĒR'I-PHRĀSE, *n.* [Gr. περίφρασις, from περί, about, and φράζειν, to speak.] A roundabout mode of expression; circumlocution. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express by circumlocution. [RIPHRASE.]

PE-RĪPH'RA-SĪS, *n.* Same as PER-RĪPH'ĀS'TIC, } *a.* Expressing  
PĒR'I-PHRĀS'TIC, } or expressed  
PĒR'I-PHRĀS'TIC-AL, } in more words than are necessary.

PĒR'IP-NEŪ'MO-NY, *n.* [Gr. περιπνευμονία; περί, around, and πνεύμων, a lung.] Inflammation of the lungs.

PE-RĪP'TER-AL, *a.* [Gr. περίπτερος; περί, around, about, and πτερόν, wing, row.] Having a range of columns all around.

PĒR'I-SEŪP'IC, *a.* [Gr. περί, around, and σκοπεῖν, to view.] Viewed on all sides; — applied to a kind of spectacles having concavo-convex glasses.

PĒR'ISH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. perire, from per, through, and ire, to go.] 1. To be destroyed; to go to destruction. 2. To die. 3. To decay gradually, as a limb.

PĒR'ISH-A-BLE, *a.* Liable to perish.  
PĒR'ISH-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Liableness to perish.

PĒR'I-SPHĒR'IC, *a.* [Gr. περί, around, and σφαῖρα, sphere.] Having the form of a ball; globular.

PĒR'I-STĀL'TIC, *a.* [Gr. περισταλτικός, fr. περιστάλλειν, to surround, wrap up.] Contracting in successive circles; — applied to the vermicular motion of the alimentary canal.

PĒR'I-STŪLE, *n.* [Gr. περίστυλον; περί, about, and στῦλος, a column.] A range of columns round a building or square.

PĒR'I-TO-NĒ'UM, *n.* [Lat., from Gr. περιτείνειν, to stretch all round or over.] A thin membrane, investing the whole internal surface of the abdomen and its viscera.

PĒR'I-WĪG, *n.* [O. Eng. perwicke, corrupt, from Fr. perruque.] A small wig; a peruke. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 137.] To dress with a periwig, or with false hair.

PĒR'I-WĪNK'LE (-l), *n.* [A corrupt. of petty, and A.-S. winkle, a shell-fish.] 1. A mollusk having a fleshy ventral disk instead of feet, and a turbinated shell. 2. [O. Eng. perwinke, Lat. pervinca.] A flowering plant.

PĒR'JURE (pĕr'jūr), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. perjurare; per, through, over, and jurare, to swear.] 1. To cause to take a false oath. 2. To make a false oath to.

SYN. — To forswear. — Forswear, applies to all kinds of oaths; perjure, to those administered by a civil magistrate.

PĒR'JUR-ER (pĕr'jūr-er), *n.* One who willfully takes a false oath lawfully administered.

PĒR'JU-RY, *n.* [See supra.] Act or crime of willfully making a false oath, when lawfully administered.

PĒRK (14), *a.* Pert; smart; trim; vain. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. percu, to make smart.] To hold up the head with affected smartness. — *v. t.* To dress up; to make trim.

PĒR'MA-NENŒ, } *n.* Continuance  
PĒR'MA-NEN-ŒV, } in the same state  
or place; fixedness.

PĒR'MA-NENT, *a.* [Lat. permanens, staying to the end, fr. per, through, and manere, to remain.] Continuing in the same state, or without change.

SYN. — See LASTING.

PĒR'MA-NENT-LY, *adv.* In a permanent manner.

PĒR'ME-A-ELE, *a.* [See PERMEATE.] Admitting of being permeated.

PĒR'ME-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. permeare, -atum, from per, through, and meare, to go.] To pass through the pores or interstices of; — said of fluids.

PĒR'ME-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of permeating; state of being permeated.

PER-MĪS'CI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. permiscere, to mix.] Capable of being mixed.

PER-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Proper to be permitted.

PER-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. permissio.] Act of permitting; formal consent.

PER-MĪS'SIVE, *a.* 1. Granting liberty; allowing. 2. Suffered without hindrance.

PER-MĪS'SIVE-LY, *adv.* By allowance.

PER-MIT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. permittere, fr. per, through, and mittere, to let go, send.] 1. To put up with; to tolerate; to suffer. 2. To grant leave to.

SYN. — To allow. — To permit is more positive, denoting a decided assent, either directly or by implication; to allow is more negative, and imports only acquiescence or an abstinence from prevention. We may be compelled by circumstances to allow some things which we would by no means directly permit.

PĒR'MĪT, or PER-MĪT' (115), *n.* Warrant; leave; a written permission or license.

PER-MĪT'TANCE, *n.* Permission.

PĒR'MU-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. permutatio, fr. per, through, and mutare, to change.] 1. Mutual transference. 2. Arrangement of any number of things in all possible orders.

PER-NĪ'CIOUS (-nĭsh'ns), *a.* [Lat. perniciosus, from per, thoroughly, and nex, a violent death.] Having the quality of destroying or injuring.

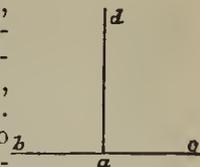
SYN. — Destructive; noxious; injurious; ruinous; hurtful.

PER-NĪ'CIOUS-LY (-nĭsh'ns-), *adv.* In a pernicious manner.

PĒR'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. peroratio, fr. per, through, and orare, to speak.] Concluding part of a discourse.

PĒR'PEN-DĪC'U-LAR,

*a.* [Lat. perpendicularis, from per, thoroughly, and pendēre, to hang down.] 1. At right angles to the plane of the horizon. 2. At right angles to a given line or surface. — *n.* A line or plane at right angles to another; a vertical line or plane.



PĒR'PEN-DĪC'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* State of being perpendicular.

PĒR'PEN-DĪC'U-LĀR-LY, *adv.* So as to be perpendicular.

PĒR'PE-TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. perpetrare, -tratum, from per, through, and patrare, to perform.] To commit; to be guilty of.

PĒR'PE-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of perpetrating. 2. An evil action.

PĒR'PE-TRĀ'TOR, *n.* One who perpetrates.

PER-PĒT'U-AL, *a.* [Lat. perpetialis, fr. perpetuus, continuous.] Continuing indefinitely or infinitely.

SYN. — See CONTINUAL.

PER-PĒT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* Constantly; continually.

PER-PĒT'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. perpetuare, -atum.] To make perpetual; to preserve from extinction. [ing perpetual.]

PER-PĒT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of making perpetual.

PĒR'PE-TŪ'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being perpetual; endless duration.

PER-PLĒX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. per, through, thoroughly, and plectere, plexum, to plait, braid.] 1. To make intricate or difficult to be understood. 2. To tease with suspense or ambiguity.

SYN. — See EMBARRASS.

PER-PLĒX'ED-LY (60), *adv.* In a perplexed manner.

PER-PLĒX'I-TY, *n.* State of being perplexed; intricacy.

PĒR'QUI-ŠĪTE (pĕr'kwī-zīt, 14), *n.* [Lat. perquisitum, fr. perquirere, to ask for diligently.] An allowance beyond the ordinary salary or fixed wages. [curate inquiry.]

PĒR'QUI-ŠŪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* An allowance beyond the ordinary salary or fixed wages.

PĒR'RY, *n.* Expressed juice of pears, usually fermented.

PĒR'SE-CŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. persequi, -secutus, from per, through, and sequi, to follow, pursue.] To pursue in a manner to injure, vex, or afflict, especially for adherence to a particular creed or to a mode of worship.

PĒR'SE-CŪ'TION, *n.* Act of persecuting, or state of being persecuted.

PĒR'SE-CŪ'TOR, *n.* One who persecutes.

PĒR'SE-VĒR'ANŒ, *n.* A persisting in any thing undertaken; constancy.

PĒR'SE-VĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. perseverare, fr. per, thoroughly, very, and severus, strict.] To persist in any business or enterprise.

SYN. — To continue; persist. — The idea of not laying aside is common to

these words. *Continue* is the generic term, denoting simply to do as one has done hitherto. To *persevere* is to *continue* in a given course in spite of discouragements, &c., from a desire to obtain our end. To *persist* is to *continue* from a determination of will not to give up.

**PERSIFLAGE** (pêr'se-flâzh'), *n.* [Fr., from *persifler*, to quiz.] Frivolous or bantering talk.

**PER-SÏM'MON**, *n.* [Indian.] A tree and its fruit, which is like a plum.

**PER-SÏST'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *persistere*; *per*, through, and *sistere*, to stand.] To continue fixed in a course of conduct.

SYN. — See PERSEVERE.

**PER-SÏST'ENCE**, } *n.* State of being  
**PER-SÏST'ENCY**, } persistent; steady  
pursuit of what is undertaken.

**PER-SÏST'ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *persistens*.] Inclined to persist; tenacious; fixed.

**PËR'SON** (për'sn, 14), *n.* [Lat. *persona*, a mask, a personage.] 1. Outward appearance, expression, &c. 2. A living human being; a man, woman, or child; — also, among Trinitarians, one of the three subjects constituting the godhead. 3. One of the three relations which a noun or pronoun may hold to the verb.

**PËR'SON-A-BLE** (për'sun-), *a.* Having a well-formed body or person; graceful.

**PËR'SON-AGE** (45), *n.* 1. A distinguished person. 2. Exterior appearance or stature, &c.

**PËR'SON-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or denoting, a person.

**PËR'SON-ÄL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. That which constitutes, or pertains to, a person. 2. A disparaging remark about another.

**PËR'SON-AL-LY**, *adv.* 1. In a personal or direct manner. 2. With respect to an individual.

**PËR'SON-ÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assume the character of; to counterfeit.

**PËR'SON-Ä'TION**, *n.* The act of personating, or of counterfeiting the person of another. [ates.]

**PËR'SON-Ä'TOR**, *n.* One who personates.

**PER-SÖN'I-FI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of personifying. 2. A representation of an inanimate being as animated.

**PER-SÖN'I-FÏ**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *persona*, person, and *facere*, to make.] To regard or treat as a person.

**PERSONNEL** (pêr'so-nêl'), *n.* [Fr. See PERSONAL.] Body of persons employed in some public service.

**PER-SPËC'TÏVE**, *a.* [From Lat. *perspicere*, *perspectum*, to look through.] Pertaining to the art of perspective. — *n.* 1. A view; a vista. 2. Art of representing on a plane surface objects as they appear, relatively, to the eye in nature.

**PER-SPËC'TÏVE-LY**, *adv.* According to the rules of perspective.

**PËR/SPI-CÄ'CIOÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *perspicax*, -*cacis*, fr. *perspicere*, to look through.] 1. Quick-sighted. 2. Of acute discernment; keen.

**PËR/SPI-CÄÇ'I-TY**, *n.* Acuteness of sight or discernment.

**PËR/SPI-CÛ'I-TY**, *n.* Clearness, especially of statement.

**PER-SPIC'U-OÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *perspicuus*, from *perspicere*, to look through.] Clear to the understanding; not obscure. [spicuous manner.]

**PER-SPÏC'U-OÛS-LY**, *adv.* In a perspicuous manner.

**PER-SPÏR/A-BÏL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being perspirable. [ing perspired.]

**PER-SPÏR/A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being perspired.

**PËR/SPI-RÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of perspiring. 2. That which is perspired; sweat.

**PER-SPÏRE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perspirare*, to breathe through.] 1. To evacuate fluid matter through the pores; to sweat. 2. To be excreted insensibly.

**PER-SUÄD'A-BLE** (-swäd'-), *a.* Capable of being persuaded.

**PER-SUÄDE'** (-swäd'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *persuadere*, -*suasum*, fr. *per*, through, and *suadere*, to advise.] 1. To influence by argument, advice, or entreaty, &c. 2. To convince by argument, or reasons offered.

SYN. — See CONVINCED.

**PER-SUÄD'ER**, *n.* One who persuades.

**PER-SUÄ/SI-BÏL'I-TY**, *n.* Capability of being persuaded.

**PER-SUÄ/SI-BLE** (-swä/si-bl), *a.* Capable of being persuaded.

**PER-SUÄ'SION**, *n.* 1. Act of persuading. 2. State of being persuaded.

3. A creed, or a sect adhering to a certain creed.

**PER-SUÄ'SÏVE**, *a.* Tending to persuade; having the power of persuading. — *n.* An incitement; an exhortation. [suasive manner.]

**PER-SUÄ'SÏVE-LY**, *adv.* In a perssuasive manner.

**PER-SUÄ'SÏVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being persuasive.

**PER-SUÄ'SO-RY** (50), *a.* Having power or tendency to persuade.

**PËRT** (14), *a.* [Abbrev. fr. O. Fr. *apert*, open, known, free.] Indecorously free or presuming; forward; bold.

**PER-TÄIN'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pertinere*; *per*, through, and *tenere*, to hold.] 1. To belong. 2. To relate.

**PËR/TI-NÄ'CIOÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *pertinax*, -*nacis*, fr. *per*, through, and *tenax*, tenacious.] 1. Holding to any opinion, purpose, or design, with obstinacy. 2. Resolute; firm.

SYN. — Obstinate; stubborn; inflexible; constant.

**PËR/TI-NÄ'CIOÛS-LY**, *adv.* In a pertinacious manner.

**PËR/TI-NÄÇ'I-TY**, *n.* State or quality of being pertinacious.

SYN. — See OBSTINACY.

**PËR/TI-NENCE**, } *n.* State of being  
**PËR/TI-NENÇY**, } pertinent; fitness;  
appositeness.

**PËR/TI-NENT**, *a.* [Lat. *pertinens*. See PERTAIN.] Related to the subject or matter in hand; apposite.

SYN. — Relevant; appropriate.

**PËR/TI-NENT-LY**, *adv.* In a pertinent manner.

**PËRT'LY**, *adv.* In a pert manner smartly; saucily.

**PËRT'NESS**, *n.* State of being pert.

**PER-TÛRB'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perturbare*, fr. *per*, through, thoroughly, and *turbare*, to disturb.] To disturb; to agitate; to confuse.

**PËR/TUR-BÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of perturbing, or state of being perturbed.

**PER-TÛ'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *pertusus*, p. p. of *pertundere*, to beat, push, or thrust through.] Act of punching or piercing.

**PËR'ÛKE** (për'Ûk, 53), *n.* [Fr. *peruque*, fr. Lat. *pilus*, hair.] An artificial cap of hair; a periwig.

**PE-RÛ'SAL**, *n.* Act of perusing.

**PE-RÛ'SË'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A corruption of *perwise*, formerly written *perwise*, fr. Lat. *pervisus*, looked over, considered.] To read, or to read with attention.

**PER-VÄDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pervadere*, fr. *per*, through, and *vadere*, to go.] 1. To pass through, as an aperture, pore, or interstee. 2. To be in all parts of.

**PER-VÄ'SION**, *n.* Act of pervading.

**PER-VÄ'SÏVE**, *a.* Tending, or able, to pervade.

**PER-VËRSE'** (14), *a.* [Lat. *perversus*, turned the wrong way.] 1. Turned aside from the right. 2. Obstinate in the wrong. 3. Disposed to cross and vex.

SYN. — Froward. — One is *froward* who is capricious, and reluctant to obey. One who is *perverse* has a settled obstinacy of will, and likes or dislikes by the rule of contradiction to the will of others.

**PER-VËRSE'LY**, *adv.* In a perverse manner. [perverse.]

**PER-VËRSE'NESS**, *n.* State of being perverse.

**PER-VËR'SION**, *n.* Act of perverting; change to something worse.

**PER-VËR'SI-TY**, *n.* State of being perverse; perverseness.

**PER-VËR'SÏVE**, *a.* Tending to pervert.

**PER-VËRT'** (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pervertere*; *per*, thoroughly, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To turn from truth, propriety, or from its proper purpose. 2. To misinterpret. 3. To turn from the right; to corrupt.

**PËR'VERT**, *n.* One who has turned from a right way to a wrong one.

**PER-VËRT'I-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being perverted.

**PËR'VI-OÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *pervius*, fr. *per*, through, and *via*, a way.] Capable of being penetrated; permeable; penetrable. [pervious.]

**PËR'VI-OÛS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being pervious.

**PËSK'Y**, *a.* Mischievous; troublesome. [Colloq.]

**PËST**, *n.* [Lat. *pestis*.] 1. A fatal epidemic disease; plague; pestilence.

2. Any thing resembling a pest.

**PËS'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. from *impester*, fr. L. Lat. *pastorium*, a fetter by which horses are prevented from wandering in the pastures.] To harass with little vexations; to annoy. [feeted persons.]

**PËST'-HOUSE**, *n.* A hospital for iu-

**PES-TĪF'ER-OŪS, a.** [Lat. *pestiferus*; *pestis*, pest, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. Pestilential; noxious to health; infectious; contagious. 2. Mischievous; destructive.

**PĒS'TI-LENĀ, n.** 1. Any contagious or infectious disease that is epidemic. 2. That which breeds disturbance or vice.

**PĒS'TI-LENT, a.** [Lat. *pestilens*, fr. *pestis*, pest.] Pestilential; noxious; mischievous.

**PĒS'TI-LĒN'TIAL, a.** 1. Producing, or tending to produce, a pest. 2. Noxious; seriously troublesome.

**PĒS'TI-LENT-LY, adv.** In a pestilent manner.

**PĒS'TLE (pēs'l), n.** [L. Lat. *pestellum*, fr. Lat. *pistare*, to pound.] An instrument for pounding substances in a mortar.

**PĒT, n.** 1. [A modif. of *pout*.] A slight fit of peevishness. 2. [Prob. contr. fr. Fr. *petit*, small.] A lamb brought up by hand. 3. A child or any little animal fondled and indulged — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To treat as a pet; to fondle.

**PĒT'AL, or PĒT'AL, n.** [Gr. *πέταλον*, a leaf.] One of the colored leaves of a flower.

**PĒT'AL-OID, a.** [Gr. *πέταλον*, a leaf, and *εἶδος*, shape.] Having the form of a petal.

**PE-TĀRD', n.** [Fr. *pétard*, fr. *peter*, to explode.] An engine of war, formerly used to blow up gates, barricades, &c.

**PE-TĒC'CHI-AL, or PE-TĒ'CHI-AL, a.** [From Lat. *petigo*, a scab, an eruption.] Having livid spots; spotted.

**PĒ'TER-PĒNĀ, n.** An annual tax, formerly paid by the English to the pope, being a penny for ever/ house.

**PĒT'I-O-LAR, a.** Pertaining to, or growing on, a petiole.

**PĒT'I-O-LATE, a.** Having a petiole.

**PĒT'I-ŌLE, n.** [Lat. *petiolus*, a little foot, stem, dim. of *pes*, *pedis*, a foot.] The footstalk of a leaf.

**PĒT'IT (pēt'ÿ; Fr. pron. ptē), a.** [Fr. *petit*, small, little.] Small; little; mean; — same as PETTY.

*Petit jury*, a jury of twelve men, in distinction from the grand jury. — *Petit larceny*, the stealing of goods of comparatively small value.

**PE-TĪ'TION (-tīsh'un), n.** [Lat. *petitio*, fr. *petere*, to beg.] A prayer; a request; an entreaty, esp. of a formal kind. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a request to; to solicit, especially for some favor or right.

**PE-TĪ'TION-A-RY (-tīsh'un-), a.** Coming with, or containing, a petition.

**PE-TĪ'TION-ER (-tīsh'un-), n.** One who presents a petition.

**PETIT-MAITRE (pēt'te-mā'tr), n.** [Fr., a little master.] A spruce fellow that dangles about ladies; a coxcomb.

**PĒT'REL, n.** [Dim. of *Peter*; probably in allusion to Peter's walking on the sea.] A long-winged, web-footed sea-fowl.

**PE-TRĒS'ĀNĀ, n.** Process of changing into stone.

**PE-TRĒS'ĀNĀ, a.** [Gr. *πέτρα*, rock, stone.] Converting into stone.

**PĒT'RĪ-FĀĀ'TION, n.** 1. Conversion of organic matter into stone. 2. Turned into, or incrustated with, stony matter.

**PĒT'RĪ-FĀĀ'TĪVE, a.** Having power to change into stone.

**PĒT'RĪ-FĪ-Ā'TION, n.** Petrification.

**PĒT'RĪ-FĪ, v. t.** [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *petra*, rock, stone, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To convert to stone or stony substance. 2. To make obdurate. — *v. i.* To become stone.

**PE-TRŌ'LE-ŪM (124), n.** [Lat. *petra*, rock, and *oleum*, oil.] An inflammable, bituminous liquid exuding from the earth.

**PĒT'RŌŪS, a.** [Lat. *petrosus*.] Like stone; stony.

**PĒT'TI-CŌAT, n.** [From *petty*, small, little, and *coat*.] A loose undergarment worn by women.

**PĒT'TI-FŌG'ĀER, n.** [From *petty*, small, little, and *fog*, to have power, to practice.] A lawyer who deals in petty cases.

**PĒT'TI-FŌG'ĀER-Y, n.** The practice, or the acts, of a pettifogger.

**PĒT'TI-LY, adv.** In a petty manner.

**PĒT'TI-NESS, n.** Smallness; littleness.

**PĒT'TISH, a.** Subject to freaks of ill-temper; fretful; peevish.

**PĒT'TISH-LY, adv.** In a pet; with a freak of ill-temper. [pettish.]

**PĒT'TISH-NESS, n.** State of being petty.

**PĒT'TI-TŌES, n. pl.** [From *petty* and *toes*.] Toes or feet of a pig, often used as food.

**PĒT'TY, a.** [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Fr. *petit*.] 1. Small; little; inconsiderable. 2. Inferior; unimportant.

**PĒT'U-LANCE, } n.** [Lat. *petulantia*.]

**PĒT'U-LAN-ĀY, }** State of being petulant; freakish passion; pettishness.

**PĒT'U-LANT, a.** Inclined to complain.

SYN. — See CAPTIOUS.

**PĒT'U-LANT-LY, adv.** In a petulant manner.

**PE-TŪ'NI-Ā, n.** [Braz. *petun*.] A plant bearing beautiful flowers.

**PEW (pā), n.** [Lat. *podium*, an elevated place, balcony.] An inclosed seat in a church.

**PEW'TER (pū'ter), n.** [O. Fr. *peutre*, *piantre*, N. Fr. *spiantre*. Cf. SPELTER.] An alloy consisting chiefly of tin and lead.

**PEW'TER-ER (pū'ter-), n.** One who works in pewter.

**PHĀ'E-TŌN, n.** [Gr. *Φαέθων*, fr. *φαέθειν*, *φαίνειν*, to shine.] 1. A son of Phœbus, fabled to have begged of his father that he would permit him to guide the chariot of the sun. 2. An open four-wheeled carriage drawn by two horses. [phalansteries.]

**PHĀL'AN-STĒ'RI-AN, a.** Relating to

**PHĀL'AN-STĒ'RĪY, n.** [Gr. *φάλαγξ*, fr. *phalanx*, and *στερεός*, firm.] 1. The common dwelling of the Fourierites. 2. An association organized on the plan of Fourier.

**PHĀ'LANX, or PHĀL'ANX, n.** [Gr. *φάλαγξ*.] 1. A square body of soldiers formed in ranks and files close and deep. 2. Any firm combination of people.

**PHĀN'TASM, n.** [See *infra*.] 1. Mental image of a real object. 2. An imaginary existence which seems to be real; sometimes, an optical illusion.

**PHAN-TĀS'MA-GŌ'RĪ-Ā (89), n.** [Gr. *φάντασμα*, a phantasm, and *ἀγορά*, an assembly.] Figures thrown on a flat surface by a magic lantern; hence, illusive images.

**PHĀN'TOM, n.** [Lat. *phantasma*. See *supra*.] An apparition; a specter; an airy spirit.

**PHĀR'I-SĀ'IE, } a.** 1. Pertaining

**PHĀR'I-SĀ'IE-AL, }** to, or resembling, the Pharisees. 2. Making a mere show of religion; hypocritical.

**PHĀR'I-SĀ'IS'M, n.** 1. Doctrines and conduct of the Pharisees. 2. Hypocrisy in religion.

**PHĀR'I-SEE, n.** [Lat. *Pharisæus*, Heb. *Pārūsh*, fr. *pārash*, to separate.] One of a sect among the Jews, noted for strictness in regard to the externals of religion.

**PHĀR'MA-ĀEŪ'TĪE, } a.** [Gr. *φαρμακον*, medicine, drug.] Pertaining to pharmacy, or the preparation of medicines.

**PHĀR'MA-ĀEŪ'TĪE-AL, }**

**PHĀR'MA-ĀEŪ'TĪES, n. sing.** Science of preparing medicines.

**PHĀR'MA-ĀEŪ'TĪST, n.** One skilled in pharmacy.

**PHĀR'MA-ĀĪST, n.** A pharmacist.

**PHĀR'MA-ĀŌL'O-ĀĪST, n.** One skilled in the composition of medicines.

**PHĀR'MA-ĀŌL'O-ĀY, n.** [Gr. *φάρμακον*, drug, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of drugs, or art of preparing medicines.

**PHĀR'MA-ĀŌ-PĀE'ĪĀ (-pē'yā), n.** [Gr. *φάρμακοποιία*, preparation of medicines.] A book describing the preparations of medicines; a dispensatory.

**PHĀR'MA-ĀY, n.** [Gr. *φαρμακεία*, fr. *φάρμακον*, medicine.] Art of preparing or compounding medicines.

**PHĀ'ROS, n.** [From *Φάρος*, near Alexandria, where there was a famous lighthouse.] A lighthouse; a beacon.

**PHĀ-RŪN'ĀE-AL, or PHĀR'Y-N-ĀE'AL, a.** Belonging to the pharynx.

**PHĀR'YNX (fār'inks), n.** [Gr. *φάρυγξ*, *φάρυγγος*.] Cavity into which the nose and mouth open.

**PHĀSE, n.; pl. PHĀ'SES.** [Gr. *φάσις*, fr. *φαίνειν*, to appear.] A transient appearance which any thing manifests. [Phase.]

**PHĀ'SIS, n.; pl. PHĀ'SĒS.** Same as

**PHĒAS'ANT, n.** [Gr. *φασιανός* (sc. *ὄρνις*), from *Φάσις*, a river in Colchis or Pontus.] A bird found wild in Europe.

**PHĒ'NIX, n.** [Gr. *φοίνιξ*.] A bird fabled to exist sin-



Pheasant.

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ā, Ā, soft; Ē, Ē, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; THĪ

gle, and to rise again from its own ashes. [a phenomenon.]  
**PHE-NŌM'E-NAL**, *a.* Pertaining to **PHE-NŌM'E-NŌN**, *n.*; *pl.* **PHE-NŌM'E-NĀ**. [Gr. φαίνόμενον, fr. φαίνεσθαι, to appear.] An appearance, esp. a remarkable or unusual appearance.  
**PHĪ'AL**, *n.* [Gr. φιάλη, a broad, shallow eup or bowl.] A very small glass bottle for liquids; a vial.  
**PHĪ-LĀN'DER**, *v. i.* [Gr. φίλανδρος, fond of men.] To flirt; to coquet.  
**PHĪL'AN-THRŌP'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to, or exhibiting, philanthropy.  
**PHĪL'AN-THRŌP'IE-AL**, }  
**PHĪ-LĀN'THRO-PĪST**, *n.* [Gr. φίλανθρωπος; φίλος, loving, and άνθρωπος, man.] One who shows philanthropy.  
**PHĪ-LĀN'THRO-PY**, *n.* Love of mankind; universal good will.  
**PHĪL'HAR-MŌN'IE**, *a.* [Gr. φίλος, loving, and ἀρμονία, harmony.] Loving harmony or music.  
**PHĪ-LĪP'IE**, *n.* 1. A severe oration of Demosthenes, against Philip of Macedon. 2. Any discourse abounding in acrimonious invective.  
**PHĪ-LŌL'O-ĜER**, *n.* [Gr. φιλόλογος, fond of literature; φίλος, fond, and λόγος, speech, discourse.] A philologist.  
**PHĪL'O-LŌĜ'IE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to philology. [philology.]  
**PHĪ LŌL'O-ĜĪST**, *n.* One versed in **PHĪ-LŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* The study of language, especially in a philosophical manner.  
**PHĪL'O-MĀTH**, *n.* [Gr. φιλομαθής; φίλος, loving, and μάθη, learning.] A lover of learning.  
**PHĪ-LŌM'A-THY**, *n.* Love of learning.  
**PHĪL'O-MĒL**, } *n.* [From *Philomeia*  
**PHĪL'O-MĒLĀ**, } of Athens, changed into a nightingale.] The nightingale.  
**PHĪL'O-PĒNĀ**, *n.* [Prob. fr. Gr. φίλος, a friend, and Lat. *pœna*, penalty.] A small present or forfeit of one friend to another, arising out of their partaking together of a double-kerneled almond.  
**PHĪLO-PRO-ĜĒN'I-TĪVE-NESS**, *n.* [Gr. φίλος, loving, and Lat. *progenies*, offspring.] Love of offspring or of young children.  
**PHĪ LŌS'O-PHER**, *n.* [Gr. φιλόσοφος; φίλος, a lover, and σόφος, wise.] One versed in, or devoted to, philosophy.  
**PHĪL'O-SŌPH'IE**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or proceeding from, philosophy. 2. Skilled in philosophy; rational; wise.  
**PHĪL'O-SŌPH'IE-AL**, }  
**PHĪL'O-SŌPH'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a philosophical manner.  
**PHĪ-LŌS'O-PHĪSM**, *n.* Love or use of fallacious arguments.  
**PHĪ-LŌS'O-PHĪST**, *n.* A lover of sophistry.  
**PHĪ-LŌS'O-PHĪZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To reason like a philosopher; to search into the reason and nature of things.  
**PHĪ-LŌS'O-PHY**, *n.* 1. Knowledge of phenomena as explained by, and resolved into, causes and reasons, pow-

ers, and laws. 2. A particular philosophical system.  
**PHĪL'O-TĒCH'NĪE**, } *a.* [Gr. φί-  
**PHĪL'O-TĒCH'NĪE-AL**, } λος, loving, and τέχνη, art.] Devoted to the arts.  
**PHĪL'TER**, *n.* [Gr. φίλτρον, from φιλεῖν, to love.] A potion or charm to excite love.  
**PHĪZ**, *n.* [A contraction of *physiognomy*.] The face; visage. [Colloq.]  
**PHLE-BŌT'O-MĪST**, *n.* One who practices phlebotomy.  
**PHLE-BŌT'O-MY**, *n.* [Gr. φλεβοτομία; φλέψ, a vein, and τομή, a cutting.] The act of opening a vein for the purpose of letting blood.  
**PHLĒGM** (flēm), *n.* [Gr. φλέγμα, flame, inflammation, phlegm.] 1. One of the four humors of which the ancients supposed the blood to be composed. 2. Mucus of the respiratory and digestive passages. 3. Dullness; coldness; sluggishness.  
**PHLEG-MĀT'IE**, *a.* 1. Abounding in phlegm. 2. Cold; dull; heavy.  
**PHILO-ĜĪS'TIE**, *a.* 1. Partaking of phlogiston. 2. Inflammatory.  
**PHILO-ĜĪS'TON**, *n.* [Gr. φλογιστός, burnt, fr. φλογίζεω, to set on fire, to burn.] The supposed principle of inflammability; caloric.  
**PHLŌX**, *n.* [Gr. φλόξ, flame.] A genus of flowering plants.  
**PHĒ'NIX**, *n.* See PHENIX.  
**PHO-NĒT'IE**, *a.* [Gr. φωνητικός; φωνή, a sound.] 1. Pertaining to the voice, or its use. 2. Representing sounds.  
**PHO-NĒT'IES**, *n. sing.* Science of the sounds of the human voice.  
**PHŌN'E-TĪST**, *n.* One versed in phonetics; a phonologist.  
**PHŌN'IE**, *a.* Same as PHONETIC.  
**PHŌ'NO-GRĀPH**, *n.* 1. A mark indicating a distinct spoken sound. 2. An instrument for registering and reproducing sounds.  
**PHO-NŌG'RA-PHER**, *n.* One skilled in phonography.  
**PHŌ'NO-GRĀPH'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to, or based upon, phonography.  
**PHŌ'NO-GRĀPH'IE-AL**, }  
**PHO-NŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. φωνή, sound, and γράφειν, to write.] A representation of sounds by distinctive characters; a system of shorthand.  
**PHŌ'NO-LŌĜ'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to phonology.  
**PHŌ'NO-LŌĜ'IE-AL**, }  
**PHŌ'NŌL'O-ĜĪST**, *n.* One versed in phonology.  
**PHO-NŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. φωνή, sound, and λόγος, discourse.] A science of the elementary sounds uttered by the human voice in speech; phonetics.  
**PHO-NŌT'Y-PY**, *n.* [Gr. φωνή, sound, and τύπος, type.] Art of representing sounds by distinct characters.  
**PHŌS'PHATE**, *n.* A salt of phosphoric acid.  
**PHŌS'PHOR-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To combine with phosphorus.  
**PHŌS'PHOR-ĒS'ÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shine, as phosphorus does.

**PHŌS'PHOR-ĒS'ÇENÇE**, *n.* State of being phosphorescent.  
**PHŌS'PHOR-ĒS'ÇENT**, *a.* Shining with a faint light.  
**PHOS-PHŌR'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to phosphorus.  
**PHŌS'PHOR-OŪS**, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, phosphorus.  
**PHŌS'PHOR-ŪS**, *n.* [Gr. φωσφόρος, i. e., light-bringer.] 1. The morning star. 2. A combustible substance, of a yellowish color, resembling fine wax.  
**PHŌS'PHU-RET**, *n.* A combination of phosphorus with another substance.  
**PHŌS'PHU-RĒT'ED** (137), *a.* Combined with phosphorus.  
**PHŌ'TO-ĜĒN'IE**, *a.* [Gr. φῶς, φωτός, light, and γένειν, to produce.] Pertaining to photogeny; producing light.  
**PHO-TŌĜ'E-NY**, *n.* Art of taking pictures by the action of light on a chemically prepared ground.  
**PHŌ'TO-GRĀPH**, *n.* A picture produced by photography.  
**PHO-TŌĜ'RA-PHER**, } *n.* One who practices photography.  
**PHO-TŌĜ'RA-PHĪST**, }  
**PHŌ'TO-GRĀPH'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained by, photography.  
**PHŌ'TO-GRĀPH'IE-AL**, }  
**PHO-TŌĜ'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. φῶς, φωτός, light, and γράφειν, to write.] Art of producing pictures of objects by the action of light on chemically prepared surfaces, esp. on paper.  
**PHO-TŌM'E-TER**, *n.* [Gr. φῶς, φωτός, light, and μέτρον, measure.] An instrument for measuring the relative intensities of light.  
**PHO-TŌM'E-TRY**, *n.* Science which treats of the measurement of the intensity of light.  
**PHRĀSE**, *n.* [Gr. φράσις, fr. φράζειν, to speak.] 1. A brief expression, or part of a sentence. 2. A short, pithy, and familiar expression. 3. Style of expression; diction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express in words, or in peculiar words.  
**PHRĀ'SE-O-LŌĜ'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to phraseology.  
**PHRĀ'SE-O-LŌĜ'IE-AL**, }  
**PHRĀ'SE-ŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. φράσις, phrase, and λόγος, speech, discourse.] 1. Manner of expression; peculiar words used in a sentence. 2. A collection of phrases in a language.  
**PHRE-NĒT'IE**, *a.* Frantic; mad. See FRANTIC.  
**PHRE-NĪ'TIS**, *n.* [Gr. φρενίτις; φρήν, midriff, mind.] 1. Inflammation of the brain. 2. Madness. See FRENZY.  
**PHRĒN'O-LŌĜ'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to phrenology.  
**PHRĒN'O-LŌĜ'IE-AL**, }  
**PHRE-NŌL'O-ĜĪST**, *n.* One versed in phrenology.  
**PHRE-NŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. φρήν, φρενός, mind, and λόγος, discourse.] The theory that the mental faculties are shown on the surface of the skull.  
**PHRĒN'SY**, *n.* Same as FRENZY.  
**PHRŶĜ'I-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to Phryg-

ia; — applied to a sprightly kind of music among the ancients.

**PHTHÍS'IC** (tíz'ík), *n.* Same as **PHTHISIS**.

This term is sometimes popularly, but erroneously, applied to any difficulty of breathing.

**PHTHÍS'IC-AL** (tíz'ík-al), } *a.* Παν-  
**PHTHÍS'ICK-Y** (tíz'ík-ý), } ing, or  
belonging to, the phthisic.

**PHTHÍ'SIS** (thí'sis), *n.* [Gr. φθίσις, fr. φθίειν, to waste away.] Pulmonary consumption.

**PHŶ-LĂĖ'TER-Y**, *n.* [Gr. φυλακτήριον, from φυλακτήρ, a guard.] 1. Any charm or spell. 2. (*Jewish Antiq.*) A slip of parchment on which were written certain passages of the Pentateuch.

**PHŶS'IC**, *n.* [See **PHYSICAL**.] 1. Theory or practice of medicine. 2. Internal application for the cure of sickness. 3. A purge; a cathartic. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 135.] 1. To treat with physic; to purge. 2. To cure.

**PHŶS'IC-AL**, *a.* [Gr. φυσικός, from φύσις, nature.] 1. Pertaining to nature, as including all created existences; also, relating to natural or material things. 2. Pertaining to physics, or the science of nature. 3. Corporeal; external. [manner.]

**PHŶS'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a physical  
**PHY-SÍ'CIAN** (-zish'an), *n.* One skilled in physic; a doctor of medicine.

**PHŶS'IC-IST**, *n.* One versed in physics.

**PHŶS'ICS**, *n. sing.* [Gr. φυσική (sc. θεωρία). See **PHYSICAL**.] Science of nature or of natural objects; especially, natural philosophy.

**PHŶS'IC-OG-NŌM'IC**, } *a.* Pertain-  
**PHŶS'IC-OG-NŌM'IC-AL**, } ing to  
physiognomy.

**PHŶS'IC-OG-NŌM'ICS**, *n. sing.* Same as **PHYSIOGNOMY**.

**PHŶS'IC-ŌG'NO-MÍST**, *n.* One skilled in physiognomy.

**PHŶS'IC-ŌG'NO-MY**, *n.* [Gr. φυσιογνωμονία; φύσις, nature, and γνώμων, a judge.] 1. Art or science of discerning the character of the mind from the features of the face. 2. particular expression of countenance.

**PHŶS'IC-Ō-LŌG'IC**, } *a.* Relating to  
**PHŶS'IC-Ō-LŌG'IC-AL**, } physiology.

**PHŶS'IC-ŌL'Ō-ĜÍST**, *n.* One who is versed in physiology.

**PHŶS'IC-ŌL'Ō-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. φυσιολογία; φύσις, nature, and λόγος, discourse.] That department of natural science which treats of the organs and their functions.

**PHYSIQUE** (fē/zēk'), *n.* [Fr.] Physical structure of a person.

**PHŶ-TŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. φυτόν, a plant, and γράφειν, to write.] A description of plants.

**PHŶ-TŌL'Ō-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. φυτόν, plant, and λόγος, discourse.] A discourse or treatise on plants; botany.

**PĪ**, *n.* Type confusedly mixed.

**PĪ-ĂĖ'U-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. piacularis, fr. piaculum, a propitiatory sacrifice.] 1. Expiatory; having power to atone. 2. Criminal; atrociously bad.

**PĪ-Ă MĂ'TER**. [Lat., a tender mother.] The vascular membrane investing the brain. [piano-forte.]

**PĪ-Ă'NÍST**, *n.* A performer on the **PĪ-Ă'NO**, *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Soft; — a direction to the performer.

**PĪ-Ă'NO**, } *n.* [It. *piano*, soft,  
**PĪ-Ă'NO-FŌR'TE**, } and *forte*, strong.]  
A keyed musical instrument.

**PĪ-ĂZ'ZĂ** (147), *n.* [It. See **PLACE**.] 1. A kind of portico, supported by columns. 2. A square open space surrounded by buildings. [*Italy*.]

**PĪ'BROEH**, *n.* [Gael. *piobaireachd*, pipe-music.] A wild, irregular species of music played on the bagpipe.

**PĪ'ĖĂ**, *n.* [Lat. *pica*, a pie, magpie.] 1. The magpie. 2. (*R. Cath. Church.*) A directory for devotional services. 3. A kind of type of two sizes.

This type is *pica*.

This type is *small pica*.

**PĪ'ĖĂ-DŌR'**, *n.* [Sp.] A horseman armed with a lance in a bull-fight.

**PĪ'ĖĂ-RŌŌN'**, *n.* [Sp. *picaron*, augm. of *picaro*, a rogue.] A plunderer of wrecks; a pirate.

**PĪ'ĖĂ-YŪNE'**, *n.* [Indian.] A small coin of the value of 6½ cents.

**PĪ'ĖĂ-LĪL'LĪ**, *n.* A pungent East Indian pickle.

**PĪCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *pycan*, *peccan*. Cf. **PECK**.] 1. To strike at with any thing pointed; to open, as a lock; to separate, as wool, oakum, &c. 2. To pull apart or away; to pluck. 3. To cleanse, by removing with a pointed instrument. 4. To take up suddenly. 5. To choose; to select; hence, to desire. 6. To bring together. — *v. i.* 1. To eat slowly. 2. To do any thing nicely. 3. To steal. — *n.* 1. A sharp-pointed tool; a pickax. 2. Choice.

**PĪCK'Ă-NĪN'NY**, *n.* [Prop. fr. Sp. *picade nino*.] A negro or mulatto infant. [*Southern States*.]

**PĪCK'ĂX**, } *n.* A pick  
**PĪCK'ĂXE**, } with a point  
at one end and a transverse edge at the other.



Pickax.

**PĪCK'ĖD** (60), *a.* Pointed; sharp.

**PĪCK'ĖD-NESS**, *n.* State of being picked, or pointed.

**PĪCK'ĖR-ĖL**, *n.* [Dim. of *pike*.] A fresh-water fish; a kind of pike.

**PĪCK'ĖT**, *n.* [Fr. *piquet*, prop. dim. of *pique*, pike.] 1. A stake or narrow board sharpened. 2. (*Mil.*) A guard posted in front of an army, so as to form a chain of outposts. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fortify with pickets. 2. To fasten to a picket.

**PĪCK'ĖT-GUĂRD**, *n.* A guard of horse and foot always in readiness in case of alarm.

**PĪCK'ING**, *n.* 1. Act of plucking. 2. That which is left to be picked. 3. Act of stealing.

**PĪCK'LE** (pĭk'l), *n.* [H. Ger. *pökel*; so called, some say, after one Wm.

*Pökel*, who invented the art of pickling herrings.] 1. A solution of salt and water for preserving fish and meat; brine. 2. Vinegar, sometimes spiced, in which vegetables, &c., may be preserved. 3. Article of food preserved in vinegar. 4. A disagreeable position. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To preserve in brine or pickle.

**PĪCK'LŌCK**, *n.* A person or tool to open locks without the key.

**PĪCK'PŌCK-ĖT**, *n.* One who steals from the pocket of another.

**PĪCK'WĪCK**, *n.* A pointed instrument for picking up the wick of a lamp.

**PĪĖ'NĪĖ**, *n.* [From Fr. *piquer*, to prick, to lard, and *nique*, a small coin.] An entertainment carried by a party on an excursion of pleasure into the country; also the party itself. — *v. i.* To go on a picnic.

**PĪĖT**, *n.* One of a tribe of Scythians who settled in Scotland.

**PĪĖ-TŌ'RI-AL** (89), *a.* Pertaining to or illustrated by, pictures.

**PĪĖ-TŌ'RI-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a pictorial manner.

**PĪĖT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *pictura*, from *pingere*, to paint.] 1. A likeness drawn in colors; any graphic representation. 2. Art or representation by drawing or painting. 3. That which, by its likeness, brings vividly to mind some other thing.

**SYN.** — Painting. — Every kind of drawing is a *picture*, whether in pencil, crayons, or India ink, &c.; a *painting* is a representation by means of *color*. This holds good in a figurative sense; the historian draws a lively *picture*, the poet *paints* in glowing colors.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw or paint a resemblance of; to represent.

**PĪĖT'ŪR-ĖSQUE'**, *a.* Fitted to form a good or pleasing picture.

**PĪD'DLE**, *v. i.* [A different spelling of *peddle*.] 1. To spend time in trifling objects. 2. To eat or drink squeamishly. 3. To urinate.

**PĪĖ** (pĭ), *n.* 1. [Contr. fr. Eng. *pasty*.] Paste baked with something in it or under it, as apple, &c. 2. [Lat. *pica*.] A magpie. [See **PĪCA**.] 3. The old Roman Catholic service-book. 4. Same as *Pi*.

**PĪĖ'ĂLD**, *a.* [For *pie-balled*, fr. *pie*, the magpie.] Of various colors.

**PĪĖĖ**, *n.* [Fr. *pièce*, of Celtic origin.] 1. A fragment or part of any thing; portion. 2. An individual article; single effort; definite performance.

**SYN.** — Distance. — Some, among our common people, use *piece* for *distance* in phrases like this: "He went forward a *piece*," meaning, over a *piece* or portion of the road. This has no sanction in good usage, and ought to be avoided as a gross vulgarism.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enlarge or mend by adding a piece; to patch. — *v. i.* To be compacted, as parts into a whole.

**PĪĖĖ'MĖĂL**, *adv.* [See **MEĂL**.] In or by pieces; by little and little. — *a.* Single; separate.

**PĪĖD**, *a.* [Eng. *pie*, the party-colored bird.] Variegated with spots.

**PIER**, *n.* [Fr. *piere*, a stone.] 1. A mass of stone-work for supporting an arch, &c. 2. Part of the wall of a house between the windows or doors. 3. Stone-work, projecting into the sea; a mole. 4. A projecting wharf.

**PIERCE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *percer*, contr. fr. *pertuisier*, fr. Lat. *pertundere*, *pertusum*, to beat, push, bore through.] 1. To thrust into or transfix with a pointed instrument. 2. To force a way into. 3. To touch, as the affections. 4. To dive into, as a secret.—*v. i.* 1. To enter, as a pointed instrument. 2. To force a way into or through. 3. To penetrate, as into a secret.

**PIERCE'ABLE**, *a.* Capable of being pierced. [between windows.]

**PIER'-GLASS**, *n.* A mirror hanging  
**PI-Ē'RI-AN** (89), *a.* [From Mt. *Pierus*, in Thessaly.] Pertaining to the Muses. [between windows.]

**PIER'-TĀ'BLE**, *n.* A table standing

**PĪ'E-TĪSM**, *n.* Religion of the Pietists.

**PĪ'E-TĪST**, *n.* One of a class of religious reformers in Germany who have sought to restore *piety* to the Protestant churches.

**PĪ'E-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *pietas*, piety; *pious*, pious.] 1. Affectionate reverence of parents, friends, &c. 2. Zealous devotion to the service of God.

SYN.—See RELIGION.

**PĪG**, *n.* [D. *big*, *bigge*.] 1. The young of swine. 2. An oblong mass of metal.—*v. t.* or *i.* [-GED; -GING.] 1. To bring forth pigs. 2. To lie together like pigs.

**PĪG'YOUN** (pĪj'un), *n.* [From Lat. *pipio*, a young chirping bird.] A gullinaceous bird, of several species.

**PĪG'EON-HOLE**, *n.* A little division in a case for papers. [are kept.]

**PĪG'GER-Y**, *n.* A place where swine

**PĪG'GIN**, *n.* [Gael. *pigean*, dim. of *pigeadh*, an earthen jar or pot.] A small wooden dipper with an erect handle.

**PĪG'MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *pigmentum*, fr. the root of *pingere*, to paint.] A color for painting; paint.

**PĪG'MY**, *n.* See PYGMY.

**PĪG'NO-RĀ'TION**, *n.* [L. Lat. *pignoratō*, fr. *pignorare*, to pledge.] Act of pledging or pawning.

**PĪG'TAIL**, *n.* 1. The tail of a pig. 2. Hair tied in the form of a pig's tail; a cue. 3. A roll of twisted tobacco.

**PIKE**, *n.* [Fr. *pique*, II. Ger. *pieke*. Cf. LICK and LEAK.] 1. A long staff, with a pointed steel head; a spear. 2. A voracious fresh-water fish. 3. A turnpike road.

**PĪK'ED** (60), *a.* Ending in a point.

**PIKE'STAFF** (149), *n.* Staff or shaft of a pike.

**PĪ-LĀS'TER**, *n.* [L. Lat. *pilastrum*, fr. Lat. *pila*, a pillar.] A square column, usually set within a wall.

**PĪL'CHARD**, *n.* A fish resembling the herring.



Pilas-  
ter.

**PĪLE**, *n.* [Lat. *pila*, a ball, globe, *pila*, a pier of stone.] 1. A roundish mass of things; a heap. 2. A mass regularly formed by layers, and designed for a special use. 3. A large building, or mass of buildings. 4. [A.-S. *pīl*, stake, Lat. *pila*, a pillar.] A pointed piece of timber, driven into the earth. 5. [Lat. *pilus*, hair.] The nap, as of velvet.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay or throw into a pile. 2. To fill above the brim or top.

**PĪLES**, *n. pl.* [Lat. *pila*, a ball.] A disease consisting of tumors of blood about the anus.

**PĪL'FER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See PELF.] To practice petty theft.

**PĪL'FER-ER**, *n.* One who pilfers.

**PĪL-GĀR'LIĒ**, *n.* [See PILL, to rob, to pillage.] One who has lost his hair by disease; a poor, forsaken wretch.

**PĪL'GRIM**, *n.* [From Lat. *peregrinus*, a foreigner.] A traveler; especially one who travels to a distance to visit a holy place.

**PĪL'GRIM-AGE**, *n.* A journey to a shrine or other sacred place.

SYN.—See JOURNEY.

**PĪLL**, *n.* [Lat. *pila*, a ball, *pilula*, a little ball, a pill.] 1. A little ball of medicine. 2. Any thing nauseous.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pillier*. See PEEL.] To rob; to pillage.

**PĪL'LAĒ** (45), *n.* [Fr. See supra.] 1. Act of plundering. 2. That which is taken from another by open force, especially in war.

SYN.—Plunder.—*Pillage* refers particularly to the act of stripping the sufferers of their goods, while *plunder* refers to the removal of the things thus taken. Under these aspects the words are freely interchanged.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strip of money or goods by open violence; to plunder.

**PĪL'LA-ĒR**, *n.* One who pillages.

**PĪL'LAR**, *n.* [Lat. *pila*.] 1. A column to support an arch, a roof, &c. 2. That which resembles such a pillar.

**PĪLL'ION** (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *pilus*, hair. Cf. PILLOW.] A cushion attached to the hinder part of a saddle, as a second seat.

**PĪL'LO-RY**, *n.* [L. Lat. *piliorium*, fr. Lat. *pila*, a pillar.] A frame through which the head and hands of a criminal were put, to punish him.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To punish with the pillory.

**PĪL'LŌW**, *n.* [O. Eng. *pilewe*, *pelowe*, from Lat. *pulvinus*.] A cushion to support the head.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rest or lay for support.

**PĪL'LŌW-BĪĒR**, } *n.* [L. Ger. *bühre* or *bühre*, a pillow-case.] A covering for a pillow.

**PĪ-LŌSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *pilosus*, fr. *pilus*, hair.] Hairy; covered with long, distinct hairs.

**PĪ-LŌS'I-TY**, *n.* Hairiness.

**PĪ'LOT**, *n.* [Prob. fr. L. Ger. *pilen*, *peilen*, to measure, and Ger. *loth*, plumbmet.] 1. One who steers ships, par-

ticularly where navigation is dangerous. 2. A guide.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To direct the course of, as a ship. 2. To guide through difficulties.

**PĪ'LOT-AGE** (45), *n.* 1. Compensation to a pilot. 2. The guidance of a pilot.

**PĪ'LOT-BRĒAD**, *n.* Hard bread or ship biscuit.

**PĪ'LOT-ĒLŌTH**, *n.* A coarse, stout kind of cloth.

**PĪ'LOŪS**, *a.* [See PILOSE.] Hairy; abounding with hair.

**PĪ-MĒN'TĀ**, } *n.* [From Lat. *pigmen-*  
**PĪ-MĒN'TO**, } *tum*, a paint, juice of plants.] Aromatic fruit of a certain tree; allspice.

**PĪMP**, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *pimpant*, smart, sparkish.] A procurer; a pander.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To procure lewd women for the gratification of others.

**PĪM'PER-NĒL**, *n.* [N. Lat. *pimpinella*, L. Lat. *bipinnella*, for *bipinnula*, two-winged.] A plant of several species.

**PĪM'PLE** (pĪm'pl), *n.* [A.-S. *pinpel*, pustule, *pīplian*, to blister.] A small pointed elevation of the cuticle, differing from a pustule in not containing pus or a fluid.

**PĪM'PLED** (pĪm'pld), *a.* Full of, or abounding in, pimples.

**PĪN**, *n.* [Icel. *pinni*, W. *pin*.] 1. A pointed instrument of wood or metal. 2. A thing of trifling value; a trifle. 3. That which resembles a pin in its form or use.—*v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To fasten, as with a pin. 2. To inclose; to pen.

**PĪN'A-FŌRE'**, *n.* An apron to cover the front part of the body; a tier.

**PĪN'-ĒASE**, *n.* A case for holding pins.

**PĪN'ĒERS**, *n. pl.* [Fr. *pince*, pincers, from *pincer*, to pinch.] Pincers.

**PĪNCH** (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pincer*, from O. D. *pitsen*, to pinch, cut.] 1. To squeeze as between the fingers. 2. To squeeze between any two hard bodies. 3. To oppress with want.—*v. i.* 1. To act with pressing force; to bear hard. 2. To be covetous.—*n.* 1. A squeezing with the ends of the fingers; also, that which is taken between them.

**PĪNCH'BĒCK**, *a.* [From the name of the inventor.] An alloy of copper and zinc, resembling gold.

**PĪNCH'ERS**, *n. pl.* [From *pinch*.] An instrument for gripping things to be held fast, &c.

**PĪN'ĒUSH-ION**, *n.* A small cushion in which pins may be stuck.

**PĪN-DĀR'Ē**, *n.* An irregular ode in imitation of those of Pindar, an ancient Grecian poet.—*a.* After the style of Pindar.

**PĪNE**, *n.* [Lat. *pinus*.] 1. A genus of trees of many species, or its wood. 2. A pine-apple.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *pīnan*, *pīnian*.] 1. To lose flesh; to grow lean. 2. To languish with desire.—*v. t.* To wear out; to make to languish.

**PĪ-NĒ'AL**, or **PĪN'E-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *pinæa*, cone of a pine, from *pinus*, a pine.] Pertaining to, or resembling a pine-cone.

PINE'-ĀP-PLĒ, *n.* A tropical plant and its conical fruit.

PIN'-FĒATH'ER, *n.* A small or short feather somewhat like a pin in form.

PIN'ION (-yun), *n.* [Fr. Lat. *pinna*, feather, wing.] 1. A feather; a quill. 2. A wing. 3. Joint of a wing. 4. A shackle for the arm. 5. A small toothed wheel, working into a larger one. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind the wings or arms of.



Pine-apple.

PINK, *n.* [From D. *pinken*, *pinkoogen*, to twinkle with the eyes.] 1. A small eye. 2. A plant, and its flower. 3. A combination of a pure vivid red with more or less white. 4. Something supremely excellent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To work in eyelet-holes; to cut or work in small scollops. 2. To stab; to pierce.

PIN'-MÓN'EY, *n.* Money allowed a wife for her private expenses.

PIN'NAÇE, *n.* [Lat. *pinus*, a pine-tree, any thing made of pine.] 1. A small vessel. 2. A boat usually rowed with eight oars.

PIN'NA-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *pinnaculum*, fr. *pinna*, pinnacle.] 1. A slender pointed turret. 2. A high, spiring point.

PIN'NATE, } *a.* [Lat. *pinnatus*, } feathered.] 1. Shaped like a feather. 2. Furnished with fins.

PINT, *n.* [A.-S. *pynt*.] Half a quart. In medicine, twelve ounces.

PIN'TLE (pín'tl), *n.* [A dim. of *pin*.] 1. A long iron bolt to prevent the recoil of a cannon. 2. A hook on which a rudder is hung to its post.

PIN'-WORM (-wûrm), *n.* A thread-like intestinal worm.

PIN'Y, *a.* Abounding with pines.

PÍ'O-NEER', *n.* [Fr. *pionnier*, orig. a foot-soldier.] One who goes before to remove obstructions or prepare the way for another; hence, a first settler. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To go before and prepare a way for.

PÍ'O-NY, *n.* See PEONY.

PÍ'OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *pius*.] 1. Having filial reverence for a parent. 2. Having, or dictated by, reverence and love toward the Supreme Being. 3. Practiced under a show of religion.

SYN.—Godly; devout; religious; holy.

PÍ'OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a pious manner.

PÍP, *n.* [L. Lat. *pipita*, from Lat. *pituita*, slime or phlegm; in fowls, the pip.] 1. A disease of fowls. 2. [Fr. *pepin*.] Seed of an apple, orange, &c. 3. A spot on cards. — *v. i.* [See PEEP.] To cry or chirp, as a chicken.

PIPE, *n.* [A.-S. *pipe*, Icel. *pipa*. Cf. FIFE.] 1. A cylindrical wind instrument of music. 2. Any long tube, esp. one with a bowl for smoking. 3. A cask of 126 gallons, used for wine. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To play on a pipe. 2. To have a shrill sound; to whistle.

PÍP'ER, *n.* One who plays on a pipe.

PÍP'ING, *p. a.* 1. Giving forth a weak, shrill sound. 2. Simmering; boiling. [Collog.]—*n.* [From *pipe*.] A kind of cord trimming. [earthen boiler.

PÍP'KIN, *n.* [Dim. of *pipe*.] A small PÍP'PIN, *n.* [Prob. fr. *pip*, a spot, because of the spots on its skin.] A kind of tart apple.

PÍQU'AN-ÇY (pík'an-sý), *n.* State or quality of being piquant.

SYN.—Sharpness; pungency; tartness; severity.

PÍQU'ANT (pík'ant), *a.* [Fr., *p. pr.* of *piquer*, to prick.] 1. Stimulating to the tongue. 2. Sharp; tart; pungent; severe.

PÍQU'ANT-LY (pík'ant-), *adv.* In a piquant manner.

PÍQUE (peek), *n.* [Fr.] A feeling of annoyance or resentment awakened by a social slight or injury. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite; to excite to anger. 2. To excite to action by causing resentment or jealousy. 3. To pride or value.

SYN.—To offend; irritate; nettle.

PI-QUĒT' (pĭ-kĕt'), *n.* [Fr.] A game at cards played between two persons.

PÍ'RA-ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *πειρατεία*.] 1. Robbery on the high seas. 2. Infringement of the law of copyright.

PÍ'RATE (45), *n.* [Gr. *πειρατής*, from *πειράω*, to attempt.] 1. A robber on the high seas. 2. An armed vessel sailing without a legal commission, for the purpose of plundering. 3. One who publishes the writings of others without permission. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take by theft, or without right or permission.

PÍ-RÁT'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a pirate; practicing piracy. [manner.

PÍ-RÁT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a piratical

PÍ-RŌGUE' (pĭ-rŏg'), *n.* [Orig. an Indian word.] 1. A canoe formed out of the trunk of a tree. 2. A kind of narrow ferry-boat. [Amer.]

PÍR'OU-ĒTTE', *n.* [Fr., prop. a turning wheel.] A whirling about on the toes in dancing.

PÍ'S'EA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *piscarius*, relating to fishes, from *piscis*, a fish.] Right of fishing in another man's waters.

PÍ'S'CA-TŌ'RĪ-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *piscatori-*  
PÍ'S'CA-TO-RY, } *us*, fr. *piscator*, a fisherman.] Relating to fishes or to fishing.

PÍ'S'ÇĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *piscis*, a fish.] The fishes, the twelfth sign of the zodiac.

PÍ'S'ÇĪ-CŪLT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *piscis*, a fish, and *cultura*, culture.] Artificial propagation and nurture of fish.

PÍSH, *interj.* Pshaw;—an exclamation of contempt. — *v. i.* To express contempt by a *pish*.

PÍ'S'MIRE, *n.* [Eng. *piss*, and *mire*; because it discharges a kind of moisture, regarded by the vulgar as urine. See MIRE.] The ant or emmet.

PÍ'SO-LĪTE (49), *n.* [Gr. *πίσσον*, a pea,

and *λίθος*, stone.] A calcareous stone, made up of small globular concretions.

PÍ'S'SAS-PIĀLT, *n.* [Gr. *πισσάσφαλος*; *πίσσα*, pitch, turpentine, and *ἄσφαλτος*, asphalt.] Earth-pitch; a soft bitumen.

PIS-TĀ'ÇHĪO (pis-tā'sho), *n.* [Sp, fr Gr. *πιστάκιον*.] The nut of a kind of turpentine-tree.

PÍ'S'TA-REEN', *n.* A silver coin of the value of 17 or 18 cents.

PÍ'S'TIL, *n.* [N. Lat., fr. Lat. *pistillum*, a pestle.] An organ in a flower, inclosing the seed; a carpel.

PÍ'S'TOL, *n.* [From *Pistoja*, O. It. *Pistola*, where they were first made.] A small fire-arm, to be fired from one hand. — *v. Pist.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, til. 137.] To shoot with a pistol.

PIS-TŌLE', *n.* [It. *pistola*, contr. fr. *piastuola*, dim. of *pietra*, a piaster.] A gold coin of Spain worth about \$3.60.

PÍ'S'TON, *n.* [From Lat. *pinsere*, *pistum*, to stamp.] A short cylinder fitting exactly the cavity of a pump or barrel, within which it moves.

PÍT, *n.* [A.-S. *pytt* or *pitt*.] 1. A large, deep hole in the ground. 2. An abyss; hell. 3. The grave. 4. An indenture or mark in the flesh. 5. Lowest place in a theater. 6. An area for a cock or dog fight. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To indent. 2. To mark with little hollows. 3. To introduce as an antagonist to.

PÍT'A-PĀT', *adv.* [An onomatope.] In a flutter; with palpitation.

PÍTCH, *n.* 1. [Lat. *pix*, Gr. *πίσσα*.] A thick, black, sticky substance obtained by boiling down tar. 2. Turpentine. [Improper.] 3. [See PEAK.] A point, peak, or degree of elevation. 4. Degree of elevation of the voice, or of an instrument, &c. 5. Degree; rate; position. 6. Beginning of a declivity; the declivity itself; slope. 7. Distance from center to center of any two adjacent teeth of gearing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover over or smear with pitch. 2. To darken as if by smearing with pitch; to obscure. 3. [A.-S. *pyccan*, to prick. [See PICK.] To throw; to toss. 4. To plant; to set in array. 5. To fix the tone of. — *v. i.* 1. To light; to settle. 2. To fall headlong. 3. To fix choice. 4. To encamp. 5. To rise and fall, as a ship.

PÍTCH'ER, *n.* [O. Fr. *picher*, *pichier*, O. II. Ger. *bechar*, *pechar*. Cf. BEAKER.] A vessel with a spout for pouring out liquors.

PÍTCH'FŌRK, *n.* A fork to throw hay or sheaves of grain.

PÍTCH'-PĪNE, *n.* One of several resinous species of pine.

PÍTCH'-PĪPE, *n.* A wind instrument for regulating the pitch of the key of a tunc.

PÍTCH'Y, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, pitch; dark; dismal.

PÍT'E-OÛS, *a.* 1. Fitted to excite pity. 2. Paltry; mean; pitiful.

SYN.—Sorrowful; wretched; pitiable.

PÍT'E-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a piteous manner.

PÍT'FALL, *n.* A pit slightly covered, for catching wild beasts or men.

PÍTH, *n.* [A.-S. *pidha.*] 1. The soft, spongy substance in the center of many plants. 2. The spinal cord; the marrow. 3. Vital or essential part; strength; importance.

PÍTH'I-LY, *adv.* In a pithy manner.

PÍTH'I-NESS, *n.* State of being pithy.

PÍTH'LESS, *a.* Destitute of pith.

PÍTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Containing, or full of, pith. 2. Forceful; energetic.

PÍT'I-A-BLE, *a.* Deserving pity; worthy of compassion.

PÍT'I-FUL, *a.* 1. Full of pity; tender; compassionate. 2. Miserable; moving compassion. 3. Deserving pity for littleness or meanness.

SYN.—See CONTEMPTIBLE.

PÍT'I-FUL-LY, *adv.* In a pitiful manner.

PÍT'I-FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being pitiful.

PÍT'I-LESS, *a.* Destitute of pity.

PÍT'I-LESS-LY, *adv.* In a pitiless manner.

PÍT'MAN (150), *n.* One who works in a pit, as in sawing timber, &c.

PÍT'SAW, *n.* A saw worked vertically by two men.

PÍT'TANÇE, *n.* [L. Lat. *pittantia*, orig. pity, fr. Lat. *pietas.*] 1. A charity gift. 2. Any small allowance; a trifle.

PÍ-TŪ'I-TA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *pituita*, phlegm.] Secreting phlegm or mucus.

PÍ-TŪ'I-TOÛS, *a.* Consisting of, or resembling, mucus.

PÍT'Y, *n.* [From Lat. *pietas*, piety, kindness.] 1. The feeling or suffering, excited by the distresses of another. 2. Thing to be regretted.

SYN.—Compassion; sympathy. — *Sympathy* is literally *fellow-feeling*, and therefore requires a certain degree of equality in situation, circumstances, &c., for its fullest exercise. *Compassion* is deep tenderness for another under severe or inevitable misfortune. *Pity* regards its object not only as suffering, but *weak*, and hence as inferior.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To feel pain or grief for; to have sympathy for. — *v. i.* To be compassionate; to exercise pity.

PÍV'OT, *n.* [Fr. *pivot*, for *pipot*, from *pipe*, a pipe.] A pin fixed only at one end, and on which any thing turns.

PÍX, *n.* Same as PYX.

PLÁ'CA-BÍL'I-TÝ, *n.* Quality of being placable.

PLÁ'CA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *placabilis*; *placare*, to quiet, pacify.] Capable of being appeased or pacified.

PLA-CÁRD', *n.* [Fr., fr. *plaquer*, to lay or clap on.] A written or printed paper posted in a public place. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To post, as a writing, in a public place.

PLÁ'CÁTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *placare*, -*catum*, from *placere*, to please.] To appease or pacify.

PLÁÇE, *n.* [From Gr. *πλατύς, πλατεία*, flat, broad.] 1. An open space; an area. 2. Any definite portion of space. 3. Rank; degree; especially social rank. 4. A dwelling; a mansion. 5. A village, town, or city. 6. A country. 7. Opportunity. 8. Room; stead. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To assign a place to; to fix. 2. To put in a particular rank or office.

PLÁÇE'MAN (150), *n.* One who has an office under a government.

PLA-ÇÉN'TÁ, *n.* [Lat., a cake.] The soft, spongy disk which connects the mother with the fetus in the womb.

PLA-CER' (pla-thâr'; by *Mexicans and Californians*, pla-sâr'), *n.* [Sp.] A gravelly place where gold is found.

PLÁÇ'ID, *a.* [Lat. *placidus*; *placere*, to please.] Pleased; contented; serene; tranquil.

PLA-ÇID'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being placid.

PLÁÇ'ID-LY, *adv.* In a placid manner; calmly.

PLÁÇ'ID-NESS, *n.* State of being placid.

PLÁ'ÇIA-RÍSM, *n.* Act or practice of plagiarizing.

PLÁ'ÇIA-RÍST, *n.* One who plagiarizes.

PLÁ'ÇIA-RÍZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To steal or purloin from the writings of another.

PLÁ'ÇIA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *plagiarius*; *plagium*, kidnapping.] One who purloins another's writings, and offers them to the public as his own. — *a.* Practicing literary theft.

PLÁGUE (pläg), *n.* [Lat. *plaga*, a blow, stroke.] 1. Any afflictive evil or calamity. 2. A pestilential disease. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To vex; to tease. 2. To infest with natural evil of any kind.

SYN.—To torment; harass; annoy.

PLÁGU'I-LY (pläg'í-lý), *adv.* Vexatiously; extremely. [*Low.*]

PLÁGU'Y (pläg'ý), *a.* Vexatious. [*Low.*]

PLÁIÇE, *n.* [Lat. *platessa.*] A fish, allied to the flounder.

PLÁID (pláid), *n.* [Gael. *plaid*, contr. fr. *pcallaid*, a sheep skin.] A striped or variegated cloth.

PLÁIN, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *planus.*]

1. Without elevations or depressions; plane. 2. Open; clear; unencumbered. 3. Not intricate or difficult. 4. Simple; natural.

SYN.—Manifest; level; flat; smooth; artless; sincere; downright; unreserved; distinct; homely.

— *adv.* In a plain manner. — *n.* 1. Level land; and usually, an open field. 2. A field of battle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To level; to make plain or even.

PLÁIN'-DÉAL'ER, *n.* One who speaks out his views with great plainness.

PLÁIN'-DÉAL'ING, *n.* A speaking or acting with openness and sincerity.

PLÁIN'LY, *adv.* In a plain manner.

PLÁIN'NESS (109), *n.* Quality or state of being plain.

PLÁIN'-SPÖK'EN (20), *a.* Speaking with plain, unreserved sincerity.

PLÁINT, *n.* [Lat. *planctus*, fr. *plan-*

*gere*, *planctum*, to complain.] Audible expression of sorrow; complaint.

PLÁINT'IFF, *n.* [Fr. *plaintif*, making complaint.] One who commences a personal action or suit in law.

PLÁINT'ÍVE, *a.* 1. Expressive of sorrow; complaining. 2. Serious; sad.

PLÁINT'ÍVE-LY, *adv.* In a plaintive manner.

PLÁINT'ÍVE-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being plaintive.

PLÁIT, *n.* [Gr. *πλεκτή*, a twisted rope, string.] 1. A fold; a doubling. 2. A braid, as of hair or straw. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fold; to double in narrow folds. 2. To braid; to plat. 3. To entangle; to involve.

PLÁN, *n.* [Lat. *planus*, flat, level.] 1. A draught or form; especially the representation of any horizontal section. 2. A method of action or procedure expressed in language.

SYN.—See SCHEME.

— *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To form a draught of. 2. To scheme; to devise.

SYN.—To sketch; model; contrive.

PLÁNCH'ET, *n.* [Fr. *planchette*, a small board, dim. of *planche*, a board, plank.] A disk of metal ready to be stamped.

PLÁNE, *a.* [Lat. *planus.*] Without elevations or depressions; even; level; flat; pertaining to a plane. — *n.* 1. A level surface, real or imaginary. 2. A tool for smoothing boards or other surfaces. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make smooth; to free from inequalities.

PLÁN'ET, *n.* [Gr. *πλανήτης*, and *πλάνης, πλάνητος*, a planet; prop. a wanderer.] A celestial body revolving about the sun.

PLÁN'ET-Á'RI-ŪM, *n.* An astronomical machine representing the motions and orbits of the planets.

PLÁN'ET-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the planets.

PLÁNE'-TREE, *n.* [Gr. *πλάτανος*, fr. *πλατύς*, broad, fr. its broad leaves and spreading form.] A tree of the genus *Platanus*.

PLÁN'ET-STRÜCK, *a.* Affected by the influence of planets.

PLA-NÍM'E-TRY, *n.* [Lat. *planus*, plain, and Gr. *μέτρον*, measure.] Mensuration of plane surfaces.

PLÁN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *planir*. See PLANE.] To render smooth and level by gentle hammering.

PLÁN'I-SPHÉRE, *n.* [Lat. *planus*, plane, and *sphæra*, sphere.] Representation of the circles of a sphere upon a plane, esp. of the celestial sphere, with adjustable circles, &c.

PLÁN'K, *n.* [Lat. *planca*, allied to Gr. *πλάξ*, any thing flat and broad.] A broad piece of sawed timber, thicker than a board. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or lay with planks.

PLÁN'NER, *n.* One who plans.

PLÁ'NO-CON'CAVE, *a.* Flat on one side, and concave on the other.

PLĀ'NO-ĒŌN'IC-AL, *a.* Level on one side, and conical on the other.

PLĀ'NO-ĒŌN'VEX, *a.* Flat on one side, and convex on the other.

PLĀNT, *n.* [Lat. *planta*.] 1. A vegetable; an organic body, having, when complete, a root, stem, and leaves. 2. Fixtures and tools for carrying on any trade. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in the ground and cover, as seed. 2. To set in the ground, as a tree. 3. To engender. 4. To establish; to introduce. — *v. i.* To perform the act of planting.

PLĀNT'AIN (42), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *planta*.] A genus of plants of many species.

PLĀNT'AIN (42), } *n.* A tropical tree, fifteen or  
PLĀNT'AIN-TREE, } twenty feet high, bearing a fruit which is a substitute for bread.

PLAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A place planted; esp. a large estate, cultivated chiefly by negroes. 2. A colony.

PLĀNT'ER, *n.* 1. One who plants. 2. One who assists in colonizing in a new territory. 3. Owner of a plantation.

PLĀNT'I-ĒLE, *n.* [A dim. of *plant*.] A plant in embryo.

PLĀNT'I-GRĀDE, *n.* [Lat. *planta*, sole of the foot, and *gradi*, to walk.] An animal that walks on the sole of the foot, as the bear.

PLĀSH, *v. i.* [D. *plassen*, H. Ger. *platschen*.] To dabble in water; to splash. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *plaisier*, fr. Lat. *plexus*, p. p. of *plectere*, to weave, twist.] To cut and intertwine the branches of. — *n.* 1. A puddle. 2. A dash of water; a splash. 3. Branch of a tree partly cut, and bound to other branches.

PLĀSH'Y, *a.* Abounding with puddles.

PLĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *πλάσμα*, fr. *πλάσσειν*, to form.] A mold or matrix.

PLĀS'TER, *n.* [Gr. *ἔμπλαστρον*.] 1. A composition of lime, water, and sand, for coating walls, &c.; also, gypsum, as used for making moldings, &c. 2. An external application harder than an ointment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with plaster. 2. To cover with a plaster, as a wound. 3. To smooth over; to conceal the defects of.

PLĀS'TER-ER, *n.* One who plasters.

PLĀS'TER-ING, *n.* A covering of plaster.

PLĀS'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *πλαστικός*; *πλάσσειν*, to form.] 1. Having power to give form or fashion. 2. Capable of being molded or formed. 3. Pertaining to, or characteristic of, molding or modeling.

PLAS-TIC'ITY, *n.* State or quality of being plastic.

PLĀS'TRON, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *plastra*, a thin plate of metal.] A leather pad used by fencers to defend the body.

PLĀT, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [From *plait*.] To form by interweaving; to weave. — *n.* 1. Work done by plaiting or interweaving. 2. [Cf. PLOT, the same word differently

written; also, PLATE.] A small piece of ground laid out.

PLĀTE, *n.* [Fr. *plat*, Sp. *plato*, It. *piatto*, Ger. *platte*, allied to Gr. *πλατύς*, flat, broad.] 1. A piece of metal flattened. 2. Dishes wrought in gold or silver. 3. Metallic ware which is overlaid with gold or silver. 4. A small, shallow vessel to eat from. 5. An engraved piece of metal or an impression therefrom. 6. A page of stereotype for printing from. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover or overlay, as with gold or silver. 2. To arm with plates of metal. 3. To beat into thin, flat pieces.

PLĀ-TEAU' (-tō'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *plat*, flat.] A broad level area of elevated land. [a plate.]

PLĀTE'FUL (155), *n.* Enough to fill  
PLĀTE'-GLASS, *n.* A fine kind of glass, cast in thick plates, used for mirrors, &c.

PLĀT'EN, *n.* [See PLATE.] The flat part of a printing-press.

PLĀT'FORM, *n.* [Eng. *plat* (obs.), flat, and *form*.] 1. A flooring or horizontal frame-work of timber or boards. 2. A declaration of principles by any body of men.

PLĀT'I-NĀ, or PLA-TĪ'NĀ, *n.* See PLATINUM.

PLĀT'ING, *n.* 1. Art of covering a baser metal with a thin plate, as of silver. 2. A thin coating of metal.

PLĀT'I-NŪM, or PLA-TĪ'NUM, *n.* [N. Lat., fr. Sp. *plata*, silver.] A very heavy and ductile metal of the color of silver.

PLĀT'I-TŪDE (30), *n.* [Fr., from *plat*, flat.] 1. Flatness; insipidity. 2. A weak or empty remark.

PLA-TŌN'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to  
PLA-TŌN'IC-AL, } Plato, or to his philosophy or opinions.

*Platonic love*, a pure, spiritual affection subsisting between the sexes.

PLĀ'TO-NĪSM, *n.* Doctrines of Plato and his followers.

PLĀ'TO-NĪST, *n.* A follower of Plato.  
PLĀ'TO-NĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To adopt the opinions of the Platonists.

PLA-TŌON', *n.* [Fr. *peloton*, fr. Lat. *pila*, a ball.] Half of a company of soldiers.

PLĀT'TER, *n.* [Prob. fr. O. Fr. *platel*, N. Fr. *plateau*.] A large, shallow dish for provisions at table.

PLĀU'DIT, *n.* [Lat. *plaudite*, do ye praise.] An expression of applause.

PLĀU'SI-BĪL'ITY, *n.* State of being plausible; speciousness.

PLĀU'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *plausibilis*, fr. *plaudere*, to applaud.] 1. Superficially pleasing; apparently right. 2. Using specious arguments.

SYN. — Specious. — Both these words have a bad sense. *Plausible* denotes that which seems to satisfy the ear, and yet leaves distrust in the judgment. *Specious* describes that which carries a fair appearance to the eye, and yet may cover something false.

PLĀU'SI-BLY, *adv.* In a plausible manner.

PLĀU'SIVE, *a.* Manifesting praise.

PLĀY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *plegian*.] 1. To engage in sport; to frolic. 2. To trifle. 3. To contend in a game; to gamble. 4. To perform on an instrument of music. 5. To operate. 6. To move irregularly. 7. To act on the stage or in any particular character. — *v. t.* 1. To put in action or motion. 2. To perform.

SYN. — To sport; trifle; frolic.

— *n.* 1. Series of actions for pleasure or amusement; game. 2. Act of contending for victory, as at cards, &c.; gaming. 3. Practice in any contest. 4. Action; use; manner of action. 5. A dramatic composition or performance. 6. Performance on an instrument of music. 7. Motion; movement; also, room for motion. 8. Liberty of acting; scope.

PLĀY'-BĪLL, *n.* A printed advertisement of a play, with the actor's parts.

PLĀY'ER, *n.* One who plays.

PLĀY'FUL, *a.* 1. Sportive. 2. Indulging a sportive fancy. [ner.]

PLĀY'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a playful manner.

PLĀY'-HOUSE, *n.* A theater.

PLĀY'MĀTE, *n.* A companion in play.

PLĀY'THING, *n.* Any thing that serves to amuse; a toy.

PLĒA, *n.* [Lat. *plaitum*, *placitum*, fr. *placere*, to please.] 1. The defendant's answer to a plaintiff's declaration and demand. 2. A lawsuit. 3. An excuse; an apology. 4. Urgent prayer or entreaty.

PLĒAD, *v. i.* [PLEADED (not PLĒAD, or PLĒD); PLEADING.] [Fr. *plaider*, L. Lat. *placitare*. See PLEA.]

1. To argue in support or defense of a claim. 2. To make an allegation of fact in a cause; to carry on a suit. — *v. t.* 1. To offer in proof, support, or excuse. 2. To attempt to maintain by arguments; to argue. 3. To allege and offer in a legal plea.

PLĒAD'ER, *n.* One who pleads; especially, a lawyer who makes a plea in a court of justice.

PLĒAŞ'ANT, *a.* [See PLEASE.] 1. Grateful to the mind or senses. 2. Cheerful; enlivening; gay; lively.

PLĒAŞ'ANT-LY, *adv.* In a pleasant manner.

PLĒAŞ'ANT-RY, *n.* 1. Gayety; merriment. 2. Gentle raillery; lively talk.

PLĒAŞE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *placere*.] To excite agreeable sensations or emotions in; to gratify. — *v. i.* To be pleased; to like; to choose; to comply. [satisfaction.]

PLĒAŞ'ING, *a.* Giving pleasure or

SYN. — Pleasant; agreeable. — *Pleasant* is more particularly applied to things in the concrete, as *pleasant weather*, *a pleasant day*, *ride*, *situation*, &c. In respect to persons, *pleasing* is generally used to describe personal qualities, as, a *pleasing countenance*, &c. *Agreeable* is more used of social qualities and relations, as, *agreeable society*, &c. These distinctions, however, are not in all cases very accurately observed.

PLĒAŞ'UR-A-BLE (plĕzh/'ur-a-bl), *a.* Pleasing; giving pleasure.

PLĒAS'UR-A-BLY, *adv.* In a pleasurable manner.

PLĒAS'URE (plĕzh'ur), *n.* [See PLEASE.] 1. Gratification of the senses or of the mind. 2. What the will dictates or prefers. 3. That which pleases. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To please; to gratify.

PLĒAS'URE-GROUND, *n.* Ornamental ground appropriated to amusement.

PLE-BĒ'IAN (-yan), *a.* [Lat. *plebeius*; *plebs*, the common people.] Pertaining to, or consisting of, the common people. — *n.* One of the common people. [beians.]

PLE-BĒ'IAN-ĪSM, *n.* Conduct of ple-

PLĒDĠGE (plĕj), *n.* [L. Lat. *plegium*, prob. fr. Lat. *præbere*, to proffer (sc. *fidem*), trust.] 1. Something deposited as security; a pawn. 2. Any thing given or considered as a security for the performance of an act. 3. The wishing of health to another.

SYN. — See EARNEST.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To leave as security. 2. To engage for by promise. 3. To drink the health of.

PLĒDĠ'EE, *n.* One to whom any thing is pledged.

PLĒDĠ'ER, *n.* One who pledges.

PLĒDĠ'ET, *n.* [Prob. fr. *pledge*, to secure.] A compress, or small, flat tent of lint laid over a wound.

PLĒ'IAÐ (plĕ'yad), *n.* One of the Pleiades.

PLĒ'IA-DĒS (plĕ'ya-dĕz), *n. pl.* [Gr. Πλειάδες, from πλεῖν, to sail, as their rising indicated the time of safe navigation.] A group of seven stars situated in the constellation Taurus.

PLĒ'NA-RI-LY, *adv.* Fully.

PLĒ'NA-RI-NESS, *n.* State of being plenary.

PLĒ'NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *plenus*, full.] Full; entire; complete. [tent.]

PLE-NĪ'P'O-TENÇE, *n.* State of being plenipotent.

PLE-NĪ'P'O-TENT, *a.* [Lat. *plenus*, full, and *potens*, potent.] Possessing full power.

PLĒN'I-PO-TĒN'TI-A-RY (-shĭ-a-, 95), *n.* An ambassador at a foreign court furnished with full powers. — *a.* Containing full power.

PLĒN'I-TŪDE (30), *n.* [Lat. *plenitudo*, fr. *plenus*, full.] Fullness; completeness; abundance.

PLĒN'TE-OŪS, *a.* 1. Sufficient for every purpose. 2. Having plenty; well provided for; rich.

PLĒN'TE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a plentiful manner.

PLĒN'TE-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Abundance.

PLĒN'TI-FŪL, *a.* 1. Adequate to every purpose. 2. Affording ample supply.

PLĒN'TI-FŪL-LY, *adv.* In a plentiful manner; copiously.

PLĒN'TI-FŪL-NESS, *n.* The state or quality of being plentiful; abundance; copiousness.

PLĒN'TY, *n.* [Lat. *plenitas*, fr. *plenus*, full.] Full or adequate supply.

SYN. — See ABUNDANCE.

— *a.* Plentiful; abundant; copious. [Colloq. and inelegant.]

PLĒ'O-NĀSM, *n.* [Gr. πλεονασμός, fr. πλεονάζειν, to be more than enough.] The use of more words to express ideas than are necessary.

PLĒ'O-NĀS'TIĒ, *a.* Partaking of pleonasm; redundant.

PLĒTH'Ō-RĀ, *n.* [Gr. πληθώρα, from πλήθειν, to be or become full.] 1. Over-fullness of blood; repletion. 2. A being over-full in any respect.

PLE-THŌR'IE, or PLĒTH'Ō-RIĒ (123), *a.* Evincing plethora.

PLEŪ'RĀ, *n.* [Gr. πλευρά.] The membrane which covers the inside of the thorax, and invests the lungs.

PLEŪ'RI-SY, *n.* [Lat. *pleuritis*, *pleuritis*, Gr. πλευριτίς.] An inflammation of the pleura.

PLEŪ-RĪT'IE, } *a.* 1. Pertaining  
PLEŪ-RĪT'IE-AL, } to pleurisy. 2. Diseased with pleurisy.

PLEŪ'RO-PNEŪ-MŌ'NI-Ā (-nā mŏ'ni-ā), *n.* [Gr. πλευρά, pleura, and πνεύμονες, the lungs.] Inflammatory disease of the pleura and lungs.

PLĒX'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *plexus*, a twisting, braiding, and *forma*, form.] Like net-work; complicated.

PLĒX'US, *n.* [See *supra*.] Any network of vessels, nerves, or fibers.

PLI-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being pliable.

PLI'A-BLE, *a.* [Fr., fr. *plier*, to bend, to fold.] 1. Easy to be bent. 2. Readily yielding to arguments, persuasion, or discipline.

SYN. — Pliant; flexible; supple; limber.

PLĪ'AN-CY, *n.* State of being pliant.

PLĪ'ANT, *a.* 1. Easily bent. 2. Easily influenced to good or evil.

PLĪ'ANT-NESS, *n.* State of being pliant.

PLĪ'ĀTE, } *a.* [Lat. *plicatus*, p. p.  
PLĪ'Ā-TED, } of *plicare*, to fold.]

Folded like a fan.

PLĪ'ERS, *n. pl.* [From *ply*.] A kind of pinchers.

PLĪGHT (plīt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *plihlan*.] To expose to danger or risk; to pledge. — *n.* 1. Security; gage. 2. Exposed condition. 3. Condition; state.

PLĪGHT'ER (plīt'-), *n.* One who plights.

PLĪNTH, *n.* [Gr. πλίνθος, a brick or tile, a plinth.] A square, projecting part at the base of a column.

PLĪ'Ō-ÇĒNE, *a.* [Gr. πλείων, more, and καινός, new, recent.] (*Geol.*) Pertaining to, or characterizing, the most recent tertiary deposits.

PLŌD, *v. i.* [-DED; -DING.] [Cf. Gael. *plod*, a clod.] 1. To travel, with steady, laborious diligence. 2. To drudge; to study heavily.

PLŌT, *n.* [A different spelling of *plot*.]

1. A small extent of ground. 2. A draught of a field, &c., drawn to a scale. 3. [Abbrev. fr. *complot*.] Any scheme of a complicated nature.

4. Plan or intrigue of a play or novel, &c. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.]

1. To plan; to devise. 2. To deline-

ate. — *v. i.* 1. To form a scheme of mischief. 2. To contrive a plan.

PLOUGH (plou), *n.* See PLOW.

PLŌV'ER, *n.* [Fr. & Pr. *pluvier*, the rain-bird; Lat. *pluvia*, rain.] A bird frequenting the banks of rivers and the sea-shore.

PLOW } (plou), *n.* [Icel. *plögr*, D.

PLOUGH } *ploeg*.] 1. An implement for turning up the soil. 2. A joiner's instrument for grooving. 3. A machine for cutting or trimming paper. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To trench and turn up with a plow. — *v. i.* 1. To labor with a plow. 2. To advance by plowing, or in spite of obstacles.

PLOW'A-BLE } (plou'-), *a.* Capa-  
PLOUGH'A-BLE } ble of being plowed; arable.

PLOW'-BOY } (plou'-), *n.* A boy  
PLOUGH'-BOY } that drives or guides a team in plowing.

PLOWER } (plou'-), *n.* One who  
PLOUGH'ER } plows land; a cultivator.

PLOW'-MAN } (plou'-, 150), *n.* One  
PLOUGH'-MAN } who plows; a husbandman; a rustic.

PLOW'SHĀRE } (plou'-), *n.* The  
PLOUGH'SHĀRE } part of a plough which cuts the ground below.

PLŪCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *pluccian*. Cf. LUG.] 1. To pull with sudden force; to pull off, out, or from, with a twitch. 2. To strip by plucking. — *n.* [Cf. Gael. & Ir. *pluc*, a lump, a knot.] 1. Heart, liver, and lungs of an animal. 2. Spirit; courage.

PLŪCK'ER, *n.* One who plucks

PLŪCK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Having enduring courage; spirited.

PLŪG, *n.* [D.] 1. Any thing to stop a hole. 2. A cake of pressed tobacco. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To stop with a plug.

PLŪM, *n.* [A.-S. *plūma*, Lat. *prunum*, Gr. *προῦνον*.] 1. A certain tree and its fruit. 2. A raisin. 3. The sum of £100,000 sterling.

PLŪ'MĀGE, *n.* [Lat. *pluma*, feather.] The feathers which cover a bird.

PLŪMB (plŭm), *n.* [Lat. *plumbum*, lead.] A weight attached to a line used to indicate a vertical direction; a plummet. — *a.* Perpendicular. — *adv.* Perpendicularly. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adjust by a plumb-line. 2. To examine by tests.

PLUM-BĀG'I-NOŪS, *a.* Consisting of, containing, or like, plumbago.

PLUM-BĀ'GO, *n.* [Lat. *plumbum*, lead.] A mineral, popularly called *black-lead*.

PLŪMB'E-AN, *a.* Consisting of or resembling lead.

PLŪMB'ER (plŭm'er), *n.* [See PLUMB.] One who adjusts lead pipes, &c.

PLŪMB'ER-Y (plŭm'-), *n.* Business, or place of business, of a plumber.

PLŪMB'ING, *n.* 1. Art of casting and working in lead. 2. Business of arranging pipes for conducting water.

PLŪMB'-LINE (plŭm'lin), *n.* 1. A

plummet. 2. A line perpendicular to the plane of the horizon.

**PLŪM'-ĈĀKE, n.** Cake containing raisins, currants, &c.

**PLŪME, n.** [Lat. *pluma*.] 1. The feather of a bird. 2. A large feather worn as an ornament. 3. A token of honor or prowess, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adjust the feathers of. 2. To strip of feathers. 3. To pride; to value.

**PLŪ'MI-PĒD, n.** [Lat. *plumipes, -pedis*, fr. *pluma*, a feather, and *pes*, foot.] A bird that has feathers on its feet.

**PLŪM'MET, n.** [For *plumbet*, from *plumb*, lead.] 1. A long piece of lead attached to a line for sounding the depth of water. 2. An instrument used to determine a perpendicular line.

**PLU-MŌSE', } a.** [Lat. *plumosus; plu-*  
**PLŪ'MŌŪS, } ma**, feather.] Having or resembling plumes.

**PLŪMP, a.** [-ER; -EST.] [Icel. *plumpr*.] 1. Swelled with fat or flesh to the full size. 2. Complete; unreserved. *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the adj.] 1. To swell; to fatten. 2. To cause to drop heavily. — *v. i.* 1. To grow large to fullness. 2. To fall suddenly. — *adv.* At once, or with a sudden, heavy fall.

**PLŪMP'ER, n.** 1. Something to dilate the cheeks. 2. A full, unqualified lie.

**PLŪM'-PIĒ, n.** A pie with plums in it.

**PLŪMP'LY, adv.** Without reserve.

**PLŪMP'NESS, n.** State of being plump.

**PLŪM'-PŪD'DING, n.** Pudding containing raisins or currants. [plums.]

**PLŪM'-TREE, n.** A tree that produces plums.

**PLŪM'Y, a.** Adorned with plumes.

**PLŪN'DER, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *plündern; plunder*, frippery, baggage.] 1. To take the goods of by force. 2. To take by pillage or open force.

SYN. — To pillage; spoil; sack; rob.

— *n.* 1. That which is taken from an enemy; pillage; spoil. 2. Personal property and effects; luggage. [Local, U. S.]

**PLŪN'DER-ER, n.** One who plunders.

**PLŪNGĒ, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *plonger*.] To immerse in a fluid; to drive into flesh, mire, earth, &c. — *v. i.* 1. To dive, or to rush in. 2. To fall or rush, as into distress, &c. 3. To throw one's self headlong, as a horse. — *n.* 1. Thrusting into water, &c. 2. Act of throwing one's self headlong, like an unruly horse.

**PLŪ'PĒR-FĒCT, a.** [Lat. *plus, more*, and *perfectus*, perfect.] More than perfect; — said of that tense of a verb which denotes that an action or event took place before another past action or event.

**PLŪ'RĀL, a.** [Lat. *pluralis; plus*, more.] Containing more than one.

**PLŪ'RĀL-ĪST, n.** A clergyman who holds more benefices than one

**PLU-RĀL'I-TY, n.** 1. State of being plural. 2. A greater number.

*Plurality of votes, excess of votes cast*

for one individual over those cast for any one of several competing candidates.

**PLŪ'RĀL-LY, adv.** In a sense implying more than one.

**PLŪS, n.** [Lat., more.] A character [+ ] used as a sign of addition.

**PLŪSH, n.** [Fr. *pluche*, fr. Lat. *pilus*, hair.] A kind of shaggy cloth.

**PLU-TŌ'NI-AN, a.** Plutonic.

**PLU-TŌN'IE, a.** Pertaining to the system of the Plutonists; igneous.

**PLŪ'TO-NĪST, n.** One who ascribes the formation of the world to igneous fusion.

**PLŪ'VI-AL, a.** [Lat. *pluvialis; pluvia*, rain.] Abounding in rain; rainy.

**PLŪ'VI-ŌM'E-TER, n.** [Lat. *pluvia*, rain, and *metrum*, measure.] A rain-gauge. [rainy.]

**PLŪ'VI-OŪS, a.** Abounding in rain; rainy.

**PLŪ, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *plicare*, Gr. *πλέκειν*.] 1. To fold or cover over. 2. To urge; to solicit importunately. 3. To keep busy. 4. To practice or perform with diligence. — *v. i.* 1. To work steadily. 2. To busy one's self. 3. To make regular trips. — *n.* 1. A fold; a plait. 2. Bent; bias.

**PNEŪ-MĀT'IE } (nu-), a.** [Gr. *πνευματικός; πνεῦμα*, wind, air.] Consisting of, relating to, like, or moved by air.

**PNEŪ-MĀT'IE-AL } (nu-), n. sing.** Science which treats of the mechanical properties of air, &c.

**PNEŪ'MA-TŌL'O-ĜY (-nu-), n.** [Gr. *πνεῦμα*, air, spirit, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The doctrine of, or a treatise on, spiritual existences.

**PNEŪ-MŌ'NI-Ā (nu-), n.** [Gr. *πνευμονία; πνεύμων*, lung.] An inflammation of the lungs. [the lungs.]

**PNEŪ-MŌN'IE (nu-), a.** Pertaining to

**PŌACH, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pocher*, to poach eggs, fr. *poche*, pocket; pouch, Eng. *poke*.] 1. To cook in a certain manner, as eggs. 2. To rob of game; hence, to plunder. — *v. i.* To steal or pocket game. [Eng.]

**PŌACH'ER, n.** One who poaches.

**PŌACH'Y, a.** Wet and soft to the feet.

**PŌCK, n.** [A.-S. *poc, poc*.] A pustule on the skin in variolous and vaccine diseases.

**PŌCK'ET, n.** [Dim. of *poke*, a pocket. Cf. **POŪCHĪ**.] Any small bag, esp. one inserted in a garment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put or conceal in the pocket.

*To pocket an affront, to receive it without resenting it, or at least without seeking redress.*

**PŌCK'ET-BŌŌK, n.** A case for carrying papers in the pocket.

**PŌCK'MĀRK, n.** Scar made by the small-pox.

**PŌCK'Y, a.** [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of pocks; infected with the small-pox.

**PŌD, n.** A capsule of a plant, especially a legume.

**PO-DĀG'RĪĒ, } a.** [Gr. *ποδαγρικός; ποδός*, foot, and *ἄγρα*, a catching.] Pertaining to the gout; gouty.

**PŌ'EM, n.** [Gr. *ποίημα*, fr. *ποιεῖν*, to make, compose.] A composition in verse.

**PŌ'E-SY, n.** [Gr. *ποίησις*.] 1. Art of composing poems. 2. Poetry.

**PŌ'ET, n.** One who writes poetry.

*Poet laureate, a poet employed to compose poems for the birthdays of a prince, or other special occasion.*

**PŌ'ET-ESS, n.** A female poet.

**PO-ĒT'IE, } a.** 1. Pertaining, or  
**PO-ĒT'IE-AL, } suitable, to poetry.**

2. Possessing the peculiar beauties of poetry. [manner.]

**PO-ĒT'IE-AL-LY, adv.** In a poetic

**PO-ĒT'IES, n.** The doctrine of poetry.

**PŌ'ET-ĪZE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] To write as a poet.

**PŌ'ET-RY, n.** [See **POET**.] 1. Metrical composition; verse. 2. Imaginative composition, whether in prose or verse.

**POIGN'AN-ĈY (poin'an-), n.** State of being poignant.

**POIGN'ANT (poin'ant), a.** [Fr. *poignant*, p. pr. of O. Fr. *poindre*, to sting.] 1. Stimulating to the organs of taste. 2. Acutely painful; piercing; irritating.

**POIGN'ANT-LY (poin'ant-lŷ), adv.** In a poignant manner.

**POINT, n.** [Lat. *puncta, punctum*, fr. *pungere*, to prick.] 1. A sharp end; tip. 2. A sort of needle used by engravers, &c. 3. A mere spot. 4. A small promontory or cape. 5. A moment; an instant; hence, the verge. 6. Degree; condition; rank. 7. A characteristic; a peculiarity. 8. A distinct position, thesis, or passage. 9. A character used to mark the divisions of a sentence. 10. Object; end. 11. A braided cordage, used in reefing sails. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sharpen. 2. To direct toward an object; to aim. 3. To direct attention toward. 4. To punctuate. 5. To indicate the aim or purpose of. 6. To fill the joints of with mortar. — *v. i.* 1. To direct the finger for designating an object. 2. To show distinctly by any means.

**POINT-BLĀNK', n.** [Fr. *point-blanc*, white point.] Point to which a projectile is supposed to move directly, without a curve. — *a.* 1. Aimed directly toward the mark. 2. Direct; express. — *adv.* Directly.

**POINT'ED, p. a.** 1. Having a sharp point. 2. Characterized by distinctness and pithiness.

**POINT'ED-LY, adv.** With point, severity, or keenness.

**POINT'ER, n.** Any thing that points; as, (a.) Hand of a time-piece. (b.) A dog trained to point out the game.

**POINT'LESS, a.** Having no point. **Pointer Dog.**

**POISE, n.** [O. Fr. *pois*, fr. Lat. *pensum*, a portion weighed out.] 1. Weight; gravity. 2. Balance used in weighing with steelyards. 3. Equipoise;



equilibrium. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make of equal weight. 2. To hold a place in equilibrium. 3. To weigh.

**POI'SON** (poi'zŋ), *n.* [Lat. *potio*, fr. *potare*, to drink.] 1. Any substance noxious to life or health. 2. That which taints or destroys morals.

**SYN.** — *Venom.* — *Poison* usually denotes something received into the system by the mouth, breath, &c. *Venom* is something applied externally, or discharged from animals, as, by the bite or sting of serpents, scorpions, &c. *Venom* is also more active and malignant in its operation than *poison*, and hence is a stronger term.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To infect with, or kill by, poison. 2. To taint or corrupt the character, principles, or happiness of.

**POI'SON-ER**, *n.* One who poisons.

**POI'SON-OÜS**, *a.* Having the qualities of poison; corrupting; noxious.

**PÖKE**, *n.* [A.-S. *poca*.] 1. A pocket; a small bag. 2. A long, wide sleeve. 3. A thrust. 4. A lazy or stupid person. 5. A machine to prevent beasts from leaping or breaking through fences. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *poken*, to prick, thrust.] To thrust against; to push against with any thing pointed; hence, to feel for with a long instrument.

To *poke fun*, to make fun; to joke.

— *v. i.* To grope, as in the dark.

**PÖK'ER**, *n.* 1. One who pokes. 2. An iron bar for stirring or opening a fire of coals. 3. A game of cards. 4. [Icel. *pökr*, a bugbear, hobgoblin.] A frightful object, dimly seen in the dark; a bugbear.

**PO-LÄC'ĒĀ**, *n.* [It., prop. a Polish vessel.] A vessel with three masts, used in the Mediterranean.

**PO-LÄ'ĒRE**, *n.* See **POLACCA**.

**PÖ'LAR**, *a.* Pertaining to, surrounding, or proceeding from, one of the poles, as those of the earth.

**PO-LÄR'I-SĒÖPE**, *n.* [Eng. *polar*, and Gr. σκοπεῖν, to view.] An instrument used for polarizing light, and analyzing its properties.

**PO-LÄR'I-TY**, *n.* That quality of a body in virtue of which it exhibits opposite or contrasted properties or powers, in opposite or contrasted parts or directions.

**PÖ'LAR-I-ZÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of polarizing; state of having polarity.

**PÖ'LAR-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To communicate polarity to.

**PÖLE** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *pol*, *pal*. Cf. **PALE**.] 1. A long, slender piece of wood. 2. A measure of length of 5½ yards, or a square measure of 30¼ square yards; a rod; a perch. 3. [Gr. πόλος, from πέλειν, πολεῖν, to turn.] Extremity of the axis of a sphere, especially of the earth. 4. A point of maximum intensity of a force which has polarity. 5. The heavens; the sky. [*Poet.*] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with poles. 2. To convey on poles. 3. To push forward by the use of poles.

**PÖLE'-ÄX**, } *n.* A  
**PÖLE'-ÄXE**, } sort  
of ax fixed to a  
pole.



Pole-axes.

**PÖLE'ĒÄT**, *n.* [Either for *polish cat*, or for *poultry cat*.] A carnivorous mammal, allied to the weasel.

**PÖL'E-MÄREH** (-mark), *n.* [Gr. πολέμαρχος; πόλεμος, war, and ἀρχός, leader.] An Athenian magistrate.

**PO-LĒM'IE**, *n.* A disputant.

**PO-LĒM'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. πολεμικός, warlike; πόλεμος, war.] 1. Pertaining to controversy; controversial. 2. Given to controversy; disputatious.

**PO-LĒM'IES**, *n. sing.* Controversy, especially on religious subjects.

**PÖLE'-STÄR**, *n.* A star at or near to the pole of the heavens.

**PO-LĪĀE'** (-lēs'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Gr. πολιτεία, condition of a state, government.] 1. Administration of the laws of a city or incorporated town or borough. 2. Internal regulation of a state. 3. Body of civil officers, organized to preserve good order.

**PO-LĪĀE'MAN** (-lēs', lēō), *n.* One of the ordinary police.

**PÖL'I-CY**, *n.* [Gr. πολιτεία. See *su-pra*.] 1. Settled method of administering the government. 2. Method by which any institution is administered. 3. Worldly wisdom; cunning; stratagem. 4. Prudence; wisdom. 5. [L. Lat. *poletum*, *poleticum*, from Gr. πολύπτυχον, having many leaves.] A warrant for money in the public funds. 6. Instrument embodying a contract of insurance.

**PÖL'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *polire*.] 1. To make smooth and glossy. 2. To refine; to wear off the rusticity of. — *v. i.* To become smooth and glossy. — *n.* 1. A smooth, glossy surface. 2. Refinement; elegance of manners.

**PÖL'ISH-ER**, *n.* One who polishes.

**PO-LĪTE'**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *politus*, p. p. of *polire*, to polish.] Elegant in manners; refined in behavior; well-bred.

**PO-LĪTE-LY**, *adv.* Courteously.

**PO-LĪTE-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being polite; polish of manners.

**SYN.** — *Courtesy.* — *Politeness* denotes that ease and gracefulness of manners which first sprang up in cities, connected with a desire to please others by anticipating their wants and wishes, and studiously avoiding whatever might give them pain. *Courtesy* is, etymologically, that modification of *politeness* which belongs to *courts*. It displays itself in the address and manners.

**PÖL'I-TIE** (123), *a.* [Gr. πολιτικός, belonging to the citizens or state, from πολίτης, citizen.] 1. Political. 2. Pertaining to, or promoting, a policy; well devised. 3. Devoted to a scheme rather than to a principle.

**PO-LĪT'IE-AL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to public policy or politics; relating to

state affairs. 2. Derived from connection with government; public.

**PO-LĪT'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a political manner.

**PÖL'I-TŪCIAN** (-tish'an), *n.* 1. One versed in the science of government. 2. One who is devoted to the advancement of a political party.

**PÖL'I-TIES**, *n. sing.* 1. Science of government. 2. Management of a political party.

**PÖL'I-TY**, *n.* [Gr. πολιτεία.] 1. Form or constitution of civil government. 2. Form or constitution by which any institution is organized.

**SYN.** — *Policy.* — *Polity* is confined to the structure of a government; as, civil or ecclesiastical *polity*; while *policy* is applied to the management of public affairs; as, foreign or domestic *policy*.

**PÖL'KÄ** (20), *n.* [Bohem. *pulka*, half, from the half step prevalent in it; or perh. fr. Slav. *polka*, i. e., prop. a Polish woman.] A dance performed by two persons in common time.

**PÖLL**, *n.* [D. *bol*, a ball, bowl, bulb, pate, poll.] 1. The head. 2. A register of persons. 3. An election of civil officers. 4. (*pl.*) Place where an election is held. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To remove the poll or head of; hence, to clip; to lop. 2. To enter, in a list or register, especially for purposes of taxation. 3. To deposit, as a vote; to bring to the polls.

**PÖL'LARD**, *n.* [From *poll*.] 1. A tree having its top cut off. 2. The chub fish. 3. A mixture of bran and meal.

**PÖL'LEN**, *n.* [Lat., fine flour, fine dust.] The fecundating dust of the anthers of flowers.

**PÖL'LI-WĪG**, } *n.* [Prob. corrupt. fr. *periwig*.] A tadpole.

**PÖL'LOCK**, *n.* [Ger. & D. *pollack*.] A fish; the whiting.

**PÖLL'-TÄX**, *n.* A tax levied by the head or poll.

**POL-LŪTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *polluere*, -lutum.] 1. To make foul or unclean. 2. To defile morally; to profane. 3. To render legally or ceremonially unclean. 4. To violate by illegal sexual commerce.

**SYN.** — To contaminate; dishonor.

**POL-LŪT'ER**, *n.* One who pollutes.

**POL-LŪ'TION**, *n.* Act of polluting, or state of being polluted.

**PÖ'LO-NÄISE'**, *n.* [Fr.] 1. A kind of Polish robe. 2. A kind of dance.

**PÖLT**, *n.* [Cf. *pell*.] A blow or stroke.

**POL-TRÖÖN'**, *n.* [From It. *poltrone*, an idle fellow, coward, from *poltrire*, to lie abed lazily, from Eng. *bolster*.] An arrant coward.

**POL-TRÖÖN'ER-Y**, *n.* Cowardice; want of spirit.

**PÖL'Y-ÄN'THUS**, *n.* [Gr. πολύανθος, rich in flowers.] A certain ornamental flowering plant.

**PO-LŪG'A-MĪST**, *n.* One who practices or justifies polygamy.

**PO-LŪG'A-MY**, *n.* Condition of a man having more than one wife.

**PÖL'Y-GLÖT**, *a.* [Gr. πολύγλωττος, many-tongued.] Containing, or re-

lating to, several languages. — *n.* 1. A person acquainted with several languages. 2. A book, esp. the Scriptures, written in several languages. 3. Text of one of the versions in a proper polyglot, printed by itself.

PÖL'Y-GÖN, *n.* [Gr. πολύγωνος; πολύς, many, and γώνος, γωνία, angle.] A plane figure of more than four sides.



Polygons.

PÖ-LÿG'O-NAL, *a.* Having many angles.

PÖL'Y-GRÄM, *n.* [Gr. πολύγραμμος; πολύς, many, and γραμμή, line.] A figure consisting of many lines.

PÖL'Y-GRÄPH, *n.* [Gr. πολυγράφος, writing much.] An instrument for multiplying copies of a writing.

PÖ-LÿG'RA-PH, *n.* Art of writing in various ciphers, and of deciphering the same.

PÖL'Y-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Having many sides, as a solid body.

PÖL'Y-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. πολυέδρος, with many seats or sides.] A solid contained by many sides or planes.

PÖL'Y-NÖ'MI-AL, *n.* [Gr. πολύς, many, and Lat. *nomen*, name, term.] An expression composed of two or more terms, connected by the sign *plus* or *minus*. — *a.* Containing many names or terms.

PÖL'YP, *n.* [Gr. πολύπους, i. e., many-footed.] An aquatic animal of the radiate type, which forms coral by the secretion of calcareous matter.

PÖL'Y-POÛS, *a.* Having the nature of the polypus.

PÖL'Y-PÛS, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* PÖL'Y-PÛS-ES; *Lat. pl.* PÖL'Y-PÛ. [Lat. *polypus*. See POLYP.] 1. Something that has many feet or roots. 2. A polyp. [See POLYP.] 3. A tumor with a narrow base.

PÖL'Y-SYL-LÄB'IC, } *a.* Consist-  
PÖL'Y-SYL-LÄB'IC-AL, } ing of more than three syllables

PÖL'Y-SÿL/LA-BLE, *n.* [Gr. πολύς, many, and συλλαβή, syllable.] A word of more syllables than three.

PÖL'Y-TĒCH'NIC (-tĕk'-), *a.* [Gr. πολύτεχνος, from πολύς, many, and τέχνη, an art.] Comprehending many arts; — applied to a school in which many arts or sciences are taught.

PÖL'Y-TIĒ'ISM, *n.* [Gr. πολύς, many, and θεός, god.] Doctrine of a plurality of gods.

PÖL'Y-TIĒ'IST, *n.* One who believes in a plurality of gods.

PÖL'Y-THE'IST'IC, } *a.* 1. Per-  
PÖL'Y-THE'IST'IC-AL, } taining to polytheism. 2. Believing in a plurality of gods.

PÖM'ACE (pŭm'as), *n.* [Lat. *pomum*, a fruit, an apple; L. Lat. *pomacium*.] Substance of apples, &c., crushed by grinding.

PÖ-MÄ'CEOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *pomum*, an apple.] 1. Consisting of apples. 2. Like pomace.

PÖ-MÄDE', *n.* [Lat. *pomum*, an ap-

ple, because it was formerly made from apples.] Perfumed ointment or unguent for the hair.

PÖ-MÄ'TUM, *n.* [See POMADE.] A perfumed unguent used in dressing the hair.

PÖME-GRÄN'ATE (pŭm-grän'ĕt), *n.* [Lat. *pomum*, a fruit, apple, and *granatus*, having many grains or seeds.] The fruit of a certain tree, filled with numerous seeds.

PÖ-MÍF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *pomifer*; *pomum*, fruit, apple, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing apples, or the larger fruits, as melons, pumpkins, &c.

PÖM'MEL (päm'-), *n.* [L. Lat. *pomellus*, *pomelus*, from Lat. *pomum*, an apple.] 1. A knob or ball, as on the hilt of a sword. 2. Protuberant part of a saddle-bow. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137] To beat, as with something thick or bulky.

PÖ'MO-LÖG'IC-AL, *a.* Belonging to pomology.

PÖ-MÖL'O-GÿST, *n.* One interested in pomology.

PÖ-MÖL'O-Gÿ, *n.* [Lat. *pomum*, fruit, and Gr. λογός, discourse.] Science of fruits, or art of raising fruits.

PÖMP, *n.* [Gr. πομπή, a sending, a solemn procession.] 1. An imposing procession. 2. Show of magnificence.

SYN. — Display; parade; pageant.

PÖM-PÖS'I-TY, *n.* State of being pompous; pompousness.

PÖMP'OÛS, *a.* 1. Showy with grandeur. 2. Ostentatious; boastful.

SYN. — Showy; grand; stately; dignified; magisterial.

PÖMP'OÛS-LY, *adv.* With great parade.

PÖMP'OÛS-NESS, *n.* State of being pompous.

PÖN'CHO (pŏn'tcho), *n.* [Sp.] A kind of cloak worn by the Spanish Americans, having the form of a blanket.

PÖND, *n.* [Prob. fr. A.-S. *pyndan*, to shut in.] A natural or an artificial body of fresh water.

PÖN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ponderare*, fr. Lat. *pondus*, a weight.] To weigh in the mind; to view with deliberation.

SYN. — To consider; muse. — We consider any subject which is fairly brought before us; we ponder a concern involving great interests; we muse on the events of childhood.

— *v. i.* To think; to deliberate; to muse.

PÖN'DER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being pondered.

PÖN'DER-ANÇE, *n.* Weight; gravity.

PÖN'DER-ÖS'I-TY, *n.* Weight; heaviness.

PÖN'DER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *ponderosus*; *pondus*, a weight.] 1. Very heavy; weighty. 2. Important; momentous.

3. Strongly impulsive.

PÖN'DER-OÛS-LY, *adv.* With great weight.

PÖN-GĒE', *n.* An inferior India silk.

PÖN'IARD (-yard), *n.* [Lat. *pugio*, *pugionis*, from *pungere*, to prick.] A small dagger. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pierce with a poniard.

PÖN'TAGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *pontagium*, fr.

Lat. *pons*, a bridge.] A duty paid for repairing bridges.

PÖN'TIFF, *n.* [Lat. *pontifex*, *pontificis*, fr. *pons*, a bridge, and *facere*, to make, because the first bridge over the Tiber was constructed by the high priest.] A high priest; especially the pope.

PÖN-TÍF'IC-AL, *a.* Belonging to a high priest, or to the pope; popish. — *n.* 1. A book of formulas, used in various ecclesiastical rites. 2. *pl.* Dress and ornaments of a priest, bishop, or pope.

PÖN-TÍF'IC-ATE, *n.* 1. State or dignity of a high priest. 2. Office, dignity, or reign of the pope.

PÖN-TÖN', } *n.* [Fr. *ponton*, fr. Lat. *pons*, a bridge.]

PÖN-TÖÖN', } 1. A light float, used in forming a bridge quickly for the passage of troops. 2. A low, fiat vessel, used in careening ships; a lighter.

PÖ'NY (148), *n.* [Gael. *ponaidh*, a little horse. Cf. PUNY.] A small horse.

PÖÖ'DLE, *n.* [Ger. *pudel*.] A small dog with long, silky hair.

PÖÖL, *n.* [A.-S. *pŏl*, *pŏl*.] 1. A small and rather deep collection of fresh water. 2. A puddle.

PÖÖP, *n.* [Lat. *puppis*.] A deck raised above the after part of the spar deck. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike in the stern.

PÖÖPED (pŏopt, 60), *a.* Furnished with a poop.

PÖÖR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. Eng. *povere*, O. Fr. *povre*, *povre*, Lat. *pauper*.] 1. Destitute of property; needy.

2. Destitute of such qualities as are desirable, or as might naturally be expected; lean; emaciated; inferior; barren; sterile; valueless; paltry. 3. Worthy of pity.

PÖÖR'-HOUSE, *n.* A public establishment for the support of the poor; an alms-house.

PÖÖR'LY, *adv.* In a poor manner. — *a.* Somewhat ill; indisposed.

PÖÖR'NESS, *n.* State of being poor.

PÖÖR'-SPÍR'IT-ED, *a.* Of a mean spirit; cowardly.

PÖP, *n.* A small, smart, quick sound or report. — *v. i.* 1. To make a sharp, quick sound. 2. To enter, issue, or move, with a quick, sudden motion.

— *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To push or thrust suddenly. 2. To cause to burst suddenly with heat, as corn. — *adv.* Suddenly.

PÖPE, *n.* [Lat. *papa*, father, bishop, Gr. *pápas*, *páppas*, father.] The head of the Roman Catholic church.

PÖPE'DÖM, *n.* Office, dignity, or jurisdiction of the pope.

PÖP'ER-Y, *n.* Religion of the Roman Catholic church.

PÖP'GÛN, *n.* A child's gun for shooting pellets by the expansion of compressed air.

PÖP'ÍN-JÄY, *n.* [O. Eng. *popingay*, Ar. *papagâ*.] 1. A parrot. 2. A fop or coxcomb.

PÖP'ISII, *a.* Relating to the pope; taught by the pope.

**PÖP'LAR**, *n.* [Lat. *populus*.] A genus of trees of several species.

**PÖP'LIN**, *n.* A textile fabric of silk and worsted.

**PÖP-LIT'IE**, *a.* [Lat. *poples*, *poplitis*, *ham*.] Pertaining to the ham, or posterior part of the knee-joint.

**PÖP'PY**, *n.* [A.-S. *popig*, Lat. *papaver*.] A plant from which opium is extracted.

**PÖP'U-LÄÇE**, *n.* [Lat. *populus*, the people.] The common people; all persons not distinguished by rank, education, office, or profession.  
SYN. — MOB.

**PÖP'U-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *popularis*.] 1. Pertaining to the common people. 2. Easy to be comprehended; familiar. 3. Pleasing to people in general. 4. Prevailing among the people.

**PÖP'U-LÄR'I-TY**, *n.* Quality or state of being popular.

**PÖP'U-LAR-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make common or popular; to spread among the people.

**PÖP'U-LAR-LY**, *adv.* So as to please or suit the populace.

**PÖP'U-LÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with inhabitants; to people. — *v. i.* To propagate.

**PÖP'U-LÄ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *populatio*.] 1. Multiplication of inhabitants. 2. Whole number of people in a country or region.

**PÖP'U-LOÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *populosus*.] Containing many inhabitants.

**PÖP'U-LOÜS-LY**, *adv.* With many inhabitants. [populous.]

**PÖP'U-LOÜS-NESS**, *n.* State of being populous.

**PÖR'ÇE-LAIN**, *n.* [Orig. a kind of shell, fr. Lat. *porcus*, prob. fr. its smoothness and whiteness.] A fine, translucent kind of earthen ware.

**PÖRCH**, *n.* [A.-S. *portic*, Lat. *porticus*.] A kind of vestibule; an ornamental entrance way; a portico.

**PÖR'ÇINE**, *a.* [Lat. *porcinus*; *porcus*, a swine.] Pertaining to swine.

**PÖR'CU-PINE**, *n.* [Lat. *porcus*, swine, and *spina*, thorn.] A quadruped with spines or sharp prickles, capable of being erected at pleasure.

**PÖRE**, *n.* [Gr. *πόρος*, a passage, a pore.] 1. A minute orifice in an animal membrane. 2. A small interstice. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. a modif. of *bore*.] To look with steady, continued attention.

**PÖRISM**, *n.* [Gr. *πόρισμα*, something deduced from a previous demonstration.] A proposition designed to find the condition that will render certain problems capable of innumerable solutions.

**PÖRK**, *n.* [Lat. *porcus*, swine.] Flesh of swine, fresh or salted.

**PÖRK'ER**, *n.* A hog.

**PO-RÖS'I-TY**, *n.* Quality or state of having pores.

**PÖR'OÜS** (89), *a.* [See PÖRE.] Full of pores; having interstices.

**PÖR'PHY-RIT'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to, like, or consisting of, porphyry.

**PÖR'PHY-RY**, *n.* [Gr. *πορφύρεος*, like purple, from *πορφύρα*, purple.] A

rock, often purple, through which crystals of feldspar are disseminated.

**PÖR'POISE** (pör'-pus), *n.* [O. Eng. *porcpisce*, *porpesse*, Lat. *porcus piscis*, i. e., hog-fish.] A cetaceous mammal which roots like a hog in the sand and mud.



Porpoise.

**PÖR'RIDGE**, *n.* [Corrupt. fr. *pottage*.] Vegetables boiled in water, with or without meat; — also, meal or flour boiled in water, or in milk, to the consistency of thin paste.

**PÖR'RIN-GER**, *n.* [From *porridge*.] A small metallic vessel in which liquids are warmed.

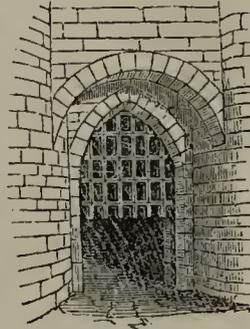
**PÖRT**, *n.* 1. [Lat. *portus*.] A place where ships may ride secure from storms. 2. [Lat. *porta*.] (*a.*) A gate; a door. (*b.*) An opening in the side of a ship through which cannon may be discharged. 3. [Lat. *portare*, to carry.] Manner in which one bears himself. 4. [From *Oporto*, in Portugal.] A dark-purple astringent wine. 5. [Etymology uncertain.] Larboard or left side of a ship. — *v. t.* [Lat. *portare*, to carry.] To turn to the left side of a ship; — said of the helm.

**PÖRT'A-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *portabilis*; *portare*, to carry.] Capable of being borne or carried.

**PÖRT'ÄGE**, *n.* [See PORT, *v. t.*] 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price of carriage. 3. A carrying place between two bodies of navigable water.

**PÖR'TAL**, *n.* [Lat. *porta*, a gate.] A small door or gate; hence, sometimes, any passage-way.

**PÖRT-ÖÜL'LIS**, *n.* [Fr. *porte coulisse*, from *porte*, a gate, and *coulis*, *coulisse*, fr. *couler*, to flow, to glide.] A frame-work of timbers, hung over a gateway, to be let down to prevent the entrance of an enemy.



Portcullis.

**PÖRTE**, *n.* [Fr., a gate.] The government of the Turkish empire.

**PÖRTE-MONNAIE** (pört'mun-nä'), *n.* [Fr., from *porter*, to carry, and *monnaie*, money.] A small pocket-book or wallet.

**PÖR-TĒND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *portendere*, *portentum*, fr. *proicendere*, to stretch forth, hence, to indicate.] To indicate as in the future.

**PÖR-TĒNT'**, *n.* That which portends evil; an omen of ill. [ominous.]

**PÖR-TĒNT'OÜS**, *a.* Foreshadowing ill; ominously.

**PÖR-TĒNT'OÜS-LY**, *adv.* Ominously.

**PÖR'TER**, *n.* [Lat. *portarius*; *porta*, gate, door.] 1. A man that has the charge of a door; a door-keeper. 2. [O. Eng. *port*, to carry, fr. Lat. *por-*

*tare*.] One who carries burdens for hire. 3. A dark-brown malt liquor; — first used by the London porters.

**PÖR'TER-ÄGE**, *n.* 1. Money paid for the carriage of burdens by a porter. 2. Business of a porter.

**PÖRT-FÖL'IO** (-föly'o), or **PÖRT-FÖ-LI-O**, *n.* [Lat. *portare*, to carry, and *folium*, pl. *folia*.] 1. A portable case, for loose papers. 2. A collection of prints, designs, &c. 3. Office and functions of a minister of state. [of war.]

**PÖRT'HÖLE**, *n.* Embrasure of a ship.

**PÖR'TI-CO**, *n.*; pl. **PÖR'TI-CÖES**. [It. See PORCH.] A covered space, enclosed by columns, at the entrance of a building.

**PÖR'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *portio*.] 1. A separated part of any thing. 2. A part considered by itself. 3. A part assigned. 4. Share of an inheritance. 5. A wife's fortune.

SYN. — Part. — *Part* is generic, having a simple reference to some whole. *Portion* has the additional idea of being detached from a whole, usually with a view to its being allotted to some object; as, a *portion* of one's time; a *portion* of the day; a *portion* of Scripture.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate into portions; to divide. 2. To supply with a portion; to endow.

**PÖR'TION-LESS**, *a.* Having no portion. [of appearance.]

**PÖR'TLI-NESS**, *n.* Dignity of mien, or portly.

**PÖR'TLY**, *a.* [From *port*.] 1. Having a dignified mien. 2. Bulky; corpulent.

**PÖRT-MÄN'TEAU** (-män'tō, 147), *n.* [Fr. *porte-manteau*; *porter*, to carry, and *manteau*, a cloak.] A bag for carrying apparel, &c., on journeys.

**PÖR'TRAIT**, *n.* [Fr., fr. *peindre*, to portray.] Any exact likeness of a living being.

**PÖR'TRAIT-ÜRE** (Ë3), *n.* 1. A portrait. 2. That which is copied from some example or model.

**PÖR-TRÄY'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *peindre*, fr. Lat. *protrahere*, to draw forth.] 1. To paint or draw the likeness of. 2. To describe in words.

**PÖR-TRÄY'AL**, *n.* Act of portraying.

**PÖR-TRÄY'ER**, *n.* One who portrays.

**PÖR'TRESS**, *n.* A female porter.

**PÖRT-WÄRD'EN**, *n.* The officer in charge of a port.

**PÖSE**, *n.* [See POSE, *v. t.*] An attitude formally assumed for effect. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *poser*, to place, to put, to put a question.] 1. To puzzle. 2. To embarrass by questioning or scrutiny.

**PÖS'ER**, *n.* 1. One who puzzles by asking difficult questions. 2. A question or statement which puzzles or silences.

**PO-SÏ'TION** (-zish'un), *n.* [Lat. *positio*, fr. *ponere*, to put, place.] 1. Manner in which any thing is placed. 2. Spot where a person or thing is placed or stands. 3. Ground taken in an argument, &c. 4. Social rank. 5. A method of solving a problem by one or two suppositions.

**PÖS'I-TĪVE**, *a.* [Lat. *positivus*.] 1. Real; actual. 2. Not dependent on changing circumstances; absolute. 3. Explicitly stated. 4. Not doubtful or conditional; indisputable; decisive. 5. Prescribed by express enactment. 6. Fully assured; confident; dogmatic. 7. (*Photography*.) Corresponding in lights and shades to those of the original from which taken.

**PÖS'I-TĪVE-LY**, *adv.* 1. In a positive form or manner; absolutely. 2. Certainly; really.

**PÖS'I-TĪVE-NESS**, *n.* 1. Reality of existence. 2. Undoubting assurance.

**PÖS'I-TĪV-ĪSM**, *n.* A system of philosophy which excludes every thing but natural phenomena, together with their invariable relations of co-existence and succession.

**PÖS'SE CÖM'I-TĀ'TUS**. [Lat. *posse*, to be able, to have power, and L. Lat. *comitatus*, a county.] Citizens who may be summoned to assist an officer in suppressing a riot, &c.

*Comitatus* is often omitted, and *posse* alone is used in the same sense.

**POS-SĒSS'** (*pos-sēs'* or *poz-zēs'*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *possidere*, *possessum*, from *po*, an inseparable and intensive prep., and *sedere*, to sit.] 1. To hold in one's own keeping. 2. To have the legal title to. 3. To be the master of. 4. To obtain possession of. 5. To enter into and influence;—said of evil spirits, &c. 6. To acquaint; to inform.

**SYN.**—To have.—*Have* is the word naturally used. *To possess* denotes to have "as a possession." Some overlook the fact that *have* is the leading term, and use *possess* when there is nothing specific in the case to require its use.

**POS-SĒS'SION** (-sēs'h'un or -zēs'h'un), *n.* 1. Act of possessing. 2. Actual occupancy; ownership. 3. That which any one owns. 4. State of being possessed, as by an evil spirit.

**POS-SĒSS'ĪVE** (*pos-sēs'-* or *poz-zēs'-*), *a.* Pertaining to possession; having or expressing possession.

**POS-SĒSS'OR** (*pos-sēs'-* or *poz-zēs'-*), *n.* One who possesses.

**SYN.**—Owner; proprietor; master.

**PÖS'SET**, *n.* [W. *posel*, curdled milk, *posset*, from *pos*, *posiaw*, to gather, to heap.] Milk curdled by wine or other strong liquor.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To curdle; to turn.

**PÖS'SI-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Power of being or existing. 2. That which is possible.

**PÖS'SI-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *possibilis*, from *posse*, to be able.] 1. Liable to happen; capable of existing. 2. Barely able to be or to come to pass.

**SYN.**—See PRACTICABLE.

**PÖS'SI-BLY**, *adv.* 1. By any power really existing. 2. Without involving impossibility or absurdity.

**PÖST**, *n.* [Lat. *postis*, allied to *ponere*, *positum*, to place.] 1. A piece of timber or stone, &c., set upright; a pillar. 2. A station; esp., a military station. 3. A position of trust

or emolument. 4. A messenger; a letter-carrier. 5. An established conveyance for letters; the mail. 6. A sort of writing paper.—*adv.* 1. With post-horses. 2. With great rapidity.—*v. i.* To travel with post-horses or with speed.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To advertise, esp. opprobriously. 2. To assign to a station; to set. 3. To put in the mail. 4. To carry, as an account, from the journal to the ledger. 5. To acquaint; to inform. [*Colloq.*]

**PÖST'ÄGE**, *n.* [From *post*, *n.*, 5.] Established price for the conveyance of letters, &c. [office.]

**PÖST'ÄL**, *a.* Belonging to the post.

**PÖST'BOY**, *n.* A boy that rides as post; a courier.

**PÖST'-CHÄISE**, } *n.* A carriage with  
**PÖST'-CÖACH**, } four wheels, for the conveyance of travelers.

**PÖST'-DATE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *post*, after, and Eng. *date*.] To date after the real time.

**PÖST'-DĪ-LŪ'VI-AN**, *a.* Being after the flood.—*n.* One who lived after the flood.

**PÖST'-ĒN'TRY**, *n.* 1. A subsequent entry, at the custom-house, of goods. 2. (*Book-keeping*.) An additional or subsequent entry.

**PÖST'ER**, *n.* 1. One who posts; a courier. 2. A large bill posted for advertising.

**POS-TĒ'RI-OR**, *a.* [Lat. *posterior*, compar. of *posterus*, coming after.] 1. Later in time or order. 2. Behind in position.

**POS-TĒ'RI-ÖR'I-TY**, *n.* State of being later or subsequent.

**POS-TĒ'RI-ÖRS**, *n. pl.* Hinder parts of an animal's body.

**POS-TĒR'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *posteritas*.] Offspring to the furthest generation.

**PÖS'TERN**, *n.* [O. Fr. *posterne*, from Lat. *post*, after, behind.] 1. A private entrance. 2. Any small door or gate.

**PÖST'FIX**, *n.* [Lat. *post*, after, and *figere*, *fixus*, to fix.] A letter, syllable, or word, added to the end of another word; a suffix.

**PÖST-FĪX'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To add to the end of another word.

**PÖST'-HÄSTE'**, *n.* Haste in traveling, like that of a courier.—*adv.* With speed.

**PÖST'-HÖRSE**, *n.* A horse stationed for the post.

**PÖST'-HOUSE**, *n.* 1. A house where relays of post-horses can be obtained. 2. A post-office.

**PÖST'HU-MÖÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *posthumus*, *postumus*, superl. of *posterus*, coming after.] 1. Born, published, or done, after one's death. 2. Continuing after one's decease. [decease.]

**PÖST'HU-MÖÜS-LY**, *adv.* After one's [decease.]

**PÖS-TĪL'ION** (-yun), *n.* [Written also *postillion*.] [Fr. *postillon*. See **POST**, 5.] One who rides one of the horses in a post-chaise.

**PÖST'MAN** (150), *n.* A post or courier.

**PÖST'MÄRK**, *n.* Mark, or stamp, of a

post-office on a letter.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mark with a post-office stamp.

**PÖST'MÄS-TER**, *n.* One who has charge of a post-office.

**PÖST'ME-RĪD'I-AN**, *a.* [Lat. *postmeridianus*; *post*, after, and *meridianus*, belonging to midday.] Being or belonging to the afternoon.

**PÖST'-MÖR'TEM**, *a.* [Lat.] After death.

*Post-mortem examination* of a body, examination after the death of the patient.

**PÖST'-NÖTE**, *n.* A bank-note, made payable to order, for transmission to a distant place by post.

**PÖST'-Ö'BIT**, *n.* [Lat. *post*, after, and *obitus*, death.] A bond, in which the obligor binds himself to pay a larger sum, on unusual interest, on the death of some one from whom he has expectations.

**PÖST'-ÖF'FICE**, *n.* A governmental office, where letters are received and distributed. [paid.]

**PÖST'-PÄID**, *a.* Having the postage

**PÖST-PÖNE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *postponere*; *post*, after, and *ponere*, to place.] 1. To defer to a future time. 2. To set below something.

**SYN.**—See ADJOURN.

**PÖST-PÖNE'MENT**, *n.* Act of postponing; temporary delay of business.

**PÖST'SERĪPT**, *n.* [Lat. *post*, after, and *scriptum*, written.] An addition to a letter, a book, or newspaper, &c., after it had been supposed to be finished.

**PÖST'-TOWN** (109), *n.* A town having a post-office.

**PÖST'U-LANT**, *n.* [Lat. *postulans*, demanding.] One who makes a request or demand; hence, a candidate.

**PÖST'U-LATE**, *n.* 1. A position assumed without proof. 2. Enunciation of a self-evident problem.

**PÖST'U-LÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *postulare*, -*latum*, to demand.] To assume without proof.

**PÖST'U-LÄ'TION**, *n.* Gratuitous assumption.

**PÖST'U-LÄ-TO-RY**, *a.* Assuming or assumed without proof.

**PÖST'ÜRE** (*pöst'yur*, 53), *n.* [Lat. *positura*, fr. *ponere*, to place.] 1. The situation of a figure with regard to the eye. 2. Condition, as of circumstances, or of feeling and will.

**SYN.**—See ATTITUDE.

**PÖ'SY**, *n.* [Contr. from *poesy*] 1. A motto; a legend or inscription. 2. A nosegay; a bouquet; also, a single flower.

**PÖT**, *n.* [Icel. *pottr*, *potta*.] 1. A large metallic or earthen vessel, appropriated to any of a great variety of uses. 2. A mug. 3. Quantity contained in a pot. 4. A sort of paper, in small-sized sheets.—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To place or inclose in pots; as, (a.) To preserve seasoned. (b.) To set out or cover in pots.

**PÖ'TA-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *potabilis*; *potare*,

- to drink.] Fit to be drunk; drinkable.
- PÖT'ÄSH, *n.* [Eng. *pot* and *ash*, pl. *ashes*.] A powerful alkali, the protoxide of potassium; potassa.
- PO-TÄS'SÄ, *n.* Pure potash, or protoxide of potassium.
- PO-TÄS'SI-ÜM, *n.* A bluish-white, lustrous metal, having a strong affinity for oxygen, with which it forms potassa. It is lighter than water.
- PÖ-TÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *potatio*; *potare*, to drink.] 1. A drinking or drinking-bout. 2. A draught.
- PO-TA'TO, *n.*; *pl.* PO-TÄ'TOES. [Sp. *patata*, *batata*, Peruv. *papa*.] A plant, and its tuber, used for food.
- PO-TEEN', *n.* [Cf. Ir. *potaim*, *poitim*, I drink.] Irish whisky.
- PÖ'TEN-CY, *n.* State of being potent.
- PÖ'TENT, *a.* [Lat. *potens*, being able, having power.] 1. Physically strong. 2. Having great authority. 3. Having great influence.  
SYN. — Powerful; mighty; puissant; efficient; forcible; efficacious.
- PÖ'TENT-ATE, *n.* A sovereign; an emperor, king, or monarch.
- PÖ-TÉN'TIAL, *a.* Existing in possibility, not in act.
- PO-TÉN'TI-ÄL'I-TY (-shĭ-, 95), *n.* State of being potential; possibility.
- PO-TÉN'TIAL-I-Y, *adv.* In possibility; not in act. [or energy.]
- PÖ'TENT-LY, *adv.* With great force
- PÖTH'ER, *n.* [Perh. fr. O. D. *poeder*, or Fr. *poudre*, dust.] Bustle; confusion; tumult.
- PÖT'-HĒRB (-ĕrb), *n.* Any herb used in cooking for food.
- PÖT'-HOÖK, *n.* 1. A hook to hang pots on over the fire. 2. A character like a pot-hook.
- PÖT'-HOUSE, *n.* An ale-house.
- PÖ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *potio*; *potare*, to drink.] A draught; a dose.
- PÖT'-LÜCK, *n.* What may chance to be provided for dinner.
- PÖT'-SHĒRD, *n.* [Eng. *pot*, and *sherd* or *shard*.] A piece of a broken pot.
- PÖT'TÄGE, *n.* [Fr. *potage*. See POT.] Food made of meat and vegetables boiled to softness. [vessels.]
- PÖT'TER, *n.* One who makes earthen
- PÖT'TER-Y, *n.* 1. Vessels or ware made by potters. 2. Place where earthen vessels are manufactured.
- PÖTTLE, *n.* [Dim. of *pot*. Cf. Eng. *bottle*.] 1. A liquid measure of four pints. 2. A small basket for fruit.
- PÖT'-VÄL'IANT (-väl'yant), *a.* Made courageous by strong drink.
- POUCH, *n.* [A.-S. *poca*, *pocca*. See POKE.] 1. A small bag. 2. Something shaped like or used as a pouch. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pocket; to save. 2. To swallow; — said of fowls.
- POU-CHÖNG' (poo-shong'), *n.* A kind of black tea.
- POU-DRĒTTE' (poo-drĕt'), *n.* [Fr., dim. of *poudre*, powder.] A manure made from the contents of privies, with charcoal, gypsum, &c.
- PÖULT'ER-ER, *n.* One who deals in poultry.
- PÖUL'TICE (20), *n.* [Lat. *puls*, *pultis*, a thick pap, Gr. *πόλτος*.] A soft composition to be applied to sores. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or dress with a poultice.
- PÖULT'RY (20), *n.* [From *poult*, a young chicken, from *poulet*, dim. of *poule*, hen.] Domestic fowls propagated and fed for the table, &c.
- POUNÇE, *n.* 1. [Fr. *ponce*, fr. Lat. *pumex*, *pumicis*.] A fine powder to prevent ink from spreading on paper. 2. [Norm. Fr. *ponce*, hand, fr. Lat. *pugnus*, fist.] Claw or talon of a bird of prey. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sprinkle or rub with pounce. 2. To pierce; to punch. — *v. i.* To fall suddenly and seize with the claws.
- POUND, *n.* [A.-S. & Goth. *pund*.] 1. A certain weight; 16 ounces avoirdupois, or 12 ounces troy. 2. Twenty shillings sterling, equal to about \$4.84. 3. [A.-S. *pünd*, fr. *pyndan*, to shut up.] An inclosure in which cattle are confined when taken in trespassing, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To confine in a pound. 2. [A.-S. *punian*, to bruise.] To beat with some heavy instrument.
- POUND'ÄGE, *n.* The sum allowed to a sheriff on the amount made by virtue of an execution.
- POUND'ER, *n.* 1. One who pounds. 2. An instrument for pounding.
- PÖUR, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *byrru*, to cast, throw, shed.] 1. To cause to flow in a stream into or out of a vessel. 2. To emit. 3. To give vent to; to utter. — *v. i.* To issue forth in a stream; to flow.
- POUT, *n.* 1. A sea-fish, of the cod kind. 2. A kind of bird. 3. A fit of sullenness. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *bouder*, to pout, W. *poten*, *potten*, what bulges out, a paunch.] 1. To thrust out the lips, as in sullenness; to look sullen. 2. To protrude.
- PÖV'ER-TY, *n.* [Lat. *paupertas*; *pauper*, poor.] 1. Want of means of subsistence. 2. Any deficiency of resources.  
SYN. — Indigence; pauperism. — *Poverty* is a relative term; what is *poverty* to a gentleman, would be competence for a day-laborer. *Indigence* implies almost absolute destitution. *Pauperism* denotes entire dependence upon public charity.
- POW'DER, *n.* [O Eng. *pouder*, Lat. *pulvis*, *pulveris*.] 1. A dry substance in minute particles; dust. 2. An explosive composition of saltpeter, sulphur, and charcoal. 3. Pulverized starch for dressing the hair. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reduce to dust; to pulverize. 2. To sprinkle with powder.
- POW'DER-FLÄSK, } *n.* A flask or  
POW'DER-HÖRN, } horn in which  
gunpowder is carried.
- POW'DER-MÏLL, *n.* A mill in which gunpowder is made.
- POW'DER-Y, *a.* 1. Easily crumbling; friable. 2. Dusty. 3. Like powder.
- POWER, *n.* [Fr. *pouvoir*, from Lat. *posse*, *potesse*, to be able, to have
- power.] 1. Ability to act; faculty of doing something. 2. Strength, force, or energy in action. 3. Capacity of undergoing; susceptibility. 4. Exercise of any kind of control; influence; command. 5. An individual, institution, or government, exercising control. 6. A military or naval force. 7. Product arising from the multiplication of a number into itself. 8. A mechanical agent. 9. Degree to which a lens, mirror, &c., magnifies.
- POWER-FÜL, *a.* Full of power; capable of producing great effects.  
SYN. — Mighty; strong; potent; efficacious; energetic; intense.
- POWER-FÜL-LY, *adv.* With power.
- POWER-FÜL-NESS, *n.* Quality of having great power; force.
- POWER-LESS, *a.* Destitute of power.
- POWER-LÖÖM, *n.* A loom worked by some mechanical power.
- POWER-PRĒSS, *n.* A printing press worked by steam or water.
- POW'WOW, *n.* 1. A priest, or conjurer, among the North American Indians. 2. Conjunction for cure of diseases, &c. 3. A noisy assembly.
- PÖX, *n.* [For *pocks*, from A.-S. *poec*, *poc*. See POCK.] Any one of the four diseases called small-pox, chicken-pox, the vaccine disease, and the venereal disease.
- PÖZ'ZU-O-LÄ'NÄ (pöt'so- or pöt'sō-), *n.* Volcanic ashes from Pozzuoli, in Italy, used in making a kind of mortar which hardens under water.
- PRÄ'ETI-Ä-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being practicable.
- PRÄ'ETI-Ä-BLE, *a.* [L. Lat. *practicare*, to act, transact.] 1. Capable of being performed or done. 2. Admitting of use.  
SYN. — Possible. — A thing may be *possible*, i. e., not forbidden by any law of nature, and yet may not now be *practicable* for want of the means requisite to its performance.
- PRÄ'ETI-ÄL, *a.* [Lat. *practicus*, Gr. *πρακτικός*, fr. *πράσσειν*, to do, work.] 1. Pertaining to practice. 2. Capable of being turned to use. 3. Evincing practice or skill. 4. Derived from, or put in, practice.
- PRÄ'ETI-ÄL-LY, *adv.* 1. By experiment. 2. In practice or use.
- PRÄ'ETI-ÄL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being practical.
- PRÄ'ETICE, *n.* [See PRACTICAL.] 1. Frequently repeated actions. 2. Customary use. 3. Actual performance; action. 4. Exercise of a profession. 5. A certain rule or process in arithmetic.  
SYN. — Custom; usage; habit; manner. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Written also *practise*.] 1. To do or perform frequently or habitually. 2. To apply, as a theory, to real life; to exercise, as a profession, trade, &c. 3. To commit; to perpetrate — *v. i.* 1. To perform certain acts frequently. 2. To exercise a profession, especially medicine or law.

**PRAE-TÍ'TION-ER** (-tísh'un-), *n.* One engaged in the actual exercise of a profession, esp. law or medicine.

**PRAE-NŌ'MEN**, *n.*; *pl.* **PRAE-NŌM'I-NĀ**. [Lat., fr. *præ*, before, and *nomen*, name.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) The first name, by which individuals of the same family were distinguished.

**PRAE'TOR**, *n.* See **PRETOR**.

**PRAG-MĀT'IC**, } *a.* [Gr. *πραγματ-*  
**PRAG-MĀT'IC-AL**, } *ικός*, busy, act-  
ive, fr. *πράγμα*, a thing done, busi-  
ness.] 1. Pertaining to business. 2.  
Officious; meddling; impertinent.

**PRAG-MĀT'IC**, *n.* A solemn decree issued by the head of a state.

**PRĀ'RIE** (89), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *pratum*, a meadow.] An extensive tract of grass land, destitute of trees.

**PRĀ'RIE-DŪG**, *n.* A small barking animal, allied to the marmot, found on the prairies.

**PRĀISE**, *n.* [Lat. *pretium*, price, value, reward.] 1. Commendation; approval of merit. 2. Tribute of gratitude or homage to the Divine Being. 3. Object, ground, or reason of praise. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pretiare*, fr. *pretium*, price, value, reward.] 1. To express approbation of. 2. To do honor to.

**SYN.** — To applaud; extol. — To praise is, literally, to raise high; to applaud is to greet, with clapping; to extol is to hear aloft.

**PRĀISE'WOR-THY** (-wŭr-thŭ), *a.* Worthy of applause, commendable.

**PRĀNCE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *prank*.] To bound, as a horse.

**PRĀNK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *prangen*, *prunken*, to shine, to make a show; Icel. *prānga*.] To adorn in a showy manner. — *n.* A gay or sportive action.

**PRĀNK'ISH**, *a.* Full of pranks.

**PRĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *prata*.] To talk much and to little purpose. — *n.* Trifling talk.

**PRĀT'IQUE** (prāt'eeq), *n.* [Fr.] License to hold intercourse with a place, after having performed quarantine.

**PRĀT'TLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *prate*.] To talk lightly and artlessly, like a child; to prate. — *n.* Trifling or childish tattle.

**PRĀT'TLER**, *n.* One who prattles.

**PRĀV'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *pravus*; *pravus*, crooked, perverse.] Depravity; moral corruption. [to the shrimp.]

**PRĀWN**, *n.* A small crustacean, allied **PRĀX'IS**, *n.* [Gr. *πράξις*, fr. *πράσσειν*, to do.] 1. Use; practice. 2. An example to teach practice.

**PRĀY**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *precari*, fr. *præx*, *precis*, prayer.] 1. To ask with earnestness or zeal, as for a favor. 2. To address the Supreme Being with adoration, confession, &c. — *v. t.* 1. To supplicate; to entreat. 2. To request; to petition. [prays.]

**PRĀY'ER** (prā'er, 4), *n.* One who **PRĀYER** (prār), *n.* [Lat. *precarius*, obtained by prayer.] 1. Act of praying or of asking a favor. 2. Act of

addressing supplication to God. 3. Form of words used in praying.

**PRĀYER'-BOOK** (prār'bōók), *n.* A book containing forms of prayer.

**PRĀYER'FUL** (prār'-), *a.* Given to prayer; devotional.

**PRĀYER'FUL-LY** (prār'-), *adv.* In a prayerful manner.

**PRĀYER'LESS** (prār'-), *a.* Habitually neglecting prayer to God.

**PRĒACH**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prædicare*, to cry in public, to proclaim; *præ*, before, and *dicare*, to make known.] To pronounce a public religious discourse; to deliver a sermon. — *v. t.* 1. To proclaim in a sermon. 2. To deliver or pronounce.

**PRĒACH'ER**, *n.* One who preaches.

**PRĒACH'ING**, *n.* Act of one who preaches; a religious discourse.

**PRĒ-ĀD'AM-ITE**, *n.* An inhabitant of the earth before Adam.

**PRĒ-ĀD-MŌN'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To admonish previously.

**PRĒ-ĀD'MO-NÍ'TION** (-nĭsh'un), *n.* Previous warning or admonition.

**PRĒ-ĀM-BLE**, *n.* [Lat. *præambulus*, walking before.] An introductory portion, especially of a statute.

**PRĒB'END**, *n.* [L. Lat. *præbenda*, fr. Lat. *præbere*, to hold forth, afford.] Maintenance granted to a prebendary out of the estate of a cathedral or collegiate church. [prebend.]

**PRĒ-BĒND'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a **PRĒB'END-A-RY**, *n.* A clergyman attached to a collegiate or cathedral church.

**PRĒ-ĒĀ'RI-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *precarius*, fr. *precari*, to pray, beg.] 1. Depending on the will or pleasure of another. 2. Held by a doubtful tenure; exposed to constant risk.

**SYN.** — Uncertain. — *Precarious* is stronger than *uncertain*. It expresses the highest species of uncertainty, and is applied to such things as depend wholly on future casualties.

**PRĒ-ĒĀ'RI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* At the will of others.

**PRĒ-ĒĀ-TÍVE**, } *a.* [Lat. *precativus*,  
**PRĒ-ĒĀ-TO-RY**, } and *precatorius*.]  
Suppliant; beseeching.

**PRĒ-ĒĀ'UTION**, *n.* [Lat. *præcautio*; *præcavere*, *præcautum*, to guard against beforehand.] 1. Previous caution or care. 2. A measure taken beforehand. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To warn or advise beforehand.

**PRĒ-ĒĀ'UTION-AL**, } *a.* Prevent-  
**PRĒ-ĒĀ'UTION-A-RY**, } ive of mis-  
chief; containing previous caution.

**PRĒ-ĒĀ'UTIONŪS**, *a.* Taking preventive measures.

**PRĒ-ĒĒDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præcedere*; *præ*, before, and *cedere*, to go.] To go before in place, time, rank, or importance.

**PRĒ-ĒĒD'ENCE**, } *n.* Act or state of  
**PRĒ-ĒĒD'EN-ÇY**, } being precedent;  
priority in position, rank, or time.

**PRĒ-ĒĒD'ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *præcedens*. See **PRECEDE**.] Going before; anterior; antecedent.

**PRĒ-Ē-DE-NT**, *n.* Something that

may serve as an example to authorize a subsequent act of the like kind.

**SYN.** — Example. — An *example* is a similar case which may serve as a rule or guide, but has no authority out of itself. A *precedent* is something which comes down to us from the past with the sanction of usage and of common consent.

**PRĒ-Ē-DE-NT-ED**, *a.* Having a precedent.

**PRĒ-Ē-NTOR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *præ*, before, and *cantor*, a singer.] Leader of the choir in a cathedral.

**PRĒ-Ē-PT**, *n.* [Lat. *præceptum*, from *præcipere*, to take beforehand, to instruct.] 1. Any commandment intended as a rule of action, esp. as to moral conduct. 2. A species of writ.

**SYN.** — See **DOCTRINE**.

**PRĒ-Ē-PTÍVE**, *a.* 1. Giving precepts. 2. Directing in moral conduct; didactic. [structor.]

**PRĒ-Ē-PTOR**, *n.* A teacher; an instructor. **PRĒ-Ē-PT-TŌ'RI-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a preceptor.

**PRĒ-Ē-PTO-RY**, *a.* Giving precepts; preceptive. — *n.* [L. Lat. *præceptoría*, from Lat. *præceptor*, a commander, ruler, teacher.] A subordinate religious house of the Knights Templars.

**PRĒ-Ē-PTRESS**, *n.* A female teacher. **PRĒ-Ē-Š'SION** (-sĕsh'un), *n.* [From Lat. *præcedere*, *præcessum*, to go before.] Act of going before or forward.

*Precession of the equinoxes*, the slow, backward motion of the equinoctial points along the ecliptic.

**PRĒ-Ē-ŪS**, *n.* [Lat. *præcinctus*, fr. *præcingere*, to gird about, to encompass.] 1. Boundary. 2. A minor territorial or jurisdictional division.

**PRĒ-Ē-ŪS** (prĕsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *pretiosus*; *pretium*, price, worth, value.] 1. Of great price; costly. 2. Very valuable; highly esteemed. 3. Worthless; contemptible.

**PRĒ-Ē-ŪS-LY** (prĕsh'us-), *adv.* 1. Valuably; to a great price. 2. Contemptibly.

**PRĒ-Ē-PÍÇE**, *n.* [Lat. *præcipitium*, fr. *præceps*, headlong.] A very steep, perpendicular, or overhanging place.

**PRĒ-Ē-PÍÇI-TA-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being precipitated.

**PRĒ-Ē-PÍÇI-TANÇE**, } *n.* Quality of  
**PRĒ-Ē-PÍÇI-TANÇY**, } being precipi-  
tate; precipitation.

**PRĒ-Ē-PÍÇI-TANT**, *a.* 1. Falling or rushing headlong. 2. Urged with violent haste; hasty. — *n.* A liquor which, when poured on a solution, separates what is dissolved, and makes it fall to the bottom.

**PRĒ-Ē-PÍÇI-TANT-LY**, *adv.* With great haste.

**PRĒ-Ē-PÍÇI-TĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præcipitare*, -*tatum*, fr. *præceps*, headlong.] 1. To throw headlong. 2. To urge with eagerness or violence. 3. To throw to the bottom of a vessel.

**PRĒ-Ē-PÍÇI-TĀTE**, *a.* 1. Falling, flowing, or rushing, with steep descent. 2. Rashly hasty.

**SYN.** — Steep; headlong; rash.

— *n.* A substance which, having been dissolved, is again separated from its solvent, and thrown to the bottom of the vessel, by pouring another liquor upon it.

PRE-ÇÍP'I-TATE-LY, *adv.* In a precipitate manner.

PRE-ÇÍP'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of precipitating, or state of being precipitated. 2. Rash, tumultuous haste. 3. Act of throwing to the bottom of a vessel any substance held in solution. [cipitates.]

PRE-ÇÍP'I-TĀ'TOR, *n.* One who precipitates.

PRE-ÇÍP'I-TOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *præceps*, *præcipitis*.] 1. Very steep. 2. Headlong. 3. Hasty; rash. [descent.]

PRE-ÇÍP'I-TOŪS-LY, *adv.* With steep

PRE-ÇÍSE', *a.* [Lat. *præcisus*, cut off, brief, concise.] 1. Not loose, vague, uncertain, or equivocal. 2. Excessively nice; punctilious.

PRE-ÇÍSE'LY (110), *adv.* In a precise manner. [precise.]

PRE-ÇÍSE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being precise.

SYN. — See PRECISION.

PRE-ÇÍS'IAN (-sîzh'an) *n.* A person rigidly exact in observing rules; a formalist.

PRE-ÇÍS'ION (-sîzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *præcisio*.] Quality of being precise; exact limitation; exactness; accuracy.

SYN. — Preciseness. — *Precision* is always used in a good sense; *preciseness* is frequently taken in a bad one, especially when applied to persons or their conduct, denoting an excess of nicety, formal manners, &c.

PRE-CLŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præcludere*, fr. *præ* and *cludere*, to shut.] To shut out by anticipative action; to hinder.

PRE-CLŪ'SION, *n.* Act of precluding; a shutting out.

PRE-CLŪ'SIVE, *a.* Precluding, or tending to preclude.

PRE-CLŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In a preclusive manner.

PRE-ÇŌ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *præcox*, *præcocis*, and *præcoquus*, fr. *præcoquere*, to cook or ripen beforehand.] 1. Ripe before the proper or natural time. 2. Too forward; premature.

PRE-ÇŌ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a precocious manner.

PRE-ÇŌ'CIOŪS-NESS, } *n.* Quality or  
PRE-ÇŌÇ'I-TY, } state of being  
precocious.

PRĒ'ÇŌG-NĪ'TION (-nîsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *præcognitio*, from *præcognoscere*, to foreknow.] Previous knowledge or examination.

PRĒ'ÇON-ÇĒIT', *n.* A previous conceit or conception.

PRĒ'ÇON-ÇĒIVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form a previous notion or idea of.

PRĒ'ÇON-ÇĒP'TION, *n.* Conception or opinion previously formed.

PRĒ'ÇON-ÇĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To concert or settle beforehand.

PRĒ'ÇON'TRACT, *n.* A contract previous to another.

PRE-ÇŪR'SIVE, *a.* Preceding and introductory; forerunning.

PRE-ÇŪR'SOR, *n.* [Lat. *præcursor*, fr. *præcurrere*, to run before.] One who, or that which, precedes an event, and indicates its approach.

SYN. — Forerunner; harbinger; omen.

PRE-ÇŪR'SO-RY, *a.* Indicating something to follow.

PRE-DĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *præda*, prey.] Living by prey; predatory.

PRĒD'A-TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *prædatorius*.] 1. Characterized by plundering. 2. Hungry; ravenous.

PRĒD'E-ÇĒS'SOR, *n.* [Lat. *prædecessor*, fr. *præ*, before, and *decessor*, a predecessor.] One who precedes; one whom another follows.

PRE-DĒS'TI-NĀ'RI-AN, *n.* One who believes in predestination. — *a.* Pertaining to predestination.

PRE-DĒS'TI-NATE, *a.* Predestinated; fore-ordained.

PRE-DĒS'TI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prædestinare*, -*natum*, fr. *præ*, before, and *destinare*, to determine.] To ordain beforehand by an unchangeable purpose.

PRE-DĒS'TI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fore-ordaining events. 2. The purpose of God from eternity respecting all events. [destinates.]

PRE-DĒS'TI-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who predestinates.

PRE-DĒS'TĪNE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To decree beforehand; to foreordain.

PRĒDE-TĒR'MI-NATE, *a.* Determined beforehand.

PRĒDE-TĒR'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of previous determination.

PRĒDE-TĒR'MĪNE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To determine beforehand.

PRĒDĪ-AL, *a.* [Lat. *prædium*, a farm, estate.] Consisting of, or attached to, land or farms.

PRĒDĪ-CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being predicable.

PRĒDĪ-CA-BLE, *a.* [See PREDICATE.] Capable of being affirmed of something. — *n.* 1. A general abstract notion. 2. One of the five most general relations of attributes involved in logical arrangements; namely, genus, species, difference, property, and accident.

PRE-DĪC'A-MENT, *n.* [See PREDICATE.] Class or kind described by any definite marks; hence, condition; especially, an unfortunate or trying condition.

PRĒDĪ-ÇĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prædicare*, *prædicatum*, to cry in public. See PREACH.] To assert to belong to something.

☞ Some able men among our lawyers and statesmen use *predicate* for *found* or *base*; as, to *predicate* an argument on certain principles; to *predicate* a statement on information received. This is wholly opposed to good usage. *Predicate* is a term in logic, and used only in a single case, namely, when we affirm one thing of another.

PRĒDĪ-ÇĀTE (45), *n.* The thing or quality affirmed of the subject.

PRĒDĪ-ÇĀ'TION, *n.* Act of predicating; assertion. [positive.]

PRĒDĪ-ÇĀ-TO-RY, *a.* Affirmative; [positive.]

PRE-DĪC'T', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*prædicere*, -*dictum*, from *præ*, before, and *dicere*, to say, tell.] To tell beforehand.

SYN. — To foretell; prophesy; prognosticate; presage; forebode.

PRE-DĪC'TION, *n.* A previous declaration of a future event.

SYN. — Prophecy; prognostication; augury; soothsaying.

PRE-DĪC'TĪVE, *a.* Foretelling; prophetic.

PRE-DĪC'TOR, *n.* One who predicts.

PRĒDĪ-LĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *præ*, before, and *diligere*, *dilectum*, to love.] A prepossession of mind in favor of something.

PRĒDIS-PŌS'E', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To incline or arrange beforehand.

PRĒDĪS-PO-SĪ'TION (-zîsh'un), *n.* 1. Previous inclination or propensity. 2. Previous adaptation to any change or purpose.

PRE-DŌM'I-NANÇE, } *n.* Condition  
PRE-DŌM'I-NAN-ÇY, } or quality of  
being predominant; superiority.

PRE-DŌM'I-NANT, *a.* Superior in strength, influence, or authority.

PRE-DŌM'I-NANT-LY, *adv.* With superior strength or influence.

PRE-DŌM'I-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præ*, before, and *dominari*, -*natus*, to rule.] To surpass in strength, influence, or authority; to prevail.

PRE-ĒM'I-NENÇE, *n.* Distinction above others in quality, position, or the like.

PRE-ĒM'I-NENT, *a.* Eminent above others; surpassing others.

PRE-ĒM'I-NENT-LY, *adv.* In a preeminent degree.

PRE-ĒMP'TION (84), *n.* Act or right of purchasing before others; esp. the right of a settler on the lands of the United States to purchase in preference to others, when the land is sold.

PREEN, *n.* [A.-S. *preon*, a clasp, bodkin.] A forked instrument used in dressing cloth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress with a preen; to keep in order, as the feathers.

PRĒ-EN-GĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To engage by previous contract or influence.

PRĒ-EN-GĀGE'MENT, *n.* Prior engagement.

PRĒ-ES-TĀB'LISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To settle beforehand.

PRĒ-ES-TĀB'LISH-MENT, *n.* Settlement beforehand.

PRĒ-EX-ĪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To exist beforehand.

PRĒ-EX-ĪST'ENÇE, *n.* Existence previous to something else.

PRĒ-EX-ĪST'ENT, *a.* Existing beforehand; preceding in existence.

PRĒF'ACE, *n.* [Lat. *præfatio*; *præfari*, to say beforehand.] Something spoken or written by way of introduction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To introduce by preliminary remarks.

PRĒF'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Introductory.

PRĒFECT, *n.* [Lat. *præfectus*, fr. *præficere*, to set over.] 1. A Roman officer who superintended a particular department. 2. A superintend-

ent of a department of the kingdom. [*France*.]

PRE-FĒR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *præferre*; *præ*, before, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To offer; to present. 2. To advance, as to an office; to exalt. 3. To incline more toward; to choose.

SYN. — See CHOOSE.

PRĚF'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Worthy to be preferred; more desirable.

PRĚF'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* In preference.

PRĚF'ER-ENCE, *n.* 1. Act of preferring; predilection; choice. 2. State of being preferred. 3. That which is preferred.

PRE-FĒR'MENT, *n.* Advancement in dignity or office; promotion.

PRE-FĪG'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Antecedent representation by similitude.

PRE-FĪG'U-RA-TĪVE, *a.* Showing by previous figures, types, or similitudes.

PRE-FĪG'ŪRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To show by types and similitudes.

PRE-FĪX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præfigere*, -*fixum*; *præ*, before, and *figere*, to fix.] To put at the beginning of another thing.

PRĚF'IX, *n.* A letter, syllable, or word combined with a word at its beginning.

PRĚG'NAN-ÇY, *n.* 1. Condition of being pregnant. 2. Quality of being heavy with important contents, significance, or the like; fertility.

PRĚG'NANT, *a.* [Lat. *prægnans*, from *prægenans*, from *præ*, before, and *genere*, to beget.] 1. Being with young. 2. Heavy with important contents.

PRĚG'NANT-LY, *adv.* In a pregnant manner.

PRE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *prehendere*, -*hensum*, to take, seize.] Admitting of being seized.

PRE-HĒN'SĪLE, *a.* Adapted to seize or grasp.

PRE-HĒN'SION, *n.* A seizing, as with the hand.

PRE-JŪDGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To judge before hearing; to condemn beforehand.

PRE-JŪDGE'MENT, *n.* Act of prejudging.

PRE-JŪ'DI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præjudicare*, -*catum*.] To determine beforehand; to prejudge.

PRE-JŪ'DI-CĀTION, *n.* Act of judging without due examination.

PRĚJ'U-DĪÇE, *n.* [Lat. *præjudicium*; *præ*, before, and *judicium*, judgment.] 1. Prejudgment; unreasonable predilection for or against, esp. an unfavorable predilection. 2. Mischievous; damage; injury. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To prepossess with unexamined opinions. 2. To injure by prejudices; to damage; to impair.

PRĚJ'U-DĪ'ÇIAL (-dĭsh'al), *a.* Tending to obstruct or impair.

SYN. — Injurious; hurtful; mischievous.

PRĚL'A-ÇY (110), *n.* 1. Office of a prelate; government by prelates. 2. Prelates collectively.

PRĚL'ATE, *n.* [L. Lat. *prælatas*, fr. *præferre*, to prefer.] A dignitary of the church.

PRE-LĀT'ĪE, } *a.* Pertaining to  
PRE-LĀT'ĪE-AL, } prelates or prelaty.

PRĚL'A-TĪST, *n.* An advocate for prelaty.

PRE-LĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *prælectio*, fr. *præ*, before, and *legere*, to read.] A lecture read in public or to a select company.

PRE-LĒC'TOR, *n.* A lecturer.

PRĚLĪ-BĀTION, *n.* [Lat. *prælibatio*, from *prælibare*, to taste beforehand.] A tasting beforehand; foretaste.

PRE-LĪM'I-NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *præ*, before, and *liminaris*, belonging to a threshold.] Preceding the main discourse or business.

SYN. — Introductory; preparatory; previous; precedent.

— *n.* Something previous or preparatory.

PRĚLŪDE, or PRĚL'ŪDE, *n.* [L. Lat. *præludium*; fr. Lat. *præ*, before, and *ludus*, play.] An introductory performance; esp. a musical strain, introducing the chief subject.

SYN. — Preface; introduction.

PRE-LŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To introduce with a previous performance. 2. To precede. — *v. i.* To serve as an introduction.

PRE-LŪ'SĪVE, } *a.* Previous; intro-  
PRE-LŪ'SO-RY, } ductory.

PRĚMA-TŪRE' (53), *a.* [Lat. *præmaturus*; *præ*, before, and *maturus*, ripe.] 1. Ripe too soon. 2. Happening before the proper time. 3. Received without due authentication or evidence.

PRĚMA-TŪRE'LY, *adv.* 1. Too soon; too early. 2. Without due evidence or authentication.

PRĚMA-TŪRE'NESS, } *n.* Quality of  
PRĚMA-TŪ'RI-TY, } being prema-  
ture; ripeness before the natural time.

PRE-MĒD'I-TĀTE, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To consider in the mind beforehand.

PRE-MĒD'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of meditating beforehand. 2. Previous design formed.

PRĚMI-ER, or PRĚMI'ER (prĚm'yer), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *primarius*, of the first rank; *primus*, the first.] The prime minister.

PRĚMI-ER-SHIP (or prĚm'yer), *n.* Office of the first minister of state.

PRE-MĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præmittere*, -*missum*, to send before.] To set forth as introductory to the main subject; to lay down premises.

PRĚM'ISE, *n.*; *pl.* PRĚM'IS-ES. 1. A proposition antecedently admitted or proved, from which the inference or conclusion is drawn. 2. *pl.* Land or thing granted by deed; — hence, applied to a building and its adjuncts.

PRĚMI-ŪM, *n.* [Lat. *præmium*, orig. what one has before (*præ*) or better than others.] 1. A recompense; a prize. 2. A sum in advance of the capital, or sum lent. 3. Money paid to underwriters for insurance.

PRĚMO-NĪ'TION (-nĭsh'un), *n.* Pre-

vious warning, notice, or information. [ous warning.]

PRE-MŌN'I-TO-RY, *a.* Giving previous warning.

PRĚMU-NĪ'TION (-lĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *præmunitio*, fr. *præmunire*, to fortify in front.] An anticipation of objections.

PRE-NŌ'MEN, *n.* See PRĚNOMEN.

PRE-ŌC'Ū-PAN-ÇY, *n.* Act or right of taking possession before another.

PRE-ŌC'Ū-PĀ'TION, *n.* Prior occupation.

PRE-ŌC'Ū-PŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To take possession of before another.

PRĚOR-DĀIN', *v. t.* To appoint beforehand; to predetermine.

PRE-ŌR'DI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of foreordaining; previous determination.

PRĚP'A-RĀ'TION, *n.* [See PREPARE.] 1. A making or being prepared or ready. 2. Preparatory act or measure. 3. That which is prepared for a particular purpose.

PRE-PĀR'A-TĪVE, *a.* Tending to prepare or make ready; preparatory. — *n.* That which prepares, or which is done to prepare; preparation.

PRE-PĀR'A-TO-RY, *a.* Preparing the way by previous measures of adaptation.

PRE-PĀRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præparare*, from *præ*, before, and *parare*, to make ready.] 1. To fit; to make ready. 2. To provide. — *v. i.* 1. To make all things ready. 2. To make one's self ready.

PRE-PĀY', *v. t.* [-PAID; -PAYING.] To pay in advance. [vance.]

PRE-PĀY'MENT, *n.* Payment in advance.

PRE-PĒNSE', *a.* [Lat. *præ*, before, and *pendere*, *pensum*, to weigh, consider.] Premeditated; aforesought.

PRE-PŌL'LENÇE, } *n.* Superiority of  
PRE-PŌL'LEN-ÇY, } power.

PRE-PŌL'LENT, *a.* [Lat. *præpollens*, surpassing in power.] Having superior influence or power.

PRE-PŌN'DER-ANÇE, *n.* Superiority of weight, influence, or power. [ing.]

PRE-PŌN'DER-ANT, *a.* Preponderant.

PRE-PŌN'DER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præponderare*, -*ratum*, from *præ*, before, and *ponderare*, to weigh.] 1. To outweigh. 2. To overpower by stronger influence. — *v. i.* 1. To exceed in weight. 2. To exceed in influence; hence, to incline to one side.

PRE-PŌN'DER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act or state of preponderating.

PRĚP'O-ŞĪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *præpositio*; *præponere*, -*situm*, to put before, but influenced by *pausare*, to pause.] A particle governing, and generally placed before, a substantive or pronoun, of which it expresses the relation to some other word.

PRĚP'O-ŞĪ'TION-AL (-zĭsh'un-al), *a.* Pertaining to prepositions.

PRE-PŌŞ'I-TĪVE, *a.* Prefixed. — *n.* A word put before another.

PRĚPOS-SĒSS' (-pos-sĕs' or -poz-zĕs'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take previous possession of. 2. To pre-occupy, as the mind or heart; to bias.

PRĒ'POS-SĔSS'ING (-pos-sĕs/- or -poz-zĕs/-), *a.* Tending to invite favor.

PRĒ'POS-SĔS'SION (-pos-sĕsh'un or -poz-zĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Prior possession. 2. Preoccupation of the mind; preconceived opinion.

PRĒ-PŌS'TER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *præposterus*; *præ*, before, and *posterus*, coming after.] 1. Having that first which ought to be last. 2. Contrary to nature or reason.

PRĒ-RĔQ'UI-SĪTE (-rĕk/wī-), *a.* Previously required or necessary. — *n.* Something previously required.

PRĒ-RŌG'A-TĪVE, *n.* [Lat. *prærogativa*, fr. *prærogare*, to ask before another.] An exclusive or peculiar privilege.

SYN. — See PRIVILEGE.

PRĒ-SĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præsagire*; *præ*, before, and *sagire*, to perceive acutely.] 1. To have a presentiment of; to forebode. 2. To foretell.

SYN. — To foreshow; predict; prophesy.

PRĒ'SĀGE, or PRĒ'SĀGE, *n.* Something foreshowing a future event.

PRĒ'S'BY-TER, *n.* [Lat., an elder, fr. Gr. *πρεσβύτερος*, compar. of *πρέσβυς*, old.] 1. (*Anc. Church.*) An elder having authority to instruct in the church. 2. (*Church of Eng.*) A priest.

PRĒ'S'BY-TĒ'RI-AN, *a.* 1. Pertaining to ecclesiastical government by presbyters. 2. Consisting of presbyters. — *n.* One who maintains the validity of ordination and government by presbyters.

PRĒ'S'BY-TĒ'RI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* That form of church government which invests presbyters with all spiritual power.

PRĒ'S'BY-TER-Y, *n.* [See PRESBYTER.] 1. A body of elders. 2. (*Presbyterian Church.*) A judiciary consisting of all the pastors of churches within a certain district, and one ruling elder, a layman, from each parish or church.

PRĒ'SCI-ENCE (prĕ/shĭ-enss), *n.* Foreknowledge of events.

PRĒ'SCI-ENT (prĕ/shĭ-ent), *a.* [Lat. *præsciens*, foreknowing.] Having knowledge of events before they take place.

PRĒ-SERĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præscribere*; *præ*, before, and *scribere*, to write.] 1. To lay down authoritatively for direction. 2. To direct as a remedy to be used by or for a patient. — *v. i.* 1. To give law. 2. To give medical directions. 3. To claim on the ground of immemorial use.

PRĒ-SERĪPTION, *n.* 1. Act of prescribing, or that which is prescribed. 2. Claim of title by virtue of immemorial use.

PRĒ-SERĪPT'IVE, *a.* Consisting in, or acquired by, prescription.

PRĒ'S'ENCE, *n.* [See PRESENT.] 1. State of being present. 2. Region in which one is present: nearness. 3. Neighborhood to one of superior rank. 4. Mien; personal appearance.

PRĒ'S'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *præsens*, being

before one, in sight or at hand, p. p. of *præesse*, to be before.] 1. Being at hand, within reach or call, or the like. 2. Now existing. 3. Being now in view, or under consideration. 4. Immediate; instant.

SYN. — At hand; on hand. — We speak of a person being *at hand*, i. e., near by, and thus virtually *present*. We speak, also, of a merchant's having goods *on hand*. Some persons confound the two, and speak of being "*on hand*," at a given time or place, meaning *present*. This confusion of things so entirely dissimilar "smells of the shop."

— *n.* Present time.

SYN. — See DONATION.

PRĒ-SĔNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give a formal introduction to. 2. To exhibit to view; to offer. 3. To make a gift of; to give; to grant. 4. To indict. [*Amer.*] — *n.* That which is presented.

PRĒ-SĔNT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable or admitting of being presented.

PRĒ-SĔN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of presenting; an offering; bestowal. 2. Exhibition; representation.

PRĒ-SĔNT'Ī-MENT, *n.* 1. Previous conception, sentiment, or opinion. 2. Anticipation of evil.

PRĒ-SĔNT-LY, *adv.* At once; soon; before long.

PRĒ-SĔNT'MENT, *n.* 1. Presentation. 2. Delineation; representation. 3. Notice taken by a grand jury of any offense from their own knowledge or observation.

PRĒ-SĔR-VĀ'TION, *n.* Act of preserving, or state of being preserved.

PRĒ-SĔR-VĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Having the power or quality of preserving. — *n.* That which preserves, or has the power of preserving.

PRĒ-SĔR-VĀ-TO-RY, *a.* Having power or tendency to preserve. — *n.* That which preserves; a preservative.

PRĒ-SĔRVE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præservare*; *præ*, before, and *servare*, to save.] 1. To save from injury or destruction. 2. To save from decay by the use of sugar or salt, &c. 3. To maintain throughout.

SYN. — See KEEP.

— *n.* 1. Fruit, or the like, kept by suitable preparation. 2. A place for the preservation of game or fish, &c.

PRĒ-SĔRVE'R, *n.* One who preserves.

PRĒ-SĪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præsidere*; *præ*, before, and *sedere*, to sit.] 1. To occupy the place of ruler, or of director, &c. 2. To exercise superintendence.

PRĒ'S'Ī-DEN-CY, *n.* 1. Superintendence. 2. Office, or term of office, of president. 3. Jurisdiction of a president.

PRĒ'S'Ī-DENT, *n.* [Lat. *præsidents*. See PRESIDE.] A presiding officer; as, (*a.*) The chief officer of a corporation, society, college, &c. (*b.*) The chief executive of certain republics.

PRĒ'S'Ī-DĒNTIAL, *a.* Pertaining to a president.

PRĒ'S'Ī-DENT-SHĪP, *n.* Office, or term of office, of a president.

PRĒ-SĪD'Ī-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *præsidia-*  
PRĒ-SĪD'Ī-A-RY, } *lis*, and *præsidia-*  
} *rius*. See PRESIDE.] Pertaining to a garrison.

PRĒ-SĪG'NI-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *præsignificare*, fr. *præ*, before, and *significare*, to signify.] To signify beforehand.

PRĒSS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pressare*.] 1. To squeeze; to crush. 2. To embrace closely. 3. To urge; to force; to compel. 4. To drive with violence. 5. To force into service, particularly into naval service. — *v. i.* To use or exert pressure. — *n.* 1. An instrument for pressing or squeezing; or the place containing a press. 2. A machine for printing. 3. Business of printing and publishing. 4. Collective publications issued from the press. 5. A closet for clothes, &c. 6. Act of pressing forward. 7. Urgency. 8. A multitude; a throng.

PRĒSS'-GĀNG, *n.* A detachment of seamen to impress men into the navy.

PRĒSS'-MAN (150), *n.* One who manages, or attends to, a printing-press.

PRĒSS'ŪRE (prĕsh'ūr), *n.* 1. Act of pressing, or the condition of being pressed. 2. A constraining force. 3. Severe affliction, difficulties, embarrassments, or the distress they occasion. 4. Urgency.

PRĒS'TĪ-DĪG'Ī-TĀ'TOR, *n.* [Lat. *præsto*, quickly, and *digitus*, finger.] One skilled in legerdemain.

PRĒS'TĪGE, *n.* [Lat. *præstigium*.] 1. Illusion. 2. Influence coming from past success, character, or deeds.

PRĒS'TO, *adv.* [It. & Sp., quick, quickly, from Lat. *præstus*, ready.] Quickly; suddenly. [presumed.]

PRĒ-SŪM'A-BLE, *a.* Such as may be presumed.

PRĒ-SŪM'A-BLY, *adv.* By, or according to, presumption.

PRĒ-SŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præsumere*; *præ*, before, and *sumere*, to take.] To take or suppose to be true, without examination or proof; to take for granted. — *v. i.* 1. To suppose or assume something to be, or to be true. 2. To take liberties.

PRĒ-SŪM'ER, *n.* One who presumes.

PRĒ-SŪMPTION (84), *n.* [Lat. *præsumptio*. See PRESUME.] 1. Act of taking for granted. 2. Ground for presuming. 3. A thing believed true on satisfactory evidence. 4. Over-confident or arrogant opinion or conduct. [probable evidence.]

PRĒ-SŪMPT'IVE, *a.* Grounded on presumption.

PRĒ-SŪMPT'U-OŪS (-zŭmpt'yŭ-, 84), *a.* 1. Full of presumption. 2. Proceeding from excess of confidence. 3. Done with rash confidence, or in violation of known duty.

PRĒ-SŪMPT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With presumption.

PRĒ-SŪMPT'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Rash confidence; irreverent boldness.

PRĒ'SUP-PŌS'AL, *n.* Supposal previously formed.

PRĒ'SUP-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To suppose as previous; to imply as antecedent; to take for granted.

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, long; Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĒRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

PRĒ-SŪP/PO-ŠŪ'TION (-zīsh'un), *n.*  
Act of presupposing.

PRE-TĒNĀ', *n.* See PRETENSE.

PRE-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prætendere*, *prætentum*, fr. *præ*, before, and *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. To plot; to intend. [Obs.] 2. To simulate. 3. To hold out falsely; to feign. — *v. i.* To lay claim.

PRE-TĒND'ER, *n.* One who pretends.

PRE-TĒNSE', } *n.* [L. Lat. *prætensus*,  
PRE-TĒNĀ', } See PRETEND.] 1. Simulation. 2. That which is pretended. 3. Act of laying claim; assumption.

SYN. — Pretext. — A *pretense* is something held out as real when it is not so, thus falsifying the truth; a *pretext* is something woven up in order to conceal one's true motives, feelings, or ends of action. The piety of the Pharisees was all a *pretense*, and their long prayers were a *pretext* to conceal their hypocrisy.

PRE-TĒN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of pretending or laying claim. 2. Claim laid.

PRE-TĒN'TIOUS, *a.* Full of pretension.

PRĒTER-IM-PĒR'FECT, *a.* Not absolutely or distinctly past.

PRĒTER-IT, or PRĒTER-IT, *a.* [Lat. *præteritus*, gone or passed by.] Past; — applied to the tense in grammar which expresses an action or being perfectly past (called also the *perfect tense*).

PRĒTER-ĪTE, or PRĒTER-ĪTE, *a.* Same as PRETERIT.

PRĒTER-Ī'TION (-īsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *præteritio*.] 1. Act of going past; state of being past. 2. (*Rhet.*) A figure by which, in pretending to pass over any thing, a summary mention of it is made.

PRĒTER-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *prætermittere*; *præter*, beyond, by, and *mittere*, to send.] To pass by; to omit.

PRĒTER-NĀT'U-RAL, *a.* Beyond or different from what is natural.

PRĒTER-NĀT'U-RAL-LY, *adv.* In a preternatural manner, or to a preternatural degree.

PRĒTER-PĒR'FECT, *a.* Expressing action or being absolutely past; perfect.

PRĒTER-PLŪ'PĒR-FECT, *a.* [Lat. *præter*, beyond, *plus*, more, and *perfectus*, perfect.] Expressing action or being past at or before another past event or time; pluperfect.

PRE-TĒXT', or PRĒ'TEXT (114), *n.* [Lat. *prætextum*; *prætexere*, to weave before.] Ostensible reason or motive.

SYN. — See PRETENSE.

PRĒTOR, *n.* [Lat. *prætor*, for *præitor*, fr. *præire*, to go before.] A civil officer among the ancient Romans.

PRE-TŌ'R-I-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to a  
PRE-TŌ'R-I-AN, } pretor or judge;  
judicial. [ty manner.

PRĒT'TI-LY (prīt'tī-), *adv.* In a pret-  
PRĒT'TI-NESS (prīt'tī-), *n.* Quality  
of being pretty; diminutive beauty.

PRĒT'TY (prīt'tý), *a.* [-ER; -EST.]  
[A.-S. *prattig*, *prätig*.] 1. Having

slight or diminutive beauty. 2. Affectedly nice; foppish. 3. Mean; contemptible. — *adv.* In some degree; tolerably.

PRE-VĀIL', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prævalere*; *præ*, before, and *valere*, to be strong, or worth.] 1. To gain the victory or superiority. 2. To have effect or influence. 3. To persuade.

PRE-VĀIL'ING, *p. a.* 1. Having more influence, power, or efficacy. 2. Most general in reception or extension.

SYN. — Prevalent.

PRĒV'A-LENĀ', *n.* Quality of being prevalent; superior strength, influence, or efficacy.

PRĒV'A-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *prævalens*. See PREVAİL.] 1. Gaining advantage. 2. Most generally received. 3. Extensively existing.

PRE-VĀR'I-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prævaricari*, -*catus*, to walk crookedly.] To evade telling the truth.

SYN. — To evade; equivocate. — One who *evades* a question ostensibly answers it, but really turns aside to some other point. He who *equivocates* uses words which have a double meaning, so that in one sense he can claim to have said the truth, though he does in fact deceive, and intends to do it. He who *prævaricates* talks all round the question, hoping to "dodge" it, and disclose nothing.

PRE-VĀR'I-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of shuffling or quibbling to evade the truth.

PRE-VĀR'I-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who *prævaricates*; a quibbler.

PRE-VĒN'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *præveniens*. See *infra*.] 1. Going before; preceding. 2. Preventive.

PRE-VĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prævenire*, -*ventum*; *præ*, before, and *venire*, to come.] 1. To get the start of. [Obs.] 2. To intercept and stop.

SYN. — To hinder; impede; thwart.

PRE-VĒNT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being prevented.

PRE-VĒN'TION, *n.* Act of preventing; hindrance; obstruction.

PRE-VĒNT'IVE, *a.* Tending to prevent; hindering the access of. — *n.* That which prevents; an antidote previously taken.

PRĒVI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *prævius*, going before; *præ*, before, and *via*, the way.] Being or happening before something else.

SYN. — Antecedent; preceding; anterior; prior; former.

PRĒVI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In time preceding; antecedently.

PRE-VĪS'ION (-vīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *prævidere*, *prævisus*, to foresee.] Foresight; foreknowledge.

PREY, *n.* [Norm. Fr. *preye*, Lat. *præda*.] Any thing taken by force, especially in war. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To collect spoil; to take food by violence.

PRĪCE, *n.* [Lat. *pretium*.] 1. Amount of money at which a thing is valued. 2. Value; estimation. 3. Reward; recompense. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To set a price on.

Price-current, a statement of the pre-

vailing prices of merchandise, stocks, bills of exchange, &c.

PRĪCE'LESS, *a.* Too valuable to admit of being prized.

SYN. — Invaluable; inestimable.

PRĪCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See the *n.*]

1. To pierce with any thing sharp-pointed. 2. To mark by a puncture. 3. To form or make by pricking. 4. To spur; to incite. 5. To affect with sharp pain. 6. To creak, as something pointed, esp. the ears. — *v. i.* 1. To be pricked; to feel as if pricked. 2. To spur onward. 3. To deck one's self out. — *n.* [A.-S. *prica*, *pricca*.] 1. That which pricks; a pointed instrument. 2. Sharp, stinging pain. 3. A puncture.

PRĪCK'ING, *n.* 1. Act of piercing. 2. A sensation of sharp pain.

PRĪCK'LE, *n.* [Dim. of *prick*.] A little prick; a small, sharp-pointed projection.

PRĪCK'LI-NESS, *n.* State of being prickly. [prickles.

PRĪCK'LY, *a.* Full of sharp points or

PRĪDE, *n.* [A.-S. *pryta*, *pryt*.] 1. State or quality of being proud; inordinate self-esteem. 2. Noble self-esteem. 3. Arrogance of demeanor. 4. That of which one is proud; that which excites boasting.

SYN. — *Vanity*. — *Pride* is an over-valuing of one's self for some real or imagined superiority. *Vanity* is the love of being admired (not merely approved), so that he who is vain has a secret feeling of pleasure at being praised for excellence which he is perfectly conscious of not possessing.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To indulge in pride; — used reflexively.

PRIĒST, *n.* [A.-S. *præost*, from Lat. *presbyter*. See PRESBYTER.] 1. One who officiates at the altar. 2. A presbyter or elder; a minister. 3. One who belongs to an order between bishop and deacon.

PRIĒST'CRĀFT, *n.* Fraud or imposition in religious concerns.

PRIĒST'ESS, *n.* A female priest.

PRIĒST'HOOD, *n.* 1. Office or character of a priest. 2. Order of priests.

PRIĒST'LY, *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming, priests; sacerdotal.

PRIĒST'-RĪD'DEN, *a.* Managed or governed by priests.

PRĪG, *n.* 1. A pert, conceited, saucy, pragmatical fellow. 2. A thief.

PRĪG'ĪSH, *a.* Affected; conceited.

PRĪM, *a.* [From Lat. *primus*, first.] Formal; precise. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To deck with great nicety.

PRĪMA-ĀY, *n.* [L. Lat. *primatia*, fr. Lat. *primas*, *primatis*, principal, chief.] Condition of being a primate; office or dignity of an archbishop.

PRĪMĀ-DŌN'NĀ, *n.* [It., the first lady.] The first female singer in an opera. [the freight.

PRĪMĀGE, *n.* A charge in addition to

PRĪMAL, *a.* [L. Lat. *primalis*, from *primus*, the first.] First.

PRĪMA-RĪ-LY, *adv.* In the first place; originally.

PRĪMA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *primarius*, from

*primus*, the first.] 1. First in order of time. 2. Preparatory to something higher. 3. First in dignity or importance. — *n.* That which stands highest in rank or importance.

PRĪ'MATE, *n.* [Lat. *primas*, *primatis*, fr. *primus*, first.] Chief ecclesiastic in a national church.

PRĪME, *a.* [Lat. *primus*, first.] 1. Primary. 2. First in rank, degree, dignity, importance, excellence.

SYN. — Original; principal; excellent. — *n.* 1. Beginning, as of the day, the year, &c.; dawn; spring. 2. Youth; full of health, strength, or beauty. 3. Best portion. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To charge with the powder, percussion cap, or other device for communicating fire to the charge. 2. To lay the first color in painting on.

PRĪM'ER, *n.* [Contr. fr. L. Lat. *primæ liber*, i. e., the book read at prime.] 1. An elementary book for teaching children to read. 2. A kind of type, of which there are two species —

### Long-primer and Great-primer.

PRĪ-MĒ'VAL, *a.* [Lat. *primævus*,; *primus*, first, and *ævum*, age.] Belonging to the first ages; pristine.

PRĪM'ING, *n.* 1. Powder used to communicate fire to the charge in a fire-arm. 2. First color laid in painting.

PRĪM'I-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *primitivus*; *primus*, the first.] 1. Pertaining to the beginning, or to early times. 2. Formal; prim. 3. Original; primary. — *n.* A word not derived from another.

PRĪM'I-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Originally; primarily. [primitive.]

PRĪM'I-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* State of being

PRĪM'LY, *adv.* In a prim or precise manner. [niceness.]

PRĪM'NESS, *n.* Affected formality or

PRĪ'MO-ĜĒ'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *primigenius*; *primus*, first, and *genere*, to beget.] First born, made, or generated.

PRĪ'MO-ĜĒN'I-TOR, *n.* [Lat. *primus*, first, and *genitor*, father.] The first father or forefather.

PRĪ'MO-ĜĒN'I-TŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Seniority by birth among children. 2. Exclusive right of inheritance of the eldest son or daughter.

PRĪ-MŌR'DI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *primordialis*; *primus*, first, and *ordiri*, to begin.] First in order; original.

PRĪM'RŌSE, *n.* [Lat. *prima rosa*, i. e., the first rose.] An early flowering plant closely allied to the cowslip.

PRĪNCE, *n.* [Lat. *princeps*, *principis*, chief.] 1. A chief ruler; sovereign; a monarch. 2. Son of a king or emperor. 3. A person of rank next to the sovereign.

PRĪNCE'DŌM, *n.* Sovereignty, rank, or estate, of a prince.

PRĪNCE'LY, *a.* 1. Of, or relating to,

a prince. 2. Resembling or becoming to a prince.

PRĪN'CESS, *n.* 1. A female prince. 2. Daughter of a king. 3. Consort of a prince.

PRĪN'ČI-PAL, *a.* [See PRINCE.] Highest in rank, authority, character, or importance; most considerable; chief. — *n.* 1. A chief or head; one who takes the lead. 2. A thing of prime consequence. 3. A capital sum of money, placed at interest.

PRĪN'ČI-PĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Sovereignty; supreme power. 2. A prince. 3. Territory of a prince.

PRĪN'ČI-PAL-LY, *adv.* In a principal manner; chiefly; mainly.

PRĪN-ČĪP'I-Ā, *n. pl.* [See PRINCIPLE.] First principles; elements.

PRĪN'ČI-PLE, *n.* [Lat. *principium*, fr. *princeps*. See PRINCE.] 1. A source or origin. 2. An original faculty. 3. A fundamental truth; elementary proposition. 4. A right and settled rule of conduct. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish or fix in tenets.

PRĪNK, *v. i. or t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *prank*.] 1. To dress for show. 2. To put on stately airs.

PRĪNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. fr. *imprint*.] 1. To impress; to imprint. 2. To stamp. 3. To strike off an impression of, by means of a press. 4. To mark by pressure. — *v. i.* 1. To practice the art of typography. 2. To publish a book. — *n.* 1. A mark made by pressure. 2. Impressions of types in general. 3. That which is produced by printing, as an engraving or a newspaper.

PRĪNT'ER, *n.* One who prints books, newspapers, &c.

PRĪNT'ING, *n.* Act, art, or practice of impressing letters, figures, &c.; typography.

PRĪNT'ING-ĪNK, *n.* Ink used in printing books, &c. [priuting.]

PRĪNT'ING-PRĒSS, *n.* A press for

PRĪ'OR, *a.* [Lat. *prior*, former, previous, better.] Preceding in the order of time. — *n.* Superior of a priory. [convent of nuns.]

PRĪ'OR-ESS, *n.* A female superior of a

PRĪ'ŌR'I-TY, *n.* State of preceding something else.

PRĪ'OR-Y, *n.* A religious house which was in dignity below an abbey.

SYN. — See CONVENT.

PRĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *πρίσμα*, from *πρίζειν*, to saw.] 1. A solid whose bases are any similar, equal, and parallel plane figures, and whose sides are parallelograms. 2. A transparent body, with, usually, three rectangular sides.

PRĪSMĀT'IE, } *a.* 1. Like, Prism.  
PRĪSMĀT'IE-AL, } or related  
to, a prism. 2. Formed by a prism.

PRĪSMŌID, *n.* [Gr. *πρίσμα*, prism, and *εἶδος*, form.] A body somewhat like a prism.

PRĪS'ON (prĪz'n), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *prehensio*, *prensio*, a seizing, arresting.] A building for the confinement



of debtors and criminals. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shut up in a prison; to confine.

PRĪS'ON-ER (prĪz'n-er), *n.* One under arrest; a captive.

PRĪS'ON-HOUSE, *n.* A jail.

PRĪS'TĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *pristinus*.] Belonging to the earliest time.

PRĪTH'EE. A corruption of *pray thee*.

PRĪVA-ČY, *n.* [From *private*.] 1. A state of retirement. 2. A place of seclusion; retreat. 3. Concealment; secrecy.

PRĪ'VATE, *a.* [Lat. *privatus*, prop. bereaved, deprived.] 1. Concerning an individual; peculiar to one's self. 2. Sequestered from company or observation; not public. 3. Not publicly known; not open. — *n.* A common soldier.

PRĪ'VA-TEER', *n.* An armed private vessel commissioned to cruise against the commerce of a public enemy. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To cruise in a privateer.

PRĪ'VATE-LY, *adv.* In private; not openly or publicly.

PRĪ-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of depriving. 2. State of being deprived. 3. Want; absence.

PRĪ'VĀ-TĪVE (110), *a.* Causing or indicating privation. — *n.* A prefix or suffix to a word which gives it a contrary sense.

PRĪV'ET, *n.* [Scot. *privie*, Prov. Eng. *primwort*. Cf. PRIM.] An ornamental shrub, much used in hedges.

PRĪV'I-LĒGE, *n.* [Lat. *privilegium*, fr. *privus*, private, and *lex*, law.] A peculiar benefit or advantage; a right or immunity not enjoyed by others.

SYN.—Prerogative.—It is the *privilege* of a Christian child to be instructed in the true religion. It is the *prerogative* of a parent to govern and direct his offspring.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grant some particular right or exemption to.

PRĪV'I-LEGĒD, *p. a.* Invested with a privilege.

PRĪV'I-LY, *adv.* Privately; secretly.

PRĪV'I-TY, *n.* [From *privy*] 1. Private knowledge; joint knowledge with another of a private concern. 2. A private matter; a secret.

PRĪV'Y, *a.* [Fr. *privé*, fr. Lat. *privatus*. See PRIVATE.] 1. Private. 2. Secret; clandestine. 3. Secretly cognizant. — *n.* 1. A partaker. 2. A necessary house.

PRĪZE, *n.* [Fr. *prise*, fr. *pris*, p. p. of *prendre*, to take.] 1. Something taken from another; a thing seized by force, stratagem, or superior power; esp., a captured vessel, or something won in a lottery. 2. Any thing worth striving for. 3. A lever, or the hold of a lever. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To estimate the value of. 2. To value highly. 3. [See PRY.] To raise with a lever; to pry.

PRĪZE'-FĪGHT'ER (-fĪt'er), *n.* One who fights publicly for a reward.

PRO AND CON. [Lat. *pro* and *contra*.] For and against.

PRÖB'A-BIL-ĪST, *n.* One of those who maintain that probability alone is to govern our faith and actions.

PRÖB'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being probable. 2. Something probable. 3. Ratio of the whole number of chances to the number of favorable chances.

PRÖB'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *probabilis*, fr. *probare*, to try, approve.] 1. Likely to be or to be true. 2. Giving ground for belief.

PRÖB'A-BLY, *adv.* In a probable manner; with likelihood.

PRÖB'ATE, *n.* [Lat. *probatus*, proved.] Proof that an instrument purporting to be a last will and testament is truly a lawful act. — *a.* Belonging to a probate or court of probate.

PRÖB'ATION, *n.* [Lat. *probatio*.] Any proceeding to ascertain truth, determine character, &c.; trial.

PRÖB'ATION-AL, } *a.* Serving for  
PRÖB'ATION-A-RY, } trial.

PRÖB'ATION-ER, *n.* One who is undergoing probation.

PRÖB'ATIVE, } *a.* Serving for trial  
PRÖB'A-TO-RY, } or proof; probationary.

PRÖBE, *n.* [See *infra*.] An instrument for examining a wound, ulcer, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *probare*, to try, examine.] 1. To examine by means of a probe. 2. To examine thoroughly into.

PRÖB'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *probitas*, from *probus*, good, honest.] Tried virtue or integrity.

SYN. — Integrity. — *Probitas* means, etymologically, virtue which has been tried and proved genuine. Hence, it denotes unimpeachable honesty and virtue, shown especially by the performance of those obligations called *imperfect*, which the laws of the state do not reach, and can not enforce. *Integrity* denotes a whole-hearted honesty, and especially that which excludes all injustice that might favor one's self. It has a peculiar reference to uprightness in mutual dealings, transfers of property, and the execution of trusts for others.

PRÖB'LEM, *n.* [Gr. *πρόβλημα*, from *προβάλλειν*, to throw or lay before.] A question proposed for solution; hence, a matter difficult of solution or settlement.

PRÖB'LEM-ĀT'IC, } *a.* Having the  
PRÖB'LEM-ĀT'IC-AL, } nature of a problem; uncertain; disputable.

PRÖBÖS'CI-S, *n.*; *pl.* PRÖBÖS'CI-DĒS. [Gr. *προβουσκίς*, fr. *πρό*, before, and *βόσκειν*, to feed.] A hollow tube projecting from the head of various animals; a trunk.

PRÖÇĒD'ŪRE (30), *n.* [See PROCEED, *infra*.] Act, manner, or result of proceeding; management.

PRÖÇĒED', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *procedere*, from *pro*, forward, and *cedere*, to move.] 1. To move, pass, or go forward; to advance. 2. To come forth as from a source. 3. To act by method.

PRÖÇĒEDS, *n. pl.* That which comes forth or results; yield; issue; product; sum afforded by a sale.

PRÖÇĒED'ING, *n.* Progress or movement from one thing to another.

PRÖÇĒESS (prös'es), *n.* [Lat. *processus*.] 1. Progress; advance. 2. Series of actions, motions, or occurrences. 3. (*Anat.*) A projecting part of any surface. 4. Whole course of proceedings in a legal cause.

PRÖÇĒES'SION (-sësh'un), *n.* [Lat. *processio*.] 1. Act of proceeding. 2. A train of individuals advancing in order; a retinue.

PRÖÇĒES'SION-AL (-sësh'un-), *a.* Consisting in a procession.

PRÖÇĒĀIM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proclamare*; *pro*, before, and *clamare*, to call out.] To make conspicuously known by public announcement.

SYN. — See ANNOUNCE.

PRÖÇĒLA-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Official or general notice or publication. 2. A published ordinance.

PRÖÇĒLĪV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *proclivitas*, fr. *pro*, forward, and *clivus*, a hill.] 1. Inclination; propensity; tendency. 2. Readiness; facility.

PRÖÇĒN'SUL, *n.* [Lat. *pro*, for, and *consul*.] A Roman officer; a governor of a province.

PRÖÇĒN'SU-LAR, } *a.* Pertaining  
PRÖÇĒN'SU-LAR-Y, } to, or under the government of, a proconsul.

PRÖÇĒN'SUL-ATE, } *n.* Office of a  
PRÖÇĒN'SUL-SHIP, } proconsul, or term of his office.

PRÖÇĒRĀS'TI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *procrastinare*, -*natum*; *pro*, forward, and *cras*, to-morrow.] To put off till to-morrow, or from day to day.

SYN. — To postpone; defer; delay; retard; protract.

— *v. i.* To delay; to be dilatory.

PRÖÇĒRĀS'TI-NĀ'TION, *n.* A putting off to a future time; delay.

PRÖÇĒRĀS'TI-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who procrastinates.

PRÖÇĒRE-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *procreare*, -*atum*; *pro*, forward, and *creare*, to create.] To beget; to generate.

PRÖÇĒRE-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of begetting; generation.

PRÖÇĒRE-Ā'TĪVE, *a.* Having the power to beget.

PRÖÇĒRE-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who begets; a generator.

PRÖÇĒRŪS'TE-AN, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling Procrustes, a fabulous highwayman, who tied his victims on an iron bed, and, as the case required, either stretched out or cut off their legs to adapt them to its length.

PRÖÇĒTOR, *n.* [Contr. fr. *procurator*.] 1. An officer employed in admiralty and ecclesiastical causes. 2. An officer who attends to the morals of students, and enforces obedience to college regulations.

PRÖÇĒM'BENT, *a.* [Lat. *procumbens*, falling, bending, or leaning forward.] Lying on the face; prone.

PRÖÇĒR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being procured.

PRÖÇĒU-RA-ÇY, *n.* Office or act of a proctor; vicarious management.

PRÖÇĒU-RĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *procuratio*. See PROCURE.] 1. Act of procuring. 2. Management of another's affairs.

PRÖÇĒU-RĀ'TOR, *n.* One who manages another's affairs.

PRÖÇĒŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *procurare*, from *pro*, for, and *cura*, care.] 1. To acquire or provide for one's self or for another. 2. To contrive and effect.

SYN. — To gain; obtain; acquire; win; earn; attract.

PRÖÇĒŪRE'MENT, *n.* Act of procuring; management; agency.

PRÖÇĒŪR'ER, *n.* 1. One who procures. 2. A pimp; a pander.

PRÖÇĒŪR'ESS, *n.* A female procurer. PRÖD'I-GĀL, *a.* [Lat. *prodigus*, from *prodigere*, to drive forth, to squander away.] 1. Given to extravagant expenditures. 2. Expended without necessity.

SYN. — See PROFUSE.

— *n.* A spendthrift.

PRÖD'I-GĀL'I-TY, *n.* Extravagance in expenditure; profusion.

PRÖD'I-GĀL-LY, *adv.* Extravagantly.

PRÖDĪG'IOŪS (-dij'us), *a.* [Lat. *prodigiosus*.] 1. Of the nature of a prodigy. 2. Enormous in size, quantity, or extent, &c.

PRÖDĪG'IOŪS-LY (-dij'us-), *adv.* 1. Enormously; wonderfully. 2. Very much; extremely.

PRÖD'I-ĠY, *n.* [Lat. *prodigium*, from *prodicium*, fr. *prodicere*, to foretell.] 1. A portent. 2. Any thing wonderful, and out of the ordinary course of nature.

PRÖDŪÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *producere*; *pro*, forward, and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To offer to view; to exhibit. 2. To bring forth; to give birth to. 3. To cause to be or to happen. 4. To yield or furnish. 5. To lengthen out; to prolong; to extend.

SYN. — To breed; bear; yield; exhibit; give; cause; make.

PRÖDŪÇE, *n.* That which is produced; *specifically*, agricultural products.

PRÖDŪÇER, *n.* One who produces.

PRÖDŪÇI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being produced.

PRÖDŪÇET, *n.* [Lat. *productum*, from *productus*, p. p. of *producere*, to produce.] 1. That which is produced or effected; fruit; effect; result. 2. The number resulting from the multiplication of two or more numbers.

PRÖDŪÇ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of producing. 2. That which is produced.

PRÖDŪÇ'TĪVE, *a.* 1. Having the power of producing; yielding or furnishing results. 2. Bringing into being; efficient.

PRÖDŪÇ'TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being productive.

PRÖEM, *n.* [Lat. *proximum*, Gr. *προοίμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *οἶμος*, way, strain of a song.] Preface; introduction; prelude.

**PRÖF'A-NÄ'TION**, *n.* [See PROFANE.] Act of violating sacred things, or of treating them with contempt.

**PRO-FANE'**, *a.* [Lat. *profanus*, from *pro*, before, without, and *fanum*, temple.] 1. Not sacred or holy. 2. Treating sacred things with contempt, irreverence, or undue familiarity; *specifically*, given to swearing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To treat with abuse, irreverence, obloquy, or contempt. 2. To put to a wrong or unworthy use. [ence.]

**PRO-FANE'LY**, *adv.* With irreverence.

**PRO-FÄNE'NESS** (109), *n.* Quality or character of being profane; esp. the taking of God's name in vain.

**PRO-FÄN'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality or character of being profane; profaneness; blasphemy. 2. Profane language.

**PRO-FÄSS'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *profiteri*, *professus*; *pro*, before, and *fateri*, to confess.] 1. To make open declaration of. 2. To put on or present an appearance of. 3. To pretend to knowledge of.

**PRO-FÄSS'ED-LY**, *adv.* By avowal.

**PRO-FÄS'SION** (-fësh'un), *n.* 1. Open declaration. 2. A liberal occupation, or one not mechanical, agricultural, &c. 3. Collective body of persons engaged in a calling.

**PRO-FÄS'SION-AL** (-fësh'un-), *a.* 1. Pertaining to a profession. 2. Professed; avowed.

**PRO-FÄS'SION-AL-LY** (pro-fësh'un-), *adv.* By profession or calling.

**PRO-FÄSS'OR**, *n.* 1. One who makes a formal profession of religion. 2. A public teacher of a particular science or branch of learning.

**PRÖF'ES-SÖ'Rİ-AL**, *n.* Pertaining to a professor. [professor.]

**PRO-FÄSS'OR-SHİP**, *n.* Office of a professor.

**PRÖF'FER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proferre*; *pro*, forward, and *ferre*, to bring.] To offer for acceptance; to propose to give; to tender. — *n.* An offer made; something proposed for acceptance.

**PRO-Fİ'CIENCE** (-fışh'enss), } *n.* Im-  
**PRO-Fİ'CIEN-ÇY** (-fışh'en-), } prove-  
ment; progression in knowledge.

**PRO-Fİ'CIENT** (-fışh'ent), *a.* Well-advanced in any branch of knowledge or skill. — *n.* [Lat. *proficiens*, going forward, making progress.] One who has made considerable advances in any business, art, or science; an expert.

**PRÖF'ILE** (or *prö'feel*), *n.* [From Lat. *pro*, or *per*, and *filum*, a thread, outline, shape.] 1. An outline or contour. 2. A head or portrait represented in a side view.

**PRÖF'IT**, *n.* [Lat. *profectus*, progress, profit, from *proficere*, to go forward.] 1. Acquisition beyond expenditure; pecuniary gain. 2. Valuable results.

**SYN.** — Benefit; gain; emolument.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To be of service to; to benefit. — *v. t.* 1. To gain advantage. 2. To be of use or advantage.

**PRÖF'IT-A-BLE**, *a.* Yielding profit or gain.

**SYN.** — Gainful; lucrative.

**PRÖF'IT-A-BLY**, *adv.* Gainfully; advantageously.

**PRÖF'IT-LESS**, *a.* Void of profit.

**PRÖF'LI-GA-ÇY**, *n.* A very vicious course of life.

**PRÖF'LI-GATE**, *a.* [Lat. *profligatus*, struck or dashed to the ground.] Abandoned to vice; openly and shamelessly immoral.

**SYN.** — See ABANDONED.

— *n.* An abandoned man.

**PRO-FOUND'**, *a.* [Lat. *profundus*; *pro*, before, forward, and *fundus*, the bottom.] 1. Descending far below the surface. 2. Low bending. 3. Deeply felt. 4. Intellectually deep. 5. Expressing deep humility. — *n.* 1. An abyss. 2. The sea; the ocean.

**PRO-FOUND'LY**, *adv.* In a profound manner; deeply.

**PRO-FOUND'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being profound; profundity; depth.

**PRO-FÜN'DI-TY**, *n.* Quality of being profound; depth of place, of knowledge, of science, of feeling, &c.

**PRO-FÜSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *profusus*, poured forth.] 1. Very liberal. 2. Liberal to excess; — often in a bad sense.

**SYN.** — Lavish; prodigal. — *Profuse* denotes pouring out (as money, &c.) with great fullness or exuberance; as, *profuse* in his expenditures, thanks, &c. *Lavish* is stronger, implying unnecessary or wasteful excess; as, *lavish* of his bounties, praises, &c. *Prodigality* is stronger still, denoting unmeasured or reckless profusion; as, *prodigal* of one's strength or blood, to secure some object.

**PRO-FÜSE'LY**, *adv.* Lavishly; prodigally.

**PRO-FÜSE'NESS**, *n.* 1. Prodigality. 2. Great abundance; profusion.

**PRO-FÜ'SION**, *n.* 1. Extravagance of expenditures. 2. Rich abundance.

**PRÖG**, *v. i.* [D. *praghen*, Ger. *prachen*, to beg.] 1. To wander about and beg. 2. To steal. — *n.* 1. Provisions obtained by begging or wandering about; food. [Low.] 2. One who seeks his victuals by wandering and begging.

**PRO-GËN'I-TOR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *progenere*, -*genitum*, to bring forth, to beget.] A forefather.

**PRÖG'E-NY**, *n.* Descendants; offspring.

**PROG-NÖ'SIS**, *n.* [Gr. *πρόγνωσις*, from *προγινώσκειν*, to know beforehand.] Act or art of foretelling the course and event of a disease, by particular symptoms.

**PROG-NÖS'TIÇ**, *a.* Indicating something future by signs or symptoms. — *n.* 1. A sign by which a future event may be known; hence, a prediction. 2. A symptom indicating the course and event of a disease.

**PROG-NÖS'TIÇ-ÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *supra.*] To indicate as future; to foretell from signs or symptoms.

**PROG-NÖS'TI-ÇÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of foreshowing or foretelling something future. 2. A previous sign.

**PROG-NÖS'TI-ÇÄ'TOR**, *n.* One who prognosticates.

**PRÖGRÄMME**, *n.* [Gr. *πρόγραμμα*, fr. *προγράφειν*, to write before or in public.] A brief outline or explanation of some public exercise or performance.

**PRÖG'RESS**, *n.* [Lat. *progressus*, fr. *progredi*, to go forth or forward.] 1. A moving or going forward in space, growth, or knowledge, &c. 2. A journey of state made by a sovereign.

**PRO-GRËSS'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make progress; to move forward; to proceed; to advance; to go on. 2. To make improvement.

**PRO-GRËS'SION** (-grësh'un), *n.* 1. Act of moving forward. 2. Course; passage. 3. Continued proportion, arithmetical, geometrical, or harmonical. 4. A regular succession of chords.

**SYN.** — Improvement; advancement.

**PRO-GRËS'SION-AL**, *a.* Tending to progress; relating to progression.

**PRO-GRËSS'İVE**, *a.* 1. Moving forward; evincing progress. 2. Improving. [gress.]

**PRO-GRËSS'İVE-LY**, *adv.* With progress.

**PRO-HİB'IT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prohibere*, -*hibitum*, fr. *pro*, before, forth, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To interdict by authority. 2. To hinder; to debar; to prevent.

**SYN.** — To forbid. — *To forbid* is Anglo-Saxon, and is more familiar; *to prohibit* is Latin, and is more formal or official. A parent *forbids* his child to be out late at night; he *prohibits* his intercourse with the profane and vicious.

**PRÖHI-BY'TION** (-bışh'un), *n.* Act of forbidding or interdicting; interdict.

**PRO-HİB'IT-İVE**, } *a.* Tending to  
**PRO-HİB'IT-O-RY**, } prohibit or forbid; forbidding.

**PRO-JËCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proicere*, -*jectum*, fr. *pro*, forward, and *jacere*, to throw.] 1. To throw out. 2. To scheme; to devise. 3. To draw or exhibit, as the form of any thing. — *v. i.* To shoot forward; to jut.

**PRÖJ'ËET**, *n.* That which is projected; something intended or devised.

**SYN.** — Design. — A *project* is something of a practical nature thrown out for consideration as to its being done. A *design* is a project when matured and settled, as a thing to be accomplished. See also SCHEME.

**PRO-JËCT'İLE**, *a.* 1. Impelling forward. 2. Given by impulse. — *n.* A body projected through the air, as a cannon-ball.

**PRO-JËCT'ION**, *n.* 1. Act of throwing forward. 2. A part jutting out. 3. Delineation; plan; esp. the representation of any object on a perspective plane. [scheme.]

**PRO-JËCT'OR**, *n.* One who forms a **PRÖLÄTE**, *a.* [Lat. *prolatus*, brought forth, extended.] Elongated in the direction of a line joining the poles.

**PRO-LËP'SIS**, *n.* [Gr. *πρόληψις*, fr. *προλαμβάνειν*, to take beforehand.] 1. (*Rhet.*) A figure by which objections are anticipated or prevented.

2. An error in chronology, when an event is ante-dated.

PRO-LĒP'TIĒ, } *a.* 1. Pertaining  
PRO-LĒP'TIĒ-AL, } to prolepsis. 2. Previous; antecedent.

PROLĒTAIRE (prō'lā-tār'), *n.* [Fr. One of the common people; the commonalty.

PRŌL'I-ĀIDE, *n.* [Lat. *proles*, offspring, and *cædere*, to kill.] Crime of destroying one's offspring.

PRO-LĪF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *proles*, offspring, and *facere*, to make.] 1. Producing young or fruit; generative; productive. 2. Fruitful of results.

PRO-LĪF'I-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* Generation of young or of plants.

PRO-LĪX' (114), *a.* [Lat. *prolixus*, fr. *pro*, before, forward, and *laxus*, loose, wide.] 1. Extending to a great length. 2. Indulging in protracted discourse.

SYN. — Diffuse. — A *prolix* writer delights in circumlocution, extended detail, and trifling particulars. A *diffuse* writer is fond of amplifying, and abounds in epithets, figures, and illustrations. *Diffuseness* often arises from an exuberance of imagination; *prolixity* is almost always connected with a want of it.

PRO-LĪX'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being prolix; minute detail.

PRŌL'O-ĒŪ'TOR, or PRO-LŌC'U-TOR, *n.* [Lat., from *pro*, before, for, and *loqui*, to speak.] Speaker or chairman of a convocation.

PRŌLŌGUE (-log), *n.* [Gr. *πρόλογος*, from *προλέγειν*, to say beforehand.] An introduction to a discourse or performance; especially the poem spoken before a dramatic performance begins.

PRO-LŌNG', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pro*, before, forth, and *longus*, long.] 1. To lengthen in time. 2. To put off to a distant time. 3. To extend.

PRŌLŌNG-Ā'TION, *n.* A lengthening in time or space.

PRO-LŪ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *prolusio*, fr. *prohudere*, to prelude; *pro*, before, and *ludere*, to play.] A trial before the principal performance; a prelude; hence, trial, essay.

PRŌM'E-NĀDE', or PRŌM'E-NĀDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. *promener*, to lead, take for a walk, *se promener*, to walk.] 1. A walk for amusement or exercise. 2. A place for walking. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To walk for amusement or exercise.

PRO-MĒ'THE-AN, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Prometheus, fabled to have formed men of clay, whom he animated by means of fire stolen from heaven. 2. Life-giving; inspiring.

PRŌM'I-NENÇE, } *n.* 1. Conspicuous-  
PRŌM'I-NENÇY, } ness. 2. That which stands out or is conspicuous.

PRŌM'I-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *prominens*, jutting out, projecting, from *pro*, before, forward, and *minere*, to jut.] 1. Standing out beyond the surface. 2. Likely to attract attention from size or position. 3. Eminent; distinguished.

SYN. — Protuberant; full; large; chief.

PRŌM'I-NENT-LY, *adv.* In a prominent manner; eminently.

PRO-MĪS'ĒU-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *promiscuus*, from *pro*, before, forward, forth, and *miscere*, to mix.] 1. Consisting of individuals united in a body without order. 2. Distributed or applied without order.

SYN. — Mixed; common; indiscriminate; confused.

PRO-MĪS'ĒU-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Without order; indiscriminately.

PRŌM'ISE, *n.* 1. A declaration, made by one person to another, which binds the person who makes it. 2. Any thing promised. 3. Ground or basis of hope. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *promittere*, -*missum*; *pro*, forward, forth, and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To engage to do, give, make, or to refrain from doing, giving, or making. 2. To afford reason to expect. — *v. i.* 1. To give assurance by a promise. 2. To afford hopes.

PRŌM'IS-ER, *n.* One who promises.

PRŌM'IS-SO-RY (50), *a.* Containing a promise or binding declaration.

PRŌM'ON-TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *promontorium*; *pro*, before, and *mons*, *montis*, mountain.] A high point of land projecting into the sea; a headland.

PRŌMŌTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *promovere*, -*notum*; *pro*, forward, and *movere*, to move.] 1. To contribute to the growth, enlargement, or excellence of. 2. To exalt in station or honor.

SYN. — To forward; advance; excite.

PRO-MŌT'ER, *n.* One who promotes.

PRO-MŌ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of promoting. 2. State of being promoted. [mote.]

PRO-MŌ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to promote.

PRŌMPT (84), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *promptus*, prop. brought to light; hence, at hand, ready; *pro*, forth, and *emere*, to take.] 1. Ready and quick to act. 2. Quickly, readily, or cheerfully performed.

SYN. — Ready; expeditious. — One who is *ready* is prepared at the moment. One who is *prompt* is prepared beforehand, so as to start at the moment into decisive action. One who is *expeditious* carries through an undertaking with a steady, rapid progress.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite to action or exertion. 2. To suggest to the mind; especially to assist, as a speaker when at a loss.

PRŌMPT'ER, *n.* One who prompts.

PRŌMPT'I-TŪDE (30), *n.* Quality of being prompt; cheerful alacrity.

PRŌMPT'LY, *adv.* Readily; quickly.

PRŌMPT'NESS, *n.* Promptitude; readiness.

PRO-MŪL'GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *promulgare*, -*gatum*, for *provulgare*. Cf. DIVULGE.] To make known by open declaration, as laws, &c.

PRŌMUL-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of promulgating; publication; open declaration. [mulgates.]

PRŌMUL-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who promulgates.

PRŌNE, *a.* [Lat. *pronus*.] 1. Bending forward. 2. Flat on the face. 3.

Headlong; running downward. 4. Sloping. 5. Inclined; disposed; — usually in an ill sense.

PRŌNE'NESS (109), *n.* State of being prone; inclination; disposition.

PRŌNG, *n.* [D. *prangen*, to pinch, press.] Tine of a fork, &c.

PRO-NŌM'I-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *pronominalis*. See *infra*.] Belonging to a pronoun.

PRŌ'NOUN, *n.* [Lat. *pronomem*; *pro*, for, and *nomen*, a name, noun.] A word used instead of a noun.

PRO-NOUNÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pronunciare*; *pro*, before, forth, and *nunciare*, to announce.] 1. To utter distinctly. 2. To speak or utter formally, officially, or solemnly.

PRO-NOUNÇE'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being pronounced.

PRO-NOUNÇED' (pro-nounst'), *a.* [Fr. *prononcé*.] Strongly marked; decided. [A *Galicism*.]

PRO-NOUNÇING, *p. a.* Teaching or indicating pronunciation.

PRO-NŪN'ÇI-A-MĒN'TO, *n.* [See *infra*.] A manifesto.

PRO-NŪN'ÇI-Ā'MI-ĒN'TO (-nŏn'-the-ā'-), *n.* [Sp. See PRONOUNCE.] A proclamation or manifesto.

PRO-NŪN'ÇI-Ā'TION (-shī-), *n.* [See PRONOUNCE.] 1. Act or mode of utterance. 2. Art or manner of uttering a discourse publicly.

PRŌOF, *n.* [Lat. *proba*, from *probare*, to prove.] 1. Effort to establish or discover a fact or truth; test. 2. That degree of evidence which produces belief. 3. Degree of strength of alcoholic spirits. 4. (*Print.*) A trial impression, taken for correction.

PRŌOF'-SHEET, *n.* See PROOF, 4.

PRŌP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [H. Ger. *propfen*, to cram, stuff, stop.] 1. To support or prevent from falling. 2. To sustain; to support; to stay; uphold. — *n.* That on which any thing rests for support. [propagated.]

PRŌP'A-GA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being propagated.

PRŌP'A-GĀNDĀ, *n.* [See PROPAGATE.] A Roman Catholic missionary society in Rome.

PRŌP'A-GĀNDIŠM, *n.* Art or practice of propagating tenets.

PRŌP'A-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *propagare*, -*gatum*.] 1. To continue or multiply by generation. 2. To cause to spread or extend. 3. To extend the knowledge of. — *v. i.* To have young or issue.

PRŌP'A-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of propagating. 2. The spreading or extension of any thing. [gates.]

PRŌP'A-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who propagates.

PRO-PĒL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING.] [Lat. *propellere*; *pro*, forward, and *pellere*, to drive.] To drive forward; to urge onward by force.

PRO-PĒL'LER, *n.* 1. One who propels. 2. A revolving screw for propelling a steamboat. 3. A steamboat thus propelled.

PRO-PĒNSE', *a.* [Lat. *propensus*, *p. p.* of *propendere*, to hang forth.] Inclined; disposed; prone.

PRO-PĒN'SION, } *n.* State of being  
PRO-PĒN'SI-TY, } inclined; natural  
inclination.

PRŌP'ER, *a.* [Lat. *proprius*.] 1. Belonging to as one's own. 2. Belonging to the essential constitution of. 3. Befitting one's nature, property, &c. 4. Adapted to the ends of order, comfort, beauty, &c. 5. Precise; formal. 6. Pertaining to one of a species, but not common to the whole. [strictly.]

PRŌP'ER-LY, *adv.* Suitably; fitly;

PRŌP'ER-TY, *n.* [Lat. *proprietas*.] 1. A peculiar quality of any thing. 2. That to which one has a legal title; thing owned; an estate. 3. Exclusive right of possessing; ownership.

PRŌPH'Ē-Ā, *n.* [Gr. *προφητεία*; *προφήτειν*, to prophesy.] 1. A declaration of something to come. 2. (*Script.*) A book of prophecies; a history.

PRŌPH'Ē-SŪ (54), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To foretell, as future; to predict. — *v. i.* 1. To utter predictions. 2. (*Script.*) To instruct in religious doctrines; to exhort.

PRŌPH'ĒT, *n.* [Gr. *προφήτης*, lit. one who speaks for another, esp. for a god, fr. *πρό*, for, and *φάναι*, to say.] 1. One who prophesies; a predictor. 2. An interpreter.

PRŌPH'ĒT-ĒSS, *n.* A female prophet.

PRO-PHĒT'IC, } *a.* Containing,  
PRO-PHĒT'IC-AL, } or pertaining to,  
prophecy. [phetical manner.]

PRO-PHĒT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a prophetic manner.

PRŌPH'Y-LĀĒT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *προ-*  
PRŌPH'Y-LĀĒT'IC-AL, } *φυλακτικός*,  
from *πρό*, before, and *φυλάσσειν*, to guard.] Defending from disease; preventive.

PRO-PĪN'QUI-TY (-pĭnk'wĭ-), *n.* [Lat. *propinquitas*, fr. *prope*, near.] Nearness in place, time, or relationship.

PRO-PĪ'TI-A-BLE (-pĭsh'ĭ-), *a.* Capable of being propitiated.

PRO-PĪ'TI-ĀTE (-pĭsh'ĭ-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *propitiare*, -*atum*, from *propitius*, favorable.] To appease and render favorable.

PRO-PĪ'TI-Ā'TION (-pĭsh'ĭ-), *n.* Act or means of propitiating.

PRO-PĪ'TI-Ā'TOR (-pĭsh'ĭ-), *n.* One who propitiates.

PRO-PĪ'TI-A-TO-RY (-pĭsh'ĭ-), *a.* Having the power to make propitious; expiatory. — *n.* (*Jewish Antiq.*) The mercy-seat; cover of the ark of the covenant.

PRO-PĪ'TIOŪS (-pĭsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *propitius*.] 1. Favorable; kind. 2. Ready to forgive sins and bestow blessings. 3. Favorable.

SYN. — Auspicious. — *Auspicious* denotes "indicative of success," or "favored by incidental occurrences;" as, an *auspicious* opening or event. *Propitious* denotes that which efficaciously protects us in some undertaking, speeds our exertions, and decides our success.

PRO-PĪ'TIOŪS-LY (-pĭsh'us-), *adv.* In a propitious manner.

PRŌ'PO-LĪS, *n.* [Gr. *πόπολις*, from *προ*, before, and *πόλις*, city.] A resinous substance, used by bees to stop crevices in their hives, &c.

PRO-PŌ'NENT, *n.* [Lat. *proponens*, -*entis*, proposing.] One who makes a proposal.

PRO-PŌR'TION, *n.* [Lat. *proportio*, fr. *pro*, before, and *portio*, share.] 1. Relation of one portion to another, or to the whole. 2. Equal or just share. 3. Symmetrical arrangement. 4. Equality or similarity of ratios. 5. The rule of three in arithmetic.

SYN. — Symmetry. — The idea of *adaptation* is common to both these words, but *symmetry* denotes *beautiful adaptation*, an idea not always embraced in the word *proportion*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adjust in a suitable proportion. 2. To form with symmetry.

PRO-PŌR'TION-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being proportioned. 2. Proportional. [ing to proportion.]

PRO-PŌR'TION-A-BLY, *adv.* According to proportion.

PRO-PŌR'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Having a due proportion. 2. Relating to, or securing, proportion. 3. Having the same or a constant, ratio. — *n.* Any number or quantity in a proportion.

PRO-PŌR'TION-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being in proportion.

PRO-PŌR'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* In proportion; in due degree.

PRO-PŌR'TION-ATE, *a.* Adjusted to something else, according to a proportion.

PRO-PŌR'TION-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make proportional.

PRO-PŌR'TION-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a proportionate manner.

PRO-PŌS'AL, *n.* That which is offered for consideration or acceptance.

SYN. — Proposition; offer; tender; overture. See PROPOSITION.

PRO-PŌS'E, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proponere*, -*positum*, fr. *pro*, before, forth, and *ponere*, to put.] 1. To offer for consideration, discussion, acceptance, or adoption. 2. To purpose; to intend. [*Recent.*] — *v. t.* To offer one's self in marriage.

PRO-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who makes a proposition.

PRO-PŌS'ĪTION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* 1. That which is proposed or offered. 2. A complete sentence.

SYN. — Proposal. — *Proposition* and *proposal* mark different forms or stages of a negotiation. A *proposition* is something presented for discussion or consideration; a *proposal* is some definite thing offered by one party to be accepted or rejected by the other. If the *proposition* is favorably received, it is usually followed by *proposals* which complete the arrangement.

PRO-PŌS'ĪTION-AL (-zĭsh'un-), *n.* Pertaining to, or in the nature of, a proposition.

PRO-POUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proponere*. See PROPOSE.] To lay before; to offer for consideration; to propose.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TA-RY, *n.* [See PROPRIETY.] 1. A proprietor. 2. A body

of proprietors. — *a.* Pertaining to a proprietor.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TOR, *n.* One who has the legal right to any thing; an owner.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TOR-SHĪP, *n.* State of being proprietor.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TRESS, *n.* A female proprietor.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TY, *n.* [Lat. *proprietas*.] Suitableness to an acknowledged or correct standard or rule.

SYN. — Fitness; decorum.

PRO-PŪGN' (-pŭn'), *v. t.* [Lat. *propugnare*; *pro*, for, and *pugnare*, to fight.] To contend for; to defend.

PRO-PŪGN'ER (-pŭn'-), *n.* A defender; a vindicator.

PRO-PŪL'SION, *n.* [See PROPEL.] Act of driving forward.

PRO-PŪL'SIVE, *a.* Tending, or having power, to propel.

PRŌ'RO-GĀ'TION, *n.* Continuance of Parliament from one session to another.

PRO-RŌGUE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prorogare*; *pro*, forward, and *rogare*, to ask one for his opinion, vote, &c.] 1. To prolong; to defer. 2. To continue from one session to another; — applied to the English Parliament.

SYN. — See ADJOURN.

PRO-RŪP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *proruptio*; *prorumpere*, to burst forth.] A bursting forth.

PRO-SĀ'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *prosaicus*.]  
PRO-SĀ'IC-AL, } 1. Pertaining to,  
or resembling prose. 2. Dull; uninteresting.

PRO-SĀ-ĪST, *n.* A writer of prose.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proscribere*; *pro*, before, and *scribere*, to write.] 1. To doom to destruction. 2. To denounce as dangerous and not worthy of reception.

SYN. — To outlaw; doom.

PRO-SĒRĪBER, *n.* One who proscribes.

PRO-SĒRĪP'TION, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. Act of proscribing or dooming to death, exile, or outlawry. 2. State of being proscribed.

PRO-SĒRĪP'TĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting in, proscription.

PRŌS'E, *n.* [Lat. *prosa*, equivalent to *prorsa* (sc. *oratio*), from *prosurus*, straight forward, straight on.] Language not in verse. — *v. i.* To talk in a dull, tedious manner. — *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or composed of, prose. 2. Unpoetical.

PRŌS'E-CŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prosequi*, -*secutus*, fr. *pro*, forward, and *sequi*, to follow.] 1. To pursue with a view to reach, execute, or accomplish. 2. To seek to obtain by legal process.

PRŌS'E-CŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of prosecuting. 2. The institution and carrying on of a suit in a court of law.

PRŌS'E-CŪ'TOR, *n.* One who prosecutes.

PRÖS'E-LÛTE, *n.* [Gr. προσήλυτος, a new comer.] A new convert.

SYN. — See CONVERT.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert to some religion, opinion, or system.

PRÖS'E-LY-TÛSM, *n.* The making of converts.

PRÖS'ER, *n.* 1. A writer of prose. 2. A tedious writer or speaker.

PRÖS'I-LY, *adv.* In a prosy manner; tediously. [slavery.]

PRÖ-SLÄV'ER-Y, *a.* Being in favor of PRO-SÖ'DI-AL, } *a.* [Gr. προσωδι-  
PRO-SÖD'IE-AL, } κόσ.] According to the rules of prosody.

PRÖ-SÖ'DI-AN, } *n.* One skilled in  
PRÖS'O-DÛST, } prosody.

PRÖS'O-DY, *n.* [Gr. προσωδία, a song sung to or with, an accompanying song, the accent accompanying the pronunciation.] That part of grammar which treats of the quantity of syllables, of accent, and of the laws of versification.

PRÖS'O-PO-PÆ'IÄ (-pÛ'yä), *n.* [Gr. προσωποποιία; πρόσωπον, a face, person, and ποιείν, to make.] A figure by which things are represented as persons, or an absent person is introduced as speaking; personification.

PRÖS'PECT, *n.* [Lat. prospectus, fr. prospicere, to look forward.] 1. That which is embraced by the eye in vision. 2. A widely extended view; a landscape. 3. A position which affords a fine view. 4. Position of the front of a building. 5. Ground or reason for hoping. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To search or examine for.

[Amer.] — *v. i.* To make a search.

PRO-SËCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Looking forward in time. 2. Relating to the future.

PRO-SËCT'US, *n.* [Lat., a prospect.] Plan of a literary work, containing the terms of publication, &c.

PRÖS'PER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. prosperare, from prosper. See PROSPEROUS.] To favor; to render successful. — *v. i.* To be successful.

SYN. — To succeed; flourish; thrive.

PRO-SËR'I-TY, *n.* Successful progress in any business or enterprise.

PRÖS'PER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. prosperus or prosper; pro, according to, and sperare, to hope.] 1. Succeeding in the pursuit of any thing desirable. 2. Favoring success.

SYN. — Fortunate; successful; favorable. See FORTUNATE.

PRÖS'PER-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a prosperous manner.

PRÖS'THE-SÛS, *n.* [Gr. πρόσθεσις, fr. προστιθέναι, to put to, to add.] A prefixing one or more letters to the beginning of a word.

PRÖS'TI-TÛTE (30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. prostituere, -tutum, fr. pro, before, forth, and statuere, to put.] 1. To offer, as a woman, to a lewd use. 2. To devote to base purposes. — *a.* Openly devoted to lewdness; devoted to infamous purposes. — *n.* A woman given to indiscriminate lewdness; a strumpet.

PRÖS'TI-TÛTION, *n.* 1. Common lewdness of a female. 2. Act of setting one's self to sale. [titutes.]

PRÖS'TI-TÛ'TOR, *n.* One who pros-

PRÖS'TRATE, *a.* [See *infra.*] 1. Lying at length. 2. Occupying a lowly or suppliant position.

PRÖS'TRATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. prosternere, -stratum, fr. pro, before, forward, and sternere, to stretch out.] To lay or fall flat; to throw down.

PRO-S'TRÄ'TION, *n.* [See *supra.*] 1. Act of throwing or falling down, or laying flat. 2. Condition of being prostrate. 3. Great oppression of natural strength.

PRÖS'TÛLE, *n.* [Gr. πρόστυλος; πρό, before, and στύλος, pillar.] A portico in which the columns stand in advance of the building.

PRÖÛ'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Like prose. 2. Dull and tedious.

PRO-SÛL'LO-ËÛSM, *n.* A syllogism logically essential to another.

PRÖT'A-SÛS, *n.* [Gr. πρότασις, from προτείνειν, to stretch before, forward.] Subordinate member of a sentence, generally of a conditional sentence.

PRÖTE-AN, *a.* Relating to Proteus, a sea-god who had the faculty of assuming different shapes; hence, readily changing the form or appearance.

PRO-TËCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. protegere, -tectum, fr. pro, before, and tegere, to cover.] To shield from danger or injury.

SYN. — See DEFEND.

PRO-TËCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of preserving from loss, injury, or annoyance. 2. That which protects.

SYN. — Defense; shelter.

PRO-TËCT'ION-ÛST, *n.* One who favors the protection of some branch of industry by legal enactments.

PRO-TËCT'IVE, *a.* Affording protection.

PRO-TËCT'OR, *n.* One who defends or shields from injury or oppression.

PRO-TËCT'OR-ATE, *n.* Government by a protector.

PRO-TËCT'OR-SHÛP, *n.* Office of a protector or regent.

PRO-TËCT'RESS, *n.* A woman who protects.

PROTËGË (prö'tä'zhä'), *n.* [Fr., p. p. of protéger, to protect.] One under the care and protection of another.

PROTËGËL (prö'tä'zhä'), *n.* [Fr.] A woman or girl under the protection of another.

PRO-TËST' (115), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. protestari; pro, before, and testari, to testify.] 1. To affirm in a public or formal manner. 2. To make a solemn declaration expressive of opposition.

SYN. — To affirm; assert; attest; declare. See AFFIRM.

— *v. t.* To make a solemn declaration or affirmation of.

To protest a note, to make a solemn written declaration, on behalf of the holder, against all parties liable, for any damage to be sustained by the non-ac-

ceptance or the non-payment of a bill or note.

PRÖ'TEST, *n.* A solemn declaration of opinion, commonly against some act. — See the verb.

PRÖT'EST-ANT, *a.* 1. Making a protest. 2. Pertaining to the Protestants. — *n.* One who protests against the Roman Catholic church.

PRÖT'EST-ANT-ÛSM, *n.* The Protestant religion.

PRÖT'ES-TÄ'TION, *n.* A solemn declaration, especially of dissent.

PRO-TËST'ER, *n.* One who protests.

PRO-THÖN'O-TA-RY, *n.* [Lat. proto-notarius, fr. Gr. πρῶτος, first, and Lat. notarius, a scribe, notary.] 1. A chief notary or clerk. 2. A register or chief clerk of a court. [Amer.]

PRÖ'TO-ËÖL, *n.* [Late Gr. πρωτόκολλον, the first leaf glued to notarial documents, on which the date was written, fr. πρῶτος, first, and κόλλα, glue.] 1. Original copy of any writing, as of a treaty. 2. Rough draught.

PRÖ'TO-MÄR'TYR, *n.* [Gr. πρωτόμαρτυρ; πρῶτος, first, and μάρτυρ, martyr.] The first martyr, Stephen.

PRÖ'TO-PLÄST, *n.* [Gr. πρωτόπλαστος, formed or created first.] The thing first formed; an original.

PRÖ'TO-TÛPE, *n.* [Gr. πρωτότυπος, -τυπον, fr. πρῶτος, first, and τύπος, type.] An original after which any thing is copied.

SYN. — Pattern; exemplar; archetype.

PRO-TRÄCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. protrahere, -tractum; pro, forward, and trahere, to draw.] 1. To draw out in time. 2. To put off to a distant time. 3. To lay down with scale and protractor.

SYN. — To prolong; continue; delay; defer; postpone; retard.

PRO-TRÄCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of drawing out in time. 2. A laying down on paper the dimensions of any thing, as a field.

PRO-TRÄCT'IVE, *a.* Drawing out or lengthening in time; delaying.

PRO-TRÄCT'OR, *n.* 1. One who protracts. 2. A mathematical instrument for laying down and measuring angles on paper.

PRO-TRÛDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. protrudere; pro, forward, forth, and trudere, to thrust.] To thrust out, as through a narrow orifice. — *v. i.* To shoot or be thrust forward.

PRO-TRÛ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of thrusting forward, or beyond the usual limit. 2. State of being protruded.

PRO-TRÛ'SIVE, *a.* Impelling forward.

PRO-TÛ'BER-ANË, *n.* [See *infra.*] Any thing swelled or pushed beyond the surface; a projection.

PRO-TÛ'BER-ANT, *a.* Prominent beyond the surface; swelling.

PRO-TÛ'BER-ÄTE, *v. i.* [Lat. protuberare, -ratum; pro, forward, forth, and tuber, a hump, swelling.] To swell or bulge out.

PRO-TÛ'BER-Ä'TION, *n.* Act of swelling beyond the surface.

PROUD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *prūt.*]

1. Feeling or manifesting pride; especially inordinate self-esteem. 2. Giving reason or occasion for pride.  
*Proud flesh (Med.)*, a fungous growth of flesh in a wound.  
 SYN. — Conceited; arrogant; supercilious; lofty; splendid; ostentatious.
- PROUD'LY**, *adv.* With inordinate self-esteem; in a proud manner.
- PROV'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being proved.
- PROVE** (prōv), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *probare*.] 1. To ascertain by an experiment, test, or standard. 2. To establish as truth, reality, or fact. 3. To ascertain the genuineness or validity of. — *v. i.* 1. To make trial. 3. To be found by experience or trial.
- PROV'EN** (prōv'n), *p. p.* Same as **PROVED**. [*A Scotticism.*]
- PROV'EN-DER**, *n.* [Fr. *provende*, provisions, provender, fr. Lat. *providere*, to provide.] Dry food for beasts, as corn, hay, or oats.
- PROV'ERB**, *n.* [Lat. *proverbium*; *pro*, before, for, and *verbum*, a word.] 1. A familiar sentence briefly and forcibly expressing a practical truth. 2. A by-word; expression of contempt.  
 SYN. — Maxim; aphorism; apothegm; adage; saw.
- PRO-VĒRB'I-AL**, *a.* 1. Mentioned in a proverb; hence, universally spoken of. 2. Pertaining to proverbs; resembling a proverb.
- PRO-VĒRB'I-AL-ĪSM**, *n.* A proverbial phrase.
- PRO-VĒRB'I-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a proverb; hence, commonly.
- PRO-VĪDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *providere*, fr. *pro*, before, and *videre*, to see.] 1. To get, collect, or make ready for future use. 2. To furnish.
- PRO-VĪD'ED**, *conj.* On condition; if.
- PRŌV'I-DENČE**, *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. Act of providing or preparing for future use. 2. The foresight and care which God exercises over his creatures; hence, God himself.
- PRŌV'I-DENT**, *a.* Foreseeing wants and making provision to supply them.  
 SYN. — Careful; prudent.
- PRŌV'I-DĚN'TIAL**, *a.* Effected by, or referable to, divine providence.
- PRŌV'I-DĚN'TIAL-LY**, *adv.* In a providential manner.
- PRŌV'I-DENT-LY**, *adv.* With prudent foresight.
- PRŌV'INČE**, *n.* [Lat. *provincia*; *pro*, before, for, and *vincere*, to conquer.] 1. A country or region dependent on a distant authority. 2. A region of a country; a tract. 3. A division in any department of knowledge. 4. One's proper or appropriate business.
- PRO-VĪN'ČIAL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a province. 2. Countrified; rude.
- PRO-VĪN'ČIAL-ĪSM**, *n.* A peculiar word or manner of speaking in a province or remote district.
- PRO-VĪŠ'ION** (-vĭzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *provisio*.] 1. Act of providing. 2. That which is provided; measures taken beforehand. 3. A stock of food; eatables collected. 4. A previous agree-
- ment; a proviso. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To supply with stores of food.
- PRO-VĪŠ'ION-AL** (-vĭzh'un-), *a.* Provided for present need or for the occasion; temporary.
- PRO-VĪŠ'ION-AL-LY**, *adv.* By way of provision; temporarily.
- PRO-VĪŠ'ION-A-RY**, *a.* Provisional.
- PRO-VĪŠ'O**, *n.*; *pl.* **PRO-VĪŠ'OŠ**. [Lat., it being provided.] A conditional stipulation.
- PRO-VĪŠ'OR**, *n.* [See **PROVIDE**.] Steward or treasurer of a religious house.
- PRO-VĪŠ'O-RY**, *a.* 1. Containing a proviso; conditional. 2. Making temporary provision; temporary.
- PRŌV'O-ČĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *provocatio*.] 1. Act of provoking. 2. That which excites anger.
- PRO-VŌ'ČA-TĪVE**, *a.* Serving or tending to provoke. — *n.* Any thing that tends to provoke; a stimulant.
- PRO-VŌKE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *provocare*; *pro*, forth, and *vocare*, to call.] 1. To call forth; to excite to action. 2. To anger; to offend.  
 SYN. — See **IRRITATE**.
- PRŌV'ŌST** (prōv'ust), *n.* [Lat. *præpositus*, placed before, a chief, fr. *præponere*, to place before.] A chief magistrate of a city or town; head of a college.  
*Provost-marshal* (usually pron. *provō*) (*Mil.*), an officer appointed to arrest deserters, indiet offenders, &c.
- PRŌV'ŌST-SHĪP**, *n.* Office of a provost.
- PROV** (prou), *n.* [Fr. *proue*, Gr. *πρόωρα*.] The fore part of a ship.
- PROV'ESS** (prou'es), *n.* [Fr. *prouesse*, from Lat. *probus*, excellent.] Distinguished bravery; especially, military bravery; gallantry.
- PROV** (proul), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From a hypoth. O. Fr. *proieler*, dim. of *proier*, Lat. *prædari*, to plunder, from *præda*, prey.] To rove over, through, or about. — *v. i.* To wander, especially for prey.
- PROWL'ER**, *n.* One that prowls.
- PRŌX'I-MATE**, *a.* [Lat. *proximare*, -*matus*, to draw or come near.] Next immediately preceding or following.  
 SYN. — Nearest; next; closest; immediate; direct.
- PRŌX'I-MATE-LY**, *adv.* In a proximate position or manner.
- PROX-ĪM'I-TY**, *n.* State of being next in time, place, or influence, &c.
- PRŌX'I-MO**, *n.* [Lat., on the next.] A day of the next month.
- PRŌX'Y**, *n.* [Contr. fr. *procuracy*. Cf. **PROCTOR**.] 1. Agency of one who acts as a substitute. 2. A substitute or deputy. 3. A writing by which one person authorizes another to vote in his place. [a proxy]
- PRŌX'Y-SHĪP**, *n.* Office or agency of **PRUDE**, *n.* [Fr. *prude*, orig. discreet, modest, fr. Lat. *probus*, good, proper, virtuous.] A woman of affected or over-sensitive modesty.
- PRU'DENČE**, *n.* State of being prudent; wisdom applied to practice.
- PRU'DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *prudens*, contr. fr. *providens*. See **PROVIDENT**.] 1. Practically wise; careful. 2. Dictated by prudence. 3. Frugal; economical.  
 SYN. — Cautious; circumspect; discreet; judicious; provident.
- PRU-DĚN'TIAL**, *a.* 1. Proceeding from prudence. 2. Exercising prudence; advisory.
- PRU'DENT-LY**, *adv.* With prudence.
- PRU'D'ER-Y**, *n.* [See **PRUDE**.] Affect-ed scrupulousness; coyness.
- PRU'D'ISH**, *a.* Like a prude; very precise or reserved.
- PRUNE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *proine*, *proigne*, fr. Fr. *provigner*, to lay down vine stocks for propagation.] 1. To lop off, as superfluous branches of trees. 2. To dress or trim, as a bird its feathers. — *n.* [Lat. *prunum*, a plum, *prunus*, a plum-tree.] A dried plum.
- PRU-NĚL'LĀ**, } *n.* [Prob. from its col-  
**PRU-NĚL'LO**, } or resembling that  
 of prunes.] A smooth, woolen stuff,  
 used for shoes, &c.: a kind of lasting.
- PRU-NĚL'LO**, *n.* [Dim. of *prune*. See **PRUNE**.] A species of dried plum.
- PRU'NĪNG-HŌŌK**, } *n.* A eut-  
**PRU'NĪNG-KNĪFE** (-nĭf), } ting in-  
 strument used in pruning trees.
- PRU'RI-ENČE** } (89), *n.* An itching  
**PRU'RI-EN-ČY** } desire or appetite.
- PRU'RI-ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *pruriens*, itch-  
 ing.] Uneasy with desire; itching.
- PRU-RĪ'GO**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *prurire*, to  
 itch.] A disease of the skin, of which  
 itching is the principal symptom.
- PRUS'SĪAN** (pru'sh'an or prō'shan), *a.*  
 Pertaining to Prussia.  
*Prussian blue*, cyanide of potassium  
 and iron, a salt of a beautiful deep blue.  
 — *n.* A native of Prussia.
- PRUS'SĪE** (pru's'ik or prō's'ik), *a.* Per-  
 taining to Prussian blue.  
*Prussic acid*, hydrocyanic acid, for-  
 merly so called because obtained from  
 Prussian blue. It is a virulent poison.
- PRŪ**, *v. i.* To inspect closely — *v. t.*  
 [-ED; -ING, 142.] To raise, or at-  
 tempt to raise, with a lever. — *n.*  
 [A corruption of *prize*.] A lever.
- PSĀLM** (sām), *n.* [Gr. *ψαλμός*, *ψάλμα*.]  
 1. A sacred song. 2. One of the  
 hymns by David; or a modern ver-  
 sification of the same.
- PSĀLM'IST** (sām'ist), *n.* A writer of  
 sacred songs.
- PSĀL'MO-DĪST** (sāl'mo-dĭst), *n.* One  
 who sings sacred songs.
- PSĀL'MO-DY** (sāl'mo-dĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ψαλ-  
 μωδία*; *ψαλμός*, psalm, and *ὠδή*, a  
 song.] 1. Practice or art of singing  
 psalms. 2. Psalms collectively.
- PSAL-MŌG'RA-PHY** (sal-), *n.* The  
 writing of psalms.
- PSĀL'TER** (sawl'ter), *n.* The Book of  
 Psalms as printed in the Book of  
 Common Prayer.
- PSĀL'TER-Y** (sawl'ter-ĭ), *n.* [Lat.  
*psalterium*.] A stringed instrument  
 of music used by the Hebrews.
- PSEŪ'DO-NŪM** } (sū'do-), *n.* [Gr.  
**PSEŪ'DO-NŪME** } *ψευδής*, false, and

*δῶμα*, name.] A fictitious name assumed by an author.

PSĒŪ-DŌN'Y-MOŪS (su-), *a.* Bearing a fictitious name.

PSHAW (shaw), *interj.* Pish! pooh! — expressive of contempt or dislike.

PSŪ'EHIE } (sī'kik), *a.* [Gr. ψυχή-  
PSŪ'EHIE-AL } κός, fr. ψυχή, soul, mind.] Relating to the human soul.

PSŪ'CHO-LŌĠ'IE } (sī'ko-), *a.* Per-  
PSŪ'CHO-LŌĠ'IE-AL } taining to psychology.

PSŪ-ĒHŌL'O-ĠĪST (sī-kōl'-), *n.* One who is versed in the nature and properties of the soul.

PSŪ-ĒHŌL'O-ĠY (sī-kōl'-), *n.* [Gr. ψυχή, soul, mind, and λόγος, discourse.] Scientific knowledge of the powers and functions of the human soul, so far as they are known by consciousness.

PSŪ'CHO-MĀN'ÇY (sī'ko-), *n.* [Gr. ψυχή, soul, and μαντεία, divination.] Divination by consulting the souls of the dead.

PTĀR'MĪ-GAN (tār'-), *n.* [Gael. *tarmachan*.] A bird of the grouse family.

PTŌL'E-MĀ'IE (tōl'e-), *a.* Pertaining to Ptolemy, who supposed that the sun and stars revolved around the earth.

PTŪ'A-LĪSM (tī'a-līzm), *n.* [Gr. πτυαλισμός, fr. πτύαλον, spittle.] A morbid and copious excretion of saliva; salivation.

PŪ'BER-TY, *n.* [Lat. *pubertas*, from *puber*, *pubes*, adult.] The age at which persons are capable of begetting or bearing children.

PU-BĒS'ÇENÇE, *n.* 1. State of puberty. 2. The soft, short hairs on plants.

PU-BĒS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *pubescens*, reaching the age of puberty, growing hairy.] 1. Arriving at puberty. 2. Covered with pubescence.

PŪBLĪE, *n.* [Lat. *publicus*, *poplicus*, fr. *populicus*, fr. *populus*, people.] 1. Relating to a nation, state, or community. 2. Open to the knowledge of all. 3. Open to common use.

SYN.—Common; current; general. — *n.* General body of mankind; the people, indefinitely.

PŪBLĪ-CAN, *n.* [Lat. *publicanus*. See *supra*.] 1. (*Rom Antiq.*) A collector of tribute. 2. Keeper of an inn or public house.

PŪBLĪ-CĀTION, *n.* [Lat. *publicatio*. See PUBLISH.] 1. Act of publishing. 2. Act of offering a book or writing to the public. 3. Any pamphlet or book published.

SYN.—Proclamation; annunciation; disclosure; revelation.

PŪBLĪ-ÇĪST, *n.* A writer on the laws of nations.

PUB-LĪÇ'I-TY, *n.* State of being public; notoriety.

PŪBLĪE-LY, *adv.* 1. Without concealment. 2. In the name of the community.

PŪBLISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *publicare*. See PUBLIC.] 1. To make public; to promulgate or proclaim. 2. To put forth, as a book or other

literary work. 3. To put into circulation.

SYN.—See ANNOUNCE.

PŪBLISH-ER, *n.* 1. One who makes known. 2. One who puts forth books, &c., for sale.

PŪBLISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of making publicly known. 2. A public notice of intended marriage.

PŪÇE, *a.* [Fr., from *puce*, a flea, Lat. *pulex*, *pulicis*.] Of a dark brown or brownish-purple color.

PŪÇK'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng. *poke*, a pocket, small bag.] To gather into small irregular folds. — *n.* A fold or wrinkle, or a collection of folds. [mult; a bustle.]

PŪD'DER, *n.* [See POTHER.] A tuppud'ing, *n.* [Fr. *boudin*, Lat. *botulus*, dim. *botellus*, a sausage. Cf. POUT.] 1. A kind of food variously made. 2. Any thing resembling pudding.

PŪD'DING-STŌNE, *n.* A coarse rock, composed of pebbles, united by a cement; conglomerate.

PŪD'DLE, *n.* [L. Ger. *pudel*. Cf. POOL.] 1. A small quantity of dirty standing water. 2. A mixture of clay and sand, worked together, until it is impervious to water. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make foul. 2. To make thick or close with clay, sand, and water, so as to render impervious to water.

PŪD'DLING, *n.* 1. Act of rendering impervious to water by means of clay, as a canal. 2. Process of converting cast iron into wrought or malleable iron.

PU-DİÇ'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *pubicitia*, fr. *pubere*, to be ashamed.] Modesty; chastity.

PŪ'ER-ĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *puerilis*; *puer*, a boy.] Boyish; trifling; childish.

SYN.—Youthful; juvenile. — *Puerile* is always used in a bad sense, as *puerile* objections, &c. *Juvenile* is sometimes taken in a bad sense (though less strong than *puerile*), as when speaking of youth in contrast with manhood, as *juvenile* tricks, a *juvenile* performance. *Youthful* is commonly employed in a good sense, as *youthful* aspirations, or at least by way of extenuating; as, *youthful* indiscretions.

PŪ'ER-ĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being puerile; childishness. 2. That which is puerile.

PU-ĒR'PER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *puerpera*, a lying-in woman; *puer*, child, and *parere*, to bear.] Pertaining to childbirth.

PŪFF, *n.* [D. *pof*, *bof*, a puff, blow.] 1. A sudden emission of breath; a whiff. 2. Any thing light and filled with air. 3. Exaggerated expression of praise. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To blow with short and sudden whiffs. 2. To breathe with vehemence. 3. To swell with air. 4. To assume importance. — *v. t.* 1. To drive with a puff. 2. To blow up. 3. To praise with exaggeration.

PŪFF'ER, *n.* One who puffs.

PŪFF'I-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being puffy.

PŪFF'Y, *a.* 1. Swelled with air or any soft matter. 2. Bombastic.

PŪG, *n.* [Cf. BUG, and Ir. *beag*, small.] 1. A monkey. 2. A kind of small dog. [or disdain.]

PŪGII (pōō), *interj.* Used in contempt

PŪ'GIL-ĪSM, *n.* [Lat. *pugil*, a boxer.] Practice of boxing or fighting with the fist. [his fists; a boxer.]

PŪ'GIL-ĪST, *n.* One who fights with PŪ'GIL-ĪST'IE, *a.* Relating to boxing.

PUG-NĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *pugnax*, *-nācis*, fr. *pugnare*, to fight.] Disposed to fight. [quarrelsomeness.]

PUG-NĀÇ'I-TY, *n.* Inclination to fight; PŪIS'NE (pū'nŷ), *a.* [O. Fr. *puisné*, from *puis*, since, afterward, and Fr. *né*, born.] Younger or inferior in rank; as, a *puisné* justice.

PŪIS-SANÇE, or PU-ĪS'SANÇE, *n.* [See *infra*.] Power; strength; might.

PŪIS-SANT, or PU-ĪS'SANT, *a.* [Fr.; Lat. *potens*, from *posse*, to be able.] Powerful; strong; mighty.

PŪKE, *v. i.* or *t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to Ger. *spucken*, to spit.] To vomit; to throw up. — *n.* A medicine which excites vomiting.

PŪL'ĒHRI-TŪDE (30), *n.* [Lat. *pulchritudo*.] 1. That quality of external appearance which pleases the eye. 2. Moral beauty.

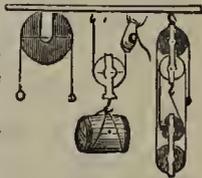
PŪLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *piauler*, Lat. *pipilare*, from *pipire*, to peep, pip, chirp.] 1. To cry like a chicken. 2. To cry, as a complaining child; to whimper.

PŪLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *pullian*.] 1. To draw, or try to draw, toward one. 2. To tear. 3. To gather by drawing toward one. — *n.* 1. Act of pulling or drawing with force. 2. A contest; a struggle.

PŪLL'BĀCK, *n.* That which restrains from proceeding; a drawback.

PŪL'LET, *n.* [Fr. *poulet*, dim. of *poule*, a hen.] A young hen.

PŪL'LEY (148), *n.* [From Eng. *pull*.] A small wheel in a block, with a groove for a running cord; one of the mechanical powers.



Pulleys.

PŪL'MO-NĀ-RY, } *a.* Pulleys.  
PUL-MŌN'IE, } [Lat. *pulmonarius*, fr. *pulmo*, a lung.] Pertaining to, or affecting, the lungs.

PUL-MŌN'IE, *n.* A medicine for diseases of the lungs.

PŪLP, *n.* [Lat. *pulpa*.] A soft, moist mass of animal or vegetable matter.

PŪL'PIT, *n.* [Lat. *pulpitum*.] A place in a church, in which the preacher stands. [like it.]

PŪLP'OŪS, *a.* Consisting of pulp, or PŪLP'Y, *a.* Like pulp; soft; fleshy.

PŪL'SĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pulsare*, *-satum*, to beat, strike.] To beat or throb, as the heart.

PŪL'SĀ-TĪLE, *a.* Capable of being beaten.

PUL-SĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of beating or throbbing. 2. A beat or throb.

PŪL'SĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Beating; throbbing.

**PŪL'SA-TO-RY**, *a.* Capable of pulsating.

**PŪLSE**, *n.* [Lat. *pulsus*, fr. *pellere*, to beat.] 1. The beating of the heart or blood-vessels, esp. of the arteries. 2. Any regular beat; oscillation; pulsation. 3. [Lat. *puls*, *pultis*, a pottage of meal, pulse, &c.] Leguminous plants, or their seeds. — *v. i.* To beat, as the arteries.

**PŪL'VER-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being pulverized. [ducing to powder.]

**PŪL'VER-I-ZĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of reducing to powder.

**PŪL'VER-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pulverizare*, fr. *pulvis*, powder.] To reduce to fine powder.

**PUL-VĒR'Ū-LENŒE**, *n.* State of being pulverulent.

**PŪL-VĒR'Ū-LENT**, *a.* [Lat. *pulverulentus*; *pulvis*, powder.] Consisting of fine powder; powdery; dusty.

**PŪM'ICE**, *n.* [Lat. *pumex*, *pumicis*.] A light porous volcanic substance.

**PU-MŪ'CEOŪS** (-mīsh'us), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, pumice.

**PŪM'MACE**, *n.* Same as POMACE.

**PŪM'MEL**, *n.* & *v.* Same as POMMEL.

**PŪMP**, *n.* [It. *pompa*, prob. fr. *bombare*, to drink.] 1. A machine for raising or transferring water, &c. 2. [Of uncertain etymology.] A low, thin-soled shoe. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To raise with a pump, as water. 2. To examine by artful questions. — *v. i.* To work a pump.

**PŪMP'-BRĀKE**, *n.* Handle of a pump.

**PŪMP'ION**, *n.* [O. Fr. *pompon*, from Gr. *πέπων*.] The pumpkin.

**PŪMP'KIN**, *n.* [See *supra*.] A well-known plant and its fruit.

**PŪN**, *n.* [Cf. *point*.] An expression in which a word is capable of different meanings. — *v. i.* [-NED; -NING.] To use the same word at once in different senses.

**PŪNCH**, *n.* 1. [Hind. *pantsch*, five, because it was orig. composed of five ingredients.] A drink made of water, sugar, lemon juice, and spirits. 2. [Abbrev. fr. *punchinello*.] The buffoon of a puppet-show. 3. [Abbrev. fr. *puncheon*.] A tool, for stamping, or for perforating holes. 4. A blow or thrust. [Colloq.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *pungere*, *punctum*, to prick.] 1. To perforate with an instrument. 2. To thrust against.

**PŪNCH'EON** (pŭnch'un), *n.* [From Lat. *punctio*, a pricking.] 1. A tool for piercing, stamping, &c.; a punch. 2. A short, upright piece of timber; a stud. 3. A cask containing usually 120 gallons.

**PŪNŒ'TATE**, } *a.* [Lat. *punctum*,  
**PŪNŒ'TĀ-TED**, } point.] 1. Pointed. 2. Having dots scattered over the surface.

**PUNŒ-TĪL'IO** (-tīl'yo), *n.* [Lat. *punctum*, point.] A nice point of exactness in conduct or ceremony.

**PUNŒ-TĪL'IOŪS** (-tīl'yus), *a.* Exact in the forms of behavior or ceremony.

**PUNŒ-TĪL'IOŪS-LY**, *adv.* With great nicety.

**PŪNŒ'TO**, *n.* [It. *puncto*, Lat. *punc-*

*tum*, point.] 1. Nice point of form or ceremony. 2. The point in fencing.

**PŪNŒT'U-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *punctum*, a point.] Exact to the time appointed; prompt.

**PŪNŒT'U-ĀL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality or state of being punctual. [manner.]

**PŪNŒT'U-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a punctual manner.

**PŪNŒT'U-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *punctum*, a point.] To separate into sentences, clauses, &c., by points. [punctuating.]

**PŪNŒT'U-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act or art of punctuating.

**PŪNŒT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *punctura*, fr. *pungere*, to prick.] Act of perforating with a pointed instrument, or the hole so made. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pierce with a small point; to prick. [Brahmin.]

**PŪN'DIT**, *n.* [Hind. *pandit*.] A learned man.

**PŪNG**, *n.* A kind of one-horse sleigh rudely made. [Amer.]

**PŪN'ĜEN-ŒY**, *n.* State of being pungent; keenness.

**PŪN'ĜENT**, *a.* [Lat. *pungens*, pricking.] 1. Pricking; piercing; — said with reference to taste or smell. 2. Exquisitely painful to the feelings; severe; — said of discourse.

**PŪN'Œ**, *a.* [Lat. *Punicus*, from *Pæni*, the Carthaginians.] Pertaining to, or like, the Carthaginians; faithless.

**PŪ'NI-NESS**, *n.* Smallness with feebleness.

**PŪN'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *punire*, fr. *pæna*, punishment.] To afflict with pain, loss, or calamity. SYN. — To chastise; castigate; scourge; correct; discipline.

**PŪN'ISH-A-BLE**, *a.* Liable to, or worthy of, punishment.

**PŪN'ISH-MENT**, *n.* Pain inflicted on a person because of a crime or offense.

**PŪ'NI-TĪVE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or inflicting, punishment.

**PŪNK**, *n.* [Allied to *spunk*.] 1. A fungus, or decayed wood, used as tinder. 2. A prostitute.

**PŪN'STER**, *n.* One who puns.

**PŪNT**, *n.* [A.-S.] A flat-bottomed boat, used for various purposes.

**PŪ'NY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See PUISNE.] Small and feeble.

**PŪP**, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *pupus*, boy.] 1. A puppy. 2. A young seal. — *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] To bring forth whelps or puppies.

**PŪPĀ**, *n.*; *pl.* PŪPĀE. [Lat. *pupa*, girl, doll.] One of the states in the complete metamorphosis of an insect.

**PŪ'PIL**, *n.* 1. [Lat. *pupilla*, orig. dim. of Lat. *pupa*, a girl.] The small opening in the iris of the eye. 2. [Lat. *pupillus*, *pupilla*, dim. of *pupus*, boy, *pupa*, girl.] A scholar of either sex under an instructor. [pupil.]

**PŪ'PIL-ĀĜE** (45), *n.* State of being a pupil.

**PŪ'PIL-LA-RY**, *a.* Relating to a pupil or ward, or to the pupil of the eye.

**PŪP'PET**, *n.* [Fr. *poupée*, a doll, from Lat. *pupa*, girl, puppet.] 1. A doll. 2. A similar figure moved by a wire.

**PŪP'PET-SHŌW**, *n.* A mock drama performed with puppets.

**PŪP'PY**, *n.* [From *pup*.] 1. A young

dog. 2. An insignificant and conceited person.

**PŪP'PY-ĪSM**, *n.* Extreme meanness, affectation, or conceit.

**PŪR**, *v. i.* [-RED; -RING.] To utter a low, murmuring, continued sound, as a cat. — *n.* The low, murmuring, continued sound of a cat.

**PŪR'BLIND**, *a.* [From obs. *poreblind*.] Near-sighted or dim-sighted.

**PŪR'CHAS-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being purchased.

**PŪR'CHASE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pourchasser*, to pursue, to seek eagerly, fr. *pour*, for, and *chasser*, *chacier*, to chase.] 1. To obtain for money or its equivalent; to buy. 2. To procure. — *n.* 1. A buying. 2. A thing bought; property. 3. Any mechanical hold, advantage, or force.

**PŪR'CHAS-ER**, *n.* One who purchases.

**PŪRE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *purus*.] 1. Separate from all extraneous matter or defilement. 2. Free from what contaminates or blemishes. 3. Mere; absolute.

**PŪRE'LY**, *adv.* 1. In a pure manner; innocently. 2. Merely; absolutely.

**PŪRE'NESS**, *n.* State of being pure.

**PŪR'FLE** (pŭr'fl), *v. t.* [O. Fr. *pourfiler*; *pour*, for, and *fil*, a thread.] 1. To embroider. 2. (Arch.) To decorate richly.

**PUR-GĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *purgatio*.] Act of cleansing or purifying.

**PŪR'GA-TĪVE**, *a.* Having the power of purging; cathartic. — *n.* A medicine that evacuates the intestines; a cathartic. [purgatory.]

**PŪR'GA-TŌ'RI-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to purgation.

**PŪR'GA-TO-RY**, *n.* [See *infra*.] A place, or a state believed to exist after death, in which the souls of persons are purified by punishment.

**PŪRĜE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *purgare*, contr. fr. *purum agere*, to make clean.] 1. To cleanse or purify. 2. To clear from the charge of a crime. — *v. i.* To become pure. — *n.* 1. Act of purging. 2. That which purges; a cathartic.

**PŪ'RI-FI-ĒĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of purifying; a cleansing.

**PU-RĪF'I-ĒA-TO-RY**, *a.* Serving or tending to purify. [which, purifies.]

**PŪ'RI-FĪ-ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, purifies.

**PŪ'RI-FY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *purificare*; *purus*, pure, and *facere*, to make.] To make pure or clear; to refine. — *v. i.* To become pure.

**PŪR'ĪSM**, *n.* Quality of being pure or nice, esp. in the choice of language.

**PŪR'IST**, *n.* One who is excessively nice in his choice of words.

**PŪ'RI-TAN**, *n.* [From *pure*.] 1. A dissenter from the Church of England in the time of Queen Elizabeth. 2. One strict in his religious life. — *a.* Pertaining to the Puritans.

**PŪ'RI-TĀN'ĪE**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining  
**PŪ'RI-TĀN'ĪE-AL**, } to the Puritans,  
or their doctrines and practice. 2. Over-scrupulous; rigid.

**PŪ'RI-TĀN'ĪE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a puritanical manner.

**PŪ'RI-TAN-ĪSM**, *n.* Notions or practice of Puritans.

**PŪ'RI-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *puritas*, fr. *purus*, pure.] Condition or quality of being pure; as, (*a.*) Freedom from foreign admixture. (*b.*) Freedom from foreign idioms.

**PŪRL**, *n.* [Contr. fr. *purfile*, *purfle*.] 1. An embroidered and puckered border. 2. An inversion of stitches in knitting. 3. A gentle murmur, as of a brook. 4. Malt liquor, medicated or spiced. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *borrelen*.] To eddy; also, to make a murmuring sound, as running water does.

**PŪR'LIEŪ**, *n.* [Fr. *pur*, pure, free, and *lieu*, place, orig. land near a royal forest, free from the forest laws.] Outer portion of any place; environs.

**PŪR'LĪN**, } *n.* [Of uncertain etymology.]  
**PŪR'LĪNE**, } A piece of timber extending from end to end of a roof, across and under the rafters.

**PUR-LOIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *purloignier*, to delay, fr. *pour*, for, and *loin*, far off.] To steal; to pilfer.

**PUR-LOIN'ER**, *n.* One who purloins.

**PŪR'PLE**, *n.* [Lat. *purpura*, Gr. *πορφύρα*, orig. the purple-fish.] 1. A purple color. 2. Imperial government in the Roman empire; — from the purple robe of the emperor. 3. *pl.* Spots of a livid color on the skin. *a.* 1. Of a color composed of red and blue. 2. Imperial; regal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make purple.

**PŪR'PORT**, *n.* [O. Fr., from *pur*, *pour*, for, and *porter*, to bear.] Design or tendency; meaning. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mean; to signify.

**PŪR'POSE** (*pŕ/pus*), *n.* [O. Fr. *purpos*, *propos*. See PROPOSE.] Object to be accomplished; end or aim to which the view is directed.

SYN. — Design; end; intention; aim. See DESIGN.

— *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To determine upon, as some object to be accomplished; to intend; to design.

**PŪR'POSE-LY**, *adv.* Intentionally.

**PŪRR**, *v. i.* See PUR.

**PURSE**, *n.* [From Gr. *βύρσα*, hide, skin, leather.] 1. A small bag for money. 2. A treasury. 3. A sum of money offered as a prize or present. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in a purse. 2. To contract into folds or wrinkles.

**PURSE'-PROUD**, *a.* Proud of wealth.

**PŪRS'ER**, *n.* A commissioned officer who has charge of the provisions, clothing, &c., and of the public moneys on shipboard.

**PŪRS'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being pursy; hence, shortness of breath.

**PUR-SŪ'ANÇE**, *n.* 1. Act of pursuing. 2. State of being pursuant; consequence.

**PUR-SŪ'ANT**, *a.* Done in consequence; hence, conformable; according.

**PUR-SŪE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *poursuivre*, Lat. *prosequi*, to follow.] 1. To follow with a view to overtake. 2. To use measures to obtain. 3. To

be engaged in; to continue. 4. To follow as an example; to imitate.

SYN. — See FOLLOW.

— *v. i.* To proceed, esp. in argument or discourse. [A Gallicism.]

**PUR-SŪ'ER**, *n.* One who pursues.

**PUR-SŪIT'**, *n.* 1. Act of following with haste. 2. Endeavor to attain to or gain. 3. Course of business.

SYN. — Chase; search; proceeding; occupation; prosecution.

**PŪR'SŪI-VANT**, *n.* [Fr. *poursuivant*. See PURSUE.] A state messenger.

**PŪRS'Y**, *a.* [Fr. *poussif*, fr. *pousser*, to push, heave.] 1. Fat, short, and thick. 2. Short-breathed.

**PŪRU'-LENT** (110), *a.* [Lat. *purulentus*; *pus*, *puris*, pus.] Consisting of, or pertaining to, pus.

**PUR-VEY'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pourvoir*, Lat. *providere*. See PROVIDE.] To provide, as with provisions. — *v. i.* To provide; to cater.

**PUR-VEY'ANÇE**, *n.* 1. Act of providing; procurement. 2. Provisions procured; food.

**PUR-VEY'OR**, *n.* One who makes provision for the table; a caterer.

**PŪR'VIEW** (-vū), *n.* [Norm. Fr. *purview*, N. Fr. *pourvu*, provided, *p. p.* of *pourvoir*. See PURVEY.] 1. Body of a statute. 2. Limit or scope of a statute. 3. Scope; extent.

**PŪS**, *n.* [Lat., allied to Gr. *πύος*.] The yellowish-white liquid produced in suppuration.

**PUSH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pousser*, Lat. *pulsare*, intens. form of *pellere*, to beat, push.] 1. To drive or impel by pressure. 2. To press or urge forward. — *v. i.* 1. To make a thrust. 2. To make an effort. — *n.* 1. A thrust with the end of a thing. 2. Any pressure, impulse, or force applied.

**PŪSIL-LA-NĪM'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being pusillanimous; weakness of spirit.

**PŪSIL-LĀN'I-MOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *pusillanimis*; *pusillus*, very little, and *animus*, mind.] 1. Destitute of a manly strength and firmness of mind. 2. Evincing want of courage.

SYN. — Cowardly; dastardly.

**PŪSS**, *n.* [Ir. *pus*, a cat.] 1. A cat; — a fondling appellation. 2. A hare; — so called by sportsmen.

**PŪSS'Y**, *n.* A puss; — used as a fondling name for a cat.

**PŪST'U-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pustulare*, -*latum*, fr. *pustula*, a pustule.] To form into pustules.

**PŪST'ULE**, *n.* [Lat. *pustula*.] A pimple containing pus.

**PŪST'U-LOŪS**, *a.* Having pustules.

**PŪT**, *v. t.* [PUT; PUTTING.] [Allied to W. *putian*, *putiaw*, to butt, poke, thrust.] 1. To thrust; to push. 2. To place; to lay; to set. 3. To cause to be or exist in a specified relation. 4. To bring to the attention of. 5. To state in language; to express. 6. To incite; to urge.

SYN. — To place. — To put is generic, viz., to dispose of in any situation; to

place *i.* to put in a specific situation: a plant may be put into a flower-pot and then placed in the green-house.

— *v. i.* 1. To go or move. 2. To steer; to direct. [a clown.]

**PŪT**, *n.* [Lat. *putus*, a boy.] A rustic;

**PŪ'TA-TĪVE**, *a.* [Lat. *putativus*, fr. *putare*, to suppose.] Supposed; reputed.

**PŪT'LŌG**, *n.* A short timber, on which the planks of a scaffold are laid.

**PŪT'-ŌFF**, *n.* A shift; an evasion.

**PŪ'TRE-FĀC'TION**, *n.* [See PUTREFY.] 1. Act of putrefying. 2. Condition of being putrefied.

**PŪ'TRE-FĀC'TĪVE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or causing, putrefaction.

**PŪ'TRE-FŪ**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *putrefacere*; *putrere*, to be rotten, and *facere*, to make.] To make or become putrid; to rot.

**PU-TRĒS'ÇENÇE**, *n.* State of being putrescent.

**PU-TRĒS'ÇENT**, *a.* [Lat. *putrescens*, growing rotten.] Becoming putrid.

**PU-TRĒS'ÇI-BLE**, *a.* Liable to become putrid.

**PŪ'TRID**, *a.* [Lat. *putridus*, from *putrere*, to be rotten.] Tending to dissolution or decay; rotten.

**PU-TRĪD'I-TY**, } *n.* State of being  
**PŪ'TRID-NESS**, } putrid; corrup-

**PŪT'TER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To act inefficiently or idly; to trifle.

**PŪT'TY**, *n.* [Fr. *potée*.] A cement of whiting and linseed oil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cement with putty.

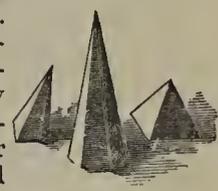
**PŪZ'ZLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. POSE.] To involve in perplexity; to nonplus. — *n.* 1. Something which perplexes. 2. State of being puzzled; perplexity.

**PŪYE**, *n.* See PIE.

**PŪG-MĒ'AN** (124), } *a.* Pertaining to,  
**PŪG'MY**, } or like, a pyg-

**PŪG'MY**, *n.* [Gr. *πυγμαίος*, fr. *πυγμή*, the fist.] 1. One of a fabulous race of diminutive beings inhabiting Thrace. 2. A dwarf.

**PŪR'A-MĪD**, *n.* [Gr. *πυραμῖς*, *πυραμῖδος*, Egypt. *pyrami*.] A solid body standing on a triangular, square, or polygonal base, and terminating in a point at the top.



Pyramids.

**PŪ-RĀM'I-DAL**, *a.* 1. Having the form of a pyramid. 2. Relating to the pyramids.

**PŪR'A-MĪD'ĪE**, } *a.* Having the  
**PŪR'A-MĪD'ĪE-AL**, } form of a pyramid; pyramidal.

**PŪRE**, *n.* [Gr. *πυρά*, fr. *πῦρ*, fire.] A funeral pile.

**PŪ-RĪ'TĒS**, *n.* [Lat., fr. Gr. *πυρίτης*, from *πῦρ*, fire, because iron pyrites gives sparks with steel.] A combination of sulphur with iron, copper, cobalt, or nickel.

**PŪ-RĪT'ĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining to, or  
**PŪ-RĪT'ĪE-AL**, } consisting of, pyrites.  
**PŪR'O-LĪG'NE-OŪS**, *a.* [Gr. *πῦρ*, πυ-

ρός, fire, and Lat. *ligneus*, wooden.] Procured by the distillation of wood, as a kind of acetic acid.  
**Pÿ-RÖL'O-Gÿ**, *n.* [Gr. πῦρ, πυρός, fire, and λόγος, discourse.] A treatise on heat; or the natural history of heat.  
**PÿR'O-MÄN'Çÿ**, *n.* [Gr. πυρομαντεία; πῦρ, πυρός, fire, and μαντεία, divination.] Divination by fire.  
**Pÿ-RÖM'E-TER**, *n.* [Gr. πῦρ, πυρός, fire, and μέτρον, measure.] An instrument for measuring high degrees of heat.  
**PÿR'O-TÛCH'NIË**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**PÿR'O-TÛCH'NIË-AL**, } to fireworks,  
 or the art of forming them.

**PÿR'O-TÛCH'NIËS**, *n. sing.* [Gr. πῦρ, πυρός, fire, and τέχνη, an art.] The art of making fireworks; pyrotechny.  
**PÿR'O-TÛCH'NIST**, *n.* One skilled in pyrotechny. [TECHNICS.  
**PÿR'O-TÛCH'NY**, *n.* Same as PYRO-PÿR'RHIË (pîr'rik), *n.* 1. (*Pros.*) A foot consisting of two short syllables. 2. An ancient military dance.  
**PÿR'RHO-NÿSM** (pîr'ro-), *n.* [From *Fyrrho.*] Skepticism; universal doubt.  
**PÿR'RHO-NÿST**, *n.* One who doubts of every thing.  
**PÿTH'A-GÖ'RE-AN**, or **Pÿ-THÄG'O-RË'AN**, *n.* A follower of Pythagoras,

an ancient philosopher. — *a.* Pertaining to Pythagoras or his philosophy. [Pythagoras.  
**Pÿ-THÄG'O-RÿSM**, *n.* Doctrines of **PÿTH'I-AN**, *a.* [Gr. Πύθιος, belonging to Pytho, the older name of Delphi.] Pertaining to the Pythoness, or priestess of Apollo, and to certain games celebrated near Delphi.  
**PÿTH'O-NESS**, *n.* [See **PÿTHIAN.**] The priestess who gave oracular answers at Delphi, in Greece.  
**PÿX**, *n.* [Gr. πύξις, a box, esp. of boxwood, from πύξος, box-tree or boxwood.] (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) The box in which the host is kept.

Q.

**Q** (kū), the seventeenth letter of the English alphabet, has but one sound, which is the same as that of *k*. See *Prin. of Pron.* § 86.

**QUÄCK**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *quaken*, Icel. *qvaka*, to twitter, sigh.] 1. To cry like a duck. 2. To boast. — *n.* 1. Cry of the domestic duck. 2. A boastful pretender to medical skill.

**SYN.** — Empiric; mountebank; charlatan.

— *a.* Pertaining to quackery; used by quacks.

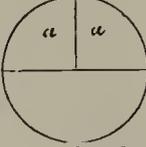
**QUÄCK'ER-Y**, *a.* Practice of a quack.  
**QUÄCK'ISH**, *a.* Like a quack; trickish.

**QUÄD'RA-ÇËS'I-MÄ**, *n.* [Lat., from *quadragesima*, forty.] The forty days of fast preceding Easter; Lent.

**QUÄD'RA-ÇËS'I-MAL**, *a.* Belonging to, or used in, Lent.

**QUÄD'RÄN-GLË** (-räng-gl), *n.* [Lat. *quadrangulum*; *quatuor*, four, and *angulus*, an angle.] 1. A plane figure having four angles. 2. A square court surrounded by buildings.  **Quadrangle.**

**QUÄD'RÄN'GU-LAR**, *a.* Having four angles, and four sides.

**QUÄD'RÄNT**, *n.* [Lat. *quadrans*, a fourth part, fr. *quatuor*, four.] 1. Quarter of a circle; an arc of 90°. 2. An instrument for measuring altitudes, variously constructed.  **α, α, Quadrants.**

**QUÄD'RÄNT'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a quadrant.

**QUÄD'RÄT**, *n.* [See *infra.*] A piece of type-metal placed between letters, so as to leave a blank space.

**QUÄD'RÄTE**, *a.* [Lat. *quadratus*, squared, fr. *quatuor*, four.] 1. Square. 2. Divisible by four. 3. Even; equal; exact. 4. Applicable; correspondent. — *n.* 1. A square. 2. Same as **QUARTILE**.

**QUÄD'RÄTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **QUADRATE**, *a.*] To agree; to suit; to correspond. [like, a square.]

**QUÄD-RÄT'ÿË**, *a.* Pertaining to, or **QUÄD'RA-TÛRE** (53), *n.* [See **QUADRATE**, *a.*] 1. The finding of a square having the same area as a circle. 2. Position of one heavenly body in respect to another, when distant from it 90°.

**QUÄD-RËN'NI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *quadriennis*; *quatuor*, four, and *annus*, year.] Occurring once in four years.

**QUÄD'Rÿ-LÄT'ER-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *quadrilaterus*; *quatuor*, four, and *latus*, *lateris*, a side.] Having four sides. — *n.* A plane figure having four sides; a quadrangular figure. 

**QUÄD'Rÿ-LÿT'ER-AL**, **Quadrilateral.** *a.* [Lat. *quatuor*, four, and *litera*, letter.] Consisting of four letters.

**QUÄ-DRÿLLE'** (kwa-dril' or ka-dril'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *quadrula*, dim. of *quadrus*, a square.] 1. A game played by four persons. 2. A kind of dance with four couples in each set.

**QUÄD'RÿLL-IÖN**, *n.* [Lat. *quater*, four times, and L. Lat. *millio*, a million.] According to the English notation, the number represented by a unit with 24 ciphers annexed; according to the French notation, a unit with 15 ciphers annexed.

**QUÄD'Rÿ-SÿL'LA-BLE**, *n.* [Lat. *quatuor*, four, and *syllaba*, syllable.] A word consisting of four syllables.

**QUÄD-RÖÖN'**, *n.* [Fr. *quarteron*, fr. Lat. *quatuor*, four.] Offspring of a mulatto and a white person.

**QUÄD'Rÿ-MÄNE**, *n.* [Lat. *quatuor*, four, and *manus*, a hand.] An animal having four feet that correspond to the hands of a man, as a monkey.

**QUÄD'Rÿ-PËD**, *a.* [Lat. *quadrupes*, -*pedis*, from *quatuor*, four, and *pes*, a foot.] Having four feet. — *n.* An animal having four feet.

**QUÄD'Rÿ-PÿLE**, *a.* [Lat. *quadruplus*,

fr. *quatuor*, four.] Fourfold; four times told. — *a.* Four times the sum or number. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To multiply by four.

**QUÄD-Rÿ'PLÿ-ÇÄTE**, *n.* Four-fold. **QUÄD-Rÿ'PLÿ-ÇÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *quadruplicare*, -*catum*, fr. *quatuor*, four, and *plicare*, to fold.] To make fourfold; to quadruple.

**QUÄFF**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *coiffer*, to intoxicate.] To drink down; to drink copiously of.

**QUÄG'Çÿ**, *a.* [See *infra.*] Trembling under the foot, as soft, wet earth.

**QUÄG'MÿRE**, *n.* [O. Eng. *guag*, to quake, quiver, shake, and *mir*.] Soft, wet land, that shakes under the feet.

**QUÄIL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwelan*, to die. Cf. **QUELL.**] To become quelled; to shrink; to cower. — *n.* [O. Fr. *quaille*, O. II. Ger. *wahtala*.] A bird closely allied to the partridge of Europe.

 In the United States the name is used for *ruffed grouse*.

**QUÄINT**, *a.* [O. Fr. *cointe*, cultivated, agreeable; fr. Lat. *cognitus*, acquainted, and partly fr. *comptus*, adorned, elegant.] 1. Subtle; artificially elegant. 2. Showing excess of art. 3. Odd and antique; curious and fanciful.

**SYN.** — Strange; whimsical; singular.

**QUÄINT'LY**, *adv.* In a quaint manner; oddly.

**QUÄINT'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being quaint; affected art; oddness.

**QUÄKE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwacian*.] 1. To shake with fear, cold, or emotion. 2. To shake or tremble, either from not being solid, or from violent convulsion.

**SYN.** — To shake; quiver; shudder.

— *n.* A tremulous agitation; a shake; a shudder.

**QUÄK'ER**, *n.* 1. One who quakes. 2. One of the religious sect of *Friends*.

**QUÄK'ER'ÿSH**, *a.* Like, or pertaining to, a Quaker.

Ä, Ê, Î, Ö, Û, Ȳ, long; Ä, È, Ì, Ò, Ü, Ȳ, short; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ÄLL, WHAT; ÊRE, VEIL, TËRM; PÿQUE, FÿRM; SÖN

QUĀK'ER-ĪSM, *n.* Character, manners, or tenets of the Quakers.

QUAL'I-FĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being qualified; abatable.

QUAL'I-FĪ-EĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of qualifying or condition of being qualified. 2. Endowment or acquirement which fits for an office. 3. Restriction; abatement; diminution.

QUAL'I-FĪED, *p. a.* Fitted by accomplishments or endowments; modified; limited.

QUAL'I-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who qualifies.

QUAL'I-FĪ'Y, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *qualificare*; *qualis*, such, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make such as is required; to fit; to supply with legal power. 2. To reduce from a general to a particular form; to limit. 3. To abate; to diminish. — *v. i.* To be or become qualified.

QUAL'I-TY (kwōl'i-tĭ), *n.* [Lat. *qualitas*.] 1. Nature relatively considered. 2. Special or temporary character. 3. Distinguishing property, characteristic, or attribute. 4. Superior birth or station.

QUĀLM (kwām), *n.* [A.-S. *cwealm*, *cwealm*, death, slaughter, pestilence.] 1. A sudden attack of illness, faintness, or pain; especially, a sudden fit of sickness at the stomach. 2. A scruple of conscience.

QUĀLM'ISH (kwām'ish), *a.* Sick at the stomach; affected with nausea.

QUAN'DA-RY, or QUAN-DĀ'RY (112), *n.* [Corrupted fr. Fr. *qu'en dirai-je?* what shall I say of it?] A state of difficulty or perplexity. [quantity.]

QUAN'TI-TĀ'TIVE, *a.* Relating to

QUAN'TI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *quantitas*, from *quantus*, how great, how much.] 1. Property of being capable of increase and decrease, multiplication, and division; that which answers the question "How much?" In grammar, the relative time occupied in pronouncing a syllable. 2. That which can be increased, diminished, or measured. 3. A certain portion; sometimes, a considerable amount.

QUAN'TUM, *n.* [Lat., from *quantus*.] how great, how much. Quantity.

QUAR'AN-TINE (110), *n.* [It. *quarantina*, forty days, quarantine, fr. Lat. *quadraginta*, forty.] Term during which a ship arriving in port, and suspected of being infected, is obliged to forbear all intercourse with the shore; hence, inhibition of intercourse to a ship.

QUAR'REL (kwōr'rel), *n.* 1. [Lat. *querela*, *querella*, a complaint. An angry contest; a falling out. 2. [See QUARRY.] A diamond-shaped pane of glass. — *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To dispute violently; to wrangle. 2. To find fault.

QUAR'REL-SOME, *a.* Apt to quarrel.

QUAR'RY (kwōr'rĭ), *n.* 1. [Lat. *quadrum*, something square.] An arrow with a square head; a lozenge-shaped pane of glass; a glazier's diamond. 2. [O. Fr. *corée*, from Lat. *cor*, heart.] Game; esp. game hunted

for by hawking. 3. [L. Lat. *quadraria*, *quatraria*, a quarry, whence squared (*quadrati*) stones are dug.] A place where stones are cut from the earth for building or other purposes. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To dig or take from a quarry.

QUART, *n.* [Lat. *quartus*, *quarta*, the fourth, fr. *quatuor*, four.] Fourth part of a gallon.

QUAR'TAN, *a.* [Lat. *quartanus*; *quatuor*, four.] Pertaining to the fourth; occurring every fourth day. — *n.* An ague occurring every fourth day.

QUAR'TER, *n.* [Lat. *quartarius*, from *quatuor*, four.] 1. A fourth part of any thing; — *in specific uses*, (*a.*) The fourth of a hundred-weight, being 28 or 25 pounds. (*b.*) One limb of a quadruped with the adjacent parts. (*c.*) Part of a shoe from the heel to the vamp. (*d.*) A term of study in a seminary, college, &c.; prop., a fourth part of the year. (*e.*) A region; a territory; a district; a locality. 2. Proper station; specific place; assigned position; shelter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To divide into four equal parts. 2. To furnish with shelter or entertainment. 3. To bear as an appendage to the hereditary arms. — *v. i.* To lodge. [lowance.]

QUAR'TER-AGE, *n.* A quarterly allowance.

QUAR'TER-DĀY, *n.* A day regarded as terminating a quarter of the year; hence, one on which rent becomes due.

QUAR'TER-DECK, *n.* That part of the deck of a ship which extends from the stern to the mainmast.

QUAR'TER-LY, *a.* 1. Consisting of a fourth part. 2. Recurring at the end of each quarter of the year. — *n.* A periodical work published four times during a year. — *adv.* By quarters; once in a quarter of a year.

QUAR'TER-MĀS'TER, *n.* 1. An officer who provides quarters, provisions, clothing, transportation, &c., for the army, and superintends the supplies. 2. A petty officer who attends to the helm, signals, &c., under the direction of the master.

QUAR'TERN, *n.* [Lat. *quartarius*, a fourth part.] 1. The fourth part of a pint; a gill. 2. The fourth part of a peck. 3. A loaf weighing about four pounds.

QUAR'TER-SĒS'SIONS (-sēsh'unz), *n. pl.* (*Eng. Law.*) A general court of criminal jurisdiction held quarterly.

QUAR'TER-STĀFF, *n.* A stout staff formerly used for defense; — held by one hand in the middle, and the other half way between the middle and end.

QUAR-TĒT' } *n.* [It. *quartetto*,  
QUAR-TĒTTE' } dim. of *quarto*,  
fourth.] 1. A musical composition in four parts. 2. The four persons who perform such a piece of music.

QUAR'TILE, *n.* [Lat. *quartus*, fourth.] An aspect of the planets, when they are distant from each other 90°.

QUAR'TO, *n.*; *pl.* QUAR'TOS. [Lat., fr. *quartus*, the fourth.] A book of

a squarish form, corresponding to that formerly made by folding a sheet twice. — *a.* Having the form or size of a quarto.

QUARTZ (kwōrts, 108), *n.* [M. & N. H. Ger. *quarz*.] Pure silex.

QUASH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *quassare*, to shake, shatter, intensive form of *quaterere*, to shake.] 1. To beat down or in pieces. 2. To crush; to subdue. 3. [O. Fr. *quasser*, from Lat. *cassare*, to annul.] To abate, annul, or make void.

QUĀ'SĪ. [Lat.] As if; in a manner; — used as a prefix.

QUAS'SĪĀ (kwōsh'i-ā or kwāsh'i-ā), *n.* [From *Quassy*, or *Quash*, a negro, who prescribed it.] A bitter wood and bark employed in medicine.

QUA-TĒR'NA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *quaternarius*, consisting of four each, fr. *quatuor*, four.] The number four. — *a.* Consisting of four; by fours.

QUA-TĒR'NI-ON, *n.* [Lat. *quaternio*.] 1. The number four. 2. A set of four parts, objects, or individuals.

QUAT'RĀIN (42), *n.* [Fr., fr. *quatre*, four.] A stanza of four lines rhyming alternately.

QUĀ'VEr, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to L. Ger. *quabbeln*, to shake. Cf. QUIVER.] 1. To tremble; to vibrate. 2. To shake the voice; also, to produce a shake on a musical instrument. — *n.* 1. A shake of the voice, or on an instrument of music. 2. An eighth note. See EIGHTH.

QUAY (kē), *n.* [See KEY.] A mole or bank toward the sea, or on the side of a river.

QUĒACH'Y, *a.* [From *queach*, a modif. of *quick*.] Trembling under the feet, as boggy ground.

QUĒAN, *n.* [A.-S. *cwēne*, woman, harlot, allied to Gr. *γυνή*, a woman.] A low woman; a wench.

QUĒA'SI-NESS, *n.* Nausea.

QUĒA'SY, *a.* [Ccel. *queisa*, belly-ache.] 1. Sick at the stomach. 2. Fastidious; squeamish.

QUEEN, *n.* [A.-S. *cwēn*, wife, queen. See QUEAN.] 1. Consort of a king. 2. A female sovereign of a kingdom.

Queen-dowager, the widow of a king.

— *v. i.* To play the queen.

QUEER, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [N. H. Ger. *queer*, *quer*, cross, oblique, athwart, A.-S. *thweor*. Cf. THWART.] Odd; singular; whimsical.

QUEER'LY, *adv.* In an odd manner; singularly; whimsically.

QUEER'NESS, *n.* Oddity; singularity.

QUĒLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwellan*, *cwellan*. See KILL.] 1. To subdue; to put down. 2. To reduce to peace.

SYN. — To crush; overpower; quiet.

QUĒNCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwencan*, allied to *cwīnan*, to languish.] 1. To extinguish; to put out, as fire. 2. To put an end to, as something ardent or burning.

QUĒNCH'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being quenched.

QUENCH'LESS, *a.* Incapable of being quenched.

QUER'ÇIT-RON, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *quercus*, an oak, and *citrus*, citron-tree.] Bark of the black oak, or dyer's oak.

QUER'I-MÔ'NI-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *querimonia*, a complaint.] Apt to complain.

QUÉ'RIST (89), *n.* [Lat. *querere*, to seek, to inquire.] One who inquires.

QUÉR'U-LOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *querulus*.] 1. Habitually complaining. 2. Expressing complaint.

QUÉ'RY (89), *n.* [Lat. *quære*, imperative of *querere*, to seek for.] A question; an inquiry. — *v. i.* To make inquiry. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

1. To inquire into. 2. To doubt of.

QUÉST, *n.* [Lat. *querere*, *quæsitum*, to seek for.] Act of seeking; search.

QUÉS'TION (kwést'yun, 66), *n.* [Lat. *quæstio*, from *quære*, to seek for.] 1. Act of asking; interrogation. 2. Discussion; debate. 3. Investigation. 4. That which is asked; a query. 5. A subject of investigation.

SYN. — Interrogatory; inquiry; examination; trial; dispute; doubt.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To ask questions. — *v. t.* 1. To inquire of by asking questions. 2. To doubt of. 3. To treat as not entitled to confidence.

SYN. — To interrogate; inquire. — We *inquire* for the sake of information; as, to *inquire* one's way. We *question* with closeness in order to gain the whole truth; as, to *question* a messenger as to all the particulars. We *interrogate* by asking questions repeatedly, and often with authority.

QUÉS'TION-A-BLE (kwést'yun-a-bl), *a.* Liable to be called in question.

SYN. — Disputable; controvertible; debatable; doubtful; suspicious.

QUÉS'TION-ER (kwést'yun-), *n.* One who asks questions; an inquirer.

QUÉS'TION-LESS (kwést'yun-), *adv.* Doubtless; certainly.

QUÉS'TOR, *n.* [Lat. *quæstor*, contr. fr. *quæstor*, from *quære*, to seek, ask.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A public treasurer.

QUEÛE (kû), *n.* [Fr.] See CUE.

QUIB, *n.* [Prob. an abbrev. of *quibble*.] A sarcasm; a bitter taunt; a quip.

QUIB'BLE (kwîb'bl), *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *quidlibet*, what you please.] 1. An evasion; a cavil. 2. A pun. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To evade the point in question by artifice or conceit. 2. To pun; to practice punning.

QUIB'BLER, *n.* One who quibbles.

QUICK (kwîk), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *cwîc*.] 1. Alive; living. 2. Animated; sprightly. 3. Speedy; swift.

SYN. — Expeditious; rapid; brisk; nimble; hasty.

— *adv.* 1. With haste; speedily. 2. Without delay. — *n.* 1. A living animal or plant; especially, the Hawthorn or quickset. 2. Living flesh; hence, any sensitive part.

QUICK'EN (kwîk'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See QUICK.] 1. To make alive; to vivify. 2. To make lively or active. 3. To make rapid; to accelerate.

SYN. — To revive; incite; hasten.

— *v. i.* 1. To become alive. 2. To move with rapidity.

QUICK'EN-ER, *n.* One who, or that which, quickens.

QUICK'LIME, *n.* Any carbonate of lime deprived of its carbonic acid and aqueous matter.

QUICK'LY, *adv.* Speedily; soon.

QUICK'NESS, *n.* 1. Rapidity of motion. 2. Activity. 3. Acuteness of perception. 4. Pungency.

QUICK'SAND, *n.* Sand readily yielding to pressure; especially, loose or moving sand mixed with water.

QUICK'SET, *v. t.* To plant with living shrubs or trees for a hedge. — *a.* Made of quickset.

QUICK'SÏL-VER, *n.* [Eng. *quick* and *silver*; — from its fluidity.] Mercury. See MERCURY. [march.]

QUICK'STËP, *n.* A lively, spirited

QUICK'-WIT'TED, *a.* Having ready wit. [eud.]

QUID, *n.* A portion to be chewed; a

QUID'DI-TY, *n.* [L. Lat. *quidditas*, fr. Lat. *quid*, what.] 1. Essence of a thing. 2. A trifling nicety.

QUID'DLE (kwîd'dl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *quid*, what.] To waste time in trifling employments; to dawdle.

QUID'DLE, } *n.* One who spends time

QUID'DLER, } in trifling niceties.

QUID'NÛNC, *n.* [Lat., What now?] One curious to know all that passes.

QUI-ËSÇE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *quiescere*, fr. *quies*, rest.] To be silent, as a letter.

QUI-ËSÇENCE, *n.* 1. Rest; repose. 2. Silence, as of a letter.

QUI-ËSÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *quiescens*.] 1. Being in a state of repose; still. 2. Not ruffled with passion. 3. Not sounded; silent; mute.

QUI'ET, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Being in a state of rest. 2. Free from disturbance. 3. Not giving offense or trouble.

SYN. — Still; calm; smooth.

— *n.* [Lat. *quies*, *quietis*.] 1. State of a thing not in motion; repose. 2. Freedom from disturbance; tranquillity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To stop motion in. 2. To calm; to appease.

QUI'ET-ÏSM, *n.* 1. Peace or tranquillity of mind. 2. System of the Quietists, who maintained that religion consists in repose of the mind, employed in contemplating God. [ties.]

QUI'ET-ÏST, *n.* One of a sect of mystics.

QUI'ET-LY, *adv.* In a quiet state or manner.

QUI'ET-NESS, *n.* State of being quiet.

QUI'E-TÛDE (30), *n.* Rest; quiet.

QUI-E'TUS, *n.* [Lat.] Rest; repose; hence, a final discharge.

QUÏLL, *n.* [M. H. Ger. *kil*, allied to Lat. *caulis*, a stalk, a quill.] 1. A large, strong feather; — used for writing-pens, &c. 2. A pen. 3. A spine, as of a porcupine. 4. A piece of reed, on which weavers wind thread. 5. Tube of a musical instrument. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form with

small ridges like quills. 2. To wind on a quill.

QUÏLL'ING, *n.* A narrow trimming, in folds, resembling a row of quills.

QUÏLT, *n.* [Cf. Lat. *culcita*, a bed, cushion.] A cover or garment made by quilting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stitch together with some soft and warm substance between.

QUÏNÇE, *n.* [From *Cydonia*, in Crete.] A small tree, and its acid fruit.

QUÏN'CUÑX, *n.* [Lat., fr. *quinque*, five, and *uncia*, an ounce.] Arrangement of things, especially of trees, by fives in a square, thus,  $\begin{matrix} & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \end{matrix}$

QUÏ'NINE, or QUÏ-NÏNE', *n.* [Sp. *quina*, fr. *quina*, or *quinaquina*, Peruvian bark.] 1. An alkaloid obtained from cinchona. 2. A salt of quinine, used as a tonic and febrifuge.

QUÏN'QUA-GËS'1-MÁ, *a.* [Lat.; *quinquagesimus*, the fiftieth.] Fiftieth.

*Quinquagesima Sunday*, the Sunday which is about the fiftieth day before Easter.

QUÏN-QUÄÑ'GU-LAR (-kwäng'-), *a.* [Lat. *quinguanulus*, from *quinque*, five, and *angulus*, angle.] Having five angles.

QUÏN-QUËN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *quinquennialis*; fr. *quinque*, five, and *annus*, year.] Occurring once in five years, or lasting five years.

QUÏN'QUE-VÁLVE, *a.* [Lat. *quinque*, five, and *valva*, leaf, fold, valve.] Having five valves.

QUÏN'SY, *n.* [Contracted fr. *squinancy*.] Inflammation of the throat or parts adjacent, with fever.

QUÏNT, *n.* [Lat. *quintus*, the fifth.] A

sequence of five, as in piquet.

QUÏNT'AL, *n.* [Ar. *kintâr*, a weight of 100 lbs., fr. Lat. *centum*, a hundred.] A hundred weight.

QUÏN-TËS'SENCE, *n.* [Lat. *quinta essentia*, fifth essence.] Pure or concentrated essence.

QUÏN'TES-SËN'TIAL, *a.* Consisting of quintessence.

QUÏN-TËT', } *n.* [From Lat. *quin-*

QUÏN-TËTTE', } *us*, the fifth.] (*Mus.*)

A composition for five voices or instruments.

QUÏNT'ÏLE, *n.* [Lat. *quintus*, the fifth; *quinque*, five.] The aspect of planets when distant from each other the fifth part of the zodiac, or 72°.

QUÏN-TÏLL'ION (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *quintus*, the fifth.] According to the English notation, a unit with 30 ciphers annexed; according to the Fr. notation, a unit with 18 ciphers annexed.

QUÏN'TU-PLE, *a.* [Lat. *quintuplex*; fr. *quintus*, fifth, and *plicare*, to fold.] Multiplied by five; fivefold. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make fivefold.

QUÏP, *n.* [See QUIB.] A smart, sarcastic turn; a taunt; a retort. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To taunt. — *v. i.* To scoff.

QUÏRE, *n.* 1. [See CHOIR.] A choir. 2. [Fr.; O. Fr. *quayer*, *caïer*, a book of loose sheets, fr. L. Lat. *quaternium*, sheets of paper packed by turns, fr. Lat. *quaterni*, four each, by fours.]

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ÿ, long; Ă, Ĕ, Ĭ, Ŏ, Ŭ, Ÿ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

Twenty-four sheets of paper, each having a single fold.

QUIRK (18), *n.* [Allied to *queer*.] 1. A sudden turn; hence, an artful evasion. 2. A smart retort.

QUIT (kwīt), *v. t.* [QUIT OR QUITTED; QUITTING.] [L. Lat. *quitarē*, *quittare*, fr. Lat. *quietus*, quiet.] 1. To release from obligation, accusation, or the like; to acquit. 2. To conduct. 3. To discharge as a duty. 4. To depart from; to forsake. — *a.* Released; free; clear; absolved.

☞ Sometimes used in the form *quits*, colloquially; as, to be *quits* with one, to be even with him.

QUIT'CLĀIM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng. *quit* and *claim*.] To relinquish a claim to by deed. — *n.* A relinquishment of a claim; a deed of release.

QUITE, *adv.* [Fr. *quite*, discharged, clear. See QUIT, *a.*] 1. Completely; entirely. 2. To a great degree; considerably.

QUIT'RENT, *n.* A rent reserved in grants of land, by payment of which a tenant is quit from all other service.

QUIT'TANCE, *n.* 1. Discharge from a debt; acquittance. 2. Recompense; repayment.

QUIV'ER, *n.* [O. Fr. *cuire*, *couire*, fr. O. II. Ger. *kochar*, *kohhar*.] A case for arrows. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *QUAVER*; also, O. D. *quicker*,

vivid.] To shake with slight and tremulous motion.

QUI VIVE (kē vīv). [Fr., fr. *qui*, who, and *vive*, lives.] The challenge of a French sentinel, To what party do you belong? corresponding to, Who goes there?

QUIX-ŌT'IE, *a.* Like Don Quixote; romantic to extravagance.

QUIZ, *n.* [A word of no meaning, once chalked on the walls of Dublin in pursuance of a wager.] 1. A riddle; an enigma. 2. One who quizzes others. 3. An odd fellow. — *v. t.* [-ZED; -ZING.] 1. To puzzle; to make sport of, by deceiving. 2. To peer at.

QUIZ'ZIE-AL, *a.* Comical. [*Colloq.*] QUŌD'LI-BET, *n.* [Lat., what you please.] A subtlety.

QUOIF (kwoif), *n.* [Sec COIF.] A cap or hood; a coif.

QUOIN (kwoin or koin), *n.* [Sec COIN.] 1. Any external angle; especially the external angle of a building. 2. A small wedge, used for various purposes.

QUOIT (kwoit), *n.* [D. *koot*, O. D. *kote*, die, knuckle-bone.] A circular ring or flat stone, to be pitched at a mark. — *v. i.* To play at quoits.

QUŌN'DAM, *a.* [Lat.] Having been formerly; former.

QUŌ'RUM (89), *n.* [Lat., *gen. pl.* of *qui*, "of whom."] Such a number of

the members of any body as is competent to transact business.

QUŌ'TĀ, *n.* [Lat. *quota*, fr. *quotus*, which or what in number, how many.] A proportional part or share. QUŌ'T'A-BLE, *a.* Capable or worthy of being quoted.

QUO-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Fr. *quote*.] 1. Act of quoting. 2. A passage quoted. 3 (*Com.*) Specification of the price of commodities.

QUŌTE (kwōt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Fr. *quoter*, fr. Lat. *quotus*. See *supra*.] 1. To cite, as a passage from some author. 2. To name the price of.

SYN. — To cite. — To cite was originally to call into court as a witness, &c.; and hence the word denotes something very specific and exact in adducing evidence. *Quote* is used in a more loose and general way, often expressing an appeal to some one as an authority, without repeating his exact words.

QUOTH (kwōth or kwūth), *v. i.* [A.-S. *cwæðan*, imp. *cwæð*.] Said; spoke; — used in the first and third persons in the past tenses.

QUO-TĪD'I-AN, *a.* [Lat. *quotidianus*; fr. *quotus*, how many, and *dies*, day.] Occurring daily. — *n.* A fever whose paroxysms return every day.

QUŌ'TIENT (kwō'shent), *n.* [Lat. *quoties*, how often.] The number resulting from the division of one number by another.

## R.

R (ar), the eighteenth letter of the alphabet, is a liquid or semi-vowel. See *Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 87-89.

RĀB'BET, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Fr. *raboter*, to plane, *rabot*, a plane.] 1. To cut, as the edge of a board, that it may form a joint with another board, similarly cut, by lapping. 2. To lap and unite the edges of, as boards, &c. — *n.* [See *supra*.] A cut made upon the edge of a board, to fit it to another board.

RĀB'BI (rāb'bī or rāb'bī), *n.*; *pl.* RĀB'BIŌ, or RĀB'BIŌŌ. [Heb. *rabī*, my master.] Master; lord; sir; — a title of a Jewish doctor of the law.

RĀB'BIN, *n.* Same as RABBI.

RAB-BĪN'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to  
RAB-BĪN'IE-AL, } the rabbins, or to their opinions, learning, &c.

RĀB'BIN-ĪST, *n.* A Jew who adhered to the Talmud and the traditions of the rabbins.

RĀB'BIT, *n.* [O. D. *robbe*, *robbeken*.] A small burrowing animal, resembling the hare.

RĀB'BLE, *n.* [O. Fr. *rapaille*, fr. *rāper*, to grate, to wear out.] A crowd of vulgar, noisy people; a mob.

RĀB'ID, *a.* [Lat. *rabidus*, fr. *rabies*, rage.] Furious; raging; mad.

RĀB'ID-NESS, *n.* State of being rabid. RĀ'ĒĀ, *a.* [Heb.] Worthless; loose

in life and manners; — a term of contempt.

RĀE-ĒŌŌN', *n.* [Fr. *raton*, a little rat, a raccoon.] A small carnivorous North American animal, allied to the bear.

RĀŌ, *n.* 1. [From O. II. Ger. *reiza*, line.] Descendants of a common ancestor. 2. Peculiar or characteristic flavor; smack. 3. Characteristic quality or disposition. 4. A root. 5. [A.-S. *ræs*, Icel. *rāsa*, to run.] Rapid course or motion. 6. A running in competition. 7. A strong current of water, or the passage for such a current. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To run swiftly; to contend in running. — *v. t.* To cause to run rapidly.

RĀŌ'-HŌRSE, *n.* A horse kept for running in contest.

RĀŌ'-MĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *racematio*.] A cluster or bunch.

RA-ŌĒME', *n.* [Lat. *racemus*, a bunch of berries, a cluster of grapes.] A flower-cluster, as in the currant.

RĀŌ'-MĪF'ER-ŌŌS, *a.* [Lat. *racemus*, raceme, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing racemes.



Raccoon.

RĀŌER, *n.* One who races.

RA-ĒHĪT'IE (-kīt'ik), *a.* [Gr. *ῥάχτις*, the spine.] Pertaining to rachitis; rickety.

RA-ĒHĪ'TIS, *n.* [Gr. *ῥαχίτις* (sc. *vóσος*), fr. *ῥάχτις*, spine.] Inflammation and curvature of the spine; the rickets.

RĀŌ'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being racy.

RĀŌK, *n.* [Ger. *reck*; *recken*, to stretch, A.-S. *ræcan*, *ræccan*, to reach.] 1. An instrument for stretching or extending any thing; esp. one used for torture. 2. A frame-work for various purposes. 3. Pace of a horse in which the two legs on each side are moved together. 4. A straight-toothed bar, to work in the teeth of a wheel or pinion. 5. [Cf. A.-S. *racu*, rain. Cf. REEK.] Thin, flying, broken clouds. — *v. t.* 1. To stretch or strain; especially to stretch on the rack. 2. To torment; to torture. 3. To draw off from the lees, as wine, &c. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To travel with a quick amble; to steam; to rise, or fly, as vapor or broken clouds.

RĀŌK'ET, *n.* [It. *racchetta*, for *reticetta*, fr. Lat. *rete*, a net.] 1. A sort of hoop, across which a net-work is stretched. 2. A snow-shoe. [Canada.] 3. A clattering noise; din. [ating. RĀŌK'ING, *a.* Tormenting; excruciating.]

**RÄCK'-RENT, n.** An annual rent raised to the utmost.

**RÄ'ÇY, a.** [-ER; -EST.] [From *race*.] 1. Tasting of the soil; hence, fresh; rich. 2. Exerting to the mental taste by a strong, distinctive character.

**SYN.** — Spicy. — *Racy* refers primarily to that strong and peculiar flavor which certain wines derive from the soil; and hence, we call a style or production *racy* when it "smacks of the soil," or has an uncommon degree of freshness and distinctiveness of thought and language. *Spicy*, when applied to style, has reference to that pungency which belongs to the aromatics of the East.

**RÄD'DLE, v. t.** [From *reed*.] To interweave; to twist together. — *n.* 1. A long stick used in hedging. 2. A hedge formed by interweaving.

**RÄ'DI-AL, a.** [From Lat. *radius*, a staff, rod, spoke.] Pertaining to a radius, or to the fore-arm.

**RÄ'DI-ANCE, } n.** Quality of being  
**RÄ'DI-AN-ÇY, }** radiant; vivid brightness.

**SYN.** — Luster; brilliancy; splendor.

**RÄ'DI-ANT, a.** [Lat. *radians*, emitting rays or beams.] Emitting rays of light or heat; emitting a vivid light or splendor. [splendor.]

**RÄ'DI-ANT-LY, adv.** With glittering

**RÄ'DI-ATE, n.** An animal in which all the parts are arranged uniformly around the longitudinal axis of the body. — *a.* Formed of rays diverging from a center.

**RÄ'DI-ÄTE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *radiare*, -atum, fr. *radius*, ray.] 1. To issue in direct lines, as heat or light. 2. To emit rays; to be radiant. — *v. t.* To emit or send out in direct lines, as heat.

**RÄ'DI-ÄTION, n.** Emission and diffusion of rays, as of light.

**RÄ'DI-ÄTOR, n.** That which radiates or emits rays, as of heat.

**RÄD'I-CAL, a.** [Lat. *radix*, *radicis*, a root.] 1. Pertaining to, or proceeding directly from, the root. 2. Pertaining to the root or origin; thoroughgoing; extreme.

**SYN.** — Entire. — A *radical* cure, reform, &c., is one which goes to the root of the thing in question; *entire* would imply that it extended to every part of the system referred to.

— *n.* 1. A primitive word; a root. 2. One who advocates extreme measures in reformation. 3. A chemical element that may be transferred from one combination to another in exchange for one or more atoms of hydrogen or its representatives.

**RÄD'I-CAL-IŠM, n.** Doctrine or principle of radicals.

**RÄD'I-CAL-LY, adv.** At the origin or root; fundamentally.

**RÄD'I-CÄTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *radicari*, -catus; *radix*, root.] To root. [root deeply.]

**RÄD'I-CÄ'TION, n.** Process of taking  
**RÄD'I-CLE (räd'i-kl), n.** [Lat. *radicula*, dim. of *radix*, root.] Rudimentary stem of a plant.

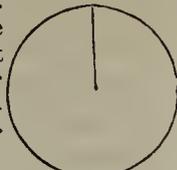
**RÄD'ISH, n.** [Lat. *radix*, *radicis*, a

root, esp. a radish.] A cultivated plant, the root of which is eaten raw.

**RÄ'DI-ŪS, n.; Lat. pl.**

**RÄ'DI-Ī.** [Lat. See

**RADIAL.] 1.** A right line from the center of a circle to the periphery. 2. Exterior bone of the fore-arm.



Radius.

**RÄ'DIX, n.; pl. RÄD'I-ÇĒS.** [Lat., root.]

1. A primitive word, from which spring other words; a root. 2. Fundamental number of any system.

**RÄF'FLE, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *rafter*, to carry, or sweep away. See **RAPE.**] To engage in a raffle. — *n.* A kind of lottery, in which several persons deposit a part of the value of something, and it is determined by chance which of them shall become sole possessor.

**RAFT, n.** [Icel. *rafr*, a rafter, spar.] A collection of boards, planks, &c., fastened together, to serve as a support on the water. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To carry on or in a raft.

**RAFT'ER, n.** [A.-S. *räfter*. See **RAFT.**] A roof-timber of a building.

**RÄG, n.** [Gael. *rag*, a rag, wrinkle, allied to Gr. *ράκος*, A.-S. *hracod*, raked, ragged.] 1. A piece of cloth torn off. 2. *pl.* Mean or tattered attire. 3. A coarse kind of rock, somewhat cellular.

**RÄG'A-MÜFF'IN, n.** [Eng. *rag*, and Prov. Ger. *muffen*, to smell musty or rank.] A paltry fellow.

**RÄGE, n.** [Lat. *rabies*.] 1. Violent anger accompanied with furious words or action. 2. Extreme violence. 3. Subject of eager desire.

**SYN.** — See **ANGER.**

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be furious with anger. 2. To be violent and tumultuous. 3. To prevail without restraint.

**RÄG'GED (GÖ), a.** [From *rag*.] 1. Being in tatters. 2. Broken with rough edges; jagged. 3. Wearing tattered clothes. [ragged.]

**RÄG'GED-NESS, n.** State of being  
**RÄG'LAN, n.** A loose overcoat with large sleeves; — so called from Lord *Raglan*. [or deals in rags.]

**RÄG'MAN (150), n.** A man who collects  
**RA-GÖUT' (ra-gööt'), n.** [Fr. *ragoût*, from *ragoûter*, to restore one's appetite.] Fragments of meat, mixed, stewed, and highly seasoned.

**RÄG'-WHEEL, n.** A wheel with projecting pins on the rim, which fit into the links of a chain.

**RÄID, n.** [A.-S. *räd*, a riding, from *ridan*, to ride.] A hostile or predatory incursion, esp. of mounted men.

**RÄIL, n.** [O. H. Ger. *rigil*, *rigel*, bar, bolt.] 1. A piece of timber, iron, or other substance, extending from one support to another. 2. A bar of iron, on which the wheels of railway carriages roll. 3. [Fr. *râle*; allied to Eng. *rattle*.] A certain bird. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose with rails. — *v. i.* [Fr. *railler*, to bluster, scold.

Cf. **RALLY.]** To use insolent and reproachful language.

**RÄIL'ER, n.** One who rails.

**RÄIL'ING, n.** 1. A series of rails; a fence. 2. Materials for rails.

**RÄIL'LER-Y (räil'ler-ÿ), n.** [Fr. *raillerie*, from *railler*. See **RAIL, v. i.**] Good-humored pleasantry; banter.

**RÄIL'RÖAD, } n.** A road or way on  
**RÄIL'WÄY, }** which iron rails are laid for wheels to run on.

**RÄI'MENT, n.** [Abbrev. from *arrayment*.] Clothing in general; garments.

**RÄIN, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [See **RAIN, n.**] To fall in drops from the clouds, as water. — *v. t.* To pour or shower down. — *n.* [A.-S. *regen*, *rén*, Goth. *rign*, Icel. *regn*, allied to Icel. *rak*, humor.] Water falling in drops from the clouds.

**RÄIN'BÖW, n.** A many-colored arch, formed by refraction and reflection of the sun's rays in drops of falling rain.

**RÄIN'-GÄUGE, n.** An instrument for measuring the quantity of rain that falls in a given time.

**RÄIN'Y, a.** Abounding with rain; wet; showery.

**RÄISE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *räsian*, fr. *räsian*, to rise.] 1. To cause to rise; to bring from a lower to a higher place; — used also in various derived senses. 2. To cause to rise up, or assume an erect position or posture. 3. To cause to arise, grow up, or come into being or to appear; to give rise to. 4. To make light and spongy, as bread.

**RÄI'SIN (rä'zn), n.** [From Lat. *racemus*. See **RACEME.**] A dried grape.

**RÄIŠ'ING, n.** Act of lifting, setting up, elevating, exalting, producing, or restoring to life.

**RAISONNÉ (rä'zo-nä'), a.** [Fr.] Arranged analytically or systematically.

**RÄ'JAH, or RÄ'JAH, n.** [Hind. *râjâ*, from Skr. *râdj*, to shine, rule.] A native prince or king. [India.]

**RÄKE, n.** 1. [A.-S. *raec*, from Icel. *raka*, to scrape.] An instrument for collecting hay or other light things. 2. [Cf. Ger. *racker*, a cur, villain, rascal.] A loose, disorderly, vicious man. 3. [Cf. A.-S. *ræcan*, to reach.] Inclination of a mast from a perpendicular direction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To smooth, gather, &c., with a rake. 2. To scour; to ransack. 3. To enflame; to fire in a direction with the length of.

**RÄK'ING, n.** 1. Act of using a rake. 2. Quantity of hay, &c., collected by using a rake once.

**RÄK'ISH, a.** 1. Lewd; debauched. 2. Having a great backward inclination of the masts.

**RÄL'LY, v. t.** [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. [Fr. *rallier*.] To collect and reduce to order, as troops; to reunite. 2. [See **RAIL.**] To attack with raillery. — *v. i.* 1. To assemble; to unite. 2. To recuperate. 3. To use pleasantry. — *n.* 1. Act of bringing disordered troops to their ranks. 2. Ex-

- ercise of satirical merriment. 3. A regaining of lost strength.
- RĀM, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Male of the sheep and allied animals. 2. An engine of war, used for battering; a vessel, armed with a heavy beak. 3. A machine for raising water. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To strike against, like a ram; to drive with violence. 2. To fill by pounding or driving.
- RĀM'A-DĀN' (110), *n.* [Ar., prop. the hot month.] The ninth Mohammedan month, or a great fast, kept through the month.
- RĀM'BLE (rām'bl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Ger. *rammeln*, to tumble, romp; or Lat. *re-ambulare*, Eng. as if *ramble*, or it may be a dim. of *roam*.] To go from place to place, without any object in view.
- SYN. — To rove; roam; range; stroll.
- *n.* A going from place to place without any determinate object.
- RĀM'BLER, *n.* One who rambles.
- RĀM'I-FI-Ē'ATION, *n.* [See RAMIFY.] 1. Process of branching. 2. A small division; a subordinate branch.
- RĀM'I-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *ramus*, a branch, and *facere*, to make.] To divide into branches or parts. — *v. i.* 1. To shoot into branches. 2. To be divided or subdivided. [rams or drives.]
- RĀM'MER, *n.* One who, or that which, rams.
- RĀM'MISH, *a.* Ram-like; rank; strong-scented.
- RA-MŌSE' (125), } *a.* [Lat. *ramosus*; }  
RĀ'MŌŪS, } *ramus*, a branch.]  
Branched, as a stem or root.
- RĀMP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ramper*, to creep, O. Fr. to climb.] 1. To climb, as a plant. 2. To spring; to bound; to frolic; to romp. — *n.* A leap; a spring; a bound.
- RĀMP'AGE, *n.* A state of excitement or passion. [Prov. Eng.]
- RĀMP'AN-ĀY, *n.* Quality or state of being rampant.
- RĀMP'ANT, *a.* [Fr. *rampant*, p. pr. of *ramper*, to creep, to be servile.] 1. Springing or climbing unchecked; exuberant. 2. Overleaping restraint. 3. (*Her.*) Standing upright on his hind legs.
- RĀMP'ART, *n.* [Fr. *rempart*, fr. *remparer*, to fortify.] That which fortifies and defends from assault.
- SYN. — Bulwark. — The *rampart* of a fortress is the entire wall which surrounds it; a *bulwark* is more properly something which projects (as a bastion) for the defense of the main work. Hence we speak of a distinguished individual as the *bulwark*, not the *rampart* of the state.
- RĀM'RŌD, *n.* The rod used in ramming down the charge in a fire-arm.
- RĀN, *imp.* of *Run*.
- RĀNCH, *n.* Same as RANCHO.
- RAN-ĀHE'RO (rān-chā'ro), *n.* [Sp.] A herdsman; a peasant employed on a rancho. [Mexico.]
- RĀN'CHO, *n.* [Sp.] A large farming establishment; especially an establishment for rearing cattle and horses. [Mexico and California.]
- RĀN'ĀID, *a.* [Lat. *rancidus*.] Having a rank smell; sour; musty.
- RAN-ĀID'I-TY, } *n.* Quality of being  
RĀN'ĀID-NESS, } rancid.
- RĀN'ĒOR (rānk'ur), *n.* [Lat. *rancor*, rancidity, rancor.] The deepest malignity; inveterate hatred.
- SYN. — Enmity. — *Enmity* and *rancor* both describe hostile feelings; but *enmity* may be generous and open, while *rancor* is deep-seated and malignant. It implies personal malice of the worst and most enduring nature, and is the strongest word in our language to express hostile feelings.
- RĀN'ĒOR-OŪS (rānk'ur-us), *a.* Full of rancor; evincing rancor.
- RĀN'DŌM, *n.* [A.-S. *randūn*, force, violence; fr. Icel. *rönd*, margin, extremity.] 1. A roving motion; hazard; chance. 2. Range; reach. — *a.* Done without settled aim.
- RĀNĀGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ranger*, from *rang*, a row.] 1. To dispose in the proper order or in systematic order. 2. To rove or pass over. 3. To sail or pass in a direction parallel to or near. — *v. i.* 1. To wander without restraint or direction. 2. To be placed in order; to admit of arrangement. 3. To be in a line with. — *n.* 1. A row of things in a line. 2. An order; a class. 3. A cooking apparatus. 4. A wandering or roving. 5. Compass or extent; scope. 6. Horizontal distance to which a projectile is carried. 7. That which may be traversed or ranged over. [ges.]
- RĀN'ĀER (rān'jer), *n.* One who rams.
- RĀNĀK, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *hring*, a circle, a circular row.] 1. A row or line. 2. A line of soldiers; — opposed to *file*. 3. Degree; grade. 4. An order; a division. 5. High degree; high social position. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place in a line. 2. To class. 3. To take precedence of; to outrank. — *v. i.* 1. To be ranged or placed. 2. To have a certain grade or degree of elevation. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *ranc*. Cf. RANCID.] 1. Luxuriant in growth. 2. Raised to a high degree. 3. Very rich and fertile. 4. Rancid; sour; musty. 5. Strong to the taste.
- RĀNĀK'LE (rānk'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *rank*, *a.*] 1. To grow more rank or strong; to be inflamed. 2. To become more violent.
- RĀNĀK'LY, *adv.* With vigorous growth.
- RĀNĀK'NESS, *n.* State of being rank.
- RĀN'SACK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Goth. *razn*, house, and *sākia*, to seek.] 1. To search thoroughly. 2. To pillage completely.
- RĀN'SŌM, *n.* [Fr. *rançon*, from Lat. *redemptio*. See REDEMPTION.] 1. Release from bondage. 2. Price paid for the redemption of a prisoner, or goods. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To redeem from captivity, punishment, or forfeit, by paying an equivalent.
- RĀN'SŌM-ER, *n.* One who ransoms.
- RĀNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [South Ger. *rant*, noise, noisy mirth.] To rave in violent, extravagant language. — *n.* Boisterous, empty declamation.
- RĀNT'ER, *n.* A noisy talker; a boisterous preacher.
- RĀP, *v. i.* or *t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hrepian*, *hrepian*, to touch, H. Ger. *raffen*, to snatch up.] To strike with a quick, sharp blow. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [See *supra*.] 1. To snatch away. 2. To affect with ecstasy or rapture. — *n.* A quick, smart blow.
- RA-PĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *rapax*, *rapacis*, from *rapere*, to snatch away.] 1. Given to plunder. 2. Subsisting on prey. [manner.]
- RA-PĀ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a rapacious manner.
- RA-PĀ'CIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being rapacious.
- RA-PĀ'ĀI-TY, *n.* 1. Rapaciousness; ravenousness. 2. Exorbitant greediness of gain.
- RĀPE, *n.* 1. [L. Ger. & D. *rapen*, to snatch away. See RAP.] Sexual intercourse with a woman against her will. 2. [Gr. *ράπυς*, *ράπυς*.] A plant belonging to the cabbage tribe.
- RĀP'ID, *a.* [Lat. *rapidus*, from *rapere*, to snatch away.] 1. Very swift or quick. 2. Advancing with speed. — *n.* A sudden descent of a stream without actual waterfall; — usually in the *pl.* [being rapid.]
- RA-PĀ'D'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being rapid.
- RĀP'ID-LY, *adv.* With great speed.
- RĀP'ID-NESS, *n.* Swiftmess; speed.
- RĀ'PI-ER, *n.* [Fr. *rapière*, fr. L. Ger. *rapen*, *rappen*, to snatch away, to fight.] A light sword with a very narrow blade.
- RĀP'INE, *n.* [Lat. *rapina*, fr. *rapere*, to seize and carry off.] Act of plundering; spoliation; pillage.
- RĀP'PA-REE', *n.* [See RAPIER.] A wild Irish plunderer; — so called from his half-pike.
- RAP-PEE', *n.* [Fr. *rapé*, fr. *rapier*, to grate.] A kind of snuff.
- RĀP'PER, *n.* One who raps; *specifically*, the knocker of a door.
- RĀPT, *imp.* of *Rap*.
- RĀPT'ŪRE (rāpt'yūr, 53), *n.* [Lat. *rapere*, *raptum*, to carry off by force.] State of being carried away from one's self by agreeable excitement; extreme joy or pleasure.
- RĀPT'ŪR-OŪS, *a.* Ecstatic; transporting; ravishing.
- RĀRE (4), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *rarus*, thin, rare.] 1. Not thick or dense; thin. 2. Thinly scattered; dispersed. 3. Seldom met with; unusual. 4. Unusually excellent.
- SYN. — Scarce; incomparable. — We call a thing *rare* when but few of the kind are ever to be met with. We speak of a thing as *scarce*, which, though usually abundant, is for the time being to be had only in diminished quantities.
5. [A.-S. *hrêre*, Eng. *raw*.] Nearly raw; imperfectly cooked.
- RĀR'EE-SHŌW, *n.* [Contr. fr. *rarity-show*.] A show carried about in a box by a showman.
- RĀR'E-FĀ'CTION, *n.* [See RAREFY.] Act of expanding bodies, by separating the parts.

RÄR'E-FĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being rarefied.

RÄR'E-FŸ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *rarefacere*; *rarus*, rare, and *facere*, to make.] To make rare, thin, or less dense. — *v. i.* To become thin and porous.

RÄRE'LY, *adv.* 1. Seldom; not often. 2. Finely; nicely.

RÄRE'NESS, *n.* State of being rare.

RÄRE'RİPE, *a.* [From *rare* and *ripe*; or from *rath-ripe*.] Ripe before the usual season.

RÄR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *raritas*.] 1. State of being rare; tenuity 2. Uncommonness. 3. A rare or uncommon thing.

RÄS'EAL (6), *n.* [A.-S. *rascal*, a lean, worthless deer.] A mean fellow; a scoundrel; a rogue.

RAS-CÄLL'ION (ras-käl'yun), *n.* [From *rascal*.] A low, mean wretch.

RAS-CÄL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being rascally; mean trickishness or dishonesty.

RÄS'EAL-LY, *a.* Meanly trickish or dishonest.

RÄSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *rasare*, to scrape often, freq. form of *radere*, *rasum*, to scrape, shave.] 1. To graze. [Rare.] 2. To erase. 3. To level with the ground, to raze.

RÄSH, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. H. Ger. *rasc*, Icel. *röskr*.] 1. Hasty; quick. 2. Hasty in council or action. 3. Uttered or undertaken with too much haste.

SYN. — Foolhardy; adventurous. — A man is *adventurous* who incurs risk or hazard from a love of the arduous and the bold. A man is *rash* who does it from the mere impulse of his feelings, without counting the cost. A man is *foolhardy* who throws himself into danger in disregard or defiance of the consequences.

— *n.* [From an hypoth. Lat. *rasicare*, from *radere*, *rasum*, to scrape, scratch.] An eruption or efflorescence on the body, with little or no elevation.

RÄSH'ER, *n.* A thin slice of bacon.

RÄSH'LY, *adv.* In a rash manner.

RÄSH'NESS, *n.* Over-haste in resolving on, or in undertaking, a measure.

RÄSP (3), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From O. H. Ger. *raspön*, to scrape together.] 1. To rub or file with a rasp. 2. To grate harshly upon. — *n.* A species of coarse file.

RÄSPA-TO-RY, *n.* A surgeon's rasp.

RÄSP'BER-RY (räz'ber-rÿ), *n.* [From *rasp*, so named from the roughness of the fruit.] The fruit of a species of bramble; also, the shrub itself.

RÄŞ'ÛRE (räzh'yÿr), *n.* [Lat. *rasura*, fr. *radere*, *rasum*, to scrape, to shave.] A scraping, or erasing; obliteration.

RÄT, *n.* [A.-S. *ræt*.] 1. A small well-known animal. 2. One who deserts his party or associates.

To smell a rat, to be suspicious.

— *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To desert one's former party or associates from interested motives. 2. To work at less than the established prices; — a term used among printers.

RÄT'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being

rated. 2. Liable or subjected to taxation.

RÄT'A-FŸ'Ä (-fë'ä), *n.* [Malay. *arak*, arrack, and *täfiä*, a spirit distilled from molasses.] A sweet spirituous liquor, flavored with cherries, apricots, peaches, &c.

RA-TÄN', *n.* See RATTAN.

RÄTCH, *n.* A ratchet. See RATCHET.

RÄTCH'ET, *n.* [Fr. *rochet*, It. *rocchetto*, a spindle, fr. *rocca*, a distaff, Eng. *rock*.] A bar turning at one end upon a pivot, while the other end falls into the teeth of a wheel or rack, allowing the latter to move in one direction only; detent; pawl.

RÄTCH'ET-WHEEL, *n.* A circular wheel, having angular teeth, by which it may be moved forward, as by a lever and catch.

RÄTE, *n.* [Lat. *rata* (sc. *pars*), fr. *ratus*, reckoned.] 1. Fixed allowance. 2. Degree; standard; proportion. 3. A tax assessed by authority. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set a certain estimate on. 2. To settle the relative scale or rank of. 3. [Eng. *rate*, *v. t.*, to estimate. Cf. Sw. *rata*, to blame, despise.] To chide with vehemence; to scold. — *v. i.* 1. To have rank. 2. To make an estimate.

RÄTII, *a.* [A.-S. *hrädh*, *hräd*, quick, hasty. Cf. READY.] Early. — *adv.* Early; betimes.

RÄTH'ER, *adv.* [A.-S. *radhôr*, compar. of *radhe*, *rädhe*, quickly.] 1. More readily or willingly. 2. On the contrary. 3. Somewhat; moderately. 4. More properly.

RÄT'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Act of ratifying; state of being ratified.

RÄT'I-FŸ'ER, *n.* One who ratifies.

RÄT'I-FŸ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *ratus*, fixed by calculation, firm, and *facere*, to make.] To approve and sanction; to make valid.

RÄ'TI-O (rä'shŷ-o or rä'sho), *n.* [Lat., fr. *veri*, *ratus*, to reckon, judge.] Relation of quantity or magnitude to another of the same kind.

SYN. — Proportion; rate; degree.

RÄ'TI-ÖÇ'I-NÄTE (räsh'ŷ-i), *v. i.* [Lat. *ratiocinari*, -*natus*, fr. *ratio*, reason.] To reason deductively; to offer reason.

RÄ'TI-ÖÇ'I-NÄ'TION (räsh'ŷ-i), *n.* Act or process of reasoning.

RÄ'TION (rä'shun), *n.* [From Lat. *ratio*, a reckoning, calculation.] A fixed allowance of provisions.

RÄ'TION-AL (räsh'un-al), *a.* 1. Relating to the reason. 2. Having reason, or the faculty of reasoning. 3. Agreeable to reason; not absurd.

SYN. — Reasonable. — *Rational* has reference to reason as a faculty of the mind, and is opposed to *irrational*; as, a *rational* being, a *rational* state of mind, *rational* views, &c. In these cases the speculative reason is more particularly referred to. *Reasonable* has reference to the exercise of this faculty for practical purposes, and denotes governed or directed by reason; as, *reasonable* desires, plans, &c.; a *reasonable* charge.

RÄ'TION-Ä'LE (räsh'un-ä'le), *n.*

[From Lat. *rationalis*, rational.] An explanation of the principles of some action, phenomenon, &c., or the principles themselves.

RÄ'TION-AL-İSM (räsh'un-), *n.* A system of opinions deduced from reason alone; an excessive reliance on reason.

RÄ'TION-AL-İST (räsh'un-), *n.* One who relies on his reason as the sole authority in matters of religion.

RÄ'TION-AL-İST'İC (räsh'un-), *a.* Belonging to, or in accordance with, rationalism.

RÄ'TION-ÄL'I-TY (räsh'un-), *n.* Quality of being rational; reasonableness.

RÄ'TION-AL-LY (räsh'un-), *adv.* In a rational manner; reasonably.

RÄT'LİNE, *n.* A small line making the step of shrouds for ascending to the mast-heads.

RA-TÖÖN', *n.* [Sp. *retoño*, *retoñar*, to sprout again, as a plant which has been cut, fr. Lat. *re*, again, and *tumidus*, swelling.] A sprout from the root of the sugar-cane, which has been cut.

RÄTS'BÄNE, *n.* Poison for rats.

RAT-TÄN', *n.* [Javanese *rottang*.] The stem of a plant growing in India, used for wicker-work, walking-sticks, and the like.

RAT-TEEN', *n.* [Fr. *ratine*, *rainer*, to friz, to nap cloth.] A thick woolen stuff quilled or twilled.

RÄT'TLE (rä'ttl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *ratteln*, *räteln*.] To make a quick, sharp noise, rapidly repeated; to clatter. — *v. t.* To cause to make a rapid succession of sharp sounds. — *n.* 1. A rapid succession of sharp, clattering sounds. 2. Clamorous chiding. 3. An instrument with which a clattering sound is made.

RÄT'TLE-HĒAD'ED, *a.* Noisy; giddy.

RÄT'TLE-SNÄKE, *n.* A poisonous snake having a rattle at the end of the tail.

RAU'ÇI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *raucitas*.] Hoarseness.

RAU'EOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *raucus*, for *ravicus*, fr. *ravus*, gray-yellow, hoarse.] Hoarse; Rattle-snake.

RÄV'ÄGE, *n.* [Fr. *ravage*, as if fr. a Lat. *rapagium*, from *rapere*, to carry off by force.] Violent ruin or destruction.

SYN. — Devastation; desolation; plunder; spoil; waste; ruin.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay waste by force.

RÄV'A-GER, *n.* One who lays waste.

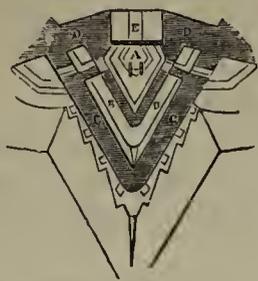
RÄVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *rabere*, to rave, rage.] 1. To be delirious. 2. To rush like a madman.

RÄV'EL, *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [O. D. *ravelen*.] 1. To take apart; to unsew or unknit. 2. To disentangle. 3. To entangle; to make intricate. — *v. i.* To be untwisted or disentangled.



RÄVE'LIN (räv'lin), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat.

*re*, again, against, and *vallum*, a rampart, wall.] (*Fort.*) A detached work with two embankments making a salient angle.



Ravelin.

RÄV'EN (rä'vn), *n.* [A.-S. *hräfen*, *hrefn*, allied to Skr. *kāra-*

BB, ravelin; A, redoubt; CC, ditch; E, passage from fortress to ravelin.

*va*.] A bird of a black color, allied to the crow. — *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *infra*, *n.*] 1. To obtain by violence. 2. To devour with great eagerness. — *n.* [Written also *ravin*, fr. *rapine*.] 1. Rapine; rapacity. 2. Prey; food obtained by violence.

RÄV'EN-ING (räv'n-ing), *n.* Eagerness for plunder.

RÄV'EN-OÛS (räv'n-us), *a.* [From *raven*, prey, rapine.] 1. Hungry even to rage. 2. Eager for prey or gratification.

SYN. — Voracious; rapacious; greedy.

RÄV'EN-OÛS-LY (räv'n-), *adv.* In a ravenous manner.

RA-VÏNE' (ra-vɛn', 126), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *rapere*, to snatch away.] A deep and narrow hollow, usually worn by a stream; a gorge.

RÄV'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ra-vir*, Lat. *rapere*, to snatch or tear away.] 1. To seize and carry away by violence. 2. To carry away with joy or delight. 3. To commit rape on.

RÄV'ISH-ER, *n.* One who ravishes.

RÄV'ISH-MENT, *n.* [See RAVISH.] Act of ravishing, or state of being ravished; rapture; rapt.

RAW, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hræaw*.] 1. Not cooked. 2. Unprepared for use; unfinished; hence, unpracticed; untried. 3. Untouched by art; unwrought. 4. Deprived of skin; galled. 5. Piercingly damp or cold. — *n.* A sore or galled place. [the bones.]

RAW'BONED, *a.* Having little flesh on

RAW'HIDE, *n.* A riding-whip, of untanned leather twisted. [experience.]

RAW'LY, *adv.* Unskillfully; without

RAW'NESS, *n.* State of being raw.

RAY, *n.* [Lat. *radius*, a beam or ray.] 1. One of a number of lines or parts diverging from a common center. 2. A radiating part of a flower or plant. 3. One of the radiating bony spines of the fins of fishes. 4. [Lat. *raia*.] A genus of fishes including the skate, thornback, and torpedo. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To send forth, or shoot out.

RÄY'LESS, *a.* Destitute of light; dark.

RÄZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See RASE.] 1. To erase; to efface; to obliterate. 2. To lay level with the ground.

RA-ZEE', *n.* [From Fr. *raser*, to raze, to cut down ships.] An armed ship having her upper deck cut down. —

*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut down to an inferior rate or class, as a ship; hence, to prune or abridge.

RÄ'ZOR, *n.* [Lat. *rasorium*. See RAZE.] An instrument to remove the beard.

RÄZ'ÛRE (räzh'ÿr), *n.* [See RASURE.] Act of crasing; erasure.

RĒACH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ræcan*, *ræccan*, to extend, stretch out, and *reccian*, *reccan*, to extend.] 1. To extend, to stretch. 2. To pass to another; to hand over. 3. To obtain by stretching forth the hand. 4. To extend an action, effort, or influence to. 5. To stretch out as far as. 6. To get as far as. 7. To attain to; to gain. — *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the hand. 2. To be extended, &c., so as to touch, attain to, or be equal with something. — *n.* 1. Act of stretching; extension; power of reaching. 2. Extent of force or capacity. 3. Stretch; expanse; hence, influence; result. 4. An extended portion of land or water. 5. An artifice to obtain an advantage.

RĒ-ÄET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To do over again. — *v. i.* 1. To resist by an opposite force. 2. To exercise a reciprocal or a reverse effect.

RĒ-ÄET'ION, *n.* 1. Any action in resisting other action or power. 2. Mutual action of chemical agents upon each other. 3. Depression or exhaustion consequent on over exertion. 4. Backward tendency from revolution or progress.

RĒ-ÄET'ION-A-RY, *a.* For, or implying, reaction.

RĒ-ÄET'IVE, *a.* Having power, or tending, to react.

RĒAD, *v. t.* [READ; READING.] [A.-S. *rædan*, to read, declare.] 1. To go over, as words, and utter aloud, or recite to one's self inaudibly; to peruse. 2. To know fully; to comprehend. 3. To learn by observation. — *v. i.* 1. To perform the act of reading. 2. To learn by reading. — *a.* Versed in books; learned.

RĒAD'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being read; worth reading.

RĒAD'ER, *n.* 1. One who reads. 2. A book containing exercises in reading.

RĒAD'ER-SHIP, *n.* Office of reading prayers in a church.

RĒAD'I-LY, *adv.* 1. Quickly; promptly. 2. Cheerfully. [being ready.]

RĒAD'I-NESS, *n.* State or quality of reading. — *SYN.* — Facility; promptitude; knack; skill; dexterity. See FACILITY.

RĒAD'ING, *n.* 1. Act of one who reads; perusal. 2. Study of books. 3. The way in which anything reads.

RĒAD'ING-RÖÖM, *n.* A room provided with papers, periodicals, &c., to which persons resort for reading.

RĒ-AD-JÛST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put in order again.

RĒ-AD-MÏS'SION (-mÏsh'un), *n.* Act of admitting again, or state of being admitted again.

RĒ-AD-MÏT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To admit again. [mittance.]

RĒ-AD-MÏT'TANCE, *n.* A second ad-

RĒAD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *räd*, *ræde*, *hrad*. Cf. RATH.] 1. Prepared; not behindhand or backward. 2. Prepared in mind or disposition. 3. Quick in action of any kind. 4. Not occasioning delay. 5. On the point; about.

SYN. — See PROMPT.

— *adv.* In a state of preparation so as to need no delay.

RĒ-ÄF-FÏRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affirm a second time.

RĒ-Ä'GENT, *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance used to detect the presence of other bodies; a test.

RĒ'AL, *a.* [L. Lat. *realis*, fr. Lat. *res*, a thing.] 1. Actually being or existing. 2. Not artificial or counterfeit. 3. Pertaining to things permanent or immovable, as lands and tenements.

SYN. — Actual. — *Real* represents a thing to be a substantive existence; as, a *real*, not imaginary occurrence. *Actual* refers to it as acted or performed; and, hence, when we wish to prove a thing *real*, we often say, "it *actually* exists," "it has *actually* been done."

RĒ'AL-ÏSM, *n.* Tenets of the realists.

RĒ'AL-ÏST, *n.* One who maintains that *generals*, or the terms used to denote the genera and species of things, represent real existences.

RĒ'AL-ÏST'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or characteristic of, the realists.

RE-ÄL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State or quality of being real; fact. 2. That which is real; an actual existence.

SYN. — Truth; fact; verity; certainty.

RĒ'AL-ÏZ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being realized.

RĒ'AL-Ï-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act of realizing, or state of being realized.

RĒ'AL-ÏZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make real. 2. To cause to seem real. 3. To convert into real property. 4. To gain; to get.

SYN. — To accomplish; effect; complete; consummate.

— *v. i.* To receive property, especially in money. [actually.]

RĒ'AL-LY, *adv.* With or in reality;

RĒALM, *n.* [O. Fr. *realme*, *reaume*, fr. Lat. *regalis*, royal.] 1. A royal jurisdiction; kingdom. 2. Province; region; department.

RĒAM, *n.* [From Gr. *ἀριθμός*, a number, quantity.] A package of paper, consisting of twenty quires. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *räumen*, to clear away, fr. *raum*, room.] To enlarge or dress out, as a hole.

RĒ-ÄN'I-MÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To infuse new life, vigor, or spirit into.

RĒ-ÄN-NĒX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To annex again.

RĒAP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *rïpan*, to seize, reap.] 1. To cut with a sickle, as grain. 2. To gather; to receive as a reward, or result. — *v. i.* 1. To perform the act of reaping. 2. To receive the fruit of labor.

RĒAP'ER, *n.* 1. One who reaps. 2. A machine for cutting grain.

RĒ-ÄP-PĒAR', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To appear a second time.

**RĒ'-ĀP-PĒAR'ANĀE**, *n.* A second appearance.

**RĒ'-AP-POINT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To appoint again. [appointment.]

**RĒ'-AP-POINT'MENT**, *n.* A second

**RĒAR**, *n.* [Lat. *retro*, behind, backward.] Back or hindmost part; part of an army or fleet which comes last.

— *a.* Hindmost. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ræran*, to raise, rear, allied to *rāsian*, to raise.] To bring up or to raise to maturity, as young. — *v. i.*

To rise up on the hind legs, as a horse.

**RĒAR'-ĀD'MI-RAL**, *n.* An officer next in rank after the vice-admiral.

**RĒAR'-GUĀRD** (72), *n.* The body of an army that marches in the rear of the main body to protect it.

**RĒAR'-RĀNK**, *n.* Hindmost rank of a body of troops.

**RĒAR'-WĀRD**, *n.* 1. The rear-guard. 2. Hind or latter part; end.

**RĒ'-AS-ĀĒND'**, *v. i.* To mount again.

**RĒA'SON** (r3/zn), *n.* [Fr. *raison*, Lat. *ratio*, fr. *veri*, *ratus*, to reckon, think.]

1. A thought or consideration, as bearing on a determination or an opinion. 2. Faculty or capacity of the human mind by which it is distinguished from the inferior animals.

3. Due exercise of the reasoning faculty; propriety; justice; order. 4. Laws by which the universe is supposed to be constructed and governed.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To exercise the rational faculty. 2. To debate.

**SYN.** — To discuss; argue; examine.

— *v. t.* 1. To examine by arguments. 2. To persuade by reasoning.

**RĒA'SON-A-BLE** (r3/zn-a-), *a.* 1. Having the faculty of reason. 2. Governed by, or agreeable to, reason. 3. Within due limits. 4. Considerable.

**SYN.** — See RATIONAL.

**RĒA'SON-A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Agreeableness to reason; moderation.

**RĒA'SON-A-BLY**, *adv.* In consistency with reason; moderately.

**RĒA'SON-ER**, *n.* One who reasons.

**RĒA'SON-ING**, *n.* Act or process of deriving conclusions from premises.

**RĒ'-AS-SĒM'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assemble or collect again.

**RĒ'-AS-SĒRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assert again.

**RĒ'-AS-SĒRT'ION**, *n.* A second assertion of the same thing.

**RĒ'-AS-SĒGN'** (-sĒn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assign or transfer back.

**RĒ'-AS-SUR'ANĀE** (-shŭr'ans), *n.* Assurance or confirmation repeated.

**RĒ'-AS-SURE'** (-ash-shŭr'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assure anew; to free from fear. [baptize a second time.]

**RĒ'BAP-TĪZE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

**RĒ-BĀTE'**, *v. t.* [Fr. *rebattre*; *re*, again, against, and *battre*, to beat.]

1. To blunt. 2. To make a discount from for prompt payment. 3. To rabbit. [See RABBIT.] — *n.* A rabbit.

**RĒ-BĀTE'MENT**, *n.* 1. Diminution. 2. Deduction of interest, or any sum, &c., on account of prompt payment.

**RĒ'BEĀ**, *n.* [From Ar. *rabāb*, a musical instrument of a round form.] A kind of violin formerly used.

**RĒB'EL**, *n.* [See REBEL, *v. i.*] One who revolts from the government to which he owes allegiance.

**SYN.** — Insurgent. — *Insurgent* marks an early, and *rebel* a more advanced, stage of opposition to government. The former rises up against his rulers, the latter makes war upon them.

— *a.* Acting in revolt; rebellious.

**RE-BĒL'**, *v. i.* [-LED; -LING.] [Lat. *rebellare*, to make war again.] To revolt; to take up arms against the government.

**RE-BĒLL'ION**, *n.* [Lat. *rebellio*. See *supra*.] Act of rebelling; open resistance to lawful authority.

**SYN.** — See INSURRECTION.

**RE-BĒLL'IOŪS** (-yus), *a.* Engaged in, or marked by, rebellion.

**RE-BĒLL'IOŪS-LY** (-yus-), *adv.* In a rebellious manner.

**RĒ-BOUND'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To spring back; to start back; to be reverberated. — *v. t.* To drive back; to reverberate. — *n.* Act of flying back on collision with another body.

**RE-BŪFF'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *re* and *buff*.] To beat back; to check; to repel violently. — *n.* 1. A beating back; sudden resistance. 2. Sudden check.

**RĒ-BŪILD'** (-bĪld'), *v. t.* [-BUILT; -ING.] To build or construct anew.

**RE-BŪK'A-BLE**, *a.* Worthy of rebuke.

**RE-BŪKE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *rebouquer*, to enfeeble, diminish, *bouquer*, to grumble, partly fr. *bouque*, mouth, and partly fr. Icel. *bucka*, to subdue.] To check, silence, or put down with reproof.

**SYN.** — See ADMONISH.

— *n.* A direct and pointed reproof; reprimand; punishment.

**RE-BŪK'ER**, *n.* One who rebukes.

**RĒ'BUS**, *n.*; *pl.* RĒ'BUS-ES. [From Lat. *rebus*, by things.] Enigmatical representation of words by figures.

**RE-BŪT'**, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [See BUTT.] 1. To repel by force. 2. To oppose by argument.

**RE-BŪT'TER**, *n.* Answer of a defendant in matter of fact to a plaintiff's surrejoinder.

**RĒ-CĀL'ĀI-TRANT**, *a.* Showing repugnance or opposition.

**RĒ-CĀL'ĀI-TRĀTE**, *v. t.* [Lat. *recalcitrare*, -*tratum*; *re* and *calcitrare*, to kick.] To kick against any thing; hence, to express repugnance.

**RĒ-CĀL'ĀI-TRĀ'TION**, *n.* A kicking back; repugnance.

**RE-CĀLL'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call back; to summon to return. 2. To revoke; to annul. 3. To call to mind; to recollect. — *n.* A calling back; revocation.

**RE-CĀNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recantare*; *re*, again, back, and *cantare*, to sing, sound.] To contradict, as a former declaration; to take back.

**SYN.** — To renounce. — To renounce is to abandon an opinion or doctrine; to

*recant* is formally and distinctly to disavow it as a serious error. It of course implies that we adopt the opposing truth.

— *v. i.* To revoke a declaration.

**RĒ'CĀNT-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of recanting; retraction.

**RĒ'Ā-PĪT'U-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recapitulare*, -*latum*; *re*, again, and *capitulum*, a small head, a section.] To give a summary of the principal facts, points, or arguments of.

**SYN.** — To reiterate; repeat; rehearse.

**RĒ'Ā-PĪT'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Summary.

**RĒ'Ā-PĪT'U-LĀ-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Containing recapitulation. [prisal.]

**RĒ-CĀPT'ION**, *n.* Act of retaking; re-

**RĒ-CĀPT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* 1. Act of retaking. 2. A prize retaken. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To retake; especially, to retake a prize which had been previously taken.

**RĒ-CĀST'**, *v. t.* [-CAST; -CASTING.] 1. To throw again. 2. To throw into a new form or shape. 3. To compute a second time.

**RE-CĒDE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recedere*; *re*, again, back, and *cedere*, to go.] To move back; to retreat. — *v. t.* To cede back; to yield to a former possessor.

**RE-CĒIPT'** (-seet'), *n.* [Lat. *recipere*, *receptum*, to receive.] 1. Act of receiving; reception. 2. Power of receiving; capacity. 3. Place of receiving. 4. A recipe. 5. A written acknowledgment of payment. 6. That which is received. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a receipt for. — *v. i.* To give a receipt. [received.]

**RE-CĒIV'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being

**RE-CĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *recevoir*, Lat. *recipere*, from *re*, again, and *capere*, to take, seize.] 1. To take, as something that is offered, given, committed, or paid, &c. 2. To gain the knowledge of. 3. To give admittance to, in an official capacity. 4. To hold; to contain.

**SYN.** — To accept. — To receive describes simply the act of taking; to accept, the taking cordially or for the purpose for which a thing is offered. A lady may receive the proposal of a suitor without accepting his suit.

**RE-CĒIVER**, *n.* One who, or that which, receives in any manner.

**RĒ'ĀEN-ĀY**, *n.* Quality of being recent; newness; freshness.

**RE-CĒN'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *recensio*, from *re*, again, and *censere*, to value.] 1. Critical review; examination; enumeration. 2. A text established by critical revision.

**RĒ'ĀENT**, *a.* [Lat. *recens*, *recentis*.] 1. Of late origin or occurrence. 2. (Geol.) Of a date subsequent to the creation of man.

**RĒ'ĀENT-LY**, *adv.* Newly; lately.

**RĒ'ĀENT-NESS**, *n.* Lateness of origin or occurrence.

**RE-CĒP'TA-CLE** (113), *n.* [Lat. *receptaculum*; *recipere*, to receive.] 1. A receiver or holder; a reservoir. 2. Apex of the flower-stalk from which the organs of the flower grow.

**RĚČ'EP-TĚČ'U-LAR** (110), *a.* Relating to the receptacle, or growing on it.

**RE-ČĚP'TI-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being receptible; capacity of receiving.

**RE-ČĚP'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *receptio*, from *recipere*, *receptum*.] 1. Act of receiving. 2. State of being received. 3. Manner of receiving for entertainment; hence, an occasion of receiving guests. 4. Admission, as of an opinion or doctrine.

**RE-ČĚP'TĪVE**, *a.* Able or inclined to take in, hold, or contain.

**RE-ČĚSS'**, *n.* [Lat. *recessus*. See **RECEDE**.] 1. A withdrawing or retiring. 2. State of being withdrawn; seclusion. 3. Suspension of business; intermission. 4. Part of a room formed by the receding of the wall.

**RE-ČĚS'SION** (-sĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *recessio*. See **RECEDE**.] Act of receding or withdrawing. [in return.]

**RĚ-CHĀRĚ'**, *v. t.* To charge anew or

**RĚ-CHĀR'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To charter again; to grant another charter to.

**RECHERCHĚ** (rŭh-shĕr'shā'), *a.* [Fr.] Sought out with care; hence, of studied elegance. [ond time.]

**RĚ-CHŌŌSE'**, *v. t.* To choose a sec-

**RĚČ'I-PĚ**, *n.*; *pl.* **RĚČ'I-PĚŠ**. [Lat. imper. of *recipere*, to receive.] A prescription for making some combination. [of being recipient.]

**RE-ČĪP'I-EN-ČY**, *n.* State or quality

**RE-ČĪP'I-ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *recipiens*, -*entis*, receiving.] Receiving. — *n.* A receiver.

**RE-ČĪP'RO-CAL**, *a.* [Lat. *reciprocus*.] 1. Recurring in vicissitude. 2. Done by each to the other. 3. Mutually interchangeable.

**SYN.** — Mutual. — The distinctive idea of *mutual* is, that the parties unite by interchange in the same act; as, a *mutual* covenant, *mutual* affection, &c. The distinctive idea of *reciprocal* is that one party acts by way of return or response to something previously done by the other party; as, a *reciprocal* kindness, *reciprocal* reproaches, &c. The ebbing and flowing of the tide is a case where the action is *reciprocal*, but not *mutual*.

— *n.* 1. That which is reciprocal. 2. The quotient arising from dividing unity by any quantity.

**RE-ČĪP'RO-CAL-LY**, *adv.* Mutually; interchangeably.

**RE-ČĪP'RO-ČĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reciprocare*, -*atum*. See **RECIPROCAL**.] To act interchangeably; to alternate. — *v. t.* To give and return mutually.

**RE-ČĪP'RO-ČĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of reciprocating; interchange of acts.

**RĚČ'I-PRŌČ'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Mutual action and reaction. 2. Reciprocal advantages, obligations, or rights.

**RE-ČĪS'ION** (-sĭzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *recisio*, from *recidere*, to cut off.] Act of cutting off.

**RE-ČĪT'AL**, *n.* 1. Repetition of the words of another, or of a writing. 2. Narration. 3. That which is recited; a story.

**SYN.** — Account; rehearsal; recita-

tion; description; detail; narrative. See **ACCOUNT**.

**RĚČ'I-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of reciting; rehearsal.

**RĚČ'I-TA-TĪVE'**, *n.* A species of musical recitation in which the words are delivered in a manner resembling that of ordinary declamation.

**RE-ČĪTE'**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recitare*, from *re*, again, and *citare*, to call, to cite.] 1. To repeat, as something already prepared or committed to memory. 2. To tell over; to go over in particulars.

**RĚCK**, *v. i.* [A.-S. *rĕcan*, to care for.] To take heed; to care.

**RĚCK'LESS**, *a.* Rashly or indifferently negligent.

**RĚCK'LESS-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being reckless; heedlessness.

**RĚCK'ON** (rĕk'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *reccan*, *reccian*.] 1. To make or render account of. 2. To count as in number, rank, or series. — *v. i.* 1. To go through with a calculation. 2. To make up accounts. 3. To think; to suppose. [Prov. and vulgar.] See **GUESS** and **CALCULATE**.

**RĚCK'ON-ER**, *n.* One who reckons.

**RĚCK'ON-ING**, *n.* 1. Act of one who reckons; calculation; — *in specific uses*, adjustment of claims and accounts; hence, exaction of penalty incurred. 2. Charges made by a host. 3. Esteem; estimation. 4. A calculation of the ship's position from observations recorded in the log-book.

**RE-CLĀIM'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reclamare*; *re*, again, back, and *clamare*, to call.] 1. To reduce from a wild to a tamed state. 2. To reduce to a desired state. 3. To demand as a right the return of.

**SYN.** — To reform; recover; restore; amend; correct.

**RE-CLĀIM'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being reclaimed.

**RE-CLĀIM'ANT**, *n.* One who makes reclamation.

**RĚČ'LA-MĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *reclamatio*.] 1. Recovery. 2. Demand of something to be restored.

**RĚČ'LI-NATE**, *a.* Reclined, or bent downward, as a leaf.

**RĚČ'LI-NĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of leaning.

**RE-CLĪNE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reclinare*; *re*, again, back, and *clinare*, to lean, incline.] To lean back; to lean to one side, or sidewise. — *v. i.* To rest or repose. [again.]

**RĚ-CLŌSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To close

**RE-CLŪSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *reclusus*, fr. *recludere*, to uncloset, open, but with a signification directly opposite.] Sequestered: retired from the world or from public notice; solitary. — *n.* One who lives in seclusion; a religious devotee.

**RE-CLŪSE'LY**, *adv.* In retirement.

**RE-CLŪSE'NESS**, } *n.* Retirement; se-

**RE-CLŪ'SION**, } clusion from society. [from society.]

**RE-CLŪ'SĪVE**, *a.* Affording retirement

**RĚČ'OG-NĪ'TION** (-nĭsh'un), *n.* Act of recognizing, or state of being rec-

ognized; acknowledgment; formal avowal.

**RĚČ'OG-NĪZ'A-BLE**, or **RE-ČŌG'NI-ZA-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being recognized.

**RE-ČŌG'NI-ZANČE** (re-kŏg'nĭ-zans or re-kŏn'ĭ-zans), *n.* [See *infra*, and cf. **COGNIZANCE**.] 1. Acknowledgment of a person or thing; avowal. 2. (Law.) An obligation of record, with condition to do some particular act.

☞ Among lawyers, the *g* in this and the related words (except *recognize*) is usually silent.

**RĚČ'OG-NĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recognoscere*; *re*, again, and *cognoscere*, to know.] 1. To know again; to recall knowledge of. 2. To avow knowledge of; to allow that one knows.

**SYN.** — See **ACKNOWLEDGE**.

**RE-ČŌG'NI-ZEE'** (-kŏg' or -kŏn'-), *n.* One to whom a recognizance is made.

**RE-ČŌG'NI-ZŌR'** (or -kŏn'-), *n.* One who enters into a recognizance.

**RE-COIL'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, back, and *culus*, the posteriors.] 1. To start, roll, bound, or fall back. 2. To draw back as from any thing repugnant or alarming; to shrink. — *n.* 1. A starting or falling back. 2. Reaction of fire-arms when discharged. [again.]

**RĚ-COIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To coin

**RĚČ'OL-LĚČT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *re*, and *collect*.] To recover or recall the knowledge of; to bring back to the mind.

**RĚ'-COL-LĚČT'**, *v. t.* To collect again.

**RĚČ'OL-LĚČ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of recollecting, or recalling to the memory. 2. Power of recalling ideas to the mind, or period within which things can be recollected; remembrance. 3. That which is recollected; reminiscence.

**SYN.** — Remembrance. — *Recollection* differs from *remembrance*, as it is the consequence of volition, or an effort of the mind to recall ideas; whereas *remembrance* implies no such volition. See **MEMORY**.

**RĚČ'OM-MĚNČE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To begin anew.

**RĚČ'OM-MĚND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To commend to the favorable notice of another. 2. To make acceptable. 3. To advise, as an action, measure, or the like.

**RĚČ'OM-MĚND'A-BLE**, *a.* Worthy of recommendation or praise.

**RĚČ'OM-MĚN-DĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of recommending. 2. That which commends to favor.

**RĚČ'OM-MĚND'A-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Serving to recommend. [commit again.]

**RĚČ'OM-MĪT'**, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To

**RĚČ'OM-MĪT'MENT**, } *n.* A renewed

**RĚČ'OM-MĪT'TAL**, } commitment.

**RĚČ'OM-PĚNSE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *recompensare*; *re*, again, and *compensare*, to compensate.] 1. To render an equivalent to, for service, loss, &c. 2. To pay for. — *n.* An equivalent returned for any thing given, done, or suffered.

RĒC'ON-ĀIL'A-BLE (110), *a.* Capable of being reconciled.

RĒC'ON-ĀILE' (110), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reconciliare*; *re*, again, back, and *conciliare*, to bring together.] 1. To conciliate anew. 2. To bring to acquiescence. 3. To make consistent or congruous. 4. To adjust; to settle.

RĒC'ON-ĀILE'MENT (110), *n.* Act of reconciling, or state of being reconciled. [ciles.]

RĒC'ON-ĀIL'ER, *n.* One who reconciles.

RĒC'ON-ĀIL'I-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of reconciling, or state of being reconciled; restoration to harmony.

RĒC'ON-ĀIL'I-A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Serving or tending to reconcile.

RĒC'ON-DĪTE, or RE-CŌN'DĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *reconditus*, p. p. of *recondere*, to lay up, to conceal, from *re*, again, and *condere*, to bring together.] 1. Hidden from the view or intellect. 2. Dealing in things abstruse.

RE-CŌN'NAĪS-SANĀE, } *n.* [Fr.]  
RE-CŌN'NOĪS-SANĀE, } Examination of a tract of country, either in warlike movements or for carrying on public works.

RĒC'ON-NOI'TER, } *v. t.* [Fr. *recon-*  
RĒC'ON-NOI'TRE, } *noître*, *recon-*  
naître. See RECOGNIZE.] To examine by the eye; to survey with a view to military or engineering operations.

RĒ-CŌN'QUER (-kŏnk'er), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To recover by conquest.

RĒ'CON-SĪD'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To consider again; to review.

RĒ'CON-SĪD'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of reconsidering, or state of being reconsidered.

RĒ'CON-STRŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To construct again.

RĒ'CON-STRŪCT'ION, *n.* Act of constructing again.

RĒ'CON-VEY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convey back or to the former place.

RĒ'CON-VEY'ANĀE, *n.* Act of reconveying.

RE-CŌRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recordari*, to remember; *re*, again, back, and *cor*, *cordis*, heart.] To preserve the memory of, by committing to writing, printing, or the like.

RĒC'ORD, *n.* A register; an authentic copy or account, entered in a book for preservation.

RE-CŌRD'ER, *n.* 1. One who records. 2. Chief judicial officer of some cities and boroughs. [corder.]

RE-CŌRD'ER-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a recorder.

RE-COUNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *reconter*, to relate again or over again. See COUNT, *v.*] To relate in detail; to narrate the particulars of.

RE-CŌURSE', *n.* [Lat. *recursus*; *recurrere*, to run back.] 1. Return. 2. Recurrence in difficulty, perplexity, or need, &c.; resort.

RE-CŌV'ER (-kŭv'er), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *recouver*, Lat. *recuperrare*; *re*, back, and *capere*, to take.] 1. To get or obtain again. 2. To repair the loss or injury of. 3. To bring back to life or health. 4. (*Law.*) To

gain as a compensation. — *v. i.* 1. To regain health after sickness. 2. (*Law.*) To succeed in a lawsuit.

RE-CŌV'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being recovered or restored.

RE-CŌV'ER-Y (-kŭv'er-), *n.* 1. Act of recovering. 2. Restoration from sickness, misfortune, or the like. 3. The obtaining of a right to something by a judgment of court.

SYN. — Restoration. — *Recover* is active, *restoration* is passive. I must myself be instrumental in the *recovery* of my property that is stolen; not so in *restoration*, for which I am wholly indebted to the act of another.

RĒC'RE-AN-ĀY, *n.* Quality of being recreant.

RĒC'RE-ANT, *a.* [Norm. & O. Fr. *recreant*, cowardly, fr. Lat. *re*, again, back, and *credere*, to be of opinion; hence, orig. to disavow one's opinion.] 1. Cowardly; craven. 2. Apostate; false. — *n.* A mean-spirited cowardly wretch.

RĒC'RE-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recreare*, -atum; *re*, again, and *creare*, to create.] To give fresh life to; to revive; especially to refresh from weariness. [anew.]

RĒ'ERE-ĀTE', *v. t.* To create or form anew.

RĒC'RE-Ā'TION, *n.* Refreshment of the strength and spirits after toil.

RĒ'ERE-Ā'TION, *n.* A forming anew.

RĒC'RE-Ā'TIVE, *a.* Tending to recreate or refresh; diverting.

RĒC'RE-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *recrementum*; *re*, again, and *cernere*, *cretum*, to separate.] Superfluous matter separated from that which is useful; dross.

RĒC'RE-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Consisting of separated superfluous matter; drossy.

RE-CRĪM'I-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, and *criminari*, to accuse of a crime.] To return one accusation with another.

RE-CRĪM'I-NĀTION, *n.* Return of one accusation with another.

RE-CRĪM'I-NĀ'TIVE, } *a.* Retorting  
RE-CRĪM'I-NA-TO-RY, } accusation; recriminatory.

RE-CRŪIT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *recruter*, fr. *recroître*, p. p. *recroître*, to grow again.] 1. To repair by fresh supplies. 2. To renew in strength or health; to re-invigorate. — *v. i.* To gain new supplies of any thing wasted; esp. to gain new supplies of men for military or other service. — *n.* 1. Supply of any thing wasted. 2. A newly-enlisted soldier.

RE-CRŪIT'MENT, *n.* Act or business of recruiting.

RĒC'T'AN-GLE, *n.* [Lat. *rectus*, right, and *angulus*, angle.] A right-angled parallelogram.  Rectangle.

RĒC'T-ĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* Right-angled.

RĒC'TI-FĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being rectified.

RĒC'TI-FĪ-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act or operation of rectifying. 2. Process of

refining any substance by repeated distillation. [which, rectifies.]

RĒC'TI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who, or that

RĒC'TI-FĪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L. Lat. *rectificare*, fr. Lat. *rectus*, right, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make straight or right. 2. To refine by repeated distillation or sublimation.

SYN. — See AMEND.

RĒC'TI-LĪN'E-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *rectus*,  
RĒC'TI-LĪN'E-AR, } right, and *linea*,  
line.] Consisting of a right line, or of right lines.

RĒC'TI-TŪDE (30), *n.* [Lat. *rectitudo*, from *rectus*, straight.] Rightness of principle or practice; uprightness.

SYN. — Justice; integrity.

RĒC'TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *regere*, *rectum*, to lead straight, to rule.] 1. (*Episcopal Church.*) A clergyman who has the charge of a parish. 2. Head of a public school, or of a convent.

RĒC'TOR-ATE (45), *n.* Office or station of a rector.

RE-CŌRĪ-AL (89), *a.* Pertaining to government, or to a rector. [rector.]

RĒC'TOR-SHĪP, *n.* Office or rank of a rector.

RĒC'TO-RY, *n.* 1. A parish church, parsonage, or living, with all its rights, tithes, &c. 2. A rector's mansion.

RĒC'TUM, *n.* [Lat. (sc. *intestinum*), fr. *rectus*, straight, as it was formerly thought to be so.] Terminal part of the large intestines.

RE-CŪM'BENĀE, *n.* State of being recumbent; repose; rest.

RE-CŪM'BEN-ĀY, *n.* Recumbence.

RE-CŪM'BENT, *a.* [Lat. *recumbens*, p. pr. of *recumbere*, fr. *re*, back, and *cumbere*, to lie down.] 1. Leaning; reclining. 2. Inactive.

RE-CŪ'PER-ATE, *v. i.* [Lat. *recuperare*, -atum. See RECOVER.] To recover health.

RE-CŪ'PER-A-TIVE, } *a.* Tending to,  
RE-CŪ'PER-A-TO-RY, } or pertaining to, recovery.

RE-CŪR', *v. i.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *recurrere*; *re*, again, back, and *currere*, to run.] 1. To return again or repeatedly. 2. To occur at a stated interval. 3. To have recourse.

RE-CŪR'RENĀE, } *n.* Act of recur-  
RE-CŪR'REN-ĀY, } ring; return.

RE-CŪR'RENT, *a.* Recurring.

RE-CŪRV'ĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *recurvare*, -vatum, from *re*, again, back, and *curvare*, to bend.] To bend or curve back. [outward.]

RE-CŪRV'ATE, *a.* Bent backward or

RĒ'CUR-VĀ'TION, *n.* A bending or flexure backward.

RE-CŪRVE', *v. t.* To bend back.

RE-CŪRV'I-TY, *n.* Recurvation.

RE-CŪRV'OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *recurvus*; *re*, again, back, and *curvus*, bent, curved.] Bent backward.

RE-CŪ'SANT, *a.* [Lat. *recusans*, refusing.] (*Eng. Hist.*) Refusing to acknowledge the supremacy of the king, or to conform to the established rites of the church. — *n.* 1. One who refuses to acknowledge the suprem-

acy of the king in matters of religion. 2. A non-conformist.

**RĒD**, *a.* [-DER; -DEST.] [A.-S. *reād*, *reōd*.] Of the color of blood, or of a tint resembling blood, — *n.* Color of blood, or a tint resembling this.

**RE-DĀC'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *redigere*, *reductum*; *re*, again, back, and *agere*, to put in motion.] 1. The act of digesting, as literary or scientific materials. 2. A digest.

**RE-DĀN'**, *n.* [Fr., for O. Fr. *redent*, a double notching, from Lat. *re*, again, back, and *dens*, a tooth.]  **Redans.** (Fort.) A work having two faces, that form a salient angle toward the enemy.

**RĒD'BRĒAST**, *n.* A bird; the robin.

**RĒD'DEN**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become red; to blush.

**RĒD'DISH**, *a.* Moderately red.

**RĒD'DISH-NESS**, *n.* Redness in a moderate degree.

**RED-DĪ'TION** (-dīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *red-ditio*; *reddere*, to give back.] Res-titution; surrender.

**RE-DEEM'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *redimere*; *re*, again, back, and *emere*, to buy.] 1. To purchase back; to repurchase. 2. To ransom from bondage, by paying an equivalent. 3. To deliver from the bondage of sin and its penalties. 4. To fulfill, as a promise. [ing redeemed.]

**RE-DEEM'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of be-RE-DEEM'ER, *n.* One who redeems; esp. the Savior, JESUS CHRIST.

**RĒ'DE-LĪV'ER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deliver back or again.

**RĒ'DE-LĪV'ER-Y**, *n.* A second deliv-ery or liberation.

**RĒ-DĒMP'TION** (84), *n.* [Lat. *redemptio*. See REDEEM.] Act of redeem-ing, or state of being redeemed; *specifically*, (a.) Liberation of an es-tate from a mortgage. (b.) (Com.) Repurchase of notes, or other evi-dences of debt. (c.) Deliverance of sinners from the bondage of sin and its penalties. [deems himself.]

**RE-DĒMP'TION-ER**, *n.* One who re-RE-DĒMP'TĪVE, } *a.* Serving or  
RE-DĒMP'TO-RY, } tending to re-deem.

**RĒD'-GŪM**, *n.* An eruption of red pimples in early infancy.

**RĒD'-HŌT**, *n.* Red with heat.

**RE-DĪN'TE-GRĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *redintegrare*; -*gratum*; *re*, again, and *integrare*, to make whole.] To make whole again; to renew.

**RE-DĪN'TE-GRĀ'TION**, *n.* Restora-tion to a whole or sound state.

**RĒD'-LĒAD**, *n.* A preparation of lead of a fine red color.

**RĒD'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being red.

**RĒD'O-LENÇE**, } *n.* Quality of being  
RĒD'O-LĒN-ÇY, } redolent; sweet-ness of scent.

**RĒD'O-LENT**, *a.* [Lat. *redolens*.] Dif-fusing fragrance; odorous.

**RE-DOUB'LE** (-dūb'l), *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To double again or repeated-ly; to multiply. — *v. i.* To become repeatedly increased.

**RE-DOUBT'** (re-dout'), *n.* [L. Lat. *re-ductus*, lit. a retreat, fr. Lat. *reducere*, to lead or draw back.] (Fort.) An inclosed work of any polygonal form without re-entering angles.

**RE-DOUBT'A-BLE** (-dout'), *a.* [Lat. *re*, again, and *dubitare*, to doubt.] For-midable; hence, valiant.

**RE-DOUND'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *redundare*; *re*, again, back, and *un-dare*, to rise in waves.] 1. To roll back as a wave. 2. To come back as a consequence. 3. To be in excess.

**RĒD'ŌW-Ā**, *n.* A slow and graceful kind of dance.

**RE-DRĒSS'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set right, as a wrong; to remedy. 2. To make amends to. — *n.* Deliver-ance fr. wrong, injury, or oppression.

**RE-DRĒSS'IVE**, *a.* Giving redress.

**RĒD'-SHŌRT**, *a.* Brittle when hot.

**RĒD'TŌP**, *n.* A kind of grass.

**RE-DŪÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reducere*; *re*, again, back, and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To bring to a state or condition specified; to convert. 2. To bring to an inferior state, as to size, rank, value, &c. 3. To bring into subjection. 4. To bring into a certain order, arrangement, &c.

**RE-DŪÇER**, *n.* One who reduces.

**RE-DŪÇI-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being reduced.

**RE-DŪC'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *reductio*. See REDUCE.] 1. Act of reducing, or state of being reduced; conversion to a given state; conquest. 2. The changing of numbers from one de-nomination to another without alter-ing their value. [of reducing.]

**RE-DŪC'TĪVE**, *a.* Having the power

**RE-DŪN'DANCE**, } *n.* 1. Superfluity;  
RE-DŪN'DAN-ÇY, } superabundance.  
2. Any thing superfluous.

**RE-DŪN'DANT**, *a.* [Lat. *redundans*. See REDOUND.] 1. Exceeding what is natural or necessary. 2. Using more words than are necessary.

**RE-DŪ'PLI-ÇĀTE**, *v. t.* To redouble.

**RE-DŪ'PLI-ÇĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of doub-ling, or state of being doubled.

**RĒ-ĒÇH'O**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To echo back; to reverbate again.

**REED**, *n.* [A.-S. *hred*, *reōd*.] 1. One of a family of plants, with hollow, jointed stems. 2. A rustic musical pipe. 3. An arrow. 4. A thin piece of metal, the vibrations of which produce the tones of a melodeon, &c. 5. (Weaving.) A frame through which the warp-threads pass.

**REED'EN** (reed'n), *a.* Consisting of a reed or reeds.

**REED'Y**, *a.* 1. Abounding with reeds. 2. Having the quality of a reed in tone, that is, harsh and thick.

**REEF**, *n.* 1. [D. *reef*, *rif*; A.-S. *reāf*, a garment, clothing.] A portion of a sail which is rolled up to contract the sail. 2. [Icel. *rif*, prob. allied to *rið*.] A chain of rocks at or near the surface of water. — *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To contract, as a sail, by rolling or folding.

**REEK**, *n.* [A.-S. *rēc*, *rēce*.] Vapor; steam; smoke. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To emit vapor; to steam; to smoke.

**REEK'Y**, *a.* Soiled with smoke or steam; smoky.

**REEL**, *n.* [A.-S. *hredl*, *reōl*. Cf. ROLL.] 1. A frame on which yarn, thread, &c., are wound. 2. A lively whirl-ing dance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wind upon a reel. — *v. i.* To vacil-late in walking; to stagger.

**RĒ'-E-LĒC'T'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To elect again.

**RĒ'-E-LĒC'TION**, *n.* Election a sec-ond time, or repeated election.

**RĒ'-ĒL'I-ÇI-BLE**, *a.* Capable of be-ing re-elected.

**RĒ'-EM-BĀRK'**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To embark again.

**REEM'ING**, *n.* [Cf. REAM, *v. t.*] The opening of the seams of vessels, for calking.

**RĒ'-EN-ĀC'T'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enact again. [of a law.]

**RĒ'-EN-ĀC'T'MENT**, *n.* The renewal

**RĒ'-EN-FŌRÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strengthen with new force, assist-ance, or support. — *n.* Part of a gun near the breech.

**RĒ'-EN-FŌRÇE'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of re-enforcing. 2. That which re-en-forces; additional force.

**RĒ'-EN-GĀÇE'**, *v. i.* To engage again or anew.

**RĒ'-EN-LĪST'**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To enlist again.

**RĒ-ĒN'TER**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To enter again or anew. [again.]

**RĒ-ĒN'TRANÇE**, *n.* Act of entering

**RĒ'-ES-TĀB'LISH**, *v. t.* To establish anew; to fix or confirm again.

**RĒ'-ES-TĀB'LISH-MENT**, *n.* Act of establishing again; renewed confirm-ation.

**REEVE**, *v. t.* [ROVE; REEVING. Cf. REEF, *n.*] To pass, as the end of a rope, through any hole in a block, thimble, &c.

**RĒ'-EÇ-ĀM'I-NĀ'TION**, *n.* A repeated examination.

**RĒ'-EÇ-ĀM'ĪNE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To examine anew.

**RĒ'-EÇ-PŌRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To export again.

**RĒ-FĀSH'ION** (-fāsh'un), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fashion a second time.

**RE-FĒÇ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *refectio*, from *reficere*, -*fectum*, fr. *re*, again, and *facere*, to make.] Refreshment after hunger or fatigue; a lunch.

**RE-FĒÇ'TĪVE**, *n.* That which re-freshes; refreshment. [ment.]

**RE-FĒÇ'TO-RY**, *n.* A room for refresh-ment.

**RE-FĒR'** (14), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *referre*; *re*, again, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To carry or send back. 2. To pass over to another authority for decision. 3. To assign to as a class, cause, motive, or reason. — *v. i.* 1. To have recourse. 2. To have rela-tion. 3. To direct attention.

**RĒF'ER-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being referred; ascribable.

**RĚF'ER-EE'**, *n.* One to whom a thing, esp. a matter in dispute, is referred.

SYN. — See JUDGE.

**RĚF'ER-ENÇE**, *n.* 1. Act of referring, or state of being referred. 2. Respect; heed. 3. Allusion; intimation. 4. One of whom inquiries can be made in regard to another. 5. A passage referred to.

**RE-FĚR'RI-BLE** *a.* Admitting of being referred; referable.

**RE-FĚNE'**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To free from impurities; to make or become pure.

SYN. — To purify; clarify; defecate.

**RE-FĚN'ED-LY**, *adv.* In a refined manner.

**RE-FĚNE'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of refining, or state of being refined. 2. High culture; elegance. 3. An over-nicety; an affected subtilty.

**RE-FĚNER**, *n.* One who refines.

**RE-FĚNER-Y**, *n.* The place and apparatus for refining metals, sugar, &c.

**RE-FĚT'**, *v. t. or i.* [-TED; -TING.] To fit or prepare again; to repair.

**RE-FLĚCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reflectere, reflexum*; *re*, again, back, and *flectere*, to bend.] 1. To cause to return after striking upon any surface. 2. To give back an image of. — *v. i.* 1. To throw back light or heat, &c. 2. To rebound as from a surface. 3. To attend earnestly to what passes within the mind. 4. To cast reproach.

**RE-FLĚCT'ION**, *n.* [Written also *reflexion*.] [Lat. *reflexio*. See **REFLECT**.] 1. Act of reflecting, or state of being reflected. 2. Capacity for judging rationally, esp. in view of a moral rule or standard. 3. That which is produced by reflection; especially thoughts suggested by truth. 4. Censure; reproach east.

**RE-FLĚCT'IVE**, *a.* 1. Throwing back images. 2. Capable of exercising thought.

**RE-FLĚCT'OR**, *n.* 1. One who reflects. 2. A polished surface for reflecting light or heat, as a mirror, &c.

**RĚ'FLEX**, *a.* [See **REFLECT**.] 1. Directed back; retroactive. 2. Produced in reaction, resistance, or return. 3. (*Bot.*) Bent back; reflected. 4. (*Physiol.*) Produced by stimulus without the necessary intervention of consciousness.

**RE-FLĚX'I-BĚL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being reflexible. [reflected.]

**RE-FLĚX'IBLE**, *a.* Capable of being

**RE-FLĚX'IVE**, *a.* Bending or turned backward; reflective.

**RĚFLU-ENÇE**, } *a.* [From *refluent*.]

**RĚFLU-ENÇY**, } A flowing back.

**RĚFLU-ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *refluens*, flowing back.] Flowing back; ebbing.

**RĚFLUX** (126), *n.* A flowing back, as of a fluid; ebb.

**RE-FĚRM'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reformare*; *re*, again, and *formare*, to form.] 1. To form or shape anew. 2. To restore to a former good state, or bring from bad to good

SYN. — See AMEND.

— *v. i.* To return to a good state; to be amended. — *n.* Amendment of what is defective, vicious, corrupt, or depraved.

SYN. — Reformation; amendment; correction. See REFORMATION.

**RĚ-FĚRM'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form anew or a second time.

**RĚF'OR-MĚ'TION**, *n.* Act of reforming, or state of being reformed; change from worse to better.

SYN. — Reform. — *Reformation* is a more thorough and comprehensive change than *reform*. It is applied to subjects that are more important, and results in changes which are more lasting.

**RĚF'OR-MĚ'TION**, *n.* Act of forming anew. [reformatory.]

**RE-FĚRM'A-TĚVE**, *a.* Forming again; **RE-FĚRM'A-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Tending to produce reformation.

**RE-FĚRM'ER**, *n.* One who effects a reformation.

**RE-FĚRM'IST**, *n.* One who is of the reformed religion.

**RE-FRĚCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *refringere, refractum*; *re*, again, back, and *frangere*, to break.] To cause to deviate from a direct course, as light.

**RE-FRĚCT'ION**, *n.* 1. Act of refracting, or state of being refracted. 2. Change in the direction of a ray of light, heat, or the like.

**RE-FRĚCT'IVE**, *a.* Serving or having power to refract.

**RE-FRĚCT'O-RI-NESS**, *n.* 1. Perverse or sullen obstinacy. 2. Difficulty of fusion; — said of metals.

**RE-FRĚCT'O-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *refractorius*. See **REFRACT**.] 1. Sullen or perverse in opposition or disobedience. 2. Difficult of fusion, as metals.

**RĚF'RA-GA-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *refragari*, to oppose, to resist.] Capable of being refuted.

**RE-FRĚIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *refrangere*; Lat. *re*, again, back, and *frangere*, to break.] To keep from action or within prescribed bounds.

SYN. — To forbear; abstain.

— *n.* The burden of a song.

**RE-FRĚN'GI-BĚL'I-TY**, *n.* Disposition of rays of light to be refracted.

**RE-FRĚN'GIBLE**, *a.* [See **REFRACT**.] Capable of being refracted, as light.

**RE-FRĚSH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To restore strength, spirit, animation, or the like, to.

**RE-FRĚSH'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of refreshing, or state of being refreshed. 2. That which refreshes; esp. food.

**RE-FRĚG'ER-ANT**, *a.* Cooling; allaying heat. — *n.* That which abates heat.

**RE-FRĚG'ER-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *refrigerare, -atum*, fr. *re*, again, and *frigus, frigoris*, coolness.] To cool; to refresh.

**RE-FRĚG'ER-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of cooling; state of being cooled.

**RE-FRĚG'ER-A-TĚVE**, *a.* Cooling; allaying heat; refrigerant. — *n.* A cooling medicine.

**RE-FRĚG'ER-Ā'TOR**, *n.* 1. A box for keeping articles cool by means of ice.

2. An apparatus for rapid cooling connected with a still, &c.

**RĚF'UGE**, *n.* [Lat. *refugium*, fr. *refugere*, to flee back.] Shelter or protection from danger or distress.

**RĚF'U-GĚE'**, *n.* One who flees to a foreign power or country for safety.

**RE-FĚL'GĚNÇE**, } *n.* Brilliancy; radi-

**RE-FĚL'GĚNÇY**, } ance; splendor.

**RE-FĚL'GĚNT**, *a.* [Lat. *refulgens*.] Casting a bright light; radiant; splendid.

**RE-FĚND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *refundere*; *re*, again, back, and *fundere*, to pour.] To repay, to restore.

**RE-FĚS'A-BLE**, *a.* Admitting refusal.

**RE-FĚS'AL**, *n.* 1. Act of refusing. 2. Right of taking in preference to others.

**RE-FĚS'E'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Corrupted partly from Lat. *refutare*, to drive back, to repel, partly from *recusare*, to decline.] 1. To deny, as a request, demand, &c. 2. To decline to accept; to reject — *v. i.* To decline to accept something offered.

**RĚF'ŪSE**, *a.* Rejected; hence, worthless. — *n.* That which is rejected as useless.

**RE-FĚS'ER**, *n.* One who refuses.

**RE-FĚT'A-BLE**, *a.* Admitting of being refuted.

**RĚF'U-TĚ'TION**, *n.* Act of refuting, or state of being refuted; disproof of.

**RE-FĚT'A-TO-RY**, *a.* Tending to refute or disprove.

**RE-FĚTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *refutare*; *re*, again, back, and O. Lat. *future*, to argue.] To prove to be false or erroneous.

SYN. — See CONFUTE.

**RĚ-GĚIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To recover, as what has escaped or been lost.

**RĚ'GĚL**, *a.* [Lat. *regalis*; *rex, regis*, a king.] Pertaining to a king; king-ly; royal.

**RE-GĚLE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Either from Lat. *regalis*, royal, or fr. Sp. *gala*, pleasing address, choicest part of a thing.] To entertain in a princely or sumptuous manner; hence, to gratify; to refresh. — *n.* A princely entertainment. [ertainment.]

**RE-GĚLE'MENT**, *n.* Refreshment; **RE-GĚL'LI-A**, *n. pl.* [L. Lat., fr. Lat. *regalis*, regal.] 1. Symbols or paraphernalia of royalty. 2. Insignia of an office or order.

**RE-GĚL'I-TY**, *n.* [L. Lat. *regalitas*; Lat. *regalis*, regal.] Royalty; sovereignty. [manner.]

**RĚ'GĚL-LY**, *adv.* In a regal or royal

**RE-GĚRD'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *regarder*, fr. *re* and *garder*, to guard.] 1. To observe; to notice or remark particularly. 2. To treat as of peculiar importance. 3. To hold and treat. — *n.* 1. Look; aspect. 2. Interested attention of the mind. 3. Respect; relation. [backward.]

**RE-GĚRD'ANT**, *a.* Looking behind or

**RE-GĚRD'ER**, *n.* One who regards.

**RE-GĚRD'FUL**, *a.* Taking notice; observing with care.

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, Ū, long; Ā, Ĕ, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĔRE, VEIL, TĔRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

RE-GÄRD'LESS, *a.* Not looking or attending.

SYN. — Heedless; negligent; careless.

RE-GÄRD'LESS-LY, *adv.* Heedlessly.

RE-GÄT'TÄ, *n.*; *pl.* RE-GÄT'TÄS.

[It. *regatta*, *rigatta*, fr. *riga*, a line, row.] A rowing match of boats.

RĒ'ĜĒN-ÇY, *n.* 1. Office, jurisdiction, or dominion of a regent. 2. Body of men entrusted with vicarious government. [regenerated.]

RE-ĜĒN'ER-A-ÇY, *n.* State of being

RE-ĜĒN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *regenerare*, -*ratum*; *re*, again, and *generare*, to beget.] 1. To generate or produce anew. 2. To cause to be spiritually born anew. — *a.* Changed from a natural to a spiritual state.

RE-ĜĒN'ER-ĀTE-NESS, *n.* State of being regenerated.

RE-ĜĒN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of regenerating, or state of being regenerated. 2. Entrance upon a new spiritual life.

RE-ĜĒN'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Of, or belonging to, regeneration.

RĒ'ĜĒNT, *a.* [Lat. *regens*.] 1. Ruling; governing. 2. Exercising vicarious authority. — *n.* 1. One who rules. 2. One who governs a kingdom in the place of the sovereign. 3. One of a governing board.

RĒ'ĜĒNT-SHĪP, *n.* Power or office of a regent; regency.

RĒĜ'I-ÇIDE, *n.* [Lat. *rex*, *regis*, a king, and *cædere*, to kill.] 1. One who murders a king. 2. The killing of a king.

RĒĜIME (rā'zheem'), *n.* [Fr.] Mode or style of rule; administration.

RĒĜ'I-MEN, *n.* [Lat., fr. *regere*, to guide, rule.] 1. Orderly government. 2. Systematic use of food and drink, and the necessaries of life. 3. (*Gram.*) (*a.*) A relation of syntax between two words; government. (*b.*) The words governed.

RĒĜ'I-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *regimentum*; *regere*, to guide, rule.] A body of men, commanded by a colonel, usually consisting of ten companies.

RĒĜ'I-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Belonging to a regiment.

RĒĜ'I-MĒNT'ALS, *n. pl.* Uniform worn by the troops of a regiment.

RĒĜ'ION (rē'jun), *n.* [Lat. *regio*, a direction, a boundary-line, region.] 1. A territory of indefinite extent; district. 2. Neighborhood; vicinity.

RĒĜ'IS-TER, *n.* [L. Lat. *registrum*, fr. Lat. *re*, back, and *gerere*, to carry.] 1. A written account or entry.

2. The one who keeps such an account. 3. That which registers, records, or regulates; — applied to various mechanical contrivances. 4. Correspondence of pages or columns on the opposite sides of the sheet. 5. Compass, or a portion of the compass, of a voice or instrument. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To record; to enroll; to enter in a list. — *v. i.* To correspond in relative position, as the pages of a printed sheet.

RĒĜ'IS-TRAR, *n.* A keeper of public records. [ing in a register.]

RĒĜ'IS-TRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of insert-

RĒĜ'IS-TRY, *n.* 1. Act of recording in a register. 2. Place where a register is kept.

RĒĜ'LET, *n.* [Fr. *réglet*, dim of *régle*, a rule.] 1. A kind of flat, narrow molding. 2. A thin strip of wood used instead of a lead in printing.

RĒĜ'NANT, *a.* [Lat. *regnans*.] 1. Reigning. 2. Predominant; prevalent.

RE-GRĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *regratter*, to scrape again, to drive a huckster's trade.] 1. To remove the outer surface of, as of an old hewn stone. 2. To forestall.

RĒ'GRESS, *n.* [Lat. *regressus*, fr. *re*, back, and *gradi*, to step, to go.] 1. Return. 2. Power or liberty of returning. [returning.]

RE-GRĒS'SION (-grēsh'un), *n.* Act of

RE-GRĒS'SĪVE, *a.* Passing back.

RE-GRĒT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Fr.

*regretter*, Lat. *re*, again, back, and *queritari*, to complain vehemently.] 1. To be sorry for. 2. To look back at with sorrowful longing. — *n.* 1. Pain of mind at something causing unhappiness. 2. Pain of conscience.

SYN. — Repentance; remorse. — We do not apply the word *regret* to that sorrow for the past which involves a sense of guilt; this belongs to *remorse* or *repentance*. We *regret* the loss or absence of friends, &c., but the word is now more commonly applied to the pain we feel for lost opportunities, or for early follies, for carelessness, &c.

RE-GRĒT'FUL, *a.* Full of regret.

RE-GRĒT'TA-BLE, *a.* Admitting of, or deserving, regret.

RĒĜ'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *regularis*; *regula*, a rule.] 1. Conformed to rule. 2. Governed by rule; uniform in course or practice. 3. Permanent, as the troops of a standing army.

SYN. — See NORMAL.

— *n.* 1. A full member of any religious order. 2. A soldier belonging to a standing army.

RĒĜ'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being regular; method; uniformity.

RĒĜ'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* In due order.

RĒĜ'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *regulare*, -*latum*, fr. *regula*, a rule.] 1. To adjust by rule. 2. To put in good order.

RĒĜ'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of regulating, or state of being regulated. 2. A prescribed rule or order.

RĒĜ'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* 1. One who regulates. 2. A contrivance to produce uniformity of motion.

RĒĜ'U-LŪS, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* RĒĜ'U-LŪSES; *Lat. pl.* RĒĜ'U-LĪ. [Lat. a petty king, prince.] The pure metal, which in the melting of ores, falls to the bottom.

RE-ĜŪR'ĜI-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *regurgitare*, -*tatum*; Lat. *re*, again, back, and *gurgēs*, a gulf.] To throw or pour back in great quantity. — *v. i.* To be poured back.

RE-ĜŪR'ĜI-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of

flowing back by the orifice of entrance. 2. Act of swallowing again.

RĒ'HA-BĪL'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To restore to a former right, rank, or privilege.

RĒ'HA-BĪL'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Restoration to former rights.

RĒ-HĒAR', *v. t.* [-HEARD; -HEARING.] To hear or try a second time.

RE-HĒARS'AL (14), *n.* 1. Act of rehearsing, or state of being rehearsed. 2. Recital of a piece before the public exhibition of it.

RE-HĒARSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. prefix *re* and *hear say*.] 1. To repeat, as what has been already said. 2. To narrate; to relate. 3. To recite beforehand in private.

RĒ'IGLE (rē'gl), *n.* [O. Fr., a rule, a line. See RULE.] A channel for guiding any thing.

REIGN (rān), *n.* [Lat. *regnum*, from *regere*, to rule.] 1. Royal authority; supreme power. 2. The time a sovereign's rule lasts. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To possess sovereign power or authority. 2. To prevail. 3. To have uncontrolled dominion.

RĒ'-IM-BŪRSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pay back. 2. To pay back to; to indemnify.

RĒ'-IM-BŪRSE'MENT, *n.* Repayment.

REIN (rān), *n.* [L. Lat. *retina*, Lat. *retinaculum*, fr. *retinere*, to hold back.] Strap of a bridle, to restrain and govern a horse, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To govern by a bridle. 2. To restrain.

REIN'DEER (rān'-), *n.* [A.-S. *hrān-deōr*.] A ruminant mammal of the deer kind.

RĒINS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *ren*, *pl. renes*.] 1. The kidneys. 2. Lower part of the back, over the kidneys. 3. The affections and passions.



Reindeer.

RĒ'-IN-STĀLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To install again.

RĒ'-IN-STĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place again in possession, or in a former state.

RĒ'-IN-SŪR'ANÇE (-shūr'-), *n.* Insurance a second time or again.

RĒ'-IN-SŪRE' (rē'in-shūr'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To insure, as property, in favor of one who has previously insured it. [invest anew.]

RĒ'-IN-VĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To RE'-IN-VĒST'MENT, *n.* A second or repeated investment. [vigor in.]

RĒ'-IN-VĪĜ'OR-ĀTE, *v. t.* To revive REIS-EFFENDI (rē'z'ef-fēn'de), *n.* [Ar. *reis*, head, chief. See EFFENDI.] A Turkish minister for foreign affairs.

RĒ-ĪS'SŪE (-īsh'shū), *v. t.* To issue a second time. — *n.* A second or repeated issue.

RE-ĪT'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To say or do repeatedly.

SYN. — To repeat. — To repeat is to

- utter or express a second time. To *reiterate* is to repeat again and again; as, he was not satisfied with *repeating* his declaration, but went on to *reiterate* it in various forms.
- RE-ĪT'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Continued repetition.
- RE-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *rejicere, rejectum*; *re*, back, and *jacere*, to throw.] 1. To throw away. 2. To refuse to receive, or to grant.
- RE-JĒCT'ION, *n.* Act of rejecting; refusal to accept or grant.
- RE-JOICE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *rejoisse*, Fr. *rêjouir*, fr. *re* and *joir*, to enjoy.] To feel joy in a high degree. — *v. t.* To make joyful.
- RĒ-JOIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To join again; to unite after separation. — *v. i.* To answer to a reply.
- RE-JOIN'DER, *n.* 1. An answer to a reply; or, in general, an answer. 2. The defendant's answer to the plaintiff's replication.
- RE-JŪ'VE-NĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *re*, again, and *juvenis*, young.] To render young again. [ing of youth.]
- RE-JŪ'VE-NĒS'ČENCE, *n.* A renewal.
- RĒ-KĪN'DLE (-kĪn'dl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To kindle again; to set on fire anew. [again.]
- RĒ-LĀND', *v.* [-ED; -ING.] To land.
- RE-LĀPSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relabi, relapsus*; *re*, again, back, and *labi*, to fall, slip.] 1. To slide back. 2. To return to a former state or practice; — generally in a bad sense. — *n.* A sliding back into a former bad state.
- RE-LĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *referre, relatum*; *re*, again, back, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To recount; to narrate; to tell over. 2. To ally by connection or kindred. — *v. i.* To pertain; to refer.
- RE-LĀTER, *n.* One who relates.
- RE-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of relating; also, that which is related. 2. State of being related or, of referring. 3. Connection by consanguinity or affinity, or a person so connected.
- SYN. — Recital; narration; account; tale; description; kindred; affinity; kinsman.
- RE-LĀ'TION-AL, *a.* Having or indicating relation. [related.]
- RE-LĀ'TION-SHIP, *n.* State of being related.
- RĒL'Ā-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Having relation; respecting. 2. Arising from relation to something else; not absolute. 3. Expressing relation. — *n.* One who, or that which, relates to something else; esp. one connected by blood.
- RĒL'Ā-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In relation or respect to something else.
- RE-LĀX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relaxare*; *re*, again, back, and *laxare*, to loose.] 1. To make less close, firm, rigid, or tense. 2. To make less severe or rigorous. 3. To relieve from constipation. — *v. i.* 1. To become loosened or feeble. 2. To abate in severity.
- RĒ'LAX-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of relaxing, or state of being relaxed. 2. Remission from attention and effort.
- RE-LĀX'Ā-TĪVE, *a.* Having the quality of relaxing.
- RE-LĀY', *n.* [Fr. *relais*, laxation, discontinuance, from Lat. *relaxare*, to relax.] A supply of horses, arranged beforehand for affording relief from time to time. [second time.]
- RĒ-LĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay a claim.
- RE-LĒAS'Ā-BLE, *a.* Capable of being released.
- RE-LĒASE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See RELAY, *n.*] 1. To set free from restraint; to give liberty to. 2. To let go, as a legal claim. — *n.* 1. Act of freeing, or state of being freed. 2. Discharge from obligation or responsibility. 3. A quitclaim.
- RE-LĒASE'MENT, *n.* Act of releasing.
- RE-LĒAS'ER, *n.* One who releases.
- RĒL'E-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relegare, -gatum*; *re*, again, back, and *legare*, to send with a commission] To remove; to consign; to remand; to banish.
- RĒL'E-GĀ'TION, *n.* Removal; consignment; banishment.
- RE-LĒNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ralentir*, fr. Lat. *lentus*, pliant.] To become more mild and tender; to feel compassion.
- RE-LĒNT'LESS, *a.* Insensible to the distress of others; destitute of tenderness.
- RĒ'LES-SEE', *n.* One to whom a release is executed.
- RĒ'LES-SŌR', *n.* The person who executes a release.
- RĒL'E-VANČE, } *n.* State of being relevant.  
RĒL'E-VAN-ČY, }
- SYN. — Pertinence; applicableness; fitness; propriety; appositeness.
- RĒL'E-VANT, *a.* [Fr. *relevant*, raising again, relieving.] Properly applying to the case in hand; pertinent; applicable.
- RE-LĪ'Ā-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being reliable.
- RE-LĪ'Ā-BLE, *a.* Suitable or fit to be relied on; trustworthy. [Recent but legitimate.]
- RE-LĪ'Ā-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being reliable.
- RE-LĪ'ANČE, *n.* 1. Act of relying, or condition of being reliant. 2. Ground of trust.
- RĒL'IC, *n.* [Lat. *reliquiæ*, pl., fr. *relinquere*, to leave behind.] 1. That which remains. 2. Body, or some part of the body, of deceased saints. 3. Any memorial.
- RĒL'ICT, *n.* [Lat. *relicta*, f. of *relictus*, left behind.] A widow.
- RE-LĪĒF', *n.* 1. Act of relieving, or state of being relieved; removal of any evil. 2. Release from a post, or from duty. 3. That which relieves. 4. Prominence of a figure above the ground or plane. [relieved.]
- RE-LĪĒV'Ā-BLE, *a.* Capable of being relieved.
- RE-LĪĒVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relevare*, to lift up, to relieve.] 1. To cause to rise, or to seem to rise; to set off by contrast. 2. To render less burdensome or afflicting. 3. To free from any trial or evil. 4. To release
- from a post or station by substitution of others.
- RE-LĪĠ'ION (-lĪj'un), *n.* [Lat. *religio*, either from *relegere*, to collect again, *religens*, pious, or from *religare*, to bind anew, to bind fast.] 1. Recognition of God as an object of worship, love, and obedience. 2. Any system of faith and worship.
- RE-LĪĠ'ION-ĪSM (-lĪj'un-), *n.* Practice of, or adherence to, religion.
- RE-LĪĠ'ION-ĪST (-lĪj'un-), *n.* One bigotedly devoted to a religion.
- RE-LĪĠ'IOŪS (-lĪj'us), *a.* 1. Relating to religion. 2. Possessing, or agreeing with, religion. 3. Scrupulously faithful or exact.
- SYN. — Pious; godly; holy; devout.
- RE-LĪĠ'IOŪS-LY (-lĪj'us-), *adv.* In a religious manner.
- RE-LĪN'QUISH (-lĪnk'wish), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relinquere*; *re*, again, back, and *linquere*, to leave.] 1. To withdraw from; to leave behind. 2. To renounce a claim to.
- RE-LĪN'QUISH-MENT, *n.* Act of quitting or of renouncing a claim.
- RĒL'I-QUA-RY, *n.* [L. Lat. *reliquarium*. See RELIC.] A small chest, box, or casket for relics.
- REL'IQUE' (-eek'), *n.* A relic.
- RĒL'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *relécher*, to taste anew, fr. *re*, again, and *lécher*, Eng. *lick*.] 1. To like the taste of; hence, to enjoy. 2. To give a pleasing flavor to. — *v. i.* To have a pleasing taste; to give pleasure. — *n.* 1. A pleasing taste. 2. Inclination or taste for. 3. The smallest perceptible quantity. 4. Something taken with food to render it more palatable. [relished.]
- RĒL'ISH-A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being relished.
- RE-LŪĒT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reluctari*; *re*, again, against, and *luctari*, to struggle.] To make resistance.
- RE-LŪĒ'TANČE, *n.* State or quality of being reluctant; aversion of mind.
- RE-LŪĒ'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *reluctans*.] 1. Striving against. 2. Granted with reluctance. [See AVERSE.]
- RE-LŪĒ'TANT-LY, *adv.* Unwillingly.
- RE-LŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reluminare*.] To rekindle; to light again.
- RE-LŪY', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Prefix *re* and *lie*.] To rest with confidence, as the mind.
- RE-MĀIN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *remanere*; *re*, again, back, and *manere*, to stay.] 1. To stay behind; to be left. 2. To continue in a fixed place, or an unchanged form, &c. — *n.* 1. Relic; remainder — chiefly in the plural. 2. A corpse; — only in the plural. 3. Literary works of one who is dead.
- RE-MĀIN'DER, *n.* Any thing left, after separating and removing a part.
- SYN. — Balance. — We may speak of "the balance of an account;" but to use this word for *remainder*, as "the balance of the week," is a gross vulgarism.
- RE-MĀND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *remandare*; *re*, again, back, and

- mandare, to commit.*] To recommit, or send back.
- RE-MĀRK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *remarquer*; *re*, again, and *marquer*, to mark.] 1. To take notice of. 2. To express in words or writing; to call attention to. — *n.* 1. Act of remarking. 2. A casual observation.
- SYN. — To observe; notice. — To *observe* is to keep or hold a thing distinctly before the mind. To *remark* is simply to mark or take note of whatever may come up. To *notice* implies still less continuity of attention.
- *v. i.* To say or observe. [tice.]
- RE-MĀRK'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of notice.
- RE-MĀRK'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being remarkable.
- RE-MĀRK'A-BLY, *adv.* In a remarkable manner. [remedied.]
- RE-MĒ'DI-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being remedied.
- RE-MĒ'DI-AL, *a.* Affording a remedy.
- RE-MĒ'DI-LESS, or RĒM'E-DI-LESS (113), *a.* 1. Incapable of being restored, changed, or prevented. 2. Ineffectual; powerless.
- RĒM'E-DY, *n.* [Lat. *remedium*; *re*, again, and *mederi*, to cure.] 1. That which cures a disease. 2. That which counteracts an evil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To apply a remedy to.
- RE-MĒM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *rememorare*; *re*, again, and *memorare*, to bring to remembrance.] 1. To bring to mind again; to recall. 2. To keep in mind; to preserve in the memory.
- RE-MĒM'BRANÇE, *n.* 1. Act of remembering. 2. State of being remembered; memory. 3. A memorial; a memento. 4. Time within which a fact can be remembered.
- RE-MĒM'BRAN-ÇER, *n.* One who, or that which, serves to bring to, or keep in, mind.
- RE-MĪND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put in mind; to bring to the remembrance of. [which, reminds.]
- RE-MĪND'ER, *n.* One who, or that
- RĒM/I-NĪS'ÇENÇE, *n.* 1. Power of recalling to mind. 2. That which is remembered or recalled to mind.
- RĒM/I-NĪS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *reminiscens*, recollecting.] Capable of calling, or inclined to call, to mind.
- RE-MĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *remittere*, *remissum*, to send back.] To release a claim to.
- RE-MĪSS', *a.* [Lat. *remissus*, p. p. of *remittere*, to send back.] 1. Not careful or prompt in duty or business. 2. Lacking earnestness; languid. [remitted.]
- RE-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being remitted.
- RE-MĪS'SION (-mĪsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *remissio*. See REMIT.] 1. Act of remitting. 2. Relinquishment of a claim, right, or obligation. 3. A temporary subsidence of the violence of a disease or of pain.
- RE-MĪSS'NESS, *n.* State of being remiss; want of ardor or vigor.
- RE-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *remittere*, to send back.] 1. To give up; to surrender. 2. To relax in intensity. 3. To forgive. 4. To trans-
- mit to a distance, as money. — *v. i.* To abate in force or in violence.
- RE-MĪT'MENT, } *n.* 1. Act of remitting.
- RE-MĪT'TAL, } 2. State of being remitted.
- RE-MĪT'TANÇE, *n.* 1. Act of transmitting money, &c., to a distant place. 2. Sum or thing remitted.
- RE-MĪT'TENT, *a.* Having remissions from time to time.
- RĒM'NANT, *n.* [O. Fr. *remanant*, *remainant*, remaining. See REMAIN.] 1. What remains after a part is removed, performed, &c. 2. A slight trace; a fragment.
- RĒ-MŌD'EL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To model anew.
- RE-MŌN'STRANÇE, *n.* 1. Expostulation. 2. Earnest advice or reproof.
- RE-MŌN'STRANT, *a.* Inclined or tending to remonstrate; expostulatory. — *n.* One who remonstrates.
- RE-MŌN'STRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low Lat. *remonstrare*, *-stratum*, fr. Lat. *re*, again, back, and *monstrare*, to show.] To present strong reasons in opposition.
- SYN. — To expostulate. — We *expostulate* when we unite argument and entreaty to dissuade some one from the course he has chosen. When we *remonstrate*, we go further, and *show* or *set forth*, in the strongest terms, the danger or the guilt of his pursuing it.
- RE-MŌN'STRĀ-TOR, *n.* One who remonstrates.
- RE-MŌRSE', *n.* [Lat. *remordere*, *remorsum*, to bite again or back, to torment.] Keen or gnawing pain excited by a sense of guilt.
- SYN. — See COMPUNCTION; REGRET.
- RE-MŌRSE'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of remorse. 2. Compassionate. [cruel.]
- RE-MŌRSE'LESS, *a.* Without remorse;
- RE-MŌTE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *remotus*, removed.] 1. Distant in time or place. 2. Not agreeing, according, or being related; — in figurative uses.
- RE-MŌTE'LY, *adv.* At a distance in space, time, consanguinity, &c.
- RE-MŌTE'NESS, *n.* State of being remote; distance.
- RĒ-MŌUNT', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To mount again.
- RE-MŌV'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capacity of being removable. [ing removed.]
- RE-MŌV'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being removed.
- RE-MŌV'AL, *n.* 1. Act of removing. 2. State of being removed; change of place.
- RE-MŌVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *removere*; *re*, again, back, and *movere*, to move.] 1. To cause to change place. 2. To cause to cease to be; hence, to banish. — *v. i.* To change place in any manner. — *n.* 1. Act of removing. 2. State of being removed. 3. That which is removed. 4. Space through which any thing is removed; interval. 5. A step in any scale of gradation.
- RE-MŌV'ER, *n.* One who removes.
- RE-MŪ'NER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being, or proper to be, remunerated.
- RE-MŪ'NER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *remunerare*, *-ratum*; *re*, again, back, and *munerare*, to give.] To pay an equivalent to for any service or sacrifice.
- RE-MŪ'NER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of remunerating. 2. That which is given to remunerate.
- RE-MŪ'NER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Intended or fitted to remunerate.
- RE-MŪ'NER-A-TO-RY, *a.* Affording recompense.
- RĒ'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *renalis*; *renes*, kidneys.] Pertaining to the kidneys.
- RĒN'ARD, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *Reinhart*, i. e., strong in counsel, the name of the fox in a German epic.] A fox; — so called in fables, &c.
- RE-NĀS'ÇENÇE, *n.* State of being produced again.
- RE-NĀS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *renascens*, p. pr. of *renasci*, to be born again.] Springing into being again.
- REN-ÇŌN'TRE, } *n.* [Fr. *rencontre*,
- REN-ÇŌUN'TER, } Eng. *re*, and *encounter*.] 1. A meeting of two. 2. A sudden contest without premeditation.
- REN-ÇŌUN'TER, *v. i.* To meet an enemy unexpectedly; to skirmish.
- RĒND, *v. t.* [RENT; RENDING.] [A.-S. *rendan*.] 1. To tear asunder. 2. To part or tear off forcibly.
- RĒN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *rendere*, fr. Lat. *reddere*, with *n* inserted.] 1. To return; to restore. 2. To inflict as a retribution. 3. To give on demand. 4. To furnish; to contribute. 5. To make up; to deliver. 6. To cause to be, or to become. 7. To translate; to interpret. 8. To boil down and clarify.
- RĒN'DEZ-VŌUS (rĒn'de-vŌo), *n.* [Fr. *rendez vous* render yourselves, repair to a place.] A place for meeting, esp. a place for troops or ships to assemble at. — *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To assemble at a particular place.
- REN-DĪ'TION (-dĪsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of rendering or returning; surrender, as of fugitives from justice. 2. Translation.
- RĒN'E-GĀDE, } *n.* [L. Lat. *renegare*,
- RĒN'E-GĀ'DO, } *tus*, fr. *renegare*, to deny.] One faithless to principle or party; especially, an apostate from a religious faith.
- RE-NEW' (-nŭ'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make over as good as new. 2. To begin again. 3. To repeat. 4. To furnish again. 5. To make new spiritually. [renewed.]
- RE-NEW'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being renewed.
- RE-NEW'AL, *n.* 1. Act of renewing; act of forming anew. 2. That which is renewed.
- RE-NEW'ED-LY (-uŭ'-), *adv.* Again; once more. [renews.]
- RE-NEW'ER (re-nŭ'er), *n.* One who
- RĒN'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *renes*, kidneys, and *forma*, form.] Having the shape of a kidney.
- RE-NĪ'TENÇE, } *n.* Resistance; re-
- RE-NĪ'TENÇY, } luctance.
- RE-NĪ'TENT, *a.* [Lat. *renitens*, striv-

ing against, resisting.] Resisting pressure or the effect of it.

**RĒN'NET**, *n.* [A.-S. *gerinnan*, to curdle, fr. *rinnan*, *rennan*, to run.] Inner membrane of the fourth stomach of the calf, or a preparation of it, for coagulating milk.

**RE-NOUNÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *renunciare*; *re*, again, back, and *nunciare*, to announce.] To reject, as a title or claim, or a connection or possession; to give up. [claiming.]

**RE-NOUNÇEMENT**, *n.* Act of dis-

**RĒN'O-VĀTE**, *v. t.* [Lat. *renovare*, -*vatum*; *re*, again, back, and *novare*, to make new.] To make over again; to make as good as new.

**RĒN'O-VĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of renovating. 2. State of being renovated.

**RE-NOWN'**, *n.* [From *re*, again, and Lat. *nomen*, name.] Fame; celebrity.

**RE-NOWNED'**, *a.* Having great celebrity.

SYN. — See FAMOUS.

**RE-NOWN'ED-LY**, *adv.* Famously.

**RĒNT**, *imp. & p. p.* of REND. — *n.* 1.

[From *rend*.] An opening made by

rending. 2. A schism; a separation.

3. [From Lat. *reddita*, things given

back, paid. See RENDER.] A periodical profit, issuing out of lands

and tenements in return for the use.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lease. 2.

To take and hold by lease. — *v. i.* To

be leased or let for rent. [rented.]

**RĒNT'A-BLE**, *a.* Admitting of being

**RĒNT'AL**, *n.* A schedule or account

of rents; a rent-roll.

**RĒN'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*re*, again, back, and *intrahere*, to

draw into or along.] To sew together

so that the seam is scarcely visible.

**RĒNT'-RĒLL**, *n.* A list of rents.

**RE-NŪN'CI-Ā'TION** (-shĭ-), *n.* [Lat. *re-*

*nunciatio*.] Act of renouncing.

SYN. — Disownment; disavowal; re-

jection; denial; relinquishment.

**RĒ-ÔR'GAN-I-ZĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of

organizing anew.

**RĒ-ÔR'GAN-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To organize anew.

**RĒP**, *n.* [Prob. a corruption of *rib*.]

A stuff with a surface appearing as

if made of small cords.

**RĒ-PĀCK'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

pack a second time.

**RE-PĀIR'** (4), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*reparare*; *re*, again, back, and *parare*,

to prepare.] 1. To restore to a sound

or good state. 2. To make amends

for; to indemnify for. — *v. i.* [Lat.

*repatriare*, to return to one's coun-

try, to go home again.] To go; to be-

take one's self. — *n.* Restoration to a

sound or good state. [repaired.]

**RE-PĀIR'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being

**RE-PĀIR'ER**, *n.* One who repairs.

**RĒP'A-RA-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *reparabilis*.]

Capable of being repaired.

**RĒP'A-RĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of repair-

ing. 2. State of being repaired. 3.

Indemnification for loss or damage.

**RE-PĀR'A-TĪVE**, *a.* Tending to re-

pair; restoring to a sound state.

**RĒP'AR-TEE'**, *n.* [Fr. *repartie*; *re-*

*partir*, to reply, to divide.] A smart,

ready, and witty reply.

SYN. — See RETORT.

**RĒ-PĀSS'**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To

pass again; to pass back.

**RE-PĀST'**, *n.* [L. Lat. *repastus*, from

Lat. *repascere*, to feed again.] 1. Act

of taking food. 2. That which is

taken as food.

**RE-PĀY'**, *v. t.* [-PAID; -PAYING.] 1.

To pay back. 2. To make return for.

**RE-PĀY'A-BLE**, *a.* That is to be re-

paid or refunded.

**RE-PĀY'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of paying

back. 2. Money or other thing re-

paid.

**RE-PĒAL'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*re* and *appellare*.] To recall, as a deed,

will, or statute; to abrogate.

SYN. — To abolish; revoke; rescind;

recall; annul; abrogate; cancel. — We

revoke what has been declared or estab-

lished; properly speaking, a law is re-

pealed only by a Legislature which has

power to do so. An edict or power of

attorney is *revoked*, statutes are *repealed*.

We speak of the *revocation* of the Edict

of Nantes, and of the agitation which

was so long carried on for the *repeal* of

the Irish Union.

— *n.* Revocation; abrogation.

**RE-PĒAL'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being

repealed. [seeks a repeal.]

**RE-PĒAL'ER**, *n.* One who repeals or

**RE-PĒAT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*repetere*; *re*, again, and *petere*, to at-

tack.] 1. To do, try, make, or utter

again. 2. To do or say what one has

already done or said. [See REITER-

ATE.] — *n.* 1. Act of repeating. 2.

That which is repeated. 3. That

which is to be repeated. 4. (*Mus.*)

A series of dots before and after a

passage to be repeated. [again.]

**RE-PĒAT'ED-LY**, *adv.* Again and

**RE-PĒAT'ER**, *n.* One who, or that

which, repeats; especially, a watch

that strikes the hours.

**RE-PĒL'**, *v. t.* [-LED; -LING.] [Lat.

*repellere*, fr. *re*, back, and *pellere*, to

drive.] 1. To drive back. 2. To en-

counter with effectual resistance.

**RE-PĒL'LENT**, *a.* Able or tending to

repel. — *n.* That which repels or

scatters. [as a plant.]

**RĒPĒNT**, *a.* [Lat. *repens*.] Creeping,

**RE-PĒNT'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat.

*repentire*, from Lat. *re*, again, and

*pentire*, to make repent.] 1. To

feel sorrow for something done or

omitted. 2. To change the mind or

course of conduct on account of dis-

satisfaction with what has occurred.

— *v. t.* To remember with sorrow.

**RE-PĒNT'ANCE**, *n.* Act of repenting,

or state of being penitent; esp., con-

trition for sin. See CONTRITION.

**RE-PĒNT'ANT**, *a.* Sorry for sin.

**RĒ-PĒO'PLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

furnish again with inhabitants.

**RĒ'PER-ĒŪS'SION** (-kūsh'un), *n.* [Lat.

*repercussio*, fr. *re*, again, back, and

*percutere*, to strike through and

through.] Act of driving back; re-

verberation.

**RĒ'PER-ĒŪS'SIVE**, *a.* 1. Causing to

reverberate. 2. Reverberated.

**RĒP'ER-TO-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *repertorium*,

from *reperire*, to find again.] 1. A

place in which things are so disposed

that they can be easily found. 2. A

treasury; a magazine.

**RĒP'E-TĒND'**, *n.* [Lat. *repetendus*, fr.

*repetere*, to repeat.] That part of a

repeating decimal which recurs con-

tinually.

**RĒP'E-TĪ'TION** (-tĭsh'un), *n.* Act of

repeating; esp., recital from memory.

**RĒP'E-TĪ'TIOUS** (-tĭsh'us), *a.* Con-

taining repetition.

**RE-PĪNE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To in-

dulge in envy or complaint.

**RE-PĪN'ER**, *n.* One who repines.

**RE-PLĀÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To

restore to a former place or condi-

tion. 2. To supply or substitute an

equivalent for.

**RE-PLĀÇEMENT**, *n.* Act of replacing.

**RĒ-PLĀNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

plant again.

**RE-PLĒN'ISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *re*, again, and *plenus*, full.] To

fill up again; hence, to fill com-

pletely.

**RE-PLĒN'ISH-MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of re-

plenishing, or state of being replen-

ished. 2. That which replenishes.

**RE-PLĒTE'**, *a.* [Lat. *repletus*, filled

again, filled up.] Completely filled.

**RE-PLĒ'TION**, *n.* Superabundant

fullness, esp. of blood; plethora.

**RE-PLĒ'TIVE**, *a.* Replenishing.

**RE-PLĒV'IN**, *n.* [L. Lat. *replevina*.]

A personal action or a writ to recover

goods and chattels wrongfully taken

or detained.

**RE-PLĒV'Y**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L.

Lat. *replevire*. See PLEDGE.] To

get back, by a writ, goods and chat-

tels wrongfully taken or detained,

upon giving a certain security.

**RĒP'LI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *replicatio*.]

1. An answer; a reply. 2. Reply of

the plaintiff, in matters of fact, to

the defendant's plea.

**RE-PLY'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat.

*replicare*, to fold back, to make a re-

ply.] 1. To make a return to in

words or writing. 2. To answer a

defendant's plea. — *v. t.* To return

for an answer. — *n.* That which is

said or written in answer to another.

SYN. — Rejoinder; answer. — A *reply* is

a distinct response to a formal question

or attack; a *rejoinder* is a reply to a re-

ply in a protracted discussion.

**RE-PŌRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*reportare*, to bear or bring back.] 1.

To give an account or statement of.

2. To make minutes of, as a speech.

— *v. i.* 1. To make a statement that

is expected or desired. 2. To betake

one's self as to a superior officer. —

— *n.* That which is reported; as, (a.)

Story; relation; sketch; account.

(b.) Rumor; repute. (c.) Sound;

noise. (d.) An official statement of

facts. (e.) An account or statement

of a judicial opinion or decision.

**RE-PŌRT'ER**, *n.* One who reports;

esp. law proceedings and decisions, or legislative debates. [resting.]

**RE-PŌS'AL**, *n.* Act of reposing or

**RE-PŌS'E'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *re*, again, and *pausare*, to pause; *reponere*, *repositum*, to replace.] 1. To cause to be calm or quiet. 2. To place in confidence. — *v. i.* 1. To lie; to rest. 2. To rest in confidence. — *n.* 1. A lying at rest; sleep. 2. Tranquillity. 3. (*Fine Arts.*) Harmony which affords rest for the eye.

**RE-PŌS'IT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See REPOSE.] To lay up, as for preservation.

**RE-PŌS'I-TO-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *repositorium*. See REPOSE.] A place where things are or may be deposited for safe-keeping.

**RĒ'POS-SĒSS'** (-pos-sēs' or -poz-zēs'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To possess again.

**RĒ'POS-SĒS'SION** (-pos-sēs'un or -poz-zēs'un), *n.* Act or state of possessing again.

**RĒP'RE-HĒND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reprehendere*; *re*, again, back, and *prehendere*, to lay hold of.] To chide; to reprove.

**RĒP'RE-HĒN'SI-BLE**, *a.* Worthy of blame; censurable.

**RĒP'RE-HĒN'SI-BLY**, *adv.* In a reprehensible manner.

**RĒP'RE-HĒN'SION**, *n.* Reproof; censure; open blame.

**RĒP'RE-HĒN'SIVE**, } *a.* Containing  
**RĒP'RE-HĒN'SO-RY**, } reproof.

**RĒP'RE-ŞĒNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *repraesentare*; *re*, again, and *praesentare*, to present.] 1. To exhibit the counterpart of. 2. To delineate; to reproduce. 3. To personate. 4. To supply the place of. 5. To bring before the mind. 6. To serve as a sign of.

**RĒP'RE-ŞĒN-TĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of representing. 2. That which represents; as, (*a.*) A picture or any facsimile. (*b.*) A dramatic performance. (*c.*) A description or statement. (*d.*) A body of representatives.

**RĒP'RE-ŞĒNT'A-TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Fitted or qualified to represent. 2. Bearing the authority of another. — *n.* 1. One who, or that which, represents another. 2. An agent, deputy, or substitute. 3. A member of the lower house, in a State legislature, or in Congress. [*Amer.*]

**RE-PRĒSS'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reprimere*, *repressum*.] To press back or down; to crush.

**RE-PRĒS'SION** (-prĒsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of repressing. 2. That which represses.

**RE-PRĒSS'ĪVE**, *a.* Tending to repress.

**RE-PRIĒVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reprobare*, to reject; condemn.] To delay the punishment of. — *n.* 1. Temporary suspension of punishment. 2. Interval of ease or relief.

**RĒP'RI-MĀND** (110), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] See *infra.* 1. To chide for a fault. 2. To reprove publicly and officially. [See ADMONISH.] — *n.* [Lat. *reprimendus*, *reprimenda*, to be checked

or suppressed.] Severe reproof for a fault; reprehension.

**RE-PRĪNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To print a second or any new edition of.

**RĒ'PRĪNT**, *n.* A second or a new impression or edition; specifically, the publication in one country of a work previously published in another.

**RE-PRĪS'AL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *repreusaliæ*, fr. Lat. *re*, again, back, and *prehendere*, to lay hold of.] 1. Act of taking from an enemy by way of retaliation or indemnity. 2. That which is retaken from an enemy.

**RE-PRŌACH'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *reprocher*. Cf. APPROACH.] To censure with severity; to charge with a fault in severe language.

SYN. — To upbraid; blame; rebuke; condemn; revile; vilify.

— *n.* 1. Censure with contempt or derision. 2. An object of censure.

**RE-PRŌACH'A-BLE**, *a.* Deserving reproach.

**RE-PRŌACH'FUL**, *a.* 1. Expressing reproach. 2. Occasioning or deserving reproach.

**RE-PRŌACH'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a reproachful manner.

**RĒP'RO-BĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reprobare*, *-batum*. Cf. REPRIEVE.] To disapprove with detestation.

**RĒP'RO-BATE**, *a.* Abandoned to vice or punishment; morally abandoned. — *n.* One morally lost.

**RĒP'RO-BĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of reprobating, or state of being reprobated.

**RĒP'RO-DŪCE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To produce again. 2. To generate, as offspring.

**RĒP'RO-DŪC'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of reproducing. 2. Thing reproduced.

**RĒP'RO-DŪC'TIVE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, reproduction.

**RE-PROŌF'**, *n.* [Fr. *reprove*.] Expression of blame or censure.

**RE-PRŌV'A-BLE**, *a.* Worthy of reproof.

**RE-PRŌV'AL**, *n.* Reproof. [proof.]

**RE-PRŌVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *réprouver*. See REPRIEVE.] To censure to the face; to accuse as guilty.

SYN. — To rebuke; reprimand. — *Reprove*, *rebuke*, and *reprimand* signify the expression of disapprobation. To *reprove* implies greater calmness and self-possession. To *rebuke* implies a more excited and personal feeling.

**RE-PRŌVER**, *n.* One who reproves.

**RĒP'TĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *reptilis*; *reperere*, to creep.] 1. Creeping. 2. Groveling; low. — *n.* 1. An animal that crawls on its belly, or by means of small, short legs. 2. A groveling or very mean person.

**REP-TĪL'I-AN**, *a.* Belonging to reptiles.

**RE-PŪB'LIĒ**, *n.* [Lat. *respublica*; *res*, a thing, and *publicus*, public.] A state in which the sovereign power is exercised by representatives elected by the people; a commonwealth.

**RE-PŪB'LIĒ-AN**, *a.* Relating to, or consonant with the principles of, a republic. — *n.* One who prefers a republic.

**RE-PŪB'LIĒ-AN-ĪSM**, *n.* 1. A republican system of government. 2. At-

tachment to a republican form of government.

**RE-PŪB'LIĒ-AN-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert to republican principles.

**RĒ-PŪB'LI-ĒĀ'TION**, *n.* A second publication, or a new publication of something before published, especially in another country; a reprint.

**RĒ-PŪB'LIŞII**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To publish anew; — specifically applied to the publication in one country of a work first published in another.

**RE-PŪ'DI-A-BLE**, *a.* Admitting of repudiation.

**RE-PŪ'DI-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *repudiare*, *-atum*; *re*, again, and *puđere*, to be ashamed.] 1. To cast off and disavow. 2. To put away; to divorce. 3. To refuse any longer to acknowledge or to pay.

**RE-PŪ'DI-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of repudiating, or state of being repudiated.

**RE-PŪ'DI-Ā'TOR**, *n.* One who repudiates.

**RE-PŪG'NANĒE**, } *n.* Opposition or  
**RE-PŪG'NAN-ĒY**, } contrariety, as of  
mind, passions, principles, &c. See AVERSION.

**RE-PŪG'NANT**, *a.* [Lat. *repugnans*, fr. *re*, again, against, and *pugnare*, to fight.] Opposite; contrary; hostile; highly distasteful.

**RE-PŪG'NANT-LY**, *adv.* In a repugnant manner.

**RE-PŪLSE'**, *n.* [Lat. *repulsa*, fr. *repellere*, to repel.] 1. Condition of being repelled. 2. Act of repelling. 3. Refusal; denial. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To repel; to beat back.

**RE-PŪL'SION**, *n.* Act of repulsing, or state of being repulsed.

**RE-PŪL'SĪVE**, *a.* 1. Inclined, serving, or able, to repel. 2. Cold; forbidding. [buy again.]

**RĒ-PŪR'CHASE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

**RĒP'U-TA-BLE**, *a.* Worthy of repute.

**RĒP'U-TA-BLY**, *adv.* In a reputable manner.

**RĒP'U-TĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Estimation in which one is held. 2. Public esteem; good name.

**RE-PŪTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reputare*, to think over.] 1. To account; to hold; to reckon. 2. To attribute. — *n.* 1. Character attributed; estimate. 2. Good character.

**RE-QUĒST'**, *n.* [L. Lat. *requesta*, for *requisita*, from Lat. *requirere*, to seek again, to ask for.] 1. Earnest desire or demand; hence, solicitation. 2. That which is requested. 3. A state of being desired. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To ask for earnestly; to express desire for. See DESIRE.

**RĒ'QUI-EM**, *n.* [First word of a prayer beginning "*Requiem æternam dona eis, Domine*," Give eternal rest to them, O Lord.] A hymn or mass for the dead, for the rest of his soul.

**RE-QUĪR'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being required.

**RE-QUĪRE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *requirere*; *re*, again, back, and *quæ-*

*rere*, to seek.] 1. To insist upon having. 2. To make necessary.

RE-QUÍRE'MENT, *n.* 1. Demand; requisition. 2. An essential condition.

RĚQ'UÍ-SÍTE (rĚk'wĭ-zít), *a.* [Lat. *requisitus*, *p. p.* of *requirere*, to require.] Required by the nature of things, or by circumstances. — *n.* That which is necessary.

RĚQ'UI-SÍ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of requiring. 2. Application made as of right; demand. 3. A quota of supplies or necessities.

RE-QUÍT'AL, *n.* Return for any office, good or bad.

RE-QUÍTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *re* and *quit.*] To repay; to return an equivalent in good or evil for evil.

RĚRE'WARD, *n.* The rearguard.

RĚ-SÁIL', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To sail back.

RĚ-SÁLE', *n.* A second sale.

RE-SĀIND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *rescindere*; *re*, again, back, and *scindere*, to cut.] 1. To cut off; to abrogate. 2. To vacate, as an act, by the enacting authority or by superior authority.

RE-SĀÍS'SION (-sĭzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *rescissio*. See *supra.*] Act of rescinding.

RE-SĀÍS'SO-RY, *a.* Having power to cut off or to abrogate.

RĚ'SĒRÍPT, *n.* [Lat. *rescriptum*, *fr. re*, again, back, and *scribere*, to write.] Answer of an emperor, when consulted on some difficult question; hence, an edict or decree.

RĚS'ĒŪE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, back, and *excutere*, to shake or drive out.] To free from confinement, violence danger, or evil. — *n.* Deliverance from restraint, violence, or danger.

RE-SĒARCH' (114), *n.* Diligent inquiry or examination in seeking facts or principles. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To search with continued care. 2. To search again.

RĚ-SĒAT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To seat or set again.

RĚ-SĒIZE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To seize again or a second time.

RĚ-SĒIZ'ŪRE, *n.* A second seizure; act of seizing again.

RĚ-SĒELL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sell a second time or again.

RE-SĒM'BLANCE (-zĚm'-), *n.* 1. State of resembling. 2. That which resembles or is similar.

RE-SĒM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ressembler*, from *re* and *sembler*, to seem, to resemble.] 1. To be like to; to be alike. 2. To compare.

RE-SĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, and *sentire*, to feel.] To take ill; to be in some degree provoked at.

RE-SĒNT'FUL, *n.* Inclined to resent.

RE-SĒNT'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of resenting. 2. Displeasure; indignation; irritation.

RĚS'ER-VÁ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *reservatio*. See RESERVE.] 1. Act of reserving. 2. Something withheld. 3. A tract

of the public land reserved for some special use, as for schools. [Amer.]

RE-SĒRV'A-TO-RY, *n.* A place in which things are kept.

RE-SĒERVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reservare*; *re*, again, and *servare*, to keep.] To keep in store for future or other use. — *n.* 1. Act of reserving. 2. That which is reserved. 3. Restraint of freedom in words or actions. 4. Land set apart for a particular purpose. 5. A body of troops for an exigency. [free or frank.]

RE-SĒERVED', *p. a.* Restrained; not

RE-SĒERVED-LY, *adv.* With reserve.

RĚS'ER-VOIR' (rĚz'er-vwôr'), *n.* [See RESERVE.] A place where water is collected and kept for use.

RĚ-SĒT', *v. t.* [-SET; -SETTING.] 1. To set over again, as a page of printed matter. 2. To furnish with a new setting or border.

RĚ-SĒT'TLE-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of settling again. 2. A second settlement in the ministry.

RE-SĒIDE', *v. i.* [Lat. *residere*; *re*, again, back, and *sedere*, to sit.] 1. To dwell permanently or for a length of time. 2. To have a seat or fixed position.

RĚS'ID-ENCE, *n.* 1. Act of residing. 2. The place where one resides.

RĚS'ID-ENT, *a.* Having an abode in a place for a continued length of time; residing. — *n.* 1. One who resides in a place for some time. 2. A public minister at a foreign court.

RĚS'ID-ĒNTIA-RY (-dĚn'sha-), *a.* Having residence. — *n.* An ecclesiastic who keeps a certain residence.

RE-SĒID'U-AL, *a.* Remaining after a part is taken.

RE-SĒID'U-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the residue.  
*Residuary legatee*, one to whom the residue of personal estate is bequeathed.

RĚS'ID-ŪE, *n.* [Lat. *residuum*, *fr. residuus*, that is left behind.] 1. What remains after a part is taken. 2. Balance of a debt or account.

RE-SĒID'U-ŪM, *n.* [Lat.] What is left after separation or purification.

RE-SĒIGN' (-zĭn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resignare*; *re*, again, back, and *signare*, to sign.] 1. To return by a formal act; to yield; to give up. 2. To withdraw, as a claim.  
*SYN.* — To relinquish. — To *resign* is to give up, as if breaking a seal and yielding all it had secured; hence, it marks a formal and deliberate surrender. To *relinquish* is less formal, but always implies that the thing given up has been long an object of pursuit, and, usually, that it has been prized and desired.

RĚS'IG-NÁ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of resigning. 2. State of being resigned or submissive. See PATIENCE.

RE-SĒIGNED' (-zĭnd'), *p. a.* Submissive; not disposed to murmur.

RE-SĒIL'I-ENCE, } *n.* A springing  
RE-SĒIL'I-EN-ÇY, } back, or rebounding.

RE-SĒIL'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *resiliens*, leaping or springing back.] Inclined to leap back; rebounding.

RĚS'I-LĪ'TION (rĚz'ĭ-lĭsh'un), *n.* Act of springing back.

RĚS'IN, *n.* [Lat. *resina*.] An inflammable solid, of vegetable origin.

RĚS'IN-ÍF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *resina*, resin, and *ferre*, to bear.] Yielding resin.

RĚS'IN-OŪS, *a.* Partaking of the qualities of resin; pertaining to resin.

RE-SĒIST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resistere*; *re*, again, and *sistere*, to stand.] 1. To act in opposition to. 2. To counteract as a force by inertia or reaction.  
*SYN.* — To withstand; oppose.

RE-SĒIST'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of resisting. 2. Quality of not yielding to force.

RE-SĒIST'ANT, *n.* One who, or that which, resists.

RE-SĒIST'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being resistible. [resisted.]

RE-SĒIST'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being resisted; irresistible.

RE-SĒIST'LESS, *a.* Incapable of being resisted; irresistible.

RĚS'O-LU-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being resolved or melted.

RĚS'O-LŪTE (30), *a.* [See RESOLVE. Lat. *resolutus* has a different meaning.] Constant in pursuing a purpose.  
*SYN.* — Determined; steady; firm; bold.

RĚS'O-LŪTE-LY, *adv.* In a resolute manner; firmly; steadily.

RĚS'O-LŪTE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being resolute.

RĚS'O-LŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act, operation, or process of resolving. 2. State of being resolved, made clear, or determined. 3. That which is resolved; especially, the decision of court, or the vote of an assembly. [resolved.]

RE-SĒOLV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being resolved.

RE-SĒOLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resolvere*, *resolutum*; *re*, again, and *solvere*, to loosen, dissolve.] 1. To separate the component parts of; sometimes, to melt. 2. To dissolve and reduce to a different form. 3. To make clear or certain. 4. To cause to perceive. 5. To constitute by resolution or vote.  
*SYN.* — To solve; analyze; explain; unravel; disentangle.  
— *v. i.* 1. To be separated into its component parts, or distinct principles. 2. To melt. 3. To form a resolution. — *n.* 1. Act of resolving. 2. That which has been resolved on; conclusion; determination; legislative act or declaration. [purpose.]

RE-SĒOLV'ED-NESS, *n.* Fixedness of

RE-SĒOLV'ENT, *n.* That which has the power of resolving.

RE-SĒOLV'ER, *n.* One who resolves.

RĚS'O-NANCE, *n.* State of being resonant.

RĚS'O-NANT, *a.* [Lat. *resonans*, resounding.] Able to return sound; echoing back.

RE-SĒORB'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *resorbens*, *fr. re*, again, and *sorbere*, to suck in.] Swallowing up.

RE-SĒORT' (re-zôrt'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ressortir*, to go or come out again.] 1. To go; to repair. 2. To

have recourse. — *n.* 1. A betaking one's self. 2. A place to which one betakes himself habitually; a haunt.

**RE-SOUND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resonare*; *re*, again, back, and *sonare*, to sound.] 1. To sound again, or repeatedly. 2. To praise or celebrate. — *v. i.* 1. To sound loudly. 2. To be filled with sound. 3. To echo or reverberate.

**RĒ-SOUND'**, *v. t.* To sound again.

**RE-SOURCE'** (114), *n.* [Fr. *ressource*. See **SOURCE**.] 1. That from which any thing springs forth; hence, that to which one resorts, or on which he depends. 2. *pl.* Pecuniary means; funds.

**RE-SPĒCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *respectare*, intens. form of *respicere*, to look back, to respect.] 1. To notice with special attention; to regard as worthy of particular notice. 2. To relate to. — *n.* 1. Act of respecting. 2. *pl.* Expression of respect. 3. That which pertains to any person or thing. 4. Relation; reference.

In respect to, or in respect of, in comparison with; in reference to.

**RE-SPĒCT'A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* State or quality of being respectable.

**RE-SPĒCT'A-BLE**, *a.* 1. Worthy of respect. 2. Moderate in degree of excellence or in number.

**RE-SPĒCT'A-BLY**, *adv.* In a respectable manner.

**RE-SPĒCT'ER**, *n.* One who respects.

**RE-SPĒCT'FUL**, *a.* Marked or characterized by respect. [ful manner.]

**RE-SPĒCT'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a respectable manner.

**RE-SPĒCT'ING**, *p. pr.*, but called a *prep.* Having regard or relation to.

**RE-SPĒCT'IVE**, *a.* 1. Careful; wary. 2. Having reference to; relative. 3. Relating to particular persons or things, each to each.

**RE-SPĒCT'IVE-LY**, *adv.* As relating to each; particularly; as each belongs to each. [breathed.]

**RE-SPĪR'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being breathed.

**RĒS'PI-RĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *respiratio*.] Act of breathing. [piration.]

**RE-SPĪR'A-TO-RY**, *a.* Serving for respiration.

**RE-SPĪRE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *respirare*; *re*, again, and *spirare*, to breathe.] 1. To take breath again; hence, to take rest. 2. To breathe. — *v. t.* To breathe in and out; to inspire and expire.

**RĒS'PĪTE**, *n.* [Lat. *respectus*, respect, delay.] 1. A postponement or delay. 2. Temporary intermission of labor, or of any process. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grant a respite to.

**RE-SPLĒNDĒNCE**, } *n.* Vivid bright-  
**RE-SPLĒN'DEN-ČY**, } ness; splendor.

**RE-SPLĒN'DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *resplendens*, -*dentis*.] Shining with brilliant luster; very bright. [brightness.]

**RE-SPLĒN'DENT-LY**, *adv.* With great splendor.

**RE-SPÖND'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *respondere*; *re*, again, back, and *spondere*, to promise.] 1. To answer; to reply. 2. To correspond; to suit. 3. To make payment.

**RE-SPÖND'ENT**, *a.* Disposed to respond; answering. — *n.* One who responds; especially, one who answers in certain suits.

**RE-SPÖNSE'**, *n.* 1. Act of responding. 2. An answer or reply.

**RE-SPÖN'SI-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being responsible. 2. That for which any one is responsible. 3. Ability to answer in payment.

**RE-SPÖN'SI-BLE**, *a.* 1. Liable to be called on to answer. 2. Able to respond.

**SYN.** — Accountable; answerable.

**RE-SPÖN'SĪVE**, *a.* 1. Able, ready, or inclined to respond. 2. Correspondent. [making answer.]

**RE-SPÖN'SO-RY**, *a.* Containing or resting.

**RĒST**, *n.* [A.-S. *rest*, *rast*.] 1. Cessation from motion or labor. 2. Freedom from all disturbance. 3. That on which any thing rests. 4. A place where one may rest. 5. (*Mus.*) A pause, or a mark of such a pause. 6. [Lat. *restare*, to stay back, to remain.] That which is left; remainder. 7. Those not included.

**SYN.** — Repose. — *Rest* is ceasing from labor or exertion; *repose* is a mode of resting which gives relief and refreshment after toil and labor. We may rest in a standing posture; we usually *repose* in a reclining one.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cease from action or motion. 2. To be free from whatever disturbs. 3. To lie; to repose. 4. To be supported by. 5. To sleep. 6. To die. 7. To trust; to rely. — *v. t.* 1. To place at rest. 2. To place, as on a support.

**RESTAURANT** (rĒs'to-rōng' or rĒs'to-rant), *n.* [Fr. See **RESTORE**.] An eating-house.

**RESTAURATEUR** (rĒs'tōr'ā'tūr'), *n.* [Fr.] The keeper of an eating-house.

**RĒST'IFF**, *a.* Same as **RESTIVE**.

**RĒS'TI-TŪ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *restitutio*.] 1. Act of restoring any thing to its rightful owner, or of giving an equivalent for any loss, damage, or injury. 2. The equivalent given.

**RĒST'IVE**, *a.* [From Lat. *restare*, to stay back, resist.] 1. Unwilling to go, or only running back; stubborn. 2. Impatient; uneasy. [restive.]

**RĒST'IVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being restless.

**RĒST'LESS**, *a.* Never resting; unquiet; uneasy. [unrestive.]

**RĒST'LESS-LY**, *adv.* In a restless manner.

**RĒST'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being restless.

**RĒS'TO-RĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *restauratio*. See **RESTORE**.] 1. Act of restoring. 2. State of being restored. 3. That which is restored.

**SYN.** — See **RECOVERY**.

**RĒS'TO-RĀ'TION-ĪST**, *n.* One who believes in a final restoration of all to the favor and presence of God.

**RE-STÖR'A-TĪVE**, *a.* Having power to renew strength. — *n.* A medicine efficacious in restoring strength.

**RĒS'TO-RĀ'TOR**, *n.* A restaurateur.

**RE-STÖRE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *restaurare*.] 1. To bring back from

a state of ruin or decay, and the like. 2. To give in place of, or as satisfaction for.

**RE-STÖR'ER**, *n.* One restores.

**RE-STRAIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *restreindre*, Lat. *restringere*; *re*, again, back, and *stringere*, to draw or bind together.] 1. To hold from acting, proceeding, or advancing. 2. To hinder from unlimited enjoyment.

**SYN.** — To check; repress; restrict.

**RE-STRAIN'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being restrained.

**RE-STRAIN'ER**, *a.* One who restrains.

**RE-STRAIN'T'**, *n.* 1. Act of restraining; hindrance of the will, or of any action. 2. That which restrains.

**SYN.** — See **COMPULSION**.

**RE-STRICT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *restringere*, *restrictum*. See **RESTRAIN**.] To restrain within bounds; to limit; to confine.

**RE-STRICT'ION**, *n.* 1. Confinement within bounds. 2. That which restricts.

**RE-STRICT'IVE**, *a.* Having the power or tendency to restrict.

**RE-STRICT'IVE-LY**, *adv.* In a restrictive manner.

**RE-SŪLT'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resultare*, to spring back.] 1. To come out, or have an issue. 2. To proceed or spring, as a consequence, from facts or arguments, &c. — *n.* End to which any course or condition of things leads, or which is obtained by any process or operation.

**SYN.** — See **CONSEQUENCE**.

**RE-SŪLT'ANT**, *n.* A force which is the joint effect of two or more forces. — *a.* Resulting. [resumed.]

**RE-SŪM'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being resumed.

**RĒSUMÉ** (rĒ'zū'mā'), *n.* [Fr.] See *infra*.] A brief recapitulation.

**RE-SŪME'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resumere*, *resumptum*; *re*, again, back, and *sumere*, to take.] 1. To take back. 2. To enter upon or take up again. [ing.]

**RE-SŪM'PTION** (84), *n.* Act of resuming.

**RE-SŪM'PTIVE**, *a.* Resuming.

**RE-SŪ'PI-NATE**, *a.* [Lat. *resupinatus*, bent or turned back.] Turned upside down; inverted.

**RĒS'UR-RĒ'CTION**, *n.* [Lat. *resurrectio*, fr. *resurgere*, to rise again.] 1. A rising again. 2. The rising again from the dead. 3. The future state.

**RĒS'UR-RĒ'CTION-ĪST**, *n.* One who steals bodies from the grave, especially for dissection.

**RĒ'SUR-VEY'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To survey anew.

**RE-SŪS'ČI-TĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resuscitare*, -*tatum*; *re*, again, and *suscitare*, to raise.] To revivify; to recover from apparent death.

**RE-SŪS'ČI-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of revivifying from a state of apparent death.

**RE-SŪS'ČI-TĀ'TIVE**, *a.* Reviving.

**RE-TĀIL'** (114), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *retailer*, fr. *re*, again, and *tailler*, to cut.] 1. To dispose of in small parcels. 2. To sell in small portions.

RE-TĀIL (114), *n.* Sale of commodities in small quantities.

RE-TĀIL'ER, or RE-TĀIL-ER, *n.* One who sells goods at retail.

RE-TAIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retinere, retentum*; *re*, again, back, and *tenere*, to hold, keep.] 1. To continue to hold; to keep in possession. 2. To employ by a fee paid.

RE-TĀIN'ER, *n.* 1. One who retains. 2. A dependent. 3. A fee paid to engage a counselor.

RE-TAKE', *v. t.* [-TOOK; -TAKEN; -TAKING.] 1. To take again. 2. To recapture.

RE-TĀL'I-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retaliare, -atum*; *re*, again, back, and *talio*, retaliation.] To return the like for; esp. to return evil for evil. — *v. i.* To return like for like. [ing.]

RE-TĀL'I-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of retaliating. }  
RE-TĀL'I-A-TĪVE, } *a.* Tending to,  
RE-TĀL'I-A-TO-RY, } or involving, retaliation.

RE-TĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retardare*; *re*, again, back, and *tardare*, to delay.] 1. To prevent from progress. 2. To put off; to render more late.

RE-TĀR-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of retarding. 2. That which retards.

RĒTCH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hræcan*; *hræca*, cough, throat.] To make an effort to vomit.

RE-TĒN'TION, *n.* [Lat. *retentio*.] 1. Act of retaining; state of being retained; custody. 2. Power of retaining.

RE-TĒN'TĪVE, *a.* Having the power to retain. [cent.]

RĒT'I-ĈENĈE, *n.* State of being reticent. }  
RĒT'I-ĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *reticens*, keeping silence.] Inclined to keep silent; taciturn. [small net or bag.]

RĒT'I-ĈLE, *n.* [See RETICULE.] A net-work.

RE-TĪĈ'U-LAR, *a.* Having the form of a net, or of net-work. }  
RE-TĪĈ'U-LATE, } *a.* 1. Resembling  
RE-TĪĈ'U-LĀ'TED, } net-work; netted. 2. Having distinct veins, fibers, or lines crossing like net-work.

RE-TĪĈ'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. State of being reticulated. 2. That which is reticulated; net-work.

RĒT'I-ĈŪLE (30), *n.* [Lat. *reticulum*, dim. of *rete*, a net.] A little bag of net-work; a lady's work-bag.

RĒT'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *rete*, a net, and *forma*, form.] Like a net in texture.

RĒT'I-NĀ, *n.* [L. Lat. fr. Lat. *rete*, a net.] The net-like tissue of the eye which receives the impressions resulting in the sense of vision.

RĒT'I-NŪE, *n.* [Fr., fr. *retenir*, to retain, engage.] A body of retainers.

RE-TĪRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *retirer*; *re*, again, back, and *tirer*, to draw.] 1. To draw back or away. 2. To retreat from action or danger. 3. To withdraw from a public station. — *v. t.* 1. To pay up and withdraw from circulation. 2. To cause to retire, esp. from active service. [ner.]

RE-TĪRED'LY, *adv.* In a retired man-

RE-TĪRE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of retiring. 2. State of being retired or withdrawn. 3. Place to which one retires. [ward.]

RE-TĪR'ING, *p. a.* Reserved; not forthcoming.

RE-TŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retorquere, retortum*; *re*, again, back, and *torquere*, to turn, twist.] 1. To throw back. 2. To return, as an argument or accusation, &c. — *v. i.* To return an argument or charge. — *n.* 1. A quick and witty response. 2. A vessel in which substances are subjected to distillation or decomposition by heat.

SYN. — Repartee. — A *retort* is a short and pointed reply, turning back on an assailant the censures or derision he had thrown out. A *repartee* is usually a good-natured return to some witty or sportive observation of another.

RE-TŌRT'ER, *n.* One who retorts.

RE-TOUCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To improve by new touches.

RE-TRĀĈE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To track back, as a line. 2. To conduct back in the same path or course.

RE-TRĀĈET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retractare*, from *retrahere*, to draw back.] To recall, as a declaration; to disavow; to recant. — *v. i.* To take back what has been said.

RE-TRĀĈET'IBLE, } *a.* Capable of being  
RE-TRĀĈET'ĪLE, } drawn back. [ing.]

RE-TRĀĈ'TION, *n.* Act of withdrawing something advanced, claimed, or done; recantation. [retract.]

RE-TRĀĈ'TĪVE, *a.* Able or ready to retract.

RE-TRĒAT', *n.* [Fr. *retraite*, from *retraire*, to withdraw.] 1. Act of retiring, esp. for safety. 2. Place to which one retires. 3. A retiring from an enemy. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To withdraw; to retire.

RE-TRĒNĈ' (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *retrencher*; *re*, again, and *trancher*, to cut.] 1. To cut off; to pare away. 2. To lessen; to abridge.

RE-TRĒNĈ'MENT, *n.* 1. Removal of what is superfluous. 2. Act of lessening or abridging.

RĒT'RĪ-BŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *tribuere, -butum*; *re*, again, back, and *tribuere*, to bestow, pay.] 1. Act of repaying. 2. State of being paid back. 3. Return suitable to the merits of, as an action.

RE-TRĪB'U-TĪVE, } *a.* Involving, or  
RE-TRĪB'U-TO-RY, } pertaining to, retribution. [ing.]

RE-TRĪĒV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being retrieved.

RE-TRĪĒV'AL, *n.* Act of retrieving.

RE-TRĪĒVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *retrouver*, to find again, to recover.]

1. To restore from loss or injury. 2. To remedy the evil consequences of.

RĒ'TRO-ĀĈT', or RĒ'TRO-ĀĈT', *v. i.* [Lat. *retro*, backward, back, and Eng. *act*.] To act backward or in return.

RĒ'TRO-ĀĈ'TION, or RĒ'TRO-ĀĈ'TION, *n.* 1. Action returned. 2. Operation on something preceding.

RĒ'TRO-ĀĈT'ĪVE, or RĒ'TRO-ĀĈT'ĪVE, *a.* Fitted or designed to retro-

act; affecting what is past.

RĒ'TRO-ĈĒDE, or RĒ'TRO-ĈĒDE, *v.*

*i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retrocedere* fr. *retro*, backward, back, and *cedere* to go.] To cede or grant back.

RĒ'TRO-ĈĒS'SION, or RĒ'TRO-ĈĒS'SION (-sĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of retroceding. 2. State of being retroceded or granted back.

RĒ'TRO-GRĀ-DĀ'TION, or RĒ'TRO-GRĀ-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act of retrograding or moving backward. — *a.* Going backward; contrary.

RĒ'TRO-GRĀDE, or RĒ'TRO-GRĀDE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retrogradare, retrogradi*, fr. *retro*, back, and *gradi*, to step, go.] To go backward.

RĒ'TRO-GRĒS'SION, or RĒ'TRO-GRĒS'SION, *n.* [Lat. *retrogressus*.] Act of going backward.

RĒ'TRO-GRĒS'SĪVE, or RĒ'TRO-GRĒS'SĪVE, *a.* Going backward.

RĒ'TRO-SPĒĈT, or RĒ'TRO-SPĒĈT, *n.* [From Lat. *retrospicere, -spectum*, to look back.] View or contemplation of something past.

RĒ'TRO-SPĒĈ'TION, or RĒ'TRO-SPĒĈ'TION, *n.* Act or faculty of looking back on things past.

RĒ'TRO-SPĒĈ'TĪVE, or RĒ'TRO-SPĒĈ'TĪVE, *a.* 1. Looking back.

2. Having reference to what is past.

RĒ'TRO-SPĒĈ'TĪVE-LY, or RĒ'TRO-SPĒĈ'TĪVE-LY, *adv.* By way of retrospect.

RĒ'TRO-VĒRT, or RĒ'TRO-VĒRT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retro*, back, and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn back.

RE-TŪRN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *retourner*; *re*, again, back, and *tourner*, to turn.] 1. To go or come again to the same place or condition. 2. To answer. — *v. t.* 1. To bring, carry, or send back. 2. To repay. 3. To report officially.

SYN. — To restore. — We *return* a thing when we turn it back to its appropriate place; we *restore* a thing when we put it back to its former state and condition. A man *returns* what he borrowed, and *restores* what he stole.

— *n.* 1. Act of returning. 2. That which is returned; as (*a.*) A payment; a remittance. (*b.*) An answer. (*c.*) A formal account or report. (*d.*) The profit on labor, or an investment, &c.

RE-TŪRN'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being returned. 2. Legally required to be returned.

RĒ-ŪN'ION, *n.* 1. A renewed union.

2. An assembling of familiar friends.

RĒ-U-NĪTE', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite again.

RE-VĒAL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revelare*; *re*, again, back, and *velare*, to veil.] To make known after having been concealed.

SYN. — To divulge. — To *reveal* is literally to *lift the veil*, and thus make known what was previously concealed; to *divulge* is to scatter abroad among the people, or make publicly known.

RE-VEIL'LE (re-vāl'ye), *n.* [Fr. *réveil*, fr. *réveiller*, to awake.] (*Mil.*)

The beat of drum about break of day.

RĒV'EL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137] [O. Fr. *reveler*, to revolt,

to rebel. See REBEL.] To feast in a riotous and lawless manner; to carouse. — *n.* A riotous feast.

RĚV'E-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of revealing. 2. That which is revealed. 3. Last book of the New Testament.

RĚV'EL-ER, } *n.* One who revels or  
RĚV'EL-LER, } carouses.

RĚV'EL-RY, *n.* Noisy festivity.

RE-VĚNGĚ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *revenger*, fr. *re*, again, and *ven-gier*, to vindicate.] To inflict punishment in vindication of, or in a spiteful or malignant spirit. [See AVENGE.] — *n.* 1. Act of revenging. 2. Disposition to revenge.

RE-VĚNGĚ'FŪL, *a.* Full of revenge; given to revenge; wreaking revenge; vindictive.

RE-VĚN'ĜER, *n.* One who revenges.

RĚV'E-NŪE, *n.* [O. Fr., from *revenir*, to return, to proceed.] Income, especially the annual produce of taxes, customs, &c., which a state collects for public use.

RE-VĚR'BER-ANT, *a.* Resounding.

RE-VĚR'BER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reverberare*, -*ratum*; *re*, again, back, and *verberare*, to lash, whip.] 1. To send back, as sound; to echo. 2. To reflect, as light or heat. 3. To repel from side to side. — *v. i.* 1. To resound. 2. To be repelled, as rays of light; to echo, as sound.

RE-VĚR'BER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of reverberating.

RE-VĚR'BER-A-TO-RY, *a.* Producing, or acting by, reverberation; returning, or driving back.

RE-VĚRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revereri*; *re*, again, and *vereri*, to fear.] To regard with fear mingled with respect and affection.

RĚV'ER-ENĀE, *n.* 1. Fear mingled with respect and esteem; awe; veneration. 2. Act or token of veneration. 3. A title applied to priests. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To regard with reverence.

RĚV'ER-END, *a.* [Lat. *reverendus*. See REVERE.] Worthy of reverence; — a title given to clergymen.

RĚV'ER-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *reverens*.] 1. Expressing reverence. 2. Disposed to revere; submissive.

RĚV'ER-ĔN'TIAL, *a.* Proceeding from, or expressing, reverence.

RĚV'ER-ĔN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* With reverence. [manner.]

RĚV'ER-ENT-LY, *adv.* In a reverent

RĚV'ER-IĔ', } *n.* [Fr. *rêverie*, fr. *rêver*,  
RĚV'ER-Y, } to dream, to rave.]  
An irregular train of thoughts, occurring in meditation.

RE-VĚR'SAL, *n.* [From *reverse*.] A change or overthrowing.

RE-VĚRSE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revertere*, *reversum*; *re*, again, back, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To cause to return or depart. 2. To change totally. 3. To turn end for end, or upside down; to invert. 4. To overthrow; to subvert. 5. To undo or annul for error; to repeal. — *n.* 1. That which is directly op-

posite to something else. 2. Complete change, esp. from better to worse. — *a.* Having a contrary or opposite direction.

RE-VĚRSE'LY, *adv.* On the other hand. [reversed.]

RE-VĚRS'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-VĚR'SION, *n.* [Lat. *reversio*.] 1. The returning of an estate to the grantor or his heirs, after the grant is determined; residue of an estate left after the determination of another estate carved out of it. 2. A right to future possession or enjoyment; succession.

RE-VĚR'SION-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or involving, a reversion.

RE-VĚR'SION-ER, *n.* One who has a reversion.

RE-VĚRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revertere*; *re*, again, back, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To turn back; to reverse. 2. To drive back; to reverberate. — *v. i.* 1. To return; to fall back. 2. To return to the proprietor. [reverted.]

RE-VĚRT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-VĚRT'ĪVE, *a.* Tending to revert; changing.

RĚV'ER-Y, *n.* See REVERIE.

RE-VĚST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revestire*; *re*, again, and *vestire*, to clothe.] 1. To clothe again. 2. To vest again with possession or office. — *v. i.* To take effect again, as a title.

RE-VIEW' (-vŭ'), *n.* [Fr. *revue*, fr. *revoir*, Lat. *revidere*, to see again.] 1. A second or repeated view. 2. A critical examination of a new publication, with remarks; critique. 3. An examination of troops under arms. 4. A periodical devoted to literary criticism. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To go over and examine critically or deliberately.

RE-VIEW'ER (re-vŭ'er), *n.* One who reviews; a critic who publishes his opinion of books, &c.

RE-VĪLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assail with opprobrious language.

RE-VĪL'ER, *n.* One who reviles.

RE-VĪS'AL, *n.* Act of revising, or re-examining for correction.

RE-VĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revidere*, *revisum*, to see again.] 1. To look at again; to re-examine. 2. To review, alter, and amend. — *n.* A proof-sheet taken after correction.

RE-VĪS'ER, *n.* One who revises.

RE-VĪS'ION (-vĭzh'un), *n.* 1. Act of revising. 2. That which is revised.

RE-VĪS'ION-AL } (-vĭzh'un-), *a.* Per-  
RE-VĪS'ION-A-RY } taining to revis-  
ion; revisory. [again.]

RĔ-VĪS'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To visit

RE-VĪV'AL, *n.* Act of reviving, or state of being revived; especially, renewed interest in religion.

RE-VĪV'AL-ĪST, *n.* An advocate for religious revivals.

RE-VĪVE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revivere*; *re*, again, and *vivere*, to live.] 1. To return to life. 2. To recover from a state of neglect, obscurity, or depression. — *v. t.* 1. To

bring again to life. 2. To recover from a state of neglect or depression. 3. To renew in the mind. [life.]

RE-VĪV'I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Renewal of

RE-VĪV'I-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To cause to revive.

RĚV'I-VĪS'ĀENĀE, *n.* Renewal of life.

RĚV'O-ĀA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being revoked. [being revocable.]

RĚV'O-ĀA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of

RĚV'O-ĀĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *revocatio*.] 1. Act of calling back. 2. State of being recalled. 3. Repeal; reversal.

RE-VŌKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See REVOCATION.] To annul by taking back; to reverse, as a thing granted by a special act. — *v. i.* (*Card-playing*.) To fail to follow suit.

RE-VŌLT', or RE-VŌLT' (20), *v. i.* [From Lat. *revolvere*, *revolutum*, to roll back.] 1. To renounce allegiance or subjection. 2. To be grossly offended. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To do violence to; to shock. — *n.* Renunciation of allegiance and subjection. See INSURRECTION.

RĚV'O-LŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *revolutio*.] 1. Act of revolving, or turning round on an axis; hence, any analogous regular return or change, as of the seasons. 2. Space measured by the regular return of a revolving body. 3. A total or radical change; esp. a revolt successfully accomplished.

RĚV'O-LŪ'TION-A-RY, *a.* Tending or pertaining to a revolution.

RĚV'O-LŪ'TION-ĪST, *n.* One engaged in effecting a change of government.

RĚV'O-LŪ'TION-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To change completely, as by a revolution.

RE-VŌLVE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revolvere*; *re*, again, back, and *volvere*, to roll, turn.] 1. To turn or roll round on an axis. 2. To move round a center. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to turn, as on an axis. 2. To reflect repeatedly upon.

RE-VŌLV'EN-ĀY, *n.* Revolution.

RE-VŌLV'ER, *n.* A fire-arm with several barrels revolving on an axis.

RE-VŪL'SION, *n.* [Lat. *revulsio*, from *revellere*, to pluck or pull away.] Act of holding or drawing back; marked repugnance.

RE-VŪL'SĪVE, *a.* Tending to revulsion; repugnant.

RE-WĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *reverdoner*, *reguerredoner*. See GUERDON.] 1. To give in return, whether good or evil; — especially good. 2. To compensate. — *n.* 1. That which is given in return for good or evil received; — usually for good. 2. Compensation for services. SYN. — Re-compense; remuneration; requital; retribution.

RE-WĀRD'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being rewarded.

RE-WĀRD'ER, *n.* One who rewards.

REY'NARD, or RĔY'N'ARD, *n.* [See RENARD.] A fox; renard.

RHAB-DŌL'O-ĀY (rab-), *n.* Same as RABDOLOGY. [DOMANCY.]

RHĀB'DO-MĀN'ĀY, *n.* Same as RAB-

RHAP-SÖD'IC-AL, *a.* Consisting of rhapsody; unconnected.

RHÄP'SO-DIST, *n.* One who recites or composes a rhapsody.

RHÄP'SO-DY (ráp/-), *n.* [Gr. *ῥαψωδία*, from *ῥάπτειν*, to sew, to unite, and *ὄδῆ*, a song.] 1. A portion of an epic poem fit for recitation at one time. 2. A wild, rambling composition or discourse. [the river Rhine.

RHĚN'ISH (rĕn'/ish), *a.* Pertaining to RHĚT'O-RIE (rĕt'/o-rik, 123), *n.* [Gr. *ῥητορικὴ* (se. *τέχνη*), from *ῥητορικός*, rhetorical, oratorical.] 1. Art of elegant and accurate composition, especially in prose. 2. The power of persuasion or attraction.

RHE-TÖR'IC-AL (re-), *a.* Pertaining to, or involving, rhetoric.

RHE-TÖR'IC-AL-LY (re-), *adv.* According to the rules of rhetoric.

RHĚT'O-RĪCIAN, *n.* 1. One well versed in the rules and principles of rhetoric. 2. An artificial orator.

RHEUM (rĕm), *n.* [Gr. *ῥεῦμα*, from *ῥεῖν*, to flow.] 1. An increased action of the excretory vessels of any organ. 2. A thin serous fluid, secreted by the mucous glands.

RHEU-MÄT'IC, *a.* Relating to rheumatism, or partaking of its nature.

RHEU'MA-TĪSM (rĕm'a-), *n.* [Gr. *ῥευματισμός*, from *ῥευματίζεσθαι*, to have a flux.] A painful inflammation affecting the muscles and joints.

RHEUM'Y (rĕm'y), *a.* Abounding in, or causing rheum.

RHĪ-NÖÇ'E-ROS, *n.* [Gr. *ῥινόκερας*, from *ῥίς*, or *ῥίν*, gen. *ῥινός*, the nose, and *κέρας*, a horn.] A pachyderm-



Rhinoceros.

tous mammal, — nearly allied to the hippopotamus.

RHĪ-NO-PLÄST'IC, *a.* [Gr. *ῥίς*, *ῥινός*, nose, and *πλαστικός*, fit for molding.] Forming an artificial nose, by bringing down a piece of flesh from the forehead.

RHĪ-ZÖME' (rĭ-zōm'), *n.* [Gr. *ρίζωμα*, that which has taken root, fr. *ρίζα*, a root.] A creeping stem growing beneath the surface of the soil.

RHÖ'DI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *ῥόδον*, the rose, from the rose-red color of its salts.] A metal extremely hard and brittle.

RHÖ'DO-DĚN'DRON, *n.* [Gr. *ῥοδόδενδρον*, i. e., rose-tree.] A genus of small trees having beautiful flowers.

RHÖMB (römb, 62), *n.* [Lat. *rhombus*, Gr. *ῥόμβος*, from *ῥέμβειν*, to whirl round.] A figure of four equal sides but unequal angles.

RHÖM'BIE (röm'bik), *a.* Having the figure of a rhomb.

RHÖM'BOID (röm'boid), *n.* [Gr. *ῥομβοειδής*; *ῥόμβος*, rhomb, and *εἶδος*, shape.] An elongated rhomb.

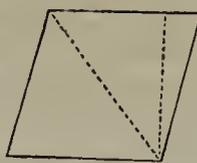


Rhomboid.

RHÖM-BOID'AL (rom-), *a.* Having the shape of a rhomboid.

RHÖM'BUS (röm'-bus), *n.* Same as RHOMB.

RHU'BÄRB (rĕb'ärb), *n.* [Gr. *ῥᾶ*, rhu-barb, and *βάρβαρος*, foreign, strange.] A plant of several species used in cookery and in medicine.



Rhombus.

RHUMB (rumb, 62), *n.* [See RHOMB.] (*Navigation.*) Any given point of the compass; a line making a given angle with the meridian.

RHUMB'-LINE (rumb'-), *n.* (*Navigation.*) The course of a vessel which cuts all the meridians at the same angle.

RHYME (rĭm), *n.* [From O. H. Ger. *hrīm*, *rīm*, series, number.] 1. Poetry. 2. Correspondence of sound in the terminating words or syllables of verses. 3. A couplet or triplet. 4. A word answering in sound to another. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make verses. 2. To accord in sound. — *v. t.* To put into rhyme.

RHYMER } (rĭm'-), *n.* One who

RHYMSTER } makes rhymes; a poor or mean poet.

RHYTHM (rĭthm or rĭthm), *n.* [Gr. *ῥυθμός*, Lat. *rhythmus*.] 1. Division of time into short portions by a regular and agreeable succession of motions, impulses, sounds, &c. 2. Movement in musical time. 3. Harmonious flow of vocal sounds.

RHYTH'MIC, or RHYTH'MIC, }  
RHYTH'MIC-AL, or RHYTH'MIC-AL, }  
*a.* Pertaining to rhythm.

RĪAL, *n.* A Spanish coin.

RĪB, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. One of the bones inclosing the thoracic cavity. 2. That which resembles a rib in form or use. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To furnish with ribs.

RĪB'ALD, *n.* [Cf. BAWD and O. H. Ger. *hrība*, *hrīpa*, prostitute.] A low, vulgar wretch; a lewd fellow. — *a.* Low; base; mean; filthy.

RĪB'ALD-RY, *n.* Low, vulgar language; obscenity.

RĪB'BON, *n.* [Fr. *ruban*, orig. a red ribbon, from Lat. *rubens*, red.] 1. A fillet of fine silk or satin. 2. *pl.* The reins, or lines to guide a horse. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To adorn with ribbons.

RĪB'RÖAST, *v. t.* To beat soundly.

RĪÇE, *n.* [Ar. *aroz*, *aruz*, Gr. *ῥυζα*.] A plant and its seed, which forms an important article of food.



Rice.

RĪÇE'-PÄ'PER, *n.* A thin, delicate paper, brought from China, and used for the manufacture of fancy articles.

RĪCH, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *ric*.] 1. Possessed of an unusually large amount of property. 2. Well supplied. 3. Productive or fertile. 4. Highly valued. 5. Abounding in nutritive quali-

ties; also, highly seasoned. 6. Vivid, bright. 7. Abounding in humor.

SYN. — Wealthy; affluent; opulent; abundant; sumptuous; precious.

RĪCH'ES, *n. pl.* [Fr. *richesse*.] Abundant possessions. [tcously.

RĪCH'LY, *adv.* With riches; plen-

RĪCH'NESS, *n.* 1. State of being rich. 2. That which makes any thing rich.

RĪCK, *n.* [A.-S. *hreác*, a heap.] A covered pile of grain or hay in the field or open air.

RĪCK'ETS, *n. pl.* [Perh. fr. A.-S. *ricg*, *hric*, back, spine.] A disease of children, characterized by a crooked spine, and other deformities.

RĪCK'ET-Y, *a.* 1. Affected with rickets. 2. Feeble in the joints; weak.

RICOCHET (rik'o-shä' or rik'o-shĕt'), *n.* [Fr.] The firing of ordnance so as to cause the balls to rebound or roll along the ground on which they fall.

RĪD, *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] [A.-S. *hred-dan*.] To free; to deliver.

RĪD'DANÇE, *n.* 1. Deliverance; a clearing up or out. 2. State of being rid or free.

RĪD'DEN, *p. p.* of *Ride*.

RĪD'DLE (rĭd'dl), *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hriddel*, a sieve.] A sieve with coarse meshes. 2. [A.-S. *rædels*, fr. *rædan*, to counsel; to guess. Cf. READ.] A puzzling question; enigma. 3. Any thing puzzling. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate with a riddle. 2. To perforate with balls so as to make like a riddle. 3. To solve; to explain. — *v. i.* To speak enigmatically.

RĪDE, *v. i.* [RODE, or RID; RID, or RIDDEN; RIDING.] [A.-S. *ridan*.] 1. To be carried on the back of any animal, or in a carriage. 2. To float. 3. To be supported in motion. 4. To manage a horse well. — *v. t.* 1. To sit on, so as to be carried. 2. To manage insolently at will. 3. To cause to ride.

SYN. — Drive. — *Ride* originally meant to be carried on horseback or in a vehicle of any kind. Now, in England, *drive* is the word applied in most cases to motion in a carriage, as, a *drive* round the park, while *ride* is appropriated to motion on a horse, so that a "ride on horseback" would be tautology.

— *n.* An excursion on horseback or in a vehicle.

RĪD'ER, *n.* 1. One who rides. 2. An additional clause, as to a bill in Parliament.

RĪDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *hrycg*, *hricg*, back, pediment.] 1. The back, or top of the back. 2. The top of any elongated elevation, great or small. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make into a ridge or ridges. 2. To wrinkle.

RĪDGE'-PÖLE, *n.* The timber or board forming the ridge of a roof.

RĪDGE'Y, *a.* Having a ridge or ridges.

RĪD'I-CŪLE (30), *n.* [Lat. *ridiculum*, from *ridiculus*, laughable.] 1. Expression of laughter, especially when mingled with contempt. 2. Writing which excites contempt with laughter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To laugh at with expressions of contempt.

**RĪ-DĪĒ'U LOŪS**, *a.* Fitted to excite ridicule. [See LUDICROUS.]  
**RĪ-DĪĒ'U-LOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a ridiculous manner.  
**RĪ-DĪĒ'U-LOŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being ridiculous.  
**RĪD'ING**, *n.* 1. Act of one who rides. 2. [Corrupted fr. *trithung* or *triding*, third.] One of the three jurisdictions into which the county of York (Eng.), is divided. [with a hood.]  
**RĪD'ING-HŌŌD**, *n.* A kind of cloak  
**RĪD'ING-SCHOŌL** (-skōōl), *n.* A school where the art of riding is taught.  
**RĪ-DŌT'TO**, *n.* [It., from L. Lat. *reductus*, a retreat.] A public entertainment of music and dancing.  
**RĪFE**, *a.* [A.-S. *ryf*.] Prevailing.  
**RĪFE'LY**, *adv.* Prevalently.  
**RĪFE'NESS**, *n.* Prevalence.  
**RĪFF'RÄFF**, *n.* Refuse.  
**RĪ'FLE** (rī'fl), *n.* [Ger. *riefelen*, *riffeln*, to chamfer, groove.] 1. A gun, the inside of whose barrel is formed with spiral grooves. 2. A whetstone for a scythe. [Amer.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *rifilōn*, to pluck, to saw.] 1. To seize and bear away by force. 2. To rob; to pillage. 3. To groove; especially, to groove internally with spiral channels. [with a rifle.]  
**RĪ'FLE-MAN** (150), *n.* A man armed  
**RĪ'FLER**, *n.* One who rifles.  
**RĪFT**, *n.* [From *rive*, to rend.] 1. A cleft; a fissure. 2. A fording-place. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cleave; to split. — *v. i.* To burst open.  
**RĪG**, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *wriġan*, *wrihan*, to cover, clothe.] 1. To dress, esp. in an odd or fanciful manner. 2. To furnish with apparatus or gear. — *n.* 1. Dress; clothing. 2. Peculiar manner of fitting the masts and rigging to a vessel. 3. A sportive trick.  
**RĪG'ĠER**, *n.* One who fits rigging.  
**RĪG'ĠING**, *n.* Dress; tackle of a ship.  
**RĪGHT** (rīt), *a.* [A.-S. *riht*, *reht*, Lat. *rectus*, kept straight, guided.] 1. Straight; most direct. 2. Upright; erect. 3. According with truth and duty. 4. Fit; suitable. 5. Not mistaken or wrong. 6. Not left, but its opposite. — *adv.* 1. In a right manner; esp., in a right or straight line. 2. According to law or rule. 3. In a great degree; very. — *n.* 1. That which is right or correct, as adherence to duty, or to truth or fact. 2. That to which one has a claim. 3. That which is on the right side. 4. The outward or most finished surface. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set upright; to make straight. 2. To do justice to. — *v. i.* To become upright.  
**RĪGHT'-ÄNGLED** (rīt'-), *a.* Containing an angle or angles of 90°.  
**RĪGHT'EOŪS** (rī'chūs), *a.* [O. Eng. *rightwys*, *rightwise*.] Free from guilt or sin.  
**RĪGHT'EOŪS-LY** (rī'chūs-), *adv.* In a righteous manner; justly.  
**RĪGHT'EOŪS-NESS** (rī'chūs-), *n.* The quality of being righteous.  
**RĪGHT'FUL** (rīt'ful), *a.* 1. Consonant

to justice. 2. Having a just claim. 3. Being by right.  
**RĪGHT'FUL-LY** (rīt'-), *adv.* According to the right. [being rightful.]  
**RĪGHT'FUL-NESS** (rīt'-), *n.* State of  
**RĪGHT'-HÄND'ED** (rīt'-), *a.* Using the right hand habitually or more easily than the left.  
**RĪGHT'LY** (rīt'-), *adv.* With right.  
**RĪGHT'NESS** (rīt'-), *n.* 1. Straightness. 2. Rectitude; righteousness.  
**RĪG'ID**, *a.* [Lat. *rigidus*, to be stiff or numb.] 1. So firm as not to be easily bent. 2. Severe; inflexible.  
**RĪ-ĠĪD'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Want of pliability. 2. Stiffness of manner.  
**RĪG'ID-LY**, *adv.* Stiffly; inflexibly.  
**RĪG'ID-NESS**, *n.* Rigidity.  
**RĪG'MA-RŌLE**, *n.* [A corrupt. of *Ragman's-roll*, an old record of the allegiance of the Scottish nobility to Edward I. of England.] Foolish talk; nonsense. [Colloq.]  
**RĪG'OR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *rigere*, to be stiff.] 1. State of being rigid. 2. A convulsive tremor, as in the cold fit of a fever. 3. Severity, as of climate.  
**RĪG'OR-OŪS**, *a.* Manifesting, exercising, or favoring rigor; severe.  
**RĪG'OR-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a rigorous manner.  
**RĪG'OR-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* Severity.  
**RĪLL**, *n.* [Either fr. L. Ger. *rille*, a small channel, a furrow; or fr. O. Eng. *rigol*, a small brook; or fr. Lat. *rivulus*, a small brook.] A small brook; a streamlet.  
**RĪM**, *n.* [A.-S. *rima*, *reoma*, edge, lip.] Border, edge, or margin of something curving. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To furnish with a rim.  
**RĪME**, *n.* [A.-S. *hrim*. Cf. GRIME.] White or hoar frost.  
**RĪ-MŌSE'** (125), *a.* [Lat. *rimosus*, fr. *rima*, a chink.] Full of chinks, like the bark of trees. [fold or wrinkle.]  
**RĪM'PLE** (-pl), *n.* [A.-S. *hrympele*.] A  
**RĪM'PLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rumple; to wrinkle. [frosty.]  
**RĪM'Y**, *a.* Abounding with rime;  
**RĪND**, *n.* [A.-S. *rind*, *hrind*, Gr. *ῥινός*, the skin.] The external covering or coat, as the skin or bark.  
**RĪN'DER-PĒST**, *n.* A contagious distemper affecting neat cattle and sheep.  
**RĪNG**, *n.* [A.-S. *hring*, *hrinc*, a circle.] 1. A circle, or any thing in the form of a circular line or hoop. 2. Any sound continued or repeated. 3. A chime of bells. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To encircle. 2. [RANG, or RUNG; RUNG; RINGING.] [A.-S. *hringan*.] To cause to sound, esp. by striking, as a metallic body. — *v. i.* 1. To sound, as a bell, or other sonorous body. 2. To sound; to resound.  
**RĪNG'-BŌLT**, *n.* An iron bolt with a ring at one end.  
**RĪNG'DŌVE** (-dāv), *n.* A species of pigeon; the cushat.  
**RĪNG'ER**, *n.* One who rings.  
**RĪNG'LEAD-ER**, *n.* The leader of men engaged in illegal enterprise. [of hair.]  
**RĪNG'LET**, *n.* [Dim. of *ring*.] A curl

**RĪNG'WORM** (-wŭrm), *n.* A cutaneous eruption forming discolored rings.  
**RĪNK**, *n.* [Scot., prob. fr. A.-S. *hrincg*, a ring.] An inclosed skating-pond.  
**RĪNSE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hreinsa*, A.-S. *hrænan*, to purge.] To cleanse by the introduction, or a second application, of water.  
**RĪ'OT**, *n.* [O. Fr. *riote*, It. *riotta*.] 1. Wanton or unrestrained behavior. 2. Disturbance of the peace by three or more persons assembled together for that purpose. SYN. — Tumult; uproar; sedition. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To indulge in excess of luxury, feasting, behavior, &c. 2. To raise an uproar or sedition. [riot.]  
**RĪ'OT-ER**, *n.* One who engages in a  
**RĪ'OT-OŪS**, *a.* 1. Involving or engaging in riot. 2. Seditious. [ner.]  
**RĪ'OT-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a riotous man-  
**RĪP**, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *rypan*. Cf. REAP and RIVE.] 1. To tear off or out by violence. 2. To take away by cutting or tearing. — *n.* A tear; a place torn; laceration.  
**RĪ-PÄ'RI-AN**, *a.* [Lat. *riparius*; *ripa*, bank.] Relating to the bank of a river.  
**RĪPE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *ripe*, O. H. Ger. *rifi*, allied to A.-S. *rip*, harvest.] 1. Having attained perfection, as grain, fruit, &c. 2. Advanced so as to be fit for use. 3. Consummate; perfected. 4. Ready for action or effect. SYN. — See MATURE.  
**RĪPE'LY**, *adv.* Maturely.  
**RĪP'EN** (rīp'n), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To grow ripe. 2. To approach or come to perfection. — *v. t.* 1. To make ripe, as fruit. 2. To mature; to fit or prepare.  
**RĪPE'NESS**, *n.* State of being ripe; maturity; completeness.  
**RĪP'PLE** (rīp'pl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *rip*.] To be covered with small waves or undulations. — *n.* 1. The fretting of the surface of water. 2. A little wave or undulation. 3. A kind of comb for flax.  
**RĪP'RÄP**, *n.* A foundation of stones thrown together without order, as in deep water.  
**RĪSE** (rīz), *v. i.* [ROSE; RISEN; RISING.] [A.-S. *risan*, *arisan*. Cf. RAISE.] 1. To move or pass in any manner from a lower position to a higher; to ascend; to become elevated. 2. To seem to rise; to become apparent. 3. To increase in size, force, or value, &c. 4. To close a session; to adjourn.  
**RĪSE** (rīs), *n.* 1. Act of rising, or state of being risen. 2. Distance through which any thing rises. 3. An acclivity or ascent. 4. Source; origin. 5. Increase; augmentation.  
**RĪS'ER**, *n.* One who rises. [risible.]  
**RĪS'I-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being  
**RĪS'I-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *risibilis*, fr. *ridere*, *risum*, to laugh.] Capable or worthy of exciting laughter. SYN. — Ludicrous; laughable; ridiculous.

**RISK**, *n.* [From Lat. *resicare*, to cut off.] 1. Hazard; peril, or degree of peril. 2. Liability to loss in property. 3. That which is liable to loss.

SYN. — See DANGER.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To expose to hazard or peril.

**RISK'ER**, *n.* One who risks.

**RISK'Y**, *a.* Attended with danger.

**RITE**, *n.* [Lat. *ritus*.] Formal act of religion, or other solemn duty.

SYN. — Ceremony; observance; ordinance.

**RIT'OR-NĒL'LO**, *n.* [It., dim. of *ritorno*, return.] A short symphony to an air.

**RIT'U-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *ritualis*; *ritus*, a rite.] 1. Relating to, or consisting of, rites. 2. Prescribing rites. — *n.* A book containing rites to be observed.

**RIT'U-AL-ĪSM**, *n.* 1. Prescribed forms of religious worship, or the observance of such forms. 2. Confidence in mere rites.

**RIT'U-AL-ĪST**, *n.* One skilled in, or devoted to, a ritual.

**RIT'U-AL-LY**, *adv.* By rites, or by a particular rite.

**RĪ'VAL**, *n.* [Lat. *rivales*, two neighbors having a brook in common, rivals; *rivus*, a brook.] One in pursuit of the same object as another; a competitor. — *a.* Having the same pretensions or claims. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING, or -LED, LING, 187] 1. To stand in competition with. 2. To strive to equal or excel; to emulate.

**RĪ'VAL-RY**, } *n.* Act of rivaling, or  
**RĪ'VAL-SHIP**, } state of being a rival.

SYN. — See EMULATION.

**RĪVE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ED, or -EN; -ING.] [A.-S. *reofan*, to break, split.] To rend asunder by force; to split; to cleave. — *v. i.* To be split.

**RĪV'ER**, *n.* [Lat. *riparius*, belonging to a bank, from *ripa*, a bank.] A stream of water, larger than a brook.

**RĪV'ER-HŌRSE**, *n.* A hippopotamus.

**RĪV'ET**, *n.* [Fr., fr. *river*, to rivet.] A pin of metal clinched at one or both ends. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with rivets. 2. To clinch.

**RĪV'U-LET**, *n.* [Lat. *rivulus*, dim. of *rivus*, a brook.] A small brook.

**RĪX'-DŌL'LAR**, *n.* [Ger. *reichsthaler*, i. e., dollar of the realm.] A silver coin of Germany, Holland, Denmark, and Sweden, varying in value from 60 cents to \$1.08.

**RŌACH**, *n.* [A.-S. *reohha*, *reohche*.] A fresh-water fish of the carp family.

**RŌAD** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *rād*, fr. *ridan*, to ride.] An open or public way for traveling.

SYN. — Way; highway; street. — *Way* is generic, denoting any line for passage or conveyance; a *highway* is literally one raised for the sake of dryness and convenience in traveling; a *road* is a way for horses and carriages; a *street* is a paved way, as early made in towns and cities, and hence the word is distinctively applied to roads or highways in compact settlements.

[Either from A.-S. *rād*, or from Icel.

*reida*, preparation, fitting out (of ships).] A roadstead.

**RŌAD'STĒAD**, *n.* A place where ships may ride at anchor, at some distance from the shore.

**RŌAD'STER**, *n.* 1. A vessel riding at anchor in a road. 2. A horse for traveling.

**RŌAM**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig. to go on a pilgrimage to Rome.] To walk or move about from place to place without any certain purpose. — *v. t.* To range or wander over.

**RŌAM'ER**, *n.* One who roams.

**RŌAN**, *a.* [Sp. *roano*, from Lat. *ravus*, gray-yellow.] Bay, sorrel, or dark, with spots; — said of a horse. — *n.* 1. A roan horse. 2. An imitation of morocco, made from sheep-skin.

**RŌAR**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *rārīan*.] 1. To cry with a full, loud, continued sound, as a lion, or one in pain. 2. To make a loud, confused sound, as winds, waves, &c. — *n.* A loud continuous noise, as of billows, a wild beast, or the like.

**RŌAR'ER**, *n.* One who roars.

**RŌAR'ING**, *n.* A loud, continuous sound, as of a wild beast, &c.

**RŌAST**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *rōstjan*.] 1. To cook, as meat, before the fire. 2. To parch by exposure to heat. 3. To heat excessively. — *n.* That which is roasted.

To rule the roast, to take the lead; to domineer; — of uncertain origin.

— *a.* Roasted.

**RŌAST'ER**, *n.* 1. One who roasts meat. 2. A contrivance for roasting. 3. A pig for roasting.

**RŌB**, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [Goth. *raubōn*, A.-S. *reafian*, Eng. *reave*.] To take away from by force; to plunder.

**RŌB'ER**, *n.* One who commits a robbery.

SYN. — Thief; plunderer.

**RŌB'ER-Y**, *n.* The crime of robbing.

**RŌBE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *rauba*, *raupa*, a theft, dress, garment, orig. booty. See **ROB**.] 1. An outer garment; esp. one of a rich, flowing, or elegant style. 2. A skin of the wolf, buffalo, &c., prepared for use. [Amer.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To invest with a robe; to dress.

**RŌB'IN**, *n.* [Prop. an abbrev. of *Robert*.] (*a.*) A European singing bird, having a reddish breast. (*b.*) An American singing bird, having the breast of a dingy orange-red color.

**RŌB'O-RANT**, *a.* [Lat. *roborans*, from *robur*, a hard kind of oak, hardness.] Strengthening. — *n.* A strengthening medicine; a tonic.

**RO-BŪST'**, *a.* [Lat. *robustus*, oaken, hard, fr. *robur*, strength.] 1. Indicating strength and vigorous health. 2. Requiring strength or vigor.

SYN. — Strong; powerful.

**RO-BŪST'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being robust; strength.

**RŌCHE'-ĀL'UM** (rōk'-), *n.* [Fr. *roche*, rock.] A pure kind of alum.

**RO-CHĒLLE' POW'DERS** (ro-shĕl'), Same as **SEDLITZ POWDERS**.

**RŌCH'ET** (rōtch'et), *n.* [A.-S. *roc*, Icel. *rockr*, a coat, garment.] A linen garment resembling a surplice.

**RŌCK**, *n.* [From a hypoth. Lat. *rupica*, from *rupes*, a rock.] 1. A large mass of stony material. 2. Any natural deposit of stony material. 3. That which resembles a rock in firmness. 4. [Icel. *rockr*, O. H. Ger. *rocco*.] A distaff used in spinning. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *reōcan*, to waver, exhale, smoke.] 1. To move backward and forward on a support. 2. To still; to quiet. — *v. i.* To be moved backward and forward.

**RŌCK'A-WĀY**, *n.* A four-wheeled, two-seated pleasure-carriage, with full standing top.

**RŌCK'-ERŪS'TAL**, *n.* Limpid quartz.

**RŌCK'ER**, *n.* 1. One who rocks. 2. The curving piece of wood on which a cradle or chair rocks.

**RŌCK'ET**, *n.* 1. [It. *rocchetta*, from *rocca*, a distaff. See **ROCK**] An artificial firework, projected through the air. 2. [Lat. *eruca*.] A plant, sometimes eaten as a salad.

**RŌCK'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being rocky.

**RŌCK'-OIL**, *n.* Same as **PETROLEUM**.

**RŌCK'-SALT** (8), *n.* Common salt occurring in rock-like masses in mines, or formed in large crystals, by evaporation from sea-water.

**RŌCK'-WORK** (-wŭrk), *n.* Masonry in imitation of natural masses of rock.

**RŌCK'Y**, *a.* 1. Full of rocks. 2. Formed of rocks. 3. Resembling a rock.

**RŌD**, *n.* [A.-S. *rōd*, allied to Skr. *ridh*, to grow.] 1. Shoot or long twig of any woody plant. 2. Any long slender stick; as, (*a.*) An instrument of punishment. (*b.*) A kind of scepter, or badge of office. 3. A measure of length, containing 16½ feet; a perch.

**RŌDE** (20), *imp.* of *Ride*.

**RŌ'DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *rodens*.] Gnawing. — *n.* A gnawing animal, as a rat.

**RŌD'O-MONT-ĀDE'**, *n.* [From *Rodomont*, in the Orlando Furioso of Ariosto.] Vain boasting; empty bluster. — *v. i.* To boast; to bluster.

**RŌE**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *rogan*, *rogin*.] 1. Ovary and eggs of a fish. 2. [See *infra*.] Female of any species of deer.

The milt of the male fish is sometimes called *soft roe*.

**RŌE'BŪCK**, *n.* [A.-S. *rāh*, *rā*, N. H. Ger. *reh*, *rehbock*.] A small species of male deer.

**RO-GĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *rogatio*, from *rogare*, to ask, beg.] Litany; supplication.

*Rogation days*, the three days immediately before the festival of Ascension, — *Rogation week*, the second week before Whit-Sunday.

**RŌGUE** (rōg, 20), *n.* [Icel. *hrōkr*, a brave, proud, or haughty man.] 1. A deliberately dishonest person; a knave. 2. One who is mischievous.

**RŌGU'ER-Y** (rōg'er-ŷ), *n.* 1. Fraud;

dishonest practices. 2. Arch tricks ; mischievousness.

**RŌGU'ISH** (rōg'ish), *a.* 1. Dishonest. 2. Slightly mischievous.

**RŌGU'ISH-LY** (rōg'ish-), *adv.* Like a rogue.

**RŌGU'ISH-NESS** (rōg'ish-), *n.* Quality of being roguish ; knavery ; mischievousness.

**RŌIL** (33), *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Either fr. *broil*, or from O. Eng. *roile*, *reile*, to roll.] 1. To render turbid by stirring up the dregs of. 2. To excite.

**RŌIS'TER-ER**, *n.* [Prob. fr. Fr. *rustre*, a boor, a clown, clownish.] A bold, blustering fellow.

**RŌLE** (rōl), *n.* [Fr. See **ROLL**.] Part performed by a play-actor ; hence, any conspicuous action or duty.

**RŌLL**, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [L. Lat. *rotulare*, from Lat. *rotulus*, *rotula*, a little wheel.] 1. To cause to revolve by turning over and over. 2. To wrap round on itself. 3. To involve by winding. 4. To drive forward with an easy circular motion. 5. To press or level with a roller. — *v. i.* 1. To revolve. 2. To move up and down, as waves, or from side to side, as a ship. 3. To beat a drum with very rapid strokes. — *n.* [From Lat. *rotula*, a little wheel.] 1. Act of rolling, or state of being rolled. 2. That which rolls ; a roller. 3. That which is rolled up, as a register, or a small loaf of bread. 4. The beating of a drum with rapid strokes.

**RŌLL'-CALL**, *n.* Act or time of calling over a list of names.

**RŌLL'ER**, *n.* That which rolls on its own axis, as a cylinder of wood, stone, &c.

**RŌL'LIE**, *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] [An abbrev. and modif. of *frolie*, with an allusion to *roll*.] To move in a careless, swaggering, frolicsome manner.

**RŌLL'ING-MĪLL**, *n.* A mill with heavy rollers, through which heated metal is passed, to form it into sheets, &c.

**RŌLL'ING-PĪN**, *n.* A wooden cylinder to roll out dough with.

**RO-MĀ'IC**, *n.* [Mod. Gr. *Ῥωμαϊκός*.] The modern Greek language. — *a.* Relating to modern Greece, or its language.

**RŌ'MAN**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Rome, or to the Roman people. 2. Pertaining to the Roman Catholic religion. 3. (*a.*) Upright ; — said of the letters ordinarily used, like those in this paragraph. (*b.*) Expressed in letters, as I., IV., i., iv., &c. ; — said of numerals.

*Roman Catholic*, pertaining to, or adhering to, the religion of that church of which the pope is the spiritual head.

— *n.* A native of Rome.

**RO-MĀNÇE'** (114), *n.* [L. Lat. *romanicum*, the common vulgar language, which sprung from the *Roman* or Latin language.] 1. A fictitious and wonderful tale. 2. The language formed from a mixture of Latin with the languages of the barbarians in

the south of Europe. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To write or tell romances or extravagant stories.

**RO-MĀN'ÇER**, *n.* One who romances.

**RŌ'MAN-ĒSQUE'** (-ĕsk'), *a.* Characterized by the debased style of architecture of the later Roman empire. — *n.* 1. A debased style of architecture adopted in the later Roman empire. 2. The common dialect of some of the districts in the south of France.

**RO-MĀN'TIĒ**, *a.* Pertaining to Rome or its people, or to the languages which sprung out of the old Roman.

**RŌ'MAN-ĪSM**, *n.* Tenets of the church of Rome.

**RŌ'MAN-ĪST**, *n.* A Roman Catholic.

**RŌ'MAN-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To convert to the Roman Catholic religion or opinions.

**RO-MĀNSCH'**, } *n.* [Gris. *rumansch*, }  
**RO-MĀNSI'**, } *monsch*, *ramonsch*.] }  
 Language of the Grisons in Switzerland.

**RO-MĀN'TIĒ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to romance ; hence, fictitious ; fanciful. 2. Characterized by novelty, strangeness, or variety.

**RO-MĀN'TIĒ-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a romantic manner.

**RO-MĀN'TI-ÇĪSM**, *n.* State of being romantic.

**RŌM'ISH**, *a.* Relating to Rome, or to the Roman Catholic church.

**RŌMP**, *n.* 1. A rude girl. 2. Rude play or frolic. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] [A different spelling of *ramp*.] To play rudely and boisterously.

**RŌMP'ISH**, *a.* Given to rude play.

**RON-DEAU'** (-dō'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *rond*, round.] A musical composition, in which the first strain is repeated at the end of each of the other strains.

**RŌOD**, *n.* 1. [Sec **ROD**.] Fourth part of an acre. 2. [A.-S. *rōd*, rod, cross.] A representation of the crucified Christ, or of the Trinity.

**RŌOF**, *n.* [A.-S. *hrōf*, top, roof.] 1. Upper part of any house or barn, &c.



Hip Roof.



M Roof.



Mansard Roof.



Curb Roof.



Shed Roof.



Conical Roof.



Ogee Roof.

2. That which corresponds with the covering of a house. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To cover with a roof. 2. To shelter.

**RŌOF'ING**, *n.* 1. Materials of or for a roof. 2. The roof itself.



Gable Roof.

**RŌOF'LESS**, *a.* 1. Having no roof. 2. Unsheltered.

**RŌOF'-TREE**, *n.* 1. The beam in the angle of a roof. 2. The roof itself.

**RŌOK**, *n.* 1. [Ar. *rokh*, or *ruk*, a fabulous bird, and the tower at chess.] (*Chess*.) One of the four pieces on the corner squares of the board ; a castle. 2. [A.-S. *hrōc*. Cf. O. Sax. *rouca*, chattering, and Goth. *hrukjan*, to croak.] A gregarious bird resembling the crow. — *v. t* or *i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To cheat ; to defraud.

**RŌOK'ER-Y**, *n.* 1. A place where rooks build their nests. 2. A dilapidated cluster of buildings.

**RŌOK'Y**, *a.* Inhabited by rooks.

**RŌOM** (29), *n.* [A.-S. *rūm*.] 1. Space which has been or may be set apart. 2. An apartment in a house. 3. Freedom to act. 4. Place left by another. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To occupy a room ; to lodge.

**RŌOM'I-NESS**, *n.* Spaciousness ; space.

**RŌOM'Y**, *a.* Having ample room ; spacious ; wide.

**RŌOST**, *n.* [A.-S. *hrōst*.] A pole on which birds rest at night ; a perch. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To rest, as birds on a pole ; to perch.

**RŌOST'ER**, *n.* The male of the domestic fowl ; a cock.

**RŌOT**, *n.* [Icel., allied to Lat. *radix*.] 1. The descending axis of a plant. 2. An edible root. 3. That which resembles a root as a source of nourishment or support ; that fr. which any thing proceeds as if by growth ; esp., (*a.*) An ancestor. (*b.*) A word from which other words are formed. (*c.*) That factor of a quantity which when multiplied into itself will produce that quantity. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To enter the earth, as roots. 2. To be firmly fixed. 3. [A.-S. *wrōtan*, *wrōtian*, to root, *wrōt*, a snout.] To turn up the earth with the snout, as swine. — *v. t.* 1. To make deep or radical. 2. To tear up by the root ; to eradicate. 3. To turn up with the snout, as swine.

**RŌOT'LET**, *n.* A little root.

**RŌOT'Y**, *a.* Full of roots.

**RŌPE**, *n.* [A.-S. *rāp*, Goth. *raip*, *raips*.] 1. A large, stout, twisted cord. 2. A string of things united. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To draw out into a filament or thread. — *v. t.* To draft by, or as by, a rope.

**RŌPE'-DĀN'ÇER**, *n.* One who dances on a stretched rope. [made.]

**RŌP'ER-Y**, *n.* A place where ropes are manufactured.

**RŌPE'-WĀLK** (-wawk), *n.* A long, covered building where ropes are manufactured. [viscosity.]

**RŌP'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being ropy ;

**RŌP'Y**, *a.* [From *rope*.] Stringy ; viscous ; glutinous.

**RŌQ'UE-LAURE** (rōk'e-lōr), *n.* [From a Duc de *Roquelaur*, who introduced it.] A surtout made to button from top to bottom.

**RO'RĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *rorifer* ; *ros*, *roris*, dew, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing dew.

**RÔR'QUAL**, *n.* [Norw. *rorqualus*, a whale with folds.] A whale resembling the common whale, but having a more slender body, as well as longitudinal folds on the throat and under parts.

**RO-SĀ'CEOÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *rosaceus*; *rosa*, rose.] Relating to, or like, the rose.

**RÔ'SA-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *rosarium*; *rosa*, a rose.] 1. A bed of roses, or place where roses grow. 2. (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) A string of beads on which prayers are counted.

**RÔSE**, *n.* [Lat. *rosa*, allied to Gr. *ῥόδον*.] 1. A well-known plant and flower. 2. A rosette.

*Under the rose* (Lat. *sub rosa*), in secret; privately; in a manner that forbids disclosure; — the rose being, among the ancients, the symbol of secrecy.

— *v.*, *imp.* of *Rise*.

**RÔ'SE-ATE**, *a.* [Lat. *roseus*, *rosatus*; *rosa*, a rose.] 1. Full of roses; rosy. 2. Of a rose color.

**RÔ'SE'-CÔL'ORED**, *a.* 1. Having the color of a rose. 2. Uncommonly beautiful; hence, extravagant.

**RÔSE'MA-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *rosmarinus*; *ros*, dew, and *marinus*, marine.] A plant having a fragrant smell, and a warm, pungent taste.

**RO-SËTTE'**, *n.* [Fr., dim. of *rose*, a rose.] 1. An imitation of a rose made of ribbon, &c. 2. An ornament in the form of a rose.

**RÔ'SE'-WĀ'TER**, *n.* Water tintured with roses by distillation. — *a.* Having the odor of rose-water; hence, sentimental.

**RÔ'SE'-WĪN'DÔW**, *n.* A circular window with divisions which bear a resemblance to the leaves of a rose.

**RÔ'SE'WÔOD**, *n.* The wood of different kinds of trees, growing in warm climates.

**RÔ'S'I-ERU'CIAN**, *n.* [Lat. *ros*, dew, (thought to be the most powerful solvent of gold), and *crux*, cross, (the emblem of light).] One of a sect of hermetical philosophers, who made great pretensions to a knowledge of the secrets of nature. — *a.* Pertaining to the Rosicrucians.

**RÔ'S'IN**, *n.* [A different form of *resin*.] The resin obtained from turpentine. — *v. t.* To rub with rosin.

**RÔ'S'IN-Y**, *a.* Like rosin, or partaking of its qualities.

**RÔSS**, *n.* [Cf. Prov. Ger. *grus*, *graus*, coarse sand, rubbish.] Rough, scaly matter on the bark of trees.

**RÔS'TER**, *n.* [A corruption of *register*.] An official list of military officers.

**RÔS'TRAL**, *a.* [Lat. *rostralis*; *rostrum*, a beak.] Like, or relating to, a rostrum, or the beak of a ship.

**RÔS'TRATE**, } *a.* [Lat. *rostratus*;  
**RÔS'TRĀ-TED**, } *rostrum*, a beak.]  
Furnished or adorned with beaks.

**RÔS'TRUM**, *n.* [Lat., from *rodere*, to gnaw.] 1. Beak or bill of a bird. 2. Beak of a ship. 3. An elevated place for public speakers.

**RÔS'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Re-

sembling a rose in color, form, or qualities; blooming; blushing.

**RÔT**, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [A.-S. *rotian*.] To be decomposed; to go to decay.

*SYN.* — To putrefy; corrupt; decay. — *v. t.* To make putrid; to bring to corruption. — *n.* Decay; putrefaction; specifically, a fatal distemper incident to sheep.

**RÔ'TA-RY**, *a.* [Lat., fr. *rota*, wheel.] Turning, as a wheel on its axis; rotatory.

**RÔ'TĀTE**, *a.* [Lat. *rotatus*, turned round like a wheel; *rota*, wheel.] Wheel-shaped. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To revolve or move round a center. — *v. t.* To cause to revolve.

**RO-TĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *rotatio*. See *ROTATE*.] 1. Act of turning, as a wheel. 2. Any succession in a series. 3. Frequent change of crop on a piece of land. [rotary.]

**RÔ'TA-TĪVE**, *a.* Turning as a wheel; **RÔ'TA-TO-RY** (50), *a.* 1. Turning on an axis. 2. Following in succession.

**RÔTE**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *rota*, *hrota*, W. *erwth*.] A musical instrument similar to the hurdy-gurdy. — *n.* [O. Fr. *rote*, N. Fr. *route*, road, path.] Mere repetition without attention to the meaning.

**RÔT'TEN** (rôt'tn), *a.* [See *ROT*.] Putrid; decayed.

**RÔT'TEN-NESS** (109), *n.* State of being rotten.

**RÔT'TEN-STÔNE**, *n.* A soft stone for polishing metallic substances.

**RO-TÛND'**, *a.* [Lat. *rotundus*, fr. *rota*, a wheel.] 1. Circular; spherical. 2. Complete; entire.

**RO-TÛN'DĀ**, *a.* [From Lat. *rotundus*, round.] Any building round both on the outside and inside.

**RO-TÛND'I-TY**, *n.* Roundness; sphericity; circularity.

**ROUË** (rô-â'), *n.* [Fr., prop. p. p. of *rouer*, to break upon the wheel.] A debauchee; a rake.

**ROUGE** (rôozh), *n.* [Fr. *rouge*, from Lat. *rubeus*, red.] A red cosmetic for the cheeks or lips. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To paint the face or cheeks with rouge. — *v. t.* To paint with rouge.

**ROÛGH** (rûf), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hreoh*, *hreog*, *rûh*, *rûg*.] 1. Having inequalities, small ridges or points on the surface. 2. Lacking refinement, gentleness, or polish; rude; uncivil; harsh; austere. — *n.* A rude, coarse fellow; a bully. — *v. t.* To render rough.

*To rough it*, to encounter and overcome difficulties or hardships.

**ROÛGH'-CĀST** (rûf'-), *v. t.* [-CAST; -ING.] 1. To form or mold rudely. 2. To plaster with a mixture of plaster and shells. — *n.* 1. A rude model. 2. A mixture of plaster with shells.

**ROÛGH'-DRĀW** (rûf'-), *v. t.* To delineate coarsely.

**ROÛGH'EN** (rûf'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make rough. — *v. i.* To grow or become rough.

**ROÛGH'-HEW** (rûf'hû), *v. t.* [-ED; -N; -ING.] To hew coarsely.

**ROÛGH'LY** (rûf'ly), *adv.* In a rough manner; harshly; austere.

**ROÛGH'NESS** (rûf'nes), *n.* Quality or state of being rough.

**ROÛGH'-SHÔD** (rûf'-), *a.* Shod with shoes armed with points.

**ROULEAU** (rô-1ô'), *n.*; *pl.* **ROULEAUX** (rô-1ôz'). [Fr., a roll.] A roll of coins in paper.

**ROULETTE** (rô-1êt'), *n.* [Fr., prop. a little wheel or ball; *rouler*, to roll.] 1. A game of chance. 2. A small toothed wheel used by engravers.

**ROUNÇE**, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *ronce*, bramble, thorn.] Handle of a printing-press.

**ROUND**, *a.* [See *ROTUND*.] 1. Like a ball or a circle; spherical; curved. 2. Full; complete. 3. Not inconsiderable; large. 4. Positive; decided.

*Round number*, one approximately near the truth. — *Round robin*, a written petition, memorial, remonstrance, or instrument, signed by names in a ring or circle, so as not to show who signed it first.

— *n.* 1. That which is round, as a circle or a sphere. 2. A series of events ending where it began. 3. A series of duties to be performed in turn, and then repeated. 4. Rotation, as in office; succession. 5. Step of a ladder. 6. A short, vocal piece, in which three or four voices follow each other round in a species of fugue in the unison.

*Round of beef*, a cut of the thigh through and across the bone.

— *adv.* 1. On all sides. 2. Circularly. 3. From one side or party to another. 4. Back to the starting point.

— *prep.* 1. On every side of; around. 2. About. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make circular, spherical, or cylindrical. 2. To complete. 3. To make protuberant. 4. To move about. — *v. i.* To grow or become round.

**ROUND'A-BOUT**, *a.* Indirect; going round. — *n.* 1. A sort of surtout. 2. An arm-chair with a rounded back.

**ROUN'DEL**, *n.* [Fr. *rondelle*, a round, a round shield.] 1. A small circular shield in the 14th and 15th centuries. 2. (*Her.*) An ordinary in the form of a small circle.

**ROUN'DE-LĀY**, *n.* [O. Fr. *rondelet*, fr. *rond*, round.] A sort of ancient poem, in which certain parts are repeated.

**ROUND'HEAD**, *n.* A Puritan; — from the practice which prevailed among them of cropping the hair.

**ROUND'HOUSE**, *n.* 1. A constable's prison. 2. (*Naut.*) A cabin in the after part of the quarter-deck.

**ROUND'ING**, } *a.* Somewhat round;  
**ROUND'ISH**, } nearly round.

**ROUND'LET**, *n.* A little circle.

**ROUND'LY**, *adv.* 1. In a round form. 2. Openly; boldly. 3. With speed.

**ROUND'NESS**, *n.* 1. Quality or state of being round. 2. Smoothness of flow. 3. Plainness; boldness.

*SYN.* — Circularity; sphericity.

**ROUND'-SHÔUL'DERED**, *a.* Having the shoulders projecting behind.

**ROUSE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *râsian*. See RAISE.] 1. To wake from sleep. 2. To excite to lively thought or action. 3. To put into motion. 4. To startle or surprise. — *v. i.* 1. To awake. 2. To be excited to thought or action. — *n.* [Icel. *râss*; *râssa*, to get drunk.] A carousal; a festival.

**ROUS'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, rouses or excites.

**ROUT** (40), *n.* [O. Fr. *route*, *rote*, company, fr. Lat. *ruptus*, broken.] 1. A fashionable assembly, or large evening party. 2. A rabble. 3. An uproar; a noise. 4. [Lat. *ruptus*, *rupta*, broken.] Defeat of troops, or the disorder and confusion of defeated troops. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To defeat and throw into confusion.

**ROUTE** (rōt or rowt, 40), *n.* [Fr. *route*, fr. Lat. *rupta* (sc. *via*, fr. *rumper*, to break; hence, lit. a broken or beaten way.) The course or way traveled; a passing; a march.

**ROU-TINE'** (rō-teen'), *n.* [Fr., from *route*, a path, way, road.] 1. A round of business, or pleasure. 2. Any regular course of action.

**RŌVE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig. to *rob*, and hence, to range, to wander.] To wander; to ramble; to range. — *v. t.* 1. To wander over. 2. [Perh. fr. *reeve*.] To draw through an eye or aperture; to card, as wool.

**RŌVER**, *n.* 1. A wanderer. 2. A pirate; a freebooter.

**RŌW** (rō), *n.* [A.-S. *râw*.] 1. A line of persons or things; a rank. 2. An excursion in a boat with oars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *rōwan*. Cf. RUDDER.] 1. To impel, as a boat by oars. 2. To transport by rowing. — *v. i.* 1. To labor with the oar. 2. To be moved by oars.

**ROW** (rou), *n.* [Abbreviated fr. *rout*.] A riotous disturbance.

**ROW'DY** (rou'dy), *n.* [From *rout*, or *row*.] A riotous, turbulent fellow.

**ROW'EL** (rou'el), *n.* [Fr. *rouelle*; Lat. *rotula*, a little wheel.] 1. The little wheel of a spur. 2. A kind of seton. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To insert a rowel in.

**ROW'EN** (rou'en), *n.* [Called also *rowings*, *roughings*, fr. *rough*, O. Eug. *row*, *rowe*.] Second growth of grass in a season.

**RŌW'ER**, *n.* One who rows.

**RŌW'LOCK** (colloq. rū'uk), *n.* A contrivance to support an oar in rowing.

**ROY'AL**, *a.* [Fr. *royal*, fr. Lat. *regalis*. See REGAL.] 1. Pertaining to the crown. 2. Becoming a king or queen. SYN.—Regal; kingly. — *n.* 1. A large kind of paper. 2. A small sail above the top-gallant-sail. [duct of royalists.]

**ROY'AL-ĪSM**, *n.* Principles or conduct of royalists.

**ROY'AL-ĪST**, *n.* An adherent to a king, or a kingly government.

**ROY'AL-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make royal. [manner.]

**ROY'AL-LY**, *adv.* In a royal or kingly manner.

**ROY'AL-TY**, *n.* [O. Fr. *royauté*, N. Fr. *royauté*.] 1. State of being royal.

2. Person of a king. 3. Royal prerogative. 4. Kingdom; domain. 5. A tax paid to the government, as on the produce of a mine. 6. A percentage paid to the owner of an article or privilege by one who hires the use of it.

**RŪB**, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING.] [W. *rhuobiaw*, O. H. Ger. *riban*. Cf. RIVE.] 1. To wipe; to clean; to scour. 2. To spread a substance thinly over the surface of; to smear. — *v. t.* 1. To move along the surface of a body with pressure. 2. To chafe. 3. To pass with difficulty. — *n.* 1. Act of rubbing; friction. 2. That which rubs; a pinch. 3. Sarcasm; joke.

**RŪB'BER**, *n.* 1. One who rubs. 2. In some games of chance, the decisive game or games. 3. (*pl.*) Overshoes made of india-rubber.

*India-rubber*, caoutchouc; — originally used to rub out pencil marks.

**RŪB'BISH**, *n.* [Orig. that which is rubbed off.] Waste or rejected matter; fragments; ruins.

**RŪB'BLE**, *n.* Rough stones, broken bricks, &c., used in coarse masonry.

**RŪB'BLE-STŌNE**, *n.* 1. Rubble. 2. A kind of conglomerate rock.

**RŪBE-FĀ'CIENT**, *a.* Making red. — *n.* [Lat. *rubefaciens*, making red.] A substance which produces redness of the skin.

**RU-BĒS'CENT**, *a.* [Lat. *rubescens*, growing red.] Becoming red; tending to a red color.

**RŪBI-CUND**, *a.* [Lat. *rubicundus*; *ruber*, red.] Inclining to redness.

**RU-BĪ'FĪE**, *a.* [Lat. *ruber*, red, and *facere*, to make.] Making red.

**RŪ-BĪ'GO**, *n.* [Lat.] (*Bot.*) A kind of rust on plants; mildew.

**RŪBLE** (rū'bl), *n.* [Russ. *rubl*, orig. a piece cut off.] A silver coin of Russia, worth about \$0.75.

**RŪBRIC**, *n.* [Lat. *rubrica*, fr. *ruber*, red.] That part of any work which in the early manuscripts and typography was colored red; *specifically*, (*a.*) (*Law-books*.) The title of a statute. (*b.*) (*Episcopal Prayer-book*.) Directions for the conduct of service.

**RŪBRIC-AL**, *a.* 1. Colored in red. 2. Pertaining to the rubric.

**RŪBRIC-ĀTE**, *v. t.* To mark or distinguish with red.

**RŪBY** (32), *n.* [Lat. *rubeus*, red, reddish.] 1. A precious stone of a carmine red color. 2. A printing type smaller than nonpareil; — so called in England.

 This type is Ruby or Agate.

— *a.* Of the color of the ruby; red.

**RUCHE** (rūsh), *n.* [Fr., fr. *ruche*, a beehive, which was formerly made of bark.] A kind of plaited quilting.

**RŪCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hrucka*, to wrinkle.] To draw into wrinkles or folds; to crease. — *n.* A wrinkle or plait in cloth.

**RUĒ-TĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *ructare*, to belch.] Act of belching.

**RŪDD**, *n.* [A.-S. *rud*, red, from its red irises.] A fresh-water European fish of the carp family.

**RŪD'DER**, *n.* [A.-S. *rōdher*, Cf. ROW.] 1. The instrument by which a ship is steered. 2. That which guides.

**RŪD'DI-NESS**, *n.* Redness; a lively flesh color.

**RŪD'DLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *rud*, red.] A species of red earth; red ochre.

**RŪD'DY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *rud*, *reid*, red.] 1. Red. 2. Of a lively flesh color.

**RŪDE** (32), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *rudis*.] Characterized by roughness; uneven; rugged; lacking delicacy or refinement. [ly; uncivilly.]

**RŪDE'LY**, *adv.* Coarsely; unskillful.

**RŪDE'NESS**, *n.* Condition of being rude; unevenness; coarseness; inelegance; incivility.

**RŪ'DI-MENT** (32), *n.* [Lat. *rudimentum*, fr. *rudis*, unwrought; rude.] 1. Unfinished beginnings. 2. A first principle of any art or science. 3. An organ not fully formed.

**RŪ'DI-MĒNT'AL**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to rudiments; }  
**RŪ'DI-MĒNT'A-RY**, } initial. 2. Imperfectly developed.

**RŪE** (32), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hrēowan*.] To lament; to regret. — *n.* [Gr. *ρυγή*; A.-S. *rūde*.] A bitter plant with a strong odor.

**RŪE'FUL**, *a.* 1. Causing one to lament; mournful. 2. Expressing sorrow.

**RŪE'FUL-LY**, *adv.* Mournfully.

**RŪFF**, *n.* [O. Eng. *ruff*, equiv. to *rough*.] 1. A collar plaited, crimped, or fluted. 2. Something formed in plaits or flutings. 3. A bird allied to the woodcock. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To ruffle; to disorder.

**RŪF'FIAN** (rūf'yan or -fi-an), *n.* [Prob. from Ger. *raufen*, to pluck, scuffle, fight.] A boisterous, brutal fellow. — *a.* Brutal; savagely boisterous.

**RŪF'FIAN-ĪSM** (rūf'yan- or rūf'fi-an-), *n.* Act or conduct of a ruffian.

**RŪF'FIAN-LY** (rūf'yan- or rūf'fi-an-), *a.* Like a ruffian; bold in crimes.

**RŪF'FLE** (rūf'fl), *v. t.* [-ED, -ING.] [From O. Eng. *ruff*, equiv. to *rough*.]

1. To make into or like a ruff. 2. To disturb the surface of. 3. To discompose; to agitate. 4. To throw into confusion. — *v. i.* To play loosely; to flutter. — *n.* 1. A strip of plaited cambric; a frill. 2. State of being ruffled or disturbed. 3. A low, vibrating beat of a drum.

**RŪ'FOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *rufus*.] Reddish; brownish-red.

**RŪG**, *n.* [A.-S. *rūg*, rough. See ROUGH.] A coarse, woolen fabric for protecting a carpet, &c.

**RŪG'ĒED** (60), *a.* [From the root of *rug*, rough.] 1. Rough and uneven. 2. Harsh; austere. 3. Stormy; turbulent; tempestuous. 4. Rough to the ear. 5. Violent; rude; boisterous. 6. Vigorous; robust. [ner.]

**RŪG'ĒED-LY**, *adv.* In a rugged manner.

**RŪG'ĒED-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being rugged.

**RU-GÖSE'** (125), *a.* [Lat. *rugosus*; *ruga*, a wrinkle.] Full of wrinkles.

**RU'IN**, *n.* [Lat. *ruina*, fr. *ruere*, to fall with violence.] 1. That which is fallen down and become worthless; esp., in the pl., remains of a destroyed or desolate house, city, &c. 2. State of being decayed, or worthless.

**SYN.**—Destruction; fall; overthrow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impair seriously; to damage essentially. — *v. i.* To fall to ruins; to perish.

**RU'IN-Ā'TION**, *n.* Subversion; demolition.

**RU'IN-ER**, *n.* One who ruins.

**RU'IN-OŪS**, *a.* 1. Bringing certain ruin. 2. Characterized by ruin. 3. Consisting in ruins.

**RU'IN-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* Destructively.

**RU'IN-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being ruinous.

**RU'L'A-BLE**, *a.* Accordant to rule.

**RŪLE** (32), *n.* [Lat. *regula*, a ruler, rule, fr. *regere*, to lead straight, to direct.] 1. An instrument to guide in drawing a straight line. 2. That which is prescribed as a guide to conduct or action. 3. Government; control.

*Rule of Three (Arith.)* a rule which directs, when three terms are given, how to find a fourth; proportion.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To mark with lines by a ruler. 2. To govern. 3. To establish. 4. To require or command by rule. — *v. i.* 1. To have power or command. 2. To decide; to order by rule. 3. To stand or maintain on a level.

**RŪL'ER**, *n.* 1. An instrument for drawing lines; a rule. 2. One who rules; a governor.

**RŪLING**, *p. a.* 1. Marking with a ruler. 2. Predominant; reigning.

**RŪM**, *n.* [Said to be a West Indian word.] A kind of spirit distilled from molasses. — *a.* [Prov. Eng., old-fashioned rubbish.] Old-fashioned; queer; odd. [*Cant.*]

**RŪM'BLE**, *n.* A low, heavy sound. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a low, heavy, continued sound. [rumbles.]

**RŪM'BLER**, *n.* One who, or that which, chewing the cud, fr. *ruminans*, the throat.] Chewing the cud. — *n.* An animal that chews the cud.

**RU'MI-NĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To chew the cud. 2. To muse; to meditate. — *v. t.* 1. To chew over again. 2. To muse or meditate on.

**RU'MI-NA'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of chewing the cud. 2. Deliberate reflection.

**RU'MI-NĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who ruminates or muses.

**RŪM'MĀGE**, *n.* [Fr. *remuage*, a moving or stirring, fr. Lat. *re*, again, and *mutare*, to move from its place.] A thorough or close search. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To search or examine thoroughly.

**RU'MOR**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A current story, without any known authority for the truth of it. 2. A story well authorized.

**SYN.**—Report; hearsay; story.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To report by rumor.

**RU'MOR-ER**, *n.* A teller of news.

**RŪMP**, *n.* [Icel. *rumpr*, a tail.] End of the back-bone with the parts adjacent; buttocks.

**RŪM'PLE** (rŭm'pl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **RIMPLE.**] To make uneven; to wrinkle. — *n.* An irregular fold or plait. [and confusion.]

**RŪM'PUS**, *n.* A disturbance; noise

**RŪN**, *v. i.* [RAN, or RUN; RUN; RUNNING.] [A.-S. *rinnan*, *runnon*, Goth. and O. H. Ger. *rinnan*.] 1. To go with a more rapid gait than by walking; hence, — said of inanimate things, — to move with an easy or rapid movement. 2. To move or go; — said of voluntary or personal action. 3. To be moved; to pass; to go; — said of involuntary motion. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to run, in the various senses of the word. 2. To pursue in thought. 3. To thrust. 4. To drive or force. 5. To shape; to cast. 6. To mark out; to determine. 7. To smuggle. 8. To hazard; to venture. — *n.* 1. Act of running. 2. That which runs; also, rate of running; mode of conduct. 3. State of being current; currency. 4. A brook; a creek. 5. A pressure on a bank for payment of its notes.

**RŪN'A-GĀTE**, *n.* [See **RENEGADE.**] A fugitive; a renegade. [serter.]

**RŪN'A-WĀY**, *n.* A fugitive; a deriver.

**RŪN'DLE**, *n.* [Eng. *round*.] A round; a step of a ladder.

**RŪNE**, *n.* [A.-S. *rūn*, a magical letter, a mystery.] One of the letters of an alphabet in use among the Norsemen.

**RŪNG**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Ring*. — *n.* [Ger. *runge*, a short, thick piece of iron or wood; Goth. *hrugga*, a rod.] 1. A floor timber in a ship. 2. One of the rounds of a ladder.

**RU'NIC**, *a.* Pertaining to the runes of the ancient Norsemen. [stream.]

**RŪN'LET**, *n.* [Dim. of *run*.] A little

**RŪN'NEL**, *n.* [From *run*.] A rivulet or small brook.

**RŪN'NER**, *n.* 1. One who runs; a racer. 2. One employed to solicit custom, as for a steamboat, &c. 3. A slender branch running along the ground. 4. One of the curved pieces on which a sled slides.

**RŪN'NET**, *n.* Same as **RENNET**.

**RŪNT**, *n.* [D. *rund*, a bullock, an ox or cow.] Any stunted animal.

**RU-PEE'**, *n.* [Hind. and Per. *rūpiyah*, *rūpah*, fr. Skr. *rūpyā*, silver, wrought silver or gold.] A money of account in the East Indies.

☞ The gold rupee of Bombay and Madras is worth about \$7.00. The silver rupee, nearly \$0.50.

**RŪP'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *ruptio*, fr. *rumperere*, to break.] Breach; rupture.

**RŪPTŪRE** (53), *n.* [L. Lat. *ruptura*.] 1. Act of breaking. 2. State of being broken. 3. Breach of peace or concord. 4. (*Med.*) Hernia. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To break; to burst.

**RU'RAL**, *a.* [Lat. *ruralis*, fr. *rus*, *rusis*, country.] 1. Belonging to the country. 2. Pertaining to agriculture.

**SYN.**—Rustic. — *Rural* refers to the country itself; as, *rural* scenes, delights, &c. *Rustic* refers to the character, taste, &c., of the original inhabitants of the country, who were generally uncultivated and rude.

**RU'RAL-ĪST**, *n.* One who leads a rural life.

**RŪSE** (32), *n.* [Fr., from O. Fr. *reïser*, to turn aside, to shuffle, allied to *refuser*, to refuse.] Artifice; trick.

**RŪSH**, *n.* [A.-S. *risce*, Lat. *ruscum*, allied to Goth. *raus*, reed.] 1. A plant growing in wet ground. 2. A mere trifle. 3. A driving forward with eagerness and haste. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hriscian*, to shake, vibrate, *hréosan*, to rush, shake, fall down.] To move or drive forward with impetuosity. — *v. t.* To push forward with violence.

**RŪSH'ER**, *n.* One who rushes.

**RŪSH'I-NESS**, *n.* State of abounding with rushes.

**RŪSH'-LĪGH** (-līt), *n.* A rush candle, or its light; hence, a small, feeble light. [of, rushes.]

**RŪSH'Y**, *a.* Abounding with, or made

**RŪSK**, *n.* [Prob. fr. L. Ger. *rusken*, to crackle.] A kind of light, soft cake; also, a soft, sweetened biscuit.

**RŪSS**, or **RŪSS**, *n.* 1. A Russian. 2. Language of the Russians.

**RŪS'SET**, *a.* [A dim. from Lat. *russus*, red.] Of a reddish color.

**RŪS'SET**, *n.* [A dim. from Lat. *russus*, red.] Of a reddish color.

**RŪS'SET-ING**, *n.* set color.

**RŪS'SIAN** (rŭsh'an or rŭ'shan), *a.* Pertaining to Russia. — *n.* 1. A native of Russia. 2. The language of Russia.

**RŪST**, *n.* [A.-S. *rust*, W. *rhwd*, prob. fr. its color, and allied to *rud*, ruddy.] 1. A rough, reddish coat on the surface of iron. 2. That which resembles rust; esp., a dust-like fungus on the leaves and stalks of grain. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To contract rust. 2. To become dull by inaction. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to contract rust. 2. To impair by time and inactivity.

**RŪS'TIĒ**, *a.* [Lat. *rusticus*, from *rus*, country.] 1. Pertaining to the country. 2. Rude; unpolished. 3. Simple; artless.

**SYN.**—See **RURAL**.

— *n.* An inhabitant of the country.

**RŪS'TIĒ-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a rustic manner.

**RŪS'TIĒ-ĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dwell in the country. — *v. t.* To banish from a town or college for a time.

**RŪS'TI-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of rusticating, or state of being rusticated.

**RUS-TIĀ'TY**, *n.* Rustic manners; rudeness; simplicity.

**RŪST'I-LY**, *adv.* In a rusty state.

**RŪST'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being rusty.

**RŪS'TLE** (rŭs'tl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hristlan*, to rustle. Cf. **RAT-TLE.**] To make a quick succession of small sounds, like the rubbing of silk or dry leaves. — *n.* A noise like the rubbing of silk; a rustling.

RŪST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Covered with rust. 2. Impaired by neglect of use. 3. Covered with a substance resembling rust.

RŪT, *a.* [Lat. *rugitus*, a roaring; — from the noise made by deer in rutting time.] Copulation of animals, esp., deer. — *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] To seek copulation. — *n.* [L. Lat.

*ruta, rutta.* See ROUTE.] A furrow or track worn by a wheel.

RŪ'TA-BĀ'GĀ, *n.* A variety of turnip.

RŪTH, *n.* [From *rue*.] Pity; tenderness.

RŪTH'LESS, *a.* Cruel; pitiless.

RŪTH'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a ruthless manner. [passion.]

RŪTH'LESS-NESS, *n.* Want of com-

RŪT'TY, *a.* [From *rut*.] 1. Lustful 2. Full of ruts.

RŪE (rī), *n.* [A.-S. *ryge, rige*, Icel. *rugr*] A hardy plant, closely allied to wheat; also, the esculent grain or fruit of this plant.

RŪ'OT, *n.* [Hind. *ra'iyat*, a subject, tenant.] A peasant; — so called in Hindostan.

## S.

S (ess), the nineteenth letter of the English alphabet, is a consonant, and is often called a sibilant, from its hissing sound. See *Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 90-94.

SĀB'A-ŌTH, or SA-BĀ'OTH, *n. pl.* [Heb. *sebâ'oth*, pl. of *sâbâ*, army.] Armies; hosts; as, Lord of *Sabaoth*.

SĀB'BA-TĀ'RI-AN, *n.* [From *Sabbath*.] 1. One who regards the seventh day of the week as holy. 2. A strict observer of the Sabbath. — *a.* Pertaining to the Sabbath, or to the Sabbatarians.

SĀB'BATH, *a.* [Heb. *shabbâth*, from *shabâth*, to rest from labor.] 1. Among the Jews, the seventh or last day of the week; among Christians, the first day of the week. 2. The seventh year, observed among the Israelites as one of rest and festival.

SYN. — Sunday. — *Sabbath* is not strictly synonymous with *Sunday*. *Sabbath* denotes the institution. *Sunday* is the name of the first day of the week. The *Sabbath* of the Jews is on *Saturday*, and the *Sabbath* of the Christians on *Sunday*. In New England, the first day of the week has been called "the Sabbath," to mark it as holy time; *Sunday* is the word commonly used in the southern parts of our country and in England.

SĀB'BATH-BREĀK'ER, *n.* One who profanes the Sabbath.

SAB-BĀT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to the  
SAB-BĀT'IC-AL, } Sabbath.

SĀB'BA-TĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *σαββατισμός*. See SABBATH.] Intermission of labor, as on the Sabbath.

SĀ'BER, } *n.* [Haug. *såblya*, Cf. L.  
SĀ'BRE, } Gr. *ζαβός*, crooked, curved.]

A sword with a broad and heavy blade, curved toward the point.



Saber.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike, cut, or kill with a saber.

SĀ'BI-AN, *a.* Relating to the worship of the heavenly bodies. — *n.* A worshiper of the heavenly bodies.

SĀ'BI-AN-ISM, *n.* A kind of idolatry which consisted in worshiping the sun, moon, and stars.

SĀ'BLE (-bl), *n.* [Ger. *zobel*, Russ. *sobolj*.] 1. A carnivorous animal of the weasel family. 2. The fur of the sable. 3. (*Her.*) Black; — represented by vertical and horizontal

lines crossing. — *a.* Of the color of the sable's fur; black.

SĀC, *n.* A bag or receptacle for a liquid. See SACK.

SĀC-CĀDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. O. Fr. *saquer*, *sachier*, to remove, to draw out.] A sudden check of a horse by twitching the reins with a sudden pull.

SĀC'CHA-RĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *saccharum*, sugar, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing sugar.

SĀC'CHA-RINE (-rīn or -rīn), *a.* [Lat. *saccharum*, sugar.] Pertaining to, or having the qualities of, sugar.

SĀC'CHA-ROID, *a.* [Gr. *σάκχαρ*, sugar, and *εἶδος*, form.] Having a texture resembling that of loaf-sugar.

SĀC'ER-DŌ'TAL (110), *a.* [Lat. *sacerdotalis*, fr. *sacerdos*, a priest.] Pertaining to priests; priestly.

SĀ'CHEM, *n.* Chief of a tribe of American Indians; a sagamore.

SĀCK, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *sacc*, *sæcc*, Gr. *σάκκος*.] A bag for holding goods of any kind. 2. [Gr. *σάκος*, a coarse woolen blanket, — a Celtic word.] A loosely hanging garment for men or women. 3. [Fr. *sec*, Lat. *siccus*, dry.] A Spanish wine; sherry. 4. [From Lat. *saccus*, bag; orig. booty packed up.] Plunder, as of a town or city; ravage. — *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To plunder or pillage, as a town. 2. To put in a sack; to bag.

SĀCK'AGE, *n.* Act of taking by storm and pillaging.

SĀCK'BUT, *n.* [Sp. *sacabuche*, fr. *sacar*, to draw, and *buche*, stomach, because they who blow this instrument draw up their breath with great force, as it were from the stomach.] A brass wind instrument, like a trumpet.

SĀCK'ELŌTH, *n.* A kind of coarse cloth. [ders a town.]

SĀCK'ER, *n.* One who sacks or plunders a town.

SĀCK'FUL, *n.* As much as a sack will hold.

SĀCK'ING, *n.* 1. Cloth of which sacks are made. 2. Canvas fastened to a bedstead for supporting the bed.

SĀCK'-PŌS/SET, *n.* A posset made of sack, milk, &c.

SĀC'RA-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *sacramentum*, an oath, a mystery, fr. *sacer*, sacred.] A solemn religious ordinance.

SYN. — Eucharist. — Protestants apply

the term *sacrament* to baptism and the Lord's Supper, especially the latter. The Romish and Greek churches have five other sacraments, viz., confirmation, penance, holy orders, matrimony, and extreme unction. As *sacrament* denotes an oath or vow, the word has been applied by way of emphasis to the Lord's Supper, where the most sacred vows are renewed by the Christian in commemorating the death of his Redeemer. *Eucharist* denotes the giving of thanks; and this term also has been applied to the same ordinance, as expressing the grateful remembrance of Christ's sufferings and death.

SĀC'RA-MĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Relating to, or constituting, a sacrament. 2. Bound by a sacrament.

SĀC'RA-MĒNT'AL-LY, *adv.* After the manner of a sacrament.

SĀC'RA-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the sacraments.

SĀ'CRED, *a.* [Orig. p. p. of O. Eng. *sacre*, to consecrate; fr. Lat. *sacer*, sacred.] 1. Set apart to religious use. 2. Relating to religion. 3. Entitled to respect or veneration. 4. Not to be profaned or violated.

SYN. — Holy; consecrated.

SĀ'CRED-LY, *adv.* 1. Religiously. 2. Inviolably. [of being sacred.]

SĀ'CRED-NESS, *n.* State or quality

SĀC'RI-FĪCE (-fīz), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the *n.*] 1. To make an offering of to some divinity. 2. To destroy, surrender, or suffer to be lost, for the sake of obtaining something. — *v. i.* To make offerings for the altar to God, or to a deity. — *n.* [Lat. *sacrificium*, from *sacer*, sacred.] 1. The offering of any thing to God or to a god. 2. Any thing so offered. 3. Surrender of any thing made for the sake of something else; hence, also, the thing surrendered.

SĀC'RI-FĪC'ER (-fīz'er), *n.* One who sacrifices. [to sacrifice.]

SĀC'RI-FĪ'CIAL (-fīsh'al), *a.* Relating

SĀC'RI-LĒGE, *n.* [Lat. *sacrilegium*, from *sacrilegus*, prop. gathering or picking up sacred things.] The crime of violating or profaning sacred things.

SĀC'RI-LĒ'GIOŪS, *a.* Violating sacred things; profane; impious. [rilege.]

SĀC'RI-LĒ'GIOŪS-LY, *adv.* With sacrilegiousness.

SĀC'RI-LĒ'GIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being sacrilegious.

SÄC'RI-LĒ'GIST, *n.* One guilty of sacrilege.

SÄC'RIS-TAN, *n.* [L. Lat. *sacristanus*, fr. Lat. *sacer*, sacred.] An officer of the church who has the care of its utensils or movables; a sexton.

SÄC'RIS-TY, *n.* An apartment in a church where the sacred utensils, vestments, &c., are kept; vestry.

SÄD, *a.* [-DER; -DEST.] [A.-S. *sād*, satisfied, sated, weary, sick.] 1. Grave; dark;—said of colors. 2. Serious. 3. Affected with grief. 4. Causing sorrow. 5. Naughty; troublesome.

SÄD'DEN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sad or sorrowful.

SÄD'DLE (-dl), *n.* [A.-S. *sadul*, *sadl*, fr. the root of Eng. *sit*.] 1. A seat for a horse's back, for the rider to sit on. 2. Something resembling a saddle in form, use, or the like.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put a saddle upon. 2. To burden; to encumber.

SÄD'DLE-BÄGS, *n. pl.* Bags, united by straps, for transportation on horseback.

SÄD'DLE-BÖW, *n.* The bow in front of a saddle, or the pieces which form the front.

SÄD'DLER, *n.* One who makes saddles.

SÄD'DLER-Y, *n.* A saddler's materials or trade.

SÄD'DLE-TREE, *n.* The frame of a saddle.

SÄD'DU-CEE (säd'yū-see), *n.* [From *Sādōk*, the founder of the sect.] One of a sect among the ancient Jews, who denied the resurrection.

SÄD'DU-ÇĪSM, *n.* Tenets of the Sadducees.

SÄD'-ĪRON (-ī'urn), *n.* A flat iron.

SÄD'LY, *adv.* In a sad manner; darkly; gloomily, sorrowfully.

SÄD'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being sad.

SYN.—See GRIEF.

SÄFE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *salvus*.] 1. Free from harm or risk. 2. Confering safety. 3. In secure custody.—*n.* A place to keep things safe.

SÄFE'-CÖN'DUET, *n.* That which gives a safe passage, as a convoy or pass.

SÄFE'GUÄRD, *n.* That which defends or protects, as a guard or a passport.

SÄFE'-KEEP'ING, *n.* Preservation from injury or from escape.

SÄFE'LY, *adv.* 1. In a safe manner. 2. Without injury.

SÄFE'NESS, *n.* Condition or quality of being safe; safety.

SÄFE'TY, *n.* 1. Exemption from hurt, injury, or loss. 2. Quality of making safe or secure. 3. Close custody.

SÄFE'TY-LÄMP, *n.* A lamp surrounded with a wire gauze, to give light in mines, without danger.

SÄFE'TY-VÄLVE, *n.* A valve by which a steam-boiler is preserved from bursting.

SÄF'FLOW-ER, *n.* [From *saffron* and *flower*.] A plant, the flowers of which are used as a dye-stuff.

SÄF'FRON, *n.* [Ar. & Per. *zā'farān*.]

A bulbous plant, having yellow flowers.—*a.* Deep yellow.

SÄG, *v. i.* [-GED; -GING.] [Cf. SINK and SWAG.] To bend under weight; to give way; to yield.

SÄ'GÄ, *n.* [See SAY.] A northern European popular tale of olden time.

SA-GÄ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *sagax*, *sagacis*.] Of keen penetration and judgment.

SYN.—See SHREWD.

SA-GÄ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a sagacious manner.

SA-GÄ'CIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Sagacity.

SA-GÄÇ'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being sagacious.

SYN.—Penetration.—*Penetration* enables us to enter into the depths of an abstruse subject, to detect motives, plans, &c. *Sagacity* adds to penetration a keen, practical judgment, which enables one to guard against the designs of others, and to turn every thing to the best possible advantage.

SÄG'A-MÖRE, *n.* [Cf. SACHEM.] The head of a tribe, among the American Indians.

SÄGE, *n.* [Lat. *salvia*, fr. *salvare*, to save.] 1. A savory plant. 2. A wise man.—*a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From Lat. *sapere*, to be wise.] 1. Having nice discernment and powers of judging.

2. Proceeding from wisdom.

SÄGE'LY, *adv.* In a sage manner.

SÄGE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being sage.

SÄG'IT-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *sagitta*, an arrow.] Relating to, or like, an arrow.

SÄÇ'IT-TÄ'RI-ŪS, *n.* [Lat., an archer; *sagitta*, an arrow.] One of the twelve signs of the zodiac.

SÄG'IT-TA-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, an arrow. [arrow-head.]

SÄG'IT-TATE, *a.* Shaped like an arrow.

SÄ'GO, *n.* [Malay. & Javanese *sāgu*.] A granulated starch, prepared from the pith of certain palms.

SAID (sēd), *a.* Before mentioned;—used chiefly in legal style.

SÄIL, *n.* [A.-S. *segel*, *segl*.] 1. A sheet of canvas, spread to the wind, to assist the progress of a vessel. 2. (*pl.* SÄIL.) A sailing vessel; a craft.

3. An excursion on the water.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move with sails, as a ship. 2. To be conveyed in a vessel. 3. To begin a voyage. 4. To move smoothly through the air.—*v. t.* 1. To move upon in a ship with sails. 2. To direct the motion of, as a vessel.

SÄIL'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being passed by ships; navigable.

SÄIL'-ELÖTH, *n.* Canvas for sails.

SÄIL'ER, *n.* A ship or other vessel.

SÄIL'ING, *n.* 1. Act of a person or thing that sails. 2. Navigation.

SÄIL'-LÖFT, *n.* A loft where sails are made. [sels.]

SÄIL'OR, *n.* One who navigates vessels.

SYN.—Mariner; seaman.

SÄIL'-YÄRD, *n.* The yard or spar on which sails are extended.

SÄIN'FOIN, *n.* [Fr., fr. *sain*, wholesome, and *foin*, hay.] A kind of leguminous plant.

SÄINT, *n.* [Fr. *saint*, Lat. *sanctus*,

sacred.] 1. A holy or godly person. 2. One of the blessed in heaven. 3. One canonized by the church.

*Saint Vitus's dance*, a disease affecting the voluntary muscles with constant, irregular movements.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a saint of; to canonize.

SÄINT'ED, *a.* Sacred; holy; pious.

SÄINT'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Like, or becoming, a saint.

SÄINT'SHIP, *n.* Character or qualities of a saint.

SÄKE, *n.* [A.-S. *sacu*, *säc*, strife, suit at law, fr. *sacan*, to contend, accuse, allied to *seek*.] Final cause; purpose; account; regard.

SÄZ, *n.* [Lat. See SALT.] Salt;—a word used in chemistry, &c.

SÄL'A-BLE, *a.* [From *sale*.] Capable of being sold; finding a ready market. [salable.]

SÄL'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being salable.

SA-LÄ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *salax*, *salacis*, from *salire*, to leap.] Lustful; lecherous.

SA-LÄÇ'I-TY, *n.* Lecherousness.

SÄL'AD, *n.* [From Lat. *sal*, *salis*, salt.] Uncooked herbs, dressed with salt, vinegar, or oil, and eaten as a relish.

SA-LÄM', *n.* [Ar. *salām*, peace, safety.] A salutation of ceremony or respect in the East.

SÄL'A-MÄN'DER (110), *n.* [Gr. *σαλαμάνδρα*, Skr. *salamandala*.] A genus of reptiles allied both to the lizards and frogs.

☞ The belief that the salamander is able to endure fire, is a mistake.

SÄL'A-MÄN'DRĪNE, *a.* Resembling a salamander; enduring fire.

SÄL'A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *salarium*, orig. salt money, from *sal*, salt.]

Recompense stipulated to be paid to a person for services.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To pay a salary to one.

SÄLE, *n.* [A.-S. *sellan*, to sell.] 1. Act of selling; transfer of property for a price in money. 2. Demand; market.

SYN.—Sales *by* auction; sales *at* auction.—In America the more prevalent expression has been "sales *at* auction," as if referring to the *place* where they are made. In England the form has always been "sales *by* auction."

SÄL'E-RÄ'TUS, *n.* [N. Lat. *sal aërat*, lit. aërated salt.] A bi-carbonate of potash, used in cookery.

SÄLES'MAN (150), *n.* One who sells goods or merchandise.

SÄLE'WORK (-würk), *n.* Work or things made for sale.

SÄL'IE, *a.* [From the *Salian* Franks.] Designating a law by which males only can inherit the throne.

SÄL'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *saliens*, leaping.] 1. Moving by leaps. 2. Shooting out or up. 3. Prominent; conspicuous.

4. Projecting outwardly, as an angle.

SA-LĪ'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *sal*, salt, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing salt.

SÄL'I-FĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of combining with an acid to form a salt.

SÄL'I-FI-ÇÄ'TION, *n.* Act of salifying.

SÄL'I-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat.

- sal*, salt, and *facere*, to make.] To form into a salt, as a base, by combining it with an acid.
- SA-LĪNE', or SĀ'LĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *salinus*; *sal*, salt.] 1. Consisting of, or containing, salt. 2. Partaking of the qualities of salt. — *n.* A salt spring.
- SA-LĪVĀ, *n.* [Lat.] The liquid secreted in the mouth; spittle.
- SA-LĪVAL, } *a.* Pertaining to salivary; }  
SĀL'I-VA-RY, } *va*; secreting or conveying saliva.
- SĀL'I-VĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To produce an abnormal secretion of saliva, as by the use of mercury.
- SĀL'I-VĀTION, *n.* A continued unnatural flow of saliva.
- SĀL'LŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *salig*, *sealh*.] A tree or low shrub of the willow kind. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *salu*, O. H. Ger. *salu*.] Of a pale, sickly, yellowish color. [paleness.]
- SĀL'LŌW-NESS, *n.* A sickly yellowish color.
- SĀL'LY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [From Lat. *salire*, to leap.] To rush out; to issue suddenly, as troops. — *n.* 1. A leaping forth. 2. An issuing of troops from a place besieged to attack the besiegers. 3. Digression; deviation. 4. A flight of fancy, liveliness, or wit, &c. 5. Frolic; escapade.
- SĀL'LY-PŌRT, *n.* A postern gate, or a passage under ground, to afford free egress for troops.
- SĀL'MA-GŪN'DĪ, *n.* [From Lat. *salgama condita*, lit. preserved pickles; or fr. the Countess *Salmagondi*, who invented it.] 1. A mixture of chopped meat and pickled herring with oil, vinegar, pepper, &c. 2. A medley.
- SĀLM'ON (sām'un), *n.* [Lat. *salmo*, *salmonis*.] A fish of a yellowish-red color, of northern climates.
- SĀLM'ON-TROUT (sām'un-), *n.* A small fish resembling the common salmon.
- SALON (sāl'long'), *n.* [Fr.] An apartment for company; hence, in the plural, fashionable parties.
- SA-LŌON', *n.* [Fr. *salon*, fr. O. H. Ger. *sal*, house, hall.] A spacious and elegant apartment for company, or for works of art; — applied also to apartments for specific public uses.
- SĀL'SI-FŪ, *n.* [Fr. *salsifis*.] A plant having a long, tapering root, like the parsnip. [soda.]
- SĀL'-SŌ'DĀ, *n.* Impure carbonate of salt (8), *n.* [A.-S. *sealt*, *salt*, Lat. *sal*, Gr. *ἅλας*.] 1. Chloride of sodium, a substance used for seasoning food, &c. 2. Flavor; taste; seasoning. 3. Piquancy; wit. 4. A salt-cellar. 5. A sailor. [Colloq.] 6. (Chem.) A combination of an acid with a base. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] Prepared with, or tasting of, salt. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sprinkle, impregnate, or season with salt.
- SĀL'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *saltans*, dancing, fr. *salire*, to leap.] Leaping; dancing.
- SAL-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *saltatio*.] 1. A leaping or jumping. 2. Palpitation.
- SĀL'TA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Leaping or dancing; used in leaping or dancing.
- SĀLT'-ÇĒL'LAR, *n.* A small dish for salt at table. [made.]
- SĀLT'ERN, *n.* A place where salt is
- SĀL'TIĒR, *n.* A St. Andrew's cross, or cross in the form of an X.
- SĀL'TI-GRĀDE, *a.* [Lat. *saltus*, a leap, and *gradi*, to walk.] Having legs formed for leaping.
- SĀLT'ISH, *a.* Somewhat salt.
- SĀLT'-JŪNK, *n.* Hard salt beef for use at sea.
- SĀLT'NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being salt. 2. Taste of salt.
- SĀLT-PĒ'TER, } *n.* [N. Lat. *sal petra*, }  
SĀLT-PĒ'TRE, } i. e., rock-salt, because it exudes from rocks or walls.] Nitrate of potassa; — called also *niter*.
- SĀLT'-RHEŪM (-rīm), *n.* A kind of herpes, or skin disease; — a vague popular name.
- SA-LŪ'BRI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *salubris*, or *saluber*, fr. *salus*, health.] Favorable to, or promoting, health.
- SA-LŪ'BRI-TY, *n.* Wholesomeness; healthfulness. [being salutary.]
- SĀL'U-TA-RI-NESS, *n.* Quality of
- SĀL'U-TA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *salutaris*, fr. *salus*, health, safety.] 1. Promoting health. 2. Contributing to some beneficial purpose.
- SĀL'U-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of saluting or greeting. 2. That which is uttered in saluting or greeting.
- SYN. — Greeting; salute. — A greeting usually denotes some warm expression of feeling when one meets another. *Salutation* and *salute* signify literally a wishing of health. *Salutation*, however, is the act of the person saluting, while *salute* is the thing given; that is, the thing received by the person addressed.
- SA-LŪ'TA-TŌ'RĪ-AN, *n.* A student of a college who pronounces a salutatory oration. [Amer.]
- SA-LŪ'TA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing salutations; speaking a welcome. — *n.* The opening oration at the commencement of a college. [Amer.]
- SA-LŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *salutare*, from *salus*, health, safety.] 1. To address with expressions of kind wishes. 2. To greet with a kiss, or with a wave of the hand. 3. To honor, as some person or nation, by a discharge of cannon, or by striking colors, &c. — *n.* 1. Act of saluting; salutation; greeting. 2. A kiss. 3. A discharge of cannon, or a lowering of colors, in honor of some person or occasion.
- SĀL'VA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *salvare*, to save, from *salvus*, safe.] Capable of being saved.
- SĀL'VĀGE, *n.* [From Lat. *salvare*, to save.] 1. Compensation allowed to persons who voluntarily assist in saving a ship or her cargo. 2. Property thus saved.
- SAL-VĀ'TION (110), *n.* 1. Act of saving; preservation. 2. (Theol.) Redemption of man from sin and eternal death.
- SĀL'VA-TO-RY, *n.* A place where things are preserved.
- SĀLVE (sāv), *n.* [A.-S. *sealf*, O. H. Ger. *salba*.] An adhesive composition to be applied to sores. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To apply salve to.
- SĀL'VER, *n.* [Lat. *salvare*, to save.] A waiter on which any thing is presented.
- SĀL'VŌ, *n.*; *pl.* SĀL'VŌS. [Lat. *salvo jure*, an expression used in reserving rights.] 1. An exception; reservation. 2. A discharge of fire-arms not intended for a salute.
- SĀM'BŌ, *n.*; *pl.* SĀM'BOS. Offspring of a black person and a mulatto.
- SĀME, *a.* [A.-S.] 1. Identical. 2. Of like kind; corresponding; similar. 3. Just, or just about to be, mentioned.
- SĀME'NESS, *n.* 1. State of being the same; identity; similarity. 2. Tedi-ous monotony.
- SĀ'MI-EL, *n.* [Turk. *sam-yeli*, from Ar. *samm*, poison, and Turk. *yel*, wind.] A hot and destructive wind in Arabia, from the desert; the si-moom.
- SĀMP, *n.* [Mass. Ind. *sâpac*, *saupac*, made soft or thinned.] Maize broken and cooked by boiling.
- SĀM'PHIRE (sām'fir or sām'fur), *n.* [Fr. *l'herbe de Saint Pierre*, fr. which the English word is corrupted.] A fleshy herb which grows on rocks near the sea-shore.
- SĀM'PLE, *n.* [See EXAMPLE.] A part shown as evidence of the quality of the whole. [work patterns.]
- SĀM'PLER, *n.* A collection of needle-
- SĀN'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *sanabilis*, from *sanare*, to make sound, to heal.] Capable of being cured.
- SĀN'A-TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *sanare*, to heal.] Having the power to cure or heal; curative.
- SĀN'A-TO-RY, *a.* Conducive to health; healing; curative.
- SĀNĒ'TI-FĪ-Ē'TION, *n.* 1. Act of sanctifying; state of being sanctified. 2. Consecration.
- SĀNĒ'TI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who sanctifies; specifically, the Holy Spirit.
- SĀNĒ'TI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *sanctificare*, fr. *sanctus*, holy, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make sacred; to hallow. 2. To make holy or free from sin. 3. To secure from violation; to give sanction to.
- SĀNĒ'TI-MŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Making a show of sanctity; hypoeritically devout.
- SĀNĒ'TI-MŌ'NI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a sanctimonious manner.
- SĀNĒ'TI-MŌ'NI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being sanctimonious.
- SĀNĒ'TI-MO-NY (50), *a.* [Lat. *sanctimonia*; *sanctus*, holy.] Artificial saintliness; hypocritical devoutness.
- SĀNĒ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sanctio*, fr. *sanctus*, *sanctum*, to render sacred, to fix unalterably.] 1. Ceremonious ratification. 2. Any thing done or said to enforce the will or authority of another.
- SYN. — Ratification; authority. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give validity or authority to.

SÄNC'TI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *sanctitas*, from *sanctus*, holy.] 1. State or quality of being sacred. 2. Religious binding force.

SÄNC'TU-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *sanctuarium*, from *sanctus*, sacred.] 1. A sacred place. 2. A place of refuge and protection; shelter.

SÄNC'TUM, *n.* [Lat., *p. p.* of *sancire*, to consecrate.] A sacred place; hence, a retreat for privacy.

SÄND, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Fine particles of stone. 2. *pl.* Tracts of land consisting of sand. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sprinkle with sand.

SÄN'DAL, *n.* [Gr. *σάνδαλον*, dim. *σανδάλιον*.] 1. A kind of shoe consisting of a sole fastened to the foot. 2. An overshoe with parallel openings across the instep.



Sandals.

SÄN'DAL-WOOD, *n.* [Ar. *sandal*, *san-âdil*, fr. Skr. *tshandana*.] The yellow fragrant wood of an Eastern tree.

SÄN'DA-RÄC, } *n.* [Lat. *sandaracha*,  
SÄN'DA-RÄEH, } Gr. *σανδαράχη*.] 1. A kind of resin. 2. Realgar.

SÄND'I-NESS, *n.* State of being sandy.  
SÄN'DI-VER, *n.* [Corrupted fr. Fr. *sel de verre*, salt of glass.] A whitish scum, from melted glass.

SÄND-PÄ'PER, *n.* Paper covered on one side with a fine gritty substance.

SÄND'STÖNE, *n.* A rock made of sand more or less firmly united.

SÄND'WICH, *n.* Two pieces of bread and butter, with a thin slice of meat between them; — a favorite dish of the earl of *Sandwich*. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make into a sandwich; to form of alternating layers of different nature.

SÄND'Y, *a.* 1. Consisting of, or like, sand; full of sand. 2. Of a yellowish red color like sand.

SÄNE, *a.* [Lat. *sanus*.] In one's right mind; of sound reason.

SÄNG, *imp.* of *Sing*.

SÄN'GA-REE', *n.* [Sp. *sangria*, from *sangre*, Lat. *sanguis*, blood.] Wine and water sweetened and spiced.

SÄNG-FROID (söng-frwä'), *n.* [Fr., cold-blood.] Freedom from agitation of mind; coolness.

SAN-GUÍF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *sanguis*, blood, and *ferre*, to bear.] Conveying blood.

SÄN'GUI-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Conversion of the products of digestion into blood.

SÄN'GUI-FÛ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *sanguis*, blood, and *facere*, to make.] To produce blood.

SÄN'GUI-NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *sanguinarius*, fr. *sanguis*, blood.] 1. Attended with much bloodshed. 2. Eager to shed blood.

SÄN'GUÍNE, *a.* [Lat. *sanguineus*, fr. *sanguis*, blood.] 1. Having the color of blood. 2. Having abundance and active circulation of blood. 3. Warm; ardent. 4. Full of hope; confident.

SÄN'GUÍNE-LY, *adv.* In a sanguine manner.

SÄN'GUÍNE-NESS (109), *n.* Condition or quality of being sanguine.

SAN-GUÍN'E-OÛS, *a.* 1. Relating to, or abounding with, blood; sanguine. 2. Blood-red; crimson.

SÄN'HE-DRÍM, *n.* [Heb. *sanhedrîn*, fr. Gr. *συνέδριον*, from *σύν*, with, together, and *ἔδρα*, a seat.] The great council of the Jews, which had jurisdiction of religious matters.

SÄN'I-ËS, *n.* [Lat.] A thin, serous fluid at the surface of ulcers.

SÄN'I-OÛS, *a.* 1. Thin and serous. 2. Effusing a thin, serous, reddish matter.

SÄN'I-TA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *sanitas*, health.] Pertaining to, or designed to secure, health; hygienic.

SÄN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *sanitas*, fr. *sanus*, sound.] Quality of being sane; soundness of mind.

SÄNK, *imp.* of *Sink*.

SÄN'SERIT, *n.* Same as SANSKRIT.

SANS-CULOTTE (söng'ku-löt'), *n.* [Fr., without breeches.] A ragged fellow; — a name of reproach given in the first Fr. revolution to a member of the extreme republican party.

SÄN'SKRIT, *n.* [Skr. *sanskrita*, lit. perfect, polished, or classical.] The ancient language of the Hindoos.

SÄP, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *säp*.] Juice of plants of any kind. 2. An approach made to a fortified place by secret digging. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Fr. *saper*.] To mine; to undermine. — *v. i.* To proceed by secretly undermining.

SÄP'ID, *a.* [Lat. *sapidus*, fr. *sapere*, to taste.] Having a relish; savory.

SA-PÍD'I-TY, } *n.* Quality of being  
SÄP'ID-NESS, } *sapid*; savoriness.

SÄ'PI-ENCE, *n.* Wisdom; sageness.

SÄ'PI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *sapiens*, tasting, knowing.] 1. Having wisdom; sage. 2. Would-be wise.

SÄP'LESS, *a.* Destitute of sap; not juicy. [tree.]

SÄP'LING, *n.* [From *sap*.] A young

SÄP'O-NÄ'CEOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *sapo*, *saponis*, soap.] Having the quality of soap; soapy. [into soap.]

SA-PÖN'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Conversion

SA-PÖN'I-FÛ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *sapo*, *saponis*, soap, and *facere*, to make.] To convert into soap.

SÄ'POR, *n.* [Lat.] Taste; savor.

SÄP'O-RÍF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *sapor*, taste, and *facere*, to make.] Having the power to produce taste.

SÄP'O-ROÛS, *a.* [Lat. *saporus*, fr. *sapor*, taste.] Yielding some kind of taste.

SÄP'PER, *n.* One who saps, or is employed in working at saps.

SÄP'PHIE (säf'ik), *a.* 1. Pertaining to Sappho, a Grecian poetess. 2. In the manner of Sappho; — denoting a certain kind of verse.

SÄP'PHIRE (säf'ir or säf'ur), *n.* [Lat. *sapphirus*, Ar. *safir*.] A precious stone (usually blue) used in jewelry.

SÄP'PHIR-ÍNE (säf'ur-), *a.* Made of sapphire, or like it.

SÄP'PI-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being full of sap.

SÄP'PY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Abounding with sap; juicy; succulent. 2. Hence, young; weak. 3. Weak in intellect.

SÄP'SA-GO, *n.* [Ger. *schabzieger*, fr. *shaben*, to shave, to scrape, and *zieger*, a sort of whey.] A kind of cheese, made in Switzerland.

SÄP'-WOOD, *n.* Exterior part of the wood of a tree, next to the bark.

SÄR'A-BÄND, *n.* [Per. *serbend*, a kind of song.] A grave Spanish dance.

SÄR'A-ÇEN, *n.* [From Ar. *sharki*, *pl. sharkîn*, oriental, eastern, fr. *sharaka*, to rise.] An Arabian; a Musulman. [Saracens.]

SÄR'A-ÇÉN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to the

SÄR'ÇASM, *n.* [Gr. *σαρκασμός*, fr. *σαρκάζειν*, to bite the lips in rage, to sneer.] A satirical remark uttered with scorn or contempt.

SAR-ÇÄS'TIE, *a.* Bitterly satirical; taunting. [caustic manner.]

SAR-ÇÄS'TIE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a sar-

SÄRÇE'NET, *n.* [Cloth made by Sar-

SAR-ÇÖL'O-ËY, *n.* [Gr. *σάρξ*, *σαρκός*, flesh, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That

part of anatomy which treats of the soft parts of the body. [flesh.]

SAR-ÇÖPH'A-GOÛS, *a.* Feeding on

SAR-ÇÖPH'A-GÛS, *n.* [Gr. *σαρκοφάγος*, eating flesh.] 1. A kind of limestone; — so called by the Greeks, because it quickly consumed bodies deposited in it. 2. A stone coffin.

SAR-ÇÖPH'A-ËY, *n.* Practice of eating flesh.

SÄR'DÍNE, *n.* [So called from the island of *Sardinia*.] A Mediterranean fish, of the herring family.

SAR-DÖN'IE, *a.* [Gr. *σαρδόνιος*, from *σαρδόνιον*, a plant of *Sardinia*, which was said to screw up the face of the eater.] Forced, heartless, or bitter; — said of a laugh or smile.

SÄR'DO-NÛX, *n.* [Gr. *σαρδόνυξ*, from *Σάρδιος*, Sardinian, or *Σαρδῳάς*, Sardinian, and *ὄνυξ*, a nail, a veined gem.] A reddish-yellow gem, nearly allied to onyx.

SAR-GÄS'SO, *n.* [Sp. *sargazo*, seaweed.] The floating sea-weed of the North Atlantic.

SÄR'SA-PA-RÍL'LÄ, *n.* [Sp. *zarzaparrilla*, from *zarza*, a bramble, and *parrilla*, a vine.] A Mexican plant, whose root is valued in medicine.

SÄSH, *n.* 1. An ornamental belt. 2. [L. Lat. *caxia*, fr. Lat. *capsa*, a chest, box.] The frame of a window.

SÄS'SA-FRÄS, *n.* [Lat. *saxifraga* (sc. *herba*); *saxum*, rock, stone, and *frangere*, to break.] An aromatic tree of the laurel family.

SÄT, *imp.* of *Sit*.

SÄ'TAN, *n.* [Heb. *sâtân*, an adversary, from *sâtan*, to be adverse.] The grand adversary of man; the devil.

SA-TÄN'IE, } *a.* Having the quali-  
SA TÄN'IE-AL, } ties of Satan; devilish; infernal.

SA-TÄN'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* Diabolically.

SÄTCH'EI, *n.* [Lat. *sacellus*, dim. of *sacchus*, sack.] A little sack or bag

**SĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *satian*, *sattōn*, to satiate, fr. A.-S. *sad*, sated.] To satisfy the desire of.

**SĀTE** (sāt), old *imp.* of *Sit*.

**SĀTE/LESS**, *a.* Insatiable.

**SĀTE/LITE**, *n.* [Lat. *satelles*, *satellitēs*.] 1. A small planet revolving round another; a moon. 2. An obsequious follower.

**SĀT/EL-LĪTIOŪS** (-līsh/us), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, satellites.

**SĀ/TI-ĀTE** (-shī-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *satiare*, -atum, from *sat*, *satis*, enough.] 1. To feed to the full. 2. To fill to repletion or loathing.

**SYN.** — To satisfy; content. — These words differ principally in degree. To *content* is to make contented, even though every desire is not gratified. To *satisfy* is to appease fully the longings of desire. To *satiare* is to fill so completely that it is not possible to receive or enjoy more.

**SĀ/TI-Ā'TION** (-shī-), *n.* State of being satiated.

**SA-TĪ'E-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *satietas*; *sat*, *satis*, enough.] State of being satiated; fullness of gratification even beyond desire.

**SĀT'IN**, *n.* [From L. Lat. *seta*, silk, orig. *seta serica*, i. e., silk-hair.] A kind of glossy silk cloth.

**SĀT'I-NĒT'** (110), *n.* A certain kind of cloth made of cotton warp and woolen filling. [satin.]

**SĀT'IN-Y**, *a.* Like, or composed of, **SĀT'IRE** (in *Eng.* often *pron.* sāt'ur), *n.* [Lat. *satira*, *satura*, fr. *satura*, (sc. *lanx*), a medley, fr. *satur*, full of food.] 1. An invective poem. 2. Keeness and severity of remark.

**SYN.** — See **LAMPOON**.

**SA-TĪR'IE**, } *a.* 1. Belonging to,

**SA-TĪR'IE-AL**, } or conveying, satire.

2. Severe in language. [manner.]

**SA-TĪR'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a satirical

**SĀT'IR-ĪST**, *n.* One who writes satire.

**SĀT'IR-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To censure with keeness or severity.

**SĀT'IS-FĀE'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *satisfactio*.] 1. Act of satisfying, or state of being satisfied. 2. Settlement of a claim, due, or demand, &c. 3. That which satisfies.

**SĀT'IS-FĀE'TO-RI-LY**, *adv.* In a satisfactory manner.

**SĀT'IS-FĀE'TO-RI-NESS**, *n.* Quality or condition of being satisfactory.

**SĀT'IS-FĀE'TO-RY**, *a.* 1. Giving satisfaction. 2. Making amends or recompense.

**SĀT'IS-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *satisfacere*, fr. *sat*, *satis*, enough, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To gratify fully the desire of. 2. To comply with the rightful demands of. 3. To give assurance to.

**SYN.** — See **SATIATE**.

— *v. i.* 1. To give content. 2. To supply to the full. 3. To make payment.

**SĀ'TRAP**, or **SĀT'RAP**, *n.* [Gr. *σατράπης*, fr. Per. *khshatrapāvan*, ruler.] Governor of a province. [*Ancient Persia*.]

**SĀT'RA-PY**, *n.* Government or jurisdiction of a satrap.

**SĀT'U-RA-BLE**, *a.* Admitting of being saturated.

**SĀT'U-RANT**, *a.* Saturating. — *n.* A substance which neutralizes the acid in the stomach.

**SĀT'U-RĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *saturare*, -atum, fr. *satur*, full of food, sated.] To cause to become completely penetrated or soaked.

**SĀT'U-RĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of saturating, or state of being saturated.

**SĀT'UR-DAY**, *n.* [A.-S. *Säterdæg*, *Säterndag*, Saturn's day.] The seventh or last day of the week.

**SĀT'URN**, *n.* [Lat. *Saturnus*.] 1. (*Myth.*) One of the oldest and principal deities. 2. One of the planets of the solar system.

**SĀT'UR-NĀ'LI-Ā**, *n. pl.* [Lat. See *supra*.] 1. Festival of Saturn. 2. A period or occasion of general excess.

**SĀT'UR-NĀ'LI-AN**, *a.* 1. Relating to the Saturnalia. 2. Riotously merry.

**SA-TŪR'NI-AN**, *a.* Relating to Saturn, whose reign is called the *golden age*.

**SĀT'UR-NĪNE**, *a.* 1. Under the influence of the planet Saturn. 2. Hence, phlegmatic; dull; grave.

**SĀ'TYR** (sā'tur), *n.* [Lat. *satyrus*, Gr. *σάτυρος*.] (*Myth.*) One of a class of lascivious sylvan deities, part man and part goat.

**SA-TŪR'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to satyrs.

**SAUCE**, *n.* [Fr. *sauce*, L. Lat. *salsa*, prop. salt-pickle.] A mixture to be eaten with food to improve its relish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To apply a sauce or a relish to. 2. To be impudent to. [*Low*.] [fellow.]

**SAUCE'BOX**, *n.* A saucy, impudent

**SAU'ÇER**, *n.* [Fr. *saucière*. See **SAUCE**.] A small dish, in which a tea-cup is set.

**SAU'ÇI-LY**, *adv.* Impudently.

**SAU'ÇI-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being saucy; impertinence.

**SAU'ÇY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Eng. *sauce*, fr. Lat. *salsus*, salt, sharp.] 1. Transgressing the rules of decorum; impudent. 2. Expressive of impudence.

**SAUER'KRAUT** (sour'krout), *n.* [Ger., from *sauer*, sour, and *krout*, cabbage.] Cabbage preserved in brine and allowed to ferment.

**SĀUN'TER** (sān'ter), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Fr. *sainte terre*, the holy land, from idle people who roved about asking charity under pretense of going *à la sainte terre*, to the holy land.] To wander about idly.

**SYN.** — See **LOITER**.

**SĀUN'TER-ER**, *n.* One who saunters.

**SAU'RĪ-AN**, *a.* [Gr. *σαύρα*, *σαῦρος*, a lizard.] Pertaining to a saurian. — *n.* Any four-legged scaly reptile, as the lizard.

**SAU'SAGE**, *n.* [Fr. *saucisse*. See **SAUCE**.] Meat minced and seasoned, and inclosed in a cylindrical skin.

**SĀV'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being saved.

**SĀV'AGE**, *a.* [O. Eng. *salvage*, from Lat. *silva*, a wood.] 1. Wild; untamed; uncivilized. 2. Characterized by cruelty. — *n.* 1. A wild

person. 2. A man of extreme, brutal cruelty.

**SĀV'AGE-LY**, *adv.* In a savage manner; cruelly.

**SĀV'AGE-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being savage.

**SĀV'AGE-RY**, *n.* 1. State of being savage. 2. An act of cruelty.

**SĀV'AG-ĪSM**, *n.* Savageness.

**SA-VĀN'NA**, *n.* [Sp. *savana*, *sabana*, a large plain covered with snow, fr. Gr. *σάβανον*, a linen cloth.] An extensive open plain or meadow.

**SAVANT** (sā'vōng'), *n.*; *pl.* **SAVANTS** (sā'vōng'). [Fr., fr. *savoir*, to know.] A man of learning.

**SĀVE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *salvare*, fr. *salvus*, safe.] 1. To make safe; to preserve from evil of any kind. 2. To keep from being spent. 3. To prevent. — *v. i.* To hinder expense. — *prep.* Except; not including.

**SĀVE'-ALL**, *n.* [From *save* and *all*.] Any contrivance intended to prevent waste or loss.

**SĀV'ER**, *n.* One who saves.

**SĀV'IN**, *n.* [Lat. *sabina*.] An evergreen tree or shrub.

**SĀV'ING**, *p. a.* 1. Avoiding unnecessary expenses; frugal. 2. Incurring no loss. — *p. pr.*, but commonly called a *prep.* In favor of; excepting. — *n.* 1. Exception. 2. That which is saved.

**SĀV'ING-NESS**, *n.* Frugality.

**SĀV'ING-S-BĀNK**, *n.* A bank in which savings are deposited and put to interest.

**SĀV'IOR** } (sā'v'yor), *n.* [Lat. *salva-*

**SĀV'IOUR** } *tor*, fr. *salvare*, to save.] 1. One who saves or delivers from destruction or danger. 2. *Specifically*, Jesus Christ.

**SĀ'VOR**, *n.* [Lat. *sapor*, fr. *sapere*, to taste, savor.] 1. Quality affecting the organs of taste or smell. 2. Specific flavor or quality. — *v. i.*

[-ED; -ING.] 1. To have a particular smell or taste. 2. To indicate the presence or influence.

**SĀ'VOR-I-NESS**, *n.* Quality or condition of being savory.

**SĀ'VOR-LESS**, *a.* Having no savor.

**SĀ'VOR-Y**, *a.* Pleasing to the taste or smell. — *n.* [Lat. *satureia*.] An aromatic plant, used in cooking.

**SAW**, *imp.* of *See*. — *n.* [A.-S. *sage*, Icel. *sög*.] A toothed instrument for cutting. — *v. t.* [SAWED; SAWED, or SAWN; SAWING.] [Allied to Lat. *secare*, to cut.] To cut or separate with a saw. — *v. i.* 1. To use a saw. 2. To cut with a saw.

**SAW'DŪST**, *n.* Small fragments of wood or other material, made by a saw. [timber, &c.]

**SAW'-MĪLL**, *n.* A mill for sawing

**SAW'-PĪT**, *n.* A pit over which timber is sawed by two men.

**SAW'-SĒT**, *n.* An instrument to turn the teeth of a saw a little outward.

**SAW'YER**, *n.* [From *saw*, like *lawyer* from *law*.] 1. One who saws timber. 2. A tree, fallen into a

- stream, and rocking above and below the surface of the water, like the motion of a saw. [*Amer.*]
- SÄX'I-FRÄGE**, *n.* [Lat. *saxifraga*; *saxum*, rock, and *frangere*, to break.] A plant growing naturally on or among rocks.
- SÄX'ON** (or *säks'n*), *n.* [A.-S. *Seaxa*, pl. *Seaxe*, fr. *seax*, a knife, a dagger.] 1. (*a.*) One of a German people who conquered England in the 5th and 6th centuries. (*b.*) A native of Saxony. 2. The language of the Saxons. — *a.* Pertaining to the Saxons, to their country, or to their language. [*idiom.*]
- SÄX'ON-ISM** (or *säks'n-*), *n.* A Saxon
- SÄY**, *v. t.* [SAID; SAYING.] [A.-S. *segan*, *seggan*.] 1. To utter in words; to speak. 2. To repeat; to recite. 3. To announce as a decision or opinion; hence, to be sure about. — *n.* Something said.
- SÄY'ING**, *n.* An expression; especially a proverbial expression.
- SÄBB**, *n.* [A.-S. *scäbb*; allied to *shave*.] 1. An incrustation over a sore. 2. A contagious disease of sheep.
- SÄB'BARD**, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *skä'pr*, scabbard.] Case for the blade of a sword, &c.; a sheath.
- SÄB'BED** (60), *a.* 1. Diseased with scabs. 2. Mean; paltry.
- SÄB'BED-NESS**, { *n.* State of being  
**SÄB'BI-NESS**, } scabbed.
- SÄB'BY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Affected with scabs. 2. Diseased with the scab.
- SÄ'BI-OÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *scabiosus*; *scabies*, the scab.] Consisting of scabs.
- SÄ'BROÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *scabrosus*; *scaber*, rough.] Rough; rugged.
- SÄXFOLD**, *n.* [L. Lat. *escafoldus*, fr. the Romansch *catar*, to view, and It. *falco*, a scaffold, stage, from O. H. Ger. *palcho*, *balco*, beam.] A temporary stage or elevated platform, esp. one for the execution of a criminal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a scaffold.
- SÄXFOLD-ING**, *n.* 1. A scaffold. 2. Materials for scaffolds.
- SÄGL-IÖ'LÄ** (*skäl-yö'lä*), *n.* [It. *scagliuola*, dim. of *scaglia*, a scale, shell.] An imitation of marble, formed from gypsum mixed with glue, &c.
- SÄAL'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being scaled.
- SÄ-LÄDE'**, *n.* [See SCALE, *v. t.*] An assault on a besieged place with ladders to mount the walls.
- SÄLD**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excaldare*; *ex*, and *caldus*, *calidus*, warm, hot.] 1. To burn with hot liquid. 2. To expose to a boiling or violent heat over a fire. — *n.* 1. A burn by some hot liquid, or by steam. 2. [Originally *scall*.] Scurf on the head; scab.
- SÄLD**, *n.* [Icel. *skäld*, Ger. *skalde*, allied to O. H. Ger. *scellan*, to sound.] A reciter of heroic poems, among the Norsemen.
- SÄLD'-HÄAD**, *n.* A pustular eruption of the hairy scalp.
- SÄLD'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to the scalds or poets of antiquity.
- SÄLE**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *scälu*, *scälu*, dish of a balance, balance.] The dish of a balance; hence, in the pl., the balance itself. 2. [A.-S. *scälu*, *scalu*, a shell, parings.] One of the small pieces which form the covering of many fishes and reptiles. 3. Any thin layer or leaf. 4. [Lat. *scalæ*, *scala*.] A ladder. 5. Any thing graduated, esp. when employed as a measure or rule; in music, the gamut. 6. Gradation. — *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To climb by a ladder, or as if by a ladder. 2. To strip of scales. 3. To take off in scales. — *v. i.* To come off in thin layers.
- SÄ-LÄNE'**, *a.* [Gr. *σκαληρός*.] Having the sides and angles unequal; — said of a triangle.
- SÄ'LI-NESS**, *n.* State of being scaly.
- SÄLL**, *n.* [See SCALD and SCALE.] Scab; scabiness; leprosy.
- SÄLL'ION** (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *cæpa Ascalonia*, fr. *Ascalon*, a town in Palestine.] A plant allied to the onion.
- SÄL'LOP** (*sköl'lup*), *n.* [See ESCALOP.] 1. A marine shell-fish. 2. A curving of the edge of any thing. 3. A dish for baking oysters in. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mark or cut the edge of into segments of circles.
- SÄL'LOPED** (*sköl'lupt*), *a.* Made or done with or in a scallop.
- SÄLP**, *n.* [Cf. Lat. *scalpere*, to cut, carve.] Skin of the top of the head; — torn off, with the hair belonging to it, by Indian warriors, as a token of victory. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of the scalp.
- SÄL'PEL**, *n.* [Lat. *scalpellum*. See *supra*.] A knife used in surgical operations.
- SÄ'LY**, *a.* 1. Abounding with scales; rough. 2. Resembling scales.
- SÄM'BLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *schampelen*, to deviate, to slip.] To stir quick; to be busy.
- SÄM'BLER**, *n.* One who scambles.
- SÄM'MO-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *σκαμμωνία*.] A certain plant and its inspissated sap.
- SÄMP**, *n.* [See *infra*.] A great rascal; a scoundrel.
- SÄMP'ER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *escamper*, to escape, to save one's self.] To run with speed.
- SÄN**, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] [Lat. *scandere*, to climb, to scan.] 1. To go through with, as a verse, distinguishing the feet of which it is composed. 2. To scrutinize.
- SÄN'DAL**, *n.* [Gr. *σκάνδαλον*, stick or spring in a trap, snare, offense, scandal.] 1. Imputed disgrace. 2. Defamatory speech or report.
- SÄN'DAL-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give offense to. 2. To reproach; to defame.
- SÄN'DAL-OÛS**, *a.* 1. Calling out condemnation. 2. Bringing shame or infamy. 3. Defamatory.
- SÄN'DAL-OÛS-LY**, *adv.* Shamefully.
- SÄN'DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *scandens*, climbing.] Climbing, as a plant.
- SÄN'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *scansio*, fr. *scandere*, to climb.] The act of scanning.
- SÄN-SÖ'RI-AL**, *a.* Climbing, or adapted to climbing.
- SÄNT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the adj.] 1. To limit; to treat illiberally. 2. To make small, or scanty. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *scæned*, p. p. of *scænan*, to break, wound, destroy.] Scarcely sufficient. [*ner.*]
- SÄNT'I-LY**, *adv.* In a scanty manner.
- SÄNT'I-NESS**, *n.* Want of sufficiency.
- SÄNT'LING**, *n.* [Fr. *échantillon*, a sample, from *cantel*, *chantel*, corner, side.] A piece of timber sawed or cut of a small size.
- SÄNT'LY**, *adv.* Not fully or sufficiently. [*scant.*]
- SÄNT'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being scanty.
- SÄNT'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *scant*.] 1. Wanting extent. 2. Hardly sufficient. 3. Sparing; niggardly.
- SÄPE**, *v. t. or i.* To escape. — *n.* [Gr. *σκάπος*, *σκήπος*.] A peduncle rising from the ground or a subterranean stem.
- SÄPE'-GÖAT**, *n.* A goat upon whose head were symbolically placed the sins of the people, after which he was suffered to escape into the wilderness. [*brained fellow.*]
- SÄPE'-GRÄCE**, *n.* A graceless, hair-
- SÄPE'MENT**, *n.* See ESCAPEMENT.
- SÄP'U-LÄ**, *n.*; *pl.* **SÄP'U-LÆ**. [Lat.] The shoulder-blade.
- SÄP'U-LAR**, *a.* Pertaining to the scapula.
- SÄP'U-LA-RY**, *n.* A part of the habit of certain religious orders in the Roman Catholic church.
- SÄR**, *n.* [Dan. *skaar*, a cut, notch, slash, fr. *skäre*, *skiäre*, to cut.] Mark of a healed wound; a cicatrix. — *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] To mark with a scar.
- SÄRÇE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. Fr. *escars*, *eschars*, fr. Low Lat. *scarpus*, *excarpus*, for Lat. *excorptus*, picked out, contracted.] Not plentiful or abundant.
- SÄRÇE**, } *adv.* With difficulty;  
**SÄRÇE'LY**, } hardly; barely.
- SÄRÇE'NESS**, } *n.* 1. Condition of  
**SÄRÇI-TY**, } being scarce; de-  
fect of plenty. 2. Infrequency.
- SÄRE** (4), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *skirra*, to drive away.] To terrify suddenly; to make afraid.
- SÄRE'ERÖW**, *n.* Any thing set up to frighten crows or other fowls from cornfields; hence, a vain terror.
- SÄRF**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *searf*, a fragment, and hence, a strip cut off.] A light cloth, worn loosely over the shoulders or about the neck. 2. Part cut away from each of two pieces of timber to be joined longitudinally. 3. The joint so formed. — *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To put on like a scarf. 2. [Ger. *scharben*, to notch, indent.] To cut a scarf on, as for a joint in timber.
- SÄRF'SKIN**, *n.* Outer thin integument of the body; cuticle.
- SÄR'I-FI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* Operation of scarifying.

SCĀR'I-FĪ'ER, *n.* 1. One who scarifies. 2. Instrument for scarifying.

SCĀR'I-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *scarificare*, from Gr. *σκαριφᾶσθαι*, to scratch up.] 1. To scratch or cut the skin of. 2. To stir the surface soil of.

SCĀR'LA-TĪ'NĀ, *n.* [N. Lat.] Scarlet fever. See SCARLET FEVER.

SCĀR'LET, *n.* [L. Lat. *scarlatum*, Per. *sakarlat*.] A bright orange-red color. — *a.* Of a bright orange-red color.

*Scarlet Fever*, a contagious febrile disease, characterized by a scarlet rash.

SCĀRP, *n.* [See ESCARP.] Interior slope of the ditch nearest the parapet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut down perpendicularly, or nearly so.

SCĀTH, *n.* [A.-S. *scæth*, for *scadhi*.] Damage; injury.

SCĀTH, } *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To in-  
SCĀTHE, } jure; to damage; to de-  
SCĀTH'FUL, *a.* Injurious. [stroy.

SCĀTH'LESS, *a.* Without damage.

SCĀT'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scætan*, allied to *sciddan*, to shed.] 1. To strew about. 2. To cause to separate in different directions.

SYN. — To disperse; dissipate; spread.

— *v. i.* To be dispersed.

SCĀT'TER-BRĀIN, *n.* A giddy or thoughtless person.

SCĀV'EN-ĜER, *n.* [A.-S. *scāfen*, to shave, to scrape.] One who cleans the streets of a city.

SCĒNE (seen), *n.* [Lat. *scena*, fr. Gr. *σκηνή*, a covered place, tent, stage.] 1. Stage of a theater. 2. One of the slides, or other devices, used to give an appearance of reality to a play. 3. Portion of a play, subordinate to the act. 4. Place, time, circumstances, &c., in which any thing is imagined to occur. 5. Spectacle; exhibition; view. 6. A striking exhibition of passionate feeling, or an interview, &c.; often, action done for effect.

SCĒN'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Paintings representing the scenes of a play. 2. Combination of natural views.

SYN. — Representation; imagery.

SCĒN'IC, or SCĒN'IC, } *a.* Relating  
SCĒN'IC-AL (īlō), } to, or of the  
nature of scenery; theatrical.

SCĒN'O-GRĀPH'IC, *a.* Pertaining to scenography; drawn in perspective.

SCĒ-NŌG'RA-PHIY, *n.* [Gr. *σκηνογραφία*; *σκηνή*, scene, stage, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Representation of a body on a perspective plane.

SCĒNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Fr. *sentir*, to feel, to smell, Lat. *sentire*.] 1. To smell. 2. To imbue with odor; to perfume. — *n.* 1. Odor; smell. 2. Sense of smell. 3. Chase followed by the scent.

SCĒNT'LESS, *a.* Having no scent.

SCĒP'TER, } *n.* [Gr. *σκήπτρον*, a staff  
SCĒP'TRE, } to lean upon, a scepter,  
from *σκήπτειν*, to lean.] 1. A staff borne by kings, as a badge of authority. 2. Royal authority. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To invest with royal authority.

SCĒP'TIC, *n.* See SKEPTIC; and for SCEPTICAL, &c., see SKEPTICAL, &c.

SCĒD'ŪLE (skĕd'yul; in Eng. commonly shĕd'yul, 30), *n.* [Lat. *schedula*, dim. of *scheda*, a strip of papyrus, a leaf of paper, Gr. *σχέδη*, a tablet, leaf.] An official or formal list or inventory.

SYN. — Catalogue; list. — A list is a bare record of names, titles, &c. A catalogue is a list arranged according to some principle, and is usually designed to describe things more or less particularly. A schedule is a formal list or inventory prepared for legal or business purposes.

SCĒM'A-TĪSM (skĕm'a-), *n.* [Gr. *σχηματισμός*, the assuming of a shape or posture.] Particular form or disposition of a thing; outline.

SCĒM'A-TĪST (skĕm'-), *n.* A schemer.

SCĒME (skĕm), *n.* [Lat. *schema*, Gr. *σχῆμα*, form, shape, outline, plan.] 1. A combination of things connected and adjusted by design. 2. A plan of something to be done.

SYN. — Plan. — *Scheme* and *plan* are subordinate to *design*. *Scheme* is the least definite of the two, and lies more in speculation. A *plan* is drawn out into details with a view to being carried into effect.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To plan; to contrive. — *v. i.* To form a plan.

SCĒM'ER, } *n.* One who schemes or  
SCĒM'IST, } contrives.

SCHĪSM (sĭzm), *n.* [Gr. *σχίσμα*, from *σχίζειν*, to split.] Permanent division in the Christian church.

SCHĪS-MĀT'IC (siz-, 123), *a.* Relating to, or implying, schism; tending to schism. — *n.* One guilty of schism.

SCHĪST (shĭst), *n.* [Gr. *σχιστός*, divided, divisible.] A rock having a slaty structure.

SCHĪST-ŌSE' (125), } *a.* Admitting of  
SCHĪST'ŌUS, } natural cleavage into slabs, or slates.

SCHŌL'AR (skŏl'ar), *n.* [See SCHOOL.] 1. One who learns of a teacher. 2. A learned person.

SYN. — Pupil. — A scholar is one who is under instruction; a pupil is one who is under the immediate and personal care of an instructor; hence, a bright scholar and an obedient pupil.

SCHŌL'AR-LY, *a.* Like, or becoming, a scholar.

SCHŌL'AR-SHĪP, *n.* 1. Attainments in science or literature. 2. A foundation for the support of a student.

SCHO-LĀS'TIC, *n.* One who adheres to the method or subtleties of the schools. — *a.* [Gr. *σχολαστικός*. See SCHOOL.] 1. Pertaining to, or suiting, a scholar or a school. 2. Pertaining to the schoolmen of the middle ages.

SCHO-LĀS'TIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a scholastic manner.

SCHO-LĀS'TI-CĪSM, *n.* The method or the subtleties of the schools of philosophy.

SCHŌ'LI-ĀST (skŏ'lĭ-), *n.* [Gr. *σχολιαστής*, from *σχόλιον*, a scholium.] A commentator or annotator.

SCHŌ'LI-ĀST'IC, *a.* Pertaining to a scholiast.

SCHŌ'LI-ŪM, *n.*; Lat. pl. SCHŌ'LI-ŪMS. [N. Lat. *scholium*, fr. Gr. *σχόλιον*. See SCHOOL.] 1. A marginal annotation. 2. A remark subjoined to a demonstration.

SCHŌOL (skŏol), *n.* [Lat. *schola*, from Gr. *σχολή*, leisure, a school.] 1. An institution for learning; esp. a place of elementary instruction. 2. A body of pupils. 3. A sect or denomination in philosophy, theology, &c. 4. [A.-S. *scēol*, a multitude.] A compact body, as of fish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To train in an institution of learning. 2. To chide and admonish. [a school.]

SCHŌOL'-BOY, *n.* A boy who attends SCHŌOL'-FĒL'LŌW, *n.* A companion at school. [use of schools.]

SCHŌOL'-HOUSE, *n.* A house for the

SCHŌOL'ING, *n.* 1. Instruction in school. 2. Reproof; reprimand. 3. Compensation for instruction.

SCHŌOL'-MAN (150), *n.* One versed in the school divinity of the middle ages. [teaches a school.]

SCHŌOL'-MĀS'TER, *n.* A man who

SCHŌOL'-MĪS'TRESS, *n.* A woman who teaches a school.

SCHŌON'ER (skŏon'er), *n.* [From *scoon*, a word used in some parts of New England to denote the act of making stones skip along the surface of the water. Cf. A.-S. *scunian*, to avoid, shun.] A small, two-masted vessel, with fore-and-aft sails. Schooner.



SCHŌRL (shŏrl), *n.* [Ger. *schörl*.] Black tourmaline.

SCĪ-ĀT'IC, } *n.* [Gr. *ισχιαδικός*,  
SCĪ-ĀT'IC-ĒĀ, } subject to pains in the  
hips and loins; *ισχίον*, hip joint.]

1. Neuralgia of the sciatic nerve. 2. A rheumatic affection of the hip joint. — *a.* Pertaining to the hip.

SCĪ'ENCE, *n.* [Lat. *scientia*, fr. *scire*, to know.] 1. Penetrating and comprehensive information or skill. 2. Knowledge duly arranged, and referred to general truths and principles.

SYN. — Literature; art. — *Science* denotes a systematic and orderly arrangement of knowledge, and hence we speak of reducing a subject to a science. In a more distinctive sense, science embraces those branches of knowledge which give a positive statement of truth as founded in the nature of things or established by observation and experiment. The term *literature* sometimes denotes all compositions not embraced under science, but is usually confined to the *belles-lettres*. *Art* is that which depends on practice and skill in performance.

SCĪ'EN-TĪF'IC, *a.* [Lat. *scientia*, science, and *facere*, to make.] Agreeing with, or depending on, the rules or principles of science.

SCĪ'EN-TĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* According to the principles of science.

**SCĪL'I-ĀĒT** (sīl'i-sēt). [Lat. contr. from *scire licet*, you may know.] To wit; namely.

**SCĪM'I-TER**, } *n.* A short sword with  
**SCĪM'I-TAR**, } a recurved point.

**SCĪN'TIL-LANT**, *a.* [Lat. *scintillans*.] Emitting sparks; sparkling.

**SCĪN'TIL-LĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *scintillare*, -*latum*, fr. *scintilla*, a spark.] 1. To emit sparks. 2. To sparkle, as the fixed stars.

**SCĪN'TIL-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of emitting sparks, or of twinkling.

**SCĪ'O-LĪSM** (sī'o-lizum), *n.* Superficial science.

**SCĪ'O-LĪST** (sī'o-līst), *n.* [Lat. *sciolus*, dim. of *sciūs*, knowing.] One whose knowledge is superficial; a smatterer.

**SCĪ'PON**, *n.* [See **CION**] 1. A shoot of a plant, especially for ingrafting. 2. A descendant; an heir.

**SCĪ-ŌP'TĪE**, } *a.* [Gr. *σκιά*, shadow,  
**SCĪ-ŌP'TRĪE**, } and *ὀπτικός*, belonging to sight.] Pertaining to an optical arrangement for forming images in a darkened room.

**SCĪRE-FACIAS** (sī're-fā'shī-as), *n.* [Lat., cause you to know.] A writ, founded upon some record, and requiring the party proceeded against to show cause why the party bringing it should not have advantage of such record, or why the record should not be annulled.

**SCĪR-RHŌS'I-TY** (skīr-rōs'i-tŷ), *n.* [See **SCĪRRĪUS**.] A morbid induration, as of a gland.

**SCĪR'RHOŪS** (skīr'rus), *a.* Of the nature of scirrhus; indurated; knotty.

**SCĪR'RĪUS** (skīr'rus), *n.*; *Lat. pl. SCĪR'RHI*, *Eng. pl. SCĪR'RĪUS-ES*. [Gr. *σκήρρος*, *σκήρος*.] 1. An indolent induration of the glands. 2. A hard, cancerous growth.

**SCĪS'SEL** (61), *n.* [See **SCĪSSILE**.] Clippings of metals.

**SCĪS'SĪLE** (sīs'sīl), *a.* [Lat. *scissilis*, fr. *scindere*, to cut, split.] Capable of being cut or divided.

**SCĪS'SĪON** (sīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *scissio*, from *scindere*, to cut, split.] Act of cutting [or shears.]

**SCĪS'SOR**, *v. t.* To cut with scissors

**SCĪS'SORS** (sīz'zurs), *n. pl.* [Lat. *scissor*, one who cleaves or divides.] A cutting instrument consisting of two cutting blades movable on a pin.

**SCĪS'SŪRE** (sīzh'yūr), *n.* [Lat. *scissorsura*, from *scindere*, to cut, split.] A longitudinal cut. [NIAN.]

**SELA-VŌ'NI-AN**, *a. & n.* See **SLAVO-SELE-RŌT'IC**, *a.* [Gr. *σκληρός*, hard.] Hard; firm. — *n.* The firm, white outer coat of the eye.

**SEŌBS**, *n. sing. & pl.* [Lat., fr. *scabere*, to scrape.] 1. Raspings of ivory, metals, &c. 2. Dross of metals.

**SEŌFF**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *skuppa*, to laugh at.] To show insolent ridicule or mockery. — *v. t.* To treat with derision or scorn. — *n.* Expression of scorn or contempt.

**SEŌFF'ER**, *n.* One who scoffs.

**SEŌFF'ING-LY**, *adv.* With mockery.

**SEŌLD**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *schel-*

*den*, O. H. Ger. *sceltan*.] To chide sharply or coarsely. — *v. t.* To chide with rudeness; to rate; also, to rebuke with severity. — *n.* One who scolds; especially, a rude, clamorous, foul-mouthed woman; a shrew.

**SEŌL'LOP**, *n.* See **SCALLOP**.

**SEŌNĀ**, *n.* [D. *schans*, Icel. *skans*.] 1. A fort. 2. A helmet. 3. The head; also, brains; sense. 4. A fixed hanging or projecting candlestick.

**SEŌOP**, *n.* [Allied to *shove* and *shovel*.] 1. A large ladle; a vessel for bailing boats. 2. A spoon-shaped ladle. 3. A basin-like cavity. 4. A sweep; a stroke. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take out with, or as with, a scoop. 2. To empty by lading. 3. To excavate.

**SEŌOP'-NĒT**, *n.* A hand-net, to fish from a river.

**SEŌPE**, *n.* [Gr. *σκοπός*, fr. *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] 1. That at which one aims. 2. Amplitude of opportunity; free course. 3. Length; extent; sweep. SYN. — Space; room; intention; drift.

**SEŌR-BŪ'TIC**, *a.* [N. Lat. *scorbuticus*, H. Ger. *scharbock*, *schorbock*, scurvy.] Relating to, like, or affected with, scurvy.

**SEŌRCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *excorticare*, from Lat. *ex*, from, and *cortex*, *corticis*, bark.] 1. To burn superficially; to parch. 2. To affect painfully with heat, or as with heat. — *v. i.* To be burnt on the surface; to be parched.

**SEŌRE**, *n.* [A.-S. *scor*, from *sceran*, to shear, cut.] 1. A notch; esp. a mark made for the purpose of keeping account. 2. Debt or account of debt. 3. Reason; motive. 4. The number of twenty. 5. Original draught, or its transcript, of a musical composition, with all the parts. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To notch. 2. Especially, to mark with significant lines or notches, for keeping account. 3. To set down; to charge. 4. To write down, as music.

**SEŌ'RI-Ā**, *n.*; *pl. SEŌ'RI-Ē*. [Gr. *σκόρια*, fr. *σκάω*, dung.] 1. Slag; dross. 2. The cellular, slaggy lavas of a volcano.

**SEŌ'RI-Ā'CEOŪS**, *a.* Relating to scoria; like dross.

**SEŌ'RI-FŌRM**, *a.* [Lat. *scoria*, dross, and *forma*, form.] Like scoria.

**SEŌ'RI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *scoria*, dross, and *facere*, to make.] To reduce to scoria.

**SEŌRN**, *n.* [O. Fr. *escorner*, to humiliate, outrage, lit., to break off the horns, fr. Lat. *ex*, from, and *cornu*, a horn.] 1. Extreme and passionate contempt. 2. That which is scorned. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold in extreme contempt. SYN. — See **CONTEMN**.

**SEŌRN'ER**, *n.* One who scorns.

**SEŌRN'FUL**, *a.* Full of scorn or contempt.

**SEŌRN'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a scornful manner.

**SEŌR'PI-ON**, *n.* [Gr. *σκορπίος*, *σκορ-*

*πίων*, allied to Eng. *sharp*.] 1. A sort of spider, with a very acute sting. 2. A painful scourge. 3. The eighth sign of the zodiac. 4. A certain sea-fish.

**SEŌT**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A tax or contribution; a fine. 2. A native of Scotland.

**SEŌTCH**, *a.* Pertaining to Scotland or its inhabitants; Scottish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [Cf. Armor. *skoaz*, the shoulder, *skoazia*, to shoulder up, to prop.] To prevent, as a wheel, fr. rolling. 2. [Gael. *sgoch*, to slit.] To wound superficially. — *n.* A slight cut; a shallow incision.

**SEŌTCH'ĀL'LOPS**, }  
**SEŌTCH'ĒD'ĀL'LOPS** (skōtcht'-), }  
*n. pl.* Veal cut into small pieces.

**SEŌTCH'MAN** (150), *n.* A native of Scotland; a Scot.

**SEŌT'-FREE**, *a.* 1. Free from payment; untaxed. 2. Unhurt; safe.

**SEŌTS**, *a.* Scotch; Scottish.

**SEŌT'TI-ĀISM**, *n.* An expression peculiar to the Scotch.

**SEŌT'TISH**, *a.* Pertaining to the Scotch, or to their country or language.

**SEŌUN'DREL**, *n.* [Corrupted fr. Ger. *schandkerl*, fr. *schande*, infamy, and *kerl*, fellow.] A mean, worthless fellow; a rascal. — *a.* Low; base; mean. [cality.]

**SEŌUN'DREL'ISM**, *n.* Baseness; rascality.

**SEŌUR**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scūr*, a scouring, N. Fr. *écurer*, from Lat. *ex* and *curare*, to take care of.] 1. To rub hard, for the purpose of cleaning. 2. To purge violently. 3. To remove by rubbing. 4. To pass swiftly over. — *v. i.* 1. To clean any thing by rubbing. 2. To be purged to excess. 3. To run with celerity.

**SEŌURĀ**, *n.* [Fr. *escourgée*, fr. Lat. *excoriata* (sc. *scutica*), from *ex* and *corium*, leather.] 1. A lash; a strap or cord; a whip. 2. A punishment, or a means of inflicting punishment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To whip severely. 2. To afflict for sins or faults.

**SEŌUT**, *n.* [O. Fr. *escout*, spy, fr. Lat. *auscultare*, to listen to.] One sent out to gain tidings of the movements and condition of an enemy. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Prov. Eng. *scout*, to pelt.] 1. To spy out. 2. To reconnoiter. 3. To sneer at. — *v. i.* To act as a scout.

**SEŌW** (skou), *n.* [Ger. *schauen*, to look, to see, prob. because it was visible by a flag set up.] A large, flat-bottomed boat.

**SEŌWL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [II. Ger. *schielen*, to squint.] 1. To wrinkle the brows, as in frowning or displeasure. 2. To look gloomy, dark, or tempestuous. — *n.* 1. The wrinkling of the brows in frowning. 2. Gloom; dark or rude aspect.



Scorpion.

**SERÄB'BLE** (skräb/bl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Diminutive of *scrape*.] 1. To scramble. [*Colloq.*] 2. To scribble; to scrawl. — *n.* A scramble.

**SERÄG**, *n.* [Contr. fr. Gael. *scrabach*, rough, rugged.] Something lean with roughness; especially, a neck piece of meat.

**SERAG'GED**, } *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.]  
**SERÄG'GY**, } 1. Rough with irregular points. 2. Lean and rough.

**SERÄM'BLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Eng. *scrämb*, to rake together with the hands. Cf. **SCRABBLE**.] 1. To clamber with hands and knees. 2. To struggle with others for something thrown down. — *n.* Act of scrambling, or clambering.

**SERÄP**, *n.* [From *scrape*.] A small piece; a bit; a fragment.

**SERÄP'-BOOK**, *n.* A blank book in which extracts may be pasted.

**SERÄPE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *screpan*, *screopan*.] 1. To rub the surface of with a sharp instrument. 2. To remove by rubbing. 3. To collect by coarse and laborious effort. 4. To express disapprobation of by noisy movements of the feet. — *n.* 1. A rubbing with something harsh; hence, the effect produced by rubbing. 2. An embarrassing predicament.

**SERÄP'ER**, *n.* An instrument with which any thing is scraped.

**SERÄP'ING**, *n.* Something scraped off.

**SERÄTCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *krazjan*, *krazön*.] 1. To rub and tear the surface of. 2. To dig with the claws. — *v. i.* To use the claws in tearing or digging. — *n.* 1. A slight incision or laceration. 2. Test or trial of courage. [*Colloq.*] 3. (*pl.*) Dry chaps or scabs, between the heel and pastern joint of a horse. 4. A kind of partial wig.

**SERÄWL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. D. *schravelen*, to scratch or scrape; Eng. *scrabble* and *crawl*.] To draw or write awkwardly and irregularly. — *v. i.* To write unskillfully. — *n.* 1. Unskillful or inelegant writing. 2. A ragged, broken branch.

**SERÄWL'ER**, *n.* One who scrawls.

**SERÄK**, *v. i.* [ED; -ING.] [Cf. **SHRIEK** and **SCREECH**.] To creak, as a door or wheel. — *n.* A creaking; a screech.

**SERÄAM**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *hrëman*, *hryman*, to cry out.] To utter a sudden, sharp outcry; to shriek. — *n.* A shriek, or sharp, shrill cry, uttered suddenly.

**SERÄECH**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *skrækia*, to howl, *skrækja*, to twitter.] To utter a harsh, shrill cry; to scream; to shriek. — *n.* A harsh, shrill, and sudden cry. [*screeches*.]

**SERÄECH'-OWL**, *n.* An owl that

**SERÄED**, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *screade*, a shred, leaf. See **SHRED**.] A wooden rule for running moldings.

**SERÄEN**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *scirm*, *scerm*.] 1. Any thing that shelters, or shuts off view, &c. 2. A long, coarse

sieve. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To protect by hiding; to conceal. 2. To pass through a screen.

**SEREW** (skrjö), *n.* [Icel. *skröfa*, D. *schroef*.] 1. A cylinder grooved spirally; — one of the six mechanical powers. 2. Any thing like a screw; esp., a form of wheel for propelling steam-vessels. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To press or fasten by a screw. 2. To squeeze; to press. 3. To distort. 4. To examine minutely.

**SEREW'-DRIV'ER** (skrjö'v-), *n.* An implement for turning screws.

**SEREW'-PRO-PÉL'LER** (skrjö'p-), *n.* A steam-vessel propelled by a screw; also, the screw itself.

**SERIB'BLE** (skrjöb/), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *scribere*, to write.] 1. To write without care. 2. To fill with worthless writing. — *v. i.* To write without care, elegance, or value. — *n.* Hasty or careless writing.

**SERIB'BLER**, *n.* One who scribbles; a petty writer.

**SCRIBE**, *n.* [Lat. *scriba*, fr. *scribere*, to write.] 1. A writer; esp., an official writer. 2. (*Jewish Hist.*) One who read and explained the law to the people. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fit, as one edge of a board, &c., to another edge, or to a surface.

**SERIM'MÄGE**, *n.* [Prob. a corrupt. of *skirmish*.] A general row or fight.

**SERIMP**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [H Ger. *schrumpsen*, to crumple, shrink.] To make too small or short; to scant.

**SERIP**, *n.* 1. [Icel. *skreppa*, W. *ysgrab*.] A small bag; a wallet. 2. [Abbrev. fr. *script*.] A small writing or schedule. 3. Certificate given in exchange for a loan.

**SERIPT**, *n.* [Lat. *scriptum*, something written.] A kind of type in imitation of handwriting.

 *This type is Script.*

**SERIPT'ÜR-AL**, *a.* Contained in, or according to, the Scriptures.

**SERIPT'ÜRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *scriptura*, fr. *scribere*, to write.] 1. Any thing written. 2. The books of the Old and New Testament; the Bible; — chiefly in the pl.

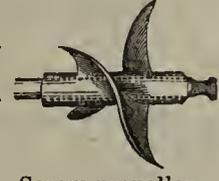
**SERIPT'ÜR-IST**, *n.* One versed in the Scriptures.

**SERIVE'NER** (skrjö'ner), *n.* [O. Fr. *escrivain*, fr. Lat. *scribere*, to write.] One who draws contracts or other writings.

**SERÖF'U-LÄ**, *n.* [Lat. *scrofulæ*, from *scrofa*, a breeding sow, because swine are subject to it, or by a fanciful comparison of the swellings to little pigs.] A disease affecting the lymphatic glands, esp. those of the neck.



a, nut; b, handle, or lever; c, screw.



Screw-propeller.

**SERÖF'U-LOÛS**, *a.* Pertaining to, or diseased with, scrofula.

**SERÖLL**, *n.* [O. Fr. *escrol*, *escrou*, fr. Lat. *ex, con*, and *rotulus, rotula*. See **ROLL**.] 1. A roll of paper or parchment. 2. (*Arch.*) A convolved or spiral ornament.

**SERÖ'TI-FÖRM**, *a.* [Lat. *scrotum*, and *forma, form*.] Purse-shaped.

**SERÖ'TUM**, *n.* [Lat.] The bag which contains the testicles.

**SERÛB**, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [D. *schrobben*, L. Ger. *schrubben*, to scrub.] To rub hard, with a brush, or something coarse or rough. — *v. i.* To be diligent and penurious. — *n.* 1. A mean drudge. 2. A worn-out brush.

**SERÛB'BY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Small and mean; stunted in growth.

**SERÛ'PLE**, *n.* [Lat. *scrupulus*, a small, sharp stone, 24th of an ounce, uneasiness, doubt.] 1. A weight of 20 grains. 2. A very small quantity. 3. Hesitation as to action from the difficulty of determining what is right or expedient. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To doubt or hesitate.

**SERÛ'PLER**, *n.* One who scruples.

**SERÛ'PU-LÖS'I-TY**, *n.* Quality or state of being scrupulous.

**SERÛ'PU-LOÛS**, *a.* 1. Full of scruples. 2. Careful; cautious; exact.

**SERÛ'PU-LOÛS-LY**, *adv.* With a nice regard to particulars or to propriety.

**SERÛ'PU-LOÛS-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being scrupulous; niceness, or caution in determining or in acting.

**SERÛ'TI-NIZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *scrutiny*.] To examine or inquire into critically.

**SERÛ'TI-NY**, *n.* [Lat. *scrutinium*, fr. *scrutari*, lit., to search even to the rags, from *scruta*, *gruta*, Gr. *γρύπη*, trash, trumpery.] Minute inquiry or search.

**SERU-TOIRE'** (-twôr'), *n.* [See **ESCRITOIR**.] A desk, with a lid opening downward for writing on it.

**SEÛD**, *v. i.* [-DED; -DING.] [A.-S. *sceotan*, to shoot, haste away.] To be driven with haste; esp. before a tempest, with little or no sail spread. — *n.* 1. A driving along. 2. Loose, vapory clouds driven swiftly by the wind.

**SEÛFF'LE**, *n.* [See **SHOVE**, and cf. **SHUFFLE**.] 1. A trial of strength between two persons who grapple. 2. A confused contest. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To struggle with close grapple. 2. To strive or contend tumultuously.

**SEÛFF'LER**, *n.* One who scuffles.

**SEÛLK**, *v. i.* See **SKULK**.

**SEÛLL**, *n.* 1. A boat. 2. A short oar; esp. one used in propelling a boat, by placing it over the stern. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impel by moving an oar over the stern.

**SEÛL'LER**, *n.* 1. A boat rowed by one man with two sculls. 2. One who sculls.

**SEÛL'LER-Y**, *n.* [O. Fr. *esculier*, fr. *escuelle*, a dish, porringer, from Lat.

ÖR, DQ, WOLF, TÖÖ, TÖÖK; ÜRN, RUE, PULL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ğ, soft; €, Ğ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG, THIS.

*scutella*, a square salver.] A place for kitchen utensils, &c.

SCŪL'LION (-yun), *n.* 1. [See SCULLERY.] A servant who does menial services in the kitchen. 2. A kind of imperfect onion.

SCŪL'PIN, *n.* A certain small fish.

SCŪL'PTOR, *n.* One who sculpts.

SCŪLPT'ŪR-AL, *a.* Pertaining to sculpture.

SCŪLPT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *sculptura*, fr. *sculpere*, to carve.] 1. Art of cutting wood, stone, or other material into images. 2. Carved work. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To carve; to engrave.

SCŪM, *n.* [Icel. *skúm*, O. H. Ger. *scúm*.] 1. Impurities which rise to the surface of liquids, in boiling or fermentation, &c.; also, scoria. 2. Refuse. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To take the scum from; to skim.

SCŪM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *scum*.] To cover lightly with opaque or semi-opaque colors.

SCŪP'PER, *n.* [Prob. from *scoop*.] A channel cut through the side of a ship, for carrying off the water from the deck.

SCŪP'PER-HŌSE, *n.* A pipe attached to the mouth of the scuppers, on the outside of a vessel. [broad head.]

SCŪP'PER-NĀIL, *n.* A nail with a

SCŪRF, *n.* [A.-S., from *sceorfan*, to gnaw, bite.] A dry scab or mealy crust on the skin of an animal.

SCŪRFI-NESS, *n.* State of being scurfy. [with scurf.]

SCŪRFY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Covered

SCŪR'RILE, *a.* [Lat. *scurrilis*, fr. *scurra*, a buffoon.] Scurrilous; low; mean.

SCUR-RĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being scurrilous. 2. Gross or obscene language or behavior.

SCŪR'RIL-OŪS, *a.* 1. Using low and indecent language. 2. Containing low indecency.

SCŪR'VI-LY, *adv.* Basely; meanly.

SCŪR'VI-NESS, *n.* Vileness; meanness.

SCŪR'VY, *n.* [See SCURF.] A disease characterized by livid spots, paleness, langleor, spongy and bleeding gums, &c. — *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Scurfy; diseased with the scurvy. 2. Vile; mean; contemptible.

SCŪR'VY-GRĀSS, *n.* A plant used as a remedy for the scurvy.

SCŪTCH'EŌN, *n.* [See ESCUTCHEON.] 1. An escutcheon. 2. An ornamental brass plate over a key-hole.

SCŪ'TI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *scutum*, shield, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a buckler.

SCŪ'TLE, *n.* 1. [Lat. *scutella*, dim. of *scutra*, a dish or platter.] A wide-mouthed vessel for coal. 2. [O. Fr. *escoutille*, fr. *escouter*, to listen.] A small outer opening furnished with a lid, or the lid itself. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the *n.*] To sink, as a ship, by making holes through the bottom.

SCŪTHE (sīth), *n.* [A.-S. *sidhe*, for

*sigdhe*, allied to Eng. *saw*.] An instrument for mowing grass, grain, and the like.

SCŪTH'I-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Scythia, or the northern part of Asia and Europe. — *n.* 1. A native of Scythia. 2. Language of the Scythians.

SĒA, *n.* [A.-S. *sæ*, *séo*.] 1. A large body of salt water, less than an ocean. 2. A lake. [Rare.] 3. The ocean. 4. A high wave; a surge.

SĒA'-BŌARD, *n.* [Sea and *board*, Fr. *bord*, side.] The sea-shore.

SĒA'-BŌRN, *a.* 1. Born of the sea. 2. Born at sea.

SĒA'-BRĒACH, *n.* Irruption of the sea by breaking the banks.

SĒA'-BREEZE, *n.* A current of air, blowing from the sea.

SĒA'-CĀP'TAIN (42), *n.* The captain of a vessel.

SĒA'-CŌAL, *n.* Coal brought by sea; — mineral coal. [sea or ocean.]

SĒA'-CŌAST, *n.* Shore adjacent to the

SĒA'-FĀR'ĒR, *n.* A mariner; a sailor.

SĒA'-FĀR'ING, *a.* Following the business of a seaman.

SĒA'-FĪGHT (-fīt), *n.* An engagement between ships at sea.

SĒA'-FOWL, *n.* Any bird that lives near, and procures its food from, salt water.

SĒA'-GĀGE, *n.* The depth that a vessel sinks in the water.

SĒA'-GŌD, *n.* A marine deity.

SĒA'-GREEN, *a.* Having the color of sea-water.

SĒA'-HŌRSE, *n.* 1. The walrus. 2. The hippopotamus.

SĒA'-KĪNG, *n.* A Norse pirate chief.

SĒAL, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *seol*, *seolh*.] An aquatic carnivorous mammal. 2. [Lat. *sigillum*, dim. of *signum*, a mark, figure.] An engraved stamp. 3. Wax or wafer stamped with a seal. 4. Hence, that which confirms or authenticates. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To affix a seal to; to ratify. 2. To mark with a stamp, as an evidence of legal size, &c. 3. To fasten with a seal. 4. To shut or keep close.

SĒA'-LĒGS, *n. pl.* Ability to walk steadily on deck in a rough sea.

SĒAL'ER, *n.* One who seals; especially an officer who seals writs, stamps weights and measures, &c.

SĒAL'ING-WĀX, *n.* A resinous compound for sealing letters.

SĒAM, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *seām*, fr. *seowian*, to sew.] Line on cloth formed by sewing. 2. A line of junction; a suture. 3. A narrow vein between two thicker ones. 4. A scar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form a seam upon or of. 2. To scar. 3. To knit with a certain stitch.

SĒA'-MAN (150), *n.* A mariner; a sailor. [man.]

SĒA'MAN-SHIP, *n.* Skill of a good sea-



Seal.

SĒA'-MĀRK, *n.* A beacon visible from the sea.

SĒAM'LESS, *a.* Without a seam.

SĒAM'STRESS, or SĒAM'STRESS, *n.* [For *seamstress*.] A woman whose occupation is sewing. [seams.]

SĒAM'Y, *a.* Containing, or showing,

SĒANCE (sā'ōngss'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *sedens*, sitting.] Session, as of some public body. [of the sea.]

SĒA'-NŪMPH, *n.* A nymph or goddess

SĒA'-PĪE, *n.* Paste and meat boiled together; — so named because common at sea.

SĒA'-PIĒÇE, *n.* A picture representing a scene at sea. [shore.]

SĒA'-PŌRT, *n.* A port on the sea.

SĒAR, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *searian*, to dry.] 1. To wither; to dry up. 2. To scorch; to make callous. — *a.* Dry; withered.

SĒARCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *circare*, *circare*, fr. Lat. *circum*, *circa*, around.] 1. To look over or through, to find something. 2. To inquire after; to look for. 3. To put to the test. — *v. i.* To seek; to make inquiry or exploration. — *n.* A seeking or looking for something.

SĒARCH'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being searched. [a seeker.]

SĒARCH'ER, *n.* One who searches;

SĒARCH'-WAR'RANT, *n.* A warrant authorizing persons to search for stolen goods.

SĒAR'-CLŌTH, *n.* [A.-S. *sār-cládh*. See SORE.] A cloth to cover a sore.

SĒAR'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being seared; hence, insensibility.

SĒA'-RŌOM, *n.* Distance from land sufficient for a ship to drive or scud without danger of shipwreck.

SĒA'-SĒR'PENT, *n.* A serpent-like animal of great size, supposed to dwell in the sea.

SĒA'-SHĒLL, *n.* A marine shell.

SĒA'-SHŌRE, *n.* 1. Coast of the sea. 2. (*Law*.) All the ground between the ordinary high-water and low-water marks.

SĒA'SICK, *a.* Affected with nausea on account of the motion of a vessel.

SĒA'SICK-NESS, *n.* Sickness occasioned by the motion of a vessel.

SĒA'-SĪDE, *n.* The land bordering on the sea.

SĒA'SŌN (sē'zn), *n.* [Fr. *saison*, fr. Lat. *satio*, a sowing, a planting.] 1. One of the four divisions of the year, spring, summer, autumn, winter. 2. A suitable or convenient time. 3. A period of time not very long. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To prepare. 2. To accustom. 3. To prepare by drying or hardening. 4. To render palatable; to spice. 5. To fit for enjoyment. 6. To imbue; hence, to communicate first instruction to. — *v. i.* To become mature; to grow fit for use.

SĒA'SŌN-A-BLE (-sē'zn-), *a.* Occurring in good time or due season.

SĒA'SŌN-A-BLE-NESS (sē'zn-), *n.* Opportuneness. [time.]

SĒA'SŌN-A-BLY (sē'zn-), *adv.* In due

**SĒA'S ON-ING** (sē'zn-ing), *n.* 1. A condiment. 2. Something added to enhance enjoyment.

**SĒAT**, *n.* [A.-S. *siot*, *set*. See **SIT**.]

1. That on which one sits. 2. Place where any thing is situated; site; abode. 3. Something to be set in or upon. 4. Posture of sitting on horseback. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place on a seat. 2. To station; to locate. 3. To assign a seat or seats to. 4. To repair by making the seat new.

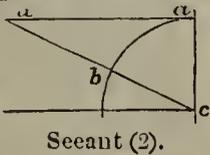
**SĒA'WARD**, *a.* Directed toward the sea. — *adv.* In the direction of the sea.

**SĒA'-WEED**, *n.* A marine plant.

**SĒA'-WOR'THY** (-wŏr'thŷ), *a.* Fit for a voyage, as a vessel.

**SE-BĀ'CEOŪS**, *a.* [N. Lat. *sebaceus*, fr. Lat. *sebum*, tallow.] 1. Made of, or pertaining to, fat. 2. Affording fatty secretions.

**SĒ'CAN'T**, *a.* [Lat. *secans*.] Cutting; dividing into two parts. — *n.* 1. A



line that cuts another. 2. (Trigonometry.) A right line from the center of a circle through one end of an arc to a tangent.

Secant (2).

**SE-ĈĒDE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *secedere*, *secessum*; fr. *se*, aside, and *cedere*, to go.] To withdraw from fellowship or association.

**SE-ĈĒDER**, *n.* One who secedes

**SE-ĈĒRN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *secernere*; *se*, aside, and *cernere*, to separate.] 1. To separate. 2. To secrete. [of secreting.]

**SE-ĈĒRN-MENT**, *n.* Process or act

**SE-ĈĒS'SION** (-sēsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *secessio*. See **SECEDE**.] Act of seceding; separation from fellowship or association. [holds secession.]

**SE-ĈĒS'SION-ĪST**, *n.* One who up-

**SĒCK'EL** (sēk'l), *n.* A small, pulpy variety of pear.

**SE-CLŪDE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *secludere*, *seclusum*, fr. *se*, aside, and *claudere*, to shut.] 1. To shut up apart from others. 2. To prevent from entering; to exclude.

**SE-CLŪ'SION**, *n.* Separation from society or connection.

SYN. — See **SOLITUDE**.

**SĒC'OND**, *a.* [Lat. *secundus*, fr. *sequi*, to follow.] 1. Immediately following the first; next to the first in order of place or time. 2. Next in value, power, excellence, dignity, or rank. — *n.* 1. One who follows. 2. One who acts as another's aid in a duel. 3. Sixtieth part of a minute. 4. (*Mus.*) Second part in a concerted piece; — often popularly applied to the alto. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To follow or attend; to support; to encourage. [ary manner or degree.]

**SĒC'OND-A-RI-LY**, *adv.* In a second-

**SĒC'OND-A-RY**, *a.* 1. Of second place, origin, rank, and the like. 2. Acting by delegated authority. — *n.* 1. One who occupies a subordinate place. 2. A satellite. 3. A quill on the second bone of a bird's wing.

**SĒC'OND-HĀND**, *n.* Possession by transfer from a previous owner. — *a.*

1. Not original or primary. 2. Previously possessed by another.

**SĒC'OND-LY**, *adv.* In the second place.

**SĒC'OND-RĀTE**, *a.* Of the second size, rank, quality, or value.

**SĒC'OND-SIGHT** (-sīt), *n.* Power of seeing things future or distant.

**SĒ'CRE-ĈY**, *n.* 1. State of being secret; retirement; privacy. 2. Fidelity to a secret.

**SĒ'CRET**, *a.* [Lat. *secretus*, separated.]

1. Separate; hence, hid. 2. Known only to one or to few.

SYN. — See **HIDDEN**.

— *n.* 1. Something studiously concealed. 2. A thing not discovered. 3. *pl.* The genital organs.

**SĒ'CRE-TA-RY** (44), *n.* [From Lat. *secretum*, a secret; orig. a confidant.]

1. One employed to write orders, letters, dispatches, &c. 2. Chief officer of a department of government. 3. A piece of furniture with conveniences for writing.

**SĒ'CRE-TA-RY-BĪRD**, *n.* [From the feathers at the back of its head, which resemble pens stuck behind the ear.] A bird of South Africa.

**SĒ'CRE-TA-RY-SHĪP**, *n.* Office of a secretary.

**SE-ĈRĒTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *secretus*, separated, secret, hidden.]

1. To deposit in a place of hiding. 2. To separate by natural processes, from the circulating fluids, as the blood, sap, &c.

SYN. — To conceal; hide.

**SE-ĈRĒTION**, *n.* 1. Act of secreting. 2. Matter secreted.

**SĒ'CRE-TĪ'TIOŪS** (-tīsh'us), *a.* Produced by animal secretion.

**SE-ĈRĒTĪVE**, *a.* Tending to secrete.

**SE-ĈRĒTĪVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being secretive.

**SĒ'CRET-LY**, *adv.* In a secret manner; with secrecy.

**SĒ'CRET-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being secret.

**SĒ'CRE-TO-RY**, or **SE-ĈRĒT'O-RY**, *a.* Performing the office of secretion.

**SĒCT**, *n.* [Lat. *secta*, fr. *secare*, to cut off.] A school or denomination; esp., a religious denomination.

**SEĈ-TĀ'RI-AN** (89), *a.* Pertaining or peculiar to a sect. — *n.* One of a sect.

**SEĈ-TĀ'RI-AN-ĪSM**, *n.* Devotion to the interests of a sect.

**SĒĈ-TA-RY**, *n.* [See **SECT**.] A sectarian; member of a sect.

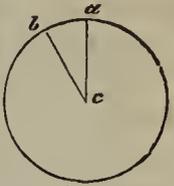
**SĒĈ-TĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *sectilis*, fr. *secare*, to cut.] Capable of being cut.

**SĒĈ-TION**, *n.* [Lat. *sectio*.] 1. Act of cutting off. 2. A part separated from the rest; a division; esp., (*a.*) A distinct part of a book or writing. (*b.*) A distinct part of a country or people, community, or class. 3. Representation of any thing as it would appear if cut through.

**SĒĈ-TION-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a section.

**SĒĈ-TOR**, *n.* [Lat., a

cutter] 1. A part of a circle comprehended between two radii and the included arc. 2. A mathematical instrument, used for plotting, &c.



a, c, b, sector.

**SĒĈ-U-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *secularis*; *seculum*, a generation, age, world.] 1.

Coming or observed once in an age. 2. Pertaining to an age, or the progress of ages. 3. Pertaining to this present world; worldly. 4. Not bound by monastic vows. — *n.* 1. An ecclesiastic not bound by monastic rules. 2. A church officer connected with the choir.

**SĒĈ-U-LĀR'I-TY**, *n.* Worldliness.

**SĒĈ-U-LAR-I-ZĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of rendering secular.

**SĒĈ-U-LAR-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make secular. [manner.]

**SĒĈ-U-LAR-LY**, *adv.* In a secular

**SĒĈ'UN-DĪNE**, *n. pl.* The membranes in which the fetus is wrapped in the womb; the after-birth.

**SE-ĈŪRE'**, *a.* [Lat. *securus*, fr. *se*, for *sine*, without, and *cura*, care.] 1.

Free from care or anxiety. 2. Confident in opinion. 3. Not exposed to danger. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make safe; to guard. 2. To assure; to insure. 3. To close, inclose, or confine effectually. 4. To get possession of.

**SE-ĈŪRE'LY**, *adv.* In a secure manner; without danger; safely.

**SE-ĈURE'NESS**, *n.* Confidence of safety; want of vigilance.

**SE-ĈŪ'RĪ-TY**, *n.* 1. Condition of being secure. 2. One who, or that which, secures or makes safe. 3. An evidence of debt or of property, as a bond, &c.

**SE-DĀN'**, *n.* [Said to be named from *Sedan*, in France.] A covered vehicle for carrying a single person.

**SE-DĀTE'**, *a.* [Lat. *sedatus*.] Unruffled by passion. [ner]

**SE-DĀTE'LY**, *adv.* In a sedate man-

**SE-DĀTE'NESS**, *n.* Freedom from agitation; composure; tranquillity.

**SĒD'A-TĪVE**, *a.* [See **SEDATE**.] Tending to tranquilize; allaying irritability. — *n.* A remedy which allays irritability and irritation.

**SĒD'EN-TA-RY** (44), *a.* [Lat. *sedentarius*; *sedere*, to sit.] 1. Accustomed to sit much. 2. Requiring much sitting. 3. Inactive.

**SĒDGE**, *n.* [A.-S. *secg*.] A kind of grass growing in dense tufts.

**SĒDGE'Y**, *a.* Overgrown with sedge.

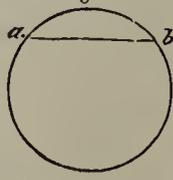
**SĒD'I-MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *sedimentum*, fr. *sedere*, to sit, to settle.] Matter which subsides to the bottom.

SYN. — Settlings; lees; dregs.

**SĒD'I-MĒNT'A-RY**, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, sediment.

**SE-DĪ'TION** (-dīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *seditio*; *se*, *sed*, aside, and *itio*, a going.] The raising of commotion in a state, not amounting to insurrection. See **INSURRECTION**.

**SE-DĪ'TIOŪS** (-dīsh/us), *a.* Pertaining to, or guilty of, sedition.  
**SE-DĪ'TIOŪS-LY** (-dīsh/us-), *adv.* In a seditious manner.  
**SE-DĪ'TIOŪS-NESS** (-dīsh/us-), *n.* Quality of being seditious.  
**SĒD'LITZ POW'DERS** (l. 8). [From *Sedlitz*, in Bohemia.] Certain aperient powders which form an effervescent drink.  
**SE-DŪĀE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *seducere*, fr. *se*, aside, and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To draw aside from the path of rectitude. 2. To induce to surrender chastity.  
**SE-DŪĀE'MENT**, *n.* Seduction.  
**SE-DŪĀER**, *n.* One who seduces.  
**SE-DŪĀTION**, *n.* 1. Act of seducing. 2. That which seduces.  
**SE-DŪĀTIVE**, *a.* Tending to lead astray. [try.]  
**SE-DŪ'LI-TY**, *n.* Unremitting industry.  
**SĒD'U-LOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *sedulus*, fr. *sedere*, to sit.] Diligent in application; steadily industrious. [manner.]  
**SĒD'U-LOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a sedulous manner.  
**SEE**, *n.* [Lat. *sedes*, a seat.] 1. A diocese; jurisdiction of a bishop or archbishop. 2. Pope or court of Rome; papacy. — *v. t.* [SAW; SEEN; SEEING.] [A.-S. *seon*.] 1. To perceive by the eye. 2. To perceive mentally. 3. To take care of. 4. To have an interview with. 5. To meet or associate with. — *v. i.* 1. To have or use the power of sight. 2. To have intellectual apprehension.  
**SEED**, *n.* [A.-S. *sæd*, fr. *sāwan*, to sow.] 1. A matured ovule, the growth of which gives origin to a new plant. 2. Generative fluid of the male. 3. That from which any thing springs. 4. Progeny; offspring. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To produce seed. — *v. t.* To sow with, or as if with, seed.  
**SEED'-BŪD**, *n.* Germ or rudiment of fruit in embryo. [the seed.]  
**SEED'LING**, *n.* A plant reared from seeds.  
**SEEDS'MAN** (150), *n.* One who deals in seeds. [ing.]  
**SEED'TIME**, *n.* Season proper for sowing.  
**SEED'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Abounding with seeds. 2. Old and worn out; shabbily clothed.  
**SEE'ING**, *p. pr.*, called a *conj.* Considering; inasmuch as; since.  
**SEEK**, *v. t.* [SOUGHT (sawt); SEEKING.] [A.-S. *sēcan*, *sæcan*, fr. *sacan*, to contend, strive.] To go in search or quest of; to try to find. — *v. i.* 1. To make search or inquiry. 2. To endeavor. [quirer.]  
**SEEK'ER**, *n.* One who seeks; an inquirer.  
**SEEL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *siller*, *ciller*, fr. Lat. *cilium*, an eyelash.] 1. To render incapable of seeing by sewing the eyelids together. 2. To make blind.  
**SEEM**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Eng. *seem*, to think, imagine; O. Eng. *seem*, to become, befit; A.-S. *sēman*, to judge, appease.] To have a show or appearance.  
**SYN.** — To appear. — To appear has reference to a thing's being presented to

our view; as, the sun *appears*; to *seem* is connected with the idea of *semblance*, and usually implies an inference of our mind as to the probability of a thing's being so; as, a storm *seems* to be coming.  
**SEEM'ING**, *p. a.* Appearing like; having the semblance of. — *n.* Appearance; show; semblance.  
**SEEM'ING-LY**, *adv.* In appearance.  
**SEEM'ING-NESS**, *n.* Fair appearance.  
**SEEM'LI-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being seemly.  
**SEEM'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *seem*, *v. t.*] Suited to the object, occasion, purpose, or character.  
**SEEN**, *p. p.* of *See*.  
**SEER**, *n.* [From *see*.] One who foresees events; a prophet.  
**SEE'SAW**, *n.* [Prob. a reduplication of *saw*.] 1. A board supported in the middle, so as to move alternately up and down. 2. A reciprocating motion. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To move upward and downward alternately.  
**SEETHE**, *v. t.* [SEETHED; SEETHED, or SODDEN; SEETHING.] [A.-S. *seó-dhan*, *siodhan*.] To prepare for food in hot liquid; to boil. — *v. i.* To be in a state of ebullition; to boil.  
**SĒG'MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *segmentum*, from *se-*  *care*, to cut off.] 1. A section; a portion. 2. That part of a circle contained between a chord and an arc of that circle. Segment (2).  
**SĒG'RE-GĀTE**, *v. t.* *ab*, chord; *a, c, b*, segment. [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *segregare*, -*gatum*, fr. *se*, aside, and *gregare*, to collect into a flock.] To separate from others.  
**SĒG'RE-GĀTION**, *n.* Separation from others; a parting.  
**SEĪD'LITZ** (sīd'lits). See **SEDLITZ**.  
**SĒIGN-EŪ'RI-AL** (seen-yū'-), *a.* [Fr. See **SEIGNIOR**] 1. Pertaining to the lord of a manor. 2. Vested with large powers.  
**SĒIGN'IOR** (seen'yur-), *n.* [Fr. *seigneur*, O. Fr. *seignor*, from Lat. *senior*, elder.] A lord; the lord of a manor. *Grand Seigneur*, the sultan of Turkey.  
**SĒIGN'IOR-ĀGE** (seen'yur-, 45), *n.* A certain toll or deduction on bullion brought to a mint to be coined.  
**SĒIGN'IOR-Y** (seen'yur-ý), *n.* 1. Dominion. 2. A lordship; a manor.  
**SĒINE**, *n.* [Fr. *seine*, Gr. *σαγήνη*.] A large net for catching fish.  
**SĒIŞ'IN**, *n.* See **SEIZIN**. [seized.]  
**SĒIZ'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being seized.  
**SĒIZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *bi-sazjan*, to occupy; to seize.] 1. To take suddenly or by force. 2. To take possession of by legal authority. 3. To fasten together, as ropes.  
**SYN.** — To catch; grasp; gripe; snatch.  
**SĒIZ'IN**, *n.* [See **SEIZE**.] 1. Possession of an estate of freehold. 2. Thing possessed.  
**SĒIZ'OR**, *n.* One who seizes.  
**SĒIZ'ŪRE**, *n.* 1. Act of seizing, or state of being seized. 2. Possession. 3. Thing taken or possessed.

**SĒ'LAH**, *n.* [Heb., fr. *sâlâh*, to be silent.] A word occurring in the Psalms; by some supposed to signify silence or a pause in the song.  
**SĒL'DŌM**, *adv.* [A.-S. *seldon*, *seldum*.] Rarely; not often.  
**SE-LĒĒT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *seligere*, *selectum*; *se*, aside, apart, and *legere*, to gather.] To choose from a number; to pick out. — *a.* Taken from a number by preference; of special value.  
**SE-LĒĒTION**, *n.* 1. Act of selecting, or state of being selected. 2. That which is selected.  
**SE-LĒĒT'MĀN** (150), *n.* A town officer chosen annually, in New England, to manage the concerns of the town.  
**SE-LĒĒT'OR**, *n.* One who selects.  
**SĒL'E-NŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *σελήνη*, the moon, *γράφειν*, to describe.] A description of the surface of the moon.  
**SĒLF** (149), *n.* [A.-S. *silf*, *self*, Goth. *silba*, prob. contr. from *si-liba*, from *sik*, one's self, and *lip*, body, having one's own body.] 1. A person as a distinct individual. 2. Love of private interest.  
**SĒLF'-A-BĀSE'MENT**, *n.* Humiliation proceeding from conscious inferiority.  
**SĒLF'-A-BŪSE'**, *n.* Abuse of one's own person or powers.  
**SĒLF'-ĒON-ĀĒIT'**, *n.* A high opinion of one's powers or endowments.  
**SĒLF'-ĒON-ĀĒIT'ED**, *a.* Vain; puffed up; conceited.  
**SĒLF'-ĒŌN'FI-DENĀE**, *n.* Confidence in one's own opinion or powers.  
**SĒLF'-ĒŌN'SĒIOŪS**, *a.* 1. Conscious of one's acts or states as belonging to one's self. 2. Conscious of one's self as an object of the observation of others.  
**SĒLF'-ĒON-TRŌL'**, *n.* Restraint exercised over one's self.  
**SĒLF'-DE-FĒNSE'**, } *n.* Act of de-  
**SĒLF'-DE-FĒNĀE'**, } fending one's  
own person, property, or reputation.  
**SĒLF'-DE-NĪ'AL**, *n.* Denial of one's own appetites or desires.  
**SĒLF'-ES-TEEM'**, *n.* Good opinion of one's self; complacency.  
**SĒLF'-ĒV'I-DENT**, *a.* Evident without proof or reasoning.  
**SĒLF'-ĒX-ĪST'ENT** (-egz-), *a.* Existing of or by himself.  
**SĒLF'-ĒŌV'ERN-MENT**, *n.* 1. Self-control. 2. Government by the people; democracy.  
**SĒLF'-ĪN'TER-ĒST**, *n.* Private interest; one's own advantage.  
**SĒLF'ISH**, *a.* Regarding one's own good alone. [ner.]  
**SĒLF'ISH-LY**, *adv.* In a selfish manner.  
**SĒLF'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being selfish.  
**SĒLF'-LŌVE'**, *n.* Love of one's self  
**SYN.** — Selfishness.  
**SĒLF'-MĀDE**, *a.* Made by one's self, or by means of one's own talents or energies.  
**SĒLF'-POS-SĒS'ION** (-poz-sĒsh'un or -poz-zĒsh'un), *n.* Calmness; presence of mind.

**SĚLF'-RE-PRŌACH'**, *n.* Act of reproaching one's self. [identical].  
**SĚLF'-SĀME**, *a.* Precisely the same;  
**SĚLF'-SUF-FĪCIENT** (-fish'ent), *a.* Having full confidence in one's self; hence, haughty. [stinacy].  
**SĚLF'-WĪLL**, *n.* One's own will; ob-  
**SĚLF'-WĪLLED'**, *a.* Governed by one's own will alone.  
**SĚLL**, *v. t.* [SOLD; SELLING.] [A.-S. *sellan, syllan.*] 1. To transfer to another for a price. 2. To betray. 3. To make a fool of; to cheat. — *v. i.* 1. To practice selling. 2. To be sold. — *n.* An imposition or trick.  
**SĚLL'ER**, *n.* One who sells; a vender.  
**SĚLVĀGE**, } *n.* [Prob. fr. *self* and  
**SĚLVĒDGE**, } *edge*, as if its own proper edge.] Edge of cloth, woven so as to prevent raveling.  
**SĚLVES**, *pl.* of *Self*.  
**SĚM'A-ĀPHŌRE**, *n.* [Gr. *σημα*, a sign, and *φέρειν*, to bear.] A kind of telegraph.  
**SĚM'BLANĀE**, *n.* [Fr., fr. *sembler*, to seem, resemble.] 1. Seeming; appearance. 2. Likeness; resemblance.  
**SĚ'MEN**, *n.* [Lat.] Male generative product of animals. [yearly].  
**SĚM'Ī-ĀN'NU-AL** (-ān'yū-), *a.* Half  
**SĚM'Ī-ĀN'NU-AL-LY** (-ān'yū-), *adv.* Every half year.  
**SĚM'Ī-ĀN'NU-LAR** (-ān'yū-), *a.* Having the figure of a half circle.  
**SĚM'Ī-BRĒVE**, *n.* A note, of half the time of the breve; — called also a *whole note*.  
**SĚM'Ī-ĒIĀŌ-RUS**, *n.* [Lat. *semichorus*.] A short chorus by a few singers.  
**SĚM'Ī-ĀIR'ĒLE**, *n.* The half of a circle.  
**SĚM'Ī-ĀIR'ĒU-LAR**, *a.* Having the form of half of a circle.  
**SĚM'Ī-CŌ'LON** (110), *n.* A point [;] indicating a separation between parts of a sentence, more distinct than that marked by a comma. Semicircles.  
**SĚM'Ī DĪ-ĀM'Ē-TER**, *n.* Half of a diameter; a radius.  
**SĚM'Ī-NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *seminalis*; *semen*, seed.] 1. Pertaining to seed. 2. Holding the relations of seed or first principle.  
**SĚM'Ī-NA-RY** (44), *n.* [Lat. *seminarium*; *semen*, seed.] An institution of education; a school, academy, college, or university.  
**SĚM'Ī-NĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of sowing.  
**SĚM'Ī-QUĀ'VE-R**, *n.* Half the quaver; a sixteenth note.  
**SE-MĪT'IC**, *a.* [From *Sem*, or *Shem*, the son of Noah.] Relating to the family of nations or languages of which the Hebrews, the Syrians, and the Arabs are the chief members.  
**SĚM'Ī-TŌNE**, *n.* (*Mus.*) Half a tone.  
**SĚM'Ī-TŌN'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, a semitone.  
**SĚM'Ī-VŌW'EL**, *n.* 1. A sound between a vowel and a consonant, or partaking of the nature of both. 2. Sign of such a sound.  
**SĚM'PI-TĒR'NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *sempiter-*

*nus*; *semper*, always.] Endless; having beginning, but no end.  
**SĚM'PI-TĒR'NI-TY**, *n.* Future duration without end.  
**SĚMP'STRESS**, *n.* See SEAMSTRESS.  
**SĚN'ARY**, *a.* [Lat. *senarius*, fr. *seni*, six each, from *sex*, six.] Belonging to, or containing, six.  
**SĚN'ATE**, *n.* [Lat. *senatus*, fr. *senex*, old, an old man.] A legislative body; a state council; especially the upper or less numerous branch of a legislature, as in the United States. *Senate-house*, a house in which a senate meets.  
**SĚN'A-TOR**, *n.* A member of a senate.  
**SĚN'A-TŌ'RĪ-AL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or becoming, a senator or a senate. 2. Entitled to elect a senator.  
**SĚN'A-TŌ'RĪ-AL-LY**, *adv.* In the manner of a senate.  
**SĚN'A-TOR-SHĪP**, *n.* Office or dignity of a senator.  
**SĚND**, *v. t.* [SENT; SENDING.] [A.-S. *sendan*, allied to *sidh*, way, journey.] 1. To cause to go in any manner. 2. To procure the going or transmission of. 3. To cast; to throw. 4. To inflict.  
**SE-NĒS'ĀENĀE**, *n.* [Lat. *senescens*, growing old.] A growing old; decay by time.  
**SE-NĒS'ĀENT**, *a.* Growing old.  
**SĚN'ES-ĀHAL** (sĚn'e-shal) (95), *n.* O. Ger. *senescalc*, *seneschalt*, fr. the root *sin*, signifying strength, age, and *scalp*, *scalth*, a servant.] A steward, esp. of princes and dignitaries.  
**SĚNĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *senilis*, from *senex*, *senis*, old.] Pertaining to old age.  
**SE-NĪL'Ī-TY**, *n.* Old age.  
**SĚNĪOR** (-yur), *a.* [Lat. *senior*, compar. of *senex*, *senis*, old.] 1. More advanced in age or rank; elder. 2. Belonging to the last year of the course in American colleges, or in professional schools. — *n.* 1. One older in years, or office. 2. An aged person. 3. One in the last year of his course at an American college or at a professional school.  
**SĚNĪŌR'Ī-TY** (sĚn-yŏr'Ī-tŷ), *n.* 1. Priority of birth. 2. Priority or superiority in office or rank.  
**SĚN'NĀ**, *n.* [Ar. *sanā* or *senā*.] A plant, and its leaves, which last are used as a cathartic.  
**SĚN'NĪHT** (sĚn'nit), *n.* [Contr. from *sevensight*.] A week.  
**SE-NŌ'ĒU-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *seni*, six each, and *oculus*, eye.] Having six eyes.  
**SĚN'SATE**, *a.* [Lat. *sensatus*, gifted with sense; *sensus*, sense.] Perceived by the senses.  
**SĚN-SĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *sensus*, sense.] 1. An impression upon the mind through the organs of sense. 2. Feelings occasioned by objects not material. 3. A state of excited interest.  
**SEN-SĀ'TION-AL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the sensations. 2. Fitted to excite great interest.  
**SĚNSE**, *n.* [Lat. *sensus*, from *sentire*, to perceive, feel.] 1. Perception by

the bodily organs; sensation; feeling. 2. Apprehension; discernment. 3. Sound perception and reasoning. 4. Judgment; notion. 5. Meaning.

**SYN.** — Understanding; reason. — *Sense* is the mind's acting in the direct cognition either of material objects or of its own mental states. *Understanding* is the power of apprehending under general conceptions, or the power of classifying, arranging, and making deductions. *Reason* is the power of apprehending those fundamental principles which are the conditions of all scientific knowledge, and which control the mind in all its processes of investigation and deduction.

**SĚNSE'LESS**, *a.* 1. Destitute of sense, appreciation, sympathy, or understanding. 2. Contrary to reason or sound judgment; foolish.

**SĚNSE'LESS-LY**, *adv.* In a senseless manner. [ity.]

**SĚNSE'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Folly; stupid-  
**SĚN'SĪ-BĪL'Ī-TY**, *n.* 1. Capacity to feel or perceive. 2. Capacity of the soul for any feeling or emotion; esp. a specific one. 3. Quick emotion or sympathy. 4. Delicacy.

**SĚN'SĪ-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *sensibilis*, from *sensus*, sense.] 1. Capable of being perceived by the senses or the mind. 2. Having the capacity of receiving impressions from external objects. 3. Easily affected; especially by natural agents. 4. Cognizant; satisfied. 5. Having moral perception. 6. Characterized by good sense.

**SYN.** — Intelligent. — We call a man *sensible* whose judgments and conduct are marked and governed by sound judgment. We call one *intelligent* who is quick and clear in understanding. The sphere of the *sensible* man lies in matters of practical concern; of the *intelligent* man, in subjects of intellectual interest.

**SĚN'SĪ-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Sensibility.  
**SĚN'SĪ-BLY**, *adv.* 1. Perceptibly to the senses. 2. With good sense.

**SEN-SĪF'IC**, *a.* [Lat. *sensificus*; *sensus*, sense, and *facere*, to make.] Producing sensation.

**SĚN'SĪ-TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Having sense or feeling; esp. having quick and acute sensibility or susceptibility. 2. Relating to, or depending on, sensation. [manner.]

**SĚN'SĪ-TĪVE-LY**, *adv.* In a sensitive  
**SĚN'SĪ-TĪVE-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being sensitive.

**SEN-SŌ'RĪ-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to the sensorium.

**SEN-SŌ'RĪ-ŪM**, } *n.* [Lat. *sentire*, *sen-*  
**SĚN'SŌ-RY**, } *sum*, to perceive by the senses.] 1. The whole nervous system so far as it is susceptible of sensations. 2. An organ of sense. — *a.* Connected with the sensory, or with sensation.

**SĚN'SU-AL** (-shū-), *a.* [Lat. *sensualis*; *sensus*, sense.] 1. Pertaining to, or affecting, the senses. 2. Carnal; fleshly. 3. Luxurious; voluptuous. 4. Pertaining to sensualism.

**SĚN'SU-AL-ĪZM** (-shū-), *n.* 1. Condition of one who is sensual; sensual-  
 ity. 2. The doctrine that all our

ideas are transformed sensations, or copies or relics of sensations.

**SĚN'SU-AL-ĪST** (-shĭ-), *n.* One given to the indulgence of the senses.

**SĚN'SU-ĀL'I-TY** (-shĭ-), *n.* Frce indulgence in sensual pleasures.

**SĚN'SU-AL-ĪZE** (-shĭ-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sensual.

**SĚN'SU-AL-LY** (-shĭ-), *adv.* In a sensual manner.

**SĚN'SU-OŪS** (-shĭ-), *a.* Pertaining to the senses; connected with sensible objects.

**SĚN'TENCE**, *n.* [Lat. *sententia*, from *sentire*, to discern, feel, think.] 1. A decision; especially a philosophical or theological opinion. 2. Judgment of a court. 3. A combination of words, complete as expressing a thought. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass judgment upon; to doom.

**SĚN'TĒNTIAL**, *a.* 1. Comprising sentences. 2. Pertaining to a sentence.

**SĚN'TĒNTIOŪS**, *a.* Abounding with pithy sentences, axioms, and maxims.

**SĚN'TĒNTIOŪS-LY**, *adv.* With striking brevity.

**SĚN'TĒNTIOŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being sententious.

**SĚN'TI-ENT** (-shĭ-), *a.* [Lat. *sentiens*, p. pr. of *sentire*, to perceive by the senses.] Having a faculty of sensation and perception. — *n.* One who has the faculty of perception.

**SĚN'TI-MĒNT**, *n.* [From Lat. *sentire*, to perceive, feel, think.] 1. A thought prompted by feeling. 2. Decision formed by deliberation or reasoning. 3. A maxim; a toast. 4. Sensibility; feeling.

**SĚN'TI-MĒNT'AL**, *a.* 1. Abounding with sentiments. 2. Artificially or affectedly tender. [tality.]

**SĚN'TI-MĒNT'AL-ĪSM**, *n.* Sentimentalism.

**SĚN'TI-MĒNT'AL-ĪST**, *n.* One who affects exquisite sensibility.

**SĚN'TI-MĒN-TĀL'I-TY**, *n.* Affectation of exquisite sensibility.

**SĚN'TI-MĒNT'AL-ĪZE**, *v. t.* To affect exquisite sensibility.

**SĚN'TI-MĒNT'AL-LY**, *adv.* In a sentimental manner.

**SĚN'TI-NĒL**, *n.* [Lat. *sentina*, bottom of a ship, which the *sentinator* was obliged to take care of, on account of the sea-water continually entering; transferred from the navy to the army.] A soldier set to watch.

**SĚN'TRY**, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *sentinel*.] 1. A soldier on guard; a sentinel. 2. Duty of a sentinel.

**SĚN'TRY-BŌX**, *n.* A box to shelter a sentinel from the weather.

**SĚPAL**, *n.* [N. Lat. *sepalum*.] A leaf of the calyx. [separated.]

**SĚP'A-RA-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being separated.

**SĚP'A-RĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *separare*, -*ratum*; *se*, aside, and *parare*, to make ready, prepare.] 1. To part in any manner. 2. To hold apart. 3. To select from among others.

**SYN.** — To disunite; sever; disjoin; divide; disconnect.

— *v. i.* To become disunited; to withdraw from each other.

**SĚP'A-RĀTE** (45), *a.* 1. Divided from another or others; disconnected. 2. Not united; distinct.

**SĚP'A-RĀTE-LY**, *adv.* Apart; singly.

**SĚP'A-RĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of separating. 2. State of being separate. 3. Disunion of married persons.

**SYN.** — Divorce.

**SĚP'A-RĀ-TĪSM**, *n.* Disposition to withdraw, or the practice of withdrawing, from a church.

**SĚP'A-RĀ-TĪST**, *n.* One who separates himself, esp. from a church.

**SĚP'A-RĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who separates.

**SĚP'A-RĀ-TO-RY** (50), *n.* A chemical vessel for separating liquors.

**SE-PAWN'**, *n.* Meal of maize boiled in water; hasty pudding. [Amer.]

**SĚPOY**, *n.* [Hind. *sipahee*.] A native of India, employed as a soldier in the service of a European power.

**SĚPT**, *n.* [A.-S. *sib*, consanguinity; Icel. *sift*, line of consanguinity.] A clan, race, or family; — in Ireland.

**SEPT-ĀNGU-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *septem*, seven, and *angulus*, an angle.] Having seven angles.

**SEPTĒM'BER**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *septem*, seven, as being the seventh month of the Roman year.] Month following August; ninth month of the year.

**SĚPTĒN-A-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *septenarius*; *septem*, seven.] Consisting of, or relating to, seven.

**SEPTĒN'NI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *septennis*; *septem*, seven, and *annus*, year.] 1. Continuing seven years. 2. Happening once in every seven years.

**SEPTĒN'TRI-ON**, *n.* [Lat. *septentrio*, the north, *septentriones*, the 7 stars near the north pole, called the Great Bear, lit. the 7 plow-oxen; fr. *septem*, seven, and *trio*, a plow-ox.] The north. [the north.]

**SEPTĒN'TRI-ON-AL**, *a.* Relating to

**SĚPTIC**, *a.* [Gr. *σηπτικός*, from *σήπειν*, to make putrid.] Having power to promote putrefaction.

**SEPTĪLL'ION**, *n.* [From Lat. *septem*, seven.] According to the Eng. notation, the product of a million involved to the seventh power, or the number expressed by a unit with 42 ciphers annexed; according to the Fr. notation, the number expressed by a unit with 24 ciphers.

**SĚP'TU-ĀĜ'E-NA-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *septuagenarius*; *septuaginta*, seventy.] Consisting of seventy; seventy years old. — *n.* A person seventy years old.

**SĚP'TU-A-ĜĒS'I-MĀ**, *n.* [Lat. *septuagesimus*, the seventieth.] Third Sunday before Lent; — seventy days before Easter. [of seventy.]

**SĚP'TU-A-ĜĒS'I-MĀL**, *a.* Consisting of seventy.

**SĚP'TU-A-ĜĪNT**, *n.* [Lat. *septuaginta*, seventy.] A Greek version of the Old Testament; — the work of 70, or rather of 72, interpreters.

**SĚP'TUM**, *n.*; *pl.* **SĚP'TĀ**. [Lat., an inclosure, hedge.] A partition which separates two cells or cavities.

**SĚP'TU-PLE**, *a.* [Lat. *septuplum*.] Seven times as much. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To multiply by seven.

**SĚP'UL-CHER**, } *n.* [Lat. *sepulchrum*,  
**SĚP'UL-CHRE**, } fr. *sepelire*, to bury.]  
 A grave; a tomb.

**SE-PŪL'CHER**, } *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
**SE-PŪL'CHRE**, } bury; to inter.

**SE-PŪL'CHRAL**, *a.* Pertaining to burial, or to monuments to the dead.

**SĚP'UL-TŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *sepultura*.] A burial; interment.

**SE-QUĀ'CIŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *sequax*, *sequacis*, fr. *sequi*, to follow.] Following; attendant.

**SĚ'QUEL**, *n.* [Lat. *sequela*; *sequi*, to follow.] 1. That which follows; a continuation. 2. Consequence; event.

**SĚ'QUENÇE**, *n.* 1. Succession. 2. That which follows or succeeds.

**SĚ'QUENT**, *a.* [Lat. *sequens*.] Following; succeeding.

**SE-QUĒS'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sequestrare*, to give up for safe keeping.] 1. To separate from the owner for a time. 2. To take from, as parties in controversy, and put into the possession of an indifferent person. 3. To separate from other things. — *v. i.* To renounce, as a widow, any concern with the estate of her husband. [being sequestered.]

**SE-QUĒS'TRA-BLE**, *a.* Capable of

**SE-QUĒS'TRĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sequester.

**SĚQ'UES-TRĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of sequestering; a setting aside a thing in controversy. 2. State of being separated or set aside; retirement.

**SĚQ'UES-TRĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who sequesters property.

**SĚ'QUIN**, *n.* [It. *zecchino*, fr. *zecca*, the mint, fr. Ar. *sekkah*, a stamp.] A gold coin of Italy worth about \$2.30, and of Turkey worth about \$1.85.

**SE-RĀGL'IO** (-rāl'yo), *n.* [It. *serraglio*, an inclosure of palisades, fr. It. *ser-rare*, to shut; afterward used for the Per. *serâi*, a palace.] 1. Palace of the Turkish sultan, in which is the harem. 2. A house of debauchery.

**SĚR'APH** (154), *n.* [Heb. *sârâph*, to burn, to be eminent.] An angel of the highest order.

**SE-RĀPH'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
**SE-RĀPH'IC-AL**, } or becoming, a seraph; angelic; sublime.

**SĚR'A-PHĪM**, *n. pl.* [See **SĚRAPH**.] Angels of the highest order in the celestial hierarchy.

**SĚR'APH-ĪNE**, *n.* [From *seraph*.] An instrument of the reed-organ kind.

**SĚRE**, *a.* Dry; withered. See **SĚAR**.

**SĚR'E-NĀDE'**, *n.* [Fr., It. *sera*, evening, from Lat. *serus*, late.] Music in the open air at night in compliment to some person. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To entertain with nocturnal music. — *v. i.* To perform nocturnal music.

**SE-RĒNE'**, *a.* [Lat. *serenus*.] 1. Clear and calm. 2. Undisturbed.

**SĚrene** is given as a title to several princes and magistrates in Europe.

**SE-RĒNE'LY**, *adv.* Calmly; quietly.

**SE-RĒN'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Clearness and calmness. 2. Calmness of mind.

**SĚRF** (14), *n.* [Lat. *servus*.] A slave employed in husbandry.

SYN. — Slave. — A *slave* is the absolute property of his master, and may be sold in any way; a *serf* is usually one bound to work on a certain estate, and thus attached to the soil, though in some countries *serfs* are mere slaves.

- SĒRF'DŌM**, *n.* Condition of serfs.
- SĒRĜE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *sargia*, *sargium*, fr. Lat. *sericus*, silken; orig. a silken stuff.] A woollen twilled stuff.
- SĒR'ĜEAN-ĈY** (săr'jen- or sĕr'jen-), *n.* Office of a sergeant.
- SĒR'ĜEANT** (săr'jent or sĕr'jent), *n.* [Fr.: Lat. *serviens*, serving.] 1. (*Mil.*) A non-commissioned officer, next in rank above the corporal. 2. A lawyer of the highest rank. [*Eng.*]
- SĒR'ĜEANT-AT-ĀRMŪ'** (săr'- or sĕr'-), *n.* An officer who executes the commands of a legislative body in preserving order, &c.
- SĒR'I-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, a series. — *n.* A work appearing in a succession of parts.
- SĒR'Ū'ĈEOŪS** (-rĭsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *sericeus*, from *Seres*, the Chinese, celebrated for their silken fabrics.] Silken; silky.
- SĒR'IĒS** (sĕr'ĕz or sĕr'ĭ-ĕz, 89), *n.* [Lat., fr. *serere*, to join or bind together.] A connected order or succession of things; sequence; chain.
- SĒR'I-O-ĈŌM'ĪĈ**, } *a.* Having a  
**SĒR'I-O-ĈŌM'ĪĈ-AL**, } mixture of  
seriousness and comicality.
- SĒR'I-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *serius*.] 1. Grave in manner or disposition; earnest. 2. Really intending what is said. 3. Important. 4. Attended with danger.
- SYN. — See GRAVE.
- SĒR'I-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* Gravely; solemnly; in earnest; without levity.
- SĒR'I-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* Gravity of manner or of mind; solemnity.
- SĒR'JEANT**, *n.* See SERGEANT.
- SĒR'MON** (14), *n.* [Lat. *sermo*, *sermonis*, a speaking, discourse.] 1. A religious discourse delivered in public. 2. A set exhortation or reproof.
- SĒR'MON-ĪZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To compose or write sermons; to preach.
- SĒR'MON-ĪZ'ER**, *n.* One who sermonizes.
- SE-RŌON'**, *n.* [Sp. *seron*, a hamper, pannier, augm. of *sera*, a large pannier or basket.] A package of skin or leather for drugs, or the like.
- SE-RŌS'I-TY**, *n.* A thin, watery liquid forming the chief constituent of most animal fluids.
- SĒR'ROŪS**, *a.* 1. Thin; watery; like whey. 2. Pertaining to serum.
- SĒR'PENT**, *n.* [Lat. *serpens*, *serpentis* (sc. *bestia*), fr. *serpere*, to creep.] 1. A snake; an ophidian reptile without feet. 2. A certain constellation. 3. A brass wind instrument.
- SĒR'PEN-TĪNE**, *a.* Resembling a serpent; crooked; spiral. — *n.* A mineral or rock of a spotted or mottled appearance.
- SĒR'RATE**, } *a.* [Lat. *serratus*, fr.  
**SĒR'RĀ-TED**, } *serra*, a saw.] Notched  
on the edge, like a saw.
- SĒR'RA-TŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *serratura*,

a sawing.] A notching like that between the teeth of a saw.

- SĒ'RUM**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Liquid portion of the blood. 2. A fluid of similar nature from the blood-vessels.
- SĒRV'ANT**, *n.* [Lat. *serviens*.] 1. One who serves, or does service. 2. One in a state of subjection.
- SĒRVE** (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *servire*.] 1. To work for; to be in the employment of. 2. To be subordinate to. 3. To attend at meals. 4. To bring forward, arrange, deal, distribute. 5. To do the duties required in or for. 6. To conduce to; to satisfy. 7. To behave one's self to. — *v. i.* 1. To be a servant. 2. To wait; to attend. 3. To act as a soldier or seaman, &c. 4. To be of use.
- SĒR'VĪĈE**, *n.* 1. Act of serving; occupation of a servant. 2. Labor performed for another. 3. Duty performed in, or appropriate to, any office; specifically, military or naval duty. 4. Benefit; avail. 5. A set of vessels used at table. 6. Materials for serving a rope, as spun-yarn, &c. 7. A tree and its fruit.
- SĒR'VĪĈE-A-BLE**, *a.* 1. Doing service; beneficial. 2. Active; diligent.
- SĒR'VĪĈE-A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being serviceable.
- SĒR'VĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *servilis*, fr. *servire*, to serve.] 1. Slavish; mean. 2. Dependent. 3. Cringing; fawning.
- SĒR'VĪLE-LY**, *adv.* Slavishly.
- SĒR-VĪL-TY**, *n.* Condition of a slave; slavish deference.
- SĒR'VI-TOR**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A servant; an attendant. 2. (*University of Oxford*.) An undergraduate partly supported by the college funds.
- SĒR'VI-TŪDE** (14), *n.* [Lat. *servitudo*, fr. *servire*, to serve.] Service; slavery; bondage.
- SĒS'A-ME**, *n.* [Gr. *σησάμη*, Ar. *sim-sim*.] An annual herbaceous plant.
- SES-QUĪP'E-DAL**, } *a.* [Lat. *ses-*  
**SES-QUĪP'E-DĀ'LI-AN**, } *quipedalis*;  
*sesqui*, one and a half, and *pes*, a foot.] Being a foot and a half long.
- SĒS'SĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *sessilis*, low, dwarf, fr. *sedere*, to sit.] Attached without any sensible projecting support.
- SĒS'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *sessio*, fr. *sedere*, to sit.] 1. Actual sitting of a court, legislature, &c., for business. 2. Term during which a court, legislature, &c., meet for business.
- SĒS'SION-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a session, or to sessions.
- SĒSS'-PŌOL**, *n.* [Cf. CESS-POOL.] A cavity sunk in the earth to receive the sediment of drains.
- SĒS'TERĈE**, *n.* [Lat. *sestertius* (sc. *nummus*), fr. *sestertius*, two and a half (asses).] A Roman coin, worth about 2 pence sterling, or 4 cents.
- ☞ The sestertium was equivalent to 1000 sesterees, equal to about \$40.
- SĒT**, *v. t.* [SET; SETTING.] [A.-S. *settan*.] 1. To cause to sit; to seat; to place; to put. 2. To cause to be. 3. To make fast or permanent; to render motionless. 4. To appoint;

to assign. 5. To put into a desired position or condition; to adjust; to regulate. 6. To variegate with objects placed here and there. — *v. i.* 1. To go down as the sun. 2. To become fixed or rigid. 3. To congeal or concrete. 4. To move on; to tend. 5. To apply one's self. — *p. a.* 1. Fixed; firm. 2. Regular; uniform. 3. Established. — *n.* 1. Act of setting. 2. That which is set, placed, or fixed. 3. A number of things of the same kind, ordinarily used together. 4. A clique.

**SE-TĀ'ĈEOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *seta*, a bristle.] Bristly.

**SĒT'-ŌFF**, *n.* 1. That which is set off against another thing. 2. A counter-claim.

SYN. — Offset. — *Offset* originally denoted "that which branches off or projects," as a shoot from a tree, but has long been used in America in the sense of *set-off*, or equivalent. This use is beginning to obtain in England, though most English writers use *set-off*. *Set-off* is the appropriate term in legal proceedings.

**SĒ'TON** (*colloq.* sĕ'tn), *n.* [Lat. *seta*, a bristle.] A twist of silk or hair drawn through the skin to make an issue.

**SE-TŌSE'** (125), } *a.* [Lat. *setosus*, fr.  
**SĒ'TOŪS**, } *seta*, bristle.] Set  
with bristles; bristly.

**SET-TEE'**, *n.* [From *set*.] A long seat with a back.

**SĒT'TER**, *n.*

1. One who sets. 2. A hound that indicates by crouching the place where game lies hid.



Setter (2).

**SĒT'TING**, *n.* 1. Act of placing or fixing. 2. A sinking below the horizon. 3. Something inserted. 4. That in which something, as a gem, is set. 5. Direction of a current, sea, or wind.

**SĒT'TLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *sitel*, *setel*, fr. *sittan*, to sit.] A bench with a high back. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *set*.] 1. To place in a fixed or permanent condition; to make firm or stable; to establish. 2. To render quiet, clear, or the like; to still. 3. To lower; to depress. 4. To free from uncertainty or wavering. 5. To adjust, as something in discussion; to liquidate; to balance. 6. To colonize; to people. — *v. i.* 1. To become fixed or permanent; to be established. 2. To become quiet or clear; or to become dry and hard. 3. To subside. 4. To adjust differences or accounts.

**SĒT'TLE-MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of settling, or state of being settled. 2. That which settles, or is settled, established, or fixed. 3. Residence; legal residence.

**SĒT'TLER**, *n.* One who settles; a colonist.

**SĚT'TLINGS**, *n. pl.* Lees; dregs; sediment.  
**SĚT'-TO**, *n.* A conflict of any kind.  
**SĚV'EN** (sĕv'n), *a. or n.* [A.-S. *seofon*, *seofen*, allied to Lat. *septem*.] One more than six.  
**SĚV'EN-FÖLD**, *a.* Repeated seven  
**SĚV'EN-NIGHT** (sĕn'nit, 101), *n.* A week.  
**SĚV'EN-TEEN**, *a. or n.* One more than sixteen or less than eighteen.  
**SĚV'EN-TEENTH**, *a.* The ordinal of seventeen. — *n.* One of seventeen equal parts.  
**SĚV'ENTH** (sĕv'nth), *a.* 1. Next in order after the sixth. 2. Being one of seven equal parts. — *n.* 1. One of seven equal parts. 2. One next in order after the sixth. 3. A certain interval in music. [place.  
**SĚV'ENTH-LY**, *adv.* In the seventh  
**SĚV'EN-TI-ETH**, *a.* The ordinal of seventy. — *n.* 1. One of seventy equal parts. 2. One next in order after the sixty-ninth.  
**SĚV'EN-TY**, *a. & n.* Seven times ten.  
**SĚV'ER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *separare*. See SEPARATE.] 1. To separate. 2. To cut or break apart. 3. To keep distinct or apart. 4. To part possession of. — *v. i.* To be parted or rent asunder.  
**SĚV'ER-AL**, *a.* [L. Lat. *separalis*. See *supra*.] 1. Separate; distinct. 2. Diverse; different. 3. More than two, but not very many; sundry.  
**SĚV'ER-AL-LY**, *adv.* Separately; distinctly. [tion.  
**SĚV'ER-AL-TY**, *n.* A state of separation.  
**SĚV'ER-ANĀE**, *n.* Act of severing; separation.  
**SE-VĚRE'**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *severus*.] 1. Serious in feeling or manner. 2. Very strict. 3. Rigidly methodical. 4. Difficult to be endured. [painfully.  
**SE-VĚRE'LY**, *adv.* Rigidly; strictly;  
**SE-VĚR'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being severe; extreme strictness; rigor.  
**SEW** (sō), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *siwian*, *seowian*.] To unite with a needle and thread. — *v. i.* To practice sewing.  
**SEW'AGE** (sū'ej, 45), *n.* 1. Contents of a sewer. 2. Systematic arrangement of sewers.  
**SEW'ER** (sū'er), *n.* 1. [From A.-S. *sihan*, contr. *seón*, to strain, filter, descend.] A drain to convey off water and filth under ground. 2. [From O. Eng. *sew*, to follow, to bring on and remove meat at table, Fr. *suivre*, fr. Lat. *sequi*.] An upper servant who set on and removed the dishes at a feast.  
**SEW'ER** (sō'er), *n.* One who sews.  
**SEW'ER-AGE** (sū'er-, 45), *n.* 1. Construction of a sewer. 2. System of sewers in a town. 3. Materials discharged by sewers.  
**SĚX**, *n.* [Lat. *sexus*.] 1. The physical difference between male and female. 2. Womankind; females.  
**SĚX'A-ĜE-NĀ'RI-AN**, *n.* A person of the age of sixty years.

**SEX-ĀĜ'E-NA-RY**, or **SĚX'A-ĜE-NA-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *sexagenarius*, fr. *sexaginta*, sixty.] Pertaining to, or designating, the number sixty.  
**SĚX'A-ĜĚS'I-MĀ**, *n.* [Lat. *sexagesimus*, sixtieth.] The second Sunday before Lent,—about the sixtieth day before Easter.  
**SĚX'A-ĜĚS'I-MAL**, *a.* Sixtieth.  
**SEX-ĚN'NI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *sexennis*; *sex*, six, and *annus*, a year.] Lasting six years, or happening once in six years.  
**SĚX'FID**, *a.* [Lat. *sex*, six, and *findere*, *fidi*, to cleave.] Divided into six parts.  
**SĚX'TAIN**, *n.* [Lat. *sextus*, sixth.] A stanza of six lines.  
**SĚX'TANT**, *n.* [Lat. *sex*, six.] 1. Sixth part of a circle. 2. An instrument for measuring angular distances between objects.  
**SĚX'TILE**, *n.* [Lat. *sextus*, the sixth.] Position of two planets when distant from each other sixty degrees.  
**SEX-TILL'ION** (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *sex*, six.] According to the Eng. notation, the number expressed by a unit with 36 eiphers annexed; according to the Fr. notation, the number expressed by a unit with 21 eiphers annexed.  
**SĚX'TO-DĚČ'I-MŌ**, *n.* [Lat. *sextusdecimus*, the sixteenth.] A book, or the size of a book, composed of sheets folded so as to make sixteen leaves, or thirty-two pages.  
**SĚX'TON**, *n.* [Contr. fr. *sacristan*.] An under officer of a church, who takes care of the vessels of the church, digs graves, &c.  
**SĚX'TON-SHĪP**, *n.* Office of a sexton.  
**SĚX'TU-PLĒ**, *a.* [L. Lat. *sextuplus*.] Six times as much; sixfold.  
**SĚX'U-AL** (sĕk'shij-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or distinguishing, sex.  
**SĚX'U-ĀL'I-TY** (sĕk'shij-), *n.* State of being distinguished by sex.  
**SHĀB**, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING.] [See SCAB, 3.] To play mean tricks.  
**SHĀB'BI-LY**, *adv.* Meanly; raggedly.  
**SHĀB'BI-NESS**, *n.* Meanness; raggedness.  
**SHĀB'BY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Cf. SCABBY.] Poor; mean; ragged.  
**SHĀCK**, *n.* [See SHAKE.] 1. Grain left after harvest; fallen acorns. 2. A shiftless fellow.  
**SHĀCK'LE**, *n.* [Generally in the pl.] [A.-S. *scacul*, *sceacul*, fr. *scacan*, to shake.] 1. A fetter; gyve. 2. A link for connecting railroad cars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To confine the limbs of, so as to prevent free motion; to fetter; to join by a link, as railroad cars. 2. To impede.  
**SHĀD**, *n. sing. & pl.* [Cf. SKATE.] A fish, highly prized for food.  
**SHĀD'DOCK**, *n.* [Said to be so called fr. a Captain *Shaddock*.] A tree and its fruit; a large species of orange.  
**SHĀDE**, *n.* [A.-S. *scadu*, *scad*, *scead*.] 1. Obscurity caused by interception of the rays of light. 2. An obscure or secluded place. 3. A shadow. 4. A disembodied spirit; a ghost. 5.

Variation of color, as darker or lighter. 6. A minute difference; degree. 7. A screen. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To screen by intercepting the light. 2. To protect; to shelter. 3. To obscure. 4. To mark with gradations of light or color.  
**SHĀD'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being shady.  
**SHĀD'ŌW**, *n.* [A.-S. *scadu*. See SHADE.] 1. Shade within defined limits, representing the form of a body. 2. Darkness; obscurity. 3. Secluded retreat; shelter. 4. Faint representation; hence, mystical representation; type. 5. Phantom; mockery. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in shade; to shade. 2. To protect. 3. To represent faintly, imperfectly, or typically.  
**SHĀD'ŌW-Y**, *a.* 1. Full of shade; serving to shade. 2. Hence, dark; obscure; gloomy. 3. Faintly light. 4. Faintly representative; typical. 5. Unsubstantial; unreal.  
**SHĀD'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Abounding with shade or shades.  
**SHĀFT**, *n.* [A.-S. *scaft*, *scuft*.] 1. The cylindrical, column-shaped part of any thing. 2. An arrow; a missile weapon. 3. The pole or one of the thills of a carriage. 4. [Upper Ger. *schaft*, allied to Gr. *σκάφος*, a trench, a pit, *σκάπτειν*, to dig.] A well-like entrance to a mine.  
**SHĀG**, *n.* [A.-S. *sceaġga*, a bush of hair, that which is shaggy.] 1. Coarse nap, or rough, woolly hair. 2. Cloth having a long, coarse nap. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] 1. To make rough or hairy. 2. To deform.  
**SHĀG'ĜED**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. SHĀG'ĜY, } Tough with long hair or wool. 2. Rough; rugged.  
**SHĀG'ĜED-NESS**, *n.* State of being SHĀG'ĜI-NESS, } shagged or shaggy.  
**SHA-GREEN'**, *n.* [Per. *sagrî*, back of a horse, leather of a horse's back.] A kind of untanned leather, grained so as to be covered with small round pimples.  
**SHĀH**, *n.* [Per. *shâh*.] The king of Persia.  
**SHĀKE**, *v. t.* [SHOOK; SHAKEN; SHAKING.] [A.-S. *scacan*, *sceacan*.] 1. To cause to move with quick vibrations; to make to tremble; to agitate. 2. To cause to waver. 3. To trill. — *v. i.* To be agitated; to tremble; to shiver; to quake. — *n.* 1. A wavering motion; agitation. 2. A fissure in timber, or in rock or earth. 3. (*Mus.*) A trill.  
**SHĀK'ER**, *n.* 1. A person or thing that shakes. 2. One of a certain sect of Christians.  
**SHĀLE**, *n.* [See SHELL.] 1. A shell or husk. 2. A fine-grained rock, having a slaty structure.  
**SHĀLL**, *v. i.*, *auxiliary and defective.* [imp. SHOULD.] [A.-S. *scal*, *sceal*, I am obliged.] It is used to form the future tense, and indicates a duty or necessity whose obligation is derived from the person speaking.

SHAL-LOON', *n.* [From *Châlons*, in France.] A worsted stuff.

SHÄL'LOP, *n.* [H. Ger. *schaluppe*, *schlupe*, from *schlupfen*, to glide.] A large boat with two masts.

SHÄL'LÖW, *n.* [From *shelf*, 2.] A shoal; a flat; a sand-bank. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Having little depth; shoal. 2. Ignorant; superficial.

SHÄL'LÖW-NESS, *n.* State of being shallow; want of depth.

SHÄM, *a.* [Cf. Icel. *skammr*, O. H. Ger. *scamm*, short. Cf. also SHAME.] False; counterfeit. — *n.* [See *infra*.] Any trick or device that deludes and disappoints. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To trick; to cheat. 2. To imitate; to ape. — *v. i.* To make false pretenses.

SHÄM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. O. D. *schampelen*, to slip. Cf. SCAMBLE.] To walk awkwardly and unsteadily; to shuffle along.

SHÄM'BLEŠ, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *scamol*, *scmul*, *scamel*, a bench, form, stool.] Place where butcher's meat is sold.

SHÄME, *n.* [A.-S. *scamu*, *scamu*.] 1. A painful sensation excited by a consciousness of guilt, or of having done something which injures reputation. 2. Reproach incurred or suffered. 3. Cause of shame. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make ashamed. 2. To dishonor, to disgrace.

SHÄME'FÄCED (-fäst), *a.* [Orig. *shamefast*, like *steadfast*.] Easily confused; bashful.

SHÄME'FUL, *a.* 1. Bringing shame or disgrace. 2. Raising shame in others. [manner.]

SHÄME'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a shameful manner.

SHÄME'LESS, *a.* Destitute of shame.

SHÄME'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a shameless manner; without shame.

SHÄME'LESS-NESS, *n.* Impudence.

SHÄM'MY, *n.* [See CHAMOIS.] A kind of leather much esteemed for its softness and pliancy.

SHAM-PÖÖ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Hind. *tshämpnä*, to press, to squeeze.] To rub and manipulate the body or head of, in connection with the hot bath.

SHÄM'ROCK, *n.* [Ir. *seamrog*.] White trefoil; white clover.

SHÄNK, *n.* [A.-S. *scanc*, *scanc*.] 1. Joint of the leg from the knee to the foot; sometimes the bone of the leg. 2. Corresponding part of an instrument, tool, or other thing.

SHÄNTY, *n.* [Ir. *sean*, old, and *tig*, a house.] A mean dwelling.

SHÄPE, *v. t.* [SHAPED; SHAPING.] [A.-S. *scapan*, *sceapan*.] 1. To form; to make. 2. To regulate; to adjust. 3. To image; to conceive. — *n.* Character or construction of a thing as determining its external appearance.

SHÄPE'LESS, *a.* Destitute of shape or regular form.

SHÄPE'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being shapeless.

SHÄPE'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Symmetrical; well-formed.

SHÄRD, *n.* [A.-S. *sceard*, fr. *sceran*, to shear, cut.] 1. A piece or frag-

ment of an earthen vessel, &c. 2. Hard wing-case of a beetle.

SHÄRE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *scär*, *scear*.] Broad blade of a plow which cuts the ground. 2. [A.-S. *scearu*, *scaru*.] A portion; a part. 3. The part allotted or belonging to one. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scerian*, from *sceran*, to shear, cut.] To part among two or more; to divide. — *v. i.* To have part.

SHÄRE'HÖLD'ER, *n.* One who holds a share in a joint property.

SHÄR'ER, *n.* One who shares.

SHÄRK, *n.* [Gr. *καρχαρίας*, fr. *καρχαρος*, with sharp or jagged teeth.] 1. A voracious cartilaginous fish. 2. A rapacious, artful fellow. — *v. t.* To pick up hastily, slyly, or in small quantities. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To swindle. 2. To live by shifts and stratagems. [ing.]

SHÄRK'ER, *n.* One who lives by shark-

SHÄRP, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *scearp*, fr. the root of *shear*.] 1. Having a thin edge or fine point. 2. Affecting the senses as if pointed or cutting. 3. (Mus.) (a.) High in pitch. (b.) Raised a semitone in pitch. 4. Cutting in language or import. 5. Eager in pursuit. 6. Violent; impetuous. 7. Of keen perception; dull. 8. Whispered, as certain consonants. — *n.* (Mus.) (a.) A note raised a semitone above its proper pitch. (b.) The character [♯] which directs that a note be thus raised. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sharpen. 2. To raise a semitone above the natural tone.

SHÄRP'EN (shärp'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sharp; to give a keen edge or fine point to; to render acute. [ing bargains.]

SHÄRP'ER, *n.* A shrewd man in making bargains.

SHÄRP'LY, *adv.* Keenly; severely.

SHÄRP'NESS, *n.* Quality of being sharp, in any of its senses.

SHÄRP'SËT, *a.* Eager in appetite; ravenous. [marksman.]

SHÄRP'SHOÖT'ER, *n.* A skillful marksman.

SHÄRP'SIGHT'ED (-sīt'ed), *a.* Having acute sight.

SHÄRP'WITTED, *a.* Having an acute, discerning mind.

SHÄT'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scateran*.] 1. To break at once into many pieces. 2. To disorder; to derange. — *v. i.* To be broken into fragments. — *n.* A broken piece; — generally in the plural. [pieces.]

SHÄT'TER-Y, *a.* Easily breaking to pieces.

SHÄVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ED, or -EN; -ING.] [A.-S. *scafan*.] 1. To cut or pare off. 2. To make bare by cutting off. 3. To strip; to fleece. — *n.* 1. Operation of shaving. 2. Exorbitant discount on a note, &c., for cash in hand. 3. A tool for shaving wood.

SHÄVE'LING, *n.* A man shaved; hence, a monk.

SHÄV'ER, *n.* 1. One who shaves. 2. A cheat. 3. A plunderer. 4. A little fellow. [Colloq.]

SHÄV'ING, *n.* 1. Act of paring the surface. 2. A thin slice pared off.

SHÄWL, *n.* [Per. and Turk. *shäl*.] A cloth, used as a loose covering for the neck and shoulders.

SHÄWM, *n.* [Lat. *calamus*, a reed-pipe.] A wind instrument of music.

SHË, *pron.* [A.-S. *seó*, *heo*.] 1. This or that female. 2. A woman; — used as a noun.

SHËAF (149), *n.* [A.-S. *sceáf*, fr. *scafan*, *sceofan*, to shove.] Stalks of wheat, rye, or oats, &c., bound together. — *v. i.* To make sheaves.

SHËAR, *v. t.* [SHEARED; SHEARED, or SHORN; SHEARING.] 1. To cut with shears or scissors. 2. To clip from a surface.

SHËARS, *n. pl.* 1. A cutting instrument consisting of two blades, movable on a pin. 2. Any thing in the form of shears; esp. an apparatus for raising heavy weights.

SHËAR'STEEL, *n.* Steel suitable for shears, scythes, &c.

SHËATH, *n.* [A.-S. *scædh*, *sceádh*, prob. fr. Skr. *tshid*, to cover.] 1. A case for a sword; a scabbard. 2. Any thin covering for protection.

SHËATHE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a case or scabbard. 2. To furnish with a sheath. 3. To case with boards or sheets of copper. 4. To cover or line.

SHËATH'ING, *n.* Covering of a ship's bottom and sides, or materials for such covering.

SHËAVE, *n.* [O. D. *schijve*, orb, disk, wheel.] A wheel in a block, yard, &c., on which a rope works.

SHËD, *v. t.* [SHIED; SHEDDING.] [A.-S. *sceddan*.] 1. To throw off or give forth from one's self; to emit. 2. To cause to flow off without penetrating. — *v. i.* To let fall the parts. — *n.* [Sw. *skydd*, a defense. Cf. SHADE.] A slight or temporary outbuilding; a hut.

SHËD'DER, *n.* One who sheds.

SHEEN, } *a.* [A.-S. *scēne*, *scēne*, SHEEN'Y, } bright, splendid. See SHINE.] Bright; glittering; showy.

SHEEN, *n.* Brightness; splendor.

SHEEP, *n. sing. & pl.* [A.-S. *scæp*, *sceap*.] A small woolly quadruped.

SHEEP'COÖT, } *n.* A small inclo- SHEEP'FÖLD, } sure for sheep.

SHEEP'ISH, *a.* Like a sheep; bashful.

SHEEP'ISH-NESS, *n.* Excessive modesty or diffidence. [ing look.]

SHEEP'S'EYE (-ī), *n.* A diffident look.

SHEEP'SHËAR'ER, *n.* One who shears the wool from sheep.

SHEEP'SKÍN, *n.* Skin of a sheep, or leather prepared from it.

SHEEP'WÄLK (-wawk), *n.* Pasture for sheep.

SHEER, *a.* [A.-S. *scir*, *scyr*.] 1. Pure; clear. 2. Simple; mere. 3. Clear; thin. 4. Perpendicular. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See SHEAR, the sense of which is, to separate.] To deviate; to turn aside. — *n.* Longitudinal curve of a ship's sides.

SHEET, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *scēte*; *scēotan*, to shoot, extend.] Any broad, uninterrupted expanse; specifically, (a.) A

broad piece of cloth for a bed. (*b.*)  
A broad piece of paper. (*c.*) *pl.* A book or pamphlet. 2. A rope fastened to the lower corner of a sail.

**SHEET'-ANCHOR**, *n.* [O. Eng. *shoot-anchor*.] 1. The largest anchor of a ship. 2. Chief support; last refuge for safety.

**SHEET'ING**, *n.* Cloth for sheets.

**SHĒIK**, *n.* [Ar. *sheikh*, *shaykh*, a venerable old man, a chief.] A chief; — among the Arabians and Moors.

**SHĒK'EL** (shĕk'l), *n.* [Heb., fr. *chākal*, to weigh.] An ancient coin among the Jews, in value equal to about 62½ cents.

**SHĒLF** (149), *n.* [A.-S. *scelfe*.] 1. An elevated board, to lay things on. 2. A sand-bank in the sea, or a dangerous rock under the water.

**SHĒLF'Y**, *a.* Full of dangerous shallows.

**SHĒLL**, *n.* [A.-S. *scell*. See **SCALE**.] 1. A hard outside covering; esp. that serving as the natural protection of certain fruits and animals; also, the covering of an egg. 2. A bomb. 3. Any frame-work or incomplete exterior structure. 4. *pl.* Husks of the cacao-nut, used as a substitute for chocolate, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strip off the shell of; or, to take out of the shell. 2. To separate from the ear. 3. To bombard. — *v. i.* To fall off, as a crust or exterior coat.

**SHĒL'LĀC**, } *n.* The resin lac spread  
**SHĒLL'-LĀC**, } into thin plates, after being melted and strained.

**SHĒLL'-FĪSH**, *n.* An aquatic animal, whose external covering consists of a shell.

**SHĒLL'-WORK** (-wŭrk), *n.* Work composed of shells, or adorned with them.

**SHĒLL'Y**, *a.* Abounding with shells.

**SHĒL'TER**, *n.* [See **SHIELD**.] 1. That which covers or defends. 2. One who protects. 3. State of being protected. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover from harm or injury. 2. To betake to a safe place. — *v. i.* To take shelter. [ter.]

**SHĒL'TER-LESS**, *a.* Destitute of shelter.

**SHĒL'TĪE**, *n.* A Shetland pony.

**SHĒLVE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with shelves. 2. To place on a shelf; hence, to put or thrust aside. — *v. i.* To be sloping.

**SHĒLV'Y**, *a.* Full of rocks or sandbanks; shallow.

**SHĒP'HERD** (shĕp'erd), *n.* [From *sheep* and *herd*.] 1. A man who tends and guards sheep. 2. A rural lover.

**SHĒP'HERD-ESS** (shĕp'erd-), *n.* A woman that tends sheep.

**SHĒR'BET**, *n.* [Ar. *sherbet*, prop. one drink or sip, from *shariba*, to drink.] A drink, composed of water, lemon-juice, and sugar, with some drops of rose-water.

**SHĒRD**, *n.* A fragment. See **SHARD**.

**SHĒR'IFF**, *n.* [A.-S. *seir-gerēfa*, from *scir*, *scire*, a shire, and *gerēfa*, a reeve.] The chief officer of a shire

or county, to whom is intrusted the execution of the laws.

**SHĒR'IFF-AL-TY**, *n.* Office or jurisdiction of sheriff.

**SHĒR'RY**, *n.* A strong wine of a deep amber color; — from *Xeres*, in Spain.

**SHEW** (shō),  
**SHEWED** (shōd), } See **SHOW**, **SHOW-**  
**SHEWN** (shōn), } ED, **SHOWN**.

**SHĒW** The use of *shew* (shū) for *shewed* or *showed*, is a gross vulgarism.

**SHĒB'BO-LETH**, *n.* [Heb. *shibboleth*, ear of corn, a stream, a flood.] 1. A word by which the Ephraimites were distinguished from the Gileadites. See *Judges*, xi. and xii. 2. Some peculiarity which distinguishes one party from another.

**SHĒLD**, *n.* [A.-S. *scild*, *scyld*, from *skyła*, to cover, defend.] 1. A broad piece of defensive armor, carried on the arm. 2. Any thing resembling such a piece of armor. 3. Defense; protection. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover as with a shield; to protect.

**SHĒFT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sciflan*, to divide, declare, appoint, decline, drive away.] 1. To change; to alter. 2. To transfer. 3. To put off or out of the way. — *v. i.* 1. To change about; to move. 2. To change one's under garments. 3. To resort to expedients for accomplishing a purpose. — *n.* 1. A turning from one thing to another; hence, an expedient tried in difficulty. 2. Fraud; artifice. 3. A chemise.

**SHĒFT'ER**, *n.* One who shifts.

**SHĒFT'LESS**, *a.* Characterized by failure to use means requisite for success.

**SHĒFT'LESS-NESS**, *n.* A state of being shiftless.

**SHĒL-LĀ'LAH**, } *n.* An oaken cudgel,  
**SHĒL-LĀ'LY**, } said to be from a wood in Ireland of that name.

**SHĒL'LING**, *n.* [A.-S. *scilling*, prob. fr. *scillan*, to sound.] 1. An English silver coin, equal to twelve pence, or about 24 cents. 2. In New York, one eighth of a dollar, or 12½ cents; in New England, one sixth of a dollar, or 16⅔ cents; — a term in trade.

**SHĒM'MER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scimian*, from *scimian*, *sciman*, to glitter.] To shine faintly; to gleam; to glimmer. — *n.* A glimmering.

**SHĒN**, *n.* [A.-S. *scinu*, Ger. *schiene*.] Fore part of the leg between the ankle and the knee. — *v. t.* To climb by the aid of the hands and legs alone. [Colloq. Amer.]

**SHĒN'DY**, *n.* A spree; a row; a riot.

**SHĒNE**, *v. i.* [SHONE, sometimes SHINED; SHINING.] [A.-S. *scinan*, Icel. *skina*.] 1. To emit rays of light. 2. To be lively and animated. 3. To be eminent or conspicuous. — *n.* 1. Fair weather. 2. Brightness; splendor; luster. 3. A liking for a person. [Colloq.]

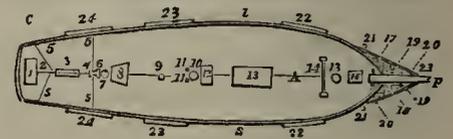
**SHĒN'GLE** (shĕng'gl), *n.* [O. Eng. *shindle*, Lat. *scindula*, fr. *scindere*, to split.] 1. A piece of wood with one end thinner than the other, used in covering roofs, &c. 2. Loose gravel

and pebbles, on shores and coasts. 3. *pl.* [Lat. *cingulum*, a girdle, from *cingere*, to gird.] A kind of herpes, which spreads around the body. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with shingles. 2. To cut, as hair, so that one portion overlaps another.

**SHĒN'ING**, *p. a.* 1. Bright; radiant. 2. Illustrious; distinguished.

**SHĒN'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Bright; luminous.

**SHĒP**, *n.* [A.-S. *scip*. Cf. Gr. *σκάφη*, a boat, from *σκάπτειν*, to scoop out.] Any large sea-going vessel, esp. one with three masts, and square rigged.



Ground Plan of a Ship.

*p*, prow; *l*, larboard or port; *s*, starboard; 1, round-house; 2, tiller; 3, grating; 4, wheel; 5, wheel-chains; 6, binnacle; 7, mizzen-mast; 8, skylight; 9, capstan; 10, main-mast; 11, pumps; 12, galley or caboose; 13, main hatchway; 14, windlass; 15, fore-mast; 16, fore-hatchway; 17, bitts; 18, bowsprit; 19, head-rail; 20, boomkins; 21, bows; 22, fore-chains; 23, main-chains; 24, mizzen-chains.

— *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To put on board of a vessel of any kind for transportation; hence, to get rid of. 2. To engage for service on board of a ship. 3. To fix any thing in its place. [ship.]

**SHĒP'BŌARD**, *adv.* On or within a ship.

**SHĒP'-CHĀN'DLER**, *n.* One who deals in cordage, canvas, &c.

**SHĒP'MĀTE**, *n.* One who serves on board of the same ship.

**SHĒP'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of shipping; embarkation. 2. That which is shipped.

**SHĒP'-MŌN'EY**, *n.* (*Eng. Hist.*) An imposition formerly charged on the ports, towns, &c., for providing certain ships for the king's service.

**SHĒP'PER**, *n.* One who places goods on board a ship for transportation.

**SHĒP'PING**, *n.* Collective body of ships; tonnage.

**SHĒP'-SHĀPE**, *adv.* In a seaman-like manner; hence, properly.

**SHĒP'WRĒCK** (-rĕk), *n.* 1. Destruction of a vessel by being driven against rocks or shoals, &c. 2. A ship destroyed on the water. 3. Total destruction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To destroy by natural violence, as a ship at sea. 2. To expose to destruction by the loss of a ship.

**SHĒP'WRĪGT** (-rĭt), *n.* One whose occupation is to construct ships.

**SHĒRE**, or **SHĪRE**, *n.* [A.-S. *scire*, *scir*, fr. *sciran*, *sceran*, to cut off, divide.] 1. A territorial division, usually iden-

- tical with a county. [*Eng.*] 2. A county. [*Amer.*]
- SHIRE'-TOWN, or SHIRE'-TOWN, *n.* Capital town of a county.
- SHIRK (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Cf. SHARK.*] To avoid or get off from. — *n.* One who seeks to avoid duty.
- SHIRRED, *a.* [*Cf. O. Ger. schirren, to prepare.*] Having lines or cords inserted between two pieces of cloth.
- SHIRT (18), *n.* [*Prob. fr. the root of short. Cf. SKIRT.*] A loose garment worn by men next the body. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover, as with a shirt. 2. To change the shirt of.
- SHIRT'ING, *n.* Cloth for shirts.
- SHIVE, *n.* [*Icel. skífa, from skífa, to split. Cf. SHEAVE.*] 1. A slice. 2. A little piece or fragment.
- SHÍV'ER, *n.* [*Cf. SHIVE.*] 1. A small fragment made by sudden breaking. 2. A thin slice. 3. A shaking, caused by cold, pain, or fear, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Ger. schiefen, to shiver, to scale.*] 1. To dash to pieces by a blow. 2. To cause to shake in the wind, as sails. — *v. i.* [*Cf. O. D. schoeveren.*] 1. To quake; to tremble. 2. To quiver from cold. 3. To fall at once into many small pieces.
- SHÍV'ER-Y, *a.* 1. Trembling. 2. Easily falling into many pieces.
- SHOAL, *n.* [*A.-S. scōlu, scōlu, a school, company, crowd.*] 1. A multitude, esp. of fish. 2. [*Cf. SHELF, SHALLOW.*] A sand-bank, or bar. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To assemble in a multitude. 2. To become more shallow. — *a.* Of little depth; shallow.
- SHOAL'Y, *a.* Full of shoals.
- SHÖCK, *n.* [*Allied to shake.*] 1. A collision. 2. A blow; an offense. 3. [*Ger. schock, a heap, quantity, score, threescore.*] A pile of sheaves of wheat or rye, &c. 4. A violent agitation of any organ, or of the nervous system. 5. [*From shag.*] A dog with long hair. 6. A thick mass of short hair.
- SYN. — Concussion. — A *shock* is literally a violent *shake* or agitation; a *concussion* is a shaking of things together. A *shock* may affect the body or the mind; a *concussion* properly affects only the body or material objects; as, a *concussion* of the brain.
- *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike against suddenly. 2. To offend; to disgust. 3. To collect into shocks, as sheaves.
- SHÖCK'ING, *a.* Striking, as with horror; extremely offensive.
- SHÖCK'ING-LY, *adv.* In a manner to shock.
- SHÖD, *imp. & p. p.* of *Shoe*.
- SHÖD'DY, *n.* A material obtained by tearing into fibers woolen rags, &c.
- SHÖE (shō), *n.* [*A.-S. scōh, scō, scō.*] A covering for the foot, usually of leather; also, any thing resembling a shoe in form or use. — *v. t.* [SHOD; SHOEING, 140.] 1. To furnish with shoes. 2. To cover at the bottom.
- SHÖE'-BLÄCK, *n.* One who cleans and blacks shoes or boots.
- SHÖE'-MÄK'ER, *n.* One who makes shoes. [*feet.*]
- SHÖ'ER, *n.* One who fits shoes to the
- SHÖE'-STRING, *n.* A string to fasten a shoe to the foot. [*Shine.*]
- SHÖNE, or SHÖNE, *imp. & p. p.* of SHÖÖK, *imp.* of *Shake*. — *n.* [*Cf. Prov. Eng. shook, split, as wood is by shrinking.*] 1. A set of staves for one cask or barrel, &c. 2. A set of boards for a sugar-box.
- SHÖÖT, *v. t.* [SHOT; SHOOTING.] [*A.-S. scōtan, scotian; Skr. tsukd, to send.*] 1. To let fly with force, as an arrow or bullet. 2. To hit with a missile. 3. To discharge; to emit; to hurl. 4. To push or thrust forward. 5. To pass rapidly through or under. — *v. i.* 1. To perform the act of discharging with force. 2. To be shot or propelled forcibly. 3. To be felt, as if darting through one. 4. To bud; to sprout. 5. To make progress; to advance. 6. To overspread. 7. To jut; to project. — *n.* 1. Act of propelling any thing with violence; discharge. 2. A young branch. 3. [*Fr. chute.*] An inclined plane, down which timber, coal, &c., are caused to slide. [*Amer.*]
- SHÖÖT'ER, *n.* 1. One who shoots. 2. That which shoots, as a fire-arm.
- SHÖP, *n.* [*A.-S. sceoppa, treasury, storehouse.*] A building for mechanical work or for retailing goods, wares, &c. — *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] To visit shops for purchasing goods.
- SHÖP'-KEEP'ER, *n.* A trader who sells goods in a shop.
- SHÖP'-LÍFT'ER, *n.* One who steals any thing in a shop.
- SHÖP'MAN (150), *n.* 1. A shop-keeper; a tradesman. 2. A salesman.
- SHÖRE, *n.* 1. [*A.-S. scoran, fr. sceran, to shear, divide.*] Coast adjacent to a large body of water. 2. [*D. schoor.*] A prop or support. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To support by a post; to prop. [*tourmaline.*]
- SHÖRL, *n.* [*See SCHORL.*] Black
- SHÖRT, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [*A.-S. scort, sceort, prob. fr. the root of shear.*] 1. Not long in space. 2. Not extended in time. 3. Limited in quantity; scanty. 4. Insufficiently provided. 5. Deficient; defective. 6. Near at hand. 7. Not tenacious, as memory. 8. Less important, efficacious, or powerful. 9. Abrupt; petulant. 10. Breaking readily; crisp; brittle; friable. 11. Pronounced with a less prolonged utterance, and with a somewhat slenderer sound; — said of vowels as distinguished from the same when having the "long" sound; as, *a* in *bät*, *o* in *nöt*, &c. — *n.* 1. A summary account. 2. *pl.* Part of ground grain sifted out which is next finer than the bran. — *adv.* In a short manner.
- SHÖRT'-BRÉATHED (-brēht), *a.* Having short breath.
- SHÖRT'-CÖM'ING, *n.* Act of failing or coming short.
- SHÖRT'EN (shört'n), *v. t.* [-ED;
- ING.] To make short or shorter. — *v. i.* To become short or shorter.
- SHÖRT'EN-ING, *n.* 1. A making or becoming short. 2. That which renders pastry short or friable.
- SHÖRT'-HÄND, *n.* A compendious method of writing; stenography.
- SHÖRT'-LÍVED, *a.* Not living or lasting long.
- SHÖRT'LY, *adv.* In a short or brief time or manner; briefly.
- SHÖRT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being short; brevity; conciseness; limited extent; deficiency.
- SHÖRT'-SÍGH'T'ED (-sīt'ed), *a.* 1. Not able to see far; near-sighted. 2. Of limited forecast or intellect. 3. Having little care for the future.
- SHÖRT'-WÄÍST'ED, *a.* Short from the armpits to the waist, or from the shoulder to the commencement of the skirt.
- SHÖRT'-WÍND'ED, *a.* Affected with shortness of breath.
- SHÖT, *imp. & p. p.* of *Shoot*. — *n.*; *pl.* SHÖT, or SHÖTS. [*See SHOOT.*] 1. Act of shooting. 2. A ball or bullet. 3. Small globular masses of lead, for shooting. 4. Distance to which a missile weapon flies. 5. A marksman. 6. [*See SCOT.*] Share; reckoning. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To load with shot over a cartridge.
- SHÖTE, *n.* [*A.-S. sceota, fr. sceotan, to shoot.*] 1. A fish resembling the trout. 2. A young hog.
- SHÖT'-FREE, *a.* Exempted from any share of expense; scot-free.
- SHÖT'TEN, *a.* [*From shoot.*] Having ejected the spawn.
- Shotten herring, a gutted herring dried for keeping.*
- SHÖUGH (shök), *n.* A kind of shaggy dog; a shock.
- SHÖULD (shöd), *imp.* of *Shall*.
- SHÖUL'DER, *n.* [*A.-S. sculdor, prob. fr. Icel. skyla, to cover, defend.*] 1. Joint by which the human arm, or the fore leg of a quadruped, is connected with the body. 2. The upper part of the back. 3. Support. 4. That which resembles a human shoulder. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To push with the shoulder. 2. To take upon the shoulder.
- SHÖUL'DER-BLÄDE, *n.* The flat bone of the shoulder.
- SHÖUL'DER-KNÖT (-nöt), *n.* An ornamental knot worn on the shoulder.
- SHÖUL'DER-STRÄP, *n.* (*Mil. & Naval.*) A narrow strap worn on the shoulder of a commissioned officer, indicating the rank he holds.
- SHÖUT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Perh. a contraction fr. shoot out.*] To utter a sudden and loud outcry. — *v. t.* To utter with a shout. — *n.* A vehement and sudden outcry.
- SHÖVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*A.-S. sceofan, scōfan.*] To drive along by pressing; to push. — *v. i.* 1. To push or drive forward. 2. To push off. — *n.* Act of shoving; a push.
- SHÖV'EL (shöv'l), *n.* [*A.-S. sceofl, fr. sceofan, to shove.*] An in-

strument to move loose substances. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To take up or move with a shovel.

SHŌW, *v. t.* [-ED; -N, or -ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scawian*, *sceawian*, to look, sec.] 1. To exhibit to view. 2. To teach; to point out to. 3. To usher or guide. 4. To prove; to explain. 5. To confer; to afford. — *v. i.* To appear; to seem. — *n.* 1. Appearance. 2. That which is shown. 3. Ostentatious display. 4. Semblance; likeness. 5. Pretext.

SHŌW'-BRĒAD, *n.* (*Jewish Antiq.*) Loaves of bread, representing the twelve tribes, placed on the golden table in the sanctuary.

SHŌW'ER, *n.* One who shows.

SHŌW'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *scur*, *scor.*] 1. A fall of rain of short duration. 2. A copious supply bestowed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wet copiously with rain. 2. To bestow liberally. — *v. i.* To rain in showers.

SHŌW'ER-BĀTH, *n.* A bath in which water is showered upon the person, by some contrivance, from above.

SHŌW'ER-Y, *a.* Raining in, or subject to, showers. [*ner.*]

SHŌW'I-LY, *adv.* In a showy manner.

SHŌW'I-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being showy.

SHŌW'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Making a show; attracting attention.

SHRĀNK, *imp.* of *Shrink*.

SHRĒD, *v. t.* [SHRED; SHREDDING.] [A.-S. *screadian*.] To cut or tear into narrow and long pieces. — *n.* 1. A long, narrow piece cut or torn off. 2. A fragment.

SHREW (shry), *n.* [Prop. a brawler, from L. Ger. *schrauen*, to bawl.] A brawling, turbulent woman; a scold.

SHREWD (shryd), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Orig. the p. p. of *shrew*.] 1. Astute; penetrating. 2. Involving or displaying a sagacious judgment.

SYN. — Sagacious. — One who is *shrewd* is keen to detect errors, to penetrate false disguises, to foresee and guard against the selfishness of others. It is not, therefore, a word of as much dignity as *sagacious*, which leads us to think of a man as possessing a comprehensive as well as penetrating mind, whereas *shrewd* does not. See SAGACIOUS.

SHREWD'LY (shryd'ly), *adv.* Sagaciously; with good guess.

SHREWD'NESS (shryd'-), *n.* Quality or state of being shrewd; astuteness; sagacity.

SHREW'ISH (shry'ish), *a.* Like a shrew; peevish.

SHREW'ISH-LY (shry'ish-), *adv.* Peevishly; petulantly.

SHREW'ISH-NESS (shry'ish-), *n.* State of being shrewish; petulance.

SHRIĒK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See SCREAM and SCREECH.] To utter a loud, sharp, shrill cry. — *n.* A sharp, shrill outcry or scream.

SHRIEV'AL-TY, *n.* [Contracted from *sheriffally*.] Office of a sheriff.

SHRĪFT, *n.* [A.-S. *scrift*, fr. *scrifan*,

to shrive.] Confession made to a priest.

SHRĪKE, *n.* [From *shriek*.] A rapacious European bird.

SHRĪLL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [L. Ger. *shrill*.] Sharp; piercing, as sound. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter an acute, piercing sound.

SHRĪLL'NESS, *n.* State of being shrill.

SHRĪL'LY, *adv.* In a shrill manner.

SHRĪMP, *n.* [A.-S. *scrimman*, to dry, dry up, wither.] 1. A long-tailed, decapod crustacean. 2. A dwarf; — in contempt.

SHRĪNE, *n.* [From O. Eng. *scrine*, fr. Lat. *scrinium*, a case or chest for books, papers, &c.] 1. A case or box for sacred relics. 2. Hence, any sacred or hallowed place; an altar; a place of worship.

SHRĪNK, *v. i.* [SHRUNK; SHRANK, SHRUNKEN; SHRINKING.] [A.-S. *scrincan*.] 1. To shrivel; to contract; to dry up. 2. To recoil, as in fear, horror, or distress. — *v. t.* To cause to contract. — *n.* Contraction; recoil. [less compass.]

SHRĪNK'AGE, *n.* Contraction into a shrive.

SHRĪVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scrifan*.] 1. To hear or receive the confession of; — said of a priest. 2. To confess; — used reflexively.

SHRĪV'EL (shryv'l), *v. i.* [Cf. Icel. *skrift*, a thing torn, and Eng. *ruffle*.] To draw, or be drawn, into wrinkles. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To cause to shrink or contract.

SHROUD, *n.* [A.-S. *scrud*, a garment, shroud.] 1. A winding-sheet. 2. That which clothes or covers, like a shroud. 3. *pl.* A set of ropes reaching from the mast-heads to the sides of a vessel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To inclose in a winding-sheet. 2. To cover, as with a shroud; to veil.

SHRŌVE'-TĪDE, } *n.* The Tues-  
SHRŌVE'-TŪES'DAY, } day preced-  
ing the first day of Lent; — so called because formerly the priests *shrove*, or shrived, the people on this day.

SHRŪB, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *scrob*, *scrobb*.] A woody plant of a size less than a tree. 2. [See SIRUP and SHERBET.] A liquor composed of acid and sugar, with spirit. [*shrubs*.]

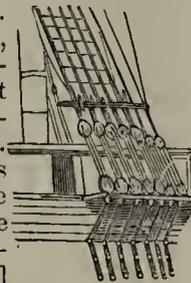
SHRŪB'BER-Y, *n.* A collection of shrubs.

SHRŪB'BY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Full of shrubs. 2. Resembling a shrub.

SHRŪG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [Allied to *shrink*.] To draw up; esp. by way of expressing dislike or doubt, &c. — *v. i.* To raise or draw up the shoulders, as in expressing dread or doubt. — *n.* A drawing up of the shoulders, as in dislike or doubt.

SHRŪNK'EN, *p. p.* of *Shrink*.

SHŪCK, *n.* [Allied to Ger. *schote*, a husk, shell.] A shell; a husk or pod; esp., the covering of a nut.



Shrouds.

SHŪD'DER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *schudder*, from D. *schudden*, to shake.] To tremble or shake with fear, horror, or aversion; to quake. — *n.* A shaking with fear; a tremor.

SHŪF'FLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *shove*.] To mix by pushing or shoving, as cards in the pack. — *v. i.* 1. To change the relative position of cards in a pack. 2. To practice shifts to elude detection. 3. To use arts or expedients. 4. To move in a slovenly, dragging manner. — *n.* 1. Act of shuffling. 2. An evasion; an artifice.

SHŪF'FLER, *n.* One who shuffles.

SHŪN, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] [A.-S. *scunian*, *sceonian*.] To avoid; to get out of the way of; to neglect.

SHŪNT, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See SHUN.] To turn off to one side, as a railway carriage upon a side track; to switch off. — *n.* [D. *schuinte*, slope-ness, declivity, or contr. fr. *shun it*.] A turn off to a side or short rail.

SHŪT, *v. t.* [SHUT; SHUTTING.] [A.-S. *scyttan*, *scittan*, to shut or lock up.] 1. To close; to contract. 2. To close so as to hinder ingress or egress. 3. To prohibit; to bar. — *v. i.* To close itself; to become closed. — *p. a.* Having the sound suddenly interrupted by a succeeding consonant, as the *o* in *hop*.

SHŪT'TER, *n.* 1. One who shuts. 2. A close cover for a window.

SHŪT'TLE, *n.* [A.-S. *sceatēl* from *sceotan*, to shoot.] An instrument for passing the thread in weaving.

SHŪT'TLE-ĒŌCK, } *n.* A cork stuck  
SHŪT'TLE-ĒŌRK, } with feathers,  
used to be struck by a battledoor in play; also, the play itself.

SHŪY, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sceoh*, O. H. Ger. *sciuhān*, to shun, *beshy*.] 1. Sensitively timid; reserved. 2. Easily frightened. 3. Cautious; wary.

SYN. — Coy. — *Coy* has reference to that reserve with which a delicate female shrinks from the other sex; *shyness* is a characteristic of sensitive minds, leading them to avoid society from the pain it gives them to meet others.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To start suddenly aside, as if a little frightened.

SHŪY'LY, *adv.* In a shy or timid manner. [*being shy*.]

SHŪY'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of shy.

SĪB'I-LANT, *a.* [Lat. *sibilans*.] Making, or uttered with, a hissing sound. — *n.* A letter uttered with a hissing of the voice, as *s* and *z*.

SĪB'I-LĀ'TION, *n.* Utterance with a hissing sound; also, the sound itself.

SĪB'YL, *n.* [Lat. *sibylla*, Gr. *σίβυλλα*, a prophetess, prop. she that tells the will of Jupiter, fr. Doric *Σίος βόλλα*, counsel of Zeus, or Jupiter.] 1. A pagan prophetess. 2. A female fortune-teller.

SĪB'YL-LĪNE, *a.* Relating to the sibyls; uttered or composed by sibyls.

SĪCE (sīz), *n.* [From Lat. *sex*, *six*.] Six at dice.

SĪCK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *syc*, *sioc*.] 1. Affected with, or attended

- by, nausea. 2. Having a strong dislike. 3. Affected with any disease. SYN. — See ILL.
- SICK'EN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sick; to disgust; to disease. — *v. i.* To become sick or disgusted.
- SICK'ISH**, *a.* 1. Somewhat sick. 2. Nauseating; nauseous. [siekish.]
- SICK'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being sick.
- SICK'LE** (sīk'ḷ), *n.* [A.-S. *sicol*, *sicel*, Lat. *secula*, from *secare*, to cut.] A hooked instrument for cutting grain.
- SICK'LI-NESS**, *n.* State of being sickly; unhealthiness.
- SICK'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Somewhat sick; disposed to illness. 2. Producing or tending to disease. 3. Appearing as if sick.
- SICK'NESS**, *n.* 1. State of being sick. 2. A disease; especially, nausea.
- SIDE**, *n.* [A.-S. *sīde*, fr. *sīdan*, to be extended.] 1. Edge, or border of a surface; especially, one of the longer edges. 2. One of the surfaces of a solid; esp. one of the longer surfaces. 3. The part of the body about the ribs. 4. Relative position of a person or party. 5. A party; association. — *a.* 1. Lateral. 2. Indirect; collateral. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To embrace the opinions of one party; or engage in its interest.
- SIDE'BOARD**, *n.* A piece of cabinet work, placed on one side in a dining-room to hold dishes, &c. [sloping.]
- SIDE'LING**, *a.* Inclining to one side;
- SIDE'LONG**, *a.* Lateral; oblique. — *adv.* 1. Laterally; obliquely. 2. On the side.
- SID'ER-AL**, *a.* Relating to the stars; hence, baleful.
- SID'ER-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *sideralis*, and *sideris*, fr. *sidus*, a constellation, star.] Relating to the stars; starry.
- SID'ER-O-GRĀPH'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining to siderography.
- SID'ER-O-GRĀPH'IC-AL**, } *ing* to siderography.
- SID'ER-ŌG'RA-PIY**, *n.* [Gr. *σίδηρος*, iron, and *γράφειν*, to engrave.] Art or practice of steel engraving.
- SID'ER-O-SĒŌPE**, *n.* [Gr. *σίδηρος*, iron, and *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] An instrument for detecting small quantities of iron. [woman.]
- SIDE'-SĀD'DLE**, *n.* A saddle for a
- SIDE'WĀLK** (-wawk), *n.* A raised foot-path at the side of a street. [Amer.]
- SIDE'WĪSE**, *adv.* 1. Toward one side. 2. Laterally; on one side.
- SID'DLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To go or move side foremost.
- SIEGE**, *n.* [Fr. *siège*, a seat, a siege, fr. Lat. *sedes*, a seat.] 1. The setting of an army around or before a fortified place for the purpose of compelling the garrison to surrender. 2. A continued attempt to gain possession.
- SĪ'EN-ITE**, *n.* See SYENITE.
- SĪ'ĒS'TĀ**, *n.* [Sp, fr. Lat. *sexta* (se. hora), the sixth hour.] A nap taken about noon or in the afternoon.
- SIEVE**, *n.* [A.-S. *sife*.] A utensil for separating the fine part of any substance from the coarse.
- SIFT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate by, or as if by, a sieve. 2. To analyze; hence, to scrutinize.
- SIFT'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, sifts; a sieve.
- SIGH** (sī), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sican*, *sīfian*.] 1. To make a deep respiration, as from fatigue or grief. 2. To make a sound like sighing. — *v. t.* To express by sighs. — *n.* A single deep respiration; a long breath.
- SIGHT** (sīt), *n.* [From the root of *see*.] 1. Act, power, or instrument of seeing. 2. That which is seen. 3. Inspection; examination. 4. A guide to the eye in taking aim. 5. A great number, quantity, or sum. [Colloq.] SYN. — Vision; view; show; spectacle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To get sight of; to see. 2. To see or aim accurately.
- SIGHT'LESS** (sīt'-), *a.* Wanting sight; blind.
- SIGHT'LI-NESS** (sīt'-), *n.* State of being sightly.
- SIGHT'LY** (sīt'ly), *a.* 1. Conspicuous. 2. Pleasing to the sight.
- SIGHT'-SEE'ING** (sīt'-), *a.* Eager for novelties or curiosities.
- SĪG'MOID**, } *a.* [Gr. *σημοειδής*, fr. *σῖγμα*, sigma, and *εἶδος*, form.] Curved in two directions, like the Greek letter σ.
- SĪG-MOID'AL**, }
- SĪGN** (sīn), *n.* [Lat. *signum*.] That by which any thing is made known or represented; *specifically*, (*a.*) Any symbol or emblem which represents an idea. (*b.*) A significant motion, action, or gesture. (*c.*) A conspicuous notice before a building to advertise business. (*d.*) Twelfth part of the ecliptic or zodiac. *Sign-manual*, the royal signature superscribed at the top of bills of grants and letters-patent; the signature of one's name in his own handwriting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To signify. 2. To affix a signature to. — *v. i.* To make a sign or signal.
- SĪGN'AL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *signale*. See SIGN.] 1. A sign agreed upon to give notice. 2. A token; an indication. — *a.* Distinguished from what is ordinary. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To communicate by signals.
- SĪGN'AL-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make eminent. 2. To communicate with by signals.
- SĪGN'AL-LY**, *adv.* In a signal manner; eminently.
- SĪGN'A-TŪRE** (53), *n.* [L. Lat. *signatura*. See SIGN.] 1. A sign or mark impressed. 2. The name of a person written with his own hand. 3. A letter or figure by which the sheets of a book are distinguished.
- SĪGN'ER** (sīn'er), *n.* One who signs.
- SĪGN'ET**, *n.* [O. Fr., dim. of *signe*, sign.] A seal; especially the private seal of a sovereign.
- SIG-NĪF'I-CANCE**, *n.* 1. State of being significant. 2. That which is signified. 3. Moment; consequence.
- SIG-NĪF'I-CANT**, *a.* [Lat. *significans*, signifying.] 1. Standing as a sign or token. 2. Important; momentous.
- SIG-NĪF'I-CANT-LY**, *adv.* In a significant manner.
- SĪG'NI-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of signifying. 2. That which is signified or made known.
- SIG-NĪF'I-CĀ-TĪVE**, *a.* Having signification or meaning.
- SĪG'NI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *significare*; *signum*, a sign, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make known, esp. by a sign. 2. To convey the notion of. — *v. i.* To express meaning with force.
- SĪGN'-PŌST** (sīn'-), *n.* A post on which a sign hangs, or on which advertisements are placed.
- SĪ'LENCE**, *n.* 1. Entire absence of sound. 2. Forbearance of speech. 3. Secrecy. 4. Calmness; quiet. 5. Oblivion. — *interj.* Be silent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To still.
- SĪ'LENT**, *a.* [Lat. *silens*, *silentis*, p. pr. of *silere*, to be silent.] 1. Free fr. sound or noise. 2. Indisposed to talk. 3. Keeping at rest. 4. Not pronounced; having no sound. 5. Not engaged in active business; dormant. SYN. — See MUTE.
- SĪ-LĒ'SI-Ā** (-lē/shī-ā, 95), *n.* A thin, coarse linen, orig. made in *Silesia*.
- SĪ'LEX**, *n.* [Lat., a flint.] The substance constituting flint, quartz, and most sands and sandstones.
- SĪ'L'HŪ-ĒTTE** (-ōō-), *n.* [From Étienne *Silhouette*, a very economical Fr. minister of finance, about 1757.] A profile filled in with a black color.
- SĪ-LĪ'CEOŪS** (sī-lish'us), *a.* [Lat. *siliceus*; *silex*, a flint.] Relating to, or containing, silex.
- SĪ'L'I-CON**, *n.* [See SILICEOUS.] A nut-brown elementary substance, the base of silex.
- SĪ'L'I-QUĀ**, *n.*; *pl.* SĪ'L'I-QUÆ. Same as SILIQUE.
- SĪL'IQUE** (sī'lik or sī-lēk'), *n.* [Lat. *siliqua*, a pod or husk.] A pod with seeds fixed to both sutures.
- SĪL'I-QUOŪS**, *a.* Bearing or resembling siliques.
- SĪLK**, *n.* [A.-S. *seolc*, *seoloc*, fr. Lat. *sericum*, silk.] 1. The fine, soft thread, produced by the silk-worm, &c. 2. Thread spun, or cloth woven, from the same. 3. The thread-like styles of the female flower of maize.
- SĪLK'EN**, *a.* Made of, or resembling, silk; soft; delicate.
- SĪLK'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being silky; softness and smoothness.
- SĪLK'-WORM** (-wūrm), *n.* The caterpillar which produces silk.
- SĪLK'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Made of, or like, or relating to, silk.
- SĪLL**, *n.* [A.-S. *syl*, *syll*, prob. from Goth. *suljan*, to lay a foundation.] The foundation of a thing, as of a house, door, or window, &c.
- SĪL'LA-BŪB**, *n.* [Cf. Prov. Eng. *sile*, to strain, and *bub*, liquor.] A mixture of wine or cider with milk.
- SĪL'LI-LY**, *adv.* In a silly manner.
- SĪL'LI-NESS**, *n.* Want of sound sense.
- SĪL'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *sælig*, *gesælig*, happy, good.] 1.

Weak in intellect. 2. Proceeding from want of common judgment. SYN.—Simple; stupid.

**SILT**, *n.* [From Prov. Eng. *sile*, to strain.] Mud deposited from water.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To flow into, or percolate through, crevices or narrow places, as muddy water.

**SIL'VÁ**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A collection of poems. 2. Natural history of the forest trees of a country.

**SIL'VAN**, *a.* [Lat. *silva*, a wood or grove.] Pertaining to woods; woody.

**SIL'VER**, *n.* [A.-S. *silfor*, *syfser*.] 1. A soft, white metal. 2. Money made of silver. 3. Any thing like silver.—*a.* 1. Made of silver. 2. Resembling silver.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with silver. 2. To cause to resemble silver. 3. To make hoary.

**SIL'VER-ING**, *n.* 1. Art or practice of covering with silver. 2. The silver thus laid on.

**SIL'VER-SMITH**, *n.* One who works in silver. [with silver.]

**SIL'VER-Y**, *a.* Resembling, or covered

**SIM'I-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *similis*.] 1. Precisely alike. 2. Somewhat like.

**SIM'I-LÁR'I-TY**, *n.* Resemblance.

**SIM'I-LAR-LY**, *adv.* In like manner.

**SIM'I-LE** (147), *n.* [Lat., fr. *similis*, like.] A word or phrase by which any thing is likened in one of its aspects to another thing; a similitude.

**SÍ-MÍL'I-TŪDE**, *n.* 1. Resemblance; likeness. 2. Act of comparing.

**SIM'MER**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [An onomatopoeic word.] To boil gently.

**SÍ-MŌ'NI-ÁE**, *n.* One who buys or sells preferment in the church.

**SIM'O-NÍ'ÁE-AL**, *a.* Consisting of, or pertaining to, simony.

**SIM'ON-Y**, *n.* [From *Simon* Magus. See *Acts* viii.] The crime of buying or selling ecclesiastical preferment.

**SÍ-MŌŌM'**, } *n.* [Ar. *samūm*, fr. *sam-*  
**SÍ-MŌŌN'**, } *ma*, to poison.] A hot, dry wind, in Arabia, Syria, &c.

**SIM'PER**, *v. i.* To smile in a silly, affected manner.—*n.* A silly smile.

**SIM'PLE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *simplex*, *simplicis*, from *sine*, without, and *plica*, a fold.] 1. Single; not complex; not compounded. 2. Plain; unadorned. 3. Not given to artifice. 4. Clear; intelligible. 5. Weak in intellect.—*n.* 1. Something not compounded. 2. A medicinal plant.

**SIM'PLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being simple.

**SIM'PLE-TON**, *n.* A silly person.

**SIM'PLÍ'Í-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being uncompounded. 2. Quality of being not complex. 3. Artlessness; sincerity. 4. Plainness. 5. Clearness. 6. Silliness. [ing simple.]

**SIM'PLI-FI-Ā'TION**, *n.* Act of making

**SIM'PLI-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L. Lat. *simplificare*; Lat. *simplex*, simple, and *facere*, to make.] To make simple; to reduce from the complex state.

**SIM'PLIST**, *n.* One skilled in simples.

**SIM'PLY**, *adv.* In a simple manner; artlessly; plainly; merely; foolishly.

**SÍM'U-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *simulare*, -*latum*, from *similis*, like.] To assume the mere appearance of without the reality; to feign.—*a.* Feigned; pretended.

**SÍM'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of simulating, or putting on what is not true.

**SÍMUL-TĀ'NE-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *simul*, at the same time, together.] Being at the same time. [same time.]

**SÍMUL-TĀ'NE-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* At the same time.

**SÍN**, *n.* [A.-S. *synn*, *sin*.] Transgression of the law of God; moral deficiency in the character. SYN.—See CRIME.

—*v. i.* [-NED; -NING.] To depart voluntarily from any known rule of duty.

**SÍN'A-PÍSM**, *n.* [Gr. *σιναιτισμός*, fr. *σιναιτι*, mustard.] A poultice or blister of mustard seed pulverized

**SÍNCE**, *adv.* [O. Eng. *sithence*, from A.-S. *sīdhthan*, fr. *sīdh*, lately, afterward, and *thán*, for *thám*, to the, to this.] Before this or now; ago.—*prep.* From the time of; after.—*conj.* 1. Since the time when. 2. In view of the fact that; because.

**SÍN-ĈĒRE'**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *sincerus*, fr. *sine*, without, and *cera*, wax, as if applied originally to pure honey.] 1. Pure; unmixed. 2. Being in reality what it appears to be. SYN.—See HEARTY.

**SÍN-ĈĒRE'LY**, *adv.* Unfeignedly.

**SÍN-ĈĒRE'NESS**, } *n.* Honesty of mind  
**SÍN-ĈĒRE'Í-TY**, } or intention.

**SÍN'ĈI-PŪT**, *n.* [Lat.] Fore part of the head from the forehead to the coronal suture.

**SÍNE**, *n.* [Lat. *sinus*, a bent surface, curve.] Length of a perpendicular drawn from one extremity of an arc to the diameter drawn through the other extremity; the perpendicular itself.

**SÍNE-ĈŪRE**, *n.* [Lat. *sine*, without, and *cua*, care.] An office which requires or involves no active service. [sinecure.]

**SÍNE-ĈŪR'ÍST**, *n.* One who has a

**SÍN'EW** (sín'yū), *n.* [A.-S. *sinewe*, and *sinu*.] 1. A tendon. 2. That which supplies strength.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To knit as by sinews.

**SÍN'EW-LESS** (sín'yū-), *a.* Having no sinews, or no strength.

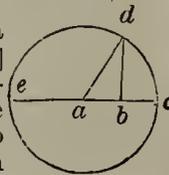
**SÍN'EW-Y** (sín'yū-y), *a.* 1. Consisting of sinews. 2. Strong; vigorous; firm.

**SÍN'FUL**, *a.* 1. Wicked; criminal; unholy. 2. Consisting in sin.

**SÍN'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a sinful manner.

**SÍN'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being sinful; wickedness; iniquity.

**SÍNG**, *v. i.* [SUNG, or SANG; SUNG; SINGING.] [A.-S. *singan*.] 1. To utter sounds with melodious modulations of voice. 2. To make a small, shrill sound. 3. To celebrate something in poetry.—*v. t.* 1. To utter with musical modulations of voice. 2. To celebrate in song.



Sine.  $db$ , sine;  $dc$ , arc;  $ca$ , diameter.

**SÍNGE**, *v. t.* [SINGED; SINGEING, 140.] [A.-S. *seagan*, orig. to cause to sing, from the sound produced by burning slightly.] To burn the surface of.—*n.* A burning of the surface.

**SÍNG'ER**, *n.* One who sings.

**SÍNG'ING-BOŌK**, *n.* A book containing music for singing.

**SÍNG'ING-MÁS'TER**, *n.* One who teaches vocal music.

**SÍN'GLE** (sín'gl, 82), *a.* [Lat. *singulus*.] 1. One only; individual; separate. 2. Having no companion. 3. Unmarried. 4. Performed by one person. 5. Uncompounded. 6. Unprejudiced; sincere.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To select, as one from among a number. [duplicity.]

**SÍN'GLE-HEÁRT'ED**, *a.* Having no

**SÍN'GLE-NESS**, *n.* 1. State of being separate from all others. 2. Purity of mind and purpose; sincerity.

**SÍN'GLY**, *adv.* 1. Individually. 2. Only by one's self.

**SÍNG'-SŌNG**, *n.* A drawing tone, as of a monotonous song.

**SÍN'GU-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *singularis*, from *singulus*, single.] 1. Single; individual. 2. Denoting one person or thing. 3. Out of the ordinary course of things. 4. Rarely equaled.—*n.* The singular number.

**SÍN'GU-LÁR'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being singular; peculiarity. 2. Possession of a particular privilege or distinction.

**SÍN'GU-LAR-LY**, *adv.* Peculiarly.

**SÍN'IS-TER**, *a.* [Lat.] 1. On the left hand; left. 2. Unlucky; injurious; evil. 3. Dishonest.

**SÍN'IS-TRŌR'SAL**, *a.* [Lat. *sinistrorsus*, *sinistroversus*, toward the left side, from *sinister*, left, and *vertere*, *versum*, to turn.] Rising from left to right, as a spiral line.

**SÍN'IS-TROŪS**, *a.* Being on, or inclined to, the left side.

**SÍN'K** (82), *v. i.* [SUNK (SANK, nearly obs.); SINKING.] [A.-S. *sincan*.] 1. To descend lower and lower. 2. To fall or retire beneath the surface. 3. To fail in strength; to decline.—*v. t.* 1. To cause to sink; to immerse in a fluid. 2. To depress. 3. To make by digging. 4. To reduce in quantity. 5. To cause to decline.

*Sinking fund*, a fund created for sinking or paying a public debt, or purchasing the stock for the government.

—*n.* 1. A drain to carry off filthy water. 2. A shallow box for filthy water, &c., as in a kitchen.

**SÍN'LESS**, *a.* Free from sin; pure.

**SÍN'LESS-LY**, *adv.* Innocently.

**SÍN'LESS-NESS**, *n.* State of being sinless; perfect innocence.

**SÍN'NER**, *n.* One who has sinned, especially without repenting.

**SÍN'U-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sinuare*, -*atum*, from *sinus*, a bend, curve.] To wind; to turn. [out.]

**SÍN'U-Ā'TION**, *n.* A winding in and

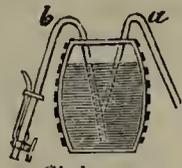
**SÍN'U-ŌS'Í-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being sinuous. 2. A series of bends and turns.

SĪN'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *sinuosus.*] Bending in and out.

SĪ'NUS, *n.*: Lat. *pl. SĪ'NUS*; Eng. *pl. SĪ'NUS-ES.* [Lat., a curve, bosom, bay.] 1. A hollow. 2. A recess in the shore.

SĪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *si-pan.*] To drink or imbibe in small quantities. — *v. i.* To drink a small quantity. — *n.* A small draught with the lips.

SĪ'PHON, *n.* [Gr. *σίφων.*] A bent tube or pipe for drawing liquor from a vessel.



Siphons.

SĪR (18), *n.* [O. Fr. *sire*, fr. Lat. *senior*, an elder, elderly person.] 1. A title of respect to any man of position. 2. A with exhaust-knight or baronet; — prefixed to the Christian name.

SĪRE, *n.* [See SIR.] 1. A father. 2. One who stands in the relation of a father, as a king. 3. Male parent of a beast. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beget; used especially of stallions.

SĪ'REN (89), *n.* [Lat.] 1. One of three fabled damsels, who sung with ravishing sweetness. 2. An enticing woman. — *a.* Pertaining to a siren; fascinating; alluring.

SĪR'I-ŪS, *n.* [Lat., from Gr. *σεῖρος*, *σερός*, hot, scorching.] The large and bright star called the *Dog-star*.

SĪR'LOIN, *n.* [Fr. *surlonge*, from *sur*, upon, over, and *longe*, loin.] A loin of beef. [Written also *surlain*.]

SĪR'NAME, *n.* See SURNAME.

SĪ-RŌĒ'CO, *n.*; *pl. SĪ-RŌĒ'COŚ.* [Ar. *shoruk*, from *shark*, the rising of the sun, the east.] An oppressive, relaxing wind from the Libyan deserts.

SĪR'RAH, *n.* [From *sir*, or fr. Ir. *sir-reach*, poor, sorry, lean.] *Sir*; — a word of contempt or of familiarity.

SĪR'UP, *n.* [Ar. *sharāb*, *sharāb*, drink, sirup, fr. *shariba*, to drink.] Sweetened juice of vegetables or fruits; also, any sweetened liquid.

SĪS'TER, *n.* [A.-S. *sweostor*, *suster*.] 1. A female born of the same parents. 2. A female associate.

SĪS'TER-HŌOD, *n.* 1. A society of sisters, or of women united in one faith or order. 2. State of being a sister.

SĪS'TER-IN-LAW (155), *n.* A husband's or wife's sister; also, a brother's wife.

SĪS'TER-LY, *a.* Becoming a sister; affectionate.

SĪT, *v. i.* [SAT; SITTING.] [A.-S. *sittan*, allied to Skr. *sad*.] 1. To rest on the haunches. 2. To perch. 3. To remain in repose; to abide. 4. To fit. 5. To incubate; to brood over. 6. To be engaged in public business, as legislators, &c.

SĪTE, *n.* [Lat. *situs*, fr. *sinere*, *situm*, to let, put, or set down.] Place for a building; situation.

SĪT'TER, *n.* One who sits.

SĪT'TING, *n.* 1. A resting on a seat. 2. Time of remaining in session.

SĪT'U-ATE, } *a.* [L. Lat. *situatus*,  
SĪT'U-Ā'TED, } fr. *situare*, to place.

See SITE.] Seated, placed, or permanently fixed; residing.

SĪT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Relative position, location, or condition. 2. Permanent position.

SĪX, *a.* or *n.* [A.-S. *six*, *sex*, Lat. *sex*.] Twice three.

SĪX'FŌLD, *a.* Six times as much or  
SĪX'PENŒE, *n.* An English silver coin, worth half a shilling, or about 12 cents.

SĪX'TEEN, *a.* and *n.* Six and ten.

SĪX'TEENTH, *a.* 1. Sixth after the tenth. 2. Being one of sixteen equal parts of any thing. — *n.* 1. One of sixteen equal parts. 2. The next after the fifteenth.

SĪXTH, *a.* 1. Next after the fifth. 2. Being one of six equal parts of any thing. — *n.* 1. One of six equal parts. 2. The next after the fifth.

SĪXTH'LY, *adv.* In the sixth place.

SĪX'TI-ETH, *a.* 1. Next after the fifty-ninth. 2. Being one of sixty equal parts of any thing. — *n.* 1. One of sixty equal parts. 2. The next after the fifty-ninth.

SĪX'TY, *a.* and *n.* Six times ten.

SĪZ'A-BLE, *a.* Being of considerable or suitable size.

SĪ'ZAR, *n.* (*Univ. of Cambridge, Eng.*) One of a body of students next below the pensioners.

SĪZE, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *assize*.] 1. Extent of volume. 2. A conventional relative measure of dimension. 3. [W. *syth*, glue, size, from *syth*, stiff, rigid.] A kind of weak glue. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To arrange, according to size. 2. To prepare with size.

SĪZ'I-NESS, *n.* Glutinousness.

SĪZ'ING, *n.* A kind of weak glue; size.

SĪZ'Y, *a.* Glutinous; thick; viscous.

SĪZ'ZLE, *v. i.* To make a hissing sound, as hot metal dipped into water. — *n.* A hissing sound.

SKĀLD, *n.* See SCALD.

SKĀTE, *n.* 1. [D. *schaats*.] A frame for the foot with a metallic runner, for moving rapidly on ice. 2. [Lat. *squatus*, A.-S. *sceadda*.] A cartilaginous fish of a rhomboid form. — *v. i.* [ED; -ING.] To move on skates.

SKĀT'ER, *n.* One who skates.

SKE-DĀD'DLE, *v. i.* [Said to be of Sw. origin.] To run away with precipitation, as if in a panic. [*Amer.*]

SKEIN (skān), *n.* [O. Fr. *escaigne*, Gael. *sgeinn*.] A knot, or a number of knots, of thread or yarn.

SKĒL'E-TON, *n.* [Gr. *σκελετόν* (sc. *σῶμα*), a dried body, a mummy.] 1. Natural frame-work of an organized body, as bones, shells, &c. 2. General structure or frame of any thing.

SKĒP'TIC, *n.* [Written also *sceptic*.] [Gr. *σκηπτικός*, thoughtful, reflective; Lat. *scepticus*.] 1. One who is yet undecided as to what is true. 2. One who disbelieves the divine origin of Christianity. [a skeptic.]

SKĒP'TIC-AL, *a.* Relating to, or being,  
SKĒP'TI-ŒĪSM, *n.* 1. Doubt; uncer-

tainty. 2. A doubting of the truth of revelation.

SKĒTCH, *n.* [Lat. *schedium*, (sc. *car-men*), an extemporaneous poem, Gr. *σχέδιος*, made suddenly or off-hand.] A first rough or incomplete plan of any design.

SYN. — Outline; delineation. — *Outline* explains itself; a *sketch* fills up the *outline* in part, giving broad touches by which an imperfect idea may be conveyed; a *delineation* goes further, carrying out the more striking features of the picture, and going so much into detail as to furnish a clear conception of the whole.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw in outline; to make a rough draught of.  
SKĒTCH'Y, *a.* In the manner of a sketch; incomplete.

SKEW'ER (skū'er), *n.* [Prob. allied to the root of *shove*.] A pointed rod for fastening meat while roasting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with skewers.

SKĪD, *n.* [A.-S. *scīde*, fr. *scīdan*, to cleave.] A piece of timber used for support or to protect a vessel's side. [boat.]

SKIFF, *n.* [Cf. SHIP.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SYN. — Dexterity. — *Skill* involves superior capacity and cultivation of the intellect; *dexterity* implies a greater talent for imitation, and a sleight of hand obtained by practice.

SKĪLLED, *a.* Expert; skillful.

SKĪL'LET, *n.* [O. Fr. *escuellette*, from Lat. *scutella*, dim. of *scutra*, a dish.] A small vessel with a handle.

SKĪLL'FUL, } *a.* Possessed of, or dis-  
SKĪL'FUL, } playing skill.

SKĪLL'FUL-LY, } *adv.* With skill;  
SKĪL'FUL-LY, } dexterously.

SKĪLL'FUL-NESS, } *n.* Quality of pos-  
SKĪL'FUL-NESS, } sessing skill.

SKĪM, *v. t.* [A different form of *scum*.] [-MED; -MING.] 1. To clear, as a liquid from scum. 2. To take off by skimming. 3. To pass near the surface of. — *v. i.* To pass lightly.

SKĪM'MER, *n.* A utensil for skimming.

SKĪM'-MĪLK, *n.* Milk from which the cream has been taken.

SKĪM'MINGS, *n.* That which is removed by skimming.

SKĪN, *n.* [A.-S. *scinn*.] 1. Natural covering of animal bodies. 2. A hide; a pelt. 3. Exterior coat of fruits and plants. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To strip off the skin of; to flay. 2. To cover with skin. — *v. i.* To be covered with skin.

SKĪN'-DEEP, *a.* Superficial; slight.

SKĪN'FLĪNT, *n.* A miser; a niggard.

SKĪN'LESS, *a.* Having no skin.

SKĪN'NER, *n.* One who skins.

SKĪN'NY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Con-

sisting of skin, or of skin only.

SKĪP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [Cf. Icel. *skopa*, *skoppa*, to run.] To leap; to bound. — *v. t.* To pass over or by; to omit. — *n.* 1. A leap; a bound.

2. Act of passing over an interval.

SKĪP'-JACK, *n.* An upstart.

**SKĪP'PER**, *n.* [See SKIPPER and SKIP.] 1. The master of a small trading vessel. 2. [From *skip*.] The cheese maggot.

**SKĪR'MISH** (18), *n.* [O. Eng. *scarmishe*, *scrymishe*, fr. O. H. Ger. *skerman*, *skirman*, to defend.] A slight fight, esp. between detachments and small parties. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fight slightly or in small parties.

**SKĪR'MISH-ER**, *n.* One who skirmishes.

**SKĪRT** (18), *n.* [A.-S. *scyrtan*, to shorten. Cf. SHIRT.] 1. Lower and loose part of a garment. 2. Border; edge. 3. A woman's garment like a petticoat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form or to run along the edge of. — *v. i.* To be on the border.

**SKĪT'TISH**, *a.* [From A.-S. *scēotan*, *scitan*, to shoot, east.] Easily frightened; shunning familiarity; shy.

**SKĪT'TISH-LY**, *adv.* In a skittish manner. [ness.]

**SKĪT'TISH-NESS**, *n.* Timidity; shy.

**SKĪT'TLES** (skīt'tlz), *n. pl.* [See SKIT-TISH.] Ninepins.

**SKĪ'VEER**, *n.* [See SHIVER.] Split sheepskin, tanned with sumae, and dyed.

**SKŪLK**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dan. *skulke*, to play the truant, allied to *skulte*, to hide.] To get out of the way in a sneaking manner; to lurk.

**SKŪLK'ER**, *n.* One who skulks.

**SKŪLL**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *sciulla*, skull. Cf. SCALE AND SHELL.] Bony case inclosing the brain.

**SKŪLL'-ĒĀP**, *n.* A close-fitting cap.

**SKŪNK**, *n.* [Abenaki *seganku*.] A fétid animal of North America.

**SKŪ** (72), *n.* [O. Sax. *scio*, *sceo*, region of clouds. Cf. A.-S. *scūa*, *scūwa*, shadow.] The vault of heaven.

**SKŪ'EY**, *a.* Like the sky; ethereal.

**SKŪ'-LĀRK**, *n.* A species of lark that mounts and sings as it flies.

**SKŪ'-LĀRK'ING**, *n.* Act of running about the rigging of a vessel in sport; frolicking.

**SKŪ'-LĪGHT** (-līt), *n.* A window in the roof or deck.

**SKŪ'-RÖCK'ET**, *n.* A rocket that ascends high, and burns as it flies.

**SKŪ'-SĀIL** (*colloq.* skī'sel), *n.* The sail set next above the royal.

**SLĀB**, *n.* [Cf. W. *yslab*, *lab*, a thin slip.] 1. A thin piece of any thing, as of marble or other stone, having plane surfaces. 2. An outside piece sawed from a log.

**SLĀB'BER** (*colloq.* slōb'ber), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [H. Ger. *schlabbern*, frequentative form of *schlabben*, to lap] To let the saliva fall from the mouth; to drivel. — *n.* Saliva carelessly let fall from the mouth.

**SLĀCK**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *slac*, *slac*.] 1. Not drawn tight. 2. Not holding fast. 3. Not earnest or eager. 4. Not violent; not rapid.

*Slack water*, the interval between the flux and reflux of the tide.

— *adv.* In a slack manner; partially.

— *n.* The part of a rope that hangs loose. — *v. t. or i.* To slacken.

**SLĀCK'EN**, *v. i.* [SLACKENED; SLACKENING.] [A.-S. *slacian*, *slacian*.] 1. To become less tense or rigid. 2. To be remiss; to neglect. 3. To lose cohesion. 4. To abate. 5. To languish; to flag. — *v. t.* 1. To make less tight. 2. To render less earnest, rapid, or decided. 3. To withhold; to use less liberally. 4. To slake.

**SLĀCK'LY**, *adv.* Loosely; remissly.

**SLĀCK'NESS**, *n.* State of being slack; negligenee; slowness; tardiness.

**SLĀG**, *n.* [H. Ger. *schlacke*.] Dross of a metal; also, vitrified einders.

**SLĀKE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *slack*.] 1. To quench; to extinguish. 2. To mix with water, so that a true chemical combination shall take place.

**SLĀM**, *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] [Cf. O. Eng. *lam*, to beat, Goth. & O. H. Ger. *slahan*. [See SLAY.] To shut with violence. — *v. i.* To strike violently and noisily. — *n.* A violent driving and striking or shutting.

**SLĀN'DER**, *n.* [O. Eng. *esclandre*, fr. Gr. *σκάνδαλον*. See SCANDAL.] A false and malicious report tending to injure another's reputation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To injure by maliciously uttering a false report.

SYN. — To defame.

**SLĀN'DER-ER**, *n.* A calumniator.

**SLĀN'DER-OŪS**, *a.* 1. Disposed to slander. 2. Containing slander; calumnious.

**SLĀN'DER-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a slanderous manner.

**SLĀNG**, *n.* [Said to be of gypsy origin; but cf. LINGO.] Low, vulgar, unauthorized language.

**SLĀNT**, *a.* [Sw. *slinta*, to slide, W. *ysglentiaw*.] Inclined; sloping; oblique. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn from a direct line. — *v. i.* To lie obliquely. — *n.* An oblique direction or plane; a slope.

**SLĀNT'LY**, *adv.* In an inclined direction; obliquely.

**SLĀNT'WISE**, *adv.* In an inclined direction; obliquely.

**SLĀP**, *n.* A blow with something broad and flat, as the hand. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To strike with the open hand, or with something broad. — *adv.* With a sudden blow; hence, quickly.

**SLĀP'DĀSH**, *adv.* 1. At random. 2. All at once. [Colloq.]

**SLĀP'JĀCK**, *n.* A sort of flat cake baked upon a griddle. [Local.]

**SLĀSH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *slasa*, to wound.] To cut in long cuts by striking violently and at random. — *n.* 1. A long cut; a cut made at random. 2. A large slit in the thighs and arms of old costumes.

**SLĀT**, *n.* [See SLOAT.] A narrow board to fasten together larger pieces. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To slap; to strike; to throw down violently.

**SLĀTE**, *n.* [O. Eng. *sclate*, *scat*; O. H. Ger. *slēizan*, for *skleizan*, to slit, split.] 1. An argillaceous stone which readily splits into plates. 2. A prepared piece of such stone; esp. for roofing houses, &c., or for writing

upon. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with slate.

**SLĀT'ER**, *n.* One who slates buildings.

**SLĀT'ING**, *n.* 1. Act of covering with slates. 2. The covering thus put on. 3. Slates collectively.

**SLĀT'TERN**, *n.* [Cf. SLUT.] A woman negligent of her dress or house.

**SLĀT'TERN-LY**, *a.* Negligent; dirty. — *adv.* Negligently; awkwardly.

**SLĀT'Y**, *a.* Resembling slate; having the nature or properties of slate.

**SLĀUGH'TER** (slaw'ter), *n.* [Goth. *slauhts*, slaughter.] 1. Extensive and unnecessary destruction of human life. 2. A killing, as a matter of business; butchery. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To kill. 2. To butcher.

**SLĀUGH'TER-HOUSE** (slaw'ter-). *n.* A house where beasts are butchered.

**SLĀVE**, *n.* [From the *Slavonians*, L. Lat. *Slavi*, who were frequently made slaves by the Germans.] 1. A person held in bondage. 2. One who has lost the power of resistance. 3. One who labors like a slave. — *v. i.* To drudge; to toil. [slaves.]

**SLĀVE'-HÖLD'ER**, *n.* One who holds slaves.

**SLĀV'ER**, *n.* 1. A vessel engaged in the slave-trade. 2. One who deals in slaves.

**SLĀV'ER**, *n.* [See SLABBER.] Saliva driveling from the mouth. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To suffer spittle to issue from the mouth. 2. To be besmeared with saliva. — *v. t.* To smear with saliva issuing from the mouth.

**SLĀV'ER-ER**, *n.* A driveler; an idiot.

**SLĀV'ER-Y**, *n.* Entire subjection of one person to the will of another.

**SLĀVE'-TRĀDE**, *n.* Traffic in slaves.

**SLĀV'ISH**, *a.* Servile; base; laborious; mean. [ly; basely.]

**SLĀV'ISH-LY**, *adv.* Servilely; meanly.

**SLĀV'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Servility.

**SLĀ-VŌ'NI-AN**, *n.* A native of Slavonia. — *a.* Pertaining to Slavonia; — applied especially to the language now spoken, in its various dialects, in Russia, Poland, Bohemia, &c.

**SLĀW**, *n.* [D. *sla*, *slaa*, contr. from *salade*. See SALAD.] Sliced cabbage, cooked, or uncooked.

**SLĀY**, *v. t.* [SLEW; SLAIN; SLAYING.] [A.-S. *slahan*, *slahan*, contr. *slēan*, *slān*, to strike, beat, slay.] To put to death by a weapon, or by violence; hence, to kill; to destroy.

**SLĀY'ER**, *n.* One who slays.

**SLĒAVE**, *n.* [Icel. *slēfa*, a slender thread.] Silk or thread untwisted. — *v. t.* To separate, as threads.

**SLĒA'ZY**, *a.* [Ger. *schleizig*, *schlissig*, worn out, fr. *schleizen*, to split, decay.] Wanting firmness of texture.

**SLĒD**, *n.* [Icel. *slēdi*, A.-S. *slīdan*, to slide.] A vehicle, or a light seat, moved on runners, over the snow. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] To convey on a sled.

**SLĒDGE**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *slēgge*, fr. *slahan*, to strike, beat.] A large, heavy hammer. 2. A vehicle moved on runners, or on low wheels.

**SLEEK**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Icel. *slīkia*,

to smooth, polish.] Having an even, smooth surface; glossy. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make even and smooth, or soft and glossy.

**SLEEK'LY**, *adv.* Smoothly. [sleek. **SLEEK'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being **SLEEP**, *v. i.* [SLEPT; SLEEPING.] [A.-S. *slæpan*, *slāpan*.] 1. To take rest by a suspension of the voluntary exercise of the powers of the body and mind. 2. To be dead. 3. To be unemployed; to rest. — *n.* A natural and periodical suspension of the exercise of the bodily and mental powers for the purpose of rest. **SYN.** — Slumber; repose; rest.

**SLEEP'ER**, *n.* 1. One who sleeps. 2. A timber for the support of some superstructure, or to steady rails.

**SLEEP'I-LY**, *adv.* In a sleepy manner; drowsily. [sleepy.

**SLEEP'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being **SLEEP'ING**, *p. a.* Occupied with sleep or for sleeping.

**SLEEP'LESS**, *a.* 1. Having no sleep; wakeful. 2. Perpetually agitated.

**SLEEP'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Want of sleep.

**SLEEP'-WALK'ER** (-wawk'-), *n.* A somnambulist; one who walks in his sleep.

**SLEEP'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Drowsy; inclined to sleep. 2. Tending to induce sleep.

**SLEET**, *n.* [A.-S. *sliht*, fr. *slahan*, to strike.] A fall of hail or snow mingled with rain. — *v. i.* To snow or hail with a mixture of rain.

**SLEET'Y**, *a.* Consisting of sleet.

**SLEEVE**, *n.* [A.-S. *slēf*, *slēfe*, fr. *slēfan*, to put on, clothe.] Part of a garment fitted to cover the arm. — *v. t.* To furnish with sleeves.

**SLEEVE'LESS**, *a.* Having no sleeves.

**SLEID** (slād), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **SLEY**.] To sley or prepare for use in the weaver's sley.

**SLEIGH** (slā), *n.* [See **SLED**.] A vehicle on runners, for moving on snow or ice.

**SLEIGH'ING** (slā'ing), *n.* 1. State of the snow which admits of running sleighs. 2. Act of riding in a sleigh.

**SLEIGHT** (slīt), *n.* [Eng. *sly*.] 1. An artful trick. 2. Dexterity.

**SLĒN'DER**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. D. *slinder*, slender, *slinderen*, *slidderen*, to creep.] 1. Thin or narrow in proportion to circumference or width. 2. Weak; feeble. 3. Moderate; inconsiderable. 4. Small; meager.

**SLĒN'DER-LY**, *adv.* Slightly; feebly. **SLĒN'DER-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being slender.

**SLEPT**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Sleep*.

**SLEW**, *imp.* of *Slay*.

**SLEY** (slā), *n.* [A.-S. *slæ*.] A weaver's reed. — *v. t.* To part the threads of, and arrange them in a sley.

**SLĪCE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *slītan*.] To cut into thin pieces, or to cut off a thin piece from. — *n.* 1. A thin, broad piece cut off. 2. That which is thin and broad, like a slice.

**SLĪCK**, *a.* Sleek; smooth.

**SLĪD**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Slide*.

**SLĪDE**, *v. i.* [SLID; SLID, SLIDDEN; SLIDING.] [A.-S. *slīdan*.] 1. To move along a surface by slipping; to glide. 2. To pass inadvertently. 3. To move gently onward without friction. — *v. t.* 1. To thrust along by slipping. 2. To pass or put imperceptibly. — *n.* 1. A smooth and easy passage. 2. One who, or that which, slides. 3. Descent of earth or rock down a declivity. [slides.

**SLĪD'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, **SLĪD'ING-RULE**, *n.* An instrument for the mechanical performance of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

**SLĪD'ING-SCĀLE**, *n.* A scale for raising or lowering imposts in proportion to the fall or rise of prices.

**SLĪHT** (slīt), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Goth. *slaihts*, smooth, even.] 1. Not decidedly marked; inconsiderable; unimportant. 2. Slender. — *n.* A moderate degree of contempt, manifested chiefly by neglect. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To disregard, as of little value and unworthy of notice.

**SYN.** — To neglect. — To *slight* is stronger than to *neglect*. We may neglect a duty or person from inconsideration, or from being over-occupied in other concerns. To *slight* is always a positive and intentional act, resulting from feelings of dislike or contempt.

**SLĪHT'LY** (slīt'ly), *adv.* In a slight manner; negligently.

**SLĪHT'NESS** (slīt'-), *n.* Weakness; want of force or strength.

**SLĪLY**, *adv.* See **SLYLY**.

**SLĪM**, *a.* [-MER; -MEST, 136.] [M. H. Ger. *slim*, Icel. *slamr*, ill, bad.] 1. Slender. 2. Weak; slight.

**SLĪME**, *n.* [A.-S. & Icel. *slīm*, O. H. Ger. *slīm*, *slīmo*.] Soft, moist, and adhesive earth, or clay.

**SLĪM'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being slimy.

**SLĪM'NESS**, *n.* State of being slim.

**SLĪM'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Abounding or overspread with slime. 2. Viscous; glutinous.

**SLĪ'NESS**, *n.* See **SLYNESS**.

**SLĪNG**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *slīnga*.] 1. An instrument for throwing stones. 2. A throw. 3. A hanging bandage, in which a wounded arm is sustained.

4. A rope, with hooks, by which a cask or bale is swung in or out of a ship. 5. [Cf. L. Ger. *slīngen*, to swallow.] Spirit (usually gin) and water sweetened. — *v. t.* [SLUNG; SLINGING.] 1. To throw with a sling. 2. To hang so as to swing.

**SLĪNK**, *v. i.* [SLUNK; SLINKING.] [A.-S. *slīncan*.] 1. To steal away; to sncak. 2. To miscarry, as a beast.

**SLĪP**, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *slīpan*.] 1. To slide; to glide. 2. To sneak; to depart secretly. 3. To err. 4. To pass unexpectedly or imperceptibly. — *v. t.* 1. To convey secretly. 2. To part from the stem, as a branch. 3. To let loose. 4. To disengage one's self from. — *n.* 1. Act of slipping. 2. An unintentional error. 3. A twig separated from the main stock. 4. An escape.

5. A long, narrow piece. 6. Any thing easily slipped on. 7. Space between wharves or in a dock. 8. A long seat in churches.

**SLĪP'-KNÖT** (-nöt), *n.* A knot which slips along the line around which it is made.

**SLĪP'PER**, *n.* A light shoe, which may be slipped on with ease. [slippery.

**SLĪP'PER-I-NESS**, *n.* State of being **SLĪP'PER-Y**, *a.* 1. Allowing or causing any thing to slip; smooth. 2. Not affording firm footing or confidence. 3. Apt to slip away. 4. Unstable; changeable.

**SLĪP'SHÖD**, *a.* 1. Wearing shoes, without pulling up the heels. 2. Careless in manners, style, &c.

**SLĪT**, *v. t.* [SLIT; SLIT, or SLITTED; SLITTING.] [A.-S. *slītan*.] 1. To cut lengthwise. 2. To make a long fissure in or on. 3. To rend; to split. — *n.* A long cut, or a narrow opening.

**SLĪT'TING-MILL**, *n.* A mill where iron plates are slit into narrow strips.

**SLĪV'ER**, or **SLĪ'VEER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *slīfan*, to split.] To cut or divide into long, thin pieces. — *n.* A piece cut or rent lengthwise.

**SLÖB'BER**, *n. & v.* See **SLABBER**.

**SLÖE**, *n.* [A.-S. *slā*, *slāhe*.] A small, bitter, wild plum.

**SLÖOP**, *n.* [D. *sloop*, H. Ger. *schlupe*, *schaluppe*.] A vessel with one mast.

**SLÖP**, *n.* 1. [Cf. Ir. & Gael. *slaib*, mud, dirt.] Water carelessly spilled. 2. *pl.* Water in which any thing has been washed. 3. [A.-S. *slop*, *Sloop*.

a froek, fr. *slūpan*, *slēopan*, to enter secretly.] *pl.* Ready-made clothes, bedding, &c. — *v. t.* 1. To spill. 2. To spill liquid upon. — *v. i.* To overflow or be spilled.

**SLÖPE**, *a.* [Allied to A.-S. *slopen*, a slipping.] Inclined, or inclining. — *n.* 1. A direction downward. 2. A declivity or acclivity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct obliquely; to incline. — *v. i.* To be inclined.

**SLÖP'ING**, *p. a.* Inclining, or inclined; oblique.

**SLÖP'PY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *slop*.] Wet, so as to spatter easily.

**SLÖP'-SHÖP**, *n.* A shop where ready-made clothes are sold.

**SLÖSH**, *n.* See **SLUSH**.

**SLÖT**, *n.* [Cf. *slit*; also, Icel. *slödi*, a path.] A slit in a plate of metal.

**SLÖTH**, or **SLÖTH** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *slēwdh*, *slāwdh*, fr. *slaw*, slow.] 1. Sluggishness; laziness. 2. A slow-moving South-American mammal.

**SLÖTH'FUL**, or **SLÖTH'FUL**, *a.* Sluggish; lazy; indolent.

**SLÖTH'FUL-LY**, or **SLÖTH'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a slothful manner; lazily.

**SLÖTH'FUL-NESS**, or **SLÖTH'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being slothful.

**SLOUCH**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf.



Eug. *slug, slack.*] To hang down; to have a downcast, clownish look or manner. — *v. t.* To cause to hang down. — *n.* [See *infra.*] 1. A depression of the head or of some other part of the body. 2. An awkward, heavy, clownish fellow.

**SLOUGH** (*slou*), *n.* [A.-S. *slōg*, a hollow place.] A place of deep mud or mire.

**SLOUGH** (*slūf*), *n.* [M. H. Ger. *sluch*, skiu of a serpent.] 1. Cast skin of a serpent. 2. The part that separates from a foul sore. — *v. i.* To separate, as the matter formed over a sore.

**SLOUGH'Y** (*slūf'ŷ*), *a.* Of the nature of the dead matter of a sore.

**SLOV'EN** (*or slūv'n*, 58), *n.* [O. D. *sloef*, slow, squalid, negligent.] A man or boy careless of dress and cleanliness.

**SLOV'EN-LI-NESS** (*or slūv'n-*), *n.* Habitual want of cleanliness.

**SLOV'EN-LY** (*or slūv'n-*), *a.* 1. Negligent of dress or neatness. 2. Disorderly. — *adv.* In a slovenly manner.

**SLOW**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *slaw*, allied to Goth. *slavan*, to be silent.] 1. Not swift; deliberate. 2. Not ready; not prompt.

**SYN.** — Dilatory; tardy. — *Slow* is the wider term, denoting either a want of rapid motion or inertness of intellect. *Dilatory* signifies a habit of delaying the performance of what we know must be done. *Tardy* denotes the habit of being behindhand.

**SLOW'LY**, *adv.* In a slow manner; not rapidly. [being slow.]

**SLOW'NESS**, *n.* State or quality of **SLUDGE**, *n.* [See **SLOUGH.**] Soft mud; slush.

**SLŪE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *snúa*, to turn, bend.] To turn about a fixed point, as a piece of timber. — *v. i.* To turn about; to slip.

**SLŪG**, *n.* [Allied to *slack.*] 1. A drone. 2. A kind of snail. 3. [Prob. from the root of *slay.*] A piece of metal, for the charge of a gun.

**SLŪG'GARD**, *n.* [From *slug* and the termination *ard.*] A person habitually lazy; a drone.

**SLŪG'GISH**, *a.* 1. Habitually idle and lazy. 2. Having little motion. 3. Stupid; tame; simple.

**SYN.** — See **INERT.**

**SLŪG'GISH-LY**, *adv.* In a sluggish manner; lazily.

**SLŪG'GISH-NESS**, *n.* State of being sluggish; sloth.

**SLŪIÇE**, *n.* [O. Fr. *excluse*, L. Lat. *exclusa*, fr. Lat. *excludere*, to shut out.] 1. A passage for water with a gate, for regulating the flow. 2. The stream which flows through a flood-gate. 3. Any thing regarded as flowing in a stream. [from a sluice.]

**SLŪIÇY**, *a.* Falling in streams, as **SLŪM**, *n.* [Said to be a contr. of *asylum*, vulgarly pron. *as'y-lum*; but cf. **SLUMP.**] A dirty back street of a city.

**SLŪM'BER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *slumerian*, fr. *sluma*, slumber.] 1. To sleep lightly; to doze. 2. To

sleep. 3. To be in a state of inactivity. — *n.* Light sleep; repose.

**SLŪM'BER-OŪS**, *a.* Causing or inviting slumber.

**SLŪMP**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *slumpaz*, *slembaz*, to be jolted suddenly.] To sink suddenly through, or in, as when walking on snow, &c.

**SLŪNG**, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Sling.*

**SLŪNG'-SHŪT**, *n.* A metal ball, with a string attached, used for striking.

**SLŪNK**, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Slink.*

**SLŪR**, *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [D. *sleuren*, *sloren*, to train, drag, to do negligently.] 1. To soil; to sully. 2. To pass lightly. 3. (*Mus.*) To perform in a smooth, gliding style. — *n.* 1. A stain; hence, slight reproach; also, an innuendo. 2. (*Mus.*) A mark [  or  ], connecting notes to be sung to the same syllable.

**SLŪSH**, *n.* [See **SLUDGE** and **SLOUGH.**] 1. Soft mud. 2. A mixture of snow and water. 3. A mixture of grease, &c., for lubrication. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To smear with slush.

**SLŪT**, *n.* [D. *slet*, a rag, a slut, O. D. *slodde*, a slut.] 1. An untidy woman. 2. A bitch. [careless.]

**SLŪT'TISH**, *a.* Like a slut; untidy; **SLŪT'TISH-LY**, *adv.* In a sluttish manner. [sluttish.]

**SLŪT'TISH-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being **SLŪY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [H. Ger. *schlau*. Cf. **SLEIGHT.**] 1. Artfully dexterous; shrewd. 2. Secretly mischievous; insidious. 3. Marked by artful and dexterous secrecy.

**SYN.** — See **CUNNING.**

**SLŪY'-BŪOTS**, *n.* A sly person.

**SLŪY'LY**, *adv.* Craftily; insidiously.

**SLŪY'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being sly.

**SMÄCK**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *smeccan*, to taste.] 1. To kiss with a loud sound. 2. To be tintured. — *v. t.* 1. To kiss with a sharp noise. 2. To make a noise with, as the lips, by separating them after tasting. 3. To crack, as a whip. — *n.* 1. A loud kiss. 2. A quick, sharp noise, as of a whip. 3. Taste; flavor. 4. [D. *smak*, A.-S. *snacc.*] A small coasting or fishing vessel.

**SMALL**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *smāl*, *smal.*] 1. Not large; little; minute. 2. Being of slight consequence. 3. Evincing little worth or ability. 4. Not prolonged in duration. 5. Weak; mild. — *n.* Slender part of a thing.

**SMALL'ISH**, *a.* Somewhat small.

**SMALL'-ÄRMS**, *n. pl.* Muskets, rifles, pistols, &c.

**SMALL'NESS**, *n.* State of being small; littleness.

**SMALL'-PŪX**, *n.* [*Small*, and *pox*, *pocks.*] An eruptive febrile disease.

**SMALT**, *n.* [See **SMELT.**] Glass of a fine deep blue, used as a pigment.

**SMART**, *n.* [D. *smart*, *smert*, allied to Lat. *mors*, death.] 1. Pungent, lively pain. 2. Severe pain of mind. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feel a lively, pungent pain. 2. To be punished. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Causing a keen, local pain. 2. Severe; poignant 3. Vig-

orous; sharp. 4. Active; efficient. 5. Vivacious; witty. 6. Showy; spruce.

**SYN.** — Clever. — *Smart* has been much used in New England to describe a person who is intelligent, vigorous, and active; as, a *smart* workman, &c., coinciding very nearly with the English sense of *clever*. The nearest approach to this in England is in such expressions as, he was *smart* (pungent or witty) in his reply. But *smart* and *smartness*, when applied to persons, are more commonly used in reference to dress; as, a *smart* appearance, &c.

**SMÄRT'LY**, *adv.* Keenly; sharply.

**SMÄRT'-MŪN'EY** (-mūn'-), *n.* Money paid by a person to buy himself off.

**SMÄRT'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being smart or pungent.

**SMÄSH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the root of *smite.*] To dash to pieces. — *n.* A breaking to pieces.

**SMÄT'TER**, *v. i.* [From the root of *smite.*] To have a slight, superficial knowledge. — *n.* Slight, superficial knowledge.

**SMÄT'TER-ER**, *n.* One who has only a superficial knowledge; a sciolist.

**SMÄT'TER-ING**, *n.* A slight, superficial knowledge.

**SMĒAR**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *smerwian*, *smerian*, fr. *smeru*, fat.] 1. To daub. 2. To soil; to pollute.

**SMĒLL**, *v. t.* [SMELLED, SMELT; SMELLING.] [L. Ger. *smellen*, *schmellen*, to smoke, to reek.] 1. To perceive by the nose. 2. To give heed to. — *v. i.* 1. To affect the olfactory nerves. 2. To have a particular smack of any quality. 3. To exercise the sense of smell — *n.* 1. Sense of perception by the nose. 2. Quality of any thing which affects the olfactory organs.

**SYN.** — Scent; odor.

**SMĒLL'ER**, *n.* 1. One who smells. 2. The nose.

**SMĒLT**, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Smell.* — *n.* [See **SMELL.**] A small fish, allied to the salmon. It emits a peculiar odor, whence the name. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. **MELT.**] To melt as ore, in order to separate the metal.

**SMĒLT'ER**, *n.* One who melts ore.

**SMĒLT'ER-Y**, *n.* A place for smelting ores.

**SMĪCK'ER**, *v. i.* [Icel. *smeikr*, slipper.] To look amorously or wantonly.

**SMĪLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Ger. *schmilen*, allied to Skr. *smi*, to laugh.] 1. To express pleasure or kindness in the features of the face. 2. To look gay and joyous. 3. To be propitious. — *v. t.* To express by a smile. — *n.* 1. Act of smiling; a peculiar look of pleasure, &c. 2. Favor; propitiousness.

**SMĪLING-LY**, *adv.* With a smile.

**SMĪRCII** (18), *v. t.* [From the root of *smear.*] To cloud; to dusk; to soil.

**SMĪRK**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *smercian*, *smerician*. Cf. **SMILE.**] To look affectedly soft or kind; to smile in an affected manner. — *n.* An affected, conceited, or silly smile.

SMĪTE, *v. t.* [SMOTE; SMITTEN, SMIT; SMITING.] [A.-S. *smītan.*] 1. To strike. 2. To kill. 3. To blast. 4. To affect with passion, as love.

SMĪTER, *n.* One who smites.

SMĪTH, *n.* [A.-S. *smīdh.*] One who works in metals.

SMĪTH'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Workshop of a smith. 2. Work done by a smith.

SMĪTH'Y, *n.* Shop of a smith.

SMĪT'TEN, *p. p.* of *Smite*. 1. Struck; killed. 2. Affected by love; enamored.

SMÖCK, *n.* [A.-S. *smocc.*] A woman's under garment; a chemise.

SMÖKE (20), *n.* [A.-S. *smocca, smēoc.*]

1. The visible vapor from a burning body. 2. Watery exhalations. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To emit smoke. 2. To use tobacco in a pipe or cigar. — *v. t.* 1. To apply smoke to. 2. To burn or use in smoking, as a cigar. 3. To subject to smoke, for the purpose of annoying.

SMÖKE'-JÄCK, *n.* A contrivance for turning a spit by means of the ascending air in a chimney.

SMÖK'ER, *n.* One who smokes.

SMÖK'I-NESS, *n.* State of being smoky.

SMÖK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Emitting smoke. 2. Filled with smoke, or with a vapor resembling it. 3. Liable to be filled with smoke. 4. Tarnished with, or as with, smoke.

SMÖL'DER, } *v. i.* [D. *smelulen.*] To

SMÖUL'DER, } waste away by a slow and suppressed combustion.

SMÖÖPH, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *smēthe, smædhe.*] 1. Even; not rough. 2. Gently flowing. 3. Uttered without obstruction or hesitation. 4. Bland; mild. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make smooth.

SMÖÖPH'LY, *adv.* Evenly; unobstructedly; blandly.

SMÖÖTH'NESS, *n.* Quality or condition of being smooth.

SMÖTE, *imp.* of *Smite*.

SMÖTH'ER (smūth'er), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *smorian.*] 1. To kill by suffocation. 2. To stifle. 3. To repress the action of: to suppress. — *v. i.* To be suffocated or stifled.

SMÖL'DER, *v. i.* See SMOLDER.

SMÜG'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *smuggeln*, D. *smokkelen*; A.-S. *smēogan, smūgan*, to creep, to flow or spread gradually.] 1. To import or export secretly, contrary to the law. 2. To convey clandestinely.

SMÜG'GLER, *n.* One who smuggles.

SMÜT, *n.* [A.-S. *smitta.*] 1. Foul matter, like soot, or the spot which it makes. 2. A parasitic fungus on grain. 3. Ribaldry; obscenity. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To stain with smut. 2. To taint with mildew. — *v. i.* 1. To gather or be converted into smut. 2. To give off smut; to creak.

SMÜTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *smoke.*] To blacken with smut. — *n.* Stain; dirty spot.

SMÜT'TI-LY, *adv.* In a smutty manner.

SMÜT'TI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being smutty.

SMÜT'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Soiled with smut. 2. Tainted with mildew. 3. Obscene.

SNÄCK, *n.* [O. & Prov. Eng. *snack*, to snatch, allied to *snap.*] A share; an equal part or portion.

SNÄF'FLE, *n.* [L. Ger. *snuff, snuffe, snuff*, a snout, nose.] A bridle consisting of a bit without branches. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bridle; to manage with a bridle.

SNÄG, *n.* [From Gael. & Ir. *snaigh, snaidh*, to cut down, prune, sharpen.]

1. A short branch, or a rough branch. 2. Trunk of a large tree fixed to the bottom of a river at one end, and rising to the surface at the other end. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To injure or destroy by or upon a snag.

SNÄG'GED, } *a.* Full of short, rough

SNÄG'GY, } branches or sharp points.

SNÄIL, *n.* [A.-S. *snägel, snägl, snæl*, dim. of *snaca*, snake.] 1. An air-breathing mollusk, which moves very slowly by creeping. 2. A sluggard.

SNÄKE, *n.* [A.-S. *snaca*, fr. *snacan*, to creep, to sneak.] A serpent of the oviparous kind. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To drag, as a snake from a hole. 2. To wind round spirally, as a large rope with a smaller one.

SNÄK'Y, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a snake; serpentine.

SNÄP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Icel. *snapa.*] 1. To break short. 2. To strike with a sharp sound. 3. To bite or seize suddenly. 4. To crack, as a whip. — *v. i.* 1. To break short. 2. To make an effort to bite. 3. To utter harsh, angry words. — *n.* 1. A sudden breaking. 2. A sudden seizing, or effort to seize, with the teeth. 3. A crack of a whip. 4. A sudden and severe interval, as of cold weather. 5. A small catch or fastening. 6. A crisp kind of gingerbread.

SNÄP'-DRÄG'ON, *n.* 1. A plant and its flower. 2. A play in which raisins are snatched from burning brandy.

SNÄP'PISH, *a.* 1. Apt to snap. 2. Apt to speak angrily or tartly.

SNÄP'PISH-LY, *adv.* In a snappish manner. [snappish.]

SNÄP'PISH-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

SNÄRE (4), *n.* [Icel. *snara*, snare; Goth. *snorjo*, a string.] 1. A contrivance for entangling birds, &c.; a trap; a wile. 2. Any thing by which one is entangled. 3. String across the lower head of a drum. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch with a snare; to entangle.

SNÄRL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *snarren.*] 1. To growl, as an angry dog. 2. To speak roughly. — *v. t.* [From *snare.*] 1. To entangle. 2. To embarrass; to insnare. — *n.* A complication of hair, thread, or the like; hence, embarrassing difficulty.

SNÄRL'ER, *n.* One who snarls.

SNÄTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng.

*snack*, to snatch.] To seize abruptly, or without permission. — *n.* 1. A hasty seizing. 2. An attempt to seize suddenly. 3. A small piece or quantity.

SNÄTCH'ER, *n.* One who snatches.

SNÄTH, *n.* [A.-S. *snæd.*] The handle of a scythe.

SNĒAK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *snican, snacan*. Cf. SNAKE.] 1. To creep or steal away privately. 2. To behave with meanness and servility. — *n.* A mean, sneaking fellow.

SNĒAK'ING, *p. a.* 1. Mean; servile. 2. Covetous; niggardly.

SNĒAK'ING-LY, *adv.* Meanly.

SNEER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *snort*, to laugh loudly.] To show contempt by turning up the nose, by a particular cast of countenance, or by a covert expression.

SYN. — To scoff; jeer. — The verb to sneer implies to cast contempt indirectly or by covert expressions. To jeer is stronger, and denotes the use of severe sarcastic reflections. To scoff is stronger still, implying the use of insolent mockery and derision.

— *n.* 1. A look of contempt or derision. 2. An expression of ludicrous scorn.

SNEER'ER, *n.* One who sneers.

SNEER'ING-LY, *adv.* With a look of contempt.

SNEEZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *fnēosan*, to sneeze.] To emit air through the nose, audibly and violently. — *n.* A sudden and violent ejection of air through the nose.

SNICK'ER, *v. i.* [Prov. Ger. *schnickern*, from *schnicken*, to move quickly.] 1. To laugh slyly. 2. To laugh with small, audible catches of voice. — *n.* A half-suppressed broken laugh.

SNİFF, *v. i.* [See SNUFF.] To draw air audibly up the nose. — *v. t.* 1. To draw in with the breath through the nose. 2. To scent; to smell. — *n.* 1. Perception by sniffing. 2. That which is taken by sniffing.

SNİG'GER, *n.* and *v.* See SNICKER.

SNİP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Cf. NIP.] To cut off; to nip. — *n.* 1. A single cut, as with scissors. 2. A small shred.

SNİPE, *n.* [H. Ger. *schnebbe, schnippe*, bill; — so named from its long bill.] A bird that frequents the banks of rivers and the borders of fens.

SNİV'EL (snív'l), *n.* [Cf. SNIFF and SNUFFLE.] Mucus running from the nose. — *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To run at the nose. 2. To cry, as children.

SNİV'EL-ER, } *n.* One who cries with

SNİV'EL-LER, } snivelling.

SNÖB, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *snob*, *snot*, a miserable fellow.] A vulgar person, who apes gentility, or affects the intimacy of distinguished persons.

SNÖB'BISH, *a.* Relating to a snob.

SNÖÖZE, *n.* [A modif. of *snuff*, to snort.] A short sleep; a nap. [Colloq.] — *v. i.* To sleep; to doze.

SNÖRE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *snora*, a snoring; Icel. *snarka*, to

crackle.] To breathe with a hoarse noise in sleep. — *n.* A breathing with a harsh noise in sleep.

SNÖRT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *snore.*] To force the air with violence through the nose, as a horse.

SNÖT, *n.* [A.-S.] Mucus in or from the nose. [mean; dirty.]

SNÖT'TY, *a.* Foul with snot; hence,

SNOUT, *n.* [Icel. *snúdr.*] 1. The long, projecting nose of a beast. 2. Nozzle or end of a hollow pipe.

SNÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *snâw.*] Watery particles congealed into white or transparent crystals, or flakes, in the air. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fall in snow.

SNÖW'-BALL, *n.* A round mass of snow pressed together. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pelt with snow-balls.

SNÖW'-BIRD, *n.* The popular name of various birds which appear in time of snow.

SNÖW'-BLIND'NESS, *n.* Blindness caused by the light from snow.

SNÖW'-DRIFT, *n.* A bank of snow driven together by the wind.

SNÖW'-DROP, *n.* A bulbous plant bearing white flowers.

SNÖW'-PLOW, } *n.* A machine for  
SNÖW'-PLOUGH, } throwing snow  
from a railway.

SNÖW'-SHOE, *n.*  A light frame, worn to prevent the feet from sinking into snow. Snow-shoe.

SNÖW'-WHITE, *a.* White as snow.

SNÖW'Y, *a.* 1. White like snow. 2. Full of snow.

SNÜB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [Icel. *snubba*, to rebuke. Cf. SNIP.] 1. To check or rebuke with a tart, sarcastic remark. 2. To slight designedly.

SNÜB'-NÖSE, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *snub*, to stunt.] A short or flat nose.

SNÜFF, *n.* [Ger. *schnuppe*, fr. *schnuppen*, for *schnupfen*.] 1. Part of a candle-wick charred by the flame. 2. Pulverized tobacco for snuffing up into the nose. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To inhale. 2. To scent; to smell. 3. To take off the end of the snuff of.

— *v. i.* 1. To inhale air with noise. 2. To take offense.

SNÜFF' BOX, *n.* A box for carrying snuff about the person.

SNÜFF'ER, *n.* 1. One who snuffs. 2. *pl.* An instrument for cropping the snuff of a candle.

SNÜFF'LE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *snuffelen*.] To speak or breathe hard through the nose; to snifle. — *n.* 1. Sound made by air passing through the nostrils. 2. An affected nasal twang.

SNÜFF'FLER, *n.* One who snuffles.

SNÜFF'LES (snüf'flz), *n. pl.* Obstruction of the nose by mucus.

SNÜFF'Y, *a.* Soiled with snuff.

SNÜG, *a.* [-GER; -GEST.] [Allied to A.-S. *snican*, to creep.] 1. Closely pressed. 2. Concealed. 3. Compact, convenient, and comfortable. — *v. i.* [See *infra*.] To lie close.

SNÜG'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *snug*.] To move one way and the other to get a close place.

SNÜG'LY, *adv.* Closely; safely.

SNÜG'NESS, *n.* State of being snug.

SÖ, *adv.* [A.-S. *siva*.] 1. In that manner or degree. 2. Thus. 3. In such manner. 4. Very; in a high degree. 5. In this or that condition. 6. Therefore. — *conj.* Provided that; in case that.

SÖAK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *söcian*. Cf. SUCK.] 1 To steep. 2 To drench; to wet thoroughly. — *v. i.*

1. To lie steeped in water or other fluid. 2. To enter into pores or interstices.

SÖAK'ER, *n.* A hard drinker. [Low.]

SÖAP (20), *n.* [A.-S. *säpe*, Lat. *sapo*.] A compound of acids obtained from a fatty body, with alkalies or oxides.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rub or wash over with soap.

SÖAP'-BOIL'ER, *n.* One who makes soap.

SÖAP'-STONE, *n.* A soft magnesian mineral, having a soapy feel.

SÖAP'-SÜDS, *n. pl.* Water impregnated with soap.

SÖAP'Y, *a.* 1. Resembling, or having the qualities of, soap. 2. Smearred with soap.

SÖAP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [It. *sorare*, fr. Lat. *ex* and *aura*, the air.] 1. To fly aloft, as a bird. 2. To rise in imagination. — *n.* A towering flight.

SÖB, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING.] [A.-S. *seóþian*, *sióþian*, to complain, bewail.] To sigh with a sudden heaving of the breast. — *n.* 1. A convulsive sigh. 2. Any sorrowful cry.

SÖ'BER, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *sobrius*.] 1. Habitually temperate in the use of spirituous liquors. 2. Not intoxicated. 3. Self-controlled. 4. Serious. — *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become sober.

SÖ'BER-LY, *adv.* In a sober manner.

SÖ'BER-MIND'ED, *a.* Having a disposition or temper habitually sober.

SÖ'BER-NESS, *n.* State of being sober; temperance; gravity.

SO-BRÍ'E-TY, *n.* 1. Habitual soberness or temperance. 2. Habitual freedom from passion. 3. Gravity without sadness.

SÖBRIQUET (sö'bre-kä'), *n.* [Fr., from *so*, foolish, and O. Fr. *briquet*, id.] A nickname.

SÖC, *n.* [A.-S. *söc*, power of holding court, sway, domain.] 1. Power or privilege of holding a court in a district. 2. Liberty of tenants excused from customary burdens.

SÖC'AGE, *n.* A tenure of lands and tenements by a determinate service.

SÖ'CIA-BÍL'I-TY (sö'sha-), *n.* Quality of being sociable.

SÖ'CIA-BLE (sö'sha-bl), *a.* [Lat. *socialis*, fr. *socius*, a companion.] 1. Disposed to company. 2. Ready to converse. 3. Affording opportunities for conversation.

SÖ'CIA-BLE-NESS (sö'sha-bl-), *n.* Inclination to company and converse.

SÖ'CIA-BLY (sö'sha-), *adv.* In a sociable manner; familiarly.

SÖ'CIAL, *a.* [Lat. *socialis*; *socius*, a companion.] 1. Pertaining to society. 2. Disposed to mix in friendly converse. 3. Consisting in mutual converse.

SÖ'CIAL-ÍSM, *n.* Doctrine or theory of a better arrangement of the social relations of mankind than that which has hitherto prevailed.

SÖ'CIAL-ÍST, *n.* One who advocates socialism. [like, socialism.]

SÖ'CIAL-ÍST'ÍE, *a.* Relating to, or

SÖ'CI-ÁL'I-TY (-shí-, 95), *n.* Quality of being social. [render social.]

SÖ'CIAL-ÍZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

SÖ'CIAL-LY, *adv.* In a social way.

SO-ÇÍ'E-TY, *n.* [Lat. *societas*; *socius*, a companion.] 1. A number of persons associated. 2. Any community, esp. the more cultivated portion of any community. 3. Companionship.

SO-ÇÍN'I-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Socinus or his religious creed. — *n.* One of the followers of Socinus.

SO-ÇÍN'I-AN-ÍSM, *n.* Tenets of those who deny the Trinity, the deity of Christ, the vicarious atonement, &c.

SÖ'CI-ÖL'O-ÇY (sö'shí-), *n.* The philosophy of human society; social science.

SÖCK, *n.* [Lat. *soccus*, a low-heeled, light shoe.] A covering for the foot; esp. the shoe worn by an ancient actor of comedy.

SÖCK'ET, *n.* [From *sock*.] An opening into which any thing is fitted.

SO-ERÄT'ÍE, } *a.* Pertaining to

SO-ERÄT'ÍE-AL, } Socrates, or to his manner of teaching; *i. e.* by questions leading to the desired result.

SO-ERÄT'ÍE-AL-LY, *adv.* In the Socratic method.

SÖD, *n.* [D. *zode*, *zöc*.] Earth filled with the roots of grass; turf. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] To cover with sod; to turf.

SÖ'DÄ, *n.* [From Lat. *salsus*, salted.] An alkali composed of one equivalent of oxygen and one of sodium.

SO-DÄL'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *sodalitas*; *sodalis*, a comrade.] A fraternity.

SÖ'DÄ-WÄ'TER, *n.* Simple water highly charged with carbonic acid.

SÖD'DEN, *p. p.* of *Seethe*.

SÖ'DI-ÜM, *n.* [N. Lat., fr. *soda*.] A yellowish-white metallic element; the metallic base of soda.

SÖD'OM-ÍTE, *n.* 1. An inhabitant of Sodom. 2. One guilty of sodomy.

SÖD'OM-Y, *n.* Unnatural copulation.

SÖ'FÄ (20), *n.* [Ar. *soffah*, fr. *saffa*, to dispose in order.] A long ornamental seat, with a stuffed bottom.

SÖ'FÍ, *n.*; *pl.* SÖ'FÍŠ. [Per. *sôfi*, or *sôfi*.] A dervish. [the Sôfis.]

SÖ'FÍŠM, *n.* Doctrine or principles of

SÖ'FÍŠ, *n.* [It. *soffitta*, *soffitto*, fr. Lat. *suffixus*, fastened beneath or below.] Under side of staircases, archways, cornices, &c.

SÖFT (21), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sôfte*, *sôft*.] 1. Easily yielding to pressure. 2. Not rough to the touch.

## THE ELECTORAL VOTE.

There are 401 electoral votes. Every State has as many electoral votes as there are Congressmen and two more, called electors at large. Thus Colorado, with one Congressman, has three electoral votes, and Ohio with twenty-one Congressmen has twenty-three electoral votes. Therefore there are 325 Congressmen, there being thirty-eight States, and seventy-six electors at large. It takes 201 electoral votes to be necessary to a choice. The solid South will give Cleveland 153 votes. So that he needs only 48 votes from the North to secure the Presidency. If he can get New York, 36 votes, and Indiana, 15 votes, he will have 204 votes which is three more than is necessary to a choice. We believe he will not carry either of these States. If he loses New York there is no probability of his election, even if he should get Indiana, New Jersey and Connecticut.

he of him.

Two big tears jumped into his eyes. He made a desperate swallow and seized his cap and started for the hotel to run.

Fathers and mothers are easily won back; half an hour—in less time—three were walking together toward the famous ball-room. "We won't go without George," said the old lady trembling—she had wanted her to go in, that was enough—and she cried again and again to herself that George was the biggest and the best of them all.

But they did go in, and here George just ordering people around getting his mother a seat, and when that was done he pointed out his classmates that he had written about in the professors who had taught him. And the mother looked on at the scene and wondered how George could be so familiar with such splendor. In the end of all she exclaimed: "Why, then,"

3. Agreeable to any sense or feel. 4. Effeminate. 5. Gentle in action or motion. 6. Not tinged with salts, as water. 7. Easy; quiet. — *adv.* Gently; quietly.

**SÖFT'EN** (söf'n), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become soft or more soft.

**SÖFT'-HEÄRT'ED**, *a.* Gentle; meek.

**SÖFT'LY**, *adv.* In a soft manner; gently; quietly; mildly.

**SÖFT'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being soft.

**SÖG'GY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Icel. *söggr*, damp. Cf. **SOAK**.] Filled with water; wet.

**SO-HÖ'**, *interj.* A word used in calling from a distant place.

**SOI-DISANT** (swa'de/zöng'), *a.* [Fr.] Calling himself; self-styled.

**SOIL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sylian*, *sēlan*.] 1. To make dirty on the surface. 2. To cover with any thing extraneous. 3. To manure. — *v. t.* [O. Fr. *saoler*, *saouler*, to satiate, Lat. *satullare*, from *satullus*, dim. of *satur*, sated.] To feed, as cattle with green food cut for them. — *n.* 1. Dirt; foulness; spot. 2. Stain; tarnish. 3. [Lat. *solum*, bottom, soil.] Upper stratum of the earth; mold. 4. Compost; manure.

**SOIRÉE** (swa'ra'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *soir*, evening.] An evening party.

**SÖ'JOÛRN**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *sub*, under, about, and *diurnus*, belonging to the day.] To dwell for a time. — *n.* A temporary residence.

**SÖ'JOURN-ER**, *n.* A temporary resident. [porary residence.]

**SÖ'JOURN-MENT** (sö'jurn-), *n.* Temporary residence.

**SÖL** (20), *n.* A syllable applied to the fifth tone of the diatonic scale.

**SÖL'ÄÇE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cheer in grief. 2. To assuage.

**SYN.** — To comfort; alleviate; allay. — *n.* [Lat. *solatium*, fr. *solari*, to comfort.] Alleviation of grief, anxiety, or distress.

**SYN.** — See **COMFORT**.

**SÖL'ÄÇE-MENT**, *n.* Act of solacing, or state of being solaced.

**SÖ'LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *solaris*; *sol*, the sun.] 1. Pertaining to, or proceeding from, the sun. 2. Measured by the progress of the sun.

**SÖLD**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Sell*.

**SÖL'DER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *solidare*, fr. *solidus*, solid.] To unite the surfaces of, as metals, by means of a more fusible metal. — *n.* A metallic composition for uniting the surface of metals.

**SÖL'DIER** (söl'jer, 77), *n.* [Lat. *solidus*, a piece of money, pay of a soldier.] 1. One who is engaged in military service, especially a private. 2. A brave warrior.

**SÖL'DIER-LY** (söl'jer-), *a.* Like or becoming a real soldier; brave; martial. [body of soldiers.]

**SÖL'DIER-Y** (söl'jer-), *n.* A collective

**SÖLE**, *n.* [A.-S.; Lat. *solea*.] 1. Bottom of the foot. 2. Bottom of a shoe or boot. 3. Bottom or lower

part of any thing. 4. [Lat. *solea*.] A marine flat fish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a sole. — *a.* [Lat. *solus*.] 1. Being or acting without another. 2. Unmarried.

**SÖL'E-ÇÍSM**, *n.* [Gr. *σολοικισμός*, fr. the corruption of the Attic dialect by the Athenian colonists of Σόλοι, in Cilicia.] 1. Impropriety in language, or a gross deviation from the rules of syntax. 2. Any absurdity.

**SYN.** — Barbarism.

**SÖL'E-ÇÍST**, *n.* One who commits a solecism.

**SÖL'E-ÇÍST'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to, or involving, a solecism.

**SÖLE'LY** (109), *adv.* Singly; alone.

**SÖL'EMN** (söl'em), *a.* [Lat. *solemnis*, *solemnis*, from Oscan *sollus*, all, and Lat. *annus*, a year, prop. that which takes place every year, esp. religious solemnities.] 1. Marked with religious rites and pomps. 2. Fitted to awaken or express serious reflections. 3. Affectedly grave.

**SYN.** — See **GRAVE**.

**SO-LÉM'NI-TY**, *n.* 1. A religious rite or ceremony. 2. A steady seriousness. 3. Affected gravity. 4. Appearance calculated to inspire with solemn feelings.

**SÖL'EM-NĪ-ZÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of solemnizing; celebration.

**SÖL'EM-NIZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To perform with solemn ceremonies or legal forms. 2. To celebrate; to make famous. [emn manner.]

**SÖL'EMN-LY** (-em-), *adv.* In a solemn manner.

**SÖL-FÄ'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [From the syllables *sol*, *fa*.] To pronounce the notes of the gamut.

**SÖL-FĒĒ'GIO** (sol-fēd'jo), *n.* [It., fr. *solfa*, the gamut.] (*Mus.*) System of arranging the scale by the names *do*, *re*, *mi*, *fa*, *sol*, *la*, *si*, by which singing is taught.

**SO-LİÇ'IT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *solicitare*, *solicitare*, fr. *sollicitus*, wholly moved, from Oscan *sollus*, whole, and *citus*, moved.] 1. To ask from with earnestness. 2. To endeavor to obtain. 3. To excite to action; to invite.

**SYN.** — To ask; request; supplicate; entreat; implore; importune.

**SO-LİÇ'IT-Ä'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of soliciting. 2. Invitation.

**SO-LİÇ'IT-OR**, *n.* 1. One who solicits. 2. One admitted to practice in a court of chancery or equity.

**SO-LİÇ'IT-OR-ĜĒN'ER-AL**, *n.* A legal officer of the crown. [Eng.]

**SO-LİÇ'IT-OÛS**, *a.* Eager to obtain, or anxious to avoid; concerned.

**SO-LİÇ'IT-OÛS-LY**, *adv.* Anxiously.

**SO-LİÇ'IT-RESS**, *n.* A woman who solicits.

**SO-LİÇ'I-TÛDE** (30), *n.* Uneasiness of mind occasioned by the fear of evil or the desire of good.

**SÖL'ID**, *a.* [Lat. *solidus*, from *solum*, the bottom.] 1. Having the constituent parts firmly cohering. 2. Not hollow or spongy; dense. 3.

Cubic. 4. Worthy of credit, trust, or esteem.

**SYN.** — Hard. — *Solid* and *hard* both relate to the internal constitution of bodies; but *hard* denotes a firmer adherence of the component parts than *solid*. *Hard* is opposed to *soft*, and *solid* to *fluid* or *liquid*. Wood is always *solid*; but some kinds of wood are *hard*, and others are *soft*.

— *n.* 1. A firm, compact substance held in a fixed form by cohesion among its particles. 2. A magnitude which has length, breadth, and thickness.

**SÖL'I-DÄR'I-TY**, *n.* [Fr. *solidarité*, fr. *solide*, solid.] Consolidation of interests and responsibilities.

**SO-LİD'I-FI-ÇÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of making solid.

**SO-LİD'I-FY**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *solidus*, solid, and *facere*, to make.] To make or become solid.

**SO-LİD'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being solid. 2. Moral firmness or soundness. 3. Solid contents of a body.

**SÖL'ID-LY**, *adv.* Densely; compactly; firmly.

**SÖL'ID-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being solid; solidity.

**SÖL'ID-ÛN'GU-LOÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *solidus*, solid, and *ungula*, a hoof.] Having hoofs that are not cloven.

**SÖL'I-FİD'I-AN**, *n.* [Lat. *solus*, alone, and *fides*, faith.] One who maintains that faith alone is sufficient for justification. — *a.* Pertaining to the Solifidians.

**SO-LİL'O-QUİZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter a soliloquy.

**SO-LİL'O-QUY**, *n.* [Lat. *soliloquium*; *solus*, alone, and *loqui*, to speak.] A talking to one's self.

**SÖL'I-PĒD**, *n.* [Lat. *solus*, alone, and *pes*, *pedis*, a foot.] An animal whose hoof is not cloven.

**SÖL'I-TÄIRE'**, *n.* [Fr. See **SOLITARY**.] A certain game which one person can play alone. [solitary.]

**SÖL'I-TÄ-RI-NESS**, *n.* State of being

**SÖL'I-TÄ-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *solitarius*, fr. *solus*, alone.] 1. Inclined to be alone; living alone. 2. Not much visited; retired. 3. Single; individual. — *n.* One who lives alone; a recluse.

**SÖL'I-TÛDE** (30), *n.* [Lat. *solitudo*, fr. *solus*, alone.] 1. A state of being alone. 2. Destitution of company. 3. A lonely place.

**SYN.** — Loneliness; seclusion; retirement. — *Retirement* is a withdrawal from general society. *Solitude* describes the fact that a person is alone; *seclusion*, that he is shut out from others, usually by his own choice; *loneliness*, that he feels the pain and oppression of being alone.

**SÖL'MI-ZÄ'TION**, *n.* [From the musical notes *sol*, *mi*.] Act of sol-faing.

**SÖ'LÖ**, *n.*; *pl.* **SÖ'LÖS**. [It., from Lat. *solus*, alone.] A tune or strain, played by a single instrument, or sung by a single voice.

**SÖL'STİÇE**, *n.* [Lat. *solstitium*, from *sol*, sun, and *sistere*, *stitti*, to cause to stand.] Point in the ecliptic at which the sun is furthest from the

ÖR, DÖ, WÖLF, TÖÖ, TÖÖK; ÜRN, RÛE, PÛLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ğ, soft; e, Ğ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS.

- equator, or time of the sun's entering such point.
- SOL-STĪ'TIAL** (-stīsh'al), *a.* Relating to, or happening at, a solstice, esp. the summer solstice. [solution.]
- SÖL/U-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Susceptibility of
- SÖL/U-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *solubilis*, fr. *solvere*, to loosen, dissolve.] Capable of solution.
- SÖ-LŪ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *solutio*, from *solvere*, to loosen, dissolve.] 1. Disentanglement of any intricate problem or question. 2. Disintegration. 3. Action by which a solid becomes fluid when brought in contact with a fluid. 4. Preparation made by dissolving a solid in a liquid.
- SÖL/U-TĪVE**, *a.* Tending to dissolve.
- SÖLV'A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Ability to pay all just debts.
- SÖLV'A-BLE**, *a.* 1. Capable of being solved. 2. Capable of being paid.
- SÖLV'A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being solvable.
- SÖLVE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *solvere*.] 1. To loosen or separate the parts of. 2. To clear up, as what is obscure. [debts.]
- SÖLV'EN-ÇY**, *n.* Ability to pay all
- SÖLV-ĒND'**, *n.* [Lat. *solvendus*, from *solvere*. See SOLUTION.] A substance to be dissolved.
- SÖLV'ENT**, *a.* 1. Having the power of dissolving. 2. Able to pay all just debts. — *n.* A fluid that dissolves any substance.
- SÖLV'ER**, *n.* One who solves.
- SÖMA-TÖL'O-ĞY**, *n.* [Gr. *σώμα*, *σώματος*, body, *λόγος*, discourse.] Doctrine of the general properties of bodies.
- SÖM'BER**, } *a.* [From Lat. *sub umbra*,  
**SÖM'BRE**, } under shade.] Dull; dusky; cloudy; gloomy.
- SÖM'BROŪS**, *a.* Gloomy; somber.
- SÖME** (sŭm), *a.* [A.-S. *sum*.] 1. Consisting of a greater or less portion. 2. A certain. 3. Not much; a little. 4. About; near. 5. A part; a portion; — used pronominally.
- SÖME'BOD-Y** (sŭm'-), *n.* 1. A person unknown or indeterminate. 2. A person of consideration. [other.]
- SÖME'HOW**, *adv.* In one way or another.
- SÖM'ER-SÄULT** } (sŭm'er-), *n.* [Cor-  
**SÖM'ER-SĒT** } rupted fr. Fr. *soubresaut*, fr. Lat. *supra*, over, and *saltus*, a leap.] 1. A leap with heels over head. 2. A sudden and complete change.
- SÖME'THING**, *n.* 1. A thing undetermined. 2. A part; a portion, more or less. — *adv.* In some degree; somewhat.
- SÖME'TĪME**, *adv.* 1. Once; formerly. 2. At one time or other hereafter. [and then.]
- SÖME'TĪMES**, *adv.* At times; now
- SÖME'WHAT**, *n.* A certain quantity or degree, indeterminate. — *adv.* In some degree or quantity.
- SÖME'WHĒRE**, *adv.* In one place or another.
- SÖM-NÄM'BU-LÄ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *somnus*, sleep, and *ambulatio*, a walking about.] Act of walking in sleep.
- SÖM-NÄM'BU-LĪE**, *a.* Walking in sleep. [sleep.]
- SÖM-NÄM'BU-LĪSM**, *n.* A walking in
- SÖM-NÄM'BU-LĪST**, *n.* One who walks in his sleep.
- SÖM-NĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *somnifer*; *somnus*, sleep, and *ferre*, to bring.] Causing or inducing sleep.
- SÖM-NĪF'ĪE**, *a.* [Lat. *somnificus*; *somnus*, sleep, and *facere*, to make.] Causing sleep. [in his sleep.]
- SÖM-NĪL'O QUĪST**, *n.* One who talks
- SÖM-NĪL'O-QUOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *somnus*, sleep, and *loqui*, to speak.] Apt to talk in sleep. [sleep.]
- SÖM-NĪL'O-QUY**, *n.* A talking in
- SÖM'NO-LENÇE**, } *n.* [Lat. *somno-*  
**SÖM'NO-LEN-ÇY**, } *lentia*.] Sleepiness; drowsiness.
- SÖM'NO-LENT**, *a.* Sleepy; drowsy.
- SÖM'NO-LENT-LY**, *adv.* In a somnolent manner.
- SÖN** (sŭn), *n.* [A.-S. *sunu*, Skr. *sunu*, from *sû*, to beget.] 1. A male child. 2. A male descendant, however distant. 3. Any male person spoken of as a child. 4. Produce of any thing. 5. Jesus Christ.
- SÖNANT**, *a.* [Lat. *sonans*, sounding.] 1. Pertaining to sound. 2. (*Pron.*) Uttered with intonated or resonant breath; vocal, not surd.
- SÖ-NÄ'TÄ**, *n.* [It. from *sonare*, to sound.] An extended musical composition for one or two instruments.
- SÖNG**, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *singan*, to sing.] 1. A short poem to be sung. 2. A lay; a poem. 3. A mere trifle.
- SÖNG'STER**, *n.* One who sings; especially a bird that sings.
- SÖNG'STRESS**, *n.* A female singer.
- SÖ-NĪF'ER-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *sonus*, sound, and *ferre*, to produce.] Producing sound.
- SÖN'-IN-LÄW** (155), *n.* A man married to one's daughter.
- SÖN'NET**, *n.* [It. *sonetto*, fr. *suono*, a sound, song, fr. Lat. *sonus*, a sound.] A rhymed poem of fourteen lines.
- SÖN'NET-EER'**, *n.* A composer of sonnets or small poems; — usually in contempt.
- SÖ-NÖ'ROŪS** (118), *a.* [Lat. *sonorus*, fr. *sonor*, a sound.] 1. Giving a clear or loud sound. 2. Yielding sound; vocal. 3. Magnificent in respect of sound. [manner.]
- SÖ-NÖ'ROŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a sonorous
- SÖ-NÖ'ROŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being sonorous. [son; filiation.]
- SÖN'SHIP**, *n.* State or character of a
- SÖÖN** (28), *adv.* [A.-S. *sona*, *sunu*.] 1. In a short time. 2. Readily; willingly.
- SÖOT** (sŭot or sŭot), *n.* [A.-S. & Icel. *sŭt*.] A black substance formed by combustion. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To foul with soot.
- SÖÖT'ER-KĪN**, *n.* [Cf. Prov. Ger. *suttern*, to boil gently.] A kind of false birth. [ality.]
- SÖÖTH**, *n.* [A.-S. *sŭdh*.] Truth; re-
- SÖÖTHE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gesŭdhan*, to soothe, flatter.] 1. To flatter. 2. To soften; to assuage.
- SÖÖTH'ER**, *n.* One who soothes.
- SÖÖTH'SÄY**, *v. i.* To predict.
- SÖÖTH'SÄY-ER**, *n.* A prognosticator.
- SÖÖTH'SÄY-ING**, *n.* The foretelling of events.
- SÖOT'I-NESS** (sŭot/- or sŭot/-), *n.* Quality of being sooty.
- SÖOT'Y** (sŭot'ŷ or sŭot'ŷ), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Producing, pertaining to, consisting of, or soiled by, soot.
- SÖP**, *n.* [A.-S. *sype*, fr. *sipan*, to sip, taste, soak.] 1. Something eatable steeped in any liquid. 2. Any thing given to pacify. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To steep or dip in liquor.
- SÖ'PHĪ**, *n.* See **SÖFI**.
- SÖPH'ĪSM**, *n.* [Lat. *σόφισμα*, fr. *σοφίζεσθαι*, to play the sophist.] Any fallacy designed to deceive.
- SÖPH'ĪST**, *n.* [Gr. *σοφιστής*.] A captious or fallacious reasoner.
- SÖPH'ĪST-ER**, *n.* [See *supra*.] (*Eng. Universities*.) A student advanced beyond the first year of his residence.
- SÖ-PHĪST'ĪE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a sophist, or embodying sophistry.
- SÖ-PHĪST'ĪE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a sophisticated manner.
- SÖ-PHĪST'Ī-ĈÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render worthless by admixture; to pervert.
- SÖ-PHĪST'Ī-ĈÄTE**, } *a.* Adulter-  
**SÖ-PHĪST'Ī-ĈÄ'TED**, } ated; not genuine.
- SÖ-PHĪST'Ī-ĈÄ'TION**, *n.* Adulteration; debasement. [adulterates.]
- SÖ-PHĪST'Ī-ĈÄ'TOR**, *n.* One who
- SÖPH'ĪST-RY**, *n.* Fallacious reasoning.
- SÖPH'O-MÖRE**, *n.* [Prob. fr. *Soph* or *Sophister*, and Gr. *μωρός*, foolish.] One belonging to the second of the four classes in an American college.
- SÖPH'O-MÖR'ĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**SÖPH'O-MÖR'ĪE-AL**, } to, or like, a sophomore; inflated in style. [*Amer.*]
- SÖP'O-RĪF'ĪE**, *a.* [Lat. *sopor*, a heavy sleep, and *facere*, to make.] Causing, or tending to cause, sleep. — *n.* A medicine to induce sleep.
- SÖP'O-RÖSE'** (125), } *a.* [Lat. *soporus*.]  
**SÖP'O-ROŪS**, } Causing sleep.
- SÖ-PRÄ'NO**, *n.* [It. fr. *soprano*, superior, highest.] The treble; the highest female voice.
- SÖR'ÇER-ER**, *n.* [L. Lat. *sortarius*, fr. Lat. *sors*, *sortis*, a lot, fate.] A conjurer; an enchanter.
- SÖR'ÇER-ESS**, *n.* A female sorcerer.
- SÖR'ÇER-OŪS**, *a.* Relating to sorcery.
- SÖR'ÇER-Y**, *n.* Divination by the assistance of evil spirits; magic.
- SÖR'DĪD**, *a.* [Lat. *sordidus*.] 1. Vile; base. 2. Meanly avaricious.
- SÖR'DĪD-LY**, *adv.* Meanly; basely; covetously. [liness.]
- SÖR'DĪD-NESS**, *n.* Baseness; niggard-
- SÖRE**, *n.* [A.-S. *sär*.] 1. A part of flesh ruptured or bruised, so as to be painful. 2. An ulcer. — *a.* [-ER; -EST] 1. Tender; painful. 2. Easily pained, grieved, or vexed. 3. Severe; afflictive; distressing. — *adv.* 1. With pain. 2. Greatly; violently.
- SÖR'EL**, *n.* [Dim. of *sore*, a buck.] A buck of the third year.

SÖRE'LY, *adv.* Grievously; greatly.  
SÖRE'NESS, *n.* State of being sore; tenderness; painfulness.

SÖR'GHUM (sör'gum), *n.* A genus of canes, of which some species are used for the manufacture of sugar.

SÖ-RĪ'TĒS, *n.* [Gr. *σωρείτης* (sc. *συλλογισμός*), lit. heaped up; hence, a heap of syllogisms.] An abridged form of stating a series of syllogisms.

SO-RÖR'I-ÇĪDE, *n.* [Lat. *sororicide*, fr. *soror*, a sister, and *cædere*, to kill.] The murder, or the murderer, of a sister.

SÖR'REL, *a.* [O. Fr. *sor*, *sore*, yellowish brown.] Of a yellowish or reddish brown color. — *n.* 1. A yellowish or reddish brown color. 2. [A.-S. *sūr*, *sour*.] A plant having a sour juice.

SÖR'RI-LY, *adv.* In a pitiful manner.

SÖR'RÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *sorg*, *sorh*, allied to *sore*.] Pain of mind produced by the loss of any good, real or supposed, or by disappointment in the expectation of good; regret.

SYN. — Grief; sadness. — *Sorrow* denotes suffering of mind, from the loss of some good, or disappointment in our expectation of good. *Grief* expresses a poignant or uncontrollable degree of sorrow, which presses down the mind under a sense of loss. *Sadness* is that depression of thought and feeling which is a frequent but not invariable result of sorrow.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To feel pain of mind in consequence of evil experienced, feared, or done.

SÖR'RÖW-FUL, *a.* 1. Full of sorrow. 2. Producing sorrow. 3. Expressing sorrow. [ful manner.]

SÖR'RÖW-FUL-LY, *adv.* In a sorrow-

SÖR'RÖW-FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being sorrowful; grief.

SÖR'RY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Allied to *sorrow* and *sore*.] 1. Grieved; pained for some evil. 2. Melancholy; dismal. 3. Poor; mean.

SÖRT, *n.* [Lat. *sors*, *sortis*, a lot, part.] 1. A kind or species. 2. Manner; form. 3. Degree of any quality.

*Out of sorts*, in ill-humor; unwell.

SYN. — Kind. — *Kind* originally denoted things of the same family, or bound together by some natural affinity; and hence, a class. *Sort* signifies that which constitutes a particular lot or parcel, not implying, necessarily, the idea of affinity, but of mere assemblage. The two words are now used to a great extent interchangeably.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate and place in distinct classes. 2. To reduce to order. 3. To select; to cull. — *v. i.* 1. To be joined with others of the same species; to agree. 2. To associate. 3. To suit; to fit.

SÖRT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being sorted.

SÖR'TIĒ, *n.* [Fr., from *sortir*, to go out.] The issuing of troops from a besieged place to attack the besiegers.

SÖR'TI-LĒGE, *n.* [Lat. *sors*, *sortis*, a lot, and *legere*, to select.] A drawing of lots.

SÖ'-SÖ, *a.* Passable; tolerable.

SÖT, *n.* [A.-S. *sot*, L. *sottus*, fr.

Chald. *shoteh*, foolish.] An habitual drunkard.

SÖT'TISH, *a.* Dull or stupid, especially with intemperance.

SÖT'TISH-LY, *adv.* Stupidly.

SÖT'TISH-NESS, *n.* Stupidity, especially from intoxication.

SOTTO VOCE (söt'to vō'chā). [It.] With a restrained voice.

SOU (sō), *n.*; *pl.* SOUS (sō). [Fr. *sou*, *sol*, from Lat. *solidus*. See SOLDIER.] A French money, and coin, worth the 20th part of a franc.

SOU-CHÖNG', *n.* [Chin. *se ou chong*, i. e., small, good quality.] A kind of black tea.

SOÜGH (sū), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scōfian*, *siofian*, to groan. Cf. SIGH and SOB.] To whistle or sigh, as the wind. — *n.* A buzzing or hollow murmur.

SOUGHT (sawt), *imp. & p. p. of Seek.*

SÖUL, *n.* [A.-S. *sāvel*, *sāwl*, *sāul*.] 1. The spiritual, rational, and immortal part in man. 2. The animating or essential part. 3. Leader; inspirer. 4. Any noble manifestation of the moral nature. 5. A person; a man.

SÖUL'LESS (109), *a.* Without a soul; mean; spiritless.

SOUND, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sund*.] 1. Entire; unbroken. 2. Healthy.

3. Firm; strong. 4. Founded in truth; weighty. 5. Heavy; laid on with force. 6. Profound; undisturbed. 7. Free from error. 8. Legal; valid. — *adv.* Soundly; heartily. — *n.* 1. [A.-S. *sund*, a swimming.] Air-bladder of a fish. 2. [A.-S. *sund*, for *swund*, fr. *swimman*, to swim.] A narrow passage of water; a strait. 3. [A.-S. *sundline*, a sounding line.] A probe of any kind. 4. [O. Eng. *soun*, Lat. *sonus*, noise.] A sensation received by means of the ear. 5. Noise without signification. — *v. i.* 1. To use the lead in searching the depth of water. 2. To make a noise. 3. To be spread or published. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To measure the depth of by means of a line and plummet. 2. To examine; to test. 3. To play on. 4. To utter audibly. 5. To cause to be reported.

SOUND'BÖARD, *n.* A sounding-board.

SOUND'ING, *p. a.* Sonorous; making a noise. — *n.* 1. Act of emitting sound. 2. *pl.* Any part of the ocean or other water where a line will reach the bottom.

SOUND'ING-BÖARD, *n.* 1. A thin board to propagate the sound in an organ, violin, &c. 2. A structure with a flat surface, over a pulpit to give distinctness to a speaker's voice.

SOUND'LY, *adv.* In a sound manner.

SOUND'NESS, *n.* State of being sound; freedom from error or fallacy.

SOUP, *n.* [See SOP and SUP.] Broth, highly seasoned.

SOUR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sūr*.] 1. Sharp to the taste; acid; tart.

2. Coagulated, as milk; rancid. 3. Harsh of temper. 4. Disagreeable to the feelings. 5. Expressing discon-

tent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make acid. 2. To make harsh or unkindly. 3. To make cross or crabbed. — *v. i.* 1. To become acid. 2. To become peevish or crabbed.

SÖURÇE, *n.* [Fr. *source*, fr. *sourdre*, to spring forth or up, fr. Lat. *surgere*, to lift or spring up.] 1. That from which any thing proceeds. 2. Spring; fountain-head. [See ORIGIN.]

SOUR'ÉROUT, } *n.* [Ger. *sauer-kraut*,  
SOUR'KROUT, } i. e., sour-cab-  
bage.] Cabbage cut fine, and suffered to ferment.

SOUR'ISH, *a.* Somewhat sour.

SOUR'LY, *adv.* In a sour manner.

SOUR'NESS, *n.* State of being sour.

SOUSE, *n.* [A modif. of *sauce*.] 1. Pickle made with salt. 2. Something pickled; esp. the ears, feet, &c., of swine. 3. A plunging into water. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plunge into water. 2. To steep in pickle. — *v. i.* [Cf. Ger. *sausen*, to rush, bluster.] To fall suddenly, as a bird on its prey.

SOUTH, *n.* [A.-S. *sūdh*, for *sundh*, fr. *sunne*, the sun.] 1. Point of compass opposite to the north. 2. Any particular land considered as opposed to the north. — *a.* Lying toward the south, or in a southern direction. — *adv.* Toward or from the south.

SOUTH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move toward the south. 2. To come to the meridian; — said of the moon.

SOUTH-EAST', *n.* The point equally distant from the south and east.

SOUTH-EAST'ER-LY, } *a.* Pertaining  
SOUTH-EAST'ERN, } to, or proceeding from, the south-east.

SOUTH'ER-LY (sūth'er-ly), } *a.* Be-  
SOUTH'ERN (sūth'ern), } longing to, or proceeding from, the south; proceeding toward the south.

SOUTH'ERN-ER, *n.* A native of the south or Southern States.

SÖÜTH'ERN-MÖST (sūth'ern-möst, 20), *a.* Furthest toward the south.

SOUTH'ING, *n.* 1. Motion to the south. 2. Time at which the moon passes the meridian. 3. Course or distance south.

SÖÜFH'RON (sūth'-), *n.* An inhabitant of the south; a southerner.

SOUTH'WARD (or sūth'ard), *adv.* Toward the south. — *n.* Southern regions.

SOUTH-WĒST', *n.* Point equally distant from the south and west.

SOUTH-WĒST', } *a.* Pertaining  
SOUTH-WĒST'ER-LY, } to, proceeding from, or lying in the direction of, the south-west.

SOUTH-WĒST'ER, *n.* A storm from the south-west.

SOUTH-WĒST'ERN, *a.* In the direction of south-west, or nearly so.

SOUVENIR (soov'necr'), *n.* [Fr.] A remembrancer; a keepsake.

SOV'ER-EIGN (söv'er-in or sūv'er-in, 22), *a.* [O. Fr. *soverain*, *suverain*, fr. Lat. *superus*, upper, higher.] 1. Supreme in power; chief. 2. Efficacious in the highest degree; predominant. — *n.* 1. A supreme ruler. 2.

A gold coin of England, worth 20 shillings sterling, or about \$4.84.  
**SOVEREIGN-TY** (sōv'er-in- or sūv'er-in-), *n.* Exercise of, or right to exercise, supreme power. [hog kind.  
**SOW**, *n.* [A.-S. *sugu.*] Female of the **SŌW**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ED, or -N; -ING.] [A.-S. *sāwan.*] 1. To scatter, as seed. 2. To spread abroad; to propagate. 3. To scatter over. — *v. i.* To scatter seed for growth.  
**SŌW'ER**, *n.* One who sows.  
**SOY**, *n.* A kind of sauce for fish.  
**SPĀ**, *n.* A spring of mineral water; — from a place of this name in Belgium.  
**SPĀCE**, *n.* [Lat. *spatium*; *spatiari*, to walk about.] 1. Extension; room. 2. Interval between two or more objects. 3. Quantity or interval of time. 4. A small piece of metal, used to separate words or letters. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] (*Print.*) To arrange the spaces in or between.  
**SPĀ'CIOŪS**, *a.* 1. Vast in extent. 2. Having large or ample room.  
 SYN. — Ample; capacious. — *Ample* implies largeness in quantity or amount, as, *ample room*, *ample resources*; *spacious* denotes wide physical extent or space, as, a *spacious hall*; *capacious* denotes, literally, the power of holding much, and hence wide or comprehensive, as, a *capacious mind*.  
**SPĀ'CIOŪS-LY**, *adv.* Widely; extensively.  
**SPĀ'CIOŪS-NESS**, *n.* Largeness of extent.  
**SPĀDE**, *n.* [A.-S. *spadu*, *spad*, Gr. *σπάθη*.] 1. An instrument for digging. 2. *pl.* A suit of cards. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dig with a spade.  
**SPA-DĪ'CEOŪS** (-dīsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *spadix*, *spadicis*, a date-brown color.] Of a light red color.  
**SPA-DĪLLE'**, *n.* [Sp. *espadilla*, dim. of *espada*, a sword.] Ace of spades.  
**SPĀN**, *n.* [A.-S. *spann.*] 1. Space from the end of the thumb to the end of the little finger when extended; nine inches. 2. A brief portion of time. 3. Extent of an arch between its abutments. 4. [From A.-S. *spannan*, to span, join.] A pair of horses driven together. [*Amer.*] — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To measure with the fingers extended. 2. To measure; to compass.  
**SPĀN'DREL**, *n.* [Eng. *span*, O. Eng. *spande*.] The irregular triangular space between the curve of an arch and the rectangle inclosing it.  
**SPĀN'GLE**, *n.* [Prob. fr. A.-S. *spannan*, to span, clasp, join.] A small plate or boss of shining metal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To set or sprinkle with spangles. [Spain.]  
**SPĀN'IARD** (-yard), *a.* A native of **SPĀN'IEL** (-yel), *n.* [From *Hispaniola*, where was the best breed of this dog.] A variety of dog.  *Spaniel.*  
**SPĀN'ISII**, *a.* Pertaining to Spain. — *n.* The language of Spain.  
**SPĀNK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From

*span.*] To strike on the breech with the open hand; to slap.  
**SPĀNK'ER**, *n.* 1. [From *spank.*] After-sail of a ship or bark. 2. A stout person. [*Eng.*] 3. Something very large.  
**SPĀNK'ING**, *p. a.* Moving with a quick, lively pace.  
**SPĀN'NER**, *n.* 1. One who spans. 2. An instrument used to tighten nuts on screws.  
**SPĀR**, *n.* 1. [O. Eng. *spaad*, *spat*. Cf. M. H. Ger. *spat*, a splinter.] Any earthy mineral that breaks with regular surfaces, and has some degree of luster. 2. [Icel. *sparra.*] A mast, yard, boom, or gaff. — *v. i.* [-RED; -RING.] [Cf. A.-S. *spyrian*, to inquire, argue, dispute.] 1. To contend with the fists; to box. 2. To dispute; to quarrel.  
**SPĀR'A-BLE**, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *sparrow-bill.*] A small nail used by shoemakers.  
**SPĀRE** (4), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sparian.*] 1. To use frugally; to save. 2. To part with reluctantly; to give up. 3. To dispense with. 4. To save from danger or punishment. — *v. i.* To be frugal or parsimonious. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Not abundant. 2. Parsimonious. 3. Over and above what is necessary. 4. Held in reserve. 5. Wanting flesh.  
**SPĀRE'NESS**, *n.* Thinness; leanness.  
**SPĀRE'RĪB**, *n.* Ribs of pork with little flesh on them.  
**SPĀR'ING**, *a.* 1. Scarce. 2. Scanty. 3. Saving; chary.  
**SPĀRK**, *n.* [A.-S. *spearca*, and *springan*, to spring.] 1. A small particle of fire. 2. A small, transient light. 3. A feeble germ. 4. A brisk, showy, gay man. 5. A lover.  
**SPĀRK'ISH**, *a.* 1. Airy; gay. 2. Showy; well-dressed.  
**SPĀRK'LE** (spārk'l), *n.* A little spark. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 140.] 1. To emit sparks. 2. To twinkle. 3. To flash, as with sparks.  
**SPĀRK'LER**, *n.* One who, or that which, sparkles.  
**SPĀRK'LING**, *p. a.* Emitting sparks.  
**SPĀR'RŌW**, *n.* [A.-S. *spearwa*, *speara.*] One of several species of small birds.  
**SPĀR'RŌW-HAWK**, *n.* A species of short-winged hawk.  
**SPĀR'RY**, *a.* Resembling spar.  
**SPĀRSE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *spar-sus*, *p. p.* of *spargere*, to scatter.] Set or planted here and there.  
**SPĀRSE'LY**, *adv.* Thinly.  
**SPĀRSE'NESS**, *n.* State of being sparse.  
**SPĀR'TAN**, *a.* Pertaining to Sparta; hence, hardy; undaunted.  
**SPĀSM**, *n.* [Gr. *σπασμός*, fr. *σπάειν*, *σπᾶν*, to draw, convulse.] 1. An involuntary and morbid contraction of muscles. 2. A sudden, violent effort.  
**SPĀS-MŌD'IC**, *a.* 1. Relating to spasm; consisting in spasm. 2. Soon relaxed or exhausted.  
**SPĀS'TIC**, *a.* [Gr. *σπαστικός*.] Relating to spasm.  
**SPĀT**, *imp. of Spīt.*

**SPA-THĀ'CEOŪS**, *a.* Having or resembling a spathe.  
**SPĀTHE**, *n.* [Lat. *spatha*, Gr. *σπάθη*.] A sheath-formed involucre.  
**SPĀTH'IC**, *a.* [Ger. *spath*, *spar.*] Like spar; foliated or lamellar.  
**SPĀTH'I-FŌRM**, *a.* [N. Lat. *spathum*, *spar*, and Lat. *forma*, *form.*] Resembling spar in form.  
**SPĀTH'ŌSE**, } *a.* 1. Having a spathe;  
**SPĀTH'OUS**, } spathaceous. 2. Having the characters of spar.  
**SPĀT'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the root of *spīt.*] To sprinkle with any wet substance, as water, mud, or the like.  
**SPĀT'TER-DĀSH'ES**, *n. pl.* [*Spatter and dash.*] Coverings for the legs.  
**SPĀT'U-LĀ**, *n.* [Lat. *spatula*, dim. of *spatha*. Cf. **SPADE**.] A thin, broad-bladed knife, for spreading plasters.  
**SPĀT'U-LĀTE**, *a.* Shaped like a spatula, or like a battledoor.  
**SPĀV'IN**, *n.* [From O. H. Ger. *sparwari*, a sparrow-hawk, because it makes a horse raise its leg, like a sparrow-hawk.] A swelling in or near some of the joints of a horse.  
**SPĀV'INED**, *a.* Affected with spavin.  
**SPĀWN**, *n.* [A.-S. *spanu*, *spana*, a teat; O. H. Ger. *spanian*, to milk.] 1. Eggs of fish or frogs when ejected. 2. Any product or offspring. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To produce or deposit, as fishes their eggs. 2. To bring forth; — in contempt. — *v. i.* To deposit eggs, as fish or frogs.  
**SPĀY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *yspaddu*, to geld, Gr. *σπάδων*, a eunuch, fr. *σπάειν*, *σπᾶν*, to draw out.] To extirpate the ovaries of.  
**SPĒAK**, *v. i.* [**SPOKE** (**SPAKE**, *nearly obs.*); **SPOKEN**; **SPEAKING**.] [A.-S. *sprecan*, *specan.*] 1. To utter words or articulate sounds. 2. To express opinions. 3. To utter a speech or harangue. 4. To give sound. — *v. t.* 1. To utter with the mouth. 2. To declare. 3. To converse in. 4. To accost. 5. To make known. 6. To communicate. [spoken.]  
**SPĒAK'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being **SPĒAK'ER**, *n.* 1. One who speaks. 2. One who presides over a deliberative assembly; a chairman.  
**SPĒAK'ER-SHĪP**, *n.* Office of speaker.  
**SPĒAR**, *n.* [A.-S. *spere*, *speorc.*] 1. A long, pointed weapon; a lance. 2. A shoot, as of grass. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pierce or kill with a spear. — *v. i.* To shoot into a long stem.  
**SPĒAR'MAN** (lē0), *n.* One who is armed with a spear.  
**SPĒAR'MĪNT**, *n.* A species of mint.  
**SPĒ'CIAL** (spēsh'al), *a.* [Lat. *specialis*, fr. *species*.] 1. Pertaining to, or constituting, a species. 2. Extraordinary; uncommon. 3. Limited in range.  
 SYN. — See **PECULIAR**.  
**SPĒ'CIAL'ĪST** (spēsh'al-ist), *n.* One who devotes himself to a specialty.  
**SPĒ'CI-ĀL'I-TY** (spēsh'ī-), *n.* 1. A particular or peculiar case. 2. A special occupation; a specialty.

**SPĚ'CIAL-LY** (spěsh'al-), *adv.* Particularly; especially.

**SPĚ'CIAL-TY** (spěsh'al-), *n.* 1. A particular or peculiar case. 2. A contract under seal. 3. That which one makes an object of special attention.

**SPĚ'CIĚ** (spě/shĕ), *n.* [Cf. obs. *species*, coin.] Coin; hard money.

**SPĚ'CIĚS** (spě/shĕz), *n. sing. & pl.* [Lat., fr. *specere*, to behold.] 1. A conception subordinated to another conception, called a genus. 2. A class of beings, associated according to attributes, or properties determined by scientific observation. 3. Sort; kind.

**SPE-ČIF'IC**, *a.* [Lat. *species*, a particular sort, and *facere*, to make.] 1. Pertaining to, characterizing, or constituting a species. 2. Definite; limited; precise. — *n.* A remedy supposed to be infallible. [manner.]

**SPE-ČIF'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a specific

**SPĚČ'I-FI-ČĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of specifying. 2. Particular mention. 3. A written statement containing an enumeration of particulars. 4. Any thing specified.

**SPĚČ'I-FŮ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [SEE SPECIFIC.] To mention, as a particular thing.

**SPĚČ'I-MEN**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *specere*, to behold.] A part intended to exhibit the kind and quality of the whole.

**SYN.** — Sample. — A *specimen* is a representative of the class of things to which it belongs; as, a *specimen* of photography. A *sample* is a part of the thing itself, designed to show the quality of the whole; as, a *sample* of sugar or of broadcloth.

**SPĚ'CIOŮS**, *a.* [Lat. *speciosus*; *species*, look, appearance.] Apparently right; superficially fair, just, or correct.

**SYN.** — See PLAUSIBLE.

**SPĚ'CIOŮS-LY**, *adv.* With a fair appearance.

**SPĚ'CIOŮS-NESS**, *n.* Plausible appearance; fair external show.

**SPĚCK**, *n.* [A.-S. *specca*.] 1. A small spot or blemish, extraordinary or noteworthy. 2. A very small thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stain in spots; to spot.

**SPĚCK'LE** (spĕk'l), *n.* [Dim of *speck*.] A little spot; a speck. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mark with small spots of a different color.

**SPĚČ'TA-ČLE**, *n.* [Lat. *spectaculum*, fr. *spectare*, to look at.] 1. Something exhibited to view. 2. *pl.* An optical instrument used to correct some defect of vision. [eles.]

**SPĚČ'TA-ČLED**, *a.* Wearing spectacles.

**SPEČ-TĀČU-LAR**, *a.* Pertaining to spectacles.

**SPEČ-TĀČTOR**, *n.* One who sees or beholds; a witness. [er]

**SPEČ-TĀČTRESS**, *n.* A female behold-

**SPĚČ'TER**, } *n.* [Lat. *spectrum*, an ap-

**SPĚČ'TRE**, } pearance, fr. *specere*, to look.] An apparition; a ghost; a phantom. [ter; ghostly.]

**SPĚČ'TRAL**, *a.* Pertaining to a spec-

**SPĚČ'TRUM**, *n.*; *pl.* **SPĚČ'TRĀ**.

[Lat.] The colored and other rays of which light is composed, separated by a prism.

**SPĚČ'U-LAR**, *a.* Having the qualities of a speculum or mirror.

**SPĚČ'U-LĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *speculari*, -*latus*, to spy out, observe, fr. *specere*, to look.] 1. To think philosophically or abstractly; to meditate. 2. To buy with the expectation of selling at a profit.

**SPĚČ'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of speculating; as, (*a.*) Meditation; contemplation. (*b.*) A buying, in expectation of selling at an advance. 2. Mere theory; conjecture.

**SPĚČ'U-LĀ-TĪVE**, *a.* Given to, or concerning, speculation; theoretical.

**SPĚČ'U-LĀ-TĪVE-LY**, *adv.* In a speculative manner. [lates.]

**SPĚČ'U-LĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who specu-

**SPĚČ'U-LĀ-TO-RY**, *a.* Exercising speculation; speculative.

**SPĚČ'U-LŮM**, *n.*; *pl.* **SPĚČ'U-LĀ**.

[Lat., fr. *specere*, to behold.] A mirror or looking-glass; a reflector.

**SPĚD**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Speed*.

**SPEECH**, *n.* [See SPEAK.] 1. Power of speaking. 2. Words, as expressing ideas. 3. A particular language. 4. A formal discourse.

**SYN.** — See HARANGUE and LANGUAGE.

**SPEECH'I-FŮ**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Eng. *speech*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To make a speech.

**SPEECH'LESS**, *a.* Destitute or deprived of speech; dumb; mute.

**SPEECH'LESS-NESS**, *n.* State of being speechless.

**SPEED**, *v. i.* [SPED; SPEEDED; SPEEDING.] [A.-S. *spēdan*, fr. *spōwan*, to succeed.] 1. To make haste. 2. To prosper; to succeed. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to make haste. 2. To cause to succeed. 3. To bring to a result. 4. To ruin.

**SYN.** — To dispatch; hasten; accelerate; hurry.

— *n.* 1. A moving forward with celerity. 2. Favorable issue; success.

**SYN.** — See HASTE.

**SPEED'I-LY**, *adv.* In a speedy manner; quickly.

**SPEED'I-NESS**, *n.* Haste; dispatch.

**SPEED'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Swift; nimble; rapid in motion.

**SPĚLL**, *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *speljan*, to supply another's place.] To relieve; to help. 2. [SPELLED; or SPILT; SPELLING.] [A.-S. *speljan*, to relate.] To read; — with *out*. 3. To tell the letters of, as a word. 4. To write or print with the proper letters. — *v. i.* To form words with the proper letters. — *n.* 1. Relief of one by another in any work. 2. A short period; a season. 3. [A.-S. *spell*, history, tale, speech, a magic charm.] A verse repeated for its magical power; hence, any charm.

**SPĚLL'-BOUND**, *a.* Locked up by a spell or charm.

**SPĚLL'ER**, *n.* 1. One who spells. 2.

A spelling-book. [Amer.]

**SPĚLL'ING**, *n.* 1. Act of naming the letters of a word. 2. Formation of words with letters; orthography.

**SPĚLL'ING-BOŮK** (27), *n.* A book for teaching to spell and read.

**SPĚL'TER**, *n.* [L. Ger. *spialter*.] [See PEWTER.] Zinc.

**SPĚN'ČER**, *n.* [From a certain Lord *Spencer*.] A short over-jacket.

**SPĚND**, *v. t.* [SPENT; SPENDING.] [A.-S. *spendan*, fr. Lat. *expendere* or *dispendere*, to weigh out, expend, dispense.] 1. To dispose of; to part with. 2. To bestow for any purpose. 3. To consume; to waste. 4. To pass, as time. 5. To exhaust of strength. — *v. i.* 1. To make expense. 2. To be lost or wasted.

**SPĚND'ER**, *n.* One who spends.

**SPĚND'THRĪFT**, *n.* One who spends money profusely; a prodigal.

**SPĚRM** (14), *n.* [Gr. *σπέρμα*, fr. *σπείρειν*, to sow.] 1. Animal seed. 2. Spermaceti. [Colloq.] 3. Spawn.

**SPĚRM'A-ČĚ'TŮ**, *n.* [Lat. *sperma*, sperm, *cetus*, a whale.] A fatty matter from the head of a kind of whale.

**SPER-MĀT'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to,

**SPER-MĀT'IE-AL**, } or consisting of, semen.

**SPER-MĀT'O-ČĚLE**, *n.* [Gr. *σπέρμα*, *σπέρματος*, sperm, and *κήλη*, a tumor.] A swelling of the spermatie vessels.

**SPEW** (spū), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *speowian*.] To vomit.

**SPĚČ'E-LĀ'TION**, *n.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *σφάκελος*, gangrene.] A becoming gangrenous; mortification.

**SPĚNOID**, } *a.* [Gr. *σφήν*, a

**SPĚNOID'AL**, } wedge, and *εἶδος*, likeness.] Resembling a wedge.

**SPĚRE**, *n.* [Lat. *sphera*, Gr. *σφαῖρα*.] 1. A body, every part of the surface of which is equally distant from a point within, called its center. 2. An orb or star. 3. Circuit of action, knowledge, or influence. 4. Rank; order of society.

**SYN.** — See GLOBE.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place in a sphere.

**SPĚR'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to, or

**SPĚR'IE-AL**, } having the form of, a sphere; globular. [a sphere.]

**SPĚR'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In the form of

**SPĚR'IE-TY**, *n.* Quality of being spherical; roundness. [sphere.]

**SPĚR'IES**, *n. sing.* Science of the

**SPĚROID**, *n.* [Gr. *σφαιροειδής*, spherical; *σφαῖρα*, sphere, and *εἶδος*, form.] A body nearly spherical.

**SPĚROID'AL**, } *a.* Having the

**SPĚROID'IE-AL**, } form of a spheroid.

**SPĚR'ULE** (53), *n.* A little sphere.

**SPĚN'X**, *n.* [Lat. *sphinx*, Gr. *σφίγγξ*, from *σφίγγειν*, to bind tight, as if the throttler.] A fabled monster, which

proposed riddles and put to death all who were unable to solve them.

**SPĚN'X**, *n.* [Lat. *sphinx*, Gr. *σφίγγξ*, from *σφίγγειν*, to bind tight, as if the throttler.] A fabled monster, which

proposed riddles and put to death all who were unable to solve them.

**SPĚN'X**, *n.* [Lat. *sphinx*, Gr. *σφίγγξ*, from *σφίγγειν*, to bind tight, as if the throttler.] A fabled monster, which

proposed riddles and put to death all who were unable to solve them.

**SPĚN'X**, *n.* [Lat. *sphinx*, Gr. *σφίγγξ*, from *σφίγγειν*, to bind tight, as if the throttler.] A fabled monster, which

proposed riddles and put to death all who were unable to solve them.

**SPĚN'X**, *n.* [Lat. *sphinx*, Gr. *σφίγγξ*, from *σφίγγειν*, to bind tight, as if the throttler.] A fabled monster, which

proposed riddles and put to death all who were unable to solve them.



Sphinx.

SPHRA-GĪS'TICS, *n. sing.* [Gr. σφραγίς, a seal] The science of seals.

SPICE, *n.* [Lat. *species*, a species; Late Lat. spices, drugs, &c., of the same sort.] 1. An aromatic and pungent vegetable production. 2. That which resembles spices; also, a small quantity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To season or perfume with, or as with, spice.

SPICER-Y, *n.* Spices in general.

SPICU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *spiculum*, a dart.] Resembling a dart.

SPICULE, *n.* [Lat. *spiculum*, dim. of *spicum*, *spica*, a point, dart.] A minute, slender granule or point.

SPICY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Pertaining to, or abounding with, spices. 2. Pungent; pointed.

SPIDER, *n.* [For *spinder*, fr. *spin*, so named from spinning his web.] 1. An animal that spins webs for taking its prey. 2. A frying-pan.

SPIG'OT, *n.* [From *spick*, for *spike*.] A peg to stop a small hole in a cask.

SPIKE, *n.* [Icel. *spikari*, allied to Lat. *spica*, a point, dart.] 1. A sort of large nail. 2. An ear of grain. 3. A shoot. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten or set with spikes.

SPIKE'LET, *n.* A small spike.

SPIKE'NARD (*colloq.* spik'nard), *n.* [See SPIKE and NARD.] 1. An aromatic plant. 2. A fragrant essential oil. [points.]

SPIK'Y, *a.* Having a sharp point or

SPILE, *n.* [D. *spijl*.] 1. A small peg to stop a hole. 2. A stake driven into the ground; a pile.

SPILL, *v. t.* [SPILLED; SPILT; SPILLING.] [A.-S. *spillan*.] 1. To suffer to fall or run out. 2. To shed, or suffer to be shed, as in battle. — *v. i.* To be shed; to be lost or wasted.

SPIN, *v. t.* [SPUN; SPINNING.] [A.-S. *spinnan*, allied to *span*.] 1. To draw out and twist into threads. 2. To extend to a great length. 3. To protract. 4. To whirl. — *v. i.* 1. To practice spinning. 2. To draw and twist threads. 3. To whirl, as a top. 4. To stream or issue in a thread.

SPIN'ACH } (spin'ej), *n.* [Lat. *spina*,  
SPIN'AGE } a thorn, prickle; — from  
its pointed leaves.] A garden plant.

SPIN'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the spine.

SPIN'DLE, *n.* [A.-S. *spindel*, fr. *spinnan*, to spin.] 1. The rod in spinning-wheels by which the thread is twisted. 2. An axis or arbor. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To grow in a long, slender stalk or body. [person.]

SPIN'DLE-SHANKS, *n.* A tall, slender

SPINE, *n.* [Lat. *spina*, a thorn, the spine.] 1. A sharp woody process; a thorn. 2. The back-bone.

SPIN'EL, or SPĪ-NĒL', } *n.* [L. Lat.  
SPĪ-NĒLLE' (spĭ-nĕl'), } *spinellus*, fr.  
Lat. *spina*, a thorn, prob. from its  
pointed crystals.] A mineral of great  
hardness.

SPIN'ET, or SPĪ-NĒT', *n.* [From Lat. *spina*, a thorn, because its quills resemble thorns.] An instrument of music resembling a harpsichord; — now superseded by the piano-forte.

SPIN'NER, *n.* One who spins.

SPIN'NER-ĒT, *n.* An organ with which spiders and some insects form their silk or webs.

SPIN'NING-JĒN'NY, *n.* A machine for spinning wool or cotton.

SPIN'NING-WHEEL, *n.* A machine for spinning, in which a wheel drives a single spindle.

SPĪ-NŌS'I-TY, *n.* State of being spiny.

SPĪ-NOŪS, *a.* Full of spines; thorny.

SPIN'STER, *n.* [From *spin* and the termination *ster*.] An unmarried woman; — used in legal proceedings.

SPĪN'Y, *a.* 1. Full of spines; thorny. 2. Perplexed; difficult.

SPĪR'A-ĒLE (or spĭ'ra-kl, 89), *n.* [Lat. *spiraculum*, fr. *spirare*, to breathe.] A small aperture in animal and vegetable bodies, by which air or other fluid is exhaled or inhaled.

SPĪRAL (89), *a.* [Lat. *spira*, a coil, spire.] Winding like a screw.

SPĪRAL-LY, *adv.* In a spiral form.

SPĪRANT, *n.* [Lat. *spirans*, *spirantis*, breathing.] A consonant sound uttered with perceptible emission of breath; — said of *f*, *v*, *th*, &c.

SPĪRE, *n.* [Lat. *spira*, Gr. σπείρα, a coil, spire; Icel. *spira*, pinnacle.] 1. A winding line like the threads of a screw. 2. A body that shoots up to a point; a sceptle. 3. A stalk or blade

SPĪR'IT, *n.* [Lat. *spiritus*, fr. *spirare*, to breathe.] 1. Breath. 2. Life, considered independently of corporeal existence. 3. The intelligent and immortal part of man. 4. A disembodied soul. 5. A specter; a ghost. 6. Any remarkable manifestation of life. 7. One of great activity or peculiar characteristics of mind. 8. Temper or disposition of mind; often in the pl., animation; cheerfulness. 9. *pl.* Hence, a liquid produced by distillation; esp. alcohol. 10. Intent; real meaning. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite; to encourage. 2. To convey rapidly and secretly.

SPĪR'IT-ED, *p. a.* Animated; full of spirit or fire. [manner.]

SPĪR'IT-ED-LY, *adv.* In a spirited

SPĪR'IT-LESS, *a.* Wanting animation; dejected; depressed.

SPĪR'IT-LESS-LY, *adv.* In a spiritless manner. [or vigor.]

SPĪR'IT-LESS-NESS, *n.* Want of life

SPĪR'IT-OŪS, *a.* Like spirit; refined.

SPĪR'IT-U-AL, *a.* 1. Consisting of spirit; incorporeal. 2. Mental; intellectual. 3. Pertaining to the soul; pure; holy. 4. Ecclesiastical.

SPĪR'IT-U-AL-ĪSM, *n.* 1. State of being spiritual. 2. Doctrine that all which exists is spirit or soul. 3. A belief in the frequent communication of intelligence from the world of spirits. [in spiritualism.]

SPĪR'IT-U-AL-ĪST, *n.* One who believes

SPĪR'IT-U-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being spiritual. 2. That which belongs to the church, or to an ecclesiastic.

SPĪR'IT-U-AL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of spiritualizing.

SPĪR'IT-U-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To refine. 2. To imbue with spirituality. [manner.]

SPĪR'IT-U-AL-LY, *adv.* In a spiritual

SPĪR'IT-U-OŪS, *a.* 1. Having the quality of spirit; active; pure. 2. Consisting of refined spirit; ardent.

SPĪ-RŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *spirare*, to breathe, and Gr. μέτρον, measure.] An instrument for measuring the capacity of the lungs.

SPĪRT, *v. t. & i.* See SPURT.

SPĪR'Y, *a.* 1. Of a spiral form. 2. Pyramidal.

SPĪS'SI-TŪDE (30), *n.* [Lat. *spissitudo*; *spissus*, dense.] Thickness of soft substances.

SPĪT, *n.* [A.-S. *spitu*, Icel. *spita*, a wooden nail, *spjót*, a spear.] 1. An iron prong on which meat is roasted. 2. A point of land running into the sea. 3. Saliva. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To thrust a spit through. 2. To pierce. 3. [SPIT; SPITTING.] [A.-S. *spittan*, *spatan*.] To eject from the mouth, as saliva. — *v. i.* To throw out saliva from the mouth.

SPĪTE, *n.* [Abbreviated from *despite*.] Rancorous ill-will; malignity.

SYN.—Malice.—*Malice* denotes a spirit which desires evil to others. *Spite* is a temper which delights to express itself in bitter and cutting language, or in low and irritating actions.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be angry at; to hate. 2. To injure; to thwart.

SPĪTE'FUL, *a.* Filled with spite; malignant; malicious. [manner.]

SPĪTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a spiteful

SPĪTE'FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being spiteful; malice.

SPĪT'FIRE, *n.* A passionate person.

SPĪT'TER, *n.* One who spits.

SPĪT'TLE, *n.* [From Eng. *spit*.] The matter secreted by the salivary glands; saliva. [spittle.]

SPIT-TŌON', *n.* A vessel to receive

SPLĀSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] Allied to *plash*.] To spatter with water, or mud. — *v. i.* To strike and dash about water. — *n.* Water, or water and dirt thrown upon any thing.

SPLĀSH'Y, *a.* Full of dirty water; wet and muddy.

SPLĀY', *a.* [Abbrev. fr. *display*.] Displayed; turned outward.

SPLĀY'-FOOT, *n.* A foot having the sole flattened instead of concave.

SPLĀY'-FOOT'ED, *a.* Having a wide foot. [in derision.]

SPLĀY'-MOUTH, *n.* A mouth stretched

SPLEEN, *n.* [Gr. σπλήν.] 1. A glandular organ to the left of the stomach; the milt. 2. Anger; ill-humor. 3. Melancholy.

SPLEEN'ISH, *a.* Spleeny.

SPLEEN'Y, *a.* 1. Peevish; fretful. 2. Melancholy.

SPLĒN'DENT, *n.* [Lat. *splendens*.] 1. Shining. 2. Illustrious.

SPLĒN'DID, *a.* [Lat. *splendidus*, fr. *splendere*, to shine.] 1. Shining; very bright. 2. Showy; magnificent. 3. Illustrious; famous.

SPLĒN'DID-LY, *adv.* In a splendid manner; brightly.

**SPLĚN'DOR**, *n.* 1. Great brightness; brilliancy. 2. Great show of richness and elegance. 3. Eminence.

**SPLĚN'E-TIC** (123), *a.* Affected with spleen. — *n.* A person affected with spleen.

**SPLĪCE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *split*.] 1. To unite as two ropes, by interweaving. 2. To unite, by lapping two ends together, and binding. — *n.* 1. Union of ropes by interweaving the strands. 2. Connection by means of overlapping parts.

**SPLĪNT**, *n.* [See **SPLINTER**.] 1. A piece split off; a splinter. 2. A thin piece of wood to protect a broken bone when set. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine with splints, as a broken limb.

**SPLĪN'TER**, *n.* A thin piece of wood split off. — *v. t.* or *i.* [See **SPLIT**.] To split or be split into long thin pieces; to shiver.

**SPLĪN'TER-Y**, *a.* Resembling splinters.

**SPLĪT**, *v. t.* [SPLIT; SPLITTING.] [Icel. *splīta*.] 1. To divide lengthwise; to cleave. 2. To burst; to rend. 3. To separate into parts or parties. — *v. i.* 1. To part asunder. 2. To burst with laughter. — *n.* 1. A crack, or longitudinal fissure. 2. A breach, as in a political party.

**SPLŪT'TER**, *n.* A bustle; a stir. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To speak hastily and confusedly.

**SPOIL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *spoliare*.] 1. To plunder; to rob. 2. To seize by violence. 3. To vitiate; to mar. 4. To ruin; to destroy. — *v. i.* 1. To practice plunder. 2. To be corrupted; to decay. — *n.* That which is taken by violence; pillage.

**SPOIL'ER**, *n.* 1. One who spoils; a plunderer. 2. One who corrupts.

**SPOKE** (20), *imp. of Speak*. — *n.* [A.-S. *spāka*.] 1. One of the small bars of a wheel. 2. Round of a ladder.

**SPÖK'EN** (spök'n, 20), *p. p. of Speak*.

**SPÖKES'MAN** (150), *n.* [From *speak*, *speke*, and *man*.] One who speaks for another.

**SPÖLI-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *spoliare*, -*atum*.] To plunder; to pilage. — *v. i.* To practice plunder.

**SPÖLI-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of plundering; despoliation. 2. Robbery in war, esp. at sea, under authority.

**SPON-DĀ'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to a spondee; consisting of spondees.

**SPÖN'DEE**, *n.* [Gr. *σπονδαίος* (sc. *ποῦς*), fr. *σπονδή*, a libation; slow, solemn melodies, chiefly in this meter, having been used at libations.] A poetic foot of two long syllables.

**SPÖNGE** (spünj), *n.* [Lat. *spongia*, Gr. *σπογγία*.] 1. A fibrous and porous marine substance. 2. One who lives on others. 3. Dough before it is kneaded. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cleanse with a sponge. 2. To efface; to destroy all trace of. — *v. i.* 1. To imbibe, as a sponge. 2. To gain or live by mean arts.

**SPÖN'GER**, *n.* 1. One who uses a sponge. 2. A hanger-on.

**SPÖN'GI-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being spongy.

**SPÖN'GING-HOUSE**, *n.* A bailiff's house to put debtors in before being taken to jail.

**SPÖN'GY**, *a.* 1. Soft and full of cavities. 2. Wet; drenched.

**SPÖN'SAL**, *a.* [Lat. *sponsalis*, from *sponsus*, a betrothal.] Relating to marriage.

**SPÖN'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *sponsio*, from *spondere*, to promise solemnly.] Act of becoming surety for another.

**SPÖN'SOR**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A surety. 2. A godfather or godmother.

**SPÖN'TA-NĒ'I-TY**, *n.* Quality or state of being spontaneous.

**SPON-TĀ'NE-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *spontaneus*, fr. *sponte*, of free will.] 1. Proceeding from natural feeling or disposition, or from a native internal proneness or tendency. 2. Proceeding from internal impulse, without external force.

**SYN.** — Voluntary. — What is *voluntary* is the result of a *volition*, or act of choice; it therefore implies some degree of consideration, and may be the result of mere reason, without excited feeling. What is *spontaneous* springs wholly from feeling by a kind of outburst of the mind which admits of no reflection; as, a *spontaneous* burst of applause. Hence, the term is sometimes applied to things inanimate.

**SPON-TĀ'NE-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* 1. Of one's own accord. 2. By its own force.

**SPON-TOON'**, *n.* [It. *spontone*, from *spuntare*, to break off the point.] A kind of half pike.

**SPOOL**, *n.* [D. *spoel*.] A hollow cylinder of wood, used to wind thread on. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wind on spools.

**SPÖON**, *n.* [A.-S. *spōn*, *spoon*, a chip.] A small concave basin with a handle, used in partaking of food.

**SPÖON'BĪLL**, *n.* A wading bird, allied to the heron; — so named from the shape of the bill.

**SPÖON'FUL** (155), *n.* As much as a spoon will hold.

**SPÖON'-MĒAT**, *n.* Food eaten with a spoon; liquid food.

**SPO-RĀD'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. *σποραδι-*  
**SPO-RĀD'IE-AL**, } *κόσ*, scattered, fr. *σπείρειν*, to sow seed.] Occurring singly or in scattered cases; single.

**SPÖRE**, } *n.* [Gr. *σπόρος*, a sow-  
**SPÖR'ULE**, } *ing*, seed.] One of the minute grains in flowerless plants which performs the function of seeds.

**SPÖRT**, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *disport*.] 1. That which diverts and makes mirth. 2. Contemptuous mirth. 3. A toy. 4. Diversion of the field, as fowling, fishing, &c. — *v. t.* 1. To divert; to make merry; — used reflexively. 2. To bring out in public. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To play; to frolic. 2. To trifle. [some.]

**SPÖRT'FUL**, *a.* Full of sport; frolic.

**SPÖRT'IVE**, *a.* Gay; frolicsome.

**SPÖRT'IVE-LY**, *adv.* Playfully.

**SPÖRTS'MAN** (150), *n.* One who hunts, fishes, and fowls. [sportsmen.]

**SPÖRTS'MAN-SHĪP**, *n.* Practice of

**SPÖT**, *n.* [From the root of *spit*.] 1. A mark on a substance made by foreign matter. 2. A stain on character. 3. Any particular place. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To discolor; to stain; to blot. 2. To note so as to insure recognition. 3. To tarnish, as reputation.

**SPÖT'LESS**, *a.* Without a spot; esp. free from reproach or impurity.

**SPÖT'LESS-LY**, *adv.* In a spotless manner.

**SPÖT'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Freedom from spot or stain. [spotty.]

**SPÖT'TI-NESS**, *n.* State of being spotted.

**SPÖT'TY**, *a.* Full of spots.

**SPOUS'AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a spouse, or to a marriage. — *n.* Marriage; nuptials; — generally in the plural.

**SPOUSE**, *n.* [O. Fr. *espous*, *espos*, fem. *espouse*, *spouse*, Lat. *sponsus*, *sponsa*, from *spondere*, to promise solemnly.] A married person; husband or wife.

**SPOUSE'LESS**, *a.* Destitute of a spouse.

**SPOUT**, *n.* [Allied to *spit*.] 1. A pipe for conducting a fluid. 2. A projecting mouth for directing a stream of a liquid poured out. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw out, as liquids, through a narrow orifice. 2. To throw out, as words, with affected gravity. — *v. i.* 1. To issue with violence, as a liquid through a narrow orifice. 2. To utter a speech, especially in a pompous manner.

**SPRĀIN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *espreindre*, to press, to force out, fr. Lat. *exprimere*. See **EXPRESS**.] To weaken or overstrain, as a joint or muscle. — *n.* Excessive strain of the muscles or ligaments of a joint.

**SPRĀNG**, *imp. of Spring*. See **SPRING**.

**SPRĀT**, *n.* A small fish, allied to the **SPRAWL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dan. *sprälle*, *sprälde*, to palpitate.] 1. To lie with the limbs stretched out or struggling. 2. To spread irregularly, as vines.

**SPRĀY**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *sprec*, a twig, branch, O. H. Ger. *sprähhōn*, to cut. Cf. **SPRIG**.] (*a.*) A small shoot; a twig. (*b.*) Small branches collectively. 2. [A.-S. *sprēgan*, to pour.] Water.

**SPRĒAD**, *v. t.* [SPREAD; SPREAD-ING.] [A.-S. *sprædan*.] 1. To extend in any direction. 2. To divulge; to publish. 3. To set and furnish with provisions. — *v. i.* 1. To extend in any or every direction. 2. To be propagated. — *n.* 1. Extent; compass. 2. Expansion of parts. 3. A table, furnished with a meal.

**SPREE**, *n.* [Fr. *spré*, a spark, spirit.] A merry frolic; a carousal.

**SPRĪG**, *n.* [A.-S. *sprec*. See **SPRAY**.] A small shoot or twig. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To mark or adorn with

**SPRĪG'GY**, *a.* Full of sprigs. [sprigs.]

**SPRĪGIT** (sprīt), *n.* [Contr. fr. *spirit*.] A spirit; a soul; an apparition.

**SPRĪGHT'LI-NESS** (sprīt'-), *n.* Quality of being sprightly; liveliness.

**SPRĪGH'T'LY** (sprīt'-), *a.* Spirit-like, or spright-like; lively; animated.

**SPRĪNG**, *v. i.* [SPRUNG (formerly SPRANG); SPRUNG; SPRINGING.] [A.-S. *springan*.] 1. To leap; to jump. 2. To issue suddenly. 3. To fly back; to start. 4. To proceed; to result. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to spring up or forth. 2. To produce unexpectedly. 3. To cause to explode. 4. To burst; to break. 5. To crack or split. — *n.* 1. A leap; a jump. 2. A flying back. 3. Elastic force. 4. An elastic body. 5. Any source of supply; esp. a fountain. 6. Cause; origin. 7. Season of the year when plants begin to vegetate.

**SPRĪNGE**, *n.* [From *spring*, *v. i.*] A noose or snare. [which, springs.]

**SPRĪNG'ER**, *n.* One who, or that

**SPRĪNG'-HĀLT**, *n.* A lameness in which a horse suddenly twitches up his legs. [source.]

**SPRĪNG'-HĒAD**, *n.* A fountain or

**SPRĪNG'I-NESS**, *n.* 1. Elasticity. 2. Wetness or sponginess, as of land.

**SPRĪNG'-TĪDE**, *n.* 1. The tide at, or soon after, the new and full moon. 2. Time of spring.

**SPRĪNG'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Elastic; light. 2. Wet; spongy.

**SPRĪNK'LE** (sprĭnk'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of A.-S. *sprengan*, *sprengan*, to sprinkle.] 1. To scatter in small drops or particles. 2. To scatter on. 3. To baptize; hence, to purify. — *v. i.* 1. To perform the act of scattering small drops or particles. 2. To rain moderately. — *n.* A small quantity scattered.

**SPRĪNK'LING**, *n.* 1. Act of scattering in small drops or particles. 2. A small quantity.

**SPRĪT**, *n.* [A.-S. *spreót*, a sprit, spear.] A small pole, crossing the sail of a boat diagonally.

**SPRĪTE**, *n.* [Contr. from *spirit*.] A spirit; an apparition. [a sprit.]

**SPRĪT'-SĀIL**, *n.* A sail extended by

**SPROUT**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *spreótan*, *spryttan*.] To shoot as a seed; to germinate. — *n.* The shoot of a plant.

**SPRUĀCE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Perh. fr. *spruce*, or *Prussia*, leather, which was an article of finery. Cf. also Prov. Ger. *spreuszen*, to boast of.] Neat, without elegance or dignity.

**SYN.** — See **FINICAL**.

— *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress with affected neatness. — *n.* [O. Eng. *Pruse*, so named because it was first known as a native of *Prussia*.] A certain coniferous tree; — applied in the United States to the hemlock spruce. [spruce.]

**SPRUĀCE'-BEER**, *n.* Beer flavored with

**SPRUĀCE'LY**, *adv.* With affected neatness. [spruce; trimness.]

**SPRUĀCE'NESS**, *n.* State of being

**SPRŪNG**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Spring*.

**SPRŪ**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] Nimble; active; vigorous. [Prov. or Colloq.]

**SPŪD**, *n.* [Dan. *spyd*, a spear.] An implement for destroying weeds.

**SPŪME**, *n.* [Lat. *spuma*, from *spuere*, to spew.] Froth; foam; scum. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To froth; to foam.

**SPU-MĒS'ČENČE**, *n.* Frothiness.

**SPŪM'OŪS**, } *a.* [Lat. *spumosus*; spu-

**SPŪM'Y**, } *ma*, foam.] Consisting of froth or scum; foamy.

**SPŪN**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Spin*.

**SPŪNGF**, *n.* See **SPONGE**.

**SPŪNK**, *n.* [A.-S. *sponge*, a sponge, *spōn*, *spoon*, a chip, tinder. Cf. **PUNK**.] 1. Touchwood; also, a kind of tinder made from a species of fungus; punk. 2. Spirit; pluck.

**SPŪNK'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of spunk; spirited. [Colloq.]

**SPŪN'-YĀRN**, *n.* A line formed of two or three rope-yarns twisted.

**SPŪR**, *n.* [A.-S. *spura*, allied to *spear*.] 1. An instrument with sharp points, worn on a horseman's heels, to prick a horse. 2. Incitement. 3. The projection on a cock's leg. 4. A mountain that shoots laterally from any other mountain or range. 5. Ergot. — *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] 1. To prick with spurs; to incite. 2. To urge or encourage to action. — *v. i.* 1. To hasten. 2. To press forward.

**SPŪR'-GĀLL**, *n.* A place galled or excoriated by much using of the spur.

**SPŪ'RI-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *spurius*.] 1. Not genuine. 2. Not legitimate.

**SYN.** — Counterfeit; false; fictitious.

**SPŪ'RI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* Falsely.

**SPŪ'RI-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being spurious.

**SPŪRN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *spurnan*, allied to *spura*, heel.] 1. To kick. 2. To reject with disdain. — *v. i.* 1. To kick. 2. To manifest disdain in rejecting any thing — *n.* 1. A kick. 2. Contemptuous treatment.

**SPŪRRED**, *p. a.* 1. Wearing spurs, or having shoots like spurs. 2. Affected with ergot.

**SPŪRT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Written also *spirt*, formed fr. O. Eng. *spirt*, to sprout, by transposing the *i* and *r*.] To throw out, violently, as a liquid in a stream. — *v. i.* To gush out in a stream. — *n.* A sudden gushing of a liquid from a tube or orifice; a jet.

**SPŪT'TER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the root of *spout* and *spit*.] 1. To emit saliva from the mouth in small portions, as in rapid speaking. 2. To utter words hastily and indistinctly. — *v. t.* To utter with indistinctness. — *n.* Moist matter thrown out in small particles.

**SPŪT'TER-ER**, *n.* One who sputters.

**SPŪY**, *n.* [See **ESPY**.] 1. One who constantly watches the conduct of others. 2. A person sent into an enemy's camp to gain information, and secretly communicate it to the proper officer. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To discover at a distance; to espy. 2. To examine secretly. — *v. i.* To search narrowly.

**SPŪY'-GLĀSS**, *n.* A small telescope.

**SQUĀB**, *a.* [Icel. *qvap*, soft, fat, *qvapa*, to tremble with loose fat, Ger.

*quabbe*, a dewlap.] 1. Fat; thick, bulky. 2. Unfledged. — *n.* 1. A young pigeon. 2. A person of a short, fat figure.

**SQUĀB'BLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to L. Ger. *kabbeln*, to quarrel.] 1. To contend for superiority. 2. To debate peevishly. — *n.* A wrangle; a brawl; a petty quarrel. [son.]

**SQUĀB'BLER**, *n.* A contentious per-

**SQUĀD** (skwōd), *n.* [Lat. *ex* and *quadra*, a square, fr. *quatuor*, four.] A small party of men for drill, inspection, or service.

**SQUĀD'RON**, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. A body of cavalry comprising two companies or troops. 2. A detachment of vessels under the command of the senior officer.

**SQUĀL'ID** (skwōl'id), *a.* [Lat. *squalidus*.] Foul; filthy. [ness.]

**SQUĀ-LĪD'I-TY**, *n.* Foulness; filthiness.

**SQUĀL'ID-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being squalid.

**SQUĀLL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Sw. *sqvā'a*, to cry out.] To scream or cry violently. — *n.* 1. A loud scream or cry. 2. A sudden and violent gust of wind.

**SQUĀLL'ER**, *n.* One who squalls.

**SQUĀLL'Y**, *a.* Abounding with squalls.

**SQUĀ'LOID**, *a.* [Lat. *squalus*, a shark, and Gr. *εἶδος*, likeness.] Resembling a shark.

**SQUĀ'LŌR**, *n.* [Lat.] Filthiness; squalidity.

**SQUĀ-MŌSE'** (i25), } *a.* [Lat. *squa-*

**SQUĀ'MŌUS**, } *mosus*; *squa-*  
*ma*, a scale.] Covered with, or consisting of, scales.

**SQUĀN'DER** (skwōn'-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *swandian*, *swentan*, fr. *swindan*, *swintan*, to vanish, dwindle.] To spend lavishly or prodigally. [ders.]

**SQUĀN'DER-ER**, *n.* One who squan-

**SQUĀRE** (4), *a.* [From Lat. *ex*, and *quadra*, a square.] 1. Having four equal sides and four right angles. 2. Forming a right angle. 3. Exactly correspondent; true; just. 4. Rendering equal justice; fair; honest. 5. Even; leaving no balance. 6. Of greater length than usual; as, a square sail. — *n.* 1. A figure having four equal sides and four right angles. 2. That which is square, or nearly so, or is reckoned by squares. 3. An area of four sides, with houses on each side. 4. An instrument used to lay out or test square work. 5. Product of a number or quantity multiplied by itself. 6. Relation of ex- Carpenter's act agreement: equality. Square. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form with four equal sides and four right angles. 2. To form to right angles. 3. To reduce to any given measure. 4. To adjust; to regulate. 5. To make even; to leave no difference or balance. 6. To multiply by itself. — *v. i.* To suit; to fit.

**SQUÂRE'LY**, *adv.* In a square form or manner. [square.]

**SQUÂRE'NESS**, *n.* State of being square.

**SQUÂRE'-RÍGGED**, *a.* Having the chief sails extended by yards, suspended by the middle.

**SQUASH** (skwôsh), *v. t.* [Eng. *quash*, or from O. Fr. *escacher*, *esquachier*.] To press into pulp; to crush. — *n.* 1. A sudden fall of a heavy, soft body. 2. [Mass. Ind. *asq*, pl. *asquash*, raw, green; *askutasquash*, vine-apple.] A gourd-like plant and its fruit.

**SQUAT** (skwôt), *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [Cf. It. *quatto*, squat, cowering, from Lat. *coactus*, driven or urged together.] 1. To sit upon the hams or heels. 2. To settle on another's land without title. [Amer.]. — *a.* 1. Sitting on the hams or heels; cowering. 2. Short and thick.

**SQUAT'TER**, *n.* 1. One who squats or sits close. 2. One who settles on new land without a title. [Amer.]

**SQUAW**, *n.* [Massachusetts *squa*, *esh-quá*.] An Indian woman.

**SQUÉAK**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Sw. *sqvaka*, to cry out, II. Ger. *quieken*, to squeak, squeal.] To utter a sharp, shrill cry; or to make a sharp noise. — *n.* A sharp, shrill sound suddenly uttered.

**SQUÉAL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Sw. *sqvåla*, to cry out. See SQUALL.] To cry with a shrill, prolonged sound, as certain animals do. — *n.* A shrill, and somewhat prolonged cry.

**SQUÉAM'ISH**, *a.* [From *qualmish*.] Having a stomach that is easily nauseated; hence, nice to excess in taste.

SYN. — See FASTIDIOUS.

**SQUÉAM'ISH-LY**, *adv.* Fastidiously.

**SQUÉAM'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Fastidiousness.

**SQUEEZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwisan*, *cwissan*, to crush, squeeze.] 1. To press between two bodies. 2. To oppress. 3. To compel, or cause to pass. — *v. i.* To urge one's way; to pass by pressing. — *n.* Act of one who squeezes; compression.

**SQUÏB**, *n.* 1. A little pipe, filled with combustible matter; a cracker. 2. [Allied to *quib*.] A brief, sarcastic or witty essay or paragraph.

**SQUÏD**, *n.* The cuttle-fish.

**SQUÏLL**, *n.* [Lat. *squilla*, Gr. *σκίλλα*.] 1. A lily-like plant, with a medicinal root. 2. A crustaceous sea animal.

**SQUÏNT**, *a.* [D. *schuinte*, a slope. Cf. ASKANT.] 1. Looking obliquely. 2. Looking with suspicion. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To see obliquely. 2. To have the axes of the eyes not coincident. — *n.* 1. Act, or habit, of squinting. 2. Want of coincidence of the axes of the eyes. [squints.]

**SQUÏNT'-EYE** (-i), *n.* An eye that squints.

**SQUÏRE**, *n.* Same as *Esquire*. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To attend as a squire. 2. To attend as a beau, or gallant. [Colloq.]

**SQUÏRM** (18), *v. i.* or *t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to Skr. *krimi*, a worm. Cf. SWARM, *v. i.*, 5.] 1. To move, or cause to move, like a worm. 2. To

climb, by embracing with the hands and feet.

**SQUIR'REL** (skwîr'el or skwûr'el), *n.* [L. Lat. *squirelus*, dim. of Lat. *sciurus*, Gr. *σκίουρος*, from *σκιά*, shade, and *οὐρά*, tail.] A small, rodent mammal having a bushy tail.

**SQUIRT** (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. L. Ger. *swirtjen*, to squirt, O. Sw. *squätta*, id.] To eject out of a narrow pipe, in a stream. — *v. i.* To throw out liquid from a narrow orifice, in a rapid stream. — *n.* An instrument with which a liquid is ejected.

**STÄB**, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [From the root of *staff*, *stave*.] 1. To wound with a pointed weapon. 2. To injure secretly. — *v. i.* To give a wound with a pointed weapon. — *n.* A thrust or wound with a pointed weapon.

**STÄ'BAT MÄ'TER**. [Lat.] A celebrated Latin hymn, beginning with these words.

**STÄB'BER**, *n.* One who stabs.

**STÄ-BÏL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being stable or firm. 2. Steadiness of character or purpose.

**STÄ'BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *stabilis*, fr. *stare*, to stand.] 1. Firmly established. 2. Steady in purpose. — *n.* [Lat. *stabulum*, fr. *stare*, to stand.] A building for beasts. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put or keep in a stable. — *v. i.* To dwell or lodge in a stable.

**STÄ'BLING**, *n.* 1. Act of keeping cattle in a stable. 2. A house for horses and cattle.

**STÄ'BLY**, *adv.* Fixedly; steadily.

**STÄE-GÄ'TO**, *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Disconnected; distinct; — a direction to perform the notes of a passage in a short, distinct, and pointed manner.

**STÄCK**, *n.* [From the root of *stick*.] 1. A large pile of hay or grain, &c.; a conical pile of muskets. 2. A number of funnels or chimneys standing together. 3. Chimney of a locomotive or steam-vessel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make into a conical or other pile.

**STÄD'DLE**, *n.* [From the root of *stead*, *steady*.] 1. Support of a stack of hay or grain. 2. A small forest tree.

**STÄ'DI-ÛM**, *n.*; *pl.* **STÄ'DI-Ä**. [Lat., from Gr. *στάδιον*.] A Greek measure of length, equal to 606 feet 9 inches English.

**STÄDT'HÖLD-ER** (stätt'-), *n.* [D. *stadhouder*; *stad*, a city, a town, and *houder*, a holder.] Formerly, the chief magistrate of Holland.

**STÄFF**, *n.*; *pl.* **STÄVEŞ** or **STÄFFS** (in the first three senses), **STÄFFS** (in the last sense). [A.-S. *stäf*, a staff, prop.] 1. A stick for support or defense; hence, a support. 2. The five lines and the spaces on which music is written. 3. A pole to hoist a flag upon. 4. [From *staff*, as an ensign of authority.] A corps of officers attached to a superior officer.

**STÄFF'-ÖF'FI-ÇER**, *n.* An officer belonging to the staff of a regiment.

**STÄG**, *n.* [Icel. *steggr*, male of several animals.] 1. The male red deer. 2. A young bull castrated.

**STÄGE**, *n.* [O. Fr. *estage*, N. Fr. *étage*, as if fr. a Lat. *staticus*, fr. *stare*, to remain.] 1. A platform slightly elevated. 2. A scaffold. 3. A theater; hence, also, the drama. 4. A place where any thing is publicly exhibited. 5. Distance between two places of rest on a road. 6. A degree of advancement or progress. 7. A public coach running from station to station. [coach.]

**STÄGE'-ÇÖACH** (20), *n.* A public stage.

**STÄGE'-PLÄY**, *n.* A dramatic entertainment.

**STÄ'GER**, *n.* 1. One who has long acted on the stage of life. 2. A horse used in drawing a stage.

**STÄG'GER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *staggeren*, fr. *staken*, *staecken*, to stop.] 1. To reel; to vacillate. 2. To begin to give way. 3. To hesitate. — *v. t.* To make less steady or confident.

**STÄG'GERŞ**, *n. pl.* Apoplexy in horses and other animals.

**STÄ'GING**, *n.* A structure of posts and boards for supporting workmen, &c., in building. [nant.]

**STÄG'NAN-ÇY**, *n.* State of being stagnant.

**STÄG'NANT**, *a.* [Lat. *stagnans*.] 1. Motionless; impure from want of motion. 2. Not active; dull.

**STÄG'NÄTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *stagnare*, -*natum*, from *stagnum*, standing water.] 1. To cease to flow. 2. To cease to be brisk or active.

**STAG-NÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Cessation of flowing, as of a fluid. 2. State of being dull.

**STÄID**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Stay*. — *a.* [From *stay*, to stop.] Sober; not wild, volatile, flighty, or fanciful.

**STÄID'NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being staid.

**STÄIN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. from *distain*.] 1. To discolor by the application of foreign matter. 2. To color, as wood, glass, &c. 3. To impress with figures, in colors different from the ground. 4. To bring reproach on. — *n.* 1. A discoloration. 2. Taint of guilt. 3. Cause of reproach.

**STÄIN'ER**, *n.* One who stains.

**STÄIN'LESS**, *a.* Free from any stain.

**STÄIR**, *n.* [A.-S. *stæger*, fr. *stigan*, to ascend.] 1. One step of a series. 2. A series of steps; — usually in the pl.

**STÄIR'-ÇÄSE**, *n.* A flight of stairs with their supporting framework, &c.

**STÄKE**, *n.* [From the root of *stick*.] 1. A stick, pointed at one end. 2. Martyrdom, esp. by fire. 3. That which is laid down as a wager. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten, defend, or mark off, with stakes. 2. To wager.

**STÄ-LÄÇ'TIÇ**, *a.* Pertaining to stalactites; resembling a stalactite; stalactitic.

**STÄ-LÄÇ'TÏTE** (147), *n.* [From Gr. *σταλακτός*, oozing out in drops.] A

pendent cone of carbonate of lime, resembling an icicle.

STÁL'ÁĖ-TÍT'IE, } *a.* Relating to,  
STÁL'ÁĖ-TÍT'IE-AL, } or resembling,  
a stalaetite.

STA-LĀG'MĪTE, *n.* [Gr. *στάλαγμα*, that which drops, a drop.] A deposit of earthy or calcareous matter, made by calcareous water dropping on the floors of caverns. [of stalagmites.]

STÁL'ÁĖ-MÍT'IE, *a.* Having the form

STĀLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From A.-S. *steall*, Eng. *stall*, a stable.] To discharge urine; — said of beasts. — *a.* [From *stale* (obs.), urine, — first used of beer.] 1. Vapid or tasteless from age. 2. Not freshly made. 3. Worn out by use; trite; common.

STĀLE'NESS, *n.* State of being stale.

STĀLK (stawk), *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *stealc*, *stælc*, high, steep.] 1. Stem or main axis of a plant. 2. Petiole, pedicel, or peduncle of a plant. 3. Stem of a quill. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stælcian*, *stealcian*, from *stælc*, *stealc*, high.] To walk with high, proud steps. — *v. t.* To approach under cover of a screen, or by stealth.

STĀLK'ER (stawk'er), *n.* One who stalks.

STĀLK'ING-HŌRSE (stawk' -), *n.* 1. A horse, or a figure resembling a horse, behind which a fowler conceals himself from the sight of game. 2. Hence, a pretense. [stalk.]

STĀLK'Y (stawk'y), *a.* Resembling a

STĀLL, *n.* [A.-S. *steall*, *stall*, a place, station, a stable, condition, fr. the root *stal*, Skr. *sthal*, to stand.] 1. Place where a horse or an ox is kept and fed. 2. A stable. 3. A slight shed for the sale of merchandise. 4. Seat of an ecclesiastic in the choir of a church. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a stall or stable. 2. To plunge into mire so as not to be able to proceed.

STĀLL'ÁĖ, *n.* Rent paid for a stall.

STĀLL'-FEED, *v. t.* [-FED; -FEED-ING.] To feed and fatten in a stable, or on dry fodder.

STĀLL'ION (stál'yun), *n.* [From A.-S. *steall*, Eng. *stall*, a stable.] A male horse used for raising stock.

STĀL'WART, *a.* [Cf. A.-S. *stælwæordh*, worth stealing or taking, afterward extended to other causes of estimation.] Brave; bold; strong.

STĀ'MEN, *n.*; Eng. *pl.* STĀ'MENŶ (used only in the fourth sense); Lat. *pl.* STĀM'I-NĀ (in the first three senses). [Lat. *stamen*, a thread, fiber, fr. Gr. *ιστάσαι*, to stand.] 1. A thread. 2. *pl.* Fixed, firm part of a body. 3. *pl.* Whatever constitutes the principal strength of any thing. 4. The male organ of flowers for furnishing the pollen.

STĀM'I-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting in, stamens or stamina.

STĀM'I-NATE, *a.* Furnished with, or producing, stamens.

STA-MĪN'E-OŪS, *a.* Consisting of, or pertaining to, stamens.

STĀM'MER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H.

Ger. *stammalōn*, *stammen*, A.-S. *stommeltan*.] To hesitate in speaking; to stutter. — *v. t.* To utter with hesitation, or imperfectly. — *n.* Defective utterance; a stutter.

STĀM'MER-ER, *n.* One who stammers.

STĀMP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *stampōn*.] 1. To strike with the bottom of the foot. 2. To impress with some mark. 3. To imprint; to fix deeply. 4. To coin; to mint. — *v. i.* To strike the foot forcibly downward. — *n.* 1. Act of stamping. 2. Any instrument for making impressions. 3. Mark made by stamping. 4. A thing stamped. 5. A stamped or printed device, required by law to be affixed to certain papers. 6. An instrument for cutting out materials. 7. Make; form; character.

STĀMP'-ĀĖT, *n.* An act of the British Parliament, imposing a duty on all paper and parchment used in the British American colonies.

STAM-PĒDE', *n.* [From *stamp*.] A sudden fright and running away of large bodies of cattle or horses.

STĀNCH (66) *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *stancare*, fr. Lat. *stagnare*, to be or make stagnant.] To stop the flowing of, as blood. — *v. i.* To stop flowing, as blood. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From *stanch*, *v. t.*, and hence, lit. stopped.] 1. Strong and tight. 2. Firm in principle; steady.

STĀN'CHION (stān'shun), *n.* [See STANCH, *v. t.*] A prop; a small post.

STĀND, *v. i.* [STOOD; STANDING.] [A.-S. *standan*.] 1. To remain at rest in an erect position. 2. To be situated. 3. To stop; to halt. 4. To endure. 5. To be fixed, steady, or firm. 6. To be in some particular state. 7. To continue in force. — *v. t.* 1. To endure; to sustain. 2. To withstand. 3. To abide by; to admit. — *n.* 1. A place where one stands. 2. A stop; a halt. 3. An structure erected for spectators. 4. Something on which a thing rests or is laid. 5. Resistance.

STĀND'ARD, *n.* [From Lat. *extendere*, to spread out.] 1. A staff with a flag or colors. 2. That which is established as a rule or measure of quantity. 3. Model; criterion. 4. A standing tree or stem. 5. An upright support. — *a.* Having a fixed or permanent value.

STĀND'ING, *p. a.* 1. Established; settled; permanent. 2. Stagnant. 3. Remaining erect. — *n.* 1. State of being erect. 2. Duration; continuance. 3. Power to stand. 4. Reputation; rank.

STĀND'ISH (146), *n.* [From *stand* and *dish*.] A stand for pen and ink.

STĀND'-POINT, *n.* A fixed point or station; point of view. [Recent.]

STĀND'-STILL, *n.* A stop.

STĀN'HŌPE (colloq. stān'up), *n.* A light carriage, without a top; — named from Lord Stanhope.

STĀN'NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *stannum*, tin.]

Pertaining to tin. — *n.* A tin-mine; or tin-works. [tained from, tin.]

STĀN'NIĖ, *a.* Pertaining to, or ob-

STĀN'ZĀ, *n.* [It. *stanza*, lit. a stop, fr. Lat. *stans*, standing.] A combination of verses, whether like or unlike in measure.

STĀ'PIĖ, *n.* [A.-S. *stapul*, *stapel*, step, prop, post, fr. *stapan*, to step, go, raise.] 1. A principal production of a country. 2. Principal element. 3. Thread or pile of wool, cotton, or flax. 4. A loop of metal to hold a hook. — *a.* Chief; principal.

STĀR, *n.* [A.-S. *steorra*, Skr. *stri*.] 1. One of the innumerable luminous bodies in the heavens. 2. Figure of a star. 3. A person of brilliant and attractive parts. — *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] To set or adorn with stars.

STĀR'BŌARD (colloq. stār'burd), *n.* [A.-S. *steorbord*, fr. *steóran*, to steer, and *bord*, a board, border.] The right-hand side of a ship, looking forward. — *a.* Pertaining to the right-hand side of a ship.

STĀRCH, *a.* [A.-S. *stearc*, strong, rough. See STARK.] Stiff; precise. — *n.* A granular substance, used for stiffening cloth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stiffen with starch.

STĀR'-CHĀM'BER, *n.* [Either from A.-S. *steóran*, to steer, govern, or from being held in a room where certain Jewish contracts and obligations called *stars* were kept.] An ancient criminal court in England.

STĀRCHED (stäreht), *p. a.* Stiff; precise; formal. [starched.]

STĀRCH'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being

STĀRCH'LY, *adv.* Formally; stiffly.

STĀRCH'NESS, *n.* Stiffness; preciseness. [starch; stiff.]

STĀRCH'Y, *a.* Consisting of, or like,

STĀRE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *starian*.] To look with fixed eyes wide open. — *v. t.* To look earnestly at. — *n.* A fixed look with eyes wide open.

STĀR'ER, *n.* One who stares.

STĀR'-GĀZ'ER, *n.* One who gazes at the stars; an astronomer; — in contempt.

STĀR'-GĀZ'ING, *n.* Act of observing the stars with attention.

STĀRK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *stearc*, strong, rough; formed on the root of Ger. *starr*, stiff.] 1. Stiff; strong. 2. Mere; sheer; downright. — *adv.* Wholly; absolutely.

STĀR'LESS, *a.* Having no stars visible.

STĀR'LĪĖHT (-līt), *n.* Light proceeding from the stars. — *a.* Lighted by the stars.

STĀR'LING, *n.* [See STARE.] A small bird, common in Europe.

STĀR'RY, *a.* 1. Adorned with stars. 2. Consisting of the stars; stellar. 3. Shining like stars.

STĀRT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *stirte*, *sterte*, allied to the root of *stir*.] 1. To move suddenly, as with a spring. 2. To shrink; to wince. 3. To set out; to begin. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to move suddenly. 2. To pro-

duce suddenly to view. 3. To bring within pursuit. — *n.* 1. A sudden motion. 2. An unexpected movement; a sally. 3. Act of setting out. 4. [A.-S. *steort*, a tail, an extremity.] A projection; a horn; a tail.

**STÄRT'ING-PÖST**, *n.* A post from which competitors in a race start.

**STÄRT'LE** (stärt'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *start*.] To shrink on feeling a sudden alarm. — *v. t.* To excite by sudden alarm. — *n.* A sudden motion or shock occasioned by an unexpected alarm, surprise, or apprehension of danger.

**STAR-VÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of starving, or state of being starved.

**STÄRVE**, *v. i.* [A.-S. *steorfan*, *stearfan*; N. H. Ger. *sterben*, to die.] 1. To perish or die with cold. [Eng.] 2. To perish with hunger; to be very indigent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To kill with cold. [Eng.] 2. To kill with hunger or want.

**STÄRVE'LING** (stärv'ling), *a.* Hungry; pining. — *n.* An animal or plant pining from want of nutriment.

**STÄTE**, *n.* [Lat. *status*, a standing, position.] 1. Circumstances or condition. 2. Any community of a particular character. 3. Whole body of people united under one government. 4. A commonwealth. 5. Pomp.

**SYN.** — Situation; condition. — *State* is generic; the *situation* of a thing is its state in reference to external objects and influences; its *condition* is its internal state, or what it is in itself considered.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express the particulars of; to narrate.

**STÄT'ED**, *a.* Settled; occurring at regular times.

**STÄT'ED-LY**, *adv.* At appointed times.

**STÄTE'-HOUSE**, *n.* The building in which a legislature holds its sessions.

**STÄTE'LI-NESS**, *n.* Condition of being stately.

**STÄTE'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Evincing state or dignity. — *adv.* Majestically; loftily.

**STÄTE'MENT**, *n.* 1. Act of stating. 2. A narrative; a recital.

**STÄTE'-ROOM** (28), *n.* 1. A magnificent room. 2. A lodging-room in a ship's cabin.

**STÄTES'MAN** (150), *n.* A man versed in the arts of government.

**STÄTES'MAN-SHIP**, *n.* Qualifications or employments of a statesman.

**STÄT'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. *στατικός*, from }  
**STÄT'IE-AL**, } *ιστάται*, to cause to }  
stand.] 1. Pertaining to bodies at rest, or in equilibrium. 2. Acting by mere weight.

**STÄT'IES**, *n. sing.* That branch of mechanics which relates to bodies as held at rest by the forces acting on them.

**STÄ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *statio*, fr. *stare*, *statum*, to stand.] 1. Place where any thing stands, or is appointed to remain for a time; esp. (*a.*) A stopping-place on railways. (*b.*) Rendezvous of a police force. 2. Situation;

position. 3. Employment; occupation. 4. Condition of life.

**SYN.** — Depot. — It is unfortunate that, in America, the stopping-places on our railways first received the name of *depot* — a gross misapplication of the term, since it means simply a *store-house*, or *magazine*. In England, the name has always been "station," or "station-house;" and there is now a strong tendency to adopt this in America as the only proper word.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place; to set. [tion.]

**STÄ'TION-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a station.

**STÄ'TION-A-RY**, *a.* 1. Not moving; stable; fixed. 2. Not improving.

**STÄ'TION-ER**, *n.* One who sells paper, pens, ink, &c.

**STÄ'TION-ER-Y**, *n.* Articles usually sold by stationers. [man.]

**STÄ'TIST**, *n.* [From *state*.] A statesman.

**STÄ-TIS'TIE**, } *a.* Pertaining to }  
**STÄ-TIS'TIE-AL**, } statistics.

**STÄT'IS-TI'CIAN** (-tish'an), *n.* A person familiar with statistics.

**STÄ-TIST'IES**, *n. pl.* [From Eng. *statist*, a statesman.] 1. A classified collection of facts, respecting the condition of a people or class. 2. *sing.* The science which has to do with the collection of such facts.

**STÄT'U-A-RY**, *n.* 1. Art of carving statues. 2. One who makes statues. 3. A collection of statues.

**STÄT'ÜE**, *n.* [Lat. *statua*, *i. e.*, *stativa effigies*, from *stativus*, standing still.] An image carved out of marble or other solid substance.

**STÄT'U-ËSQUE'** (-ësk'), *a.* Statue-like in character or appearance.

**STÄT'U-ËTTE'**, *n.* A small statue.

**STÄT'ÜRE**, *n.* [Lat. *statura*, fr. *stare*, *statum*, to stand.] Natural height of the body.

**STÄ'TUS**, *n.* [Lat.] State; condition.

**STÄT'U-TA-BLE**, *a.* Made by, or being in conformity to, statute.

**STÄT'UTE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *statutum*, fr. *statuere*, to set, ordain.] An act of the legislature of a country; a positive law.

**STÄT'U-TO-RY**, *a.* Enacted by statute.

**STÄUNCH**, *a.* See **STANCH**.

**STÄVE**, *n.* [Eng. *staff*, Ger. *stab*.] 1. A thin, narrow piece of wood for a cask. 2. A stanza. — *v. t.* [STAVED, or **STOVE**; STAVING.] From *stave*, *staff*, *n.* 1. To break a hole in; to burst. 2. To push, as with a staff. 3. To delay; to drive away.

**STÄY**, *v. i.* [STAYED, or STAID; STAYING.] [Sw. *sta*, to stand. Cf. Lat. *stare*.] 1. To remain; to continue in a place; to stop. 2. To wait; to attend. 3. To dwell; to tarry. 4. To rely; to trust. — *v. t.* 1. To withhold; to restrain. 2. To delay; to obstruct. 3. [O. Fr. *estayer*, to prop, fr. Icel. *stedia*, to confirm.] To prop; to support. — *n.* 1. Continuance; sojourn. 2. Stand; stop. 3. That which serves as a prop. 4. *pl.* A corset. 5. A large, strong rope, to support a mast. [a stay.]

**STÄY'-SÄIL**, *n.* Any sail extended on

**STĚAD**, *n.* [A.-S. *stede*, a place, station.] Place or room which another had, or might have.

**STĚAD'FÄST**, *a.* [From *stead* and *fast*, *i. e.*, fast in place.] 1. Fast fixed; firm. 2. Constant; resolute.

**STĚAD'FÄST-LY**, *adv.* In a steadfast manner. [steadfast.]

**STĚAD'FÄST-NESS**, *n.* State of being steadfast.

**STĚAD'I-LY**, *adv.* Firmly.

**STĚAD'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being steady; firmness.

**STĚAD'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Firm in standing or position. 2. Constant in feeling, purpose, or pursuit. 3. Constant; uniform. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING, 142.] To hold or keep firm; to support.

**STĚAK**, *n.* [Icel. *steik*, broiled meat, *steikia*, to broil. Cf. A.-S. *sticce*, a piece, steak.] A slice of beef, pork, or venison, &c., broiled or cut for broiling.

**STĚAL**, *v. t.* [STOLE; STOLEN; STEALING.] [A.-S. *stelan*, *stælan*.]

1. To take without right or leave. 2. To gain or win by address or imperceptible means.

**SYN.** — To fileh; pilfer; purloin.

— *v. i.* 1. To practice theft. 2. To slip in, along, or away, unperceived.

**STĚAL'ER**, *n.* One who steals; a thief.

**STĚALTH**, *n.* A secret or clandestine procedure.

**STĚALTH'I-LY**, *adv.* By stealth.

**STĚALTH'I-NESS**, *n.* State of being stealthy.

**STĚALTH'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Done by stealth; secret; private; sly.

**STĚAM**, *n.* [A.-S. *stæm*, *stēm*. Low Ger. *stüm*, weather when snow or rain is drifted.] 1. Vapor into which water is converted, when heated to the boiling point. 2. Mist formed by condensed vapor. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rise or pass off in vapor. 2. To travel by the agency of steam. — *v. t.* 1. To exhale. 2. To apply steam to. [by steam.]

**STĚAM'-BÖAT**, *n.* A vessel propelled by steam.

**STĚAM'-BOIL'ER**, *n.* A boiler for generating steam.

**STĚAM'-ËN'ËINE**, *n.* An engine moved by steam.

**STĚAM'ER**, *n.* 1. A vessel propelled by steam. 2. A steam fire-engine. 3. A culinary vessel in which articles are subjected to the action of steam.

**STĚAM'-PÄCK'ET**, *n.* A packet or vessel propelled by steam.

**STĚAM'-SHIP**, *n.* A ship propelled by steam. [bling, steam.]

**STĚAM'Y**, *a.* Consisting of, or resembling,

**STĚ'A-RINE**, *n.* [Gr. *στέαρ*, tallow, suet.] One of the proximate principles of animal fat.

**STĚ'A-TITE**, *n.* [Gr. *στέαρ*, *στέατος*, fat, tallow.] A soft magnesian rock; — called also *soap-stone*.

**STĚED**, *n.* [A.-S. *stēda*, *stēdha*, from *stōd*, a stud of breeding steeds.] A spirited horse for state or war.

**STEEL**, *n.* [A.-S. *stēl*, *styl*, for *stæhel*.] 1. Iron combined with carbon. 2. An instrument made of steel. 3.

Hardness; sternness; rigor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To overlay, point, or edge with steel. 2. To harden. 3. To cause to resemble steel.

STEEL'Y, *a.* 1. Made of steel. 2. Resembling steel; hard; firm.

STEEL'YARD (*colloq. stīl'yārd*), *n.* A form of balance.



Steelyard.

STEEP, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *steap.*] Descending with great inclination; precipitous. — *n.* A precipitous place, hill, or mountain. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *stippen*, to steep, dip.] To soak in a liquid; to macerate. [are steeped.]

STEEP'ER, *n.* A vat in which things are steeped.

STEE'PLE, *n.* [Cf. *steep.*] A tower of a church, ending in a point; a spire.

STEE'PLE-CHĀSE, *n.* A race between a number of horsemen, to see which can first reach some distant object (as a church steeple) in a straight course.

STEEP'LY, *adv.* With steepness.

STEEP'NESS, *n.* State of being steep; precipitous declivity.

STEER, *n.* [A.-S. *stēor*, Skr. *sthōurin*, *sthōrin*, Gr. *ταύρος*.] A young ox. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *steōran*, *stioran*, to establish.] To guide; to govern; — applied to a vessel in the water. — *v. i.* 1. To direct and govern a vessel in its course. 2. To be directed and governed.

STEER'AGE, *n.* 1. Act or practice of steering. 2. An apartment in a ship for an inferior class of passengers. 3. That by which a course is directed.

STEERS'MAN (150), *n.* One who steers.

STEEVĒ, *v. i.* [Cf. O. D. *steve*, staff.] To make an angle with the line of a vessel's keel; — said of the bowsprit.

STĒG'A-NŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *στεγανός*, covered, and *γράφειν*, to write.] The art of writing in ciphers.

STĒL'LAR, } *a.* [Lat. *stellaris*; *stell* } *la*, a star.] Pertaining to, or full of, stars; starry.

STĒL'LA-RY, } *la*, a star.] Pertaining to, or full of, stars; starry.

STĒL'LA-RY, } *la*, a star.] Pertaining to, or full of, stars; starry.

STĒL'LA-RY, } *la*, a star.] Pertaining to, or full of, stars; starry.

STĒL'LA-RY, } *la*, a star.] Pertaining to, or full of, stars; starry.

STĒL'LA-RY, } *la*, a star.] Pertaining to, or full of, stars; starry.

STĒL'LA-RY, } *la*, a star.] Pertaining to, or full of, stars; starry.

STĒL'LA-RY, } *la*, a star.] Pertaining to, or full of, stars; starry.

oppose, or cut, as with the stem of a vessel; to make progress against, as a current. 2. To oppose, as a stream or moving force.

STĒNCH (66), *n.* [A.-S. *stenc*, fr. *stin-can*, to stink.] An ill smell; stink.

STĒN'ČIL, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *stenge*, a bar, stake, pole.] A thin plate of metal, or other material, on which a pattern is cut, used in painting, marking, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To paint or mark with stencils.

STE-NŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* One skilled in stenography.

STĒN'O-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to

STĒN'O-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } ing to stenography.

STE-NŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *στενός*, narrow, close, and *γράφειν*, to write.] The art of writing in short-hand.

STEN-TŌ'RI-AN, *a.* [From *Stentor*, a herald, spoken of by Homer, having a very loud voice.] Extremely loud.

STĒP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *steppan*, *stapan*.] 1. To advance or recede by moving the feet. 2. To walk gravely or slowly. — *v. t.* 1. To set, as the foot. 2. To fix the foot of, as a mast, in its place. — *n.* 1. An advance made by one removal of the foot; a pace. 2. One remove in ascending or descending. 3. Space passed by the foot in walking or running. 4. A small distance. 5. Gradation; degree. 6. Footprint; trace. 7. Proceeding; action. 8. *pl.* A portable frame-work of stairs.

STĒP'-BRŌTH'ER, *n.* A brother by marriage. [riage only.]

STĒP'-CHĪLD, *n.* A child by marriage.

STĒP'-DAUGH'TER (-daw'ter), *n.* A daughter by marriage only.

STĒP'-FĀTH'ER, *n.* A father by marriage only.

STĒP'-MŌTH'ER (-mūth'er), *n.* A mother by marriage only.

STĒPPE, *n.* [Russ. *stepj.*] One of the vast barren plains in South-eastern Europe and Asia.

STĒP'PING-STŌNE, *n.* 1. A stone to raise the feet above the water or mud. 2. A means of advancement.

STĒP'-SĪS'TER, *n.* A sister by marriage only. [riage only.]

STĒP'-SŌN (-sūn), *n.* A son by marriage.

STĒR'CO-RA'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *stercus*, *stercoris*, dung.] Pertaining to dung, or partaking of its nature.

STĒ'RE-O-GRĀPH'IC, *a.* Delineated on a plane.

STĒ'RE-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*, firm, solid, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of delineating the forms of solid bodies on a plane.

STĒ'RE-ŌM'E-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*, firm, solid, and *μέτρον*, a measure.] Art of measuring solid bodies.

STĒ'RE-O-SCŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*, firm, solid, and *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] An optical instrument for giving to pictures the appearance of solid forms, as seen in nature.

STĒ'RE-O-SCŌP'IC, *a.* Relating or adapted to the stereoscope.

STĒ'RE-ŌT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*,

firm, solid, and *τομή*, a cutting.] Science or art of cutting solids into certain figures.

STĒ'RE-O-TŪPE, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*, firm, solid, and *τύπος*, type.] 1. A plate of type-metal, resembling a page of type. 2. Art of making plates of type-metal in imitation of pages of type. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make stereotype plates for, as for a book.

STĒ'RE-O-TŪP'ER, *n.* One who makes stereotype plates.

STĒR'ILE, *a.* [Lat. *sterilis*.] 1. Barren; unfruitful. 2. Destitute of ideas.

STE-RĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being sterile; unproductiveness.

STĒR'LING, *a.* [From *Easterling*, the name of German traders in England, whose money was of the purest quality.] 1. Pertaining to the British coinage. 2. Genuine; pure.

STĒRN (14), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sterne*, allied to O. H. Ger. *star*, stiff.] 1. Severe in look or manner. 2. Rigidly steadfast. — *n.* [A.-S. *stearn*, from the root of *steer*.] 1. Hind part of a vessel, or boat. 2. Hinder part of any thing. [bone.]

STĒRN'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the breast.

STĒRN'-CHĀSE, *n.* A chase in which one vessel follows in the wake of the other [from the stern.]

STĒRN'-CHĀS'ER, *n.* A gun to fire from the stern.

STĒRN'LY, *adv.* In a stern manner.

STĒRN'NESS (109), *n.* Rigor; severity.

STĒRN'-SHEETS, *n. pl.* Part of a boat between the stern and the aftermost seat of rowers.

STER'NUM, *n.* [N. Lat.; Gr. *στέρον*.] The breast-bone.

STĒR'NU-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sternutatio*.] Act of sneezing.

STER-NŪ'TA-TĪVE, } *a.* Provoking

STER-NŪ'TA-TO-RY, } to sneeze.

STĒRN'-WĀY, *n.* Movement of a ship with her stern foremost.

STĒR'TO-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *stertere*, to snore.] Breathing hoarsely or heavily; snoring.

STĒTH'O-SCŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *στήθος*, breast, and *σκοπεῖν*, to examine.] An instrument used to distinguish sounds in the human chest.

STĒVE, *v. t.* [From the root of *stow*.] To stow, as in a ship's hold.

STĒVE-DŌRE, *n.* One whose occupation is to load and unload vessels.

STEW (stū), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See STOVE.] To boil slowly and gently; to seethe. — *v. i.* To be seethed in a slow, gentle manner. — *n.* 1. A house for bathing, sweating, &c. 2. A house of prostitution. 3. A dish cooked by stewing. 4. Confusion. [Colloq.]

STEW'ARD (stū'ard), *n.* [A.-S. *stige-weard*, *stūweard*.] 1. A man who manages the domestic concerns of another. 2. A waiter on board a ship.

STEW'ARD-ESS, *n.* A female waiter on shipboard. [ard.]

STEW'ARD-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a steward.

STĪB'I-AL, *a.* Like, or having the qualities of, antimony.

STĪB'I-ŪM, *n.* [Lat.] Antimony.

**STĪCH** (stĭk), *n.* [Gr. *στῖχος*, a row, line.] A verse or line in poetry.

**STĪCK**, *n.* [A.-S. *sticca*, allied to *stecan*, *stician*, to stab, prick.] 1. A small shoot of a tree or shrub, cut off. 2. Any stem or branch cut for fuel or timber. 3. Any thing shaped like a stick. — *v. t.* [STUCK; STICK-ING.] 1. To pierce; to stab. 2. To set; to fix in or on. — *v. i.* 1. To adhere. 2. To be united closely. 3. To be hindered from proceeding. 4. To hesitate. [sticky.]

**STĪCK'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being

**STĪCK'LE** (stĭk'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the practice of prize-fighters, who placed seconds with *sticks* to interpose occasionally.] To contend pertinaciously on insufficient grounds.

**STĪCK'LER**, *n.* One who stickles.

**STĪCK'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Inclined to stick; adhesive; tenacious.

**STĪFF**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *stīf*.] 1. Not easily bent. 2. Not liquid or fluid. 3. Not easily subdued; firm. 4. Formal in manner.

**STĪFF'EN**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become stiff.

**STĪFF'LY**, *adv.* In a stiff manner.

**STĪFF'-NECKED** (-nĕkt), *a.* Stubborn.

**STĪFF'NESS**, *n.* State of being stiff.

**STĪ'FLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *stive*.] 1. To stop the breath; to choke. 2. To extinguish; to quench. 3. To suppress; to conceal. — *n.* [From *stiff*.] 1. Joint on the hind leg of a horse next to the flank. 2. A disease in the knee-pan of a horse.

**STĪG'MĀ**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* STĪG'MĀS; *Lat. pl.* STĪG'MĀ-TĀ. [Gr. *στίγμα*, from *στίζειν*, to prick, brand.] 1. A brand. 2. Any mark of infamy. 3. (*Bot.*) The top of the pistil. [ma.]

**STĪG-MĀT'IE**, *a.* Marked with a stig-

**STĪG'MĀ-TĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To set a mark of disgrace on; to brand.

**STĪLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *stigel*, ladder, fr. *stīgan*, to ascend.] A set of steps, for passing a fence or wall.

**STĪ-LĒT'TO**, *n.*; *pl.* STĪ-LĒT'TŌS. [It., dim. of *stilo*, a dagger, fr. *Lat. stilius*, *stylus*, a pointed instrument.] 1. A small round dagger. 2. A pointed instrument for making eyelet holes. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To stab with a stiletto.

**STĪLL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [A.-S. *stillan*, fr. *stille*, still.] To stop, as noise, motion, or agitation; to quiet. 2. [Abbrev. from *distill*.] To distill. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Silent. 2. Undisturbed. 3. Motionless. — *adv.* 1. To this time. 2. Habitually; always. 3. By an additional degree. 4. Nevertheless; — sometimes used as a conjunction. 5. After that. — *n.* A vessel used in distillation.

**STĪL/LA-TĪTĪŌŪS** (-tīsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *stillatitius*; *stilla*, a drop.] Falling in drops.

**STĪLL'-BŌRN**, *a.* Dead at the birth.

**STĪLL'-LĪFE**, *n.* The class or style of painting which represents fruits, flowers, dead game, &c.

**STĪLL'NESS**, *n.* Freedom from noise, motion, agitation, or excitement, &c.

**STĪL'LY** (109), *adv.* 1. Silently. 2. Calmly; quietly.

**STĪLT**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *stelza*.] A piece of wood constructed to raise the foot above the ground in walking. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To raise on stilts. 2. To raise by unnatural means.

**STĪM'U-LĀNT**, *a.* Serving to stimulate. — *n.* That which stimulates, provokes, or excites.

**STĪM'U-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *stimulare*, *-latum*; *stimulus*, a goad.] To excite, rouse, or animate to action or more vigorous exertion.

**STĪM'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of stimulating, or state of being stimulated.

**STĪM'U-LĀ'TĪVE**, *a.* Having the quality of stimulating. — *n.* That which stimulates. [lates.]

**STĪM'U-LĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who stimulates.

**STĪM'U-LŪS**, *n.*; *pl.* STĪM'U-LĪ. [Lat.] Something that rouses the mind or spirits, or increases vital action.

**STĪNG**, *n.* [A.-S. *sting*, *stingc*. Cf. STICK.] 1. A sharp-pointed weapon with which certain animals are armed by nature for their defense. 2. Wound made by a sting. 3. Any thing that gives acute pain. 4. Point of an epigram, or sarcasm. — *v. t.* [STUNG; STINGING.] 1. To pierce with a sting. 2. To pain acutely.

**STĪNG'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, stings.

**STĪN'GI-LY**, *adv.* In a stingy manner.

**STĪN'GI-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being stingy.

**STĪN'GY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Orig. eager, greedy, stimulated, fr. *sting*.] Meantly avaricious; niggardly.

**STĪNK**, *v. i.* [STANK or STUNK; STINKING.] [A.-S. *stincan*.] To emit a strong, offensive smell. — *n.* A strong, offensive smell.

**STĪNT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stīntan*, to blunt. Cf. STUNT.] 1. To restrain within certain limits. 2. To assign a certain task to. — *n.* 1. Limit; restraint; extent. 2. Quantity assigned.

**STĪPE**, *n.* [Lat. *stipes*, a stock, post.] (*Bot.*) (*a.*) Base of a frond, as of a fern. (*b.*) Stalk of a pistil. (*c.*) Stem of a fungus or mushroom.

**STĪPEND**, *n.* [Lat. *stipendium*; *stips*, a gift in small coin, and *pendere*, to pay out.] Settled pay or compensation.

**STĪ-PĒND'I-A-RY**, *a.* Receiving wages. — *n.* One who receives a stipend.

**STĪP'PLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *stip-pelen*, to spot, dot; *stip*, *stippel*, a dot, spot.] To engrave by means of dots. — *n.* A mode of engraving by means of dots instead of lines.

**STĪP'U-LĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *stipulari*, *-latus*, orig. to conclude a money transaction, from *stips*, a gift in small coin.] To make an agreement; to bargain; to contract. — *a.* Furnished with stipules.

**STĪP'U-LĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of stipulating. 2. That which is stipulated.

**STĪP'U-LĀ'TOR**, *n.* One who stipulates.

**STĪP'ULE**, *n.* [Lat. *stipula*, a stalk, straw.] A leaf-like appendage at the base of petioles or leaves.

**STĪR** (18), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [A.-S. *styrian*.] 1. To change the place of in any manner. 2. To bring into debate. 3. To instigate; to prompt. — *v. i.* 1. To move one's self. 2. To be in motion. — *n.* 1. Agitation; tumult. 2. Public commotion.

**STĪR'RUP** (stūr'rup or stīr'rup), *n.* [A.-S. *stigerāp*, *stīrāp*; *stīgan*, to mount, and *rāp*, a rope.] A ring for the foot of a rider, attached to a strap which is fastened to the saddle.

**STĪTCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stician*, to prick.] 1. To form stitches in. 2. To sew together. — *v. i.* To practice stitching. — *n.* 1. A single pass of a needle, or the loop made by it. 2. Space between two double furrows in plowed ground. 3. An acute pain.

**STĪTH'Y**, *n.* [Icel. *stedhi*.] An anvil

**STĪVE**, *v. t.* [Allied to *stew*, *stow*, *stuff*.] To make hot and close.

**STĪ'VER**, *n.* [D. *stuiver*.] A Dutch coin, worth two cents.

**STŌAK**, *v. t.* [Cf. Ger. *stocken*, to stop.] To choke. [dish color.]

**STŌAT**, *n.* The ermine, when of a red-

**STŌC-CĀDE'**, *n.* See STOCKADE.

**STŌCK**, *n.* [A.-S. *stoc*, a stock, stick. See STICK.] 1. Stem of a tree or plant. 2. Something fixed, solid, and senseless. 3. One who is as dull and lifeless as a post. 4. The principal supporting part. 5. Original progenitor; also, lineage; family. 6. Money invested in business; *pl.* shares in joint-stock companies [Amer.], or in the obligations of a government for its funded debt. [Eng.] 7. Supply provided. 8. Domestic animals used, or raised, on a farm. 9. A stiff, wide band for the neck. 10. *pl.* A frame in which the feet or feet and hands of criminals were confined. 11. *pl.* Frame on which a ship rests while building. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provide with material requisites; to store; to supply. — *a.* Standard; permanent.

**STŌCK-ĀDE'**, *n.* [See STOCK.] A line or inclosure of posts, set as a fence or barrier. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fortify with sharpened posts fixed in the ground. [deals in stocks.]

**STŌCK'-BRŌ'KER**, *n.* A broker who

**STŌCK'-DŌVE** (-dŭv), *n.* The wild pigeon of Europe.

**STŌCK'-EX-CHĀNGE'**, *n.* 1. Place where stocks are bought and sold. 2. An association of stock-brokers. [Eng.] [without salt.]

**STŌCK'-FĪSH**, *n.* Cod dried in the sun

**STŌCK'HŌLD-ER**, *n.* A proprietor of stock in any public funds.



Stocks (10).

**STÖCK'ING**, *n.* [From *stock*.] A close-fitting covering for the foot and leg.

**STÖCK'-JÖB'BER**, *n.* One who speculates in stocks.

**STÖCK'-JÖB'BING**, *n.* Act or art of dealing in stocks. [post.]

**STÖCK'-STÏLL**, *a.* Still as a fixed

**STÖCK'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *stock*.] Thick and firm; stout.

**STÖ'IE**, *n.* [Gr. *στωϊκός*, from *στώα*, a porch, esp. one where Zeno taught.] 1. A disciple of the philosopher Zeno. 2. One not easily excited; an apathetic person.

**STÖ'IE**, } *a.* Unfeeling; manifest-  
**STÖ'IE-AL**, } ing indifference to  
pleasure or pain.

**STÖ'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In the manner of the Stoics. [stoical.]

**STÖ'IE-AL-NESS**, *n.* State of being

**STÖ'I-ČÏSM**, *n.* 1. Opinions and maxims of the Stoics. 2. Indifference to pleasure or pain.

**STÖK'ER**, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *stoke*, to stir the fire, fr. *stoke*, a stock, stick.] One who tends the furnace of a locomotive or steam-engine.

**STÖLE**, *imp. of Steal*. — *n.* [Gr. *στολή*, dress, robe, from *στέλλειν*, to array.] 1. A long, loose garment. 2. A narrow band worn by Roman Catholic deacons, bishops, and priests.

**STÖLEN** (*stöln*, 58), *p. p. of Steal*.

**STÖL'ID**, *a.* [Lat. *stolidus*.] Hopelessly insensible or stupid.

**STÖ-LÍD'I-TY**, *n.* Dullness of intellect; stupidity.

**STÖM'AEH** (*stüm'ak*), *n.* [Gr. *στόμαχος*, from *στόμα*, a mouth, outlet.] 1. The principal organ of digestion. 2. Appetite. 3. Inclination; liking. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To resent. 2. To brook.

**STÖM'A-CHER** (-cher), *n.* An ornament worn on the breast by women.

**STÖ-MÄEH'IE**, *a.* Exciting the action of the stomach. — *n.* A medicine that strengthens the stomach and excites its action.

**STÖNE** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *stân*.] 1. A mass of concretion earthy or mineral matter. 2. A monument to the dead. 3. A calculus concretion in the kidneys or bladder. 4. Nut of a drupe. 5. A weight which legally is fourteen pounds, but in practice varies. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pelt or kill with stones. 2. To free from stones. 3. To wall with stones.

**STÖNE'-BLÍND**, *a.* Perfectly blind.

**STÖNE'-CÖAL**, *n.* Anthracite coal.

**STÖNE'-CÜT'TER**, *n.* One who cuts or hews stones.

**STÖNE'-FRUIT**, *n.* Fruit whose seeds are covered with a hard shell enveloped in the pulp; a drupe.

**STÖN'ER**, *n.* 1. One who stones. 2. One who walls with stones.

**STÖNE'S'-THRÖW**, *n.* Distance which a stone may be thrown.

**STÖNE'-STÏLL**, *a.* Motionless.

**STÖNE'-WÄRE**, *n.* A species of potter's ware.

**STÖN'I-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being stony.

**STÖN'Y**, *a.* Relating to, made of, abounding in, or resembling, stone.

**STÖÖD**, *imp. of Stand*.

**STÖÖK**, *n.* A small collection of sheaves set up in the field.

**STÖÖL**, *n.* [A.-S. *stöl*, allied to O. H. Ger. *stellan*, to put, set.] 1. A seat without a back. 2. A discharge from the bowels.

**STÖOP**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stupian*.] 1. To bend downward and forward. 2. To descend from rank or dignity. 3. To come down on prey, as a hawk; to swoop. 4. To alight from the wing. — *n.* 1. Act of stooping. 2. Condescension. 3. Fall of a bird on its prey; a swoop. 4 [O. D. *stoepen*, to sit.] A porch with balustrade and seats on the sides. [Amer.] 5. [A.-S. *stoppa*, a large cup] A vessel of liquor; a flagon.

**STÖP**, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [From Lat. *stupa*, *stuppa*, coarse part of flax, oakum.] 1. To close, as an aperture, by filling. 2. To arrest the progress of. 3. To hinder from moving. 4. To punctuate. — *v. i.* To cease from any motion or course of action. — *n.* 1. Act of stopping or state of being stopped. 2. That which stops. 3. A contrivance by which the sounds of a musical instrument are regulated. 4. A mark of punctuation.

**STÖP'-CÖCK**, *n.* A pipe for a fluid, stopped by a turning-cock.

**STÖP'-GÄP**, *n.* 1. That which closes a gap. 2. A temporary expedient.

**STÖP'PAGE**, *n.* Act of stopping, or state of being stopped.

**STÖP'PER**, *n.* One who, or that which, stops; that which closes a hole in a vessel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To close or secure with a stopper.

**STÖP'PLE**, *n.* That which stops the mouth of a vessel; a stopper.

**STÖR'ÄGE** (45), *n.* 1. A putting in a store. 2. Price for keeping goods in a store.

**STÖ'RAX**, *n.* [Lat.] A fragrant resin resembling benzoin.

**STÖRE**, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *stör*, great, large, vast.] 1. A great quantity, or number. 2. A store-house; a magazine. 3. Any place where goods are sold. [Amer.] 4. *pl.* Articles accumulated for some object.

**SYN.** — Shop. — The English call the place where goods are sold a *shop*, and confine the word *store* to its original meaning; viz., a warehouse or place where goods are stored. Our American application of the word *store* to all places, except the lowest, where goods are sold, marks a tendency to "seal upward" in the use of terms, which we have in common with the French, among whom *boutique* has, in like manner, given place to *magasin* as a place for the sale of goods.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish; to supply. 2. To lay up against a future time. 3. To deposit for preservation.

**STÖRE'-HOUSE**, *n.* A building for keeping goods; a ware-house.

**STÖ'RÍED**, *p. a.* 1. Told in a story. 2. Having a history.

**STÖRK**, *n.* [A.-S. *storc*.] A large wading bird.

**STÖRM**, *n.* [From the root of *stir*.] 1. A violent disturbance of the atmosphere, producing wind, rain, snow, hail, or thunder and lightning; hence, often, a fall of rain or snow. 2. A civil, political, or domestic commotion. 3. Assault on a fortified place. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attack and attempt to take by scaling the walls, &c. — *v. i.* 1. To raise a tempest. 2. To blow with violence; also, to rain, hail, snow, or the like. 3. To rage.



Stork.

**STÖRM'-BÉAT**, *a.* Beaten by storms.

**STÖRM'I-NESS**, *n.* Tempestuousness.

**STÖRM'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Agitated with furious winds; boisterous. 2. Violent; passionate.

**STÖRTH'ING** (*stört'ing*), *n.* [Norw. *storting*, fr. *stor*, great, and *ting*, court.] The Parliament of Norway.

**STÖ'RY** (20), *n.* [From *history*.] 1. A recital of that which has occurred; esp. a short narrative; a tale. 2. A falsehood. 3. [Either from *store*, or allied to *stair*.] A set of rooms on the same floor; a loft. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To narrate or describe.

**STÖ'RY-TÉLL'ER**, *n.* One who tells stories.

**STÖUP**, *n.* [See **STÖOP**.] Basin for holy water at the entrance of churches.

**STÖUT**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Icel. *stoltr*, D. *stout*.] 1. Strong; vigorous; robust. 2. Bold; valiant; brave. 3. Big in stature; large.

**SYN.** — Corpulent. — *Stout*, in our early writers, was used chiefly or wholly in the sense of *strong* or *bold*; as, a *stout* champion, a *stout* heart, a *stout* resistance. At a later period it was used for *thick-set* or *bulky*; and more recently, especially in England, the idea has been carried still further, so that Taylor says in his Synonyms, "The *stout* man has the proportions of an ox; he is corpulent, fat, and fleshy in relation to his size." Few in America entirely drop the original sense; and many who have read Washington Irving's story of the "Stout Gentleman" never suspected that he was merely a *very fat* man.

— *n.* A strong kind of beer.

**STÖUT'LY**, *adv.* Lustily; boldly; obstinately. [stout.]

**STÖUT'NESS**, *n.* Condition of being

**STÖVE**, *n.* [A.-S. *stafe*, a stove, bath.] An apparatus for warming a room or house, or for culinary or other purposes. — *v. imp. of Stave*.

**STÖ'VER**, *n.* [O. Fr. *estover*, necessity, provisions.] All kinds of provision for cattle.

**STÖW**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *stor*, a place, a fixed mansion.] 1. To arrange in a compact mass. 2. To fill, by packing closely.

**STÖW'ÄGE**, *n.* 1. Act of stowing. 2. Room for the reception of things. 3. State of being laid up.

STRA-BÍS/MUS, *n.* [Gr. στραβισμός; στραβίζειν, to squint, στρέφειν, to twist, turn.] Squinting.

STRÄD'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the root of stride.] To stand or walk with the legs far apart. — *v. t.* To stand or sit astride of. — *n.* Act or position of one who straddles.

STRÄG'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From stray.] To wander from the direct course; to rove.

STRÄG'GLER, *n.* One who straggles.

STRAIGHT (strät), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *streht*, p. p. of *streccan*, to stretch.] 1. Direct; not deviating or crooked. 2. According with justice; upright. — *adv.* Directly; in the shortest time.

STRAIGHT'EN (strät'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make straight.

STRAIGHT'FÖR-WARD (strät'-), *a.* Proceeding in a straight course; not deviating. [right line.]

STRAIGHT'LY (strät'lý), *adv.* In a straight

STRAIGHT'NESS (strät'-), *n.* Quality of being straight; rectitude.

STRAIGHT'WAY (strät'-), *adv.* Immediately.

STRÄIN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *straindre*, Lat. *stringere*, to draw or bind tight.] 1. To draw with force; to stretch. 2. To exert to the utmost. 3. To harm by over-exertion. 4. To filter. — *v. i.* 1. To make violent efforts. 2. To be filtered. — *n.* 1. A violent effort. 2. A sprain. 3. A particular portion of a tune. 4. Style. 5. Tendency; inborn disposition.

STRÄIN'ER, *n.* 1. One who strains. 2. That through which any liquid passes for purification.

STRÄIT, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From Lat. *strictus*, drawn together, close, tight.] 1. Narrow. 2. Difficult; distressful. — *n.* 1. A narrow pass or passage; — chiefly in the pl. 2. Distress; difficulty.

STRÄIT'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To narrow; to confine. 2. To make tense or tight. 3. To distress. [coat.]

STRÄIT'-JÄCK'ET, *n.* A strait-waist-

STRÄIT'-LÄÇED (-läst), *a.* 1. Bound tightly with stays. 2. Strict in manners or morals.

STRÄIT'LY, *adv.* Narrowly; strictly.

STRÄIT'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being strait.

STRÄIT'-WÄIST'ĒŌAT, *n.* A dress used for restraining maniacs.

STRÄKE, *n.* [See STREAK.] 1. An iron band by which felloes are secured to each other. 2. A continuous range of planks on the bottom or sides of a vessel, from stem to stern.

STRA-MŌ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [N. Lat.] A plant used in medicine as a narcotic.

STRÄND, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Shore of the sea, or of a lake. 2. One of the twists of a rope. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To drive or run aground on a shore. 2. To break one of the strands of, as a rope.

STRÄNGE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. Fr. *estrange*, fr. Lat. *extraneus*, being without, externally.] 1. Not before

known, heard, or seen. 2. Causing surprise; exciting curiosity. [ner.]

STRÄNGE'LY, *adv.* In a strange man-

STRÄNGE'NESS, *n.* Condition of being strange; reserve; uncouthness; estrangement; wonderfulness.

STRÄN'ĜER, *n.* One who is strange; a foreigner; a guest.

STRÄN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *strangulare*, Gr. *στραγγαλᾶν*, from *στραγγάλη*, a halter.] 1. To destroy the life of by stopping respiration; to suffocate; to choke. 2. To suppress.

STRÄN'GLER, *n.* One who strangles.

STRÄN'GLEŖ, *n.* A swelling in a horse's throat.

STRÄN'GU-LÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of strangling, suffocation. 2. Inordinate constriction. [strangury.]

STRAN-GŪ'RI-OŪS, *a.* Of the nature of

STRÄN'GU-RY, *n.* [Lat. *stranguria*, Gr. *στραγγουρία*, fr. *στράγξ*, *στράγος*, a drop, and *οὐρεῖν*, to make water.] A painful discharge of urine, drop by drop.

STRÄP, *n.* [Lat. *stroppus*, Gr. *στρόφος*, from *στρέφειν*, to twist.] 1. A long, narrow slip of leather, or other material. 2. An iron plate for connecting timbers. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] 1. To chastise with a strap. 2. To fasten with a strap. 3. To sharpen by rubbing on a strap, as a razor.

STRAP-PÄ'DO, *n.* [It. *strappata*, a pull.] A military punishment consisting in drawing an offender to the top of a beam, and letting him fall.

STRÄP'PING, *a.* Tall; lusty.

STRÄ'TÄ, *n.*; *pl.* of *Stratum*.

STRÄT'A-ĜEM, *n.* [Gr. *στρατήγημα*; *στρατηγός*, a commander.] 1. A scheme for deceiving an enemy. 2. Any artifice.

STRA-TĒ'ĜIC, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
STRA-TĒ'ĜIC-AL, } or effected by,  
strategy. [egy.]

STRÄT'E-ĜĪST, *n.* One skilled in strat-

STRÄT'E-ĜY, *n.* Science of directing great military movements.

STRÄT'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* A forming or being formed into layers in the earth.

STRÄT'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *stratum* and *forma*, form.] Having the form of strata.

STRÄT'I-FŸ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *stratum* and *facere*, to make.] To form or deposit in strata.

STRA-TŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *στρατός*, an army, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Description of an army.

STRÄTUM (147), *n.*; *Lat. pl.* STRÄ'TÄ. [Lat., fr. *sternere*, *stratum*, to spread.] A layer of earth or rock.

STRÄW, *n.* [From the root of *strew*.] 1. Stalk of certain species of grain, pulse, &c. 2. A mass of such stalks. 3. Any thing proverbially worthless.

STRÄW'BER-RY, *n.* A plant and its fruit. [lowish color.]

STRÄW'-ĒŌL'OR, *n.* A delicate, yellow

STRÄW'Y, *a.* Made of, or like, straw.

STRÄY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *estray*, fr. Lat. *extra*, without, and

*vagare*, to stroll about.] To wander, as from a direct course or from company, or the proper limits. — *a.* Wandering. — *n.* Any domestic animal that is lost.

STRĒAK, *n.* [A.-S. *strica*, a line, stroke, fr. *strican*, to go.] 1. A line of a different color; a stripe. 2. (*Ship-building*.) A range of planks, reaching from the stem to the stern. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form streaks or stripes in; to stripe.

STRĒAK'Y, *a.* Having streaks; striped.

STRĒAM, *n.* [A.-S. *streām*.] 1. A current of water or other fluid. 2. Any thing continuously issuing from a source. 3. Drift; tendency.

SYN.—Current.—*Current* gives us but one idea, that of *running*; *stream* adds the idea of this onward flow being the result of some uniform force; hence we speak of a shifting *current* and a steady *stream*.

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To flow in a current, as a fluid or whatever resembles fluids. 2. To emit an abundant stream. — *v. t.* To send forth in a current or stream.

STRĒAM'ER, *n.* A flag; a pennon.

STRĒAM'LET, *n.* A small stream.

STRĒAM'Y, *a.* 1. Abounding with streams. 2. Flowing with a current.

STRĒET, *n.* [L. Lat. *strata* (sc. *via*), a paved way; Lat. *sternere*, *stratum*, to pave.] A way or road in a town.

SYN.—See ROAD.

STREET'-WÄLK'ER (-wawk'-), *n.* A common prostitute who offers herself to sale in the streets.

STRĒNGTH, *n.* [A.-S. *strengdhu*, *strengdh*. See STRONG.] 1. Capacity for exertion or endurance. 2. Power of resisting attacks. 3. Legal or moral force. 4. Amount or numbers of any body. 5. Vigor of style. 6. Intensity of the distinguishing and essential element.

SYN.—See FORCE.

STRĒNGTH'EN, *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or grow strong or stronger.

STRĒNGTH'EN-ER, *n.* One who, or that which, increases strength.

STRĒN'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *strenuus*.] Eagerly pressing or urgent.

STRĒN'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Vigorously.

STRĒN'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Eagerness; earnestness; active zeal.

STRĒSS, *n.* [Abbrev. from *distress*.] That which bears with weight; that which constrains; pressure.

STRĒTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *streccan*.] 1. To extend, esp. in length. 2. To spread; to expand. 3. To reach out. 4. To strain. 5. To exaggerate. — *v. i.* 1. To be drawn out in length or in breadth, or both. 2. To be extended. 3. To exaggerate. 4. To make violent efforts in running. — *n.* 1. Act of stretching, or state of being stretched; effort. 2. Any extended portion or division. 3. Reach or extent; a tack.

STRĒTCH'ER, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, stretches. 2. A brick or

stone laid with its longer dimension in the line of direction of the wall. 3. A frame for carrying wounded or dead persons.

STREW (*strij* or *strō*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *strewian*, *streōwian*, Goth. *straujan*.] 1. To scatter; to spread by scattering. 2. To cover by scattering.

STRĪĀ, *n.*; *pl.* STRĪĀE [Lat.] A small channel, or thread-like line, in the surface of a shell, &c.

STRĪĀTE } *a.* [Lat. *striatus*.]  
STRĪĀTED } Formed with small channels.

STRĪCK'EN, *p. p.* of *Strike*, and *p. a.* Struck; smitten.

STRĪCK'LE (*strikl*), *n.* An instrument to strike grain to a level with the measure.

STRĪCT, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *strictus*, drawn or bound tight.] 1. Drawn close; tight. 2. Tense. 3. Exact; rigorously nice. 4. Observing exact rules; rigorous. 5. Rigidly interpreted; restricted.

SYN. — Severe. — *Strict* points to a person or thing, as one that binds closely or keeps under control, as, *strict* in discipline, *strict* rules; *severe* marks a readiness or disposition to inflict pain.

STRĪCT'LY, *adv.* Tightly; exactly; rigorously. [tion of being strict.]

STRĪCT'NESS, *n.* Quality or condition of being strict.

STRĪCT'ŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Critical remark; censure. 2. A morbid contraction of any passage of the body.

STRĪDE, *v. i.* [STRID, STRODE; STRID, STRIDDEN; STRIDING.] [A.-S. *stridan*, to walk about.] 1. To walk with long steps. 2. To straddle. — *v. t.* To pass over at a step. — *n.* [See *infra*.] A long, measured, or pompous step.

STRĪD'U-LOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *stridulus*.] Making a small, harsh, creaking sound.

STRĪFE, *n.* [See *STRIVE*.] 1. Exertion or contention for superiority. 2. Contention in battle.

STRĪ-GŌSE', *a.* [Lat. *strigosus*; *stringere*, to scrape.] Set with stiff bristles.

STRĪKE, *v. t.* [STRUCK; STRUCK, STRICKEN; STRIKING.] [A.-S. *strican*.] 1. To touch or hit with some force. 2. To cause to sound by one or more beats. 3. To let or take down. 4. To impress strongly. 5. To affect by a sudden impression. 6. To make and ratify. 7. To level, as a measure of grain, &c. — *v. i.* 1. To make a quick blow or thrust. 2. To hit; to dash. 3. To sound by percussion. 4. To combine in order to compel an increase, or prevent a reduction, of wages. 5. To lower a flag in token of respect or surrender. — *n.* 1. An instrument for leveling grain, &c. 2. Act of combining and demanding higher wages for work.

STRĪK'ER, *n.* One who strikes.

STRĪK'ING, *a.* Impressive.

STRĪNG, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A slender line or cord. 2. A line or a series of things. — *v. t.* [STRUNG; STRING-

ING.] 1. To furnish with strings. 2. To make tense. 3. To strip the strings from.

STRĪN'GEN-CY, *n.* Severe pressure.

STRĪN'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *stringens*, drawing or binding tight.] Urgent; making severe requirements.

STRĪNG'ER, *n.* 1. One who strings or makes strings. 2. (*Railways*.) A longitudinal sleeper.

STRĪNG'-HALT, *n.* A convulsive twitching of the hinder leg of a horse; spring-halt. [stringy.]

STRĪNG'I-NESS, *n.* State of being stringy, *a.* 1. Consisting of strings; fibrous. 2. Ropy; viscid.

STRĪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] [A.-S. *strypan*.] 1. To pull or tear off, as a covering. 2. To deprive of a covering. 3. To bereave. — *v. i.* To undress. — *n.* A narrow piece, comparatively long.

STRĪPE, *n.* [See *STRIP, v. t.*] 1. A line or long narrow piece of a different color from the ground. 2. A blow with a rod or scourge. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form with stripes.

STRĪP'LING, *n.* [As if a *small strip* from the main stock.] A lad.

STRĪP'PIŪS, *n. pl.* The last milk drawn from a cow at a milking.

STRĪVE, *v. i.* [STROVE, STRIVEN; STRIVING.] [O. Fr. *estriver*, O. H. Ger. *streban*.] 1. To make efforts; to use exertions; to labor hard. 2. To struggle in opposition. 3. To contend reciprocally.

SYN. — To emulate; endeavor.

STRĪV'ER, *n.* One who strives.

STRŌB'ĪLE, *n.* [Gr. *στροβίλος*, from *στρέφειν*, to twist.] A cone, as that of the hop or pine.

STRŌKE, *n.* [From *strike*.] 1. A blow. 2. A sudden attack, as of disease or death. 3. Sound of a clock. 4. Touch of a pen or pencil. 5. A masterly effort. 6. An effort suddenly produced. 7. Sweep of an oar in rowing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *strācian*, fr. *strican*, to strike.] 1. To rub gently with the hand. 2. To make smooth.

STRŌKES'MAN (150), *n.* (*Rowing*.) The man who rows the aftermost oar.

STRŌLL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To ramble idly or leisurely. — *n.* A wandering idly and leisurely; a ramble.

STRŌLL'ER, *n.* One who strolls.

STRŌNG, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 82.] [A.-S. *strang*, *strong*, fr. the root of *string*.] 1. Having great power to act or to endure. 2. Violent; impetuous. 3. Zealous; earnestly engaged. 4. Full of spirit; intoxicating. 5. Affecting any sense forcibly. 6. Having great vigor or power, as the mind.

SYN. — See *ROBUST*.

STRŌNG'HŌLD, *n.* A fortified place.

STRŌNG'LY, *adv.* With strength.

STRŌN'TI-Ā } (-shī-), *n.* [From  
STRŌN'TI-AN } *Strontian*, in Ar-

gyleshire.] An earth of a white color.  
STRŌP, *n.* [See *STRAP*.] An instrument for sharpening razors, &c. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] To

draw over a strop with a view to sharpen.

STRŌ'PHĒ, *n.* [Gr. *στροφή*, fr. *στρέφειν*, to turn.] That part of an ancient song, or dance, which was performed by turning from the right to the left of the orchestra.

STRŌVE, *imp.* of *Strive*.

STRŌW, *v. t.* Same as *STREW*.

STRŪCK, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Strike*.

STRŪCT'ŪR-AL, *a.* Pertaining to structure.

STRŪCT'ŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *structura*, fr. *struere*, to join together.] 1. Form; construction. 2. Arrangement of parts. 3. Manner of organization. 4. An edifice.

STRŪG'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *striugr*, a hostile disposition.] 1. To use great efforts. 2. To labor in any kind of difficulty or distress.

SYN. — To strive; contend; labor. See *ENDEAVOR*.

— *n.* 1. Great labor or effort. 2. Contention; strife. 3. Agony.

SYN. — See *ENDEAVOR*.

STRŪG'GLER, *n.* One who struggles

STRŪ'MĀ, *n.* [Lat.] Same as *SCROFULA*.

STRU-MŌSE', } *a.* Scrofulous; having  
STRU'MŌS, } struma.

STRŪM'PET, *n.* [Lat. *stuprata*, from *stuprare*, to debauch.] A prostitute.

STRŪNG, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *String*.

STRŪT, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [Dan. *strutte*.] To walk affectedly with a lofty, proud gait, and erect head. — *n.* 1. Affectation of dignity in walking. 2. A brace.

STRŪCH'NI-Ā, } *n.* [From Gr. *σπύχ-*  
STRŪCH'NĪNE, } *vos*, a kind of nightshade.] A vegetable alkaloid, used as a medicine, but very poisonous when taken in excess.

STŪB, *n.* [A.-S. *stybb*, *steb*, allied to Lat. *stipes*.] Stump of a small tree.

— *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] 1. To grub up by the roots. 2. To strike, as the toes, against a stump or stone, &c.

STŪB'BED (60), *a.* Short and thick.

STŪB'BED-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being stubbed.

STŪB'BLE, *n.* [Dim. of *stub*.] Stumps of grain, left in the ground.

STŪB'BORN, *a.* [From *stub*.] 1. Unreasonably obstinate; not to be persuaded. 2. Enduring without complaint; hardy.

SYN.—Obstinate. — *Stubborn* describes a high degree of *obstinacy*. He who is *obstinate* is one who will not yield to the appeals we make to his reason and his better feelings. He who is *stubborn* grows more *obstinate* the more clearly his unreasonableness is exposed.

STŪB'BORN-LY, *adv.* Obstinate.

STŪB'BORN-NESS (109), *n.* Obstinacy; contumacy.

STŪB'BY, *a.* 1. Abounding with stubs. 2. Short and thick.

STŪB'-NĀIL, *n.* A short, thick nail.

STŪC'CO, *n.* [It., fr. O. H. Ger. *stucchi*, shell, stucco.] 1. Plaster for walls; esp., a fine kind used for internal decorations. 2. Work made

of stucco. — *v. t.* [ED; -ING, 144.] To overlay with stucco.

STÜCK, *imp. & p. p.* of *Stick*.

STÜD, *n.* [A.-S. *studu.*] 1. A small piece of timber used to support beams. 2. A large-headed ornamental nail. 3. An ornamental button for a shirt. 4. [A.-S. *stōd*. Cf. STEED.] A collection of breeding horses and mares; or the place where they are kept. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING, 136.] To adorn or set with studs.

STÜD'DING-SÄIL, *n.* A light sail set outside of a square sail of a vessel.

STÜ'DENT, *n.* [Lat. *studens*, studying.] 1. One engaged in study; a scholar. 2. A bookish man. [ing.]

STÜD'-HÖRSE, *n.* A horse for breeding.

STÜD'IED, *p. a.* 1. Well-considered. 2. Premeditated.

STÜ'DI-O (147), *n.* [It., study, school.] The workshop of an artist.

STÜ'DI-OŪS, *a.* 1. Given to study. 2. Diligent; attentive. 3. Planned with study.

STÜ'DI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With study; attentively. [studious.]

STÜ'DI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being studious.

STÜD'Y, *n.* [Lat. *studium*, fr. *studere*, to study.] 1. Application to books, to arts or science, or to any subject. 2. Thoughtful attention. 3. Any object of attentive consideration. 4. A room devoted to study. — *v. i.* 1. To apply the mind to books or to any subject. 2. To endeavor diligently. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To apply the mind to. 2. To consider attentively.

STÜFF, *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *stuppa*, tow, oakum.] 1. Material to be manufactured. 2. Cloth not made into garments. 3. Refuse or worthless matter; hence, nonsense. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fill by crowding. 2. To thrust or crowd. 3. To fill by being put into. 4. To fill with seasoning. — *v. i.* To feed gluttonously.

STÜFF'ING, *n.* 1. That which is used for filling. 2. Seasoning for meat.

STÜL'TI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *stultus*, foolish, *facere*, to make.] 1. To make a fool of. 2. To allege or prove to be insane.

STŪM, *n.* [D. *stom*.] Unfermented grape-juice; must. — *v. t.* To renew, as wine, by mixing must with it.

STŪM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Eng. *stummer*, to stumble.] 1. To trip in walking or running. 2. To err. 3. To light by chance. — *n.* 1. A trip in walking or running. 2. A blunder; a failure.

STŪM'BLER, *n.* One who stumbles.

STŪM'BLING-BLÖCK, } *n.* Any cause  
STŪM'BLING-STÖNE, } of stumbling or error.

STŪMP, *n.* 1. The part of a tree remaining in the earth after the trunk is cut off. 2. Part of a limb or other body remaining after a part is lost. 3. *pl.* Legs. [Colloq.]

*Stump-orator*, one who harangues the populace from the stump of a tree, or other elevation. [Amer.]

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike with the toe. 2. To travel over, delivering speeches for electioneering purposes. [Amer.]

STŪMP'Y, *a.* Full of stumps.

STŪN, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] [A.-S. *stunian*.] 1. To make senseless with a blow. 2. To overpower the hearing of.

STŪNG, *imp. & p. p.* of *Sting*.

STŪNK, *imp. & p. p.* of *Stink*.

STŪNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stintan*, to blunt, *stunt*, blunt.] To hinder from growth.

STŪPE, *n.* [Lat. *stupa*, *stuppa*, tow. Cf. STUFF.] Medicated cloth applied to a hurt or sore.

STŪPE-FÄ'CTION, *n.* 1. Act of stupefying. 2. Insensibility; stupidity.

STŪPE-FÄ'TIVE, *a.* Causing insensibility. [which, stupefies.]

STŪPE-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who, or that

STŪPE-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *stupefacere*; *stupere*, to be struck senseless, and *facere*, to make.] To make stupid; to blunt the sensibility of.

STU-PĒN'DOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *stupendus*.] Astonishing; especially, of astonishing magnitude or elevation.

STU-PĒN'DOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a stupendous manner.

STU-PĒN'DOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being stupendous.

STŪPID, *a.* [Lat. *stupidus*.] 1. Very dull; wanting in understanding. 2. Resulting from, or evincing, stupidity.

SYN. — See SILLY.

STU-PĪD'I-TY, *n.* Extreme dullness of perception or understanding. [ner.]

STŪPID-LY, *adv.* In a stupid manner.

STŪPID-NESS, *n.* Stupidity.

STŪPOR, *n.* [Lat., from *stupere*, to be struck senseless.] Great diminution of sensibility; numbness.

STU-PRÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *stuprare*, -*pratum*, to ravish.] Violation of chastity by force.

STŪR'DI-LY, *adv.* In a sturdy manner; hardily; stoutly. [sturdy.]

STŪR'DI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being sturdy.

STŪR'DY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [O. Fr. *estourdi*, stunned, thoughtless, rash. Cf. Icel. *styrdr*, rigid, hard.] 1. Foolishly obstinate. 2. Characterized by strength or force.

STŪR'GEON (stūr'jun), *n.* [L. Lat. *sturio*, *sturgio*, A.-S. *styriga*.] A large cartilaginous fish.

STŪT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [H. Ger. *stottern*.] To hesitate in uttering words; to stammer. — *n.* Act of stuttering.

STŪT'TER-ER, *n.* One who stutters.

STŪ, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *stigend*, fr. *stigan*, to rise.] An inflamed tumor on the edge of the eyelid. 2. [A.-S. *stige*.] A pen for swine. — *v. t.* To shut up in a sty.

STŪG'I-AN, *a.* [Lat. *Stygius*, fr. Gr. *Στύξ*, *Στυγίος*, Styx, *i. e.*, the hateful.] Relating to Styx, a fabled river of hell over which the shades of the dead passed; hence, infernal.

STŪLE, *n.* [Lat. *stylus*, Gr. *στῦλος*, a pillar, a writing instrument.] 1. An instrument for writing on waxed tablets. 2. Any thing resembling the ancient style; as, (a.) The pin of a dial. (b.) The cylindrical and tapering portion of a pistil. 3. Choice of words. 4. Mode of presentation, in music or the fine arts. 5. Fashion. 6. Title; official designation. 7. A mode of reckoning time. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a title to in addressing.

SYN. — To call; name; denominate.

STŪL'ET, *n.* [Dim. of *style*] A small dagger; a stiletto. [gentle.]

STŪL'ISH, *a.* Highly fashionable;

STŪP'TIE, *n.* Something which serves to arrest hemorrhage. — *a.* [Gr. *στυπτικός*, fr. *στυφειν*, to contract.] Having the quality of restraining hemorrhage; astringent.

SŪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being sued.

SUÄ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *suasio*.] Persuasion.

SUÄ'SIVE, *a.* Persuasive. [suade.]

SUÄ'SO-RY, *a.* Able or tending to persuade.

SUÄV'I-TY (swäv'i-tŷ), *n.* [Lat. *suavitas*, fr. *suavis*, sweet.] Agreeableness; pleasantness; sweetness.

SŪB-Ä'Ç'E-TATE, *n.* An acetate having an excess of the base.

SŪB-Ä'Ç'ID, *a.* Moderately acid or sour.

SŪB-Ä'Ç'RID, *a.* Moderately acid.

SUB-ÄL'TERN (113), *a.* [Lat. *sub*, under, and *alterius*, one after another.] Subordinate; inferior. — *n.* A person holding a subordinate position.

SŪB-ÄL-TĒR'NATE, *a.* Succeeding by turns; successive. [ter.]

SŪB-Ä'QUE-OŪS, *a.* Being under water.

SŪB-ÄS'TRAL, *a.* Beneath the stars.

SŪB-ÄS-TRĪN'GENT, *a.* Moderately astringent.

SŪB-ÄU-DĪ'TION (-dĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *subauditio*, fr. *sub*, under, and *audire*, to hear.] Act of understanding something not expressed.

SŪB-BÄSE (109), } *n.* Deepest pedal  
SŪB-BÄSS, } stop, or the lowest tones of an organ.

SŪB-ÇOM-MĪT'TEE, *n.* An under committee. [servant.]

SŪB-DĒÄ'ÇON (-dĕ'kn), *n.* A deacon's

SŪB-DĪ-VĪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To divide again, as what has already been divided.

SŪB-DĪ-VĪS'ION (-vĭzh'un), *n.* 1. Act of subdividing. 2. Part made by subdividing. [above the tonic.]

SŪB-DŌM'I-NANT, *n.* The fourth tone

SUB-DŪËT', *v. t.* [Lat. *subducere*, -*ductum*.] 1. To withdraw. 2. To subtract by arithmetical operation.

SUB-DŪË'TION, *n.* Act of subtracting.

SUB-DŪË', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 140.] [Lat. *sub*, under, and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To conquer permanently; to overpower. 2. To overcome by persuasion, or other mild means. 3. To make mellow; to break, as land.

SYN. — See CONQUER.



SUB-DŪ'ER, *n.* One who subdues.  
 SU-BĒR'IC, *a.* [Lat. *suber*, the cork-tree.] Pertaining to cork.  
 SŪB'I-TĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* Sudden; quick.  
 SŪB-JĀ'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *subjacens*, lying under.] Being in a lower situation, though not directly beneath.  
 SŪB'JECT, *a.* [Lat. *subjectus*, lying under.] 1. Placed or situate under. 2. Placed under the power of another. 3. Exposed; disposed.  
 SYN. — See LIABLE.  
 — *n.* 1. One under the authority of a ruler. 2. That which is brought under any physical operation or examination; that which is taken up for discussion. 3. That of which any thing is affirmed or predicated. 4. That in which any quality, attribute, or relation, inheres; substance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring under the power of. 2. To make liable. 3. To make accountable. 4. To cause to undergo.  
 SUB-JĒC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of subjecting. 2. State of being subject.  
 SUB-JĒCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a subject. 2. Pertaining to, or derived from, one's own consciousness.  
 SYN. — See OBJECTIVE.  
 SUB-JĒCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* In relation to the subject.  
 SUB-JĒCT'IVE-NESS, *n.* State of being subjective.  
 SŪB'JECT-IV'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being subjective. 2. That which is treated in a subjective manner.  
 SŪB'JECT-MĀT'TER, *n.* The matter presented for consideration.  
 SUB-JOIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To add after something else has been said or written.  
 SŪB'JU-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subjugare*, -*gatum*; *sub*, under, and *jugum*, a yoke.] To subdue and bring under the absolute control of another. [gating.  
 SŪB'JU-GĀTION, *n.* Act of subjugating.  
 SUB-JŪNE'TION, *n.* A subjoining, or being subjoined.  
 SUB-JŪNE'TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *subjunctivus*.] 1. Added to something before said or written. 2. Expressing contingency, hypothesis, or condition. — *n.* The subjunctive mode.  
 SUB-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sublatio*, fr. *sub tollere*, *sublatum*, to take away.] Act of taking away.  
 SŪB-LĒT', *v. t.* [-LET; -LETTING.] To underlet; to lease, as a lessee to another person. [sublimated.  
 SUB-LĪM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being sublimated.  
 SŪB'LI-MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sublimare*, -*matum*, to elevate, fr. *sublimis*, high.] 1. To bring by heat, as a solid, into the state of vapor. 2. To refine and exalt.  
 SŪB'LI-MATE, *n.* Product of a sublimation. — *a.* Vaporized by heat, and again condensed, as solid substances.  
 SŪB'LI-MĀTION, *n.* Act of sublimating, or state of being sublimated.  
 SUB-LĪME', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *sublimis*.] 1. High in place. 2. Dis-

tinguished by lofty traits. 3. Awakening or expressing the emotion of awe, adoration, heroic resolve, &c. — *n.* A grand or lofty style. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sublimate. 2. To dignify; to ennoble. [ner.  
 SUB-LĪME'LY, *adv.* In a sublime manner.  
 SUB-LĪME'NESS, *n.* Sublimity.  
 SUB-LĪM'I-TY, *n.* 1. Lofty height. 2. Nobleness of nature or character. 3. Feeling of astonishment and awe, at the contemplation of what is lofty or exalted. 4. Loftiness of sentiment or style.  
 SYN. — Grandeur. — The mental state indicated by these two words is the same; namely, a mingled emotion of astonishment and awe. In speaking of the quality which produces this emotion, we call it *grandeur* when it springs from what is vast in space, power, &c.; we call it *sublimity* when it springs from what is elevated far above the ordinary incidents of humanity. An immense plane is *grand*. The heavens are not only *grand*, but *sublime* (as the predominating emotion), from their immense height.

SŪB-LĪN'E-Ā'TION, *n.* A mark under a word in a sentence. [tongue.  
 SŪB-LĪN'GUAL, *a.* Situated under the  
 SŪB-LŪ'NAR, } *a.* Being beneath the  
 SŪB'LU-NA-RY, } moon; terrestrial.  
 SŪB'MA-RĪNE', *a.* Being, or growing, under water, in the sea. [scale.  
 SŪB-MĒ'DI-ANT, *n.* Sixth tone of the  
 SUB-MĒRGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *submergere*, fr. *sub*, under, and *mergere*, *mersum*, to plunge.] To put under water; to plunge; to drown.  
 SUB-MĒRSED'(-mērst'), *a.* [See *supra*.] Being or growing under water.  
 SUB-MĒR'SION, *n.* 1. Act of submerging. 2. State of being put under water or other fluid.  
 SUB-MĪS'SION (-mīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of submitting; obedience. 2. State of being submissive; meekness; resignation. 3. Acknowledgment of a fault. [submit.  
 SUB-MĪS'SIVE, *a.* Inclined or ready to submit.  
 SUB-MĪS'SIVE-LY, *adv.* With submission. [submissive.  
 SUB-MĪS'SIVE-NESS, *n.* State of being submissive.  
 SUB-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *mittere*; *sub*, under, and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To yield to power, will, or authority. 2. To leave to the discretion or judgment of another. — *v. i.* 1. To yield one's person to the power, or one's opinion to the opinion, of another. 2. To yield without murmuring.  
 SŪB-MŪL'TI-PLE, *n.* A number or quantity which is contained in another an exact number of times.  
 SŪB-NĀS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *subnascens*.] Growing underneath.  
 SUB-ŌR'DI-NA-ÇY, *n.* [Lat. *sub*, under, and *ordinans*, arranging.] State of being subordinate.  
 SUB-ŌR'DI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sub*, under, and *ordinare*, -*atum*, to arrange.] 1. To place in a lower order. 2. To subdue.  
 SUB-ŌR'DI-NĀTE, *a.* 1. Holding a lower position. 2. Inferior in order,

nature, power, or importance, &c. — *n.* One who ranks below another.  
 SUB-ŌR'DI-NĀTE-LY, *adv.* In a subordinate manner.  
 SUB-ŌR'DI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of subordinating. 2. State of being subordinate. 3. Place of rank among inferiors.  
 SUB-ŌRN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subornare*; *sub*, under, secretly, and *ornare*, to furnish.] 1. To cause to take a false oath. 2. To procure by collusion. [ing.  
 SŪB'OR-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of suborning.  
 SUB-ŌRN'ER, *n.* One who suborns.  
 SŪB-Ō'VAL, *a.* Nearly oval.  
 SUB-PŒ'NĀ, *n.* [Lat. *sub*, under, and *pœna*, punishment.] A writ commanding the attendance in court of a witness, under a penalty. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To serve with a writ of subpoena.  
 SŪB'SALT, *n.* A compound of an acid containing oxygen and a salifiable base, but having fewer equivalents of the acid than of the base.  
 SUB-SĒRIBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subscribere*; *sub*, under, and *scribere*, to write.] 1. To sign with one's own hand; to bind one's self by writing one's name beneath. 2. To attest. 3. To promise to give, by writing one's name. — *v. i.* 1. To give consent by signing one's name; hence, to assent. 2. To enter one's name for a newspaper or a book, &c.  
 SUB-SĒRIB'ER, *n.* One who subscribes.  
 SŪB'SĒRĪPT, *a.* Written underneath.  
 SUB-SĒRĪP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of subscribing. 2. That which is subscribed. 3. Sum subscribed.  
 SŪB'SE-QUENÇE, *n.* State of being subsequent.  
 SŪB'SE-QUENT, *a.* [Lat. *subsequens*.] Following in time or order of place.  
 SŪB'SE-QUENT-LY, *adv.* In a subsequent time, manner, or position.  
 SUB-SĒRVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subservire*; *sub*, under, and *servire*, to serve.] To serve in subordination or instrumentally; to promote.  
 SUB-SĒRV'I-ENÇE, } *n.* Use or oper-  
 SUB-SĒRV'I-EN-ÇY, } ation that pro-  
 motes some purpose.  
 SUB-SĒRV'I-ENT, *a.* Fitted or disposed to subserve; subordinate.  
 SYN. — Subject; inferior; submissive.  
 SUB-SĪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subsidere*; *sub*, under, below, and *sidere*, to settle.] 1. To sink or fall to the bottom. 2. To fall into a state of quiet. 3. To descend; to sink.  
 SYN. — See ABATE.  
 SUB-SĪDENÇE, *n.* Act of subsiding.  
 SUB-SĪD'I-ARY (44), *a.* Furnishing a subsidy; auxiliary. — *n.* One who contributes aid; an auxiliary.  
 SŪB'SĪ-DĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To purchase the assistance of by payment of a subsidy.  
 SŪB'SĪ-DY, *n.* [Lat. *subsidium*, orig., troops stationed in reserve. fr. *subsistere*, to sit down.] 1. Support; aid. 2. Money paid by one prince or

nation to another, to purchase the service of auxiliary troops.

SYN. — Tribute. — A *subsidy* is voluntary; a *tribute* is exacted. A *subsidy* is paid to an ally for his services; a *tribute* is given in acknowledgment of dependence or subjection.

SŮB-SĪST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subsistere*; *sub*, under, and *sistere*, to stand, be fixed.] 1. To be; to have existence. 2. To continue. 3. To be supported; to live. — *v. t.* To feed; to maintain.

SUB-SĪST'ENČE, *n.* 1. Real being. 2. Inherency. 3. Means of support.

SUB-SĪST'ENT, *a.* 1. Having real being. 2. Inherent.

SŮB'SOIL, *n.* The bed or stratum of earth which lies immediately beneath the surface soil. [of a species.]

SŮB-SPĚ'CIĚŠ (-shēz), *n.* A division

SŮB'STANČE, *n.* [Lat. *substantia*, fr. *sub*, under, and *stare*, to stand.] 1. That which constitutes any thing what it is; nature. 2. The characteristics of any thing. 3. Body; matter. 4. Estate; property.

SUB-STĀN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Belonging to substance; actually existing. 2. Real; true. 3. Strong; stout; solid. 4. Moderately wealthy.

SUB-STĀN'TI-ĀL'I-TY (-shĭ-āl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* State of being substantial.

SUB-STĀN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* Really; essentially. [material parts.]

SUB-STĀN'TIALS, *n. pl.* Essential or

SUB-STĀN'TI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish by proof or competent evidence.

SŮB'STAN-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Betokening existence; real. 2. Enduring; firm. — *n.* A noun; the part of speech which designates something that exists.

SŮB'STAN-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* 1. In substance. 2. As a substantive name, or noun.

SŮB'STI-TŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *substituere*, -*tutum*; *sub*, under, and *statuere*, to put.] To put in the place of another. — *n.* One who, or that which, is put in the place of another.

SŮB'STI-TŪTION, *n.* Act of substituting, or state of being substituted.

SŮB'STI-TŪTION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to substitution.

SUB-STRĀ'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* SUB-STRĀ'TĀ. [Lat. *substratus*, strewed under.] 1. That which is laid or spread under. 2. The subsoil. 3. Substance.

SUB-STRŮČ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *substructio*, from *sub*, under, and *struere*, to build.] Under-building; foundation.

SŮB'STŪLE, *n.* A right line, on which the style of a dial is erected.

SUB-SŮI'TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *subsilire*, -*sultum*, to spring up.] Moving by sudden leaps.

SUB-TĚND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subtendere*, fr. *sub*, under, and *tendere*, to extend.] To extend under, or be opposite to.

SUB-TĚNSE', *n.* [Lat. *subtendere*, -*tensum*, to stretch underneath.] A line subtending; chord.

SUB-TĚR'FLU-ENT, } *a.* [Lat. *subter-*  
SUB-TĚR'FLU-OŮS, } *fluens*, flowing beneath.] Ruining under.

SŮB'TĚR-FŮGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *subterfugium*, fr. Lat. *subter*, under, and *fugere*, to flee.] That to which a person resorts for escape or concealment; an evasion.

SŮB'TĚR-RĀ'NE-AN (124), } *a.* [Lat. *sub-*  
SŮB'TĚR-RĀ'NE-OŮS, } *subter-*  
*ranus*; *sub*, under, and *terra*, earth.]

Being under the surface of the earth.

SŮB'TĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *subtilis*; *sub*, under, slightly, and *tela*, a web, warp.] 1. Thin; rare. 2. Nice; fine; delicate. 3. Acute; piercing. 4. Refined.

SYN. — Acute. — In *acute* the image is that of a needle's point; in *subtile* that of a thread spun out to extreme fineness. Hence, he who is *acute* has a piercing judgment, which enables him to discern and discriminate with the nicest accuracy; he who has a *subtile* intellect can spin the finest thread of thought, and follow out a subject in its most complicated relations. *Acuteness* guards against error; *subtily* carries forward our investigations into tenuous and recondite truths.

SŮB'TĪLE-LY (109), *adv.* In a subtile manner. [of being subtile.]

SŮB'TĪLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality

SŮB'TĪL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of making subtile. 2. A making so volatile as to rise in steam or vapor. 3. Refinement.

SŮB'TĪL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make thin or fine. 2. To refine.

SŮB'TĪL-TY, *n.* 1. Thinness; fineness. 2. Refinement. 3. Cunning.

SŮBT'LE (sŭt'l), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Contr. fr. *subtile*.] 1. Sly; artful; cunning. 2. Cunningly devised.

SŮBT'LE-NESS (sŭt'l-ues), *n.* Quality of being subtile.

SŮBT'LE-TY (sŭt'l-tĭ), *n.* 1. Cunning; craftiness; artfulness. 2. Acuteness; shrewdness.

SŮBT'LY (sŭt'lĭ), *adv.* 1. Slyly; artfully. 2. Delicately. [consonant.]

SUB-TŌN'IC, *n.* A vocal or sonant

SUB-TRĀČ'T', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subtrahere*, -*tractum*; *sub*, under, and *trahere*, to draw.] To withdraw or take from the rest, as a part. [tracts.]

SUB-TRĀČ'T'ER, *n.* One who sub-

SUB-TRĀČ'TION, *n.* The taking of a lesser number or quantity from a greater.

SUB-TRĀČ'TĪVE, *a.* Tending, or having power, to subtract.

SŮB'TRA-HĚND', *n.* Number to be subtracted from another.

SŮB'-TRĚAŠ'U-RY, *n.* A subordinate treasury or place of deposit.

SŮB'URB, *n.* [Lat. *suburbium*; *sub*, under, near, and *urbs*, a city.] Region on the confines of any large town, including buildings, streets, &c.

SUB-ŮR'BAN, *a.* Relating to, or being in, the suburbs of a city. [variety.]

SŮB'VA-RĪ'E-TY, *n.* A subordinate

SUB-VĚR'SION, *n.* Act of subverting; entire overthrow; utter ruin.

SUB-VĚR'SĪVE, *a.* Tending to subvert or overthrow and ruin.

SUB-VĚRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*subvertere*, -*versum*; *sub*, under, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To overthrow from the foundation; to ruin utterly. 2. To pervert, as the mind.

SUB-VĚRT'ER, *n.* One who subverts.

SUB-VĚRT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being subverted. [ordinate worker.]

SŮB-WORK'ER (-wŭrk'er), *n.* A sub-

SŮČ'ČE-DĀ'NE-OŮS, *a.* [See SUCCEED.] Supplying the place of something else.

SŮČ'ČE-DĀ'NE-ŮM, *n.*; *pl.* sŮČ'ČE-DĀ'NE-Ā. [Lat. See *infra*.] A substitute.

SUC-ČĚED', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *succedere*, -*cessum*; *sub*, under, and *cedere*, to go, to go from.] 1. To follow in order. 2. To be subsequent or consequent.

SYN. — See FOLLOW.

— *v. i.* 1. To come next in order. 2. To come in the place of another. 3. To obtain the object desired.

SUC-ČĚED'ER, *n.* One who succeeds.

SUC-ČĚSS', *n.* [Lat. *successus*.] Favorable termination of any attempt.

SUC-ČĚSS'FUL, *a.* Resulting in, assuring, or promotive of, success.

SUC-ČĚSS'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a successful manner. [conclusion.]

SUC-ČĚSS'FUL-NESS, *n.* Prosperous

SUC-ČĚS'SION (-sĚsh'un), *n.* 1. A following of things in order of time or place, or a series of things so following. 2. Line of descendants. 3. Power or right of inheritance.

SUC-ČĚS'SION-AL (-sĚsh'un-), *a.* Pertaining to succession; consecutive.

SUC-ČĚS'SĪVE, *a.* Following in order.

SUC-ČĚS'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a series or order. [ing successive.]

SUC-ČĚS'SĪVE-NESS, *n.* State of be-

SUC-ČĚS'SOR, *n.* One who succeeds or follows.

SUC-ČĪNET', *a.* [Lat. *succinctus*, girded below, or from below, tucked up.] Compressed into a narrow compass.

SYN. — Short; concise; compendious.

SUC-ČĪNET'LY, *adv.* Briefly; concisely. [ciseness.]

SUC-ČĪNET'NESS, *n.* Brevity; con-

SUC-ČĪN'IC, *a.* [Lat. *succinum*, amber.] Pertaining to amber.

SŮČ'ČI-NOŮS, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, amber.

SŮČ'ČOR, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [It. *soccorrere*, Lat. *succurrere*, fr. *sub*, under, and *currere*, to run.] To relieve when in difficulty, want, or distress.

SYN. — To relieve; deliver; comfort.

— *n.* Aid; help; assistance, especially in distress. [cor.]

SŮČ'ČOR-ER, *n.* One who affords sue-

SŮČ'ČO-RY, *n.* [Corrupt. fr. *chicory*.] A plant; chicory.

SŮČ'ČO-TĀSH, *n.* [Narraganset Ind. *msickquatash*, eorn boiled whole.] Green maize and beans boiled together.

SŮČ'ČU-LENČE, } *n.* Condition of  
SŮČ'ČU-LEN-ČY, } being succulent.

SŮČ'ČU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *succulentus*, from *succus*, juice.] Full of juice; juicy.

**SUC-EŪMB'** (62), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *succumbere*; *sub*, under, and *cumbere*, for *cubare*, to lie down.] To yield; to submit unresistingly.

**SUC-EŪS'ION** (-kūsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *succussio*; *sub*, under, below, and *quater*, to shake.] A shaking; a shake.

**SŪCH**, *a.* [O. Eng. *swiche*, *swilk*, A.-S. *swelic*, *swilc*, Goth. *svaleiks*, fr. *sva*, so, and *leiks*, like.] 1. Of that kind; of the like kind. 2. Of a character specified. 3. The same that.

**SŪCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sūcan*.] 1. To draw up, in, or out, with the mouth. 2. To draw milk from, with the mouth. 3. To inhale; to absorb. 4. To draw in, as a whirlpool. — *v. i.* 1. To draw by exhausting the air. 2. To draw the breast. — *n.* 1. Act of drawing with the mouth. 2. Milk drawn from the breast.

**SŪCK'ER**, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, sucks. 2. The shoot of a plant. 3. A fish. [at the breast.]

**SŪCK'LE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To nurse

**SŪCK'LING**, *n.* A child or animal nursed at the breast.

**SŪE'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *sugere*, *suctum*, to suck.] Act of sucking. [ing.]

**SUC-TŌ'RI-AL**, *a.* Adapted for sucking

**SŪ'DA-TO-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *sudatorius*.] Sweating; perspiring. — *n.* A sweating-bath.

**SŪD'DEN** (58), *a.* [O. Fr. *sodain*, *sudain*, *soubdain*, fr. Lat. *subitus*, sudden, fr. *sub*, under, secretly, and *ire*, to go.] 1. Coming unexpectedly. 2. Hastily prepared or employed; quick.

**SŪD'DEN-LY**, *adv.* In an unexpected manner.

**SŪD'DEN-NESS**, *n.* A coming or happening without previous notice.

**SŪ'DOR-ĪF'IC**, *a.* [Lat. *sudor*, sweat, and *facere*, to make.] Causing sweat. — *n.* A medicine that produces sweat.

**SŪDS**, *n. sing.* [Ger. *sud*, a seething; *sieden*, to seethe.] Water impregnated with soap.

**SŪE** (64), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See SEW.] 1. To follow up. 2. To prosecute judicially. — *v. i.* 1. To petition; to plead. 2. To prosecute; to make legal claim.

**SŪ'ET**, *n.* [Fr. *suiſ*, Lat. *sevum*.] Hard fat about the kidneys and loins.

**SŪ'ET-Y**, *a.* Consisting of suet.

**SŪF'FER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sufferre*; *sub*, under, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To feel with pain or annoyance; to undergo. 2. To endure without sinking. 3. To allow. — *v. i.* 1. To feel or undergo pain. 2. To be injured. [suffered.]

**SŪF'FER-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being

**SŪF'FER-A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being sufferable; tolerableness. [manner.]

**SŪF'FER-A-BLY**, *adv.* In a sufferable

**SŪF'FER-ANCE**, *n.* 1. Pain endured. 2. Submission. 3. Negative consent by not forbidding.

**SŪF'FER-ER**, *n.* One who suffers.

**SŪF'FER-ING**, *n.* The bearing of pain; pain endured; distress, loss, or injury incurred.

**SUF-FĪCE'** (-fīz', 65), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sufficere*; *sub*, under, and *facere*, to make.] To be enough. — *v. t.* To satisfy; to content.

**SUF-FĪÇIEN-ÇY** (-fīsh'en-), *n.* 1. State of being sufficient. 2. Ability; capacity. 3. Competence. 4. Ample stock.

**SUF-FĪÇIENT** (-fīsh'ent), *a.* 1. Adequate to suffice. 2. Of competent power or ability. [Enough.]

**SUF-FĪÇIENT-LY** (-fīsh'ent-), *adv.*

**SŪF'FIX**, *n.* [See *infra*.] A letter or syllable added to the end of a word.

**SUF-FĪX'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suffigere*, -*fixum*, to fix below or on.] To add to the end, as a syllable to a word.

**SUF-FLĀTE'**, *v. t.* [Lat. *sufflare*, -*flatum*, from *sub*, under, and *flare*, to blow.] To inflate.

**SUF-FLĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of inflating.

**SŪ'FO-ĒĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suffocare*, -*catum*; *sub*, under, and *fauces*, the throat.] To kill by stopping respiration; to smother. — *v. i.* To become choked.

**SŪ'FO-ĒĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of suffocating, or state of being suffocated.

**SŪ'FO-ĒĀ'TIVE**, *a.* Tending to suffocate.

**SUF-FŌS'ION**, *n.* [Lat. *suffosio*.] A digging under; an undermining.

**SŪF'FRA-GAN**, *a.* [Lat. *suffragans*, fr. *suffragium*, a vote.] Assisting. — *n.* A bishop considered as an assistant to his metropolitan.

**SŪF'FRĀGE**, *n.* [Lat. *suffragium*.] A voice given in deciding a question, or choosing a man for an office; vote.

**SUF-FŪ'MI-GĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suffumigare*, -*gatum*; *sub*, under, below, and *fumigare*, to smoke.] To apply fumes or smoke to the parts of.

**SUF-FŪ'MI-GĀ'TION**, *n.* Operation of smoking any thing; fumigation.

**SUF-FŪSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suffundere*, -*fusum*; *sub*, under, and *fundere*, to pour.] To overspread, as with a fluid or tincture.

**SUF-FŪ'SION**, *n.* 1. Act of suffusing. 2. State of being suffused. 3. That which is suffused.

**SUG'AR** (shōōg'ar), *n.* [Lat. *saccharum*, Gr. *σάκχαρ*, *σάκχαρον*, Ar. *sukkar*.] 1. A sweet, crystalline vegetable substance. 2. That which resembles sugar in taste or appearance, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING.] To sweeten or cover with sugar.

**SUG'AR-ĒĀNE** (shōōg'ar-), *n.* The plant from whose juice sugar is obtained.

**SUG'AR-LŌAF** (shōōg'ar-), *n.* A conical mass of refined sugar.

**SUG'AR-PLŪM** (shōōg'ar-), *n.* A small ball or disk of candy; a sweetmeat.

**SUG'AR-Y** (shōōg'ar-), *a.* Like, or containing, sugar.



Sugar-cane.

**SUG-ĜĚST'** (sug-jĕst' or sud-jĕst'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suggerere*, -*gestum*; *sub*, under, and *gerere*, to carry.] 1. To introduce indirectly to the thoughts. 2. To propose with diffidence.

**SYN.** — To hint; allude; insinuate.

**SUG-ĜĚS'TION** (sug-jĕst'yun or sud-jĕst'yun), *n.* 1. Act of suggesting. 2. A diffident proposal or mention.

**SYN.** — Hint. — A *hint* is literally a *nod*, and is the briefest mode of calling one's attention to a subject; a *suggestion* is literally a *throwing* of something before the mind, a modest or delicate mode of presenting argument or advice. A *hint* is usually something slight or covert, and may be merely negative in its character; a *suggestion* is ordinarily intended to furnish us with some *practical* assistance or directions. "He gave me a *hint* of my danger, and added some *suggestions* as to the means of avoiding it."

**SUG-ĜĚST'ĪVE** (sug-jĕst'-or sud-jĕst'-), *a.* Containing a suggestion.

**SŪ'I-ÇĪD'AL** (110), *a.* Partaking of, or pertaining to, the crime of suicide.

**SŪ'I-ÇĪDE** (92), *n.* [L. Lat. *suicidium*, fr. Lat. *sui*, of one's self, and *cædere*, to kill.] 1. Self-murder. 2. One guilty of self-murder.

**SŪIT**, *n.* [Fr. *suite*, fr. *suivre*, to follow.] 1. Act of suing; endeavor. 2. Courtship. 3. Prosecution of right before any legal tribunal. 4. A retinue; company of attendants. 5. Individuals of a series, as of rooms, cards, &c. 6. A number of things used together; a set. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fit; to adapt. 2. To become. 3. To please. — *v. i.* To agree; to accord.

**SŪIT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of suiting; likely to suit. [priety.]

**SŪIT'A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Fitness; propriety.

**SŪIT'A-BLY**, *adv.* Fitly; agreeably.

**SŪĪTE** (sweet), *n.* [Fr. See **SUIT**, *n.*] 1. Retinue. 2. A connected series, as of objects; a set, as of rooms.

**SŪIT'OR**, *n.* 1. One who sues; a petitioner; esp. a wooer; a lover. 2. One who prosecutes a demand in court.

**SŪL'ĒĀTE**, } *a.* [Lat. *sulcatus*, furrowed, fr. *sulcus*, a furrow.] Furrowed or grooved longitudinally.

**SŪL'ĒĀ-TED**, }

**SŪLK'I-LY**, *adv.* Sullenly; morosely.

**SŪLK'I-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being sulky.

**SŪLKS**, *n. pl.* A sulky mood or humor.

**SŪLK'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *sulk*.] Sullen; sour; morose. — *n.* [From *sulky*, *a.*, from the owner's desire of riding alone.] A two-wheeled carriage for a single person.

**SŪL'LEN**, *a.* [O. Eng. *solein*, *solain*, fr. Lat. *solus*, alone.] 1. Gloomy; dismal. 2. Gloomily angry and silent; cross. 3. Obstinate. [ly.]

**SŪL'LEN-LY**, *adv.* Gloomily; morose.

**SŪL'LEN-NESS** (109), *n.* State or quality of being sullen.

**SŪL'LY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [See **SOIL**.] 1. To soil; to dirt. 2. To tarnish. 3. To injure, as the purity of reputation. — *v. i.* To be soiled.

**SŪL'PHATE** (45), *n.* A salt formed by

- sulphuric acid in combination with any base.
- SŪL'PHUR, *n.* [Lat.] A combustible mineral of a yellow color; brimstone.
- SŪL'PHU-RATE, *a.* Belonging to, or resembling, sulphur.
- SŪL'PHU-RĀ'TION, *n.* The subjecting a thing to the action of sulphur.
- SUL-PHŪ'RE-OŪS, *a.* Consisting of, or having the qualities of, sulphur.
- SŪL'PHU-RĒT, *n.* A combination of sulphur with another element.
- SŪL'PHU-RĒT'ED, *a.* Containing, or combined with, sulphur.
- SUL-PHŪ'RIE, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, sulphur.
- SŪL'PHUR-OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, resembling, or containing, sulphur.
- SŪL'PHUR-Y, *a.* Partaking of sulphur.
- SŪL'TAN, *n.* [Ar. *sultān*, *sulutān*, fr. *salita*, to be strong]. Emperor of the Turks. [a sultan.]
- SUL-TĀ'NĀ, or SUL-TĀ'NĀ, *n.* Wife of SŪL'TAN-ESS, *n.* A sultana.
- SŪL'TRI-NESS, *n.* Heat with a moist or close air.
- SŪL'TRY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Corrupted from *sweltry*.] Hot, close, stagnant, and oppressive.
- SŪM, *n.* [Lat. *summa*, from *summus*, highest.] 1. Aggregate of two or more numbers, quantities, or particulars. 2. A quantity of money or currency. 3. Amount; substance; compendium. 4. Height; completion. 5. A problem to be solved in arithmetic. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To cast up, as a column of figures. 2. To bring into a small compass.
- SŪ'MAE } (*colloq.* *shy'mak*), *n.* [Ar. SŪ'MAEH } *summāk*; *samaka*, to be high or tall.] A shrub of many species.
- SŪ'MA-RI-LY, *adv.* 1. Briefly; concisely. 2. Without delay.
- SŪ'MA-RY, *a.* 1. Summed up; reduced into a narrow compass. 2. Quickly performed. — *n.* An abridged account; an abstract.
- SUM-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of summing. 2. An aggregate.
- SŪ'MMER, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *sumor*, *sumer*.] Warmest period of the year. 2. [Fr. *sommier*, a rafter.] A large stone or beam placed horizontally on columns, piers, or posts, &c. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass the summer.
- SŪ'MMER-FĀL/LŌW, *n.* A fallow made during the warm months.
- SŪ'MMER-HOUSE, *n.* A house in a garden, to be used in summer.
- SŪ'MMER-SĒT, *n.* See SOMERSET.
- SŪ'MMIT, *n.* [Lat. *summus*, highest.] The top; the highest point.
- SŪ'MMON, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *summonere*, to give a hint, fr. *sub*, under, secretly, and *monere*, to warn.] 1. To call, cite, or notify to appear. 2. To excite into action or exertion. SYN. — To convene; invite; bid.
- SŪ'MMON-ER, *n.* One who summons.
- SŪ'MMONŒ, *n. sing.*; *pl.* SŪ'MMONŒ-ES. 1. Command to appear at a place named, or to attend to some public duty. 2. A warning to appear in court at a day specified.
- SŪMP'TER, *n.* [N. Fr. *sommier*, a beast of burden, Lat. *sagmarius*, a pack-horse; *sagma*, a pack-saddle.] An animal that carries packs or burdens.
- SŪMPT'U-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *sumptuarius*, fr. *sumere*, *sumptum*, to take, spend.] Regulating expense or expenditure.
- SŪMPT'U-OŪS (S4), *a.* Involving large expense. SYN. — Costly; splendid; magnificent.
- SŪMPT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a sumptuous manner. [expensiveness.]
- SŪMPT'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Costliness;
- SŪN, *n.* [A.-S. *sunna*, *sunne*, Skr. *sūryr*, fr. *svar*, heaven.] 1. The luminous orb, round which the earth and planets revolve. 2. The sunshine. 3. Whatever resembles the sun. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] To warm or dry in the light of the sun.
- SŪN-BĒAM, *n.* A ray of the sun.
- SŪN'BŪRN, *v. t.* [-BURNED, or -BURNT; -BURNING.] To burn or tan by the sun.
- SŪN'DAY, *n.* [Anciently dedicated to the Sun.] First day of the week. SYN. — See SABBATH.
- SŪN'DAY-SCHŌOL, *n.* A school for religious instruction on Sunday.
- SŪN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sunderian*, fr. *sundor*, *sunder*, separate, apart.] To disunite in almost any manner; to part; to sever. — *n.* A separation into parts.
- SŪN'DĪAL, *n.* An instrument to show the time of day by a shadow on a plate, marked off for the hours.
- SŪN'DOWN, *n.* Sunset.
- SŪN'DRĪEŒ, *n. pl.* Many different or small things.
- SŪN'DRY, *a.* [A.-S. *sundrig*, fr. *sundor*, *sunder*, separate.] Several; more than one or two.
- SŪN'FLOW-ER, *n.* A plant having a large flower, with yellow rays, which turns toward the sun.
- SŪNG, *imp. & p. p.* of Sing.
- SŪNK, *imp. & p. p.* of Sink.
- SŪNK'EN (sŭnk'n), *a.* Lying at the bottom of water; sunk.
- SŪN'LESS, *a.* Destitute of sunlight.
- SŪN'LĪGHT (-līt), *n.* Light of the sun.
- SŪN'NY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Relating to, proceeding from, or like, the sun. 2. Exposed to the sun's rays.
- SŪN'RĪŒE, } *n.* First appearance, SŪN'RĪŒ-ING, } or time of appearance, of the sun above the horizon in the morning.
- SŪN'SĒT, } *n.* Descent of the SŪN'SĒT-TING, } sun below the horizon; hence, evening
- SŪN'SHĪNE, *n.* Light of the sun, or the place where it shines.
- SŪN'SHĪN-Y, *a.* 1. Bright with the sun's rays. 2. Bright like the sun.
- SŪN'-STRŌKE, *n.* A sudden prostration of the physical powers, occasioned by excessive heat.
- SŪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *sūpan*, to sip, drink. See SIP.] To take into the mouth with the lips; to sip. — *v. i.* To eat the evening meal. — *n.* A small mouthful, as of liquor; a sip
- SŪ'PER-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *superabilis*, fr. *super*, above, over.] Capable of being overcome.
- SŪ'PER-A-BOUND', *v. i.* To be very abundant. [enough.]
- SŪ'PER-A-BŪN'DANCE, *n.* More than SŪ'PER-A-BŪN'DANT, *a.* Abounding to excess. [than sufficient.]
- SŪ'PER-A-BŪN'DANT-LY, *adv.* More SŪ'PER-ĀDD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To add over and above.
- SŪ'PER-AD-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of adding to something. 2. That which is added.
- SŪ'PER-AN-ĜĒL'ŪE, *a.* Superior in nature or rank to the angels.
- SŪ'PER-ĀN'NU-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *super*, above, over, and *annus*, a year.] To impair or disqualify by old age.
- SŪ'PER-ĀN'NU-Ā'TION, *n.* State of being superannuated; decrepitude.
- SU-PĒRB', *a.* [Lat. *superbus*, fr. *super*, above, over.] 1. Grand; magnificent; stately. 2. Rich; elegant. 3. Showy; pompous. [ner.]
- SU-PĒRB'LY, *adv.* In a superb manner.
- SŪ'PER-CĀR'GO, *n.* A person in a merchant ship, whose business is to superintend the commercial concerns of the voyage.
- SŪ'PER-ĈĪL'I-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *superciliosus*, fr. *supercilium*, an eyebrow, pride.] 1. Lofty with pride; haughty. 2. Manifesting haughtiness; overbearing.
- SŪ'PER-ĈĪL'I-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a supercilious manner.
- SŪ'PER-ĈĪL'I-OŪS-NESS, *n.* An overbearing manner; haughtiness.
- SŪ'PER-DŌM'I-NANT, *n.* (*Mus.*) Sixth tone of the scale; that which is next above the dominant.
- SŪ'PER-ĒM'I-NENŒE, *n.* State of being supereminent.
- SŪ'PER-ĒM'I-NENT, *a.* Eminent in a superior degree.
- SŪ'PER-ĒM'I-NENT-LY, *adv.* In a superior degree of excellence.
- SŪ'PER-ĒR'O-GĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supererogare*, -*gatum*, to spend or pay out over and above.] To do more than duty requires.
- SŪ'PER-ĒR'O-GĀ'TION, *n.* A doing more than duty or necessity requires.
- SŪ'PER-E-RŌG'A-TO-RY, *a.* Performed to an extent not required by duty or necessity.
- SŪ'PER-ĒX'ĈEL-LENŒE, *n.* Superior excellence.
- SŪ'PER-ĒX'ĈEL-LENT, *a.* Excellent in an uncommon degree.
- SŪ'PER-FE-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *super*, above, over, and *ferare*, to bring forth.] A second conception after a prior one, and before the birth of the first.
- SŪ'PER-FĪ'CIAL (-fish'al), *a.* [See SUPERFICIES.] 1. Lying on, or pertaining to, the surface. 2. Not profound; shallow.
- SŪ'PER-FĪ'CIAL-LY (-fish'al-), *adv.* On the surface only.

SŪ'PER-FĪ'CIAL-NESS (-fīsh'al-), *n.* State of being superficial.  
 SŪ'PER-FĪ'CIĒS (-fīsh'ēz), *n.* [Lat., from *super*, above, over, and *facies*, make, figure.] Surface; exterior part of a thing.  
 SŪ'PER-FĪNE (110), *a.* Very fine; surpassing others in fineness.  
 SŪ'PER-FLŪ'I-TY, *n.* 1. A greater quantity than is wanted. 2. Something beyond what is wanted.  
 SYN. — Superabundance; excess; redundancy.  
 SU-PĒR'FLU-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *superfluus*, fr. *superfluere*, to overflow.] More than is wanted or sufficient.  
 SYN. — Unnecessary; exuberant.  
 SU-PĒR'FLU-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a superfluous manner.  
 SU-PĒR'FLU-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being superfluous.  
 SŪ'PER-HŪ'MAN, *a.* Above what is human; divine.  
 SŪ'PER-IM-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay or impose on something else.  
 SŪ'PER-IN-CŪM'BENT, *a.* Resting on something else.  
 SŪ'PER-IN-DŪCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring in, or upon, as an addition.  
 SŪ'PER-IN-DŪĒ'TION, *n.* Act of superindueing.  
 SŪ'PER-IN-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To have or exercise the charge and oversight of.  
 SŪ'PER-IN-TĒND'ENĀ, } *n.* Care  
 SŪ'PER-IN-TĒND'EN-ĀY, } and oversight for the purpose of direction.  
 SŪ'PER-IN-TĒND'ENT, (110), *n.* One who has the oversight and charge of something.  
 SU-PĒ'RI-OR (89), *a.* [Lat. *superior*, compar. of *superus*, being above, fr. *super*, above.] 1. More elevated in place, rank, or character, &c.; surpassing others. 2. Beyond the power or influence of. — *n.* 1. One older or more elevated in rank. 2. One who surpasses others in excellence, or qualities of any kind. 3. Chief of a monastery, convent, or abbey. 4. A small letter or figure standing near the top of the line, as, <sup>a</sup> or <sup>1</sup>.  
 SU-PĒ'RI-ŌR'I-TY (89), *n.* State or quality of being superior.  
 SU-PĒR'LA-TĪVE (14), *a.* [Lat. *superlativus*, fr. *super*, over, and *ferre*, latum, to bear.] 1. Most eminent; supreme. 2. Expressing the highest degree of a quality, as among objects that are compared. — *n.* 1. That which is most eminent. 2. Highest degree of comparison.  
 SU-PĒR'LA-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a superlative manner. [ing superlative.  
 SU-PĒR'LA-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* State of being  
 SŪ'PER-LŪ'NAR, } *a.* Being above  
 SŪ'PER-LŪ'NAR-Y, } the moon.  
 SU-PĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *supernus*, from *super*, above.] 1. Being in a higher place or region. 2. Relating to things above; celestial.  
 SŪ'PER-NĀ'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *supernatans*, swimming above.] Swimming or floating on the surface.

SŪ'PER-NĀT'U-RAL, *a.* Being beyond the powers or laws of nature; miraculous.  
 SYN. — Preternatural. — *Preternatural* signifies *beside* nature, and *supernatural*, above or beyond nature. The dark day which terrified all Europe nearly a century ago was *preternatural*; the resurrection of the dead is *supernatural*.  
 SŪ'PER-NĀT'U-RAL-ĪSM, *n.* 1. State of being supernatural. 2. Doctrine of a supernatural agency in the miracles and revelations of the Bible.  
 SŪ'PER-NĀT'U-RAL-LY, *adv.* In a supernatural manner.  
 SŪ'PER-NŪ'MER-A-RY, *a.* Exceeding the number stated, prescribed, necessary, or usual. — *n.* A person or thing beyond what is necessary or usual.  
 SŪ'PER-PO-SĪ'TION (-zīsh'un), *n.* 1. A being placed above. 2. That which is situated above something else.  
 SŪ'PER-ROY'AL, *a.* Denoting the largest regular size of printing paper.  
 SŪ'PER-SĀLT, *n.* A salt with a greater number of equivalents of acid than of the base.  
 SŪ'PER-SĀT'U-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To add to beyond saturation.  
 SŪ'PER-SCRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *superscribere*.] To write on the top, outside, or surface; to write the address of a person on the cover of.  
 SŪ'PER-SCRĪP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of superscribing. 2. That which is superscribed.  
 SŪ'PER-SĒDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supersedere*, to sit above, omit.] 1. To displace; to replace. 2. To set aside; to render unnecessary.  
 SŪ'PER-SĒDE-ĀS, *n.* [Lat., suspend, set aside.] A writ to stay proceedings under another writ.  
 SŪ'PER-SĒD'ŪRE, *n.* Act of superseding.  
 SŪ'PER-STĪ'TION (-stīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *superstitio*, orig. a standing still over a thing; hence, amazement.] 1. Excessive exactness or rigor in religious opinions or practice. 2. Worship of false gods. 3. Belief in omens and prognostics.  
 SYN. — Fanaticism. — *Superstition* springs from the imagination in a gloomy state; *fanaticism* from this same faculty in a state of high-wrought and self-confident excitement. The former leads to weak fears or excessive scrupulosity as to outward observances; the latter to an utter disregard of reason under the false assumption of enjoying a direct guidance from on high.  
 SŪ'PER-STĪ'TIOŪS (-stīsh'us), *a.* 1. Pertaining to superstition. 2. Full of idle fancies and scruples in regard to religion.  
 SŪ'PER-STĪ'TIOŪS-LY (-stīsh'us-), *adv.* In a superstitious manner.  
 SŪ'PER-STĪ'TIOŪS-NESS (-stī'tious-), *n.* Superstition.  
 SŪ'PER-STĪ'TĪTUM, *n.*; *pl.* SŪ'PER-STĪ'TĪ. A stratum or layer above another.  
 SŪ'PER-STRŪĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *superstruere*, -structum; *super*, over, and *struere*, to build.] 1. Act of build-

ing upon something. 2. That which is built upon some foundation.  
 SŪ'PER-STRŪĀ'TŪRE (53), *n.* Any structure built on something else.  
 SŪ'PER-VĒNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supervenire*, to come over or upon.] To come upon as something extraneous; to happen.  
 SŪ'PER-VĒN'IENT, *a.* Coming upon as something additional. [vening.  
 SŪ'PER-VĒN'TION, *n.* Act of super-  
 SŪ'PER-VĪS'AL, *n.* Act of supervising; supervision.  
 SŪ'PER-VĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *super*, over, and *visere*, to look at attentively, survey.] To oversee for direction; to superintend.  
 SŪ'PER-VĪS'ION (-vīzh'un), *n.* Act of overseeing; superintendence.  
 SŪ'PER-VĪS'OR, *n.* An overseer.  
 SŪ'PER-VĪS'O-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or having, supervision.  
 SŪ'PI-NĀ'TION, *n.* [See SUPINE.] Lying with the face upward.  
 SŪ'PINE, *n.* [Lat. *supinus*, thrown backward; — though furnished with substantive case-endings, it throws itself back, as it were, on the verb.] A substantial modification of the infinitive mood, in Latin.  
 SU-PĪNE', *a.* 1. Lying on the back. 2. Inclining with exposure to the sun. 3. Negligent; heedless.  
 SU-PĪNE'LY, *adv.* In a supine manner; carelessly. [ing supine.  
 SU-PĪNE'NESS (109), *n.* State of being  
 SŪ'PPER, *n.* [See SOUP and SUP.] A meal taken at the close of the day.  
 SŪ'PPER-LESS, *a.* Wanting supper.  
 SUP-PLĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supplantare*, to trip up one's heels, to throw down.] 1. To displace by stratagem; or to remove and take the place of. 2. To undermine.  
 SŪ'PLAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of supplanting. [plants.  
 SUP-PLĀNT'ER, *n.* One who sup-  
 SŪ'PPLE, *a.* [Lat. *supplex*, bending the knees.] 1. Easily bent. 2. Compliant; not obstinate. 3. Bending to the humor of others. — *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become soft and pliant.  
 SŪ'PPLE-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *supplementum*.] Something added to a book or paper to supply deficiencies or correct errors. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To supply by additions.  
 SŪ'PPLE-MĒNT'AL, } *a.* Added to  
 SŪ'PPLE-MĒNT'A-RY, } supply what is wanted; additional. [supple.  
 SŪ'PPLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being  
 SŪ'PPLE-TO-RY, *a.* Supplying deficiencies.  
 SŪ'PLI-ANT, *a.* [Fr. *suppliant*, p. pr. of *supplier*, to entreat.] 1. Asking earnestly and submissively. 2. Manifesting entreaty. — *n.* A humble petitioner.  
 SŪ'PLI-ANT-LY, *adv.* In a suppliant manner. [cates.  
 SŪ'PLI-CANT, *n.* One who suppli-  
 SŪ'PLI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supplicare*, -catum, fr. *supplex*, kneeling down.] 1. To seek by ear-

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, Ū, long; Ā, Ĕ, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, short; ĆĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĒRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

nest petition. 2. To address in prayer. — *v. i.* To offer a petition.

**SŪP'PLI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of supplicating; humble petition or prayer; earnest request.

**SŪP'PLI-CĀ-TO-RY**, *a.* Containing supplication; submissive.

**SUP-PLĪ'ER**, *n.* One who supplies.

**SUP-PLĪ'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *supplere* fr. *sub*, under, and *plere*, to fill.] 1. To furnish with what is wanted. 2. To serve instead of. 3. To bring or furnish. — *n.* Sufficiency of things for use or want.

**SUP-PŌRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supportare*; *sub*, under, and *portare*, to carry.] 1. To keep from falling. 2. To endure. 3. To keep from fainting. 4. To furnish with the means of livelihood. 5. To carry on; to enable to continue. 6. To uphold by aid or countenance.

**SYN.** — To maintain; nurture; shield; protect; forward.

— *n.* 1. Act of upholding or sustaining. 2. That which upholds. 3. That which preserves from being overcome, failing, sinking, &c.

**SUP-PŌRT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being supported.

**SUP-PŌRT'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, supports.

**SUP-PŌS'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being supposed.

**SUP-PŌS'AL**, *n.* Supposition.

**SUP-PŌS'E'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sub*, under, and *pausare*, to pause; or Lat. *supponere*, -*positum*, fr. *sub*, under, and *ponere*, to put.] 1. To assume to be true. 2. To require to exist or be true.

**SYN.** — To imagine; conjecture; assume. — *v. i.* To think; to believe.

**SŪP'PO-ŠĪ'TION** (-zish'un), *n.* 1. Act of supposing. 2. That which is supposed; hypothesis.

**SUP-PŌS'I-TĪ'TIOŪS** (-tish'us), *a.* [Lat. *suppositivus*.] Put by trick in the place of another; spurious.

**SUP-PŌS'I-TĪ'TIOŪS-LY** (-tish'us-ly), *adv.* By trickish substitution.

**SUP-PŌS'I-TĪVE**, *a.* Implying supposition.

**SUP-PRĒSS'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supprimere*, -*pressum*, fr. *sub*, under, and *premere*, to press.] 1. To overpower and crush. 2. To restrain from utterance or vent. 3. To retain without disclosure.

**SUP-PRĒS'SION** (-prĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of suppressing, or state of being suppressed. 2. Concealment; obstruction.

**SUP-PRĒSS'ĪVE**, *a.* Tending to suppress; subduing; concealing.

**SUP-PRĒSS'OR**, *n.* [Lat.] One who suppresses.

**SŪP'PU-RĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suppurare*, -*ratum*; *sub*, under, and *pus*, *puris*, matter.] To generate pus. [ing *pus*.]

**SŪP'PU-RĀ'TION**, *n.* Process of formation.

**SŪP'PU-RA-TĪVE**, *a.* Promoting suppuration. — *n.* A medicine that promotes suppuration.

**SŪ/PRA-MŪN'DĀNE**, *a.* Being above the world.

**SŪ/PRA-NĀT'U-RAL-ĪŠM**, *n.* Same as SUPERNATURALISM.

**SU-PRĒM'A-CY**, *n.* State of being supreme; higher authority.

**SU-PRĒME'** (92), *a.* [Lat. *supremus*, superl. of *superus*, being above.] 1. Highest in government or power. 2. Highest, greatest, or most excellent. 3. Utmost. [degree.]

**SU-PRĒME'LY**, *adv.* In the highest

**SŪ'RĀL**, *a.* [Lat. *sura*, calf of the leg.] Pertaining to the calf of the leg.

**SŪR'BĀSE**, *n.* A cornice on the top of the base of a pedestal, &c.

**SUR-CHĀRĜE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *surcharger*. See CHARGE.] To overload; to overburden. — *n.* An excessive load or burden. [charges.]

**SUR-CHĀR'ĜER**, *n.* One who surcharges

**SŪR'ÇIN-GLE** (-sĭng-gl), *n.* [Prefix *sur* and *cingle*.] A girth, which passes over a saddle, or over any thing laid on a horse's back.

**SŪR'ĈOAT**, *n.* [Prefix *sur* and *coat*.] A short coat worn over the other garments.

**SŪRD**, *a.* [Lat. *surdus*, lit. deaf.] 1. Not capable of being expressed in rational numbers. 2. Uttered with simple breath; not sonant. — *n.* A quantity which cannot be expressed by rational numbers.

**SŪRE** (shŭr), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *sûr*. See SECURE.] 1. Certainly knowing. 2. Certain to find or retain. 3. Certain not to fail.

**SYN.** — Certain; unerring; firm; stable; secure; confident; positive. — *adv.* Without doubt.

**SŪRE'-FOŌT'ED** (shŭr'-), *a.* Not apt to stumble.

**SŪRE'LY** (shŭr'-), *adv.* Certainly; undoubtedly; steadily. [sure.]

**SURE'NESS** (shŭr'-), *n.* State of being sure

**SŪRE'TY** (shŭr'-), *n.* 1. Certainty; security. 2. Ground of confidence. 3. Security against loss or damage. 4. A bondsman; a bail.

**SŪRE'TY-SHĪP** (shŭr'-), *n.* State of being surety.

**SŪRF**, *n.* [Cf. O. Fr. *surflot*, the rising of billow upon billow.] Swell of the sea which breaks upon the shore.

**SŪR'FACE**, *n.* [Fr. *surface*. See SUPERFICIES, and FACE.] 1. Exterior part of any thing that has length and breadth; superficies; outside. 2. Outward appearance.

**SŪR'FEĪT**, *n.* [O. Fr. *surfait*, excess, arrogance, crime, fr. *surfaire*, to augment, exaggerate, from *sur*, over, and *faire*, to make, do, Lat. *facere*.] 1. Fullness and oppression, occasioned by excessive eating and drinking. 2. Disgust caused by excess; satiety. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To overfeed, and produce sickness or uneasiness.

**SŪR'FEĪT-ER**, *n.* One who surfeits.

**SŪRĜE**, *n.* [Lat. *surgere*, to rise.] A large wave. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To swell; to rise high and roll, as waves. 2. To slip back, as a cable.

**SŪR'ĜEON** (sŭr'jun), *n.* [Contr. from

*chirurgion*.] One who undertakes to cure injuries of the body by manual operation.

**SŪR'ĜEON-CY**, *n.* Office of a surgeon.

**SŪR'ĜER-Y**, *n.* [Contr. from O. Eng. *surgeonry*.] 1. Art of healing by manual operation. 2. A place where surgical operations are performed, or medicines prepared. [or surgery.]

**SŪR'ĜIĈ-AL**, *a.* Relating to surgeons

**SŪR'ĜY**, *a.* Rising in billows.

**SŪR'LI-LY**, *adv.* In a surly manner.

**SŪR'LI-NESS**, *n.* State of being surly.

**SŪR'LOIN**, *n.* [Fr. *surlonge*; *sur*, upon, and *longe*, loin.] Upper part of the loin of beef. See SIRLOIN.

**SŪR'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *sour*.] 1. Gloomily morose; crabbed; 2. Rough; tempestuous.

**SUR-MĪSĒ'**, *n.* [O. Fr. *surmise*, accusation.] The thought that something may be, on feeble or scanty evidence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To imagine without certain knowledge; to suppose.

**SUR-MOUNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *surmonter*; fr. *sur*, over, and *monter*, to mount.] 1. To rise higher than. 2. To overcome. 3. To surpass.

**SUR-MOUNT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being surmounted. [mounts.]

**SUR-MOUNT'ER**, *n.* One who surmounts

**SŪR'NĀME**, *n.* [Prefix *sur* and *name*.]

1. A name added to the baptismal or Christian name; a family name. 2. An appellation added to the original name.

**SUR-NĀME'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call by an appellation added to the original name.

**SUR-PĀSS'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *surpasser*; *sur*, over, and *passer*, to pass.] To go beyond in any thing.

**SUR-PĀSS'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being surpassed. [eminent degree.]

**SUR-PĀSS'ING**, *p. a.* Excellent in an

**SŪR'PLĪÇE**, *n.* [Fr. *surplis*, L. Lat. *superpellicium*, from *super*, over, and *pellicium*, a robe of fur.] A white ecclesiastical garment.

**SŪR'PLUS**, *n.* [Fr. *surplus*, from *sur*, over, and *plus*, more.] Excess beyond what is prescribed or wanted.

**SŪR'PLUS-ĀGE**, *n.* 1. Surplus; excess. 2. Matter in pleading not necessary or relevant to the case.

**SUR-PRĪS'AL**, *n.* Act of surprising, or state of being surprised.

**SUR-PRĪS'E'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *surprendre*, p. p. *surpris*, fr. Lat. *super*, over, and *prendere*, *prehendere*, to take.] 1. To come on unexpectedly. 2. To strike with astonishment. 3. To confuse. — *n.* 1. Act of surprising or state of being surprised. 2. A moderate degree of sudden wonder.

**SUR-PRĪS'ING**, *p. a.* Exciting surprise; wonderful; astonishing.

**SUR-PRĪS'ING-LY**, *adv.* In a surprising manner or degree.

**SŪR'RE-BŪT'**, *v. i.* [Prefix *sur* and *rebut*.] To reply, as a plaintiff to a defendant's rebutter.

**SŪR'RE-BŪT'TER**, *n.* The plaintiff's reply to a defendant's rebutter.

**SŪR'RE-JOIN'**, *v. i.* [Prefix *sur* and

- rejoin.*] To reply, as a plaintiff to a defendant's rejoinder.
- SŪR'RE-JOIN'DER, *n.* Answer of a plaintiff to a defendant's rejoinder.
- SUR-RĒN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *surrender*; *sur*, over, and *rendre*, to render.] 1. To give up possession of on compulsion or demand. 2. To yield to any influence, passion, or power. — *v. i.* To give up one's self into the power of another. — *n.* Act of surrendering or yielding to another.
- SUR-RĒN'DER-OR (127), *n.* One who makes a surrender.
- SŪR'REP-TĪ'TIOŪS (-tīsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *surreptitius*.] Done by stealth or fraud.
- SŪR'REP-TĪ'TIOŪS-LY (-tīsh'us-), *adv.* By stealth; fraudulently.
- SŪR'RO-GĀTE, *n.* [Lat. *surrogare*, -*gatus*, to substitute, fr. *sub*, under, and *rogare*, to ask, propose.] 1. A deputy, esp. the deputy of an ecclesiastical judge. 2. An officer who presides over the probate of wills.
- SUR-ROUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *sur* and *round*.] 1. To inclose on all sides. 2. To lie or be on all sides of. SYN. — To encompass; environ; invest.
- SUR-SŌL'ID, *n.* (*Math.*) Fifth power of a number.
- SUR-TŌUT' (-tōot'), *n.* [Fr. *surtout*; *sur*, over, and *tout*, all.] An overcoat, esp. when long and fitting closely.
- SURVEILLANCE (sur-vāl'yōngss'), *n.* [Fr.] Watch; inspection.
- SUR-VEY' (115), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *surveoir*, from *sur*, over, and *veoir*, Lat. *videre*, to see.] 1. To inspect, as from a high place. 2. To view with a scrutinizing eye. 3. To examine with reference to condition, situation, and value. 4. To measure, as a tract of land or a coast, &c.
- SŪR'VEY, *n.* 1. A general view. 2. A particular view; esp. an official examination. 3. Act of measuring any part of the earth's surface; also, a delineation of any portion of country.
- SUR-VEY'ING, *n.* That branch of mathematics which teaches the art of measuring and delineating land.
- SUR-VEY'OR, *n.* 1. An overseer, inspector, or examiner. 2. One who measures land. 3. (*Customs.*) (*a.*) An officer who ascertains the contents of casks; a gauger. (*b.*) (U. S.) An officer who ascertains the weight and quantity of goods subject to duty.
- SUR-VEY'OR-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a surveyor. [another.]
- SUR-VĪV'AL, *n.* A living longer than
- SUR-VĪVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *survivre*, from *sur*, above, beyond, and *vivre*, to live.] To live beyond, or longer than. — *v. i.* To remain alive. [outlives another.]
- SUR-VĪV'OR, *n.* One who survives or
- SUR-VĪV'OR-SHĪP, *n.* 1. State of being a survivor. 2. Right of one who has a joint interest in an estate, to take the whole estate upon the death of the other.
- SUS-ÇĒP'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *a.* Capability of receiving impressions.
- SUS-ÇĒP'TI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *suscipere*, to take up, undertake, admit.] 1. Capable of admitting any thing additional, or any change. 2. Capable of impression; tender. 3. Having nice sensibility.
- SUS-ÇĪP'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *suscipiens*, taking up, admitting.] Receiving; admitting. — *n.* One who admits.
- SUS-PĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *susplicere*, -*spectrum*; *sub*, under, and *specere*, to look.] 1. To imagine to exist, or to be guilty, often upon weak evidence or no evidence at all. 2. To hold to be uncertain. — *v. i.* To imagine guilt. [suspected.]
- SUS-PĒCTED-NESS, *n.* State of being suspected.
- SUS-PĒCT'ER, *n.* One who suspects.
- SUS-PĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suspendere*, -*pensum*, from *sus* or *subs*, for *sub*, under, and *pendere*, to hang.] 1. To attach to something above. 2. To make to depend. 3. To cause to cease for a time. 4. To hold in a state undetermined. 5. To debar from any privilege. SYN. — To hang; delay; intermit. — *v. i.* To cease from operation or activity; especially, to stop payment.
- SUS-PĒND'ER, *n.* 1. One who suspends. 2. *pl.* Straps for holding up pantaloons; braces.
- SUS-PĒNSE', *n.* 1. A state of uncertainty. 2. Cessation for a time.
- SUS-PĒN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of suspending, or state of being suspended; esp. temporary delay or cessation. 2. A conditional withholding, interruption, or delay. [Suspending.]
- SUS-PĒN'SO-RY, *a.* 1. Suspended. 2.
- SUS-PĪ'CION (-pīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *suspicio*.] Act of suspecting. SYN. — Jealousy; mistrust; doubt.
- SUS-PĪ'CIOŪS (-pīsh'us), *a.* 1. Inclined to suspect. 2. Indicating suspicion. 3. Liable to suspicion. SYN. — See JEALOUS.
- SUS-PĪ'CIOŪS-LY (-pīsh'us), *adv.* In a suspicious manner.
- SUS-PĪ'CIOŪS-NESS (-pīsh'us), *n.* Quality of being suspicious.
- SŪS'PI-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of sighing.
- SUS-PĪRE', *v. i.* [Lat. *suspirare*, fr. *sub*, under, and *spirare*, to breathe.] To sigh.
- SUS-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sustinere*, from *sus* or *subs*, for *sub*, under, and *tenere*, to hold.] 1. To keep from falling; to bear. 2. To maintain; to keep alive. 3. To aid, vindicate, comfort, or relieve. 4. To endure. 5. To suffer; to undergo.
- SUS-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being sustained.
- SUS-TĀIN'ER, *n.* One who sustains.
- SŪS'TE-NANÇE, *n.* [O. Fr. *sustenance*. See SUSTAIN.] 1. Act of sustaining. 2. That which supports life; food; provisions.
- SŪS'TEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sustentatio*. See SUSTAIN.] Support; sustenance.
- SŪT'LER, *n.* [O. D. *soeteler*, from *soetelen*, to undertake low offices.] One who follows an army, and sells to the troops provisions, liquors, cigars, &c.
- SUT-TEE', *n.* [Skr. *sati*, f. of *sat*, real, true, good.] 1. A widow who burns herself on the funeral pile of her husband. 2. The burning itself. [*India*.]
- SUT-TEE'ISM, *n.* Practice of self-immolation among widows in Hindostan.
- SŪT'ŪR-AL, *a.* Relating to a suture or seam.
- SŪT'ŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *sutura*, from *suere*, *sutum*, to sew.] 1. Act of sewing; also, the line along which two things are sewed together; a seam. 2. Seam or joint of the bones of the skull.
- SŪZE-RĀIN, *n.* [Fr. *suzerain*, from *sus*, above, over. See SOVEREIGN.] A superior lord, to whom fealty is due.
- SWAB, *n.* [From the root of *sweep*.] 1. A mop. 2. A bit of sponge or cloth fastened to a handle for cleansing the mouth. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To clean with a swab.
- SWAB'BER, *n.* One who uses a swab.
- SWAD'DLE (swōd'dl), *n.* [A.-S. *swædhil*, *swedhel*, a bundle, fr. *swedhian*, to bind.] Clothes bound tight round the body. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind, as with a bandage; to swathe.
- SWAD'DLING-BĀND, } *n.* A cloth  
SWAD'DLING-CLŌTH, } wrapped round an infant.
- SWĀG, *v. i.* [-GED; -GING.] [Allied to *swing*.] To sink down by its weight; to lean.
- SWĀGE, *n.* A tool for shaping metal work. — *v. t.* To shape by means of a swage.
- SWĀG'GER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *swēgan*, to make a noise, *swēgian*, to prevail.] To boast or brag noisily; to bluster. — *n.* Boastfulness of manner.
- SWĀG'GER-ER, *n.* A blusterer; a bully.
- SWĀG'GY, *a.* Hanging by its weight.
- SWĀIN, *n.* [A.-S. *swān*.] A rustic; especially, a country lover.
- SWĀLE, *n.* [Gael. *sgail*, a shade, shadow.] A tract of low, and usually wet, land. [*Amer.*] — *v. t.* & *i.* To waste; to swale.
- SWĀL'LŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *swalewe*, *sweahwe*.] A small bird with a forked tail. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swelgan*, *swilgan*, O. Ger. *schwalg*, the throat.] 1. To take into the stomach. 2. To draw into an abyss. 3. To receive, as opinions, without examination. 4. To appropriate. 5. To exhaust. 6. To retract. — *n.* 1. The gullet or esophagus. 2. As much as can be swallowed at once.
- SWAMP (swōmp), *n.* [From the root of *swim*.] Land wet and spongy. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plunge, or sink in a swamp, or as in a swamp. 2. To overset, or sink, as a boat.
- SWAMP'Y, *a.* Consisting of, or like, a swamp.

SWAN, *n.* [A.-S.]  
A large web-footed bird, like the goose.

SWAN'S' - DOWN, *n.* A fine, soft, thick cloth of wool mixed with silk or cotton.



Swan.

SWAN'-SKIN, *n.* A kind of fine flannel.  
SWAP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [O. Eng., to strike. Cf. to *strike* a bargain.] To exchange; to barter. — *n.* An exchange; barter.

SWARD, *n.* [A.-S. *sweard.*] The grassy surface of land; turf. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with sward.

SWARM, *n.* [A.-S. *swarm*, from the root of Skr. *swar*, to sound.] 1. A large number of small animals or insects, esp. when in motion. 2. Any great number or multitude. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To leave a hive in a body, as bees. 2. To throng together. 3. To be crowded. 4. To be filled, as with a crowd of objects. 5. [Allied to *worm.*] To climb, as a tree, embracing it with the arms and legs.

SWART, } *a.* [A.-S. *sweart.*] Being  
SWARTH, } of a dark hue; tawny.  
SWARTH'-NESS, *a.* State of being swarthy.

SWARTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *swarth*, or *swart.*] Being of a dark hue or dusky complexion; black or tawny.

SWASH, *v. i.* [Sw. *swassa*, to bully; Ger. *schwätzen*, to talk, prate.] 1. To bluster. 2. [From *wash*, with *s* prefixed.] To dash or flow noisily, as water. — *n.* 1. Impulse of water flowing with violence. 2. A narrow channel of water within a sand-bank, or between that and the shore.

SWATH (swawth), *n.* [A.-S. *swadhu.*] 1. A band or fillet. 2. A line of grass or grain cut down in mowing. 3. The whole sweep of a scythe.

SWATHE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swadhian*, to bind.] To bind with a swath or bandage. — *n.* A bandage.

SWAY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swēgian*, to prevail. Cf. SWAG.] 1. To move or wield with the hand. 2. To influence or direct. 3. To cause to incline to one side. — *v. i.* 1. To bear rule. 2. To have weight or influence. 3. To be drawn to one side by weight. — *n.* 1. Power exerted in governing. 2. Influence, weight, or authority that inclines to one side. 3. Preponderation. 4. Swing of a weapon.

SWĒAL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swēlan*, to burn slowly and without a flame.] To melt and run down, as the tallow of a candle.

SWEAR (4), *v. i.* [SWORE; SWORN; SWEARING.] [A.-S. *swērian*, allied to *swarian*, to affirm.] 1. To affirm, with an appeal to God for the truth of what is affirmed. 2. To give evidence on oath. 3. To be profane. — *v. t.* 1. To administer an oath to. 2. To declare or charge upon oath.

SWEAR'ER, *n.* One who swears.

SWĒAT, *n.* [A.-S. *swāt*, allied to Skr. *svēdas.*] 1. Sensible moisture excreted from the skin. 2. Moisture issuing from any substance. — *v. i.* or *t.* [SWEAT; SWEATED; SWEATING.] 1. To excrete, or cause to excrete, sensible moisture from the skin. 2. To toil; to drudge. 3. To emit moisture, as green plants in a heap.

SWĒAT'-NESS, *n.* State of being sweaty. [with sweat.]

SWĒAT'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Moist  
SWĒD'ISH, *a.* Pertaining to Sweden. — *n.* Language of the Swedes.

SWEEP, *v. t.* [SWEPT; SWEEPING.] [A.-S. *swāpan.*] 1. To brush, or clean, with a broom. 2. To carry along or off by a long stroke. 3. To destroy or carry off many at a stroke. 4. To carry with a long swinging or dragging motion. 5. To draw or drag over. — *v. i.* 1. To pass swiftly and violently. 2. To pass with pomp. 3. To move with a long reach. — *n.* 1. Act of sweeping. 2. Compass of a stroke or of any turning body. 3. Direction and extent of any motion not rectilinear. 4. One who sweeps. 5. The pole used to raise and lower a bucket.

SWEEP'ER, *n.* One who sweeps.

SWEEP'INGS, *n. pl.* Things collected by sweeping.

SWEEP'STAKES, *n. sing.* or *pl.* 1. The whole money or other things staked or won at a horse-race. 2. One who wins all. [a great compass.]

SWEEP'Y, *a.* Passing with speed over

SWEET, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *swēte.*] 1. Having a taste like that of sugar. 2. Pleasing to any sense. 3. Fresh, not salt. 4. Not changed from a sound or wholesome state. — *n.* 1. That which is sweet to the taste. 2. That which is pleasing to any of the senses or to the mind. 3. A darling.

SWEET'-BRĒAD, *n.* Pancreas of an animal, used for food.

SWEET'-BRĪ'ER, *n.* A shrub of the rose kind.

SWEET'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make sweet to the taste. 2. To make pleasing to the mind. 3. To make delicate. 4. To restore to purity. — *v. i.* To become sweet.

SWEET'EN-ER, *n.* One who, or that which, sweetens. [tress.]

SWEET'HEART, *n.* A lover or mistress.  
SWEET'ING, *n.* 1. A sweet apple. 2. A darling.

SWEET'ISH, *a.* Somewhat sweet.

SWEET'LY, *adv.* In a sweet manner.

SWEET'MEAT, *n.* Fruit preserved with sugar. sweet.

SWEET'NESS, *n.* Quality of being  
SWĒLL, *v. i.* [SWELLED; SWELLED (SWOLLEN or SWOLN, obsolescent); SWELLING.] [A.-S. *swellan.*] 1. To grow larger, esp. by matter added within. 2. To be driven into billows. 3. To be puffed up. 4. To be bombastic. — *v. t.* 1. To increase the size of. 2. To aggravate. 3. To raise to arrogance. — *n.* 1. Act of swelling. 2. Gradual increase. 3. A fluctuation of the sea after a storm. 4. A gradual in-

crease and decrease of the volume of sound. 5. A showy, boastful person.

SWĒLL'ING, *n.* 1. Protuberance; prominence. 2. A tumor.

SWĒLL'-MÖB, *n.* Well-dressed thieves.

SWĒLT'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sweltan*, to perish.] To be overcome with heat. — *v. t.* To oppress with heat.

SWĒPT, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Sweep.*

SWĒRVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *zwerven.* Cf. SWARM.] To wander from any line prescribed, or from a rule of duty; to deviate.

SWĪFT, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. Cf. SWEEP.] 1. Moving with celerity. 2. Ready; prompt. — *n.* 1. A reel. 2. A small bird, like the swallow. 3. A species of lizard.

SWĪFT'LY, *adv.* With celerity.

SWĪFT'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being swift; speed.

SWĪG, *v. t.* and *i.* [A.-S. *swilgan*, to swallow.] To drink by large draughts. — *n.* A large draught. [Vulgar.]

SWĪLL, *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swilgan*, to swallow, *swilian*, to wash.] To drink grossly or greedily. — *n.* 1. Large draughts of liquor. 2. Mixture of liquid substances, given to swine.

SWĪLL'ER, *n.* One who swills.

SWĪM, *v. i.* [SWAM, SWUM; SWIMMING.] [A.-S. *swimman.*] 1. To float. 2. To move in water by the hands and feet, or fins. 3. To be borne along by a current. 4. To glide along. 5. To be dizzy. 6. To abound. — *v. t.* 1. To pass by swimming. 2. To cause to swim or float. — *n.* Act of swimming.

SWĪM'MER, *n.* One who swims.

SWĪM'MING-LY, *adv.* In an easy, gliding manner, as if swimming; hence, successfully.

SWĪN'DLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. H. Ger. *schwindeln*, to be giddy, to cheat, from *schwinden*, to vanish, dwindle.] To cheat grossly, or with deliberate artifice. — *n.* Act of defrauding by systematic imposition.

SWĪN'DLER, *n.* One who swindles.

SYN. — Sharper. — One who obtains money or goods under false pretenses is a *swindler*; one who cheats by sharp practice, as in staking what he can not pay, is a *sharper*.

SWĪNE, *n. sing.* & *pl.* [A.-S. *swīn.*] A hog; a boar or sow; a pig.

SWĪNE'-HĒRD, *n.* A keeper of swine.

SWĪNG, *v. i.* [SWUNG; SWINGING.] [A.-S. *swingan.*] 1. To move to and fro, as a body suspended; to vibrate. 2. To practice swinging. 3. To move or float. 4. To be hanged. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to wave, or vibrate. 2. To move to and fro; to brandish. — *n.* 1. Act of swinging; vibratory motion. 2. A line suspended, on which anything may swing. 3. Unrestrained liberty; tendency.

SWĪNGE, *v. t.* [A.-S. *swingan*, to swing, whip.] To beat soundly.

SWĪNGE'ING, *a.* Huge. [Vulgar.]

SWĪN'GLE, *v. t.* [From *swing.*] To clean, as flax, by beating it with a

swingle. — *n.* A sort of large knife for cleaning flax.

SWIN'GLE-TREE, *n.* A whiffle-tree.

SWIN'ISH, *a.* Like swine: gross;

SWIPE, *n.* A sweep. [hoggish.]

SWIP'LE (swīp/l), *n.* Part of a flail which strikes the grain.

SWIRL, *n.* [Icel. *swirra*, to whirl.] An eddy; a whirl.

SWISS, *n. sing. & pl.* A native, or the people, of Switzerland. — *a.* Pertaining to Switzerland.

SWITCH, *n.* [From *swing*, *swinge*.]

1. A small, flexible twig. 2. A movable part of a railway track, for transferring a car to another track. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike with a small twig or rod. 2. To turn from one railway track to another.

SWITCH'MAN (150), *n.* One who tends a switch on a railway.

SWIV'EL, *n.* [A.-S. *swīfan*, to move quickly, revolve. Cf. SWIFT.] 1. Swivel and Chain.



A turning ring, link, or staple. 2. A small cannon turning on a pivot. — *v. i.* To turn on a staple, or pivot.

SWÖB, *n. & v.* Same as *Swab*.

SWÖLLEN (58), } *p. p.* of *Swell*.

SWÖLN, } *p. p.* of *Swell*.

SWÖON, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swōnan*, to fail in intellect, allied to *swānian*, to faint.] To sink into a fainting fit. — *n.* A fainting fit.

SWÖOP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *sweep*.] To fall on with a sweeping motion and seize. — *v. i.* To descend with closed wings from a height upon prey. — *n.* A pouncing, as of a rapacious fowl on his prey.

SWÖP, *v. t.* Same as *Swap*.

SWÖRD (sörd), *n.* [A.-S. *swēord*, *swōrd*.] A weapon for cutting or thrusting.

SWÖRD'-BÉLT (sörd/-), *n.* A belt to suspend a sword by. [a sword.]

SWÖRD'ED (sörd'ed), *a.* Girded with

SWÖRD' - FISH



Sword-fish.

(sörd/-), *n.* A large fish having the upper jaw elongated into a sword-shaped process.

SWÖRD'-KNÖT (sörd'nöt), *n.* A ribbon tied to the hilt of a sword.

SWÖRDŠ'MAN (sördz/-, 150), *n.* One skilled in the use of the sword.

SWÖRE, *imp.* of *Swear*.

SWÖRN, *p. p.* or *p. a.* of *Swear*.

SWÖM, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Swim*.

SWÖNG, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Swing*.

SÝB'A-RÍTE, *n.* [From *Sybaris*, in Italy, noted for voluptuousness.] A person devoted to luxury and pleasure.



Sycamore.

SÝB'A-RÍT'IE, *a.* Luxurious; wanton.

SÝE'A-MÍNE, *n.* [Gr. *συκάμινος*.] The mulberry-tree.

SÝE'A-MÖRE, *n.*

[Gr. *συκομόρος*, the fig-mulberry, fr. *σῦκον*, a fig, and *μόρον*, the black mulberry; Heb. *sik' máh*.] A large Eastern tree allied to the fig; in America, the plane tree, or button-wood; in England, a large maple.

SÝ-ÇEE', *n.* Silver in the form of small lumps, used as a currency. [China.] [tery; servility.]

SÝE'O-PHAN-ÇY, *n.* Obsequious flatterer.

SÝE'O-PHANT, *n.* [Gr. *συκοφάντης*, fr. *σῦκον*, a fig, and *φαίνειν*, to show.] 1. Originally, an informer, who sought favor by denouncing those who exported figs contrary to law. 2. A base parasite; a mean flatterer, especially of great men.

SÝE'O-PHANT'IE, } *a.* Obsequiously flatterer; parasitic.

SÝE'O-PHANT'IE-AL, } *a.* Obsequiously flatterer; parasitic.

SÝE-NÍTE, *n.* A crystalline rock resembling granite;—named from *Syene*, in upper Egypt.

SÝL-LÄB'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, a syllable or syllables.

SÝL-LÄB'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a syllabic manner.

SÝL-LÄB'I-CÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into syllables.

SÝL-LÄB'I-CÄTION, *n.* Division of words into syllables.

SÝL-LÄB'I-FÝ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To divide into syllables.

SÝL'LA-BLE, *n.* [Gr. *συλλαβή*, from *συλλαμβάνειν*, to take together.] 1. An elementary sound, or a combination of elementary sounds, uttered by a single effort of the voice. 2. Part of a written or printed word separated from the rest. [See Prin. of Pron. § 129.] [and milk.]

SÝL'LA-BÜB, *n.* A drink made of wine and milk. [Eng. *pl.* SÝL'LA-BUS-ES; *Lat. pl.* SÝL'LA-BŪ. [Lat., fr. the same source as *syllable*.] A compendium containing the heads of a discourse.

SÝL'LO-ĞÍŠM, *n.* [Gr. *συλλογισμός*, a reasoning, from *συλλογίζεσθαι*, to reckon all together, to infer.] The logical form of every argument, consisting of three propositions.

SÝL'LO-ĞÍŠ'TIE, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, a syllogism.

SÝL'LO-ĞÍŠ'TIE-AL-LY, *adv.* In the form of a syllogism; by means of syllogisms.

SÝL'LO-ĞÍZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To reason by syllogisms.

SÝLPH, *n.* [Gr. *σίλφη*, a kind of grub or moth.] A kind of fairy inhabiting the air.

SÝLPH'ID, *n.* A little or young sylph.

SÝL'VAN, *n.* [From *Lat. sylva*, a wood or forest.] A fabled deity of the wood; a satyr; a faun; sometimes, a rustic. — *a.* 1. Forest-like; also, rural; rustic. 2. Abounding in forests or in trees.

SÝM'BOL, *n.* [Gr. *σύμβολον*, fr. *συβάλλειν*, to throw or put together, to compare.] 1. Sign of something moral or intellectual by the images or properties of natural things. 2. A significant letter or character.

SÝM-BÖL'IE, *n.* That branch of theology which treats of creeds.

SÝM-BÖL'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to, or

SÝM-BÖL'IE-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to, or a symbol; representative.

SÝM-BÖL'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* By signs.

SÝM-BÖL'IES, *n. sing.* Same as SÝM-BÖLIC.

SÝM'BOL-ÝSM, *n.* 1. A system of symbols. 2. The science of creeds.

SÝM'BOL-I-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act of symbolizing.

SÝM'BOL-ÝZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To have a resemblance of qualities or properties. — *v. t.* 1. To make representative of something. 2. To represent by a symbol.

SÝM-BÖL'O-ĞÝ, *n.* [Gr. *σύμβολον*, symbol, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Art of expressing by symbols.

SÝM-MĚT'RIE-AL, *a.* Proportional or harmonious in its parts.

SÝM-MĚT'RIE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a symmetrical manner.

SÝM'ME-TRÝZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to symmetry.

SÝM'ME-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *συμμετρία*, fr. *σύν*, with, together, and *μέτρον*, measure.] A due proportion of the several parts of a body to each other.

SÝM'PA-THĚT'IE, } *a.* 1. Inclined

SÝM'PA-THĚT'IE-AL, } *a.* 1. Inclined to, or exhibiting, sympathy. 2. Produced by sympathy.

SÝM'PA-THĚT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* With or by sympathy.

SÝM'PA-THÝZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To have a common feeling.

SÝM'PA-THÝ, *n.* [Gr. *συμπάθεια*, fr. *σύν*, with, and *πάθος*, suffering.] 1. Feeling corresponding to that which another feels. 2. An agreement of affections or inclinations. 3. Reciprocal influence of the parts of the body on one another.

SÝN. — Commiseration.—*Sympathy* is literally a fellow-feeling with others in their varied conditions of joy or of grief. This term, however, is now more commonly applied to a fellow-feeling with others under affliction, and then coincides very nearly with *commiseration*.

SÝM-PHÖ'NI-OÜŠ, *a.* Agreeing in sound; harmonious.

SÝM'PHO-NÝ, *n.* [Gr. *συμφωνία*, from *σύν*, with, and *φωνή*, a sound.] 1. A consonance or harmony of sounds. 2. An elaborate instrumental composition for a full orchestra.

SÝM-PÖ'SI-ÄE, *n.* [See SYMPOSIUM.] A conference, as of philosophers at a banquet.

SÝM-PÖ'SI-ÜM, *n.*; *pl.* SÝM-PÖ'SI-Ä. [Lat.; Gr. *συμπόσιον*, fr. *σύν*, with, and *πίνειν*, to drink.] A drinking together; a merry feast.

SÝMP'TOM (84), *n.* [Gr. *σύμπτωμα*, fr. *συμπίπτειν*, to fall together.] 1. A perceptible change which indicates disease. 2. That which indicates the existence of something else.

SÝMP'TOM-ÄT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or according to, symptoms.

SÝN-ÆR'E-SÝŠ, *n.* [Gr. *συνάρεσις*, a taking or drawing together.] A figure by which two vowels that are ordi-

narily separated are drawn together into one syllable. [synagogue.]  
**SŸN'A-GÖG'IE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a  
**SŸN'A-GÖGUE**, *n.* [Gr. συναγωγή, an assembly, fr. συνάγειν, to bring together, from σύν, with, and ἄγειν, to lead.] An assembly of Jews met for worship, or their place of worship.  
**SŸN'CHRO-NAL** (sĭnk'ro-), *a.* Same as **SYNCHRONOUS**.  
**SŸN'CHRO-NĪSM**, *n.* [Gr. συγχρονισμός.] Concurrence of two or more events in time.  
**SŸN'CHRO-NĪZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To agree in time; to be simultaneous.  
**SŸN'CHRO-NOŪS**, *a.* Happening at the same time; simultaneous.  
**SŸN'CO-PĀTE** (sĭnk'o-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **SYNCOPE**.] To contract, as a word, by taking one or more letters or syllables from the middle.  
**SŸN'CO-PĀ'TION**, *n.* Contraction of a word by taking a letter or letters from the middle.  
**SŸN'CO-PE**, *n.* [Gr. συγκοπή, from συγκόπτειν, to beat together.] 1. Retrenchment of one or more letters from the middle of a word. 2. A fainting.  
**SŸN'CRE-TĪSM**, *n.* [Gr. συγκρητισμός, from συγκρητίζειν, to make two parties join against a third.] Attempted union of principles or parties irreconcilably at variance with each other.  
**SŸN'DIC**, *n.* [Gr. σύνδικος, helping in a court of justice, an advocate.] A magistrate or agent  
**SŸN'DIC-ATE**, *n.* A body of syndies, or persons chosen to transact business for others; an association of persons authorized to negotiate some business.  
**SŸN'Ē'DO-CHE**, *n.* [Gr. συνεκδοχή; σύν, with, and ἐκδέχεσθαι, to receive.] A trope by which the whole is put for a part, or a part for the whole.  
**SŸN'ĒC-DŌCH'IE-AL** (-dök'-), *a.* Expressed by synecdoche.  
**SŸN'OD**, *n.* [Gr. σύνοδος, a meeting.]

1. An ecclesiastical council. 2. A meeting or convention.  
**SYN-ÖD'IE**, } *a.* Relating to, or  
**SYN-ÖD'IE-AL**, } transacted in, a synod.  
**SYN-ÖD'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* By the authority of a synod.  
**SŸN'O-NŸM**, } *n.* [See **SYNONY-**  
**SŸN'O-NŸME**, } **MOUS**.] One of two or more words in the same language which are equivalents of each other.  
**SYN-ÖN'Y-MĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express in different words of the same meaning.  
**SYN-ÖN'Y-MOŪS**, *a.* [Gr. συνώνυμος; σύν, with, together, and ὄνομα, ὄνυμα, name.] Conveying the same idea; pertaining to synonyms.  
**SYN.** — Identical. — If no words are *synonymous* except those which are *identical* in use and meaning, so that the one can in all cases be substituted for the other, we have scarcely ten such words in our language. But the term more properly denotes that the words in question approach so near to each other, that, in many or most cases, they can be used interchangeably.  
**SYN-ÖN'Y-MOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a synonymous manner. [synonymous.  
**SYN-ÖN'Y-MY**, *n.* Quality of being  
**SYN-ÖP'SIS**, *n.*; *pl.* **SYN-ÖP'SĒS**. [Gr. σύνοψις, σύν, with, together, and ὄψις, view.] A collection of parts so arranged as to exhibit a general view of the whole.  
**SYN.** — See **ABRIDGMENT**.  
**SYN-ÖP'TIC**, } *a.* Affording a gen-  
**SYN-ÖP'TIC-AL**, } eral view of the whole.  
**SYN-TĀĒ'TIC**, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
**SYN-TĀĒ'TIC-AL**, } or according to the rules of, syntax.  
**SŸN'TAX**, *n.* [Gr. σύνταξις; σύν, with, and τάσσειν, to put in order.] Due arrangement of words in sentences, according to established usage.  
**SŸN'THE-SĪS**, *n.*; *pl.* **SŸN'THE-SĒS**. [Gr. σύνθεσις, fr. συντίθεναι, to put together.] 1. The putting of two or

more things together. 2. Combination of separate elements of thought into a whole.  
**SYN-THĒT'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
**SYN-THĒT'IE-AL**, } or consisting in, synthesis. [thesis.  
**SYN-THĒT'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* By syn-  
**SŸPH'I-LĪS**, *n.* [From *Syphilis*, a shepherd in a Latin poem, published in 1530; from Gr. σῦς, swine, and φίλος, loving, a friend.] An infectious venereal disease.  
**SŸPH'I-LŪT'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or infected with, syphilis.  
**SŸREN**, *n.* The same as *Siren*.  
**SŸR'I-ĀĒ**, *n.* The ancient language of Syria. — *a.* Pertaining to Syria.  
**SY-RĪN'GĀ**, *n.* [Gr. σῦριγξ, σῦριγγος, a pipe, tube.] A genus of plants; the lilac; also, the mock orange.  
**SŸR'INGE**, *n.* [Gr. σῦριγξ, a pipe or tube.] An instrument for injecting or expelling liquids. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inject or cleanse by means of a syringe.  
**SYR'UP**, *n.* See **SIRUP**.  
**SŸS'TEM**, *n.* [Gr. σύστημα; συνιστά-ναι, to place together.] 1. An assemblage of objects arranged after some distinct method. 2. The universe. 3. Regular method or order. 4. The body as a functional unity or whole.  
**SŸS'TEM-ĀT'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**SŸS'TEM-ĀT'IE-AL**, } to, or consisting in, system; methodical.  
**SŸS'TEM-ĀT'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a systematical manner.  
**SŸS'TEM-A-TĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arrange methodically.  
**SŸS'TEM-A-TĪZ'ER**, *n.* One who systematizes.  
**SŸS'TO-LE**, *n.* [Gr. συστολή, fr. συστ-έλλειν, to contract.] 1. The shortening of a long syllable. 2. The contraction of the heart and arteries.  
**SŸZ'Y-ĠY**, *n.* [Gr. συζυγία, union.] Point of an orbit, as of the moon, at which it is in conjunction or opposition; — commonly in the plural.

T.

**T** (te), the twentieth letter of the English alphabet, is a simple consonant. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 96 — 100. [ladies' bonnets.  
**TĀB**, *n.* A border of lace, worn in  
**TĀB'ARD**, *n.* [W. *tabar*.] A sort of tunic formerly worn over the armor.  
**TĀB'ARD-ER**, *n.* One who wears a tabard.  
**TĀB'BY**, *n.* [Per. *utâbi*, a rich, undulated silk.] 1. A waved silk, usually watered. 2. A cat of a tabby color. — *a.* 1. Having a wavy appearance. 2. Brindled; diversified in color. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To water, or cause to look wavy by calendering.  
**TĀB'ER-NA-CLE**, *n.* [Lat. *tabernaculum*, dim. of *taberna*, a hut, shed.]

1. A slightly built habitation; a tent.  
 2. A portable structure for worship, used by the Jews during the exodus.  
 3. The Jewish temple: sometimes, any place of worship. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dwell or reside for a time.  
**TĀB'ID**, *a.* [Lat. *tabidus*.] Wasted away by disease.  
**TĀB'LA-TŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *tabula*, a board, tablet.] A painting on a wall and ceiling.  
**TĀ'BLE**, *n.* [Lat. *tabula*, a board, tablet.] 1. A smooth, flat surface. 2. A slab, leaf, or flat superficies of wood, stone, metal, or other material; a tablet. 3. A condensed statement which may be comprehended by the eye in a single view; a synop-

sis; an index. 4. An article of furniture used to eat, work, or write upon. 5. Fare; style of living. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form into a table; to tabulate. 2. To postpone the consideration of, by a formal vote.  
**TABLEAU** (tab-lō'), *n.*; *pl.* **TABLEAUX'** (tab-lōz'). [Fr. See **TABLE**.] A vivid representation; esp. the representation of some scene by persons grouped in the proper manner, and remaining silent and perfectly still. [dum-book.  
**TĀ'BLE-BOŌK** (27), *n.* A memorandum.  
**TABLE-D'HÔTE** (tä'bl-dōt'), *n.* [Fr., lit. landlord's table.] A common table for guests at a French hotel.

**TĀ'BLE-LĀND** (109), *n.* Elevated flat land; a plateau.

**TĀ'BLE-SPOON**, *n.* One of the larger spoons used at the table.

**TĀB'LET**, *n.* [Dim. of *table*.] 1. A small table or flat surface. 2. *pl.* A kind of pocket memorandum-book. 3. A solid kind of medicinal confection; a lozenge or troche.

**TĀ'BLE-TALK** (-tawk), *n.* Conversation at table.

**TĀ'BLING**, *n.* 1. A forming into tables. 2. The letting of one timber into another by alternate scores or projections.

**TA-BOŌ'**, *n.* A political and religious prohibition among the inhabitants of the islands of the Pacific; hence, a total prohibition of intercourse with or approach to any thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To interdict approach or use.

**TĀ'BOR**, *n.* [Ar. & Per. *tumbūr*, *tambūr*, a drum.] A small drum.

**TĀB'O-RĪNE**, *n.* [Cf. **TAMBOURINE**.] A small, shallow drum; a tabor.

**TĀB'OU-RĒT**, *n.* [Fr.; from its resemblance to a drum. See **TABOR**.] 1. A cushioned seat without arms or back. 2. An embroidery frame.

**TĀB'U-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *tabularis*; *tabula*, a board, table.] Having the form of, or pertaining to, a table.

**TĀB'U-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *tabulare*.] 1. To reduce to tables or synopses. 2. To shape with a flat surface.

**TĀE'A-MA-HĀE** (110), *n.* A tree of North America.

**TA-CHŪG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *ταχύς*, quick, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Stenography; short-hand writing.

**TĀC'IT**, *a.* [Lat. *tacitus*, fr. *tacere*, to be silent.] Implied, but not expressed; silent. [caution.]

**TĀC'IT-LY**, *adv.* Silently; by implication.

**TĀC'I-TŪRN**, *a.* Habitually silent; not free to converse.

**SYN.** — Silent. — *Silent* has reference to the act; *taciturn*, to the habit. A man may be *silent* from circumstances; he is *taciturn* from disposition. The loquacious man is at times *silent*; one who is *taciturn* may now and then make an effort at conversation.

**TĀC'I-TŪRN'I-TY**, *n.* Habitual silence or reserve in speaking.

**TĀCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *take*.] 1. To fasten or attach, esp. in a slight or hasty manner, as by stitching or nailing. 2. To change the course of, as a ship by shifting the position of the sails and rudder. — *v. i.* To change the course of a ship, by shifting the tacks and position of the sails and rudder. — *n.* [D. *tak*.] 1. A small, short, sharp-pointed nail. 2. (a.) A rope to confine the foremost lower corners of a sail. (b.) Part of a sail to which the tack is fastened. (c.) Course of a ship as to the position of her sails.

**TĀCK'LE** (tāk'l, not tāk'kl), *n.* [Allied to *take*.] 1. A machine for raising or lowering heavy weights. 2. Weapons. 3. Rigging and apparatus of a

ship. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To harness. 2. To seize; to lay hold of.

**TĀCK'LING**, *n.* 1. Furniture of the masts and yards of a ship. 2. Carriage-harness.

**TĀCT**, *n.* [Lat. *tangere*, *tactum*, to touch.] Ready power of appreciating and doing what is required by circumstances.

**TĀE'TIE**, *a.* Pertaining to tactics.

**TĀE-TĪ'CIAN** (-tish'an), *n.* One versed in tactics; hence, an adroit manager.

**TĀE'TIES**, *n. sing.* [Gr. *τακτικά*, pl., fr. *τάσσειν*, *τάττειν*, to put in order.] Science and art of disposing military and naval forces in order for battle, and performing evolutions.

**TĀE'TILE**, *a.* [Lat. *tactilis*, fr. *tangere*, to touch.] Capable of being touched or felt. [touch.]

**TĀE-TĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Perceptibility by touch.

**TĀE'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *tactio*.] Act of touching; touch.

**TĀET'U-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to touch.

**TĀD'PŌLE**, *n.* [O. Eng. *tadde*, now *toad*, and the root of Lat. *pullus*, a young animal, Eng. *foal*.] The young of a frog, in its first state.

**TĀE'DI-ŪM**, *n.* See **TEDIUM**.

**TĀ'EN** (tān). A contraction of *Taken*.

**TĀF'FER-EL**, *n.* See **TAFFRAIL**.

**TĀF'FE-TĀ**, *n.* [Per. *tāftah*, i. e., *tāf'fe-ty*, } orig, twisted, woven.] A fine, glossy stuff of silk.

**TĀF'FE-TY**, *n.* [D. *tafereel*, a panel, picture, from *tafel*, table.] The rail around a ship's stern. [molasses.]

**TĀF'FY**, *n.* A kind of candy made of tag.

**TĀG**, *n.* [Allied to *tack*.] 1. A metal point at the end of a string. 2. A direction-card, or label. 3. Something paltry; the rabble. 4. [Allied to *tack*, to fasten, attach.] A play in which one runs after and touches another, then runs away. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] 1. To fit with a point or points. 2. To fit, as one thing to another. — *v. i.* To follow closely.

**TĀGLIA** (tāl'yā), *n.* [It.] A peculiar combination of pulleys.

**TĀIL**, *n.* [A.-S. *tægel*, *tæg*, fr. Goth. *tagl*, hair.] 1. The part of an animal which terminates its body behind. 2. Back, lower, or inferior part of any thing. 3. Side of a coin opposite that which bears the effigy. 4. Whatever resembles the tail of an animal. 5. [Fr. *tailleur*, to cut.] Limitation; abridgment. — *a.* [See *supra*.] Limited; abridged; curtailed.

**TĀI'LOR**, *n.* [Fr. *tailleur*, fr. *tailler*, to cut.] One who cuts out and makes men's garments.

**TĀI'LOR-ESS**, *n.* A female tailor.

**TĀINT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *teindre*, *teint*, to dye, tinge, fr. Lat. *tingere*, to tinge.] 1. To impregnate, as with some extraneous matter, esp. with something odious, noxious, or poisonous. 2. To stain; to sully. — *v. i.* 1. To be infected. 2. To be affected with incipient putrefaction. — *n.* 1. Tincture; stain. 2. Infection; corruption. 3. A blemish on reputation.

**TĀINT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* Taint.

**TAKE**, *v. t.* [TOOK; TAKEN; TAKING.] [A.-S. *tacan*.] 1. In a more active sense, to lay hold of; to seize; to get into one's hold or possession; — often used in general senses, limited by the following complement, in many rather idiomatic phrases. 2. In a more passive sense, (a.) To accept, as something offered. (b.) To swallow. (c.) To undertake readily. (d.) To submit to; to tolerate. (e.) To admit mentally; also, to understand; to suppose. (f.) To admit; to receive; to bear; to submit to; to agree with; — used in general senses. 3. With prepositions, to convey, move, or remove; to conduct; to transfer; to recover; to assume; &c. — *v. i.* 1. To catch. 2. To have effect. 3. To gain reception. 4. To betake one's self; to go. — *n.* Quantity of fish caught at one haul.

**TĀKE'-ŌFF** (147), *n.* An imitation; especially, a caricature.

**TĀK'ER**, *n.* One who takes.

**TĀK'ING**, *p. a.* Alluring; attracting. — *n.* 1. Act of gaining possession. 2. Distress of mind.

**TĀL'BOT**, *n.* A quick-scented dog.

**TĀLE**, *n.* [Ar. *talk*.] A soft magnetic mineral, of a soapy feel.

**TĀLCK'Y**, *a.* Pertaining to, compared of, or resembling, talc.

**TĀLCK'Y**, *a.* Pertaining to, compared of, or resembling, talc.

**TĀLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *talū*, fr. *telian*, to tell.] 1. That which is told. 2. Enumeration; a number reckoned or stated.

**TĀLE-BEĀR'ER**, *n.* One who officiously tells tales.

**TĀLE-BEĀR'ING**, *n.* Act of informing officiously.

**TĀL'ENT**, *n.* [Lat. *talentum*, fr. Gr. *τάλαντον*, a balance, a definite weight, a talent, fr. *τᾶν*, to bear.] 1. Among the ancient Greeks, a weight (about 57 lbs.) and a denomination of money (about \$1180). 2. Among the Hebrews, a weight (93½ lbs.) and a denomination of money, variously estimated at from \$1645 to \$1916. 3. Intellectual ability, natural or acquired; a special gift. See *Matt.* xxv.

**TĀL'ENT-ED**, *a.* Furnished with talents or skill.

**TĀL'ĒG**, *n. pl.* [Lat., pl. of *talīs*, such.] A supply of persons from those in or near the court-house to make up any deficiency in the number of jurors.

**TĀLES'MAN** (150), *n.* A person called to make up the deficiency in the number of jurors.

**TĀL'IS-MAN** (150), *n.* [Ar. *tilism*, a magical image, pl. *talāsim*, from Gr. *τέλεσμα*, tribute, tax, Late Gr., incantation.] 1. A magical figure, to which wonderful effects are ascribed. 2. Something that produces extraordinary effects; a charm.

**TĀL'IS-MĀN'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or having the properties of, a talisman.

**TALK** (tawk), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *tell*.] To converse familiarly. — *v. t.* 1. To use for conversing. 2. To mention in talking. 3. To spend

in talking. — *n.* 1. Familiar converse. 2. Report; rumor.

SYN. — See CONVERSATION.

TALK'A-TIVE (tawk'-), *a.* Given to much talking; loquacious.

SYN. — See GARRULOUS.

TALK'A-TIVE-NESS (tawk'-), *n.* Quality or condition of being talkative.

TALK'ER (tawk'-), *n.* 1. One who talks. 2. A loquacious person.

TALL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [W. *tâl*, *talâu*, to make or grow tall.] High in stature; long and comparatively slender.

SYN. — High; lofty. — *High* is the generic term, and is probably allied to the verb *to hang*, as hung up. *Tall* describes that which has a small diameter in proportion to its height: hence, we speak of a tall man, a tall scepter, a tall mast, &c., but not of a tall hill, or a tall house. *Lofty* has a special reference to the expanse above us, and may be applied to extension in breadth as well as height; as, a lofty mountain, a lofty room. *Tall* is applied only to physical objects; *high* and *lofty* have a moral acceptation, as, high thought, lofty aspirations.

TALL'NESS, *n.* State of being tall.

TÄL'LÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *telg*, *talg*.] 1. Fat of certain animals, esp. those of the sheep and ox kinds. 2. The fat obtained from certain plants. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To grease or smear with tallow.

TÄL'LÖW-CHÄND'LER, *n.* One who makes or sells tallow candles.

TÄL'LÖW-ÏSH, *a.* Resembling tallow.

TÄL'LÖW-Y, *a.* Having the qualities of tallow; greasy.

TÄL'LY, *n.* [Fr. *taille*, a cutting, tally, fr. *tailleur*, to cut.] 1. A stick on which notches are cut, as the marks of number. 2. One thing made to suit another. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To score with correspondent notches; to make to correspond. — *v. i.* To be fitted; to suit.

TÄL'LY-HÖ, *interj.* & *n.* The huntsman's cry to urge on his hounds.

TÄL'LY-MAN (150), *n.* One who keeps the tally.

TÄL'MUD, *n.* [Chald. *talmüd*, instruction.] The body or the book of the Hebrew laws, traditions, &c.

TAL-MÜD'IC, *a.* Relating to, or contained in, the Talmud. [Talmud.

TÄL'MUD-ÏST, *n.* One versed in the TÄL'MUD-ÏST'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, the Talmud.

TÄL'ON, *n.* [L. Lat. *talo*, from Lat. *talus*, ankle, heel.] Claw of a fowl.

TÄ'LUS, *n.* [Lat., ankle.] 1. That bone of the foot which articulates with the leg. 2. The slope of a work.

TÄM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being tamed.

TÄM'A-RÄCK, *n.* The larch.

TÄM'A-RÏND, *n.* [Ar. *tamar-hindi*, i. e., Indian date.] (*a.*) A tropical tree and its fruit which abounds with an acid pulp. [tree or shrub.

TÄM'A-RÏSK, *n.* [Lat. *tamariscus*.] A

TÄM'BOUR, *n.* [Fr. *tambour*, a drum. See TABOR.] 1. A small flat drum; a tambourine. 2. A small circular frame, for embroidery; also, embroidery in which threads of gold and silver are worked.

TÄM'BOUR-ÏNE', *n.*

[See *supra*.] 1. A shallow drum, with one skin, played on with the hand. 2. A French dance.

TÄME, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.

Tambourine.

*tamian*, allied to Skr. *dam*, Gr. *δαμῶν*.] 1. To reduce from a wild to a domestic state; to reclaim; to domesticate. 2. To subdue; to conquer. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Having lost its native wildness; accustomed to man. 2. Crushed; spiritless. 3. Deficient in animation.

TÄME'LY, *adv.* In a tame manner.

TÄME'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being tame.

TÄM'ER, *n.* One who tames.

TÄM'IS, } *n.* A woolen cloth, often

TÄM'MY, } used for straining sauces.

TÄMP, *v. i.* [See TAP.] To fill up, as a hole for blasting, esp. by driving in something with frequent strokes.

TÄM'PER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of *temper*.] To meddle; to try little experiments.

TÄM'PI-ON, *n.* [Fr. *tampon*, fr. Eng. *tap*. See TAP, *n.*, 4.] Stopper of a cannon, &c.

TÄN, *n.* [Prob. fr. Armor. *tann*, an oak, and oak-bark, allied to Ger. *tanne*, a fir.] 1. Bark of certain trees, broken and used for tanning hides. 2. A yellowish-brown color. — *v. i.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To convert into leather, as skins. 2. To make brown by exposure to the sun. — *v. i.* To become tanned.

TÄN'DEM, *adv.* [Lat., at length.] One after another; — said of horses harnessed one before another.

TÄNG, *n.* [Icel. *tangi*; Gr. *ταγγός*, rancid.] 1. A strong taste, esp. of something extraneous to the thing itself. 2. Relish. 3. A projecting part by means of which a thing is secured to some other part. [ing.

TÄN'GEN-ÇY, *n.* A contact or touch-

TÄN'GENT, *n.* [Lat. *tangens*, p. pr. of *tangere*, to touch.] A right line which touches a curve but does not cut it. — *a.*

Touching at a single point.

TÄN'GËN'TIAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or being in the direction of, a tangent.

TÄN'GI-BÏL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being tangible.

TÄN'GI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *tangibilis*, from *tangere*, to touch.] 1. Perceptible by the touch. 2. Readily apprehensible by the mind.

TÄN'GI-BLY, *adv.* So as to be felt; palpably.

TÄN'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. allied to Goth. *tagl*, hair.] 1. To unite or knit together confusedly. 2. To insnare; to entrap. — *v. i.* To be entangled or united confusedly.



— *n.* A knot of threads, or other things not easily disengaged.

TÄNK, *v.* [O. Fr. *estanc*, Lat. *stagnum*.] A large basin or cistern.

TÄNK'ARD, *n.* [O. Fr. *tanquart*, O. D. *tanckaerd*.] A drinking vessel, with a cover.

TÄN'NER, *n.* One who tans hides.

TÄN'NER-Y, *n.* The house and apparatus for tanning. [from, tan.

TÄN'NIË, *a.* Relating to, or derived

TÄN'NIN, *n.* [See TAN.] The astringent principle of oak-bark, &c.

TÄN'SY, *n.* [Fr. *tanaisie*, from Gr. *θάνασία*, immortality.] An extremely bitter plant. [hopes.

TÄN'TA-LÏSM, *n.* A teasing with vain

TÄN'TA-LI-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act of tantalizing.

TÄN'TA-LÏZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *Tantalus*. See *infra*.] To torment with a prospect of good that can not be realized.

SYN. — To disappoint. — To disappoint is literally to do away what was appointed; hence, the peculiar pain from hopes thus dashed to the ground. To *tantalize* describes a most distressing form of disappointment, as in the case of Tantalus, a Phrygian king in fabulous history, who was condemned to stand up to his chin in water, with a tree of fair fruit over his head, both of which, as he attempted to allay his hunger or thirst, fled from his approach. Hence, to *tantalize* is to visit with the bitterest disappointment, — to torment by exciting hopes or expectations which can never be realized.

TÄN'TA-MOUNT', *a.* [Lat. *tantus*, so much, and Eng. *amount*.] Equivalent in value or signification.

TÄN'TÄV'Ï, or TÄN'TI-VY, *adv.* [From the note of a hunting-horn.] Swiftly; — a hunting term.

TÄN'TRUM, *n.* A whim or burst of ill-humor. [leather is tanned.

TÄN'-YÄRD, *n.* An inclosure where

TÄP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [Prov. Ger. *tapp*, *tapps*, a blow, *tappe*, a paw, fist.] 1. To strike with a very gentle blow. 2. To put a new sole or heel on.

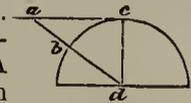
3. [A.-S. *täppan*, *täppian*.] To pierce so as to let out a fluid. 4. To draw from in any analogous way. — *v. i.* To strike a gentle blow. — *n.* 1. A slight blow. 2. The piece of leather used in repairing a sole or heel. 3. [A.-S. *täppa*. Cf. TAMPION.] A hole or pipe through which liquor is drawn. 4. A plug for stopping a hole in a cask. 5. A place where liquor is drawn for drinking; a bar. 6. A conical screw, for cutting threads in nuts.

TÄPE, *n.* [A.-S. *täppe*, a fillet. Cf. TIPPET.] A narrow piece of woven fabric used for strings, &c.

TÄ'PER, *n.* [A.-S. *tapur*, *taper*.] 1. A small wax-candle or light. 2. A gradual diminution of diameter. — *a.* [Prob. from the form of a taper.] Regularly narrowed toward the point. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To become gradually smaller toward one end.

TÄ'PER-ING, *a.* Becoming smaller in diameter toward one end.

TÄP'ES-TRY, *n.* [Fr. *tapisserie*, from *tapis*, a carpet, carpeting; from Lat.



Tangent.

*ac*, tangent; *ad*, tangential radius; *bc*, arc.

*tapes*, or *tapete*, *tapetis*, earpet, tap-  
estry.] Woven hangings of wool and  
silk, often enriched with figures in  
gold and silver.

*Tapestry carpet*, a kind of two-ply or  
ingrain carpet, in which the warp or weft  
is printed before weaving.

— *v. t.* To adorn with tapestry.

**TĀPE'-WORM** (-wŭrm), *n.* A broad,  
flat, many-jointed intestinal worm.

**TĀP'-HOUSE**, *n.* A house where  
liquors are retailed.

**TĀP'I-Ō'Ā**, *n.* A granular substance  
from the roots of a Brazilian plant.

**TĀ'PIR**, *n.* [Braz. *tapy'ra*.] A hoofed  
mammal, somewhat like a pig.

**TĀ'PIS** (or *tā-pē'*), *n.* [Fr. See **TAP-  
ESTRY**.] Carpeting; tapestry; for-  
merly the cover of a council-table.

Upon the *tapis*, on the table, or under  
consideration.

**TĀP'-RŌŌM**, *n.* A room where liquors  
are served;—commonly applied to  
the kitchen of a public house in  
England, where the meaner custom-  
ers drink and smoke.

**TĀP'-RŌŌT**, *n.* The root which runs  
directly downward.

**TĀP'STER**, *n.* [From *tap*, to pierce.]  
One who draws ale or other liquor.

**TĀR**, *n.* [A.-S. *teru*, *teor*.] 1. A thick,  
resinous substance, obtained from  
pine and fir-trees, by burning the  
wood with a close, smothering heat.  
2. A sailor;—from his tarred  
clothes.—*v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] To  
smear with tar.

**TA-RĀNT'U-LĀ**, *n.*  
[From *Taranto*, in  
Italy.] A species  
of spider.

**TĀR'DI-LY**, *adv.*  
Slowly.

**TĀR'DI-NESS**, *n.*  
Slowness; lateness.

*Tarantula.*



**TĀR'DY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Lat.  
*tardus*, slow.] 1. Moving with a  
slow motion. 2. Not in season; late.

SYN.—See **SLOW**.

**TĀRE**, *n.* [Cf. Prov. Eng. *tare*, brisk,  
eager.] 1. A weed growing among  
other grain. 2. (*a.*) A plant of sev-  
eral species, which are troublesome  
weeds. 3. [Ar. *tarah*, thrown away,  
removed.] Allowance of a certain  
weight or quantity from the weight  
or quantity of a commodity sold in  
a cask, chest, bag, &c.

**TĀR'ĠET**, *n.* [A.-S. *targe*. Cf. O. H.  
Ger. *zarga*, frame, edge.] 1. A kind  
of small shield. 2. A mark for  
marksmen to fire at. [*a target*.]

**TĀR'ĠET-EER'**, *n.* One armed with  
**TĀR'GUM**, *n.* [Chald. *targŭm*, inter-  
pretation.] A paraphrase of the  
Scriptures in Chaldee.

**TĀR'IFF**, *n.* [Ar. *ta'rîf*, information,  
explanation, definition.] (*a.*) A list  
or table of goods with the duties or  
customs to be paid for the same. (*b.*)  
A list of duties. [*muslin*.]

**TĀR'LA-TAN**, *n.* A thin, transparent  
**TĀRN**, *n.* [Icel. *tjörn*.] A small lake  
among the mountains.

**TĀR'NISH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ter-  
nir*, p. pr. *ternissant*, to tarnish, fr.  
O. H. Ger. *tarnjan*, A.-S. *dernan*, to  
hide.] To diminish or destroy the  
luster or the purity of.—*v. i.* To lose  
luster; to become dull.—*n.* A being  
soiled or tarnished; soil; blemish.

**TAR-PAU'LIN**, *n.* [Cf. O. Eng. *pall*, a  
sort of fine cloth, and Prov. Eng.  
*pauling*, a covering for a cart.] 1.  
Canvas covered with tar or a water-  
proof composition. 2. A sailor's  
painted or tarred hat; hence, a sailor.

**TĀR'RAS**, *n.* See **TRASS**.

**TĀR'RY** (5), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]  
[O. Fr. *targer*, *targier*, as if fr. a Lat.  
word *tardicare*, fr. *tardare*, to make  
slow.] 1. To stay behind. 2. To  
delay. 3. To remain.

SYN.—To abide; continue; lodge.

—*n.* Stay; stop; delay.

**TĀR'RY** (5), *a.* Consisting of, covered  
with, or like, tar.

**TĀRT**, *a.* [A.-S. *teart*, fr. *tearan*, to  
tear, split.] 1. Sharp to the taste;  
acid. 2. Keen; severe.—*n.* [Lat.  
*tortus*, twisted, bent;—because orig.  
of a twisted shape.] A species of small

open pie, containing jelly or conserve.

**TĀR'TAN**, *n.* [Fr. *tiretaine*, linsay-  
woolsey, Sp. *tiritaña*, a thin silk, fr.  
*tiritar*, to shiver with cold.] Woolen  
cloth, checkered, worn in Scotland.

**TĀR'TAR**, *n.* [L. Gr. *τάρταρον*.] 1.  
An acid concrete salt, deposited from  
wines. When it is pure, it is called  
*cream of tartar*. 2. A concretion  
which often incrusts the teeth. 3. A  
native or inhabitant of Tartary.

**TAR-TĀ'RE-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to Tar-  
tarus; hellish.

**TAR-TĀ'RE-ŌŪS**, *a.* 1. Consisting of, or  
like, tartar. 2. Relating to Tartarus.

**TAR-TĀR'ĪE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or ob-  
tained from, tartar.

**TĀR'TAR-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To  
impregnate with tartar.

**TĀR'TA-RŪS**, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. *Τάρταρος*.]  
(*Gr. Myth.*) The place of punish-  
ment for the spirits of the wicked.

**TĀRT'LY**, *adv.* Sourly; sharply.

**TĀRT'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being tart.  
SYN.—Aerimony; sourness; keen-  
ness; poignancy; severity; asperity.

**TĀR'TRĀTE**, *n.* A salt formed by com-  
bining tartaric acid with a base.

**TAR-TUFFE'**, *n.* A hypocritical devo-  
tee;—so called from the name of  
the hero in a comedy of Molière.

**TĀR'-WA'TER**, *n.* A cold infusion of  
tar, used as a medicine.

**TĀSK**, *n.* [L. Lat. *tasca*, *taxa*. Cf.  
**TAX**.] 1. Business or study imposed  
by another. 2. Business; undertak-  
ing. 3. Burdensome employment.  
4. A lesson.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.  
To impose a task upon. 2. To op-  
press with burdens.

**TĀSK'ER**, } *n.* One who im-  
**TĀSK'-MĀS'TER**, } poses a task; an  
overseer.

**TĀS'SEL**, *n.* [Lat. *taxillus*, a little die.]  
1. A sort of pendent ornament, end-  
ing in loose threads. 2. Pendent

flower or head of some plants.—*v. t.*  
[-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To  
adorn with tassels. [being tasted.]

**TĀST'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable or worthy of  
**TĀSTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *tas-  
ter*, fr. Lat. *taxare*, to touch sharply,  
to estimate, from *tangere*, to touch.]

1. To try the relish or flavor of by the  
touch of the tongue. 2. To eat a small  
quantity of. 3. To experience; to  
undergo. 4. To partake of; to par-  
ticipate in.—*v. i.* 1. To eat or drink;  
sometimes to eat or drink a little only.  
2. To have a particular quality or  
character. 3. To partake.—*n.* 1. Act  
of tasting. 2. Sensation excited by  
the application of a substance to the  
tongue. 3. Sense by which the savor  
of bodies is ascertained. 4. Intellec-  
tual relish. 5. Nice perception; criti-  
cal judgment; discernment. 6. Man-  
ner; style. 7. A small specimen; a  
bit. 8. A narrow ribbon.

SYN.—Sensibility; judgment.—Some  
consider *taste* as a mere *sensibility*, and  
others as a simple exercise of *judgment*;  
but a union of both is requisite to the  
existence of any thing which deserves  
the name.

**TĀSTE'FUL**, *a.* 1. Having a high rel-  
ish. 2. Having, or showing, good taste.  
**TĀSTE'FUL-LY**, *adv.* With good taste.  
**TĀSTE'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State or quality  
of being tasteful.

**TĀSTE'LESS**, *a.* Having no taste; in-  
sipid; vapid. [tasteless.]

**TĀSTE'LESS-NESS**, *n.* State of being  
**TĀSTER**, *n.* One who tastes.

**TĀST'I-LY**, *adv.* With good taste.

**TĀST'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Hav-  
ing a nice perception of excellence.  
2. Being in conformity to the prin-  
ciples of good taste.

**TĀT'TER**, *v. t. & i.* [Cf. Icel. *tetr*,  
*tetur*, a torn garment.] To tear into,  
or to be in, tatters;—obsolete, ex-  
cept in the p. p.—*n.* A rag, or a  
part torn and hanging.

**TĀT'TER-DE-MĀI'ION**, *n.* [Eng. *tat-  
ter*, and O. Fr. *maillon*, long-clothes.]  
A ragged fellow. [woven or knit.]

**TĀT'TING**, *n.* A kind of lace edging

**TĀT'TLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger.  
*tateln*, *atern*, Upper Ger. *tattern*.] 1.  
To prate. 2. To tell tales or secrets.  
—*n.* Idle, trifling talk; prate.

**TĀT'TLER**, *n.* One who tattles.

**TAT-TŌŌ'**, *n.* 1. [D. *taptoe*, fr. *tap*,  
a tap, faucet, and *toe*, to shut (*i. e.*,  
the taps, or drinking-houses, shut  
from the soldiers).] A beat of drum  
at night, to call soldiers to quarters.  
2. Indelible figures made by intro-  
ducing some pigment under the skin.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Prob. by  
reduplication of Polynesian *ta*, to  
strike.] To color indelibly, as the  
flesh, by pricking in dye-stuffs.

**TAUGHT** (tawt, 75), *a.* [From the root  
of *tight*.] Tightly drawn or strained.  
—*v., imp. & p. p.* of *Teach*.

**TĀUNT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Sw.  
*tanta*, *danta*, to reproach, O. D. *tan-  
den*, to attack.] To reproach with  
severe or insulting words.

SYN.—To revile; upbraid. See DERIDE.  
—*n.* Upbraiding words; bitter or sarcastic reproach.

TAUNT'ER, *n.* One who taunts.

TAUNT'ING-LY, *adv.* Insultingly.

TAU'RI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *tauriformis*; *taurus*, a bull, and *forma*, a form.] Having the form of a bull.

TAU'RINE, *a.* [Lat. *taurinus*; *taurus*, a bull.] Relating to a bull, or to the common ox and cow.

TAU'RUS, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. *ταῦρος*.] The Bull, one of the 12 signs of the zodiac.

TAUT, *a.* Tight. See TAUGHT, *a.*

TAU-TŌG', *n.* [Pl. of *taut*, the Indian name.] A fish found on the coast of New England.

TAU'TO-LŌG'IC-AL, *a.* Having the same signification. [tautology.]

TAU-TŌL'O-ĜĪST, *n.* One who uses

TAU-TŌL'O-ĜĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To repeat the same thing in different words.

TAU-TŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ταυτόλογία*; *ταυτό*, the same, and *λόγος*, speech.] A repetition of the same meaning in different words.

SYN.—Repetition.—There may be frequent repetitions (as in legal instruments) which are warranted either by necessity or convenience; but *tautology* is always a fault, being a sameness of expression which adds nothing either to the sense or the sound.

TAU'TO-PHŌN'IC-AL, *a.* [Gr. *ταυτόφωνος*, fr. *ταυτό*, the same, and *φωνή*, sound.] Repeating the same sound.

TAU-TŌPH'Ō-NY, *n.* Repetition of the same sound.

TÄVERN, *n.* [Lat. *taberna*.] A public house for the accommodation of travelers; an inn; a hotel.

TÄW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tawian*, to prepare, to taw, Goth. *tawjan*, to do.] To dress and prepare in white, as skins for gloves, &c.—*n.* 1. A large marble. 2. A game at marbles.

TÄW'DRI-LY, *adv.* In a tawdry manner. [being tawdry.]

TÄW'DRI-NESS, *n.* State or quality of

TÄW'DRY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Corrupted fr. *Saint Audrey*, or *Auldrey*, i. e. *Saint Ethelreda*; originally implying, bought at the fair of St. Audrey.] Very showy in colors, without taste.

TÄW'ER, *n.* A dresser of white leather.

TÄW'NY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Fr. *tanné*, p. p. of *tanner*, to tan.] Of a dull yellowish-brown color, like things tanned

TÄX, *n.* [L. Lat. *taxa*, for Lat. *taxatio*, from *taxare*, to estimate.] 1. A charge, especially a pecuniary burden imposed by authority. 2. A task exacted. 3. A disagreeable or burdensome duty.

SYN.—Impost; tribute; duty; assessment; exaction.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To subject to pay a tax or taxes. 2. To assess, as the amount of cost on actions in court. 3. To accuse.

TÄX'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being taxed; liable to be taxed.

TÄX-Ä'TION, *n.* Act of laying a tax, or of imposing taxes.

TÄX'ER, *n.* One who taxes.

TÄX'I-DĒR'MIST, *n.* A person skilled in taxidermy.

TÄX'I-DĒR'MY, *n.* [Gr. *τάξις*, arrangement, *δέρμα*, skin.] Art of preserving the skins of animals, so as to represent their natural appearance.

TĒA, *n.* [Chin. *tshâ*, Prov. Chin. *tha*, *the*.] 1. Leaves of a Chinese shrub, or an infusion of them in boiling water. 2. Any decoction, esp. when made of the dried leaves of plants. 3. The evening meal; supper.

TĒACH, *v. t.* [TAUGHT; TEACHING.] [A.-S. *teacan*, to show, teach, allied to *tihan*, *teon*, to say, accuse.] 1. To impart the knowledge of; to tell. 2. To guide the studies of.

TĒACH'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being taught; also, readily receiving instruction. [being teachable.]

TĒACH'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of

TĒACH'ER, *n.* One who teaches.

TĒACH'ING, *n.* Act or business of instructing.

SYN.—See EDUCATION.

TĒA'-ĒŪP, *n.* A small cup for drinking tea from.

TĒAK, *n.* [Malabar *theka*, *tekka*.] A tree of the East Indies, which furnishes very excellent ship timber; also, the timber of the tree.

TĒAL, *n.* A web-footed water-fowl, nearly allied to the common duck.

TĒAM, *n.* [A.-S. *teām*, for *teāham*, offspring, any thing following in a row or team, from *teāmian*, *teman*, to bear, team.] Two or more horses, oxen, or other beasts harnessed together for drawing.

TĒAM'STER, *n.* [From *team* and the term. *ster*.] One who drives a team.

TĒA'-PŌT, *n.* A vessel to serve tea in.

TĒAR, *n.* [A.-S., Goth. *tagr*; Gr. *δάκρυ*, *δάκρυμα*, Lat. *lacrima*, for O. Lat. *ducrima*.] 1. A drop of the fluid secreted by the lachrymal gland, and flowing from the eyes. 2. Something in the form of a transparent drop.

TĒAR, *v. t.* [TORE; TORN; TEARING.] [A.-S. *teran*, Goth. *tairan*.] 1. To separate by violence; to pull apart by force; to rend; to lacerate. 2. To move violently.—*v. i.* To move or rush with violence; hence, to rage; to rave.—*n.* A rent; a fissure.

TĒAR'ER, *n.* One who rends or raves.

TĒAR'FUL, *a.* Abounding with tears.

TĒAR'LESS, *a.* Free from tears.

TĒASE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tæsan*. Cf. TOUSE.] 1. To comb or card, as wool or flax. 2. To annoy by petty requests, or by jests and raillery.

SYN.—To vex.—To *tease* is literally to pull or scratch, and implies a prolonged annoyance in respect to little things. *Vex* meant originally to seize and bear away hither and thither, and hence, to disturb; as, to *vex* the ocean with storms. This sense of the term now rarely occurs; but *vex* is still a stronger word than *tease*, denoting the disturbance or anger created by minor provocations, losses, disappointments, &c.

TĒA'SĒL (tē'zł), *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. A plant which bears a bur used for

raising a nap on cloth. 2. The bur of the plant, or any substitute therefor.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To subject to the action of teasels.

TĒAS'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, teases. [drinking tea, &c.]

TĒA'-SPŌON, *n.* A small spoon used in

TĒAT, *n.* [A.-S. *tīt*, *titt*.] That organ through which milk is drawn from the breast or the udder.

TĒA'-TÄ'BLE, *n.* A table on which tea furniture is set.

TĒCH'I-LY, *adv.* Touchily.

TĒCH'I-NESS, *n.* Touchiness.

TĒCH'NIC, } *a.* [Gr. *τεχνικός*, fr. *τέχνη*, an art.] Relating to, or specially appropriate to, any art, science, business, or the like.

TĒCH'NI-ĒÄL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State or quality of being technical. 2. That which is technical. [manner.]

TĒCH'NIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a technical

TĒCH'NICIES, *n. sing. or pl.* Doctrine of arts in general; such branches of learning as respect the arts; in the pl., technical terms. [technology.]

TĒCH'NO-LŌG'IC-AL, *a.* Relating to

TĒCH-NŌL'O-ĜĪST, *n.* One who treats of the terms of art.

TĒCH-NŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *τέχνη*, an art, and *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. A treatise on the useful arts. 2. An explanation of technical terms.

TĒCH'Y, *a.* [Corrupted from *touchy*.] Peevish; fretful.

TĒC-TŌN'IC, *a.* [Gr. *τεκτονικός*, fr. *τέκτων*, a carpenter, builder.] Relating to building.

TĒD, *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] [W. *teddu*, to spread out, display.] To spread, as new-mowed grass from the swath.

TĒD'DER, *n.* A tether. See TETHER.

TE DĒ'UM. [Lat.] An ancient Christian hymn;—so called from the first words, "*Te Deum laudamus*"—We praise thee, O God.

TĒ'DI-OŪS (or *tēd'yus*), *a.* [Lat. *tædiosus*, fr. *tædium*. See TEDIUM.] Tiresome from continuance, prolixity, or slowness.

SYN.—Wearisome; fatiguing; sluggish. See IRKSOME.

TĒ'DI-OŪS-LY (or *tēd'yus-*), *adv.* In a tedious manner.

TĒ'DI-OŪS-NESS (or *tēd'yus-*), *n.* Quality of being tedious; wearisomeness.

TĒ'DI-ŪM, *n.* [Lat. *tædium*, fr. *tædet*, it disgusts, wearies one.] Irksomeness; wearisomeness.

TEEM, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tyman*, *tēman*, *teāmian*] 1. To bring forth, as an animal; to produce fruit; to bear. 2. To be pregnant; to conceive. 3. To be full or prolific.—*v. t.* To produce; to bring forth.

TEEM-ER, *n.* One who teenis.

TEENS, *n. pl.* The years of one's age, beginning with thirteen and ending with nineteen.

TEETTER, *v. i.* To ride on the ends of a balanced board.

TEETH, *n.*; *pl.* of *Tooth*. [teeth.]

TEETH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To breed

TEETH'ING, *n.* Process by which first

teeth make their way through the gums.

TEE-TŌ'TAL, *a.* Total. [Colloq.]

TEE-TŌ'TUM, *n.* A child's toy.

TĒG'U-LAR, *a.* [L. Lat. *tegularis*; *tegula*, a tile.] Pertaining to, or arranged like, tiles.

TĒG'U-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *tegumentum*; *tegere*, to cover.] A covering, esp. of a living body, or of some organ.

TĒG'U-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* Relating to, or consisting of, teguments. [linden.

TĒIL, *n.* [Lat. *tilia*.] The lime-tree or TĒL'E-GRĀM, *n.* [Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, and *γράμμα*, that which is written.] A message sent by telegraph.

TĒL'E-GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, far off, and *γράφειν*, to write.] An apparatus for communicating intelligence rapidly between distant points, by means of certain signals. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convey or announce by telegraph. [operator.

TĒL'E-GRAPH'ER, *n.* A telegraphic

TĒL'E-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining  
TĒL'E-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } to, or com-  
municated by, telegraph.

TE-LĒG'RA-PHĪST, or TĒL'E-GRĀPH'IST, *n.* A telegrapher.

TE-LĒG'RA-PHY, *n.* Science or art of constructing, or of communicating by means of, telegraphs.

TĒ'LE-ŌL'O-GY (110), *n.* [Gr. *τέλος*, τέλος, end, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Doctrine of the final causes of things.

TĒL'E-PHŌNE, *n.* [Gr. *τῆλε*, far, and *φωνή*, sound.] An instrument for reproducing articulate speech at a distance, by the aid of electricity or electro-magnetism.

TĒL'E PHŌN'IC, *n.* Relating to the telephone.

TĒL'E-SCŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *τηλεσκόπος*, viewing afar, fr. *τῆλε*, far, far off, and *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] An optical instrument for viewing distant objects.

TĒL'E-SCŌP'IC, } *a.* Relating to  
TĒL'E-SCŌP'IC-AL, } a telescope.

TE-LĒS'TICH, *n.* [Gr. *τέλος*, end, and *στίχος*, line, verse.] A poem in which the final letters of the lines make a name; — the reverse of an *acrostic*.

TĒLL, *v. t.* [TOLD; TELLING.] [A.-S. *tellian*, *tellan*.] 1. To enumerate; to count. 2. To give an account of. 3. To make known; to publish. 4. To teach. 5. To find out; to discover. — *v. i.* 1. To give an account. 2. To produce a marked effect.

TĒLL'ER, *n.* 1. One who tells. 2. A bank officer who pays money out on checks. 3. One appointed to count votes in a public meeting.

TĒLL'-TĀLE, *a.* Telling tales; babbling. — *n.* An officious informer.

TEL-LŪ'RIC, *a.* [Lat. *tellus*, *telluris*, the earth.] Pertaining to, or proceeding from, the earth.

TEL-LŪ'RI-ŪM, *n.* [From Lat. *tellus*, *telluris*, the earth.] A metal of a silver-white color.

TE-MĒR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *temeritas*, fr. *temere*, rashly.] Unreasonable contempt of danger.

SYN. — Rashness. — *Temerity* refers to the disposition, *rashness* to the act. We show *temerity* in our resolutions, conclusions, &c. We show *rashness*, from time to time, in the actions of life.

TĒM'PER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *temperare*, from *tempus*, time, orig. a piece cut off, a part, Gr. *τέμνειν*, to cut off.] 1. To mingle in due proportion; to modify, as by adding some new element. 2. To soften; to assuage. 3. To bring to a proper degree of hardness. — *n.* 1. Due mixture of different qualities. 2. Constitution of body; temperament. 3. Constitution of the mind, particularly with regard to the passions and affections. 4. Proneness to anger. 5. State of a metal, esp. as to its hardness.

TĒM'PER-A-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of tempering or modifying. 2. A system of compromises in the tuning of organs, piano fortes, &c. 3. The peculiar physical and mental character of an individual.

TĒM'PER-ANŒ, *n.* [Lat. *temperantia*. See TEMPER.] Habitual moderation in regard to the indulgence of the natural appetites and passions.

TĒM'PER-ATE, *a.* [See TEMPER.] 1. Moderate, esp. in the indulgence of the appetites and passions. 2. Not violent. [perate manner.

TĒM'PER-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a tem-

TĒM'PER-ATE-NESS, *n.* Moderation.

TĒM'PER-A-TŪRE, *n.* 1. Constitution; state. 2. Degree of heat or cold.

TĒM'PEST, *n.* [Lat. *tempestas*, season, weather, storm, fr. *tempus*, time.] 1. A storm of extreme violence. 2. Any violent tumult or commotion.

SYN. — See STORM.

TEM-PĒST'U-OŪS, *a.* Involving, like, or pertaining to, a tempest; stormy. TEM-PĒST'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a tempestuous manner.

TEM-PĒST'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being tempestuous.

TĒM'PLAR, *n.* 1. One of a religious military order, who occupied an apartment near the Temple at Jerusalem. 2. A student of law, so called from having apartments in the Temple at London.

TĒM'PLE, *n.* [Lat. *templum*, for *tempulum*, as a dim. of *tempus*, according to its primary sense, a piece cut off.] 1. An edifice for the worship of some deity. 2. The edifice at Jerusalem for the worship of Jehovah. 3. A church. 4. [Lat. *tempora*, *tempus*, prop. the right place, fatal spot, from *tempus*, *temporis*, fitting or appointed time.] Portion of the head between the forehead and ear.

TĒM'PLET, *n.* [L. Lat. *templatus*, vaulted, from Lat. *templum*, a small timber.] 1. A mold used by bricklayers and masons. 2. A thin mold or pattern used by machinists, &c. 3. A short piece of timber under a beam.

TĒM'PO-RAL, *a.* [Lat. *temporalis*, fr. *tempus*, time.] 1. Pertaining to the present life, or this world; secular. 2. Pertaining to the temples of the

head. — *n.* Any thing temporal or secular; a temporality.

TĒM'PO-RĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being temporary. 2. *pl.* Revenues of an ecclesiastic proceeding from lands, tenements, tithes, &c.

TĒM'PO-RAL-LY, *adv.* In a temporal manner. [rary manner.

TĒM'PO-RA-RI-LY, *adv.* In a tempo-

TĒM'PO-RA-RI-NESS, *n.* State of being temporary.

TĒM'PO-RA-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *temporarius*.] Lasting for a time only.

TĒM'PO-RĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tempus*, *temporis*, time.] To humor or yield to the current of opinion or to circumstances.

TĒM'PO-RĪZ'ER, *n.* A time-server.

TĒMPT (84), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tentare*, *temptare*, intens. form of *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. To try. 2. To incite; to instigate. 3. To test; to prove. 4. To lead, or endeavor to lead, into evil.

SYN. — To allure; seduce.

TĒMPT'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be tempted; exposed to temptation.

TEMP-TĀ'TION (84), *n.* 1. Act of tempting. 2. State of being tempted. 3. That which tempts; allurements.

TĒMPT'ER, *n.* One who tempts.

TĒN, *a. & n.* [A.-S. *tēn*, *tīn*, *tyñ*, Lat. *decem*, Skr. *daśan*.] Nine and one.

TĒN'A-BLE (110), *a.* [Fr. *tenable*, fr. *tenir*, to hold.] Capable of being held or maintained.

TE-NĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *tenax*, *tenacis*, fr. *tenere*, to hold.] 1. Apt to retain; retentive. 2. Adhesive. 3. Obstinate; stubborn. [firmly.

TE-NĀ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Retentively; TE-NĀ'CIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being tenacious.

TE-NĀŒ'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being tenacious

TĒN'AN-ŒY, *n.* [L. Lat. *tenentia*, *tenantia*.] A holding, or a mode of holding, an estate; tenure.

TĒN'ANT, *n.* [Fr. *tenant*, holding.] 1. One who has the occupation of lands or tenements whose title is in another. 2. A dweller. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold as a tenant.

TĒN'ANT-A-BLE, *a.* Fit to be tenanted or rented; in a state of repair suitable for a tenant.

TĒN'ANT-LESS, *a.* Having no tenants.

TĒN'ANT-RY, *n.* The body of tenants.

TĒND, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. fr. *attend*.] 1. To care for the wants of; to watch. 2. To note carefully; to attend to. — *v. i.* [Lat. *tendere*.] 1. To move in a certain direction. 2. To be directed, as to any end or purpose. 3. To contribute.

TĒND'EN-ŒY, *n.* Direction or course toward any place, object, or result.

SYN. — Inclination; drift; scope; aim. See DISPOSITION.

TĒND'ER, *n.* [From *tend*.] 1. One who tends another. 2. A small vessel employed to attend a larger one with provisions, &c. 3. A car attached to a locomotive, to supply fuel and water. 4. [See TENDER, *v. t.*] An offer;

a proposal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tendere*. See TEND, *v. i.*] To offer or present for acceptance.

TĚN'DER, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *tendre*, Lat. *tener.*] 1. Easily impressed, broken, or injured. 2. Easily pained. 3. Weak and feeble. 4. Easily excited to pity, forgiveness, or favor.

SYN. — Delicate; soft; compassionate; humane; pitiful.

TĚN'DER-LOIN, *n.* A tender part of the hind quarter of beef.

TĚN'DER-LY, *adv.* With tenderness.

TĚN'DER-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being tender.

SYN. — Benignity; humanity; benevolence; kindness; clemency.

TĚN'DI-NOŮS, *a.* Pertaining to, or full of, tendons; sinewy.

TĚN'DON, *n.* [Lat. *tendere*, to stretch, extend.] A hard, insensible cord, by which motion is communicated from a muscle to a bone.

TĚN'DRIL, *n.* [From *tender*, prop. the tender sprig of a plant.] A slender spiral shoot of a plant that winds round another body for support.

TE-NĚ'BRI-OŮS, } *a.* [Lat. *tenebrosus*; }  
TĚN'E-BROŮS, } *tenebræ*, dark- }  
ness.] Dark; gloomy; obscure.

TĚN'E-MENT, *n.* [L. Lat. *tenementum*, fr. Lat. *tenere*, to hold.] A dwelling-house; often, an inferior dwelling-house rented to poor persons.

SYN. — House. — There may be many houses under one roof, but they are completely separated from each other by party-walls. A *tenement* may be detached by itself, or it may be part of a house divided off for the use of a distinct family.

TĚN'ET, *n.* [Lat., he holds.] Any opinion, principle, or doctrine, which one holds or maintains as true.

SYN. — See DOGMA.

TĚN'FŌLD, *a.* Ten times as much.

TĚN'NIS, *n.* [Fr. *tenez*, hold or take it.] A play in which a ball is continually kept in motion.

TĚN'ON, *n.* [Fr., from *tenir*, to hold.] End of a piece of wood cut for insertion into a cavity in another piece. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fit for insertion into a mortise. [tenons.]

TĚN'ON-SAW, *n.* A saw for cutting

TĚN'OR, *n.* [Lat. *tenor*, fr. *tenere*, to hold, *i. e.*, a holding on in a continued course.] 1. General drift or course of thought; purport; intent. 2. (a.) The higher kind of adult male voice. (b.) One who sings tenor.

TĚNSE, *a.* [Lat. *tendere*, *tensus*, to stretch.] Stretched; strained to stiffness; rigid. — *n.* [Fr. *temps*, Lat. *tempus*, time.] Form of a verb indicating the time of action.

TĚNSE'NESS, *n.* State of being tense.

TĚN'SĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *tendere*, *tensum*, to stretch.] Capable of extension.

TĚN'SION, *n.* [Lat. *tensio*, fr. *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. Act of stretching or straining. 2. State of being stretched, or degree of being bent or strained; hence, strong excitement of feeling.

TĚNT, *n.* [L. Lat. *tenta*, prop. something stretched out, fr. Lat. *tendere*,

to stretch.] 1. A pavilion or portable lodge of canvas or other coarse cloth.

2. [Lat. *tentare*, to handle, feel.] A roll of lint or linen used in surgery. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with tents. 2. To probe.

TĚN'TA-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *tentare*, to handle, feel.] A filiform process from the head of a snail, insect, or erab, &c., for feeling or motion.

TĚN-TĂC'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to, or in the nature of, tentacles.

TĚN'TA-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *tentare*, to try.] Trying; experimental.

TĚN'TER, *n.* [Lat. *tendere*, *tentum*, to stretch.] A frame for stretching cloth, by means of hooks. — *v. t.* To stretch on tenters.

TĚN'TER-HŌOK, *n.* A hook used in stretching cloth on a tenter.

TĚN'TH, *a.* 1. Next after the ninth. 2. Being one of ten equal parts into which any thing is divided. — *n.* 1. One of ten equal parts. 2. Interval between any tone and that on the tenth degree of the staff above it.

TĚN'TH'LY, *adv.* In the tenth place.

TE-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *tenuitas*; *tenuis*, thin.] 1. Smallness in diameter; thinness or slenderness. 2. Rarity; rareness.

TĚN'U-OŮS, *a.* [Lat. *tenuis*, thin.] 1. Thin; slender. 2. Rare; subtle.

TĚN'ŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *tenere*, to hold.] 1. Act or right of holding, as real estate. 2. Consideration or service given for the use of land. 3. Manner of holding in general.

TĚP'E-FĂC'TION, *n.* Making tepid.

TĚP'E-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *tepefacere*; *tepere*, to be tepid, and *facere*, to make.] To make moderately warm. [warm; luke-warm.]

TĚP'ID, *a.* [Lat. *tepidus*.] Moderately

TE-PĪD'I-TY, } *n.* Moderate warmth;

TĚP'ID-NESS, } lukewarmness.

TĚP'OR, *n.* [Lat.] Gentle heat.

TĚR'A-PHIM, *n. pl.* [Heb. *terāphīm*.] Household deities or images.

TĚRÇE'-MĂ'JOR, *n.* [See TIERCE.] A sequence of the three best cards.

TĚR'E-BĪNTH, *n.* [Gr. *τεπέβινθος*.] The turpentine-tree. [pentine.]

TĚR'E-BĪN'THINE, *a.* Relating to tur-

TE-RĚTE', *a.* [Lat. *teres*, *teretis*, rubbed or rounded off; *terere*, to rub.] Cylindrical and slightly tapering.

TĚR'GI-VER-SĂ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *tergiversatio*; *tergum*, the back, and *versare*, to turn.] 1. A shift; subterfuge; evasion. 2. Fickleness of conduct.

TĚRM (14), *n.* [Lat. *termen*, and *terminus*.] 1. A bound or boundary; limit. 2. Any limited time. 3. Time during which instruction is regularly given to students. 4. Time in which a court is held. 5. A word or expression, esp. one peculiar to an art. 6. *pl.* Propositions stated or promises made; conditions.

SYN. — Word. — *Term* signifies a word of specific meaning, applicable to a definite class of objects. It is therefore more determinate and technical than *word*, which denotes an utterance that repre-

sents or expresses our thoughts and feelings. Hence we speak of a scientific *term* (not *word*), and of stating things in distinct *terms*, &c. Still, in a looser sense, it is used to a great extent interchangeably with *word*, for variety of expression.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To name; to delimitate. [multuousness.]

TĚR'MA-GAN-ÇY, *n.* Turbulence; tu-

TĚR'MA-GANT, *n.* [Orig. a supposed deity of the Mohaumedans, very vociferous in the ancient moralities.] A boisterous, brawling woman. — *a.* Boisterous or furious; scolding.

TĚRM'ER, *n.* One who has an estate for a term of years or for life.

TĚR'MĚS, *n.*; *pl.* TĚR'MI-TĚS. [Lat.] A tropical species of ant very destructive to wood. [bounded.]

TĚR'MI-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

TĚR'MI-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *terminalis*.] See TERM.] Pertaining to, or forming, the end.

TĚR'MI-NĂTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *terminare*, *-natum*. See TERM.] 1. To set a limit to. 2. To put an end to.

SYN. — To complete; finish; end.

— *v. i.* 1. To be limited; to stop short. 2. To end; to close.

TĚR'MI-NĂ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of terminating. 2. Limit in space or extent. 3. End in time or existence. 4. Conclusion; result. 5. Ending of a word.

TĚR'MI-NĂ'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or forming, a termination.

TĚR'MI-NER, *n.* [Fr. *terminer*, to limit, end.] A determining.

TĚR'MI-NŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Lat. *terminus*, term, and Gr. *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. The doctrine of terms; a treatise on terms. 2. The terms actually used in any business, art, science, or the like; nomenclature.

TĚR'MI-NŪS, *n.*; *pl.* TĚR'MI-NĪ. [Lat.] 1. A boundary. 2. Extreme point at either end of a railway.

TĚR'MĪTE, *n.*; *pl.* TĚR'MITES. The white ant. See TERMES.

TĚRN, *n.* [Icel. *therna*, sea-swallow, maid-servant.] An aquatic fowl.

TĚR'NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *ternarius*; *terni*, three each; three.] Preceding by threes; consisting of three.

TĚR'RAÇE, *n.* [Lat. *terra*, the earth.] 1. A raised platform of earth, supported by a bank of turf. 2. Flat roof of a house. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into a terrace.

*Terra cotta.* [It.] A kind of pottery made from fine clay hardened by heat.

TĚR'RA-PĪN, *n.* A kind of tortoise.

TER-RĂ'QUE-OŮS, *a.* [Lat. *terra*, the earth, and *aqua*, water.] Consisting of land and water, as the earth.

TER-RĚNE', *a.* [Lat. *terrenus*; *terra*, the earth.] 1. Pertaining to the earth; earthy. 2. Terrestrial.

TER-RĚS'TRI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *terrestris*.] 1. Pertaining to the earth; earthy. 2. Representing, or consisting of, the earth. 3. Pertaining to the present state.

TER-RĚS'TRI-AL-LY, *adv.* After an earthly manner.

TĚR'RĪ-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *terribilis*.] 1.

Adapted to excite terror, awe, or dread. 2. Excessive; severe.

SYN.—Fearful; formidable; awful.

TĒR'RI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being terrible.

TĒR'RI-BLY, *adv.* 1. In a manner to excite terror. 2. Very greatly.

TĒR'RI-ER, *n.*

[From Lat. *terra*, the earth.] A dog, remarkable for going into the ground after animals that burrow.



TER-RĪF'IC, *a.* Terrier Dog.

[Lat. *terrificus*; *terrere*, to frighten, and *facere*, to make.] Causing, or adapted to cause, terror.

TĒR'RI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To alarm with fear; to frighten.

TĒR'RI-TŌ'RĪ-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to territory or land. 2. Limited to a certain district.

TĒR'RI-TŌ-RY (110), *n.* [Lat. *territorium*, fr. *terra*, the earth.] 1. Extent of land within certain limits or jurisdiction. 2. A distant tract of land belonging to a prince or state. 3. In the United States, a portion of the country not yet admitted as a State into the Union, but organized with a separate legislature, a governor, &c.

TĒR'ROR, *n.* [Lat.] Extreme fear.

SYN.—See ALARM.

TĒR'ROR-ĪSM, *n.* A state of impressing terror.

TĒRSE (14), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *tersus*, rubbed or wiped off.] Elegantly concise or compact.

SYN.—Concise.—*Terse* was defined by Johnson "cleanly written," *i. e.*, free from blemishes, neat, or smooth. Its present sense is *compact*, with smoothness, grace, or elegance, as in the following lines of Whitehead:—

"In eight *terse* lines has Phædrus told  
(So frugal were the bards of old)  
A tale of goats; and closed with grace,  
Plan, moral, all, in that short space."  
It differs from *concise* in not implying perhaps quite as much condensation, but chiefly in the additional idea of "grace or elegance."

TĒRSE'LY, *adv.* Neatly; concisely.

TĒRSE'NESS, *n.* Neat conciseness.

TĒR'TIAL, *n.* [Lat. *tertius*, third, because feathers of the third row.] One of the large feathers near the junction of the wing with the body.

TĒR'TIAN, *a.* [Lat. *tertianus*; *tertius*, the third.] Occurring every third day.—*n.* A fever whose paroxysms return every third day.

TĒR'TI-A-RY (-shī-, 44, 95), *a.* [Lat. *tertiarius*; *tertius*, the third.] Of the third formation, order, or rank.

TĒR'TI-ĀTE (-shī-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To do for the third time.

TĒS'SEL-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tessellare*, from *tessella*, a little cube, dim. of *tessera*, a square piece, fr. Gr. *τέσσερες*, four.] To form into squares or checkers.

TĒS'SEL-LĀ'TION, *n.* Mosaic work.

TĒST, *n.* [Lat. *testa*, an earthen pot.]

1. Any critical trial and examination. 2. Means of trial. 3. A standard of comparison. 4. A substance employed to detect any unknown constituent of a compound.

SYN.—Trial.—*Trial* is the wider term; *test* is a searching and decisive trial. It is derived from the Latin *testa*, which term was early applied to the *fining-pot*, or *crucible*, in which metals are melted for trial and refinement. Hence, the peculiar force of the word, as indicating a trial or criterion of the most decisive kind.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To prove the truth or genuineness of by experiment, or by some fixed principle or standard.

TĒST'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *testabilis*.] Capable of being given by will.

TĒS-TĀ'CE-Ā (-she-), } *n. pl.* Marine animals covered with shells; shell-fish.

TĒS-TĀ'CEANŪ, }  
TĒS-TĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *testaceus*; *testa*, a shell.] Consisting of, or having, a hard, continuous shell.

TĒS'TA-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *testamentum*, fr. *testari*, to be a witness, to make one's last will.] 1. An instrument in writing, by which a person gives directions as to the disposal of his property after death; a will. 2. One of the two general divisions of the Scriptures. [testament.]

TĒS'TA-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a

TĒS'TA-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or given by, a testament or will.

TĒS'TATE, *a.* Having left a will.

TĒS-TĀ'TOR, *a.* A man who leaves a will at death.

TĒS-TĀ'TRIX, *n.* A woman who leaves a will or testament.

TĒS'TER, *n.* [Lat. *testa*, earthen pot, skull.] 1. A flat canopy, as over a pulpit or tomb, &c. 2. Top covering of a bed, supported by the bedstead.

3. [O. Fr. *teston*, from *teste*, head, the head of the king being impressed on it.] An old French silver coin.

TĒS'TI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *testiculus*, dim. of *testis*, a testicle.] A gland which secretes the seminal fluid in males.

TĒS'TI-FI-EĀ'TION, *n.* Act of testifying. [mony.]

TĒS'TI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who gives testimony.

TĒS'TI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *testificari*; *testis*, a witness, and *facere*, to make.] To make a solemn declaration; to establish some fact; to give testimony.—*v. t.*

To bear witness to; to affirm or declare solemnly, or under oath.

TĒS'TI-LY, *adv.* In a testy manner.

TĒS'TI-MŌ'NI-AL, *n.* A certificate in favor of one's character or good conduct.—*a.* Relating to testimony.

TĒS'TI-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *testimonium*, from *testari*, to testify, attest.] 1. A solemn declaration made to establish some fact. 2. Affirmation. 3. Open attestation. 4. Witness; proof of some fact.

SYN.—Proof; evidence.—*Proof* is used more frequently as to facts and things of common occurrence. *Evidence* is more generally applied to that which is moral or intellectual; as, the evidences

of Christianity, &c. *Testimony* is strictly the evidence of a witness given under oath; when used figuratively or in a wider sense, the word *testimony* has still a reference to some living agent as its author, as when we speak of doing a thing in *testimony* of our affection, &c.

TĒS'TI-NESS, *n.* Fretfulness.

TES-TŪ'DI-NAL, *a.* Relating to, or resembling, the tortoise.

TES-TŪ'DO, *n.* [Lat., fr. *testa*, shell of shell-fish.] 1. The tortoise. 2. A cover or screen formed by troops with their shields held over their heads.

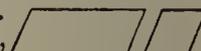
TĒS'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [O. Fr. *testu*, fr. *teste*, the head.] Fretful; peevish; petulant.

TĒTE-Ā-TĒTE (tāt'ā-tāt'), *n.* [Fr., head to head.] 1. Private conversation. 2. A sofa for two persons, so curved as to bring them face to face.

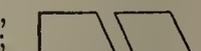
TĒTH'ER, *n.* [See TEDDER.] A rope or chain by which a beast is confined for feeding.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine, as a beast, with a rope or chain, for feeding within certain limits.

TĒT'RA-ĒHŌRD, *n.* [Gr. τετράχορδον, from τετράχορδος, four-stringed.] A series of four sounds, of which the extremes, or first and last, constituted a fourth.

TĒT'RA-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. τετράγωνον; τέτρα, four, and γωνία, angle.] A plane figure, having four angles; a quadrangle.

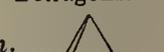


TE-TRĀG'O-NAL, *a.* Having four angles or sides.



TĒT'RA-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Tetragons. Having four sides.

TĒT'RA-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. τέτρα, four, and ἔδρα, seat, base.] A solid figure inclosed by four triangles.



TE-TRĀM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. τετράμετρος, from τέτρα, four, and μέτρον, a measure.] A verse consisting of four measures, or of four feet.

TĒ'TRĀREH, *n.* [Gr. τετράρχης, τετραρχος, from τέτρα, four, and ἀρχός, ruler.] A Roman governor of the fourth part of a province.

TE-TRĀREH'ATE, } *n.* Fourth part  
TĒT'RAREH-Y, } of a province under a Roman tetrarch.

TE-TRĀS'TICH (-trās'tik), *n.* [Gr. τετράστιχον, τέτρα, four, and στίχος, a verse.] A stanza of four verses.

TĒT'RA-STŪLE, *n.* [Gr. τετράστυλον; τέτρα, four, and στυλος, column.] A building with four columns in front.

TĒT'RA-SYL-LĀB'IE, } *a.* Consist-  
TĒT'RA-SYL-LĀB'IE-AL, } ing of four syllables.

TĒT'RA-SŪL-LA-BLE, *n.* [Gr. τετρασύλλαβος, of four syllables; τέτρα, four, and συλλαβή, syllable.] A word of four syllables.

TĒT'TER, *n.* [A.-S. *teter*, *tetr*. Cf. TATTER.] A cutaneous disease.

TEŪ-TŌN'IE, *a.* Pertaining to the

Teutons, a people of ancient Germany, or to their descendants.

**TĒXT**, *n.* [Lat. *textus*, structure, context, fr. *texere*, to weave, compose.] 1. A composition on which a note or commentary is written. 2. A verse or passage of Scripture.

**TĒXT'-BOOK**, *n.* A manual of instruction; a school-book. [writing.]

**TĒXT'-HĀND**, *n.* A large hand in **TĒXT'** TILE, *a.* [Lat. *textilis*; *texere*, to weave.] Woven, or capable of being woven. [ing.]

**TEX-TŌ'RI-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to weaving.

**TĒXT'U-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or contained in, the text.

**TĒXT'U-A-RĪST**, } *n.* One well versed  
**TĒXT'U-A-RY**, } in the Scriptures.

**TĒXT'U-A-RY**, *a.* 1. Contained in the text. 2. Serving as a text.

**TĒXT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *textura*; *texere*, to weave.] 1. A fabric formed by weaving. 2. Connection of threads or other slender bodies interwoven. 3. Disposition of the several parts of any body in connection with each other.

**THĀN**, *conj.* [A.-S. *thanne*, *thenne*. See **THEN**.] A particle expressing comparison.

**THĀNE**, *n.* [A.-S. *thegen*, *thegn*, *thēn*, a servant of a king, a nobleman, a soldier.] An Anglo-Saxon dignitary, corresponding to *baron*.

**THĀNK**, *n.* [Generally in the pl.] [A.-S. *thanc*, *thonc*, thought, thanks, allied to *thencean*, *thencan*, to think, remember.] Expression of gratitude. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express gratitude to for a favor.

**THĀNK'FUL**, *a.* Disposed to acknowledge kindness received; grateful.

**THĀNK'FUL-LY**, *adv.* Gratefully.

**THĀNK'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State of being thankful. [grateful.]

**THĀNK'LESS**, *a.* Unthankful; un-

**THĀNK'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Ingratitude.

**THĀNK'S'GIV-ER**, *n.* One who acknowledges a kindness.

**THĀNK'S'GIV-ING**, *n.* 1. Act of giving thanks. 2. Public celebration of divine goodness, or a day set apart therefor. [of gratitude.]

**THĀNK'-ŌF'FER-ING**, *n.* An offering

**THĀNK'-WOR'THY** (-wār'thŷ), *a.* Deserving thanks; meritorious.

**THĀT** (128), *pl.* **THOSE**. 1. [A.-S. *the*, *se*, *m.*, *thēō*, *seō*, *f.*, *thāt*.] A pronoun referring usually to something before mentioned or understood, or to something more remote; — often used adjectively. 2. [A.-S. *thāt*, Goth. *thatei*, contr. fr. *thata* and *ei*, *thāt*.] A conjunction, introducing a clause, as the object of the preceding verb, or introducing a reason or purpose, and sometimes a result.

**THĀTCH**, *n.* [A.-S. *thāc*, *thac*.] Straw or other substance used to cover roofs or stacks. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with straw, reeds, or the like.

**THĀTCH'ER**, *n.* One who thatches.

**THĀU'MA-TŪR'GĪE**, *a.* Exciting wonder.

**THĀU'MA-TŪR'GUS**, *n.* [Gr. *θαυματουργός*, wonder-working; *θαῦμα*, a

wonder, and *ἔργειν*, to work.] A miracle-worker.

**THĀU'MA-TŪR'GY**, *n.* Act of performing something wonderful.

**THĀW**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thawan*, Icel. *thāma*, to consume, digest.] 1. To melt, as ice or snow. 2. To become so warm as to melt ice and snow. — *v. t.* To cause to melt, as ice or snow. — *n.* The melting of ice or snow, &c.

**THE** (128), *definite article*, or *definitive a.* [A.-S. *the* or *se*.] A word placed before nouns, and before adjectives in the comparative and superlative degree, and used to limit or qualify the meaning more or less definitely.

**THĒ'ĀR-CHY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεαρχία*, Θεός, God, and *ἄρχειν*, to rule.] Government by God.

**THĒ'A-TER**, } *n.* [Gr. *θέατρον*, from  
**THĒ'A-TRE**, } *θεᾶσθαι*, to see.] 1. A building for dramatic performances; a playhouse. 2. Any room adapted to the exhibition of any performance before an assembly. 3. That which resembles a theater in form or use.

**THĒ-ĀT'RĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining to  
**THĒ-ĀT'RĪE-AL**, } a theater, or to scenic representations; resembling the manner of dramatic performers.

**THĒ-ĀT'RĪE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a theatrical manner. [performances.]

**THĒ-ĀT'RĪE-ALS**, *n. pl.* Dramatic

**THĒ'BAN**, *n.* A native or inhabitant of Thebes; also, a wise man. — *a.* Of, or pertaining to, Thebes.

**THĒE**, *pron.*; *objective case of Thou*.

**THĒFT**, *n.* [A.-S. *thēofth*. See **THĒEF**.] Act of stealing.

**THĒ'INE**, *n.* A bitter principle, obtained from tea and coffee.

**THĒIR** (12), *a. pron.* [A.-S. *thāra*, *thara*, prop. gen. pl. of *the*, *se*. See **THAT**.] Of them; — employed in the sense of a pronominal adjective. When the word qualified by it is omitted, it has the form *theirs*; and may be the subject of a verb, or the object of a verb or preposition.

**THĒ'ISM**, *n.* [Gr. Θεός, God.] Belief or acknowledgment of the existence of a God.

**THĒ'IST**, *n.* One who believes in the existence of a personal God.

**THĒ-ĪST'ĪE**, } *a.* Relating to the-  
**THĒ-ĪST'ĪE-AL**, } *ism*, or to a theist.

**THĒM**, *pron.*; *objective case of They*.

**THĒME**, *n.* [Gr. *θέμα*, fr. *τιθέναι*, to set, place.] 1. A subject or topic on which one writes or speaks. 2. A short dissertation. 3. A verb in its primary state, not modified by inflections.

**THĒM-SĒLVES'**, *pron.*; *pl. of Himself, Herself, or Itself*.

**THĒN**, *adv.* [A.-S. *thonne*, *thanne*, *thenne*. Cf. **THAN**.] 1. At that time. 2. Soon afterward. 3. Therefore. 4. At another time. — *conj.* In that case; in consequence.

**SYN.** — Therefore. — Both these words are used in reasoning; but *therefore* takes the lead, while *then* is rather subordinate or incidental. *Therefore* states reasons and draws inferences in form; *then*, to a great extent, takes the point as

proved, and passes on to the general conclusion. "Therefore, being justified by faith, we have peace with God." "So, then, faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God."

**THĒNCE**, *adv.* [O. Eng. *thenne*, or with the termination of a genitive, *thennes*, *thens*. Cf. *supra*.] 1. From that place. 2. From that time. 3. For that reason. [time.]

**THĒNCE'FŌRTH**, *adv.* From that

**THĒNCE-FŌR'WARD**, *adv.* From that time onward.

**THĒ-ŌE'RACY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεοκρατία*; Θεός, God, and *κράτος*, strength.] 1. Government of a state by the immediate direction of God. 2. The state thus governed.

**THĒ'O-ERĀT'ĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**THĒ'O-ERĀT'ĪE-AL**, } to a theocracy.

**THĒ-ŌD'O-LĪTE**, *n.* [Prob. either fr. Gr. *θεᾶομαι*, *θεῶμαι*, I see, or *θεῶ*, I run, and *δολιχός*, long.] An instrument used for the accurate measurement of angles.

**THĒ-ŌG'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεογονία*; θεός, a god, and *γονή*, γόνος, γένος, race, birth.] The generation or genealogy of heathen deities.

**THĒ'O-LŌ'GĪ-AN**, *n.* [Gr. *θεολόγος*; Θεός, God, and *λέγειν*, to speak.] One well versed in theology; a divine.

**THĒ'O-LŌG'ĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining to  
**THĒ'O-LŌG'ĪE-AL**, } theology.

**THĒ'O-LŌG'ĪE-AL-LY**, *adv.* According to the principles of theology.

**THĒ-ŌL'O-GY**, *n.* Science that treats of the existence, character, and attributes of God, his laws and government, the doctrines we are to believe, and the duties we are to practice.

**THĒ-ŌM'A-CHY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεομαχία*; θεός, a god, and *μάχη*, a battle.] A fighting against the gods.

**THĒ-ŌP'A-THY**, *n.* [Gr. Θεός, God, and *πάθος*, suffering, violent feeling.] Capacity for religious affections or worship.

**THĒ-ŌR'BO**, *n.* [Fr. *théorbe*, It. *tiorba*.] A musical instrument made like a large lute, but with two heads.

**THĒ'O-REM**, *n.* [Gr. *θεώρημα*, from *θεωρεῖν*, to look at.] 1. A principle; a rule. 2. A statement of a principle to be demonstrated.

**THĒ'O-REM-ĀT'ĪE**, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
**THĒ'O-RĒM'ĪE**, } or comprised in,  
a theorem.

**THĒ'O-RĒT'ĪE**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining  
**THĒ'O-RĒT'ĪE-AL**, } to, or depend-  
ing on, theory; speculative. 2. Un-  
practical. [theory.]

**THĒ'O-RĒT'ĪE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In or by

**THĒ'O-RĪST**, *n.* One given to theory.

**THĒ'O-RĪZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To

form theories; to speculate.

**THĒ'O-RĪZ'ER**, *n.* One who theorizes.

**THĒ'O-RY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεωρία*, fr. *θεωρεῖν*, to look at.] 1. Speculation. 2. An exposition of the general principles of any science. 3. The science distinguished from the art. 4. Philosophical explanation of phenomena.

**SYN.** — Hypothesis. — A *hypothesis* is, literally, a *supposition*, and is brought forward to account for certain phenom-

ena; it rests for its proof solely on the fact that it explains the phenomena. *Theory* is a deduction from established truths, from which it follows as a necessary consequence. *Hypothesis* might attempt to explain the tides by assuming a magnetic virtue in the sun and moon; *theory* does it by deducing them from the known laws of gravitation.

THĒ'O-SŌPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining  
THĒ'O-SŌPH'IC-AL, } to theosophy.  
THE-ŌS'O-PHĪSM, *n.* Theosophy, or  
a process of it.

THE-ŌS'O-PHĪST, *n.* One addicted to theosophy.

THE-ŌS'O-PHY, *n.* [Gr. θεοσοφία, fr. Θεός, God, and σοφός, wise.] A direct, as distinguished from a revealed, knowledge of God, thought to be attained by extraordinary illumination.

THĒR'A-PEŪ'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. θεραπευτικός, fr. θεραπεύειν, to serve, to heal.] Pertaining to the healing art; curative.

THĒR'A-PEŪ'TIES, *n. sing.* That part of medicine which respects the use of remedies for diseases.

THĒRE (12), *adv.* [A.-S. *thær*, *thēr*.] In that place.

☞ There is used to begin sentences, or before a verb, without adding essentially to the meaning.

THĒRE'A-BOU'T', } *adv.* 1. Near that  
THĒRE'A-BOU'TS', } place. 2. Near  
that number, degree, or quantity;  
nearly. [afterward.]

THĒRE-ĀFT'ER, *adv.* After that;

THĒRE-ĀT', *adv.* 1. At that place.  
2. On that account.

THĒRE-BŪ', *adv.* By that; by that means; in consequence of that.

THĒRE-FŌR', *adv.* For that, or this.

THĒRE'FŌRE (thēr'- or thār'-), *conj.*  
& *adv.* [From *there* and *for*.] 1. For that or this reason. 2. Consequently.  
3. In return for this or that.

SYN.—See THEN.

THĒRE-FRŌM', *adv.* From this or that.

THĒRE-ĪN', *adv.* In that or this place, time, or thing. [that place.]

THĒRE-IN-TO', *adv.* Into that, or  
THĒRE-ŌF' (thēr-ōff' or thēr-ōv', 71),  
*adv.* Of that or this.

THĒRE-ŌN', *adv.* On that or this.

THĒRE-OUT', *adv.* Out of that or this.

THĒRE-TO', *adv.* To that or this.

THĒRE-ŪN'TŌ, *adv.* Unto that or this; thereto.

THĒRE-UP-ŌN', *adv.* 1. Upon that or this. 2. In consequence of that. 3. Immediately.

THĒRE-WĪTH' (-wĭth' or -wĭth', 99),  
*adv.* With that or this.

THĒ'RI-ĀC, *n.* [Gr. θηριακός, good against the poison of animals, from θηρίον, a beast.] An ancient composition, esteemed efficacious against poison.

THĒ'RI-ĀC, } *a.* Pertaining to  
THE-RĪ'AC-AL, } theriac; medici-  
THĒ'RI-AL, } nal.

THĒR'MAL, *a.* [Gr. θερμαί, hot springs.] Pertaining to heat; warm.

THĒR'MO-Ē'LEE-TRĪC'I-TY, *n.* [Gr. θερμός, hot, and Eng. *electricity*.]

Electricity developed by the action of heat.

THĒR-MŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. θερμη, heat, and μέτρον, measure.] An instrument to measure temperature.

THĒR'MO-MĒT'RIC, } *a.* Pertain-  
THĒR'MO-MĒT'RIC-AL, } ing to, or  
made by means of, a thermometer.

THĒR'MO-SCŌPE, *n.* [Gr. θερμός, hot, and σκοπεῖν, to view.] Any instrument for indicating changes of temperature.

THE-SĀU'RUS, *n.* [Lat.] A treasury;—often applied to a dictionary or cyclopaedia, &c.

THĒSE, *pron.*; *pl.* of *This*.

THĒ'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* THĒ'SĒS. [Gr. θέσις, fr. τίθεμαι, to place, set.] 1. A proposition which a person advances and offers to maintain, or which is maintained by argument. 2. An essay upon a specific theme.

THĒS'PI-AN, *a.* [From *Thespis*, the founder of the Greek drama.] Relating to tragic acting.

THE-ŪR'GIC, } *a.* Pertaining to  
THE-ŪR'GIC-AL, } theurgy.

THĒ'UR-GY, *n.* [Gr. θεωργία; Θεός, God, and ἔργειν, to work.] Among the Egyptian Platonists, a supposed ability, by means of certain acts, words, &c., to move the gods to impart secrets surpassing the powers of reason, and to render themselves visible.

THEW (thū), *n.* [A.-S. *thēow*.] Muscle or strength; nerve; brawn.

THEY, *pron.* [A.-S. *thā*.] The plural of *He*, *She*, or *It*.

THĪCK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *thicce*. Cf. TIGHT.] 1. Densc; not thin. 2. Not transparent or clear. 3. Close or crowded in space. 4. Measuring in general dimension other than length. 5. Deeper from one surface to its opposite than usual. 6. Somewhat deaf. 7. Intimate; familiar.—*n.* Thickest part, or time when any thing is thickest.—*adv.* 1. Fast; quick. 2. Closely. 3. To a great depth.

THĪCK'EN, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become thick.

THĪCK'EN-ING, *n.* Something put into a liquid or mass to thicken it.

THĪCK'ET, *n.* A collection of trees or shrubs closely set.

THĪCK'ISH, *a.* Somewhat thick.

THĪCK'LY, *adv.* In a thick condition or manner. [being thick.]

THĪCK'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of

THĪCK'SĒT, *a.* 1. Close planted. 2. Having a short, thick body.

THĪCK-SKŪLL, *n.* Dullness, or a dull person.

THĪEF (149), *n.* [A.-S. *thēof*, *thōf*, *thēf*.] One who secretly and feloniously takes the goods or personal property of another.

SYN.—Robber.—A *thief* takes our property by stealth; a *robber* attacks us openly, and strips us by main force. The *robber* braves the laws; the *thief* endeavors to evade them.

THĪĒVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To practice theft; to steal. [theft.]

THĪĒV'ER-Y, *n.* Practice of stealing;

THĪĒV'ISH, *a.* 1. Given to stealing. 2. Acting by stealth; sly; secret.

THĪĒV'ISH-LY, *adv.* By theft.

THĪĒV'ISH-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being thievish.

THĪGH (thī), *n.* [A.-S. *thēoh*.] The thick, fleshy portion of the leg above the knee.

THĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *thile*, *thill*, allied to Eng. *deal*.] A shaft of a carriage.

THĪM'BLE, *n.* [Prob. a dim. of *thumb*.]

1. A kind of metallic cap for the finger, used in sewing to protect the finger. 2. Any thimble-shaped appendage or fixture.

THĪM'BLE-BĒR'RY, *n.* A kind of black raspberry.

THĪM'BLE-RĪG, *n.* A sleight-of-hand trick played with three small cups and a ball.

THĪN, *a.* [-NER; -NEST.] [A.-S. *thynne*, *thin*, allied to *thenian*, to extend.]

1. Having little thickness. 2. Rare; not dense. 3. Not close; not crowded. 4. Not full or well grown. 5. Lean; gaunt. 6. Slight; flimsy.—*adv.* Not thickly or closely; in a scattered state.—*v. t. or i.* [-NED; NING.] To make or become thin.

THĪNE, *pronominal a.* [A.-S. *thīn*, orig. gen. of *thu* or *thū*, thou.] Belonging to thee; thy.

THĪNG, *n.* [A.-S. *thing*, *thingc*, allied to *thingan*, to become heavy.] 1. Whatever exists or is conceived to exist, as a separate being, whether animate or inanimate. 2. Any object viewed as merely existing.

THĪNK, *v. i.* [THOUGHT; THINK-ING.] [A.-S. *thencean*, *thyncean*, *thyncan*.] To employ any of the intellectual powers except sense and perception.

SYN.—To expect; guess; reflect; ponder; contemplate; meditate; muse; imagine; suppose; believe. See EXPECT.—*v. t.* 1. To imagine. 2. To plan or design. 3. To believe; to consider.

THĪNK'ER, *n.* One who thinks.

THĪNK'ING, *p. a.* Having the faculty of thought.—*n.* Imagination; judgment.

THĪNK'ING-LY, *adv.* By thought.

THĪN'LY, *adv.* In a thin, scattered manner.

THĪN'NESS (109), *n.* State of being thin.

THĪN-SKĪNNED, *a.* 1. Having a thin skin. 2. Sensitive; irritable.

THĪRD (18), *a.* [A.-S. *thrida*. See THREE.] 1. Next after the second. 2. Being one of three equal parts into which any thing is divided.—*n.* 1. One of three equal parts. 2. Sixtieth part of a second. 3. (*Mus.*) Interval of a tone and a semitone, embracing three diatonic degrees of the scale. 4. *pl.* The third part of an estate, which the widow is entitled by law to enjoy during her life.

THĪRD'LY, *adv.* In the third place.

THĪRST (18), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thyrstan*, allied to Goth. *thairsan*, to be dry.] 1. To experience a painful sensation of the throat, or fauces, for want of drink. 2. To have a

- vehement desire. — *n.* 1. The desire or suffering occasioned by want of drink. 2. A want and eager desire after any thing.
- THIRST'ER**, *n.* One who thirsts.
- THIRST'LY**, *adv.* In a thirsty manner; with thirst.
- THIRST'Y-NESS**, *n.* State of being thirsty; thirst.
- THIRST'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Feeling a distressing sensation from want of drink. 2. Deficient in moisture; dry; parched. 3. Having a vehement desire of any thing.
- THIRTEEN**, *a. & n.* [A.-S. *threótyme*, fr. *thri*, m., three, and *tyn*, *tên*, ten.] Ten and three.
- THIRTEENTH**, *a.* 1. Next after the twelfth. 2. Being one of thirteen equal parts into which any thing is divided. — *n.* One of thirteen equal parts into which any thing is divided.
- THIRTIETH**, *a.* 1. Next after the twenty-ninth. 2. Being one of thirty equal parts into which a thing is divided. — *n.* One of thirty equal parts.
- THIRTY**, *a. & n.* [O. Eng. *thritty*, A.-S. *thritig*.] Three times ten.
- THIS**, *pron.*; *pl.* **THESE**. [A.-S. *thes*, m., *theos*, f., *this*, n.] A pronoun or pronominal adjective, denoting something present or near in place or time, or something just mentioned, or just about to be mentioned.
- THIS'TLE** (*this'sl*), *n.* [A.-S. *thisel*, allied to Eng. *teasel*.] One of numerous prickly plants. [thistles.]
- THIS'TLY** (*this'ly*), *a.* Overgrown with **THITH'ER**, *adv.* [A.-S. *thider*, *thyder*. See **THAT**.] 1. To that place. 2. To that point or result.
- SYN.** — There. — *Thither* denotes motion toward a place; *there* denotes rest in a place; as, I am going *thither*, and shall meet you *there*. But *thither* has now become obsolete, except in poetry, or a style purposely conformed to the past, and hence *there* has taken the place of *thither*; as, I shall go *there* to-morrow; we shall go *there* together.
- THITH'ER-WARD**, *adv.* Toward that place.
- THOLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *thol*.] A pin in the gunwale of a boat, to confine the oar in rowing.
- THONG**, *n.* [A.-S. *thwang*, *thwong*, fr. O. Sax. *thuingan*, to press, force.] A strap of leather, for fastening any thing. [thorax.]
- THO-RÄÇ'IE**, *a.* Pertaining to the **THÖ'RAL**, *a.* [Lat. *thorus*, *torus*, a couch.] Pertaining to a bed.
- THÖ'RÄX** (89), *n.* [Gr. *θώραξ*.] Portion of the trunk between the neck and abdomen; the chest.
- THÖRN**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A sharp, woody shoot from a tree or shrub; a spine. 2. A tree or shrub armed with spines. 3. Any thing troublesome.
- THÖRN'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Full of thorns. 2. Sharp; pricking. 3. Troublesome; vexatious.
- THÖR'OUGH** (*thür'o*), *a.* [A.-S. *thuruh*, *thurh*. See **THROUGH**.] Passing through or to the end; complete.
- THÖR'OUGH-BÄSE** (*thür'o-*), *n.* Representation of chords by figures placed under the base.
- THÖR'OUGH-BRÄÇE** (*thür'o-*), *n.* A leather strap supporting the body of a carriage.
- THÖR'OUGH-BRĒD** (*thür'o-*), *a.* 1. Bred from the best blood, as horses. 2. Completely accomplished.
- THÖR'OUGH-FÄRE** (*thür'o-*), *n.* A passage through; a frequented street.
- THÖR'OUGH-GÖ'ING** (*thür'o-*), *a.* Very thorough; complete.
- THÖR'OUGH-LY** (*thür'o-*), *adv.* Fully; entirely; completely.
- THÖR'OUGH-NESS** (*thür'o-*), *n.* State or quality of being thorough.
- THÖR'OUGH-PÄÇED** (*thür'o-päst*), *a.* Perfect in what is undertaken.
- THÖR'OUGH-WORT** (*thür'o-würt*), *n.* A medicinal plant; boneset.
- THÖSE**, *pron.*; *pl.* of *That*.
- THÖU**, *pron.* [A.-S. *thû*, *thu*.] The second personal pronoun, in the singular number; — used in the solemn or poetical style.
- THÖUGH** (*thö*, 75), *adv. & conj.* [A.-S. *theah*, *thêh*.] 1. Granting; admitting. 2. However.
- SYN.** — Although. — These words differ only in one respect; *although* is the stronger and more emphatic of the two, and is therefore usually chosen to begin a sentence, as, "Although I have many competitors, I still hope to succeed." See **WHILE**.
- THÖUGHT** (*thawt*), *n.* [A.-S. *theaht*, *thoht*, from *thencean*, *thencan*, to think.] 1. Act of thinking; reflection; meditation. 2. That which is thought. 3. A small degree or quantity. — *v.*, *imp.* & *p.* of *Think*.
- THÖUGHT'FUL** (*thawt'f-*), *a.* 1. Employed in meditation. 2. Having the mind directed to an object. 3. Favorable to meditation.
- SYN.** — Considerate. — He who is habitually *thoughtful* rarely neglects his duty or his true interest; he who is *considerate* pauses to reflect and guard himself against error. One who is not *thoughtful* by nature, if he can be made *considerate*, will usually be guarded against serious mistakes.
- THÖUGHT'FUL-LY** (*thawt'f-*), *adv.* In a thoughtful manner.
- THÖUGHT'FUL-NESS** (*thawt'f-*), *n.* State or quality of being thoughtful.
- THÖUGHT'LESS** (*thawt'f-*), *a.* Lacking or free from thought; careless.
- THÖUGHT'LESS-LY** (*thawt'f-*), *adv.* Without thought; carelessly.
- THÖUGHT'LESS-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being thoughtless.
- THÖU'SAND**, *a. or n.* [A.-S. *thûsend* Goth. *thusundi*, fr. *thus*, for *tigus*, *taihun*, ten, and *hund*, hundred.] Ten hundred.
- THÖU'SANDTH**, *a.* 1. Next after nine hundred and ninety-nine. 2. Being one of a thousand equal parts into which anything is divided. — *n.* One of a thousand equal parts.
- THRAL**, *n.* [A.-S. *thral*, *thräll*, fr. *thräla*, to serve, drudge.] 1. A slave; a bondman. 2. Slavery; bondage.
- THRAL'DÖM**, { *n.* Slavery; bond-  
THRAL'DÖM, } age; servitude.
- THRÄSH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thriscan*, *threscan*.] 1. To beat out grain from. 2. To beat soundly.
- THRÄSH'ER**, *n.* One who thrashes grain.
- THRA-SÖN'IE-AL**, *a.* [From *Thraso*, a braggart soldier in Terence's "Eunuch."] Braggart; boastful.
- THRĒAD**, *n.* [A.-S. *thræd*, fr. *thrāwan*, to twist.] 1. A small twist of flax, wool, cotton, silk, or the like, drawn out. 2. A filament. 3. The prominent spiral part of a screw. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pass a thread through the eye of. 2. To pass through, as a narrow channel.
- THRĒAD'BÄRE**, *a.* 1. Having the nap worn off. 2. Trite; hackneyed.
- THRĒAD'Y**, *a.* Like thread.
- THRĒAT**, *n.* [See *infra*.] Declaration of an intention to inflict punishment, loss, or pain, on another.
- SYN.** — Menace. — *Threat* is the more familiar term; the latter is employed only in the higher kinds of style. We are *threatened* with a drought; the country is *menaced* with war.
- THRĒAT'EN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *threätian*, to urge, threaten.] 1. To hold up to the expectation of evil; to menace. 2. To exhibit the appearance of something evil or unpleasant as approaching to. — *v. i.* To use threats. [threat.]
- THRĒAT'EN-ING**, *p. a.* Indicating a **SYN.** — See **IMMINENT**.
- THREE**, *a. or n.* [A.-S. *thri*, allied to Lat. *tres*, Skr. *tri*.] Two and one.
- THREE'-DĒCK'ER**, *n.* A vessel of war, carrying guns on three decks.
- THREE'FOLD**, *a.* Consisting of three, or thrice repeated.
- THREE'PENÇE** (*thrip'ens*), *n.* A small silver coin worth three pennies.
- THREE'PEN-NY** (*thrip'en-ny*), *a.* Worth three pence only; hence, poor; mean.
- THREE'-PLÿ**, *a.* [From *ply*, a fold.] Consisting of three distinct webs wrought together in weaving.
- THREE'SĒÖRE**, *a.* Thrice twenty; sixty.
- THRĒN'O-DY**, *n.* [Gr. *θρηνώδία*; *θρηνώος*, lamentation, and *ὠδή*, a song.] A song of lamentation; a dirge.
- THRĒSH**, *v. t.* See **THRASH**.
- THRĒSH'ER**, *n.* A thrasher.
- THRĒSH'ÖLD**, *n.* [A.-S. *threscwald*, prob. fr. *threscan*, to thrash, and *wald*, wood.] 1. A door-sill; hence, entrance, door. 2. Place or point of entering or beginning; outset.
- THREW** (*thri*), *imp.* of *Throw*.
- THRĒÇE**, *adv.* [O. Eng. *thries*, from *three*.] Three times.
- THRĒD**, *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] [From *thread*, *v. t.*] To slide through, by a narrow passage; to thread.
- THRĒFT**, *n.* [From *thrive*.] 1. A thriving state or condition. 2. Success in the acquisition of property.
- THRĒFT'Y-LY**, *adv.* In a thrifty manner.
- THRĒFT'Y-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being thrifty.

**THRIFT'LESS**, *a.* Not thrifty; not thriving. [thrif'tless.]

**THRIFT'LESS-NESS**, *n.* State of being

**THRIFT'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Given to, or evincing, thrift. 2. Thriving by industry and frugality. 3. Growing rapidly, as a plant.

SYN.—Frugal; sparing; economical.

**THRILL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thyrhelian*, *thyrlian*. See DRILL.] 1. To bore; to drill. 2. To affect, as if by something that pierces, pricks, or causes a tingling sensation. — *v. i.* 1. To penetrate; esp. to cause a tingling sensation that runs through the system. 2. To feel a sharp, shivering sensation. — *n.* 1. A drill. 2. A warbling; a trill. [See TRILL.] 3. A thrilling sensation.

**THRIVE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ED or -EN; -ING.] [Icel. *thrifa*, to care, *thrifaz*, to grow, flourish, A.-S. *thraflan*, to urge, allied to Eng. *drive*.] 1. To prosper by industry and good management. 2. To grow vigorously, as a plant.

**THRIVER**, *n.* One who thrives.

**THROAT** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *throta*.] 1. Portion of the neck anterior to the spinal column. 2. Passage into the lungs or the stomach.

**THROB**, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING.] [Prob. contr. fr. *throw up*.] To beat forcibly, as the heart or pulse; to palpitate. — *n.* A strong pulsation; a palpitation.

**THROE**, *n.* [A.-S. *threá*, chiding, affliction.] Extreme pain; anguish; esp., the anguish of travail in childbirth.

**THRONE**, *n.* [Gr. *θρόνος*, allied to *θρᾶνος*, a bench.] A chair of state, commonly a royal seat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To enthrone. 2. To exalt.

**THRONG**, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *thringan*, to press.] A multitude of people pressing or pressed into a close body.

SYN.—Multitude; crowd.—Any great number of persons form a *multitude*; a *throng* is a large number of persons who *press* together into a collective body; a crowd is a mass of persons who *press* so closely together as to bring their bodies into immediate contact.

— *v. i.* or *t.* [-ED; -ING.] To crowd together; to press, as persons.

**THROSTLE** (thro'st'l), *n.* [A.-S.] See THRUSH. — *n.* A machine for spinning wool, cotton, &c.

**THROT'TLE**, *n.* [Dim. of *throat*.] The windpipe. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To choke; to strangle; to suffocate.

**THROUGH** (thro'o, 21), *prep.* [A.-S. *thürh*, *thuruh*.] 1. From end to end of, or from side to side of. 2. By means of. 3. Over the whole extent of. 4. From beginning to end. — *adv.* 1. From one end or side to the other. 2. From beginning to end.

**THROUGH-OUT'** (thro'o-), *prep.* Quite through; in every part of. — *adv.* In every part

**THROW**, *v. t.* [THREW; THROWN; THROWING.] [A.-S. *thrawan*, to twist, turn, throw.] 1. To fling or cast in any manner; to propel. 2. To twist two or more filaments of, as silk, so

as to form one thread. 3. To overturn in wrestling. — *v. i.* To perform the act of casting; to cast. — *n.* 1. Act of hurling or flinging. 2. A cast of dice. 3. Distance which a missile is or may be thrown.

**THROW'ER**, *n.* One who throws.

**THROW'STER**, *n.* One who throws or twists silk.

**THRUM**, *n.* [Icel. *thröm*, edge, lip.] 1. One of the ends of weavers' threads. 2. Any coarse yarn. — *v. i.* [Icel. *thruma*, to groan, thunder.] To play rudely or monotonously on an instrument with the fingers. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To insert tufts in. 2. To play, as an instrument, in a rude or monotonous manner.

**THRUSH**, *n.* [A.-S. *thrysc*.] 1. A small singing bird. 2. [From *thrust*.] Minute ulcers in the mouth and throat.

**THRUST**, *v. t.* [THRUST; THRUSTING.] [Icel. *thrusta*, to force, urge.] To push with force; to drive or impel. — *v. i.* To attack with a pointed weapon. — *n.* 1. A violent push. 2. Outward pressure, as of an arch against its abutments.

**THRUST'ER**, *n.* One who thrusts.

**THUG**, *n.* [Hind. *thag*, a deceiver, robber.] One of a Hindoo sect who practiced murder stealthily and from religious motives.

**THUMB** (thüm), *n.* [A.-S. *thuma* or *thüma*.] The short, thick finger of the hand. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To handle awkwardly. 2. To soil or wear with the thumb or the fingers.

**THUMB'-SCREW** (thüm'skru), *n.* A screw having the head flattened in the direction of its length.

**THUMB'-STALL** (thüm'-), *n.* A kind of thimble of iron or leather, for protecting the thumb.

**THÜM'MIM**, *n. pl.* [See URIM.] Perfections;—name of an ornament worn in the breastplate of the Jewish high priest.

**THÜMP**, *n.* [An onomatopœia.] Sudden fall of a heavy weight or the sound made by it. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike or beat with something thick or heavy. — *v. i.* To strike or fall with a heavy blow.

**THÜN'DER**, *n.* [A.-S. *thunor*, *thunder*.] 1. The sound which follows lightning. 2. Any loud noise. 3. Denunciation published. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rattle or roar, as an explosion of electricity. 2. To make a loud noise of some continuance. — *v. t.* To emit with noise and terror.

**THÜN'DER-BÖLT**, *n.* 1. A shaft of lightning. 2. Ecclesiastical denunciation; fulmination.

**THÜN'DER-CLÄP**, *n.* Sudden report of an explosion of electricity.

**THÜN'DER-ER**, *n.* One who thunders.

**THÜN'DER-SHOW'ER**, *n.* A shower accompanied with thunder.

**THÜN'DER-STÖRM**, *n.* A storm with lightning and thunder.

**THÜN'DER-STRÜCK**, *p. a.* Struck dumb with amazement; astonished.

**THÜ'RI-BLE** (30), *n.* [Lat. *thuribulum*, from *thus*, *thuris*, frankincense.] A ceuser of metal, for burning incense.

**THU-RIF'ER-OÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *thurifer*; *thus*, *thuris*, frankincense, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing frankincense.

**THÜ'RI-FI-Ā'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *thus*, *thuris*, frankincense, and *facere*, to make.] Act of burning incense.

**THÛRS'DAY**, *n.* [Orig. consecrated to *Thor*, the god of thunder.] Fifth day of the week.

**THÛS**, *adv.* [A.-S.] 1. In this or that manner. 2. To this degree; so.

**THWÄCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thaccian*, to touch gently, to stroke.] To strike with something flat or heavy. — *n.* A heavy blow; a thump.

**THWÄRT**, *a.* [A.-S. *thweorh*, *thweor*, oblique, athwart. Cf. QUEER.] Across something else; transverse. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move across.

2. To cross, as a purpose; hence, to frustrate. — *n.* Seat of a boat on which the rowers sit. [ship.]

**THWÄRT'-SHIPS**, *adv.* Across the

**THÛ**, *pron.* [Abbrev. fr. *thine*.] Of thee, or belonging to thee.

**THÛME** (tüm), *n.* [Lat. *thymum*, *thymus*, Gr. *θύμον*, *θύμος*, fr. *θύειν*, to sacrifice, to smell.] A pungent aromatic plant. [thyme: fragrant.]

**THÛM'Y** (tüm'y), *a.* Abounding in

**THÛROID**, *a.* [Gr. *θυροειδής*, shield-shaped.] Resembling a shield.

**THÛ-SËLF'**, *pron.* An emphasized form of *Thou*.

**TĪ-Ā'RĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *τι-ἀρα*.] 1. A sort of hat with a high crown, worn by the ancient Persians.

2. The pope's triple crown.

**TĪB'I-Ā**, *n.* [Lat.] The shin-bone.

**TĪB'I-AL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the large bone of the leg. 2.

Pertaining to a pipe or flute.

**TĪC**, *n.* [See *infra*.] An habitual convulsive motion of some of the muscles of the face.

**TĪC-DOULOUREUX** (tĭk'dōo-lōo-rōo'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *tic*, a knock, and *douloureux*, painful.] Neuralgia in the face.

**TĪCK**, *n.* 1. [Prob. abbrev. fr. *ticket*.] Credit; trust. 2. [Fr. *tique*, D. *teek*.] A little insect that infests sheep, dogs, cows, &c. 3. [Lat. *theca*, case, Gr. *θήκη*.] Cover or case of a bed.

4. A kind of cloth, for making such a cover. 5. The beat of a watch or clock. 6. Any small mark to direct attention. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To go on credit. 2. To trust. 3. To make a small noise, as a watch or clock; to click. [ing.]

**TĪCK'EN**, *n.* Cloth for bed-ticks; tick-

**TĪCK'ET**, *n.* [For *sticket*, fr. O. Fr. *estiquette*, a label, ticket, small pointed piece of wood, fr. L. Ger. *stikke*, a tack, peg.] A small piece of paper serving as a notice, certificate, or



Tiara (2).

distinguishing token of something. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To distinguish by, or furnish with, a ticket.

**TICK'ING, n.** [From *tick*.] Cloth for making bed-ticks.

**TICK'LE (tik'l), v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *tick*, to beat, pat.] 1. To touch lightly, so as to cause a peculiar thrilling sensation. 2. To please by slight gratification. — *v. i.* To feel, or to excite the sensation of, titillation.

**TICK'LER, n.** One who tickles.

**TICK'LISH, a.** 1. Easily tickled. 2. Liable to totter and fall at the slightest touch. 3. Criticall.

**TICK'LISH-NESS, n.** State or quality of being ticklish.

**TID'AL, a.** Pertaining to tides; periodically rising and falling. [sel.]

**TID'BIT, n.** A delicate or tender morsel.

**TIDE, n.** [A.-S. *tid*, for *tihadh*, time.] 1. The alternate rising and falling of the waters of the ocean, &c. 2. Stream; current. 3. Tendency of causes, influences, or events. — *v. t.* or *i.* To drive with the tide or stream.

**TIDE'-LOCK, n.** A lock situated between an entrance-basin and a canal, harbor, or river.

**TIDES'-MAN (150), n.** An officer who remains on board of a merchant ship till the goods are landed.

**TIDE'-WAITER, n.** An officer who watches the landing of goods.

**TID'LY, adv.** With neat simplicity.

**TID'INESS, n.** State of being tidy.

**TIDINGS, n. pl.** [A.-S. *tidian*, to happen, Eng. *betide*, fr. *tide*.] Account of what has taken place, and was not before known.

**SYN.**—News.—The term *news* denotes recent intelligence from any quarter; the term *tidings* denotes intelligence expected from a particular quarter, showing what has there *betided*. We may be curious to hear the *news*; we are always anxious for *tidings*.

**TIDY, a.** [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *tide*, time.] Arranged in good order; neat; cleanly. — *n.* A cover for the back of a chair, arms of a sofa, &c.

**TIE, v. t.** [TIED; TYING, 141.] [A.-S. *tygan*, contr. *tyan*, *tian*.] 1. To fasten with a band or cord and knot. 2. To knit; to complicate. 3. To constrain; to restrain; to confine. — *n.* 1. A knot; fastening. 2. Bond; obligation, moral or legal. 3. An equality in numbers, as of votes, &c. 4. A beam, rod, or the like, for holding two bodies or parts together. 5.



A curved line over or under notes, signifying that they are to be closely united in performance.

**TIER, n.** 1. One who ties. 2. A child's apron, covering the breast.

**TIER (tēr), n.** [A.-S. *tiēr*, rank, heap, attire.] A row or rank, esp. when two or more are placed one above another.

**TIÉRÇE (or tērs), n.** [From Lat. *ter-*

*tius*, the third.] 1. A cask holding one third of a pipe, or 42 wine gallons. 2. A certain thrust in fencing.

**TIERS-ÉTAT (te-ērz'ā'tā'), n.** [Fr.] The third estate, or commonalty; — so called as inferior to the nobles and clergy. [France.]

**TIFF, n.** [Allied to *tip*, with reference to pouring liquor from one vessel into another.] 1. A small draught of liquor. 2. A fit of peevishness.

**TIF'FA-NY, n.** [Cf. O. Fr. *tiffe*, ornament.] A species of gauze.

**TIGER, n.** [Gr. *τίγρις*.] A fierce and rapacious animal found in Southern Asia.



Bengal Tiger.

**TIGER-CAT, n.** A carnivorous animal resembling the tiger, but smaller.

**TIGHT (tīt), a.** [-ER; -EST.] [O. Eng. *tight*, p. p. of *tie*, to bind.] 1. Compact. 2. Not leaky; close. 3. Fitting close to the body. 4. Parsimonious. 5. Somewhat intoxicated. [Colloq.]

**TIGHT'EN (tīt'n), v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To draw tighter; to straighten.

**TIGHT'LY (tīt'ly), adv.** In a tight manner; closely.

**TIGHT'NESS (tīt'-), n.** Quality or condition of being tight; closeness; compactness. [taloons.]

**TIGHTS (tīts), n. pl.** Close-fitting pants.

**TIGRESS, n.** The female of the tiger.

**TIKE, n.** [Armor. *tick*, a housekeeper, farmer, fr. *tī*, a house.] 1. A countryman or clown. 2. [Icel. *tik*.] A dog; a cur.

**TIL'BU-RY, n.** [Prob. fr. *Tilbury fort*, in Essex, Eng.] A two-wheeled carriage, without a top or cover.

**TILE, n.** [Lat. *tegula*, fr. *tegere*, to cover.] 1. A plate of slate-stone or of baked clay, for covering roofs, or for floors, drains, &c. 2. A hat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with tiles.

**TILER, n.** 1. A man who lays tiles. 2. A doorkeeper at a masonic lodge.

**TILL, n.** [A.-S. *tilian*, to prepay, provide, compute.] A money-box in a shop. — *prep.* [A.-S. *til*, prob. acc. of *til*, *till*, an end.] 1. To the time of. 2. Up to the time; — that is, to the time specified. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tilian*, *teolian*. Cf. **TOIL**.] To plow and prepare for seed; to cultivate.

**TILL'A-BLE, a.** Capable of being tilled.

**TILL'AGE, n.** 1. Operation or art of tilling. 2. A place tilled.

**TILL'ER, n.** 1. A husbandman. 2. The bar used to turn a rudder. 3. The shoot of a plant, springing from the root. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To put forth new shoots from the root of the original stalk

**TILT, n.** [A.-S. *teld*, *geteld*, fr. *teldan*, to cover, shut in.] 1. A covering overhead; an awning; a tent. 2. Cloth covering of a cart. 3. A thrust, as with a lance. 4. A sportive combat on horseback. 5. A tilt-hammer.

6. Inclination forward. — *v. t.* [A.-S. *tealtrian*, *tealtian*, to waver.] 1. To raise one end of. 2. To point or thrust, as a lance. 3. To hammer or forge with a tilt-hammer. — *v. i.* 1. To run, or ride, and thrust with a lance. 2. To lean; to fall, as on one side.

**TILT'ER, n.** One who tilts. [eulture.]

**TILT'ER, n.** State of being tilled; **TILT'-HAMMER, n.** A heavy hammer in iron-works; a trip-hammer.

**TIM'BER, n.** [A.-S. *timbor*, *timber*, wood, building.] 1. Wood proper for buildings or for tools, utensils, &c. 2. Trunk of a tree. 3. A single squared stick of wood for building. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with timber.

**TIM'BERED, p. a.** 1. Furnished with timber. 2. Wooded.

**TIM'BREL, n.** [It. *tamburello*, dim. of *tamburo*, a tabor.] A kind of drum or tabor.

**TIME, n.** [A.-S. *tīma*, for *tīhama*, fr. *tīhan*, to say.] 1. A particular period or part of duration. 2. An opportunity. 3. Duration of one's life. 4. Age; period. 5. Repetition. 6. *pl.* State of things at a particular period. 7. The present life. 8. Measure of sounds; tone. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adapt to the occasion. 2. To regulate as to time. 3. To ascertain the time or rate of.

**TIME'-KEEP'ER, n.** A clock or watch.

**TIME'LI-NESS, n.** Seasonableness.

**TIME'LY, a.** [-ER; -EST, 142.] Being in good time; seasonable. — *adv.* Early; in good season.

**TIME'-PIÈÇE, n.** A clock or watch.

**TIME'-SERV'ER, n.** One who suits his opinions and manners to the times.

**TIME'-SERV'ING, a.** Obsequiously complying with the spirit of the times, or the humors of men in power. — *n.* An obsequious compliance with the spirit of the times, or the humors of men in power.

**SYN.**—Temporizing.—Both these words are applied to the conduct of one who adapts himself servilely to times and seasons. A *time-server* is rather active, and a *temporizer*, passive. One whose policy is *time-serving* comes forward to act upon principles or opinions which may promote his advancement: one who is *temporizing* yields to the current of public sentiment or prejudice, and shrinks from a course of action which might injure him with others. The former is dishonest; the latter is weak; and both are contemptible.

**TIME'-TĀ'BLE, n.** A tabular statement of the time when something is to take place.

**TIM'ID, a.** [Lat. *timidus*.] Wanting courage to meet danger; afraid.

**SYN.**—Fearful; timorous; cowardly.

**TĪ-MĪD'I-TY, n.** Want of courage.

**TĪM'ID-LY, adv.** Without courage.

**TĪM'IST, n.** A performer spoken of with reference to his ability to keep good time.

**TĪM'O-ROŪS, a.** [L. Lat. *timorosus*, from Lat. *timor*, fear.] Fearful of danger; timid.

**TĪM'O-ROŪS-LY, adv.** Fearfully.

**TÍM'O-ROÛS-NESS**, *n.* Timidity.  
**TÍM'O-THY**, } *n.* [From *Tim-*  
**TÍM'O-THY-GRÁSS**, } *othy Hanson.*]  
 A kind of grass prized for fodder.  
**TÍN**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A well-known white metal. 2. Thin plates of iron covered with tin. — *v. t.* [-NED; -ING.] To cover with tin or tinned iron.  
**TÍN'AL**, *n.* [Malay. *tingkal*, Per. *tinkâr, tinkâl.*] Crude borax.  
**TÍNCT'ÛRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *tinctora*, fr. *tingere*, to dye.] 1. A tinge or shade of color. 2. One of the metals, colors, or furs used in armory. 3. A spirit containing medicinal substances in solution. 4. Slight taste or quality added to any thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To tinge; to impregnate with some extraneous matter. 2. To imbue the mind of.  
**TÍN'DER**, *n.* [A.-S. *tender, tynder*, fr. *tendan, tindan*, to kindle.] Something very inflammable, used for kindling fire. [tinder is kept.]  
**TÍN'DER-BÖX**, *n.* A box in which  
**TÍNE**, *n.* [A.-S. *tind*, a prickle, *tindas*, a harrow.] Tooth or spike, as of a fork; a prong. [leaf.]  
**TÍN'-FOIL**, *n.* Tin reduced to a thin  
**TÍNG**, *n.* [An onomatopœia.] A sharp sound, as of a bell; a tinkling.  
**TÍNGE**, *v. t.* [TINGED; TINGEING, 140.] [Lat. *tingere.*] To imbue or impregnate with something foreign; esp., to color slightly. — *n.* A slight degree of some color, taste, or the like, infused into something else.  
**TÍN'GLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *ting.*] To feel a thrilling pain or a slight pricking sensation.  
**TÍN'KER**, *n.* [From the *tinkling* noise he makes.] A mender of metal ware. — *v. t.* To mend, as metal wares; hence, generally, to mend.  
**TÍN'KLE** (tink'l), *v. i.* [Allied to *tingle.*] 1. To make small, sharp sounds, as by striking on metal. 2. To resound with a small, sharp sound. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to clink. — *n.* A small, sharp, metallic sound.  
**TÍN'MAN** (150), *n.* A manufacturer of, or dealer in, tin ware. [ware.]  
**TÍN'NER**, *n.* One who works in tin  
**TÍN'NY**, *a.* Pertaining to, consisting of, or like, tin. [with tin.]  
**TÍN'-PLATE**, *n.* Sheet-iron coated  
**TÍN'SEL**, *n.* [Fr. *étincelle*, a spark, Lat. *scintilla.*] 1. A shining material used for ornament. 2. Something shining and gaudy, of little value. 3. A kind of lace. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To adorn with cheap but showy ornaments.  
**TÍNT**, *n.* [Fr. *teinte, teint*, from Lat. *tinctus*, p. p. of *tingere*, to dye.] A slight coloring distinct from the principal color. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] To give a slight coloring to; to tinge.  
**TÍN'TIN-NÄB'U-LA-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *tinnabulum*, a little bell.] Having or making the sound of a bell.  
**TÍN'TIN-NÄB'U-LÄ'TION**, *n.* A tinkling sound, as of a bell.  
**TÍ'NY**, *a.* [-ER: -EST, 142.] [Prob. a dim. of *thin*, Dan. *tynd.*] Very small.

**TÍP**, *n.* [Icel. *typpi.*] Extremity of any thing small; end. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To form a point on; to cover the end of. 2. [L. Ger. *tippen.*] To tap. 3. To give to. [Eng.] 4. To lower one end of. — *v. i.* To fall on or toward one side; to fall headlong.  
**TÍP'PET**, *n.* [A.-S. *tappet; täppe*, tape.] A narrow covering for the neck.  
**TÍP'PLER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *tip.*] To drink spirituous or strong liquors habitually, esp., without absolute drunkenness. — *v. t.* To drink, as strong liquors, in excess.  
**TÍP'PLER**, *n.* One who tipples.  
**TÍP'STÄFF**, *n.* A constable.  
**TÍP'SY**, *a.* [Cf. *TIPPLE.*] 1. Fuddled; partially intoxicated. 2. Staggering.  
**TÍP'TÖE**, *n.* End of the toe or toes.  
**TÍP'-TÖP**, *n.* Highest or utmost degree. — *a.* Very excellent; perfect.  
**TÍ-RÄDE'**, *n.* [Fr., fr. *tirer*, to draw.] A strain of invective; a series of violent declamation.  
**TÍRE**, *n.* [See *TIER.*] 1. A row or rank. 2. A head-dress. 3. Attire. 4. A child's apron, covering the breast; a tier. [See *TIER.*] 5. A hoop of iron for a wheel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *terian, tirian*, to vex, irritate, *teorian*, to weary, fr. *teran*, to tear.] To exhaust the strength of, by toil.  
 SYN. — To jade; weary; fatigue; harass. See *JADE.*  
 — *v. i.* 1. To become weary. 2. [Fr. *tirer*, to draw or pull.] To seize and tear prey, as a bird does.  
**TÍRE'SÖME**, *a.* Exhausting the strength or patience; fatiguing; tedious.  
**TÍRE'SÖME-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being tiresome. [a theater.]  
**TÍRE'-WÖM'AN** (150), *n.* A dresser in  
**TÍRING-ROÖM**, *n.* Room where players dress for the stage.  
**TÍS'SÛE** (tish'shy), *n.* [Fr. *tissu*, fr. *tisser, tistre*, to weave.] 1. Cloth interwoven with gold or silver. 2. The texture of anatomical elements of which any part of the body is composed. 3. A connected series. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To form tissue of; to interweave.  
**TÍT**, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *tita*, a tender thing.] 1. A small horse. 2. [Cf. Eng. *TEAT* and *TITMOUSE.*] A small bird; a titmouse.  
**TÍ-TÄ'NI-ÛM**, *n.* [So called from the *Titans*, giants of the Greek mythology.] A metal of a deep-blue color.  
**TÍT'BÍT**, *n.* See *TIDBIT.*  
**TÍTH'A-BLE**, *a.* Subject to the payment of tithes.  
**TÍTHE**, *n.* [A.-S. *teóðha*, the tenth.] Tenth part of any thing, esp. of the increase from the profits of land and stock. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tax to the amount of a tenth.  
**TÍTH'ING**, *n.* Act of taking tithe; that which is taken as tithe: a tithe.  
**TÍTH'ING-MÄN** (150), *n.* 1. An under constable. 2. A parish officer elected to enforce the observance of the Sabbath.

**TÍT'IL-LÄTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *titillare, -latum.*] To tickle.  
**TÍT'IL-LÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of tickling, or state of being tickled. 2. Any pleasurable sensation.  
**TÍT'LE** (tít'l), *n.* [Lat. *titulus.*] 1. An inscription, esp. one in the beginning of a book, containing the subject of the work. 2. An appellation of dignity or distinction. 3. A just cause of exclusive possession; right. 4. Instrument which is evidence of a right.  
 SYN. — See *EPITHET, NAME.*  
 — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *titulare.*] To call by title; to name; to entitle.  
**TÍT'LE-PAGE**, *n.* The page of a book which contains its title.  
**TÍT'MOUSE** (150), *n.* [From *tit*, small, and A.-S. *måse*, a titmouse.] A small perching bird.  
**TÍT'TER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *titra*, to tremble, N. H. Ger. *zittern*, to tremble. See *DIDDER.*] To laugh with the tongue striking against the root of the upper teeth. — *n.* A restrained laugh.  
**TÍT'TLE**, *n.* [Dim. of *tit*, small.] A small particle; a jot; an iota.  
**TÍT'TLE-TÄT'TLE**, *n.* [A reduplication of *tattle.*] Idle, trifling talk.  
**TÍT'U-LAR**, *a.* [See *TITLE.*] Existing in name only; nominal.  
**TÍT'U-LAR-LY**, *adv.* Nominally.  
**TÍT'U-LA-RY**, *n.* A person invested with a title, in virtue of which he holds an office. — *a.* Consisting in, or pertaining to, a title.  
**TÍMÉ'SIS** (mē'sis), *n.* [Gr. *τμήσις*, fr. *τέμνειν*, to cut.] A figure by which a compound word is separated, by the intervention of one or more words.  
**TÖ** (128), *prep.* [A.-S. *tô.*] 1. It indicates approach and arrival; also, motion or tendency without arrival. 2. It indicates motion, course, or tendency toward a time, condition, aim, or any thing capable of being regarded as a limit to movement or action.  
 To is also used as the sign of the infinitive; and it is used adverbially to modify the sense of verbs.  
**TÖAD** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *tādīe, tādige.*] A small reptile, having a warty body.  
**TÖAD'-EÄT'ER**, *n.* [From an old practice among mountebanks' boys of eating toads (supposed to be poisonous), that their masters might have an opportunity of pretending to effect a cure.] A fawning, obsequious parasite; a toady.  
**TÖAD'-STÖÖL**, *n.* A mushroom; a fungous plant.  
**TÖAD'Y**, *n.* [See *TOAD-EATER.*] A toad-eater; a sycophant. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To fawn upon with mean sycophancy.  
**TÖAST**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *torrere, tostum*, to parch.] 1. To dry and scorch by the heat. 2. To warm thoroughly. 3. To drink to the health of, or in honor of. — *n.* 1. Bread dried and scorched; — formerly thought to be a great delicacy when put into liquor. 2. The name of any person in honor of whom health

Ä, Ë, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, long; Ä, Ę, Ī, Ŏ, Ŭ, Ÿ, short; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ÄLL, WHÄT; ÊRE, VEIL, TËRM; PÏQUE, FÏRM; SÖN,

is drunk; also, any thing commemorated in a similar way.

**TŌAST'ER**, *n.* 1. One who toasts. 2. An instrument for toasting.

**TŌAST'-MĀS'TER**, *n.* One who, at public dinners, announces the toasts.

**TŌ-BĀC'EO**, *n.* [Ind. *tabaco*, pipe in which the Indians smoked the plant, transferred to the herb itself.] A plant or its leaves, used for smoking and chewing, and in snuff.

**TŌ-BĀC'EO-NĪST**, *n.* A dealer in, or a manufacturer of, tobacco.

**TŌC'SIN**, *n.* [Fr., fr. O. Fr. *toquer*, to touch, strike, and *sein*, *seint*, a bell.] An alarm-bell.

**TŌD**, *n.* [Icel. *toddi*, a piece of a thing, *tota*, a little branch.] 1. A bush; a thick shrub. 2. Twenty-eight pounds of wool.

**TŌ-DĀY'**, *n.* The present day. — *adv.* On this day.

**TŌD'DLE**, *v. i.* [Allied to *totter*, *dad-dle*, and *topple*.] To walk with short steps, as a child.

**TŌD'DY**, *n.* [Hind. *târî*, juice of the palmyra tree, vulgarly *toddy*.] 1. A spirituous liquor prepared from various kinds of palm in the East Indies. 2. Spirit and watersweetened.

**TŌ-DO'**, *n.* Bustle; stir; ado.

**TŌE**, *n.* [A.-S. *toh*, *to*.] 1. One of the small members at the extremity of the foot. 2. The member of a beast's foot corresponding to the toe in man. — *v. t.* [-ED; ING, 140.] To touch or reach with the toes.

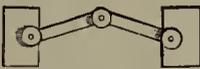
**TŌ'GĀ**, *n.* [Lat. *tegere*, to cover.] The loose outer garment worn by the ancient Romans.

**TŌ'GĀ-TED**, } *a.* [Lat. *togatus*, from  
**TŌ'ĠED**, } *toga*.] Dressed in a gown; wearing a gown.

**TŌ-ĠĒTH'ER**, *adv.* [A.-S. *tôgûdere*, *i. e.*, at *gûdere*, together, fr. *gador*, at once. Cf. GATHER.] 1. In the same place. 2. In the same time. 3. In company; unitedly. 4. In or into union.

**TŌ'ĠER-Y**, *n.* [O. Eng. *toge*, a toga, gown.] Clothes; articles of dress.

**TŌ'ĠLE**, *n.* [Cf. *tug*, and Ger. *stückel*, a little stick.] A small wooden pin tapering toward both ends with a groove around its center.

**TŌ'ĠLE-JOINT**, *n.*  
An elbow-like joint. 

**TOIL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] A.-S. *teolian*, *tilian*. See **TŌGGLE-JOINT**.

**TILL**.] To labor; to work hard. — *n.* 1. Labor with pain and fatigue.

**SYN.** — Labor; drudgery. — *Labor* implies strenuous exertion, but not necessarily such as overtasks the faculties; *toil* denotes a severity of labor which is painful and exhausting; *drudgery* implies mean and degrading work, or, at least, work which wearies or disgusts from its minuteness or dull uniformity.

2. [Fr. *toiles*, pl. toils, nets, fr. *toile*, cloth, fr. Lat. *tela*, any woven stuff.] A net or snare.

**TOILER**, *n.* One who toils.

**TOI'LET**, *n.* [Fr. *toilette*, from *toile*, cloth, linen.] 1. A dressing-table. 2. Mode of dressing; attire; dress.

**TOIL'SŌME**, *a.* Laborious.

**TOIL'SŌME-NESS**, *n.* Laboriousness.

**TOISE**, *n.* [Fr.] A fathom in France, or about 6.39459 English feet.

**TO-KĀY'**, *n.* A wine produced at Tokay in Hungary.

**TŌ'KEN**, *n.* [A.-S. *tâcon*, *tâcun*, fr. *taxan*, to teach, show.] 1. Something intended or supposed to represent or indicate something else. 2. A memorial; a souvenir.

**SYN.** — Sign; note; symbol; badge.

**TŌLD**, *imp. & p. p.* of **TĒLL**.

**TŌLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. *toll*, to call by a bell.] To allure by some bait.

**TŌL'ER-A-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *tolerabilis*.] 1. Capable of being endured; supportable. 2. Moderately good.

**TŌL'ER-A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* State of being tolerable. [manner.]

**TŌL'ER-A-BLY**, *adv.* In a tolerable manner.

**TŌL'ER-ANÇE**, *n.* Toleration.

**TŌL'ER-ANT**, *a.* [Lat. *tolerans*.] Forbearing; indulgent.

**TŌL'ER-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tolerare*, -*ratum*, fr. the root *tol*, to bear.] To suffer to be or to be done without hindrance.

**TŌL'ER-ĀTION**, *n.* Act of tolerating; allowance of that which is not wholly approved.

**TŌLL**, *n.* [A.-S. *toll*, fr. Gr. *τέλος*, a tax, toll.] 1. A tax or fee for passing over a bridge or on a highway. 2. Portion of grain taken by a miller as a compensation for grinding. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *tol*, *tolo*, a loud sound.] To sound, as a bell, with strokes uniformly repeated at intervals. — *n.* The sounding of a bell with strokes slowly and uniformly repeated.

**TŌLL'BOŌTH**, *n.* [From *toll* and *booth*.] A prison.

**TŌLL'-BRĪDGE**, *n.* A bridge where toll is paid for passing it.

**TŌLL'-HOUSE**, *n.* A house occupied by a receiver of tolls. [toll.]

**TŌLL'MAN** (150), *n.* One who collects toll.

**TO-LŪ'**, *n.* A resin, or oleo-resin, first brought from Santiago de Tolu, in New Granada.

**TŌM'A-HĀWK**, *n.*  
[Ind.] A kind of war-hatchet used by the American Indians. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut or kill with a tomahawk.

**TO-MĀ'TO**, or **Tomahawks**.  
**TO-MĀ'TO**, *n.* [Of American origin.] A plant and its fruit

**TŌMB** (tŏm), *n.* [Gr. *τύμβος*.] 1. A grave. 2. A vault for the reception of the dead. 3. A tombstone. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place in a tomb; to bury; to inter. [a tomb.]

**TŌMB'LESS** (tŏm'-), *a.* Destitute of tomb.

**TŌMB'BOY**, *n.* [From *Tom*, for *Thomas*, and *boy*.] A rude, romping girl.

**TŌMB'STŌNE** (tŏm'-), *n.* A memorial stone erected over a grave.



Tomahawks.

**TŌM'ĀT**, *n.* A full-grown male cat

**TŌME**, *n.* [Gr. *τόμος*, a piece cut off, a volume.] A ponderous volume; a book.

**TO-MŌR'RŌW**, *n.* Day after the present. — *adv.* On the day after the present day.

**TŌM'PI-ON**, *n.* See **TAMPION**.

**TŌM'TĪT**, or **TŌM-TĪT'**, *n.* [From *Tom*, for *Thomas*, and *tit*.] The titmouse.

**TŌN**, *n.* [Fr. See **TONE**.] Prevailing fashion.

**TŌN** (tŏn), *n.* [See **TUN**.] 1. The weight of 2240 pounds. In the U. S. commonly estimated at 2000 pounds, this being sometimes called the *short ton*. 2. Forty cubic feet, — by which the burden of a ship is estimated.

**SYN.** — **Tun**. — The spelling *ton* has long been appropriated to the dry measure, and *tun* to the wet measure, denoting a large cask, and also a certain measure for liquors, which varies in different countries. This distinction is a convenient one, and is now generally prevalent.

**TŌNE**, *n.* [Gr. *τόνος*, a straining, raising of the voice, tone, accent, fr. *τείνειν*, to stretch.] 1. Sound, or the character of a sound. 2. Modulation of the voice. 3. A whining style of speaking. 4. A sound considered as to pitch. 5. The larger kind of interval between contiguous sounds in the diatonic scale. 6. Healthy state of the system. 7. General or prevailing character or style, as of morals, manners, &c. 8. Prevailing color of a picture. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To utter with an affected tone. 2. To tune.

**TŌNE'LESS**, *a.* Having no tone.

**TŌNGS**, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *tunge*.] An instrument for handling fire or heated metals.

**TŌNGUE** (tŏng), *n.* [A.-S. *tunge*, O. Lat. *dingua*, afterward *lingua*.] 1. The instrument of taste, and, in man, of articulation. 2. Speech; discourse. 3. A language, or a nation, as distinguished by language. 4. Something considered as resembling an animal's tongue.

**SYN.** — See **LANGUAGE**.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To modify with the tongue in playing the flute, &c.

**TŌNGUED** (tŏngd), *a.* Having a tongue. [tongue.]

**TŌNGUE'LESS** (tŏng'-), *a.* Having no tongue.

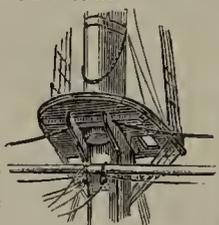
**TŌNGUE'-TĪED** (tŏng'tĭd), *a.* Unable to speak freely, from whatever cause.

**TŌN'IC**, *a.* [See **TONE**.] 1. Relating to tones or sounds. 2. Increasing strength, or the tone of the animal system. — *n.* 1. A medicine that gives vigor to the system. 2. (*Mus.*) Key-tone, or first tone of the scale.

**TO-NĪGH'T'** (-nĭt'), *n.* The present night. — *adv.* On this night.

**TŌN'NĀGE** (tŏn'naj, 45), *n.* [From *ton*.] 1. Weight of goods carried in a boat or ship. 2. The cubical content of a ship or ships in tons. 3. A duty or impost on ships, estimated per ton. 4. Whole amount of shipping estimated by tons.

**TÖN'SIL**, *n.* [Lat. *tonsillæ*, pl.] One of two glands in the throat.  
**TÖN'SILE**, *a.* [Lat. *tonsilis*; *tondere*, to clip.] Capable of being clipped.  
**TON-SÖ'RI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *tonsorius*.] Pertaining to a barber, or to shaving.  
**TÖN'SURE** (tön/shür), *n.* [See *supra*.] Act of shaving the crown of the head; or the state of being shorn.  
**TON-TINE'** (-tēn'), *n.* [From its inventor, *Tonti*, an Italian.] An annuity or survivorship, or a loan.  
**TÖÖ**, *adv.* [A.-S. *tō*.] 1. More than enough. 2. Likewise; also.  
 SYN. — See **LIKEWISE**.  
**TÖÖK** (27), *imp.* of *Take*.  
**TÖÖL**, *n.* [A.-S. *tōl*, for *tawil*, fr. *tawian*, to make, prepare.] 1. Any instrument, used in the manual arts; an implement. 2. A person used as an instrument by another person. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shape, form, or finish with a tool.  
**TÖÖT**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *tuten*, *tüten*, to blow the horn.] To make a peculiar noise by contact of the tongue with the upper gum.  
**TÖÖTH** (150), *n.* [A.-S. *tōdh*, pl. *tēdh*, allied to Skr. *danta*, fr. *daug*, *daç*, to bite.] 1. One of the small bones attached to the jaws for chewing food. 2. Taste; palate. 3. Any projection resembling the tooth of an animal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with teeth. 2. To indent.  
**TÖÖTH'ÄCHE** (-äk), *n.* Pain in the teeth. [extracts teeth.  
**TÖÖTH'-DRAW'ER**, *n.* One who toothed (tōoht), *p. a.* Having teeth or jags.  
**TÖÖTH'-EDGE**, *n.* Sensation excited by grating sounds, and by the touch of keen acids.  
**TÖÖTH'LESS**, *a.* Having no teeth.  
**TÖÖTH'-PICK**, *n.* An instrument for cleaning the teeth. [taste  
**TÖÖTH'SÖME**, *a.* Grateful to the  
**TÖP**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Highest part; the upper end, edge, or side. 2. Utmost degree. 3. Highest rank. 4. A platform, surrounding the head of the lower mast. 5. [Up. Ger. *topf*.] A child's toy. — *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To be eminent. 2. To predominate. 3. To rise above others. — *v. t.* 1. To cover on the top. 2. To rise above or to the top of. 3. To take off the top or upper part of.  
**TÖPÄREH**, *n.* [Gr. *τοπάρχης*, from *τόπος*, a place, and *ἀρχειν*, to rule.] The principal man in a place.  
**TÖPÄR-CHY**, *n.* A small state, consisting of a few cities or towns.  
**TÖPÄZ**, *n.* [Gr. *τόπαζος*, *τοπάζιον*, prob. fr. Skr. *tapus*, fire, the sun.] A yellowish mineral, highly valued as a gem.  
**TÖP'-BÖÖTS**, *n. pl.* Boots with brightly colored leather around the top.  
**TÖPE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. O. Eng.



Top (Aut.)

to *top off*, to empty at one draught.] To drink spirituous liquors to excess.  
**TÖP'ER**, *n.* A drunkard; a sot.  
**TÖP'-GÄL'LANT**, *a.* Situated between the topmast and the royal mast.  
**TÖP'-HEÄV'Y**, *a.* Having the upper part too heavy for the lower.  
**TÖP'HET**, *n.* [Heb. *tōphet*, literally, a place to be spit upon.] A place southeast of Jerusalem, where fires were continually kept to burn dead bodies; hence, hell.  
**TÖP'I-A-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *topiarius*, belonging to ornamental gardening.] Shaped by cutting.  
**TÖP'IE**, *n.* [Gr. *τοπικά*. See *infra*.] Subject of any distinct portion of a discourse, argument, or literary composition; also, a matter treated of; a point; a head.  
**TÖP'IE-AL**, *a.* [Gr. *τοπικός*; *τόπος*, a place, topic.] 1. Pertaining to a place; local. 2. Pertaining to, or consisting of, a topic or topics. [ner.  
**TÖP'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a topical manner.  
**TÖP'-KNÖT** (-nöt), *n.* A crest of feathers, or an ornamental knot, on the head.  
**TÖP'MÄST**, *n.* The second mast, or that next above the lower mast.  
**TÖP'MÖST**, *a.* Uppermost.  
**TO-PÖG'RA-PHER**, *n.* One skilled in topography.  
**TÖP'O-GRÄPH'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining  
**TÖP'O-GRÄPH'IE-AL**, } to topogra-  
 phy; descriptive of a place.  
**TÖP'O-GRÄPH'IE-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a topographical manner.  
**TO-PÖG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *τοπογραφία*, fr. *τόπος*, a place, and *γράφειν*, to describe.] Exact and scientific delineation and description in minute detail of any place or region.  
**TÖP'PING**, *p. a.* 1. Rising above; surpassing. 2. Proud.  
**TÖP'PLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *top*.] To fall forward; to pitch or tumble down.  
**TÖP'-SÄIL**, *n.* A sail extended across the topmast.  
**TÖP'SY-TÜR'VY**, *adv.* [Tops, or heads, in the turf.] With the head downward; upside down.  
**TÖQUE** (tök), } *n.* [Fr.] A kind  
**TO-QUET'** (to-kä'), } of head-dress.  
**TÖRCH**, *n.* [Fr. *torche*, fr. Lat. *torquere*, *tortum*, to twist, because it is twisted like a rope.] A light formed of some combustible substance, to be carried in the hand.  
**TÖRCH'-LİGH** (-līt), *n.* Light of a torch, or of torches.  
**TÖRE**, *imp.* of *Tear*.  
**TO-REU'TIE**, *a.* [Gr. *τορευτικός*, belonging to work in relief.] Highly finished; — applied to figures in hard wood, ivory, &c.  
**TÖR'MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *tormentum*, prop. an instrument with which any thing is turned or twisted, fr. *torquere*, to turn, to twist.] 1. Extreme pain; anguish. 2. That which gives pain.  
**TOR-MĒNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put to extreme pain. 2. To distress; to afflict. 3. To tease; to vex.

**TOR-MĒNT'ER**, } *n.* One who tor-  
**TOR-MĒNT'OR**, } ments or tortures.  
**TÖRN**, *p. p.* of *Tear*.  
**TOR-NÄ'DO**, *n.*; *pl.* **TOR-NÄ'DÖES**. [From L. Lat. *tornare*, to turn.] A tempest distinguished by a whirling, progressive motion; a hurricane.  
**TOR-PĒ'DO**, *n.*; *pl.* **TOR-PĒ'DÖES**. [Lat., fr. *torpere*, to be stiff or numb.] 1. A species of ray, having electric power. 2. An engine for blowing up ships. 3. A small pellet, which explodes when thrown on a hard object.  
**TÖR'PID**, *a.* [Lat. *torpidus*.] 1. Having lost motion, or the power of exertion and feeling; numb. 2. Dull; stupid; sluggish; inactive. [ness.  
**TOR-PİD'I-TY**, *n.* Numbness; dull-  
**TÖR'PID-NESS**, } *n.* 1. State of being  
**TÖR'PI-TÜDE**, } torpid; numbness.  
 2. Dullness; sluggishness.  
**TÖR'POR**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Loss of motion, or of the power of motion. 2. Dullness; sluggishness.  
**TÖR'POR-İF'IE**, *a.* [Lat. *torpor* and *facere*, to make.] Tending to produce torpor.  
**TÖR'RE-FÄE'TION**, *n.* Operation of torrefying, or state of being torrefied.  
**TÖR'RE-FY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *torrefacere*; *torrere*, to dry by heat, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To parch. 2. To roast, as metallic ores.  
**TÖR'RENT**, *n.* [Lat. *torrens*, *torrentis*, fr. *torrens*, burning, boiling.] 1. A violent stream. 2. A strong current.  
**TÖR'RİD**, *a.* [Lat. *torridus*.] 1. Parched; dried with heat. 2. Violently hot.  
**TÖR'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *torquere*, *torsi*, *tortum*, to twist.] Turning or twisting.  
**TÖR'SO**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **TÖR'SÖS**; *It. pl.* **TÖR'Sİ**. [It. *torso*, fr. Gr. *θύρσος*, a straight staff, a stalk.] Trunk of a statue, mutilated of head and limbs.  
**TÖRT**, *n.* [From Lat. *tortus*, twisted, crooked.] Any wrong or injury for which an action will lie.  
**TÖR'TİLE**, *a.* [Lat. *tortilis*, fr. *torquere*, to twist.] Twisted; wreathed.  
**TÖR'TİÖÜS**, *a.* [From *tort*.] Injurious; done wrongfully.  
**TÖR'TİVE**, *a.* [From Lat. *tortus*, twisted.] Twisted; wreathed.  
**TÖR'TOISE** (tör'tis), *n.* [O. Fr., from *tortis*, *tortisse*, crooked, from Lat. *tortus*, twisted, crooked. Tortoise. ] A reptile inclosed in a scaly or horny case.  
**TÖRT'U-OÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *tortuosus*; *tortus*, twisted, crooked.] 1. Twisted; winding. 2. Wrong; deceitful.  
**TÖRT'ÜRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *tortura*; *torquere*, *tortum*, to twist, torture.] Extreme pain; anguish of body or mind; torment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put to torture; to pain extremely.  
**TÖRT'ÜR-ER**, *n.* One who tortures.  
**TÖ'RUS**, *n.* [Lat., protuberance.] A large molding used in the bases of columns.  
**TÖ'RY**, *n.* [Said to be an Ir. word, de-



Tortoise.

Ä, Ê, Ì, Ö, Ü, Y, long; Å, Ę, İ, Ö, Ů, Y, short; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ÄLL, WHAT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PİQUE, FİRM; SÖN,

noting a robber or a savage, or fr. *to-ree*, give me (your money).] 1. A member of the conservative party in England. 2. One who, in the time of the Amer. Revolution, favored the claims of Great Britain against the colonies. — *a.* Relating to the Tories. [ries.]

**TŌ'RY-ĪSM**, *n.* Principles of the to-  
**TŌSS** (21), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *tosiaw*, *tosio*.] 1. To throw with the hand; to throw upward. 2. To cause to rise and fall. 3. To agitate. — *v. i.* 1. To roll and tumble. 2. To be tossed. — *n.* A throwing upward, or with a jerk. [drunkard.]

**TŌSS'PŌT**, *n.* A toper; an habitual  
**TŌST**, *imp. & p. p.* of *Toss*.  
**TŌ'TAL**, *a.* [Lat. *totus*, all, whole.] 1. Full; complete. 2. Not divided.  
 SYN. — Whole; entire; integral.  
 — *n.* The whole. [amount.]

**TO-TĀL'I-TY**, *n.* The whole sum or  
**TŌ'TAL-LY**, *adv.* Wholly; entirely.  
**TŌTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Said to be of African origin] To carry or bear. [Southern States.]

**TŌT'TER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to Prov. Ger. *dattern*, *dottern*, to tremble, shake, Eng. *titter*, *diddler*.] 1. To shake so as to threaten a fall. 2. To reel; to lean.

**TOU'EAN**, *n.* [Sp. & S. American *tucá*, *tulcán*.] A bird of tropical America.

**TOŪCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *toucher*. Cf. Goth. *tēkan*, to touch; Lat. *tangere*, orig. *tagere*.] 1. To extend the hand or foot, &c., so as to come in contact with. 2. To reach; to attain to. 3. To relate to. 4. To speak of, or deal with, gently or slightly. 5. To meddle or interfere with. 6. To affect. 7. To make an impression on. — *v. i.* 1. To be in contact. 2. To treat any thing slightly in discourse. — *n.* 1. Contact. 2. The sense of feeling. 3. Power of exciting the affections. 4. A stroke; hence, animadversion; censure. 5. A small quantity intermixed; a little.

**TOŪCH'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being touched; tangible.

**TOŪCH'-HŌLE**, *n.* Vent of any firearm, by which fire is communicated to the powder.

**TOŪCH'I-NESS**, *n.* Irritability.

**TOŪCH'ING**, *p. a.* Affecting; moving; pathetic. — *prep.* Concerning.

**TOŪCH'-STŌNE**, *n.* 1. A variety of schist, used for ascertaining the purity of gold and silver by the streak impressed on the stone. 2. Any test or criterion.

**TOŪCH'-WOOD**, *n.* Decayed wood, used like a match for taking fire from a spark. [cible.]

**TOŪCH'Y**, *a.* Peevish; irritable; irascible.

**TOŪGH** (tūf), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *tōh*.] 1. Flexible brittleness. 2. Not easily broken; firm; strong. 3. Severe; violent.

**TOŪGH'EN** (tūf'n), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or grow tough, or tougher. [manner.]

**TOŪGH'LY** (tūf'ly), *adv.* In a tough

**TOŪGH'NESS** (tūf'nes), *n.* Quality of being tough.

**TOU-PEE'**, *n.* [Fr. *toupet*, }  
**TOU-PET'** (tō-pē'), } dim. of O. Fr. }  
*top*, a tuft.] 1. A curl or artificial lock of hair. 2. A small wig.

**TOUR** (tōr), *n.* [Fr., fr. Gr. *τόπος*, a turner's chisel, a circle.] 1. A journey in a circuit. 2. Any thing done successively, or by regular order.  
 SYN. — Excursion; circuit; jaunt. See JOURNEY.

**TOUR'IST**, *n.* One who makes a tour.

**TOUR'MA-LĪNE**, *n.* [Ceylonese *tour-namal*.] A mineral of a black color.

**TOUR'NA-MENT** (tūr'na-), *n.* [See TOURNEY.] A mock-fight or military sport on horseback.

**TOUR'NEY**, *v. i.* [From the root of *turn*] To perform tournaments; to tilt. — *n.* A tournament.

**TOUR'NI-QUĒT**, *n.* [Fr., from *tourner*, to turn.] A surgical instrument or bandage, used to check hemorrhage.

**TOURNURE** (tōr'nōr'), *n.* [Fr., from *tourner*, to turn.] 1. Turn; contour; figure. 2. A bustle for expanding a lady's skirt.

**TOUSE**, *v. t. & i.* [L. Ger. *tūsen*. Cf. TEASE.] To pull; to haul; to tear.

**TOU'SLE** (tou'zl), *v. t.* [Dim. of *touse*.] To put into disorder; to tumble.

**TŌW**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *téohan*, *téon*, to lead, draw.] To drag through the water by a rope. — *n.* [A.-S. *taw*, *tow*.] Coarse broken part of flax or hemp.

**TŌW'AGE**, *n.* 1. Act of towing. 2. Price paid for towing.

**TŌWARD** (tō'ard), } *prep.* [A.-S. }  
**TŌWARDŌ** (tō'ardz), } *tōward*, *tō-*  
*wardes*. See TO and WARD.] 1. In the direction of. 2. With respect to; regarding. 3. Nearly; about. — *adv.* Near; at hand.

**TŌWARD** (tō'ward), *a.* [A.-S. *tōward*.] Ready to do or learn; apt.

**TŌWARD-LI-NESS** (tō'ward-), *n.* Quality of being toward; docility.

**TŌWARD-LY** (tō'ward-), *a.* Ready to do or learn; apt; docile.

**TŌWARD-NESS** (tō'ward-), *n.* Towardliness.

**TŌW'-BŌAT**, *n.* A steamer used for towing other vessels.

**TOW'EL**, *n.* [O. II. Ger. *duchilla*, *dwachilla*, from *dwahan*, to wash.] A cloth used for wiping the hands, and for other purposes.

**TOW'ER**, *n.* [A.-S. *torr*, Lat. *turris*.] 1. A lofty building much higher than broad. 2. A citadel; a fortress. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To be lofty; hence, to soar.

**TOW'ER-ING**, *p. a.* 1. Very high; elevated. 2. Extreme; violent.

**TOW'ER-Y**, *a.* Adorned or defended by towers.

**TŌW-LĪNE**, *n.* A small hawser, to tow a ship, &c.

**TOWN**, *n.* [A.-S. *tūn*, inclosure, house, town, *tynan*, to inclose, shut.] 1. A collection of houses larger than a village; in Eng., one having a regular market. 2. The inhabitants resi-

dent in a town. 3. A township. [Local, Amer.]

**TOWN'-CLĒRK**, *n.* An officer who keeps the records of a town.

**TOWN'-CRĪ'ER**, *n.* A public crier.

**TOWN'-HĀLL**, *n.* A public hall for transacting the business of a town.

**TOWN'-HOUSE**, *n.* 1. The house for transacting public town business. 2. A house in town.

**TOWN'SHIP**, *n.* Territory of a town.

**TOWNŌ'MAN** (150), *n.* An inhabitant of the same town with another.

**TOWN'-TĀLK** (-tawk), *n.* Common talk of a place; subject of common conversation. [toxicology.]

**TŌX'I-CŌ-LŌG'IE-AL**, *a.* Relating to  
**TŌX'I-CŌL'O-GY**, *n.* [Gr. *τοξικόν*, poison, and *λόγος*, a discourse.] The science which treats of poisons.

**TOY**, *n.* [D. *tooi*, attire, ornament, allied to *toogen*, *toon*, to show.] A plaything. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To trifle; to play; to wanton. [sold.]

**TOY'-SHŌP**, *n.* A shop where toys are

**TRĀCE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *tracer*, fr. Lat. *trahere*, *tractus*, to draw.] 1. To walk over. 2. To draw or delineate with marks. 3. To follow by footsteps, or some mark that has been left. — *n.* 1. A mark left by any thing passing; a footprint. 2. A visible appearance of any thing left when the thing itself no longer exists. 3. One of the two straps or ropes by which a vehicle is drawn by horses. [traced.]

**TRĀCE'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being

**TRĀ'ČER**, *n.* One who traces.

**TRĀ'ČER-Y**, *n.* The subdivisions of groined vaults, &c.

**TRĀ'ČHE-Ā** (trā'ke-ā), *n.* [N. Lat. *trachea*; Gr. *τραχεία* (se. *ἀρτηρία*), from *τραχύς*, rough.] The windpipe.

**TRĀ'ČHE-ŌT'O-MY**, *n.* [Gr. *τραχεία*, windpipe, and *τέμνειν*, to cut.] Operation of making an opening into the windpipe.

**TRĀCK**, *n.* [D. *treck*, *trek*, a drawing, *trecken*, *trekken*, to draw.] 1. A mark left by something that has passed along; trace; vestige; footprint. 2. A beaten path. 3. Permanent way of a railroad. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To follow when guided by a trace, or by footsteps. [as of a boat.]

**TRĀCK'AGE**, *n.* A drawing or towing.

**TRĀCK'LESS**, *a.* Having no track.

**TRĀCT**, *n.* [Lat. *trahere*, *tractum*, to draw.] 1. A region, or space, of indefinite extent. 2. A short treatise, especially one on practical religion.

**TRĀCT'A-BĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality or state of being tractable; docility.

**TRĀCT'A-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *tractabilis*; *tractare*, to handle, treat.] Capable of being easily led, taught, or managed; docile.

**TRĀCT'A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being tractable. [manner.]

**TRĀCT'A-BLY**, *adv.* In a tractable

**TRĀCT'ĪLE**, *a.* [Lat. *trahere*, *tractum*, to draw.] Capable of being drawn out in length; ductile.

**TRAC-TĪL'I-TY**, *n.* Ductility.

TRĀĒ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *trahere, tractum*, to draw.] Act of drawing, or state of being drawn.

TRĀĒCT'IVE, *a.* Serving to draw.

TRĀĒCT'OR, *n.* That which draws, or is used for drawing.

TRĀDE, *n.* [Fr. *traite*, fr. *traiter*, to handle, trade, Lat. *tractare*.] 1. Business of buying and selling for money. 2. Mechanical employment. 3. Business pursued. 4. Men engaged in the same occupation.

SYN.—Business; occupation; commerce; traffic.

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To barter, or to buy and sell; to traffic; to bargain.

—*v. t.* To sell or exchange.

TRĀDE'-MĀRK, *n.* A distinguishing mark or device used by a manufacturer on his goods or labels.

TRĀD'ER, *n.* One engaged in trade; a merchant. [for booksellers.

TRĀDE'-SĀLE, *n.* An auction by and TRADES'MAN (150), *n.* One who trades; a shopkeeper.

TRĀDES'-ŪN'ION, *n.* A combination among workmen for maintaining their rights and privileges.

TRĀDE'-WĪND, *n.* A wind which blows fr. the same quarter throughout the year, — of great advantage to navigators and to trade.

TRA-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *traditio*, fr. *tradere, traditum*, to give up, transmit.] 1. Delivery. 2. Transmission of opinions, practices, and customs, from father to son. 3. Knowledge or belief transmitted without the aid of written memorials.

TRA-DĪ'TION-AL (-dīsh'un-), *a.* Pertaining to, or derived from, tradition.

TRA-DĪ'TION-AL-LY (-dīsh'un-), *adv.* By tradition. [al.

TRA-DĪ'TION-A-RY (44), *a.* Tradition-TRA-DĪ'TION-ER } (-dīsh'un-), *n.* One TRA-DĪ'TION-ĪST } who adheres to tradition.

TRA-DŪĀE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *traducere*, to lead along, esp. as a spectacle, to disgrace, from *trans*, across, over, and *ducere*, to lead.] To misrepresent willfully.

SYN.—To calumniate; defame; slander.

TRA-DŪĀER, *n.* One who traduces.

TRA-DŪĀTION, *n.* 1. Derivation from one of the same kind. 2. Transmission from one to another; tradition; also, a translation. 3. Conveyance; transportation.

TRĀFF'IC, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 135.] [L. Lat. *traficare, traffigare*.] To barter; to trade. — *v. t.* To exchange in traffic. — *n.* Commerce; trade.

TRĀFF'ICK-ER, *n.* A trader.

TRĀĜ'A-CĀNTII, *n.* [Gr. *τραγάκανθα*, from *πάγος*, a he-goat, and *ἀκανθα*, a thorn.] The concrete juice of several plants. [actress.

TRA-ĜĒ'DI-AN, *n.* A tragic actor or TRĀĜ'E-DY, *n.* [Gr. *τραγῆδία*, lit. a goat-song, either fr. tragedies being orig. exhibited when a goat was sacrificed, or because a goat was the prize.] 1. A dramatic poem repre-

senting some signal action having a fatal issue. 2. A fatal and mournful event.

TRĀĜ'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to trag-  
TRĀĜ'IC-AL, } edy; calamitous; mournful. [manner.

TRĀĜ'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a tragical TRĀĜ'IC-AL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being tragical; sadness.

TRĀĜ'I-CŌM'E-DY, *n.* A composition partaking both of tragedy and comedy.

TRĀĜ'I-CŌM'IC, } *a.* Partaking  
TRĀĜ'I-CŌM'IC-AL, } of a mixture of grave and comic scenes.

TRĀIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *trailler*, to search after, Fr. *trailler, trailler*, to trail a fishing-line; D. *treilen*, to draw with a rope, to tow.] 1. To hunt by the track. 2. To draw along the ground. 3. To carry, as a fire-arm, with the breech near the ground. — *v. i.* To be drawn out in length. — *n.* 1. Scent left on the ground by an animal pursued. 2. Any thing drawn behind in long undulations; a train. 3. Entrails of a fowl, especially of game.

TRĀIN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *trahinare, trahinare*, fr. Lat. *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To draw along; to trail. 2. To entice; to allure. 3. To exercise; to discipline. 4. To break, tame, and accustom to draw, as oxen. 5. To lead or direct, and form to a wall. — *n.* 1. Persuasion, artifice, or enticement. 2. That which is drawn along in the rear of or after something. 3. A retinue. 4. A succession of connected things; a series. 5. Process; course. 6. A line of gunpowder, to lead fire to a charge. 7. A continuous line of carriages on a railroad. [of militia.

TRĀIN'-BĀND, *n.* A band or company TRĀIN'ER, *n.* One who trains.

TRĀIN'-OIL, *n.* [Allied to Ger. *thräne*, a tear, drop.] Oil from the blubber or fat of whales.

TRĀIPSE, *v. i.* [Ger. *trapsen, trappsen*, to tread or walk noisily.] To walk or run about sluttishly or thoughtlessly.

TRĀIT (trāt), *n.* [Fr.; Lat. *tractus*, from *trahere*, to draw.] 1. A stroke. 2. A marked feature or peculiarity.

TRĀIT'OR, *n.* [O. Fr. *traïteur, traditeur*, Lat. *traditor*, fr. *tradere*, to give up, betray.] 1. One guilty of treason. 2. A betrayer. [trays.

TRĀIT'OR-ESS, *n.* A woman who betrays; treacherous; perfidious. 2. Consisting in treason.

TRĀIT'OR-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Treachery. TRĀIT'RESS, *n.* A female traitor.

TRA-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *traficere, -jectum*, fr. *trans*, across, and *jacere*, to throw.] To throw or cast through.

TRA-JĒCT'ION, *n.* A throwing or casting through or across.

TRA-JĒCT'O-RY, *n.* Curve which a moving body describes in space.

TRĀL'A-TĪ'TIOŪS (-tīsh'us), *a.* [Lat.

*trahatitius*, fr. *transferre, translatum*, or *trahatum*. See TRANSFER.] Metaphorical; figurative.

TRĀM, *n.* [See TRAIN, and cf. O. Ger. *tram*, a beam.] 1. A coal wagon used in some parts of England. 2. One of the rails of a tram-road.

TRĀM'MEL, *n.* [L. Lat. *tramallum, tranela*, a net for taking fish.] 1. A kind of long net. 2. Shackles for regulating the motions of a horse. 3. Whatever impedes activity, progress, or freedom. 4. A hook for hanging other vessels over the fire. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To confine; to hamper.

TRA-MŌN'TANE, or TRĀM'ON-TĀNE, *a.* [It. *tramontano*, from Lat. *trans*, across, and *mons*, mountain.] Being beyond the mountain; foreign.

TRĀMP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *trampa*, Ger. *trappen*.] To tread forcibly and repeatedly. — *v. i.* To wander or stroll. — *n.* 1. A foot-journey. 2. A foot-traveler.

TRĀMP'ER, *n.* A stroller; a vagrant.

TRĀMP'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *trampeln*, fr. *trampen*. See *supra*.] 1. To tread under foot; especially with contempt or scorn. 2. To prostrate by treading.

TRĀMP'PLER, *n.* One who tramples.

TRĀM'-RŌAD, } *n.* A road laid with  
TRĀM'-WĀY, } narrow tracks of iron, &c., for wagons.

TRĀNĀE, *n.* [Lat. *transire*, a passage, fr. *transire*, to pass over.] A state in which the soul seems to have passed out of the body; an ecstasy.

TRĀN'QUIL (trānk'wil), *a.* [Lat. *tranquillus*.] Quiet; calm; undisturbed.

TRĀN'QUIL-ĪZE } (trānk'wil-), *v. t.*  
TRĀN'QUIL-LIZE } [-ED; -ING.] To render tranquil; to calm.

TRĀN'QUIL-ĪZ'ER, } *n.* One who  
TRĀN'QUIL-LĪZ'ER, } tranquilizes.

TRĀN-QUĪL'LI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *tranquillitas*.] State or quality of being tranquil; a calm state. [manner.

TRĀN'QUIL-LY, *adv.* In a tranquil TRĀN'QUIL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being tranquil.

TRANS-ĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transigere, -actum*; *trans*, across, through, and *agere*, to lead, act.] To do; to perform; to manage. — *v. i.* To conduct matters.

TRANS-ĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. Management of any affair. 2. That which is done.

SYN.—Proceeding.—A *transaction* is something already done and completed; a *proceeding* is either something which is now going on, or, if ended, is still contemplated with reference to its progress or successive stages. The *proceedings* at the trial of Lord Russell were marked by deep injustice, and they led to a *transaction*, in his beheading, of flagrant enormity.

TRANS-ĀCT'OR, *n.* One who transacts.

TRANS-ĀLP'INE, *a.* [Lat. *transalpinus*; *trans*, beyond, and *Alpinus*, Alpine.] Being beyond the Alps in regard to Rome. [the Atlantic.

TRĀNS'AT-LĀN'TIC, *a.* Being beyond TRAN-SĀĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

*transcendere*; *trans*, beyond, over, and *scandere*, to climb.] To surpass; to excel; to exceed.

TRAN-SCĒND'ENÇE, } *n.* Superior  
TRAN-SCĒND'EN-ÇY, } excellence; supereminence.

TRAN-SCĒND'ENT, *a.* 1. Very excellent; surpassing others. 2. (*Kantian Philosophy*.) Transcending the bounds of human knowledge.

TRĀN'SCĒND-ĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Supereminent. 2. Pertaining to that which can be determined *a priori*, in regard to the fundamental principles of all human knowledge.

SYN.—Empirical.—These terms, with the corresponding nouns, *transcendentalism* and *empiricism*, are of comparatively recent origin. *Empirical* refers to knowledge which is gained by the experience of actual phenomena, without reference to the principles or laws to which they are to be referred, or by which they are to be explained. *Transcendental* has reference to those beliefs or principles which are not derived from experience, and yet are absolutely necessary to make experience possible or useful.

TRĀN'SCĒND-ĒNT'AL-ĪSM, *n.* A going beyond empiricism, and ascertaining *a priori* the fundamental principles of human knowledge.

TRĀN'SCĒND-ĒNT'AL-ĪST, *n.* One who believes in transcendentalism.

TRĀN'SCĒND-ĒNT'AL-LY, *adv.* In a transcendental or very excellent manner.

TRAN-SCĒND'ENT-LY, *adv.* In a transcendent manner.

TRAN-SCĒND'ENT-NESS, *a.* Superior or unusual excellence.

TRAN-SCRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transcribere*; *trans*, across, over, and *scribere*, to write.] To write over again; to copy.

TRAN-SCRĪBER, *n.* A copyist.

TRĀN'SCRĪPT, *n.* [Lat. *transcriptum*. See *supra*.] 1. A written copy. 2. A copy of any kind; an imitation.

TRAN-SCRĪP'TION, *n.* Act of transcribing.

TRĀN'SEPT, *n.* [Lat. *trans*, across, and *septum*, an inclosure.] A part of a church projecting at right angles to the body; in a cruciform church, one of the arms of the cross.

TRAN-FĒR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *transferre*; *trans*, over, across, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To convey from one place or person to another. 2. To make over the possession or control of.

TRĀNS'FER, *n.* 1. Act of transferring, or of being transferred. 2. That which is transferred.

TRAN-FĒR'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being transferred or conveyed. 2. Negotiable, as a note, &c.

TRĀNS'FER-EE', *n.* One to whom a transfer is made.

TRĀNS'FER-ENÇE, *n.* Act of transferring; transfer. [a transfer.]

TRAN-FĒR'ER, *n.* One who makes TRANS-FĒR'RI-BLE, *a.* Same as TRANSFERABLE.

TRAN-FĪG'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* A change of form; especially, the supernatural

change in the personal appearance of our Savior on the mount.

TRANS-FĪG'ŪRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transfigurare*; *trans*, across, over, and *figurare*, to form, shape.] 1. To change the outward appearance of; to transform. 2. To change to something glorious.

TRANS-FĪX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transfigere*, *-fixum*; *trans*, across, through, and *figere*, to fix.] To pierce through.

TRANS-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transformare*; *trans*, across, over, and *formare*, to form.] To change the form or substance of.

TRĀNS'FOR-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of transforming, or state of being transformed; metamorphosis.

TRANS-FŌRM'ING, *p. a.* Effecting, or able to effect, a change of form or state.

TRANS-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transfundere*, *-fuseum*; *trans*, over, across, and *fundere*, to pour.] 1. To pour out of one vessel into another. 2. To transfer, or cause to pass from one to another. [ing transfused.]

TRANS-FŪS'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being transfused.

TRANS-FŪS'ION, *n.* A transfusing, or pouring from one into another.

TRANS-GRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transgredi*, *-gressus*; *trans*, across, and *gradi*, to pass.] To overpass or break, as a law, civil or moral.—*v. i.* To offend by violating a law.

TRANS-GRĒS'SION (-grĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of transgressing. 2. Fault; offense.

TRANS-GRĒSS'IVE, *a.* Disposed to transgress; faulty; culpable.

TRANS-GRĒSS'OR, *n.* One who breaks a law; a sinner.

TRAN-SHĪP', *v. t.* See TRANSHIP.

TRĀN'SIENT (-shent), *a.* [Lat. *transiens*, going or passing over.] 1. Passing over, as it were, or away; hence, of short duration; not stationary. 2. Hasty; momentary.

TRĀN'SIENT-LY (-shent-), *adv.* In passage; for a short time.

TRĀN'SIENT-NESS (-shent-), *n.* State of being transient.

TRAN-SĪL'I-ENÇE, } *n.* [Lat. *transilire*,  
TRAN-SĪL'I-EN-ÇY, } *siliens*, p. pr. of *transilire*, to leap across or over.] A leap across or from thing to thing.

TRĀN'SIT, *n.* [Lat. *transitus*, fr. *transire*, to go over.] 1. Act of passing through or of causing to pass; conveyance. 2. A line of conveyance through a country. 3. Passage of a heavenly body over the meridian of a place. 4. Passage of a smaller body across the disk of a larger.

TRAN-SĪT'ION (-sĭzh'un or -zĭsh'un, 109), *n.* [Lat. *transitio*.] A passing from one place, state, or subject, to another; change.

TRAN-SĪ'TION-AL (-sĭzh'un- or -zĭsh'un-), *a.* Containing or denoting transition.

TRĀN'SI-TĪVE, *a.* Effected by transference of signification.

*Transitive verb*, one which is or may be followed by an object.

TRĀN'SI-TO-RI-NESS, *n.* Speedy departure or evanescence.

TRĀN'SI-TO-RY (50), *a.* Continuing only for a short time.

SYN.—See FLEETING.

TRANS-LĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transferre*, *-latum*. See TRANSFER.] 1. To remove. 2. To render into another language; to interpret.

TRANS-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of translating. 2. State of being translated. 3. That which is translated; version.

TRANS-LĀT'OR, *n.* One who translates.

TRĀNS/LO-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *trans*, across, and *locatio*, a placing.] Removal of things reciprocally to each other's places. [parenity.]

TRANS-LŪ'ÇEN-ÇY, *n.* Partial translucent.

TRANS-LŪ'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *translucens*, p. pr. of *translucere*, to shine through.] Transmitting rays of light without permitting objects to be distinctly seen.

SYN.—Transparent.—A thing is translucent when it merely admits the passage of light without enabling us to distinguish objects through it; it is transparent when we can clearly discern objects placed on the other side of it. Glass, water, &c., are transparent; ground glass, horn, &c., are translucent.

TRĀNS/MA-RĪNE', *a.* [Lat. *transmarinus*; *trans*, beyond, and *marinus*, marine.] Being beyond the sea.

TRĀNS'MI-GRANT, *a.* Migrating.

TRĀNS'MI-GRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transmigrare*, *-gratum*; *trans*, across, and *migrare*, to migrate.] To pass from one country, body, or state, into another.

TRĀNS'MI-GRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of transmigrating.

TRANS-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being transmitted.

TRANS-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* Act of transmitting, or state of being transmitted. [transmitted.]

TRANS-MĪS'SĪVE, *a.* Capable of being transmitted.

TRANS-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *transmittere*; *trans*, across, over, and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To send from one person or place to another. 2. To suffer to pass through.

TRANS-MĪT'TER, *n.* One who transmits. [ing transmitted.]

TRANS-MĪT'TI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being transmitted.

TRANS-MŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being transmitted.

TRANS-MŪT'A-BLY, *adv.* In a transmutable manner.

TRĀNS/MU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of transmuting, or state of being transmuted.

TRANS-MŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transmutare*; *trans*, across, and *mutare*, to change.] To change from one nature, form, or substance, into another. [mutes.]

TRANS-MŪT'ER, *n.* One who transmutes.

TRĀN'SŌM, *n.* [Lat. *trans*, across, and *sumere*, *sumptum*, to take. Cf. Lat. *transenna*, a rope, noose, L. Lat., a lattice, window.] 1. (*Arch.*) (*a.*) A crossbar in a window. (*b.*) A lintel

over a door. 2. A beam across the stern-post of a ship.

**TRANS-PÂR'EN-ÇY**, *n.* 1. Quality or state of being transparent. 2. That which is transparent; esp. a picture on thin cloth, porcelain, or the like.

**TRANS-PÂR'ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *trans*, across, through, and *parere*, parens, to appear.] Transmitting rays of light, so that bodies can be distinctly seen through.

SYN. — See TRANSLUCENT.

**TRANS-PÂR'ENT-LY**, *adv.* In a transparent manner. [parency.]

**TRANS-PÂR'ENT-NESS**, *n.*

**TRAN-SPĪĒ'U-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *transpicere*, to see or look through.] Transparent.

**TRĀNS'PI-RĀ'TION**, *n.* Cutaneous exhalation.

**TRANS-PĪRE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *trans*, across, through, and *spirare*, to breathe.] To emit through the pores. — *v. i.* 1. To pass off in insensible perspiration. 2. To become public.

**TRANS-PLĀNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To remove and plant or settle in another place.

**TRĀNS'PLAN-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of transplanting, or state of being transplanted. [plants.]

**TRANS-PLĀNT'ER**, *n.* One who transports.

**TRANS-PŌRT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transportare*; *trans*, across, and *portare*, to carry.] 1. To carry or convey from one place to another. 2. To carry into banishment. 3. To ravish with pleasure.

**TRĀNS'PŌRT**, *n.* 1. Carriage; conveyance. 2. A ship or vessel employed for transporting. 3. Ecstasy; rapture. 4. A convict transported or sentenced to exile.

**TRANS-PŌRT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being transported.

**TRĀNS'POR-TĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of transporting. 2. State of being transported. [ecstatic.]

**TRANS-PŌRT'ING**, *p. a.* Passionate;

**TRANS-PŌS'AL**, *n.* Act of transposing, or state of being transposed.

**TRANS-PŌSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transponere*, -positum; *trans*, across, and *ponere*, to put, place.] To change the place or order of.

**TRĀNS'PO-Ŗ'TION** (-zĭsh'un), *n.* Act of transposing, or state of being transposed.

**TRĀNS'PO-Ŗ'TION-AL** (-zĭsh'un-), *a.* Relating to, or involving, transposition.

**TRANS-SHĪP'**, *v. t.* To transfer from one ship or other conveyance to another. [shipping.]

**TRANS-SHĪP'MENT**, *n.* Act of transporting.

**TRĀNS'SUB-STĀN'TI-ĀTE** (-shĭ-, 91), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *transsubstantiare*, -atum, from Lat. *trans*, across, over, and *substantia*, substance.] To change into another substance.

**TRĀNS'SUB-STĀN'TI-Ā'TION** (-stĀn'shĭ-), *n.* 1. A change into another substance. 2. The doctrine that the bread and wine in the eucharist is

converted into the body and blood of Christ.

**TRĀN'SU-DĀ'TION**, *n.* Act or process of transuding.

**TRAN-SŪDE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *trans*, across, through, and *sudare*, to sweat.] To pass through the pores or interstices of texture. [ing across.]

**TRANS-VĒR'SAL**, *a.* Running or lying across.

**TRANS-VĒRSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *transvertere*, *transversus*, to turn or direct across.] Lying across, or in a crosswise direction. [an ellipse.]

**TRĀNS'VERSE**, *n.* The longer axis of

**TRANS-VĒRSE'LY**, *adv.* In a transverse manner.

**TRĀP**, *n.* [A.-S. *treppe*, *trappe*.] 1. A contrivance that shuts suddenly, used for taking game. 2. An ambush; a stratagem. 3. *pl.* Goods; furniture. 4. [Sw. *trapp*, fr. *trappa*, stairs, because often occurring in large masses, rising above one another.] A heavy, igneous rock, of a greenish-black or grayish color. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To catch in a trap. 2. To insnare.

**TRA-PĀN'**, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] To insnare; to catch by stratagem. — *n.* [Fr. *trappe*, a trap, and *pan*, a piece of string, noose.] A snare; a stratagem.

**TRA-PĀN'NER**, *n.* One who insnares.

**TRĀP'-DŌOR**, *n.* A door, as in a floor, which shuts like a valve.

**TRA-PĒZE'**, *n.* A trapezium.

**TRA-PĒ'ZI-ŪM**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **TRA-PĒ'ZI-ŪMS**; *Lat. pl.* **TRA-PĒ'ZI-Ā.** [Gr. *τραπέζιον*, a little table, an irregular four-sided figure.] A plane figure contained under four right lines, of which no two are parallel.

**TRĀPE-ZOID**, *n.* [Gr. *τραπέζιον*, and *εἶδος*, shape.] A plane, four-sided figure, having two of the opposite sides parallel to each other.

**TRĀP'PER**, *n.* One who sets traps to catch animals.

**TRĀP'PINGS**, *n. pl.* Ornaments; esp. ornaments put on horses.

**TRĀSH**, *n.* [See THRASH.] That which is worthless; especially loppings of trees, and the like.

**TRĀSH'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Like trash; waste; worthless.

**TRĀSS**, *n.* [Prob. allied to Fr. *terrasse*, earth-work, fr. Lat. *terra*, earth.] 1. A volcanic earth, used as a cement. 2. A coarse sort of mortar, durable in water.

**TRAU-MĀT'IE**, *a.* [Gr. *τραυματικός*, fr. *τραῦμα*, a wound.] Pertaining, or applied, to wounds. — *n.* A medicine useful in the cure of wounds.

**TRĀV'AIL** (42), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *travailler*, to labor, toil, torment.] 1. To labor with pain. 2. To suffer the pangs of childbirth. — *n.* 1. Severe toil. 2. Parturition.

**TRĀV'EL**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [A different form and use of *travail*.] To go in any manner;

to journey. — *v. t.* To journey over. — *n.* 1. Act of traveling from place to place; a journey. 2. *pl.* Account of a journey.

**TRĀV'EL-ER** (137), *n.* One who

**TRĀV'EL-LER** } travels in any way.

**TRĀV'ERS-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being traversed or denied.

**TRĀV'ERSE**, *a.* [It. *transverso*, Lat. *transversus*, p. p. of *transvertere*, to turn or direct across.] Lying across. — *n.* Any thing that traverses or crosses. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay in a cross direction; to cross. 2. To thwart; to obstruct. 3. To wander over. 4. To pass over and view. 5. To deny formally. — *v. i.* 1. To use the posture or motions of opposition or counteraction, as in fencing. 2. To turn, as on a pivot.

**TRĀV'ERS-ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, traverses.

**TRĀV'ERSE-SĀIL'ING**, *n.* The method of finding the resulting course and distance from a series of different shorter courses and distances passed over by a ship.

**TRĀV'ES-TY**, *a.* [Fr. *travestir*, to disguise, fr. Lat. *tra*, *trans*, across, over, and *vestire*, to clothe.] A burlesque translation or imitation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To translate so as to render ridiculous.

**TRĀWL**, *n.* A long line, having short lines with baited hooks attached to it, used for catching certain fish. — *v. i.* To take fish with a trawl.

**TRĀWL'ER**, *n.* One who trawls.

**TRĀWL'-NĒT**, *n.* A drag-net to catch fish that live near the bottom.

**TRĀY**, *n.* [Same as *trough*, differently written.] A waiter or salver.

**TRĒACH'ER-OŪS**, *a.* Like a traitor; involving treachery; betraying a trust. [iy.]

**TRĒACH'ER-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* Perfidious.

**TRĒACH'ER-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* Perfidy.

**TRĒACH'ER-Y**, *n.* [Fr. *tricherie*, a cheating, trickery. See TRICK.] Violation of allegiance, or of faith and confidence.

**TRĒA'CLE**, *n.* [Gr. *θηριακόν*, an antidote against poisonous bites, fr. *θηρίον*, a wild beast.] A viscid, uncrystallizable sirup of sugar; molasses.

**TRĒAD**, *v. i.* [TROD; TROD, TRODDEN; TREADING.] [A.-S. *tredan*.] 1. To set the foot. 2. To walk or go. — *v. t.* 1. To step or walk on. 2. To crush under the foot. — *n.* 1. A step or stepping. 2. Manner of stepping; gait.

**TRĒAD'ER**, *n.* One who treads.

**TRĒAD'LE** (trĒd'l), *n.* The part of a loom, or other machine, which is moved by the foot.

**TRĒAD'-MĪLL**, *n.* A mill worked by persons treading on steps on a wide wheel. It is used as a punishment.

**TRĒA'SON**, *n.* [O. Fr. *traïson*, *traïsson*, Lat. *traditio*, fr. *tradere*, to give up, betray.] The offense of attempting to overthrow or betray the government of the state to which the offender owes allegiance.

**TRĒA'SON-A-BLE**, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, treason.

**TRĒA'SON-A-BLE-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being treasonable.

**TRĒAŠ'ŪRE** (trĕzh'ūr), *n.* [Gr. *θησαυρός*, from *θε*, root of *τιθέναι*, to put, place.] 1. Wealth accumulated. 2. A great quantity collected for use. 3. That which is very much valued. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To collect and lay up; to hoard.

**TRĒAŠ'ŪR-ER** (trĕzh'ūr-), *n.* One who has the care of a treasure or a treasury.

**TRĒAŠ'ŪRE-TRŌVE** (trĕzh'ūr-), *n.* [From *treasure*, and O. Fr. *trouvé*, *trouvé*, found.] Any money, &c., found hidden, the owner of which is not known.

**TRĒAŠ'ŪR-Y** (trĕzh'ūr-ŷ), *n.* 1. A place where public revenues or any collected funds are deposited and kept. 2. A repository of abundance.

**TRĒAT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *traiter*, fr. Lat. *tractare*, to handle, treat.] 1. To manage; to use. 2. To handle, in writing or speaking. 3. To entertain with food or drink. 4. To subject to the action of. — *v. i.* 1. To discourse. 2. To come to terms of accommodation. 3. To give an entertainment given as an expression of regard. 2. Something which affords pleasure.

**TRĒA'TISE**, *n.* A written discussion or explanation on a particular subject.

**TRĒA'TMENT**, *n.* 1. Manner in which a subject is treated. 2. Manner of using; behavior toward a person.

**TRĒATY**, *n.* [Fr. *traité*. See **TREAT**.] 1. Negotiation. 2. A formal agreement, league, or contract between two or more independent nations or sovereigns.

**TRĒB'LE** (trĕb'l), *a.* [O. Fr. See **TRIPLE**.] 1. Threefold; triple. 2. (*a.*) Acute; sharp. (*b.*) Playing or singing the highest part. — *n.* The part usually sung by women; soprano. — *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become threefold.

**TRĒB'LY**, *adv.* With a threefold number or quantity.

**TREE**, *n.* [A.-S. *treow*, *trē*.] A large plant, woody, branched and perennial. — *v. t.* [-D; -ING, 144.] To cause to ascend a tree [trees.]

**TREE'-FRŌG**, *n.* A frog which climbs

**TREE'NĀIL** (*commonly pron.* trĕn'-nel), *n.* [Tree and nail.] A long, wooden pin, for fastening the planks of a ship to the timbers. [FROG.]

**TREE'-TŌAD**, *n.* Same as **TREE-**

**TRĒ'FOIL**, *n.* [Lat. *trifolium*, fr. *tres*, three, and *folium*, a leaf.] 1. A plant of many species, including the white clover, red clover, &c. 2. An ornament of three cusps in a circle.



Trefoils.

**TRĒIL'LAGE**, *n.* [Fr. *treillage*. See *infra*.] Rail-work for supporting espaliers, &c.

**TRĒL'LIS**, *n.* [Fr. *treillis*, fr. *treille*, fr. Lat. *trichila*, a bower, arbor.] A frame of lattice-work, used for various purposes.

**TRĒM'BLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tremulus*, trembling, fr. *tremere*, to tremble.] 1. To shake involuntarily, as with fear or cold; to shiver. 2. To totter. 3. To quaver, as sound.

**TRĒM'BLER**, *n.* One who trembles.

**TRE-MĒN'DOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *tremendus*, that is, to be trembled at, fearful.] Such as may astonish or terrify by its magnitude or violence.

SYN. — Terrible; dreadful; awful.

**TRE-MĒN'DOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a tremendous manner.

**TRĒMOR**, or **TRĒM'OR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *tremere*, to tremble.] An involuntary trembling or shaking.

**TRĒM'U-LOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *tremulus*, fr. *tremere*, to tremble.] Shaking; shivering; quivering.

**TRĒM'U-LOUS-LY**, *adv.* In a tremulous manner. [tremulous.]

**TRĒM'U-LOŪS-NESS**, *n.* State of being

**TRENCH** (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. Lat. *truncare*, to cut off.] To dig, as a ditch, or a channel for water. — *v. i.* To encroach. See **INTRENCH**. — *n.* A long, narrow cut in the earth; a ditch.

**TRENCH'ANT**, *a.* [O. Fr. *trenchant*, p. pr. of *trancher*, *trencher*. See *supra*.] 1. Cutting; sharp. 2. Unsparring; severe.

**TRENCH'ER**, *n.* A large wooden plate.

**TRENCH'ER-MAN** (150), *n.* A great eater; a gormandizer.

**TRENCH'-PLOW**, } *n.* A plow for  
**TRENCH'-PLOUGH**, } opening land  
to a greater depth than usual. — *v. t.* To plow with deep furrows.

**TRĒND**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig. to bend round, from Dan. & Sw. *trind*, round.] To have a particular direction; to run. — *n.* Inclination in a particular direction; tendency.

**TRĒN'DLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *trendel*, *tryndel*, circle, ring. See **TREND**.] A little wheel; a trundle.

**TRĒN'TAL**, *n.* [L. Lat. *trentale*, from *trenta*, Lat. *triginta*, thirty.] An office for the dead, consisting of 30 masses rehearsed for 30 days.

**TRE-PĀN'**, *n.* 1. [L. Lat. *trepanum*, from Gr. *τρύπανον*, a borer, auger.] A cylindrical saw for perforating the skull. 2. A snare; a trapan. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To perforate with a trepan. 2. [See **TRAPAN**.] To insnare; to trapan.

**TRE-PĪNE'**, or **TRE-PĪNE'**, *n.* [Dim. of *trepan*.] An instrument for trepanning. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To perforate with a trephine.

**TRĒP'I-DĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *trepidatio*, from *trepidare*, to hurry with alarm, to tremble.] An involuntary trembling; a state of terror.

SYN. — Tremor; agitation; fear.

**TRĒS'PASS**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *trespasser*, *transpasser*, from Lat. *trans*, across, over, and *passare*, to

pass.] 1. To pass unlawfully over the boundary line of another's land. 2. To intrude. 3. To commit any offense; to violate any known rule of duty. — *n.* 1. Any offense done to another. 2. Any violation of a known rule of duty.

**TRĒS'PASS-ER**, *n.* One who commits a trespass; a transgressor; a sinner.

**TRĒSS**, *n.* [Gr. *τρίχα*, threefold, because formed by interlacing three pieces.] A braid or curl of hair; a ringlet.

**TRĒS'TLE** (trĕs'l), *n.* [D. *driestal*, a tripod, from *drie*, three, and *stal*, a place, stall.] A frame or support for any thing.

**TRĒS'TLE-BŌARD** (trĕs'l-), *n.* A board used by architects, draughtsmen, &c., for drawing designs upon.

**TRĒT**, *n.* [Norm. Fr. *trett*, draught, from Lat. *trahere*, to draw.] An allowance in weight for waste or refuse matter, after tare is deducted.

**TRĒV'ET**, *n.* [From Lat. *tripes*, *tripedis*, having three feet.] A stool or other thing supported by three legs.

**TREY** (tra), *n.* [O. Fr. *trei*, *trois*, three.] A three at cards, or dice.

**TRĪ'A-BLE**, *a.* Fit, possible, or liable, to be tried.

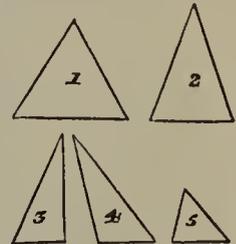
**TRĪ'AD**, *n.* [Gr. *τριάς*, *τριάδος*, from *τρεις*, three.] Three objects united.

**TRĪ'AL**, *n.* [See **TRY**.] 1. Act of trying or testing in any manner. 2. That which tries, afflicts, or tempts to evil. 3. State of being tried.

SYN. — See **TEST**.

**TRĪ'AN-GLE**, *n.*

[Lat. *triangulum*, from *tres*, three, and *angulus*, corner.] A figure bounded by three lines, and containing three angles.



Triangles.

**TRĪ'AN-GLED**, }  
**TRĪ-ĀN'GU-LAR**, }  
*a.* Having three angles.

**TRĪ-ĀN'GU-LĀ-TION**, *n.* Mensuration by a series of triangles.

**TRĪ'ĀREII-Y**, *n.* [Gr. *τρίαρχία*; *τρι* and *ἀρχή*, sovereignty.] Government by three persons.

**TRĪ'BAL**, *a.* Belonging to a tribe.

**TRĪBE**, *n.* [Lat. *tribus*, orig. a third part of the Roman people, afterward a tribe.] 1. A family, race, or series of generations from the same progenitor. 2. Any division or class of persons or things.

**TRĪB'LET**, *n.* [Fr. *triboulet*.] A goldsmith's tool for making rings.

**TRĪ-BŌM'E-TER**, *n.* [Gr. *τρίβειν*, to rub, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument to ascertain the degree of friction in rubbing surfaces.

**TRĪBRACH**, *n.* [Gr. *τρίβραχύς*, from *τρι* and *βραχύς*, short.] A poetic foot of three short syllables.

TRĪB'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *tribulatio.*] Severe affliction.

TRĪ-BŪ'NAL, *n.* [Lat., fr. *tribunus*, a tribute.] 1. Seat of a judge in court. 2. A court of justice.

TRĪB'UNE, *n.* [Lat. *tribunus*, prop. chief of a tribe (*tribus*).] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A magistrate chosen by the people. 2. An elevated place in a legislative assembly for a speaker.

TRĪB'UNE-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a tribune.

TRĪB'U-NĪ'TIAL (-nĭsh'al), *a.* Pertaining to, or suiting, a tribune.

TRĪB'U-TA-RY, *a.* 1. Paying tribute to another. 2. Paid in tribute. 3. Contributing. — *n.* One who pays tribute.

TRĪB'UTE, *n.* [Lat. *tributum*, from *tribuere*, to bestow, pay.] 1. A tax paid by one prince or nation to another. 2. A personal contribution.

TRĪCE, *v. t.* [Ger. *trisse*, brace.] To haul by means of a rope. — *n.* [Perh. fr. *thrice*, while one can count *three*.] An instant; a moment.

TRĪ-ĈĒN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *tricennalis*, fr. *triginta*, thirty, and *annus*, year.] Consisting of, or occurring once in, thirty years.

TRĪ-ĈĪ'NĀ, *n.*; *pl.* TRĪ-ĈĪ'NĀE. [Gr. *τρίχινος*, hairy, made of hair.] An animal parasite found in the muscles of animals.

TRĪCK, *n.* [D. *trek*, a pull, or drawing, a trick; O. Fr. *tricher*, *trecher*, to trick.] 1. Artifice; a sly procedure. 2. A peculiarity. 3. The whole number of cards played in one round. — *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To deceive; to cheat. 2. [Cf. W. *treclaw*, to furnish, equip.] To dress; to decorate. — *v. i.* To live by fraud.

TRĪCK'ER-Y, *n.* Artifice; stratagem.

TRĪCK'ISH, *a.* Given to tricks; knavish. [trickish.]

TRĪCK'ISH-NESS, *n.* State of being TRĪCK'LE (trĭk'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. DRIBBLE.] To flow in a small, gentle stream.

TRĪCK'STER, *n.* A deceiver; a cheat.

TRĪCK'Y, *a.* Given to tricks; knavish.

TRĪ'ĈŌL-OR, *n.* [Lat. *tri* and *color*.] A three-colored flag.

TRĪ-ĈŌR'PO-RAL, } *a.* [Lat. *tricolor*]  
TRĪ-ĈŌR'PO-RATE, } *por.*] Having three bodies.

TRĪ-ĈŪS'PID, *a.* [Lat. *tricuspis*, -*cuspidis*; *tri*, three, thrice, and *cuspis*, a point.] Having three points.

TRĪ'DENT, *n.* [Lat. *tridens*, -*dentis*, from *tri*, and *dens*, tooth.] A scepter or spear with three prongs.

TRĪ'DENT, } *a.* Having  
TRĪ-DĒNT'ATE, } three teeth or prongs.

TRĪ-ĒN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *trien-nium*, space of three years; *Tri-tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *an-* dent. *nus*, year.] 1. Continuing three years. 2. Happening once in every three years. [years]

TRĪ-ĒN'NI-AL-LY, *adv.* Once in three

TRĪ'ER, *n.* One who tries.

TRĪ'FĀL-LŌW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Prefix *tri*, three, thrice, and *fallow*.] To plow the third time before sowing.

TRĪ'FĪD, *a.* [Lat. *trifidus*; *tri*, three, thrice, and *findere*, *fidi*, to split.] Divided half way into three parts.

TRĪ'FLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *treyfelen*, to trifle.] To act or talk with levity or folly. — *v. t.* To spend in vanity; to dissipate. — *n.* 1. A thing of little value or importance. 2. A dish of sweetmeats and cake, with syllabub.

TRĪ'FLER, *n.* One who trifles.

TRĪ'FLING, *p.* Being of small value or importance; trivial. [ner.]

TRĪ'FLING-LY, *adv.* In a trifling man-

TRĪ-FŌ'LI-ĀTE, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, and *folium*, leaf.] Having three leaves.

TRĪ'FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *triformis*; *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *forma*, form.] Having a triple form.

TRĪG, *v. t.* [A.-S. *thryccan*, to stay, tarry.] To stop, as a wheel, by placing something under it. — *a.* [Allied to *trick*, to decorate.] Trim; neat.

TRĪG'GER, *n.* [From *trig*.] 1. A catch to hold a wheel. 2. Catch of firearms, used to loose the lock for striking fire.

TRĪ'GLYPH, *n.* [Gr. *τρίγλυφος*, from *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *γλύφειν*, to carve.] An ornament in the frieze of the Doric column.  Triglyphs.

TRĪG'O-NAL (110), *a.* Having three angles or corners; triangular.

TRĪG'O-NO-MĒT'RIĈ, } *a.* Per-  
TRĪG'O-NO-MĒT'RIĈ-AL, } taining to, or performed by, trigonometry.

TRĪG'O-NŌM'E-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *τρίγωνον*, a triangle, and *μέτρον*, measure.] That branch of mathematics which treats of triangles.

TRĪ'GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *γραφή*, a writing.] Three letters with but one sound. [sides.]

TRĪ-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Having three equal

TRĪ-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *ἔδρα*, a seat, base.] A figure of three equal sides.

TRĪ'U-GŌŪS, or TRĪ-JŪ'GŌŪS, *a.* [Lat. *trijugus*, threefold, fr. *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *jugum*, a yoke.] In three pairs.

TRĪ-LĀTER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *trilaterus*; *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *latus*, side.] Having three sides.

TRĪ-LĪTER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *litera*, letter.] Consisting of three letters.

TRĪLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *trillen*, to tremble, to shake. Cf. THRILL.] To utter with a quavering; to shake. — *v. i.* To flow in a small stream. — *n.* A quaver of the voice in singing, or of the sound of an instrument.

TRĪLL'ION (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *tri*, and Eng. *million*.] According to the Eng. notation, a million involved to the third power, or the number represented by a unit with 18 ciphers annexed; according to the Fr. notation, a unit with 12 ciphers annexed.

TRĪ-LŌ'BATE, or TRĪ-LO-BĀTE, *a.*

[Gr. *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *λοβός*, a lobe.] Having three lobes.

TRĪ-LŌĈ'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *loculus*, a little place.] Having three cells.

TRĪM, *a.* [-MER; -MEST.] [A.-S. *trum*, firm, strong. See *infra*.] Being in good order, or made ready for use. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] [A.-S. *trymian*, *trymman*, to prepare, make strong.] 1. To put in order; to adjust. 2. To dress; to adorn. 3. To clip or lop. 4. To dress, as timber; to make smooth. 5. To balance or adjust, as a ship. — *v. i.* To fluctuate between parties. — *n.* 1. Dress; gear. 2. State or condition. 3. State of a ship or of her cargo, ballast, &c.

TRĪM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *τρίμετρος*; *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *μέτρον*, measure.] A division of verse, consisting of three measures.

TRĪ-MĒT'RIĈ-AL, *a.* Consisting of three poetical measures.

TRĪM'LY, *adv.* Nicely; in good order.

TRĪM'MER, *n.* One who trims.

TRĪM'MING, *n.* That which serves to trim; esp. ornamental appendages.

TRĪM'NESS, *n.* State of being trim.

TRĪ'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *trinus*, *trini*, three each.] Threefold.

TRĪNE, *n.* Aspect of planets 120° apart, or one third of the zodiac.

TRĪN'GLE, *n.* [Fr., of Celtic origin.] A little square ornament in building.

TRĪN'I-TĀ'RI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to the Trinity. — *n.* One who believes the doctrine of the Trinity.

TRĪN'I-TĀ'RI-AN-ĪZM, *n.* Doctrine of Trinitarians.

TRĪN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *trinitas*, fr. *trini*, three each.] The union of three persons in one Godhead.

TRĪNK'ET, *n.* [Perh. orig. *tricket*, fr. Prov. Eng. *trick*, *trig*, elegant, neat.] 1. A small ornament, as a jewel. 2. A thing of little value.

TRĪ-NŌ'MI-AL, *n.* [Gr. *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *νομή*, distribution.] A quantity consisting of three terms.

TRĪ'O, or TRĪ'Ō, *n.* [It., fr. Lat. *tres*, three.] 1. Three persons acting together. 2. (*Mus.*) A composition for three parts.

TRĪP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [Ger. *trippen*, *trippeln*, Goth. *trimpan*.] 1. To move nimbly. 2. To make a false step. 3. To commit an offense; to err. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to take a false step. 2. To loose, as the anchor, from the bottom, by its cable. — *n.* 1. A brief journey or voyage. 2. A false step; a misstep. 3. A slight error; a failure. 4. A stroke by which a wrestler supplants his antagonist.

TRĪP'AR-TĪTE, or TRĪ-PĀRT'ĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *tripartitus*; *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *partitus*, divided.] 1. Divided into three parts. 2. Made between three parties.

TRĪP'AR-TĪ'TION (-tĭsh'un), *n.* A division by threes.

TRĪPE, *n.* [Fr. *tripe*, O. D. *tripe*.] The large stomach of ruminating animals, prepared for food.

TRĪP'E-DAL, *a.* [Lat. *tripedalis*; *tri-*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *pes*, a foot.] Having three feet.

TRĪ-PĒR'SON-AL, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, and *persona*, a person.] Consisting of three persons.

TRĪ-PĒR'SON-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Existence of three persons in one Godhead.

TRĪ-PĒT'AL-OŪS, *a.* [Gr. *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *πέταλον*, a leaf.] Having three petals.

TRĪP'-HĀM-MER, *n.* A heavy hammer, raised or tripped by projecting teeth, on a revolving shaft.

TRĪPII'THONG (trif'- or trip'-), *n.* [Gr. *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *φθογγή*, voice, sound.] 1. A combination of three vowels in a single syllable, forming a simple or compound sound. 2. A trigraph.

TRIPH-THŌN'GAL (trif- or trip-, 82), *a.* Of, or pertaining to, a triphthong.

TRĪP'LE (trip'l), *a.* [Lat. *triplex*, from *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. Consisting of three united. 2. Three times repeated; treble. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make thrice as much; to treble.

TRĪP'LET, *n.* [From *triple*.] Three verses rhyming together.

TRĪP'LI-CATE, *a.* Made thrice as much. — *n.* A third paper or thing of the same kind.

TRĪP'LI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of tripling, or state of being tripled.

TRĪ-PLĪC'I-TY, *n.* State of being triple.

TRĪ'POD, *n.* [Gr. *τρίπους*, *τρίποδος*; *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *πούς*, *πόδος*, a foot.] Any utensil supported on three feet.

TRĪP'O-LĪ, *n.* An earthy substance (orig. from Tripoli), used in polishing.

TRĪ'POS (147), *n.* [Of uncertain etymology.] A university examination of candidates for honors. [*Cambridge, Eng.*]

TRĪP'PER, *n.* One who trips.

TRĪP'PING, *n.* 1. Act of one who trips. 2. The loosing of an anchor from the ground by its cable or buoy.

TRĪP'PING-LY, *adv.* Nimble. [rope.]

TRĪP'TŌTE, *n.* [Gr. *τρίπτωτον*; *τρί*, *τρίς*, three, thrice, and *πτωτός*, falling.] A noun having three cases only.

TRĪRĒME, *n.* [Lat. *triremis*; *tri*, *tris*, three, and *remus*, an oar.] A galley with three ranks of oars on a side.

TRĪ-SĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tri*, three, thrice, and *secare*, *sectum*, to cut.] To cut into three equal parts.

TRĪ-SĒCT'ION, *n.* Division of a thing into three equal parts.

TRĪS'YL-LĀB'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *τρισύλ-*  
TRĪS'YL-LĀB'IE-AL, } *λαβος*; *τρί*,  
three, thrice, and *συλλαβή*, a syllable.] Consisting of three syllables.

TRĪ-SŪL'LA-BLE, *n.* A word consisting of three syllables.

TRĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *tritus*, *p. p.* of *terere*, to rub.] Used until so common as to have lost its novelty and interest.

TRĪTE'LY, *adv.* In a trite manner.

TRĪTE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being trite.

TRĪ'THE-ĪSM, *n.* [Prefix *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *theism*.] The opinion

that the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit are three distinct Gods.

TRĪ'THE-ĪST, *n.* One who holds to Tritheism. [theism.]

TRĪ'THE-ĪST'IE, *a.* Pertaining to tritheism.

TRĪT'U-RA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being ground down to a fine powder.

TRĪT'U-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *triturare*, -*ratum*, to thrash.] To rub to a very fine powder. [ing.]

TRĪT'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of trituration.

TRĪ'UMPH, *n.* [Lat. *triumphus*, allied to Gr. *θρίαμβος*, a procession in honor of Bacchus.] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A magnificent ceremonial in honor of a victorious general. 2. Exultation for success. 3. Victory. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To celebrate victory with pomp or exultation. 2. To obtain victory; to prevail.

TRĪ-ŪMPH'AL, *a.* Relating to, indicating, or in honor of, a triumph.

TRĪ-ŪMPH'ANT, *a.* 1. Rejoicing for, or celebrating, victory. 2. Victorious.

TRĪ-ŪMPH'ANT-LY, *adv.* In a triumphant manner.

TRĪ-ŪM'VIR, *n.*; Lat. *pl.* TRĪ-ŪM'VI-RĪ; Eng. *pl.* TRĪ-ŪM'VIRŪS. [Lat., fr. *tres*, gen. *trium*, three, and *vir*, a man.] One of three men united in office. [umvirate.]

TRĪ-ŪM'VI-RAL, *a.* Relating to a triumvirate.

TRĪ-ŪM'VI-RATE, *n.* Government by three in coalition.

TRĪ-ŪNE, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, three, and *unus*, one.] Being three in one; — an epithet used to express the unity of the Godhead in a trinity of persons.

TRĪ-Ū'NI-TY, *n.* Trinity.

TRĪV'ET, *n.* See TREVET.

TRĪV'I-AL, *a.* [Lat. *trivialis*, prop. that which is in, or belongs to, the cross-roads or public streets; hence, common, from *trivium*, a cross-road, public street.] Of little importance; inconsiderable; trifling. [ner.]

TRĪV'I-AL-LY, *adv.* In a trivial manner.

TRĪV'I-AL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being trivial.

TRĪ-WEEK'LY, *a.* Performed or appearing three times a week.

TRŌ'CAR, *n.* [Fr. *trocar*, or *trois quarts*, *i. e.*, three quarters, fr. *trois*, three, and *quart*, a fourth; — from its triangular point.] A surgical instrument.

TRO-CHĀ'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
TRO-CHĀ'IE-AL, } or consisting of,  
trochees.

TRŌ'CHĒ (trō'kee), *n.* [Gr. *τροχός*, any thing round, a wheel, fr. *τρέχειν*, to run.] A medicine in a circular cake, to be dissolved in the mouth.

TRŌ'CHEE, *n.* [Gr. *τροχάϊος*, (*sc.* *πούς*), fr. *τροχάϊος*, running.] A poetic foot of two syllables, the first long and the second short, or the first accented and the second unaccented.

TRO-CHĪL'IES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *τροχιλία*, a cylinder revolving on its own axis, fr. *τρέχειν*, to run.] The science of rotary motion.

TRŌ'CH'LE-Ā, *n.* [Lat.] See TROCHILICS.] A pulley-like cartilage.

TRŌD, *imp. of Tread.*

TRŌD, } *p. p.* of *Tread.*  
TRŌD'DEN, }

TRŌG'LO-DŪTE, *n.* [Gr. *τρογλοδύτης*; *τρώγλη*, cavern, and *δύειν*, to enter.] A dweller in a subterranean cave.

TRŌLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *trollen*, W. *trōliaw.*] 1. To roll; to turn. 2. To sing the parts of in succession. — *v. i.* 1. To roll; to rnu about. 2. To fish by drawing the hook through the water.

TRŌL'LOP, *n.* [From *troll*, to roll, to stroll.] A slattern; a slut.

TRŌM'BŌNE, *n.* [It. augm. of *tromba*, a trumpet.] A deep-toned brass instrument of the trumpet kind.

TRŌMP, *n.* [See TRUMP.] A blowing apparatus.

TRŌOP, *n.* [Fr. *troupe*, prob. fr. Lat. *turba*, a crowd, troop.] 1. A multitude. 2. *pl.* Soldiers taken collectively. 3. A small body of cavalry, light-horse, or dragoons. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To come or gather in crowds. 2. To march on.

TRŌOP'ER, *n.* A horse-soldier.

TRŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *τρόπος*, fr. *τρέπειν*, to turn.] Use of a word or expression in a different sense from that which properly belongs to it.

TRŌPHY, *n.* [Gr. *τρόπαιον*, strictly a monument of the enemy's defeat, fr. *τροπή*, a turn, a rout.] Any memorial of victory.

TRŌP'IE, *n.* [Gr. *τροπικός*, (*sc.* *κύκλος*, fr. *τρέπειν*, to turn.)] 1. One of the two small circles that bound the sun's greatest declination from the equator. 2. (*pl.*) The regions between or near the tropics.

TRŌP'IE-AL, *a.* 1. Being within, or incident to, the tropics. 2. Figurative.

TRO-PŌL'O-ĒY, *n.* [Gr. *τρόπος*, a trope, *λόγος*, discourse.] A rhetorical mode of speech, including tropes.

TRŌT, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [Fr. *trotter*, Ger. *trotten*, W. *trōtiaw.*] To move faster than in walking. — *v. t.* To cause to trot. — *n.* Pace of a quadruped when he lifts one fore foot and the hind foot of the opposite side at the same time.

TRŌTH, *n.* [An old form of *truth*.] 1. Faith; fidelity. 2. Truth; veracity.

TRŌT'TER, *n.* 1. A beast that trots. 2. A sheep's foot.

TROU'BA-DŌUR' (110), *n.* [Fr. *troubadour*, fr. *trouver*, to find, invent.] One of a school of poets who formerly flourished in the south of France.

TROŪBLE (trüb'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *turbare*, to disturb, *turba*, a disorder, tumult, crowd.] 1. To agitate. 2. To give disturbance or distress to. — *n.* [From Lat. *turbula*, a disorderly group, diminutive of *turba*, a crowd.] 1. The state of being troubled. 2. That which gives disturbance or annoyance.

TROŪBLER, *n.* One who troubles.

TROŪBLE-SŌME, *a.* Giving trouble.

SYN. — Uneasy; perplexing; harassing; annoying; wearisome; importunate.

TROUB'LE-SŌME-LY, *adv.* So as to give trouble.

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ğ, soft; Ğ, Ğ, hard; AŒ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS.

**TROUB'LE-SÔME-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being troublesome.

**TROUB'LOŮS**, *a.* Full of trouble; agitated; afflicted.

**TROUGH** (trauf, 21), *n.* [A.-S. *trog*. Cf. TRAY.] A long, hollow vessel, or narrow receptacle, or depression.

**TROUNCE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *troncer*, to cut.] To punish or beat severely.

**TROUPE** (trōp), *n.* [Fr. See TROOP.] A company; esp. of performers in a play or opera.

**TROUSERS**, *n. pl.* [O. Fr. *trousses*, breeches worn by pages, fr. *trousse*, *trousse*, a bundle, a truss.] A loose lower garment worn by males.

SYN.—Pantaloons.—In the United States, the original word *trousers* is almost laid aside, the term being only applied to the loose garment of sailors or laborers, while *pantaloons* is used in all other cases. The English adhere to the old term in respect equally to the dress of gentlemen and all others, making much less use than we do of the word *pantaloons* in speaking of this part of the dress.

**TROUSSEAU** (trō'sō'), *n.* [Fr., from *trousse*, a bundle.] The collective lighter equipments of a bride.

**TROUT**, *n.* [A.-S. *truht*, Lat. *tructa*, *tructus*, fr. Gr. *τρώκτης*, a sea-fish with sharp teeth, from *τρώγειν*, to gnaw.] A fresh-water fish.

**TRO'VER**, *n.* [O. Fr. *trover*, *truver*, to find.] (*Law*.) (*a.*) The gaining possession of any goods. (*b.*) An action to recover damages against one who found and would not restore goods.

**TROW** (trō), *v. i.* [A.-S. *treōwian*, *treōwan*.] To believe; to think.

**TROW'EL**, *n.* [Lat. *trulla*, dim. of *trua*, a ladle.] A mason's or a gardener's tool.

**TROW'SERS**, *n. pl.* Same as TROUSERS.

**TROY**, *n.* [Said to have its name fr. *Troy*, in France.] A weight of 12 ounces to the pound, used for weighing gold, silver, jewels, &c.

**TRU'AN-CY**, *n.* Act of playing, or state of being, truant.

**TRU'ANT**, *n.* [O. Fr., a vagrant, beggar; of Celtic origin.] An idler, esp. a pupil who absents himself from school.—*a.* Idle, and shirking duty.

**TRUCE**, *n.* [O. Eng. *trewis*, *trewise*, fr. O. H. Ger. *triva*, *triuca*, faith, compact. See TRUE.] 1. A temporary cessation of hostilities. 2. Short quiet. [lates a truce.]

**TRUCE'-BREĀK'ER**, *n.* One who violates a truce.

**TRUCK**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *troquer*.] To barter.—*n.* 1. Exchange of commodities; barter. 2. Commodities appropriate to barter; hence, small commodities, and sometimes, luggage. [*Colloq.*]—*n.* [Gr. *τροχός*, a wheel.] 1. A small, solid wheel. 2. A low carriage for heavy articles. 3. A frame with wheels, &c., to carry one end of a locomotive or car. 4. A small wooden cap at the summit of a mast, &c.

**TRUCK'AGE**, *n.* 1. Exchange; barter. 2. Pay for conveyance on a truck.

**TRUCK'LE**, *n.* [Dim. of *truck*, a wheel.] A small wheel or caster.—*v. i.* [A.-S. *trucian*, to fail; diminish.] To yield obsequiously to the will of another; to submit.

**TRUCK'LE-BĒD**, *n.* A bed that runs on wheels, and may be pushed under another.

**TRUCK'MAN** (150), *n.* One who conveys goods on a truck.

**TRU'CU-LENCE**, } *n.* 1. Ferocious-  
**TRU'CU-LEN-CY**, } ness. 2. Terribleness of countenance.

**TRU'CU-LENT** (110), *a.* [Lat. *truculentus*, fr. *trux*, wild, fierce.] 1. Fierce; savage. 2. Of ferocious aspect. 3. Cruel; ruthless.

**TRUDGE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *tread*.] 1. To go on foot. 2. To travel or march with labor.

**TRUE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 140.] [A.-S. *trēwe*, *trive*, faithful. Cf. TROW.] 1. Conformable to fact, or to a rule or pattern; exact. 2. Faithful; loyal. 3. Genuine; pure; real.

**TRUE'-BLŪE**, *a.* Of inflexible honesty and fidelity;—alluding to the once celebrated *true* or *Coventry blue*.

**TRUE'-BÔRN**, *a.* Of genuine birth.

**TRUE'-HEĀRT'ED**, *a.* Honest; sincere.

**TRUE'LOVE'-KNÖT** (-nöt), *n.* A complicated knot;—an emblem of interwoven affection. [truth.]

**TRUE'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being true; truth.

**TRUE'-PĒ'NY**, *n.* An honest fellow.

**TRUF'LE** (trū'fl), *n.* [O. Fr. *trufle*, Lat. *tuber*.] A kind of mushroom found buried in the soil.

**TRU'ISM**, *n.* An undoubted or self-evident truth.

**TRULL**, *n.* [See TROLLOP and TROLL.] A strumpet. [fact.]

**TRU'LY**, *adv.* According to truth; in truth.

**TRUMP**, *n.* 1. [Fr. *trompe*, Lat. *tuba*; Icel. *trumba*, drum.] A trumpet. 2. [See TRIUMPH.] A winning card.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take with a trump card. 2. [Fr. *tromper*.] To trick. 3. To impose unfairly; to obtrude.

**TRUMP'ER-Y**, *n.* [Fr. *tromperie*, deceit.] Worthless but showy matter; hence, rubbish.—*a.* Worthless or deceptive in character.

**TRUMP'ET**, *n.* [See TRUMP.] A wind instrument of music.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To publish by sound of trumpet; to proclaim.

**TRUMP'ET-ER**, *n.* 1. One who sounds a trumpet. 2. One who proclaims, publishes, or denounces.

**TRUNC'ATE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *truncare*, -*catum*, fr. *truncus*, trunk of a tree.] To cut off; to maim.—*a.* Appearing as if cut off at the tip.

**TRUN-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of truncating, or state of being truncated.

**TRUN'CHEON** (trūn'shun), *n.* [Fr. *tronçon*, O Fr. *tronchon*, fr. Lat. *thyrsus*, a stalk, stem, staff.] 1. A club. 2. A staff of command.

**TRUN'DLE**, *n.* 1. A little wheel. 2. A low cart with small wooden wheels.—*v. t.* 1. To roll, as a thing on little

wheels. 2. To cause to roll.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tryndeled*, made round, fr. *tryndel*, a sphere, a circle.] 1. To roll, as on little wheels. 2. To roll, as a hoop. [little wheels.]

**TRUN'DLE-BĒD**, *n.* A low bed on wheels.

**TRUNK**, *n.* [Lat. *truncus*.] 1. Stem or body of a tree. 2. Body of an animal, apart from the limbs. 3. Main body of any thing. 4. Proboscis of an elephant. 5. A chest covered with leather or hide, for containing clothes, &c.

**TRUNK'-HÔSE**, *n.* Large breeches formerly worn.

**TRUN'NEL**, *n.* A tree-nail.

**TRUNN'ION** (-yun), *n.* [O. Fr. *trognon*, stump or trunk of a tree. See TRUNK.] A knob on each side of a cannon, &c., serving to support it on the carriage.

**TRUSS**, *n.* [Fr. *trousse*, from *troussier*, to pack, pack up, fr. Lat. *torquere*, to twist.] 1. A bundle, as of straw. 2. An apparatus used in cases of hernia. 3. The rope or iron used to keep the center of a yard to the mast. 4. A framed assemblage of timbers.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind close. 2. To skewer, as a fowl.

**TRUST**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *treysta*, to confide, confirm, *traustr*, faithful, firm; O. Sax. *trōstian*, to console.] 1. To confide in; to rely on. 2. To believe; to credit. 3. To commit, as to one's care; to intrust.—*v. i.* To be confident, as of something present or future.—*n.* 1. Reliance on, or confidence in, another. 2. Credit given; belief. 3. Dependence upon something future or contingent. 4. That which is committed to one.

**TRUST-EE'**, *n.* One to whom property is legally committed in trust.

**TRUST'FUL**, *n.* Full of trust; trusting.

**TRUST'I-LY**, *adv.* Faithfully; honestly. [ness.]

**TRUST'I-NESS**, *n.* Fidelity; faithfulness.

**TRUST'WORTH-Y** (-wūr'thŷ), *a.* Worthy of trust; trusty; reliable.

**TRUST'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Fit to be confided in; reliable. 2. Not liable to fall; strong.

**TRUTH**, *n.*; *pl.* TRUTHS (99) 1. The quality of being true. 2. Real state of things; reality. 3. An established principle, fixed law, or the like.

**TRUTH'FUL**, *a.* Veracious; reliable.

**TRUTH'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a truthful manner. [truthful.]

**TRUTH'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State of being true.

**TRÛ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *trier*, to cull, to pick out, as if from a Lat. word *tritare*, fr. *terere*, *tritum*, to rub, bruise, grind.] 1. To prove; to test. 2. To refine, as metals; to melt out, as tallow, lard, &c. 3. To subject to severe trial. 4. To examine judicially. 5. To experience. 6. To essay.



Trunk-hose.

SYN.— To attempt.— To *try* is the generic, to *attempt* is the specific, term. We may be indifferent as to the result of a *trial*, but we rarely *attempt* anything without a desire to succeed.

— *v. i.* To endeavor; to attempt.

- TRĪ'ING, *p. a.* Adapted to try; severe; afflictive.
- TRĪST, *n.* An appointed meeting, or a place for such meeting.
- TŪB, *n.* [D. *tobbe*; O. H. Ger. *zuipar*, fr. *zwi*, two, and *beran*, to bear.] An open wooden vessel for various domestic purposes.
- TŪBE, *n.* [Lat. *tubus*.] A hollow cylinder; a pipe; a duct; a conduit.
- TŪ'BER, *n.* [Lat., a hump, knob.] A fleshy, rounded root, as the potato.
- TŪ'BER-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *tuberculum*, dim. of *tuber*.] A small mass, or aggregation of diseased matter.
- TU-BĒR'EU-LAR, *a.* Having tubercles.
- TŪBE'RŌSE, or TŪ'BER-ŌSE, *n.* [Lat. *tuberosus*, tuberos.] A beautiful plant with a tuberous root.
- TŪ'BER-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* State of being tuberous.
- TŪ'BER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *tuberosus*.] Covered with, or full of, tubers.
- TŪB'ING, *n.* A series of tubes; material for tubes.
- TŪ'BU-LAR, } *a.* [From Lat. *tubulus*,  
TŪ'BU-LATE, } *lus*, dim. of *tubus*, a tube.] Consisting of a pipe; fistular.
- TŪ'BŪLE, *n.* A small tube.
- TU-BŪ'LI-FŌRM', *a.* [Lat. *tubulus*, a little tube, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a small tube.
- TŪ'BU-LOŪS, *a.* Resembling, or in the form of, a tube.
- TŪCK, *n.* [W. *twca*, a kind of knife, *twc*, a cut, or chip. See *infra*.] 1. A long, narrow sword. 2. A horizontal fold in a garment.— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [H. Ger. *zucken*, to draw with a short and quick motion.] 1. To fold under. 2. To inclose by pushing the clothes closely around.
- TŪCK'ER, *n.* A small, thin piece of the dress for covering the breast.
- TŪEŠ'DAY (tūz/dŷ), *n.* [A.-S. *Tiwesdag*, fr. *Tiw*, the god of war, and *dæg*, a day.] Third day of the week.
- TŪ'FĀ, or TŪ'FĀ, *n.* [It. *tufo*, soft, sandy stone.] A soft porous or friable stone.
- TŪFT, *n.* [Fr. *touffe*, for *toupe*, Prov. Fr. *touffete*, Icel. *toppr*, a curl, tuft of hair.] 1. A collection of small, flexible things in a bunch. 2. A cluster.— *v. t.* [-ED, -ING.] To separate into, or adorn with, tufts.
- TŪFT'Y, *a.* Growing in tufts.
- TŪG, *v. t. or i.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *teóhan*, *teón* (p. p. *togen*), *teógan*, to pull, draw.] To pull or draw with great effort.— *n.* 1. A pull with the utmost effort. 2. A steam-vessel to tow ships. 3. A drawing-strap, of a harness.
- TU-Ū'TION (-ish'un), *n.* [Lat. *tuitio*, from *tueri*, to see, watch.] 1. Guardianship. 2. Instruction. 3. Money paid for instruction. [ing to tuition.]
- TU-Ū'TION-A-RY (-ish'un-), *a.* Pertaining to.
- TŪ'LIP, *n.* [Turk. & Per. *tulband*,

*duibend*, a turban; — from its shape.] A bulbous plant, and its beautiful flower.

- TŪLLE, *n.* [Fr., from *Tulle*, in France, where it was first made.] A kind of silk lace.
- TŪM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *tūmilōn*, *tūmōn*, A.-S. *tumbian*.] 1. To roll about by turning one way and the other. 2. To be precipitated.— *v. t.* 1. To turn over for examination; to precipitate. 2. To disturb.— *n.* A rolling over; a fall.
- TŪM'BLER, *n.* 1. One who tumbles. 2. Part of a lock. 3. A drinking glass. 4. A variety of pigeon. 5. A sort of dog.
- TŪM'BREL, } *n.* [O. Fr. *tomberel*, fr.  
TŪM'BRIL, } *tomber*, to tumble.] 1. A ducking-stool. 2. A rough cart. 3. A military wagon. 4. A kind of cage for keeping food for sheep.
- TŪ'ME-FĀ'CTION, *n.* Act or process of swelling.
- TŪ'ME-FŪ, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *tumefacere*; *tumere*, to swell, and *facere*, to make.] To swell; to puff up; to distend.
- TŪ'MID, *a.* [Lat. *tumidus*, fr. *tumere*, to swell.] 1. Swelled or distended. 2. Protuberant. 3. Bombastic.
- TU-MĪD'I-TY, } *n.* State or quality of  
TŪ'MID-NESS, } being tumid.
- TŪ'MOR, *n.* [Lat., from *tumere*, to swell.] A morbid swelling on any part of the body.
- TŪMP, *n.* [W. *tump*, *twm*, a round heap.] A little hillock; a knoll.— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form a mass of earth round, as a plant.
- TŪ'MU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *tumulus*, a mound.] Formed or being in a heap.
- TŪ'MULT, *n.* [Lat. *tumultus*, fr. *tumere*, to swell.] 1. Commotion, or agitation of a multitude, usually accompanied with great noise. 2. High excitement.
- SYN.— Proar; disturbance; disorder; confusion; hubbub.
- TU-MŪLT'U-A-RĪ-LY, *adv.* In a tumultuary manner.
- TU-MŪLT'U-A-RY (44), *a.* Attended by, or producing, a tumult.
- TU-MŪLT'U-OŪS, *a.* 1. Conducted with tumult. 2. Greatly agitated. 3. Turbulent; violent.
- TU-MŪLT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a tumultuous or disorderly manner.
- TU-MŪLT'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Commotion.
- TŪ'MU-LŪS, *n.*; *pl.* TŪ'MU-LĪ. [Lat., a mound.] An artificial hillock, especially one raised over an ancient grave.
- TŪN, *n.* [A.-S. *tunne*.] 1. A large cask. 2. A measure for liquids, consisting of two pipes or four hogsheds.— *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] To put into tuns or casks.
- TŪN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being tuned; hence, musical; tuneful.
- TŪNE, *n.* [A different spelling of *tone*.] 1. A rhythmical, melodious series of musical tones; a melody. 2. Pitch of the voice or an instrument. 3. Order; concord.— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To put in tune.— *v. i.* To form accordant musical sounds.

- TŪNE'FUL, *a.* Melodious; musical.
- TŪNE'LESS, *a.* Unmusical.
- TŪN'ER, *n.* One who tunes.
- TŪ'NIĒ, *n.* [Lat. *tunica*.] 1. (*Antiq.*) An under-garment worn by both sexes. 2. A natural covering; an integument.
- TŪ'NI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *tunicula*, dim. of *tunica*, a tunic.] A natural covering.
- TŪN'ING-FŌRK, *n.* An instrument for ascertaining the pitch of tunes.
- TŪN'NĀGE, *n.* See TONNAGE.
- TŪN'NEL, *n.* [From *tun*.] 1. A vessel with a tube at one end, for transferring liquors. 2. An arch or passage under ground for railways, &c.— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] 1. To form into a tunnel. 2. To make an opening for passage through or under, as a mountain or river.
- TŪN'NY, *n.* [Gr. *θύννος*, *θύννος*, from *θύνειν*, to rush or dart along.] A fish of the mackerel family.
- TŪR'BAN, *n.* [O. Eng. *turband*, *tulibant*, from Per. *dulband*, from *dulāi*, double, and *band*, a bandage.] A head-dress, consisting of a cap and a sash wound about the cap.
- TŪR'BA-RY, *n.* [L. Lat. *turbaria*, from Lat. *turba*, turf.] 1. A right of digging turf on another man's land. 2. Ground where turf is dug.
- TŪR'BID, *a.* [Lat. *turbidus*, fr. *turba*, tumult, disturbance.] Roiled; muddy; thick. [being turbid.]
- TŪR'BID-NESS, *n.* State or quality of
- TŪR'BI-NATE, } *a.* [Lat. *turbinatus*,  
TŪR'BI-NĀ'TED, } fr. *turbo*, *turbinis*, a whirl, top.] Shaped like a top or cone inverted.
- TŪR'BI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of spinning or whirling, as a top.
- TŪR'BĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *turbo*, *turbinis*, that which whirls round.] A horizontal water-wheel, with a series of curved floats upon the periphery.
- TŪR'BOT, *n.* [Fr. *turbot*, W. *torbw*.] A flat fish, nearly circular.
- TŪR'BU-LENCE, *n.* Quality of being turbulent; a disturbed state.
- TŪR'BU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *turbulentus*, fr. *turba*, disorder.] 1. In violent commotion. 2. Disposed to insubordination. 3. Producing commotion.
- SYN.— Disturbed; agitated; tumultuous; riotous.
- TŪR'BU-LENT-LY, *adv.* In a turbulent manner; tumultuously.
- TU-REEN', *n.* [From Fr. *terraine*, from *terre*, earth.] A large, deep vessel for soup, at table.
- TŪRF, *n.*; *pl.* TŪRFŪS. [A.-S., allied to Gael. *tarra*, a clod.] 1. Upper stratum of earth filled with roots; sward. 2. Peat. 3. Horse-racing.— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with turf.
- TŪRF'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Abounding with turf.
- TŪR'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *turgens*, swelling.] 1. Swelling. 2. Bombastic.
- TUR-ĜĒS'ÇENÇE, } *n.* 1. Act of swell-  
TUR-ĜĒS'ÇEN-ÇY, } ing, or state of being swelled. 2. Pompousness.

**TÛR'GID**, *a.* [Lat. *turgidus*, from *turgere*, to swell.] 1. Distended beyond the natural state; bloated. 2. Swelling in style or language; bombastic.

SYN.—Tumid; pompous; inflated.

**TUR-GÏD'I-TY**, } *n.* State or quality  
**TÛR'GID-NESS**, } of being turgid.

**TÛR'KEY**, *n.* [Erroneously thought to have come orig. from Turkey.] A large fowl, a native of America.

**TÛRK'ISH**, *a.* Relating to Turkey or the Turks. [TURQUOIS.]

**TUR-KOIS'** (-keez', 38), *n.* Same as **TÛR'MER-IC** (123), *n.* [N. Lat. *terra-merita*, *turmerica*.] An East Indian plant and its root, used for dyeing.

**TÛR'MOIL**, *n.* [From *turn* and *moil*, to labor.] Harassing labor; trouble.

**TÛRN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *τόρνος*, a turner's chisel, *τορνεύειν*, to turn, to work with a lathe; A.-S. *tyrnan*, to turn.] 1. To form in a lathe. 2. To give form to. 3. To cause to revolve. 4. To cause to present a different side. 5. To give another direction or tendency to. 6. To use or employ. 7. To alter; to transform. — *v. i.* 1. To have a circular motion; to change position. 2. To hinge; to depend. 3. To be changed; also, to become by changes. 4. To become acid; to sour. — *n.* 1. Act of turning. 2. Change of direction. 3. Change; alteration. 4. A winding; a brief walk. 5. Incidental occasion or deed. 6. Occasion; purpose. 7. Form; shape; fashion.

**TÛRN'-CÔAT**, *n.* One who forsakes his party or principles; a renegade.

**TÛRN'ER**, *n.* One who turns; esp. one who forms articles with a lathe.

**TÛRN'ER-Y**, *n.* Art of fashioning solid bodies by means of a lathe.

**TÛRN'ING**, *n.* 1. A winding; flexure. 2. Deviation from the proper course.

**TÛRN'ING-POINT**, *n.* Point on which a question turns, and which decides a case.

**TÛRN'NIP**, *n.* [Perh. fr. W. *turn*, round, and *meipen*, *maip*, a turnip, A.-S. *nüpe*, Lat. *napus*.] A plant and its bulbous edible root.

**TÛRN'KËY** (148), *n.* One who has charge of the keys of a prison.

**TÛRN'-OUT** (147), *n.* 1. A short side track on a railroad; 2. An equipage.

**TÛRN'PIKE**, *n.* 1. A turnstile. [Obs.] 2. A toll-gate, or gate set across a road. 3. A turnpike-road. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form in the manner of a turnpike-road.

**TÛRN'PIKE-RÔAD**, *n.* A road on which toll-gates are established.

**TÛRN'SÔLE**, *n.* [Fr. *tournesol*, from *tourner*, to turn, and Lat. *sol*.] A heliotrope.

**TÛRN'SPÏT**, *n.* One who turns a spit; hence, a menial.

**TÛRN'STÏLE**, *n.* A revolving frame in a footpath.

**TÛRN'-TÄ'BLE**, *n.* Turnstile. A large revolving



platform, for turning locomotives, and the like.

**TÛR'PEN-TÏNE**, *n.* [Lat. *terebinthinus*, of the turpentine-tree. See **TEREBINTH**.] An oleo-resinous substance, from several species of trees.

**TÛR'PI-TÛDE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *turpitude*; *turpis*, foul, base.] Inherent baseness of principle, words, or actions.

**TUR-QUOIS'** (-koiz' or -keez', 38), *n.* [Fr. *turquoise*; — it came first from Turkey.] A bluish green mineral.

**TÛR'REL**, *n.* A cooper's tool.

**TÛR'RET**, *n.* [O. Fr. *tourette*, dim. of *tower*, tower.] A small eminence or spire attached to a building.

**TÛR'RET-ED**, *p. a.* Having turrets.

**TÛR'TLE** (tûr'tl), *n.* 1. [A.-S. *turtla*, Lat. *turtur*, dim. *turturilla*.] A gallinaceous bird; — called also *turtle-dove*. 2. [Prob. corrupted fr. *tor-toise*.] A sea-tortoise; — often applied to any kind of tortoise.



Turtle (2).

**TÛR'TLE-DÔVE**, *n.* See **TURTLE**.

**TÛS'CAN**, *a.* Pertaining to one of the orders of architecture.

**TÛSH**, *interj.* Indicating check, rebuke, or contempt.

**TÛSK**, *n.* [A.-S. *tusc*, *tux*.] The long, pointed tooth of certain animals.

**TÛSKED** (tûskt), *a.* Furnished with tusks. Tuscan Order.

**TÛS'SLE**, *n.* [See **TOUSLE** and **TOUSE**.] A struggle; a conflict. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To struggle; to scuffle.

**TÛT**, *interj.* Be still; — an exclamation used for checking or rebuking.

**TÛ'TE-LÄGE**, *n.* [Lat. *tutela*, protection.] 1. Guardianship. 2. State of being under a guardian.

**TÛ'TE-LÄR**, } *a.* Guardian; pro-  
**TÛ'TE-LÄ-RY**, } tecting.

**TÛ'TOR**, *n.* [Lat. *tutor*, fr. *tueri*, to watch, defend.] One who watches over, or has the care of, another; specifically, (a.) A private or public teacher. (b.) An instructor of a lower rank than a professor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To have the guardianship or care of; to teach; to instruct. 2. To treat with authority or severity.

**TÛ'TOR-ÄGE**, *n.* Office of a tutor.

**TÛ'TOR-ESS**, *n.* A female tutor.

**TU-TÔ'RÏ-ÄL**, *a.* Belonging to, or exercised by, a tutor.

**TWÄD'DLE**, *v. i.* [See **TATTLE**.] To talk in a weak and silly manner. — *n.* Silly talk; gabble.

**TWÄD'DLER**, *n.* One who twaddles.

**TWÄIN**, *a.* or *n.* [A.-S. *twegen*, *twâ*, two.] Two.

**TWÄNG**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. **TANG**, 3, and Ger. *zwang*, constraint, forc.] To make the sound of a tense string suddenly pulled. — *v. t.* To make to sound, as a tense string. — *n.* 1. A harsh, quick sound, like

that made by a stretched string suddenly pulled and let go. 2. A nasal sound of the voice.

**TWÄT'TLE**, *v. i.* [See **TATTLE**.] To prate; to talk much and idly.

**TWËAK**, *v. t.* [A.-S. *twiccian*, to twitch, pull. See **TWITCH**.] To pinch and pull with a sudden jerk and twist. — *n.* A sharp pinch or jerk.

**TWËED**, *n.* A light, twilled cotton or woolen stuff.

**TWËE'DLE**, *v. t.* To handle lightly; hence, to coax; to allure.

**TWËE'ZERS**, *n. pl.* [O. Eng. *tweeze*, a surgeon's box of instruments, fr. Fr. *étui*, a case.] Small pincers used to pluck out hairs, &c.

**TWËLFTH**, *a.* The ordinal of twelve — *n.* One of twelve equal parts.

**TWËLFTH-NÏGHT** (-nît), *n.* The evening of the twelfth day after Christmas, or Epiphany.

**TWËLVE**, *a.* & *n.* [A.-S. *twelf*, Goth. *walif*, from *twa*, two, and *-lif*, ten.] Two and ten; a dozen.

**TWËLVE'MÔNTH** (101), *n.* A year, or twelve calendar months.

**TWËLVE'-PENÇE**, *n.* A shilling sterling, or about twenty-four cents.

**TWËLVE'SCÔRE**, *a.* & *n.* Twelve times twenty.

**TWËN'TI-ETH**, *a.* Ordinal of twenty. — *n.* One of twenty equal parts.

**TWËN'TY**, *a.* & *n.* [A.-S. *twentig*, *twentig*, fr. *twegen*, two, and *tig*, a decade.] Twice ten.

**TWÏÇE**, *adv.* [Cf. **THRICE**.] 1. Two times. 2. Doubly.

**TWÏFÄL-LÔW**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *twi*, two, and Eng. *fallow*.] To plow a second time; — said of land that is fallowed.

**TWÏG**, *n.* [A.-S. *twig*, from *twi*, *twig*, two, *i. e.*, a bisection of the trunk.] A small shoot of a tree or shrub.

**TWÏG'GÏY**, *a.* Abounding with twigs.

**TWÏPLÏGHT** (-lît), *n.* [A.-S. *twéon-leôht*, *i. e.*, doubtful light, fr. *twéona*, doubt, fr. *twi*, two, and *leôht*, light.] The faint light before sunrise and after sunset. — *a.* 1. Shaded; obscure. 2. Seen or done by twilight.

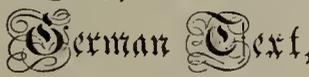
**TWÏLL**, *v. t.* [See **QUILL**.] To weave, so as to produce diagonal lines on the surface. — *n.* 1. An appearance of diagonal lines in textile fabrics. 2. A fabric with a twill.

**TWÏN**, *n.* [A.-S. *twinn*, double; *twi*, two. Cf. **TWINE**.] 1. One of two produced at a birth. 2. *pl.* A constellation and sign of the zodiac. — *a.* Being one of two born at a birth, or of a pair much resembling one another.

**TWÏNE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *twinnan*, fr. *twi*, two.] 1. To twist together; to form by twisting. 2. To embrace; to entwine. — *v. i.* 1. To unite closely. 2. To wind; to bend. — *n.* [D. *twijn*, Icel. *twinni*, a double thread. See *supra*.] 1. A twist. 2. Act of twining or winding round. 3. A small cord or string.

**TWÏNGE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *twéak*, and *twang*.] 1. To pinch. 2. To torment with pinching or sharp

pains. — *v. i.* To have a sudden, sharp pain. — *n.* 1. A pinch. 2. A darting, local pain.  
**TWINK'LE** (twɪŋk'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *twincelian.*] 1. To wink. 2. To sparkle; to flash at intervals.  
**TWINK'LE**, } *n.* 1. A quick motion  
**TWINK'LING**, } of the eye; a wink.  
 2. Time of a wink; a moment. 3. Scintillation; a sparkling.  
**TWIRL** (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thwiril*, a churn-staff, a flail. Cf. **THWART**, **QUIRL**.] To move and turn rapidly with the fingers. — *v. i.* To revolve with velocity. — *n.* A rapid circular motion; a whirling.  
**TWIST**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S., cloth of double thread, fr. *twi*, two.] 1. To contort. 2. To pervert. 3. To wreath; to wind. 4. To unite by winding one thread or strand round another. — *v. i.* To be contorted or united by winding round each other. — *n.* 1. A contortion; a bending. 2. Form given in twisting. 3. That which is formed by twisting. [twists.]  
**TWIST'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which,  
**TWIT**, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [A.-S. *ät-witan*, to blame, from *ät*, at, to, and *witan*, to know, reproach.] To vex by reminding of a fault or defect, &c.  
**TWITCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *twician.*] To pull with a sudden jerk; to snatch. — *n.* A pull with a jerk.  
**TWIT'TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *zwizarôn*. Cf. **TITTER**.] 1. To make a succession of small, tremulous, intermitted noises. 2. To have a slight trembling of the nerves. — *n.* 1. A small, intermitted noise. 2. A slight trembling of the nerves.  
**TWO** (tʊ), *a.* & *n.* [A.-S. *twegan*, *twâ*, two, Lat. *duo*, Gr. *δύο*, Skr. *dwi*.] One and one.  
**TWO'EDGED** (tʊ-ɛjd), *a.* Having an edge on both sides.  
**TWO'FOLD** (tʊ-), *a.* Double; multiplied by two. — *adv.* In a double degree.  
**TWO'HAND'ED** (tʊ-), *a.* 1. Having two hands. 2. Used with both hands.  
**TWO'PENŒE** (tʊ-), *n.* A small English coin, equivalent to two pennies.  
**TWO'PLY** (tʊ-), *a.* Woven double by incorporating two sets of threads of the warp and two sets of the weft.

**TŸKE**, *n.* [See **TIKE**, 2.] A dog, or one who is as contemptible as a dog.  
**TŸM'BAL**, *n.* [Gr. *τύμπαλον*, fr. *τύπτειν*, to beat.] A kind of kettle-drum.  
**TŸM'PAN**, *n.* [Gr. *τύμπανον*, a kettle-drum, a door-panel.] 1. A panel. 2. A frame on which the blank sheets are put for printing.  
**TŸM'PA-NŸM**, *n.* [Gr. *τύμπανον*, a kettle-drum, panel of a door.] 1. Middle portion of the ear, or the membrane separating it from the external passage. 2. Panel of a door.  
**TŸM'PA-NŸ**, *n.* [Gr. *τυμπανίας*, from *τύμπανον*, a kettle-drum.] A flatulent distention of the belly.  
**TŸPE**, *n.* [Gr. *τύπος*, from *τύπτειν*, to beat, strike.] 1. Mark or impression of something; stamp. 2. Kind; sort. 3. Aggregate of characteristic qualities; the representative. 4. A token; a sign. 5. (*a.*) A letter or other character for printing from. (*b.*) Types collectively.  
 The types which compose an ordinary book-font consist of Roman **CAPITALS**, **SMALL CAPITALS**, and **lower-case letters**, and *Italic CAPITALS* and *lower-case letters*, with accompanying figures, points, and reference-marks. Besides the ordinary Roman and *Italic*, the most important varieties of face are  
**Old English, or Black Letter,**  
  
*Script,*  
**Full-face, Antique,**  
**Old Style, GOTHIC.**  
**TŸPE'-FOUND'ER**, *n.* One who manufactures type.  
**TŸPE'-MÉT'AL** (-mèt'al or -mèt'l), *n.* A compound of lead and antimony, used for making type.  
**TŸPHOID**, *a.* [Gr. *τυφώδης*, fr. *τύφος*, stupor from fever, and *είδος*, likeness.] Pertaining to, or like, typhus.  
**TŸ-PHŸON'**, *n.* [Lat. *typhon*, Gr. *τυφών*, a violent whirlwind.] A violent tornado in the Chinese seas.  
**TŸPHUS**, *n.* [Gr. *τύφος*, smoke, stupor from fever, fr. *τύφειν*, to smoke.] A continuous fever attended with great prostration.

**TŸP'IE**, } *a.* [Gr. *τυπικός*, from  
**TŸP'IE-AL**, } *τύπος*, type.] Representing something by a form, model, or resemblance; figurative.  
**TŸP'IE-AL-LŸ**, *adv.* In a typical manner; figuratively.  
**TŸP'IE-AL-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being typical.  
**TŸP'I-FŸ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Gr. *τύπος*, type, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To represent by an image, or resemblance.  
**TŸ-PŸG'RA-PHER**, or **TŸ-PŸG'RA-PHER**, *n.* A printer.  
**TŸP'O-GRÄPH'IE**, or **TŸ'PO-** } *a.* Per-  
**GRÄPH'IE**, } taining  
**TŸP'O-GRÄPH'IE-AL**, or } to ty-  
**TŸ'PO-GRÄPH'IE-AL**, } pogra-  
 phy.  
**TŸP'O-GRÄPH'IE-AL-LŸ**, or **TŸ'PO-GRÄPH'IE-AL-LŸ**, *adv.* By means of type.  
**TŸ-PŸG'RA-PHY**, or **TŸ-PŸG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *τύπος*, type, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of printing.  
**TŸ-RÄN'NIŸ**, } *a.* Pertaining to  
**TŸ-RÄN'NIŸ-AL**, } a tyrant; unjustly severe in government.  
**TŸ-RÄN'NIŸ-AL-LŸ**, *adv.* In a tyrannical manner.  
**TŸ-RÄN'NI-ŒIDE**, *n.* [From Lat. *tyrannus*, a tyrant, and *cædere*, to kill.] 1. Act of killing a tyrant. 2. One who kills a tyrant.  
**TŸR'AN-NŸZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To act the tyrant; to exercise arbitrary power.  
**TŸR'AN-NOŸS**, *a.* Like a tyrant; tyrannical; arbitrary.  
**TŸR'AN-NŸ**, *n.* [Gr. *τυραννία*. See **TYRANT**.] 1. Arbitrary or despotic exercise of power. 2. Cruel government or discipline.  
**TŸ'RANT**, *n.* [Gr. *τύραννος*, orig. an absolute sovereign, afterward a cruel ruler.] 1. An absolute ruler. 2. A despotic ruler; a cruel master.  
**TŸR'I-AN**, *a.* 1. Relating to Tyre. 2. Being of a purple color, like a celebrated dye formerly prepared at Tyre.  
**TŸ'RŸ**, *n.*; *pl.* **TŸ'RŸS**. [Lat. *tiro*.] 1. A beginner in learning; a novice. 2. A person imperfectly acquainted with a subject.  
**TZÄR** (zär), *n.* The emperor of Russia. See **CZAR**.

U.

**U** (yʊ) is the twenty-first letter and the fifth vowel in the English alphabet. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, §§ 29-34, and §§ 52, 53.  
**Ū-BĪ'E-TŸ**, *n.* [Lat. *ubi*, where.] The state of being in a place; local relation.  
**Ū-BĪQ'UI-TA-RŸ**, } *a.* Existing every  
**Ū-BĪQ'UI-TOŸS**, } where at once; omnipresent.  
**Ū-BĪQ'UI-TŸ**, *n.* [Lat. *ubique*, every

where.] Existence in all places at the same time; omnipresence.  
**ŪD'DER**, *n.* [A.-S. *ûder*, *ûdr*, Skr. *ûdhar*.] The gland of a female mammal in which milk is secreted.  
**Ū-DŸM'E-TER**, *n.* [Lat. *udus*, wet, moist, and Gr. *μέτρον*, a measure.] A rain-gauge.  
**ŪG'LI-NESS**, *n.* 1. Want of beauty. 2. Turpitude of mind. 3. Ill-nature; crossness.

**ŪG'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *egle*, *egele*, troublesome, hateful.] 1. Offensive to the sight. 2. Ill-natured; cross-grained.  
**U-KÄSE'**, *n.* [Russ. *ukäs*, fr. *kasátj*, to show, say.] In Russia, an imperial order, having the force of law.  
**ŪL'ŒER**, *n.* [Lat. *ulcus*, *ulceris*.] A continuous sore discharging pus.  
**ŪL'ŒER-ÄTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To become ulcerous. — *v. t.* [Lat. *ulce-*

ŌR, DŸ, WŸLF, TŸŌ, TŸŌK; ŪRN, RŸE, PŸLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ğ, soft; Ğ, Ğ, hard; AŸ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS

rare, -atum, fr. *ulcus*, ulcer.] To make ulcerous.

ŮL'ČER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. The forming of an ulcer. 2. An ulcer.

ŮL'ČER-OŮS, *a.* 1. Having the nature of an ulcer. 2. Affected with ulcers.

U-LÍĜ'I-NOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *uliginosus*, fr. *uligo*, moisture.] Oozy; slimy.

ŮL'LÁGE, *n.* [Prob. fr. D. *vullen*, to fill.] What a cask wants of being full. [the fore-arm.]

ŮL'NAR, *a.* Relating to the bones of

UL-TĚ'RI-OR, *a.* [Lat., compar. of *ulter*, that is beyond.] 1. Situated beyond. 2. Remoter; more distant.

ŮL'TI-MATE (45), *a.* [L. Lat. *ultimatus*, last, extreme, fr. Lat. *ultimus*, furthest, last.] 1. Furthest; most remote. 2. Last in a train of progression. 3. Incapable of further analysis.

SYN. — See FINAL.

ŮL'TI-MĀTE, *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.] To come or bring to an end.

ŮL'TI-MATE-LY, *adv.* Finally.

UL'TI-MĀ'TUM, *n.* [N. Lat.] A final proposition or condition.

UL'TI-MO, *n.* [Lat. (sc. *mense*), in the last month.] The last month preceding the present.

ŮL'TRÁ, *a.* [Lat., fr. *ulter*, that is beyond or on the other side.] Disposed to go beyond others; radical. — *n.* One who advocates extreme measures.

ŮL'TRA-ĪSM, *n.* Principles of men who advocate extreme measures.

ŮL'TRA-ĪST, *n.* A radical.

ŮL'TRA-MA-RĪNE', *a.* [Lat. *ultra*, beyond, and *marinus*, marine.] Situated or being beyond the sea. — *n.* [So called because it was originally brought from beyond the sea, or from Asia.] A blue pigment.

ŮL'TRA-MŌN'TÁNE, *a.* [Lat. *ultra*, beyond, and *montanus*, belonging to a mountain.] Being beyond the mountains, or Alps.

ŮL'TRA-MŌN'TA-NĪSM, *n.* The principles of those who maintain extreme views as to the Pope's supremacy; — so used by those living north of the Alps.

ŮL/U-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ululatio*.] A howl, as of the wolf or dog.

ŮM'BEL, *n.* [Lat. *umbella*, dim. of *umbra*, shade.] A kind of flower cluster, as in the carrot.

ŮM'BEL-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to, or having the form of, an umbel.

ŮM'BEL-LATE, } *a.* Bearing um-

ŮM'BEL-LĀ'TED, } bels; pertaining to, or resembling, an umbel.

ŮM'BEL-LĪF'ER-OŮS, *a.* [Lat. *umbella* and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing umbels.

ŮM'BER, *n.* [From *Umbria*, in Italy, where it is said to have been first obtained.] An ochreous ore of iron, used as a pigment.

UM-BĪL'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *umbilicus*,

UM-BĪL'IC-AL, } the navel.] Pertaining to the navel.

ŮM'BLĚS (Ům'blz), *n. pl.* [See HUM-

BLES and NOMBLES.] Entrails of a deer.

ŮM'BRAĚE, *n.* [Lat. *umbra*, a shade.] 1. Shade, or that which affords a shade. 2. Suspicion of injury; offense; resentment.

UM-BRĀ'ĚOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *umbra*, a shade.] 1. Forming a shade. 2. Shady; shaded.

UM-BRĀ'ĚOŮS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being umbrageous.

UM-BRĚL'LĀ, *n.* [Lat. *umbra*, a shade. See UMBEL.] A concave portable screen from the sun, or from rain or snow.

ŮM'PI-RÁĚE, *n.* 1. Right of an umpire to decide. 2. Decision of an umpire.

ŮM'PIRE, *n.* [O. Eng. *impier*, *umpier*, also *nonpeyr*, fr. Fr. *impair*, *nonpair*, uneven, i. e., a third.] A third person, to whose decision a controversy is referred.

SYN. — See JUDGE.

ŮN. [A.-S. *un*, allied to Gr. *ἀν*, *ἀ*, Skr. *an*, *a*, Lat. *in*.] A negative prefix which may be attached at will to almost any English adjective, or participle used adjectively, while it is also attached to less numerous classes of nouns and verbs. As the former class of words is unlimited in extent, and such compounds may be formed by any writer or speaker from almost all the adjectives and participles in the language, very many of them will be omitted from this Dictionary, more especially such as are negations of the simple word, and are explained by prefixing a *not* to the latter; also, derivatives of these words in *ly* and *ness*. A pretty full list of these words is subjoined.

*Un* is prefixed to adjectives, or to words used adjectively; as, (1.) To adjectives, to denote the absence of the quality designated by the adjective; as, *unaccordant*, *unalterable*, *unambitious*, *unanxious*, *unappreciable*, *unapproachable*, *unartificial*, *unattainable*, *unbearable*, *unbrotherly*, *uncandid*, *uncanonical*, *unchangeable*, *uncheerful*, *unclassical*, *uncommercial*, *uncongenial*, *uncordial*, *uncourtly*, *undefeatable*, *undemocratic*, *undesirable*, *undevout*, *undistinguishable*, *undutiful*, *unendurable*, *un-English*, *unenviable*, *uneventful*, *unfamiliar*, *unfeminine*, *unfraternal*, *ungenial*, *ungentle*, *ungentle*, *ungentlemanly*, *ungrammatical*, *unimportant*, *uninhabitable*, *unintelligible*, *unjustifiable*, *unkingly*, *unmaidenly*, *unmanageable*, *unmeet*, *unmelodious*, *unmindful*, *unmotherly*, *unmusical*, *unobservant*, *unpardonable*, *unpatriotic*, *unphilanthropic*, *unphilosophic*, *unpoetic*, *unpronounceable*, *unquenchable*, *unrational*, *unrenumerative*, *unromantic*, *unsalable*, *unsatisfactory*, *unscholarly*, *unscientific*, *unselfish*, *unserviceable*, *unsubstantial*, *unsuspicious*, *untenable*, *unthankful*, *untidy*, *unvocal*, *unwarlike*, *unwatchful*, *unweary*, *unwelcome*, *unwomanly*, *unworldly*, and the like. (2.) To past passive participles, to indicate the absence of the condition or state expressed by the participle; as, *unabated*, *unabridged*, *unaccented*, *unadorned*, *unadulterated*, *unaided*, *unaltered*, *unanswered*, *unappreciated*, *unarmed*, *unasked*, *unassisted*, *unattempted*, *unattended*, *unbaptized*, *unbiased*, *unbleached*, *unbought*, *uncalled*, *unchanged*,

*unchecked*, *uncircumcised*, *unclouded*, *uncompounded*, *unconfined*, *uncongealed*, *unconquered*, *unconstrained*, *uncultivated*, *undecided*, *undefended*, *undefiled*, *undeserved*, *undesigned*, *undigested*, *undiminished*, *undimmed*, *undisguised*, *undisturbed*, *uneducated*, *unemployed*, *unenlightened*, *unexhausted*, *unexplained*, *unexplored*, *unfathomed*, *unforeseen*, *unfulfilled*, *unfurnished*, *unguarded*, *unguessed*, *unharmful*, *unheeded*, *unhelped*, *unhonored*, *unimpeached*, *uninclosed*, *uninhabited*, *uninspired*, *unleavened*, *unlettered*, *unloved*, *unmarried*, *unmasked*, *unmatched*, *unmingled*, *unmitigated*, *unmixed*, *unmored*, *unmerred*, *unnoticed*, *unobserved*, *unobstructed*, *unornamented*, *unperceived*, *unpolished*, *unpracticed*, *unpremeditated*, *unprepared*, *unprotected*, *unprovoked*, *unpunished*, *unread*, *unreconciled*, *unrefined*, *unrelated*, *unrepresented*, *unresisted*, *unrewarded*, *unsatisfied*, *unscathed*, *unsettled*, *unshared*, *unsheltered*, *unshod*, *unshorn*, *unskilled*, *unsolicited*, *unsought*, *unstinted*, *unstudied*, *unsullied*, *unsurpassed*, *unsuspected*, *untasted*, *untaught*, *unterrified*, *untried*, *untutored*, *unvaried*, *unwarranted*, *unwedded*, *unwept*, and the like. (3.) To present participles which come from intransitive verbs, or are themselves employed as adjectives, to mark the absence of the activity, disposition, or condition implied by the participle; as *unaccommodating*, *unaspiring*, *unavailing*, *unblenching*, *uncalculating*, *unchanging*, *uncomplaining*, *unconvincing*, *unconvincing*, *undeserving*, *undiminishing*, *undiscerning*, *undoubting*, *unedifying*, *unenvying*, *unfading*, *unfaltering*, *unflinching*, *ungrudging*, *unheeding*, *uninteresting*, *uninviting*, *unloving*, *unmorning*, *unobserving*, *unoffending*, *unpitiful*, *unpleasing*, *unquestioning*, *unreproving*, *unresisting*, *unresting*, *unsearching*, *unseeing*, *unshrinking*, *unsuspecting*, *unsympathizing*, *unvarying*, *unwavering*, and the like.

UN-Ā'BLE (-ā'bl), *a.* Not able; not having sufficient strength, knowledge, skill, or the like.

ŮN'ĀE-ČĚPT'A-BLE, *a.* Not acceptable; not welcome; displeasing.

ŮN'ĀE-CŌM'PLISHED (-plisht), *a.* 1. Not performed. 2. Not refined by culture.

ŮN'ĀE-CŌUNT'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not responsible. 2. Not to be accounted for; inexplicable.

ŮN'ĀE-CŌUNT'A-BLY, *adv.* In an unaccountable manner.

ŮN'AD-VĪS'A-BLE, *a.* Not advisable; inexpedient.

ŮN'AD-VĪSĚD', *a.* 1. Not advised; not discreet. 2. Rash; inconsiderate.

ŮN'AD-VĪSĚD-LY, *adv.* Without due consideration.

ŮN'AF-FĚCTĚD, *a.* 1. Not affected or moved. 2. Not affected or artificial; simple; natural.

ŮN'AF-FĚCTĚD-LY, *adv.* In an unaffected manner. [mixed; pure.]

ŮN'AL-LOYĚD', *a.* Not alloyed; un-

UN-Ā'MI-A-BLE, *a.* Not amiable; unlovely; ill-natured.

ŮNA-NIM'I-TY, *n.* Agreement in opinion or determination.

U-NĀN'I-MOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *unanimus*, fr. *unus*, one, and *animus*, mind.] 1. Of one mind; harmonious. 2. With the agreement of all.

U-NĀN'I-MOŮS-LY, *adv.* In a unanimous manner.

UN-ĀN'SWER-A-BLE (-ser-), *a.* Not answerable; not capable of refutation.

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, Ū, long; Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ū, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĒRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

UN-ĀN'SWER-A-BLY (-ān'ser-), *adv.*  
In a manner not to be answered.

UN-ĀPT', *a.* Not apt; dull; unskillful; unsuitable. [ner.]

UN-ĀPT'LY, *adv.* In an unapt manner.

UN-ĀS-SŪM'ING, *a.* Not assuming; not bold; humble; modest.

ŪN'A-VOID'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of being made null or void. 2. Necessary; inevitable.

ŪN'A-VOID'A-BLY, *adv.* Necessarily.

ŪN'A-WĀRE', *a.* Not aware; without thought; inattentive.

ŪN'A-WĀRE', } *adv.* Without previ-  
ŪN'A-WĀREŠ', } ous design or preparation; suddenly.

UN-BĀR', *v. t.* To unfasten; to open.

ŪN-BE-CŌM'ING, *a.* Not becoming; unsuitable; indecent; indecorous.

ŪN-BE-KNŌWN' (-nŏn'), *n.* Unknown.

ŪN-BE-LIĒF', *n.* 1. Incredulity. 2. Skepticism; infidelity.  
SYN. — See DISBELIEF.

ŪN-BE-LIĒV'ER, *n.* 1. An incredulous person. 2. A skeptic; an infidel.  
SYN. — See INFIDEL.

ŪN-BE-LIĒV'ING, *a.* 1. Incredulous. 2. Infidel.

UN-BĒND', *v. t.* 1. To make straight. 2. To set at ease for a time; to relax. 3. To unfasten from the yards and stays, as sails.

UN-BĒND'ING, *p. a.* 1. Not suffering flexure. 2. Unyielding; inflexible.

UN-BĪND', *v. t.* [-BOUND; -BINDING.] To untie; to loose.

UN-BLĒŠT', *a.* 1. Not blest. 2. Wretched; unhappy.

UN-BŌLT', *v. t.* To remove a bolt from; to open.

UN-BŌRN' (126), *a.* Not born; still to appear; future.

UN-BŌŠOM, *v. t.* To disclose freely; to reveal in confidence.

UN-BOUND'ED, *a.* Having no bound; unlimited in extent; infinite; unrestrained.

UN-BRĀID', *v. t.* To undo, as a braid; to disentangle.

UN-BRĪ'DLED, *p. a.* Loosed, as from the bridle; unrestrained.

UN-BŪR'DEN, *v. t.* 1. To relieve from a burden. 2. To throw off, as a burden.

UN-ĀĒR'TAIN, *a.* 1. Not certain; not positively known. 2. Not to be depended upon. 3. Not having certain knowledge. 4. Not sure of the direction or the result.

UN-ĀĒR'TAIN-TY, *n.* 1. Quality or state of being uncertain. 2. Something unknown or undetermined.

UN-ĀĀIN', *v. t.* To free from chains or confinement.

UN-ĀĀR'I-TA-BLE, *a.* Not charitable; severe in judging; censorious.

UN-ĀĀSTE', *a.* Not chaste; lewd.

UN-ĀĀR'IS'TIAN (-krĭst'yan), *a.* 1. Not Christian; infidel. 2. Contrary to Christianity; unbecoming a Christian. [church.]

UN-ĀĀRĀCH', *v. t.* To expel from a

ŪN'ĀĀL (Ūn'shal), *a.* [Lat. *uncialis*, amounting to the 12th part of a

pound or a foot, fr. *uncia*, an ounce, inch.] Pertaining to letters of a large size, compounded between the capital and smaller characters. — *n.* An uncial letter.

UN-ĀĀV'IL, *a.* Not civil; not courteous.  
SYN. — Uncourteous; impolite; rude.

UN-ĀĀV'IL-ĪZED, *a.* Not civilized; not reclaimed from savage life.

UN-ĀĀV'IL-LY, *adv.* In an uncivil manner; rudely.

UN-ĀĀSP', *v. t.* To open or loose, as what is clasped.

ŪN'ĀĀLE (Ūnk'l), *a.* [From Lat. *avunculus*, a maternal uncle.] A father's or mother's brother.

UN-ĀĀĒAN', *a.* 1. Not clean; foul; dirty. 2. Ceremonially or morally impure.

UN-ĀĀLĪNCH', *v. t.* To open, as the closed hand. [disclose.]

UN-ĀĀĀSE', *v. t.* 1. To open. 2. To

UN-CŌM'FORT-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not comfortable; affording no comfort. 2. Giving uneasiness.

UN-CŌM'FORT-A-BLY, *adv.* In an uncomfortable manner.

UN-CŌM'MON, *a.* Not common; not usual; hence, remarkable; strange.  
SYN. — Rare; scarce; infrequent.

UN-CŌM'MON-LY, *adv.* In an uncommon manner or degree.

UN-CŌM'MON-NESS (109), *n.* Rareness of occurrence; infrequency.

UN-CŌM'PRO-MĪŠ'ING, *a.* Not admitting of compromise; obstinate.

ŪN'ĀĀN-ĀĒRN', *a.* Want of concern; freedom from solicitude.

ŪN'ĀĀN-ĀĒRN'ED, *a.* Not concerned; feeling no solicitude; easy in mind.

ŪN'ĀĀN-ĀĒRN'ED-LY, *adv.* In an unconcerned manner; without anxiety.

ŪN'ĀĀN-DĪ'TION-AL (-dĭsh'un-), *a.* Not conditional or limited; absolute.

ŪN'ĀĀN-DĪ'TION-AL-LY (-dĭsh'un-), *adv.* Without conditions.

UN-CŌN'SCION-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not conscientious; unreasonable. 2. Enormous; vast. [sonably.]

UN-CŌN'SCION-A-BLY, *adv.* Unreasonably.

UN-CŌN'SCIOŪS, *a.* 1. Not conscious; not having consciousness. 2. Imperceptible.

UN-CŌN'SCIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an unconscious manner.

UN-CŌN'SCIOŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being unconscious.

UN-CŌN'STI-TŪ'TION-AL, *a.* Not agreeable to the constitution, or contrary to it.

ŪN'ĀĀN-VĒRT'ED, *a.* Not converted; not regenerate; sinful; impenitent.

UN-CŌŪPLE, *v. t.* To set loose; to disjoin. [uncivil.]

UN-CŌŪRT'E-OŪS, *a.* Not courteous;

UN-CŌŪTH' (-kŏuth'), *a.* [A.-S. *uncūth*, fr. *un*, not, and *cūth*, known.] Having awkward manners; not pleasing in appearance.  
SYN. — Unfamiliar; strange; odd; awkward; clumsy.

UN-CŌŪTH'LY, *adv.* In an uncouth manner. [oddness.]

UN-CŌŪTH'NESS, *n.* Awkwardness;

UN-CŌV'ER (-kŭv'er), *v. t.* 1. To take the cover from; to lay open. 2. To take off the hat or cap of. — *v. i.* To take off the hat.

ŪNĒ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *unctio*, fr. *ungere*, to anoint.] 1. Act of anointing. 2. An ointment. 3. That quality which excites strong devotion; religious fervor and tenderness.

ŪNĒT'U-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being unctuous.

ŪNĒT'U-OŪS, *a.* [L. Lat. *unctuosus*, fr. Lat. *unctus*, an ointment.] Fat; oily; greasy.

UN-DĀUNT'ED, *a.* Not daunted; not to be subdued or depressed by fear.  
SYN. — Bold; fearless; brave; intrepid.

UN-DĒĒ'A-GŌN, *n.* [Lat. *undecim*, eleven, and Gr. *γωνία*, an angle.] A figure of eleven angles.

ŪN'DE-ĀĒIVE', *v. t.* To free from deception, cheat, fallacy, or mistake.

ŪN'DE-NĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Not deniable; palpably true; obvious.

ŪN'DE-NĪ'A-BLY, *adv.* In an undeniable manner.

ŪN'DER, *prep.* [A.-S. *under*, allied to Skr. *antar*.] 1. In a lower position with respect to; beneath; below. 2. In a state of subjection or inferiority. — *adv.* In a lower or subordinate condition. — *a.* Lower in rank or degree; subject. [less than.]

ŪN'DER-BĪD', *v. t.* To bid or offer

ŪN'DER-BRŪSH, *n.* Shrubs and small trees growing beneath large trees.

ŪN'DER-ĀĀĀPHEŠ (colloq. -klŏz), *n. pl.* Clothes worn under the others.

ŪN'DER-ĀŪR'RENT, *n.* A current below the surface of water.

ŪN'DER-ĀŪ', *v. t. or i.* [-DID; -DONE; -DOING.] To do less than is requisite.

ŪN'DER-GŌ', *v. t.* [-WENT; -GONE; -GOING.] To bear; to pass through; to suffer.

ŪN'DER-GRĀD'U-ATE, *n.* A student in college, who has not taken his first degree.

ŪN'DER-GROUND, *a.* Being below the surface of the ground.

ŪN'DER-GRŌWTH, *n.* Shrubs or small trees growing among large trees.

ŪN'DER-HĀND, } *a.* Secret; clandestine.  
ŪN'DER-HĀND'ED, } destined.

ŪN'DER-LĀY', *v. t.* [-LAID; -LAYING.] To lay beneath.

ŪN'DER-LĒT', *v. t.* To let below the value, or at second hand.

ŪN'DER-LĒE', *v. t.* [-LAY; -LAIN; -LYING.] 1. To lie under. 2. To form the foundation of. — *v. i.* To lie below or under.

ŪN'DER-LĒNE', *v. t.* To mark a line below, as words. [or agent.]

ŪN'DER-LĒNG, *n.* An inferior person

ŪN'DER-MĒNE', *v. t.* 1. To excavate the earth beneath; to sap. 2. To remove the foundation or support of by clandestine means. [mines.]

ŪN'DER-MĒNER, *n.* One who under-

ŪN'DER-MŌST, *a.* Lowest in place, rank, or state.

ŮN'DER-NĚATH', or ŮN'DER-NĚATH', *adv.* or *prep.* [A.-S. *under*, under, and *neodhan*, beneath, downward.] Beneath; below.

ŮN'DER-PĪN'NING, *n.* The stones on which a building rests.

ŮN'DER-PLŌT, *n.* A subordinate plot; a clandestine scheme.

ŮN'DER-RĀTE', *v. t.* To rate below the value; to undervalue. [under.

ŮN'DER-RŪN', *v. t.* To run or pass

ŮN'DER-SCŌRE', *v. t.* To draw a mark or line under.

ŮN'DER-SĚLL', *v. t.* [-SOLD; -SELLING.] To sell cheaper than.

ŮN'DER-SHŌT, *a.* Moved by water passing beneath;—said of a water-wheel.

ŮN'DER-SĪGN' (-sĭn'), *v. t.* To write one's name at the foot or end of.

ŮN'DER-STĀND', *v. t.* [-STOOD; -STANDING.] 1. To have just and adequate ideas of; to apprehend the meaning of. 2. To have information of. 3. To suppose to mean. 4. To imply.

SYN.—To comprehend.—To *understand* is simply to receive into the intellect; to *comprehend* a subject is to embrace it in all its relations and dependencies. It is easy to *understand* that there is a God, but impossible to *comprehend* the vastness of his existence, wisdom, and power.

—*v. i.* 1. To have the use of the intellectual faculties. 2. To be informed by another.

ŮN'DER-STĀND'ING, *n.* 1. An agreement of opinion or feeling. 2. Power to understand; intellectual faculty.

SYN.—See SENSE.

ŮN'DER-STĀTE', *v. t.* To state less strongly than the truth will bear.

ŮN'DER-STRĀP'PER (110), *n.* An inferior agent.

ŮN'DER-TĀKE', *v. t.* [-TOOK; -TAKEN; -TAKING.] 1. To engage in; to attempt. 2. To covenant or contract to perform.—*v. i.* To promise; to be bound.

ŮN'DER-TĀK'ER, *n.* One who undertakes, especially one who takes the charge of funerals.

ŮN'DER-TĀK'ING, *n.* Any business or project which a person engages in.

ŮN'DER-TĚN'ANT, *n.* The tenant of a tenant. [nate tone.

ŮN'DER-TŌNE, *n.* A low or subordinate.

ŮN'DER-TŌOK', *imp.* of *Undertake*.

ŮN'DER-TŌW, *n.* A current of water below, in a different direction.

ŮN'DER-VĀL'ŪE, *v. t.* 1. To value below the real worth. 2. To esteem lightly; to despise.

ŮN'DER-WĚNT', *imp.* of *Undergo*.

ŮN'DER-WŌOD, *n.* Small trees that grow among larger ones.

ŮN'DER-WŌRK' (-wĕrk'), *v. t.* [-WORKED, or -WROUGHT; -WORKING.] To do like work at a less price than.

ŮN'DER-WRĪTE' (ŭn'der-rĭt'), *v. t.* [-WROTE; -WRITTEN; -WRITING.]

1. To write under; to subscribe. 2.

To set one's name to, as a policy of insurance.

ŮN'DER-WRĪT'ER (-rĭt'er, 110), *n.* An insurer.

ŮN'DE-SĪGN'ING (-sĭn'-, or -zĭn'-), *p. a.* Sincere; upright; artless.

UN-DĪNE' (-deen'), *n.* [From Lat. *unda*, a wave.] One of a class of fabled water-spirits. [plined; raw.

UN-DĪS'CI-PLĪNED, *a.* Not disciplined; raw.

UN-DŌ', *v. t.* [-DID; -DONE; -DOING.] 1. To reverse, as what has been done. 2. To loose; to open; to take to pieces. 3. To bring to poverty; to ruin.

UN-DŌ'ER, *n.* One who undoes.

UN-DŌNE' (-dŭn'), *p. p.* of *Undo*.

UN-DOUBT'ED (-dout'), *a.* Not doubted; indubitable; indisputable.

UN-DOUBT'ED-LY (-dout'-), *adv.* Without doubt; indubitably.

UN-DRĚSS', *v. t.* To divest of clothes; to strip.

ŮN'DRESS, *n.* 1. A loose, negligent dress. 2. Authorized habitual dress of officers and soldiers, but not full uniform.

UN-DŪE', *a.* 1. Not due; not yet owing. 2. Not agreeable to a rule or standard, or to duty; excessive.

ŮN'DU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *undula*, a little wave.] To move backward and forward, or up and down, as waves.—*v. i.* To vibrate; to wave.

ŮN'DU-LĀT'ION, *n.* 1. A waving motion or vibration. 2. A motion to and fro, up and down, or from side to side, in any fluid medium.

ŮN'DU-LA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Moving in the manner of waves.

UN-DŪ'LY, *adv.* In an undue manner; excessively.

UN-ĒARTH', *v. t.* To drive or draw from the earth; to bring to light.

UN-ĒARTH'LY, *a.* Not terrestrial; supernatural; preternatural.

UN-ĒA'SI-LY, *adv.* With uneasiness or pain.

UN-ĒA'SI-NESS, *n.* Want of ease; disquiet; perturbation.

UN-ĒA'SY, *a.* 1. Not easy; restless; disturbed. 2. Not easy in manner; stiff. 3. Cramping; disagreeable.

UN-ĒND'ING, *a.* Everlasting; eternal.

UN-Ē'QUAL, *a.* 1. Not equal; not matched. 2. Not uniform; not regular. [different degrees.

UN-Ē'QUAL-LY, *adv.* Not equally; in

UN-ĒRR'ING, *a.* 1. Incapable of error. 2. Incapable of failure; certain.

UN-Ē'VEN, *a.* 1. Not even; not level; rough. 2. Not of equal length. 3. Not exactly divisible by two; odd.

UN-Ē'VEN-NESS (109), *n.* Quality of being uneven; want of uniformity.

ŮN'ĒX-ĀM'PLED, *a.* Having no example; without precedent.

ŮN'ĒX-ĒĔP'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Not liable to any exception or objection.

ŮN'ĒX-ĒĔP'TION-A-BLY, *adv.* In an unexceptionable manner.

ŮN'ĒX-PĔCT'ED, *a.* Not expected; coming without warning; sudden.

ŮN'ĒX-PĔCT'ED-LY, *adv.* Suddenly.

UN-FĀIL'ING, *p. a.* Not failing; not liable to fail.

UN-FĀIR' (4), *a.* Not fair; disingenuous; dishonest; partial.

UN-FĀIR'LY, *adv.* In an unfair or unjust manner.

UN-FĀIR'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being unfair.

UN-FĀITH'FUL, *a.* Not observant of promises, vows, allegiance, or duty.

SYN.—Perfidious; treacherous; disloyal.

UN-FĀITH'FUL-LY, *adv.* In violation of promises, vows, or duty.

UN-FĀITH'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being unfaithful.

UN-FĀS'TEN (-fĕs'n), *v. t.* To loose; to unfix; to untie.

UN-FĀTH'OM-A-BLE, *a.* Not to be sounded with a line of ordinary length.

UN-FĀ'VOR-A-BLE, *a.* Not favorable; not disposed or adapted to countenance or support.

UN-FĀ'VOR-A-BLY, *adv.* Unpropitiously; unkindly.

UN-FĒEL'ING, *a.* 1. Void of sensibility. 2. Hard-hearted.

UN-FĒT'TER, *v. t.* 1. To loose from fetters. 2. To free from restraint.

UN-FĪL'IAL (-fĭl'yal), *a.* Unsuitable to a son or child; undutiful.

UN-FĪN'ISHED (-fĭn'isht), *a.* Not finished; imperfect; incomplete.

UN-FĪT', *a.* Not fit; unqualified; improper.

SYN.—Unsuitable; inexpedient; incompetent.

—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To make unsuitable. 2. To disqualify.

UN-FĪT'LY, *adv.* Not properly; unsuitably.

UN-FĪT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being unfit; want of suitable powers or qualifications.

UN-FŌLD', *v. t.* 1. To open the folds of; to expand. 2. To lay open to view.

UN-FŌRT'U-NATE, *a.* Not fortunate; unlucky; unhappy.

UN-FŌRT'U-NATE-LY, *adv.* In an unfortunate manner.

UN-FOUND'ED, *a.* Having no foundation; baseless; vain.

UN-FRĒ'QUENT, *a.* Not frequent; not happening often.

ŮN'FRE-QUĔNT'ED, *a.* Rarely visited.

UN-FRĪEND'LI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being unfriendly.

UN-FRĪEND'LY, *a.* 1. Not friendly; hostile. 2. Not favorable.

UN-FRŪIT'FUL, *a.* Not fruitful; barren; unproductive.

UN-FRŪIT'FUL-NESS, *n.* Barrenness; unproductiveness. [state.

UN-FŪRL', *v. t.* To loose from a furled

UN-GĀIN'LY, *a.* [A.-S. *ungagne*, *ungengne*, of no effect, vain.] Not expert or dexterous; awkward; uncouth.

UN-GĔN'ER-OŪS, *a.* Not generous; illiberal; ignoble; unkind.

UN-GĔN'ER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an ungenerous manner.

UN-GĪRD', *v. t.* [-GIRDED, or -GIRT; -GIRDING.] To loose from a girdle or band; to unbind.

UN-GŌD'LI-NESS, *n.* Impiety; disregard of God and his commands.

UN-GÖD'LY, *a.* Not godly; wicked; impious; sinful.  
 UN-GÖV'ERN-A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being governed; licentious; wild.  
 UN-GÖV'ERN-A-BLY, *a.* Without restraint; wildly.  
 UN-GRÄCE'FUL, *a.* Not graceful; wanting beauty and elegance; awkward.  
 UN-GRÄCE'FUL-LY, *adv.* Awkwardly.  
 UN-GRÄ'CIOÜS, *a.* Not gracious; without good-will; offensive; unpleasing; unacceptable.  
 UN-GRÄTE'FUL, *a.* 1. Not grateful; not thankful. 2. Unpleasing; disagreeable.  
 UN-GRÄTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In an ungrateful manner.  
 ŪN'GUENT (-gwent), *n.* [Lat. *unguentum*, from *unguere*, to anoint.] A soft composition used as a topical remedy, as for sores, burns, &c.; ointment.  
 UN-GUIC'U-LATE, *a.* [From Lat. *unguiculus*, dim. of *unguis*, a nail or claw.] Having claws.  
 ŪN'GU-LATE, *a.* [Lat. *ungulatus*, fr. *ungula*, a hoof.] 1. Shaped like a hoof. 2. Having hoofs.  
 UN-HÄL'LÖW, *v. t.* To profane.  
 UN-HÄND'I-LY, *adv.* Awkwardly; clumsily.  
 UN-HÄND'SÖME (-hän'sum), *a.* 1. Not handsome; homely. 2. Unfair; illiberal. 3. Uncivil; impolite.  
 UN-HÄND'SÖME-LY (-hän'sum-), *adv.* In an unhandsome manner.  
 UN-HÄND'Y, *a.* 1. Not handy; not dexterous; awkward. 2. Not convenient.  
 UN-HÄP'PI-LY, *adv.* Unfortunately.  
 UN-HÄP'PI-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being unhappy.  
 UN-HÄP'PY, *a.* 1. Not happy; unfortunate; unlucky. 2. In a degree miserable. 3. Marked by infelicity.  
 SYN. — Distressed; afflicted; calamitous; wretched.  
 ŪN'HAR-MÖ'NI-OÜS, *a.* Not harmonious; inharmonious.  
 UN-HÄR'NESS, *v. t.* 1. To strip of harness. 2. To disarm.  
 UN-HĒALTH'FUL-NESS, *n.* Insalubriousness; unwholesomeness.  
 UN-HĒALTH'I-LY, *adv.* In an unhealthy manner.  
 UN-HĒALTH'I-NESS, *n.* Quality or condition of being unhealthy.  
 UN-HĒALTH'Y, *a.* 1. Wanting health; unsound. 2. Unfavorable to the preservation of health. 3. Insalubrious; unwholesome. 4. Morbid.  
 UN-HĒARD', *a.* 1. Not heard. 2. Not known by fame; obscure.  
 UN-HĪNGE', *v. t.* 1. To take from the hinges. 2. To displace. 3. To render unstable. [unholy.]  
 UN-HÖ'LI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being  
 UN-HÖ'LY, *a.* Not holy; profane; wicked; impious.  
 UN-HÖRSE', *v. t.* To throw from a horse; to cause to dismount.  
 UN-HÖUSE', *v. t.* To dislodge; hence, to deprive of shelter.  
 UN-HŪRT', *a.* Not hurt; safe and sound.

Ū'NI-CÖRN, *n.* [Lat. *unicornuus*; *unus*, one, and *cornu*, a horn.] 1. A fabulous animal with one horn. 2. An animal of some unknown kind, so called in the Scriptures.  
  
 Ū'NI-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Unicorn (1).  
 Act of unifying, or state of being unified.  
 Ū'NI-FÖRM, *a.* [Lat. *uniformis*, from *unus*, one, and *forma*, form.] 1. Having always the same form, manner, or degree. 2. Conforming to one rule or mode. 3. Consistent with itself at all times. — *n.* A dress of the same kind, by which persons who belong to the same body are assimilated.  
 Ū'NI-FÖRM'I-TY, *n.* 1. Resemblance to itself at all times. 2. Conformity to a pattern or rule. 3. Consistency; sameness. 4. Similitude between the parts of a whole. [tion.]  
 Ū'NI-FÖRM'LY, *adv.* Without variation.  
 Ū'NI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *unus*, one, and *facere*, to make.] To cause to be one; to view as one.  
 ŪN'IM-PĒACH'A-BLE, *a.* Not to be impeached; irreproachable.  
 UN-ĪN'TER-EST-ED, *a.* 1. Not interested; having nothing at stake. 2. Not having the mind or the passions engaged.  
 UN-ĪN'TER-RŪPT'ED, *a.* Not interrupted; continuous.  
 ŪN'ION (yŷn'yun), *n.* [Lat. *unio*, fr. *unus*, one.] 1. Act of uniting, or state of being united. 2. Agreement; harmony. 3. Something formed by a combination of parts or members; a consolidated body. 4. Upper and inner corner of an ensign.  
 SYN. — Unity. — *Union* is the act of bringing two or more things together so as to make but one. *Unity* is a state of simple oneness, either of essence, as the unity of God, or of action, feeling, &c., as unity of design, of affection, &c. Thus, we may speak of effecting a union of interests which shall result in a perfect unity of labor and interest in securing a given object.  
 ŪN'ION-ĪST, *n.* A supporter of union, especially of a federal union, as that of the United States.  
 ŪN'ION-JÄCK, *n.* A small flag containing only the union.  
 U-NĪP'A-ROÜS, *a.* [Lat. *unus*, one, and *parere*, to bring forth.] Producing one at a birth  
 U-NĪQUE' (yŷ-neek'), *a.* [Fr.; Lat. *unicus*, from *unus*, one.] Without a like or equal; unmatched. — *n.* Something unequalled.  
 Ū'NI-SÖN, *n.* [Lat. *unus*, one, and *sonus*, a sound.] 1. Harmony; agreement. 2. An accordance or coincidence of sounds. — *a.* 1. Sounding alone. 2. Sounded together.  
 U-NĪS'O-NANÇE, *n.* Accordance of sounds.

U-NĪS'O-NANT, } *a.* [Lat. *unus*, one,  
 U-NĪS'O-NOÜS, } and *sonans*, sound-  
 ing.] Being in unison.  
 Ū'NIT, *n.* [Lat. *unitum*, from *unus*, one.] A single thing or person; one.  
 Ū'NI-TÄ'RI-AN, *n.* [From Lat. *unitas*, unity.] One who believes that God exists only in one person. — *a.* Pertaining to Unitarians, or to their doctrines. [Unitarians.]  
 Ū'NI-TÄ'RI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* Doctrines of  
 U-NĪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *unire*, -*itum*, from *unus*, one.] 1. To put together or join, as two or more constituents; to cause to adhere. 2. To join by a legal or moral bond. — *v. i.* 1. To become one; to coalesce. 2. To act in concert.  
 U-NĪT'ED-LY, *adv.* With union.  
 Ū'NI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *unitus*, from *unus*, one.] 1. State of being one. 2. Agreement; uniformity. 3. Any definite quantity, or aggregate of quantities or magnitudes, taken as one. 4. One of the principles by which a uniform tenor of story and propriety of representation are preserved. 5. A combination of parts such as constitutes a kind of symmetry of style.  
 Ū'NI-VÄLVE, *n.* A mollusk whose shell is composed of a single piece.  
 Ū'NI-VÄLVE, } *n.* [Lat., *unus*,  
 Ū'NI-VÄLVED, } one, and *valva*,  
 Ū'NI-VÄLV'U-LAR, } a valve.] Hav-  
 ing one valve only.  
 Ū'NI-VĒRS'AL, *a.* 1. Unlimited. 2. Total; whole. 3. Comprising all the particulars.  
 Ū'NI-VĒRS'AL-ĪSM, *n.* Belief that all men will be saved.  
 Ū'NI-VĒRS'AL-ĪST, *n.* One who holds that all men will be saved.  
 Ū'NI-VER-SÄL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being universal.  
 Ū'NI-VĒRS'AL-LY, *adv.* With extension to the whole.  
 Ū'NI-VĒRSE, *n.* [Lat. *universum*, fr. *unus*, one, and *vertere*, to turn, i. e., combined into one whole.] All created things viewed as constituting one system or whole; the world.  
 Ū'NI-VĒR'SI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *universitas*, from *universus*, universal.] A universal school, in which are taught all branches of learning, or theology, medicine, law, and the sciences and arts.  
 U-NĪV'O-CAL, *a.* [Lat. *univocus*, fr. *unus*, one, and *vox*, a voice, word.] 1. Having one meaning only. 2. Having unison of sound.  
 UN-JŪST', *a.* 1. Acting contrary to the standard of right established by the divine law. 2. Contrary to justice and right. [ner.]  
 UN-JŪST'LY, *adv.* In an unjust man-  
 UN-KĪND', *a.* Wanting in kindness; cruel; harsh.  
 UN-KĪND'LY, *a.* 1. Not kind; unkind. 2. Unnatural. 3. Unfavorable. — *adv.* 1. In an unkindly manner; without affection; cruelly. 2. Unnaturally. [unkind.]  
 UN-KĪND'NESS, *n.* Quality of being  
 UN-KNĪT' (-nit', 109), *v. t.* [-KNIT,

or -KNITTED; -KNITTING.] To separate, as threads that are knit.

UN-LĀČĒ', *v. t.* 1. To loose from lacing. 2. To loose the dress of.

UN-LĀDE', *v. t.* [-LADED; -LADED, -LADEN; -LADING.] To unload; to discharge. [the latch.

UN-LĀTCH', *v. i.* To open by lifting

UN-LĀW'FUL, *a.* Not lawful; illegal.

UN-LĀW'FUL-LY, *adv.* In violation of law or right; illegally.

UN-LĀW'FUL-NESS, *n.* Contrariety to law; illegality.

UN-LĒARN'ED, *a.* 1. Ignorant; illiterate. 2. Not gained by study. 3. Not suitable to a learned man.

UN-LĒSS', *conj.* [Prefix *un* and *less*.] If not; supposing that not.

SYN.—*Except*.—*Except* and *unless* were formerly confounded, as, "I will not let thee go *except* thou bless me." In present usage, *except* has always reference to some general fact, rule, &c., of which the speaker goes on to state an "exception," as, "none can enter *except* by permission." *Unless* has reference to some result as affected by our taking away or setting aside some specified thing, as, "*Unless* we eat, we shall die;" that is, if we take away the fact or supposition of our eating, the certain result is death.

UN-LĪKE', *a.* Not like; dissimilar; diverse.

UN-LĪKE'LY, *a.* 1. Not likely; improbable. 2. Likely to fail; unpromising.—*adv.* Improbably.

UN-LĪKE'NESS, *n.* Want of resemblance; dissimilitude. [ber from.

UN-LĪM'BER, *v. t.* To detach the limb.

UN-LĪM'IT-ED, *a.* 1. Boundless. 2. Undefined; indefinite. 3. Not restrained. [to disburden.

UN-LŌAD', *v. t.* To take the load from;

UN-LŌCK', *v. t.* To open, in general; to lay open. [liness.

UN-LŌVE'LI-NESS, *n.* Want of love.

UN-LŌVE'LY, *a.* Destitute of the qualities which attract love; disagreeable.

UN-LŪCK'I-LY, *adv.* In an unlucky manner.

UN-LŪCK'I-NESS, *n.* A being unlucky.

UN-LŪCK'Y, *a.* 1. Not lucky; unfortunate; not successful. 2. Inauspicious.

UN-MĀKE', *v. t.* [-MADE; -MAKING.] To destroy the form and qualities of; to deprive of being.

UN-MĀN', *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To emasculate. 2. To deprive of courage and fortitude. 3. To deprive of men.

UN-MĀN'LY, *a.* 1. Unsuitable to a man; effeminate. 2. Not worthy of a noble mind.

UN-MĀN'NER-LY, *a.* Not mannerly; ill-bred; rude in behavior.

UN-MĀSK'. *v. t.* To strip of a mask, or of any disguise.

UN-MĒAN'ING, *a.* 1. Destitute of meaning or signification. 2. Not indicating intelligence.

UN-MĒR'CI-FUL, *a.* Not merciful; cruel to human.

UN-MĒR'CI-FUL-LY, *adv.* Without mercy or tenderness; cruelly.

UN/MIS-TĀK'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being mistaken or misunderstood.

UN-MŌOR', *v. t.* 1. To cause to ride with a single anchor. 2. To loose from anchorage. [muzzle from.

UN-MŪZ'ZLE, *v. t.* To remove a

UN-NĀT'U-RAL (109), *a.* Not natural; contrary to the laws of nature or to natural feelings.

UN-NĀT'U-RAL-LY, *adv.* In an unnatural manner.

UN-NĒČ'ES-SA-RILY, *adv.* Without necessity; needlessly.

UN-NĒČ'ES-SA-RY, *a.* Not necessary; not required by the circumstances of the case; needless.

UN-NEIGH'BOR-LY (-nā'bur-), *a.* Not suitable to the duties of a neighbor.

UN-NĒRVE' (109), *v. t.* To deprive of nerve or force; to enfeeble.

UN-ŌS'TEN-TĀ'TIOŪS, *a.* Not ostentatious; not making show and parade; modest. [packed.

UN-PĀČK', *v. t.* To open, as things

UN-PĀL'AT-A-BLE, *a.* Not palatable; offensive to the taste; nauseous.

UN-PĀR'AL-LELED, *a.* Having no parallel; unequal; unmatched.

UN-PĀR'LĪA-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* Contrary to the rules or usages of parliament or of legislative bodies.

UN-PĪN', *v. t.* To unfasten, as what is held together by pins. [pleasing.

UN-PLĒAŠ'ANT, *a.* Not pleasant; displeasing.

UN-PLĒAŠ'ANT-LY, *adv.* In an unpleasant manner.

UN-PLĒAŠ'ANT-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being unpleasant.

UN-PŌP'U-LAR, *a.* Not popular; not having the public favor; disliked by the people. [unpopular.

UN-PŌP'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* State of being

UN-PRĒČ'E-DENT-ED, *a.* Having no precedent or example; novel; new.

UN-PRĒJ'U-DĪČ'ED (dĭst-), *a.* Not prejudiced; free from undue bias or prepossession; impartial.

ŪN/PRE-TĒND'ING, *a.* Making no pretense; modest.

UN-PRĪN'ČI-PLED, *a.* Having no good moral principles; profligate.

ŪN/PRO-DŪČ'TĪVE, *a.* 1. Not productive; barren. 2. Not producing profit or interest, as capital. 3. Not producing any effect.

UN-PRŌF'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Bringing no profit; useless.

UN-PRŌF'IT-A-BLY, *adv.* Without profit or gain; without any good effect or advantage.

UN-PRŌM'IS-ING, *a.* Not affording a favorable prospect of success or good.

UN-PRŌS'PER-OŪS, *a.* Not prosperous; unfortunate.

UN-QUAL'I-FĪED, *a.* 1. Not qualified; not having the requisite talents or accomplishments. 2. Not having taken the requisite oath. 3. Not modified; absolute; unconditional.

UN-QUĒS'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Not to be questioned or doubted; indubitable; certain. [doubt.

UN-QUĒS'TION-A-BLY, *adv.* Without

UN-QUĪ'ET, *a.* Not quiet; restless; uneasy; agitated; disturbed.

UN-RĀV'EL (137), *v. t.* 1. To disentangle. 2. To unfold; to solve. 3. To throw into disorder; to confuse.

UN-RĒAD'Y, *a.* Not ready or prepared; awkward; clumsy.

UN-RĒ'AL, *a.* Not real; unsubstantial.

UN-RĒA'S ON-A-BLE (-rē'zn-), *a.* 1. Exceeding the bounds of reason. 2. Immoderate; exorbitant; inordinate.

UN-RĒA'S ON-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being unreasonable.

UN-RĒA'S ON-A-BLY, *adv.* In an unreasonable manner.

ŪN'RE-MĪT'TING, *a.* Not relaxing for a time; incessant.

ŪN'RE-ŠĒRVĒD', *a.* 1. Not reserved or retained. 2. Not withheld in part; full; entire. 3. Free; open; frank.

UN-RĒST', *n.* Want of rest or repose.

UN-RĪD'DLE, *v. t.* To solve or explain.

UN-RĪGH'T'EOŪS (-rĭ'chus), *a.* 1. Not righteous; evil; wicked. 2. Contrary to law and equity.

UN-RĪGH'T'EOŪS-NESS (-rĭ'chus-), *n.* Quality of being unrighteous.

UN-RĪPE', *a.* Not ripe; not mature.

UN-RŌLL', *v. t.* To open, as what is rolled or convolved.

UN-RŪF'FLED, *a.* Not ruffled; calm; tranquil; quiet.

UN-RŪ'LY, *a.* Disregarding restraint; disposed to violate law.

SYN.—Ungovernable; licentious; turbulent; refractory.

UN-SĀD'DLE, *v. t.* 1. To take the saddle from. 2. To throw from the saddle.

UN-SĀFE', *a.* Not safe; dangerous; perilous; hazardous.

UN-SĀ'VOR-Y, *a.* Not savory; tasteless; insipid.

UN-SĀY', *v. t.* [-SAID; -SAYING.] To retract or recall; to retract.

UN-SCREW' (-skrē'), *v. t.* To draw the screws from.

UN-SCRU'PU-LOŪS, *a.* Having no scruples; unprincipled.

UN-SĒAL', *v. t.* To break the seal of; to open, as what is sealed.

UN-SĒARCH'A-BLE, *a.* Not searchable; inscrutable; mysterious.

UN-SĒA'S ON-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not in the proper season or time. 2. Not suited to the time or occasion.

UN-SĒA'S ON-A-BLY, *adv.* Not seasonably; not in due time.

UN-SĒAT', *v. t.* To throw from, or deprive of, a seat.

UN-SĒA'WORTH-Y (-wŭr'thŭ), *a.* Not fit for a sea voyage. [coming.

UN-SĒEM'LY, *a.* Not seemly or becoming.

UN-SĒEN', *a.* Not seen; invisible.

UN-SĒT'TLE, *v. t.* To move or loosen from a fixed state; to unfix.

SYN.—To disconcert; displace; remove; confuse; disorder.

—*v. i.* To become unfixed.

UN-SHĀČK'LE (-shĕk'l), *v. t.* To loose from shackles or restraint.

UN-SHĒATHE', *v. t.* To draw from the sheath or scabbard, as a sword.

UN-SHĪP', *v. t.* 1. To take out of a ship. 2. To remove, as any part or implement, from the place where it is fitted.

UN-SĪGH'T'LY (-sīt'-), *a.* Not sightly; disagreeable to the eye; ugly.

UN-SKĪLL'FŪL, { *a.* Not skillful;  
UN-SKĪL'FŪL, { clumsy; bungling.

UN-SKĪLL'FŪL-NESS, } *n.* Awkward-  
UN-SKĪL'FŪL-NESS, } ness.

UN-SŌ'CIA-BLE (-sō'sha-bl), *a.* Not sociable; averse to society; reserved.

UN-SŌ'CIA-BLY, *adv.* In an unsociable manner.

UN-SOUND', *a.* 1. Not sound; defective. 2. Infirm; sickly. 3. Not orthodox. 4. Not close; not compact. 5. Erroneous; deceitful.

UN-SOUND'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being unsound. [al; profuse.

UN-SPĀR'ING, *a.* Not sparing; liberal.

UN-SPĒAK'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being uttered.

SYN. — Inexpressible; unutterable; ineffable.

UN-SPĒAK'A-BLY, *adv.* Inexpressibly.

UN-SPŌT'TED, *a.* Not spotted; free from moral stain; immaculate.

UN-STĒAD'I-LY, *adv.* In an unsteady manner.

UN-STĒAC'I-NESS, *n.* Inconstancy; want of firmness; irresolution.

UN-STĒAD'Y, *a.* Not steady; not constant; mutable.

UN-STŌP', *v. t.* To free from a stopple or from obstruction; to open.

UN-STRĪNG', *v. t.* [-STRUNG; -STRINGING.] 1. To deprive of strings. 2. To loosen. 3. To take from a string.

ŪN'SUC-ĈĒSS'FŪL, *a.* Not successful; not fortunate; unhappy.

UN-SŪIT'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not suitable; unfit. 2. Unbecoming; improper.

UN-TĀN'GLE, *v. t.* To disentangle.

UN-TĒACH', *v. t.* [-TAUGHT; *p. pr.* -TEACHING.] To cause to forget, as what has been taught.

UN-TĪNK'ING, *a.* Thoughtless.

UN-THRĒAD', *v. t.* To take out a thread from.

UN-TĪE', *v. t.* [-TIED; -TYING.] To loosen, as a knot; to free from any fastening; to unbind.

UN-TĪL', *prep. & conj.* [Goth. *unt*, *untē*. See TILL.] To; till; as far as.

UN-TĪME'LY, *a.* Not timely; premature; unseasonable.

ŪN'TŌ, *prep.* [Goth. *untē*. See UNTIL and TO.] To. See TO.

UN-TŌLD', *a.* 1. Not told; not related. 2. Not counted.

UN-TŌ'WARD, *a.* 1. Froward; perverse. 2. Awkward; ungraceful.

UN-TŌ'WARD-LY, *adv.* Perversely.—*a.* Perverse; froward; awkward.

UN-TŌ'WARD-NESS, *n.* Perverseness.

UN-TRĀV'ELED, { *a.* 1. Not trav-  
UN-TRĀV'ELLED, { eled; not trodden by passengers. 2. Having never seen foreign countries.

UN-TRŪE', *a.* 1. Not true; false. 2. Inconstant; false; disloyal.

UN-TRŪ'LY, *adv.* Not truly; falsely.

UN-TRŪTH', *n.* 1. Contrariety to truth; falsehood; want of veracity. 2. A false assertion.

UN-TWĪNE', *v. t.* To separate, as that which winds or clasps.

UN-TWĪST', *v. t. or i.* To separate and open, as threads twisted.

UN-Ū'SŪ-AL (-yū'zhy-), *a.* Not usual; uncommon; rare.

UN-Ū'SŪ-AL-LY (-yū'zhy-), *adv.* Not commonly; rarely.

UN-ŪT'TER-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being uttered; inexpressible.

UN-VAIL', *v. t.* To remove a veil from.

UN-VĀR'NISHED (-vār'nisht), *a.* 1. Not overlaid with varnish. 2. Not artfully embellished; plain.

UN-VEĪL', *v. t.* To remove a veil from; to uncover.

UN-WĀ'RI-LY (89), *adv.* In an unwary or careless manner; heedlessly.

UN-WĀ'RI-NESS, *n.* Carelessness; heedlessness.

UN-WĀ'RANT-A-BLE (-wŏr'rant-), *a.* Indefensible; not justifiable; illegal; improper.

UN-WĀ'RY (89), *a.* Not vigilant against danger; not cautious.

UN-WĒA'RIED (89), *a.* Not wearied or persistent; indefatigable.

UN-WĒLL', *a.* Not in good health; somewhat ill.

UN-WHŌLE'SŌME (-hŏl'sum), *a.* Not wholesome; unfavorable to health.

UN-WIĒLD'Y, *a.* Unmanageable; bulky; ponderous.

UN-WĪLL'ING, *a.* Not willing; disinclined; reluctant.

UN-WĪLL'ING-LY, *adv.* In an unwilling manner; reluctantly.

UN-WĪLL'ING-NESS, *n.* Disinclination; reluctance.

UN-WĪND', *v. t.* [-WOUND; -WINDING.] 1. To wind off. 2. To disentangle.—*v. i.* To be capable of being unwound.

UN-WĪSE', *a.* Not wise; defective in wisdom; indiscreet. [manner.]

UN-WĪSE'LY, *adv.* In an unwise manner.

UN-WĪT'TING-LY, *adv.* Without consciousness; ignorantly.

UN-WŌNT'ED (-wŏnt'-), *a.* 1. Unaccustomed; unused. 2. Unusual; infrequent; rare.

UN-WŌR'THI-LY (-wŏr'thī-), *adv.* Not according to desert.

UN-WŌR'THI-NESS (-wŏr'thī-), *n.* Want of worth or merit.

UN-WŌR'THY (-wŏr'-), *a.* 1. Not worthy; undeserving; wanting merit. 2. Worthless; base. 3. Unbecoming.

UN-WRĀP' (-rāp'), *v. t.* To open, as what is wrapped.

UN-WRĪT'TEN (-rīt'tn), *a.* 1. Not written; verbal. 2. Blank.

UN-YĪELD'ING, *a.* Not yielding; stiff; firm; obstinate.

UN-YŌKE', *v. t.* To loose from a yoke.

ŪP, *adv.* [A.-S.] Aloft; on high; toward or in a higher place; in a higher position; above.—*n.* A state of elevation or prosperity.—*prep.* From a lower to a higher place; on or along; at the top of.

Ū'PAS, *n.* [Malay. *upas*, poison.] An East Indian tree, the secretions of which are poisonous.

UP-BĒĀR', *v. t.* [-BORE; -BORNE; -BEARING.] To bear up; to raise aloft.

UP-BRĀID', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *upgebredan*, to upbraid, reproach, from *up*, up, and *gebredan*, *bredan*, to braid, twist.] 1. To charge with something wrong or disgraceful. 2. To reprove severely.

SYN. — To reproach; blame; censure.

UP-BRĀID'ER, *n.* One who upbraids.

UP-HĒAV'AL, *n.* Act of upheaving.

UP-HĒAVE', *v. t.* To heave up from beneath. [cult.]

ŪP'HĪLL, *a.* 1. Ascending. 2. Difficult.

UP-HŌLD', *v. t.* [-HELD; -HOLDING.] 1. To lift on high. 2. To support; to maintain. 3. To countenance.

UP-HŌLD'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, upholds.

UP-HŌL'STER, *v. t.* To cover anew and repair, as furniture.

UP-HŌL'STER-ER (20), *n.* [A corruption of *upholder*, and formerly also written *upholster*, *upholdster*.] One who furnishes houses with furniture, beds, curtains, &c.

UP-HŌL'STER-Y (20), *n.* Furniture supplied by upholsterers.

ŪP'LAND, *n.* High land; ground elevated above meadows and intervals.—*a.* 1. High in situation. 2. Pertaining to uplands.

UP-LĪFT', *v. t.* To lift or raise aloft.

UP-ŌN', *prep.* [From *up* and *on*.] On; —in all the senses of that word.

ŪP'PER, *a.*; *comp.* of *Up*. [A.-S. *ufŏr*, higher, fr. *ufa*, above.] Further up, literally or figuratively; higher in situation; superior.

ŪP'PER-MŌST, *a.* Highest in situation, position, rank, or power, &c.

ŪP'PISH, *a.* [From *up*.] Proud; arrogant; putting on airs.

UP-RĀISE', { *v. t.* To raise; to lift  
UP-RĒAR', { up.

ŪP'RĪGH'T (ŭp'rīt), *a.* 1. In an erect position; perpendicular. 2. Adhering or conformable to rectitude; honest; just.—*n.* Something standing erect. [right manner.]

ŪP'RĪGH'T-LY (-rīt-), *adv.* In an upright manner.

ŪP'RĪGH'T-NESS (-rīt-), *n.* 1. Perpendicular erection; erectness. 2. Integrity; honesty.

UP-RĪSE', *v. i.* [-ROSE; -RISEN; -RISING.] To rise up; to get up.

ŪP'RŌAR, *n.* [D. *uproer*, fr. *op*, *upp*, up, and D. *roeren*, A.-S. *hrēran*, to stir.] Great tumult; bustle and clamor.

UP-RŌAR'I-OŪS, *a.* Making, or accompanied by, a great uproar.

UP-RŌOT', *v. t.* To tear up by the roots; to eradicate.

UP-ROUSE', *v. t.* To rouse from sleep.

UP-SĒT', *v. t.* [-SET; -SETTING.] To overturn or overthrow.

ŪP'SĒT, *n.* An overturn. [sion.]

ŪP'SHŌT, *n.* Final issue; conclusion.

ŪP'SĪDE, *n.* The upper side; the part that is uppermost. [ly.]

UP-STĀRT', *v. i.* To spring up suddenly.

ŪP'STĀRT, *n.* One suddenly arisen from low life to wealth, power, or honor.

UP-TŪRN', *v. t.* To direct upward; to throw up.

ŪP'WARD, *a.* Directed to a higher place.

ŪP'WARD, } *adv.* 1. Toward a high-  
ŪP'WARDS, } er place; toward the  
source. 2. In the upper parts. 3.  
Yet more, indefinitely.

U-RĀ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [N. Lat., from Gr. οὐρανός, heaven, or from Uranus, the planet.] A metal of a reddish-brown color.

Ū'RA-NŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. οὐρανογραφία; οὐρανός, heaven, and γράφειν, to describe.] A description of the heavens.

Ū'RA-NŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. οὐρανός, heaven, and λόγος, discourse.] A treatise on the heavens and the heavenly bodies.

Ū'RA-NŪS, *n.* [Lat., the father of Saturn.] One of the primary planets.

ŪR'BAN, *a.* [Lat. urbanus, fr. urbs, a city.] Belonging to a city.

UR-BĀNE', *a.* [See *supra*.] Courteous in manners; polite; refined.

UR-BĀN'I-TY, *n.* Civility or courtesy of manners.

SYN.—Politeness; affability; courtesy.

ŪR'CHIN, *n.* [O. Eng. *hirchen*, Fr. *hérisson*, O. Fr. *erisson*, *iregon*, from Lat. *ericius*, equiv. to *erinaceus*.] 1. A hedgehog. 2. A child; a pert or rough little fellow.

U-RĒ'TER, *n.* [N. Lat., fr. Gr. οὐρητήρ, same as οὐρήθρα, the passage of the urine.] One of the excretory ducts of the kidney.

U-RĒ'THRĀ, *n.* [Gr. οὐρήθρα, fr. οὐρεῖν, to make water.] Canal by which the urine is discharged. [urethra.]

U-RĒ'THRAL, *a.* Pertaining to the ŪRGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *urgere*.] 1. To press; to push; to force onward. 2. To ply with motives, arguments, or persuasion. 3. To follow closely. 4. To press upon attention.

SYN.—To incite; impel; instigate; stimulate; encourage.

ŪR'GEN-CY, *n.* 1. Earnest solicitation. 2. Pressure of necessity.

ŪR'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *urgens*.] Ūrging; pressing; besetting. [manner.]

ŪR'GENT-LY, *adv.* In an urgent

Ū'RIM, *n.* [Heb. *urim*, pl. of *ur*, flame, fire.] A part of the breastplate of the high-priest among the ancient Jews. [urine.]

Ū'RIN-AL, *n.* A vessel for containing

Ū'RIN-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to urine.

Ū'RIN-ĀTE, *v. i.* To discharge urine.

Ū'RIN-Ā'TIVE, *a.* Provoking the flow of urine.

Ū'RIN-Ā'TOR, *n.* [Lat., from *winari*, to plunge under water.] A diver.

Ū'RINE, *n.* [Lat. *urina*, Gr. οὐρον, allied to Skr. *vari*, water.] The fluid secreted by the kidneys.

ŪRN, *n.* [Lat. *urna*.] A vessel of various forms, usually largest in the middle, employed for different purposes.—*v. t.* To inclose in an urn.

ŪR'SI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *ursus*, a bear, and *forma*, form.] In the shape of a bear.

ŪR'SINE, *a.* [Lat. *ursinus*, fr. *ursus*, a bear.] Relating to, or like, a bear.

ŪR'SU-LĪNE, *n.* One of an order of nuns, so called from St. *Ursula*.

ŪS, *pron. pl.* [A.-S. *us*.] Objective case of *We*.

ŪS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being used.

ŪS'ĀGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *usagium*, from Lat. *usus*, use, usage.] 1. Act or mode of using; treatment. 2. Long-continued practice; habitual use. 3. Customary use, as of a word in a particular sense.

ŪS'ANÇE, *n.* Time allowed in certain countries for the payment of a bill of exchange.

ŪSE, *n.* [Lat. *usus*, from *uti*, to use.] 1. Act of employing any thing; application; employment. 2. Occasion to employ. 3. Usefulness; utility. 4. Customary employment; usage; custom.

ŪSE (yŭz), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *uti*, *usus*, to use.] 1. To make use of; to put to a purpose. 2. To behave toward; to treat. 3. To practice customarily. 4. To habituate.

SYN.—Employ.—We use a thing, when we derive from it some enjoyment or service. We employ it when we turn that service into a particular channel. We use words to express our general meaning; we employ certain technical terms in reference to a given subject.

ŪSE'FUL, *a.* Producing good; beneficial; profitable.

ŪSE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a useful manner.

ŪSE'FUL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being useful.

SYN.—See UTILITY.

ŪSE'LESS, *a.* Having no use; un-serviceable; answering no valuable purpose.

SYN.—Fruitless; ineffectual.—We speak of an attempt, &c., as *useless* when there are in it inherent difficulties which forbid the hope of success; as *fruitless* when it fails, not from any such difficulties, but from some unexpected hindrance or calamity arising to frustrate it. It is *useless* to attempt any thing without adequate means; and even when we do possess them, our efforts are often *fruitless*. *Ineffectual* nearly resembles *fruitless*, but implies a failure of a less hopeless character; as, after several *ineffectual* efforts, I at last succeeded.

ŪSE'LESS-LY, *adv.* Without profit.

ŪSE'LESS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being useless.

ŪS'ER, *n.* One who uses.

ŪSH'ER, *n.* [From O. Fr. *us*, *uis*, a door.] 1. An officer whose business it is to introduce strangers, &c. 2. An assistant to the preceptor of a school.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To introduce, as an usher or forerunner; to fore-run.

ŪS'QUE-BAUGH (-baw), *n.* [Ir. *uisge beatha*, i. e., water of life.] A kind of whiskey.

ŪST'ION (üst'yun), *n.* [Lat. *ustio*, fr. *urere*, to burn.] Act of burning; state of being burned.

ŪS'U-AL (yŭ'zhŭ-), *a.* [Lat. *usualis*.] Such as occurs in ordinary practice; customary; ordinary; frequent.

ŪS'U-AL-LY (yŭ'zhŭ-), *adv.* Commonly; customarily; ordinarily.

Ū'SU-CĀP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *usucapere*,

*usucaptum*, to acquire by long use; *usu*, by use, and *capere*, to take.] Acquisition of the title or right to property by undisputed possession of it for a certain term.

Ū'SU-FRŪET, *n.* [Lat. *usufructus*, fr. *usus*, use, and *fructus*, fruit.] Right of using and enjoying the profits of a thing belonging to another, without impairing the substance.

Ū'SU-FRŪET'U-A-RY, *n.* A person who has the use of property and reaps the profits of it.—*a.* Of, or pertaining to, or being in the nature of, a usufruct.

ŪS'Ū-RER (yŭ'zhŭ-), *n.* One who lends money at a rate of interest beyond that established by law.

U-SŪ'RI-OŪS (-zhŭ'ri-), *a.* 1. Practicing usury. 2. Partaking of usury.

U-SŪRP', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *usurpare*, contr. fr. *usurapere*, i. e., to seize to one's own use, from *usus*, use, and *rapere*, to seize.] To seize and hold in possession by force or without right.

Ū'SUR-PĀ'TION, *n.* Act of usurping, or state of being usurped.

U-SŪRP'ER, *n.* One who usurps.

Ū'SU-RY (yŭ'zhŭ-), *n.* [Lat. *usura*, fr. *uti*, to use.] 1. Interest, or practice of taking interest. [Obs.] 2. Illegal interest.

U-TĒN'SIL (113), *n.* [Lat. *ustensile*, fr. *uti*, *usus*, to use.] An instrument or vessel used in domestic and farming business.

Ū'TER-ĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *uterinus*; *uterus*, the womb.] 1. Pertaining to the womb. 2. Born of the same mother, but by a different father.

U-TĪL'I-TĀ'RI-AN (89), *a.* Consisting in, or pertaining to, utility, or to utilitarianism.—*n.* One who holds the doctrine of utilitarianism.

U-TĪL'I-TĀ'RI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* 1. The doctrine that the greatest happiness of the greatest number should be the end and aim of all social and political institutions. 2. Doctrine that utility is the sole standard of virtue.

U-TĪL'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *utilitas*, fr. *utilis*, useful.] State or quality of being useful; production of good.

SYN.—Usefulness.—Usefulness is Anglo-Saxon, and utility is Latin; and hence the former is used chiefly of things in the concrete, while the latter is employed more in a general and abstract sense. Thus, we speak of the utility of an invention, and the usefulness of the thing invented; of the utility of an institution, and the usefulness of an individual. Still, the words are, in many cases, used interchangeably.

Ū'TIL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn to profitable account or use.

ŪT'MŌST, *a.* [A.-S. *ūtemōst*, *ūtemest*, from *ūte*, *ūt*, out, and *māest*, *mest*, most.] 1. Most distant; extreme; last. 2. Being in the greatest degree.—*n.* The most that can be.

U-TŌ'PI-Ā, *n.* [Gr. οὐ, not, and τόπος, a place.] 1. An imaginary island, represented by Sir Thomas More, as enjoying the greatest perfection in

politics, laws, &c. 2. A place of ideal perfection. [fanciful.]  
 U-TŌ'PI-AN, *a.* Ideal; chimerical;  
 Ū'TRI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *utriculus*, dim. of *uter*, *utris*, a bag, skin.] A little bag or bladder; a little cell.  
 Ū'TTER, *a.* [A.-S. *ūtter*, *ūter*, exterior, fr. *ūt*, *ūte*, out.] 1. Outer. [Obs.] 2. Complete; total. 3. Mere; entire; quite.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *supra*.] 1. To put in circulation, as money. 2. To give expression to; to publish; to speak.

Ū'TTER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being uttered or expressed.  
 Ū'TTER-ANŒ, *n.* Act of uttering; sale; circulation; expression; pronunciation.  
 Ū'TTER-ER, *n.* One who utters.  
 Ū'TTER-LY, *adv.* To the full extent; to the greatest degree possible; fully; perfectly; totally.  
 Ū'TTER-MŌST, *a.* Extreme; being in the furthest, greatest, or highest degree.—*n.* Extremest thing or degree possible.

Ū'VE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *uva*, a bunch of grapes, a grape.] Resembling a grape.  
 Ū'VU-LĀ, *n.* [N. Lat., dim. of Lat. *uva*, a grape.] The fleshy conical body depending from the middle of the lower border of the soft palate.  
 UX-Ō'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* [Lat. *uxorius*, from *uxor*, a wife.] Excessively and foolishly fond of a wife.  
 UX-Ō'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With fond or servile submission to a wife.  
 UX-Ō'RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Excessive and foolish fondness for a wife.

## V.

V (ve), the twenty-second letter of the English alphabet, represents a uniform consonant sound. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, § 101.  
 VĀ'CAN-ŒY, *n.* 1. Emptiness; hence, leisure; idleness. 2. Empty space; vacuity; a chasm. 3. A post unoccupied; an unoccupied office.  
 VĀ'CAN-T, *a.* [Lat. *vacans*, p. pr. of *vacare*, to be empty, to be free from labor.] 1. Empty; not filled. 2. Unemployed; unoccupied. 3. Not occupied with an incumbent. 4. Not occupied with study or reflection.

SYN.—Empty.—A thing is *empty* when there is nothing in it; as, an *empty* room. *Vacant* adds the idea of a thing's having been previously filled, or intended to be filled or occupied; as, a *vacant* seat at the table, &c.

VĀ'ĒATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vacare*, -*catum*, to be empty.] 1. To leave empty. 2. To annul; to make void.

VA-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vacatio*. See *supra*.] 1. The act of vacating. 2. Intermission of a stated employment, procedure, or office; rest.

VĀ'ĒI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vaccinus*, belonging to a cow; *vacca*, a cow.] To inoculate with the cowpox.

VĀ'ĒI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act, art, or practice of vaccinating. [nates.]

VĀ'ĒI-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who vaccinates.  
 VĀ'ĒINE (vāk'sin or vāk'sin), *a.* Pertaining to cows, or to vaccination.

VĀ'ĒIL-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vacillare*, -*latum*.] 1. To move one way and the other; to reel. 2. To fluctuate in mind or opinion.

SYN.—See FLUCTUATE.

VĀ'ĒIL-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A wavering, reeling, or staggering. 2. Fluctuation of mind.

VA-ĒŪ'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *vacuitas*.] 1. Emptiness. 2. Space unfilled or unoccupied; void; vacuum.

VĀ'U-ŪM, *n.* [Lat., fr. *vacuus*.] Space devoid of all matter or body.

VĀ'DE-MĒ'ĒUM, *n.* [Lat., go with me.] A book or other thing that a person carries with him as a constant companion.

VĀG'A-BŌND, *a.* [Lat. *vagabundus*, fr. *vagari*, to stroll about.] Strolling; wandering.—*n.* One who wanders from place to place, having no certain dwelling; a vagrant.

VĀG'A-BŌND'ĀGE, } *n.* Condition of  
 VĀG'A-BŌND'IŒM, } a vagabond; a  
 VĀG'A-BŌND'RY, } state of wandering about in idleness.

VA-GĀ'RY, *n.* [Lat. *vagari*, to stroll about.] A wandering of the thoughts; a wild freak; a whim.

VĀG'I-NĀL, *a.* [Lat. *vagina*, a sheath.] Relating to, or like, a sheath.

VĀ'GRAN-ŒY, *n.* State of wandering without a settled home.

VĀ'GRANT, *a.* [Norm. Fr. *vagarant*, O. Fr. *vagant*, fr. *vaguer*, to stray, Lat. *vagari*.] 1. Moving without certain direction. 2. Wandering from place to place without any settled habitation.—*n.* An idle wanderer; a vagabond. [manner.]

VĀ'GRANT-LY, *adv.* In a vagrant  
 VĀGUE (vāg), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *vagus*.] 1. Unsettled; undetermined. 2. Proceeding from no known authority. [manner.]

VĀGUE'LY (vāg'ly), *adv.* In a vague  
 VĀGUE'NESS (vāg'nes), *n.* Quality or condition of being vague.

VĀIL, *n.* [Written also *veil*.] A concealing screen.—*v. t.* [From O. Eng. *avail*, to let down, fr. Lat. *ad*, to, and *vallis*, valley.] To lower in token of inferiority, reverence, or submission.

VĀIN, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *vanus*.] 1. Having no real substance, value, or importance. 2. Destitute of force or efficiency. 3. Elated with self-conceit, or with things more showy than valuable.

VĀIN-GLŌ'RI-OŪS, *a.* Vain to excess of one's own achievements; boastful.

VĀIN-GLŌ'RY, *n.* Excessive vanity excited by one's own performances.

VĀIN'LY, *adv.* Without effect; proudly; idly; foolishly.

VĀL'ANŒ, *n.* [From Norm. French *valaunt*, Fr. *avalant*, descending, hanging down. See VAIL.] Hanging drapery for a bed, a couch, or a window, &c.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a valance.

VĀLE, *n.* [Cf. VALLEY.] Low ground between hills.

VĀL'E-DĒ'ŒTION, *n.* [Lat. *valedicere*, -*dictum*, to say farewell.] A farewell.

VĀL'E-DĒ-TŌ'RI-AN, *n.* One who pronounces a valedictory address.

VĀL'E-DĒ'ŒTO-RY, *a.* Bidding farewell.—*n.* A farewell address at commencement in American colleges.

VĀL'EN-TĪNE, *n.* A sweetheart chosen, or a love-letter sent, on St. Valentine's day, the 14th of February.

VA-LĒ'RI-AN, *n.* [Either fr. some one called *Valerius*, or fr. Lat. *valere*, to be powerful, on account of its medicinal virtues.] A plant, one species of which is used in medicine.

VĀL'ET (vāl'et or vāl'ā), *n.* [Fr. *valet*, L. Lat. *vasletus*, *varletus*, *vassus*. Cf. VARLET and VASSAL.] A servant who attends on a gentleman.

*Valet de chambre* (vāl'ā de shā'br). [Fr.] A body servant.

VĀL'E-TŪ'DI-NĀ'RI-AN, *a.* [Lat. *valitudinarius*, fr. *valere*, to be strong or well.] Of infirm health; seeking to recover health.—*n.* A sickly person; one seeking to recover health.

VĀL'E-TŪ'DI-NA-RY (44), *a.* Infirm; sickly.—*n.* An infirm person.

VĀL'ĪANT, *a.* [Fr. *vaillant*, Lat. *valens*, p. pr. of *valere*, to be strong.] 1. Intrepid in danger; courageous; brave. 2. Performed with valor.

VĀL'ĪANT-LY, *adv.* In a valiant manner; bravely; heroically.

VĀL'ĪD, *a.* [Lat. *validus*, fr. *valere*, to be strong.] 1. Having sufficient strength; founded in truth. 2. Executed with the proper formalities.

VA-LĪD'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being valid; power to convince. 2. Legal strength or force.

VA-LĪSE', *n.* [From a hypoth. Lat. *valitia*, *vidulitia*, from *vidulus*, a leathern trunk, knapsack.] A small sack or case, for clothing, &c.

VAL-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vallum*, rampart, fr. *vallus*, palisade.] A rampart.

VĀL'LEY (148), *n.* [Lat. *vallis*, *valles*.] The space inclosed between ranges of hills or mountains.

SYN.—Vale; dale; dell; dingle; hollow.



small vessel, dim. of *vas*, vessel.] Relating to, or consisting of, the vessels of animal or vegetable bodies.

VÄS'CU-LÄR'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being vascular.

VÄSE (in Eng. commonly *vaz*), *n.* [Lat. *vas*, *vasum*.] A vessel, of various forms and materials.



Vase.

VÄS'SAL, *n.* [L. Lat. *vassallus*, *vassallus*, from W. *gwasawl*, serving, fr. *gwäs*, a youth, page, servant.] 1. One who holds land of a superior, and vows fidelity to him. 2. A slave.

VÄS'SAL-ÄGE, *n.* 1. State of being a vassal. 2. Dependence; slavery.

VÄST, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *vastus*, empty, waste, vast.] 1. Being of great extent. 2. Very great in numbers or amount. 3. Very great in force or importance.

SYN. — Enormous; huge; immense. — *n.* A waste region.

VÄS-TÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vastatio*, from *vastare*, to lay waste.] A laying waste; devastation. [degree.]

VÄST'LY, *adv.* To a vast extent or

VÄST'NESS, *n.* Enormous magnitude, amount, or importance.

VÄST'Y, *a.* Immense; vast.

VÄT, *n.* [A.-S. *fät*, *fat*.] A large cask-like receptacle.

VÄT'I-ÇIDE, *n.* [Lat. *vates*, a prophet, and *cædere*, to kill.] The murder, or the murderer, of a prophet.

VÄ-TIÇ'I-NÄL, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, prophecy.

VÄ-TIÇ'I-NÄTE, *v. t. & i.* [Lat. *vaticinari*, *-natus*, fr. *vates*, a prophet.] To prophesy.

VÄ-TIÇ'I-NÄ'TION, *n.* Prediction; prophecy.

VÄUDE'VILLE (*vöd'vil*), *n.* [Fr., fr. *Vau-de-vire*, a village in Normandy.] 1. A kind of song of a lively character. 2. A theatrical piece, intermingled with light or satirical songs.

VÄULT, *n.* [L. Lat. *voluta*, *voluta*, from Lat. *volvere*, *volutum*, to roll, turn about.] 1. An arched roof or ceiling. 2. An arched apartment, especially a cell; a cellar. 3. A leap or bound. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a vault; to arch. 2. To mount by leaping. — *v. i.* 1. To leap; to jump. 2. To exhibit feats of tumbling or leaping.



Vault.

VÄULT'ER, *n.* One who vaults.

VÄUNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *vanter*, L. Lat. *vanitare*, fr. Lat. *vanus*, vain.] To boast; to brag. — *v. t.* To boast of. — *n.* A vain display of what one is, or has, or has done.

VÄUNT'ER, *n.* One who vaunts.

VÄAL, *n.* [O. Fr. *vêel*, *vêdel*, Lat.

*vitellus*, dim. of *vitulus*, a calf.] Flesh of a calf dressed for food.

VĒ'DÄ, or VĒ'DÄ, *n.* [Skr. *vêda*, knowledge.] The ancient sacred literature of the Hindoos.

VE-DĒTTE', *n.* [It. *vedetta*, for *velletta*, as if from *vedere*, to see, Lat. *videre*, but really fr. *veglia*, Lat. *vigilia*, watch.] A mounted sentinel.

VEER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *virer*.] To change direction; to turn. — *v. t.* To direct to a different course.

VĒĜ'E-TÄ-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *vegetabilis*, enlivening, fr. *vegetare*, to enliven.] Relating to, or consisting of, plants.

— *n.* [See *infra*.] An organized body destitute of sense and voluntary motion; a plant. [table.]

VĒĜ'E-TÄL, *a.* Pertaining to a vegetable.

VĒĜ'E-TÄ'RĪ-ÄN (89), *n.* One who holds that vegetables are the only proper food for man. — *a.* Pertaining to vegetarianism.

VĒĜ'E-TÄ'RĪ-ÄN-ĪSM, *n.* Theory and practice of living solely on vegetables.

VĒĜ'E-TÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vegetare*, *-atum*, to enliven, fr. *vegetus*, animated.] 1. To grow, as plants; to sprout. 2. To do nothing but eat and grow.

VĒĜ'E-TÄ'TION, *n.* 1. A vegetable growth. 2. Sum of vegetable life.

VĒĜ'E-TÄ'TĪVE, *a.* Growing, or having the power of growing, as plants.

VĒHE-MENÇE, *n.* 1. Quality of being vehement; impetuosity. 2. Violent ardor; animated fervor.

VĒHE-MENT, *a.* [Lat. *vehemens*.] 1. Acting with great force. 2. Very eager, urgent, or fervent.

SYN. — Furious; violent; impetuous; passionate; ardent.

VĒHE-MENT-LY, *adv.* In a vehement manner.

VĒHI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *vehiculum*; *vehere*, to carry.] 1. That in which any thing is or may be carried; a conveyance. 2. Instrument of communication.

VE-HĪÇ'U-LÄR, } *a.* Pertaining to,  
VE-HĪÇ'U-LÄ-RY, } or serving as, a vehicle.

VEIL, *n.* [Lat. *velum*, a sail, covering, curtain, fr. *vehere*, to bear, carry.] 1. Something to intercept the view; a screen to protect the face. 2. A cover; a disguise.

SYN. — See VAIL.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a veil. 2. To hide; to conceal.

VEIN, *n.* [Lat. *vena*.] 1. A vessel which receives the blood from the capillaries, and returns it to the heart. 2. A small rib of the framework of leaves, &c. 3. A seam or layer, intersecting a rock or stratum. 4. A streak in wood, or marble, &c. 5. A current; a course. 6. Tendency or turn of mind; humor.

— *v. t.* To form or mark with veins.

VEINED, } *a.* Full of veins; streaked;  
VEIN'Y, } variegated.

VĒL'LI-ÇÄTE, *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *vellicare*, *-catum*.] To move spasmodically; to twitch.

VĒL'LI-ÇÄ'TION, *n.* Convulsive motion of a muscular fiber, especially of the face.

VĒL'LUM, *n.* [Fr. *vêlin*, fr. Lat. *vitulus*, a calf.] A fine kind of parchment.

VE-LÖÇ'I-PĒDE, *n.* [Lat. *velox*, swift, and *pes*, *pedis*, a foot.] A light road-carriage for a single person, who propels it by his feet.

VĒ-LÖÇ'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *velocitas*.] 1. Quickness of motion; speed; rapidity. 2. Rate of motion.

VĒL'VET, *n.* [O. Eng. *veluet*, L. Lat. *velluetum*, *vellutum*, from Lat. *vilus*, shaggy hair.] A stuff having a short shag of silk on the surface.

VĒL'VET-EEN', *n.* Cloth made of cotton, in imitation of velvet.

VĒL'VET-Y, *a.* Made of, or like, velvet; soft.

VĒ'NÄL, *a.* [Lat. *venalis*, fr. *venire*, to be sold.] To be bought or obtained for money; held for sale.

SYN. — Mercenary. — One is mercenary who is either actually a hireling (as, mercenary soldiers, a mercenary judge, &c.), or is governed by a sordid love of gain; hence, we speak of mercenary motives, a mercenary marriage, &c. *Venal* goes further, and supposes an actual purchase, which places a person or thing wholly in the power of the purchaser; as, a *venal* press.

VE-NÄL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being *venal*; mercenariness.

VĒN'A-RY, *a.* [L. Lat. *venarius*, fr. Lat. *venari*, to hunt.] Relating to hunting.

VĒND, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vendere*.] To sell.

VĒND-EE', *n.* One to whom a thing is vended or sold. [seller.]

VĒND'ER, *n.* One who vends; a vended or salable.

VĒND'I-BIL'I-TY, *n.* State of being vendible or salable.

VĒND'I-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *vendibilis*.] Capable of being sold; salable.

VĒND'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being vendible.

VĒND'OR, *n.* [See VENDER.] A vender; a seller.

VĒN-DŪE', *n.* [O. Fr. *vendue*, from *vendre*, to sell.] Public sale to the highest bidder; an auction.

VE-NEER', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Fr. *fournir*, to furnish.] To overlay with a thin layer of wood for decoration. — *n.* A thin leaf of a superior material for overlaying an inferior one.

VE-NEER'ING, *n.* Act or art of overlaying a coarse or inferior wood with thin leaves of a superior material, or the covering thus laid on.

VĒN'ER-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *venerabilis*.] 1. Worthy of veneration or reverence. 2. Rendered sacred by associations. [manner.]

VĒN'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* In a venerable

VĒN'ER-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *venerari*, *-ratus*.] To regard with respect and reverence. [with awe.]

VĒN'ER-Ä'TION, *n.* Respect mingled

**VĚNER-Ā'TOR**, *n.* One who venerates.  
**VE-NĚ'RE-AL** (89), *a.* [Lat. *venereus*, fr. *Venus*, the goddess of love.] Pertaining to sexual love.  
**VĚNER-Y**, *n.* 1. [Lat. *Venus*, *Veneris*, goddess of love.] Sexual love or intercourse. 2. [Fr. *venerie*, from O. Fr. *vener*, *vener*, Lat. *venari*, to hunt.] Act or exercise of hunting.  
**VĚNE-SĚC'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *vena*, a vein, and *sectio*, a cutting.] Act of opening a vein for letting blood.  
**VE-NĚ'TIAN**, *a.* Pertaining to Venice. — *n.* A native of Venice.  
**VĚNGĚ'ANĀE**, *n.* [Lat. *vindicare*, to avenge. See AVENGE.] Punishment inflicted in return for injury or offense; — often, passionate revenge.  
**VĚNGĚ'FUL**, *a.* Vindictive.  
**VĚNI-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *venialis*, fr. *venia*, forgiveness.] Capable of being forgiven; excusable. [nial.  
**VĚNI-AL-NESS**, *n.* State of being *ve-NE-NĪ'RE*, or *VE-NĪ'RE FĀ'CI-ĀS* (fā'shī-ās), *n.* [Lat., cause to come.] A writ to cause a number of qualified persons to appear in court to serve as jurors.  
**VĚNI-ŠON** (or *vĚn'zn*), *n.* [O. Fr. fr. Lat. *venatio*, hunting.] Flesh of deer, hares, and certain birds called *game*; — in the United States, applied exclusively to the flesh of deer.  
**VĚN'OM**, *n.* [Lat. *venenum*.] 1. Poison. 2. Spite; malice.  
 SYN. — See POISON.  
**VĚN'OM-OŪS**, *a.* [O. Eng. *venemous*; Lat. *venenosus*, fr. *venenum*, poison.] 1. Full of venom; poisonous. 2. Noxious; malignant.  
**VĚN'OM-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* Poisonously; spitefully. [being venomous.  
**VĚN'OM-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of *VĚNOŪS*, *a.* [Lat. *venosus*; *vena*, a vein.] Pertaining to, or contained in, a vein or veins.  
**VĚNT**, *n.* [Prob. from Fr. *vent*, wind.] 1. A hole, or passage for air or any fluid to escape; esp., the opening at the breech of a fire-arm. 2. Opportunity of escape from confinement or privacy; emission. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To let out at a small aperture. 2. To suffer to escape.  
**VĚN'TI-DŪCT**, *n.* [From Lat. *ventus*, wind, and *ductus*, a leading, conduit.] A passage for ventilating apartments.  
**VĚN'TI-LĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ventilare*, -*latum*; *ventulus*, a slight wind.] 1. To fan; to expose to the free passage of air. 2. To sift and examine; to expose to discussion.  
**VĚN'TI-LĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of ventilating, or state of being ventilated; free exposure to air.  
**VĚN'TI-LĀ'TOR**, *n.* A contrivance for drawing off foul air, and introducing that which is fresh and pure.  
**VĚN'TRAL**, *a.* [Lat. *ventralis*; *venter*, the belly.] Belonging to the belly.  
**VĚN'TRI-CLE**, *n.* [Lat. *ventriculus*, dim. of *venter*, the belly.] A cavity of the animal body; esp. one of two

cavities of the heart which communicate with the auricles.  
**VEN-TRĪL'O-QUĪSM**, *n.* Act or art of speaking in such a manner that the voice appears to come from some distant or different place.  
**VEN-TRĪL'O-QUĪST**, *n.* One who practices ventriloquism.  
**VEN-TRĪL'O-QUOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *ventriloquus*, fr. *venter*, the belly, and *loqui*, to speak.] Speaking so that the sound appears to come from a place remote.  
**VĚNT'ŪRE**, *n.* [See ADVENTURE.] 1. An undertaking of chance or danger; a hazard. 2. Chance; contingency. 3. Thing put to hazard; a risk. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To have the courage or presumption to do, undertake, or say something. 2. To run a hazard or risk. — *v. t.* 1. To risk. 2. To put or send on a venture or chance.  
**VĚNT'ŪR-ER**, *n.* One who hazards.  
**VĚNT'ŪRE-SOME**, *a.* Inclined to venture; venturous.  
 SYN. — Bold; daring; intrepid.  
**VĚNT'ŪR-OŪS**, *a.* Daring; bold; adventurous. [boldly.  
**VĚNT'ŪR-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* Daringly;  
**VĚN'ŪE**, *n.* (*Law.*) The place where an action is laid.  
**VĚN'US**, *n.* 1. Goddess of female beauty and of love. 2. One of the planets.  
**VE-RĀ'CIOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *verax*, *veracis*, fr. *verus*, true.] 1. Habitually disposed to speak truth; truthful. 2. Characterized by truth.  
**VE-RĀÇ'I-TY**, *n.* Habitual observance of truth; truthfulness.  
**VE-RĀN'DĀ**, *n.* [Skr. *waranda*, Per. *bārāmadah*, from Per. *bar*, up, and *āmadah*, p. p. of *āmadan*, to come.] A kind of open portico.  
**VĚR'A-TRĪNĀ**, } *n.* [Lat. *veratrum*,  
**VE-RĀ'TRĪNE**, } hellebore.] A vegetable alkaloid, acrid and poisonous.  
**VĚRB** (14), *n.* [Lat. *verbum*, a word, verb.] A word expressing being, action, or the suffering of action.  
**VĚR'BAL**, *a.* [Lat. *verbalis*; *verbum*, a word.] 1. Spoken; oral; not written. 2. Dealing with words rather than things. 3. Having word answering to word; literal. 4. Derived directly from a verb. [orally.  
**VĚR'BAL-ĪSM**, *n.* Something expressed  
**VĚR'BAL-LY**, *adv.* By words spoken; orally. 2. Word for word.  
**VER-BĀ'TIM**, *adv.* [L. Lat.] Word for word; in the same words.  
**VER-BĚNĀ**, *n.* [L. & N. Lat. *verbena*, *vervain*.] A genus of plants  
**VĚR'BER-Ā'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *verberatio*.] Act of beating, or striking blows.  
**VĚR'BI-ĀGE**, *n.* [See VERB.] Superabundance of words; verbosity.  
**VER-BŌSE'**, *a.* [Lat. *verbosus*; *verbum*, a word.] Using or containing more words than are necessary.  
**VER-BŌS'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being verbose; wordiness.  
**VĚR'DAN-ÇY**, *n.* 1. Quality or condition of being verdant; greenness. 2. Rawness; inexperience.

**VĚR'DANT**, *a.* [Lat. *viridans*, growing green.] 1. Covered with growing plants; green; fresh. 2. Ignorant of the ways of the world.  
**VĚRD'-AN-TĪQUE'** (-tĕk'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *verd*, *vert*, green, and *antique*, ancient.] 1. A green incrustation on ancient coins, brass or copper, produced by the action of time. 2. A mottled-green marble.  
**VĚR'DER-ER**, *n.* [L. Lat. *viridarius*, fr. Lat. *viridis*, green.] An officer of the king's forests.  
**VĚR'DIET**, *n.* [L. Lat. *verdictum*, fr. Lat. *vere*, truly, and *dictum*, a saying; a word.] 1. Decision or answer of a jury in any cause committed to them. 2. Decision; judgment.  
**VĚR'DI-GRĪS** (-grees), *n.* [A corrupt. of N. Lat. *viride æris*, green of brass.] An acetate of copper.  
**VĚR'DI-TER**, *n.* [Fr. *verd-de-terre*, i. e., earth green.] An azure-blue pigment.  
**VĚRD'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [Fr., fr. *verd*, Lat. *viridis*, green.] Greenness; freshness of vegetation. [ure.  
**VĚRD'ŪR-OŪS**, *a.* Covered with verd-  
**VĚRGE** (14), *n.* [Fr.; Lat. *virga*, fr. *virere*, to be green.] 1. A kind of rod or mace. 2. Shaft of a column. 3. Spindle of a watch-balance. 4. Compass or extent of the king's court. 5. [See VERGE, *v. i.*] Extreme side or end of any thing of some length. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vergere*.] 1. To bend; to slope. 2. To border upon; to approach.  
**VĚR'ĜER**, *n.* [Fr., fr. *verge*, a rod.] 1. One who carries a verge or emblem of office. 2. Beadle of a cathedral church. [verified.  
**VĚR'I-FĪ'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being  
**VĚR'I-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of verifying; state of being verified; confirmation.  
**VĚR'I-FĪ'ER**, *n.* One who verifies.  
**VĚR'I-FŪ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L. Lat. *verificare*; Lat. *verus*, true, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To prove to be true; to confirm. 2. To establish the authenticity of.  
**VĚR'I-LY**, *adv.* 1. In truth; in fact. 2. With great confidence.  
**VĚR'I-SĪM'I-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *verisimilis*, fr. *verus*, true, and *similis*, like, similar.] Having the appearance of truth.  
**VĚR'I-SI-MĪL'I-TŪDE**, *n.* Appearance of truth; likelihood.  
**VĚR'I-TA-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *veritas*, truth.] Agreeable to truth or to fact; real.  
**VĚR'I-TA-BLY**, *adv.* Really; truly.  
**VĚR'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *veritas*.] 1. Consonance to fact. 2. A true assertion or tenet.  
 SYN. — Truth; certainty; reality.  
**VĚR'JŪIÇE**, *n.* [Fr. *verjus*, fr. *verd*, *vert*, green, and *jus*, juice.] Sour juice of crab-apples, unripe grapes, and the like.  
**VER'MĚS**, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Worms.  
**VĚR'MI-ÇĚL'LI** (-chĕl'li or -sĕl'li), *n.* [It. pl. of *vermicello*, strictly, a little worm.] A wheat paste, made into a slender, worm-like form.  
**VER-MĪÇU-LAR**, *a.* [N. Lat. *vermicu-*

- laris*, fr. *vermiculus*, a little worm.] Pertaining to, or resembling, the motion of a worm.
- VER-MÍĚ'U-LÁTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form, by inlaying which resembles the tracks of worms.
- VER-MÍĚ'U-LÁ'TION**, *n.* Act or operation of moving in the form of a worm, or of forming so as to resemble the motion of a worm.
- VER-MÍĚ'U-LOŮS**, *a.* Containing, or resembling, worms.
- VĚR'MI-FŌRM**, *a.* [Lat. *vermis*, a worm, and *forma*, form.] Having the shape of a worm.
- VĚR'MI-FŮĚE**, *n.* [From Lat. *vermis*, a worm, and *fugere*, to flee.] A medicine that expels worms.
- VER-MĪL'ION** (-míl'yun), *n.* [L. Lat. *vermilium*, from Lat. *vermiculus*, a little worm, esp. that which furnishes the scarlet color.] 1. Red sulphuret or sulphide of mercury. 2. Cochineal. 3. A beautiful red color.
- VĚR'MIN**, *n. pl.* [From Lat. *vermis*, a worm.] Petty noxious little animals or insects, as rats, mice, grubs, &c.
- VĚR'MI-NĀ'TION**, *n.* 1. Generation of vermin. 2. A griping of the bowels.
- VĚR'MIN-OŮS**, *a.* 1. Infested by vermin. 2. Caused by vermin.
- VER-MĪP'A-ROŮS**, *a.* [Lat. *vermis*, a worm, and *parere*, to bring forth.] Producing worms.
- VER-MĪV'O-ROŮS**, *a.* [Lat. *vermis*, a worm, and *vorare*, to devour.] Feeding on worms.
- VER-NĀĚ'U-LAR**, *a.* [Lat. *vernaculus*, native, fr. *verna*, a slave born in his master's house, a native.] Belonging to the country of one's birth; native. — *n.* One's mother tongue, or native language.
- VĚR'NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *vernalis*, fr. *ver*, *vernīs*, spring] 1. Belonging to spring. 2. Belonging to youth.
- VĚR'NIĚR**, *n.* [From the inventor.] A short graduated scale for measuring parts of the smallest spaces of a graduated instrument.
- VE-RŌN'I-ĚĀ**, *n.* [From *Santa Veronica*, who, according to an old legend, as Christ was carrying the cross, wiped his face with a cloth, which received an impression of his countenance.] A portrait of our Saviour on handkerchiefs.
- VĚR'SA-TĪĚE**, *a.* [Lat. *versatilis*; *versare*, to turn around.] 1. Liable to be turned in opinion. 2. Turning with ease from one thing to another. 3. Capable of revolving.
- SYN. — Variable; changeable; unsteady; fickle.
- VĚR'SA-TĪĚI-TY**, *n.* State or quality of being versatile; aptness to change.
- VĚRSE** (14), *n.* [Lat. *versus*, a furrow, row, line, fr. *vertere*, to turn.] 1. A line consisting of a certain number of long and short syllables, metricaly disposed. 2. Poetry. 3. A short division of any composition, especially of the Bible.
- VĚRSED** (vĚrst), *p. a.* [Lat. *versatus*, *p. p.* of *versari*, to turn about frequently, to be engaged in a thing.] Acquainted; skilled; practiced.
- VĚRS'ER**, *n.* A versifier.
- VĚR'SI-ĚŌL'OR** (-kŭl'ur), } *a.*  
**VĚR'SI-ĚŌL'ORED** (-kŭl'urd), } [Lat. *versicolor*; *versare*, to change, and *color*, color.] Having various colors.
- VĚR'SI-FI-ĚĀ'TION**, *n.* Act, art, or practice of versifying; metrical composition. [verses.]
- VĚR'SI-FĪ'ER**, *n.* One who makes
- VĚR'SI-FĪ**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *versificare*; *versus*, a verse, and *facere*, to make.] To make verses. — *v. t.* 1. To relate in verse. 2. To turn into verse.
- VĚR'SION**, *n.* [N. Lat. *versio*, fr. Lat. *vertere*, to turn, translate.] 1. Act of translating. 2. A translation.
- VĚRST**, *n.* [Russ. *verstá*.] A Russian measure of length of 1501 feet.
- VĚR'SUS**, *prep.* [Lat.] Against.
- VĚRT**, *n.* [Fr. *vert*, green.] 1. (*Eng. Forest Law.*) Every thing that bears a green leaf. 2. A green color.
- VĚR'TE-BER**, *n.* A vertebra.
- VĚR'TE-BRĀ**, *n.*; *pl.* **VĚR'TE-BRĀE**. [Lat., from *vertere*, to turn.] A joint of the back-bone.
- VĚR'TE-BRAL**, *a.* Pertaining to the joints of the spine or back-bone.
- VĚR'TE-BRĀTE**, *n.* An animal having an internal jointed skeleton. — *a.* Having a back-bone.
- VĚR'TEX**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **VĚR'TEX-ĚS**; *Lat. pl.* **VĚR'TI-ĚĚS**. [Lat., prop. that which turns on or about itself.] Top, summit, or crown, especially of the head.
- VĚR'TIĚ-AL**, *a.* 1. At the vertex; directly overhead, or in the zenith. 2. Upright; plumb. [manner.]
- VĚR'TIĚ-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a vertical
- VER-TĪĚ'IL-LĀTE**, *a.* [N. Lat. *verticillatus*. See **VERTEX**.] Arranged in a ring or whorl.
- VER-TĪĚ'I-NOŮS**, *a.* [Lat. *vertiginosus*, fr. *vertigo*, giddiness.] 1. Turning round; rotary. 2. Giddy; dizzy.
- VER-TĪĚ'I-NOŮS-NESS**, *n.* Giddiness.
- VĚR'TI-GO**, *n.* [Lat., from *vertere*, to turn.] Dizziness or swimming of the head; giddiness. [plant.]
- VĚR'VAIN**, *n.* [See **VERBENA**.] A
- VĚR'Y**, *a.* [Lat. *verax*, true, veracious.] True; real; actual. — *adv.* In a high degree; exceedingly.
- VĚS'I-CANT**, *n.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vesica*, a blister.] A blistering application. [blisters.]
- VĚS'I-ĚĀ'TION**, *n.* Process of raising
- VĚS'I-ĚĀ-TO-RY**, *n.* A blistering plaster. — *a.* Having a power to blister.
- VĚS'I-ĚĚE**, *n.* [Lat. *vesicula*, dim. of *vesica*, a bladder.] A bladder-like vessel; a membranous cavity; a cell.
- VE-SĪĚ'U-LAR**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or consisting of, vesicles. 2. Full of interstices: hollow.
- VE-SĪĚ'U-LĀTE**, *a.* Full of bladders; vesicular.
- VĚS'PER**, *n.* 1. [Lat. *vesper*, evening, evening star, allied to Gr. *ἑσπερος*, *ἑσπέρα*.] The evening star; Venus; hence, the evening. 2. *pl.* Evening
- service, in the Roman Catholic church.
- VĚS'PER-TĪNE**, *a.* [Lat. *vespertinus*.] Relating to, or being in, the evening.
- VĚS'SEL**, *n.* [Lat. *vascellum*, dim. of *vas*, a vessel.] 1. A hollow dish of any kind. 2. A structure made to float on the water, for purposes of commerce or war. 3. Any tube or canal in which the blood or other fluid is contained, secreted, or circulated.
- VĚST**, *n.* [Lat. *vestis*, a garment, vest, Goth. *vasti*, garment, *vasjan*, to clothe.] 1. An outer garment, or any outer covering. 2. A waistcoat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To clothe with, or as with, a garment. 2. To put in possession; to furnish. — *v. i.* To descend; to take effect, as a right.
- VĚS'TAL**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Vesta, a virgin goddess of fire among the Romans. 2. Pure; chaste. — *n.* A virgin consecrated to Vesta.
- VĚST'ED**, *p. a.* Not in a state of contingency; fixed. [vestibule.]
- VĚS'TĪB'U-LAR**, *a.* Pertaining to a
- VĚS'TI-BŪĚE**, *n.* [Lat. *vestibulum*.] An antechamber between the hall and the outer doors; a porch.
- SYN. — Hall; passage. — A *vestibule* is a small apartment within the doors of a building; a *hall* is the first large apartment beyond the vestibule, and, in this country, is usually long and narrow, serving as a passage to the several apartments.
- VĚS'TĪĚE**, *n.* [Lat. *vestigium*.] Mark of the foot left on the earth; a track or footstep; sign.
- SYN. — Trace. — *Vestige* is literally a foot-print; a *trace* is something drawn out in a line. *Vestige*, therefore, always supposes something left behind, while a *trace* is a mere indication that something has been present or is present; as, *traces* of former population; a *trace* of poison in a given substance.
- VĚST'ING**, *n.* Cloth for vests.
- VĚST'MENT**, *n.* [Lat. *vestimentum*, fr. *vestire*, to clothe.] A garment; a dress; a robe.
- VĚS'TRY**, *n.* [Lat. *vestiarium*; *vestis*, a garment.] 1. A room in a church, in which the sacerdotal vestments, &c., are kept. 2. (*Episcopal Church*.) A committee which manages the temporal concerns of a parish.
- VĚST'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [From Lat. *vestire*, to clothe.] A garment; a robe; clothing; dress; apparel; vestment; habit; covering; envelope.
- VĚTCH**, *n.* [Lat. *vicia*, O. H. Ger. *wicce*.] A leguminous plant.
- VĚT'ER-AN**, *a.* [Lat. *veteranus*; *vetus*, old.] Long exercised in any thing. — *n.* One long exercised in any service or art, particularly in war.
- VĚT'ER-I-NĀ'RI-AN**, *n.* [Lat. *veterinarius*, fr. *veterinarius*, belonging to beasts of burden, fr. *vehere*, to carry.] One skilled in the diseases of cattle.
- VĚT'ER-I-NA-RY**, *a.* Pertaining to the art of healing the diseases of domestic animals.
- VĚ'TO**, *n.*; *pl.* **VĚ'TŌĚS**. [Lat. *veto*, I forbid.] 1. The power possessed by the executive of negating a bill

which has passed the legislative branch of the government; also, the act of exercising this power. 2. Any authoritative prohibition. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To withhold assent to, especially to a bill for a law.

**VĚX**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vexare*, orig. to shake or toss, in carrying.] 1. To make angry by little provocations; to irritate. 2. To disturb; to disquiet; to agitate.

SYN. — See TEASE.

**VEX-Ā'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of vexing, or state of being vexed. 2. Cause of trouble. 3. A harassing by law; a vexing, as by a malicious suit.

SYN. — See CHAGRIN.

**VEX-Ā'TIOŪS**, *a.* 1. Causing vexation or disquiet. 2. Distressing; harassing. 3. Full of vexation.

SYN. — Afflictive; provoking; troublesome; teasing.

**VEX-Ā'TIOŪS-LY**, *adv.* So as to give trouble or annoyance.

**VEX-Ā'TIOŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being vexatious, or of giving trouble and disquiet.

**VĚX'ING-LY**, *adv.* So as to vex.

**VĪĀ**, *adv.* [Lat., ablative of *via*, way.] By the way of.

**VĪA-BLE**, *a.* [Fr. *viable*, fr. *vie*, life, Lat. *vita*.] Capable of living.

**VĪA-DŪĚT**, *n.* [Lat. *via*, a way, *ductus*, a leading.] A structure for carrying a railway across a valley or river.

**VĪAL**, *n.* [See PHIAL.] A small bottle, — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To put into a vial or vials.

**VĪAND**, *n.* [L. Lat. *vianda*, *vivanda*, *vivenda*, from Lat. *vivere*, to live.] Food; victuals; — chiefly in the pl.

**VĪ-ĀT'IE**, *a.* [Lat. *viaticus*, from *via*, a way.] Pertaining to a journey.

**VĪ-ĀT'I-CŪM**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *via*, a way.] 1. Provisions for a journey. 2. The communion given to dying persons.

**VĪBRĀTE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vibrare*, -*bratum*.] 1. To move to and fro, or from side to side. 2. To produce a vibratory effect. 3. To pass from one state to another. — *v. t.* 1. To brandish; to swing. 2. To measure by moving to and fro.

**VĪBRA-TĪLE**, *a.* Adapted to, or used in, vibratory motion.

**VĪBRĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of vibrating, or state of being vibrated; quick motion to and fro; oscillation.

**VĪBRA-TO-RY** (50), *a.* 1. Consisting in vibration. 2. Causing to vibrate.

**VĪĒ'AR**, *n.* [See VICARIOUS.] Incumbent of an appropriated benefice.

**VĪĒ'AR-ĀĒ**, *n.* 1. Benefice of a vicar. 2. Residence of a vicar.

**VĪ-ĒĀ'RI-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a vicar; delegated.

**VĪ-ĒĀ'RI-ATE**, *a.* Having delegated power, as a vicar. — *n.* Office or oversight of a vicar.

**VĪ-ĒĀ'RI-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *vicarius*, from *vicis*, change, turn, office of one person as assumed by another.] 1. Pertaining to a vicar; deputed; delegated. 2. Acting or suffering for

another. 3. Performed or suffered in the place of another. [tion.]

**VĪ-ĒĀ'RI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* By substitution.

**VĪĈE**, *n.* [Lat. *vitium*.] 1. A defect; a fault. 2. A moral fault; especially, immoral conduct or habit.

SYN. — Crime; sin; iniquity; fault; wickedness. See CRIME.

3. An instrument consisting of two jaws, closing by a screw, for holding work. — [Lat. *vice*, in the place of.] A prefix denoting one who acts in the place of another, or who is second in rank or authority. [of.]

**VĪĈE**, *prep.* In the place of; instead

**VĪĈE'-ĀD'MI-RAL**, *n.* (*Navy*.) The second officer in command.

**VĪĈE'-ĀD'MI-RAL-TY**, *n.* Office of a vice-admiral.

**VĪĈE'-ĈĀN'ĈEL-LOR**, *n.* An officer next in rank to a chancellor.

**VĪĈE'-ĈŌN'SUL**, *n.* One acting for the consul.

**VĪĈE-ĒĒ'REN-ĈY**, *n.* Office of a vicegerent; deputed power.

**VĪĈE-ĒĒ'RENT** (89), *n.* An officer deputed to exercise the powers of another. — *a.* Having, or exercising, delegated power.

**VĪĈE'-PRĒŒ'I-DENT**, *n.* An officer next in rank below a president.

**VĪĈE'-RĒ'GAL**, *a.* Pertaining to a viceroy or vice-royalty.

**VĪĈE'ROY**, *n.* [Fr. *vice-roi*, from Fr. & Lat. *vice*, in the place of, and Fr. *roi*, *roy*, a king.] A governor who rules as the king's substitute.

**VĪĈE-ROY'AL-TY**, } *n.* Dignity, office,  
**VĪĈE'ROY-SHIP**, } or jurisdiction of a viceroy.

**VĪĈ'I-NAĒ**, *n.* [Lat. *vicinus*, neighboring, a neighbor, fr. *vicus*, a row of houses.] Places adjoining or near; neighborhood.

**VĪĈ'I-NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *vicinalis*.] Near.

**VĪĈ'IN'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *vicinitas*.] 1. Nearness; proximity. 2. That which is near, or not remote; near place.

SYN. — See NEIGHBORHOOD.

**VĪĈIOŪS** (vĪsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *vitiosus*, fr. *vitium*, vice.] 1. Characterized by vice or defects. 2. Addicted to vice; corrupt in principles or conduct. 3. Not genuine or pure. 4. Not well tamed or broken.

**VĪĈIOŪS-LY** (vĪsh'us-), *adv.* In a vicious manner.

**VĪĈIOŪS-NESS** (vĪsh'us-), *n.* State or quality of being vicious.

SYN. — Corruptness; wickedness; immorality; profligacy; unruliness.

**VĪĈĪS'SI-TŪDE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *vicissitudo*; *vicis*, change.] 1. Regular change; alternation. 2. Mutation, as in human affairs.

**VĪĈ'TIM**, *n.* [Lat. *victima*, a beast of sacrifice.] 1. A living being sacrificed. 2. A person or thing destroyed in the pursuit of an object. 3. A dupe; a gull.

**VĪĈ'TIM-ĪZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a victim of. [*Colloq.*]

**VĪĈ'TOR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *vincere*, to conquer.] One who gets the better of

another in any struggle; esp. one who conquers in war. [tippet.]

**VĪĈ'TOR-ĪNE** (-een'), *n.* A lady's fur

**VĪĈ'TŌ'RI-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *victoriosus*.] 1. Having conquered or overcome an enemy. 2. Producing conquest. 3. Indicating victory.

SYN. — Conquering; vanquishing; triumphant; successful.

**VĪĈ'TŌ'RI-OŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a victorious manner. [ing victorious.]

**VĪĈ'TŌ'RI-OŪS-NESS**, *n.* State of being victorious.

**VĪĈ'TO-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *victoria*.] Defeat of an enemy in battle, or of an antagonist in contest; conquest; triumph.

**VĪĈ'TUAL** (vĪt'l), *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To supply with provisions for subsistence.

**VĪĈ'TUAL-ER** (vĪt'l-er), *n.* 1. One who furnishes provisions. 2. One who keeps a house of entertainment.

**VĪĈ'TUALŒ** (vĪt'lz), *n. pl.* [L. Lat. *victualia*, from Lat. *victualis*, belonging to nourishment, fr. *vivere*, *victum*, to live.] Food for human beings, prepared for eating; provisions.

**VĪĈ'E**, *v. imper.* [Lat.] See.

**VĪ-DĒ'L'I-ĈET**, *adv.* [Lat., contr. fr. *videre licet*, i. e. it is easy to see, one may see.] To wit; namely; — abbreviated, *viz.*

**VĪE**, *v. i.* [VIED; VYING, 141.] [A.-S. *wigian*, *wiggan*, to contend, fight.] To strive for superiority; to contend.

**VIEW** (vū), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the *n.*] 1. To look at with attention; to inspect; to explore. 2. To survey intellectually; to consider. — *n.* [Fr. *vue*, fr. *voir*, *voir*, to see.] 1. Act of seeing; survey. 2. Mental survey. 3. Reach of the sight; power of seeing. 4. That which is seen or beheld. 5. A sketch. 6. That which is kept in sight, as object, or intention.

**VIEW'ER** (vū'er), *n.* One who views.

**VIEW'LESS** (vū'les), *a.* Not to be viewed; invisible.

**VĪĒ'IL**, *n.* [Lat. *vigilia*; *vigil*, awake, watchful.] 1. Sleeplessness; watch. 2. Watching for religious exercises. 3. Evening before any feast, or a religious service then performed.

**VĪĒ'I-LANĈE**, *n.* State or quality of being vigilant; forbearance of sleep.

SYN. — Watchfulness; caution; guard.

**VĪĒ'I-LANT**, *a.* [Lat. *vigilans*, watching.] Attentive to discover and avoid danger, or to provide for safety.

SYN. — Wakeful; watchful; circumspect.

**VĪĒ'I-LANT-LY**, *adv.* In a vigilant manner; watchfully.

**VĪĒ'NETTE** (vin-yĒt' or vĪn'yet), *n.* [Fr. *vignette*, from *vigne*, a vine.] 1. A running ornament consisting of leaves and tendrils, used in Gothic architecture. 2. A small wood-cut or engraving, not inclosed within a definite border.

**VĪĒ'OR**, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Active strength of body or mind; intellectual force. 2. Strength or force in animal or vegetable nature. 3. Energy; efficacy.

**VIG'OR-OŪS, a.** 1. Possessing vigor. 2. Exhibiting strength, either of body or mind; powerful.

**VIG'OR-OŪS-LY, adv.** In a vigorous manner. [ing vigorous.]

**VIG'OR-OŪS-NESS, n.** Quality of being vile, a. [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *vilis*.]

**VĪLE, a.** [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *vilis*.] 1. Low; despicable. 2. Morally base or impure.

**VĪLE'LY (109), adv.** 1. Basely; meanly. 2. In a cowardly manner.

**VĪLE'NESS, n.** Quality of being vile.

**VĪL'I-FĪ'ER, n.** One who vilifies.

**VĪL'I-FŪ, v. t.** [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *vilificare*; *vilis*, vile, and *facere*, to make.] To attempt to degrade by slander.

**SYN.**—To debase; defame; revile; abuse; traduce; vituperate.

**VĪL'LĀ (147), n.** [Lat.] A country-seat or residence, usually of a wealthy person.

**VĪL'LĀGE, n.** [From Lat. *villa*.] A small inhabited place; an assemblage of houses, less than a town or city.

**SYN.**—Hamlet; town; city.—In England, a *hamlet* denotes a collection of houses too small to have a parish church. A *village* has a church, but no market. A *town* has both a market and a church or churches. A *city* is, in the legal sense, an incorporated borough town, which is, or has been, the place of a bishop's see. It is hardly necessary to say, that the last three words have a different acceptation in the United States.

**VĪL'LA-ĜER, n.** An inhabitant of a village

**VĪL'LAIN, n.** [O. Fr.; L. Lat. *villanus*, fr. *villa*, a village. Lat. *villa*, a farm.] 1. A feudal tenant of the lowest class; a bondman. 2. A vile, wicked person; a deliberate scoundrel.

**VĪL'LAIN-OŪS (156), a.** 1. Suited to, or like, a villain. 2. Proceeding from extreme depravity. 3. Sorry; mean; mischievous.

**VĪL'LAIN-OŪS LY, adv.** In a villainous manner.

**VĪL'LAIN-Y (156), n.** 1. Extreme depravity; atrocious wickedness. 2. A deed of deep depravity.

**VĪL'LAN AGE, n.** [See VILLAIN.] State of a villain; servile tenure of lands. [Usually written *villenage*.]

**VĪL'LAN-OŪS, a.** See VILLAINOUS.

**VĪL'LAN-Y, n.** See VILLAINY.

**VĪL-LĀT'IC, a.** [Lat. *villaticus*, from *villa* a country-house.] Pertaining to a village.

**VĪL'LĪ, n. pl.** [Lat. *villus*, shaggy hair.] 1. Minute papillary elevations. 2. Fine hairs.

**VĪL-LŌSE' (125), a.** [Lat. *villosus*.]

**VĪL'LOŪS, a.** 1. Abounding or covered with fine hairs; nappy. 2. Downy; velvety.

**VĪM'I-NĀL, a.** [Lat. *vimen*, a pliant twig.] Pertaining to, consisting of, or producing, twigs.

**VĪ-MĪN'E-OŪS, a.** [Lat. *vimineus*.] Made of, or producing, twigs.

**VĪ-NĀ'CEOŪS, a.** [Lat. *vinaceus*, fr. *vinum*, wine.] Belonging to wine or grapes.

**VĪNĀI-GRĒTTE', n.** [Fr., from *vinaigre*, vinegar.] A small box, or bottle, for aromatic vinegar, or smelling-salts. [querable.]

**VĪNĀI-BLE, a.** [Lat. *vincibilis*.] Conquerable.

**VĪNĒ'U-LŪM, n.; pl. VĪNĒ'U-LĀ.** [Lat., fr. *vincire*, to bind.] A bond of union; a tie.

**VĪN-DĒ'MI-AL, a.** [Lat. *vindemialis*, fr. *vindemia*, a vintage.] Pertaining to a vintage. [vindicated.]

**VĪN'DI-ĒA-BLE, a.** Capable of being vindicated.

**VĪN'DI-ĒĀTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vindicare*, -*catum*.] 1. To prove to be just or valid. 2. To support or maintain as true, against denial, censure, or objections. 3. To maintain by overthrowing enemies.

**SYN.**—To assert; defend; justify.

**VĪN'DI-ĒĀ'TION, n.** Act of vindicating, or state of being vindicated; claim; defense.

**VĪN'DI-ĒĀ'TĪVE, a.** Tending to vindicate. [cates.]

**VĪN'DI-ĒĀ'TOR, n.** One who vindicates.

**VĪN'DI-ĒĀ-TO-RY (50), a.** 1. Tending to vindicate. 2. Inflicting punishment; avenging.

**VĪN-DĪĒ'TĪVE, a.** [Lat. *vindicta*, revenge, punishment.] Given to revenge; revengeful.

**VĪN-DĪĒ'TĪVE-LY, adv.** Revengefully.

**VĪN-DĪĒ'TĪVE-NESS, n.** Revengeful temper.

**VĪNE, n.** [Lat. *vinea*, a vine.] 1. The plant that produces grapes. 2. A climbing or trailing plant.

**VĪNE'-DRĒSS'ER, n.** One who cultivates vines.

**VĪNE-GAR, n.** [Fr. *vinaigre*, fr. *vin*, wine, and *aigre*, sour.] An acid liquor obtained from wine, cider, beer, and the like, by acetous fermentation. [vines.]

**VĪN'ER-Y, n.** A structure for rearing vines.

**VĪNE'YARD (vĪn'yard), n.** A plantation of vines producing grapes.

**VĪ'NOŪS, a.** [Lat. *vinosus*.] Having the qualities of, or relating to, wine.

**VĪNT'ĀGE (45), n.** [From *vine*.] 1. Produce, in grapes or in wine, of the vine for the season. 2. Time of gathering grapes. [vintage.]

**VĪNT'A-ĜER, n.** One who gathers the grapes.

**VĪNT'NER, n.** [O. Eng. *vintner*, Lat. *vinitor*.] One who deals in wine.

**VĪN'Y, a.** Belonging to, or abounding in, vines.

**VĪ'OL, n.** [It. *viola*, L. Lat. *vitula*.] A stringed musical instrument.

**VĪ'O-LĀ, n.** An instrument resembling the violin. [violated.]

**VĪ'O-LĀ-BLE, a.** Capable of being violated.

**VĪ'O-LĀ'CEOŪS, a.** [Lat. *violaceus*.] Resembling violets in color.

**VĪ'O-LĀTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *violare*, -*latum*, fr. *vis*, force.] 1. To treat in a violent manner. 2. To do violence to, as to any thing that should be respected. 3. To commit rape on; to outrage.

**SYN.**—To injure; disturb; interrupt; infringe; transgress; profane; debauch.

**VĪ'O-LĀ'TION, n.** 1. Act of violating,

or state of being violated. 2. Infringement; transgression. 3. Contemptuous treatment of sacred things. 4. Ravishment; rape.

**VĪ'O-LĀ'TOR, n.** One who violates.

**VĪ'O-LENĀ, n.** [Lat. *violencia*.] 1. Highly excited action, whether physical or moral. 2. Injury done to that which is entitled to respect. 3. Ravishment; rape.

**SYN.**—Vehemence; outrage; violation; infraction; infringement.

**VĪ'O-LENT, a.** 1. Moving or acting with physical strength; excited by strong feeling or passion. 2. Committing outrage.

**SYN.**—Fierce; furious; impetuous; passionate; severe; extreme; unnatural.

**VĪ'O-LENT-LY, adv.** In a violent manner.

**VĪ'O-LĒT, n.** [Lat. *viola*.] 1. A plant and flower of many species. 2. One of the seven primary colors of the solar spectrum.—a. Dark blue, inclining to red.

**VĪ'O-LĪN', n.** [Sp. See VIOL.] (*Mus.*) An instrument with four strings, played with a bow; a fiddle.

**VĪ'O-LĪN'IST, n.** A player on a violin.

**VĪ'OL-ĪST, n.** A player on the viol.

**VĪ'O-LON-CĒL'LIST, n.** One who plays on the violoncello.

**VĪ'O-LON-CĒL'LO (-chĕl'lo or -sĕl'lo), n.** [It., dim. of *violone*, a bass-viol.] A bass-viol of four strings.

**VIOLONE (vĕ'o-lŏ'nā), n.** [It.] The largest instrument of the bass-viol kind.

**VĪ'PER, n.** [Lat. *vipera*.] 1. One of a family of poisonous snakes. 2. A malignant person.



Viper.

**VĪ'PER-ĪNE, a.** Pertaining to a viper, or to vipers. [of a viper.]

**VĪ'PER-OŪS, a.** Having the qualities of a viper.

**VĪ-RĀ'GO, n.; pl. VĪ-RĀ'GŌES.** [Lat. *virago*, fr. *vir*, a man.] 1. A female warrior. 2. A bold, impudent, turbulent woman; a termagant.

**VĪR'E-LĀY, n.** [Fr. *virelai*, fr. *vire*, to turn, and *lai*, a lay.] An ancient French song, wholly in two rhymes.

**VĪ-RĒS'ĀENT, a.** [Lat. *virescens*, growing green.] Slightly green; greenish.

**VĪR'ĜIN (18), n.** [Lat. *virgo*, *virginis*, fr. *vivere*, to be green.] A woman who has preserved her chastity; a maiden.—a. 1. Chaste; pure; undefiled. 2. Maidenly; modest.

**VĪR'ĜIN'I-TY, n.** State of a virgin; maidenhood.

**VĪR'GO, n.** [Lat., a virgin.] A sign and constellation of the zodiac.

**VĪ-RĪD'I-TY, n.** [Lat. *viriditas*.] Greenness; verdure.

**VĪR'ĪLE, or VĪR'ĪLE, a.** [Lat. *virilis*, from *vir*, a man.] 1. Pertaining to a man, or to the male sex. 2. Masculine.

**VĪ-RĪL'I-TY, or VĪ-RĪL'I-TY, n.** 1. Manhood; manly character. 2. Power of procreation.



VĪV'I FI-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* Act of vivifying, or state of being vivified.

VĪV'I-FI-ĒĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Able to vivify.

VĪV'I-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [See VIVIFICATE.] To endue with life; to animate.

VĪ-VĪP'A-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *viviparous*, fr. *vivus*, alive, and *parere*, to bear, bring forth.] Producing young in a living state.

VĪV'I-SĒĒ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vivus*, alive, and *sectio*, a cutting.] Dissection of an animal while alive.

VĪX'EN, *n.* [A.-S. *fixen*, a she-fox.] A cross, ill-tempered woman.

VĪX'EN-LY, *a.* Having the qualities of a vixen.

VĪZ'IER (vīz'yer), or VĪ-ZIĒR', *n.* [Ar. *wazīr*, *wazīr*, prop. a bearer of burdens.] A councilor of state in Turkey and other oriental countries.

VŌ'ĒA-BLE, *n.* [Lat. *vocabulum*, fr. *vox*, *vocis*, a voice, word.] A word; a term; a name.

VO-ĒĀB'U-LA-RY, *n.* [L. Lat. *vocabularium*. See *supra*.] 1. A list or collection of words arranged in alphabetical order and explained. 2. Sum or stock of words employed.

VŌ'ĒAL, *a.* [Lat. *vocalis*, from *vox*, voice.] 1. Having a voice. 2. Uttered or modulated by the voice. 3. Pertaining to a vowel or voice-sound.

VO-ĒĀL'ĪE, *a.* Consisting of the voice, or vowel sounds.

VŌ'ĒAL-ĪST, *n.* A singer, or vocal musician. [cal.]

VO-ĒĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being vocal.

VŌ'ĒAL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of vocalizing. 2. Formation of vocal sounds.

VŌ'ĒAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form into voice. 2. To practice singing on the vowel sounds.

VŌ'ĒAL-LY, *adv.* With voice.

VO-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vocatio*, fr. *vocare*, to call.] 1. Call; summons; esp., designation to a particular state or profession. 2. Destined or appropriate employment.

SYN. — Calling; trade; destination.

VŌĒ'A-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *vocativus*, fr. *vocare*, to call.] Relating to, or used in, calling or address. — *n.* The case in which a word is put when the person or thing is addressed.

VO-ĀIF'ER-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vociferare*, -*atum*; *vox*, *vocis*, voice, and *ferre*, to bear.] To cry out with vehemence. — *v. t.* To utter with a loud voice. [cry.]

VO-ĀIF'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* A violent outcry. SYN. — Exclamation; clamor; bawling.

VO-ĀIF'ER-OŪS, *a.* Making a loud outcry; clamorous; noisy.

VŌGUE (vōg), *n.* [From O. II. Ger. *wogōn*, to move.] Temporary mode or custom; popular reception.

VOICE, *n.* [Lat. *vox*, *vocis*.] 1. Sound uttered by the mouth; utterance. 2. Distinctive character or quality of tone. 3. Language; expression. 4. Opinion or choice expressed. 5. A particular form of a verb, or mode

of inflecting verbs. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fit for producing the proper sounds; to regulate the tone of.

VOICE'LESS, *a.* Having no voice.

VOID, *a.* [O. Fr. *void*, *vuid*, fr. Lat. *viduus*, widowed, deprived of.] 1. Vacant; not occupied. 2. Destitute; free. 3. Having no incumbent. 4. Having no legal or binding force. 5. Unsubstantial; vain.

SYN. — Empty; devoid; wanting; unfurnished; unsupplied.

— *n.* An empty space; emptiness. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To quit; to leave. 2. To throw, emit, or send out. 3. To render of no validity; to annul. [voided.]

VOID'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being voided.

VOID'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of emptying; ejection. 2. State of being void; vacancy. [voids.]

VOID'ER, *n.* One who, or that which,

VOID'NESS, *n.* State of being void.

VŌ'LANT, *a.* [Lat. *volans*.] 1. Flying; current. 2. Nimble; active.

VŌL'A-TĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *volabilis*; *volare*, to fly.] 1. Capable of easily passing into the aëriiform state. 2. Lively; gay; hence, fickle; apt to change.

VŌL'A-TĪLE-NESS, } *n.* 1. Disposition to exhale

VŌL'A-TĪL'I-TY, } or evaporate. 2. Great sprightliness; mutability.

SYN. — Lightness; giddiness; liveliness. See LEVITY.

VŌL'A-TĪL'I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of volatilizing.

VŌL'A-TĪL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render volatile; to cause to exhale.

VOL-ĒĀN'ĪE, *a.* 1. Pertaining to volcanoes. 2. Produced by, or affected by the heat of, a volcano.

VOL-ĒĀ'NO, *n.*; *pl.* VOL-ĒĀ'NŌES. [It., fr. Lat. *Vulcanus*, Vulcan, the god of fire.] A mountain from which lava, steam, sulphureous gases, &c., are ejected.

VŌLE, *n.* [Fr., fr. *voler*, to steal, to steal away, fr. Lat. *involare*, to fly at, to seize.] A deal at cards that draws all the tricks.

VOLÉE (vo'lā'), *n.* [Fr., a flight.] A rapid flight of notes.

VO-LĪ'TION (-lish'un), *n.* [L. Lat. *volitio*, from Lat. *volo*, to will, be willing.] 1. Act of willing; exercise of the will. 2. Power of willing.

SYN. — Choice. — *Choice* is Saxon, and *volition*, Latin. The former is the familiar, and the latter the scientific, term for the same state of the will; viz., an "elective preference." When we have "made up our minds" to a thing, i. e., have a settled state of choice respecting it, that state is called an *immanent volition*; when we put forth any particular act of choice, that act is called an *emanant*, or *executive*, or *imperative*, volition. When an *immanent*, or settled state of choice, is one which controls or governs a series of actions, we call that state a *predominant volition*; while we give the name of *subordinate volitions* to those particular acts of choice which carry into effect the object sought for by the governing or "predominant volition."

VŌL'LEY (148), *n.* [Fr. *volée*, fr. *voler*, to fly.] 1. A discharge of many small arms at once. 2. A burst or emission of many things at once. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To discharge with a volley. — *v. i.* To be discharged in a volley.

VOL-TA'ĪE, *a.* Pertaining to *voilà*, or to electricity developed by chemical action.

VŌL'TA-ĪSM (44), *n.* Electricity developed by the chemical action between metals and different liquids; galvanism.

VOLTIGEUR (vŏl'tē'zhŭr'), *n.* [Fr., from *voltiger*, to vault.] A light infantry soldier.

VŌL'U-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being voluble.

VŌL'U-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *volubilis*; *volvere*, *volutum*, to roll, turn round.] 1. Easily rolling or turning; apt to roll. 2. Of rapid speech; fluent.

VŌL'U-BLY, *adv.* In a voluble manner.

VŌL'UME (53), *n.* [Lat. *volumen*, lit. a thing rolled up, fr. *volvere*, to roll.] 1. A roll or scroll. [Obs.] 2. Hence, a book; esp., so much of a work as is bound up in one cover. 3. Dimensions; compass. 4. Power or quantity of voice or tone.

VO-LŪ'MI-NOŪS, *a.* 1. Consisting of many coils or complications. 2. Consisting of many volumes or books. 3. Having written much.

VŌL'UN-TA-RI-LY, *adv.* In a voluntary manner; spontaneously.

VŌL'UN-TA-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *voluntarius*, from *voluntas*, will, choice.]

1. Proceeding from the will. 2. Of his or its own accord; spontaneous. 3. Done by design; intended. 4. Subject to the will. 5. Endowed with the power of willing. 6. Free; gratuitous. — *n.* A piece played by a musician, often extemporarily, according to his fancy, especially at the opening of church service.

VŌL'UN-TEER', *n.* One who serves of his own free will. — *a.* Entering into service of free will; composed of volunteers. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To offer or bestow voluntarily. — *v. i.* To enter into any service of one's free will.

VO-LŪPT'U-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *voluptuarius*, from *voluptas*, pleasure.] One who makes his own bodily enjoyments his chief care.

SYN. — Sensualist; epicure.

VO-LŪPT'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *voluptuosus*.] 1. Ministering to sensual gratification; sensual. 2. Given to luxury and sensual pleasure.

VO-LŪPT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a voluptuous manner; luxuriously.

VO-LŪPT'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being voluptuous.

VO-LŪTE', *n.* [Lat. *volvere*, *volutum*, to roll.] A kind of spiral scroll, used in the Ionic and Composite capitals.

VŌM'IT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vomere*, *vomitum*.] To eject the contents of the stomach by the mouth; to puke. — *v. t.* 1. To throw

up; to puke. 2. To eject from any hollow place. — *n.* 1. Matter ejected from the stomach. 2. An emetic.

VO-MĪ'TION (-mish'un), *n.* Act or power of vomiting. [emetic.]

VŌM'I-TĪVE, *a.* Causing to vomit;

VO-MĪ'TO, *n.* [Sp. See VOMIT.] The yellow fever in its worst form.

VŌM'I-TO-RY, *a.* Procuring vomiting; emetic. — *n.* 1. An emetic. 2. A principal door of a large building, as of an amphitheater.

VO-RĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *vorax, voracis*, fr. *vorare*, to devour.] Greedy for eating; very hungry.

SYN. — Ravenous; rapacious; greedy.

VO-RĀ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Ravenously.

VO-RĀ'CIOŪS-NESS, } *n.* Quality of

VO-RĀĊ'I-TY, } being voracious; greediness of appetite.

VO-RĀĊ'I-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *voraginosus; vorago*, abyss, gulf.] Full of gulfs.

VŌR'TEX, *n.* ; *Eng. pl. VŌR'TEX-ES*; *Lat. pl. VŌR'TI-ĊĒS.* [Lat. *vortex*, fr. *vortere*, to turn.] 1. A whirling motion of any fluid; a whirlpool. 2. A whirlwind.

VŌR'TI-CAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, a vortex in form or motion.

VŌ'TA-RESS, *a.* [See VOTARY, *n.*] A female votary.

VŌ'TA-RĪST, *n.* A votary.

VŌ'TA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *vorere, votus*, to vow, devote.] Consecrated by, or consequent on, a vow; devoted; promised. — *n.* One devoted, or engaged by a vow or promise.

VŌTE, *n.* [Lat. *votum*, a vow, wish, fr. *vorere, votum*, to vow.] 1. Wish or choice expressed in some received way; suffrage. 2. That by which preference is expressed in elections, &c. 3. Expression of will by a majority. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To express the mind, will, or preference. — *v. t.* 1. To choose by suffrage; to elect. 2. To enact, establish, or grant, by a vote. [titled to vote.]

VŌTER, *n.* One who votes, or is entitled to vote.

VŌ'TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *votivus*.] Given by vow; devoted. [ner; by vow.]

VŌ'TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a votive manner.

VOUCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *voucher*, fr. Lat. *vocare*, to call.] 1. To call on to witness. 2. To

maintain by affirmations. 3. To support; to establish.

SYN. — To declare; affirm; attest; confirm; asseverate; aver; protest; assure. — *v. i.* To bear witness; to give testimony or full attestation.

VOUCH-EE', *n.* One called into court to make good a warranty of title.

VOUCH'ER, *n.* 1. One who gives witness. 2. A paper, or document to vouch the truth of accounts, or to establish facts of any kind.

VOUCH'ER } (127), *n.* One who calls

VOUCH'OR, } in another to establish his warranty of title.

VOUCH-SĀFE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *vouch*, and *safe*, to vouch or answer for safety.] 1. To permit to be done without danger. 2. To condescend to grant. — *v. i.* To condescend; to deign.

VOW, *n.* [Lat. *votum*, fr. *vorere, votum*, to vow.] 1. A solemn promise to God, or to some deity. 2. A promise of fidelity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give or consecrate by a solemn promise. 2. To assert solemnly. — *v. i.* To make a vow, or solemn promise.

VOW'EL, *n.* [Lat. *vocalis*, from *vox, vocis*, a voice, sound.] 1. An utterance of the voice through a more open position of the organs than that with which a consonant is uttered. 2. A letter representing such a sound. — *a.* Pertaining to a vowel; vocal.

VOYAGE (colloq. voij), *n.* [Fr. *voyage*, from Lat. *viaticum*, traveling-money, provision for a journey.] A passing by sea or water from one place or country to another. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To take a voyage; to sail or pass by water.

VOYAGEUR (vwō'yā'zhūr'), *n.* [Fr. fr. *voyager*, to travel.] A traveler; — the Canadian name of a class of men employed in transporting goods to and from the remote stations at the north-west.

VUL-CĀ'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Vulcan, or to works in iron or other metal.

VŪL'CAN-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Art or process of vulcanizing.

VŪL'CAN-ĪTE, *n.* A hard black compound of India rubber and sulphur.

VŪL'CAN-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To change the properties of, as India rubber, by causing it to combine with sulphur.

VŪL'GAR, *a.* [Lat. *vulgaris; vulgus*, the common people.] 1. Pertaining to the mass of people; common; hence, in general use. 2. Relating to the common people or to common life; plebeian. 3. Lacking refinement; rustic; boorish; offensive to good taste.

SYN. — Ordinary; mean; rustic. — *n.* The common people.

VŪL'GAR-ĪSM, *n.* A vulgar phrase or expression.

VŪL-GĀR'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being vulgar.

VŪL'GAR-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make vulgar.

VŪL'GAR-LY, *adv.* 1. In a vulgar manner; commonly. 2. Rudely; clownishly.

VŪL'GATE (45), *n.* [Lat. *vulgatus*, usual, common; — so called from its common use in the Roman Catholic Church.] An ancient Latin version of the Scriptures. — *a.* Pertaining to the old Latin version of the Scriptures.

VŪL'NER-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being vulnerable.

VŪL'NER-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *vulnerabilis; vulnerare*, to wound.] Capable of being wounded, or of being affected injuriously.

VŪL'NER-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *vulnerarius*, from *vulnus*, a wound.] Useful in healing wounds.

VŪL'PĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *vulpinus; vulpes*, a fox.] Relating to, or resembling, the fox; crafty.

VŪLT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *vultur*.] A rapacious bird allied to the hawks and the owls.

VŪLT'ŪR-ĪNE, } *n.*

VŪLT'ŪR-OŪS, } Pertaining to, or resembling, the vulture; rapacious.



Vulture.

W.

W (double ū), the twenty-third letter of the alphabet, takes its form and name from the repetition of a V, this being the form of the Roman capital letter which we call U. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, §§ 100-103.

WAB'BLE (wōb'bl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To move staggering from one side to the other; — said of a turning body. — *n.* A hobbling, unequal motion, as of a wheel.

WĀCK'E, *n.* [Ger. *wacke*, O. II. Ger. *waggo*, a kind of stone, flint, pebble.] A rock nearly allied to basalt.

WAD (wōd), *n.* [D. & Ger. *watte*, allied to A.-S. *wād*, garment, clothing.] A little mass; esp. of some soft material for stopping the charge of powder in a gun. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] 1. To form into a wad, or into wadding. 2. To crowd a wad into.

WAD'DING, *n.* 1. A wad, or the ma-

terials used for wads. 2. Sheets of carded cotton used for stuffing garments.

WAD'DLE (wōd'dl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wadlian*, to wander, fr. *wadan*, to go.] To walk like a duck, or like a very fat person.

WĀDE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wadan*, allied to Lat. *vadere*, to go.] 1. To walk through any substance that yields to the feet, as water. 2. To move or pass with difficulty. —

*v. t.* To pass or cross by walking in or through a liquid.

**WĀD'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, wades.

**WĀD'Y** (wōd'ŷ), *n.* [Ar. *wādī*, a valley, river, river-channel.] Channel of a water-course, which is dry except in the rainy season.

**WĀ'FER**, *n.* [See WAFFLE.] 1. A thin cake or leaf of flour, &c. 2. A thin leaf-like bread, used by the Roman Catholics in the eucharist. 3. A thin leaf of paste, used in sealing letters, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To seal with a wafer.

**WĀ'FLE** (wōf'fl), *n.* [N. II. Ger. *waffel*, L. Ger. & D. *wafel*.] A soft indented cake baked in an iron utensil on coals.

**WĀFT** (6), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *wave*.] To bear through; to convey through water or air.

SYN. — To float; swim; fly.

— *v. i.* To pass in a buoyant medium; to float. — *n.* A signal made by moving something.

**WĀFT'AGE**, *n.* Conveyance through a buoyant medium. [wafts.]

**WĀFT'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which,

**WĀG**, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *wegan*, *wagian*, to carry, move, wag.] To move one way and the other with quick turns. — *v. i.* 1. To move one way and the other. 2. To be in action; to move; to stir. — *n.* A ludicrous fellow; a humorist; a wit.

**WĀGE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *wager*, *gager*, to pledge, promise, engagement, fr. Goth. *vadi*, A.-S. *wedd*, *wed*, a pledge, promise.] 1. To pledge; to stake; to bet; to wager. 2. To venture. 3. To carry on as a war. — *n.* That for which one labors; stipulated payment for service.

**WĀ'GER**, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. Something deposited or hazarded, on the event of a contest; a bet; a stake. 2. That on which bets are laid. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hazard on the issue of a contest, &c.; to bet.

**WĀ'GER-ER**, *n.* One who wagers.

**WĀ'GES**, *n.* [Plural in termination, but singular in signification. See WAGE.] A compensation given to a hired person for his or her services.

SYN. — Hire; stipend; salary; pay.

**WĀG'GER-Y**, *n.* Sarcasm in good humor; pleasantry.

**WĀG'ĪSH**, *a.* 1. Roguish in merriment or good humor. 2. Done, made, or laid in sport.

SYN. — Sportive; merry; droll.

**WĀG'ĪSH-LY**, *adv.* In sport.

**WĀG'ĪSH-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being waggish.

**WĀG'GLE**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *wag*.] To reel or move from side to side; to waddle.

**WĀG'ON**, *n.* [A.-S. *wāgen*, *wāgn*, allied to Skr. *vah*, Lat. *vehere*, to bear, carry.] A four-wheeled carriage, used for carrying persons or freight.

**WĀG'ON-AGE**, *n.* Money paid for carriage in a wagon.

**WĀG'ON-ER**, *n.* One who conducts or drives a wagon.

**WĀIF**, *n.* [From *waive*, *wave*.] 1. Goods found of which the owner is not known. 2. That which comes along, as it were, by chance.

**WĀIL**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *vāla*, to lament, Ir. *waill*.] To lament; to bewail; to grieve over. — *v. i.* To express sorrow audibly; to weep.

**WĀIN**, *n.* [A.-S. *wæn*, *wāgn*, *wāgen*. See WAGON.] 1. A wagon. 2. A constellation.

**WĀIN'SEOT**, *n.* [D. *wagen-schot*, a clapboard.] A wooden lining of apartments, made in panels. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To line with boards or panel-work.

**WĀIN'SEOT-ING**, *n.* 1. A covering with boards in panel. 2. Material used to wainscot a house, or the wainscot as a whole.

**WĀIST**, *n.* [A.-S. *wāstin*, form, stature, Goth. *vahstus*, from *vahsjan*, to grow, to wax.] 1. Part of the human body immediately below the ribs. 2. Part of a ship between the quarter-deck and fore-castle.

**WĀIST'BAND**, *n.* The band or upper part of breeches or drawers.

**WĀIST'CLÖTH**, *n.* A covering of canvas or tarpauling for the hammocks, stowed on the gangways, in the waist of a ship.

**WĀIST'COAT** (*colloq.* wēs'kut), *n.* A short garment, without sleeves, worn under the coat, covering the waist.

SYN. — See VEST.

**WĀIT**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. II. Ger. *wahten*, to keep, watch.] To stay in expectation; to remain stationary till the arrival of some person or event. — *v. t.* To stay for; to await. — *n. pl.* Musicians who perform at night or in the early morning.

**WĀIT'ER**, *n.* 1. An attendant. 2. A salver; a server, &c.

**WĀIT'ING-MĀID**, } *n.* A female  
**WĀIT'ING-WOM'AN**, } servant who attends a lady.

**WĀIVE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See WAVE.] 1. To relinquish; to give up claim to. 2. To throw away; to reject.

**WĀIV'ER**, *n.* Act of waiving.

**WĀKE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wacan*, *wacian*.] 1. To watch; not to sleep. 2. To hold a night revel. 3. To awake; to cease to sleep. — *v. t.* 1. To rouse from sleep. 2. To put in motion or action. 3. To bring to life again. 4. To watch with at night, as a dead body. — *n.* 1. Act of waking. 2. State of forbearing sleep. 3. The sitting up of persons with a dead body. 4. Track left by a vessel in the water.

**WĀKE'FUL**, *a.* Indisposed to sleep; watchful.

**WĀKE'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Indisposition to sleep; want of sleep.

**WĀK'EN**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See WAKE.] To wake; to cease to sleep. — *v. t.* 1. To rouse from sleep. 2. To excite to action or motion.

**WĀLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *walu*, a mark of stripes, Goth. *walu*, a rod, staff.] 1. Mark of a rod or whip on flesh. 2. A ridge or streak above the surface of cloth, &c. 3. One of the strong planks extending along a ship's sides. — *v. t.* To mark with wales.

**WĀLK** (wawk), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wælcān*, to roll, turn, revolve.] 1. To advance by steps at a slower or faster rate, but without running. 2. To go on the feet for exercise or amusement. 3. To conduct one's self. — *v. t.* 1. To pass through or upon. 2. To lead, drive, or ride with a slow pace. — *n.* 1. Act of walking. 2. Manner of walking; gait. 3. Place or distance walked over. 4. A place in which animals may graze. 5. Frequented track; sphere. 6. Conduct; behavior.

SYN. — Carriage; way; path; range.

**WĀLK'ER** (wawk'-), *n.* One who walks.

**WĀLK'ING-STĀFF** (wawk'-), *n.* A staff carried in the hand in walking; a cane.

**WĀLL**, *n.* [A.-S., allied to Lat. *vallum*.] 1. A solid and permanent inclosing fence. 2. One of the upright inclosing parts of a building or room. 3. *pl.* Fortifications in general. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose, defend, or fill with a wall, or with walls.

**WĀL'LET** (wōl'let), *n.* [Fr. *mallette*, *malette*, dim. of *malle*, a mail, a trunk, fr. O. H. Ger. *malha*, wallet, Gr. *μολγός*, an ox-hide.] 1. A bag or knapsack. 2. A pocket-book for keeping money about the person.

**WĀLL'-EYE** (wawl'i), *n.* 1. An eye in which the iris is of a very light gray color. 2. An eye in which the white is very large and distorted.

**WĀLL'-EYED**, *a.* Having a wall-eye.

**WĀLL'-FLOWER**, *n.* An evergreen plant, which grows in old walls, &c.

**WĀLL'-FRUIT**, *n.* Fruit which, to be ripened, must be planted against a wall.

**WĀL'LOP**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Formed on A.-S. *weallan*, *wellan*, to boil or bubble, Eng. to *well*.] To boil with a continued bubbling. — *v. t.* To beat soundly; to flog. [Prov or Colloq.]

**WĀL'LÖW**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *walwe*, A.-S. *wealowian*, allied to Skr. *valg*, to move one's self.] 1. To roll one's self about, as in mire. 2. To live in filth or gross vice.

**WĀL'LÖW-ER**, *n.* One who wallows.

**WĀL'NUT**, *n.* [A.-S. *wealhnut*, a Welsh or foreign nut, from *wealh*, a foreigner, a Welshman, and *hnut*, a nut.] A nut-tree, and its fruit.

**WĀL'RUS** (wōl'-rus), *n.* [D. *walrus*, fr. the root of *whale*, and *ros*, a horse.] An aquatic mammal, resembling the seal.

**WĀLTZ** (wawltz), *n.* [Ger. *walzer*,



Walrus.

from *walzen*, to roll, revolve, dance.] A dance performed by two persons with a whirling motion; also, a piece of music for this dance. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dance a waltz.

WAM'BLE (wôm'bl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dan. *vammel*, squeamish, fastidious.] To be disturbed with nausea.

WAM'PUM (wôm'pum) *n.* [Ind., from *wómpi*, white.] Small beads made of shells, used by the North American Indians as money, and also wrought into belts, &c., as an ornament.

WAN (wôn), *a.* [A.-S. *wann*, *wan*, orig., worn out by toil, fr. *winnan*, to labor.] Having a pale or sickly hue.

WAND (wönd), *n.* [Icel. *vöndr*, Goth. *vandus*.] A small stick; a rod.

WAN'DER (wôn'der), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wandrian*, *wandorian*; allied to *wendan*, to change, to go, to *wend*.] 1. To ramble here and there. 2. To go away, or astray; to stray; to err. 3. To be delirious.

SYN. — To roam; rove; range; stroll.

WAN'DER-ER, *n.* One who wanders.

WANE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wanian*, *wonian*, fr. *wan*. See WAN.] 1. To be diminished; to decrease. 2. To decline; to fail. — *n.* 1. Decrease of the illuminated part of the moon. 2. Decline; failure.

WAN'NESS (109), *n.* A sallow, dead, pale color; paleness. [pale hue.

WAN'NISH, *a.* Somewhat wan; of a

WANT, *v. i.* [Allied to *wane*.] 1. To be deficient or lacking. 2. Not to be present. 3. To omit; to neglect. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be without; to lack. 2. To have occasion for; to need. 3. To wish for; to desire. 4. To be lacking in respect of. — *n.* 1. Lack of what is needed or desired. 2. Destitution; poverty. 3. A thing of which the loss is felt.

SYN. — See INDIGENCE.

WANT'ING, *p. a.* 1. Absent; deficient. 2. Deficient.

WAN'TON, *a.* [W. *gwantan*, variable, fickle, wanton.] 1. Moving or flying loosely; hence, wandering in gayety or sport. 2. Running to excess. 3. Luxuriant; overgrown. 4. Not turned or formed with regularity. 5. Licentious; dissolute; unchaste. — *n.* A lewd person. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rove and ramble without restraint; to revel. 2. To sport lasciviously.

WAN'TON-LY, *adv.* In a wanton manner; loosely; sportively.

WAN'TON-NESS (109), *n.* Quality of being wanton.

WAR, *n.* [O. Eng. & A.-S. *werre*, from O. H. Ger. *werran*, to confound, mix.] 1. A state of opposition or contest. 2. A contest between nations or states, carried on by force. 3. The profession of arms — *v. i.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] 1. To contend. 2. To carry on hostilities.

WAR'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *wirbeln*, to turn, to warble; Eng.

*whirl*.] 1. To sing in a vibratory manner; to trill. 2. To carol. 3. To cause to quaver. — *v. i.* 1. To be quavered or modulated. 2. To sing in a trilling manner. — *n.* A quavering modulation of the voice.

WAR'BLER, *n.* One who, or that which, warbles; a songster. [war.

WAR'-ERY, *n.* A cry or signal used in

WARD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *weardian*, to keep, allied to *werian*, *werigan*, to defend. See GUARD.] 1. To guard. 2. To defend; to protect. 3. To fend off; to repel. — *n.* 1. Act of guarding. 2. One whose business is to guard. 3. State of being under guard or guardianship; eustody. 4. Means of guarding; defense; protection. 5. A defensive motion or position in fencing. 6. A person under the care of a guardian. 7. A certain division of a town or city. 8. A division of a hospital. 9. A ridge of metal in a lock.

WARD'EN, *n.* [See GUARDIAN and *supra*.] A keeper; a guardian.

WARD'EN-RY, } *n.* Office or juris-

WARD'EN-SHIP, } diction of a warden.

WARD'ER, *n.* 1. A keeper; a guard. 2. A truncheon or staff of command.

WARD'RÖBE, *n.* 1. A portable closet for wearing apparel. 2. Wearing apparel in general.

WARD'ROOM, *n.* A room occupied as a mess-room by the commissioned officers of a war-vessel.

WARD'SHIP, *n.* 1. Office of a keeper; guardianship. 2. State of being under a guardian; pupilage.

WÄRE, *v. t.* See WEAR. — *n.* [A.-S. *wäru*.] Article of merchandise; esp. in the plural, goods; commodities.

WÄRE'HOUSE, *n.* A storehouse for goods.

WÄRE'HOUSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To deposit in a warehouse. 2. To place in custom-house stores, to be kept until duties are paid.

WÄRE'HOUSE-MAN (150), *n.* 1. One who keeps a warehouse. 2. One who keeps a wholesale shop for woolen goods. [Eng.]

WÄRES, *n. pl.* See WARE.

WAR'FARE, *n.* [War and *fare*, to go, to pass.] 1. Military service; war; hostilities. 2. Contest; struggle.

WAR'-HÖRSE, *n.* A horse used in war; a charger.

WÄ'RI-LY (4, 89), *adv.* In a wary manner; cautiously.

WÄ'RI-NESS, *n.* Prudent care to foresee and guard against evil.

SYN. — Caution; watchfulness; circumspection; foresight; care; vigilance.

WAR'LIKE, *a.* 1. Fit for war; disposed for war. 2. Relating to war.

SYN. — See MARTIAL.

WARM, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wearm*, Goth. *varms*, allied to Skr. *gharma*, heat.] 1. Having moderate heat; not cold. 2. Subject to heat. 3. Not cool, indifferent, lukewarm, or the like. 4. Vehement; excited.

SYN. — Ardent; zealous; fervent; cordial; furious.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To heat moderately. 2. To make engaged or earnest. — *v. i.* 1. To become moderately heated. 2. To become ardent or animated.

WARM'ING-PÄN, *n.* A covered pan for warming a bed with ignited coals.

WARM'LY, *adv.* In a warm manner.

WÄRMTH, *n.* 1. Gentle heat. 2. A state of excited interest. 3. Earnestness; enthusiasm.

WARN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *warnian*, allied to Eng. *ware*, *wary*.] 1. To give previous notice to; to admonish; hence, to notify by authority. 2. To caution.

WARN'ER, *n.* One who warns.

WARN'ING, *n.* 1. Caution against danger; admonition. 2. Previous notice.

WARP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *weorpan*, *werpan*, to throw, to cast.] 1. To be twisted out of a straight direction, as a board. 2. To deviate; to swerve. — *v. t.* 1. To twist out of shape. 2. To pervert. 3. To tow with a line attached to buoys, to anchors, or the like. — *n.* 1. The threads that run lengthwise in the loom. 2. A towing-line. 3. State of being warped or twisted.

WAR'RANT (wör'rant), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *warantir*, *garantir*, *guarantir*, to warrant, O. H. Ger. *werên*.] 1. To make secure. 2. To justify. 3. To declare with assurance. 4. To secure to; to assure. — *n.* 1. That which warrants or authorizes; a commission. 2. A precept authorizing an officer to arrest an offender. 3. Guaranty; security. 4. That which attests; a voucher.

WAR'RANT-A-BLE, *a.* Authorized; justifiable.

WAR'RANT-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being warrantable.

WAR'RANT-A-BLY, *adv.* Justifiably.

WAR'RAN-TEE', *n.* The person to whom land or other thing is warranted.

WAR'RANT-ER, *n.* One who warrants, or legally empowers. [rants.]

WAR'RANT-OR (127), *n.* One who warrants.

WAR'RAN-TY, *n.* 1. A covenant of security; a promise or stipulation by deed. 2. Warrant; guarantee. — *v. t.* To warrant; to guaranty.

WAR'REN, *n.* [From A.-S. *warian*, to beware, guard, defend.] An enclosed place for keeping rabbits, beasts, fowls, or fish.

WAR'RIOR (wör'yur or wör'rī-ur), *n.* [See WAR.] A man engaged in war; a soldier.

WART, *n.* [A.-S. *wcart*.] 1. A small, hard excrescence on the skin. 2. A hardened protuberance on plants.

WART'Y, *a.* Having, or being of the nature of, warts.

WAR'-WHÖÖP (-hōöp), *n.* [From *war* and *whoop*.] A shout uttered by Indians in war.

WÄ'RY (4, 89), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *ware* (obs.), taking notice, See AWARE.] Carefully watching

against deception, artifices, and danger; prudent; circumspect.

**WAS.** Past tense of the verb *To be*.

**WASH, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wacan*, *wacsan*.] 1. To scrub or cleanse with water, &c. 2. To wet; hence, to overflow or dash against. 3. To overlay with a thin coat of metal. — *v. i.* To perform the act of ablution, or of cleansing with water. — *n.* 1. Act of washing. 2. Quantity of clothes washed at once. 3. A piece of ground washed by the sea or a river. 4. Waste liquor, food, &c., from a kitchen. 5. That with which any thing is washed, smeared, tinted, or coated, &c., upon the surface.

**WASH-BALL, n.** A ball of soap.

**WASH-BOARD, n.** 1. A board on which clothes are rubbed in being washed. 2. A board skirting the wall next to the floor; mop-board.

**WASHER (wōsh'er), n.** 1. One who washes. 2. A ring of metal, leather, or the like, used to relieve friction, or secure tightness of joints.

**WASHER-WOMAN (150), n.** A woman who washes clothes for hire.

**WASHING, n.** 1. Act of one who washes. 2. Clothes washed.

**WASH-LEATHER (wōsh'-), n.** Split sheep-skin dressed with oil.

**WASH'Y (wōsh'y), a.** 1. Watery; damp. 2. Lacking substance; weak.

**WASP, n.** [A.-S. *wāsp*, *waps*, *wesp*, Lat. *vespa*.] An insect capable of stinging severely. [ting affront.]

**WASPISH, a.** Quick to resent a tri-

**WASPISH-LY, adv.** Petulantly.

**WASPISH-NESS, n.** State or quality of being waspish; irritability.

**WAS'SAIL (wōs'sil, 42), n.** [A.-S. *wes-hâl*, be in health.] 1. A roistering festivity. 2. A liquor composed of wine or ale, sugar, roasted apples, &c. 3. A song sung at a festive gathering. — *v. i.* To hold a festive occasion; to carouse.

**WASTE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wēstan*, allied to Lat. *vastare*.] 1. To devastate; to desolate; to destroy. 2. To impair gradually. 3. To employ or expend prodigally.

**SYN.** — To squander; dissipate; lavish.

— *v. i.* To be diminished; to dwindle. — *a.* 1. Devastated; stripped; hence, uncultivated; dreary; dismal. 2. Lying unused; valueless; worthless. — *n.* 1. Act of wasting. 2. Uncultivated or wild country; desert. 3. Worthless remnant; refuse.

**WASTE-BOOK, n.** A book in which rough first entries of business transactions are made.

**WASTE'FUL, a.** 1. Destructive to property. 2. Expending property, &c., without necessity or use.

**SYN.** — Lavish; prodigal; extravagant.

**WASTE'FUL-LY, adv.** Lavishly.

**WASTE'FUL-NESS, n.** Quality of being wasteful; prodigality.

**WASTE'-PIPE, n.** A pipe for conveying off waste water, and the like.

**WASTER, n.** One who wastes.

**WATCH, n.** [A.-S. *wacce*. See **WAKE**.] 1. Forbearance of sleep. 2. One who watches, or those who watch; a guard. 3. Post or office of a watchman. 4. A division of the night. 5. A small timepiece for the pocket. 6. (Naut.) Time for watching, or being on duty, usually 4 hours. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be or keep awake. 2. To be vigilant; to keep guard. 3. To remain awake with any one as nurse or attendant. — *v. t.* 1. To keep in view. 2. To tend; to guard.

**WATCH-DÖG, n.** A dog kept to guard premises or property.

**WATCH'ER, n.** One who watches, especially with the sick at night.

**WATCH'FUL, a.** Careful to observe.

**SYN.** — Vigilant; attentive; cautious; observant; circumspect; wakeful.

**WATCH'FUL-LY, adv.** Vigilantly.

**WATCH'FUL-NESS, n.** State or quality of being watchful.

**WATCH'-HOUSE, n.** 1. A house in which a watch or guard is placed. 2. A place for keeping persons who are under temporary arrest; a lock-up.

**WATCH'MAN (150), n.** One set to watch; a sentinel; a guard.

**WATCH'-TOWER, n.** A tower on which a sentinel is placed.

**WATCH'-WORD (-wörd), n.** A word used as a signal by which a friend is known from an enemy; a pass-word.

**WA'TER, n.** [A.-S. *water*, Skr. *udā*, the sea, *und*, to flow.] 1. The fluid which descends from the clouds in rain. 2. A body of water, standing or flowing. 3. One of various liquid secretions, esp. urine. 4. Luster of a diamond. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wet with water. 2. To supply with water for drink. 3. To wet and calendar, as cloth. — *v. i.* 1. To shed water. 2. To take in water.

**WA'TER-CART, n.** A cart bearing water for sprinkling streets.

**WA'TER-CE'MENT, or WA'TER-CE-MENT', n.** A cement that hardens under water.

**WA'TER-CLÖS'ET, n.** A privy, often with a contrivance for introducing a stream of water to cleanse it.

**WA'TER-CÖL'OR (-küll'ur), n.** A color ground with water and gum or size.

**WA'TER-CÖURSE, n.** 1. A stream of water. 2. A channel or canal for the conveyance of water.

**WA'TER-CÜRE, n.** System of treating diseases with water: hydrotherapy.

**WA'TER-FALL, n.** 1. A cascade; a cataract. 2. A female head-dress.

**WA'TER-GÄUGE, n.** An instrument for measuring or ascertaining the depth or quantity of water.

**WA'TER-GRU'EL, n.** A liquid food, composed of water and meal boiled.

**WA'TER-I-NESS, n.** State or quality of being watery.

**WA'TER-ING-PLÄCE, n.** 1. A place where water may be obtained, as for a ship. 2. A place to which people resort for mineral water, or for bathing, &c.

**WA'TER-ISH, a.** Resembling water; thin; watery.

**WA'TER-ISH-NESS, n.** State or quality of being waterish.

**WA'TER-LÉVEL, n.** The level formed by the surface of still water.

**WA'TER-LİL'Y, n.** An aquatic plant, with beautiful, and usually very fragrant, flowers.

**WA'TER-LINE, n.** A horizontal line supposed to be drawn about a ship's bottom at the surface of the water.

**WA'TER-LÖGGED, a.** Rendered log-like, heavy, or clumsy in movement, from being filled with water.

**WA'TER-MAN (150), n.** A boatman; a ferryman.

**WA'TER-MÄRK, n.** 1. A mark indicating the height to which water has risen. 2. A device wrought into paper during the manufacture.

**WA'TER MËL'ON, n.** A plant, and its pulpy, juicy fruit. [water.]

**WA'TER-MILL, n.** A mill moved by

**WA'TER-PÖT, n.** A vessel for holding or conveying water.

**WA'TER-POWER, n.** A fall of water which may be used to drive machinery; a source of power from water.

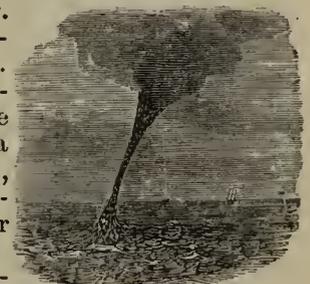
**WA'TER-PRÖÖF, a.** So firm and compact as not to admit water.

**WA'TER-RÄM, n.** A machine by means of which water is raised by the momentum of a larger stream than the one which is raised.

**WA'TER-RÖT, v. t.** [-TED; -TING.] To rot by steeping in water.

**WA'TER-SHËD, n.** A range of high land between two river-basins, and discharging its waters into them from opposite directions.

**WA'TER-SÖAK, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To soak in water.



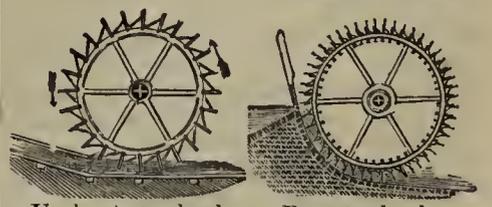
Water-spout.

**WA'TER-SPOUT, n.** A phenomenon of the nature of a whirlwind, usually observed over the sea.

**WA'TER-TIGHT(-tit), a.** So tight as not to admit water; not leaky.

**WA'TER-WHEEL, n.** Any wheel for propelling machinery or other purposes, that is made to rotate by the direct action of water.

Overshot-wheel.



Undershot-wheel.

Breast-wheel.

ÖR, DÖ, WÖLF, TÖÖ, TÖÖK; ÜRN, RÜE, PÜLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ğ, soft; Ć, Ğ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS.

WA'TER-WORKS (-wûrks), *n. pl.* Hydraulic machines; works by which a supply of water is furnished for useful or ornamental purposes.

WA'TER-Y, *a.* 1. Resembling water; thin or transparent. 2. Abounding in thin, insipid fluid. 3. Abounding with, or consisting of, water.

WAT'TLE, *n.* [Allied to *withe*.] 1. A twig or flexible rod; hence, a hurdle. 2. The fleshy excrescence under the throat of a cock or turkey. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind with twigs. 2. To interweave, as twigs; to plat.

WAUL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *wail*.] To cry as a cat.

WAVE, *n.* [A.-S. *wag*, *wæg*, from *wegan*, to move.] 1. An advancing swell of water. 2. Vibration propagated from particle to particle through a body or elastic medium. 3. Inequality of surface. 4. Undulating streak of luster on watered cloth. 5. An undulating motion.

SYN. — Billow; surge; breaker; inequality; unevenness.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move like a wave; to undulate. 2. To be moved, as a signal. — *v. t.* 1. To raise into inequalities. 2. To move one way and the other; to brandish. 3. To beckon. 4. [Norm. Fr. *weywer*; O. Fr. *guever*, *guesver*, to abandon. Cf. A.-S. *wafian*, to hesitate.] To put off; to relinquish, as a right or privilege.

WAVE'LESS, *a.* Free from waves.

WAVE'LET, *n.* A little wave; ripple.

WAVE'-ÖF/FER-ING, *n.* An offering in the Jewish services by waving the object toward the 4 cardinal points.

WA'VER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wafian*, to totter, hesitate. Cf. WAVE, *v. t.*] 1. To play or move to and fro. 2. To be unsettled in opinion.

SYN. — To fluctuate; reel; vacillate. See FLUCTUATE.

WA'VER-ER, *n.* One who wavers.

WÄV'Y, *a.* 1. Rising in waves. 2. Playing to and fro; undulating.

WÄX, *n.* [A.-S. *wæax*, *wäx*.] 1. A fatty substance, produced by bees. 2. A thick secretion in the ear. 3. A composition for sealing letters, &c. 4. A composition used by shoemakers for rubbing their thread. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ED, or -EN; -ING.] To smear or rub with wax. — *v. i.* [A.-S. *wæaxan*.] 1. To increase in size; to grow. 2. To pass from one state to another.

WÄX'-EÄNDLE, *n.* A candle made of wax.

WÄXED'-ÄND (wäkst'), *n.* A thread pointed with a bristle and covered with shoemaker's wax, used in sewing leather.

WÄX'EN, *a.* Made of, or resembling, wax.

WÄX'-WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Work made of wax; especially, figures of wax, in imitation of real beings.

WÄX'Y, *a.* Resembling wax; adhesive; soft; hence, yielding.

WÄY, *n.* [A.-S. *weg*, from *wegan*, to move.] 1. A moving; passage. 2. Road or path. 3. Distance; interval. 4. Course, or direction of motion. 5. Means; scheme; device. 6. Manner; method. 7. Habitual method of life or action. 8. *pl.* The timbers on which a ship is launched.

SYN. — Street; highway; road. — *Way* is generic, denoting any line for passage or conveyance; a *highway* is literally one raised for the sake of dryness and convenience in traveling; a *road* is, strictly, a way for horses and carriages; a *street* is, etymologically, a paved way, as early made in towns and cities: hence, the word is distinctively applied to roads or highways in compact settlements.

WÄY'-BÏLL, *n.* A list of passengers in a public vehicle, or of the baggage or goods transported by it.

WÄY'FÄR-ER, *n.* A traveler.

WÄY'FÄR-ING, *a.* Traveling; passing.

WÄY'LÄY, *v. t.* [-LAID; -LAYING.] [From *way* and *lay*.] To lie in wait for, esp. with a view to seize, rob, or slay.

WÄY'-MÄRK, *n.* A mark to guide in traveling.

WÄY'-STÄ'TION, *n.* An intermediate station on a railroad.

WÄY'WARD, *a.* [A.-S. *wæwürdlæce*, wantonly; *wæd*, woe, evil.] Liking one's own way; froward; perverse.

WÄY'WARD-LY, *adv.* Perversely.

WÄY'WARD-NESS, *n.* Quality of being wayward.

WÊ, *pron.*; *pl.* of *I*.

WÊAK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wâc*, from *wican*, to yield, totter.] 1. Wanting physical strength. 2. Not possessing, or manifesting, intellectual, logical, moral, or political strength, vigor, or the like.

SYN. — Feeble; infirm; frail; soft; small; unwise; foolish; inconclusive.

WÊAK'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make weak; to enfeeble. 2. To reduce in strength or spirit.

WÊAK'EN-ER, *n.* He who, or that which, weakens.

WÊAK'LING, *n.* A weak creature.

WÊAK'LY, *adv.* Feebly; with little strength. — *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Not strong of constitution; infirm.

WÊAK'NESS, *n.* 1. State or quality of being weak; want of physical strength. 2. Want of intellectual, moral, logical, or physical strength.

SYN. — Feebleness; debility; languor; imbecility; frailty; faintness.

WÊAL, *n.* [A.-S. *wela*, *wala*. See WELL.] A sound, healthy, or prosperous state; prosperity.

WÊALTH, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *weiûtha*, riches. See WEAL.] Large possessions of money, goods, or land.

SYN. — Riches; affluence; opulence.

WÊALTH'I-LY, *adv.* Richly.

WÊALTH'I-NESS, *n.* State of being wealthy.

WÊALTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Having great wealth; opulent; affluent; rich.

WÊAN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wenian*, to accustom, wean.] 1. To accus-

tom to a deprivation of the breast. 2. To alienate, as the affections.

WÊAN'LING, *n.* One newly weaned.

WÊAP'ON, *n.* [A.-S. *wæpen*, *wæpun*.] An instrument of offensive or defensive combat.

WÊAP'ON-LESS, *a.* Having no weapon.

WÊÂR (4), *v. t.* [WORE; WORN; WEARING.] [A.-S. *werian*, *weran*, to carry, to wear, as arms or clothes.]

1. To carry or bear upon the person; to have on. 2. To have an appearance of. 3. To consume, waste, or diminish, by use. 4. To cause by friction. 5. To affect by degrees. 6. [Cf. WARE.] To put on another tack, as a ship, by turning her round, with the stern to the wind.

SYN. — To waste; bear; spend; veer.

— *v. i.* 1. To suffer use; to bear the consequences of use. 2. To be wasted by slow degrees. — *n.* 1. Act of wearing, or state of being worn. 2. The thing worn; style of dress.

WÊAR, *n.* [A.-S. *wær*, *wêr*, an inclosure, a fish-pond, fr. *waran*, *warian*, to defend, protect.] 1. A dam in a river. 2. A fence of stakes or twigs for catching fish.

WÊAR'ER, *n.* One who wears.

WÊA'RI-LY (89), *adv.* In a weary manner.

WÊA'RI-NESS (89), *n.* State of being weary or tired; exhaustion of strength; fatigue.

WÊA'RI-SÖME, *a.* Causing weariness.

SYN. — Irsome; tiresome; tedious; fatiguing; annoying; vexatious.

WÊA'RI-SÖME-LY, *adv.* In a wearisome manner.

WÊA'RI-SÖME-NESS, *n.* Tiresomeness; tediousness.

WÊA'RY (89), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *wêrig*.] 1. Having the strength exhausted by toil. 2. Causing weariness.

SYN. — Tired; fatigued; jaded; tiresome; irksome; wearisome.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To reduce the strength of. 2. To make impatient by continuance. 3. To harass by any thing irksome.

SYN. — To jade; tire; fatigue; fag; dispirit. See JADE.

WÊA'SAND, *n.* [A.-S. *wæsend*.] The windpipe.

WÊA'SËL, *n.* [A.-S. *weslc*.] A small quadruped, remarkable for its slender form and its agility.



Weasel.

WÊATH'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *weder*, allied to Skr. *wâ*, to blow.] The atmosphere with respect to its state as regards heat or cold, wetness or dryness, clearness or cloudiness, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To expose to the air. 2. To sail to the windward of. 3. To endure; to resist.

WÊATH'ER-BÊAT'EN, *a.* Worn by exposure to the weather.

WÊATH'ER-BÖARD, *n.* 1. That side of a ship which is toward the wind.

2. A board extending from the ridge to the eaves, and forming a close junction between the shingling of a roof and the side of the building beneath. — *v. t.* To nail boards upon so as to lap one over another, in order to exclude rain or snow.

WEATH'ER-BOUND, *a.* Delayed by bad weather.

WEATH'ER-COCK, *n.* 1. A vane; — often in the figure of a cock. 2. A fickle, inconstant person.

WEATH'ER-GAGE, *n.* Position of a ship to the windward of another; hence, a position of advantage.

WEATH'ER-GLASS, *n.* An instrument to indicate changes of weather.

WEATH'ER-MOULD'ING, } *n.* A cor-  
WEATH'ER-MOULD'ING, } nice over  
doors or windows, to throw off the rain.

WEATH'ER-WISE, *a.* Skillful in foreseeing the state of the weather.

WEAVE, *v. t.* [WOVE; WOVEN, or WOVE; WEAVING.] [A.-S. *wefan*, Skr. *wap*.] 1. To unite, as threads, so as to form a texture, or by close connection or intermixture. 2. To form, as cloth, by interlacing threads; hence, to form into a fabric.

WEAVER, *n.* One who weaves.

WEA'ZEN, *a.* [Cf. WIZEN.] Thin; sharp; pinched.

WEB, *n.* [A.-S. *webb*. See WEAVE.] 1. That which is woven; texture. 2. A cobweb. 3. A film on the eye. 4. Membrane uniting the toes of many water-fowl.

WEBBED, *a.* Having the toes united by a membrane.

WEBBING, *n.* A strong narrow fabric of hemp, for suspenders, straps, &c.

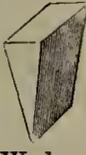
WEB'-FOOT (150), *n.* A foot the toes of which are connected by a membrane.

WEB'-FOOT'ED, *a.* Having webbed feet.

WED, *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] [A.-S. *weddian*, to promise, to marry.] 1. To marry. 2. To join in marriage. 3. To connect indissolubly or strongly. — *v. i.* To contract matrimony.

WED'DED, *a.* Pertaining to wedlock or marriage.

WED'DING, *n.* Nuptial ceremony or festivities; marriage; nuptials.

WEDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *wegg*, *wag*.]  A piece of metal, or other hard material, sloping to a thin edge at one end, for splitting, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To drive as a wedge is driven. 2. To fast-Wedge with a wedge, or with wedges.

WED'LOCK, *n.* [A.-S. *wedlac*, a pledge, fr. *wedd*, a pledge, and *lac*, an offering.] Marriage; matrimony.

WEDNES'DAY (wenz'dy), *n.* [From *Woden*, or *Odin*, the highest god of the Germans and Scandinavians.] Fourth day of the week.

WEED, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *wēod*, *wiōd*.] Any useless or troublesome plant. 2. [A.-S. *wad*, fr. Goth. *vidan*, to bind.] A garment. 3. An article of dress

worn in token of grief; mourning garb. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To free from noxious plants. 2. To take away, as noxious plants.

WEED'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Relating to, or consisting of, or full of, weeds.

WEEK, *n.* [A.-S. *weoce*, *wice*.] A period of seven days. [but Sunday.]

WEEK-DAY, *n.* Any day of the week

WEEK'LY, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a week, or to week-days. 2. Happening, or done, once a week. — *n.* A publication issued once in a week. — *adv.* Once a week.

WEEN, *v. i.* [A.-S. *wēnan*, *wēnan*.] To think; to imagine.

WEEP, *v. i.* [WEPT; WEEPING.] [A.-S. *wēpan*. Cf. WHOOP.] 1. To shed tears; to cry. 2. To lament. 3. To run in drops. 4. To drip; to be very wet. 5. To droop. — *v. t.* 1. To lament; to bewail. 2. To shed, as tears, or as if tears.

WEEPER, *n.* One who weeps.

WEEP'ING-WIL'LOW, *n.* A species of willow with very long, slender, and drooping branches.

WEEVIL, *n.* [A.-S. *wifel*, *wibil*, allied to *wefan*, to weave.] A small destructive insect of the beetle tribe.

WEFT, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *wefan*, to weave.] The woof of cloth.

WEIGH (wā), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wegan*, to bear, move, weigh, allied to Lat. *vehere*, to carry, Skr. *vah*.] 1. To raise, so that it hangs in the air. 2. To ascertain the weight of. 3. To counterbalance. 4. To take by weight. 5. To ponder in the mind. — *v. i.* 1. To have weight. 2. To be considered as important. 3. To bear heavily. — *n.* A certain quantity estimated by weight.

WEIGH'ABLE (wā'-), *a.* Capable of being weighed.

WEIGH'ER (wā'er), *n.* One who weighs.

WEIGHT (wāt), *n.* [See WEIGH.] 1. Quality of being heavy; gravity. 2. Quantity of matter as estimated by the balance. 3. Pressure; importance. 4. A graduated standard of heaviness. 5. Something heavy. 6. A definite mass of metal, used for ascertaining the weight of other bodies. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To load with a weight or weights.

WEIGHT'ILY (wāt'-), *adv.* 1. Ponderously. 2. With force or impressiveness.

WEIGHT'INESS (wāt'-), *n.* State or quality of being weighty.

WEIGHT'Y (wāt'y), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Having weight; heavy. 2. Important; adapted to convince.

SYN. — Ponderous; forcible; momentous; efficacious.

WEIR, *n.* [See WEAR.] 1. A dam in a river. 2. A fence of stakes or twigs in a stream for taking fish. See WEAR.

WEIRD, *a.* [A.-S. *wyrd*, fate, fortune.] 1. Skilled in witchcraft. 2. Supernatural; unearthly.

WEL'COME (wél'kum), *a.* [A.-S. *wil-*

*cuma*, a welcome guest, *wilcume*, interj., fr. *wil*, for *wel*, well, and *cuman*, to come.] 1. Received with gladness. 2. Grateful; pleasing. 3. Free to enjoy gratuitously. — *n.* Kind reception. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To salute with kindness, as a new comer; to entertain hospitably and cheerfully.

WEL'COM-ER, *n.* One who welcomes.

WELD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. & D. *wellen*. Cf. WIELD.] To press or beat into permanent union, as two pieces of iron when heated almost to fusion. — *n.* Joint made by welding.

WEL'FARE, *n.* [From *well* and *fare*, to go, to be in any state.] Well-doing or well-being in any respect; enjoyment of the common blessings of life.

SYN. — Prosperity; happiness.

WEL'KIN, *n.* [A.-S. *wolcen*, *welcn*, cloud, sky, Skr. *valāhaka*, a cloud.] The sky.

WELL, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *weallan*, to boil.] 1. A spring; a fountain. 2. A source. 3. A cylindrical hole sunk into the earth till it reaches water. 4. Any inclosure similar to this. 5. An excavation in the earth in mining. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To issue forth, as water from the earth; to spring. — *adv.* [A.-S. *wela*, *wel*.] 1. In a good or proper manner. 2. Suitably; abundantly; fully; adequately. 3. Favorably; advantageously. 4. Considerably. — *a.* [BETTER; BEST.] 1. Good in condition or circumstances. 2. Being in health; not sick. 3. Being in favor.

SYN. — Fortunate; convenient; advantageous; happy.

WELL'A-DĀY, interj. [Corrupted fr. A.-S. *wālawā*, from *wā*, woe, *lu*, lo, oh, and *wā*, woe.] Alas!

WELL'-BĒ'ING, *n.* Welfare; prosperity.

WELL'-BÔRN, *a.* Born of a respectable family.

WELL'-BRĒD, *a.* Polite; cultivated; refined.

WELL'-FĀ'VORED, *a.* Handsome; pleasing to the eye. [tain.]

WELL'-HĒAD, *n.* A spring or fountain.

WELL'-HÔLE, *n.* The open space in the middle of a staircase, beyond the ends of the stairs.

WELL'-MĀN'NERED, *a.* Polite; well-bred.

WELL'-MĒAN'ING, *a.* Having a good intention.

WELL'-MĒANT, *a.* Rightly intended; kind; friendly.

WELL'-NIGH (-nī), *adv.* Almost; nearly.

WELL'-SPŌK'EN, *a.* 1. Speaking well or kindly. 2. Spoken with propriety.

WELL'-SPRING, *n.* A fountain; a source of continual supply.

WELL'-SWEEP, *n.* A long pole balanced upon a post and used to raise a bucket from a well.

WELL'-WĪSH'ER, *n.* One who wishes another well.

WELSH, *a.* Relating to Wales, or its inhabitants. — *n. sing. or pl.* 1.

*sing.* The language of Wales. 2. *pl.* The natives of Wales.

**WĒLSH'-RĀB'BIT**, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *Welsh rare-bit.*] Cheese melted and spread on toasted bread.

**WĒLT**, *n.* [Prob. from *W. gwald*, a hem, a welt, fr. *gwaliaw*, to inclose.] A kind of hem or edging on a garment or on a shoe. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a welt.

**WĒL'TER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *weltan*, *wältan*, to roll, to welter, Icel. *welta*, Goth. *waltjan*, *valrjan*.] 1. To wallow; to tumble about, esp. in any thing foul. 2. To rise and fall, as waves.

**WĒN**, *n.* [A.-S. *wenn*.] A kind of tumor, without inflammation.

**WĒNCH**, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *wencle*, a maid, a daughter.] 1. A low, vicious young woman; a strumpet. 2. A negress. [Amer.] — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To frequent the company of women of ill fame.

**WĒNCH'ER**, *n.* A lewd man.

**WĒND**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wendan*, to turn, to go.] To go; to pass. — *v. t.* To direct; to betake.

**WĒN'NY**, *a.* Having the nature of a wen.

**WĒNT**, *imp.* of *Wend*; — now used as the preterit of *Go*.

**WĒPT**, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Weep*.

**WĒRE** (*wēr*, 57), *imp. ind. pl.* & *imp. subj. sing.* & *pl.* of *Be*.

**WĒRST**, *n.* See *VERST*.

**WĒST**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Point or quarter where the sun sets. 2. A region toward the sunseting. — *a.* 1. Situated in the direction of the setting sun; relating to the west. 2. Coming from the west. — *adv.* To or at the westward.

**WĒST'ER-LY**, *a.* 1. Being toward or in the west. 2. Moving from the westward. — *adv.* Tending or going toward the west.

**WĒST'ERN**, *a.* Situated in, or moving toward, the west.

**WĒST'WARD**, *adv.* Toward the west.

**WĒST'WARD-LY**, *adv.* In a direction toward the west.

**WĒT**, *a.* [-TER; -TEST.] [A.-S. *wæt*, *weaht*.] 1. Containing water or moisture. 2. Very damp; rainy. — *n.* 1. Water; moisture in considerable degree. 2. Rainy or misty weather. — *v. t.* [WET; WETTING.] To fill or moisten with water or other liquid. [trated ram.]

**WĒTH'ER**, *n.* [A.-S. *wedher*.] A castor.

**WĒT'NESS**, *n.* 1. State of being wet; moisture; humidity. 2. A moist state of the atmosphere.

**WĒT'-NŪRSE**, *n.* A nurse who suckles a child not her own.

**WHĀCK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *thwack*.] To strike with a heavy or resounding blow. — *n.* A smart, resounding blow.

**WHĀLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *hwāl*.] A marine animal of the class of *Mammals*, and family of *Cetaceans*.



Whale.

**WHĀLE'BŌNE**, *n.* A firm, elastic substance taken from the upper jaw of the right whale.

**WHĀLE'MAN** (150), *n.* A man employed in the whale-fishery.

**WHĀL'ER**, *n.* A ship or a person employed in the whale-fishery.

**WHĀP'PER**, *n.* Something uncommonly large of the kind; — applied especially to a bold lie.

**WHĀRF** (*hwōrf*), *n.*; *pl.* properly **WHĀRFS**, but **WHĀRVES** is also used. [A.-S. *hwearf*, *hwarf*, fr. *hweorfan*, to turn.] A mound extending into the water, for landing goods; a mole; a pier.

**WHĀRF'AGE**, *n.* Fee paid for the use of a wharf.

**WHĀRF'IN-GER**, *n.* [From *wharfing*.] Keeper or proprietor of a wharf.

**WHĀT** (*hwōt*), *pron.* [A.-S. *hwat*, allied to Lat. *quid*.] 1. An interrogative pronoun, used with reference to inanimate objects. 2. How remarkable; how great; — used exclamatively. 3. How; — used adverbially. 4. How strange a thing! — used independently. 5. A compound relative, equivalent to *that which*, or to *the . . . which*. 6. Whatever; — used indefinitely. 7. In part; partly.

**WHĀT'ĒV'ER**, *pron.* Being this or that; all that.

**WHĀT'-NŌT**, *n.* [From the abbreviated phrase *what not*, used at the close of an enumeration; hence, substantively, a *miscellany*, a *variety*.] A piece of furniture, having shelves for books, ornaments, &c.

**WHĀT'SO-ĒV'ER**, *a.* Whatever.

**WHĒAL**, *n.* [A.-S. *hwēle*, putrefaction. Cf. *WALE*.] A wale.

**WHĒAT**, *n.* [A.-S. *hwæte*, allied to *hwīt*, white.] A plant and its seed, which furnishes a white flour for bread.

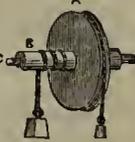
**WHĒAT'EN**, *a.* [A.-S. *hwæten*.] Made of wheat.

**WHĒE'DLE** (*hwē'dl*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *wādlian*, to be poor, to beg.] 1. To entice by soft words. 2. To gain by flattery.

SYN. — To flatter; coax; cajole.

**WHEEL**, *n.* [A.-S. *hweól*, allied to Goth. *waljan*, to roll.] 1. A rotating disk or circular frame. 2. Any instrument having a similar form; as, (a.) A spinning-wheel. (b.) An instrument formerly used for punishing criminals. (c.) A circular frame having handles on the rim, used in steering a ship. (d.) (*Pottery*.) A wooden disk revolving horizontally, on which the clay is shaped. 3. A turn or revolution; rotation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To convey on wheels. 2. To cause to revolve. — *v. i.* 1. To revolve; to rotate. 2. To go round in a circuit.

**WHEEL'BĀR-RŌW**, *n.* A light car-



Wheel and Axle.  
A, wheel; B, axle.

riage, with one wheel, rolled by a single person.

**WHEEL'-HOUSE**, *n.* 1. A small house on deck, containing the steering-wheel. 2. Paddle-box of steamers.

**WHEEL'ING**, *n.* 1. Act of conveying on wheels. 2. Convenience for passing on wheels.

**WHEEL'WRIGHT** (*hweel'rit*), *n.* A man who makes wheels.

**WHEEZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hweosan*, to hiss, whiz.] To breathe hard, and with an audible sound.

**WHĒLK**, *n.* [A.-S. *hwylca*, a varicose vein, *hylca*, a bend.] 1. An inequality on the surface. 2. A stripe or streak. 3. A mollusk having a one-valved, spiral shell.

**WHĒLM**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *for-welman*, to overwhelm, to suffocate.] 1. To cover with water or other fluid. 2. To immerse deeply; to overburden.

**WHĒLP**, *n.* [A.-S. *hwelp*.] 1. The young of the canine species, and of beasts of prey; a puppy; a cub. 2. A child. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring forth young, as the female of the canine species, &c.

**WHĒN**, *adv.* [A.-S. *hwenne*.] 1. At what time; — used interrogatively or relatively. 2. While; whereas.

**WHĒNCE**, *adv.* [O. Eng. *whennes*, *whens*, with the term. of a genitive.] From what place; from what or which source, origin, antecedent, &c.; — used interrogatively or relatively.

**WHĒNCE'SO-ĒV'ER**, *relative adv.* or *conj.* From what place, cause, or source soever.

**WHĒN-ĒV'ER**, *relative adv.* or *conj.* At whatever time.

**WHĒN'SO-ĒV'ER**, *relative adv.* or *conj.* Whenever.

**WHĒRE** (4), *adv.* [A.-S. *hwar*, *hwār*.] 1. At what place; in what situation; — used interrogatively. 2. At which place; — used relatively. 3. To what or which place; whither; — used interrogatively and relatively.

SYN. — See *WHITHER*.

**WHĒRE'A-BOUT'**, } *adv.* 1. About  
**WHĒRE'A-BOUTS'**, } where; near  
what or which place; — used interrogatively and relatively. 2. Concerning which. [The word is often used colloquially as a noun.]

**WHĒRE-ĀS'**, *conj.* 1. Considering that; since. 2. The case being in truth that.

**WHĒRE-ĀT'**, *adv.* At what.

**WHĒRE-BY'**, *adv.* By which; by what.

**WHĒRE'FŌRE**, *adv.* [From *where* and *for*.] 1. For which reason. 2. For what reason; why.

**WHĒRE-ĪN'**, *adv.* 1. In which; — used relatively. 2. In what; — used interrogatively.

**WHĒRE'IN-TO'**, *adv.* 1. Into which. 2. Into what.

**WHĒRE-ŌF'** (*hwēr-ōff'* or *hwēr-ōv'*), *adv.* 1. Of which; — used relatively. 2. Of what; — used indefinitely. 3. Of what; — used interrogatively.

WHÊRE-ÛN', *adv.* On which.  
 WHÊRE/SO-ËV'ER, *adv.* Wherever.  
 WHÊRE-TO', *adv.* 1. To which. 2. To what; to what end.  
 WHÊRE/UP-ÛN', *adv.* Upon which; in consequence of which.  
 WHÊR-ËV'ER (146), *adv.* At whatever place.  
 WHÊRE-WITH', or WHÊRE-WÏFH' (99), *adv.* 1. With which;—used relatively. 2. With what;—used interrogatively.  
 WHÊRE/WITH-AL', *adv.* Same as WHEREWITH.  
 WHËR'RY, *n.* [Allied to *ferry*] A long, narrow, shallow boat, sharp at both ends for fast rowing or sailing.  
 WHËT, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 133.] [A.-S. *hwettan*, fr. *hwät*, sharp.] 1. To rub in order to sharpen. 2. To stimulate. 3. To excite; to provoke.—*n.* 1. Act of sharpening by friction. 2. Something that stimulates the appetite.  
 WHËTH'ER, *pron.* [A.-S. *hwäðher*.] Which of two. [Antiquated.]—*conj.* Used to introduce the first of two or more alternative clauses, the other or others being connected by *or*, or by *or whether*.  
 WHËT'STÖNE, *n.* A stone for sharpening edged instruments by friction.  
 WHEW, *n.* or *interj.* A half-formed whistle, expressing astonishment, scorn, or dislike.  
 WHEY (hwä), *n.* [A.-S. *hwæg*. Cf. WHIG.] The watery part of milk, separated in making cheese.  
 WHEY'EY (hwä'y), *a.* Partaking of, or resembling, whey.  
 WHÏCH, *pron.* [O. Eng. *whilke*, A.-S. *hwyllic*, *hwylc*, Goth. *hwêleiks*, fr. *hwê*, to whom, and *leiks*, like.] 1. An interrogative pronoun, signifying *who*, or *what one* of a number, sort, or the like. 2. A relative, used for all objects excepting persons. 3. A compound relative, standing for *that which*, *those which*, *the . . . which*, &c.  
 WHICH-ËV'ER, } *pron.* Whether  
 WHICH/SO-ËV'ER, } one or the other.  
 WHÏFF, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *veifa*, to shake, whirl.] A sudden expulsion of air from the mouth; a quick puff of air.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To puff out. 2. To convey by a puff.  
 WHÏFFLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wæflan*, *wæflian*, to babble, to whiffle.] To waver or shake, as if moved by gusts of wind; to be fickle and unsteady.  
 WHÏFFLER, *n.* One who whiffles.  
 WHÏFFLE-TREE, *n.* The bar to which the traces of a carriage are fastened for draught.  
 WHÏG, *n.* [From *whig*, whey, which the Scottish Covenanters used to drink, and hence a name given to them, or fr. Scot. *whiggamore*, one who drives horses, contr. to *whig*. In 1648, a party of these people marched to Edinburgh to oppose the king; hence the name was given to the party opposed to the court.] 1. One of a political party in England.

2. A friend and supporter of the American Revolution. 3. One of a political party in the United States from about 1829 to 1853.  
 WHÏG'GER-Y, } *n.* The principles of  
 WHÏG'GÏSM, } a whig.  
 WHÏG'GÏSH, *a.* Pertaining to, or partaking of the principles of, whigs.  
 WHÏLE, *n.* [A.-S. *hwil*.] Space of time.—*adv.* 1. During the time that; as long as. 2. In which case.  
 SYN.—*Though*.—Both these words are used in comparing things or drawing parallels between them; but *though* also implies *contrast*, which *while* does not. For instance, we may say, "*While* I admire his courage, I honor him for his self-command;" and "*Though* I admire his courage, I detest his ferocity." *While* might, indeed, be used in both cases; but if we mean distinctly to imply a contrast, we must use *though*.  
 —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to pass pleasantly; to spend or pass.  
 WHÏLOM, *adv.* [A.-S. *hwilum*, *hwilon*.] Formerly; of old.  
 WHÏLST, *adv.* Same as WHILE.  
 WHÏM, *n.* [Icel. *hwim*, a quick movement.] A fancy; capricious notion.  
 SYN.—*Freak*.—A *freak* is literally a sudden start or change of place, and hence denotes some particular act which is hasty or fanciful, perhaps humorous or childish; a *whim* is dictated by caprice, and usually implies a state of mind more or less permanent. The young are apt to have their *freaks*, and the old to indulge themselves in *whims*.  
 WHÏM'PER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To cry with a low, whining, broken voice.  
 WHÏM'SEY, *n.* A whim; a freak.  
 WHÏM'SÏ-CAL, *a.* 1. Full of whims; having odd fancies. 2. Singular; curious; odd.  
 SYN.—*Quaint*; *freakish*; *capricious*; *fanciful*; *fantastical*. See *QUAINT*.  
 WHÏM'SÏ-CÄL'I-TY, } *n.* State or  
 WHÏM'SÏ-CÄL-NESS, } quality of being whimsical; whimsicalness.  
 WHÏM'SÏ-CÄL-LY, *adv.* In a whimsical manner.  
 WHÏM'WHÄM, *n.* [From *whim* by reduplication.] A whim or whimsey.  
 WHÏN, *n.* [W. *chwyn*, weeds.] 1. Gorse; furze. 2. A leguminous plant, having yellow flowers.  
 WHÏNE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wänian*, *wänian*, to mourn, howl.] To utter a plaintive, long-drawn cry; hence, to complain in a mean, unmanly way.—*n.* A nasal puerile tone of mean complaint.  
 WHÏN'ER, *n.* One who whines.  
 WHÏN'NY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [From the root of *whine*.] To utter the sound of a horse.—*n.* Cry of a horse; a neigh.  
 WHÏN'-STÖNE, *n.* Trap or greenstone;—applied by miners to any kind of dark-colored, hard, unstratified rock.  
 WHÏP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hweopian*.] 1. To strike or punish with any thing lithe; to lash; to flog. 2. To form into gathers by overcasting a rolled edge and drawing up the thread. 3. To overlay,

as a cord, rope, &c., with other cords. 4. To take or move by a sudden motion.—*v. i.* To move nimbly.—*n.* 1. An instrument for driving horses, &c., or for correction. 2. A coachman, or driver of a carriage. 3. A small tackle with a single rope, to hoist light bodies.  
 WHÏP'-CÖRD, *n.* A hard-twisted or braided cord for making lashes.  
 WHÏP'GRÄFT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To graft by cutting the scion and stock in a sloping direction, so as to fit each other, and by inserting a tongue on the scion into a slit in the stock.  
 WHÏP'PER, *n.* 1. One who whips. 2. One who raises coal with a tackle from a ship's hold.  
 WHÏP'PER-ÏN', *n.* 1. A huntsman who keeps the hounds from wandering. 2. One who enforces the discipline of a party.  
 WHÏP'PER-SNÄP'PER, *n.* A diminutive, insignificant person. [Colloq.]  
 WHÏP'PING-PÖST, *n.* A post to which offenders are tied to be whipped.  
 WHÏP'PLE-TREE, *n.* [Cf. WHIFFLE-TREE.] The bar to which the traces of a harness are fastened.  
 WHÏP'-POOR-WÏLL, *n.* An American bird, so called from its note.  
 WHÏP'SÄW, *n.* A saw for dividing timber lengthwise, commonly worked by two persons.  
 WHÏP'-STÄFF (149), *n.* A bar by which the rudder is turned; a tiller.  
 WHÏP'STER, *n.* [From *whip*.] A nimble little fellow.  
 WHÏP'-STÖCK, *n.* The rod to which the lash of a whip is fastened.  
 WHÏR (18), *v. i.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] [A.-S. *hweorfan*, to turn.] To whirl round with noise.—*n.* A buzzing sound produced by rapid or whirling motion.  
 WHÏRL (hwîrl, 18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hvirfla*, to whirl. See *supra*.] 1. To turn round rapidly. 2. To remove quickly with a revolving motion.—*v. i.* 1. To be turned round rapidly; to gyrate. 2. To move hastily.—*n.* 1. Rapid rotation. 2. Any thing that is turned with velocity.  
 WHÏRL'-BÄT, *n.* Any thing moved with a whirl in order to strike hard.  
 WHÏRL'-BÖNE, *n.* The knee-pan.  
 WHÏRL'I-GÏG', *n.* [From *whirl* and *gig*.] A child's toy, spun around like a wheel on an axis.  
 WHÏRL'PÖÖL, *n.* A vortex or gulf in which the water moves round in a circle.  
 WHÏRL'WÏND, *n.* A violent wind moving in a circle round its axis.  
 WHÏSK, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *wisc*.] 1. A rapid, sweeping motion. 2. A small bunch of grass, straw, or the like; hence, a brush or small besom. 3. A kind of tippet.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sweep or agitate with a light, rapid motion. 2. To move with a quick, sweeping motion.—*v. i.* To move nimbly and with velocity.

**WHISK'ER**, *n.* [Usually in the pl.] 1. That part of the beard which grows on the sides of the face. 2. The long, projecting hairs at the sides of the mouth of a cat, &c.

**WHISK'ERED**, *a.* Having whiskers.

**WHIS'KY**, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *usque-*

**WHIS'KEY**, *n.* [*baugh.*] A spirit distilled from barley, wheat, rye, or maize.

**WHIS'PER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hwisprian*. Cf. WHISTLE.] 1. To utter words without sonant breath. 2. To make a low, sibilant sound. — *v. t.* 1. To utter in a low, and not vocal, tone. 2. To address in a whisper. — *n.* 1. A low, soft, sibilant voice. 2. A cautious or timorous speech.

**WHIS'PER-ER**, *n.* One who whispers.

**WHIST**, *a.* [Cf. HIST.] Silent; mute; still. — *n.* A certain game at cards requiring close attention. — *interj.* Be still; hush.

**WHIS'TLE** (*hwis'tl*), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hwistlan*, to whisper.] 1. To utter a kind of musical sound, esp. by pressing the breath through a small orifice formed by the lips. 2. To sound shrill. — *v. t.* 1. To form or modulate by whistling. 2. To send or call by a whistle. — *n.* 1. A sharp, shrill sound, made by forcing the breath through the compressed lips, or a similar sound in whatever way produced. 2. An instrument producing a sound like that described.

**WHIS'TLER** (*hwi's'ler*), *n.* One who whistles.

**WHIT** (*hwit*), *n.* [A.-S. *wiht*, a creature, a thing. See WIGHT.] The smallest part or particle imaginable; a bit; a jot; — used adverbially.

**WHITE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hwit*.] 1. Having the color of pure snow. 2. Pale; pallid. 3. Pure; clean; free from blemish. 4. Gray, as the effect of age. 5. Innocent; fortunate; happy; favorable.

*White lead*, a carbonate of lead, much used in painting, and for other purposes. — *White swelling*, a strumous inflammation of the synovial membranes of the knee-joint: — applied also to a lingering, chronic tumor, of almost any kind. — *White wine*, any wine of a light, clear, transparent color, as Madeira, sherry, &c.

SYN. — Snowy; pure; unblemished.

— *n.* 1. The color of pure snow; strictly a composition of all the colors. 2. Something having the color of snow. 3. One of the white race of men. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make white; to whiten.

**WHITE'-BAIT**, *n.* A very small, delicate fish of the herring kind.

**WHITE'-LIVERED**, *a.* Having a pale look; feeble; cowardly.

**WHITE'-MEAT**, *n.* 1. Meats made of milk, butter, cheese, eggs, &c. 2. Young or delicate flesh, as poultry, rabbits, &c.

**WHIT'EN**, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or turn white; to bleach.

**WHITE'NESS**, *n.* 1. State or quality of being white. 2. Paleness. 3. Purity; cleanness.

**WHITES**, *n. pl.* A disease of women.

**WHITE'-SMITH**, *n.* 1. One who works in tinned iron. 2. A worker in iron who finishes or polishes the work.

**WHITE'WASH**, *n.* A wash or liquid composition for whitening something, esp. the plaster of walls. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a white liquid composition. 2. To give a fair external appearance to.

**WHITE'WASH-ER**, *n.* One who whitewashes.

**WHITH'ER**, *adv.* [A.-S. *hwader*, *hwider*.] 1. To what place; — used interrogatively. 2. To what or which place; — used relatively. 3. To what point or degree; whereto.

SYN. — Where. — *Whither* is now, to a great extent, obsolete, except in poetry, or in compositions of a grave and serious character. *Where* has taken its place, as in the question, "Where are you going?"

**WHITH'ER-SO-ÉV'ER**, *adv.* To whatever place.

**WHIT'ING**, *n.* [From *white*.] 1. A sea-fish, allied to the cod. 2. Pure ground chalk.

**WHIT'ISH**, *a.* Somewhat white.

**WHIT'ISH-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being whitish.

**WHIT'LEATH-ER**, *n.* 1. Leather dressed with alum, salt, &c. 2. A tough, white ligament on the neck of quadrupeds.

**WHIT'LOW**, *n.* [From *white* and *low*, flame, fire.] An inflammation of the fingers or toes, terminating usually in suppuration.

**WHIT'SUN-DAY** (*hwit'sn-*), *n.* [From **WHIT'SUN-TIDE** } *white* and *Sunday*, or *tide*.] The seventh Sunday after Easter; — so called, because, in the primitive church, newly baptized persons appeared at church in white garments.

**WHIT'TLE**, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hwille*, a little knife.] A knife. 2. [A.-S. *hwitel*, a cloak. See WHITE.] A grayish, coarse blanket worn by west country-women, over the shoulders. [Eng.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pare the surface of with a small knife. — *v. i.* To cut a piece of wood with a knife.

**WHIZ**, *v. i.* [-ZED; -ZING.] [Cf. WHEEZE and HISS.] To make a hissing sound, like a ball flying through the air. — *n.* A hissing or humming sound.

**WHO** (*hō*), *pron. sing. or pl.* [A.-S. *hwa*, *hwā*.] What or which person or persons: — used relatively or interrogatively.

**WHŌA** (*hwō*), *interj.* See HO.

**WHO-ÉV'ER** (*hō-*), *pron.* Any one without exception.

**WHŌLE** (*hōl*, 20), *a.* [A.-S. *hāl*, healthy, sound, whole.] 1. Containing the total amount or number. 2. Not defective or imperfect. 3. Unimpaired; uninjured. 4. Being in a state of health and soundness.

SYN. — All; complete; undivided; healthy; sound.

— *n.* 1. The entire thing. 2. A regular combination of parts; a system.

SYN. — Totality; aggregate; gross.

**WHŌLE'NESS** (*hōl'-*), *n.* State of being whole, entire, or sound.

**WHŌLE'SALE** (*hōl'-*), *n.* Sale of goods by the piece or large quantity. — *a.* 1. Buying and selling by the quantity. 2. Pertaining to trade by the quantity.

**WHŌLE'SŌME** (*hōl'sum*, 20), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Tending to promote health. 2. Favorable to morals, religion, or prosperity.

SYN. — Salubrious; sound; salutary; useful; kindly.

**WHŌLE'SŌME-LY** (*hōl'-*), *adv.* In a wholesome manner; salubriously.

**WHŌLE'SŌME-NESS** (*hōl'suni-*), *n.* Quality of being wholesome.

**WHŌL'LY** (*hōl'ly*, 20), *adv.* 1. Entirely; completely; perfectly. 2. Totally. [Who.]

**WHŌM** (*hōm*), *pron.* Objective of **WHŌM'SO-ÉV'ER** (*hōm'-*), *pron.* Objective of *Whosoever*.

**WHŌOP** (*hōp*), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hwōpan*, to cry out.] To utter a loud cry; to shout; to hoot. — *n.* A shout of pursuit or of war; a halloo.

**WHŌOP'ING-COUGH** (*hōp'ing-kawf*), *n.* A convulsive cough, ending with a sonorous inspiration or whoop.

**WHŌRE** (*hōr*), *n.* [A.-S. *hōre*.] A woman who practices unlawful sexual commerce with men, esp. one who does it for hire. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To have unlawful sexual commerce.

**WHŌRE'DŌM** (*hōr'-*), *n.* 1. Practice of unlawful commerce with the other sex; lewdness. 2. (*Script.*) Idolatry.

**WHŌRL** (*hwōrl* or *hwōrl*), *n.* [Allied to *whirl*.] 1. An arrangement of leaves or flowers, &c., around a stem, in the same plane with each other. 2. A turn of the spire of a univalve shell.

**WHŌRT'LE-BĒR'RY** (*hwōrt'l-*), *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *wyrt*, herb, root.] A shrub, and its small, round, edible berry; the huckleberry.

**WHŌSE'SO-ÉV'ER** (*hōz'-*), *pron.* Possessive of *Whosoever*.

**WHŌ'SO-ÉV'ER** (*hō'-*), *pron.* Any person whatever that.

**WHŌY**, *adv.* [A.-S. *hwȳ*, *hwē*, *hu*, *why*, instrumental form of *hwa*, *hwāt*, who, what.] 1. For what cause, reason, or purpose; — used interrogatively. 2. For which reason or cause; — used relatively. 3. Reason or cause for which; — used as a compound relative.

**WICK**, *n.* [A.-S. *wēoca*, *wēcca*.] A cotton cord, which draws up the oil, melted tallow or wax, or other material used for illumination, to be burned.

**WICK'ED** (60), *a.* [Prob. from A.-S. *wiccian*, to bewitch, because crimes

were attributed to witchcraft.] Evil in principle or practice; contrary to the moral law; addicted to vice.

SYN.—Sinful; criminal; immoral; unholy; ungodly. See INIQUITOUS.

WICK'ED-LY, *adv.* In a wicked manner; viciously.

WICK'ED-NESS, *n.* 1. State or quality of being wicked. 2. A wicked thing or act.

WICK'ER, *a* [See WITHY.] Made of, or covered with, twigs or osiers. — *n.* A small twig or osier.

WICK'ET, *n.* [O. Fr. *wiket*, *guischet*, from A.-S. *wic*, recess, port.] 1. A small gate or door, esp. when forming part of a larger one. 2. A gate-like frame-work of rods, in playing cricket. [wicks are made.]

WICK'ING, *n.* Material of which

WIDE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wid*.] 1. Having a great extent every way; extensive; spacious. 2. Having considerable distance between the sides; broad; not narrow. 3. Of a certain measure between the sides. 4. Remote; distant. — *adv.* To a distance.

WIDE'LY, *adv.* 1. To a wide degree; far; extensively. 2. Very much; to a great degree.

WID'EN, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or grow wide or wider.

WIDE'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being wide; breadth; width.

WID'GEON (wij'un), *n.* [Fr. *vingeon*, *gingeon*.] A water-fowl of the duck group.

WID'OW, *n.* [A.-S. *widuwe*; Skr. *vidhavā*, fr. *vi*, without, and *dhava*, husband.] A woman whose husband is dead. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bereave of a husband. 2. To make desolate; to bereave.

WID'OW-ER, *n.* A man whose wife is dead. [widow.]

WID'OW-HOOD, *n.* State of being a

WIDTH (108), *n.* Extent from side to side; breadth.

WIELD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wealdan*, to rule.] 1. To use with full command or power. 2. To employ; to control.

WIFE (149), *n.* [A.-S. *wif*.] The lawful consort of a man.

WIFE'HOOD, *n.* State of a wife.

WIFE'LY, *a.* Becoming or like a wife.

WIG, *n.* [An abbrv. of *periwig*.] An artificial covering of hair for the head.

WIGHT (wīt), *n.* [A.-S. *wiht*, *wuht*, a creature, animal. Cf. AUGHT.] A being; a person; — used chiefly in irony or burlesque.

WIG'WAM, *n.*

[Algonquin *wēk*, "his house;" with possessive and locative affixes, *wēkou - om - ut*, "in his (or their) house;" contr. by the English to *wig-wam*.] An Indian cabin or hut.



Wigwam.

WILD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wild*] 1. Living in a state of nature; not tamed. 2. Growing or produced without culture. 3. Desert; not inhabited. 4. Ferocious; rude. 5. Not submitted to restraint, training, or regulation. 6. Exposed to the wind and sea. 7. Indicating strong emotion or bewilderment.

Wild is prefixed to the names of many plants, to distinguish them from such of the name as are cultivated. — *Wild cat*, an animal of the cat family, stronger and fiercer than the domestic cat, very destructive to the smaller domestic animals. — *Wild-goose chase*, the pursuit of something as unlikely to be caught as a wild goose.

SYN.—Savage; desert; uncivilized; ungoverned; inconstant; loose; irregular; disorderly.

— *n.* An uninhabited and uncultivated region; a desert.

WIL'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng. *wild*.] To cause to lose the way; to bewilder.

WIL'DER-NESS, *n.* A forest or a wide, barren plain; a waste; a desert.

WILD'-FIRE, *n.* A composition of inflammable materials, very hard to quench. [keeper.]

WILD'GRÁVE, *n.* A head forest-

WILD'ING, *n.* A wild crab-apple.

WILD'LY, *adv.* In a wild condition or manner. [being wild.]

WILD'NESS, *n.* State or quality of

SYN.—Rudeness; savageness; brutality; irregularity; alienation.

WILE, *n.* [A.-S. *wile*. Cf. GULE.] A trick or stratagem practiced for insnaring or deception.

WIL'FUL, *a.* See WILLFUL.

WIL'LI-NESS, *n.* Guile; craft.

WILL, *n.* [A.-S. *willa*, *wille*. See the

v.] 1. Power of choosing. 2. Choice which is made; a volition. 3. A decree; a command. 4. Strong wish.

5. That which is strongly wished or desired. 6. Legal declaration of a person, as to how he would have his property disposed of after his death; testament. — *v. t.* This verb has an irregular and a regular form. 1. [Irregular. *imp.* WOULD.] (*a.*) To wish; to desire. (*b.*) As an auxiliary, used to denote futurity dependent on the subject of the verb. 2. [Regular.

WILLED; WILLING.] (*a.*) To ordain; to decree. (*b.*) To give by testament; to bequeath. — *v. i.* 1. To exercise an act of volition. 2. To be disposed. 3. To determine.

WILL'FUL (146), *a.* Governed by the

WIL'FUL } will without yielding to

reason.

SYN.—Obstinate; perverse; stubborn.

WILL'FUL-LY, } *adv.* Obstinately;

WIL'FUL-LY, } stubbornly.

WILL'FUL-NESS, } *n.* Quality of be-

WIL'FUL-NESS, } ing willful.

WILL'ING, *a.* [From *will*, *v. t.*] 1. Free to do or grant; having the mind inclined; disposed. 2. Received of choice; chosen.

WILL'ING-LY, *adv.* With free will.

WILL'ING-NESS, *n.* Quality of being willing; free choice.

WIL'LÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *wilig*.] 1. A tree of many species. 2. A machine in which cotton is opened and cleansed.

— *v. t.* To open and cleanse; as cotton, by means of a willow.

WIL'LÖW-Y, *a.* 1. Abounding with willows. 2. Pliant; drooping.

WIL'LY, *n.* A machine for opening and cleansing wool, similar to the

*willow* used in cotton manufactures.

WILT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of O. Eng. *welk*, to fade, wither, fr.

A.-S. *hwilc*, lean.] To lose freshness and become flaccid; to droop. [Amer.]

— *v. t.* To make flaccid, as a green plant.

WIL'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of wiles; mischievously artful.

SYN.—Insidious; sly; crafty; subtle. See CUNNING.

WIM'BLE, *n.* [O. D. *wimpel*. See GIMLET.] A gimlet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bore or pierce, as with a

wimble.

WIM'PLE, *n.* [M. H. Ger. *wimpel*, a

vail. Cf. GIMP.] A covering laid in folds over the neck, chin, and sides of the face, worn by women.

WIN, *v. t.* [WON; WINNING.] [A.-S. *winnan*, to strive, fight, gain.] 1. To gain in competition or contest.

2. To allure to kindness. 3. To gain over to one's side or party. — *v. i.* To gain the victory.

WINCE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *wincian*, to bend one's self, to nod.]

1. To shrink; to flinch; to start back. 2. To kick or flounce.

WINCH (66), *n.* [A.-S. *wince*.] 1. A crank-handle. 2. An axle turned by a crank-handle; a windlass.

WIND, *n.* [A.-S.; Lat. *ventus*, Skr. *wāta*, fr. *wā*, to blow.] 1. Air in motion with any degree of velocity.

2. Breath modulated by the lungs and vocal organs, or by an instrument.

3. Power of respiration. 4. Flatulence. 5. A point of the compass; esp., one of the cardinal points. —

*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To winnow; to ventilate. 2. To perceive by the

scent.

WIND, *v. t.* [WOUND; WINDING.] 1. [From *wind*, pron. *wind*.] To sound by blowing. 2. [A.-S. *windan*.] To turn, esp. about something fixed; to coil; to twist. 3. To regulate; to govern. 4. To insinuate. — *v. i.* 1. To turn completely or repeatedly.

2. To have a circular direction. 3. To meander.

WIND'AGE, *n.* Difference between the diameter of the bore of a gun and that of the shot fired from it.

WIND'BOUND, *a.* Prevented from sailing by a contrary wind.

WIND'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, winds.

WIND'FALL, *n.* 1. Fruit blown off from a tree by the wind. 2. An unexpected gain.

WIND'-GALL, *n.* A soft tumor on the fetlock joint of a horse.

**WIND'-GÜN, n.** A gun discharged by compressed air. [being windy.]

**WIND'I-NESS, n.** State or quality of **WIND'ING, n.** 1. A turn or turning; a bend. 2. A call by the boatswain's whistle.

**WIND'ING-SHEET, n.** A sheet in which a corpse is wrapped.

**WIND'LASS, n.**

[Apparently from *wind* and *lace*; but cf. *D. windas*, fr. *winden*, to



Windlass.

wind, and *as*, axis.] A cylinder or roller for raising weights, turned by a crank or lever.

**WIND'LESS, a.** Having no wind.

**WIND'MILL, n.** A mill turned by the wind.

**WIN'DÖW, n.** [Icel. *vindauga*, win-

dow, lit. wind-eye.] 1. An opening in a building for the admission of light and air.



Windmill.

2. The sash that closes the opening.

3. A lattice or casement.

**WIND'PIPE, n.** The passage for the breath to and from the lungs.

**WIND'RÖW (win'rö), n.** A row or line of hay raked together.

**WIND'WARD, n.** The point from which the wind blows. — *a.* Situated toward the point from which the wind blows. — *adv.* In the direction from which the wind blows.

**WIND'Y, a.** [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Consisting of wind. 2. Windward. 3. Tempestuous; boisterous. 4. Flatulent. 5. Empty; airy.

**WINE, n.** [A.-S. *wīn*, Lat. *vinum*, Æolic Gr *ῥαῖνος*.] 1. The expressed, and usually the fermented juice of grapes. 2. A similar liquor, from other kinds of fruit. 3. Intoxication.

**WINE'-BIB'BER, n.** One who drinks much wine [which wine is drunk.]

**WINE'-GLASS, n.** A small glass in **WINE'-MÉAS'URE (-mēzh'ur), n.** The measure by which wines and other spirits are sold.

**WINE'-PRÉSS, n.** A place where, or an engine by which, wine is pressed from grapes.

**WING, n.** [Icel. *vāngr*, wing, *vings*, agitation, fanning.] 1. One of two anterior limbs of a fowl. 2. Any similar instrument used for flying.

3. Passage by flying; flight. 4. Motive of flight. 5. That which agitates the air, as a wing does. 6. A side-piece; as, (*a.*) A side-building, less than the main edifice. (*b.*) (*Fort.*) The longer side of crown-works, horn-works, and the like. (*c.*) Right or left division of an army, regiment, &c. (*d.*) That part of the hold or orlop of a vessel which is nearest the sides; also, one of the extremities of a fleet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish

with wings. 2. To transport by flight. 3. To wound or disable a wing of.

**WING'ED (60), p. a.** 1. Furnished with wings. 2. Swift; rapid. 3. Wounded in the wing.

**WING'LESS, a.** Having no wings.

**WING'-SHÉLL, n.** Case covering the wing of a coleopterous insect.

**WING'Y, a.** Having wings: rapid.

**WINK, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wincian*.] 1. To close and open the eyelids quickly. 2. To give a hint by a motion of the eyelids. 3. To connive at any thing; to avoid taking notice. — *n.* 1. Act of closing the eyelids quickly. 2. A hint given by shutting the eye.

**WIN'NER, n.** One who wins.

**WIN'NING, p. a.** Attracting; adapted to gain favor; charming. — *n.* Sum gained by success in competition or contest.

**WIN'NÖW, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *windwian*, *áwindwian*, to fan.] 1. To separate chaff from by wind. 2. To sift for separating falsehood from truth. 3. To fan.

**WIN'SÖME (win'sum), a.** [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wynsum*, from *wynn*, joy.] Cheerful; light-hearted.

**WIN'TER, n.** [Prob. allied to *wind*, because it is the windy season of the year.] The cold season of the year. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass the winter. — *v. t.* To keep or feed during the winter.

**WIN'TER-GREEN, n.** An aromatic evergreen, having bright red berries.

**WIN'TER-KILL, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] To kill by the cold of winter.

**WIN'TER-Y, a.** Suitable to, or resembling, winter.

**WIN'TRY, a.** Same as WINTERY.

**WIPE, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wīpian*, to wrap up, to cuddle one's self up] 1. To rub with something soft for cleaning; to clean by rubbing. 2. To remove by rubbing. — *n.* 1. Act of rubbing for cleaning. 2. A blow; a hit.

**WIPE'ER, n.** 1. One who wipes. 2. Something used for wiping.

**WIRE, n.** [A.-S. *wīr*.] An even thread of metal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind with wire. 2. To put on a wire.

**WIRE'-BRIDGE, n.** A bridge suspended on cables made of wires.

**WIRE'-DRAW, v. t.** [-DREW; -DRAWN; -DRAWING.] 1. To form, as metal, into wire, by drawing it through a hole. 2. To draw or spin out to great length.

**WIRE'-DRAW'ER, n.** One who draws metal into wire.

**WIRE'-PULL'ER, n.** One who pulls the wires, as of a puppet; hence, one who operates by secret means.

**WIRE'-WORM (-würm), n.** The hard, slender larve of certain beetles.

**WIR'I-NESS, n.** State of being wiry.

**WIR'Y, a.** 1. Made of wire; like wire. 2. Tough; sinewy.

**WIS, v. t.** [*imp.* & *p. p.* WIST.] [A.-S. *wisian*, to instruct, show, govern.

See WIT, *v. i.*] [*Obs.* or *poet.*] 1. To know. 2. To think; to suppose.

**WIS'DÖM, n.** [A.-S. *wisdom*, fr. *wis*, wise, and the term. *dōm*, from *dōm*, doom, judgment, power.] 1. Quality of being wise; knowledge, and the capacity to make due use of it; sagacity. 2. Acquired knowledge; erudition. 3. Godliness; piety.

**SYN.** — Prudence. — *Wisdom* has been defined to be the "use of the best means for attaining the best ends," and in this sense implies the union of high mental and moral excellence. *Prudence* is of a more negative character; it rather consists in avoiding danger than in taking decisive measures for the accomplishment of an object. Sir Robert Walpole was in many respects a *prudent* statesman, but he was far from being a *wise* one. Burke has remarked that *prudence*, when carried too far, degenerates into a "reptile virtue," which is the more dangerous for the plausible appearance it wears.

**WISÉ, a.** [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wis*, allied to *wit*, *v. i.*] 1. Having knowledge; learned. 2. Making due use of knowledge; discerning and judging soundly. 3. Versed in art or science. 4. Godly; pious. 5. Dictated or guided by wisdom.

**SYN.** — Sage; sagacious; judicious.

— *n.* [A.-S. *wise*. Cf. *GUISE*.] Way of being or acting; mode.

*Wise* is often used in composition, as in *likewise*, *lengthwise*, &c.

**WISÉ'Ā-ÉRE (-ā-ker) n.** [Ger. *weis-sager*, a prophet, fr. *weise*, wise, and *sagen*, to say.] One who makes undue pretensions to wisdom.

**WISÉ'LY, adv.** Prudently; judiciously; discreetly; with wisdom.

**WISH, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wyscan*, Skr. *wāntch*.] 1. To have a desire. 2. To be disposed or inclined. — *v. t.* 1. To desire; to long for.

2. To frame or express desires concerning. — *n.* 1. Desire; longing.

2. Expression of desire; petition; invocation. 3. A thing desired.

**WISH'-BÖNE, n.** The forked bone in front of the breast-bone in birds.

**WISH'ER, n.** One who wishes.

**WISH'FUL, a.** 1. Having desire, or ardent desire. 2. Showing desire.

**WISH'FUL-LY, adv.** In a wishful manner.

**WISH'Y-WASH'Y, a.** Without force or solidity; also, very weak, when said of liquor.

**WISP, n.** [Icel. *wisk*. See *WHISK*.] A small bundle of straw, hay, or the

**WIST, imp. & p. p.** of *Wis*. [like.

**WIST'FUL, a.** [From *wist*, *imp.* of *wis*.] Eagerly attentive; engrossed; hence, sometimes wishful.

**WIST'FUL-LY, adv.** In a wistful manner.

**WIT, v. i.** [A.-S. *witan*.] To know; — now used only in the infinitive to *wit*, a phrase equivalent to *namely*, that is to say. — *n.* [A.-S. *witt*, *wit*.] 1. Mind; intellect; sense. 2. A mental faculty. 3. Association of objects not usually connected, so as to produce a pleasant surprise; also, the

power of readily combining objects in such a manner. 4. A person of eminent sense, knowledge, or genius; one distinguished for bright or amusing sayings.

SYN. — Humor. — *Wit* formerly meant genius, and now denotes the power of seizing on some thought or occurrence, and, by a sudden turn, presenting it under aspects wholly new and unexpected — apparently natural and admissible, if not perfectly just, and bearing on the subject, or the parties concerned, with a laughable keenness and force. "What I want," said a pompous orator, aiming at his antagonist, "is common sense." "Exactly!" was the whispered reply. The pleasure we find in *wit* arises from the ingenuity of the turn, the sudden surprise it brings, and the patness of its application to the case, in the new and ludicrous relations thus flashed upon the view. *Humor* is a quality more congenial than *wit* to the English mind. It consists primarily in taking up the peculiarities of a *humorist*, and drawing them out, so that we enjoy a hearty, good-natured laugh at the unconscious development he makes of his whims and oddities. From this original sense, the term has been widened to embrace other sources of kindly mirth of the same general character. In a well-known caricature upon English reserve, an Oxford student is represented as standing on the brink of a river, greatly agitated at the sight of a drowning man, and crying out, "O that I had been introduced to this gentleman, that I might save his life!" The "Silent Woman" of Ben Johnson is one of the most humorous productions, in the original sense of the term, which we have in our language.

**WITCH**, *n.* [A.-S. *wicce*, *wiglere*, enchanter; allied to *wig*, holy.] 1. One given to the black art; a sorceress. 2. A charming woman. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] To bewitch; to enchant.

**WITCH'CRÄFT**, *n.* 1. Practices of witches; sorcery; enchantments. 2. Power more than natural.

**WITCH'ER-Y**, *n.* 1. Sorcery; enchantment; witchcraft. 2. Fascination.

**WITCH'ING**, *a.* Suited to enchantment or witchcraft.

**WITH**, *prep.* [A.-S. *widh*, *wid*, with, at, against. Cf. A.-S. *mid*, *midh*, Ger. *mit*, with.] *With* denotes or expresses, — 1. Nearness; connection; intercourse. 2. Situation or estimation among; treatment by. 3. Friendship or assistance. 4. Instrument; means. 5. Correspondence; comparison. 6. Close succession.

**WITH-ÄL'**, *adv.* [*with* and *all*.] *With* the rest; likewise. — *prep.* *With*; — following the object of a verb.

**WITH-DRAW'**, *v. t.* [-DREW; -DRAWN; -DRAWING.] 1. To take away; to draw back; to cause to go away. 2. To recall or retract. — *v. i.* To quit a company or place; to go away.

SYN. — To retire; retreat; recede.

**WITH-DRAW'AL**, *n.* Act of withdrawing. [ing-room.]

**WITH-DRAW'ING-RÖÖM**, *n.* A drawing-room.

**WITH-DRAW'MENT**, *n.* Act of withdrawing, or state of being withdrawn; withdrawal.

**WITHE** (*with*), *n.* [A.-S. *widhig*,

*widhdhe*, a withy, twisted rod.] 1. A flexible, slender twig. 2. A band consisting of a twig or twigs twisted.

**WITH'ER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wyderu*, withering, dryness, *gewytherod*, withered, orig. dried by the weather or air.] 1. To lose freshness; to dry. 2. To pine away, as animal bodies. 3. To perish; to pass away. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to fade and become dry. 2. To cause to languish, perish, or pass away.

**WITH'ERS**, *n. pl.* [Ger. *widerrist*, fr. *wider*, against, and *rist*, elevation, withers, fr. the root of *rise*.] Ridge between a horse's shoulder-bones.

**WITH'ER-WRÜNG** (-rüng), *a.* Injured or hurt in the withers.

**WITH-HÖLD'**, *v. t.* [-HELD; -HELD or -HOLDEN; -HOLDING.] 1. To hold back; to restrain. 2. To retain; not to grant.

**WITH-IN'**, *prep.* 1. In the inner part of. 2. In the limits or compass of. 3. Inside the reach or influence of. — *adv.* 1. In the inner part; inwardly; internally. 2. In the house.

**WITH-OUT'**, *prep.* 1. On or at the outside of. 2. Out of the limits or reach of; beyond. 3. Not with; independently of. 4. Unless; except. — *adv.* Not on the inside; not within; out of doors; externally.

**WITH-STÄND'**, *v. t.* [-STOOD; -STANDING.] To oppose; to resist.

**WITH'Y**, *n.* [See **WITHE**.] A withe. — *a.* Made of withes; like a withe.

**WIT'LESS**, *a.* 1. Destitute of understanding. 2. Indiscreet. [smartness.]

**WIT'LING**, *n.* A pretender to wit or wit'ness.

**WIT'NESS**, *n.* [A.-S. *witnes*, fr. *witan*, to know.] 1. Attestation of a fact; testimony. 2. That which furnishes evidence. 3. One who beholds or has personal knowledge of any thing. 4. One who sees the execution of, and attests, an instrument. 5. One who gives testimony. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To see or have direct cognizance of. 2. To give testimony to. 3. To see the execution of, as an instrument, and subscribe it for the purpose of establishing its authenticity.

SYN. — To behold; testify; attest; certify; depose.

— *v. i.* To bear testimony.

**WIT'TI-ÇIŞM**, *n.* A phrase affectedly witty; an attempt at wit.

**WIT'TI-LY**, *adv.* *With* wit. [witty.]

**WIT'TI-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being witty.

**WIT'TING-LY**, *adv.* [See **WIT**.] Knowingly.

**WIT'TOL**, *n.* [A.-S., knowing, fr. *witan*, to know.] A man who knows his wife's infidelity, and submits to it.

**WIT'TY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Possessing wit; good at repartee.

SYN. — Acute; smart; sharp; arch; facetious; satirical; humorous.

**WIVE**, *v. t. or i.* [From *wife*.] [-ED; -ING.] To marry; — said of a man.

**WIVES**, *n.*; *pl.* of *Wife*.

**WIZ'ARD**, *n.* [From *wise* and the term. *ard*.] A magician; a conjurer;

a sorcerer. — *a.* 1. Enchanting. 2. Haunted by wizards.

**WIZ'EN** (*wiz'n*), *a.* [From A.-S. *wisnian*, to grow dry, *wesan*, to weaken.] Thin; sharp; pinched.

**WÖAD**, *n.* [A.-S. *wäd*.] An herbageous plant, or a blue coloring matter derived from it. [heavy calamity.]

**WÖE**, *n.* [A.-S. *wä*.] Grief; misery; **WÖE'-BE-GÖNE'**, *a.* [Eng. *woe*, and O. Eng. *begone*, visited, happened to, from *be*, prefix, and *gone*.] Overwhelmed with woe.

**WÖ'FUL**, { *a.* 1. Full of woe; sor-  
rowful; unhappy. 2.  
Bringing calamity or distress. 3.  
Wretched; miserable.

**WÖ'FUL-LY**, { *adv.* 1. Sorrowfully.  
2. Wretchedly; miser-  
erably.

**WÖ'FUL-NESS**, } *n.* Quality of being  
woeful; misery.

**WÖLD**, *n.* [A.-S.] [See **WOOD**.] 1. A wood; a forest. 2. A plain, or open country.

**WÖLF** (*wulf*), *n.* [A.-S. *wulf*, allied to Lat. *vulpes*, a fox.] 1. A carnivorous animal. 2. Anything very ravenous or destructive.

**WÖLF'ISH**, *a.* Like a wolf.

**WÖLF'S'-BÄNE**, *n.* A poisonous plant.

**WÖL'VER-İNE'**, }  
**WÖL'VER-ÈNE'**, }

*n.* [From *wolf*, prob. because it was thought to have wolfish qualities.] A carnivorous mammal.

**WÖM'AN** (150), *n.* [A.-S. *wifmann*, *wimann*, fr. *wif*, woman, wife, and *mann*, a man.] 1. A female, esp. an adult female, of the human race. 2. A female servant.

**WÖM'AN-HÖÖD**, *n.* State, character, or collective qualities of a woman.

**WÖM'AN-İSH**, *a.* Suitable to a woman; having the qualities of a woman.

**WÖM'AN-KIND**, *n.* The female sex; race of females of the human kind.

**WÖM'AN-LY**, *a.* Becoming a woman; feminine. — *adv.* In the manner of a woman.

**WÖMB** (*wööm*), *n.* [A.-S.] 1. The uterus of a female. 2. The place where any thing is produced. 3. Any cavity containing any thing.

**WÖN** (*wün*), *imp. & p. p.* of *Win*.

**WÖN'DER**, *n.* [A.-S. *wunder*.] 1. Emotion excited by something new, strange, great, and not well understood; surprise; astonishment. 2. That which excites surprise; a prodigy. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be affected by surprise or admiration. 2. To feel doubt and curiosity.

**WÖN'DER-FÜL**, *a.* Adapted to excite wonder; exciting surprise.

SYN. — Amazing; astonishing; surprising. See **MARVELOUS**.

**WÖN'DER-FÜL-LY**, *adv.* In a wonderful manner.

**WÖN'DER-MENT**, *n.* Surprise; wonder.



Wolf.

**WON'DROŪS**, *a.* Such as may excite surprise and astonishment.

SYN. — Wonderful; strange; marvelous; prodigious; admirable.

— *adv.* Wondrously; marvelously.

**WON'DROŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a wonderful manner or degree.

**WON'T**. A colloquial contraction of *woll not*, for *will not*.

**WONT** (wŭnt), *a.* [For *woned*, from *won* (obs.), to dwell, A.-S. *wunian*.] Accustomed; habituated. — *n.* Custom; habit. — *v. i.* [WONT; WONT, or WONTED; WONTING.] To be accustomed or habituated; to be used.

**WONT'ED**, *a.* Accustomed; customary.

**WOO**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [A.-S. *wōgian*, from *wōg*, *wō*, a bending.] 1. To solicit in love; to court. 2. To invite with importunity. — *v. i.* To make love.

**WOOD**, *n.* [A.-S. *wudu*, wood, a wood, *weald*, *wald*, a wood.] 1. A large collection of trees; a forest. 2. Hard substance of trees; timber. 3. Trees cut or sawed for the fire. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To get supplies of wood for. — *v. i.* To take in supplies of wood.

**WOOD'BĪNE**, *n.* [*wood* and *bind*.] 1. A climbing plant having flowers of great fragrance; the honey-suckle. 2. An ornamental woody vine, called also *Virginia creeper*.

**WOOD'CHŪCK**, *n.* [From *wood*, and the root of *sow* or *hog*.] A rodent mammal, a species of marmot.



**WOOD'EŌCK**, *n.* Woodchuck. A bird of the snipe family.

**WOOD'ERĀFT**, *n.* Skill and practice in shooting and other sports in the woods.

**WOOD'ĒŪT**, *n.* An engraving on wood, or an impression from such an engraving. [wood.]

**WOOD'ĒŪT'TER**, *n.* One who cuts wood.

**WOOD'ED**, *a.* Supplied or covered with wood.

**WOOD'EN** (wōd'n), *a.* 1. Made of wood. 2. Clumsy; awkward.

**WOOD'HOUSE**, *n.* A house or shed to keep wood in. [trees.]

**WOOD'LĀND**, *n.* Land covered with wood.

**WOOD'LĀRK**, *n.* A species of lark.

**WOOD'MAN** (150), *n.* 1. A forest officer. [Eng.] 2. A sportsman. 3. One who cuts down trees.

**WOOD'NĪMPH**, *n.* A fabled goddess of the woods; a dryad.

**WOOD'PĒCK-ER**, *n.* A scansorial bird which pecks holes in the wood or bark of trees for insects. [dove.]

**WOOD'PIĠ'EON** (-un), *n.* The ring-wood.

**WOOD'REEVE**, *n.* The overseer of a wood. [Eng.]

**WOOD'SEREW** (-skrŭ), *n.* An iron screw furnished with a sharp thread, for insertion in wood.

**WOOD'Y**, *a.* Abounding with, or consisting of, wood; ligneous.

**WOŌ'ER**, *n.* One who woos.

**WOŌF**, *n.* [From A.-S. *wefan*, to

weave.] The threads that cross the warp in weaving.

**WOŌL** (27), *n.* [A.-S. *wull*, allied to Lat. *villus*, *vellus*.] 1. That soft, curled hair which grows on sheep and some other animals. 2. Short, thick, crisped hair, as of a negro.

**WOŌLD**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *woelen*.] To wind a rope round, as a mast or yard, when made of two or more pieces, at the place where they have been scarfed.

**WOŌL'EN**, } *a.* 1. Made or consist-  
**WOŌL'LEN**, } ing of wool. 2. Pertaining to wool. — *n.* Cloth made of wool.

**WOŌL'EN-DRĀ'PER**, *n.* A dealer in woolen goods. [the wool.]

**WOŌL'FELL**, *n.* A fell, or skin, with wool.

**WOŌL'-GĀTH'ER-ING**, *n.* Indulgence in idle exercise of the imagination; vagary.

**WOŌL'-GRŌW'ER**, *n.* One who raises sheep for the production of wool.

**WOŌL'LI-NESS**, *n.* State of being woolly.

**WOŌL'LY**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Consisting of, or resembling, wool.

**WOŌL'PĀCK**, *n.* 1. A pack or bag of wool weighing 240 pounds. 2. Any thing bulky without weight.

**WOŌL'SĀCK**, *n.* A sack or bag of wool; esp. one used as the seat of the lord chancellor of England in the House of Lords. [in wool.]

**WOŌL'-STĀ'PLER**, *n.* One who deals in wool.

**WORD** (wŭrd), *n.* [A.-S. *word*, allied to Lat. *ver-b-um*.] 1. The spoken, written, or printed sign of a conception. 2. Talk; discourse. 3. Account; tidings. 4. Signal; command. 5. Statement; declaration; promise. 6. Dispute. 7. A brief remark or observation. 8. The Scriptures.

SYN. — See TERM.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express in words.

**WORD-BOŌK** (wŭrd'-), *n.* A vocabulary; a dictionary.

**WORD-I-NESS** (wŭrd'-), *n.* State or quality of being wordy. [pression.]

**WORD'ING** (wŭrd'-), *n.* Style of expression.

**WORD'Y** (wŭrd'y), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Using many words; verbose. 2. Containing many words.

**WŌRE**, *imp. of Wear.*

**WORK** (wŭrk), *v. i.* [WORKED or WROUGHT; WORKING.] [A.-S. *wyrcan*, *weorcan*.] 1. To exert one's self for a purpose; to labor.

2. To operate; to act; to perform.

3. To have effect or influence.

4. To carry on business.

5. To move heavily; to strain; to labor.

6. To proceed with difficulty.

7. To ferment, as a liquid.

8. To operate on the bowels, as a cathartic. — *v. t.* 1. To labor or operate upon.

2. To accomplish; to effect.

3. To produce by slow degrees.

4. To manage; to lead.

5. To embroider.

6. To direct the action of; to manage.

7. To cause to ferment. — *n.* 1. Exertion of strength.

2. That on which one is at work.

3. Result of labor; product; specifically, (a.) A composition; a book. (b.) *pl.* Structures in civil, mili-

tary, or naval engineering, as docks, bridges, embankments, trenches, &c. 4. Management; treatment. 5. *pl.* (Theol.) External performances, as a ground of justification.

SYN. — Labor; employment; toil; occupation; production; achievement.

**WORK'A-BLE** (wŭrk'a-bl), *a.* Capable of being worked.

**WORK'BĀG** (wŭrk'-), *n.* A bag for holding instruments or materials for needle-work.

**WORK'BŌX** (wŭrk'-), *n.* A box for instruments or materials for work.

**WORK'DĀY** (wŭrk'-), *n.* & *a.* Same as WORKING-DAY.

**WORK'ER** (wŭrk'er), *n.* One who works; a laborer.

**WORK'FĒL'LŌW** (wŭrk'-), *n.* One engaged in the same work with another.

**WORK-HOUSE** (wŭrk'-), *n.* 1. A house in which idle and vicious persons are confined to labor. 2. A house where the town poor are maintained at the public expense, and provided with labor.

**WORK'ING-DĀY** (wŭrk'-), *n.* A day on which work is performed, as distinguished from the Sabbath, a festival, or a holiday.

**WORK'MAN** (wŭrk'-, 150), *n.* A worker; especially, a skillful artificer.

**WORK'MAN-LIKE** } (wŭrk'-), *a.* Be-  
**WORK'MAN-LY** } coming a work-  
man, esp., a skillful one; skillful.

**WORK'MAN-SHĪP** (wŭrk'-), *n.* 1. Skill of a workman; manner of making any thing. 2. That which is made or produced; manufacture.

**WORK'SHŌP** (wŭrk'-), *n.* A shop where any manufacture is carried on.

**WORK'TĀ'BLE** (wŭrk'-), *n.* A table for holding work, esp. needle-work.

**WORK'-WŌM'AN** (wŭrk'-, 150), *n.* A woman who performs any work.

**WORLD** (wŭrld), *n.* [A.-S. *weorold*, *world*.] 1. The earth and its inhabitants. 2. Human affairs; also, state of existence. 3. The creation; universe. 4. Any heavenly body, regarded as inhabited. 5. Human life or society. 6. The human race; mankind. 7. The wicked part of mankind. 8. A great multitude or quantity.

**WORLD'LI-NESS** (wŭrld'-), *n.* Quality of being worldly.

**WORLD'LING** (wŭrld'-), *n.* One who is devoted to this world and its enjoyments.

**WORLD'LY** (wŭrld'lŷ), *a.* 1. Relating to the world; human. 2. Secular; devoted to this life and its enjoyments. — *adv.* In a worldly manner.

**WORM** (wŭrm, 34), *n.* [A.-S. *wurm*, *worm*, allied to Lat. *vermis*.] 1. Any small, creeping animal or reptile. 2. *pl.* Animals which live in the intestines. 3. Any thing spiral, or resembling a worm; esp., a small, worm-like ligament under a dog's tongue. 4. Remorse of conscience. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To work slowly, gradually, and secretly. — *v. t.* 1. To effect, remove, or drive, &c., by slow and secret means. 2.

To cut the ligament, called a *worm*, from under the tongue of, as a dog.  
**WORM'-ĒAT'EN** (wŭrm/-), *a.* Gnawed by worms.

**WORM'-FĒNCE** (wŭrm/-), *n.* A zigzag fence, made by placing the ends of the rails upon each other.

**WORM'WOOD** (wŭrm/-), *n.* [A.-S. *wermod*.] A bitter plant; — formerly supposed to be fatal to worms.

**WORM'Y** (wŭrm/y), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Containing a worm; abounding with worms.

**WÖRN**, *p. p.* of *Wear*.

**WÖRRI-ER**, *n.* One who worries.

**WÖR'RY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [D. *worgen*, *wurgen*, to strangle.] 1. To harass with impurity, or with care and anxiety; to trouble. 2. To harass by pursuit and barking. 3. To tear or mangle with the teeth. — *v. i.* To express undue care and anxiety. — *n.* A state of disturbance from care and anxiety.

**WORSE** (wŭrss), *a.* [A.-S. *wyrssa*, compar. of *weorr*, perverse, bad.] Bad, in a higher degree; in poorer health; more sick. — *adv.* In a manner more evil or bad.

**WORS'EN** (wŭrss/n), *v. t.* To make worse; to deteriorate.

**WORS'ER** (wŭrss'er), *a.* Worse. [Rare.]

**WOR'SHIP** (wŭr/-), *n.* [Orig., the state of worth or worthiness, fr. *worth*, and the termination *ship*.] 1. A title of honor given to certain magistrates, &c. 2. Religious reverence and homage. 3. Idolatry of lovers.

**SYN.** — Adoration; reverence; devotion; veneration; honor; respect.

— *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -PED, -PING, 137.] 1. To honor. 2. To pay divine honors to; to adore. — *v. i.* 1. To perform acts of adoration. 2. To perform religious service.

**WOR'SHIP-ER** } (wŭr/ship-), *n.* One who worships.

**WOR'SHIP-FUL** (wŭr/ship-), *a.* Entitled to worship or high respect.

**WOR'SHIP-FUL-LY** (wŭr/ship-), *adv.* In a worshipful manner.

**WORST** (wŭrst), *a.* ; *superl.* of *Worse*. [See *WORSE*.] Bad, evil, or pernicious, in the highest degree. — *n.* That which is most bad or evil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To get the better of; to defeat; to overthrow.

**WORST'ED** (wŭrst'ed), *n.* [From *Worsted*, in England.] Well-twisted yarn, spun of long-staple wool.

**WORT** (wŭrt), *n.* [A.-S. *wyrt*, *wirt*, herb, root.] 1. A plant; an herb; — used chiefly in compounds. 2. A plant of the cabbage kind. 3. [A.-S. *wirt*, *weort*, *wert*, must.] New beer unfermented, or in the act of fermentation.

**WORTH** (wŭrth), *v. t.* [A.-S. *weordhan*, to become, be, happen.] To be; to betide; — as, woe *worth* the day. — *n.* [A.-S. *weordh*, *wurdh*] 1. That quality of a thing which renders it valuable or useful; equivalent in exchange. 2. Value of moral or personal qualities.

**SYN.** — Desert; merit; excellence; eminence; virtue; price; rate.

— *a.* 1. Equal in value to. 2. Deserving of. 3. Having estate to the value of.

**WOR'THI-LY** (wŭr/thi-), *adv.* In a worthy manner; deservedly.

**WOR'THI-NESS** (wŭr/thi-), *n.* State or quality of being worthy.

**WORTH'LESS** (wŭrth/-), *a.* Destitute of worth; having no value, excellence, dignity, or the like.

**SYN.** — Undeserving; valueless; useless; vile; bare; mean.

**WORTH'LESS-NESS** (wŭrth/-), *n.* Quality of being worthless.

**WOR'THY** (wŭr/thy), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Having worth or excellence; possessing merit. 2. Equal in excellence, value or dignity to; entitled to.

**SYN.** — Deserving; meritorious; excellent; equivalent; valuable; virtuous; estimable; suitable.

— *n.* A man of eminent worth.

**WÖT**, *v. i.* [A.-S. *wät*, present tense of *witan*, to know.] To know; to be aware. [Obs. or antiquated.]

It is used also as the *imp.* of the obs. verb *Weet*, to know.

**WOULD** (wŭod), *imp.* of *Will*.

**WOUND** (wŭnd or wŭud, 40), *n.* [A.-S. *wund*.] 1. A cut, stab, bruise, rent, or the like. 2. Injury; hurt; damage. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hurt by violence; to injure; hence, to hurt the feelings of. — *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Wind*.

**WÖVE**, *imp.* of *Weave*.

**WÖV'EN**, *p. p.* of *Weave*.

**WRÄCK** (räk), *n.* [Cf. Ar. *warak*, a leaf of a tree.] A marine plant.

**WRÄITH** (räth), *n.* [Prob. corrupted fr. *swairth*, *swarth*, apparition of one about to die, fr. *swarth*, gloomy.] An apparition of a person seen before death, or a little after.

**WRÄN'GLE** (räng'gl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *wrangen*, to wrestle, A.-S. *wringan*, to wring, strain, press.] To dispute angrily; to brawl; to altercation. — *n.* An angry dispute; a noisy quarrel.

**SYN.** — Bickering; brawl; jangle; contest; controversy. See *ALTERCATION*.

**WRÄN'GLER** (räng'gler), *n.* One who wrangles.

*Senior wrangler* (*Cambridge University, Eng.*), the student who passes the best examination in mathematics in the senate-house.

**WRÄP** (räp), *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Prob. allied to *warp*.] 1. To fold together. 2. To envelop completely; to infold. 3. To conceal by enveloping; to hide.

**WRÄP'PER** (räp'per), *n.* One who, or that which, wraps; *specifically*, a loose outer garment.

**WRÄTH** (räth; *in Eng.* rawth), *n.* [A.-S. *wrædh*. See *WROTH*, *a.*] 1. Violent anger. 2. Just punishment of an offense or crime.

**SYN.** — Fury; rage; ire; vengeance; indignation; resentment; passion.

**WRÄTH'FUL** (räth/-), *a.* 1. Full of wrath; very angry. 2. Springing from, or expressing, wrath.

**WRÄTH'FUL-LY** (räth/-), *adv.* In a wrathful manner.

**WRÄTH'Y**, *a.* Very angry. [Colloq.]  
**WRĒAK** (reek), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wreacan*.] To execute in vengeance or passion; to inflict.

**WRĒATH** (reeth), *n.*; *pl.* **WRĒATHS**. [See *infra*.] 1. Something twisted or curled. 2. A garland; a chaplet.

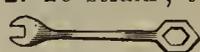
**WRĒAFHE** (reeth, *v. t.*) [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wrêdhan*. See *WRITHE*.] 1. To twist; to convolve. 2. To surround with any thing twisted; to encircle. 3. To twine or twist about. [curled.]

**WRĒATH'Y** (rêth/y), *a.* Twisted;  
**WRĒCK** (rêk), *n.* [D. *wrak*, damaged, brittle, a wreck.] 1. Destruction; ruin. 2. Destruction or injury of a vessel at sea. 3. Ruins of a ship. 4. Remains of any thing ruined. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To destroy, disable, or damage, as a vessel at sea. 2. To bring ruin upon; to destroy.

**WRĒCK'ER** (rêk'er), *n.* 1. One who causes a wreck. 2. One who searches for the wrecks of vessels.

**WRĒCK'-MÄS'TER** (rêk/-), *n.* A person appointed by law to take charge of goods, &c., thrown on shore after a shipwreck.

**WRĒN** (rên), *n.* [A.-S. *wrenna*, *wrænna*, prob. allied to *wræne*, lascivious.] A bird.

**WRĒNCH** (rênch, 66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wrencan*, to deceive, allied to *wringan*, to wring.] 1. To wrest or twist by violence. 2. To strain; to sprain. — *n.* 1. A violent twist, or a  wrench (3).

2. A sprain. 3. An instrument for exerting a twisting strain.

**WRĒST** (rêst) *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wræstan*. Cf. *WRIST*.] 1. To pull away by violent wringing or twisting; to extort. 2. To pervert grossly; to distort. — *n.* Violent pulling and twisting; distortion.

**WRĒST'ER** (rêst/-), *n.* One who wrests.

**WRĒS'TLE** (rêsl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wræstlian*, allied to *wræstan*, to wrest.] 1. To grapple, as two persons, each striving to throw the other down. 2. To struggle; to strive; to contend. — *n.* A struggle between two to see which will throw the other.

**WRĒS'TLER** (rêsl'er), *n.* One who wrestles, or is skillful in wrestling.

**WRĒTCH** (rêtch), *n.* [A.-S. *wrecca*, *wracca*, an exile, a wretch, *wræc*, *wræcc*, exiled, wretched.] 1. A miserable person. 2. One sunk in vice or degradation; a villain; a rascal.

**WRĒTCH'ED** (rêtch'ed, 60), *a.* 1. Very miserable; sunk in deep affliction or distress. 2. Worthless; very poor or mean.

**WRĒTCH'ED-LY** (rêtch/-), *adv.* In a wretched manner.

**WRĒTCH'ED-NESS** (rêtch'ed-nes), *n.* Quality or state of being wretched.

**WRĒG'GLE** (rĕg'gl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to A.-S. *wrigian*, to bend, follow, *wrixlian*, *wrixlan*, to change.] To move the body to and fro with short motions. — *v. t.* To move by twisting and squirming. [gles.]

**WRĒG'GLER** (rĕg/-), *n.* One who wrig-

**WRĪGHT** (rīt), *n.* [A.-S. *wyrgta*, from *wyrcan*, to work.] An artificer; a workman; — chiefly in compounds.  
**WRĪNG** (rīng), *v. t.* [WRUNG; WRINGING.] [A.-S. *wringan*. Cf. WRONG.] 1. To twist and compress; to turn and strain with violence. 2. To pain; to distress. 3. To extract by twisting and compressing.  
**WRĪNG'-BŌLT** (rīng'/-), *n.* A bolt used by shipwrights to secure the planks against the timbers till they are permanently fastened.  
**WRĪNG'ER** (rīng'er), *n.* One who, or that which, rings; esp. an instrument for wringing water from clothes that have been washed.  
**WRĪNK'LE** (rīnk'l), *n.* [A.-S. *wrinkle*, fr. *wringan*, to wring.] 1. A small ridge or furrow, formed by the shrinking or contraction of any smooth substance; a crease. 2. Roughness; unevenness. 3. A whim. [Colloq.]—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To contract into furrows and prominences; to corrugate. 2. To make rough or uneven.—*v. i.* To shrink into furrows and ridges.  
**WRĪST** (rīst), *n.* [A.-S., allied to *wræstian*, to wrest, twist.] Joint connecting the hand and arm.  
**WRĪST'BAND** (rīst'/-), *n.* That part of a shirt-sleeve which covers the wrist.  
**WRĪT** (rīt), *n.* [From *write*.] 1. That which is written; — applied esp. to the Scriptures. 2. (*Law.*) Instruc-

tions in writing, under seal, in an epistolary form, issued from the proper authority and directed to the sheriff or other officer.  
**WRĪTE** (rīt), *v. t.* [WROTE; WRIT or WRITTEN; WRITING.] [A.-S. *writan*, Goth. *writs*, a stroke, dash, letter.] 1. To inscribe, as legible characters; to engrave; to transcribe. 2. To communicate by letter. 3. To compose or produce, as an author. 4. To make known by writing; to record.—*v. i.* To form characters, letters, or figures, as representatives of ideas.  
**WRĪT'ER** (rīt'er), *n.* 1. One who writes, or has written; a scribe. 2. An author.  
**WRĪTHE** (rīth), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wridhan*, to wreath, writhe.] 1. To twist with violence. 2. To distort; to pervert.—*v. i.* To twist; to be distorted.  
**WRĪT'ING** (rīt'ing), *n.* 1. Act of forming letters with a pen, &c. 2. Any thing written or expressed in letters.  
**WRĪT'ING-MĀS'TER** (rīt'ing-), *n.* One who teaches penmanship.  
**WRĪT'ING-PĀ'PER** (rīt'ing-), *n.* Paper fitted for writing upon.  
**WRŌNG** (rōng, 2l), *a.* [A.-S. *wrang*, *wrong*, injury, allied to *wring*.] 1. Not suitable to an end or object. 2. Not morally right. 3. Not according to truth.  
 SYN. — Injurious; unjust; faulty; incorrect; erroneous; unsuitable.

—*n.* That which is not right; any injury done to another; a trespass.  
 —*adv.* Not rightly; amiss; morally ill; erroneously.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To treat with injustice; to deprive of some right. 2. To impute evil to unjustly.  
**WRŌNG'-DŌ'ER** (rōng'dō'er), *n.* One who injures another, or does wrong.  
**WRŌNG'FUL** (rōng'ful), *a.* Injurious; unjust; unfair.  
**WRŌNG'FUL-LY** (rōng'ful-lý), *adv.* Injuriously; unjustly.  
**WRŌNG'HĒAD-ED** (rōng'hĕd-), *a.* Wrong in opinion or principle; perverse. [amiss.]  
**WRŌNG'LY** (rōng'lý), *adv.* Unjustly;  
**WRŌNG'NESS** (rōng'-), *n.* Quality or state of being wrong.  
**WRŌTE** (-rōt, 20), *imp.* of *Write*.  
**WRŌTH** (rawth), *a.* [Cf. WRATH.] Full of wrath; angry, incensed.  
**WRŌUGHT** (rawt), *imp. & p. p.* of *Work*.  
**WRŪNG** (rūng), *imp. & p. p.* of *Wring*.  
**WRŪ** (rī), *a.* [Cf. Goth. *vraiqvs*, oblique, Eng. *withe*.] 1. Turned to one side; twisted; distorted. 2. Deviating from the right direction.  
**WRŪ'NECK** (rī'-), *n.* 1. A twisted or distorted neck. 2. A small bird allied to the woodpecker.  
**WRŪ'NESS** (rī'-), *n.* State of being wry.  
**WŪCH'-ĒLM**, *n.* A variety of the elm, a native of Great Britain.

X.

**X** (eks), the twenty-fourth letter of the English alphabet, at the end of words has the sound of *ks*; in the middle, the sound of *ks*, or sometimes of *gz*; at the beginning, the sound of *z*. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, § 104.  
**XĀN'THIC** (zān'/-), *a.* [Gr. *ξανθός*, yellow.] 1. Tending toward a yellow color, or toward scarlet or orange. 2. Relating to a certain heavy, oily, fluid acid.  
**XĀN'THINE** (zān'/-), *n.* [Gr. *ξανθός*, yellow.] The yellow insoluble coloring

matter contained in certain plants and flowers.  
**XĒ'BEK** (zē'bek), *n.* [Sp. *xabeque*, *ja-beque*, fr. Ar. *sumbūk*, a small ship.] A small, three-masted vessel, used in the Mediterranean Sea.  
**XĪPH'OID** (zīf'oid), *a.* [Gr. *ξίφοειδής*; *ξίφος*, a sword, and *εἶδος*, form.] Resembling a sword; ensiform.  
**XŪ'LO-GRĀPH** (zī'lo-), *n.* An engraving on wood, or the impression from such an engraving.  
**XŪ-LŌG'RA-PHER** (zī-), *n.* One who practices xylography.

**XŪ'LO-GRĀPH'IC** (zī'lo-), } *a.* Be-  
**XŪ'LO-GRĀPH'IC-AL** (zī'lo-), } long-  
 ing to xylography.  
**XŪ-LŌG'RA-PHY** (zī'-), *n.* [Gr. *ξύλον*, wood, and *γράφειν*, to engrave, write.] Act or art of cutting figures in wood; wood engraving.  
**XŪ-LŌPH'A-GŌUS** (zī'-), *a.* [Gr. *ξύλοφαγος*, eating wood; *ξύλον*, wood, and *φαγεῖν*, to eat.] Eating or feeding on wood.  
**XŪS'TER** (zīs'ter), *n.* [Gr. *ξυστήρ*, a scraper.] A surgeon's instrument for scraping bones.

Y.

**Y** (wī) is the twenty-fifth letter of the alphabet. At the beginning of words or syllables, it is a consonant element. In the middle and at the end of words, it is a vowel. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 35, 36, 54, 55, 105.  
**YACHT** (yōt), *n.* [D. *jagt*, fr. *jagt*, *jacht*, a chase, hunting.] A light and elegantly furnished sea-going vessel for pleasure trips, racing, and the like.

**YACHT'ING** (yōt'ing), *n.* Sailing oh pleasure excursions in a yacht.  
**YĀ'GER** (yaw'ger), *n.* [N. H. Ger. *jäger*, a hunter, fr. *jagen*, to chase.] One belonging to a body of light infantry armed with rifles.  
**YĀM**, *n.* [West Ind. *ihame*.] A large, esculent tuber or root of a genus of tropical climbing plants.  
**YĀN'KEE**, *n.* [Said to be a corrupt

Ind. pron. of *English*, or of the Fr. *Anglais*. According to Dr. Wm. Gordon, it was a cant word in Cambridge, Mass., as early as 1713, meaning *excellent*. He supposes that it was at length taken up in other parts of the country, and applied to New Englanders generally, as a term of slight reproach. Cf. Scot. *yankie*, a sharp, clever, and rather bold wom-

an.] A citizen of New England; also a citizen of the Northern States; — a cant name, applied by foreigners to all inhabitants of the United States.

**YĀRD, n.** [A.-S. *geard*, *gerd*, a rod, stick, measure. Icel. *girdi*, osier.] 1. A measure of length, three feet, or thirty-six inches. 2. A long, slender piece of timber, suspended upon the mast, by which a sail is extended. 3. [A.-S. *geard*, hedge, allied to *gyrdan*, to gird.] A small, inclosed place in front of or around a building.

**YĀRD'ĀRM, n.** Either half of a ship's yard, fr. the center or mast to the end.

**YĀRD'-STICK, n.** A stick three feet long, used as a measure of length.

**YĀRN, n.** [A.-S. *gearn*.] 1. Woolen thread; also, thread of cotton, flax, or hemp. 2. A story spun out by a sailor for the amusement of his companions. [*Colloq. or humorous.*]

**YĀR'RŌW, n.** [A.-S. *gearwe*.] A plant, of a strong odor and pungent taste.

**YĀT'A-GĤĀN (110), n.** [Turk. *yata-gĤan*.] A long Turkish dagger.

**YĀW, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [See YEW, v. i.] 1. To rise in blisters, as boiling cane-juice. 2. [Prov. Ger. *gagen*, to rock.] To steer out of the line of her course, as a ship.

**YĀWL, n.** [D. *jol*. Cf. JOLLY-BOAT.] A small ship's-boat, usually rowed by four or six oars. — v. i. To cry out like a dog; to yell.

**YĀWN, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gĤanian*.] 1. To open the mouth involuntarily through drowsiness or dullness; to gape. 2. To open wide. — n. 1. Act of one who yawns; a gaping. 2. An opening wide.

**YĀWŦ, n.** [African *yaw*, a raspberry.] A disease characterized by contagious tumors which resemble raspberries.

**Y-CLĒPĒD' (i-klĒpt'), p. p.** Called; named.

**YĒ, pron.** [A.-S. *ge*, Goth. *jus*.] Nominative plural of the second person.

**YĒĀ (or yĒ), adv.** [A.-S. *gea*, *ia*, Goth. *ja*.] Yes; ay; truly; it is so.

**YĒAN, v. t. & i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *eĤanian*.] To bring forth young, as a sheep.

**YĒAN'LING, n.** [From *yea*.] A lamb.

**YĒAR, n.** [A.-S. *geār*, *gĕr*, Goth. *jĕr*.] 1. Period occupied by the earth in its revolution around the sun. In common usage, the year consists of 365 days, and every fourth year of 366. 2. *pl.* Age, or old age.

**YĒAR'-BŌŌK (27), n.** 1. A reference-book of facts and statistics published yearly. 2. A book containing annual reports of law cases in England.

**YĒAR'LING, n.** A young animal one year old. — *a.* Being a year old.

**YĒAR'LY, a.** 1. Happening, or coming, every year; annual. 2. Lasting, or accomplished in, a year. — *adv.* Annually; once a year; from year to year.

**YĒARN (14), v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *geornian*, fr. *georn*, desirous, Goth. *gairnjan*, to desire.] To be filled with earnest desire; to long.

**YĒAST, n.** [A.-S. *gist*; O. H. Ger.

*gesan*, *jesan*, to ferment.] Foam of beer or other liquor in fermentation used for raising dough. [yeast.

**YĒAST'Y, a.** Frothy; foamy, like

**YĒLK, n.** [A.-S. *geoleca*, allied to *geolu*, yellow.] Yellow part of an egg.

**YĒLL, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gĕllan*, *gellan*, allied to A.-S. *galan*, to sing.] To cry out or scream as with agony or horror. — n. A sharp, loud, hideous outcry.

**YĒL'LŌW, a.** [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *gelu*, *geolu*, allied to Lat. *gilvus*, *gilbus*.] Being of the color of gold.

*Yellow fever*, a malignant fever of warm climates, with yellowness of the skin.

— n. A bright golden color.

**YĒL'LOW-BĪRD, n.** A small, bright-yellow bird, common in the United States.

**YĒL'LŌW-ĪSH, a.** Somewhat yellow.

**YĒL'LŌW-ĪSH-NESS, } n.** State or

**YĒL'LŌW-NESS, } quality of**  
being somewhat yellow.

**YĒL'LŌWŦ, n.** 1. A disease of the bile in horses, cattle, and sheep; jaundice. 2. A disease of peach-trees.

**YĒLP, v. i.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gilpan*, to boast, *gealp*, a loud sound, a clang.] To utter a sharp, quick cry, as a hound.

**YĒŌ'MAN (150), n.** [O. Eng. *yeman*, perh. fr. *man*, and *ye*, *yes*, i. e., the pref. *ge*, and signifying servant.] 1. A common man, of the most respectable class; a freeholder. 2. An officer in the king's household. [*Eng.*]

**YĒŌ'MAN-RY, n.** The collective body of yeomen or freeholders.

**YĒRK, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [See JERK.] To strike suddenly; to jerk. — v. i. 1. To kick. 2. To move with a jerk. — n. A sudden or quick motion.

**YĒS, adv.** [A.-S. *gese*, fr. *gea*, yes, indeed, and *se*, i. e., *sĕ*, let it be.] Ay; yea; — a word expressing affirmation.

**YĒST, n.** See YEAST.

**YĒS'TĒR, a.** [A.-S. *gĕstran*, adv., yesterday, Goth. *gĕstra*, allied to Skr. *hyas*.] Last; next before the present.

**YĒS'TĒR-DAŦ, n.** The day last past. — *adv.* On the day last past.

**YĒS'TĒR-NĪGH'T' (-nĪt'), n.** Last night. — *adv.* On the last night.

**YĒST'Y, a.** See YEASTY.

**YĒT, adv.** [A.-S. *get*, *giet*.] 1. In addition; besides; still. 2. At the same time. 3. Up to, or at the present time. 4. Even; at least. — *conj.* Nevertheless; however.

SYN. — See HOWEVER.

**YEW (yŦ), n.** [A.-S. *eŵ*, *iŵ*, W. *yŵ*.] An ever-green tree allied to the pines.

**YĒLD, v. t.** [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gĕldan*, *gĕldan*, to pay, yield.] 1. To furnish; to afford. 2. To give in return for what is expended or invested. 3. To give up; to make over to. 4. To



Yew.

admit to be true; to concede. 5. To permit; to grant.

SYN. — To produce; bear; exhibit; emit; allow; resign; surrender.

— v. i. 1. To submit. 2. To comply. 3. To give way; not to oppose. — n. Amount yielded; product.

**YĒLD'ING, p. a.** Inclined to yield, or to give way or comply.

**YŌKE (20), n.** [A.-S. *geoc*, *ioc*, allied to Lat. *jugum*, Gr. *ζυγόν*, Skr. *yuga*.]

1. That which connects or binds; esp. the frame by which two oxen are fastened together. 2. A frame worn on the neck like an ox-yoke, or shaped like one. 3. A mark of servitude; hence, slavery; bondage. 4. Two animals yoked together. — v. t. [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put a yoke on; to join in a yoke. 2. To couple. 3. To enslave; to bring into bondage.

**YŌKE'-FĒL'LŌW, } n.** An associate

**YŌKE'MĀTE, } or companion;**  
especially, a partner in marriage.

**YŌLK (yŏlk or yŏk, 20), n.** [See YELK.] The yolk or yellow part of an egg.

**YŌN, a. & adv.** Yonder.

**YŌN'DĒR, adv.** [A.-S. *geond*, *geonda*, there.] At a distance within view.

— a. Being at a distance within view, or conceived of as within view.

**YŌRE, adv.** [From A.-S. *geāra*, *gĕre*, formerly, allied to *geār*, *gĕr*, a year.] In time long past; long since.

**YŌU (yŦ), pron.** [A.-S. *eŵ*. Cf. YE.] The pronoun of the second person, in the nominative or objective case.

**YŌUNG, a.** [-ER; -EST, 82.] [A.-S. *geŵng*, *iung*, allied to Lat. *juvenis*, Skr. *yuvan*.] 1. Not long born; not old or mature; juvenile. 2. Being in the first part of growth. 3. Inexperienced; ignorant. — n. The offspring of animals.

**YŌUNG'ISH, a.** Somewhat young.

**YŌUNG'LING, n.** A young person or young animal. [*lad.*]

**YŌUNG'STER, n.** A young person; a stripling. [*Colloq.*]

**YŌUR, possessive pron.** Belonging, or relating, to you; of you.

**YŌUR-SĒLF' (149), pron.** Your own person.

**YŌUTH, n.; pl. YŌUTHS, sometimes YŌUTH.** [A.-S. *geogudh*, *iugudh*; O. Eng. *yongth*, *youngth*. See YOUNG.] 1. State of being young; juvenility. 2. The part of life from childhood to manhood. 3. A young man. 4. Young persons collectively.

**YŌUTH'FUL, a.** 1. Young. 2. Relating, or suitable to, the first part of life; juvenile; fresh; vigorous.

**YŌUTH'FUL-LY, adv.** In a youthful manner.

**YŌUTH'FUL-NESS, n.** State of being youthful.

**ŦT'TRI-Ā, n.** [From *Ytterby*, a quarry in Sweden.] A fine, white powder, an oxide of yttrium.

**ŦT'TRI-ŪM, n.** A rare grayish-black metal.

**YŪLE, n.** [A.-S. *geŵl*, *giul*, *iŵl*, November, or the beginning of December.] Christmas.

## Z.

**Z** (ze), the twenty-sixth letter of the alphabet, is merely a vocal s. See *Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 106, 107.

**ZÄ'FER**, *n.* [Allied to *sapphire*.] Impure oxide of cobalt.

**ZÄM'BO**, *n.*; *pl.* ZÄM'BŌS. [See SAMBO.] Child of a mulatto and a negro, or of an Indian and a negro.

**ZÄ'NY**, *n.* [It. *zanni*, orig. the same as *Giovanni*, John, *i. e.* merry John.] A merry-andrew; a buffoon.

**ZÄX**, *n.* [A.-S. *seax*, *sex*, knife.] An instrument for cutting slate.

**ZĒAL**, *n.* [Gr. *ζῆλος*, zeal, jealousy.] Passionate ardor in the pursuit of any thing.

**ZĒAL'OT**, *n.* [Gr. *ζηλωτής*, fr. *ζῆλος*, zeal.] One who is full of zeal, or over-zealous; a fanatic.

**ZĒAL'OŪS**, *a.* Filled with zeal; warmly engaged in behalf of an object.

SYN.—Eager; earnest; fervent; hearty.

**ZĒAL'OŪS-LY**, *adv.* With zeal.

**ZĒAL'OŪS-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being zealous.

**ZĒ'BRĀ**, *n.* [Of African origin.] A quadruped of Southern Africa, nearly as large as a horse.



Zebra.

**ZĒ'BŪ**, *n.* [The native Ind. name.] A small ruminant mammal of the bovine tribe.



Zebu.

**ZĒ'CHĪN** (zē'kin), *n.* [It. *zecchino*. Cf. SEQUIN.] An Italian gold coin; a sequin.

**ZĒD**, *n.* [Gr. *ζῆτα*.] The letter Z. [Obs., or nearly so.]

**ZĒD'O-A-RY**, *n.* [Ar. *djadwâr*.] A medicinal substance obtained in the East Indies.

**ZĒM'IN-DĀR'** (110), *n.* [Per. *zemindâr*, from *zemîn*, land, and *dâr*, holding.] A landholder under the government, with the right of underletting the land. [India.] [zemindar.]

**ZĒM'IN-DA-RY**, *n.* Jurisdiction of a ZĒND, *n.* [Per., interpretation, *i. e.*, of the Avesta, or sacred text.] An ancient Persian dialect.

**ZĒ'NITH**, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. Ar. *semt-ur-râs*, way of the head, vertical place.] 1. Point in the heavens which is directly overhead. 2. Greatest height.

**ZĒPH'YR**, *n.* [Gr. *ζέφυρος*, fr. *ζόφος*, darkness, west.] The west wind; poetically, any soft, gentle breeze.

**ZĒ'RO**, *n.* [Ar. *ṣafrun*, *ṣifrun*, empty, a cipher.] Cipher; nothing; point from which graduation commences.

**ZĒST**, *n.* [Gr. *σχιστός*, split, cleft, fr. *σχίζειν*, to split, cleave.] 1. A piece of orange or lemon peel, or the fine

oil in it used as a relish. 2. Something that gives or enhances a pleasant taste, or the taste itself; hence, keen enjoyment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a relish or flavor to.

**ZE-TĒT'IE**, *a.* [Gr. *ζητητικός*; *ζητεῖν*, to seek.] Proceeding by inquiry.

**ZEŪG'MĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *ζεύγμα*, from *ζευγνύειν*, to yoke, join.] A figure by which an adjective or verb, which agrees with a nearer word, is referred also to another more remote.

**ZĪG'ZĀG**, *a.* Having short, sharp turns. — *n.* [Ger. *zickzack*, fr. *zacke*, a dentil, tooth.] Something that has short turns. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To form with short turns.

**ZĪNC**, *n.* [Ger. *zink*, prob. allied to *zinn*, tin.] A metal of a brilliant white color, with a shade of blue.

**ZIN-ĈĪ'FER-OŪS**, } *a.* [Eng. *zinc*, and *ZĪNK-Ī'FER-OŪS*, } Lat. *ferre*, to bear.] Containing zinc. [on zinc.]

**ZINC-ŌG'RA-PHER**, *n.* An engraver **ZINC-ŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Eng. *zinc*, and Gr. *γράφειν*, to write.] Engraving on zinc in the style of wood-cuts.

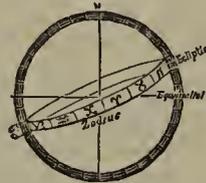
**ZĪNC'OŪS**, *a.* Pertaining to zinc; pertaining to the positive pole of a galvanic battery. [used as a pigment.]

**ZĪNC'-WHĪTE**, *n.* The oxide of zinc, **ZĪ'ON**, *n.* [Heb. *ziyyôn*, orig. a hill.]

1. A hill in Jerusalem, where was the royal residence. 2. The theocracy or church of God.

**ZĪR'EON**, *n.* [Cingalese.] A mineral. **ZIR-EŌ'NI-Ā**, *n.* An oxide of zirconium; a white powder.

**ZŌ'DI-ĀC**, *n.* [Gr. *ζωδιακός* (sc. *κύκλος*), from *ζόδιον*, dim. of *ζῶον*, an animal.] An imaginary belt in the heavens, in the middle of which is the ecliptic, or sun's apparent path. It comprises the twelve constellations.



Zodiac.

**ZO-DĪ'AC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or being within, the zodiac.

**ZŌNE**, *n.* [Gr. *ζώνη*, fr. *ζωννύειν*, to gird.] 1. A girdle; a belt.

2. A division of the earth, with respect to latitude and temperature. 3. Circuit; circumference.

**ZŌNED**, *a.* Wearing a zone or zones.

Zones (2).

**ZO-ŌG'RA-PHER**, *n.* One who describes animals.

**ZŌ'O-GRĀPH'IE**, } *a.* Pertaining **ZŌ'O-GRĀPH'IE-AL**, } to the description of animals.

**ZO-ŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A description of animals, their forms and habits.

**ZO-ŌL'A-TRY**, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *λατρεία*, service.] Worship of animals. [zoology.]

**ZŌ'O-LŌG'IE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to **ZO-ŌL'O-ĜIST**, *n.* One versed in the natural history of animals.

**ZO-ŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That part of natural history which treats of animals.

**ZO-ŌN'O-MY**, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *νόμος*, a law.] The laws or the science of animal life.

**ZO-ŌPH'A-GŌŪS**, *a.* [Gr. *ζωοφάγος*; *ζῶον*, an animal, and *φαγεῖν*, to eat.] Feeding on animals.

**ZŌ'O-PHYTE**, *n.* [Gr. *ζώοφυτον*; *ζῶον*, an animal, and *φυτόν*, plant.] One of a certain division of animals; — applied to simple polyps, and to compound individuals consisting of many polyps united, as in most corals; also, often applied to sponges.

**ZŌ'O-TŌM'IE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to zootomy.

**ZO-ŌT'O-MĪST**, *n.* One who dissects animals; a comparative anatomist.

**ZO-ŌT'O-MY**, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *τομή*, a cutting.] The anatomy of animals.

**ZOUĀVE** (zwäv or zō-äv'), *n.* [From the Ar. *Zouaoua*, a tribe in Algeria.] 1. One of an active and hardy body of soldiers in the French service, originally Arabs, but now Frenchmen who wear the Arab dress. 2. One of a body of soldiers who adopt the dress and drill of the Zouaves.

**ZOUNDS**, *interj.* [Contr. from *God's wounds*.] An exclamation formerly used as an oath.

**ZUF'FO-LO**, } *n.* [It. *zufolo*, fr. *zuf-* **ZU'FO-LO**, } *olare*, to whistle, flute.] A little flute or flageolet.

**ZU-MŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* See ZYMOLOGY.

**ZU-MŌM'E-TER**, *n.* See ZYMOMETER.

**ZŸG'O-MĀT'IE**, *a.* [Gr. *ζύγωμα*, the cheek-bone, fr. *ζυγόν*, a yoke.] Pertaining to the cheek-bone.

**ZŸ'MO-LŌG'IE-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to zymology. [zymology.]

**ZŸ-MŌL'O-ĜĪST**, *n.* One skilled in **ZŸ-MŌL'O-ĜY**, *n.* [Gr. *ζύμη*, ferment, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A treatise on the fermentation of liquors, or the doctrine of fermentation.

**ZŸ-MŌM'E-TER**, } *n.* [Gr. *ζύμη*, fer- **ZŸ'MO-SĪM'E-TER**, } ment, *ζύμωσις*, fermentation, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for ascertaining the degree of fermentation and heat occasioned by mixing different liquids.

**ZŸ-MŌT'IE**, *a.* [Gr. *ζυμούν*, to ferment.] 1. Relating to, or caused by, fermentation. 2. Denoting, or pertaining to, any epidemic, endemic, contagious, or sporadic affection which is produced by some morbid principle acting on the system like a ferment.

# PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY

## OF

# GREEK AND LATIN PROPER NAMES.

### RULES

FOR PRONOUNCING THE VOWELS AND CONSONANTS OF GREEK AND LATIN PROPER NAMES.

#### RULES FOR THE VOWELS.

**1.** Any vowel at the end of an accented syllable, and *e*, *o*, and *u*, at the end of an unaccented syllable, have the long English sound; as, *Ca'to*, *Ce'crops*, *Di'do*, *So'lon*, *Cu'mæ*, *Me-lis'sa*, *Mo-los'sus*, *Tu-lin'gi*; in which words the final vowels of the first syllables have the same sound as the corresponding vowels in the first syllables of the English words *pa'per*, *ce'dar*, *si'lent*, *co'lon*, *du'ty*.

**2.** *A* ending an unaccented syllable has the sound of *a* in *fa'ther* or in *last*; as, *Ga-bi'na*, *A-re'ne*, pronounced *Gah-bi'nah*, *Ah-re'ne*.

**3.** *I* ending a final syllable has the long sound, as *To'mi*. At the end of initial unaccented syllables it varies, somewhat indefinitely, between *i* long, as *I-u'lus*, and *i* short (like *i* in *pin*), as in *I-ta'li-a*. In all other cases *i* ending an unaccented syllable has its short sound, as in *pin*.

**4.** *Y* is pronounced as *i* would be in the same situation.

**5.** *Æ* and *æ* are pronounced as *e* would be in the same situation.

**6.** If a syllable end in a consonant, the vowel has the short English sound; as, *Bal'bus*, *Del'phi*, *Cin'na*, *Mos'chus*, *Tus'cus*, in which the vowels have the same sounds as in the English words *man'ner*, *sel'dom*, *din'ner*, *scof'fer*, *mus'ter*.

EXCEPTION. — *E* in final *es* is pronounced as in the familiar proper name *An'des* (än'deez).

#### RULES FOR THE CONSONANTS.

**7.** *C* before *e*, *i*, *y*, *æ*, and *æ*, is pronounced like *s*; before *a*, *o*, and *u*, and before consonants, like *k*; as *Ce'a*, *Cic'e-ro*, *Cy'prus*, *Cæ'sar*, *Cæ'li-a*, *Ca'to*, *Co'cles*, *Cu'mæ*.

**8.** *G* before *e*, *i*, *y*, *æ*, *æ*, or another *g* followed by *e*, has the sound of *j*; before *a*, *o*, and *u*, and before consonants other than *g*, as above excepted, the hard sound, as in the English words *gave*, *gone*; as, *Ge'lo*, *Gi-gan'tes*, *Gy-gæ'us*, *Ag'ger*, *Gal'bi-i*, *Gor'gi-as*, *Sa-gun'tum*.

**9.** *Ch* has the sound of *k*, but it is silent before a mute consonant at the beginning of a word; as, *Chtho'nia*, pronounced *Tho'ni-a*.

**10.** *T*, *s*, and *c*, before *ia*, *ie*, *ii*, *io*, *iu*, and *eu*, preceded immediately by the accent, in Latin words, as in English, change into *sh* and *zh*. But when the *t* follows *s*, *t*, or *z*, or when the accent falls on the first of the vowels following, the consonant preserves its pure sound; as, *Sal-lus'ti-us*, *Brut'ti-i*, *Mil-ti'a-des*, &c. *T* in the termination *tion* also retains its original sound; as, *The-o-do'ti-on*.

**11.** *S* has, in general, the sound of *s* in *this*. Final *s* preceded by *e*, or a liquid, has the sound of *z*.

**12.** Initial *x* has the sound of *z*.

**13.** Initial *ph* before a mute is silent; as, *Phthi'a*, pronounced *Thi'a*. Initial *p* before *s* is silent; as, *Psy'che*, pronounced *Sy'ke*. Initial *p* before *t* is silent; as, *Ptol-e-mæ'us*, pronounced *Tol-e-mæ'us*.

**14.** At the beginning of words we frequently find the uncombinable consonants *mn*, *tm*, &c.; as, *Mne-mos'y-ne*, *Tmo'lus*, &c. These are to be pronounced with the first consonant mute, as if written *Ne-mos'y-ne*, *Mo'lus*, &c.

REMARK. **1.** The termination *eus*, derived from the third declension of Greek contracts in *eus*, although usually made a single syllable in poetry, is resolved into two syllables in the Table. This is also done by Walker and Trollope; is defended by Labbe and Carr; and may be conceded to the exigencies of poetry. The other syllabication, by which *eus* has the sound of *use*, as in the noun *abuse*, is also given; and should be followed in pronunciation in all ordinary cases.

**2.** The names in Italics are the Anglicized forms of the classical names above them. Each for himself must judge whether to adhere to the classical pronunciation or not.

**3.** Diacritical marks are used, in this Vocabulary, to indicate the soft sounds of *c*, *g*, and *s*, in some cases, as in *Aç'i-da'li-a*, *Æ-gè'ri-a*, *A-ehil'lēs*; also when *n* has the sound of *ng*, as in *An'cho-æ*.

The abbreviations *Pw.*, *F.*, *K.*, *Pe.*, *Fac.*, *S.*, *Py.*, *C.*, *L.*, *B.*, *For.*, *Sch.*, *W.*, *M.*, and *Fr.*, stand, respectively, for the following authorities, viz., *Passow, Freund, Klotz, Pape, Facciolati, Smith, Pauly, Carr, Labbe, Bischoff & Möller, Forbiger, Scheller, Walker, Müller, and Frijlink.*

The figures which follow certain words in the Vocabulary refer to corresponding Rules of Pronunciation. The figure 6, for example, appended to *Abantes*, refers to Rule 6, which shows that the vowel in the last syllable has its long English sound.

A.		Æne-as, of Corinth, Metapontus, &c.		Am'al-thæ'a		An-chi'a-lus	
	A-erop'o-lis	Æne-as, of Corinth,	Al'a-ma'ni, or	Am'al-thæ'a	An-chi'a-lus		
	A-erot'a-tus, <i>Py. L.</i>	Metapontus, &c.	Al'a-man'ni	Am'al-the'um	An-chim'o-lus		
	Ac-tæ'a	Æ-ne'is	A-la'ni	A-mar'a-cus	An-chi'seꝛ, 6		
	Ac-tæ'on	Æ-o'li-a	Al'a-ri'cus	Am'a-ryl'lis	An-ci'le		
Ab'a-lus,	Ac-tæ'us	Æ-ol'i-deꝛ, 6	(Al'a-ric)	Am'a-ryn'thus	An-co'na		
<i>C. Py. M.</i>	Ac'ti-a, 10	Æ'o-lus	A-las'tor	A-ma'sis	An-dab'a-tæ		
A-ban'teꝛ, 6	Ac'ti-um, 10	Æ'qui	Al-ba'ni, or	A-mas'tris	An-dog'i-deꝛ, 6		
Ab'an-ti'a-deꝛ, 6	A-eu'si-la'us	Ær'o-pus, a moun-	Al-ben'seꝛ, 6	A-mas'trus	An-dre'as		
A-ban'ti-as, 10	Ad-her'bal	tain, <i>C.</i>	Al-ba'ni-a	A-ma'ta	An'dri-a		
A-ban'tis	Ad-me'te	A-er'o-pus	Al-bi'ni	A-ma'zon	An'dro-cle'a		
Ab'a-ris	Ad-me'tus, <i>C.</i>	Æs'chi-neꝛ, 6	Al-bi-on	(Am'a-zon)	An'dro-cleꝛ, 6		
A'bas	A-do'nis	Æs'chy-lus	Al-bu'ne-a	A-maz'o-neꝛ, 6	An-dro'ge-us		
Ab'a-tos	[ <i>C. A-do'nis</i>	Æ-so'pus	Al-cæ'us	(Am'a-zons)	An-drog'y-næ		
Ab'da-lon'i-mus, <i>S.</i>	Ad'ra-myt-te'um, or	(Æ'sop)	Al-can'der	Am'a-zo'ni-a	An-drom'a-che		
Ab'da-lon'y-mus	Ad'ra-myt-ti'um	Æ-to'li-a	Al-cee'nor	Am'a-zo'ni-us	[ <i>S. An-drom'e-da</i>		
Ab-de'ra	Ad'ra-myt-ti'um	A'fer	Al-ces'te, or	Am'bi-a-ti'nus, <i>K.</i>	An-dro-ni'cus		
A'bi-a	<i>W. C. M.</i>	A'fri-ca	Al-ces'tis	Am'bi-at'i-nus,	An-droph'a-gi		
A'bi-i	Ad'ra-na, the <i>Oder.</i>	A'fri-ca'nus	Al'ci-bi'a-deꝛ, 6	Am'bi-o-rix	[ <i>Fac. An-dros'the-neꝛ, 6</i>		
Ab'i-la	A-dra'na, <i>B. M.</i>	A'fri-cum	Al-aid'a-mas	Am-bra'ci-a, 10	An'gli-a, <i>L.</i>		
Ab'o-bri'ca	<i>W.</i>	Ag'a-me'deꝛ, 6	Al'ci-da-me'a	Am-bro'neꝛ, 6	An'gli'a, <i>W.</i>		
A-boec'ri-tus	Ad'ras-ti'a	Ag'a-mem'non	Al'ci-da'mus, <i>Pe.</i>	A-me'ri-a	An'i-ce'tus		
A-bon'i-tei'chos	Ad'ras-ti'i Cam'pi	Ag'a-mem-non'i-	Al'ci-deꝛ, 6	A-mes'tra-tus	An'iç'i-us, 10, <i>S. W.</i>		
Ab'ra-da'teꝛ, 6, <i>C.</i>	A'dras'tus	deꝛ, 6	Al-cim'a-ehus	A-mes'tris	An'ni-bal		
<i>W.</i>	A'dri-an-op'o-lis	Ag'a-nip'pe	Al-cim'e-de	A-mil'car	An-tæ'us		
A-broe'o-mas	A'dri-a'nus	Ag'a-re'ni	Al-cim'e-don	Am'mi-a'nus	An-tag'o-ras		
[ <i>S. W.</i>	A'dri-at'i-cum	Ag'a-ris'ta	Al-cim'e-neꝛ, 6	A'mor	An-tal'ei-das		
A-bron'y-chus, <i>C.</i>	Ad'ri-me'tum	Ag'a-tha	Al'ei-mus	Am-phie'ra-teꝛ, 6	An-te'nor		
A-brot'o-nun	or Ad'ra-myt-ti'-	Ag'a-thi-as, and	Al'ein'o-us	Am-phic'ty-on,	An'te-ros		
A-bru'po-lis, [ <i>S. W.</i>	um	Ag'a-thi'as	Al'ei-phron, <i>C. W.</i>	<i>Pw. Fr.</i>	[6 An-the'don		
Ab'u-li'teꝛ, 6, <i>Py.</i>	Ad'u-at'i-ci, or	Ag'a-tho	Al-cith'o-e	Am'phic'ty'o-neꝛ,	An'the-mis		
A-by'dus	Ad'u-at'u-ci	A-gath'o-cleꝛ, 6	Alc-mæ'on	(Am-phic'ty-ons)	An'thes-pho'ri-a		
Ab'y-la	Æ-aç'i-deꝛ, 6	Ag'a-thon	Alc-me'na	Am'phi-ge'ni'a	An'thes-te'ri-a, <i>S.</i>		
Ab'ys-si'ni, <i>L. W.</i>	Æ-a-cus	A-ga've	Al-cy'o-ne	Am-phil'o-ehus	An'thes-us	[ <i>W.</i>	
Ac'a-cal'lis	Æ-an'ti-deꝛ, 6, <i>W.</i>	A-ga'vus	Al'cy-o'ne-us, or	Am-phin'o-mus	An'tthro-poph'a-gi,		
Ac'a-ce'si-us, 10, <i>S.</i>	Æ-di'leꝛ, 6	A-ge'nor	Al-ey'o-neus	Am-phi'on	An-thyl'a		
Ac'a-ci-us, 10, <i>S. W.</i>	Æd'u-i	Ag'e-san'der	A-lee'to	Am-phis'o-lis	An'ti-cle'a		
Ac'a-de'mi-a	Æ-e'ta, Æ-e'tas, or	A-ge'si-as, 10, <i>Pw.</i>	A-lee'tor	Am'phis-bæ'na	An-tiç'y-ra		
Ac'a-mas	Æ-e'teꝛ, 6	W.	A-lee'try-on	Am'phi-the-a'trum	An-tiç'e-neꝛ, 6		
A-can'thus	Æ-gæ'um	A-ge'i-la'us	A-le'i-us (a-le'yus)	Am'phi-tri'te	An-tig'o-ne		
Ac'ar-na'ni-a	Æ-ga'le-os	Ag'e-sip'o-lis	Cam'pus	Am-phi'try-on	An-tig'o-nus		
A-cas'tus	Æ-ga'le-um	A'gis	Al'e-man'ni, and	Am-phi'try-o-ni'a-	An'ti-lib'a-nus		
Ac'ci-a, 10	Æ-ge'ri-a	Ag-la'i-a (ag-la'ya)	Al'e-ma'ni	deꝛ, 6	An-til'o-chus		
A'ce	Æ-ges'ta	Ag-la'us, <i>K. Py. S.</i>	A-le'si-a, 10, <i>F. W.</i>	A-myn'tas	An-tim'a-ehus		
A-cer'a-tus, <i>C. S.</i>	Æ'ge-us, or	Ag-la-us, <i>C. L. M.</i>	Al'eu-a'dæ, <i>W.</i>	A-myn'tor	An-tim'o-us		
A-cer'ræ	Æ'geus	Ag-nod'i-ce,	Al'ex-an'der	A-nab'a-sis	An-ti'o-chus		
Aç'e-si'neꝛ, 6	Æg'i-li'a, an island.	Pe. Sch. S. W.	Al'ex-an'dra	An'a-char'sis	(An'ti-och)		
A-ces'teꝛ, 6	Æ-gil'i-a, a demus	Ag'no-di'ce, <i>K.</i>	A-lex'an-dri'a	A-na'cre-on	An-ti'o-pe		
A-chæ'a	in Attica, <i>S.</i>	Ag'no-ni'a	(Al'ex-an'dri-a)	[The established	An-tip'a-ros		
A-chæ'i	Æ-gi'na	Ag-non'i-deꝛ, 6	A-lex'an-dri'na	English pro-	An-tip'a-ter	[ <i>W.</i>	
A-chæm'e-neꝛ, 6	Æg'i-ne'teꝛ, 6	Ag'o-ra	A-lex'an-drop'o-lis	nunciation is	An-tip'a-tris, <i>L. C.</i>		
Ach'æ-men'i-deꝛ, 6	Æ-gi'ra	Ag'o-ran'o-mi	A-lex'as	A-nac're-on.]	An-tiph'a-teꝛ, 6		
A-cha'i-a (a-ka'ya)	Æ-gis'thus	A'gra	A-lex'is	An'a-dy-om'e-ne	An-tiph'i-lus		
A-cha'teꝛ, 6	Æg'leꝛ, 6	Ag'ra-gas	Al'gi-dum	An'a-phe	An'ti-phon		
Ach'e-lo'us	Ægon	A-grau'li-a, <i>S. W.</i>	Al'i-men'tus	A-na'pus	An'ti-phus		
Ach'e-ron	Ægos Pot'a-mi, or	A'gri-a-neꝛ, 6	Al'li-a	An'ax-ag'o-ras	An'tip'o-deꝛ, 6		
Ach'il-le'is	Pot'a-mos	A-gric'o-la	Al'lob'ro-geꝛ, 6, [ <i>W.</i>	An'ax-an'der	An'tip'o-lis		
A-chi'vi	Ægus	A-grip'pa	Al-lu'ci-us, 10, <i>S.</i>	An'ax-an'dri-deꝛ, 6	An'tis'the-neꝛ, 6		
Aç'i-cho'ri-us	Ægu'sa	Ag'rip-pi'na	Al'o-pe	An'ax-e'nor	An'ti-um, 10		
Aç'i-da'li-a	Æ-gyp'ti-i, 10	A'gri-us	A-lop'e-ce	A-nax'i-da'mus	An-to'ni-a		
A-cil'i-a	Æ'li-a	Ag'ron-las	Al'phe-si-boe'us	A-nax'i-la'us	An-to-ni'nus		
Ac-mon'i-deꝛ, 6	Æ'li-a'nus	A'g'ron	Al'phe-us	A-nax'i-man'der	An-to-ni-us		
Ac'o-ris	Æ'li-us	A-hen'o-bar'bus	Al'pi'nus	An'ax-im'e-neꝛ, 6	A-nu'bis		
A'cra	Æmil'i-a	A'i-do'ne-us, or	Al'si-um, 10	An'ax-ip'o-lis	Anx'ur		
A-cra'tus	Æm'i-li-a'nus	A'i-do'neus, or	Al-thæ'a	A-nax'is	A'on		
Ac'ri-doph'a-gi	Æmil'i-us	A-id'o-neus	Al-thæm'e-neꝛ, 6	An-cæ'us	Ap'a-tu'ri-a		
A-cris'i-o-ne'us	Æ-ne'a-dæ	A'ius (a'yus) Lo-	Al'ty-at'tes	An-chi'a-la, or	A-pel'la		
A-cris'i-us	Æ-ne'a-deꝛ, 6	eu'ti-us, 10	A-lys'sus	An-chi'a-le	A-pel'leꝛ, 6		
A-eri'tas	Æ-ne'as, of Troy.						
A'er-on							

Ap'en-ni'nus (Ap'en-nines)	A'ri-o-vis'tus	As-ter'o-pe, or As'te-ro-pe'a	Aux-e'si-a, 10	Ber'y-tus, see <i>Fac.</i>	Cæ'næ
Aph'ro-dis'i-a, 10	A-ris'ba	As'te-ro-pe'a	Av'en-ti'nus	Be-ry'tus, <i>Fr. K.</i>	Cæ-ni'na
Aph'ro-di'te, or Aph'ro-di'ta	Ar'is-tæ'us	As-træ'a	A-ver'nus, or A-ver'na	Bi-a'nor [ <i>Pw. L.</i> ]	Cæ-nis
A-pic'i-us, 10	Ar'is-tag'o-ras	As-træ'us	A-vi'tus	Bi-bac'u-lus	Cæ're
A'pis	Ar'is-tar'chus	As-tu'reꝝ, 6, <i>C. S.</i>	A-zo'tus	Bi-brac'te	Cæ'sar
A-pol'li-na'reꝝ, 6	A-ris'te-as	As-ty'a-geꝝ, 6		Bib'u-lus	Cæs'a-re'a
A-pol'lo	Ar'is-ti'deꝝ, 6	As-ty'a-nax [ <i>S. L.</i> ]		Bi'frons	Cæ-sa'ri-o
A-pol'lo-do'rus	Ar'is-tip'pus	As-tyd'a-mas, <i>Py.</i>		Bi'on	Cæs'a-ro-du'num
Ap'ol-lo'ni-a	A-ris'to-bu'lus	As'ty-da-mi'a		Bi-sal'tæ	Ca-i'cus
Ap'ol-lon'i-deꝝ, 6	A-ris'to-cleꝝ, 6 [ <i>S.</i> ]	As'ty-lus		Bi-thyn'i-a	Ca-i'e'ta
Ap'ol-lo'ni-us	Ar'is-toc'ra-teꝝ, 6,	As'ty-lus, <i>Pe.</i>		Bi-tu'ri-geꝝ, 6	Ca-i-us (ka'yus)
Ap-pi'a-deꝝ, 6	A-ris'to-de'mus	As'ty-me-du'sa	Bab'i-lus, <i>S. W.</i>	Blan-du'si-a, 10	Cal'a-ber
Ap'pi-a'nus (Ap'pi-an)	A-ris'to-gi'ton	As'tyn'o-me	Bac'cha-na'li-a	Blem'my-eꝝ, 6	Ca-la'bri-a
Ap'pi-a Vi'a	Ar'is-tom'a-che	As'ty'o-che, or	Bac'chan'teꝝ, 6	Bo-ad'i-ce'a	Cal'a-is
Ap'pi-i Fo'rum	Ar'is-tom'a-chus	As'ty'o-chi'a	Bac'chi'a-dæ	Bo-a'gri-us	Ca-la'nus,
A-pri'lis	Ar'is-ton'e-neꝝ, 6	As'typh'i-lus	Bac'chi'um, a tem- ple; also, a place in Lesbos.	Boc'cho-ris	<i>K. Pw. L. M. C.</i>
Ap'u-le'i-a (-le'ya)	A-ris'ton	As'ty-chis, <i>S. W.</i>	Bac'chi'us, a Ro- man gladiator.	Bo-du'ni, <i>S. W.</i>	Cal'au-re'a, <i>S. Py.</i>
Ap'u-le'i-us (-yus)	Ar'is-toph'a-neꝝ, 6	At'a-lan'ta	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bo'e-dro'mi-a, <i>C.</i>	Cal'au-ri'a
A-pu'li-a	A-ris'to-phon	At'a-ran'teꝝ,	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	S.	Ca-lau'ri-a
Aq'ui-le'i-a (-le'ya)	Ar'is-tot'e-leꝝ, 6	A-tar'ga-tis	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bœ-o'ti-a, 10	Ca'le
Aq'ui-lo	Ar'is-tox'e-nus	A'tax	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bo-e'thi-us	Cal-e-do'ni-a
A-qui'nas	A-ri'us, or A'ri-as, a river, <i>C.</i>	A'te	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bo'i-i	Ca-le'nus
Aq'ui-ta'ni-a	A-ri'us, or A'ri-us, the heretic, <i>Fr.</i>	Ath'a-ma'neꝝ, 6	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bo'la	Cal'e-ti
A-rab'i-cus	Ar-me'ni-a	Ath'a-mas	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bol'bi-ti'num	Ca-lid'i-us, <i>S. W.</i>
A-rach'ne	Ar-min'i-us	A-the'na	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bo-mil'car	Ca-lig'u-la
A-ra'tus	Ar-mor'i-cæ	A-the'næ	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bom'o-ni'cæ	Cal'li-as, <i>Py. S. W.</i>
Ar'ba-ceꝝ, 6	Ar-no'bi-us	Ath'e-nag'e'um	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bo-no'ni-a	Cal'li-cleꝝ, 6
Ar-be'la	Ar-pi'num	Ath'e-nag'o-ras	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bo-re-as	Cal'li-crat'i-das
Ar'be-la, or Ar'be- le, in Sicily.	Ar'ri-a'nus, <i>Py. S.</i>	A-the'ne	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bo-rys'the-neꝝ, 6	Cal'li-crat'i-das
Ar-ca'di-a	Ar'ri-a'nus, <i>Py. S.</i>	A-the'ni-o, or	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Brach-ma'næ ( <i>Brah'mans</i> )	Cal'lim'a-chus
Ar-ces'i-la'us	Ar'sa'ceꝝ, <i>Py. S.</i>	A-the'ni-on	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Brach-ma'neꝝ, 6	Cal'li'o-pe
Ar'che-la'us	Ar-sa'cc'eꝝ, <i>Py. S.</i>	A-then'o-do'rus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bran'chi-dæ	Cal'li-o-pe'a
Ar'chi-as	Ar-sa'ç'i-dæ	A'thos	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bras'i-das	Cal'li-pa-ti'ra
Ar'chi-da-mi'a	Ar-sa-mo-sa'ta, <i>Py.</i>	A-til'i-a	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Brau'ron	Cal'li-phon
Ar'chi-da'mus	Ar-sa-mos'a-ta, <i>C.</i>	A-til'i-us	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bri-a're-us, or	Cal'lip'o-lis
Ar'chil'o-chus	Ar-sin'o-e	At-lan'teꝝ, 6	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bri-a-reus	Cal'li-r'ho-e
Ar'chi-me'deꝝ, 6	Ar'ta-ba'nus [ <i>S.</i> ]	At-lan'ti-deꝝ, 6	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Brig'an-ti'us	Cal'lis'the-neꝝ, 6
Ar'chi-pel'a-gus	Ar'ta-ba-za'neꝝ, 6,	A-tros'sa	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bri-se'is	Cal'lis'to
Ar'chip'pus	Ar'ta-vas'deꝝ, 6	A'tre-us, or	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bri-tan'ni	Cal'lis'tra-tus
Ar'ch'on'teꝝ, 6	Ar'tax'crx'eꝝ, 6	A'treus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	( <i>Brit'ons</i> )	Cal'lix'e-na
Ar'chy'tas	Ar'te-mi-do'rus	A'treus, or	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bri-tan'ni-a	Cal'pur'ni-us [ <i>W.</i> ]
Arc-thu'rus	Ar'te-mis	A'treus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bri-tan'ni-cus	Cal'u-sid'i-us, <i>S.</i>
Ar'de-a	Ar'te-mis'i-a, 10	A'tri'dæ	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Brit'o-mar'tis	Cal'y-ce
Ar'e-mor'i-ca	Ar'te-mis'i-um, 10	At-ro-pos	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Brix-el'um	Cal'y-don
A-re'o-pa-gi'tæ	Ar'te-mon	At'ta-lus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bruc'te-ri	Ca-lyp'so
A-re-op'a-gus	A'rung	At'ti-ca	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Brun-du'si-um, 10	Cam'a-ri'na, or
A-re-op'o-lis	Ar-va'leꝝ, 6	At'ti-ca	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bru'ti-i, 10, or	Cam'a-ri'ne
Ar'e-ta	Ar-ver'ni	At'ti-cus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Brut'ti-i	Cam-by'seꝝ, 6
Ar'e-tæ'us	A'ry-an'deꝝ, 6	Au-fe'i-a (-fe'ya)	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bu'tus	Cam'e-ri'num
Ar'e-taph'i-la	As-cal'a-phus	Au-fid'i-us	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bu-ceph'a-lus	Cam'e-ri'nus
Ar'e-tas	As'ca-lon, or	Au'ga	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bu-col'i-ca	Ca-mil'la
Ar'e-thu'sa	As'ca-lo	Au'gias, or	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bu'pha-gus	Ca-mil'lus
A're-us, or	As-ca'ni-us	Au'ge'as	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bu-si'ris	Ca-mi'ro
A'reus	As-cle'pi-e'a, or	Au'gu-reꝝ, 6	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bu'teꝝ, 6	Ca-mœ'næ
Ar-gæ'us	As-cle'pi-i'a	Au'gus-ti'nus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bu-tor'i-deꝝ, 6	Cam-pa'ni-a
Ar-gi'a	As-cle'pi-o-do'rus	( <i>Au-gus'tine, Au-</i> <i>gus'tin, and</i> <i>Aus'tin</i> )	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bu'zy-geꝝ, 6	Cam-pas'pe
Ar-gip-pæ'i	As-co'ni-us	Au'gus'tu-lus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	<i>C.</i>	Ca'na
Ar-gi'vi	As'dru-bal [ <i>C. Pe.</i> ]	Au'gus'tus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	Bu'zy-geꝝ, <i>Fr. W.</i>	Ca-na'ri-i
Ar-gol'i-cus	As'i-ne, <i>Fr. K. Py.</i>	Au'lis	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	By'blis	Can'da-ce
Ar-go-lis	A-si'nc, <i>Fac.</i>	Au'li'us	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	By-za'ci-um, 10	Can-dau'leꝝ, 6
Ar'go-nau'tæ ( <i>Ar'go-nauts</i> )	A-sin'i-us	Au-re'li-a'nus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>	By-zan'ti-um, 10	Ca-neph'o-ri
A'ri-ad'ne	A-so'pus	( <i>Au-re'li-an</i> )	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Ca-nic'u-la'reꝝ, 6
A'ri-æ'us	As-pam'i-threꝝ, 6	Au-re'li-us	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Ca-nid'i-a
A-riç'i-a, 10	As-pa'si-a, 10	Au-ro'ra	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Ca-nid'i-us, <i>S. W.</i>
Ar'i-ci'na	As-pa'si-us, 10	Au-run'ci	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Ca-nin'us, <i>S. W.</i>
Ar'i-ma'zeꝝ, 6, <i>S.</i>	As-pa-thi'neꝝ, 6, <i>W.</i>	Au-so'ni-a	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Ca-no'pus
A-rim'i-num	As-path'i-neꝝ, <i>S.</i>	Au'spi-ceꝝ, 6	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Can'ta-bri
A-ri'o-bar'za'neꝝ, 6, <i>Fr. Fac. S. L.</i>	As-phal-ti'teꝝ, 6	Au-to-ch'ho-neꝝ, 6	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Can'ta'bri-a
A-ri'o-bar'za-neꝝ, 1, <i>K. Py.</i>	As-syr'i-a	Au-tol'y-cus	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Can'tha-rus
A-ri'on	As-te'ri-a	Au-tom'e-don	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Can'ti-um, 10
	As-te'ri-on	Au-tom'e-neꝝ, 6	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Ca-nu'si-um, 10
	As-te'ri-us	Au-ton'o-e	Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Ca-pel'la
			Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Ca-pe'na
			Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Cap'e-tus
			Bac'chyl'i-deꝝ, 6, <i>C. Py. S. W.</i>		Cap'i-to

Cap/i-to-li'nus	Cen-tu'ri-a	Chry-sos'to-mus	Co-lo'ne	Cu-ru'lis	Del'phi-cus [C. W.
Cap/i-to'li-um	Ceph'al-le'ni-a	(Chrys'os-tom)	Co-lo'ni-a	Cy'a-ne	Del-phin'i-um, S.
Cap/pa-do'ci-a, 10	Ceph'a-lus	Chry-soth'e-mis	Col'o-phon	Cy-a'ne-æ	Dem'a-dez, 6
Ca/pre-æ	Ce'phe-us, or	Chtho'ni-a, 14	Co-los'sus	Cy-ax'a-rez, Py. W.	Fac. W.
Cap'ri-cor'nus	Ce'pheus	Cib'a-læ	Col'u-mel'la [lis	Cyb'e-le	De-ma'dez, 6
(Cap'ri-corn)	Ce-phis'i-a, 10	Cic'e-ro	Co-lum'næ Her'cu-	Cyc'la-dez, 6	Fr. K. Py. Pw.
Jap'ro-ti'na	Ce-phis'o-do'rus	Cic'o-nez, 6	Co-ma'na	Cy-clo'pez, 6	Dem'a-ra'tus
Cap'u-a	Ceph'i-sod'o-tus	Ci-lic'i-a, 10	Com'mo-dus	(Cy'clops)	De-me'tri-as
Car'a-cal'la	Ce-phi'sus, or	Cim'bri-cus	Com'us	Cyd'i-as, S. Sch	De-me'tri-us
Ca-rac'ta-cus	Ce-phis'sus	Cim-me'ri-i	Con-cor'di-a	Cyd'o-ne'a	Dem'o-ce'dez, 6
Ca-rau'si-us, 10,	Cer'a-ui'cus	Cim-me'ri-um	Co'non	Cy'nia, or Cy'mæ	De-moch'a-rez, 6
S. W.	Cer'a-sus	Ci'mon	Con-stan'ti-a, 10	Cyn'æ-gi'rus	De-moc'ri-tus
Car-ci'nus	Ce-rau'ni-a	Cin'cin-na'tus	Con-stan'ti-nop'o-	Cyn'e-as	De-moph'o-on
Car'di-a, Py. S.	Ce-rau'ni-i	Cin'e-as	lis	Cy-ne'tez, 6	De-mos'the-nez, 6
Ca'rez, 6	Cer'be-rus	Cin-get'o-rix	(Con-stan'ti-	Cyn'i-ci	Der'cc-to, or
Ca'ri-a	Cer'cy-on	Ci'nyps, and	no'ple)	Cyn'o-ceph'a-læ	Der'cc-tis
Ca-ri'næ	Ce-re-a'li-a	Cin'y-phus,	Con'stan-ti'nus	Cyn'o-sar'gez, 6	Der-to'na
Ca-ri'nus	Ce'rez, 6	Sch. S.	(Con'stan-tine)	Cyn'o-su'ra	Deu-ca'li-on
Car-me'lus	Ce-rin'thus	Cin'y-ras	Co'pi-a	(Cyn'o-sure)	Di-ag'o-ras
(Car'mel)	Ce-the'gus	Cir-cen'sez Lu'di	Cor'bu-lo	Cyn'thi-a	Di-a'lis
Car'men-ta'lez, 6	Ce'us	Cis'se-us, or	Cor-cy'ra [nus	Cyn'thi-us	Di-a-mas'ti-go'sis
Car-ne'a-dez, 6	Ce'yx	Cis'seus	Cor-cy-ra, Avie-	Cyp'ri-a'nus	Di-a'na
Car-nu'tez, 6	Chæ're-as	Ci-thæ'ron	Cor'du-ba	(Cyp'ri-an)	[The established
Car'pa-thus	Chæ-re'mon	Ci-vi'lis	Co-rin'na	Cy'prus	English pronun-
Car-tha-g'i-ni-en'-	Chæ'r'o-ne'a	Cl'a-rus, or Cl'a'ros	Co-rin'thus	Cyp'se-lus	ciation is Di-
sez	Chal-ce'don	Clau'di-a	Co-ri-o-la'nus	Cyr'e-na'i-ci	an'a.]
Car-tha'go	Chal'ce-do'ni-a	Clau'di-a'nus	Co-ri'o-li	Cy-re'ne	(Di'an)
(Car'thage)	Chal-dæ'a	(Clau'di-an)	Co-ri'o-li	Cy-ri'l'us	Dic-tam'num
Car-vil'i-us, S. W.	Chal'y-bez, 6	Clau'di-op'o-lis	Co-ri'o-li	(Cyr'il)	Dic-ta'tor
Ca'ry-at'i-dez, 6, pl.	Chal'y-bon, Py. W.	Clau'di-us	Co-ri'o-li	Cyr'si-lus	Did'i-us
Ca-rys'tus	Chal'y-bo-ni'tis	Claz'm'e-næ	Co-ri'o-li	Cy'rus	Di'do
Cas'i-li'num	Cha'o'ni-a	Cle-an'thez, 6	Co-ri'o-li	Cy-the'ra	Di-es'pi-ter
Ca'si-us, 10	Cha'os	Cle'menz	Co-ri'o-li	Cyth'e-re'a	Di-noc'ra-tez, 6
Cas'pi-i	Cha'rez, 6	(Clem'ent)	Co-ri'o-li	Cyz'i-cum	Di'o-cle'ti-a'nus
Cas'pi-um	Char'i-clez, 6, S.	Cle'o-bu'lus	Co-ri'o-li	Cyz'i-cus	(Di'o-cle'tian)
Cas-san'der	W.	Cle-om'bro-tus	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-do'rus
Cas-san'dra	Char'i-la'us, and	Cle-om'e-nez, 6	Co-ri'o-li		Di-o-g'e-nez, 6
Cas'si-o-do'rus, 10	Cha-ri'l'us	Cle-op'a-tra, Pw.	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-me'de
Cas'si'o-pe, or	Cha-ris'i-a, 10	K. M. Py. C.	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-me'dez, 6
Cas'si'o-pe'a, 10	Char'i-tez, 6	Fr.	Co-ri'o-li		(Di'o-med)
Cas'si-ter'i-dez, 6	Char'i-ton, Py. C.	Cle'o-pa'tra, F.	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-ne
Cas'si-us, 10	W.	[This is the	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-næ'a
Cas'si-vc-lau'nus	Char'mi-dez, 6	accepted Eng-	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-nys'i-a, 10
Cas-ta'li-a, or	Char'mi'o-ne	lish pronuncia-	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-ny-si'a-dez, 6
Cas-ta'li-us Fons	Cha'ron	tion.]	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-ny-sip'o-lis
Cat'a-na	Cha-ron'das	Cle-op'a-tris	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-ny-si'us, 10
Cat'i-li'na	Cha'rops, and	Cle-os'tra-tus	Co-ri'o-li		Di'o-phan'tus
(Cat'i-line)	Char'o-pez, 6	Clep'sy-dra	Co-ri'o-li		Di'os-cor'i-dez, 6
Ca'to	Cha-ryb'dis	Clin'i-as, K. W.	Co-ri'o-li		Py. S.
Ca-tul'lus	Chau'bi, anā	Cli'o	Co-ri'o-li		Di'os-cu'ri
Cat'u-lus	Chau'ei	Clis'the-nez, 6	Co-ri'o-li		Di-os'po-lis
Cau'ca-sus	Cha-u'ci	Cli-tar'chus	Co-ri'o-li		Dip'o-lis
Cau-co'nez, 6	Chel'i-do'ni-æ	Cli-tom'a-chus	Co-ri'o-li		Dis-cor'di-a
Cau'di-um	Chel-lo'nc	Cli-tum'nus	Co-ri'o-li		Div'i-ti'a-cus
Cau'nus	Chel'o-ni'tis	Cli'tus	Co-ri'o-li		Div'o-du'rum
Ca'v-a-rez, 6	Chel'o-noph'a-gi	Cl'o-a-ci'na	Co-ri'o-li		Do-do'na
Ca-ys'ter, or	Chel'ops	Clœ'li-a	Co-ri'o-li		(Dan'ube)
Ca-ys'trus	Cher-sid'a-mas	Clu'a-ci'na	Co-ri'o-li		Crit'o-bu'lus
Ce'bez, 6	[W. Cher'so-ne'sus, or	Clu-si'ni	Co-ri'o-li		Crit'o-la'us
Ce-bre'ni-a, Sch.	Cher-ro-ne'sus	Clym'e-ne	Co-ri'o-li		Cro-by'zi, Py. Sch.
Ce-ci'na	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Clym'e-ne'i-dez, 6	Co-ri'o-li		Croc'o-di-lop'o-lis
Ce-cro'pi-a	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Clym'e-nus	Co-ri'o-li		Croc'sus
Ce-crop'i-dæ	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Clym'e-nus	Co-ri'o-li		Cro'phi
Ce/crops	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Cly'tem-ues'tra	Co-ri'o-li		Cro-to'na
Ce-læ'no	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Coc'a-lus	Co-ri'o-li		Crus'tu-me'ri-a, or
Ce'ler	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Coc-ce'i-us	Co-ri'o-li		Crus'tu-me'ri-um
Ce'le-rez, 6	Cher'ro-ne'sus	(-se'yus)	Co-ri'o-li		Cte'si-as, 10, 14
Ce'le-us	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Co'clez, 6	Co-ri'o-li		Cte-sib'i-us, S. W.
Cel'ti-be'ri	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Co-cy'tus	Co-ri'o-li		Ctes'i-phon, 14
Cel-tos'cy-thæ	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Co-drop'o-lis	Co-ri'o-li		Cu'ma, or Cu'mæ
Cen'chre-æ	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Co'drus	Co-ri'o-li		Cu'pi-do
Cen-chre'is	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Coel'e-syr'i-a, and	Co-ri'o-li		Cu'rez, 6
Cen-so'rez, 6	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Coel'o-syr'i-a	Co-ri'o-li		Cu-re'tez, 6
Cen-so-ri'nus	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Co'hors	Co-ri'o-li		Cu'ri-a
Cen-tau'ri	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Col-la'ti-a, 10	Co-ri'o-li		Cu'ri-a'ti-i, 10
Cen-tro'nez, 6	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Col-la'ti'nus	Co-ri'o-li		Cu'ri-o
Ceu-tum'vi-ri	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Col-li'na	Co-ri'o-li		Cu-ri'o-so-li'tæ
	Cher'ro-ne'sus	Co-lo'næ	Co-ri'o-li		Cur'ti-us, 10
	Cher'ro-ne'sus		Co-ri'o-li		Del-phi-c'o-la

## D.

Da'ci-a	Di'o-ne
Dac'ty-li	Di'o-næ'a
Dæd'a-la	Di'o-nys'i-a, 10
Dæd'a-lus	Di'o-ny-si'a-dez, 6
Dæ'mon	Di'o-ny-sip'o-lis
Dal-ma'ti-a, 10	Di'o-ny-si'us, 10
Dal-mat'i-cus	Di'o-phan'tus
Dam'as-cc'ne	Di'os-cor'i-dez, 6
Da-mas'cus	Py. S.
Dam'o-clez, 6	Di'os-cu'ri
Da'mon	Di-os'po-lis
Dan'a-e	Dip'o-lis
Dan'a-i	Dis-cor'di-a
Da-na'i-dez, 6	Div'i-ti'a-cus
Dan'a-us	Div'o-du'rum
Da-nu'bi-us	Do-do'na
(Dan'ube)	Do-don'i-dez, 6
Daph'ne-pho'ri-a,	Dol'a-bel'la
S. W.	Dol'o-pez, 6
Dar-dan'i-dez, 6	Do-mit'i-a, 10
Dar'da-nus	Do-mit'i-a'nus, 10
Da're-us, or	(Do-mit'tian)
Da-ri'us	Do-na'tus
Dat'a-pher'nez, 6	Do'rez, 6
Dau'lis	Do-ri-on
Dau'ni-a	Dor'y-læ'um
De-cap'o-lis	Dra'co
De'ci-us, 10	Drep'a-na, or
De-cu'ri-o	Drep'a-num
De-i'a-ni'ra	Dru'i-dæ
De-id'a-mi'a	(Dru'ids)
De-i'o-cez, 6	Dry'a-dez, 6, Fac.
De-i-ot'a-rus	(Dry'ads) [W.
De-iph'o-bus	Dry'o-pez, 6
De'li-us	Du-il'li-us
De'los	Du-li'ch'i-um
Del-phi-c'o-la	Dum'no-rix

**E.**

E-rig'o-ne  
 E-rig'o-nus, *a man.*  
 Er'i-go'nus, *a river.*  
 E-rin'nys  
 E-ris  
 Er'i-sich'thon  
 E'ros  
 E-ros'tra-tus  
 Er'y-ci'na  
 Er'y-man'thus  
 Er'y-the'a, *or*  
 Er'y-thi'a  
 Er'y-thræ  
 E'ryx  
 Es-quit'i-æ  
 Es'qui-li'nus  
 E-te'o-cleꝯ, 6  
 E-te'o-elus  
 E-te'si-æ, 10  
 E-tru'ri-a  
 E-trus'ci  
 Eu-bœ'a  
 Eu-bo'i-cus  
 Eu-bu'li-deꝯ, 6  
 Eu-bu'lus  
 Eu-eli'deꝯ, 6  
 Eu-do'ei-a, 10, *S.*  
 W.  
 Eu-er'ge-tæ  
 Eu-ge'ni-us  
 Eu'me-neꝯ, 6  
 Eu'me-ni'a  
 Eu-men'i-deꝯ, 6  
 Eu'pa-tor  
 Eu'pha-eꝯ, 6  
 Eu-phor'bus  
 Eu-pho'ri-on  
 Eu-phra'nor  
 Eu-phra'teꝯ, 6  
 Eu-phros'y-ne  
 Eu'po-lis  
 Eu-rip'i-deꝯ, 6  
 Eu-ri'pus  
 Eu-ro'pa  
 Eu'ro-pæ'us  
 Eu-ro'tas  
 Eu'rus  
 Eu-ry'a-lus  
 Eu-ryd'a-mas  
 Eu-ryd'i-ee  
 Eu-rym'e-don  
 Eu-rys'the-neꝯ, 6  
 Eu-rys'the-us, *or*  
 Eu-rys'theus  
 Eu'ry-tus [*an.*  
 Eu-se'bi-a, *a wom-*  
 Eu-se'bi'a, *a city.*  
 Eu-se'bi-us  
 Eu-sta'thi-us, *S. W.*  
 Eu-ter'pe  
 Eu-thye'ra-teꝯ, 6  
 Eu-tro'pi-us  
 Euꝯ-i'nus Pon'tus  
 E-vad'ne  
 E-van'der

**F.**

Faus-ti'na  
 Faus'tu-lus  
 Fav'o-ri'nus  
 Fe'ei-a'leꝯ, 6  
 Fe-lic'i-tas  
 Fe-ra'li-a  
 Fer'en-ti'num  
 Fe-re'tri-us  
 Fi-de'na, *or*  
 Fi-de'næ  
 Fi'deꝯ, 6  
 Fla-min'i-a  
 Fla'vi-a  
 Flo-ra'li-a  
 Flo-ren'ti-a, 10  
 (*Flor'ence*)  
 Flo'ri-a'nus  
 Fon-te'i-us (-yus)  
 For'mi-æ  
 For-tu'na  
 Fo'rum  
 Fris'i-i, 10  
 Fu-ga'li-a  
 Ful'vi-us  
 Fu'ri-æ  
 (*Fu'ries*)

**G.**

Ga'bi-i  
 Ga-bi'nus  
 Ga'deꝯ, 6  
 Gad'i-ta'nus  
 Gal'a-tæ  
 Gal'o-te'a  
 Ga-le'nus  
 (*Gal'en*)  
 Ga-le'ri-us  
 Ga-le'sus  
 Gal'i-læ'a  
 (*Gal'i-lee*)  
 Gal'li-a  
 Gal'li-eus  
 Gal'li-e'nus  
 Gal-lip'o-lis  
 Gal'lo-græ'ei-a, 10  
 Gan-gar'i-dæ  
 Gan'y-me'deꝯ, 6  
 (*Gan'y-mede*)  
 Gar'a-man'teꝯ, 6  
 Gar-ga'nus  
 Gar-ga'rus  
 Ge'la  
 Gel'li-us  
 Ge'lo *or* Ge'lon  
 Gem'i ni  
 Ge-ne'va, *W. L. Fr.*  
 K. *Sch. M.*  
 Gen'e-va, *For.*  
 Ge'ni-us  
 Gen'u-a  
 Ge-or'gi-æ  
 (*Geor'gics*)  
 Ger-go'vi-a  
 Ger-ma'ni-a  
 (*Ger'many*)  
 Ger-man'i-cus  
 Ger-ma'ni-i, *a Per-*  
 sian people, *S.*  
 Ge'ry-on, *and*  
 Ge-ry'o-neꝯ, 6  
 Ge'ta  
 Ge'tæ  
 Gi-gan'teꝯ, 6  
 Glau-co'pis

Glau'eus  
 Gor'di-a'nus  
 (*Gor'di-an*)  
 Gor'di-us  
 Gor'gi-as  
 Gor'go-neꝯ, 6  
 Gor-ty'na, *and*  
 Gor-ty'ne  
 Go'thi  
 (*Goths*)  
 Gra-di'vus  
 Græ'ei-a, 10  
 Gra-ni'cus  
 Flo-ra'li-a, 10  
 Gra'ti-a'nus, 10  
 Gy'a-rus, *and*  
 Gy'a-ros  
 Gy-lip'pus  
 Gym-na'si-um, 10  
 Gym-nos'o-phist'æ

**H.**

Ha'dri-a'nus  
 (*Ha'dri-an*)  
 Ha'dri-at'i-cum  
 Hæ'mo-ni-a  
 Hal-ey'o-ne  
 Hal'i-car-nas'sus  
 Ha'lys  
 Ham'a-dry'a-deꝯ, 6  
 (*Ham'a-dry-ads*)  
 Ha-mil'ear  
 Han'ni-bal  
 Har-mo'di-us  
 Har'pa-gus,  
*Py. C. W.*  
 Har-pal'y-ee  
 Har-poe'ra-teꝯ, 6  
 Har-py'i-æ (-yæ)  
 (*Har'pies*)  
 Ha-rus'pex  
 Has'dru-bal  
 He'be  
 He'brus  
 Hee'a-tæ'us  
 Hee'a-te  
 Hee'u-ba  
 He-g'e-mon, *and*  
 Heg'e-mon  
 Heg'e-sip'pus  
 Hel'e-na  
 Hel'e-nus  
 He-li'a-deꝯ, 6  
 Hel'i-ce  
 Hel'i-eon  
 He-li-o-do'rus  
 He-li-o-gab'a-lus,  
 He-li-o-ga-ba'lus,  
*C. L.*  
 He-li-op'o-lis  
 He'li-os  
 Hel-le'neꝯ, 6  
 Hel'les-pon'tus  
 Hel-lo'tis  
 He-lo'rus  
 He'los  
 He-lo'tæ, *and*  
 He-lo'teꝯ, 6  
 (*Hel'lots or Hel-*  
*ots*)  
 Hel-ve'ti-i, 10  
 Hel'vi-æ  
 He-phæs'ti-a, 5, *a*  
 town.

Heph'æs-ti'a, *a fes-*  
*tival.*  
 He-phæs'ti-on, 10  
 Her'a-ele'a  
 Her'a-clidæ  
 Her'a-clit'us  
 Her'cu-la'ne-um  
 Her'cu-la'ne'um,  
*K.*  
 Her'cu-leꝯ, 6  
 Her-cu'le-um  
 Her-cyn'i-a  
 He-ren'ni-us  
 Her-maph'ro-di'tus  
 Her'me-si'a-nax  
 Her-mi'as  
 Her'mi-as  
 Her-mi'o-ne  
 Her'mi-ou'i-eus  
 Si'nus  
 Her-mip'pus  
 Her-moe'ra-teꝯ, 6  
 Her'mo-do'rus  
 Her-mog'e-neꝯ, 6  
 Her'mo-la'us  
 Her'mo-ti'mus  
 Her'mun-du'ri,  
*Pe. S.*  
 Her-mun'du-ri  
*K. Fac. For. F.*  
 He-ro'deꝯ, 6  
 (*Her'od*)  
 He-ro'di-a'nus  
 (*He-ro'di-an*)  
 He-rod'o-tus  
 He'ron  
 Her'o-op'o-lis  
 He-roph'i-la  
 He-roph'i-lus  
 Her-sil'i-a  
 Her'u-li  
 He-si'o-dus  
 (*He'si-od*)  
 He-si'o-ne  
 Hes-pe'ri-a  
 Hes-per'i-deꝯ, 6  
 Hes-pe-rus  
 He-sych'i-us  
 He-tru'ri-a  
 Hi-ber'ni-a  
 Hi'e-rap'o-lis  
 Hi'e-ro  
 Hi-er'o-cleꝯ, 6  
 Hi'e-ron'y-mus  
 (*Jer'ome*)  
 Hi'e-ro-sol'y-ma  
 (*Je-ru'sa-lem*)  
 Hi-la'ri-us  
 (*Hil'a-ry*)  
 Hi-mil'eo  
 Hip-par'chus  
 Hip'pa-sus  
 Hip'pi-as  
 Hip'pi-us  
 Hip'po-een-tau'ri  
 Hip-poe'ra-teꝯ, 6  
 Hip'po-ere'ne  
 Hip'po-da-mi'a  
 Hip-pol'y-te  
 Hip-pol'y-tus  
 Hip'po-mol'gi  
 Hip-po'nax  
 His-pa'ni-a  
 His-ti-æ-o'tis  
 Ho-me'rus  
 (*Ho'mer*)  
 Ho-ra'ti-a, 10

**I.**

I-ac'chus  
 I-al'y-sus  
 I-am'be  
 I-am'bli-chus  
 I-a-py'gi-a  
 I-ar'bas  
 I-a-sis  
 I-ax'ar-teꝯ, 6  
 I-be'ri  
 I-be'ri-a  
 I-be'rus  
 I-ea'ri-a  
 I-ea'ri-us  
 I-e'a-rus  
 I-ee'ni, *Fac. W.*  
 Ieh'thy-oph'a-gi  
 I-eil'i-us  
 I-co'ni-um  
 I'da  
 I'das  
 I-dom'e-neus  
 Id'u-me'a  
 Il'i-a  
 I-li'a-cus  
 Il'i-as  
 I-li'o-ne, *or*  
 I-li'o-na  
 I-lis'sus  
 Il'i-thy'i-a (-ya)  
 Il'i-um, *or* Il'i-on  
 Il-lyr'i-a  
 Il-lyr'i-cum  
 Im'a-us  
 I-ma'us, *K.*  
 Im'bros  
 In'a-chus  
 I-nar'i-me  
 In'ei-ta'tus  
 In'di-g'e'teꝯ, *a peo-*  
*ple.*  
 I'no

I-no'pus	La-be'ri-us	Lep'ti-neg, 6	<b>M.</b>	Me'don	Mi-ner'va
In'ta-pher'neg, 6	La'bi-e'nus	Le'the		Me-du'sa	Mi'nos
In'ter-am'na	Lab'y-rin'thus	Leu'cas		Meg'a-by'sus	Min'o-tau'rus
I'o	Laç'e-dæ'mon	Leu'ce		Meg'a-cleç, 6, <i>Py. S.</i>	Min-tur'næ
I'o-las, or I'o-la'us	Laç'e-dæ-mo'ni-i, or	Leu-cip'pus	Ma-ca're-us, or	Me-gæ'ra	Mi-nu'ci-us, 10
I'on	Laç'e-dæm'o-neç	Leu'con	Mac'a-reus	Meg'a-le	Mi-se'num
I-o'ni-a	( <i>Laç'e-de-mo-</i>	Leu-co'the-a	Ma-ç'e-do	Meg'a-ra	Mi-se'nus
I'o-pe	<i>ni-ans</i> )	Leu-coth'o-e	Ma-çed'o-neç, 6	Me-gas'the-neç, 6	Mi'thras
Iph'i-clus, or	Lach'e-sis	Lex-o'vi-i	( <i>Maç'e-do'ni-ans</i> )	Me-gis'ti-as	Mith'ri-da'teç, 6
Iph'i-cleç, 6	La-cin'i-um	Li-ba'ni-us, <i>S. W.</i>	Maç'e-don'i-cus	Me-lan'pus	Mith'ro-bar-za'neg, 6
I-phic'ra-teç, 6	La-co'ni-a, and	Lib'a-nus	Maç'er	Mel'a-nip'pi-deç, 6	Mit'y-le'næ
Iph'i-ge'ni'a	La-con'i-ca	( <i>Leb'a-non</i> )	Ma-çar'on	Mel'a-nip'pus	Mit'y-le'nc
I'phis	Lac-tan'ti-us, 10	Li'ber	Ma'cri-a'nus	Mc-lan'thi-us	Mne-mos'y-ne, 14
Iph'i-tus	La'don	Li-ber'tas	Ma-cri'nus	Me-lan'thus	Mnes'the-us, or
Ir'e-næ'us	Læ'li-a'nus	Lib'i-ti'na	Ma-cro'bi-i	Me'las	Mnes'theus, 14
I-re'ne	Læ'li-us	Lib'y-a	Ma-cro'bi-us	Me'le-a'ger, <i>K. F.</i>	Mo-des'tus
I-sæ'us	La-er'teç, 6	Li'chas	Ma-an'der	<i>S. Sch.</i>	Mœ'ris
I-sau'ri-a	Læs-tryg'o-neç, 6	Li-cin'i-a	Mæ-ce'nas	Me-le'a-ger, <i>C.</i>	Mœ'si-a, 10
Is'i-do'rus	Læ-vi'nus	Li-cin'i-us	Mæn'a-lus	<i>Fac.</i>	Mo-los'si
( <i>Is'i-dore</i> )	La'gus	Liç'i-nus	Mæ-on'i-deç, 6	Me'le-ag'ri-deç, 6	Mo-los'sus
I'sis	La'is	Li-ga'ri-us	Mæ-o'tis Pa'lus	Me'leç, 6	Mo'mus
Is-me'nc	La'mi-a	Lig'u-reç, 6	Mag-nen'ti-us, 10	Mel'c-sig'c-neç, 6	Mo'na
Is-me'ni-as	Lam'pe-ti'a, a city.	Li-gu'ri-a	Mag-ne'si-a, 10	Mel'i-bœ'us	Mo-ne'seç, 6
Is-me'nus, son of	Lam'pe-to	Lil'y-bæ'um	Ma'go	Me-lis'sa	Mo-ne'ta
<i>Apollo</i>	Lam-prid'i-us	Æ'-	Ma-har'bal	Mel'i-ta, or Mel'i-tc	Mon'i-ma
Is'me-nus, a <i>Chian</i>	li-us	Lip'a-ra	Ma'i-a (ma'ya)	Me'li-us	Mon-ta'nus
I-soc'ra-teç, 6	Lam'pro-cleç, 6	Li'ris	Ma-jes'tas	Me'los	Mon'y-chus
Isth'mi-a (ist'mi-a)	Lamp'sa-cus, and	Lit'y-er'sas	Ma-mer'cus	Mel-pom'e-ne	Mop'si-um, 10
Is'tri-a	Lamp'sa-chum	Lit'y-er'seç, 6	Mam'er-ti'ni	Mem'mi-a	Mor'i-ni
I-ta'li-a	La'mus	Liv'i-us	Ma-mil'i-us	Mem'mi-us	Mo-ri'ni, <i>For.</i>
( <i>It'a-ly</i> )	Lan'go-bar'di	( <i>Liv'y</i> )	Ma-mu'ri-us	Mem'phi'tis	Mor'phe-us, or
I-tal'i-cus	La-nu'vi-um	Lo'cri	Man-ci'nus	Me-nal'cas	Mor'pheus
It'a-lus	La-oc'o-on	Lo-cus'ta	Man'e-tho	Men'a-lip'pe	Mo'sa
Ith'a-ca	La-od'a-mi'a	Lon-din'i-um	Ma-nil'i-us	Me-nan'der	Mos'y-noç'ci
Ith'o-mæ'a	La-od'i-ce'a	Lon-gim'a-nus	Man-suc'tus	Mc-nec'ra-teç, 6	Mul'ci-ber
It'u-ræ'a	La-om'e-don	Lon-gi'nus	Man'tu-a	Men'e-de'mus	Mu-na'ti-us, 10
I'tys	La-om'e-don-ti'a-	Lon'go-bar'di	Mar'a-thon	Men'e-la'us	Mu-nych'i-a
I-u'lus	dæ	( <i>Lom'bards</i> )	Mar'cel-li'nus	Mc-ne'ni-us	Mu-ræ'na
Ix'i'on	Lap'i-thæ	Lon'gu-la	Mar'ci-a'na, 10	Mc'ncç, 6	Mu-sæ'us
Ix'i-on'i-deç, 6	La-ren'ti-a, 10	Lu-ca'ni-a	Mar'ci-a'nus, 10	Me-nes'the-us, or	Mu'ti-na
	La'reç, 6	Lu-ca'nus	( <i>Mar'ci-an</i> )	Mc-nes'theus	Mu'ti-nes, 6, <i>S.</i>
	Lar'ti-us, 10, <i>S. W.</i>	( <i>Lu'can</i> )	Mar'ci-us, 10	Me-nip'pus	Mu-ti'nus
	Lat'c-ra'nus	Luc-ce'i-us (-yus)	Mar'co-man'ni	Me-nœ'ce-us	Mu'ti-us, 10
	( <i>Lat'er-an</i> )	Lu'ce-reç, 6	Mar-do'ni-us	Me-nœ'teç, 6	Myc'a-le
	La-te'ri-um	Lu-ci-a'nus, 10	Mar-çi'teç, 6	Mer-cu'ri-us	My-ce'næ
	La'ti-a'lis, 10	Lu'ci-fer	Ma'ri-am'ne	( <i>Mer'cu-ry</i> )	Myc'o-nus, and
	La-ti'ni	Lu-cil'i-us	Ma'ri-us	Me-ri'o-neç, 6	My-co'nus
	La-ti'nus	Lu-ci'na	Mar-mar'i-dæ	Mer'o-e	Myg-do'ni-a
	La'ti-um, 10	Lu-cre'ti-a, 10	Ma'ro	Mer'o-pe	My-ri'na
	Lat'o-bri'çi	Lu-cre'ti-us, 10	Mar'o-ne'a, and	Me'rops	Myr-mid'o-neç, 6
	La-to'na	Lu-cul'us	Mar'o-ni'a	Mes'o-me'deç, 6	My'ron
	Lau'sus	Lug-du'num	Mar-pe'si-a, 10	Mes'o-po-ta'mi-a	Myr'ti-lus
	La-ver'na	( <i>Ly'ons</i> )	Mar-pe'sus	Mes-sa'ia	My-sçel'lus
	La-vin'i-a	Lu-per'cal	Mar-ru'vi-um, or	Mes-sa-li'na	Mys'i-a, 10
	La-vi'num	Lu'per-ca'li-a	Mar-ru'bi-um	Mes-sa'pi-a	Myt'i-le'ne
	Le-an'der	Lu'si-ta'ni-a	Mar'sy-as, 10	Mes-se'nc, or	
	Leb'a-de'a	Lu-ta'ti-us, 10	Mar'ti-a'lis, 10	Mes-se'na	
	Leb'e-dus, or	Lu-te'ti-a, 10	( <i>Mar'ti-al</i> )	Met'a-pon'tum	
	Leb'e-dos	Ly-ca'on	Mas'i-nis'sa	Me-tau'rus	
	Le-chæ'um	Lyc'a-o'ni-a	Mas-sag'e-tæ	Mc-tel'li	
	Le'da	Lyc'i-a, 10	Mas-si-cus	Me-tho'ne	
	Le-dæ'a	Lyc'i-das	Mas-sil'i-a	Me-til'i-i	Nab'ar-za'neg, 6
	Lel'c-geç, 6	Lyc-cis'eus	Ma-tra'li-a	Mc'tis	Nab'a-thæ'a
	Le'lex	Lyc'o-me'deç, 6	Mat-ti'a-ci	Me'ti-us, 10	Na'bis
	Le-ma'nus	Ly'con	Mau'ri	Me'ton	Næ'ni-a
	Lem'o-vi'ccs, 6	Lyc'o-phron	Mau'ri-ta'ni-a	Met'ro-cleç, 6	Næ'vi-us
	Le-mov'i-ccç	Ly-co'ris	Mau-so'lus	Met'ro-do'rus	Na-i's'sus
	Lem'u-reç, 6	Ly-cur'gus	Ma-vor'ti-a, 10	Me-tu'lum	Naph'i-lus, <i>Py.</i>
	Len'tu-lus	Lyd'i-a	Max-en'ti-us, 10	Mc-zen'ti-ug, 10	Nar'bo-nen'sis
	Le-on'i-das	Lyn'ceus, or	Max'im-i-a'nus	Mi-cip'sa	Nar-cis'sus
	Le-on-ti'ni	Lyn'cc-us	( <i>Max'im'i-an</i> )	Mi'das	Nar'ni-a
	Le-on'ti-um, 10	Ly-san'der	Max'i-mi'nus	Mi-le'si-i, 10	Na-ryç'i-a, 10
	Le-os'the-neç, 6	Lys'i-as, 10	( <i>Max'i-min</i> )	Mi-le'tus	Nas-si'ca
	Le'o-tych'i-deç, 6	Ly-sim'a-chi'a, or	Max'i-mus	Mil-ti'a-deç, 6	Na'sid-i-e'nus
	Lep'i-dus	Ly-si-ma'chi-a	Me-de'a	Mil'vi-us	Na-sid'i-us
Lab'da-cus	Le-pon'ti-i, 10	Ly-sim'a-chus	Me'di-a	Mim-ner'mus	Na'so
La-be-o		Ly-sip'pus	Me'di-o-la'num	Min'ci-us, 10	Nau'cra-teç, 6

**J.**

Ja-co'bus  
(*James*)  
Jap'e-tus  
Jo-se'phus  
Jo'vi-a'nus  
(*Jo'vi-an*)  
Ju-dæ'a  
Ju-gur'tha  
Ju'li-a'nus  
(*Julli-an*)  
Ju'li-i  
Ju'li-op'o-lis  
Ju'li-us  
Ju'ni-a  
Ju'no  
Ju'pi-ter  
Jus-tin'i-a'nus  
(*Jus-tin'i-an*)  
Jus-ti'nus  
(*Jus-tin*)  
Ju've-na'lis  
(*Ju've-nal*)  
Ju-ver'na

**L.**

Lab'da-cus  
La-be-o

**N.**

Nab'ar-za'neg, 6  
Nab'a-thæ'a  
Na'bis  
Næ'ni-a  
Næ'vi-us  
Na-i'a-deç, 6  
Na-is'sus  
Naph'i-lus, *Py.*  
Nar'bo-nen'sis  
Nar-cis'sus  
Nar'ni-a  
Na-ryç'i-a, 10  
Nas-si'ca  
Na'sid-i-e'nus  
Na-sid'i-us  
Na'so  
Nau'cra-teç, 6

Nau/cra-tis	Nor-ba/nus	O-pil/i-us	Pal/lan-te'um	Pel/o-pon-ne'sus	Phi-lip/pi
Nax/os	Nor/i-cum	O-pim/i-us	Pal-le'ne	Pe/lops	Phi-lis'cus
Ne-æ'ra	No'tus	O/pis	Pal-my'ra	Pe-lo'rus	Phi-lic'ti-on
Ne-al'ces, 6	No'vi-o-du'num	Op/pi-a	Pa-mi'sus	Pe-lu'si-um, 10	Phi'lo
Ne-ap'o-lis	No'vi-om'a-gum, or	Op-pi-a'nus	Pam'i-sus, For.	Pe-na'te's, 6	Phil'o-cles, 6
Ne-ar'ehus	No'vi-om'a-gus	(Op/pi-an)	Pam/me-ne's, 6	Pe-nel'o-pe	Phi-loc'ra-te's, 6
Nc-crop'o-lis	Nu'ma	Op/pi-us	Pam'phi-lus	Pe-ne'us	Phil'oc-te'te's, 6
Nec-tan'a-bis	Nu-man'ti-a, 10	Op/ti-mus	Pam-phy'l'i-a	Pen-tel'i-cus	Phil'o-de'mus
Nec'ta-ne'bus, K. F.	Nu-me'ni-us, W. S.	Or-bil'i-us	Pan'a-ce'a	Pen'the-si-le'a, 10	Phil'o-la'us
Nec-tan'e-bus,	Nu'me-ri-a'nus	Or'ca-de's, 6	Pa-næ'ti-us, 10	Pen'the-us, or	Phi-lol'o-gus
Fac. S. Py.	Nu-mid'i-a	Or-choni'e-num	Pan-ath'e-næ'a	Pen'theus	Phi-lom'bro-tus
Ne'le-us, or	Nu'mi-tor	Or-chom'e-nus	Pan'da-rus	Pe-ræ'a	Phi-lo-me'la
Ne'leus	Nun'di-na	Or'do-vi'ce's, C.	Pan-di'on	Per-dic'cas	Phi-lon'i-de's, 6
Ne-mæ'a, and	Nyc'te-us, or	Or-dov'i-ce's, 6	Pan-do'ra	Pe-ren'nis	Phi-lop'a-tor
Ne'me-a, games	Nyc'teus	O-re'a-de's, 6	Pan'dro-sos	Per'ga-mus	Phil'o-pœ'men
Ne'me-a, town and	Nym-phid'i-us	(O're-ads)	Pan-gæ'us	Pe'ri-an'der	Phi-los'tra-tus
river	Ny'sa	O-res'te's, 6	Pan'hel-le'ne's, 6	Pe'ri-cle's, 6	Phi-lo'tas
Ne'me-si-a'nus, 10	Ny-sæ'us	Or'es-te'um	Pa'ni-o'ni-um	Pe-ril'lus	Phi-lo'tis
Nem'e-sis		Or'es-ti'dæ	Pan-no'ni-a	Per'i-pa-tet'i-ci	Phi-lox'e-nus
Ne'o-bu'le		Or-gēt'o-rix, S. Py.	Pan'o-pe, or -pe'a	(Per'a-pa-tet'ics)	Phin'e-us, or
Ne'o-cæs-a-re'a		Or'gi-a	Pa-nor'mus	Per'o-e	Phi'neus
Ne'o-cle's, 6		O-rib'a-sus	Pan-the'a	Per-sæ'us	Phin'ti-as, 10
Nc'op-tol'e-mus		Or'i-cum, or	Pan'the-on, or	Per-scph'o-ne	Phle'gon
Neph'e-le	O'a-sis	Or'i-cus	Pan'the'on	Per-sep'o-lis	Pho-çæ'a
Nc'pos	O-a'sis, Py.	O'ri-en's	Pa'phi-a, or	Per'se-us, or	Pho'ci-on, 10
Nc'po-ti-a'nus, 10	O-ax'us	O-ri-g'e-ne's, 6	Pa'phi-e	Per'seus	Pho'cis
Nep'tu-na'li-a	O'ce-an'i-de's, 6,	(O'ri-gen)	Paph'la-go'ni-a	Per'si-a, 10	Pho'cus
Nep-tu'nus	and O'ce-a-nit'i-	O-ri'on	Pa'phos	Per'si-us, 10	Pho-cyl'i-de's, 6
(Nep'tune)	de's	Or/me-nus	Pa'phus	Per'ti-nax	Phœ'be
Nc-re'i-de's, 6	O-ce'a-nus	O-ro-de's, 6	Pa'pi-as	Pe-ru'si-a, 10	Phœ-ni'ce, or
(Ne're-ids)	Oç'e-lum	O-rœ'te's, 6	Pa-pin'i-a'nus	Pe-til'i-us	Phœ-nic'i-a, 10
Nc're-us, or	O'ehus	O-ron'te's, 6	(Pa-pin'i-an)	Pet'o-si'ris	Phœ'nix
Ne'reus	Oc-ta'vi-a	O-ro'si-us, 10	Pa-pir'i-us	Pe'tra	Phol'o-e
Ne'ro	Oc'ta-vi-a'nus	Or'phe-us, or	Par'a-di'sus	Pe-træ'a	Phor'mi-o
Ner'vi-i	Oc-ta'vi-us	Or'pheus	Pa-ræt'a-çæ, 5	Pe-tre'i-us (-yus)	Pho-ro'ne-us, or
Nes-to'ri-us	O-cyp'e-te	Or-tyg'i-a	Par'æ-to'ni-um	Pe-tro'ni-us	Pho-ro'neus
Ni-çæ'a, or Ni-ce'a	O-cyr'o-e	O'rus	Pa'ren-ta'li-a	Peu-ces'te's, 6	Pho-ti'nus
Ni-cag'o-ras	Od'e-na'tus, W. S.	Os'eho-pho'ri-a	Pa'ris	Phæ-a'ci-a, 10	Phra-a'te's, 6
Ni-can'der	O-des'sus	O-si'ris	Pa-ris'i-i, 10	Phæ'don	Phra-or'te's, 6
Ni-ca'nor	O-de'um	O'tho	Par-men'i-de's, 6	Phæ'dra	Phron'i-ma, W. Py.
Ni-ca'tor	O-do'a-cer, C.	O-thry'a-de's, 6	Par-me'ni-o, C. S.	Phæ'drus	Phryg'i-a
Ni-ce'tas, or	Od'o-a'cer, W. S.	O-vid'i-us	Par-nas'sus	Pha'e-thon	Phryn'i-ehus
Ni-ce'te's, 6	M.	(O'vid)	Pa-ro'pus	Phal'a-cri'na	Phry'nis
Niç'e-te'ri-a	Od'ys-se'a	Ox'us	Par-rha'si-us, 10	Pha-lan'thus	Phryx'us
Niç'i-as, 10	(Od'ys-sey)	Ox'y-ryn'ehus	Par'the'ni-æ, and	Phal'a-ris	Phthi'o'tis, 14
Ni-coch'a-re's, 6	Æ'a-grus		Par'the'ni-i	Pha-le'ron	Phy'a
Ni-coc'ra-te's, 6	Æ-a'grus		Par'the'ni-us	Phal'e-rus, a com-	Phy'cus
Ni-co'cre-on	Æb'a-lus, 5		Par'the-non	panion of Jason,	Phyl'a-ce
Nic'o-da'mus	Æ-ba-re's, 6, Pw.		Par'then'o-pe	Fac. K.	Phy'le
Ni-cod'a-mus,	Æ-cha'li-a		Par'thi-a		Phyl'li-us
Pw.	Æc'u-me'ni-us, 5	Pa-ca'ti-a'nus, 10	Pa-rys'a-tis	Pha-lo're	Pi-a'li-a, W. S.
Nic'o-de'mus	Æd'i-pus, 5	Pa-ehy'nus, and	Pa-sar'ga-dæ	Pha-næ'us	Piç'en-ti'ni
Nic'o-do'rus	Æ'ne-us, or	Pa-ehy'num	Pa-siph'a-e	Phar'na-ba'zus	Pi-ce'num
Nic'o-la'us	Æ'neus	Pac'o-rus	Pas'si-e'nus, 10	W. S.	Pi-e'ri-a
Ni-com'a-ehus	Æ-nom'a-us, Pw.	Pa-co'rus, an	Pat'a-le, or Pat'a-la	Phar'na-ce's, 6	Pi'e-ri'a, or
Nic'o-me'de's, 6	Æn'o-nia'us, K.	Egyptian king.	Pat'a-ra	Pha'ros	Pi'e-re'a, a
Nic'o-me'di'a, or	Æ-no'ne	Pac-to'lus	Pa-ta'vi-um	Phar-sa'li-a	nymph.
Nic'o-me-de'a	Æ-no'tri-a	Pa-cu'vi-us	Pa-ter'cu-lus	Phar-sa'lus, or	Pi-er'i-de's, 6
Ni-cop'o-lis	Oç'y-g'e's, 6	Pa'dus	Pat'i-zi'the's, 6	Phar-sa'los	Pi'e-rus
Ni-cos'tra-tus	O-gy'g'i-a	Pa-du'sa	Pat'ro-cle's, 6	Pha-se'lis	Pi'e-tas
Ni'ger	O-il'e-us, or	Pæ'an	Pat'ro-clus	Pha'sis	Pi-la'tus
Ni-gid'i-us	O-i'leus	Pæ'o-neg, 6	Pau-li'nus	Phc'ge-us, or	(Pilate)
Nil'e-us, or	Ol'bi-a	Pæ'sos	Pau-sa-ni-as	Phe'geus,	Pi-na'ri-us
Ni'leus	Ol'li-us	Pag'a-sæ, or	Ped'a-sus	Phe'mi-us	Pin'da-rus
Niu'y-as	O-lym'pi-a	Pag'a-sa	Peg'a-sus	Pher'e-ti'ma	(Pin'dar)
Ni'o-be	O-lym'pi-as	Pa-læ'mon	Pe-las'gi	Phe'ron	Pi-re'ne
Ni-pha'te's, 6	O-lym'pi-o-do'rus	Pa-læph'a-tus, 5	Pe-las'gi-o'tis	Phid'i-as	Pi-rith'o-us
Nis'i-bis	O-lym'pi-us	Pa-læs'te, 5	Pe'le-us, or	Phi-dip'pi-de's, 6	Pi-san'der
Ni-sy'rus	O-lym'pus	Pal'æs-ti'na	Pe'leus	Phil'a-del-phi'a	Pi-sau'rus
Nit'i-ob'ri-g'e's, 6,	O-lyn'thus	Pal'a-me'de's, 6	Pe-li'a-de's, 6	(Phil'a-del'phi-a)	Pi-sid'i-a
10, C.	Om'pha-le	Pal'a-ti'nus	Pe-li-as	Phil'a-del'phus	Pis'is-trat'i-dæ
Nit'i-o-bri'g'e's,	Om'pha-lus	Pa-la'ti-um, 10	Pe-li-de's, 6	Phi'læ	Pis'is-trat'i-de's, 6
K. F. Py.	On'e-sic'ri-tus	Pa'leg, 6	Pe-li-on	Phi-læ'ni	Pi-sis'tra-tus
Ni-to'cris	O-nes'i-mus	Pa-lil'i-a	Pel-le'ne	Phil'e-tæ'rus	Pi-tho'le-on, C. L.
Noc'ti-lu'ca	On'o-mac'ri-tus	Pal'i-nu'rus	Pel'o-pe'a, or	Phi-le'tas	Pit'the-us, or
Nom'a-de's, 6	On'o-mar'ehus	Pal'la-de's, 6	Pel'o-pi'a	Phi-li'nus	Pit'theus
No-ni'us	On'o-san'der	Pal'la-di-um	Pe-lop'i-das	Phil'ip-pe'i	Pla-cen'ti-a, 10

Pla-cid/i-a, W. S.	Pri-am/i-dez, 6	Quir/i-na/li-a	Sa/li-i	Se-bas/te	Si-sam/neg, 6
Pla-na/si-a, 10	Pri/a-mus	Quir/i-na/lis	Sal-lus/ti-us, 10	Seb/as-te'a, or	Sis/i gam'bis, or
Plan-ci/na	(Pri'am)	Qui-ri'nus	(Sallust)	Seb/as-ti'a	Sis'y-gam'bis
Pla-tæ/a	Pri-a'pus	Qui-ri'tez, 6	Sa-lo/mc	Seb'e-da [L. C.	Sis'y-phus
Pla-tæ'æ	Pris/ci-a'nus, 10		Sa-lo'na, or	Seb/en-ny'tus,	Si-tal'cez, 6
Pla/to	(Pris'cian)		Sa-lo'næ	Se-du'ni	Smi'lax
Plau/ti-a'nus, 10	Pro'bus, M.		Sal'o-ni'na	Se-du'si-i, 10	Smin'the-us, or
Plau'tus	Pro'cas		Sal'o-ni'nus	Se-ge'ti-a, 10	Smin'theus
Ple'ia-dez (ple'ya-)	Pro'clez, 6		Sal'vid-i-e'nus,	Seg'on-ti'a-ci	Soc'ra-tcz, 6
or Ple-i'a-dez, 6	Proc'on-ne'sus		S. W.	Se-go'vi-a	Sœ'mi-as, S. W.
Ple-i'o-ne	Pro-co'pi-us		Sal'vi-us	Se'gu-si-a'ni, 10	So-li'nus
Plin'i-us	Pro-crus'tez, 6		Sa-ma'ri-a, F. S.	Se-ja'nus	So'lon
(Plin'y)	Proc'u-le'i-us		Sam'a-ri'a	Se-le'ne	Sol'y-ma
Plis'the-nez, 6	(-yus)		Sa/me	Sel'eu-ci'a, or	Sop'a-ter
Plis-ti'nus, Pw. W.	Proc'u-lus'		Sa'mi-a	Sel'eu-ce'a	So'phax
Plis-to'a-nax, or	Pro'cy-on (-shĭ-on)		Sam-ni'tæ	(Se-leu'ci-a)	Soph'o-clez, 6
Plis-to'nax	Prod'i-cus		Sam-ni'tez, 6	Se-leu'cis	Soph'o-nis'ba
Plot/i-nop'o-lis	Pro-me'the-us, or		(San'nites)	Se-li'nus	So'phron
Plo-ti'nus	Pro-me'theus		Sa'mos	Sel'i-nus, For.	Soph'ro-nis'cus
Plu-tar'chus	Pron'o-mus		Sa-mos'a-ta	Sel-la'xi-a, 10	So-rac'tez, 6, and
(Plu'tarch)	Pro-per'ti-us, 10		Sam'o-thra'ce, or	Sem'e-le	So-rac'te
Plu/to	Pro-pon'tis		Sam'o-thra'ci-a,	Se-mir'a-mis	So'si-a, 10
Pœc'i-le, 5	Pro-ser'pi-na		10	Sem'no-neg, 6, also	So-sib'i-us
Pol'e-mon	(Pros'er-pine)		San'cho-ni'a-thon	Sem-no'neg	So-sic'ra-tez, 6
Po'li-or-ce'tez, 6	Pro-tes'i-la'us		San'cho-ni-a'-	Sem-pro'ni-a	So-sig'e-neg, 6
Po-li'tez, 6	Pro'te-us, or		thon, Sch.	Sem-pro'ni-us	So'si-i, 10
Pol-len'ti-a, 10	Pro'teus		San'dro-cot'tus	Se-na'tus	So-sip'a-ter
Pol'li-o	Pro-to'g'e-neg, 6		San-ga'ri-us	Sen'e-ca	So-sis'tra-tus
Po'ly-æ'nus	Prox'e-nus		San'to-neg, 6	Sep-tem'vi-ri	Sos'the-neg, 6
Po-lyb'i-us	Pru-den'ti-us, 10		Sa'por	Sep-tim'i-us	Sos'tra-tuz
Pol'y-car'pus	Pru'si-as, 10		Sar'a-ce'ne	Seq'ua-ni	Sot'a-dez, 6
(Pol'y-carp)	Pryt'a-nez, 6		Sa-ran'gez, 6	Se-ra'pis	So'ter
Pol'y-clez, 6	Pryt'a-ne'um		Sar'da-na-pa'lus	Se-re'na	So-zom'e-nus
Pol'y-cle'tus	Psam'a-the, 14		Sar-din'i-a	Se're-ni-a'nus	(Zom'o-men)
Po-lyd'a-mas	Psam-met'i-ehus,		Sar'ma-tæ	Se'rez, 6	Spar'ta-cus
Pol'y-dec'tez, 6	14, C. L.		Sar-ma'ti-a, 10	Ser'gi-us	Spar'ta'ni, or
Pol'y-do'ra	Psam'me-ti'ehus,		Sa'ron	Se-ri'phus	Spar'ti-a'tæ, 10
Pol'y-do'rus	14, K.		Sar-pe'don	Ser-ra'nus	Spar'ti-a'nus, 10
Pol'yg-no'tus	Psy'che, 14		Sar'si-na	Ser-to'ri-us	Speu-sip'pus
Pol'y-hym'ni-a, or	Ptol'e-mæ'um, 14		Sa'son	Ser-vil'i-a	Spho'dri-as, L. W.
Po-lym'ni-a	Ptol'e-ma-e'um,		Sa-tas'pez, 6 [W. S.	Ser-vil'i-us	Spith'ri-da'tez, 6
Pol'ym-nes'tor	14		Sat'i-bar-za'neg, 6	Ser'vi-us	Spo-le'tum
Pol'y-ni'ces, 6	Ptol'e-mæ'us, 14		Sat'ra-pe'ni	Se-sos'tris	Spor'a-dez, 6
Pol'y-pe'mon	(Ptol'e-my)		Sat'ri-cum	Set'a-bis	Spu'ri-us
Pol'y-per'chon	Ptol'e-ma'is, 14		Sat'ri-cum	Se-ve'rus	Sta'bi-æ
Pol'y-phc'mus	Pub-lic'o-la		Sat'ur-na'li-a	Sex'ti-a, 10	Sta-gi'ra
(Pol'y-pheme)	Pub'li-us		Sa-tur'ni-a	Sex-til'i-us	Sta'i-us (sta'yus)
Po-lyx'o	Pul-che'ri-a, S. W.		Sat'ur-ni'nus	Si-by'l'a	Sta-sic'ra-tez, 6
Po-me'ti-a, or	Pu'ni-cum Bel'lum		Sa-tur'nus	Si-cam'bri	Sta-til'i-us
Po-me'ti-i, 10	Pu'pi-e'nus, S. W.		Sat'y-rus	Si-ca'ni, and	Sta-ti'ra
Po-mo'na	Pu-te'o-li		Sa'yus	Sic'a-ni	Sta'ti-us, 10
Pom-pe'i-a (-pe'ya)	Pyg-ma'li-on		Sax'o-neg, 6	Si-chæ'us	Sta'tor
Pom-pe-i-a'nus	Pyl'a-dez, 6		Sçæ'a	Sic'i-nus	Steph'a-nus
(-pe-ya'nus)	Pyr'a-mus		Sçæ'va	Sic'o-rus	Stes'i-la'us, Sw
Pom-pe'i-i (-pe'yi)	Pyr'e-næ'i		Sçæv'o-la	Sic'u-li	Ste-sim'bro-tus
Pom-pe'i-us (-yus)	Pyr'e-næ'us		Sca-man'der	Sic'y-on (sish'i on)	Sthen'e-le
(Pom'pey)	Py-thag'o-ras		Scan'di-na'vi-a	Sid'o-nis, or	Sthen'e-lus
Pom-pil'i-us	Pyth'e-as		Scap'u-la	Si-do'nis	Stil'i-cho
Pom-po'ni-us	Pyth'e-us, or		Scau'rus	Si-ge'um	Sto'i-ci (Sto'ics)
Pon'ti-cus	Py'theus		Sçed'a-sus, W. Pw.	Si-la'nus	Stra'bo
Pon-ti'na	Pyth'i-a		Sçel'e-ra'tus	Si-le'nus	Stra'to, or Stra'ton
Pon'ti-us, 10	Pyth'i-as		Sçhe'di-a, S. W.	Sil'i-us	Strat'o-cleg, 6
Po-pil'i-us	Pyth'i-us		Sçi'a-thos	Si-lu'rez, 6	Strat'o-ni'ce
Pop-lic'o-la	Py'thon		Sçi'nis	Sil'u-reg	Stroph'a-dez, 6
Pop-pæ'a	Pyth'o-nis'sa		Sçi'o'ne	Sil-va'nus	Stry'mon
Por'ci-a, 10			Sçi-pi'a-dæ	Sim'i-lis	Stu-be'ra, K.
Por-sen'na, or			Sçi'p'i-o	Sim'mi-as, S. Sch.	Stym-pha'lus
Por'se-na			Sçi'ron	Sim'o-is	Su-blic'i-us, 10
Pos'i-de'um			Sco'pas	Si-mon'i-dez, 6	Su-bur'ra
Pos'i-do'ni-us			Scor-dis'ci, and	Sim-ple'i-us, 10	Su'cro
Pos-thu'mi-us			Scor-dis'çæ	Sin'o-e	Su-es'sa
Pot'a-mus			Scri-bo'ni-a	Si'non	Sues'so-neg, 6, or
Pot'i-dæ'a			Seri-bo'ni-us	Si-no'pe	Sues-so'neg
Pot'ni-æ			Sçyl-læ'um	Sip'y-lus	Sue-to'ni-us
Præ-nes'te			Sçy'ros	Si-re'neg, 6	Sue'vi
Præ'tor			Sçy'thæ	(Si'rens)	Sui'o-neg, 6
Prat'i-nas, W. S.			Sçy'th'i-a	Si'ris	For. W.
Prax-it'e-lez, 6			Sçy-thop'o-lis	Sir'mi-o	Sui-o'neg, K.

## R.

## S.



# PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY

OF

## SCRIPTURE PROPER NAMES.

THE following Vocabulary contains a careful selection of such Scripture names as present any difficulty of pronunciation; but classical names occurring in the Scriptures, and given in the preceding vocabulary of Greek and Latin names, are for the most part omitted. That mode of pronunciation which is deemed to be best supported, is given first, and any other pronunciation which has, to any considerable extent, the sanction of present and reputable usage, is subjoined as an alternative mode. The names have been accented, divided into syllables, and marked in accordance with the system of notation employed in the previous part of this work. The consulter will not, therefore, require any Rules to guide him to a correct pronunciation of the names here given, but with reference to those which are omitted, it will be well for him to remember, —

1. That, in words of two syllables, the accent is uniformly on the first.
2. That, in words of two syllables in which the accented vowel is separated from the next syllable by only one consonant or by a consonant digraph, the consonant or the digraph goes to the following syllable; as, *A'din, Jo'tham*.
3. That *ch* always has the sound of *k*.
4. That *g* is always hard, as in *go*.
5. That every final *i* forming — with or without a preceding consonant — a distinct syllable, has its long sound; as in *A'i, Ab'di*.
6. That the terminations *ites* and *enes* (as in *Gil'e-ad-ites, Gad'a-renes, &c.*) are pronounced in one syllable.
7. That in other respects Scripture names usually follow the analogy of Latin pronunciation. See p. 487.

<b>A.</b>	A-bī'jah	Āch/me-thā	A-dū'el	A-hīs/a-māch	A-lī'ah
	A-bī'jam	Āch/sā	Ā'e-dī'as	A-hīsh/a-hār	A-lī'an
	Āb/i-lē'ne	Āç/i-phā (ās/i-fā)	Æ'ne-as	A-hī'shar	Āl'on-bāch'uth
Ā'a-lar	A-bīm'a-el	Āç/i-tho (ās/i-tho)	Āg'a-bā	A-hīth'o-phēl	Al-mō'dād
Aâ'ron (â'ron)	A-bīm'e-lēch	A-cū'ā	Āg'a-būs	A-hī'tub	Āl'mon-dīb/la-
Āb-a-eū'e	A-bin'a-dāb	Ād'a-dah	Āg'a-rēneç'	Āh'lāi	thā'im
A-bād'don	Āb/i-ner	Ād'a-ī'ah	Āg'e-ē	A-hō'ah	Āl'na-thān
Āb'a-dī'as	A-bin'o-ām	A-dā'li-ā	Ag-gē'us	A-hō'hīte	Al-phæ'us, or Al-
Āb'a-nā	A-bī'ram	Ād'a-mah	A-grip'pā	A-hō'lah	phē'us
Āb'a-rīm	A-bī'ron	Ād'a-mī	A-hār'ah	A-hō'li-āb	Āl'ta-nē'us
Āb/de-el	Āb/i-sē'i	Ād'a-sā	A-hār'hel	A-hō'l'i-bah	Āl-tās'chith
Ab-dī'as	Āb/i-shāg	Ād'be-el	A-hās'a-ī	Ā'ho-līb'a-mah	A-mād'a-thā
Āb/di-el	A-bīsh'a-ī	Ād'i-dā	A-hās'ba-ī	A-hū'ma-ī	A-mād'a-thus
A-bēd'-ne-gō', or	A-bīsh'a-lōm	Ād'i-dā	A-hās'u-ē'rus	A-hū'zam	Ām'a-lek
A-bēd'ne-gō	Āb/i-shū'ā	Ād'i-nā	A-hā'vā	A-hūz'zath	Ām'a-nā, or A-
Ābel-bēth-mā'a-	Āb/i-shur	Ād'i-nō or A-dī'no	Ā'ha-zī'ah	Ā'ī	mā'nā
chah	Āb/i-sūm	Ād'i-nus	A-hī'ah	A-ī'ah, or Ā'jah	Ām'a-rī'ah
Ā'bel-mā'im	Āb/i-tāl	Ād'i-thā'im	A-hī'am	A-ī'ath	Ām'a-rī'as
Ā'bel-me-hō'lah	A-bī'tub	Ād'la-ī	A-hī'an	A-ī'jā	Ām'a-sā
Ā'bel-mīz'ra-īm	A-bī'ud	Ād'ma-thā	Ā'hī-ē'zer	Āj'a-lōn (āj'al-ōn)	A-mās'a-ī
Ā'bel-shīt'tim	Ā'bra-ham	A-dō'nī-bē'zek	A-hī'hud	Āj'e-lēth Shā'har	A-māsh'a-ī
A-bī'ā	Āb'sa-lom	A-dōn'i-cān	A-hī'jah	(āj'e-lēth)	Ām'a-sī'ah
Ā'bī-āl'bon	A-bū'bus	Ād'o-nī'jah	A-hī'kam	Ā'in	Ām'a-thē'is
A-bī'a-sāph	Āe'a-tān	A-dōn'i-kām	A-hī'lud	A-ī'rus	Ām'a-thīs
A-bī'a-thar	Āe'ca-rōn	Ād'o-nī'ram	A-hīm'a-āz	Āj'a-lōn	Ām'a-zī'ah
A-bī'dah	A-çēl'da-mā	A-dō'nī-zē'dek	A-hī'man	A-lā'meth	A-mēd'a-thā
Āb/i-dān	A-chā'ia (-yā)	A-dō'rā	A-hīm'e-lēch	A-lām'me-lēch	A-mīn'a-dāb
A'bi-el, or	A-chā'i-eūs	Ād'o-rā'im	A-hī'moth	Āl'a-mōth	A-mīt'tāi
A-bī'cl	Āch'bōr	A-dō'ram	A-hīn'a-dāb	Āl'çī-mūs	A-mīz'a-bād
Ā'bī-ē'zer	Ā'chī-āch'a-rūs	A-drām'me-lēch	A-hīn'o-ām	Āl'e-mā	Ām'mi-doi
Āb/i-hā'il	A-chī'as	Ād'ra-mýt'ti-ūm	A-hī'o	Āl'e-mēth, or A-lē-	Ām'mi-el
A-bī'hu	Ā'chī-ōr	Ā'dri-ā	A-hī'rā	meth	Am-mī'hud
A-bī'hud	A-chī'tob	Ā'dri-el	A-hī'ram	Āl'ex-ān'dri-ā	Am-mīn'a-dāb

ā, ē, ī, ō, ū, ŷ, long; ä, ë, ĩ, ö, ů, ŷ, short; cāre, fār, āsk, āll, whāṭ; êre, vęil, tērṃ; pīque, fīrm; sōn,  
(496)

Am-niñ/a-df̄b	A-rē/lī	A-tār/ga-tīs	Bāk/buk-ī'ah	Bēr/a-ī'ah	Bīn'e-ā	[nu-ī
Ām'mi-shād'da-ī	Ār'e-ōp'a-gīte	Āt/a-rōth	Ba/laam (ba/lam),	Bē're-ā, 1 Macc.	Bin-nū'ī, or Bīn'-	
Am-miz/a-bād	Ār'e-ōp'a-gus	Āt'e-re-zī'as	or Bā/la-am	ix. 4.	Bīr/za-vīth	
Ām'o-rite	Ār'e-tās (Gr. 'Apé-	Āth/a-ī'ah	Bāl/a-dān	Be-rē'ā, 2 Macc.	Bī-thī'ah	
Am-phīp'o-līs	τας)	Āth/a-lī'ah	Bāl/a-mō	xiii. 4; Acts xvii.	Bī-thyn/i-ā	
Ām'pli-ās	A-rē'us	Āth/a-rī'as	Ba-lās/a-mūs	10, 13, and xx. 4.	Biz-jōth/jah	
Ān/ra-phēl	Ār'i-a-rā'thēs	Āth'e-nō'bi-ūs	Bal-nū'us	Bēr'e-chī'ah	Bō'a-nēr'gēs	
Ān/a-el	A-rīd'a-ī	Āth/lāi	Bal-thā'sar	Be-rī'ah	Bōch'e-rj	
Ān/a-hā'rath	A-rīd'a-thā	Āt/i-phā	Bān/a-ī'as	Be-rī'ites	Bō'chim	
Ān/a-ī'ah	A-rī'ch	Āt'tāi	Ban-nā'īā	Be-rī'ce [dān	Bō'oz	
Ān/a-kīm	Ār'i-el	Āt'ta-lī'ā	Ba-rāb/bas	Be-rō'dach-bāl'a-	Bō's'o-rā	
Ān/a-mīm	Ār'i-ma-thē'ā	Āt'ta-lūs	Bār'a-chēl	Be-rō'thah	Buk-kī'ah	
A-nām/me-lēch	Ār'i-ōch	At-thār'a-tēs	Bār'a-chī'ah	Bēr'o-thai		
A-nā'nī	A-rīs'a-ī	(ath-thār'a-teez)	Bār'a-chī'as	Ber-rē'tho		
Ān/a-nī'ah	Ār'is-tār'chus	Au'gī-ā	Bar-hū'mīte	Ber-zē'lus		
Ān/a-nī'as	Ār'is-to-bū'lus	Au-rē'nus	Ba-rī'ah	Bēs'o-dē'iah (-yā)		
A-nān'i-el	Ār'ma-gēd'don	Au-tēs'as	Bār'na-bas	Bēt'a-nē		
Ān/a-thōth	Ar-mō'nī	Āv'a-rān	Ba-rō'dis	Beth-āb'a-rā	Ēād'mi-el	
Ān/dro-nī'eus	Ār'o-dī	Āv'a-rōn	Bār'sa-bas	Bēth'-ā'nath	Ēas/a-rē'ā	
Ān'e-tōth'ite	Ār'o-er	Āz/a-el	Bār'ta-cus	Bēth'-ā'noth	Ēā'ia-phas (-ya-fas)	
Ā'ni-ām	Ar-phāx'ad	Āz/a-ē'lus	Bar-thōl'o-mew	Bēth'a-ny	Ēā-ī'nan (Kaivān)	
Ān/na-ās	Ār'sa-çēs	Āz/a-lī'ah	Būr'ti-mēs'us	Bēth'-ār'a-bah	Ēāl'a-mōl'a-lus	
An-nū'us, or Ān'-	Ār'sa-rēth	Āz/a-nī'ah	Bār'ru ch	Bēth'-ī'ram	Ēal-dē'ā	
nu-ūs	Ār'te-mas	A-zā'phi-ōn	Bar-zīl'a-ī	Bēth'-ā'ven	Ēāl'i-tās	
Ān'tī-lib'a-nūs	Ār'ij-bōth	Āz/a-rā	Bās'a-lōth	Bēth'-āz'ma-vēth	Ēal-līs/the-nēs	
Ān'tī-ōch	A-rj'mah	A-zār'e-el, or A-	Bās'ca-mā	Bēth'-bā'rah	Ēāl'va-ry	
Ān'tī-o-chī'ā	Ās'a-dī'as	zār'ce-el	Bāsh'e-māth	Bēth'-bā'sī	Ēā'naan (kā'nan,	
An-tī'o-chīs	Ās'a-el	Āz/a-rī'ah	Bās'ī-lis	Bēth'-bīr'e-ī	or kā'na-an)	
An-tī'o-chūs	Ās'a-hēl	Āz/a-rī'as	Bās'ta-ī	Bēth'-dīb'la-	Ēā'naan-īte	
Ān'tī-pās	Ās'a-hī'ah	A-zā'zel	Bāth'-shē'bā, or	thā'im	(-nan- or -na-an-)	
An-tīp'a-ter	Ās'a-ī'ah	Āz/a-zī'ah	Bāth'she-bā	Bēth'-ē'den	Ēān'da-çē	
An-tīp'a-tris	Ās'a-nā	Az-bāz/a-rēth	Bāth'-shj'ā	Bēth'-ē'mek	Ēa-pēr'na-ūm	
An-tō'ni-ā	A-sār'c-el	A-zē'kah	Bāth'zāch-a-rī'as	Be-thēs'dā	Ēāph'ar-sāl'a-mā	
Ān'to-thī'jah	Ās'a-rē'lah	Az'c-phū'rith	Bāv'a-ī	Bēth'-ē'zel	Ēa-phēn'a-thā	
Ān'to-thīte	As-bāz'a-rēth	A-zē'tas	Bē'a-lī'ah	Bēth'-gā'der	Ēa-plī'rā	
A-pā'me	Ās'ca-lōn	A-zī'ā	Bē'a-lōth	Bēth'-gā'mul	Ēāph'to-rim	
Ān'to-thīte	A-sē'as	A-zī'e-ī	Bē'an	Bēth'-hā'çe-rēm	Ēāph'to-rim	
A-pēl'lēs	A-sēb'c-bī'ā	Ā'zi-el	Bēb'a-ī	Bēth'-hā'ran	Ēāp'pa-dō'ci-ā	
A-phār'sach-ītes	Ās'e-bī'ā	A-zī'zā	Bē'chor	Bēth'-hōg'lah	(-dō'shī-ā)	
A-phār'sath-	Ās'c-nāth	Āz'ma-vēth	Be-chō'rath	Bēth'-hō'ron	Ēār'a-bā'çī-on	
chītes	A-sē'rer	A-zō'tus	Bē'c'ti-lēth	Bēth'-jēs'i-mōth	Ēār'cha-mis	
A-phār'sītes	Āsh'be-ā	Āz'ri-el	Bēd'a-ī'ah	Bēth'-lēb'a-ōth	Ēār'che-mish	
A-phē'kah	Āsh'che-nāz	Āz'ri-kām	Be-dē'iah (-yā)	Bēth'-lē'hem, and	Ēa-rē'ah	
A-phēr'c-mā	Āsh'er	A-zū'bah	Bē'el-ī'a-dā	Bēth'le-hem	Ēā'ri-ā	
A-phēr'rā	Āsh'i-mā	Āz'u-rān	Be-ēl'sa-rus	Beth-lō'mon	Ēar-mā'ni-anç	
A-phī'ah	Āsh'ke-lōn		Bē'el-tēth'mus	Bēth'-mā'a-ehah	Ēar-na-im	
Āph'sēs	Āsh'ke-nāz		Be-ēl'ze-bub	Bēth'-mār'ca-bōth	Ēār'ni-ōn	
Āp'ol-lō'ni-ā	Āsh'pe-nāz		Bē'er	Bēth'-mē'on	Ēār'pha-sāl'a-mā	
Āp'ol-lō'ni-us	Āsh'ri-el		Be-ē'rah	Bēth'-nīm'rah	Ēār'she-nā	
Āp'ol-lōph'a-nēs	Āsh'ta-rōth		Bē'er-ē'lim	Beth-ō'ron	Ēa-sīph'i-ā	
A-pōl'los	Āsh'te-mōh		Be-ē'rī	Bēth'-pā'let	Ēās'leū	
A-pōl'ly-ōn (or a-	Āsh'to-rēth		Bē'er-la-hāi'-roi	Bēth'-pē'or	Ēās'lu-him	
pōl'yon)	Āsh'ur		Be-ē'roth	Bēth'pha-gē	Ēa-thū'ā	
Āp'pa-īm	Ās'i-bī'as		Bē'er-shē'bā, or	Bēth'-phē'let	Ēē'dron	
Āp'phi-ā (āf'fi-ā)	Ā'si-el		Be-ēr'she-bā	Bēth'-rā'phā	Ēēi'lan	
Āp'phus (āf'fus)	Ās'i-phā		Be-ēsh'te-rah	Bēth'-rē'hob	Ēēn'chre-ā	
Āp'pi-ī Fō'rum	Ās'ke-lōn		Bē'he-mōth	Bēth'-sā'i-dā	Ēēn'de-bē'us	
Āq'ui-lā	Ās'ma-vēth		Bēl'e-mūs	Bēth'-sā'mos	Ēēs'a-rē'ā	
Ār'a-bah	Ās'mo-dē'us		Bē'li-al	Bēth'-shē'an	Ēhā'di-ās	
Ār'a-bat-thā'ne	Ās-nāp'per		Bēl'ma-īm	Bēth'-shē'mesh	Ēhæ're-ās	
(ār'a-bath-thā'ne)	Ās'pa-thā		Bel-shāz'zar	Bēth'-tāp'pu-ah	Ēhal-dē'ā	
Ār'a-bat-tī'ne	As-phār'a-sūs		Be-nā'iah (-yā)	Bēthū'el	Ēhān'nu-nē'us	
Ār'a-dūs [im	Ās'ri-el		Bēn'e-bē'rak	Bēth'u-lī'ā, or Be-	Ēhār'a-āth'a-lar	
Āram-nā'ha-rā'-	Ās'sa-bī'as		Bēn'e-jā'a-kān	thū'li-ā	Ēhār'a-cā	
Āram-zō'bah	As-sāl'i-mōth		Bēn'-hā'dad	Be-tō'li-ūs	Ēhār'a-shim	
Ār'a-rāt	Ās'sa-nī'as		Bēn'-hā'il	Bēt'o-mēs'tham	Ēhār'che-mish	
Ār'a-rāth	Ās'sa-rē'moth		Bēn'-hā'nan [nu	Bēt'o-nīm [lah	Ēhā're-ā	
A-rā'thēs	As-shj'rim		Bēn'ī-nū or Be-nī'-	Beū'lah, or Be-ū'-	Ēhār'an	
A-raū'nah	Ās'si-dē'anç		Bēn'ja-mīn	Bē'zāi	Ēhās'e-bā	
Ar-bē'lā (in Pal-	Ās'su-ē'rus		Bēn'-ō'nī	Be-zāl'e-el	Ēhēd'or-lā'o-mer	
estine)	Ās'ta-rōth		Ben-nū'ī, or Bēn'-	Bī'a-tās	Ēhēl'ci-as (-shī-as)	
Ar-bō'na-ī	As-tj'a-gēs		nu-ī	Bīg'tha-nā	Ēhe-lū'bāi	
Ār'che-lā'us	A-sūp'pim		Bēn'-zō'heth	Bīg'va-ī	Ēhēm'a-rimç	
Ār-chīp'pus	A-syn'cri-tūs		Bēr'a-chah	Bīl'e-ām	Ēhe-nā'a-nah	
Are-tū'rus	Āt'a-rah		Ber'a-chī'ah	Bīl'ga-ī	Ēhēn'a-nī	

B.

ōr, dō, wōlf, tōō, tōōk; ūrn, rjje, pūll; e, i, o, silent; ç, ġ, soft; e, ġ, hard; a; exist; n as ng; this.

Chôn'a-ni'ah  
 Chê'phai ha'am.  
 mō'nāi  
 Che-phī'rah  
 Chê're-as  
 Chêr'eth-imꜜ  
 Chêr'eth-ites  
 Chê'rith  
 Chê'rub (a city)  
 Chês'a-lôn  
 Che-sũl'loth  
 Che-thi'im  
 Chet-ti'im  
 Chĩl'e-áb  
 Chĩl'i-on  
 Chĩn'ne-rêth  
 Chĩn'ne-rôth  
 Chĩ'os  
 Chĩs'leũ  
 Chĩt'tim  
 Chôb'a-i  
 Chôr/-ā's'lan  
 Cho-rā'zin  
 Chôs'a-nê'us  
 Cho-zê'bâ  
 Chũ'sha r-rish'a-  
 thā'im  
 Çi-lĩ'ci-â (sĩ-lĩsh/-  
 i-â)  
 Çin'ne-l th  
 Çin'ne-rôth  
 Çir'a-mâ  
 Çĩ'sāi  
 t.lau'di-â  
 Elau'di-us  
 Elê'o-pas  
 Elê'o-pĩ'trâ  
 Elê'o-phas  
 Cnĩ'dus (nĩ'dus)  
 Çœl'o-sỹr'i-â  
 (sêl'-)  
 Êol-hô'zeh  
 Êô'li-us  
 Êo-lôs'se  
 Êo-lôs'si-anꜜ (ko-  
 lôsh/i-anz)  
 Êo-nĩ'ah  
 Êôn'o-nĩ'ah  
 Êô'os  
 Êô're  
 Êôr'inth  
 Êo-rĩn'thus  
 Êou'thâ (kow'thâ)  
 Êũ'shan  
 Êũ'shĩ  
 Êũ'thah, or  
 Êũth'ah  
 Çỹ'a-môn  
 Çỹ'r'a-mâ  
 Çỹ-rê'ne  
 Çỹ-rê'ni-ũs

D.

Dăb'a-rêh  
 Dăb'ba-shêth  
 Dăb'e-răth  
 Dă'bri-â  
 Da-eô'bĩ  
 Dad-dê'us  
 Dăi'săn  
 Dăl'a-i'ah  
 Dăl'ma-nũ'thâ

Dal-mā'ti-â (-mā/-  
 shĩ-â)  
 Dăm'a-ris  
 Da-măs'eus  
 Dăn'i-el, or Dăn'-  
 iel (-yel)  
 Dán'-'jā'an  
 Dăth'e-mâ  
 Dêb'o-rah  
 De-eăp'o-lis  
 De-sũl'loth  
 Dêd'a-nim  
 De-hā'vĩtes  
 Dêl'a-i'ah  
 Dêl'i-lah  
 De-niê'tri-ũs  
 Dêm'o-phôn  
 Dês'sa-ũ (Gr. Δεσ-  
 σαού)  
 De-ũ'el  
 Deũ'ter-ôn'o-my  
 Dīb'la-ĩm  
 Dīb'la-thê'im  
 Díd'y-mũs  
 Dĩl'e-ăn  
 Dĩ-mô'nah  
 Dĩn'ha-bah, or  
 Din-hā'bah  
 Dĩ'o-nỹ'si-us  
 (dĩ'o-nĩzh'i-us)  
 Dĩ'os-co-rĩn'thi-us  
 Dĩ-ôt're-phêꜜ  
 Dĩz'a-hăb  
 Dđd'a-i  
 Dđd'a-nĩm  
 Dđd'a-vah  
 Dđ'eg  
 Do-rỹm'e-nêꜜ  
 Do-sĩth'e-us  
 Dô'tha-im

E.

Ē/a-nêꜜ  
 Ē'bed-mê'lech  
 Ēb'en-e'zer, or Ēb'-  
 en-e'zer  
 E-bĩ'a-săph  
 E-brô'nah  
 E-eă'nus  
 E-c-băt'a-nâ  
 E-c-elê'i-ăs'têꜜ  
 E-c-elê'i-ăs'ti-eũs  
 E-d-dĩ'as  
 E-d're-i  
 E-g'la-ĩm  
 E-k're-bêl  
 E'la-dah  
 E'la-sah  
 E'lath  
 E'l'-bêth'-el  
 E'l'ci-â (êl/shĩ-â)  
 E'l'da-ah, or El-  
 dā'ah  
 E'le-ăd  
 E'le-ă'leh  
 E-lê'a-sâ  
 E-lê'a-sah  
 E'le-a-zũ'rus  
 E'l'-E-lô'he-Īs'ra-el  
 E-leũ'the-rũs  
 E-leũ'za-i

El-hā'nan  
 E-lĩ'ab  
 E-lĩ'a-dâ  
 E-lĩ'a-dah  
 E-lĩ'a-dăs  
 E-lĩ'a-dun  
 E-lĩ'ah  
 E-lĩ'ah-bâ  
 E-lĩ'a-kim  
 E-lĩ'a-lĩ  
 E-lĩ'am  
 E-lĩ'a-ô'ni-as  
 E-lĩ'a-săph  
 E-lĩ'a-shĩb  
 E-lĩ'a-sĩb  
 E-lĩ'a-sĩs  
 E-lĩ'a-thah  
 E-lĩ'dad  
 E'li-ei  
 E'li-ê'na-i  
 E'li-ê'zer  
 E-lĩ'ha-bâ  
 E'li-ho-ê'na-i  
 E'li-hô'reph  
 E-lĩ'hu  
 E-lĩ'jah  
 E'li-kâ, or E-lĩ'kâ  
 E'lim  
 E-lĩm'e-lech  
 E'li-o-ê'na-i  
 E'li-ô'nas  
 E'li-phăl  
 E-lĩph'a-lêh  
 E-lĩph'a-lê't  
 E'li-phăz, or E-lĩ'-  
 phaz  
 E-lĩ'-'a-bêth  
 E'li-sê'us  
 E-lĩ'shâ  
 E-lĩsh'a-mah  
 E-lĩsh'a-phăt  
 E-lĩsh'e-bâ  
 E'li-shp'â  
 E-lĩs'i-mus  
 E-lĩ'u  
 E-lĩ'ud  
 E-lĩz'a-phăn  
 E'li-zê'us  
 E-lĩ'zur  
 E'l'ka-nah  
 E'l'la-sar  
 E-l-mô'dam  
 E'l'na-ăm  
 E'l'na-thăn  
 E'l'o-hĩm  
 E-lô'i  
 E'l'pa-ăl  
 E'l'pa-lê't  
 E'l'-pâ'ran  
 E'l'te-kêh  
 E'l'te-kôn [lăd  
 E-l-tô'lăd, or E'l'to-  
 E-lũ'za-i  
 E'l'y-mă'is  
 E'l'y-măs  
 E'l'y-mê'anꜜ  
 E'l'za-băd  
 E'l'za-phăn  
 Em-măn'u-el  
 Em'ma-us  
 E-năs'i-bus  
 Êne-as (see Æ-  
 neas)  
 Ên'-êg'la-ĩm, or  
 Ên'-eg-lă'ĩm

Ĕn'e-mês'sar  
 E-nê'ni-us  
 Ĕn'-găn'nim  
 Ĕn'-gê'dĩ  
 Ĕn'-hak-kô're  
 Ĕn'-hâ'zor  
 Ĕn'-rô'gel  
 Ĕn'-shê'mesh  
 Ĕn'-tap-pũ'ah  
 Ĕp'a-phrăs  
 E-păph'ro-dĩ'tus  
 E-pên'e-tus  
 Ĕ/phăi  
 Ĕph'e-sus  
 Ĕph'pha-thâ  
 Ĕ/phra-in  
 Ĕ/phra-ĩn  
 Ĕph'ra-tah  
 E-pĩph'a-nêꜜ  
 Ĕp'i-phĩ  
 E-ș'ă'ias (e-ză'yas)  
 Ĕ'sar-hăd'don  
 Ĕs'dra-ê'lon  
 Ĕs-drê'lon  
 Ĕs'e-bôn  
 E-sê'bri-ăs  
 Ĕsh'-bă'al  
 Ĕ'she-ăn  
 Ĕsh'ta-ôl  
 Ĕsh'ta-ul-ites, or  
 Ĕsh'tau-lites  
 Ĕsh'te-mô'â, or  
 Ĕsh-têm'o-â  
 Ĕsh'te-môh  
 E-sô'râ  
 Ĕst'ha-ôl  
 Ĕs'ther (ês'ter)  
 Ĕth'a-nim  
 Ĕth'bă-al  
 Eũ-bũ'lus  
 Eũ-êr'ge-têꜜ  
 Eũ'me-nêꜜ  
 Eũ'na-tăn  
 Eũ-nĩ'çe, or Eũ'-  
 niçe  
 Eũ-ô'di-as  
 Eũ'pa-tô'r  
 Eũ-phră'têꜜ  
 Eũ-pôl'e-mũs  
 Eũ-rô'e'ly-don  
 Eũ'ty-ehũs  
 Ĕ'vil-me-rô'da eh  
 Ĕz'ba-i  
 Ĕz'e-chĩ'as  
 Ĕz'e-rĩ'as  
 E-zĩ'as  
 Ĕ'zi-on-gê'ber

F.

Fôr'tu-nă'tus

G.

Găb'a-el  
 Găb'a-thâ  
 Găb'ba-i  
 Găb'ba-thâ  
 Gă'bri-as  
 Gă'bri-el  
 Găd'a-râ

Găd'di-el  
 Gă'ius (gă'yus)  
 Găl'a-ăd  
 Ga-lă'tiâ (-lă/shĩ-â)  
 Găl'e-êd  
 Găl'ga-lâ  
 Găl'i-lee  
 Găl'li-o  
 Găm'a-el  
 Ga-mă'li-el  
 Găm'ma-dimꜜ  
 Găr'i-zim  
 Ga-ză'râ  
 Ga-zê'râ  
 Gê'bal  
 Gêd'a-lĩ'ah  
 Gêd'e-on  
 Gê-dê'rah  
 Gêd'e-rĩte  
 Gê-dê'roth  
 Gêd'e-roth-ă'im  
 Gê-hă'zĩ  
 Gê-hên'nâ  
 Gêl'i-lôth  
 Gêm'a-rĩ'ah  
 Gê-nês'a-rêth  
 Gên'e-sis  
 Gên-nê'sar  
 Gên-nê'us  
 Gê-nũ'bath  
 Gêr'ge-sêneꜜ  
 Gêr'i-zim  
 Gêr-rhê'ni-anꜜ  
 (-rê'-)  
 Gêsh'u-rĩ  
 Geth-sêm'a-ne  
 Gê-ũ'el  
 Gêb'be-thôn  
 Gêb'e-ah  
 Gêb'e-on  
 Gêd-dăl'tĩ  
 Gêd'e-on  
 Gêd'e-ô'ui  
 Gêl'a-lăi  
 Gêl-bô'â, or Gêl-bo-â  
 Gêl'e-ad  
 Gêl'o-nĩte  
 Gê'n'ne-thô  
 Gê'n'ne-thôn  
 Gêr'ga-shĩte  
 Gê't'ta-ĩm  
 Gê'zo-nĩte  
 Gnĩ'dus (nĩ'dus)  
 Gôl'go-thâ  
 Gô-lĩ'ath  
 Go-môr'rah  
 Gôr'gi-ăs  
 Gor-tỹ'nâ  
 Gôth'o-lĩ'as  
 Go-thôn'i-el  
 Gũd'go-dah  
 Gũr'-bă'al

H.

Hă'a-hăsh'ta-rĩ  
 Hă-ăm'mo-năi  
 Hă-bă'iah (-bă'yâ)  
 Hăb'ak-kuk, or  
 Hă-băk'kuk  
 Hăb'a-zĩ-nĩ'ah  
 Hăch'a-lĩ'ah  
 Hăch'i-lah

Hăch'mo-nĩ  
 Hăch'mo-nĩte  
 Hăd'ad-ê'zer  
 Hăd'ar-ê'zer  
 Hăd'a-shah, or Ha-  
 dă'shah  
 Ha-dăt'tah  
 Hăd'la-i  
 Ha-dô'ram  
 Hăg'a-bah  
 Hăg'ga-i  
 Hăg'ge-rĩ  
 Hăg-gĩ'ah  
 Hă'gi-â  
 Hă'i  
 Hăk'ka-tăn  
 Hă-kũ'phâ  
 Hăl'i-car-năs'sus  
 Hal-lô'esh  
 Hăm'i-tăl  
 Ham-mêd'a-thâ  
 Hăm'me-lêch  
 Ham-môl'e-kêth  
 Hăm'mo-nah, or  
 Ham-mô'nah  
 Hă-mũ'el  
 Hă-mũ'tal  
 Hă-năm'e-el  
 Hă-năn'e-el  
 Hă-nă'nĩ, or Hăn'-  
 a-nĩ  
 Hăn'a-nĩ'ah  
 Hăn'i-el  
 Hăn'na-thôn  
 Hăn'ni-el  
 Hă'num  
 Hăph'a-ră'im  
 Hăph-ră'im  
 Hă'ra-dah  
 Hăr-bô'nah  
 Hăr'ha-rĩ'ah  
 Hăr'ne-pher  
 Hăr'o-êh  
 Hă'ro-rĩte  
 Hă-rô'shêth  
 Hă-rũ'maph  
 Hă'rũ-phĩte, or  
 Hă-rũ'phĩte  
 Hă's'a-dĩ'ah  
 Hă's'e-nũ'ah  
 Hăsh'a-bĩ'ah  
 Ha-shăb'nah  
 Hăsh'ab-nĩ'ah  
 Hash-băd'a-nâ  
 Hash-mô'nah  
 Hă-shp'bah  
 Hă-shp'phâ  
 Hă's'e-nă'ah  
 Hă-sũ'phâ  
 Hăt'i-phâ, or Hă-  
 tĩ'phâ  
 Hăt'i-tâ  
 Hăt-tă'a-vah  
 Hăt'ti-côn  
 Hăv'i-lah  
 Hăz'a-el  
 Hă-ză'iah (-ză'yâ)  
 Hăz'a-zôn-tă'mar  
 Hăz'e-lêl-pô'nĩ  
 Hă-zê'rim  
 Hă-zê'roth  
 Hăz'e-zôn-tă'-mar  
 Hă'zi-el  
 Hăz'u-bah  
 Hăz'zu-rĩm

ā, ē, ī, ō, ū, ȳ, long; ä, ě, ĭ, ŏ, ů, ŷ, short; căre, fär, ásk, ăll, whăt, êre, veil, têrm, pique, fĩrm; sôn,

Hēg/a-ī  
Hel-chī'ah  
Hel-chī'as  
Hēl'da-ī  
He-lī'as  
Hē/li-o-dō'rus  
Hēl/ka-ī  
Hēl-kī'as  
Hēn/a-dād  
Hēph'zi-bāh, or  
Hēph'zi-bah  
Her-mōg'e-nēg  
Hēr'od  
He-rō'di-as  
He-rō'di-on  
Hēz/e-kī  
Hēz/e-kī'ah  
Hēz/zi-ōn  
Hēz/ra-ī  
Hīd'da-ī  
Hīd/de-kēl  
Hī'el  
Hī'e-rāp'o-lis  
Hī-ēr'e-el  
Hī-ēr'e-moth  
Hī-ēr'i-ē'lus  
Hī-ēr'mas  
Hī'e-rōn'y-mus  
Hī'e-ry'as-lēm  
Hig-gā'ion (-gā/-  
yon)  
Hil-kī'ah  
Hir-cā'nus  
Hiz-kī'ah  
Ho-bā'iah (-bā'yā)  
Hōd'a-ī'ah  
Hōd'a-vī'ah  
Ho-dē'vah  
Ho-dī'ah  
Hōl'o-ī'ēr'nēg  
Hōr'o-nā'im  
Hōr'o-nīte  
Ho-šē'ā  
Hōsh'a-ī'ah  
Hōsh'a-mā  
Ho-shē'ā  
Hū'rāi  
Hū'shāi  
Hū-dās'pēg  
Hū'me-nē'us

I.

Ib/le-ām  
Ib-nē'iah (-nē'yā)  
Ib-nī'jah  
Ich'a-bod  
I-cō'ni-um  
I-dā'lah  
Id'u-el  
Id'u-mē'ā  
Ig'da-lī'ah  
Iḡ'e-āl  
I'im  
Ij'e-āb'a-rim  
I'lai  
Il-lūr'i-eum  
Iph'e-dē'iah (-yā)  
I-rī'jah  
Ir'-nā'hāsh  
I'ron  
Ir'pe-el

Ir'-shē'mesh  
I'saac (I'zak)  
I-sā'iah (ī-zā'yā)  
Is-cār'i-ot  
Is'da-el  
Ish'bi-bē'nob  
Ish'-bō'sheth  
I-shī'ah  
Ish'ma-el  
Ish'zi'ah  
Ish'me-el-īte  
Ish'me-rāi  
Ish'u-ah  
Ish'u-ai  
Ish'u-ī  
Is'ma-chī'ah  
Is'ma-ī'ah  
Is'ra-el  
Is'sa-char  
Is-shī'ab  
Is'tal-eū'rus  
Is'u-ah  
Is'u-ī  
Ith'a-ī  
Ith'a-mār  
Ith'i-el  
Ith-re-ām  
It'ta-ī  
It'u-rē'ā  
Iz'e-hār  
Iz'ra-hī'ah  
Iz're-el

J.

Jā'a-kān  
Ja-āk'o-bah  
Ja-ā'lah  
Ja-ā'lam  
Jā'a-nāi, or Ja-ā/-  
nāi  
Ja-ār'e-ōr'e-gim  
Jā'a-sau  
Ja-ā'si-el  
Ja-āz'a-nī'ah  
Ja-ā'zer  
Jā'a-zī'ah  
Ja-ā'zi-el  
Jāb'ne-el  
Ja-dā'u  
Jad-dū'ā  
Jā'el  
Ja-hāl'e-lēl  
Ja-hā'zah  
Jā'ha-zī'ah  
Ja-hā'zi-el  
Jāh'da-ī  
Jāh'di-el  
Jāh'le-el  
Jāh'ma-ī  
Jāh'ze-rah  
Jāh'zi-el  
Jā'ir  
Jā'i-rus, *Esther.*  
Ja-ī'rus, *New Test.*  
Jām'brēg  
Jam-nī'ā  
Janō'ah  
Ja-phī'ā  
Jāph'le-tī, or  
Japh-lē'tī  
Jār'e-sī'ah  
Jār'i-mōth

Jār'muth  
Ja-rō'ah  
Jās'a-el  
Ja-shō'be-ām  
Jāsh'ub  
Jāsh'u-bī-lē'hem  
Jāsh'ub-ītes  
Jā'si-el  
Ja-sū'bus  
Jāth'ni-el  
Jā'zi-el  
Jē'a-rim  
Je-āt'e-rāi  
Je-bēr'e-chī'ah  
Je-bū'sī  
Jē'e'a-mī'ah  
Jēch'o-lī'ah  
Jēch'o-nī'as  
Jē'e'o-lī'ah  
Jē'e'o-nī'ah  
Jē'e'o-nī'as  
Je-dā'iah (-yā)  
Je-dē'iah (-yā)  
Je-dē'us  
Je-dī'a-el  
Jēd'i-dāh  
Jēd'i-dī'ah  
Jē'di-el  
Jēd'u-thun  
Je-ē'lī  
Je-ē'lus  
Je-ē'zer  
Jē'gar-sā'ha-dū'-  
thā  
Je-hā'le-el  
Jē'ha-lē'le-el  
Je-hāl'e-lēl  
Jeh-dē'iah (-yā)  
Je-hēz'e-kēl  
Je-hī'ah  
Je-hī'el  
Je-hī'e-lī  
Jē'hiz-kī'ah  
Je-hō'a-dah  
Je-hō'a-hāz  
Je-hō'ash  
Jē'ho-hā'nān, or  
Jē-hō'ha-nān  
Je-hoi'a-chin  
Je-hoi'a-dā  
Je-hoi'a-kim  
Je-hoi'a-rib  
Je-hōn'a-dāb  
Je-hōn'a-than  
Je-hō'ram  
Jē'ho-shāb'e-āth  
Je-hōsh'a-phāt  
Je-hōsh'e-bā  
Je-hōsh'u-ā  
JE-HŌ'VAH  
Je-hōz'a-bād  
Je-hōz'a-dāk  
Jē'hu-cāl  
Je-hū'dī  
Jē'hu-dī'jah  
Je-ī'el  
Je-kāb'ze-el  
Jēk'a-mē'am  
Jēk'a-mī'ah  
Je-kū'thi-el  
Je-mī'mā, or  
Jēm'i-nā  
Jēm'na-ān  
Je-mū'el  
Je-phū'nēh

Je-rāh'me-el  
Jēr'e-chus  
Jēr'e-māi  
Jēr'e-mī'ah  
Jēr'e-mōth  
Je-rī'ah  
Jēr'i-bāi  
Jēr'i-ehō  
Jē'ri-el  
Je-rī'jah  
Jēr'i-mōth  
Jē'ri-ōth  
Jēr'o-bō'am  
Jēr'o-hām  
Je-rūb'ba-āl  
Je-rūb'e-shēth  
Jēr'u-el  
Je-ry'as-lēm  
Je-ry'shā  
Je-sā'iah (-yā)  
Je-shā'iah (-yā)  
Jēsh'a-nah  
Je-shār'e-lah  
Je-shēb'e-āb  
Jēsh'i-mōn  
Je-shīsh'a-ī  
Jēsh'o-ha-ī'ah  
Jēsh'o-run  
Je-sī'ah  
Je-sīm'i-el  
Jēs'su-e  
Jēs'u-ī  
Jē'u-ēl, or Je-ū'el  
Jēz'a-nī'ah  
Jēz'e-bēl  
Je-zē'lus  
Je-zī'ah  
Jēz'i-el  
Jez-lī'ah  
Jēz'o-ar  
Jēz'ra-hī'ah  
Jēz're-el  
Jīph'tha-ēl  
Jō'a-ehāz  
Jō'a-chim  
Jō'a-dā'nus  
Jō'a-hāz  
Jō'a-kim  
Jō-ā'nan  
Jō'a-rib  
Jō'a-thām  
Jō'a-zāb'dus  
Jōch'e-bēd  
Jo-ē'lah  
Jo-ē'zer  
Jōg'be-hāh  
Jo-hā'nan  
Jo-hā'nēg  
Joi'a-dā  
Joi'a-kim  
Joi'a-rib  
Jōk'de-ām  
Jōk'me-ām  
Jōk'ne-ām  
Jōk'the-el  
Jōn'a-dāb  
Jōp'pe  
Jō'ra-ī  
Jōr'i-bās  
Jōr'i-bus  
Jōr'ko-ām  
Jōs'a-bād  
Jōs'a-phat  
Jōs'a-phī'as  
Jōs'e-dēch

Jo-sē'phus  
Jōsh'a-bād  
Jōsh'a-phāt  
Jōsh'a-vī'ah  
Jōsh-bēk'a-shāh  
Jōs'i-bī'ah  
Jōs'i-phī'ah  
Jōt'ba-thah  
Jōz'a-bād  
Jōz'a-char  
Jōz'a-dāk  
Jū'shāb-hē'sed

K.

Kāb'ze-el  
Kā'desh-bār'ne-ā  
Kād'mi-el  
Kāl'la-ī  
Ka-rē'ah  
Kār'ka-ā  
Kār'na-im  
Kēd'e-mah  
Kēd'e-mōth  
Kē'desh Nāph'ta-lī  
Ke-hēl'a-thah  
Kēi'lah  
Ke-lā'iah  
Kēl'i-tā  
Ke-mū'el  
Kēr'en-hāp'pu ch  
Kē'ri-ōth  
Ke-tū'rah  
Ke-zī'ā  
Kīb'roth-hat-tā'a-  
yah  
Kīb'za-īm  
Kīd'ron  
Kīr'-hār'a-sēth  
Kīr'-hā'resh  
Kīr'hē'res  
Kīr'i-āth  
Kīr'i-a-thā'im  
Kīr'i-āth/i-ā'ri-us  
Kīr'i-ōth  
Kīr'jath-jē'a-rīm  
Kīsh'i-ōn  
Kīt'ron  
Kōl'a-ī'ah  
Kush-ā'iah

L.

Lā'a-dah  
Lā'a-dān  
Lāb'a-nā  
Lā'chish  
La-cū'nus  
La-hāi'roi  
La-ōd'i-cē'ā  
Lāp'i-dōth  
La-sē'ā  
La-shā'ron  
Lās'the-nēg  
Lāz'a-rus  
Lēb'a-nah  
Lēb'a-non  
Lēb'a-ōth  
Leb-bē'us  
Le-bō'nah  
Lē'ha-bim

Lēm'u-el  
Le-tū'shim  
Līb'a-nus  
Lo'-ām'mī, or Lo-  
ām'mī  
Lō'-dē'bar  
Lō'-ry'ha-mah  
Lōth'a-sū'bus  
Lý'e'a-ō'ni-a  
Lý-sā'ni-as  
Lý'si-as (līsh'ī-as)  
Lý-sīm'a-chūs

M.

Mā'a-chah  
Ma-ā'ch'a-thī  
Ma-ād'ai  
Mā'a-dī'ah  
Ma-ā'ī  
Ma-āl'eh-a-erāb'-  
bim  
Mā'a-nī  
Mā'a-rāth  
Mā'a-sē'iah (-yā)  
Ma-ās'i-āi  
Mā'a-sī'as  
Mā'a-zī'ah  
Māb'da-ī  
Mā'e'a-lōn  
Mā'e/ca-bē'us  
Māch'ba-nāi  
Māch'be-nah  
Māch'na-dē'bāi  
Mach-pē'lah  
Mād'a-ī  
Ma-dī'a-bun  
Ma-dī'ah  
Mā'di-an  
Mad-mē'nah  
Ma-ē'lus  
Māg'da-lā  
Māg'da-lē'ne  
Māg'di-el  
Ma-gīd'do  
Māg'pi-āsh  
Mā'gor-mīs'sa-bīb  
Ma-hā'lah, or Mā'-  
ha-lah  
Ma-hā'la-lē'el  
Mā'ha-lath  
Ma-hā'le-el  
Mā'ha-lī  
Mā'ha-nā'im  
Mā'ha-neh-dān  
Ma-hār'a-ī  
Ma-hār'zi-ōth  
Mā'her-shāl'al-  
hāsh'-bāz  
Ma-ān'e-ās  
Mak-hē'loth  
Mak-hē'dah  
Māl'a-chī  
Mal-chī'ah  
Māl'chi-el  
Mal-chī'jah  
Mal-chī'ram  
Māl'chi-shy'ā  
Mā'l'lo-thī  
Ma-mā'ias (-yas)  
Mam-nī'ta-nāi'mus  
Ma-mū'ehus

ōr, dō, wōlf, tōō, tōōk; ūrn, ryē, pūll; e, i, o, silent; ç, ḡ, soft; e, ḡ, hard; a; exist; n as ng; this.

Măn/a-ên	Me-shîl/le-mith	Nă/i-dus	Ôr/tho-sî'as	Phěr/e-zîte	Rě/ha-bî'ah
Măn/a-hăth	Me-shîl/le-môth	Nă/in	O-ză'ias (o-ză'yas)	Phî-bě'seth, or	Rě/ho-bô'am
Măn/as-sě'as	Me-shô'băb	Na-ně'ă	O-zě'ă	Phîb/e-sěth	Re-hô'both
Măn/li-ūs	Me-shûl/le-měth	Na-ô'mî, or Nă'o-	O-zě'as	Phîl/a-děl'phi-ă	Rě/î
Ma-nô'ah	Měs'o-bă'ite	mî	O-shě'ă, or Ô'she-ă	(classical pron.	Rěm/a-lî'ah
Măr/a-lah	Měs'o-po-tă'mi-ă	Năph/i-sî	Ôth'ni-el	Phîl/a-del-phî'ă)	Rěm'mon-měth'o
Măr/a-năth'ă, or	Me-tě'rus	Năph'ta-lî	Ôth'o-nî'as	Phî-lăr'chěş	ăr
Măr/a-nă'thă	Měth'o-ăr	Năph'tu-him	O-zî'as	Phî-lě'mon	Rě'pha-el
Măr/do-chě'us	Me-thû'sa-el	Na-thăn/a-el	Ô'zi-el	Phî-lě'tus	Rěph/a-î'ah
Ma-rě'shah	Me-thû'se-lah	Năth'a-nî'as	O-zô'ră	Phî-lis'tine	Rěph/a-im
Măr/i-môth	Me-û'nim	Năz'a-rěth		Phî-lôl'o-gus	Rěph'i-dim
Măr/i-să	Měz'a-hăb	Něz'a-rî'ah		Phîl'o-mě'tor	Rě'u
Măr/se-nă	Mî'a-min	Něb'a-î		Phîn'e-as	Re-û'el, or Reu'el
Măs'a-lôth	Mî-e'iah (-yă)	Ne-bă'ioth (-yoth)		Phîn'e-has	Reu'mah
Ma-sî'as	Mî'cha-el, or Mî'-	Ne-bă'joth		Phÿ-gě'l'us	Re-zî'ă
Măs're-kah	chael (-kel)	Něb'u-chad-něz'-		Pî/-bě'seth, or	Rhě'gi-um (rě/-)
Mas-sî'as	Mî-chě'as	zar	Pă/a-răi	Pîb'e-sěth	Rhôd'o-e-ūs (rôd/-)
Măth'a-nî'as	Mîch/me-thah	Něb'u-shăs'ban	Pă'gi-el	Pî/-ha-hî'roth	Rî'băi
Ma-thû'sa-lă	Mîg'dal-ěl	Něb'u-zăr-ă'dan	Pă'î	Pîl'e-hă	Rôb'o-ăm
Măt'ta-nah	Mîj'a-min	Ne-eô'dan	Păl'es-tî'nă	Pî-lě'ser	Rôd'a-nim
Măt'ta-nî'ah	Mik-ně'iah (-yă)	Něd'a-bî'ah	Păl'ti-el	Pîl-ně'zer	Ro-gě'lim
Măt'ta-thă	Mîl'a-lă'î	Ně'e-mî'as	Pam-phÿl'i-ă	Pîl'tăi	Rô'i-mus
Măt'ta-thah	Mî-lě'tus	Něg'î-nôth	Păr/me-năs	Pîr'a-thôn	Ro-măm'tî-ě'zer
Măt'ta-thî'as	Mî-nî'a-min	Ne-hěl'a-mîte	Par-shăn'da-thă	Pî-sîd'i-ă [deez]	Rÿ/ha-mah
Măt'te-nă'î	Mîr'i-am	Ně'hi-lôth	Păr'ÿ-ah	Plě'ia-děş (-ya-	
Mat-thě'las	Mîs'a-el	Ne-î'el, or Ně'î-ěl	Par-vă'im, or Păr'-	Pöch'e-rěth	
Mat-thî'as (măth-	Mîsh'a-el	Ne-kô'dă	va-im	Pôn'ti-us Pî'late	
thî'as)	Mî'she-al	Ne-mû'el	Pa-sě'ah	(pôn'shi-us)	
Măt'ti-thî'ah	Mîsh-măn'nah	Ne-phîsh'e-sim	Păt'a-ră	Pôr'a-thă	
Măz'i-tî'as	Mîsh'ra-ites	Něph'ta-lî	Pa-thě'us	Pôr/ei-us (-shî-us)	Să/bach-thă'nî
Măz'za-rôth	Mîs'pe-reth [im	Něph'ta-lim	Păth'ros	Pôs'i-dô'ni-us	Săb'a-ôth, or Sa-
Me-ă'rah	Mîs're-phôth-mă'-	Něph'to-ah	Path-rÿ'sim	Pôt'i-phar	bă'oth
Me-bûn'năi	Mîs'sa-bib	Ne-phû'sim	Păt'ro-băs	Po-tîph'e-rah	Săb'a-tě'us
Měch'e-rath-îte	Mîth're-dăth	Něr'gal-sha-rě'zer	Pa-trô'elus	Prîs-cîl'lă	Săb'a-tus
Měd'a-bă	Mît'y-lě'ne	Ně'reūs	Pă'u	Pröch'o-rus	Săb'ba-thě'us
Měd'e-bă	Mîz'ra-im	Ne-rî'ah	Pěd'a-hěl	Ptôl'e-mă'is (tôl/-)	Sab-bě'us
Me-ě'dă	Mnă'son (nă'son)	Ne-rî'as	Pe-dăh'zur, or	Ptôl'e-mă'us (tôl/-)	Sa-bě'angş
Me-hět'a-běl	Mô'a-dî'ah	Něth'a-nî'ah	Pěd'ah-zûr	Pu-tě'o-lî	Să'bi-ě
Me-hî'dă	Môl'a-dah	Něth'i-nimş	Pe-dă'iah (-yă)	Pû'ti-el	Săb'te-ehah
Me-hô'lah	Mô'o-sî'as	Ne-tô'phah	Pěk'a-hî'ah		Săd'a-mî'as
Me-hû'ja-el	Mô'ras-thîte	Ne-tôph'a-thî	Pěl'a-î'ah		Sad-dě'us
Me-hû'man	Môr'de-căi	Ne-zî'ah	Pěl'a-lî'ah		Săd'du-çeeş
Me-hû'nim	Môr'esh-eth-găth	Nî-că'nor	Pěl'a-tî'ah		Să'ha-dû'thă
Mě-jăr'kon	Mo-rî'ah	Nîc'o-lă'î-tanş	Pe-lî'as		Săl'a-mis
Měk'o-nah	Mo-sě'ră	Nî-eôp'o-lis	Pe-nî'el		Săl'a-săd'a-î
Měl'a-tî'ah	Mo-sě'roth	Nî'ger	Pen-tăp'o-lis		Sa-lă'thî-el
Mel-chî'ah	Mo-sôl'la-mon	Nîn'e-veh	Pe-nû'el		Săl'la-î
Mel-chî'as	Mÿ'si-ă (mîzh'î-ă)	Nô'a-dî'ah	Pěr'a-zîm		Sal-lû'mus
Měl'chi-el		Nô'-ă'mon	Pěr'ga-mos		Săl'man-ă'sar
Mel-chîş'e-děe		No-ě'bă	Pe-rî'dă		Sal-mô'ne
Měl'chi-shÿ'ă		Nôm'a-děş	Pěr'me-năs		Sa-lô'me
Mě'le-ă		Nu-mě'ni-ūs	Per-sěp'o-lis		Săm'a-el
Měl'î-cû			Pe-rÿ'dă		Sa-mă'ias (-yas)
Měl'î-tă			Pěth'a-hî'ah		Sa-mă'ri-ă (classi-
Me-mû'can			Pe-thû'el		cal pron. Săm'-
Měn'a-hěm			Pe-ûl'thăi		a-rî'ă)
Me-něs'theūs			Phăe'a-rěth		Săm'a-tus
Me-ôn'e-nim			Phăi'sur		Sa-mě'ius (-yus)
Me-ôn'o-thăi			Phal-dă'ius (-yus)		Săm'o-thră'ei-ă
Měph'a-ăth			Pha-lě'as		(-thră'shî-ă)
Me-phîb'o-shěth			Phăl'ti-el		Sămp'sa-měş
Měr'a-î'ah			Pha-nû'el		Săn'a-băs'sa-rūs
Me-ră'ioth (-yoth)			Phăr'a-çim		Săn'a-sib
Měr'a-rî, or Me-ră'-			Phă'raôh (fă'ro or		San-băl'lat
rî			fă'ra-o)		Săph'a-tî'as
Měr'a-thă'im			Phă'r'a-thô'nî		Sap-phî'ră (saf-fî'-
Měr'e-môth			Pha-rî'ră		ră)
Měr'î-bah			Pha-sě'ah, or		Săr'a-bî'as
Měr'ib-bă'al			Phă'se-ah		Să'răi
Me-rô'da-ch-băl'a-			Pha-sě'lis		Răth'u-mus
dăn			Phăs'i-rôn		Rě'a-î'ah
Me-rôn'o-thîte			Phăs'sa-rôn		Rě'el-ă'iah (-yă)
Me-shěl'e-mî'ah			Phe-nî'çe		Săr'a-měl
Me-shěz'a-beel			Phe-nî'ei-ă		Sar-ehěd'o-nus
Me-shěz'a-běl			(-nîsh'î-)		Sar-dě'us
					Să're-ă

P.

S.

Q.

R.

O.

N.

ă, ê, î, ô, ũ, ỹ, long; ă, ẽ, î, ỏ, ũ, ỹ, short; cậre, făr, ắsk, ắll, whắt, êre, veíl, tẻrm, pique, fẻrm; sỏn,

Ēa-rō/thi-e	Shāsh/a-ī	Sīb/ra-īm	Tān/hu-mēth	Tȳr/i-anš	Zāch/a-rī'ah
Sar-sē/chim	Shā/ul	Sī/cy-on (sish/i-on)	Tāp/pu-ah	Tȳrus	Zāch/a-rī'as
Sāth/ra-bu-zā/nēš	She-āl/ti-el	Sī-gī'o-nōth	Tār'a-lah		Zāch/a-ry
Sāv/a-rā 1	Shē/a-rī'ah	Si-lō'ah, or Sil'o-ah	Tā're-ā		Zal-mō'nah
Sā/vi-ās	Shē/ar-jā/shub	Si-lō'am, or Sil'o-ām	Tāt/na-ī		Za nō'an
Sē/vā (sē/vā)	Shēb/a-nī'ah	Si-lō'e, or Sil'o-e	Tēb/a-lī'ah		Zāph/nath-pā'a-nē'ah
Sēy-thōp'o-lis (sī-)	Shēb/a-rim	Sī-mal-cū'e	Te-hāph'ne-hēš		Zār/a-çēš
Sē'e/a-cah	Shēb/u-el	Sī'nāi	Te-kō'ā		Zār/a-ī'as
Sēch/e-nī'as	Shēch/a-nī'ah	Sīp/pāi	Tēl'-ā'bib		Zā're-ah
Sēd/e-çī'as	Shēd'e-ur	Sīr'pāi	Tēl'a-īm		Zār'e-phāth
Sē'i-rāth	Shē/ha-rī'ah	Sīr'i-on	Tēl'-ha-rē'shā		Zār'e-tān
Sē/led	Shēl'e-mī'ah	Si-sām'a-ī	Tēm'a-nī		Zār/ta-nah
Sēl'e-mī'ā	Shēl'o-mī	Sīs/e-rā	Thad-dē'us, or		Zāth'o-ē
Se-leū'ci-ā (-shī-ā, classical pron. Sē/leu-çī'ā)	Shēl'o-mith	Sōd'o-mā	Thād/de-ūs		Za-thū'ī
Se-leū'cus	Shēl'o-mōth	Sōp'a-ter	Thām'na-thā		Zēb'a-dī'ah
Sēm/a-chī'ah	Shēl'mi-el, or	Sōph'e-rēth	The-cō'e		Zē-bā'im
Sēm/a-ī'ah	She-mā'ah	Sōph'o-nī'as	The-lā'sar		Ze-bī'nā
Sēm'e-ī	Shēm'a-ah	So-sīp'a-ter	The-ō'e/a-nus		Ze-boi'im
Se-mēi/li-us	Shēm'a-ī'ah	Sōs'the-nēš	The-ōd'o-tus		Ze-bō'im
Se-nā'ah, or Sēn'a-ah	Shēm'a-rī'ah	Sōs'tra-tūs	The-ōph'i-lus		Ze-bū'dah
Sen-nāch'e-rib, or Sēn'na-chē'rib	Shēm'e-ber	Sō'ta-ī	Thēr'ime-lēth		Zēb'u-lun
Se-nū'ah	She-mī'dā	Stā'chys	Thēs'sa-lo-nī'cā		Zēch'a-rī'ah
Se-ō'rim	Shēm'i-nith	Stēph'a-nās	Thīm'na-thah		Zēd'e-chī'as
Sēph'a-rād	She-mīr'a-mōth	Sū'ba-ī	Thōm'o-ī		Zēd'e-ki'ah
Sēph'ar-vā'im	She-mū'el	Sū'di-ās	Thrā'ci-ā (-shī-ā)		Ze-lō'phe-hād
Se-phē'lā	She-nā'zar	Sū'san-chītes	Thra-sē'as		Ze-lō'tēš
Sēr'a-ī'ah	Shēph'a-tī'ah	Sy-ē'lūs	Thy'a-tī'rā		Zēm'a-ī'ah
Sēr'gi-ūs	She-phū'phan	Sy-ē'ne	Tī-bē'ri-as		Ze-mī'rā
Shā'al-āb'bin	Shēr'e-bī'ah	Sy'n'ti-chē	Tī-bē'ri-us		Ze'nas
Sha-āl'be-nīte	She-rē'zer	Sy'r'i-on	Tīg'lath-pī-lē'šer		Zēph'a-nī'ah
Shā'a-rā'im	Sh/shāi	Sy'ro-phe-nī'ci-an (-nish'i-an)	Til'gath-pil-nē'šer		Zēph'a-thah
Shab-bēth'a-ī	Shi'thar-bōz'na-ī		Tī-mē'us		Zēr'a-hī'ah
Shāch/i-ā	Shīb'bo-lēth		Tīm'na-thah		Zēr'a-ī'ah
Shād'da-ī	Shig-gā'ion (-yon)		Tī-mō'the-us		Zēr'e-dā
Shā/ha-rā'im	Shi-gī'o-nōth		Tīr'ha-kah		Ze-rēd'a-thah
Sha-hāz/i-math	Shi-lō'ah		Tīr'ha-nah		Zēr'e-rāth
Shāl'i-shā	Shi-lō'nī		Tīr'i-ā		Ze-ry'ah
Shāl'le-chēth	Shi'lo-nīte, or Shi-lō'nīte		Tīr'sha-thā		Ze-rūb'ba-bēl
Shāl'ma-ī	Shīm'e-ah		To-bī'ah		Zē/ru-ī'ah
Shāl'ma-nē'šer	Shīm'e-ah		To-bī'jah		Zib'e-on
Shām'a-rī'ah	Shīm'e-ām		To-gār'mah		Zib'i-ah
Shām'ma-ī	Shīm'e-āth		Tōl'ba-nēš		Zid-kī'jah
Shām'mu-ah	Shīm'e-ī		Tō'phel		Zil'thāi
Shām/she-rā'ī	Shīm'e-on		Trāch'o-nī'tis		Zī'phron
Shār'a-ī	Shīm/shāi		Trip'o-lis		Zīp-pō'rah
Shār'a-īm	Shīph'rah		Tro-gy'l/li-ūm		Zo-bē'bah
Sha-rē'zer	Shīt'ra-ī		Trōph'i-mus		Zō'he-lēth
Shār'on	Shō'ba-ī		Trȳ-phē'nā		Zō'phāi
Sha-ry'hen	Shō'cho		Trȳ-phō'sā		Zō're-ah
	Sho-shān'nim		Tū'bi-ē'nī		Zo-rōb'a-bēl
	Shy'ba-el		Tȳch'i-cus		Zū'ri-ēl
	Shy'the-lah		Tȳ-rān'nus		Zū'ri-shād'da-ī
	Sib'be-chāi				

U.

Ū/la-ī  
 U-phār'sin  
 Ūrbane (an old spelling of Ūr'-ban)  
 U-rī'ah  
 U-rī'as  
 Ū'ri-el  
 U-rī'jah  
 Ū'tha-ī  
 Ū'za-ī  
 Ūz'zah  
 Uz-zī'ah  
 Uz-zī'el or Ūz'zi-el

V.

Va-jēz'a-thā  
 Va-nī'ah

X.

Xān'thi-cus  
 (zān'-)

Z.

Zā'a nā'im  
 Zā'a-nān  
 Za'a-nān'nim  
 Zā'a-vān  
 Zāb'a-dā'e'anš  
 Zāb'a-da'ias (-yas)  
 Zāb'bāi  
 Zāb-dē'us  
 Zāb'dī  
 Zāb'di-el  
 Zāb'u-lon  
 Zāe'ca-ī  
 Zae-chē'us

ōr, dō, wōlf, tōō, tōōk; ūrn, rye, pull; e, i, o, siler' e, ē, soft; e, ē, hard; a₂; exist; ŋ as ng; thīs.

# PRONOUNCING VOCABULARIES

OF

## MODERN GEOGRAPHICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL NAMES.

BY J. THOMAS, M. D.,

AUTHOR OF THE SYSTEM OF GEOGRAPHICAL PRONUNCIATION IN LIPPINCOTT'S GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD.

### ELEMENTS OF PRONUNCIATION

OF THE PRINCIPAL MODERN LANGUAGES OF CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

#### VOWELS.

1. In the languages of Continental Europe, *a* never has a sound like that in the English words *fate* or *name*, but is usually like the *a* in *far* or *father*, often approximating that in *fat*. In Hungarian it is sometimes like *o* in *not*.

2. *E* generally has a sound similar to *a* in *fate*, or else to *e* in *met*. In French it is often silent. In Swedish, *e*, when long, has a sound resembling that of short *i*, but more prolonged. Thus, *Carlén* might be pronounced *kar-lén'*. When short, it is like *e* in *met*.

3. *I* usually sounds as in *marine*; that is, like long *e* in English. It is sometimes like our short *i*, as in *pin*. It is important to observe that *i* final in French, Italian, and Spanish, has the full, clear sound of *ee* in *see*; it should therefore not be allowed to fall into *ɨ*, as it is apt to do in English or Anglicized words.

4. *O* has for the most part nearly the same sound as in English. Sometimes it is long, as in *no*, but often it has a sound intermediate between that of our *o* in *no* and that in *not*. In Russian, *o*, when not accented, is very short, almost like *a* in *father*, or intermediate between this and that in *fat*. In Swedish and Norwegian, at the end of a syllable, it is sounded like our *oo*.

5. *U* in most languages is pronounced like the English *oo*. In French (and in Dutch when it ends a syllable) it may be said to combine the sounds of our *oo* and long *e*. If the speaker, after placing his lips in the position for pronouncing *oo*, endeavors, *without moving his lips*, to utter the sound of *ee*, that of the French *u* will be produced.

6. *Y* is usually like *i*, that is, like our *e*. In Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish, it sounds like the French *u* or German *ü*. In Polish it resembles our short *i*, as in *pin*. In Dutch it is like our long *i*. It may be observed, that, according to the modern Dutch orthography, *ij* is substituted for *y*. Thus, the old spelling *Overijssel* is replaced by *Overijssel*, *Bilderdyk* by *Bilderdijk*, &c.

#### DIPHTHONGS.

7. *Aa* in Danish usually sounds nearly like our *a* in *fall*, sometimes approaching *o* long. *Å* ( $\overset{\circ}{a}$ ) in Swedish sounds like long *o* in English.

8. *Ae*, or *ä*, is usually pronounced like *a* in *fate*, or *e* in *met*. In Dutch and Flemish *ae* sounds like *a* in *far*. In the modern Dutch orthography, *ae* is replaced by *aa*. Thus, the name formerly written *Haerlem*, is now *Haarlem*, *Maes* is changed into *Maas*, &c.

9. *Ai* and *ay* are usually proper diphthongs, being compounded of the sound of *a* as in *far* and *i* as in *fig*, thus nearly corresponding in sound to our long *i*. In French, and in Modern Greek, they are pronounced nearly like *ay* in the English word *day*; that is, like the long *a* in *fate*.

10. *Au* has generally the sound of *ow* in *now*. In French *au* and *eau* have the sound of long *o*.

11. *Ei* and *ey* are generally proper diphthongs, uniting the sounds of *a* in *fate* and *e* in *me*, being similar to *ay* in *day* when this word is pronounced very full. In German they are like our long *i*; in French, nearly like our *e* in *met*, or *a* in *fate*.

12. *Eu* in French and Dutch has a sound nearly similar to *u* in the English word *fur*, but somewhat more prolonged. This sound is intermediate between that of the English short *u* and that of the German *ö*. (Sec 14.) In German *eu* and *äu* have the sound of *oi* in English.

13. *Ie* at the end of a word is always pronounced in French like *e* in the English word *me*. In German it is frequently so pronounced. In the middle of a word, *ie*, both in Dutch and German, always sounds like our long *e*.

14. *Oe*, or *ö*, occurs in several European languages. In Danish, however, instead of two dots being placed over the *o*, a mark is drawn obliquely through it ( $\phi$ ). The sound is unlike any thing we have in English, but is nearest to that of *u* in *fur*, or *e* in *her*. If, while the lips are retained in the position proper for forming *o* long, the speaker tries to utter the sound of *e* in *met* (or *a* in *fate*), he will produce the sound of  $\phi$ . [This sound, as well as that of the French *u*, should, if possible, be learned from an oral instructor.] In Dutch, *oe* sounds like our *oo*.

15. *Oi* in French is usually sounded like *wä*; *moi* is pronounced *mwä*; *roi*, *riwä*; &c. *Oi* in the termination of certain adjectives, was formerly used instead of *ai*, and was pronounced like this diphthong. Now, however, *oi* in such words is almost universally replaced by *ai*. Thus,

instead of *François*, *Françoise* (French), the forms *Français* and *Française* are now used.

16. *Ou* in French and in Modern Greek sounds like our *oo*; in Dutch and Norwegian, like *ow* in the English word *now*, or like *ou* in *house*. In Portuguese it is pronounced nearly like long *o*.

17. *Ue* or *ü*, has the sound of the French *u*. (See 5.)

☞ A double vowel, in foreign words, is generally equivalent to the single vowel prolonged.

#### CONSONANTS.

The consonants in the languages of Continental Europe are, for the most part, similar in sound to the same letters in English. The following exceptions may be mentioned:—

18. *B* at the end of a word in German is pronounced like *p*. Between two vowels in Spanish its sound is somewhat similar to *v*, with which it is often interchanged; as, *Cordoba*, *Corova*, &c. This sound of *b* is formed by bringing the lips loosely or feebly into contact.

19. *C* before *e* and *i* in Italian is pronounced like *ch* in the English word *chill*; in the same position in Spanish it sounds like the Spanish *z* or like our *th* in *thin*. In German, *c* before *e*, *i*, and *y* is pronounced like the German *z*, or like *ts* in English. In Polish it has the same sound; even at the end of a word.

20. *D* at the end of a word in German and Dutch is pronounced like *t*. In Spanish and Danish, between two vowels or at the end of a word, it has a sound similar to *th* in *this*.

21. In all the European languages *g* is hard before *a*, *o*, and *u*; in German, Danish, Norwegian, and Polish, it is hard in every situation, though it sometimes has a guttural sound. Before *e* and *i* (or *y*), in French, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish, it is like the *j* of these languages. In the same position in Italian it sounds like our *j*, or soft *g*. In Dutch it is always pronounced like *h* strongly aspirated. *Gu* before *e* and *i*, in French, Portuguese, and Spanish, sounds like *g* hard.

22. *H* in French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese, is either never pronounced at all, or else is sounded so slightly that an English ear can scarcely perceive it. In the other languages of Europe it has the same sound as in English.

23. *J* in Italian, German, Polish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, and Dutch, is pronounced like our *y*. In French and Portuguese it has the sound of *zh*, or *s* in the English word *pleasure*. In Spanish it is equivalent to *x*, being similar in sound to a strongly aspirated *h*.

24. Often at the end of a syllable, in French and Portuguese, *m* and *n* are said to have a nasal sound; but, more correctly speaking, dropping their own proper character, they impart nasality to the preceding vowels, which are then sounded through the nose. For example, *ban* in French approximates in sound that indicated by *bōng* in English. *Alem* or *alen*, in Portuguese is pronounced almost *a-lēng'*. In pronouncing the nasal vowels in these languages, care should be used not to press the back part of the tongue against the palate, as is done in producing the sound of the English *ng*. In French, *o* before *n* nasal has nearly the sound of our *o* in *note*, but is somewhat shorter. That is to say, if the English word *no* be pronounced quickly, with the vowel rendered nasal, the sound produced will correspond almost exactly to that of the French *non*. *N* in Italian before *g* usually preserves its clear sound; hence *Marengo* is pronounced almost *mā-renn'go*; in all or nearly all the other languages, *n* in such cases approximates the sound of the English *n* in *link*.

25. *Ñ* in Spanish (like *gn* in French and Italian, and *nh* in Portuguese) has a sound combining that of *n* and *y* consonant. *Mino* and *Minho* are pronounced alike — *meen'yo*.

26. *Qu* before *e* and *i* in Portuguese and Spanish, and before every vowel in French, has the sound of *k*. In most other languages it is essentially the same as in English.

27. *R* in most European languages is trilled more strongly than in English, particularly at the end of a word or syllable. In pronouncing it, the tip of the tongue is made to approach very near to the roots of the upper teeth.

28. *S* in many European tongues, when between two vowels, is very soft, having the sound of our *z*, or one very near it. In German it is usually pronounced soft at the beginning of a word. In Hungarian it sounds like our *sh*, or the German *sch*.

29. *T* in several European tongues has a sound somewhat more dental than in English. This is especially observable in Spanish, in which language it is pronounced by putting the tip of the tongue against the upper teeth.

30. *W* in German and some other languages is nearly similar to our *v*. It may be described as a *v* uttered with the lips alone, without the aid of the teeth.

31. *X* in Spanish generally sounds like a strongly aspirated *h*. (See 23.) In Portuguese it is pronounced like our *sh*.

32. *Z* in German and Swedish has the sound of *ts*; in Italian, *z* usually sounds like *dz*, *zz* like *ts*. In Spanish it is pronounced like the English *th* in *thin*.

#### COMBINED CONSONANTS.

33. *Ch* in Spanish has the same sound as in the English word *chill*. In Italian, it is pronounced like *k*; in German, Polish, and some other languages, it has a guttural sound, somewhat similar to a strongly aspirated *h*. This sound must be learned from an oral instructor. In French (except in the case of some words derived from the Greek), and in Portuguese, *ch* has the sound of our *sh*.

34. *Cs* in Hungarian sounds like *ch* in the English word *church*.

35. *Cz* in Polish sounds like our *ch*; in Hungarian, like *ts*.

36. *Dy* in Hungarian blends the sounds of *d* and consonant *y*, and hence approximates the sound of our *j*. The same combination occurs in some English words, as in *soldier*, *verdure*, &c. (See 44.)

37. *Gh* in Italian is like *gh* in the English word *ghost*, or *g* in *game*.

38. *Gl* in Italian, when followed by *i*, has the same sound as *lh* in Portuguese, or *ll* in Spanish. Before *a*, *o*, or *u*, the *i* following *gl* is silent. (See 41.)

39. *Gn* in French and Italian (like *ñ* in Spanish) combines the sounds of *n* and consonant *y*. (See 25.)

40. *Gy* in Hungarian blends the sounds of *d* and *y* consonant. *Magyar* is pronounced *mōd'yōr'*. (See 36.)

41. *Lh* in Portuguese, and *ll* in Spanish, combine the sounds of *l* and *y* consonant. For example, *velho* is pronounced *vel'yo*; *villa*, *veel'yä*; *llano*, *lyä'no*. *Ly* in Hungarian has also the sound of *ll* in Spanish. *Ll* in French, when preceded by *i*, was formerly, in certain words, sounded like the Spanish *ll*; but according to the modern popular pronunciation, all sound of the *l* in such words is dropped. *Aurillac*, formerly *ō'rēl'yäk'*, is now generally sounded *ō're'yäk'*; *Bouillon*, formerly *bool'yōn'*, is now *boo'yōn'*, &c. It may be observed, however, that public speakers, and others who aim to be very correct in their pronunciation, still frequently retain the sound of the *l*.

42. *Nh* in Portuguese is pronounced like the Spanish *ñ*. (See 25 and 39.) *Ny* in Hungarian has the same sound.

43. *Sc* in Italian, before *e* and *i*, sounds like the English *sh*.

44. *Sz* in Hungarian is sounded like sharp *s* or *ss*; but *sz* is like our *zh*. In Polish, *sz* sounds like our *sh*.

45. *Sch* in German is pronounced like *sh* in English; in Italian, before *e* and *i*, it sounds like *sk* in English, and in Dutch, before all the vowels, its sound is similar, but harsher and more guttural.

46. *Th* in all the modern languages of Continental Europe except Greek (in which the character *θ* has the same sound as our *th*), is pronounced like simple *t*, or like *th* in the English word *thyme*.

47. *Ts* in Hungarian is like *cs* in the same language; that is, like our *ch* in *church*.

48. *Ty* in Hungarian blends the sounds of *t* and consonant *y*; it approaches in sound our *ch*. A similar combination of *t* with the sound of consonant *y* takes place in the English words *creature*, *righteous*, *virtue*.

## ACCENT.

49. By *accent* is usually meant, in English, that particular impulse or stress of the voice which, in pronunciation, is placed upon certain syllables of a word; for example, on the last syllable in *confer* and *retain*, on the second in *America*, and on the first and last in *evermore*. Many words in English (like the one last cited) have two accents; but one is always predominant, and is termed the *primary* accent; the other is called the *secondary* accent.

Something analogous to English accentuation is found in nearly all languages. In the Teutonic tongues, especially, the accent is essentially the same as in English, a large number of the polysyllabic words having both the primary and secondary accent, as *Son'ders-haw'sen*, *Zoll've-reiv'*.

It is very difficult, if not impossible, to give any general rules, that would be of much practical utility, for placing the accent on foreign words or names. Among what may be termed the principal European languages (viz., English, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish), there is scarcely one general rule for accent to which there are not a multitude of exceptions. Those of most general application are perhaps the following: In Spanish and Portuguese, words ending in a vowel usually have the accent on the penultima; those ending in a consonant are generally accented on the last syllable; yet even to these there are numerous exceptions; e. g., *Alcalá*, *Córdoba*, *Andújar*, *Cádiz*, &c.

50. In Spanish, the difference between accented and unaccented syllables, though sufficiently obvious to a native, is sometimes scarcely perceptible to a foreigner.

51. In Hungarian, there is no accent, according to our

use of this word; but the syllables are distinguished from each other by *quantity*, being, like the Latin, divided into long and short. But as quantity in Latin and Greek is converted into accent by the usage of English pronunciation, so, in giving Hungarian names in the following Vocabularies, the accent is placed according to quantity whenever this could be satisfactorily ascertained.

52. The French language also has no accent, in the sense in which we employ the term. The marks called *accents* that are placed over the different vowels, serve only to indicate some particular sound of these letters, and not that peculiar impulse of the voice which characterizes an accented syllable in the English and most other European tongues. Thus, the accent over the *e* in *parlé* serves to show that this vowel has its first French sound, and at the same time distinguishes it from *parle*, another form of the same verb, in which the *e* is mute. The circumflex imparts to the vowels over which it is placed a longer and deeper sound than ordinary; e. g., in *hâte*, *tempête*, *gîte*, and *apôte*.

It is commonly said that the French pronounce all the syllables of a word with an equal stress of voice, but that they seem to an English ear to accentuate the last, because in our language the universal tendency is to throw the accent toward the beginning of the word. Accordingly, the principal accent has been placed on the last syllable of French names; at the same time it has been thought proper to mark the others with secondary accents, in order to prevent them from being pronounced too slightly or indistinctly, as is usually the case with unaccented syllables in English. The pronunciation of *Orléans*, for example, has been thus given — *OR'lã'õN'*.

## EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS

## EMPLOYED IN THE VOCABULARIES OF MODERN GEOGRAPHICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL NAMES.

\* \* \* The figures refer to the Elements of Pronunciation given above.

<i>Ar.</i> Arabic.	<i>Port.</i> Portuguese.
<i>Flem.</i> Flemish.	<i>pron.</i> pronunciation.
<i>Fr.</i> French.	<i>Russ.</i> Russian.
<i>Ger.</i> German.	<i>Sp.</i> Spanish.
<i>Hung.</i> Hungarian.	<i>Sw.</i> Swedish.
<i>Norw.</i> Norwegian.	<i>Syn.</i> Synonym.
<i>Turk.</i> Turkish.	

â, ç, î, ô, marked with this sign [ ] underneath, have an obscure sound similar to that of short *u*, but are usually considerably shorter, and, indeed, sometimes are almost mute: thus, *Grät'tan* might be pronounced *grät'tün* or *grät't'n*; *Hël'lçr*, *hël'lur* or *hël'l'r*, &c.

ã, ê, õ are similar in sound to *ã*, *ê*, *õ*, but are not to be pronounced so long.

ã is employed to denote the long sound of *ã*.

õ has a sound similar to *e* in *her* (see 14); it may be Anglicized by *e*.

ü represents the sound of the German *ü* and the French *u* (see 5): it may be Anglicized by the English *u*.

U, small capital, is intended to represent the sound of the French *eu* (see 12), which is pronounced nearly like *u* in the English word *fur*.

B, small capital, is used to denote the sound of *b* between two vowels in Spanish, often nearly approximating that of *v*. (See 18.)

D, small capital, is intended to represent a sound similar to *th* in *this*. (See 20.)

G and K, small capitals, indicate a peculiar sound of the German *ch*, or one similar to it. (See 33.)

H, small capital, has a sound somewhat similar to the preceding, but more resembling a strongly aspirated *h*.

İ (*l* liquid) is to be pronounced like *li* in *million*; it blends the sounds of *l* and *y* consonant. (See 41.)

M and N, small capitals, are used in the respelling of French words, to represent the nasal sound of the preceding vowel, and are not themselves to be pronounced. The French nasal vowels are *ãn*, *õn*, *ün*, being similar in sound to *ång*, *õng*, *üng*, *üng*. (See 24.)

ñ is pronounced like *ni* in *minion*; it blends the sounds of *n* and *y* consonant. (See 25 and 42.)

R, small capital, has nearly the sound of *rr* in *terror*, but stronger. (See 27.)

š is used to indicate that the sound of the *s* is very soft, nearly resembling our *z*. In the middle of a word it should be pronounced like a soft *z*.

ŵ has a sound similar to our *v*. (See 30.) The *˘* over the *w* is intended to point out its alliance to our *v*.

y and ey at the end of an unaccented syllable sound like *i* in *pin*.

au and aw have the sound of *a* in *fall*.

ç indicates the clear sound of short *i* before *r*, as in the English words *spirit*, *miracle*, &c.

ow is to be pronounced like *ow* in *cow*, and *ou* like *ou* in *house*. In respelling for pronunciation, *ow* has been replaced by *ou* wherever the former combination would be liable to be pronounced like long *o*, as in *grow*, *tow*, &c.

ss is sometimes used to mark the sharp sound of *s* where a single *s* would be liable to be pronounced like *z*; e. g., *Mons*, *mõNSS*, not *mõNS*.

The other marked letters, and the marks denoting the primary and secondary accents, (*'*, *'*) are the same as those used in the body of the Dictionary.

# PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY

OF

## MODERN GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES.

<p><b>A.</b></p> <p>Aa (ä)</p> <p>Aachen (ä/ken). <i>Syn.</i> Aix-la-Chapelle.</p> <p>Aalborg (öl/borg)</p> <p>Aar (ür)</p> <p>Aargau (är/gow)</p> <p>Abancay (ä-bän-k/')</p> <p>Abano (ä-bä/no)</p> <p>Abbeville (Fr.) (äb/vël')</p> <p>Äb/be-ville (S. C.) (äb/be-vil')</p> <p>Äb'er-bröth'ock, or Är'bräth</p> <p>Äb'er-deen'</p> <p>Abergavenny (äb'er-gävni')</p> <p>Äb'er-ist'with (th as in thin)</p> <p>Abo (ä'bo) (Sw. Äbo, ö'boo)</p> <p>Abomey (ab'o-mä')</p> <p>Abookeer, Aboukir, or Abukir (ä-boo-keer')</p> <p>Abootizh, Aboutige, or Aboutij (ä-boo-tizh')</p> <p>Abrantes (ä-brän'tës)</p> <p>Ab-se'com</p> <p>Äb'ys-sin'i-a</p> <p>Acapulco (ä-kä-pool'ko)</p> <p>Ac'eo-mac'</p> <p>Ach-cen', or Achen'</p> <p>Acqui, or Aquini (ä-kwee)</p> <p>Acqui (ä-kwi'a)</p> <p>Acere (ä'kr or ä'ker)</p> <p>Aden (ä'den; Arab. pron. ä'den)</p> <p>Adige (ä'de-je; It. pron. ä'de-jä)</p> <p>(Ger. Etsch, etch)</p> <p>Ad'i-ron'dack</p> <p>Adlerberg (ä'dler-bërg'), or Ärl-berg (ärl'bërg)</p> <p>Adour (ä'door')</p> <p>Adria (ä'dre-ä)</p>	<p>Adrianople (ad/rī-an-o'pl)</p> <p>Äd'rī-at'ic</p> <p>Ägean (Sea) (e-je'an)</p> <p>Äröe (ä'rö or ä'rö)</p> <p>Afghanistan (äf-gän'is-tän')</p> <p>Agen (ä'zhän')</p> <p>Äg'in-cöurt (or ä-zhän'koor')</p> <p>Agnone (än-yo'nä)</p> <p>Agosta (ä-gos'tä)</p> <p>Aguas Calientes (ä-gwäs kä-le-ën'tës)</p> <p>Agulhas (ä-gool'has)</p> <p>Ah'med-nug'gur</p> <p>Ain (än)</p> <p>Aintab (än-täb')</p> <p>Aix (iks)</p> <p>Aix-la-Chapelle (äks-lä-shä'pel')</p> <p>(Ger Aachen, ä-kän)</p> <p>Ajaccio (ä-yät'cho), or Ajazzo (ä-yät'cho)</p> <p>Akerman (ä'ker-män)</p> <p>Akhissar (äk'hissar')</p> <p>Al'a-bä'ma, or Al'a-bä'ma (ä-lä-bä'mä)</p> <p>Alamo (ä'lä-mo)</p> <p>Aland (ä'land) (Sw. Äland, ö'länd)</p> <p>A-lap'a-hä'</p> <p>Al-bä'ui-a</p> <p>Albano (äl-bä'no)</p> <p>Albans, St. (äw'l-banz)</p> <p>Albany (äw'l-bä-nj)</p> <p>Al'be-marle (Eng.)</p> <p>Al'be-marle' (U. S.)</p> <p>Albuquerque (äl-boo-ker'kä or äw'l-boo-ker'k)</p> <p>Alcala (äl-kä-lä')</p> <p>Alcantara (äl-kän'tä-rä)</p> <p>Al'der-ney</p> <p>Älem Tejo, or Alen-Tejo (ä-len-tä'zho)</p> <p>Alençon (ä-len'çon)</p>	<p>son; Fr. pron. ä'lön'sön')</p> <p>Alessandria (äl-ës-sän'dre-ä)</p> <p>Aleutian (ä-lu'shī-an)</p> <p>Al'lex-an'dri-a</p> <p>Algarve (äl-gär'vä), or Al-gär'bī-a</p> <p>Al-g'e-rī-a</p> <p>Algeiras (äl-jē-ze'räs)</p> <p>Al-gi-rī'</p> <p>Al-go'a (usually pron. by the Eng-lish ä'l'go-a)</p> <p>Al-i-cant', or Ali-cante (ä-le-kän'tä)</p> <p>Alicata (ä-le-kä'tä)</p> <p>Alkmaar, or Alkmaer (älk-mar')</p> <p>Allahabad (äl'läh-hä-bäd')</p> <p>Al'le-ghä'ny</p> <p>Almaden (äl-mä-dën')</p> <p>Almeida (äl-mä'e-dä)</p> <p>Alnwick, or Alne-wick (än'nik)</p> <p>Alsace (äl'säss')</p> <p>Altai (äl-tä')</p> <p>Alaehua (äl-ateh'-tamä-häw')</p> <p>Alteña (äl'tä-nä)</p> <p>Al'ten-burg (Ger. pron. ä'l'ten-böörq')</p> <p>Äl'ton</p> <p>Ältona (äl'tö-nä)</p> <p>Altorf (äl'torf), or Aitdorf</p> <p>Am'a-zon (Sp. Ma-rañon, mä-rän-yön')</p> <p>Am-boy'</p> <p>Am-boy'na</p> <p>A-mër'i-ca</p> <p>Amherst (äm'erst)</p> <p>Amiens (äm'i-enz; Fr. pron. ä'me-ön')</p> <p>Am'mö-noo'suck</p> <p>Amoo, or Amou (ä-moo')</p>	<p>Amoor, or Amour (ä-moor')</p> <p>A-moy'</p> <p>Ampudia (äm-poo'de-ä)</p> <p>Am'ster-dam'</p> <p>An-a-deer', or Ana-dir [wäk']</p> <p>Anahuac (ä-nä-äp'en-ninez)</p> <p>A-näm' or An'näm'</p> <p>An'a-to'li-a. <i>Syn.</i> Nätolia.</p> <p>Andalusia (än'dä-lu'shī-a; Sp. pron. ä'n-dä-loo-thee'ä)</p> <p>An'da-man'</p> <p>Andélys, Les (läz-önd'le')</p> <p>Andes (än'dëz) [rä]</p> <p>Andorra (äu-dor'-äw'do-ver)</p> <p>An'dros-cog'gin</p> <p>Angermannland (äng'er-män-länd') (Sw. Äng-ermland, öng'ermland)</p> <p>Angers (än'jerz; formerly written Ar'den, or Angiers (Fr. pron. ä'n'zhä')</p> <p>Anglesey, or Anglesea (äng'gl-se)</p> <p>An-go'la</p> <p>An-go'ra</p> <p>Angostura (än-gos-too'rä)</p> <p>Angoulême (ön'-gooläm')</p> <p>Än'gus</p> <p>Anhalt (än'hält)</p> <p>Anholt (än'hölt)</p> <p>An'jou (Fr. pron. ön'zhoo')</p> <p>Annagh (än-nä')</p> <p>An-nap'o-lis</p> <p>Änn A-run'del</p> <p>Annecy (än'se')</p> <p>Annobon (äu'no-bön')</p> <p>Anspach (äns'päk)</p> <p>Antibes (ön'teeb')</p> <p>Au'ti-cos'ti</p> <p>An-ti'tam</p> <p>Antigua (än-te'gä)</p>	<p>Antilles (än-teel' or ön'teel')</p> <p>Antisana (än-te-sä-nä)</p> <p>Ant'werp (Dutch Antwerpen, änt'-wërp-en)</p> <p>Apache (ä-pä'ehä)</p> <p>Ap'ch'i-an</p> <p>Ap'ch'i-cho'la</p> <p>Apure (ä-poo'rä)</p> <p>Apurimac (ä-poo-re-mäk')</p> <p>Aquila (ä'kwe-lä)</p> <p>Aquin (ä'kän')</p> <p>Aquino (ä-kwe'no)</p> <p>Arabia (ä-rä'bī-a)</p> <p>Arad (ör'öd')</p> <p>Är'a-gon (Sp. pron. ä-rä-gön')</p> <p>Är'al</p> <p>Aranjuez (ä-rän-hweth')</p> <p>Är'a-rat</p> <p>Är'as, or A-rax'ës</p> <p>Areola (är-ko'lä)</p> <p>Asia (ä'shī-a)</p> <p>As-sam'</p> <p>Assaye (äs-sī' or as-sä')</p> <p>As-sin'ni-boin'</p> <p>Assisi (äs-see'sce)</p> <p>Asterabad (äs'ter-a-bäd')</p> <p>Asti (äs'tee)</p> <p>Astorga (äs-tor'gä)</p> <p>As-to'ri-a</p> <p>As-trä-can', or As-trakhan (Russ. pron. äs-trä-kän')</p> <p>Asturias (äs-too're-äs)</p> <p>Atacama (ä-tä-kä-mä)</p> <p>Atchafalaya (atch-af-ä-lī'a)</p> <p>Ath'ä-pes'cöw, or Ath'ä-bas'ca</p> <p>Ath-lone'</p> <p>Ath'öl, or Ä'thöl</p> <p>Athy (ä-thī')</p> <p>Ätläs</p> <p>Attigni (ät'tën'ye')</p> <p>Aube (öb)</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

ä, ö, &c. long; ä, ö, ö, less prolonged; ä, ö, &c. short; ä, ö, i, o, obscure; ä, ö, f, ä, ask, all, what; ä, ö, veil, term; pique, firm; ön ö, ä, ö, wolf, tö, töök; ün, rye, pull; ç, ç, soft; c, ç, hard; ä; exist; ü as ng; this; ä, ö, ü, ä, ö, l, ü, s, w, b, d, g, h, k, n, r, u (see p. 502.)

Auerbach (ow'gr-bäk')	Bal'ä-klä'vä [rük']	Bel-fäst' (Ireland)	Syn. Santa Fe de	Briançon (bre'õn- sõn')	Ca-lä/bri-a (or kä- lä/bre-ä)
Aug's/burg (Ger. pron. owgs/-bõõrg)	Balaruc (bä'lä/-rectly Bálatory (bä'law-toñ)	Bel'fäst' (Maine)	Bogota		Calais (käl'iss; Fr. pron. kä'lä')
Augustine, St. (sent aw'gus-teen')	Bäl'e (bäl). Syn. Basel.	Belgium (bel'ji-um)	Bo-he/mi-a (Ger. men, bõ'men)	Brienne (bre'ën')	Cäl-cut'tä
Aurillae (õ're'yäk' or õ'rël'yäk')	Bälize (bä-leez')	Bel'grade' (Turk. Bil'grad')	Bokhara (bo-kä'rä), or Bu-chä'ri-a	Brienz (bre'ënts')	Cal'e-do'nä-a
Aurungabad (õ-rung'ga-bäd')	Balkan (bäl-kän')	Belle Isle, or Belle Isle (bel-il')	Bo-liv'i-a (Sp. pron. bo-lee've-ä)	Brighton (brī'ton)	Cal'i-for'ni-a
Aus'ter-litz (-lits; Ger. pron. ows/-ter-lits)	Balkh (bälk); <i>written also</i> Bulkh.	Belloochistan (bel-loo'chis-tän')	Bologna (bo-lõn'-yä)	Britain (brit'un or brit'n)	Callao (käl-lä'o or kä-l-yä'o)
Aus'tral-ä'si-a (-ä/-shī-a)	Ballinasloe (bal'lī-na-slõ')	Belvidere (bel'vç-deer')	Bomarsund (bõ'-mar-soond')	Brit'ta-ny (Fr. Bretagne, brēh-tän')	Calne (kän)
Aus-trä'li-a	Bäl'ston Spa (spä or spaw)	Benares (ben-ä'rēs)	Bom-bäy'	Broök/line	Camanche [kä-män'chä]
Aus'tri-a (Ger. Oestreich, öst/-rīk)	Bäl'tie	Bengal (ben-gawl')	Bo'nä Vis'tä, or Bo'a Vis'tä	Broök'lŷn	Cam-bay'
Autun (õ'tün')	Bäl'ti-mõre (or baw'l'ti-mõr)	Benguela (ben-gä-lä)	Bo'tan (boo-tän'), or Bhootan	Brough (brūf)	Cam-bo'di-a, or Cam-bo'ge'
Auvergne (õ-vërn' or õ'vërn')	Banff (bamf); <i>sometimes written</i> Bamff.	Benin (ben-een')	Bordeaux (bor/-dõ'), or Bonr-deaux (boor'dõ')	Brü'ge; (Fr. pron. brüzh) [brün)	Cam'bray, or Cam-brai (Fr. pron. käm'brä')
Aux Cayes (õ kã)	Bang'kok'	Ben-Lo'mõnd	Bor-ne-o	Brünn (brün or Brünn'wick (Ger. Braunschweig, brown/shwīg)	Cam-bridge (kãm-brij)
Auxerre (õ'sêr')	Bangor (Eng.) (bang'gõr)	Ber-esina, or Berezi-na (bër-ç-zee'nä)	Bor-noo'; <i>written also</i> Bornou.	Brus'sels (Fr. brüsel)	Cam-peachy (kam-pee'che)
Auxonne (õks'õn'), or Aussone (õs'-sõn')	Ban'gõr (U. S.)	Bergamo (bër'gä-mo)	Borodino (bor-odee'no); <i>Russ. pron. bor-o-de-no')</i>	Bruxelles, brü'-sel')	Can'a-da
Ava (ä/vä)	Ban'nõk-burn'	Ber-mu'dä; Berwick (Eng.) (bër'rik)	Bosna-Serai (bos-nä-ser-i')	Bu-ehä'ri-a. Syn. Bokhara.	Canajoharie (kan'-ä-jo-här're)
Aveiro (ä-vä'e-ro)	Bapaume (bä'põm')	Bër'lin (Ger. pron. bër-leen')	Bos'nä-a	Bu'chõ-rest', or Bucharest	Canandaigua (kan'-än-dä'gwa)
Avignon (ä'vën'-yõn')	Barataria (bä-rä-tä're-ä)	Bër'wick (U. S.)	Bos'po-rns; <i>less correctly written</i> Bosphorus.	Bu'dä (Hung. pron. boo'dõh')	Canaries (ka-nä-reez)
Avila (ä've-lä)	Barbados, or Barba-does (bar-bä'-dõz)	Besañon (b'z-õn'-sõn')	Both'nä-a	Budweiz (bood'-wīs)	Ca-nav'er-äl
Avon (ä'võn)	Bar-ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Bexar (Sp. pron. bä-har'; <i>often pron. by the Tex-ans, bēh-har' or bar</i> )	Bouillon (boo'yõn' or bool'yõn')	Buena Vista (bwä-nä vis'tä)	Can-da-har', or Kandalah
Avoyelles (av'oi-elz')	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Beyroot, Beirut, or Bairout (Lä'root; Turk. pron. bi-root)	Boulogne (boo-lõn'; Fr. pron. boo-loñ')	Buenaventura (bwä'nä-ven-too'-rä)	Can'di-a, or Crete
Ayr (är)	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Bialystok (be-äl'is-tok)	Bourbon (boor'-bun; Fr. pron. boor'bõn')	Buena Vista (bwä-nä vis'tä)	Cannes (kän)
Ayrshire (är'shīr)	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Bilbao (bil-bä'o; <i>often written and pronounced in Eng., Bil'bo-a</i> )	Bourbonnes-les-Bains (boor-bõn'-lä-bän')	Buenos Ayres (bo-nus ä'riz; Sp. pron. bwä'noss-irēs)	Can-ter-bury (kan-ter-bçr-e)
Az'of, Azoph, or Azov	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Bil'ler-ic-a	Bowdoin (bo'dõn)	Bug (boog) [ri-a)	Can'ton (China)
Azores (ä-zõrz' or a-zõ'rez)	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Bing'çen	Brabant (brä'bant or brä'bant')	Bug (boog) [ri-a)	Can'ton (U. S.)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Binghamton (bing-um-tun) [ma. brä-zeel')	Brä'gan'zä	Bulgaria (bööl-gä'-bälkh. Syn. Balkh.)	Cape Breton (kãp brit'tn or brit-ün)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Birmingham (bīr'-ming-am)	Brä'ham-põot'ra, or Būr'ram-põo'-ter	Bur'gun-dy (Fr. Burgogne, boor'gon')	Cape Girardeau (je-rar-dõ') [en]
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Bis'cay (Sp. Bis-caya, bis-kä'yä)	Bre'ad-al'bane	Bur'ling-ton	Cape Haitien (hä'te-reez)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Blanc, Mont (mõn blõn) or Mount Blanc.	Brechin (brek'in)	Bür'ram-põo'ter. Syn. Brahma-pootra.	Cape Pal'mas
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Blenheim (blen'im) (Ger. Blindheim, blint'him)	Breda (brä-dä')	Bury (hër'rŷ)	Capo d'Istria (kä'-po dis'tre-ä)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Blois (bloi, <i>preferably</i> blwä)	Breda (brä-dä')	Byzantium (bŷ-zan/shi-um)	Cap'u-a (It. pron. kä'poo-ä)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Boden See (bo'dõn sä'). Syn. Lake Constance.	Brem'çen (or brä-mçn) (Europe)		Ca-rae'as, or Carac-eas (Sp. pron. kä-rä'käs)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)	Bogota (bo-go-tä').	Bre'tagne (brēh-tän'). Syn. Brit-tany.		Cardenas (kar'dä-näs)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)		Bre'ton (brit'un) (Cape)		Cär'ib-be'an Sea
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Ca-bool' (called by the natives Kä'-bül)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Ca-rin'thi-a
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Carlisle (kar-lil')
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Carlserona (karls-kroo'na); or Carlseroon
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Carlsruhe, or Karls-ruhe (karls'roo)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Carmagnola (kar-män-yo'lä) - [nä]
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Carolina (kär'o-lī')
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Carp'athian (kar-pä'thi-an)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Car'pen-tä'ri-a
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Carrara (kär-rä'rä)
	Bar'ce-lo'nä (or bar-thä-lo'nä)				Cartagena (kar'tä-je'na; Sp. pron. kar-tä-hä'nä)

## B.

## C.

Cashmere, or Kash- mire (kash-meer')	Chaumont (N. Y.) (sho'mo')	Chuquisaca (choo- ke-sä/kä)	Com'oro-rin Co'morn, or Ko- morn	Cronstadt (krön'- stät)	Dieppe (dyep or de- ep')
Cas'pi-an	Chautauqua (sha- taw'kwä); for- merly written	Ciara (se-ä/ra); written also Ce- ara and Seara.	Com'o-ro	Cu'bä (Sp. pron. koo'bä)	Dijon (de/zhôn')
Cassiquiari (kä-se- ke-ä/ree)	Chautauque.	Cincinnati (sin'siu- nah'ti)	Compiègne (kôm'- pe-än')	Cul-lo'den	Dinant (de'nôn' or de-nant')
Castiglione (käs- têl-yo'nä)	Chebucto (she- buk'to)	Often im- properly pro- nounced as if written Cincin- natah, or Cincin- natuh.	Con'chas (ch as in child)	Cul'pep-per	Dnieper (nec'per; Russ. pron. dnyëp'er)
Castile (kas-teel') (Sp. Castilla, käs- teel'yä)	Chelmsford (chemz/furd)	Cinnac	Concord (konk'- urd)	Cumana (koo-mä- nä')	Dniester (nees'ter; Russ. pron. dnyës'ter)
Castine (kas-teen')	Cheltenham (chelt'- num)	Cincinnati	Conemaugh (kon'e- maw)	Curaçoa (ku'ra-sō')	Dniester (nees'ter; Russ. pron. dnyës'ter)
Cat'a-lo'ni-a (Sp. Cataluña, kä-tä- loou'yä) [tegat	Chenuitz (kem'- nits)	Cin'tra (or seen'- trä)	Congaree (kong'- gä-ree')	Cuzco (koos'ko)	Do'fra-ï-êld'. Syn. Dovrefield.
Cat'e-gat, or Kat- Cat'ta-rau'gus	Chemung (she- müng')	Circarä (Northern.)	Congo (kong'go)		Domingo (do-ming'- go)
Caubul (kaw-bool'). Syn. Cabool.	Cheuango (she- nang'go)	Circassia (ser- kash'i-a)	Connaught (kon'- nawt)	Dahomey (dah'ho- mä')	Dominica (dom'e- nee'kä; Fr. Dom- inique, dom-e- neek')
Cau'ca-sus	Che-raw'	Ci'ren-cës'ter (com- monly pron.	Connecticut (køn- net'i-kut)	Da-ko'tah. Syn. Sioux.	Donegal (don-e- gawl')
Cavery, or Cauvery (kaw'vër-e)	Cherburg (sher'- burg or shër'- boor')	Ciudad Real (Spain)	Con-stant'i-no'ple	Dalecarlia (dä-le- kar'le-ä)	Dongola (dong'go- lä)
Cawn-pöre'	Cher'o-kee'	(the-oo-päd' rä- äl')	Coo'saw-hatch'ie	Dalkeith (däl- keeth')	Dor'ches-ter
Cayenne (kî-en')	Chertsey (ches'se)	Co'p'en-hä'g'en	Coos (ko-os')	Dalles (dälz)	Dor-dogne (dor'- dōu'; Fr. pron. dor'dōn')
Cayuga (kâ-yoo'gä)	Ches'a-peake	Ciudad Real (Mexi- co) (se-oo-däd' rä-äl')	Co'p'i-a-po'	Dalmatia (dal-mä'- shä-a)	Dordrecht (dort'- rëkt), or Dort
Cebu (se-boō'). Syn. Zebu.	Che-sun'coök	Civita Vecchia	Co'quimbo (ko- keem'bo)	Darien (Ga.) (dä're- en)	Dornoch (dor'nok)
Cefalu (chéf-ä-loo')	Cheviot (chiv'e-ut)	(chee've-tä vëk'- ke-ä)	Cor-dil'ler-as (Sp. pron. kor-dël- yä'räs)	Dan'ube (German Donau, dō'now)	Dorpat (dor'pät), or Dörpt
Celebes (sel'e-biz)	Che'enne (she-en')	Clagenfurth, or Klagenfurth (klä'g'en-föört')	Cor'do-va, or Cor- doba	Dardanelles (dar'- dä-nëlz')	Douai, or Douay (doo'ä'); some- times written Do- way.
Cen'is (or se'ne')	Chicago (she-kaw'- go)	Cleves (kleevz)	Corfu (kor-foo' or kor'fu)	Darien (Ga.) (dä're- en)	Doubs (doobz or doo)
Ceph'a-lo'ni-a	Chichester (chitch'es-ter)	Clitheroe (klith'- er-ō)	Cör'inth	Darién (dä-re-ën')	Douro (doo'ro)
Ceuta (sū'tä; Sp. pron. thä'oo-tä)	Chick'a-höm'i-ny	Clogher (klö'h'her)	Cor'o-man'del	Darunstadt (darm- stät)	Dov're-ï-êld'
Cévennes (sä'ven')	Chick'a-mau'gä	Coahuila. See Co- hahuila.	Corpus Chris'ti (kor'pus kris'te)	Dartmouth (dart'- muth)	Dowlatabad (dow'- lä-tä-bäd')
Ceylon (see'lön or sä-lōu')	Chick'a-pee'	Coango (ko-ang'go)	Cor'si-ca (Fr. Corse, kors)	Debrecezin, or De- bretziu (dä-bret'- sin)	Drin (dreen), or Drino (dree'no)
Chagres (chä'grës)	Chick'a-sawz	Coblentz (kob'- lents) (Ger. Cob- lenz, ko'blents)	Cor'pus kris'te	Ded'can, or Dek'- kan	Drogheda (dröh'- he-dä)
Chaleur (shä-loor')	Chihuahua (che- wä'wä)	Co'burg (German pron. ko'böör)	Costa Rica (kos'tä ree'kä)	Del'ä-go'a	Dro'more, or Dro- more'
Chalons sur Marne (shä'lön'-sür- marn)	Chili (chil'le) (Sp. Chile, chee'lä)	Cochin (ko-cheen')	Cotopaxi (ko-to- paks'e; Spanish pron. ko-to-päh'- he)	Delaware (del'ä- war)	Drontheim (dront'- im)
Chalons-sur-Saône (shä'lön'-sür- sōn)	Chil'li-coth'e	Cochin Chi'na	Cour'land (koo'r'- land)	Delft (every letter should be pro- nounced.)	Dub'lin
Châmoony (shä'- moo'ne')	Chillon (she'yōn' or shil'lou) (Swit- zerland)	Cognac (kōn-yäk')	Courtray, or Cour- traï (koo'r'trä')	Delhi, or Delhi (Hindustan)	Dubuque (du- bōok')
Champagne (shōn'- pän')	Chiloe (che-lo-ä', almost chil-way')	Cohahuila, or Coa- huila (ko-ä-wee- lä)	Cov'ing-ton	Demerara (dem'er- ä'ra)	Dulwich (dul'ij)
Champagne (sham-pän')	Chimborazo (chim'- bo-rä'zo; Sp. cheem-bo- rä'tho)	Cohoës, or Cahoos (ko-hōz')	Cowes (kowz)	Denbighshire (den- be-shir)	Dum-blane'
Cham-pläin'	Chin In'di-a	Co'im'bra (or ko- eem'brä)	Cracow (krä'ko)	Deptford (det'furd)	Dumfries (dum- freess')
Chandeleur (shan- dë-loor')	Chinchilla (chin'- cheel'yä)	Col'ches-ter	Cre'cy (kres'se; Fr. pron. krä'se')	Derne (dër'në or dër'nëh)	Dun-bar'
Chantilly (shän- til'lee; Fr. pron. shōn'tël'ye' or shōn'te'ye')	Chippewa (chip'pe- wä)	Colombia (ko-lom'- be-ä)	Cre-mo'na (It. pron. krä-mo'nä)	Des'au (German pron. des'sow)	Dun-dalk (dun- dawk')
Chapala (chä-pä'- lä)	Chippewa (chip'pe- wä)	Col'oredo (kol'o- rä'do)	Cre'me'a (Russ. pron. krä-me'a)	De-troit'	Dun-ness'
Chapultepec (chä- pool-tä-pek')	Chiriqui (che-re- kee')	Co-lum'b'i-a	Cri'mia (kro-ä'- shä-a)	De-vonshire (dev'- on-shir)	Dun-quesne (du- kän')
Charente (shä'- rōnt')	Chiswick (chiz'ik)	Co-man'che, or Ca-man'che	Cro'at (kro-ä'- shä-a)	Dhawalaghiri (dä- wol'ä-gër're)	Durango (doo- rang'go)
Chartres (shart'r)	Cholula (cho-loo'- lä)	Com'ba-hee'	Croix, St. (kroi). Syn. Santa Cruz.		Durham (dūr'um)
Chataouque. See Chautauqua.	Chowan (chō-wän')	Com'mines	Crom'ar-ty		Dus'sel-dorf (Ger.
Châteaubriant (sha'to'bre-ōn')	Chris'ti-an'a	Com'mines			
Châteaudun (shä'- to'dun')	Christiania (kris- te-ä'ne-ä)	Com'mines			
Chat'ta-hoo'che	Christianstadt	Com'mines			
Chat'ta-noo'gä	(kris'te-an-stat)	Com'mines			
Chaudière (shō'de- ër')	(Sw. Christian- stad')	Com'mines			
Chaumont (Fr.) (shō'mōn')	Chudleigh (chüd'- lee)	Com'mines			

do, wölf, töb, töök; ðrn, rye, pull; ç, ç, soft; e, g, hard; a; exist; u as ng; this; ä, ö, ü, ë, ï, ñ, ð, ð, B, D, G, H, K, N, R, U (see p. 502).



In/dī-an'ā (or in-dī- ā'nā)	Ju'an Fēr-nan'dēz ( <i>Sp. pron.</i> hoo- kar'din)	Kineardine (king- kar'din)	(h'fās'sā)	Las'sa, or H'lassa (liv-ā-Dee'ā)	Livadia, or Libadia Lym'fī-ord', or Liimfiord (leem- fe-ord')
In/dī-ān-ap'q-lis	ān' fēr-nān'- deth)	Kingkitao (king-ke- tā'o)	(h'fās'sā)	Latakia (lā'tā-kee'- ā), or Ladikia (lā'- de-kee'ā)	Liv'er-pool Lī-vo'nī-ā Llandaff (lan-daf'), le'ōn')
Indies (in'diz)	Ju'ān, Saint ( <i>Sp.</i> San Juan, sän hoo-ān' or sän Kin-sale'	Kirealdy (kir-kawl- dŷ or kir-kaw'dŷ)	Lāu'der-dale Lauenburg (lou'ēn- burg, or lou'ēn- bōōrg')	Lāu'der-dale Lauenburg (lou'ēn- burg, or lou'ēn- bōōrg')	Llandaff (lan-daf'), le'ōn') or Landaff Llangollen (lan- goth'len) Llanos (lyā'nōs)
Inkerman (ink-er- mān')	Jungfrau (yōōng'- frow)	Kirkudbright (kīr- koo'bree)	Lausanne (lō'zān')	Lausanne (lō'zān')	Loango (lo-ang'go)
Innspruek (inss/- prōök), or Inns- bruek	Ju'ni-at'ā Ju'ra ( <i>Fr. pron.</i> zhū'rā')	Kit'tā-tin'ny Kiz'il Ir'mak ( <i>Turk.</i> <i>pron.</i> kiz'il ēer- māk')	Lauterbrunn (lou'tēr- brōōn')	Lauterbrunn (lou'tēr- brōōn')	Lochaber (lok-ā'- bēr) Lodi (Italy) (lo'dee) Lodi (U. S.) (lo'dī) Lof-fo'dēn, or Lō- fo'dēn
Interlaachen (in'tēr- lāk'en)	Jut'land	Klagenfurth (klä'- gēn-foort'). <i>Syn.</i> Clagenfurth.	Laybach, or Lai- bach (lī'bāk)	Laybach, or Lai- bach (lī'bāk)	Loire (lwar)
In'ver-ā'ry (lōk'ī)		Klau'ēn-burg ( <i>Ger. pron.</i> klow'- zēn-bōōrg')	Lēam'ing-tōn Leg-horn' (or leg'- horn) ( <i>It. Livor- no, le-vor'no</i> )	Lēam'ing-tōn Leg-horn' (or leg'- horn) ( <i>It. Livor- no, le-vor'no</i> )	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Inverlochy (in'ver- In-ver-ness')		Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Lehigh (lee'hī)	Lehigh (lee'hī)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Iona (e-o'nā) or Teolmkill (ik'om- kil')	Kal'ā-mā-zoo'	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leigh (lee)	Leigh (lee)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Ionia (i-o'nī-ā)	Kalusz (kā'loosh)	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leighton (lee'tōn)	Leighton (lee'tōn)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
I'o-wā	Kamieniec (kām'- yen'yets'); <i>somet- imes written</i>	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leinster (lin'stēr or leen'stēr)	Leinster (lin'stēr or leen'stēr)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Ips'wich	Kaminietz.	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leipsie (līp'sik)	Leipsie (līp'sik)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Ire'land	Kamt-chat'kā, or Kamt-sehat'kā	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leipzig, ( <i>Ger.</i> līp'tsig)	Leipzig, ( <i>Ger.</i> līp'tsig)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Ir-kōotsk'; <i>written</i> <i>also Irkutsk and</i> Irkoutsik.	Kanawha (kā-nāw'- wā)	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leith (leeth)	Leith (leeth)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Iroquois (īr-o- kwoy')	Kan'da-kar'. <i>Syn.</i> Candahar.	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leitrim (lee'trim)	Leitrim (lee'trim)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Ir'ra-wād'dy	Kankakee (kan- kaw'kee)	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leixlip (lās'lip)	Leixlip (lās'lip)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Iser, or Isar (ee'zēr)	Kanzas.	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Le'na ( <i>Russ. pron.</i> lā'nā)	Le'na ( <i>Russ. pron.</i> lā'nā)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Iš'ling-tōn	Kara (kā'rā)	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Lenni-Lennappé (len'ne len'nā'pā)	Lenni-Lennappé (len'ne len'nā'pā)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Ispahan (is-pā- hān') or Isfahan	Kash-gar', or Cash- gar	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Lenoir (le-nōr')	Lenoir (le-nōr')	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
It'ā-ly ( <i>It. Italia,</i> e-tā'le-ā)	Ka-tah'din	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leonia (le-nōn')	Leonia (le-nōn')	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
I-u'kā	Kā'trine, or Kat- rine	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Leon (le-nōn')	Leon (le-nōn')	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Iviča, Iviza (e-vee/- sā), or Ibiza	Keighly (keeth'le)	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Le'on ( <i>Sp. pron.</i> lā- ōn')	Le'on ( <i>Sp. pron.</i> lā- ōn')	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)
Ivry (iv'rī or ēv'rē')	Kelat (kēl-āt'), or Kelath	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kö'- nigs-bērg')	Le'pan'to (or lā'- pān-to)	Le'pan'to (or lā'- pān-to)	Loire (lwar) Lom'bar-dy Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)

M.

K.

L.

J.

dg, wqlf, tōō, tōōk; ūrn, rje, pull; ç, ç, soft; c, ç, hard; a; exist; n as ng; this; ä, ö, ù, ēē, ī, ñ, š, ŵ, B, D, G, H, K, N, R, U (see p. 502).

Malplaquet (mä'l/-plä/kä')	Meck'len-burg (Ger pron. mek'-län-böörq')	Mocha (mo'kä; Arab. pron. mo'-kä')	(German München, mün'hçn)	Mün-ster (Ger.) (mün'stçr or mün'stçr)	Ner-bud'dah, or Narmada (nar-mä'dä)	Nyköping, or Nyköping (nü'chö'-ping, almost nee'-chüp-ing)
Malta (mawl'tä; It. pron. mä'l'tä)	Medina (Arabia) (me-dec'nä)	Mod'e-nä (or mod'ä-Mo'hawk)	Münster (Ireland)	Münster (Ger.)	Neufchatel, or Neuchâtel (nush'ä'-tel') (Ger. Neuen-burg. noi'çn-boörq)	
Malvern (maw'-vçrn)	Medina (U. S.) (me-dī'nä)	Moldan (mol'dow)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuilly-sur-Seine (nü'yç'sür'sän')	O.
Malwah (mawl'wä)	Melbourne (uel'-burn)	Mol-dä'vi-ä	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oahu (wäh'hoo)
Mancha, La (lä män'chä)	Melbourne (uel'-burn)	Mo-luc'ca	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Man'ches-ter	Mel-ro-e'	Mombaza (mom-bä'zä)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Manheim, or Mann-heim (män'hīm)	Me-lun' (Fr. pron. m'lun)	Mon-go'li-ä	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Ma-nil'la (Sp. Ma-nila, mä-nee'lä)	Mem'el (or mä'mel)	Mon-nöng'ga-hç'lä	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mantchooria, or Mandshooria, or Mandchouria (man-choo're-ä)	Menai (mën'i or men'ä) (Strait)	Mon-ro'vi-ä	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Man'tu-ä	Me-nan'	Mon-tä'nä	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Manzanillo (pron. män-sä-neel'yo by the Mexicans, and män-thä-neel'yo by the Spaniards)	Mendocino (mën-do-see'no)	Monta-ban (mön'tä'bän)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Maracaybo, or Maracaibo (mä-rä-kī'bo)	Mentz (ments), or Mainz (müntz) (Fr. Mayence, mä'yöncs') [dä]	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Marañon (mä-rän-yön'). Syn. Amazon.	Mer'i-dä (or mër'e-eth)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mar'ble-head'	Mer'i-on'eth	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Marlborough (mawl'brüh)	Mer-sey (mër'zī)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mar'mo-çä, or Mar'ma-çä	Messina (mçs-see'-nä) [rä'do]	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Marne (mar'n)	Mesurado (mä-soo-ra)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Marquesas (mar-ka'säs)	Metz (mçts; Fr. pron. mis)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Marseilles (mar-sälz') (Fr. Mar-seille, mar'säl')	Mex'i-co (Sp. pron. mçh'he-ko)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mar'ta-ban'	Miaco (me-ä'ko), or Kee'o	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Martinique (mar'ti-neek')	Miami (mä-ä'mi)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Ma'ry-land	Michigan (mish'i-g'n, or mish'i-gän)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mas'sä-chu'setts	Michilimackinac (mish'il-e-mak'in-aw.) Syn. Mackinaw.	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mat'a-gor'dä	Michoacan (me'cho-ä-kän')	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mat'a-mo'çs, or Matamoras	Milan (mil'an or mī-län')	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Ma-tan'zas (or mä-tän'thäs)	Mil-waukie (milk-wau'kee, or Mil-waukie)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mauch-Chunk (mawk-chünk')	Minas-Geraes (mee'näs-zhä-rä'çs)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mauchline (mok'-lin)	Mindanao (min-dä-nä'o), or Magin-dinao (mä-hën-de-nä'o)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Maui (mou'ee)	Minho (Portugal) (mēn'yo)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mäu-mee' [pä')	Min'ne-çotä	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Maurepas (mo're-nä'o), or Magin-dinao (mä-hën-de-nä'o)	Mi-nor'çä	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mayence. See Mentz.	Miramachi (mYr'ä-mä-shee')	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mayenne (mä'yen' or mi'en')	Mis-sis-sip'pi	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mayn (mün)	Missolonghi (mis-so-long'çe)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
May-nooth' (or mä-nooth)	Missouri (mis-soo-ri)	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mayo (Ireland) (mä'o)	Moblie (mo-beel')	Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Maz'ät-lan' (or mä-sät-län')		Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.
Mechlin (mek'lin), or Mechelen (mek'çl-çn)		Monte-negro (mon-tä-nä'gro)	Mur, or Muhr (moor)	Murcia (mur'shī-ä; Spanish pron. moor'the-ä)	Neuse (nūs)	Oaxaca, or Oajaca (wä-hä'kä); writ-ten also Guaxaca.

N.

ä, ê, &c., long; â, ê, ô, less prolonged; ä, ê, &c., short; ä, ç, ð, q, obscure; çäre, fär, äsk, all, what; çere, vçil, tçrm; pique, firm; çon, ôç,



Sar'a-gos'sa (Sp. Scutari (skoo'tä- Zaragoza, thä-rä- go/thä)	(sind) ree)	Sinde, or Seinde	Steuben (stu/ben or stu-ben')	Taunton (Eng.)	Tivoli (tiv'o-le or tee'vo-lee)
Sär'a-nac'	Sebastopol. See Se-	Singapore (sing'ga- pör'), or Singa-	Stockholm	Taunton (Mass.)	Tobago (to-bä/go)
Sar'a-to'ga	Secunderabad (se- kün'der-ä-bäd')	poor	Stralsund (sträl'- soond)	Tehad (chad)	To-bolsk'
Sar-din'i-a (It. Sar- degna, sar-dën'- yä or sar-dän'yä)	Seine (sän)	Sin-o'pe (Turk. Sin- oob, or Sinoub,	Strasbourg (straz'- burg; Fr. pron. sträz'/boor')	Tehran, or Teheran	To-käy' (Hung. pron. to-koi')
Sarmiento (sar-me- ën'to)	Senegal (sen'e- gawl')	Sioux (usually pron. soo; Fr. pron. se- oo')	Strassburg, sträs'/boörg)	Tehuantepec (tä- wän-tä-pek')	To-le'do (Sp. pron. to-lä'do)
Sáros (Hungary)	Sen'e-gam'bi-a	Skag'gør Raek	Strasbourg (Ger- many) (sträs'- muth or böörg)	Teignmouth (tin'- muth)	Tom-big'bee, or Tonkin, or Tonquin
Sarum (sä'rüm)	Seringapatam (ser- ing'ga-pä-tam')	Skäne (skö'nä); often written	Stromboli (strom'- bo-lee)	Temesvár (tem-esh- vär'); written	Toorkistan, or Tur- kistan (toor'kis- tän')
Sas-katch'a-wän'	Sër'vi-a	Skaneateles (skan'- e-at'les); written also Skeneateles.	Styria (stür'i-a)	Teneriffe (ten'er-if')	To-pe'ka
Sault de Sainte Marie (Fr. pron. sō dēh sān mä're', but now usually called Sault (soo)	Setubal (sâ-too'bäl), or Setuval (sâ- too'väl), or St. Ubes (übz)	and Scania (skä'- ne-ä).	Stuttgart, or Stut- gard (Ger. pron. stööt'/gart)	Terre-Bonne (têr'- bon'; often pron. tar-bön')	Tooplitz, Toeplitz (töp'lits), or Tep- litz (tep'lits)
St. Mä'ry.	Sev'as-to'pöl (or se-vas'to-pol); less correctly, Se- bastopol (in Rus- sian	Ses'wick (Dan. Sles'vig; Schleswig, shles'- wig)	Sumatra (soo-mä'- trä)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Tor-bäy'
Sauterne, or Sau- ternes (sō'têrn')	Sev'ern	Ses'wick (Dan. Sles'vig; Schleswig, shles'- wig)	Suir (shūr)	Terra del Fue- go (te-êr'rá dël fwā'go)	Tor-ron'to
Sava (sä'vä)	Seville (sev'il or se- vil')	Slav'onia (säl'- vō-ni-a)	Suzer (soo-er; Arab. soo-az')	Ter'ra del Fue- go (te-êr'rá dël fwā'go)	Tortuga (tor-too'- gä)
Sa-van'nah	Sèvres (sêv'r or säv'r)	Sles'wick (Dan. Sles'vig; Schleswig, shles'- wig)	Suzer (soo-er; Arab. soo-az')	Ter'ra del Fue- go (te-êr'rá dël fwā'go)	Toulon (too'lön')
Sav'oy (or sa-voi')	Sev'ern	Slav'onia (säl'- vō-ni-a)	Suzer (soo-er; Arab. soo-az')	Ter'ra del Fue- go (te-êr'rá dël fwā'go)	Toulouse, or Thou- go (te-êr'rá dël looz')
(It. Savoia, sä- vo'yä; Fr. Savoie, sä'vwä')	Seville (sev'il or se- vil')	Sles'wick (Dan. Sles'vig; Schleswig, shles'- wig)	Suzer (soo-er; Arab. soo-az')	Ter'ra del Fue- go (te-êr'rá dël fwā'go)	Touraine (too'rän')
Saxe Altenburg	Sèvre (sêv'r or säv'r)	Sluys (slois)	Suzer (soo-er; Arab. soo-az')	Terre-Bonne (têr'- bon'; often pron. tar-bön')	Tournay (toor'nä'; Flem. Doornik, dör'nik)
Saxe Co'burg	Seychelles (sä'shel')	Smo-lensk', or Smo- len'sko	Surat (soo-rat')	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Tours (toor)
Saxe Weimar (saks wī'mär)	Shamo (shä'mo')	Smyrna (smīr'nä); called Izmeer' by the Turks.	Surinam (soo-rī- nam')	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Towcester (tows'- ter)
Sax'o-ny (Ger. Sach- sen, säk'sen)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Snow'den [trä So-co'trä, or Soc'o- Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scan'di-na'vi-a	Sometimes writ- ten Shang-Hae.	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scarborough (skar'- b'rūh or skar'bur- rūh)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scheldt (skelt) (Dutch Schelde, skel'deh; Ger. Sche- lde, shel'deh)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schemnitz (shem'- nits)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schenectady (skē- nek'tä-dy)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schiedam (skēe'- däm')	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schiraz (she'rāz')	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schleswig. See Sles- wick.	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schoharie (sko- här'ree)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schönbrunn, or Schoenbrunn (shön'bröön)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schuyldic (skoo'dik)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schuyllkill (skool'- kil)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schwarzburg (shwartz'burg or shwartz'boörg)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Schwerin (shwä- reen')	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scilly (sil'li)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scinde (sind)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scio (si'o or shee'o)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scioto (si-o'to)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scituate (sit'u-ät)	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scla-vo-ni-a. Syn. Slavonia.	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar
Scot'land	Shang-Hai, or Chang-Hai (shang' hi')	Sofala (so-fä'lä)	Sus'que-han'na Sutledge (sut'lej)	Terre-Haute (têr'- tar-bön')	Traf'al-gar', or Tra-fäl'gar

T.

ā, ē, & c., long; ā, ē, ō, less prolonged; ä, ë, & c., short; a, ä, i, o, obscure; cäre, fär, äsk, all, what; ère, vgil, tērm; pique, fīrm, sōn, ôr,

Turkey (tur'kŷ), or Ot'to-man Em- pire.		Vienna (U. S.) (vī- en'na)	Warsaw (Pol. (wōol/vęer-hamp'- släv'), or Yekata- rinoslaf. Syn.
Tus/ca-loo'sa	Valencia (va-len'- shī-ā; Sp. pron.	Villa (in Sp. veel'- yā; in Port. shā/vā)	Woolwich (wōol'- itch or wōol'ij) Yem/en
Tus/cā-ny (Īt. Tos- cana, tos-kā'nā)	vā-len'the-ā)	Villa Real (veel'yā rā-äl')	Worcester (wōos'- tęer) Yenikale, or Jeni- kale (yen'e-kā'ā)
Tus/ca-ro'ra	Valenciennes (vā'- lōn'se-en')	Villa Rica (Sp. (wor'wik or wor'- rik)	Worms (wūrmz; Yenisei (yen'e-sā'e or yen-e-sā'), or Enisei (en'e-sā'e)
Tŷr'qī (Ger. pron. te-rōl')	Valentia (vā-len'- shī-ā)	Villa Rica (Brazil pron. väl-yā-do- leed')	Württemberg (wūr'- tęm-berg; Ger. (yes'so pron. wūr'tęm- Yo-sem'i-te bęrg') written Ypres (ee'p'r) also Wirttemberg. (Flemish Ypern, i'pern)
Tŷ-rone' (tŷ-rōn')	Valois (vāl'wā')	Villefranche (vĕl'- frōnsh') (It. Vil- lafranca, vil-lā- frān'kā)	Washita (wōsh'i- taw')
U.	Valparaiso (vāl-pā- rī'so)	Vincennes (vin'- sęnz'; Fr. pron. vān'sęn')	Węter-ee' (Dutch Węter-loo' (Dutch pron. wę'tęr-lō')
Ubes, Saint See Setubal.	Vancouver (van- koo'vęer)	Virginia (vęer-jin'- i-ā)	Weimar (wī'mar) Wy'an-dot' Wę-ō'ming Węner (wā'nęer), or Wenner (węc'- nęer)
Ucayale (oo-kī-ā'- lā), or Ucayali (oo-kī-ā'/lee)	Van Diemen's (van dee'męnz)	Vitebsk (ve-tebsk', or Vitepsk. Syn.	West Indies (in'- dęz)
Ukraine, (yoo'krān or oo-kran')	Vaud (vō), or Pays- de-Vaud (pa'e- dęh-vō')	Vistula (vist'yū-lā)	Westmoreland West-phā'li-ā (Ger. Xenia (zee'nī-ā) Westphalen, Xenil (hā-neel'). Syn. Genil.
Uleā (oo'le-ō)	Vendée La (lā vōn'- dā')	Vitebsk (ve-tebsk', or Vitepsk. Syn.	Xenia (zee'nī-ā) Xenil (hā-neel'). Syn. Genil.
Ulm (Ger. pron. ōlm)	Vendôme (vōn'- dōm')	Vol'ga, or Wolga Vosges (vōzh)	Xeres (Sp. pron. Zaire, or Zahir (zā- hā-ręs'; Port. eer'). Syn. Con- pron. shā-ręs' or go.
Um-bā'gog	Venezuela (ven'e- zwee'la; Sp. pron. vęc-eth- wā'la)	Wabash (waw'- bash)	Zacatecas (zāk-ā- tā'kas or sā-kā- tā'kās)
Umeā (oo'me-ō)	Venezuela (ven'e- zwee'la; Sp. pron. vęc-eth- wā'la)	Wadai (wā'dī)	Zam-beze' (or zam- bā'zę)
Unterwalden (ōon'- tęer-wāl'dęn), or Ūn'dęr-wāl'dęn	Venezuela (ven'e- zwee'la; Sp. pron. vęc-eth- wā'la)	Wagram (wā'grām or wā'grām)	Zanguębar (zang'- gū-bar')
Upernavik (oo- pęr'nā-vik)	Venetia (ve-ne'shī- ven'iss) (It. Venezia, vęc-ed'- ze-ā)	Waldoborough (wawl'do-būr'- rūh)	Zan'te Zan'zī-bar'
Up'sāl, or Upsala (up-sā'lā)	Venezia, vęc-ed'- ze-ā)	Waleš [kī-a]	Zebu, or Cebu (see- boo'; Sp. pron. thā-boo')
U'ral, or Oural (ōō-rāl')	Vera Cruz (vā'rā kroos)	Wallachia (wol-lā'- Waltham (Eng.) (wōl'tām)	Zollverein (tsol'fęer- in')
Uri (yoo'rī; Ger. pron. oo're)	Vergennes (vęer- jenz')	Waltham (Mass.) (wōl'thām)	Zürich (zu'rik; Ger. pron. tsü'- rik)
Uruguay (u'roo- gwā', or oo-roo- gwī')	Vęer-mont' Verona (vā-ro'nā)	Wandsworth (wōnz'wurth)	Zuyder, or Zuider, Zee (zī'dęr zee or zoo'dęr-zee; Dutch pron. zoi'- der zā)
Ushant (ūsh'ant)	Versailles (vęer- sālz'; Fr. pron. vęer-sāl' or vęer- sāy')	Warasdin (wā'ras- deen')	Yakootsk (yā- thā-boo')
U'ti-ca	Vienna (ve-en'na) (Ger. Wien, vęeņ, almost veen)	Warsaw (Pol. (wōol/vęer-hamp'- släv'), or Yekata- rinoslaf. Syn.	Yakutsk. Zürich (zu'rik; Ger. pron. tsü'- rik)
Utah, or Youta (yoo'tā, less prop- erly yoo'taw)	Vienna (ve-en'na) (Ger. Wien, vęeņ, almost veen)	Warsaw (Pol. (wōol/vęer-hamp'- släv'), or Yekata- rinoslaf. Syn.	Yang-tse-kiang (yang'tse-ke- ang')
Utrecht (u'trękt; Dutch pron. ü- trękt)	Vienna (ve-en'na) (Ger. Wien, vęeņ, almost veen)	Warsaw (Pol. (wōol/vęer-hamp'- släv'), or Yekata- rinoslaf. Syn.	Yanina, or Janina (yā'ne-nā)
Uttoxeter (ūks'e- tęer)	Vienna (ve-en'na) (Ger. Wien, vęeņ, almost veen)	Warsaw (Pol. (wōol/vęer-hamp'- släv'), or Yekata- rinoslaf. Syn.	Ya-zoo' Yeddo, or Jeddo (yed'do)

dg, wɔlf, tɔɔ, tɔɔk ; ɔrn, rɛ, pɔll ; ɕ, ɕ, soft ; e, ĝ, hard ; aɕ ; eɕist ; ɛ as ng ; this ; ä, ö, ɟ, ě, ĭ, ñ, š, ǃ, B, D, G, H, K, N, R, U (see p. 502).



Böckh (bök)	Brahe (brā or brä; <i>Call'cott</i> )	lee'ver or sent-	Colbert (kol'bêr')	Daguerre (dä'gêr')
Bode (bo'deh)	<i>Danish pron.</i> Cäl'met ( <i>Fr. pron.</i>	liv'er)	Colburn (köl'burn)	Dahl (däl)
Boerhaave (bör'-häv; <i>Dutch pron.</i> boor'hä'veh)	brä'ëh)	Cervantes Saavedra (sêr-vän'téz sã-ved'ra; <i>Spanish pron.</i> thêr-vän'tés sã-ã-vã'vrã)	Cöl/by	Dahlgren (däl'-grên)
Böhme (bô'meh), or Böhm (bôm)	Bramante d'Urbino (brä-män'tã door-bee'no)	Calvert (käl'vert)	Coleridge (köl'rîj)	Dalhousie (däl'-hoo'zî)
Boileau (boi'lo; <i>Fr. pron.</i> bwä'lô')	Brandt (bränt)	Calvert (Amer.) (köl'vert)	Coligny, or Coligni (ko'lên'ye', or kol'ên'ye')	Dalrymple (däl'-rim-pl)
Bojardo, or Boiardo (bo-yär'do)	Bremer (bree'mer; <i>Sw. pron.</i> brä'mer)	Cambacérés (kôn'-bä'sü'rês')	Chalmers (chäl'-merz; <i>Scot. pron.</i> chãw'merz)	Dalton (dawl'ton)
Boleyn (bôol'in)	Brissot (bre'so')	Cam'er-qn	Chamier (shã-meer')	Dalzell (dã-ël')
Bolingbroke (bôl'-ing-bröök)	Brockhaus (brök'-howss)	Ca-mo'ëns (or kãm'o-ëns; <i>Port. pron.</i> kã-mo'ëns)	Chamisso (shã'me'-so')	Damiens (dã'me-än'); <i>Anglicized</i> Dã'mi-çnç.
Bolivar (bo-lee'vãr; <i>erroneously pron.</i> bol'i-var')	Broderip (bröd'rip)	Campbell (kãm'pl)	Champion (shã-pol'le-qn, or shôn'pol'le-qn')	Dampier (dãm'-peer)
Bonaparte (bo'nã-pãrt; <i>It. pron.</i> bo-nã-pãr'tã)	Brodie (bro'dî)	Some fam-ilies of this name call themselves kam'bel.	Charlemagne (shãr'le-mãn'; <i>Fr. pron.</i> shãrl'-mãn')	Dante (dãn'te; <i>It. pron.</i> dãn'tã)
Bonheur (bo'nur')	Brome (bröm)	Canova (kã-no'vã)	Charlevoix (shãr'-lêh-vwã' or shãrl'vwã')	Danton (dãn'ton or dön'tôn')
Borghese (bor-gã-çã)	Brougham (broo'-ãm or broo'm)	Canute (kã-nüt'). <i>Syn.</i> Knüt.	Châteaubriand (shã'tô'bre'ôn')	Condorcet (kôn'-dor'sã')
Borgia (bor'jã or bor'jü)	Broughton (brow'-nêl' [tqn])	Cã'pet ( <i>Fr. pron.</i> kã'pã')	Chatham (chãt'-ãm)	Condillac (kôn'-dee'yãk' or kôn'-dêl'yãk')
Borromeo (bor-ro-mã'o)	Bruncleschi (broo-nêl-lês'kee)	Capo d'Istria (kã-po dis'tre-ã), or Capodistrias (kã-po-dis'tre-ãs)	Chauncey (chãn'sî or chawn'sî)	Condorcet (kôn'-dor'sã')
Bos-caw'en, or Bos'cã-wen	Brunet (brü'nã')	Caradoc (kã-rã-dok) ( <i>Lat. Carac'ra-ta-cus</i> )	Cherubini (chãr'ber'nee)	Confucius (kon-fü'-shî-üs) ( <i>Chinese</i> Kong-Fu-Tse', kong-fôot-sã')
Bossuet (bos'sü-ã', <i>almost bos'swã')</i>	Buchanan (bük-an'an; <i>often mispronounced</i> bũ-kan'an)	Car'dan ( <i>Lat. Cardãnus; It. Cardano, kar'dã'no</i> )	Ches'le-dên	Congreve (kõng'-grêv)
Bossu (bo'sü) ( <i>Lat. Bos'su-lus</i> )	Buffon (bü'fqn or bü'fôn')	Car'dano ( <i>Lat. Cardãno, kar'dã'no</i> )	Cheyne (chãn or chãn)	Conybeare (kũn'i-bêr)
Bossut (bo'sü')	Bulwer (böol'wêr)	Carew ( <i>generally ka-roo')</i>	Childeric (shêl'-dã'rêk')	Copernicus (ko-pêr'nî-küs) ( <i>orig-inally</i> Copernic, or Kõpernic, kõ-pêr'nik)
Bo'swell	Bunsen (bõn'sen)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Childeric (shêl'-dã'rêk')	Copernic, or Kõpernic, kõ-pêr'nik)
Both'well [zaris. See Botzaris. <i>See</i> Boz-	Buonaparte (boo-o'nã-pãr'tã)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Corday (kor'dã')
Boucher (Eng.) (bow'cher)	Buonarotti (boo-o'nã-rot'tee)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Corneille (kor'-nãl'; <i>Fr. pron.</i> kor'nãl' or kor'nãy')
Boucher (Fr.) (boo'-shã')	Burckhardt (bürk'-hart; <i>Ger. pron.</i> böörk'hãrt)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Denham (dên'am)
Boudinot (boo'de-not)	Burgoyne (bur-goin')	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Denina (dã-nee'nã)
Bougainville (boo'-gãn'vel')	Bürger (bür'gêr)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Denis (dêh-ne')
Boulaiuvilliers (boo'lãn've'yã')	Burgoyne (bur-goin')	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Derby (dêr'bî or dar'bî)
Bourbou (boor'-bõn'; <i>Fr. pron.</i> boor'bõn')	Burlamaqui (bür-lãmã'ke')	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Derham (dêr'am)
Bourdaloue (boor'-dã'loo')	Burleigh (bür'li). <i>Syn.</i> Burghley.	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	De Ruyter (dê ri'têr or roi'têr)
Bourdon (boor'-dõn')	Burnouf (bür'-noof')	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Derzhavin (dêr-zhã'vin)
Bourne (bõrn)	Bussy d'Amboise (bü'se'dõn'bwãz')	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Descartes (dã'-kãrt')
Bourrienne (boo're-ën')	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Deshoulières (dã'-zoo'le-çêr')
Bouterwek (boo'têr-wêk)	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Desmoulin (dã'-moo'lãn')
Bouvier (Amer.) (boo-veer')	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Despreaux (dã'-prã'õ')
Bowditch (bou'-ditch)	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Dessaix (dã'sã')
Bowdoin (bõ'dn)	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Dessalines (dã'sã'lên' or dês'sã'lên')
Bowles (bõlz)	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	De Thou (dêh too' (Lat. Thũ-ã'nũs))
Bowring (bour'ing)	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Devereux (dêv'êr-oo)
Boy'dell	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Dewees (dê-weez')
Boyer (bwü'yã')	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	D'Ewes (düz)
Bozzaris, or Botzaris (bot'sã-ris; <i>popularly called</i> bõz-zãr'is)	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	De Wette (dêh-wêt'têh)
Brad'war-dine; <i>written also</i> Brad-wardin	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Diderot (dêd'ro' or dê'dêh-ro')
	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Didot (dê'do')
	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Diez (deets)
	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Diodati (de-o-dã'tee) [ee]
	Bustard (bü'stãrd)	Carlisle (kãr-lil')	Chil'pêr-ic (French Chil'pêr-ic, shêl'-pã'rêk')	Disraeli (diz-rã'el-çl)

C.

D.



Heine (hī'neh)		Kuyp (koip). <i>Syn.</i> Le Sueur (lēh swur)	Port. Magalhaens, Matthisson (mät'-mä-gäl-yä/ëns) tīs-sön)
Heinsius (hīn'se-ūs)	<b>J.</b>	Cuyp.	
Heintzelman (hīnt'sel-man)	Jacobi (yā-ko'bee)		Lcuwenhoek (loo'-mā-gäl-yä/ëns)
Helvetius (hēl'vee-shi-ūs)	Jamieson (jām'e-son or jā'nī-son)	<b>L.</b>	Maginn (mā-gīn')
Hēm'ans	Jasmin (zhās'mān')		Maturin (mät'yoo-çn-hook; <i>Dutch pron.</i> lö'væn-höök)
Hengist (hēng'gīst)	Jean Paul (zhōn pōwl or jeen pōwl).	La Bruyère (lä brü'yêr')	Mahmud, or Mahmoud (mäh'-mood')
Hengsténberg (hēng'stēn-berg')	Richter.	Lacépède (lä'sä-pēd')	Mahomet (mā-hōm'et, mā'hō-met, or mā'hō-met). See Mo-
Hēbelot (ērb/lo' or ēr'bh-lo')	Jellachich (yēl'lä-kik)	Lacroix (lä'krwä')	Maupertuis (mō'-pēr'twe')
Herder (hēr'der or hēr'der)	Jōan of Arc (Fr. Jeanne d'Arc, zhān dārk')	Ladislas (läd'is-las); <i>written also</i> Lad'is-la'us.	Maurepas (mōr/pä')
Hēr'i-qt	Joinville (join'vil)	La Fayette, or Lafayette (lä'fä-fayette)	Maury (Am.) (mā'zä'rān')
Herrera (ēr-rä'rä)	Joinville (zhōor'-wōöd)	Lafitte (lä'fīt' or lä'fīt')	Maintenon (mänt'-nōn' or män'tē-nōn)
Herschel (hēr'shel)	Jomini (zhō'me-ne')	La Fontaine (lä fōn'tān'; <i>Fr. pron.</i> lä'fōn'tēn')	Maimonides (mī-mon'ē-dēz)
Hewes (hūz)	Jourdain (zhōor'-wōöd)	Laing (lāng)	Mazarin (mäz'a-reen'; <i>Fr. pron.</i> mä'zä'rān')
Heylin (hā'lin)	Jouffroy (zhōof'-frwä')	Lally-Tollendal (lä'l'lee' tol'lōn-däl')	Mazzini (mät-see-nee or mä-zec'nee)
Heyne (hī'neh)	Jourdan (zhōor'-dōn')	Lamartine (lä'mārtēn')	Mainwaring (man'-nēr-ing)
Heyse (hī'zēh)	Jowett (jō'et)	Lamballe (lōn'bäl')	Meagher (mä'ēr)
Heywood (hā'wōöd)	Juarez (hoo-ä'rēs or hwä'rēth)	La Mennais, or Lamennais (lä-mā'nā')	Medici (med'e-chee)
Hogarth (hō'garth)	Jullien (zhül'le-än'; <i>almost zhül-yän')</i>	La Motte-Fouqué (lä mo't-foo'kä')	Medicis (mä'de'sēss' or med'e-sis)
Holbein (hol'bīn)	Jussieu (jūs'sū'; <i>Fr. pron.</i> zhü'-se-uh')	La Motte-Fouqué (lä mo't-foo'kä')	Mehemet Ali (mä-hēm'et ä'lee); <i>bet-</i>
Holinshead, or Hol-lynshead (hōl'inzhēd)	Juarez (hoo-ä'rēs or hwä'rēth)	La Motte-Fouqué (lä mo't-foo'kä')	ter Mohammed Ali.
Holmes (hōmz)	Jullien (zhül'le-än'; <i>almost zhül-yän')</i>	Laplace (lä'pläss')	Meigs (mēgz)
Hoogeveen (hō'gā-ven)	Junot (zhü'no')	La Roche-jaquelein, or La Roche (lä ro-sh'zhāk'län')	Melanchthon (mē-län'kthōn); <i>less correctly Melanchthon.</i>
Houdon (oo'dōn')	Jussieu (jūs'sū'; <i>Fr. pron.</i> zhü'-se-uh')	Lamotte-Fouqué (lä mo't-foo'kä')	Melane (mä'nē)
Houghton (hō'tōn)	Juarez (hoo-ä'rēs or hwä'rēth)	Laplace (lä'pläss')	Ménage (mä'nāzh')
Houston (populärly pronounced hū-stōn)	Jullien (zhül'le-än'; <i>almost zhül-yän')</i>	La Roche-jaquelein, or La Roche (lä ro-sh'zhāk'län')	Mendelssohn (mēn-dēl-sōn)
Hovey (hūv'i)	Kant (kānt or kānt)	Las Casas (läs kä-säs)	Malte Brun (mawlt-brün' or mält'ē-brün')
Huber (hoo'bēr)	Kantemir (kän'tē-meer). <i>Syn.</i> Cau-	Las Cases (läs käz)	Mantell (man'tl)
Huger (Am.) (ū-je')	Kavanagh (kav'ā-nā' or kav'ā-nāh')	Lā'tham	Manutius (mä-nu-shē-ūs) (It. Man-uzio, mä-noot'-se-o) [nee]
Hughes (hūz)	Kant (kānt or kānt)	Latour (lä'toor')	Metternich (met'tēr-nīk or met'tēr-nīk)
Humbert (ūn'bēr')	Kantemir (kän'tē-meer). <i>Syn.</i> Cau-	Lavater (lä-vä'ter or lä'vä'tēr')	Mejer (mē'ēr)
Humboldt (hūm'bōlt; <i>Ger. pron.</i> hōöm'bōlt)	Kavanagh (kav'ā-nā' or kav'ā-nāh')	Lavoisier (lä'vwä'-ze-ä')	Marie-Antoinette (mä're' òn'twä-net')
Hus'kīs-son	Kearney (kar'nī)	Layard (lä'ärd)	Meyerbeer (mē'ēr-bär')
Huss, or Hus (hüss; <i>Ger. pron.</i> hōöss)	Keble (kēb'l)	Le Clerc, or Leclerc (lēh-klēr')	Meyrick (mēr'ik)
Huyghens (hī'gēnz or hoi'gēnz)	Keightly (kīt'lee)	Legendre (lēh-zhōnd'r' or lēh-jēn'der)	Michaelis (mē-kä-ä'lis)
Hyder Ali (hī'der ä'lee)	Kircher (kīr'kēr or kīr'kēr)	Leibnitz, or Leibniz (līp'nīts)	Michelet (mēsh'lä')
	Kisfaludy (kīsh'fō-loo'dī, <i>almost kīsh'fō-loodj')</i>	Leigh (lee)	Mignet (mīnē'yä')
<b>I.</b>	Kneller (nēl'ēr; <i>Ger. pron.</i> knēl-ēr)	Leighton (lē'tōn)	Mil'lin-gēn
Ibrahim (ib-brä'-heem) (Pasha)	Knolles (nōlz); <i>written also</i> Knollys (nōlz)	Lempriere (lēm'-prier or lēm-prier')	Milne (Scot.) (mīl)
Inchbald (īnch-bäld)	Knowles (nōlz)	Le Sage, or Lesage (lēh-sāzh')	Milne (Eng.) (mīln)
Inez (ēe'nēz) (queen of Portugal)	Körner, or Koerner (kōr'nēr)	Lespinnasse, or L'Espinnasse (lēs'pē-näss')	Milnes (mīlz)
In'ge-lōw	Kosciusko (kos-sī-ūs'ko)	L'Estrange (lēs-trānj')	Miloradovitch (mē-lō-rä'do-vitch); <i>written also</i> Miloradowitz.
Ireton (īr'tōn)	Kossuth (kosh'-shoot')	L'Estrange (lēs-trānj')	Martel (mar'tel')
Iriarte (ē-re-ar'-tā). <i>Syn.</i> Yriarte.	Kotzebue (kot'sch-bū; <i>Ger. pron.</i> kot'sch-boo)	L'Estrange (lēs-trānj')	Martineau (Eng.) (mar'tī-nō)
Iturbide (ē-toor'-be-dā)	Krummacher (krōöm'māk-ēr)	L'Estrange (lēs-trānj')	Masaniello (mä-sä-ne-el'lo)
Ivan (Russ.) (ē-vän')			Maskelyne (mä'skē-līn)
			Mas'sa-soit'
			Masséna (mä-sä-nä; <i>Fr. pron.</i> mä'sä'nä')
			Massillon (mä'ssil-lōn or mä'sse-yōn')
			Massinger (mä'ssīn-lan; <i>Sp. pron.</i> mä-hēl-yän')
			Mather (mäth'ēr)

ç, g, w, l, f, t, o, o, k; ū, r, r, e, p, u, l; ç, g, soft; e, g, hard; a; exist; n as ng; this; ä, ö, ü, ē, ĩ, ñ, ś, ŵ, B, D, G, H, K, N, R, U (see p. 502).





# PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY

OF

## COMMON ENGLISH CHRISTIAN NAMES,

WITH

THEIR DERIVATION, SIGNIFICATION, AND DIMINUTIVES, OR NICK-NAMES.

### I. NAMES OF MEN.

#### A.

AARON (âr'un). [Heb.] Lofty; inspired.  
 Ā'BEL. [Heb.] Breath; transitoriness; vanity.  
 A-BĪ'EL. [Heb.] Father of strength.  
 A-BĪ'JAH. [Heb.] To whom Jehovah is a father.  
 ĀB'NER. [Heb.] Father of light.  
 Ā'BRA-HAM. [Heb.] Father of a multitude. — *Dim.* Abe (āb).  
 Ā'BRAM. [Heb.] Father of elevation. *Dim.* Abe.  
 ĀD'AM. [Heb.] Man; earth-man; red earth. — *Dim.* Ade (ād).  
 A-DŌL'PHUS. [O. H. Ger.] Noble wolf, *i. e.* noble hero.  
 ĀD'O-NĪ'RAM. [Heb.] Lord of height.  
 ĀL'AN. Various explained as a hound [Slav.], harmony [Celt.], and a corruption of *Hilary*, or of *Ælianus*.  
 ĀL'A-RĪĒ. [O. H. Ger.] All-rich; or, noble ruler.  
 ĀL'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] Nobly bright; illustrious.  
 ĀL'BI-ON. [Celt.] Mountainous land; the ancient name of England.  
 ĀL'EX-ĀN'DER. [Gr.] A defender of men. — *Dim.* Al'eck, El'lick, Săn'der, Săn'dy, Saw'nie.  
 ĀL'FRED. [O. H. Ger.] Elf in council; *i. e.*, good counselor. — *Dim.* Alf.  
 ĀL'ĠER-NON. [Fr.] With whiskers.  
 A-LŌN'ZO. [O. Ger.] The same as ALPHONSO, *q. v.*  
 ĀL'PHE-US (*properly* Al-phe'us). [Heb.] Exchange.  
 AL-PHŌN'SO. [O. H. Ger.] All-ready; willing.  
 ĀL'VAH, } [Heb.] Iniquity.  
 ĀL'VAN, }  
 ĀL'VIN, } [O. H. Ger.] Beloved by  
 ĀL'WIN, } all.  
 ĀM'A-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] Whom Jehovah promised.  
 ĀM'A-SĀ. [Heb.] A burden.  
 ĀM'BROSE. [Gr.] Immortal; divine.  
 ĀM'MĪ. [Heb.] My people.  
 Ā'MOS. [Heb.] Strong; courageous; *otherwise*, burden.

ĀN'DREW (ăn'dry). [Gr.] Strong; manly. — *Dim.* An'dy.  
 ĀN'SELM. [O. H. Ger.] Protection of God.  
 ĀN'THO-NY (-to-), } [Lat.] Priceless;  
 ĀN'TO-NY. } praiseworthy. —  
*Dim.* To'ny.  
 ĀR'CHI-BALD. [Ger.] Extremely bold; *otherwise*, holy prince. — *Dim.* Ar'chy.  
 ĀR'TE-MAS. [Gr.] Gift of Artemis, or Diana.  
 ĀR'THUR. [Celt.] High; noble.  
 Ā'SĀ. [Heb.] Healer; physician.  
 ĀS'A-HĒL. [Heb.] Made of God.  
 Ā'SAPH. [Heb.] A collector.  
 ĀSH'ER. [Heb.] Happy; fortunate.  
 ĀSH'UR. [Heb.] Black; blackness.  
 ĀU-GŪS'TIN, } [Lat.] Belonging to  
 ĀU-GŪS'TĪNE, } Augustus.  
 ĀUS'TIN. }  
 ĀU-GŪS'TUS. [Lat.] Exalted; imperial. — *Dim.* Gus.  
 ĀU-RĒ'LI-US. [Lat.] Golden.  
 ĀZ'A-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] Helped of the Lord.

#### B.

BALD'WIN. [O. H. Ger.] Bold, courageous friend.  
 BĀP'TIST. [Gr.] A baptizer; purifier.  
 BĀR'NA-BAS, } [O. H. Ger.] Bold as a  
 BĀR'NA-BY. } bear.  
 BAR-THŌL'O-MEW. [Heb.] A warlike son. — *Dim.* Bat.  
 BAR-ZĪL'LĀI. [Heb.] Iron of the Lord; firm; true.  
 BĀŞ'IL. [Gr.] Kingly; royal.  
 BĒN'E-DĪCT. [Lat.] Blessed. — *Dim.* BĒn'net.  
 BĒN'JA-MĪN. [Heb.] Son of the right hand. — *Dim.* Ben, BĒn'ny.  
 BE-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] In calamity.  
 BĒR'NARD, } [O. H. Ger.] Bold as a  
 BĀR'NARD. } bear.  
 BĒR'TRAM. [O. H. Ger.] Bright raven.  
 BE-ZĀL'E-EL. [Heb.] In the shadow (protection) of God.  
 BŌN'I-FĀĊE. [Lat.] A benefactor.  
 BRĪ'AN. [Celt.] Strong.  
 BRŪ'NO. [O. H. Ger.] Brown.

#### C.

CAD-WĀL'LA-DER. [Brit.] Battle-arranger.  
 ÇĒ'SAR. [Lat.] Hairy; or blue-eyed; or, born under the *cesarean* operation.  
 ÇĀ'LEB. [Heb.] A dog.  
 ÇĀL'VIN. [Lat.] Bald.  
 CECIL (sĕ'sil, sīs'il, or sĕs'il). [Lat.] Dim-sighted.  
 ÇĒ'PHAS. [Aramaic.] A stone.  
 ÇHĀRLES. [O. H. Ger.] Strong; manly; noble-spirited. — *Dim.* Çhār'lie, or Çhār'ley.  
 ÇHRĪST'IAN. [Lat.] Belonging to Christ; a believer in Christ. — *Dim.* ÇhrĪs'tic.  
 ÇHRĪS'TO-PIER. [Gr.] Bearing Christ. — *Dim.* Kĕs'ter, Kit, Çhris.  
 ÇLĀR'ENÇE. [Lat.] Illustrious.  
 ÇLAU'DI-US, } [Lat.] Lame.  
 ÇLAUDE. }  
 ÇLĒM'ENT. [Lat.] Mild-tempered; merciful.  
 ÇŌN'RAD. [O. H. Ger.] Bold in council; resolute.  
 ÇŌN'STANT. [Lat.] Firm; faithful.  
 ÇŌN'STAN-TĪNE. [Lat.] Resolute; firm.  
 ÇOR-NĒ'LI-US (*or* kor-necl'yus). [Lat.] (*Uncertain*).  
 ÇRĪS'PIN, } [Lat.] Having curly  
 ÇRĪS'PUS, } hair.  
 ÇRĪS'PI-AN. }  
 ÇŪTH'BERT. [A.-S.] Noted splendor.  
 ÇŪPRI-AN. [Gr.] Of Cyprus.  
 ÇŪR'IL. [Gr.] Lordly.  
 ÇŪRUS. [Per.] The sun.

#### D.

DĀN'I-EL (*or* dān'yel). [Heb.] A divine judge. — *Dim.* Dan.  
 DA-RĪ'US. [Per.] Preserver.  
 DĀ'VID. [Heb.] Beloved. — *Dim.* Dā'vy, Dave.  
 DE-MĒ'TRI-US. [Gr.] Belonging to Ceres.  
 DĒN'IS, } [Gr.] Same as DIONYSIUS.  
 DĒN'NIS. } [Fr. form.]

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, long; Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,  
 (520)

DĚR'RICK. [O. H. Ger.] A corruption of THEODORIC.  
 DĪ'O-NŪS'I-US (dī'o-nīzh'ī-us). [Gr.] Belonging to Dionysos or Bacchus, the god of wine.  
 DŌN'ALD. [Celt.] Proud chief.  
 DŪN'CAN (dūnk'an). [Celt.] Brown chief.

## E.

ĔB'EN. [Heb.] A stone.  
 ĔB'EN-Ĕ'ZER. [Heb.] The stone of help.  
 ĔD'GAR. [A.-S.] A javelin (or protector) of property.  
 ĔD'MUND. [A.-S.] Defender of property. — *Dim.* Ed, Ned (a contraction of "mine Ed").  
 ĔD'WARD. [A.-S.] Guardian of property. — *Dim.* Ed, Ed'dy, Ned, Nēd'dy, Tēd'dy.  
 ĔD'WIN. [A.-S.] Gainer of property. — *Dim.* Ed, Ed'dy.  
 ĔG'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] The sword's brightness; famous with the sword.  
 ĔL'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] The same as ALBERT.  
 ĔL'DRED. [A.-S.] Terrible.  
 Ĕ'LE-Ā'ZER. [Heb.] To whom God is a help.  
 Ĕ'LĪ. [Heb.] A foster son.  
 E-LĪ'AB. [Heb.] God is his father.  
 E-LĪ'AS. [Heb.] The same as ELIJAH.  
 E-LĪ'HU. [Heb.] God the Lord.  
 E-LĪ'JAH. [Heb.] Jehovah is my God.  
 E-LĪPH'A-LET. [Heb.] God of salvation.  
 E-LĪ'SHĀ. [Heb.] God my salvation.  
 E-LĪ'ZUR. [Heb.] God is my rock.  
 ĔL'NIS. [Heb.] A variation of ELISHA.  
 ĔL'MER. [A.-S.] Noble; excellent. [A contraction of ETHELMER.]  
 ĔL'NĀ-TIHAN. [Heb.] God gave.  
 EM-MĀN'U-EL. [Heb.] God with us.  
 ĔM'E-RY, }  
 ĔM'ME-RY, } [A.-S.] Powerful; rich.  
 ĔM'O-RY. }  
 Ĕ'NOCH. [Heb.] Consecrated; dedicated.  
 Ĕ'NOS. [Heb.] Man.  
 Ĕ'PHRA-ĪM. [Heb.] Very fruitful.  
 E-RĀS'MUS. [Gr.] Lovely; worthy to be loved.  
 E-RĀS'TUS. [Ger.] Lovely; amiable.  
 Ĕ'RIC. [A.-S.] Rich; brave; powerful.  
 ĔR'NEST, }  
 ER-NĒS'TUS. } [Ger.] Earnest.  
 Ĕ'TIHAN. [Heb.] Firmness; strength.  
 EŪ'GENE, or EŪ-Ĕ'GENE'. [Ger.] Well-born; noble.  
 EŪS'TAĈE. [Gr.] Healthy; strong; standing firm.  
 ĔV'AN. [Brit.] The same as JOHN.  
 E-ZĔ'KI-EL. [Heb.] Strength of God. — *Dim.* Zēke.  
 ĔZ'RĀ. [Heb.] Help.

## F.

FĔR'DI-NAND. [O. H. Ger.] Brave; valiant.

FER-NĀN'DO. [O. H. Ger.] Same as FERDINAND.  
 FRĀN'ĈIS. [Fr.] Free. — *Dim.* Frānk.  
 FRĀNK. [Fr.] A contraction of FRANCIS.  
 FRĔD'ER-IC, } [O. H. Ger.] Abound-  
 FRĔD'ER-ICK. } ing in peace; or  
 peaceful ruler. — *Dim.* Fred, Frēd'dy.

## G.

GĀ'IUS (gā'yus). [Lat.] Rejoiced.  
 GA-MĀ'LI-EL. [Heb.] Recompense of God.  
 GĀR'RET. [O. H. Ger.] Another form of GERALD, or GERARD.  
 ĔĔOF'FREY. [O. H. Ger.] The same as GODFREY.  
 ĔĔORĔGE. [Ger.] A landholder; husbandman. — *Dim.* ĔĔor'ĔĔe, ĔĔor'dĔe.  
 ĔĔR'ALD, } [O. H. Ger.] Strong with  
 ĔĔR'ARD. } the spear.  
 ĔĔR'SHOM. [Heb.] An exile.  
 ĔĔD'E-ON. [Heb.] A destroyer.  
 ĔĔL'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] Yellow-bright; famous.  
 ĔĔLEŞ. [Gr.] A kid.  
 ĔĔV'EN. [Eng.] Gift of God.  
 ĔĔD'DARD. [O. Ger.] Pious; virtuous.  
 ĔĔD'FREY. [O. H. Ger.] At peace with God.  
 GRĔG'O-RY. [Ger.] Watchful; vigilant.  
 GRĔF'FITH. [Brit.] Having great faith.  
 GUS-TĀ'VUS. [Sw.] A warrior; hero.  
 GUŪ. [Fr.] A leader.

## H.

HĀN'NI-BAL. [Punic.] Grace of Baal.  
 HĀR'OLD. [A.-S.] A champion; general of an army.  
 HĔ'MAN. [Heb.] Faithful.  
 HĔN'RY. [O. H. Ger.] The head or chief of a house. — *Dim.* HĔl, HĔr'ry (by assimilation of consonant sound), HĔn.  
 HĔR'BERT. [A.-S.] Glory of the army.  
 HĔR'MAN. [O. H. Ger.] A warrior.  
 HĔZ'E-KĪ'AH. [Heb.] Strength of the Lord.  
 HĪL'A-RY. [Lat.] Cheerful; merry.  
 HĪ'RAM. [Heb.] Most noble.  
 HŌR'AĈE. [Gr.] Same as HORATIO. [Fr. form.]  
 HO-RĀ'TI-O (ho-rā'shĭ-o). [Gr.] *Uncertain.*  
 HO-ŞĔ'Ā. [Heb.] Salvation.  
 HOW'ELL. [Brit.] Sound; whole.  
 HŪ'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] Bright in spirit; soul-bright.  
 HŪGH (hŭ), } [D.] Mind; spirit;  
 HŪ'GO. } soul.  
 HŪMPH'REY. [A.-S.] Protector of the home.

## I.

ĪĈH'A-BOD. [Heb.] The glory has departed.

IG-NĀ'TĪ-US (ig-nā'shĭ-us). [Gr.] Ardent; fiery.  
 IM-MĀN'U-EL. [Heb.] The same as EMMANUEL.  
 ĪN'CRĔASE. [Eng.] Increase of faith.  
 ĪN'GRAM. [Teut.] Raven.  
 ĪN'I-GO. [Gr.] The same as IGNA-TIUS. [Sp. form.]  
 Ī'RĀ. [Heb.] Watchful.  
 Ī'SAAC (ī'zak). [Heb.] Laughter. — *Dim.* Īk, Īke.  
 Ī-ŞĀ'IAH (ī-zā'yā). [Heb.] Salvation of the Lord.  
 ĪŞ'RA-EL. [Heb.] A soldier of God.  
 ĪV'AN. [Brit.] The same as JOHN. [Russian form.]

## J.

JĀ'BEZ. [Heb.] He will cause pain.  
 JĀ'ĔOB. [Heb.] A supplanter. — *Dim.* Jake.  
 JĀ'I-RUS. [Heb.] He will enlighten.  
 JĀMEŞ. [Heb.] The same as JACOB. — *Dim.* Jĕameş, Jĕm, Jĭm, Jĕm'my, Jĭm'my.  
 JĀ'PHETH. [Heb.] Enlargement.  
 JĀ'RED. [Heb.] Descent.  
 JĀ'SON. [Gr.] A healer.  
 JĀS'PEL. [Per.] (*Uncertain.*)  
 JĔD'E-DĪ'AH. [Heb.] Beloved of the Lord.  
 JĔF'FREY. [O. H. Ger.] The same as GODFREY.  
 JĔR'E-MĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Exalted of the  
 JĔR'E-MĪ'AS, } Lord.  
 JĔR'E-MY. }  
 JĔR'OME (in Eng.), JE-ROME' (in Amer.). Holy name.  
 JĔS'SE. [Heb.] Wealth.  
 JŌ'AB. [Heb.] Jehovah is his father.  
 JŌB. [Heb.] Afflicted; persecuted.  
 JŌ'EL. [Heb.] The Lord is God.  
 JŌHN (jŏn). [Heb.] The gracious gift of God. — *Dim.* Jŏhn'ny, Jack, Jock.  
 JŌ'NAH, } [Heb.] A dove.  
 JŌ'NAS. }  
 JŌN'A-THAN. [Heb.] Gift of Jehovah.  
 JŌ'ŞEPH. [Heb.] He shall add. — *Dim.* Jŏe.  
 JŌSH'U-Ā. [Heb.] God of salvation. — *Dim.* Jŏsh.  
 JO-SĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Given of the  
 JO-SĪ'AS. } Lord.  
 JŌ'THAM. [Heb.] The Lord is upright.  
 JŪ'DAH. [Heb.] Praised.  
 JŪ'LY-AN. [Lat.] Sprung from, or belonging to, Julius. — *Dim.* Jule.  
 JŪ'LI-ŪS. [Gr.] Soft-haired. — *Dim.* Jule.  
 JŪS'TIN. [Lat.] Just.  
 JŪS'TUS. [Lat.] Just.

## K.

KĔN'ELM. [A.-S.] A defender of his kindred.  
 KĔN'NETH. [Gael.] A leader; commander.

## L.

LĀ'BAN. [Heb.] White.

LÄM'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] Illustrious with landed possessions.  
 LÄN'ÇE-LOT. [It.] A little angel; otherwise, a little lance or warrior; or a servant.  
 LAU'RENÇE, } [Lat.] Crowned with  
 LAW'RENÇE. } laurel. — *Dim.* Lär'ry (Law'rie, Lau'rie, Scot., Lär'ry, Irish.)  
 LÄZ'A-RUS. [Heb.] God will help.  
 LE-ÄN'DER. [Gr.] Lion-man.  
 LEM'U-EL. [Heb.] Created by God.  
 LEON'ARD (lën'ard). [Ger.] Strong or brave as a lion.  
 LE-ÖN'Í-DAS. [Gr.] Lion-like.  
 LĒ'O-PÖLD. [O. H. Ger.] Bold for the people.  
 LĒ'VÍ. [Heb.] Adhesion. See Gen. xxix. 34.  
 LEW'IS (lōo'is). [O. H. Ger.] Bold warrior. — *Dim.* Lqu.  
 LĪ'NUS. [Gr.] Flaxen-haired.  
 LĪ'O-NEL. [Lat.] Young lion.  
 LLEW-ĒL'LYN (lu-ēl'lin). [Celt.] Lightning.  
 LO-ÄM'MÍ. [Heb.] Not my people.  
 LO-RĒN'ZO. [Lat.] Same as LAURENCE. [It. & Sp. forms.]  
 LÖT. [Heb.] A veil; a covering.  
 LOU'IS. [O. H. Ger.] The same as LEWIS. [Fr. form.]  
 LŪ'CĪ-AN (lū'shī-an). [Lat.] Belonging to, or sprung from, Lucius.  
 LŪ'CĪ-ŪS (lū'shī-ūs). [Lat.] Born at break of day.  
 LŪ'DO-VÍE. [O. H. Ger.] Same as LEWIS. [Ger. form.]  
 LŪKE. [Lat.] Light.  
 LŪ'THER. [Ger.] Illustrious warrior.

## M.

MÄ'DOC. [W.] Good; beneficent.  
 MÄL'A-ĊHĪ. [Heb.] Messenger of the Lord.  
 MA-NÄS'SEH. [Heb.] Forgetfulness.  
 MAR-ÇĒL'LUS. [Lat.] *Dim.* of MARCUS.  
 MÄR'CĪ-ŪS (mär'shī-ūs). [Lat.] Same as MARCUS.  
 MÄR'ĒUS, } [Lat.] A hammer; otherwise,  
 MÄRK. } wise, a male, or sprung from Mars.  
 MÄR'MA-DŪKE. [A.-S.] A mighty noble.  
 MÄR'TIN. [Lat.] Of Mars; warlike.  
 MÄT'THEW (mäth'yū). [Heb.] Gift of Jehovah. — *Dim.* Mat.  
 MAU'RÍÇE. [Lat.] Moorish; dark-colored.  
 MÄX'Í-MÝL'Ī-AN. [Lat.] The greatest Æmilianus.  
 MĪ'ĊAH. [Heb.] Who is like the Lord?  
 MĪ'ĊHA-EL (or mī'kel). [Heb.] Who is like God? — *Dim.* Mike.  
 MĪLEŞ. [Lat.] A soldier.  
 MŌ'ŞĒŞ. [Egypt.] Drawn out of the water. — *Dim.* Mōşe.

## N.

NÄ'HUM. [Heb.] Consolation.  
 NA-PŌ'LE-ON. [Gr.] Lion of the forest-dell.  
 NÄ'THAN. [Heb.] Given; a gift.

NA-THÄN'A-EL, } [Heb.] The gift of  
 NA-THÄN'Í-EL. } God.  
 NĒAL, } [Lat.] Dark; swarthy;  
 NĒIL. } otherwise [Celt.], chief.  
 NĒ/HE-MĪ'AH. [Heb.] Comfort of the Lord.  
 NĪĊH'O-LAS, } [Gr.] Victory of the  
 NĪĊ'O-LAS. } people. — *Dim.* NĪċk.  
 NŌ'AH. [Heb.] Rest; comfort.  
 NŌ'EL. [Lat. *Dies Natalis.*] Christmas; born on Christmas day.  
 NŌR'MAN. [Ger.] A Northman; a native of Normandy.

## O.

Ō'BA-DĪ'AH. [Heb.] Servant of the Lord.  
 Ō'BED. [Heb.] Serving God.  
 ŌĊ-TÄ'VĪ-ŪS, } [Lat.] The eighth-  
 ŌĊ-TÄ'VŪS. } born.  
 ŌL'Í-VER. [Lat.] An olive-tree.  
 O-RĒS'TĒŞ. [Gr.] A mountaineer.  
 OR-LÄN'DO. [Teut.] Same as ROWLAND. [It. form.]  
 ŌS'ĊAR. [Celt.] Bounding warrior.  
 ŌŞ'WALD. [O. H. Ger.] Power of God.  
 ŌW'EN. [Celt.] Lamb; otherwise, young warrior.

## P.

PÄT'RĪĊK. [Lat.] Noble; a patrician. — *Dim.* Pät, Pädny.  
 PAUL, } [Lat.] Little.  
 PAULUS. }  
 PĒ'LEG. [Heb.] Division.  
 PĒR'E-GRĪNE. [Lat.] A stranger.  
 PĒ'TER. [Gr.] A rock. — *Dim.* Pete, Pē'ter-kin.  
 PHĪ-LÄN'DER. [Gr.] A lover of men.  
 PHĪ-LĒ'MON. [Gr.] Loving; friendly.  
 PHĪL'IP. [Gr.] A lover of horses. — *Dim.* Phil, Pip.  
 PHĪN'E-AS, } [Heb.] Mouth of  
 PHĪN'E-HAS, } brass.  
 PĪ'US. [Lat.] Pious; dutiful.  
 PLĪN'Y. [Lat.] (*Uncertain.*)  
 PRE-ŞĒR'VED. [Eng.] Redeemed.

## Q.

QUĪN'TIN. [Lat.] The fifth.

## R.

RÄLPH (*in Eng. often pronounced räf.*) [O. H. Ger.] Same as RODOLPHUS.  
 RÄPH'A-EL. [Heb.] The healing of God.  
 RÄY'MOND. [O. H. Ger.] Wise protection. [ruler.]  
 RĒĞ'Í-NALD. [O. H. Ger.] Strong  
 REU'BEN. [Heb.] Behold, a son.  
 REU'EL. [Heb.] Friend of God.  
 RĒYN'OLD. [O. H. Ger.] Same as REGINALD.  
 RĪĊH'ARD. [O. H. Ger.] Rich-hearted; powerful. — *Dim.* DĪċk, DĪċk'en, DĪċk'on (*d* and *r* being etymologically convertible).  
 RŌB'ERT. [O. H. Ger.] Bright in

fame. — *Dim.* Bŏb, Dŏb, Dŏb'bin, Rŏb, Rŏb'in, Pŏp.  
 RŌD'ER-ĪĊ, } [O. H. Ger.] Rich in  
 RŌD'ER-ĪĊK. } fame.  
 RŌ'DŌLPH, } [O. H. Ger.] Fa-  
 RO-DŌL'PHUS. } mous wolf, or hero.  
 RŌĞ'ER. [O. H. Ger.] Famous with the spear. — *Dim.* Hŏdge, Hŏđg'kin (*h* and *r* being etymologically convertible.)  
 RŌ'LAND. [O. H. Ger.] Same as ROWLAND. [Fr. form.]  
 RŌW'LAND. [O. H. Ger.] Fame of the land.  
 RU'DOLPH, } [O. H. Ger.] Va-  
 RŪ-DŌL'PHUS. } riations of RODOLPHUS.  
 RU'FUS. [Lat.] Red: red-haired.  
 RŪ'PERT. [O. H. Ger.] The same as ROBERT.

## S.

SÄL'MON. [Heb.] Shady.  
 SÄM'SON, } [Heb.] Splendid sun;  
 SÄMP'SON. } *i. e.*, great joy and felicity.  
 SÄM'U-EL. [Heb.] Heard of God; asked for of God. — *Dim.* Säm, Säm'my.  
 SAUL. [Heb.] Asked for.  
 SĒ'BÄ. [Heb.] Eminent.  
 SE-BÄS'TIAN (-bäst'yan). [Gr.] Venerable; reverend.  
 SE-RĒ'NO, } [Lat.] Calm; peace-  
 SE-RĒ'NUS. } ful.  
 SĒTH. [Heb.] Appointed.  
 SĪĞ'IS-MUND. [O. H. Ger.] Conquering protection.  
 SĪ'LAS. [Lat.] A contraction of SILVANUS.  
 SIL-VÄ'NUS. [Lat.] Living in a wood.  
 SIL-VĒS'TER. [Lat.] Bred in the country; rustie.  
 SĪM'E-ON, } [Heb.] Hearing with  
 SĪ'MON. } acceptance. — *Dim.* SĪm.  
 SŌL'O-MON. [Heb.] Peaceable. — *Dim.* Sŏl.  
 STĒ'PHĪEN (stĕ'vn). [Gr.] A crown. — *Dim.* Stĕve.  
 SŪL'VAN, } The same as SILVA-  
 SŪL-VÄ'NUS. } NUS.  
 SŪL-VĒS'TER. The same as SILVESTER.

## T.

THÄD'DE-US. [Syr.] The wise.  
 THĒ'O-BALD (*formerly* tib'ald). [O. H. Ger.] Bold for the people.  
 THĒ'O-DORE. [Gr.] The gift of God.  
 THE-ŌD'O-RĪĊ. [A.-S.] Powerful among the people.  
 THE-ŌPH'Í-LUS. [Gr.] A lover of God.  
 THĒ'RON. [Gr.] A hunter.  
 THŌM'AS (tom'as). [Heb.] A twin. — *Dim.* Tom, Tŏm'my.  
 TĪM'O-THY. [Gr.] Fearing God. — *Dim.* TĪm.  
 TĪ'TUS. [Gr.] (*Uncertain.*)  
 TO-BĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Distinguished  
 TO-BĪ'AS. } of the Lord. — *Dim.* Tŏby.

TRÍS/TAM, } [Lat.] Grave; pen-  
TRÍS/TRAM. } sive; melancholy;  
sorrowful; sad.

## U.

Ū-LŪS/SĒS. [Gr.] A hater.  
ŪR'BAN. [Lat.] Of the town; cour-  
teous; polished.  
Ū-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] Light of the Lord.  
Ū'RI-AN. [Dan.] A husbandman.  
Ū'RI-EL. [Heb.] Light of God.

## V.

VĀL'EN-TĪNE. [Lat.] Strong;  
healthy; powerful.  
VIC'TOR. [Lat.] A conqueror.

VĪN'CENT. [Lat.] Conquering; vic-  
torious.  
VĪV'I-AN. [Lat.] Lively.

## W.

WĀL'TER. [O. H. Ger.] Ruling the  
host. — *Dim.* Wāt, Wālt.  
WĪLL'IAM. [O. H. Ger.] Resolute  
helmet, *or*, helmet of resolution; de-  
fense; protector. — *Dim.* Will, Willy,  
and (by interchange of convertible  
letters) Bill, Bil'ly.  
WĪN'FRĒD. [A.-S.] Win-peace.

## Z.

ZĀB'DI-EL. [Heb.] Gift of God.

ZĀE-CHĒ'US. [Heb.] Innocent;  
pure.

ZĀCH/A-RĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Remember-  
ZĀCH/A-RY. } ed of the Lord. —  
*Dim.* Zach.

ZĀ'DOK. [Heb.] Just.

ZĒB/A-DĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Gift of the  
ZĒB'E-DEE. } Lord.

ZE-BĪ'NĀ. [Heb.] Bought.

ZĒCH/A-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] The same as  
ZACHARIAH.

ZĒD'E-KĪ'AH. [Heb.] Justice of the  
Lord.

ZE-LŌ'TĒS. [Gr.] A zealot.

ZĒ'NAS. [Gr.] Gift of Jupiter.

ZĒPH/A-NĪ'AH. [Heb.] Hid of th  
Lord.

## II. NAMES OF WOMEN.

## A.

ĀB'I-GAIL (āb'ī-gel). [Heb.] My  
father's joy. — *Dim.* Āb'by.

ĀCH'SĀ. [Heb.] Anklet.

Ā'DĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Same as EDITH.

ĀD'A-LĪNE. [O. H. Ger.] Same as  
ADELINE.

ĀD'E-LĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Same as ADE-  
LINE.

ĀD'E-LĀIDE. [O. H. Ger.] Same as  
ADELINE.

A-DE'LI-Ā. [O. H. Ger.] A varia-  
tion of ADELA.

ĀD'E-LĪ'NĀ, } [O. H. Ger.] Of no-  
ĀD'E-LĪNE. } ble birth; a prin-  
cess. — *Dim.* Ād'ly.

ĀG'A-THĀ. [Gr.] Good; kind.

ĀG'NĒS. [Gr.] Chaste; pure.

AL-BĒR'TĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Feminine  
of ALBERT.

ĀL'E-THĒ'A. [Gr.] Truth.

ĀL'EX-ĀN'DRĀ, } [Gr.] Feminine  
ĀL'EX-AN-DRĪ'NĀ. } of Alexander.

ĀL'ICE, } [O. H. Ger.] Same  
A-LĪC'I-Ā (-lish'ī-). } as ADELINE.

— *Dim.* Āl'ly, *or* Āl'lye, Ēl'sie.

AL-MĪ'RĀ. [Ar.] Lofty; a princess.

AL-THĒ'Ā. [Gr.] A healer.

ĀM'A-BĒL. [Lat.] Lovable.

A-MĀN'DĀ. [Lat.] Worthy to be  
loved.

A-MĒ'LI-Ā (*or* a-meel'yā). [O. H.  
Ger.] Busy; energetic. — See EME-  
LINE.

Ā'MY. [Lat.] Beloved.

ĀN-GĒL'I-Ā, } [Gr.] Lovely; an-  
ĀN'GE-LĪ'NĀ. } gelic.

ĀNN, } [Heb.] Grace; — same as  
ĀN'NĀ, } HANNAH. — *Dim.* An'/  
ĀNNE. } nie, Nān'ny, Nān'gy,  
Nān, Nā'nā.

AN-NĒTTE'. [Heb.] A variation of  
ANNE. [Fr. form.]

AN'TOI-NĒTTE'. [Gr.] Diminutive  
of ANTONIA. [Fr. form.] — *Dim.*  
Nēt'ty.

AN-TŌ'NI-Ā. [Lat.] Inestimable.

ĀR/A-BĒL'LĀ. [Lat.] A fair altar;  
*otherwise*, an Arabian woman. —  
*Dim.* Bēl'la, Bel.

Ā'RI-ĀN'Ā. [Gr.] A corruption of  
ARIADNE.

ĀU-GŪS'TĀ. [Lat.] Feminine of AU-  
GUSTUS.

ĀU-RĒ'LI-Ā (*or* aw-reel'yā). [Lat.]  
Feminine of AURELIUS.

ĀU-RŌ'RĀ. [Lat.] Morning redness;  
fresh; brilliant.

## B.

BĀR'BA-RĀ. [Gr.] Foreign; strange.  
— *Dim.* Bāb.

BĒ'A-TRĪCE, } [Lat.] Making hap-  
BĒ'A-TRĪX. } py.

BE-LĪN'DĀ. (*Uncertain.*)

BĒR'THĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Bright;  
beautiful. — *Dim.* Bēr'ty.

BĒT'SEY. [Heb.] A corruption of  
ELIZABETH.

BLĀNCH, } [Teut.] White.

BLĀNÇHE. } [Teut.] White.

BRĪDĠ'ET. [Celt.] Strength. — *Dim.*  
Bīd'dy.

## C.

CA-MĪL'LĀ. [Lat.] Attendant at a  
sacrifice.

ĈĀR'O-LĪNE. [O. H. Ger.] Feminine  
of CAROLUS, the Latin of *Charles*.  
[Fr. form.] — *Dim.* Čār'rie, Čād'-  
dīe.

ĈAS-SĀN'DRĀ [Gr.] She who inflames  
with love.

ĈĀTH/A-RĪ'NĀ, } [Gr.] Pure. — *Dim.*  
ĈĀTH/A-RĪNE, } Čā'sy, Kāte, Kāt'/  
ĈĀTH'ER-ĪNE, } rīne, Kīt, Kīt'ty.

ĈE-ĈĪL'I-Ā, } [Lat.] Feminine of ĈE-  
ĈĒÇ'I-LY. } CIL. — *Dim.* Sīs'ley,  
Sīs, Cīs.

ĈE-LĒS'TĪNE. [Lat.] Heavenly.

ĈĒ'LI-Ā (*or* seel'yā). [Lat.] Femi-  
nine of CŒLIUS. [It. form.]

ĈHĀR'LOTTE. [O. H. Ger.] Femi-  
nine of CHARLES.

ĈHLŌ'E. [Gr.] A green herb;  
blooming.

ĈHRĪS'TI-ĀN'Ā, } [Gr.] Feminine of  
ĈHRIS-TĪ'NĀ. } CHRISTIANUS, Lat.  
for *Christian*. — *Dim.* Ĉhris'sie,  
Xīna (zee'nā).

ĈĪÇ'E-LY. [Lat.] A corruption of  
CECILIA.

ĈLĀR'Ā. [Lat.] Bright; illustrious.  
— *Dim.* Clāre.

ĈLĀR'ICE, } [Lat.] A variation of  
ĈLA-RĪS'SĀ, } CLARA. — *Dim.* Clāre.

CLĀU'DI-Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of  
CLAUDIUS.

ĈLĒM'EN-TŪ'NĀ, } [Lat.] Mild; gen-  
ĈLĒM'EN-TĪNE. } tle.

ĈŌN'STANÇE. [Lat.] Firm; constant.

ĈŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] Maiden; — another  
form of CORINNA.

ĈOR-DE'LI-Ā (*or* -deel'yā). [Lat.]  
Warm-hearted.

CO-RĪN'NĀ. [Gr.] Maiden.

ĈOR-NĒ'LI-Ā (*or* -neel'yā). [Lat.]  
Fem. of CORNELIUS.

ĈŪN'THI-Ā. [Gr.] Belonging to Mt.  
Cynthus.

## D.

DĒB'O-RAH. [Heb.] A bee. — *Dim.*  
Dēb'by, Deb.

DE'LI-Ā (*or* deel'yā). [Gr.] Of Delos

DĪ-ĀN'Ā. [Lat.] Goddess. — *Dim.*  
Dī, Dīe.

DĪ'NAH. [Heb.] Judged.

DŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] A contraction of DŌR-  
OTHEA.

DŌR'ĈAS. [Gr.] A gazelle.

DO-RĪN'DĀ. [Gr.] Same as DORO-  
THEA.

DŌR'O-THĒ'Ā, } [Gr.] The gift of  
DŌR'O-THY. } God. — *Dim.* Dōl,  
Dōl'ly (*l* and *r* being etymologically  
convertible).

DRŪ-SĪL'LĀ. (*Uncertain.*)

## E.

Ē'DITH. [O. H. Ger.] Happiness; *otherwise*, rich gift.  
 ĒD'NĀ. [Heb.] Pleasure.  
 ĒL'E-A-NOR, { [Gr.] Light; — the  
 ĒL'I-NOR. } same as HELEN. —  
*Dim.* E/lā, Nēll, Nō'rā.  
 E-LĪŠ'A-BĒTH, } [Heb.] Worshiper  
 E-LĪZ'A-BĒTH, } of God; conse-  
 E-LĪZĀ. } crated to God. —  
*Dim.* Bess, Bēs'sey, Bēt'sey, Bēt'ty,  
 Līz'zy, Līb'by, Lī'zā.  
 ĒL'LĀ. [Gr.] A contraction of ELE-  
 ANOR.  
 ĒL'LEN. [Gr.] A diminutive of ELE-  
 ANOR.  
 EL-VĪRĀ. [Lat.] White.  
 ĒM'E-LĪNE, } [O. H. Ger.] Ener-  
 ĒM'ME-LĪNE. } getic; industrious.  
 ĒM'I-LY. [O. H. Ger.] Same as EM-  
 ELINE.  
 ĒM'MĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Same as EME-  
 LINE. — *Dim.* Emm, Em'mīe.  
 ĒR'NES-TĪNE. [Ger.] Feminine and  
 dim. of ERNEST.  
 ĒS'THER (ēs'ter). [Per.] A star;  
 good fortune.  
 ĒTH'EL. [O. H. Ger.] Noble; of  
 noble birth; — same as ADELA.  
 ĒTH'E-LĪND, } [Heb.] The same as  
 ĒTH'E-LĪN'DĀ. } ELIZABETH. — *Dim.*  
 Bēl, Bēl'lā.  
 EŪ-DŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] Good gift.  
 EŪ-ĜĒ'NI-Ā. [Gr.] Feminine of EU-  
 GENE.  
 EU-ĜĒ'NĪE. [Gr.] Same as EUGE-  
 NIA. [Fr. form.]  
 EŪ-LĀ'LI-Ā. [Gr.] Fair speech.  
 EŪ'NĪCE. [Gr.] Happy victory.  
 EŪ-PHĒ'MI-Ā. [Gr.] Of good report.  
 — *Dim.* Eŷ'fīe.  
 Ē'VA. [Heb.] Life.  
 E-VĀN'GE-LĪNE. [Gr.] Bringing  
 glad news.  
 ĒVE. [Heb.] The same as EVA.  
 ĒV'E-LĪ'NĀ, } [Heb.] Diminutive of  
 ĒV'E-LĪNE. } EVA. [It. form.]

## F.

FĀN'NY. [Ger.] A diminutive of  
 FRANCES.  
 FAUS-TĪNĀ. [Lat.] Lucky.  
 FE-LĪC'I-Ā (fe-līsh'ī-ā). [Lat.] Hap-  
 piness. [ful.  
 FĪ-DĒ'LI-Ā (or -deel'yā). [Lat.] Faith-  
 FLŌ'RĀ. [Lat.] Flowers.  
 FLŌR'ENÇE. [Lat.] Blooming;  
 flourishing.  
 FRĀN'ÇES. [Ger.] Feminine of FRAN-  
 CIS. — *Dim.* Fān'ny, Frānk.  
 FRĒD'ER-Ī'ĒĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Femi-  
 nine of FREDERICK. — *Dim.* Frēd'-  
 die.

## G.

ĜĒŌR'ĜI-ĀN'Ā, } [Gr.] Feminine of  
 ĜĒŌR-ĜĪ'NĀ. } GEORGE.  
 ĜĒR'AL-DĪNE. Feminine of GERALD.  
 ĜĒR'TRUDE. [O. H. Ger.] Spear-  
 maiden. — *Dim.* Ĝēr'tie, Trū'dy.  
 GRĀCE, } [Lat.] Grace,  
 GRA'TI-Ā (grā'shī-ā). } favor.  
 GRĪ-SĒL'DĀ. [Teut.] Stone-heroine.  
 — *Dim.* Grīs'sel.

## H.

HĀN'NAH. [Heb.] The same as ANNA.  
 HĀR'RI-ET, } [O. H. Ger.] Feminine  
 HĀR'RI-OT. } diminutive of HEN-  
 RY. [Eng. form.] — *Dim.* Hät'ty.  
 HĒL'EN, } [Gr.] Light. — *Dim.*  
 HĒL'E-NĀ. } Nēll, Nēl'ly.  
 HĒN'RI-ĒT'TĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Femi-  
 nine and diminutive of HENRY.  
 [Fr. form.] — *Dim.* Et'tā, Hēt'ty.  
 HĒPH'ZI-BAH. [Heb.] My delight  
 is in her.  
 HĒS'TER, } [Per.] Same as  
 HĒS'THER (hēs'ter). } ESTHER.  
 HĪ-LĀ'RI-Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of  
 HILARY.  
 HO-NŌ'RĀ, } [Lat.] Honorable.  
 HO-NŌ'RI-Ā. }  
 HOR-TĒN'SI-Ā (hor-tēn'shī-ā). [Lat.]  
 A lady gardener.  
 HŪL'DAH. [Heb.] A weasel.

## I.

I'DĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Godlike.  
 I'NEZ. } [Gr.] The same as AGNES.  
 [Pg. form.]  
 I-RĒ'NE. [Gr.] Peaceful.  
 IŠ'A-BĒL, } [Heb.] The same as  
 IŠ'A-BĒL'LĀ. } ELIZABETH. — *Dim.*  
 Bēl, Bēl'lā.

## J.

JAMES-Ī'NĀ. [Heb.] Feminine of  
 JAMES.  
 JĀNE. [Heb.] Feminine of JOHN;  
 — Same as JOANNA.  
 JA-NĒT' (in Scot. & U. S.; JĀNET, in  
 Eng.). [Heb.] Dim. of JANE.  
 JĀQ'UE-LĪNE. [Heb.] Feminine of  
 JAMES. [Fr. form.]  
 JEĀN, } [Heb.] The same as  
 JĒANNE, } JANE or JOAN.  
 JĒAN-NĒTTE'. } [Fr. forms.]  
 JE-MĪ'MĀ. [Heb.] A dove.  
 JE-RŪ'SHĀ. [Heb.] Possessed; mar-  
 ried.  
 JŌAN', } [Heb.] Feminine of  
 JO-ĀN-NĀ. } JOHN.  
 JO-SĒ'PHĀ, } [Heb.] Feminine of  
 JŌ'SEPH-ĪNE. } JOSEPH. — *Dim.*  
 Jō'zy, Phē'ny.  
 JOYCE. [Lat.] Sportive.  
 JŪ'DITH. [Heb.] Praised. — *Dim.*  
 Jū'dy.  
 JŪL'I-Ā (or jūl'yā). [Lat.] Feminine  
 of JULIUS. [LIAN.  
 JŪ'LI-ĀN'Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of JU-  
 JŪ'LI-ĒT. [Lat.] Diminutive of JU-  
 LIA. [Fr. form.]  
 JUS-TĪ'NĀ. [Lat.] Feminine of JUS-  
 TIN.

## K.

KĀTH'A-RĪNE, } [Gr.] Same as CATH-  
 KĀTH'ER-ĪNE. } ARINE.  
 KE-TŪ'RAH. [Heb.] Incense  
 KE-ZĪ'AH. [Heb.] Cassia.

## L.

LAU'RĀ. [Lat.] A laurel.

LAU-RĪN'DĀ. [Lat.] A variation of  
 LAURA.  
 LA-VĪN'I-Ā. [Lat.] Of Latium.  
 LĒ'O-NŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] Same as ELEA-  
 NOR.  
 LE-TĪ'TI-Ā (le-tīsh'ī-ā). [Lat.] Hap-  
 piness.  
 LĒT'TICE. A corruption of LETITIA.  
 LĪL'I-AN, } [Lat.] Lily.  
 LĪL'LY. }  
 LŌ'IS. [Gr.] Good; desirable.  
 LOU-Ī'SĀ, } [O. H. Ger.] Feminine of  
 LOU-ISE'. } LOUIS. — *Dim.* Lou'ie.  
 LŪ'CI-Ā (-shī-ā). [Lat.] Same as  
 'LUCY. [It. form.]  
 LU-ÇIN'DĀ. [Lat.] The same as LUCY.  
 LU-ĒRĒ'TI-Ā (lu-krē'shī-ā). [Lat.]  
 Gain; *otherwise*, light.  
 LŪ'CY. [Lat.] Feminine of LUCIUS.  
 LYD'I-Ā. [Gr.] A native of Lydia,  
 in Asia Minor.

## M.

MĀ'BEL. [Lat.] A contraction of  
 AMABEL.  
 MĀD'E-LĪNE. [Heb.] Same as MAG-  
 DALENE. [Fr. form.]  
 MĀG'DA-LĒNE (properly mäg'da-lē-  
 ne). [Heb.] Belonging to Magdala.  
 — *Dim.* Maud, Maud'lin.  
 MAR-ÇĒL'LĀ. [Lat.] Feminine of  
 MARCELLUS. [CIUS.  
 MĀR'CI-Ā (-shī-). Feminine of MAR-  
 MĀR'GA-RET. [Gr.] A pearl. — *Dim.*  
 Grit'ty, Mäg, Mädge, Mag'gy, Mar'-  
 gie, Mār'ger-y, Mēg, Mĉg'gy, Mē'tā,  
 Pēg, Pēg'gy (m and p being cognate  
 letters).  
 MA-RĪ'Ā. [Heb.] The same as MARY.  
 [Lat. form.]  
 MĀ'RI-ĀNNE'. [Heb.] A compound  
 of MARY and ANNE.  
 MĀR'I-ON. [Heb.] A French form  
 of MARY.  
 MĀR'THĀ. [Heb.] The ruler of the  
 house; *otherwise*, sorrowful; melan-  
 choly. — *Dim.* Māt, Māt'ty, Pāt,  
 Pāt'ty.  
 MĀ'RY. [Heb.] Bitter; *otherwise*,  
 their rebellion, or star of the sea. —  
*Dim.* Möll, Möl'ly, Pol, Pöl'ly, Māy.  
 MA-THĪL'DĀ (-tīl'-), } [O. H. Ger.]  
 MA-TĪL'DĀ. } Mighty bat-  
 tle-maid; heroine. — *Dim.* Māt,  
 Māt'ty, Maud, Pāt'ty (m and p be-  
 ing convertible).  
 MAUD. A contraction of MATHIL-  
 DA, or MAGDALENE.  
 MĀY. The month of MAY, or a dim-  
 inutive of MARY.  
 ME-HĒT'A-BEL, } [Heb.] Benefited  
 ME-HĪT'A-BLE. } of God.  
 MĒL'I-ÇENT. [Lat.] Sweet singer;  
*otherwise* [Teut.], work-strength.  
 ME-LĪS'SĀ. [Gr.] A bee.  
 MĪL'DRED. [Ger.] Mild threatener.  
 MĪ-RĀN'DĀ. [Lat.] Admirable.  
 MĪR'I-AM. [Heb.] The same as MARY.  
 MŪ'RĀ. [Gr.] She who weeps or la-  
 ments.

## N.

NĀN'CY. A familiar form of ANNE.  
 — *Dim.* Nān, Nānce, Nī'na.

NŌ'RĀ. A contraction of HONORA, and of LEONORA.

## O.

OĖ-TĀ'VI-Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of OCTAVIUS. — *Dim.* Tā'vy, Tāve.

ŎL'IVE, } [Lat.] An olive.

O-LĪV'I-Ā. }

O-PHĒ'LI-Ā (or o-feel'yā). [Gr.] Serpent.

O-LŪM'PI-Ā. [Gr.] Heavenly.

## P.

PAU'LĀ. [Lat.] Feminine of PAULUS, or PAUL.

PAU-LĪ'NĀ, } [Lat.] Feminine of PAU-

PAU-LĪNE'. } LINUS.

PĒ-NĒL'O-PE. [Gr.] A weaver.

PĒR'SIS. [Gr.] A Persian woman.

PHĒ'BE. [Gr.] The same as PHĒBE.

PHĪ-LĪP'PĀ. [Gr.] Feminine of PHILIP.

PHĒ'BE. [Gr.] Pure; radiant. — *Dim.* Phēbe.

PIŪL'LIS. [Gr.] A green bough.

PŎL'LY. [Eng.] A variation of MOLLY, from MARY.

PRIS-ĈĪL'LĀ. [Lat.] Somewhat old.

## R.

RĀ'CHEL. [Heb.] A ewe.

RE-BĒĈ'ĖĀ, } [Heb.] Of enchanting

RE-BĒĸ'AH. } beauty. — *Dim.* Bĕcky.

RHŌ'DĀ (rŏ'dā). [Gr.] A rose.

RŌ'ŠĀ. [Lat.] A rose.

RŎŠ'A-BĒL, } [Lat.] A fair rose.

RŎŠ'A-BĒL-LĀ. }

RO-ŠĀ'LI-Ā, } [Lat.] Little and bloom-

RŎŠ'A-LĪĒ. } ing rose. [Fr. and It. forms.]

RŎŠ'A-LĪND. [Lat.] Beautiful as a rose.

RŎŠ'A-MOND. [Teut.] Horse-protection, *i. e.* famous protection.

ROX-ĀN'Ā. [Per.] Dawn of day.

RŪTH. [Heb.] Beauty.

## S.

SA-BĪ'NĀ. [Lat.] A Sabine woman.

SA-LŌME' (*properly* sa-lŏ'me). [Heb.] Peaceful.

SĀ'RĀ, } [Heb.] A princess. — *Dim.*

SĀ'RAH. } Sāl, Sāl'y.

SE-LĪ'NĀ. [Gr.] Parsley; *otherwise*, moon.

SE-REŪ'NĀ. [Lat.] Feminine of SERENUS or SERENO.

SĪB'YL, } [Gr.] A prophetess.

SĪ-BŪL'LĀ. }

SO-PHĪ'Ā [Gr.] Wisdom. — *Dim.*

Sŏ'phy.

SO-PHRŌ'NI-Ā. [Gr.] Of a sound mind.

STĒL'LĀ. [Lat.] A star.

STĒPH'A-NA. [Gr.] Feminine of STEPHEN.

SŪ'ŠAN, } [Heb.] A lily. — *Dim.*

SU-ŠĀN'NĀ, } Sūe, Sūke, Sū'ky,

SU-ŠĀN'NAH. } Sū'zy.

## T.

TĀB'I-THĀ. [Syr.] A gazelle.

THĒ'O-DŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] Feminine of THEODORE. — *Dim.* Dŏ'rā.

THĒ'O-DŌ'ŠI-Ā (thĕ'o-dŏ'zhĭ-ā). [Gr.] The gift of God.

THE-RĒ'SĀ. [Gr.] Carrying ears of corn. — *Dim.* Tĕr'ry, Trā'çy.

THŌM'A-SĀ (tŏm'-), } [Heb.] Femi-

THŌM'A-SĪNE. } nine of THOMAS. — *Dim.* Tam'zine.

TRŪ-PHĒ'NĀ. [Gr.] Delicate; luxurious.

TRŪ-PHŌ'ŠĀ. [Gr.] Luxurious; dainty.

## U.

ŪL'RI-ĖĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Rich.

U-RĀ'NI-Ā. [Gr.] Heavenly; — the name of one of the Muses.

ŪR'SU-LĀ. [Lat.] She-bear.

## V.

VA-LĒ'RI-Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of VALERIUS.

VĪ-TŌ'RI-Ā. [Lat.] Victory. Feminine of VICTOR.

VĪ'DĀ. [Erse.] Feminine of DAVID.

VĪ'O-LĀ. [Lat.] A violet.

VIR-ĠĪN'I-Ā. [Lat.] Virgin; pure

VĪV'I-AN. [Lat.] Lively

## W.

WĪL'HEL-MĪ'NĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Feminine of WILHELM, German of William. — *Dim.* Wĭl'niett, Wĭl'mot, Mĭ'nā, Mi-nĕl'lā.

WĪN'I-FRĒD. [Teut.] A lover of peace.

## Z.

ZE-NŌ'BI-Ā. [Gr.] Having life from Jupiter.

ŌB, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ġ, soft; Ė, Ġ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; TĀIS.

# CLASSIFICATION OF LANGUAGES.

NOTE. — The names of *dead languages* are printed in *Italic*.

## No. I.

LANGUAGES.	SUB-BRANCHES.	BRANCHES.	
<i>Sanskrit</i> (divided into <i>Vedic Sanskrit</i> and the <i>Classical</i> , or more modern, <i>Sanskrit</i> ), <i>Prakrit</i> , <i>Pali</i> ; Bengali, Marathi, Guzerathi, &c.; Hindi, Hindustani (or Urdu); Gypsy.....		Indian, or Indic <sup>b</sup>	} Indo-European or Aryan Family <sup>a</sup> .
<i>Zend</i> (or <i>Avestan</i> , or <i>Old Bactrian</i> ), <i>Old Persian</i> (cuneiform inscriptions), <i>Pehlevi</i> (or <i>Huzvaresh</i> ), <i>Parsi</i> (or <i>Pazend</i> ), <i>Old Armenian</i> ; Modern Persian, Kurdish, Afghan (or Pushto), Ossetic, Modern Armenian, &c.....		Iranian <sup>b</sup> , or Iranian or Persian	
<i>Old Ionic</i> (or <i>Epic</i> ), <i>Æolic</i> , <i>Doric</i> , <i>New Ionic</i> , <i>Attic</i> ; Romaic (or Modern Greek).....		Greek, or Hellenic <sup>c</sup>	
<i>Oscan</i> (or <i>Opican</i> ), <i>Umbrian</i> , <i>Latin</i> ; the Romance (or Romanic) languages (descendants of the Latin), viz., Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Provençal, French, Rhæto-Romanic, Wallachian.....		Latin <sup>c</sup> , or Italic	
Irish (or Gaelic of Ireland), Erse (or Gaelic of the Scottish Highlands, } called also Highland Scotch), Manx.....	Gaelic, or Gad- helic	Celtic	
<i>Cornish</i> , Welsh, Armorican (or Breton).....	Cymric		
<i>Bulgarian</i> (or <i>Old Slavonic</i> , or <i>Church Slavic</i> ), Russian (or Russ; — including the Russian proper, and the Little-Russian, or Ruthenian), Illyrian (including three idioms, the Servian, Croatian, and Slovenic).....	Eastern and Southern	Slavonic <sup>d</sup> , or Slavic	
<i>Polabian</i> , Polish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak (or Slovakian), Upper and Lower Sorbian, Lusatian (or Wendish).....	Western		
<i>Old Prussian</i> , Lettish (or Livonian), Lithuanian.....		Lithuanian <sup>d</sup> , or Lithuanic	
<i>Old High German</i> (with its dialects, <i>Frankish</i> , <i>Alemannic</i> , and <i>Swabian</i> , } <i>Bavarian</i> , and <i>Austrian</i> ), <i>Middle High German</i> , <i>New High German</i> .	High German	Teutonic, or Germanic	
<i>Gothic</i> (or <i>Mæso-Gothic</i> ), <i>Old Saxon</i> , <i>Anglo-Saxon</i> (or <i>Saxon</i> ), Dutch (or Low Dutch), Friesic (or Frisian), Flemish, English <sup>e</sup> , Low German (or Plattdeutsch).....	Low German		
<i>Old Norse</i> (or <i>Old Icelandic</i> ), <i>Modern Icelandic</i> , <i>Swedish</i> , <i>Danish</i> , <i>Norwegian</i> .....	Scandinavian		

## No. II.

LANGUAGES.	BRANCHES.	
<i>Himyaritic</i> , <i>Ethiopic</i> (or Geëz); Arabic; Maltese; Amharic, and other Abyssinian dialects.....	Arabic, or Southern	} Semitic Family <sup>f</sup> .
<i>Hebrew</i> , <i>Samaritan</i> , <i>Phœnician</i> , <i>Punic</i> .....	Hebraic, or Middle <sup>g</sup>	
<i>Aramaic</i> (or <i>Aramæan</i> , or <i>Chaldaic</i> , or <i>Chaldee</i> ), <i>Cuneiform inscriptions of Babylon and Nineveh</i> (?), <i>Syriac</i> , Neo-Syriac.....	Aramaic, or Northern	

<sup>a</sup> Sometimes called Indo-Germanic or Japhetic.

<sup>b</sup> The Indian and Iranian branches are often classed together as forming the Indo-Persian or Aryan branch of the family.

<sup>c</sup> The Greek and Latin are often joined together as the Græco-Latin, or classical branch.

<sup>d</sup> The Slavonic and Lithuanian branches are often classed together as the Letto-Slavic or Windic languages.

<sup>e</sup> Divided into four periods, viz., Semi-Saxon (A. D. 1150-1250), Old English (A. D. 1250-1350), Middle English (A. D. 1350-1550), Modern English (A. D. 1550 to the present day).

<sup>f</sup> Called also Shemitic and Syro-Arabian.

<sup>g</sup> Called also Canaanitic.

Besides the Indo-European and Semitic families, philologists distinguish several others, which may be classed as follows:—

**Tartaric** (or **Tataric**) **Family** (called also Turanian, Scythian, Altaic, Ural-Altaic, and Mongolian), including the numerous and widely different languages of the Manchus, the Mongols, the Turks (in Asia and Europe), the Magyars (in Hungary), the Finns, the Laplanders, the Samoyeds, and a multitude of other tribes. Whether the Tamil and its sister idioms in Ceylon and southern India belong to this family is uncertain; they are grouped together under the name of the Dravidian Family. The Japanese, the Corean, and other tongues spoken in the peninsulas and islands of the extreme north-eastern part of Asia are claimed by some as belonging to the Tartaric Family; but this is very doubtful.

**South-eastern Asiatic** or **Monosyllabic Family** in China, and Farther India, and countries adjacent to these (including the Chinese, Siamese, Burmese, Annamese, &c.).

**Malay-Polynesian** or **Oceanic Family**, including the languages and dialects spoken in nearly all the islands of the Pacific and Indian oceans.

**Hamitic Family**, composed of the *Egyptian*, and its congeners, the *Coptic*, Galla, Berber, Hottentot (?), &c.

**South-African** (sometimes called Zingian) **Family**, filling Africa about the equator and southward to the Cape of Good Hope.

**American Family**, occupying with its many and greatly varying dialects the whole continent of North and South America.

Besides these great families, there are several isolated languages, or groups of languages, which have hitherto resisted all attempts at classification. Such are the Yenisean in Siberia; the Albanian (or Skipetar) in north-western Greece; the Caucasian group (including the Georgian, Circassian, Lesghian, and Mitsjeghian idioms) in the mountain-range of the Caucasus; the *Etruscan* in Northern Italy; and the ancient *Iberian*, which was once the prevailing language of the Spanish peninsula, and which still lives on both sides of the Pyrenees in the strange language called Basque (Biscayan, or Euscarra).

QUOTATIONS,  
WORDS, PHRASES, PROVERBS, AND COLLOQUIAL EXPRESSIONS,  
FROM  
THE GREEK, THE LATIN, AND MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES,  
FREQUENTLY OCCURRING IN ENGLISH BOOKS, IN PERIODICALS, AND IN CONVERSATION,  
RENDERED INTO ENGLISH.

SELECTED AND TRANSLATED BY  
WILLIAM G. WEBSTER.

NOTE. — *L.* Latin; *Fr.* French; *Ger.* German; *It.* Italian; *Sp.* Spanish; *Gr.* Greek.

**A.**

*A bas.* [Fr.] Down; at the foot; upon the ground; — *la Française*, after the French mode; — *la mode*, in fashion; — *l'Anglaise*, after the English fashion; — *l'outrance*, to the utmost; — *plomb*, perpendicularly; — *propos*, to the point; — *propos de bottes*, apropos to boots; without reason.

*A fortiori.* [L.] With stronger reason; — *mensâ et thoro*, from bed and board; — *posteriori*, from the effect to the cause; — *priori*, from the cause to the effect; — *vinculo matrimonii*, from the tie of marriage.

*Ab extra.* [L.] From without; — *initio*, from the beginning; — *intra*, from within; — *ovo usque ad mala*, from the egg to the apples; from beginning to end; — *uno disce omnes*, from one learn all; from a single instance infer the whole.

*Absente reo.* [L.] The defendant being absent.

*Abusus non tollit usum.* [L.] Abuse is not an argument against proper use.

*Ad astra.* [L.] To the stars, or to an exalted state; — *Calendas Græcas*, at the Greek Calends; *i. e.*, never, as the Greeks had no Calends; — *captandum vulgus*, to catch the rabble; — *eundem* (se. *gradum*), to the same degree; — *finem*, to the end; — *hominem*, to the man; that is, to his interests and passions; — *infinitum*, to infinity; — *interim*, in the mean while; — *libitum*, at pleasure; — *nauseam*, to disgust; — *utrumque paratus*, prepared for either event; — *valorem*, according to the value.

*Adscriptus glebæ.* [L.] Belonging or attached to the soil.

*Æquam servare mentem.* [L.] To preserve an equable mind.

*Æquo animo.* [L.] With an equable mind; with equanimity.

*Ætatis suæ.* [L.] Of his age; of her age.

*Affaire d'amour.* [Fr.] A love affair; — *du cœur*, an affair of the heart.

*Agenda.* [L.] Things to be done.

*Alere flammam.* [L.] To feed the flame.

*Alis volat propriis.* [L.] She flies with her own wings; — the motto of Oregon.

*Allons.* [Fr.] Let us go; come.

*Alma mater.* [L.] A fostering mother.

*Alter ego.* [L.] Another self; — *idem*, another precisely similar.

*Amende honorable.* [Fr.] Satisfactory apology; reparation.

*Amicus curiæ.* [L.] A friend of the court. [vanity.]

*Amour propre.* [Fr.] Self-love.

*Ancien régime.* [Fr.] Ancient order of things. [manner.]

*Anglicè.* [L.] According to the English

*Anno ætatis suæ.* [L.] In the year of his (or her) age; — *Christi*, in the year of Christ; — *Domini*, in the year of our Lord; — *mundi*, in the year of the world; — *urbis conditæ*, in the year the city (Rome) was built.

*Ante bellum.* [L.] Before the war; — *meridiem*, before noon.

*Appui.* [Fr.] Point of support.

*Aqua vitæ.* [L.] Brandy; spirit; alcohol.

*Arbiter elegantiarum.* [L.] An umpire in matters of taste.

*Argumentum ad hominem.* [L.] An argument deriving its force from the situation of the person to whom it is addressed; — *ad ignorantiam*, an argument founded on an adversary's ignorance of facts; — *ad verecundiam*, an argument to modesty.

*Arrière pensée.* [Fr.] A mental reservation.

*Au contraire.* [Fr.] On the contrary;

— *fait*, well instructed; expert; — *reste*, as for the rest; — *revoir*, adieu until we meet again.

*Audi alteram partem.* [L.] Hear the other side.

*Auri sacra fames.* [L.] The accursed thirst for gold.

*Aut vincere aut mori.* [L.] Either to conquer or to die.

*Aux armes.* [Fr.] To arms.

**B.**

*Bas bleu.* [Fr.] A blue-stocking.

*Beau monde.* [Fr.] The fashionable world.

*Beaux esprits.* [Fr.] Gay spirits; men of wit; — *yeux*, handsome eyes; that is, attractive looks.

*Bel esprit.* [Fr.] A brilliant mind.

*Ben trovato.* [It.] Well found; a happy invention.

*Bête noir.* [Fr.] A black beast; a bugbear.

*Bienséance.* [Fr.] Civility; decorum.

*Billet d'amour,* } [Fr.] A love-letter.  
*Billet doux.* }

*Bizarre.* [Fr.] Odd; fantastic.

*Blasé.* [Fr.] Pallid; surfeited; rendered incapable of continued enjoyment.

*Bona fide.* [L.] In good faith.

*Bon gré mal gré.* [Fr.] Willing or unwilling; — *jour*, good day; good morning; — *soir*, good evening.

*Bonhomie.* [Fr.] Good-natured simplicity.

*Boulevard.* [Fr.] A public walk or street occupying the site of demolished fortifications.

*Bouleversement.* [Fr.] Overturning; subversion.

*Bourgeois.* [Fr.] A man of middle rank in society.

*Bourgeoisie.* [Fr.] Middle classes of society; traders.

*Brevet d'invention.* [Fr.] A patent.

*Brochure.* [Fr.] A pamphlet.  
*Brusque.* [Fr.] Rude; blunt.  
*Brutum fulmen.* [L.] A harmless thunderbolt.

C.

*Cacoëthes.* [L.] An evil habit; — *loquendi*, a rage for speaking; — *scribendi*, an itch for scribbling.  
*Cætera desunt.* [L.] The remainder is wanting.  
*Cæteris paribus.* [L.] Other things being equal.  
*Café.* [Fr.] A coffee-house.  
*Calèche.* [Fr.] A half-coach or calash.  
*Calembour.* [Fr.] A pun.  
*Canaille.* [Fr.] The rabble.  
*Cantatrice.* [It.] A female professional singer.  
*Capias ad respondendum.* [L.] You may take to answer; — a writ for taking and keeping the defendant to answer the plaintiff in the action.  
*Capias ad satisfaciendum.* [L.] You may take to satisfy; — a writ for taking and keeping the party named until he gives satisfaction to the party by whom it is issued.  
*Capiatio benevolentia.* [L.] A currying favor.  
*Caput mortuum.* [L.] The worthless remains.  
*Carpe diem.* [L.] Enjoy the present day.  
*Casus belli.* [L.] That which involves or justifies war.  
*Catalogue raisonné.* [Fr.] A catalogue of books arranged according to their subjects.  
*Caveat emptor.* [L.] Let the buyer beware.  
*C'est-à-dire.* [Fr.] That is to say.  
*Champs Elysées.* [Fr.] Elysian Fields.  
*Chanson.* [Fr.] A song.  
*Chapeau bas.* [Fr.] Hats off; — *bras*, a military cocked hat.  
*Chargé d'affaires.* [Fr.] An inferior diplomatic representative at a foreign court.  
*Charivari.* [Fr.] A mock serenade of discordant music.  
*Châteaux en Espagne.* [Fr.] Castles in Spain, the land of romance; castles in the air.  
*Chef-d'œuvre.* [Fr.] A masterpiece.  
*Chère amie.* [Fr.] A dear friend; a mistress.  
*Chevalier d'industrie.* [Fr.] A knight of industry; one who lives by persevering fraud.  
*Chronique scandaleuse.* [Fr.] A chronicle of vices and crimes.  
*Ci-devant.* [Fr.] Formerly; former.  
*Circa, or Circiter.* [L.] About.  
*Citò maturum, citò putridum.* [L.] Soon ripe, soon rotten.  
*Citoyen.* [Fr.] A citizen; a burgher.  
*Civilitas successit barbarum.* [L.] Civilization succeeds barbarism; — the motto of Minnesota when a territory.  
*Coiffeur.* [Fr.] A hair-dresser.  
*Comme il faut.* [Fr.] As it should be.

*Compos mentis.* [L.] Of a sound mind.  
*Compte rendu.* [Fr.] Account rendered; report. [ncstly.]  
*Con amore.* [It.] With love; ear-  
*Concio ad clerum.* [L.] A discourse to the clergy.  
*Confrère.* [Fr.] A brother; an associate.  
*Congé d'élire.* [Fr.] A leave to elect.  
*Contretemps.* [Fr.] An awkward mishap or accident.  
*Conversazione.* [It.] A meeting of company for conversation.  
*Coram nobis.* [L.] Before us; — *non judice*, before one who is not the proper judge.  
*Cordon sanitaire.* [Fr.] A line of troops to prevent the spreading of pestilence.  
*Corps de garde.* [Fr.] A body of men who watch in a guard-room; the guard-room itself; — *diplomatique*, a diplomatic body.  
*Corpus delicti.* [L.] The substance or foundation of the offense.  
*Corrigenda.* [L.] Typographical errors to be corrected.  
*Couleur de rose.* [Fr.] Rose color; an aspect of attractiveness.  
*Coup d'état.* [Fr.] A stroke of policy in public affairs; — *de grace*, a finishing stroke; — *de main*, a sudden enterprise or effort; — *de soleil*, a stroke of the sun.  
*Coûte qu'il coûte.* [Fr.] Let it cost what it may.  
*Crede quod habes, et habes.* [Lat.] Believe that you have it, and you have it.  
*Crescite, et multiplicamini.* [L.] Grow, or increase, and multiply; — the motto of Maryland.  
*Crevasse.* [Fr.] A deep crevice; a breach.  
*Crimen falsi.* [L.] Falsehood; perjury; — *læsæ majestatis*, high treason.  
*Cruz criticorum.* [L.] The puzzle of critics.  
*Cui bono?* [L.] For whose benefit? Colloquially, but erroneously, of what use?  
*Cuisine.* [Fr.] A kitchen; cookery.  
*Cum grano salis.* [L.] With a grain of salt; with some allowance; — *privilegio*, with privilege.  
*Curiosa felicitas.* [L.] A felicitous tact.  
*Currente calamo.* [L.] With a running or rapid pen. [rolls.]  
*Custos rotulorum.* [L.] Keeper of the

*De trop.* [Fr.] Too much, or too many; not wanted.  
*Dehors.* [Fr.] Without; out of; foreign; irrelevant.  
*Dei gratiâ.* [L.] By the grace of God.  
*Demi-monde.* [Fr.] Disreputable female society; abandoned women.  
*Deo gratias.* [L.] Thanks to God; — *juvante*, with God's help; — *volente*, God willing.  
*Dernier ressort.* [Fr.] A last resource.  
*Desipere in loco.* [L.] To jest at the proper time.  
*Desunt cætera.* [L.] The remainder is wanting.  
*Detur digniori.* [L.] Let it be given to the more worthy.  
*Deus ex machina.* [L.] A god from the machine; *i. e.* from a theatrical contrivance for making gods appear in the air; hence, an unexpected and fortunate occurrence.  
*Dies faustus.* [L.] A lucky day; — *infaustus*, an unlucky day; — *iræ*, day of wrath; — *non*, a day on which judges do not sit.  
*Dieu défend le droit.* [Fr.] God defends the right; — *et mon droit*, God and my right.  
*Dignus vindice nodus.* [L.] A knot worthy to be loosened by such hands.  
*Dirigo.* [L.] I direct or guide; — the motto of Maine.  
*Disjecta membra.* [L.] Scattered limbs or remains. [nent.]  
*Disingué.* [Fr.] Distinguished; eminent.  
*Distract.* [Fr.] Absent in thought.  
*Divide et impera.* [L.] Divide and rule.  
*Dolce.* [It.] Soft, — used in music; — *far niente*, sweet doing-nothing; sweet idleness.  
*Dominus vobiscum.* [L.] The Lord be with you.  
*Double entente.* [Fr.] Double meaning; a play on words.  
*Douceur.* [Fr.] Sweetness; a bribe.  
*Dramatis personæ.* [L.] Characters represented in a drama.  
*Dulce et decorum est pro patriâ mori.* [L.] It is sweet and honorable to die for one's country.  
*Dum vivimus, vivamus.* [L.] While we live, let us live.  
*Durante beneplacito.* [L.] During good pleasure; — *vitâ*, during life.

E.

*Eau de vie.* [Fr.] Water of life; brandy.  
*Ecce homo.* [L.] Behold the man; — applied specifically to any picture representing the Savior given up to the people by Pilate, and wearing the crown of thorns; — *signum*, behold the sign.  
*E pluribus unum.* [L.] One out of many; one composed of many; — the motto of the United States.  
*Editio princeps.* [L.] The first edition.  
*Égalité.* [Fr.] Equality.  
*Élève.* [Fr.] A pupil; a foster child.  
*Élite.* [Fr.] A choice or select body of persons.

D.

*Dal segno.* [It.] Repeat from the sign.  
*De bonis non.* [L.] Of the goods not yet administered on; — *farto*, from the fact; really; — *gustibus non est disputandum*, there is no disputing about tastes; — *jure*, from the law; by right; — *mortuis nil nisi bonum*, say nothing but good of the dead; — *nihilo nihil fit*, of nothing nothing is made; — *novo*, anew; — *profundis*, out of the depths.

*Éloge*. [Fr.] A funeral oration.  
*Éloignement*. [Fr.] Estrangement.  
*Embonpoint*. [Fr.] Plumpness; fleshiness.  
*Émeute*. [Fr.] A riot; a mob.  
*Employé*. [Fr.] One who is employed by another; a person in service.  
*En arrière*. [Fr.] In the rear; — *avant!* forward!; — *déshabillé*, in undress; — *famille*, in a domestic state; — *fin*, at last; finally; — *passant*, in passing; by the way; — *plein jour*, in broad day; — *rapport*, in a condition or relation of sympathy; — *règle*, in order; according to rules; — *route*, on the way; — *suite*, in company.  
*Enciente*. [Fr.] Pregnant.  
*Enfants perdus*. [Fr.] Lost children; a forlorn hope.  
*Enfant gâté*. [Fr.] A spoiled child.  
*Ennui*. [Fr.] A feeling of weariness and disgust; tedium.  
*Ensemble*. [Fr.] The whole.  
*Ense petit placidam sub libertate quietem*. [L.] With the sword she seeks quiet peace under liberty; — the motto of Massachusetts.  
*Entente cordiale*. [Fr.] Evidences of good will and justice toward each other, exchanged by the chief persons of two states.  
*Entourage*. [Fr.] Surroundings; adjuncts. [table.]  
*Entrée*. [Fr.] Entry; first course at  
*Entre nous*. [Fr.] Between ourselves.  
*Entrepôt*. [Fr.] A bonded warehouse;  
*Ergo*. [L.] Therefore. [a free port.]  
*Espèglerie*. [Fr.] Sportive tricks.  
*Esprit de corps*. [Fr.] The animating spirit of a collective body; — *des lois*, spirit of the laws. [ual.]  
*Esto perpetua*. [L.] Let it be perpetual.  
*Est modus in rebus*. [L.] There is a medium in all things.  
*Et cum spiritu tuo*. [L.] And with thy spirit; — *id genus omne*, and every thing of the sort; — *sic de similibus*, and so of the like; — *tu, Brute!* and thou also, Brutus!  
*Eureka* (εὕρηκα, hū-rē'ka.) [Gr.] I have found it; — the motto of California.  
*Ex animo*. [L.] Heartily; — *cathedrâ*, from the bench; with high authority; — *officio*, by virtue of his office; — *parte*, on one side only; — *pede Herculem*, we recognize a Hercules from the size of the foot; that is, we judge of the whole from the specimen; — *post facto*, after the deed is done; — *tempore*, without premeditation; — *uno disce omnes*, from one learn all; — *vi termini*, by the meaning or force of the expression.  
*Excelsior*. [L.] Higher; more elevated; — the motto of New York.  
*Excerpta*. [L.] Extracts. [ample.]  
*Exempli gratiâ*. [L.] By way of example.  
*Exeunt*. [L.] They go out; — *omnes*, all go out.  
*Experimentum crucis*. [L.] The experiment of the cross; a decisive experiment.  
*Experto crede*. [L.] Trust one who has tried, or had experience.  
*Exposé*. [Fr.] An exposition.

## F.

*Facile princeps*. [L.] Evidently pre-eminent; the admitted chief.  
*Fait accompli*. [Fr.] A thing already done.  
*Faubourg*. [Fr.] A suburb.  
*Fauteuil*. [Fr.] An easy chair.  
*Faux pas*. [Fr.] A false step.  
*Felo de se*. [F.] A suicide.  
*Femme couverte*. [Fr.] A married woman; — *de chambre*, a chambermaid.  
*Feræ naturæ*. [L.] Of a wild nature.  
*Festina lentè*. [L.] Hasten slowly.  
*Fête champêtre*. [Fr.] A rural festival.  
*Feu de joie*. [Fr.] A firing of guns in token of joy; a bonfire.  
*Feuilleton*. [Fr.] Bottom part of a French newspaper, separated by a line from the rest, and devoted to light literature, criticism, &c.  
*Fiacre*. [Fr.] A hack.  
*Fiat justitia, ruat cælum*. [L.] Let justice be done, though the heavens fall; — *lux*, let there be light.  
*Fidei defensor*. [L.] Defender of the faith.  
*Fides Punica*. [L.] Punic faith; treachery.  
*Fidus Achates*. [L.] Faithful Achates; *i. e.*, a true friend.  
*Filius nullius*. [L.] A son of nobody; — *terræ*, one of low birth.  
*Fille de chambre*. [Fr.] A chambermaid; — *de joie*, a prostitute.  
*Flagrante bello*. [L.] During hostilities; — *delicto*, in the commission of the crime.  
*Fortiter in re*. [L.] With firmness in acting.  
*Frauco*. [It.] Post free.  
*Friseur*. [Fr.] A hair-dresser.  
*Fuit Ilium*. [L.] Troy has been.  
*Fusillade*. [Fr.] A simultaneous discharge of fire-arms.

## G.

*Gallicè*. [L.] In French.  
*Garçon*. [Fr.] A boy, or a waiter.  
*Garde du corps*. [Fr.] A body guard.  
*Genius loci*. [L.] The genius of the place.  
*Gens d'armes*. [Fr.] Armed police.  
*Genus irritabile vatum*. [L.] The irritable race of poets.  
*Germanicè*. [L.] In German.  
*Gleba scriptus*. [L.] A servant belonging to the soil.  
*Gloria in excelsis*. [L.] Glory to God in the highest; — *Patri*, glory be to the Father.  
*Γνῶθι σεαυτόν* (*Gnothi seauton*). [Gr.] Know thyself.

## H.

*Haud passibus æquis*. [L.] Not with equal steps. [elty.]  
*Haute nouveauté*. [Fr.] A great novelty.  
*Haut goût*. [Fr.] High flavor; fine or elegant taste.

*Helluo librorum*. [L.] A devourer of books; a book-worm.  
*Hiatus valde deflendus*. [L.] A deficiency much to be regretted.  
*Hic et ubique*. [L.] Here and everywhere; — *jacet*, here lies; — *labor, hoc opus est*, this is labor, this is work.  
*Hoc age*. [L.] Do this; — *tempore*, at this time.  
*Honi soit qui mal y pense*. [Fr.] Shame on him who evil thinks.  
*Hora è sempre*. [It.] It is always time.  
*Hors de combat*. [Fr.] Out of condition to fight.  
*Humanum est errare*. [L.] To err is human.

## I.

*Ich dien*. [Ger.] I serve.  
*Id est*. [L.] That is; — *genus omne*, all of that sort.  
*Ignotum per ignotius*. [L.] That which is unknown by something still more unknown.  
*Imperium in imperio*. [L.] A government within a government.  
*Iuprimatur*. [L.] Let it be printed; — a license to print a book, &c.  
*Improvisatore*. [It.] An impromptu poet.  
*Improvisatrice*. [It.] An impromptu poetess.  
*In æternum*. [L.] Forever; — *articulo mortis*, at the point of death; in the last struggle; — *commendam*, in trust; — *curiâ*, in the court; — *equilibrio*, in equilibrium; — *esse*, in being; — *extremis*, at the point of death; — *flagrante delicto*, taken in the fact; — *formâ pauperis*, as a poor man; — *foro conscientiæ*, before the tribunal of conscience; — *futuro*, in future; henceforth; — *hoc signo vinces*, in this sign, or under this standard, thou shalt conquer; — *limine*, at the threshold; — *loco*, in the proper place; — *loco parentis*, in the place of a parent; — *mediâ res*, into the midst of things, or affairs; — *medio tutissimus ibis*, you will go most safely in the middle; — *memoriam*, in memory; — *nubibus*, in the clouds; — *perpetuum*, forever; — *posse*, in possible existence; — *propriâ personâ*, in person; — *puris naturalibus*, quite naked; — *re*, in the matter of; — *rem*, against the thing; — *sæculâ sæculorum*, for ages on ages; — *situ*, in its original situation; — *statu quo*, in the former state; — *terrorem*, as a warning; — *toto*, in the whole; entirely; — *totidem verbis*, in so many words; — *transitu*, on the passage; — *usum Delphini*, for the use of the Dauphin; — *utrumque paratus*, prepared for either event; — *vacuo*, in empty space; — *verba magistri iurare*, to swear to, or by, the words of another; to adopt opinions on the authority of another; — *vino veritas*, there is truth in wine.

*Infanta*. [Sp.] A princess of the blood royal in Spain and Portugal.  
*Infante*. [Sp.] Any son of the king, except the eldest, or heir apparent.  
*Insouciance*. [Fr.] Indifference; carelessness.  
*Instar omnium*. [L.] Like all.  
*Inter alia*. [L.] Among other things; — *nos*, between ourselves.  
*Invitâ Minervâ*. [L.] Without genius.  
*Ipsè dixit*. [L.] He himself said it.  
*Ipsissima verba*. [L.] The very words.  
*Ipsò factò*. [L.] In the fact itself; — *jure*, by the law itself.

J.

*Jacta est alea*. [L.] The die is cast.  
*Je ne sais quoi*. [Fr.] I know not what.  
*Jeu de mots*. [Fr.] A play on words; a pun; — *d'esprit*, a witticism.  
*Jupiter tonans*. [L.] Jupiter the thunderer.  
*Jure divino*. [L.] By divine law.  
*Jus civile*. [L.] Civil law; — *divinum*, divine law; — *et norma loquendi*, the law and rule of speech; — *gentium*, law of nations.  
*Juste milieu*. [Fr.] The golden mean.

L.

*Labor ipse voluptas*. [L.] Labor itself is pleasure; — *omnia vincit*, labor conquers every thing.  
*Laissez faire*. [Fr.] Let alone.  
*Lapsus linguæ*. [L.] A slip of the tongue.  
*Latet anguis in herbâ*. [L.] A snake lies hid in the grass.  
*Laudator temporis acti*. [L.] A praiser of time past.  
*Laus Deo*. [L.] Praise to God.  
*Le beau monde*. [Fr.] The fashionable world; — *diable boiteux*, the lame devil; — *roi et l'état*, king and state; *roi le veut*, the king wills it; — *roi s'avisera*, the king will consider or deliberate.  
*Lèse majesté*. [Fr.] High treason.  
*L'étoile du nord*. [Fr.] The star of the north; — the motto of Minnesota.  
*Lettre de cachet*. [Fr.] A sealed letter; a royal warrant; — *de marque*, a letter of marque or of reprisal.  
*Lex loci*. [L.] The law of the place; — *non scripta*, the common law; — *scripta*, statute law; — *talionis*, the law of retaliation.  
*L'homme propose, et Dieu dispose*. [Fr.] Man proposes, and God disposes.  
*Liaison*. [Fr.] An alliance; an illicit connection.  
*Lite pendente*. [L.] During trial.  
*Litera scripta manet*. [L.] The written letter remains.  
*Loco citato*. [L.] In the place cited.  
*Locum tenens*. [L.] A deputy or substitute; a proxy.  
*Locus in quo*. [L.] The place in which; — *sigilli*, place of the seal.

*Longo intervallo*. [L.] By or with long interval. [ment.]  
*Lucidus ordo*. [L.] A clear arrangement.  
*Lucus à non lucendo*. [L.] A *jeu d'esprit* in etymology, which, assuming that *lucus*, a dark wood or grove, is derived from the verb *lucere*, to shine, supposes it must be *à non lucendo*, from its not being light.  
*Lusus naturæ*. [L.] A sport or freak of nature.

M.

*Macte virtute*. [L.] Proceed in virtue.  
*Ma fois*. [Fr.] Upon my faith.  
*Magna est veritas, et prevalebit*. [L.] Truth is mighty, and it will prevail.  
*Magnum opus*. [L.] A great work.  
*Magnus Apollo*. [L.] Great Apollo; one of high authority.  
*Maison de ville*. [Fr.] The town-house.  
*Maître d'hôtel*. [Fr.] A house-steward.  
*Mal à propos*. [Fr.] Ill-timed.  
*Malgré nous*. [Fr.] In spite of us.  
*Malum in se*. [L.] Bad in itself.  
*Mare clausum*. [L.] A closed sea; a bay.  
*Matériel*. [Fr.] Materials or instruments employed (opposed to *personnel*).  
*Mauvais goût*. [Fr.] Bad taste; — *honte*, false modesty.  
*Μέγα βιβλίον, μέγα κακόν* (*mega biblion, mega kakon*). [Gr.] A great book is a great evil.  
*Me judge*. [L.] I being judge.  
*Mélange*. [Fr.] A medley.  
*Mêlée*. [Fr.] A hand-to-hand fight; a riot.  
*Memento mori*. [L.] Remember death.  
*Memorabilia*. [L.] Things to be remembered.  
*Mens sana in corpore sano*. [L.] A sound mind in a sound body; — *sibi conscia recti*, a mind conscious of rectitude.  
*Mésalliance*. [Fr.] Improper association; marriage with one of lower station.  
*Meum et tuum*. [L.] Mine and thine.  
*Mirabile dictu*. [L.] Wonderful to be told.  
*Mise en scène*. [Fr.] The putting in preparation for the stage.  
*Mittimus*. [L.] We send; — a writ to commit an offender to prison.  
*Modus operandi*. [L.] Manner of operation.  
*Montani semper liberi*. [L.] Mountaineers are always freemen; — the motto of West Virginia.  
*Monumentum ære perennius*. [L.] A monument more durable than brass.  
*Mulum in parvo*. [L.] Much in little.  
*Mutatis mutandis*. [L.] The necessary changes being made.  
*Mutato nomine*. [L.] The name being changed.

N.

*Naïve*. [Fr.] Having native or unaffected simplicity.

*Naïveté*. [Fr.] Native simplicity.  
*Ne plus ultra*. [L.] Nothing further; — *quid nimis*, not any thing too much or too far; — *sutor ultra crepidam*, let not the shoemaker go beyond his last.  
*Née*. [Fr.] Born; as, Madame de Staël, née (that is, whose maiden name was) Necker.  
*Négligée*. [Fr.] An easy, unceremonious attire; undress.  
*Nemine contradicente*. [L.] No one speaking in opposition; — *dissentiente*, no one dissenting.  
*Nemo me impune lacessit*. [L.] No one wounds me with impunity; — the motto of Scotland.  
*Nil admirari*. [L.] To wonder at nothing; — *conscire sibi*, to be conscious of no fault; — *desperandum*, never despair.  
*N'importe*. [Fr.] It matters not.  
*Noblesse oblige*. [Fr.] Rank imposes obligation; much is rightly expected of one of high birth or station.  
*Nolens volens*. [L.] Whether he will or not. [me.]  
*Noli me tangere*. [L.] Don't touch  
*Nolle prosequi*. [L.] To be unwilling to proceed.  
*Nom de plume*. [Fr.] A pen name; an assumed title; — *de guerre*, a war name; a traveling title; a pseudonym.  
*Non compos mentis*. [L.] Not in sound mind; — *constat*, it does not appear; — *est inventus*, he has not been found; — *liquet*, it is not clear; — *obstante*, notwithstanding; — *omnia possumus omnes*, we can not, all of us, do all things; — *omnis moriar*, I shall not wholly die; — *sequitur*, it does not follow; an unwarranted conclusion. [ber.]  
*Non mi ricordo*. [It.] I don't remember.  
*Nosce teipsum*. [L.] Know thyself.  
*Nota bene*. [L.] Mark well.  
*N'oubliez pas*. [Fr.] Don't forget.  
*Nous verrons*. [Fr.] We shall see.  
*Novus homo*. [L.] A new man.  
*Nuance*. [Fr.] Shade; gradation; tint.  
*Nudum pactum*. [L.] A contract made without any consideration, and therefore void. [nver.]  
*Nunc aut nunquam*. [L.] Now or

O.

*Obiit*. [L.] He, or she, died.  
*Obiter dictum*. [L.] A thing said by the way, or in passing.  
*Obsta principiis*. [L.] Resist the first beginnings.  
*Odium theologicum*. [L.] The hatred of theologians.  
*Œil de bœuf*. [Fr.] A bull's eye.  
*Ohe! jam satis*. [L.] O, now there is enough.  
*Οἱ πολλοί* (*Hoi polloi*). [Gr.] The many; the rabble.  
*Omnia vincit amor*. [L.] Love conquers all things; — *vincit labor*, labor overcomes all things.  
*On dit*. [Fr.] They say; flying rumor.  
*Onus probandi*. [L.] The burden of proving.

*Ora e sempre.* [It.] Now and always.  
*Ora pro nobis.* [L.] Pray for us.  
*Orator fit, poeta nascitur.* [L.] The orator is made, but the poet is born.  
*Ore rotundo.* [L.] With round, full voice; — *tenuis*, as far as the mouth.  
*O! si sic omnia.* [L.] O that he had always done or spoken thus.  
*O tempora! O mores!* [L.] O the times! O the manners!  
*Otium cum dignitate.* [L.] Ease with dignity; dignified leisure.  
*Oubliette.* [Fr.] Dungeon of a castle.  
*Oui dire.* [Fr.] Hearsay.  
*Outré.* [Fr.] Out of the common course; extravagant. [san.]  
*Ouvrier.* [Fr.] A workman; an arti-

## P.

*Palmarum qui meruit ferat.* [L.] Let him who has won it bear the palm.  
*Papier mâché.* [Fr.] Chewed or mashed paper; a hard substance made of a pulp from rags or paper.  
*Par exemple.* [Fr.] For example; — *excellence*, by way of eminence.  
*Pari passu.* [L.] With equal pace.  
*Par nobile fratrum.* [L.] A noble pair of brothers; two just alike.  
*Parole d'honneur.* [Fr.] Word of honor. [plie.]  
*Particeps criminis.* [L.] An accomplice.  
*Parva componere magnis.* [L.] To compare small things with great.  
*Parvenu.* [Fr.] An upstart; one newly risen into notice.  
*Pas à pas.* [Fr.] Step by step.  
*Passé.* [Fr.] Past; out of use; faded; worn out.  
*Passe-partout.* [Fr.] A master-key.  
*Pâte de foie gras.* [Fr.] Goose-liver pie. [family.]  
*Paterfamilias.* [L.] The father of a family.  
*Pater noster.* [L.] Our Father; the Lord's prayer; — *patriæ*, father of his country.  
*Patois.* [Fr.] Dialect of the lower classes.  
*Patres conscripti.* [L.] Conscript fathers; the Roman senators.  
*Peccavi.* [L.] I have sinned.  
*Peine forte et dure.* [Fr.] Strong and severe punishment.  
*Penchant.* [Fr.] Inclination; liking.  
*Pendente lite.* [L.] Pending the suit.  
*Pensée.* [Fr.] Thought.  
*Per annum.* [L.] By the year; — *capita*, by the head; — *centum*, by the hundred; — *contra*, contrariwise; — *diem*, by the day; — *se*, by itself considered.  
*Perdu.* [Fr.] Lost.  
*Personnel.* [Fr.] Body of persons employed in some public service.  
*Petit maître.* [Fr.] A dandy; a coxcomb.  
*Petitio principii.* [L.] A begging of the question.  
*Peu-à-peu.* [Fr.] Little by little.  
*Peu de chose.* [Fr.] A trifle.  
*Pièce de résistance.* [Fr.] A solid joint.  
*Pirouette.* [Fr.] A whirl on the toes, as in dancing.  
*Pis aller.* [Fr.] The last shift.

*Più.* [It.] More.  
*Pleno jure.* [L.] With full authority.  
*Plexus.* [L.] A net-work; web.  
*Poco à poco.* [It.] Little by little.  
*Poeta nascitur, non fit.* [L.] The poet is born, not made.  
*Point d'appui.* [Fr.] Point of support; prop.  
*Pons asinorum.* [L.] Bridge of asses.  
*Post mortem.* [L.] After death; — *obitum*, after death.  
*Pot-pourri.* [Fr.] A hotch-potch; a medley.  
*Preux chevalier.* [Fr.] A brave knight.  
*Prima facie.* [L.] On the first view.  
*Primus inter pares.* [L.] Chief among equals.  
*Principia, non homines.* [L.] Principles, not men.  
*Principiis obsta.* [L.] Resist the first beginnings.  
*Pro aris et focis.* [L.] For our altars and firesides; — *bono publico*, for the public good; — *et con*, for and against; — *formâ*, for the sake of form; — *hâc vice*, for this turn or occasion; — *ratâ*, in proportion; — *re natâ*, for a special emergency; — *tanto*, for so much; — *tempore*, for the time.  
*Procès verbal.* [Fr.] A written statement. [vulgar.]  
*Profanum vulgus.* [L.] The profane.  
*Proh pudor.* [L.] O, for shame.  
*Propria quæ maribus.* [L.] Those things which are appropriate or peculiar to males or men, or to husbands. [ery.]  
*Punica fides.* [L.] Punic faith; treach-

## Q.

*Qua.* [L.] So far as; in so far as.  
*Quantum libet.* [L.] As much as you please; — *meruit*, as much as he deserved; — *mutatus ab illo!* how changed from what he was!; — *sufficit*, a sufficient quantity; — *vis*, as much as you will.  
*Quasi.* [L.] As if; in a manner.  
*Quelque chose.* [Fr.] A trifle; something; any thing.  
*Quid pro quo.* [L.] One thing for another; an equivalent; — *rides?* why do you laugh?  
*Qui facit per alium, facit per se.* [L.] He who does a thing by the agency of another, does it himself.  
*Quis custodiet ipsos custodes?* [L.] Who shall guard the guards themselves?  
*Qui transtulit, sustinet.* [L.] He who transplanted, still sustains; — the motto of Connecticut.  
*Qui vive?* [Fr.] Who goes there? — hence, on the *qui vive*, on the alert.  
*Quoad hoc.* [L.] To this extent.  
*Quo animo?* [L.] With what mind or intention? — *jure?* By what right?  
*Quod erat demonstrandum.* [L.] Which was to be demonstrated; — *vide*, which see.  
*Quos Deus vult perdere, prius dementat.* [L.] Those whom God wishes to destroy, he first makes mad.

## R.

*Rara avis.* [L.] A rare bird.  
*Recueil.* [Fr.] Collection.  
*Reductio ad absurdum.* [L.] A reducing a position to an absurdity.  
*Regnant populi.* [L.] The people rule; — the motto of Arkansas. [Properly, *Regnat populus.*]  
*Re infectâ.* [L.] The business being unfinished.  
*Religio loci.* [L.] The religious spirit of the place.  
*Renommée.* [Fr.] Renown; fame.  
*Requiescat in pace.* [L.] May he rest in peace.  
*Res angusta domi.* [L.] Narrow circumstances at home; poverty.  
*Respice finem.* [L.] Look to the end.  
*Résumé.* [Fr.] A summing up; recapitulation.  
*Resurgam.* [L.] I shall rise again.  
*Revenons à nos moutons.* [Fr.] Let us return to our sheep; let us return to our subject.  
*Rifacimento.* [It.] Renewal; re-establishment.  
*Robe de chambre.* [Fr.] A dressing-gown or morning-gown.  
*Rouleau.* [Fr.] A little roll.  
*Rudis indigestaque moles.* [L.] A rude and undigested mass.  
*Ruse de guerre.* [Fr.] A stratagem of war.  
*Rus in urbe.* [L.] The country in town.

## S.

*Salle.* [Fr.] A hall.  
*Salon.* [Fr.] An apartment for company; a fashionable party; or fashionable society.  
*Salus populi suprema est lex.* [L.] The welfare of the people is the supreme law; — the motto of Missouri.  
*Sanctum sanctorum.* [L.] Holy of holies.  
*Sans cérémonie.* [Fr.] Without ceremony; — *peur et sans reproche*, without fear and without reproach.  
*Sartor resartus.* [L.] The cobbler mended.  
*Sauve qui peut.* [Fr.] Save himself who can.  
*Savoir faire.* [Fr.] Ability; — *vivre*, good breeding.  
*Scaudalum magnatum.* [L.] Defamatory speech or writing to the injury of persons of dignity.  
*Scire facias.* [L.] Cause it to be known.  
*Séance.* [Fr.] A sitting or session.  
*Secundum artem.* [L.] According to rule; — *naturam*, according to the course of nature; — *ordinem*, in order.  
*Semper felix.* [L.] Always fortunate; — *fidelis*, always faithful; — *idem*, always the same; — *paratus*, always ready.  
*Senatus consultum.* [L.] A decree of the Senate.  
*Se non è vero, è ben trovato.* [It.] If not true, it is well feigned.

*Sesquipedia verba.* [L.] Words a foot and a half long.

*Sic itur ad astra.* [L.] Such is the way to immortality; — *passim*, so everywhere; — *semper tyrannis*, ever so to tyrants (the motto of Virginia); — *transit gloria mundi*, so passes away earthly glory; — *vos non vobis*, thus you do not labor for yourselves.

*Sicut ante.* [L.] As before; — *pateribus, sit Deus nobis*, as God was with our fathers, so may he be with us.

*Similia similibus curantur.* [L.] Like things are cured by like.

*Si monumentum quæris, circumspice.* [L.] If you seek his monument, look around.

*Simplex munditiis.* [L.] Of simple elegance.

*Sine curâ.* [L.] Without charge or care; — *die*, without a day appointed; — *qua non*, an indispensable condition.

*Si queris peninsulam amœnam, circumspice.* [L.] If thou seekest a beautiful peninsula, behold it here; — the motto of Michigan.

*Sit tibi terra levis.* [L.] May the earth lie lightly upon thee.

*Soubrette.* [Fr.] An intriguing woman.

*Stans pede in uno.* [L.] Standing on one foot.

*Stat magni nominis umbra.* [L.] He stands the shadow of a mighty name.

*Statu quo ante bellum.* [L.] In the state which was before the war.

*Status quo.* [L.] The state in which.

*Stet.* [L.] Let it stand.

*Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re.* [L.] Gentle in manners, but resolute in deed.

*Sub judice.* [L.] Under consideration; — *rosâ*, under the rose; privately.

*Sui generis.* [L.] Of its own kind; — *juris*, in one's own right.

*Summum bonum.* [L.] The chief good.

*Suo Marte.* [L.] By his own strength.

*Suum cuique.* [L.] Let each have his own.

T.

*Tabula rasa.* [L.] A smooth or blank tablet.

*Tant pis.* [Fr.] So much the worse.

*Tantum vidit Virgilium.* [L.] He

merely saw Virgil (that is, the great man).

*Tapis.* [Fr.] A carpet; also, the cover of a council-table; hence, *to be on the tapis* is to be under consideration.

*Tempora mutantur, et nos mutamur in illis.* [L.] The times are changed, and we are changed with them.

*Tempus edax rerum.* [L.] Time the devourer of all things; — *fugit*, time flies.

*Terræ filius.* [L.] A son of the earth; that is, a human being.

*Terra firma.* [L.] Solid earth; a safe footing; — *incognita*, an unknown country.

*Tertium quid.* [L.] A third something; a nondescript.

*Tiers-état.* [Fr.] The third estate; commons or commonalty.

*Tò kalón (To kalon).* [Gr.] The beautiful; the chief good; — *πρέπον (prepon)*, the proper or becoming.

*Totidem verbis.* [L.] In just so many words.

*Toties quoties.* [L.] As often as.

*Toto cælo.* [L.] By the whole heavens; diametrically opposite.

*Tout-à-fait.* [Fr.] Entirely; — *au contraire*, on the contrary; — *ensemble*, the whole taken together.

U.

*Uberima fides.* [L.] Superabounding faith.

*Ubi supra.* [L.] Where above mentioned.

*Ultima ratio regum.* [L.] The last argument of kings; war; — *Thule*, utmost limit.

*Unâ voce.* [L.] With one voice.

*Uno animo.* [L.] With one mind; unanimously.

*Usque ad aras.* [L.] To the very altars; — *ad nauseam*, to disgust.

*Utile dulci.* [L.] The useful with the pleasant.

*Ut infra.* [L.] As below; — *supra*, as above stated.

*Uti possidetis.* [L.] As you possess; state of present possession.

V.

*Vade mecum.* [L.] Go with me; a constant companion.

*Væ victis.* [L.] Wee to the vanquished.

*Vale.* [L.] Farewell.

*Valet de chambre.* [Fr.] An attendant; a footman.

*Variorum notæ.* [L.] The notes of various authors.

*Veni, vidi, vici.* [L.] I came, I saw, I conquered.

*Verbatim et literatim.* [L.] Word for word and letter for letter.

*Verbum sat sapienti.* [L.] A word is enough for a wise man.

*Vetturo.* [It.] A hack.

*Vetturino.* [It.] A hackman.

*Vexata quæstio.* [L.] A disputed question.

*Viâ.* [L.] By the way of.

*Via media.* [L.] A middle course.

*Vicè.* [L.] In the place of; — *versâ*, the terms being exchanged.

*Vide ut supra.* [L.] See what is stated above.

*Vi et armis.* [L.] By force and arms; [by main force.]

*Vincit amor patriæ.* [L.] Love of country prevails; — *omnia veritas*, truth conquers all things.

*Vinculum matrimonii.* [L.] The bond of marriage.

*Vires acquirit eundo.* [L.] She acquires strength in her progress.

*Vis à vis.* [Fr.] Opposite; facing.

*Vis a tergo.* [L.] A propelling force from behind; — *inertiæ*, the power of inertia; resistance; — *vitæ*, the vigor of life.

*Vitam impendere vero.* [L.] To stake one's life for the truth.

*Vivat regina.* [L.] Long live the queen; — *rex*, long live the king.

*Vivâ voce.* [L.] By the living voice; by oral testimony.

*Vive la république.* [Fr.] Long live the republic; — *la bagatelle!* success to trifling; — *le roi*, long live the king.

*Voilà.* [Fr.] Behold; there is, or there are.

*Vox, et præterea nihil.* [L.] A voice, and nothing more; — *populi, vox Dei*, the voice of the people is the voice of God.

*Vraisemblance.* [Fr.] Appearance of truth.

Z.

*Zonam solvere.* [L.] To loose the virgin zone.

*Zollverein.* [Ger.] A union among the German states for the collection of custom-house duties.

# THE METRIC SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

## MEASURES OF LENGTH.

METRIC DENOMINATIONS AND VALUES.	EQUIVALENTS IN DENOMINATIONS IN USE.
Myriameter . . . . . 10,000 meters,	. . . . . 6.2137 miles.
Kilometer . . . . . 1,000 meters,	. . . . . 0.62137 mile, or 3280 feet and 10 inches.
Hectometer . . . . . 100 meters,	. . . . . 328 feet and 1 inch.
Dekameter . . . . . 10 meters,	. . . . . 393.7 inches.
Meter . . . . . 1 meter,	. . . . . 39.37 inches.
Decimeter . . . . . $\frac{1}{10}$ of a meter,	. . . . . 3.937 inches.
Centimeter . . . . . $\frac{1}{100}$ of a meter,	. . . . . 0.3937 inch.
Millimeter . . . . . $\frac{1}{1000}$ of a meter.	. . . . . 0.0394 inch.

## MEASURES OF SURFACE.

METRIC DENOMINATIONS AND VALUES.	EQUIVALENTS IN DENOMINATIONS IN USE.
Hectare . . . . . 10,000 square meters,	. . . . . 2.471 acres.
Are . . . . . 100 square meters,	. . . . . 119.6 square yards.
Centare . . . . . 1 square meter,	. . . . . 1,550 square inches.

## MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

METRIC DENOMINATIONS AND VALUES.			EQUIVALENTS IN DENOMINATIONS IN USE.	
Names.	No. of liters.	Cubic Measure.	Dry Measure.	Liquid or Wine Measure.
Kiloliter, or Stere	1,000	1 cubic meter . . . . .	1.308 cubic yards . . . . .	264.17 gallons.
Hectoliter . . .	100	$\frac{1}{10}$ of a cubic meter . . . . .	2 bushels and 3.35 pecks . . . . .	26.417 gallons.
Dekaliter . . .	10	10 cubic decimeters . . . . .	9.08 quarts . . . . .	2.6417 gallons.
Liter . . . . .	1	1 cubic decimeter . . . . .	0.908 quart . . . . .	1.0567 quarts.
Deciliter . . .	$\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{1}{10}$ of a cubic decimeter . . . . .	6.1022 cubic inches . . . . .	0.845 gill.
Centiliter . . .	$\frac{1}{100}$	10 cubic centimeters . . . . .	0.6102 cubic inch . . . . .	0.338 fluid oz.
Milliliter . . .	$\frac{1}{1000}$	1 cubic centimeter . . . . .	0.061 cubic inch . . . . .	0.27 fluid dram.

## WEIGHTS.

METRIC DENOMINATIONS AND VALUES.			EQUIVALENTS IN DENOMINATIONS IN USE.
Names.	Number of grams.	Weight of what quantity of water at maximum density.	Avoirdupois Weight.
Millier or Tonneau . . . . .	1,000,000	1 cubic meter . . . . .	2,204.6 pounds.
Quintal . . . . .	100,000	1 hectoliter . . . . .	220.46 pounds.
Myriagram . . . . .	10,000	10 liters . . . . .	22.046 pounds.
Kilogram or Kilo . . . . .	1,000	1 liter . . . . .	2.2046 pounds.
Hectogram . . . . .	100	1 deciliter . . . . .	3.5274 ounces.
Dekagram . . . . .	10	10 cubic centimeters . . . . .	0.3527 ounce.
Gram . . . . .	1	1 cubic centimeter . . . . .	15.432 grains.
Decigram . . . . .	$\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{1}{10}$ of a cubic centimeter . . . . .	1.5432 grains.
Centigram . . . . .	$\frac{1}{100}$	10 cubic millimeters . . . . .	0.1543 grain.
Milligram . . . . .	$\frac{1}{1000}$	1 cubic millimeter . . . . .	0.0154 grain.

# ABBREVIATIONS

USED IN

## WRITING AND PRINTING.

### A.

, or *a.* Adjective; Afternoon; Acre.  
*a.*, or *@.* (*Ad.*) To or at.  
*ā.*, or *āā.* (*Ana.*, Gr. *ἀνά.*)  
*In med.*, Of each the same quantity.  
*A.*, or *Ans.* Answer.  
*A. A. G.* Assistant Adjutant General.  
*A. A. S.* (*Academiæ Americanæ Socius.*) Fellow of the American Academy.  
*A. B.* (*Artium Baccalaurus.*) Bachelor of Arts.  
*Abbr.* Abbreviated.  
*A. B. C. F. M.* American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.  
*Abl.* Ablative.  
*Abp.* Archbishop.  
*A. C.* (*Ante Christum.*) Before Christ.  
*Acc.* Accusative.  
*Acc.*, or *Acct.* Account.  
*Act.*, or *act.* Active.  
*A. D.* (*Anno Domini.*) In the year of our Lord.  
*Ad.*, or *adv.* Adverb.  
*Ad lib.* (*Ad libitum.*) At pleasure.  
*Adm.* Admiral; Admiralty.  
*Admr.* Administrator.  
*Admx.* Administratrix.  
*Adv.* Advocate; advent.  
*Æ.*, or *Æt.* (*Ætatis.*) Of age; aged.  
*Ag.* (*Argentum.*) Silver  
*Agt.* Agent.  
*Al.*, or *Ala.* Alabama.  
*Alex.* Alexander.  
*A. M.* (*Artium Magister*) Master of Arts.—(*Ante Meridiem.*) Before noon.—(*Anno Mundi.*) In the year of the world.  
*Am.* Amos; American.  
*Amer.* American.  
*Amt.* Amount.  
*Anon.* Anonymous.  
*Ans.* Answer.  
*Antiq.* Antiquities.  
*Apo.* Apogee.  
*Apr.* April.  
*A. R.* (*Anno Regni.*) Year of the reign.  
*Arith.* Arithmetic.  
*Ark.* Arkansas.  
*As.* Arsenic; Arkansas; Astronomy  
*Asst.* Assistant.  
*A. S. S. U.* American Sunday School Union.

*Att.*, or *Atty.* Attorney.  
*Atty. Gen.* Attorney General.  
*A. U. C.* (*Ab Urbe Condita.*)  
 In the year from the building of the city, *i. e.*, Rome.  
*Aug.* August.  
*Aur.* (*Aurum.*) Gold.  
*Avoir.* Avoirdupois.

### B.

*b.* Born.  
*B. A.* British America; Bachelor of Arts.  
*Ba.* Barium.  
*Bal.* Balance.  
*Bar.* Barleycorn; Barrel.  
*Bart.*, or *Bl.* Baronet.  
*Bbl.* Barrel, barrels.  
*B. C.* Before Christ.  
*B. C. L.* Bachelor of Civil Law.  
*B. D.* Bachelor of Divinity.  
*Bd.* Bond; Bound.  
*Bds.* (Bound in) Boards.  
*Be.* (*Beryllium.*) Glucinum.  
*Benj.* Benjamin.  
*Bi.* Bismuth.  
*Bib.* Bible; Biblical.  
*Biog.* Biography.  
*Bk.* Bank; Book.  
*B. L.* Bachelor of Laws.  
*Bl.* Barrel.  
*Bor.* Boron; Borough.  
*Bp.* Bishop.  
*Br.* Brother; Bromine.  
*Brig.* Brigade; Brigadier.  
*Brig.-Gen.* Brigadier-General.  
*Brit.* Britain; British.  
*Bro.* Brother.  
*B. V.* (*Beata Virgo.*) Blessed Virgin.—(*Bene Vale.*) Farewell.

### C.

*C.* Carbon.—(*Centum.*) A hundred; Cent; Centime.  
*C.*, or *Cap.* (*Caput.*) Chapter.  
*Ca.* Calcium.  
*Cal.* California; Calendar.—(*Calendæ.*) Calends.  
*Cant.* Canticles.  
*Cap.* Capital.—(*Caput.*) Chapter.  
*Capt.* Captain.  
*C. A. S.* (*Connecticutensis Academiæ Sociæ.*) Fellow of the Connecticut Academy.  
*Cat.* Catalogue.  
*Cath.* Catholic.

*C. C.* County Commissioner; County Court; Contra; Credit.  
*C. C. P.* Court of Common Pleas.  
*Cd.* Cadmium.  
*C. E.* Civil Engineer.  
*Ce.* Cerium.  
*Cent.* (*Centum.*) A hundred.  
*Cf.* or *cf.* (*Confer.*) Compare.  
*C. H.* Court-house; Custom-house.  
*Ch.* Church; Chapter.  
*Chal.* Chaldron.  
*Chap.* Chapter.  
*Chem.* Chemistry.  
*Chr.* Christopher; Christian.  
*Chron.* Chronicles; Chronology.  
*Cit.* Citation; Citizen.  
*Civ.* Civil.  
*C. J.* Chief Justice.  
*Cl.* Clergyman; Clerk; Chlorine.  
*Cld.* Cleared.  
*C. M.* Common Meter.  
*Co.* Cobalt; Company; County.  
*Coch.*, or *Cochl.* (*Cochleare.*) A spoonful.  
*C. O. D.* Cash (or Collect) on Delivery.  
*Col.* Colonel; Colossians.  
*Coll.* College; Collector; Colleague.  
*Com.* Commissioner; Commodore; Committee; Commerce; Commentary; Common.  
*Comp.* Compare; Comparative; Compound.  
*Con.* (*Contra.*) Against; In opposition.  
*Con.*, or *Cr.* Contra Credit.  
*Cong.* Congress.  
*Conj.* Conjunction.  
*Conn.*, *Con.*, or *Ct.* Connecticut.  
*Const.* Constable; Constitution.  
*Cor.* Corinthians.  
*Cor. Mem.* Corresponding Member.  
*Cor. Sec.* Corresponding Secretary.  
*Cos.* Cosine.  
*C. P.* Court of Probate; Common Pleas.  
*C. P. S.* (*Custos Privati Sigilli.*) Keeper of the Privy Seal.  
*Cr.* Credit; Creditor; Chromium.

*Crim. Con.* Criminal Conversation, or Adultery.  
*Cs.* Cæsium.  
*C. S.* Court of Sessions; Clerk to the Signet.—(*Custos Sigilli.*) Keeper of the Seal.  
*Ct.* Connecticut; County; Court.  
*Cl.*, or *cl.* Cent.—(*Centum.*) A hundred.  
*Cts.*, or *cts.* Cents.  
*Cu.* (*Cuprum.*) Copper.  
*Cwt.*, or *cwt.* (Lat. *Centum*, a hundred, and English *weight.*) A hundred weight.  
*Cyc.* Cyclopædia.

### D.

*D.* Didymium.  
*D.*, or *d.* Day; Died; Dime; Daughter; Deputy; Degree.—(*Denarius* or *denarii.*) A penny, or pence.  
*Dan.* Danish; Daniel.  
*Dat.*, or *dat.* Dative.  
*D. C.* District of Columbia.—(*Da Capo.*) Again, or from the beginning.  
*D. C. L.* Doctor of Civil (or Canon) Law.  
*D. D.* (*Divinitatis Doctor.*) Doctor of Divinity.  
*D. D. S.* Doctor of Dental Surgery.  
*Dea.* Deacon.  
*Dec* December; Declination.  
*Def.*, or *def.* Definition.  
*Defl.* Defendant.  
*Deg.*, or *deg.* Degree, degrees.  
*Del.* Delaware; Delegate.  
*Del.*, or *del.* (*Delineavit.*) He, or she, drew it;—prefixed to the draughtsman's name.  
*Dem.* Democrat; Democratic.  
*Dep.* Deputy; Department.  
*Dept.* Department; Dependent.  
*Deut.* Deuteronomy.  
*Dfl.*, or *dft.* Defendant.  
*D. G.* (*Dei Gratia.*) By the grace of God.  
*Di.* Didymium.  
*Diam.*, or *diam.* Diameter.  
*Dict.* Dictionary.  
*Discl.* Discount.  
*Dist.* District.  
*Dist. Atty.* District Attorney.

*Div.* Dividend; Division; Divide: Divided; Divisor.  
*D. M.* Doctor of Music.  
*Do.* or *do.* (*Ditto.*) The same.  
*Dols.*, or *dols.* Dollars.  
*Doz.*, or *doz.* Dozen.  
*D. P.* Doctor of Philosophy.  
*Dr.* Debtor; Doctor; Dram.  
*D. S.* (*Dal Segno.*) From the Sign.  
*D. T.* Dakota Territory. — (*Doctor Theologiæ.*) Doctor of Divinity.  
*D. V.* (*Deo Volente.*) God willing.  
*Dwt.* (Lat. *Denarius* and English *weight.*) Penny-weight.

## E.

*E.* East; Earl; Erbium.  
*ea.* Each.  
*Eb.* Erbium.  
*E. C.* Eastern Central (Postal District, London).  
*Ecl.*, or *Eccles.* Ecclesiastes; Ecclesiastical.  
*Eccelus.* Ecclesiastical.  
*Ed.* Editor; Edition.  
*E. E.* Errors excepted; Ells English.  
*e. g.* (*exempli gratiâ.*) For example.  
*E. I.* East Indies, or East India.  
*E. I. C.* East India Company.  
*Elec.* Electricity.  
*E. Lon.* East longitude.  
*E. N. E.* East-North-East.  
*Eng.* England; English.  
*Engin.* Engineering.  
*Eph.* Ephesians; Ephraim.  
*Esd.* Esdras.  
*E. S. E.* East-South-East.  
*Esq.*, or *Esqr.* Esquire.  
*Esth.* Esther.  
*et al.* (*et alibi.*) And elsewhere. — (*et alii*, or *alix.*) And others.  
*Etc.*, *etc.*, or *&c.* (*Et cæteri, cætera*, or *cætera.*) And others; and so forth.  
*et seq.* (*et sequentes*, or *et sequentia.*) And the following.  
*Ex.* Example; Exodus.  
*Exc.* Excellency; Exception.  
*Exch.* Exchequer; Exchange.  
*Exec.*, or *Exr.* Executor.  
*Execx.* Executrix.  
*Exod.* Exodus.  
*Ez.*, or *Ezr.* Ezra.  
*Ezek.* Ezekiel.

## F.

*F.* France; Fellow; Friday; Fluorine; Feminine; Franc; Florin; Farthing; Foot.  
*Fahr.* Fahrenheit.  
*Far.* Farriery; Farthing.

*F. A. S.* Fellow of the Society of Arts; Fellow of the Antiquarian Society.  
*Fcp.* or *fep.* Foolscap.  
*Fe.* (*Ferrum.*) Iron.  
*Feb.* February.  
*Fec.* (*Fecit.*) He (or she) made it.  
*Fem.*, or *fem.* Feminine.  
*Fig.*, or *fig.* Figure, figures; Figuratively.  
*Fir.*, or *fir.* Firkin.  
*Flor.* Florida.  
*Fo.*, or *Fol.* Folio.  
*Fr.* France; Francis; French.  
*F. R. G. S.* Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.  
*Fri.* Friday.  
*F. R. S.* Fellow of the Royal Society.  
*F. R. S. E.* Fellow of the Royal Society, Edinburgh.  
*F. R. S. L.* Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature; Fellow of the Royal Society, London.  
*F. S. A.* Fellow of the Society of Arts.  
*Ft.*, or *ft.* Foot, feet; Fort.  
*Fth.* Fathom.  
*Fur.*, or *fur.* Furlong.  
*Fut.*, or *fut.* Future.

## G.

*G.* Genitive; Glucinum; Guide.  
*G.*, or *g.* Guinea; guineas; Gulf.  
*Ga.* Georgia.  
*Gal.* Galatians.  
*Gal.*, or *gal.* Gallon, gallons.  
*G. B.* Great Britain.  
*G. C.* Grand Chapter.  
*G. C. B.* Grand Cross of the Bath.  
*Gen.* Genesis; General; Genitive; Generally.  
*Gent.* Gentlemen.  
*Geo.* George.  
*Geog.* Geography.  
*Ger.*, or *Germ.* German.  
*Gov.* Governor.  
*G. M.* Grand Master.  
*G. P. O.* General Post-Office.  
*Gr.* Great; Greek; Gross.  
*Gr.*, or *gr.* Grain, grains.

## H.

*H.* Hydrogen.  
*H.*, or *h.* High; Height; Harbor; Husband; Hour, hours.  
*Hab.* Habakkuk.  
*Hag.* Haggai.  
*H. B. C.* Hudson's Bay Company.  
*H. B. M.* His (or Her) Britannic Majesty.  
*H. C. M.* His (or Her) Catholic Majesty.  
*Hdkf.* Handkerchief.  
*Hebr.* Hebrew; Hebrews.

*H. E. I. C.* Honorable East India Company.  
*Hy.* (*Hydrargyrum.*) Mercury.  
*H. G.* Horse Guards.  
*Hhd.*, or *hhd.* Hogshead.  
*H. I. H.* His (or Her) Imperial Highness.  
*Hist.* History.  
*H. M.* His (or Her) Majesty.  
*H. M. S.* His (or Her) Majesty's Steamer, Ship, or Service.  
*Hon.* Honorable.  
*Hos.* Hosea.  
*H. R.* House of Representatives.  
*H. R. E.* Holy Roman Empire (or Emperor).  
*H. R. H.* His (or Her) Royal Highness.  
*Hund.* Hundred.

## I.

*I.* Iodine; Island.  
*Ia.* Indiana.  
*Ib.*, *Ibid.* (*Ibidem.*) In the same place.  
*Id.* (*Idem.*) The same.  
*I. e.*, or *i. e.* (*Id est.*) That is.  
*I. H. S.* (*Jesus* [or *Jesus*] *Hominum Salvator.*) Jesus the Savior of Men.  

This was originally written IHΣ, and intended as an abbreviation of 'IH-ΣΟΥΣ, the Greek form of the word *Jesus*. The Greek Η (*eta*) having been mistaken for the Latin H (*aitch*), and a Latin S substituted for the Greek Σ, the three letters were supposed to be the initials of three separate words.

*Ill.* Illinois.  
*Imp.* Imperial; Emperor.  
*In.* Inch; inches.  
*incog.* (*incognito.*) Unknown.  
*Ind.* Indiana.  
*Inf.*, or *inf.* Infinitive.  
*In lim.* (*In limine.*) At the outset.  
*I. N. R. I.* (*Jesus* [or *Jesus*] *Nazarenus, Rex Judæorum* [or *Judæorum*].) Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews.  
*inst.* Instant.  
*Int.*, or *int.* Interest.  
*Interj.* Interjection.  
*Io.* Iowa.  
*I. O. O. F.* Independent Order of Odd Fellows.  
*I O U.* I owe you — an acknowledgment for money.  
*i. q.* (*idem quod.*) The same as  
*Is.*, or *Isa.* Isaiah's  
*Isl.*, or *isl.* Island.  
*It.*, or *Ital.* Italian; Italic.

## J.

*J.* Judge.  
*J. A.* Judge Advocate.

*Jan.* January.  
*Jas.* James.  
*J. C. JESUS CHRIST*; Justice Clerk; Julius Cæsar.  
*J. C. D.* (*Juris Civilis Doctor.*) Doctor of Civil Law.  
*J. D.* (*Jurum Doctor.*) Doctor of Laws.  
*Jer.* Jeremiah.  
*J. G. W.* Junior Grand Warden.  
*Jno.* John.  
*Jona.* Jonathan.  
*Jos.* Joseph.  
*Josh.* Joshua.  
*J. P.* Justice of the Peace.  
*J. Prob.* Judge of the Probate.  
*Jr.*, or *jr.* Junior.  
*J. U. D.* (*Juris Utriusque Doctor.*) Doctor of Both Laws (*i. e.*, the Canon and the Civil Law).  
*Jud.* Judith.  
*Judg.* Judges.  
*Jul.* July; Julius.  
*Jun.*, *Junr.* Junior.  
*J. W.* Junior Warden.

## K.

*K.* King; Knight. — (*Kalium.*) Potassium.  
*Kan.* Kansas.  
*K. B.* Knight of the Bath; King's Bench.  
*K. C.* King's Council.  
*K. C. B.* Knight Commander of the Bath.  
*Ken.*, or *Ky.* Kentucky.  
*K. G.* Knight of the Garter.  
*K. G. C.* Knight of the Grand Cross; Knight of the Golden Circle.  
*Ki.* Kings.  
*K. M.* Knight of Malta.  
*Knt.*, or *Kt.* Knight.  
*Ky.* Ky.

## L.

*L.* Lady; Latin; Lord; Low; Lithium; Lake; Line.  
*L.*, *lb.*, or *lb.* (*Libra.*) A pound, in weight.  
*l.*, *l.*, or *£.* A pound sterling.  
*La.* Lanthanum.  
*Lam.* Lamentations.  
*Lat.* Latin.  
*Lat.*, or *lat.* Latitude.  
*Lb.*, *lb.*, or *lb.* (*Libra.*) A pound in weight.  
*L. C.* Lower Canada; Lord Chancellor.  
*l. c.* Lower case. — (*loco citato.*) In the place before cited.  
*L. C. J.* Lord Chief Justice.  
*Ld.* Lord.  
*Ldp.*, or *Lp.* Lordship.  
*Lea.*, or *lea.* League.  
*Leg.*, or *Legis.* Legislature  
*Lev.* Leviticus.  
*L. I.* Long Island; Light Infantry.  
*Li.*, or *L.* Lithium.

*Lib.*, or *lib.* (*Liber.*) Book.  
*Lieut.*, or *Lt.* Lieutenant.  
*LL.B.* (*Legum Baccalareus.*) Bachelor of Laws.  
 The initial letter of a word is sometimes doubled, as in the present instance, to signify the plural.  
*LL.D.* (*Legum Doctor.*) Doctor of Laws. See *LL.B.*  
*Lon.*, *Long.* Longitude.  
*Lou.*, or *La.* Louisiana.  
*Lp.*, or *Ldp.* Lordship.  
*L. S.* Left side.—(*Locus Sigilli.*) Place of the Seal.  
*L. S. D.*, or *l. s. d.* (*Libra, Solidi, Denarii.*) Pounds, Shillings, Pence.  
*Lt.*, or *Licut.* Lieutenant.

**M.**

*M.* Marquis; Monday; Monsieur; Morning.—(*Mille.*) Thousand.—(*Meridies.*) Meridian, or noon.  
*M.*, or *m.* Masculine; Moon; Month, months; Minute; minutes; Mill, mills; Mile, miles.  
*M. A.* Military Academy; Master of Arts.  
*Mac.*, or *Macc.* Maceabees.  
*Mad.*, or *Madm.* Madam.  
*Mag.* Magazine.  
*Maj.* Major.  
*Maj.-Gen.* Major-General.  
*Mal.* Malachi.  
*Mar.* March; Maritime.  
*Mas.*, *Masc.* Masculine.  
*Mass.*, or *Ms.* Massachusetts.  
*Matt.* Matthew.  
*M. B.* (*Medicinæ Baccalareus.*) Bachelor of Medicine.  
*M. C.* Member of Congress; Master of Ceremonies; Master Commandant.  
*M. D.* (*Medicinæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Medicine.  
*Mt.* Maryland.  
*Mille.* Mademoiselle.  
*M. E.* Methodist Episcopal; Military or Mechanical Engineer; Most Excellent.  
*Me.* Maine.  
*Mem.* Memorandum.  
*Messrs.*, or *MM.* (*Messieurs.*) Gentlemen; Sirs. See *LL.B.*  
*Meth.* Methodist.  
*Mg.* Magnesium.  
*M. H. S.* Massachusetts Historical Society; Member of the Historical Society.  
*Mi.* Mississippi.  
*Mic.* Micah.  
*Mich.* Michigan; Michaelmas.  
*Mid.* Midshipman.  
*Min.*, or *min.* Minute; minutes.  
*Minn.* Minnesota.  
*Miss.* Mississippi.  
*Mlle.* Mademoiselle.

*MM.* Their Majesties.—(*Messieurs.*) Gentlemen. See *LL.B.*  
*Mme.* Madame.  
*Mn.* Manganese.  
*Mo.* Missouri; Molybdenum.  
*Mo.*, or *mo.* Month.  
*Mod.* Modern.  
*Mon.*, or *Mond.* Monday.  
*Mons.* Monsieur, or Sir.  
*Mos.*, or *mos.* Months.  
*M. P.* Member of Parliament; Member of Police.  
*M. P. P.* Member of the Provincial Parliament.  
*Mr.* Master, or Mister.  
*M. R. I.* Member of the Royal Institution.  
*Mrs.* Mistress, or Missis.  
*MS.* Manuscript.  
*MSS.* Manuscripts. See *LLB.*  
*Mt.* Mount, or Mountain.  
*Mus. D.*, *Mus. Doc.*, or *Mus. Doct.* Doctor of Music.  
*M. W.* Most Worthy.  
*M. W. G. M.* Most Worshipful Grand Master.

**N.**

*N.* Noon; North; Note; Name; New; Nitrogen.  
*N.*, or *n.* Noun; Neuter; Nail, nails.  
*N. A.* North America.  
*Na.* (*Natrium.*) Sodium.  
*Nah.* Nahum.  
*Nat.* Natural; National.  
*Nath.* Nathaniel.  
*Naut.* Nautical.  
*N. B.* New Brunswick.—(*Nota Bene.*) Note well, or take notice.  
*N. C.* North Carolina.  
*N. E.* North-East; Northern Eastern (Postal District, London); New England.  
*Neb.* Nebraska.  
*Neh.* Nehemiah.  
*Nem. Con.* (*Nemine Contradicente.*) No one contradicting; unanimously.  
*Nem. Diss.* (*Nemine Dissentiente.*) No one dissenting.  
*Neut.*, or *neut.* Neuter.  
*N. F.* Newfoundland.  
*N. H.* New Hampshire.  
*Ni.* Nickel.  
*N. J.* New Jersey.  
*N. l.*, or *n. l.* (*Non liquet.*) It appears not; the case is not clear.  
*N. Lat.* North Latitude.  
*N. N. E.* North-North-East.  
*N. N. W.* North-North-West.  
*No.* Norium.  
*No. or no.* (*Numero.*) Number.  
*Nom.*, or *nom.* Nominative.  
*Non Pros.*, or *Non pros.* (*Non Prosequitur.*) He does not prosecute;—a judgment entered against

the plaintiff when he does not appear to prosecute.  
*Non seq.*, or *non seq.* (*Non sequitur.*) It does not follow.  
*Nos.*, or *nos.* Numbers.  
*Nov.* November.  
*N. P.* New Providence; Notary Public.  
*N. S.* Nova Scotia; New Style (since 1752).  
*N. T.* New Testament.  
*Num.* or *Numb.* Numbers.  
*N. W.* North-West; Northern Western (Postal District, London).  
*N. Y.* New York.

**O.**

*O.* Ohio; Oxygen; Old.  
*Ob.*, or *ob.* (*Obiit.*) Died.  
*Obad.* Obadiah.  
*Obj.*, or *obj.* Objective; Objection.  
*Obs.* Observatory.  
*Obt.*, or *Obdt.* Obedient.  
*Oct.* October.  
*Olym.* Olympiad.  
*Or.* Oregon.  
*Ord.* Ordinance; Ordinary  
*O. S.* Old Style (previously to 1752.)  
*Os.* Osmium.  
*O. T.* Old Testament.  
*Oxon.* (*Oxonia.*) Oxford.  
*Oz.*, or *oz.* Ounce, or ounces.  
 The *z* is here used to represent the character  $\zeta$ , anciently an abbreviation for terminations.

**P.**

*P.*, or *p.* Page; Part; Phosphorus; Pipe.  
*Pa.* Pennsylvania.  
*pa.* Participial adjective.  
*Parl.* Parliament.  
*Part.*, or *part.* Participle.  
*Pass.*, or *pass.* Passive.  
*Pb.* (*Plumbum.*) Lead.  
*P. B.* (*Philosophiæ Baccalares.*) Bachelor of Philosophy.  
*Pd.* Paid; Palladium.  
*Pe.* Pelopium.  
*P. E. I.* Prince Edward Island.  
*Penn.* Pennsylvania.  
*Per an.*, or *per an.* (*Per annum.*) By the year.  
*Per cent.*, *per cent.*, *Per ct.*, or *per ct.* (*Per centum.*) By the hundred.  
*P. G.* Past Grand.  
*Ph. D.* (*Philosophiæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Philosophy.  
*Phil.* Philip; Philippians; Philosophy; Philemon.  
*Phila.* Philadelphia.  
*Philom.* (*Philomathes.*) Lover of learning.  
*Pinx.*, *pinx.*, or *Pxt.*, *pxt.* (*Pinxit.*) He, or she, painted it.  
*Pk.*, or *pk.* Peck.

*Pl.* or *pl.* Plural.  
*Plff.* Plaintiff.  
*Plur.*, or *plur.* Plural.  
*P. M.* Post-Master; Past Master; Past Midshipman.—(*Post Meridiem.*) Afternoon.  
*P. M. G.* Post-Master-General.  
*P. O.* Post-Office.  
*Pos.*, *pos.*, *Poss.*, or *poss.* Possessive.  
*pp.* Pages. See *LL.B.*  
*P. P. C.* (*Pour prendre congé.*) To take leave.  
*Pph.*, or *pph.* Pamphlet.  
*Pr.*, *pr.*, or  $\Psi$  (*Per.*) By the.  
*P. R.* Prize Ring; Porto Rico.  
*Prep.*, or *prep.* Preposition  
*Pres.* President.  
*Pret.*, or *pret.* Preterit.  
*Prof.* Professor.  
*Pron.*, or *pron.* Pronoun.  
*Pro tem.*, or *pro tem.* (*Pro tempore.*) For the time being.  
*Prov.* Proverbs; Provost; Province.  
*Prox.* (*Proximo.*) Next.  
*P. S.* (*Post scriptum.*) Postscript.  
*Ps.* Psalm, or Psalms.  
*Pt.* Pint; Part; Payment; Platinum; Point; Port.  
*Pub.* Public; Publisher.  
*Pub. Doc.* Public Documents.  
*Pwt.*, or *pwt.* Pennyweight.  
*Pxt.* or *pxt.* (*pinxit.*) He, or she, painted it.

**Q.**

*Q.* Question.  
*Q.*, or *Qu.* Query; Question; Queen.  
*Q. B.* Queen's Bench.  
*Q. C.* Queen's Council.  
*Q. d.*, or *q. d.* (*Quasi dicat.*) As if he should say.  
*Q. E. D.* (*Quod Erat Demonstrandum.*) Which was to be demonstrated.  
*Q. l.* (*Quantum libet.*) As much as you please.  
*Q. M.* Quartermaster.  
*Q. M. G.* Quartermaster-General.  
*Qr.*, or *qr.* Quarter (28 pounds); Farthing; Quire.  
*Q. s.*, or *q. s.*—(*Quantum sufficit.*) A sufficient quantity.  
*Qt.*, or *qt.* Quart; Quantity.  
*Qu.* Queen; Question; Quarter.  
*Qu.*, or *Qy.* (*Quære.*) Query.  
*Ques.* Question.  
*Q. v.*, or *q. v.* (*Quod vide.*) Which see.  
*Qy.* Query.

**R.**

*R.* Railway; Rhodium.—(*Rex.*) King.—(*Regina.*) Queen.—(*Recipe.*) Take

*R. A.* Royal Academy, or Academician; Rear Admiral; Right Ascension.  
*Rb.* Rubidium.  
*R. E.* Royal Engineers.  
*Rec. or R.* Recipe.  
*Rec. Sec.* Recording Secretary.  
*Ref.* Reformed; Reformer; Reformation; Reference.  
*Reg.* Register; Regular.  
*Rep.* Representative; Republic; Reporter.  
*Rev.* Revelation; Revolution; Review; Revenue; Reverend; Revise.  
*R. I.* Rhode Island.  
*R. N.* Royal Navy.  
*Rom.* Roman; Romans.  
*Rom. Cath.* Roman Catholic.  
*R. R.* Railroad.  
*Rt. Hon.* Right Honorable.  
*Rt. Rev.* Right Reverend.  
*Ru.* Ruthenium.  
*R. W.* Right Worshipful.

## S.

*S.* Sign; South; Sulphur; Sunday; Saturday; Shilling.  
*S. A.* South America; South Africa.  
*Sam.* Samuel.  
*Sat.* Saturday.  
*Sb.* (*Stibium.*) Antimony.  
*S. C.* South Carolina.  
*Sc., or sculp.* (*Sculpsit.*) He, or she, engraved it.  
*Sch., or Schr.* Schooner.  
*Scil., or Sc.* (*Scilicet.*) To wit; namely.  
*Script.* Scripture.  
*Sculp., or sculp.* (*Sculpsit.*) He, or she, engraved it.  
*S. E.* South-East; South-Eastern (Postal District, London).  
*Se.* Selenium.  
*Sec.* Secretary.  
*Sec., or sec.* Second; Section.  
*Sect., or sect.* Section.  
*Sen.* Senate; Senator; Senator.  
*Sep., or Sept.* September.  
*Serg., or Serj.* Sergeant, or Serjeant.  
*Serv., or Servt.* Servant.  
*S. H. S.* (*Societatis Historiæ Socius.*) Fellow of the Historical Society.

*Si.* Silicium.  
*Sing., or sing.* Singular.  
*S. J.* Society of Jesus.  
*S. J. C.* Supreme Judicial Court.  
*S. Lat.* South Latitude.  
*Sld., or sld.* Sailed.  
*S. M.* State Militia; Short Meter; Sergeant Major; Sons of Malta.  
*S. M. I.* (*Sa Majesté Impériale.*) His, or Her, Imperial Majesty.  
*Sn.* (*Stannum.*) Tin.  
*Soc.* Society.  
*Sol.* Solomon; Solution.  
*S. P. Q. R.* (*Senatus Populusque Romani.*) Senate and people of Rome.  
*Sq., or sq.* Square.  
*Sq. ft., or sq. ft.* Square feet.  
*Sq. in., or sq. in.* Square inches.  
*Sq. m., or sq. m.* Square miles.  
*Sr.* Sir, or Senior.  
*SS., or ss.* (*Scilicet.*) Namely.—(*Semis.*) Half.  
*S. S.* Sunday School; Saint Simplicius (the mark on the collar of the Chief Justice of England).  
*S. S. E.* South-South-East.  
*S. S. W.* South-South-West.  
*St.* Saint; Street; Strait.  
*Stat.* Statute; Statuary.  
*S. T. D.* (*Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Divinity.  
*S. T. P.* (*Sacræ Theologiæ Professor.*) Professor of Theology.  
*Subj., or subj.* Subjunctive.  
*Subst.* Substantive; Substitute.  
*Sun., or Sund.* Sunday.  
*Sup.* Superior; Supplement.  
*Supt.* Superintendent.  
*Surg.* Surgeon; Surgery.  
*S. W.* South-West; South-Western (Postal District, London); Senior Warden.  
*Syn., or syn.* Synonym.

## T.

*T.* Tenor; Tuesday; Town; Township; Territory; Ton.  
*Ta.* Tantalum.  
*Tb.* Terbium.

*Te.* Tellurium.  
*Ten., or Tenn.* Tennessee.  
*Tex.* Texas.  
*Th.* Thursday; Thomas; Thorium.  
*Theo.* Theodore.  
*Thess.* Thessalonians.  
*Thurs.* Thursday.  
*Ti.* Titanium.  
*Tier., or tier.* Tierce.  
*Tim.* Timothy.  
*Tit.* Titus.  
*Tl.* Thallium.  
*Tob.* Tobit.  
*Tr.* Translation; Transpose; Treasurer; Trustee.  
*Tu., or Tues.* Tuesday.

## U.

*U.* Uranium.  
*U. C.* Upper Canada.  
*Ult., or ult.* (*Ultimo.*) Last, or of the last month.  
*Univ.* University.  
*U. S.* United States.  
*U. S. A.* United States of America; United States Army.  
*U. S. M.* United States Mail; United States Marine.  
*U. S. M. A.* United States Military Academy.  
*U. S. N.* United States Navy.  
*U. S. V.* United States Volunteers.  
*U. T.* Utah Territory.

## V.

*V.* Vanadium; Victoria; Viscount; Verb; Verse; Vocative; Volume.  
*V. a., or v. a.* Verb active.  
*Va.* Virginia.  
*V. C.* Vice Chancellor.  
*Ven.* Venerable.  
*V. G.* Vicar General; Vice Grand.  
*V. i.* Verb intransitive.  
*Vice Pres.* Vice President.  
*Vid., or vid.* (*Vide.*) See.  
*Vis., or Visc.* Viscount.  
*Viz., or viz.* (*Videlicet.*) Namely; to wit. [See Note under *Oz.*]  
*V. n., or v. n.* Verb neuter.  
*Voc., or voc.* Vocative.  
*Vol., or vol.* Volume.  
*V. P.* Vice President.

*V. R.* (*Victoria Regina.*) Queen Victoria.  
*Vs. or vs.* (*Versus.*) Against, or In opposition.  
*Vt.* Vermont.  
*V. t., or v. t.* Verb transitive.

## W.

*W.* West; William; Wednesday; Welsh; Warden.—(*Wolframium.*) Tungsten.  
*W., or w.* Week.  
*W. C.* Western Central (Postal District, London).  
*Wed.* Wednesday.  
*W. I.* West India; West Indies.  
*W. Lon.* West Longitude.  
*Wm.* William.  
*W. M.* Worshipful Master.  
*W. N. W.* West-North-West.  
*Wp.* Worship.  
*W. S.* Writer to the Signet.  
*W. S. W.* West-South-West.  
*Wt., or wt.* Weight.  
*W. Va.* West Virginia.

## X.

*X.* Christ.  
*Xm., or Xmas.* Christmas.  
*Xt.* Christ.

## Y.

*Y.* Yttrium.  
*Yd., or yd.* Yard.  
*Ye, or ye.* The.

The *y* in this abbreviation is a corrupt representation of the Anglo-Saxon *þ* or *th*, introduced at the time when the Anglo-Saxon alphabet was superseded by the Old English or Black Letter, in which *þ* (*y*) bore a considerable resemblance in form to *þ*.

*Yr.* Your.

## Z.

*Z., or Zr.* Zirconium.  
*Zach.* Zachary.  
*Zech.* Zechariah.  
*Zeph.* Zephaniah.  
*Zn.* Zinc.  
*Zoöl.* Zoölogy.  
*Zr.* Zirconium.

# ARBITRARY SIGNS

USED IN

## WRITING AND PRINTING.

### I. ASTRONOMICAL.

#### 1. SUN, GREATER PLANETS, ETC.

☉, or ☼	The Sun.
☾, ☽, or ☾	The Moon.
●	New Moon.
☾, or ☽	First Quarter.
☉, or ☼	Full Moon.
☾, or ☽	Last Quarter.
♿	Mercury.
♀	Venus.
♁, ♀, or ♁	The Earth.
♂	Mars.
♃	Jupiter.
♄	Saturn.
♅, or ♁	Uranus.
♆	Neptune.
☄	Comet.
*, or *	Fixed Star.

The asteroids are now designated by numbers indicating the order of their discovery, and their symbol is a small circle inclosing this number; as, ①, Ceres; ②, Pallas; ③, Juno; ④, Vesta; and the like.

#### 2. SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC.

Spring Signs.	1. ♈	Aries, <i>the Ram.</i>
	2. ♉	Taurus, <i>the Bull.</i>
	3. ♊	Gemini, <i>the Twins.</i>
Summer Signs.	4. ♋	Cancer, <i>the Crab.</i>
	5. ♌	Leo, <i>the Lion.</i>
Autumn Signs.	6. ♍	Virgo, <i>the Virgin.</i>
	7. ♎	Libra, <i>the Balance.</i>
	8. ♏	Scorpio, <i>the Scorpion.</i>
Winter Signs.	9. ♐	Sagittarius, <i>the Archer.</i>
	10. ♑	Capricornus, <i>the Goat.</i>
	11. ♒	Aquarius, <i>the Waterman.</i>
	12. ♓	Pisces, <i>the Fishes.</i>

#### 3. ASPECTS AND NODES.

- ♌ Conjunction;—indicating that the bodies have the same longitude, or right ascension.  
 \* Sextile;—indicating a difference

of 60° in longitude, or right ascension.

□ Quadrature;—indicating a difference of 90° in longitude, or right ascension.

△ Trine;—indicating a difference of 120° in longitude, or right ascension.

♌ Opposition;—indicating a difference of 180° in longitude, or right ascension.

♌ Ascending Node;—called also *Dragon's Head.*

♍ Descending Node;—called also *Dragon's Tail.*

### II. CHEMICAL.

Every elementary substance is represented, in chemical notation, by a symbol consisting of the initial or abbreviation of its Latin name; as H for hydrogen, O for oxygen, Ag (from *Argentum*), for silver, and the like, each symbol, when used singly, always indicating a single atom or equivalent of the substance represented by it; thus, O stands for one atom or equivalent of oxygen, C for a single equivalent of carbon, and the others in like manner. A compound body made up of single equivalents of its constituents is represented by the two symbols of the respective constituents written side by side; as, HO, a compound of one equivalent of hydrogen with one of oxygen, forming water. To express more than one atom or equivalent of a substance, a number is used, either prefixed to the symbol, or, more commonly, written after it, below the line; as, 2O, or O<sub>2</sub>, two equivalents of oxygen.

A secondary compound, as a salt, is indicated by writing the symbols of the constituent compounds one after another, with the sign + between them, the symbol of the base being always placed first; thus, CaO + CO<sub>2</sub> represents carbonate of lime. A comma is frequently used instead of the sign +, commonly to express a more intimate union than would be expressed by that sign. The period is also sometimes used to indicate a union more intimate than that denoted by the sign +, but less so than that implied by a comma. A

number written before the symbol of a compound designates a corresponding number of equivalents of that compound; as, 3 SO<sub>3</sub>, three equivalents of sulphuric acid. When the formula of the quantity contains several terms, those to which the figure applies are included in parentheses or brackets, to which the figure is prefixed; as, 3 (CaO + SO<sub>3</sub>), three equivalents of sulphate of lime.

### III. MATHEMATICAL.

#### THE RELATIONS OF QUANTITIES.

+ Plus; and; more;—indicating addition; as  $a + b = c$ ;—used also to indicate that figures have been omitted from the end of a number, or that the latter is approximately exact; as, the square root of 2 is 1.4142136 +.

− Minus; less;—indicating subtraction; as,  $a - b = c$ .

±, or ∓ Plus or minus; ambiguous; indicating that the number or quantity to which it is prefixed may have either of the signs + or −; as,  $a ± b$ .

× Multiplied by; times; into; as,  $a × b = ab$ ;  $6 × 4 = 24$ .

• Multiplication is also often indicated by placing a dot between the factors, or by writing the latter, when not numerals, one after another without any sign.

÷, or : Divided by; as,  $a ÷ b$ ; that is,  $a$  divided by  $b$ ;  $6 ÷ 3 = 2$ .

⋮ Division is also very often indicated by writing the divisor under the dividend, with a line between them; as,  $\frac{a}{b}$ ; that is,  $a$  divided by  $b$ ;  $\frac{6}{3} = 2$ .

= Is equal to; equals; as,  $(a + b) × c = ac + bc$ ;  $6 + 2 = 8$ .

> Is greater than; as,  $a > b$ ; that is,  $a$  is greater than  $b$ ;  $6 > 5$ .

< Is less than; as,  $a < b$ ; that is,  $a$  is less than  $b$ ;  $3 < 4$ .

≅ Is equivalent to;—applied to magnitudes or quantities which are equal in area or volume, but are not of the same form, or capable of superposition.

~ The difference between;—used to

indicate the difference between two quantities without designating which is the greater; as,  $a \sim b$ .

$\propto$  Varies as; is proportional to; as,  $a \propto b$ .

$\therefore$  Is to; the ratio of; } — used to indicate geometrical proportion; as,  $a : b :: c : d$ ; that is,  $a$  is to  $b$  as  $c$  is to  $d$ .

$\therefore$  Hence; therefore; on this account.

$\because$  Because.

$\infty$  Indefinitely great; infinite; infinity.

$\circ$  Indefinitely small; infinitesimal; used to denote a quantity less than any assignable quantity; also, as a numeral, naught; nothing; zero.

$\angle$  Angle; the angle; as,  $\angle A B C$ .

$\perp$  Right angle; the right angle; as,  $\perp A B C$ ; that is, the right angle,  $A B C$ .

$\perp$  The perpendicular; perpendicular to; as, draw  $A B \perp C D$ .

$\parallel$  Parallel; parallel to; is parallel to; as,  $A B \parallel C D$ .

$\circ$  Circle; circumference;  $360^\circ$ .

$\triangle$  Triangle; the triangle; as  $\triangle A B C$ ; that is, the triangle  $A B C$ .

$\square$  Square; the square; as,  $\square A B C D$ ; that is, the square  $A B C D$ .

$\square$  Rectangle; the rectangle; as,  $\square A B C D$ ; that is, the rectangle  $A B C D$ .

$\sqrt{\quad}$ , or  $\sqrt{\quad}$  Root; — indicating, when used without a figure placed above it, the square root; as,  $\sqrt{4} = 2$ ;  $\sqrt{4a^2} = 2a$ . This symbol is called the *radical sign*. To denote any other than the square root, a figure (called the *index*) expressing the degree of the required root, is placed above the sign; as  $\sqrt[3]{a}$ ,  $\sqrt[4]{a}$ ,  $\sqrt[10]{a}$ , &c.

$\sqrt[n]{\quad}$  The root of a quantity is also denoted by a fractional index at the right hand side of the quantity and above it, the denominator of the index expressing the degree of the root; as

$a^{\frac{1}{2}}$ ,  $a^{\frac{1}{3}}$ ,  $a^{\frac{1}{5}}$ ; that is, the square, cube, and fifth roots of  $a$ , respectively.

— Vinculum, } indicate

( ) Parenthesis, } that the

[ ], or { }, Brackets, } quantities

| Bar, } they are

applied, or which are inclosed by them, are to be taken altogether; as,

$x + y^2$ ;  $2(a + b)$ ;  $a \times (b + c[e + d])$ ;

$\frac{x}{y} | z$ .

$f$ , or  $F$  Function; function of; as  $y = f(x)$ ; that is,  $y$  is, or equals, a function of  $x$ .

Various other letters or signs are frequently used by mathematicians to indicate functions; as,  $f$ ,  $\phi$ ,  $\phi'$ ,  $\psi$ ,  $\pi$ , and the like.

$d$  Differential; as,  $dx$ ; that is, the differential of  $x$ .

$\delta$  Variation; as  $\delta x$ ; that is, the variation of  $x$ .

$\Delta$  Finite difference.

$D$  Differential co-efficient; derivative.

The letters  $d$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\Delta$ ,  $D$ , and

sometimes others, are variously employed by different mathematicians, prefixed to quantities to denote that the differentials, variations, finite differences, or differential co-efficients of these quantities are to be taken; but the ordinary significations are those given above.

$\int$  Integral; integral of; — indicating that the expression before which it is placed is to be integrated; as,  $\int 2x dx = x^2$ ; that is, the integral of  $2x dx$  is  $x^2$ .

$\int$  It is repeated to indicate that the operation of integration is to be performed twice, or three or more times, as  $\iint$ ,  $\iiint$ , &c. For a number of times greater than three, an index is commonly written at the right hand above; as,  $\int^m x dx^m$ ; that is, the  $m$ th integral, or the result of  $m$  integrations of  $x dx^m$ .

$\int_b^a$  denotes that the integral is to be taken between the value  $b$  of the variable and its value  $a$ .  $\int^a$  denotes that the integral ends at the value  $a$  of the variable, and  $\int^b$  that it begins at the value  $b$ . These forms must not be confounded with the similar one indicating repeated integration, or with that indicating the integral with respect to a particular variable.

$\Sigma$  Sum; algebraic sum; — commonly used to indicate the sum or summation of finite differences, and in nearly the same manner as the symbol  $\sum$ .

$\epsilon$  Residual.

$\pi$  The number 3.14159265 +; the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, of a semicircle to its radius, and of the area of a circle to the square of its radius. In a circle whose radius is unity, it is equal to the semi-circumference, and hence is used to designate an arc of  $180^\circ$ .

$^\circ$  Degrees; as,  $60^\circ$ ; that is, sixty degrees.

$'$  Minutes of arc; as,  $30'$ ; that is, thirty minutes.

$''$  Seconds of arc; as,  $20''$ ; that is, twenty seconds.

$'$ ,  $''$ ,  $'''$ , &c. Accents used to mark quantities of the same kind which are to be distinguished; as,  $a'$ ,  $a''$ ,  $a'''$ , &c., which are usually read  $a$  prime,  $a$  second,  $a$  third, etc.;  $a b'$ ,  $a' b''$ ,  $a'' b'''$ , &c.

$^1$ ,  $^2$ ,  $^3$ , &c. Indices placed above and at the right hand of quantities to denote that they are raised to powers whose degree is indicated by the figure; as,  $a^1$ ; that is, the first power of  $a$ ;  $a^2$ , the square or second power of  $a$ ;  $a^3$ , the cube or third power of  $a$ ; and the like.

IV. MEDICAL.

$\bar{a}\bar{a}$  (Gr. *áva*), of each.

$\mathcal{R}$  (Lat. *Recipe*). Take.

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHTS.

$\text{lb}$  Pound.

$\mathfrak{z}$  Ounce; as,  $\mathfrak{z}i$ , one ounce;  $\mathfrak{z}ss$ , half an ounce;  $\mathfrak{z}iij$ , two ounces, &c.

$\mathfrak{d}$  Drachm; as,  $\mathfrak{d}i$ , one drachm;  $\mathfrak{d}ss$ , half a drachm;  $\mathfrak{d}iij$ , two drachms, &c.

$\mathfrak{s}$  Scruple; as,  $\mathfrak{s}i$ , one scruple;  $\mathfrak{s}ss$ , half a scruple;  $\mathfrak{s}iij$ , two scruples, &c.

APOTHECARIES' MEASURES.

$\text{O}$ , or  $\text{o}$  (Lat. *Octarius*). Pint.

$\mathfrak{z}$  Ounce, or  $f \mathfrak{z}$  fluid ounce.

$\mathfrak{d}$  Drachm, or  $f \mathfrak{d}$  fluid drachm.

$\text{℥}$  Minim, or drop.

V. MISCELLANEOUS.

$\&$ ,  $\&$ ,  $\text{E}$  And. — &c. (*Et cætera*).

And the rest; and so forth; and so on; and the like.

$\text{✠}$ , or  $+$  A sign of the cross used by the pope, and by Roman Catholic bishops and archbishops, immediately before the subscription of their names. In Roman Catholic service-books, it is used in those places of the prayers and benediction where the priest is to make the sign of the cross.

$\times$ , or  $+$  A character customarily made by persons unable to write, when they are required to execute instruments of any kind, as deeds, affidavits, &c. The name of the party is added by some one who can write; as, John  $\times$  Smith mark.

$4\text{to}$ , or  $4^\circ$ . Quarto; four leaves, or eight pages, to a sheet.

$8\text{vo}$ , or  $8^\circ$ . Octavo; eight leaves, or sixteen pages, to a sheet.

$12\text{mo}$ , or  $12^\circ$ . Duodecimo; twelve leaves, or twenty-four pages, to a sheet.

$16\text{mo}$ , or  $16^\circ$ . Sexto-decimo; sixteen leaves, or thirty-two pages, to a sheet.

$18\text{mo}$ , or  $18^\circ$ . Octavo-decimo; eighteen leaves, or thirty-six pages, to a sheet.

Other sizes are  $24\text{mo}$ , or  $24^\circ$  (Vigesimo-quarto),  $32\text{mo}$ , or  $32^\circ$  (Trigesimo-secundo),  $36\text{mo}$ , or  $36^\circ$  (Trigesimo-sexto),  $48\text{mo}$ , or  $48^\circ$  (Quadragesimo-octavo),  $64\text{mo}$ , or  $64^\circ$  (Sexagesimo-quarto),  $72\text{mo}$ , or  $72^\circ$  (Septuagesimo-secundo),  $96\text{mo}$ , or  $96^\circ$  (Nonagesimo-sexto),  $128\text{mo}$ , or  $128^\circ$  (Centesimo et vigesimo-octavo). These sizes are of rare occurrence, and are not commonly known by their Latin names, but are colloquially called twenty-four-mo, thirty-two-mo, &c., or twenty-fours, thirty-twos, &c.

$7\text{ber}$ , September;  $8\text{ber}$ , October;  $9\text{ber}$ , November;  $10\text{ber}$ , December;

VI. MONETARY, ETC.

\$ Dollar, or Dollars; as, \$1: \$200.  
 ¢ Cent, or cents; as, 12¢; 33¢.  
 £ Pound, or pounds (sterling); as, £1; £45.  
 lb Pound, or Pounds (in weight); as, [1lb; 24lb].  
 @ At, or to; as, silk @ \$2 per yd.  
 ♂ Per; as, sheep \$4 ♂ head.  
 % Per cent.; as, discount 6%.  
 % Account; as, J. Smith in % with J. Jones.  
 / Shilling, or Shillings; as, 1/6 = 1s. 6d.; 2/3 = 2s. 3d.

A 1 Designation of a first-class vessel, in Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping; the letter denoting that the hull is well built and sea-worthy, and the figure the efficient state of her rigging, anchors, cables, &c.  
 XX Ale of double strength.  
 XXX Ale of triple strength.

VII. TYPOGRAPHICAL.

1. MARKS OF PUNCTUATION.

, Comma. : Colon.  
 ; Semicolon. . Period.

— Dash. [tion. ^ Caret.  
 ? Interroga- “ ” Quotation  
 ! Exclamation. Marks.  
 ( ) Parenthesis. } Brace.  
 [ ] Brackets, or \*\*\* Ellipsis.  
 , Crotchets. . . . Ellipsis; al-  
 ' Apostrophe. — so, Leaders.  
 - Hyphen. — Ellipsis.  
 ' Grave Accent. \* Asterisk.  
 ^ Circumflex † Dagger, or  
 Accent. ‡ Obelisk.  
 ~ Circumflex, † Double Dag-  
 or Tilde. ger.  
 - The Long, or § Section.  
 Macron. || Parallels.  
 ~ The Short, or ¶ Paragraph.  
 Breve. ☞ Index.  
 .. Diæresis. \*,\*, or \*,\* As-  
 y Cedilla. \*terism.

2. CORRECTION OF THE PRESS.

∂, or ∂ (dele). Take out, or expunge.  
 ⊖ Turn a reversed letter.  
 # A space, or more space between words, letters, or lines.  
 - Less space, or no space, between words or letters.  
 L, or J Carry a word further to the left or to the right.  
 □ Indent.  
 ▭ Elevate a letter, word, or character that is sunk below the proper level.

⌋ Sink a letter, word, or character raised above the proper level.  
 | shows that a portion of a paragraph projects laterally beyond the rest.  
 | directs attention to a quadrat or space which improperly appears.  
 ×, or + directs attention to a broken or imperfect type.  
 [ Bring a word or words to the beginning of a line; also, make a new paragraph.  
 ¶ Make a new paragraph.  
 - Change from Italic to Roman, or from Roman to Italic, as the case may be.  
 = Put in small capitals.  
 ≡ Put in capitals.  
 ☞ The following abbreviations, used in correcting proof-sheets, require explanation:—  
 wf. Wrong font; — used when a character is of a wrong size or style.  
 tr. Transpose.  
 l. c. Lower-case; i. e., put in small or common letters a word or a letter that has been printed in capitals or small capitals. [tals  
 s. caps.; or sm. c. Put in small capi.  
 Qu., Qy., or ? Query.  
 out, s. c. Words wanting, see copy.

SPECIMEN OF A CORRECTED PROOF-SHEET.

THE CROWNING OF PETRARCH.

*Caps.*

□ *s. caps.* ^ Nothing can be conceived more affecting or noble than that ceremony. The  
 ∂ superb palaces and ~~and~~ porticos by which had rolled the ivory chariots of Marius  
 ac and Caesar had long mouldered into dust. The laureled fasces, the golden eagles,  
 l. c. the shouting Legions, the captives, and the pictured cities were indeed want  
 [ ing to his victorious procession. The sceptre had passed away from Rome.  
 ⊖ tr. But she still retained the mightier influence of an (empire intellectual,) and was  
 × now to confer the ~~prouder~~ reward of an intellectual triumph. To the man who  
 had extended the dominion of her ancient language — who had erected the  
 L trophies of philosophy and imagination in the L haunts of ignorance, and  
 captives ferocity, whose ~~captions~~ were the hearts of admiring nations, enchained by the  
 influence of his song — whose spoils were the treasures of ancient genius — the  
 ∂ Eternal City offered the (glorious and just) tribute of her gratitude.  
 No ¶ st Amid the ruined monuments of ancient, and the infant erections of modern  
 ∂ art, he who had restored the broken link between the two ages of human civiliza-  
 tion was crowned with the wreath which he had deserved from the moderns who  
 × owed to him their refinement, — from the ancients who owed to him their fame  
 Never was a coronation so august witnessed by westminster or Rheims.

∂  
*Rom.*  
*Dy.*  
 -/  
 < lead. ?  
 stet. a/  
 space better.  
 ∂  
 -/  
*Rom.*  
 tr. wf.  
 o/  
 #  
 < ∂ lead  
 tr. ⊙  
*Caps.*  
*Ital.* ?

MACAULAY.

rescued from obscurity and decay

A CONCISE ACCOUNT  
OF THE  
CHIEF DEITIES, HEROES, ETC., IN THE GREEK AND  
ROMAN MYTHOLOGY.

**AB'A-RĪS.** A Scythian priest of Apollo, said to have ridden through the air on an arrow.

**A-ÇĒS'TĒS.** A king of Sicily, who entertained Æneas and Anchises.

**A-CHĪÆ'US.** Son of Xuthus, from whom the Achæans, a Grecian tribe, were descended.

**A-CHĀ'TĒS.** A trusty friend and companion of Æneas.

**ĀCH'E-RŌN.** Son of Sol and Terra, transformed into a river in the infernal regions.

**A-CHĪL'LĒS.** A Grecian hero, distinguished for his warlike prowess, and invulnerable except in his right heel; but at length slain by Paris, in the Trojan war. He was the son of Peleus and Thetis.

**Ā'ÇIS.** The son of Faunus, a Sicilian shepherd, who was killed by Polyphemus, because he had obtained the affections of Galatæa.

**Æ-TÆ'ON.** A celebrated hunter, who, having seen Diana bathing, was changed into a stag and hunted down by his own hounds.

**AD-MĒ'TUS.** A king of Pheræ, in Thessaly, and husband of Alcestis.

**A-DŌ'NIS.** A Cyprian youth famed for his beauty and beloved by Venus, but torn in pieces by a wild boar.

**Æ'A-CUS.** Son of Jupiter and Europa, famed for his justice and piety. After death he was made one of the judges in the infernal regions.

**Æ-GĒ'RI-Ā.** See Egeria.

**Æ-GÆ'US.** A king of Athens, who gave his name to the Ægean sea, in which he was drowned.

**Æ'GLE.** 1. One of the Hesperides. 2. The fairest of the Naiads.

**Æ-ĠŸP'TUS.** A king of Egypt, whose fifty sons, with the exception of Lynceus, were slain on their wedding night by their wives, the daughters of Danaus.

**Æ-NĒ'AS.** A Trojan warrior, son of Venus and Anchises. He is distinguished for his pious care of his father at the capture of Troy; and his adventures form the subject of Virgil's Æneid.

**Æ'O-LUS.** The god or ruler of the winds, who resided in the islands between Italy and Sicily.

**ÆS'EU-LĀ'PI-US.** Son of Apollo, and god of the healing art.

**ĀG'A-MĒM'NON.** Brother of Menelaus, and commander of the Grecian forces against Troy. He was murdered by

his wife Clytæmnestra, with the aid of Ægisthus, her paramour. See **CLYTÆMNESTRA.**

**ĀG'A-NĪP'PE.** A fountain at the foot of Mount Helicon, sacred to the Muses.

**Ā'JAX.** 1. A son of Telamon, and one of the bravest of the Greeks in the Trojan war. 2. A Greek renowned for his bravery in the Trojan war. He was the son of Oileus, and king of the Locri.

**AL-ÇĒS'TIS.** Wife of Admetus, to preserve whose life she resigned her own. She was afterward, however, brought back from the lower world by Hercules.

**AL-ÇĪ'DĒS.** A name of Hercules.

**ALĒ-MĒ'NĀ.** Wife of Amphitryon, and mother of Hercules by Jupiter.

**AL-ÇŸ'O-NĒ.** A daughter of Æolus, who drowned herself in grief for the loss of her husband, and was turned into a king-fisher.

**A-LĒC'TO.** One of the Furies.

**ĀM'MON.** A title of Jupiter.

**AM-PII'ON.** A Theban prince who cultivated the art of music with such success that, at the sound of his lyre, stones came together, and formed the walls of Thebes.

**ĀM'PHI-TRĪ'TE.** Daughter of Nereus and Doris, and wife of Neptune.

**AN-ÇÆ'US.** A king of the Samians, who, leaving a cup of wine untasted to pursue a boar by which he was killed, gave rise to the proverb, "There's many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip."

**AN-CHĪ'SĒS.** The father of Æneas by Venus.

**AN-DRŌM'A-CHĒ.** The wife of Hector, distinguished for her domestic virtues.

**AN-DRŌM'E-DĀ.** Daughter of the Ethiopian king Cepheus. Her mother, Cassiope, having boasted herself fairer than Juno, Andromeda was exposed to a sea-monster, but was rescued by Perseus, who married her.

**AN-TÆ'US.** A monarch of Libya, of gigantic size and strength, slain by Hercules.

**ĀN'TE-RŌS.** The god who avenges slighted love.

**AN-TĪG'O-NE.** A daughter of Œdipus and Jocasta, famous for her filial piety.

**A-NŪ'BIS.** An Egyptian god, represented as having the head of a dog.

**ĀPH'RO-DĪ'TE.** The Greek name of Venus.

**Ā'PIS.** The Egyptian god of industry, worshiped under the form of an ox.

**A-PŌL'LO.** A deity of the Greeks and Romans, worshiped as the sun-god. He was also god of medicine, divination, archery, and poetry, and presided over the Muses.

**A-RĀCH'NE.** A Lydian maiden, who challenged Minerva to a trial of skill in embroidery, and was changed into a spider, as a punishment for her presumption.

**ĀR'E-THŪ'SĀ.** Daughter of Nereus, a nymph of great beauty, in the train of Diana, in Elis; — changed into a fountain when pursued by the river-god Alpheus. It was believed that this fountain flowed under the sea, with the Alpheus, and appeared again in Sicily.

**ĀR'GO-NAUTS.** Companions of Jason, who went to Colchis, in the ship Argo, in search of a golden fleece.

**ĀR'GUS.** The son of Arestor; said to have a hundred eyes. Being sent by Juno to watch Io, he was killed by Mercury, whereupon Juno placed his eyes in the tail of a peacock.

**ĀRI-ĀD'NE.** Daughter of Minos, king of Crete, who, for the love she bore to Theseus, gave him a clow of thread which guided him safely out of the labyrinth of Crete.

**A-RĪ'ON.** A famous musician and lyric poet of Methymna, in Lesbos, rescued from drowning by a dolphin.

**ĀR'IS-TÆ'US.** A son of Apollo and Cyrene, who discovered the use of honey, oil, &c., and who first taught men the management of bees.

**ĀR'TE-MĪS.** The Greek name of Diana.

**AS-ÇĀL'A-PHŪS.** A son of Acheron, who, having asserted that Proserpine had eaten a pomegranate-seed in the kingdom of Pluto, was turned into an owl, for mischief-making.

**AS-TRÆ'Ā.** The goddess of justice. During the Golden Age she lived on earth, but when that passed away she abandoned it, and returned to heaven.

**AS-TŸ'A-NĀX.** Son of Hector and Andromache, killed by Ulysses at the destruction of Troy.

**ĀT'A-LĀN'TĀ.** A princess of Scyros, who consented to marry any one of her suitors who should outrun her. Hippomenes was the successful competitor.

- Ā'TE.** The goddess of revenge.
- Ā'T/LAS.** A Titan, and king of Mauritania, who is said to have supported the world on his shoulders, and was changed into a mountain.
- Ā'T'RO-PŌS.** One of the Parcae. Her duty among the three sisters is to cut the thread of life.
- AU'ĒE-AS.** One of the Argonauts, and afterward king of Elis. His stables were the scene of the fifth labor of Hercules, who cleansed them from the accumulated filth of thirty years by turning a river through them.
- AU-RŌ'RĀ.** The goddess of morning.
- BAE-ĊHĀN'TĒS.** Priestesses of Bacchus.
- BĀE'ĊHUS.** The god of wine.
- BEL-LĒR/O-PHON.** Son of Glaucus, and grandson of Sisyphus. Being falsely accused by the wife of Proetus, king of the Argives, he was sent with a letter from Proetus to his father-in-law, commanding him to put the bearer to death. He is noted for having slain the Chimæra.
- BEL-LŌ'NĀ.** The goddess of war, and sister of Mars.
- BĒR'E-NĪ'ĊE.** Sister and wife of Ptolemy Evergetes. Her beautiful hair was placed in the heavens as a constellation.
- BŌ'NĀ DĒ'A.** A name given by the Romans to the goddess of chastity. It was unlawful for any man to enter her temple.
- BRĪ-Ā'RE-US, or BRĪ'A-REUS.** A famous giant, feigned to have had a hundred hands and fifty heads.
- BRĪ-SĒ'IS.** A beautiful slave of Achilles, from whom she was taken by Agamemnon.
- BRŌN'TĒS.** One of the Cyclops, who forged Jove's thunder-bolts.
- BU-SĪ'RIS.** A king of Egypt, who, in consequence of an oracle, sacrificed strangers on the altar of Jupiter. He was slain by Hercules.
- BŪB'LIS.** The daughter of Miletus, who loved her brother, and being avoided by him, wept herself into a fountain.
- ĊA-BĪ'RĪ.** Deities worshiped at Lemnos and Samothrace as tutelary genii.
- ĊĀ'ĊUS.** A noted giant and robber, fabled to have had three heads. He stole the oxen of Geryon from Hercules, and on that account was slain by him.
- ĊĀD'MUS.** Son of the Phœnician king Agenor, and the inventor of alphabetic writing.
- ĊĀL'ĊHAS.** A famous soothsayer, and prophet of the Greeks in the Trojan war.
- ĊAL-LĪ'O-PE.** Mother of Orpheus, and chief of the nine Muses. She presided over epic poetry.
- ĊAL-LIS'TO.** Daughter of Lycaon, an Arcadian king. She was changed by Juno, on account of jealousy, into a bear, and was placed by Jupiter among the stars.
- ĊA-LŪP'SO.** A nymph who reigned in the island of Ogygia, where she entertained Ulysses for eight years.
- ĊA-MĪL'LĀ.** A warlike queen of the Volseians, slain in the war with Æneas.
- ĊĀP'A-NEŪS.** One of seven heroes who led an expedition from Argos against Thebes. He was struck with lightning by Jupiter.
- ĊAS-SĀN'DRĀ.** A daughter of Priam and Hecuba, whose prophecies the Trojans refused to believe.
- ĊAS-TĀ'LI-Ā.** A celebrated fountain on Mount Parnassus, sacred to Apollo and the Muses.
- ĊĒ'ĊROPS.** The founder and first king of Athens, who instituted marriage and the interment of the dead.
- ĊĒN'TAURŪS.** A Thessalian race, fabled to have been half men and half horses.
- ĊĒP'PHE-US, or ĊĒ'PHEŪS.** A king of Ethiopia, husband of Cassiope and father of Andromeda.
- ĊĒR'BE-RUS.** The three-headed dog of Pluto, which guarded the gate of Hades.
- ĊĒ'RĒS.** The goddess of grain, fruits, and agriculture. She was the daughter of Saturn and Ops, sister of Jupiter, Pluto, and Neptune, and mother of Proserpine.
- ĊHĀ'RON.** The son of Erebus and Nox, who ferried the souls of the dead over the rivers Acheron and Styx to Hades.
- ĊHĀ-RŪB'DIS.** A ravenous woman, turned by Jupiter into a dangerous whirlpool on the coast of Sicily, opposite to the rocks called Seylla.
- ĊHĪ-MĒ'RĀ.** A fabulous monster in Lycia, which vomited fire, and was slain by Bellerophon.
- ĊHRŪ-SĒ'IS.** A daughter of Chryses, a priest of Apollo, at Chryse, in Troas. Having been captured by the Greeks, and given to Agamemnon, Apollo sent a pestilence upon the Grecian hosts, whereupon she was restored to her father.
- ĊĪR'ĊE.** A sea-nymph and sorceress, who, by means of an enchanted cup, turned men into swine.
- ĊLĪ'O.** The Muse who presided over history; represented with a half-opened roll.
- ĊLŌ'A-ĊĪ'NĀ.** A Roman goddess, who presided over the sewers.
- ĊLŌ'THO.** The youngest of the three Fates. Her office was to spin the thread of life.
- ĊLŪT'ĊEM-NĒS'TRĀ, } The faithless  
ĊLŪT'ĊEM-NĒS'TRĀ, } wife of Agamemnon, whom she, with her paramour Ægisthus, murdered on his return from Troy, for which crime she was killed by her son Orestes.**
- ĊO-ĊŪ'TUS.** A river in the lower world.
- ĊĒ'LUS.** One of the earlier deities, the spouse of Terra, and father of Saturn. [merriment.]
- ĊŌ'MUS.** The god of festivals and
- ĊRĒ'ON.** A king of Thebes, who promised his sister Jocasta in marriage to any one who would expound the riddle of the Sphinx.
- ĊRĒ'SUS.** A king of Lydia, celebrated for his great riches.
- ĊŪ'PID.** The god of love, son of Mars and Venus.
- ĊŪB'E-LE.** The wife of Saturn; called the mother of the gods.
- ĊŪ'ELOPS.** Savage giants of enormous strength, who worked for Vulcan. They had but one eye, and that was in the middle of the forehead.
- ĊŪN'THI-Ā.** A surname of Diana, from Mount Cynthus, in Delos, where she was born.
- ĊŪN'THI-US.** A surname of Apollo.
- ĊŪP'A-RĪS'SUS.** A youth beloved by Apollo. Having by accident slain a favorite stag belonging to the god, he was changed, through grief, into a cypress.
- DĀD'A-LUS.** A famous Athenian artificer, father of Icarus, and builder of the Cretan labyrinth. He is said to have constructed wings with which he fled across the Ægean Sea, to avoid the resentment of Minos.
- DĀ'MON.** A Pythagorean of Syracuse, celebrated for his friendship for Pythias, or Phintias.
- DĀN'A-Ē.** Daughter of Aerisius, and mother of Perseus by Jupiter, who visited her in the form of a shower of gold, her father having shut her up in a tower.
- DA-NĀ'I-DES.** The fifty daughters of Danaus, all of whom, with the exception of Hypermnestra, slew their husbands on their wedding night; for which crime they were doomed eternally to fill with water a tub pierced with holes.
- DĀPH'NE.** A nymph beloved by Apollo, but who chose rather to be changed into a laurel than yield to his wishes.
- DĀR'DA-NUS.** Son of Jupiter and Electra, the Pleiad. Having slain his brother Jasius, he fled into Asia, where he founded the city of Troy.
- DE-ĪD'A-MĪ'Ā.** Daughter of Lycopædes, king of Scyros, and mother of Pyrrhus by Achilles.
- DĒJ'A-NĪ'RĀ.** The wife of Hercules, who killed herself because she had sent to her husband a shirt dipped in the blood of the centaur Nessus, to escape the agony occasioned by which, he burnt himself on Mount Œta.
- DĒ'LI-Ā and DĒ'LI-US.** Names of Diana and Apollo, from Delos, where they were born.
- DĒL'PHĪ.** A city of Phocis, on the hill of Parnassus, where was a celebrated oracle of Apollo.
- DEŪ-CĀ'LI-ON.** Son of Prometheus, king of Phthia, in Thessaly, who, with his wife Pyrrha, was preserved in a small boat from a flood which drowned the rest of Greece, and, landing on Mount Parnassus, repopulated the country.

**DĪ-ĀN'Ā** (*classical pron.* DĪ-ā'nā). The daughter of Jupiter and Latona, and the twin sister of Apollo. She was regarded as the virgin moon-goddess, the protector of virginity, and of women in labor, the patroness of the chase, and the presider over nocturnal incantations.

**DĪ'DŌ**. The foundress and queen of Carthage, the site of which she obtained by purchasing as much land as could be encompassed with a bullock's hide, and then cutting the hide into small shreds. She fell in love with Æneas, and killed herself because he slighted her.

**DĪ'O-MĒD**, or **DĪ'O-MĒ'DĒS**. 1. A king of Thrace, whose horses fed on human flesh. 2. A famous Grecian hero, who assisted Ulysses to carry off the Palladium from Troy.

**DĪ-Ō'NE**. A sea-nymph and mother of Venus.

**DIS-CŌR'DI-Ā**. The goddess of discord, banished from heaven for exciting divisions among the gods.

**DRŪ'ADS**. Nymphs who presided over the woods.

**ĒCH'Ō** (*classical pron.* Ē'cho). A nymph who fell in love with Narcissus, but being slighted by him, pined away until nothing was left but her voice.

**E-ĜĒ'RI-Ā**. A nymph of Aricia, in Italy, the spouse and instructress of Numa.

**E-LĒC'TRĀ**. 1. One of the seven Pleiades, daughter of Atlas and Pleione, and mother of Dardanus by Jupiter. 2. A daughter of Agamemnon and Clytæmnestra, and sister of Orestes.

**E-LŪS'I-UM** (-līzh'i-). The place assigned for the residence of good men after death.

**EN-ĈĒL'A-DUS**. The strongest of the giants who conspired against Jupiter, and attempted to scale heaven. Jupiter hurled Mount Etna upon him.

**EN-DŪM'I-ON**. A beautiful young shepherd of Mount Latmos, in Caria, who was condemned to perpetual sleep. Diana fell in love with him, and nightly came down from heaven to kiss him.

**E-PĒ'US**. Son of Panopeus and fabricator of the wooden horse, by means of which Troy was taken.

**ĒPH'I-ĀL'TĒS**. A giant, who, with his brother Otus, waged war with heaven, and was killed by Apollo.

**ĒR'A-TO**. The Muse of lyric and amatory poetry.

**ĒR'E-BUS**. 1. An infernal deity, son of Chaos, and brother of Nōx. 2. A dark and gloomy cavern through which the shades pass on their way from Earth to Hades.

**E-RĪN'NYS**. A Fury; one of the Furies. (*pl.* E-RĪN'NY-ĒS.)

**EŪ-MĒN'I-DĒS**. [*Lit.*, the benevolent or gracious ones.] A euphemistic name of the Furies, whose true name of *Erinnyes* they were afraid to speak.

**EŪ-PHŌR'BUS**. A brave Trojan, son of Panthous or Panthus.

**EŪ-PHRŌS'Y-NE**. One of the three Graces.

**EŪ-RŌ'PĀ**. Daughter of the Phœnician king Agenor, and mother of Minos and Sarædon by Jupiter, who, under the form of a white bull, carried her off into Crete.

**EŪ-RŪ'A-LĒ**. Daughter of Minos, king of Crete, and mother of Orion.

**EŪ-RŪ'A-LUS**. A Trojan, famed for his friendship for Nisus.

**EŪ-RŪD'I-ĈĒ**. Wife of Orpheus, to regain whom he descended to the lower world. Pluto yielded to his prayer on condition that he should not look back at her until they reached the light, which condition he failed to fulfill, and was obliged to return without her.

**EŪ-RŪN'O-ME**. Daughter of Oceanus and mother of the Graces.

**EŪ-RŪS'THE-US**, or **EŪ-RŪS'THEŪS**. A king of Mycenæ, who, at the command of Juno, imposed upon Hercules, his cousin and junior, twelve difficult labors.

**EŪ-TĒR'PE**. The Muse who presided over music.

**FĀTES**. Goddesses who presided over human destiny.

**FAU'NĀ**. A prophetic goddess of the Latins, called also *Bona Dea*.

**FAUNŪS**. Sylvan deities with horns and goats' feet; the offspring of Faunus.

**FAU'NUS**. A mythical king of Latium, worshiped, after death, as the god of agriculture and of shepherds.

**FE-RŌ'NI-Ā**. An Italian deity, the goddess of plants, and the patroness of freedmen. [gardens.]

**FLŌ'RĀ**. The goddess of flowers and

**FOR-TŪ'NĀ**. The goddess of fortune, from whose hand were derived riches and poverty, happiness and misery; represented as blind.

**FŪ'RĪES**. The goddesses who avenge in the next world the sins committed in this. They are represented armed with snakes and lighted torches.

**GĀL'A-TĒ'Ā**. A sea-nymph, passionately loved by Polyphemus.

**GĀL'LUS**. A youth beloved by Mars, and by him changed into a cock.

**GĀN'Y-MĒDE**. [*Lat.* GĀN'Y-MĒ'DĒS.] The son of Tros, a youth of surpassing beauty, carried off by Jupiter's eagle from Mount Ida to heaven, where he became cup-bearer to the god, in place of Hebe.

**ĜĒ-NŪ'Ī**. Tutelar deities, or guardian spirits of persons or places.

**ĜĒ'RY-ON**. A king of Spain, whose oxen Hercules carried off into Greece, after he had killed their master.

**GŌR'DI-US**. A Phrygian king, who tied in the harness of his chariot an inextricable knot, of which it was foretold that whoever untied it should become king of all Asia. Alexander the Great, being unable to disentangle it, cut the rope with his

sword, saying that to cut was the same as to untie.

**GŌR'GONŪS**. Three daughters of Phorcys and Ceto, of hideous appearance, who had power to change men into stone by simply looking at them.

**GRĀ'ĈES**. Three beautiful virgin goddesses, daughters of Jupiter and Eurynome, constantly in attendance on Venus.

**ĜŪ'ĜĒS**. 1. A king of Lydia, famous for having a ring, by means of which he could make himself invisible. 2. A giant with a hundred arms.

**IIĀ'DĒS**. The place of departed spirits, comprehending both Elysium and Tartarus.

**IIĀM'A-DRŪ'ADS**. Nymphs who lived in the woods, and presided over trees.

**HĀR'PIES**. [*Lat.* HAR-PŪ'I-Æ.] Rapacious monsters, having the faces of women, but the bodies, wings, and claws of birds of prey.

**HAR-PŌC'RA-TĒS**. The Egyptian god of silence; represented with his finger on his mouth.

**IIĒ'BE**. The goddess of youth, and cup-bearer to the gods, until superseded by Ganymede on account of an unfortunate fall.

**IIĒC'A-TĒ**. A goddess who presided over enchantments, conjurations, &c.; the same with Luna in heaven and Diana on earth.

**IIĒC'TOR**. Son of Priam and Hecuba, and the bravest of the Trojans, but slain at last by Achilles, who dragged his body three times round the walls of Troy.

**IIĒC'U-BĀ**. The wife of Priam. She tore out her eyes for the loss of her children, and was turned into a bitch for railing at the Grecians.

**IIĒL'E-NĀ**. [*Eng.* HĒL'EN.] Daughter of Tyndarus and Leda, and wife of Menelaus; the most beautiful woman of her age. By running away with Paris, she occasioned the Trojan war.

**IIĒL'E-NŪS**. The son of Priam and Hecuba, spared by the Greeks on account of his skill in divination.

**IIĒL'I-CŌN**. A mountain of Bœotia, sacred to Apollo and the Muses.

**IIĒL'LE**. Daughter of Athamus and Nephele. She fled from her step-mother Ino, and was drowned in the Pontic Sea, thence called the Hellespont.

**IIĒR'A-CLĪ'DÆ**. The descendants of Hercules.

**IIĒR'EU-LĒS**. Son of Jupiter and Alcmena, celebrated for his great strength, and especially for his *twelve labors*.

**IIĒR'MĒS**. The Greek name of Mercury.

**IIER-MĪ'O-NĒ**. 1. Daughter of Mars and Venus, and wife of Cadmus, changed into a serpent. 2. Daughter of Menelaus and Helena, and wife of Orestes.

**IIĒ'RO**. A beautiful priestess of Ve-

- nus at Sestos, in Thrace, beloved by Leander of Abydos, who used to swim over the Hellespont every night to see her. Leander being at length unfortunately drowned, she threw herself, in despair, into the sea.
- HE-SĪ'O-NĒ. Daughter of Laomedon, king of Troy, rescued from a sea-monster by Hercules, who gave her in marriage to Telamon.
- HES-PĒR'I-DĒS. Three nymphs, daughters of Hesperus, who, in a garden on an island beyond Mount Atlas, guarded the golden apples which Juno gave to Jupiter.
- HĒS'PE-RŪS, or VĒS'PER. Son of Japetus and Asia, and brother to Atlas; changed into the evening star.
- HIP-PŌL'Y-TŪS. Son of Theseus and Hippolyte, who was torn to pieces by his own horses, but was restored to life by Æsculapius, at the request of Diana.
- HIP-PŌM'E-DŌN. Son of Nesimachus, and one of the seven Grecian chiefs in the war against Thebes.
- HIP-PŌM'E-NĒS. A Grecian prince, who beat Atalanta in a race by throwing golden apples before her, and thus obtained her as his wife. They were both changed by Cybele into lions.
- HŪ'A-ĈŪN'TIIUS. A beautiful Spartan youth, beloved by Apollo and Zephyrus. The latter accidentally killed him; but Apollo changed the blood that was spilt into a flower called the hyacinth.
- HŪ'A-DĒS. Nymphs whose parentage, names, and number are differently stated; but the number commonly given is seven. They were placed among the stars, and were thought to threaten rain when they rose with the sun.
- HŪ'DRĀ. A celebrated water serpent, with seven heads, which infested Lake Lerna. As fast as one head was cut off, two sprang up in its stead. Hercules, however, succeeded in killing it.
- HŪ-ĜĒ'I-Ā. Daughter of Æsculapius, and the goddess of health.
- HŪ'LAS. A beautiful son of Theodamus, passionately loved by Hercules. He was lost on the coast of Mysia, and was long sought by Hercules, but in vain.
- HŪM'E-NĒ'ŪS, or HŪ'MEN. Son of Bacchus and Venus, or, as some say, of Apollo and one of the Muses. He was the god of marriage.
- Ī-ĀĈ'ĈHUS. A surname of Bacchus.
- ĪĈ'A-RŪS. A son of Dædalus, who, flying with his father out of Crete into Sicily, fell into the Ægean Sea, — thence called the Icarian Sea.
- Ī-DŌM'E-NEŪS. A king of Crete, and the leader of the Cretans against Troy.
- Ī'LUS. A son of Tros and Callirrhœ, and the founder of Troy, which was called after him *Ilium*.
- Ī'Ō. Daughter of Inachus and Ismene, beloved by Jupiter, who, through fear of Juno, turned her into a cow. She wandered into Egypt, was restored to her former shape, married king Osiris, and after death was worshipped by the Egyptians, under the name of *Isis*.
- ĪPH'I-ĜE-NĪ'Ā. Daughter of Agamemnon and Clytæmnestra. Her father sought to offer her as a sacrifice to Diana, whose resentment he had incurred, but the goddess put a hart in her place, and conveyed her to the Tauric Chersonese, where she became a priestess in the temple of her preserver.
- Ī'RIS. Daughter of Thaumast and Electra, and messenger of Juno, who changed her into a rainbow.
- ĪX'Ī'ON. A king of the Lapithæ, in Thessaly, and the father of the Centaurs by an image of cloud which he supposed to be Juno. Having boasted of his intimacy with the goddess, he was punished by being fastened in hell to a fiery wheel perpetually turning round.
- JĀ'NUS. An ancient Italian deity, the sun-god. He entertained Saturn on his arrival in Italy, and introduced the use of wines, altars, and temples. He is represented with two faces, looking backward and forward, to denote the past and the future. His temple at Rome was always open in time of war, and closed in time of peace.
- JĀ'SON. A prince of Thessaly, who, with the aid of Medea, brought away from Colchis a golden fleece which was guarded by a sleepless dragon.
- JO-CĀS'TĀ. The wife of Œdipus.
- JŪ'NO. Daughter of Saturn and Ops, and sister and wife of Jupiter. She was the queen of heaven, the guardian deity of women, and the foundress of marriage.
- JŪ'PI-TER. The supreme god of the Romans, and the father of men and gods; identical with the Grecian *Zeus* (Zeus). He was the son of Saturn, brother of Neptune and Pluto, and brother and husband of Juno.
- LĀĈH'E-SĪS. One of the three Fates.
- LĀ'I-US. King of Thebes, and father of Œdipus, who unwittingly killed him.
- LĀ'MI-Æ. Female specters who assumed the most seductive forms to insnare young persons, whom they devoured.
- LA-ŌĈ'O-ON. Son of Priam and Hecuba, a Trojan priest, who, having offended Pallas, was destroyed by serpents, together with his two sons.
- LA-ŌM'E-DŌN. A king of Troy, and father of Priam and Ganymede; killed by Hercules for refusing to give him Hesione in marriage, after he had delivered her from a sea-monster.
- LĀ'RĒS. Tutelar deities who presided over houses and families.
- LA-TĪ'NUS. A king of the Laurentians, in Italy, who gave Æneas his daughter Lavinia in marriage.
- LA-TŌ'NĀ. The mother of Apollo and Diana, whom she brought forth on the floating island of Delos.
- LA-VĪN'I-Ā. A daughter of Latinus, married to Æneas, after his victory over Turnus.
- LE-ĀN'DER. A youth of Abydos, the lover of Hero. See HERO.
- LĒ'DĀ. Daughter of Thestius, and wife of Tyndarus, beloved by Jupiter; said to have laid two eggs, from one of which came Pollux and Helena, and from the other, Castor and Clytæmnestra.
- LĒR'NĀ. A famous marsh near Argos, where Hercules slew the Hydra.
- LĒ'THĒ. A river of the lower world, whose waters caused a total forgetfulness of the past in those who drank of them.
- LĪ-ĜĒ'I-Ā. One of the three Sirens.
- LU-ĈĪ'NĀ. The goddess of childbirth.
- LŪ'ĈI-FER. The name of the planet Venus when seen in the morning.
- LŪ'NĀ. The moon; daughter of Hyperion and Terra; Diana's name in Heaven.
- LŪ-ĈĀ'ON. A king of Arcadia, who, having offended Jupiter, was struck by lightning and turned into a wolf.
- LŪĈ'O-MĒ'DĒS. A king of the island of Scyros, among whose daughters Achilles for a time concealed himself, disguised in female attire, to avoid going to the Trojan war.
- MA-ĈĀ'ON. Son of Æsculapius; a famous surgeon of the Greeks before Troy.
- MĀ'I-Ā. Daughter of Atlas and Pleione, and mother of Mercury by Jupiter.
- MĀRS. The god of war.
- MĀRS'Y-AS. A satyr, who, having challenged Apollo to a trial of skill in music, was defeated and flayed alive by him.
- MAU-SŌ'LUS. A king of Caria, and husband of Artemisia, who erected to his memory a magnificent monument, the *Mausoleum*, which was reckoned one of the seven wonders of the world.
- ME-DĒ'Ā. A celebrated sorceress, daughter of Æetes, king of Colchis. Through her assistance, Jason secured the golden fleece.
- ME-DŪ'SĀ. One of the three Gorgons, slain by Perseus.
- ME-LĒ'A-ĜER. Son of Ceneus, king of Calydon, and Althæa. His life depended on the preservation of an extinguished brand, and this his mother burned out of revenge for the death of her brothers whom he had slain.
- MEL-PŌM'E-NĒ. The Muse who presided over tragic and lyric poetry.
- MĒM'NON. A king of Æthiopia, son of Tithonus and Aurora. He went

- to the aid of the Trojans, and was slain by Achilles. His statue near Thebes gave forth a sound like that of a harp-string whenever the first beams of the rising sun fell upon it.
- MĒN'E-LĀ'US.** King of Sparta and husband of Helen, whose elopement from him with Paris caused the Trojan war.
- MĒN'TOR.** A faithful friend of Ulysses, and left in charge, by him, of his domestic affairs, and particularly of his son Telemachus. He was regarded as the wisest man of his time.
- MĒR'ĒU-RY.** Son of Jupiter and Maia, messenger of the gods, the inventor of letters, and the god of eloquence, merchants, and thieves.
- MĪ'DAS.** A foolish king of Phrygia, who entreated Bacchus that every thing which he touched might be turned into gold. Apollo changed his ears into those of an ass, because he decided a musical contest in favor of Pan. [tona.]
- MĪ'LO.** A celebrated athlete of Cro-
- MĪ-NĒR'VĀ.** The goddess of wisdom, of the liberal arts, and of spinning and weaving. She was not born like others, but sprang full-armed from the head of Jove.
- MĪ'NOS.** A king and law-giver of Crete, son of Jupiter and Europa, and brother of Rhadamanthus. After death he was made a judge in the lower regions.
- MĪN'O-TĀUR.** A famous monster with the head of a bull and the body of a man. He was kept in the Cretan labyrinth, and fed with human flesh.
- MNE-MŌS'Y-NE** (ne-mŏs'-). The mother of the Muses and the goddess of memory.
- MŌ'MUS.** The god of ridicule and satire; a son of Nox.
- MŌR'PHE-US, or MŌR'PHEŪS.** The son of sleep and god of dreams.
- MŌRS.** A deified personification of death.
- MŪ'SĒS.** Nine goddesses who presided over poetry, music, and the liberal arts and sciences. They were daughters of Jupiter and Mnemosyne. Their names were *Calliope, Clio, Erato, Euterpe, Melpomene, Polyhymnia, Terpsichore, Thalia, and Urania.*
- NĀ'IADŪ.** Nymphs of fountains and streams.
- NAR-ĀIS'SUS.** A beautiful youth, son of Cephelus and the nymph Liriope. Beholding his own image in a fountain, he fell so violently in love with it, that he wasted away with desire, and was changed into the flower of the same name.
- NĒM'E-SĪS.** The goddess of retributive justice.
- NĒ'OP-TŌL'E-MUS.** Another name of Pyrrhus. See **PYRRHUS.**
- NĒP'TŪNE.** The god of the sea and of other waters; son of Saturn and Ops, brother of Jupiter, and husband of Amphitrite.
- NĒ'RE-IDŪ.** Nymphs of the sea, daughters of Nereus.
- NĒ'RE-US, or NĒ'REŪS.** A sea-god, son of Oceanus and Tethys, husband of Doris, and father of the Nereids.
- NĒS'SUS.** A Centaur slain with a poisoned arrow by Hercules for offering violence to Dejanira. See **DEJANIRA.**
- NĒS'TOR.** Son of Neleus and Chloris, eminent among the Grecian heroes before Troy for his eloquence and wisdom. He is said to have outlived three generations of men.
- NĪ'NUS.** The first king of Assyria, husband of Semiramis, and founder of Nineveh.
- NĪ'O-BĒ.** A daughter of Tantalus. She wept herself into a stone through grief at the death of her children, who were slain by Apollo and Diana, because Niobe set herself above Latona.
- NŌX.** One of the most ancient of the deities, and goddess of night.
- Ō'ĀE-ĀN'I-DĒS.** Sea-nymphs, 300 in number, daughters of Oceanus.
- O-ĀĒ'Ā-NUS.** Son of Coelus and Terra, the most ancient god of the sea and father of the nymphs presiding over springs and rivers.
- ŌD'I-PUS.** A king of Thebes who solved the riddle of the Sphinx, unwittingly killed his father, Laius, and married his mother, Jocasta, on discovering which he ran mad, and tore out his own eyes.
- ŌM'PHA-LĒ.** A queen of Lydia, for love of whom Hercules became a slave, exchanged his club for a spindle and distaff, and suffered himself to be beaten with her slipper.
- ŌPS.** A name of Cybele.
- Ō'RE-ADŪ.** Nymphs of the mountains who accompanied Diana in hunting.
- O-RĒS'TĒS.** Son of Agamemnon and Clytæmnestra, brother of Electra and Iphigenia, and the firm friend of Pylades. He avenged the death of his father by slaying his mother and her paramour Ægisthus, and was in consequence pursued and tormented by the Furies.
- O-RĪ'ON.** A mighty giant who was made a constellation.
- ŌR'PHE-US, or ŌR'PHEŪS.** A poet, musician, and philosopher, whose skill in music was such that the very rocks and trees followed him.
- O-SĪ'RIS.** An Egyptian deity, the husband of Isis, worshiped under the form of an ox.
- ŌS'SĀ.** A lofty mountain of Thessaly, which the giants, in their war against the gods, piled upon Mount Pelion, in their attempt to scale heaven.
- PĀE-TŌ'LUS.** A celebrated river of Lydia, in which Midas washed himself when his touch turned every thing to gold, from which cause it ever after rolled golden sands.
- PĀL'Ā-MĒ'DĒS.** A king of Eubœa,
- and one of the Greeks before Troy, where he lost his life through the machinations of Ulysses, whose feigned madness (feigned that he might avoid going to war) he had discovered.
- PĀ'LĒS.** The goddess of husbandry and cattle.
- PĀL'I-NŪ'RUS.** The pilot of Æneas, noted for falling asleep at the helm, and tumbling into the sea.
- PĀL-LĀ'DI-UM.** A wooden image of Pallas, on the possession of which the security of Troy was supposed to depend. It was stolen from Troy by Ulysses and Diomedes.
- PĀL'LĀS.** A name of Minerva.
- PĀN.** The god of the woods and of shepherds; son of Mercury and Penelope.
- PAN-DŌ'RĀ.** The first woman, made by Vulcan at the command of Jupiter, and endowed by Venus with great beauty. Jupiter gave her a box containing all kinds of misfortunes; curiosity tempted her to open it and they all flew out; but *Hope* remained at the bottom.
- PĀR'ĀE.** The goddesses of fate; the Fates.
- PĀ'RIS, or PĀR'IS.** Son of Priam, king of Troy, and of Hecuba. He decided a contest of beauty between Juno, Pallas, and Venus, in favor of the last, who, in return, promised him Helen, the wife of Meucelaus, and the most beautiful of women. By carrying her off to Troy, he brought on the Trojan war.
- PAR-THĒN'O-PĒ.** One of the three Sirens. She fell in love with Ulysses, and not winning him, cast herself into the sea, and was thrown by the waves on the shore where Naples afterwards stood.
- PA-TRŌ'ELUS.** One of the Greeks before Troy, the friend of Achilles, slain in single combat by Hector.
- PĒG'Ā-SUS.** A winged steed, belonging to Apollo and the Muses. He sprang from the blood of Medusa, when she was slain.
- PĒ'LŌPS.** A king of Phrygia, and son of Tantalus. When a child he was served up to the gods by his father; but was restored to life by Jupiter, who gave him a shoulder of ivory in place of one eaten by Ceres.
- PE-NĀ'TĒS.** Old Latin guardian gods of the household, and of the state as being formed of a union of households.
- PE-NĒL'O-PĒ.** The wife of Ulysses, who, being pressed by suitors during his absence, made them promise to delay until she finished a web which she was then weaving, and of which she unraveled at night what she wove by day.
- PĒR'DIX.** The nephew of Dædalus, thrown from a tower by his uncle, and changed by Minerva into a partridge.
- PĒR'SE-US, or PĒR'SEŪS.** Son of Ju-

- piter and Danaë, who was made a constellation. He vanquished the Gorgons and performed many wonderful deeds by means of Medusa's head.
- PHĀ'E-TON.** Son of Phœbus and Clymene, who obtained permission from his father to drive his chariot for a single day; but, being unable to manage the fiery steeds, was hurled by Jupiter into the river Eridanus, to prevent a general conflagration.
- PHĪL'OE-TĒ'TĒS.** Son of Pœas, of Thessaly, and a celebrated archer. Hercules, at his death, gave him some poisoned arrows without which Troy could not be taken.
- PHĪL'O-MĒ'LĀ.** Daughter of Pandion, king of Athens. She was changed into a nightingale.
- PHĪN'E-US, or PHĪ'NEŪS.** A soothing king of Thrace, who, having blinded and imprisoned his children on a false accusation, was himself struck blind and tormented by the Harpies.
- PHĪN'TI-AS.** A Pythagorean of Syracuse, noted for his tender friendship for Damon.
- PHLĒG'E-TIIŌN.** A river in Hades which ran with fire instead of water.
- PHLĒ'GY-AS.** A king of the Lapithæ, who, having burnt the temple of Apollo, was placed in hell under a great stone, apparently about to fall at every moment.
- PHĒ'BE.** A name of Diana, as goddess of the moon.
- PHĒ'BUS.** A name of Apollo, as god of the sun.
- PHĒ'NIX.** A fabulous bird, which, according to Herodotus, visited Heliopolis, in Egypt, once in every five hundred years. It had no mate, but when about to die made a nest and burned itself to ashes, from which a young phoenix arose.
- PĪ'ĒR'I-DĒS.** 1. A name given to the Muses from Mount Pierius. 2. The daughters of Pierius, whom the Muses changed into magpies for challenging them to sing.
- PĪ-RĪTH'O-US.** Son of Ixion, king of the Lapithæ, husband of Hippodamia, and intimate friend of Theseus.
- PLĒ'IA-DĒS.** The seven daughters of Atlas and Pleione, transformed into the constellation of the same name.
- PLŪ'TO.** The god of Hades, or the lower world; son of Saturn and Ops, brother of Jupiter and Neptune, and husband of Proserpina.
- PLŪ'TUS.** The god of wealth, represented as lame in his approach, but winged in his departure.
- PŌL'LUX.** A famous pugilist, son of Tyndarus and Leda, and twin brother of Castor. See **CASTOR**.
- PO-LŪD'A-MĀS.** A famous athlete.
- PŌL'Y-DŌRE, or PŌL'Y-DŌ'RUS.** A son of Priam and Hecuba, killed for his riches by the Thracian king Polymnestor.
- PŌL'Y-HŪM'NI-Ā, or PO-LŪM'NI-Ā.** The Muse who presided over singing and rhetoric.
- PŌL'Y-PHĒ'MUS.** A cruel giant who had but one eye, in the middle of his forehead, which Ulysses burnt out with a firebrand, having first made him drunk. He was one of the Cyclops, and a son of Neptune.
- PO-MŌ'NĀ.** The goddess of orchards and fruits.
- PRĪ'AM.** Son of Laomedon, husband of Hecuba, and father of Hector, Paris, &c. He was the last king of Troy, the city having been taken by the Greeks during his reign.
- PRĪ-Ā'PUS.** The god of gardens and vineyards, and of procreation.
- PRO-ĒRŪS'TĒS.** A savage highwayman of Attica, who placed his captives on a couch, and, if too short, stretched them out to fit it; but if they were too long, he cut off their legs.
- PRŌG'NE.** Daughter of Pandion, king of Athens, wife of Tereus, and sister of Philomela. She was changed into a swallow.
- PRO-MĒ'THE-US, or PRO-MĒ'THEŪS.** Son of Iapetus and Clymene, cousin to Epimetheus, and father of Deucalion. Having stolen fire from heaven, he was bound fast on Mount Caucasus and tormented by a vulture, which fed continually upon his liver.
- PRO-SĒR'PI-NĀ, or PRŌSER-PĪNE.** Daughter of Jupiter and Ceres, wife of Pluto and queen of Hell.
- PRŌ'TE-US, or PRŌ'TEŪS.** A sea-god who foretold future events, and possessed the power of transforming himself into various shapes.
- PSŪ'CHĒ (sī'ke).** A nymph beloved by Cupid, and made immortal by Jupiter.
- PŪG'MĪES.** A nation of dwarfs, in Africa, only a span high. Every spring they were attacked and defeated by the cranes.
- PYG-MĀ'LI-ON.** 1. Son of Belus, king of Tyre, and brother of Dido, whose husband, Sichæus, he slew for his money. 2. Great-grandson of Belus, who made a statue of which he became so enamored, that Venus on his entreaty gave it life.
- PŪL'A-DĒS.** A most constant friend of Orestes.
- PŪR'A-MUS.** A Babylonian, the lover of Thisbe. On account of her supposed death he stabbed himself under a mulberry tree; and she, finding his corpse, put an end to her life on the same spot and with the same weapon.
- PŪR'RHĀ.** See **DEUCALION**.
- PŪR'RHUS.** Son of Achilles and Deidamia. He distinguished himself at the siege of Troy by his cruelty and vindictiveness as well as bravery. At the instigation of his wife he was slain by Orestes.
- PŪTH'I-AS.** [Properly *Phintias*.] See **PHINTIAS**.
- PŪ'THON.** A huge serpent, killed near Delphi, by Apollo, who instituted the Pythian games in commemoration of the event.
- QUĪ-RĪ'NUS.** A name given to Romulus after his death and deification.
- RĒ'MUS.** The twin brother of Romulus, slain by him for leaping in scorn over the walls of Rome when they were building.
- RIĀD'A-MĀN'THUS.** A law-giver of Crete, son of Jupiter, and brother of Minos. He was famous for his justice and equity, and was, therefore, after death, made one of the judges in the lower world.
- RIĒ'Ā.** Another name of *Cybele*.
- RŌM'U-LUS.** A son of Mars and Rhea Silvia. His uncle threw him as soon as born into the Tiber, but he was saved and brought up by a shepherd, and finally became the founder and first king of Rome.
- SAL-MŌ'NĒ-US, or SAL-MŌ'NEŪS.** A king of Elis, struck by lightning for imitating the thunder-bolts of Jove.
- SAR-PĒ'DON.** A son of Jupiter and Europa, and king of Lycia, who distinguished himself at the siege of Troy, and was killed by Patroclus.
- SĀT'URN.** Son of Cœlus and Terra, and father of Jupiter. Having been banished from the throne of heaven by his son, he fled for safety into Italy, and taught the people agriculture and the useful arts. The time in which he did this is called *The Golden Age*.
- SĀ'TYRS.** Lascivious sylvan deities, with horns and goats' feet.
- SĀ'YL'LĀ.** 1. A daughter of Phœreys, changed by Circe, out of jealousy, into a sea-monster, with dogs about the haunches, and placed on a rock on the Italian coast, opposite Charibdis on the coast of Sicily. 2. A daughter of Nisus of Megara, beloved by Minos, for whom she cut off from her father's head a purple lock, on which his life depended; for which crime she was changed into a lark.
- SĒM'E-LĒ.** Daughter of Cadmus, and mother of Bacchus by Jupiter.
- SĪ-LĒ'NUS.** The foster-father of Bacchus; lascivious and addicted to drunkenness, but regarded as the god of abstruse mysteries and knowledge. He is represented as bald-headed, with short horns and a flat nose, and as riding on an ass.
- SĪL-VĀ'NUS.** See **SYLVANUS**.
- SĪ'RENS.** Three birds, with the faces of virgins, on the southern coast of Italy, where with their sweet voices they enticed ashore those who were sailing by, and then killed them. They were daughters of Oceanus and Parthenope, and their names were *Leucasia*, *Ligeia*, and *Parthenope*.
- SĪS'Y-PHIUS.** Son of Æolus, king of Corinth, and a noted robber, killed by Theseus. For his crimes, he was condemned in hell to roll to the top

- of a hill a huge stone, which constantly fell back again to the bottom.
- SŌL.** A name of Apollo.
- SŌM'NUS.** A son of Erebus and Nox, and the god of sleep.
- SPIH'NX.** A fabulous monster near Thebes, with the head of a woman, the body of a lion, and the wings of a bird, which put forth riddles to passers by, and devoured all who were unable to solve them; Œdipus solved one proposed to him, whereupon she destroyed herself.
- STĒN'TŌR.** One of the Greeks before Troy. His voice is said to have been as loud as the voices of fifty men together.
- STŶX.** A river in the infernal regions, by which the gods swore their most solemn oaths.
- SYL-VĀ'NUS.** A Roman deity who presided over woods and all places planted with trees.
- TĀN'TA-LUS.** A king of Phrygia, son of Jupiter, and father of Niobe and Pelops. For his misdeeds he was placed in a lake of water which receded whenever he attempted to drink, and under a tree laden with all manner of delicious fruits, which always eluded his grasp.
- TĀR'TA-RUS.** The place of punishment in Hades, or the lower world.
- TĒL'A-MON.** One of the Argonauts, son of Æacus, brother of Peleus, and father of Ajax and Teucer. He was king of Salamis, and first scaled the walls, when Hercules took the city of Troy in the reign of Laomedon.
- TE-LĒM'A-ĒIUS.** The only son of Ulysses and Penelope. He went in search of his father after the siege of Troy.
- TĒL'LUS.** The earth personified; the most ancient of all the deities after Chaos. She is represented as a woman with many breasts distended with milk.
- TĒM'PE.** A valley of Thessaly through which ran the river Peneus, between Ossa and Pelion; described by the poets as the most delightful spot on the earth.
- TĒR'MI-NUS.** A divinity at Rome, who was supposed to preside over bounds and limits, and to punish all unlawful usurpations of land.
- TERP-SĪCH'O-RĒ.** The Muse who presided over dancing.
- TĒ'THYS.** Wife of Oceanus, and mother of the sea-nymphs and river-gods.
- THA-LĪ'Ā.** 1. One of the Muses; the Muse of comedy. 2. One of the three Graces.
- THĒ'MIS.** The daughter of Cœlus and Terra, and goddess of justice, who rewarded virtue and punished vice.
- THĒ'SE-US, or THĒ'SEŪS.** King of Athens and one of the most famous heroes of antiquity. He was the son of Ægeus (or, as some say, of Neptune) and Æthra, husband of Ariadne and afterward of Phædra, and father of Hippolytus by the Amazonian Hippolyte. He was especially noted for slaying the Minotaur and conquering the Centaurs, and for his friendship for Pirithous.
- THĪS'BE.** See PYRAMUS.
- TĪ-SĪPH'O-NE.** One of the three Furies.
- TĪ'TAN.** 1. Son of Cœlus and Terra, elder brother of Saturn, and father of a race of giants called Titans, who contended with Saturn for the sovereignty of heaven, until Jupiter (Saturn's son), cast them by his thunderbolts into Tartarus. 2. A grandson of the above, and son of Hyperion; the sun-god. 3. A name given to Prometheus, as grandson of Titan.
- TĪ-THŌ'NUS.** Son of Laomedon and father of Memnon, by Aurora, who endowed him with immortality, and when he had become very old and decrepit turned him into a grasshopper.
- TĪT'Y-US.** A son of Jupiter, slain by Apollo for an attempt on the chastity of Latona, and condemned, in the infernal regions, to have a vulture forever feeding on his liver, which was perpetually renewed. He was a giant of size so huge that his body, when stretched out, covered nine acres of land.
- TRIP-TŌL'E-MŪS.** A king of Eleusis, who was the inventor of agriculture, and became a judge in the lower world.
- TRĪ'TON.** Son of Neptune and the nymph Salacia; a sea-god, and Neptune's trumpeter.
- TRŌ'I-LUS.** Son of Priam and Heuba, slain by Achilles.
- TRO-PHŌ'NI-US.** A deity who imparted oracles in a cave near Lebædia, in Bœotia. He was the builder of Apollo's temple at Delphi.
- TŪR'NUS.** A king of the Rutuli, in Italy, killed by Æneas.
- TŶD'E-ŪS, or TŶ'DEŪS.** A king of Calydon, son of Œneus, and father of Diomedes; celebrated for his victory over Eteocles, king of Thebes.
- TŶ'PHON, TŶ'PHO'E-US, or TŶ-PHŌ'EŪS.** } A famous giant, struck with lightning by Jupiter, and buried under Mount Ætna.
- U-LŶS'SĒS.** Son of Laërtes, husband of Penelope, father of Telemachus, and king of Ithaca; the most eloquent, wise, and politic of the Grecian heroes in the Trojan war.
- U-RĀ'NI-Ā.** The Muse who presided over astronomy.
- Ū'RA-NUS.** The most ancient of the gods, husband of Tellus or Terra (the Earth), and father of Saturn. By the Romans, he was called *Cœlus*.
- VĒ'NUS.** The goddess of love, gracefulness, beauty, and pleasure; wife of Vulcan, mother of Cupid, Æneas, &c.
- VER-TŪM'NUS.** A Roman deity who presided over the seasons (particularly Spring) and their productions. He was the lover of Pomona.
- VĒS'TĀ.** The goddess of flocks and herds, and of the household in general; daughter of Saturn and sister of Jupiter, Neptune, Pluto, Juno, and Ceres. Her temple contained a sacred fire, tended by virgins, and never permitted to go out.
- VŪL'CAN.** Son of Jupiter and Juno, and husband of Venus. He was the god of fire, and presided over workers in metal. His workshop was supposed to be under Mount Ætna, where, assisted by the Cyclops, he forged the thunderbolts of Jove, who is said to have kicked him out of heaven on account of his deformity.
- ZĒPH'Y-RUS.** The west wind, son of Æolus and Aurora, and the passionate lover of the goddess Flora.
- ZĒ'TĒS.** One of the Argonauts, son of Boreas and Orithnia, and brother to Calais, together with whom he pursued the Harpies, and drove them from Thrace. He is generally described as a winged being.
- ZĒ'THUS.** Son of Jupiter and Antiope, and twin-brother of Amphion; very expert in music.
- ZEŪS.** The Greek name of Jupiter.

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, *long*; Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, *short*; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN ŌB, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌO, TŌOK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, *silent*; Ç, Ġ, *soft*; Ć, Ĝ, *hard*; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS

# TABLES OF MONEY, WEIGHT, AND MEASURE, OF THE PRINCIPAL COMMERCIAL COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD;

THE VALUE OF THE MONEY IN EACH GIVEN IN THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL CURRENCY; AND OF THE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES IN THE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES IN ORDINARY USE IN THE UNITED STATES, AND ALSO IN THE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF THE METRIC SYSTEM.

BY E. B. ELLIOTT,

OF THE UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

## UNITED STATES.

(Principal Commercial City, NEW YORK.)

### Money.

The National currency of the United States is termed the **FEDERAL CURRENCY**. Its different denominations proceed in a decimal proportion. The unit of money is the *dollar*.

10 mills . . . . .	=	1 cent.
10 cents . . . . .	=	1 dime.
10 dimes . . . . .	=	1 dollar.
10 dollars . . . . .	=	1 eagle.

The mill is not coined.

The coin of the United States consists of gold, of silver, of nickel, and of bronze.

The standard *gold* coin contains, by weight, nine tenths pure gold, and one tenth alloy — the alloy being silver and copper, the silver by law not exceeding one half, but in fact falling much short of this limit, and so far as it can conveniently be done excluded from the alloy. The standard *silver* coin contains nine tenths pure silver, and one tenth alloy — the alloy being copper. The *nickel* coin is composed of nickel and copper — the nickel not exceeding twenty-five per cent. The *bronze* coin contains five per cent. of tin and zinc, and ninety-five per cent. of copper.

**GOLD.** — From gold of standard purity are coined double eagles, eagles, half-eagles, quarter-eagles, three-dollar and one-dollar pieces. The dollar contains twenty-five grains and eight tenths of a grain (25.8 grains = 0.05375 of an ounce troy) of standard gold. The weights of other gold coins are in proportion.

**SILVER.** — From silver of standard purity are coined dollars, half dollars, quarter dollars, dimes, half dimes, and three-cent pieces. The dollar coin contains 412½ grains of standard silver. The half-dollar coin contains 192 grains of standard silver, and the other smaller coins (quarters, dimes, half dimes, and three-cent pieces), in the same proportion as the half dollar — the value of the half dollar and smaller coins being proportionately less by nearly seven and one half per cent. (7.42) of their value than that of the dollar coin.

**NICKEL.** — *Metric Weight of Coins.* — From nickel (¼ pure and ¾ copper) are coined five-cent and three-cent pieces

— each of the former weighing just 5 grammes (French), or 77.16 grains nearly, and having a diameter of *two* centimeters; the latter coin weighing 30 grains.

The five-cent coin of nickel is the first issued from the United States mint with the avowed design of presenting a simple relation to the metric (French) system of weight and measure. It is, however, worthy of note, that the standard weight of the U. S. three-dollar gold coin is also almost precisely *five* grammes (more exactly 5.015,) a difference of about three tenths of one per cent. in excess; and that the standard weight of two U. S. silver dimes is also very nearly the same (more exactly 4.976 grammes), the difference being about one half of one per cent. in defect. That is, our entire gold and silver coinage, with the exception of the silver dollar coin, conforms almost precisely to the French metric system of weights — as nearly so as is practicable, while legally grains and troy ounces are employed to designate their weights.

**BRONZE.** — From bronze (5 per cent. zinc and tin and 95 per cent. copper) are coined one-cent and two-cent pieces — the former weighing 48 grains, or one tenth of an ounce, and the latter in proportion.

**LEGAL TENDER.** — The gold coins and the silver dollar are legal tender of payment in all amounts. The half dollar and smaller silver coins (quarter dollars, dimes, half dimes, and three-cent pieces) are legal tender in sums not exceeding *five* dollars. The nickel five-cent coins are legal tender in sums not exceeding one dollar, and the nickel three-cent coins in sums not exceeding sixty cents. The bronze coinage (one-cent and two-cent pieces) is not legal tender in sums exceeding four cents in amount, but may be paid out from the mint in exchange for the lawful currency of the United States.

**UNITED STATES COINS AT DIFFERENT PERIODS.** — Under the Act of Congress of the 2d of April 1792, under which act the national coinage originated, the weight of standard gold in the eagle was fixed at 270 grains. Under the Act of the 28th of June, 1834, this weight was reduced to 258 grains, which weight is still retained. The weight of pure gold contained in the eagle under the earlier of these two acts, was 247½ grains; under the later act, 232 grains.

By the Act of January, 1837, it was declared, that the gold and silver coins of the United States should contain nine tenths of pure metal and one tenth of alloy — the alloy,

in the case of gold coins, to be of silver and copper; the silver not to exceed one half. Accordingly, the proportion of pure metal in the eagle was slightly increased, the quantity becoming 232.2, as now, instead of 232 grains. The alloy of silver coins was to be copper.

The quantity of pure metal in the silver dollar, 371½ grains, established by the Act of the 2d of April, 1792, (and which, it should be observed, is just fifteen times the weight of pure metal in the gold dollar of that date — or 1½ times the weight of pure metal in the gold eagle,) has continued unchanged, as to the entire dollar, to the present time; the

weight of *standard* metal in the coin has, however, been somewhat reduced by abstracting therefrom a part of the alloy; 3½ grains of alloy being withdrawn by the Act of the 18th of January, 1837, and its standard weight thereby reduced from 416 grains to 412½, the present standard.

The weight of the half-dollar and the smaller silver coins (quarters, dimes, and half-dimes,) was by the Act of the 21st of February, 1853, still further diminished; the weight of the half-dollar being fixed at 192 grains, nine tenths fine, and that of silver coins of smaller denominations in proportion.

LEGAL WEIGHT, FINENESS, AND RELATIVE VALUE OF THE GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF THE UNITED STATES AT DIFFERENT PERIODS.

Under the Act of	Fineness. Proportion of Pure Gold.	Weight of Gold Eagle.		Fineness. Proportion of Pure Silver.	Weight of Silver Dollar.		Legal Ratios of Value of Gold to Silver.
		Of Standard Gold.	Of Pure Gold.		Of Standard Silver.	Of Pure Sil- ver.	
		Grains.	Grains.		Grains.	Grains.	
2d April, 1792 . . .	$\frac{11}{12}$	270	247.5	$\frac{89\frac{1}{2}}{100}$ nearly.	416	371½	15 to 1
28th June, 1834 . . .	$\frac{9}{10}$ nearly.	258	232.0	$\frac{89\frac{1}{2}}{100}$ nearly.	416	371½	16 to 1, nearly.
18th January, 1837	$\frac{9}{10}$	258	232.2	$\frac{9}{10}$	412½	371½	16 to 1, nearly.
21st February, 1853	$\frac{9}{10}$	258	232.2	$\frac{9}{10}$ *	412½	371½	16 to 1, nearly.
“ “ “	$\frac{9}{10}$	258	232.2	$\frac{9}{10}$ †	384	345.6	14½ to 1 nearly.

Under the Act of the 3d of March, 1851, a three-cent silver coin ( $\frac{1}{2}$  fine) was issued, weighing twelve and three eighths ( $12\frac{3}{8}$ ) grains. Under an Act of the 3d of March, 1853, the same fineness (nine tenths) was adopted for the silver three-cent coins as for other silver coins, and the weight was made proportional.

All gold coins issued subsequently to the Act of the 18th of January, 1837, are legal tender in any amount. All silver coins issued prior to the 21st of February, 1853, and all dollar coins of silver whenever issued, are legal tender to any amount; and all silver coins of smaller denomination than one dollar, issued since the enactment of that law, are legal tender in sums not exceeding *five* dollars.

Coins of unmixed copper have nearly disappeared from circulation, but are occasionally seen. They have not been coined since 1857. The half-cent pieces ceased to be coined by the Act of February 21, 1853. The Spanish and Mexican dollar and their fractional parts have not been in circulation since 1849.

PAPER MONEY. — Early in the late civil war, notes of the United States government — not bearing interest — were declared by Congress *legal tender* in payment of all dues to the government, except duties on imports; and in payment of all claims against the government except interest on the public debt; and in payment of all debts, public and private, except duties on imports and interest as aforesaid.

The earlier issues of these legal tender notes, when presented in sums not less than fifty dollars, were made exchangeable at par for certificates convertible into certain United States securities bearing six per cent. interest in gold; but by a later Act of Congress these notes ceased to be so exchangeable unless presented prior to July 1st, 1863.

Notes of banks, organized under National laws, are extensively, and under State laws to a very limited extent, employed as the representatives of legal tender notes. The circulation of the notes of the National Banks is limited by law to \$300,000,000, very nearly the whole of which amount is constantly in circulation; but only coin and government notes are legal tender. Gold and silver coins have disappeared from circulation, and are sold in market at a premium; legal tender notes of the denominations of one dollar and upwards, and fractional notes of the denominations of fifty cents, twenty-five cents, ten cents, and five

cents, taking their place. But few of the five-cent notes, however, continue in circulation, the law now requiring their withdrawal.

The relative annual average values of gold and of legal tender paper currency, in open market in New York city, have been as follows: —

Calendar Years.	Value in Currency of \$100 in Gold.	Value in Gold of \$100 in Currency.
1862	\$114	\$88
1863	\$144	\$70
1864	\$204	\$49
1865	\$157	\$64
1866	\$141	\$71
1867	\$138	\$72

NATIONAL SECURITIES. — *Five-Twenties*. — The securities known as “Five-Twenties” — so called from the number of years for which they are issued — are government bonds, some with coupons attached, others registered, redeemable at the pleasure of the government on due notice to the holders, at any time after five years, and payable in twenty years from the date of issue. These bonds bear interest in coin, payable semi-annually, at the rate of six per cent. per annum.

*Ten-Forties*. — The “Ten-Forties,” so called, are five per cent. securities (some with coupons, others registered), redeemable after ten, and payable forty years from date, principal and interest payable in coin. The interest on bonds of the denominations of fifty and one hundred dollars respectively is payable annually, on all other denominations semi-annually.

*Seven-Thirties*. — The “Seven-Thirties” — so called from the rate of interest which they bear — are treasury-notes with coupons attached, the interest being payable semi-annually in lawful money (currency), at the rate of seven and three-tenths per cent. per annum (or, one cent a day on each fifty-dollars), and convertible at maturity at the option of the holder into six per cent. gold-bearing securities redeemable after five, and payable twenty years from date. Their dates of issue are June 15, and July 15, 1865. On the July issue the government reserves the right of paying the interest in coin at six per cent.

*Sixes* of 1881. — The six per cent., twenty-year loan, maturing in 1881, principal and interest payable in coin, can

\* Entire Dollar.

† Fractional parts of Silver Dollar.

not be redeemed by the government prior to maturity, except by purchase.

The above comprise the principal forms of government securities.

**Weights and Measures.**

**STANDARD UNITS.**

*Standard of Length.* — The actual standard of length of the United States, is a brass scale of eighty-two inches in length, prepared for the survey of the coast of the United States, by Troughton of London, and now in the possession of the United States Treasury Department, and deposited at the office of Weights and Measures. The yard measure is between the twenty-seventh and the sixty-third inches of the scale. The temperature at which this scale was designed to be standard, and at which it is so used in conducting the operations of the United States Coast Survey, is 62° Fahrenheit. Late comparisons show that the United States standard scale at 62° Fahrenheit, the yard is in excess of the British standard by 0.00087 inch. According to a report made as Chairman of the Committee of Weights and Measures, by Professor A. D. Bache, late Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey, in 1860, before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, "the standard temperature of the United States yard" "has never been authoritatively here fixed."

The unit of length — the yard — is derived from ancient arbitrary standards in England. Its thirty-sixth part — the inch — is said to be contained 39.13929 times in the length of the pendulum that, in a vacuum and at the level of mid-tide, under the latitude of London, vibrates seconds of mean time.

*Comparison of the Common with the Metric Standards of Length.* — According to Hassler, the meter contains 39.38091714 of the inch-divisions of the Troughton scale at 32° Fahrenheit; and, consequently, making due allowance for the expansion by heat of the metal scale, 39.36850154 of these inch-divisions, when the bar is at 62° Fahrenheit. The number of imperial inches in the meter, according to Kater, and adopted in the late Act of Parliament, which rendered the use of the metric system permissible in Great Britain, is 39.37079. The number of United States inches in the meter, according to the Act of Congress of 1866, authorizing the use of the metric system of weights and measures in the United States, is 39.37.

*Standard of Weight.* — The weights of the United States are designed to be identical with those of England. The standard of weight is the troy pound, copied in 1827, by Captain Kater, from the imperial troy pound of England, for the use of the mint of the United States, and there deposited. This pound is standard when in air in which the mercury stands at 30 inches in a barometer, and at 62 degrees in the Fahrenheit thermometer. The pound troy is assumed to contain 5,760 grains; the commercial or avoirdupois pound, contains 7,000 of these grains.

*Standards of Volume.* — The standard of liquid measure is the gallon: of dry measure, the bushel. The former is almost exactly equivalent to a cylinder 7 inches in internal diameter, and 6 inches in height; the latter to a cylinder of 18.5 inches internal diameter, and 8 inches in height, and when heaped the cone must not be less than 6 inches high, containing for a true cone, 2,747.715 cubic inches.

The gallon, if filled with distilled water at the temperature of its maximum density (say 39.83° Fahrenheit, as determined by Mr. Hassler), contains, according to the official report, at that temperature, if weighed in air in which the barometer is 30 inches at 62° Fahrenheit, 58,372.2 standard grains (8.3389 pounds avoirdupois). — The bushel is a measure containing 543,391.89 standard grains (77.6274 pounds avoirdupois) of distilled water at the temperature of maximum density, and barometer at 30 inches at 62° Fahrenheit.

According to Mr. Hassler's comparisons, the weight of a cubic foot of water at its maximum density, the barometer being 30 inches at 62° Fahrenheit, is 998.068 ounces avoirdupois; the weight of a cubic inch of such water being

252.6937 grains. The United States gallon is thus the old wine gallon of 231 inches, nearly; and the United States bushel, the Winchester bushel of 2150.42 cubic inches, nearly.

The British standard measure of volume, by Act of 1824, is the imperial gallon containing, when weighed in air, both air and water being at the temperature of 62° Fahrenheit, and the barometer at 30 inches, 10 pounds avoirdupois. The cubic inch of distilled water (temperature 62°, barometer 30 inches), is declared to contain 252.458 grains; hence the imperial standard gallon contains 277.274 cubic inches. The imperial bushel, of 8 imperial gallons, contains 2218.192 cubic inches. Its dimensions are 19.5 inches outside diameter, 8.5 inside diameter, 18.25 depth, and 6 inches height of cone for heaped measure; the contents of the heaped bushel being 2815.488 cubic inches.

The United States standard gallon is to the imperial standard gallon, nearly, as 5 to 6; the United States standard bushel is to the imperial standard bushel, nearly, as 32 to 33.

**METRIC SYSTEM.**

*Metric System of Weights and Measures Permissible.* — By an Act of Congress approved in July, 1866, the use of the weights and measures of the metric system is made permissible; and contracts are declared not to be invalid because the weights and measures expressed or referred to therein are weights and measures of that system.

The following tables of equivalents are also therein recognized in the construction of contracts and in all legal proceedings.

**MEASURES OF LENGTH.**

0.001 meter	=	1 millimeter	=	0.0394 inches.
0.01 meter	=	1 centimeter	=	0.3937 inches.
0.1 meter	=	1 decimeter	=	3.937 inches.
1 meter	=	1 meter	=	39.37 inches.
10 meters	=	1 dekameter	=	393.7 inches.
100 meters	=	1 hectometer	=	0.328 1-12 ft.
1,000 meters	=	1 kilometer	=	{ 0.3280 10-12 ft.
				{ 0.62136 miles.
10,000 meters	=	1 myriameter	=	{ 0.32808 4-12 ft.
				{ 6 2137 miles.

**MEASURES OF SURFACE.**

1 square meter	=	1 centare	=	1550 square inches.
100 square meters	=	1 are	=	119.6 square yards.
10,000 square meters	=	1 hectare	=	2.471 acres.

**MEASURES OF VOLUME.**

*Cubic Measure.*

1 cubic centimeter	=	1 milliliter	=	0.001 liter.
10 cubic centimeters	=	1 centiliter	=	0.01 liter.
0.1 cubic decimeter	=	1 deciliter	=	0.1 liter.
1 cubic decimeter	=	1 liter	=	1 liter.
10 cubic decimeters	=	1 dekaliter	=	10 liters.
0.1 cubic meter	=	1 hectoliter	=	100 liters.
1 cubic meter	=	1 kiloliter, or stere	=	1,000 liters.

*Dry Measure.*

1 milliliter	=	0.061 cubic inch.
1 centiliter	=	0.6102 cubic inch.
1 deciliter	=	6.1022 cubic inches.
1 liter	=	0.908 quart.
1 dekaliter	=	9.08 quarts.
1 hectoliter	=	2 bushels and 3.35 pecks.
1 kiloliter, or stere	=	1.308 cubic yards.

*Liquid Measure.*

1 milliliter	=	0.27 fluid drachm
1 centiliter	=	0.338 fluid oz.
1 deciliter	=	0.845 gill.
1 liter	=	1.0567 quarts.
1 dekaliter	=	2.6417 gallons.



42 cubic feet . . . . .	=	1 ton of shipping.
16 cubic feet . . . . .	=	{ 1 foot of wood, or a cord
		foot.
8 cord feet, or } . . . . .	=	1 cord.
128 cubic feet }		

*Cubic Measure* is used in measuring solid bodies, having length, breadth, and thickness; as timber, stone, boxes of goods, the capacity of rooms, ships, &c.

*Cloth Measure.*

2½ inches . . . . .	=	1 nail, <i>na.</i>
4 nails . . . . .	=	1 quarter, <i>qr.</i>
4 quarters . . . . .	=	1 yard, <i>yd.</i>
3 quarters . . . . .	=	1 ell Flemish.
5 quarters . . . . .	=	1 ell English.
6 quarters . . . . .	=	1 ell French.
37.2 inches . . . . .	=	1 ell Scotch.

This measure is used in buying and selling cloth, ribbons, &c.

*Wine Measure.*

4 gills . . . . .	=	1 pint, <i>pt.</i>
2 pints . . . . .	=	1 quart, <i>qt.</i>
4 quarts . . . . .	=	1 gallon, <i>gal.</i>
42 gallons . . . . .	=	1 tierce.
1½ tierce, or 63 gal. . . . .	=	1 hogshhead, <i>hhd.</i>
1½ hogshhead, or 84 gal. . . . .	=	1 puncheon.
1½ puncheon, or 126 gal. . . . .	=	1 pipe.
2 pipes . . . . .	=	1 tun.
231 cubic inches . . . . .	=	1 gallon.
10 gallons . . . . .	=	1 anker.
18 gallons . . . . .	=	1 runlet.
31½ gallons . . . . .	=	1 barrel.

Wine, spirits, cider, vinegar, oil, honey, &c., are measured and sold by this measure. In London the gill is usually called a *quartern*; but in the North of England it is a *noggin*, and a half pint is termed a gill.

*Ale and Beer Measure.*

2 pints . . . . .	=	1 quart.
4 quarts . . . . .	=	1 gallon.
9 gallons . . . . .	=	1 firkin.
2 firkins . . . . .	=	18 gal. = 1 kilderkin.
2 kilderkins . . . . .	=	3½ gal. = 1 barrel.
1½ barrel . . . . .	=	54 gal. = 1 hogshhead.
1½ hogshhead . . . . .	=	72 gal. = 1 puncheon.
1½ puncheon . . . . .	=	108 gal. = 1 butt.

The Ale gallon contains 282 cubic inches. In some of the New England States, the barrel for cider and beer is legally fixed at 32 gallons. In other States it is of different capacity.

*Apothecaries' Measure.*

60 minims (or drops), <i>℥</i> . . . . .	=	1 fluidrachm, <i>f℥</i> .
8 fluidrachms . . . . .	=	1 fluidounce, <i>f℥</i> .
16 fluidounces . . . . .	=	1 pint ( <i>octarius</i> ), <i>℥</i> .
8 pints . . . . .	=	1 gallon ( <i>congius</i> ).

*Dry Measure.*

2 pints . . . . .	=	1 quart, <i>qt.</i>
4 quarts . . . . .	=	1 gallon, <i>gal.</i>
2 gallons . . . . .	=	1 peck, <i>pk.</i>
4 pecks . . . . .	=	1 bushel, <i>bu.</i>
36 bushels . . . . .	=	1 chaldron, <i>ch.</i>
4 bushels (in England) . . . . .	=	1 coom.
2 cooms " " . . . . .	=	1 quarter.
5 quarters " " . . . . .	=	1 wey.
2 weys " " . . . . .	=	1 last.

A gallon, dry measure, contains 268 4-5 cubic inches. This measure applies to all goods that are not liquid and are sold by measure, as corn, fruit, salt, coal, &c.

*Shipping Admeasurement.*

**REGISTER TON.** — For *Register Tonnage*, or for measurement of the entire internal capacity of a vessel: —  
100 cubic feet = 1 register ton.

This number is arbitrarily assumed to facilitate computation.

**SHIPPING TON.** — For the measurement of cargo: —

40 cubic feet	{	= 1 U. S. shipping ton.
		= 31.16 imperial bushels.
		= 32.143 U. S. bushels.
42 cubic feet	{	= 1 British shipping ton.
		= 32.719 imperial bushels.
		= 33.75 U. S. bushels.
350 cubic feet		= 1 keel.

1 U. S. (or Winchester) bushel	=	2150.42 cubic inches
1 imperial bushel . . . . .	{	= 2218.192 " "
		= 1.0315157 U. S. bu.
		= 8 imperial bushels.
1 English quarter . . . . .	{	= 8½ U. S. bu. (nearly.)
		= 17745.54 cubic in.
		= 10.2694 cubic feet.

A shipping ton (U. S.) of 40 cubic feet equals *three and nine-tenths* (3.895) English quarters of 8 imperial (or 8½ U. S.) bushels each. A shipping ton (British) of 42 cubic feet, equals *four and one-tenth* (4.09) English quarters. A shipping ton of 41 (or more exactly 40.9776) cubic feet, would equal exactly *four* English quarters; *i. e.*, 32 imperial bushels, or 33 United States bushels.

**WHEAT A STANDARD OF VOLUME AND WEIGHT.** — Wheat is a standard alike for the volume and weight of cargoes. When in bulk on board ship, this commodity occupies about *fifteen* per cent. less space than when filled into measures of capacity in the customary way. So compressed, a ton of 2240 pounds occupies about 40 cubic feet.

**MEASUREMENT CARGO.** — The capacity of a vessel for cargo, on voyages of average length, is usually estimated at from 20 to 25 per cent. *less* than her Register Tonnage, or entire internal capacity. This net space, in cubic feet, divided by 40, gives, in shipping tons of 40 cubic feet each, her "Measurement Cargo," so called, or her net carrying capacity, in shipping tons. Her measurement cargo is, therefore, from 1½ to 2 times the number of register tons, of 100 cubic feet each, in her Register Tonnage.

**DEAD WEIGHT CARGO.** — The "Dead Weight Cargo" of a vessel, or the net weight in tons, of the cargo which the vessel can safely carry on voyages of average length, is approximately ascertained by dividing the entire internal capacity of the vessel in cubic feet by 63, and deducting from the gross result one-fourteenth (or about 7 per cent.) for the weights of water, provisions, crew, and their luggage. The number of tons weight in this net result is, therefore, about 1½ times the Register Tonnage, or number of tons of volume in the entire internal capacity of the vessel.

**LOAD DISPLACEMENT.** — The "Load Displacement" of a vessel, or the entire weight of the vessel, cargo, &c., when fully equipped and ready for sea, may be ascertained by dividing the number of cubic feet of sea-water displaced by the vessel by 35, the number of cubic feet occupied by a ton (2240 pounds) of sea-water.

**RELATIVE BUOYANCY OF IRON AND WOODEN HULLS.** — In case of vessels of *wooden* hulls, whether sailing or steam, about 60 per cent. of the "load displacement" is for cargo, and 33 per cent. for the hull, the remaining 7 per cent. being for the weights of water, provisions, crew, &c. In case of *iron* hulls, if of sailing vessels, the weight allowed for cargo is about 68 per cent. of the displacement, if of steam, 65 per cent. The weight of cargo which can be carried is therefore relatively greater with *iron* hulls than with *wooden*; 13 per cent. greater, if of sailing vessels, 9 per cent. if of steam.

**NEW MODE OF ADMEASUREMENT OF VESSELS.** —

The new "mode" for the admeasurement of vessels in use in the United States, since the Act of Congress of May, 1864, is very accurate; prior to that date, the system was rude, and, in its results, inaccurate. The new system differs somewhat from the British system (adopted by Act of Parliament in 1854), chiefly as applied to steamers. In the British measurement of steamers, deductions are made for the space occupied by engines, boilers, and coal; no such deductions being made for United States steamers under the United States law. Under the new United States method, the Register Tonnage of double-decked and three-decked vessels is somewhat augmented, of clipper and half clipper vessels diminished, of single-decked sailing vessels, canal boats, and freight barges on the western rivers diminished, and of river and lake steamers largely increased.

*Measuring Distances.*

7 92-100 inches . . . . .	=	1 link.
25 links . . . . .	=	1 pole.
100 links . . . . .	=	1 chain.
10 chains . . . . .	=	1 furlong.
8 furlongs . . . . .	=	1 mile.

Used by engineers, surveyors, &c.

*Time.*

60 seconds . . . . .	=	1 minute.
60 minutes . . . . .	=	1 hour.
24 hours . . . . .	=	1 day.
7 days . . . . .	=	1 week.
2 weeks . . . . .	=	1 fortnight.
4 weeks . . . . .	=	1 month.
13 months, 1 day, 6 hours, or } 365 days, 6 hours } 12 calendar months . . . . .	=	1 Julian year.
12 calendar months . . . . .	=	1 year.

Used for computing time.

*Circular Motion.*

60 seconds, or 60'' . . . . .	=	1 prime minute.
60 minutes, or 60' . . . . .	=	1 degree, °
30 degrees . . . . .	=	1 sign, s.
12 signs, or 360 degrees =	{	the whole great circle of the zodiac.

Used in measuring latitude and longitude, &c.

*Numbers.*

12 units . . . . .	=	1 dozen.
12 dozen . . . . .	=	1 gross.
12 gross . . . . .	=	1 great gross.
20 units . . . . .	=	1 score.

*Paper.*

24 sheets . . . . .	=	1 quire.
10½ quires . . . . .	=	1 token.
20 quires . . . . .	=	1 ream.

**GREAT BRITAIN.**

(Principal Commercial City, LONDON.)

**Money.**

The national currency of Great Britain is called *Sterling Money*—thus we say, so many pounds sterling. The pound sterling is represented by a gold coin called a *sovereign*, and its custom-house value in the United States is fixed by law at \$4.84. The *intrinsic* value of the sovereign varies somewhat, depending on the date of the coinage. Victoria sovereigns are worth the most, as being of the latest coinage; those of William IV., George IV., or George III. less, as more worn. The intrinsic value of the legal standard sovereign is \$4.86,66. The commercial value of the pound sterling varies, like merchandise, according to demand; \$4.84 is that on which duties are charged. Thus, if you buy a bill of goods in London of £100 on which the duty in this country is 25 per cent., and import them, you

pay at the custom-house, together with certain other charges not necessary to be here specified, 25 per cent. on \$484, or \$121. What is called the *par* value of the pound sterling in the United States is \$4.44 4-9. The *par* value of the pound in London, in American coin, is \$4.80. The difference between the *par* value of the pound sterling in this country (\$4.44 4-9) and the actual value to us here, at the time, of a pound sterling in London, is called the *exchange*. Thus, if exchange on London, in New York, is 9 per cent., a pound sterling is worth \$4.44 4-9, and 9 per cent. added, or \$4.84 4-9. If 7 per cent., of course, less; if 10 per cent., more.

Freight bills for goods by ship are payable at \$4.80 the pound, which is eight per cent. on \$4.44 4-9. Exchange on London is usually 7 to 10 per cent. in New York, *i. e.*, a pound sterling in London is worth \$4.44 4-9 and 7 to 10 per cent. additional, in New York, nearly.

In the following Tables the pound sterling is given at \$4.8666—, which is its intrinsic value when of standard weight and fineness; it being understood, however, that its commercial value in exchange is sometimes higher and sometimes lower.

	Values in U. S. gold coin.
4 farthings, <i>gr.</i> . . . . .	= 1 penny, <i>d.</i> . . . . . = \$0.02,03
4 pence . . . . .	= 1 groat . . . . . = 0.08,11
12 pence . . . . .	= 1 shilling, <i>s.</i> . . . . . = 0.24,33
2 shillings . . . . .	= 1 florin, <i>fl.</i> . . . . . = 0.48,67
5 shillings . . . . .	= 1 crown, . . . . . = 1.21,66
	= 4.86,66
20 shillings = { 1 sovereign, or } { pound sterling, £ }	= 25.22,16 francs = 0.732238 Ger. crown
21 shillings . . . . .	= 1 guinea . . . . . = \$5.10,99
\$1 . . . . .	= £0.205 4838
1 franc . . . . .	= £0.039 6486
1 German (or Union) crown . . . . .	= £1.365 675

From a troy ounce of gold of standard fineness (11-12) are coined 77 shillings, and 10½ pence sterling; hence, the sovereign when of standard weight and fineness contains of pure gold 113.0016 grains. From a troy ounce of silver of standard fineness (37-40) are coined 66 pence.

The currency is of coins of gold, silver, and copper (or bronze), and of Bank of England notes, exchangeable on demand at their full nominal value for gold and silver.

Gold is the standard of value, being legal tender in all amounts. Silver and copper are subsidiary coinages, the former legal tender in payment only, of sums not exceeding 40 shillings, and the latter only to the amount of 12 pence.

Of copper are coined farthings, half-pennies, and pennies; of silver, threepenny, fourpenny, and sixpenny pieces, shillings, florins, and crowns; of gold, sovereigns, half-sovereigns, guineas, and half-guineas.

In 1860, a *bronze* coinage was introduced, composed of 95 parts by weight of copper, 4 of tin, and 1 of zinc. A few two-penny and penny pieces are coined from *silver*, and are distributed as alms by the sovereign, but are not in general circulation. Double sovereigns, although authorized, are not in circulation.

The gold coins consist of 11-12 of pure metal, and 1-12 of alloy. The alloy is of silver and copper. The proportion of silver, however, is small, and it is without commercial value, as it cannot be separated by any economic method. In computing the value of gold coins, the alloy is considered as of no value.

The silver coins are 11.1-12 (or 37-40) of fine silver, and 0.9-12 (or 3-40) of copper alloy.

A pound troy of standard gold is coined into 44½ guineas, or 46 29-40 sovereigns, and a pound troy of standard silver into 66 shillings; the mint price of standard gold consequently being 77s. 10½*d.* per ounce, and that of standard silver 66*d.* per ounce. Prior to the year 1816, a pound troy of standard silver was coined into 62 shillings, and such silver coin, equally with gold, was the legal tender in all amounts. That is, prior to this change in the year 1816, England had endeavored to maintain a "*double standard*" (so called) of coinage (gold and silver); it has since had but

a single standard (gold), all other coins being subsidiary and legal tender only in payment of sums of small amount. The absurd attempt effectively to maintain simultaneously in circulation two metals, gold and silver, each legal tender in payment of all amounts, was practically abandoned by the United States in 1853, and by France in 1865, although a double standard is still nominally retained in each of these two countries. The market value of the silver in the legal tender silver coins of each of these countries being greater than that of the legal tender gold coins of the same denomination, they are forced to retire from circulation; but the intrinsic value of their subsidiary silver coins, legal tender in small amounts, being less than that of the corresponding gold coins, they circulate freely, and are largely employed in facilitating the lesser exchanges of commerce.

From the proportions given above, it will be seen that the weight of pure gold to the weight of pure silver in English coins of the same denominations, is as 1 to 14.2878; also, that the weight of standard gold is to that of standard silver of like denominations as is 1 to 14.1590. According to the average of the relative intrinsic values of the two metals, for the fourteen years, 1853-66, as deduced from the periodical quotations of the price of silver in bars in the London market, the weights of equal values of gold and silver, respectively, have been very nearly as 1 to 15 $\frac{3}{8}$ ; and consequently the relative values of equal weights of gold and silver have been in the inverse ratio of these numbers, that is, as 15 $\frac{3}{8}$  to 1.

The following Table shows the average relative values of pure gold and pure silver, for the greater part of the one hundred and seven years, from 1760 to 1866, inclusive; the values for the twenty-six years, from 1841 to 1866, inclusive, having been carefully deduced from trustworthy quotations of the sterling market price of silver bars in London.

Periods of Years.	Relative Value of Gold to Silver.	
1760 to 1789, 30 years . . .	14.5 to 1	Prior to the Discovery of Gold in California and Australia.
1790 to 1809, 20 years . . .	14.9 to 1	
1810 to 1819, 10 years . . .	15.4 to 1	
1820 to 1829, 10 years . . .	15.8 to 1	Transition Period — Opening of the New Mines.
1841 to 1848, 8 years . . .	15.8 to 1	
1849 to 1852, 4 years . . .	16.6 to 1	Subsequent to the Discovery and effective opening of the new Gold Fields.
1853 to 1860, 8 years . . .	15.3 to 1	
1861 to 1866, 6 years . . .	15.4 to 1	

The British Tables of Weights, Measures, Time, &c., are the same essentially as the American.

**AUSTRIA.**

(Chief Commercial City, VIENNA.)

**Money.**

Silver is the standard, the price of gold coin varying with the relative market values of the two metals. In comparing the values of moneys of countries in which silver is the standard, with those of countries in which practically the standard is gold, regard must be had to these varying relative market values. In the following Tables, the value of gold is assumed to be 15 $\frac{3}{8}$  times that of silver, which ratio is very near the actual average obtaining in the London market during the last fourteen years. The ratio for the last two or three years has somewhat exceeded this value, approaching more nearly to 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Since 1858, the silver currency of Austria has been based upon what is known as the 45-florin standard, so called because a new mint pfund of 500 grammes of pure silver (7716.1744 troy grains is coined into 45 new florins. This standard supersedes the convention or 20-florin standard

introduced in 1753, in accordance with a convention between Austria and Bavaria. The latter standard is so named because the Cologne mark of pure silver (3608.943 troy grains, or 233.8555 grammes) was coined into 20 florins — 105 of the new florins are declared exchangeable for 100 of the old.

The weight of the new gold coinage of the States of the Customs' Union, including Austria, like that of their new silver coinage, is referred, according to the Convention of 1857, to the mint pfund of 500 grammes; the mint pfund of pure gold being coined into 50 German or Customs' Union crowns. The standard fineness of the Union crowns is .9 pure metal to .1 alloy.

The ducat, of the old gold coinage, was to continue in use until the close of the year 1865. Sixty-seven (67) ducats were coined from the Vienna-Cologne mark (3609.167 troy grains, or 233.870 grammes) of pure gold. The Vienna-Cologne mark is precisely 5-6 of a Vienna mark.

The Austrian Commission of April, 1867 (ten years later than the Convention last mentioned), adopted, in addition to the Union crown, gold coins of the value and fineness of the French 10 and 25 gold francs.

**NEW SYSTEM.**

*Silver.*

100 kreutzers	= 1 florin	= £0.09867	= \$0.48030
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ florins	= 1 Union thaler	= 0.14804	= 0.72045
3 florins	= 1 double thaler	= 0.29608	= 1.44090

*Gold.*

1 half crown (German Union)	= £0.68284	= \$3.32314
1 Union crown . . . . .	= 1.36567	= 6.64628
10-franc piece . . . . .	= 0.39649	= 1.92953
25-franc piece . . . . .	= 0.99122	= 4.82382

**OLD SYSTEM.**

*Silver.*

240 pfennige, or 60 kreutzers, or 40 polturaken, or 20 groschen, or 3 zwanziger	} = 1 florin or gulden	} = £0.10386 = \$0.50544
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ florins = 1 reichs thaler . . .		
2 florins = { 1 convention or species-thaler }	} = 0.20772 = 1.01088	

*Gold.*

4 $\frac{1}{2}$ florins, or 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ species-thaler, or 3 reichs-thaler	} = 1 ducat	} = £0.46996 = \$2.2871
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------

Gold is at premium against silver. Paper money, consisting of demand notes of the National Bank, is practically the chief medium of exchange, and is now (1863) at about 13 per cent. discount against silver.

**Weights and Measures.**

**MEASURES OF LENGTH.**

12 punkt	= 1 linie.	
12 linien	= 1 zoll	= 1.03713 U. S. inch.
12 zoll	= 1 fuss	{ = 1.03713 U. S. foot. = 0.31611 meter.
6 fuss	= 1 klafter	= 6.22272 U. S. feet.
2 klaftern, or 12 fuss	} = 1 ruthe (werk-ruthe)	} = { 2.4454 U. S. feet. = 4.9782 U. S. miles. = 7586.633 meters.
4000 klaftern		
14.646 post meilen	= 1 average degree of meridian	

1 elle, imperial = 2.465 fuss { = 2.5565 U. S. feet.  
 = 30.678 U. S. inches.  
 = 0.77921 meter.

1 elle of Upper Austria = 31.485 U. S. inches.

The elle is divided into halves, quarters, eighths, and so on; also, into thirds, sixths, etc.

*Engineer's Measure.*

10 decimal linien = 1 decimal zoll = 1.24454 U. S. inch.  
 10 decimal zoll = 1 fuss . . . = 1.03712 U. S. foot.  
 10 fuss . . . = 1 engineer's ruthe = 3.4571 U. S. yds.

*Measure for Recruits.*

3 linien . . . . = 1 strieh = 3.11133 U. S. lines.

*Measure for Horses.*

4 strieh . . . . = 1 zoll.  
 4 zoll . . . . = 1 faust { = 4.14848 U. S. inches.  
 = 1.03712 U. S. hand.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

144 square lines = 1 square zoll.  
 141 square zoll = 1 square fuss.  
 33 square fuss = 1 square klafter = 4.3025 U. S. sq. yds.  
 2 <sup>7</sup>/<sub>9</sub> square klaftern, or } = 1 square ruthe = { 11.951 U.  
 100 square fuss } S. sq. yds.  
 192 square ruthen = 1 metze = 2288 U. S. square yards.  
 3 metzen, or } = 1 yoek, or johart { = 6884 U. S.  
 1600 square klaftern } sq. yards.  
 = 1.4223 aere.

A yoek, or day's work, is understood to be as much ground as can be plowed with one team in one day.

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

*Liquid Capacity.*

2 piff . . . = 1 seitel = 0.09346 U. S. gallon.  
 4 seitel . . . = 1 maass = 0.37386 U. S. gallon.  
 10 maass . . . = 1 viertel { = 1.41513 liter.  
 = 3.73858 U. S. gallons.  
 40 maass (4 viertel) = 1 eimer { = 14.95432 U. S. gallons.  
 = 12.458626 imperial gallons  
 (Eng.)  
 = 56.60524 liters.  
 2 eimer = 1 fass (of wine) = 29.9086 U. S. gallons.  
 10 eimer = 1 fass of beer . . = 149.5432 U. S. gallons.  
 32 eimer = 1 fuder . . . . = 478.5382 U. S. gallons.  
 24 eimer = 1 dreiling . . . = 358.9037 U. S. gallons.

3 piff (1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> seitel, or <sup>3</sup>/<sub>2</sub> maass) = 1 gross-seitel = { 0.14019  
 U. S. gal.

Prior to 1855, a maass of 41 to the eimer (and equal to 0.33474 U. S. gallon) was in common use in Austria, but never as a measure of account; since that year, however, the eimer is divided only into 40 maass.

*Dry Capacity.*

8 probmetzen = 1 becher = 0.013636 U. S. bu.  
 2 becher = 1 small maassel = 0.027273 U. S. bu.  
 2 small maassel = 1 great maassel = 0.054545 U. S. bu.  
 2 great maassel = { 1 half achtel, or } = 0.109090 U. S.  
 müller maassel } bushel.  
 2 müllermaassel = 1 achtel . . = 0.218180 U. S. bu.  
 2 achtel . . . = 1 viertel . . = 0.436361 U. S. bu.  
 4 vierteln . . = 1 metze . . { = 1.9471 Vienna cu-  
 bic foot.  
 = 3760.035 U. S. cub. in.  
 = 1.745444 U. S. bu.  
 = 61.5045 liters.  
 30 metzen = 1 muth . . . . = 52.36332 U. S. bu.  
 2 metzen = 1 stubich (for charc'l) = 3.490888 U. S. bu.  
 2 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> metzen = 1 müthel (for lime) = 4.36361 U. S. bu.

In some sections of the country they call the half-achtel a "great maassel," and the 1-32 metze a "small maassel," and the 1-64 metze a "half small maassel," or "futter maassel."

WEIGHTS.

*Commercial.*

4 pfennig or sixteenths = 1 quent = 67.518 grains troy.  
 4 quentchen . . . = 1 loth = 270.072 grains troy.  
 2 loth . . . . = 1 unze = 540.144 grains troy.  
 4 unzen . . . . = 1 vierding = 2160.577 grains troy.  
 = 8642.309 grains troy.  
 = 1.234616 lb. avdp.  
 = 1 50040 lb. troy.  
 = 560.012 grammes.  
 = 130.774 richt pfennig  
 (of the Vienna mark).  
 20 pfund . . . = 1 stein . . = 24.6923 lbs. avdp.  
 100 pfund (5 stein) = 1 centner { = 123.4616 lbs. avdp.  
 (or 56.001 kilogrammes).  
 275 pfund . . . = 1 saum . . = 339.519 lbs. avdp.  
 250 pfund (2 loegal) = 1 saum of steel = 308.654 lbs. avdp.  
 40 pfund . . . = 1 karseh . . = 493.846 lbs. avdp.

For *Chocolate-weight*, the *pfund* consists of 28 loth, or <sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> of a commercial pfund, and = 1.080286 lb. avdp.

The *Customs-weight* (zoll-gewicht) is that of the Prussian-German Zollverein (Customs' Union), namely, the *zoll-pfund* of 500 grammes (7716.174 troy grains). It is divided into 30 zoll-loth, and its smallest subdivision in use is the weight of 2 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> grammes, or .005 of the zollpfund. The zoll-centner contains 100 zollpfund (110.231 lbs. avoirdupois).

*Medicinal and Apothecaries.*

1 gran . . . . = 1.1253 U. S. (or troy) gr.  
 20 gran = 1 scrupel . . = 22.506 U. S. (or troy) grs.  
 3 scrupel = 1 draehme = 67.518 U. S. (or troy) grs.  
 8 draehmen = 1 unze = 540.144 U. S. (or troy) grs.  
 = 6481.7315 U. S. (or troy) grs.  
 = 1.1253 troy lb.  
 12 unzen = 1 pfund { = 0.9259616 lb. avdp.  
 = 420.009 grammes.

The *pfund medicinal* contains 24 loth, or <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of a commercial pfund; so that the unze = 2 commercial loth, and the draehme = 1 commercial quent.

*Gold, Silver, and Precious Stones. New Standard.*

According to the Vienna Convention, and the patents of 1857, a new *mint pfund* of 500 grammes (7716.174 grains troy), the same as the zollpfund, and divided into 10,000 *ass*, is now employed for the purposes of the mint.

The mint pfund of pure silver is divided into 45 new florins, or rix-gulden; the same weight of pure gold into 50 new Union crowns.

*Former Standard.*

64 richtpfennig . . . . = 1 viertelpfennig.  
 2 viertelpfennig . . . . = 1 heller.  
 2 heller . . . . = 1 pfennig.  
 4 pfennig . . . . = 1 quent.  
 4 quentchen . . . . = 1 loth.  
 16 loth, or . . . } = 1 Vienna mark.  
 65,536 richtpfennig . . . }  
 = 4331.0002 U. S. grs. (troy)  
 = 0.075191 troy lb.  
 = 280.644 grammes.  
 1 Vienna mark . . . . }  
 = 8662.000 U. S. grains.  
 = 1.5032 troy lb.  
 2 Vienna marks = 1 pfund { = 1.20000 Vienna-Cologne mark.  
 = 1.20007 Prussian mark, or  
 Zollverein mint-mark.  
 The Vienna-Cologne mark { = 5-6 Vienna mark.  
 (with the same subdivisions) = 3609.167 U. S. grs. (troy)  
 as the Vienna mark } = 233.870 grammes.

One Vienna mark of gold of 23 $\frac{3}{4}$  carats (or 47-48) fine, was coined into 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  ducats; or, which is the same, one Vienna-Cologne mark (= 5-6 of a Vienna mark) into 67 ducats.

For expressing *fineness*, the mark or other weight is divided, for gold, into 24 carats of 12 grains each; for silver, into 16 loth of 18 grains each.

The *carat* for diamonds and other precious stones = 48 $\frac{1}{2}$  richtpfennig of gold and silver weight = 3.1812 troy grains.

*Solid Measure.*

For solid measure the cubes of the measures of length. The cubic fuss = 0.024861 cubic meters = 0.8779 U. S. cubic foot.

*Grain Measure*

- 4 dreissiger . . . = 1 maassel.
- 4 maassel . . . = 1 viertel.
- 2 vierteln . . . = 1 metze.
- 6 metzen . . . { = 1 schäffel or schaff.
- = 208 maasskannen of fluid measure.
- = 222 357 liters.
- = 6.310 U. S. bushels.
- = 58.74 U. S. wine gallons.

*Fluid Measure.*

The maasskanne, or maass = 43 Bavarian decimal cubic zoll = 1.06903 liters = 0.2824 U. S. gallon.

The schenk-eimer, for wine and general commerce = 60 maas = 64.1416 liters = 16.944 U. S. gallons.

The visir-eimer = 64 maas, the same as the beer-eimer. The fass of beer = 24 eimer.

**BELGIUM.**

(Principal Commercial City, ANTWERP.)

Weights, Measures, and Coinage the same as in France.

The coinage is in accordance with the Monetary Convention of the 23d of December, 1855, between France, Belgium, Italy, and Switzerland, known as the "quadripartite convention." (See France.)

**CHINA.**

(Principal Commercial Cities—SHANGHAE, FUH-CHAU, CANTON, NINGPO, AMOY, and HONG-KONG.)

**Money.**

*For Domestic Commerce.*

- 10 ssc, or sii . . . = 1 hao, or ehou.
- 10 hao, or chou . . . = 1 cash (li)
- 10 cash . . . = 1 candareen (fun).
- 10 candareens . . . = 1 mace (tsien).
- 10 mace . . . { = 1 tael (liang), or silver ounce.
- = 579.84 troy grains of *sycee*
- (or *sycee-silver*).

*For Foreign Commerce.*

- 100 cents { = 1 dollar (silver piaster), Spanish or Old Mexican.
- = worn and unworn together, about \$1.04622 U. S. gold; or 4s. 3d.6 sterling; or 5.422 francs.

The silver-ounce, or *liang*, is called by the English *tael* or *tall*, and by the Portuguese *taël*. The *li* is called by the English *cash*, by the Dutch *pitje*. The *li* or *cash* is also, for the purposes of retail trade, called by the Chinese *tong-tsiën*.

*Wän-yin* is the Chinese term for fine silver, but *se-sze* (fine silver) or *sycee* is also employed.

The tael (*liang*), although denoting a definite weight of the silver known as *sycee* (i. e. 579.84 troy grains), is not of uniform value; the *sycee* being of uncertain fineness, and never entirely pure.

The accounts of foreign merchants, European and American, are kept in silver piasters or dollars, based on the pillar-piaster of Spain, or the old silver piaster of Mexico; and the value of the tael is estimated by its rate of exchange for such piasters or dollars.

Gold and silver are not coined by the Chinese government; the only national coin issued being the *cash* (or *li*) of *mixed* metal—a circular coin of about nine tenths of an inch in diameter, with a square hole in the middle by which the coins may be strung in bunches of definite number. The average intrinsic value of the *legal* cash is about  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a cent U. S. gold; but of legal and forged coins, as commonly found together in payments, about .1 of a cent. In large commercial transactions, silver and gold in bars of differing weight and fineness are used.

The gold bars vary in weight from  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a tael (or *liang*) to 10 taels; the silver from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 100 taels.

The fineness of the gold bars varies from 92 to 98 *touch*, or hundredth-parts; that is, the bars contain by weight from 92 to 98 parts of fine gold to from 8 to 2 parts of alloy. The fineness of the *silver* bars varies from 80 to 100, but mostly from 88 to 94 *touch* or hundredth-parts.

Practically, the fineness of the *sycee* (or *sycee-silver*) of commerce is found to average about 96 *touch*—that is, to contain 96 parts of pure metal to 4 parts of alloy. The alloy is called *pakfong*, and is a mixture of zinc, nickel, and copper. The intrinsic value of the tael of such *sycee* is \$1.56 U. S. gold = \$1.49 of Spanish silver = 6s. 4d.9 sterling; and 671 such taels = \$1000 of Spanish silver.

The fineness of the ingots of *sycee-silver* sent in payment of taxes to the Imperial Treasury at Peking is found to have been from 97 to 99 *touch*; making the value of the tael of this silver to be from \$1.57 $\frac{1}{2}$  to \$1.61 U. S. gold = from \$1.50 $\frac{1}{2}$  to \$1.54 Spanish silver = from 6s. 5d.7 to 6s. 7d.3 sterling.

717 taels of *sycee-silver* are commonly held to be worth 1000 Spanish dollars; or 1 tael = \$1.46 U. S. gold = \$1.39 Spanish silver = 6s. sterling: virtually assuming the fineness of the metal to be only 89.84 *touch*, a fineness considerably below the average fineness of the *sycee* of commerce.

The intrinsic value of a tael (579.84 troy grains) of *fine* silver = \$1.552 Spanish silver = (assuming, as is done elsewhere in these tables, the value of gold to silver to be as 15 $\frac{2}{3}$  to 1) \$1.624 U. S. gold = 6s. 8d. sterling.

**Weights and Measures.**

**WEIGHTS.**

- 1 *liang* or tael . . . = 588 $\frac{1}{2}$  U. S. gr. troy.
- 16 *liang* or tael = 1 *kin* or catty = 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  U. S. lb. avdp.
- 100 *kin* or catties = 1 *tan* or *pecul* = 133 $\frac{1}{2}$  U. S. lbs. avdp.
- 2 catties . . . = 1 *yin* = 2 $\frac{2}{3}$  lbs. avoirdupois.
- 15 *yin* 30 catties) . . = 1 *kwan* = 40 lbs. avoirdupois.
- 4 *kwan* (or  $\frac{1}{5}$  *tam*) . = 1 *shik* = 160 lbs. avoirdupois.
- 1 quarter of 28 lbs. avdp. (U. S.) = 21 catties.
- 1 ewt. of 112 lbs. avdp. (U. S.) = 84 catties.
- 1 ton of 2240 lbs. avdp. (U. S.) = { 1680 catties or 16.80 peculs.

For commerce generally, the *liang* or tael = 10 *lin*, each of 10 *shu* = 588 $\frac{1}{2}$  U. S. grains troy. For the weighing of gold, silver, and medicines, the tael = 10 *tsein*, each of 10 *fun* or *candareens*, each of 10 *li* or *cash* = 579.84 U. S. grains troy.

**MEASURES OF LENGTH.**

*For Commerce.*

- 10 *fan* . . = 1 *tsun* . . . = 1.41 U. S. inch.
- 10 *tsun* . . { = 1 *chih* (*tschih*), } = 14.1 U. S. inches.
- { *covid*, or *cobre* } = 1.175 U. S. foot.

The *chih* (*tschih*) above given, of 14.1 U. S. inches, is that adopted for *Customs*. It is the legal measure in all ports of trade, and its use is becoming still more general.

The *chih* (or foot) for trade . . = 13.322 U. S. inches.

The chih fixed by the Mathematical Board at Pekin . . . } = 13.125 U. S. inches.  
 The chih used by Constructors of Public Works (*kong-pu*) . . . } = 12.7 U. S. inches.  
 The chih for land measure and engineers . . . } = 12.588 U. S. inches.  
 The chih for distances in general = 12.1 U. S. inches.

In *Canton* the chih varies from 14.625 to 14.81 U. S. inches. The *Canton* trade-foot (chih) by a late arrangement is reckoned as equal to 15 U. S. inches; and the U. S. yard as equal to 2.4 chih or 24 tsun.

*For Land Measure and Engineers.*

5 engineers' chih = 1 pu . . . { = 62.94 U. S. inches.  
 . . . . . { = 5.245 U. S. feet.  
 10 chih (2 pu) . = 1 chang (tsehang) = 10.490 U. S. ft.  
 100 chih (10 chang) = 1 yan . . . { = 104.90 U. S. feet.  
 . . . . . { = 31.973 meters.

*Itinerary.*

180 chang = 1 li { new = 182<sup>7</sup>/<sub>10</sub> U. S. feet = 0.3458 U. S. m.  
 . . . . . { old = 1897<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> U. S. ft. = 0.3594 U. S. m.  
 250 li . = 1 tu { new = 86.45 U. S. miles.  
 . . . . . { old = 89.85 U. S. miles.

The change from the old to the new count for the *li* was brought about by the intervention of European mathematicians at Pekin.

**DENMARK.**

(Principal Commercial City, COPENHAGEN.)

**Money.**

16 skillings . = 1 mark.  
 6 marks, or } = 1 rigsdaler, or daler { = \$0.5463  
 96 skillings } = { = £0.1122  
 . . . . . { = fr. 2.831  
 2 rigsdalers = 1 doppelt-daler, or specie-daler = \$1.0926  
 The rigsdaler = about five-eighths of the old current daler.  
 1 Frederick's d'or, or Christian d'or, or pistole = \$3.96  
 Silver is the standard of currency.

The *bronze* coins are the skilling and the half-skilling pieces. The *silver* coins are of two kinds as to intrinsic value: those of which 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> dalers are coined from the Hamburg-Cologne mark (3308 troy grains) of fine silver; and those of which 20 dalers are so coined. The former, consisting of rigsdalers and doppelt-dalers (or specie-dalers), are worth \$0.5463 to the rigsdaler: the latter, consisting of 4-skilling, 16-skilling, and 48-skilling pieces, are worth \$0.5053 to the rigsdaler. The *gold* coins of Denmark are the Christian d'ors, and the Frederick d'ors, or pistoles, commonly reckoned at 3 rigsdalers 3<sup>6</sup>/<sub>10</sub> skillings. Intrinsic value \$3.96. They are common in North Germany, but rare in Denmark itself.

The National Bank of Copenhagen issues notes for 1, 5, 10, 50, and 100 rigsdalers, which are always convertible into specie at their full nominal value.

**Weights and Measures.**

**WEIGHT.**

*Commercial.*

10 ort . = 1 quint or quintin.  
 10 quint = 1 pund { = <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> kilogramme.  
 . . . . . { = 7716.1744 U. S. (troy) grains.  
 . . . . . { = 1.1023106 lb. avdp.  
 100 pund = 1 centner = 110.23106 lbs. avdp.  
 12 pund . . = { 1 bismar (or } = 13.2277 lbs. avdp.  
 . . . . . { steelyard) pund }  
 3 bismar-pund = 1 waage . . = 39.6832 lbs. avdp.  
 16 pund . . = 1 lispund (stone) = 17.637 lbs. avdp.  
 20 lispund (320 pund) = 10 skippund = 352.679 lbs. avdp.

*Precious Metals.*

4 quintin . . . . . = 1 lod (<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> unse).  
 4 ort . . . . . = 1 quintin.  
 16 lodder (8 unser) . . . . = 1 mark.  
 The mark is divided { for gold, into 24 karat = 288 grän  
 . . . . . { for silver, into 16 lodder = 288 grän.  
 For gold and silver the unit is { = 235.2941 grammes.  
 the Danish-Cologne mark { = 3631.155 U. S. grains.  
 For *com*, the unit is the Ham- { = 233.7945 grammes.  
 burg-Cologne mark { = 3608 U. S. grains.

*Apothecaries'.*

20 grän . = 1 scrupel.  
 3 scrupel = 1 drachme.  
 8 drachmer = 1 unse.  
 12 unser . = 1 pund . . { = <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of commercial pund.  
 . . . . . { = 5787.1388 troy grains.

**MEASURES OF LENGTH.**

1 linie . . . . . = 1.029711 U. S. line.  
 12 linier = 1 tomme . . . = 1.029711 U. S. inch.  
 12 tommer { = 1 fod . . . . . } = 1.029711 U. S. foot.  
 . . . . . { = 1 Prussian fuss } = 12.35654 U. S. inches.  
 . . . . . { = 0.3138535 meter.  
 2 fodder = 1 aln or alen (ell) = 2.059422 U. S. feet.  
 3 alen . = 1 favn (fathom) = 6.178266 U. S. feet.  
 2 favne = 1 rode . . . . = 12.35653 U. S. feet.  
 100 favne = { 1 kabel-længde } = 617.8266 U. S. feet.  
 . . . . . { (cable length) } = 102.9711 U. S. fath's.  
 200 rodde, or } = 1 miil or mile { = 24713.06 U. S. feet.  
 24000 fodder } = { = 4.6805 U. S. miles.  
 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> miil = about the average degree of the earth's meridian.

The fod represents <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> <sup>2</sup>/<sub>8</sub> of the pendulum beating seconds, in a vacuum, at the level of the sea, under the mean parallel of 45° North latitude.

For *surveying*, there are used decimal multiples and sub-multiples of the fod.

10 linier . . = 1 tomme . . = 0.1029711 U. S. foot.  
 10 tommer . = 1 fod . . . = 1.029711 U. S. foot.  
 10 fodder . = 1 rode . . . = 10.29711 U. S. feet.

**MEASURES OF SURFACE.**

*Agrarian.*

1 square fod . = 1.060304 U. S. sq. foot.  
 4 sq. fodder = 1 sq. aln (or alen) = 4.241216 U. S. sq. feet.  
 100 sq. fodder (25 sq. aln) . . = 1 sq. rode.  
 70 sq. rødder . . . . . = 1 fierdingkar.  
 4 fierdingkar (7,000 sq. aln) . = 1 skieppe.  
 2 skiepper (14,000 sq. aln) { = 1 tönde, or tönde-land,  
 . . . . . { or tönde-saatland.  
 . . . . . { = 55.1423 French ares.  
 . . . . . { = 1.3309 U. S. acre.  
 8 skiepper = 1 tönde-hartkorn = 5.4523 U. S. acres.

By a tönde-hartkorn is meant as much land as can be sown with 1 tönde (capacity measure) of rye or 1 of barley. A tönde-saatland or arable (or sowing) land is reckoned at one-fourth of the tönde-hartkorn.

**LIQUID MEASURE.**

1 pægel = 0.063805 U. S. gallon.  
 3 pægle = 1 flask = 0.191415 U. S. gallon.  
 4 pægle = 1 pot { = 0.966120 liter.  
 . . . . . { = 0.25522 U. S. gallon.  
 . . . . . { = 0.21263 British Imperial gallon.  
 2 potter = 1 kande = 0.51044 U. S. gallon.  
 19<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> kander, or  
 58<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> (commonly reck- } = 1 anker = 9.8899 U. S. gallons.  
 . . . . . { oned 39) potter }  
 4 ankere = 1 ahm, terts, or tierce = 39.5595 U. S. gallons.  
 6 ankere = 1 oxehoved (ox-head) = 59.3393 U. S. gallons.

4 oxehoveder . = 1 fad . . = 237.357 U. S. gallons.  
 5 oxehoveder } = 1 stykfad = 296.693 U. S. gallons.  
 (1½ fad) }

Wholesale.

8 potter . { = 1 fjerding or } = 2.04176 U. S. gallons.  
                   fjerding }  
 20 fjerding } = 1 ahm . . . = 40.835 U. S. gallons.  
 (160 potter) }  
 3 ahm . . = 1 pibe . . . = 122.5 U. S. gallons.

The pot, the unit of all fluid measure =  $\frac{1}{32}$  of a Danish or Prussian cubic foot (fod or fuss) = 54 Danish or Prussian inches (tommer or zoll).

DRY MEASURE.

1 ottingkar ( $\frac{1}{8}$ -kar)  
 2 ottingkar . . . . = 1 fjerdingkar ( $\frac{1}{4}$ -kar).  
 4 fjerdingkar . . . . = 1 skieppe.  
 8 skiepper . . . . = 1 tönde.

Kar (kan) denotes a vessel, but not, by itself, any definite measure.

The tönde is of various kinds, with the above subdivisions for each.

The korn-tönde, for the measurement of grain and many other hard and dry commodities. The measure is usually struck or leveled (not heaped) except for apples, roots, and other larger kinds of agricultural produce. }  
 = 144 potter, fluid measure.  
 = 4½ Danish or Prussian cubic feet.  
 = 139.1213 liters.  
 = 3.948 U. S. bushels.  
 = 35.7516 U. S. gallons.

Salt is measured by the korn-tönde: but the salt from Norway is sold by weight. A tönde (of 10 Danish skiepper) of Norway-salt must weigh 250 pund.

The measure for coal (both stone-coal and charcoal) is the so-called salt-tönde }  
 = 176 potter, fluid measure.  
 =  $\frac{1}{9}$  of a korn-tönde.  
 = 4.825 U. S. bushels.

The öl-tönde (ale-ton) for the measurement of ale, meal, butter, tallow, soap, fish, etc. }  
 = 133 potter, fluid measure.  
 =  $\frac{1}{7}$  of korn-tönde.  
 = 34.7098 U. S. gallons.

The tiere-tönde (tar-ton) }  
 = 120 potter.  
 =  $\frac{5}{6}$  of the korn-tönde.  
 = 30.626 U. S. gallons.

1 læst (load) . . = 12 korn-tönder = 47.38 U. S. bu.  
 1 læst of stone-coal = 18 salt-tönder = 86.86 U. S. bu.

EAST INDIES.

(Hindustan, or British India.)

(Presidencies of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.)

Money.

Accounts in all of the three Presidencies are kept in Company or legal rupees.

12 pies . . . . = 1 anna.  
 16 annas . . . . = 1 rupee.  
 100,000 rupees . . . . = 1 laka (of rupees).

100 lakas, or 10 millions of rupees = 1 crore (of rupees), nearly 1 million pounds sterling.

The Company or legal rupee (silver) contains 165 troy grains of fine silver and 15 grains of alloy, and is standard in all commercial transactions. The standard rupee (assuming, as is done elsewhere in these tables, the value of fine gold to be 15½ times that of fine silver of equal weight) = \$0.43217 = 22.8 pence sterling.\* The laka of 100,000

\* Here, as in other places in these tables, £1 sterling is considered equal to \$4.8666; and \$1 = £0.20548 sterling; these numbers being in strict accordance with the relative intrinsic values of the standards.

rupees is valued in local transactions at about £10,000 (more exactly £9,496 15s. 4.8d. sterling).

Gold coins throughout the Presidencies are receivable only at their market value as merchandise.

PRESIDENCY OF BENGAL.

(Chief Commercial City, CALCUTTA.)

Money.

COINS.—Local coins or moneys have the following relations:—

33½ cowries (small white glossy shells used among the lower classes) = 1 pie.

Copper coins are of the denominations of 1 pie, 3 pies (called in Bengal a *paisa*), 6 pies ( $\frac{1}{2}$  anna), and 12 pies (1 anna). Copper coins are receivable in payment of any sum not exceeding one rupee.

Silver coins of the Company, or legal standard, are of the value of  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , and 1 rupee. The piece of 2 rupees, although allowed by law, has never been in circulation. Since the 17th of August, 1835, the following relations are fixed by law:—

100 Ascott rupees . . = 108 Company or current rupees.  
 100 Bombay rupees . . = 110 Company or current rupees.  
 100 Sonat rupees . . = 111 Company or current rupees.  
 100 Sicca or Calcutta } = 116 Company or current rupees.  
                           rupees }

The gold pieces in circulation are those of 5, 10, 15, and 30 gold rupees; or  $\frac{1}{3}$  mohur,  $\frac{2}{3}$  mohur, mohur, and double mohur.

The present mohur, or 15-rupee piece of gold, contains 165 grains of fine gold and 15 grains of alloy: thus having a weight and fineness identical with that of the silver rupee of the Company. It follows, taking the value of gold to be 15½ times that of silver, that the mohur, or piece of 15 gold rupees = 15½ company rupees (silver).

Other gold coins in circulation are the earlier mohurs of Madras, Bombay, and Bengal, of 16 rupees, valued at about \$7.116, and the star-pagoda of Madras, ranging in value from \$1.621 to \$1.911.

Weights and Measures.

WEIGHTS.

Of commercial weights there are two kinds—(a) the standard "Imperial" or "Indian" weight, also called the *New Bazaar* weight of Bengal, and (b) the *Factory* weight. The former is the standard weight of British India in use by the authorities, and also for the market; the latter is used for the factories of Bengal.

Imperial, or Indian, or New Bazaar Weight—(British East-Indian Standard).

The unit of weight is the *tola* } = 180 U. S. grains troy.  
                                           } = 11.664 grammes.  
 5 tolas (or siccas) = 1 chittâk } = 900 U. S. grains troy.  
                                           } = 14400 U. S. grains.  
 16 chittâks = 1 seer . . . . } = 2½ lbs. troy.  
                                           } = 2.057143 U. S. lbs. avdp.  
 5 seers = 1 pussaree . . . . } = 10.2858 U. S. lbs. avdp.  
 40 seers = 1 maund, monn, or } = 82½ U. S. lbs. avdp.  
                                          mahnd } = 100 U. S. lbs. troy.  
                                           } = 37.324 kilogrammes.

This weight is about  $\frac{1}{10}$  heavier than the factory weight. The old bazaar maund, subdivided into 40 seers = 72½ U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

In the interior the *seer* varies considerably. At Allabad and Lucknow it is 96 tolas: at Mirzapore and Benares it is 84 tolas; and at Hoogly it is 82 tolas.

Factory Weight (adopted by the Government in 1787).

4 siccas . . . . = 1 chittâk = 0.1167 lb. avoirdupois.  
 16 chittâks . . = 1 seer } = 1½ lb. avoirdupois.  
                                   } = 846 grammes.

40 seers = 1 maund  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = \frac{3}{4} \text{ U. S. cwt. (of 112 lbs.)} \\ = 74\frac{3}{4} \text{ lbs. avoirdupois.} \\ = 96.74 \text{ lbs. troy.} \end{array} \right.$

*Gold, Silver, and Precious Stones.*

4 punks = 1 daan or dhan.  
 4 dhans = 1 ruttee.  
 8 ruttees = 1 masha.  
 12 mashas  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ tola or sicca (Indian or new bazaar weight).} \\ = 180 \text{ U. S. grains troy.} \end{array} \right.$

The earlier unit was a somewhat smaller *sicca* = 179 $\frac{3}{4}$  U. S. grains troy.

The fineness as well as the weight of gold and silver are stated in terms of the masha and its subdivisions. Pure gold and silver are 12 mashas fine.

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

*Liquid Measure.*

Liquids are sold by the Imperial or Indian weight (new bazaar maund); but in wholesale trade, in part by the English Imperial gallon and in part by the old English wine gallon (U. S. gallon); and English beer by the English hogshead.

*Grain Measure.*

Grain and most articles of nourishment are sold by weight. The government has never yet, in Bengal, defined any measures of capacity.

5 chytacks . . . . . = 1 konkee.  
 4 konkees . . . . . = 1 raik.  
 4 raiks . . . . . = 1 palli.  
 20 pallis . . . . . = 1 soallec.  
 16 soallees . . . . . = 1 kahoon.

The *kahoon*, as a weight = 40 factory-maunds = 2986 $\frac{3}{4}$  U. S. lbs. avoirdupois = 1354.72 kilogrammes. As a measure of capacity it is said to be about 41.1428 British Imperial bushels = 42.44 U. S. bushels.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

*Ordinary and Itinerary Measure.*

1 jaub, or jow, or corbe (barley grain) =  $\frac{1}{4}$  U. S. inch.  
 3 jaub = 1 unglee . . . . . =  $\frac{3}{4}$  U. S. inch.  
 4 unglees = 1 moot (hand) . . . . . = 3 U. S. inches.  
 3 moots = 1 span (or big hât'h) = 9 U. S. inches.  
 6 moots  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ hât'h, haats, haut, hâta, or cubit.} \\ = 18 \text{ U. S. inches.} \end{array} \right.$   
 2 hât'hs = 1 guz or goss . . . . . = 3 U. S. feet.  
 2 guz = 1 danda . . . . . = 1 U. S. fathom.  
 2000 guz = 1 coss or hardary  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 2000 \text{ U. S. yards.} \\ \text{(Bengal mile)} \quad = \text{about } 1\frac{1}{7} \text{ U. S. mile.} \\ \quad \quad \quad = 1828.77 \text{ meters.} \end{array} \right.$

Hât'h is generally translated cubit. Its length in some places is 18 inches, in others 20; its average length being about 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

*Cloth Measure.*

3 unglees . . . . . = 1 gherry . . . . . = 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  U. S. inches.  
 8 gherries . . . . . = 1 hât'h, haut, or haats = 18 U. S. inches.  
 2 hât'hs . . . . . = 1 guz or goss . . . . . = 1 U. S. yard.  
 1 guz of Bengal = 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  guz of Bombay = 2 covids of Madras.

At wholesale, manufactures are sold by the corge or koorje of 4 gondas; which denotes 20 pieces of any fabric. French silk fabrics are sold by the old Parisian ell.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

4 square hat'hs, hauts, haâts, or cubits = 1 cowrie.  
 4 cowries . . . . . = 1 gunda.  
 20 gondas . . . . . = 1 cotta (320 sq. hat'hs).  
 20 gandehs, or square hat'hs = 1 chyttâk.  
 4 chyttak . . . . . = 1 pauah.  
 4 pauahs (16 chyttâks) .  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ cotta (320 gandehs or} \\ \text{sq. hat'hs).} \end{array} \right.$

20 cottas (6400 square hat'hs) } = 1 veegah  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 14400 \text{ U. S. square feet.} \\ = 1600 \text{ U. S. square yards.} \\ = 0.33058 \text{ U. S. acre.} \\ = 13.37755 \text{ French ares.} \\ = 1.34232 \text{ U. S. acre.} \end{array} \right.$   
 4 veegahs = 1 hahni of Madras =

PRESIDENCY OF MADRAS.

(Principal Commercial City, MADRAS.)

Money.

The money of account in Madras, as in the other Presidencies, is in rupees, and, since 1835 and 1836, in *Company-rupees*, each of 16 annas, each of 12 pies; the rupee (Company) being worth \$0.46217, or 22.8 pence sterling.

COINS. — For a statement of the existing coinage of the Presidencies, see above, under the head of BENGAL.

The former coins of the Presidency of Madras since 1818 are in gold: new gold rupee (so called) or *mohur*, and the  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ , and  $\frac{1}{4}$  mohurs; — in silver: the entire, the half, and the quarter *rupee* (Company-rupee, value \$0.46), and the single and double annas.

During an earlier period until 1800, there were, in gold: the star-pagoda (or current pagoda) of from 35 to 46 fanams, each of 80 cash, being the older *arcot-pagoda*; — in silver, the entire, the half, and the quarter arcot-rupee (this rupee being worth about \$0.47); — in copper, the pie (py) of 20 cash, the dodee of 10 cash, the half-dodee of 5 cash, and the 1-cash piece.

Accounts are kept in pagodas, fanams, and cash: —

*Copper.*

10 cash . . . . . = 1 dodee.  
 2 dodees . . . . . = 1 pie (py).  
 3 pies (pici) . . . . . = 1 anna.  
 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  anna . . . . . = 1 fanam = \$0.0392.

*Silver.*

12 fanam (16 annas) = 1 rupee = about \$0.47.

*Gold.*

3 $\frac{1}{2}$  rupees  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ star-pagoda (current-pagoda).} \\ = \text{from } \$1.621 \text{ to } \$1.911. \end{array} \right.$

Weights and Measures.

WEIGHT.

*Commercial.*

1 tola . . . . . = 180 U. S. grs. (troy).  
 3 tolas (or 10 pagodas) } = 1 pollum  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 540 \text{ U. S. grs. (troy).} \\ = 1.2342 \text{ U. S. oz. avdp.} \end{array} \right.$   
 8 pollums . . . . . = 1 cutcha secr = 4320 U. S. grs. (troy).  
 5 cutcha seers = 1 viss . . . . . = 3.086 U. S. lbs. avdp.  
 8 viss . . . . . = 1 Madras-maund } = 24.686 U. S. lbs. avdp.  
 20 Madras-maunds = 1 candy = 493.7142 U. S. lbs. avdp.

By commercial usage, the *viss* is always considered 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  lbs.; the Madras-maund 25 lbs.; and the candy 500 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

*Gold, Silver, and Precious Stones.*

The weight of *gold and silver* is the English (or U. S.) troy weight; the *munjadi* being equal to 5 troy grains, and the *pagoda* to 54 troy grains, or  $\frac{1}{10}$  of a pollum. The natives reckon by the star-pagoda-weight of 52.56 troy grains = 3.4058 grammes. — The *assay-weight* is likewise the English divided, as in China, into 10 touches of 10 parts each. — *Diamond* weight is the English jewel-carat.

For *pearls* the weight is the *mangelin* of 16 parts = 6 U. S. troy grains = 0.3888 gramme. The price of pearls is based on an ideal *chow* of 64 parts. If the weight in *mangelins* be multiplied by itself, three-fourths ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) of the product divided by the number of pearls will give the number of *chows*.

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

Grain.

8 ollucks = 1 puddee	{ = 0.40585 U. S. gallon.
	{ = 0.043585 U. S. bushel.
8 puddees = 1 mercial	= 0.34868 U. S. bushel.
	{ = 3750.0 U. S. cubic inches.
5 mercials = 1 para	{ = 16.2341 U. S. gallons.
	{ = 1.7434 U. S. bushel.
80 paras = 1 garce	= 139.474 U. S. bushels.

Grain is also sold by weight, reckoning 1 garce = 9256½ U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

Oil is sold by the *candy* of 64 U. S. gallons; rice by the *bag* of 164 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

Liquid.

Liquids are sold according to the U. S. (or old English) wine measure.

Oil, milk, butter, &c., are sold by the *puddee* of grain measure.

1 puddee	= 0.40585 U. S. gallon.
8 puddee = 1 mercial	= 3.24682 U. S. gallons.
20 mercials = 1 candy	= 64.9364 U. S. gallons.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

In Madras the English (or U. S.) *foot* and *yard* are in quite general use by native workmen.

The *moolum* (covid or cubit) ranges from 18 to 21 U. S. inches, and its average length is about 19½ or 19¾ U. S. inches.

The native *kole*, or artificer's rod (as also the *guz*) = about 33 U. S. inches.

The *baume* (fathom) is about 6½ U. S. feet.

*Nalli valli* (signifying the distance walked in 24 minutes) = about 1½ U. S. mile.

7 nalli valli = 1 kadam = about 10 U. S. miles.

At wholesale very many fabrics are sold by the *corge* or *koorje* of 20 pieces (as in Bengal).

LAND OR SQUARE MEASURE.

24 grounds, or maunies	{ = 1 cawney.
	{ = 57,600 U. S. square feet.
	{ = 1.3223 U. S. acre.
	{ = 53.51 French ares.

PRESIDENCY OF BOMBAY.

(Principal Commercial City, BOMBAY.)

Money.

Since 1835, the money of account established by the British Government is the same as in Bengal and Madras, and accounts are almost always kept in *rupees*, *annas*, and *pies*:—

12 pies	. . . = 1 anna	. . . . . = \$0.03851
16 annas	. . . = 1 (Company) rupee	. . . = 0.46217

Accounts in Bombay are sometimes kept in *rupees*, *quarters*, and *reas*:—

100 reas	. . . = 1 quarter	. . . = \$0.11554
4 quarters	. . . = 1 rupee	. . . = 0.46217

Coins.

The *copper* coins are the *urdee* of 2 reas, the *dori* of 6 reas, the *dogganey* or *pie* (Calcutta) of 4 reas, and the *fud-dah* or *double-pie*. These coins are alloyed with tin and lead, and have only a local circulation.

The *silver* coins are the *rupee*, its half and its quarter, as in Bengal.

1 rupee = 4 quarters = 16 annas = 400 reas.

The *gold* coins are the ¼ *mohur* (paunhas or fanum), the ½ *mohur*, the *mohur* (of 15 nominal rupces) and the *double-mohur*, as in Bengal. The intrinsic value of the *Bombay-mohur* (gold) of standard weight and fineness, is \$7.106.

In Bombay the following nominal relations exist:—

1 *mohur* = 3 *paunhas* or *fanums* = 15 *rupees* = 60 *quarters* = 240 *annas* = 750 *fuddeas* (or *double-pies*) = 1000 *doreas* (or *pies*) = 1500 *dogganey*s = 3000 *urdecs* = 6000 *reas*.

Weights and Measures.

WEIGHTS.

Commercial.

The Imperial (Indian) or New Bazaar Weight, explained under Bengal, is in process of introduction, and is the legal standard.

5 <i>tolas</i>	. . . = 1 <i>chittak</i>	. . . = 180 U. S. (troy) grains.
16 <i>chittaks</i>	= 1 <i>seer</i>	. . . = 900 U. S. (troy) grains.
40 <i>seers</i>	. . . = { 1 Imperial, In-	} = 82½ U. S. lbs. avdp.
	{ dian, or new	
	{ bazaar maund	

The following weights are still in common use:—

4 <i>dhan or yar</i>	} = 1 <i>ruktica</i>	= 3½ U. S. grains nearly.
8 <i>rukticas</i>	= 1 <i>masha</i>	= 17.01 U. S. grains nearly.
4 <i>mashas</i>	= 1 <i>tank</i>	. . . = 68½ U. S. grains nearly.
72 <i>tanks (or 30 pies)</i>	} = 1 <i>seer</i>	{ = 4900 U. S. grains nearly.
		{ = 11½ U. S. ounces avdp.
40 <i>seers</i>	. . . = 1 <i>Bombay maund</i>	= 28 U. S. lbs. avdp.
20 <i>Bombay maunds</i>	} = 1 <i>Bombay candy</i>	= 560 U. S. lbs. avdp.

The *candy* varies in different districts from 560 to 3055 lbs. avoirdupois.

The *Sattara candy* = 3055 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

The *candy* for cotton = 28 *maunds* { = 784 U. S. lbs. avdp.

Other *maunds* and *candies* are occasionally used, namely:—

A second <i>Bombay maund</i> of 42 <i>seers</i>	. . . . . } = 29.4 U. S. lbs. avdp.
The <i>Pucca maund</i> (or <i>Bengal factory maund</i> )	. . . . . } = 74½ U. S. lbs. avdp.
The new <i>Bengal bazaar maund</i> (standard)	. . . . . } = 82½ U. S. lbs. avdp.
The <i>Madras maund</i> of 24.686 lbs. avdp.—by commercial usage	. . . . . } = 25 U. S. lbs. avdp.
Five different <i>Surat maunds</i> of 40, 41, 42, 43½, and 44 <i>Surat seers</i> , respectively; a <i>Surat seer</i>	= 0.936 U. S. lbs. avdp.
A second <i>Bombay candy</i> of 21 <i>common Bombay maunds</i>	. . . . . } = 588 U. S. lbs. avdp.
A third <i>Bombay candy</i> of 22 <i>such maunds</i>	. . . . . } = 616 U. S. lbs. avdp. or 5½ cwt.
Three different <i>Surat candies</i> of 20, 21, and 22 <i>common Surat maunds</i> ,—a <i>common Surat maund</i> (40 <i>Surat seers</i> )	. . . . . = 37.44 U. S. lbs. avdp.
The <i>Travancore maund</i>	. . . . . = 32 U. S. lbs. avdp.
The <i>Travancore candy</i> of 20 <i>such maunds</i>	. . . . . } = 640 U. S. lbs. avdp.
The <i>Chinese or Canton pecul</i>	. . . = 133½ U. S. lbs. avdp.

The U. S. (or English) commercial weight (avoirdupois) is also used.

Gold and Silver.

6 <i>chows</i>	. . . = 1 <i>goonze</i>	. . . = 1.79 U. S. grain.
2½ <i>goonze</i>	. . . = 1 <i>wall</i>	. . . = 4.475 U. S. grains.
100 <i>goonze or 40 walls</i>	} = 1 <i>tola</i>	. . . = 179 U. S. grains.
24 <i>tolas</i>	. . . = 1 <i>seer</i>	. . . = 4296 U. S. grains.

Pearls.

4 <i>annas</i>	. . . = 1 <i>quarter</i>	= ¾ U. S. (troy) grain.
4 <i>quarters</i>	. . . = 1 <i>suttee</i>	= 3 U. S. (troy) grains.
24 <i>suttees or 330 tuccas</i>	} = 1 <i>tank</i>	{ = 72 U. S. (troy) grains.
		{ = 4.6635 grammes.

Pearls are sold by ideal *chows*, computed by the follow-





France will again circulate to the exclusion of gold; unless by new legislation a *limit* shall be fixed to the amount in payment of which the silver coins shall be received in payment of debt, now legal tender in all amounts.

The legal-tender gold and silver coinages have the same degree of fineness; that is, nine-tenths (or  $\frac{900}{1000}$ ) of pure metal to one tenth of alloy.

In addition to the legal-tender coins of gold and of silver, there was established in 1865, by the monetary convention of that year, concluded between France, Belgium, Italy, and Switzerland, a *subsidiary* silver coinage, of less intrinsic value than the legal-tender silver coinage of like denomination. In this new or subsidiary coinage the *weight* of the pieces was left the same as that of the corresponding legal-tender silver coinage, but the fineness of the metal was much reduced; the new coins containing only .835 of fine metal to .165 of alloy. The new coins are simply tokens, and are not required by law to be received as payment of dues for an amount greater than 50 francs (nearly \$10) in any one payment. The legal weight of pure metal in the subsidiary silver coins is thus fixed at about  $14\frac{2}{3}$  times the weight of pure metal in the gold coins of like denomination.

The object of issuing these subsidiary coins, thereby abandoning in part the futile attempt to maintain in successful operation a *double* standard, was to provide a silver coinage which could circulate side by side with the established gold coinage — and thus remedy to some extent the error originally fallen into in fixing too low the legal weight of gold coins as compared with silver.

The silver 5-franc piece of France is the only silver coin which is legal-tender in all amounts; the smaller silver coinage being subsidiary, and legal-tender only in payment of sums of small amount as has already been stated.

The weight of the *silver* coinage of France (unlike that of its gold) has a very simple relation to the gramme, the metric unit of weight; the silver franc (both legal-tender and subsidiary) weighing just *five* grammes, and other silver coins in proportion.

The *gold* franc contains  $\frac{10}{31}$  of a gramme of standard gold, nine tenths fine; or  $\frac{9}{31}$  of a gramme of pure gold.

100 centimes . . . . .	=	1 franc.
20 francs . . . . .	=	1 Napoleon.
100 gold francs . . . . .	{	= \$19.29526
	{	= £3.96486
	{	= 2.903226 Union crowns, German.

The value of other gold coins — of 5, 10, 20, and 50 francs — is in proportion.

1 American dollar (gold) . . . . .	=	fr. 5.1826
1 pound sterling . . . . .	=	fr. 25.2216
1 Union crown, German . . . . .	=	fr. $34\frac{4}{9}$

The legal-tender silver franc (assuming 15.375 to 1 as the relative value in the market of gold as compared with that of silver) . . . . . = \$0.19452  
and the silver franc, subsidiary coinage . . . . . = \$0.18047

The value of other silver subsidiary coins, namely — coins of 20 centimes, 50 centimes, and 2 francs, is in proportion.

**Weights and Measures.**

**WEIGHTS.**

*Metric System.*

1 milligramme . . . . .	=	0 <sup>k</sup> .000001 . . . . .	=	0.0154323 U. S. grain.
10 milligrammes . . . . .	=	1 centigramme . . . . .	=	0 <sup>k</sup> .00001 . . . . .
10 centigrammes . . . . .	=	1 décigramme . . . . .	=	0 <sup>k</sup> .0001 . . . . .
10 décigrammes . . . . .	=	1 gramme . . . . .	=	0 <sup>k</sup> .001 . . . . .
10 grammes . . . . .	=	1 décagramme . . . . .	=	0 <sup>k</sup> .01 . . . . .
10 décagrammes . . . . .	=	1 hectogramme . . . . .	=	0 <sup>k</sup> .1 . . . . .
10 hectogrammes . . . . .	=	1 kilogramme . . . . .	=	1 <sup>k</sup> . . . . .
10 kilogrammes . . . . .	=	1 myriagramme . . . . .	=	10 <sup>k</sup> . . . . .
10 myriagrammes . . . . .	=	1 quintal . . . . .	=	100 <sup>k</sup> . . . . .
10 quintals . . . . .	=	1 millier or tonne . . . . .	=	1000 <sup>k</sup> . . . . .
64.798950 milligrammes . . . . .	=	1 U. S. grain troy.		
453.592651 grammes . . . . .	=	1 U. S. pound avoirdupois.		
1016.04754 kilogrammes . . . . .	{	= 1 U. S. long ton, or 2240 lbs. avoirdupois.		
907.18530 kilogrammes . . . . .	{	= 1 U. S. short ton, or 2000 lbs. avoirdupois.		

*vacuo* of a cubic décimètre of distilled water at the temperature of 4° of the centigrade thermometer (39° Fahrenheit).

A Report to the British Parliament in 1854, by the Committee on the new Exchequer standards, gives by direct comparison of standards 15432.3482 grains in a kilogramme; by indirect comparison, 15432.3488 grains in a kilogramme. The latter value is that now more commonly adopted.

The *kilogramme* is designed to be the exact weight in

*Apothecaries' Weight.*

2 demi-grains . . . . .	=	1 grain . . . . .	=	0.05 gramme . . . . .	=	0.7716 U. S. grain.
20 grains . . . . .	=	1 gramme . . . . .	=	1 gramme . . . . .	=	15.432 U. S. grains.
4 grammes . . . . .	=	1 gros, or drachme . . . . .	=	4 grammes . . . . .	=	61.729 U. S. grains.
8 gros . . . . .	=	1 once . . . . .	=	32 grammes . . . . .	=	493.835 U. S. grains.
125 grammes (4 onces, nearly) . . . . .	=	1 quarteron . . . . .	=	125 grammes . . . . .	=	1929.04 U. S. grains.
2 quarterons . . . . .	=	1 demi-livre . . . . .	=	250 grammes . . . . .	=	3858.09 U. S. grains.
2 demi-livres . . . . .	=	1 livre . . . . .	=	500 grammes . . . . .	{	= 7716.17 U. S. grains.
					{	= 1.10231 U. S. lb. avdp.
2 livres . . . . .	=	1 double-livre . . . . .	=	1000 grammes . . . . .	{	= 15432.3 U. S. grains.
					{	= 2.20462 U. S. lbs. avdp.

**MEASURES OF LENGTH.**

1 millimètre . . . . .	=	0 <sup>m</sup> .001 . . . . .	=	0.0393704 U. S. inch.	
10 millimètres . . . . .	=	1 centimètre . . . . .	=	0 <sup>m</sup> .01 . . . . .	
10 centimètres . . . . .	=	1 décimètre . . . . .	=	0 <sup>m</sup> .1 . . . . .	
				=	3.93704 U. S. inches.

10 décimètres . . . . .	= 1 mètre . . . . .	= 1 <sup>m</sup> . . . . .	{ = 39.37040* U. S. inches. = 9.84260 U. S. hands. = 3.280867 U. S. feet. = 32.80867 U. S. feet. = 328.0867 U. S. feet.
10 mètres . . . . .	= 1 décamètre . . . . .	= 10 <sup>m</sup> . . . . .	
10 décamètres . . . . .	= 1 hectomètre . . . . .	= 100 <sup>m</sup> . . . . .	
10 hectomètres . . . . .	= 1 kilomètre . . . . .	= 1000 <sup>m</sup> . . . . .	
10 kilomètres . . . . .	= 1 myriamètre . . . . .	= 10000 <sup>m</sup> . . . . .	{ = 3280.867 U. S. feet. = 1093.622 U. S. yards. = 49.7101 U. S. chains. = 0.621376 U. S. mile. = 6.21376 U. S. miles.
25.39979 millimètres . . . . .	= 1 U. S. inch.		
1.0159917 décimètres . . . . .	= 1 U. S. hand (4 inches).		
3.0479751 " . . . . .	= 1 U. S. foot (3 hands).		
9.1439254 " . . . . .	= 1 U. S. yard (9 hands).		
100.58318 " . . . . .	= 1 U. S. half-chain (99 hands)		
20.116636 mètres . . . . .	= 1 U. S. chain.		
1.609331 kilometre . . . . .	= 1 U. S. mile (80 chains)		

The *mètre* is designed to be the ten millionth part of the quadrant of the Earth's meridian.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

Ordinary Measures. — The squares of the measures of length.

Agrarian Measures.

10 centiares . . . . .	= 1 arc . . . . .	{ = 100 square meters. = 119.60 U. S. yards.
100 ares . . . . .	= 1 hectare . . . . .	

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

Ordinary Measures. — The cube of the measures of length.

1 cubic meter . . . . .	{ = 61025.2 U. S. cubic inches. = 35 3155 U. S. cubic feet. = 1.30798 U. S. cubic yard.
-------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Measures for Wood.

1 centistère . . . . .	= 0.01 stère
1 décistère . . . . .	= 0.1 stère
1 stère . . . . .	= 1 cubic mètre . . . . . = 35.3155 U. S. cubic feet.
1 décastère . . . . .	= 10 stères . . . . . = 13.0798 U. S. cubic yards.

Dry and Liquid Measures.

Each of the measures of liquids has its half and its double measure.

10 millilitres . . . . .	= 1 millilitre . . . . . = 0 <sup>l</sup> .001 . . . . . = 0.00106 U. S. quart, liquid measure.	
10 centilitres . . . . .	= 1 centilitre . . . . . = 0 <sup>l</sup> .01 . . . . . = 0.01057 U. S. quart, liquid measure.	
10 décilitres . . . . .	= 1 décilitre . . . . . = 0 <sup>l</sup> .1 . . . . . = 0.10567 U. S. quart, liquid measure.	
10 litres . . . . .	= 1 litre . . . . . = 1 <sup>l</sup> . . . . .	{ = 1 cubic décimètre. = 1.0567 U. S. quart, liquid measure. = 0.908 U. S. quart, dry measure. = 2.6417 U. S. gallons. = 9.08 quarts, dry measure.
10 décalitres . . . . .	= 1 décalitre . . . . . = 10 <sup>l</sup> . . . . .	
10 hectolitres . . . . .	= 1 hectolitre . . . . . = 100 <sup>l</sup> . . . . . = 2 U. S. bushels, 3.35 pecks.	
10 hectolitres . . . . .	= 1 kilolitre . . . . . = 1000 <sup>l</sup> . . . . . = 1 cubic mètre.	

GERMANY.

(Zollverein and Münzverein.)

The *Zollverein* (Customs' Union) is a league embracing almost all the States of Germany. It was formed in 1833, and went into operation on the first of January, 1834. Its object was to assimilate, unite, and simplify the fiscal arrangements of these States. It has abolished all restrictions on internal communication, and has established a common system of duties on exports and imports, and a common system of money, weights, and measures.

The unit of weight which has been adopted by the Union for the purposes of revenue, of commerce between the States, and of external commerce, and for postal and railway purposes, is the *zollpfund* of 30 *zollloth*, and equal to the half-kilogramme. The *zollcentner* of 100 *zollpfund* is equal to 50 kilogrammes

Until within a few years, the standard of weight for *coinage* in all the States of the German *Zollverein*, was the Prussian (or *Vereins*) mark of 288 *grän* = 3608.943 U. S. troy

grains = 233.8555 grammes; but since 1858, in accordance with the Monetary Convention of 1857, between most of the States of the *Zollverein* and of Austria, a *münzpfund* of 500 grammes (the same as the *zollpfund*) was adopted in place of the Prussian mark. The *münzpfund* is divided into 10,000 *as*.

The *Münzverein* of 1857 adopted for the northern states of Germany the 30-thaler standard; for Austria and Liechtenstein, a 45-florin (or gulden) standard; and for the southern states of Germany, a 52½ gulden (or florin) standard. That is, for the Northern States, the *münzpfund* of 500 grammes of fine silver was to be coined into 30 *Vereins*

\* 39.37040 is the number of inches contained in the meter, according to the *new* imperial standard yard (Sheepshank's), reported in 1854. The number of inches declared to be contained in the meter, according to the *old* imperial standard destroyed by the burning of the Houses of Parliament in 1834, and known as Bird's) is 39.37079. The number of inches provisionally recognized by the late Act of Congress (passed in 1866) as contained in the meter, is 39.370.

thalers, into 45 Austrian florins (or gulden); and into 52½ South German gulden (or florins). The 30-thaler standard, and the 52½ gulden standard, each based on the zollpfund, superseded respectively the previously existing 14-thaler standard, and 24½ gulden standard, which last-mentioned standards were each based on the Prussian (or Vereins) mark.

The gold coinage, adopted for the German States and Austria by the Monetary Convention of 1857, is the *Union crown* and *Union half-crown*, the former containing .02 of a münzpfund, or 10 grammes of fine gold, and the latter .01 of a münzpfund, or five grammes of fine gold. These pieces weigh respectively 1⅓ and 5⅓ grammes; the gold from which they are coined consisting of .9 of pure gold to .1 of alloy.

It is, perhaps, worthy of remark, that this gold coinage of the German Münzverein, is the *only gold coinage* yet issued by any country which bears a simple and decimal relation to the *metrical* unit of weight, the *gramme*.\*

Carefully prepared and extensive tables, giving in terms of the *Union crown*, and of its decimal submultiples, the values of all the principal gold coins of the world, have lately been prepared and published in Germany.

The North German States, with the rectification of territorial changes made in consequence of the war of 1866, consist of Prussia, Saxony, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Oldenburg, Brunswick, Saxe-Weimar, Mecklenburg-Strelitz, Saxe-Meiningen, Anhalt, Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Saxe-Altenburg, Waldeck, Lippe-Detmold, Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt, Schwarzburg-Sondershausen, Reuss-Schleiz, Schaumburg-Lippe, Hamburg, Lübeck, and Bremen.

The South German States consist of Bavaria, Würtemberg, Baden, Hesse-Darmstadt, Reuss-Greiz, and Liechtenstein.

The Hanscatic towns, Hamburg, Lübeck, and Bremen, although members of the North German Confederation, are not as yet parties to the German Zollverein (or Customs' Union).

The following countries, in consequence of the wars of 1864 and 1866, have been newly united to, and now constitute a part of the kingdom of PRUSSIA; to wit:—

The former kingdom of Hanover; the former electorate of Hesse-Cassel; the former duchy of Nassau; the former landgraviate (or principality) of Hesse-Homburg; the former republic (or free city) of Frankfort on the Main; the former duchies of Schleswig-Holstein and Lauenburg; and detached portions of Bavaria and Hesse-Darmstadt.

NORTH GERMANY.

Money.

Silver Coins.

12 pfennige . . . . .	= 1 silver (or new) groschen.
30 silver groschen . . . . .	{ = 1 Union thaler. = £0.14804 = \$0.7204

Silver is the legal standard.

Gold Coins.

1 Frederic d'or . . . . .	= \$4.0090
The double and half Frederic-d'or in proportion.	
1 Union crown, of 10 grammes pure gold . . . . .	= 6.6461
1 Union half-crown, of 5 grammes pure gold . . . . .	= 3.3231
1 pistole of Hanover, Brunswick, and Denmark . . . . .	= 3.9595
1 double pistole . . . . .	= 7.9191

\* The gold coinage of the United States, as has already been stated, is very nearly metrical; one dollar containing almost exactly 1.5 grammes of pure gold, or 12-3 grammes of standard gold 9-10 fine.

The gold franc of France contains 9-31 of a gramme of pure gold, or 10-31 of a gramme of standard gold, 9-10 fine. These numerical relations are obviously not of a very simple character.

PRUSSIA.

(THE LEADING STATE OF NORTH GERMANY)

(Principal Commercial City—BERLIN.)

Weights and Measures.

WEIGHTS.

Ordinary or Decimal System (New).

10 corn	= 1 cent.
10 cents	= 1 quent.
10 quentchen	= 1 loth (½ oz.)
30 loth	= 1 zollpfund { = 500 grammes. = 7716.174 U. S. troy grains. = 1.10231 U. S. lb. avdp.
100 zollpfund	= 1 centner = 110.231 U. S. lbs.
20 zollpfund	= 1 stein.
3 centner	= 1 schiffspfund.
40 centner	= 1 schiffslast.

Commercial System (Old).

4 pfennig . . . . .	= 1 quent.
4 quentchen . . . . .	= 1 loth.
32 loth . . . . .	= 1 pfund = 1.031127 U. S. lb. avdp.
110 pfund . . . . .	= 1 centner = 113.424 U. S. lbs. avdp.

Precious Metals.

The mark of 288 grän	{ = very nearly one half the old Prussian pfund.
	{ = 233.8555 grammes.
	{ = 3608.943 U. S. grains.
	{ = 1.62656 troy pound.

For gold the mark is divided into 24 carat of 12 grän each; for silver, into 16 loth of 18 grän each.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

12 linien	= 1 zoll.
12 zoll	= 1 fuss { = 0.3138535 meter. = 1.02972 U. S. foot.
2½ fuss	= 1 elle { = 0.66694 meter (or very nearly ⅔ meter).
6 fuss	= 1 lachter.
12 fuss	= 1 ruthe { = 3.76624 meters. = 12.3566 U. S. feet.
2000 ruthen	= 1 meile { = 24713.2 U. S. feet. = 4.9327 U. S. miles.

An average degree of meridian = 14 754 (or 14¾) Prussian meilen.

The lachter is divided into 8 achtel, of 10 lachterzoll each, of 10 lachterlinien each.

Surveyors' and Engineers' Measure (Decimal).

10 decimal linien . . . . .	= 1 decimal zoll.
10 decimal zoll . . . . .	= 1 decimal fuss.
10 decimal fuss . . . . .	= 1 ruthe = 12.3566 U. S. feet

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

Ordinary.

Square of the measures of length.

Agrarian.

180 sq. ruthen	= 1 morgen { = 0.63094 U. S. acre. = 2553.225 square meters.
30 morgen	= 1 hufe . = 18.9281 acres.

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

*Solid.*

Cubes of the measures of length.

The klafter for wood . . . { = 123.14 U. S. cubic feet.  
= 3.3389 cubic meters.

*Grain Measure.*

3 viertel = 1 metze.

16 metzen = 1 scheffel . . . { = 3072 Prussian cubic zoll.  
= 1.55968 U. S. bushels.  
= 54.9615 liters.

4 scheffeln = 1 tonne.  
12 scheffeln = 1 malter.  
24 scheffeln = 1 wispel.  
60 scheffeln = 1 last.

LIQUID MEASURE.

*For Wine and Distilled Spirits.*

2 ossel = 1 quart . . . { = 1/3 of a grain metze.  
= 64 Prussian cubic zoll.  
= 1.14503 liter.  
= 0.30248 U. S. gallon.

30 quarts . . . = 1 anker.  
60 quarts (2 anker) = 1 eimer { = 18.1490 U. S. gallons.  
= 68.7019 liters.

120 quarts (2 eimer) = 1 ohm.  
180 quarts (3 eimer) = 1 oxhoft.  
720 quarts (6 ohm) = 1 fuder.

The flasche of wine is reckoned at three fourths of a quart.

*For Beer.*

100 quarts . . . = 1 bier-tonne = 30.248 U. S. gal.  
200 quarts (2 tonnen) = 1 fass.  
400 quarts (2 fass) = 1 kufen.  
1800 quarts (9 fass) = 1 gebräude.

BREMEN.

(Formerly one of the Free Cities of Germany.)

**Money.**

5 schwaren = 1 grot.  
= 1 thaler.  
= 1.1 Prussian or North German thaler.  
72 groten { = 1.925 South German gulden.  
= 1.65 new Austrian florin (or gulden).  
= \$0.7925  
= £0.1628

Gold is the legal standard. Accounts are kept in groten and thalers. The gold coins are Danish, Hanoverian, and other *pistoles* of 5 gold thalers, and ducats, at 2 2/3 thalers, at a variableagio or premium.

Since 1857, —

8.4 gold thalers { = 1 new German crown.  
= 10 grammes of fine gold.  
or, 420 gold thalers { = 84 pistoles (of 5 thalers each).  
= 50 German crowns.  
= 1 münzpfund of fine gold.  
The gold thaler = \$0.7912  
and the pistole = 3.9561

**Weights.**

The system of weights is metrical.

10 halbgrammen = 1 quint.  
10 quint . . . = 1 neuloth.  
10 neuloth . . . = 1 pfund = 500 grammes.

HAMBURG.

**Money.**

Accounts are kept in marks *banco*; but the coinage is in marks *current*. Both are subdivided as follows: —

12 pfennige . . . . . = 1 schilling.  
16 schillinge . . . . . = 1 mark.

Bank value refers to credits standing in the books of the Hamburg Bank, and which are represented by silver deposited in the bank.

Prior to 1856 the Cologne mark, Hamburg standard (namely, 3608 grains troy), of pure silver was coined into 34 marks; since that date into 35 marks. The bank value of the same weight of pure silver is supposed to be coined into 27 2/3 marks.

Assuming the current value of gold in market to be 15 2/3 times that of silver, we have the following values: —

The mark *current*, prior to 1856 . . . . . = \$0.2972  
“ “ “ since “ . . . . . = 0.2888  
2 1/2 marks *current* . . . = 1 thaler . . . = 0.722

The mark *banco* . . . . . { = \$0.3642  
= 17.96 pence sterling.  
= 1.89 franc.

**Weights and Measures.**

WEIGHTS.

A new Hamburg weight was adopted in 1858, based on the half kilogramme.

10 half-grammes = 1 quint.  
10 quinten . . . = 1 unze.  
10 unzen = 1 metric pfund { = 1/2 kilogramme.  
= 1.10231 U. S. lb. avdp.  
100 pfund = 1 centner . . = 110.231 U. S. pounds.  
60 centner = 1 last . . . = 6613.86 U. S. pounds.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

8 theilen = 1 zoll.  
4 zoll . . . = 1 palm (for circumference of masts, etc.)  
12 zoll . . . = 1 fuss . . . { = 0.94021 U. S. foot.  
= 0.28657 meter.  
6 fuss . . . = 1 klafter, or faden = 5.64126 U. S. feet.  
2 fuss . . . = { the Hamburg } = 1.88042 U. S. foot.  
= { (or short) elle } = 0.62681 U. S. yard.  
1 Hamburg-Brabant (or long) { = 0.75615 U. S. yard.  
elle . . . . . } = 0.69141 meter.  
= the Hamburg-Bra-  
bant elle.  
In practice, 1 1/5 Hamburg elle { = 0.75 U. S. yard.

The Hamburg meile is the same as the Prussian.

7 elle . . . = 1 marschruthe . . = 14 fuss.  
8 elle . . . = 1 geestruthe . . = 6 fuss.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

1 square geestruthe = 56 square fuss.  
1 square marschruthe = 196 square fuss.  
600 square marschruthe { = 117,600 square fuss.  
= 1 morgen = 2.39 U. S. acres.

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

*Dry Measure.*

2 kleine (small) maass . . = 1 grosse (large) maass.  
4 grosse maass . . . . . = 1 spint.  
4 spint . . . . . = 1 hinten or himpten.  
2 hinten . . . = 1 fass . . = 1.49409 U. S. bushel.  
20 fass of wheat, rye, and } = 10 scheffeln.  
peas, or 30 fass of barley } = 1 wispel.  
and oats . . . . . }  
60 fass . . . = 1 last . . = 89.6454 U. S. bushels.  
90 fass (1 1/2 last) = 1 stock of barley = 134.4681 U. S. bush.

*Liquid Measure.*

2 oessel . . . = 1 quartier = 0.23935 U. S. gal.  
2 quartier . . = 1 kanne = 0.4787 U. S. gal.  
2 kannen . . . = 1 stübchen = 0.9574 U. S. gal.  
2 stübchen . . = 1 viertel = 1.9148 U. S. gal.  
4 viertel . . . = 1 eimer = 7.6593 U. S. gals.  
5 viertel . . . = 1 anker = 9.5741 U. S. gals.

20 viertel (4 anker, or 5 eimer)	} = 1 ohm	= 38.2965 U. S. gals.
30 viertel	= 1 oxhoft	= 57.445 U. S. gals.
120 viertel (5 oxhoft, or 6 ohm)	} = 1 fuder	= 229.779 U. S. gals.

*For Whale Oil.*

1½ quartier	. . . . .	= 1 margel.
16 margel	. . . . .	= 1 steckanne.
6 steckannen	. . . . .	= 1 tonne.
1½ tonne, or	}	= 1 fass = 38.2556 U. S. gallons.
120 margel, or		
160 quartier		

**SOUTH GERMANY.**

**Money.**

The coinage is in accordance with the Monetary Convention of 24th January, 1857, between the States of Southern Germany.

4 pfennige . . . . . = 1 kreutzer.

60 kreutzers = 1 gulden or florin { = \$0.4117  
= £0.08459

Silver is the legal standard.

The principal silver coins current in South Germany, are the Union thaler (\$0.7205), equal to 1 florin 45 kreutzers; the double thaler, equal to 3.5 florins; the 2-florin piece, the florin, the half-florin, quarter florin, 6-kreutzer piece, 3-kreutzer piece, and the kreutzer.

The gold coins in use are the Union crown of 10 grammes of fine gold	. . . . .	= \$6.6461
Union half-crown of 5 grammes fine gold	. . . . .	= 3.3231
English sovereign	. . . . .	= 4.8665
Prussian Frederic-d'or	. . . . .	= 4.0090
Pistole of Hanover, Brunswick, and Denmark	=	3.9595
Double pistoles	. . . . .	= 7.9191
Dutch 10-guilder piece *	. . . . .	= 4.0165
Dutch 5-guilder piece	. . . . .	= 2.0082
French Napoleon	. . . . .	= 3.8591
Ducat	. . . . .	= 2.2871

**BADEN.**

**Money.**

The coinage of Baden is in accordance with the Monetary Convention of the 24th of January, 1857, between the States of Southern Germany.

30 kreutzers = 1 half-gulden  
2 half-gulden = 1 gulden (florin) = \$0.4117.  
1½ gulden = 1 Vereins (or Union) thaler = \$0.7204.

Silver is the legal standard. The Union crown and half-crown (gold) circulate at their market value.

**Weights and Measures.**

**WEIGHTS.**

4 richttheilen	= 1 gränchen (small gran).
4 gränchen	= 1 gran.
4 gran	= 1 karat.
4 karat	= 1 pfennig.
4 pfennig	= 1 quentchen
4 quentchen	= 1 loth.
2 loth	= 1 unze.
4 unzen	= 1 vierling.
2 vierling	= 1 mark.
2 mark	{ = 1 pfund (zollpfund = 500 grammes). = 1.10231 U. S. pound avoirdupois. = 131.072 richttheilen.
10 pfund	. . . . . = 1 stein.
100 pfund	. . . . . = 1 centner.
10 as	. . . . . = 1 dekas.

\* Gold coins no longer issued from the Dutch mint, but have not altogether disappeared from circulation.

10 dekas	. . . . . = 1 centas.
10 centas	. . . . . = 1 zehntling.
10 zehntling	= 1 pfund { = 500 grammes. = 10,000 as.

*Medicinal Weight.*

20 gran	. . . . . = 1 scrupel.
3 scrupel	. . . . . = 1 drachme.
8 drachmen	. . . . . = 1 unze.
2 unzen	. . . . . { = 1 medicinal pfund. = 3-7 zollpfund. = 3306.93 U. S. troy grains.

**MEASURES OF LENGTH.**

10 punkt	= 1 linie.
10 linien	= 1 zoll.
10 zoll	= 1 fuss . . { = 0.30 meter. = 11.811 U. S. inches.
2 fuss	= 1 elle.
6 fuss	= 1 klafter.
10 fuss	= 1 ruthe.
14,148.148 fuss	{ = 1 wegstunde. = 0.6 German (geographical) meile. = 4½ kilometer. = (about) 2.75 U. S. miles.
29,629.6296 fuss	{ = 1 meile. = 1.2 German meile. = 8⅘ kilometer. = (about) 5.5 U. S. miles.

A degree on the equator is divided into 25 wegstunden, or 12½ meilen.

**MEASURES OF SURFACE.**

*Common Measures.*

The square of the measures of length.  
1.09 square meter = 1 square fuss.

*Agrarian Measure.*

400 square ruthen (divided into fourths) { = 1 morgen.  
= 36 ares.  
= 0.88961 U. S. acre.

**MEASURES OF VOLUME.**

*Solid.*

Cubes of the measures of length.  
0.027 cubic meter = 1 cubic fuss = 0.9535 U. S. cubic foot.

*For Wood.*

1 klafter = 3.888 sterces = 133.7 U. S. cubic feet.

*Dry Measure.*

10 becher	= 1 messlein { = 1.50 liter. = 0.39626 U. S. gallon.
10 messlein	= 1 sester = 3.9626 U. S. gallons.
10 sester	= 1 malter = 39.626 U. S. gallons.
10 malter	= 1 zobel { = 396.26 U. S. gallons. = 42.57 U. S. bushels.

*Liquid Measure.*

10 glas	= 1 maass { = 1.50 liter. = 0.39626 U. S. gallon.
10 mass	= 1 stütze = 3.9626 U. S. gallons.
10 stütze	= 1 ohm = 39.626 U. S. gallons.
10 ohm	= 1 fuder = 396.26 U. S. gallons.

**BAVARIA.**

(Principal Commercial City—AUGSBURG.)

**Weights and Measures.**

**WEIGHTS.**

4 quentchen	. . . . . = 1 loth (½ ounce.)
8 loth	. . . . . = 1 vierling.



## Weights and Measures.

## WEIGHTS.

By a royal decree of 28th July, 1836, the French metrical weights and measures were adopted for Greece; but only with the existing national nomenclature. To the names of the new weights and measures the term *Royal* is prefixed.

The new unit of weight is one and a half kilogramme.

## General.

	1 royal kokkos (centigramme).	
10 royal kokkoi	= 1 royal obolos (decigramme).	
10 royal oboloi	= 1 royal drachmē (gramme).	
1500 royal drachma = 1 mnā	{ = 1.171875 old oki. = 468 $\frac{3}{4}$ old drachma. = 1.5 kilogramme. = 3.30693 U. S. lbs. av. = 23148.5232 U. S. grains.	
100 royal mnai	{ = 1 royal talent (talent, or $\frac{1}{2}$ quintal) } = 330.693 U. S. lbs. avdp.	
10 royal talenta	{ = 1 royal tonos (ton, or 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ tonneau). = 3306.93 U. S. lbs. avdp.	

## Former and Customary Weight.

*Peso-grosso.* — The *peso grosso* (heavy Venetian weight) is used for the sale of Corinthian raisins.

*Oka-weight.* — The *oka* or *stadera* is originally that of Constantinople, and

	{ = 400 old drachma. = 1280 new (or royal) drachma. = 0.8533 (or $\frac{64}{75}$ ) royal mnai. = 2.683 libre-grosse (or heavy Venetian pound), very nearly 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ . = 2.8219 U. S. lbs. avdp.
--	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

9 oki . . . = 1 pinaki.  
44 oki . . . = 1 cantaro { = 118.07 libre-grosse.  
= 124.16 U. S. lbs. avdp.  
1 millar of 1000 libre-grosse { = 8.47 (about 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ) cantari.  
= 372.655 (about 375) oki.

A *millar* of figs denotes bunches, weighing about 13 or 14 cantaro.

*Coin-weight* is by grammes, the same as the French. *Apothecary weight* as in Bavaria.

## MEASURES OF VOLUME.

## Royal or New.

1 kybos (millimeter).  
10 kyboi = 1 mystron (centiliter).  
10 mystra = 1 kotylē (deciliter).  
10 kotyla = 1 litra (liter).  
100 litra { = 1 koilon, or kilo } = 26.417 U. S. gallons.  
(hectoliter).

For *grain measure*, they have the royal kilo (100 liters or 1 hectoliter) = 468 $\frac{3}{4}$  old drachma = 1.17187 old oki.

For *oil measure*, they reckon the liter =  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the old oka-weight.

Commodities for which there are capacity measures, as wood for fuel, butter, oil, wine, etc., are also often sold by weight.

## Former Measures of Volume.

1 old kilo { = 0.3316 (nearly  $\frac{1}{3}$ ) new kilo (koilon).  
= 33.160 royal litra (liter).  
= 8.660 U. S. gallons.

The volume-weight of an old kilo of wheat = 22 oki.  
1 barile = 24 bozze (boccoli), for wine, honey, and oil.  
In *Patras* the oil-barile = 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  oil-oki = 48 weight-oki; and the oil-oka = 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  common oki.

## MEASURES OF LENGTH.

## New Measures adopted in 1836.

1 royal gramma (millimeter).  
10 royal grammata = 1 royal dactylos (centimeter).  
10 royal daktyloi = 1 royal palamē (decimeter).  
10 royal palamai = 1 royal pechūs, or piki (meter).

1000 royal pechēon { = 1 royal stadion (kilometer).  
= 3280.867 U. S. feet.  
= 1093.62 U. S. yards.  
= 0.621376 U. S. mile.

10 royal stadioi } = 1 royal skoinis { = 1 myriameter.  
or stadia } = 6.21376 U. S. miles

## Old Measures compared with New.

1 new or royal pechūs { = 1.5432 old small piki, or endash.  
(or piki) } = 1.4948 old small piki.  
1 old small piki, or endash (for silk) { = 0.648 royal or new piki.  
= 25.5120 U. S. inches.

1 old large piki (for linens and woolens) { = 0.669 royal or new piki.  
= 26.3094 U. S. inches.

1 builders', surveyors', brick-layers' and masons' piki . . . { =  $\frac{3}{4}$  royal or new piki.  
= 29.5278 U. S. inches.

1 old stadion = 184.184 royal or new pecheōn (piki), or meters.

## MEASURES OF SURFACE.

1000 royal (or new) square pecheōn { = 10 ares.  
or square-piki } = 1 royal stremma.  
(decare) = 0.7873 of the old stremma of Morea.  
= 0.2471 U. S. acre.  
= 3025 old small square-piki.

The old stremma of Morea { = 1.270 new stremma or decare.  
= 1270 new square piki or sq. meters.  
= 0.3138 U. S. acre.

## ITALY AND THE PAPAL STATES.

The KINGDOM OF ITALY comprises the Sardinian States, Lombardy, Tuscany, Parma, and Modena, Romagna, Umbria and the Marches, Naples and Sicily.

The PAPAL STATES, comprising prior to 1859 twenty "legations" and "delegations," now (1868) embrace only five, namely, Rome and the Comarca, Viterbo, Civita Vecchia, Velletri, and Frosinone.

## KINGDOM OF ITALY.

(Principal Commercial Cities, GENOA, FLORENCE, LEGHORN, NAPLES, TURIN, MESSINA, PALERMO, and VENICE. The seat of government was transferred, in 1865, from Turin to Florence.)

## Money.

Since the monetary convention of 23d December, 1865, concluded between France, Italy, Belgium, and Switzerland (called the quadripartite monetary convention), the weight, fineness, and value of the standard coins of gold and silver of these several countries have been assimilated. (See France.)

## ACCOUNTS.

In certain provinces of the present kingdom of Italy, the French standard for accounts and coins was adopted prior to the date of this convention.

In Italy the *franc* is called *lira*, or *lira italiana nuova*.

100 centesimi = 1 *lira*, or *lira italiana nuova*.

The standard is double, both gold and silver.

A forced *paper* currency superseded to a large extent the use of coin. This paper currency on the 5th of June, 1868, was at a discount of about 8 per cent against gold.

The standard gold *lira* contains  $\frac{1}{31}$  of a gramme of standard gold, .9 fine. { = \$0.1930 U. S. gold.  
= 9.51567 British pence sterling.

The standard silver 5-lire piece or *scudo* contains 25 grammes of standard silver, .9 fine = \$0.973 — assuming, as hitherto, the market value of gold to be 15 $\frac{3}{4}$  times that of silver.

Silver coins of smaller denomination than five lire are subsidiary and legal tender only in payment of sums not exceeding 50 lire in any one payment. These subsidiary coins contain to the *lira* 5 grammes of silver of the fineness of  $\frac{835}{1000}$ . Intrinsic value of such *lira* = 0.1805.

COINS.

Coins of copper are of 1 centesimo weighing each 2 grammes, of 2 centesimi weighing each 6 grammes, and of 3 centesimi weighing each 10 grammes.

Coins of silver are pieces of  $\frac{1}{4}$  lira (25 centesimi),  $\frac{1}{2}$  lira (50 centesimi), 1 lira, 2 lire, and 5 lire (or scudo).

Coins of gold are pieces of 10, 20, 50, 80, and 100 lire; although those of 80 lire are no longer coined.

Coins of *billon* of  $\frac{1}{2}$  monta (20 centesimi) and 1 monta (40 centesimi) are still extensively circulated in Lombardy and Piedmont.

Weights and Measures.

NEW OR METRIC SYSTEM.

The metric system of weights and measures, the only legal one, was adopted in the kingdom of Italy by the law of 29th June, 1861; so that the *meter, are, liter, and gramme*, with their decimal multiples and submultiples, are now the standard measures respectively of *length, surface, volume, and weight*. (See France.)

This system had been in force prior to this date in several of the countries which are now incorporated in that kingdom. Its use, however, is not yet universal, the old systems being employed to a considerable extent both for customs and trade.

It was legally established in the Sardinian States, the 1st of April, 1850; in Lombardy, in 1803, while under French rule, and again from the 1st of January, 1861, by virtue of the law of the 15th of September, 1859. In Modena it was decreed in 1859, but its use never became general; in Romagna, the 8th of October, 1859; in Tuscany, the 11th of January, 1860, by decree of the provisional government; in Emilia, the 15th of September, 1860; in the Marches and Umbria, the 10th and 24th of November, 1860.

LENGTH.

1 meter . . . . .	=	{ 39.37040 U. S. inches, or 3.28087 U. S. feet, or 1.09362 U. S. yard.
1 kilometer . . . . .	=	0.62137 U. S. mile.

SURFACE.

1 centare = 1 square meter =	1.550 U. S. sq. inch.
1 are . = 100 square meters =	{ 1076.4 U. S. sq. feet. 119.6 U. S. sq. yards.
1 hectare = 100 ares . . . . .	= 2.471 U. S. acres.

VOLUME. — DRY AND LIQUID.

1 liter . . . . .	{ = 1.0567 U. S. wine quart. = 0.2642 U. S. wine gallon.
1 hectoliter . . . . .	= 2.838 U. S. bushels.
1 stère, or cubic meter =	1.3079 U. S. cubic yard.

WEIGHT.

1 gramme . . . . .	= 15.432348 U. S. grains troy.
1 kilogramme . . . . .	= 2.2046 U. S. lbs. avdp.
1 quintal . . . . .	= 220.46 U. S. lbs. avdp.
1 millier or tonneau {	= 2204.6 U. S. lbs. avdp. = 0.9842 long ton of 2240 lbs. avdp.

SARDINIA AND PIEDMONT.

(Principal Cities, GENOA, TURIN, and ALESSANDRIA.)

Former Money.

The French silver standard for money was adopted in Genoa 2d October, 1826; and the French gold standard 8th June, 1832.

Prior to 1826 accounts in Genoa were kept in lire, soldi, and denari.

12 denari = 1 soldo.	
20 soldi = 1 lira or lira sarde	{ = \$0.1605. = 0.8295 francs.

Such lire were called *lire fuori di banco, moneta buona*, that is, *lire outside of the bank in good coin*, of which coin 63 lire were reckoned to the Cologne or Vereins mark of

fine silver. The Cologne mark (3608.94 U. S. grains troy) of fine silver is worth — reckoning the value of gold at 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  times that of silver — \$10.10886 U. S. gold.

There continue in use various other former moneys, — as the *valuta di banco*, of which 4 *lire di banco* = 5 *lire fuori banco*; also *moneta abusiva*, or coin depreciated from 4 to 10 per cent. below *fuori banco, moneta buona*; also *moneta di permesso*, of which about 54.8 lire are coined from the Cologne mark of fine silver, the value of the lira being consequently about \$0.185.

There were also several other moneys of account, divided into 20 soldi of 12 denari each; as, the *scudo d'oro*, or gold dollar, the old Genoese half *doppia* (pistole); the *scudo di marca*, a gold piece worth about 11 lire 12 soldi 6.72 denari of *moneta buona*; the *scudo d'argento*, or silver dollar; the old silver *genovina* of 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  lire fuori banco, *moneta buona*; the *pezza* or the local piaster of 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  lire fuori banco, *moneta buona*; and the *scudo di cambio* or dollar of exchange of 4.6 lire fuori banco, *moneta buona*.

On the continental portion of the late kingdom of Sardinia accounts were kept in denari, quatrini, soldi, lire, and scudi, according to the lira of Piedmont, of which 44.3077 were coined from the Cologne mark of fine silver.

3 denari . . . . .	= 1 quatrino.
4 quatrini . . . . .	= 1 soldo.
20 soldi . . . . .	= 1 lira.
6 lire . . . . .	= 1 scudo.
The lira of Piedmont =	{ 1.1849 lira nuova } = \$0.23. { (or French franc) }

On the continent 100 lire nuove or lire italiaue (francs) were reckoned = 85 lire piedmontesi = 120 lire fuori banco of Genoa; and 87 lire nuove (francs) were reckoned = 100 Austrian lire.

Former Measures of Length.

1 *piede liprando* = 12 *ouce*, each of 12 *punti*, each of 12 *atomi* = 1.5 *piede manuale* (or common foot) = 0.513766 meter = 1.686 U. S. foot = 20.227 U. S. inches.

1 raso of 14 <i>ouce</i> =	0.59939 meter = 23.598 U. S. inches.
5 <i>piedi liprandi</i> =	1 tesa (fathom).
6 <i>piedi liprandi</i> =	1 trabucco.
12 <i>piedi liprandi</i> =	1 pertica (perch).
800 <i>trabucchi</i> . . . . .	= 1 miglio . . . { = 2.466 kilometers. = 1.53 U. S. miles.

In Genoa.

1 palmo of 12 <i>ouce</i> (for silk fabrics) {	= 0.249095 meter. = 9.870 U. S. inches.
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>palmi</i> = 1 <i>braccio</i> {	= 0.58122 meter. = 22.88 U. S. inches.
9 <i>palmi</i> =	1 small ( <i>piccola</i> ) <i>canna</i> , for wholesale of woolens.
10 <i>palmi</i> =	1 common <i>canna</i> , for linen and cotton goods.
12 <i>palmi</i> {	= 1 large ( <i>grosso</i> ) <i>canna</i> , for foreign goods except silk.

On the Island of Sardinia.

1 palmi . . . . .	= 0.2625 meter = 10.334 U. S. inches.
1 <i>canna</i> of 8 <i>palmi</i> =	2.1000 meters = 82.67 U. S. inches.
12 <i>palmi</i> . . . . .	= 1 <i>trabucco</i> .

In Sassari.

10 *palmi* = 1 *canna* = 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  common *canna*.

Former Measures of Surface.

Continental Sardinia.

1 *giornata* (day's work) = 100 *tavole* or *quadrat-pertihe* (square perches) = 0.30 hectare = 0.74 U. S. acre.

On the Island of Sardinia.

1 *restiera* or *rasiera* = 202 $\frac{1}{2}$  *quadrat-palmi* = 1.39535 hectares = 3.45 U. S. acres.

**Former Measures of Volume.**

**DRY MEASURE.**

*In Sardinia, on the Continent.*

24 cuechiari . . . . . = 1 eoppo.  
 8 eoppi . . . . . = 1 emina.  
 5 emine . . . . . = 1 saeco.  
 1 saeco = 115.0278 liters = 3.271 U. S. bushels = 29.263 U. S. wine gallons.

*In Genoa.*

4 quarte . . . . . = 1 quartino.  
 4 quartini . . . . . = 1 mina.  
 8 mine . . . . . = 1 mondino.  
 1 mina = 116.5593 liters = 3.294 U. S. bushels = 30.777 U. S. wine gallons.  
 1 mondino = 26.351 U. S. bushels

**LIQUID MEASURE.**

*Continental Sardinia.*

**WINE.** — 1 brenta = 36 pente or pinte, each of 2 boecali, each of 2 quartini = 49.258 liters = 13.013 U. S. wine gallons. — 1 earro = 10 brente = 130.13 U. S. gallons.

*In Genoa.*

1 barile = 90 amole = 79.0161 liters = 20.876 U. S. gallons. = 1 mezzaruola of 100 pinti = 2 barili = 41.752 U. S. gallons.

Distilled spirits, in Genoa, are sold by weight — by the eantaro.

**OIL.** — The barile of 4 quarti, each of 32 quarteroni, is the oil barile (or oil orna) of Trieste, and is reckoned to weigh  $7\frac{1}{2}$  rubbia, or  $187\frac{1}{2}$  local pounds. Weight is the standard.

**Weight.**

**IN SARDINIA, ON THE CONTINENT.**

*Commercial Weight.*

3 denari . . . . . = 1 ottavo.  
 8 ottavi . . . . . = 1 oneia.  
 12 once . . . . .  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ libbra (or pound).} \\ = 363.8445 \text{ grammes.} \\ = 0.8132 \text{ U. S. lb. avoirdupois.} \end{array} \right.$   
 25 libbre . . . . . = 1 rabbo.

*Customs' Weight,*

since the early French occupation, is that of the French.

*Apothecaries' Weight.*

The apothecaries pound (of 12 once, each of 8 dramme, each of 3 seupoli, each of 20 grani) = 5-6 of a commercial pound (libbra) = 307.3704 grammes = 0.6776 U. S. lb. avoirdupois = 4743 U. S. grains troy.

*For Gold and Silver.*

1 marco (of 8 once, each of 8 ottavi, each of 3 denari, each of 24 grani, each of 12 granotti) =  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the commercial pound (libbra) = 245.8963 grammes = 0.5421 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.

*For Coins.*

The unit of weight, since the introduction of the French standard, has been the gramme.

**IN GENOA.**

*Commercial Weight.*

1 cantaro (centner) = 6 rubbia, or 100 rotoli, or 150 libbre, or 1800 once = 475.168 grammes = 104.76 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

1 libbra = 316.7789 grammes = 0.6984 lb. avoirdupois.

*For Gold and Silver.*

1 mareo =  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the commercial pound (libbra) = 0.4656 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.

**LOMBARDY AND VENETIA.**

(Principal Commercial Cities, MILAN AND VENICE).

Western Lombardy became a part of the kingdom of Sardinia by the treaty of Villafranca, 11th July, 1859, and the peace of Zurich, 10th November, 1859.

The kingdom of Sardinia was merged into that of Italy, 17th March, 1861.

The remaining districts of Lombardy with Venetia were added to the kingdom of Italy by the peace of Prague, 23d August, 1866.

**Money.**

*Moneys of Account.*

The legal money of account in Lombardy proper since 1861, and in Venetia since 1866, is the Italian lira or lira nuova of 100 centesimi, worth \$0.1930, or 1 franc.

From 1858 to 1861, accounts in the former Lombardo-Venetian kingdom were required to be kept in gulden or florins (fiorini) of the 45-gulden standard (45-gulden fuss); 45 new gulden being coined from the münzpfund (500 grammes) of fine silver.

100 Austrian soldi (or new  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ florin (or new gulden).} \\ \text{kreutzers)} \end{array} \right. = \$0.4803 = 2.489 \text{ francs.}$

From 1824 to 1858, they reckoned in Austrian lire — 3 Austrian lire being equal to the conventions-gulden, or gulden of 20-gulden fuss; so that 60 Austrian lire were coined from the Cologne mark of fine silver.

5 centesimi . . . . . = 1 Austrian soldo.

100 centesimi, or 20 soldi  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ Austrian lira.} \\ = \$0.1685. \\ = 0.8732 \text{ franc.} \end{array} \right.$

100 new gulden (or florins) = very nearly 105 conventions-gulden or florins.

In Milan they also reckon in current lire — lire correnti (lire milanesi, lire abusive) — each of 20 soldi, each of 12 denari.

5 current lire, or lire of Milan = 4 Austrian lire convention standard.

1 current soldo, or soldo of Milan = 4 Austrian centesimi.

Therefore 75 current lire, or lire of Milan, were coined from the Cologne mark of fine silver.

Hence 1 current lira (lira corrente) or lira of Milan = \$0.1348 = 0.6986 franc or Italian lira = 0.8 Austrian lira, convention standard or of 20-gulden fuss.

*National Coins of the former Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom.*

**IN GOLD.** — Under the law of 1st November, 1823, the new sovereign (sovrano) of 13 florins 20 kreutzers (convention money) = 40 lire, nominal value = \$6.778; and the half sovereign of 6 florins 40 kreutzers = 20 lire, nominal value = \$3.389.

**IN SILVER.** — Under the law of 1st November, 1823, the new scudo of 6 Austrian lire, or of 2 gulden, convention money = \$1.0109.

The half scudo of 3 Austrian lire, or 1 gulden, convention currency = \$0.5055.

The Austrian lira = 20 kreutzers, convention currency = \$0.1685.

The half and quarter lire are in proportion.

**IN COPPER.** — The soldo (Austrian) of 1 kreutzer or 5 centesimi; the 3-centesimi piece of 0.6 of a kreutzer; and the piece of 1 centesimo of 0.2 of a kreutzer; also a piece of 10 centesimi or 2 kreutzer.

**VENETIA.**

Of the earlier moneys of account in Venice, used in the purchase and sale of certain kinds of merchandise, were the moneta corrente piccola (small currency) or moneta di piazza (market money). Of this currency were the ducato

of 24 grossi, each of 12 denari-di-ducato, or grossetti; and the *lira* of 20 soldi or marchetti, each of 12 denari-di-lira.

Therefore, 1 ducato piccolo = 6.2 lire piccole = 124 soldi piccole; and 1 denaro-di-ducato, or grossetto =  $5\frac{1}{6}$  denari-di-lire.

A silver ducat of still earlier coinage { = 8 lire correnti piccole.  
 { =  $1\frac{9}{31}$  ducato corrente piccolo.

By law, in force up to the time that Venetia became a part of the kingdom of Italy —

1 ducato corrente piccolo = 3.64875 Austrian lire; so that,

1 lira corrente piccola { = 0.588506 Austrian lira.  
 { = 58 8506 Austrian centesimi.

Under the former French dominion, and until the 1st of November, 1823, they commonly reckoned in Italian lire (francs) of 100 centesimi; a system of reckoning to which, in 1866, they return, after a disuse or abandonment of 43 years.

*Earlier Venetian Coins.*

The earlier Venetian coins during the period of the Republic were —

IN GOLD. — *Zecchini* (sequins), *ducats d'oro*, and *doppie*, doubloons or pistoles; worth *formerly*, 22, 14, and 38 lire piccole respectively; and worth *very lately*, 13.60, 8.56, and 23.80 Austrian lire respectively; equal respectively to 23 lire piccole 2 soldi 2½ denari, 14 lire piccole 10 soldi 10½ denari, and 40 lire piccole 8 soldi 9½ denari.

IN SILVER. — *Scudi della croce* (dollar of the cross) formerly of 12 lire 8 soldi piccole, now of 7.65 Austrian lire; the half, quarter, and eighth of the same; *ducats d'argenti* (silver ducats, formerly of 8 lire piccole, now of 4.88 Austrian lire = 8 lire piccole 5 soldi 10½ denari); the half and fourth of the same; *talleri* (dollars, formerly of 10 lire piccole, lately of 6.10 Austrian lire); and the half and quarter of the same. These *talleri* (dollars) were coined for commerce with the Levant.

IN COPPER. — *Soldi* or *biggattini*; half *soldi* or *bessini*; quarter *soldi* or *bessoni*.

*Coins for the Levant.*

Austria has coined gold *zecchini* (sequins) in Venice up to the year 1823, especially for the Levant trade. For the same purpose Austria has coined, and to a late period has continued to coin in Venice, the *Maria-Theresè* dollar, that is the convention-species-thaler (of 2 gulden of the 20-gulden standard) *with the old stamp* and the year number 1780.

**Measures of Length.**

The metric system of weights and measures was introduced, under the French dominion, as early as 1803, but in trade and daily work the old local measures continued to be used.

METRIC MEASURES OF LENGTH. — PROVINCIAL NOMENCLATURE.

10 atomi (millimeters) = 1 dito (centimeter).  
 10 diti . . . . . = 1 palmo (decimeter).  
 10 palmi = 1 metro { = 2.2979 old Milan foot.  
 { = 1.68085 Milan braccia.  
 { = 39.37040 U. S. inches.  
 2½ metri . . . . . = 1 trabucco.  
 { = 1 miglio (mile).  
 1000 metri . . . . . { = 0.56028 old Lombard miglio.  
 { = 1 kilometer.  
 { = 0.6214 U. S. mile.  
 { = 1 lega metrica (metric league).  
 10 miglio . . . . . { = 1 myriameter.  
 { = 6.214 U. S. miles.

LOCAL MEASURES OF LENGTH, STILL IN FREQUENT USE.

*In Milan.*

1 *piede* or *fuss* of 12 diti (inches) = 1264 atomi des braccio = 0.435185 meter = 1.4278 U. S. foot.

1 *braccio* = 12 once, each of 12 punti, each of 12 atomi = 0.594936 meter = 0.65064 U. S. yard.

1 *miglio lombardo*, or old Lombard mile, of 3000 braccia = 1784.8 metri = 1.7848 new miglia (kilometers) = 1.109 U. S. mile.

About 62¼ such miglia = 1 average degree of meridian.

*In Venice.*

1 *piede* (foot) = 12 once (inches), each of 12 linee, each of 10 decimi = 0.347735 meter = 1.1409 U. S. foot.

5 *piedi* = 1 passo.  
 6 *piedi* = 1 pertica grande (large perch), or cavezzo.  
 4½ *piedi* = 1 pertica piccola (small perch), or chebbo.

The *braccio* (ell) is of two kinds, each divided into 12 once (inches): (1) the *braccio da lana* (woolen ell), also called *braccio da panno* (cloth ell) = 0.683396 meter = 0.747384 U. S. yard; also (2) the *braccio da seta* (silk ell) = 0.638721 meter = 0.6985 U. S. yard.

100 *passi* = 1 *miglio veneto*, or Venetian mile = 1738.67 meters = 1.0803 U. S. mile.

63.906 *miglia* = 1 average degree of meridian.

The *miglio marino* is the common sea-mile of the United States and other countries.

**Measures of Surface.**

1 *tornatura* (hectare) = 100 *tavole* (ares), each of 100 *quadrat-metri* (square meters) = 15.2784 old *quadrat-pertice* (square perches) = 2.471 U. S. acres.

The *quadrat-pertica* (square perch) of Milan = 24 *tavole*, each of 4 square *trabucchi* of Milan = 6.54518 French ares or new *tavole* = 7.828 U. S. square yards.

The *migliajo* of Venice = 1000 *quadrat-passi* = 30.2299 French ares = 0.747 U. S. acre.

**Measures of Volume.**

DRY MEASURE.

1 *soma* (hectoliter), for both *Dry and Liquid* measure = 10 *mine* (decaliters), each of 10 *pinte* (liters), each of 10 *coppi* (deciliters) = 0.68388 *moggia* of Milan, for grain = 1.20023 *staja* of Venice and Trieste = 1.32355 *wine brente* of Milan = 1.5531 *wine barile* of Venice = 2.838 U. S. bushels = 26.417 U. S. wine gallons.

*In Milan.*

1 *mina*, for dry measure = 28 *moggia*, each of 8 *staja*, each of 4 *quatari* = 116.2 U. S. bushels = 1081.7 U. S. wine gallons.

1 *moggio* = 1200 cubic once = 146.2343 liters or new *pinte* = 4.150 U. S. bushels = 38.631 U. S. wine gallons.

Grain, in general, must be struck, but oats are heaped. The *carja* of oats = 9 *staja*. The *soma* of rice = 12 *staja*, and weighs 230 *libbre grosse*.

*In Venice.*

1 *stajo* or *staro* (star) = 2 *mezzeni*, each of 2 *quarte*, each of 4 *quartaroli* = 83.3172 liters = 2.364 U. S. bushels = 22.010 U. S. wine gallons. The *stajo* of wheat averages, in weight, 132 *libbre* or *pfund*.

1½ *staja* = 1 *sacco* = 3.546 U. S. bushels.  
 4 *staja* = 1 *moggio* = 9.457 U. S. bushels.

LIQUID MEASURE.

Liquid measure same as dry measure.

*In Milan, local.*

WINE. — 1 *brenta* = 6 *mine*, each of 8 *pinte*, each of 2 *boccali* = 620 cubic once = 75.5544 liters or new *pinte* = 19.959 U. S. gallons.

OIL is sold according to peculiar oil-weights

*In Venice, local.*

WINE. — 1 *barilla* = 64 *boccali*, or 6 *secchi*, each of 4 *bozze*, each of 4 *quartucci* = 64.3859 liters = 17.009 U. S. gallons.

1 mastello = 7 secchi = 19.844 U. S. gallons.  
 1 anfora = 4 biconcic (bigonzie, bicouzi, bicongi) each of  
 2 mastelli or concie = 56 secchi = 158.75 U. S. gallons.  
 1 botte = 10 mastelli = 70 secchi = 198.44 U. S. gallons.  
 1 burchio = 60 botte = 75 anfore = 700 barille = 11906.2  
 U. S. gallons.

OIL. — 1 migliajo = 40 miri, each of 25 so-called oil  
 pounds *libbre da olio*. — 1 botte = 2 migliaja.

1 miro, capacity = 15.79 liters = 4.1713 U. S. gallons;  
 and 1 migliajo = 631.6 liters = 166.85 U. S. gallons.

1 miro, weight = 30½ libbre grosse (heavy pounds) =  
 31.811 U. S. lbs. avdp.; and 1 migliajo = 1210 libbre grosse  
 = 1272.44 U. S. lbs. avdp.

**Weights.**

*Commercial Weight, for Gold, Silver, and Coins.*

10 grani (decigrammes) = 1 denaro (gramme).  
 10 denari . . . . . = 1 grosso (decagramme).  
 10 grossi . . . . . = 1 oncia (hectogramme).  
 10 once = 1 libbra metrica, or metric pound (also libbra  
 nuova or new pound).

1 libbra metrica { = 1 kilogramme.  
 = 3.06004 libbre piccole of Milan.  
 = 1.31145 libbre grosse of Milan.  
 = 4.25537 marchi (marks) of Milan.  
 = 2.09644 libbre grosso of Venice.  
 = 3.31973 libbre sottili of Venice.  
 = 4.19288 marchi (marks) of Venice.  
 = 2.2046 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

10 libbre metriche (metric pounds) = 1 rubo.  
 10 rubi . . . . . = 1 quintale (centner).  
 10 quintali . . . . . = 1 tonnello, or migliajo.

*Customs' Weight*

is the same as that of Austria; the zollpfund or half-kilo-  
 gramme being the unit.

*Apothecaries' Weight.*

The same as in Vienna.

**IN MILAN, LOCAL.**

*Commercial Weight.*

Three kinds of weight: —

- (1.) *Peso piccolo* or *sottile* (light weight) for goods in  
 general.
- (2.) *Peso grosso* (heavy weight) for silk and cocoons,  
 also for provisions (butter, etc.).
- (3.) *Libbra da olio* (oil pound), and the *rubbio* of 25  
 libbre.

24 grani = 1 denaro.  
 24 denari = 1 oncia.  
 12 once { = 1 libbra piccola (light pound).  
 = 326.793 grammes or new denari.  
 = 0.72046 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.  
 28 once { = 1 libbra grossa (heavy pound).  
 = 2½ libbre piccole or sottili.  
 = 762.517 grammes.  
 = 1.6811 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.  
 32 once { = 1 libbra da olio (oil pound).  
 = 2¾ libbre sottili.  
 = 871.448 grammes.  
 = 1.9212 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

*Gold and Silver Weight.*

The same as the former coin weight.

24 grani = 1 denaro.  
 24 denari = 1 oncia.  
 8 once { = 1 marco (mark).  
 = 234.9973 grammes, or new denari.  
 = 0.6296 troy pound.  
 = 3625.9 U. S. grains troy.  
 89 marchi (marks) = 64 libbre piccole (light pounds).

*Silk Weight.*

*Silk*, commonly, in Italy is sold according to fineness,  
 the finer commanding the higher price. The fineness is  
 ascertained in the following manner: On a spindle or  
 reel, of which the circumference is equal to the old Paris-  
 ian anne, the silk is wound 400 times. This skein consti-  
 tutes a sample, the fineness of which is inversely as the  
 weight.

**IN VENICE, LOCAL.**

*Commercial Weight.*

12 once . . . . . = 1 libbra (pound).  
 100 libbre . . . . . = 1 centinajo (centner).  
 1000 libbre . . . . . = 1 migliajo.

Three kinds of commercial weight: —

- (1.) *Peso grosso* (heavy weight), for the wholesale of  
 most metals, oil, resin, wool, etc.
- (2.) *Peso sottile* (light weight), for most drugs, groceries,  
 dye-stuffs, soap, cotton, coffee, tea, sugar, rice, butter, etc.
- (3.) *Silk weight.*

4 grani . . . . . = 1 earato.  
 192 carati . . . . . = 1 oncia.  
 12 once = 1 libbra grossa (heavy pound) = 476.9987  
 grammes = 1.0516 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.  
 25 libbre grosse = 1 miro.  
 1 centinajo grosso (100 libbre grosse) = 105.16 U. S. lbs.  
 avoirdupois = 85.1765 Vienna pfund.  
 In practice, 20 libbre grosse are taken = 17 Vienna  
 pfund.

12 once = 1 libbra sottile (light pound) = 1455 carati of  
 peso grosso = 301.2297 grammes = 0.6641 U. S. lb. avdp.

400 libbre or 4 centinaja = 1 carica.  
 1 centinajo sottile = 66.41 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois =  
 53.7899 Vienna pfund.

13 libbre sottili, in practice = 7 Vienna pfund.  
 In Corinth, the stajo denotes 260 libbre sottili.

12 libbre grosse = 19 libbre sottili.  
 The commercial weights of Vienna have of late years  
 been much used in Venice.

*Silk Weight.*

6 sazzi . . . . . = 1 oncia.  
 12 once = 1 libbra = 1485 carati of heavy weight (peso  
 grosso) = 307.4406 grammes = 0.6778 U. S. lb. avoirdupois  
 = 0.54899 Vienna pfund.

*Gold, Silver, and Jewelry.*

4 grani . . . . . = 1 carato.  
 6 carati . . . . . = 1 denaro.  
 6 denari . . . . . = 1 quarto.  
 4 quarti . . . . . = 1 oncia.  
 8 once . . . . . { = 1 marca (mark).  
 = ½ libbra grossa.  
 = 1.019858 Prussian mark.  
 = 238.49936 grammes.  
 = 3680.56 U. S. troy grains.

The new metric weight also used for gold and silver, as  
 well as for coins.

*Apothecaries' Weight.*

The *libbra sottile* divided in 12 once, each of 8 dramme,  
 each of 3 scrupoli, each of 20 grani.

*Special Usages.*

- Sardines and herrings are sold by the 1000.
- Lemons and oranges by the box.
- Whale oil by the original cask or barrel.
- Offical squills by the 100.
- Goat, buck, and sheep skins by pairs.
- Lamb skins by the 100.
- Hare skins by the 110.
- Cloth brushes by the 100.
- German sheet tin by the 100 sheets.
- English sheet tin by boxes.
- Window glass by boxes.

TUSCANY.

(Principal Commercial Cities, LEGHORN and FLORENCE.)

Former Money.

Since its incorporation into the Italian kingdom, Tuscany has adopted the Italian lira (or lira nuova) = 1 franc = \$0.1930. Former systems have, however, not entirely disappeared.

From the commencement of the year 1837, and prior to the adoption of the new currency, accounts were required by law to be kept in Tuscan or Florentine lire (*lire toscane* or *lire fiorentine*). It was permitted to subdivide the lira either into 100 centesimi or into 20 soldi of 12 denari each.

Accounts were also sometimes kept in pezze da otto reali (piasters of eight reals), each pezza being divided into 20 soldi, each of 12 denari di pezza; and also in ducati (ducats) each of 20 soldi, each of 12 denari di ducato.

1 pezza da otto reali (piaster of 8 reals) =  $5\frac{3}{4}$  lire.  
1 ducato or scudo corrente . . . . = 7 lire.

It should be remarked that gold is considered invariably at a premium of 7 per cent.; so that the *pezza da otto reali d'oro* (piaster of 8 reals in gold) = 6.1525 lire toscane, or 123.05 soldi toscane.

Prior to the year 1837 accounts in Leghorn were frequently kept in such gold pezza (or piasters), but in 1836 a law was enacted requiring, from and after the close of that year, accounts should be kept in Tuscan lire. In consequence of this enactment contracts made in pezza of gold were reduced to Tuscan lire upon the basis of 123.05 Tuscan soldi for 1 pezza; a value which accords with the premium of 7 per cent. above mentioned. Payments continued to be made in rusponi and franceschini (gold) although stipulated in Tuscan lire (silver).

According to the legislation of the year 1826, the Cologne mark of fine silver was divided into 62 Tuscan lire, thereby making the Tuscan lira = \$0.1630 = fr. 0.845.

The following table shows the mutual relations of the former moneys of account of Tuscany:—

4 denari or piccioli = 1 quattrino. . .  
3 quattrini (12 denari) = 1 soldo.  
 $1\frac{2}{3}$  soldo (20 denari) = 1 crazia.  
8 crazie . . . . = 1 paolo.  
 $1\frac{1}{2}$  paoli (20 soldi) . = 1 lira toscana.  
 $1\frac{2}{3}$  lira (20 crazie) . = 1 fiorino (florin).  
 $3\frac{9}{20}$  fiorini ( $5\frac{3}{4}$  lire) . = 1 pezza, or pezza di otto reali.  
 $1\frac{5}{2}$  pezze (or 7 lire) = { 1 scudo, or scudo di corrente,  
or ducato.

Formerly, in Leghorn, money was of two kinds, *moneta buona* (good money) and *moneta lunga* (debased money); the value of the former to that of the latter being as 24 to 23, a difference of about 4 per cent. The latter was an imaginary money adopted probably to simplify computations. For example, a pezza of  $5\frac{3}{4}$  lire moneta buona = 6 lire moneta lunga.

Gold Coins in Circulation.

Zecchino (sequin), or ruspo, or zecchino gigliato (lily sequin), standard, an old coin = \$2.32.

Ruspone, or piece of three zecchini (triple sequin) of 40 lire, or 24 fiorini, or 60 paoli, standard, old and new = \$6.96.

Piece of 80 fiorini ( $133\frac{1}{2}$  lire), standard, new or since 1826 = \$21.68.

Silver Coins in Circulation.

Dena, or piece of 10 lire . . . . . = \$1.630.  
Mezza dena (or half-dena) . . . . . = \$0.815.  
Francescone =  $6\frac{2}{3}$  lire = 10 paoli = 4 fiorini = \$1.086.  
Franceschino =  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lire = 5 paoli . . . . = \$0.543.

Since 1826:—

Fiorino =  $1\frac{2}{3}$  lire =  $2\frac{1}{2}$  paoli = 100 quattrini = \$0.271.  
Half and quarter fiorini in proportion.

Other silver coins in circulation are the paolo (= \$ 1.086), the half and the double paolo; the lira, half-lira and quarter-lira.

COPPER.— Formerly there were coined pieces of 1 soldo and of 2 and 3 soldi, also of one piccolo or denaro; later, pieces of 1 quattrino, and of 2, 3, and 5 quattrini.

Former Measures of Length.

1 braccio or ell (for cloth) = 20 soldi, each of 3 quattrini or 12 denari = 0.58365 meter = 1.9149 U. S. foot = 0.6383 U. S. yard.

The braccio is also divided into 12 crazie.

2 braccia = 1 passeto, or double ell.  
4 braccia = 1 canna, for certain fabrics.  
5 braccia = 1 canna, for field measure.

2833 $\frac{1}{2}$  braccia { = 1 miglio, or Tuscan mile.  
= 1653.67 meters.  
= 1.0275 U. S. mile.

Measures of Surface.

100 tavole, each of 100 quadrat-braccia (square braccia) = 1 quadrato = 0.340346 hectare = 0.8418 U. S. acre.

Measures of Volume.

DRY MEASURE.

2 quartucci . . . . = 1 quarto.  
2 quarti . . . . = 1 mina.  
2 mine . . . . = 1 stajo.  
3 staja . . . . = 1 sacco.  
8 sacchi . . . . = 1 moggio.

1 stajo = 24.36286 liters = 0.6911 U. S. bushel = 6.4359 U. S. wine gallons.

1 moggio = 16.59 U. S. bushels = 154.46 U. S. wine gallons.

LIQUID MEASURE.

Wine Measure.

2 quartucci = 1 mezzetta.  
2 mezzette = 1 boccale.  
2 boccali = 1 fiasco.  
10 fiaschi = 1 mezzo barile (half barrel).  
2 mezzi barili . . = 1 barile da vino (wine-barrel).  
 $9\frac{2}{3}$  barili da vino . = 1 pipa.

1 barile da vino = 45.5840 liters = 12.042 U. S. wine gallons = 1 pipa = 116.41 U. S. wine gallons.

A barile of wine is reckoned as having a net-weight of 133 $\frac{1}{2}$  Tuscan pounds; one of brandy, rum, and other distilled spirits, 120 Tuscan pounds. Necessarily, the weight of each kind of liquor diminishes with an increase of the proportion of alcohol contained.

Oil Measure.

8 fiaschi . . . . = 1 mezzo barile.  
2 mezzi barili . . . . = 1 barile da olio.  
2 barili da olio . . . . = 1 somo.

1 barile da olio (oil-barrel) = 33.4289 liters = 8.8309 U. S. gallons — 1 somo = 17.662 U. S. gallons.

The fiasco, for oil, has the same nominal subdivisions as for wine.

The oil barile is reckoned as having a net weight of 88 Tuscan pounds.

Weight.

Commercial Weight.

24 grani . . . . = 1 denaro.  
24 denari . . . . = 1 oncia.  
12 once . . . . = 1 libbra (pound).  
100 libbre . . . . = 1 cantaro or centinajo.  
1,000 libbre . . . . = 1 migliajo.  
5,600 libbre . . . . = 1 tonnellata.  
1 libbra (commercial) = 339.542 grammes = 0.7486 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.

The libbra (pound) for gold, silver, and coins, and likewise for pharmacy, is the same as for commerce generally.

For gold, it is divided into 24 carati, each of 8 ottavi; for silver, into 12 once, each of 12 denari; and for pharmacy, into 12 once, each of 8 dramme, each of 3 scrupoli, each of 24 grani. The scrupolo = 1 commercial denaro.

#### NAPLES AND SICILY; OR, THE TWO SICILIES.

{Principal Commercial Cities, NAPLES, PALERMO, AND MESSINA.}

#### Money.

The standard coins and moneys of account of the two Sicilies, since 1861, are the same as those of Italy, namely, the Italian lira (lira nuova, or franc), of 100 centesimi, and = \$0.1930.

Before the incorporation with the kingdom of Italy, accounts were kept in ducati, or ducati di regno, subdivided — in Naples, into 100 grani, or 10 carlini each of 10 cavalli (instead of 12 cavalli as prior to the year 1818) — and in Sicily into 100 vaiocchi (instead of grani), each of 10 piccioli (instead of cavalli).

In Sicily, accounts were also frequently kept in oncie, each of 30 tari, each of 20 Sicilian grani; the oncia containing 600 Sicilian grani.

Payments were usually made in Neapolitan scudi (dollars or piasters), each worth 12 carlini, each of 10 grani.

The Sicilian tari, carlini, grani, and piccioli, are in value only one half the Neapolitan moneys of the same name; or 2 Sicilian tari, carlini, grani, and piccioli = 1 Neapolitan taro, carlino, grano, and picciola, respectively.

In Naples, 1 ducato, or ducato del regno = 2 pataccas (pataccas) = 5 tari (or 10 Sicilian tari) = 10 carlini (or 20 Sicilian carlini) = 4 cinquini = 66 $\frac{2}{3}$  publicas = 100 grani (Sicilian baiocchi) = 200 tornesi (Sicilian grani) = 300 quattrini = 600 piccioli (or 1200 Sicilian piccioli) = 1200 cavalli (or 2400 Sicilian cavalli or calli).

In Sicily, 1 oncia = 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  scudi = 3 ducati = 5 florini (florins) = 6 pataccas = 30 tari = 60 carlini = 300 baiocchi = 450 ponti = 600 grani = 3600 piccioli = 7200 cavalli or calli.

The pataccas and cavalli or calli of Sicily have been but little used. In quotations of foreign exchange, the Sicilian grano was divided into *centesimi* (hundredths) *di grano*; but the quotations are now in Italian lire and centesimi.

It will be seen that 1 grano of Sicily = 1 tornese of Naples, and that 1 grano of Naples (or 2 grani of Sicily) = 1 Sicilian baiocco.

The silver ducat (ducato, or ducato del regno) of standard weight and fineness (assuming as hitherto the value of gold to silver as 15 $\frac{3}{4}$  to 1) = \$0.82647 = fr. 4.3351; but the average value of such ducats is \$0.81763, or fr. 4.2375. The silver ducat is now commonly valued at 4.25 Italian lire (lire nuove, or francs). The standard value of the silver oncia (Sicilian) = \$2.4794 = fr. 13.005; but the coins in circulation are commonly reckoned = 12.75 Italian lire or francs. The standard silver scudo (dollar or piaster) = \$0.992

#### Gold Coins.

There were no gold coins in circulation when the kingdom became a part of that of Italy, gold having been demonetized in 1854, and since circulating only as merchandise; but gold coins of 1 oncia (or 3 ducati, or ducati di regno), 2 oncia (6 ducati), 5 oncie (15 ducati), and 10 oncie (30 ducati), had been issued under the law of 20 April, 1818, and are still in circulation.

The value of the oncia of standard weight (3.7867 grammes) and fineness (0.996) is \$2.5067.

#### Silver Coins.

Under the law of 1818 were coined the standard ducato — weight 515 acini, and fineness  $\frac{5}{6}$ ; pieces of 12 and 6 carlini, or of 120 and 60 grani; scudo (dollar or piaster) and half scudo; pieces of 2 carlini (20 grani) and 1 car-

lino (10 grani); all of proportionate weight and of the same degree of fineness. — Since the year 1845, carlini or Sicilian tari; due carlini (piece of 2 carlini), or piece of 2 tari of the Island of Sicily; sei (6) carlini, or Sicilian piece of six tari; dodoci (12) carlini, or Sicilian piece of 12 tari. Also of *billon of silver*, a piece of 5 grani of debased silver (cinque grani, piccola moneta d'argento).

#### Copper Coins.

From 1818 to 1845. — Mezzo grano ( $\frac{1}{2}$  grano) commonly called "tornese," and known on the Island of Sicily as "grano Siciliano," or "mezzo baiocco"; grano or 2 tornesi, on the Island of Sicily "baiocco," or "due (2) grani Siciliani"; due grani e mezzo (2 $\frac{1}{2}$  grani piece), or 5-tornesi, or cinquina, called on the Island of Sicily cinque (5) grani Siciliani, or due baiocchi e mezzo (piece of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  baiocchi); cinque (5) grani (or 10 tornesi), known on the Island of Sicily as dieci (10) grani Siciliani, or dieci (10) tornesi, or cinque (5) baiocchi.

#### Measures of Length.

##### In Naples.

1 *palm* = 10 decime, each of 10 centesimi; or, 1 *palm* = 12 once, each of 5 minuti = 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  Sicilian palmi = 0.26455 meter = 0.86796 U. S. foot = 10.415 U. S. inches.

The canna (ell) of 10 palmi = 2.6455 meters = 2.89321 U. S. yards = 1.28125 Sicilian canne.

In commerce the *old canna* of 3 braccia or 8 palmi is yet sometimes used = 0.8 of the *new canna* = 2.1164 meter = 2.3146 U. S. yards.

7 palmi . . . = 1 passo.

5 passi . . . = 1 catena (chain).

1000 passi, or 200 catene = 1 miglio (mile) =  $\frac{1}{60}$  of a degree of meridian = 1851.852 meters = 1.151 U. S. mile.

##### On the Island of Sicily.

1 *palm* = 12 once, each of 12 linee, each of 12 punti =  $\frac{40}{41}$  Neapolitan palm = 0.25810 meter = 10.161 U. S. inches.

2 palmi . . . = 1 passeto.

32 palmi . . . = 1 catena (chain).

128 palmi, or 4 catene = 1 corda.

8 palmi = 1 canna (ell) =  $\frac{3}{4}$  Neapolitan canna = 2.258 U. S. yards = 2.0648 meters.

45 corde, or 5730 palmi = 1 miglio = 0.2 German mile = 0.8028 Neapolitan mile = 1.4866 kilometer = 0.9237 U. S. mile.

74.74 Sicilian miglia = 1 average degree of meridian.

#### Measures of Surface.

##### In Naples.

1 moggio = 100 square canne, or 10 decime, each of 10 centesime = 6.9987 ares = 0.1729 U. S. acre.

##### On the Island of Sicily.

1 salma = 4506 square canne, or 4 bisacce, each of 4 tomoli, each of 4 mondelli, each of 4 carozzi, each of 4 quarti, each of 4 quartigli or square canne (quadrat-canne) = 262144 square palmi (quadrat-palmi) = 174.626 ares = 24.951 Neapolitan moggia = 4.315 U. S. acres. There are various *old local* measures other than these.

#### Former Measures of Volume.

##### DRY MEASURE.

##### In Naples.

1 tomolo = 2 mezzette or half (mezzi) tomoli, each of 2 quarte, each of 6 misure (measures), each of 4 quartarole

= 3 cubic palmi = 55.5451 liters = 3.23067 Sicilian tomoli  
 = 1.576 U. S. bushel = 14.673 U. S. wine gallons.  
 1 carro of 36 tomoli = 56.75 U. S. bushels.

*On the Island of Sicily.*

1 salma = 4 bisacce, each of 4 tomoli, each of 4 mondelli each of 4 carozzi, each of 4 quarti, each of 4 quartigli.  
 The strictly legal tomolo = 1 cubic palmo = 17.193 liters = 0.4879 U. S. bushel = 4.4517 U. S. wine gallons.  
 The salma of 16 legal tomoli = 2.7509 hectoliters = 7.806 U. S. bushels.

In actual practice, however, the standard tomolo is a measure which contains by weight 20 Sicilian rotoli of olive oil at the temperature of 54 degrees of the Fahrenheit or 12 $\frac{2}{9}$  degrees of the centigrade thermometers. Upon this basis, 1 Sicilian salma of 16 Sicilian tomoli is reckoned as equal to about 5 Neapolitan tomoli. In commercial usage, 1 Sicilian tomolo = 17.358 liters = 0.4923 U. S. bushel = 4.5913 U. S. wine gallons; and 1 Sicilian salma = 2.7773 hectoliters = 7.881 U. S. bushels.

*Other Salme used:* In Palermo, for wheat = 252 rotoli. In Messina, for hazel nuts = 200 rotoli; for flax seed = 320 rotoli; for chestnuts, Indian corn (maize), barley, almonds, and other nuts = 314 tomoli. — In Trapani, the salmi for salt = 700 kilogrammes, and in Agosto, 712 $\frac{2}{7}$  kilogrammes.

LIQUID MEASURE.

*In Naples.*

WINE. — 60 caraffe . . . . . = 1 barile.  
 12 barili . . . . . = 1 botte.  
 2 botti . . . . . = 1 carro.  
 1 barile = 1.26869 Sicilian barili = 43.625 liters = 11.524 gallons.  
 1 carro = 276.59 U. S. gallons.

OIL. — 16 staja = 1 salma.  
 The stajo, as weight = 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  rotoli = 20.25 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois; as capacity = 10.0984 liters = 2.9016 U. S. gallons.  
 The salma = 165 $\frac{1}{2}$  rotoli = 147.31 kilogrammes = 324.76 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

At wholesale, with foreigners, oil is sold by the salma now established as a weight.

At retail, oil is sold by measure, the contents of the standards corresponding to certain weights of oil at the temperature of 20 centigrade or 68 Fahrenheit.

*On the Island of Sicily, local.*

WINE. — 1 botte = 4 salme, each of 8 barili, each of 2 quartari, each of 20 quartucci, each of 2 caraffe, each of 2 bicchieri.

The strictly legal quartaro (like the tomolo of dry measure) = 1 cubic palmo = 17.193 liters = 4.542 U. S. gallons; so that —

the barile . . . = 34.386 liters . . . = 9.084 U. S. gals.  
 the salma . . . = 275.09 liters . . . = 72.671 U. S. gals.  
 and the botte = 11.0036 hectoliters = 290.69 U. S. gals.

Practically, however, the Sicilian barile = 0.8 of the Neapolitan barile = 34.900 liters = 9.219 U. S. gallons; the quataro = 24 Neapolitan caraffe = 17.450 liters = 4.610 U. S. gallons; the salma = 279.20 liters = 73.75 U. S. gallons; and the botte = 11.168 hectoliters = 295.0 U. S. gallons.

The salma of lemon juice, is reckoned at 101 rotoli.

OIL, in Sicily as in Naples proper, is sold by weight.

**Weight.**

NAPLES, PROPER.

*Commercial Weight.*

12 once = 1 libbra { = 320.759 grammes.  
 = 0.7071 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.  
 = 1.010685 Sicilian libbre.

33 $\frac{1}{3}$  once = 1 rotolo { = 10 decime = 100 trappesi.  
 = 2 $\frac{7}{9}$  libbre.  
 = 890.997 grammes.  
 = 1 9643 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.

100 libbre { = 1 cantajo piccolo (light centner).  
 = 70.71 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.  
 100 rotoli = 1 cantajo, cantaro (centner), or cantajo grosso (heavy centner) = 196.43 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.  
 36 rotoli = 100 libbre.

1 tonnellata { = 1140 rotoli of goods weighed.  
 (for shipping) { = 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  salme of oil.  
 = 25 tomoli of grain.  
 = 2239.3 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

*Gold, Silver, Coins, and Pharmacy.*

10 grani or acini . . . = 1 obolo.  
 2 oboli . . . . . = 1 trappeso or scrupolo.  
 3 trappesi or scrupoli = 1 dramma.  
 10 dramme . . . . . = 1 oncia.  
 12 once . . . . . { = 1 libbra, commercial.  
 = 0.7071 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.  
 = 1.37161 Prussian mark.  
 The medicinal aureo = 9 oboli or 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  dramme.

ISLAND OF SICILY (PALERMO), LOCAL.

*Commercial Weight.*

30 once = 1 rotolo { = 793.420 grammes.  
 = 1.7492 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.  
 100 rotoli { = 1 cantajo (cantajo) or cantaro (centner).  
 = 174.92 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.  
 118 rotoli { = 1 carico (of sulphur).  
 = 206.4 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

The cantajo, for almonds = 102 rotoli.

The libbra, for volatile oils, raw silk, cochineal, and vanilla (and in Messina also for manna) is the same as that for gold, silver, and pharmacy. — 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  libbre = 1 rotolo. — 1 libbra = 12 of the above once, each of 4 quarte, each of 4 dramme, each of 3 scrupoli or denari, each of 20 grani or cocci, each of 8 ottavi = 317.368 grammes = 0.69967 U. S. lb. avoirdupois = 4897.7 U. S. grains troy.

*Local Customs of Trade.*

Rum by the U. S. or old English gallon. .  
 Lemons by boxes, containing from 36 to 42.  
 Oranges by boxes, containing from 30 to 36.  
 Lemon-juice (raw), by the salma.  
 Soft-shell almonds, by the tomolo.  
 Shelled almonds, by the cantaro = 102 rotoli.  
 Cocoons, in Palermo, by the rotolo; in Messina, by the tomolo.

PAPAL STATES.

(Principal Commercial Cities ROME and CIVITA VECCHIA.)

**Money.**

The Pontifical lire (of 100 centesimi) on the 1st of January 1868, superseded the scudo (of 100 baiocchi) as the legal unit of money.

The legal and invariable proportion between the new and old units, was declared to be 1 scudo = 5 $\frac{1}{3}$  lire.

The monetary standard is double — gold and silver.

The gold lira is the exact equivalent of the French gold franc; being  $\frac{9}{10}$  fine, and weighing  $\frac{1}{31}$  of a gramme. The silver lira is the exact equivalent of the original or legal tender silver franc of France; being  $\frac{9}{10}$  fine and weighing 5 grammes.

There are issued no coins corresponding in fineness and value to the subsidiary or debased silver coins of France.

The following are the moneys of account hitherto in general use in Rome and the entire Papal States.

5 quattrini . . . . . = 1 baiocco (or bajocco).  
 100 baiocchi, or } = 1 scudo Romano (Roman  
 10 paoli, each of 10 baiocchi } scudo, dollar, or piaster).

In general the following relations obtain in local accounts:—

5 quattrini . . . . . = 1 baiocco.  
 5 baiocchi . . . . . = 1 grosso.  
 2 grossi . . . . . = 1 paolo.  
 2 paoli . . . . . = 1 papeto.  
 1½ papeti, or } . . . . . = 1 testono.  
 3 paoli }  
 3½ testoni, or } . . . . . = 1 scudo romano (₤).  
 10 paoli }

The scudo romano is indicated in books and accounts by the symbol Z.

From the Cologne mark of fine silver may be coined 9.66 scudi of the legal weight and fineness, or about 9¼ average scudi as ascertained by trials. The value of the standard (or legal) scudo consequently is \$1.046, and of the average scudo \$1.037.

The value of the Roman scudo is about the same of that of the Spanish piaster of 1848.

## COINS.

*Gold.*— Under the coinage law of 11th January, 1835:—

2½ scudi, or half sequin . . . . . = \$2.59  
 5 scudi or sequin . . . . . = 5.19  
 10 scudi, or pistole, or gold doppice . = 10.37

The gold coins are  $\frac{9}{10}$  fine. The standard piece of 10 scudi weighs 17.336 grammes, and other gold coins in proportion.

*Silver.*— Under the coinage law of 1835:—

1 scudo romano, legal . . . . . = \$1.046  
 ½ scudo romano of 50 baiocchi . . . . . = 0.523  
 1 testone of 30 baiocchi . . . . . = 0.314;  
 and pieces of  $\frac{1}{5}$ ,  $\frac{1}{10}$ , and  $\frac{1}{20}$  scudo, or of 20, 10, and 5 baiocchi in proportion.

*Billon.*— Coins of base silver, of 2, 4, 7½, and 15 baiocchi, are occasionally met with.

*Copper.*— Under the law of 183 ;  $\frac{1}{5}$  baiocco (or quattrino),  $\frac{1}{2}$  and 1 baiocco.

## BANK-NOTES (CÉDOLE)

For 5, 10, 20, 25, and 100 scudi are used in payments above 5 scudi.

## Weights and Measures.

## MEASURES OF LENGTH.

1 piede (foot) = 0.297587 meter = 0.9763 U. S. foot.  
 5 piedi . . . = 1 passo . . . = 4.8317 U. S. feet.

The *canna* is of three different sorts:—

(1.) 1 *canna mercantile* of 8 *palmi mercantile*, each of 3 *parti* (parts) = 1.99263 meters = 2.179 U. S. yards = 78.45 U. S. inches.

(2.) 1 *canna archittonica* (builders-canna) of 10 *palmi archittonice*, each of 12 *once* (inches), each of 5 *minuti*, each of 2 *decimi* = 7½ *piedi* = 2.23190 meters = 2.441 U. S. yards = 87.866 U. S. inches.

(3.) 1 *canna d'ara* (altar-canna) of 9 *palmi d'ara* or *palmi sacri* (holy-palmi) = 1½ meters = 1.2303 U. S. yards = 44.292 U. S. inches.

1 *braccio da mercante* (commercial ell) = 0.670 meter = 26.4 U. S. inches.

1 *braccio per le tele* (ell for linen) = 0.635 meter = 25.00 U. S. inches.

1 *braccio d'ara* (altar ell) = 6 *palmi sacri* =  $\frac{2}{3}$  *canna d'ara* =  $\frac{2}{3}$  meter = 29.528 U. S. inches.

1 *catena* (measuring chain) of 10 *stajole* = 5¼ builders' *canna* = 14.036 U. S. yards = 505.2 U. S. inches.

1 *miglio* of 1000 *passi* = 1487.934 meters = about  $\frac{1}{5}$  of a German geographical mile = 0.9245 U. S. miles. 2 *miglia* = 1 post.

## MEASURES OF SURFACE.

1 *rubbio* = 4 *quarte*, each of 4 *scorzi*, each of 2 *quartucci*, each of 7 *quadrat-catene* (or square *catene*) = 184.46 French ares = 4.558 U. S. acres. It is also divided into 7 *pezzi*.

## MEASURES OF VOLUME.

*Grain.*

4 *decine* . . . . . = 1 *stajo*.  
 3 *staja*, or } . . . . . = 1 *quarta*.  
 4 *starelli* }

1 *rubbio* = 2 *rubbiatelle*, each of 2 *quarte*, each of 2 *quarturelle*; the *rubbio*, also = 22 *scorzi*, each of 4 *quartucci* = 294.46 liters = 8.356 U. S. bushels = 77.787 U. S. wine gallons.

*Salt.*

The same *rubbio* divided into 2 *quarte*, each of 6 *scorzi*, each of 4 *quartucci*.

*Lime.*

Is sold by the *decina* of grain measure.

*Wine and Distilled Spirits.*

1 *barile* of 32 *boccali*, each of 4 *fogliette*, each of 4 *quartucci* = 58.3416 liters = 15.412 U. S. gallons.

*Oil.*

1 *barile* of 28 *boccali*, each of 4 *fogliette*, each of 4 *quartucci* = 57.4806 liters = 15.185 U. S. gallons.

At wholesale, the *soma* (for oil) of 80 *oil-boccali*, or of 2 *PELLI* or *mastelli*, each of 10 *cugnatelle*, each of 4 *boccali* = 2 $\frac{6}{7}$  *oil barili* = 164.23 liters = 43.38 U. S. gallons.

## WEIGHT.

*Commercial, Gold, and Silver Weight.*

24 *grani* . . . = 1 *denaro*.  
 24 *denari* . . . = 1 *uncia*.  
 12 *once* . . . = 1 *libbra* (pound).  
 10 *libbre* . . . = 1 *decina*.  
 100 *libbre* = { 1 *centinajo* (centner) or *cantaro piccolo*  
                   { (small *cantaro*).  
 1000 *libbre* = { 1 *migliajo*, or *cantaro grosso* (large  
                   { *cantaro*).

There are also two special *cantari*, of 160 and of 250 *libbre*.

1 *libbra* = 339.073 grammes = 0.74753 U. S. pound avoirdupois = 0.90845 U. S. pound troy.

1 *centinajo* of 100 *libbre* = 33.9073 kilogrammes = 74.753 U. S. pounds avoirdupois.

*Coin Weight.*

Formerly, the same as for gold and silver; since 1835, the *gramme*.

For working, gold is divided into 24 *carati* (carats); and silver into 12 *once*, each of 24 *denari*.

*Apothecaries' Weight.*

For pharmacy, the unit of weight is the commercial *libbra* divided into 12 *once*, each of 8 *dramme*, each of 3 *scrupoli*, each of 24 *grani*, each of 24 *parti* (parts). The *grano* (grain) is the same as the commercial or gold *grano*.

*Shipping Weight.*

For ship's freight the *rubbio* is the unit; which for *grain* is reckoned as a weight of 640 *libbre* (pounds), for *salt* at 600, and for *peas, beans, &c*, at 720 *libbre*.



*Silver Coins.*

Rijksdaaler of 2½ gulden . . . . . = \$1.0210  
 Gulden (or florin) . . . . . = 0.4084  
 ½ gulden . . . . . = 0.2042

*Billon.*

Pieces of 25, 10, and 5 cents each.

*Pure Copper Coins.*

Pieces of 1 cent and ½ cent, being of the legal weight, respectively, of 3.845 and 1.922 grammes or wigtjes.

**Weights and Measures.**

Since 1816, the weights and measures in use are those of the metric system, with old Dutch names.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

In force since 1821:—

1 streek (millimeter).  
 10 streepen . . . . . = 1 duim (centimeter).  
 10 duimen . . . . . = 1 palm (decimeter).  
 10 palmen . . . . . { = 1 el (meter).  
                                   = 1.45389 old Amsterdam ell.  
                                   = 3.53191 old Amsterdam foot.  
                                   = 39.37040 U. S. inches.  
 10 ellen . . . . . = 1 roede (decameter).  
 10 roeden . . . . . { = 1 mijl (kilometer).  
                                   = 0.62137 U. S. mile.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

Since 1821:—

100 square ellen . . . . . = 1 vierkaute (square are) roede.  
                                   { = 1 bunder (hectare).  
 100 square roeden { = 1.2302 old Amsterdam morgen.  
                                   = 2.471 U. S. acres.

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

*Cubic Measure.*

1 kubieke el . . . . . { = 1 cubic meter.  
                                   = 1.308 U. S. cubic yard.  
                                   = 35.31 U. S. cubic feet.

*Wood for Fuel.*

1 wisse (stère) . . . . . = 1 cubic meter.

*Grain Measure.*

Since 1823, used for all dry products, lime, coal, etc.

10 maatjes . . . . . = 1 kop (liter).  
 10 kop . . . . . = 1 schepel (decaliter).  
                                   { = 1 mud or zak (hectoliter).  
                                   = 2.838 U. S. bushels.  
 10 schepels . . . . . { = 0.898828 old Amsterdam mud.  
                                   = 1.198437 old Amsterdam zak.  
                                   = 3.595311 old Amsterdam schepels.

2 mud or zak (sack) . . . . . { = 1 ton.  
                                   = 5.676 U. S. bushels.  
                                   = 7.062 U. S. cubic feet.  
 30 mud . . . . . = 1 last . . . . . = 85.14 U. S. bushels.

Sometimes they divide the last, like the old, into 27 mud or 36 zak.

A last of wheat is reckoned as a weight of 2310 new pond (kilogrammes), and of barley, 2075 new pond.

Salt is sold by weight.

*Liquid Measure.*

Since 1830:—

10 vingerhoeden . . . . . = 1 maat (deciliter).  
 10 maatjes . . . . . { = 1 kan (liter).  
                                   = 0.824615 old Amsterdam mengelen.  
                                   = 1 vat (hectoliter).  
 100 kannen . . . . . { = 2.6417 U. S. gallons.  
                                   = 0.64423 old Amsterdam aamen.

WEIGHTS.

*Commercial:* Since 1821:—

10 hondertel-korrels . . . . . = 1 hondertel-korrel (milligramme).  
 10 zehntel-korrels . . . . . = 1 zehntel-korrel (centigramme).  
 10 wigtjes . . . . . = 1 wigtje (gramme).  
 10 lood . . . . . = 1 lood (decagramme).  
                                   { = 1 ons (hectogramme).  
                                   = 1 pond (kilogramme).  
                                   = 2.2046 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.  
 10 ons . . . . . { = 2.6792 U. S. lbs. troy.  
                                   = 2.03183 Holland troy-ponds.  
                                   = 2.02392 old Amsterdam commercial ponds.  
 3 pond . . . . . = 1 steen (stone).  
 1 wigtje . . . . . = 20.8059 Holland-as troy weight.

Gold, silver, precious stones, and pearls, are sold by the wigje (gramme), or by the old jewel-karat of 4 greinen = 20.5894 centigrammes or new zehntel-korrels = 3.177 U. S. grains troy.

*Apothecaries' Weight.*

Since 1821. The medicinal pond of 12 ons, each of 8 drachmas, each of 3 scruples, each of 20 greinen = 5760 greinen = ⅔ of the new commercial pond = 375 wigtjes (grammes) 1.01591 old Amsterdam medicinal pond = 5787.13 U. S. grains troy.

COLONIES OF THE NETHERLANDS.

IN THE EAST INDIES, WEST INDIES, AND WEST COAST OF AFRICA.

JAVA.

(Chief City of the Netherland East Indies, BATAVIA.)

**Money.**

*Moneys of Account.*

The same as in the Netherlands.  
 100 cents, or 100 duiten, formerly 20 stuiver = 1 gulden or silver rupee = \$0.408.

**Weights and Measures.**

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

The old Amsterdam-Rhenish voet (foot) { = 0.313946 meter.  
                                                   = 1.0300 U. S. feet.  
 The old Amsterdam ell = 0.68781 meter = 2.2566 U. S. feet.  
 The old Rhenish roede { = 12 Rhenish voet (feet.)  
                                                   = 3.76735 meters.  
                                                   = 12.360 U. S. feet.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

1 djong of 4 vahn . . . . . { = 2000 Rhenish square roeden.  
                                                   = 2.84 hectares.  
                                                   = 7.01 U. S. acres.

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

*Dry Measure.*

Rice, Grain, and Salt.—The koyang as a weight = 27 pikols = 3662.04 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois = 1661.07 kilogrammes.

In Samarang the koyang . . . . . = 28 Batavia pikols.  
 In Surabaya the koyang . . . . . = 30 Batavia pikols.  
 In Bantam, the koyang . . . . . = 64 Batavia pikols.  
 In Cheribon, the tiayang, used as a measure for rice . . . . . = 20 piculs.

1 timbang of 10 sack weighs 5 piculs.  
 1 amat weighs 2 piculs.  
 1 kulack weighs 7¼ catjes.



*Commercial Weight*

Is the Chinese, but for pepper the English.

*Gold and Silver Weight.*

The catty of 16 taels each of 1½ ringits, or 12 kepings = 10208 U. S. troy grains.

IN NATAL.

*Dry and Fluid Measure.*

80 tubs = 1 coyan = 149.9 U. S. bushels. — 1 tub = 17.44 U. S. wine gallons.

*Gold Weight.*

That of the Chinese.

*Commercial Weight.*

That of the Chinese. 1 catty uhtan (for camphor) = 3 Chinese catties. — 1 tompong (for benzoin) = 60 Chinese catties.

IN PADANG.

*Rice Measure.*

The bambu as weight = 7½ Holland troy pond = 3.691 kilogrammes = 8.11 lbs. avoirdupois.

*Salt Measure.*

The coyang of 50 maaten or maass = 3750 Holland troy pounds = 1845.63 kilogrammes = 4068.9 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

*Commercial Weight.*

100 catties . . . . . = 1 picul.  
 The Malay catty . . . . .  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1\frac{1}{5} \text{ Holland troy pound.} \\ = 0.92281 \text{ killogramme} \\ = 2.034 \text{ U. S. lbs. avdp.} \end{array} \right.$   
 The Batavia or so-called Chi-nese catty . . . . .  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1.3563 \text{ U. S. lbs. avdp.} \\ = \frac{2}{3} \text{ of a Malay catty.} \end{array} \right.$   
 The bahar = 220 Malay or 330 Batavia catties.

*Gold Weight.*

The tael of 16 maass, or 108 candareens, or 700 racheems = 1½ Batavia rials = ⅙ Holland troy mark = 41.014 grammes = 632.88 U. S. troy grains.

IN PALEMBANG.

*Weight* the same as the Chinese. The gulack of pepper = 1¼ catty.

*Gold and Silver Weight.*

The catty of 10 taels each 2¼ rials or Spanish piasters (or dollars); the same as in Batavia.

IN ACHEEN.

*Long Measure.*

1 cubit . . . . . = 18 U. S. inches.

*Grain and Liquid Measure.*

1 bambu = about 1½ liter = about 0.440 U. S. gallon.  
 8 bambus . . . . . = 1 nelli.  
 10 nellies . . . . . = 1 guncha.  
 10 gunchas . . . . . = 1 coyang.  
 25 bambus or punies . . . . . = 1 parah, for salt.

*Commercial Weight.*

20 buncals . . . . .  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ so-called Malay catty.} \\ = 0.9603 \text{ killogramme.} \\ = 14820 \text{ U. S. grains troy.} \end{array} \right.$

200 of these Malay catties = 1 bahar = 423 4 U. S. lbs avoirdupois.

In practice, 1 local or Malay catty = 1½ Chinese catties. 21 bambu = 1 rice maund = 75 U. S. lbs. avdp. = 34.02 kilogrammes.

*Gold Weight.*

The above-mentioned catty divided into 20 buncals, each of 5 taels, each of 16 maass, each of 4 copangs. 5 maass = 1 mayam.

CURAÇAO or CURASSAO.

THE MOST IMPORTANT OF THE NETHERLAND WEST INDIAN POSSESSIONS.

(Chief town, WILLEMSTADT.)

**Money.**

Since 1827, as in the Netherlands.

100 cents = 1 gulden of the standard, 24¾ from the Cologne mark of fine silver = \$0.408.

The price prescribed by official tariff for the Spanish and Mexican onza or doubloon is 40, and for the silver piaster or dollar, 2½ Netherland gulden.

Prior to 1827, accounts were kept in *current piasters*, each divided into 48 stuivers, or 8 reals each of 6 stuivers; (also in large transactions into 100 cents); 13.40625 current piasters may be coined from the Cologne mark of fine silver. Therefore

1 current piaster . . . . . = \$0.754.  
 11 such reals . . . . . = 1 Spanish piaster.

In the Island of St. Martin they often reckon 6 stuivers or 16 Netherland cents = 1 real or bit.

12 reals or bits = 1 daaler = \$0.783.

**Weights and Measures of the Netherland West Indies.**

Chiefly the old Amsterdam, but frequently the old English, or United States.

In Curaçao they sell also by the Spanish vara = 33⅓ U. S. inches = 0.8477 meter = 1.015 true Castilian vara. Here they reckon, 81 varas = 100 Amsterdam ells.

In Curaçao, 1 pound = 571.280 grammes = 1.171 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.

SURINAM.

(Chief town, PARAMARIBO.)

Guiana, on the northern coast of South America, is divided into three districts: the British colony of Demarara, the French colony of Cayenne, and the Netherlands colony of Surinam.

**Money.**

*Money of account* in Surinam, since 1827: —

1 gulden = 100 cents (Netherlands) = \$0.408.

Frequently also, 1 gulden = 20 stuiver, each of 8 duiten, each of 2 pennige.

**Weights and Measures.**

The same as the old Amsterdam.

**NIGRITIA or SOODAN (Africa).**

(Chief Commercial Marts — TIMBUCTOO, MAJO, BALEO, and CABARA.)

Commerce is mostly exchange of products and foreign coins, as Spanish dollars, Maria Theresa thalers, Egyptian and Turkish piasters, etc.

PERSIA (Iran).

(Commercial Cities — ISPAHAN, TAURIS, TEHERAN, MESHED, RESHD, and SHIRAZ.)

Money.

Moneys of Account.

50 dinars = 1 shahi . . . . .	= \$0.001 $\frac{2}{3}$
10 shahi = 1 panabat, or papabat . . . . .	= 0.01 $\frac{2}{3}$
20 shahi = { 1 sahib keran, or saab-kran, or sometimes keran or kran. }	= 0.22 $\frac{2}{3}$
10 saabkrans = 1 toman . . . . .	= 2.278

According to the new valuation, 1 toman =  $\frac{4}{7}$  of a Russian half-Imperial = \$2.278.

Gold Coins.

According to trials in Philadelphia:—

Toman under Mohammed Shah, 1839 (1255 Hegira) . . . . .	} = \$2.244
Half-toman, under the same, 1837 (1253 Hegira) . . . . .	} = 1.122
Toman, under Feth Ali Shah, 1814-1824 (1230-1240 Hegira) . . . . .	} = 3.034
Toman, under the same, 1799 (1214 Hegira) . . . . .	} = 4.001

According to trials in Bombay in 1826:—

Toman, date uncertain, perhaps 1812 . . . . .	= \$3.077
New Persian toman, probably 1825 . . . . .	= 2.885
Persian ducat, average . . . . .	= 2.053

Silver Coins.

According to trials in Philadelphia:—

Saabkran or sahibkeran, under Mohammed Shah, 1839 (1255) . . . . .	} = \$0.2238
Panabat, under the same, 1835 (1250) . . . . .	} = 0.1118
Saabkran, under Feth Ali Shah, 1808 (1223) . . . . .	} = 0.3783
Saabkran, under the same, 1807 (1222) . . . . .	} = 0.4206
Huzar-dinar under the same, 1807 (1222) . . . . .	} = 0.2825

According to trials in Bombay in 1826:—

Persian rupee (very nearly the saabkran of 1807) . . . . .	} = \$0.4209
New Persian rupee (very nearly the saabkran of 1808) . . . . .	} = 0.3756

Copper Coins.

Shahi; half-shahi; pool, or pool-Teheran =  $\frac{2}{3}$  shahi; and kasbegi =  $\frac{1}{10}$  shahi.

Weights and Measures.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

7 barley-corns . . . . .	= 1 finger.
24 fingers . . . . .	= 1 foot.
2 feet . . . . .	= 1 guz, gers, or arshine.

The guz shah (or royal guz)—for woolen fabrics—= 4 U. S. inches = 1.0160 meter.

The guz Mokasar (especially for Persian manufacture and for retail trade) = 39.8 U. S. inches = 0.9347 meter.

The guz Tauris = 40.4 U. S. inches = 1.0262 meter.

There is also a larger guz or arshine of 44 U. S. inches = 1.1176 meter which is the base of itinerary and field measure.

The Teheran guz, called the zer of Teheran = 42 U. S. inches = 1.0668 meters.

6000 guz or arshine . . . . .	{ = 1 farsang. = 4 $\frac{1}{6}$ U. S. miles.
-------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

Field Measure.

The karwar = 100 batman, each of 125 square arshine = 168055 $\frac{5}{9}$  U. S. square feet = 156.123 French ares.

Grain Measure.

4 sextarios . . . . .	= 1 chenica.
2 chenicas . . . . .	= 1 capicha or hemina.
25 capichas or 8 collothun	{ = 1 artaba. = 65.238 liters. = 1.851 U. S. bushel.
15 capichas . . . . .	= 1 legana.
22 sextarios . . . . .	= sabbitha.

Besides, grain and all dry merchandise are sold by weight.

Liquids

Are sold by weight.

WEIGHTS.

Weights differ greatly in different places; only the small weight *miscal* (miskal) is everywhere the same. Among the larger weights is the *maund* or *batman*.

(1.) In Tauris or Tubrez, Meshed, Herat, etc., the maund of 40 seers or 640 miscals = 3 098 kilogrammes = 6.83 U. S. lbs. avdp. This Tauris maund is the one in most common use, and is always understood to be meant when not otherwise specified.

(2.) In Ispahan the so-called maund shah (or royal maund) = 1280 miscals = 6 196 kilogrammes = 13.66 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

(3.) In Reshd the maund = 2560 miscals = 12.392 kilogrammes = 27.32 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

(4.) In Shiraz or Chiraz, Bushire, and Gamroon = 720 miscals = 3.485 kilogrammes = 7.682 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

In Teheran, the rih = 1600 miscals = 7.745 kilogrammes = 17.0746 U. S. lbs. avdp. This is called, in Ispahan, the larger rih, and is used for silk; its half is called the smaller rih, and is used for indigo.—The silk maund has 6 oki. The ferdeh or kuleh (sack), by which in Reshd raw silk is sold, has from 26 to 30 oki.

The tchanak or tesherek has 160 miscals; sometimes 150.—The ratel has 100 miscals.

The karwar, halwar or last = 100 Tauris maunds = 5 Ispahan (or royal) maunds = 25 Reshd maunds.

Gold and Silver Weight.

4 carats . . . . .	= 1 dong.
6 dongs . . . . .	= 1 miscal.
2 miscals . . . . .	= 1 derhem (or drachme).
The miscal . . . . .	{ = 4.840 grammes. = 74.7 U. S. grains.

Pearl Weight.

1 abas . . . . .	{ = 0.1458 gramme. = 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ U. S. grains.
------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

PORTUGAL.

(Chief Commercial Cities — LISBON (LISBOA) and OPORTO.)

Money.

The rei is the unit of account.

1000 reis . = 1 milreis . . . . .	{ = 1\$000 reis. = \$1.08047 U. S. gold.
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

1000 milreis = { 1 conto (con- } = 1:000\$000 reis.  
 to de reis)  
 1000 contos = { 1 conto de } = 1.000:000\$000 reis.  
 conto . . }

The symbol (\$) is one of several different symbols used to indicate the place of thousands; a colon (:) indicates the place of millions; and a full point (.) the place of thousands of millions. For example, 44,372,536,748 reis is commonly written in accounts 44 372:536\$748.

Milhao (denoting million), standing by itself or unqualified, denotes a million of reis. — Milhão de cruzados denotes a million of cruzados, etc.

Under the new law of 1st August, 1854, the milreis (gold) = \$1.08047 U. S. gold = 0.1625703 new German crown.

Gold is the standard, being legal tender as payment in all amounts; silver is subsidiary, and is not required to be received in payment for any greater amount than 5000 reis, about \$5 U. S. gold.

The new gold coins have a fineness, as hitherto, of 916<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> thousandths, or 22 carats (<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>); the fineness of the new silver coins is also 916<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> thousandths.

The new gold coins are the crown (corôa) of 10,000 reis, the <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-crown of 5000 reis, the <sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub>-crown of 2000 reis, and the <sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub>-crown of 1000 reis. The crown weighs 17.735 grammes, and is worth \$10.8047 U. S. gold. The weight and value of other gold coins are in proportion.

The new silver coins are pieces of 5 tostões or 500 reis, of 2 tostões or 200 reis, of 1 tostão or 100 reis, and of <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> tostão or 50 reis; the piece of 5 tostões weighing 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> grammes, and the weight of the other silver coins in proportion. The 5-tostão piece (intrinsic value) = \$0.4953.

In the new coinage, copper money has undergone no change.

The former golden peças and half peças are to be taken as legal coins of the value of 8000 and 4000 reis respectively, and of English sovereigns and half sovereigns of full weight, as of the legal value of 4500 and 2250 reis respectively.

Former Money of Account and Coins.

6 ceitis . . . . . = 1 rei.  
 20 reis . . . . . = 1 vintem.  
 2 vintems . . . . . = 1 real.  
 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> reals . . . . . = 1 testão or tostão.  
 4 testões or tostões = 1 old crusado.  
 1.2 old crusados . . = 1 new crusado.  
 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> old crusados, or  
 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>12</sub> new crusados } = 1 milreis.

9000 reis or 9 mil-reis can be coined from the Cologne mark of fine silver. Such silver mil-reis is therefore—assuming, as hitherto, the value of gold to be 15<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> times that of silver—equal to \$1.123 U. S. gold.

The earlier coinage-systems of Portugal are very complicated.

Weights and Measures.

NEW OR METRIC SYSTEM.

The metric system of weights and measures exists legally in Portugal, having been established by the law of 20 July, 1864.

FORMER SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

12 pontos . . . = 1 linha.  
 12 linhas . . . = 1 pollegada.  
 8 pollegadas { = 1 palmo de Craveiro (standard palmo).  
 } = 0.22 meters.  
 } = 8.661 U. S. inches.

The palmo de Craveiro *avantejado* or *good measure* = 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> pollegadas.

The palmo da Junta is divided into 10 pollegadas, and

is smaller by 9 per cent. than the palmo de Craveiro, 91 of the latter being equal to 100 of the former.

12 pollegadas = 1 pé (foot) { = 0.33 meter.  
 } = 1.0827 U. S. foot.  
 5 palmos de } = 1 vara or ell { = 1.1 meters.  
 Craveiro } = 1.203 U. S. yard.  
 1 varo Covado = 3 palmos { = 0.66 meter.  
 } = 25.984 U. S. inches.  
 In retail trade, 1 large } = 3 palmos avantejados.  
 Covado . . . . . } = 0.680625 meter.  
 } = 26.7968 U. S. inches.

English manufactures are sold by the English yard; 6 yards in practice commonly being reckoned = 5 varas, 20 yards = 27 covados.

2 varas . . . . . = 1 braça.  
 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> varas or 5 pés = 1 passo geometrico (for land measure).  
 117<sup>1</sup>/<sub>30</sub> braças = 1 estadio = 0.1604 U. S. mile.  
 8 estadios . . . { = 1 milha (small mile).  
 } = 2065.653 meters.  
 } = 1.2835 U. S. mile.  
 3 milhas . . . { = 1 legoa (large mile).  
 } = 3.8504 U. S. miles.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

1 square vara . . . = 1.21 square meter.  
 4 square varas . . = 1 square braça.  
 4840 square varas { = 1 geira.  
 } = 58.564 French ares.  
 } = 1.447 U. S. acre.

GRAIN MEASURE.

Also for *salt* and most other dry measures.

2 salamins or meio (half) oitava = 1 oitava.  
 2 oitavas . . . . . = 1 quarta.  
 2 quartas . . . . . = 1 meio alqueire.  
 2 meios alqueires . . . . . = 1 alqueire.  
 4 alqueires . . . . . = 1 fanga.  
 15 fangas . . . . . = 1 moio.

Grain measures are very different in different localities. In *Lisbon*, the alqueire = 13.841 liters = 0.39277 U. S. bushel; the fanga = 55.363 liters = 1.5711 U. S. bushel and the moio = 830.45 liters = 23.565 U. S. bushels.

100 of these *Lisbon* measures = 79<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> like measures of *Oporto*.

The alqueire for shell-almonds = 14 *Lisbon* pounds.

LIQUID MEASURES.

2 meios quartilhos = 1 quartilho.  
 2 quartilhos . . . = 1 meia (half) canada.  
 2 meias canadas = 1 canada.  
 6 canadas . . . . . = 1 pote.  
 2 potes . . . . . = 1 almude.

These measures vary in different places.

In *Lisbon* the almude = 16.74 liters = 4.422 U. S. gallons.

The wine tonelada contains 2 *Lisbon* wine pipes, each of 30 almudes; and occasionally 32 almudes.

18 almudes . . . . . = 1 barril.  
 100 almudes of *Lisbon* = 66 almudes of *Porto*.  
 100 almudes of *Faro* = 47<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> almudes of *Lisbon*.

The *Lisbon* oel-pipa contains 30 almudes, each containing by weight from 33 to 34 Portuguese arrateis (pounds). In practice generally it is reckoned at 34 arrateis, but for *Balsam of Copaiva* 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.

WEIGHTS.

Commercial.

24 grões (singular grão) = 1 escrupulo.  
 3 escrupulos . . . . . = 1 oitava (eighth).  
 8 oitavas . . . . . = 1 onças.

4 onças . . . . .	= 1 quarto.
2 quartos . . . . .	= 1 meio (half) arratel.
	{ = 1 arratel or libra (a pound).
2 meios arrateis . . . . .	{ = 459 grammes.
	{ = 7083 U. S. grains troy.
	{ = 1.012 U. S. lb. avdp.
128 arrateis . . . . .	{ = 1 quintal or 4 arrobas.
	{ = 58.752 kilogrammes.
	{ = 129 525 U. S. lbs. avdp.
54 arrobas . . . . .	{ = 1 tonelada or ship load.
	{ = 874.5 U. S. lbs. avdp.

Since 1853, the unit of weight for customs is 100 arrateis [1 custom house arroba).

*Gold and Silver.*

The marco =  $\frac{1}{2}$  commercial arratel = 229 $\frac{1}{2}$  grammes = 0.61489 U. S. troy pound.

*Apothecaries' Weight.*

The apothecaries' arratel =  $\frac{3}{4}$  commercial arratel = 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  gold-marco = 12 onças each of 8 oitavas, each of 3 escrupulos, each of 24 grões (grains) = 344 $\frac{1}{2}$  grammes = 0.759 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.

**RUSSIA.**

(Principal Commercial Cities—ST. PETERSBURG, MOSCOW, RIGA, and ODESSA.)

**Money.**

The money of account is the rouble (rubel or rubl) of 100 copecks (kopickyki).

2 dienuska (or dienushecka, small money, diminutive of dienga) . . . . .	} = 1 dienga.
2 diengas (diengi) . . . . .	
5 copecks (kopieyki) . . . . .	= 1 pietak (or piece of five).
10 copecks . . . . .	= 1 gryvnik (or greevnik).
20 copecks . . . . .	= 1 sorokovka (40 diengas).
50 copecks . . . . .	{ = 1 poltinnik, or poltina (half-rouble).
100 copecks . . . . .	= 1 rouble (rubel, or rubl).

The legal standard for money is double — both gold and silver. There is also a forced paper currency consisting of government notes (Imperial-credit-notes).

Prior to January  $\frac{1}{13}$ , 1840, all accounts were kept in bank-assignats (government bank notes). In August, 1839, an Imperial ukase fixed the relative legal values of the paper, silver, and gold money, by declaring 350 assignat roubles equal to 100 silver roubles; and 103 silver roubles equal to 100 gold roubles. The same ukase also decreed that from the commencement of the year 1840, all accounts should be kept in silver roubles.

By an Imperial ukase of July  $\frac{1}{13}$ , 1843, the assignat roubles (or bank-assignats) were to be withdrawn from circulation, and other paper money, to wit, silver-rouble Imperial-credit-notes, issued in their place, in denominations of 50, 25, 5, 3 and 1 silver roubles, and the circulation of these notes as the equivalent of coin, was made compulsory. These notes now constitute the current money of the empire, and are the moncy referred to as "silver roubles" in market and exchange quotations. In commercial transactions, however, these silver-rouble credit-notes are at discount as against silver coin. In April, 1854, they were at 12 per cent. discount against silver coin; in February, 1855, they were at 21 per cent. discount against silver coin, and 24 per cent. against gold coin. In June, 1868, these notes were at from 15 to 16 per cent. discount against silver coin. The re-importation of these silver-rouble Imperial-credit-notes is forbidden.

**COINS.**

Coins are of copper, silver, platinum, and gold. The copper coins in general circulation are of 5 and 2 copecks, of 1 copeck, and of  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a copeck. — Silver coins are the one-rouble piece, and pieces of 50, 25, 20, 15, 10 and 5 copecks each. — The platinum coins are pieces of the legal value of 3, 6, and 12 silver roubles, and were issued under Nicholas I. The coinage of these pieces, since February, 1846, has been wholly discontinued, their value being found to fluctuate greatly. These coins were never received with favor by the people. By a ukase of February, 1845, their export and import was forbidden. — The gold coins at present issued are the half-imperial (pol-imperial) or pistole, and the imperial ducat; the former legally of the value of 5 gold roubles, or  $5\frac{15}{100}$  silver roubles; the latter, by law, equaling 3 silver roubles.

*Intrinsic values.*

The standard silver-coin rouble . . . . .	{ = \$0.77792.
	{ = £0.15985.
	{ = fr. 4 03167.
The half-imperial (pol-imperial) or pistole (gold) of standard weight and fineness, according to the ukase of February 14, 1817 . . . . .	{ = 0.59987 German crown.
	{ = \$3.98682.
	{ = £0.81922.
	{ = fr. 20.6621.
The new half-imperial (gold) or pistole, since 1836, according to trials . . . . .	{ = 0.59853 German crown.
	{ = \$3.9114.
The standard imperial ducat (gold) = 20 Polish florins . . . . .	{ = 0.35992 German crown.
	{ = \$2.39200.

**Weights and Measures.**

**MEASURES OF LENGTH.**

12 linie . . . . .	= 1 duim (inch) = 1 U. S. inch.
21 linie or 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ duim . . . . .	= 1 vershok = 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ U. S. inch.
8 vershki or vershoks . . . . .	{ = 1 stōpa . . . = 14 U. S. inches.
2 stōpi (stōpee) or stōpas . . . . .	{ = 1 arsheen { = 28 U. S. inches.
	{ = 1 U. S. military pace.
3 arshini or arsheens . . . . .	{ = 1 sazhen (saazhen) } = 7 U. S. feet.
500 sazheni (saazhnee) or sazhen . . . . .	{ = 1 versta or verst.
	{ = 3500 U. S. feet.
	{ = 0.66288 ( $\frac{2}{3}$ nearly) U. S. mile.
	{ = 1066.8 meters.
100 U. S. miles = 150 $\frac{6}{7}$ verst or versts.	

**LAND MEASURE.**

1 dessiatina { = 2400 square sazheni (saazhnee) or sazhen.
{ = 109 26 arcs.
{ = 2.85 U. S. acres.

The dessiatina (originally denoting tithe) is usually of the form of a parallelogram 60 sazhen long by 40 wide.

**MEASURES OF VOLUME.**

*For Wood for Fuel.*

The legal cubic sazhen { = 343 U. S. cubic feet.
{ = 9.71215 cubic meters.

In Petersburg the 3-brand sazhen =  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a cubic sazhen, and the 1-brand sazhen =  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a cubic sazhen; in Moscow, the 3-brand sazhen =  $\frac{5}{6}$  of a cubic sazhen, and the 1-brand sazhen =  $\frac{5}{8}$  of a cubic sazhen.

*Grain Measure.*

30 chasts . . . . .	= 1 gōrnietz.
2 gōrntzi (gōrntzee or) gōrnietz . . . . .	{ = 1 chetverka (= $\frac{1}{4}$ chetverik).

2 chetverki (chetverkee) or chetverkas . . . . .	}	= 1 pol (half) chetverik.
	}	= 1 chetverik (chetverek).
		= $\frac{1}{3}$ chetviert.
2 pol-chetveriki or pol-chetveriks . . . . .		= 1601.21185 Russ. or U. S. cubic inches.
		= 26.2377 liters.
	}	= 0.7445 U. S. bushel.
		= 6.9312 U. S. gallon (wine).
2 chetveriki (chetveree-kee) or chetveriks	}	= 1 paiök (soldiers' ration).
2 paiki (paikce) or paiöks		= 1 osmina.
	}	= 1 chetviert.
		= 12809.6948 Russ. or U. S. cubic inches.
2 osmini (osmeenee) or osminas . . . . .		= 2.0990 hectoliters.
		= 5.9560 U. S. bushels.

A *chetverik* is the volume occupied by 64 funts (foonts) of distilled water at 16 $\frac{2}{3}$  centigrade (or 62° Fahr.) weighed *in vacuo*.

A *kul* (cool) or *sack*, which properly will hold a chetviert, is by law accepted as a weight; the kul of barley weighing 260 funts, and the kul of oats, 220 funts.

The *last* of grain and seeds contains 20 chetvierts; the last of oats contains 20 kuls (or kuli) or 440 funts.

*Liquid Measure.*

1 charka (gill) . . . . .	= 0.2599 U. S. pint.	
10 charki or charkas . . . . .	= 1 kruzka (kroojka, a jug).	
10 kruzki or kruzkas, or 8 stöff . . . . .	} = 1 vedro {	
		= 750.568 Russ. or U. S. cubic inches.
		= 12.2989 liters.
3 vedra or vedras . . . . .	= 1 ankerök or anker.	
6 ankri or ankers . . . . .	= 1 oxhöft.	
	}	
		= 1 bötkha.
2 $\frac{2}{9}$ oxhöfti or oxhöfts		= 40 vedra or vedros.
	= 129.96 U. S. gallons.	
	= 491.956 liters.	

A vedro is the volume of 30 pounds Russ. (funts) of distilled water weighed *in vacuo*, at the temperature of 16 $\frac{2}{3}$  centigrade or 62° Fahrenheit.

WEIGHTS.

*Commercial Weight.*

96 doli . . . . .	= 1 zolötnik.	
3 zolötniki or zolotniks . . . . .	= 1 lött (for postal use).	
	}	
		= 1 funt (foont) or pound Russ.
96 zolötniki or zolotniks		= 409.51156 grammes.
		= 0.90282 U. S. lb. avdp.
	}	
		= 1.09718 U. S. lb. troy.
40 funti, or pounds Russ. . . . .	}	
		= 1 pud (pood).
	= 16.3305 kilogrammes.	
10 pudi or puds . . . . .	= 36.113 U. S. lbs. avdp.	
	= 1 berkovetz.	

The funt or pound Russ. is a weight equal to that of 25.019 cubic inches of distilled water *in vacuo* at the temperature of 16 $\frac{2}{3}$  degrees of the centigrade or 62 of the Fahrenheit thermometers.

*Gold, Silver, and Coin.*

The unit of weight is the commercial pound (funt) or pound Russ. of 96 zolotniki, each of 96 doli = 1.751131 Prussian Cologne Mark. — Gold for manufacture or wrought gold has in Russia a fineness of 72 zolotniki or 18 carats.

*Apothecaries' Weight.*

The medicinal pound (of 12 ounces, each of 8 drams, each of 3 scruples, each of 20 grains) contains 8064 doli or  $\frac{7}{8}$  of the commercial pound = 358.3226 grammes = 5529.76 U. S. grains troy.

ODESSA.

(Principal commercial city upon the Black Sea.)

In Odessa the weights used are, in general, those of the Russian Empire, but in trade with neighboring countries, especially with Bessarabia and the Levant, *grain* is measured by kila.

1 kilo . . . . .	}	= 554.54 liters.
		= 15.708 U. S. bushels.

In Bessarabia 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  Russian chetviert = 1 kilo = 524 $\frac{3}{4}$  liter = 14.891 U. S. bushels.

In Odessa wool is sold by the *last* (or ton) of 21 pud (pood).

RIGA.

(Capitol of Livonia, and the second commercial port of European Russia)

In Riga (a city of large commercial importance, and the chief town of the Russian province of Livonia on the Baltic), although the Russian standards are legally required, yet the following local measures are still extensively in use. The language spoken in Riga is chiefly the German.

Money.

For *wholesale* trade, the Albertus or Alberts thaler, or Holland thaler, or Mushtini of 90 groschen = \$1.053; for *retail* trade the kurant-thaler of 90 groschen = \$0.790.

1 Alberts thaler	}	= 1 $\frac{1}{3}$ thaler-kurant.
		= 3 gulden Alberts.
		= 4 ort Alberts (Albertine).
		= 15 mark rigaisch (or mark of Riga).
		= 40 mark ferding.
		= 80 ferding.
		= 90 groschen Alberts.
		= 120 groschen-kurant.

Livonian Weights and Measures.

Legally the Russian, but sometimes the *old* are used.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

The Rhenish *fuss* = 0.31385 meter = 1.0297 U. S. foot.  
The old Holland *palm*, here = 3.717 Russ. or U. S. inches = 0.09441 meter.

The <i>elle</i> of Riga of 4 quartier . . . . .	}	= 21.166 Russ. or U. S. inches.
		= 0.75593 Russ. arsheen.
		= 0.53761 meter.

The land-measure *elle* = 2 Russ. or U. S. feet = 0.60959 meter.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

The *tonnstelle* of 35 kappen, each of 400 square ellen for land-measure = 56000 Russ. or U. S. square feet = 0.47620 Russ. dessiatini = 52.024 French ares.  
The *loofstelle* of 25 kappen =  $\frac{5}{7}$  tonnstellen.

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

*Grain Measure.*

The *tonne* of Riga of 2 loof (löf), each of 6 külmet, each of 9 (fluid) stoof = 8405 Russ. or U. S. cubic inches = 0.65614 Russ. chetvierts = 137.726 liters = 3.908 U. S. bushel.

*Salt Measure.*

18 tonnen = 1 last. — The *salztonne* (salt ton) = 106 $\frac{1}{9}$  stoof = 8254.2 Russ. or U. S. cubic inches = 135.255 liters = 3.838 U. S. bushels.

*Fluid Measure.*

The new stoof of Riga (nene rigaer stoof) = 77.824 Russ. or U. S. cubic inches = 1.0369 Russ. kruzki = 1.2752 liters = 0.33687 U. S. gallon.

The new pegelstoof = 1 $\frac{1}{5}$  new rigaer stoof (or stoof of Riga.)

The oxhoft = 1½ ohm, each of 4 ankern, each of 5 velten, each of 6 new stoof of Riga (neue rigaer stoof), each of 4 quartier.

2 neue rigaer stoof = 1 kanne.  
120 neue rigaer stoof = 1 fass branntwine (cask of brandy).  
105 neue rigaer stoof = 1 brautonne (brewers' ton).

WEIGHTS.

Commercial Weight.

4 quanten or quentchen = 1 loth.  
 { = 1 pfund.  
 { = 9425.743 Russ. doli.  
 32 loth . . . . . { = 1.02276 Russ. pound.  
 { = 0.92336 U. S. lb. avdp.  
 { = 418.8315 grammes.  
 20 pfund = 1 liespfund.  
 20 liespfund = 1 schiffpfund, also called *bierkovietz* when applied to flax or hemp from Lithuania and White Russia.  
 There is in use in Riga a large variety of *commercial-lasts*, and *shipping-lasts* — different for different commodities.

POLAND.

(Chief commercial city — WARSAW.)

Money.

Since 1841, the legal money of account in the Kingdom of Poland consists of silver roubles, each of 100 copecks, according to the Russian standard already described.

In trade, however, prices are yet frequently fixed in Polish *zlōte* (or *gulden*) and *grōshe*.

30 grōshe . . . . . { = 1 zloty (florin).  
 { = 15 copecks.  
 { = \$0.11661.

By a ukase issued in 1834, the standard value of the Russian-Polish imperial-ducat of 3 silver roubles = 20 Polish *zlōte*. This ducat is sometimes known as the *chervony-zloty*, and its intrinsic value, when of standard weight and fineness, is \$2.392.

The legal proportion of silver to gold in Russian (including Polish) coins of like denomination, is fixed at 15 to 1.

Former Weights and Measures.

The former measures of length, volume, and weight, of Poland are *metrical*, based upon the meter, the liter, and the gramme; but their multiples and sub-multiples do *not*, in general, bear to each other *decimal* relations. The land measure is not metrical.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

2 millimetrón (millimeters) = 1 linia . . = 0.002 meter.  
 12 linii . . . . . = 1 calów (inch) . . = 0.024 meter.  
 12 cali (tzals) . . = 1 stopa (foot) . . = 0.288 meter.  
 2 stopi . . . . . = 1 lokiec (ell) . . = 0.576 meter.  
 3 lokci { = 1 sonzen or sazhen (fathom)  
 { = 5.669 U. S. feet . . . . .  
 { = 68.63 Russ. or U. S. inches  
 { = 2.4297 Russ. arsheen . . . } = 1.728 meter.  
 7½ lokci, or } = 1 pręt . . . . . = 12.960 meter.  
 10 pręcikón, }  
 10 prętów . { = 1 sznur (chain) } . . = 129.60 meter.  
 { = 425.2 U. S. feet }  
 8 Russ. versts = 1 mila.

LAND MEASURE.

3 square sznur . . . . . { = 1 morgón  
 { = 55.9872 French ares.  
 { = 0.51247 Russ. dessiatini.  
 { = 1.38 U. S. acre.  
 30 morgón = 1 wloka . . = 4½ U. S. acres.

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

Grain Measure.

4 kwaterek . . . . = 1 kwarta . . . . = 1 liter.  
 4 kwarti (or quartas = 1 garniec (pot) . . = 4 liters.  
 8 garnei . . . . . = 1 cwierç . . . . = 32 liters.  
 2 cwierci . . . . . = 1 pol-korców . . . = 64 liters.  
 2 pol-korców . . . { = 1 korzec . . . . .  
 { = 3.632 U. S. bushels } = 128 liters.  
 30 korey . . . . . = 1 laszt (last) . . . = 3840 liters.

Liquid Measure.

4 kwaterek . . . { = 1 kwarta . . . . .  
 { = 0.26417 U. S. gallon } = 1 liter.  
 4 kwarti (or kwartas) = 1 garniec (garnietz) . = 4 liters.  
 5 garnei (or garnietzs) = 1 konew (kan) . . = 20 liters.  
 25 " " { = 1 beczka (bech ka)  
 { = 26.417 U. S. gallons } = 100 liters.  
 50 " " = 1 stangiev . . . . = 200 liters.  
 60 " " = 1 oxhoft . . . . . = 240 liters.  
 100 garnei (or garnietzs)  
 or, 4 beczki (or bech-  
 kas) . . . . . } = 1 kufa . . . . = 400 liters

COMMERCIAL WEIGHT.

8 milligramón (milli-grammes) . . . } = 1 granikón = 0.008 grammes  
 5½ granikón . . . . . = 1 granón = 0.044 grammes  
 2¼ granón . . . . . = 1 skrupulón = 1.056 grammes  
 3 skrupulón . . . . . = 1 drachma = 3.168 grammes  
 4 drachma . . . . . = 1 lutów . = 12.672 grammes  
 2 lutów . . . . . = 1 uncia . = 25.344 grammes  
 16 uncyi . . . . . { = 1 funt (pound) = 405.504 grammes  
 { = 0.990214 Russian pound or funt.  
 { = 0.89397 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.

SPAIN.

(Chief Commercial Cities, MADRID, CADIZ, AND VALENCIA.)

Money.

10 centimos . . = 1 decimo . . = \$0.005 U. S. gold.  
 10 decimos . . = 1 real . . . = \$0.050 U. S. gold.  
 10 reals (2½ peseta) = 1 escudo . . = \$0.500 U. S. gold.  
 2 escudos { = 1 duro (peso duro, pe-  
 so fuerte — hard sil-  
 ver piaster or Span-  
 ish dollar of 8 reales  
 plata Mexicana) . } = \$0.997 U. S. gold.  
 10 escudos, or 5 duros } = 1 doblon de Isabel = \$4.936 U. S. gold.

The centimo is not coined, but is used merely as a money of account. Accounts are legally kept in escudos, reals, and centimos. By a late decree, the *escudo* is made the highest unit of account; formerly only reals and centimos were used in accounts. — In practice, however, the real is also sometimes divided into 34 maravedis, or into 8½ cuartas, each of 4 maravedis, each of 10 dinaros castilanos.

COINS.

Of Copper.

Medio real (½ real), cuartillo (¼ real), double decima (½ decima), decima (1/10 real), and media decima (1/20 real).

Of Silver.

Duro (20 reals), escudo (10 reals), peseta de columnas (5 reals), peseta (4 reals), 2½ real piece, 2 real piece, and 1 real piece.

*Of Gold.*

Doblon of 10 escudos (or crowns), of 4 escudos and of 2 escudos.

By the law of June 26, 1864 (later than the above), the doblon of 10 escudos contains 8.387 grammes of standard gold  $\frac{9}{10}$  fine; and the escudo of silver contains 12.980 grammes of standard silver,  $\frac{9}{10}$  fine; the value of the former consequently being \$5.0165 U. S. gold, and that of the latter (assuming as hitherto the value of gold to silver to be as  $15\frac{3}{8}$  to 1) \$0.505 U. S. gold. The standard is *double*, gold and silver, the ratio of value of gold to silver adopted being 15.476 to 1.

## FORMER AND LOCAL MONEY OF ACCOUNT.

The various standards for reckoning and accounts in the Provinces of Spain from a very early period to the year 1848, and continued in part to the present time, may be reduced to nine; to wit:—

The first and most important, that of Castile—Madrid. Second, That of Aragon—Zaragoza. Third, That of Catalonia—Barcelona. Fourth, That of Valencia—Alicant. Fifth, That of Navarre—Pamplona. Sixth, That of Majorca and Minorca. Seventh, That of the Balearic Islands. Eighth, That of the Canary Islands. Ninth, That of Mexico and Cuba.

The following relations exist between the principal units of the systems of money of accounts above mentioned:—

7 Catalonian libras =	4 libras of Aragon.
7 Catalonian libras =	5 libras of Valencia.
21 Catalonian libras =	17 libras of Majorca.
7 Catalonian libras =	24 libras of Navarre.
7 Catalonian libras =	100 libras of Iviza.
7 Catalonian libras =	40 reales de plata antiguos
	} Castilian.
119 Catalonian libras =	1280 reales de vellon
119 Catalonian libras =	512 reals of Mexico.
119 Catalonian libras =	64 pesos duros, or silver piasters.

*In Madrid (Castile).*

1 *real de plata antiguo* of 16 cuartos, or 32 ochavos = 34 maravedis de plata antiguos = 64 maravedis de vellon = 1.922 new real = \$0.0958.

1 *real de vellon* of  $8\frac{1}{2}$  cuartos, each of 34 maravedis de vellon = 1.021 new real = \$0.0509 U. S.

1 *doblon de or* (ideal) =  $1\frac{1}{4}$  doblon de cambio, or doblon de plata antiguo, or old pistole of exchange = 5 pesos de cambio, or pesos de plata antiguos, or old piasters of exchange = 40 reales de plata antiguos, or old silver reals =  $75\frac{5}{7}$  reales de vellon = 640 cuartos = 1360 maravedis de plata antiguos = 2560 maravedis de vellon = 76.88 new reals = \$3.833 U. S.

1 *doblon de cambio*, or doblon de plata antiguo, or old pistole of exchange =  $\frac{4}{5}$  doblon de oro = 61.50 new reals = \$3 266 U. S.

The new duro, or Spanish piaster of 20 reals, is of less value by about  $2\frac{1}{10}$  per cent. than the old.

The duro (peso duro, peso fuerte—hard silver piaster—of 8 reales plata Mexicana or 4 “peseta Mexicana”), especially the duro or piaster stamped with the Pillars of Hercules (columnati) or with two globes—called in England, North America, and the East and West Indies, the Spanish “dollar”—is, up to the present time, the actual world-coin.

## Weights and Measures.

The metric standard was adopted 19th July, 1849.

The names receive Spanish inflections, as follows:—

Metro: área; litro; kilogramo, gramo.

Decámetro, hectómetro, kilómetro, miriámetro; hectárea; decálitro, hectólitro; decágramo, hectógramo.

Decímetro, centímetro, milímetro; centiárea; decilitro, centilitro; decígramo, centígramo, milígramo.

The United States equivalents of the metric measures and weights, have already been given.

## FORMER AND LOCAL WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

The measures and weights hitherto employed in all the Spanish provinces are more or less irregular and complicated. The most important are those of Castile. These are used in Cuba, and, in general, in those parts of America which were under the dominion of Spain, with, in some places, small differences; even in Madrid some peculiar measures are used, and in different parts of Castile are found different field measures.

## CASTILE.

## LEGAL CASTILIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

*Measures of Length.*

1 pié (foot) of 12 pulgadas (inches)	{ = 0.2786 meter.
or 16 dedos (fingers)	{ = 0.91417 U. S. foot.
1 vara (vara da Burgos) of 4	{ = 0.8359 meter.
palmas or 3 piés	{ = 0.91417 U. S. yard.
1 braza de estado (fathom)	= 2 varas.

*Field Measure.*

1 fanega or fanegada = 576 square estadales or 9216 square varas = 64.3956 French ares = 1.5913 U. S. acre.

*Grain Measure.*

12 fanegas of 12 celemines = 1 cahiz { = 55.501 liters.  
= 1.575 U. S. bush.

*Wine and Spirits.*

8 cuartillos = 1 cuartilla.  
4 cuartillas = 1 cantara, or arroba major (larger arroba), or arroba de vino = 16.133 liters = 4.2618 U. S. gallons.  
16 cantaras = 1 moyo.

*Oil Measure.*

4 onzas . . . . = 1 panilla or euarterone.  
4 panillas . . . . = 1 libra (pound).  
25 libras . . . . { = 1 arroba menor (smaller arroba), or arroba de aceite (oil arroba).  
= 12.563 liters.  
= 3.319 U. S. gallons.  
35 oil arrobas . . = 27 $\frac{1}{4}$  wine arrobas (cántaras).

## WEIGHTS.

*Commercial Weight.*

8 ochavas . . . = 1 onza.  
4 onzas . . . . = 1 cuarterone.  
4 cuarterones { = 1 libra (pound).  
= 7100 32 U. S. grains troy.  
= 1 arroba.  
25 libras . . . . { = 11.5023 kilogrammes.  
= 1 quintal or eentner.  
4 arrobas . . . . { = 101.433 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.  
= 1 quintal maeho (large centner).  
6 arrobas . . . . { = 150 libras.  
= 1 tonelada (ship-load).  
20 quintals . . . { = 2028.66 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

*Gold, Silver, and Coin Weight.*

12 granos . . . . = 1 tomine.  
3 tomines . . . . = 1 adarme.  
2 ardames . . . . = 1 ochava.  
8 ochavas . . . . = 1 onza.  
8 onzas . . . . { = 1 marco of 4608 granos.  
=  $\frac{1}{2}$  commercial libra.

Earlier, the marco for gold was divided into 4800 granos, or 50 castellanos, each of 8 tomines, each of 12 granos, a division still in use in parts of the former Spanish America.

For assay of gold, the marco is divided into 24 quilates (carats) each of 4 granos, each of 8 parts; for silver, into 12 dineros, each of 24 granos.

Wrought gold is legally 20 quilates fine, but for small articles 18 quilates. Gold in Spain is seldom wrought 22 quilates fine. Wrought silver for use, as furniture, is legally 11 dineros, and for ornament, 9 dineros fine.

The onza of *jewel weight* contains 140 quilates, each of 4 granos silver weight = 27.9570 grammes;— the jewel-quilat = 0.199693 gramme = 3.0817 U. S. grains troy.

*Medicinal and Apothecary.*

4 granos . . . . .	= 1 siliqua or caractere.
3 siliquas . . . . .	= 1 obolo.
2 obolos . . . . .	= 1 escrúpulo.
3 escrúpulos . . . . .	= 1 dracma.
8 dracmas . . . . .	= 1 onza.
12 onzas, or 1½ silver-marco	{ = 1 libra . = 6912 granos.
	{ = ¾ commercial libra.
	{ = 345.06975 gramme.
	{ = 5325.24 U. S. troy grains.

ARAGON — SARAGOSSA.

Since 1856, the metric measures are legal and used for customs, but for trade the following measures are still used.

*Length.*

Vara = 0.772 meter = 0.92355 Castilian vara = 30.3937 U. S. inches.

*Field Measure.*

1 cuartel of 4 almudes = 400 Aragoniæ square varas = 2.3839 French ares = 0.05890 acre = 0.0370 Castilian fanega.

*Grain Measure.*

4 celemines or almudes . . . . .	= 1 cuartales.
3 cuartales . . . . .	{ = 1 fanega.
	{ = 22.42 liters.
	{ = 0.404 Castilian fanega.
	{ = 0.6362 U. S. bushel.
8 fanegas . . . . .	{ = 1 cahiz.
	{ = 5.0897 U. S. bushels.

*Wine Measure.*

1 cántaro . . . . .	{ = 9.91 liters.
	{ = 2.65 U. S. gallons.
	{ = 0.6143 Castilian cantaro.
16 cántaras . . . . .	= 1 nietro or carga.

*Distilled Spirits.*

36 libra . . . . .	{ = 1 arroba . . . = 13.33 liters.
	{ = 3.522 U. S. gallons.
	{ = 0.82626 Castilian wine cantaro.

*Oil Measure.*

1 arroba of 1½ arrobeta or 36 libras = 13.93 liters = 1.1088 Castilian oil arroba = 3.680 U. S. gallons.

The Aragon oil arroba as *weight* = 36 Aragon libras = 27 386 Castilian libras = 12.60 kilogrammes = 27.78.

WEIGHTS.

*Gold, Silver, and Medicinal.*

8 onzas . . . . . = 1 marco.

1½ marcos . . . . .	{ = 1 libra (pound).
	{ = 350 grammes.
	{ = 0.7716 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.
	{ = 0.7607 Castilian libra.
36 libras . . . . .	= 1 arroba.
4 arrobas . . . . .	= 1 quintal = 144 libras.
3 quintals . . . . .	= 1 carga.

CATALONIA — BARCELONA.

The new Spanish (or metric) standards are rapidly superseding the old weights and measures.

OLD CATALONIAN MEASURES.

*Length.*

4 cuartos = 1 palmo.	
8 palmos = 1 cana (ell) . . . . .	{ = 1.85868 Castilian varas.
	{ = 1.552 meter.
	{ = 1.6973 U. S. yard.

*Land Measure.*

3464 Castilian square varas = 1 cuartera.	
2 cuarteras = 1 majada . . . . .	{ = 48.3 French ares.
	{ = 1.19 U. S. acre.

In Lerida, 6552 Castilian square-varas = 1 jornal (day's work) of 12 porcas. — In Tarragona, 3346 Castilian square-varas = 1 jornal.

*Grain Measure.*

4 picotins . . . . .	= 1 cortane or cuartan.
12 cortanes or cuartans = 1 cuartera.	
4 cuarteras . . . . .	= 1 salma or tonelada.
2½ cuarteras . . . . .	= 1 carga.
The cuartera = 71 liters = 1.2956 Castilian fanega = 2.015 U. S. bushels.	

*Wine and Distilled Spirits.*

The carga of 4 barilons = 120.56 liters = 33.04 U. S. gallons = 7.4710 Castilian cantaros.

The tonelada = 2 pipes, or 6 bariles, or 8 cargas.

In some Catalonian markets spirits are sold by weight.

*Oil.*

4 cuartas = 1 cuart.	
4 cuarts = 1 cortan = 4.12 liters = 1.088 U. S. gallon.	
— As weight the cortan = from 9 to 9½ Catalonian libras.	
7½ cortanes . . . . .	= 1 barralon.
2 barralons . . . . .	= 1 barral.
2 barrals . . . . .	= 1 carga.

*Commercial Weight.*

576 granos . . . . .	= 1 onza.
8 onzas . . . . .	= 1 marco.
1½ marcos = 1 libra . . . . .	{ = 0.87148 Castilian libra.
	{ = 401.00 grammes.
	{ = 0.8841 U. S. lb. avdp.

The sack of cocoa contains 100, the sack of meal 200, and the box of sugar from 16 to 18 libras.

NAVARRRE — PAMPLONA.

Besides the legal metric standard, the following weights and measures are in use:—

*Length.*

The vara = 0.785 meter = 0.939 Castilian vara = 30.6 U. S. inches.

*Square Measure.*

1 robada = 1458 local square varas = 8.98 ares = 0.1395 Castilian fanegada = 0.222 U. S. acre.



*Grain Measure.*

The cuartera of 6 barcellas, each of 6 almudes = 74.406 liters = 1.3406 Castilian fanega = 2.111 U. S. bushels.

*Liquid Measure.*

The gerra or jarra (pitcher) of 2 cuarteras = 12.063 liters = 0.7477 Castilian cántara = 3.187 U. S. gallons.

*Commercial Weight,*

The same as in Barcelona; but in Minorca they also have a larger pound, the libra major which = 3 common libras.

IVIÇA (IVIZA) AND FORMENTERA.

*Weights and Measures* the same as in Majorca.

CANARY ISLANDS.

(Principal Commercial City—SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFFE).

The weights and measures, originally the same as the Spanish-Castilian, have in progress of time in the Canary Islands deviated somewhat from these standards.

*Measures of Length.*

1 vara of 3 pies (feet) = 0.842 meter = 33.15 U. S. inches = 1.00729 true Castilian vara. In practice 11 local varas = 10 U. S. yards.

*Measures of Surface.*

1600 brazas = 1 fanegado =  $7511\frac{1}{9}$  Castilian square-varas = 0.8150 Castilian field-fanega = 52.4829 French ares = 1.297 U. S. acre.

*Grain Measure.*

4 quartillos . . . . . = 1 almude.  
12 almudes . . . . . = 1 fanega.

The fanega of Santa Cruz de Tenerife = 62.66 liters = 1.129 Castilian fanega = 1.777 U. S. bushel.

Wheat is sold by *stricken* measure; all other grains and salt by *heaped*. In practice  $4\frac{1}{2}$  stricken fanegas (fanegas rayas) of Santa Cruz = 8 U. S. bushels—that is, 1 stricken fanega =  $1\frac{7}{9}$  U. S. bushel—also 1 heaped fanega =  $2\frac{1}{2}$  U. S. bushels = 88 liters.

The fanega of Ciudad Real de las Palmas = 66 liters =  $18\frac{3}{4}$  U. S. bushels.

The fanega for customs = 4.975 liters = 1.412 U. S. bushel.

*Weight*

Is the Spanish-Castilian.—Some commodities are sold by the *libra doble* (double pound) of 32 onzas.

CUBA.

(Principal Commercial City—HAVANA.)

*Measures of Length.*

The measures of length here—as also in Mexico, Peru, Chili, Montevideo, Curaçoa—are about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. greater than the Spanish-Castilian; the divisions are the same as the Castilian. Accordingly—

1 vara Cubana (of 3 pies) =  $33\frac{3}{8}$  U. S. inches = 0.8477 meter.

In practice, 108 varas = 100 U. S. yards = 160 Hamburg ells; and 81 varas = 100 Brabant ells.

24 varas (ells) or 72 pies (feet) = 1 cordel.

*Measures of Surface.*

In Cuba, as also in the former Spanish-American Colonies, the Spanish-Castilian measures, based on the greater units of length, are used.

1 cavalleria of 324 square cordeles (18 cordeles long and 18 broad) = 186624 square varas =  $20\frac{1}{4}$  land-fanegas = 13.41 hectares = 33.13 U. S. acres.

*Grain Measure.*

1 fanega = 2 fanegas of Cadiz = 110.66 liters = 3 110 U. S. bushels. As *weight*, the fanega is taken = 200 old Spanish libras.

*Liquid Measure.*

Same as the Castilian; but 1 cántara or arroba = about 4.01 U. S. gallons.

For wholesale in original packages, 12 arrobas (weight) = 1 bocoya.

*Weight.*

Same as the Castilian; but in practice, 1 quintal (of 4 arrobas or 100 libras) =  $101\frac{1}{2}$  U. S. lbs. avdp. = 46 kilogrammes. (The same in Mexico.)

Sugar is commonly sold by the English (or U. S.) hundredweight (of 112 pounds avoirdupois), free on board; stone-coal by the English (U. S.) ton.

PHILIPPINE or MANILA ISLANDS.

(Principal Commercial City—MANILA.)

Weights and measures legally the same as the Spanish-Castilian; but in use are, the U. S. yard, the U. S. wine gallon, and for weight the (originally Chinese) pico or pecul of 100 catties each of 16 taels. This pecul =  $5\frac{1}{2}$  Spanish arrobas or  $137\frac{1}{2}$  Spanish libras = 63.2685 kilogrammes = 139.48 U. S. lbs. avdp.

The quintal for wax (the U. S. hundredweight of 112 lbs. avdp.) = 110 Spanish libras.

The tonnelada is the U. S. ton of 2240 U. S. lbs. avdp.

For small weights they use the Mexican piaster of 0.9395 Spanish onza, but which is considered = 1 Spanish onza; so that 16 piasters = 1 Spanish libra (pound).

- 8 such piasters or onzas = 1 marco.
- 9 such piasters or onzas { = 1 punto (gold and silver thread).
- 10 such piasters or onzas = 1 gold-weight tael.
- 11 such piasters or onzas = 1 silk tael.
- 22 such piasters or onzas { = 1 commercial-weight catty.

*Rice and Grain.*—25 gantas = caban or cavan = 5998 U. S. cubic inches = 98.28 liters = 1.7935 Castilian fanega.

The caban of rice weighs from 96 to 135 U. S. lbs. avdp.

A caban of common cargo-rice for China weighs from 126 to 128 Castilian libra (pounds).

The corge (for manufactures) = 20 pieces.

SWEDEN and NORWAY.

1. SWEDEN.

(Chief Commercial City—STOCKHOLM.)

*Money.*

100 öre { = 1 riksdaler riksdaler-mynt (royal coin).  
                  { = \$0.2756 U. S. gold.

Since January 1, 1856, the *riksdaler riksdaler-mynt* (customary abbreviation R dr. R mt.) is the legal unit of account, and since January 1, 1858, it is also the standard of exchange. From 1845 to 1855 this unit was legally

known simply as *riks-daler*, and from 1830 to 1845, as *riks-daler riks-gäld* (royal-debt). Prior to 1830, it was paper-money, *riks-daler riks-gäld-sedlar* (royal-debt-notes), current at one fourth of the value of the *riks-daler silfver*.

The chief money in circulation in Sweden prior to 1858 was a state-paper-money known as *banco-sedlar* (bank-notes) or *banco*, being notes of the Royal Bank of Stockholm.

1 *riks-daler silfver* =  $1\frac{1}{2}$  *riks-daler banco* = 4 *riks-daler riks-gäld*, or (the existing standard) *riks-daler riks-mynt* = \$1.1023 U. S. gold.

Since the 1st of January, 1856, the *riks-daler riks-mynt* is divided into 100 öre; prior to this date, the *riks-daler* of every kind was divided into 48 skillingar (shillings). By the law of 1845 the skilling was divided into 4 styfver; prior to that time into 12 runstycken (round pieces).

## COINS.

*Gold*, according to the law of 9th May, 1835:—

Ducat of <i>standard</i> weight and fineness	= \$2.2601
Double ducat of <i>standard</i> weight and fineness	} = \$4.5202
Quadruple ducat of <i>standard</i> weight and fineness	
Ducat of the years 1838 and 1839, according to trials—average	= \$2.2564

*Silver*, according to the law of 3d February, 1855:—

Pieces of 0.1,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2, and 4 *riks-daler riks-mynt*, of 10, 25, 50, 100, 200, and 400 örc respectively.

*Copper*, according to the law of 3d February, 1855:—

Pieces of  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2, and 5 öre.

## Weights and Measures.

By the law of 31st January, 1855, a new and *decimal* system of weights and measures was adopted, based on the standard units of the hitherto established system. The new system was to be compulsory from and after the 1st of January, 1863—permissive until that date (a period of 8 years). In this system the former Swedish nomenclature was preserved, so far as possible. For land measure and for the collection of taxes, the new square and grain measures have been in force from January 1, 1859.

## MEASURES OF LENGTH.

*New System.*

10 linie	. = 1 tum (inch)	= 1.169 U. S. inch.
10 tum	. = 1 fot (foot)	} = 0.9741 U. S. foot. = 0.29690 meter.
10 fot	. = 1 stång (rod)	
10 stänger	= 1 ref (chain)	= 97.41 U. S. feet.
360 ref, or	} = 1 mil (mile)	} = 10.6884 kilometers. = 6.642 U. S. miles.
36000 fot		

The *fot* and *mil* under the new system are the same as under the old.

*Former System.*

12 verktum (working inches)	= 1 fot.
2 fot	. = 1 aln (ell).
6 fot, or 3 alnar	. = 1 famn (fathom).

## SQUARE MEASURE.

*New.*

The new measures of surface are the squares of the new measures of length.

100 square linie	. = 1 square tum.
100 square tum	. = 1 square fot.

100 square fot	. . = 1 square stång.	
100 square stänger	}	= 1 square ref (quadratref), or square chain.
		= 8.81502 French ares.
		= 0.2178 U. S. acre.
		= $5\frac{5}{7}$ former kappland.

*Former.*

1000 square fot	. . = 1 kannland.	
28 kannland, or	}	= 1 spannland.
16 kappland		
2 spannland, or	}	= 1 geometrical tunnland.
56000 square fot		. . = 49.3641 French ares. = 1.2405 U. S. acre.

## MEASURES OF VOLUME.

*New System: Dry and Liquid.*

The cubes of the new measures of length.

1000 cubic linie	. . = 1 cubic tum.	
1000 cubic tum, or	}	= 1 cubic fot.
		= 26.17188 liters.
		= 0.74268 U. S. bushel.
10 kannor	. . . = 6.9139 U. S. gallons.	
10 kannor	}	= $5\frac{5}{7}$ former kappar.
		= $\frac{1}{6}$ former liquid åm.

The new *kanna* of 0.1 cubic fot is the same as the former.

*Former System.**For Grain, Malt, Salt, Stone, Coal, and Lime.*

$1\frac{3}{4}$ kannor (of liquid measure)	}	= 1 kappa.
4 kappar		= 1 fjerdingar.
4 fjerdingar	. . . = 1 spann.	
2 spann	}	= 1 tonna = 5.03 cubic fot
		= 146.5625 liters.
		= 4.1592 U. S. bushels.

Some commodities are sold by *struck* measure, others by *heaped*. The former measure is called *löst mål* (loose measure), the latter *fast mål* (firm measure).—In trade, by *tonna* is understood a *tonna fast-mål*.

A *tonna fast-mål* of wheat, rye, barley, oats, peas, or coal = 36 kappar; of malt = 38 kappar; and of salt and burned lime = 34 kappar.

The grain *tonna fast-mål* of 36 kappar = 6.3 cubic fot = 1.6488 hectoliter = 4.6785 U. S. bushels.

The *läst* of stone-coal holds 12 tonnar *fast-mål* or 432 kappar.

*For Flour, Meal, Edible Roots, Salt-Meat, Fish* (except fresh herrings), *Fish Oil, Tar, Pitch, Rosin, Ochre*, etc.

48 kannor	}	= 1 tonna.
		= 4.8 cubic feet.
		= 125.625 liters.
		= 3.5646 U. S. bushels.

*For Tar and Pitch.*

The *tonna* is 1 stop or  $\frac{1}{2}$  *kanna* less than the above.

*For Fresh Herring.*

80 kannor	. . . . . = 1 tonna.
-----------	----------------------

*For Charcoal.*

12 grain-tonna heaped measure ( <i>fast-mål</i> ), or 756 kannor	}	= 1 korb.

For Wood for Fuel.

The *famn* is 4 alnar (ells) high and 3 alnar broad; and the length of the wood  $1\frac{1}{2}$  or  $1\frac{1}{4}$  alnar.

For Liquids.

4 jungfrur (young woman)	= 1 quart.
4 quarter . . . . .	= 1 stop.
2 stop . . . . .	} = 1 kanna = 0.1 cubic fot.
15 kannor . . . . .	
4 ankare or 60 kannor . . . . .	} = 0.69139 U. S. gallon.
6 åm . . . . .	
4 ankare or 60 kannor . . . . .	} = 1 åm or fot.
6 åm . . . . .	
4 ankare or 60 kannor . . . . .	} = 41.483 U. S. gallons.
6 åm . . . . .	

WEIGHTS.

New System.

100 korn (grains)	= 1 ort.	
	= 1 pund.	
	= 0.42501 kilogramme.	
100 ort . . . . .	} = 6558.8 U. S. grains troy.	
		= 0.93697 U. S. lb. avdp.
		= 1.1387 U. S. lb. troy.
100 pund . . . . .	= 1 centner.	
	= 1 nyläst.	
100 centner . . . . .	} = 4.183 U. S. long tons of 2240 lbs. avdp. each.	

The pund is the former *skalpund* (balance-pound) of the Swedish *victualie-vigt* (produce-weight); and is equal to  $\frac{1}{61.522}$  of the weight of a cubic foot of distilled water at the temperature of 50 degrees centigrade or  $59\frac{7}{9}$  Fahrenheit.

Medicinal Weight,

(Only for prescriptions), remains for the present unchanged.

FORMER SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS.

I. Produce Weight (*Victualie-vigt*).

For commerce generally, and likewise for gold, silver, and coins.

The *skalpund* or mark (*victualie-vigt*) of 32 lod, each of 4 qvintin, or 8848 Swedish ass = 425.010 grammes = 6558.8 U. S. grains troy = 0.93697 U. S. lb. avoirdupois.

The *skeppund* = 20 lispund, each of 20 *skalpund*, or 400 *skalpund*.

The centner = 100 *skalpund*, but for wool 120.

II. Coarse-Metal Weight.

1. *Stapelstads vigt* (staple or market-town weight):—

1 mark . . . . .	= $\frac{4}{5}$ <i>skalpund</i> <i>victualie-vigt</i> .
1 <i>skeppund</i> . . . . .	= 320 <i>skalpund</i> <i>victualie-vigt</i> .
1 <i>skepplåst</i> . . . . .	= 18 <i>skeppund</i> .

2. *Uppstads-vigt* (provincial-town weight):—

1 mark . . . . .	= 0.842 <i>skalpund</i> <i>victualie-vigt</i> .
1 <i>skeppund</i> . . . . .	= 421 marks <i>stapelstads vigt</i> .

3. *Bergs-vigt* (miner's-weight):—

1 mark . . . . .	= 0.884 <i>skalpund</i> <i>victualie-vigt</i> .
1 <i>skeppund</i> . . . . .	= 442 marks <i>stapelstads-vigt</i> .

4. *Tackjerns-vigt* (iron-ore weight):—

1 mark . . . . .	= 0.8955 <i>skalpund</i> <i>victualie-vigt</i> .
1 <i>skeppund</i> . . . . .	= 520 marks <i>bergs-vigt</i> .

5. *Råköppars-vigt* (copper-ore weight).

1 mark = 7853 Swedish ass = 0.887545 <i>skalpund</i> <i>victualie-vigt</i> .
------------------------------------------------------------------------------

III. Medicinal Weight.

Divided as in Germany:—

The <i>libra</i> or <i>skalpund</i> {	= 7416 Swedish ass.
	= 0.887545 <i>skalpund</i> <i>victualie-vigt</i> .
	= 0.954407 U. S. lb. troy.
	= 356.2245 grammes.

2. NORWAY.

(Chief Commercial Cities — CHRISTIANIA AND DRAMMEN.)

Money.

24 skillinger . . . . .	= 1 ort or mark.
5 ort or 120 skillinger {	= 1 specie or specie-daler (spd).
	= \$1.0929 U. S. gold.

The standard is silver, and  $9\frac{1}{4}$  specie-daler may be coined from the Cologne mark of fine silver.

COINS.

Copper:  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, and 2 skilling pieces.  
Silver: 4, 12, 24, 60, and 120 skilling-pieces, or  $\frac{1}{5}$ ,  $\frac{1}{10}$ ,  $\frac{1}{5}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , and 1 specie-daler pieces.  
No gold coined.

Weights and Measures.

The weights and measures are those of the system formerly in force in Denmark. The late modifications adopted by Denmark have not been followed by Norway.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

12 linier . . . . .	= 1 tomme or tom (inch).	
12 tommer . . . . .	} = 1 fod (foot).	
		= 0.31376 meter.
	} = 12.353 U. S. inches.	
2 fodder (feet)		= 1 aln (ell), the unit of the system.
3 alen . . . . .	= 1 favn (fathom).	
5 alen . . . . .	= 1 rode (perch).	
18000 alen, or } 36000 fodder } 15000 alen, or } 30000 fodder }	} = 1 mül (mile).	
	} = 1 grenmül (boundary mile).	

GRAIN MEASURE.

The *tönde* of 4 *fierding* (fourths) each of 2 *skiepper*, each of 4 *fierdingkar*, each of 2 *ottingkar* = 144 *potter* (of liquid measure) = 139 liters =  $4\frac{1}{2}$  cubic fodder (feet) = 3.94 U. S. bushels.

LIQUID MEASURE.

4 poegel {	= 1 pot, or potte = $\frac{1}{32}$ of a cubic fod (foot).
	= 54 cubic tommer (inches).
	= 0.2550 U. S. gallon.
	= 0.96529 liter.
2 potter . . . . .	= 1 kande . . . . . = 0.5100 U. S. gallon.
40 potter . . . . .	= 1 anker . . . . . = 10.200 U. S. gallons.
4 anker . . . . .	= 1 åm . . . . . = 40.800 U. S. gallons.
3 anker . . . . .	= 1 { fisk-tönde } = 30.600 U. S. gallons.
	{ or tar-tönde }
2 fisk-tönde = 1 oxhoved . . . . .	= 61.200 U. S. gallons.

WEIGHTS.

16 gran (grains) . . . . .	= 1 es.
16 es . . . . .	= 1 ort.
4 ort . . . . .	= 1 qvintin.
4 qvintin . . . . .	= 1 lod.
16 lod . . . . .	= 1 mark.

2 mark . . . . .	{ = 1 pund. = 498.110 grammes. = 7685.9 U. S. grains troy. = 1.08813 U. S. lb. avdp.
12 pund . . . . .	
16 pund . . . . .	
36 pund or 3 bismerpund	
320 pund or 20 lispund .	= 1 skippund.

The pund of commerce is the weight *in vacuo* of  $\frac{1}{62}$  of a Norwegian cubic foot (fod) of distilled water, at 4° centigrade or 39 $\frac{1}{5}$ ° Fahrenheit.

*Apothecaries' Weight.*

The *pund* of 12 unzer, each of 8 drachmes, each of 3 scrupels, each of 20 gran = 357.85 grammes = 5522.5 U. S. grains troy. The law of the 12th of May, 1866, prescribes the adoption in medical regulations of the French metrical decimal.

**SWITZERLAND.**

(Principal Commercial Cities — GENEVA, BERNE, AND ZURICH.)

**Money.**

100 rappen or centimes = 1 franc = \$0.193 U. S. gold.

Geneva adopted the French *silver* standard for money in 1839, and the same standard was in full force throughout Switzerland from the 1st September, 1852, until the quadripartite monetary convention of the 23d of December, 1865.

Since the commencement of the year 1866, in accordance with the terms of this convention, the entire *double* standard system of the French has been legally in force.

Switzerland has not yet established a gold coinage of her own, but, by virtue of the Monetary Convention of 1865, the gold coins of France, Belgium, and Italy are in general circulation at their full standard values.

Prior to the introduction, in 1850-52, of the French silver standard, the old Swiss francs (schweizer franken, or livres de Suisse) of 100 rappen each (or 10 batzen each of 10 rappen), had been the chief money of circulation and account in Switzerland.

147.00 of the French silver francs were equivalent in intrinsic value to 100 of the old Swiss franc or livre. By the monetary law of the 13th of December, 1850, the latter were made redeemable in the former, at the rate of 145.97 of the new for 100 of the old.

**Weights and Measures.**

Since the 31st of December, 1855, and in accordance with the law of the 23d of March, 1851, the following system of weights and measures is in force in all the Cantons of Switzerland, superseding the former multiplicity of systems.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

*New System.*

10 traits or striche . . .	= 1 ligne or linie.
10 lignes or linien . . .	= 1 ponce or zoll.
10 ponces or zoll . . .	{ = 1 pied or fuss. = 0.3 meter.
2 pieds or fuss . . .	
2 braches or ellen . . .	= 1 aunc or stab.
6 pieds or fuss . . .	= 1 toise or klafter.
10 pieds or fuss . . .	= 1 perche or ruthe.
16000 pieds or fuss . . .	{ = 1 lieue itineraire or wegstunde. = 4800 meters. = 2 9826 U. S. miles.
23.148148 lieue or wegstunden	

= 1 average degree of the earth's meridian.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

40000 square pieds or fuss . . .	{ = 1 arpent or juchart. = 36 French ares. = 0.8896 U. S. acre.
4 vierling (each of 4 mässlein = 1 emine or immi.	
10 'emines or immi	

GRAIN MEASURE.

4 vierling (each of 4 mässlein = 1 emine or immi.	{ = 1 quateron (or boisseau) or viertel (or sester). = 1 sester of Baden. = $\frac{5}{9}$ cubic pied or fuss. = 15 liters. = 0.4257 U. S. bushel.
10 'emines or immi	

The quateron or viertel equals the volume of 30 livres or pfund of distilled water weighed *in vacuo* at 4° centigrade (39° 2 Fahrenheit).

10 quaterons (vierteln) = 1 sack or malter.

LIQUID MEASURE.

4 schoppen . . . . .	{ = 1 pot or maass. = 1 maass of Baden. = $\frac{1}{8}$ cubic pied or fuss. = $\frac{1}{2}$ liter. = 0.39626 U. S. wine gallon.
25 pots or maass . . . . .	
100 pots or maass . . . . .	
4 setiers or cimer . . . . .	

WEIGHTS.

2 loth . . . . .	= 1 oncc or unze.
16 onces or unzen . . . . .	{ = 1 livre or pfund. = $\frac{1}{2}$ kilogramme. = 1.10231 U. S. lb. avdp. = 7716.174 U. S. grains troy.
100 livres or pfunds . . . . .	

For scientific purposes, and for the weighing of gold, silver, and coins, the livre or pund is divided into 500 grammes.

*Medicinal Weight.*

The former medicinal livre or pfund is used solely for the prescription and sale of medicines.

The new medicinal livre or pfund . . . . .	{ = $\frac{3}{4}$ of the new commercial livre or pfund. = 375 grammes. = 1 Netherlands medicinal pond. = 5787.131 U. S. grains troy.

Like the former medicinal livre or pfund, it is divided into 12 onces or unzen, each of 8 drachmes or drachmen, each of 3 scrupules or scrupel, each of 20 grains or gran, or into 5760 gran.

**TURKEY.**

(Chief Commercial Cities — CONSTANTINOPLE AND SMYRNA.)

**Money.**

3 aspers . . . . .	= { 1 parà, also called actshe, or (in Egypt) fadda.
40 parà, or } . . . . .	= 1 Turkish piaster (Pr.).
120 aspers } . . . . .	
100 piasters . . . . .	= 1 medjidic, or lira Turca (£).

In accounts, the piaster is sometimes divided into 100 parts, also called aspers or minas.

The Turkish piaster is called in Arabic, gersh (pl. grush), the silver piece of one piaster, bir-grush; the ten-piaster piece, onlik; and the five-piaster piece, beshlik.

The value of the piaster of gold of the Turkish legal standard is \$0.04393 U. S. gold. The value of the silver piaster, legal standard, assuming as hitherto the ratio of value of gold to silver, to be  $15\frac{3}{8}$  to 1, is \$0.04312. Therefore \$1 U. S. gold = 22.76 legal Turkish piasters of gold coin = 23.19 Turkish silver piasters of the legal standard.

The following are sometimes used:—

A purse of silver (kis or keser) denotes 500 piasters.

A purse of gold (kitzè or chisè)—only for awards or presents made by the Sultan himself—is reckoned as 30,000 Turkish piasters.

By a juk, juik, or jux, is commonly understood 100,000 aspers, or  $833\frac{1}{3}$  piasters; although sometimes denoting the sum of 12 purses of silver, or 6000 piasters.

COINS (since 1844 and 1845).

In Gold.

- (1.) Jüslük (piece of 100) or lira Turca (£); also called sarre-jüslük (yellow-piece of 100) to distinguish it from vejas-jüslük (white-piece of 100, a silver coin of 100 paras or  $2\frac{1}{2}$  piasters); also called medjidie = 100 piasters = \$4.393 U. S. gold.
- (2.) Ellilik (piece of 50) = 50 piasters = \$2.196 U. S. gold.
- (3.) Jirmibechlik (piece of 25) = 25 piasters = \$1.098 U. S. gold.

In Silver.

- (4.) Jirmilik (piece of 20) also called vejas-jirmilik (white piece of 20), also guimuh = 20 piasters = \$0.8624 U. S. gold.
- (5.) Onlik (piece of 10), also called vejas-onlik = 10 piasters = \$0.4312.
- (6.) Beshlik (piece of 5), also called vejas-beshlik = 5 piasters = \$0.2156.
- (7.) İkilik (piece of 2), = 2 piasters = \$0.08624.
- (8.) Hirk-parà (40-para), or bir-gersh (1-piaster) = \$0.04312.
- (9.) Jirmilik (piece of 20); the same name as under No. (4), here denoting a 20-parà piece, there a 20-piaster piece; also called jirmi-parà (20 parà); also jarimlik (half-piece) =  $\frac{1}{2}$  piaster = \$0.02156.

In Copper or Bronze.

Pieces of 1 parà, and 5, 10, 20, and 40 paràs. The piece of 40 paràs (1 piaster) is not received by the government, and by business men only at a discount of from 20 to 25 per cent.

These new coins were all called, by their originator, "medjidie;" but this name is now given only to the gold piece of 100 piasters.

PAPER MONEY.

In European Turkey, paper money, called *kaimèh* (caimés), and consisting of notes of the "Ottoman Bank," an institution endowed by the government, is in general use. This paper-money was, in July, 1868, at a discount against silver of about 16 per cent.

SMYRNA

The chief seaport on the Levant, has the right to coin money. In November, 1852, it was here ordered that sales of merchandise should be concluded only in Turkish "*beshlik*" coins. Since 1850, bills of exchange are made payable only in *beshlik* coins, or in *Imperial-Royal-thalers*, that is, in the convention-specie-thalers of Austria, according to the daily prices-current. Payment in *beshliks* (5-piaster pieces) is said to be in "good money," while if made in *specie-thaler* according to the course of exchange, as well as in any other coins than *beshlik*, it is said to be in "inferior (abusive) money."

Weights and Measures.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

There are three ell-measures:—

1. *Pik* (picco or draâ) for foreign trade in general, and for domestic trade in woolen fabrics = 27 U. S. inches (or  $\frac{3}{4}$  yard) = 0.6858 meter. In practice, they reckon the pik = 1 Brabant ell.
2. *Endasé* (for other tissues) = 25.7 U. S. inches = 0.6928 meter.
3. *Halebi* or arsheen = 29.8 U. S. inches = 0.7577 meter. The English or U. S. yard is also used for cotton goods. Many fabrics are also sold by the picce (as, for instance, American linen by the piece of 20 or 22 yards).

Itinerary.

The agash or farsang (parasang) of 3 berri = 5000 meters = 3.107 U. S. mile.

$22\frac{2}{9}$  agash = 1 average degree of the earth's meridian.

$84\frac{2}{3}$  Turkish sea-mile, or 25 Armenian farsang = 1 equatorial degree.

GRAIN MEASURE.

The legal kiló or killow { = 36.103 liters.  
= 1.0245 U. S. bushel.

This kiló, known as the kiló of Constantinople, has been since the 17th of November, 1841, the legal unit for the measurement of grain, throughout the entire Turkish dominions.

The legal kiló of rye weighs from 21 to 22 oki.

The legal kiló of wheat weighs 24 oki.

The legal kiló of barley weighs 16 oki.

The legal kiló of sesame weighs 17 oki.

The legal kiló of flax and hemp seed weighs 20 oki.

This standard kiló has the following relations to the different provincial units:—

- |                             |                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ kiló (legal) | { = 1 kiló of Smyrna (chief seaport of the Levant). |
| 2 kiló (legal)              | = 1 kiló of Burgos.                                 |
| $3\frac{3}{4}$ kiló (legal) | = 1 kiló of Salouica.                               |
| 4 kiló (legal)              | = 1 kiló of Varna.                                  |
| 6 kiló (legal)              | = 1 kiló of Rushchuk.                               |
| 8 kiló (legal)              | { = 1 kiló of Shumla, Silistria, and Tultcha.       |

Some authorities give 4 of these kiló = 1 kilo of Salonica. The kilo of Salonica (Macedonia) contains of wheat and maize from 85 to 90 oki-weight.

In Varna they also sell by the new kiló; in Cavala (Macedonia) by the new kilo; in Serres (Macedonia) both by the new and by a kiló equal to 2 of the new kiló.

In Albania grain is sold by the *tagari* of 20 oki-weight. Grain is also here sold by the *kiasse*; which—

- |                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| In Duresso . . . . . | = 25 oki-weight. |
| In Berat . . . . .   | = 35 oki-weight. |
| In Avlona . . . . .  | = 44 oki-weight. |

In Prevesa (Albania) they use the reaj of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  new kiló, reckoned =  $1\frac{1}{2}$  staja of Venice or Trieste.

In Küstendil (Macedonia), the kutti of wheat contains by weight from 24 to 25 oki, and of oats from 17 to 18 oki weight.

In Sofia (Bulgaria) the *tchenac*, which for wheat contains by weight from 14 to 18 oki (according to quality), and for maize an average of 15 oki =  $\frac{1}{6}$  of the kilo of Salonica. For oats, the *banita* of 20 oki is used.

In Thessaly for grain they use the *lugèk* of 20 oki-weight; but flax-seed is sold by the oka of Constantinople or new oka.—In the Thessalian harbor of Volo, graiu is also commonly sold by the new kiló.

LIQUID MEASURE.

Liquids are commonly sold by weight, and especially by the oka. In retail they use a measure corresponding to the weight oka.

In Constantinople, rum and other distilled spirits are disposed of at wholesale by the old English (or U. S.) wine gallon.

As a measure of volume the *oka* contains 1.2817 liter = 0.3386 U. S. gallon.

In Prevesa (in Albania), wine is sold by the Venetian barila; in Smyrna rum is sold by the old English (or U. S.) wine gallon, reckoned to contain 2½ oki.

Oils.

The alma, almud, or meter . . . = { 5.205 liters.  
1½ U. S. gallon.

The *alma* will contain 8 oki-weight of oil or 12 oki weight of wine. The *alma* is also used for certain other liquids.

At wholesale, in Albania (*i. e.* in Prevesa and Janina), oil is sold by the 1000 heavy Venetian pounds; also by the canada of 10 litre each of 2½ oki; also in Prevesa, by the *zaccale*, reckoned to contain 6 heavy pounds of Venice; and in Avlona, by the *stajo* or star of Gallipoli, reckoned to contain by weight 13½ oki.

The *zaccale* above mentioned, is the old oil measure of the Ionian Island Santa Maura = 1/21 of the barile of Santa Maura, Corfu, and Paxo = 6/7 old English (or U. S.) wine gallon = 3.2445 liters.

The *stajo* of Gallipoli (above mentioned) = 1/10 of the old Neapolitan salma = 16.157 liters = 14.731 kilogrammes of oil by weight or 32.475 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

In Macedonia they sometimes also use the *barile*, which commonly passes for 50 oki by weight.

WEIGHTS.

64 grains . . . = 1 drachma or dram.  
400 drachmas { = 1 oka, or occa.  
                  { = 1280.9 grammes.  
                  { = 2.8239 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.  
                  { = 4 cheki of gold and silver weight.  
44 oki. or        { = 1 cantar or kintal.  
100 rottoli      { = 56.360 kilogrammes.  
                  { = 124.25 U. S. lbs. avoirdupois.

For cotton and cotton yarn the cantar is reckoned = 45 oki.

The *metrical* (for costly wares) = 1½ drachmas.

There are many different cheki, pertaining to different kinds of merchandise.

The cheki, for opium . . . { = 250 drachmas.  
                                  { = 2½ gold cheki.  
                                  { = 1.765 U. S. lb. avdp.  
The cheki, for camels'-hair { = 800 drachmas.  
                                  { = 2 oki, or 8 gold cheki.  
                                  { = 5.6478 U. S. lbs. avdp.  
The teffé of silk from       { = 600 drachmas.  
Brusa, etc. . . . .         { = 1½ oki, or 6 gold cheki.  
                                  { = 1.059 U. S. lb. avdp.

Silk is also sold by the oka.

The batman (or maund) for Persian silk . . . = 6 oki.

136 batman . . . . . = 1 tonne.

Leeches

Are sold by the *mastello* (or Venetian barile of liquid measure) taken as containing by weight 3 oki.

Gold, Silver, and Precious Stones.

4 quarts . . . . . = 1 grain.  
4 grains . . . . . = 1 kara (carat) or killo.

4 kara . . . . . = 1 denke.  
4 denke . . . . . = 1 drachma, derhem, or dram  
100 drachmas or        { = 1 cheki, or gold-cheki.  
derhems . . . . .     { = 320.2 grammes.  
                          { = 4941.8 U. S. grains troy.  
                          { = ¼ of the commercial oka.

BRAZIL.

(Principal Commercial City — RIO DE JANEIRO.)

Money.

Gold { 10,000 reis (10 milreis) = \$5.4565  
          { 5000 reis (5 milreis) = 2.7282  
          { 2000 reis (2 milreis) = 1.0086  
Silver { 1000 reis (1 milreis) = 0.5043  
          { 500 reis . . . . . = 0.2521  
          { 200 reis . . . . . = 0.1009  
1,000,000 reis, or 1000 milreis { = 1 conto.  
(written 1:000\$000)                { = \$0.5456  
1 milreis, specie standard         { = 26.91 pence sterling.  
                                          { = 2.83 francs.

OLDER COIN.

Moëda d' ouro, or gold piece of 16,000 reis, from  
1838 to 1846 . . . . . = \$8.97  
Meias dobra of 6,400 reis, from 1822 to 1831, . . = 8.74  
Meias dobra of 6,400 reis, from 1833 to 1838, . . = 8.72  
Moëda d'ouro of 4,000 reis, of 1823 . . . . . = 4.88  
João of 6,400 reis, of 1823 . . . . . = 8.69

Old Issue of the former Portuguese-Brazilian Standard of Coin.

Dobra of 12,800 reis . . . . . = \$17.47  
Meia dobra, or Johannes (João) of 6400 reis = 8.73  
Moëda d'ouro of 4000 reis . . . . . = 4.91

A compulsory paper currency is in circulation, of variable value. It is now (1868) depreciated about 33 per cent. below the specie standard. Gold is no longer coined.

Weights and Measures.

The use of the Weights and Measures of the *Metric System* has been rendered obligatory by a law which will be put in execution from the first of January, 1873. The old system is still in force, and is essentially the same as that of Portugal. The following as to Brazil may be specially noted.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

10 pontos (points) = 1 linha (line).

For products of manufacture there are used the *covado avantejado* (good measure), and the *vara* (or 1.1 meter) of Portugal; as also the U. S. yard, the French meter, and the Parisian ell.

Practically, they reckon —

100 Parisian ells = 128 yards = 106 varas = 172 covados = 53 braça.

Or 8 covados = 5 varas = 6 yards.  
Or 20 yards = 27 covados.

For the purposes of revenue, they reckon —

100 ells = 106 varas; or, 110 meters = 100 varas; or, 40 yards = 33¼ varas.

GRAIN (AND SALT) MEASURE.

4 alqueires = 1 fanga = about 4½ U. S. bushels.  
15 fangas = 1 moio = about 67½ U. S. bushels.

The alqueire of Rio de Janeiro { = about 40 liters.  
                                          { = 1½ U. S. bushel.

In practice, 1 alqueire of Rio de Janeiro is reckoned equal to 3 alqueires of Lisbon.

LIQUID MEASURE.

4 quartilhos = 1 medida { = 0.733 U. S. gallon.  
 = 2.7-9 liters.  
 180 medidas = 1 pipa { = 132 U. S. gallons.  
 = 500 liters.

WEIGHTS.

Commercial.

1 grão (grain).  
 24 grões = 1 scrupule.  
 3 scrupulos = 1 outava.  
 8 outavas = 1 onça.  
 4 onças = quarto.  
 4 quartos { = 1 arratel (or pound) = 9216 grões.  
 = 459 grammes.  
 = 70.83 U. S. troy grains = 1.0192 U.S.pound.  
 32 arratels = 1 arroba.  
 4 arrobas = 1 quintal.  
 54 arrobas = 1 tonelada.

Mineral coal is sold by the *tonelada* of 70 arrobas (equivalent nearly to the United States ton of 2240 pounds avoirdupois).

Medicinal.

The medicinal arratel =  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the commercial arratel.

Precious Stones.

Diamonds, emeralds, rubies, sapphires, and pearls are sold by the *quilate* (carat); topazes, by the *outava*.  
 1 onça = 8 outavas = 24 scrupulos = 72 quilates = 328 grões  
 8 onças = 1 marco { =  $\frac{1}{2}$  commercial arratel.  
 = 3541  $\frac{1}{2}$  U. S. troy grains.  
 = 0.61489 U. S. troy pound.  
 = 229  $\frac{1}{2}$  grammes.

MEXICO.

(Chief Commercial Cities — MEXICO, VERA CRUZ, and TAMPICO.)

Money.

According to a decree of the 27th of November, 1867, the weight, diameter, and fineness of the coins was fixed according to a metrico-decimal system, the intrinsic value of the former legal standards not being appreciably changed.  
 The monetary unit of the Mexican Republic is as heretofore the *silver dollar*, *peso*, or *piaster*.

100 cents . . . . . { = 1 dollar or peso.  
 = \$1.056

On the assumption, as hitherto, that the value of gold is 15  $\frac{2}{3}$  times that of silver.

The peso or dollar was formerly divided into 8 reales, each of 4 cuartillos or 12 granos.

The new silver coins are pieces of 1 dollar, of 50 cents, of 25 cents, of 10 cents, and of 5 cents. The new gold coins are pieces of 20, 10, 5, and 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  pesos or dollars, and of 1 peso or dollar.

The legal fineness of the silver coins is 902  $\frac{7}{9}$  thousandths (or 10 dineros, 20 granos) of pure silver to 97  $\frac{2}{9}$  thousandths (or 1 dinero, 4 granos) of alloy. The legal fineness of the gold coins is 875 thousandths (or 21 quilates or carats) of pure gold to 125 thousandths (or 3 quilates or carats) of alloy.

The weight of the silver peso or dollar is 27.073 grammes, and that of the other silver coins is in proportion; the value of the peso or dollar in standard silver coins consequently being \$1.056 in U. S. standard gold coins.

The legal weight of the gold coin of 20 pesos or dollars is 33.841 grammes, and that of other gold coins is in proportion, the value of the gold coin of 20 pesos or dollars consequently being \$19 680 U. S. gold.

The diameter of the dollar of silver is fixed at 37 millimeters, that of the piece of 5 cents at 14 millimeters. The

diameters of the gold pieces of 20 dollars, 10 dollars, 5 dollars, and 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  dollars, are respectively 34, 27, 22, and 18 millimeters. The diameter of the cent, if of copper, is 25 millimeters, if of a special alloy, 18 millimeters.

The terms "dineros," "quilates," and "granos," heretofore used to designate the purity of the coins, are abolished, and the fineness is expressed in thousandths or tenths of thousandths.

The fineness of each piece of money, when of silver or gold, is to be clearly stamped upon it.

FORMER COINS.

*Gold*. — The ounce of gold (*onza de oro*) or doubloon (doublon) of 8 escudos (crowns) of gold or 16 pesos; and its half, quarter, eighth, and sixteenth. The doubloon when of the legal standard = \$15.74 U. S. gold; according to trials at the U. S. mint at Philadelphia it = \$15.53 U. S. gold.

*Silver*. — The silver coins are the peso or dollar, the  $\frac{1}{2}$  peso, the  $\frac{1}{4}$  peso or peseta de columnas, the  $\frac{1}{8}$  peso or real of Mexican plate, and the  $\frac{1}{2}$  real. The peso when of standard weight and fineness = \$1.056 U. S. gold (assuming the value of gold to be 15  $\frac{2}{3}$  times that of silver); and the other silver coins are in proportion.

The average value of the peso or dollar from the year 1843 to 1851, according to trials at the mint at Philadelphia, = \$1.0488.

*Copper*. — The coins of copper are the cuartillo (or  $\frac{1}{4}$  real) and the ochave or clayo (or  $\frac{1}{8}$  real).

By the decree of the 28th of November, 1867, the circulation of the above-mentioned "former coins" are prohibited from and after the 15th day of September, 1868.

Weights and Measures.

The weights and measures are the same as the Spanish-Castilian prior to the adoption of the metric system in 1859, with the following modifications.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

The *vara* is  $\frac{1}{8}$  of one per cent. greater than the true Spanish-Castilian vara, and = 0.83695 meter = 0.9153 U. S. yard. In practice 100 U. S. yards = 109  $\frac{1}{4}$  Mexican varas. The *road measure* is the Spanish *legua juridica* of 3 millas or 5000 varas.

FIELD MEASURE.

50 square varas . . . = 1 estajo or almud.  
 5000 square varas . . . { = 1 morgen.  
 = 35.025 French ares.  
 = 0.8654 U. S. acre.

The *cavalleria* is 1104 varas long, and 552 varas broad, and = 609.408 square varas = 42.688 French hectares = 105.48 acres.

The *labor* is 1000 varas long and as many broad, and = 1000000 square varas = 70.0487 hectares.

The *silio* (*silio de Ganado-mayor*) = 1 square league = 25000000 square varas = 25 labores = 1751.22 hectares = 6.762 U. S. square miles.

GRAIN MEASURE.

3 almueres, or almuerzas, or almudes = 1 cuartilla.  
 4 cuartillas . . . . . = fanega.  
 12 fanegas . . . . . { = 1 carga.  
 = 18.900 U. S. bushels.

The United States (or old Winchester) bushel is also used.

Flour is sold by the *baril* of 196 pounds, net weight.

## LIQUID MEASURE.

Wine and spirits are sold in general by the *baril* (or cask) of 19 or 20 U. S. (or old wine) gallons.

The *fasco* = 5 U. S. pints.

## Weight.

Commercial weight the same as in Cuba.

25 libras (pounds) . . . . = 1 *arroba*.

4 *arrobas* or 100 libras . . . . .  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ quintal.} \\ = 46 \text{ kilogrammes.} \\ = 101\frac{1}{2} \text{ U. S. lbs. avdp.} \end{array} \right.$

The *tercio* (for indigo and tobacco) = 150 libras.

The *carga* for tobacco is commonly 300 libras; for freight, from 300 to 425 libras.

The *monton* of ore, in the vicinity of the city of Mexico = 3200 libras; in Zacatecas, Fresnillo, etc., only 2000 libras.

# TABLE

SHOWING, IN TERMS OF THE STANDARD GOLD COINAGE OF THE UNITED STATES  
 (1), THE INTRINSIC VALUES OF THE PRINCIPAL GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF DIFFERENT FOREIGN COUNTRIES DUE TO THEIR LEGAL WEIGHT AND FINENESS ;  
 (2), THE INTRINSIC VALUES DUE TO THEIR ACTUAL AVERAGE WEIGHT AND FINENESS AS ASCERTAINED BY TRIAL AT MINTS OF THE UNITED STATES AND OF OTHER COUNTRIES ; AND  
 (3), THE RATES FIXED BY UNITED STATES LAW AT WHICH CERTAIN FOREIGN COINS OR CURRENCY SHALL BE RECEIVED IN PAYMENT OF CUSTOMS DUES.

PREPARED FOR THE UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT BY  
**E. B. ELLIOTT.**

In reducing the value of silver coins to the gold standard of the United States, the value of *gold* has been considered to be  $15\frac{3}{8}$  times that of *silver* of the same weight and fineness — this rate being the average of those obtaining in the London market for the fourteen years, 1853–1866.

The values of silver coins derived from *trials* at the U. S. mint, as here given, are *less* by about 1.220 per cent. than the corresponding values published in the Official Tables; the latter values having been reduced to a gold basis on the assumption that the market price of gold is 15.1875 times that of silver, instead of  $15\frac{3}{8}$  times, as here employed.

### AUSTRIA.

GOLD. — New union crown (vereins-krone) . . . . .	= \$6.6462
Half union crown . . . . .	= 3.3231
Former 4 ducat piece (until 1865) . . . . .	= 9.1502
Former ducat (until 1865) . . . . .	= 2.2871
Former ducat by trial at U. S. mint . . . . .	= 2.2828
Hungarian or Kremnitz ducat . . . . .	= 2.2946
Former sovereign (sovrano) used in Lombardy and Venice . . . . .	= 6.7783
The same, by trial at U. S. mint . . . . .	= 6.7525
Former zecchino (sequin). See VENICE, ITALY.	

SILVER. — New union (or vereins) thaler = $1\frac{1}{2}$ Austrian florin (containing $\frac{1}{30}$ of a münz-pfund of fine silver), since 1857 . . . . .	= 0.7204
New florin or gulden of 100 new kreutzen (and containing $\frac{1}{45}$ of a münz-pfund of fine silver) = about 57 of the old kreutzer, since 1857 . . . . .	= 0.4803
Former conventions-florin or gulden = 60 conventions kreutzer (and containing $\frac{1}{20}$ of a Cologne mark of fine silver) prior to 1857 . . . . .	= 0.5054
Former conventions florin, by U. S. law 22d May, 1846 . . . . .	= 0.4950
Former conventions or species thaler = 2 Conventions-florin, prior to 1857 . . . . .	= 1.0109
Levantine, or Maria-Theresia, or Regina thaler (date 1780), still coined with the old date for the Levant trade . . . . .	= 1.0109

ALGIERS (belonging to France). See FRANCE.

Former silver rial-boudjou, dated Hegira 1230 (A. D. 1820) . . . . . = \$0.3617

AZORES or WESTERN ISLANDS. See PORTUGAL.

Milreis of these Islands, as fixed by U. S. law of March 3d, 1843, for U. S. customs . . . = 0.835

ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION. See SOUTH AMERICA.

### BADEN.

For new coins, see GERMANY (South).

FORMER GOLD. — Ludwig'or, legal . . . . .	= 3.4388
FORMER SILVER. — Doppelthaler = $3\frac{1}{2}$ gulden (of the $24\frac{1}{2}$ gulden standard) prior to 1857, legal . . . . .	= 1.4409
Former silver, 2 gulden piece (prior to 1857), legal . . . . .	= 0.8252
Former silver, 1 gulden of the $24\frac{1}{2}$ gulden standard = 60 kreutzer (prior to 1857), legal . . . . .	= 0.4126
Former silver, the same fixed by U. S. law of 22d March, 1846 . . . . .	= 0.40

BAVARIA. See GERMANY (South).

FORMER GOLD. — Dneat, legal . . . . .	= 2.2876
Caroline, legal . . . . .	= 4.9920
Max d'or, legal . . . . .	= 3.3414
FORMER SILVER. — Like Baden.	
Gulden (of the $24\frac{1}{2}$ gulden standard), prior to 1857, legal . . . . .	= 0.4117

BELGIUM. See FRANCE.

### BRAZIL.

GOLD. — 20 milrêis, legal . . . . .	= 10.9235
Milrêis, trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 10.9057
Former Joao, legal . . . . .	= 8.7195
SILVER. — 2 milrêis, legal . . . . .	= 1.0104
Former, patação (920 rês), legal . . . . .	= 1.0657

BRUNSWICK. See GERMANY (North).

FORMER GOLD. — Pistole, of 5 gold thalers, legal . . . . .	= 3.9592
------------------------------------------------------------	----------

FORMER SILVER.—Thaler (24 gute groschen) legal) . . . . .	= \$0.7254
Thaler by U. S. law of 22d May, 1846 . . . . .	= 0.69

## BREMEN. See GERMANY (North).

GOLD.—Bremen has no gold coinage of its own, but the unit of account still remains the gold thaler, of which there are $8\frac{4}{10}$ to the union crown, or 5 to the pistole, and which consequently . . . . .	= 0.7912
SILVER.—Rixthaler, legal . . . . .	= 0.7911
Rixthaler, by U. S. law of 1843 . . . . .	= 0.7875
Thaler (of 72 groten), legal . . . . .	= 0.7476
Thaler, by U. S. law of 1843 . . . . .	= 0.71

## CENTRAL AMERICA.

GOLD.—Onza, or doubloon, of 1833, trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 14.9658
Pezo, or $\frac{1}{16}$ onza (of 1825 to 1849) trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 0.8295
2 escudo ( $\frac{1}{4}$ onza), trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 3.6875
4 reals, trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 0.488
SILVER.—Pezo (1840-1842), average trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 1.0311
Pezo (of 1855), average trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 1.0137
Pezo, trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 0.9997

## CHILI. See SOUTH AMERICA.

## CHINA. See preceding table.

## COSTA RICA.

GOLD.— $\frac{1}{2}$ onza (of 1850), trial at U. S. mint . . . . .	= 7.6232
--------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

## DENMARK.

GOLD.—Pistole (Christiand'or Fredericd'or), legal . . . . .	= 3.9547
Double Fredericd'or, of 1827 to 1839, by trials at Berlin . . . . .	= 7.8992
SILVER.—Species thaler, or doppelt rigsdaler, legal . . . . .	= 1.0926
Former double rigsbankdaler, since 1787, legal . . . . .	= 1.0780
Former double rigsbankdaler, by U. S. law of May 22d, 1846 . . . . .	= 1.05
Former rigsbankdaler ( $\frac{1}{2}$ speciedaler), legal . . . . .	= 0.5463
Rigsbankdaler, U. S. Custom-house valuation . . . . .	= 0.53

## ECUADOR. See SOUTH AMERICA.

GOLD.—4 escudos, trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 7.5169
SILVER.—Peso, legal . . . . .	= 1.8886
Piaster (8 rials) about . . . . .	= 0.69

## EGYPT.

GOLD.—100 piaster, legal . . . . .	= 4.969
50 piaster, legal . . . . .	= 2.495
20 piaster, legal . . . . .	= 0.9976
SILVER.—Piaster or gersh (plural, gurush), legal (= 20 para or fadda) . . . . .	= 0.0495
Pieces of 5, 10, and 20 piasters in proportion.	

## ENGLAND.

GOLD.—Pound sterling (£), or Sovereign, legal . . . . .	= 4.8666
Pound sterling, U. S. Custom-house valuation . . . . .	= 4.84
SILVER.—Shilling, legal . . . . .	= 0.2261

Crown (5 shilling), legal . . . . .	= \$1.2705
New shilling, trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 0.2268
Average shilling, trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 0.2214

## FRANCE.

GOLD.—Piece of 100 francs, legal . . . . .	= 19.2953
Piece of 50 francs, legal . . . . .	= 9.6476
Piece of 20 francs, legal . . . . .	= 3.8591
(Pieces of 5 and 10 francs in proportion.)	
Piece of 20 francs, new, trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 3.8560
Piece of 20 francs, average, trial by U. S. mint . . . . .	= 3.8469
Former Louis d'or (1810 to 1840), by trial . . . . .	= 3.8258
Former Louis d'or (1785), legal . . . . .	= 4.6603
SILVER.—Piece of 5 francs, legal . . . . .	= 0.9726
Piece of 1 franc, prior to 1865, legal . . . . .	= 0.1945
Piece of 1 franc, prior to 1865, by U. S. law of 22d May, 1846 . . . . .	= 0.1869
Piece of 1 franc, since 1865, subsidiary coin, legal . . . . .	= 0.1805
Former livre tournois, received by U. S. Custom-house at . . . . .	= 0.185

## FRANKFORT ON THE MAIN.

(Formerly a free city, since 1866 belonging to Prussia.)

GOLD.—Union crown and half crown (see Germany)	
Former ducat, legal . . . . .	= 2.2876
SILVER.—Vereins doppelthaler = $3\frac{1}{2}$ South German gulden ( $52\frac{1}{2}$ gulden to 1 thungpfund of fine silver), legal . . . . .	= 1.4409
Vereinsthaler ( $1\frac{3}{4}$ gulden) . . . . .	= 0.7205
Gulden of South Germany, $52\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 münzpfund of fine silver, Convention of 1857 (not yet coined), legal . . . . .	= 0.4117
Former gulden ( $24\frac{1}{2}$ to Cologne mark of fine silver, Convention of 1837), legal . . . . .	= 0.4126
The same, by U. S. law of 22d May, 1846 . . . . .	= 0.40

## GERMANY.

GOLD.—Union crown (vereins kronc), $\frac{9}{10}$ fine, and containing 10 grammes of pure gold . . . . .	= 6.6462
Union half crown . . . . .	= 3.3231
SILVER.—Union (or vereins) thaler (of the 30-thaler fuss, or standard 30 thalers being coined from the münzpfund of 500 grammes of fine silver . . . . .	= 0.7204
Union double-thaler = 3 Austrian florins or gulden = $3\frac{1}{2}$ South German gulden or florins . . . . .	= 1.4409

## NORTH GERMAN UNION. (Principal State, PRUSSIA.)

GOLD.—Union crown and half crown. (See GERMANY.)	
SILVER.—Union (or vereins) thaler, of 30 silver groschen . . . . .	= 0.7204
Prior to the year 1857, the thaler of the greater part of the States now constituting the North German Union, was of the 14-thaler standard, 14 being coined from the Cologne mark of fine silver . . . . .	= 0.7220

## SOUTH GERMANY. (BAVARIA, BADEN, etc.)

GOLD.—Union crown and half-crown. (See GERMANY.)	
SILVER.—Union (or vereins) double thaler = $3\frac{1}{2}$ South German gulden, legal . . . . .	= 1.4409
Union (or vereins) thaler = $1\frac{3}{4}$ South German gulden . . . . .	= 0.7205
Gulden or florin of South Germany of 60	

kreutzer, 52½ to 1 münzpfund of fine silver, Convention of 1857. This gulden is the unit of account, but is not yet coined, legal . . . . . = \$0.4117  
 Former gulden of South Germany (24½ to the Cologne mark of fine silver, prior to 1857), legal . . . . . = 0.4126

GREECE.

French system of weights and measures with Greek nomenclature.

GOLD. — 20 drachma or gold drachma (very rare), legal . . . . . = 3.4554  
 20 drachma, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 3.4419

SILVER. — 1 drachme, legal . . . . . = 0.1761  
 5 drachma, legal . . . . . = 0.8808  
 1 phoenix, legal . . . . . = 0.1742

GUATEMALA. See CENTRAL AMERICA.

GUIANA.

British, French, and the Netherlands' currency.

The silver guilder (of 1809) of the Netherlands prevailing, legal . . . . . = 0.2708

HAMBURG (NORTH GERMANY).

GOLD. — Ducat, legal . . . . . = 2.2715

SILVER. — Marco courant, legal . . . . . = 0.2972  
 Marco courant, U. S. Custom-house valuation . . . . . = 0.28  
 Marco banco (unit of account not coined) . . . . . = 0.3342  
 By U. S. law of 3d March, 1843 . . . . . = 0.35

HANOVER. Now part of Prussia. (See GERMANY.)

FORMER GOLD. — Louis d'or or Wilhelm d'or, or pistole, legal . . . . . = 3.9593

FORMER SILVER. — (Before 1854.) Zwei thaler (double thaler piece), legal . . . . . = 1.4409  
 Courant thaler (= 24 gute groschen, 1834), legal . . . . . = 0.722

HESSE DARMSTADT (SOUTH GERMANY).

FORMER GOLD. — 10-gulden piece, legal . . . . . = 4.0371  
 Karolin . . . . . = 4.9920

FORMER SILVER. — As in Baden.  
 2-gulden piece of 24½ gulden standard (prior to 1857), legal . . . . . = 0.8225

HESSE CASSEL. Now part of Prussia.

FORMER GOLD. — Pistole, or Wilhelm d'or = 5 thaler, legal . . . . . = 3.9822  
 New pistole, or Friedrich Wilhelm d'or, legal . . . . . = 4.009

FORMER SILVER. — As in Hesse Darmstadt.

INDIA, EAST.

GOLD. — Mohur (law of 1835), legal . . . . . = 7.1059  
 Mohur, of Madras, legal . . . . . = 7.0696  
 Mohur, of Bombay, legal . . . . . = 7.1061  
 Mohur of Netherlands' Possession (gold rupee), legal . . . . . = 7.8327  
 Star-pagoda, of Madras, legal . . . . . = 1.9102  
 Moon-pagoda of Pondichery (French), legal . . . . . = 1.6015

SILVER. — Company rupee, legal . . . . . = 0.46217  
 Star pagoda, of Madras (by U. S. law of 2d March, 1801) . . . . . = 1.84  
 Rupee of Company (by U. S. law of 3d March, 1843) . . . . . = 0.445

ITALY.

French monetary system adopted 1865.

GOLD. — New 20 lire (francs), legal . . . . . = \$3.8591  
 New 20 lire, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 3.8426

SILVER. — Lira, by U. S. law of 1846 . . . . . = 0.186

FORMER GOLD. — More or less met with, in circulation, especially on the Mediterranean sea-coasts and in the Levant.

*In Genoa.* — Zecchino (or sequin) for Levantine trade, legal . . . . . = 2.2906  
 Dopia or Genovine (old), legal . . . . . = 23.5913  
 Dopia or Genovine (new), legal . . . . . = 14.9082

*In Lombardy; Venice, Milan, and Mantua.*

Sovrano, legal . . . . . = 6.778  
 Sovrano, trial by foreign mint . . . . . = 6.7102  
 Zecchino (sequin), trial by French mint . . . . . = 2.2704

*In Modena.* — 20 lire (20 francs), legal . . . . . = 3.8591

*In Naples and Sicily.* — Oncette = 3 ducati

di regno, legal . . . . . = 2.5067  
 1 oncie (and multiples for Sicily), legal . . . . . = 2.5599  
 1 oncie, by U. S. law of 22d May, 1846 . . . . . = 2.40

*In Parma.* — 20 lire . . . . . = 3.8591

1 pistole (also pieces of 2, 4, and 8 pistoles, in proportion), legal . . . . . = 4.2676  
 1 ducato or zecchino . . . . . = 2.2691

*In Sardinia.* — Doppie = 20 lire nuove . . . . . = 3.8591

Carlini (Piedmont, 1786) . . . . . = 27.4542  
 Carlini (Sardinia, 1773) . . . . . = 9.4856

FORMER SILVER. — *In Genoa.* — Livre (U. S. Custom-house valuation) . . . . . = 0.21

*Lombardy and Mantua.* — Scudo nuove, legal . . . . . = 1.0109

Scudo Cisalpine, legal . . . . . = 0.8971  
 Filippi (Milan, 1786) = 7½ lire correnti = 22½ lire de Mantua, legal . . . . . = 1.1408  
 Croisat, or scudo della croce (of the Venetian Republic), legal . . . . . = 1.2839  
 Lira, by U. S. law of 22d May, 1846 . . . . . = 0.16

*Lucca.* — 5 lire nuove Lucchesi (of 1840), legal . . . . . = 0.7221

*Modena.* — Scudo (Modenese) = 15 lire Modenesi, legal . . . . . = 0.8055

*Naples and Sicily.* — Ducato del regno = 10

Carlini (1818), legal . . . . . = 0.8265  
 Ducato del regno, by U. S. law of 22d May, 1846 . . . . . = 0.80

Scudo or piaster = 12 carlini (since 1818), legal . . . . . = 0.992  
 Scudo or piaster, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 0.9437  
 Scudo = 12 Sicilian tari (Sicily, 1785), legal . . . . . = 0.9833

*Parma.* — Ducato (till 1815), legal . . . . . = 0.9933

*Sardinia.* — Scudo = 6 lire Piemontese (until 1800), legal . . . . . = 1.3689

Scudo = 2½ lire of Sardinia (scutcheon dollar, 1773), legal . . . . . = 0.9091

*Tuscany.* — Deni = 10 lire (until 1844), legal . . . . . = 1.6341

Francescone = 6⅔ lire = 4 fiorini = 10 paoli (prior to 1839), legal . . . . . = 1.0904  
 Tuscan livra, by law of 22d May, 1846 . . . . . = 0.16  
 Fiorino or florin (until 1850) = 1⅔ lire, legal . . . . . = 0.2728

JAPAN.

GOLD. — Kobang, new, average from \$4.446 to 5.793

SILVER. — Itakane (according to Siebold), . . . . . = 2.928  
 Itzabu . . . . . = 0.365

## KRAKOW.

Formerly a free city; since 1846 occupied by Austria.

Still in use: silver zloty (florin), legal . . . = \$0.1146

## LÜBECK. (NORTH GERMANY.)

FORMER GOLD. — Species ducat, legal . . . = 2 2710

FORMER SILVER. — Thaler = 2½ mark courant, legal . . . = 0.7220

## MALTA.

Former coins (prior to 1800): —

GOLD. — Doppia or pistole (= 10 scudi) trial by English mint . . . = 4.6512

SILVER. — Oncie = 2½ scudi = 30 tari . . . = 1.6955

## MAURITIUS ISLAND (formerly ISLE DE FRANCE).

SILVER. — (Coined in London) dollar or Spanish piaster, legal . . . = 1.0451

## MEXICO.

By law of 27th November, 1867, a system of decimal coinage was adopted.

GOLD. — Doubloon, legal . . . = 15.7471

Doubloon, trial by U. S. mint, average . . . = 15.5298

Doubloon, trial by U. S. mint, new . . . = 15.6105

20 pesos . . . = 19.680

20 pesos, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 19.64

SILVER. — Dollar, or peso (standard) . . . = 1.0567

Dollar, new, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 1.0532

Dollar, average, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 1.0491

Peso of Maximilian, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 1.0421

## MOROCCO.

GOLD. — Boutki or Bendoki, legal . . . = 1.9952

SILVER. — Rial or real (of 1776, very rare) . . . = 1.0449

## NETHERLANDS or HOLLAND.

GOLD. — Gouden Willem (golden William), legal . . . = 4.0257

10 guilders, legal . . . = 4.0145

10 guilders, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 3.9757

Ducat . . . = 2.2834

SILVER. — Rijksdaalder = 2½ guilders (1847), legal . . . = 1.0212

Guilder or florin, legal . . . = 0.4084

Guilder by U. S. law of 22d May, 1846 . . . = 0.40

Ryder (for colonial trade), legal . . . = 1.3189

## NORWAY.

SILVER. — Species (rigs) daler = 6 marks = 120 shilling, legal . . . = 1.0929

The same, by law of U. S. 1846 . . . = 1.06

The same, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 1.0930

## OLDENBURG. (NORTH GERMANY.)

FORMER GOLD. — Pistole, legal . . . = 3.9593

## PAPAL STATES.

Adopted the French standard from January 1st, 1868; the monetary units of scudi and baiocchi being then changed to lire (francs) and centesimi. The French subsidiary silver coins not adopted.

FORMER GOLD. — 10 scudi = 10 scudi Romani of 1853, legal . . . = 10.470

Zecchino (until 1835 of Rome and Bologna), legal . . . = 2.2769

FORMER SILVER. — Scudo Romano = 100

baiocchi (1835), legal . . . = \$1 0465

Madonna scudo (of Bologna), legal . . . = 1.0445

## PERSIA.

GOLD. — Toman (also ½ toman), legal . . . = 2.2437

SILVER. — Sahibkiran or sabkran (of Mohammed Shah), legal . . . = 0.2243  
(Of various value and weight under different rulers).

## PERU.

The French monetary system was adopted January 31, 1863.

GOLD. — 20 sols = 100 francs, legal . . . = 19.2953

20 sols, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 19.218

Old doubloon, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 15.5567

SILVER. — 1 sol, legal . . . = 0.9726

1 sol, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 0.9724

Old peso or dollar, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 1.0497

Peso or dollar of 1858, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 0.9389

## POLAND.

(Divided between Austria, Russia, and Prussia.)

FORMER GOLD. — Ducat = 25 zloty, legal . . . = 2.9887

FORMER SILVER. — Zloty (pieces of 10, 5, and 2 zloty, or guldeu), legal . . . = 0.116

## PORTUGAL.

GOLD. — Coroa (crown = 10,000 réis), legal . . . = 5.8257

Coroa, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 5.8066

SILVER. — Milreis, legal . . . = 1.0815

Milreis, by U. S. law of 3d March, 1843 . . . = 1.12

Milreis (of Azores), by U. S. law of 3d March, 1843 . . . = 0.835

Milreis (of Madeira), by U. S. law of 3d March, 1843 . . . = 1.00

The bulk of currency is in British sovereigns

legalized at the rate of 4:00 réis . . . = 4.8666

## PRUSSIA. (NORTH GERMANY.)

GOLD. — New crown (vereinskrone), legal . . . = 6.64615

Former Friedrich d'or = 5 thalers, legal . . . = 4.0096

Former ducat, legal . . . = 2.0048

SILVER. — Thaler (before 1857), trial by U. S. mint . . . = 0.7214

Thaler, by U. S. law of 22d May, 1846 . . . = 0.69

New thaler, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 0.7214

New thaler, legal . . . = 0.7204

## ROME.

GOLD. — New piece of 2½ scudi, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 2.6047

SILVER. — New scudo, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 1.0455

## RUSSIA.

GOLD. — Half imperial, of 5 roubles, legal . . . = 3.9869

Half imperial, trial by U. S. mint . . . = 3.9764

SILVER. — Rouble = 100 copecks (kopieyk), legal . . . = 0.7779

Rouble, by U. S. law of 22d May, 1846 . . . = 0.75

(Roubles before the year 1800 were usually of greater value).

## SAXONY. (NORTH GERMANY.)

FORMER GOLD. — Double August d'or, legal . . . = 8.0179

August d'or, legal . . . = 4.0098

VALUE OF FOREIGN COINS.

603

FORMER SILVER. — Species thaler = 24 gute  
groschen = 1½ thaler, legal . . . . . = \$1.091

SOUTH AMERICA.

ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION.

GOLD. — Onza (1813 to 1832), trial by U. S.  
mint . . . . . = 15.5146  
Onza (1828 to 1832) trial by U. S. mint . . . = 14.6579

BOLIVIA.

GOLD. — Onza or doubloon (1827 to 1836), legal = 15.6018  
Onza, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 15.5924  
SILVER. — Peso (dolar), trial by U. S. mint . = 0.7826  
Half peso, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 0.3874

CHILI.

GOLD. — Condor, legal . . . . . = 9.1225

VENEZUELA.

SILVER. — Pezo (mone da macuquina), legal . = 0.7836

CHILI.

SILVER. — Pezo = 5 francs, legal . . . . . = 0.9648

SPAIN.

GOLD. — Doubloon of 10 escudos or crowns,  
legal . . . . . = 5.1678  
The same by trial at U. S. mint . . . . . = 4.9639  
Doubloon of 4 escudos, legal . . . . . = 2.0038  
Doubloon of 2 escudos, legal . . . . . = 1.0019  
Doubloon de Isabel, legal . . . . . = 4.9861  
Former quadruple (4 pistoles, onza de oro),  
legal . . . . . = 16.1154  
SILVER. — Duro, or peso, legal . . . . . = 1.0100  
Escudo (10 reals), legal . . . . . = 0.504975  
Peseta, legal . . . . . = 0.2525  
Media, legal . . . . . = 0.1262  
Real, legal . . . . . = 0.0631  
Real de plata (Mexicana), legal . . . . . = 0.1260  
Real de plata, by U. S. law of 2d March,  
1799 . . . . . = 0.10  
Real de vellon, legal . . . . . = 0.0614  
Real de vellon, by U. S. law of 2d March,  
1799 . . . . . = 0.05

SWEDEN.

GOLD. — 1 ducat (also double and quadruple  
ducat), legal . . . . . = 2.2605  
Ducat, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 2.2564  
SILVER. — 1 riksdaler ryks mint = 100 ore,  
legal . . . . . = 0.2756  
1 riksdaler silfver, legal . . . . . = 1.1023  
4 riksdaler ryks mint = 1 riksdaler silfver.  
(Also coins of  $\frac{1}{10}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2, and 4 riksdaler silfver).

SWITZERLAND.

Gold and silver as in France.

1 franc = 100 rappen, legal . . . . . = \$0.193  
1 franc, by U. S. law . . . . . = 0.186

TRIPOLIS.

SILVER. — Gersh or gurush (pl.) = 100 para,  
legal . . . . . = 0.1046  
Gersh (under Mahmud II. 1808), legal . . . = 0.1865

TUNIS.

GOLD. — New 25 piasters, trial by U. S. mint = 2.9954  
Mahbub (zecchino) from \$1.2534 to . . . = 1.5003  
SILVER. — 5 piaster, trial by U. S. mint . . = 0.6185  
Piaster, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 0.125

TURKEY.

GOLD. — Piece of 100 piaster (juslik), legal . = 4.393  
Piaster, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 4.3693  
Piece of 50 piaster in proportion.  
SILVER. — Piaster (also in pieces of 2, 5, 10,  
and 20 piasters) = 100 aspers, legal . . = 0.04325  
The same at custom-house valuation . . = 0.05  
20 piasters (gersh), trial by U. S. mint . . = 0.8609

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

GOLD. — Dollar, legal tender in all amounts = 1.0000  
Pieces of 20 (double eagle), 10 (eagle), 5 (half  
eagle), 2½ and 3 dollar pieces in proportion.  
SILVER. — Dollar, legal tender in all amounts = 1.0000  
The legal tender paper money of the U. S. is  
explained in the previous table.  
The intrinsic value in U. S. gold, of the sil-  
ver dollar, assuming gold to be worth 15½  
times silver, is . . . . . 1.03988  
The half dollar, subsidiary and legal tender  
in payment of sums not exceeding \$5.00  
in any one payment, has an intrinsic gold  
value of . . . . . 0.4840  
Quarter dollar, dime, half dime, and 3 cent  
piece in proportion.

UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA. (NEW GRANADA.)

GOLD. — Condor = 10 pesos, legal . . . . . = 9.6476  
Condor, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 9.6751  
Old doubloon (Bogota), legal . . . . . = 15.6106  
Old doubloon (Popayan), legal . . . . . = 15.3775  
SILVER. — Pesos (25 grammes), legal . . . = 0.9726  
Pesos, trial by U. S. mint . . . . . = 0.9692  
(The condor and pesos are the same respectively as the  
French 50-franc gold and 5-franc silver piece).

WÜRTEMBERG. (SOUTH GERMANY).

FORMER GOLD. — Frederic d'or = 11 gulden = 4.5410  
FORMER SILVER. — 2 gulden piece of the 24½  
gulden standard . . . . . = 0.8252



CHINA.

Pecul . . = { 133.333 lbs. avdp. } = 60.4787 kilogrammes.  
 Catty . . = { 162.0363 lbs. troy } = 604.7896 grammes.  
 Chih (custom-house) } = 14.1 inch . = 0.35813 meter.  
 Sei . . . = 3.4716 bushels . = 122.43 liter.

COCHIN-CHINA. (Like CHINA.)

Tael . . . = 590.75 grains troy . . = 38.28 grammes.  
 Covid . . = 0.4166 yard . . . . = 0.381 meter.

CEYLON or SELAN. (English measure.)

Candy . . = 545 lbs. avdp. . = 247.2 kilogrammes.  
 Amomam . = 5.7757 bushels . = 203.52 liters.

CURAÇAO. (Like NETHERLANDS.)

Vara (yard) . . . = 33 375 inches . . = 0.8477 meter.

CYPRUS.

Pik . . . = 0.7347 yard . . = 0.6718 meter.  
 Medinno = 2.1312 bushels . = 75.097 liters.  
 Cass . . = 1.25 gallon . . = 4.73 liters.  
 Kantar . = 524.20 lb. avdp. = 237.77 kilogrammes.  
 Oka . . . = { 19570 grains } = 1.2681 kilogramme.  
 . . . . . = { 2.7957 lbs. avdp. }  
 Rotolo . = 1 1/2 oka.

DENMARK.

Pund . . . = 1.1025 lb. avdp. . = 500 grammes.  
 Mark . . . = 0.630404 lb. troy . = 235.2941 grammes.  
 Fod . . . = 1.01 foot . . . . = 0.31385 meter.  
 Alen . . . = 0.68648 yard . . = 0.62771 meter.  
 Tönde (ton) = 3.94783 bushels . = 139.1213 liters.  
 Pott . . . = 0.2552 gallon . . = 0.96612 liter.

ECUADOR. (Like SPAIN.)

EGYPT.

Derhem (drachm) = 47.6512 grains troy = 3.0884 grammes.  
 Oka = 2.7235 lbs. avdp. = 1.23536 kilogramme.  
 Rotolo = 0.9804173 lb. avdp. = 444.73 grammes.  
 Government rotolo = 1.2256 lb. avdp. = 551.91 grammes.  
 Pik (Istambuli) = 0.2654 inch = 0.677 meter.  
 Ardeb (Alexandria) = 7.6907 bushels = 271.0 liters.

ENGLAND.

Pound avdp. = 1.215278 lb. troy = 453.5922 grammes.  
 Pound troy = 0.822857 lb. avdp. = 373.2416 grammes.  
 Imperial quarter = 8.25212 U. S. bush. = 290.7813 liters.  
 Imperial bushel = 1.03152 Winch. bush. = 36.34766 liters.  
 Imperial gallon = 1.20032 gallon = 4.543453 liters.  
 Ale and beer gallon = 1.2204 gallon = 4.6209 liters.  
 Yard = 3 feet = 0.9143835 meters.

FRANCE.

Mètre =  
 39.37040 inches, or . . . }  
 9.84260 hands, or . . . } = { 1 meter, or  
 3.280867 feet, or . . . } = { 10 decimeters, or  
 1.093622 yard, or . . . } = { 100 centimeters, or  
 0.0994202 half-chain . . } = { 1000 millimeters.

Kilomètre =  
 1093.622 yards, or . . . }  
 99.4202 half-chains, or } = { 1/10 myriameter, or  
 49.7101 chains, or . . . } = { 1 kilometer, or  
 0.621376 mile . . . . . } = { 10 hectometers, or  
 . . . . . } = { 100 dekameters, or  
 . . . . . } = { 1000 meters.

Litre =  
 0.26417 gallon . . . . . }  
 1.02567 quart, liquid measure } = 1 cubic decimeter.

Hectolitre =  
 2.8378 bushels . . . . . }  
 90 8 quarts, dry measure } . . . = 100 liters.

Each of the French measures of volume has its half and its double measure.

Gramme = 15.4323488 grains = { 10 decigrammes, or  
 100 centigrammes, or  
 1000 milligrammes.

Kilogramme =  
 15.4323488 grains, or . . . . . }  
 2.204621 lbs. avdp. (of 7000 grains), or } = { 10 hecto-  
 2.679227 lbs. troy (of 5760 grains), or } = { 100 dekagram-  
 0.0787365 avdp. quarter (of 28 lbs) or } = { mes.  
 0.0196841 hundred wt. (of 112 lbs.) or } = { 1000 grammes.  
 0.0110231 cental (of 100 lbs.) . . . }

Metric quintal =  
 7.873647 avdp. qrs. (of 28 lbs.) or }  
 1.968412 hundred wt. (of 112 lbs.), or } = { 10 myriagrammes.  
 2.204621 centals (of 100 lbs.) . . . } = { 100 kilogrammes.

Millier, or metric tonne =  
 22.046212 centals (of 100 lbs.) . . . }  
 19.684118 hundred wt. (of 112 lbs.), or } = { 10 quintals, or  
 0.9842059 long ton (of 2240 lbs.), or } = { 1000 kilogram-  
 1.10231062 short ton (of 2000 lbs.) . } = { mes.

GERMANY.

*Zollverein* (Customs' Union), an important Commercial Union originating in 1828; embracing in 1833 all the German States, except Austria, Liechtenstein, Holstein, the two Duchies of Mecklenburg, and the three free cities of Hamburg, Lübeck, and Bremen; dissolved with the close of the year 1865, and held together only by temporary agreements until Nov. 1st, 1867, when a new Commercial Treaty was concluded between the North German Confederation and the South German States.

The unit of weight is the zollpfund (customs' pound) of 500 grammes.

Zollpfund of 30 zoll-loth = 7716.1744 U. S. grains = 1/2 kilogramme.

Zollcentner of 100 zoll-pfund = 110.23106 lbs. avoirdupois = 50 kilogrammes.

Zollstein of 20 zoll-pfund = 22.03621 lbs. avoirdupois = 100 kilogrammes.

Münzpfund of 10000 ass = 7716.1744 U. S. grains = 500 grammes.

NORTH GERMAN CONFEDERATION.

(Established since the war with Austria, in 1866.)

(*New System.*)

By a decree of the 17th of August, 1868, the metrical (French) system of weights and measures has been adopted, commencing with the 1st of January, 1870, and will be compulsory from the 1st of January, 1872.

The *base* of the new system is the *meter* or *stab*; the same as the French *mètre*.

The *unit of length* is also the meter or stab.

0.01 meter . . . . . = 1 zentimeter or neu-zoll.

0.001 meter . . . . . = 1 millimeter or strich.

The *unit of surface* is the *quadrat-meter* (square meter), or *quadrat-stab*.

0.01 of a quadrat-meter . . . . . = 1 ar.

0.001 of a quadrat-meter . . . . . = 1 hektar.

The *unit of volume* is the 0.001 of a *kubik-meter* or *kubik-stab*, and is called a *liter* or *kanne*.

1/2 liter = 1 schoppen.

100 liter = 0.1 *kubik-meter* = 1 *hectoliter* or *fass*.

50 liter = 1 *sheffel*.

The *unit of weight* is the kilogramme (equal to 2 pfund).

10 grammes	=	1 dekagramme or neu-loth.
0.1 gramme	=	1 dezigramme.
0.01 gramme	=	1 zentigramme.
0.001 gramme	=	1 milligramme.

$\frac{1}{2}$  kilogramme  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 1 \text{ pfund} \\ = 50 \text{ neu-loth} \end{array} \right\} = 1.1023106 \text{ lb. avdp.}$

50 kilogramme, or 100 pfund	=	1 zentner.
1000 kilogramme, or 2000 pfund	=	1 tonne.

The *unit of money-weight* continues to be the münzpfund (of 500 grammes) divided into 10000 ass.

The *unit of weight for purposes of assay*, or for trying gold and silver, is the 0.001 part of the münzpfund ( $=\frac{1}{1000}$  gramme or 500 milligrammes); which unit is again divided into 1000 parts.

## GREECE.

French system since 1836.

	Former.	Metric.
Mina (kilogr.)	= 2.20462 lbs. avdp.	= 1.00 kilogr.
Royal mina	= 3.30693 lbs. avdp.	= 1.5 kilogr.
Talanton	= 330.697 lbs. avdp.	= 150.0 kilogr.
Piki	= 1.09363 yard	= 1.0 meter.
Litra	= 1.0567 quart	= 1.0 liter.
Kailon	= 2.83782 bushels	= 1.0 hectoliter.

## GUIANA.

BRITISH GUIANA. See LONDON.

FRENCH GUIANA.

Livre	=	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1.079176 \text{ lb. avdp.} \\ 1.31119 \text{ lb. troy} \end{array} \right\} = 489.5058 \text{ grammes.}$
Pied de roi	=	1.065765 foot = 0.3248394 meter.
Aune	=	1.29972 yard = 1.188446 meter.
Muid	=	70.85525 gallons = 268.2195 liters.
Boisseau	=	0.36915 bushel = 13.0083 liters.

DUTCH GUIANA. See NETHERLANDS.

## HAMBURG.

Pfund	=	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1.0683 \text{ lb. avdp.} \\ 1.2984 \text{ lb. troy} \end{array} \right\} = 481.60945 \text{ grammes.}$
Mark	=	0.626554 lb. troy = 233.85489 grammes.
Fuss	=	0.94021 foot = 0.28657 meter.
Elle	=	0.62681 yard = 0.57314 meter.
Brabantine elle	=	0.75615 yard = 0.69141 meter.
Fass	=	1.5597 bushel = 54.9615 liters.
Ohm (= 4 ankers)	=	38.2782 gallons = 144.8906 liters.

HANOVER. (Like PRUSSIA.)

HAVANA. (ISLAND OF CUBA.)

Castilian weight. (See SPAIN.)

Varra (Cubana)	=	33.375 inches = 0.8477 meter.
Fanega	=	3.12367 bushels = 110.66 liters.
Arroba (former Castilian cantara)	=	4.10 gallons = 15.44 liters.

HUNGARY. (Like AUSTRIA.)

Oka	=	3.0817 lbs. avdp. = 1.400 kilogramme.
Arsin	=	0.63919 yard = 0.43440 meter.
Stab	=	5.18565 feet = 1.5805 meter.
Metzen	=	1.77354 bushel = 62.4984 liters.
Urna or eimer	=	14.305339 gallons = 54.1527 liters.
Fass	=	52.545 gallons = 198.89348 liters.

INDIA (EAST). (English Measures.)

## BENGAL.

Tola	=	180 grains troy = 11.66375 grammes
Man or maund	=	82.2855 lbs. avdp. = 37.324 kilogr.
Factory maund	=	74.667 lbs. avdp. = 33.869 kilogr.

Guz	=	1.00 yard = 0.91438 meter.
Kahoon (grain)	=	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2986.666 \text{ lbs. avdp.} \\ 42.44 \text{ bushels} \end{array} \right\} = 1354.72 \text{ kilogr.}$

## BOMBAY.

Candy	=	560.00 lbs. avdp. = 254.00 kilogr.
Covid (haut)	=	1.50 foot = 0.4572 meter.
Candy (grain)	=	358.4 lbs. avdp. = 162.567 kilogr.
Rice candy (near 25 bush.)	=	215.9375 lbs. avdp. = 97.947 kilogr.
Maund	=	28.00 lbs. avdp. = 12.70 kilogr.

## MADRAS.

Candy	=	500 lbs. avdp. = 226.8 kilogrammes.
Maund	=	25.00 lbs. avdp. = 11.3498 kilogrammes.
Garce	=	139.512 bushels = 4.916 kiloliters.
Parah	=	1.7439 bushel = 61.45 liters.
Covid (cubit)	=	0.50 yard = 0.45719 meter.

## IONIAN ISLANDS. (Like ENGLAND.)

Libra sottile Ionia	=	1 lb. troy = 373.2466 grammes.
Libra grossa	=	1 lb. avdp. = 453.5922 grammes.
Jarda Ionia	=	1 yard = 0.91438 meter.
Gallone	=	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 0.12894 \text{ bushel} \\ 1.20032 \text{ gallon} \end{array} \right\} = 4.543458 \text{ liters.}$
Chilo	=	1.03152 bushel = 36.34766 liters.
Barilla (16 imperial gallons)	=	19.21307 gallons = 72.72537 liters.

## ITALY.

(Metrical and decimal system of France.) — Formerly: —

Libbra	=	0.81463 lb. avdp. = 369.508 grammes.
Piede (Liprando)	=	1.68561 foot = 0.513757 meter.
Sacco	=	3.27179 bushels = 115.0278 liters.
Brenta	=	12.99317 gallons = 49.285 liters.

JAMAICA. (Like ENGLAND.)

## JAPAN.

Monme	=	27.0067 grains troy = 1.75 gramme.
Rjoo	=	116.1288 grains troy = 7.525 grammes.
Sals	=	11.9291 inches = 0.303 meter.
Sjoo, or masa	=	0.459128 gallon = 1.738 liter.

## LÜBECK.

Pfund	=	1.07249 lb. avdp. = 486.474 grammes.
Mark	=	1.2522 lb. troy = 467.3642 grammes.
Fuss	=	0.94365 foot = 0.2876 meter.
Elle	=	0.6291 yard = 0.5752 meter.
Scheffel (rye, barley)	=	0.98349 bushel = 34.694 liters.
Scheffel (oats, fruit)	=	1.12128 bushel = 39.514 liters.
Ohm	=	38.4394 gallons = 145.501 liters.
Quartico	=	0.24023 gallon = 0.90938 liter.

MADEIRA. (See PORTUGAL.)

Arratel (libra)	=	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1.01085 \text{ lbs. avdp.} \\ 1.2285 \text{ lb. troy} \end{array} \right\} = 485.547 \text{ grammes.}$
Alqueire	=	0.3999 bushel = 14.095 liters.
Almude	=	4.68057 gallons = 17.718 liters.

## MAITA.

Foot	=	11.1666 inches = 0.28363 meter.
Canna	=	2.2855 yards = 2.0980 meters.
Salma	=	8.1973 bushels = 288.51 liters.
Barile	=	11.2468 gallons = 42.57 liters.
Libbra	=	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1.7 \text{ lb. avdp.} \\ 0.85076 \text{ troy} \end{array} \right\} = 317.5 \text{ grammes.}$

MARTINIQUE.

(French metric system.)

Livre = { 1.079176 lb. avdp. } = 489.5058 grammes.  
 = { 1.311499 lb. troy }  
 Aune = 1.30148 yard . . = 1.191 meters.  
 Barique = 50 gallons . . . = 186.26 liters.

MAURITIUS. (ISLE DE FRANCE.)

French metric system. — Still used: —

Quintal . . = 108 lbs. avdp. = 48.989 kilogrammes.  
 Ton (shipping) = 2160 lbs. avdp. = 979.876 kilogrammes.  
 Aune . . . = 1.30148 yard = 1.191 meter.  
 Velt . . . = 2.00 gallons = 7.57 liters.  
 Cask . . . = 60.00 gallons = 227.13 liters.

MEXICO.

Weight like HAVANA.

Tercio (of tobacco) = 160 lbs. avdp. . = 72.576 kilogr.  
 Baril . . . = 20 gallons . . = 75.71 liters.  
 Vara . . . = 0.9139 yard . . = 0.83395 meter.  
 Fanega . . . = 1.54728 bushel = 55.501 liters.  
 Frasco . . . = 2.5 quarts . . = 2.8389 liters.

MOLDAVIA. (DANUBIAN PRINCIPALITIES.)

Oka (Jassay) . . = 2.8505 lbs. avdp. = 1.29298 gramme.  
 Palma . . . = 0.9074 foot . . = 0.27659 meter.  
 Khalebi (woolen goods) } = 0.7344 yard . . = 0.6713 meter.  
 Kot (silk and linen goods) } = 0.6905 yard . . = 0.6314 meter.  
 Kilo . . . . = 19.25 bushels . . = 4.351 hektoliters.

MOROCCO.

Artal . . . = 1.12 lb. avdp. . . = 508 grammes.  
 Codo (dhra'a) = 0.62443 yard . . = 0.571 meter.  
 Muhd . . . = about 0.497 bushel = about 14.00 litres.

NETHERLANDS.

Former Weights and Measures.

Trovish pond = 1.3186 lb. troy . . = 492.1677 grammes.  
 Old pond . . = 1.0893 lb. avdp. . . = 494.0904 grammes.  
 Voet . . . . = 0.9289 foot . . = 0.283133 meter.  
 Old Amsterdam el } = 0.7522 yard . . = 0.68781 meter.

(The Netherlands adopted the French metric system in 1816.)

Last . . . = 30 mud . . = 85.13 bushels = 30 hektoliters.  
 Ell . . . . = 1.099 yard . . = 1 meter.  
 Vah . . . = 100 kannen . . = 26.41 gallons = 100 liters.  
 Pond . . . = { 10 onsen, or } = { 2.20462 lb. avdp., or  
 = { 100 looden, or } = { 2 69923 lb. troy, or  
 = { 1000 wigtjes } = { 1 kilogramme.

Apothecary's pond . . = 375 wigtjes (grammes).

In the Netherlands' Colonies (Batavia, etc.), the former weights and measures are still in use; also —

Koyang (rice) = 3662.042 lbs. troy = 1661.066 kilogrammes.  
 Old kan . . = 0.3962 gallon . . = 1.49 liter.  
 1 pikol = 100 catties = 10 gantang (coffee) = 135.6312 lbs. avdp. = 61.5210 kilogramme.

On the Molucca Islands the New Netherlands measures have been introduced since 1839.

NEW GRANADA, OR UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA.  
 (Recently adopted French measures and weights.)

PAPAL STATES.

The French metric system, although adopted in 1848, to commence with 1st of January, 1850, has not been enforced.

Hitherto, —

Pied . . . = 0.9766 U. S. foot = 0.2976 meter.  
 Canna (mercantile) . . = 2.179 yards = 1.9926 meter.  
 Rubbio . . = 0.8356 bushel = 294.46 liters.  
 Barile (wine) = 15.412 gallons . = 58.3416 liters.  
 Barile (oil) . = 15.185 gallons . = 57.4806 liters.  
 Libbra . . { = 0.74753 lb. avdp. } = 339.073 kilogrammes.  
 = { = 0.90845 lb. troy }

PERSIA.

Guz shah (gers or arkin) = 3.333 feet = 1.0160 meter.  
 1 artaha = 8 collothun = 25 capichas = 50 chenicas = 200 sextarios = 1.8514 bushel = 65.238 liters.  
 The only weight common to all provinces is the miskal 174.7025 troy grains = 4.8406 grammes.

In Tauris, Meshid, Herat: —

40 seers = 640 miskal = 5.830047 lbs. avdp. = 3.098 kilogrammes.

In Ispahan: —

1 mahnd shah = 1280 miskal = 13.6601 lbs. avdp. = 6.196 kilogrammes.

In Resht: —

2 royal mahnd = 2560 miskal = 27.3202 lbs. avdp. = 12.392 kilogrammes.

In Shiras, Bushir, and Gamri: —

Mahnd (or maund) = 2560 miskal.

In Teheran: —

1 rik = 1600 miskal.

PERU.

Spanish (Castilian) weights.

Vara . . . = 33.367 inches . . = 0.8475 meter.  
 Fanega = 140 Castilian pounds = 64.41302 kilogrammes

PORTUGAL.

Arratel or libra . . = 1.01192 lb. avdp. = 459 grammes.  
 Palemo de craveiro = 8.661 inches . . = 0.22 meter.  
 Vara . . . . = 1.2030 yard . . = 1.1 meter.  
 Pé . . . . = 1.0827 foot . . = 0.33 meter.  
 Alqueire . . . = 0.3928 bushel . . = 13.841 liters.  
 Almude . . . . = 4.4224 gallons . . = 16.74 liters.

PRUSSIA.

(For metric weights and measures, see GERMANY.)

Former pfund = 1.03114 lb. avdp. = 467.72 grammes.  
 Former fuss . . = 1.0297 foot . . = 0.31385 meter.  
 Former elle . . = 0.7294 yard . . = 0.66694 meter.  
 Former scheffel = 1.5597 bushel . . = 54.9615 liters.  
 Former eimer = 18.149 gallons . . = 68.702 liters.

RUSSIA.

Funt (pound) . . = { 1.0972 lb. troy } = 409.5116 grammes.  
 = { 0.9028 lb. avdp. } mes.  
 ud of 40 funti = 36.113 lbs. avdp. = 16.3805 kilogrammes.  
 Berkovetz of 10 pudi = 361.13 lbs. avdp. = 163.805 kilogrammes.  
 Stopa = 14 inches = 0.35559 meter.  
 Arsheen = 28 inches = 0.71119 meter.  
 Sashen of 3 arsheens = 7 feet = 2.13357 meter.  
 Chatviert = 5.9560 bushels = 2.0990 hektoliters.  
 Vedro = 3.2490 gallons = 12.2989 liters.

SANDWICH ISLANDS.

Weights, etc., as in United States.

Barrel of whale oil . . = 31.5 gallons . . = 119.2427 liters

## SAXONY. (See NORTH GERMANY.)

Former pfund (Leipzig) . . .	= 1.03093 lb. avdp.	= 467.6246 grammes.
Fuss . . . . .	= 0.9291 foot . . .	= 0.28319 meter.
Elle . . . . .	= 1.8582 foot . . .	= 0.56638 meters.
Sheffel . . . . .	= 2.9510 bushels	= 103.983 liters.
Eimer . . . . .	= 17.79519 gallons	= 97.3626 liters.

## SPAIN.

French metrical system. In the Spanish Colonies the old *weights and measures* are still in use, principally Castilian.

*Castilian* :—

Libra . . . . .	= 7100.21 grains troy	= 460.093 grammes.
Pié . . . . .	= 0.91407 foot . . .	= 0.278635 meter.
Vara . . . . .	= 0.914117 yard . . .	= 0.835905 meter.
Fanega . . . . .	= 1.57527 bushel . . .	= 55.501 liters.
Cantara (arroba mayor, for wine)	= 4.2618 gals.	= 16.133 liters.
Cuartillo = 0.13322 gallon	= 0.5043 liter.	

## SOUTH AMERICA.

UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA (or *New Granada*.)

French kilogrammes in custom-house practice; other measures as in Venezuela.

## VENEZUELA.

Castilian weights and measures. (See SPAIN.)

## BOLIVIA.

Kilogrammes at custom-house.

## SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Skalpund . . . . .	= { 0.936991 lb. avdp. } = 425.010 grammes.
	{ 1.387049 lb. troy }
Fot . . . . .	= 0.974102 foot . . . = 0.296901 meter.
Kanna . . . . .	= 0.69156 gallon . . . = 2.617188 liters.
Am . . . . .	= 41.4834 gallons . . . = 157.0313 liters.

## SWITZERLAND.

French system since 1851.

Pfund . . . . .	= 1.10236 lb. avdp.	. . . = 500 grammes.
Centner = 100 pfund	= 110.236 lbs. avdp.	= 50 kilogr.
Fuss . . . . .	= 11.81 inches . . .	= 0.3 meters.
Quarter . . . . .	= 0.4257 bushel	= 15 liters.
Pot . . . . .	= 1.585 1/4 quart	= 1.5 liter.
Muid . . . . .	= 39.626 gallons . . .	= 150 liters.

## TRIPOLI.

Kantar = 40 oke (lb.)	= 107.666 lb. avdp.	= 48.832 kilogrammes.
Oka = 40 uckie	= 2.6916 lbs. avdp.	= 1.2208 kilogramme.
Pik = 26.42 inches	= 0.671 meter.	
Pik or dra arabic	= 19 03 inches	= 0.483 meter.
Hueba = 16 orbah	= 3.0452 bushels	= 107.3 liters.

## TUNIS.

Uckia = 488.90 grains troy	= 31.680 grammes.
Rotoli (pound) (rug)	1.1175 lb. avdp. = 506.88 grammes.
Rotoli sucky (meat, etc.)	1.2532 lb. avdp. = 568.445 grammes.
Rotoli ghredari (vegetables)	1.4098 lb. avdp. = 639.453 grammes.
Drad bendaseh (woolen goods)	= 0.6728 meter.
Turkish pik	= 0.6370 meter.
Arabian pik	= 0.4883 meter.
Cafiz = 14.0753 bushels	= 4.96 hektoliters.
Metter = 2 6417 gallons	= 10 liters.

## TURKEY.

Cantar = 44 oke = 100 rotoli	= 124.7036 lbs. avdp. = 56.565 kilogrammes.
Oka = 2.83418 lbs. avdp.	= 1285.56 grammes.
Chequi (for gold, etc.)	= 0.86108 lb. troy = 321.39 grammes.
Pik = 27.9 inches	= 0.6858 meter.
Endaseh = 25 7 inches	= 0.6528 meter.
Kiló = 1.00075 bushel	= 35.266 liters.

FOR

WEBSTER'S COUNTING-HOUSE DICTIONARY.

ANTIQUITIES. — DRESS, UTENSILS, &c.



Amphora.



Ark of the Covenant.



Androsphinx.



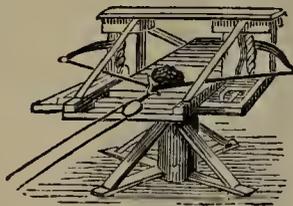
Gladiator.



Ampulla.



Ampyx.



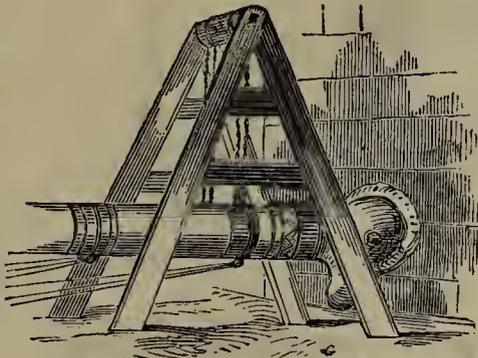
Ballista.



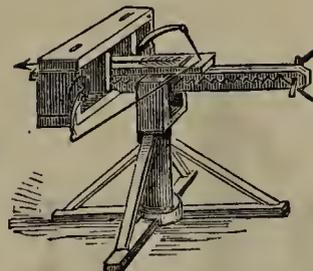
Clepsydra.



Cestus.



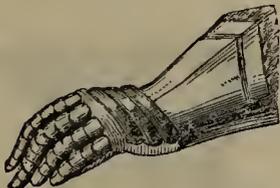
Battering Ram.



Catapult.



Toga.



Gauntlet.



Fabled Colossus of Rhodes.



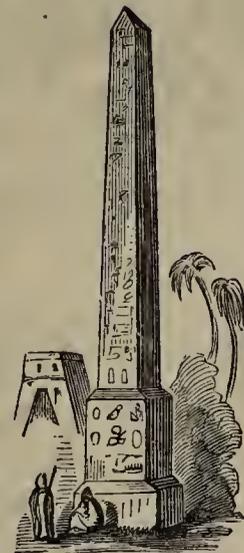
Corium.



Hieroglyphics (from an Egyptian obelisk).



Fascis.



Obelisk.



Trident.

A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS FOR  
ART, OBJECTS OF; ORNAMENTS, INSTRUMENTS, &c.



Arabesque.



Arcograph.



Caduceus.



Cornucopia.



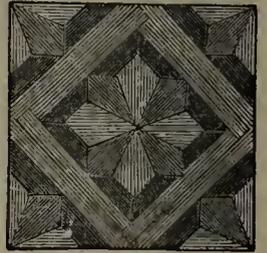
Parquetry.



Bust.



Cipher.



Easel.



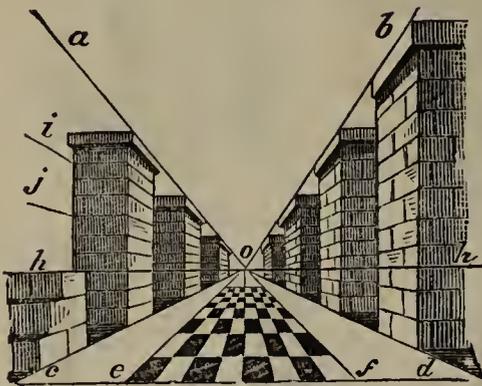
Fountain.



Hermes.

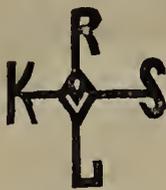


Portland Vase.

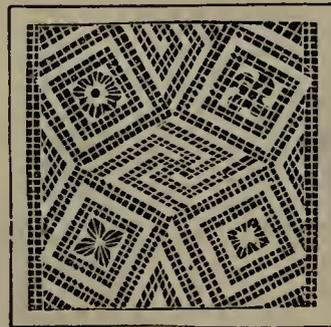


Linear Perspective.

*h h*, horizon; *o*, point opposite the eye; *a o*, *b o*,  
*c o*, *d o*, *e o*, *f o*, *h o*, *i o*, *j o*, vanishing lines.



Monogram.



Mosaic.



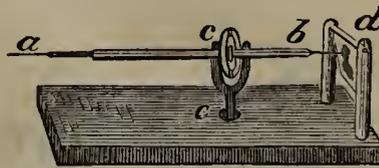
Vase.



Silhouette.

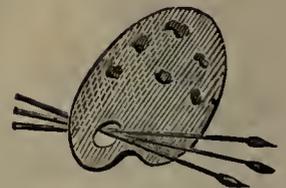


Line of Beauty.



Silhouette Instrument.

*a b*, slender rod; *c*, gimbals; *d*,  
small frame; *e*, foot-board.

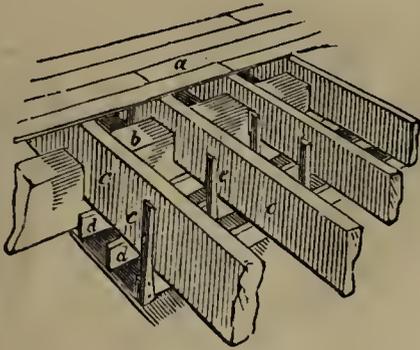


Palette.

CARPENTRY, JOINERY, AND MASONRY.



Brad.



Bridging-joists.

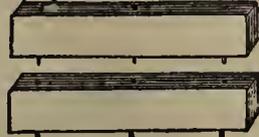
*a*, flooring; *b*, girder; *c c*, bridging-joists; *d d*, ceiling; *e e*, straps.



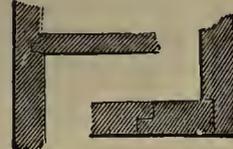
Chamfered Blocks.



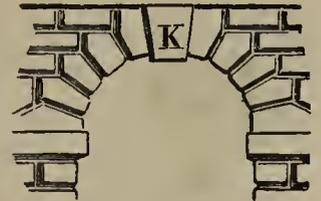
Cleat.



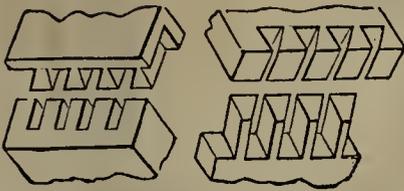
Dowels.



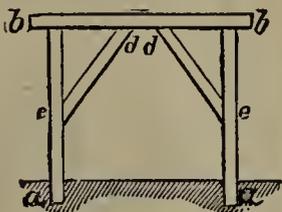
Rabbet.



K, Keystone.

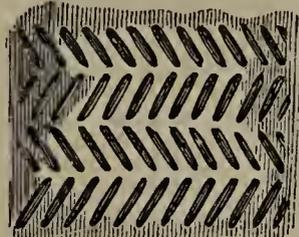


Dovetails.

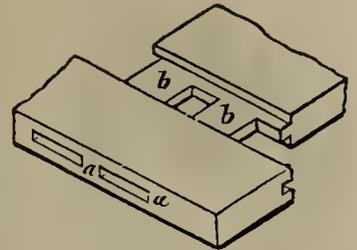


Frame.

*a b*, uprights or posts; *e d*, *e d*, struts, ties, or braces.

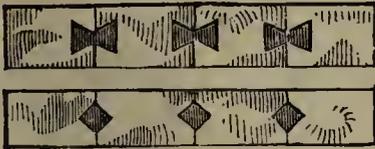


Herringbone Masonry.

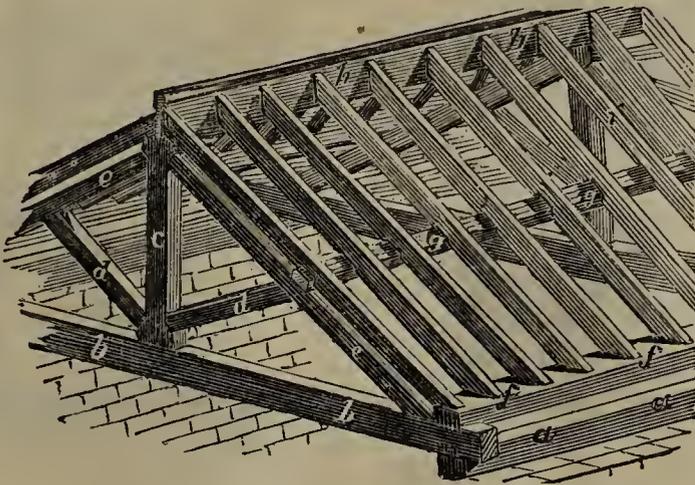


Mortise Joint.

*a a*, Mortise; *b b*, Tenon.



Joggles.

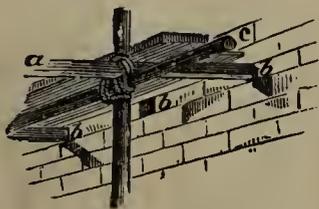


Timbers in a Roof.

*a a*, wail plates; *b b*, tie-beams; *c*, king-post; *d d*, struts; *e e*, principal rafters; *f f*, pole-plate; *g g*, purlin; *h h*, ridge-piece; *i i*, common rafters.

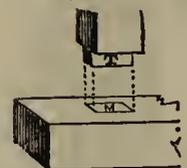


Rustic Masonry.

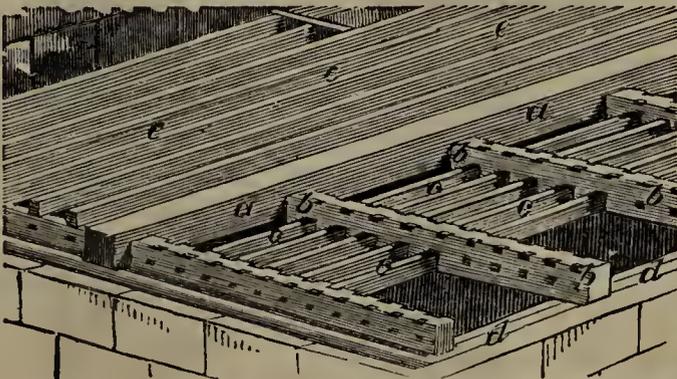


Putlog.

*a*, putlog; *b b b*, putlog holes; *c*, ledger.



Mortise and Tenon.

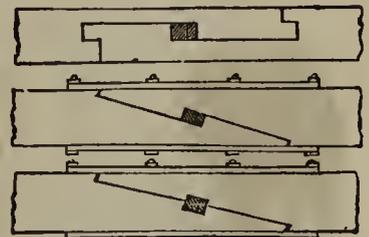


Timbers used in Flooring.

*a a*, girder; *b b*, binding-joists; *c c*, ceiling-joists; *d d*, wall-plates; *e e*, bridging-joists.

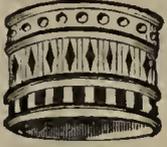


Viaduct.



Scarfig, various modes of.

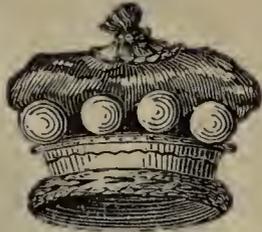
A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS FOR  
DRESS, ORNAMENTS, INSIGNIA, &c.



Armlet.



Clog.



Baron's Coronet.



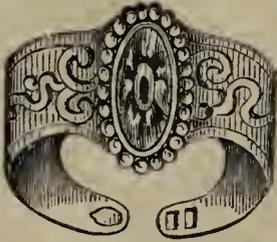
Basque.



Blouse.



Victorine.



Ornamental Bracelet.



Chemisette.



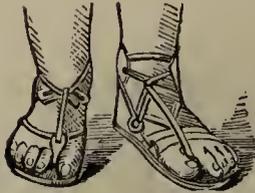
Collar of Garter.



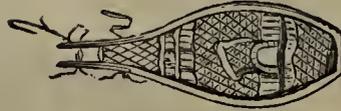
Paletot.



Mitt.



Sandals.



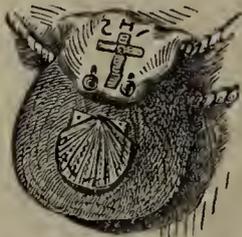
Snow-shoe.



Visite.



Scotch Highlander  
with Fillibeg.



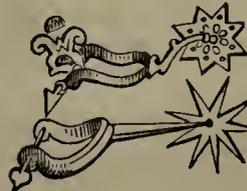
Pilgrim's or Palmer's Scrip.



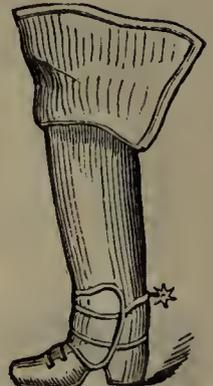
Gaiter.



Sporrans.



Spurs.



Jack-boot.



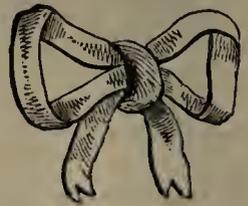
Peruke.



Star of Garter.

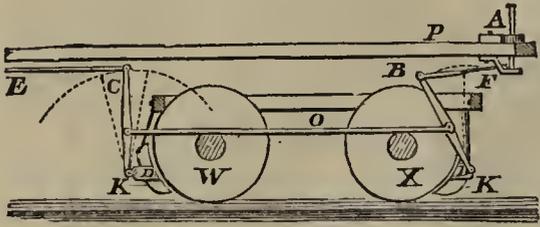


True-love-knots.



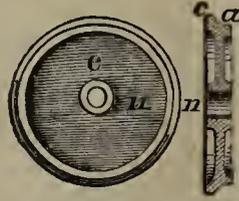


A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS FOR  
LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE, AND RAILROAD MACHINERY.



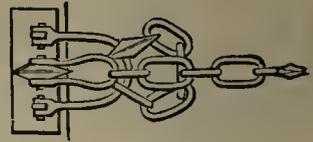
Brake.

A, spindle; P, platform of the car; F, chain; B, lever; K, D, brake-blocks; W, X, wheels; O, rod; E, rod connecting with another truck.



Car-wheel.

a, tread; c, flange; e, disk; n, hub.

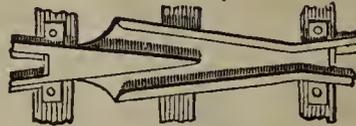


Drag-bar.



Draw-head.

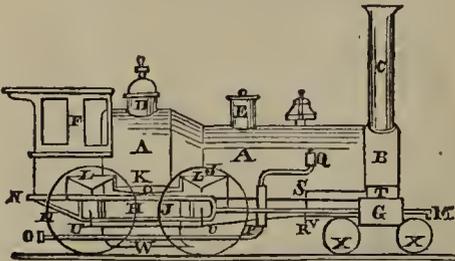
a, buffer-spring; c, draw-spring; e, buffer; m, coupling; n, coupling pin.



Railway Frog.

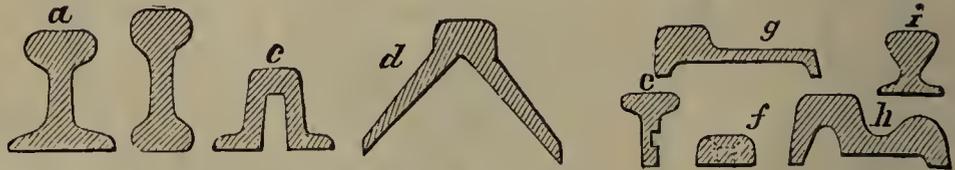


Head-light.



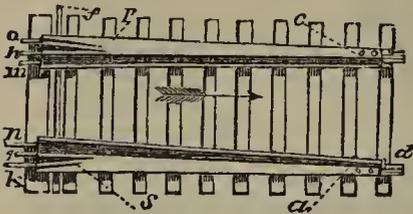
Locomotive.

A A, boiler; G, cylinder; N M, frame; L L, springs; X X, wheels; K, equalizing beam; H H, trailing driver; J J, leading driver; B, smoke-box; C, chimney; W, ash-pan; E, sand-box; F, cab; V G, piston-rod; U V, connecting-rod; U U, parallel rod; T, steam chest; T S, valve-rod; T R, rocker; P, pumps; O P, feed-pipe; O, check-valve.

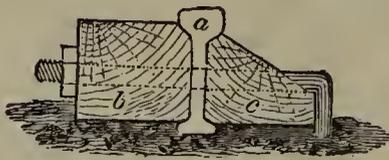


Cross Sections of Rails.

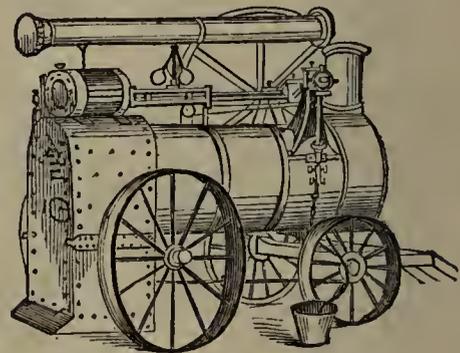
a, American or H rail; b, double-headed or I rail; c, bridge or U rail; d, Seaton's rail; e, T rail; f, strap rail; g, street rail; h, locomotive street rail; i, contractor's rail.



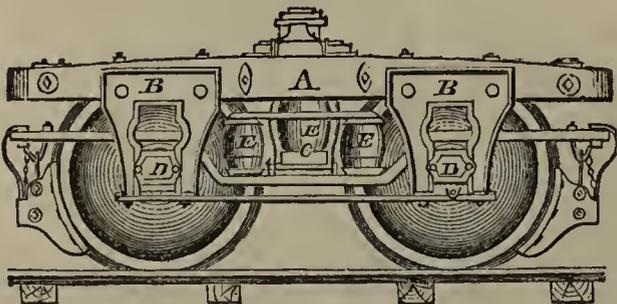
Safety-switch.



Sandwiched Way.



Locomotive Steam-engine.

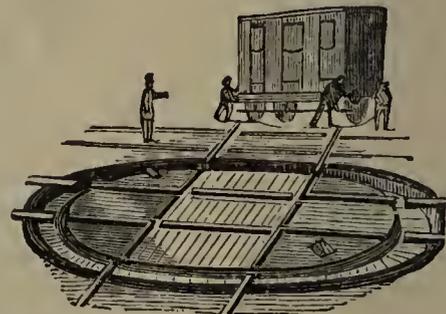


Railway Truck.

A, truck-frame; B, axle-guard; C, swing-beam; D, axle-box; E, india-rubber springs.

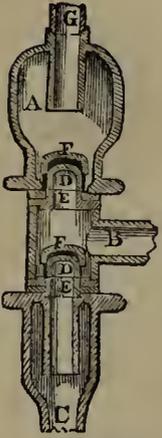


Spark-arrester.

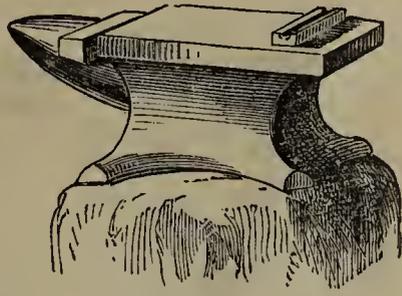


Turn-table.

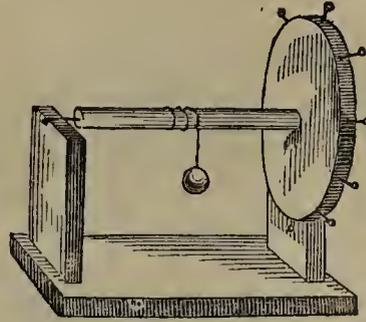
MECHANICS, MACHINERY, &c.



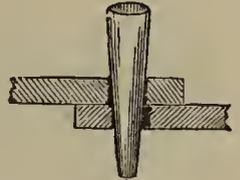
Air Chamber.



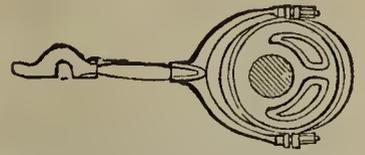
Anvil.



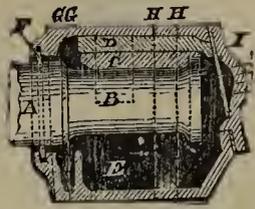
Axis in Peritrochio.



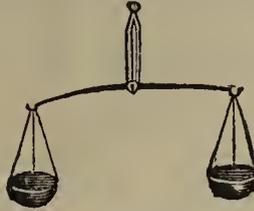
Drift.



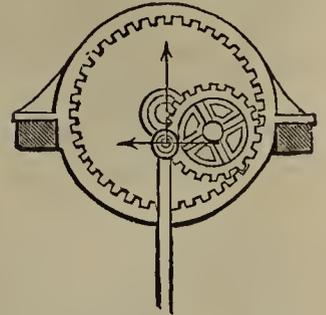
Eccentric of Steam-engine.



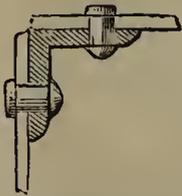
Axle-box.



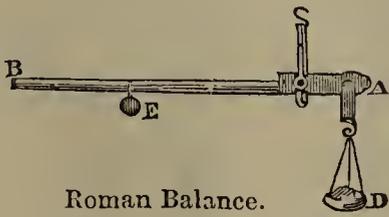
Balance, or Scales.



Epicycloidal Wheel.

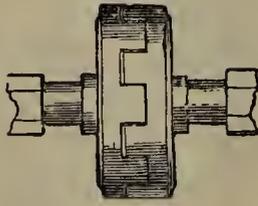


Angle-bar or iron.

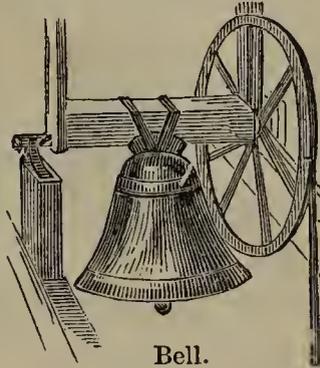


Roman Balance.

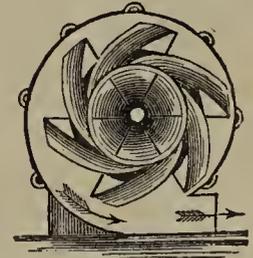
A B, beam; D, scale; E, weight.



Coupling.



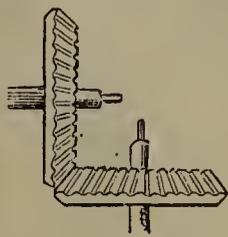
Bell.



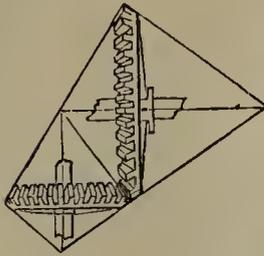
Fan-wheel.



Bell-crank.



Bevel-gear.

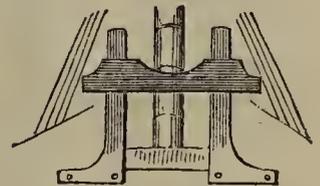


Buffer.

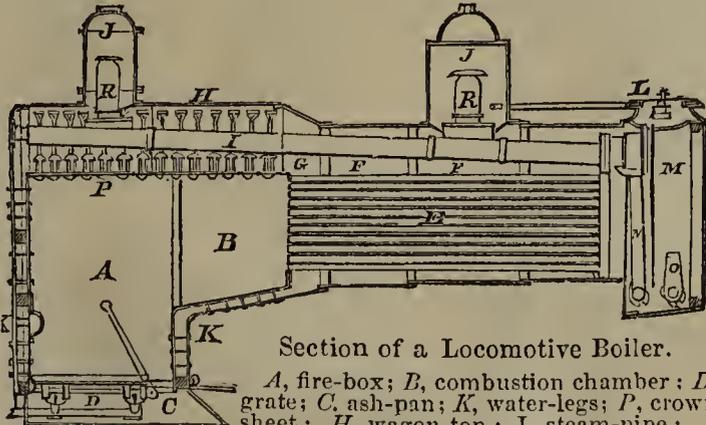


Carriage Bolt.

A, bolt; B, head; C, nut; D, check-nut.



Gallows bits.

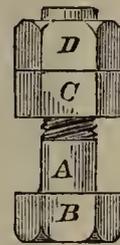


Section of a Locomotive Boiler.

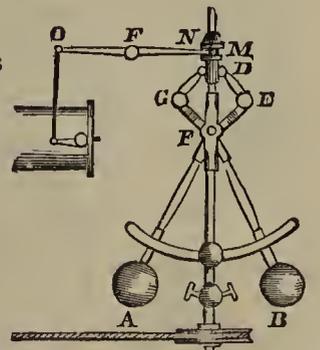
A, fire-box; B, combustion chamber; C, grate; D, ash-pan; K, water-legs; P, crown sheet; H, wagon-top; I, steam-pipe; J, steam-dome; G, gusset; F, barrel; E, flues; N, breeches-pipe; M, smoke-box; L, saddle; O, blast-pipe; R, dry-pipe.



Bolt and Nut.

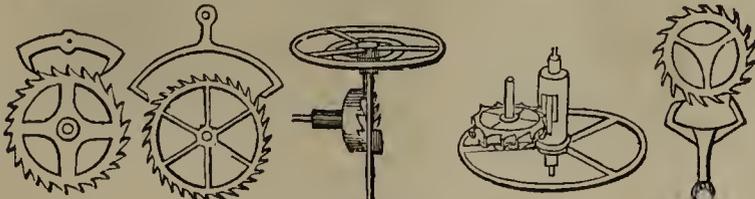


Brush-wheel.



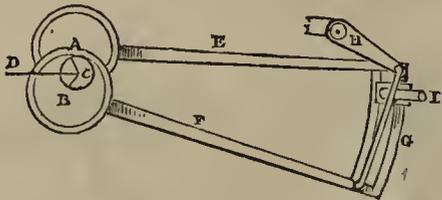
Governor.

A B, centrifugal balls; DE, DG, connecting rods and joints; F, fulcrum; FA, FB, ball rods; NO, lever; M, slide.



Escapements.

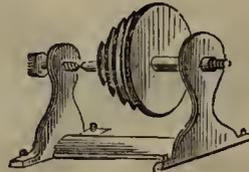
A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS FOR  
MECHANICS, MACHINERY, &c. — Continued.



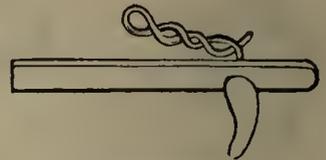
Link-motion.



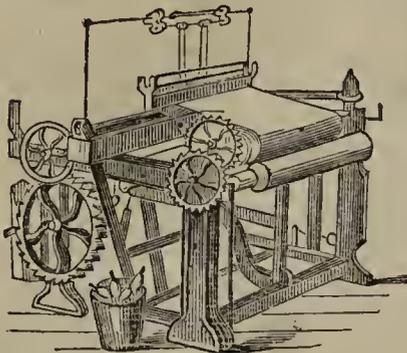
Lug.



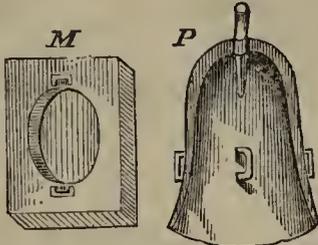
Mandrel.



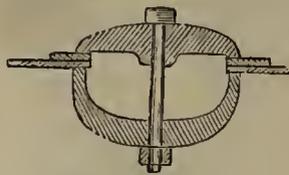
Friction Tube.



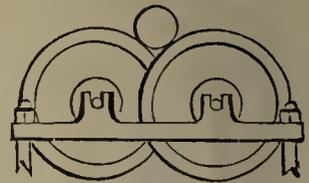
Loom.



Madrier.  
*M*, madrier; *P*, petard.



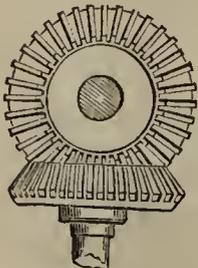
Man-hole.



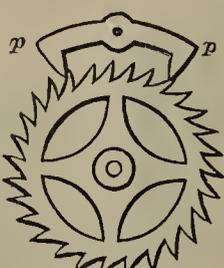
Friction Wheels.



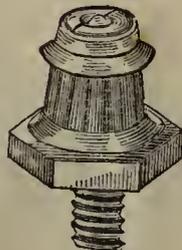
Rack and Pinion.



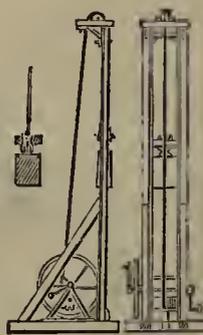
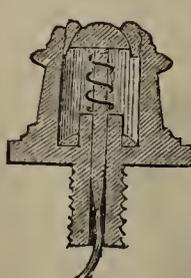
Miter-wheels.



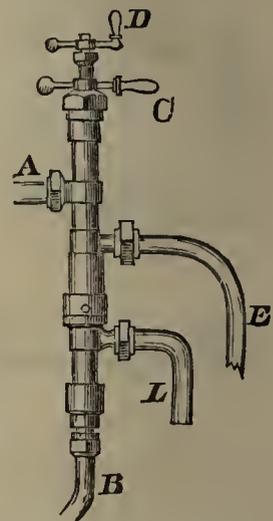
Pallet.  
Anchor escapement.  
*p, p*, pallet.



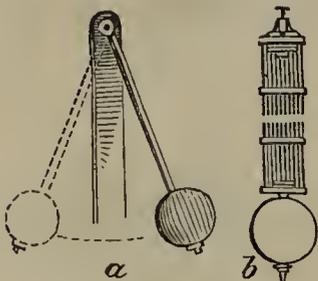
Oil-cup.



Pile-driver.



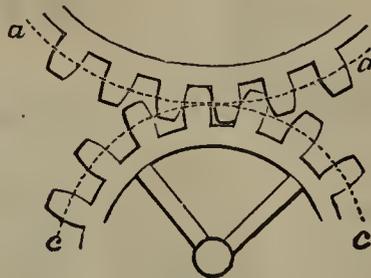
Giffard Injector.



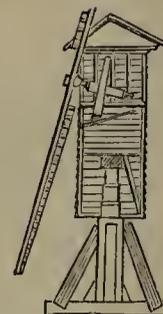
Pendulums.  
*a*, common pendulum;  
*b*, gridiron pendulum.



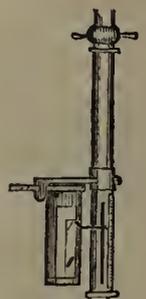
Piston.



Pitch-line.



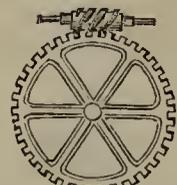
Post-mill.



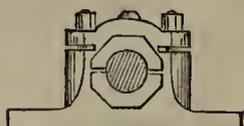
Indicator.



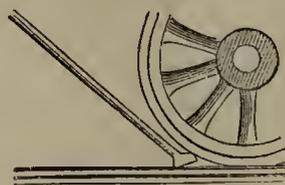
Pedometer.



Perpetual Screw.



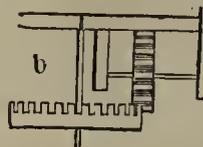
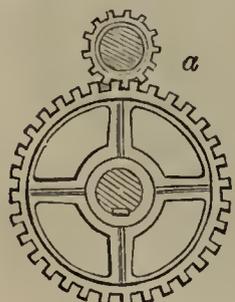
Pillow-block.



Pinch-bar.



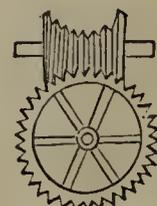
Heart-wheel.



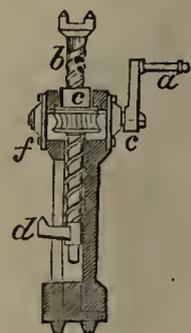
Pinions.  
*a*, spur-wheel and  
pinions; *b*, right-  
angular pinion.



Pivot.

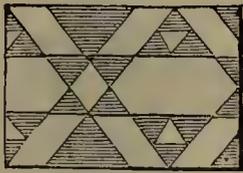


Hindley's Screw.



Jack-screw.

MIDDLE AGES — DAYS OF CHIVALRY, &c. — ARMOR, DRESS, &c.



Abaculus.



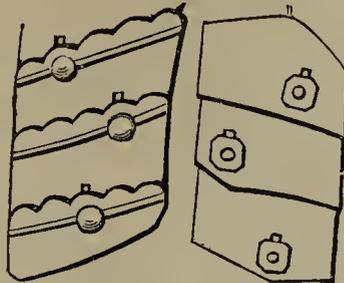
Acetabulum.



Allecret Armor.



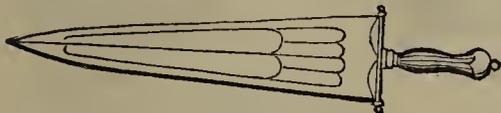
Aillettes.



Almayne-rivets.



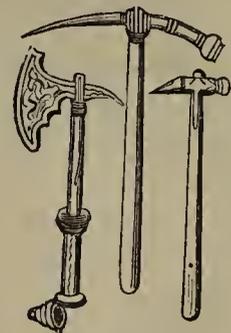
Conferring Knighthood.



Anlace.



Arbalist.



Martel-de-fer.



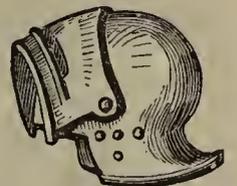
Amice.



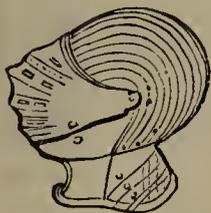
Battle-ax.



Arquebuse.



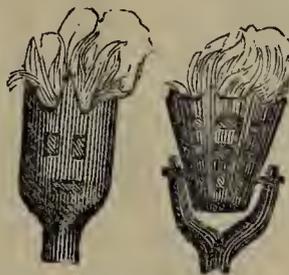
Sallet, or Salade.



Beaver.



Casque.



Cressets.



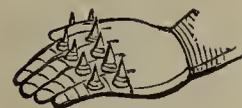
Barbican.



Buskin.



Coat of Mail.



Gadling.

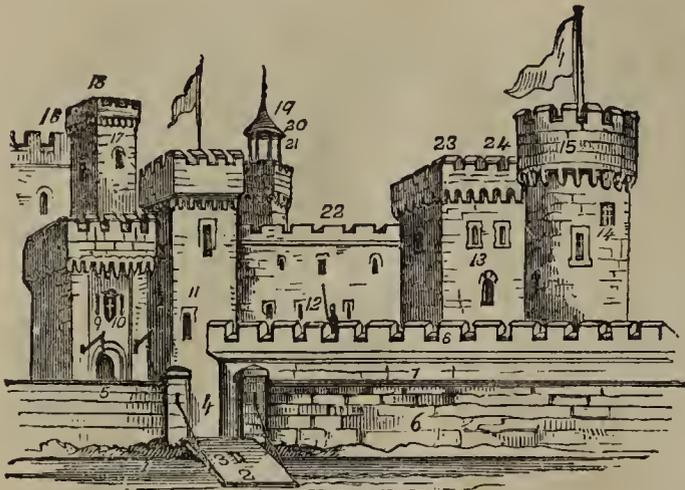


Gorget.



Lochaber Ax

A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS FOR  
MIDDLE AGES — ARMOR, DRESS, &c. — Continued.



Castle.

1, moat; 2, drawbridge; 3, wicket; 4, sally-port; 5, porteullis; 6, outer walls; 7, parapet; 8, rampart; 9, loop-holes; 10, es-cutcheon; 11, bulwark; 12, sentinel; 13, magazine; 14, a cell; 15, donjon or keep; 16, barracks; 17, barbican; 18, watchman; 19, turret; 20, chapel; 21, belfry; 22, state court; 23, merlons; 24, embrasures.



Donjon.



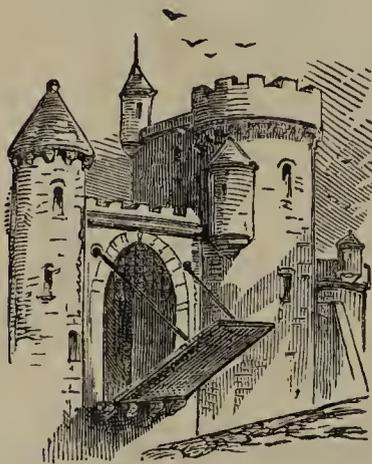
Coat of Mail.



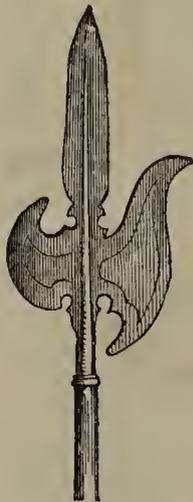
Head-piece.



Morion.



Drawbridge.



Halberd.



Hauberk.



Tabard.



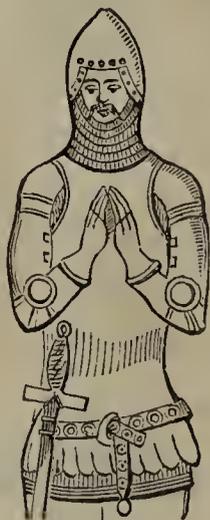
Helmet, barred.



Quiver.



Jambes.



Jupon.



Knight in full Armor.

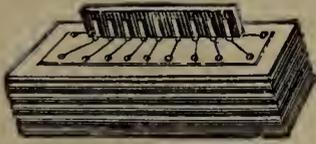


Knight and Horse.

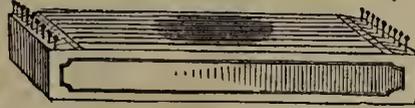


Pavisor and Pa-  
vise.

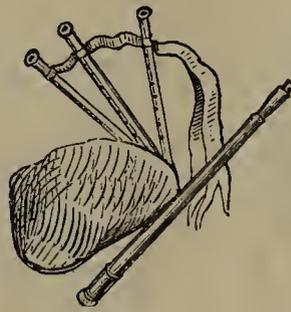
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.



Accordion.



Æolian Harp.



Bagpipe.



Harp.



Bassoon.



Huntsman's Bugle.



Violin.



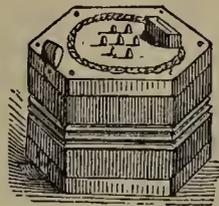
Castanet.



Clarion.



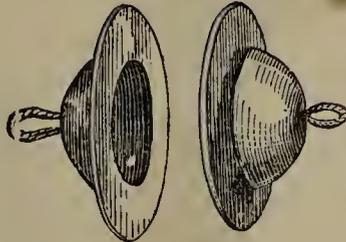
Clarinet.



Concertina.



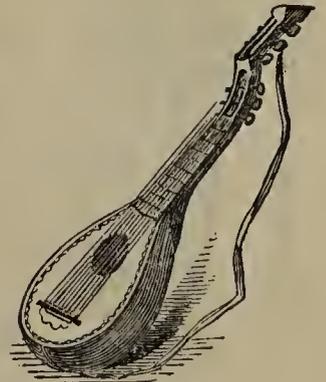
Cornet-a-piston.



Cymbals.



Drum.



Lute.



Flageolet.



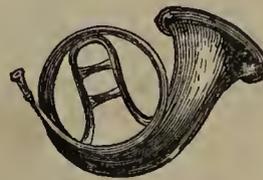
Flute.



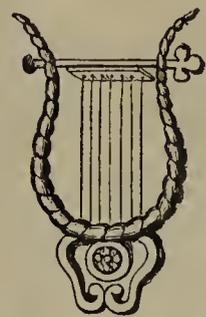
Hautboy.



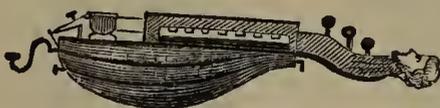
Guitar.



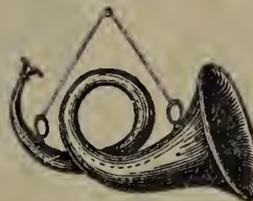
French-horn.



Lyre.



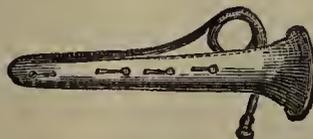
Hurdy-gurdy.



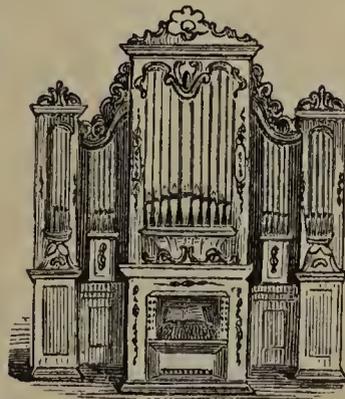
Hunting-horn.



Trumpet.



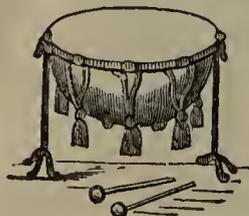
Ophicleide.



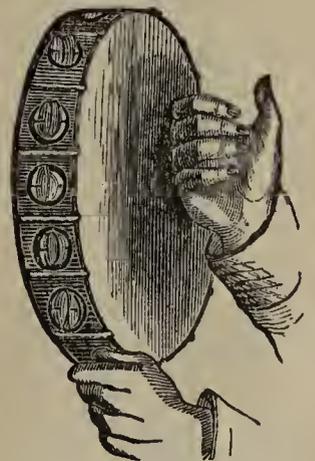
Organ.



Trombone.



Kettle-drum.



Tambourine.

A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

MYTHOLOGY, IDOLS, &c.



Ægis.



Anubis.



Apollo.



Atlas.



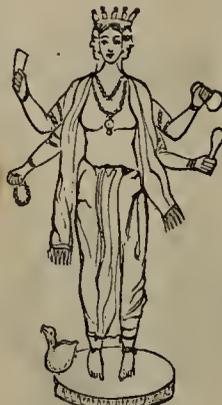
Melpomene.



Bacchante.



Bacchus and Faun.



Brahma.



Buddha.



Jupiter.



Calliope.



Centaur.



Mars.



Ceres.



Clio.



Diana.



Dagon.



Erato.

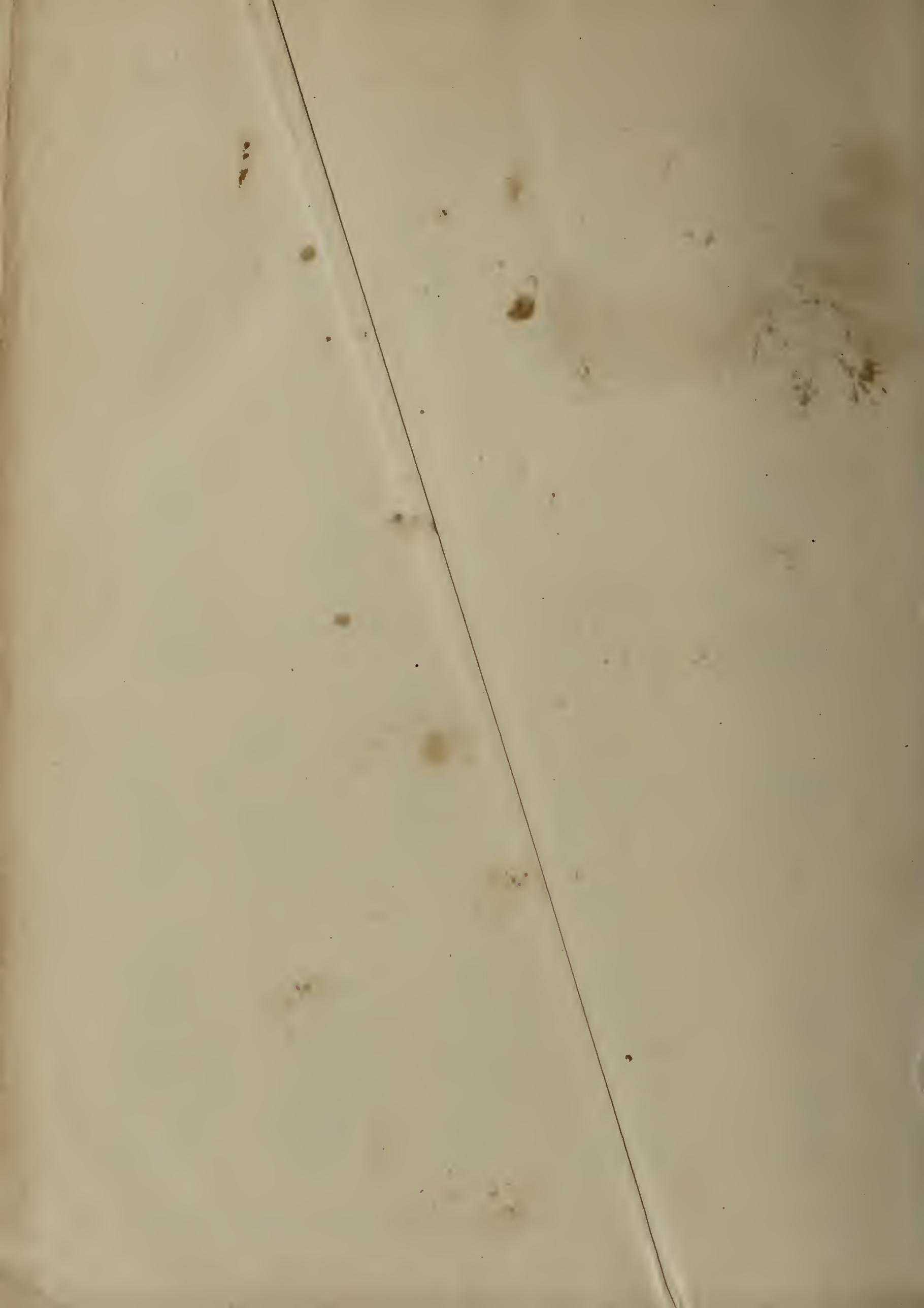


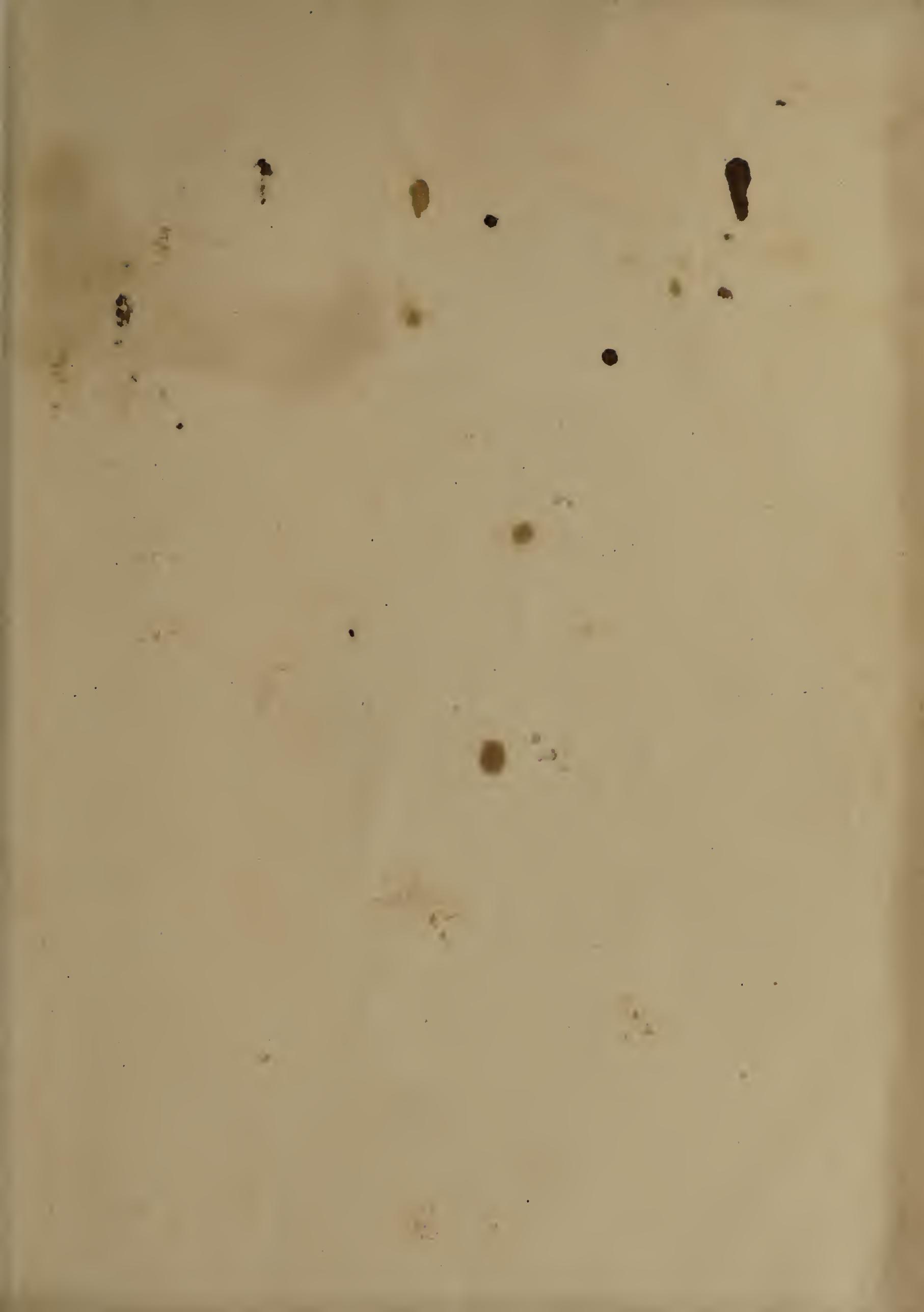
Niobe and her Children.



Cupid.











UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 119672811